



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

### Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

### About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

~~g D. 6~~

Indian Institute, Oxford.

~~S. Ref. 123~~

15 D 38



~~906~~



# DICTIONARY, HINDŪSTĀNĪ & ENGLISH:

ACCOMPANIED BY

A REVERSED DICTIONARY,  
ENGLISH AND HINDUSTANI.

The Second Edition,

GREATLY ENLARGED, AND MUCH IMPROVED.



By DUNCAN FORBES, LL.D.

PROFESSOR OF ORIENTAL LANGUAGES AND LITERATURE IN KING'S COLLEGE, LONDON;  
MEMBER OF THE ROYAL ASIATIC SOCIETY OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND.

AND AUTHOR OF SEVERAL WORKS TENDING TO FACILITATE THE ACQUISITION OF THE  
HINDUSTANI AND PERSIAN LANGUAGES.

PART I.—HINDUSTANI AND ENGLISH.

LONDON:

WM. H. ALLEN, AND Co.

Booksellers to the Honourable East-India Company,  
7, LEADENHALL STREET.

1858.

LONDON:

—  
WILLIAM M. WATTS, CROWN COURT. TEMPLE BAR.

## PREFACE.

---

A DICTIONARY, Hindūstānī and English, accompanied by a reverse part, English and Hindūstānī, has hitherto been a desideratum in this country. It must be obvious to every one that the student of a foreign language, desirous of speaking and writing, as well as reading it, should have not only the words of such foreign language explained in his own, but also the words of his own tongue rendered into that foreign language; and that any Dictionary confined merely to one department is essentially defective.

Thirty years' experience in teaching the Hindūstānī language has convinced me that this deficiency, added to the exorbitant prices charged for Hindūstānī Dictionaries, has greatly impeded learners. I have therefore endeavoured to remove this impediment by compiling a Dictionary of the principal colloquial language of India at once copious, portable, and of a moderate price. These objects have been attained by using a small but clear and distinct letter-press; by employing the Roman character wherever it answered the purpose better than the Oriental; and by excluding every thing not practically useful. By these means I have been enabled in the following work to comprise in a single volume, of convenient dimensions, both parts of a complete Hindūstānī and Hindī Dictionary, including, at the same time, not only more words, but more information really useful to the student, than will be found in any Dictionary of the language hitherto published.

"It is proper that I should here give a brief account of the sources to which I am indebted for the materials of this Dictionary, and of the mode in which I have compiled both its parts. The basis of the first part is the '*Dictionary, Hindoostanee and English,*' in 2 vols. 4to., published by William Hunter, M.D., Calcutta, 1808. Upon this foundation I have superadded at least fifteen thousand words and phrases from the following sources: 1st. A vast number of useful words, both Urdū and Hindī, from the eccentric, but copious vocabulary appended to Dr. Gilchrist's '*Hindee Moral Preceptor,*' 8vo. London, 1821. 2ndly, All the useful words and phrases occurring in Gladwin's '*Dictionary of Mahomedan Law and Bengal Revenue Terms,*' 4to., Calcutta, 1797. 3rdly, A great number of new words from '*A Glossary of Indian Terms,*' 8vo., Agra, 1845, by H. M. Elliot, Esq., Bengal Civil Service. 4thly, Many Persian and Arabic words (which occur in Hindūstānī), from Professor Johnson's last edition of Richardson's '*Persian and Arabic Dictionary.*' 5thly, Several thousands of Hindī words from Dr. Adam's '*Hindī Dictionary,*' 2nd edition, 8vo., Calcutta. 6thly, From the Vocabulary accompanying the '*Prem Sāgar,*' 4to., Calcutta, 1825, I have extracted all such words as were not found in Hunter's Dictionary.

7thly, From Thompson's '*Hindī and English Dictionary*,' royal 8vo., Delhi, 1846, I have culled many pure Hindī or Sanskrit words not to be found in any of the sources above mentioned. 8thly, I have inserted in their proper places all the words occurring in the Appendix to the '*Dukhnee Unwari Soheilee*,' printed at Madras, 1824; also many words from the '*Qanoon e islam*,' by Dr. Herklots, London, 1832. To the materials collected from all the foregoing sources I have added numerous words, phrases, and significations that I have met with in the course of my experience in teaching the language.\*

In preparing this Second Edition, neither toil nor expense has been spared on the part of the author and publishers, in order to render it the most complete work of the kind ever offered to the public. The improvements and enlargements now effected are the following—

First. All the words contained in the Hindī Dictionaries of Dr. Adam and Mr. Thomson have, in this edition, been incorporated each in its proper place. By this means the student is now enabled, for the first time, to read by the aid of one single Dictionary, any production that may fall in his way, whether Urdū or Hindī.

Secondly. All Sanskrit and Hindī words are given both in the Persian and Devanāgarī characters; while words from the Arabic and Persian, together with those peculiar to the Dakhan, are given in the Persian character only. This enables the student at a glance to distinguish the words which are purely Indian or Hindū, from those which are Exotic or Musalmān.

Thirdly. I have inserted all the words contained in the Persian text of the Gulistān of Sa'dī, so as to enable the learner, by the aid of my Persian Grammar and this Dictionary alone, to qualify himself for passing the requisite examination in Persian.

Fourthly. To my friend and quondam pupil, Robert B. M. Binning, Esq., of the Madras Civil Service, I am indebted for numerous words and phrases peculiar to the corrupt dialect of the Dakhan, or South India; besides many interesting explanations and definitions of words purely Hindūstānī, that have never before appeared in any Dictionary of the language. These, when of some length, I have, in justice to Mr. Binning, marked with his name or initials; and I feel both pride and pleasure in thus publicly acknowledging how much I have been benefited by that gentleman's kind and disinterested services. At his own request an interleaved copy of the first edition was, some years ago, forwarded to him in India; and the result has been that the same was in due time returned to me, well filled with sound and valuable information.

Fifthly. I have also to express my sincere thanks to Dr. Charles Rieu, of the British Museum, for his able and hearty co-operation throughout, both in preparing the work for the press, and also in correcting the proof sheets as they were issued in the course of printing. Dr. Rieu, with a view to improve, or, more correctly speaking, to complete, his knowledge of the language, has, within the last four or five years, read the following important works; viz. in Urdū—the "*Akhḷāḥi Hindī*," the "*Khīrad-Afroz*," the "*Gulī Bakāwātī*," the "*Arā,ishi Mahḥfīl*," and the "*Ikhwānu-ṣ-Ṣafā*"; and in Hindī—the "*Baitāl Pachīsī*," the "*Singhāsān Battīsī*," and the "*Prem Sāgar*." He used an interleaved copy of the first edition of this Dictionary; and marked down in its proper place every word not already included in that work, by which means a multitude of words and phrases has been collected that had hitherto escaped the notice of lexicographers, myself among the number.

Lastly. I have to acknowledge my obligations to the valuable work recently published by Professor H. H. Wilson, Librarian to the East-India Company, &c. &c., entitled "*A Glossary of Judicial and Revenue Terms, and of useful words occurring in Official Documents relating to the Administration of the Government of British India.*" From that work I have here inserted all such words as are Arabic, Persian, Hindūstānī, Sanskrit, or Hindī. Many of them never before appeared in any Dictionary, and a vast number of others may be met with in Dictionaries that have not attached to them the significations they bear in official documents. All such significations I have carefully added where they were wanted; and when the explanations were too long for insertion in full, I have referred the student to Professor Wilson's work for further information.

I have been enabled to save a vast deal of space by making a free and legitimate use of the Roman character, according to a fixed system—that of Sir William Jones. The economy of this plan will be seen at once by a reference to the words آنکھ *ānkh*, "the eye;" دل *dil*, "the heart;" گل *gul*, "a rose," or to the numerous compounds under the particles بی *be*, نا *nā*, and لا *lā*, &c.; where I have, in one column, given as much matter as the great quarto Dictionaries furnish in four or five. This has been effected by rejecting the Oriental type, which has enabled me to use a much smaller Roman type after the first line of every article. The use of the Roman character in all phrases and compounds, &c. originating from the leading word, as, for example, under آنکھ *ānkh*, &c., is just as unerring as if the Persian and Devanāgarī characters accompanied it throughout. Every Roman letter has its corresponding symbol in either of the Oriental characters; hence there can be no difficulty or uncertainty in converting any word written in the former into either of the latter. If the reader has the least doubt on this score, he has merely to cast his eye over the following tables.

Ist. A Table shewing the correspondence of the vowels in the Persian, Roman, and Devanāgarī characters:—

| VOWELS.  |        |             | INITIAL. |        |             | NON-INITIAL. |        |             |
|----------|--------|-------------|----------|--------|-------------|--------------|--------|-------------|
| Persian. | Roman. | Devanāgarī. | Persian. | Roman. | Devanāgarī. | Persian.     | Roman. | Devanāgarī. |
| ا        | a      | अ           | اب       | ab     | अब          | بد           | bad    | बद          |
| اِ       | i      | इ           | اس       | is     | इस          | دِن          | din    | दिन         |
| اُ       | u      | उ           | اُس      | us     | उस          | بُت          | but    | बुत         |
| آ        | ā      | आ           | آس       | ās     | आस          | بَات         | bāt    | बात         |
| او       | o      | ओ           | اوک      | ok     | ओक          | سو           | so     | सो          |
| اُو      | u      | ऊ           | اُود     | ūd     | ऊद          | تُو          | tū     | तू          |
| اَو      | au     | औ           | اور      | aur    | और          | نَو          | nau    | नौ          |
| ای       | e      | ए           | ایک      | ek     | एक          | بی           | be     | बे          |
| ایِ      | i      | ई           | ایکھ     | ikh    | ईख          | سی           | sī     | सी          |
| آی       | ai     | ऐ           | آیسا     | aisā   | ऐसा         | ہی           | hai    | है          |



Let it be remembered, that in all Oriental words *a* is to be sounded short, as in "happy," "America;"—*i*, short, as in "fit," "fin;"—*u*, short, as in "put," "push;"—*ā*, long, as in "war," "water;"—*o*, long, as in "pole," "mole;"—*ū*, long, as in "rule;"—*au*, like our *ou* in "sound," or the German *au* in "haus," a house;—*e*, like our *ea* in "bear," or the French *é* in *dé*, only longer in quantity;—*ī*, long, as in the words "police," "machine;" and—*ai*, like our *i* in "fire," "fine," or the German *ai* in "Kaiser," a Cæsar or emperor. The anomalous Sanskrit vowel *ṛi* is expressed in the Persian character merely by *ر* (*re* with a *kasra*) and in the Roman character by *ri*, sounded as *ri* in "rill," "rip," &c. The Arabic termination *ـى* is represented in the Roman character by *a* or *ā*, according as its sound is short or long.

2ndly, A Table shewing the agreement of the consonants, Persian, Roman, and Devanāgarī—

## CONSONANTS.

| Persian. | Roman.     | Devanāgarī. | Persian. | Roman.     | Devanāgarī. | Persian. | Roman.    | Devanāgarī. |
|----------|------------|-------------|----------|------------|-------------|----------|-----------|-------------|
| ب        | <i>b</i>   | ब           | د        | <i>d</i>   | द           | ظ        | <i>ẓ</i>  | ज़          |
| به       | <i>bh</i>  | भ           | ده       | <i>dh</i>  | ध           | ع        | '         | अ &c.       |
| پ        | <i>p</i>   | प           | دّه      | <i>d̄</i>  | ढ           | غ        | <i>gh</i> | ग           |
| په       | <i>ph</i>  | फ           | دهّ      | <i>d̄h</i> | ड           | ف        | <i>f</i>  | फ           |
| ت        | <i>t</i>   | त           | ذ        | <i>ẓ</i>   | ज़          | ق        | <i>h</i>  | क           |
| ته       | <i>th</i>  | थ           | ر        | <i>r</i>   | र           | کن       | <i>k</i>  | क           |
| تّه      | <i>t̄</i>  | ट           | ڑ        | <i>r̄</i>  | ड़          | که       | <i>kh</i> | ख           |
| تهّ      | <i>th̄</i> | ठ           | ڑه       | <i>r̄h</i> | ढ़          | گ        | <i>g</i>  | ग           |
| ث        | <i>ẓ</i>   | झ           | ز        | <i>z</i>   | ज           | که       | <i>gh</i> | घ           |
| ج        | <i>j</i>   | ञ           | ژ        | <i>zh</i>  | झ           | ل        | <i>l</i>  | ल           |
| جه       | <i>jh</i>  | ण           | س        | <i>s</i>   | स           | م        | <i>m</i>  | म           |
| ح        | <i>ch</i>  | च           | ش        | <i>sh</i>  | श           | ن        | <i>n</i>  | न           |
| چه       | <i>chh</i> | छ           | ص        | <i>s̄</i>  | स           | و        | <i>v</i>  | व           |
| حّه      | <i>h̄</i>  | ह           | ض        | <i>ẓ</i>   | ज़          | ه        | <i>h</i>  | ह           |
| حّ       | <i>h̄h</i> | ख           | ط        | <i>t̄</i>  | ट           | ي        | <i>y</i>  | य           |

The Arabic consonant ع is represented in the Roman character by an apostrophe, thus, بعد *ba'd*. This can never lead into error, as the apostrophe is never used (in the Oriental words) for any other purpose. The symbol *hamza* of the Persian character is indicated by a similar mark (,) at the bottom of the line, and the imperceptible *z h* at the end of Persian words is represented by the short vowel *a*, as may be seen in the word فایده *fā'ida* "gain or advantage." The nasal sound of the letter ن is indicated in the Roman character

by *ñ*, and in Devanāgarī by the mark ' above the letter with which it is connected : thus, *وہاں* *nahān* *वहाँ* "there;" *ہنسنا* *hansnā* *हँसना* "to laugh." The terminations *an*, *in*, *un*, denote the Arabic *nūn*ation, and the *ṣ* denotes the Persian *ṣ*, which in some words is not sounded, as in *کھڑا* *khṛāḥ*. Lastly, the *ṣ* indicates the short sound of *ṣ* in a few Persian words, as *خود* *khud*.

3rd. A Table for converting the Devanāgarī characters into the corresponding Persian and Roman characters :—

1st.—INITIAL VOWELS.

|   |   |    |     |    |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|---|---|----|-----|----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| अ | आ | इ  | ई   | उ  | ऊ   | ऋ  | ॠ  | ए  | ऐ  | ओ  | औ  |
| ا | آ | اِ | اِي | اُ | اُو | رِ | رِ | اي | اي | او | او |
| a | ā | i  | ī   | u  | ū   | ri | ri | e  | ai | o  | au |

2nd.—CONSONANTS.

|   |    |      |    |   |    |     |   |    |   |   |    |   |    |
|---|----|------|----|---|----|-----|---|----|---|---|----|---|----|
| क | ख  | ग    | घ  | ङ | च  | छ   | ज | झ  | न | ट | ठ  | ड | ढ  |
| ک | کھ | گ    | گھ | ن | ح  | چھ  | ج | جھ | ن | ت | تھ | د | دھ |
| k | kh | g    | gh | n | ch | chh | j | jh | n | t | th | d | dh |
| ब | भ  | प    | फ  | ब | न  | य   | व | श  | स | ह | र  | ल | ळ  |
| ب | بھ | پ    | پھ | ن | پ  | پھ  | ب | بھ | م | ی | ر  | ل | ل  |
| b | bh | p    | ph | n | p  | ph  | b | bh | m | y | r  | l | l  |
| व | श  | ष    | स  | ह |    |     |   |    |   |   |    |   |    |
| و | ش  | ش or | کھ | س | ہ  |     |   |    |   |   |    |   |    |
| w | sh | sh   | kh | s | h  |     |   |    |   |   |    |   |    |

3rd.—VOWELS FOLLOWING A CONSONANT.

|       |     |      |     |      |     |
|-------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|
| बद    | बाद | बिद  | बीद | बुद  | बूद |
| بد    | باد | بد   | بيد | بد   | بود |
| bad   | bād | bid  | bid | bud  | būd |
| बृद   | बेद | बैद  | बोद | बौद  | बः  |
| ब्रुद | बैद | बैद  | बुद | बुद  | बः  |
| brud  | bed | baid | bod | baud | ba  |

It may be observed, that the Devanāgarī letter ढ has sometimes the sound of a cerebral *r*; in which case it is marked with a dot beneath, thus ढ, and corresponds with *ر* or *ر* in the Persian character; as, *बड़ा* *baṛā*, "great," *بڑا*; and in like manner ढ *ḍh* with a dot beneath becomes *ṛh*, as in *बुढ़ापा* "old age," *بڑھاپا* *buṛhāpā*. The various nasals of the Devanāgarī are represented in the Persian character by the letter *ن*, which will be

found sufficient for all useful purposes. The letter **ش** is generally represented by **ش**; but sometimes by **س**; and the letter **س** is more frequently **ش** than **س**. The compound **ش** is generally represented by **چ** *chh* or **ک** *kh*, more rarely by **کش** *ksh*, its proper sound. The compound **ش** is represented by **گی**; as, **آگیا** *āgyā* (*ājnā*), **آگیا**: its real sound is that of *gn* in the French words *champagne*, *ligne*, &c.

It appears, then, that the Devanāgarī alphabet may be represented with tolerable exactness in the Persian character; but the converse does not hold, as the Persi-Arabic alphabet has fourteen letters which have no exact counterpart in the Devanāgarī. The plan adopted in this case is to represent the letters in question by such Nāgarī letters as approximate nearest to them in sound, which in printed books are generally distinguished with a dot underneath; thus,

|    |    |    |      |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|----|----|----|------|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ق  | ف  | غ  | ع    | ظ  | ط | ض | ص | ز | ذ | خ | ح | ث |
| क़ | फ़ | ग़ | अ&c. | ज़ | ट | ड | स | र | ड | ख | ह | थ |

In some printed books, for instance in Dr. Gilchrist's "*Hindoe Story-teller*," an attempt has been made to form distinct Devanāgarī letters for the various forms of the Persian and Arabic *z*, which, it will be observed, are all represented by **ज़**; but in reality the object is not worth the labour. In the first place, the Hindūs, who alone use the Devanāgarī character, are sparing in the use of Persian or Arabic words, to one or other of which the various forms of the letter *z* belong; and secondly, such words as they have in the course of centuries adopted have become naturalized, or rather corrupted, so as to suit the elements of the Nāgarī; thus, **حاضری** is generally written and sounded **हाजिरी** *hājirī*. The letter **ع** is generally represented in Nāgarī by employing the vowel with which it is connected, in the initial form, with a dot under it: as, **باعد** *ba'd*; **علم** *'ilm*; **عمر** *'umr*. This method is sufficient for practical use; but it is by no means satisfactory, as may be seen in the monosyllable **बाद**, which in Persian and Arabic is sounded *ba'd* (the *a* uttered from the bottom of the throat); but according to the rules of the Devanāgarī alphabet it makes *bā'ād*. In fact, the Hindūs seem to view the letter **ع** as a vowel, and not as a consonant, which it really is.

In the compilation of the Second Part, my principal authority is Dr. Gilchrist's "*Dictionary, English and Hindoostanee*," 2 vols. 4to. with Appendices, Calcutta, 1798, reprinted, &c. Edinburgh, 1810, in one volume, 4to. The merits of this work have been amply appreciated by Hindūstānī scholars for more than half a century. The first orientalist of the present day speaks of it as "a work of great merit and labour: the collection of Hindūstānī synonyma for every word is singularly full, and peculiarly adapted to a language which, varying in the use of words, though not in structure, in every province abounds with synonymous terms, each of local and restricted employment. The whole (edition 1810) is in the Roman character, a singularity in its compilation which alone is indicative of no ordinary industry and perseverance." Such being the case, I have, as a general rule, availed myself of all the words occurring in Dr. Gilchrist's Dictionary, subject, however, to a strict course of correction. In Dr. Gilchrist's early days, the Hindūstānī language was in a manner unformed, and its orthography unsettled: hence, in a multitude of words he gives the long **ū** (oo) instead of the short *u*, and *vice versā*. I have throughout endeavoured to follow as

my guides on this head the standard writers of the language, such as Mīr Amman, in the "*Bāgh o Bahār*;" Ikram 'Alī, in the "*Ikhwanu-s-safa*," &c. &c. To the very copious collection furnished by Dr. Gilchrist, I have added several thousands of Persian and Arabic words (known to be used in Urdū) from the "*Dictionary, English, Persian, and Arabic*," by Dr. Wilkins, London, 1810, 4to. From Adam's "*Dictionary, English and Hinduwēe*," I have extracted many pure Hindī words which escaped the notice of Dr. Gilchrist. I have also found many useful words and phrases in the "*Dictionary, English, Bangālī, and Hindūstānī*," of P. S. D'Rozario, Calcutta, 1837, 8vo. Lastly, I have added numerous synonymous and expressive words and phrases which my own experience has supplied.

It will probably be thought that the Second Part of this Dictionary errs on the side of excess; but I have deemed it the safer course to run the risk of inserting a superfluous or even a *vulgar* word, rather than omit one that could by possibility occur in writing or conversation. It must be recollected that the Hindūstānī is, in more senses than one, a *vulgar tongue*, and that it abounds in a class of words, for the eschewing of which the great Dr. Johnson is said to have been once complimented by some elderly lady, to whom the polite lexicographer replied, "Yes, Madam, I have omitted all such words, but I find that you have been looking for them."

In Part First, compound words are generally to be found under the first or leading member of the compound; at the same time, it is proper to observe that the Hindūstānī language is capable of admitting or forming thousands of compounds not to be found in any dictionary: hence, the learner should bear in mind the more general rules of composition, as laid down in any good grammar of the language. The same remark applies with regard to the rules for derivation, particularly those relating to the formation of causal verbs and abstract nouns.

The few contractions used throughout the work are the following: The letters *a*, *p*, *s*, at the end of many definitions, denote that the word is from the Arabic, Persian, or Sanskrit respectively; the letter *h* distinguishes such words as are aboriginal or purely Indian; and *d* such as are peculiar to the Deccan (dakhan): the few words marked *t* and *g* are of Tartarian and Greek origin respectively. The other contractions are, *m*. denoting the masculine gender; *f*. feminine; *a*. an active or transitive verb; and *n*. a verb neuter. The letter *v*. imports *vide*, and *pl*. the plural number.

In Part Second, and occasionally in Part First, the following contractions are used in the formation of compound verbs: *h*, for *harnā* (or the Persian *hardan*), "to make;" *h*, for *honā*, "to be, to become;" *j*, for *jānā*, "to go, to be;" *r*, for *rahhnā*, "to keep, to have;" *d*, for *denā*, "to give;" *l*, for *lenā*, "to take;" *ḍ*, for *ḍālnā*, "to throw;" and *b*, for *bāndhnā*, "to bind." These, with the exception of the first two, are chiefly used in the formation of intensives, and consequently they have then laid aside their own primitive signification. As a general rule, compound words have their parts or members separated by a hyphen, thus, *dil-nishīn*, *tan-durust*, *sar-gardān*, &c. Such compounds, when transferred into the Oriental characters, are optionally written entire as one word, or distinct as two. The short *i*, denoting the Persian *izāfat*, is indifferently written either as the last letter of the governing word, or separately between the two words, as *dardi sar* or *dard i sar*, the sense being abundantly obvious either way, as no Persian word ends in the short *i* except it be in a state of construction with the substantive or adjective following.

I have avoided cross references, which are very embarrassing to the learner, retaining only those in which the word referred to is either very close at hand, or is attended by a long explanation which it would be needless to repeat.

Some good-natured friends have occasionally expressed to me their regret that the Second Part of the work had not been given in the Persian character. Had it been so, I must either, in the first place, have added the pronunciation in Roman characters to each word (otherwise the work would be utterly useless), and this would have increased its size to at least six times what it now is; or, in the second place, omitting the Roman character, I must have given all the vowel marks and other orthographical symbols, which would have extended it to at least ten times its actual bulk, without possessing one single advantage over what it now has.\*

In conclusion, I have only to add, that amidst such a mass of small letters, it will not seem surprising that an occasional error of the press should occur. I trust, however, that the number of such errors is small; and I am confident that the generous, the learned, and the experienced (and it is only *their* good opinion I am ambitious to obtain) will not deny me their kind indulgence.

---

\* Two lines of even the smallest Oriental types in this country would occupy at least as much space as five lines of the Roman character used in Part II. of this work. If the vowel-points, &c. be used, the spaces between the lines must be nearly doubled: hence the truth of the above remark will be obvious to those at all conversant with Oriental typography.

DUNCAN FORBES.

58, BURTON CRESCENT,  
*January, 1857.*

# A. DICTIONARY, HINDŪSTĀNĪ AND ENGLISH.

ابت

ا *alif*, the first letter of the Arabic alphabet; in numeration it counts one. **अ** *a* or *a-kāra*, the first elementary sound in the Sanskrit alphabet; it is a name of God, or *Vishnu*. As an inseparable particle prefixed to a word, it signifies negation or privation; as, *a-dharm*, injustice, or irreligion, from *dharm*, justice, &c. It is akin to the *alpha privativum* of the Greek, the *in* of the Latin, or the *un* of the German and English. As in Greek, it becomes *an* before a vowel, as *an-anta*, endless, or without end.

अब *ab*, now, presently, just now, a little while ago; by adding *kā*, *ke*, *kī*, it forms an adjective, as *ab-kā zamānā*, the present time. *h.*

अब *ib*, thus, as, in like manner. *s.*

अब *ab* (contract. from **अबो**), a father. In Hindūstānī, the plural is of most frequent occurrence, as in *ābā o ajādā*, fathers and grandfathers, ancestors. *a.*

آب *āb*, m. water, splendour, elegance, dignity, lustre (in gems), temper (of steel, &c.), edge, sharpness (of a sword, &c.). The word *āb* in Persian is used in a great many metaphoric and idiomatic expressions. *p.*

ابا *ibā*, m. denial; *ibā-k*, to refuse, deny. *a.*

آبا *ābā*, fathers (pl. of **अब** or **अबो**, q. v.). *a.*

अबायल *ābāyil*, m, a swallow. *a.*

अबात *ibāhat*, f. permitting, giving liberty. *a.*

आबाद *ābād*, cultivated, peopled, pleasant; full of buildings and inhabitants; used in composition in the sense of city or *vill*, as *akbar-ābād*, the city of Akbar, or (as the Americans would say) *Akbar-vill*, the city of Agra. *p.*

आबादान *ābādān*, synonymous with *ābād*. *p.*

आबादानी *ābādānī*, f. a habitation, a cultivated, populous, pleasant place; population, cultivation, abundance. In Hindūstānī it is seldom used except in poetry, *ābādī* being the common expression. *p.*

आबाद बेशि *ābād-beshī*, f. first assessment of newly-settled or cultivated land. *p.*

आबादकार *ābād-kār*, the original or first settler on waste land. *p.*

आबाद करना *ābād karnā*, a. to build, cultivate, make a place habitable and populous. *p.*

आबादा **आबादा** *ābādā*, f. segment of the base of a triangle. *s.*

आबादी *ābādī*, synonymous with *ābādānī*. *p.*

अबारना **अबारना** *ubārnā*, a. to set at liberty. *s.*

अबारना **अबारना** *ubārnā*, a. to keep in reserve. *h.*

अबाक **अबाक** *a-bāk*, dumb, speechless. *s.*

अबाकना **अबाकना** *ubāknā*, a. to vomit, reject. *h.*

अबालना **अबालना** *ubālānā*, a. to boil, to make boil. *h.* [sian year. *p.*

आबान **आबान** *ābān*, m. the eighth month of the Per-

ना **अबाना** *ubānā*, a. to sow, to plant. *h.*

आबी **आबी** *ābāi*, belonging to or descending from one's ancestors, paternal. *a.*

आब बारान **आब बारान** *āb i bārān*, m. rain-water. *p.*

आब बाज़ी **आब बाज़ी** *āb-bāzī*, f. play or sport in water; swimming. *p.*

आबि बस्ता **आबि बस्ता** *ābi basta*, m. ice, glass. *p.*

आबिबेक **आबिबेक** *a-bibek*, m. want of discrimination; *abibekī*, indiscreet; *abibekatā*, folly. *s.*

आब पاشी **आब पاشी** *āb-pāshī*, f. sprinkling water on fields, &c. *p.*

आब-ताब **आब-ताब** *āb-tāb*, f. splendour; also *āb o tāb*. *p.*

आब-ताब **आब-ताब** *āb-tāb*, presently; *āb-tāb h.* to be in a dying state, to be all over with one. *h.*

आब-ताबा **आब-ताबा** *ābtāba*, m. an ewer; generally written *āftāba*, and sometimes *āftāwa*. *p.*

आब-तादा **आब-तादा** *ibtidā*, f. beginning, commencement, exordium. *a.*

आब-तादा **आब-तादा** *ibtidā, an*, in the beginning, at first, in the first place. *a.*

आब-ताला **आब-ताला** *ibtizāl*, m. vileness, meanness, servitude; carelessness in preserving any thing. *a.*

आब-तार **आब-तार** *abtar*, worthless, spoiled, wanton, dissolute; *abtarī*, worthlessness. *a.*

आब-तासम **आब-तासम** *ibtiṣām*, m. cheerfulness, a smile. *a.*

आब-ताक **आब-ताक** *ab-tak*,

आब-तालाक **आब-तालाक** *ab-talak*,

आब-तालाग **आब-तालाग** *ab-talag*,

आब-तोरि **आब-तोरि** *ab-torī*,

आब-तोरी **आब-तोरी** *ab-toṛī*,

आब-तिला **आब-तिला** *ibtilā*, m. suffering, misfortune. *a.*

till now, hitherto, yet, up to the present time, as yet, still, notwithstanding. *h.*

ابتهاج *ibtihāj*, m. gladness, alacrity, cheerfulness. *a.*

ابتن *ab-ta, in*, till now, till this time. *h.*

ابتن *ab-ten*, from this time, hence. *h.*

ابتن *ubtan*, m. a detergent substance for rubbing on the body; a cosmetic; also *ubaf*, or *ubfi*, or *ubjanā*, same as *upjan*, q. v. *h.*

ابتنا *ubatnā*, a. to rub on the body the cosmetic *ubjan* or *upjan*. *h.*

ابج *abja*, m. the nymphæa or lotus; the moon; a conch; a species of tree. *s.*

آب جاري *ābi-jārī*, m. running water, a stream, rivulet, tears flowing. *p. a.*

ابجد *abjad*, m. the alphabet; a mode of reckoning numbers by the letters of the alphabet; the first letter counting one, the second two, &c., according to their ancient arrangement.—Vide Persian Grammar, p. 23, or Hindūstān Grammar, p. 20. *a.*

ابجدخوان *abjad-khān*, m. one who is learning his alphabet. *a. p.*

آبجو *āb-jo*, f. a rivulet or streamlet. *p.*

آب جوش *āb-josh*, m. gravy, soup. *p.*

آب جوي *ābi-jo*, f. the water of a rivulet. *p.*

آبج *a-bach*, that which has not escaped. *h.*

آبچار *a-bichār*, m. want of consideration, injustice. *s.*

آبچاري *a-bichārī*, m. *a-bichārin*, f. an unjust man or woman, or a man or woman destitute of consideration or reflection. *s.*

آب چروانا *āb-charhānā*, a. to whet or polish one's sword, &c. *p. h.* [tears. *p.*

آب چشم *ābi chashm*, m. water of the eye,

آب چشي *āb-chashī*, f. giving drink to a child for the first time (generally about six months of age) preparatory to weaning him. *p.*

آبجل *a-bichal*, motionless, unmoved, unshaken, resolute, firm. *s.*

آبجھرا *abchharā*, f. a female dancer in the court of Indra; also *apchharā* and *apsarā*, q. v. *s.*

آب حرام *ābi harām*, forbidden water, i. e. wine; insincere or hypocritical tears. *p. a.*

آب حسرت *ābi hasrat*, m. water of desire, wish, appetite, longing. *p. a.* [immortality. *p. a.*

آب حیات *ābi hayāt*, m. the water of life,

آب حیوان *ābi hainwān*, m. water of life; a fabulous fountain so called. *p. a.*

آب خانه *āb-khāna*, m. a repository of water, a reservoir; a cellar. *p.* [lutions. *a.*

آب کھرا *āb-khira* (pl. of *کھرا*), m. vapours, exhalation. *h.*

آب کھست *āb-khast*, a water melon or cucumber. *p.*

آب کھضر *ābi khizr*, water of immortality; inspired knowledge. *p. a.*

آب کھل *āb-khal*, very or more avaricious. *a.*

آب کھور *āb-khur*, } m. victuals, food and

آب کھورد *āb-khurd*, } drink; fortune. *p.*

آب خوره *āb-khura*, m. a narrow-mouthed vessel for drinking out of, a cup for drinking water. *p.*

آبد *abad*, m. eternity, without end. *a.*

آبدًا *abadan*, eternally, for ever; never. *a.*

آبدار *āb-dār*, m. the person intrusted with the charge of water for drinking. adj. polished, of a good water (as gems), well tempered (as steel). *p.*

آبدارخانه *āb-dār-khāna*, m. a repository of drinking-water. *p.*

آبداري *āb-dārī*, f. sharpness (of a sword, &c.); polish (of gems); office of *ābdār*. *p.*

آبداع *ibdā'*, m. the production of something new. *a.* [one thing for another. *a.*

آبدال *ibdāl*, m. change, exchange, substituting

آبدال *abdāl*, m. a religious person, devotee, enthusiast. *abdālī*, of or relating to a devotee; an epithet assumed by *Āḡmad*, the founder of the late *Āfghān* dynasty. *a.* [āb o dāna. *p.*

آبدانه *āb-dāna*, m. food and drink: also

آبدست *āb-dast*, m. washing the hands (particularly after any unclean action). *p.*

آبدندان *ābi dandān*, m. sharpness and polish of the teeth; debility. *p.*

آبد *a-badh*, sacred, inviolable. *s.*

آبد *a-budh* or *a-buddhi*, stupid, ignorant; also *a. f.* ignorance. *s.*

آبدھا *abdha*, f. a segment of the base of a triangle. *s.* [intelligent. *s.*

آبدھمان *a-buddhimān*, stupid, un-

آبدھوت *abdhūt*, m. a kind of *faḡīr* or devotee. This class are worshippers of Shiva. fem. *abdhūtī*. *s.* [not to be slain, inviolable. *s.*

آبدھی *a-badhya*, not deserving death,

آبدی *abadī*, eternal, without end. *a.*

آبدیا *a-bidyā*, f. ignorance. *s.*

آبدیدہ ہونا *āb-dīda honā*, to shed tears. *p. h.*

آبر *abr*, m. a cloud. *abri siyāh*, a black cloud.

*abri ghālī*, a thick cloud. *abri āḡar*, a cloud without rain. *p.*

آبر *abar*, now, at present. *h.*

آبرا *abrā*, m. the outer fold of a double garment; distinguished from *astar*, the lining. Written also *abrā*, q. v. *h.*

آبرار *abrār* (pl. of *آبر*), just men, holy, pious, dutiful (to parents). *ibrār*, victory superiority. *a.*

آبرانا *ubrānā*, a. to keep in reserve. (same as *ubārānā*). *h.*

آبراهيم *Ibrāhīm*, the patriarch Abraham. *Ibrāhīm Adham*, name of a pious sovereign that formerly reigned at *Balkh*. *a.*

آبرد *abrad*, colder, most or very cold. *a.*

آبرص *abras*, leprous. *a.*

آبرق *abraḡ* or *آبرک* *abrak*, m. talc, mica. *a.*

آبرنا *ubarnā*, n. to be kept in reserve, to remain over. *h.*

ابرنجن *abranjan*, a bracelet, an ankle ornament of gold or silver. *p.*  
 ابرنجن *abranjīn*, ment of gold or silver. *p.*  
 ابرو *abrū*, f. the eye-brow. *abrū par girih* *māzi*, a. to frown. *p.*  
 ابرو *ābrū*, f. honour, character, renown, elegance; the name of a poet. *ābrū-ulārnā*, a. to dishonour, disgrace. *ābrū-bar-bād-denā*, a. to lose one's own character, or destroy that of another. *ābrū-deni*, a. to bestow honour or reputation on any one, or to surrender or lose one's own. *ābrū-rez*, a calumniator. *ābrū-rezi*, f. slander, calumny. *ābrū-karni*, a. to treat with respect. *ābrū-leni*, a. to take away one's character or reputation. *p.*  
 ابروان *āb-ravān*, m. a very fine kind of muslin or gauze, which when spread out on the grass is said to have been scarcely visible. The art of manufacturing this stuff is now lost. *p.*  
 ابرودھ *a-birodh*, m. quietness, tranquillity. *s.*  
 ابرودھنی *a-birodhini*, } quiet, tran-  
 ابرودھی *a-birodhi*, } quil. *s.*  
 ابرا *abra*, m. the outside of a garment; same as *abrā*. *p.* [Jewels, &c. *s.*  
 ابرھن *ābarhan* (*vide* آبرھن), m. ornaments,  
 ابری *abri*, clouded, variegated. *abri kūghaz*, a kind of thick and shining paper clouded, (from Cāshmir). *p.*  
 ابریز *āb-rez*, a pot for sprinkling water, such as a gardener's; used also in baths for pouring water over the body. *p.* [ing silk. *p.*  
 ابریشم *ābresham* (also *abresham*), m. sew-  
 ابریشمی *ābreshmī*, silken, made of silk. *p.*  
 ابریق *ibriq*, m. an ewer, a water-pot. *a.*  
 ابردھبر *abar-dhabar*, coarse, rough, common. *h.*  
 آبزر *ābi-zar*, water of gold; white wine. *p.*  
 آب زلال *ābi zulāl*, m. pure limpid water. *p.a.*  
 آب *a-bas*, powerless, without choice. *s.*  
 آبسال *ābsāl*, m. a vineyard, a garden. *p.*  
 آبستہ *ābista*, pregnant (a woman), with young (an animal), new-born (a child). The forms *ābist*, *ābistan*, and *ābistān* are given in Gilchrist. *p.*  
 آبستکی *ābistagi*, also *ābistanī*, &c. f. pregnancy. *p.* [clothes. *s.*  
 آبسن *a-basan*, naked, without  
 آبسن *a-bisan*, without desire, in-  
 آبسن *ubamā*, n. to rot, putrefy. *h.*  
 آبسن *a-bismās*, m. want of confidence, distrustfulness. *s.* [trustful. *s.*  
 آبسن *a-bismāsī*, *abismāsīn*, *abismāsīnī*, dis-  
 آبسان *ubsānā*, a. to cause to rot. *h.*  
 آب سن *ab-soni*, } from this time. *h.*  
 آب سی *ab-se*, }  
 آب سی دور *ab-se dūr*, is an expression of those who, after describing a past misfortune, pray to be preserved from a repetition of it; q. d. Far be it from us! *h. p.*

آبشار *āb-shār*, m. f. a waterfall, cascade, cataract. *p.*  
 آب شناس *āb-shinās*, the lead-man, or person who takes the soundings in a ship, a pilot. *p.*  
 آب شور *āb i shor*, m. brackish or salt water. *p.*  
 آب شوره *āb-shora* or *ābi-shora*, m. water cooled artificially by means of a solution of salt-petre; iced sherbet. *p.*  
 آبشولا *ābsholā* (Dakh.), same as *ābshora*. *p.*  
 آبشیک *a-bishek* or *abikhek*, m. sprinkling-water, which the Hindūs (after pronouncing certain prayers over it) use for cleansing their persons, and other utensils used in sacrifice, holy water; accession to a throne, inauguration. *v. abhishek. s.*  
 ابصار *abṣār* (pl. of *بصر*), views, looks; perception, understanding. *a.*  
 ابطل *ibṭāl*, m. abolition, act of destroying or annihilating, refuting. *a.* [vain, &c. *a.*  
 ابطل *abṭal*, comp. more vain or fruitless, very  
 ابعاد *ab'ād* (pl. of *بعد*), distances, divarications. *a.*  
 ابعد *ab'ad*, more distant, very far. *a.* [tale. *p.a.*  
 آب عشرت *ābi 'ashrat*, wine, semen geni-  
 ابقا *ibkā*, m. confirmation, establishment, preservation, rendering permanent. *a.*  
 ابکا *ab-kā*, *ab-ke*, and *ab-kī*, of or belonging to the present time, from *ab*. *h.*  
 آبکار *āb-kār*, m. a distiller (particularly of spirituous liquors); a water-carrier, a sprinkler; a wine-merchant, or seller of spirituous liquors; a drinker of wine. *p.*  
 آبکاری *āb-kārī*, f. the business of a distiller; revenue derived from a duty levied on distilleries, also on houses for the sale of spirituous liquors, eating-houses, houses of entertainment, &c.  
 ابکانا *ubkānā*, a. to cause one to vomit. *h.* [ing. *h.*  
 ابکا *ubkā, i*, f. the act of vomit-  
 ابکت *a-bikt*, hidden, unintelligible. *s.*  
 ابکت گنت *a-bikt ganit*, f. arithmetic of unknown quantities; algebra. *s.*  
 آب کش *āb-kash*, a drawer of water; *āb-kashi*, act of drawing or carrying water. *p.*  
 ابکنا *ubaknā*, n. to vomit. *h.*  
 آب کوثر *ābi-kaūzar*, m. nectar. *p. a.*  
 آبکشی *abkeshi*, without fruit, barren (tree). *s.*  
 آبگذار *āb-guzār*, a ford, a ferry; an express. *p.*  
 آبگذر *āb-guzar*, a canal or channel for water. *p.*  
 آب گرم *ābi garm*, warm water, a hot-bath. *p.*  
 آب گوشت *ābi gosht*, soup, gravy, broth. *p.*  
 آب گوهر *ābi gohar*, water of pearls, pure limpid water. *p.*  
 آب گیر *āb-gir*, a receptacle for water, a pool, pond, ditch; a weaver's brush. *p.*



آبگینہ *ābgīna*, m. a mirror, looking-glass, a drinking-glass; wine; a diamond. *p.*

ابل *a-bal*, weak, without strength or power. *s.*

ابلا *a-balā*, f. weak, powerless; a woman. *s.*

ابلاپا *a-balāpā*, m. weakness, frailty. *s.* [to arrive. *a*

ابلاغ *iblagh*, m. conveying, sending, causing

ابلانا *ublanā*, a. to cause to boil, (by the hands of another); to boil any thing so as to be fit to eat; to cook. *h.* [lity. *s.*

ابلائی *a-balāi*, f. weakness, debility. *s.*

ابلق *ablah*, piebald, black and white, party-coloured. *a.* [starling. *a.*

ابلقا *ablahā*, m. a bird of the maina kind, a

ابلب *a-bilamb*, m. quickness, diligence. *s.*

ابلنا *ubalnā*, n. to boil or bubble up. *h.*

آبلوج *āblūj* (also *āblūch*), sugar-candy. *p.*

آبلہ *ābila*, m. a blister. *p.* [pox, a bubo. *p.*

آبلہ فرنگ *ābila, i farang*, m. the French

آبلہ *ablah*, foolish, silly, ignorant, bashful. *a.*

آبلہی *ablahi*, f. folly, silliness. *a.*

آبلی *abalī*, f. a row, a range, a continuous line. *s.*

آبلی *a-balī*, weak, powerless. *s.*

آبلیس *iblis*, the devil, Satan. *a.*

آبن *ibn*, m. a son, a child; *ibnu-s-sabīl*, a son of the road, a traveller; *ibnu-l-gharaz*, a selfish person; *ibnu-l-ghaib*, one of whom little is known, a parvenu. *a.*

آبنا *abnā*, (pl. of آبن) sons; people; tribes. *a.*

آبناس *a-binās*, m. safety. *s.*

آبناسی *a-bināsī*, safe, entire, free from loss. *s.*

آبن الوقت *ibn-ul-waqt*, a time-server. *a.*

آبناء جنس *abnā, i jins*, pl. companions, comrades, equals; those of the same rank, quality, or species. *n.* *abnā, e dahr*, or *abnā, e rozgār*, sons of the time, contemporaries. *a. p.*

آبنندو *a-bindu*, without point or dot. *s.*

آب نقرہ *ābi nuhra*, m. quicksilver. *p. a.*

آبنوس *ābnūs*, m. ebony. *p.*

آبنوسی *ābnūsī*, made of ebony. *p.*

آبنی *abnī*, f. the earth, world. *s.*

آب نی *āb-nai*, m. the straight tube of a *hukka*, on which the chillam is fixed. *p.*

آبنی *a-binai*, m. wantonness, pertness. *s.* [tulant. *s.*

آبنیت *a-binūt*, wanton, pert, pe-

ابو *abū*, m. father; the word is frequently used as the first member of a man's name or epithet, thus, *abū-l-bashar*, the father of the human race, Adam. *abū-bakr*, the father-in-law and first successor to Muhammad. *abū-turāb*, 'Alī, the son-in-law of Muhammad. *abū-l-fazl*, the name of the secretary to the Emperor Akbar. *abū-jahl*, the name of an uncle of Muhammad, noted for his stubbornness. *abū huraira*, one of the companions of Muhammad, *abū-ali sinā*, a celebrated sage and physician, commonly known in Christendom as Avicenna. *abū-fawāris*, the ass, lit. the father of horsemen. *abū-bakr*, the name of an *atābak* prince to whom *Sa'dī* dedicated his *Gulistan*. *abū-nasr*, the name of the minister of the last mentioned prince. *a.*

آبواب *abwāb* (pl. of باب), doors, gates, chapters, sections; in the revenue language of India the word means almost any kind of cesses, imposts, and charges levied by the officials of government. *a.*

آبوجھ *a-būjh*, stupid, without understanding. *s.* [comprehensible. *h.*

آبوجھا *a-būjhā*, not understood, in-

آبودھ *a-bodh*, m. ignorance, stupidity. *adj.* ignorant, stupid; puzzled, perplexed. *s.*

آبودھکمیہ *a-bodh-gamya*, } incomprehensible, unintelligible. *s.*

آبول *a-bol*, silent. *h.* [to silence. *h.*

آبولا *a-bolā*, disposed or accustomed

آب ودانہ *āb o dāna*, water and grain, food and drink. *p.* [mate. *p. a.*

آب وھا *āb o havā*, f. atmosphere, air, cli-

آبھ *abhi*, a particle denoting priority in time or place, prefixed to Sanskrit words. *s.*

آبھ *ibh* or *ibha*, m. an elephant. *ibha-pālak*, the keeper of an elephant. *s.*

آبھا *ābhā*, f. light, splendour, beauty. *s.*

آبھار *a-bhār*, light, of little weight. *s.*

آبھار *ubhār*, m. swelling, tumefaction, plumpness. *h.*

آبھارنا *ubhārnā*, a. to raise up, to excite, to persuade, to plump up. *h.* [steal. *h.*

آبھارنا *ubhārnā*, a. to take away, to

آبھاس *ābhās*, } m. a preface, a

آبھاش *ābhāsh*, } preamble, an introduction, &c. *s.* [misfortune, ill-luck. *s.*

آبھاگ *a-bhāg*, also *a-bhāgya*, m.

آبھاگا *a-bhāgā*, also *a-bhāginī* and *a-bhāgī*, unfortunate, destitute. *s.*

آبھال *abhāl*, m. a cloud. *h.*

آبھام *ibhām*, m. the thumb; suspicion, ambiguity; covered, concealed, unknown. *a.*

آبھانا *ubhānā*, a. to alarm, disturb. *h.*

آبھاو *a-bhāo*, m. absence, non-existence, want; as in this proverb, *rājā ke ghar men, kyā motiyon kī abhāo?* Is there a want of pearls in the raja's house? *s.*

अभिवादन *abhibād*, m. act of kissing the feet or of worshipping, an obsequence; also an insult. *s.* [as *abhibād*. *s.*]

अभिवादन *abhibādan*, m. the same

अभिभूत *abhibhūta*, subdued, domineered over. *s.*

अभिप्राय *abhiprāy*, m. sentiment, intention, opinion, design, wish, purpose; the main purport of a book, &c. *s.*

अभिहित *abhijit*, m. the 21st *nakshatra*, or lunar asterism; the 8th *muhūrt*, or division of the day. *s.* [spell causing death or disease. *s.*]

अभिचार *abhichār*, m. a charm or

अभिधान *abhidhān*, m. a dictionary. Strictly speaking, it denotes a list of the substantives of the Sanskrit language, such as the "Amara Kośha," &c. *s.*

अभ्र *abhra*, m. the sky, a cloud. *s.*

अभरा *ubhrā*, unladen (as a cart or boat). *h.* [till it run over. *h.*]

अभराना *ubhrānā*, a. to fill a vessel

अभ्रक *abhrak*, m. talc, mica. *s.*

अभ्रकी *abhrakī*, made of talc or mica. *s.*

अभ्रम *a-bhram*, without respect. *s.*

अभ्रमन *ābharan*, m. jewels, ornaments, decoration; also *abharan*, with the initial vowel short. *s.*

अभरना *ubharnā*, n. to overflow. *h.*

अभ्रस *ābhas*, little, few. *s.*

अभिसारिका *abhisārikā*, also *abhisāri* and *abhisārinī*, f. (a woman) going to an assignation with her lover, a lewd woman. *s.*

अभिषिक्त *abhisikta*, installed, baptized, anointed to office, enthroned. *s.*

अभिषेक *abhishek*, m. bathing, anointing, royal unction; a religious ceremony consisting in sprinkling a person with the water of the Ganges. *s.*

अभक *ubhak*, m. a bear. *h.*

अभक्ति *a-bhakti*, f. disregard, want of desire, indifference, unbelief. *s.*

अभक्तिमान *a-bhaktimān*, unbelieving, indifferent to. *s.*

अभिलाष *abhilāsh*, m. and *abhilāshā*, f. wish, desire; (generally written *abhilākh*). *s.*

अभिलाषी *abhilāshī*, wishing, desiring, longing for. *s.* [sire. *s.*]

अभिलाक्ष *abhilākh* or *abhilākhā*, m. wish, desire.

अभिमान *abhimān*, m. pride, haughtiness, self-conceit. *s.*

अभिमानपुत्र *abhimāna-putra*, m. a foster-son. *s.* [arrogance. *s.*]

अभिमानता *abhimānatā*, f. pride,

अभिमानि *abhimāni* or *abhimānya*, proud, conceited. *s.*

अभिमत *abhimat*, consented to, approved of, chosen, agreed, accepted. *s.*

अभिमतता *abhimatatā* or *abhimattā*, f. desire, love. *s.*

अभिमुख *abhimukh*, present, before. *s.*

अभिमुखता *abhimukhatā*, f. presence, proximity. *s.*

अभिनव *abhinav*, new, quite new. *s.*

अभिवाद *abhivād*, m. abusive language. *s.* [stratagem. *s.*]

अभिवान *abhivādan*, m. bow, pro-

अभूत *a-bhūt*, non-existent. *s.*

अभोज *a-bhoj*, also *a-bhojya*, unfit to eat, not eatable. *s.* [fasting. *s.*]

अभोजी *a-bhojī*, not having eaten,

आभूषण *ābhūṣaṇ*, m. ornaments, jewellery, finery. *s.* (Commonly written in the Persian characters as follows):

आभूषण *ābhūṣhaṇ*, m. jewels, ornaments. *s.*

अभोग *a-bhog*, unfit for use, unpossessed. *s.*

अभू *ab-hūn*, hitherto, yet. *h.*

अभी *ab-hi*, even now, just now. *h.*

अभय *a-bhay*, without fear, fearless. *s.*

अभय *ubhaya*, both (used in Sanskrit phrases.) [yellow myrobalan. *s.*]

अभया *abhayā*, f. name of a flower, the

अभ्यास *abhyās*, m. practice, meditation, study, the frequent repetition of a thing in order to fix it on the memory. *s.*

अभ्यासी *abhyāsī*, studious, practising, repeating. *s.*

अभ्यागत *abhyāgat*, m. a guest, a visitor; arrived. *s.*

अभयपत्र *abhaya-patra*, } m. assurance

अभयदान *abhaya-dān*, } of safety or

अभयवाक्य *abhaya-vāk*, } protection,

an amnesty. *s.* [unalarm. *s.*]

अभीत *a-bhīta*, fearless, undaunted,

अभीति *a-bhīti*, f. fearlessness. *s.*

अभीष्ट *abhipsit*, } loved, wish-

अभीष्ट *abhiṣṭa*, } ed for. *s.*

अभि *abhi* (dakh.), same as *abhi*, now, just now

अभेद *a-bhed*, } united, fastened toge-

अभेद *a-bhed*, } ther, known, cele-

brated. *s.*

अभीर *ābhīr*, m. a cow-herd. *s.*

अभी *ābi*, of or belonging to water, aquatic, watery, moist, humid. *p.*

अबे *abe*, an interjection of vocation expressive of scorn, as Sirrah! *h.*

ای *abī*, now (sometimes used for *ab-hī*). *h.*  
 آبیات *abyūt* (plur. of بیت), houses, (and more usual) distichs, verses. *a.*  
 آبیار *āb-yār*, m. a waterer, a sprinkler. *p.*  
 آبیاری *āb-yārī*, f. irrigation; a kind of thin linen cloth; a species of dove. *p.*  
 آبیج *a-bīj*, grain that does not germinate. *s.* [able. *s.*  
 آبیر *a-ber*, f. delay; late, unseason-  
 آبیر *abir*, m. red powder used at the *holī* Saturnalia. *s.* [shining. *s.*  
 آبیض *abyaz*, white, very splendid or  
 آب *apa*, a Sanskrit particle; prefixed to words it denotes inferiority, privation, separation. It is much used in compound words from the Sanskrit, as *apādān*, m. taking away, the ablative case in grammar; *apāng*, m. the outer corner of the eye; *apabhāṣā*, f. the vulgar tongue; also applied to the language of foreigners; *apabhāṣā*, f. ungrammatical language; *apachay*, m. loss, diminution; *apashabd*, m. vulgarisms, slang; *apakriṣṭ*, worthless, little, vile; *apakarma*, m. a bad action, misconduct; *apamritya*, f. sudden death, dying without any disease; *apavād*, m. censure, blame; *apavādī*, censorious; *apahartā*, m. a robber, a thief; *apaharan*, m. seizing forcibly, carrying off; *apahnav*, m. concealment. *s.*  
 آب *upa*, a Sanskrit particle, denoting vicinity, or resemblance in an inferior degree, as *upaveda*, the *sub-veda* or minor *veda*.  
 آب *āp*, pron. self, yourself, used instead of the personal pronoun of the second person by an inferior when addressing his superior. *h.*  
 آب *āp*, m. water. *s.*  
 آبا *āpā*, f. an elder sister; self. *h.*  
 آب *a-pāp*, guiltless, without crime. *s.*  
 آب *āp-āp*, m. selfishness, egotism. *h.*  
 آبتر *a-pātr*, unfit, unworthy. *s.*  
 آبادان *apādān*, m. taking away; the ablative case in grammar. *s.*  
 آبادان *upādān*, m. cause, motive. *s.*  
 آدھ *upādḥ*, f. violence, injury, injustice. *s.*  
 آدھ *upādhi*, m. a virtuous reflection; deception, disguise; a nickname. *s.*  
 آدھی *upādhi*, violent, unjust. *s.*  
 آدھیای *upādhyāy*, m. a spiritual preceptor. *s.*  
 آدھیای *upādhyāyā*, f. an instructor.  
 آدھیای *upādhyāyī*, } tress, the  
 آدھیانی *upādhyānī*, } wife of a spiritual preceptor. *s.*  
 آبار *a-pār*, boundless, excessive. *s.*  
 آبار *ipār*, thyme, wild marjoram. *p.*  
 آبارت *upārjit*, acquired, gained. *s.*  
 آبارن *upārjan*, m. acquiring, gain-  
 ing. *s.*

آپارنا *upārṇā*, a. to root up, extirpate, eradicate. *s.*  
 آپاس *upās*, m. a fast, hunger. *s.*  
 آپاسا *upāsā*, hungry, one who fasts. *s.*  
 آپاسک *upāsak*, a worshipper, a servant. *s.*  
 آپاسنا *upāsana*, f. reverence, worship, attendance; v. to reverence. *s.*  
 آپاسی *upāsī*, serving, worshipping. *s.*  
 آپاسی *upāsya*, worthy of reverence. *s.*  
 آپاشری *apāshraya*, helpless, destitute, without shelter. *s.*  
 آپاک *a-pāk*, raw, unripe, undressed. *s.*  
 آپاکھیان *upākhyān*, m. an old story, a legend. *s.* [laying. *s.*  
 آپالامب *upālambh*, m. abuse; de-  
 آپان *apān*, m. emission of wind (backwards). *s.*  
 آپانا *upānā*, a. to create, produce, earn, adopt, contrive. *h.*  
 آپانگ *apāng*, m. the outer corner of the eye, a sectarian mark on the forehead; adj. maimed, crippled. *apāng-darshan*, m. a side glance, a leer, a wink. *s.*  
 آپاو *upāo*, m. remedy, redress. *s.*  
 آپاوان *a-pāvan*, defiling, polluting. *s.*  
 آپاهج *apāhaj*, lazy, cripple; a person who never visits any one. *s.* [preparation. *s.*  
 آپای *upāe*, m. remedy, plan, scheme,  
 آپای *apāya*, injurious, destructive. *s.*  
 آپای *upāyī*, contriving, remedying. *s.*  
 آپاد *apabād*, m. complaint, accusation. *s.* [an accuser. *s.*  
 آپادی *apabādī*, m. a complainant,  
 آپاتر *a-pabitr* or *a-pavitr*, impure, unclean. *s.* [ness, impurity. *s.*  
 آپترتا *a-pabitrata*, f. unclean-  
 آپس *apabas*, also *apabashya*, absolute, independent. *s.*  
 آپن *upaban*, m. a grove, an artificially planted wood or garden. *s.*  
 آپهاسا *apabhāṣā*, f. low, vulgar, or obscene language. *s.*  
 آپهرنش *apabhraṇsh*, } m. common  
 آپهنش *apabhāṇsh*, } or vulgar language, ungrammatical speech. *s.*  
 آپاتک *upapātak*, m. a great crime, such as the killing of a cow, atheism, &c. *s.*  
 آپتی *upapati*, m. a gallant, one who keeps a woman to whom he is not married. *s.*  
 آبت *āpat* or *āpatti*, f. calamity, misfortune. *āpat-kāl*, m. time of distress. *s.*

آپت *āpta*, true, trustworthy. *s.*

آپت *apati*, f. disgrace, dishonour. *s.*

آپتا *āptā*, f. quotient, an equation of a degree. *s.*

آپتاب *apatāp*, m. sickness, pain, heat. *s.* [spring, childless. *s.*

آپتر *aputr* also *aputr*, without off-

آپتورتا *a-pativratā*, an unchaste woman, a courtesan. *s.*

آپتھ *a-path*, m. a wrong path, error. *s.*

آپتھی *a-pathya*, indigestible. *s.*

آپتی *a-patyā*, m. offspring, race. *s.*

آپتیایا *a-patiyā*, } faithless, trea-

آپتیایارا *a-patiyārā*, } cherous. *s.*

آپت *a-paṭu*, awkward, uncouth. *s.*

آپتک *a-paṭak*, one whose hands and feet are become useless, paralytic. *s.*

آپتن *upṭan*, } m. a paste for scour-

آپتنا *upṭanā*, } ing the skin when bathing. *s.*

آپتھنا *upathnā*, n. to be tired, or to be sick of a business. *s.* [the chorus. *s.*

آپ *upaj*, f. the burthen of a song.

آپجانا *upjānā*, s. to produce, to make to grow. *s.*

آپجامو *upjā*, fertile, productive. *s.*

آپجیت *upajit*, produced, propagated. *s.* [exertion. *s.*

آپجتن *upajatan*, m. preparation,

آپجس *apajas*, m. infamy, disgrace. *s.*

آپجسی *apajasi*, infamous, unfortunate. *s.*

آپجنا *upajnā*, n. to spring up, to grow, to proceed. *s.*

آپجیوگا *upajivikā*, also *upajivan*, *upajivan*, f. livelihood, means of living. *s.*

آپجیوی *upajivī*, dependent, living by or on. *s.*

آپچار *upachār*, m. service, remedy, practice of physic, usage. *s.*

آپچھ *a-puchh*, without a tail. *s.*

آپچھا *a-puchhā*, f. name of a species of tree. *s.* [waste. *s.*

آپچھاپ *apachaya*, m. loss, detriment,

آپد *āpad*, or *āpadā*, f. misfortune, calamity. *s.* [involved in calamity. *s.*

آپدا *upadā*, f. a meeting, a present made at an interview. *s.*

آپدرو *upadrav*, m. a portent; violence, injury. *s.* [vour. *s.*

آپدنش *upadanish*, m. relish, fla-

آپدهات *upadhātu*, m. a sort of inferior mineral. *s.*

آپدیس *upades*, m. advice, counsel, exhortation, admonition. *s.* [adviser. *s.*

آپدیسین *upadesin*, advising, an

آپدیسئی *upadesi* and *upadesak*, m. an adviser. *s.*

آپر *apar*, another, a second, opposite. *s.*

آپر *upar* (also *upari*), over, above. *s.* [non-acquisition. *s.*

آپراپت *a-prāpti*, f. non-attainment,

آپراٹا *uprātā*, m. the west. *s.*

آپراجت *a-parājit*, unerring, invincible. *s.*

آپراجتا *a-parājitā*, f. the name of a twining shrub; called also *koyal*, or *kawwā-thenfi*, crow's-beak. *s.* [Clitoria ternatea. *s.*

آپراجی *a-parājay*, m. victory. *s.*

آپراچین *a-parāchin*, modern, recent. *s.*

آپرادھ *aparādḥ*, m. crime, fault. *s.*

آپرادھن *aparādhin*, } a criminal,

آپرادھی *aparādhi*, } a sinner, an offender. *s.*

آپرال *uprāl*, over, above. *s.*

آپرالا *uprālā*, m. aid, assistance. *s.* [karnā, s. to take one's part, to protect, stickle for. *s.* [wards. *s.*

آپرانٹ *uprānt*, after which, or after-

آپراوری *uprāwarī*, quarrelsome, wrangling. *s.*

آپراهن *aparāhna*, m. the third pahar; afternoon. *s.*

آپریا *a-prabhā*, f. darkness, dulness, want of splendour. *s.*

آپریپاٹی *a-paripāṭi*, f. deviation from established custom. *s.*

آپرتاپ *a-pratāp*, m. want of acuteness, of power, or of fortune. *s.*

آپرتاپی *a-pratāpi*, blunt, powerless, unfortunate. *s.*

آپرتبندھا *a-pratibandhā*, m. an undisputed inheritance. *s.*

آپرتیشھا *a-pratishṭhā*, f. want of respectability. *s.* [a-pratyakṣ, q. v.) *s.*

آپرتکش *a-prataksḥ*, secret (properly

آپرتھا *a-prathā*, f. deviation from custom; secrecy. *s.*

آپرتیت *a-pratīṭ*, without credit. *s.*

آپرتیتی *a-pratīṭi*, f. want of confidence or of credit, mistrust. *s.*

آپرتیکش *a-pratyaksha*, invisible, not obvious to the eye. *s.*

اپرتی *a-pratyay*, m. distrust, unbelief. *s.* [trustful. *s.*

اپرتی *a-pratyayī*, doubtful, mis-  
اپرچند *a-prachand*, without dignity, not strong. *s.* [trial or proof. *s.*

اپرجھا *a-parichchhā*, f. want of  
اپردھان *a-pradhān*, little, mean, powerless, subordinate, not chief. *s.*

اپرس *apars*, m. the state of a Hindū after bathing previous to worship or to eating, during which it is unlawful for him to touch any one. Leprosy, from Arab. *abra*. *uparas*, m. a kind of red chalk; bitumen; a subordinate flavour.

اپرساد *a-prasād*, m. disapprobation, disfavour. *s.*

اپرسادی *a-prasādī*, that which is not presented to the Deity. *s.*

اپرسدھ *a-prasiddh*, unknown, hidden, not celebrated. *s.*

اپرسن *a-prasanna*, disagreeable, dissatisfied. *s.* [nate. *s.*

اپرش *a-purush*, impotent, effeminate  
اپرکاش *a-prakāsh*, m. that which is hidden or obscure. *s.*

اپرکٹ *a-prakat*, unmanifested, not apparent. *s.*

اپرلا *uparlā*, superficial, the outside of a cloth or raiment (opposed to the lining). *h.*

اپرمان *a-pramān*, without proof, untrue. *s.* [tic, without authority. *s.*

اپرمانک *a-pramānik*, unauthentic  
اپرمانیہ *a-pramānya*, want of proof or of authority. *s.* [finite. *s.*

اپرمپار *a-param-pār*, boundless, infinite  
اپرمیت *a-parimit*, unmeasured, unlimited. *s.*

اپرنا *uparnā*, m. a scarf, a covering. *h.*

اپروائی تروائی *uparmā, i tar-wā, i*, f. surfeit, mort de chien, cholera morbus. *h.*

اپروپ *āp-rūp*, m. self, self-formed, the Deity. Dakh. strange, wonderful, rare. *h.*

اپروڈھ *uparodh*, m. partiality, support, favour, kindness. *s.*

اپروچھا *upraunchā*, m. a towel or cloth for wiping the body. adj. superficial. *h.*

اپروین *a-pravīn*, unskilful; *apra-vīnā*, f. want of skill or of experience. *s.*

اپری *a-priy*, hated, disliked, unfriendly. *s.* [dislike. *s.*

اپریت *a-prīti*, f. enmity, hatred,

اپریکشا *a-parīkshā*, f. want of trial or proof, an insufficient trial of any thing. *s.*

اپرم *a-prem*, m. want of love, enmity, hatred. *s.*

اپڑنا *uparnā*, n. to be rooted out, to be pulled out; to be skinned. *h.*

اپڑنا *aparnā*, n. to come to hand. *d.*  
آپس *āpas*, pron. recip. themselves, one another; hence kindred, brotherhood, fellowship. *āpas men rahnā* is applied to signify adultery, &c. *h.*

آپس *upas*, f. stink, staleness, putrefaction, rottenness. *h.*

آپستری *upastrī*, f. a concubine. *s.*

آپستھ *upasth*, m. f. the organ of generation of males or females. *s.*

آپستھت *upasthit*, ready, present, at hand, arrived. *s.*

آپسرا *apsarā*, f. a female dancer in the court of Indra. *s.*

آپسرت *upasarga*, m. a particle or preposition; a portent or natural phenomenon. *s.*

آپسمار *apasmār*, m. the epilepsy. *s.*

آپسنا *upasnā*, n. to become musty, to rot. *h.*

آپسوی *apasavya*, m. the right side (or half) of the body; adj. opposite, contrary. *s.*

آپشاستر *upashāstra*, m. sciences connected with or derived from the *shāstra*. *s.*

آپشانت *upashānta*, calm, pacified, appeased. *s.* [or tranquil. *s.*

آپشانتی *upashānti*, one who is calm

آپشبد *apashabd*, m. wind broken backwards; a disagreeable sound. *s.*

آپشپت *a-pushpit*, without flowers (a tree or plant), that does not bear flowers, not in flower. *s.* [lean. *s.*

آپشت *apasht*, hidden, secret; *a-pusht*,

آپشکن *apashakun*, m. any unlucky omen or portent, also *apasakun*. *s.*

آپشم *upasham*, m. patience, calmness. *s.*

آپک *a-pak*, or *apakh*, unripe. *s.*

آپکاج *āp-kāj*, } attending to  
آپکاجی *āp-kājī*, } one's own business, attending to one's own affairs. *s.*

آپکار *apakār*, m. a hindrance, detriment, injury. *s.*

آپکار *upakār*, m, favour, kindness, protection. *s.* [ing. *s.*

آپکاری *upakārī*, beneficent, aid-

آپکارک *upakārah*, m. a friend, a protector. *s.*

آپکتا *a-paktā*, f. immaturity. *s.*

آپکرتشت *apakrishṭa*, bad, inferior, deteriorated. *s.*

آپکرم *upakram*, m. deliberate commencement of an undertaking; a stratagem. *s.*

آپکرم *apakarm*, m. a mean or unworthy action. *s.*

اپکارن *upakaran*, m. the insignia of royalty; means, materials. *s.*

اپکش *a-paksh*, without wings, without assistance or protection. *s.*

اپکلنگ *apakalang*, m. an indelible disgrace. *s.*

اپگت *upagat*, promised, agreed. *s.*

اپگرہ *upagrah*, m. a prisoner, a man or animal in confinement. *s.*

اپگم *upagam*, m. agreement, promise, approach. *s.* [cloud stone, a jewel. *s.*

اپل *upal*, m. a rock, a stone; a pre-

اپلا *uplā*, m. a cake of dried cowdung. *h.*

اپلاو *āplāv*, m. bathing, ablution. *s.*

اپلپت *upalīpta*, plastered, smeared over. *s.*

اپلت *āplut*, bathed, sprinkled (upon); m. an initiated householder. *s.*

اپلج *apalajj*, } impudent, im-

اپلجی *apalajjī*, } dest, shameless. *s.*

اپلجی *apalajjā*, f. impudence, shamelessness. *s.* [omen or bad sign. *s.*

اپلچھن *apalachchhan*, m. a bad

اپلچھن *upalachchan* (properly *upalashan*), m. a figure of speech, an elliptical expression, a synecdoche. *s.*

اپلچھنا *apalachchhanā*, } of a bad

اپلچھنی *apalachchhani*, } omen, or of suspicious appearance, unlucky. *s.*

اپلو *āplav*, m. bathing, ablution. *s.*

اپلی *uplī*, f. smaller kind of cakes of cow-dung. *h.*

اپلپ *upalep*, m. smearing, plastering. *s.*

اپلپن *upalepan*, m. act of smearing, plastering with cow-dung. *s.*

اپما *upamā*, f. comparison, simile, that thing to which another is likened. *s.* [last. *s.*

اپمان *upamān*, m. simile, &c. as the

اپمان *apamān*, m. disgrace, an affront. *s.* [graced. *s.*

اپمانت *apamānit*, degraded, dis-

اپمانی *apamānī*, or *apamānya*, m. disgraced, abased. *s.* [likeness. *s.*

اپمیت *upamiti*, f. resemblance,

اپمیت *apamrityu*, f. an unnatural or untimely death. *s.*

آپن *āpan*, pron. recip. self. *h.*

آپن *āpanna*, afflicted, gained or acquired; one who comes to another for shelter. *s.*

آپنا *apnā*, m. } pron. of or belonging

آپنی *apnī*, f. } to self. *apnī gā, onā*, to sing one's own praises, to egotize. *h.*

آپننا *apnānā*, a. to make a thing one's own, to convert to one's own use. *h.* [kindred. *h.*

آپنایت *apnāyat*, f. family relations,

آپنیا *apānpā* or *apampā*, m. one's self. Used only in the accusative, as *apānpā bachānā*, to guard or protect one's self. *h.*

آپنٹھ *a-panth*, m. a wrong road, or bad road, a devious track; heresy. *s.*

آپنٹھی *a-panthī*, one who has lost his way, devious, heretical, a heretic.

آپنشد *upanishad*, m. sacred texts or extracts from the Vedas. *s.*

آپنٹک *āpanik*, m. an emerald. *s.*

آپنٹ *upang*, m. a kind of musical instrument. *s.* [adj. wicked, void of merit. *s.*

آپنی *apunya*, m. uncharitableness;

آپنی *upanaya*, } m. the initiation

آپنی *upanayan*, } of the three first classes of Hindūs; investiture with a peculiar thread or cord worn over the left shoulder. Vide Wilson. *s.*

آپنٹر *upanetra*, m. spectacles, glasses for the eye. *s.*

آپنی *apunya*, m. uncharitableness. *s.*

آپواد *apavād*, m. complaint, reproach, accusation. *s.* [accuser. *s.*

آپوادی *apavādī*, m. a complainer,

آپواس *upavās*, m. fasting, a fast. *s.*

آپواسی *upavāsī*, m. one who fasts. *s.*

آپوت *a-pūt*, childless; undutiful (child). *s.*

آپوت *a-pavitra*, unclean, defiled. *s.*

آپوت *a-pavitrātā*, f. uncleanness, filth. *s.*

آپوت *apūt*, pure, unadulterated. *d.*

آپوجک *apūjak*, ungodly, irreligious. *s.*

آپوجی *apūjya*, that which is not worshipped, or not a proper object of worship. *s.*

آپودیا *upavidyā*, f. profane science, (opposed to sacred). *s.*

آپورب *a-pūrb*, new, unheard of, admirable, uncommon, remarkable. *s.* [ardly. *s.*

آپورش *a-paurush*, unmanly, cow-

آپورگ *apavarg*, m. liberation, deliverance, emancipation. *s.*

آپورن *a-pūrn*, m. a fraction; adj. not full, incomplete. *apūrn-kāl*, premature, untimely. *s.*

آپورن *a-pūrnātā*, f. incompleteness. *s.*

آپورن *upavarnan*, m. a minute description. *s.* [ralleled, eminent, unheard of. *s.*

آپورو *a-pūrvā*, unprecedented, unpa-

آپوش *upavish*, m. a narcotic. *s.*

آپون *upavan*, m. a grove, an artificially-planted wood. *s.*

اپوت *upavīt*, m. the brahminical thread. *s.*  
 اپود *upaved*, m. the Purāṇas, &c. q.d. depending on, or derived (springing from) the Veda. *s.*  
 اپاس *upahās*, m. laughter, fun, sport. *s.*  
 اپرانا *aphrānā*, a. to feed one so that his belly swell; met. to give one (money, &c.) to the utmost extent of his desire. Also used in a neuter sense. *h.*  
 اپرائي *aphrāṇī*, f. gluttony, a surfeit. *h.*  
 اپرنا *apahartā*, m. a robber, a plunderer. *s.* [ing, purloining. *h.*  
 اپهرن *apaharan*, m. act of plunder. *h.*  
 اپهرنا *apharnā*, n. to swell out (the belly); to gormandize, to eat to satiety; to become very rich. *h.*  
 اپهریا *aphariyā*, f. a subdivision of the caste or tribe called *ābhīr* or *ahīr*, q. v. *h.*  
 اپهل *a-phal*, fruitless, barren. *s.*  
 اپهلت *a-phalit*, not in fruit. *s.*  
 اپهلتا *a-phalitā*, f. barrenness, non-productiveness. *s.*  
 اپهنا *uphannā*, n. to boil over. *h.*  
 اپهنو *apahnav*, m. denial, concealment. *s.*  
 اپهو *āphū*, } f. opium. *h.*  
 اپهيم *āphīm*, }  
 اپهين *a-phen*, without foam. *s.* [stinate. *s.*  
 اپهيندا *aphendā*, self-conceited, obdurate. *s.*  
 اپي *ape*, same as *āp*, self. *ape son* *ape*, of one's own accord, spontaneously. *h.*  
 اپير *a-pīr*, without pain. *s.*  
 اپيش *apayash*, m. infamy, disgrace. *s.*  
 اپيشي *apayashī*, infamous, unfortunate. *s.* [qualified. *s.*  
 اپيکت *upayukta*, worthy, fit, proper, *s.*  
 اپيکشا *apekshā*, f. expectation, hope. *s.*  
 اپيکشٹ *apekshit*, expected, waited for, hoped for. *s.* [adj. expecting, waiting for. *h.*  
 اپيکشٹ *apekshak*, m. an expectant; *s.*  
 اپيکشي *apekshī*, expecting, hoping; an expectant. *s.*  
 اپيکھ *apekh*, invisible, unseen. *s.*  
 اپيکھا *upekhā*, or *upekshā*, f. trick, fraud, stratagem. *s.*  
 اپين *apin*, light, lean. *s.*  
 اپينس *apinas*, m. dryness of the nose, want of smell, a cold. *s.*  
 اپيوگي *upayogī*, useful, suitable. *s.*  
 اپيي *a-peya*, unfit to drink, forbidden liquor. *s.*  
 ات *ati*, a particle denoting excess, used in compounds, as *ati-pān*, m. a drunkard, or one who drinks to excess; *ati-parākram*, very powerful. *s.*

ات *it*, or *ita*, here, hither, *ut*, or *uta*, there, thither. *iti*, a word usually written at the end of books, letters, &c., denoting that it is finished, like the Persian expressions, *tamām shud*, *xiyāda chi*, &c. *s.*  
 آت *āt*, m. custard apple. *Annona squamosa. h.*  
 آتا *ātā*, or *atā*, m. father; a custard apple. *Annona squamosa. p. h.*  
 آتا or آتال *itā*, or *itāl*, now, at present. *d.*  
 آتا *ittā*, this much or many. *h.*  
 آتا *uttā*, that much or many. *h.*  
 آتابک *atābak*, m. (q. d. *ātābeg*, the lord father), a master, teacher, a title given to kings or prime-ministers; name of a family who occupied the throne of Persia from A. D. 1148 to 1264; *Sādi* dedicates his *Gulistān* to a prince of this family. *p.*  
 آتار *utār*, m. descent. *utār-denā*, to bring down; met. to disgrace, dishonour. *h.*  
 آتارا *utārā*, m. answer; ransom, self-devotion; cast-off or second-hand. *h.*  
 آتارن *utāran*, f. a fragment descent, disgrace. *h.*  
 آتارنا *utārnā*, a. to bring down; to tear off, cut off, or break off (a portion of any thing). *utāre hū*, pl. engaged with desperate resolution in any enterprise (metaphor taken from cavalry, who dismount to fight on foot, with a determination to conquer or die). *h.* [stances. *d.*  
 آتارنا *utārnā*, a. to act according to circumstance. *h.*  
 آتالیک *atālik*, m. a private tutor. *atālikī*, private tuition, education. *f.* [on the back. *h.*  
 آتان *utān* (also *uttān*), supine, lying *h.*  
 آتانا *utānā*, proud, conceited; also supine. See *chit. d.* [despatch. *h.*  
 آتاول *utāval*, f. quickness, speed, *h.*  
 آتاولا *utāvlā*, m. } swift, quick, *h.*  
 آتاولي *utāvlī*, f. } speedy. *h.*  
 آتاي *atāī*, m. one who sings and dances gratis. *h.*  
 آتايين *āttāyin*, } m. a felon, thief, *h.*  
 آتايي *āttāyī*, } murderer, incendiary. *s.*  
 آتبار *atibār*, very frequent. *s.*  
 آتباع *atibā'* (pl. of *تابع* or *تابع*) followers, dependants. *itibā'* and *ittibā'*, following, obeying, obedience. *a.*  
 آتبكتا *atibaktā*, m. a great talker, a babbler. *s.*  
 آتبيل *atibāl*, very powerful. *s.*  
 آتبهار *atibhār*, m. a very great or excessive burden. *s.*  
 آتبيل *atibel*, frequently, very often. *s.*  
 آتپ *ātap*, m. sunshine, sunbeams. *s.*

اتبات *utpāt*, m. violence, injustice, injury. *s.*

اتپاتک *atipātak*, m. a heinous sin. *s.*

اتپاتکی *atipātākī*, one who commits a very great or heinous sin. *s.*

اتپان *utpātan*, m. plucking out, eradicating. *s.*

اتپادن *utpādan*, m. producing. *s.*

اتپان *atipān*, m. a drunkard; excessive drinking, inebriety. *s.*

اتپ *utpatti*, *utpatt*, f. birth, origin. *s.*

اتپ *uttapta*, anxious, excited. *s.*

اتپرشکا *utprekshā*, f. indifference, carelessness; illustration (in poetry, &c.). *s.*

اتپل *utpal*, m. a species of the lotus flower. *s.*

اتپن *utpann*, produced, gained; *s. m.* produce. *s.* [a guest. *s.*

اتپ *atitha* or *atithi*, m. a stranger,

اتپا *a-tathā*, powerless, without authority. *s.*

اتپیه *ātithya*, } hospitable, at-  
اتپیه *ātithya*, } tentative to a  
guest. *s.* [acrid; very pungent. *s.*

اتپیش *atitīkshna*, sharp, hot, or

اتپاگر *atijāgar*, m. the black curlew; adj. very wakeful, restless. *s.*

اتپوگ *atijog*, very worthy. *s.*

اتپین *atijirna*, very old, decayed. *s.*

اتپار *atichār*, m. the rapid motion of a planet from one sign to another. *s.*

اتپاد *itihād*, m. union, concord, intimate friendship. *a.* [berality. *s.*

اتپان *atidān*, m. munificence, li-

اتپا *atidāh*, m. great heat, violent inflammation. *s.* [culty or distress. *s.*

اتپدگ *atidurgat*, f. great diffi-

اتپدشکر *atidushkar*, very difficult. *s.*

اتپدور *atidūr*, m. a great distance, afar off. *s.*

اتپدوش *atidosh*, m. a great fault. *s.*

اتپ *uttar*, m. an answer; the north. Adj. posterior, subsequent. *s.*

اتپ *atra*, here, in this place. *s.*

اتپ *itar*, affected, giving one's self airs; playful, wanton, coquettish, gay; other, different, low, vile. *itar-lok*, people of low caste. *s.*

اتپ *ātur*, grieved, sick, perplexed. *s.*

اتپ *uttarā*, northern, northerly; f. north-wind. *s.*

اتپادکار *uttarādhikār*, m. an inheritance. *s.* [an heir. *s.*

اتپادکاری *uttarādhikārī*, m.

اتپارد *uttar-ārdh*, the second or last half (of a book, &c.). *s.*

اتپارشا *uttarāshāṣṭhā*, f. the twenty-first lunar mansion. *s.*

اتپاک *Atrāk* (plur. of ترک), a Tartar or Turcoman. *a.*

اتپانا *utrānā*, a. to boil over; to take down, to pull down (by the hands of a third person: to do it one's self is *utrānā*). *h.*

اتپانا *itrānā*, a. to give one's self airs, to act with affectation; to act in an unnatural or unusual manner. *h.*

اتپان *uttarāvan*, m. a place where fish throng to. *h.*

اتپا *uttarāhā*, of or belonging to the north. *s.* [wanton. *h.*

اتپا *itrāyā*, affected, playful,

اتپا *utrā, i-hona*, to be thankful or grateful. *d.*

اتپان *uttarāyan*, m. nothing; the six months from *Māgh*, when the sun is north of the equator. *s.*

اتپادرد *uttar-bhādrapad*, m. a mansion of the moon (the twenty-seventh). *s.*

اتپال *atarpāl*, m. land that is left uncultivated. *s.*

اتپیت *a-tarpit*, dissatisfied. *s.*

اتپیت *a-tripta*, restless, uneasy. *s.*

اتپیلگنی *uttar-phalgunī*, f. the twelfth lunar mansion. *s.*

اتپن *atran*, m. name of a climbing plant used in medicine, (*Cynanitum extensum*). *d.*

اتپن *utran*, f. a fragment, any thing taken off from the body; cast clothes. *rin se utran-honā*, to be freed from debt. *h.*

اتپنا *utarnā*, n. to come down from a height; to pass over; to go off; to become insipid; to fall in value or in dignity. *nashā utrā*, his intoxication is gone off. *h.*

اتپوانا *utarmūnā*, a. to cause to be brought down, or lowered. *h.*

اتپوتار *uttarottar*, m. further and further; a rejoinder to a reply in law. *s.*

اتپوگ *atirog*, m. consumption. *s.*

اتپپهل *itri-phal*, m. an electuary composed of myrobalan with coriander-seed and honey. *d.* [another. *d.*

اتپ *uttar*, placing one thing over

اتپار *atisār*, m. dysentery, diarrhoea. *atisārākī* and *atisāri*, dysenteric, afflicted with dysentery. *s.*



اتساہ *utsāh*, m. joy, gladness, pleasure; perseverance. *s.*  
 اتسار *utsarg*, abandoning, consecrating; a rule or precept. *s.*  
 اتساحیہ *utisāchaya*, m. a board, great accumulation. *s.*  
 اتساف *utsav*, m. rejoicing, public demonstrations of joy. *s.* [etym. *s.*  
 اتسی *atsī*, f. flax (*linum usitatissimum*).  
 آتش *ātish* or *ātash*, f. fire, flame. *p.*  
 آتش افروز *ātish-afroz*, m. a rocket. *p.*  
 آتش افروز *ātish-afroz*, kindling fire, fuel. *p.*  
 آتش افگن *ātish-afgan*, casting or throwing fire. *s.*  
 آتش انداز *ātish-andāz*, casting out fire. *p.*  
 آتش انگیز *ātish-angez*, kindling, spreading or stirring fire; an incendiary, a seditious man. *p.*  
 آتش بار *ātish-bār*, flaming, fiery, raining fire; a fire-lock, tinder-box. *p.*  
 آتش باز *ātish-bāz*, m. a maker of fireworks; *ātish-bāzi*, f. a display of fireworks. *p.*  
 آتش پاره *ātish-pāra*, m. a spark, a lighted coal; a beautiful person; an exciter of quarrels, quarrelsome. *p.*  
 آتش پرست *ātish-parast*, m. a worshipper of fire, a guebre, of the sect of the magi; *ātish-parasti*, fire-worshipping. *p.*  
 آتش خانه *ātish-khāna*, m. a fire-temple; park of artillery. *p.*  
 آتش خوار *ātish-khwar*, m. a fire-eater, a bird so called (in Hind. Chakor). A variety of *Tetrao rufus*, Linn., a salamander. *p.*  
 آتش دان *ātish-dān*, m. a hearth, a fire-place, a chafing-dish. *p.*  
 آتش ریز *ātish-rez*, pouring out fire; an incendiary or exciter of quarrels. *p.*  
 آتش زدگی *ātish-zadagi*, f. a fire (i.e. houses, &c. on fire, accidentally or by design). *p.*  
 آتش زن *ātish-zan*, or *آتیش زنہ* *ātish-zana*, m. tinder, touchwood, any thing combustible; a tinder-box, with flint and steel; *ātish-zani*, or *ātish-zanagi*, the act of striking fire. *p.*  
 آتشتان *ātishistān*, f. the region of fire, a place where fire abounds (hence applied to a hot fire of cannon or small-arms in battle); a large fire; a funeral pile. *p.*  
 آتش طبع *ātish-tab'*, of a fierce or fiery disposition. *p. a.* [cano. *p.*  
 آتش فشان *ātish-fishān*, scattering fire, a volcano.  
 آتش فگن *ātish-figan*, fire-dispersing. *p.*  
 آتشک *ātishak*, f. the venereal disease. *p.*  
 آتشکت *atishakta*, very powerful. *atishakti*, f. great power. *atishaktatā*, f. heroic valour, prowess. *s.*

آتیش کده *ātish-kada*, m. a furnace, grate, chimney; the temple of fire-worshippers; name of a recent biographical work in the Persian language. *p.*  
 آتش مزاج *ātish-mizāj*, fiery-tempered. *p. a.*  
 آتش ناک *ātish-nāh*, fiery, hot. *p.*  
 آتشی *atishay*, excessively, very much. *s.*  
 آتشی *ātishī*, } fiery, hot, irascible, choleric.  
 آتشین *ātishin*, } ric. *ātishī āina*, a burning lens. *ātishin āb*, red wine; hot tears. *ātishin gold*, a bomb-shell. *p.*  
 آتشیست *atishist*, excessively cold. *s.*  
 ایتصاف *ittisāf*, m. description, qualification, excellence, praise. *a.*  
 اتصال *ittisāl*, m. conjunction, adhesion, union, attachment, neighbourhood, contiguity. *a.*  
 اتفاق *ittifāq*, m. equality; friendship, union, concord, similarity of disposition; chance, fortune, accident, lot, success, incident, opportunity; probability. *ittifāq-k*, to unite. *ittifāq-h*, to happen, to be agreed. *ittifāq-se*, accidentally, jointly, conjunctly. *a.*  
 اتفاقا *ittifāqan*, accidentally, by chance. *a.*  
 اتفاقات *ittifāqāt* (pl. of اتفاق), accidents; successes, occurrences, events. *a.*  
 اتفاق حسنہ *ittifāqī ḥasana*, m. unexpected good fortune; agreeable accidents. *a.*  
 اتفاقی *ittifāqī*, accidental, concurring. *a.*  
 اتقا *ittikā*, m. avoiding, shunning, abstaining (from vice); piety, abstinence. *a.*  
 اتقاف *ittikāf*, restraining one's senses; praying and fasting, as in the month of Ramazān. *a.*  
 اتقیا *atḥiyā* (pl. of اتقی), religious men, devotees; the abstemious; those who fear God. *a.*  
 اتک *itah*, so much, this much. *h.*  
 اتکا *atikā*, much, excessively. *h.*  
 آتکار *ātkārī*, a caste of silkweavers in the Dakhan. *d.* [time. *s.*  
 اتکال *atī-kāl*, m. delay, a long  
 آتکرشت *utkrishṭa*, good, excellent. *utkrishṭa-bhūm*, m. a good soil. *s.*  
 اٹکل *utkal*, a name of the province of Urisā, vulgarly called Orissa. *s.*  
 اٹکنٹھا *utkanṭhā*, f. regretting, longing for any thing. *s.* [great. *s.*  
 اٹگت *atigati*, very much, very  
 اٹل *a-tul*, unweighed; that cannot be weighed. *s.*  
 اٹل *a-tal*, the name of one of the seven pātālas or infernal regions; literally, bottomless. *s.*  
 اٹلا *utlā* (v. *utāwālā*), swift, quick. *h.*

اتم उत्तम *uttam*, great, principal, first chief, the best. *uttam-purush*, an excellent man. *s.*

آتم आत्म *ātma*, m. self, soul, life, body; much used in the composition of Hindū words, as *ātma-nāmi*, self-evident; *ātma-pālak*, self-cherishing, selfish; *ātma-ghāt*, self-murder. *s.*

اتم *atamm*, more or most perfect (from *tāmm*, perfect, complete). *s.*

آتما आत्मा *ātmā*, f. the soul; the body; the heart; the understanding. *s.*

आत्म *itmām*, perfection, accomplishment, completion. *s.* [ledge. *s.*

आत्मबुद्धि *ātma-buddhi*, f. self-know-

आत्मबन्धु *ātma-bandhu*, m. one's own kinsman. *s.* [struction. *s.*

आत्मबोध *ātma-bodh*, m. spiritual in-

आत्मपालक *ātma-pālak*, self-cherisher, selfish. *s.*

आत्मज *ātmaj*, springing from one's self; m. a son. *s.*

आत्मजा *ātma-jā*, f. a daughter. *s.*

आत्मसंदेह *ātma-sandeh*, m. internal doubt. *s.* [restraint. *s.*

आत्मसंयम *ātma-sanyam*, m. self-

आत्मशक्ति *ātma-shakti*, f. inherent power. *s.* [praise. *s.*

आत्मश्लाघा *ātma-shlāghā*, f. self-

आत्मिक *ātmik*, belonging to self, own. *s.* [ness. *s.*

आत्मिकता *ātmikatā*, f. identity, same-

आत्मघात *ātma-ghāt*, m. self-

आत्मज्ञान *ātma-gyān*, m. self-know-

आत्मनामी *ātma-nāmī*, self-evident. *s.*

आत्मविद्या *ātma-vidyā*, f. spiritual knowledge. *s.*

आत्मविक्रयी *ātma-vikrayī*, one who sells himself as a slave. *s.* [self. *s.*

आत्महित *ātma-hit*, beneficial to one's

आत्महत्या *ātma-hatyā*, f. self-destruction, suicide. *s.* [selfish. *s.*

आत्मिय or आत्मीय *ātmiya* or *ātmīya*, own,

अतन अतन *a-tan*, Kāmedev, the god of love among the Hindūs. *s.*

अतना *itnā*, as much as this, this much; *itne-much*, in the mean time. *s.*

अतना *utnā*, as much as that, that much. *s.*

अतन *atant* (properly *atyanta*), very much, exceeding. *s.*

आतंक *ātank*, } m. fear, pain, affliction;

आतंग *atang*, } pomp, dignity, show. *s.*

उत्तुंग *uttung*, high, lofty. *s.*

औत औत *uttū*, m. plaits of cloth; *mār-kar* *uttū banāyā uske ta,ih*, he beat him to a mummy; lit. that his body was marked like the plaits in cloth. *s.*

औत औत *itau*, same as *itnā*, this much. *s.*

औत औत *ātū*, f. a female teacher, a governess. *s.*

औत औत *itwār*, m. Sunday. *s.*

औत औत *ativās*, m. a rigid fast observed on certain occasions. *s.* [poison. *s.*

औत औत *ativish*, m. an antidote to

औत औत *ativishā*, f. a tree whose bark is used in dyeing. *s.*

औत औत *a-tol*, unweighed. *s.*

औत औत *ātūn*, } f. a female teacher, a

औत औत *ātūnjī*, } governess. *s.*

औत औत *ath*, m. the beginning, commencement, an indeclinable particle, denoting now, here goes, &c. *s.*

औत औत *athā* (for *a-thāh*), deep, unfathomable, out of man's depth. *s.* [thing up. *s.*

औत औत *uthāpan*, m. act of raising a

औत औत *itihās*, m. a story, fable; history, tradition. *s.*

औत औत *athāh*, m. excessive laughter. *s.*

औत औत *ittikām*, m. suspicion, censure; in law, a charge, an imputation. *s.*

औत औत *utthān*, m. rising up, awaking from sleep; effort, exertion. *s.*

औत औत *utthān ekādashi*, or *devothān*, the 11th of the *shukl-pakṣ* of *kārtik*, when Vishnu awakes from sleep; during the months that he sleeps it is unlawful to marry. *s.* [able. *s.*

औत औत *a-thāh*, m. an abyss, unfathomable.

औत औत *athān*, f. a place where people meet to converse and amuse themselves. *s.*

औत औत *a-thit*, unstable, unsteady. *s.*

औत औत *atharban* (properly *अथर्व*), *atharban*, name of one of the Vedas. *s.*

औत औत *ātharvvan*, m. a Brahman versed in the Atharvan Veda. *s.*

औत औत *a-thak*, unwearied, insensible of fatigue. *s.*

औत औत *a-thal*, unstable, unsteady, wavering; land farmed or rented. *s.*

औत औत *uthlā*, shallow, shelving. *s.*

औत औत *uthlānā*, a. to cause to turn over, or to be overset. *s.*

औत औत *uthal-puthal*, over-turned, upset, topey-turvy. *s.*

औत औत *uthalnā*, m. to turn over, to upset (of itself); *uthalnā puthalnā*, to be overset. *s.*

औत औत *athmanā*, sunset, the west. *s.*

औत औत *athavā*, or, or even. *s.*

इति *iti* (vide अत *ati*), a word usually written at the end of a letter, book, &c., signifying that it is finished; as the Latin *Fine*, &c. *s.*

अति *atī*, much, very. *s.*

इत्यादि *ityādi*, et cætera, and so forth. *s.*

अतिबार (अतीबार) *atibār*, frequently, very often. *s.*

अतिबक्ता *atibaktā*, a great talker, a babbler. *s.* [of game. *h.*]

अतीपाती *atīpātī*, *f.* name of a kind

अतीत *atit*, *m.* an ascetic, or devotee among Hindūs. *s.*

अतित *atit*, gone by, elapsed, expired. *atit-kāl*, *m.* (in gram.) the past or preterite tense. *s.*

अतीरिका *atīrikā*, much, excessive. *s.*

उत्तीरन *utīran*, worn, cast off (clothes, jewels, &c.). *s.*

उत्तीरी *utīrī*, arrived, rescued. *s.*

अतिस *atīs*, *m.* the name of a root used in medicine. *s.*

इतेक *itek*, so much, this much. *h.*

अतिहास *itihās* (same as *itihās*), *m.* a history, story, fable. *s.*

आठ *āt* (dakh.), eight. Properly आठ, *q.v.*

आटा *ātā*, *m.* flour, meal, any ground grain; when sifted, the finer flour, called *maida*, is separated from the coarser meal, called *sūfi*. *h.*

आठा *atā*, *m.* an upper room, or story. *h.*

आठार *āt-āthārā*, perplexed, distressed. *d.* [room. *h.*]

आठारी *āthārī*, *f.* a thatched upper

आठाल *a-tāl*, *f.* a stack, a rick (of grass, corn, &c.), a heap (of baggage, &c.), *q.d.* immoveable. *h.*

आठाला *atālā*, *m.* a heap, furniture. *h.*

आठालिका *attālikā*, an upper chamber. *h.*

आठामादी होना *ātāmādi honā*, to be utterly destroyed, or undone. *h.* [disorderly. *h.*]

अपठान *atpāṅg*, poor, wicked,

अपठानी *atpāṅgī*, wickedness, absurdity. *h.*

अपठही *atpāhī*, } thoughtless, incon-

अपठही *atpāhī*, } siderate, irregular, unstudied. *h.*

आठ *atāt*, coarse, strong cloth. *h.*

आठक *atah*, *f.* prevention, bar, obstacle, name of a river, the Attock. *h.*

आठा *athā*, *m.* a vessel for performing ablution; also the pot in which victuals are dressed for the public, at the door of the temple of Jagannāth; part. aground, stopped, hindered. *h.*

आठाना *athānā*, *a.* to prevent, to hinder, to stop, to restrain, to detain, to challenge as a sentry. *h.*

आठकाव *athām*, or *athāo*, } *m.* prevention,  
आठकाना *athāwanā*, } arrest, stop,  
a challenge. *h.*

उठकरले *utakharlais*, precipitate, rash, acting without consideration. *h.*

आठकल *athal*, *f.* guess, conjecture, judgment, opinion; quantity, size, *athal-bās*, a good guesser, an appraiser. *athal-pachchū*, *m.* one who guesses at a venture, or without the slightest grounds; *adv.* by guess, at random. *athal-maṭhal*, name of a kind of play among children something like our "guess if you can." *h.*

आठकलना *athalnā*, *a.* to guess, to conjecture, to judge, to think. *h.*

आठकनदक *atah-matah*, amorous dalliance, fond tricks and gestures. *d.*

आठकना *ataknā*, *n.* to be stopped, to be restrained, to be prevented, to adhere, cease, rest, remain. *h.*

आठकेल *athkel*, wanton, playful. *h.*

आठकेली *athkeli*, *f.* wantonness, an affected (also a graceful) pace or mode of walking. *h.*

आठल *a-tal*, immoveable, fixed, of determined resolution. *h.*

आठम *atam*, *m.* a heap, pile, or mass. *h.*

आठबर *atambar*, a crowd of people, a tribe. *d.* (plur. of *atā*). *h.*

आठन *atan*, a balcony, an upper room;

आठना *atnā*, *n.* to be contained, to be filled; as, *kūā aṭ-gayā*, the well is filled up; also to fill up (actively). *h.*

आठनग *utangan*, the name of a river near Go, Bliār, the name of a plant. *h.*

आठनी *atnī*, *f.* the horn of a bow. *s.*

आठो *āto* (for *āthon*), the eight, the entire eight. *d.*

आठवाटखटवाट *atwāt-khatwāt*, *f.* the state of a person who in great affliction remains bedridden. *athwāfi-khatwāfi lenā*, to be confined to bed by severe sickness. *h.*

आठवान *ātwān* (for *āthwān*), the eighth. *d.*

आठव *atob*, *m.* nature, constitution, essence, power. *d.* [inexhaustible. *s.*]

आठवट *a-tūt*, not liable to be broken,

आठवटो *athwāfi-khatwāfi*, *f.* being bedridden, (*v. aṭwāt*, &c.).

आठक *a-tok*, unrestrained, uninterrupted, without hindrance, unquestioned. *h.*

आठल *a-tol*, unpolished (stones or jewels), and hence when applied to persons it denotes rude, unmannerly. "A rough diamond." *h.*

आठवी *atvī*, *f.* forest, wilderness. *s.*

آٹھ *āṭh*, eight; *āṭh āṭh āksū ronā*, to shed floods of tears, to weep exceedingly. *āṭh pahar*, perpetually; lit. during the whole eight watches of day and night. *āṭh-pahārī*, one who is constantly on duty, an eight-watch man. *āṭh-khambā*, a canopy supported by eight posts. *h.*

آٹھ *āṭhā*, the eight at cards. *d.*

آٹھ بٹھانا *uṭhā-bṭhānā*, a. to lead into error, cause to err. *d.*

آٹھ بٹھانی *uṭhā-baiṭhī*, f. act of frequently rising and sitting down, inconstancy, restlessness. *h.*

آٹھارہ *aṭhārāh*, eighteen. *aṭhārāh-wān*, also *aṭhār-wān*, the eighteenth, *h.*

آٹھاسی *aṭhāsī*, eighty-eight. *h.*

آٹھان *uṭhān*, m. an area, or court; f. act of appearing, arising. *h.*

آٹھانا *uṭhānā*, a. to lift or raise up; to contract debts or purchase on credit, to drive away, to exhibit. *uṭhā-d.* to abolish, to do away with. *h.*

آٹھانویں *aṭhānawī*, or *aṭhānwī*, ninety-eight. *h.*

آٹھاون *aṭhāwan*, fifty-eight. *h.*

آٹھائیس *aṭhāīs*, (also *aṭhāwīs*) twenty-eight. *h.*

آٹھائی گرا *uṭhāī-gīrā*, m. a plunderer, one who pilfers. *h. p.*

آٹھ بٹھانی *uṭh-baiṭh*, f. restlessness; a kind of exercise. *uṭh-baiṭh lagnā*, n. to be uneasy in mind. *h.*

آٹھتالیس *aṭhātālis*, forty-eight. *h.*

آٹھتر *aṭhattar*, seventy-eight. *h.*

آٹھتیس *aṭhtīs*, thirty-eight. *h.*

آٹھسٹھ *aṭhsaṭh*, sixty-eight. *h.*

آٹھ کونی *āṭh-konī*, eight-cornered, octangular. *s.* [tonness. *a.*

آٹھ کھلی *aṭhkheli*, f. playfulness, wantonness. *h.*

آٹھ ل *aṭhal*, m. bathing (of the bride and bridegroom together, the third day after marriage). *h.*

آٹھ لانا *aṭhlānā*, a. to walk affectedly or coquettishly, to express tenderness or kindness by gestures. *h.*

آٹھ ماس *aṭhmās*, m. land constantly ploughed (for sugar-cane) from the month of *asāṛh* to the month *māgh*, both inclusive. *s.*

آٹھ مانا *aṭhmanā*, the west, in opposition to *agmanā* the east. *s.*

آٹھ نا *uṭhnā*, n. to rise up; to go away. *h.*

آٹھ نال *uṭhngal*, out of order, without manner, dull, heavy, stupid. *d.*

آٹھ ن *uṭhngan*, m. a prop, or support. *h.* [ness, &c. *h.*

آٹھ واہی *aṭhwāhī*, (vide *aṭhwāṭ*), sick-

آٹھ وار *aṭhwārā*, m. the eighth day after any other, a week. *h.*

آٹھ وار *aṭhwārā*, the eighth; (from *aṭh*). *h.*

آٹھ وانا *uṭhwānā*, a. to cause to be raised up. *s.* [dred and eight. *h.*

آٹھ ورتسو *aṭhotar-sau*, one hundred and eighty. *h.*

آٹھ ویا *uṭhwaīyā*, that which rises or goes away. *s.*

آٹھ ورتسو *aṭhṭatar*, seventy-eight. *h.*

آٹھ ورتسو *aṭhṭatar*, seventy-eight. *h.*

آٹھ ورتسو *aṭhṭatar*, seventy-eight. *h.*

آٹھ ورتسو *aṭhṭatar*, seventy-eight. *h.*

آٹھ ورتسو *aṭhṭatar*, seventy-eight. *h.*

آٹھ ورتسو *aṭhṭatar*, seventy-eight. *h.*

آٹھ ورتسو *aṭhṭatar*, seventy-eight. *h.*

آٹھ ورتسو *aṭhṭatar*, seventy-eight. *h.*

آٹھ ورتسو *aṭhṭatar*, seventy-eight. *h.*

آٹھ ورتسو *aṭhṭatar*, seventy-eight. *h.*

آٹھ ورتسو *aṭhṭatar*, seventy-eight. *h.*

آٹھ ورتسو *aṭhṭatar*, seventy-eight. *h.*

آٹھ ورتسو *aṭhṭatar*, seventy-eight. *h.*

آٹھ ورتسو *aṭhṭatar*, seventy-eight. *h.*

آٹھ ورتسو *aṭhṭatar*, seventy-eight. *h.*

آٹھ ورتسو *aṭhṭatar*, seventy-eight. *h.*

آٹھ ورتسو *aṭhṭatar*, seventy-eight. *h.*

آٹھ ورتسو *aṭhṭatar*, seventy-eight. *h.*

آٹھ ورتسو *aṭhṭatar*, seventy-eight. *h.*

آٹھ ورتسو *aṭhṭatar*, seventy-eight. *h.*

آٹھ ورتسو *aṭhṭatar*, seventy-eight. *h.*

آٹھ ورتسو *aṭhṭatar*, seventy-eight. *h.*

آج *āj*, to-day. *āj-kal*, to-day or tomorrow, soon, in a few days. *āj kal-k.*, or *āj kal batānā*, to procrastinate. *h.*

آجا *ājā*, m. a paternal grandfather. *h.*

اجا *ajā*, f. a she-goat. *s.*

اجاب *ijāb*, m. (in law) the first proposal made in a contract &c. by one of the contracting parties. *a.*

اجابت *ijābat*, f. consent, approbation. *a.*

اجات *a-jāt*, expelled from one's caste. *s.* [his caste. *s.*

اجاتی *a-jāti*, m. a man who has lost

آجاره *ijāra*, (also *ajar* *ijār*), m. a farm; a privilege, or income of variable amount sold or let for a fixed sum. *ijāra-dār*, m. a farmer of land or of revenue, one that has purchased the labour of another; the holder of a monopoly. *ijāra-dāri*, farming or contracting for rent or revenue. *ijārdāri-pattā*, *ijār-pattā* and *ijār-nāma*, a lease, any document under which a lease or farm is held. *a.* [hemp. *h.*

اجار *ajār*, m. canvas, cloth made of

آجاره *ujār*, deserted, desolate, abandoned. *ujār-k.*, a. to raze to the ground. *h.*

آجانه *ujānā*, a. to lay waste, to desolate; to injure, to expose to loss, as *main ne terā kyā ujārā*, in what respect have I injured you? *h.*

آجاره *ujārū*, m. a spoiler, destroyer. *h.*

اجازت *ijāzat*, f. commands, orders, permission, leave, dispensation, sanction. *ijāzat-khwāh*, a petitioner, one who asks leave or permission. *ijāzat-nāma*, m. any written order or permission. *a.*

آجگر *ujāgar*, splendid, gaudy; celebrated. *h.*

آجالا *ujālā*, m. light, splendour. *ujāle ka tārā*, the planet Venus. *h.*

آجالنا *ujālnā*, a. to cleanse, to polish (metals or jewels). *h.* [brightness. *h.*

آجالی *ujālī*, f. light, splendour, glare,

آجامیل *ajāmil*, the name of a great sinner and penitent. *s.* [cent. *h.*

آجان *a-jān*, ignorant, simple, inno-

آجان *ujān*, m. the direction, or part, of a river which is opposite to the course of the stream; up the river. *h.*

آجانا *ā-jānā*, n. to come suddenly, to befall, to happen, to come. *h.* [city. *h.*

آجانی *a-jāni*, f. ignorance, simpli-

آجیت *a-jit*, unsubdued, unconquered, invincible. *s.*

آجتماع *ijtimā'*, m. act of assembling or gathering together; conjunction (in astronomy). *a.*

آجتنب *ijtināb*, m. abstinence, continence. *a.*

آجتهد *ijtihād*, m. care, effort, diligence; carrying on war against infidels. *a.* [a.

آجداد *ajdād*, (pl. of *جد*) ancestors, forefathers.

آجود *ājudh* (properly *āyudh*), m. a weapon. *s.* [rant, clownish. *h.*

آجود *ujadd*, inconsiderate, rash, igno-

آجر *ajr*, m. retribution, reward of good or bad actions, hire, fare. *a.*

آجر *a-ajar*, ever young, not liable to decay or old age. *s.*

آجر *ajir*, m. an area or court. *s.*

آجر *ijrā*, m. performance, execution. *ijrā-k*, to perform, to put in practice. *a.*

آجر *ajrām*, (pl. of *جرم*) bodies. *a.*

آجرت *ujrat*, f. reward, wages, hire. *a.*

آجڑنا *ujarnā*, n. to become desolate. *h.*

آجڑوانا *ujarnwānā*, a. to cause to be laid waste (by the hands of a third person). *h.*

آجزا *ajzā* (pl. of *جز* q. v.), parts, portions; sections of the *ḥurā*, of which there are thirty. *a.*

آجس *a-jas*, infamous, disreputable. *s.*

آجساد *ajsād* (pl. of *جسد*) bodies. *a.*

آجسام *ajsām* (pl. of *جسم*) } f. violence, oppres-

آجکت *a-jukt*, } sion, compulsion;

آجکت *a-jugat*, } adj. unfit. *s.*

آجگت *ajgut*, surprising, wonderful. *s.*

آجگر *ajgar*, m. a dragon, a kind of large snake, the boa-constrictor; lit. the goat-eater. *s.*

آجل *ajal*, f. death; delay, a stated time, respite, period for the payment of a debt. *ajal-rasida* or *ajal-girifā*, seized by fate, on the point of death, in a situation that leaves no hopes of life. *ajil*, (in law) procrastination, or suffering such an interval to elapse as to render complaint inadmissible, like our statute of limitations. *a.*

آجل *ajall*, comp. more glorious. *a.*

آجل *ujjal*, clean, pure, shining; blown, expanded. *s.*

آجلا *ujlā*, clear, bright, white, light. *s.*

آجلاس *ijlās*, f. act of sitting, especially of a court of justice like our word sessions. *ijlāsi kāmīl*, a full court. *a.* [mean people. *a.*

آجلاف *ajlāf*, (pl. of *جلف*) wretches, tyrants,

آجلال *ijlāl*, m. the bestowing or acknowledging of greatness, respect. *a.* [to brighten. *s.*

آجلانا *ujlānā*, a. to cause to cleanse

آجلت *ujjalit*, pure, clean, clear. *s.*

آجلنا *ujalnā*, n. to become clean, to shine, to be bright. *s.*

آجلا *ajilla*, (pl. of *جليل*) glorious, illustrious. *a.*

آجما *ijmā'*, m. act of assembling, an assembly, senate, council, court of justice, a crowd, a collection, amount, the whole. *ijmā'-i ummat*, m. general assembly of the people, unanimous consent. *ijmā' shābāt*, the unanimous authority of the companions of the prophet on a point of law. *a.*

اجمال *ijmāl*, m. an abstract, abridgement, compendious account, synopsis, summary; also applied to joint occupancy or possession.

اجمالی *ijmālī*, abridged, compendious; in law it denotes what is held in common (as an estate) undivided, unpartitioned. *ijmālī mahall*, an undivided estate. *a*.

اجمعین *ajma'in*, (pl. of اجمع) the whole. *a*.

اجمل *ajmal*, comp. more beautiful, perfect. *a*.

اجمود *ajmūd*, } m. parsley. (*Apium*  
اجمودا *ajmodā*, } *ispolucraturum*,  
*Rorē*), common caraway (*Carum Carui*), a kind of  
lovage (*Ligusticum Ajowan*). *p. s.*

اجن (اجنین) *ajin*, m. the hide of an antelope, lion, tiger, &c., on which the religious students sit or sleep. *s.* [tels, kinds, sorts, species. *a*.

اجناس *ajnas*, (pl. of جنس) goods and chat-

اجنب *ajnaḥ*, } foreign, strange, unknown

اجنبی *ajnaḥī*, } person. *a*.

اجنبیت *ajnaḥīyat*, f. strangeness, the circumstance or state of being a foreigner. *a*. [*s.*

اجنم *a-janma*, unborn, and unbegotten.

اجنه *ajinna* or *ajinnat*, (pl. of جنین), embryos. *a*. [*gusticum &c.* (v. *ajwāyan*). *h*.

اجوان *ajwān*, seed of the Ajowan li-  
اجوانا *ajwānā*, a. to order a person  
to pour from one vessel into another. *h*.

اجواین *ajwāyan*, f. the seed of a  
plant of the dill kind (*Ligusticum Ajowan*). A kind of  
aniseed. *ajwāyanī khurāsānī*, henbane. *h*.

اجوائی *ajwāyī*, f. a kind of candle. *d*.

اجوت *a-jot*, without splendour, dull. *s*.

اجوٹھا *a-jūthā*, untouched, untasted  
(victuals). *h*.

اجورہ *ajūra*, m. hire, wages, fare. *ajūra-dār*,  
m. a labourer for hire (whether paid by the day, or  
for completing a given work). *a*.

اجوری *ajaurī*, f. advances, particularly to  
agricultural labourers. *h*. [rare. *h*.

اجورے *a-jor*, without joining, matchless,

اجول *ujjal*, clean, bright; blown,  
expanded. *s*.

اجولت *ujjalit*, pure, clean, clear. *s*.

اجولتا *ujjalitā*, f. splendour, ra-  
diance. *s*.

اجولی *ajautī*, f. perquisite of the lower castes  
from the threshing-floor. *h*.

اجون *ajon*, hitherto, as yet, to this day. *h*.

اجھالنا *ujhālānā*, a. to pour from  
one vessel into another. *h*.

اجھڑ (اجھڑ or اجھڑ) *ujjhar*, ignorant, illi-  
terate, clownish. *h*. [spy. *h*.

اجھکنا *ujhaknā*, a. to observe, to

اجہل *ajhal*, more ignorant, very ignorant. *a*.

اجھلنا *ujhālānā*, n. to flow, or be  
poured from one vessel into another. It is also used in  
a transitive sense, like *ujhālānā*, q. v. *h*.

اجھو *ajhū*, to-day even, presently. *h*.

اجھول *a-jhol*, of steady pace (epithet  
of an elephant). *h*.

اجھون *aj-hūn*, yet, hitherto, even  
yet, this very day. *h*.

اجی *ajī*, an interjection to call, or  
bespeak attention. In Bengal it is always addressed  
to an inferior, or in cases of great intimacy; but in the  
western provinces, often to a superior as a term of  
respect. *h*.

اجی *a-jai* or *ajaya*, unsuccessful, sub-  
dued, not victorious. *m*. defeat. *s*.

اجیکہ *ājīkikā*, f. livelihood, sub-  
sistence, means or mode of living. *s*.

اجیت *a-jit*, invincible, unsubdued. *s*.

اجیت برن *a-jit-barna*, m. leprosy (of  
a bad kind). *s*. [adjutant.

اجیتن *ajitan*, m. a corruption of our word

اجید *ajyad*, very best, good, excellent. *a*.

اجیر *ajir*, m. a slave. *ajir-i-mushtariḥ*, a  
general or common hiring. *a*.

اجیرن *a-jirna*, m. indigestion, sur-  
feit, flatulence. *adj*. undecayed, unimpaired. *s*.

اجین *ujjain*, m. the name of a city  
and province, of old the residence of *Vikramāditya* or  
*Bikramajit*. *s*.

اجیو *a-jim*, lifeless, deprived of life. *s*.

اجیو *ājīw*, m. livelihood, profession,  
subsistence. *s*.

اجیوکہ *ājīvikā*, f. subsistence,  
means of supporting life (v. *ājīvikā*). *s*.

اچ *uchcha*, high, lofty, (for *ūchchā*). *s*.

اچا *achā* (for *achchhā*), good, excellent. *h*.

اچاپٹ *uchāpat*, m. taking up goods  
on credit; also, the goods so taken up; money bor-  
rowed. *h*.

اچاٹ *uchāt*, sorrowful, dejected, sepa-  
rate. *uchāt-h*, to be tired, to be disgusted. *h*.

اچاٹن *uchchātan*, m. the act of vex-  
ing, or rendering sorrowful. *s*.

اچاٹنا *uchātṇā* (act. of *uchātṇā*),  
to separate, &c. *h*. [paration. *h*.

اچاٹی *uchāṭī*, f. sorrow, vexation, se-

اچار *uchchār*, m. pronunciation, utter-  
ance. *s*.

آچار *āchār* or *achār*, m. man-  
ner of life, common practice, rule of conduct, reli-  
gious observance. *āchār-varjit*, irregular, out of rule,  
out of caste. *s*. [pickles. *h*.

اچار *achār*, also *āchār*, m.

اجارت *uchchārit*, pronounced, uttered. *s.*

اچار *achāraj* (for *āchārya*), *m.* an instructor in matters of religion; a learned *paṇḍit*. *s.*

آچار *āchāran*, *m.* manner of life, religious observance. *s.* [utterance. *s.*

اچارن *uchchāran*, *m.* pronunciation, *s.*

اچارنا *uchchārnā*, *a.* to pronounce, to utter. *s.*

آچاری *āchārī*, a strict observer of religious ceremonies. *s.* [ceptress. *s.*

آچاریا *āchāryā*, *f.* a spiritual pre-

آچاریانی *āchāryānī*, *f.* the wife of an *āchārya* or religious instructor. *s.*

آچاریہ *āchārya*, *m.* an instructor (especially in matters of religion), the founder of a religious sect. *s.*

اچان *uchchān*, *f.* height, elevation. *s.*

اچانا *achānā*, *a.* to wash the mouth after eating; to drink. *h.*

اچانا *uchānā*, *a.* to lift up a burden, to raise, elevate, exalt, hoist up. *h.*

اچانچک *achānchak*, } suddenly,  
اچانک *achānak*, } unawares,  
unexpectedly. *h.*

اچاوا *uchārā*, *m.* raving or talking incoherently, as in one's sleep; the night mare. *h.*

اچپل *achpal*, *com.* } restless, playful,

اچپلا *achpalā*, *m.* } inconstant, wan-

اچپلی *achpali*, *f.* } ton, brisk; ob-

stinate, unruly. *h.*

اچپلاہٹ *achpalāhat*, } *f.* restless-

اچپلی *achpali*, } ness, play-

fulness, vivacity, inconstancy. *h.*

اچت *uchit*, proper, becoming. *s.*

اچت *a-chhut*, *m.* a name of Vishnu or of God, (q. d. which breaketh not); incorruptible, immortal. *s.*

اچتا *uchchtā*, *f.* height. *s.*

اچتانا *achtānā* or *achtānā-pachtānā*, (v. *achhtānā*), to regret, to repent. *h. s.*

اچتر *a-chatur*, stupid, inactive. *s.*

اچٹنا *uchatnā*, *n.* to separate, or be separated (as plaster from a wall); to slip, slide, rebound (as a sword striking obliquely a hard body), to be broken or interrupted (sleep). *h.*

اچر *a-char*, immovable, inanimate. *s.*

اچرج or اچرچ *acharj* or *acharch*, *m.* wonder, admiration, astonishment. *adj.* astonishing. *h.*

اچرن *āchāran*, *m.* manner of life, conduct, custom, practice, institute, religious observance. *s.*

اچرنا or اچرنا *ucharnā* or *uchcharnā*. *n.* to separate (as the skin from the flesh, &c.); to speak, to pronounce; to be uttered, pronounced. *h.*

اچرنگ *uchrang*, *m.* a moth. *h.*

اچکا *uchakkā*, *m.* a thief, a pick-pocket, a swindler; (in Western India) a windling, theft. *uchakkāpanā*, *m.* robbery, theft. *h.* [up. *h.*

اچکانا *uchhānā*, *a.* to lift, or raise

اچکاری *achkāri*, *f.* wantonness, lasciviousness, wickedness. *h.*

اچکش *a-chakshu*, blind. *f.* spectacles. *s.*

اچکن *a-chikhan*, rough, unpolished. *s.*

اچکنا *uchaknā*, *n.* to rise, be raised, or lifted; to leap, bound, spring up. *ichaknā*, to grin, to shew the teeth, as a dog. *h.* [pick-pocket. *h.*

اچکی *uchakkī*, *f.* a female thief or

اچل *a-chal*, immovable (either from strength or weakness); an aged person; *m.* a mountain. *nīl-achal*, the blue mountain near Balasore. *s.*

اچلا *a-chalā*, *f.* the earth, supposed to be immovable as the centre of the universe. *s.*

اچلانا *uchlānā*, *a.* to order a person to separate (one thing from another). *h.*

اچلنا *uchalnā*, *n.* to separate or be separated. *h.*

اچبہا *achambhā*, also *achambā*, *m.* a wonderful thing, astonishment, cause of astonishment. *adj.* rare, wonderful. *h.*

آچمن *āchaman*, *m.* act of rinsing the mouth, sipping a little water out of the hand and spitting it out again; a ceremony performed before eating. *s.* [quence. *s.*

اچن *a-chin*, without note or conse-

اچنبہا *achambhā*, or *achambā*, *m.* a wonder, marvel; *adj.* strange, wonderful. *h.*

اچنت *a-chint*, thoughtless, rash. *s.*

اچنتا *a-chintā*, *f.* disregard, absence of thought.

اچنچل *a-chanchal*, fixed, unmoved, firm, inactive. *s.*

اچنڈ *a-chand*, gentle, not passionate. *s.*

اچوانی *achwānī*, *f.* caudle (v. *achh-wānī*). *h.* [marksman, a dead shot. *h.*

اچوک *a-chūk*, unerring; hence, a good

اچھ *achh*, *m.* a die, cubic or oblong; the spots on dice. *achhi*, *m.* the eye. *s.*

اچھ *ichhu*, *f.* sugar-cane. *s.*

اچھا *achchhā*, good, excellent, righteous, healthy. *achchhā honā*, to recover. *achchhā-k*, to cure. *achchhā-lagnā*, to become, beseeem, to be pleasing. *achchhe se achchhā*, best of all. *s.*

اچھا *ichchhā*, *f.* will, wish, desire. *ichchhā-bhojan*, food agreeable and abundant to the utmost desire. *s.* [ments; a covering, cloak, &c. *s.*

آچھادن *āchchādan*, *m.* cloth, gar-

اچھالना उछालना *uchhālānā*, a. to throw up a thing (as a ball, &c.) and catch it in the hand. *h.*

अजान अजान *achhān*, not strained, impure. *h.*

अक्षांश अक्षान्श *achhānsh*, m. a degree of latitude or longitude. *s.*

उच्चाह उच्छह *uchchhāh*, m. joy, gladness. *h.*

अक्षभाग अक्षभाग *achh-bhāg*, m. a degree of latitude. *s.*

अक्षत अक्षत or अक्षत *achhat*, or *akshat*, f. infallible, indelible; m. whole or unbroken rice used in oblations. *achhat tilak*, f. the ceremony of putting a few grains of rice on the forehead of an image when addressed, or of a Brahman when invited to an entertainment. *s.*

अक्षत *achhat*, remaining, existing. *h.*

अक्षितारा अक्षितारा *achhi-tārā*, f. the pupil of the eye. *s.*

अक्षताना पक्षताना अक्षताना *achhtānā* *pachhtānā*, m. to repent, regret. *s. h.*

अक्षिर अक्षिर *achhir*, m. the thrush, a complaint to which children are liable. *h.*

अक्षर अक्षर or अक्षर *achchhar* or *akshar*, m. a letter of the alphabet. *s.* [sugar-cane. *s.*

अक्षरस इक्षुरस *ichhu-ras*, m. the juice of the

अक्षरना उक्षरना *uchharnā*, to leap or bound, to spring (a fountain), to fly up. *h.*

अक्षरौटी अक्षरौटी *achhraufi*, f. orthography; a mode of playing on a stringed instrument so as to express the words of a song. *h.*

अक्षरी अक्षरी or अक्षरी *achchhari*, scientific; writing an elegant hand; lettered. *s.* [up. *d.*

अक्षरना उक्षरना *uchharnā*, same as अक्षरना to be rooted

अक्षरस इक्षुरस *ichhu-sār*, m. molasses, raw sugar. *s.* [of victuals; leavings. *s.*

अक्षर अक्षर *uchchhisht*, m. the remainder

अक्षर इक्षर *ichchhak* or *ichchuh*, wishing, desirous. *s.* [sugar-cane (*Saccharum munja*). *s.*

अक्षर इक्षर *ichhu-kānd*, m. a species of

अक्षर अक्षर *uchhal-parṇā*, n. to become enraged. *d.* [ther to throw up any thing. *h.*

अक्षरना उक्षरना *uchhlānā*, a. to order ano-

अक्षरना उक्षरना *uchhālānā*, n. to leap or bound, to spring up (as water in a fountain). *h.*

अक्षरना इक्षरना *ichhu-matī*, f. the name of a river in Bengal, the Issamutty.

अक्षरना इक्षरना *ichhumehi*, adj. diabetic. *s.*

अक्षर इक्षर *ichchhan*, m. seeing, sight. *s.*

अक्षर उक्षर *uchchhinn*, ruined, laid waste, destroyed. *h.*

अक्षर अक्षर *achhnā*, also *āchhnā*, n. to be, to remain. *d.*

अक्षर उक्षर *uchchhnās*, m. breath, breathing; hope, expectation; division of a book. *s.*

अक्षर अक्षर *achhnāni*, f. caudle. *h.*

अक्षर अक्षर *a-chhūtā*, intangible (victuals dressed for saints, &c.), inviolable. *h.*

अक्षर अक्षर *achchhodan*, m. the chase, hunting. *s.*

अक्षर अक्षर *achchhauhini*, (properly *akshauhini*), f. a complete army of 109,350 foot, 85,610 horse, 21,870 chariots, and 21,870 elephants. *s.*

अक्षर अक्षर *achhai*, imperishable. *achhai briks*, an undecayable tree. *achhai-lok*, m. heaven, the imperishable world. *s.*

अक्षर अक्षर *āchhep*, m. reproof, sarcasm, abuse. *s.*

अक्षर अक्षर *achhaitā*, f. durability, imperishableness. *s.* [cellent. *h.*

अक्षर अक्षर *āchhen*, adj. plur. good, ex-

अक्षर अक्षर *a-chet*, out of mind or senses, senseless, thoughtless. *s.*

अक्षर अक्षर *a-chyut*, firm, fixed, steady; imperishable, eternal; m. a name of Vishnu or God. *s.*

अक्षर अक्षर *a-chitā*, unwished for; not painted (paper, &c.). *h.*

अक्षर उक्षरना *uchelnā*, a. to separate one thing from another. *h.*

अक्षर अक्षर *a-chain*, uneasy, uncomfortable. *s.*

अक्षर *uh*, an exclamation expressing pain: it is often reiterated, *uh, uh.* *a.* [uḥād, singly. *a.*

अक्षर *āhād* (pl. of *अक्षर*), cardinal numbers;

अक्षर *ahādīs* (pl. of *अक्षर*), f. traditions, particularly traditions or sayings of *Muhammad*, as constituting the basis of the *sunnat* or traditional law; lit. news. *a.*

अक्षर *iḥāṭa*, f. surrounding, inclosure; besieging (generally means the thing surrounded or inclosed, as a park, &c.). *a.*

अक्षर *aḥabb*, adj. comp. more beloved, a friend, most lovely, amiable. *a.*

अक्षर *aḥbāb* (pl. of *अक्षर*), friends. *a.*

अक्षर *ihtirāz*, m. abstinence, regimen; abstaining from improper actions of any kind; forbearance, controlling the passions. *a.*

अक्षर *ihtirāk*, m. strong desire, burning. *a.*

अक्षर *ihtirām*, m. act of honouring, paying attention, treating with respect. *a.*

अक्षर *ihtisāb*, m. making up accounts; superintendence of police, censorship; superintendence of weights and measures in a city or market. *a.*

अक्षर *ihtisābi*, m. the superintendant or clerk of the market. *a.*

अक्षर *ihtishām*, m. having many followers, &c.; pomp, retinue, magnificence. *a.*

अक्षर *ihtikār*, in its literal sense signifies the laying up of any thing; and in the language of the law, the purchasing of grain, or other necessities of life, and keeping them up, with a view of enhancing the price. *a.*

अक्षर *ihtilām*, m. nocturnal pollution. *a.*



احتمال *ihtimāl*, m. act of bearing or supporting; doubt, uncertainty; probability. *ihtimāl-h*, to be probable. *ihtimāl-k*, to doubt, to impute. *a*.

احتمالاً *ihtimālān*, probably, very likely. *a*.

احتمالي *ihtimālī*, probable, conjectural. *a*.

احتياج *ihtiyāj*, m. necessity, want, occasion, need; plur. *ihtiyājāt*, requisite things, wants. *a*.

احتياط *ihtiyāt*, caution, circumspection, foresight, scrupulousness; *ihtiyāt se* or *ihtiyāṭān*, carefully, cautiously. *a*. [mares. *a*.

احجار *ahjār* (plur. of حجر), stones; brood

احد *ahad*, unity, one, an individual. *ahadu-l-ṣarāfain* or *ahadu-l-mutakāhḥimain*, in law, denotes one of the two parties concerned in a suit.

احداث *ihdās*, m. act of making or producing any thing new; a novelty, a rare invention. *a*.

احدي *ahadī*, a species of military corps (in India). *a*.

احديت *ahadiyat*, f. unity, concord, alliance. *a*.

احرار *ahrār* (pl. of حرّ), the noble, the free born. *a*. [fire. *a*.

احراق *ihrāk*, m. act of burning, or setting on

احرام *ihrām*, m. act of forbidding or interdicting; determination or resolution. At a certain distance from Mecca the pilgrims interdict themselves from all worldly enjoyments, &c.: here their resolution is fixed to complete the pilgrimage, and hence the word means the resolution or intention then formed. It also signifies a mean dress, worn by pilgrims on visiting Mecca or Medina; also, the act of putting on such a dress; also the period of the pilgrimage. *iḥram bāndhmā*, to make one's vows as a pilgrim. *a*.

احزان *ahzān* (pl. of حزن), grievances, sorrows. *a*.

احسان *ihsān*, m. benevolence, benevolent actions, beneficence, benefits, favour, courtesy, kindness. *ihsān-k*, to oblige. *a*. [mandī, gratitude. *a*.

احسانمند *ihsān-mand*, obliged, grateful. *ihsān-*

احسن *ahsan*, better, more beautiful, more excellent, more agreeable. *ahsan-allāhu*, may God be gracious. *ahsantā*, bravo, well done. *a*.

احشا *ahshā* (pl. of حشا), the contents of the thorax or chest. *a*.

احشام *ahshām* (pl. of حشم), servants, retinue; a kind of militia or armed police. *ahshām daftar*, the muster-roll of militia, &c. *ahshām-daftar-dār*, the militia accountant. *ahshām-jā'gir*, an assignment of revenue for the support of irregular troops or local militia. *a*.

احصا *iḥṣā*, numbering, reckoning. *lā-iḥṣā*, innumerable, beyond calculation. *a*.

احصان *iḥṣān*, restraining, circumscribing. *a*.

احضار *iḥzār*, m. act of making to appear, or of calling, a summons. *a*. [serving. *a*.

احق *ahakk*, comp. more proper, more de-

احقاق *iḥkāḥ*, m. act of proving or establishing the truth of a doctrine, restoring to rights, administration of justice. *a*.

احقر *ahhar*, more or most contemptible (a self-humiliatory expression). *a*.

احكام *ahkām* (pl. of حكم), orders, commands, decrees or decisions (of the government or of a judge). *ahkām-nāma*, written orders. *a*.

احكامي *ahkāmī*, one who is ordered or appointed by the ruling powers: such is the *ahkāmī zamindār*. *a*.

احكم *ahkam*, stronger, firmer, more stable. *a*.

احمد *ahmad*, comp. more or most commendable, or praiseworthy; the name of *Muḥammad* and others. *ahmad-mahmūd*, a term applied in law to two persons who have combined to defraud a third. *a*.

احمدي *ahmadī*, of or belonging to *Aḥmad*; name of a gold coin. *a*.

احمداباد *ahmadābād*, name of a city in Gujrat, and of another in the *Dakḥan*; the latter called also *ahmad-nagar*. *a. p.*

احمر *ahmar*, red, gold, barbarous. *a*.

احمق *ahmaq*, a blockhead, most foolish. *ahmaq ki dum* (d.), a fool. *a*.

احمقاپن *ahmaqāpan*, m. folly, stupidity. *a. h.*

احمقانه *ahmaqāna*, foolishly, stupidly; figuratively, it is applied to money which an *'āmil* is obliged to pay, to make good the deficiency of the revenue. *a. p.*

احمقپن *ahmaq-pan*, folly, stupidity (same as *ahmaqāpan*). *a. h.*

احمقي *ahmaqī*, f. folly, stupidity. *a*.

احوال *ahwāl*, m. condition, circumstances, events, occurrences, state, account; a report of the particulars of an affair, or of the condition of a thing or person. *ahwāl ba'lānā*, to state one's condition. *ahwāl-purs* or *-pursān*, one who inquires after another's health. *ahwāl-pursī*, inquiry after health, circumstances, &c. *a*. [double. *a*.

احول *ahwal*, squinting, one who sees objects

احيا *ahyā* (pl. of حي), living things. *iḥyā*,

m. act of giving life, saving, preserving. *iḥyā-l-mawāt*, lit. reviving of the dead, applied to the process of bringing waste land into cultivation. *a*.

احيانا *ahyānān*, sometimes, now and then, from time to time; in the event, in case, should. *a*.

اخي *akh*, a brother; *ukh*, inter. sound of coughing; *akh-akh*, an exclamation of joy. *a*.

اخي *akhkhā*, an exclamation of surprise. *a*.

اخبار *akhbār* (pl. of خبر), news, a newspaper.

*akhbār-nawīs*, a writer of news, an appointed intelligencer, such as "our own correspondent" *ikhbār*, m. act of giving intelligence or information. *a*.

اخيب *akhbaḥ*, very impure or contemptible. *a*.

اخي *akhpaḥh*, m. understanding, wisdom, intelligence. *p*.

اخت *ukh*, f. a sister; adj. similar, congenial. *a*.

اختتام *ikhṭitām*, m. completion, fulfilment, finishing. *a*.

اختر *ahhtar*, m. a star, constellation; good fortune, good omen, horoscope. *ahhtar-shumār*, an astrologer. *ahhtar-shumārī*, the calculation of one's horoscope. *p*.

اختراع *ikhṭirā'*, m. invention, inventing, discovering, fancying. a.

اختصار *ikhṭisār*, m. abridgment, act of contracting, reducing, curtailing. a. [tion. a.]

اختصاص *ikhṭisās*, m. peculiarity, appropriation.

اختفا *ikhṭifā*, m. act of hiding, concealing, covering. a.

اختلاط *ikhṭilāṭ*, m. friendship, intercourse, conversation; act of mixing; mixture, confusion. a.

اختلاف *ikhṭilāf*, m. difference of opinion, opposition, discord, disagreement, misunderstanding between friends, coolness; pl. *ikhṭilāfāt*. a.

اختلال *ikhṭilāl*, m. interruption, obstacle. a.

آخته *ākhṭa*, also *akhṭa*, (literally, castrated) a gelding. *akhṭa-murgh* a capon. p.

اختيار *ikhṭiyār*, m. authority, power, will, choice, option, election. *ikhṭiyār men honā*, to be in the power of, or dependant on. *ikhṭiyār-k*, to approve of, to adopt, to choose. *ikhṭiyār-nāma* m. a power of attorney. a.

اختياري *ikhṭiyārī*, f. approbation, choice, authority, power; adj. in one's power; subject to election, at one's disposal. *ikhṭiyārī pulh*, in law, an optional compromise. *ikhṭiyārī-gabh*, the killing of an animal for food by cutting its throat, as is done by Jews and Moslems. a.

اخذ *akhṭ*, f. objection, cavil, hostility; taking, seizing, intercepting. *akhṭ-k*, to seize, assume, accept. a.

آخر *ākhir*, the last; m. the end, issue; adv. at last, finally. *ākhir-ul-amr* or *ākhirī kār*, at the end, finally, at last. *ākhirī shab*, the end of the night, before dawn. *ākhirī sāl*, the end of the revenue year. a.

اخراج *ikhṭrāj*, m. expulsion, turning out of possession, eviction; expense or disbursement; pl. *ikhṭrājāt* (corrupted *akhṭarājāt*), expenses, disbursements; allowance for expenses. *ikhṭrājātī aurang*, expenses incurred in the manufacture, storing, and transporting of salt and other goods. a.

آخرت *ākhīrat*, f. futurity, a future state; the world to come, in opposition to *duyā*, the present world. a.

آخرش *ākhirash*, at last, finally, after all. a. p.

آخروت *akhṭrot*, m. a walnut. (The fruit of the *Aleurites triloba* is also so called.) h.

آخري *ākhirī*, last, late, of or belonging to the end, final or ultimate. *ākhirī hisāb kharch*, adjustment of revenue at the end of the year. *ākhirī nikā*, final settlement of an account. a.

آخرين *ākhirīn*, last or latest comers; posterity. *ākhirīn barf*, a decree of fate. *ākhirīn dam*, the last breath. a. [mean. a.]

اخص *akhṣ*, more avaricious, meaner, or very

اخص *akhṣ*, more especial, more excellent. a.

اخفا *ikhṭfā*, concealment. 'ilmi *ikhṭfā*, the art of rendering one's self invisible, like Jack the giant-killer, or Aeneas at Carthage. a.

اخفش *akhṭfash*, one who has weak eyes, one who sees better by night than by day. a.

اخر *akhṭgar*, m. live ashes; a spark of fire. p.

اخلاص *ikhṭlās*, m. affection, friendship, love. *ikhṭlās-k* or *rakhnā*, to esteem, &c. *ikhṭlās-mand*, affectionate, friendly, a friend. *ikhṭlāsmandī*, friendliness, affection, sincerity. a.

اخلاط *akhṭlāṭ* (pl. of خلط), the humours of the body of man and animals. *akhṭlāṭi arba'a*, the four temperaments. a.

اخلاق *akhṭlūk*, m. (pl. of خلق), disposition, the good properties of mankind; ethics, morals. a.

اخي پلاو *akhni-pulāo*, a kind of stew. d.

آخوان *ikhṭwān*, } (plur. of اخ), brothers,

آخوت *ikhṭwat*, } friends, companions.

*ikhṭwāni zamān*, cotermporaries. a.

آخور *ākhṭor* or *ākhur*, f. refuse, offals; a stable; waste grass of the stable. p.

آخون *ākhṭon*, master, lord, preceptor. d.

آخون *ākhṭūn*, } m. tutor, preceptor. p.

آخوند *ākhṭund*, }

آخوي *akhṭarī*, brotherly, fraternal. a.

آخيا *akhṭyā* (for آخي), m. a little brother. a.

آخيار *akhṭiyār* (pl. of خير), the good, the excellent. a.

آخياني *akhṭiyāfi*, a brother or sister, by the same mother but different fathers. a.

آخير *akhṭir*, last; m. the end, accomplishment, completion. *akhṭyar*, better, best. a.

آخيرا *akhṭirā*, at last, in the end. a.

اد *ad* (same as उद ut), above, over. s.

اد *ad* (same as अध adh or adh), half. s.

آد *ād*, or *ādī*, m. beginning; the first, originally: as a termination to a Sanskrit word it denotes "et cetera." s.

آدا *ādā*, f. blandishments, coquetry; discharge, payment, performance; voice. *ādā-k*, to liquidate, to pay. *ādā-bandī*, the fixing a period for the performance of a contract, or payment by instalments. *ādā-fahm*, one who understands by signs. a. p.

آدا *ādā*, m. ginger in the undried state. s.

آداب *ādāb*, m. (pl. of ادب) etiquette, devoirs, ceremonies, politeness, forms of address in writing and speaking, salutation, respects. a.

آدات *ādāt*, f. a particle, in grammar; a tool or utensil. a.

آدات *udātta*, m. the acute accent, a high sharp tone; gift, donation, a kind of musical instrument, a large drum. s. [beloved. s.]

آداتا *udātta*, liberal, generous, dearly

آداتا *a-dātā*, also *a-dānī*, avaricious, stingy. s.

آدار *udār*, liberal, generous, munificent. s.

آدارتا *udārtā*, f. liberality, generosity, munificence. s.

آداس *udās*, dejected, indifferent, sorrowful; m. loneliness; (in agriculture) a sickly crop. s.

اداسا उदासा *udāsā*, m. a cord worn as a shoulder belt. *s.*  
 اداسي उदासी *udāsī*, *f.* dejection, sorrow, solitude, loneliness; *m.* a class of *faḳīrs* or devotees; *adj.* lonely, retired, dejected. *s.*  
 اداسين उदासीन *udāsīn*, *m.* one who is completely detached from the world, whose family is unknown, and who has neither friend nor foe; a class of mendicants of the Panjāb, an hermit, a misanthrope, a stoical, indifferent person, an umpire. *s.*  
 ادام الله *adāma-llāh*, may God preserve (him &c.). *a.*  
 ادان उदान *udān*, *m.* one of the five vital airs, that which rises up the throat and passes into the head. *s.*  
 آदान آदान *ādān*, *m.* taking, receipt, acceptance. *ādān-pradān* *m.* giving and taking. *s.*  
 آدانت आदन्त *ād-ant*, *adj.* from first to last, from beginning to end; *m.* the beginning and the end. *s.*  
 اداني अदानी *a-dānī*, avaricious, stingy. *s.*  
 اداني *adānī*, (pl. of ادني) low, mean, or contemptible people. *a.*  
 ادهت उदाहट *udāhaṭ*, } *f.* brown colour,  
 ادائي उदाई *udāī*, } brownness. *s.*  
 ادهن उदाहरण *udāharan*, *m.* an example, a simile, a comparison, an opposite argument; one of the five modes of logical reasoning. *s.*  
 ادای دین *adā, e dain* *m.* payment of debt. *a.*  
 ادب *adab*, *m.* act of preserving the boundaries of every thing; good-breeding, politeness, respect, urbanity, polite literature. *adab-k*, to respect, to behave politely. *a.* [ruin. *a.*  
 ادبار *idbār*, *f.* misfortune, ill-luck, adversity,  
 ادبوده उद्बोध *udbodh*, *m.* recollection the recognising of any thing. *s.*  
 ادبچ *adbich*, among, in the midst. *d.*  
 ادبहत अद्भुत *adbhut*, wonderful, admirable; *m.* surprise, astonishment. *s.*  
 ادभव उद्भव *udbhav*, *m.* act of being born, of springing up (as plants from seed), birth, production. *s.* [names of Vishnu. *s.*  
 ادभरुष आदिपुरुष *ādi-purush*, *m.* one of the  
 ادत अदिति *aditi*, *f.* the proper name of the mother of the gods. *s.*  
 آدت *āditi* (for आदित्य *āditya*), *m.* a deity in general; a deity of a particular class. The *ādityas* are 12 in number, and are forms of the sun as distinct in each month; the sun. *āditya-bār*, Sunday. *āditi* is also met with in the same sense as *ādik*, et cetera. *s.*  
 ادत उदित *udit*, risen (as the sun), distinguished, shining (as valour, &c.). *s.*  
 ادत अदत्त *a-datta*, not given. In Hindu law it is applied to an illegal donation, consequently void and resumable. *s.*  
 آتا अदत्ता *a-dattā*, not given in marriage (a female). *s.*

ادتری *adatrī*, hanging; infirm. *d.*  
 آدتندن अदितिनन्दन *aditi-nandan*, *m.* a deity, i. e. a son of *aditi*. *s.*  
 آدتو आदित्य *āditya*, *m.* priority, precedence. *s.* [same as *ādityabār*. *a.*  
 آدتوار आदित्यवार *āditya-nār*, *m.* Sunday,  
 آدتیه آدیت *āditya*, *m.* the sun, etc. See *āditi*. *s.*  
 ادخال *idkhāl*, *m.* entering, introducing. *a.*  
 ادهه उदधि *udadhi*, *m.* the ocean. *s.*  
 آدر آدر *ādar*, *m.* respect, regard, act of treating with attention and deference, politeness. *ādar-mān*, reverence and honour. *s.*  
 آدر उدر *udar*, *m.* the belly. *उद्र udra*, *m.* an offer. (dakh) *udar*, that way; *adar*, this way.  
 آدرا آدرا *ādrā*, *f.* the name of the sixth lunar mansion (probably a *Orionis*); the beginning of the rainy season. *s.* [in another. *a.*  
 ادراج *idrāj*, *m.* act of inserting one thing  
 ادرار *idrār*, *m.* involuntary discharge of urine; hard rain, liberality. *a.*  
 ادراري *idrārī*, a pension, allowance. *a.*  
 ادراك *idrāk*, *m.* understanding comprehension. *a.*  
 ادرامي उदरामय *udarāmay*, *m.* diarrhoea, dysentery. *s.* [worm. *s.*  
 ادرایشت ادرایش *udarāvesht*, *m.* the tape-devil for his belly. *s.*  
 ادریساج ادریساج *udar-pisāch*, glutton, voracious, one who devours every thing, one who has the devil for his belly. *s.*  
 ادریس *a-dris* for अद्रिश्य *a-drishya*, } invi-  
 ادریشن अदर्शन *a-darsan* or *a-darshan*, } sible,  
 unseen. *s.*  
 ادرسا अदरसा *adarsā*, *m.* a kind of very fine muslin; a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*  
 ادرش अदर्श *a-darsh*, } invisible, unseen;  
 ادرشت अद्रिष्ट *a-drishṭ*, } *m.* unforeseen  
 danger, fortune, fate. *s.*  
 ادرش آदर्ش *m.* a mirror; a commentary, original manuscript; a copy, a sign. *s.*  
 ادرشن अदर्शन *a-darshan*, *m.* disappearance; *adj.* invisible. *s.*  
 ادرك अद्रक *adrah*, *m.* ginger in an undried state (*Anomum-zinziber*). *s.*  
 ادركي अद्रकी *adrakī*, *f.* a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*  
 ادرل ادرل *udaril* } pot-bellied, fat, cor-  
 ادرن ادرن *udarin* } pulent. *s.*  
 ادري ادری *udarī* } [honour. *s.*  
 آدرمان آدرمان *ādar-mān*, *m.* respect and  
 ادرنی ادرنی *udarinī*, *f.* a pregnant woman. *s.*  
 ادروه ادروه *a-droh*, *m.* mildness, moderation, the absence of tyranny. *s.*

ادرهہی *a-drohi*, innocuous, mild. *s.*  
 ادري *udarī*, *f.* enlargement of the abdomen from dropsy or flatulency. *adj.* abdominal. *s.*  
 ادریس *idris*, the Arabian name for the prophet Enoch. *a.*  
 ادشت *a-disht*, *m.* misfortune, fate. *s.*  
 ادعا *iddi'ā*, *m.* the act of demanding one's right or just claims. *a.*  
 ادعيہ *ad'iya* (pl. of دعا), salutations, congratulations, compliments, prayers, blessings. *a.*  
 ادغلم *idghām*, *m.* duplication of a letter by *tashdid*; coalescence of letters (in Arabic construction). *a.* [difficult. *a.*  
 ادق *adaḥḥ*, more or very subtle, abstruse or  
 ادقچہ *adaḥcha*, *m.* a cover, a wrapper. *p.*  
 ادک *udak*, *m.* water. *s.*  
 ادک *adik*, (for अधिक *adhik*), more, much. *d.*  
 ادک *ādik*, relating to the beginning; (in comp.) and all the rest, et cetera. *s.* [cause. *s.*  
 ادکارن *ādikāran*, *m.* a primary  
 ادکچا *adaḥchā*, *m.* a cloth for carrying things in; a covering. See *adaḥcha*.  
 ادکھلا *ad-khilā*, } half open, half  
 ادکھولا *ad-kholā*, } blown (flower, &c.). *a.*  
 ادگار *udgār*, *m.* vomiting; sound. *s.*  
 ادگت *udgat*, vomited, cast up. *s.*  
 ادگرا *adgadrā*, *m.* fruit fully formed, but unripe. *d.* [stake. *h.*  
 ادگڑھا *ad-gaṛhā*, half driven (as a  
 ادگھاتت *udghātīt*, done with effort, exerted; opened. *s.*  
 ادگھاتن *udghātan*, *m.* the rope and bucket of a well, a leathern bucket for drawing water; an instrument for opening, a key, etc. *s.*  
 ادل بدل *adl-badl*, } exchange,  
 ادلا بدلا *adlāb-adlā*, } alteration.  
 ادلی بدلی *adlī-badlī*, } *adl-badlī-k*,  
 to exchange, to swop or barter; to confuse, displace; also *adlā-badlī-k* and *adl kā badl-k*. *h.*  
 ادله *adilla*, (pl. of دليل) proofs, indications. *a.*  
 آدم *ādam*, Adam, the first man; also, a man in the abstract. *a.*  
 ادم *uddim*, *m.* endeavour, exertion, profession, trade, calling, employment. *s.*  
 ادماد *udmād*, *m.* lewdness, wantonness. *s.*  
 ادمادي *udmādī* *f.* a paroxysm of lust; *adj.* wanton, lewd. *s.*  
 ادمبر *udumbar*, *m.* the glomerous fig-tree, or gūlar-tree (*Ficus glomerata*). *s.* sect of brāhmanas. *s.*

آدم خور *ādam-khur*, or خور *khwār*, man-devouring, a cannibal. *a. p.*  
 ادمر *ad-marū*, *m.* } half dead. *h.*  
 ادمری *ad-marī*, *f.* }  
 ادمز *adamrā*, breathless, dead. *d.*  
 آدم زاد *ādam-zād* or *ādam-zāda*, descended of Adam; *s.* man, mankind. *p.*  
 آدم گر *ādam-gar*, humane, benevolent. *p.*  
 آدم گری *ādam-garī*, *f.* humanity, benevolence. *p.*  
 ادمو *ad-mūā*, *m.* half-dead. *h.*  
 ادمی *ādmī*, a descendant of Adam; a human being (man or woman), individual, people. *a.*  
 آدمیت *ādmīyat*, *f.* humanity, civility; *ādmīyat-k*, to behave with humanity. *ādmīyat pakarṇā*, to become civilized. *ādmīyat sikhlanā* or *ādmīyat meṣ lānā*, to civilize. *ādmīyat up-jānā*, to become savage, ferocious, and frantic. *a.*  
 ادین *a-din*, *m.* an unlucky day. *s.*  
 ادبا *adnā*, inferior, little, low, mean, a person of no consequence. *a.*  
 ادنتر *adantar*, also *adantari* (same as *adatrī*), pendulous, &c. *d.*  
 ادند *a-dand* or *a-dwand*, quiet, tranquil, free from strife. *s.*  
 ادند *adand*, unpunished, *m.* impunity. *s.*  
 ادنی *adnā*, see *adnā*, little, &c. *a.*  
 ادو *ādaū*, at first, in the beginning. *s.*  
 ادوات *adawāt* (pl. of ادات), particles in grammar. *a.* [act of revolving. *a.*  
 ادوار *advār* (pl. of دور), revolutions; *idwār*,  
 ادوان *advān*, } *f.* braces for  
 ادواین *advāyan*, } tightening the  
 tape of a bedstead. *h.*  
 ادواہ *udvāha*, *m.* marriage. *s.*  
 ادوت *adot*, without splendour. *s.*  
 ادوتیہ *a-dvitiya*, peerless, matchless, unequalled; only, without a second. *s.*  
 ادوری *adaurī*, *f.* a kind of food eaten by Hindūs. *h.* [lium. *s.*  
 ادوکھل *udūkhal*, *m.* a gum resin, bdell-  
 ادوگن *udvigna*, perplexed, dejected, anxious, troubled. *s.*  
 ادون *adwan*, very mean, or wretched. *a.*  
 ادوند *a-dwand*, quiet, tranquil, free from strife. *s.* [equalled. *s.*  
 ادویت *a-dvait*, peerless, matchless, un-  
 ادویش *a-dvesh*, } harmless, not ma-  
 ادویشی *a-dveshī*, } licious. *s.*

- ادوگ udveg, m. perturbation (especially from pain), consternation, anxiety, perplexity, exertion, care; the fruit of the Areca catechu, betelnut. *s.*  
 ادوگي udvegī, perplexed, anxious, perturbed, agitated.  
 ادويي adwiya (pl. of دوا), medicines. *a.*  
 ادھ अधि adhi, a particle denoting superiority; upon, over, above (the reverse of the particle अपा). *s.*  
 ادھ अध adha, down, downwards (the reverse of the particle उत्). *s.*  
 ادھ अध adh, in composition denotes half; as, adh-mū, ā, half dead. *s.*  
 ادھ अधि ādhi, m. mental agony, anxiety; expectation, calamity; a pledge, pawn; location, fixing, site, &c.; engagement. *s.*  
 ادھا अधा ādhā, half (in comp. ādh, adh, ad). *s.*  
 ادھار आधार ādhār, } m. food, aliment, vic-  
 ادھار आधार ādhār, } tuals, nourishment. *h.*  
 ادھار उधार or उधार uddhār or udhār, m. debt (especially not bearing interest), loan, trust; deduction, discharge, deliverance, raising up from any place or state. *s.*  
 ادھار आधार ādhār, m. a patron, supporter, one on whom dependence is placed for assistance; comprehension, location; a dike, a canal; a basin round the foot of a tree. *s.*  
 ادھارمک अधार्मिक adhārmik, } unjust, un-  
 ادھارمک अधार्मिक adhārmik, } righteous, wicked. *s.* [rate, to discharge. *s.*  
 ادھारना उधारना or उधारना udhārnā, a. to liberate.  
 अधारी अधारी ādhārī (in compos.), an eater; as, dūdh-ādhārī, one who lives on milk. *h.*  
 अधारी अधारी ādhārī-sī, } f. pain af-  
 अधारी अधारी ādhārī-sī, } fecting the half of the head, hemicrania. *s.*  
 अधान अधान adhān, m. oils, unguents. *h.*  
 अधान अधान adhān, m. pregnancy, conception; a ceremony performed previous to conception as conducive to it; a pledge, a deposit, a surety. *s.*  
 अधानिक अधानिक ādhānik, m. a ceremony performed after cohabitation to procure or favour conception. *s.* [duce in equal shares. *s.*  
 अधाडै अधाडै adh-batā, f. division of property.  
 अधबर अध-bar, in the middle. *h.*  
 अधग्र आधग्र अध-grā, half cleaned (as rice from the husks). *d.* [pared. *h.*  
 अधबना अध-banā, half-made, half-prepared.  
 अधबिच अध-bich, in the middle. *h.*  
 अधिप अधिप adhipa, m. king, master, or ruler. *s.*  
 अधपाव अध-pā, o, half a quarter. *h.*  
 अधपत अधpat, properly अधिपति adhipati, m. prince, commander, rājā. *s.*  
 अधिपत अधिपत adhipatyā, m. sovereignty, government; lordship. *s.*
- अधपक्का adh-pakkā, half ripe. *s.*  
 उद्धत उद्धत uddhat, rude, arrogant, ill-behaved; m. a king's wrestler. *s.*  
 अधतري अधatrī (v. adatrī), pendulous, &c.  
 अधर अधar, low, inferior, vile, m. the lip, the lower lip; pudendum muliebre. *s.*  
 अधर अधar, m. empty space, the space between heaven and earth; adj. suspended, separate, at a distance; in the middle. *h.*  
 अधर अधar, here, hither, this way. idhar udhar, about, around, up and down, here and there. *h.*  
 अधर अधar, there, thither, that way. *h.*  
 अधरा अधrā, opened, undone, unrolled (as the seam in a garment, or thread which was rolled up in a clue). *h.*  
 अधिराज अधi-rāj, supreme ruler. *s.*  
 अधिराज्य अधirājya, m. empire, supreme sway. *s.*  
 अधरुधर अधar-udhar, this way and that, on all sides, all around. *h.*  
 अधरामृत अधarāmrit, m. the moisture or nectar of the lips. *s.*  
 अधरपान अधarpanā, m. (for adher-panā) middle age, manhood. *d.* [a sort of cloth. *h.*  
 अधरसा अधarsā, m. a half-piece of cloth, *s.*  
 अधर्म अधarm, m. injustice, impiety; sin, crime; adj. unjust, impious. adharm-chārī, unrighteous, wicked. *s.* [crime. *h.*  
 अधर्मपना अधarm-panā, m. injustice, *s.*  
 अधर्मता अधarmatā, f. unrighteousness. *h.*  
 अधर्मिष्ठ अधarmishth, very wicked. *s.*  
 अधर्मि अधarmī, unjust, sinful, criminal. *s.*  
 अधरे अधare-adhar, separate, aside. *d.*  
 अधरना अधarnā (see udhernā), to undo, unravel. *d.*  
 अधिक अधik, more, greater, abundant, excessive, additional, augmented. adhak, a half, a part (less in use than ādhā or ādh). *s.*  
 उद्धक उद्धhak, m. asthma; act of gasping or panting; plethora in the vessels of the head; headache, indigestion. *s.*  
 अधिकार अधikār, m. possession, extent of dominion, a kingdom; the bearing of royal insignia, authority, rule, privilege, inheritance. *s.*  
 अधिकारी अधikārī, m. a proprietor, sovereign ruler, autocrat, an owner, one possessing authority (absolute or derived), right, title, or privilege; one empowered. *s.* [increase. *s.*  
 अधिकाना अधikānā, a. to augment, to increase. *s.*  
 अधिकाई अधikāī, f. increase, augmentation, abundance, supremacy. *s.*  
 अधकपाली अध-kapālī, f. a pain affecting half the head; a nut of Areca, shaped like a hemisphere (probably from two kernels being contained in one shell): to such a nut the virtue is ascribed of curing the disease of the same name. *s.*

अधिकता *adhikṭā*, f. excess, addition. s.  
 अधिका *adh-kachchā*, m. *adh-kachchī*,  
 f. half ripe; a kind of soil in Sahāranpūr. h.  
 अधिका *adh-kachrā*, m. *adh-kachrī*,  
 f. half dressed (victuals). h.  
 अधकर *adh-kar*, m. half the tax, or duty  
 of any kind, the other half being remitted. *adh-karī*,  
 f. an instalment of eight ānas in the rupee. s.  
 अधिकृत *adhiḥṛit*, m. a superintendent,  
 an inspector of receipts and disbursements, an auditor  
 of public accounts. s.  
 अधिकारी *adhiḥkārī*, m. superintend-  
 ence, supervision, government. *adhiḥkārī-kṛt*, m.  
 a supervisor. s. [title, right. s.  
 अधिकार *adhiḥkāraṇ*, m. superiority,  
 अधकारी *adh-karī*, f. an instalment of  
 eight ānas in the rupee, or half the government im-  
 post. h. [pronounced. h.  
 अधका *adh-kahā*, half spoken, half  
 अधिका *ādhiḥkya*, m. excess, an over-  
 plus, abundance. s.  
 अधकरा *adh-gadrā*, half ripe (fruit, &c.). d.  
 अधम *adham*, a dark or dusky horse. a.  
 अधम *adham*, mean, vile, wretched, con-  
 temptible. s.  
 अधमाधम *adhamādham*, extremely  
 mean or base. s.  
 अधमास *adhimās*, m. an intercalary  
 month, which happens once in three years, when two  
 lunations occur within one solar month. s.—Hind.  
 Gram.  
 अधमांस *adhimāns*, m. fleshy ex-  
 crescence of the eye, cancer of the eye. s.  
 अधमरा *adh-marā*,  
 अधमरन *adh-maran*, } half dead. s.  
 अधमूला *adh-mūlā*, }  
 अधन *adham*, m. water set to boil for  
 the dressing of victuals. h.  
 अधन *a-dhan*, poor, destitute. s.  
 अधुनिक *ādhunik*, recent, modern,  
 belonging to the present time. s.  
 अधुनिकता *ādhuniktā*, f. recentness,  
 the being modern novelty. s.  
 अधंग *adhang*, m. palsy affecting half  
 the body, hemiplegia. s.  
 अधंगी *adhangī*, palsied, paralytic. s.  
 अधनी *a-dhanī*, poor, indigent. s.  
 अधवार *adh-mār*, half (generally ap-  
 plied to pieces of cloth); a half-web. h.  
 अधोतर *adhotar*, f. a fine kind of  
 cloth. h.  
 अधूरा *adhūrā*, half ready, unfinished,  
 half dressed; immature (a foetus). *adhūrā-jānā*, to  
 miscarry (a female). h.

अधोरी *adhaurī*, f. half a hide (of a  
 thick strong kind). h.  
 अधोमुख *adho-mukh*, with the head  
 downwards (a posture used in the *tapasyā* or austere  
 devotion of the Hindūs); drooping the head (from  
 grief or shame), headlong, inverted, turned upside  
 down. s.  
 अधवन *adhvan*, half of any thing. h.  
 अधविना *adhivinā*, f. a superseded  
 wife. s.  
 अधोना *adhonād*, half and half, *nisfā-nisfī*. d.  
 अधोदानक *adhivedanik*, m.  
 dowry or alimony given to a wife who is superseded  
 by a second marriage. s.  
 अधी *addhī*, f. half of a *dāmṛī* (a  
 small coin); half a piece of cloth. h. s.  
 आध्या *ādhyā*, division of produce be-  
 tween two parties in equal shares, one furnishing the  
 seed and the other the labour. h.  
 अध्यापक *adhyāpak* or *ādhyaṇik*, m. a teacher, one who instructs in the  
 sacred books. s.  
 अध्यापन *adhyāpan*, m. instructing,  
 teaching the sacred books. s.  
 अधियार *adhiyār*, m. a man who passes  
 half his time in one village and half in another: of  
 such a one it is said, *adhiyār kartā hai*, "he acts as  
 adhiyār." h.  
 अधियारी *adhiyārī*, f. a half-share. h.  
 अध्याना *adhyānā* or *adhiyānā*, a. to halve, to divide. h.  
 अध्याय *adhyāya*, m. section, chapter. s.  
 अध्याक्ष *adhyākṣh*, for *adhyakṣh*, m. a  
 master, superintendent, &c.; a man of rank. s.  
 अधीर *a-dhīr*, confused, perplexed,  
 hasty, precipitate, irresolute, impatient, unsteady. s.  
 अधीरता *a-dhīratā*, f. impatience, per-  
 plexity, haste, precipitation, fickleness, unsteadiness,  
 confusion. s.  
 अधीरज *a-dhīraj*, m. perplexity, dis-  
 traction, unsteadiness; adj. perplexed, distracted, un-  
 steady, impatient, feeble, irresolute; also *a-dhairj*. s.  
 अधीरजा *a-dhīrjā*, } perplexed, dis-  
 अधीरजी *a-dhīrjī*, } tracted. अधीरजी  
*a-dhairjā*, m. instability, want of firmness. s.  
 अधीरना *udhernā*, to undo. See *udhernā*.  
 अधीर *adher*, middle-aged; just past the  
 prime of life (applied most frequently to women). h.  
 अधीर *udher*, m. unravelling, unweav-  
 ing. *udher-bun*, perplexity. h.  
 अधीरपना *adher-panā*, m. the middle  
 period of life, manhood, mature age. h.

ادھيرنا उधेरना, *udhernā*, } to undo, un-  
 ادھिरनाउ उधेरनाउ, *udhernāuñ*, } ravel. *h.*  
 अधिष्ठा अधिष्ठा *adhishṭhā*, *m.* an emperor,  
 a king paramount. *s.*  
 अधिष्ठ अधिष्ठ *adhyakṣ* *m.* a master, lord,  
 governor, superintendant. *s.*  
 अधिगति अधिगति *adhyagni*, property or settle-  
 ment given to a wife when superseded by a new  
 marriage on the part of the husband: it is given  
 during the marriage ceremony, over the nuptial fire. *s.*  
 अधेला अधेला *adhelā*, *m.* half a *paisā* (a small  
 coin), amounting to 12½ *dāms* or 4 *damrīs*. *h.*  
 अधेली अधेली *adheli*, *f.* half a *rupī*; also  
 a kind of measure used for corn; also half a gold  
 mohur. *h.* [half-share. *h.*  
 अधेलिया अधेलिया *adheliyā*, a proprietor of a  
 or अधिन or अधिन *adhīn* or  
*adhīn*, submissive, obedient, obsequious, humble, doc-  
 ile, dependent. *s.*  
 अध्यान अध्यान (for *adhyayan*) *m.* study,  
 application, especially of the sacred books. *s.*  
 अधिनाता अधिनाता or अधिनाता *adhinatā*, } *f.* sub-  
 अधिनाता अधिनाता *adhinatā*, } mis-  
 sion, obedience, obsequiousness, servility, dependence,  
 slavery. *s.*  
 अधिनी अधिनी *adhīnī*, *f.* obsequiousness, ser-  
 vility, submission; petition. *s.*  
 उदय उदय or उदया *uday* or *udaya*, *m.* dawn, sunrise,  
 ascent; the east, in opposition to *asta*, the west, the  
 eastern mountain from behind which the sun is supposed  
 to rise; light, splendour; prosperity. *uday-h.* to rise  
 (as the sun). *uday-asta tak tumhārā rāj ho*, may your  
 sway extend from the east to the west. *s.*  
 आद्या आद्या *ādya*, first initial. *s.* [pity. *s.*  
 अद्या अद्या *a-dayā*, unfeeling, destitute of  
 उदयास्त उदयास्त *udayāsta*, from sun-rise to  
 sun-set, from east to west. *s.*  
 आद्यान आद्यान (पु. of दिन), religions, religious  
 rites or ceremonies. *a.*  
 उद्यान उद्यान *udyān*, *m.* a royal pleasure-  
 ground. *s.*  
 आदिब आदिब *adib*, *m.* a teacher; adj. courteous. *a.*  
 उदीप्त उदीप्त *uddīpta*, illuminated. *s.*  
 उदीपन उदीपन *uddīpan*, adj. exciting, inflam-  
 ing, as passion; *m.* blazing, glowing, of a luminous  
 body. *s.*  
 उद्यत उद्यत *udyat*, *m.* a section, a chapter;  
 adj. raised, held up; active, persevering, labouring di-  
 ligently and incessantly. *s.* [trace. *s.*  
 उद्देश उद्देश *uddesh*, *m.* a scope, a vestige, a  
 आदेश आदेश *ādes*, *m.* an order, a command;  
 a salutation of Jogis; in grammar, a substitute. *s.*  
 आदिह आदिह (same as *adih* or *adhik*), more. *d.*  
 उद्यम उद्यम *udyam*, *m.* strenuous exertion, per-  
 severance, labour; calling, trade. *s.*

आदिम आदिम, goats' leather perfumed, which  
 they bring from Arabia. Pers. the face. *a.*  
 आद्यन्त आद्यन्त *adyant*, first and last, begin-  
 ning and end; adj. from first to last, from beginning  
 to end. *s.*  
 आदिने आदिने *ādina*, Friday. *p.*  
 आद्योत आद्योत *a-dyot*, without splendour.  
*adyot*, *m.* light, lustre.  
 आदेव आदेव *ade-vade*, *m.* procrastination. *ade-*  
*vade-k*, to put off, to evade, to shuffle. *d.*  
 आद्योग आद्योग *udyog*, *m.* exertion, perseve-  
 rance, continued endeavour. *s.* [severing. *s.*  
 आद्योगी आद्योगी *udyogī*, active, laborious, per-  
 उदयी उदयी *udayī*, prosperous, flourishing. *s.*  
 आद्या आद्या *ādā*, *m.* a stand or station where  
 porters &c. wait to be hired; a stall, booth, shop. &c.  
*ādā-dār*, a palki bearer or *dāk* runner. *v.* Wilson. *h.*  
 आदर आदर *adar-udar*, *m.* a ditch and  
 the mound of earth thrown up from it, forming the  
 boundary of a field. *h.*  
 आदम्बर आदम्बर *ādambar*, *m.* charge sounded  
 by musical instruments; commencement; pride, ar-  
 rogance; anger, passion; happiness, pleasure. *s.*  
 आदुप आदुप *adup*, *m.* a raft, a float. *s.*  
 आदोल आदोल *a-dol*, immovable, unshaken. *h.*  
 आदह आदह *ādah*, *m.* a measure of capa-  
 city (for dry measure), about 750 of our cubic inches. *h.*  
 आइ आइ or आइ *izā*, when, lo, behold. *azā*, vexa-  
 tion, injury. *a.*  
 आज़र आज़र or आज़र, name of one of the Chal-  
 dean months, nearly corresponding to our March;  
*āzārī*, vernal. *a.*  
 आज़ान आज़ान *azān*, *f.* the summons to prayers, generally  
 proclaimed from the minars or towers of a mosque. *a.*  
 आज़बक आज़बक (fem. *uzbaknī*), an Uzbek, or  
 one of the Tartar tribe so called. *p.*  
 आज़र आज़र *āzur*, *m.* fire; the name of Abraham's  
 father (Terah); the ninth solar month. *p.*  
 आज़रिन आज़रिन *āzarin* *m.* camomile flower, ox-eye. *p.*  
 आज़ान आज़ान *iz'ān*, *m.* obedience, submission; con-  
 fidence, belief. *a.*  
 आज़ुका आज़ुका or आज़ुका, *m.* food, nourishment. *p.*  
 आज़क़ार आज़क़ार (pl. of ذکر) praises of God.  
*izkār*, remembering, praising (God). *a.*  
 आज़िया आज़िया (pl. of ذكي) people of pene-  
 tration and understanding; the acute, the ingenious. *a.*  
 आज़ल आज़ल *azāl*, base, most vile, abject. *a.*  
 आज़न आज़न or आज़न, *m.* permission; dismissal.  
*āzin*, chanting the *kur'ān*; hearing. *a.*  
 आज़ुका आज़ुका or आज़ुका, *m.* food. *p.*  
 आज़हान आज़हान (pl. of ذهن), geniuses, intel-  
 lects, capacities. *a.*

اذیت *azīyat*, f. wanton injury, oppression, distress, vexation. *a.*

آر *ār*, (r. of *āwardan*) bring thou; used in comp.; as, *bar-ār*, fruit-bringing, fertile. *p.*

آر *ār*, f. a goad, a kind of ladle; the artificial spur of a game cock. *h.*

ار *ar*, if; (contraction for *agar*). *p.*

ار *ur*, m. the breast. *ur-l.* to embrace, to caress. *ur*, f. the upper part of the thigh; *adj.* large, great, ample. *ar*, a foe. *s.*

ار *aru*, (same as *اور*), and, more, again. *h.*

آرا *ārā*, m. a saw; a shoemaker's knife or awl; the name of a district, Arrah in Shāhābād. *h.*

آرا *ārā*, or *ārā*, in composition, denotes adorning; as, *jahān-ārā*, world-adorning. *p.*

ارابه *arāba*, m. a wheeled carriage, gun-carriage, &c., a cart. *p.*

آرات *ārāti*, m. an enemy. *s.*

آرا *arrātā*, m. a loud and prolonged sound (as from the discharge of artillery, or the fall of a building). *h.*

آرا *ārā-jārī*, f. (for *ānā-jānā*), coming and going. *d.* [(a country). *s.*

اراجک *a-rājak*, destitute of a king, *irādat*, m. desire, inclination, wish, purpose, design, plan, intention. *a.*

آرا *irāda*, pose, design, plan, intention. *a.* *ārādhān*, m. worship, adoration, supplication; accomplishment, gratifying. *s.*

آرا *ārādhnā*, a. to worship, to adore, to serve, to accomplish; f. service, worship, adoration. *s.*

آرا *ārādhyā*, worshipful, venerable; name of a class of brāhmans. *s.* [base. *a.*

آرا *arāzil* (pl. of *ارزل*), lowest, meanest, most

آرا *arārā*, m. marks of nails left after scratching. *h.* [going. *d.*

آرا *ārāzārī*, f. thoroughfare, coming and

آرا *arāzil*, lowest. See *arāzil*. *a.*

آرا *ārastagī*, f. dressing, preparation, getting into order, regularity, ornament. *p.*

آرا *ārāstan* (r. *ārā* or *ārāy*), to adorn. *p.*

آرا *ārāsta*, prepared, dressed, adorned, embellished, regular, decked out. *p.* [tions of land. *a.*

آرا *arāzī*, (pl. of *ارض*) lands, detached por-

آرا *irāḡat*, f. spilling, pouring forth, piss- ing. *a.* [grove. *s.*

آرام *ārām*, m. a pleasure-garden, a

آرام *ārām*, m. ease, rest, health, relief, re- pose. *ārām-k.* to rest, to repose. *ārām-pānā*, to re- cover. *ārām-jalab*, idle, slothful, a lover of ease. *ārām- giriftān*, to become quiet, to take it easy. *p.*

آرامگاه *ārām-gāh*, also *āram-gāh*, f. a resting- place, a bedchamber. *śraus-ārāngāh*, resting in para- dise, an epithet applied to *Muḥammad Shāh* of Delhi. *p.*

ارامل *arāmīl*, (pl. of *ارملة*), widows; dis- tressed, poor, in want of victuals (females). *a.*

آرامی *ārāmī*, a lover of ease, idle, slothful. *p.*

آرامید *ārāmīda*, (also *āramīda*), at ease, tranquil. *p.*

آرا *arrānā*, n. to produce a continued sound, as a mill (imitated from the sound). *h.*

آرایش *ārāyish*, f. embellishment, ornament, equipage, preparation, dressing; in dakh. artificial flowers, trees, &c., made of talk and tinsel. *d.*

ارب *arb*, one hundred millions. *arb-kharb*, innumerable. *s.*

ارباب *arbāb* (pl. of *رب*), possessors, lords, masters. *arbābī-jāh*, possessed of dignity. *arbābī-sukhan*, eloquent persons, poets. *arbābī-nishāt*, dancers and musicians. *arbābī-himmat*, men of high spirit. *arbābī-māl*, officers of the treasury. *arbābī-shar'*, law-officers. *arbābī ma'nī*, spiritual persons. *h.*

ارب *arbāk*, low, vile; adv. at first, formerly. *s.*

ارب *arbūd*, one hundred millions. *s.*

ارب *urbarā*, f. fertile land or soil. *s.*

آرا *arbarānā*, n. to hurry, to be confused, perplexed, agitated. *h.*

آرا *urbāsī*, name of an *apsarā*, or female dancer in the court of Indra; an ornament worn on the breast. *s.*

ارب *arba'*, four, (also *arba'a*). *a.*

ارب *arba'un* and *arba'in*, forty. *a.*

ارب *arbal*, f. age, duration of life. *s.*

ارب *arbind*, m. the lotus (*nymphaea nelumbo*). *s.*

ارب *arbhak*, m. a son, a child, a pupil. *s.*

ارب *arpan*, m. an offering, the making an offering; delivering, entrusting. *arpan-k.* to present an offering, to deliver, entrust. *arpan-nāma*, m. a deed of gift, especially to a temple or idol. *s.* [*s.*

ارب *arapnā*, a. to present an offering.

ارت *arat*, (corruption for *arth*, q. v.). *d.*

ارت *arat* or *ārat* and *ārta*, grieved, afflicted, disturbed, confounded. *ārti*, f. pain, dis- tress. *s.*

آرا *ārtā*, m. a ceremony attending marriage. When the bridegroom first comes to the house of the bride he is received by her relations, who present to him, and move circularly round his head, a platter, painted and divided into several compart- ments: in the middle of it is a lamp made of flour, ill- ed with ghi, and having several wicks lighted. *h.*

ارتباط *irtibāt*, m. friendship, connection. *a.*

ارتحال *irtihāl*, m. death; act of marching or travelling. *a.*



ارتداد *irtidād*, m. apostasy, recantation; refusing, opposing. *a.* [a distinguishing mark. *a.*

ارتسام *irtisām*, m. plan, painting, writing;

ارتشا *irtishā*, accepting a bribe, (a judge); bribery, corruption. *a.*

ارتعاس *irti'ās*, } m. tremor, trembling, tre-

ارتعاش *irti'āsh*, } pidation. *a.*

ارتفاع *irtifā*, m. elevation, exaltation, ascent, height, grandeur prosperity. *a.*

ارتکاب *irtikāb*, m. perpetration or commission (of a crime); commencement or undertaking of an enterprise. *a.*

ارتلا *artālā*, m. a patron, protector. *h.*

ارتو *urtū*, m. crimpling, plaits (as of clothes). *urtū-gar*, a crimpler or plaiter. *h.*

ارتھ *arth*, m. interpretation, definition, meaning, signification, sense, acceptance; intention, design; request, begging; riches; cause, sake. *tapasyāarth*, for devotion's sake, for devotional purposes. *s.*

ارتھات *arthāt*, videlicet, namely. *s.*

ارتھان *irtihān*, m. act of receiving any article as a pledge; a hostage. *a.* [ing. *s.*

ارتھانتار *arthāntar*, m. another mean-

ارتھ سیدھ *arthā-siddhi*, f. success. *s.*

ارتھ شاستر *arthā-shāstra*, m. the science which teaches how to obtain things, as friends, money, or any other object. *s.*

ارتھی *arthī*, supplicating, desirous, having an object to accomplish, self-interested, designing; m. a petitioner. *s.*

ارتھی *arthī*, f. a bier. *h.*

ارتھی یا *arthiyā*, m. a protégé, client, person recommended; a client, agent, broker. *h.*

ارتی *artī*, f. a ceremony performed in adoration of the gods, by moving circularly round the head of the image a platter containing a burning lamp with several wicks. *s.*

ارث *irg*, heritage, inheritance. *a.*

ارج *arj*, worth, respect, honour. *p.*

ارج *āraj* or *ārayī* *āraj*, *āraj*, respectable, reverential, honourable. *s.* [tating. *a.*

ارجاع *irjā*, changing, returning, or substi-

ارجل *arjal*, a horse with one white fore foot; a large or tall man. *a.* [py, blessed. *p.*

ارجمند *arj-mand*, beloved, dear, noble; hap-

ارجن *arjan*, m. act of gathering together; acquisition. *s.*

ارجن *arjun*, m. the name of a hero in the *Mahābhārat*, the third son of Paṇḍu; the name of a tree (*Terminalia alata glabra*). *s.*

ارجنا *arjanā*, to gain, gather, to acquire. *s.*

ارجھنا *arajhna*, n. to be ravelled or entangled (as thread or hair; met. the heart); to be bound (as in fetters); a. to quarrel without a cause, or unreasonably. *h.*

ارجھ *aruchi*, f. sickness at stomach; nausea; aversion, dislike, want of appetite, disgust.

ارجھی *archi*, m. flame, light, splendour. *s.*

ارجھا *archā*, } f. devotion, adoration;

ارجھا *archā*, } an image. *s.*

ارجت *archit*, worshipped, adored. *s.*

ارجک *archak*, adj. worshipping; m. a worshipper, an adorer. *s.*

ارجنا *archanā*, a. to worship, to adore, to honour, to treat with ceremony; f. worship, homage. *s.*

ارحام *arhām* (pl. of رحم), wombs, matrices; relations by the mother's side, uterine kindred. *a.*

ارحم *arham*, more or very merciful. *arham-ar-rāḥimīn*, the most merciful of the merciful, an attribute of God. *a.*

ارخائی عنان *ir khā'e 'inān*, m. act of loosening the reins; unruliness. *a.*

ارد *urd*, } m. a kind of vetch (*dolichos*

اردھ *urdh*, } pilosus). *h.*

ارد *ārd*, m. flour, meal. *ard*, anger, rage. *p.*

اردابیگنی *urdābegnī*, f. an armed female for attending the ladies of a royal harem. *h.*

ارداس *ardās*, f. representation, offering to a deity. *h.* [meal. *h.*

ارداوا *ardāwā*, m. coarsely-ground

اردبہشت *urdibihisht*, name of one of the Persian months, April. *p.*

اردر *urdra*, m. an otter. *s.*

اردر *ārdrā*, wet, moist, damp. *s.*

اردا *ādrā*, f. name of the sixth lunar mansion; same as *ādrā*. *s.*

اردک *ādrak*, m. ginger in the undried state. *s.*

اردشیر *ardshir*, name of several of the Persian kings; Artaxerxes. *p.*

اردو *urdū*, m. an army, a camp; a market.

*urdū*, i. *mu'allā*, the royal camp or army (generally means the city of *Dihli* or *Shāhjahānābād*; and *urdū*, i. *mu'allā* *ki zabān*, the court language). This term is very commonly applied to the Hindūstānī language as spoken by the Musalman population of India proper. *t.*

اردھ *arddha*, the half of any thing. *s.*

اردھ *urdh*, m. (the same as *urd*), a kind of vetch. *h.*

اردھ بہاگ *ardha-bhāg*, m. a half.

اردھ چندر *ardha-chandra*, m. a crescent, a half-moon, a semi-circle. *s.*

اردھانگ *ardhāṅg*, m. half the body, palsy affecting one side, or half the body, upper or lower, *hemiplegia*. *s.*

اردھانگی *ardhāṅgī*, a person afflicted with the above disease; f. a wife. *s.*

اردھچندر *ardha-chandra*, m. a crescent, a half moon. *s.*

اردھراتر *ardha-rātra*, f. midnight. *s.*

اردھنگ *urdhang* (also *urdhag*), m. a disease occasioned by the mounting of wind upwards; flatulency. *s.*

اردی *urdi*, f. the first month in autumn. *p.*

اردال *urāl* (pl. of *اردل*), little, mean (people); the vulgar (properly the refuse of any thing). *a.*

اردل *arzal*, most mean, vile, ignoble. *a.*

ارانا *arānā*, n. to scream out. *d.*

ارز *arz*, m. price, value; quantity; esteem, veneration; honour. *arz-i-bāzār*, price current, market price. *arz-i-irsāl*, invoice, particulars of the despatch of treasure, &c. *p.*

ارز *aruz* or *aruzz*, also *urz*, m. rice. *a.*

ارزاق *arzāk* (pl. of *رزق*), riches, possessions. *a.*

ارزان *arzān*, cheap, abundant. *p.*

ارزانی *arzānī*, f. cheapness; abundance of provisions. *arzānī-rahkna*, or (*p.*) *arzānī dāshkan*, to present, give gratuitously. *p.*

ارزاق *arzak* (corruptly for *azrak*), blue, azure, cerulean; having cat's eyes. *arzak-chashm*, blue-eyed, cat-eyed. *a.*

ارزن *arzan*, m. millet-seed; (Hind. *chīnā*). *p.*

ارزو *ārzū*, f. wish, desire; hope, want, distress. *p.* [longing. *p.*

ارزومند *ārzū-mand*, also *ārzū-kash*, desirous,

ارزومندی *ārzūmandī* or *ārzū-kashī*, f. eager desire, wishing, anxiety. *p.*

ارزیدن *arazīdan*, to be worth; to suit. *p.*

ارزیز *arzīz*, f. tin, base or light money. *p.*

ارزنگ *arzhang*, m. the house and gallery of *Māni*, a celebrated painter. *p.*

ارس *a-ras*, without juice, sapless, tasteless, dull, flat (as a composition). *s.*

ارس *arus*, m. name of a medicinal plant or tree (*justicia adhatoda* and *gandarussa*). *s.*

ارس *aras*, m. weakness, laziness, inactivity. *s.*

ارس *iris* or *irs* (*v. irsi*), an axletree. *d.*

ارسال *irsāl*, m. mission; act of sending, especially a writing, letter, &c.: in revenue language it denotes monthly collections of rents, &c., forwarded to head-quarters by the subordinate revenue authorities. *irsāl-nāma*, m. an invoice of goods or rents, &c., forwarded as above. *a.*

ارسپرس *ars-pars*, m. partial bathing (throwing a very little water on the head with one's hand, instead of bathing), sprinkling or aspersion; act of touching. *s.*

ارستا *arsattā*, m. guess, conjecture, valuation, appraisement; a mediator, a broker; a monthly treasury account of receipts and disbursements made up from the daily entries. *arsattā-navis*, the clerk who keeps the monthly accounts. *h.*

ارستہ *arsath*, m. a monthly account (of revenue). *h.*

ارسططاليس *aristatālis*, } the Grecian philo-  
ارسطو *aristū*, } sopher Aristotle. *g.*

ارسلان *arslān*, a lion; a man's surname; name or epithet of several Persian kings. *s.*

ارسی *irsi*, f. the axle of a wheel. *d.*

ارسی *ārasī*, weak, lazy, indolent, inactive. *s.*

ارسی *ārsī* or *ārasī*, f. a mirror (but particularly applied to a mirror on the thumb). *h.*

ارسیلینا *arsīlīnīnā*, with weak eyes; with eyes as if just awake. *h.*

ارسیه *ārasya*, m. insipidity, want of flavour or spirit. *s.*

ارشاد *irshād*, m. command, order. It is frequently used by an inferior as a respectful interrogation, in the sense of "What is your will or pleasure?" *a.*

ارشپرش *arsh-parsh*, m. partial bathing (throwing a little water on the head with one's hand), sprinkling, aspersion; act of touching. *s.*

ارشک *arishk*, m. garlick, the nimble tree (*melia azad-dirachta*); a crow; good fortune; misfortune, sign of death. *s.*

ارشد *arshad*, more or most upright, most tenacious of the right way; a person who explains orders, commands, &c., particularly of the deity. *a.*

ارض *arz*, f. the earth; a portion of land; pl. *arāzi*, lands. *a.*

ارزی *arzi*, terrestrial, earthly, mundane. *a.*

ارطل *arīāl* (pl. of *رطل* *raṭl*), m. a measure of weight so called (about a pound). *a.*

ارغنون *arghanūn* (*Opṣayon*), m. an organ. *g.*

ارغوان *arghanwān*, m. a plant whose flowers and fruit are of a beautiful red (*arbor Judae*); a red colour. *p.*

ارغوانی *arghanwānī*, of a red colour. *p.*

ارفاه *irfah*, m. enjoyment of peace and the pleasures of tranquillity; bestowing affluence, comforting, cherishing. *a.*

ارفض *arfaz*, an obstinate heretic, particularly a bigoted *Shī'a*. *a.*

ارفع *arfa'*, more or most high, sublime. *a.*

ارقام *irqām*, m. act of writing. *a.*

ارقان *arqān*, m. jaundice; mildew. *a.*

ارک *ark*, m. the sun; name of a plant (*calatropis gigantea*) swallow-wort. *s.*

ارک *ārūk*, m. a drug brought from the hills, of cooling properties. *s.*

ارکات *arkāt*, name of a city in the *Dakkhan*; Arcot. *h.*

अर्कादी *arkāfi*, m. a pilot. It is supposed they got this name from the only pilots formerly, in this part of the world, being in the service of the *Nawwāb of Arkāt*, which seems very probable (Gilchrist's Naval Vocabulary); adj. belonging to *Arkāt*. *arkāfi rūpiya*, an Arcot rupee. *h.*

अर्काशमन *arkāshman*, m. a crystal lens, a ruby. *s.*

अर्कान *arkān*, (pl. of *रुक्न*), pillars. *arkāni dāulat*, nobles, grantees; lit. pillars of state. *a.*

अर्कान्स *arkāns*, m. a digit or twelfth of the sun's disc. *m.*

अर्कत *ārakta*, red, blood-red. *s.*

अर्कत *arkat*, f. vigilance, activity, cleverness, ingenuity. *h.*

अर्कदिन *ark-din*, m. a solar day. *s.*

अर्कशित *a-rahshit*, unprotected, undefended. *s.* [of the sun. *s.*

अर्कमण्डल *ark-maṇḍal*, m. the disc

अर्कोपल *arkopal*, m. the sun-stone, a ruby; a crystal lens. *s.*

अर्कवर्ष *ark-varsh*, m. a solar year. *s.*

अर्क उरग *urag*, m. a snake. *urag-sthān*, m. the infernal regions. *s.*

अर्गा *argā*, separate, apart, on one side. *s.*

अर्गाना *argānā*, a. to separate, to put on one side; n. to be separated. *s.*

अर्गाई *argāi*, f. being silent. *s.*

अर्गाजा *argajā*, m. the name of a perfume, of a yellowish colour, compounded of several ingredients. *h.* [garments, &c.] *h.*

अर्गाजी *argaji*, dyed with *argajā*, (as

अर्गनी *arganī*, m. a rope stretched for drying clothes or similar purposes; a wooden rod, or bamboo, stretched horizontally, has the same name. *h.*

अर्घ *argha*, m. libation, an oblation of eight ingredients offered to a god or a brāhman; act of pouring out water in honour of a deity, the sun, moon, &c., while performing their worship. *s.*

अर्घा *arghā*, m. a vessel shaped like a boat, used by the *Hindūs* in their devotions, for performing libation. *s.*

अर्ला *urlā*, adj. hithermost, of this side. *h.*

अरम *iram*, m. name of a fabulous garden in Arabia, paradise. *a.* [inclination. *p.*

अरमान *armān*, m. desire, wish, longing, hope,

अरमानी *armānī*, desirous, hopeful. *p.*

अरम्भ *ārambh*, m. beginning, prologue. *s.*

अराम्जद *aramzād*, desirous, without resource. *d.*

अरमगहान *armaghān*, m. rarity, curiosity, present; a piece of money. *p.*

अरमन *arman* or *irman*, Armenia. *armanī*, also *irmanī* or *armaniya*, an Armenian. *h.*

अरामिदगान *āramīdagān*, (pl.) those at rest; the dead. *p.*

अरामिदान *āramīdan*, to be at rest, to repose. *p.*

अरामिदा *āramīda*, quiet, at ease. *p.*

अरुण *arun*, m. the sun; the dawn of day; a dark red colour. *s.*

अरुणा *arnā*, or *arnā bhainsā*, m. a wild buffalo; cow-dung found spontaneously dried in the forests (used as fuel by the native apothecaries in the preparation of medicines). *h.*

अरुना *arnā*, } n. to stop, hesitate. *h.*  
अरुना *ārna*, }

अरुनाई *arunāi*, f. the dawn, colour of the dawn, a dark red colour. *s.*

अरुन *arnab*, m. a hare, a rabbit. *a.*

अरुन्दा *ārinda* or *āranda*, m. a porter, carrier. *p.*

अरुन्द *arand*, m. the tree from which castor-oil is made (*Ricinus vulgaris* or *Palma Christi*). *s.*

अरुन्दी *arandī*, f. the fruit of the *Ricinus vulgaris* or *Palma Christi*; a sort of fire-work. *s.*

अरुण *arṇav*, m. the sea, the ocean. *s.*

अरुणोपल *arunopal*, m. a ruby. *s.*

अरुणोदय *arunoday*, m. the first appearance of the dawn. *s.*

अरुनी *arnī*, f. a female wild buffalo. *h.*

अरुनी *āranya*, m. a forest, a wilderness. *āranya-sabhā*, f. a forest court, a court for a community of hermits. *āranya-shashī*, f. a religious ceremony observed by women. *s.*

अरुणा *arnāḥ* (pl. of *रुण*), souls, spirits. *a.*

अरुण *ārop*, m. a transmutation, a change. *s.*

अरुणित *āropit*, deposited, intrusted; transformed, changed into, feigned. *s.*

अरुण *āropan*, m. planting. *s.*

अरुणा *urnarā*, f. fertile soil, yielding every kind of crop; land in general. *s.*

अरुण *ārūḥ*, mounted on a horse or any thing else, elevated. *megh-ārūḥ*, seated on a cloud. *s.*

अरुण *arogh*, m. belch, eructation. *p.*

अरुण *a-rog*, } healthy, free from sick-  
अरुणी *a-rogi*, } ness. *s.*

अरुणी *ārogya*, m. health, freedom from sickness; adj. healthy, (prop. *a-rogya* or *a-rogitā*). *s.*

अरुण *arvan*, m. the first cuttings of corn, presented to the household gods. *h.* [*nelumbo*]. *s.*

अरुण *arwind*, m. lotus (*nymphaea* *kanth-ārūndhan*, m. strangulation. *h.*

अरुण *ārohan*, m. rising, the growing of new shoots; ascent, staircase, ladder. *s.*

اروی *arvī*, f. a species of *arum*, the root of which is used in food (called also *ghoyan* or *ghūyan*, and in Bengal, *kachū*. *Arum colocasia*). h.

اروی *arū, ī*, f. (corruptly for *aruchi*), sickness at stomach, arising from pregnancy. h.

ار *arra*, f. a saw. *arra-kash*, a sawyer. *arra sir par chalānā*, to oppress any one, to commit violence. *sir par arre chal gaye tau bhi madār madār*, he has incurred punishment and disgrace, yet has not reformed his manners. p.

ار *āra* (for *ārā*), m. a saw, &c. h.

ارہٹ *arhaṭ*, m. an engine for raising water; the same as *vahat*. h.

ارہر *arhar*, f. a species of pulse (*Cytisus cajan*); called also *tū, ar*. h.

ارہنا *urihnā*, m. reproach, reproof. h.

ارہنت *arhant*, m. a *sugat*, or follower of the doctrines of Buddh. s.

ارہی *ara, ī*, f. the root of *Arum colocasia*; a good at the end of a whip. h. [an awl. h.]

اری *ārī*, f. a small saw, a hand saw,

اری *are*, a disrespectful mode of calling or address; fem. *arī*. s.

اری *ārī*, yes, yea verily. p. [kind. h.]

اری *ārīyā*, m. a plant of the gourd

اریب *ureb* or *areb*, f. compli-  
cation, deception. m. guilt. h.

اریبلی *arebale*, stratagem, deception. d.

اریت *a-riti*, f. ill-manners, impolite-  
ness, incivility, ill-breeding. s.

اری *are-re*, alas, woe's me. d.

اری *ārya*, of a good family, respectable,  
venerable. s.

آر *ār*, f. a screen, shelter; a kind of  
ladle used in sugar manufactories; protection; a  
protector; an horizontal line drawn across the fore-  
head; prevention, stop, hindrance. h.

آر *ār*, m. stop, hindrance; hence the boun-  
dary of a field &c. *ār-gīr*, a strip of sward encom-  
passing a field. h.

آر *ar*, f. contention, objection, fault, contra-  
riety, obstinacy. *ar-k*, to stop, to be obstinate (as a  
horse. h.

آر *ārī*, m. a bird, the Sarali (*turdus  
ginginianus*). s.

آر *ārā*, oblique, crooked, across, transverse;  
m. a prop, a shelter; a large saw, a shoemaker's knife. h.

آر *ārā-denā*, to abandon, give up. d.

آر *ārār*, (also *ūrār*) m. outhouses for cattle,  
harvest floor for the blossoms of the *māhwa*; also  
the steep bank of a pond or river. h.

آر *ārārā*, m. high steep banks, of a  
river or tank. h.

آر *arārī*, f. the measure of a field ori-  
ginally established in a lease or grant to which the  
occupant appeals in preference to an actual measure-  
ment or adjustment. h.

آر *urāh*, capable of flying, fledged. h.

آر *urā-mārūnā*, to rob, to steal. d.

آر *urān*, f. act of flying. h.

آر *urānā*, a. to cause to fly; to  
spend extravagantly, dissipate, blow away, disperse,  
flee, entice. *urānā purānā*, to squander. h.

آر *arānā*, a. to make to stop; to  
fasten one thing to another; m. the name of a tune. h.

آر *urānchhū*, m. flying away, dis-  
appearing; fraud, deceit, a deceitful stratagem; en-  
gine. h. [rasol. h.]

آر *arānī*, f. a large fan or pa-

آر *urā, ū*, m. a spendthrift, an ex-  
travagant person. From *urānā*. h.

آر *arā, ī* (for *arā, ī*) two and a half. d.

آر *arbāl*, a very distant relative, a pre-  
tended relative. d.

آر *arbar*, m. words without mean-  
ing; adj. uneven, rugged. *arbar baknā*, a. to speak  
inconsiderately, or without meaning; to rave, to talk  
absurdly. h. [tions. h.]

آر *arbarang*, m. foolish ac-

آر *arbarangī*, inconsiderate. h.

آر *arband*, m. a cloth worn by  
Hindūs, passing from the waist, between the thighs,  
and fastened behind. h.

آر *arbangā*, crooked, uneven. h.

آر *urap*, m. a raft, a float. s.

آر *arap-jharap*, need,  
necessity. *arap-jharap men honā*, to be hard up. h.

آر *artālīs*, forty-eight (for *ath-tālīs*). h.

آر *urtak*, m. housing of a saddle. d.

آر *artālā*, m. protection, shelter. h.

آر *artūk*, m. hindrance; adj. erring,  
astray. d.

آر *artīs*, (for *ath-tīs*) thirty-eight. h.

آر *arṭhī* } m. a broker, agent,

آر *arṭhyā* } or salesman; one  
who conducts business on commission for a principal  
at a distance; a banker who grants and accepts bills  
on other bankers or correspondents. h.

آر *urchak*, a thief, robber. d.

آر *ur-chalnā*, n. to walk with a  
stately or affected gait. h.

آر *archan* or *archin*, light, uneasy.  
*archanī*, f. lightness. d.

آر *urud*, black grain, a kind of pulse. d.

اژدایگنی *urdābeganī* (for *urdabeganī*), f. an armed female. *d.*

اژدوا *ardāvā*, mashed grain mixed with a little oil and water given to horses. *d.*

اژدندا *ardandā*, m. stop, impediment; a bolt, a bar (of a door &c.); a yoke for oxen; adj. athwart, awry. *d.* [horses. *d.*]

اژدنگ *ardang*, m. the rheumatism in *urdū*, (for *urdū*) a camp, &c. *d.*

اژذات *aržāt*, a villain; base-born. *d.*

اژرانا *ararānā*, m. to lament aloud, to shriek. *d.*

اژس *ūras*, m. the common bug. *h.*

اژستا *arsatā*, and اژستگي *arsatagi* f. laziness, sloth. *d.*

اژسته *arsath* (for *aṭh-sath*) sixty-eight. *d.*

اژضامني *ar-žāminī*, a counter security, or a surety for a surety, mutual responsibility. *h. a.*

اژفاخته *ur-fākhṭa*, a fool, a simpleton. *d.*

اژک *arak*, a surname, epithet, title. *d.*

اژکا *arkā*, a small brass coin, the eight part of a Madras fanam. *d.*

اژکرنا *ar-karnā*, n. to stop, to hinder. *h.*

اژکسب *ar-kasb*, m. following a trade (a Hindū) different from that of one's ancestors. *d. a.*

اژکس بزکس *argas-bargas*, m. lumber, worthless things. *d.* [firmament. *s.*]

اژکن *urgan*, pl. the stars; the stary

اژماب *armāp*, m. measure more than the standard. *d.*

اژمان *armān*, m. deposit, pledge, security. *d.*

اژمٹيال *armattyāl*, silly, indiscreet, foolish. *d.*

اژن *adj.* flying, on the wing. *s.*

اژنا *urnā*, n. to fly; to soar. *h.*

اژنا *urnā*, (same as *urhna*), to cover one's self; to be clad. *d.*

اژنا *arnā*, n. to stop, to hesitate, to be restive (a horse). *h.*

اژنا *ārānā*, to afford shelter, to prop, to support. *h.*

اژناگن *ur-nāgan*, f. a flying serpent or dragon. *s.*

اژنگ *arang*, f. a manufacturing town; a warehouse where goods are sold wholesale; the place or dépôt where goods of any kind are manufactured, whether a town or not. *nīl kī arang*, an indigo factory.

اژنگا *urangā*, m. a mode of wrestling with feet; an obstacle. *h.*

اژو *arū*, m. a peach. *urū*, much given to ventry (a male animal), as a stallion &c. kept for procreation. *d.*

اژوا *arū, ā*, obstinate, perverse, mulish. *h.*

اژواژ *ār-nār*, f. a prop; obstacle; shelter. *adj.* stopping. *h.*

اژود *urūd*, m. a kind of vetch, black grain. *d.*

اژوسا *arūsā*, m. a medicinal plant (*Justicia adhenatoda* and *ganderussa*).

اژوس پڑوس *aros-paros*, m. neighbourhood. *h.*

اژو *arh*, f. a kind of fish. *h.*

اژو *ārḥ*, in the dakhani dialect this word denotes alternate, or an interval of a unit between two measures of time or space; as *yak ros ārh*, every alternate day. *yak kos ārh*, every alternate kos. *d.*

اژانا *urhānā*, a. to put on clothes, to cause to clothe. *s.*

اژاهي *arhā, i*, two and a half; when used with a noun of number, twice and a half the aggregate number; f. a full gallop. *h.*

اژت *ārhat* or *ārhat*, *arhat*, f. agency, commission, sale by commission, brokerage. *h.*

اژکپر *urhak-par*, a broach, a tilt. *h.*

اژککونا *urhak-k*, n. to seek, or cry for an absent person (applied only to a child). *h.*

اژکنا *urhaknā*, n. to be overset. *urhak-par*, overset, a tilt. *h.*

اژنا *urhnā*, n. to put on clothes, to be clad or covered. *s.*

اژنگن *urhangan*, m. any thing placed under a vessel to prevent it from upsetting; a prop, support. *h.*

اژول *arhnal*, m. a day-labourer. *h.*

اژونا *urhaunā*, m. clothing. *h.*

اژهي *ārhya*, wealthy, rich, opulent. *s.*

اژها *urhaiyā*, a wearer or putter on of any dress. *h.*

اژها *arhaiyā*, m. a weight of two and a half sers; also a measure of the same capacity. *h.*

اژي *ārī*, m. a protector, supporter, a small saw or knife. *h.* [mode. *h.*]

اژي *ārī*, f. a tune, a kind of musical

اژي *ārī* or *ārī-ānā*, or *ārī-ānā*, to screen or shelter; to be protected. *h.* [ish. *h.*]

اژيل *aryal*, obstinate, perverse, mul-

اژين *arench* or *arainch*, also *arainsh*, f. enmity. *h.*

از *az*, from, by, than, with, out of. *p.*

از *āz*, f. avarice. *p.*

ازاد *āzād*, free, solitary; a kind of *fakir*, who shaves his beard, eyelashes, and eyebrows, and vows chastity, but considers himself exempt from all the ceremonial observances of his religion. *āzād-karnā*, a. to manumit; set at liberty. *p.*

آزادگان *āzādagān* (pl. of *āzāda*), those free from worldly cares, religious men. *p.*

آزادگی *āzādagī*, } *f.* independence, release,  
آزادی *āzādī*, } manumission, freedom. *p.*

آزاد *āzāda*, free, &c. *v.* *āzād*. *p.*

آزار *āzār*, *m.* sickness, disorder, disease; trouble, affliction, outrage, injury; used in composition as *dil-āzār*, injuring or outraging the heart. *p.*

آزار *izār*, *f.* drawers, trousers. *izār-band*, *m.* the string with which drawers are tied. *izār-bandī riska*, connection through a wife; petticoat interest. *p.*

آزار *āzār-dih*, one who gives trouble or injury. *āzār-dihī*, *f.* the act of troubling. *p.*

آزاري *āzārī*, a sick person, a patient. *p.*

آزال *izāla*, *m.* removal, abolition; (in grammar) the elision of a letter or vowel-point from a word. *a.*

ازان *az-ān*, thence, therefore. *az-āni*, belonging to. *az-ān-jā ki*, for as much as. *p.*

ازبر *az-bar*, by rote, by heart, by memory. *p.*

ازبراي *az-barāye*, } on account of, for the sake  
ازبر *az-bahri* } of. *p.*

ازپا *az-pā*, lit. from on one's feet. *az-pā dar āmadan*, to fall into distress or trouble. *p.*

ازدحام *izdiḥām*, *m.* a crowd, a concourse. *a.*

ازدر *azdar*, worthy, proper, suitable; sometimes improperly used for *azhdar*, a dragon, *q. v.* *p.*

ازدري *azdarī*, *f.* worthiness, fitness. *p.*

ازدياد *izdiyād*, *m.* increase, addition. *a.*

آزردگی *āzurdagī*, *f.* vexation, affliction, displeasure, sorrow, grief. *p.*

آزردن *āzurdan* (*r.* *āzār*), to vex, to grieve. *p.*

آزرد *āzurda*, afflicted, sad, dispirited, sorrowful, vexed, displeased, weary. *āzurda-khāṭir*, or *āzurda-dil*, grieved in heart; vexed, offended, disgusted. *p.* [beryl. *a.*

آزرق *azraq*, blue, blue-eyed; pure, limpid;

آزرم *āzarm*, modesty, mildness. *p.*

ازروي *az-rūe*, by reason of, in consequence of. *p.*

آزوقه *azuḡa* or *āzuḡa*, *m.* food, nourishment. *p.*

آزك تزك *uzak-tuzak*, *m.* pomp, splendour; the habits or fashions of a king; the king's seal. *t.*

آزال *azal*, *f.* eternity without beginning. *a.*

آزالت *azallat*, *f.* injustice, injury (suffered without power of redress), oppression; straits, famine, scarcity.—Hunter. N.B. This word not in any Persian or Arabic Dictionary to which we have had access. *a.*

آزالي *azalī*, eternal without beginning, or from all eternity. *a.* [nity. *a.*

آزاليات *azaliyat*, *f.* existence from all eter-

آزما *āzmā*, trying, trial (used in comp.). *p.*

آزمان *azmān* (pl. of زمان), times, seasons. *a.*

آزمانا *āzmānā*, *a.* to try, to prove, to examine; to touch gold, &c. on the touchstone. *h.*

آزمایش *āzmāyish*, } *f.* trial, proof, exami-  
آزمودگی *āzmūdagī*, } nation: in revenue language, it denotes an estimate of the crop while in the field by an officer of government. *āzmāyish-gumāshā* or *-mutaṣaddī*, the officer who estimates the crop. *p.*

آزمینه *azmina* (pl. of زمان), times, seasons. *a.*

آزمودن *āzmūdan* (*r.* *āzmā*), to try, test. *p.*

آزموده *āzmūda*, tried, proved, examined; *āzmūda-kār*, experienced in business. *p.*

آزواج *azwāj* (pl. of زوج or زوجه), spouses, wives. *a.*

آزوبازو *āzū-bāzū* (for *ās-pās*), all around, on all four sides. *d.*

آزوقه *azūḡa* or *āzūḡa*, *m.* food. *p.*

آزهردي *az-har-dure*, of all sorts and kinds. *p.*

آزدر *azhdar*, } *m.* a large serpent, a dra-  
آزدرها *azhdarhā*, } gon. *p.*  
آزدها *azhdahā*, }

آزدهات *azhdhāt*, *m.* bell-metal. *azhdhātī*, of or relating to bell-metal. *a.*

آس *is* and *us*, inflections of *yih* and *ruh*, *q. v. h.*

آس *asi*, *m.* a sword, a scimitar. *s.*

آس *asu*, *m.* life, breath; the five vital breaths or airs of the body; reflection, thought, or the heart as the seat of it; affection. *s.*

آس *ās*, or آسا *āsā*, *f.* hope, dependence, confidence, trust, reliance. *ās*, added to words, signifies inclination, and *āsā*, possessed of that inclination, as from the root *pī*, drink, *piyās*, thirst, and *piyāsā*, thirsty. *s.*

آسا *āsā* (in composition), like, resembling; soothing, tranquillizing. *p.*

آسابيع *asābi* (pl. of اسبوع), weeks. *a.*

آساتذ *asātiza* (pl. of استاذ), teachers. *a.*

آساته *a-sāth*, addicted to evil company. *s.* [an unknown person. *s.*

آساتهي *a-sāthī*, an upstart, a stranger,

آساد *a-sādh*, evil-minded, thievish; lazy, without desire or energy. *s.*

آساد *a-sādh*, unrighteous, immoral, wicked. *s.*

آسادتها *a-sādhutā*, *f.* wickedness. *s.*

آسادهي *a-sādhya*, weak, powerless; impossible, incurable. *s.*

اسار *a-sār*, sapless, pithless; vain, unprofitable; hollow (like a reed); foolish, weak of understanding. *s.* [style, vestibule. *h.*

اسارا *usārā*, *m.* a porch, portico, peristyle. *h.*  
 اسارنا *usārṇā*, *a.* to remove, put out of place. *h.*

اسارہ *asārḥ*, *m.* the name of a Hindū solar month, during which the sun is in Gemini; the first month of the rainy season, and consequently of cultivation. *s.*

اسارہی *asārḥi*, *f.* the full moon in *asārḥ*, also the harvest of *asārḥ*. *s.*

اساس *asās*, *f.* foundation; a pedestal. *a.*

اساس *usās*, *m.* breath, breathing. *h.*

اساسنا *usāsṇā*, *n.* to breathe. *h.*

اساعت *a-sā'at*, *f.* an unlucky moment. *h. a.*

اساکھ *a-sākh*, without credit or reputation. *h.*

اساکھات } *a-sākhāt*, } in the ab-  
 اساکھات } *a-sākhāt*, } sence of. *s.*

اساکھی *a-sākhī* or *a-sākhī*, *m.* a false witness, one whose evidence or testimony is inadmissible. *s.* *asākhya*, *m.* a want of testimony; adj. without credit or reputation. *s.*

آسام *āsām*, name of a province, Assam. *h.*

اسامرتھ *a-sāmarth*, weak, powerless. *s.*

اسامی *asāmī* (pl. of اسم), names; (for اٹامی) a defendant (in a lawsuit); a tenant, renter, client; a person, or individual; *f.* office, place, appointment, substitution of one person to do the duty of another; ex. *ham apni asāmī par fulāne ko rakh jāte haiñ*, I leave such a one in charge of my duty. *a.*

اسامی وار *asāmī-nār*, including all the names applied to revenue settlements made with the proprietors in detail. *a.*

آسان *āsān*, easy, convenient, commodious. *p.*

اسانا *usānā*, *a.* to winnow. *h.*

اسانا *usānā*, *a.* to boil, to cause to boil. *h.*

آسانی *āsānī*, } *f.* facility, easiness; ba-  
 آسانی *āsāniyat*, } *āsānī*, easily. *p.*

اساودھان *a-sāvadhān*, careless, in-  
 advertent. *s.*

اساوری *asāvarī* or *asāvarī*, *āsāvarī*, *f.* name of a *rāgini* or musical mode; a kind of pigeon; a kind of cotton cloth. *s.*

اساول *isāval*, *m.* a pursuivant. *t.*

آساوانت *āsāvant*, expectant, dependent. *s.* [pitiful. *h.*

آساوانت *a-sāvant*, fearful, unquiet,

آسایش *āsāyish*, *f.* rest, ease, tranquillity, repose, quiet, indulgence, enjoyment. *p.*

اسب *asb*, *m.* a horse (properly اسپ, *q.v.*). *p.*

اسباب *asbāb*, *m.* (pl. of سبب) causes; goods and chattels, furniture, tools, apparatus, baggage. *a.*

اسباط *asbāṭ* (pl. of سبط), the tribes of Israel. *a.*

اسباق *asbāq*, past times, days of yore; most excellent, surpassing. *a.*

اسبوع *usbū'*, *m.* a week (from سبع seven). *a.*

اسبیہ *a-sabhyā*, rude, unfit for society, unpolite. *s.*

اسب *asp*, a horse. *p.*

اسپات *ispāt*, *m.* steel of a tough kind. *h.*

آس پاس *ās-pās*, *m.* vicinity, circumference; adv. all around, on all sides. *h.*

آسپد *āspad*, *m.* place, footing, rank. *s.*

اس پر *is-par*, upon this, hereupon. *us-par*, thereupon. *h.*

آسپرسی *āsparsi*, palpable, tangible.

The word is properly *sparsi*, to which the *alif* (*a*) is prefixed, to avoid the meeting of two quiescent consonants in the beginning of a word, which cannot be pronounced by the Persians and Arabs; *a-sparsi*, intangible (by prefixing the priv. *a* to *sparsi*). *s.*

آسپرشنیہ *ā-sparshanīya*, } impure,

آسپرشہ *a-sprishya*, } not to be touched. *s.*

اسپرمول *isparmūl*, *m.* name of a plant said to be an antidote to the bite of a snake (*Aristolochia Indica*). *h.*

اسپرها *isprihā*, *f.* inclination, desire. *s.*

آسپشت *a-spashṭa*, indistinct. *s.*

اسپغول *ispaghūl*, *m.* seed of fleawort or plantain (*Plantago psyllium*?). *p.*

اسپک *aspak*, *f.* bridge of a musical instrument; a little horse. *p.*

آسپند *ispand*, *m.* a seed of the henna plant, burnt at marriages, to drive away evil spirits. In like manner it is burnt some days after a child is born, particularly at the door, to prevent demons, &c., from entering. It is often mixed on these occasions with mustard-seed, and hence has been confounded with it. *p.*

آسپهان *ispahān*, or آسفهان *isfahān*, the capital of Persia (till very recently). *p.*

آس پیس *ās-pīs* (*v.* *ās-pās*), all around. *d.*

آست *a-sat* (for *asatya*, *q.v.*), unholy, ungodly, non-existent, untrue, false. *s.*

آست *ast* or *asta*, setting (as the sun, &c.). *ast-h.* to set (the sun). *s.*

آستا *ustā*, *m.* a barber. *h.*

آستاجل *astāchal*, the name of a mountain in the west, behind which the sun is supposed to set. *s.*

آستاد *istād*, standing, erect. *p.*

آستاد *ustād*, *m.* a teacher, a preceptor, a chief in a department; adj. skilful, competent. *a.*

**استادگی** *istādagi*, f. firmness; resistance. *p.*  
**استاده** *istāda*, standing, set up, erected; hence, a pole, ensign-staff, &c., particularly a prop for supporting the door of a tent, not the tent-pole. *p.*  
**استادی** *ustādi*, f. teaching; adj. masterly (as workmanship, &c.). *p.*  
**استان** *ustāz* (the same as *ustād*), master, &c. *p.*  
**استار** *istār*, a weight of  $4\frac{1}{2}$  miḡkāl or 6½ drama. *a.*  
**استامبول** *istāmbol*, also *istānbol* and *islām-bol*, the city of Constantinople. *p.*  
**آستان** *āstān*, } m. a threshold; a *faḡīr*'s  
**آستانه** *āstāna*, } residence. *āstān-bos*, one who pays a visit to a superior. *āstān-bosī*, f. paying a respectful visit. *p.*  
**استبداد** *istibdād*, m. absolute dominion, despotism; insisting upon a thing being done. *a.*  
**استبرأ** *istibrā*, m. cleansing; washing one's hands of a business, or desiring to be freed from it; a woman after being divorced from her husband, waiting a certain time (three months according to Muhammadan law), to ascertain whether she is pregnant or not, before she can contract another marriage. *a.*  
**استبرق** *istabrak*, m. green colour; silk, cloth, or satin, whose colour seems to change agreeably to the light it is seen in (particularly green silk). *a.*  
**استبیسست** *astabyast*, dispersed, scattered, confused, perplexed. *a.*  
**است** *astut* (for *stuti*), f. praise; an anthem, a hymn. *a.*  
**استتار** *istitār*, m. act of concealing. *a.*  
**استثقال** *istithqāl*, m. heaviness, trouble, importunity. *a.*  
**استثنا** *istignā*, m. exception, distinction. *a.*  
**استیجاب** *istijābat*, f. accepting, consenting; hearing or receiving a petition. *a.* [mensae. *a.*  
**استیحا** *istihāza*, m. immoderate flux of the  
**استحاله** *istihāla*, undergoing a change; being impossible or absurd. *a.*  
**استیحاب** *istihāb*, m. contracting friendship; an action, the performance of which is meritorious, but the omission of which is not criminal; work of supererogation. *a.*  
**استیجاز** *istijāzat*, f. asking leave, begging permission. *a.*  
**استیسان** *istihāsān*, m. approving, praising, taking or considering as a favour. *a.*  
**استیضار** *istihzār*, m. calling, citing to appear, summoning before. *a.*  
**استیخار** *istihkār*, m. despising, vilifying, scorning, treating with contempt. *a.*  
**استیحقاق** *istihkāk*, m. demanding justice; merit; ability; in law it denotes a claim of right preferred by others, to the subject of a sale. *a.*  
**استیحم** *istihkām*, m. confirmation, firmness, strength. *a.* [an oath. *a.*  
**استیحل** *istihlāf*, causing to swear, exacting

**استخاره** *istikhāra*, m. judging from omens; augury. *a.*  
**استخدام** *istikhdam*, m. employing, making use of the labour of another; asking or getting employment. *a.* [extracting. *a.*  
**استخراج** *istikhraj*, m. expulsion; drawing forth,  
**استخفاف** *istikhfāf*, m. despising, holding in contempt or in small esteem. *a.*  
**استخلاص** *istikhhlās*, m. desiring to liberate; liberty; freedom. *a.*  
**استخوان** *ustukhwan*, m. a bone, kernel of the date fruit, &c. *ustukhwan-band*, a splint or fillet for tying up a broken bone. *p.*  
**استدامت** *istidāmat*, f. assiduity; wishing to be quiet, permanent, steady, eternal, perpetual, everlasting. *a.*  
**استدان** *istidānat*, desiring to borrow: in its common acceptance it signifies contracting debt in behalf either of one's self or of another. *a.*  
**استدراك** *istidrāk*, m. comprehending, understanding; reaching, overtaking, obtaining. *a.*  
**استدعا** *istid'ā*, f. request, desire, invitation, supplication, petition. *a.*  
**استدلال** *istidlāl*, m. asking proofs, arguments, or reasons; demonstration. *a.*  
**استر** *astra*, m. a missile weapon, a weapon in general. *astra-vidyā* or *astra-ved*, the military science. *astra-hin*, unarmed. *a.*  
**استر** *astar*, m. a mule. *istar*, a harrow. *p.*  
**استر** *astar*, m. lining. *astar-kārī*, plastering. *p.*  
**استرا** *usturā*, m. a razor (for *استر* q. v.). *p.*  
**استرا** *ustarā*, m. a barber. *h.*  
**استراحت** *istirāhat*, f. ease, rest; sleep; repose; tranquillity. *a.*  
**استران** *ustarān*, gratis, free, for nothing. *h.*  
**استرجاع** *istirjā'*, m. returning (to God); having recourse to God during affliction; repeating the sentence (from the *Qur'ān*), "Verily we are of God, and to Him we return." *a.*  
**استرداد** *istirdād*, m. demanding restitution of any thing, whether given, deposited in trust, or taken without consent; repelling, driving, forcing back. *istirdādi nilām*, reversal of a public sale. *a.*  
**استرضا** *istirzā*, f. desire to please, willingness, alacrity. *a.*  
**استرك** *astarak*, m. storax. *g.*  
**استرة** *ustura*, m. a razor. This is one of the numerous old Persian words still preserved in Hindūstān, although they have become obsolete in the original. The modern name in Persian for a razor is "*fighī dallāki*" (note by Binning). *p.* [man. *a.*  
**استري** *istri* or *istiri* (for *stri*), f. a wo-  
**استري** *istri*, m. smoothing-iron. *istri-karnā*, a. to iron; to smooth with an iron. *istri-wālā*, one who irons linen. *h.*



استسعاد *istis'ād*, m. desiring happiness; being fortunate; considering any thing as a happy presage; conceiving well of any thing. *a.*

استسقا *istishā*, m. the dropsy; *istishā*, *i-sikī*, the anasarca; *istishā*, *i-jabli*, tympany. *a.*

استشهاد *istishhād*, m. taking evidence; summoning witnesses; bringing testimony or proof; falling a martyr to religion. *a.*

استصناع *istignā*, m. a requisition of workmanship, forced labour, pressing into service. *a.*

استصواب *istiswāb*, m. approving; consultation. *a.*

استطاعت *isti'ā'at*, f. power, possibility; dependence, submitting to. *a.*

استظهار *istizhār*, m. imploring assistance; remembering, calling to memory. *a.*

استعارة *isti'āra*, m. borrowing; using a word metaphorically; a metaphor. *isti'āra-karnā*, *a.* to beseech, to beg earnestly. *a.*

استعانت *isti'ānat*, f. asking assistance, imploring help; assistance, protection. *a.*

استعجال *isti'jāl*, m. hastening, accelerating, ordering one to make haste, despatching any business soon; wishing to make haste. *a.*

استعداد *isti'dād*, f. ability, means, capacity, merit, readiness. *a.*

استعفا *isti'fā*, m. asking forgiveness; deprecating. *a.* [siring promotion. *a.*

استعلا *isti'lā*, m. superiority, exaltation; deprecating. *a.*

استعمال *isti'māl*, m. custom, daily practice, use. *isti'māl-k.*, to use. *a.*

استعمالي *isti'mālī*, fit for practical use, "used; m. fine rice. *a.*

استغاثة *istighāsa*, m. asking for help; demanding justice, complaining. *a.*

استغراب *istighrāb*, m. great admiration, amazement, wonder. *a.*

استغراق *istighrāk*, being drowned, immersed in thought, drowned in sleep, engrossed, wholly employed, &c. *a.*

استغفار *istighfār*, m. begging mercy, craving grace, deprecating. *a.*

استغفر الله *astaghfirullāh*, I entreat forgiveness of God (or God forgive me! an expression signifying negation). *a.*

استغنا *istighnā*, independent (in point of fortune), contented; m. content, independence. *a.*

استفاد *istifada*, m. seeking for gain; profit, advantage. *a.* [learned man. *a.*

استفتا *istiftā*, m. consulting (a lawyer or

استفراغ *istifragh*, m. vomiting, belching. *a.*

استفسار *istifsār*, m. asking an explanation; searching for information, inquiry, interrogation. *istifsār-karnā*, *a.* to inquire, to interrogate, to demand an explanation. *a.*

استفساري *istifsārī*, f. the statement of a prosecutor subject to investigation. *a.*

استفهام *istifhām*, m. inquiring, inquisitiveness; asking for explanation, desiring information. *harf istifhām*, an interrogative particle. *a.*

استفهامي *istifhāmī*, } interrogative (a term  
استفهاميه *istifhāmīya*, } used in grammar). *a.*

استقالة *istikāla*, m. requiring one to cancel an agreement. *a.*

استقامت *istikāmat*, f. rectitude, integrity; residence; firmness, constancy. *a.*

استقبال *istihbāl*, m. futurity; the ceremony of receiving a visitor in the open air by advancing to meet him; encountering, meeting. *a.*

استقرا *istikrā*, m. reasoning from induction. *a.*

استقرار *istikrār*, confirming, ratifying. *a.*

استقصا *istikṣā*, curiosity, strict investigation. *a.*

استقلال *istiklāl*, m. intrepidity, resolution, perseverance, vigour; absolute power, perpetuity. *a.*

استقلالي *istiklālī*, f. confirming in possession. *a.*

استك *astik*, a believer, pious, faithful. *s.*

استكبار *istikbār*, m. pride, presumption. *a.*

استكراه *istikrah*, f. aversion, reluctance. *a.*

استكشاف *istikshāf*, wishing any thing to be made manifest or laid open. *a.*

استكمال *istikmāl*, completion, bringing to perfection; wishing any thing finished, or completed. *a.*

استلزام *istilzām*, m. necessity, rendering necessary. *a.*

استماع *istimā*, m. hearing, listening (to music, &c., particularly); tidings, report, rumour, that which is heard; in law it denotes hearsay evidence, or indirect testimony, receivable only in particular cases and under certain restrictions. *a.*

استمالات *istimālat*, f. encouragement; comfort, consolation. *a.*

استمبه *astambh* or *istambh*, m. the trunk of a tree; column, pile, post, pillar. *a.*

استمتاع *istimtā*, m. enjoying, reaping the fruits of, being delighted; celebrating the solemnities of the festival of Mecca; enjoyment of a woman. *a.*

استمداد *istimdād*, f. begging assistance. *a.*

استمرار *istimrār*, perseverance, continuation; in law it signifies a rent not liable to alteration. *istimrār-dār*, the holder of a perpetual lease. *a.*

استمراري *istimrārī*, perpetual, permanent. *istimrārī jam*, fixed or perpetual assessment of rent. *istimrārī jo*, a fixed or permanent tenure. *istimrārī māl-guzārī*, permanent or perpetual revenue. *istimrārī paṭṭā*, a perpetual lease of a farm. *istimrārī paṭṭā-dār*, the holder of a lease of lands at a permanent rent. *a.*

استمزاج *istimzāj*, asking an opinion; searching out one's purpose or intentions. *a.*

استناد *istinād*, leaning or resting upon. *a.*

استنباط *istimbāt*, m. deducting, extracting, inference. *a.*

استنجا *istinjā*, m. pissing; purification after a natural evacuation. *a.*

استنشاق *istinškāh*, m. throwing water into the nostrils, when performing the *Wapū*; snuffing up the air or odours, &c. *a.*

استوا *istivā*, parallel, equal; *khatt-i-istivā*, the equator. *a.*

استوار *ustuwār*, powerful, strong, firm; brave, resolute, solid. *p.*

استواری *ustuwārī*, f. strength; resolution, firmness, stability. *p.*

استویست *astavyast*, dispersed, confused, scattered. *s.*

استه *asthi*, m. a bone. *asthi-bhang*, a fracture; a plant of supposed efficacy in fractures (*cissus quadrangularis*). *asthi-bhed*, fracturing a bone. *asthi-panjār*, m. a skeleton. *asthi-shokh*, m. dryness and decay of the bones. *asthi-sandhi*, f. uniting of a broken bone. *s.*

آستها *āsthā*, f. prop, stay, place or means of abiding; effort, pains, care. *s.*

آستان *asthān* (for *sthān*), m. place, abode, residence. *s.* [ing. not fixed. *s.*

آستهار *a-sthāvar*, moveable, movable.

آستھر *a-sthir*, restless, unsteady, unstable, uncertain. *s.*

آستھر *isthir* (for *sthir*), steady, firm. *s.*

آستھرتا *a-sthiratā*, f. unsteadiness, instability, fickleness. *s.* [steadiness. *s.*

آستھرتا *isthiratā*, f. rest, tranquillity.

آستھڑا *istihzā*, m. derision, laughing at, a joke, jest, scorn. *a.*

آستھل *asthal* (for *sthal*), m. place, home, fixed residence, dry or firm ground. *isthal*, a place or stand of a *faṭir*. *s.*

آستھلاک *istihlāk*, m. ruining, destroying, consuming; wishing death or ruin to any one. *a.*

آستھلال *istihlāl*, m. appearing of the new moon; the noise made by a child at its birth. *a.*

آستھوت *asthivat*, bony, osseous. *s.*

آستھونا *ast-honā*, n. to set (as the sun, &c.). *a.*

آستھی *asthī*, m. a bone. (See *asthi*). *s.*

آستھیرج *a-sthairj*, m. instability, unsteadiness. *s.*

آستی *a-satyī*, untrue, a liar. *s.*

آستی *āste*, (for آهسته) easy, gently, softly. *p.*

آستی *a-satī*, a bad or unchaste woman. *a-satya*, untrue, false; m. untruth. *s.*

آستیبادی *a-satya-bādī*, a teller of lies, a liar. *s.*

آستیصال *istihlāl*, m. destroying, eradicating, pulling up by the roots, extirpating. *a.*

استیعاب *istī'āb*, m. asking in a present, taking (the whole). *a.*

استیفا *istifā*, m. satisfying completely; paying or receiving the whole of what is due; renouncing, relinquishing; retiring from business or official duties, vacating or resigning a situation. *a.*

استیلا *istilā*, m. predominance, conquest. *a.*

استیلاد *istilād*, in law, signifies a claim made by a man having a child born to him of a female slave, which child he acknowledges, as of his own begetting. *a.*

آستین *āstīn*, f. a sleeve; *āstīn kā sāmp*, a domestic enemy, an enemy who wears the mask of friendship. *p.* [sympathy. *a.*

آستیناس *istīnās*, m. familiarity, intimacy,

آستیه *a-satya*, false; *a-satya-bādī*, one who speaks falsehood. *s.*

آسچن *a-sajjan*, unfit, untrue, improper; not respectable, or of good family. *s.*

آسچنا *usijnā*, n. to boil, to simmer. *h.*

آسچ *a-such*, foul, impure. *a-suchi*, f. impurity, pollution. *s.*

آسحاق *is, hāh*, m. (a man's name) Isaac. *a.*

آسد *asad*, m. a lion, the sign or constellation Leo (in astronomy). *a.*

آسد *is-dam*, directly, this moment. *h. p.*

آسدھ *a-siddha*, not effected, invalid, false, unripe, incomplete. *s.*

آسدھ *a-suddha*, wrong, impure, inaccurate, mistaken. *s.*

آسر *asur*, and آسور *āsūr*, a demon; the *āsurs* reside at the south pole: they are considered demons of the first order, and in constant hostility with the Gods. *āsūr*, a form of marriage in which the bridegroom gives to the bride, her father, and paternal kinsmen, as much as he can afford. *s.*

آسر *asra*, m. a corner; hair; blood; a tear. *asrī*, f. ten millions. *s.*

آسرا *āsra*, m. hope, dependence, defence, reliance, retreat, shelter, abode, house; ambush, concealment, shade, hiding-place. *s.*

آسرار *asrār*, (pl. of سر), secrets, confidential concerns. *isrār*, act of concealing; also, divulging or communicating a secret. *a.*

آسراف *isrāf*, m. prodigality, dissipation, abuse of wealth; ruin, extravagance. *a.*

آسرافیل *isrāfīl*, m. the name of an angel who will sound the last trumpet at the resurrection: a seraph. *a.*

آسرائیل *isrā'īl*, Israel. *banī isrā'īl*, the Israelites, or children of Israel. *a.* [diction. *s.*

آسر باد *āsīr bād*, m. blessing, bene-

آسرت *āsrit*, } one who relies on an-

آسرتو *āsartū*, } other; a protégé. *s.*

آسردھا *a-sraddhā*, f. want of faith or confidence, unbelief. *s.*

آسرام *āsram*, m. abode, residence; class of mankind, or religious order, whereof the *Hindūs* reckon four, viz. the *Brahmachārī*, who devotes his life to religious exercises, austerities, and celibacy. 2nd. *Grhī*, who lives in the world, and rears a family. 3rd. *Vānaprastha*, who retires from the world with his family, and passes his life in devotion in the forest. 4th. *Bhikshu*, or *Bhichchhu*, who lives on alms. s.

اسرميل *asarmel*, } m. the *Aristolachia In-*  
اسرويل *asarvel*, } dica, a plant supposed  
to be of great efficacy in curing snake bites. v.  
isparmul. d. [protected. s.

اسرن *asaran* or *asārān*, a-saran, helpless, un-  
اسرنا *usarnā*, n. to retreat, shrink  
from, recede. h.

اسرئج *isrinj*, m. minium, cinnabar. p.

اسرو *asrū* (or *asru*), m. a tear. s.

اسري *āsūrī*, belonging to the *āsurs*,  
demoniacal, diabolical; a division of medicine, surgery;  
curing by cutting with instruments, applying the  
cautery, &c. s. [of demons. s.

اسريمايا *āsūrī-māyā*, f. deception  
اسريت *āsrait*, hopeful, trusting, con-  
fident.

اسريه *āsraya*, m. a refuge, asylum. s.

اسشيت *a-sishta*, rude, indecent, ill-be-  
haved; profligate, irregular. s.

استابل *istābal*, m. a stable. a.

استرح *is-tarah* or *is-tarah-se*, in this man-  
ner, thus. *us-tarah*, in that manner. h. a.

استرلاب *usturlāb*, m. an astrolabe. g.

استطقسات *ustukusāt*, (pl. of *ustukus*) ele-  
ments, principles. *ustukusātī uplīdus*, Euclid's Ele-  
ments of Geometry. g.

استوخودوس *ustūkhūdūs*, French lavender. g.

اسعد *as'ad*, more happy, most happy. a.

اسفار *asfār* (pl. of سفر) books, volumes; (pl.  
of *safar*) voyages or travels, adventures. a.

اسفاناج *isfānāj*, m. spinach. p.

اسفل *asfal*, inferior, the lowest. a.

اسفنج *isfanj*, m. a sponge; a yeast dumpling. g.

اسفنديار *isfandiyār*, the son of *Gishtāsb*, of  
the first dynasty of Persian kings. p.

اسفهان *isfahān*, *Ispahān*, the capital of  
Persian *Irāk* (the ancient Parthia). a.

اسقاط *ishqāt*, m. causing one to fall; miscarry-  
ing; taking away; dying (cattle); procuring an ab-  
ortion. a.

اسقدر *is-kadar*, this much, to this extent. h. a.

اسقيل *ishqil*, m. a squill, a wild onion. g.

اسكات *ishkāt*, f. pacifying, soothing, si-  
lencing. a.

اسكانا *ushkānā*, a. to light a fire or  
candle; to excite, to instigate. h.

آسکت *āshat* or *ashat*, *āshat* or *askat*, f.  
drowsiness, laziness, tardiness. s.

آسکت *āsakta*, addicted, devoted to;  
intent upon; fascinated, enamoured, diligent, sea-  
lously active; trusting to, confiding in; eternal. s.

آسکت *āsakti*, f. attachment to one  
object or pursuit, diligence, application. s.

آسکتانا *āshatānā*, or *askatānā*, n.  
to be lazy. h.

آسکتی *āshatī* or *ashatī*, *āshatī* or *askatī*,  
drowsy, lazy, remiss. h.

اسکندر *iskandar*, Alexander. *ishandar* i  
*rāsi*, Alexander of Greece, or Alexander the Great. a.

اسکندري *iskandarī*, of or relating to Alex-  
ander. a.

اسکندريه *iskandariya*, Alexandria in Egypt. a.

اسکندھ *iskandh* (for *shandh*, q.v.), a sec-  
tion or portion of a poem, a division of a book. s.

اسکھ *a-sukh*, m. sorrow, pain, rest-  
lessness, uneasiness, affliction. s.

اسکھ *āsikh*, m. benediction, admo-  
nition, instruction. s. [flitted, unhappy. s.

اسکھی *a-sukhī*, restless, uneasy, af-  
flicted. s.

اسکن *a-sugan*, m. bad omen. h.

اسکندہ *asgandh* or *isgandh*, m. the  
name of a plant used medicinally (*physalis ferox*). s.

اسل *usal*, form, figure. *usal pasāl jānā*,  
to be agitated, tossed, to get into confusion. h.

اسلا *islā*, consolation, comforting; causing to  
forget. a. [fathers. a.

اسلاف *aslāf* (pl. of سلف), ancestors, fore-  
fathers. a.

اسلام *islām*, m. the religion of Muḥammad,  
orthodoxy (according to Muḥammadans). a.

اسلام بول *islām-bol* (for *istāmbol*), the city of  
Constantinople. t.

اسلامي *islāmī*, } faithful, orthodox, a fol-  
lower of the Muḥam-

اسلاميه *islāmīya*, } madan religion. a.

اسل پسل جانا *usal-pasal-jānā*,  
n. to be agitated, to be tossed, to get into confusion. h.

اسلوب *ustūb* or *astūb*, m. manner, mode,  
method, order, arrangement. *ustūb-dār*, symmetrical,  
of fair proportions. a.

اسم *ism*, m. name; a noun or substantive in  
grammar. *ismi istifhām*, an interrogative pronoun.  
*ismi ishāra*, a demonstrative pronoun. *ismi tankir*, an  
indefinite pronoun. *ismi jāmid*, a primitive noun. *ismi*  
*a'zam*, the Almighty name, one of the ninety-nine  
attributes of the Divinity, the utterance of which is  
an irresistible spell over demons. *ismi jalālī* the glo-  
rious name (of God). *ismi jins*, a generic name. *ismi*  
*hāsiya*, present participle. *ismi 'adad*, a numeral ad-  
jective. *ismi fā'il*, a noun of agency the nominative  
case. *ismi maf'ūl*, the past or passive participle. *ismi*  
*ṣifal*, a noun of quality, an adjective. a.

اسما *asmā* (pl. of اسم) names. *asmā, e ḥusnā* or *asmā, e 'uḥmā*, the ninety-nine names or epithets of God. *s.*

آسماء *āsmā* or *āsmā*, heaven; adj. high. *p.*

اسمات *a-samāpta*, unfinished, incomplete. *a-samāpti*, *f.* incompleteness. *s.*

اسمار *asmār* (pl. of اسم), stories, evening entertainments. *s.*

اسماعيل *ismā'il*, the name of a prophet; Ishmael, son of Abraham. *s.*

اسمان *a-samān*, different, unlike, unequal. *s.*

اسمان *a-sammān*, *m.* disrespect, disgrace. *s.*

آسمان *āsmān*, *m.* the sky, the firmament, heaven, the celestial orb. *āsmān par ḥadam rakhnā*, to give one's self airs, to aspire, to be vain. *āsmān par khāishnā*, to be proud, to affect greatness. *āsmān se girnā*, to fall from the clouds, is applied, particularly by women, to signify an acquisition that has been made suddenly and unexpectedly, without labour or care, and the value of which is inconsiderable. *p.*

آسمانگیری *āsmān-gīrī*, *f.* a canopy or awning. *p.*

آسمانی *āsmānī*, heavenly, celestial; azure, cerulean, sky-coloured. *āsmānī fir*, &c., an arrow, &c. shot in the air. *āsmānī farmānī*, provision against injuries arising from calamitous seasons, &c. on the part of a *zamin-dār*. *p.*

اسم با سمي *ism bā musammā*, worthy of the name (it bears), whose name is expressive of its qualities. *s. p.*

اسمبده *a-sambaddh*, not joined, unconnected. *s.*

اسمبده *a-sambhav*, uncommon, inconsistent, unlikely. *s.* [perfect. *s.*

اسمپورن *a-sampūrna*, incomplete, imperfect. *s.*

اسممت *a-sammāt*, dissentient, averse, contrary. *a-sammātī*, *f.* dissent, dislike. *s.*

اسمريت *ismrīti* (see *smṛiti*), *f.* the Hindū law. *s.* *asmrīti*, *f.* want of memory, forgetfulness. *s.*

اسمريت *a-samarth*, weak, powerless, unable, incompetent. *s.*

اسمريت *a-smaran*, *m.* forgetfulness, oblivion. *s.*

اسماعيل *isma'il*, Ishmael, from whom the Arabs claim descent. (Same as *Isma'il*). *s.*

اسميتات *āsamantāt*, adv. all round, on every side, wholly, altogether. *s.*

اسميتات *a-samanjas*, *m.* doubt, suspense, suspicion; unconformity, disparity, difference. *s.*

اسمريت *ism-nār*, entry in statements according to the order of persons' names. *s. p.*

اسمي *a-samay*, unseasonable, out of time; *m.* a time of misfortune, distress, an improper time. *s.*

آسن *āsan*, *m.* the inside or under part of the thigh; a stool, a seat; a small carpet on which the Hindūs sit at prayer; seat, posture, attitude, sitting (particularly the attitudes used by Jogis in their devotional exercises, of which they enumerate eighty-four); the withers of an elephant, the part where the driver sits. *āsan tale ānā*, to come under subjection. *āsan jomā*, to sit on the hams. *āsan dōlnā*, spoken of a holy man, who, perceiving by supernatural intelligence that some one in distress has called on him, interposes in his behalf. *āsan se āsan jomā*, to sit close in contact with another person. *āsan lagānā*, to sit obstinately in a given posture, till one's request be obtained. *āsan mārānā*, to sit (particularly in an attitude practised by the Jogis); to retain one's seat firmly on horseback. *s.*

آسن *āsin*, *m.* the sixth Hindū month, in which the moon is full near the stars in the head of Aries (September—October). *s.*

آسن *āsan*, also *āsan*, *m.* the name of a tree on which the tasar silkworm feeds. (*Terminalia alata tormentosa*). *s.* [named tree. *s.*

آسن *āsan*, *m.* eating; also the last-  
آسن *usnā*, boiled (from *usannā*, *q.v.*). *h.*

آسن *asnād* (pl. of سند), grants, and law-papers in general, documents. *ismād*, an allegation on the authority of another. *s.*

آسن *isnāf*, *m.* a snipe, apparently a corruption of the English word. *d.*

آسن *asnān*, *m.* bathing (see *ashnān*). *s.*

آسن *usnānā*, *s.* to cause to boil. *h.*

آسن *a-santushā*, discontented, displeased, dissatisfied. *s.*

آسن *a-santokh*, or *a-santokh*, *m.* discontent, displeasure. *s.*

آسن *a-sanjog* (or *a-sanyog*), *m.* want of opportunity. *s.*

آسن *a-saishaya*, undoubted. *s.*

آسن *a-sankhya*, countless, innumerable. *s.* [bad. *s.*

آسن *a-sangat*, absurd, improper, *s.*

آسن *a-samān*, *m.* disrespect. *s.*

آسن *a-sammāt*, dissentient, differing from, averse, contrary. *s.*

آسن *usannā*, *n.* to boil, to simmer. *h.*

آسن *āsani*, *f.* a small carpet, &c. on which the Hindūs sit at prayer. *s.* [tunity. *s.*

آسن *a-sanyog*, *m.* want of opportunity. *s.*

آسن *a-sneh*, harsh, unkind; *m.* unkindness, want of affection. *s.*

آسن *asna*, *m.* a horse. *s.*

آسن *āsav*, *m.* a kind of intoxicating liquor, distilled from sugar or molasses, rum. *s.*

آسن *āsrād*, *m.* savour, relish. *s.*

آسن *asrār*, *m.* cavalry, a horseman; mounted, riding on any thing, as a horse, a carriage, a ship, &c. *p.*

اسواروڑھ *asvārūṣh*, mounted on horse-back. *s.* [with battle-axes. *p.*  
 اسواری *asvārī*, *f.* riding; a mode of warfare  
 آسواس *āsvas*, *m.* completion, cessation; comfort, encouragement, consolation. *s.*  
 اسواسطی *is-vāsṭe*, on this account. *us-vāsṭe*, on that account. *h. a.* [ugly. *s.*  
 اسوبھا *a-sobhā*, shapeless, ill-made,  
 اسوپتی *asva-pati*, *m.* master of horses, a title used by some of the Hindū rājās. *s.*  
 اسواتھ *aswatth*, *m.* the sacred fig-tree; (*Ficus religiosa*). *s.*  
 اسوج *asoj*, *m.* the sixth solar month. *s.*  
 اسوجھ *a-sūjh*, invisible, incorporeal. *h.*  
 اسوج *a-soch*, not contrivable, that which cannot be effected by reflection or study; not to be regretted. *h.*  
 اسوجھ *a-saucha*, *m.* social or legal uncleanness, as from the death of a relation, &c. *s.*  
 اسوجھی *a-sochī*, careless, indifferent, unconcerned. *h.*  
 اسود *aswad*, black, or blackest, powerful. *a.*  
 اسودگی *āsudagī*, *f.* quiet, peace, content. *p.*  
 اسودن *āsudan*, (*r. āsā*), to be at rest. *p.*  
 اسودہ *āsūda*, full, glutted, satiated, saturated; quiet, satisfied, tranquil, at ease, contented. *āsūda-khāfir*, or *āsūda dīl*, or *āsūda-hāl*, full, replete; contented, in easy circumstances. *āsūda*, in a figurative sense means dead and buried, hence plur. *āsūdāgān*, the tranquil ones, *i. e.* the dead. *p.*  
 اسودھ *āsaudha*, *m.* legal arrest. *s.*  
 اسوسالا *asva-sālā*, *f.* a stable. *s.*  
 اسوقت *is-naḥt*, now, at present. *us-naḥt*, then, at that time. *h. a.*  
 اسوک *a-soḥ*, (*for askoka*), *m.* ease, tranquillity, cheerfulness; a kind of tree (*Jonesia asoca*). *s.*  
 اسوک *a-sog*, *m.* ease, tranquillity; a tree called also *Deva-dāru* (*Uvaria longifolia*). *s.*  
 اسوکندھا *asva-gandhā*, *m.* the name of a plant (*physalis flexuosa*). *s.*  
 اسوگی *a-soḡī*, at ease, unmolested. *s.*  
 اسون *ason*, this year. *h.*  
 اسونی *asvinī*, *f.* the name of the first lunar mansion, of the form of a horse's head (the three stars in the head of Aries). *s.* [der. *s.*  
 اسوبا *asūyā*, *f.* detraction, malice, slander.  
 اسہال *is, hāl*, *m.* loosening, opening, purging, flux. *a.* [intolerable. *s.*  
 اسہج *a-sahajj* or *a-sahij*, insufferable,  
 اسہل *as, hāl*, more or most easy. *a.*

اسہن *a-sahan*, impatient, not bearing with, unable to endure. *s.*  
 اسہنیہ *a-sahaniya*, } intolerable, un-  
 اسہیہ *asahya*, } bearable. *s.*  
 اسی *asī*, eighty. *h.*  
 اسی *use*, him, that, &c. *ise* *ise*, this, to this, or him, &c. *h.*  
 اسی *asī* (*for ashi* *asī*), *m.* a sword, scimeter. *s.*  
 اسی *āsai*, *m.* meaning, intention, aim; scope, theme, subject; an asylum, abode, or retreat. *s.*  
 آسیا *āsīyā*, *f.* a mill. *āsīyā-sang*, a mill-stone. *p.*  
 آسیانہ *āsīyāna*, *m.* a whetstone. *p.*  
 آسیب *āseb*, (*or āsīb*), *m.* a misfortune (generally means such misfortunes as are the consequence of the shadow of a demon having fallen on one, and so forth), trouble, calamity, damage. *p.*  
 آسینا *usīnā*, } *a.* to boil (food,  
 آسیہنا *usīhnā*, } &c.). *h.*  
 آسیا *a-sichā*, unirrigated (same as *a-sīchā*). *s.*  
 اسیر *asir*, *m.* a prisoner, a captive. *asir i āb o gil*, attached to one's native soil. *a.*  
 اسیر *usir*, *f.* a grass, the root whereof is sweet-scented, and used for making jaffis (*andropogon muricatum*). *s.*  
 اسیراد *asīrbād* or *asīrbād*, *m.* blessing, benediction, salutation. *s.*  
 اسیری *asīrī*, *f.* imprisonment, captivity. *a.*  
 اسیرس *asīs* or *asīs* or *asīs*, *f.* blessing; return of compliment from a (Hindū) superior. *s.*  
 اسیرسا *usīsā*, *m.* a pillow, a cushion, head of a bed. *h.*  
 اسیش *a-sesh*, without remainder, entire. *s.*  
 اسیمہ *a-sīmā*, unbounded, unlimited. *s.*  
 اسیمہ *āsima*, amazed, astonished. *sar-āsima*, bewildered in the head, astounded. *p.*  
 اسین *āsīn*, seated, sitting. *s.*  
 اسینچا *a-sīchā*, not watered, not irrigated (a field, &c.). *s.*  
 اسیرا *a-sevā*, } *m.* disobedience, inat-  
 اسیرن *a-sevan*, } tention. *s.*  
 اسیرنا *usenā*, *a.* to throw out the water from boiled rice. *h.*  
 اش *ush*, interj. fie, &c. (*vide uf*). *d.*  
 آش *āsh*, *f.* meat, victuals, viands, soup, broth, gruel, pottage. *āshi-jau*, barley-water or water-gruel. *āsh-pakānā*, *a.* to combine in any design; to conspire, or contrive any thing against another. *āsh-māl*, a porridge-stick, a pestle. *p.*

آشا *āshā*, f. hope, desire; dependence, reliance, trust. *āshā-prāpta*, successful, possessing the desired object. *āshā-bandh*, m. confidence, trust, expectation. *āshā-bhang*, disappointment. *āshā-want*, expectant, hopeful. *āshā-hin*, desponding, despairing. *a*.

اشا *ushā*, m. early morning, dawn, day-break (also *ushā-kāl*), f. the wife of Anirudha. *a*.

اشارت *ishārat*, } f. a sign, command, signal,  
اشاره *ishāra*, } hint. *ism-i-ishāra*, a demonstrative pronoun. *a*.

اشاستر *a-shāstra*, unlawful, illegal, irregular. *a-shāstriya*, contrary to law, inconsistent with the rules of science. *a*.

اشاره *ashārah* or *āshārah*, m. the third solar month, (see *اساره*). *a*.

اشاره *ashārahī*, f. day of the full moon in *ashārah*. *a*.

آشام *āshām*, drink, (in comp.) drinking, as *sharāb-āshām*, wine-drinker. *p*.

آشامیدن *āshāmidan*, to drink, to quaff. *p*.

آشانت *a-shānt*, restless, anxious, unresigned. *a-shānti*, f. anxiety, restlessness. *a*.

اشاوری *ashāvarī*, f. a *rāginī* or musical mode; a kind of pigeon; a sort of cotton cloth. *a*.

اشاوت *ashāvant*, fearful, unquiet, pitiful. *a*.

اشباح *ashbāh*, (pl. of *شیخ*) bodies, objects. *a*.

اشبه *a-shubh*, unfavourable, unpleasant, inauspicious, evil; m. misfortune, distress. *a*.

آشتاوا *āshāwā*, } m. an ewer &c., same as  
آشتاوه *āshāwā*, } *āftāba* or *ābtāba*, q. v. *p*.

آشتباه *āshātibāh*, m. doubt, ambiguity, scruple. *a*.

آشتباهی *āshātibāhī*, suspicious, doubtful. *a*.

آشتداد *āshātidād*, m. confirming, strengthening, increasing in violence. *a*.

آشتر *ushtur*, m. a camel. *p*.

آشتر *ishtirā*, m. buying, selling, commerce. *a*.

آشترک *ishtirāk*, m. partnership. *a*.

آشتعال *ishtiāl*, m. burning, inflaming, lighting a fire or candle; fomenting, instigating a quarrel. *a*.

آشتعالک *ishtiālāk*, (dimin. of last word). *ishtiālāk denā*, to foment (quarrels), to encourage to bad actions, to abet. *a*. [study. *a*.]

آشتغال *ishtiğāl*, m. occupation, employment, derivation of one name from another. *a*. [firm. *p*.]

آشتلم *ushtulum*, celerity, violence, injustice; *ishtimāl*, m. comprehension, containing. *a*.

آشتها *ishtihā*, f. hunger, appetite. *a*.

آشتهار *ishtihār*, m. publication, divulging, fame, rumour, report, renown. *ishtihār-nāma*, a written or printed proclamation or public notice. *a*.

آشتی *āshī*, f. peace, concord, reconciliation, agreement, convention, confederacy; amour, intrigue. *p*.

آشتیاق *ishtiyaq*, m. wish, desire, strong inclination. *a*.

آشت *ishā*, desired, wished, approved; worshipped, revered; cherished, beloved; m. a god, a deity, whatever is worshipped; an object, the thing wished for; a beloved person. *a*.

آشت *ashī* or *ashta*, eight. *ashī-prahar*, incessant, the whole day and night. *ashī-mangal*, m. a horse with a white face, tail, breast, and hoofs; a collection of eight lucky things to be assembled on certain occasions, as a lion, a bull, an elephant, a water-jar, a fan, a flag, a trumpet, and a lamp. *a*.

آشتادش *ashīdāsh*, eighteen. *a*.

آشتاشیت *ashīshīti*, eighty-eight. *a*.

آشتانگ *ashīng*, m. eight parts of man; adj. of, or with eight members. *ashīng prandā*, prostration in salutation or adoration, so as to touch the ground with the eight principal parts of man, viz. with the hands, feet, thighs, breast, eyes, head, words, and mind. *a*.

آشتاوینشت *ashīvīnshati*, twenty-eight. *a*. [fifty-eight. *a*.]

آشتپانچاش *ashīpanchāshat*, fifty-eight. *a*.

آشتا *ishātā*, f. desirableness, reverence. *a*.

آشتتر *ishātatar*, dearer, more desired. *a*.

آشتترینشت *ashītrinshat*, thirty-eight. *a*.

آشتیم *ishātām*, best beloved, dearest, most desired. *a*. [trinshat, forty-eight. *a*.]

آشتچاتوا *ashīchatwā*, m. the eight

metals, said to be gold, silver, copper, brass, tin, bell-metal, lead, and iron. *ashīdhātī*, f. a mixed metal, a compound of eight metals. *a*.

آشتر *ushtira*, m. a camel. *a*.

آشتسپتی *ashī-saptati*, seventy-eight. *a*.

آشتسده *ashī-siddhi*, m. the eight *siddhis*, the name of a superior order of beings, a personification of the powers and laws of nature; when they are subjected to the will by holiness and austerities, whatever the fancy desires, may, it is said, be obtained; universal sovereignty may be acquired, and implicit obedience to any command enforced; the magnitude, weight, or levity of the body may be increased or diminished at will, and the body be transported in an instant to any part of the universe. *a*.

آشتشش *ashī-shashthi*, sixty-eight. *a*.

آشت *ashām*, the eighth. *a*.

آشتی *ashāmī*, f. the eighth day of the moon. *janmāshami*, the eighth of *Bhādra Krishna paksh*, the birthday of Krishna. *a*.

آشتون *ashī-nawati*, ninety-eight. *a*.

**اشجار** *ashjār* (pl. of **شجر**), trees. *a.*  
**اشجی** *a-shuchi*, impure, unclean (ceremonially); *f.* impurity. *s.*  
**اشچر** *āshcharj* (for *āshcharya*), *m.* amazement, astonishment, surprise; *adj.* astonishing, wonderful. *āshcharyatā*, *f.* wonderfulness, astonishment. [people. *a.*  
**اشخاص** *ashkhās* (pl. of **شخص**), persons, *a.*  
**اشد** *ashadd*, more or most vehement, severe, strong, violent, excessive. *a.*  
**اشده** *a-shuddh*, impure, inaccurate, wrong. *a-shuddhatā*, *f.* inaccuracy, impurity. *s.*  
**اشدھیا** *a-shuddhiyā*, one who speaks or reads wrong. *s.*  
**اشر** *asharr*, vicious, malignant, atrocious (or more vicious, &c.). *a.*  
**اشر** *ashra*, *m.* a tear. *s.*  
**اشرا** *āshrā*, } *m.* cheating, fraud, cir-  
**اشری** *āshray*, } cumvention; proximity; a retreat, abode, a house; a means of defence; having recourse to protection or refuge; trust, reliance, hope; a patron, a protector. *s.*  
**اشرابات** *ashrābāt*, drinks prohibited by the Muhammadan law, such as wines, &c. *a.*  
**اشرار** *āshrār* (pl. of **شریر**), wicked, wretched, criminal, seditious (people). *a.*  
**اشراف** *ashrāf* (pl. of **شریف**), nobles, grantees, gentlemen, men of high extraction. In Rohilkund, Oude, and Benares, the term is applied to a class of cultivators who claim certain privileges. *a.*  
**اشراق** *ishrāk*, *m.* splendour, beauty, lustre, lit. the rising of the sun. *a.*  
**اشراقی** *ishrāki*, eastern, oriental. *ishrāki-namāz*, morning prayer. *a.* [partnership. *a.*  
**اشراک** *ishrāk*, *m.* participating, entering into  
**آشربت** *āshrit* (see *āsrit*), a person protected, &c. *a.*  
**آشردھا** *a-shraddhā*, *f.* aversion, contempt, disgust, loathing, distrust, disbelief. *a.*  
**آشرف** *ashraf*, more noble; *m.* a gentleman, a person of noble or genteel birth, a nobleman. *ashraf-ul makhūkāt*, the most excellent of created beings, mankind. *ashraf-ul bilād*, the finest of regions. *a.*  
**آشرفی** *ashrafi*, *f.* a gold coin so called. The Calcutta *ashrafi*, is about 11. 11s. 8d., and the gold of it is better than English standard gold, by five shillings in the ounce, or about one-sixteenth. By the Regulations of May 1793, it should weigh 190-894 grains troy weight, generally called by Europeans, "a gold more" (vide *mahr*). The gold more of Bengal is worth 16 rupees, that of Madras and Bombay 15 rupees. *p.*  
**آشرم** *āshram*, *m.* (same as *āśram*), abode, &c. &c. (v. *āśram*). *s.* [less. *s.*  
**آشرن** *a-sharan*, without shelter, helpless.  
**آشری** *āshray*, *m.* same as *āshrā*, *q. v.*  
**آشربت** *āshrait*, hopeful, trusting, confident. *s.*

**آشیری** *a-shariri*, incorporeal. *s.*  
**آشس** *āshis*, *f.* blessing, benediction. *s.*  
**آششت** *a-shishṭa*, unpolite, undisciplined, ungoverned; under the dominion of evil habits arising from a neglected education; rude, barbarous. *s.*  
**آشعار** *ash'ār* (pl. of **شعر**), verses, poems. *a.*  
**آشغال** *ashghāl* (pl. of **شغل**), employments, occupations, cares. *ishghāl*, being employed. *a.*  
**آشفاق** *ashfāk* (pl. of **شفق**), kindnesses, favours. *ishfāk*, compassion, tenderness. *a.*  
**آشفتہ** *āshufta*, wretched, miserable, distressed, distracted, uneasy, disturbed. *āshufta-kāl*, distressed in condition. *āshufta-khātir* or *āshufta-dil*, afflicted in mind. *āshufta-mū*, with dishevelled hair. *āshufta-sar*, or, *-dimāgh* or, *-tab'*, distracted in head or brain. *p.*  
**آشفتگی** *āshuftagi*, *f.* misery, distraction, uneasiness. *p.*  
**آشفتن** *āshuftan*, to disturb, to be confounded. *p.*  
**آشقی** *ashuk*, gum-ammoniac. *p.*  
**آشقی** *ashkiyā* (pl. of **شقی**), thieves, malefactors. *a.*  
**آشک** *ashk*, *m.* a tear, tears. *ashk-bār*, mourning, shedding tears. *ashk-bārī*, *f.* weeping. *p.*  
**آشکار** *āshkār*, } apparent, clear, public,  
**آشکارا** *āshkārā*, } known, revealed. *p.*  
**آشکارا** *āshkāra*, }  
**آشکال** *ashkāl* (pl. of **شکل**), appearances, figures, shapes, semblances, forms. *a.*  
**آشکال** *ishkāl*, *m.* difficulty, ambiguity, suspicion, painfulness. *a.* [rude, to wheedle. *d.*  
**آشکالنا** *ishkāl-nā*, to deceive, to tempt, to de-  
**آشکالی** *ishkālī*, one who excites doubts or difficulties. *a.*  
**آشکت** *āshakta*, fond, attached, addicted; able, powerful. *āshakti*, *f.* attachment, fondness; power, might. *s.*  
**آشکت** *a-shakta*, powerless, unable. *a-shakti*, *f.* impotence, weakness. *s.* [rant. *s.*  
**آشکشت** *a-shikshit*, untaught, igno-  
**آشکن** *a-shakun*, } *m.* portent, evil  
**آشگن** *a-shugun*, } omen. *ashakuni*  
**آشگون** *a-shugūn*, } or *a-shugūnī*,  
**آشگون** *a-shugūn*, } portentous, boding evil luck. *s.*  
**آشکیہ** *a-shakya*, impossible. *s.*  
**آشل** *ashall*, having a disjointed, withered, or paralytic hand. *a.* [distich. *s.*  
**آشلوک** *ashlok* or *ishlok*, *m.* verse,  
**آشلیکھا** *ashlekhā* or *ashleshā*, *m.* the name of the ninth lunar mansion (five stars near the southern claw of Cancer). *s.*  
**آشما** *ushmā*, *f.* warmth; wrath. *s.*  
**آشمام** *ishmām*, *m.* diffusing odour, shedding perfume; giving to a quiescent consonant a slight sound of *pamma* or *kasra*, but so as not to lengthen the syllable, or make one syllable more. *a.*

اشماتا *ushmatā*, f. heat, warmth. *s.*  
 اشماری *ashmarī*, f. the stone or gravel  
 (the disease); strangury. *s.*  
 اشمال *ashmal*, more or most perfect, complete,  
 surpassing, transcendent. *a.*  
 اشن *ushna*, hot, warm, pungent, acrid;  
 m. heat, warmth. *s.*  
 اشن *ashan*, m. eating food; also *آشن*  
*āshan*, the *āsan* tree, on which the *tassar* silk-worm  
 feeds (*Terminalia alata tomentosa*). *s.*  
 آشنا *āshnā*, an acquaintance, lover, friend;  
*āshnā-parast*, friendly. *p.*  
 اشنا *ushannā*, n. to boil. *h.*  
 اشنان *ashnān*, m. bathing. *s.*  
 آشنائی *āshnāī*, f. friendship, acquaintance.  
*āshnāī-k*, a. to unite, to associate. *āshnāī lagnā*, n. to  
 become intimate, to be united in friendship. *p.*  
 آشنایان *āshnāyāna*, in a friendly manner. *p.*  
 اشتا *ushnatā*, f. heat, warmth. *s.*  
 اشنگ *a-shanka*, fearless, undaunted,  
 secure. *s.*  
 اشنگا *āshankā*, f. fear, apprehension,  
 awe, danger; doubt, uncertainty. *s.* [dem. *s.*  
 اشنیش *ushnish*, m. a turban, a dia-  
 shu *ashwa*, m. a horse. *s.*  
 اشنوار *ashwārūh*, mounted on a  
 horse; m. a horseman. *s.*  
 آشنواس *āshvās*, m. completion, ces-  
 sation, comfort. *s.*  
 آشوب *āshob* or *āshūb*, m. tumult, clamour;  
 inflammation of the eyes; terror; misfortune; storm,  
 tempest; an impostor; in comp. exciting. *p.*  
 آشوبها *a-shobhā*, f. ugliness; adj. shape-  
 less, ugly. *s.*  
 آشوبتی *ashwa-pati*, m. a person of  
 rank, attended by horsemen; a horseman. *s.*  
 آشناتھا *ashwattha*, m. the holy fig-tree  
 (*Ficus religiosa*). *s.*  
 آشوک *a-shoch*, m. content, tranquillity,  
 absence of care. *a-shouch*, m. impurity; mourning. *s.*  
 آشوشالا *ashwa-shālā*, f. a stable. *s.*  
 آشوک *a-shok*, at ease, unmolested; m.  
 ease, tranquillity; a plant (*Jonesia asoka*). *s.*  
 آشوکندا *ashwa-gandhā*, f. a plant  
 (*Physalis ferox*). *s.*  
 آشومیدھ *ashwa-medh*, m. the actual or  
 emblematic sacrifice of a horse, an ancient religious  
 ceremony among the Hindūs. This sacrifice is one of  
 the highest order, and, when performed a hundred  
 times, entitles the sacrificer to the dominion of *svarga*  
 or paradise. It appears to have been originally typical;  
 the horse and other animals being simply bound during  
 the performance of certain ceremonies: the actual  
 sacrifice is an introduction of a later period. *s.*  
 آشنون *āshwin*, m. the sixth Hindū  
 month (September—October). *s.*

اشوینی *ashvinī*, f. the name of the first  
 lunar mansion (see *ashvini*). *s.*  
 اشوار *ashva-vār*, m. a horseman. *s.*  
 اشویج *ashva-yuj*, f. the first lunar  
 mansion. *s.* [proof. *a.*  
 اشهاد *ishhād*, m. taking to witness, bringing  
 اشهاد *ashhād* (pl. of شاهد), witnesses (such  
 as have been present); eye-witnesses. *a.*  
 اشهب *ashhab*, white, ash-coloured. *a.*  
 اشهد *ashhadu*, I testify, I declare. *a.*  
 اشهر *ashhar*, more or most celebrated; known. *a.*  
 آشی *āshaya*, m. meaning, intention,  
 aim; an object of desire; theme, subject; shelter;  
 the mind. *s.*  
 اشیا *ashyā* (pl. of شی), things, effects. *a.*  
 آشیان *āshiyān*, } m. a bird's nest. *p.*  
 آشیانه *āshiyāna*, }  
 آشیت *āshiti*, eighty. *s.*  
 اشیر *ushir*, f. a fragrant root of grass, called  
 in Persian *khas* (*Andropogon muricatum*). *s.*  
 اشیرباد *āshir-bād*, } m. bless-  
 اشیروچن *āshir-vachan*, } ing, be-  
 nediction. *s.*  
 اشیش *a-shesh*, boundless, endless, all. *s.*  
 آشیش *āshish*, f. blessing,  
 benediction. *s.*  
 اصغر *aqāghir* (pl. of اصغر), little, mean, con-  
 temptible, low, poor (people). *a.*  
 اصالت *izālat* or *aṣālat*, firmness, integrity,  
 solidity of judgment; genuineness. *a.*  
 اصالتاً *aṣālatan*, radically, originally, alto-  
 gether, absolutely, in proper person. *a.*  
 اصحاب *ashāb*, (pl. of صاحب), grantees,  
 lords, masters, companions, apostles, friends. In com-  
 position, it signifies possessed of; as, *ashābi 'ilm*, learned  
 men, &c. *ashābi kibār* and *ashābi guzin*, the select  
 friends and companions of Muhammad. *ashābi kahf*,  
 the (seven) sleepers of the cave, famed in oriental ro-  
 mance. *a.* [ing. *a.*  
 اصدار *isḍār*, m. producing, appearing, issu-  
 ار *isrār*, persevering, obstinacy. *a.*  
 اصراف *isrāf*, m. expenditure, waste, prodi-  
 gality. *isrāf-k*, a. to squander, &c. *a.*  
 اصطباغ *istibāgh*, m. dipping, baptism. *a.*  
 اصطباغي *istibāghī*, one who baptizes. *Yahyā*  
*istibāghī*, John the Baptist. *a.*  
 اصطبل *istabil* (vulgarly *aṣṭabal*), m. a stable. *a.*  
 اصطر *istakhar*, the ancient name of Per-  
 sepolis. *p.*  
 اضطراب *usturlāb*, f. an astrolabe. *g.*  
 اصطلاح *istilāh*, f. a phrase, idiom, general  
 acceptance; a figure in rhetoric. *a.*



اصطلاحات *iṣṭilāḥāt* (pl.), idioms, phrases, forms of speech. *a.*

اصطلاحی *iṣṭilāḥī*, technical, metaphorical, conventional. *a.*

اصغر *aṣḡhar*, less, least, smallest; the minor term in a logical proposition. *a.* [*epimosa*]. *a.*

اصف *aṣaf*, m. the caper tree (*Capparis*

*āṣaf*, the name of a man, considered to have been Solomon's *wazīr*. *āṣaf-rā's*, prudent as *āṣaf*. *āṣaf-ud-daula*, the *āṣaf* of the state; a title generally applied to a *wazīr*. *a.*

اصفار *aṣfār* (pl. of صفر), ciphers. *a.*

اصفر *aṣfar*, yellow, saffron-coloured. *a.*

اصفهان *iṣfahān*, m. Isfahān, till recently the capital of Persia. *p.*

اصل *aṣl*, f. lineage; origin, root; foundation; a capital, principal sum, stock in trade. *aṣl-us-sū*, m. liquorice. *a.*

اصلا *aṣlaḥ* or *aṣlā*, by no means, never, not at all. *aṣlaḥ muṣlaḥaḥ*, absolutely never, by no manner of means. *a.*

اصلاح *iṣlāḥ*, f. amendment, cure, correction. *a.*

اصح *aṣlaḥ*, best, most correct. *a.*

اصلي *aṣlī*, pure, of a noble family, noble, essential, radical, original; a registered village. *a.*

اصم *aṣam*, deaf; a surd number in arithmetic, opposite of *munfik*. *jaḡ-rī aṣam*, the square root of a surd. *a.*

اصناف *aṣnāf* (pl. of صنف), sorts, kinds, varieties. *a.* [*reputations*]. *a.*

اصوات *aṣwāt*, (pl. of صوت) voices, sounds,

اصول *uṣūl*, (pl. of اصل) causes, roots; a mood or tone. *a.*

اصهار *aṣḡhar* (pl. of صهر), near relations, a general term for all relations by marriage within the degree in which marriage is prohibited. *a.*

اصيل *aṣil*, well-born, noble, genuine; f. a maid-servant who is free, in opposition to *lawmāṭī*, a female purchased slave. *a.*

اضافت *iẓāfut*, f. addition, an adjunct, an epithet; it is in grammar applied to the short vowel *kasra*, between two Persian nouns in the formation of the genitive case, or on the addition of an adjective. *ḡālātī iẓāfa*, the genitive case. *a.*

اضافة *iẓāfa*, m. addition, junction, augmentation, attribute. *a.*

اضطراب *iẓtirāb*, m. agitation, perturbation, restlessness, anguish, trouble, chagrin. *a.*

اضطرابي *iẓtirābī*, f. haste, impatience. *a.*

اضطرار *iẓtirār*, m. } violence, constraint, agi-  
اضطاري *iẓtirārī*, f. } tation. *a.*

اضعاف *aẓāf*, double. *iẓāf*, act of doubling, duplication. *a.* (impotent. *a.*

اضعف *aẓāf*, very helpless or weak, most

اضلاع *aẓla'*, (pl. of ضلع) districts; sides (of a square, &c.); ribs; convexities; arches. *a.*

اطاعت *iẓā'at*, f. subjection, obsequiousness, reverence, worshipping, obedience, submission. *a.*

اطاليق *aṭāliq*, m. preceptor, a guardian or governor. *aṭāliqī*, instruction. *p.*

اطبا *aṭibbā*, (pl. of طبيب), physicians. *a.*

اطراف *aṭrāf* (pl. of طرف), sides, environs, confines, skirts, districts; all around. *a.*

اطري پهل *iṭrī-phal*, } m. a kind of electuary;  
اطريف *iṭrī-fal*, } vide *iṭrī-phal*.

اطفا *iṭfā*, extinction, putting out (a fire). *a.*

اطفال *aṭfāl*, (pl. of طفل), children, family. *a.*

اطلاع *iṭilā'*, f. manifesting, informing, declaring, investigating, knowledge, information. *iṭilā'-k*, to acquaint, inform. *iṭilā'-nāma*, a written declaration, or notice in writing; a summons or citation. *iṭilā'-mand*, informed, acquainted. *a.*

اطلاق *iṭlāḥ*, m. setting at liberty; divorcing; freedom, disengagedness; in law, the office and records of summonses, also fees thereon. *a.*

اطلاق نويس *iṭlāḥ-navīs*, m. the officer who keeps the register of summonses and of the fees thereupon. *a. p.*

اطلس *aṭlas*, m. satin. *aṭlasī*, of or resembling satin, made of satin. *a.*

اطباع *iṭmā*, strong desire, longing for. *a.*

اطمينان *iṭmīnān*, m. tranquillity, content, security, repose, rest, quiet. *iṭmīnānī khāfir*, peace of mind. *a.*

اطناب *aṭnāb* (pl. of طناب) tent ropes. *a.*

اطوار *aṭwār*, (pl. of طور) manners, behaviour, devoirs. *khush-aṭwār*, well bred. *a.*

اطول *aṭwal*, very long or tall, prolix. *a.*

اطهار *aṭhār* (pl. of طاهر), the pure. *iṭhār*, purifying, purification. *a.*

اظلم *aẓlam*, more or most oppressive. *a.*

اظهار *iẓhār*, m. demonstration; revealing, publication, evincing. *a.*

اظهر *aẓhar*, very clear, more apparent. *aẓ-haru min ash-shamsi*, clearer than the sun. *a.*

اعادت *i'ādat*, (also *i'āda*), f. repetition, revising; visiting the sick. *a.*

اعتاق *i'tāḥ*, liberation, manumission. *a.*

اعانت *i'ānat*, f. help, aid, succour, favour, assistance. *a.*

اعتبار *i'tibār*, m. belief, faith, confidence; respect, esteem, veneration, reliance. *i'tibār rakhmā*, or *i'tibār-k*, to give credit to, to believe. *a.*

اعتباري *i'tibārī*, trusty, confidential. *a.*

اعتدال *i'tidāl*, m. evenness, equilibrium; temperateness; rectitude, temperature, moderation. *a.*

اعتذار *ʿiṭizār*, m. an excuse, apology. *ʿiṭizār-nāma*, m. a letter of apology. *a*.

اعتذاري *ʿiṭizārī*, one who apologizes. *a*.

اعتراض *ʿiṭirāḥ*, f. refusing assent, objecting, discussion; criticism, animadversion, displeasure, opposition. *a*. [who objects. *a*.]

اعتراضي *ʿiṭirāḥī*, f. displeasure, anger; one

اعتراب *ʿiṭirāf*, m. confession, acknowledgment, avowal. *a*.

اعتزاز *ʿiṭizāz*, excelling, overcoming. *a*.

اعتزال *ʿiṭizāl*, secession, dissent; abdicating or withdrawing from office. *a*. [sin. *a*.]

اعتصام *ʿiṭṣām*, preserving one's self from

اعتقاد *ʿiṭḥād*, m. confidence, faith, trust, belief. *a*.

اعتقادي *ʿiṭḥādī*, one who has faith &c., or in whom faith is placed. *a*.

اعتكاف *ʿiṭḥāf*, m. restraining, curbing one's passion from religious motives, as in Lent; continuing in the mosque (particularly at Mecca). *a*.

اعتداد *ʿiṭmād*, m. faith, confidence; hope, dependence, reliance. *a*.

اعتمادی *ʿiṭmādī*, one in whom confidence is placed, a trustworthy person. *a*.

اعتنا *ʿiṭnā*, taking pains, anxiety, care. *a*.

اعجاز *ʿiʿjāz*, m. disappointment; a miracle; wonder, amazement, astonishment, surprise. *ʿiʿjāzī masīḥī*, miraculous cure, equalling the wonderful cures of the Messiah. *a*.

اعجم *aʿjam*, a barbarian, a rustic: the term is strictly employed to one who does not speak pure Arabic, but it generally denotes a Persian. *a*.

اعدا *aʿdā* (pl. of *عدو*), foes, enemies. *a*.

اعراب *ʿrāb*, m. a vowel, the using of the vowel-points. *ʿrāb*, the wandering Arabs of the desert. *a*.

اعرابي *aʿrābī*, an Arab of the desert. *a*.

اعراج *ʿrāj*, crippling, or making lame. *a*.

اعراض *ʿrāḥ*, flying from, aversion. *ʿrāḥ-k*, to turn away from any thing with abhorrence. *a*.

اعراف *aʿrāf*, m. purgatory: according to the Mualmans it is a kind of neutral space between heaven and hell. The poet Saʿdī says that "to those in heaven Aʿrāf would seem hell, but the hellites would call Aʿrāf paradise."

اعرج *aʿraj*, cripple from birth. *a*.

اعزاز *ʿiʿzāz*, m. respect, attention. *a*.

اعزة *aʿizza* (pl. of *عزیز*), very excellent, worthy, or dear (persons or people). *a*. [sinews. *a*.]

اعصاب *aʿṣāb*, (pl. of *عصب*) nerves, tendons,

اعضا *aʿṣā*, (pl. of *عضو*) members of the body.

*aʿṣā, tanāsul*, organs of generation. *aʿṣā, raʿīsa*, the vital parts, as the heart, brain, &c. *a*.

اعظم *aʿẓam*, greatest, or very great. *a*.

اعلا *aʿlā*, } supreme, high, the Most High. *a*.  
اعلي *aʿlā*, }

اعلام *ʿilām*, m. proclaiming, indicating, announcing; a warrant, notification. *a*.

اعلان *ʿilān*, m. publishing, divulging. *a*.

اعلم *aʿlam*, most knowing or wise. *a*.

اعما *aʿmā*, for اعمي, blind, ignorant. *a*.

اعمال *ʿimāl*, applying. *aʿmāl*, (pl. of *عمل*) action, conduct. *a*.

اعمي *aʿmā*, blind, ignorant; a desert. *a*.

اعيان *aʿyān* (pl. of *عين*), eyes; grandees, nobles. *aʿyānī ḥasrat*, courtiers. *a*.

آغا *āghā*, a master, lord; an *āghā*. *t*. [agāric. *g*.]

اغاريقون *aghārīkūn* (*āyapikōn*) common

آغاز *āghāz*, m. beginning, commencement. *āghāz-k*, to begin. *p*.

اغراق *ighrāk*, submersion: in rhetoric it signifies excessive praise or censure. *a*.

آغشته *āghishta*, mixed, macerated, polluted. *p*.

آغل *āghil* (also *aghil*) a sheep-cote in a mountain, an enclosure for sheep &c. in a plain. *āghal*, a bar or bolt. *p*.

اغلاق *ighlāk*, m. difficult to be understood, abstruse; an obstacle. *a*.

اغلالات *aghālāl* (pl. of *غل*), yokes or chains for the neck. *a*.

اغلاق *ighlām*, m. inflaming with desire, provoking to venery; sodomy. *a*.

اغلب *aghlab*, superior, stronger; adv. most likely, for the most part. *aghlab hai*, it is most likely, it generally happens. *a*.

اغلش *ughalmish*, a king of Turkestan, descended of the great Jings Khān. *t*.

اغلي *aghli*, f. the bolt of a door; same as *ardandā*. *d*.

اغماض *ighmāz*, m. dissimulation, superciliousness; ogling, coquetry. *a*.

اغماضي *ighmāzī*, one who is supercilious, proud. &c. *a*.

اغنيا *aghniyā* (pl. of *غني*), the rich. *a*.

اغوا *ighwā*, m. seduction, temptation. *ighwā-k*, a to seduce, to lead astray. *a*.

آغوش *āghosh*, f. an embrace; the bosom. *p*.

اغيار *aghīyār*, (pl. of *غیر*), strangers, foreigners, unknown persons, rivals. *a*.

اغیاری *aghīyārī*, f. strangeness, rivalry. *a*.

آب *uf*, fye! pooh! for shame! alas! *uf-k*, to disapprove of, to lament. *uf ho-jānā*, to become ruined. *a*.

آف *āf*, the sun; the musk-deer. *p*.

آفات *āfāt*, (pl. of *آفت*) calamities, evils, misfortunes dangers. *a*.

افغانه *afaghina* (pl. of افغان), the people of *Afghanistan*, the *Afghan* race. *a.*  
 آفاق *afāk* (pl. of افق), horizons, quarters of the heaven, the world or universe, regions. *a.*  
 افات *ifākat*, *f.* } convalescence, recovery  
 افاته *ifāka*, *m.* } from a swoon, &c. *a.*  
 افانین *afānīn* (pl. of افنون), branches. *a.*  
 آفت *āfat*, *f.* misfortune, wretchedness, calamity. *āfat-rasīda* or *āfat-xada*, involved in misfortune. *a.*  
 آفتاب *āftāb*, *m.* the sun, sunshine. *āftāb-parast*, a worshipper of the sun. *āftāb-parastī*, *f.* the worship of the sun. *āftāb-gīr*, a parasol. *p.*  
 آفتابه *āftāba*, *m.* an ewer, a water-pot. *p.*  
 آفتابی *āftābī*, *f.* a parasol of a particular form; a target studded with gold. *p.*  
 افتادی *uftādagī*, *f.* a fall, the act of falling. *p.*  
 افتادن *uftādan*, to fall, to happen.  
 افتاده *uftāda*, fallen, prostrated. *pl.* *uftādagān*, the fallen, the unfortunate. *p.*  
 افتان *uftān*, falling. *uftān o khezān*, falling and getting up, met., with great difficulty. *p.*  
 افتاوا *aftāwā*, *m.* an ewer (*v.* *āftāba*). *p.*  
 افتخار *iftikhār*, *m.* glory, honour, elegance, gracefulness. *a.* [tation. *a.*  
 افترا *iftirā*, *f.* calumny, slander, false imputation.  
 افراختن *afrahkhtan* (*r.* *afrah*), to raise aloft, to extol. *a.* [numbers, single ones. *a.*  
 افراد *afrah* (pl. of فرد), individuals, singular  
 افراد *ifrah*, *m.* withdrawing from society. *a.*  
 افراز *afrah*, exalting (used in composition). *p.*  
 افراسیاب *afrahsiyāb*, name of an ancient prince of Tūrān, one of the heroes of the *Shāhnāma*, ultimately slain by Rostam. *p.*  
 افراط *ifrāt*, *m.* excess, superfluity. *ifrātī-akhlāf* and *ifrātī khān*, plethora. *a.*  
 افرنجی *afrahjī*, a Frank, or native of Europe, a crusader. *a.* [mined. *p.*  
 افروخته *afrahkhta*, set on fire, kindled, illu-  
 افروختن *afrahkhtan* (*r.* *afrah*), to set on fire, to burn, to kindle. *p.* [composition. *p.*  
 افروز *afrah*, inflaming, enlightening (used in  
 آفریدگار *āfrīda-gār*, *m.* the Creator. *p.*  
 آفریدن *āfrīdan* (*r.* *āfrīn*), to create. *p.*  
 آفریده *āfrīda*, created, a created being. *p.*  
 آفرین *āfrīn*, bravo! well done! (in comp.)  
 creating, as *jahān-āfrīn*, creator of the world; *m.* the Creator. *āfrīn-k.*, *a.* to praise, to applaud. *p.*  
 آفرینش *āfrīnish*, *f.* the creation. *p.*  
 آفریننده *āfrīnanda*, creating; the Creator. *p.*

افرا *afrah* or *afrah*, (*r.* of *afrahdan*), increas-  
 ing (used in comp.) *p.* [ing. *p.*  
 افزایش *afrahīsh*, *f.* act of increasing or add-  
 افزایشند *afrahīyanda*, that which increases. *p.*  
 افزود *afrah*, *m.* increase, addition, abun-  
 dant; *adj.* more. *p.*  
 افزودگی *afrahdagī*, *f.* increase, addition. *p.*  
 افزودن *afrahdan* (*r.* *afrah*), to increase. *p.*  
 افزون *afrah*, more, manifold, greater, much,  
 increasing. *p.*  
 افزونی *afrahnī*, *f.* increase, enlargement. *p.*  
 افسانه *afrahna*, *m.* a tale, fiction, story, ro-  
 mance. *afrahna-go*, *m.* a romance-teller. *afrahna-go-i*, *f.*  
 the profession of a story-teller. *p.*  
 افسر *afrah*, *m.* *f.* a crown, diadem. *p.*  
 افسردن *afrahdan*, to wither, to flag. *p.*  
 افسردگی *afrahdagī*, *f.* dejection, melancholy,  
 lowness or depression of spirits. *p.*  
 افسرده *afrahda*, dejected, dispirited, melan-  
 choly, low-spirited. *afrahda-khāfir*, depressed, dispi-  
 rited, afflicted. *afrahda-dīl*, faint-hearted, low-spirited,  
 dejected. *p.*  
 افسنتين *afrahntīn* (αψινθιον), wormwood. *g.*  
 افسوس *afrah*, *m.* vexation, sorrow, concern;  
 interj. ah! alas! *afrah-k.* or *afrah-khānd*, to express  
 sorrow or regret. *p.*  
 افسون *afrah*, *m.* incantation, verses used in  
 spells or enchantments, fascination, sorcery. *afrah-k.*  
*a.* to enchant, to use spells and incantations. *p.*  
 افسون ساز *afrah-sāz*, *m.* an enchanter, one who  
 افسون گر *afrah-gar*, } uses spells, a sorcerer.  
*afrah-sāzi* or *afrah-garī*, *f.* enchantment, witchcraft. *p.*  
 افشا *ifrah*, *m.* divulging, publishing. *a.*  
 افشان *afrahān*, dispersing, scattering, (used  
 chiefly in composition; as, *gul-afrahān*, strewing roses;  
*zar-afrahān kāghaz*, paper sprinkled with gold). *p.*  
 افشاندن *afrahāndan*, to scatter, disperse. *p.*  
 افشانی *afrahānī*, *f.* dispersion, sprinkling; scat-  
 tered over; as, *afrahānī kāghaz*, paper sprinkled over  
 with gold dust. *p.*  
 افشورده *afrahurda*, squeezed, filtered. *p.*  
 افشوره *afrahura* (for *āb-shora*, *q. v.*), lemonade,  
 sherbet. *d.* [correctly. *a.*  
 افصح *afrah*, very eloquent, speaking very  
 افضال *afrahāl*, (pl. of افضل), graces, favours,  
 virtues. *ifrahāl*, benefiting, making to excel. *a.*  
 افضل *afrahāl*, } more or most excellent. *a.*  
 افضلتر *afrahaltar*, }  
 افضلیت *afrahāliyāt*, excellence, pre-eminence. *a.*  
 افطار *iftār*, *m.* breaking a fast. *iftār-k.*, *a.* to  
 break one's fast in the evening after fasting all day,  
 as the Musalmāns do in the month of *Ramāzān*. *a.*

افطاري *ifṭārī*, that which is proper for fast-breaking. *a.*

افعال *af'āl*, (pl. of فعل), actions, conduct. *a.*

افعي *af'ī* (properly أفعلي *af'ālī*), *m.* a serpent. *a.*

افغان *afghān*, lamentation: interj. alas! *p.*

افغان *afghān*, the name of a race of people who inhabit the country to the N. W. of Lahore, called also *Paṭhāns*: they are supposed or rather they themselves pretend, to be of Jewish extraction. *a.*

افغاني *afghānī*, of or relating to the *Afghāns*; the *Afghān* language. *a.*

افق *ufq*, *m.* the horizon; a tract or region of the earth; (poet.) the world. *a.*

انكار *afkār* (pl. of فكر), thoughts, meditations, opinions, counsels. *a.*

انكار *afgār*, wounded; *m.* a sore (on the back of a horse, &c.). *p.* [position. *p.*

افكن *afgan*, overthrowing, (used in com-

انكندن *afgandan*, to throw down, to cast. *p.*

افگند *afganda*, overthrown, cast forth. *af-*

انلاس *iflās*, *m.* bankruptcy, penury, poverty, want; sometimes written *iflāsī*. *a.* [Arabe]. *a.*

انلاطون *afṭāṭūn*, Plato, (so called by the

انلاك *afṭāk* (pl. of فلك), the heavens, heavenly spheres. *a.* [or heavenly spheres. *a.*

انلاكي *afṭākī*, celestial, relating to the heavens

افواج *afwāj* (pl. of فوج), armies, crowds. *afwājī-*  
*hākira*, a victorious army. *afwājī-shaiyāfīn*, a host of devils. met. a multitude of children. *a.*

افواه *afwāh* (pl. of فوه), *m.* mouths; f. doubtful news; fame, report. *a.*

افواهي *afwāhī*, famed, reported, noised about. *a.*

افيم *afīm*, *f.* opium. *h.*

افيم جي *afīmchī*, *m.* } an eater of opium;

افيمان *afīman*, *f.* } (fig.) a sot. *h.*

افيمي *afīmī*, *m.* }

افيون *afyūn*, *f.* opium. The inspissated juice of the *Papaver somniferum*. *a.*

افيونى *afyūnī*, an opium-eater. *a.*

آقا *ākā*, *m.* master; owner. *p.* [dred. *a.*

اقارب *ākārīb* (pl. of قريب), relatives, kin-

اقايا *ākāhīyā*, the acacia; also the expressed juice of its fruit. *g.*

اقاله *ikāla*, the cancelling of a sale, on condition of furnishing an equivalent for the original price of the article; breaking a contract. *a.*

اقاليم *ākālīm*, (pl. of اقليم), climes, regions. *a.*

اقامت *iḥāmat*, *f.* resting, staying, abode, residence, dwelling. *a.*

اقبال *ikhbāl*, *m.* prosperity, good fortune, felicity; acceptance of a bond or bill. *ikhbāl-da'wā*, confession of judgment. *a.*

اقبالند *ikhbāl-mand*, prosperous, of good fortune. *ikhbāl-mandī*, *f.* prosperity, good fortune. *a. p.*

اقتباس *ikhtibās*, *m.* borrowing (fire from another); acquiring, procuring, gaining; asking, begging; quotation. *a.* [to imitate. *a.*

اقتدا *ikhtidā*, imitating, following. *ikhtidā-k.*

اقتدار *ikhtidār*, *m.* power, authority; excellence, dignity. *a.*

اقتسام *ikhtisām*, *m.* division, partition. *a.*

اقتصار *ikhtisār*, *m.* abbreviation, abridgment, restriction; determining or fixing the bounds of any thing; failing, wasting. *a.*

اقتضا *ikhtizā*, claim, requisition, demand. *a.*

اقدام *ikhdam*, *m.* intrepidity, resolution, firmness, spirit; endeavour, effort, diligence, attention, care. *ikhdam-namūdan*, to approach. *a.*

اقدس *akdas*, very holy, or most sacred. *a.*

اقرار *ikrār*, *m.* promise, agreement, assurance, attestation; confession, confirmation; in the language of the law it means the notification or avowal of the right of another upon one's self. *ikrār-k.*, *a.* to promise. *ikrār-nāma*, *m.* written agreement, indenture, bond, contract, a deed of assent or acknowledgment in general. *ikrārī 'amm*, a public acknowledgment, declaration, or confession; a will or testament. *ikrār-dānapatra*, a conditional deed of gift. *a.*

اقراري *ikrārī*, one who assents, acknowledges or confesses. *a.*

اقراري اثمى *ikrārī-aṣāmī*, *m.* a prisoner who pleads guilty. *a.*

اقران *akrān* (pl. of قربن), equals (in age, rank, &c.). *a.*

اقراب *akrab*, most near, more near. *a.*

اقربا *akribā* (pl. of قريب), kindred, friends, allies. *a.* [ments. *a.*

اقساط *akṣaṭ* (pl. of قسط), portions, instal-

اقسام *akṣām* (pl. of قسم), various kinds, of every sort. *a.*

اقتضا *akṣā*, } extreme, very or most distant,

اقتضاي *akṣā*, } extremely. *a.* [of land. *a.*

اقطاع *ikṭā'*, cutting, dividing, an assignment

اقل *akall*, less or least, very little. *a.*

اقل بار *akhal-bār*, the Indian shot-plant (*Canna Indica*), a beautiful flower. The word seems to be a corruption of some Arabic term. (Binning) *d.*

اقلاف *aklaf*, *m.* a Muhammadan who for some adequate cause has omitted circumcision, but is not thereby disqualified from giving evidence in court. *a.*

اقليم *iklīm*, *m.* climate, country; according to Moslem geographers, there are seven *akālīm* "climates or countries" which occupy a fourth part of the world, called the *rub'ī maskūn* "inhabited fourth part." The other three quarters of the globe are supposed to be utterly uninhabitable. (Binning). *g.*

اقوال *akwāl*, (pl. of قول), words, sayings, agreements, promises. *a.*

اقوام *akwām* (pl. of قوم), tribes, nations. *a.*

آك *āk* (Dakhanī, āg), m. curled flowered gigantic swallowwort (*Asclepias gigantea*), celebrated among native practitioners for its many medicinal qualities; a sprout of sugar-cane. *s.*

اڪ *ik* (for ايك) one (chiefly used in compound expressions as) *ik lautā*, single. *s.*

اكا *ikkā*, single, incomparable, superexcellent; m. an earring of a single pearl; an ornament worn on the wrist, often hollow, containing perfume; a champion, who serves alone, without being attached to any corps. *s.*

اكا *akkā*, m. a father; a dear or intimate friend; f. an elder sister. *d.*

اکبر *akābir* (pl. of اکبر or کبير) the great or grandees; people of rank. *akābir o apūghir*, high and low, rich and poor. *a.*

اڪ *a-kāj*, m. loss, detriment; hurt, injury, prejudice; uselessness. *s.*

اڪاجي *a-kājī*, useless (animal, thing, or person); a retarder. *s.*

اڪار *ākār* (corruptly *ahār*), m. appearance, aspect, shape, statue, likeness; hint, sign, token; the letter آ. *s.*

اڪار *a-kār*, } useless, of no avail (pro-  
اڪارت *a-kārat*, } perly *a-kārath*). *d.*

اڪارتھ *a-kārath*, unprofitable, fruitless, yielding no return, vain. *h.*

اڪارن *a-kāran*, m. absence of cause; adv. causelessly, groundlessly. *s.*

آكاس *ākās* or *akūs*, m. the sky, the firmament, the heavens; space; air; the fifth element of the Hindūs, more subtle than air, æther. *ākās-bāni*, f. revelation, a voice from heaven. *s.*

آكاس برت *ākās-britti*, f. subsistence not derived from any certain funds, or depending on any particular person; living from hand to mouth. *s.*

آكاس برتي *ākās-britti*, one whose subsistence is fortuitous. *s.*

آكاس بيل *ākās-bel*, f. the air-creeper (*Cuscuta reflexa* ?): it has no root or leaves, but grows on the tops of trees. *s.*

آكاس پون *ākās-pavan*, m. a vegetable growing on other trees; air-plant or dodder. (*Cuscuta reflexa*). *s.*

آكاس ديا *ākās-diyā*, m. a lamp which the Hindūs hang aloft on a bamboo in the month of Kārtik, a beacon (in Dakl., *ākās-diwā*). *s.*

آكاس مڪھي *ākās-mukhī*, m. a devotee of the Saiva sect: his devotion consists in holding his face up to the sun, so that, after some time, it is difficult for him to hold it in the natural position. *s.*

آكاس منڊل *ākās-maṇḍal*, m. the atmosphere, the celestial sphere. *s.*

آكاس نيم *ākās-nim*, m. a plant growing on the nim trees (a kind of *Epidendron*). *s.*

آكاس واني *ākās-wānī*, f. a voice from heaven, revelation. *s.*

اڪاسي *ikhāsi*, eighty-one. *h.*

آكاسي *ākāsi*, aerial, celestial, atmospheric. *ākāsi-barna*, cerulean, azure. *s.* [*ākās*].

آكاش *ākāsh*, m. the sky (same as

اڪال *a-kāl* or *ākāl* (or *āhāl*), m. a famine, a general scarcity; unseasonableness, extremity, pinch; adj. unseasonable, untimely, premature. *a-kāl-brishā*, untimely rain. *ākāl-phal*, a fruit produced out of season. *s.*

اڪال *akkāl*, a glutton, an enormous eater. *a.*

اڪالنا *ukāl-nā*, a. to boil water. *h.*

اڪام *a-kām*, unprofitable, fruitless. *s.*

آكانكشا *ākānkhshā*, f. wish desire, expectation; purpose, intention. *s.*

آكانكشت *ākānkhshī*, desirous; desired, expected. *s.*

آكانكشي *ākānkhshī*, desirous, full of hope, expecting; asking, inquiring. *s.* [one. *h.*

اڪانوي *ikhānwē* or *ikhānwē*, ninety-

اڪاون *ikhāwan*, fifty-one. *h.*

اڪبار *ik-bār* (for *ek bār*), one time. *h. p.*

اڪبر *akbar*, very great; a man's name. *a.*

اڪبرالاي *akbar-al-rāi*, } presumptive evidence

اڪبري راي *akbarī-rāi*, } sufficiently strong to convict. *a.*

اڪبري *akbarī*, of or relating to the Emperor Akbar; name of a sweetmeat; also of a gold coin worth a guinea and a half of our money. *a.*

اڪپچا *ikpechā*, head-ornament. *h. p.*

اڪت *ukhat* or *ukti*, f. speech, what is spoken, language; contrivance, invention. *ukāt bā-nānā*, to make up a story, to invent, contrive. *ukāt l.* to discover, to find out. *s.*

اڪت *ukta*, spoken, used in law documents for "aforesaid, above named." *s.*

اڪتارنا *uktār-nā*, a. to promote, to forward. *h.*

اڪتارو *uktārū*, an instigator, promoter. *h.*

اڪتاليس *iktālīs*, forty-one. *h.*

اكتانا *uktānā*, n. to fret, to be melancholy or dejected; to be out of humour with, to be tired of, to tire. *h.*

اكتساب *iktisāb*, m. gain, acquisition. *a.*

اكتفا *iktifā*, f. sufficiency, contentment. *iktifā-k.*, to content one's self; to stop short. *a.*

اكتك *ik-tak*, staring with a fixed look. *s.*

اكتھ *a-kath*, } not to be spoken,

اكتھيہ *a-kathya*, } unfit to be mentioned; unutterable, obscene. *s.* [*grandiflora*].

اكتي *aktī*, f. the agati tree (*Æschynomene*

اكتيس *iktīs*, thirty-one. *h.*

اکٹ *ukṭ*, contrivance, invention. *h.*  
 اکتانا *uktānā*, a. to dig up slowly a thing which is buried in the ground; to extract a secret gradually and artfully; to pump. *h.*  
 اکتنا *ukṭnā*, to be dug up, &c. (neut. form of *uktānā*; a. to dig up). *h.*  
 اکتھا *ikṭhā*, } together, in one  
 اکتھان *ikṭhān*, } and the same  
 اکتھورا *ikṭhaurā*, } place, united. *s.*  
 اکثر *akṣar*, most, many, much; adv. often, usually, for the most part, generally. *akṣar-akṣat*, often, frequently, generally. *a.*  
 اکثریہ *akṣariya*, for the most part, chiefly. *a.*  
 اکتیک *ik-chit*, of one mind, unanimity, without wavering. *s.*  
 اکتیہ راج کرنا *ik-chhat rāj-k.*, to rule everywhere. *s.*  
 اکر *a-kar*, duty-free, exempt from duty. *s.*  
 آکر *ākar*, *f.* aborigines; mine, quarry, source; multitude. *s.*  
 آکر *ākar*, *f.* the den of a lion or tiger; (conjunct. part. from *āsā*), having come. *h.*  
 اکرا *akrā*, dear, costly; *f.* a kind of grass so called, a kind of vetch. *h.*  
 اکرام *akrām*, (pl. of *akram*), favours, kindnesses, obligations; honour, respect. *a.*  
 اکرام *ikrām*, *m.* honouring, complimenting, treating with attention and ceremony. *a.*  
 اکرہ *ikrāh*, *f.* horror, aversion, abhorrence, detestation. *a.*  
 اکرایہ *akarāyā*, *f.* ground not properly cleaned for receiving the seed. *s.*  
 آکرتی *ākṛiti*, *f.* shape, figure; likeness, image; the body; species. *s.*  
 آکرتیم *a-kṛitim*, inartificial, not made. *s.*  
 آکرش *ākarsh*, *m.* attraction, fascination; a magnet, a loadstone; spasm. *s.*  
 آکرشت *ākarshit*, } attracted,  
 آکرشت *ākṛishṭa*, } drawn. *s.*  
 آکرشک *ākarshak*, *m.* a magnet, a loadstone, any thing which attracts; adj. attractive, magnetic (also *ākarshik*).  
 آکرشن *ākarshan*, *m.* drawing, attraction. *s.*  
 آکرشی *ākarshī*, attractive. *s.*  
 آکرشہ *a-karhas*, soft, not hard. *s.*  
 اکرم *akram*, very kind, merciful. *a.*  
 اکرم *a-harm* or *a-harma*, *m.* bad action, sin, vice, wickedness. *s.*  
 اکرم *ākram*, *m.* ascending, superiority; surpassing, surmounting; invasion, a seizing. *s.*

اکرم *a-harmā*, idle, unoccupied. *s.*  
 اکرمک *a-harmak*, intransitive (in gram.). *s.*  
 اکرمیہ *a-harmanya*, useless, unprofitable, good for nothing. *s.*  
 اکرمی *a-harmi*, a wretch, sinner. *s.*  
 اکرنی *a-harnī*, inconsistent, indecent, unsuitable, not proper to be done. *s.*  
 اکروت *akrot*, *m.* (for *اکروت*), a walnut. *s.*  
 اکروہ *akrūr*, not cruel, mild, humane, gentle. *s.*  
 اکڑ *akar*, *f.* crookedness, strut, pride, conceit, airs. *h.*  
 اکڑا *akrā*, stiff, affected. *h.*  
 اکڑانا *akṛānā*, a. to distress, to impede. *h.*  
 اکڑبان *akar-bāz*, an affected person, a fop, a swaggerer. *akar-bāzī*, swaggering, foppishness. *h. p.*  
 اکڑبائی *akar-bāzī*, *f.* the cramp. *h.*  
 اکڑپاک *akar-pakar*, } *m.* stateliness, af-  
 اکڑتاک *akar-takar*, } fected airs, pride,  
 اکڑتاکم *akṛam-takṛam*, } haughtiness. *h.*  
 اکڑنا *akarṇā*, *n.* to writhe, to ache, to cramp, to be cramped, to become stiff or distorted, as one's limbs; to strut affectedly. *h.*  
 اکڑو *ukrū*, *m.* the posture of sitting on the hams with the soles of the feet on the ground. *ukrū baṭhā*, to sit on the heels with the knees upwards. *h.*  
 اکڑو *akrū*, affected, proud, conceited. *h.*  
 اکڑیت *akṛait*, an affected person, a swaggerer, a fop. *h.*  
 اکسار *ikṣār*, (*v.* *yak-sār*), similar; of the same sort. *h.* [to trim (a lamp). *h.*  
 اکسانا *ukṣānā*, a. to excite, to rouse, to stir. *h.*  
 اکستھ *ikṣath*, sixty-one. *h.*  
 اکسر *ikṣar* (for *yakṣar*), single, in a body, all at once. *p.*  
 اکسمات *a-hasmāt* (lit. without a wherefore), immediately, accidentally, extempore, unexpectedly, unawares, abruptly. *s.*  
 اکسنا *ukṣnā*, *n.* to be excited, moved; to try to move. *h.*  
 اکسی *akṣī*, *f.* a tree, the leaves and pods of which are eaten as vegetables; probably the same as *aktī*. *q. v.*  
 اکسیر *ikṣir*, alchemy, chemistry; the philosopher's stone (or rather a calx of quicksilver used in transmuting metals to gold), an elixir, dust, filings. *a.*  
 اکش *akṣha*, *m.* a die, cubic or oblong; the spots on dice. *akṣha-bhāg*, *m.* a degree of latitude. *s.*  
 اکشی *akṣhi*, *m.* the eye. *akṣhi-tārā*, *f.* the pupil of the eye. *s.*

اکش *ikshu*, f. sugar-cane. *ikshu-ras*, m. the juice of the sugar-cane. *ikshu-sār*, m. molasses, raw sugar. *ikshu-kāṇḍ*, m. a species of sugar-cane (*saccharum munja*). *ikshu-mehi*, diabetic. s.

اکشان *akshāṇṣh*, m. a degree of latitude or longitude. s.

اکشت *a-kshat*, infallible, indelible; remaining, continuing. m. whole grains of rice used in religious ceremonies, fried grain. *akshat-tīlak*, f. the ceremony of putting a few grains of rice on the forehead of an idol when addressed, or of a Brāhman when invited to an entertainment. s.

اکشر *akshar*, m. a letter of the alphabet. *aksharī*, lettered, writing a good hand. s.

اکشل *a-kushal*, unlucky, inauspicious. s.

اکشمی *ikshumatī*, f. name of a river in Bengal, the Issamutty. s.

اکشوهنی *akshauhini*, f. an army (see *achchhauhini*). s.

اکشی *a-kshay*, imperishable, undecayable. *akshayatā*, f. imperishableness. *akshay-briksh*, m. an undecayable tree. *akshay-lok*, m. the imperishable world. s. [abuse. s.]

اکشیپ *ākshēp*, m. reproof, sarcasm,

اکل *ahl*, m. food; eating. *ahl-o-shurb*, meat and drink, eating and drinking. a.

اکل *ākul*, confounded, perplexed, confused, distressed, chiefly used in compound words. s.

اکلا *āklā*, fleet, swift; peevish. h.

اکلا *ikhla*, alone, single. (v. *ikhlaṭā*). h.

اکلائی *ikhlaī*, f. loneliness; name of an article of dress. h.

اکلانا *akulānā*, n. to be agitated, to be distracted, to be confused, to be out of order, to tire, to weary, to be astonished. h. [made. s.]

اکلیت *a-kalpīt*, not artificial, not

اکلیت *ākulīt*, agitated, distracted. s.

اکلتا *ākulātā*, f. agitation, distress. s.

اکلنا *ukhālā*, n. the intransitive of *ukhāla*, to boil, be boiling. h.

اکنی *a-kulinī*, f. a woman of a low caste or family; adj. bad, base (woman). h.

اکوتا *ikhlaṭā*, } single, solitary,

اکوتتا *ikhlaṭtā*, } alone. s.

اکلی *ākhlī*, f. motion, agitation (particularly of a carriage). h.

اکلیان *a-kalyān*, ominous, unpropitious; disconsolate, uncomfortable. s.

اکلیسری *uklesarī*, of or relating to the town of Uklesar, famed for its paper manufacture. h.

اکلیل الجبل *ikhlu-l-jabal*, m. (the crown of the mountain), an herb smelling like frankincense, rosemary. a.

اکلیل الملك *ikhlu-l-malik*, m. (the king's crown), melilot. a.

اکلینا *a-kulinā*, of no family, plebeian, of low extraction; ignoble. f. *akulinī*. s.

اکمال *ikmāl*, m. perfection, accomplishing. a.

اکمل *akmal*, perfect, very complete, entire, full. a.

اکمیت *a-kampit*, firm, unshaken. s.

اکمیت *ā-kampit*, shaken, trembling. s.

اکمپن *ākampan*, m. shaking, trembling. s.

اکمه *akmah*, born blind. a.

اکن *ākan*, grass and weeds collected from a ploughed field. h. [confines, sides. a.]

اکناف *aknāf* (pl. of کنف), environs, borders,

اکنتک *a-kantak*, free from thorns. s.

اکین *a-kinchan*, poor, needy, destitute. *ākinchan*, m. poverty. s.

اکنن *aknūn*, now, at present. p.

اکور *akor*, f. a bribe; coaxing (a cow that has lost her calf, that she may be tractable). h.

اکوری *akorī*, one who receives a bribe. h.

اکول *ākūl* (same as اکال), a glutton, &c. a.

اکول *akol*, m. a plant, the oil of which is used in enchantments (*Alangium hexapetalum*). s.

اکوند *akwand*, m. swallowwort (*Asclepias gigantea*). h.

اکھا *ākhā*, m. a riddle, a sieve; a bag filled with grain, of which two are carried by a bullock; a pair of grain-bags used as a pannier. h.

اکھاڑ *ukhār*, f. rooting up, extirpation. h.

اکھاڑا *akhārā*, m. a palaestra, or place for wrestling, a scene; any place of assembly; court, circus. *Indr kā akhārā*, Indra's court. h.

اکھاڑنا *ukhārṇā*, a. to root up, to eradicate, dislocate. h. [eradicates. h.]

اکھاڑو *ukhārū*, m. one who digs up or

اکھال *ukhāl*, m. act of vomiting; an emetic. *ukhāl-pukhāl* (also *ukhāl wakhāl*), m. cholera-morbus, vomiting violently. h.

اکھالنا *ukhālṇā*, a. to vomit. h.

اکھپاشان *ākhu-pāshān*, m. a kind of mineral, a loadstone. s.

اکھت *ākhat*, or *akhat*, m. (same as *akshat*), whole or unbroken rice, employed in oblations. s.

اکھتر *ikhattar*, seventy-one. h.

اکھتیج *akhtij*, the 18th day of *Baisākha*, a Hindū festival. h.

اکھٹا *ikhattā*, together, in one place. h.

اکھٹنا *ukhatṇā*, n. to trip, to stumble. h.

اکھر *ākhar* (v. آکر), m. the den of a wild beast. h.

अकhar akhar, plenty, abundance. *d.*  
 अकharb a-kharb, tall, long, large. *s.*  
 अकhrot akhrot, *m.* a walnut; the fruit of the *aleurites triloba*. *h.*  
 अकhar akhar, undisciplined (soldier), barbarous, uncouth, ugly. *h.*  
 अकhrā akhrā, rude, ill-shaped. *akhṛā* *khṛā*, an ill-formed piece of writing. *h.*  
 अकhrānā akhrānā, *a.* (same as *ukhṛānā*), pluck up, eradicate. *h.*  
 अकhrānā ukhrānā, *n.* (intr. of *ukhṛānā*), to be rooted up, plucked up, raised up; to slip out (as a bone, &c.). *ukhrānā* *pukhṛānā*, to be plucked or rooted up. *h.* [whole, all, every. *s.*  
 अकhal or अकhal a-khal or a-khal, the  
 अकhal uhhal, } *m.* & *f.* a wooden mor-  
 अकhalī uhkhalī, } tar for pounding rice  
 or other grain. *s.*  
 अकham akhamaj (for *ushmaj*), gnats, flies, mosquitoes, &c., insects produced by heat. *s.* [whole. *s.*  
 अकhand ak-hand, unbroken, entire, the  
 अकhandit ak-handit, unbroken, continuous; unrefuted. *s.*  
 अकhot akhot, *m.* the walnut tree. *h.*  
 अकhai akhai, everlasting, not liable to decay. *akhai-bar* or *akhai-brikh*, the undecayable tree. *s.*  
 अकhyā akhyā, *f.* name, appellation. *s.*  
 अकhyāt akhyāt, said, spoken; denominated, named. *s.*  
 अकhyāt ak-hyāt, unknown, obscure. *s.*  
 अकhet akhet, *m.* (*v. āher*), the chase, hunting, pursuing; terror, fright. *s.*  
 अकhetik akhetik, *m.* a hound. *s.*  
 अकhernā akhernā, *a.* to eradicate, to pluck up, root up. *h.* [pluck up. *h.*  
 अकhermānā akhermānā, *a.* to cause to  
 अकaiyā akaiyā, *m.* one of the sacks or baskets of a pannier. *h.*  
 अकirti ak-irti, *f.* infamy, disgrace. *s.*  
 अकhis ikhis, twenty-one. *h.*  
 अकela akelā, alone, single, solitary. *h.*  
 अकelnā ukelnā, *a.* to turn up. *h.*  
 अक ag, *f.* fire; *ag* *uṭhānā*, *a.* to raise disturbance, to enrage, to provoke. *ag* *bāg-h*, to be hotly enraged. *ag* *bujhānā*, *a.* to extinguish; to appease a tumult, to pacify a quarrel, to still resentment. *ag* *barasā*, *n.* to rain fire (applied to the extreme heat of the sun, or to a hot fire of cannon or musketry in battle). *ag* *barā*, *n.* to be enraged; to be very angry. *ag* *bharkānā*, *a.* to inflame. *ag* *bharknā* and *ag* *phānkānā*, *a.* to speak idle words, to boast. *ag* *paynā*, *n.* to be

enraged; as *meri bāton se us-par ag payī hai*, he is enraged at my words. *ag* *denā*, *a.* to apply the fire, to burn a Hindū corpse. *ag* *sulgānā*, *a.* to inflame, to excite sedition, to foment a quarrel clandestinely. *ag* *karnā*, *a.* to make any thing exceedingly warm; to excite envy or anger (used among women). *ag* *lagānā*, to set fire to, to inflame; to enrage, to raise disturbance. *ag* *lagāke pānī le dānā*, *a.* to play tricks, to deceive; to pretend to appease a quarrel which one has purposely excited. *ag* *lagnā*, *n.* to take fire, to be enraged, to be very hungry. *ag* *lage par billī kū mūt dhūndhnā* or *māngnā*, *a.* to put off, to delay, or excuse one's self on vain pretences (the literal translation, though highly expressive, would sound somewhat musty). *ag* *lene ko ānā*, *n.* to come to get fire, is spoken of a friend who goes to visit another, and leaves him quickly. *ag* *meñ pānī dānā*, *a.* see *ag* *bujhānā*. *ag* *meñ kī kī jānā*, or *loṭnā*, or *ghair kī ag meñ jānā*, *a.* to bring reproach upon, to accuse, to suffer for another. *ag* *meñ loṭnā*, *n.* to be afflicted with grief or melancholy. *ag* *honā*, *n.* to be enraged; or, as the vulgate hath it, "to flare up." *s.*  
 अक ag, *m.* Dakhanī, for *āk*, *q.v.*  
 अक agā, *m.* the front, the space in front of a house; the fore part of a turban. *agā* *lenā*, to take the lead, or precede. *s.*  
 अक agā pīkhā करना agā-pīkhā-h. *n.* to hesitate, to waver, boggle, demur, to prevaricate. *h.*  
 अक agādh or अक agādh, bottomless, unfathomable. *agādhātā*, *f.* extreme depth, unfathomability. *s.*  
 अक agār, *m.* a house. *s.*  
 अक agār, avarice, covetousness. *d.*  
 अक igarah igarah, eleven. *igārahmān*, the eleventh. *s.* [advance. *s.*  
 अक agārī agārī, *f.* money, &c., paid in  
 अक agārā agārā, *m.* the name of a plant said to cure the bite of venomous reptiles (*Achyranthes aspera*). Same as *chirchirā*. *h.*  
 अक agārī agārī, before, forward, further on; *f.* the ropes with which a horse's feet are tied; the front, the fore-part. *agārī mārā*, to attack in front, to defeat a hostile army in pitched battle. *agārī pīkhārī lagānā*, to confine (particularly a horse). *h.*  
 अक agās (*v. āhās*), the sky, &c. *d.*  
 अक agāsī agāsī, *m.* *f.* a turban; a terrace in front of an upper room; the cry of a kite. *h.*  
 अक ugāl ugāl, *m.* that which is spit out after chewing any thing (particularly betel leaf). *ap* *kā ugāl merā adhār*, your worship's leavings are my nourishment, i.e. you are my support and benefactor. *h.*  
 अक ugāl-dān ugāl-dān, *m.* a spit-box. *h.*  
 अक agāmī agāmī, coming, about to come; future. *s.*  
 अक ugānā ugānā, *a.* to raise, cause to grow. *s.*  
 अक agā, *adv.* before, in front. *agā, ū-jānā*, to advance in order to meet a person coming on a visit; *m.* an advance of money. *s.*  
 अक agāh, informed of, acquainted with, intelligent. *p.* [to accumulate. *s.*  
 अक ugāhnā ugāhnā, *a.* to collect, to gather, अक agāhī, *f.* intelligence, wariness. *p.*



उगाही *ugāhī*, f. usury; the trade of lending money on interest of one fourth, the payment of which is received by instalments. *h.*

अगबोट *ag-bot*, a steamboat. The latter part of this term is English, the former signifies "fire." *h.* (A word like this can hardly with propriety be inserted in a Dictionary; but it is now so commonly used, that it may be considered a naturalized Hindustani term.) Binning.

अगित *a-gupta*, unhidden, unconcealed. *s.*

अगत *ugat*, growing, springing up; production. *h.*

अगति *a-gati*, dishonoured, disgraced, without character; one whose funeral ceremonies are not performed; f. distress, disgrace, inconvenience, damnation, condemnation. *s.*

अगत *āgat*, come, arrived. *s.*

अगतर *agattar*, coming, arriving. *s.*

अगती *agatī* (for अगति), the agati tree. *s.*

अगत *agat*, m. a butcher's stall. *h.*

अगटना *agatnā*, a. to collect or assemble. *h.*

अगना *agatnā*, a. to revile, to give abusive language. *h.*

अगर *agar*, if, though, although, when. *p.*

अगर *agar*, } m. wood of aloes, a kind

अगर *aguru*, } of fragrant wood, agalochum (*Aquillaria agallocha*); another tree which produces bdellium (*Amyris agallocha*); the sisu tree (*Dalbergia sisoo*); light, not heavy. *s.*

अग्र *ugra*, m. wrath, anger; adj. wrathful, cruel, savage. *s.*

अग्र *agra*, m. the forepart of a thing; adj. prior, first. *agra-gāmi*, preceding; m. forerunner. *agra-grās*, m. the first morsel. *agra-sar*, m. a guide; adj. preceding. *s.*

अगर *āgar*, m. a salt-pit. *h.*

अग्रा *ugrā*, angry, cruel, wrathful. *s.*

अग्रार *agrār*, m. a village inhabited entirely by Brāhmins; the quarter of a town or village occupied by Brāhmins. *h.* [sel. *s.*

अग्रस *aggrās* (for *agra-grās*), m. the first morsel.

अग्रस *agrās*, } m. victuals offered

अग्रसन *agrāsan*, } in oblations, sacrifices, &c. to the gods. *s.*

अग्रचे *agarchi*, although, though. *p.*

अग्रसर *agra-sar*, m. he who goes first, a leader, a chief. *s.*

अग्रसोच *agra-soch*, m. providence, foresight, precaution, forethought. *s.*

अग्रसोचि *agra-sochī*, provident, endowed with foresight. *s.*

अग्रु *āgrū*, a species of bird, the thrush. *d.*

अग्रवाला *agar-wālā*, a race of merchants, of the Vais tribe (from Agrohā, a place to the west of Dihli). *h.*

अग्रु *ag-rū*, f. fire-cotton, i. e. tinder. *d.*

अग्रा *agra*, m. the city of Agra; also called Akbar-ābād. *h.*

अग्रह *āgrah*, m. favour; seizing, surpassing, surmounting; power, ability. *s.*

अग्रहायण *āgrahāyan*, m. the first month of the Hindū year (November—December). *s.*

अग्रहायणी *āgrahāyanī*, f. the day of full moon in the month Āgrahāyan; a constellation of three stars, the first of which is Orionis, figured by an antelope's head; hence also *mṛig-shiras*. *s.*

अगरी *agari*, } f. the colour of the

अगरिया *agariyā*, } wood of aloes. *s.*

अगरी *āgarī*, m. a manufacturer of salt. *h.*

अग्र *agar* (for *ahar*, q. v.), strut, pride. *d.*

अग्र *āgrā*, m. an ear of corn or rice

which has been blighted. *h.*

अग्रबग *agar-bagar*, m. trifling employment, or talk; trifles, trash; adj. promiscuous, composed of odds and ends. *h.*

अग्रना *ugsānā*, to snuff a candle, to trim a

अगस्त *agasti* (for *agastya*), m. a sage celebrated in Hindū mythology: he is represented of short stature, and to have been born in a water-jar; he is famed for having swallowed the ocean when it had given him offence. At his command the Vindhya mountain prostrated itself, and so remains. Name of a tree (*Eichynomene grandiflora*); name of a star (*Canopus*). *s.* [tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

अग्रस्तवार *agastwār*, name of a small

अग्र *āgal*, before, in front. *agal*, m. a bar or bolt. *d.*

अग्रा *aglā*, prior, preceding, former, the foremost, the first, the chief, the best; ancestor, ancient; other, second, next. *h.*

अग्रलान्त *āgulānt*, up to the neck. *s.*

अग्रलाना *ugalnā*, a. to spit out, to vomit; met. to refund property surreptitiously obtained. *s.*

अग्रम *āgam*, m. futurity; a Hindū scripture dictated by Mahādeva; a shāstra containing spells and incantations; a shāstra or work on sacred science; (in law) a voucher or document. *āgam-bāndh-nā*, to determine the future, to foretell. *āgam-jāni* or *āgam-gnyāni*, having the skill of foreknowing, prognosticator. *āgam-bidyā*, f. the art or science of foretelling. *āgam-baktā*, foreteller, predictor; Shiva, one who tells the doctrines of āgam. *s.*

अग्रम *a-gam*, for अग्रम्य *a-gamya*, impassable, impervious, bottomless, deep, unfordable, unaccomplishable, incomprehensible, unattainable. *s.*

अग्रम *ugum*, m. growing, becoming. *d.*

अग्रमन *āgaman*, m. coming, arriving, proceeding. *s.*

अग्रमना *āgmanā*, m. the advanced guard; adj. adventurous, venturesome; forward, early (as fruit). *s.*

آگمی *āgamī*, m. one who foretells the future. *s.*  
 آگمیا *a-gamyā*, deep; impassable, inaccessible, impenetrable, impervious. *s.*  
 آگنی *agni* (vulg. *agin*), m. fire; the south-east; (in Hindū mythology) god of fire, and regent of the south-east quarter; also the name of one of the Purāṇas; the fire of the stomach, the digestive faculty, appetite. *agni-bān*, m. arrow of fire, a rocket. *agni-praṣṭar*, m. fire-stone, flint. *agni-parikṣhā*, f. the fiery ordeal, by a heated iron or boiling oil, or passing through fire. *agni-sanskār*, m. funeral ceremonies, as burning a dead body, or any ceremony performed with consecrated fire. *agni-garbha* or *agni-mani*, m. the sun-stone, a fabulous gem, supposed to contain solar heat. *s.*  
 آگین *agin*, m. the name of a bird; sort of lark. *h.*  
 آگن *a-gun*, unskilful, ineffectual, void of good qualities; m. a defect, a fault. *s.*  
 آگنا *agnā*, n. to grow, to spring (as plants); to rise (as the moon). *agte hī jal jānā*, to be withered as soon as it springs up, is applied to a hope or expectation which is blasted in the bud. *h.*  
 آگنیا *agni-bān*, m. a kind of fiery missile, a rocket. *s.*  
 آگنیا *agin-bā*, o (or *agni-bā*, o), f. the farcy, in horses; an eruptive disease in men; erysipelas. *s.* [counted. *s.*  
 آگنیت *a-gaṇit*, innumerable, not  
 آگندن *āgandan*, to fill, to cram. *p.*  
 آگنک *agnik*, m. an insect of a scarlet colour, the lady-bird. *s.*  
 آگنہوتری *agni-hotri*, m. a Brāhman who maintains a perpetual fire in his house. *s.*  
 آگنی *agnī*, f. (see آگنی *agni*), fire, &c. *s.*  
 آگہ *āgū*, forward, before; heretofore. *h.*  
 آگوا *agmā*, foremost; m., also *aguā*, a guide, a forerunner, harbinger; one who adjusts a marriage. *h.*  
 آگوا *āgwā*, also *āgūā*, m. a pommel. *h.*  
 آگوار *agnār*, a portion of corn set apart for village servants, like the customary "sharpening corn" in England. *h.*  
 آگوارا *agnārā*, m. the front, the forepart; the space in front of a house. *h.*  
 آگواسی *agnāsī*, the body of the ploughshare. *h.* [binger (see *agwā*). *h.*  
 آگوانی *agnānī*, m. a guide, har-  
 آگواہی *agwāhī*, } f. burning, conflagration (of a city, forest, &c.). *h.* [ship. *s.*  
 آگوائی *agwāī*, f. guidance, leader-  
 آگوجر *a-gochar*, imperceptible, unseen, invisible; m. the Invisible, Supreme. *s.*

آگور *agaur*, m. an advance of rent. *h.*  
 آگور *agor*, } m. one who watches  
 آگوریا *agoriyā*, } over the crops, &c.  
*agor-baṭāī*, a division of the crop after reaping. *h.*  
 آگورنا *agornā*, a. to watch, to guard. *h.*  
 آگوریا *agoriyā*, m. watchman, or guard. (v. *agor*). *h.*  
 آگورہ *a-gūrh*, easy, manifest, evident. *agūrh-bhā*, o, open, honest, candid. *s.*  
 آگورہ *agorī* or آگورہ *agorī*, in advance, beforehand. *h.* [nā. *h.*  
 آگولنا *agolnā*, a. to watch (v. *agor*-  
 آگوند *agaund*, the top of the sugar-cane cut up for seed. *s.*  
 آگونی *agaunī*, f. the going or sending forward to meet and receive a visitant with honour. *agaunī-h.*, to advance to meet the bridegroom at a wedding, or a visitant on the road. *h.*  
 آگہ *agh*, m. sin, guilt, wickedness. *s.*  
 آگہ *āgah* (for *āgāh*), informed, wary. *p.*  
 آگہات *a-ghāt*, m. land held in perpetuity and not alienable. *s.*  
 آگہار *aghār* (v. *agār*), avarice. *d.*  
 آگہار *āghār*, m. sacred food, which Hindūs place before an idol; ghi, or clarified butter. *h.*  
 آگہاری *aghārī*, affected with avarice. *h.*  
 آگہارا *aghārā*, m. name of a plant said to cure the bites of venomous reptiles. *h.*  
 آگہارنا *ughārṇā*, a. to discover, to unveil, to pull off. *h.* [or unveils. *h.*  
 آگہارو *ughārū*, m. one who discovers,  
 آگہانا *aghānā*, a. to surfeit, to satiate; n. to surfeit, to be satiated; adj. satiated; rich, affluent. *h.*  
 آگہائی *aghāī*, f. satiety, surfeit. *h.*  
 آگہارنا *ughārṇā*, n. to be uncovered, opened, pulled off. *h.*  
 آگہما *aghmay*, sinful. *s.*  
 آگہن *aghan*, m. the name of the eighth Hindū month (during which the sun is in Scorpio, and the moon is full near Orion's head (November—December). *s.* [grass. *h.*  
 آگہن کھاس *aghin-ghās*, m. lemon  
 آگہناشک *agh-nāshak*, adj. purifying, freeing from sin. *s.*  
 آگہنی *aghanī*, relating to *aghan*; the produce of that month. *aghanī faṭ*, the cold harvest weather. *s.* [terrible. *s.*  
 آگہور *aghor*, m. a name of Shiva; adj.  
 آگہور پنتھ *aghor-panth*, m. a particular religious order among Hindūs. *s.*

اکھور پنڈھی } used sub-  
اکھوری اگھوری } stantive-

ly, professing *aghorpanth*, an order of religious mendicants, who eat every thing, however filthy, even human carcases; hence, a gross or filthy feeder. *s.*

اکھوری اگھوری *aghorī*, covetous, greedy. *d.*

آگھی *āgahī*, *f.* (v. *āgāhī*), information, &c. *p.*

آگھی *āgē*, before, beyond, more, ago, already, in future, formerly, forwards, onwards; hence, or henceforth, rather, sooner. *āgē dhar-lenā*, to get before, to outstrip, to surpass, to pass (as a horse in a race). *āgē-ānā*, to come forward; to return, to revert; *s.* to hasten, to accelerate. *āgē-lānā*, to bring forward, to advance. *s.*

آگھی *age* ! O thou ! (applied to a female). *d.*

آگیا آگیا *āgyā*, *āgyā* (or *āgnyā*), *f.* command, order. *āgyā-patr*, *m.* an edict, a written order. *āgyā-bhang*, *m.* disobedience, insubordination. *āgyā-kār*, or *āgyā-kārī*, obedient, executing orders. *s.*

آگیا آگیا *agaiyā*, a disease which affects the rice plant, which thereby is parched up. *h.*

آگیا آگیا *agiyā*, *m.* the name of a bird (*Alauda Aggia*, *Buch.*). *s.*

آگیا آگیا *agyā-baitāl*, *m.* a demon who rules over fire. *h.*

آگیا آگیا *a-gyāt* or *a-gnyāta*, unknown, inexperienced, ignorant, simple. *aghyāta-jambānā* or *yauwanā*, *f.* a full-grown girl, arrived at maturity, and surprised at the symptoms which then appear, not knowing to what to attribute her sensations. *s.*

آگیا آگیا *agyārī*, *f.* kindling the fire at the time of devotion (by Hindus). *h.*

آگیا آگیا *agyā-gḥās*, *m.* lemon grass. *d.*

آگیا آگیا *a-gyān* or *a-gnyān*, witless, ignorant; *m.* ignorance. *s.*

آگیا آگیا *agyānā*, *a.* to burn vessels of metal for the purpose of cleaning them. *h.*

آگیا آگیا *a-gyān-pan*, state of ignorance. *s.* [pidity. *s.*

آگیا آگیا *a-gyānatā*, *f.* ignorance, stupidity. *s.*

آگیا آگیا *a-gyānī*, ignorant, unwise. *s.*

آگیا آگیا *ageṭī*, *f.* a chafing-dish, or brazier; also a flower-pot. *d.*

آگیا آگیا *āgaira*, *m.* the first sheaf of the crop, presented to the zamīndār. *h.*

آگیا آگیا *āgīn*, full (used in comp.). *p.*

آگیا آگیا *a-gya*, idiot, stupid, ignorant. *s.*

آل *al*, the, the Arabic definite article (vide *Hind. Gram.* page 18). *a.*

آل *ali*, *m.* a large black bee, a scorpion, an Indian cuckoo (*cuculus indicus*), a crow, spirituous liquor. *s.*

آل *āl*, *f.* the name of a tree, from the root of which a red colour is extracted for staining leather, dyeing silk, &c. (*Morinda citrifolia*); *m.* yellow orpiment. *h.*

آل *āl*, *f.* children, progeny, descendants, offspring, race, dynasty. N.B. *āl* is commonly used to express a race or family by the mother's side; in contradistinction to *aulād*, a race &c. by the father's side. (*Binning*). *a.*

آل *ālī*, *f.* a female friend, a damsel. *s.*

آل *ālā*, *m.* a small recess in a pillar or wall, for holding a lamp, &c.; *adj.* wet; running (as a sore); land saturated with (rain) water; a basin or hole dug at the root of a tree. *h.*

آل *illā*, *m.* a wart. *h.*

آل *illā*, besides, except, otherwise, unless, if not; sometimes a superfluous negative *na* is added to this particle. *a.*

آل *ālāp* or *ālāp* *ālāp*, (corruptly *ālāp*), *f.* prelude to singing; *m.* intercourse, conversation, association; enumeration of the questions in an arithmetical or algebraic sum. *s.*

آل *ālā-pālā*, *m.* the leaves of trees. *d.*

آل *ālāp-chārī*, *f.* the act of tuning the voice previous to singing. *s.*

آل *ālāpnā* or *ālāpnā*, to tune the voice, to run over the different notes previous to singing, to catch the proper key, to sing, to tune. *s.*

آل *ālāt*, *n.* (pl. of *آلت*), tools, instruments, utensils, apparatus. *a.*

آل *alātūnī*, vague, undetermined. *d.*

آل *ilāchā*, *m.* a kind of silk and thread cloth. *d.*

آل *ilāchī*, *f.* large cardamums.

*ilāchī-bāṣṇā*, to distribute cardamums, a kind of marriage or wedding ceremony. *ilāchī-panḍū*, a kind of wild fruit. *ilāchī-bonḍā* or *-ḍora*, capsule of cardamums. *ilāchī-dāne*, a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

آل *ulārṇā*, *a.* to cause to sleep. *h.*

آل *ulāgh*, *m.* an owl. *t.*

آل *ulāḥ*, *f.* a kind of small boat. *p.*

آل *ālāḥī* *f.* (pl. of *القاء*), questions, problems; misfortunes. *a.* [to one side. *s.*

آل *ulālnā*, *a.* to overset, to lay over

آل *ālām* (pl. of *الم*), cares, griefs, misfortunes. *a.*

آل *al-amān*, *m.* mercy, quarter; calling for quarter in battle. *a.* [*Claudian*]. *i.*

آل *alāmān*, a German (Lat. *Alemanni*,

آل *ālān*, *m.* the post to which an elephant is tied, or the rope that ties him. *s.*

آل *al-ān*, now, the present time. *al-ān kamā kūna*, now as formerly; just as heretofore, as usual, as formerly. *a.*

آل *allānā*, *n.* to bawl, to scream, to squeak. *h.*

آل *ilānā*, *m.* race, family, kindred. *ulānā*, act of what is vulgarly called "throwing up in one's teeth," or "reminding one of former services."

الألأ alā, } m. a bonfire, flame, a  
الالال allāwā, } blaze: it also denotes a  
الالال alāwa, } fireplace, especially ap-  
plied to a hole in the front of the shade where the  
paraphernalia of the Muharram show are deposited,  
and in which a fire is lighted every evening during the  
festival. *h.*

الالال ulāhnā, m. reproach, chiding,  
complaint. *h.*

الالال ilāyachā, m. (v. *ilāchā*), a kind  
of cloth woven of silk and thread. *s.*

الالال ilā,echī or ilāyachiā, f.  
large cardamums. *s.*

الالال ālayish, f. filth, pollution. *p.*

الالال ālbāl, m. a circular basin round  
the root of a tree for the purpose of watering it. *s.*

الالال al-batta, certainly, indeed, verily. *a.*

الالال alburz, a celebrated mountain in Hama-  
dān, in Persia, famous among the fire-worshippers. *p.*

الالال albhela, } artless, simple, inno-  
الالال albelā, } cent; m. a fop, a  
bean. *albeli*, a belle, a coquette. *albel-pas*, or *albel-  
pasā*, foppishness, frivolity, airs and blandishments. *h.*

الالال alp, little, small, few, short. *alpatā*,  
f. smallness, minuteness, insignificance. *alpāhār*, mo-  
derate, abstemious; m. moderation, *alpāhārī*, mode-  
rate. *alpayu*, short-lived; young. *alp-buddhi*, ignorant,  
silly. *alp-bal*, feeble, of little strength. *alp-prabhā*,  
insignificant, of little weight. *alp-pramān*, of little  
authority. *alp-pramānak*, credulous, resting on little  
evidence; of little weight. *alp-shakti*, weak, feeble.  
*alp-mātr*, a little only; a short time, a few moments. *s.*

الالال alpat, m. name of a stroke in sword-  
play; a reflex or inverted blow. *d.*

الالال alpin, m. (vide *alfin*, &c.), a pin. *d.*

الالال ālat, f. a tool, an instrument, appa-  
ratus; the running rigging of a ship; a rope (in the  
lingo of Indian seamen). *membrum virile*; *veretrum*  
*animalium*. *a.*

الالال altā or āltā, m. cotton  
strongly impregnated with the dye of lac, ready to be  
used for dyeing, &c., principally used by the Hindū  
women to stain their feet red. *s.*

الالال iltibās, being obscure, ambiguity,  
perplexity, "double entendre." *a.*

الالال iltijā, f. a request; flying to in cases of  
necessity; a petition, refuge, protection. *iltijā-burda*,  
to seek refuge. *a.*

الالال iltizām, m. being necessary, expedient,  
being assiduous, taking on one's self. *a.*

الالال iltifāt, f. friendship, kindness, obli-  
gation, courtesy, respect; (in rhetoric) an apostrophe. *a.*

الالال iltimās, m. f. beseeching, petitioning,  
supplicating, prayer, request. *a.*

الالال altamghā or āltamghā, m. a Turkish word,  
signifying the red patent, the impression of the impe-  
rial seal affixed to grants &c. being in red ink. It  
is a grant of land under the royal seal, conveying the  
property to the first proprietor and his heirs, in per-  
petuity, and escheating to government only in default  
of issue, or forfeited by delinquency. It also denotes  
a kind of tax levied on travellers. Among the Turks  
it signifies a stamp on gold or silver plate, to certify  
its being of standard purity. See further, Wilson's  
Glossary. *f.*

الالال altanī, f. the rope round the  
neck of an elephant, in which the driver puts his feet,  
as in stirrups. *h.*

الالال iltinā, hanging back, procrastinating,  
deferring. *a.* [ment, &c. *h.*

الالال ulthā, m. translation (of a docu-  
ment). *h.*

الالال iltihāb, m. burning, heat. *a.*

الالال ulathnā, n. to undulate, to be  
agitated (as the ocean by storms). *h.*

الالال iltiyām, allaying, soothing, curing. *a.*

الالال ulaṭ, m. act of upsetting or over-  
turning. *h.*

الالال ulā, reversed, turned back; re-  
verse, contrary, opposite; m. pease-pudding, a kind of  
pudding made of the meal of any pulse. *ulā-pulā*,  
topy-turvy, higgledy-piggledy, all in confusion. *h.*

الالال ulānā, a. to turn upside down,  
pervert, overset, overturn, thwart. *h.*

الالال ulānā pulānā, a. to reverse, modify;  
to interchange. *h.*

الالال ulaṭ pulat, higgledy-pig-  
gledy, topsy-turvy; f. confusion; interchange; decep-  
tion, imposition. *h.* [flower. *h.*

الالال ulaṭ-haiwal, m. name of a  
flower. *h.*

الالال ulaṭnā, a. to pervert, to subvert,  
to thwart, to overturn, to reply; n. to be reversed.  
*ulāṭ-jānā*, (Dakh.), to be proud. *h.*

الالال ulthānā, a. (same as *ulānā*), to per-  
vert, upset, &c. *h.*

الالال ulāṭh-palat (v. *ulāṭ-palat*). *h.*

الالال ulathnā (v. *ulāṭnā*), to turn, &c. *ulthe-  
pā, on*, on returning. *ulthā mār*, a reverse blow or back  
stroke. *ulthi taḥrīr*, a perverted speech or declaration.  
*ulthi samajh*, a perverse or absurd idea. *h.*

الالال al-jū! interj. used in complaining of  
hunger; lit. the hunger! *a.*

الالال uljhānā, a. to entangle; to  
ravel or entwine (as thread), to involve, to embroil. *h.*

الالال uljhā, m. entanglement, per-  
plexity. *h.*

الالال ulajh-pulajh-j, n. (see *ulajhnā*, to be entangled, &c.). *h.*

الالال uljhan, f. involution, the state  
of being entangled, complication. *a.*

الالال ulajhnā or ilajhnā, n. to be en-  
tangled, to be involved in a quarrel or difficulties; to  
quarrel, to debate. *h.*

**الجهنم** *uljherā* or *iljherā*, m. the state of being entangled (see *uljhan*). *h.*  
**الجن** *ulachnā*, a. to throw out the water from any thing; to drain. *h.*  
**الحاج** *ilhāh*, importunity, urgent solicitation. *a.*  
**الحاد** *ilhād*, impiety, heresy, idolatry; atheism, unbelief, (as to the Musalmān faith). *a.*  
**الحاصل** *al-hāsil*, in short, in fine. *a.*  
**الحاق** *ilhāh*, m. addition, junction, coupling. *a.*  
**الحال** *al-hāl*, now, at present; just now. *a.*  
**الحان** *ilhān*, m. note, sound, modulation, tune, an air in music. *al-hān* (pl. of *lahn*), musical notes, melodies. *a.*  
**الحذر** *al-hazar*, (used as an interjection) beware! have a care! *a.*  
**الحفيظ** *al-hafīz*, (lit. the Protector), interj. God preserve us! *a.*  
**الحق** *al-haq* or *al-hāq*, true, right; in truth, verily, the truth is. *a.*  
**الحمد لله** *al-hamdu-lillāhi*, God be praised! *a.*  
**الح** *alikh*, (a contraction of *إلى آخره*) used in the sense of "et cætera, and so on." *a.*  
**الحاكي** *al-hākalāh*, f. a coat, vest, garment. *a.*  
**الدانا** *aldānā*, to scream out, to shriek. *d.*  
**الزنا** *ularnā*, n. to lie down, to rest. *h.*  
**الز** *alar*, imperfect, not grown up. *d.*  
**الزب** *alar-balar*, f. trifling talk or employment. *h.*  
**الزام** *ilzām*, m. blame, reproach; conviction. *a.*  
**الس** *alas* or *alas*, *ālas* m. laziness, drowsiness, sloth; adj. lazy, slothful, drowsy. *s.*  
**السانا** *alsānā*, n. to be drowsy, to doze, to slacken. *s.*  
**الست** *alasat* or *alastā*, or *alastū-gī* or *alsafī*, f. apathy, sloth, indolence. *s.*  
**السلام** *al-salām*, farewell, peace or safety be upon thee! *a.* [guages. *a.*  
**السنة** *alsina* (pl. of *لسان*), tongues, languages. *a.*  
**السيه** *ālasya*, m. laziness, adj. lazy. (see *alas*). *s.* [slothful. *s.*  
**السي** *ālasī* or *ālasī*, *ālusi*, drowsy, *a.*  
**السي** *alsī*, f. linseed. (*Linum usitatissimum*). *h.* [perior. *t.*  
**الش** *ulash* or *ulush*, m. the leavings of a su-  
**الطاف** *al-tāf* m. (pl. of *لطف*), kindnesses, favours. *a.*  
**العبد** *al-ʿabd*, a form of counter-signature by a subordinate clerk or officer; lit. the slave or servant. *a.*

**العظمة** *al-ʿazamatu-lillāhi*, great is God, an ejaculation expressive of surprise, fear, denial, &c. *a.*  
**الغار** *ilghār* or *alghār*, m. rapine, devastation, as during the inroad of a hostile army; the forced march of an army through a district. *p.*  
**الغرض** *al-gharaz*, in short, upon the whole, in a word, finally. *a.*  
**الغوزة** *alghūza*, m. a whistle, pipe; or small flageolet. *p.*  
**الغياث** *al-ghiyāṣ*, m. complaint, complaining, demanding justice. interj. alas! help! *a.*  
**الغيب** *al-ghaib*, that which is hidden, secret, or mysterious. *al-ghaib ʿind allāhi*, God knows what is hidden. *a.*  
**الف** *alf*, a thousand. *alif*, the first letter of the Arabic or Persian alphabet. *a.*  
**الفا** *alfā*, m. a kind of dress worn by *fakirs*, like a shirt without sleeves, and open at the sides. *a.*  
**الفاظ** *alfāz* m. (pl. of *لفظ*), words, articulate sounds, terms. *a.*  
**الفبي** *alif-be* or *alif-bā-tā*, f. the alphabet. *p.*  
**الفت** *ulfat*, f. friendship, affection, attachment, kindness, familiarity, intimacy. *a.*  
**ألفته** *ālufṭa*, astonished, frantic, insane. *p.*  
**الفتي بنده** *ulfatī-banda*, attached from friendship (a slave or servant). *a. p.*  
**الف** *alfī*, f. see *الف* *alfā* (cloth, &c.) covered with marks like the letter *alif*. *a.*  
**الف** *alfī*, } f. a pin, (so called in Dak-  
**الفنات** *alfināt*, } hani): the word is appa-  
**الفني** *alfinnī*, } rently Portuguese.  
**القا** *ilkā*, m. throwing down, flinging. *ilkā, e*  
**القا** *ilqā*, throwing a stone, an offence prohibited by the Muhammadan law, whereby the person throwing a stone at any article was compelled to purchase it. *a.*  
**القاب** *al-qāb* (pl. of *لقب*), m. titles, honorary names; forms of address, &c., in letters. *a.*  
**القصة** *al-ḥissa*, in short, in one word. *a.*  
**الك** *alak*, f. a lock of hair. *s.*  
**الك** *alak*, aside, apart. *d.*  
**الك** *ulkā*, f. a firebrand; a meteor, flame, fire. *s.* [curls. *a.*  
**الكاول** *alakāvali*, f. a row of side  
**الكش** *alaksh*, } invisible, unseen: a  
**الكه** *alakh*, } form of salutation  
among a class of medics. *s.*  
**الكشن** *a-lakshan*, m. a bad sign or ill omen. *s.* [fated. *s.*  
**الكشني** *a-lakshanī*, unfortunate, ill-  
**الكن** *alhan*, stuttering, pronouncing badly. *a.*  
**الكنندا** *alak-nandā*, f. a stream that runs from the Himālaya mountains, and falls into the Ganges near Srinagar. *s.*

الكه **al-lakh** (same as *a-lakh*), unseen, unlooked at. *s.* [Saiva sect. *s.*]

الكه نامي **alakh-nāmī**, m. a mendicant of the *al-lakh* sect. *s.*

اللا **a-lag**, separate, distinct. *a-lag a-lag*, or *alag-jalag*, separately. *s.*

اللا **algā**, separate, apart, distinct, free, loose, unconfined; m. a sandal. *s.*

اللا **algānā**, a. to separate, to put one side. *algānā*, to cause to leap over. *s.*

اللا **algāī**, f. separation. *s.*

اللا **ulgaī**, act of leaping over. *s.*

اللا **alagnā**, n. to be separated or disjoined. *alagnā*, n. to spring or bound over. *s.*

اللا **alagnī**, f. a line for hanging clothes on. *s.*

اللا **algojā**, m. (see *alghūza*) a pipe, &c. *p.*

اللا **ulalnā**, n. to be overset, or laid over to one side. *s.*

الله **allāh**, m. God; the Supreme Being. *allāh akbar*, God is great! an exclamation of surprise, resignation, &c. *allāh, allāh!* Oh wonderful! excellent! *allāh-billāh-tallāh*, I swear most solemnly, &c. *s.*

اللا **alam**, sticks set up for the support of creeping plants (like our vines, &c.). *s.*

اللا **alam**, m. pain, grief, affliction. *a.*

اللا **alam**, enough, abundance; able, adequate, or equal to. *s.*

اللا **almārī**, f. a chest of drawers, a bookcase; (the word is of European origin: for example, the old English term is "almarie;" and the Scotch word "swmrie," or "sumrie," is in common use to this day). *s.*

اللا **almās**, m. a diamond. *almās-tarāsh*, m. diamond-dust; adj. cut into angles (as glass). *p.*

اللا **almāsī**, cut into facets (like a diamond). *almāsī-rang*, of a diamond colour; m. a bright clear white colour. *p.*

اللا **ālaban**, m. dependence; a support, protector. *s.*

اللا **allam-ghallam**, m. trifling talk or business; toying; vanity, idle excuse. *p.*

اللا **ulmuk**, m. a firebrand, burning wood, charcoal. *s.*

اللا **al-nāh**, full of pain or sorrow. *a. p.*

اللا **al-minnatu lillāhi** (God be praised!), an ejaculation expressive of surprise, fear, denial, &c. *a.*

اللا **almaira**, m. (v. *almārī*), a press, &c.

اللا **ālunj**, a sort of wild plum, a sloe. *p.*

اللا **ulanḍnā**, a. (v. *ulendnā*), to pour out a liquid. *s.*

اللا **alankhār**, m. ornament or jewel; rhetoric, ornate composition in prose. *s.*

اللا **alankhīta**, adorned, decorated. *s.*

اللا **alankhār**, the treble notes in music. *d.*

اللا **alang**, f. side, way, corner, intrenchments; *is along*, this side. *s.*

اللا **alang** or **ulung** or **alang**, naked. *s.*

اللا **alang**, intrenchment, trenches. *p.*

اللا **ālingan**, m. the act of embracing. *s.* [overleap. *s.*]

اللا **ulangā**, n. to bound over, to

اللا **alangnī**, f. (v. *alagnī*), a line, &c. *h.*

اللا **ullanghan**, m. the transgressing of a rule or custom; transgression. *s.*

اللا **ālingī**, adj. embracing. *s.*

اللا **ālū** or **ālū**, m. an esculent root (*Arum campanulatum*), a potato; *Rat-ālū*, a yam. *ālū*, *Shakar-band*, a sweet potato, &c. *ālū*, in Persian, signifies a plum, but in India the word is taken to signify a potato. It is singular that this vegetable is named by the Persians and Arabs, as by the French, "ground apple," viz. Persian, *sibi zamini*, Arab, *tuffāh-ul-ardh*. *ālū*, *bukhārā*, dried plums, prunes. (Binning). *p.*

اللا **ālo**, a portion of unripe corn. *h.*

اللا **ullū**, m. an owl; met. a stupid fellow, a fool. *s.*

اللا **ulū**, } f. a kind of grass (*Saccharum*

اللا **ulwā**, } *cylindricum*, Willden). *h.*

اللا **alwāh** (pl. of لوح), tablets, planks, &c. *a.*

اللا **ālmāl**, m. a basin for water round the root of a tree. *s.*

اللا **ulu-l-amr**, men possessed of command or authority (vide *ālū*). *a.*

اللا **alwān** (pl. of لون), colours, sorts, kinds; adj. of various sorts and colours. *a.*

اللا **alop**, concealed, defaced, retired, run out, destroyed; apparent. *alop-ho-j.* n. to vanish. *s.*

اللا **ullū-pan**, m. folly, stupidity. *s.*

اللا **alopnā**, a. to conceal, to hide one's self; m. to lie hid, to be concealed. *s.*

اللا **alūcha**, a kind of small plum. *p.*

اللا **ālūd** (v. *ālūda*), soiled, &c. *p.*

اللا **ullū-dās**, } stupid as an owl, a fool

اللا **ullū-dāsī**, } or simpleton. *s.*

اللا **al-widā'**, adieu! fare thee well! *a.*

اللا **ālūdagi**, f. contamination, stain, foulness, defilement. *p.*

اللا **ālūdan**, to stain, defile, pollute. *p.*

اللا **ālūda**, soiled, stained, smeared or defiled; overwhelmed, immersed, loaded with. *p.*

اللا **ulūsh**, m. (see *ulash*), leavings. *t.*

اللا **ulūf**, thousands (pl. of الف). *a.*

اللا **ulūh**, m. an owl (same as *ullū*). *s.*

آلوك *āloḥ*, m. sight, looking; light; flattery, panegyric. *s.*

الوك *a-laukih*, unpopular, not current, supernatural. *s.* [visibility. *s.*

الوك *a-lokan*, m. disappearance, in-

الوك *ālohan*, m. sight, seeing, looking. *s.*

الوك *ulūkhal*, m. bdellium, a gummy substance; a wooden mortar for cleaning rice. *s.*

الوك *ālū-gāchh*, m. the potato tree; the tapioca shrub. *h.*

الوك *alol*, f. gambol (generally applied to a horse); adj. steady. *s.*

الوك *alol-kalol*, f. gambols, wantonness, playsomeness (of young animals). *h.*

الوك *a-lonā*, fresh, not salt, insipid. *s.* [madan. *p.*

الوك *alwand* or *ālwand*, a mountain in Ha-

الوك *ulūhiyat*, } deity, divinity, the divine

الوك *ulūhiya*, } essence. *a.*

آل *āla*, m. (see *ālat*), tool, &c. *a.*

آل *ilāh* (ع. الله), God, the Supreme Being. *a.*

آل *ālhā*, the name of a Hindū soldier and poet, from whom a species of poetry takes its name. *h.*

آل *ilhām*, inspiration, revelation. *a.*

آل *alhānā*, n. to rejoice, to be cheerful. *h.* [unskilful. *h.*

آل *alhar*, young, untaught (animal),

آل *ulahnā*, m. complaint, accusation; reproof, chiding. *ulahnā denā*, to reproach, complain, abuse; n. to grow, to vegetate. *h.*

آل *ilāhī*, divine, the Divine Being; used as an interj., O God! Name of an era instituted by Akbar. *ilāhī gaz*, the standard yard measure of forty-one fingers, instituted by Akbar. *a.* [musical mode. *h.*

آل *alhaiyā*, f. name of a rāgnī or

آل *ilāhiyāt*, divine things or studies; metaphysics, theology. *a.*

آل *ilāhiyat*, f. divinity, the godhead. *a.*

آل *ālī*, a land measure, equivalent to four *bisās*; adj. of or belonging to the *āl* tree. *h.*

آل *ālī*, f. damsel, female friend; m. a scorpion. *s.* [of the lotus. *s.*

آل *ālī*, m. a large black bee, enamoured

آل *ilā*, up to, until. *ilā-al-ān*, up to the present time. *a.*

آل *ālai*, m. a house, an abode. *s.*

آل *āliyā*, name of a tribe of *banjāras*. *h.*

آل *alaiyā-balaiyā*, f. sacrifice, victim; lighted wisp, with which the Hindūs divert themselves at the season of the Dewālī. *h.*

آل *ālep*, m. liniment, plaster. *s.*

آل *ulīchnā*, a. to throw up water, to bale. *h.*

آل *ālī-rang*, m. a colour extracted from the *āl* tree (*Morinda citrifolia*). *h. p.*

آل *ilīsh*, m. a fish, the hilsa or sable (*Ciuepa alosa*). *s.*

آل *ālīk*, m. falsehood, untruth, any thing displeasing or disagreeable; adj. false, unpleasing. *s.* [clating torment. *a.*

آل *ālīm*, painful. *'azābi ālīm*, an excru-

آل *ulendnā*, a. to pour water. *h.*

آل *ām*, m. a mango (fruit of the *Mangifera Indica*), provisions, victuals (undressed); sickness, disease; adj. raw, undressed, unripe. *s.*

آل *umm*, f. a mother. *a.* [ever. *a.*

آل *ammā*, but, moreover, nevertheless, how-

آل *ammā*, f. a mother. *s.*

آل *āmātīsār*, m. dysentery. *s.*

آل *amātya*, m. a minister, counsellor. *s.* [arrows at. *p.*

آل *āmāj*, m. a mark or butt to shoot

آل *āmādagī*, f. readiness, alertness. *p.*

آل *āmāda*, prepared, ready, alert. *p.*

آل *āmār*, calculation, investigation; an account-book or register. *p.*

آل *imārat*, f. dominion, authority; a district under the government of an *amir*. *a.*

آل *amārid*, (pl. of *amrid*) beardless youths. *a.*

آل *ammāra*, domineering, imperious. *a.*

آل *āmās*, m. swelling. *āmās-k*, to swell, to effect a swelling. *p.*

آل *ammās*, the conjunction of the sun and moon, the days about new moon. *d.*

آل *amākin* (pl. of *مکان*), mansions, habitations, places. *a.*

آل *imāla*, m. (lit. inclining) a change of vowels in pronunciation as *kitīb* for *kilāb* (a book). *a.*

آل *imām*, m. a priest, a leader in religious matters, patriarch, prelate, chief; a large bead in a rosary, which remains fixed in the hand, and is not turned over in counting (called by the Hindūs *Sumeru*). *a.*

آل *imāmbārā*, m. (also *imāmbārī*, f.) a kind of temple in which the festival of the Muharram is celebrated: it is generally a square building with a cupola on the top. *h.*

آل *imāmat*, f. the office of an *imām*. *a.*

آل *imām-zāmin* (or *zāminī*), m. the

protecting *Imām*, or one's guardian saint. *imām-zāmin kā rūpiya*, a piece of coin dedicated to *Imām Zāmin*: it is fastened on the arm of a person about to leave home as a charm for averting evil; if in want he may spend it, not otherwise. *a.*

امي *imāmī*, } of or relating to an *imām*,  
 امامي *imāmīya* } an epithet assumed by the  
 followers of 'Alī. *a.*

امان *amān*, *f.* grace, mercy, security, safety,  
 protection; as an interj. it denotes, "quarter! spare  
 me!" and is generally sounded *āmān*. *a.*

امان *amāna*, *m.* raw rice or grain;  
 provisions undressed. *s.*

امان *ammān* (same as *ammā*), a mother. *s.*

امانا *amānā*, *n.* to be contained, to go  
 into. *s.*

امانت *amānat*, *f.* deposit, charge, any thing  
 given in trust; faith, religion. *amānat-dār*, a trustee,  
 or depositary; *adj.* faithful, honest. *amānat-dārī*, *f.*  
 guardianship, agency, trust, charge; faithfulness.  
*amānat-rakhnā*, *s.* to consign or deposit. *amānat-daftar*,  
 a registry-office. *amānat-jārī*, assignments of revenue.  
*amānat-mahāl*, an estate. *amānat-nāma*, a deed of trust  
 or deposit. *a.*

امانتي *amānatī*, *f.* goods &c. given in charge. *a.*

اماني *a-mānaniya*, incredible, not  
 fit to be believed. *s.* [without pride, humble. *s.*

اماني *a-mānī*, incredulous, inattentive;

اماني *amānī*, *f.* security; trust, charge, de-  
 posit; *adj.* (applied to land) that which is in charge of  
 a collector on the part of government (in opposition  
 to *ijāra*, that which is farmed). *a.*

اماني *a-mānya* (see *amānaniya*), in-  
 credible, not worthy of being believed. *s.*

امارٹ *amāvat*, *m.* the inspissated juice  
 of the mango (*v. amot*). *h.*

اموس *amāvas*, } *f.* the conjunc-  
 اموس *amāvasya*, } tion of sun and  
 اموسي *amāvāsī*, } moon, the day  
 of new moon. *s.*

امب *amb*, *m.* a mango, a mango tree.  
*ambā*, *m.* water. *s.*

امبا *ambā*, *f.* a mother, (same as *ammā*). *s.*

امبات *ām-bāt*, *m.* a swelling, which  
 comes without pain and goes off as easily, even without  
 medicine, a windy tumour. *s.*

امباري *ambārī*, *f.* a canopy, a litter  
 used on an elephant or camel. *p.*

امبت *ambat*, sour, acid or acrid. *s.*

امبتانا *ambatānā*, *n.* to grow sour,  
 to be acidulated. *s.* [netumbo]. *s.*

امبج *ambuj*, *m.* the lotus (*Nymphaea*

امبر *ambar*, *m.* clothes, apparel; the  
 sky or atmosphere; a perfume (*ambergis*). *s.*

امبر *āmbār*, *f.* ambergis (*v. 'ambar*). *a.*

امبرائي *ambarāī*, *f.* a mango grove. *s.*

امبرچا *ambarchā*, *m.* an ornamental  
 drawing.

امبشٹھ *ambashth*, *m.* a man the off-  
 spring of a Brāhman and a Vaisya woman, by occupa-  
 tion a physician. *s.*

امبکا *ambikā*, *f.* a name of the goddess  
*Pārvatī*. *s.*

امبول *ambotī*, *f.* a species of sorrel (*Oxalis*  
*corniculata*). *d.* [less. *h.*

امبول *ambol* (for *an-bol*), silent, speech-

امبول *ambhoj*, *m.* the lotus. *s.*

امبيا *ambiyā*, *f.* a small unripe mango. *s.*

امت *ummat*, *f.* people, a religious sect, peo-  
 ple of the same belief. *a.*

امت *a-mit*, unmeasured, undefined. *s.*

امة *āmmat*, one of the ten kinds of wounds  
 compensated by a fine. *a.*

امتحان *imtiḥān*, *m.* examination, proof, trial,  
 experiment; temptation. *a.*

امتداد *imtidād*, *m.* protraction, prolongation,  
 prorogation, extension; *adj.* protracted. *a.*

امتلا *imtilā*, *m.* repletion, indigestion. *a.*

امتناع *imtinā'*, *m.* restraint, prohibition. *a.*

امتي *ummatī*, *m.* a believer in, or follower of,  
 any particular sect. *a.*

امتياز *imtiyāz*, *m.* discrimination, separation,  
 distinction; pre-eminence; good breeding. *imtiyāz-k*,  
*a.* to discriminate; to treat with distinction. *a.*

امتيازي *imtiyāzī*, having the quality of dis-  
 criminating, worthy of distinction. *a.*

امت *a-mit*, indelible, undefaced. *s.*

امثال *amṡāl* (pl. of *amṡal*), examples, similes,  
 equals, fables, parables. *a.*

امجد *amjad*, very or most glorious. *a.*

امجي *amjī*, *f.* compulsory service. *d.*

امچور *umchūr*, *m.* parings of the  
 mango, dried in the sun. *s.*

آمد *āmad*, *f.* arrival, income. *āmad-āmad*  
 or *āmad o raft*, *f.* access and egress. *āmad-shud* or  
*āmad o shud*, intercourse, thoroughfare. *p.*

امداد *imdād*, *f.* act of assisting, aiding, or  
 abetting; succour, help; extending. *a.*

آمدن *āmadan*, (*r. ā* or *āy*) to come. *h.*

آمدني *āmdanī*, *f.* the season in which any  
 merchandise generally arrives; perquisites; any  
 thing gained over and above; ways and means; in-  
 come, revenue; import. *p.*

امدانا *umdānā*, also *umdā-d.*, *a.* to  
 cause to overflow, to flood. *h.*

امدنا *umadnā*, *n.* to overflow; to let  
 fall (as tears), to shed, to swell and increase or prevail  
 (like a river, clouds, an army, the heart, &c.). *h.*

امر *amr*, *m.* an order, command; an affair,  
 transaction; (in gram.) the imperative mood. *amr-ba-*  
*yad*, lit. "your business is in your own hands," which,  
 uttered by a husband and agreed to by a wife, consti-  
 tutes an irreversible divorce. *a.*



आमर *āmira*, one who orders, a commander, ruler. *a.* [*indica*). *s.*  
 आमर आम्र *āmra*, m. the mango tree (*Mangifera*  
 आमर *a-mar*, undying, immortal, long-lived, perennial, everlasting; a god. *Amara* *Sikha*, the name of a Sanskrit lexicographer. *s.*  
 आम्र *amrā* or *अमरा* *amrā*, m. name of a fruit; hog-plum (*Spondias mangifera*). *s.*  
 आम्र *umarā* (pl. of *अमिर*), nobles, grantees; a noble (generally), but more especially applied to those of a Muhammadan court. *a.* [*cases*). *s.*  
 अमरु *amrāz* (pl. of *अमरु*), sicknesses, diseases. *s.*  
 अमरावती *a-marāvatī*, f. the celestial city of Indra. *s.* [*mangoes*). *s.*  
 अमराई *amrāi*, f. a tope or grove of  
 अमरबेल *amar-bel*, m. an epidendron, or parasitical plant similar to the mistletoe. *s.*  
 अमरपद *amar-pad*, m. the state of an immortal; immortality. *s.*  
 अमृत *a-mrit*, m. the water of life, nectar; an antidote; any thing sweet; water; wine; a guava; immortality, final emancipation. *s.*  
 अमरता { *amaratā* } f. immortality. *s.*  
 अमृतता { *amritatā* }  
 अमृतबान *amrit-bān*, m. a variety of the *kelā*, or plantain. *s.*  
 अमृती or इमृती *amriti* or *imriti*, f. a small vessel for drinking out of; a kind of sweetmeat; a kind of cloth; adj. nectarious. *h.*  
 अमर्याद *a-marjād*, } f. indignity, dishonour. *s.*  
 अमर्यादा *a-marjādā*, }  
 अमरु *amrad*, beardless, handsome (a youth). *a.*  
 अमरु *āmurz*, act of pardoning or forgiving; *āmurz-gār*, he who pardons; an epithet of God. *p.*  
 अमरुश *āmurzish*, f. pardon, grace, forgiveness of sins (by the Deity). *p.*  
 अमरस *ām-ras*, inspissated juice of the mango (see *amos*). *s.*  
 आमरुष *āmarsh*, m. anger; wrath; envy, impatience of another's success; peevishness. *s.*  
 अमरलोक *amar-lok*, m. heaven, the region of the immortals. *s.*  
 अमरुत *amrūt*, m. a guava. (*Psychidium pyrifera*). *s.*  
 अमरुद *amrūd*, m. a pear; also a guava. *p.*  
 अमरु *imroz* (for *in-ras*), to-day. *imroz-fardā*, to-day or to-morrow, i. e. soon. *imroz fardā-k.*, a. to put off, to procrastinate. *p.*  
 अमरु नहि *amr o nahī*, m. commands and prohibitions, orders and counter-orders, commanding and countermanding; hence, sovereignty, authority. *a.*  
 अमर्यादा *a-maryādā*, f. disrespect, indignity. (Same as *a-marjādā*). *s.*  
 अमर्यादिक *a-maryādik*, disrespected. *s.*

अमस *ummas*, resolution, firmness, strength. *d.*  
 अमसक *imsāk*, m. parsimony; abstinence; a medicine taken to prolong pleasure; scarcity, want. *a.*  
 अमसाल *imsāl* (for *in-sāl*), this year. *p.*  
 अमसना *umasnā*, n. to rot, to putrefy. *h.*  
 आमिश *āmish*, m. flesh, food, enjoyment; object of enjoyment, a pleasing object. *s.*  
 अमशब *imshab* (for *in-shab*), to-night. *p.*  
 आमशूल *ām-shūl*, m. the choleric, pain arising from indigestion. *s.*  
 अमसार *amsār* (pl. of *अमसर*), cities, large cities. *a.*  
 अमसाय *imzāi*, despatching, transmitting. *a.*  
 अमन नजर *im'āni nazr*, looking attentively, contemplating. *a.* [*son*). *s.*  
 अमक *amuk*, such a one, a certain person. *s.*  
 अमकधमक *amkā-dhamkā*, } m. trifling; a person of little estimation. *h.*  
 अमकधमका *amkā-dhamkā*, }  
 अमकान *imkān*, m. possibility; contingent existence (in opposition to *wujīb*, necessity, or necessary existence). *a.*  
 अमकानि *imkāni*, potential, possible. *a.*  
 अमकिय *a-mukhya*, inferior, ordinary. *s.*  
 अमल *amal*, m. hope, expectation. *a.*  
 अमल *amal*, m. intoxication. *amālī jins*, intoxicating liquors or drugs. *h.*  
 अमल *aml* or *amla*, acid; sour. *s.*  
 अमल *a-mal*, bright, pure, clean, clear. *s.*  
 अमल *imlā*, m. orthography; writing correctly; completing, filling up. *imlā-dān*, one who writes correctly. *imlā-nawis*, the same. *a.*  
 अमल आमल *āmlā*, m. the emblic myrobalan (*Phyllanthus emblica*). *s.*  
 अमलक *amlāk* (pl. of *अमलक*), possessions, properties (generally applied to land). *a.*  
 अमलन *amlān*, m. globe amaranth (*Gomphrena globosa*); adj. clean, clear. *s.*  
 अमलक *imlāk*, m. possession, property; land held rent free. *a.*  
 अमलपट्टी *amal-paṭṭī*, f. the hem of cloth, a kind of stitching. *h.*  
 अमलता *amlatā*, f. sourness, acidity. *s.*  
 अमलतास *amaltās*, m. *Cassia fistula*. *h.*  
 अमलिका *āmlīkā*, f. the tamarind tree. *s.*  
 अमलिन *a-malin*, clean, pure. *s.*  
 अमली *imlī* or *imli*, m. the tamarind-tree (*Tamarindus Indica*) and its fruit. *s.*

ام *umam* (pl. of امت), nations, sects, tribes, herds. *a.* [difference, stoicism. *s.*

अमता *a-mamīā*, *f.* disinterestedness, in-  
अमन *āman*, *m.* winter rice-crop. *h.*

अमन *amn*, *m.* security, safety. *amn-āmān*, *m.*  
quarter, crying out for quarter. *amn o āmān*, in safety  
and security. *a.*

अमना *āmānnā*, yea, verily; lit. we believe. *a.*  
अनासामना *āmnā-sāmnā*, *m.* opposi-  
tion, confronting. *h.*

अमडना *umadnā*, *n.* (see *umadnā*), to  
overflow, abound, to swell, to increase, to be poured out.  
*umadē umadē kar ronā*, to weep violently. *h.*

अमडना *umadnā*, *n.* to be proud, con-  
ceited. *d.*

अमन्युष्य *a-manushya*, } unmanly.  
अमन्युष्य *a-manukhya*, } *amanush-*  
*yatā*, unmanliness, inhumanity. *s.*

अमङ्ग *umang*, *f.* transport, excessive  
joy, exultation, ambition. *h.*

अमङ्गल *a-mangal*, *m.* a disaster, a cala-  
mity; an evil omen, ill luck; adj. inauspicious, un-  
lucky. *s.* [Joy. *h.*

अमङ्गना *umangnā*, *n.* to advance with  
अमङ्गी *umangī*, sanguine, desirous, am-  
bitious. *h.*

अमनोजोग *a-manojog*, *m.* inatten-  
tion. *a-manojogī*, inattentive. *s.*

अमनोनीत *a-manonit*, disapproved;  
reprobate. *s.* [pleasing. *s.*

अमनोहर *a-manohar*, disagreeable, dis-  
अमनित *amniyat*, security, repose, a place  
of safety. *a.* [to face. *h.*

अमनी साम्ने *āmne-sāmne*, opposite, face  
अमनिय *āmaniyā*, *f.* land on which  
the winter crop of rice is sown. *h.*

अमृत *amrūt* (pl. of मृत), the dead. *a.*

अमृत *āmvāt*, *m.* constipation or  
torpor of the bowels with flatulence and intume-  
scence, the wind being supposed to be chiefly affected. *s.*

अमृज *amrāj* (pl. of मृज), billows, &c. *a.*

अमवास *amavās*, the new moon. *s.*

अमाल *amāl* (pl. of माल), riches, wealth, goods  
and chattels, personal property. *a.* [learn. *p.*

अमोक्ष *āmokṣhan*, (*r.* *āmoz*) to teach; to

अमोक्ष *āmokṣha*, learnt, taught, trained. *p.*

अमोद *āmod*, *m.* fragrance; pleasure. *s.*

अमूर *amūr* (pl. of मूर), business, things, affairs,  
actions; commanding, ordering. *a.*

अमूर्त *a-mūrti*, formless, unembodied. *s.*

अमो *āmoz*, taught; used in comp., as *dast-*  
*āmoz*, taught by the hand, tamed (bird). *p.*

अमोघ *a-mogh*, productive, fruitful,  
effectual, infallible. *s.*

अमोल *a-mol*, invaluable, above price. *s.*

अमूल *a-mūl*, destitute of root or origin. *s.*

अमृत *umūmat*, *f.* the condition of being a  
mother, maternity. *a.*

अमि *amī*, *f.* the water of life; nectar. *s.*

अमि *āmaya*, *m.* sickness, disease. *s.*

अमि *ummī*, uneducated, unable to read or  
write; unknown, unacquainted. *a.* [rāj-pūts. *h.*

अमिथिया *ameṭhiyā*, name of a tribe of  
अमिथ *āmekṣha*, mixed, mingled. *p.*

अमिथ *āmekṣhan*, (*r.* *āmez*), to mix, to  
mingle. *p.*

अमिद *ummaid* or *ummed*, *f.* hope, expectation,  
dependence, trust; (in Hind.) pregnancy. *ummaid-se*  
*honā*, to be pregnant. *ummaid-wār*, hopeful, expect-  
ing; an expectant, a dependant, a candidate. *ummaid-*  
*wārī*, *f.* expectation, expectancy, dependence. *p.*

अमिद *a-medhya*, *m.* faeces, excrement;  
adj. impure. *s.*

अमिद *ummedī*, an expectant; adj. hopeful,  
sanguine. *p.*

अमिर *amīr*, *m.* a nobleman, a grandee; an east-  
ern title nearly answering to Lord. *amīr ul umarā* or  
*amīr kabīr*, Lord of lords, a title given by eastern  
princes to their ministers, &c. *amīr-wār* or *amīrūnā*,  
like a noble. *amīr-zāda* or *amīr-zādī*, nobly born;  
*amīrū-t-bahr*, a commander by sea (hence admiral).  
*amīrūl-mūminīn*, commander of the (true) believers, a  
title assumed by the Caliphs. *a.*

अमिर *amīrī*, *f.* a principality, an earldom,  
the dignity or office of an *amīr*. *a.*

अमिर *āmez*, mixture; (in compos.) mixed,  
mixing, fraught with, as *mīhr-āmez*, fraught with  
friendship. *p.*

अमिर *āmezish*, mingling, mixing; *f.* mirth-  
fulness, sociability, *bonhomie*. *p.*

अमिन *amīn*, a commissioner, a trustee, an um-  
pire, an investigator, an arbitrator; a supervisor or  
officer employed by government to examine and regu-  
late the state of the revenues of a district. *amīn-*  
*daftar*, an office for auditing the *amīns*. *a.*

अमिन *āmīn*, amen, so be it. *a.*

अमिनि *amīnī*, *f.* the office of *amīn*; trust,  
guardianship; security, secure. *a.*

अन *an*, a negative prefix of the same  
effect as our *un* or *in*, as *an-dekhā*, unseen. In words  
purely Sanskrit it is prefixed only to those beginning  
with a vowel, as *an-anta*, endless; but in Hindī it is  
used indiscriminately before words beginning with  
vowels or consonants, as *an-ādar*, disrespect, *an-payhā*,  
unread, &c. *s.* [weapon. *s.*

अन *ani*, *m.* the edge or point of a sharp

अन *anu*, after (in time, place, and rank),  
according to, in imitation of. *s.*

آن *ān*, that; he, she, or it. *p.*

آن *ān*, *f.* time, hour, minute. *a.*

آن *ān* (for *ān*), other (for *ān*), order, command. *s.*

آن *ān*, *f.* a graceful attitude, an affected gait; affectation, pride. *p.*

آن *ān*, *f.* dignity, honour; modesty, bashfulness; adv. on oath. *ān-mān se*, respectfully, honourably. *h.* [applied to boiled rice]. *s.*

آن *ann*, *m.* food, victuals, (particularly

آن *in* and *un* (pronouns in the oblique case), these, those, them. *h.*

آن *annā*, *m.* the husband of a nurse. *h.*

آن *ānā*, *n.* to come, to be, to become. *h.*

آن *ānā*, *m.* the sixteenth part of a *rupī*; a measure of land equal to sixteen *rūsis*. In most Indian dialects the term *ānā* is conventionally used to denote the fraction  $\frac{1}{16}$ ; thus a man is said to have a four *ānā* share in a mercantile house, which means that he is entitled to one-fourth of the profits. *ānā-kara*, *m.* a fee of one *ānā* in the *rupī*. *h.*

آن *anā*, delay, opportunity; a seasonable hour. *inā*, as to us, verily we (used only in Arabic phrases). *a.*

آن *inābat*, *f.* penitence, repentance, conversion, return to the true faith. *a.*

آن *an-atur*, healthy, vigorous. *s.*

آن *a-nāth*, without a husband, without a protector, without chief or sovereign; helpless, an orphan. *anāthi-banjar*, *m.* unclaimed land, lands without an owner. *s.* [pronounced *nāj*]. *s.*

آن *anāj*, *m.* corn, grain (incorrectly

آن *an-āchār*, *m.* improper conduct, neglect of religious observance; adj. immoral, ill-behaved. *an-āchārī*, immoral, indecorous. *s.*

آن *anāchit*, suddenly, unexpectedly. *anāchitī* or *anāchitī*, *f.* ignorance, thoughtlessness. *d.*

آن *an-ād* for *an-ādi*, without beginning, eternal. *anād-banjar*, land that has been waste from time immemorial. *anād-bhūmī*, land transferred by mortgage. *anādi-twa*, *m.* eternity. *s.*

آن *an-ādar*, *m.* affront, disrespect. *s.*

آن *anār*, *m.* a pomegranate; it also denotes a kind of firework. *p.*

آن *anārpan*, *m.* silliness, clumsiness, inexperience, ignorance. *h.*

آن *anār-dāna*, *m.* a species of millet, so called from its resemblance to the seed of the pomegranate. *p.* [nate. *p.*

آن *anārī*, of or resembling the pomegra-

آن *anārī*, } unskilful, clumsy, inex-

آن *anārī*, } pert; *s.* a novice, a bungler. *h.*

آن *unāsī*, seventy-nine. *s.*

آن *an-āshya*, indestructible. *s.*

آن *ānān fa-ānān*, constantly, every minute, incessantly. *a.*

آن *an-ākār*, shapeless. *s.*

آن *an-ākārī*, *f.* turning a deaf ear, overlooking, winking at, purposely neglecting. *ānā-kānā-d.*, to pretend ignorance, to ignore. *h.*

آن *anākhrāntā*, *f.* a sort of prickly nightshade (*Solanum jacquini*). *s.*

آن *an-āgamyā*, unapproachable, inaccessible. *s.*

آن *anām*, mortals, the world, demons, genii. *a.*

آن *anāmat* (per metathesis for *amānat*), deposit, trust, &c. *a.* [fingers. *a.*

آن *anāmīl* (pl. of *anāmī*), fingers, tips of the

آن *ānān*, those. *ānān-ki*, those who. *p.*

آن *anānās*, *m.* (*v. anannās*), the pineapple. *Port.*

آن *anāniyat*, *f.* egotism, boasting, arrogance. *a.*

آن *an-āhār*, *m.* abstinence, starvation. *an-āhārī*, adj. fasting. *s.* [easy. *s.*

آن *an-āyās*, *m.* ease, facility; adj.

آن *anab* or *inab*, a kind of grape, the eggplant. *a.*

آن *ānāb* or *āmb*, *m.* a mango (*v. ām*). *s.*

آن *ambu*, *m.* water. *s.*

آن *ambā*, *f.* a mother (same as *ammā*). *s.*

آن *ambār*, *m.* magazines, heaps, a stock. *p.*

آن *ambārī*, *f.* a canopy; a litter or howdah used on an elephant or camel. *p.*

آن *ambārā*, *m.* } the esculent plant  
آن *ambārī*, *f.* } hibiscus, commonly called the Rozelle (*Hibiscus cannabinus*). *h.*

آن *ambāz*, *m.* a partner, an associate. *p.*

آن *ambāzī*, partnership, association. *p.*

آن *ambān*, a kind of soft goat-skin leather; a purse, a clothes-bag, wallet. *p.*

آن *an-bān*, *f.* spirit, proper pride. *h.*

آن *ambat*, sour, acid. *h.*

آن *ambatānā*, *n.* to be acidulated. *h.*

آن *ambuj*, *m.* the lotus (*Nymphaea nelumbo*). *s.*

آن *ambar* (*v. ambar*), sky; clothes. *h.*

آن *ambar*, *m.* (corruption of *ambar*), amber, &c. *a.*

آن *ambarā*, *f.* a mango grove. *s.*

آن *imbisāt*, *f.* gladness, joy, delight, cheerfulness, recreation, mirth. *a.*

آن *ambika* (see *ambika*), the goddess *Pārvatī*. *s.*

انبيل *ambil*, a kind of pottage. *d.*  
 انبار *an-banā*, *m.* discord, dis-  
 session, misunderstanding. *h.*  
 انبندھی *anubandhī*, connected with,  
 attached. *s.*  
 انبول *an-bol* or *am-bol*,  
 speechless. *h.* [course. *p.*  
 انبوہ *amboh*, a crowd, multitude, mob, con-  
 انبہ *amba*, *m.* a mango (see *ām*). *p.*  
 انبھاو *anbhāo*, } *m.* cultivating or taking pos-  
 انبھو *anbhau*, } session of land, enjoying  
 property. *d.*  
 انبھلاش *an-abhilāsh*, *m.* indiffe-  
 rence, absence of desire. *an-abhilāshī*, indifferent. *s.*  
 انبھو *anubhav* or *anubhau*, *m.* com-  
 prehension in the mind, judgment, conjecture, ex-  
 perience, result, consequence. *s.* [guessed. *s.*  
 انبھوت *anubhūt*, experienced, felt,  
 انبھوج *ambhoj*, *m.* the lotus (*Nymphaea*  
*lotus*). *s.*  
 انبھوگ *anbhog* (*v. anbhāo*), possession &c. *s.*  
 انبی *āmbī*, that which grows spontane-  
 ously. *d.*  
 انبیہا *ambiyā* (*pl. of انبی*), prophets. *a.*  
 انبیہا *ambiyā*, *f.* a small unripe mango. *h.*  
 انبیہا *an-biyāhā*, unmarried. *s.*  
 انبیہا *an-bedhā*, unbored, unper-  
 forated. *s.*  
 انبیق *ambik*, *m.* a still, an alembic. *a.*  
 انبیکار *ambikār*, a sailor, pilot. *d.*  
 انپاتک *anupātak*, *m.* a heinous of-  
 fence short of a capital crime. *s.*  
 انپان *anu-pān*, *m.* a vehicle; (*in*  
*medicine*) any thing in which a medicine is mixed, to  
 facilitate the taking of it; or which is swallowed after  
 the medicine. *s.* [drink. *s.*  
 انپانی *ann-pānī*, *m.* victuals and  
 انپتیہ *an-apatya*, childless, without  
 progeny. *s.*  
 انپرادھ *an-aparādh*, *m.* innocence;  
*adj.* innocent, sinless. *anaparādhī*, innocent. *s.*  
 انپراسن *anna-prāsan*, *m.* a kind of  
 ceremony, the first feeding of children with food made  
 of grain. *s.*  
 انپرنہا *amparnā*, *n.* to come to hand. *d.*  
 انپرنہا *an-parhā*, illiterate, uninformed. *s.*  
 انپستھت *an-upasthit*, not ready,  
 not present. *s.*  
 انپل *anupal*, *m.* a second (of time). *s.*  
 انپن *a-nipun*, unskilled. *s.*  
 انپورنا *f.* satiety; name of a god-  
 dess, the Ceres of the Hindus. *s.*

انپورنا *an-pūrṇā*, *n.* to happen. *h.*  
 انپورو *ānupūrv*, *f.* order, method, a  
 rank, a row. *s.*  
 انپیکشا *an-apekshā*, *f.* disregard, care-  
 lessness, indifference. *s.* [ing. *s.*  
 انپیکھ *an-apekh*, disregarding, unheed-  
 انت *ānt*, *f.* entrails, gut, tripe. *ānt*  
*ā, onā*, *n.* to be afflicted with the coming down of the  
 rectum. *ānt gīrnā*, *n.* to void white glutinous stools. *s.*  
 انت *ant*, *m.* end, completion; perdition,  
 destruction; mind, heart, boundary, limit; *adj.* final,  
 ultimate; *adv.* after all, at last; (*for antar*) in, within.  
*ant-ko*, in the end, at the last. *s.*  
 انت *ant*, *m.* intelligence, news, account. *h.*  
 انت *anat*, elsewhere, somewhere else. *s.*  
 انت *unnat*, high, tall. *unnatī*, *f.* in-  
 crease, prosperity, rising. *s.*  
 انتاپ *anutāp*, *m.* repentance, regret,  
 remorse. *anutāpi*, penitent. *s.*  
 انتارا *anutārā*, *m.* a satellite. *s.*  
 انتالیس *untālīs*, thirty-nine. *h.*  
 انتاج *antaj*, *m.* a Shūdra, or man of low  
 caste. *s.*  
 انتخاب *intikhāb*, *m.* selection, picking; mak-  
 ing extracts from books; election, choice. *a.*  
 اتر *antar*, within, between, amongst;  
 without, except; on one side, out of the way; *m.* in-  
 terval, intermission; period, term; hole, rent; a cor-  
 ner, side, quarter of the heavens; distance, space;  
 heart; a pause, a stop; difference; opportune time;  
 the midst; the heart, the supreme soul; *adj.* other,  
 similar. *antar-bhāo*, internal or inherent nature. *an-*  
*tar-bhūt*, in the midst. *antar-jāmi*, pervading the  
 inward parts, acquainted with the heart (the Deity).  
*antar-jāt*, inborn, innate. *antar-duṣh*, internally bad,  
 wicked. *antar-dwār*, a private door within a house.  
*antar-gati*, *f.* emotions of the heart, inward sensations;  
*adj.* forgotten. *antar-manas*, sad, perplexed. *antar-*  
*vatnī*, a pregnant woman. *s.*  
 اتر *antar*, *f.* the entrails, bowels, viscera. *s.*  
 اتر *anuttar*, unable to answer, without  
 reply. *s.* [out. *s.*  
 اتر *antarā*, central; near; *adv.* with-  
 اتر *antarā*, *m.* a verse, any verse of  
 a song, except the first. *h.*  
 اترپت *antarāpat* (for *antarā-*  
*patya*), pregnant, with child, with young (any animal). *s.*  
 اترپت *antarā-tap*, *f.* an intermittent  
 fever, a tertian ague. *s.* [space. *s.*  
 اترال *antarāl*, central; *m.* included  
 اترپت *antarbed*, } *f.* the region of  
 اترپت *antarbedī*, } Kanauj be-  
 tween the rivers Ganga and Jamunā, commonly called  
 the Du.āb. *s.* [screen. *a.*  
 اترپت *antar-pat*, *m.* a curtain, a  
 اترپت *antarit*, inward, internal. *s.*

الترجل *antarjāl*, m. a stick used in wrestling. *d.*  
 انترجامی *antarjāmī*, acquainted with  
 the heart, an epithet of Krishna. *s.*  
 انتريخ *antarichh*, } m. the sky, the  
 انتريش *antariśh*, } air, the firmament. *s.*  
 انتردهان *antardhān*, } m. disap-  
 انتردهيان *antardhyān*, } pearance,  
 concealment. *antardhyān-honā*, to disappear. *s.*  
 انتريک *āntrik*, visceral, relating to the  
 bowels. *s.*  
 انتريگنگا *antargangā*, m. a kind of  
 water-plant bearing a white flower. *s.* [friend. *s.*  
 انتريگ *antarang*, m. a relative, a near  
 انتري *antri*, f. entrail (v. *antri*). *s.*  
 انتريا *antriya*, m. intermittent, an in-  
 termittent fever. *s.*  
 انتريپ *antarip*, m. a promontory.  
*kumārī antarip*, Cape Comorin. *s.*  
 انتريخ *antarichh*, } m. the sky;  
 انتريش *antariśh*, } adv. in the  
 air; out of sight. *āntariśh*, heavenly, celestial; m.  
 the firmament. *s.*  
 انتري *antri*, *antri*, or *antri* f. en-  
 trail, intestine, bowel, gut. *antriyañ jalnā*, to be very  
 hungry. *antri kā bal kholnā*, a. to eat a bellyful after  
 starving. *antriyañ kul huwa-llāh parhnā*, n. to be very  
 hungry (the belly saying there is but one God). *antri-*  
*yon meñ āg lagnā*, to be very hungry. *s.*  
 انتشار *intishār*, m. confusion, want of regu-  
 larity; dispersion, explanation. *a.*  
 انتظار *intizār*, m. } looking out (for any  
 انتظاري *intizārī*, f. } person), expectation.  
*intizārī-k.*, a. to expect, to look out for. *a.*  
 انتظام *intizām*, m. disposition, regularity,  
 order, arrangement; the dispensation of Providence  
 or fate. *a.* [stumbling. *a.*  
 انتعاش *inti'āsh*, recovering one's self after  
 انتفاع *intifā'*, m. profit, advantage. *a.*  
 انتقال *intihāl*, m. transporting, travelling;  
 transferring, circulation (of currency); departure, de-  
 cease, dying. *a.*  
 انتقام *intikām*, m. revenge, retaliation. *inti-*  
*kām-l.*, to retaliate. *a.* [hour of death. *s.*  
 انت کال *ant-kāl*, m. dying moments,  
 انتکرن *antakaran*, or *antah-karan*,  
 or *antakaran*, m. heart, mind, understanding. *s.*  
 انتم *antim*, final, ultimate. *s.*  
 انتہ *antah*: (in comp. same as *antar*). *antah-*  
*pāñ*, included. *antah-eharir*, m. the internal and spi-  
 ritual part of man, conscience, soul. *antah-karan*, m.  
 the understanding, heart, will, conscience, soul. *s.*  
 انتہا *intihā*, f. end, termination, summit; adj.  
 finished, completed, prohibited. *a.* [ments. *s.*  
 انتہر *antah-pur*, m. the inner apart-

انتج *antayaj*, } m. a Shudra,  
 انتينم *antya-janma*, } a man of the  
 lowest cast. *antya-janmanī*, f. a woman of the same  
 cast. *s.*  
 انتیس *untis*, twenty-nine. *s.*  
 انتیواسی *antevāsī*, m. a disciple, a  
 pupil residing with his teacher. *s.*  
 انتیورن *antya-varna*, m. f. a man or  
 woman of the Shudra cast. *s.*  
 انتیہ *a-nitya*, not permanent, fleeting,  
 perishable. *anityatā*, f. frailness, transient existence.  
*a-nitya-datta* or *a-nitya-dattaka*, that which is tempo-  
 rarily granted; a son adopted for a certain term. *s.*  
 انت *ant*, f. a knot; envy. *h.*  
 انتا *anṭā*, m. a ball, marble. *anṭā-ghar*,  
 m. a billiard-room. *h.*  
 انتاچت *anṭā-chit*, unlucky, whose  
 fortune is exhausted (a term of abuse). *h.*  
 انتاکوڑی *anṭākoṛī*, f. a cord with  
 which cattle are tied neck and heels. *h.*  
 انتسانت *anṭ-sant*, f. partnership;  
 intrigue. *h.*  
 انتنا *anṭnā*, n. to be contained, to be  
 filled up (a well or tank, &c.). *h.*  
 انتنا *anṭnā*, a. to fill (a well or tank),  
 to come or go into, to reach. *h.*  
 انتوانا *anṭvānā*, a. to make contain,  
 to cram into, to cause to be filled. *h.*  
 انتھلانا *anṭhlānā*, a. to twist, to  
 writhe; n. to swagger, to strut, to give one's self airs,  
 to walk affectedly. *h.* [lation. *h.*  
 انتھی *anṭhī*, f. stone of fruit; coagu-  
 انتھی *anṭhā*, f. a tick (the louse that  
 attacks dogs, &c.). *s.*  
 انتھی *anṭhī*, f. a handful; a bundle of  
 grass, &c., a small faggot; a skein of thread, a hank. *h.*  
 انتیان *unṣayāni*, } the two testicles, ears, &c. *a.*  
 انتیین *unṣayāni*, }  
 انج *anuj*, younger, junior. *s.*  
 انجا *an-jā*, there. *az an-jā*, thence. *p.*  
 انجام *anjām*, m. end, termination; accident,  
 vexation; in comp. ending, &c. *p.*  
 انجاما *anjāmā*, barren (land) in which  
 nothing will grow. *h.* [conclude. *p.*  
 انجامیدن *anjāmidan*, to terminate, to finish,  
 انجان *an-jān*, unwitting, unintentional,  
 unknowing, ignorant; m. a stranger. *anjān-k.*, to  
 assume the stranger, to pretend ignorance of a person  
 or thing. *s.*  
 انجانا *an-jānā*, unknown, a stranger;  
 ignorant *anjāne*, ignorantly, unwittingly. *h.*  
 انجانی *an-jānī*, f. ignorance, negligence. *h.*

انجائی *anjāī*, a mongrel or hybrid animal. *d.*  
 انجبار *anjabār* or *injabār*, name of a plant from which a drink is prepared for obstinate colds, spitting of blood, &c. *p.* [honey. *s.*  
 انجبین *anjabin* (Arabic form of *angabin*),  
 انجرا *anjarā* or *injarā*, *m.* a nettle. *p.*  
 انجس *anjās* or *an-jas*, *m.* infamy. *s.*  
 انجل *anjāl*, *m.* (v. انجل), two handfuls, &c.  
 انجل *anjāl* or *an-jāl*, *m.* victuals and drink; *Pera. āb o dāna* or *āb-dāna. s.*  
 انجلا *anjilā*, *m.* two handfuls, as much as can be held in both hands open; the junction of the two hands to form the shape of a boat; *Scottice, a goupon. s.*  
 انجلا *an-jalā*, unburnt, unscorched. *s.*  
 انجلي *anjilī f.* (same as *anjilā*), it also denotes a mode of salutation by carrying the two hands joined (as above) to the forehead. *s.*  
 انجم *anjum* (pl. of انجم), stars, constellations. *a.*  
 انجماد *anjimād*, *m.* state of congealing or congelation. *a.*  
 انجمن *anjuman*, *f.* an assembly, meeting, company, banquet. *p.*  
 انجن *ānjan*, } *m.* a collyrium, an ointment applied to the eye-lashes with a view to blacken and improve them. *s.*  
 انجن *anjan*, }  
 انجن *anjan*, *m.* a kind of grass, much used (in the upper provinces) as food for cattle. *h.*  
 انجنا *an-janā*, unborn; *m.* an inferior kind of rice. *h.*  
 انجنا *ānjnā*, *a.* to tinge the eyes with anjan. *s.*  
 انجنا *anjnā*, *n.* to be tinged with anjan; *f.* the mother of Hanumān; a lizard. *s.*  
 انجن سار *anjan-sār*, *m.* collyrium. *s.*  
 انجنیکا *anjanihā*, *f.* a kind of newt or lizard. *s.*  
 انجنهاری *anjanhārī*, *f.* a sty (or stithe) on the eyelids. *h.*  
 انجنی *anjani*, *f.* a woman perfumed with sandal, &c. a medicinal plant used as a sedative and laxative.  
 انجو *ānjū* } *m.* a tear; (see آنسو  
 انجو *ānjhū*, } *ānsū). h.*  
 انجیر *anjir*, *m.* a fig. *p.*  
 انجیل *injil*, *m.* the New Testament, Gospel. *g.*  
 انچ *ānch*, *f.* heat, flame of a fire (not of a candle), glare, blaze; (in Dakh.) ashes of cow-dung. *h.*  
 انچا *ūnchā*, high, lofty (for *ūichā*). *h.*  
 انچا *anchā*, *m.* the post for letters, a stage or station on the road. *d.*

انچاس *unchās*, forty-nine. *s.*  
 انچاس *ūnchās*, *f.* height, elevation. *h.*  
 انچان *ūnchān*, height, elevation. *d.*  
 انچانا *ūnchānā*, *a.* to raise, to take up. *s.*  
 انچا *ūnchā, ū.* }  
 انچا *ūnchāḥaṭ*, *f.* } elevation,  
 انچا *ūnchāī*, *f.* } height. *s.*  
 انچا *an-chāhat*, not desired. *s.*  
 انچیت *an-chit*, unaware, sudden; *adv.* suddenly. *h.* [ing. *s.*  
 انچیت *an-uchit*, improper, unbecom-  
 انچر *anuchar*, *m.* a companion, a fol-  
 lower, an attendant. *anucharī, f.* a female companion. *s.*  
 انچر *ānchar*, } *m.* the hem of a cloak  
 انچر *ānchrā*, } or veil; a border at  
 the end of a veil, shawl, &c. *s.*  
 انچل *ānchal*, } *m.* breast (of a woman  
 انچل *ānchāl*, } or lactescent animal);  
 the hem of a cloak or veil; a border of a veil or shawl. *s.*  
 انچلا *ānchlā*, *m.* the hem of a cloak, &c., a sheet, used among Jogis. *s.*  
 انچنان *ān-chun-ān*, even as, just as. *p.*  
 انچنی *ūnch-nich*, ups and downs of life, vicissitude, high and low, particulars. *s.*  
 انچو *ānchū*, *m.* the raspberry. *kālā ānchū*, the hill bramble. *h.*  
 انچه *ān-chi*, that which, whatsoever. *p.*  
 انچھا *an-ichchhā*, *f.* indifference, ab-sense of desire. *s.*  
 انچھیلا *an-chhīlā*, unlicked, rude; unpared (as fruit, &c.). *h.*  
 انچی *ūnchī sirhī chāhnā*, to mount a high ladder, i.e. to obtain a high rank. *d.*  
 انچینا *ānchenā*, *m.* valuation or estimate of growing crops: it is also called *kan-kūt*, q. v. *d.*  
 انچراف *inḥirāf* (in Dakh. also *inḥirāfi*), de-flection, inversion, change; met. to prove a turncoat; recantation, deviation from the meridian, chiefly ap-plied to the bearing of the temple of Mecca; declina-tion of a heavenly body; a disease, defect, distemper. *a.*  
 انحصار *inḥisār*, *m.* surrounding, encircling. *a.*  
 انخفاف *inḥhifāf*, *m.* levity, lightness. *a.*  
 انداختن *andākhṭan* (r. *andāz*), to cast, to throw down. *p.*  
 انداختا *andākhṭa*, cast away, thrown. *p.*  
 اندار *andār*, a narrative, story, tale, fiction. *p.*  
 اندارا *indārā*, *m.* a large well built of solid masonry. *h.*

انداز *andāz*, } m. valuation, guess; weigh-  
انداز *andāza*, } ing, measurement; time  
in music; mode, manner; (in comp.) throwing, as  
*barā-andāz*, a thrower of lightning, a matchlockman.  
*andāz-paṭṭi*, f. an estimate of the value of a growing  
crop. *p.*

اندام *andām*, m. body, stature, figure. *an-*  
*dāmi-nihāni*, *pudendum mulieris*. *p.*

اندر *andar*, within, inside, inwardly. *p.*

اندر *indra*, m. the king of the *Devatās*,  
the regent of the visible heaven; the thunderer.  
*indra-dwādashi*, the 12th day of the month *Bhadra*,  
a festival in honour of *Indra*. *s.*

اندر *a-nidr*, awake, sleepless. *s.*

اندر *indirā*, f. the goddess of wealth. *s.*

اندر *indirāj*, m. becoming extinct (a family);  
being folded together, insertion. *a.*

اندر *indrāsan*, m. the throne of  
*Indra*. *s.*

اندر *indrāṇī* or *indrānī*, f. the wife  
of *Indra*; the name of a medicine or plant (*Vitex ne-*  
*gundo*). *s.*

اندر *indrāman* (v. *indrāyan*). *d.*

اندر *indrāyan*, f. colocynth, wild  
gourd; a fruit of beautiful appearance, but bitter taste  
(*Cucumis colocynthis*); hence a beautiful but worthless  
person is called *indrāyan kā phal*, the fruit of *in-*  
*drāyan*. *s.*

اندر *indra-badhū*, f. name of an  
insect (a species of *acarus*, of a scarlet colour like vel-  
vet); the wife of *Indra*. *s.*

اندر *indrāprastha*, one of the  
names of ancient *Dihli*. *s.*

اندر *indra-prohitā*, f. the  
asterism *Pushyā*. *s.* [dra. *s.*

اندر *indra-purī*, f. the city of *In-*  
*dra*. *s.*

اندر *indra-jāl*, m. deception,  
cheating, juggling; trick or stratagem in war. *in-*  
*dra-jālī*, m. a conjuror, juggler; adj. deceptive, un-  
real. *s.*

اندر *indra-jau*, m. name  
of a medicinal seed that grows on the plant *karā, ijā*.  
q. v.; (*Sparrow's tongue*, *Nerium antidysentericum*). *s.*

اندر *andaraz*, m. last will; last advice, pre-  
cepts, or admonitions. *p.*

اندر *an-darsā*, m. a kind of fried  
sweetmeats, a kind of cloth (see *adarsā*). *h.*

اندر *indra-nīl*, m. a sapphire. *s.*

اندر *indra-nīlak*, m. an  
emerald. *s.*

اندر *andar-nār* (for *andar-n*) within. *d.*

اندر *andar-n*, within, inner apartments,  
interior. *p.*

اندر *andar-nā*, internal, relating to the in-  
side. *p.*

اندر *andar-nī*, internal, intrinsic. *p.*

اندر *indrī*, } f. the senses (internal  
اندر *indriya*, } and external), organs

of action and perception (those of action are the hand,  
the foot, the voice, the organ of generation and the  
organ of excretion; those of perception, the mind, the  
eye, the ear, the nose, the tongue, and the skin);  
the privities, *membrum virile*, *veretrum animalium*.  
*indrī jullāb*, a diuretic medicine. *indriya-gyān*, m. the  
faculty of perception, sense, consciousness. *s.*

اندر *indu-rekhā*, f. a digit of the  
moon. *s.*

اندر *indifā'*, m. warding off, repelling. *a.*

اندر *andak*, little, small, few. *andaki*, f. a  
small portion or number. *p.*

اندر *andakār*, m. } darkness, obscurity;

اندر *andakārī*, f. } adj. dark. *d.*

اندر *andlā* (for *andhlā* q. v.), blind, dark. *d.*

اندر *indimāl*, m. recovering, getting well  
of a wound. *a.*

اندر *anudin*, every day, daily. *s.*

اندر *āndū*, m. the chain or rope with  
which the feet of elephants are tied up. *s.*

اندر *induwār*, m. the day of the  
moon, Monday. *s.*

اندر *andokhta*, acquired, gained; m.  
gain, acquisition. *p.* [crusted. *p.*

اندر *andūd* (in comp.), besmeared, en-

اندر *indūr*, m. a rat, mouse. *s.*

اندر *andoz*, in comp. gaining, acquiring. *p.*

اندر *andolnā*, n. to swing. *s.*

اندر *andoh*, m. grief, anxiety, trouble; *an-*  
*doh-gin*, full of grief, sad, afflicted. *p.*

اندر *andh*, m. darkness; adj. blind.  
*andh-tamas*, m. great darkness. *s.*

اندر *andhā*, adj. blind, dark. *andhā*  
*dhūnd*, blind, blindly. *andhā dhūnd ronā*, to weep ex-  
cessively. *andhā dhūnd lutānā*, to squander, spend  
extravagantly. *andhā kūā* or *andhā-kūp*, m. a well  
filled up with rubbish. *andhā-kharch* (Dakh.), prodi-  
gality, extravagance. *s.*

اندر *andhārā*, dark, obscure. *d.*

اندر *andhārī*, f. darkness, obscurity,  
cloudiness; a blind over a horse's eyes. *d.*

اندر *andhatā*, f. blindness. *s.*

اندر *andhak*, m. a blind man; a  
man's name; adj. blind. *s.*

اندر *andhakār*, m. darkness. *s.*

اندر *andhakārā*, m. } darkness, obscurity,  
اندر *andhakārī*, f. } cloudiness. *s.*

اندر *andhlā* (see *andhā*),  
blind. *s.*

اندر *andhlāpan*, m. blind-  
ness; intellectual blindness; acting as if one were  
blind. *h.*

اندهن *indhan*, m. fire-wood. *s.*  
 اندھن *an-dhan*, m. wealth, both in grain and coin, properly *anna-dhan*. *s.*  
 اندھویا *an-dhoyā*, unwashed, unclean. *s.*  
 آندھی *āndhī*, f. storm, hurricane, tempest; a darkening or lowering of the sky. *āndhī-k.*, to engage keenly in a bad action. *h.* [darkness. *s.*  
 اندھیارا *andhiyārā*, blind, dark; m.  
 اندھر *andher*, m. darkness, misfortune, calamity, injustice, tumult. *andher-k.*, to tyrannise, oppress. *h.*  
 اندھرا *andherā*, dark; m. darkness. (See *andhiyārā*). *andherī-kōthri*, f. dark room; the belly; the womb. *h.*  
 اندھیری *andherī*, f. darkness, a blind for a horse. *s.*  
 اندھین *an-adhīn*, independent. *s.*  
 اندیش *andesh*, thinking, contriving; used in comp. as *bad-andesh* q. v. *p.*  
 اندیشاک *andesh-nāk* or *andesh-mand*, thoughtful, anxious. *p.* [anxiety. *p.*  
 اندیشناکی *andeshnākī* or *andesh-mandī*, f.  
 اندیشہ *andesha*, m. thought, meditation, suspicion, care, concern. *andesha-k.*, to reflect, to hesitate, to fear. *p.*  
 اندیشہمند *andesha-mand*, full of anxiety. *p.*  
 ابديشہمندي *andesha-mandī*, anxiousness, concern. *p.*  
 اندیشیدن *andeshidan*, to consider to reflect. *p.*  
 اندیکھا *an-dekhā*, not yet seen, undiscovered, invisible. *h.*  
 آند *and* (vulgarly *ānd* or *ānr*), m. Palma Christi (*Ricinus vulgaris*). *h.*  
 آند *and*, m. an egg; a testicle. *and-kos* or *and-kosh*, a hernia or rupture. *s.*  
 آند *and* or *ānd* or *ānr*, m. a testicle, the scrotum; semen genitale. *s.*  
 آندا *andā* (also *āndā*), m. an egg. *s.*  
 آندج *andaj* (lit. egg-born), oviparous, a bird. *s.*  
 آندرا *andrā* or *āndrā*, m. an egg. *d.*  
 آندھا *andhā*, m. an egg; also used for *ākhā*, a pannier, or rather one of the bags forming a pannier. *h.*  
 آندکوش *and-kosh*, m. the scrotum, the testicles; rupture, hernia. *s.*  
 آندلنا *undalnā*, a. to pour out water, &c. *d.*  
 آندلنا *undalnā*, to consider, to determine or settle. *d.*  
 آندڑ *āndū*, having large testicles. *āndū* *hail*, a bull. In *Dakhanī* it is said to mean a bull with one testicle. *s.*  
 آندڑا *indū, ā*, m. a head cushion for carrying a burden on. *h.*

آندڑا *andmā, ī*, f. a swelled testicle. *d.*  
 آندڑی *indū, ī*, f. a head or crown ornament; also a cushion, v. *indū, ā*. *h.*  
 آندڑی سیکنا *ande-seknā*, to bring forth young; to keep one's own house. *ande men kī zardī*, applied to one who is raw and inexperienced. *d.*  
 آندڑیل *andel*, oviparous; pregnant (bird). *h.*  
 آندڑیلنا *undelnā*, a. to pour water. *h.*  
 آندڑا *anurādā*, f. the 17th lunar mansion, designated by a row of oblations; stars in Libra. *s.*  
 آندڑا *anurāg*, m. affection, love. *s.*  
 آندڑا *anurāgnā*, n. to be in love with. *s.* [loving, caressing. *s.*  
 آندڑا *anurāgī*, making friendship,  
 آندڑہ *an-arth*, unmeaning, fruitless, absurd, improper. *s.* [restrained. *s.*  
 آندڑہ *a-niruddha*, unobstructed, un-  
 آندڑہ *an-ras*, m. want of flavour or enjoyment; disgust, nauseousness; coolness distaste, misunderstanding between friends. *s.*  
 آندڑہ *ann-ras*, m. chyle. *s.*  
 آندڑہ *a-nirmal*, dirty, foul. *s.*  
 آندڑہ *a-nirnay*, m. uncertainty. *s.*  
 آندڑہ *an-rinī*, unindebted. *s.*  
 آندڑہ *anurūp*, like, conformable; m. conformity. *s.*  
 آندڑہ *a-nirvachaniya*, } not fit  
 آندڑہ *a-nirvachya*, } to be spoken, indefinable. *s.* [ness. *s.*  
 آندڑہ *anurodh*, m. service, obliging-  
 آندڑہ *an-rīt*, f. unmannerliness, ill-behaviour. *s.*  
 آندڑہ *ānr*, m. a testicle (v. *ānd*).  
 آندڑہ *inzāl*, m. emission, sending down; *emissio seminis*. *a.*  
 آندڑہ *anzarūt*, m. sarcocolla; (gum-resin, said to be from *Penaea mucronata*). *a. p.*  
 آندڑہ *inzinā*, retiring into a corner or cell (a recluse). *a.* [thing. *h.*  
 آندڑہ *āns*, f. the fibrous part of any  
 آندڑہ *ins*, men, mankind, the human race. *a.*  
 آندڑہ *uns*, m. friendship, love, affection, society, companionship. *a.*  
 آندڑہ *āns* or *ānsh*, m. a part, division, share, right, possession; a degree of a circle; a fraction, the numerator of a fraction; essence. *ānsa-patra*, a deed setting forth the shares of a property between the members of a Hindū family. *ānsa hārū*, m. one who takes a share of an estate; a co-heir or joint sharer, &c. *s.*



انساب *ansāb* (pl. of نسب), generations, families. *a.*  
 अनुसार *anusār*, alike, according to ; m. conformity to usage. *anusārī*, adj. following, according with or to. *s.*  
 انسان *insān*, m. man, mankind. *a.*  
 انساں *ansāns* or *anshānsha*, m. a sub-division, a share of a share. *s.*  
 انسانی *insānī*, of or belonging to humanity, peculiar to man, human. *a.*  
 انسانیت *insāniyat*, f. humanity, human kindness; affability. *a.*  
 انساب *ansab*, advisable, most proper. *a.*  
 انست *anasat*, f. intimacy, use, cheerfulness. *a.*  
 انستھ *unsath*, fifty-nine. *s.*  
 انس دھاری *ansdhārī*, successful ; (in theology) incarnating. *s.*  
 انسار *anusarānā*, n. to follow a person, to follow on some previous circumstance. *s.*  
 انسک *ansik*, a partner ; a proprietor. *s.*  
 انسکھ *an-sikh*, unlearned, untaught. *s.*  
 انسجھا *an-samjhā*, not understood. *h.*  
 انسنا *an-sunā*, unheard, disregarded. *h.*  
 انسندھان *anusandhān*, m. inquiry, investigation. *s.*  
 انسني کرنا *ansunī-h.*, a. to pretend not to hear what is spoken ; to disregard. *h.*  
 انسو *ānsū*, m. a tear. *ānsū bhar-lanā*, to have the eyes filled with tears. *s.*  
 انسوار *anusvāra*, m. the nasal dot or character in Devanagari. *s.*  
 انسوانسہ *answānsa*, m. a measure of land, twenty of which make a *plwānsa*. *h.*  
 انس و جن *ins o jinn*, m. men and spirits. *a.*  
 انسی *ānsī* or *ānshī*, a partner, sharer, co-heir. *s.* [taught. *s.*  
 انسیکھا *an-sikhā*, uninstructed, un-  
 انسین *ansiyain* (for *ansiyaini*), the two testicles. *a.*  
 انشا *inshā*, writing, composition, elegance of style, the belles lettres. *inshā-pardāzī*, f. writing, letter-writing. *a.*  
 انشا اللہ تعالیٰ *in-shā allāhu ta'ālā*, if God the most High willeth ; *Deo volente*. *a.*  
 انشت *an-ishṭ*, undesired, evil, ominous. *s.*  
 انشتھا *an-ishṭhā*, f. unstedfastness, unsteadiness. *s.* [forbidden. *s.*  
 انشیدھ *an-ishiddha*, unprohibited, un-  
 انصار *ansār* (pl. of ناصر), assistants, friends (of Muḥammad), applied to the inhabitants of Medina who first embraced the Islām religion. *a.*  
 انصاری *ansārī*, a tribe of Muḥammadan *Shuikh*, supposed to have come originally from Medina. *a.*

انصاف *insāf*, m. decision (of a cause); equity, justice. *insāf-jalab*, one who seeks for justice. *a.*  
 انصرام *insirām*, m. completion, end. *a.*  
 انضباط *inzibāt*, f. being bound or determined, restraint ; self-control. *a.* [printed. *a.*  
 انطباع *intibā*, being impressed or stamped,  
 انظار *anzār* (pl. of نظر), looks, eyes. *a.*  
 انعام *in'ām*, m. a present, a gift. *in'ām-i-ikrām*, an honourable gift. *in'ām-kā-paisā*, prize money. *in'āmī altamghā*, a grant under the royal seal. *in'āmī kânūngo*, an assignment of rent-free land to a village accountant. *an'ām*, gifts. *a.*  
 انعامت *in'amat*, f. a gift, a benefaction ; an assignment of rent-free land. *a.*  
 انعکاس *in'ikās*, m. being turned upside down ; reflexion (from a mirror), repercussion, reverberation. *a.*  
 انقار *anfar* (pl. of نفر), individuals, persons, soldiers, servants. *a.* [rita. *a.*  
 انفاس *anfās* (pl. of نفس), breathings, spi-  
 انفخ *anfikhā*, m. rennet, leaven ; a substance tending to produce fermentation ; a term in medicine. (The word is apparently a corruption of the Arabic *infahat*). *d.*  
 انفصال *infisāl*, m. decision, termination (of a cause) ; division, separation, settling. *infisāl-k.*, to settle, to decide (corruptly *infisālī*). *a.*  
 انفعال *infī'āl*, m. shame, confusion, modesty. *a.*  
 انقباض *inqibāz*, m. detention, constipation. *a.*  
 انقسام *inkisām*, m. division, dividing. *a.*  
 انقضا *inkizā*, m. the expiration of any term ; adj. elapsed, ended, fulfilled, accomplished, finished, completed. *a.*  
 انقطاع *inkhiṭā*, m. being broken, cut off, cessa-  
 tion, failure, separation, adjustment. *a.*  
 انقلاب *inkilāb*, m. revolution, vicissitude, alteration, change, inversion, transposition. *a.*  
 انقیاد *inkiyād*, m. fidelity, submission, obedience, compliance. *a.*  
 آنک *ānk*, } m. a letter of the alpha-  
 آنک *ānk* or *ānk*, } bet ; a figure, a num-  
 ber (in contradistinction to *sūn* or *sunnā*, a dot or cypher) ; the stamp on coins, plate, &c. *ānk-kār*, m. an assayer ; a mark (on cloth, pointing out the price) ; the flank or part above the hip ; embrace, the bosom ; (for *ang*) a share, portion. *ānk-dār*, a sharer. *s.*  
 آنک *ānak*, m. a kettle-drum, a kind of large drum beaten only at one end. *s.*  
 انکار *inkār*, denial, refusal, disavowal. *a.*  
 انکانا *ankānā*, a. to cause to value, to prize, to examine (as cloth), to approve of. *s.*  
 انکا *ankā*, o. m. valuation, appraisement. *h.*  
 آنکبندی *ānk-bandī*, f. an adjustment of rents. *h.*  
 انکت *ankit*, marked, spotted, paged, counted. *s.*

انكت *an-ukt*, not told; m. a trope. *s.*

انكتا *ankatā*, } m. a bank, a prop or support,  
انكتا *ankaṭa*, } a dam or embankment in a  
river; a lock. *d.*

انكر *anhar*, more or most wicked, very offensive, displeasing or detestable. *a.*

انكر चाकर *ānkar* (for *ākar*), having come. *s.*

انكر चक्र *ankur*, } m. the first sprout from  
انكر चक्रा *ankurā*, } a seed (after planting),  
a shoot, a plantlet, a germ. *s.*

انक्रम *anukram*, m. order, method, succession, series. *s.*

انكري चन्नी *ankrī*, f. a kind of vetch (*Vicia sativa*); wet grain; a young sprout. *s.*

انكري चाकरी *ānkrī*, } f. (also *ankrī*), the  
انكري चाकड़ी *ānkrī*, } barb of an arrow;  
a circle, a hook, tenter, catch; a tendril, a cirrus;  
a fishing-hook. *h.*

انکس *ān-kaś*, that person, whosoever, &c. *p.*

انکस चाकस, चंकस, चंकुस *ānkaś*, *ankaś*, or  
*ankas*, m. the iron with which elephants are driven,  
a goad. *ānkaś mānā*, to bring to obedience, to reduce  
to submission. Some European writers (probably the  
King of Oude's cockney barber) have corrupted the  
word into "hawkuss" or "horkuss," vid. Lib. of Entertaining  
Knowledge, vol. The Elephant. p. 15. *s.*

انکसार *inkisār* (corruptly *inkisārī*), m. being  
routed, humility, want of courage, despondency. *a.*

انکشاف *inkishāf*, m. being eclipsed (the sun). *a.*

انکشاف *inkishāf*, detection, disclosure. *a.*

انکसी चकुसी or चंकुसी *ankṣī* or *ānkusī*, f. a  
hook, a tenter. *s.*

انकश चकुश or चाकुश *ankush* or *ānkush*, same  
as *ānkaś*, an elephant's goad. *s.*

انक चंकक *ānkaḥ*, m. an accountant, arithmetician. *a.*

انक्या अनुकम्पा *anukampā*, f. tenderness, pity. *s.*

انकना चंकना *ānknā*, n. to be valued, prized,  
examined, approved of; a. to mark, page a book, distinguish a thing by some mark. *s.*

انकना चांकना *ānknā*, a. to mark, to page, to  
write numbers; to value, to examine, to approve of. *s.*

انकार चंकवार *ānkwār*, f. an embrace, the  
bosom. *ānkwār bhānā*, to embrace. *s.*

انकूट अवकूट *anna-kūt*, m. a festival celebrated by  
Hindūs on the day following the Dewālī, by offering a large quantity of meats to the god. *s.*

انक वदिया *anka-vidyā*, f. arithmetic. *s.*

انकूर चक्र *ānkūr*, } m. a sprout. *s.*  
انकूर चक्रा *ānkūrā*, }

انکور *anhorā*, m. a large hook, a kind of  
grapnel. *d.*

انकुल *anukūl*, coinciding, favourable,  
conformable, acting in concert with. *anukūlatā*, f. coincidence, concert, concord. *ānukūlya*, m. assistance, patronage. *s.*

آنک *ān-ki*, he or she who, that which. *p.*

آنکھ *ānkh*, f. the eye. *ānkh-anjanī*, f. a  
stye on the eyelids. *ānkh ānī*, to have an inflammation  
of the eyes, to be bleary-eyed. *ānkh bachānā*, to steal  
away privately and unseen. *ānkh badalnā*, to withdraw  
one's favour or affection from any one. *ānkh barābar  
na kar saknā*, (not to be able to look steadfastly in another's  
face), to be ashamed. *ānkh band kar lenī*, to turn  
from another, to treat one with neglect; to die. *ānkh  
bharke dekhnā*, to look till one's curiosity is fully  
satisfied. *ānkh bhar lānā*, to have eyes full of tears, to  
be ready to cry. *ānkh pasārnā*, (obsolete) to open one's  
eyes, to stare, to be wise and prudent, to discriminate,  
to discern, to be judicious. *ānkh pathrānī*, (from *pathar*,  
a stone), to become dim (the eyes) from long expectation.  
*ānkh pharaknī*, to feel a pulsation in the eye, considered  
as an omen of some desirable event, as the meeting of friends.  
*is meñ dāhni ānkh jon pharkī*, *dil meñ shād hū, ā ki yih shugūn aachhā hai*, On this, feeling a  
pulsation in the right eye, he (Rājā Dushmanta) rejoiced  
in his heart, conceiving it to be a favourable omen. *Sakuntalā  
Nāṭak*: (a pulsation in the right eye of a man, or the left  
of a woman, is a favourable omen, the reverse disastrous).  
*ānkh phūpnī*, to be blind. *ānkh phūptī*, *pir gāi*, the eye  
is lost, and the pain is gone (spoken of a contention, which  
has ceased by the object of it being lost to both parties).  
*ānkh-phorā*, m. a midge, that flies into the eyes at night. *ānkh phornī*,  
to make blind; to expect or watch in vain. *ānkh phernī*,  
to shew aversion after friendship (see *ānkh morī*). *ānkh  
pher lenā*, to turn away the eyes (as from grief, displeasure,  
&c.). *ānkh phailānā* (see *ānkh pasārnā*). *ānkh thandī  
karnī*, to have consolation by meeting friends, to be glad.  
*ānkh jorī*, to look steadfastly (inelegant). *ānkh  
jhapaknā*, (to have eyelids joined, to move them quickly),  
to fear. *ānkh churānī*, (to steal eyes), not to attend to,  
to avert eyes through shame, dislike, &c., to avoid the sight  
of any one. *ānkh chayhānī*, to be angry; to be intoxicated.  
*ānkh chayhnā*, to have eyes marked by debauch. *ānkh chamkānī*,  
to make the eyes dance (to roll one's eyes) in anger, or  
as a blandishment. *ānkh chipānī*, (to hide one's eyes),  
to be ashamed of an improper act. *ānkh chīr chīr dekhnā*,  
and *ānkh chīrke dekhnā*, to look with great attention  
and deep meditation; with anger. *ānkh dāhni*, (to shut  
one's eyes), to forbid by signs. *ānkh dikhānī* or *dikhānī*,  
(to shew one's eyes), to frighten, to restrain, to brow-beat.  
*ānkh dekhke kuchh karnā*, to do any thing after consulting  
the inclination of another. *ānkh dābābānī*, to fill the eyes  
with tears. *ānkh dhaknī*, (obsolete, to have eyes shut);  
to die; to be ashamed. *ānkh rakhnī*, to love, to entertain  
friendship; to have hope; to discern. *ānkh surkh karnī*, to be  
angry. *ānkh se dekhke kuchh-k.*, to do any thing knowingly  
and with reflection. *ānkh se gīrnā*, (to fall from eyes), to  
become contemptible. *ānkh senknī*, to contemplate the beauty  
of any one. *ānkh kīsi se roshan-k.*, (to obtain a look from  
any one), to meet (visit) a friend or person of rank. *ānkh  
kīsi kī dekhni*, (to look at one's eyes), to receive education  
in any one's company. *ānkh khaṭaknī*, to have pain in the eyes.  
*ānkh kholnā* (see *ānkh pasārnā*). *ānkh garm karnī*  
(see *ānkh senknī*). *ānkh gharaknā*, to look at with anger.  
*ānkh larānī*, to wink as a hint, to communicate a secret  
by signs. *ānkh larī*, to encounter the eyes of another; to  
meet with one's lover unexpectedly. *ānkh lagānī*, to  
contract friendship or affection for any one, to fall in love.  
*ānkh mārī*, to wink; to stop any one by a sign; to make  
amorous signs with the eyes. *ānkh michawal*, m. *ānkh  
michautī*, f. blind-man's buff (Pers. *sarmāmak*). *ānkh milānī*  
(to exchange looks), to contract friendship. *ānkh milāi*, to look

stedfastly. *āṅkh minch jānā*, to die, to perish. *āṅkh morni* (see *āṅkh pherni*). *āṅkh mūdāke ek chiz kō ikh-tiār-k*, to choose or accept precipitately or inconsistently. *āṅkh mūdāni* (see *āṅkh band kar leni*). *āṅkh mūdaurā*, m. blindman's buff. *āṅkh na rakhni* (not to have eyes, not to look), to have no hope or expectation; to be mentally blind. *āṅkh nam karnā* (see *āṅkh bhar lānā*), to have the eyes full of tears. *āṅkhō par baiṣhnā* (to sit on eyes), to be beloved, to sit or cause to sit on a very elevated place; to become dignified. *āṅkhō kā gulābi karnā* (to have the redness of the eyes), is applied to a look of intoxication or wantonness. *āṅkhō meṁ ānā*, to intoxicate (applied especially to wine). *āṅkhō meṁ phirnā*, to be always present in one's eyes, to be ever in one's mind. *āṅkhō meṁ pen lenā*, to be at ease, secure, &c. *āṅkhō meṁ charbī chhānā*, to be wilfully blind, to pretend from pride not to know one's old acquaintance. *āṅkhō meṁ khāk dālā* (lit. to throw dust in one's eyes); to commend or puff wares of an inferior quality; to pilfer or snatch away anything quickly and privately. *āṅkhō meṁ khuyaknā*, to be seen with envy and dislike. *āṅkhō meṁ ghar karnā*, to be beloved or esteemed; to persist in one's own erroneous opinions. *āṅkhō meṁ rāt kānā or lejānā*, to pass the night awake. *āṅkheṁ-wālā*, m. (lit. "a man with eyes"), a spy, an inspector, one of the secret police. *āṅkheṁ dekhnā*, to study one's temper or inclination; to behave respectfully towards another. *āṅkheṁ nīlī pīlī karni*, to change the colour of the face from excess of anger. s.

انکھات *an-khāt*, m. dislike, aversion. d.

انکھال *anukhāl*, m. a creek. s.

انکھانا *an-khānā* or *an-khānā*, n. to be angry or displeased, to be peevish or fretful. h.

انکھو *āṅkhā*, m. valuation (by the eye without measurement) of a growing crop. s.

انکھری *āṅkhrī*, } f. the eye, a glance  
انکھری *āṅkhrī*, } of the eye. s.

انکھیا *āṅkhiyā*, } [lars or beams. d.

انکھن *āṅkhan*, m. the space between two pil-

انکھیان *āṅkhiyān*, f. the eyes, amorous glances. s.

انگ *āṅg*, a demand on each head of cattle for pasture, an agistment. h.

انگ *āṅg*, } m. the body, a limb. āṅg

انگ *āṅg*, } *ko lagnā*, to be firm or confirmed; to have effect; a member, portion. *āṅg-nyāsa*, act of touching different parts of the body as a religious exercise. s.

انگ *anug* or *anuga*, m. a follower, a servant; adj. following, succeeding. s.

انگا *angā*, m. a coat or upper-garment, a long tunic worn alike by the Hindūs and Musalmans: the former tie it on the left, the latter on the right breast. s.

انگا *angā*, f. a nurse, a maid whose business it is to hold, watch, and amuse a child. h.

انگار *angār*, } m. embers, sparks;

انگار *angārā*, } wrath, rage; a fire-brand, fire, a spark, a bit of fire. *angār or angārōn par loṣnā*, to be highly enraged, particularly from jealousy. *angār kā kipā*, m. a salamander. h.

انگار *angārī*, f. a small fire-pan. s.

انگاریدن *angārīdan*, } to reckon, compute,

انگاشتن *angāshstan*, } suppose, imagine. p.

انگامی *anugāmī*, following, consequent upon, devoted to, imitating. s.

انگبین *angabīn*, m. honey (Arab. *anjabīn*). p.

انگت *anugat*, m. a follower. adj. gone after, dependent on, attached to. s.

انگت *ingit*, m. hint, sign, gesture; motion; inquiry, research. s.

انگدیه *angaddiya*, m. a man who carries money or jewels concealed in his quilted clothes. h.

انگرای *angrāi*, f. yawning (v. *angrāi*). h.

انگرها *angarkhā*, m. a coat, gown, jacket, doublet, an upper garment. s.

انگرا *anugrah*, m. favour, kindness, indulgence. s.

انگری *angurī* (same as *angulī*), f. a finger, a finger's breadth. s. [England.

انگریز *angrez or ingrez* (vulg. *angrej*, &c.),

انگریزی *angrezi*, English, the English language (the term is of Portuguese origin).

انگریکھا *angrikhā*, m. a vest, coat, &c. (v. *angarkhā*). s.

انگڑانا *angrānā*, n. to yawn, to stretch the limbs), to oscitate. h.

انگڑای *angrāi* or *angrāi*, f. stretching the limbs, yawning, &c. h.

انگڑا *an-garh*, } unwrought, un-

انگڑا *an-garhā*, } formed; uneducated, unlicked, unfinished, unset (as a ring or jewel). *angarhi bāi*, inconsistent or ill-arranged speech. h.

انگشت *angusht*, f. a finger. *angushti-hairat* *dāntōn meṁ rakhnā*, to bite the finger, or place it between the teeth to express surprise. p.

انگشتان *angushtān*, } m. a ring (particu-

انگشتانہ *angushtāna*, } larly the one worn on the thumb); a thimble. p.

انگشتری *angushtarī*, f. a ring, particularly one worn on the finger, not applied to that on the thumb. p.

انگشتنہا *angusht-numā*, one who is pointed at, famous (in a good or bad sense, but in India most frequently in a bad one), notorious. *angusht-numāi*, act of pointing out with the finger. p.

انگشتہ *angushtha*, m. the thumb. s.

انگل *ungal* or *angul*, m. the thumb, a finger. s.

انگلستان *inglistān or anglistān*, England. p.

انگلی *ungli*, *angli*, or *angulī*, f. a finger, a finger's breadth. *pair kī ungli*, a toe. *kalām kī ungli*, fore-finger. *bich kī ungli*, middle-finger. *kan ungli*, little finger. *ungli kā nok*, tip of the finger. *ungli kāpnā*, to be astonished. s.

انگلیٹ *anglet*, f. appearance, person. h.

انگلیس *anglis* or *inglis*, English, the term is generally applied to an invalid soldier.

انگڑی *āng-mārī*, f. yawning, stretching the body (a dog, &c.). *h.*

انگن *anugaman*, m. (the going after) applied to the ceremony of burning a Hindū widow who has heard of her husband's death when from home. *s.*

انگن *ungan*, m. dozing, drowsiness (from opium &c.); greasing a wheel to set it asleep, i.e. to prevent creaking. *h.*

انگن *āngan*, } m. (also *āngnā*) a yard,  
انگنا *angnā*, } area, court, inclosed  
space adjoining to a house. *s.*

انگنا *an-ginā*, uncounted, numberless. *anginā mahina*, the eighth month of a woman's pregnancy. *h.* [(same as *angan*). *s.*

انگنای *angnāī*, f. a yard, area, &c.

انگنت *an-ginat* or *an-ganit*, uncounted, beyond calculation. *s.*

انگنتی *an-gintī*, uncounted, countless, numberless. *s.*

انگنی *ungnī*, f. drowsiness, &c. (v. *angan*). *h.*

انگو *angū*, in front, before, preceding. *d.*

انگوار *angwārā*, the proprietor of a small portion of a village; mutual aid in tillage. *h.*

انگوٹ *angot*, f. appearance, person (same as *ages*). *h.*

انگوٹھا *angūṭhā*, m. thumb. *angūṭhā dikhānā*, an attitude used by women in blandishment, as a token of prohibition, to brave, defy, &c. *angūṭhā chānā*, to flatter. *s.* [the finger. *s.*

انگوٹھی *angūṭhī*, f. a ring worn on

انگوچھا *angoekhā*, m. a cloth which Hindūs fasten round their waists when bathing, and afterwards wipe themselves with; a towel, a handkerchief. *h.*

انگور *angūr*, m. a grape; granulations in a healing sore. *angūr bannā* or *honā*, to become sound and healthy (applied to a wound). *p.*

انگورا *āngorā*, m. a midge, a gnat. *h.*

انگوری *angūrī*, of or belonging to the grape. *p.*

انگوریہ *angaurīya*, m. a ploughman; also, allowing the use of a plough instead of paying wages in money or kind. *h.*

انگوزہ *angūza*, m. assafetida. *p.*

انگونا *angaungā*, perquisites from the threshing-floor to the Brāhman, Gurtī, &c. *h.*

انگہ *ān-gah* (for *ān-gāh*) then, at that time. *p.*

انگہ *an-agh*, blameless, free from guilt. *s.*

انگہڑ *anghar*, stupid, ignorant. *anghar-pan*, m. stupidity. *d.*

انگی *angī*, corporeal, bodily. *s.*

انگیا *angiyā*, f. m. bodice, stays. *h.*

انگیا *anugyā*, f. order, command. *s.*

انگیت *angēt*, f. appearance, person. *h.*

انگیتی *angētī*, f. (v. *agetī*) a flower-pot. *d.*

انگیتھی *angēthī* or *angūṭhī*, f. a chafing-dish. *h.*

انگیتن *angekhtan* (r. *āngēz*), to excite, stir up. *p.*

انگیز *angēz*, exciting; (used in comp.) as *śīna-angēz*, strife-exciting. *p.*

انگیزنا *angēznā*, a. to suffer, to experience, to bear, to excite. *p. h.*

انگیکار *angikār*, m. agreement, promise, acquiescence, avowal, reception, accepting, agreeing to. *angikār-k.*, to accept, agree to. *s.*

انگیکرت *angīkṛt*, agreed, promised. *s.*

انل *anil*, f. wind, breath, air. *s.*

انل *anal*, f. fire, a flame, a plant (*Plumbago zeylanica* and *rosea*). *s.*

انہا *inna-mā*, for, surely not, only. *a.*

انہا *anīmā*, m. a superhuman faculty; the subtle and invisible state, assumable by austere devotion. *s.*

انہاد *unmād*, m. madness, extravagance. *s.*

انہادا *unmādā*, mad, insane. *s.*

انہان *anumān*, m. inference, logical conclusion, reasoning. *s.*

انہان *unmān*, m. a measure of size or quantity. *s.*

انہانک *ānumānik*, inferable, subject to inference, probable, specious. *s.*

انہت *anumati*, f. order or command, consent, permission. *s.*

انہت *unmatt*, mad, insane, crazy;

انہد *unmad*, drunk, lustful, furious; salacious. *unmattāḥ*, f. insanity, intoxication. *s.*

انہرن *anumaran*, m. dying with (a husband), or following in death, applied to a Hindū widow. *s.*

انہکھ *unmukh*, looking upwards. *s.*

انہل *anmil*, discordant, heterogeneous. *s.*

انہن *animan*, m. the same as *animā*.

انہنا *anmanā*, thoughtful, agitated, regretting, sad, troubled in mind, sickly, dissatisfied. *s.*

انہنات *anmanāt*, doubt, perplexity. *d.*

انہنانا *anmanānā*, a. to perplex. *d.*

انہول *an-mol*, invaluable, beyond price. *s.*

انہیش *unmesh* m. winking, twinkling of the eyelids. *s.*

انمیل *an-mel*, heterogeneous; discordant. *s.*  
 آن *ānan*, m. face, visage, mouth. *f.* order. *s.*  
 آنا *ānā* (for *ānā*), n. to come. *s.*  
 آنا *ānnā*, a. to bring. *s.*  
 آنا *annā*, a kind of male nurse, the nurse's husband. *h.*  
 آناس *anannās*, m. a pine-apple. *h.*  
 آناسی *anannāsī*, made like a pine-apple. *h.*  
 آننت *an-ant*, adj. boundless, endless, eternal, infinite; m. a name of the serpent that supports the earth; a name of the god Vishnu; name of several plants; a cord with fourteen knots, which the Hindus tie on their arm on the fourteenth day of *Bhāḍon*, *Shuklapakṣ*, which is sacred to Vishnu, and called *Anant Chaudas* or *Chaturdashī*. *anantatā*, f. eternity. *anant-rāshi*, f. infinite quantity. *anant-rūp*, multiform. *anant-vāt*, m. rigidity or paralysis of the muscles of the face and neck. *s.*  
 آننتیه *an-antya*, infinite, endless; m. infinity, eternity. *s.*  
 آنند *ānand* (or *anand*), m. pleasure, delight; ease, tranquillity, content; God, Supreme Spirit. *ānand-may*, blissful. *s.*  
 آنندت *ānandit*, overjoyed, delighted. *s.*  
 آنندت *a-nindit*, unrepachable. *s.*  
 آنندتا *ānandatā*, f. joy, delight. *s.*  
 آنندکند *ānand-kand*, source of joy; an epithet of Krishna. *s.*  
 آنندی *ānandī*, delighted, rejoiced. *s.*  
 آنس *an-ānsa*, m. one who has no share; excluded from a share (of an inheritance) on account of some legal flaw. *s.*  
 آنگ *an-ang*, m. (literally, bodiless), the god Kāma, the Hindū Cupid. *s.*  
 آنی *annī*, a female nurse. *h.*  
 آنو *ānv*, m. the glutinous whitish matter or mucus voided by people afflicted with a tenesmus. *s.*  
 آنو *anū* or *anu*, m. an atom; adj. atomic, minute. *s.*  
 آنوا *anuvā*, m. the place where men stand when throwing the *bokā*, or water-bucket. *h.*  
 آنواد *anuvād*, m. repetition; answer. *s.*  
 آنوادی *anuvādī*, a defendant, opponent. *s.* [splendour. *a.*  
 آنوار *anvār* (pl. of نور), lights, rays of light, آنوارت *a-nivārit*, unchecked, unopposed. *s.*  
 آنواسا *ānvāsā*, old, stale, seasoned; m. a handful of corn or grass cut in reaping. *h.*  
 آنواسنا *ānvāsnā*, a. to season (a new earthen vessel, by letting water remain in it some time), to rinse. *h.*

انواع *anvā'* (pl. of نوع), sorts, kinds, varieties; adj. various, diverse. *anvā' o akṣam*, all sorts and kinds. *a.*  
 آنوپ *anūp*, incomparable, best, rare; m. a watery or moist soil. *s.*  
 آنوپان *anūpān*, m. a fluid vehicle wherewith to swallow medicine. *s.*  
 آنوت *anvit*, connected with, possessed of, fraught with. *s.*  
 آنوت *anvat*, m. a ring furnished with little balls, worn on the great toe. *h.*  
 آنوتها *anūthā*, rare, wonderful, uncommon. *h.*  
 آنودهان *an-avadhān*, careless, inattentive; also *an-avadhānatā*, f. carelessness, inadvertence, indifference. *s.*  
 آنور *anvar*, splendid, shining, resplendent. *a.*  
 آنوری *anvarī*, name of a Persian poet. *p.*  
 آنوستها *an-avasthā*, unstable, unsteady; incontinent; f. instability, absence of fixed state; uncertainty; incontinence. *s.*  
 آنوسر *a-navasar*, busy, having no leisure; inopportune; m. want of leisure, unseasonableness. *s.*  
 آنوکھا *anokhā* or *anaukhā*, rare, wonderful, uncommon (generally applied to man). *h.*  
 آنول *anval*, m. the after-birth, secundines. *anval-nāl*, the navel-string of a new-born infant. *h.*  
 آنوالا *ānvalā*, m. a fruit so called, a kind of myrobalans (*Phyllanthus emblica*). *h.*  
 آنولاسار *anolāsār*, m. a sort of brimstone so called. *s.* [new-born infant. *s.*  
 آنولنال *ānval-nāl*, m. the navel-string of a  
 آنومان *anumān* (v. *anumān*), inference, logical conclusion. *s.*  
 آنونا *a-nonā*, without salt. *s.*  
 آنه *āna* (v. *ānā*), the 16th part of a rupee. *h.*  
 آنه *unh* and *inh*, oblique plural forms of the pronouns *uwh* and *yih*. (Vide Gram.) *h.*  
 آنوی *anvai*, or *anvaya*, m. race, lineage; interpretation; making out the natural order or connexion of poetical style. *s.*  
 آنویش *anveshan*, m. inquiry, research, investigation. *s.* [tive. *s.*  
 آنویشی *anveshī*, searching, inquisi-  
 آنهار *anhār* (pl. of نهر), rivers, streamlets. *a.*  
 آنهار *unhār*, f. mode, appearance; adj. like, similar. *s.*  
 آنهان *anhān*, m. bathing, washing. *h.*  
 آنهانا *anhānā*, a. to bathe, to wash. *h.*  
 آنهت *an hit*, unfriendly, hostile; hostility. *s.*

انہتر *unhattar*, sixty nine. *h.*  
 انہدم *inhidām*, m. perdition, act of abolishing, extermination, demolition. *a.*  
 انہنگار *an-ahānkār*, m. absence of pride, humility. *an-ahānkārī*, humble. *s.*  
 انہوانا *anhvānā*, a. to wash, to bathe, to cause to be bathed or washed. *s.*  
 انہوں *ānihauṇ*, aor. first pers. sing. of *ānā*, to bring (obsolete form). *h.*  
 انہونہار *an-honhār*, hopeless, unpromising, improbable. *h.*  
 انہونا *an-honā*, impossible, not to be. *h.*  
 انہی *ani*, *āni*, m. f., or *anī*, f. the point of a spear, or of an arrow, the stem or prow of a boat, &c. *s.*  
 انہی *annī*, f. a nurse or female attendant on a child. *h.*  
 انہی *a-nyā*, *e* or *a-nyāya*, m. injustice, outrage; a complaint of injustice. *s.* [lawless. *s.*  
 انہی *a-nyāyī*, unjust, unequitable, *s.*  
 انہی *anya-pūrvā*, f. a woman who has been previously married. *s.*  
 انہی *a-nīti*, f. injustice, impropriety, rudeness, impolicy, unmannerliness. *s.*  
 انہی *anyatra*, elsewhere. *s.*  
 انہی *anyathā*, otherwise, in a different manner; inaccurately; adj. contrary. *s.*  
 انہی *unīdā*, unshut (eye), sleepless; expanded (as a flower). *s.*  
 انہی *anyar*, very bright, most luminous. *a.*  
 انہی *unīs*, nineteen. *h.*  
 انہی *anīs* or *anīs-jālīs*, m. a companion. *a.*  
 انہی *anīsūn*, m. aniseed. *g.*  
 انہی *an-ek*, much, many, abundant. *an-ek-ākār*, multiform. *an-ek-rūp*, multiform, of various kinds, of variable mind. *an-ek-kāl*, adv. a long time. *an-ek gotrā*, one who is a member of more than one gotrā, or family. *an-ek-vidh*, various, of many kinds, in different ways. *s.*  
 انہی *unīkinī*, f. an army; a certain force, one tenth of an *akshauhinī*. *s.*  
 انہی *anya-gotra*, of another race or lineage. *s.*  
 انہی *anya*, other, different. *anya-janam*, m. another birth, regeneration. *anya-manas*, fickle, versatile. *s.*  
 انہی *anyonya*, reciprocal, mutual. *s.*  
 انہی *āneyār*, m. the time allotted for agricultural labour in the hot season, from sunrise till noon. *s.*  
 او *au*, conj. and (more com. *aur*). *h.*  
 او *o* (in Pers. and Dakh.) third pron. he, she, it; the vocative interj. *O!*

او *ava*, a Sanskrit prefix denoting negation, disrespect, or dispersion; from, down from, off. *s.*  
 او *āvā*, m. a potter's kiln; a furnace. *h.*  
 او *āvāntī*, f. the coming of an army, the approach of a friend; the season in which merchandize is expected to arrive; advance; rumour, tidings. *h.*  
 او *āvājāī*, f. coming and going, intercourse, dancing attendance upon one. *h.*  
 او *a-vāchya*, dumb, speechless. *s.*  
 او *āvākhīr* (pl. of آخر), extremes, ends; the last ten days of a lunar month. *a.*  
 او *āvādān* (see *ābādān*), dwelling, &c. *d.*  
 او *arādānī* (v. آبادانی) *d.* [crop. *h.*  
 او *uvar*, ploughing up a standing *h.*  
 او *anār*, f. delay; injustice, tyranny. *s.p.*  
 او *anārīja*, } m. a diary, a rough note-  
 او *anārīja*, } book or account-book. *p.*  
 او *anārcha*, }  
 او *āwāragī*, f. vagrancy, profligacy. *p.*  
 او *āwāra*, vagabond, wanderer. *āwāra-h.*, n. to wander, to be distressed, to be oppressed, to be miserable. *āwāra-k.*, a. to harass, to expel. *p.*  
 او *āwāz*, f. sound, voice, report, fame, echo, a whisper, sentence. *āwāz-ūhānā*, to raise the voice, to spread a report. *āwāz par kūn rukhnā*, to hear, to listen. *āwāz parnā*, to be reported. *āwāz baiṭhā*, to be suppressed (the voice) from hoarseness or otherwise. *āwāz-baiṭhā*, hoarse. *p.*  
 او *āwāzā*, } m. report, fame, rumour; con-  
 او *āwāza*, } versation, loud talking. *p.*  
 او *āwās*, m. a house, a habitation. *s.*  
 او *awāsī* (pl. of اوسط), middles, the period of a lunar month between the tenth and twentieth days. *a.* [ley (v. suppl. Gloss). *h.*  
 او *awāsī*, unripe corn, chiefly barley. *s.*  
 او *āwāgaman*, } m. coming and  
 او *āwāgavan*, } going, trans-  
 migration. *s.*  
 او *avāl*, m. an inclosed space formed by a cluster of peasants' houses. *h.*  
 او *āwām*, m. loan, debt; colour. *p.*  
 او *āwān* (pl. of آن), times, seasons. *a.*  
 او *āwāhan*, m. calling, summons, a respectful invitation. *s.*  
 او *awāī*, f. approach, advance; a saddle cloth adorned with fringes, &c.; a kind of pickaxe. *h.*  
 او *āwāī*, } f. rumour, mention,  
 او *āwāntī*, } tidings, report. *h.*

اَوَّيْل *awā'il* (pl. of اول), m. commence-ments, &c.; the first ten days of a lunar month, which, consisting of thirty days nearly, is divided into three decades, 1st. *awā'il*, 2nd. *awāsīg*, and 3rd. *awākhīr*. a.

اَوْبَاش *aubāsh*, m. a rake, a dissolute fellow; a mixed crowd of all nations and all sorts of people, but especially of the meanest; the mob, the canaille. *aubāsh-h.*, to become depraved or dissolute. *aubāshāna*, like a rake, dissolute. p.

اَوْبَاشِي *aubāshī*, m. rakishness, dissoluteness, attending at games and spectacles. p.

اَوْبَالْنَا *ūbālnā*, a. same as اَبَالْنَا *ubālnā*. d.

اَوْبَت *ūbat* or *aubat*, impassable, steep, inaccessible. s.

اَوْبَلْنَا *ūbalnā*, same as اَبَلْنَا *ubalnā*. d.

اَوْبَه *ūbh*, m. oppressive heat, languor brought on by the effect of heat. h.

اَوْبَهَاجِيَه *āvibhājya* (in law lan-guage), indivisible (as property, etc.). s.

اَوْبَهَت *aubhat*, steep, impassable. s.

اَوْبَهَكْت *āvbhakt*, } f. a civil re-  
or *āvbhakti*, } ception or  
اَوْبَهَكْت *āvbhagat* or *āvbhagati*, } salutation,  
courteousness. h. } welcome,

اَوْبَهَنَا *ūbhnā*, n. to be agitated or op-pressed with heat; to be angry or dissatisfied. h.

اَوْب *op*, f. ornament, beauty, elegance, grace, brightness, polish. h. [*upajna*]. d.

اَوْبَنَا *ūpātnā*, n. to exceed, &c. (same as اِبْتَنَا *ūpātnā*). d.

اَوْبَجْنَا *ūpajnā*, n. to grow, &c. (v. اِبْجْنَا *upajna*). d.

اَوْبِي *opchī*, m. an armed man, armed with weapons; a man armed in mail. *opchī-khāna*, a guardhouse or post of armed men. h.

اَوْبَر *ūpar*, above, on, up, upon, upwards, over, outside, past, top. *ūpar-se*, from above. *fāfūn ūpar se chālā gayā*, the storm has passed over. s.

اَوْبِرَلَا *uparīlā*, upper, superficial; m. the sur-face or outside. s. [strange. s.

اَوْبِرِي *ūparī*, upper or external; foreign,

اَوْت *ūt* or *ūt*, m. one who dies without leaving issue; an unmarried man; (in Hindū phraseology) a stupid person, a blockhead. h.

اَوْت *ot*, overplus, surplus; abatement; convalescence, recovering from sickness. h.

اَوْتَا *ūtā* or *otā*, so much, that much. h.

اَوْتَاد *amtād* (pl. of وِتْد), pegs, props; met. chiefs, nobles (being the props of the state). a.

اَوْتَار *ūtār*, m. (for *utār*) descent, reduction in price; ebb tide, or low water.

اَوْتَار *avatār* or *autār*, m. birth, descent; incarnation of the deity (the Hindūs reckon the following ten of the god Vishnu:—1st. *matsya*, a fish; 2nd. *kachchhapa*, a tortoise; 3rd. *varāha*, a boar; 4th. *śrī-siṅgha*, a man-lion; 5th. *vāmana*, a dwarf; 6th. *parashurāma*; 7th. *rāma*; 8th. *balarāma*; 9th. *buddha*; 10th. *kalkī*): a pious or distinguished person in the language of flattery is also called an *avatār*, or incarnation of the deity; a birth, or sacred place; translation; crossing. s.

اَوْتَارَن *ūtāran*, m. stripping off, act of dis-mounting. d.

اَوْتَارَنَا *ūtārnā*, a. same as اَتَارَنَا *utārnā*. d.

اَوْتَارَل *ūtāral*, m. same as اَتَارَل q. v. d.

اَوْتَارِلَنَا *ūtāmal-panā*, m. haste, urgency. d.

اَوْتَر *utar*, m. an answer (v. *uttar*). d.

اَوْتَرَنَا *avatarnā* or *autarnā*, n. to descend, especially as an incarnation of the deity. s.

اَوْتَرَنَا *utarnā*, n. same as اَتَرَنَا *utarnā*. d.

اَوْتِي *āmātī*, f. approach, advance, the season in which merchandise is expected. h.

اَوْتِسْكَ *otsuk*, } m. anxiety, per-  
اَوْتِسْكِيَه *autsukya*, } turbation, re-  
gret; eagerness, impatience. s. [or many. h.

اَوْتِك *otik* or *ūtik*, that much,

اَوْتِكُرَش *autharsh*, m. excellence. s.

اَوْتَنَا *ūtnā* or *otnā*, that much or many. h.

اَوْت *ot*, f. protection, shade, shelter, partition, screen. *ot-k.*, to conceal, to screen. *ot-k.*, to be concealed. s.

اَوْتَا *otā*, m. a partition-wall, or screen. h.

اَوْتَانَا *auṭānā*, a. to make hot, cause to boil. d.

اَوْتِپَانَت *ūt-paṭāng*, poor, helpless, destitute. h.

اَوْتِپَانَتِي *ūt-paṭāngī*, one who speaks inconsiderately, without preparation. h.

اَوْتِپَانَت *ūt-paṭāng*, m. absurdity, nonsense, what is without meaning or foundation; adj. poor, helpless, destitute, in disorder. *ūt-paṭāngī*, the same as *ūt-paṭāngī*. h.

اَوْتِن *auṭan*, boiling, evaporation by boiling; m. a knife used for cutting tobacco. h.

اَوْتِنَا *otnā*, a. to defend, screen, shelter; to thrumb, to separate the seed from cotton; to catch as a ball. h.

اَوْتِنَا *auṭnā*, n. to boil (as milk), to evaporate over fire; to consume with rage or vexa-tion; a. to burn, to parch, or dry. h.

اَوْتِه *oth*, m. the lip. s.

اَوْتِهَانَا *ūthānā*, a. same as اُتِهَانَا *uthānā*. d.

اَوْتِهَانَا *ūthā-bithānā*, a. to ex-cite, to stir up, to urge. h.

اَوْتِهَانِي *ūthā-girā*, m. a kind of robber, who plunders by day; they are commonly followers of an army (same as *ūthā-girā*, q. v.). h.

اوتھنا *ūthnā*, m. same as اٹھنا *uṭhnā*. *d.*

اوج *auj*, m. height, summit, the top; dignity, preferment, promotion. *auj i falak*, the zenith of the sky. *a.p.*

اوجارنا *ujārṇā*, same as اجارنا *ujārṇā*. *d.*

اوجال *ujāl*, } (for اجال *ujal*, &c.) bright,  
اوجالا *ujālā*, } luminous. *d.*

اوجڑنا *ujārṇa*, n. (v. اجڑنا *ujārṇā*), to be desolated. *d.*

اوجس *ojas*, m. light, splendour; manifestation; strength, vitality (especially in the fetus). *s.*

اوجل *ojal* (v. *ojhal*), privacy, shelter, &c. *h.*

اوجل *ujal*, } (for *ujjal* and *ujlā*), clear, bright,  
اوجلا *ujlā*, } pure, &c. *d.*

اوجلنا *ujalna* (for *ujalnā*), to shine, &c. *d.*

اوجھ *ojh*, m. entrails, stomach, guts. *h.*

اوجھا *ojhā*, m. a diviner, a wizard, a magician (probably from examining the entrails of a victim like the Roman "arsuspex"). *h.*

اوجھڑ *ojhar* or اوجھڑ *ojhar* or *aujhar*, f. thrust, push; in Dakh. *ujhar* denotes awkward, clumsy. *h.*

اوجھل *ojhal*, f. privacy, retirement; adj. private, hid. *ojhal-k.*, to conceal, screen. *ojhal-h.*, to be concealed. *h.*

اوجار *a-vichār*, m. want of judgment or consideration, injustice. *s.*

اوجارت *a-vichārit*, ill-judged, not investigated, unconsidered. *s.*

اوجاری *a-vichārī*, m. } destitute of  
اوجاری *a-vichārīnī*, f. } consideration, unjust. *s.*

اوجٹ *auchaṭ*, } suddenly, unexpected-  
اوجک *auchak*, } edly. *h.*

اوجل *a-vichal*, motionless, unmoved, firm. *s.*

اوجھ *auchh*, m. name of a root from which an orange colour is extracted (*Morinda citrifolia*). *h.*

اوجھا *ochhā*, adj. light, of little consequence; mean, base or low-born; absurd, trifling; fruitless. *ochhā honā*, n. to want. *h.*

اوجھالنا *ūchhālṇā*, a. same as اچھالنا *uchhālṇā*, q. v. *d.*

اوجھٹ *uchhaṭ*, retirement, retreat. *d.*

اوجھالنا *ūchhālṇā*, n. (for اچھالنا *uchhālṇā*, q. v.). *d.*

اوجھالنی *ūchhālṇī*, f. the multiplication table. *h.*

اود *ūd*, m. an otter. *s.*

اودا *odā*, wet, moist, damp. *h.*

اودا *ūdā*, m. brown, of a brown colour. *h.*

اودات *audāt*, white, white colour. *s.*

اوداریہ *audārya*, m. munificence, liberality. *s.* [liness. *s.*

اوداسیہ *audāsya*, m. solitude, loneliness. *s.*

اودان *audān*, m. gratis, what is given over and above, or without purchase; to boot. *s.*

اوداھٹ *ūdāhat*, } f. brownness of colour. *h.*  
اوداھٹ *ūdāḥṭ*, }

اودبلاو *ūd-bilāo*, m. an otter. *s.*

اودن *odan*, m. boiled rice. *s.*

اودنی *odanī*, f. a plant (*Sidacordifolia*). *s.*

اودھ *avadh*, f. the name of *ayodhya*, vulg. Oude. *avadh* or *avadhi*, agreement, promise, time, boundary. *s.*

اودھ *avadhi*, m. limit, term, period; (used adverbially in comp.), as far as, as long as. *s.*

اودھ *avdhi* (for *abdhi*), m. the ocean. *s.*

اودھار *ūdhar*, m. (same as *udhār*) debt &c. *d.*

اودھان *avadhān*, cautious, attentive; m. caution, attention. *s.*

اودھر *ūdhar*, thither, thitherwards, on the other side. *h.*

اودھم *ūdham*, m. noise; impudence; rebellion, disturbance, uproar. *h.*

اودھمی *ūdhamī*, making noise; impudent; rebellious. *h.*

اودھو *ūdho*, the name of a friend and companion of Krishna. *s.*

اودھوت *avadhūt*, m. a kind of religious mendicant. *s.*

اودھوت *avadhūt* or *audhūt*, large, gigantic; frightful as to form. *s.*

اودی *odhe*, adj. possessing a right or title to; m. a proprietor, supreme ruler. *s.*

اودھڑنا *ūdherṇā* (same as *udherṇa* q. v.). *d.*

اودھیہ *avadhya*, not fit to be slaughtered. *s.*

اودی *āodī*, name of a tribe of *jāts*. *h.*

اودیا *a-vidyā*, f. ignorance. *s.*

اودیح *avadich*, the name of a tribe of Gujerātī Brāhmins. *s.*

اودیس *audes*, } m. a strange or foreign

اودسا *audesā*, } country. *audesī*, a stranger,

اودسا *audesa*, } a foreigner. *s.*

اودھنگا *audhangā*, improper, out of place. *d.*

اور *or*, f. origin, boundary, limit; way, side (ward). *us or*, that way. *or nibāhnā*, to be constant to, to protect (for ever). *h.*



اور *aur*, conj. and, also, but; adj. more, other; *aur ek*, another, separate, distinct, else. *aur nahin* to, and (if) not then, and in that case then. *aur hi*, quite different, extraordinary. *h.*

اور *āwar*, in compos. bearing, having; as, *zor-āwar*, powerful, having force. *p.*

اوراد *aurād* (pl. of ورد), daily lessons (of the Kur,ān), commemorations, devotional exercises. *a.*

اوراق *aurāk* (pl. of ورق), leaves of a tree or book. *a.*

اوربھا *āvirbhā*, *o*, m. a developing, manifestation, becoming visible. *s.*

اوربھوت *āvirbhūt*, unfolded, manifested, appeared. *s.*

اورت *āvṛt*, enclosed, surrounded. *s.*

اورت *āvṛtti*, *f.* order, method; a repetition of the same thing, a resolution. *s.*

اورجہ *āvarja*, *v.* آوارجہ a day-book, &c. *p.*

اوردا *āvardā*, *f.* the allotted period of one's life-time. *s.*

اوردن *āwardan* (*r. ār* or *āwar*), to bring, to relate or record. *p.*

اوردہ *āwarda*, that which is brought or carried. *āwarda-nawīs*, *m.* a writer or registrar of accounts as delivered. *p.*

اوردھ *ūrdh* or *ūrdh*, superior, above. *ūrdh-bāhu*, with arms aloft (a posture of Jogis). *s.*

اوردھپنڈ *ūrdh-pund*, a perpendicular line delineated on the forehead by the *vaishnavas* or worshippers of Vishnu. *s.*

اوردھدیک *aurdh-dehik*, obsequies; whatever is given or performed in remembrance of the dead. *s.*

اوردھرتیا *ūrdh-retū*, a kind of ascetic or *rishi*, one who lives in perpetual chastity. *s.*

اوردھسانس *ūrdh-sāns*, *m.* a gasp, deep inspiration. *s.*

اورس *auras*, a legitimate child, *i.e.* by a wife of the same tribe. *s.*

اورس چورس *auras chauras*, all around; breadth and length; *m.* neighbourhood. *d.*

اورما *ormā*, *m.* the name of a particular kind of sewing, stitching together two breadths. *h.*

اورن *āvaran*, *m.* a shield, a covering. *s.*

اورنگ *aurang*, *m.* a throne; places where goods are manufactured for sale. *p.*

اورنگ زیب *Aurang-zeb*, name of one of the Mogul emperors, who died A.D. 1707. *p.*

اورنگ زیبی *aurang-zebī*, *m.* a kind of cloth so called. *p.*

اورنگ شاہی *aurang-shāhī*, *m.* a kind of silk so called. *p.* [fire. *s.*

اورنول *aurvānol*, *m.* submarine

اورودھ *avarodh*, *m.* the seraglio of a palace, the queen's apartment; a place, a covering; hindrance, obstruction. *s.*

اورودھ *a-virodh*, absence of contention, quietness. *avirodhī*, *m.* *avirodhinī*, *f.* quiet, tranquil. *s.*

اوری *orī*, a protector, partial; *f.* the eaves of a house; bank of a pond or rivulet to the water's edge. *h.*

اوڑا *orā*, *m.* a basket, pannier. *h.*

اوڑن *oran*, *m.* a shield, target. *h.*

اوڑنا *ornā*, a to ward off a blow: it is also used for *orhnā*, to put on dress, &c. *d.*

اوڑنا *urnā*, *n.* (same as اوڑنا *urnā*) to fly, &c. *d.*

اوڑنی *orñī* *f.* (*v.* *orhnī*), a veil, &c. *d.*

اوڑنا *orhnā*, *a.* to put on (dress); *m.* sheet, cloak, or mantle. *h.*

اوڑنی *orhnī*, *f.* a smaller sheet; a veil or woman's cloak. *h.*

اوڑی *a, orī*, *f.* a kind of basket (used in a sugar-mill. *h.*

اوڑی مارنا *ūrī-mārnā*, to dive, to plunge. *d.*

اوزار *auzār* (pl. of وزر), *m.* the rigging and implements of a ship or boat; asylums; loads; weapons, tools, apparatus. *a.*

اوزان *auzān* (pl. of وزن), weights, measures. *a.*

اوس *os*, *f.* dew. *os par jānī*, to fall in value, to be less in demand than formerly. *os*, old form of the oblique pron. *us*, him, her, &c. *h.*

اوسارہ *ūsāra*, *m.* gamboge. The name seems to be a corruption of the Arabic or Persian name *'usāra*, *rāwand* (Extract of rhubarb), which this gum, from its yellow colour, was supposed to be.—(Binning.) *h.*

اوسان *ausān*, *m.* sensation, sense; courage; presence of mind. *h.*

اوسان *avasān*, *m.* the end; conclusion; completion; death; boundary, limit. *s.*

اوس برگ *os-barg*, *m.* the name of a medicine. *h.*

اوستاد *ustād*, preceptor, master (*v.* *ustād*). *p.*

اوستتا *a-vastutā*, *f.* insubstantiality, unreality. *s.*

اوستھا *ava-sthā*, *f.* state, condition (frequently used in an unfavourable sense); any particular state varying with the progress of time, as youth, age, &c. *s.*

اوستھی *avasthī*, one of the subdivision of Kanaujiya Brāhmins. *s.* [heedless. *h.*

اوسچ *ausuch*, without consideration,

اوسر *avasar* or *ausar*, *m.* time, leisure, occasion, vacation, opportunity. *s.*

اوسر *osar*, *f.* a heifer. *h.*

اوسر *ūsar* (same as *ūshar*, q. v.), barren (land). *s.*

اوسرا *osrā*, m. turn, vicissitude. *osrā-ori*, by turns, alternately. *h.*

اوسرلي *ūsarallī*, f. a chameleon. *d.*

اوسط *ausat*, middle, intervening; m. the middle, medium, interval; mediocrity, moderation. *a.*

اوسطي *ausaṣī*, midmost, middling, moderate. *a.*

اوسنا *ausnā*, n. to become musty, to rot, to putrify. *h.* [him, her, &c. *d.*

اوسي *ūse* (old form of the acc. pron. *use*),

اوسر *āuser*, m. anxiety, solicitude. *h.*

اوسيسا *osīsā*, m. the head of a bed; a pillow, a cushion. *h.*

اوش *osh*, f. dew (same as *os*). *h.*

اوش *a-vash*, subject to another, helpless. *s.*

اوش *a-vish*, anti-venomous, not poisonous. *s.* [the son of Kāma-deva. *s.*

اوشا *ūshā*, name of the wife of Aniruddha,

اوش *āvisht*, possessed (by a demon &c.), engrossed (by a feeling). *s.*

اوش *oshth*, m. the lip, especially the upper. *oshth-rog*, m. a morbid affection of the lips. *s.*

اوش *oshthī*, f. a creeper bearing a red flower, to which the lip is compared (*bryonia grandis*, or *momordica monodelpha*). *s.*

اوش *aushadh* (also *aukhadh*), f. medicine, drug, herb, mineral, cure, remedy, physic, antidote. *s.*

اوش *oshadhi*, or *oshadhi* (also *aukhadhi*), f. an annual plant or deciduous herb. *aushadhiya*, medicinal, an ingredient of a medicine; *materia medica*. *s.*

اوش *ūshar*, barren (land), a spot with saline soil.

اوش *avashishṭ*, left, remaining. *s.*

اوش *ūshan*, m. black pepper. *s.*

اوش *a-vishvās*, m. distrust, unbelief suspicion. *a-vishvāsī*, m. *a-vishvāsīn*, *a-vishvāsīnī*, f. distrustful, unbelieving. *s.*

اوش *avashesh*, m. residue, remnant, surplus. *a-vishesh*, m. a want of distinction; adj. indiscriminate. *s.*

اوش *āvashyah*, } necessary, indispensable, inevitable; *a-vashya*, } table, actual; *a-vashyah*, } certainly, necessarily, absolutely, positively, really. *avashyaktā* or *avashyaktā*, necessity. *s.*

اوصاف *auṣāf* (pl. of وصف), praises, commendations, endowments. *auṣāf-i ḥamīda*, noble properties, praiseworthy qualifications. *a.*

اوصيا *auṣiyā* (pl. of وصي), preceptors, guardians, executors, administrators. *a.*

اوضاع *auzā'* (pl. of وضع), breeding, behaviour, politeness, address, manners, &c. *a.*

اوغرا *oghrā*, m. a kind of dish, flummery, a kind of sick-man's gruel, vulgarly called "conji". *p.*

اوقات *aukāt* (pl. of وقت), times, circumstances. *aukāt-ba-sarī*, f. pastime, amusement, employment. *aukāt-ba-sar* or *-ba-sarī*, &c., to spend one's time. *a.*

اوقيت *ūḫiyat*, f. an ounce of silver, or a silver coin of that weight, value between six and seven shillings. *a.*

اوك *āvah*, m. insurance or assurance. *h.*

اوك *oh*, m. a house, a dwelling; an asylum, a refuge; sickness at the stomach, inclination to vomit; a draught of water from the hollow of the hand. *h.*

اوك *ūh*, f. error, slip, mistake. *h.*

اوكاش *ava-kāsh*, m. leisure, opportunity, interval, space. *s.*

اوكال *aukhāl*, } untimely, out of season; *aukhālī*, } son; a child born before its time (properly *ava-kāl*, &c.). *s.*

اوكان *ā, ohān* or *āvahān*, straw and grain heaped up. *h.*

اوك *ūhat* (same as *ukt* or *ukta*), speech, &c. *d.*

اوكل *auhal*, restless, uneasy. *auhal-behal*, very restless. *d.*

اوكنا *ohnā*, or *ūknā*, n. to vomit. *h.*

اوكنا *ūknā*, n. to miss, to err, to trip, to mistake. *h.* [cinarum]. *s.*

اوكه *ūkh*, f. sugar-cane (*Saccharum officinale*).

اوكه *ūkhārṇā*, a. (for *ūkhārṇā*), to root up, &c. *d.* [canes. *s.*

اوكه *ūkhārī*, f. a field of sugar-cane.

اوكه *ūkhāl*, m. an emetic. *ūkhāl-jullāb*, cholera morbus. *d.*

اوكه *ūkhālṇā*, a. (for *ūkhālṇā*), to vomit. *d.*

اوكه *aushadh*, f. (for *aushadh*), medicine. *s.*

اوكه *ūkh-rāj*, the day on which the planting of the sugar-cane commences, generally attended with some festive ceremonies. *h.*

اوكه *āvakhāl* or *āvakhāl*, land reclaimed from waste. *h.*

اوكه *okhī*, f. a wooden mortar. *s.*

اوكه *avaheshī*, barren. *s.*

اوكه *augāh*, deep, unfathomable. *s.*

اوكه *avagāh*, } m. bathing, ab-

اوكه *avagāhan*, } lution. *s.*

اوكه *avagat*, known, understood.

*avagati*, f. knowledge. *s.*

اوگر *ogar*, } m. a kind of pottage or gruel (cor-

اوگر *ogrā*, } ruption of *oghrā*, q. v.). *d.*

اوت *avagun* or *augun*, m. blemish, vice, defect, demerit, worthlessness. *s.*

اوت *ugnā*, n. (for *ugnā*), to grow, sprout up, &c. *d.* [position. *s.*

اوت *augunī*, vicious, of a bad disposition. *s.*  
اوت *ogh*, m. multitude, aggregate, collection. *s.*

اوت *aughat*, steep, inaccessible. *h.*

اوت *aughar*, awkward, unpleasant, indiscreet. *d.*

اوت *augī*, f. a whip like a waggoner's, in length about seven cubits, used in training horses; an ornamental edging of superior country shoes (peculiar to Delhi). *h.* [regard. *s.*

اوت *avagyā*, f. contempt, despite, disgust. *s.*  
اوت *avagīt*, detested, reproached, wicked, vile; m. reproach, blame. *s.*

اول *avval*, first, best, principal; (for *aulā*) proper, fit; m. beginning; adv. at first. *a.*

اول *ol*, m. name of a vegetable, of which the root is eaten (*Arum campanulatum*, Roxb.); a hostage or personal security for a debt. *h.*

اولا *olā*, m. hail; the name of a sweetmeat. *olā hojānā*, to become cold. *joḥ sir mundāyā toḥ olā paye*, I had no sooner got my head shaved, than a shower of hail came on (spoken of one who has just engaged in an enterprise which turns out unfortunate). *h.*

اولا *aulā* (for *aulā*) better, preferable. *avvalā*, in the first place, firstly. *a.*

اولاد *aulād*, f. (pl. of ولد), children, descendants, progeny, offspring. *a.*

اولانیا *a, olāniyā*, a tribe of *jāts* so called. *h.*

اولی *olī*, f. (v. *orī*), the eaves of a house. *h.*

اولتا *ulaṭnā* } for *ulaṭnā*, }  
اولتھا *ulaṭhnā* } and *ulaṭhnā*, } q. v. *d.*

اولکھن *aulakhhan*, of evil omen, unfortunate; m. a bad omen. *s.*

اولکھنا *ulakhhnā* (for *ulakhhnā*). *d.*

اولکشن *avalakshan*, } of inauspicious or evil  
اولکھن *aulakhan*, } omen; m. a bad omen. *s.*

اولکوبی *ol-hobī*, f. the vegetable commonly called knolcole. *h.*

اولنب *avalamb*, m. asylum, protection; adj. depending, hanging down. *s.* [genca. *s.*

اولنب *a-vilamb*, m. quickness, dexterity. *s.*  
اولنبت *a-vilambit*, quick, expeditious. *ava-lambit*, alighting, descending; protected, cherished. *s.*

اولندا *ulindnā*, n. (for *ulindnā*), to be poured out, &c. *d.*

اولو *ulū*, } f. a kind of grass used in  
اولو *ulū, ā*, } thatching (*Saccharum cylindricum*). *h.*

اولو *ulū*, prefixed to an Arabic noun denotes possessed of, endowed with. *a.* [seen. *s.*

اولکت *avalokit*, a Jain saint; adj.

اولکن *avalokhan*, m. view, sight, inspection. *s.*

اولکنا *avaloknā*, a. to see, to look. *s.*

اولی *avalī*, or *āvalī* (vulg. *avli*), f. a row; a line; a series, a lineage. *ā, olī*, f. mode of estimating the produce of land. *s.*

اولی *aulā*, better, best, most proper. *ulā*, the first, &c. (fem. of *avval*). *a.*

اولی *ulī*, possessed of, endowed with. *ulī-l-ajniha*, winged animals. *ulī-l'ilim*, possessed of science. *ulī-l-abār*, wise, prudent. *ulī-l'azm*, resolute. *a.*

اولی *ulī*, f. a chisel, a carpenter's tool. *d.*

اولی *olī*, m. (same as *ol*), personal security, hostage. *h.*

آولی *ā, ole*, m. twins, (also *ā, ole-jā, ole*). *d.*

آولی *ā, olī*, f. a mode of estimating crops, the produce of one *birwā* is measured, thence the rest inferred. *h.*

اولیا *auliyā* (pl. of ولی), friends, companions (particularly of the prophets); the apostles, the saints, the holy. *auliyā-i-allāh*, friends of God; in law it signifies the next of kin, or other person entitled to exact retaliation (v. *vālī*). *a.*

اولیت *avvaliyat*, f. priority, pre-eminence, excellence, superiority. *a.*

اولیتار *aulā-tar*, better, best. *a. p.*

اولی چاری *aule chā, ole*, a twin, twins. *d.*

اولین *avvalin* (pl.), the first, former, ancient. *avvalin o ākhirin*, the ancients and the moderns. *a.*

اوم *om*, the mystic name of the Deity prefacing all the prayers and most of the writings of the Hindus: it is said to imply the Indian Triad or Trinity, Brahma, Vishnu, Shiva. *s.*

اوم *avam*, low, vile, inferior. *s.*

اومس *ūmas*, m. (for *umas*), resolution, &c. *d.*

اومندا *ūmandnā*, m. (for *ūmandnā*), to be proud, &c. *d.*

اومی *ūmī*, f. an ear of corn (half ripe). *h.*

اون *ūn* or *ūn*, f. wool. *gādar ānī ūn koḥ baithī chare kapā*, "I bought the sheep for (furnishing) wool, and she is eating up the cotton" (spoken of any thing done by way of economy which turns out in the end very expensive). *s.*

اون *ūn* (for *un*), oblique pl. of *nūh*, he, &c. *d.*

اون *ūna*, less, defective, minus; prefixed to a Sanskrit numeral it denotes "one less;" thus. *ūna-trinshat*, one less thirty, twenty-nine. So *ūna-trinshatam*, the twenty-ninth; hence the modern forms in Hindustāni, *untis*, twenty-nine; *uchālī*, thirty-nine, &c. *s.*

آون *ā, on*, m. feculent matter, mucus. *d.*

آون *āvan*, m. coming, approach, arrival. *s.*

آن آوان *āwan-āwan*, f. tidings of arrival. *s.* [come. *s.*

آوانا *āwanā* (old form of *ānā*), n. to آنا *ānā*, m. a kind of sword, a scimitar, a knife, &c., worn down by grinding. *h.*

آواناش *a-vināsh*, exception from loss, safety. *a-vināshī*, safe, entire, free from loss, everlasting. *s.*

آوانیکا *avantikā*, } f. the name of a city, }  
آوانی *avantī*, } Ujjain, anciently }  
Ujjainī. *s.*

آوانیس *āntīs*, Dakhanī for *untīs*, twenty-nine.

آوانٹ *ānt*, m. a camel; Dakh. *onṭ* (for *honṭ*), the lip. *h.*

آوانٹ کٹار *ānt-kaṭārā*, m. name of a thistle of which camels are fond (*Eschinops echinatus*, Roerb.). *h.*

آوانٹنا *auṭnā*, n. (same as *auṭnā*), to boil. *h.*

آوانٹی *āṭnī*, f. a female camel. *h.*

آوانٹھ *onṭh*, m. the lip (com. *honṭh*). *s.*

آوانجری *ūnjārī* or *unjārī*, f. a small heap of corn set apart (by Musalmāns) in harvest-time in the name of some saint. *h.*

آوانچ *ūnch*, } high, tall, lofty, steep,  
آوانچا *ūnchā*, } loud. *ūnch-nich*, ups and  
downs, inequality; vicissitudes in fortune, &c. *ūnchā*  
*bol bolā*, to speak with pride. *ūnchā sunnā*, to be hard  
of bearing. *ūnchā-kānī*, f. deafness. *ūnche bol kā*  
*maṭh nichā*, the proud ones are degraded. *s.*

آوانچاس *ūnchās* (for *unchās*), forty-nine. *d.*

آوانچاس *ūnchās*, f. }  
آوانچان *ūnchān*, m. } elevation, height,  
آوانچا *ūnchā*, o, m. } eminence, exal-  
تation, tallness,  
آوانچاٹ *ūnchāṭ*, f. } steepness. *s.*  
آوانچائی *ūnchāī*, f. }

آوانچالیس *ūnchālīs* (for *unchālīs*), thirty-nine. *d.*

آوانچانا *ūnchānā*, a. to raise, elevate. *s.*

آواند *avind* or *āvand*, m. a pan, a vessel. *p.*

آواند *a-vindu*, without point or dot. *s.*

آواندھ *ondh*, m. the cord with which rafters or frames for thatching on are pulled into their place, and fastened till the roof is finished. *h.*

آواندھا *aundhā* or *āondhā*, upside down, overturned. *aundhā-bakhtī*, m. misfortune, adverse fortune. *aundhī-peshānī*, short-sighted, unfortunate. *aundhā leṭnā*, n. to lie on one's face. *h.*

آواندھانا *aundhānā*, a. to turn upside down, to reverse, to overturn, to spill. *h.*

آواندھنا *aundhnā*, n. to lower (as the sky. *h.*

آوانڈا *aundā*, or *āondā*, deep. *h.*

آوانڈیلنا *ūndelnā*, a. (for *undelnā*), to pour out. *d.*

آوانسائٹھ *ūsāṭh*, }  
آوانسٹھ *ūsāṭh*, } (for *unsāṭh*), fifty-nine. *d.*

آوانسو *ūsau*, one less a hundred, ninety-nine. *d.*

آوانکار *onkār*, m. the mysterious syllable *om. s.* [son.]

آوانگلی *avingilī*, a mode of torture. (v. Wil-

آوانگنا *ūngnā*, n. (for *ūnghnā*), to doze. *d.*

آوانگھ *ūngh*, f. nodding, sleepiness. *h.*

آوانگھاس *ūnghās*, } f. drowsiness, nod-  
آوانگھائی *ūnghāī*, } ding, sleepiness,  
drooping (especially from opium). *h.*

آوانگھنا *ūnghnā*, n. to nod from sleepi-  
ness, to doze, to droop. *h.*

آوانگی *aungī*, f. silence, dumbness. *h.*

آوانلا *auṇlā*, *ā, onlā*, or *ā, onlā*, m. (same as *āmī*), the emblic myrobalan (*phyllanthus emblica*). *auṇlā-sār*, m. a sort of brimstone.

آوانلا جونلا *auṇlā-jauṇlā*, a twin, twins. *d.*

آوانن *ūnan* (same as *unhon*), those, them (also *ūnā* and *ūnoṭ*). *d.*

آوانون *āwanauṇ*, n. (Braj.) to come. *h.*

آوانہتر *ūnhattar* (for *unhattar*), sixty-nine. *d.*

آوانہون *ūnhūn*, an interjection, denoting refusal or negation. *d.*

آوانہین *ūnhīn* (for *wonhīn*), exactly in that manner, even so. *h.*

آوانی *unī* or *unī*, woollen, made of wool. *s.*

آوانی *ū-ne* (same as *us-ne*), he, by him, &c. *d.* [want of submission. *s.*

آوانین *a-vinay*, m. pertness, wantonness,

آوانی پونی *aune-paune*, partially, more or less; on occasion. *h.*

آوانیہار *āvanehār*, } the future,  
آوانیہارا *āvane-hārā*, } that which  
is about to come. *s.*

آوانیت *a-vinīt*, misbehaving, acting improperly. *a-vinītī*, f. an unchaste woman. *s.*

آوانیواہی *a-vivādī*, not disputations. *s.*

آوانیوک *a-vivek*, m. want of discrimination, indiscretion. *avivekatā*, f. indiscreetness, inconsiderateness. *avivekī*, indiscreet, inconsiderate. *s.*

اوه *ūh*, m. reasoning, logic. *s.*  
 آوه *āwa*, m. a brick-kiln; a forge. *p.*  
 اوهو *oho*, interj. heigho! alas! *h.*  
 اوي *ūi*, interj. Oh! oh fye! *h.*  
 اويآيت *a-vyāpti*, f. the not diffusing  
 itself; not pervading. *s.* [posed. *s.*  
 اويآكل *a-vyākul*, calm, firm, com-  
 آويختن *āvekh̄tan* (r. *āvez*), to hang by, to  
 cling to, to be suspended. *p.*  
 آويخته *āvekh̄ta*, suspended, pendulous. *p.*  
 اوبر *aver* or *aver* (for *a-ber*), delay,  
 lateness, &c. *s.*  
 اوبرا *a-virā*, f. a childless widow. *s.*  
 آوين *āvez* or *āvezān* (in comp.) suspending,  
 adhering. *āvez-k.*, *a.* to hang, to suspend. *p.*  
 آويزه *āveza*, m. an ear-ring, drops or pendants  
 worn in the ears as ornaments. *p.*  
 آويزه بند *āveza-band*, an ear-ring. *p.*  
 آويكت *a-ryakta*, adj. indistinct, un-  
 apparent, invisible; m. the Supreme Being, or Uni-  
 versal Spirit; the soul, nature, temperament. *s.*  
 آويستها *a-vyavasthā*, irregular. *s.*  
 آويستها *a-vyavasthit*, not regu-  
 lated, undisciplined, not put in order. *s.*  
 آويي *a-vyaya*, m. an indeclinable word,  
 a particle; a name of Vishnu; adj. economical, parsimo-  
 nious. *s.*  
 آ *āh*, f. sigh; interj. alas! *āh bharnā*, *a.*  
 to sigh. *āhi jān-kāh*, a heartrending sigh. *āhi jigar-  
 soz*, a heartburning sigh. *āhi-sard*, a cold or sorrow-  
 ful sigh. *āh-khainchani*, f. heaving a sigh. *p.*  
 اه *uh*, interj. Oh! ah! hah! *p.*  
 اه *ahi*, m. a serpent, a snake. *s.*  
 اه *ih* (for *yih*), this. *ih-kāl*, m. this life.  
*ih-lok*, the present world. *ihī*, this very. *ihī-thān*,  
 here, in this very place. *h.*  
 آه *āhi* (Braj.), is, exists. *h.*  
 آها *ahā*, alas! woe's me! bravo! well  
 done! *d.*  
 آهار *uhār*, m. a covering, a cover of a  
 litter or palik for women. *h.*  
 آهار *ahār*, m. starch, glue, paste. *h.*  
 آهار *āhār* (vulg. *ahār*), m. aliment,  
 food, victuals. *s.*  
 آهارنا *ahārṇā*, *a.* to paste, to starch. *h.*  
 آهالي *ahālī* (pl. of *اهل*), inhabitants, common  
 people. *ahālī mawālī*, the people at large, rich and  
 poor. *a.*

اهان *ahān*, interj. do not, no, nay. *h.*  
 آهان *ihānat*, f. contempt, disdain, enmity,  
 affront, insult. *a.*  
 آهاها *ahāhāhā*, interj. used in  
 praise; also expressive of surprise, pain, or plea-  
 sure. *s.*  
 آهان *āhbān*, m. a call, imitation, sum-  
 mons. *s.* [venom of a snake. *a.*  
 آهين *ahi-phen*, m. the saliva or  
 آهيت *a-hi*, an un-friend, enemy; en-  
 mity, want of affection; adj. hostile, prejudicial.  
*ahit-kārī*, inimical, acting unkindly. *ahit-manī*, ini-  
 mical, hating. *s.*  
 آهت *āhut* and *āhuti*, m. offering,  
 oblations with fire to the deities; a burnt-offering. *a.*  
 آهتدا *ihitdā*, being directed in the right way  
 (spiritually). *a.*  
 آهتنام *ihitimām*, f. diligence, solicitude,  
 anxiety, care; inspection, superintendence; a sub-  
 division of a province. *a.*  
 آهتنامدار *ihitimām-dār*, m. a superintendant  
 of the revenues, &c. of an *ihitimām* or district. *a. p.*  
 آهتنامي *ihitimāmī*, m. a curator or manager. *a.*  
 آهت *āhat*, f. sound, noise, clack. *h.*  
 آهر *ahar*, name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*  
 آهر *āhar*, } a small pond, a salt-pit,  
 آهري *āharī*, } a drain, a trough for  
 watering cattle. *s.*  
 آهرجهر *āhar-jāhar*, f. coming  
 and going. *h.* [fu. *s.*  
 آهرشت *a-harshit*, unhappy, sorrow-  
 آهرمان *ahrimān*, m. the spirit or principle of  
 evil (among the fire worshippers). *p.*  
 آهرنا *uharnā*, n. to subside (a swelling  
 or inundation. *h.*  
 آهرنش *ahar-nishi*, day and night. *s.*  
 آهره *ahra*, m. a reservoir for collecting  
 rain-water to water the fields; fuel made of cow-  
 dung. *s.*  
 آهري *ahrī*, f. a small pond (v. *āhar*). *h.*  
 آهستي *āhistagī* (or *āhastagī*), f. slowness,  
 delay; gentleness, softness. *p.*  
 آهسته *āhista* (or *āhastu*), gently, slowly;  
 softly, tenderly. *āhista-raw*, slow paced. *p.*  
 آهستي *āhiste* (vulg. *āste*), gently, slowly,  
 easily. *p.*  
 آهك *āhak*, m. quicklime, cement, plaster;  
 it also denotes an *abwāb*, or cess upon lime. *āhaki  
 tāfīa*, quicklime. *p.*

**اهل** *ahl*, m. people, master; (in comp.) attached to, possessed of, &c. as *ahl ullāh*, people of God, dervises, *fakīra*. *ahl ijtihād*, qualified jurists. *ahl kharad*, people of wisdom. *ahl bait*, family (i.e. wife and children), but generally means the family of the Prophet. *ahl iḥkāṭ*, possessed of rights, or of just claims. *ahl-dil*, dervises, liberal, brave, generous. *ahl-gaṣṭ*, addicted to pleasure, a voluptuary. *ahl roṣṣār*, skilful, knowing the world. *ahl zamān*, time-servers. *ahl zamīn*, an inhabitant of the earth. *ahl zuhd*, pious, devout. *ahl sunnat*, the followers of the traditional as well as the written law: the Sunnī sect in opposition to that of the Shi'as. *ahl shar'*, a legislator, a lawyer, one who obeys and observes the law of the Prophet. *ahl ṣafā*, possessor of purity; a ṣūfī; a voluptuary. *ahl shīnākht*, men of intelligence. *ahl ṣāṭ*, faithful, obedient to God. *ahl ṭabka*, one who does not observe the precepts of Muḥammad. *ahl tarīk*, an observer of the laws of Muḥammad. *ahl ṣarf*, noble. *ahl 'urfān*, learned. *ahl 'aql*, wise. *ahl 'ilm*, scientific. *ahl faṣl*, virtuous. *ahl kār*, a workman, a clerk. *ahl kitāb*, a learned man; a person of any religion revealed and contained in books (the Musulmans allow that the Jews and Christians are *ahl kitāb*, whereas the Hindūs are considered as idolaters). *ahl karam*, liberal, generous. *ahl majlis*, an assistant, a member of (genteel) society, a courtier. *ahl-maṣrūf*, a proprietor. *ahl-ma'āsh*, the holder of a rent-free tenure. *ahl ma'rīfat*, possessed of the knowledge of God. *ahl manṣab*, a minister, a person in office. *ahl naṣrat*, colleagues, coadjutors. *ahl nifāḥ*, infidels, enemies. There is no limit to compounds of this sort: two more I may here add—*ahl saif*, a military man; *ahl ṣalam*, a civilian. a.

**آهال** *āhal*, m. freshness of soil. h.  
**آهلا** *āhla* or *ihlā*, m. inundation, deluge, flood, overflow. h. [festivity. s.]  
**آهلا** *āhlād*, m. joy, gladness, mirth,  
**آهلا** *āhlādīt*, joyful, glad, merry.  
**اهلاك** *ihlāk*, m. destroying, ruining. a.  
**اهلو** *āhlo*, inundation, flood, &c. h.  
**اهلوك** *ihalok*, m. this present world. s.  
**اهليا** *ahliyā*, f. a wife. *ṣarāḥ* *ahliyā*, the women's apartments, hence "seraglio."  
**اهليا** *ahalyā*, wife of Gotam, and daughter of Brahmā: one of the Apsarās. h.  
**اهليت** *ahliyat*, f. worth, worthiness, excellence; possession. a. [tant business. a.]  
**اهم** *ahamm*, important. *ahanmī* *kār*, important.  
**اهم** *aham*, pron. I. *aham-matī*, spiritual ignorance; conceit, self-love. s.  
**اهمال** *ihmāl*, m. } negligence, indolence, in-  
**اهمال** *ihmālī*, f. } attention, delay, care-  
lessness. a.  
**اهن** *āhan*, don't, not, no, nay. h.  
**اهن** *āhan*, m. iron. *āhan-rubā*, m. a load-stone. *āhan-gar*, an ironsmith or blacksmith. *āhan-garī*, the trade of an ironsmith. p.  
**اهنسا** *a-hinsā*, f. harmlessness. s.  
**اهنسك** *a-hinsak*, harmless, innocuous. s.  
**اهنك** *āhnik*, m. the constant or daily ceremonies of religion, daily work; adj. daily, diurnal. *āhnikī*, adj. of or belonging to a day. s.

**اهنكار** *ahankār*, m. egotism, arrogance, haughtiness, pride. s.  
**اهنكاري** *ahankārī*, } haughty, arro-  
**اهنكرت** *ahankarīt*, } gant, proud,  
an egotist. s.  
**آهنك** *āhang*, m. design, purpose; sound, melody; one of the Persian tunes or modulations in music. p.  
**آهني** *āhanī*, } made of iron. *āhanīn-panja*,  
**آهني** *āhanīn*, } iron-handed or iron-fisted,  
strong, powerful. p.  
**آهو** *āhū*, m. a deer; a vice, defect, fault. *āhū-  
bara*, m. a fawn. *āhū-chashm*, having eyes like those  
of a deer. *āhū-gūr*, a deer catcher. *āhū-giri*, the act  
of catching deer. p.  
**آهو** *āho*, interj. O! holla! sign of the  
vocate, wonderful! h.  
**آهورا** *aho-rātra*, adv. day and night. s.  
**آهوان** *āhwān*, m. summons, respectful  
invitation. s.  
**آهي** *āhe*, interj. O! sign of the vocative. s.  
**آهي** *ihī* (for *yihī*), this very. *uhī* (for *wuhī*),  
that very. h. [tive. s.]  
**آهيتك** *a-hetuk*, careless, without mo-  
tivation. h.  
**آهيتا** *ahitā* or *ahīta*, a person appointed  
to watch the grain when ripe, and see that the dues  
are paid ere it be removed. h.  
**آهير** *ahīr*, m. a particular caste in India,  
whose business is to attend on cows; a cowherd. For  
a full account of this tribe v. Wilson's Glossary. s.  
**آهير** *ahēr*, f. prey, game, hunting. *aheru*,  
f. a plant (*Asparagus racemosus*). h.  
**آهيرن** *ahīran*, } f. a woman of the  
**آهيرني** *ahīrni*, } caste of *ahīrs*; a  
**آهيري** *ahīrī*, } cowherd's wife. h.  
**آهيري** *ahērī*, } m. a sportsman, a  
**آهيري** *aheriyā*, } hunter, a fowler. h.  
**آي** *ai*, interj. O! the vocative particle. p.  
**آي** *e*, interj. O! a respectful particle of  
address. s.  
**آي** *āyī*, f. coming, arrival. s.  
**آي** *āyū*, f. age. *bin-āy*, *e marnā* is a phrase  
apparently connected with *āyū*: it signifies, "to die  
before one's allotted time," or "in spite of fate." s.  
**آيا** *āyā*, an interrogative particle, whether or  
not? interj. ho! hark you! p.  
**آيا** *āyā*, f. female attendant on children. h.  
**آيات** *āyāt* (pl. of آيت), signs, marks;  
sentences of the *Qur'ān*, a.  
**آياز** *āyāz*, name of a favourite slave in the  
household of Maḥmūd of Ghazni. t.

آياس *āyās*, m. fatigue, weariness. *s.*  
 اياغ *āyāgh*, m. a cup, a drinking vessel. *p.*  
 ايال *āyāl* (for *yāl*), f. a horse's mane, the  
 lock between a horse's ears. *p. h.*  
 ايات *āyālat*, f. dominion, government. *a.*  
 ايام *āyām* (pl. of *يوم*), days, times; season,  
 weather. *a.*  
 ايامي *āyāmī*, durable, for a length of time. *a.*  
 ايانا *a-yānā*, ignorant; m. a fool. *a.*  
 ايبا *ibā*, making a sign with the finger for any  
 one to approach (*imā* denotes a similar sign to signify  
 departure.) *a.*  
 ايباغيب *ibāghaib*,  
 ايباغيب *aibā-ghaibī*,  
 ايبوغيب *aibū-ghaibū*, } suddenly, unexpect-  
 edly, all at once. *d.*  
 ايت *ayut*, ten thousand, a myriad. *s.*  
 ايت *āyat*, long, large, wide; m. the  
 sunshine, sunbeam. *s.*  
 ايت *āyattā*, docile, tractable. *āyat-*  
*iatā*, f. docility, tractableness. *s.*  
 ايت *āyat*, f. a sign, mark; a sentence of the  
*ḥur,ān*, contained between (signs) semicolons, or stops  
 nearly equivalent thereto. *āyat-i muḥlak*, a stop (in  
 gram.), only used in the *ḥur,ān*, nearly equal to a  
 comma. *a.*  
 ايتا *etā* or *itā*, so much, this much  
 (Dakh. now, at present). *a.*  
 ايتال *itāl* (for *itāl*), now, at present. *d.*  
 ايتاوتا *etā,otā*, on this account, for  
 this reason. *s.* [only this. *s.*  
 ايتاونماتر *etāwan-mātra*, thus much,  
 ايتادته *etad-arth*, therefore, on that  
 account. *s.* [acting affectedly. *h.*  
 ايتار *itar* (v. *itrānā*), affectation; adj.  
 ايتك *etik*, this much or many. *h.*  
 ايتلاف *itilāf*, m. familiarity, friendship, so-  
 ciety, connection, company, correspondence. *a.*  
 ايتم *etam*, m. a large lever for raising water,  
 commonly called a *pasotta*. *d.*  
 ايتنا *etnā* or *itnā*, so much. *h.*  
 ايتوار *etwār* (v. *itwār*), m. Sunday. *s.*  
 ايتواري *etwārī*, m. a man confined for debt,  
 who avails himself of the Christian sabbath for ap-  
 pearing abroad. *s.*  
 ايتي پاتي *eti-pā,eti*, low down. *d.*  
 ايت *it*, f. (same as *it*), a brick. *s.*  
 ايتنا *aitnā*, n. to be pulled, dragged. *d.*  
 ايتا *itā*, revered, desired, &c. (v. *ishṭa*). *s.*  
 ايتي *itī*, f. a spear or lance; the cat in boy's  
 play. *itī-dānā*, the ball and crooked stick in the  
 game of chaugān. *d.*

ايار *iṣār*, presenting, offering. *a.*  
 اياج *ijāb*, m. rendering necessary; (in  
 logic) affirmation (opposite to privation); (in Musal-  
 mān law) the first proposal made by one of the parties  
 in negotiating or concluding a bargain. *a.*  
 ايجاد *ijād*, m. invention; invented. *ijād-k.*, a.  
 to invent. *a.*  
 ايجاز *ijāz*, abridging, curtailing, epitomizing  
 (a book, &c.). *a.*  
 ايدھ *āyudh*, m. a weapon in general. *s.*  
 ايدرش *īdrish*, thus, such, like this. *s.*  
 ايدرھ *īdhar* (v. *idhar*), here, hither. *s.*  
 ايدا *izā*, f. pain, trouble, vexation, distress,  
 affliction. *izā-dih* or *izā-rasān*, one who gives annoy-  
 ance, &c.; a regular bore. *a.*  
 ايراب *erāb*, m. the keel of a ship or boat. *d.*  
 ايرافير *erāpher*, m. } exchange, inter-  
 ايرافيري *erāpherī*, f. } change; danc-  
 ing attendance. *h.*  
 ايراد *irād*, f. citing, adducing, bringing (a  
 charge). *irād-k.* to impute blame. *a.*  
 ايران *irān*, Persia. *irān na turān*, Persia and  
 Tartary, or Persia and Transoxiana. *a.*  
 ايراني *irānī*, of or relating to Persia; a Per-  
 sian; a man of the Shī'a sect. *p.*  
 ايراوت *airāvat*, the name of Indra's  
 chief elephant. *a.*  
 ايراوتي *airāvati*, f. the *Ravī* river in  
 the Panjāb. *s.*  
 ايربل *āyurbal*, } f. age, lifetime. *s.*  
 ايردا *āyurdā*, }  
 ايرکھا *irkhā*, } f. emulation, envy, spite.  
 ايرشا *irshā*, } *irshālu*, envious. *s.*  
 ايرنڈ *erand*, m. or *erandī*, f. the castor-  
 oil plant (*Palma Christi* or *Ricinus communis*). *s.*  
 ايري *erī*, interj. O! a vocative particle  
 for females. *h.*  
 ايري پھيري *erī-pherī*, f. exchange, barter, &c. *h.*  
 اير *er* or *ed*, f. striking with the heel,  
 spurring, a sort of spur, &c. for urging on a horse.  
*er mārā*, to spur. *h.*  
 ايرکا *erkā*, a large he-goat trained for  
 fighting; a kind of fireworks. *h.*  
 ايرگج *ergaj*, m. a medicinal plant used  
 for the cure of ring-worms. *a.*  
 ايري *erī*, f. the heel. *erī dekho* (look  
 at your heel) look at home, a phrase used to obviate  
 the effect of an evil eye. *h.*  
 ايزد *izid*, God. *izidī*, divine, any thing be-  
 stowed for the love of God. *p.*

ایس *īs*, } God, a lord, master, su-  
 ایش *ish*, } preme; a name of *Shiva*. *s*.

آیس *āyasu*, m. command, order. *h*.

آیس *āyus*, f. age, lifetime. *s*.

ایسا *aisā*, like this, after this manner,  
 sometimes joined to other words, as *mard-aisā*, like a  
 man; *aisā taisā* or *aisā waisā*, so so, indifferent, in-  
 differently. *h*.

ایشان *ishān* or *ishān*, a name of *Shiva*.  
*ishān-kōn*, the north-east. *h*.

ایستا *isitā*, f. lordship, supremacy. *s*.

ایستادگی *istādagi*, f. erection, stability. *p*.

ایستادن *istādan* (r. *ist*), to stand, to be erect;  
 to stay. *p*. [raise up. *p*.

ایستاده *istāda*, erected, set up. *istāda-k*, to

ایسل *isal*, m. a winged white ant. *d*.

آیسو *āyasū*, m. order, command. *h*.

ایسون *aison*, this year. *h*.

ایسی *aise*, } adv. thus; m. this man-  
 ایسین *aisen*, } ner. *h*.

ایشا *ishā*, f. the beam or pole of a plough. *s*.

ایشان *eshān* (pl. of *o*), they, those. *p*.

ایشان *ishān*, m. a name of *Shiva*;  
 light, splendour. *ishān kōn*, m. north-east. *s*.

ایشت *ishat*, adv. a little, somewhat. *s*.

ایشتا *ishitā*, f. } supremacy, one

ایشتو *ishitwa*, m. } of the eight at-  
 tributes of God. *s*.

ایشور *ishwar*, m. ruler, lord; God; a name  
 of *Shiva*, of *Kām-dev*, of *Durgā*, *Lakshmi*, *Saraswati*, or  
 any other of the *Śaktis* or female energies of the  
 deities. *ishwar-ādhi*, subject to God. *ishwarādhinatā*,  
 subjection to God. *ishwar-ārādhnā*, f. worship of  
 God. *ishwar-bhān*, m. the divine nature. *s*.

ایشورتا *ishwaratā*, f. divine nature;  
 divinity, the godhead. *s*.

ایشوری *aishwarya*, m. grandeur, pomp,  
 state, supremacy, sway; the divine faculties of omni-  
 presence, omnipotence, invisibility, &c. *s*.

ایضا *aizā*, even, also; again; the same;  
 likewise, moreover. *s*.

ایفا *ifā*, m. performing a promise, paying,  
 satisfying. *ifā-k*, to make good. *a*.

ایک *ek*, one; frequently used like the article  
*a* or *an*, with *us*, as *ek mard*, a man, &c.; it is also  
 used in forming compound adjectives in imitation of  
 the Persian, as *ek-dil* or *ek-chit*, of one mind, deter-  
 mined, resolute. *ek-zabān*, of one speech, or of the  
 same mind or sentiments. *ek-se din na rahne*, is ap-  
 plied to a change of condition, most commonly from  
 good to evil, but sometimes the reverse. *ek kī das*  
*amāni*, to reply ten (words) for one (spoken of one who  
 replies in many words, especially in giving abuse). *ek*

*mush*, (Dakh.) agreeing, unanimous. *ek* is frequently  
 united with the following word in writing, as *ekdin* or  
*ekroz*, one day. *ekdam*, in one instant. *ek ād*, or *ek-  
 ādh*, one half, some few. *ek bār*, once upon a time.  
*ek-bārgi*, *ekā ek*, or *ekā ekī*, all at once, suddenly, *ek*  
*dast* or *ek kalam* or *ek-lakht*, altogether, entirely, ut-  
 terly. *ek na ek*, either, one or other. *ek digar*, one  
 another. *s*.

ایکادش *ekādash*, eleven. *s*.

ایکادشی *ekādashī*, f. the eleventh day  
 of the lunar fortnight. *s*.

ایکادھپتی *ekādhipati*, m. sole and  
 absolute monarch. *ekādhipatyā*, m. absolute sove-  
 reignty. *s*.

ایکاکار *ekāhār*, alike, uniform. *s*.

ایکاکش *ekāksh*, one-eyed, blind of one  
 eye; m. a crow. *s*.

ایکاکھی *ekākhi*, solitary, alone. *s*.

ایکاگر *ekāgra*, intent, fixed on one ob-  
 ject, undisturbed. *ekāgratā*, f. close attention. *s*.

ایکانت *ekānt*, aside, apart, alone, so-  
 litary, uninhabited. *s*.

ایکانو *ekānaw* or *ekānauwe* (for *ikānawe*),  
 ninety-one. *d*.

ایکاون *ekāwan* (for *ikāwan*), fifty-one. *d*.

ایکاھک *ekāhik*, quotidian. *s*.

ایکائی *ekāi*, f. unanimity, unity; so-  
 litude, loneliness. *s*.

ایکاءیکی *ekā-ekī*, all at once. *s*.

ایکباچی *ek-bāchhi*, distribution of  
 any tax or cess levied upon all lands at an equal rate. *h*.

ایکبھکت *ek-bhakt*, worshipping one  
 deity. *ek-bhakti*, of one faith, believing in one deity. *s*.

ایکپتی *ek-patnī*, f. a faithful wife,  
 one devoted to her husband. *s*.

ایکپکش *ek-paksha*, m. an associate, a  
 firm ally. *s*.

ایکت *a-yukt* or *a-yukta*, unfit, im-  
 proper; m. violence, oppression. *s*.

ایکتا *ektā*, f. unity, union, equality. *s*.

ایکتال *ek-tāl*, m. harmony, unison,  
 adjustment of song, dance and music. *s*.

ایکتالیس *ektālis* (for *iktālis*), forty-one. *d*.

ایکتان *ek-tān*, closely attentive, in-  
 tent on one object; m. musical unison. *s*.

ایکتر *ekatr* or *ekatra*, together, in one  
 place. *s*.

ایکترا *ekatrā*, } m. a sum total; in-

ایکترہ *ekatra*, } terest of one per cent  
 per month; adv. together, in one place. *s*.

ایکتراجرور *ekatrā-jwār*, m. a tertian  
 ague or fever. *s*.



ایکٹھا *ekathā* or *ekthā*, } together,  
 ایکٹھا *ekthā orekathā*, } collected;  
 m. a small boat, rowed by one oar. *ekthā-k.*, a. to  
 gather, to collect. *s.*  
 ایکٹک *ek-tak*, m. a fixed look, stare. *s.*  
 ایکٹیت *ek-chitt*, intent on, absorbed  
 in one thing; of one mind, agreeing. *s.*  
 ایکڈا *ekadā*, once, once upon a time. *s.*  
 ایکڈرش *ek-drish*, one-eyed. *s.*  
 ایکڈھ سکھ *ek-dukh-sukh*, sym-  
 pathizing, sharing joy and sorrow. *s.*  
 ایکڑاشی *ek-rāshi*, f. a heap, a crowd. *s.*  
 ایکڑوپ *ek-rūp*, like, similar. *s.*  
 ایکسا *eksā*, }  
 ایکسار *eksār*, } similar, identical. *h.*  
 ایکسان *eksān*, }  
 ایکشرن *ek-sharan*, one only refuge,  
 applied to a deity. *s.*  
 ایکشریر *ek-sharir*, of one body or  
 blood. *s.* [eye.  
 ایکشن *ikshan*, m. sight, seeing; the  
 ایکفردی *ek-fardī*, } land producing only one  
 ایکفصلی *ek-fasli*, } crop annually. *p.*  
 ایکک *ekak*, }  
 ایکل *ekal*, } alone, solitary. *s.*  
 ایککال *ek-kāl*, m. one or the same  
 time. *ek-kālin*, coeval, simultaneous, contemporary. *s.*  
 ایکگاجھی *ek-gāchhī*, f. a canoe  
 hollowed out of one single trunk of a tree. *s.*  
 ایکگرامین *ek-grāmīn*, of the same  
 town or village. *s.* [preceptor. *s.*  
 ایکگورو *ek-guru*, a pupil of the same  
 ایکلوٹا *ek-lautā*, only-begotten (son). *s.*  
 ایکوٹرا *ekotrā*, a sum total. *h.*  
 ایکورن *ek-varna*, of one caste, of one  
 colour; m. an unknown quantity (in algebra). *s.*  
 ایکورنی *ek-varnī*, f. *ek-varnī*, beating time by  
 clapping the hands, an instrument which beats time,  
 a castanet. *s.*  
 ایکوئنش *ekavīnsha*, the twenty-first. *s.*  
 ایکوئنشٹ *ekavīnshati*, twenty-one. *s.*  
 ایکھ *ikh*, f. sugarcane (same as *ūkh*).  
 According to the author of the *Arāishi Mahāsi*, the  
 word is pronounced *ikh* in the province of Dihil, and  
*ūkh* in that of Oude, Lakhnau, &c. *s.*  
 ایکھ *ai-ki*, alas that, pity that. *p.*  
 ایکھراج *ikh-rāj*, the day on which the  
 planting of the sugar-cane commences, generally  
 attended with festive ceremonies. *h.*

ایکھٹار *ekhattar* (for *ikhattar*), seventy-one. *d.*  
 ایکھٹا *ekhattā* (for *ekathā*), collected, in one  
 place, &c. *d.*  
 ایکھرا *ekahrā*, single, solitary, alone. *s.*  
 ایکھاسی *ekhasī* (for *ikhāsī*), eighty-one. *d.*  
 ایکھانوی *ekhanave* (for *ikhānave*), ninety-one. *d.*  
 ایکھیس *ekhis* (for *ikhīs*), twenty-one. *d.*  
 ایکھیک *ekaih*, singly, one by one. *s.*  
 ایکھلا *ekelā* (for *ahelā* or *ikelā*), alone, soli-  
 tary. *d.*  
 ایکھ *aikya*, m. oneness, sameness; an  
 aggregate, a total. *s.*  
 ایگن *aigun*, m. unskilfulness, stupidity. *s.*  
 ایل *iyyal*, *uyyal* and *ayyul*, a deer, hart,  
 wild goat of the mountains. *a.*  
 ایل *el*, f. a gold or silver bracelet worn by  
 males only. *d.*  
 ایلا *elā*, f. small cardamums, the seeds of  
*Eleteria cardamomum* or *Alpinia cardamomum*. *s.*  
 ایلا *ilā* (lit.) swearing; in law, a vow to  
 abstain from having carnal knowledge of a wife for  
 four months, the fulfilment of which is equivalent to  
 a divorce. *a.*  
 ایلار *ailār* or *ailār*, on this side. *d.*  
 ایلچی *elchī*, m. an ambassador, agent, at-  
 torney, envoy. *elchī-panā*, m. or *elchī-garī*, f. office  
 or dignity of ambassador, ambassadorship, agency.  
*elchī-garī-k.*, a. to act the ambassador, &c.; to act for  
 another. *t.*  
 ایلغار *ilghār* or *elghār* (for *ilghār* q.v.), the  
 forced march of an army through a country. *t.*  
 ایلفیل *aifail*, m. abusive language, obscenity. *d.*  
 ایلم *elam* or *ilam*, m. an auction or public sale.  
*elam-dālnā*, to sell by auction. *d.*  
 ایلوا *elnwā*, m. aloes. *h.*  
 ایلیا *ilyā*, Elias or Eli; Jerusalem. *a.*  
 ایلیلاہ *elī-elāllāh* (for *lā ilāha illā-allāh*),  
 there is but one God. *d.*  
 ایلیوار *ailenwār* or *ailenvar*, on this side. *d.*  
 ایما *imā*, m. sign, nod, wink (indicating de-  
 parture); emblem, symptom. *a.*  
 ایمان *imān*, m. faith, belief, conscience, reli-  
 gion. *imān-dār*, faithful, true. *imān-dārī*, f. fidelity,  
 truth. *imān-lānā*, to believe. *imān-h.*, to be on oath. *a.*  
 ایمانی *imānī*, faithful, of the (Musalmān)  
 faith. *a.*  
 ایملی *aimlī*, name of a tribe or caste. *h.*  
 ایمن *eman*, m. a musical mode. *s.*  
 ایمن *aiman*, more or most happy, fortunate. *a.*  
 ایمین *emin* (for *āmin*), secure, safe, void of care. *p.*  
 ایمینی *aimanī* or *eminī*, f. security, protection. *a.*

**ایما** *aima* (for *a,imma*, pl. of امام, Imāms, Saints), m. land given as a reward or favour by the king, at a very low rent, a fief (when no rent is paid, it is called *lā-kharāj*); a grant of land, &c., to the people who attend at the tomb of a saint. *aima-dār*, one who holds *aima* land, a fiefholder. *aima mauza'*, a village given as a charitable endowment to learned or religious persons. *a*.

**این** *in* (Pers.), this, these. *ain* (Arab.), where? is (Dakh.), shewing, or exhibiting the teeth.

**اینٹ** *int*, f. a brick. *int-garī*, brickwork. *int-wālā*, a brickmaker. *s*.

**اینٹا** *aintā*, m. a snail. *h*.

**اینٹیا** *intāyā*, m. a kind of dove. *h*.

**اینٹکاری** *int-kārī*, f. brickwork. *h*.

**اینٹن** *aintan*, m. the strings or bands of a spinning wheel. *d*.

**اینٹنا** *aintnā*, n. to twist, to writhe, to be racked with spasms; to walk or move stiffly. *h*.

**اینٹی** *aintnī*, f. pride, peevishness. *d*.

**اینٹو** *aintū*, proud, peevish; stately. *aintū-pana*, stateliness. *d*.

**اینٹھ** *aintḥ*, f. a coil, twist, convolution, tightening; strut. *inḥ* (Dakh.) for *inḥ*, q. v.

**اینٹھانا** *aintḥānā*, a. to twist, &c. (in a transitive sense). *h*.

**اینٹھنا** *aintḥnā*, a. to tighten; n. to writhe, to cramp, to twist; to strut, to stalk, to walk affectedly. *h*.

**اینچ** *ainch* (also *inch* and *ainchū*), m. reserve, security, attraction. *ainch-khainch*, quarrelling. *h*.

**اینچنا** *ainchnā* (or *inchnā*), a. to draw, to attract, to pull. *h*.

**اینچر** *aindra-jālik*, m. a juggler, a magician; adj. of or relating to magic, illusory. *h*.

**اینڈر** *indūr*, m. (also *indur*), a rat; a mouse. *h*.

**اینڈا** *ayanda*, in future, futurity. *p*.

**اینڈا روند** *ayanda-ravanda* (pl. *ayanda-ravandagān*), one who is passing to and fro. *p*.

**اینڈھن** *indhan*, m. firewood. *s*. [about. *h*.

**اینڈنا** *ainḍnā*, n. to strut, to stalk

**اینڈھوا** *indhū*, a. m. a roll or round fold on which a burden is carried on the head; a pad on the top of the head for supporting a water-jar. *h*.

**اینک** *inak*, lo! behold! there for you. *p*.

**اینگر** *ingur*, m. red lead, minium. *p*.

**اینو** *inū* or *ino*, this, these. *d*.

**ایو** *eva*, even so, verily, indeed. *s*.

**ایو** *ayū*, also *āyū*, f. age, lifetime. *s*.

**ایوارہ** *aināra*, m. a cow-shed (in a jungle). *h*.

**ایوان** *ainān*, m. a hall, a gallery, a portico, applied generally to a royal palace. *p*.

**ایودھیا** *ayodhyā*, f. the name of the country and city of which Rāma was sovereign; the present kingdom of Oude. *s*.

**ای وای** *ai-wā, i*, } interj. alas! alas! woe is me! *p*.

**ایوب** *aiyūb*, m. the patriarch Job. *a*.

**ایوربل** *āyūrbal*, } f. age, lifetime, duration of life. *s*.

**ایوراد** *āyurdā*, } ration of life. *s*.

**ایور** *enar*, m. a flock of goats. *h*.

**ایوکیہ** *a-yogyā*, unfit, improper. *s*.

**ایوکیٹا** *a-yogyatā*, f. want of fitness. *s*.

**ایوم** *evam*, thus, so, even so. *s*.

**آیہ** *āyā*, m. receipt, gain, profit. *h*.

**آیہ** *āyā* (v. *āyat*), a verse of the *kur, ān*. *a*.

**ایہ** *ih* (for *yih*), this, he, she, it. *h*.

**ایہان** *iḥān* (for *yahān*), here, in this place. *h*. [sent world; worldly, mundane. *s*.

**ایہک** *aihiḥ*, of this place; of this pre-

**آییتا** *āyitā*, prepared, ready. *s*.

**آیین** *ā, in*, m. regulation, law, rules (common law; the laws delivered by *Muḥammad* are called *shar'*, those established by princes *ā, in*); institute, custom, manner. *p*. [ferior. *d*.

**آیینتی** *ā, inṭī-pā, inṭī*, low, under, in-

**آیین دان** *ā, in-dān*, m. one skilled in the law; but it generally signifies a man who practises on the simplicity of people by his knowledge of law, hence, a pettifogger, a rogue. *p*.

**آیینہ** *ā, ina*, m. a mirror, looking-glass; the kneepan. *ā, ina, s* *iskandari*, a celebrated mirror said to have been made by Aristotle, and placed on the summit of a tower built by Alexander the Great at his newly-built city of Alexandria. *p*.

**آیینہ دار** *ā, ina-dār*, m. the mirror-holder, an officer at eastern courts; met. a mendicant. *ā, ina-dārī*, f. the office of holding the mirror. *p*.

**آیینہ دان** *ā, ina-dān*, m. the case of a mirror. *p*.

**آیینہ ساز** *ā, ina-sāz*, m. a mirror-maker. *ā, ina-sāzī*, the trade of mirror-making. *p*.

**آیینہ فروز** *ā, ina-faroz*, or *ā, ina-afroz*, or *ā, ina-zidā, e*, m. an instrument for polishing mirrors. *p*.

**آیینہ محل** *ā, ina-maḥall*, m. an apartment of which the walls are covered with mirrors (in eastern palaces). *p. a*.

## ب

**ب** *be*, the second letter of the Arabic alphabet. It is sounded like our *b*, and in numeration by *abjad* it counts two. It is often prefixed to Persian and Arabic words with the sense of by, to, for, &c. In Arabic phrases it is always united to the noun it governs, and sounded *bi*. In Persian it is sounded *ba*, and may be united to its noun, or it may be written separately with the weak or imperceptible *h*. *a. p*.

**ب** *ba*, is the corresponding Devanāgarī letter, and in words from the Sanskrit it is frequently substituted for *v*, as *barāha* for *varāha*. It stands for *barana*, the god of water; it may also denote the sun, the ocean, or water in general. *h. s*.

با *bā* (for *ba vā*), conj. or, either. *s.*

با *bā*, with, by, possessed of (in opposition to *he*, without, deprived of); frequently used as first member in composition, as in *bā-ābrā*, honourably, respectfully. *bā-ittifāk*, with unity, harmoniously. *bā-aṣar*, effectively. *bā-ikhāyā*, sincere. *bā-adab*, in accordance with good manners. *bā-ān-kī*, notwithstanding that. *bā-imān*, faithful, religious. *bā-tadbīr*, prudent, with deliberation. *bā-tamiz*, discreet, judicious. *bā-khabar*, intelligent. *bā-kayā*, modest. *bā-shū'ūr*, wise, intelligent. *bā-kā'idā*, according to rule. *bā-muriwat*, humane. *bā-maza*, tasteful, delicious. *bā-waṣf* or *bā-wujūd*, notwithstanding. *bā-waz'*, respectfully. *bā-wafā*, sincere, faithful. *p.*

باب *bāb*, *m.* a chapter, section, or any division of a book; a door; subject, head, affair, business, point, matter, reason, manner, mode, species, method, sort; *bābu-t-taubat*, the door of repentance. In revenue language a head of accounts, a tax, a cess (vide the pl. *abwāb*). *bāb-wār* and *bāb-yāft*, classified, items entered (as fields, &c.) under their proper heads. *bāb-wārī*, *f.* classification. *a.*

بابا *bābā*, *m.* father, sir; in Bengal it is a very common term for boy, girl, child, or any young person. *bābā-jān*, dear father, or dear child. *h.*

بابت *bābat*, *f.* account, head, article, item; business, affair, matter; on account of. This term, with its compounds, is much employed in revenue accounts; as, *bābat-wāṣ*, according to entry. *bābat-wārī*, *f.* any thing which is registered or entered in a general statement of accounts. *bābat-yāft*, the particular items of any charge. *bābatī*, any cess or item of revenue: the Persian pl. *bābatān* is also used in the sense of "sundries," miscellaneous items. *a.*

بابر *bābar*, *m.* a kind of sweetmeat; a species of grass (*v. beb*). *h.*

بابرچی *bābarchī* (for *bāmarchī*), *m.* a cook. *bābarchī-khāna*, a cook's shop or kitchen, vulgarly called *bobberchy-corner* by the non-reading Europeans, male and female. *p.*

بابریاں *bābariyān*, a head of hair, long and uncut. *d.*

بابل *bābul*, Babel or the city of Babylon. *a.*

بابی *bābnī*, *f.* a snake's hole. *h.*

بابو *bābū*, *m.* a child; a prince; a master, a title among Hindus equivalent to our Mr. or Squire, and it is now as common as the latter terms are among us. *h.* [lon, Babel. *a.*

بابول *bābūl* (same as *bābul*), the city of Babylon. *بابو* *bābōn*, for the sake of. *d.*

بابونہ *bābūna*, *m.* camomile; wild ivy (*Richards*). *p.*

باب *bāp*, *m.* father. *bāp-k.*, *a.* to consider as a father. *bāp-re* or *bāp-merā* (my father!). interj. an exclamation expressive of surprise, grief, &c. *h.*

بابتسم *bāptismā*, *m.* baptism (this word has been recently introduced into the Indian dialects by the Christian Missionaries. *g.*

بابو *bāprau*, } helpless, poor, destitute. *h.*  
بابڑا *bāprā*, }

بابھ *bāph*, *f.* steam, vapour. *s.*

بابی *bāpī*, *f.* a large oblong pond or pool, commonly called a tank. *s.*

بات *bāt*, *f.* speech, language, word; account, subject, question, cause. *bāt bāndhnā*, *a.* to sophisticate, to prevaricate. *bāt bayhānā*, *a.* to prolong a contest. *bāt bigārnā*, *a.* to mar a plot, to spoil. *bāt banānā*, *a.* to make up a story, to make excuses. *bāt pānā*, *a.* to accomplish one's wishes, to effect one's purpose. *bāt phernā*, *a.* to equivocate. *bāt phenknā*, *a.* to jeer, to mock, to speak at (but not to). *bāt pūnā*, *a.* to put off, to excuse one's self. *bāt chālānā*, *a.* to converse, to start a subject. *bāt chūf*, *f.* conversation, chit-chat. *bāt-dharānā*, *a.* to persist in making excuses, to put off, to evade. *bāt dālnā*, *a.* to throw away one's words, to ask in vain. *bāt rakhnā*, *a.* to assist, to agree, to comply. *bāt rahnā*, *n.* to make good one's words, to be fulfilled or accomplished (declarations), to succeed, to overcome, to get the better in arguments, to be accepted, to preserve perfect. *bāt kā batakhar-k.*, to multiply words, talk much on little. *bāt kāpnā*, *a.* to interrupt. *bāt kā jān*, in short. *bāt kās ko lenā*, *a.* to accept, agree to. *bāt kursī-nishīn-k.*, to be approved of (an affair or proposal). *bāt ko pīnā*, *a.* to have patience. *bāt-k.*, *a.* to converse, to talk, to speak. *bāt kī bāt*, unmeaning orders, commands not expected to be obeyed. *bāt kī bāt men*, in an instant. *bāt gayhnā*, *n.* to speak to the purpose, to (speak so that one's words) have effect or make impression. *bāt ghay-k.*, to determine, settle. *bāt laṣānā*, to calumniate. *bāt mārānā*, to turn off, to evade, to divert (a discourse, &c.). *bāt man men burānā*, *n.* to recollect, remember. *bāt men kuchh-k.*, to perform a business in a word, *i. e.* in a short time, to lose no time in doing any thing. *bāt men girānā*, *a.* to floor (the opponent) in argument. *bāteṣ sunānā*, *a.* to abuse, to speak harshly. *bāteṣ sunnā*, *a.* to receive abuse or harsh reproof. *s.* [tism. *s.*

بات *bāt*, *m.* pain in the joints, rheuma-

باتان *bātān khānī*, talkative. *d.*

باتفاق *ba-ittifāk* or *bi-ittifāk*, with one consent, harmoniously. *a.* [Etawah. *h.*

باتن *bātin*, name of a tract of land in  
باتونی *bātūnī*, } conversable, enter-  
باتوئی *bātūniyā*, } taining, talkative,  
باتوئی *bātūniyā*, } chatty; a talkative, entertaining, conversable person. *h.*

باتی *bārī*, *f.* a candle, a wick; a tent or bougie put into a wound to keep it open. *s.*

بات *bāt*, *f.* a road, highway. *bāt sārū*, a traveller, a wayfarer; *m.* a weight, or measure of weight, whether of stone or metal. *bāt-ḥhāp*, the stamp on weights and measures to guarantee their being genuine. *bāt-ḥhāpī*, fee for stamping weights, &c. *s.*

باتا *bātā*, *m.* a share, portion. *d.*

باتکا *bātikā*, *m.* a villa. *s.*

باتنا *bātnā* (also *bāthnā*), *a.* to share, to portion out or divide; to spin, to twist. *d.*

باتی *bāṭī*, *f.* a habitation, dwelling-house, home; a garden-house. *s.* [other. *h.*

باتی گھاٹی *bāte-ghāṭe*, somewhere or

باتر *bā-aṣar*, with effect, effective. *p. a.*

باج *bāj*, without, in the absence of. *d.*

باج *bāj*, *m.* a tax, duty, toll, import, &c.; tribute, originally, that taken by one king from another. *bāj-dār* or *bāj-gīr*, a tax-gatherer, or collector of tribute or revenue. *bāj-guṣār*, one who pays taxes, duties, &c. *p.*

باجا *bājā*, m. a musical instrument; music. *bājā-bajantar*, or *-bajattar*, a band of music. *s.*  
 باجاگاجا *bājā-gājā*, m. the sound or clangor of various musical instruments. *s.*  
 باجرا *bājirā*, m. a kind of grain so called; Indian corn (*Holcus spicatus*). *h.*  
 باجری *bājirī*, f. same as *bājirā* only of a smaller kind. *h.* [instruments. *s.*  
 باجگاج *bāj-gāj*, m. sound of musical  
 باجگیر *bāj-gir*, one who receives or collects taxes, &c. *p.*  
 باجن *bājan*, m. pl. musical instruments. *h.*  
 باجنا *bājnā*, n. to sound (as a musical instrument); to be published; *s.* to play, strike up or perform on an instrument. *h.*  
 باجن *bājan*, m. pl. musical instruments. *h.*  
 باجنتری *bājantari*, f. a tax formerly exacted from musicians and dancing-girls. *h.*  
 باجو *bājū*, m. a kind of ornament for the arm. *h.*  
 باجه *bāja*, m. (v. *bājā*), a musical instrument. *s.*  
 باجی *bājī*, m. a horse. *s.*  
 باجا *bāchā* or *vāchā*, f. speech, affirmation, agreement, promise or pledge. *s.*  
 باچک *bāchak* or *vāchak*, speaker; (in grammar) an explanatory particle. *s.*  
 باچه *bāchh*, f. selection; the corner of the lip; adj. useless; in revenue language, it denotes the proportionate rate or division either of lands or liabilities attached to them. *bāchh-barār*, an adjustment of liabilities, &c. *s.* [animal. *s.*  
 باچه *bāchhā*, a calf (or young of any  
 باچه *bāchhal*, a tribe of *rāj-pūts*  
 about *Aligarh*, &c. *h.* [lect. *h.*  
 باچه *bachhnā*, *s.* to choose, to se-  
 باچه *bāchya* or *rāchya*, m. a sentence (in grammar); adj. speakable, fit to speak. *s.*  
 باخا *bākhā*, m. (for *باخه* q. v.) a tortoise. *p.*  
 باخبر *bā-khabar*, careful, intelligent. *p.*  
 باختن *bākhhtan* (r. *bāx*) to play, to sport with; to endanger. *p.*  
 باخته *bākhhtā*, played, lost (by play). *p.*  
 باخه *bākhā*, m. a tortoise or turtle. *p.*  
 باد *bād*, f. wind. *bād-se* *bāt-k.*, to go very quickly, to be very swift. *bādi tund*, f. a stormy wind. *bād-paimā* or *bād-raštār*, swift as the wind (generally applied to a horse). *bādi samūm*, f. a hot pestilential wind. *bād-sanj*, idly speculative, vain; one who builds castles in the air. *bādi shurfa*, f. a fair wind, a favourable wind. *bādi farang*, St. Anthony's fire (the pox?). *bād-farosh*, a musician or minstrel, literally a seller of wind. *bādi mukhlif*, f. a contrary wind. *bādi sabā*, f. the morning breeze, a zephyr. *bādi murād*, f. a fair wind; in revenue language it denotes a remission on account of deficient produce. *p.*

باد *bād* (for *buwād*, precativ form of *būdan*, to be;) may it be, or may it continue or be perpetual. (also *bādā*). *p.*  
 باد *bād* or *vād*, m. accusation; assertion, asseveration, affirmation; a claim or plea; rheumatism. *bād-k.*, *s.* to argue. *s.*  
 بادار *bādār*, a large house, granary raised on piles. *h.*  
 بادام *bādām*, m. an almond, also an Indian fruit resembling the almond, the catapāng of the Malays. *p.*  
 باداما *bādāma*, the aurelia or silkworm in its nymphen state; a kind of silk; a dress made of rags sewn together, worn by *fakīrs*. *p.*  
 بادامی *bādāmī*, almond-coloured; almond-shaped; a kind of eunuch; a kind of dish of which almonds form a main ingredient. *p.*  
 بادانباد *bādānubād*, m. altercation, dispute, &c. *s.* [tic. *p. a.*  
 بادباقي *bād-bāqī*, f. subtraction (in arithmetic). *p.*  
 بادبان *bād-bān*, m. a sail; a vessel in which a lamp is placed for protection from the wind. *p.*  
 بادپا *bād-pā*, having feet like the wind, fleet, swift (horse). *p.*  
 بادخایه *bād-khāya*, m. the rupture. *p.*  
 بادخور *bād-khor*, m. a disease in horses, from which the hair falls off. *p.* [pilis. *p.*  
 بادخورا *bād-khorā*, a scald head (*Tinea capitis*). *p.*  
 بادرد *bādar*, a cloud, (v. *bādal*). *h.*  
 بادرد *bādur*, m. a flying fox; a bat. *s.*  
 بادرمج *bādranj*, } an orange, a kind of  
 بادرنک *bādrang*, } citron, a species of  
 بادرنکین *bādrangin*, } large cucumber. *bād-ranj būya* or *bādrang boyā*, Arabian balm, mountain balm. *p.*  
 بادریشه *bād-resha*, m. a whirl, a circular piece of wood at the end of a spindle; the round piece of wood at the upper end of a tent-pole. *p.*  
 بادریه *bādriya*, m. a ventilator suspended to the roof of a house, to increase the circulation of air, and drive away flies. *p.*  
 بادشاه *bādshāh*, m. a king, a sovereign: this is an Arab corruption of the Persian word *pādīshāh*, q. v. *p.* [of a king. *p.*  
 بادشاهانه *bādshāhāna*, kingly, in the manner  
 بادشاهت *bādshāhat*, f. a kingdom, government. *p.*  
 بادشاهزاده *bādshāh-zāda*, a king's son, a prince. *bādshāh-zādi*, a princess. *p.*  
 بادشاهی *bādshāhi*, f. royalty, sovereignty; adj. royal, belonging to a king. *bādshāhi sanad*, a royal tenure, or grant of land rent-free. *p.*  
 بادشه *bādshah* (same as *bādshāh*), a king, &c. *p.*

بادکش *bād-kash*, m. a fan, a ventilator; a punkah; bellows. *p.*  
 بادگرد *bād-gird*, a whirlwind. *p.*  
 بادل *bādal*, m. a cloud. *h.*  
 بادلا *bādla*, } m. gold or silver thread,  
 بادلا *bādla*, } brocade, &c. *h.*  
 بادلی *bādālī*, silver cloth; cloudiness. *h.*  
 بادم *bādam* (for *bādām*), an almond; spir-  
 eries. *p.* [snake's bite. *p.*  
 بادمهر *bād-muhra*, m. an antidote for a  
 بادنبان *bādinjān*, the egg plant. *p.*  
 بادنبا *bād-numā*, m. a weathercock. *p.*  
 بادا *bāda*, m. wine, spirits. *bāda-parast*, ad-  
 dicted to wine. *bāda-kash*, wine-drawer. *bāda-nosh*,  
 or *bāda-gusār*, a wine-bibber. *p.*  
 بادھ *bādh*, a lesser division of an estate;  
 a plain, a desert. *h.*  
 بادھ *bādh*, m. prohibition, hindrance;  
 a chord, a string. *s.*  
 بادھا *bādhā*, f. pain, anguish. *s.*  
 بادھت *bādhit*, obstructed, impeded,  
 pained, tormented. *s.*  
 بادھک *bādhak*, one who interrupts, &c. *s.*  
 بادھن *bādhan*, m. pain, act of obstruct-  
 ing or opposing. *s.*  
 بادھوای *bād-havāi*, f. fruitlessness, useless-  
 ness; waste. *p.*  
 بادھیا *bādhya*, what ought to be stopped. *s.*  
 بادیا *bādī*, flatulent, troubled with wind. *p.*  
 بادیا *bādī* (for *vādī*), an accuser, a  
 plaintiff, an enemy. *bādī chor*, an inveterate thief. *s.*  
 بادیا *bādī*, beginner, an author. *a.*  
 بادیان *bādiyān* (also *bādiyāna*), sweet fennel;  
 anise seed. *s.*  
 بادیا *bādiya*, m. a bowl, cup, glass (but ge-  
 nerally made of brass or bell-metal). *p.*  
 بادیا *bādiya*, m. a desert, a wilderness. *a.*  
 بادھ *bādh*, f. stubble. *h.*  
 بادھنا *bādhnā*, a. to cut, to shear. *h.*  
 باذق *bāzīk*, the juice of grapes, slightly  
 boiled. *a.*  
 بار *bār*, m. load; time, once; a court, a tri-  
 bunal, sitting of a sovereign to give audience; repeti-  
 tion; fruit; leave, permission, admission; pregnancy.  
*bār-dār*, loaded, full of fruit; pregnant. *bār-denā*, to  
 load; to give charge; to impose, to give trouble, to  
 encumber; to give admission, to give leave. *ka, i bār*  
*karke*, after several times or turns. *p.*  
 بار *bār*, f. time, occasion, delay; verge,  
 edge; a girl not exceeding sixteen; m. day of the  
 week; door; water; child; hair; prohibition, ob-  
 stacle. *bār lagānā*, to delay, to hesitate. *s.*

بار *bār*, } m. perquisite of the *ahīr* or  
 بار *bārā*, } cow-herd in milk, generally  
 the milk of every eighth day. *h.*  
 بار *bārā*, m. wind, air, atmosphere. *d.*  
 بارادی *bārādārī* (*v. bārāh*), f. a  
 summer-house. *h.*  
 باراسنگا *bārāsīngā*, m. a stag (*Cer-  
 vus elaphus*). *h.*  
 باراکھری *bārākhārī*, f. the combina-  
 tion of the consonants (in the Devanāgarī) with the  
 vowel symbols. *h.*  
 باران *bārān*, m. rain, the rainy season. *p.*  
 بارانی *bārānī*, f. a great coat, or cloak for  
 keeping off the rain; unirrigated land, i.e. land de-  
 pending on the natural rains of the season. *p.*  
 بارا *bārāh*, m. a boar, a hog; the  
 third incarnation of Vishnu. *s.*  
 باراهی *bārāhī*, f. land; adj. relating  
 to *bārāh*, the third incarnation. *h. s.*  
 باربار *bār-bār*, repeatedly, often (also *bāram-  
 bār*). *bār-bārī-k.*, to procrastinate, delay. *p.*  
 باربتای *bār-batāi*, f. division of  
 the crops by sheaves or shocks, before the corn is  
 trodden out. *h.*  
 باربر *bārbar*, burden-bearing (ox or ass). *p.*  
 باربردار *bār-bardār*, m. a porter, a burden-  
 bearer. *p.*  
 باربرداری *bār-bardārī*, f. expenses of travel-  
 ling, coolie-hire, carriage-hire, means of conveyance. *p.*  
 بارج *bārīj* (for *vārīja*), m. the lotus.  
*bārīja nayan*, having eyes like the flower of the lotus. *s.*  
 بارجات *bārjāt*, an oppressive custom, forcing  
 the natives to buy goods above the market price. *p.*  
 بارجائی *bārjāi*, a custom of forcing people  
 to buy goods at an exorbitant price; likewise, a free  
 grant of a spot of ground made by the zamindārs and  
 landholders to any of their relatives, the rents of  
 which, to prevent a loss to the donor, are assessed  
 upon the rest of his possessions. *p.*  
 بارچاپ *bār-chāp*, a kind of cloth. *d.*  
 بارخاص *bārī-khāṣṣ*, m. private hall of au-  
 dience. *p.* [mind. *p. a.*  
 بارخاطر *bārī-khātīr*, load or distress of  
 بارخانه *bār-khāna*, m. a warehouse. *p.*  
 بارخدا *bārī-khudā*, Great God. *p.*  
 بارد *bārīd* m. (for *vārīd*), a cloud. *s.*  
 بارد *bārīd*, cold, frigid; established. *a.*  
 بارز *bārīz*, a term in arithmetic, the sum total  
 or gross amount. *p.*  
 بارش *bārīsh*, f. rain; a shower of rain. *p.*  
 بارعام *bār-i-'ām*, m. public hall of audience. *p. a.*

**بارک** *bārīk*, m. rain (for *vārik* or *vārid*). *h.*  
**بارک‌الله** *bārak-allāh* (God prosper you), a phrase expressive of admiration. *a.*  
**بارکش** *bār-kash*, lit. "burden-bearing," applied to elephants, carts, porters, &c. *p.*  
**بارگاه** *bārgāh* or **بارگاہ** *bārgāh*, f. a court, palace, place of audience. *bār-gāh-i-khāṣ*, private court, privy-council chamber. *bārgāh-i-'ām*, public court, where every body is admitted. *p.*  
**بارگی** *bāragī* or *bārgī* (used in comp.), time, or turn. *p.*  
**بارگیر** *bārgīr*, m. a horseman (soldier) who does not find his own horse; a beast of burthen. *p.*  
**بارن** *bāran* (for *vāran*), m. forbidding, prohibiting, preventing; an elephant. *s.*  
**بارنا** *bārnā*, n. to leave off, to separate, to quit; a. to forbid, to prohibit. *s.*  
**بارنا** *bārnā*, a. to light, to kindle. *h.*  
**بارنبار** *bārambār* (for *bār-bār*), often, repeatedly. *h.*  
**بارنبه** *bāramba*, m. fruit of mangoes, revenue derived from mango groves. *h.*  
**بارندگی** *bārandagī*, f. rain, raining. *p.*  
**بارنده** *bāranda*, that which rains or showers. *p.*  
**بارنی** *bārūnī*, f. spirituous liquors. *s.*  
**بارو** *bārū*, f. sand (vide *bātū*); m. a child. *s.*  
**بارو** *bārū* (for *bārūt*), f. gunpowder, saltpetre. *p.*  
**باروان** *bārnān* (for *bārahmān*), the twelfth. *h.*  
**باروت** *bārūt*, } f. saltpetre; gunpowder. *p.*  
**بارود** *bārūd*, }  
**بار** *bārah*, land next to or surrounding a village. *h.*  
**بار** *bārah*, twelve. *bārah-dārī*, f. a summerhouse (q.d. with twelve doors). *bārah bāf honā*, n. to become a vagabond, to be ruined or harassed. *h.*  
**بار** *bāra*, for the sake of, in behalf of, as in the phrase *dar bāra-e man*, in my behalf; (in comp.) turn, time; as, *dū-bāra*, twice, over again. *p.*  
**بارها** *bār-hā*, often, repeatedly. *p.*  
**باره‌سنگا** *bārah-singā*, m. lit. "a twelve-tiner;" a stag with horns of twelve branches (*Cervus elaphus*). *h.*  
**باری** *bāre*, once, one time; it is used by some authors in the sense of at last, at length, lastly. *p.*  
**باری** *bārī*, m. a name of the Deity, the Creator. *bārī ta'ālā*, the most high God. *a.*  
**باری** *bārī*, f. a garden, an orchard, a house; a window; an ornament worn in the ear and nose; a young girl not exceeding sixteen. *a.*  
**باری** *bārī*, m. the name of a caste of Hindūs whose business it is to sell torches and leaves which are used as platters: the same caste occasionally act as barbers. *h.*

**باری** *bārī*, tour, turn. *bārī-dār*, an attendant who waits in turn with others. *bārī kī top*, an intermittent fever. *p.*  
**باریاب** *bār-yāb*, admitted at court or into company; one who has the entrée. *p.*  
**باریابی** *bāryābī*, f. admittance at court or into company; having the entrée. *p.*  
**باریدن** *bārīdan*, to rain, to shower. *p.*  
**باریک** *bārīk*, fine, slender, minute, subtle. *bārīk-bīn*, intelligent, penetrating, quick of apprehension. *bārīk-miyān*, slender-waisted. *p.*  
**باریکی** *bārīkī*, f. subtilty; minuteness. *p.*  
**باز** *bār*, f. edge; name of a place near Mungir; a fence, a hedge; a line (of soldiers); a margin. *bār-pakṣānā*, to urge on, to instruct. *bār jhārnā* and *bār uṛānā*, a. to fire a volley. *bār-bāndhnā*, a. to inclose a field with thorns. *bār-raknā*, *-chīrnā*, or *-chīrwānā*, a. to sharpen. *bār-denā*, or *-dīlwānā*, a. to sharpen, to grind, excite, to instigate. *h.*  
**باز** *bārā*, m. an inclosure; alms, charity. *h.*  
**بازو** *bārav*, } m. submarine  
**بازوانل** *bāravānal*, } fire. *s.*  
**باز** *bārḥ*, f. a flood; promotion, increase. *h.*  
**باز** *bārḥnā*, } n. to increase, go on,  
**باز** *bārḥnau*, } advance, rise, swell;  
to be promoted, to amount, lengthen. *h.*  
**باز** *bārḥī*, f. usurious profit or interest taken on grain; interest in kind paid upon seed grain. *h.*  
**بازی** *bārī*, a kitchen-garden; a house with the garden, orchard, &c., attached to it; also cotton (see *bārī*). *s.* [knives, &c.]. *h.*  
**بازی** *bārīyā*, m. a whetter (of swords,  
**باز** *bāz*, m. a female falcon, a hawk. *bāz-dār*, m. a falconer. *bāz-dārī*, f. the charge of hawks, keeping falcons. *a.*  
**باز** *bāz*, adv. again, once more. *bāz-ānā*, n. to decline, to leave off; to refuse, to reject, to desist. *bāz rakhnā*, a. to hold back, to prevent, to forbid. *bāz-rahnā*, n. to decline, to reject, to leave off; to refuse; (in comp.) it denotes a player; as, *shaṭranj-bāz*, a chess-player; *ḥukka-bāz*, a juggler. *p.*  
**بازار** *bāzār*, m. a market: according to Gladwin it denotes a constant and established market, in contradistinction to *hāṭ*, an occasional one. *p.*  
**بازاری** *bāzārī*, belonging to a market; market people, common people. *bāzārī bāt*, low or vulgar language; patois; Billingsgate. *p.*  
**بازپرس** *bāz-purs*, } m. reiterated inquiry;  
**بازخواست** *bāz-khwaṣṭ*, } minute investigation. *p.*  
**بازسین** *bāz-pasīn*, last, hindmost. *p.*  
**بازرگان** *bāzargān* (for *bāzārgān*), m. a merchant, a dealer in the market. *p.*

بازرگانی *bāzargānī*, f. merchandise, traffic, trade commerce. *p.*

بازکردن *bāz-kardan*, to throw open (a door). *p.*

بازگشت *bāz-gasht* or *bāz-gashta*, returned, retreated. *p.*

بازگون *bāz-gūn*, preposterous, upside down. *p.*

بازگیر *bāz-gīr*, a falconer; a chronologist, or historian; (for *bāj-gīr*), a collector of revenue. *p.*

بازنده *bāzanda*, playing, a player; a kind of pigeon (vide *khīrad-afroz*). *p.*

بازو *bāzū*, m. the arm (plur. *bāzū, ān*); the fold of a door; the side of a bedstead; a friend, a companion; one who repeats the chorus of the *marṣiya*; an accompanier in a song. *bāzū denā*, a. to assist, to help, to support. *p.*

بازوبند *bāzū-band*, m. an ornament worn on the arm, a bracelet or an armet. *p.*

بازی *bāzī*, f. play, sport; a game, a stake at play. *bāzī khānā*, to lose, to be cast; to be cheated. *bāzī pānā*, to be victorious, prosperous. *bāzī-lagānā*, to wager. *bāzī leṭānā*, to win, to excel. *p.*

بازیافت *bāz-yāft*, resumption of any thing, the act of resuming alienated lands or property of any kind. *p.* [a toy, plaything. *p.*

بازیچه *bāzīcha*, f. fun, play, sport; wagering; *p.*

بازیدن *bāzīdan*, to sport, to play; to gamble. *p.*

بازیگاه *bāzī-gāh*, f. a place for exhibiting feats of activity; a theatre. *p.*

بازیگر *bāzīgar*, m. a tumbler, one who exhibits feats of activity. *p.*

بازیگران *bāzīgaran*, } f. a tumbling-woman, بازیگرنی *bāzīgar-nī*, } an actress. *p.*

بازیگری *bāzīgarī*, f. the art of juggling, tumbling, &c. *p.* [banyā, a perfumer. *s.*

باس *bās*, f. smell, scent, odour. *bās-*

باس *bās*, } m. abode, residence, lodg- باسا *bāsā*, } ing, temporary residence. *s.*

باسانی *ba-āsānī*, with facility, easily. *p.*

باستان *bāstān* (in Persian), ancient, past: in the south of India it is used corruptly for *bād az ān*, after, afterwards. *p. d.*

باستو *bāstū*, site or foundation of a house. *s.*

باستش *bāsath*, sixty-two. *h.*

باسدیه *bāsudev* (properly *vāsudeva*), name of Krishna, the son of Vasudeva. *s.*

باسر *bāsar* (for *vāsar*), m. a day. *s.*

باسری *bāsri* or *bāsuri*, f. (v. *bānsri*), a flute, pipe, &c. *s.*

باسق *bāsīq*, tall, lofty (palm-tree). *a.*

باسک *bāsuk*, } m. the name of the  
باسکی *bāsuki*, } serpent which sup-  
ports the universe, and which was used as a string to whirl the mountain Mandar in churning the ocean for the *amrit*, &c. *s.* [(*Vena basilica*). *g.*

باسلیق *bāsālīq*, f. the great vein in the arm

باسمتی *bāsmatī*, f. a fragrant kind of rice, also of millet. *h.* [plate, dish, &c. *h.*

باسن *bāsan*, m. a basin, goblet, pot,

باسنا *bāsnā* or *vāsanā*, f. desire, inclination. *s.*

باسنا *bāsnā* or *vāsanā*, a. to scent, to perfume. *s.*

باسی *bāsi*, stale, fusty, perfumed. *bāsi-h*, to make stale; to vomit. *h.*

باسی *bāsi* or *vāsi*, an inhabitant; (used in comp.), as *ban-bāsi*, or *vana-vāsi*, inhabitant of the woods. *s.* [ahīrs. *h.*

باسیان *bāsiyān*, name of a tribe of

باش *bāsh*, stay, stop, be patient; (in comp.) it denotes being, staying, as *shab-bāsh*, staying for a night. *p.*

باشا *bāshā*, m. a kind of falcon, a hawk. *p.*

باشد *bāshad*, it may be, perhaps. *p.*

باشکیا *bāshgiyā*, crops being choked and destroyed by weeds. *h.*

باشنده *bāshanda*, an inhabitant, a dweller. *p.*

باشه *bāsha*, m. a hawk (same as *bāshā*). *p.*

باشین *bāshīn*, a female falcon. *p.*

باصره *bāshira*, sight, the sense of seeing. *a.*

باطل *bātil*, false, vain; absurd, futile, ignorant; abolished. *a.*

باطلی *bātīlī*, f. vanity, folly, absurdity. *a.*

باطن *bātin*, m. the inward part, the heart; adj. internal, hidden, concealed. *a.*

باطنی *bātīnī*, intrinsic, internal. *a.*

باعث *bā'is*, cause, account, occasion, inducement; author, producer; prep. by means or by reason of. *a.*

باغ *bāgh*, m. a garden, orchard, grove. *bāghī sabz dikhānā* or *-dikhānā*, to excite desire and expectation by deceitful promises. *bāgh-bāgh-honā*, or *hojānā*, n. to be delighted, to rejoice greatly. *p.*

باغات *bāghāt*, pl. gardens, groves, orchards. *p.*

باغیای *bāghāyatī*, fit for garden cultivation; f. fruit raised in a garden; tax levied on gardens. *h.*

باغبان *bāgh-bān*, m. a gardener. *p.*

باغبانی *bāgh-bānī*, f. gardening. *p.*

باغچه *bāghcha*, m. a small garden, orchard, &c. *p.* [tumour, a wen. *p.*

باغره *bāghira*, m. an indolent swelling or

باغشای *bāghshāi*, f. a walk in a garden. *d.*

باغکاری *bāgh-kārī*, f. garden cultivation, business of a gardener. *p.*

باغوالا *bāgh-wālā*, } m. a gardener, the owner  
 باغوان *bāghwān*, } of a garden. *p. h.*

باغها *bāghhā*, pl. gardens, orchards. *p.*

باغی *bāghī*, a mutineer, traitor, rebel. *a.*

باغیچه *bāghīcha*, a little garden (*v. bāghcha*). *p.*

باف *bāf*, (in comp.) weaving or woven. *ki-nārī-bāf*, a weaver of lace. *sari-bāf*, a gold-lace weaver; a kind of cloth interwoven with gold. *p.*

بافت *bāfti*, web, weaving, tissue, texture. *p.*

بافتا *bāfta*, woven; m. a kind of cloth; a colour in pigeons; buttons woven like mohair; (in comp.) it denotes woven, wrought, as *sar-bāfta*, wrought in gold, embroidered. *p.*

بافراط *ba-ifrāt*, in abundance, copiously. *p. a.*

بافندا *bāfanda* or *bāfinda*, a weaver. *p.*

باتر *bākir*, abounding in wealth and knowledge, one who is deeply learned. *a.*

باقرخانی *bākir-khānī*, f. a kind of bread or cake mixed with butter and milk. Dr. Gilchrist suggests, in his Vocabulary, that this kind of cake took its name from some nobleman called *Bākir-khān*, as our word *sandwich* is said to be so named after Lord Sandwich. *a.*

باقلا *bākilā*, } m. a bean, a pea, a potherb. *a.*  
 باقلا *bāčila*, }

باتی *bāki*, remnant, remainder, balance, arrears; adj. permanent, durable, eternal. *bāki-dār*, owing a balance; a revenue defaulter. *bāki-rahnā*, n. to remain, to be left, to be saved. *a.* [rears. *a.*

باقیات *bākiyāt*, remainders, balances, arrears.

باك *bāk*, m. fear, apprehension. *p.*

باك *bāk* or *vāk*, m. language, dialect, speech; in the language of revenue officers it is used to denote a verbal estimate of the produce without measuring the field. *s.*

باكرا *bākira*, an unblemished virgin. *a.*

باكری *bākri*, f. a cow advanced about five months in pregnancy (also a small buffalo). *h.*

باكس *bākas*, m. a bush of which charcoal is made for the manufacture of gunpowder (*Justicia adhatoda*). *s.* [*bākilā*]. *h.*

باكلا *bāklā*, m. a bean, a potherb (*v.*

باکند *bākand*, a portion of the crop, about two-fifths, paid as rent by the cultivators to the zamindār. *h.*

باكهر *bākhar*, } m. name of a drug

باكهل *bākhal*, } used as a ferment; a house, an inclosure; several houses contained within one inclosure; an area or court-yard. *h.*

باكیه *bākya* (for *vākya*), m. (in gram.) a sentence; speech, a word. *s.*

باگ *bāg*, f. a rein, a bridle. *bāg-mornā*, to turn the reins: it is applied to the drying up of the small-pox: when the pustules begin to blacken and dry up, they say *sillā* or *mātā ne bāg qorī*. *bāg hāth* or *chāhāpā*, the power of choice to be lost to any one. *h.*

باگ *bāg* (Dakh. for باگه), a tiger. *bāg ka pattha*, a tiger's cub. [dress. *h.*

باگا *bāgā*, m. a vestment; honorary

باگدور *bāgdor*, f. a long rein with which horses are led. *h.*

باگر *bāgar*, m. a hedge of thorns or twigs; name of a tract of country belonging to the *rāj-pūta*. *h.*

باگری *bāgrī*, a native of Bāgar. *h.*

باگم *bāgam*, m. any cultivated spot. *h.*

باگنهک *bāgnakh*, the claws of a tiger set in silver and worn round the neck by a string as a charm against sundry evils. A kind of weapon made of steel, resembling huge claws, and fitting upon the hands. With this instrument the celebrated Sevajee, the Maharratta chief, is said to have murdered the Muhammadan governor of Bijapur, while embracing him under pretence of friendship. (Binning). *d.*

باگه *bāgh*, } m. a tiger. *bāgh-bākri*, f.

باگها *bāghā*, } tiger and goat, a kind of children's play, akin to our "fox and geese". *s.*

باگهبر *bāghambar*, m. a tiger's skin. *s.*

باگهن *bāghan*, } f. a tigress. *s.*

باگهنی *bāghnī*, } f. a bubo. *h.*

باگهی *bāghī*, f. a bubo. *h.*

باگی *bāgī*, a horseman, a rider. *s.*

بال *bāl*, f. a girl not arrived at the age of maturity; m. a child under five years old; adj. infantine, childish; ignorant, uninstructed. *s.*

بال *bāl*, m. hair; a child. *bāl bikhā na ho*, (let not the hair be bent or disordered), a mode of inculcating extraordinary care. *bāl-bāl*, hair by hair, every hair. *bāl bāndhī kaurī mārā*, to shoot at, not to miss; to act with great care, not to mistake. *s.*

بال *bāl*, m. a wing. *bāl-dār*, winged. *p.*

بال *bāl*, f. an ear of corn; a crack in a cup or glass; m. the thread on which sugar is crystallized. *bāl-dār*, a cracked vessel (of china, glass, &c.). *h.*

بال *bālu*, m. a drug commonly called *elā-bāluk*. *s.*

بال *bāl*, m. heart; power. *a.*

بالا *bālā*, above, up; m. top. *bālā-batānā*, or *-denā*, a. to balk, to circumvent, to dupe; to put off, to disappoint, to prevaricate. *bālā-bālā*, deceitfully, fraudulently; secretly. *bālā-dast*, superior. *p.*

بالا *bālā*, m. a kind of grub which eats the young plants of wheat or barley when about six inches high. *h.*

بالا *bālā*, f. a girl not arrived at the age of maturity; a medicinal and fragrant plant, of the roots of which *taffis* are made (*Andropogon muricatum*), commonly called by Europeans "cus-cus"; m. an earring; a male child, a boy, *bālā chānd*, the new moon. *s.* [that laps over the thigh. *p.*

بالابر *bālābar*, m. part of the *angarkhā* (*q.v.*)

بالابند *bālā-band*, m. part of the native dress, a kind of turban; a coat of a particular kind. *p.*



بالابھولا *bālā-bholā*, adj. innocent, artless, as a child; m. an artless child. *s. h.*  
 بالابن *bālā-pan*, m. childhood, infancy; also boyhood. *s.*  
 بالاپوش *bālā-posh*, m. a coverlet, quilt. *p.*  
 بالاتب *bālātāp*, m. the rays of the rising sun. *s.*  
 بالاتفاق *bi-l-itṭifāḥ*, lit. by agreement, by chance. *a.* [(an estate, &c.). *h.*  
 بالاجمال *bi-l-ijmāl*, in the whole, in the lump  
 بالاجاند *bālā-chānd*, the new moon. *s.*  
 بالاخانه *bālā-khāna*, m. an upper room, an upper story, a balcony. *p.*  
 بالادست *bālā-dast*, superior, high-handed. *p.*  
 بالاکشي *bālā-gashṭī*, an inspector of police. *p.*  
 بالان *bālān*, hairs of the head, the hair collectively. *bālān bharā*, full of hair, bristly. *d.*  
 بالانشین *bālā-nishīn*, seated aloft, superior. *p.*  
 بالاروست *bālā o past*, above and below, *i.e.* the heavens above and the earth beneath. *p.*  
 بالاي *bālā, i*, *s.* a horse led for show; any extra tax; adj. external, superficial. *p.*  
 بالاي مزي *bālā, i mazi* (pl.), m. superficial or hollow pleasures. *p.*  
 بالاي يافت *bālā, i-yāft*, f. perquisites. *p.*  
 بال بچي *bāl-bachche*, pl. children. *s. p.*  
 بالبنان *bi-l-banān*, with the tips of the fingers; "monstrari digitis." *a.*  
 بال بهوٹ *bāl-bhog*, m. an offering to Krishna, presented early in the morning. *s.*  
 بال پر *bāl-par*, m. adoption of better habits; *bāl par mikānā*, to turn over a new leaf; to flourish or prosper; to betray one's evil disposition, to begin wicked pranks, to show the cloven hoof. *p.*  
 بالپن *bāl-pan*, m. (v. *bālāpan*), childhood, &c. *s.*  
 بالتصریح *bi-t-taṣrīḥ*, distinctly, explicitly. *a.*  
 بال توتڑ *bāl-toṛ*, m. a pimple, a sore. *h.*  
 بالجسمه *bi-l-jumla*, in short, to conclude. *a.*  
 بال چھڑ *bāl-chhar*, f. the name of a medicine or perfume. *h.* [happily. *a.*  
 بالخیر *bi-l-khair*, in a good manner, well,  
 بالذات *bi-z-zāt* or *bi-z-zāṭī*, naturally, originally. *bi-zāṭī*, in its nature or essence. *a.*  
 بالراج *bāl-rāj*, } m. lapis lazuli. *s.*  
 بالسوریه *bāl-sūrya*, }  
 بال راند *bāl-rānd*, f. a very young widow, or one who lost her husband when she was very young. *s.*  
 بالش *bālīsh*, m. a pillow, a cushion. *p.*

بالشت *bālīshṭ*, f. a span; a pillow. *p.*  
 بالضرورت *bi-z-zarurat* (also *bi-z-zarūra*), necessarily, perforce. *a.*  
 بالعکس *bi-l'aks*, the reverse. *us ke bi-l'aks*, the contrary to that. *a.*  
 بالغ *bāligh*, m. a youth just arrived at the age of maturity; adj. of age; fem. *bāligha*, marriageable. *a.*  
 بالفرض *bi-l-farz*, granted that, on the supposition or condition that. *a.*  
 بالفعل *bi-l-fi'l*, in fact, actually; now, for the present moment; in short; in the mean time. *a.*  
 بالقصد *bi-l-ḥaṣḍ*, on purpose. *a.*  
 بالقوت *bi-l-kūwat*, by the strength, or power of. *a.* [name of a drug (v. *bālū*). *s.*  
 بالك *bālāk*, m. a young child. *bālūk*,  
 بالکا *bālkā* or *bālākā*, m. a young follower or disciple of a *jogī* or *sanyāsī*. *s.*  
 بالکا *bālūkā*, f. sand, gravel. *s.*  
 بالکاگز *bālūkagar*, m. a sort of fish. *s.*  
 بالکامی *bālūkāmāy*, sandy, gravelly. *s.*  
 بالکین *bālākpan*, } m. childhood,  
 بالکینا *bālākpanā*, } boyhood; in-  
 بالکتوة *bālākatwa*, } fancy, child-  
 ishness. *s.* together. *a.*  
 بالکل *bi-l-kull* (or *bi-l-kullīya*), totally, al-  
 بالکیه *bālākīya*, childish, infantine. *s.*  
 بالگو بال *bāl-gopāl*, offspring. *s.*  
 بالله *bi-llāh* (or *bi-llāhi*), by God. *bi-llāhi-ḥaṣim*, by the High God! *a.*  
 بال *bālām*, m. a lover, or beloved person; a husband; a kind of cloth. *bālām khīrā*, m. a sort of cucumber, in season in the rains (a variety of *Cucumis sativus*). *h.* [son]. *a.*  
 بالمقطعه *bi-l-mukṭa'a*, a kind of tenure. (v. Wil-  
 بالنال *bālānā*, a. to light, to kindle (v. *bārānā*). *h.*  
 بالنند *bālānd*, name of a tribe inhabiting the southern parts of *Mirzapūr*. *h.*  
 بالنکو *bālāngū*, a species of citron. *p.*  
 بالني *bālīnī*, f. the constellation *as-wini*. *s.*  
 بالو *bālū*, f. sand, gravel. *s.*  
 بالورن *bālū-burd*, land covered with a deposit of sand after an inundation; also, a remission of revenue on that account. *s. p.*  
 بالوریت *bālōparit*, m. a child's sacrificial thread; a cloth covering the privities (of children). *s.*  
 بالوچری *bālūcharī*, a kind of silk cloth manufactured in *Bālūchar*, near *Murshidābād*. *h.*

بالوا *bi-l-wafā*, in truth, in reality. *a.*

بالوك بالوك *bālūk*, *m.* a sort of poison. *s.*

بالي بالی *bālī*, *f.* a female-child; ear-ring worn in the ear, passing through the centre of it: it also signifies an ear of corn. *s.*

بالي بالی *bālī*, *m.* name of a monkey, the son of Indra, killed by Rāma. *s.*

باليدكي *bālīdagī*, *f.* vegetation. *p.*

بالیده هونا *bālīda honā*, *n.* to vegetate. *p. h.*

بالیش بالیش *bālīsh*, *m.* pain in making water, from gravel, &c. *s.*

بالیقین *bi-l-yakīn*, assuredly, certainly. *a.*

بالین *bālīn*, *f.* a pillow, a cushion. *p.*

بالیه *bālyā*, *m.* childhood, infancy. *s.*

بالیه *bāleyā*, } *m.* name  
بالیه شاک *bāleyashāk*, } of a plant  
*Siphonanthus Indica*. *s.*

بام *bām*, *f.* an eel (*Ophidium simack*, *Buck.*); *m.* the left (side); an enemy. *s.*

بام *bām*, *m.* an upper story, a terrace; the morning dawn. *p.*

بام *bām*, *m.* a fathom, a measure of six feet, or three and a half cubits. *d.*

بام انگ *bām-ang*, *m.* the left side. *s.*

بامبھی *bāmbhī*, } *f.* a snake's hole. *s.*  
بامبھی *bāmbhī*, }

بامداد *bāmdād* or *bāmdādān*, *f.* morning, dawn, Aurora; *adv.* in the morning. *p.*

بامن *bāman* (for *vāmana*), a dwarf, one of the incarnations of Vishnu. *s.*

بامن *bāman*, } *m.* a Brāhman. *d.*  
بامن *bāmanh*, }

بامن هتی *bāman-hatī*, *f.* name of a plant (*Ovieda verticellata*, *Roxb.*). *h.*

بامهن *bāmhān*, *m.* a Brāhman. *s.*

بامهنی *bāmhni*, *f.* a stye on the eye-lids; a species of lizard. *h.*

بامهنی *bāmhni* *f.* (for *bāhmanī*), the wife of a Brāhman; name of a medicinal herb. *s.*

بان *bān*, *f.* temper, quality, manners; *m.* a rocket used in battle; the boar or swell of the tide; a kind of rope made of mūnj. *h.*

بان *bān* or *vān*, *m.* an arrow; the name of an asur, son of Rājā Bali. *s.*

بان *bān*, *m.* name of a tree (*Guilandina moringa*), whose seeds are called *babb-ul-bān*, bennut, or according to some, *Bakain* (*Melia sempervirens*); that which yields benjamin or benzoin (*Stryaz benzoe*); a tree the leaves and flowers of which are sweet-scented, called by the Persians *bed-mashk*. *p.*

بان *bān*, keeper or guardian; (used in comp.)  
*as dar-bān*, a door-keeper, *bāgh-bān*, a gardener. *p.*

بانا *bānā*, *m.* habit, profession; a kind of weapon; fashion in dress, peculiar to individuals, or bodies taken individually (so regimentals may be called *bānā*); uniformity; the wool (in weaving); a veil. *bānā bāndhnā*, to be ready, to be determined. In the Dakhani dialect it denotes the basin or metal bucket of a *pacotta*, or lever for raising water. *h.*

بانا *bānā*, *a.* to open or spread out. *h.*

بانات *bānāt*, *f.* broad-cloth. *h.*

باناتی *bānātī*, woollen, made of broad-cloth. *h.*

بانان *bānān* (*v. bāyān*), the left hand or side. *s.*

بانب *bāmb*, *m.* (also *bāmb-andhūā*), an eel, snake (see *bām*). *h.*

بان کرنا *bān bān-k.*, to prate idly, to tattle foolishly. *h.*

بانہی *bāmbhni*, }  
بانہی *bāmbha,*, } *f.* a snake's hole. *h.*  
بانہی *bāmbhi*, }

بان پرستہ *bāna-prasth*, *m.* the state of an anchorite or hermit (see *āsrām*). *s.*

بانٹ *bānt*, *m.* share, distribution; a weight (*i. e.* the standard by which things are weighed); food given to a cow while milking her. *s.*

بانٹا *bāntā*, *m.* portion, share. *s.*

بانٹ چونت *bānt-chont*, share, distribution. *s.*

بانٹنا *bāntnā*, } *a.* to share, to distribute,  
بانٹنا *bāntnā*, } to divide, participate,  
dispose of. Also *bānt-lenā*, the same. *s.*

بانجر *bānjar*, (land) lying waste or fallow. *h.*

بانجہ *bānjh* (*Dakh. bānj*), barren (applicable to females, also to land or soil. *s.*

بانجیہ *bānjyā*, *m.* trade, commerce, merchandise. *s.*

بانچنا *bānchnū*, *a.* to read; *m.* *Dakh. bānchnā* (for *bachnā*); *n.* to escape, to be saved. *s.*

بانچھا *bānchhā*, *f.* wish, desire. *s.*

بانچھت *bānchhit*, desired, longed for. *s.*

باند *bāndā*, the name of a place in Bandel-khand. *h.*

باند *bāndā* (for *bandā*), *m.* kind of plant which grows on trees (*epidendrum*, particularly *tesselatum*, *Roxb.*). *s.*

باندار *bān-dār*, a rocket-thrower. *h. p.*

باندرا *bāndar*, } *m.* (for *bandar*), an  
باندرا *bāndrā*, } ape, a monkey. *s.*

باندرنی *bāndarnī*, } *f.* a female ape or  
باندری *bāndrī*, } monkey. *s.*

باندنا *bāndnā* (for *bāndhnā*), a. to tie, to stop, &c. s. [finement, imprisonment. s.]

باندھ *bāndh*, m. an embankment; con-

باندھلگوتی *bāndhalgotī*, name of a tribe inhabiting part of Bandel-khand. h.

باندھنا *bāndhnā*, a. to tie; to shut; to stop water, to embank; to bind, to fasten; to invent, to contrive, to stop, to pack, to aim, to build, to put, to settle. s.

باندھن *bāndhnū*, m. a mode of dyeing, in which the cloth is tied in different places to prevent the parts tied from receiving the dye; slander, plot, plan; a kind of silk cloth; a kind of parrot. h.

باندھو *bāndhav*, m. a relative, a kinsman, a friend. s.

باندی *bāndī*, f. a female slave. *bāndī* *kā beṭā*, obedient, submissive. In the Dakhanī dialect, *bāndī-bartan*, "slave girls and utensils," the impediments, appropriately so called, of an army on march; the families, baggage, &c. of the Sipāhis. h.

بانڈا *bāṇḍā*, m. a bird without tail; a serpent which has lost its tail; adj. tail-less, docked. s.

بانڈی *bāṇḍī*, f. a cudgel; a kind of dress; misfortune, calamity. h.

بانر *bānar* (for *vānar*), m. a monkey. s.

بانس *bāns*, m. a bamboo; a measure of about ten feet, used to measure tanks, ditches, or excavations in general (a cube of one *bāns* is called a *chaukū*). *bāns par chapnā*, n. to be branded with infamy. s.

بانسا *bānsā*, m. the bridge of the nose; the channel through which the seeds descend in a drilling-machine. h.

بانس پھور *bāns-phor*, m. the name of a caste who work or deal in bamboos. s.

بانسری *bānsrī*, f. a flute, fife, pipe;  
بانسری *bānsurī*, a kind of noxious  
بانسلی *bānsli*, weed in arable land;  
بانسی *bānsī*, a purse; adj. made of bamboo. s.

بانک *bānk*, f. an ornament (half-circle) worn on the arms; a kind of dagger having a curved blade; an exercise with the dagger; a settee. h.

بانک *bānk*, m. a crook, curvature, bending; a reach or turning of a river; fault, offence, wickedness. s.

بانکا *bānkā*, m. a fop, a beau, a coxcomb; a buck, a bravo, a bully; a bent trumpet or bugle; f. name of a river; adj. crooked, foppish. h.

بانکاچور *bānkā-chūr*, m. a fop, coxcomb, &c. h.

بانک پٹا *bānk-paṭṭā*, m. a kind of fencing with (wooden) dagger and cutlass. h.

بانک پن *bānk-pan*, m. foppishness; debauchery; disorderly conduct. h.

بانگ *bāng*, f. sound, voice, cry; the voice of the *mu,azzin* calling *Muḥammadans* to prayer; the crowing of a cock. *bāng-mārnā*, a. to cry out, to call. *bāng-denā* (or in Pers. *bar-dāshtan*, or *dādan*), a. to call *Muḥammadans* to prayer. *bāngi puḥl*, the call to morning prayer. *bāngi namāz*, the call to prayers in general. p.

بانگا *bāngā*, m. raw cotton (v. *bānga*). h.

بانگر *bāngar*, m. high ground or uplands. h.

بانگہ *bānga*, m. a species of cotton produced exclusively in the Dacca district, and indispensably necessary, though not otherwise of superior quality, to form the stripes of some of the finest kinds of muslin. p.

بانگی *bāngī*, f. a pattern, muster. h.

بانو *bānū*, f. a lady, a woman of rank. p.

بانو *bānū,ā*, m. the name of a water-bird. h.

بانوان *bānwnān*, the left hand or side. s.

بانوسا *bānūsā*, m. } a kind of cloth. h.

بانوسی *bānūsī*, f. }

بانوی *bānawms* or *bānawe*, ninety-two. h.

بانہ *bānh*, f. the arm from the shoulder to the elbow; guarantee, protector, or security (as when a person trusts himself in the power of an enemy, a third person being his *bānh*, who engages to return him to his house or fort in security). *bānh-bālī*, strong in the arm. *bānh pakaynā* or *gahnā*, a. to protect. *bānh denā*, a. to assist (see *bāzū denā*). *bānh fūṭnā*, to be destitute of friends or protectors. s.

بانہ *bāna* (for *bānā*), m. dress, uniform, &c. s.

بانہیان *bānhiyān*, m. a patron. s.

بانی *bānī*, a builder, an architect, a composer, author, founder. a.

بانی *bānī*, f. the price paid for a work; a fabric or manufacture; ashes; the name of a yellow earth with which potters sometimes ornament their vessels; the thread with which cloth is woven; a weight equal to 80 rupees. h.

بانی *bānī*, f. speech, language; name of the goddess of eloquence, *Saraswatī*. s.

بانی بونی *bānibonī*, f. the price of weaving. h.

بانی کار *bānī-kār*, an architect; a composer, an author, beginner; an instigator. p.

بانی کاری *bānī-kārī*, f. architecture; composition; commencing a business; instigation. p.

باو *bā,ō*, f. wind. *bā,ō sarnā*, n. to be discharged backwards (wind). *bā,ō bāndhnā*, to prevail over an adversary by flattery or invective without argument. *bā,ō-khānī*, to live in pleasure and enjoyment; to court one's inspirations; to protract a miserable existence. s.

باو *bā,ō* or *bāv*, f. the pox, a bubo. h.

باوا *bāwā* (v. *bābā*), father. *bāwā-jān*, dear father. d.

बायाँ बायाँ *bāyān*, the left hand or side. *s.*

बाबतास *bā,o-batās*, *f.* calamity, misfortune, particularly such as is believed to result from the evil influence of a demon (see *āsib*). *h.*

बाबरी काल *bā,o-bharī-khāl*, of no intrinsic value; lit. a skin full of wind. *d.*

बाबरी *bā,o-bhak*, } a prattler, tri-

बाबरी *bā,o-jhak*, } fling talker. *h.*

बाबरी *bā,otā*, } *m.* a flag or banner; a

बाबरी *bā,otā*, } sail; a sort of armlet worn by women. *s.*

बाबरी *bā-wujūd*, notwithstanding. *bā-wu-jūdi ānki*, notwithstanding that. *p.*

बाबरी *bāwar*, *m.* belief, faith, confidence, truth, credit; *adj.* true, credible. *bāwar-k.*, to credit. *bāwar-k.*, to be credible. *p.*

बाबरी *bāwar*, *m.* a kind of sweetmeats. *h.*

बाबरी *bā,orā* or *bāwarā*, mad, crazy. *s.*

बाबरी *bāwarchin*, } *f.* a cookmaid or female

बाबरी *bāwarchinī*, } cook. *t. h.*

बाबरी *bāwarchī*, *m.* a cook. *bāwarchī-*

*kāna*, *m.* a kitchen, cook-house. "This word seems to be one of those old Persian or Turkish terms, of which several are now preserved in the Hindustani, which are no longer used by or known to the Turks and Persians. The term implies "confidential person," as a cook unquestionably should be, particularly in the East, where life is so frequently attempted by poison." (Binning). *f.* [art. *t. p.*

बाबरी *bāwarchigārī*, *f.* the culinary

बाबरी *bā,orī*, name of a tribe of va- grants to the west of Delhi. *h.*

बाबरी *bā,orī*, } *f.* a well, pit. *d.*

बाबरी *bā,orī*, }

बाबरी *bā,o-sūl*, *m.* the cholic. *s.*

बाबरी *bā-masf*, yet, notwithstanding. *p. a.*

बाबरी *bā-mafā*, faithful, trusty. *p. a.*

बाबरी *bāwag*, *m.* seed-time (same as *bā,oni*). *h.* [tulency. *s.*

बाबरी *bā,o-golā*, *m.* the cholic; fla-

बाबरी *bā,olā* or *bāwalā*, mad, crazy. *s.*

बाबरी *bā,olī*, *f.* a large well into which people descend to get water; the drag (thing or animal) with which hawks, dogs, &c., are taught to hunt; a trick. *bā,olī denā*, a. to initiate. *h.*

बाबरी *bā,olenā*, *m.* the name of a defect in horses. *h.*

बाबरी *bāwan* (for *vāmana*), dwarfish, diminutive; *m.* the fifth incarnation of Vishnu. *s.*

बाबरी *bāwan*, fifty-two. *h.* [bāwan. *s.*

बाबरी *bā,onā* or *bāwanā*, dwarfish (see

बाबरी *bā,oni*, *f.* seed-time, sowing. *h.*

बाबरी *bāhu* or *bāh*, *f.* an arm. *s.*

बाबरी *bāh*, *f.* virility, manhood; coitus. *p.*

बाबरी *bāhā*, a water-course, channel. *h.*

बाबरी *bāhu-bhūshā*, *f.* an armlet, an ornament worn round the upper arm. *s.*

बाबरी *bāhuj*, *m.* sesamum growing wild or spontaneously. *s.*

बाबरी *bāhudā*, *f.* the name of a river said to rise in the Himalaya mountains; probably the modern Behut, the classical Hydaspes. *s.*

बाबरी *bāhar* or *bāhir*, without, foreign. *s.*

बाबरी *bāhir*, superior, excellent; open, public. *a.*

बाबरी *bāharā* or *bāhara*, the man who stands at the well to upset the water from the leathern bucket or *charas*, *q. v.* *h.*

बाबरी *bāhir-kā*, from without, strange. *bāhir-kā sāhib āyā, khabar dijo*; "a strange gentleman is arrived, give notice;" an exclamation used by the darwāns or gatekeepers in Calcutta on the arrival of a stranger, to give notice to the family within. In my time the above sentence was pronounced (by the non-reading gentry). "Barker sawb āyā, cover the Jew!" *s.*

बाबरी *bāhirah*, *m.* the left side (in sword exercise, &c.). *s.*

बाबरी *bāharī*, a foreigner, a stranger; outward. *s.*

बाबरी *bāhulyā*, *m.* } plenty, abun-

बाबरी *bāhulyatā*, *f.* } dance, quan- tity. *s.* [one with another. *p.*

बाबरी *bāham*, together, mutually. *bā-ham-dīgar*,

बाबरी *bāhman*, a Brāhman. *s.*

बाबरी *bāhman-haṭṭī*, *f.* name of a plant (*Ovieda verticellata*). *s.*

बाबरी *bāhmanī*, wife of a Brāhman; a Brāhmaness; *adj.* of or relating to a Brāhman. *bāhmanī badakh*, the *chakwā* or Brāhmany duck. *bāhmanī chil*, the Brāhmany kite, *v. garw.* *s.*

बाबरी *bāhmanetā*, son of a Brāhman; a young Brāhman. *s.*

बाबरी *bāhu-māl*, *m.* the armpit. *s.*

बाबरी *bāhan*, *m.* a carriage. *s.*

बाबरी *bāhan*, *m.* fallow land (root of *bāhnā*). *h.*

बाबरी *bāhnā*, a. to plough, to till; to shoot or discharge a weapon; to comb the hair. *h.*

बाबरी *bāhu-yuddh*, *m.* close fight, personal struggle; boxing, wrestling. *s.*

बाबरी *bā,ī*, *f.* mistress, lady (among Mah-rattas); a dancing-girl. *bā,ī-jī*, the mother bawd; the old abess; "la bonne." *h.*

बाबरी *bā,ē* or *bā,ī*, *f.* flatulency; rheu-matism. *bā,ī pachnī*, to be mortified, to be depressed, to die away. *bā,ī men bhayaknā*, to prate foolishly. *bā,ī sarnā* (see *bā,ē sarnā*). *s.*

باي *bāyān*, left (not right); m. the bass part in music, the bass sound (particularly of the *tabla*, *dholak*, and *pakhāwaj*, which are played upon by the left hand). *bāyān pānu pājnā*, to acknowledge the cunning of an artful person. *s.*

بايب *bāyab*, apart, separate, strange, distinct. *yih bāt bāyab hai*, this is another thing; this is a horse of another colour. *h.* [quarter. *h.*

بايب *bāyab* or *bā,ib*, m. the north-west  
باي برنگ *bā,e-birang*, m. name of a medicinal seed. *s.*

بايد *bāyad*, it is fit, or necessary. *bāyad-shāyad*, as it should be. *p.*

بايس *bā,īs*, twenty-two. *h.*

بايستہ *bāyista*, that which is becoming or requisite, necessary. *p.*

بايسي *bā,īsī*, f. the royal army, because composed of the troops of the twenty-two *pūbas* or provinces then constituting the Mogul empire; a command of 22,000 men. *bā,īsī jūpnā*, to attack with one's whole force. *h.*

بايع *bā,ī* or *bāyī*, a seller, a merchant. *a.*

بايكا *bā,īkā*, } f. a woman, a wife. *d.*

بايکو *bā-īkū*, }  
باي گولا *bā,e-golā*, m. (see *bā,o-golā*). *h.*

باين *bāyan*, m. sweetmeat, &c., which is distributed to friends in marriage feasts, or in commemoration of a success. *s.*

باين *bā,in* (v. *bā,olī*), a large well. *d.*

باين *bā-in*, along with this, although. *p.*

بايني *bā,īnī*, f. a basket in which snakes are carried about for show. *h.*

بايها *bā,īhā*, m. rheumatism. *h.*

بياد *bibād* (for *vivād*), m. quarrel, contest. *h.*

بياد *ba-bād*, lit. to the wind, cast away. *p.*

بيادي *bibādī* (for *vivādī*), a disputant, plaintiff. *s.* [marriage. *s.*

بياه *bibāh* (for *vivāh*), m. matrimony,

ببر *babar*, m. one who crops the manes of horses. *h.*

ببر *babar*, m. a lion, a tiger. *bi-bar* (imper. of *burden*), bear or carry thou. *p.*

ببرجي *babarjī*, } m. (for *bāvarchī*), a cook;

ببرجي *babarchī*, } so *babarjī-khāna*, a cook-house or kitchen. *p.* [dissension. *h.*

ببرکھري *babrā-kherī*, f. quarrelling,

ببرن *bibaran* (for *vivaran*), m. interpretation, explanation. *s.* [colour. *s.*

ببرن *bibarn* (for *vivarna*), faded in

ببروتا *babrūtā*, m. a clown, lout, bumpkin, a clumsy young man. *h.*

ببري *babrī*, f. cropped hair, tresses; the act of cropping (particularly the manes of horses). *h.*

ببري *babarī*, leonine or tigerish; canine, savage. *p.*

ببري *baburī*, } f. the name of a tree of

ببور *babūr*, } the mimosa kind. (There

بول *babūl*, } are several species: the commonest is the Arabica, *Rox.*; the acacia tree. The *babūl* produces also a valuable gum, and its bark, being a powerful astringent, is used in tanning by *chamārs*, q. v. *s.* [of fondness. *h.*

ببوا *babunā*, m. a child, a boy (a term

ببهر *babhrū*, large, great, tawny, &c.; bald-headed through disease; m. a large ichneumon; the name of a sage; a tawny or brown colour. *s.*

ببھکشا *bubhukshā*, f. hunger. *s.*

ببھکشت *bubhukshit*, hungry. *s.*

ببھي *babhnī*, f. (see *bāmhnī*), a sty on the eyelids, a lizard. *h.*

ببھو *bibhau* (for *vibhav*), m. substance, wealth; power, grandeur. *s.*

ببي *babai*, m. the seed of a sweet-scented herb (*Ocimum pilosum*, *Roxb.*); name of a bird. *s.*

ببي *babbi*, f. a kiss. *h.*

ببيسي *bubesi*, f. the piles. *h.*

بيسيا *babesiya* or *bawesiya*, talking nonsense; m. a catamite. *h.*

بيک *bibek*, m. } discrimination, dis-

بيک *bibekātā*, f. } cretion, sense. *s.*

بيکي *bibekī*, discreet, prudent. *s.*

بياھونا *bapā honā*, to be raised, established, pitched. *h.*

بيت *bapt* or *bapat*, hidden, secret. *d.*

بيت *bipat*, } f. calamity, misfortune,

بيت *bipatti*, } danger, mischief. *s.*

بيتا *biptā*, }

بير *bipr* (for *vipra*), a man of the sacerdotal caste, a Brāhman. *s.*

بيرا *bapurā*, helpless, distressed. *h.*

بيرنا *biparnā*, a. to attack, to assault. *h.*

بيريت *bi-parit*, contrary, opposite; f. mischief, ruin. *s.*

پيل *bipal*, m. a measure of time, a second, or (as some say) one-sixth of a second. *s.*

بينس *bapaṇs*, m. patrimony, a father's share. *s.*

پوتي *bapautī* or *bapotī*, f. paternal estate, patrimony, heritage. *h.* [bath. *s.*

پھارا *baphārā*, m. vapour, vapour-

پھارنا *bipharnā*, n. to be perverse, refractory, cross, irritated, obstinate, pert. *s.*

بِیہ *biphai* (for *vrihaspati*), m. Thursday. *h.*

بِیہ *bapaiti*, f. paternal estate. *s.*

بِت *bit* or *bitt* (for *vitt*), m. wealth, substance, ability, power, means. *s.*

بِت *but*, m. a hazard table; a blow with the fist. *h.*

بِت *but*, m. an idol (hence, figuratively, a beloved woman; a darling). *but-parast*, an idolater *but-parasti*, idolatry. *but-tarāsh*, a maker of idols. *p.*

بِت *bat*, m. a line drawn to distinguish separate names in a catalogue, or articles in an account. *p.*

بِت *bat*, m. the worm which is so destructive to shipping (*Teredo*); contraction of *bāt*, a word (used in composition), as *bat-bāharī*, external, foreign. *bat-bāhā, o*, m. prolixity, talkativeness, chicanery, wrangle. *bat-basā*, an orator, a sophist. *bat-kahā, o*, m. talk, conversation. Contraction of *bāt*, wind, used in composition, as *bat-sakhā-k.*, a. to ventilate. *h.*

بِتَا *bittā*, m. a span, a hand's breadth. *h.*

بِتَا *buttā*, m. overreaching, fraud, trick, take in. *buttā-densā*, to overreach. *h.*

بِتَا *butā*, m. a bamboo lath; a thin slip of bamboo; an oblong stone on which powders are levigated. *h.*

بِتَاد *butārad*, a name given to an extra cess upon the cultivator. *h.*

بِتَاس *batās*, f. wind, air. *batās-phenī*, f. a kind of sweetmeats, sugarcakes. *s.*

بِتَاسَا *batāsā* or *batāṣā*, m. a kind of sweetmeats, sugarcakes (of a spongy texture, q. d. filled with air); a bubble filled with water. *h.*

بِتَاشَا *batāshā*, m. (see *batāsā*), a bubble, &c. *h.*

بِتَان *batān*, place of assemblage of cattle at night in an open field. *h.*

بِتَانَا *batānā*, a. to point, to shew, to explain, to teach; to appear; m. an upper turban; a small bracelet of metal. *h.*

بِتَانَا *bitānā*, a. to pass (time), to spend. *s.*

بِتَانَا *butānā*, } a. to extinguish. *h.*

بِتَانَا *butānā*, } a. to extinguish. *h.*

بِتَانِي *batānī nimbū*, m. the shaddock. *h.*

بِتَانِي *but-khāna*, an idol temple. *p.*

بِتَار *batār*, land in a state fit for the plough. *h.*

بِتَار *batār* or *battār*, worse, very bad (contracted from *bad-tār*). *p.*

بِتَار *batār*, curtailed (animal); destitute of good qualities (see *abtar*). *a.*

بِتَارَبَنْدِي *bitrā-bandī* (v. *bila-bandī*), a kind of settlement. *h.*

بِتَارَاش *but-tarāsh*, an idol-maker, a statuary. *p.*

بِتَرَانَا *batrānā*, a. to converse, talk. *s.*

بِتَرَان *bitaran* (for *vitaran*), m. giving charity, alms, a donation. *s.*

بِتَرَانَا *bitarnā*, a. to bestow, to grant. *s.*

بِتَسَا *batsā*, m. a kind of rice. *h.*

بِتَسَل *batsal* (for *vatsal*), kind, loving. *s.*

بِتَک *batak*, f. (بطک), a duck. *p.*

بِتَکَدَا *but-kada*, an idol temple, a pagoda. *p.*

بِتَکْکَر *batakkhar*, loquacious, talkative. *h.*

بِتَکْکَا *bat-kahā*, loquacious, conversible. *h.*

بِتَکْکَا *bat-kahā, o*, m. } loquacity,

بِتَکْکَا *bat-kahī*, f. } conversi-

بلَانَا *batlānā*, a. to shew, to explain, to point out, to teach, to inform. *h.*

بِتَم *bittam-bittam*, bit by bit, gradually. *d.*

بِتَنَا *bitnā* (see *bitnā*), n. to pass, elapse. *s.*

بِتَنَگ *ba-tang*, lit. in straitness. *ba-tang ānā* or *honā*, to be in great distress. *p.* [dung. *h.*

بِتَوْرَا *bitaurā*, m. a heap of dried cow-

بِتَوْرِي *bataurī*, f. a flatulent or œdematous swelling. *h.*

بِتَوْرِي *batūrī*, f. a species of *chanā* (q. v.); a small kind of grain. *h.*

بِتَوْرَن *batoran*, } gathering or collect-

بِتَوْلَن *batolan*, } ing the grain in the time of harvest. *h.* [a nun. *s.*

بِتُول *batul*, f. a virgin averse to matrimony,

بِتُولِي *batolī*, f. buffoonery. *h.*

بِتُونِي *batūnī*, a tattler, an idle talker. *h.*

بِتَوْن *batwon*, the preparation of land for the reception of the seed. *h.*

بِتْهَا *bithā*, f. pain; affliction. *s.*

بِتْهَارَنَا *bithārnā*, a. to cause to scatter, to cause to sprinkle. *h.*

بِتْهَارِي *bithārī*, f. cleansing the warp. *h.*

بِتْهَارَنَا *bithrānā*, a. to scatter, to sprinkle. *h.*

بِتْهَرَنَا *bitharnā*, or *bithurnā*, n. to be scattered, to be sprinkled. *h.*

بِتْهَوَا *batkhā, ā*, m. name of a kind of greens (*Chenopodium album*); also a kind of weed which grows with the spring crops in the vicinity of water. *h.*

بِتْهِيَا *bathiyā*, a heap of dried cow-dung. *h.*

بِتِي *batī*, f. a word, speech. *s.*

بتي **बत्ती** *battī*, f. a candle; a wick; a match; a tent or bougie; a stick (of sealing-wax). s.

بتي *butti*, f. provision for a journey. *butti* *lekar chaudhūr dhūṇḍā*, to go in earnest search (of any thing). d. [high. h.]

بتيا **बितिया** *bittiyā*, m. a dwarf, i.e. a span

بتيانا **बतियाना** *batiyānā*, a. to speak, to talk, to say, to converse. h.

بتيت **बितित** *bitit*, passed, gone, elapsed. s.

بتيس **बत्तिस** *battis*, thirty-two. h.

بتيسا **बत्तिसा** *battisā*, m. a medicine composed of thirty-two ingredients, usually given to mares after foaling. h.

بتيسي **बत्तीसी** *battisī*, f. any aggregate, consisting of thirty-two parts, hence, a set of teeth. *battisī*, *dikhānā*, a. to shew the teeth, to laugh; to scoff or make faces at any one. h.

بٹ **बट** *baṭ*, m. name of a tree (*Ficus Indica*); a single *caurī*. s.

بٹ **बट** *baṭ*, m. tripe; twist; a wrinkle or fold of the abdomen; (in comp.) contracted for *bāṭ*, a road, as *baṭ-pār*, a highwayman. In Dakh. a weight made of metal or hard stone to weigh with (v. *baṭ-kharā*). h.

بٹ **बट** *baṭ*, m. } a partition, division: in  
بٹاي **बटाई** *baṭāi*, f. } revenue language, division of the crop between the cultivator and zamindār. *baṭāi-dār*, a cultivator who shares his crop with the zamindār. h.

بٹا **बाटा** *baṭṭā*, m. deficiency; exchange or discount; defect, blemish, injury, offence; a ball (of wood or stone); a box in which gems are kept. *baṭṭe-bāz*, a juggler, a trickster. *baṭṭe-bāzi*, f. juggling, trickery, subterfuge. *baṭṭā ḡhār* and *baṭṭā ḡhāl*, level, even. h.

بٹار **बटार** *baṭār*, name of a tribe of *Gūjars*, q. v. h. [fusion, &c. (v. *saṭṭā-baṭṭā*). h.]

بٹاستا **बट्टा-साṭṭā**, m. a kind of armour, col-

بٹانا **बिडाना** *biḍānā*, a. to scatter, to sprinkle. h.

بٹانا **बाṭānā**, } m. a pea, called in Urdū, *matār*  
بٹانا **बाṭāna**, } (q. v.). d.

بٹاؤ **बटाऊ** *baṭāū*, m. a traveller; (in Dakh.) a highwayman. s. [ropes, &c. (v. *baṭ*). h.]

بٹاي **बटाई** *baṭāi*, f. hire paid for twisting

بٹپ **बिडप** *biṭap*, a tree, a twig. s.

بٹپار **बटपार** *baṭpār*, } m. highwayman, vil-  
بٹपाड़ **बटपाड़** *baṭpār*, } lain, footpad. h.

بٹپاري **बटपारी** *baṭpārī*, } f. highway rob-

بٹپاڑی **बटपाड़ी** *baṭpārī*, } bing. h.

بٹم **बाṭṭakh**, m. a duck (v. *بطك*). h.

بٹرنا **बटुर्ना** *baṭurnā*, to be collected together. h.

بٹري **बटरी** *baṭrī*, f. a small cup. h.

بٹکھرا **बटखरा** *baṭkharā*, m. a weight to weigh with (also written *baṭkara* or *baṭkhara*). h.

بٹلون **बिडलवन** *biṭ-lavan*, m. a kind of medicinal salt. s.

بٹلوهي **बटलोही** *baṭlohi*, or *baṭlo*, i. f. a brass vessel in which Hindūs dress their food. h.

بٹمار **बटमार** *baṭ-mār*, a highwayman. *baṭ-mārī*, highway robbery. h. [pulse. s.]

بٹماس **बिडमास** *biṭmās*, m. a coarse species of

بٹموگرا **बटमोगरा** *baṭ-mogrā*, m. the double jasmine (*Jasminum zambae*). h.

بٹنا **बटना** *baṭnā*, a. to twist, to form by convolution (as ropes); to divide, share; to gain, make profit; n. to be divided, to be twisted; m. an instrument with which ropes are twisted. h.

بٹنیا **बटनिया** *baṭaniyā*, m. proprietor of a *baṭ*, a shareholder. h.

بٹوا **बटुआ** *baṭūā* or *baṭwā*, m. a purse, a small bag, generally used for holding betel-nut, &c.; a brass vessel in which Hindūs dress their food. h.

بٹوا **बिडवा** *biṭwā*, m. a son. h.

بٹوار **बटवार** *baṭwār* (also *baṭwāl*), a tax gatherer who collects a tax levied in kind; a customs or police officer stationed on the road for collecting transit duties. h.

بٹوارا **बटवारा** *baṭwārā*, m. a share, the partition or division of lands, division of a crop in shares. h.

بٹوانا **बटवाना** *baṭwānā*, a. to cause to twist, &c. h. [resort. h.]

بٹور **बटोर** *baṭor*, m. a gathering, a crowd, a

بٹورا **बिडौरा** *biṭaurā*, m. a heap of the cakes of dried cow-dung. h.

بٹورن **बटोरन** *baṭoran*, gathering or heaping grain in one place at the time of harvest. h.

بٹورنا **बटोरना** *baṭornā*, a. to gather up, to collect, to purse, to accumulate (in Dakh. *baṭolnā*). h.

بٹوري **बिडौरी** *biṭaurī*, f. a tax on shopkeepers &c. in a village. h. [&c. d.]

بٹولن **बाṭolan** (v. *baṭoran*), gathering grain,

بٹونا **बिडोना** *biṭonā*, a. to scatter, to sprinkle; m. a son (see *biṭwā*). h.

بٹوهي **बटोही** *baṭohī*, m. a traveller, wayfarer. s.

بٹہ **बट्टा** *baṭṭa*, an extraordinary allowance paid the military when on field duty. Also, the agio allowance, or rate of expenditure, between rupees of different species. h.

بٹھان **बठान** *baṭhān*, pasture grounds. h.

بٹھانا **बिठाना** *biṭhānā*, a. to cause to sit down, to set, settle. h.

بٹھک **बिठक** *biṭhak*, m. an ant hill. h.

بٹھلانا **बिठलाना** *biṭhlānā*, to cause to be seated, to make one sit down. h.

بٹھنا **बिठना** *biṭhnā*, n. (for *baṭhnā*), to sit. h.

بٹھنا *baṭhnā*, n. to enter: (in Dakh.) to be twisted, plaited, or woven together, as ropes. *h.*

بٹھوا *baṭhūā* or *baṭhunwā*, a kind of herb. *h.*

بٹھائی *baṭhāi*, f. the art of making gold thread, also *baṭhāi*. *h.* [spirits. *h.*

بٹھی *baṭhī*, f. a candle; a still for distilling

بٹیا *biṭiyā*, f. a daughter. *s.*

بٹیا *baṭyā*, f. a silken cord adorned with three fringes, which women use to tie their hair behind. *h.* [alley; a small measure of weight. *h.*

بٹیا *baṭiyā*, f. a narrow passage, an

بٹیا *batte-bāz*, m. a juggler. *baṭte-bāzī*, f. performance of a juggler, slight of hand. *h. p.*

بٹیر *baṭer*, m. f. a kind of quail (*Perdix olivacea*, *Buch*). *s.*

بٹیس *bāṭes*, m. a passage, pathway. *h.*

بٹینٹھ *baṭenth*, m. the proprietor or holder of a share (same as *baṭaniyā*). *h.*

بجا *ba-jā*, in place, all right, proper, true, accurate, becoming, fit. *p.*

بجار *bijār*, m. a bull, a stallion. *h.*

بجاک *bajāk*, m. a kind of serpent. *h.*

بجالا *bijālā*, seedy, turned to seed, abounding in seed. *s.*

بجالانا *ba-jā-lānā* (in Pers. *ba-jā āwardan*), a. to perform, to obey, to execute, to accomplish. *p. h.*

بجان *ba-jān*, to the heart, soul, or life. *ba-jān āmadan*, to be in imminent danger or distress. *ba-jān ranjidan*, to be vexed to the soul. *p.*

بجانا *ba-jānā*, a. to sound, to play upon an instrument of music; to perform, to execute. *h.*

بجانا *bujānā* (for *bujhānā* q. v.), to extinguish, &c. *h.*

بجائی *ba-jāi*, in place of, by way of. *p.*

بجائی *bijāi*, f. a portion of seed corn which the poorer classes are allowed to take from the field. *h.* [ment for the arm; a bracelet. *h.*

بجایتھ *bijāyath*, m. a kind of ornament

بججانا *baj-bajānā*, n. to effervesce with noise in putrefying. *h.*

بجتر *bajattar*, } m. (for *bajantrī*, &c. q. v.)

بجتری *bajattari*, } a musician, &c. *s.*

بجدهونا *ba-jidd-honā*, n. to be importunate, to insist upon any thing; to tempt, to urge (a person). *a. h.*

بجر *bajr* (for *vajr*), m. a thunder-bolt; a diamond; adj. hard. *bajr pare us par*, &c., may lightning fall on him, &c.; this is used in cursing any body. *s.*

بجراگھات *bajr-āghāt*, (lightning-struck, any sudden calamity, especially if viewed as a judgment from heaven. *s.*

بجرتو *bajar-baṭṭū*, m. name of a fruit; a large kind of seed, of which necklaces are made. *h.*

بجربھاگ *bajar-bhāng*, m. tobacco. *h.* "This appears to have been the first name given to the weed, which was introduced into India, as is supposed, in the time of Jehanghīr. It has now been superseded by the European name—see *tambākū*." (Binning.)

بجریکٹ *bajr kīṭ*, m. (lit. "lightning-insect"), a species of the armadillo, called by naturalists *Fangolin* or *Manis*; and sometimes "the scaly ant-eater".—It is termed in the Dakhnī dialect *khaulā-mānjā*. (Binning). *s.*

بجریگ *bajrang*, m. a title of Hanu-mān. *s.*

بجریگی *bajrangī*, f. a kind of *tilak*, or mark, made on a Hindū's forehead with red lead. *h.*

بجری *bajra*, m. a pleasure-boat (v. *bajrā*). *h.*

بجری *bijrī*, f. (v. *bijlī*), lightning. *s.*

بجز *ba-juz*, besides, except. *p.*

بجلی *bijlī*, f. lightning; a thunder-bolt. *h.*

بجنا *bajnā*, n. to be sounded (a bell or gong &c.); *das baje*, ten have sounded, i.e. it is ten o'clock; to be famous; m. a rupee (used among brokers). *h.*

بجنا *bujnā*, m. a cloth used by menstruous women, a pessary. *h.*

بجنا *bijnā*, m. a fan, a punkah. *s.*

بجنتر *bajantar*, m. (v. *bajantrī*), *d.*

بجنتری *bajantrī*, m. one who plays upon musical instruments; f. a tax on musicians and female dancers. *bajantrī-mahall*, m. the quarter inhabited by musicians; a brothel. *h.*

بجنس *ba-jins*, in kind, in some sort. *p. a.*

بجنی *bajani* or *bajnī*, f. quarrel, fight; uproar, a row. *h.*

بجو *bijū* (also *bijū bā, orā*), m. (v. *bejū*), an animal that feeds on dead carcasses, the Indian badger; (some say the ichneumon), *Ursus Indicus*. *h.*

بجوانا *bajwānā*, a. to cause to sound, to cause to play on an instrument. *h.*

بجوڑنا *bajornā*, a. to strike, smite. *d.*

بجوگ *bijog* (for *vijog*), m. separation, absence (especially of lovers); adj. parted, separate. *s.*

بجوگی *bijogī*, wretched, one who is separated (from his beloved, &c.). *s.*

بجھا *bujhā*, m. marshy soil. *h.*

بجھارت *bujhārat*, adjustment of accounts. *h.*

بجھانا *bujhānā*, a. to extinguish, to put out; to damp or depress one's courage, to quench one's thirst, as *piyās bujhānā*. *h.*



بجھانا *bujhānā* a. (caus. of *būjhnā*), to explain, to infuse into the mind, to demonstrate, to push as with argument, to persuade, to cause to believe, to take to. *h.*

بجھانا *bajhānā*, a. (also *bajhāwanā* or *bajhāonā*), to entangle, to ensnare (as game), to entrap. *h.* [again. *h.*

بجھجھول *bujhbujhawal*, m. a riddle, guess

بجھرا *bujhrā*, m. a vessel for warm water. *h.*

بجھکانا *bijhkhānā*, a. to frighten, to scare, to alarm. *h.*

بجھکانا *bijhakhnā*, n. to be alarmed, to be startled. *h.*

بجھگا *bijhghā*, a scarecrow. *h.*

بجھنا *bujhnā*, n. to be extinguished, to be put out (as fire, a lamp), to be quenched (thirst), to be dejected (the spirits). *h.*

بجھنا *bajhnā*, to be ensnared, to be caught (as game); to stick. *h.*

بجھوٹ *bajhwaṭ*, a stalk with ear. *h.*

بجھونٹا *bujhontā*, an abstract account of a village proprietary. *h.*

بجھونیا *bijhoniya*, name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts* in Jaunpūr. *h.* [burthen. *h.*

بجھیل *bujhail*, laden; beast, &c., of

بجی *bijai* (for *vijaya*), m. triumph. *bijai-dasamī*, the victorious tenth; the tenth of *āsin Shukl Paksh*; the anniversary of Rāma's victory over Rāvana. *s.*

بجیا *bijiyā* or *bijayā*, m. hemp, *blhang* (*Cannabis sativa*). *s.*

بجیدار *bajī-dār*, an agricultural servant who takes corn as a recompense for his labour. *h.*

بجی *bijayī* (for *vijayī*), vanquisher, conqueror. *s.*

بج *bich* (for *bīch*), in the midst, among. *s.*

بج *bach* or *vach*, f. orris root. *s.*

بج *bach*, an inferior tribe of *rāj-pūts* in the district of Jaunpūr. *h.*

بجا *bachā* or *bachchā*, m. a child; a young animal. *bachche wālī mūrghī*, the hen with her chickens; the constellation of the Pleiades. *p.*

بجا *bachāpā*, m. safety, escape, deliverance. *h.*

بچار *bichār* (for *vichār*), m. contrivance, consideration, reflection, judgment, opinion, thought, will. *s.*

بچارا *bichārā* (for *be-chāra*), helpless. *p.*

بچار *bichārat* (for *vichārat*), part. reflecting, thinking. *s.*

بچار *bichārit* (for *vichārit*), judged, considered, matured. *s.*

بچارک *bichārak*, an inspector, investigator, judge. *s.*

بچارنا *bichārṇā*, a. to consider, to reflect, to investigate, to comprehend, to think, to apprehend, to conceive. *s.* [helpless. *p.*

بچار *bichāru* (for *be-chāra*), without resource,

بچار *bichārya*, fit for consideration. *s.*

بچالی *bichālī*, f. straw. *h.*

بچانا *bachānā*, a. to save, to preserve, to reserve, to protect; to save, to spare; to defend, to guard, to conceal, to leave. (for *baṭānā*), to sound a musical instrument. *h.*

بچاو *bachāo* or *bachāv*, m. safety, protection; escape, deliverance. *h.*

بچپن *bach-pan*, m. childhood, infancy. *h.*

بچتر *bichitr* (for *vichitra*), various; wonderful. *s.*

بچتی *bachtī*, f. remainder; surplus, residue; end, conclusion. *h.*

بچرنا *bicharnā*, to detail. *bichar bichar kar bolnā*, to speak in full detail. *h.*

بچک *bichak*, disappointment; fright, alarm. *h.*

بچکانا *bichkhānā*, a. to baulk, to disappoint, to break one's promise. (in Dakh.) to frighten, to terrify or threaten. *h.*

بچکانا *bachkhānā*, small (generally applied to shoes and clothes); m. a dancing boy. *h.*

بچکانی *bachkhānī*, f. a girl adopted by an old prostitute. *p.* [children, &c. *h.*

بچک *bach-kach* (generally *kach-bach*),

بچکانا *bichakhnā*, n. to be disappointed, baulked; to sprain; to run away, to retreat; to withdraw a consent which has been given. (in Dakh.) to start, to be afraid. *h.*

بچکانا *bichkhannā*, m. an ornament worn in the anterior lobe of the ears. *h.*

بچکان *bachagān* or *bachchagūn*, children, young one's (Pers. pl. of *bachcha*). *p.*

بچکانا *bachchagāna*, fit for children; in a childish manner. *bachchagānī*, f. a child's toy or plaything. *p.* [tribe. *h.*

بچگوتی *bach-gūtī*, name of a *rāj-pūt*

بچگی *bachchagī* f. infancy, childhood. *p.*

بچلنا *bichalnā*, n. to break one's promise, to slip, to infringe, to turn, to bend. *s.*

بچلنا *bichamnā*, a. to tease or torment one with questions. *h.*

بچن *bachan*, m. speech, talk, discourse, word; promise, agreement. *bachan band kar lenā* or *bandh k.*, to bind by promise. *bachan band*, or *bandh honā*, to promise, to be agreed upon. *bachan pālnā*, to abide by a promise. *bachan tornā*, a. to break one's word. *bachan chhornā*, to break one's promise. *bachan denā*, a. to promise, to agree. *bachan dālū*, a. to question, to ask, to inquire. *bachan lenā*, to receive a promise. *bachan mārū*, to conclude an agreement. *bachan mānū*, to obey. *bachan nibhānā*, to abide by a promise. *bachan hārnā*, to promise, to agree, to give one's word. *s.*

بچنا *bachnā*, n. to be saved or spared, to escape, to remain unexpended. *bach-rahnā*, to avoid, to take care against. *h.*

بچناگ *bachnāg*, name of a vegetable poison. *s.* [espoused. *s.*

بچن دت *bachan-datta*, betrothed,

بچو *bichū*, *ā*, m. name of a plant. *d.*

بچوانی *bichwānī*, } m. one who in-  
بچولی *bichauliyā*, } terposes, a me-  
بچوی *bichwāī*, } diator, an um-  
pire, an arbitrator; an agent or ambassador. *s.*

بچه *bachcha*, m. the young of any animal, an infant, a child. *bachcha-dān*, m. the womb. *bachhe-wāli murgī*, f. the hen and chickens; a name given to the Pleiades. *p.*

بچه *bachh*, or بچہ *bachhā*, m. a calf. *s.*

بچھاتا *bichchātā*, m. a stinging-nettle (*Urtica interrupta*). *h.*

بچھا دینا *bichhā-denā*, a. to spread; met. to knock down, to drub, to floor. *h.*

بچھانا *bichhānā*, a. to spread; m. a bed, bedding, carpet. (Dakh. *bichhānā*). *h.*

بچھدان *bachcha-dān*, m. the womb. *p.*

بچھرا *bachhrā*, m. a calf. *h.* *bichhrā* (Dakh.) separation.

بچھرانا *bichhurānā*, a. to cause to be separated, to separate or sunder (actively). *s.*

بچھراہٹ *bichhurāhat*, f. separation, act of separating. Also *bichharāhat*. *s.*

بچھرنا *bichhurnā* or بچھرنا *bichharnā*, n. to be separated, or set apart, to slide, to slip, to turn away the face. *s.*

بچھرو *bachhrū*, m. a calf or colt. *s.*

بچھڑا *bichharā*, m. } separating, se-  
بچھڑات *bichharāt*, f. } paration, part-  
ing asunder. *s.*

بچھڑانا *bichharānā*, a. to cause to be separated; to part or divide (actively). *s.*

بچھڑاو *bichhurāo*, m. act of parting or separating, separation. *s.* [away. *s.*

بچھڑاہٹ *bichhrāhat*, fem. separation, turning

بچھڑنا *bichhurnā* or بچھڑنا *bichhar-nā*, n. to be separated, to turn away. *s.*

بچھڑو *bachhrū*, m. a colt, a calf. *s.*

بچھلنا *bichhālānā*, n. to be separated; to slip, to slide; to slip out of place, to sprain; to turn away the face. *h.*

بچھنا *bichhnā*, n. to be spread. *h.*

بچھناگ *bachchh-nāg*, m. name of a vegetable poison. *s.*

بچھو *bichchhū*, } m. a scorpion. the sign  
بچھو *bichchū*, } Scorpio. *s.*

بچھو *bichhū*, *ā*, m. a sort of dagger; a small stiletto with a curved or serpentine blade; an ornament worn on the toes. *h.*

بچھوانا *bichhwānā*, a. to cause to spread. *h.*

بچھوڑنا *bichhornā*, a. to separate. *h.*

بچھوڑنا *bichhaunā* or بچھوڑنا *bichhonā*, m. bedding, carpeting. *h.*

بچھوڑنا *bachhonā*, m. distribution of an aggregate sum on several individuals. *h.*

بچھوڑنا *bichhoh*, } m. separation, ab-  
بچھوڑنا *bichhohā*, } sence. *h.*

بچھوڑی *bichhūī*, f. a ring or ornament worn on women's toes. *d.*

بچھوڑی *bachhī*, a female young animal. *p.*

بچھوڑی *bachhiyā* (diminutive of *bachhī*), f. a female calf. *h.*

بچھوڑی *bachherā*, } m. a colt. *h.*

بچھوڑی *bachherī*, } f. a foal, filly. *h.*

بچھوڑی *bachherī*, } f. a foal, filly. *h.*

بجھٹ *bahḥṣ*, a great disputer, controvertist, arguer. *a.*

بجھٹ *biḥār* (pl. of بحر), seas, gulfs, &c. *a.*

بجھٹ *ba-ḥāl*, happy, flourishing, prosperous; reinstated (as in service); restoration to a former condition, or continuing in the present state. *p. a.*

بجھٹ *ba-ḥālī* adj. of or relating to a former state; f. restoration to a former state or condition. *ba-ḥālī sanad*, a grant restoring a person to the possession of something that he has been deprived of, or confirming to him what he at present enjoys. *p.*

بجھٹ *baḥṣ*, f. argument, discussion, altercation, controversy, discussion. *baḥṣ-k.*, to dispute. *a.*

بجھٹ *baḥṣā-baḥṣī*, f. controversy, discussion, argumentation. *a.*

بجھٹ *baḥṣnā*, a. to argue, to dispute; to talk. *a.*

بجھٹ *ba-ḥadd*, or بجھٹ *ba-ḥadde ki*, to such a degree that; so that. *p.*

بجھٹ *bahr*, m. a sea, a gulf, a bay; f. metre in prosody; a fleet. *a.*

بجھٹ *buhrān*, m. the crisis of any disease (as fever, &c.). *a.*

بجھٹ *bahrī*, maritime, naval; (for *bahrī*), a kind of falcon. *a.*

بجھٹ *bahrain*, lit. the two seas, generally applied to the Mediterranean and the Euxine; it also applies to the two waters, viz. the fresh and the salt. *a.*

بجھٹ *ba-ḥasb* or *ba-ḥasbe ki*, according to, in accordance, in such a way that. *p. a.*

بجھٹ *ba-ḥakk* or *ba-ḥakki*, on account of; in the case of. *p. a.*

بحکم *ba-hukm* or *ba-hukmi*, under the command of; by dint of. *p. a.* [lution. *p.*

بحل *bihil*, (for *bi-hil*, "let alone,") pardon, absolve. *ba-hamd Illāhī*, by the grace of God, God be praised that. *a.*

بحيرة *buhaira*, a small sea or inland lake. *a.*

بخار *bukhār*, m. steam, mist, fog; glowing heat from the ground, or such as is felt in a fever; vapour, exhalation. *bukhār-nikānā*, n. to break out (as an eruption on the skin). *bukhār dil men raknā*, s. to entertain enmity or malice in the heart. *a.*

بخارا *bukhārā*, name of a town and country; the ancient Bactria. *p.*

بخاری *bukhārī*, of or relating to *Bukhārā*, a native of *Bukhārā*. *p.*

بخت *bakht*, m. fortune, prosperity, luck, felicity. *bakht-āwar*, fortunate. *bakht-bālī*, lucky, fortunate. *bakht-bāzī*, f. trying one's fortune. *bakht jalnā*, to lose one's luck, to become unfortunate. *bakht-bidār*, one whose fortune is wide awake, a prosperous person. *bakht-bargashia*, unfortunate. *bakht-khūfā*, one whose fortune is asleep, unlucky. *p.*

بخت *bukht*, m. } a quick-paced camel (general)  
بختی *bukhti*, f. } rally used to ride on, and not for burthens). *a.*

بختیار *bakhtiyār*, fortunate, prosperous. *bakhti-yārī*, f. prosperity, good fortune. *p.*

بخرا *bakhrā*, } m. share, portion, lot, allowance  
بخرة *bakhra*, } ance. *p.*

بخري *bakhrī*, }  
بخريت *bakhratī*, } partner, sharer. *p.*

بخش *bakhsh*, m. gift, donation; pay; pardon or forgiveness; share, portion, lot. *bakhsh denū*, to give, to bestow; in comp. it denotes giving, bestowing, forgiving, as *zamar-bakhsh*, productive of fruit, *tāj-bakhsh*, bestowing a diadem. *p.*

بخشان *bakhshānā*, a. to cause to give; to procure pardon for another. *p.*

بخشایش *bakhshāish*, f. a favour, forgiveness. *p.*

بخشش *bakhshish*, f. a gift, gratuity. *bakhshish-nāma*, a deed of gift. *p.*

بخشنا *bakhshnā*, a. to give, to bestow, to grant, to spare, to pardon or forgive. *p.*

بخشنامه *bakhsh-nāma*, m. a deed of gift. *p.*

بخشنده *bakhshandagī*, f. liberality, generosity; forgiveness. *p.*

بخشنده *bakhshanda*, he who bestows; God, the forgiver. *p.* [forgiver. *p. h.*

بخشن هارا *bakhshan-hārā*, m. the bestower, the

بخشی *bakhshī*, m. (lit. the giver), a paymaster; a general, commander-in-chief. *bakhshī-namālik*, a title or rank, equivalent to commander-in-chief. *bakhshī-khāna*, m. the pay-office; the general's office. *bakhshiyāni a'zam*, the supreme commanders. *p.*

بخشیات *bakhshiyāt*, name of a division of the Jaunpūr district. *p.*

بخشیدن *bakhshidan*, to bestow; to forgive. *p.*

بخشی گری *bakhshī-garī*, f. office of general. *p.*

بخل *bukhl*, m. parsimony, stinginess, avarice, sparingness. *a.* [sition. *p. a.*

بخلاف *ba-khilāf*, on the contrary, in opposition.

بخوبی *ba-khūbī*, in perfection, thoroughly. *p.*

بخود *ba-khud*, lit. to or into self. *ba-khud ānā*, to come to one's self or one's senses. *p.*

بخور *bakhūr*, m. perfume, odour, frankincense. *a.*

بخوشی *ba-khushī*, with pleasure; joyfully. *p.*

بخیر *ba-khair*, in welfare, well, good. *p. a.*

بخیر *bakhr*, m. report, news, intelligence. *d.*

بخیل *bukhl*, a miser, a niggard. *a.*

بخیلی *bakhilī*, f. stinginess, niggardliness. *a.*

بخیه *bakhiya*, m. a kind of stitching; quilting, sewing very thick and strong. *p.*

بد *bad*, evil, bad; much used in the formation

of compounds; as, *bad-akhtar*, of an unlucky star, unfortunate. *bad-akhilāq*, of bad habits. *bad-ustūh*, ill-shaped, ill-made; of evil conduct. *bad-asi* or *bad-ustūl*, low-born. *bad-afwār*, ill-mannered. *bad-afāl*, of evil deeds. *bad-iftikād*, mistrustful. *bad-andesh*, inimical, evil-minded. *bad-āin*, of ill manners, observing no religious precepts. *bad-bātin*, internally evil. *bad-bakht*, unlucky, unfortunate. *bad-bar*, evil-minded or disposed. *bad-bū*, fetid; f. stink. *bad-parhez*, not controlling one's inclinations and passions; intemperate. *bad-chālī*, of bad conduct. *bad-chashm*, malignant, envious, coveting other men's goods, particularly wives. *bad-bāl*, in bad circumstances, ill-conditioned. *bad-hawās*, senseless, stupidified. *bad-khiṣṭā* or *bad-khiṣṭat*, of a bad disposition. *bad-khatt*, writing ill. *bad-khulk*, of evil nature, ill-disposed. *bad-kho*, of bad habits. *bad-khwāh*, wishing evil. *bad-dā'a*, f. curse. *bad-dil*, suspicious. *bad-dimāgh*, dissatisfied, displeased with every thing. *bad-dawl*, ill-shaped, ungraceful. *bad-gāt*, low-born, of bad breed, wicked, vicious. *bad-gihm*, stupid, slow of apprehension. *bad-rāh*, wicked, sinful. *bad-rikāb*, ill-paced (a horse), also difficult to mount. *bad-rag*, of a bad vein, ill-natured, malevolent. *bad-rang*, bad colour, bad kind. *bad-rav*, ill-paced (a horse). *bad-zabān*, indecent speaker, abuser; f. indecent language, abuse. *bad-zabānī*, f. abuse. *bad-zeb*, ungraceful. *bad-sā'at*, f. an unlucky moment. *bad-saj*, ungraceful, ill-looking. *bad-sirish*, of a bad composition, ill-natured. *bad-saranām*, of a bad end. *bad-sigāl*, malevolent. *bad-sulūk*, unfavourably inclined, maltreating. *bad-sirat*, ill-tempered, of bad disposition. *bad-shakl*, ill-shaped, ill-looking. *bad-shugun*, of evil omen, inauspicious. *bad-sirat*, ugly, ill-conditioned. *bad-tarīk*, m. bad habit (in a religious sense). *bad-finat*, malevolent, iniquitous. *bad-finatī*, f. malevolence, iniquity. *bad-gann*, suspicious. *bad-ahd*, faithless, treacherous. *bad-fil*, m. evil deeds; of bad habits (particularly in a religious sense). *bad-farjām*, of evil end or issue, malignant. *bad-kār* or *bad-kirdār*, sinful; a malefactor. *bad-gumān*, suspicious. *bad-go*, slanderous. *bad-guhar*, of bad origin. *bad-lagām*, hard-mouthed (a horse), not obedient to the reins. *bad-mast*, dead drunk. *bad-maza*, of bad taste, unsavory. *bad-mazagī*, unsavouriness, tastelessness; coolness between friends. *bad-mizāj*, of evil temper. *bad-muzanna*, suspicious. *bad-ma'ūsh*, of a bad profession, of an infamous trade. *bad-mu'āmalā*, of unfair

dealing, roguish. *bad-mihri*, f. disobligingness, unkindness. *bad-nām*, infamous, calumnious. *bad-nāmi*, f. infamy. *bad-nasal*, of a bad race or breed; a bastard. *bad-naṣib*, unfortunate. *bad-nazar*, ill-looking. *bad-na'i*, tripping (a horse). *bad-numā* or *bad-namūd*, ungraceful, inelegant. *bad-nihād*, ill-disposed, of bad intention. *bad-waṣ*, ill-disposed or ill-behaved. *bad-hazm*, of bad digestion. *bad-hai,at*, ill-formed, misshapen. *bad-yum*, evil-omened, unpropitious. N.B.—All the preceding adjectives may form abstract substantives by the addition of *i*, as *bad-akhilāki*, depravity of morals. *bad-uslubī*, malformation, &c. *p.*

بد *bad*, f. a bubo, or swelling of the gland. *h.*

بد *bid*, f. a little pit into which children in play endeavour to throw balls or marbles. *h.*

بد *badi*, f. the wane of the moon; the dark half of the lunar month, from full moon to new moon. *s.*

بدا *bidā*, f. dismissal; taking leave, farewell, adieu. *bidā-k*, to bid farewell, to dismiss. *s.*

بدا *bidā*, f. beginning, commencement. *a.*

بدا *badā*, predestined, fated. *h.*

بدایی *badāyī*, *badā-badī*, with emulation or rivalry, contentiously. *h.*

بدان *bidāran* (for *vidāran*), m. act of bearing, breaking, severing, rending, or dividing. *s.*

بدارنا *bidārna*, a. to tear, to rend. *s.*

بدامی *badāmī*, f. a species of rice. *h.*

بدان *bad-ān* (for *ba-ān*), lit. by that; thereby, thence. *p.* [congratulation, &c.

بدا *badāhā*, m. (v. *badhāwā*), a song of

بدا *badāhat*, f. an unexpected accident. *a.*

بدا *bidāhna*, a. to turn the plough over a field, after the seed is come up, and also to plough immediately after sowing, for the purpose of covering the seed; to harrow. *h.*

بدایت *badāyut*, commencement. *a.*

بدایع *badāy*, (pl. of *بدیعة*), wonders, rarities. *a.*

بدباج *bad-bāchā*, m. a false or fraudulent *bāch* or division. *h.*

بدب *budbud*, m. a bubble. *h.*

بدبانا *budbudānā*, a. to mutter, to grumble. *h.*

بدت *bidit*, known, famed, renowned. *s.*

بدتر *badtar*, worse, inferior, very bad. *p.*

بدخ *badakh*, m. a duck (for *batakh*). *d.*

بدخشان *badakhshān*, name of a region near the source of the Oxus, famous for its rubies, &c. *p.*

بدر *badr*, m. the full moon. *a.*

بدر *ba-dar* (to the door, or at the door), without, out. *ba-dar-nawisi*, writing off objectional items of an account; auditing or taxing an overcharged bill. *p.*

بدرا *badrā*, m. a cloud, cloudiness. *s.*

بدرج *ba-darj*, by insertion, per invoice. *p. a.*

بدرجه *ba-daraja*, in, or to a degree. *p. a.*

بدررو *badar-rau*, f. a drain, a sewer. *p.*

بدرة *badarka* or *badraḥa*, m. a fellow-traveller; a convoy, or guard on the road; anything ordered to be taken with a certain medicine (as water gruel with salts); a vehicle (in medicine—see *anupān*); also a charge (of one per cent.) formerly levied as the expense for keeping the highways and rivers free from robbers. *badraḥa ḥisāb*, an invoice of goods sent; also transit duty. *p.* [ten thousand dirhams. *p.*

بدرة *badra*, m. a bag of money; a weight of

بدري *badrī*, a place of pilgrimage in the north of India. *s.*

بدري *bidrī*, f. a mixture of metals so called; a kind of tutenag inlaid with silver, (so called from Bidar, the name of a city and province), used for *ḥukkas*, &c. *h.*

بدري *badrī-patraḥ*, m. a sort of perfume, a leaf. *s.*

بدري *badrī-phalā*, f. a plant, the blue sepalica or nyctanthus. *s.*

بدري *badrī-chhadā*, f. a kind of perfume, apparently a dried shell-fish; a tree, a species of the *Zizyphus*. *s.*

بدري *badrī-shail*, m. a part of the Himalāya range, and a celebrated place of pilgrimage, the Badrināth of modern travellers; or a town and temple on the west bank of the Alaknanda river in the province of Shrinagar. *s.*

بدست *ba-dast*, in hand, or into hand. *p.*

بدستور *ba-dastūr*, according to custom; as usual, in the usual manner. *p.*

بدسلا *badsalā*, m. a hog-sty. *h.*

بدعت *bid'at*, f. violence, oppression, wrong; schism, heresy, blasphemy. *a.*

بدعتي *bid'atī*, a tyrant, oppressor. *a.*

بدق *badaḥ* (same as *baṭ*), a duck. *d.*

بدقت *ba-dikhat*, with toil or difficulty. *p. a.*

بدکنا *badaknā*, n. to move, be moved. *h.*

بدل *badal*, m. exchange, substitution; retaliation; prep. for, on account of. *badal lenā*, a. to exchange, to take in exchange. *badali māl*, m. price, barter. *badal-mushāhara*, m. stipend given in money or kind to public or private servants. *a.*

بدل *baddal*, or *badal*, m. cloud. *h.*

بدل *ba-dil*, with the heart, heartily, sincerely. *ba dil o jān*, with heart and soul. *p.*

بدلا *badlā*, m. exchange, lieu, stead, a substitute, recompense, revenge, requital. *badlā lenā*, a. to alter, to revenge. *badle*, in exchange, in return for. *a.* [of the English word. *d.*

بدلا *badlā*, m. a bottle, probably a corruption

بدلام *bad-lām* (for *bad-nām*), infamous, of bad repute. *d.*

بدلانا *badlānā*, a. to cause to alter; to change, to put one thing for another. *a.*

بدلائی *badlāi*, f. price of exchange. *a.*

بدلنا *badalnā*, a. to change, to alter. *a.*

بدلی *badlī*, f. cloudiness; a small bit of cloud. *a.*

بدلی बदली *badlī*, f. exchange; relief (of watches, &c.); a substitute; a person or thing taken; representation or exchange of some other person or thing. *a.*

بدلی *budlī*, f. a small bottle (v. *budlā*). *d.*

بدن بدن *badan* (for *vadan*), m. the mouth, the countenance. *s.*

بدن *badan*, m. the body. *badan phal-jānā*, n. to be covered with an eruption of pustules. *a.*

بدنا بدنا *badnā*, a. to wager, to stake at play, to settle, to predestinate, to take (as witness), to obey, to acknowledge, to agree, not to refuse. *h.*

بدنا *badnā*, m. (for *badhnā*), a kind of pot. *h.*

بدنی *badnī*, f. a pipkin of a small size. *d.*

بدنی بدنی *badnī*, a contract by which the borrower gives a bond at high interest, and as a further security to the lender, he assigns his crops valued far below the market price. *h.*

بدنی *badanī*, of or relating to the body. *a.*

بدو *badū*, infamous. *bado* (for *ba-o*), in or to him, &c. *p.*

بدو *badū*, a tribe of Arabs so called. *a.*

بدوان بدوان *bidwān* (for *vidwān*), learned. *s.*

بدوح *budūh*, an invocation, supposed to possess great power over the invisible world. It has no meaning that I ever heard, but some suppose it to be the name of a certain deceased saint. The word is often written as a charm, and inlaid in letters of gold on sword-blades, &c., to ensure their efficiency. *a.* (Binning). [to laugh at, to ridicule. *h.*

بدورنا بدورنا *bidornā*, a. to screw; to mock,

بدورنا بدورنا *bidornā*, a. to laugh at. *h.*

بدولت *ba-daulat*, by means of, through. *p. a.*

بدون *bidūn*, without, deprived of. *a.*

بدھ بدھ *badh*, m. killing, slaying. *badh-dand*, m. capital punishment. *badh-kāmyā*, f. desire to kill. *badh-kānkshī*, wishing death. *badh-sthān*, m. or *badh-sthālī*, f. a place of slaughter or execution. *s.*

بدھ بدھ *baddha*, bound, tied; checked, suppressed; fixed, withheld. *baddha-shikh*, young, a pupil whose hair has not been shaved. *baddha-shikhū*, f. a pungent root, a kind of garlic. *baddha-kop*, one who governs or suppresses wrath. *baddha-mūl*, fast or firmly rooted. *s.*

بدھ بدھ *bidh* (for *vidhi*), f. a sacred precept, rule, common practice, precept, direction; name of Brahmā; manner. *bidhi-bat*, (for *vidhi-vat*), according to rule, law, or precept. *s.*

بدھ بدھ *budh*, m. name of a Hindū deity corresponding to the Odin or Woden of the Saxons, and regent of the planet Mercury; the planet Mercury; Wednesday; a wise man, a sage. *s.*

بدھ بدھ *buddha*, m. a wise or learned man, a sage; a deified teacher, especially of the *Baaddha* sect; the ninth avatār or incarnation of Vishnu, and the apparent founder of Buddhism. *s.*

بدھ بدھ *buddhi*, f. sense, knowledge, understanding. *buddhi-hin*, senseless. *s.*

بدھ بدھ *bidhu* (for *vidhu*), m. the moon. *s.*

بدھ بدھ *bidhātā* (for *vidhātā*), m. he who has predestined, i. e. the deity Brahmā, providence. *s.* [precept, direction. *s.*

بدھ بدھ *bidhān*, m. common practice,

بدھ بدھ *baddhānjulī*, putting the hands joined to the forehead, saluting respectfully. *s.*

بدھ بدھ *badhāwā*, m. a song in congratulation; presents, &c., carried to the house of a woman on the sixth or fortieth day after childbirth. *h.*

بدھ بدھ *bidhāwat*, f. perforation. *h.*

بدھ بدھ *badhāī*, f. (same as *badhāwā*), a song, presents, &c. *h.* [gent. *s.*

بدھ بدھ *buddhi-bhrit*, wise, intelli-

بدھ بدھ *budh-bār*, m. the day of Budh, Wednesday. *s.*

بدھ بدھ *budhit*, known, understood. *s.*

بدھ بدھ *budh-jan*, m. a wise man. *s.*

بدھ بدھ *badhir*, deaf. *badhirtā*, f. deafness. *s.* [execution, place of slaughter. *s.*

بدھ بدھ *badha-sthān*, m. place of

بدھ بدھ *badhak*, m. a slaughterer, a killer. *s.*

بدھ بدھ *badhik*, a huntsman, sportsman, fowler, killer, slayer. *s.*

بدھ بدھ *buddhimān*, m. } wise, sensi-

بدھ بدھ *buddhimat*, m. } ble, learn-

بدھ بدھ *buddhimatī*, f. } ed, famed, known. *s.*

بدھ بدھ *badhnā* (also *bidhnā*), a. to smite, to kill; n. to be wounded. *s.*

بدھ بدھ *badhnā*, m. a kind of pot, with a spout to it, a vessel for drinking water from. *s.*

بدھ بدھ *bidhnā*, n. to be pierced; m. a name of Brahmā (see *bidhātā*). *s.*

بدھ بدھ *bi-dihand* ("let them grant"), a superscription of assent by the emperor on a petition for an assignment of revenue. *p.*

بدھ بدھ *badhū*, f. a daughter-in-law, son's wife; a woman, wife, lady (same as *bahū*). *s.*

بدھ بدھ *bidhavā* or *bidhnā* (for *vidhavā*), f. widow. *bidhawā*, m. the Deity. *s.*

بدھ بدھ *budh-wār*, m. Wednesday. *s.*

بدھ بدھ *buddhiwān*, } wise, know-

بدھ بدھ *buddhiwatī*, } ing, intelli-

بدھ بدھ *buddhiwantā*, } gent. *s.*

بدھ بدھ *badhopāya*, m. instrument or means of putting to death. *s.*

بدھ بدھ *bidhwaṇs* (for *vidhwaṇs*), m. death, annihilation, demolition. *s.*

بدھونش *badha-varish*, m. the slaughter of a whole race. *s.*

بدھین *buddhi-hin*, ignorant, silly, a fool. *buddhi-hinatā*, f. ignorance, folly. *s.*

بدھی *baddhī*, f. an ornament worn round the neck, hanging down to the waist, and crossing behind and before; a belt, a sash, a pair of braces. *h.*

بدھیا *badhiyā*, f. a bullock, or any castrated animal. *h.*

بدھیندری *buddhindriya*, m. an organ of intellect or perception, as the mind, eye, ear, nose, tongue and skin. *s.*

بدھی *badhya*, deserving death, condemned to death. *badhyatā*, f. fitness to be killed. *badhya-bhāsi*, f. or *badhya-sthān*, m. a place of public execution. *s.*

بدی *badī*, f. badness, wickedness. *p.*

بدی *badī*, f. the dark half of the lunar month, from full moon to new moon. *s.*

بدیا *bidyā* (for *vidyā*), f. science, knowledge, intellect. *s.*

بدیادھر *bidyādhara*, m. a Vidyādhara, a species of dancers that perform before the assembled deities in Indra's paradise. *s.*

بدیارثی *bidyārthī* (for *vidyārthī*), m. a seeker after knowledge, a student. *s.*

بدیاران *bidyāwān* (for *vidyāwān*), scientific, learned. *s.* [foreign country. *s.*

بدیس *bides* (for *videsh*), abroad, a traveller, a foreigner. *s.*

بدیع *badī*, rare, strange, wonderful, curious. *a.*

بدین *badīn* (for *ba-in*), to, for, or in this. *p.*

بدیہ *badīha*, m. an extempore, an impromptu, impetuosity, any thing done inconsiderately, an unexpected event; an axiom. *a.*

بدھی *badhī*, unpremeditated; apparent. *a.*

بڈا *baḍā* (see *barā*), great, large. *s.*

بڈا *buḍḍā*, old, aged; an old man. *d.*

بڈاپا *buḍḍāpā*, } m. old age, senility. *d.*

بڈاپان *buḍḍāpan*, }

بڈارنا *biḍārnā*, a. to drive away, to turn away; to efface. *s.*

بڈپن *budpan*, also *budpanā*, m. old age. *d.*

بڈھا *buddhā*, aged, old; an old man. *buddhā khabīṣa*, an old sinner (a term of ridicule or reproach). *buddhā-khank*, an old fellow. *s.*

بڈھاپا *buddhāpā*, } m. old age, senility. *s.*

بڈھاپن *buddhāpan*, }

بڈھگنگا *budh-gangā*, the old bed of the Ganges, where it has shifted its stream. *h.*

بڈھیا *badhiyā*, m. a disease affecting sugar-cane, Indian corn, &c., which prevents the head from shooting. *h.*

بڈھیا *budhiyā*, } f. an old woman. *s.*

بڈی *buḍī*, }

بڈاتی *bi-zāti-hi*, of itself, independently, by its own essence, personally. *a.*

بڈر *bazr*, m. seed. *bazr-gar*, a sower. *a. p.*

بڈل *baḍl*, m. expense, gift, a portion. *a.*

بڈلا *bizla*, m. a garment for daily use of which no care is taken. *a.*

بڈلا *bazla*, m. a jest, raillery, pleasantry. *a.*

بر *bur*, f. *Pudenda foeminae*, vulva. *h.*

بر *bar* or *var*, excellent; m. bridegroom, a son in law; a boon, a blessing, a choice, a good; the Indian fig-tree; f. *Asparagus racemosus*; conj. but, moreover, even. *bar-dāi*, giver of a choice or blessing. *s.*

بر *bar*, m. breadth (of cloth). *h.*

بر *bar*, f. bosom. *bar-mārnā* and *bar-hānkā*, to boast; fruit, produce, result; prep. on or upon. *bar-ānā*, Pers. *bar-āmadan*, to succeed. *bar-lānā*, Pers. *bar-āwardān*, to accomplish, to bring to a successful issue. *bar-andākhān*, to overthrow, to vanquish. *p.*

بر *barr*, f. a wasp. *h.*

بر *barr*, m. land. *barran na bahran*, by land and sea. *birr*, a fox-cub. *a.*

برا *barā*, m. cakes made of pulse-meal, and fried in butter or ghee; adj. large, great (for *barā*). *s.*

برا *burā*, bad, worse. *burā mānnā*, a. to take amiss or ill, as an affront, to be affronted or displeased. *burā lagnā*, n. to be unpleasant. *h.*

برا *barrā*, m. a kind of rope used in a village game on the 14th of the light half of Kūār. v. Wilson. *h.*

برا *birrā*, m. gram and barley sown in the same field. *h.*

برا *burā*, m. the interior cavity of any thing, the belly of a drum. *d.*

برا *barābar*, abreast, even, level, like, plain, uniform, smooth, up to, opposite, equal, exact, accurate, alike, straight. *barābar ānā*, to overtake. *barā-bar-k.*, to smooth, to compose. *barābar-honā*, to terminate, to allow, to suit. *p.* [kind. *h.*

برا *birrā barār*, m. collection in

برا *barābarī*, equality; competition, rivalry. *barābarī-k.*, to vie with, to compete with. *p.*

برات *barāt*, f. the company and attendants at a marriage-feast; the marriage procession. *s.*

برات *barāt*, f. a commission, a warrant, assignment, a letter, a draught. *a.*

برات *barāt*, f. the 14th day of the month *Shabān*, which is appropriated to the commemoration of ancestors; this is generally called *shabī-barāt*, q.v. *p. a.*

برات *barāṭī*, m. an attendant at a marriage procession. *s.*

برات *birāt*, m. the embodied spirit, name of a king. *s.*  
 برآتها *barāthā*, m. a washerman. *s.*  
 برآجنا *birājnā*, n. to be conspicuous or splendid, to enjoy one's self, to live in health, ease, content, and independence. *s.*  
 برادر *barādar* or *birādar*, m. brother. *birādar-parwar*, kind to friends and relations. *barādar-khwāndagī*, profession of fraternal affection. *p.*  
 برادرانه *barādarāna*, like a brother, becoming a brother. *p.*  
 برادرزاده *barādar-zāda*, a nephew. *p.*  
 برادرزادی *barādar-zādī*, a niece. *p.*  
 برادری *barādari*, f. relationship, brotherhood; adj. brotherly, fraternal. *p.*  
 براده *burāda*, m. filings, saw-dust. *p.*  
 برار *barār*, lit. that which brings up, or to pass. *barār-i-kār*, successful accomplishment of an affair; taxation in general. *p.*  
 برار *barārā*, f. a thong, a rope (particularly of a swing). *h.*  
 براری *barārī*, m. a shareholder paying his proportion of the *barār* taxation. *p.*  
 برآز *barāz*, m. stool, motion, excrement; fighting (especially in single combat). *a.*  
 برآس *burās*, anger, rage; adj. angry, vexed, displeased. *d.*  
 برآسی *birāsī*, eighty-two. *s.*  
 برآشفتہ *bar-āshufta*, excited, distracted. *p.*  
 برافتاد *bar-uftād*, fallen off, dwindled away. *p.*  
 برانروخته *bar-afrokhṭa*, set on fire, inflamed. *p.*  
 برآق *burāk*, the horse or Pegasus on which Muhammad went one night from Jerusalem to heaven, and thence returned to Mecca. N.B. Our lexicographers, Richardson, and after him Hunter and sundry others, will have it that this spirited quadruped was an ass; on what authority I know not. *a.*  
 برآق *barrāk*, flashing, shining, brilliant. *a.*  
 برآقی *barrāqī*, f. brilliancy, splendour. *a.*  
 برآم *birām*, uneasy, unquiet, agitated. *s.*  
 برآمد *bar-āmad*, f. lit. up coming: issue, expenditure; informing (more particularly of bribery), accusation. *bar-āmad honā*, to ascend, appear, come forth. *p.*  
 برآمده *bar-āmada*, m. a verandah, balcony; issue, expenditure, disbursement. *p.*  
 برآمدي *bar-āmadī*, an accuser. *p.*  
 برآن *barān*, time, turn, vicissitude. *d.*  
 برآن *burrān*, sharp, cutting, cleaving. *p.*  
 برآنا *barrānā*, a. to talk in one's sleep, or in a delirium. *h.*

برآنا *birānā*, strange, foreign; belonging to another, of or relating to another. *h.*  
 برآنا *birānā*, a. to mock, to jeer or jibe, to taunt. *h.*  
 برآنا *bar-ānā*, n. to succeed, to remain at a distance, to keep aloof, to abstain. *p. h.*  
 برآنداز *bar-andāz*, destroying, upsetting. *p.*  
 برآنوي *birānawe*, ninety-two. *s.*  
 برآنس *burāns*, m. the Rhododendron. *h.*  
 برآو *bar-āw* or *bar-āo*, abstinence. *p. h.*  
 برآورد *bar-āward*, f. } calculating, estimating, considering before hand what may be necessary for a feast, &c. *bar-āward-k.*, a. to strike out (of a muster-roll); to calculate, to estimate, to carry to account. *p.*  
 برآورد *bar-āwarda*, m. }  
 برآو *bir-āonā*, a. to vex, to mock. *h.*  
 برآه *barāh* (for *varāh*), m. a boar; the third avatār or incarnation of the deity (among the Hindus). *s.*  
 برآهت *barrāhaṭ*, f. chattering, prating, ranting, talking incoherently in one's sleep. *h.*  
 برآهمن *brāhman*, a Brāhman, a man of the priest caste among the Hindus. *s.*  
 برآهمني *brāhmanī*, f. wife of a Brāhman, a female of the Brāhman caste. *s.*  
 برآهنيٹا *brāhmanetā*, m. a young Brāhman. *s.*  
 برآهنيہ *brāhmanya*, m. the Brāhman sect, Brāhmanism; the state or quality of a Brāhman. *s.*  
 برآهيہ *brāhmya*, m. the worship or veneration of Brāhmans; astonishment. *brāhmya-mahūrī*, the dawn of day, from two to four *ghaṭīs* before sun rise. *s.* [cane. *h.*  
 برآهي *barāhī*, a small species of sugar-  
 برآي *burāī*, f. mischief, badness, evil. *burāī par uṭhnā*, or *kamar bāndhnā*, to resolve on mischief. *h.*  
 برآي *barāe*, for the sake of, on account of. *barāe khar o posh*, "for the purpose of food and clothing"—a kind of settlement of property on a person for life, not transferable. *p.*  
 برآي *barāī*, f. name of a species of grain. *d.*  
 برآيا *barāyā* (pl. of برآي), creatures, people, nobles. *a.*  
 برآد *bar-bād*, thrown away, given to the wind, destroyed, laid waste, ruined. *bar-bād-k.*, or *bar-bād-d.*, to cast away, to misapply, to lavish or squander. *bar-bād-h.*, to be squandered. *p.*  
 برآيت *barbat*, m. a sort of bean. *d.*  
 برآيا *burburā* m. (for *bulbulā*), a bubble. *h.*  
 برآي *barbarī*, f. a large kind of goat (from Barbary). *h.*  
 برآس *barbas*, m. strength, vigour, prowess, bravery. *s.*

بربط *barbat*, a species of lute or harp. *g.*  
 برين *barban*, a north wind. *h.*  
 برولا *bur-bolā*, scurrilous, abusive. *h.*  
 بريسيا *barbhasiyā*, or *durabhasiya bur-*  
*hasiyā*, affected, an old person who affects the man-  
 ners of youth. *h.*  
 برپا *bar-pā*, on foot, erected, established;  
*bar-pā-k.*, Pers. *bar-pā-dāshān*, a. to pitch, to raise, to  
 set on foot, excite; *bar-pā honā* or *rahnā*, to be or re-  
 main established. *h.*  
 برت *brat*, *barat*, or *bart*, m. a  
 fast, a vow, a meritorious act, rite, or penance; use;  
 part. flaming, blazing. *s.*  
 برت *birt*, a right, custom, privilege. *h.*  
 برت *barat*, a disease which affects rice  
 crops; a leathern girth or large cable; the rope at-  
 tached to the bucket of a well. *h.*  
 برت *briti*, m. a proxy in the performance  
 of religious duty. *s.*  
 برت *britti* (corruptly *bart*), f. a stipend,  
 a pension, income, estate, means of livelihood. *s.*  
 برتا *bartā*, that which has been used. *h.*  
 برتا *birtā*, m. purpose, substance, power. *s.*  
 برتا *britā*, m. a grant generally of land  
 to a religious person, or to a tenant on certain stipu-  
 lations. *h.*  
 برتان *bartānā*, a. to distribute, to cause  
 to be used; m. old clothes. *h.*  
 برتانت *brittānt* or *britānt*, m. account,  
 narration, story; intelligence or news; circumstance,  
 mode. *s.*  
 برتانت *brittānt-pattar*, the re-  
 cord of a decision given by a *pañchāyet*. *s.*  
 برتر *bartar*, higher; excellent, superior. *p.*  
 برتری *bartarī*, f. eminence, superiority. *p.*  
 برتش *bartush*, land sown with sugar-  
 cane after a rice crop. *h.*  
 برتبان *bartamān*, the present tense in  
 grammar; existent, present; commenced or set in. *s.*  
 برتن *bartan* or *bartan*, m. a dish, plate,  
 &c., utensils, vessel, basin. *h.* [flect. *h.*  
 برتنا *baratnā*, a. to consider, to re-  
 برتنا *bartnā*, a. to use. *h.*  
 برتنی *baratnī* or *bartanī*, f. ortho-  
 graphy. *h.* [of jungles. *h.*  
 برنه *barath*, land situated in the midst  
 برنه *brita*, m. (v. *britā*), a grant of land, &c. *h.*  
 برنھا *brithā*, or *brathā* (for *vrithā*),  
 abortive, vain, in vain. *s.*  
 برنی *brafi*, m. one who fasts; adj. en-  
 gaged in the performance of a vow or penance. *s.*

برنی *birtī*, m. name of a plant (a spo-  
 cies of *Panicum*). *h.*  
 برتی *birtiyā*, a tenant who holds his  
 lands on a fixed unalterable annual assessment. *h.*  
 برتینر *barr-titar*, m. the Indian grouse, com-  
 monly called rock partridge. *h.*  
 برج *bruj* (or *burj*), m. a cable, a large  
 track rope, (a small one being called *gun*). *h.*  
 برج *burj*, m. a bastion, a tower; a sign of  
 the zodiac, a constellation. *a.*  
 برج *braj*, m. a name of a district, con-  
 taining the several villages of Mathura, Gokul, Brin-  
 dāvan, &c., about 168 miles in circumference, celebrated  
 as the land where *Krishna* passed his youthful days.  
*braj-bāsi*, an inhabitant of *Braj*, an armed attendant.  
*braj-bhāshā* or *bhākhā*, the dialect of Hindi spoken in  
 the district of *Braj*. *s.*  
 برجا *bar-jā*, in place, true, accurate, right. *p.*  
 برجتیا *barjatīyā*, m. an innocent  
 kind of snake. *h.*  
 برجری *burjārī*, f. a term of abuse ap-  
 plied to a woman, such as brimstone, strumpet, &c. *h.*  
 برجسته *barjasta*, right, proper, opportune,  
 exact, *à propos*, prompt. *p.* [hibit. *h.*  
 برجنا *barajnā*, a. to forbid, to pro-  
 برجوگ *bar-jog*, marriageable (a girl). *s.*  
 برجي *burjī*, f. a small tower or turret (the  
 cutwater to the pier of a bridge). *a.*  
 برجیا *birjiyā*, one of the subdivisions  
 of *ahirs*, q. v. *h.*  
 برجیس *birjis*, the planet Jupiter. *p.*  
 برچ *barchakh*, m. (v. *barchhā*, &c.), a spear. *p.*  
 برچن *birchan*, m. a kind of flour made  
 from the fruit of the *ber* tree (*Rhamnus jujuba*). *h.*  
 برچه *brichchh* (for *vrishha*), m. a  
 tree in general, a plant. *s.*  
 برچه *barchhā*, m. } a (long, slender)  
 برچی *barchhī*, f. } spear, a javelin.  
*barchhā*, *barchhe*, or *barchhī-bardār*, a spearman. *h.*  
 برچھک *birchhik*, m. (for *vrishchik*), a  
 scorpion; the sign of the zodiac so called. *s.*  
 برچھیت *barchait*, m. a spearman. *h.*  
 برچی *barchī*, f. a spear. (v. *barchhī*). *h.*  
 برحق *bar-hakh*, for a certainty, rightful. *p. a.*  
 برخ *barkh* or *birkh*, little, few, some. *p.*  
 برخاست *barkhāst*, f. recalling or removing  
 from office, going away; a breaking up of a court of  
 justice. *p.*  
 برخاستن *bar-khāstan*, lit. to rise up; met. to  
 go away, to cease. *p.*  
 برخلاف *bar-khilāf*, on the contrary. *p. a.*



برخورد *bar-khurd*, success, enjoyment. *p.*  
 برخوردار *bar-khurdār*, happy, enjoying long life, prosperity (male children are so called, q. d. enjoying the fruits of life). *p.*  
 برخی *bar-khe*, a little, few, somewhat. *p.*  
 برخیا *bar-khiyā*, the father of Āsaf, q. v. *a.*  
 برد *barad*, m. a bullock, a bull. *s.*  
 برد *burd*, m. lit. carrying off, a term used at chess when only the king (on one side) remains on the board: it is a species of victory, but not so creditable as checkmate. *p.* [gyric. *h.*  
 برد *birad*, m. fame, reputation, panegyric. *p.*  
 برد *bard*, m. cold, frigidity, frosty weather. *p.*  
*burd*, a kind of striped cloth. *burd i yamanī*, striped cloth of Yaman, or Arabia Felix. *a.*  
 بردار *bardār*, wide broadcloth. *h. p.*  
 بردار *bardār*, bearer (in comp.); as *sonṭe-bardār*, stick bearer, &c. *ḥukke-bardār* (or more commonly *ḥukka-bardār*), the servant who takes care of the *hookah*, or the luxurious *qui hy* pipe. *p.*  
 برداری *bar-dārī*, act of bearing, means of carriage or conveyance. *p.*  
 برداشت *bar-dāsht*, f. endurance, patience; stores, supplies. *bardāsht khāna*, a temporary storehouse. *p.*  
 برداشته *bar-dāshta*, raised up, elevated. *p.*  
 بردان *bar-dān* (for *vara-dān*), m. a wedding-gift to a bride from her betrothed; the answer to a prayer addressed to God, or to a saint. *s.*  
 بردبار *burdbār*, forbearing, mild, patient. *p.*  
 بردباری *burdbārī*, patience, forbearance. *p.*  
 بردمند *burdmand*, productive, fruitful. *p.*  
 بردن *burdan* (r. *bar*), to bear, to carry. *p.*  
 بردنگ *birdang*, } f. a missile weapon shaped  
 بردنگی *birdangi*, } like a sword-blade, and made of ivory, horn, or other hard substance. It is thrown with the hand, and much resembles the "boomerang" of New South Wales. (Binning.) *d.*  
 بردوخته *bar-dokhta*, sewed; fixed or nailed upon. *p.*  
 برده *barda*, m. and f. a slave. *barda-farosh*, a slave-merchant. *burda* (in comp.) denotes bearing or possessing, as *nām-burda*, named or having a name, the gentleman aforesaid. *h.*  
 برده *baradh*, m. a bullock. *s.*  
 برده *briddha*, old, aged. *s.*  
 برده *briddhi*, f. vegetation, increase. *s.*  
 برده *biruddha*, opposite, opposed to; against, contrary. *s.* [to be bulled. *h.*  
 بردهانا *bardhānā*, a. to cause the cow  
 بردهانا *baradhnā*, a. to cover or bull  
 a cow. *h.*  
 بردهی *bardī*, f. a drove of cattle loaded. *s.*

بردی *bardī* (for *bardīy*), the papyrus. *a.*  
 بردیت *bardait*, a panegyrist, a bard. *h.*  
 بردی *bardaihi*, f. compensation for pasture-ground. *h.*  
 بردی *bardā*, m. } any kind of sandy, light,  
 بردی *bardī*, f. } or stony soil. *h.*  
 بررا *barrā*, m. a rope, a cable. *h.*  
 برز *barz*, m. a sown field, agriculture. *p.*  
 برزخ *barzakh*, m. interval, bar, partition; interval between death and resurrection, purgatory. *s.*  
 برزن *barzan*, m. a mansion; a street, especially a large and spacious one, a quarter of a town. *p.*  
 برس *bris* (for *vriṣha*), m. a bull; the sign or constellation Taurus. *s.*  
 برس *baras*, m. a year; rain, raining. *s.*  
 برس *baras*, m. an intoxicating drug made of opium. *h.* [*barsā*]. *s.*  
 برسا *barsā*, m. the rainy season (see  
 برسات *barsāt* or *barsātī*, rain in general; f. the rainy season, the rains. *s.*  
 برساتی *barsātī* or *barsātī*, f. the name of a disorder in horses; the farcy; adj. relating to rain. *barsātī faṣl*, the rain crop, or what is sown during the rains. *h.*  
 برسایا *barsāliya*, a servant engaged in cultivation who contracts for one year's service. *h.*  
 برسام *barsām*, m. the pleurisy; an inflammation of the diaphragm. *p.*  
 برسانا *barsānā*, a. to shower down; to cause to rain; to winnow grain. *s.*  
 برساو *barsāu*, raining, rainy season. *h.*  
 برسپتی *brispātī* (for *brihaspatī*), m. Jupiter; Thursday. *s.*  
 برسچک *brischik* (or *vriṣchik*), m. a scorpion; the sign Scorpio. *s.*  
 برسگانه *bars-gānḥ*, f. literally, "the year-knot;" the ceremony of tying a knot on the anniversary birthday of a child: hence it comes to denote a birthday, anniversary. *s.*  
 برس *barsan*, m. rain, or raining. *s.*  
 برسنا *barsnā*, n. to rain, to be wet. *s.*  
 برسنا *barsnā*, n. to stay, to remain. *h.*  
 برسوان *barswān*, anniversary, annual. *s.*  
 برسودیا *barsodiyā*, a servant engaged by the year. The word is also written *barsoliyā* and *barsāliyā*. *h.* [or rent. *s.*  
 برسوزی *barsaurī*, f. an annual tax  
 برسوی *barsī*, m. annual ceremony in commemoration of deceased relations. *s.*

برش वर्षे *barish* (v. *baras*), m. rain; a year. *s.*  
 برش वृष *brish* (for *vṛisha*), m. a bull; the  
 sign or constellation Taurus. *s.* [ness. *p.*  
 برش *burrish*, f. cutting, cleaving; sharp-  
 برشا वर्षा *barshā*, or वर्षा *barkhā* (for *varshā*),  
 f. the rains, the third season (of the six), from the  
 15th of *Ashāṛh* to the 15th of *Bhādū*, rain. *s.*  
 برشارت वर्षाचतु *barshā*-, *barkhā*-, or *varshā*-  
*rīta*, f. the rainy season. *s.*  
 برشاش वर्षाशन *barshāshan*, m. yearly pay  
 or subsistence. *s.*  
 برشाल वर्षाकाल *barshā*-, *barkhā*-, or *varshā*-  
*kāl*, m. the rainy season. *s.*  
 برशान वर्षाना *barshānā*, a. to cause to rain,  
 to shower down; to rain. *s.*  
 برशा वर्षा *barshā*, ū, } part. raining. *s.*  
 برशा वर्षा *barkhā*, ū, }  
 برशब वृष *brishabh* (for *vṛishabha*), a bull. *s.*  
 برشته *birishṭa*, fried, broiled. *p.*  
 برशाल वर्षेकाल *barsh-kāl* or *varsh-kāl*, m. the  
 rainy season, the rains. *s.* [sary. *s.*  
 برशوان वर्षवान *barshvān*, annual, anniver-  
 सरी वर्षादी *barshaurī*, f. an annual tax  
 or rent. *h.*  
 برس *baras*, m. the leprosy, more especially  
 the white-spotted or scaly leprosy. *a.*  
 برطرف *bar-taraf*, aside, apart; dismissed (as  
 a plaint); also as a subet. discharge; dismissal from  
 office. *bar-taraf-k.*, a. to dismiss, to discharge, to turn  
 off. *bar-taraf-honā*, n. to be dismissed, discharged, or  
 turned off. *p. a.*  
 برطرفی *bar-tarfī*, f. dismissal, discharge. *p. a.*  
 برعکس *bar-'aks*, on the contrary, in spite of. *p. a.*  
 برغبت *ba-raghat*, with avidity, eagerly. *p. a.*  
 برغلانا *barghalānnā* (for *warghalānnā*), a. to  
 deceive, to wheedle, &c. *h.*  
 برف *barf*, m. f. ice, snow. *barf-parward*,  
 sherbet, &c. cooled in ice. *p.*  
 برفی *barfī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat; adj. iced,  
 or cooled by means of ice. *p.*  
 برق *bark*, f. lightning. *bark-andāz* (lit.  
 throwing lightning), a. matchlockman; also a watch-  
 man, guard, or escort. *a. p.*  
 برقرار *bar-karār*, firm, fixed, established. *p. a.*  
 برقع *burqa*, m. a dress, or kind of veil cover-  
 ing the whole body from head to foot, with eye-holes  
 to it. *burqa'-posh*, one who wears a *burqa*. *a.*  
 برک *brik*, m. a wolf (properly *vṛika*). *s.*  
 برکات *barakāt* (pl. of *برکت*), f. blessings,  
 auspiciousness. *bā-barakāt*, fortunate, prosperous;  
 fortunate in every undertaking, and communicating  
 good fortune to every thing one is concerned in; pro-  
 ductive of advantage and success. *a.*  
 برکات *barakat*, f. a blessing, abundance, pro-  
 sperity, auspiciousness; an inherent prosperity which  
 produces success or abundance. *a.*

برکت *birkat*, m. a kind of ascetics  
 who have relinquished the world; adj. wearied, dis-  
 gusted with the world, ascetic. *s.*  
 برکش *briksh* or *vṛiksha*, m. a tree. *s.*  
 برکشیدن *bar-kashidan*, to pull up, extract. *p.*  
 برکلا *barkalā*, an inferior clan of  
*rāj-pūts*. *h.*  
 برکندن *bar-kandan*, to root up, to eradicate. *p.*  
 برکه *birka*, m. a pond, a small well, the basin  
 of a fountain. *a.*  
 برکه *brikh*, m. a tree (same as *briksh*). *s.*  
 برکه वर्ष *barkh* (for *varshā*), m. rain. *s.*  
 برکه वर्षا *barkhā*, f. (see *barshā*), rainy  
 season, &c. *s.*  
 برکهاسن वर्षासन *barkhāsan*, m. yearly pay. *s.*  
 برکهه *brikhabh* (for *vṛishabh*), a bull. *s.*  
 برکهنا *barakhnā* (v. *barasnā*), to  
 rain. *s.*  
 برگ *barg*, m. an assembly of people of  
 one class, a multitude of similar things; a class of let-  
 ters of the same organ, as the dentals, palatines, &c.;  
 the square of a number. *s.*  
 برگ *barg*, m. a leaf; knapsack containing  
 provisions or necessities for a journey; a kind of  
 musical instrument, melody; a kind of warlike appa-  
 ratus. *p.*  
 برگا *bargā*, m. a rafter. *h.*  
 برگت *bargat*, m. the Indian fig-tree  
 (*Ficus Indica*). *h.*  
 برگزیده *bar-guzīda*, chosen, selected. *p.*  
 برگشتی *bar-gashtagī*, retrocession, apo-  
 stacy. *p.* [apostatized, rebelled. *p.*  
 برگشته *bar-gashta*, changed, turned away,  
 برگن *bargan*, partition, a share. *h.*  
 برگي *bargī*, the *Marhātās* are so called. *s.*  
 برگیل *bargel*, m. an ortolan (*Alauda*). *h.*  
 برلا *burālā*, m. a wasp. *h.*  
 برلا *birālā*, scarce, uncommon, rare,  
 wonderful; delicate, fine, thin. *s.*  
 برما *birmā*, m. name of a plant (*Trichosan-  
 thes incisa*). *d.* [worked with a string. *h.*  
 برما *barmā*, m. a kind of gimlet or borer,  
 برمانا *barmānā*, a. to bore. *h.*  
 برمانا *birmānā*, a. to stop; to tame,  
 to reduce to obedience; to allure. *s.*  
 برماو *birmā*, ū, taming, tamed, allured. *s.*  
 برمهات *birm-bhāt*, a subdivision of  
 the *bhāt* (or bard) tribe. *h.*  
 برمهال *bar-mahal*, one who is appointed to  
 the charge of a district. *p. a.*  
 برملا *barmalā*, public, conspicuous. *h.*  
 برمنا *biramnā*, n. to stop, to remain. *s.*

برما *birma*, m. (v. *birmā*) name of a plant. *d.*

برما *barmhā*, the people of Ava are so called, vulgarly the Burmese. *h.*

برمہوتر *barmhotar* (for *brahmahotara*), a free grant given to Brāhmins for religious purposes. *s.*

برن *barun* (for *varuna*), m. the god of water; name of a tree (*Cratæva tapia*, or *Capparis trifoliata*). *s.* [even, but even, rather. *s.*

برن *barān*, conj. moreover, and

برن *barna*, or *baran*, m. colour; a class or caste; one of the four tribes among Hindūs, viz. 1. *brāhmana*, 2. *chhatrīya*, or *kshatriya*, 3. *vaishya*, 4. *shūdra*; a letter of an alphabet; praise, description; fresh earth carried into hollows by means of water. *baran-k.*, to hire a priest for the performance of a sacrifice or of any religious ceremony. *s.*

برنا *baranā*, a small river near Benares. *s.* [(*Cratæva tapia*). *s.*

برنا *barnā*, m. name of a fruit-tree

برنا *barnā*, n. to burn, to be burnt. *h.*

برنا *barnā*, a. to marry. *s.*

برنا *barnā*, m. a youth; adj. young. *barnā wa pīr*, the young and the aged. *p.*

برنامٹی *barnār-maṭṭī*, f. coloured soil of two kinds, one tinged with yellow, the other with yellow and white. *h.*

برنج *biranj* (or *birinj*), m. rice; brass. *p.*

برنجاری *birinjārī*, a grain-merchant, a camp-follower (with grain, &c.), a sutler. *p.*

برنجپھل *birinj-phal*, } m. name of a species  
برنجپھول *birinj-phūl*, } of rice. *h.*

برنجی *birinjī*, made of brass, brazen. *p.*

برنج *birinchi*, or *biranchi* (for *virinchi* or *virancha*—see *bīdhātā*), *Brahmā*, the Deity. *s.*

برند *brind* (for *vṛinda*), m. a heap, a multitude, a quantity, an aggregation. *s.*

برندا *brindā*, f. a sacred plant, commonly called *tulsi* (*Ocimum sanctum*, or sacred basil; this shrub is said to be a female metamorphosed). *s.*

برندابن *brindā-ban*, the forest of *Brindā* in the vicinity of *Mathurā*, celebrated as the scene of young *Krishna's* sports with the *Gopis*; a forest of *tulsi* trees. *s.*

برندا *baranda*, bearing, a bearer. *p.*

برن سنکر *barn-sankar*, m. a person of a tribe originating in the intercourse of a man of one tribe with a woman of another. *s.*

برنک *ba-rang*, in kind, in the mode or manner. *p.*

برن مال *barn-mālā*, f. an alphabet. *s.*

برن *barnan* (for *varnan*), m. description, recital, explanation; praise. *barnan-k.*, to extol, to praise; to describe, to explain. *s.*

برنا *barnanā* or *barannā*, a. to describe, praise. *s.*

برنی *barani*, f. an eye-lash. *barnī*, an advance made for cultivation or manufacture. *s.*

برنی *birni*, f. a wasp; a small grain. *h.*

برو *baro*, name of a high jungle-grass. *barū*, the *kalam* or reed used in writing; a tube, conduit, or canal. *h.*

بروا *birwā*, m. a plant, a tree; the labourer employed at the basket used in raising water for the purpose of irrigation. *h.*

بروا *barwā*, f. name of a *rāginī* in music, by which deer and serpents are said to be tamed. *barūā*, a soil consisting of sand and clay. *h.*

بروار *barwār*, name of a class of people engaged in cleansing and selling rice. *h.*

برواہی *birwāhī*, f. an orchard. *birwāhī-k.*, a. to make an orchard; to inclose with a hedge. *h.*

بروائک *barwā,ek*, name of a class of hereditary *chauki-dārs*, or watchmen, near the *Se-walik* hills. *h.* [*barābar*.] *p.*

بروبر *barobar*, even, breast to breast. (See

بروپ *bi-rūp*, disfigured, ugly. *birūp-k.*, to be disgraced. *s.*

بروت *barūt*, f. whiskers, moustaches. *p.*

بروت *barmat*, f. a kind of snake. *h.*

بروہی *barothī*, name of a tribe of *ākīrs*, in the *Mynpūr* districts. (v. *ākīr*). *h.*

بروت *barwaṭ*, m. a tumour in the belly. *h.* [*washerman*; a vestibule. *h.*

بروٹھا *baroṭhā* or *barauṭhā*, m. a *burūj* (pl. of *برج*), bastions, towers, celestial signs, more particularly those of the zodiac. *a.*

برودت *burūdat*, f. coldness, chilliness. *a.*

برودھ *birodh* (for *virodh*), m. quarrel, enmity, contrariety, opposition. *s.*

برودھی *birodhī*, quarrelsome. *s.*

بروقت *bar-naḥt*, in time, *à la bonne heure*, seasonably, opportunely. *p. a.* [absence. *s.*

بروک *birog* (for *virog*), m. separation,

بروکن *birogn*, m. sickness from the absence of a beloved object; adj. f. separated, distressed from separation. *s.*

بروگی *birogī*, a separated or distressed lover; adj. separated. *s.* [(soil). *p.*

برومند *barūmand*, fortunate, happy; fertile

برون *birūn* (for *berūn*), also *burūn*, without, outside, external. *p.*

بروندا *baraundhā*, m. cotton-land. *h.*

**باروکنہ** *baronkhā*, m. a species of sugarcane with long thin joints. *h.*

**باروہ** *barroh*, a name given to the uplands on the right banks of the Jumna. *barwa*, m. the name of a bird that feeds on fish. *h.*

**باروہ** *barwe*, a kind of measure or cadence in language. *h.*

**بارہ** *birah*, m. separation, absence (especially that of lovers). *s.*

**بارہ** *birra*, m. grain and barley sown together in the same field. *h.*

**بارہ** *bara*, also *barra*, a lamb, a kid or fawn; the sign Aries. *ba-rah*, on the road; provisions for a journey. *p.*

**بارہا** *barhā*, m. a channel for the passage of water from a well to a field, or from one field to another; a field where cows feed; a rope or string. *s. h.*

**بارہا** *barhā*, wicked, bad. *h.*

**بارہا** *birhā*, m. separation, parting, absence (especially of lovers), a kind of song peculiar to washermen. *s. h.*

**بارہان** *burhān*, m. demonstration, proof. *a.*

**بارہانا** *birhānā*, m. land in which culinary herbs are produced. *h.*

**بارہائی** *barhāi* (v. *barha*), m. a carpenter. *h.*

**برہسپتی** *bṛhaspati* (for *vṛhaspati*), a name of the spiritual preceptor of the Devatās, corresponding to the Thor of the Northmen, and the Jupiter of the ancient Greeks and Romans; the planet Jupiter; Thursday. *s.*

**برہسپتیار** *bṛhaspati-bār*, m. Thursday; *Dies Jovis*. *s.*

**برہم** *brahm* or *Brahma*, m. God; the all-pervading, the divine cause and essence of the world, from which all things are supposed to proceed, and to which they return; spirit, the very soul. *brahma-āstra*, a fabled weapon which deals infallible destruction to those against whom it is discharged. *brahma-bhoj*, feeding of Brāhmins. *brahma-putra*, m. a kind of poison; the Burampooter river; a place of pilgrimage, probably the source of the stream. *brahma-putrī*, f. the *Saraswati* river. *brahma-tatva*, m. the true knowledge of the Supreme Spirit. *brahma-twa*, m. Godhead. *brahma-janma*, m. second or spiritual birth, investiture. *brahma-dāru*, m. the mulberry (*Morus Indica*). *brahma-darbhā*, f. a plant (*Ligusticum sylvester*). *brahma-dand*, m. a curse, an anathema. *brahma-daitya*, an apparition, Satan, ghost. *brahma-rākshas*, a kind of ghost or demon. *brahma-rātri*, a night of Brahma, comprehending 1000 *yugas* or ages of the gods, said to be equal to 216,000,000 ages of mortals. *brahma-svarūp*, of the nature or essence of the Godhead. *brahma-seah*, the leavings of Brāhmins. *brahma-shūśan*, m. an edict or grant, &c. addressed to Brāhmins. *brahma-gya*, m. one who has spiritual wisdom. *brahma-gyān*, m. spiritual wisdom, divine knowledge. *brahma-lok*, m. a division of the universe, the eternal residence of the spirits of the pious. *brahma-nirvāṇ*, m. absorption into the Supreme Being. *brahma-vādī*, m. a follower of the Vedānta system of philosophy, one who maintains all things are spirit; an expounder of the Vedas. *brahma-hatyā*, the murder of a Brāhman; sacrilege. *brahma-hatyārā*, (fem. *ī*), one who is guilty of the murder of a Brāhman. *s.*

**برہم** *bar-ham*, confused, entangled, spoiled; angry, vexed, sullen. *bar-ham darham*, entangled, confused, topsy-turvy. *barham-zan*, an exciter of quarrels, an embroiler. *bar-ham-zanī*, embroiling, putting a stop to, interfering, preventing. *bar-ham-zadan*, to embroil; lit. to strike together. *p.*

**برہما** *brahmā*, m. (see *vidhātā*), the Deity in the character of Creator, or matter personified. *s.*

**برہمادی** *brahmādaya*, m. any grant or perquisite bestowed on a Brāhman. *s.*

**برہمانڈ** *brahmāṇḍ*, m. the top of the head; the mundane egg (of the Hindūs); the globe, the world. *s.*

**برہماسترا** *brahmāstra*, m. a fabulous weapon, said to be the gift of Brahmā. *s.*

**برہماسن** *brahmāsan*, m. a posture suited to devout meditation. *s.*

**برہماورت** *brahmāvartta*, m. the country to the north-west of Delhi, lying between the rivers *Saraswati* and *Drishadvati*. *s.* [*māstra*]. *s.*

**برہمبان** *brahma-bān* (same as *brahma-chārini*), f. a woman leading a life of continence. *s.*

**برہمچاری** *brahma-chārī*, a religious student, a Brāhman, from the time of his investiture by the sacerdotal thread till he becomes a householder; a person who continues with his spiritual teacher studying the Veda, a *paṇḍit*, an ascetic. By the *tantras*, this name is assigned to persons whose chief virtue is the observance of continence, and it is assumed by many religious vagabonds; the life led by a young Brāhman before he becomes a householder. *s.*

**برہمچریہ** *brahma-charya* or *brahma-charyā*, the profession or way of life of a *Brahmachārī*. *s.*

**برہمچندر** *brahma-randhra*, m. the aperture at the crown of the head. *s.*

**برہملوک** *brahma-lok*, m. the world of Brahma, the regions above. *s.*

**برہمن** *brahman*, m. a Hindū priest, a Brāhman, or one of the sacerdotal caste. *s.*

**برہمنہوجنا** *brahmana-bhojanā*, f. distribution of food to Brāhmins. *s.*

**برہمنی** *brahmanī*, wife of a Brāhman; adj. of or relating to a Brāhman. *s.* [*man*]. *s.*

**برہمنیتا** *brahmanetā*, son of a Brāhman. *s.*

**برہمہتیہ** *brahma-hatyā*, m. the murder of a Brāhman. *s.*

**برہمی** *barhamī*, confusion, sullenness. *p.*

**برہن** *birhan* or *birahan*, (a woman) suffering the pangs of love from the absence of her lover, a female lover whose beloved one is absent. *s.*

**برہنگی** *barahmagī*, f. nakedness. *p.*

برہنہ *barhana* or *barahna*, naked. *barahna*-  
pā, barefooted. *p.* [separation, &c. *s.*

برہنی *birahnī*, *f.* (*v. birhan*), sickness from  
برہی *birhī* (*for virahī*), *m.* suffering the  
pangs of love, separate from one's love. *s.*

برہی *barhī*, *m.* a peacock. *s.*

برہیا *birhiyā*, amorous, sensual; suf-  
fering the pangs of love. *s.*

برہیلا *barhelā*, } *m.* a wild hog. *s.*  
بڑہیلا *barhelā*, }

بری *barī*, *f.* quicklime; a dish made of  
pulse; a wedding garment, or wedding gifts in gen-  
eral, carried in procession; it also denotes the marriage  
ceremony and wedding day; *adj.* strong, powerful. *s.*

بری *barī*, acquitted, free, clear. *barī-dāsh-tan*,  
to exempt; (*in law*) a defendant released by the plain-  
tiff from the demand against him. *barī*, connected  
with land in opposition to water. *a.*

بری *bare* (*for bāre*), at last; however. *p.*

بری *burī*, *f.* sowing by dropping seed  
from the hand into the furrow, instead of sowing broad-  
cast or with the drill. *h.*

بری *bara*, *i.*, or *برے barai*, *m.* a seller of betel  
leaf, a cultivator of betel. *h.*

بریا *baryār* or *بریار* *baryār*,  
strong, violent; hence, rich or fertile (soil). *s.*

بریا *baryārā* or *بریار* *baryārā*,  
strong, violent; *m.* a medicinal herb so called. *s.*

بریان *biryān*, fried, roasted, broiled, parched,  
grilled. *biryān sākh-tan*, to fry. *p.*

بریان *biriyān*, *f.* time, space of time. *h.*

بریان *biryānī*, *f.* name of a dish made of flesh  
and rice. *p.*

بریائی *baryā*, *i.*, *f.* boast, exultation. *s.*

بریٹھا *barēthā*, *m.* a washerman. *h.*

بریٹھن *barēthan*, *f.* a washerwoman. *h.*

برج *barej*, } *m.* garden for the cul-

برج *barejā*, } tivation of the be-  
tel. *h.*

برج *bareja*, } *m.* garden for the cul-

برج *barejā*, } tivation of the be-

برج *bareja*, } tel. *h.*

برج *bareja*, } *m.* garden for the cul-

برج *barejā*, } tivation of the be-

برج *bareja*, } tel. *h.*

برج *bareja*, } *m.* garden for the cul-

برج *barejā*, } tivation of the be-

برج *bareja*, } tel. *h.*

برج *bareja*, } *m.* garden for the cul-

برج *barejā*, } tivation of the be-

برج *bareja*, } tel. *h.*

برج *bareja*, } *m.* garden for the cul-

برج *barejā*, } tivation of the be-

بریشم *bareshim* (*for ابریشم*), silk. *p.*

برین *barain*, *f.* a (female) seller of betel  
leaf, or rather cultivator of betel. *h.*

برین *barin*, on high, higher, sublime. *p.*

برہٹا *barēthā*, land of the third qua-  
lity; also a plot of land on which sugar-cane has been  
lately grown. *h.*

بڑ *bar*, *m.* the large Bengal fig-tree (*Ficus*  
*Bengalensis*), also called the banyān tree. *s.*

بڑ *bar* (contraction of *barā*), great, large,  
(used in comp.) as *bar-bolā*, a noisy talkative person.  
*bar-bhakā*, a blockhead. *bar-peṭā*, big-bellied; a great  
eater; greedy, avaricious. *h.*

بڑ *bur*, *f.* *Vulva foeminea*. *h.*

بڑا *barā*, large, great, old, senior, prin-  
cipal; it is often used adverbially in the sense of  
"very, exceedingly." *barā bhā*, *o*, money borrowed at  
a very high interest. *barā miyān*, a form of address to  
an elderly person—venerable or honoured Sir. *barā-k*,  
*a.* to enlarge, to exalt or promote; to extinguish, to  
put out (a lamp, &c. — to use the direct phrase is  
esteemed unlucky). *barā rasta pakarā*, to enter on  
the long journey, to die. *barē peṭ wālā honā*, to be  
patient. *s.* [ment. *h.*

بڑا *barā*, *o*, a kind of appraise-

بڑاپا *barāpā*, } *m.* grandeur, dignity,

بڑاپن *barāpan*, } elevation, great-  
ness. *h.* [with grain or merchandise. *h.*

بڑاڑ *biṭār*, *f.* a drove of bullocks laden

بڑانا *burānā*, *a.* to cause to sink. *h.*

بڑانا *burānā*, *a.* to speak in a dream or  
in delirium, to talk incoherently in one's sleep. *h.*

بڑاؤ *barāo* (*for barhā*), *m.* increase, &c. *h.*

بڑاھی *barāhī*, } *m.* a carpenter: this is a Dak-

بڑائی *barā*, *i.*, } hani corruption of *barha*, *i.* *h.*

بڑائی *barā*, *i.*, } hani corruption of *barha*, *i.* *h.*

بڑاڑ *biṭār*, *f.* a drove of bullocks laden

بڑاڑ *biṭār*, *f.* a drove of bullocks laden

بڑاڑ *biṭār*, *f.* a drove of bullocks laden

بڑاڑ *biṭār*, *f.* a drove of bullocks laden

بڑاڑ *biṭār*, *f.* a drove of bullocks laden

بڑاڑ *biṭār*, *f.* a drove of bullocks laden

بڑاڑ *biṭār*, *f.* a drove of bullocks laden

بڑاڑ *biṭār*, *f.* a drove of bullocks laden

بڑاڑ *biṭār*, *f.* a drove of bullocks laden

بڑاڑ *biṭār*, *f.* a drove of bullocks laden

بڑاڑ *biṭār*, *f.* a drove of bullocks laden

بڑاڑ *biṭār*, *f.* a drove of bullocks laden

بڑاڑ *biṭār*, *f.* a drove of bullocks laden

بِزْتا *birṭā*, m. } purpose or object;  
 بِزْتی *birṭī*, f. } power, ability. *his*  
*birṭe par tattā pāni?* for what purpose do you call for  
 hot water? a proverbial expression applied to a man  
 who has not done his matrimonial duty over night. *h.*  
 بِزْتی *barṭī*, f. (for *barṭī*), increase, advance-  
 ment, success, promotion. *s.* [cal. *h.*  
 بِزْجود *burjod*, m. a scoundrel, ras-  
 tur. *h.*  
 بِزْز *burur*, m. a basket-maker or a mat-  
 maker. *d.* [thing falling. *d.*  
 بِزْز *burak* (also *buruk*), noise of any  
 بِزْز *barḥā* (same as *barā*), large; elder  
 (brother or son). *h.* [cylinder of masonry. *h.*  
 بِزْز *barḥūyān*, a well without a  
 بِزْز *birḥī*, f. (v. *biṣṣar*), a drove of bul-  
 locks, &c. *h.*  
 بِزْز *bar-gaṭ*, the Bengal fig-tree. *s.*  
 بِزْز *bar-gūjar*, one of the thirty-  
 six royal races of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*  
 بِزْز *buram*, the noise of water. *d.*  
 بِزْز *barṇā* (for *barṇā*), n. to enter. *h.*  
 بِزْز *barvā*, f. a mare; the nymph As-  
 vini or the asterism designated by a horse's head. *s.*  
 بِزْز *barvāgni*, m. submarine fire. *s.*  
 بِزْز *barvāmukh*, m. submarine  
 fire; the infernal regions. *s.*  
 بِزْز *barcānal*, m. submarine fire;  
 in mythology, a being consisting of flame, but with  
 the head of a mare who sprang from the thighs of  
 Urvā, and was received by the Ocean. *s.*  
 بِزْز *barotī*, f. progression, advancing. *d.*  
 بِزْز *barāṅkhā*, m. a kind of sugar-  
 cane with long joints. *h.*  
 بِزْز *burhāpā*, m. old age. *h.*  
 بِزْز *barhā lānā*, a. to bring for-  
 ward, to lead on (an army). *h.*  
 بِزْز *barhānā*, a. to increase; to  
 lengthen; to make advance; to raise, to promote; to  
 extinguish; to shut up (a shop); to remove the table-  
 cloth and estates, &c. *s.*  
 بِزْز *barhā, o*, m. advancement, pro-  
 longation, increase, promotion. *s.*  
 بِزْز *barhāwā*, m. population; excite-  
 ment, flattery. *s.*  
 بِزْز *barhāwan*, a round cake of cow-dung  
 used as a charm against the effect of the evil eye. *h.*  
 بِزْز *barhā, ē*, f. advancement, increase, &c.  
 (v. *barhā, o*). *s.*  
 بِزْز *burh-bhas*, one who affects in  
 old age the manners of youth. *h.*  
 بِزْز *barhtā*, m. } increase, overplus,  
 بِزْز *barhtī*, f. } promotion, advance-  
 ment. *s.*

بِزْز *barḥal* or *barḥal*, m. a sweet and  
 acid fruit of yellowish red, and nearly round. *h.*  
 بِزْز *barḥan*, f. a carpenter's wife (see  
*barḥā, ē*). *s.*  
 بِزْز *barḥnā*, n. to increase, to go on,  
 to proceed, to exaggerate, to grow, to rise, to swell, to  
 be promoted. *s.* [barḥīā].  
 بِزْز *barḥant*, f. increase, &c. (v.  
 بِزْز *barḥnī*, f. a broom; advance made  
 for cultivation, or manufacture, or contract. *h.*  
 بِزْز *burhmā*, old, advanced in years. *s.*  
 بِزْز *barhotar*, m. } interest; pro-  
 بِزْز *barhotarī*, f. } fit, advantage,  
 increase. *h.* [pūts near Benares. *h.*  
 بِزْز *barholiyā*, a branch of *rāj-*  
 بِزْز *barhī*, profits (same as *barhotarī*). *h.*  
 بِزْز *barḥā, ē*, m. a carpenter. *s.*  
 بِزْز *burhī*, } f. an old woman. *h.*  
 بِزْز *burhiyā*, }  
 بِزْز *barhiyā*, name of a kind of sugar-  
 millstone extracted from the Chunar quarries; a spe-  
 cies of pulse; a grain measure of one *sir*. *h.*  
 بِزْز *barhiyā*, high-priced, costly; name  
 of a small clan of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*  
 بِزْز *barhaiyā*, name of a species of  
 pulse; also a grain measure of about one *sir*. *barḥā,*  
 a species of sugar-millstone from the quarries of  
 Chunar. *h.*  
 بِزْز *barheriyā*, one of the sub-  
 divisions of the *chamār* caste. *h.* [swine. *h.*  
 بِزْز *barhelā* or *barḥelā*, m. a wild  
 بِزْز *burṛī*, sowing seed by dropping it by  
 the hand into the furrow. *d.* [barī]. *s.*  
 بِزْز *barī*, f. a dish made of pulse (see  
 بِزْز *barī*, f. a fireball made of charcoal for  
 the *ḥukṭa* (also called the *gul*). *d.*  
 بِزْز *bariyā bhūm*, a rich and  
 fertile soil. *h.*  
 بِزْز *barē miyān*, m. an old man;  
 great *sir*, addressed to an old man. *h.*  
 بِزْز *barayūn men*  
*milnā*, to associate with elders, to be grown up. *d.*  
 بِزْز *buz*, m. a he-goat. *buz-dil*, a coward. *p.*  
 بِزْز *bazz*, m. fine linen. *a.*  
 بِزْز *bazā*, name of a species of bird. *h.*  
 بِزْز *bazār*, m. (for *bāzār*, q. v.) a market. *p.*  
 بِزْز *bazzār*, a cloth-merchant, mercer. *a.*  
 بِزْز *bazzāzā* (also *bazzāza* and *bazzāzistān*),  
 the cloth market. *a. p.*  
 بِزْز *bazzāzī*, f. trade of mercer, haber-  
 dashery, the business of a draper. *a. p.*

بزان *bazān* (for *ba'd az-ān*), afterwards, after. *d.*  
 بزباز *bazbāz*, a kind of spice, mace, nutmeg. *p.*  
 بزرجمهر *buzurjmihr*, the famous minister of Naushirwān, king of Persia, who lived in the sixth century of our era. *p.*  
 بزرگ *buzurg*, a grandee, a great man; a saint; an elder, an ancestor; adj. great, venerable. *p.*  
 بزرگان *buzurgān* (pl.), grantees; doctors, saints, sages. *p.*  
 بزرگانه *buzurgāna*, like a grandee, &c., nobly. *p.*  
 بزرگزاده *buzurg-zāda*, of a noble race. *p.*  
 بزرگسال *buzurg-sāl*, aged, stricken in years. *p.*  
 بزرگمنش *buzurg-manish*, noble-minded. *p.*  
 بزرگوار *buzurgwār*, ancestor, saint, sage. *p.*  
 بزرگواری *buzurgwārī*, f. grandeur, reverence, highness, nobility. *p.*  
 بزرگی *buzurgī*, f. grandeur, exaltation, greatness; reverence, respectability. *p.*  
 بزغاله *buzghāla*, m. a kid, a young goat. *p.*  
 بزله *bazla*, m. a jest, a bon mot. *a.*  
 بزم *bazm*, f. assembly, company, especially at a feast or entertainment. *p.*  
 بزور *ba-zor*, by main force, on compulsion. *p.*  
 بزه *baza*, m. a sin, a crime. *baza-kār*, a criminal, a sinner. *p.*  
 بصل *bas*, m. opportunity, advantage, power, authority, *bas-ānā*, to be obtained, to come into one's power. *bas-k.*, a. to overpower, to bring to submission. *s.*  
 بصل *bis* (for *vish*), m. venom, poison of reptiles (*aconitum ferox*), &c.; met. it is sometimes applied to bitter things. *bis-dhar*, a snake. *s.*  
 بس *bas*, enough; plenty; very, a great many. *bas-k.*, a. to stop, to seize, to put an end to. *az bas ki*, inasmuch as, whereas. *p.*  
 بسا *basā*, much, very. *basā-buzurg*, very great, very noble. *basā auṭāt*, generally, mostly, frequently. *p.* [estate. *a.*  
 بسات *biṣāt* (for *biṣāt*), f. means, capital stock,  
 بساتی *biṣāti* (for *biṣāti*), one who sells every kind of thing, a pedlar, a haberdasher. *a.*  
 بشار *biṣār*, loan of seed upon the stipulation of ample repayment after harvest. *a.*  
 بشارنا *biṣārna*, a. to forget. *s.*  
 بساط *biṣāt*, f. bedding, carpeting, *biṣāti shatranj*, a chess-board. *biṣāti bāzi*, a play-board in general; means, capital, stock, &c. *a.*  
 بساطی *biṣāṭī*, a dealer, pedlar, a haberdasher. *a.*  
 بساکها *biṣākhā*, f. the name of the 16th mansion of the moon. *s.*  
 بسال *biṣāl*, great, lofty, extensive. *s.*

بسان *biṣān*, f. an offensive smell (as of fish, onions, &c.). *a.*  
 بسان *ba-sān*, like, resembling. *p.*  
 بسانا *basānā*, a. to people, to colonise, to bring into cultivation, to settle (a country), to build (a city, &c.). *s.*  
 بسانا *biṣānā* (for *biṣāhnā*), a. to purchase; (for *biṣrānā*) to cause to forget, to mislead. *a.*  
 بسانده *biṣāndh*, f. evil odour, a stink. *a.*  
 بساوری *basāvārī*, f. ground-rent, rent paid by villagers who do not occupy any of the village lands. *a.*  
 بساه *biṣāh*, f. purchase, buying. *a.*  
 بساهنا *biṣāhnā*, a. to buy, to purchase. *a.*  
 بساهن *biṣāhan*, } f. stink, fetid-  
 بساهند *biṣāhind*, } ness. *a.*  
 بساهندا *biṣāhindā*, fetid, stinking. *a.*  
 بسایند *biṣāyandh* or *biṣā, endh*, f. a stink. *a.* [dwelling. *a.*  
 بسباس *bas-bās*, m. a house, a  
 بسباس *basbāsa*, m. mace, the envelope of the nutmeg. *a.*  
 بسبب *ba-sabub*, by reason of, on account of. *p. a.* [our "Puss, Puss." *a.*  
 بس بس *biṣ-bis*, the call made to a cat, like  
 بسبسانا *biṣbiṣānā*, n. to yield a sound as in the fermentation of putrefying vegetable or of vinous liquors. *a.*  
 بست *bast* (in comp.—for *basta*), bound, shut, frozen. *bist* (for *bist*), twenty. *p.*  
 بست *bast* or *bastu* (for *vasta*), f. thing, matter, substance; chattels, things, baggage. *basat*, inhabited, cultivated (land). *s.*  
 بست *bastā*, m. the cloth in which a bundle is tied up; a bundle, a parcel. *p.*  
 بستاخ *bustākh*, impudent, rash, audacious. *p.*  
 بستار *bistār*, m. abundance, prolixity, diffusion. *s.*  
 بستارنا *bistārna*, a. to spread out, to extend, to diffuse. *s.*  
 بستاری *bistārī*, ample, diffuse. *s.*  
 بستان *bustān* (for *bustān*), m. a flower-garden. *p.*  
 بستانی *bustānī*, relating to a flower-garden. *p.*  
 بستر *bistar*, m. bedding, carpeting; a bed, &c. *p.*  
 بستر *bastar* (for *vastra*), cloth, garments. *s.*  
 بستر *bastrā*, m. the name of a plant (*Callicarpa Americana*). *a.*  
 بسترا *bistarā*, a bed, &c., peculiar to *faḡīr*; the abode of a *faḡīr*. *p.* [stipation. *p.*  
 بستگی *bastagi*, f. binding, contraction, con-

بستن *bastan* (r. band), to bind, shut. *p.*  
 بستنی *bastanī*, *f.* a cloth for binding together  
 bundles of paper, books, ink-stands, &c. *p.*  
 بست و بند *bast-o-band*, an agreement, set-  
 tlement. *p.*  
 بستوی *bistūī*, } *f.* a lizard. *h.*  
 بستویا *bistu, iyā*, }  
 بسته *bastā*, *m.* cloth in which any thing is  
 folded up, a parcel, a bundle (see *bastā*). *p.*  
 بستی *bastī*, *f.* an abode, a village, a  
 peopled place, population. *s.*  
 بسد *bussad* or *busadd*, coral and its root. *p.*  
 بسد *bisad*, white, pure, clean. *s.*  
 بسدها *basudhā*, *f.* the world, the earth. *s.*  
 بسر *ba-sar*, at, or to, an end. *ba-sar ānā*, to  
 come to an end; to succeed, to get away from. *ba-sar*  
*jānā*, to be finished, to pass away. *ba-sar-k.*, to bring  
 to an end, to execute; to pass (one's days). *ba-sar*  
*le-jānā*, to finish, to execute, to acquit one's self of;  
 to outstrip. *basar-honā*, to be finished, to vie with or  
 rival. *ba-sar āmadan*, to excel, to be pre-eminent. *ba-*  
*sar burdan*, to finish. *ba-sar-shudan*, to be finished. *p.*  
 بسر *bisar*, *m.* } forgetfulness, obli-  
 بسرائ *bisrāt*, *f.* } vion. *s.*  
 بسرام *bisrām* (for *vishrām*), *m.* pause,  
 a stop, a point in writing; rest. *bisrām lenā*, to rest,  
 to pass the night (particularly used by wandering  
*faṭīr*). *s.* [to forget, to mislead. *s.*  
 بسرا *bisrānā*, *a.* to forget, to cause  
 بسرائ *bisrānt* (for *vishrānt*), rested,  
 reposed. *bisrāntī*, *f.* rest, repose, cessation from toil  
 or occupation. *s.* [finish, to pass. *p. h.*  
 بسرا *ba-sar-lejānā*, *a.* to outstrip; to  
 بسرا *bisarnā*, *n.* to forget, to be for-  
 gotten. *s.*  
 بسرا *bisurnā*, *n.* to sob. *h.*  
 بسروچشم *ba-sar-o-chashm*, with head and  
 eye, i.e. most carefully, heartily. *p.*  
 بسط *bast*, diffusiveness, distension. *a.*  
 بسفاج *bisfataj*, } *m.* a medicinal root, poly-  
 بسفاج *bisfā, ij*, } pody. *a.*  
 بس کپڑا *bis-khaprā*, *m.* the name  
 of a medicinal plant (*Trianthema pentandra*): it spreads  
 over the ground, and forms a circle of nearly a yard in  
 diameter. *h.*  
 بس کھوپڑا *bis-khoprā*, *m.* the name  
 of an animal of the lizard kind, about a yard long, and  
 said to be venomous (*Lacerta iguana*). *h.*  
 بسکت *basgit* or *basgat*, *f.* residence,  
 homestead, site of a village residence. *h.*  
 بسما *basma*, *m.* staining (particularly men's  
 beards); staining the legs (by the women) so as to  
 have the appearance of having light drawers on, where-  
 as they are in fact naked. *p.*

بسمار *bismār*, *m.* the name of a bush. *h.*  
 بسمیل *bismil*, sacrificed (any animal). *bismil-*  
*k.*, to sacrifice an animal. *a.*  
 بسم الله *bismillāh*, in the name of God: this  
 phrase is generally used by good Musalmāns in the  
 beginning of all actions, written works, &c.; hence  
*bismillāh-k.*, to begin, to commence. *a.*  
 بسم الله هو *bismillāh-hū, ā*, said of a child  
 who has just commenced learning to read. *a. h.*  
 بسمه *basma*, *m.* a collyrium, or tincture for  
 dyeing. *p.*  
 بسمی *bismai* (for *vismaya*), *m.* amaze-  
 ment, astonishment, surprise. *s.*  
 بسن *basan*, *m.* a dress, a habit, a suit  
 of clothes, apparel. *s.*  
 بسن *bisan*, *m.* evil, fault; desire, lust. *s.*  
 بسنا *basnā*, *n.* to dwell, to abide, to be  
 peopled, to be built (a city, town, &c.). *s.* [cloth. *s.*  
 بسنا *basnā*, *m.* cloth, a wrapper, pack-  
 بسن پت *bisan-pat*, } *m.* a habit of  
 بسن پن *bisan-pan*, } indulging de-  
 sire. *h.* [nu. *s.*  
 بسن پد *bisan-pad*, a hymn to Vish-  
 بسنت *basant*, *f.* the spring; one of the  
*rāgs* or musical modes of the Hindūs; the name of the  
 first of the six seasons, including from the 15th Phāgun  
 to the 15th Baisākh; the small-pox (phrase peculiar to  
 the Bengalis). *basant-phūlnā*, *n.* to put forth the bloo-  
 soms of mustard plants. *āṅkhō men-basant-phūlnī*, to  
 dazzle. *basant ki khabar*, knowledge of or care about  
 futurity. *basant panchamī*, a Hindū festival on the 5th  
 of Māgh, formerly observed as the beginning of  
 spring. *s.*  
 بسنتی *basantī*, of yellow colour (this  
 was Krishna's favourite colour). *h.*  
 بسنی *bisnī*, *m.* a rake, a debauchee, a  
 lecher; adj. delicate, nice, showy in dress. *h.*  
 بسنی *basnī*, *f.* a purse. *h.*  
 بسو *bisva* (for *vishva*), *m.* the universe,  
 the world. *s.*  
 بسوا *biswā*, *m.* the twentieth part (par-  
 ticularly of a *bighā* of ground). *s.*  
 بسوار *biswār*, a mixture of spices, &c., for  
 making curry. *d.*  
 بسواری *baswārī*, *f.* a bamboo-garden. *h.*  
 بسواس *biswās* (for *vishwās*), *m.* con-  
 fidence, faith, sincerity, dependence. *s.*  
 بسواس *biswānsa*, *m.* } a fraction of  
 بسواسی *biswānsī*, *f.* } a *biswā*. *a.*  
 بسو واس *bas o bās*, *m.* home, coun-  
 try, dwelling-place, residence. *s.*  
 بسو بار *biswā-barār*, collecting by  
 the *biswā*, or twentieth of a *bighā*, q. v. *h.*  
 بسور *basaur*, a bamboo-garden. *h.*



بسورنا *bisurnā*, a. to cry slowly, to sob. *h.*  
 بسوکرم *bisva-karmā*, the artificer of the gods; the Indian Vulcan. *s.*  
 بسولا *basulā*, m. a kind of axe used by carpenters, an adze. *h.*  
 بسولی *basūlī*, f. an instrument for cutting bricks. *p.*  
 بسوة *bisva*, m. the twentieth part, particularly of a *bighā* of ground. *bisva barār*, assessment by the *bisva*. *bisva-dār*, the holder of a share or shares in a coparcenary village. *h.*  
 بسوة داری *bisva-dārī*, a tenure of independent villages. *h.*  
 بسوی *bisvī* (for *vishvī*), worldly, belonging to the universe. *s.*  
 بسوی *bisvī*, f. alienation of land, on the payment of fines in advance. *h.*  
 بسها *bis,hā*, venomous (as reptiles). *s.*  
 بسهر *bisahrū*, } a buyer; a purchaser. *h.*  
 بسهر *bisahrū*, } chaser. *h.*  
 بسهری *bisahrī*, f. a phlegmon or boil on the hand; a purchaser. *h.*  
 بسی *base*, abundantly, much, many. *p.*  
 بسیار *bisvār*, many, much, very, abundant; *bisvārī*, abundance, superfluity. *p.*  
 بسیت *basit*, the head man of a village, also called *muḥaddam*, or *pātīl*. *h.*  
 بسیر *bisiyar*, venomous, poisonous. *s.*  
 بسیرا *baserā*, m. a time before evening when birds return to their nest; a night's lodging; a bird's roost, a bird remaining on its roost. *baserā-k.*, to roost. *h.* [dance. *s.*  
 بسیستا *bisestā* (for *visheshatā*), f. abundant. *h.*  
 بسیط *basit*, simple, uncompounded, elementary. *a.*  
 بسیکت *basikat*, inhabited, peopled. *h.*  
 بسیکھ *bisekh* (for *vishesh*), m. a particular circumstance; adj. peculiar, special, particular; abundant; adv. particularly, specially. *s.*  
 بسیلا *biselā*, venomous, poisonous. *s.*  
 بسیم *basim*, affable, courteous. *a.* [pāts. *h.*  
 بسین *bisen*, a powerful tribe of *rāj*.  
 بسیندها *basendhā*, fetid, stinking. *h.*  
 بسیند *basend*, an edible root found in ponds, &c. *h.*  
 بش *bish* (for *visha*), m. venom, poison. *s.*  
 بشارت *basharat*, f. glad tidings. *a.*  
 بشارة *bashāra*, m. a dream, a vision. *a.*  
 بشاش *bashshāsh*, in good spirits, pleased, delighted, cheerful. *a.*

باششت *bashāshat*, f. cheerfulness, alacrity. *a.*  
 بشت *bisht*, } m. a kind of *ta'alluk-dār*  
 بشت *bisht*, } or landholder whose office is in the gift of government. *h.*  
 بشتها *bisht,hā*, f. ordure. *s.*  
 بشتی *bishtī*, f. rain. *s.*  
 بشدت *ba-shiddat*, violently, forcibly. *p. a.*  
 بشر *bashar*, m. man, mankind, mortals. *a.*  
 بشرام *bishrām*, m. rest, ease, pause. *bishrām* l. to rest, to pass the night (particularly used by wandering fakirs). *s.*  
 بشرانت *bishrānt*, rested, reposed. *bishrāntī*, f. rest, repose. *s.*  
 بشرطی که *ba-sharṭe-ki*, on the agreement that, so that, on condition that. *p. a.*  
 بشرة *bashara* (also *bushara*), m. countenance, the outer skin or cuticle. *a.*  
 بشري *basharī*, human, relating to man. *a.*  
 بشریت *bashrīyat*, f. humanity, human nature. *a.*  
 بشکرة *bish-kapra*, m. a species of grass used in medicine (*Trianthema pentandra*). *s.*  
 بشکنیا *bishkanyā*, f. literally, "Poison-damsel." A female who has been fed on poisons from her infancy. Such damsels, it is said, were sent by former Indian princes as presents to those whom they wished to destroy, as the poisonous constitution of the young lady could immediately infect and kill an unwary lover. Ladies of this description are said to have existed before the days of Columbus, and the importation of a new disease from the new world; otherwise the nature of their poisonous quality might be guessed at. (Binning). *s.*  
 بشم *bisham*, unequalled (in a bad sense), difficult, bad, excessive, difficult of cure. *s.*  
 بشم جور *bisham-jwar*, m. a violent inflammatory fever. *s.*  
 بشن *bishan* (for *Vishnu*), m. (in Hindū mythology) the Deity in the character of preserver. *s.*  
 بشن پد *bishan-pad*, m. a particular song in the name of *Vishnu*. *h.*  
 بشن پریت *bishn-prit*, land held rent-free by religious persons, especially followers of *Vishnu*; the term *Bishnottar* has the same signification. *s.*  
 بشن پریتدار *bishn-prit-dār*, a class of *Brāhmins* to whom has been assigned grants of land in the name of *Vishnu*. *h.*  
 بشنوی *bishno*, i or *bishnavī*, a worshipper of *Vishnu*, name of a Hindū sect. *s.*  
 بشنی *bishnī*, m. a rake, a lecher; adj. delicate, nice, showy in dress. *s.*  
 بشها *bishhā*, venomous (as reptiles). *s.*  
 بشی *bisha* i or *bishayī*, sensual, worldly. *s.*

بشي *bishaya*, m. any object of sense; any thing perceptible by the senses, as colour, smell, flavour, and contrast; an affair, matter. *s.*

بشير *bashir*, a messenger of glad tidings. *a.*

بشیر *bishiyar*, venomous. *s.*

بشيش *bishesh*, } a particular circum-  
بشيكه *bishekh*, } stance, &c. (v. *bisekh*). *s.*

بشيل *bishelā*, venomous. *s.*

بشيشتا *bisheshatā*, f. abundance. *s.*

بصارت *baṣārat*, f. sight, seeing, perceiving. *a.*

بصد *ba-ṣad*, by a hundred, used only in Persian phrases, as *ba-ṣad miṣnat*, with a hundred tolls or exertions. *p.*

بصر *baṣar*, m. seeing, discerning, vision, sight, understanding, knowledge. *a.*

بصرة *baṣra*, the city commonly called Basrah, on the Persian Gulf. *a.*

بصل *baṣal*, f. an onion. *a.*

بصورت *ba-ṣurat*, in the way or manner. *p. a.*

بصير *baṣir*, seeing (met. blind). *a.*

بصيرت *baṣirat*, f. sight, perception, circum-spection, prudence. *a.*

بصيفه *ba-ṣiḥa*, in the degree or mode. *p. a.*

بضاعت *biṣā'at*, f. stock (in trade), capital; agency, commission. *a.*

بط *bat*, m. a goose, a duck. *a.*

بطل *batūl*, very foolish or vain; false. *a.*

بطلات *batūlat*, folly, vanity, falsehood. *a.*

بطح *batāḥ*, } m. or f. (dimin. of *bat*), a duck

بطك *batāk*, } or duckling; a vessel formed in imitation of a duck. *a.*

بطرز *ba-tarz*, in the mode or manner. *p. a.*

بطرف *ba-taraf*, aside, apart. *p. a.*

بطريق *ba-tarīk*, by way of. *p. a.*

بطش *batish*, power, severity, sternness. *a.*

بطل *batl*, m. rendering vain, abortive, of no effect. *a.*

بطلان *batūlān*, abortive; m. falseness, vanity. *a.*

بطن *batn*, m. the belly, womb, inside. *bat-*  
بطن *batn*, generation after generation. *a.*

بطور *ba-taur*, by way of, in manner of. *p. a.*

بطون *batūn*, m. interior part; heart, mind; adj. concealed. *a.*

بطي *baṭi*, slow, dilatory; tedious. *a.*

بطيخ *batikh*, a melon, a musk melon. *a.*

بظاھر *ba-ẓāhir*, } in appearance, exter-

بظھر *ba-ẓuhir*, } nally, ostensibly. *p. a.*

بمث *ba'm*, m. exciting motive, cause. *a.*

بعد *ba'd*, after, afterwards, subsequent. *a.*

بعد *bu'd*, f. distance, remoteness. *a.*

بعد *ba'dahu*, after which, then, however. *a.*

بعض *ba'z*,

بعضا *ba'zā*,

بعضي *ba'ze*,

بعضي *ba'zī*, some, certain, sundry. *ba'zī*

*bāb*, various or miscellaneous items, sundries. *ba'zī*  
*kharch*, miscellaneous expenses. *ba'zī jam'*, aggregate of revenue derived from other sources than the Customs and Excise. *ba'zī zamin*, in official language, denotes land exempted from the payment of revenue under various denominations, as *altamghā*, *aima*, &c. *a.*

بعلبك *ba'lḥak*, the city Balbeck in Syria, formerly Heliopolis. *a.* [of. *p. a.*

بعلت *ba-'illat*, by reason, or on account

بعلزوب *ba'alzabūb*, m. Beelzebub. *a.*

بعوض *ba-'iwaz*, in lieu, or instead of. *p. a.*

بعون *ba-'aun*, through the aid of. *p.*

بعيد *ba'id*, far, distant, absent, remote. *ba'id*  
*'aḥl se*, foolish, absurd, far from wisdom. *a.*

بعينه *bi-'ainihi*, himself or itself, in person, exactly, clearly. *a.*

بغار *bughār*, } m. a breach in a wall; a

بغارة *bughāra*, } gash, a deep wound. *p.*

بغاوت *bughāwat*, f. rebellion, opposition to, and defection from, the rightful Imām; violence, plunder, breach of law. *a.*

بغبانا *baghbaghānā*, a. to boast; to bill or coo as doves; to low as a camel. *d.*

بغچه *baghcha*, m. a little garden. *p.*

بغدا *bughdā*, m. a cleaver used by cooks or butchers, a knife. *p.*

بغداد *baghdād*, the city of Bagdad. *a.*

بغدي *bughdī*, m. a kind of camel (of high cost). *p.* [sewa, in]. *p.*

بغرا *bughrā*, m. macaroni (also called

بغض *bughṣ*, m. malice, spite, revenge, hatred. *h.*

بغل *baghal*, f. the armpit; embrace. *baghal*  
*jānā* or *ho-jānā*, to go out of the way. *baghal-men lenā*, to take in one's arms, to embrace. *baghal bajānā*, to be highly pleased, to be in triumph; to jeer, to jest. *baghal sūngā*, to be penitent, to regret. *baghal garm-k.*, a. to embrace a woman. *baghal men dabānā*, a. to get possession of another's goods by fraud. *baghal gandh*, stinking armpits. *baghal-gir*, an embracer in the Hindustāni mode. *baghal-giri*, f. embracing. *baghal-men mārānā*, to conceal (under one's arms) *baghal men mūdī dānā*, to be ashamed. *p.*

بغلانا *baghlānā*, to make way, to get out of the way. *p.* under the armpits. *p.*

بغل بند *baghal-band*, m. a kind of robe tied

بغلی *baghlī*, f. a disorder in camels, rubbing the thigh against the belly; a purse; a kind of dumb-bell used in exercise. *p.*

بغوذدا *baghordā*, m. a slap with the fists; a kind of short dagger. *d.* [ron. *d.*

بغولا *bagholā* (same as *baglā*), a crane, a he-

بغی *baghī*, tyranny, oppression; rebellion, insurrection; infraction of the laws. *adj.* rebellious, refractory. *a.*

بغیا *baghiyā*, } m. a small garden, an or-  
بغیچہ *baghīcha*, } chard, a flower-garden. *p.*

بغیر *ba-ghair*, without, except, besides, independent of. *p. a.* [formed on the head. *p.*

بفا *bafā*, f. a kind of scales or dandruff

بفلر *bafler*, fat, gross, bloated. *d.*

بقا *baḳā*, f. eternity, duration, remaining. *a.*

بقال *baḳāl*, a grain-merchant, a shop-keeper. *baḳālānī*, a shopkeeper's wife. *a.*

بقایا *baḳāyā* (pl. of بقیہ), remains, old balances of revenue, arrears, dues. *baḳāyā, e* *bāḳī*, arrears on arrears. *a.*

بب بقی *baḳ-baḳ*, foolish prattle, talkative. *a.*

بقچہ *buḳcha*, m. a small bundle of cloth. *t.*

بقدر *ba-ḳadri*, to the extent of. *p. a.*

بقر *baḳar*, m. a bull. *baḳar-īd*, a festival held in commemoration of Abraham's offering to sacrifice his son. According to the *Muḥammadans* of the *Sunni* sect, it was *Isma'īl* that Abraham was about to sacrifice; those of *Shi'a* persuasion hold that it was *Isaac*. It may be stated, however, that the name of this son is not mentioned in the *Kur'ān*. *a.*

بقسمیہ *ba-ḳasamīyā*, being on oath. *p. a.*

بقعہ *buḳ'a*, m. a house, a place. *a.*

بقلة *baḳlat* or *baḳla*, a potherb. *baḳlat-ul-ḥumakā*, m. (the fool's herb) purslain. *a.*

بقم *baḳam*, f. sappan wood (*Cæsalpinia sappan*). *a.*

بقول *buḳūl* (pl. of بقل), plants, potherbs. *a.*

بقول *ba-ḳaul*, according to the word of. *p. a.*

بقیة *baḳīyat*, remainder, balance, residue. *baḳīyat-u-s saif*, the remnant left by the sword. *a.*

بك *bik* (for *vṛika*), m. a wolf. *s.*

بك *bak*, m. name of a bird that feeds on fish (*Ardea torra* and *putea*, *Buch.*). *bak-chāl*, a slow walk or strut like that of the bird called *bak*. *bak-dhyān-lagānā*, to act with dissimulation. *s.*

بك *bak*, f. prattle, foolish talk. *bak-jhak* the same. *bak-jhak k.*, to prattle, to chatter, to gabble. *bak-lagnī*, talkativeness, garrulity. *s.*

بک *bukhā*, m. handful. *h.*

بک *bakā* or *bukū*, f. crying, a complaint, lamentation. *a.*

بکات *bukāt*, a kind of sweetmeat. *d.*

بکار *bikār*, m. the change of any thing from its original state; disease. *s.*

بکار *bakār*, amount or value of a crop fixed by an appraiser by word of mouth. *h.*

بکار *ba-kār*, of use, serviceable. *ba-kār-āmadan* or *-ānā*, to be of use. *p.*

بکار *bakārā*, m. a forerunner, a har-binger; traveller; intelligence forwarded by word of mouth. *h.*

بکارت *bakārat*, f. virginity, maidenhood. *a.*

بکاس *bikās*, shining, blooming; expansion, display; pleased, happy, delighted. *s.*

بکال *bikāl*, m. the afternoon. *s.*

بکام *ba-kām*, agreeable to one's wish. *p.*

بکانا *bikānā* (same as *bikwānā*), to sell, or to cause to be sold. *h.*

بکاور *bikāo*, m. sale. *بیکاور* *bikā, u*, sale-able, for sale. *h.*

بکاول *bakāwal*, m. a cupbearer, a steward; a head cook; superintendent of the kitchen. *p.*

بکاولی *bakāwalī*, relating to a *bakāwal*, *q. v.* f. cooking materials. *p.*

بکاین *bakāyan*, f. the name of a tree (*Melia sempervirens*). *h.*

بک بک *bak-bak*, f. prattle, foolish talk. *bak-bak-k.*, to prattle, to chatter, to gabble. *s.*

بکبکانا *bakbakānā*, u. to prattle, to chatter. *h.*

بکتا *baktā*, m. a speaker in general; *adj.* eloquent, loquacious. *s.*

بکتاش *baktāsh*, name of a famous athlete. *p.*

بکتار *baktar*, m. iron armour, a coat of mail, a cuirass. *baktar-posh*, a man clad in armour. *p.*

بکتاری *baktarī*, m. an armourer, one who makes coats of mail. *p.*

بکت *bikat*, difficult, terrible. *s.*

بکت *bukat*, } m. a claw. *h.*

بکتا *bukṭā*, }

بکثرت *ba-ḳaḥrat*, plentifully, in abundance. *p. a.*

بکچا *bukchā*, } m. a bundle, a wrapper. (*v.*

بکچہ *bukcha*, } *bukcha*). *t.*

بک جهک *bak-jhak*, f. prattle, foolish talk. *h.*

بکچی *bakchī*, f. the name of a plant, the seed of which is used to cure itch (*Conyza* or *Serratula anthelmintica*). *s.*

بکر *bikr*, f. virginity. *bikr-toṛnā*, or *bikr-phornā*, a. to deflower. *a.*

بکرا *bakrā*, a he-goat. (in Dakh. the word is often, but erroneously, applied to a ram). *s.*  
 بکرار *bikrār*, } terrific, ugly, hi-  
 بکرال *bikrāl*, } deous. *s.*  
 بکرم *bikram*, m. great power or strength, prowess, heroism; act of overpowering. *s.*  
 بکرماجیت *bikramājī*, the name of a celebrated sovereign of Ujjain (for *vikramāditya*). *s.*  
 بکری *bakrī*, f. a she-goat; m. or f. a goat (generally); (in Dakh. improperly applied to a sheep). *s.*  
 بکری *bikrī*, f. a sale, a demand. *s.*  
 بکسا *baksā*, astringent. *baksāhat*, astringency. *h.*  
 بکست *bikasit*, expanded, blown (as a flower), delighted. *s.*  
 بکسنا *bikasnā*, n. to blow or expand as a flower, to be delighted, to smile. *s.*  
 بکسوا *baksū, ā*, m. the tongue of a buckle. *h.*  
 بکسیلا *baksilā*, astringent. *h.*  
 بکل *bakul*, m. name of a tree (*Mimusops elengi*). *s.*  
 بکل *bikal*, restless, uneasy, troubled. *s.*  
 بکل *bakhal*, } m. skin, rind, shell (of a  
 بکلا *baklā*, } fruit). *s.*  
 بکلانا *buklānā*, n. to talk incoherently to one's self, to act or talk foolishly. *s.*  
 بکم *bukm* (pl. of ابکم), dumb, mute. *a.*  
 بکم *bakham* m. (v. بقم), sappan or red wood (*Caesalpinia sappan*). *p.*  
 بکنا *baknā*, n. to prate, jabber. *s.*  
 بکنا *biknā*, n. to be sold, to sell (in an intransitive sense, like the French "se vendre"). *bik-jānā* met. to be dependent on, to be obliged. *s.*  
 بکني *buknī*, f. a kind of digestive powder. *h.*  
 بکواد *bakwād*, f. foolish talk. *s.*  
 بکوادي *bakwādī*, m. one who talks foolishly, an idle talker. *s.*  
 بکواس *bakwās*, f. talkativeness; m. an incessant prattler. *s.*  
 بکوان *bikwān*, a subdivision of the *Gaurīgās* (v. Wilson's Gloss.). *h.*  
 بکوانا *bikwānā*, to cause to be sold. *s.*  
 بکواها *bakwāhā*, m. } chatterer, an idle  
 بکواهي *bakwāhī*, f. } talker. *h.*  
 بکوٹنا *bukoṭnā*, n. to lacerate with nails, to scratch, to claw. *h.*

بکولا *bakolā*, m. a covering for the head, as a piece of blanket &c. used by *faṭīrā*. *h.*  
 بکولي *bakolī*, name of a green caterpillar destructive of rice crops. *h.*  
 بکه *bikh* (for *vish*), m. poison, venom. *bikh-dhar*, a snake (lit. poison-holder). *s.*  
 بکه *bakh*, the world, the universe. *h.*  
 بکه *bakhā*, m. grass for pasturage. *h.*  
 بکهار *bakhār*, m. } a storehouse, a  
 بکهاري *bakhārī*, f. } granary. *h.*  
 بکهان *bakhān*, m. explanation, praise, description, account. *s.*  
 بکهاننا *bakhānnā* or *bakhān-h.*, a. to praise, to commend; to explain, to define, relate. *s.*  
 بکه *bakhar* (v. *bākhar*), a kind of plough; also, a house; an inclosure; a cattle shed. *h.*  
 بکهرا *bikharnā*, n. to be scattered, dispersed, or dishevelled; to become angry, to be amazed or confounded. *h.*  
 بکهري *bakhrī*, f. a cottage, a house, a round granary of grass, reeds, and mud, raised on piles. *h.*  
 بکهريا *bakhriyā*, m. a householder. *h.*  
 کھيرا *bikh-khaprā*, m. a medicinal plant (*Trianthema petandra*). *s.*  
 کھوپرا *bikh-khoprā*, m. a kind of lizard about a yard long, and said to be venomous (*Lacerta iguana*). *s.*  
 بکهم *bikham*, odd (number); difficult. *s.*  
 بکهمان *bikhmān*, m. the name of a medicine or poison. *s.*  
 بکهها *bikhhā*, venomous (as reptiles). *s.*  
 بکهي *bakhī*, f. the side under the armpit. *h.*  
 بکهي *bikhai*, m. any thing perceivable by the five senses; affair, matter, &c. (v. *bishaya*). *s.*  
 بکهيا *bakhiyā*, m. a kind of stitch, strong quilting. *h.* [quilt. *h.*  
 بکهيانا *bakhiyānā*, a. to stitch, to  
 بکهيرنا *bakhernā*, a. to scatter. *h.*  
 بکهيرا *bakherā*, m. wrangling, a tumult, contention, dispute, uproar. *h.*  
 بکهيريا *bakheriyā*, quarrelsome, a wrangler. *h.*  
 بکهيي *bikhayī*, sensual, worldly. *s.*  
 بکي *bukhī*, f. a cloth brought over the shoulders under the armpits and tied behind; a hand-ful. *bukhī mārā*, to pass a cloth under the armpits and tie it behind. *h.*  
 بکي *bakhī*, talkative, a prater. *s.*  
 بکي *bikhī*, m. a partner (at play, &c.). *h.*

بکيا *bakiyā*, f. a clasp-knife, a penknife. *h.*  
 بکيل *bakel*, twine made from the root of the *dhāk* tree. *h.*  
 بکيلو *bakelū*, m. the root of a grass of which rope is made. *h.*  
 بگ *bag*, m. name of a bird, a crane (same as *bak*). *bag-chāl*, f. walking slowly (like a crane); (contracted for *bāgh*) a tiger, hence *bag chhanda lagnā*, n. to be stupified or petrified with fear, as one feels at the sight of a tiger. *s.*  
 بگا *buggā*, a fountain, jet d'eau. *d.*  
 بگار *bagār*, m. pasture-ground: it also denotes forced labour for which no reward is given. *h.*  
 بگارا *bugārā*, m. a large hole or breach. *p.*  
 بگارنا *bagārna*, a. to throw away; to spread over. *h.*  
 بگاڑ *bigār*, m. injury, violation, difference. *bigār-k.*, a. to quarrel, to forfeit friendship. *bigār par ānā*, n. to be ready to quarrel. *h.*  
 بگاڑنا *bigārna*, a. to spoil, to mar, to damage; to cause misunderstanding between friends. *h.*  
 بگاڑو *bigārū*, m. a spoiler, violator. *h.*  
 بگانا *bi-gānā* or *bi-gāna*, strange, foreign, unknown (for *be-gāna*, q. v.). *p.*  
 بگانگي *bi-gānagī*, strangeness, &c. *p.*  
 بگپاتي *bag-pātī*, f. the side under the armpit. *h.* [cranes. *h.*  
 بگپاني *bag-pāntī*, f. a row or line of  
 بکت *bigatī*, f. badness, misdemeanor. *s.*  
 بگچھوٹ *bag-chhūt*, f. galloping. *bag-chhūt-dārnā*, to set off at full gallop. *h.*  
 بگدانا *bagdānā*, a. to cause to return, to put to the rout. *h.* [spoiled. *h.*  
 بگدنا *bagadnā*, n. to return, to be  
 بگرا *bigrah* (for *vigraha*), m. quarrel, strife. *s.*  
 بگري *bagarī*, a species of rice, cultivated chiefly in the province of Benares. *h.*  
 بگريندي *bagrendī*, f. the name of a plant (*Jatropha curcas*, Lin.). *h.*  
 بگڑ *bagar*, m. a kind of rice. *h.*  
 بگڑا *bagrā*, m. trouble; cheat, deceit. *bagrā-k.*, to evade the payment of one's debts, or the performance of a promise. *h.*  
 بگڑنا *bigārna*, n. to be spoiled, damaged, or marred, to fail, to miscarry, to quarrel, to disagree, to be enraged. *h.*  
 بگڑي *bigrī*, f. spoil, damage, war, battle, misunderstanding. *h.*  
 بگڑيا *bagriyā*, m. a deceitful person. *h.*  
 بگسريا *bagsariyā*, a small clan of *rāj-pūts* in the Murādābād districts; also of a branch of Kanauj Brāhmins. *h.*

بگسنا *bigasnā*, n. to blow, to expand (a flower), &c. (v. *bikasnā*). *s.*  
 بگلا *baglā*, *bagulā*, m. the name of a bird, a white crane or heron, commonly called by Europeans "the paddy bird" (*Ardea torra* and *pulea*, Buch.). *baglā-bhagat*, a hypocrite. *h.*  
 بگمار *bugmār*, m. a musketoon or blunderbuss. *h.*  
 بگندھ *bigandh*, f. stink, foetor. *s.*  
 بگولا *bagulā*, m. a whirlwind. *h.*  
 بگھا *bighā*, m. a quantity of land containing twenty *kāthas*, or 120 feet square. *h.*  
 بگھار *baghār*, m. the spices which are mixed with food to give it relish; seasoning, condiment. *h.*  
 بگھارنا *baghārna*, a. to season. *h.*  
 بگھتي *bigahṭī*, rent per *bighā*, fixed on lands. *h.* [vention, interruption. *s.*  
 بگھن *bighan*, m. hindrance, stop, prevention.  
 بگھنا *baghnā*, m. the teeth and nails of a tiger which are hung round the neck of a child to serve as a charm. *s.*  
 بگھنس *bag-hāns*, m. the name of a bird, a grey goose. *s.*  
 بگھنھا *baghnahā*, m. name of a medicinal herb with a fragrant root. *s.*  
 بگھی *baghī*, f. a horse-fly. *h.*  
 بگھيل *baghel*, m. the name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts* (lit. tiger's whelps). *h.*  
 بگھيلا *baghelā*, m. a *rāj-pūt* of the *baghel* tribe; also a tiger's whelp. *s.*  
 بگيا *bagiyā*, } f. a little garden. *p. h.*  
 بگيچھا *bagichā*, }  
 بگيري *bagerī*, f. an ortolan. *h.*  
 بل *bal*, m. a coil, twist, convolution; side, direction. *bal-dār*, crooked, twisted, coiled, convoluted. *bal-denā*, a. to twist. *bal-khānā*, to be twisted. *h.*  
 بل *bal*, m. power, strength; semen virile; the elder brother of Krishna, *Bala-Rāma*; (for *balī*) the king of *Pātāl*, or the infernal regions; a sacrifice, an offering. *bal-be*, interj. bravo! *bal-jānā* or *bal-bal-jānā*, to be sacrificed. *bal-dena* or *bal-karnā*, to sacrifice. *s.*  
 بل *bali*, an oblation, a religious offering; presentation of food to all created beings; one of the five great sacraments of Hindū religion: it consists in throwing a small parcel of the offering, ghee, rice, or the like, into the open air at the back of the house; an animal fit for an oblation; a king and *Daitya*; also *Mahā-bali*, the virtuous sovereign of *Mahābalipur*, tricked out of the dominions he had obtained over earth and heaven by Vishnu, in the *Vāman* or dwarf *Avatār*, and left, in consideration of his merits, the sovereignty of *Pātāl*, or the infernal regions. *s.*  
 بل *bul*, f. vulva feminea. *h.*  
 بل *bil*, } m. a hole or burrow. *s.*  
 بلا *bilā*, }

بلا *balā*, m. an aquatic and medicinal plant (*Sida rhombifolia*, *rhomboidea*, and *cordifolia*). *s.*  
 بلا *balā*, f. misfortune, calamity, accident, vengeance, evil, or mischief. *balā-zada*, one who is struck with misfortune. *balā-kash*, one who suffers under affliction, &c. *balā-gardān*, that which averts evil. *balā-naṣīb*, one of evil destiny. *a.*  
 بلا *bilā*, without; *bilā taraddud*, without hesitation. *bilā tawakkuf*, hastily, speedily. *bilā-nāgha*, unhesitatingly, without delay. *a.*  
 بلا *ballā*, m. a pole or boat-hook. *h.*  
 بلا *billā*, m. a male cat. *s.*  
 بلا *billā*, m. a breast-plate or badge as worn by peons, policemen, &c. : a tablet or flat piece of metal; also a string confining the hilt of a sword or dagger to the sheath. *d.*  
 بلا *bullā*, m. a bubble. *h.*  
 بلا *balābar*, a kind of jacket. *p.*  
 بلا *balābal*, strong and weak. *s.*  
 بلا *bulābhejnā*, a. to send for, to invite. *h.* [plaint. *s.*  
 بلا *bilāp*, m. lamentation, complaint. *s.*  
 بلا *bilāpnā*, n. to lament, to bewail. *s.*  
 بلا *balātkār*, m. violence, oppression, exaction; (in law) the detention of a debtor and violence exercised upon him to recover a debt. *s.*  
 بلا *balātmikhā*, f. a sort of sunflower (*Heliotropium Indicum*). *s.*  
 بلا *balāt*, m. a sort of bean. *h.*  
 بلا *bilād* (pl. of بلد), cities, towns, countries, provinces, territories. *a.* [clothes. *p.*  
 بلا *balādur*, m. a nut used for marking  
 بلا *balā-dūr*, averting an evil omen (lit. "far be the evil"). *a. p.*  
 بلا *bilār* or *billār*, m. a male cat. *s.*  
 بلا *bilās*, m. pleasure, satisfaction, delight. *s.* [pleasure. *s.*  
 بلا *bilāsi*, voluptuous, addicted to  
 بلا *balāsh*, m. the phlegmatic humour. *s.*  
 بلا *ballā*, an enormous eater, a glutton. *a.*  
 بلا *balāghat*, f. eloquence; maturity. *a.*  
 بلا *bulāk*, m. an ornament worn in the nose. *h.*  
 بلا *balākā*, f. a sort of crane. *h.*  
 بلا *bilāl*, the name of the crier who announced to the people when Muhammad said prayers. *a.*  
 بلا *bilālā* (v. *bilallā*), foolish, simple. *h.*  
 بلا *bulālanā*, a. to summon. *h.*  
 بلا *balālak*, m. the Caronda (*Carissa carandas*). *s.*  
 بلا *bulānā*, a. to call, invite, bid. *h.*

بلا *bilānā*, a. to cause to vanish, to dissipate; to dispose of; to distribute; n. to retire, to vanish, to be lost. *h.*  
 بلا *billānā*, to weep, whine. *h.*  
 بلا *bilānd*, f. a span. *h.*  
 بلا *balānchitā*, f. a sort of *vinā* or lute, called also *Rāmā's* lute. *s.*  
 بلا *balānrit*, strong, powerful. *s.*  
 بلا *bilāo*, m. a tom-cat. *s.*  
 بلا *balāo*, any thing very cheaply purchased; adj. dog cheap. *h.*  
 بلا *bulāwā*, m. act of calling. *h.*  
 بلا *bilāmar* (v. *bilāo*), a he-cat. *s.*  
 بلا *bilāwal*, f. the name of a *rāginī* in music. *h.* [mons. *h.*  
 بلا *bulāhat*, f. calling, call, summon. *h.*  
 بلا *balāhar*, a low-caste servant, a village guide or messenger. *h.*  
 بلا *balāhi*, m. a worker in hides and leather (v. *chamār*). *h.*  
 بلا *bilāi*, f. a she-cat; a grater for scraping pompons, &c. *bilāi-kand*, m. name of a medicine. *s.*  
 بلا *balāe* (same as *balā*), f. accident, misfortune. *balāe baghama*, trash, stuff, filth, matter. *a.*  
 بلا *ballāi*, m. a kind of village servant, for cutting wood and preserving the village boundaries. *h.* [of a medicine. *h.*  
 بلا *bilāi-kand*, m. the name  
 بلا *balāya*, m. a plant (*Capparis trifoliata*). *s.*  
 بلا *balāen lenā*, or *balāi lenā*, to draw the hands over the head of another in token of taking all their misfortunes upon one's self, a practice peculiar to females. *h.* [its fruit. *s.*  
 بلا *bilb* (for *vilva*), m. the *bel* tree or  
 بلا *ba-lab*, at the lip, or to the lip, applied to one in great distress, when the soul is "come to the lip;" *balab-ānā*, i. e. when he is on the point of death. *p.*  
 بلا *bal-bahrā*, m. a person who dies in a battle, &c., without doing any thing. *s.*  
 بلا *bulbul*, f. a nightingale: in India, a shrike. The *ḥusaini bulbul* and *suḥāni bulbul* are two very beautiful species of this little bird, which bear no resemblance whatever to a nightingale; neither is the Persian *bulbul* at all like the English nightingale, but a rather smaller bird of the same genus. The *ḥusaini bulbul* has a white body, wings, and tail, with a black-crested head. The *suḥāni bulbul* has a reddish or chestnut body and wings, with black crest. Both species have very long tails like the bird of paradise.—Binning. *p.*  
 بلا *bulbulā*, m. a bubble. *s.*  
 بلا *balbalānā*, n. to ferment (as sour milk, curds, &c.); to be inflamed with lust; to make a noise (a camel) from lust. *h.*

بیلانا *bilbilānā*, n. to be restless, to be tormented with pain, to complain from pain; to weep, to whine, whimper. *h.*

بله *ballabh*, dear, beloved; m. a master, superintendent; a favourite; a friend. *s.*

بلیهانا *balbhānā*, a. to allure. *s.*

بلهدر *bal-bhadra*, m. a strong robust man; the name of Balarāma, Krishna's elder brother. *s.*

بلهوت *bal-bhog*, taking possession by force of another's right. *h.*

بلی *bal-be*, bravo! well done! *h.*

بلیر *bal-bīr*, the brave, the heroic; an epithet applied to the brothers Krishna and Balarāma (in the *Prem-sāgar*). *s.*

بلتار *bal-tār*, m. the male palm or toddy tree (*Borassus flabelliformis*). *h.*

بلتار *balat-kār*, any act of violence, as robbery, rape, &c. *s.*

بلتور *bal-tor*, } m. a pimple, a sore, a  
بلتور *bal-tor*, } small boil (supposed  
to be caused by the breaking or pulling out of a  
hair). *s.*

بلتا *bilatnā*, n. to become bad. *h.*

بلچنا *bilachnā*, to extract, to select, as passages from books; to pick, to cull. *h.*

بلحاظ *ba-lihāz*, with regard to. *p. a.*

بلغ *balikh*, a famous city in Bactriana. *balikhī*, belonging to, or made in *Balkh*. *p.*

بلد *balad*, a city, town; a country. *a.*

بلد *balad*, a bullock that carries a burden; a drove of cattle, bullocks, horned beasts. *h.*

بلدار *bal-dār*, crooked, twisted, coiled; m. a species of wheaten cake. *h.* [tries. *a.*

بلدان *buldān* (pl. of بلد), cities, towns, countries. *h.*

بلدان *bali-dān*, m. act of sacrificing or offering a sacrifice to a deity. *s.*

بلدانه *baladāna*, m. a tax on laden oxen. *h.*

بلداؤ *baldaū*, m. a bullock-driver; a name of Balarāma. *s.* [exaction. *p.*

بلدستی *bal-dastī*, f. unauthorised or oppressive

بلده *balda*, m. a city, a town. *a.*

بلدهای *baldihāi*, compensation for pasture-ground. *h.*

بلدی *bal-dī*, } a bullock-driver, or  
بلدی *bal-diyā*, } one who loads bullocks. *s.* [Balarāma, Krishna's elder brother. *s.*

بلدیو *baldev*, a cow-herd; the name of

بلدیو *bal-devā*, f. a medicinal plant commonly called *Trāyūmān*. *s.*

بلرا *bal-rā*, m. a he-cat; a kind of cloth. *s.*

بلرام *bala-rāma*, the elder brother of Krishna. *s.*

بلراند *bal-rānd*, f. a widow who lost her husband while very young. *s.*

بلرک *bal-rakh*, m. a person put in charge of property under distraint for arrears of revenue. *s.* [of Gilead. *a.*

بلسان *balasān*, the balsam-tree, balsam, balm

بلست *bilast*, f. a span (v. *bilisht*). *p.*

بلسنا *bilasnā*, n. to be pleased, to be satisfied, to be delighted. *s.*

بلسندر *balsundar*, name of a kind of (sandy) soil in 'Azim-garh; clay much mixed with sand. *h.*

بلش *bilish*, } f. a span, the extent from the

بلشت *bilisht*, } tip of the thumb to that of the little finger when stretched. *p.*

بلغار *bulghār*, Bulgaria; Russia-leather. *p.*

بلغم *balgham*, m. phlegm; a running at the nose from cold. *a.*

بلغمی *balghamī*, phlegmatic. *a.*

بلغم *balgham* m. or *balgham kī takhī*, a school-boy's slate for writing or cyphering. *a.*

بلقیس *balqīs*, the name of the queen of Sheba, according to the Musalmāns. *a.*

بلکانا *balkānā*, a. to bring under one's own possession or charge. *a.*

بلک *bilkh*, a spark. *balhi*, but, moreover. *bilak*, a gift. *bilik*, adhesiveness. *buluk*, a large prominent eye. *p.*

بلکت *balakat*, rent taken in advance. *h.*

بلکتی *balakati*, f. name of a tax formerly exacted at the commencement of reaping. *h.*

بلکنا *balaknā*, a. to open; to speak indistinctly from excessive joy or intoxication. *s.*

بلکنا *bilaknā*, n. to sob, to cry violently, as a child; to long for, to desire eagerly. *h.*

بلکه *balhi*, moreover, on the other hand; but, nay. *p.*

بلکھریا *bilkhariyā*, name of a tribe of Rājputa, so called from Bilkhar in Oude. *h.*

بلکھنا *bilakhnā*, a. to see, to look at, perceive, behold; n. to be displeased. *s.*

بلگ *bilag*, separate; m. separation, difference. *bilag mānā*, n. to be displeased, angry, offended. *s.*

بلگانا *bilgānā*, a. to separate, to part. *s.*

بلگاو *bilgāo*, m. separation, parting. *s.*

بلگنا *bilagnā*, n. to separate, to be separated, to curdle, to turn (as milk). *h.*

بلگنا *balganā*, m. a sob; sobbing. *s.*

بللا *bilallā*, foolish, simple, silly. *h.*

بللانا *bilalānā*, n. to lament. *h.*

بلم *bilam*, m. delay, long stay. *s.*

بلم **बल्लम** *ballam*, m. a spear. *ballam-bardār*, a spearman; adj. having a very large and broad head. *h.*

بلم **बलम** *balam*, } m. a lover, a husband. *s.*  
 بلما **बलमा** *balma*, }

بلمانا **बिलमाना** *bilmanā*, a. to allure, to tantalise. *h.*

بلمب **बिलम्ब** *bilamb*, m. delay, long stay. *s.*

بلمبنا **बिलम्बना** *bilambnā*, n. to stay, to tarry, to delay. *s.* [long stay. *s.*

بلمبھ **बिलम्भ** *bilambh* (for *vilambh*), m. delay,

بلمبھنا **बिलम्भना** *bilambhnā*, n. to stay, to tarry, delay. *s.*

بلمنا **बिलमना** *bilamnā*, to delay, tarry; to stop, remain. *s.* [saccid. *s.*

بلن **बलिन** *balin*, shrivelled, wrinkled, flabby,

بلنا **बलना** *balnā*, n. to burn, to be burnt. *h.*

بلند **बुलन्द** *buland*, high, elevated, exalted, sublime, tall. *buland-pāya*, of high rank. *buland-kauṣṭha*, ambitious, aspiring. *buland-nazar*, of exalted views, aspiring. *buland-kimmat*, ambitious, of lofty intention. *p.*

بلندي **बुलन्दि** *bulandī*, f. height, elevation, exaltation. *p.*

بلنگره **बलनिराह** *bal-nirah*, m. weakening, reducing strength. *s.* [ascend. *h.*

بلنگنا **बिलङ्गना** *bilangnā*, a. to climb, to

بلي **बिलनी** *bilnī*, f. a sty or stithe, the disorder in the eyelids. *h.*

بلوا **बलवा** *balvā*, m. a tumult, riot, sedition, mutiny, alarm. *h.*

بلوا **बलुवा** *balū,ā* or *balumā*, sandy. *s.*

بلوالا **बलवाला** *balwālā*, } powerful, strong. *s.*  
 بلوان **बलवान** *balvān*, }

بلوانا **बुलवाना** *bulvānā*, a. to cause to be called or sent for. *h.*

بلواتا **बलवता** *balvattā*, f. strength, power. *s.*

بلور **बिलौर** *billaur*, m. a kind of stone, crystal; cut glass. *a.* [ing. ennobling. *s.*

بلوردهن **बलवर्द्धन** *bal-varddhan*, adj. strengthen-

بلورنا **बलुर्ना** *balurnā*, a. to scratch, to tear (with nails). *h.*

بلوري **बिलौरी** *billaurī*, made of crystal or glass: the forms *bilori*, *billaurin*, and *bilorin* are also in use. *a.*

بلوط **बल्लुट** *balluṭ*, m. an acorn, an oak, a chestnut-tree. *a.*

بلوغ **बुलुग** *bulugh*, m. } puberty, adolescence,

بلوغت **बुलुगत** *bulughat*, f. } the attaining of a mar-

بلوغیت **बुलुगीyat** *bulughīyat*, f. } riageable age. *a.*

بلوکنا **बिलोकना** *biloknā*, a. to see, to look at. *s.*

बुला **बलुला** *balūlā*, m. a bubble (of water). *s.*

बुलونا **बिलोना** *bilonā*, } a. to churn (also  
 बुलुना **बिलोवना** *bilovanā*, } *bilaunā*). *s.*

बलुन्त **बलवन्त** *balvant*, powerful, strong. *s.*

बलुन्ड **बलवन्ड** *balvand*, powerful, strong. *d.*

बलुङ्गी **बिलौङ्गी** *bilaungī*, f. a species of grass. *h.*

बल्ह **बालाह** *balah*, weak, silly, simple, ignorant, unskilful. *a.*

बल्ह **बिला** *m.* (v. *billā*), a badge, &c. *d.*

बल्हार **बलिहार** *balī-hār*, m. } sacrifice. *balī-*

बल्हारी **बलिहारी** *balī-hārī*, f. } *hārī-jāna*, same  
 as *bal-jānā*, to be sacrificed. *s.*

बल्हबन्ड **बिलहबन्ड** *bilah-band*, m. settlement, regulation. *h.*

बल्हबन्दी **बिलहबन्दी** *bilah-bandī*, an account of the settlement of a district, specifying the name of each *maṣall*, the farmer of it, and the amount at which it is let. *h.*

बल्हरा **बिलहरा** *bilharā*, m. a kind of basket (long and narrow) generally used for holding *pāṇas* or betel leaf. *h.*

बल्हरी **बिलहरी** *bilahrī*, f. a ladle for taking out oil; a small basket for holding betel leaf. *h.*

बल्हन **बलहन** *bal-han*, m. phlegm. *s.*

बल्ही **बल्ही** *balhī*, f. a fagot. *h.*

बल्हीन **बलहीन** *bal-hin*, weak, infirm. *bal-hinatā*, f. weakness, prostration. *s.*

बलि **बली** *balī*, strong, powerful; f. a wrinkle, skin shrivelled by age; the fold of the skin in stout persons upon the upper part of the belly, between the ensiform cartilage and the navel. *s.*

बलि **बली** *balī*, any thing offered or sacrificed to an idol, such as flowers, rice, goats, &c. *s.*

बली **बली** *balī*, a climber, a vine. *s.*

बली **बली** *balī*, f. a prop, a pole, a long wooden stick to move or steer boats. *ballī-mārnā*, to steer, to push (a boat). *h.*

बिल्ली **बिल्ली** *billī*, f. a she-cat. *billī-loṭan*, m. valerian. *s.*

बलि **बलि** *bale*, yes, true, so, well, right. *p.*

बलैयालेना **बलैयालेना** *balaiyā lenā*, to take or invoke another's misfortunes on one's self (v. *balā, en lenā*). *h.*

बलियत **बलियत** *balīyat*, misfortune, calamity. *a.*

बलिद **बलिद** *balīd*, stupid; a dunce, a simpleton. *a.*

बलिसर **बलिसर** *balesar*, a subdivision of the *Gūjar* tribe, q.v. *h.*

बलिग **बलिग** *baligh*, eloquent, mature; copious. *a.*



بيلوٹن *billi-lotan*, m. valerian; so named from its effect on cats, which are said to be so delighted with its fragrance, as to roll about in their ecstasies. *h.*

بيلہ *balela*, m. the belleric myrobalan. *p.*

بليڈا *balendā*, m. a whirlwind; a ridge-pole (of a cottage). *h.* [cottage]. *h.*

بليڈی *balendī*, f. a ridge-pole (of a bلیہ *balya*, strong, vigorous; m. semen virile. *z.*

بم *bam*, f. a spring (of water); a fathom; a measuring-rod of 3½ cubits. *h.*

بم *bam*, an interjection addressed to Shiva; much used by pilgrims to the temple of Baijnāth or Vaidyanāth. *z.*

بم *bam*, f. a bass part in music; a bass or lowest string or drum; having the deepest tone; deep sound (as that of the large pipes of an organ, a drum). *a. p.*

بمان *bimān*, m. the chariot or vehicle of the gods (sometimes serving as a throne, and at others carrying them through the skies self-moving and self-directed). *z.*

بمب *bimb*, m. the name of a tree bearing a red fruit (*Momordica monodelpha* or *Byronia grandis*). *z.*

بمب *bamb*, m. a revenue defaulter, one who owes a balance to the state. *h.*

بمبا *bumbā*, m. a pump (from the English). *d.*

بمبو *bambū*, m. a bamboo, the species of cane so called. (This has not been borrowed from the English, as some have supposed, but the English word itself has been derived from the Hindū dialects of Southern India). *d.*

بمبوڈ *bambūd*, a disease in elephants, a kind of ulceration of their lower extremities. *d.*

بمبی *bumbī*, f. the navel. *d.*

بمتیلي *bamtele*, name of a *rāj-pūt* tribe in the *Du.āb*: they are of low repute. *h.*

بمٹل *ba-miṣl*, like, resembling. *p. a.*

بمجرد *ba-mujarrad*, instantly, immediately. *p. a.*

بمدد *ba-madad*, by aid of, by means of. *p. a.*

بمرتبه *ba-martaba*, in a degree, to some extent. *p. a.*

بمڑی *bamrī*, interj. alas! *bamrī mārṇā*, to bewail the dead, in the Hindū fashion, namely, by uttering loud cries and slapping the mouth with the hand at the same time. *d.*

بمع *ba-mā'a* or *ba-mā'i*, along with. *p. a.*

بمقتضاي *ba-mukhtaṣā*, e, by the exaction of. *ba-mukhtaṣā, e lā-chārī*, through sheer helplessness. *p. a.*

بمکنا *bamaknā*, n. to swell. *h.*

بمکھ *bimukh* (for *vimukh*), having the face averted, turned from, averse. *s.* [clean. *s.*

بمیل *bimal* (for *vimal*), free of filth,

بملا *bamlā*, a hole from which water springs up. *h.*

بمن *baman* (for *vaman*), m. vomit; an emetic. *baman-k.* to vomit, to spew. *z.*

بمن *baman*, a Brahman. *d.*

بمینی *bamanī*, a female of the Brāhman caste; of or belonging to the Brāhmanical sect. *d.*

بموجب *ba-mūjib*, on account of, by reason of, in conformity with. *p. a.* [man], a Brāhman. *z.*

بمہن *bamhan*, m. (for *bāhman* or *brāh-* *بمہنگور* *bamhangaur*, a class of the Gaur Rājputa. *h.*

بمہنی *bamhanī*, light red soil. *h.*

بمہنیا *bamhaniyā*, a subdivision of the *Kāchhī* tribe, q. v. *h.*

بمہنیا *bamhaneṭā*, m. a young Brāhman. *d.*

بمیتھا *bamīthā*, m. a term applied to anthills (also to a snake's hole) in Upper India. *h.*

بمیل *bamīl*, m. the name of a grass. *h.*

بن *ban*, m. cotton; a crop of cotton. *h.*

بن *ban*, f. a forest, a wood. *ban-jhārṇā*, -mārṇā. or *majhārṇā*, a. to beat the forests. *ban-kamāṭ* and *ban-gonṭhā*, cow-dung found in the forests. *ban-jātrā*, f. the pilgrimage through the 84 forests of *Brāja*. *z.*

بن *bin*, m. (contract. of ابن), a son. *a.*

بن *bun*, m. coffee before it is ground (for then it takes a new name, *kahwa*). *a.* an allowance of grain given to a day labourer. *h.*

بن *bun*, f. basis, root, stem. *p.*

بن *bin*, } without, unless. *bin jāne*, with-  
بنا *binā*, } out knowing, unwittingly.

*bin māre* or *bin tegh shahīd honā*, to be slain without a wound (applied to lovers). *bin māre tauba-k.*, to fear without cause. *z.*

بنا *banā*, m. bridegroom; (part. of *bannā*), made, prepared, &c.; land dressed and ready for the seed. *h.*

بنا *binā*, f. foundation, basis. *a.*

بنا *bannā*, n. to be made, to be prepared, to be mended or adjusted; to chime, to agree, to fall in with, to do, to answer, to serve, to be, to become, to avail, to counterfeit, to succeed; m. a bridegroom. *banā-banāyā*, ready, finished, complete, entire, perfect. *banā-phaṇṇā*, to be fully adorned, decked out. *banā-chunā*, dressed, decked out. *banā-rahnā*, to remain waiting. *h.*

بنا *bannā*, m. a mason, a builder. *a.*

بنا *bunnā*, a. to weave, intertwine. *h.*

بنا *binna*, a. to knit; to weave; n. to be picked. *h.*

بنابر *binā-bar*, on account of, owing to. *p.*

بنابرین *binā-bar-in*, therefore, with this view or intent. *p.* [tribe of *rāj-pūt*. *h.*

بناپھر *binnāphir*, m. the name of a

بنات *banāt*, f. woollen cloth, broad-cloth. *h.*

بنات *banāt* (pl. of بنت), daughters. *banāti* *nahāt*, the tender herbage. *a.*

بنات النش *banātu-n-na'sh*, m. the constellation of the Great Bear. *a.*

بناتي *banāti*, woollen. *h.*

بنادر *banādir* (pl. of بندر), ports, harbours. *a.*

بناس *binās*, m. death, annihilation. *s.*

بناسپتي *banāspatī* or *banās-patthī*, f. forest leaves. *s.*

بنافر *banāfar*, name of a tribe of *Yadu-bāsi* *rāj-pūts* in Oude. *h.*

بناکوش *binā-goch*, the cavity at the lower part of the ear, *p.* [bring. *h.*

بنالانا *banā-lānā*, n. to make and

بنام *ba-nāmi*, in the name of. *p.*

بنانا *banānā*, *a.* to do, to make, to fabricate, to prepare, to build, to compose, to perform, to adjust, to adorn, to pluck (a fowl), to mend, to invent, to rectify, to dress (victuals), to mock, to feign. *h.*

بن آنا *ban-ānā*, n. to succeed (in life), to be fortunate, to prosper. *h.*

بنار *banā*, *m.* dressing, preparing, decking one's self; concord, understanding, reconciliation; making up. *banā*, *o-k.*, to adorn, bedeck: in the Indian English the word is pronounced and written *bunnow*, and means a "cram," or "tough yarn," a purely made-up story. *h.*

بنات *bināwat*, act of weaving. *h.*

بنات *banāwat*, f. make, invention, affectation, contrivance, fabrication, fiction, sham. *h.*

بنات *bināwat*, f. weaving. *h.*

بناري *banāwarī* or *banā,orī*, f. the act of getting ready, preparation. *h.* [pare. *h.*

بنارنا *banā,onā*, *a.* to make, to pre-

بنائي *binā,ī*, f. weaving. *h.*

بنایاجانا *banāyā-jānā*, n. to be making, to be in hand. *h.*

بنایک *bināyak* (for *vināyaka*), *a.* name of *Ganesha*. *s.*

بنب *bimb* or *vimba*, m. the name of a tree bearing a red fruit (*Bryonia grandis*, *Linn.*, *Momordica monadelphica*, *Roxb.*). *s.*

بنبا *bambā*, m. a well; a jet d'eau, the spout of a fountain. *h.*

بنباس *ban-bās*, m. one who dwells in the forest, a hermit. *s.*

بنباسي *ban-bāsi*, adj. dwelling in the forest; f. life of a hermit. *s.*

بنبک *bimbuk*, red, fiery, flame-coloured. *s.*

بنبلو *ban-bilā*, *m.* a wild cat. *s.*

بنبو *bambū*, the cane called bamboo. *d.*

بن بهانتا *ban-bhāntā*, m. wild bairan or egg-plant (*Solanum melongena*). *s.*

بنبي *bumbi*, f. the navel. *d.*

بنبي *bambi*, f. harvest crop; a stack or heap of grain; (same as *khirman*, q. v.). *d.*

بنپرستہ *ban-prasth*, m. a Hindū who has reached the hermit stage of his existence. (v. *āram*). *s.*

بن پڑنا *ban-parnā*, n. to succeed, to answer, to suit, to come to a conclusion. *s.*

بنٹ *banat*, m. lace; a riband studded with spangles. *h.*

بنٹ *bint* or *binat*, a daughter. *bintu-l-'inab*, wine, daughter of the grape. *a.*

بنٹا *banitā* (for *vanitā*), f. a wife, a woman. *s.*

بن ترائی *ban-tarā,ī*, f. wild *tarā,ī*, a kind of plant (*Luffa*). *h.*

بنتری *bantariyā*, m. a class of people who formerly acted as wood-rangers in Gorakhpur. *h.* [solicitation. *s.*

بنتي *binī*, f. an apology, submission,

بنٹانا *banṭānā*, *a.* to share, distribute, to participate. *h.* [shared, to distribute. *h.*

بنٹوانا *banṭwānā*, *a.* to cause to be

بنٹویا *banṭwaiyā*, } one who shares or distributes; a divider, distributor. *h.*

بنٹھنا *banṭhnā*, n. to be braided or plaited. *d.*

بج *banj*, henbane (Arab. form of بنک). *a.*

بج *banij*, m. a merchant, trader; the sixth of the astronomical periods called *Karan*, corresponding to the half of a lunar day. *s.*

بج *banij* or *banaj* (for *banijya*), m. trade, traffic, merchandise. *s.*

بنجارا *banjārā*, m. a grain-merchant; also a carrier of grain. The term *banjārā* or *birinjārā* is also applied to a distinct class of vagrants. They are Hindūs, but do not belong to any particular caste or part of the country. They live in tents, and travel about like gipsees. *s.*

بنجاري *banjārī*, f. a kind of tent used by *banjārās*; adj. half-bolled (grain). *h.*

بنجر *banjar*, f. waste land; land which has not been cultivated for five years and upwards. *banjar-jadid*, land brought into cultivation after lying some time fallow. *banjar kadim*, land left fallow for some years. *banjar-kamī*, abatement of rent for fallow land. *banjar khārijī jam'*, waste land excluded from the rental. *h.*

بنجین *banjin*, lands close by a village; name of a weed about three feet high, which springs up among harvest crops. *h.*

बिज्जन *binjan*, m. sauce, condiments ; particularly vegetables dressed with butter, &c. and added to flesh or fish ; (in grammar) a consonant. *s.*

बिजोटी *banjhoṭī*, f. a medicine taken to produce barrenness. *h.*

बिज्या *banijya*, m. trade, traffic. *s.*

बिजाना *bañchānā*, a. to make or hear one read. *s.*

बिजाना *bañchānā* (for *bachānā*), a. to save or protect. *d.* [tection. *d.*

बिज्या *bañchā, o* (for *bachā, o*), m. safety, protection. *s.*

बिजरा *ban-char*, m. literally, "wood-goer"; any wild animal, such as a monkey, &c.: it also denotes a forester or woodman. *s.*

बिजरी *bancharī*, a kind of high jungle-grass, of which wild elephants are very fond. *s.*

बिजना *banchnā*, n. to be read or perused. *h.*

बिन्द *band*, m. a fastening, a knot, a bandage; binding, literally or figuratively, as a tie, a cord; fetters, imprisonment; an agreement, pledge, or promise; a contract; a regulation; a dyke, mound, dam, or embankment; a verse of a song consisting of two or three couplets; belt, roll, string, joint, knuckle. *band-khāna*, m. a prison. *band-bāndhnā*, to restrain an inundation with dykes. *band-men-ānā*, to become a captive. *band-rahnā*, to be engaged in a business. *band-baiñhnā*, to succeed in an affair. *band pakarnā*, to object to the arguments of an opponent. *band-men parnā*, to become a captive. *band-band-pakarnā*, to seize (as rheumatism, &c.) all one's joints. *band-k* or *band-kar denā*, a. to make fast, to shut or bar (a door). In composition it denotes fastening, enchaining, or fixing, as *na'-band*, a blacksmith, one who fastens on horses' shoes. *dev-band* (epithet of an ancient hero), the enchainers of demons. In Persian, *band* denotes hope or wish; also "a trick of fence," a stratagem. *band-furmīdam*, to imprison. *p.*

बिन्द *band*, the limbs, members. *d.*

बिन्द *bind*, f. a spot, dot, mark; the nasal dot *anuswāra*. *s.*

बिन्दा *bandā* or बिन्दा *bandā*, m. mistletoe, a kind of epidendron (*Epidendrum tesselloides*, Roxb.). *s.*

बिन्दा *bundā*, m. a drop, point, a dot. *s.*

बिन्दा *bindā*, m. a bundle, a sheaf, a faggot. *d.*

बिन्दा *bandā*, a grain-magazine above ground. *h.*

बिन्दारा *bandārā*, m. a shore, or coast. *d.*

बिन्दा *bindāl*, f. a medicinal herb. *h.*

बिन्दाना *bandānā* (for *bandhānā*), a. to cause to be fastened, &c. *d.*

बिन्दवाई *band-baṭā, i*, f. account of each share of assessment in grain. *h.*

बिन्दवाश *band-bardāsh*, an account of the share of an instalment to be paid by each villager. *p.*

बिन्दवेहरी *band-behrī*, f. statement of the amount of each money instalment of a village. *p. h.*

बिन्दवाश *band-phānta*, an account of the shares of the liabilities of a village. *p. h.*

बिन्दवाश *band-tāl* or *-āl*, damming up a water-course for the purpose of irrigation. *h.*

बिन्दवाश *band-hisāb*, an abstract account. *p. s.*

बिन्दवाश *bandi jam'*, the act of allotting to each cultivator an equal portion of good and bad lands. *p. s.*

बिन्दवाश *bandar*, m. a monkey, an ape. *s.*

बिन्दवाश *bandar*, m. a city, an emporium; a port, harbour, a trading town to which numbers of foreign merchants resort, a mart or market. *p.*

बिन्दवाश *bandrā*, m. mistletoe (*v. bandā*). *s.*

बिन्दवाश *bandar-khat*, m. a sore that does not heal; a running sore, an issue. *s.*

बिन्दवाश *bandarī*, f. a sort of chintz from Machhli-bandar; a sword from Rājbandarī; name of a grass used as fodder for cattle. *h.*

बिन्दवाश *bandrī*, } f. a female mon-  
बिन्दवाश *bandariyā*, } key. *s.*

बिन्दवाश *bandi sel*, a contract of sale. *p. s.*

बिन्दवाश *bandish*, f. lit. tying, binding, or making up; preparing a false story, making up a false account of a transaction, invention, contrivance; elegance (of style). *bandish-bāndhnā*, a. to contrive; to form a plot. *p.*

बिन्दवाश *bind-kushād*, m. *semen cito emittens, morbo affectus*. *h. p.* [alaves. *p.*

बिन्दवाश *bandagān* (pl. of *banda*), servants, *s.*

बिन्दवाश *bandagī*, f. slavery; devotion; service, compliment. *bandagī men khudā, i-k.*, to affect authority while in servitude. *p.* [rice. *h.*

बिन्दवाश *bandī*, a species of Rohilcund

बिन्दवाश *bandi muddat*, a stated period for the settlement of an account. *p. s.* [bind, &c. *d.*

बिन्दवाश *bandnā* (for *bandhnā*, q. v.), a. to

बिन्दवाश *bandannār*, f. a wreath or garland of leaves and flowers suspended across gateways on marriages or public festivals. *s.*

बिन्दवाश *band-nan'is*, a clerk, an accountant. *p.*

बिन्दवाश *bundū, ā*, m. a prisoner, a captive. *p.*

बिन्दवाश *band-o-bast*, m. literally, "binding and fastening"; settlement, regulation, disposition, arrangement; economy, management, government. *band-o-basti dawāmi*, permanent settlement. *band-o-basti mi 'ād* or *-sar-sari*, temporary or summary settlement. *band-o-basti mulk*, the sum total of the revenue of a kingdom or province. *p.*

बिन्दवाश *band-o-basti*, f. arranging, economy; adj. of or relating to settlement, &c. *band-o-basti par-wāna* or *samad*, patent, warrant, or deed of settlement. *band-o-basti sar-rishla-dār*, a revenue-officer attached to some courts in Bengal. *p.*

بندوڑ بندوق *bandor*, f. a female slave. *h.*

بندوق *bandūh*, f. a musket. (Whence comes the word *bandūh*? It is not known either to the Turks or Persians. The nearest approach to it I have ever heard is the African-Arabic term *bandūkiyya*, literally signifying "Venetian," and formerly applied to a cross-bow, but in recent times to a gun, as the descendants of the Arabs in Egypt, Morocco, and Barbary obtained these weapons chiefly from Venice.—Binning.) *a.*

بندوقچی *bandūchī*, m. a musketeer. *a. t.*

بندول بندوق *bandol*, m. the child of a slave. *h.*

بندوا بندوق *bandūhā*, m. a whirlwind. *h.*

بندھ بंध *bandh*, m. a pledge, a deposit; m. f. binding, tying, bandage, a tie, or fetter; a bank, a dyke, a mound for confining water; a village boundary; bondage, imprisonment. *bandh meṭ parnā* or *ānā*, to become a captive. *s.*

بندھ بंधु *bandhu*, m. a kinsman, a friend. (*v. bandh*). *bandhutā*, f. a multitude of relations and friends; relationship, friendship. *bandhutwa*, m. relationship, friendship. *bandhu-jan*, a relation, a friend. *bandhu-datta*, given by a kinsman; m. the property given to a bride by her relatives. *bandhu-hin*, friendless, relationless. *s.*

بندہ بندا *banda*, a slave, servant. *banda-parwar*, cherisher of servants (a respectful expression used in addressing a superior, i.e. your honour). *banda-dargāh*, the slave of (your) threshold. *banda-sāda*, son of (your) slave, i.e. thine humble servant. *banda-nawāz*, cherisher of servants or dependants. *p.*

بندھا بنداہ *bandahā* (pl.), servants, slaves. *p.*

بندھان بندان *bandhān*, m. pension, a fixed allowance to any one; raised earthen embankments for flooding lands; purchase of grain in advance of harvest. *s.* [shut, &c. *s.*

بندھانا بندانہ *bandhānā*, a. to bind, fasten,

بندھانی بندانہ *bandhānī*, m. one whose business is to carry stone or timber, &c., over his shoulder; a pensioner; a gunner, an artilleryman. *h.*

بندھائی بنداہی *bandhāī*, f. bond, binding, fastening. *s.*

بندھ تتر بندا تتر *bandha-tantra*, m. a complete army, or one with its four divisions of elephants, chariots, horse, and foot, *v. chaturanga. s.*

بندھ جیو بندا جیو *bandhu-jīw*, m. a flower (*Pentapetes phœnicea*). *s.*

بندھر بنداھر *bandhur*, m. a flower (*Pentapetes phœnicea*); a drug, commonly called *birang*; a drug called *riahab*; a crane. *s.*

بندھرا بنداھرا *bandhurā*, f. a whore, a prostitute. *s.*

بندھک بنداھک *bandhak*, m. a pledge, a pawn; blading, confinement. *s.*

بندھکی بنداھکی *bandhakī*, f. an unchaste woman, a harlot; a barren woman. *s.*

بندھن بنداھن *bandhan*, m. fastening, bandage; obstacle, hinderance. *bandhan-rajju*, f. any rope used for tying. *bandhan-granthi*, m. the knot of a ligature. *s.*

بندھنا بنداھنا *bandhnā*, n. to be tied, to be fastened; to be continuous, to be kept, enclosed, formed, or composed. *bandhī mūṭhī*, an undisclosed intention. *s.*

بندھنا بنداھنا *bindhnā*, a. to sting, to bite; n. to be bored or pierced. *s.*

بندھنالی بنداھنالی *bandhanālay*, m. a prison.

بندھو بنداھو *bandhū*, بنداھو *bandhu*, or بنداھو *bandhū*, a friend, kinsman, but especially a distant cognate, subsequent in right of inheritance to the gentile *Sugotra*: the *bandhu* is of three kinds, the kinsman of the person himself, of his father, and of his mother; a flower (*Pentapetes phœnicea*). *s.*

بندھوا بنداھوا *bandhūā*, m. friend. بنداھوا *bandhūwā*, a prisoner. *s.*

بندھوانا بنداھوانا *bandhnānā*, to cause to be bound; to accuse. *s.*

بندھواس بنداھواس *bandhnwās*, land embanked all around so as to retain the water. *h.*

بندھور بنداھور *bandhūr*, m. purchase of grain in advance of harvest. *h.*

بندھوک بنداھوک *bandhūk*, m. a shrub bearing a red flower (*Pentapetes phœnicea*); also applied to the *Ixora bandhu*; a tree (*Pentapetes tomentosa*). *bandhūk-pushp*, m. the blossom of the same tree. *s.*

بندھیا بنداھیا *bandhiyā*, an embankment (*v. bandhān*). *s.*

بندھتا بنداھتا *bandhyā*, f. a childless woman; a barren cow; a perfume called *bālā*. *s.*

بندھج بنداھج *bandhej*, m. parsimony; stability, steadiness, persistence. *h.*

بندھي موٹھي بنداھي موٹھي *bandhī mūṭhī*, f. an undisclosed intention. *h.*

بندھیه بنداھیه *bandhya*, barren, unfruitful; detained, confined. *s.*

بندھی بنداھی *bandī*, f. a female slave or servant; m. a prisoner, captive. *bandī-khāna* or *bandī-griha*, a prison-house. In law and revenue language *bandī* denotes agreement, arrangement; distribution, allowance; deduction or charge; it is also the name of a certain dry measure. *p. s.*

بندھی بنداھی *bandī*, f. the name of an ornament worn on the forehead; a dress shorter than the *Jāma*; m. name of a tribe called *Bhāt*, a bard. *s.*

بندھی بنداھی *bindī*, f. a spot, dot, mark; the nasal dot *anuswāra. s.*

بندیا بنداہیا *bundiyyā*, f. a kind of sweetmeats (like drops). *s.*

بندین بنداہین *bandī-jan*, m. a kind of ornament; a bard. *h.* [captive. *s.*

بندیکرہ بنداہیکرہ *bandī-griha*, m. a house for

بندیلہ بنداہلہ *bundelā*, a spurious tribe of *rāj-pūts*, who give name to the province of Bundelcund (*Bundel-khand*). *h.* [soner. *s.*

بندیوان بنداہیوان *bandīwān*, a captive, a pri-

بندّا **بندا** *bandā*, m. mistletoe, a kind of epidendron. *h.* [sticks, or straw, &c. *s.*  
 بندّا *bindā*, m. a faggot, a bundle of firewood,  
 بندّا **بندا** *bundā*, m. a kind of ornament worn on the ears. *h.* [devil. *h.*  
 بندّوہا **بندوہا** *bandohā*, m. a whirlwind; a  
 بندّی **بندی** *bandī*, f. short robe, a short full *jāma.* *h.*  
 بندّی *bandī*, f. a cart or carriage of any kind, called by Europeans in the Carnatic "a bandy." *d.*  
 بندّیری **بندیری** *bandērī*, f. a ridge-pole, the ridge of a house. *h.*  
 بنرا **بنرا** *banrā*, m. a bridegroom. *h.*  
 بنری **بنری** *banrī*, f. a bride. *h.*  
 بنس **بنس** *banis* (for *vanīsha*), m. a descendant, offspring; race, lineage, family; a bamboo. *s.*  
 بنسا **بنسا** *bansā*, a species of grass which grows in rice-fields: it is used as fodder for cattle. *h.*  
 بنساولی **بنساولی** *bansāvalī*, f. a genealogy. *s.*  
 بنسبت *ba-nisbat*, with regard to, concerning. *p. a.*  
 بنسلامی *ban-salāmī*, f. a fee exacted by the *zamindār* from the cultivator for permission to collect the juice of the forest date-trees. *s. a.*  
 بنس لوجن **بنس لوجن** *bans-lochan*, m. the manna or sugar of the bamboo (it has been found by analysis to contain much siliceous earth). *s.*  
 بنسنا **بنسنا** *binasnā*, n. to perish, to become spoiled. *s.*  
 بنسی **بنسی** or **بنسی** *banīsī*, f. (for *vanīshī*) a flute; a fishing-hook; a kind of wheat with blackish ears; in comp. of the race or lineage. *banīsī-baf*, m. the fig-tree under which *Krishṇa* was accustomed to play the lute. *s.*  
 بنفشہ **بنفشہ** *banafsha*, f. a violet. *p.*  
 بنک **بنک** *bank*, m. a bending, a curvature; reach of a river. *s.*  
 بنکائی **بنکائی** *bankāī*, f. a bending, a curvature, the reach or bend of a river. *s.*  
 بنک پتر **بنک پتر** *banik-putra*, m. the son of a merchant, a young merchant. *banik-putrī*, a young woman of the *Baniyā* tribe. *s.* [merce. *s.*  
 بنک پتھ **بنک پتھ** *banik-path*, m. traffic, commerce.  
 بنکٹا **بنکٹا** *bankṭā*, the crop on the field irrecoverably spoiled. *h.*  
 بنکٹی **بنکٹی** *ban-katī* or *ban-katī*, f. a fee paid for cutting timber; the right obtained by clearing a jungle and bringing it under cultivation. *h.*  
 بنکٹیا **بنکٹیا** *ban-katīyā*, m. name of a prickly plant (*v. bang-katīyā*). *h.*  
 بنکر **بنکر** *bankar*, spontaneous produce of jungle or forest land, such as gums, honey, &c.; also revenue from woods and forests. *h.* [ropes. *h.*  
 بنکس **بنکس** *bankas*, grass used in making

بنکندا **بنکندا** *ban-kandā*, cow-dung found in a jungle or forest, and used for fuel. *h.*  
 بنکھرا **بنکھرا** *bankharā*, lands on which cotton has grown during the past season. *h.*  
 بنکھند **بنکھند** *ban-khand*, m. a forest. *s.*  
 بنکھندی **بنکھندی** *ban-khandī*, m. the name of a celebrated forest in India. *h.*  
 بنگ **بنگ** *bang*, f. hemp (*Canabis sativa*); an intoxicating potion made from the leaves of hemp. *p.*  
 بنگ **بنگ** *bang*, f. calx of tin, given internally as an aphrodisiac; name of *Bangālā* (Bengal). *s.*  
 بنگا **بنگا** *bingā*, crooked, awry, distorted. *d.*  
 بنگا **بنگا** *bangā*, m. a joint of bamboo root; a kind of soil; well-water slightly brackish. *h.*  
 بنگالا **بنگالا** *bangālā*, the province of *Bengāl*. *bangālī*, m. *bangālī*, f. an inhabitant of *Bengal.* *s.*  
 بنگاہ **بنگاہ** *bungāh*, f. baggage, luggage; the tents, stores, furniture, &c., of an army. *p.*  
 بنگت بھاو **بنگت بھاو** *banig-bhāo*, m. traffic, trade. *s.*  
 بنگڑی **بنگڑی** *bangrī*, f. an ornament worn on the wrist (properly of glass), a bangle or bracelet made of glass or lac. *h.*  
 بنگکا **بنگکا** *bangkā*, an aquatic beetle that eats rice-plants. *h.*  
 بنگک کتیا **بنگک کتیا** *bang-katīyā*, a species of *solanum* resembling a thistle (not of any use). *h.*  
 بنگکی **بنگکی** *bangkī*, a species of rice cultivated in Benares. *h.*  
 بنگلا **بنگلا** *banglā*, m. kind of thatched house, commonly called by Europeans a "bungalow"; a sort of betel-leaf so called. *h.*  
 بنگلیا **بنگلیا** *bangliyā*, name of a species of rice. *h.* [in forests. *h.*  
 بنگوٹھا **بنگوٹھا** *ban-gauṭhā*, cow-dung found  
 بنگی **بنگی** *bangī*, f. a humming-top. *h.*  
 بنگی **بنگی** *bangī*, m. one who intoxicates himself with bang. *p.*  
 بنمال **بنمال** *ban-māl*, f. a garland of various flowers (usually those of the *tūlī*) reaching to the feet. *s.*  
 بنمالی **بنمالی** *ban-mālī*, one who wears a *ban-māl*; an epithet of *Krishṇa.* *s.*  
 بنمانس **بنمانس** *ban-mānus*, m. a man of the woods, a wild man; an oran-ūtang. *s.*  
 بننا **بننا** *bannā*, *binnā*, *bunnā*. *v. بنا.*  
 بنواری **بنواری** *banwārī*, m. one of the names of *Krishṇa.* *s.*  
 بنواس **بنواس** *ban-vās*, m. separated from one's family, living in a wood; met. disinherited (a son). *s.* [made or formed. *h.*  
 بنوانا **بنوانا** *banwānā*, a. to cause to be

بنواي बनवाई *banwāi*, f. price paid for making any thing. *A.* [weaving. *h.*

بنواي बिनवाई *binwāi*, f. price paid for  
बनोत्सर्ग बनोत्सर्ग *banotsarg*, m. a ceremony performed in honour of a newly-planted orchard: it somewhat resembles a marriage ceremony. (v. Wilson's Glossary). *s.*

बनार बनार *banwar*, m. f. a creeper, vine. *s.*

बनौरा बिनौरिया *binauriyā*, m. name of an herb used as fodder for cattle. *h.*

बनौला बिनौला *binaulā*, m. the seed of the cotton-tree (it is said to be very fattening food for cattle). *binaulā chābūā*, a. to say unpleasant things. *h.*

बनौली बिनौली *binaulī*, f. hail (of a smaller kind). *h.*

बनौना बिनौना *bināunā*, a. to adore, to venerate, to revere, to laud. *s.*

बनौन्द बंवंद *banwānd*, m. a creeper, a vine. *h.*

बनौया बनवैया *banwaiyā*, m. maker, manufacturer. *h.* [household furniture. *p.*

बन्ध *buna* or *bunna*, m. basis, root, domestic, *f.*

बन्हा बन्हा *banhā*, m. a conjurer. *h.*

बनहार बनिहार *banihār*, a labourer whose services are paid in *bansī*, or in kind. *h.*

बनहियान बन्हियान *banhiyān*, m. a bridegroom. *h.*

बन्हाई बन्हाई *banhāi*, f. a female conjuror, an enchantress. *h.*

बनहर बिनहर *binahar*, m. a gatherer of cotton. *h.*

बनी बनी *banī*, f. a bride. *h.*

बनी बनी *banī*, f. a small forest; a wood. *s.*

बनी बिनय *binay* (for *vinaya*), m. humility, humble entreaty, courtesy, good-nature. *s.*

बनी बनी (pl. of *ابن*), sons. *banī-ādam*, sons of Adam; men. *banī isrā'īl*, children of Israel, Israelites. *a.*

बनी बन्नी *bannī*, a portion of grain given to a labourer as a remuneration for his services. *h.*

बनिया बनिया *baniyā* (also *banyā*), m. a shopkeeper, a merchant (usually a corn-chandler), a Hindū money-changer: in Calcutta this term is applied to the Hindū partner or cash-keeper of a European firm. *s.*

बन्याद बुन्याद *bunyād*, f. foundation, base, origin. *bunyād qāinā*, to lay the foundation, to found (a city, &c.). *p.*

बनियाकडा बनीयाकडा *banaiyā-kandā*, m. cow-dung dried for fuel (not made up). *h.*

बनिया बनिया *baniyān* or *banyān*, m. a trader, a merchant (v. *baniyā*). *p.*

बनिया बुन्यान *bunyān*, f. foundation, basis. *a.*

बनियायन बनियायन *baniyāyan* or *baniyāin*, f. wife of a *baniyā* (a trader). *h.*

बनेदी बनेदी *banēdī* or *banaiḍī*, f. a torch lighted at both ends and whirled round so as to form a double circle of fire. *h.*

बनीज बनीज *banij*, m. trade, traffic. *s.*

बनीक बनीक *banik*, m. a merchant, a trader. *s.*

बनेला बनेला *banelā* or *banailā*, wild, of the forest. *s.*

बनेनी बनेनी *banainī*, f. wife of a *baniyā*. *h.*

बनीवाल बनीवाल *baniwāl*, a subdivision of the *Bhangī* caste. *h.*

बो बू (for *ابو*), father; possessed of; generally used in composition with another word, as *bū-l-'ajab*, father of wonder, or possessed of wonder, marvellous. *a.*

बो *bo* or *bū*, f. smell, odour. *bū-kash*, one who inhales the scent or odour of any substance. *p.*

बो बो (root of *bonā*), sowing, cultivation. *h.*

बो बौ *bau*, the fee or perquisite of the *zamindār* whenever a daughter of any cultivator in his village is married. *h.*

बूया बूया *būyā*, f. sister; also an aunt by the father's side. *h.*

बोब बान्नब *bannāb*, a janitor or porter. *a.*

बोबादा बवाद *bawādā*, m. a kind of herb, somewhat like turmeric. *h.*

बोबारा बोबारा *bo,ārā*, m. seedtime, sowing. *h.*

बोबासा बा-बासा *ba-bāsā*, by reason, because of. *p.a.*

बोबासर बवास *bawāsir* (pl. of *بامور*), the piles or hemorrhoids. *a.*

बोबो बू-बावास *bu-l-hawas*, desirous; m. a block-head, a wavering, fickle person. *bu-l-hawasi*, f. whim, caprice. *a.*

बोबाना बोबाना *bo,ānā*, a. to cause to sow; n. (from *bū*, smell), to stink, to emit a smell. *h.*

बोबाह बिबाह *bināh*, m. marriage. *s.*

बोबाहा बवाहा *bawāhā*, pocky, affected with *lues venerea*. *h.*

बोबाई बवाई *bawāi*, f. a kibe, or chap on the foot, a chilblain. *s.* [seedtime. *h.*

बोबाई बोबाई *bo,āi*, f. sowing, the act of sowing;

बोब बोब *bob*, the sowing of grain by the drill. *h.*

बोबा बोबा *bobā*, m. goods and chattels, property; a bundle. *h.*

बोबाक बुबाक *būbak*, m. an old simpleton. *d.*

बोबू बूबू *būbū*, a sister; (in the west of India) a lady (for *bībī*); a favourite concubine, or one of superior rank. *h.*

بوتا *būtā*, m. strength, power, ability. *h.*  
 بوتا *botā*, m. a young camel. *p.*  
 بوتات *būtāt* (for *buyūtāt*), m. account of household expense. *a.*  
 بوتاتی *būtātī*, relating to household expense. *a.*  
 بوتو *botū*, m. a he-goat. *h.*  
 بونه *būta*, m. a crucible, melting-pot; a bush, a shrub. *p.*  
 بونی زمین *bautī-zamīn* (corruptly *-jamīn*), land held by the owner of a village in his own possession to give out to the peasants for cultivation. *h.p.*  
 بوتیمار *būtimār*, a heron. *p.*  
 بوت بڑ *būt*, m. a kind of pulse, chick-pea (*Cicer arietinum*). *h.*  
 بوت ہوت *bot*, the finger, finger's breadth. *h.*  
 بوتہ *būṭā*, m. a flower, particularly worked on cloth, or painted on paper, &c.; a bush, a shrub. *būṭ-dār*, a flowered (cloth). *būṭā-kadd*, applied to describe the small stature and exquisite proportion of a beloved person. *h.*  
 بوتی *būṭī*, f. drugs; flowers or sprigs (on muslin), sprigs of a plant. *h.*  
 بوتی ہوتی *boṭī*, f. a morsel (or lump) of meat. *h.*  
 ہوجہ *ba-wajh* or *ba-wajhe-ki*, in a way; in such a way that. *p. a.*  
 ہوجہ *būjh*, f. understanding, comprehension. *būjh-ke*, wittingly. *s.*  
 ہوجہ *bojh*, } m. a load, weight, ballast  
 ہوجہ *bojhā*, } of a boat or ship. *bojh*  
*pakarnā*, to affect a new delicacy or consequence, to give one's self airs (it is generally spoken in raillery). *bojh sir par honā*, applied to a task, the performance of which is become indispensable: in agricultural language the *bojh* or load comprises about five *dhokās* of corn (v. *dhokā*). *h.*  
 ہوجہ *būjhā-būjhī*, f. a game among children: one of them is blindfolded, and must guess which of the others touches him. *s.* [tion. *s.*  
 ہوجہائی *būjhāī*, f. teaching, instruction. *h.*  
 ہوجہائی *bojhāī*, f. lading (a cargo). *h.*  
 ہوجہائی *bojh-baṭāī*, f. a mode of division by stacks or bundles of mowed corn. *h.*  
 ہوجہل *bojhal*, loaded, laden, heavy. *h.*  
 ہوجہل *bū-jahl* (v. *abū-jahl*), adj. foolish. *a.*  
 ہوجہنا *būjhnā*, a. to understand, to make out or comprehend; to think. *būjh-lenā* (at cards), to settle the account of gain and loss. *s.*  
 ہوجہنا *bojhnā*, a. to load; to scald or parch rice. *h.*  
 ہوجہل *bojhel*, loaded, burdened. *h.*  
 ہوجہ *boch*, m. an alligator. *h.*

ہوجہ *bochā*, m. a kind of sedan, a chair *pālki*. *h.* [out car. *h.*  
 ہوجہ *būchā*, m. *būchī*, f. ear-cropt, with *bochrā*, chipped or notched on the edge. *h.*  
 ہوجہ *būchnā*, n. to sit in a confined posture, to crouch. *h.*  
 ہوجہار *bauchhār*, } f. driving rain, wind  
 ہوجہار *bauchhār*, } and rain. *h.*  
 ہود *būd*, f. existence, being; a dwelling. *būd o bāsh*, residence, dwelling. *p.*  
 ہودا *bodā*, weak, faint-hearted, low-spirited; m. a buffalo; (in Dakh.) *bodā-kāghaz*, blotting paper. *h.*  
 ہودا *bodā*, m. the nave of a wheel. *d.*  
 ہودار *bo-dār* or *bū-dār*, fragrant, scented; m. a kind of leather so called. *p.*  
 ہودباش *būd-bāsh*, f. existence, subsistence; residence, abode. *p.*  
 ہودر *bodar*, a place to stand on for those who raise water from a well. *h.*  
 ہودی *bodī*, f. a simple woman, trollop; a woman who lives with a *be-nawā faṭīr*, and dresses like a man. *h.*  
 ہودن *būdan* (root *bun* or *bāsh*), to be. *p.*  
 ہودہ *bodh*, m. understanding, knowledge. *s.*  
 ہودہ *bodh*, m. a security. *h.*  
 ہودہ *bauddha*, m. a Buddhist. *s.*  
 ہودہ *boddhā*, ingenious, intelligent, sensible. *s.*  
 ہودہک *bodhak*, m. a teacher. *s.*  
 ہودہن *bodhan*, m. } knowledge, teach-  
 ہودہنی *bodhanī*, f. } ing; awakening, arousing. *s.*  
 ہودہنا *bodhnā*, a. to wheedle. *s.*  
 ہودا *būdā*, old, aged; m. an old man. *būdī*, f. an old woman. *d.*  
 ہودپن *būd-pan* (also *būd-panā*), m. old age. *d.*  
 ہودھا *būdḥā*, m. an old man; adj. aged. *h.*  
 ہودھنگا *būdḥ-gangā*, the old bed of the Ganges below Hastināpūr, &c. *h.*  
 ہور *bor*, deep; m. studs of gold or silver. *h.*  
 ہور *būr*, barren (land); f. chaff, husk. *būr-kā-laddū*, a sort of sweetmeat made with the husk of grain. The confectioners avow the imposition, and cry out to passengers, "You'll repent if you eat it, or regret your tasting it." Hence great men are sometimes called *būr-kā laddū*, when they make a practice of encouraging their dependants to hope, but do nothing for them at last. The term also means any person or thing which is fair without and foul within, or that promises well but turns out bad; a well-looking, but stupid fellow. *h.*

بور *būrā*, m. a coarse kind of sugar; sawdust; powder; redeemable mortgage. *h.*  
 بور *borā*, m. a canvass bag (particularly for holding about two maunds of rice), a sack; a kind of bean like French beans (*Dolichos catsang*). *h.*  
 بور *baurā*, m. mad, insane. *h.*  
 بورا *baurā-pā*, } m. madness, state  
 بورا *baurā-pan*, } of insanity. *h.*  
 بورا *baurānā*, n. to be mad, to mad-den. *h.*  
 بورانی *būrānī*, f. a kind of food, consisting of the fruit of the egg-plant (*Baingan*) fried in sour milk. *p.*  
 بورا *baurāhā*, mad, insane. *h.*  
 بورچہ *bor-bachcha*, m. a leopard. *d.*  
 بورق *būraq* or *baurāq*, m. borax. *a.*  
 بورنا *būrnā*, a. to shew, to scatter about. *d.*  
 بور *boro*, m. rainbow; marsh rice (Elliot Gloss); the name of a kind of rice which is cut in March (Hunter). *boro faṣl*, the season of cutting this rice. *h.* [*ḵalam* for writing. *p.*]  
 بور *būrū* or *borū*, a tube, pipe; a reed or  
 بور *būra*, borax; nitre for soldering. *p.*  
 بور *bora*, m. redeemable mortgage; a sack for holding rice. *h.*  
 بورا *baurhā*, mad, insane. *h.*  
 بوری *baurī*, f. mad, an insane woman. *h.*  
 بوریا *boriyā* or *būriyā*, m. a kind of mat. *bū-riyā-bāf*, a mat maker. *p.* [*catsang*]. *h.*  
 بورا *boṛā*, m. a kind of bean (*Dolichos*  
 بورا *boṛā*, deaf, dull of hearing. *d.*  
 بورنا *būr-marnā*, n. to be drowned, to die by drowning. *h.*  
 بورنا *bornā*, a. to cause to dive. *h.*  
 بورنا *būrnā*, n. to dive; to drown, to be immersed, to dip. *h.*  
 بورا *būrhā*, m. an old man; adj. old, aged. *būrhā-ārkhā*, aged, of mature years. *h.*  
 بورا *būrhāpā*, also *būrhā-pan*, m. old age. *h.*  
 بوزی *būzī*, f. a point of a spear; a spike in the end of a staff. *h.*  
 بوریا *būriyā*, m. a diver. *h.*  
 بوز *boz*, m. cream-coloured (a horse). *p.*  
 بورا *būzā* (vulgarly *bozā*), m. beer. *būze-khāna*, a beer-shop, a "boozing-ken;" the latter term is probably a corruption of *būze-khāna*, introduced into Europe by the gypsies. *p.*  
 بوزاگر *būzāgar*, m. a brewer, a maker of or dealer in the stuff called *būzā*. *p.*

بوزاگری *būzāgarī*, f. brewing (of *būzā*) *p.*  
 بوزنه *būzna*, also *bozna* and *boznīna*, m. a monkey, an ape. *p.*  
 بوزہ *boza*, m. the name of a bird (*Ibis denu-data*? Buch.); a kind of beer (v. *būzā*). *p.*  
 بوزینه *būzīna*, an ape, monkey. *p.*  
 بوس *bos* (in compos.) kissing, saluting. *p.*  
 بوساطت *ba-wasāṭat*, by means of. *p. a.*  
 بوستان *bostān* or *būstān*, m. a pleasure-garden; name of a celebrated work by the Persian poet and moralist *Sa'dī*. *p.*  
 بوس و کنار *bos o kinār*, m. kissing and toying; dalliance. *p.*  
 بوسه *bosa*, m. a kiss. *bosa-bāzī*, f. kissing and toying. *bosa-denā* or *lenā*, to kiss. *p.*  
 بوسی *boṣī*, kissing, used in comp. as *ḵadam-boṣī*, kissing the feet, i.e. obeisance. *p.*  
 بوسیدن *boṣīdan*, to kiss, embrace. *p.*  
 بوسیده *boṣīda*, stale, rotten. *boṣīdagī*, f. rottenness; also part. having kissed. *p.*  
 بوغ *bogh*, a wrapper, a pouch. *bogh-band*, m. the cloth in which any thing (particularly a saddle) is wrapped up. *p.*  
 بوغرا *boghṛā*, m. a dish made of boiled meat, flour, &c. *boghṛā nikāhnā*, to be well beaten; somewhat akin to our phrase "having his gruel." *p.*  
 بوغما *boghṁā*, m. trumpery, trifles, scraps, rags, &c., the stores of a wallet; ugly and fat (woman). *p.*  
 بوق *būḵ*, m. a trumpet, clarion. *a.*  
 بوقت *ba-waḳt*, at the time, in the time. *p. a.*  
 بوقلمون *bū-ḵalamūn*, m. a chameleon, (hence) any thing of various hues; adj. various, wonderful. *a.*  
 بوقله *boḵla* or *būḵla*, m. potherb. *a.*  
 بوك *būḵ*, land recovered by the recession of a river. *h.*  
 بوك *bok*, m. a he-goat, a ram, a tup. *s.*  
 بوكا *būkā*, m. powder; small pearls. *h.*  
 بوكا *bokā*, m. a basket, pail, or leather bag for throwing water to a higher elevation. *h.*  
 بوكارا *būkārā*, land (previously recovered as *būḵ*, q. v.), but rendered useless by a deposit of sand. *h.*  
 بوكرا *bokṛā*, m. a he-goat. *s.*  
 بوكری *bokṛī*, f. a she-goat. *s.*  
 بوکر *bokar*, m. a he-goat (big-bearded). *d.*  
 بوکنا *būknā*, a. to powder, to grind, to reduce to powder. *h.*  
 بوكه *boka*, m. a basket or leather bag used for raising water. *h.*



بول بول *bol*, m. myrrh. *s.*

بول بول *bol*, m. speech, talk, conversation; words of a song. *h.*

بول *baul*, m. urine. *baul-dān*, a chamber-pot. *baul-gāh*, the urethra. *a.*

بولا بولا *baulā*, toothless. *h.*

بولا بولا *bolā*, m. a verbal agreement between two parties. *h.* [tion. *h.*

بولاچالي بولاچالي *bolā-chālī*, f. conversa-

بولانا *baulānā* (v. *baurānā*), n. to be mad. *bolāna* (Dakh. for *bulānā*, q. v.). *h.*

بول بالا بول بالا *bol-bālā*, m. a kind of benediction. *bol-bālā honā*, to prosper. *h.* [mon. *d.*

بول بھجنا *bol-bhejnā*, a. to send for, to sum-

بولتا بولتا *bolīā*, m. the faculty of speech; soul, life. *h.*

بول چال بول چال *bol-chāl*, f. conversation. *h.*

بولنا بولنا *bolnā*, n. to speak; to sound, to emit sound; to tell, to say. *bol uphānā*, to speak out, to exclaim. *bol chālānā*, to converse, speak together. *bole so bolnā*, to speak repeatedly. *h.*

بولنس بولنس *bolāns*, making over one's own share to another. *h.*

بولنسي بولنسي *bolānsī*, the holder of another's share or inheritance; an adopted heir. *h.*

بولي بولي *baulī*, f. settlement direct with the peasant; also a kind of assessment. *h.*

بولي بولي *bolī*, f. speech, dialect, language; conversation, talk. *bolī-k.*, to jeer, to jest. *h.*

بولي تهولي بولي تهولي *bolī-ṭholī*, f. jeering, speaking at but not to a person. *bolī ṭholī sunānā* or *mārānā*, to reproach, to blame. *h.*

بوم *būm*, m. an owl; land, ground, soil. *p.*

بوم *bom*, m. } weeping, wailing, lamenta-  
بومري *bomrī*, f. } tion; interj. alas! *d.*

بونا بونا *bonā*, a. to sow, to plant. *s.*

بونا بونا *baunā*, m. a dwarf; the fifth *avatār*, or incarnation of Vishnu. *s.*

بونٹ بونٹ *bonṭ*, m. a stalk. *h.*

بونٹ بونٹ *bunṭ*, m. a kind of pulse when green (*Cicer arietinum*); the plant of *bunṭ*; adj. little compact and firm (epithet applied to a pony: sometimes used substantively). *h.* [*bunṭ*, q. v. *h.*

بونٹ پلاو *bunṭ pulāv*, m. a *pulāv* made of

بونٹ بونٹ *bonṭ*, a finger (same as *angul*). *d.*

بومج *būnj*, mould, mustiness. *būnj-bharā*, very musty. *d.*

بوند بوند *būnd*, f. drop. *būnd kī būnd* (*sharāb*, understood), very strong wine; doubly-distilled spirits, &c. *s.*

بوند بوند *būnd*, good, well, excellent; high soaring (generally applied to kites). *h.*

بوندكي بوندكي *būndakī*, f. a spot. *būndakī-dār*, spotted. *d.*

بوندا بوندا *būndā*, m. a large drop. *būndā-bāndī*, small and interrupted dropping of rain.

بوندي بوندي *būndī*, f. drops of rain; name of a place; a kind of sweetmeat in the form of drops. *s.*

بونديلا بونديلا *būndelā*, name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts*, who give name to the province of Bundelcund (i.e. *Būndel-khand*). *h.*

بونڈ بونڈ *baund*, m. a creeper, a vine. *h.*

بونڈا بونڈا *bonḍā*, m. a capsule, or pod of cotton, &c. *d.*

بونڈر بونڈر *bawandār*, m. a whirlwind, a devil.

بونڈنا بونڈنا *baundnā*, n. to entwine (creepers or vines). *h.*

بونڈي بونڈي *bonḍī*, f. the germ of a plant after the flower is shed. *h.*

بونڈيانا بونڈيانا *baundīyānā*, n. to twine; to run irregularly or in a crooked direction, with turnings and windings. *h.*

بونگا بونگا *būngā* or *bongā*, a stack of straw, a heap of chaff. *h.*

بوني بوني *baunī*, f. female dwarf. *s.*

بوني بوني *bonī*, f. the season of sowing. *s.*

بوھا بوھا *bauhā*, pocky (v. *banāhā*). *h.*

بوھائي بوھائي *bauhāī*, f. afflicted with venereal disease (a woman). *h.*

بوھرا بوھرا *bohrā*, m. a class of bankers or money-lenders so called. *h.*

بوھي بوھي *bohni*, f. the money received for the first sale in the morning by shopkeepers and hucksters: no credit is allowed, nothing but ready money being received on such occasions. *h.*

بوھوديا بوھوديا *bohodiya*, m. a man who works with a borrowed plough, or with a spade, &c. (having no plough of his own). *h.*

بوي بوي *būī*, a word used to frighten children, a goblin, or still more nearly, "bogey." *h.*

بوچھ بوچھ *boī-bāchh*, assessment to be realized on cultivation. *h.* [lie fallow. *h.*

بویر بویر *boyar*, land that is never allowed to

بویرا بویرا *bamerā*, sowing, seedtime. *h.*

بوسيا بوسيا *bavesiyā*, a catamite, sodomite; one who talks nonsense, a babbler. *h.*

بوٹيا بوٹيا *boīyā*, m. a small basket. *h.*

بوئیدن بوئیدن *būīdan*, to diffuse fragrance. *p.*

بھ بھ *bha*, the aspirate form of the letter ب *h.*

بھ بھ *ba*, prep. by, with, in; generally joined to the word it governs, and then the imperceptible *h* is dropped, as *ba-wajh* or *ba-wajhe*, in such a manner. *p.*

بھ بھ *bahu*, much, many, large, great. *s.*

بہ *bih*, good, better. *bih* or *bihi*, a quince. *p.*

بہا *bahā*, m. price, value. *bahā*, *hkhūn*, blood-money (paid to the relations of a person slain). *bahā*, *khfāt*, a tax raised in order to defray the expense of honorary dresses. *bahā*, *kāghaz*, an allowance for office paper, red tape, &c. *h.*

بہار *bhābar*, name of a large forest at the foot of the Sevalic hills. *h.*

بہابی *bhābhī*, f. a brother's wife. *h.*

بہانی *bhābī*, future, about to be, predestined. *s.*

بہاپہ *bhāph*, f. steam, vapour. *s.*

بہا پھرنہ *bahā-phirnā* or *bahā-bahā phirnā*, n. to wander; to be in a distressed condition; to be intoxicated. *s.*

بہا پھنا *bhāphnā*, a. to conceive, to guess, to comprehend. *h.*

بہات *bhāt*, advances to ploughmen without any interest. *h.*

بہات *bhāt*, m. boiled rice, food. *s.*

بہاتا *bhātā*, m. an extra allowance to troops on service, commonly called batta. *h.*

بہات *bhāt*, m. a bard, a minstrel; a genealogist or family bard; name of a tribe. *h.*

بہاتن *bhātān*, the wife of a bard, a female minstrel. *h.* [the ebb tide. *h.*

بہاتھا *bhāthā*, m. a current or stream,

بہاتھی *bhāthī*, f. bellows. *s.*

بہاتھی *bhāthī*, f. down the river, with the current. *h.*

بہاتھیال *bhāthiyāl*, m. down, below, down the river, with the stream. *h.*

بہاجر *bhājar*, } f. flight, running off. *h.*

بہاجر *bhājar*, } f. flight, running off. *h.*

بہاجن *bhājan*, m. a plate, a dish, &c.; (in arithmetic) division. *s.*

بہاجنا *bhājnā*, n. to flee, run away. *h.*

بہاجنا *bhājnā*, a. to fry. *s.*

بہاجی *bhājī*, f. greens. *s.*

بہاجی *bhājī*, f. portion or share of food. *h.*

بہاجیہ *bhājya*, divisible, to be portioned; m. a portion, a share, an inheritance; (in arithmetic) the dividend. *s.*

بہاجر *bhāchar*, a large earthen pot or jar. *d.*

بہادر *bahādur*, brave, bold, valiant, courageous, invincible; m. a hero, a champion, knight; a title bestowed on military officers. "It is often accompanied with the word *jang*, war; thus, *bahādur jang*, invincible in war. The English (that is to say, Indian-English) language has adopted this word: a "bahander" indicates a martinet, or proud and haughty mortal dressed in a little brief authority" (Bianing). *p.*

بہادر *bhādra*, } m. the fifth solar  
بہادر *bhādra-pad*, } month (see *bhā-*  
dra). *s.*

بہادر *bhādra-pad*, f. a name common to the 26th and 27th lunar asterisms, distinguished by the epithets prior and subsequent, or *pūrva* and *uttar*. *s.*

بہادری *bahāduri*, f. bravery, gallantry. *p.*

بہادون *bhādon*, m. name of the fifth solar month, August—September (in which the full moon is near *Pūrva* *bhādrapada*). *s.*

بہادونوی *bhādonvī*, of or relating to the month *bhādon*; the autumnal crop. *s.*

بہادینا *bahā-denā*, a. (lit. to set afloat), to demolish, to destroy, to ruin, to impoverish, to deprive of felicity or fortune. *s.*

بہار *bihār*, m. diversion, sport, amusement; name of a province. *bihāra-sthal*, place of amusement. *s.*

بہار *bahār*, f. spring; beauty, elegance, delight. *bahāristān*, m. a place adorned with the blossoms of spring; name of a Persian book by Jāmi. *p.*

بہار *bhār*, m. a load, weight, fagot, gravity, a weight of gold equal to 2000 *palas*. *s.*

بہار *bhār*, out, without (v. *bāhar*); adj. external, outside. *d.*

بہارا *bhārā*, m. a load, burthen. *s.*

بہارن *bahārān*, the spring season. *p.*

بہاربرکش *bhār-brīksh*, m. a fragrant substance, commonly called *kākshī* considered variously as a vegetable or mineral product. *s.*

بہارت *bhārat* or *bhārata*, m. the heroic poem which contains the account of *Yudhishtīr's* war; m. name of one of the nine divisions of the world: India proper, so called from *Bharata*, the son of *Dushyanta*, whose patrimony it was. *s.*

بہارجا *bhārjā*, f. a wife; wives of the *Rāga*, or deities presiding over the *Hindū* musical modes. *bhārjātva*, the condition of a wife. *bhārjāhik*, m. a henpecked husband. *s.*

بہاردواج *bhāradwāj*, m. a skylark. *s.*

بہارستان *bahāristān*, abode of spring, or of beauty; name of a Persian work by the poet Jāmi. *p.*

بہارن *buhāran*, f. sweepings. *h.*

بہارنا *buhārnā*, a. to sweep, to gather. *h.*

بہارنی *buhārnī*, f. a broom, a besom. *h.*

بہار *buhārī*, m. a sweeper. *h.*

بہارواہ *bhār-wāh* (also *bhāra-wāhik*), m. a porter, a bearer of burthens. *s.*

بہاری *buhārī*, f. a broom, a besom. *h.*

بہاری *bhārī*, heavy; of importance (met.); big, weighty, fat, large; valuable; patient, steady, grave; strong, thick, troublesome; m. a porter, carrier of burthens. *bhārī-bharkam*, grave, sedate. *bhārī patthar chūmkar chhornā*, to withdraw from a difficult or impracticable undertaking. *s.*

بہاری *bahārī*, vernal, relating to spring. *p.*

بہاری *bihārī*, sportive; a name of Krishna; name of a *Hindī* poet. *s.*

بہاریا *bhāryā*, f. lit. a wife or married woman; a musical mode; the wife of a Rāg or deity presiding over a musical mode. *s.*

بہار *bhār*, m. a furnace, kiln (particularly for frying grain). *s.*

بہار *bhār*, m. the price of fornication. *bhār-khānā*, a. to live on the wages of prostitution (applied not to the woman but to her dependants). *h.*

بہارا *bhārā*, m. hire, settled fare, rent; recompense. *h.*

بہاسر *bhāsur*, m. a husband's elder brother; a species of costus (*Costus speciosus*). *s.*

بہاسکر *bhāskar*, resplendent, shining; m. the sun; name of a Hindū astronomer, author of the *Siddhānta Shīromani* and other works. *s.*

بہاسنا *bhāsnā*, n. to be known, to appear. *s.*

بہاسور *bhāsmar*, shining, radiant; m. the sun, a day; *Costus speciosus*. *s.* [*bhākhā*]. *s.*

بہاشا *bhāshā*, f. a dialect, &c. (same as

بہاشت *bhāshit*, spoken, said. *s.*

بہاکت *bhākta*, } m. a follower, a de-  
بہاکتک *bhāktik*, } pendant, a retainer. *s.*

بہاکسی *bhāksī*, f. a kiln. *s.*

بہاکھا *bhākhā*, f. speech, dialect, language. *s.*

بہاکھنا *bhākhnā*, a. to speak, to call. *s.*

بہاگ *bihāg*, m. name of a rāg in music. *h.*

بہاگ *bhāg*, m. fortune, destiny; share, lot; tax, duty; share in kind; a degree, the 360th part of a circle; a fraction. *bhāg jāgnā*, to be fortunate. *bhāg-bajā*, i. apportionment of the shares of a crop. *bhāg-dār*, a sharer. *s.*

بہاگبہاگ *bhāgā-bhāg*, m. running away, flight. *h.* [fort, consolation. *d.*

بہاگبھروسا *bhāg-bharosā*, com-  
بہاگجانا *bhāg-jānā*, n. to run away. *h.*

بہاگڑ *bhāgar*, f. flight, a general emigration, escape from immediate danger. *h.*

بہاگڑا *bihāgarā*, m. (v. *bihāg*). *h.*

بہاگل *bhāgal*, trick, affectation. *h.*

بہاگلپوری *bhāgalpūrī*, m. a kind of cloth from Bhāgalpūr made of silk and cotton. *h.*

بہاگلی *bhāgalī*, false, mock, imitation. *h.* [pocrisy. *h.*

بہاگلیا *bhāgaliyā*, f. imposture, hy-

بہاگمان *bhāgmān*, fortunate. *s.*

بہاگمانی *bhāgmānī*, f. good fortune. *s.*

بہاگنا *bhāgnā*, n. to flee, to run away. *h.*  
بہاگنر *bhāgnar*, name of a rich alluvial soil on the banks of the Jumna. *h.*

بہاگنی *bhāgini*, fem. of *bhāgī*, partner, co-heiress, a sister. *s.*

بہاگنیہ *bhāgineya*, m. a sister's son. *s.*

بہاگو *bhāgū*, a deserter, a runaway. *h.*

بہاگوار *bhāgwār*, held upon a joint tenure or share (land). *h.* [prosperous. *s.*

بہاگوان *bhāgavān*, fortunate, pro-

بہاگوات *bhāgavat*, m. name of one of the *purāṇas*. *s.*

بہاگوڑا *bhāgorā*, a runaway, a coward. *h.*

بہاگی *bhāgī*, m. a partner, sharer, participator, a co-heir; also a share or portion. *bhāgī-dār*, a sharer, a partner. adj. prosperous. *s.*

بہاگیرتھ *bhāgīrath*, m. name of a pious king whose austerities brought the river Ganges from heaven. *s.*

بہاگیرتھی *bhāgīrathī*, f. the river Ganges (so called from the pious monarch aforesaid). *s.*

بہاگیل *bhāgel*, a deserter, a runaway; desertion, flight. *h.*

بہاگیوان *bhāgyavān*, } fortunate,  
بہاگیونت *bhāgyawant*, } rich. *s.*

بہاگیہ *bhāgya*, m. fortune, destiny. *s.*

بہاگیہین *bhāgya-hin*, poor, wretched, unfortunate. *s.*

بہال *bhāl*, f. the point of an arrow. *h.*

بہال *bhāl*, m. a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

بہال *bhāl*, f. the forehead; fortune. *s.*

بہال *bhāl*, m. a bear. *s.*

بہالا *bhālā*, m. a spear (about seven cubits long). *s.*

بہالانک *bhālānk*, m. a sort of fish, commonly called the *rohi* (*Cyprinus rohi*); a sort of potherb. *s.*

بہالک *bhāluk*, } m. a bear. *s.*  
بہالو *bhālū*, }

بہالنا *bhālānā*, a. to see, to perceive, to look, to contemplate. *h.*

بہالوکولا *bhālū-kolā*, m. a hyena, or, as some say, a hybrid animal between a wolf and a jackal. *d.*

بہالیت *bhālait*, m. a pikeman, a spearman. *s.*

بہامین *bhāmin*, angry, passionate. *s.*

بہامینی *bhāminī*, f. a passionate woman. *s.*

بہان *bhānu*, m. the sun. *s.*

بھان *bhān*, f. (for *bahin*, q.v.), a sister. *d.*  
 بھان بھان *bihān*, m. morrow, morning. *h.*  
 بھانا *bhānā*, a. to please, to suit, to fit, to be approved of. *h.*  
 بھانا بھانا *bahānā*, a. to make flow, to set afloat, to launch. *s.* [time]. *h.*  
 بھانا بھانا *bihānā*, n. to spend or pass (the  
 بھانا *bahānā* (for *bahāna*), m. pretence, &c. *p.*  
 بھانت بھانت *bhānt* or بھانتی *bhāntī*, f. manner, mode, method, kind, sort. *h.* [sorts]. *h.*  
 بھانت بھانت *bhānt-bhānt*, various, of many  
 بھانت بھانت *bhānt*, m. a medicinal plant (*Cle- rodendron infortunatum*, Lin.; *Volkameria infortunata*, Rarb.). *s.* [melongena]. *s.*  
 بھانتا بھانتا *bhāntā*, m. the egg-plant (*Solanum*  
 بھانج بھانج *bhānj*, f. twist. *s.* [son]. *s.*  
 بھانجا بھانجا *bhānjā*, m. a nephew, a sister's  
 بھانجنا بھانجنا *bhānjnā*, a. to put into circular motion, to twist, to turn on a lathe, to wave, to brandish. *s.* [daughter]. *s.*  
 بھانجی بھانجی *bhānjī*, f. a niece, a sister's  
 بھانجی بھانجی *bhānjī*, f. interruption, hinder-  
 ance; tale-bearing. *bhānjī-khor*, m. an interrupter, a tale-bearer. *bhānjī khānā*, a. to give a malicious piece of intelligence. *bhānjī-dēnā* or *-mānā*, a. to interrupt, to put a stop to, to break in upon. *h.*  
 بھانچارا بھانچارا *bhān-chārā*, sisterhood, state or relationship of sister. *d.*  
 بھاند بھاند *bhānd*, m. a mimic, an actor; a small earthen pot: stock, capital. *s.*  
 بھانڈا بھانڈا *bhāndā*, m. a large earthen pot; estate, equipage. *bhāndā-phūpnā*, n. to lose one's character. *s.*  
 بھانڈار بھانڈار *bhāndār*, } m. also *bhāndār-*  
 بھانڈارا بھانڈارا *bhāndārā*, } *khānā*, a store, a place where household goods are kept, a storehouse. *s.*  
 بھانڈاری بھانڈاری *bhāndārī*, m. a house-steward, a treasurer, purveyor. *s.* [mimic]. *s.*  
 بھانڈین بھانڈین *bhāndin*, f. an actress, or female  
 بھانڈنا بھانڈنا or بھانڈنا *bhāndnā*, a. to abuse, to calumniate. *s.*  
 بھانڈی بھانڈی *bhāndaitī*, f. mimicry, buffoonery; a female mimic, an actress. *s.*  
 بھانڈیر بھانڈیر *bhāndēr*, m. the Indian fig-tree. *s.*  
 بھانس بھانس (for *bāns* q. v.), m. a bamboo. *d.*  
 بھانسی بھانسی (for *bānsī* q. v.), f. a flute, &c. *d.* [shrub]. *h.*  
 بھانکاری بھانکاری *bhānkarī*, f. name of a  
 بھانکڑا بھانکڑا *bhānkrā*, m. a fop, a parasite. *h.*  
 بھانگ بھانگ *bhāng*, f. hemp (*Cannabis sati-*  
 va), of which an intoxicating potion is made. *s.*

بھانگرا بھانگرا *bhāngṛā*, } m. one who is addicted to  
 بھانگی بھانگی *bhāngī*, } the use of *bhāng*. *s.*  
 بھانگیرا بھانگیرا *bhāngerā*, m. a seller of *bhāng*. *s.*  
 بھانماتی بھانماتی *bhān-matī*, m. a female jug-  
 gler, an actress. *s.* [handsome]. *s.*  
 بھانماتی بھانماتی *bhānumatī*, adj. f. beautiful.  
 بھاننا بھاننا *bhānnā*, a. to turn (on a lathe), to put into circular motion, to twist, wave, brandish; to break, destroy. *h.*  
 بھانو بھانو *bhānū*, m. the sun. *s.*  
 بھانوار بھانوار *bhānumār*, m. Sunday. *s.*  
 بھانور بھانور *bhānwar*, } f. revolution, circu-  
 بھانوری بھانوری *bhānwṛī*, } lation. *bhānwṛī*  
*phirnā*, to circle; to be sacrificed. *s.*  
 بھانولی بھانولی *bhānolī*, f. a sort of bread. *d.*  
 بھانہ بھانہ *bahāna*, m. pretence, evasion, contrivance, excuse, pretext. *p.*  
 بھانی بھانی *bihāne*, early, soon. *h.*  
 بھاو بھاو *bhā*, o, m. price, value, rate; friend-  
 ship. *h.*  
 بھاو بھاو *bhāv*, m. state or condition of being; natural state, disposition, nature; meaning, purpose; sentiment, passion; will, notion, idea; living, being, existence, thing; choice, liking; blandishment; gesticulation, acting, pantomime, expressing a meaning by signs; a sudden idea or emotion of mind. *bhāv-batāmā*, to gesticulate. *s.*  
 بھاو بھاو *bahā*, o, m. flowing, a flood. *s.*  
 بھاوٹ بھاوٹ *bhāvit*, animated, inspired; thoughtful, anxious, apprehensive, alarmed. *s.*  
 بھاوٹا بھاوٹا *bhā,otā*, amiable, dear, beloved. *h.*  
 بھاوچ بھاوچ *bhāwaj*, f. a brother's wife, also the wife of a wife's brother. *s.*  
 بھاوک بھاوک *bhāwak*, m. the external expres-  
 sion of amatory sentiments; a friend, a lover. *s.*  
 بھاوک بھاوک *bhāwik*, natural, innate, senti-  
 mental, relating to feeling. *s.*  
 بھاولی بھاولی *bhā,olī* or *bhāwalī*, f. rent paid in kind to a *zamindār*, distribution of crop between the *zamindār* and cultivator. *bhā,olī-khīl*, land recently brought into cultivation. *bhā,olī-pā*, land long cultivated. *h.* [cerning, in respect to]. *h.*  
 بھاون بھاون *bhāwn* or *bhā,on*, regarding, con-  
 بھاون بھاون *bhāvanā* or *bhā,onā*, f. mental perception, recollection, the present consciousness of past ideas or perceptions; imagination; religious and abstract meditation; looking about, observing, investi-  
 gating; consideration; apprehension, contemplation, thought, doubt, fear, concern. *s.*  
 بھاون بھاون *bhā,onā* or *bhāwnā*, n. to please. *h.*  
 بھاوہ بھاوہ *bhāwah*, f. a younger brother's wife. *s.*  
 بھاوی بھاوی *bhāwī*, } future, what is about  
 بھاوی بھاوی *bhāwī*, } to be, predestined. *s.*

بھاوین *bhāven*, postpos. inasc. in the sentiment, perception, mind, notion; in one's eyes, in sight, near, before, &c. *h.* [to be. *s.*

بھاویہ *bhāvyā*, what must, will, or ought  
بہائم *bahā,im* (pl. of *بہیمہ*), beasts, animals, wild beasts. *bahā,imī*, beastly, brutal. *a.*

بھائی *bihāī*, *i.f.* a spirit supposed to tease infants, whispering alternately sad and pleasing things in their ears, which is the cause of their laughing and crying in their sleep or waking. *h.*

بھائی *bhāī*, *i.* m. brother, also a friend or comrade. *bhāī-ās*, also *bhāī-pānī* and *bhāī-ḥippa*, the share or portion of a brother. *s.*

بھائی بانٹ *bhāī-bānt*, m. fraternal community; a term applied to a village owned by brothers, or descendants from one common stock. *h.*

بھائی بت *bhāī-bat* (or *bhāī-vat*), like a brother, fraternal. *s.*

بھائی بند *bhāī-band*, m. brotherhood, brothers, friends, relations; also *bhāī-bandī*. *s.*

بھائی چارہ *bhāī-chārā*, m. } brother-  
بھائی چاری *bhāī-chārī*, f. } hood, fraternity. *s.*

بھائین *bhāīn*, terrible, awful. *h.*

بھوچن *bahu-bachan*, plural (in grammar). *s.*

بھوت *bhabūt*, ashes of cow-dung. *s.*

بھکا *bhabkā*, m. an alembic; a kind of drinking-vessel with a large mouth. *s.*

بھکانا *bhabkānā*, a. to kindle, to light; to provoke, to exasperate, to enrage; to spur a horse. *h.*

بھکنا *bhabknā*, n. to be enraged, to rush on with rage; to catch fire; to run with great rapidity (a horse), to bubble (as boiling water), to roar, to grumble. *h.*

بھکی *bhabkī*, f. threat. *h.*

بھل *bihbal*, agitated, alarmed, overcome with fear or agitation, unable to restrain one's self. *s.*

بھوت *bhabūt*, } f. ashes of cow dung (vide  
بھوتی *bhabūtī*, } *bhabhūt*. *s.*

بھبود *bih-būd*, m. } health, vigour, goodness,  
بھبودی *bih-būdī*, f. } welfare. *p.*

بھبا *bahbahā*, flowing, gliding along; brave, bold; public, notorious. *h.* [fortunate. *s.*

بھباگ *bahu-bhāgyā*, f. *bahu-bhāgyā*,

بھبار *bhabbar* or *bhabbar*, m. solicitude, alarm. *bhabbar bhabbar pānā*, n. to be alarmed, to be frightened. *s.*

بھبران *bhabhrānā*, a. to swell (particularly the face), to entertain doubts. *h.*

بھبرنا *bhabharnā*, n. to be solicitous, to be alarmed, to be frightened. *h.*

بھبھک *bhabhak*, f. sudden bursting forth of flame; forcible expulsion of water from a fountain or pipe; smell arising suddenly. *h.*

بھبھکنا *bhabhaknā*, n. to simmer, to bubble; to emit steam, to boil. *h.*

بھبھل *bhabbhal*, fat, corpulent. *h.*

بھبھوت *bhabhūt*, f. ashes of cow-dung, which ascetics or jogis rub over their bodies. *s.*

بھبھوکا *bhabbhūkā*, m. blaze, flame, explosion; adj. red (as a coal): this is sometimes applied to the splendour of a beloved person's countenance; adj. splendid, beautiful. *h.*

بھپارا *bhapārā*, } m. steam, vapour,

بھپکارا *bhaphārā*, } exhalation. *s.*

بھپتر *bahu-putra*, having many children; m. a tree (*Echites scholaris*). *s.*

بھپتری *bahu-putrī*, f. a plant (*Asparagus racemosus*). *s.*

بھپتر *bahu-patra*, m. talc. *s.*

بھپتری *bahu-patrī*, f. a drug (*Trigonella fenum graecum*). *s.*

بھپت *bahu-paṭu*, very clever. *s.*

بھپنی *bahu-parnī*, f. a medicinal plant (*Trigonella fenum graecum*). *s.*

بھپروا *bahu-pravāh*, flowing in many streams. *s.*

بھپکنا *bhapahnā* (same as *bhabhaknā*), to simmer, boil, &c. *d.*

بھپولا *bhapolā*, m. a blister. *d.*

بھپارا *bhaphārā*, m. steam, vapour. *s.*

بھپل *bahu-phal*, fertile, fruitful; m. the Kadamb-tree (*Nauclera cadamba*). *bahu-phalī*, adj. f. fertile; f. the opposite-leaved fig-tree. *s.*

بھپھی *bihphai*, m. Thursday. *s.*

بھت *bahut*, much, many, more, most; *bahut yār honā*, to become more intimate than formerly. *s.* [society. *s.*

بھت *bhitti*, f. a wall of earth or masonry.

بھتا *bahtā*, running (water). *bahte pānī meṁ hāth dhonā*, to pay attention to one's friends, or attend to one's own duty or affairs while the opportunity is favourable; to make hay while the sun shines. *h.*

بھتا *bhuttā*, m. Indian corn or maize, see *bhuggā*. *h.*

بھتا *bhattā*, m. a pair of bellows. *d.*

بھتا *bahutāt*, f. excess, abundance. *s.*

بھتا *bhatār*, m. a husband. *s.*

بھتان *buhṭān*, m. calumny, aspersion, false accusation. *buhṭān bāndhnā*, to calumniate. *a.*

بھتا *bhutāhā*, devilish, peevish, fierce. *s.*

بھتایت *bahutāyat* f. abundance, plenty, multitude. *s.*

बेह *bihatar*, good, excellent, well, better. *p.*  
 बेहत्तर *bahattar*, seventy-two. *h.*  
 बेहूत *bahutra*, in many ways or places. *s.*  
 बेह्तरि *bihitari*, f. superior excellence, welfare. *p.*  
 बेह्तरिन *bihitarin*, best, superior. *p.*  
 बेहत्सा *bahut-sā*, a great deal, very much. *h.* [a demon. *s.*  
 बेहूना *bhutnā*, m. a small devil, an imp,  
 बेहूनी *bhutni*, f. wife of an imp; a female demon. *s.*  
 बेहूत *bahut*, m. the Bhoj or birch-tree. *s.*  
 बेहूत *bahutwa*, m. plurality, multitude, abundance. *s.*  
 बेहत्ता *bhatta*, m. an extra allowance for troops when marching; batta. *h.*  
 बेहूत *bhutahā*, devilish, peevish, fierce. *s.*  
 बेहूताना *bhutiyānā*, n. to be like a devil. *s.*  
 बेहूत *bhatijā*, m. nephew, brother's son. *s.*  
 बेहूत *bhatijī*, f. niece, brother's daughter. *s.*  
 बेहूत *bahuterā*, very much. *s.*  
 बेहत् *bhat*, f. misfortune, curse; an oven, a furnace, a kiln. *bhat payā*, n. to be cursed, to be unfortunate, to be lost (lit. to fall into the kiln). *h.*  
 बेहत् *bhat*, m. a warrior, hero, soldier; a barbarian or outcast of a particular tribe. *s.*  
 बेहत् *bhatt*, m. a learned man, a philosopher; a title of Mahārathā Brāhmana. *s.*  
 बेहत् *bhattā*, a ploughman's wages in kind. *h.*  
 बेहत् *bhuttā*, m. Indian corn (*Zea mays*); any large bunch, the head or ear of corn ripened. *h.*  
 बेहत् *bhattā*, m. a pair of bellows. *d.*  
 बेहत् *bhattāchārj* m. (for *bhat-jāchārya*), the most learned of the learned; a title given to the Kanaujiya Brāhmana: it is also applied to one who teaches any branch of Sanskrit literature. *s.*  
 बेहत् *bhatkā*, astray, wandering. *h.*  
 बेहत् *bhatkānā*, a. to baulk, to mislead, to deceive, to scare, to cause to wander, to lead astray. *h.*  
 बेहत् *bhat-katā*, f. the name  
 बेहत् *bhat-katāiyā*, f. of a prickly plant (*Solanum Jacquinii*, Willd.). *h.*  
 बेहत् *bhat-kariyā*, a class of inferior *rājapūts*. *h.*  
 बेहत् *bhatkānā*, n. to wander about; to go astray, to miss the right path. *h.*  
 बेहत् *bhat-gaur*, a subdivision of the *Gaur rāj-pūts*, q.v. *h.*

बेहत् *bhatulā*, m. a kind of bread made from the flour of the *arhar* and other sorts of pulse. *h.*  
 बेहत् *bhatnāgar*, a tribe of *Kāyaths*. *h.*  
 बेहत् *bhitni*, f. a nipple. *h.*  
 बेहत् *bhatū*, interj. O sister! *h.*  
 बेहत् *bhatolar*, lands allotted to *bhāts* or bards; also lands given to Brāhmana. *h.*  
 बेहत् *bhutta*, m. Indian corn, any large bunch. *h.*  
 बेहत् *bhattā*, m. a furnace, kiln, oven. *h.*  
 बेहत् *bhatti*, or *bhatti*, f. a small fire-place, a kind of furnace; a liquor-shop, distillery. *bhatti-dār*, one who keeps a spirit-shop. *h.*  
 बेहत् *bhatti-dār*, a person who manufactures and sells spirituous liquors. *h.*  
 बेहत् *bhattiyārā*, m. (or *bhattiyārī*, f.) a sutler, an innkeeper; one who prepares victuals for travellers in a *sarā*. *h.*  
 बेहत् *bhattiyārpan*, m. the business of a *bhattiyārā*. *h.*  
 बेहत् *bhattiyār-khāna*, an inn, a caravanserai. *p.*  
 बेहत् *bhattiyārīn*, f. a female  
 बेहत् *bhattiyārī*, sutler. *h.*  
 बेहत् *bhattiyāl*, with the current, i.e. down the river, and not with the flood tide; m. a kind of *mārjīya*, or elegiac verses sung in praise of *Hasan* and *Husain*. *h.*  
 बेहत् *bhattiyānā*, n. to go down the river; to ebb (the tide). *h.*  
 बेहत् *bhatti*, f. a furnace, a kiln, an oven, a still; name of a *rāj-pūt* tribe. *h.*  
 बेहत् *bhatta*, f. praise from a poet (*bhāt*). *h.* [(In Bundelcund. *h.*  
 बेहत् *bhattiyā*, the poorest kind of land  
 बेहत् *bhattiyārā*, m. (same as *bhattiyārā*), a sutler, an innkeeper. *h.*  
 बेहत् *bhattiyārpan* (see *bhattiyārpan*). *h.*  
 बेहत् *bhattiyārīn*, f. a female  
 बेहत् *bhattiyārī*, sutler. *h.*  
 बेहत् *bhattiyānā*, the country of the *bhatti rāj-pūts*. *h.*  
 बेहत् *bhuj*, m. the arm above the elbow; one of the shorter sides of a right-angled triangle (i.e. the perpendicular or the base.) *s.*  
 बेहत् *bhujā*, f. the arm above the elbow. *s.*  
 बेहत् *bah-jānā* or *bahjānā*, n. to flow, to go or swim with the stream; to be ruined, to be destroyed. *h.*  
 बेहत् *bahjānā*, a. to cause to flee. *h.*  
 बेहत् *bhijānā*, a. to cause to be wet, to wet, to moisten; to cause to send. *h.*

بہجت *bahjat*, f. joy, pleasure, gladness, cheerfulness, alacrity, beauty, grace, excellence. *s.*

بہجت *bhajāt*, serving, waiting upon; enjoying carnally. *s.* [away. *s.*

بہجنا *bhaji-jānā*, n. to flee, to run

بہجن *bhajan*, m. adoration, worship-ping, a hymn; enjoying carnally. *bhajan-k.*, a. to sing; to say prayers, to worship. *s.*

بہجنا *bhajnā*, a. to worship, to count one's beads, to adore. *s.*

بہجنا *bhajnā*, n. to flee, to run away. *h.*

بہجنا *bhujnā*, m. parched or scorched grain. *s.*

بہجنگ *bhujang*, } m. a serpent. *s.*

بہجنگ *bhujangam*, }

بہجنگا *bhujangā*, m. a kind of shrike, commonly called "the king crow" (*Lanius caru-lescens*). *bhujange urānā*, to be in great distress and poverty; to spread false reports. *h.*

بہجنگیک *bhajnik*, m. a singer; an adorer. *s.* [sent. *h.*

بہجوانا *bhijwānā*, a. to cause to be

بہجیا *bhujiyā* (same as *bhājī*), f. greens. *h.*

بہج *bhuch*, barbarous, ignorant. *h.*

بہچک *bhachak*, alarmed, aghast, start- ing. *bhachak rahnā*, to be amazed or astonished at a sudden and unexpected event. *s.*

بہچکانا *bhachkānā*, a. to amaze, to strike with astonishment. *h.*

بہچکانا *bhachaknā*, n. to be asto- nished or amazed. *h.* [eating. *s.*

بہچن *bhachan* (for *bhaksān*), m. food,

بہچنپا *bhuchampā*, m. a kind of tree (*Kempferia rotunda*); also a species of fireworks re- sembling the flower of that tree. *s.*

بہچنگ *bhuchang*, m. name of a bird (*Lanius carulescens*). *h.*

بہچھ *bhachh* (for *bhakh*), eatable. *s.*

بہچھک *bhachchhak* (for *bhakhshak*), a gormandizer, a devourer. *s.*

بہچھک *bhichchhuk*, m. a beggar. *s.*

بہچھنا *bhachhnā*, a. to eat, to take food. *s.*

بہچھی *bhachchhī* or *bhakhshī*, m. an eater. *s.*

بہد *bhad*, f. a slap; a crash. *h.*

بہدا *bhaddā*, stupid, senseless, dull. *h.*

بہداک *bhadāk*, m. a crash, the noise made by any thing falling; as, *bhad* or *bhadāk se gir parā*, it fell with a crash. *h.*

بہداکا *bhadākā*, m. a sound or noise. *h.*

بہدانا *bik-dāna*, m. quince seeds, used as a demulcent in certain complaints. *p.*

بہداھر *bhadāhar*, grain cut when only half ripe. *h.*

بہدبہد *bhad-bhad*, m. sound made by the fall of a fruit, or walking of a person, &c. *h.*

بہدبہدانا *bhad-bhadānā*, m. cutting grain when only half ripe; shaking fruit from a tree. *h.*

بہدبہدانا *bhad-bhadānā*, a. to make a sound by striking two bodies together; to strike repeatedly; to shake fruit from a tree. *h.*

بہدبہداهٹ *bhad-bhadāhaṭ*, f. sound made by the fall of fruits. *h.*

بہدر *bhadra*, happy, prosperous, lucky; m. prosperity, happiness; a fragrant grass (*Cyperus*); a wagtail. *s.*

بہدرا *bhadrā*, m. name of a bird, a lark. *s.*

بہدرا *bhadrā*, f. an unlucky moment; the 2nd, 7th, and 12th days of the lunar month. *s.*

بہدرارک *bhadrārak*, m. one of the 18 minor *dṛiṣas*, or divisions of the world. *s.*

بہدراسن *bhadrasan*, m. a throne, a peculiar posture of meditation used by devotees; the legs bent and crossed underneath, and turned so as to bring the ankles in contact with the perineum, whilst the soles of the feet are held close to the sides. *s.*

بہدراسو *bhadraśhva*, m. one of the four *mahā-dvīpas* into which the known world is divided, or one of the nine *khandas* or smaller divisions of the continent: in either case it is the east division. *s.*

بہدرارکن *bhadrā-karan*, m. shaving. *s.*

بہدرپدا *bhadra-padā*, f. name of the 26th and 27th lunar asterisms. *s.*

بہدرپنا *bhadra-parṇā*, f. a shrub (*Paderia fatida*). *s.*

بہدرپنی *bhadra-parṇī*, f. a tree (*Gmelina arborea*); a shrub (*Paderia fatida*). *s.*

بہدرجو *bhadra-jau*, m. the seed of the *Echites* or *Wrightea antidysenterica*. *s.*

بہدرچوڑ *bhadra-chūr*, m. a sort of euphorbia (*Euphorbia tirucalli*). *s.*

بہدردار *bhadra-dāru*, m. a sort of pine (*Pinus devadāru*). *s.*

بہدرشت *bahu-drishṭa*, } experienced. *s.*

بہدرشی *bahu-darshī*, }

بہدرک *bhadrah*, beautiful, pleasing; re- spectable, worthy; lucky, fortunate; m. or f. advantage, produce; nature, genius, reason; beauty, goodness, pleasantness; m. a sort of grass (*Cyperus pertenuis*); a sort of pine (*Pinus devadāru*). *s.*

بہدرکالی *bhadr-kālī*, f. one of the names of a Hindū goddess; a fragrant grass (*Cyperus pertenuis* or *rotundus*). *s.*

بہدرگندھا *bhadra-gandhikā*, f. a creeping plant (*Asclepias pseudosarsa*, the narrow-leaved variety). *s.*

بھدرمستک *bhadra-mustak*, m. a fragrant grass (*Cyperus pertensis*). s. [*cordifolia*. s.]

بھدرودنی *bhadrodni*, f. a plant (*Sida*

*bhadra-walli*, f. Arabian jasmine (*Jasminum sambac*); the large Bengal creeper (*Gaertnara racemosa*). s.

بھدرھونا *bhadra-honā*, n. to be clean or purified by shaving one's head and beard after mourning, or in a holy place. s.

بھدری *bhadri*, m. an astrologer; a palmist. s.

بھدریو *bhadra-yav*, m. the seed of the *Echites* or *Wrightes* antidysenterica. s.

بھدگھکا *bahu-dugdhikā*, f. a plant yielding a caustic, milky juice (euphorbia of various sorts). s. [sugar-cane. h.]

بھدوار *bhadwār*, land prepared for

بھدوریا *bhadawriyā*, name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. h. [bad. s.]

بھدوش *bahu-dosh*, full of faults, very

بھدھا *bahudhā*, in many ways, sorts, &c.; usually, often. s.

بھدھا *bahdhā*, f. pain, distress, obstruction, hindrance, prevention. s.

بھدھاگت *bahudhāgat*, dispersed, scattered. s.

بھدھن *bahu-dhan*, wealthy, rich. s.

بھدئی *bhada,ī*, the produce of the month *Bhādot*. s.

بھدیسل *bhadesal*, } ill-shaped, ugly,  
بھدیسلا *bhadesalā*, } awkward. h.

بھڈا *bhaḍā* or *bhayā*, a kind of grass used for fodder. h. [(v. *ḡakauś*). h.]

بھڈریا *bhaḍariyā*, m. name of a tribe

بھ *bahar*, f. a fleet. *bahri*, on account of *be-har*, in every (this is used only in phrases from the Persian). a. p.

بھ *bhar*, full; as much as, as far as; all, every, size, bulk, whole, up to. *bhar maḥdūr* or *maḥdūr-bhar*, to the best of one's power. *'umr-bhar*, all lifetime. It is sometimes used in composition, without expressing any meaning, unless it is "a," as *ser-bhar*, a ser; *bās bhar*, (the height or length of) a bamboo; *ko bhar*, a ko, whereas *bhar ko* would mean a full ko, &c. s.

بھ *bhir* (also *bhir*), m. a species of insect, a wasp, a bee, (perhaps from the Sanskrit *bhring*, q. v.) (N.B.—This word occurs repeatedly in the *Ikhwanu-s-safā*, pages 113 to 116. h.)

بھ *bahur* or *bahur*, again. h.

بھ *bhar*, name of one of the aboriginal races of India. h.

بھ *bahir*, out, without. *bahir ānā*, n. to issue, to come out. *bahir-desh*, remote or foreign country. *bahir-mukh*, the neglect of any moral or religious duty; adj. impious. s.

بھ *bharjā*, m. a panic. *fauj meṇ bharjā payā*, the army was seized with a panic. h.

بھ *bharā*, full, overflowing. s.

بھ *bahrā*, or *bahirā*, deaf. h.

بھراتا *bhrātā*, } m. brother.  
بھراتر *bhrātri*, }

بھراترک *bhrātrik*, } fraternal, bro-  
بھراتریہ *bhrātriya*, } therly. s.

بھرارو *bahrārū*, m. an upstart, a stranger. h.

بھرام *bahrām*, the planet Mars; name of several kings of Persia; Varanes. p.

بھرامر *bhrāmar*, m. epilepsy. s.

بھرامری *bhrāmari*, epileptic. s.

بھرامک *bhrāmak*, m. a cheat, a rogue. s.

بھرانا *bhurānā*, a. to wheedle. h.

بھرانا *bahurānā*, a. to bring back, to cause to return. h.

بھرانہ *bahirānā*, a. to divert, to amuse. h.

بھرانا *bharānā*, a. to fill, to cause to fill; to cover (a mare). s. [blundering, erring. s.]

بھرانت *bhrānta*, whirled, revolved;

بھرانت *bhrānti*, f. error, ignorance; revolving, wandering. s. [a wanderer. s.]

بھرانتا *bhrāntā*, one who is gone astray,

بھرانتیمان *bhrāntimān*, adj. erring, wandering. s.

بھرانتی *bhrānti*, f. erring, wandering. s.

بھراوت *bharāwat*, f. act of filling; any thing in which they fill any substance. s.

بھربھانڈ *bharbhāṇḍ*, m. name of a prickly poppy (*Argemone Mexicana*). h.

بھربھرا *bhurbhurā*, dry and in a state of powder. h.

بھربھرانا *bhurbhurānā*, a. to throw or sprinkle sugar or salt upon meat. h.

بھربھرانا *bharbharānā*, a. to swell and be glossy (particularly the face, as in fever). s.

بھربھری *bharbharī*, f. a swelling, a sore. *bhurbhuri*, a light sandy soil. h.

بھریانا *bhar-pānā*, a. to be paid, to receive the full amount; met. is expressed when a person is disappointed; as, *maiṇ ne bhar payā*, I am paid; or still more idiomatic, "I am paid with a witness." h.

بھریای *bhar-pā,ī*, f. a receipt in full. h.

بھرتوا *bharpatnā*, a subdivision of the *bhar* tribe. h.



بہر پور *bhar-pūr*, } overflowing,  
 بہر پورن *bhar-pūran*, } chokeful,  
 brimful.

بہر پیتی *bhar-peṭi*, pot-bellied. *h.*

بہرت *bharat*, name of Rāma's brother;  
 the son of Dushyanta, and first monarch of all India.  
*bharat khand*, m. one of the nine divisions of the world,  
 between Lankā and Sumeru, i. e. India from Ceylon  
 to Tartary; also the amount of revenue paid by an  
 individual or party. *s.*

بہرت *bhart*, or بہرت *bharat*, m. a mixed  
 metal composed of copper and lead; the name of a  
 bird (a species of lark); the full amount of rent paid  
 by a person. *h.* [bourer. *s.*

بہرت *bhrit*, m. a servant, a hired la-

بہرت *bhriti*, f. wages, hire, maintenance. *s.*

بہرتا *bhartā*, m. a cherisher, supporter, a  
 husband. *s.*

بہرتا *bhartā*, or بہرتا *bhurtā*, m. vege-  
 tables boiled or fried and broken or pressed in the  
 hand. *s.* [f. reproach, abuse. *s.*

بہرتسنا *bhartsnā*, m. threat, menace;

بہرت کول *bharat-kūl*, a tribe of Brāhmins so  
 called. *h.*

بہرت ورش *bharat-varsh*, m. India  
 (so called from Bharata, son of Dushyanta, its first  
 monarch). *s.* [a slave. *s.*

بہرتی *bhritya*, m. an attendant, servant,

بہرتی *bharti*, f. completion; filling; load-  
 ing, cargo; vulgarly used for promotion. *bharti-k.*,  
 to recruit. *s.* [in the metal called *bhart*. *h.*

بہرتیا *bhartiyā*, m. a brazier, a worker

بہرتیا *bhrityā*, f. hire, wages. *s.*

بہرتیہ *bhritya*, m. a dependant, a servant. *s.*

بہرجانا *bhar-jānā*, n. to be filled; to  
 be lined (a bitch); to be broken-winded (a horse from  
 severe exercise). *h.*

بہرجن *bhānjan*, m. frying, boiling. *s.*

بہرداند *bhar-dānḍ*, } galloping at full speed.

بہرداند *bhar-dānḍ*, } *bhar-dānḍ phenknā*, to  
 go at full speed. *d.*

بہردواج *bharadwāj*, m. a skylark. *s.*

بہرحال *ba-har-ḥāl*, by every means, somehow  
 or other. *a. p.*

بہردینا *bhar-denā*, a. to pay; to darn;  
 to fill; to reimburse. *h.*

بہرشت *bhrasht*, fallen, lost, depraved,  
 debased, polluted, abominable, vicious, dissolute.  
*bhrasht-k.*, a. to pollute, to seduce. *bhrasht-honā*, n. to  
 be polluted; to calcine. *bhrashta-rājya*, deposed, de-  
 prived of a kingdom.

بہرشت *bhriṣhta*, fried. *s.* [case. *p. a.*

بہر صورت *ba-har śurat*, in every aspect, or

بہر طور *ba-har ṭaur*, by every means, by any  
 means, somehow or other. *p. a.*

بہرکا *bharkā*, m. slaked lime. *h.*

بہرکانا *bharkānā*, a. to slake (lime).  
*bhirkānā*, a. to cast, throw, dart. *p.*

بہرکٹی *bhrikūṭi*, f. the eyebrow, a  
 frown, a contraction of the brows. *s.*

بہرکیف *ba-har kaif*, by any means, any-  
 how. *p. a.*

بہرگ *bhṛigu*, the name of a celebrated  
 Muni. *s.* [Bhṛigu, a tribe of *rāj-pūta*. *h.*

بہرگبسنی *bhṛigu-bānī*, descended of

بہرم *bhram*, or بہرم *bharam*, m. error,  
 mistake, doubt, suspicion, apprehension, perplexity;  
 blunder, slip. *s.*

بہرم *bhrami*, f. error, blunder, mistake. *s.*

بہرم *bharam*, m. credit, character. *bharam*  
*gaṭwānā*, n. to lose character. *s.*

بہرمانا *bharmānā*, a. to excite by  
 throwing out temptation; to deceive; to perplex, to  
 alarm. *h.* [round, roving, erring.

بہرمت *bhramat*, adj. whirling, going

بہرم *bhramar*, m. a large black bee;  
 vertigo, epilepsy. *s.*

بہرمکھ *bahar-mukh*, m. the neglect  
 or violation of any moral or religious duty; impious. *s.*

بہرم *bhraman*, m. whirling, going  
 round; walking, roaming. *s.*

بہرمی *bhrami* or بہرمی *bharmī*, apprehen-  
 sive, doubtful, scrupulous, whirling, going round. *s.*

بہرمیلا *bharmilā*, ambiguous, doubt-  
 ful, confounded, scrupulous. *h.*

بہرن *bharan*, to, up to (same as  
*śak*). *bharan*, m. cherishing, maintaining, rearing,  
 the act of filling, paying in full. *h.* [door. *h.*

بہرنا *bhirnā*, to be open or ajar (a

بہرنا *biharnā*, n. to rejoice, to take  
 pleasure; a. to enjoy, to delight. *s.*

بہرنا *bharnā*, a. to fill, load, satisfy,  
 perform, discharge (a debt); to undergo, to suffer, to  
 daub; n. to abound, to be filled, to heal (a wound). *h.*

بہرنا *bharnā*, act of filling or complet-  
 ing; to give property in repayment of a debt: it also  
 denotes the vessel that receives the expressed juice  
 of the sugar cane. *h.* [back. *h.*

بہرنا *bahurnā*, n. to return, to come

بہرنش *bhraṇsh*, m. falling, declining. *s.*

بہرنگ *bhṛing*, m. a large bee, enamoured  
 of the lotus, the humble bee. *s.*

بہرنگراج *bhṛing-rāj*, m. name of a  
 kind of shrike (*Lanius Malabaricus*); name of a medi-  
 cinal herb or spreading shrub (*Eclipta prostrata*, Lin.  
*Verbesina prostrata*, or *Verbesina scandens*, Roxb.). *s.*

بہرنک *bhṛingak*, m. a bird, a sort of  
 shrike (*Lanius Malabaricus*). *s.*

بھنگی *bhṅgī*, f. a kind of wasp (*Vespa solitaria*), a large black bee, a humble bee. *bhṅgī-phal*, m. the hog plum. *s.*

بھنگی *bahu-rangī*, of many colours, met. fickle, unsteady. *s.*

بھرنی *bharnī*, f. weft, woof. *s.*

بھرنی *bharanī*, f. the name of the second lunar mansion (three stars in *Musca*), figured by the *puḍendum muliebre*. *s.* [or load. *s.*

بھروانا *bharmānā*, a. to cause to fill

بھروہنگ *bhūrū-bhang*, m. a frown. *s.*

بھروپ *bahu-rūp*, adj. multiform; m. mimicry. *s.*

بھروپا *bahu-rūpā*, m. a chameleon. *s.*

بھروپی *bahu-rūpī*, } m. an actor, a

بھروپی *bahu-rūpiyā*, } mimic, a person assuming various characters and disguises. *s.*

بھروپیہ *bahu-rūpya*, m. mimicry. *s.*

بھروٹی *bharauṭ*, f. a release in full. *h.*

بھروٹا *bharoṭā*, m. a load of grass or hay. *h.*

بھروسا *bharosā*, m. hope, dependence, faith, confidence. *bharosā k.*, to hope, to rely. *s.*

بھروسا *bharosau* (Braj. for *bharosā*), hope, trust, &c. *s.*

بھروں *bakuron*, again, a second time. *h.*

بھرون *bhṛūn*, m. pregnancy; a foetus, a child. *bhṛūn-hatyā*, f. murder of the foetus, causing abortion. *s.*

بھرونا *bharauṇā*, m. a load of wood. *h.*

بھرا *bakra*, m. property, fortune; quota, share, portion; profit, gain, advantage. *bakra-mand* or *bakra-war*, or *bakra-andos*, fortunate, prosperous, profitable. *bakra-mandī*, f. prosperity. *p.*

بھری *bharī*, f. the weight of one sicca *rupī*, or one *tola*. *s.*

بھری *bhare*, a grass which grows in the jungles, used for thatching and making tatties. *h.*

بھری *bihri*, f. a subscription to raise a certain sum, an assessment, quota, share. *h.*

بھری *buhri*, f. fried or parched barley. *h.*

بھری *bahri*, f. a falcon, female hawk (*Falco calidus*, Lath.). *bakri-bachā*, the male of the same species. *h.*

بھری *bharā*, f. a kind of cess or tax. *h.*

بھریا *bakriyā*, a stranger. *s.*

بھریا *bakuriyā*, f. a daughter-in-law. *s.*

بھریا *bhariyā*, land watered by irrigation. *h.*

بھریا *bharyā* (for *bharā*), full, filled. *d.*

بھڑ *bhir*, m. a species of insect, a wasp. *h.*

بھڑیت *bharait*, } m. a tenant, a lessee. *h.*  
بھڑیتی *bharaitī*, }

بھڑیکا *bahu-rekhā*, m. pl. wrinkles, furrows. *s.*

بھڑ *bhar*, m. a large boat, a lighter. *h.*

بھڑ *bhur*, f. a hole through which water runs out. *h.*

بھڑا *bharā*, a kind of grass, v. *bhaḍā*. *h.*

بھڑانا *bhirānā*, a. to join, to place close to, to close in battle (armies); to cause to fight. *h.*

بھڑائی *bhirāi*, f. the closing of two armies in battle. *h.*

بھڑوانا *bhar-bharānā*, to flutter. *h.*

بھڑبھڑیا *bharbharīyā*, simple, candid, without guile. *h.*

بھڑبھڑیا *bharbhūnjā*, m. a man who parches grain; name of a caste of Hindūs whose occupation is to parch grain. *s.*

بھڑبھڑیا *bharbhūnjan*, f. a woman who parches grain. *s.*

بھڑیا *bharariyā*, m. a conjuror. *h.*

بھڑڑا *bhararā*, m. the beleric myrobalan. *d.*

بھڑڑائی *bharasāi*, m. v. *bhār*. *h.*

بھڑک *bharak*, f. splendour, blaze, flash, show; perturbation, agitation, alarm, starting (in animals). *h.*

بھڑکانا *bharhānā*, a. to frighten, to scare; to blow up into flame. *h.*

بھڑکل *bharhal*, a large door or gate. *d.*

بھڑکانا *bharahnā*, a. to start, to shrink, to be scared, to be alarmed, to be blown up into a flame. *h.* [coy. *h.*

بھڑکل *bharhel*, wild, untamed, shy,

بھڑکیلا *bharhīlā*, splendid, glittering. *h.*

بھڑنا *bhirnā*, n. to close (as two armies), to come together, to be joined, to shoulder, to join, to be placed together, touching each other; to be continuous. *h.*

بھڑنگ *bharang*, simple, undesigning, silly, artless, having the quality of telling secrets without reserve. *h.*

بھڑوا *bharū*, m. a pimp, one who lives on what a prostitute earns. *h.*

بھڑوائی *bharū*, f. panderism, pimping; the wages of prostitution. *h.*

بھڑا *bhirhā*, m. a wolf. *s.*

بھڑیت *bharait*, } m. a tenant, lessee. *h.*  
بھڑیتی *bharaitī*, }

بھس *bhus*, m. bran, husk, chaff. *bhus*  
*par barāt* (lit. an assignment on chaff), i. e. an assign-  
ment from whence nothing can be obtained. *s.*

بھس *bhas*, m. ashes, cinders. *s.*

بھس *bhis*, the edible root of the lotus. *h.*

بھسانا *bhasānā*, a. to launch, to set  
afloat. *s.* [carrying grain. *h.*

بھساوَن *bhasāwan*, a tax on boats

بھس *bhas-bhasā*, weak, soft,  
flabby (as meat). *h.* [rague. *s.*

بھسوتا *bahu-sutā*, f. a plant (aspa-

بھستکا *bhas-tikkā*, m. a steak, chop,  
or collop. *h.* [mons veneris. *s.*

بھسد *bhasad*, f. *puudendum muliebre*;

بھسرا *bhusrā*, m. a kind of inferior  
wheat. *h.* [snake. *d.*

بھسکارنا *bhushārnā*, n. to hiss (as a

بھسکار *bhushkāra*, m. the breathing  
or hissing of a snake. *d.* [down. *h.*

بھسکنا *bhasaknā*, n. to fall, to drop

بھسل *bhusul* (same as *bhuserā*). *s.*

بھسلنا *bhisalnā*, m. to be dazzled  
(the sight). *h.*

بھسم *bhasma* or *bhasam*, f. ashes.  
*bhasma-snān*, art of smearing the body with the ashes  
of cow-dung. *s.*

بھسمک *bhasmak*, m. a disease of the  
eyes, thickening of the membranes and indistinctness  
of vision; morbid appetite. *s.*

بھسگرہا *bhasma-garbhā*, f. the *sisu*  
tree, or a variety of it (*Dalbergia sisu*). *s.*

بھسمنت *bhasmant*, m. ashes. *s.*

بھسمی کرت *bhasmī-krit*, reduced to  
ashes, calcined. *s.* [cining. *s.*

بھسمی کرن *bhasmī-haran*, m. cal-

بھسنا *bhasnā*, n. to float. *s.*

بھسنا *bhasnā*, for بھشنا, q. v. *a.*

بھسو *bahu-sū*, f. the mother of many  
children. *s.*

بھسوری *bhusaurī*, f. } the place in a  
بھسولا *bhusaulā*, m. } dwelling-house  
for keeping straw, &c. *s.*

بھسونڈا *bhusaundā*, m. a hole, a ca-  
vity, a place to put chaff in. *s.*

بھسیرا *bhuserā*, } m. a place where  
بھسیلا *bhuselā*, } corn or chaff is  
بھسیہرا *bhusehrā*, } kept. *s.*

بھشاکھ *baku-shākh*, having many  
branches. *s.*

بھشت *bihisht*, f. Paradise. *bihishtī*, of or  
belonging to Paradise; m. a water-carrier. *p.*

بھشتر *baku-shutru*, having many ene-  
mies. *s.* [woman. *h.*

بھشٹل *bhishtal*, f. a foolish or stupid

بھشرا *bhashirā*, f. a sort of beet (*Beta*  
*Bengalensis*). *s.*

بھک *bahuk*, m. a plant (*Asclepias gi-*  
*gantia*). *s.*

بھکاری *bhikārī*, m. a beggar, a mendicant. *d.*

بھکال *bahu-kāl*, m. a long time. *s.*

بھکانا *bahkānā*, a. to baulk, to disap-  
point, to mislead, to deceive. *h.*

بھکت *bhaht*, m. an adorer, one who has  
devoted himself to a religious life, a votary, zealot;  
a Hindū performer, a dancer, a player. adj. attached,  
devoted, pious; desirous. *bhakta-rāj*, lord of the de-  
vout, God. *bhakta-tā*, devotedness, attachment to. *s.*

بھکت *bhakti*, f. persuasion, religion,  
faith, attachment, desire. *s.*

بھکت *bhukta*, eaten, eating. *s.*

بھکتائی *bhaktāī*, f. faith, devotedness. *s.*

بھکتیمان *bhaktimān*, m. } faithful,  
بھکتیمات *bhaktimat*, m. } devoted,  
بھکتیماتی *bhaktimatī*, f. } pious.  
بھکتیوان *bhaktiwant*, m. }

بھکسا *bhuksā*, name of a forest tribe of  
*rāj-pūts*. *h.*

بھکسی *bhaksī*, f. a dungeon, a dark  
room in which revenue defaulters (in native states)  
are confined. *h.*

بھکشا *bhikshā*, f. begging; alms. *s.*

بھکشاپتر *bhikshā-pātra*, m. a beg-  
gar's bowl, a wallet for collecting alms. *s.*

بھکشت *bhakshit*, eaten. *s.*

بھکشک *bhakshak*, gluttonous, vora-  
cious; a feeder, an eater. *s.*

بھکشک *bikshuk*, m. a beggar. *s.*

بھکشان *bhakshan*, m. eating. *s.*

بھکشنیہ *bhakshanīya*, eatable, to be  
eaten. *s.*

بہکشی *bhakshī*, m. an eater. *s.*  
 بہکشیہ *bhakshya*, eatable. *s.*  
 بہکنا *bahaknā*, n. to be baulked, to be disappointed, to be deceived, to stray, to be intoxicated. *h.*  
 بہکنتاک *bahu-kantak*, m. a prickly plant (*Hedyosarum alhagi*); the marshy date tree. *s.*  
 بہکوم *bhakū, ā*, foolish, stupid. *h.*  
 بہکومانا *bhakū, ānā*, n. to be stupefied. *h.* [stuff; to eat. *h.*  
 بہکوسنا *bhakosnā*, a. to devour, to devour. *h.*  
 بہکھاری *bhikhārī*, m. a beggar. *s.*  
 بہکھری *bhikhri*, f. an unfilled grain; a shrivelled grain. *h.*  
 بہکھنا *bhakhnā*, a. to eat, to devour. *s.*  
 بہک *bhag*, f. *vulva*; prosperity, supreme power. *s.*  
 بہکا *bhuggā*, simple, foolish. *h.*  
 بہکانا *bhagānā*, a. to drive off, to put to flight. *h.*  
 بہکانا *bhigānā*, a. to wet, moisten. *h.*  
 بہکت *bhagat*, m. (for *bhaht*, q. v.), a religious mendicant. *bhagat-k.*, to disguise. *bhagat-kheṇā*, n. to be disguised, to act (a play), to mimic. *bhagat-honā*, n. to be initiated as a devotee; to be affiliated to a religious order. This is peculiar to the low tribes. The initiation consists in putting a necklace of beads round the neck and marking a circle on the forehead; after which the initiated person is bound to refrain from the use of spirituous liquors and flesh, &c. *s.*  
 بہکتا *bhagatā*, name of a tribe of *ahirs*, q. v. *h.* [requisite, to cause to enjoy. *s.*  
 بہکتانا *bhugatānā*, a. to distribute, to distribute. *h.*  
 بہکتانی *bhagatā, ī*, f. sanctity, life of a devotee. *s.*  
 بہکتان *bhugatmān*, fit to enjoy, deserving punishment. *s.*  
 بہکتان *bhagtan*, f. wife of a Bhagat; (ironically) a lewd woman, a prostitute, a whore. *h.*  
 بہکتنا *bhugatnā*, a. to enjoy, to suffer, to receive the reward of virtue or punishment of a crime. *s.*  
 بہکتیا *bhagtiyā*, m. a dancing boy. *h.*  
 بہکل *bhagal*, m. affectation, hypocrisy, trick, deception. *bhagal-nikāṇā*, a. to play a trick, to pretend poverty. *h.*  
 بہکلی کہنا *bhagṭi-gahnā*, m. false jewels, trinkets. *h.*  
 بہکلیا *bhagliyā*, m. trick, cheat, imposture; impostor. *h.*  
 بہکن *bahu-gun*, m. many times; having many good qualities. *s.*

بہگن *bhagna*, torn, broken; defeated. *s.*  
 بہگنا *bhagnā* (also *bhaginā*), m. a brother. *s.*  
 بہگناس *bhagnās*, disappointed. *s.*  
 بہگندار *bhagandar* or *bhugandar*, m. a fistula (in ano). *s.*  
 بہگندھ *bahu-gandh*, m. olibanum. *s.*  
 بہگندھا *bahu-gandhā*, f. Arabian jasmine. *s.* [sister. *s.*  
 بہگنی *bhaginī*, or *bhagnī*, f. a sister. *s.*  
 بہگو *bhaggū*, m. a deserter, a runaway. *h.*  
 بہگوان *bhagnān*, adorable, divine; m. the Deity, the Supreme Being. *s.*  
 بہگوان *bhagrān*, m. cloth dyed with *geru*, a kind of red colour or ochre. *h.*  
 بہگوانا *bhagnānā*, a. to cause to flee or run away. *h.*  
 بہگوت *bhagawat*, divine, glorious; the Deity, the Most High. *h.* [serter. *h.*  
 بہگوترا *bhagoṛā*, m. a runaway, a deserter. *h.*  
 بہگون *bhigonā*, a. to wet, to steep. *h.*  
 بہگونت *bhagawant*, divine, glorious, illustrious; the Deity, the Most High. *s.*  
 بہگونہا *bhagonhā*, m. the reddish colour extracted from *gerū*; a kind of ochre. *h.*  
 بہگیرتھ *bhagīrath*, m. a king whose austerities brought the river *Gangā* from heaven. *s.*  
 بہگیل *bhagal*, f. overthrow, defeat; m. a runaway, a deserter. *h.*  
 بہل *bahal*, f. a two-wheeled car (for riding in, not for baggage), coach, carriage. *h.*  
 بہل *bhal*, good, well. *bhal-ghoriyā*, well-mounted; m. a cavalier. *s.*  
 بہل *bhal*, m. side, direction. *sir ke bhal*, head-foremost. *h.*  
 بہل *bahul*, much, many. *s.*  
 بہلا *bhalā*, good, excellent, benevolent, kind, healthy, virtuous, righteous, sound; strange, wonderful, admirable, comical, droll. *bhalā ādmī*, m. a person of respectability, a gentleman; (iron.) a silly fellow. *bhalā chāṅṅā*, in good order, perfect, in health. *bhalā mānā*, to take well. *s.*  
 بہلا *bahilā*, f. barren (generally applied to cattle). *bahulā* (in S. India), the dark fortnight of the lunar month. *h.*  
 بہلات *bhulāt*, f. forgetfulness. *d.*  
 بہلانا *bhulānā*, a. to cause to forget; to inveigle, to mislead, to deceive, to fascinate, to coax. *h.*  
 بہلانا *bahlanā*, a. to divert, to amuse. *h.*  
 بہلاوا *bhulāwā*, m. deception, fraud, a cheat, deceit. *bhulāwā denā*, a. to deceive, to play a trick. *h.*

بہلاوان *bhilāwān*, } m. a nut used for  
 بہلاون *bhilāwan*, } marking clothes,  
 &c., commonly called Malacca bean (*Semicarpus ana-*  
*cardium*). s.  
 بہلائی *bhalāī*, f. goodness, welfare. h.  
 بہلپن *bhal-pan*, m. goodness, ex-  
 cellence. h.  
 بہل بہل اجالا *bhal-bhal ujālā*,  
 broad day-light. d.  
 بہل پھوکی *bhal-puchhī*, f. a plant  
 (*Hedysarum lagopodioides*). s.  
 بہلوتہ *bahulatwa*, m. abundance. s.  
 بہلسنا *bhulasnā*, n. to be singed,  
 scorched. h. bear. s.  
 بہلک *bhallak* or *bhalluk*, m. a  
 بہلکا *bhalkā*, m. a gold patch fixed on  
 the nose-ring; a kind of bamboo; dawn of day. h.  
 بہلکا *bhallikā*, f. marking nut. s.  
 بہل مانس *bhal-mānus*, courteous,  
 polite, humane. s.  
 بہل منسات *bhal-mansāt*, f. hu-  
 manity. s. [ture, benevolence. s.  
 بہل منسی *bhal-mansī*, f. good-na-  
 بہلنا *bahalnā*, n. to be diverted, to  
 be amused. h.  
 بہلک *bhalluk*, m. a bear. s.  
 بہلول *bahlul* or *bahlol*, a virtuous prince; a  
 joker, one who smiles; a man's name famed in Orien-  
 tal anecdotes, like our Joe Miller. a.  
 بہلونی *bhilaunī*, f. the seed of the  
*bhilāwān*. s. [glove. p.  
 بہلہ *bahla*, m. a privy purse, a falconer's  
 بہلی *bahlī*, f. a two-wheeled car (for  
 riding in, not for baggage), a coach, a carriage. h.  
 بہلیا *bahaliyā*, m. a huntsman, a  
 kind of retainer armed with bow and arrows. h.  
 بہلیم *bahlīm*, name of a small tribe  
 of Muhammadans near *Mīrat* and *Dasma*. h.  
 بہم *baham*, together, one with another, one  
 against another. *baham ānā*, to be procured, acquired.  
*baham pahunchānā*, a. to get, to acquire, to procure.  
*baham pahunchā*, to be procured. p. [rence. s.  
 بہمان *bahu-mān*, m. respect, reve-  
 بہمہیری *bhambherī*, f. a butterfly. h.  
 بہمنا *bhamnā*, a. to revolve. s.  
 بہمنیتا *bahmanetā*, a young Brāh-  
 man. h.  
 بہمورت *bahu-mūrti*, multiform. s.  
 بہمول *bahu-mul*, many-rooted. s.

بہمولیہ *bahu-mūlya*, costly, precious. s.  
 بہمی *bhamī*, f. revolution, whirling;  
 wandering. s.  
 بہمیاں *bhumyān*, m. landholder. s.  
 بہن *bahin*, *bahn* or *bahan* f. a sister. s.  
 بہن *bhinn* or *bhinna*, separate, different,  
 other, apart, (in arithm.) a fraction. *bhinna bhina*, va-  
 rious, severally. s.  
 بہن *bihan* or *bihin*, m. a seed. h.  
 بہنا *bahnā*, n. to flow, to glide; to float;  
 to blow. s. [broiled. h.  
 بہنا *bhunā*, n. to be fried, dried, parched;  
 بہنا *bhinnānā*, n. to have a singing  
 in the ears, to be giddy; to sound (as shot, and brass  
 pots, &c.). h.  
 بہنا *bhunānā*, a. to fry, parch, &c. h.  
 بہنہاگھر *bhinn-bhāg-har*, m. di-  
 vision of fractions. s.  
 بہنہنا *bhinbhinānā* or *bham-*  
*bhanānā*, n. to buzz (as a fly), to hum (as a bee). h.  
 بہنہناہٹ *bhinbhināhat*, f. buzz,  
 hum (of bees). h.  
 بہنیہو *bhambhūā*, an ascetic or  
*faḍīr* who is pressed by hunger to rob. h.  
 بہنیہورنا *bhambornī*, } a. to bite (and  
 بہنیہورنا *bhambhōrnā*, } mumble as  
 a dog), to worry. h.  
 بہنیہیری *bhambherī*, } f. a butterfly. h.  
 بہنیہیری *bhamberī*, }  
 بہنت *bhanit*, sounded, uttered. s.  
 بہنتا *bhanṭā*, a ploughman's wages in  
 kind; the egg-plant (*Solanum melongena*). h.  
 بہنتواس *bhinṭwās*, m. a sort of  
 pulse. h.  
 بہنتواس *bhanṭwās*, m. the name of a  
 grain, the fruit of the *koī*, or water-lily. h.  
 بہنجا *bhunjā*, m. parched grain. h.  
 بہنجانا *bhanjanā*, a. to change (mo-  
 ney). s. [ing. s.  
 بہنجات *bhanjat*, adj. breaking, destroy-  
 بہنجاک *bhanjak*, adj. who or what  
 breaks, severs. s.  
 بہنجان *bhanjan*, destroying, breaking,  
 demolishing, separating, afflicting; m. breaking, &c. s.  
 بہنڈ *bhand*, m. a mimic, jester, buffoon,  
 actor; confusion, spolling. *bhand-konā*, n. to be de-  
 stroyed, spoiled. h.  
 بہنڈ *bhand*, land cut up by a torrent. h.

بھندا *bhandā*, m. a large earthen pot.  
*bhandā phūmā*, n. to be disclosed (a secret). *s.*  
 بھندار *bhandār*, m. a place where  
 household goods are kept, a storehouse. *s.*  
 بھندارا *bhandārā*, m. a feast of *jogis*,  
*sanyāsīs*, &c. *h.*  
 بھنداری *bhandārī*, m. a house-steward,  
 one who has charge of the storehouse, a treasurer. *s.*  
 بھندسار *bhandśār*, } f. the provision  
 بھندسال *bhand-sāl*, } which is pre-  
 viously reserved for years. *s.*  
 بھندسالی *bhandśālī*, m. one who  
 reserves provision for years. *s.*  
 بھندک *bhandak*, m. a wagtail. *s.*  
 بھندلی *bhundlī*, f. a kind of worm  
 covered with hair, the palmer-worm. *h.*  
 بھندوا *bhandāunā*, m. satire, ribaldry. *s.*  
 بھندولی *bhandolī*, f. two or more jars  
 borne one over the other. *d.*  
 بھندی *bhindī*, f. the name of a vege-  
 table (*Hibiscus esculentus*). *h.*  
 بھندی خانہ *bhinde-khāna*, m. the  
 room appropriated to the apparatus of the *puṭka*. *h.*  
 بھندیریا *bhandēriyā*, } m. an actor. *s.*  
 بھندلا *bhandelā*, }  
 بھندلین *bhandelan*, f. an actress. *s.*  
 بھنسا *bhinsār*, m. dawn of day. *h.*  
 بھنسرا *bhañsarā*, a subdivision of the  
*ahir* tribe. *h.*  
 بھنسنا *bhañsnā*, n. to float. *h.*  
 بھنسکلت *bhinna-sankalit*, m.  
 addition of fractions. *s.*  
 بھنک *bhanak* or *bhinak*, f. a low  
 sound; a rumour, report; hum of insects. *s.*  
 بھنک *bhinna*, m. a heterodox se-  
 ctary, a seceder, a Bauddha or Būddhist. *s.*  
 بھنکنا *bhinuknā*, n. to buzz as a fly;  
 to be covered with flies, to swarm. *h.*  
 بھنگ *bhang*, f. hemp (v. *bhāṅg*). *s.*  
 بھنگ *bhang*, m. breaking, destruction,  
 defeat, sporting; adj. broken, torn, defeated. *s.*  
 بھنگا *bhaṅgā*, f. hemp, name of a species  
 of bird; also name of a species of insect. *h.*  
 بھنگان *bhaṅgān*, m. a sort of fish (*Cy-  
 prius bangana*). *h.* [bird. *s.*  
 بھنگراج *bhaṅg-rāj*, m. name of a  
 بھنگرا *bhaṅgra*, m. the name of an herb  
 (*Belitpa* or *Verbesina prostrata*). *s.*

بھنگن *bhaṅgan*, f. the wife of a *halāl-  
 khor*, q. v. *h.* [bhang. *s.*  
 بھنگن *bhaṅgan*, f. a female drinker of  
 بھنگنا *bhaṅgā*, f. a kind of fish. *h.*  
 بھنگنن *bhinna-guṇan*, m. multipli-  
 cation of fractions. *s.*  
 بھنگوتر *bhinna-gotra*, m. one not be-  
 longing to the same family. *s.*  
 بھنگوریا *bhaṅgoriyā*, name of a tribe  
 of *tagās*, q. v. *h.* [tion. *s.*  
 بھنگن *bhinna-ghan*, m. cube of a frac-  
 بھنگی *bhaṅgī*, m. a caste of sweepers, or  
*halāl-khors*. *h.*  
 بھنگی *bhaṅgī*, m. a drinker of bhang;  
 "f. fraction, division; fraud, trick. *s.*  
 بھنگی *bhaṅgī*, f. a bamboo stick with  
 ropes hanging from each end, for slinging baggage to,  
 which is carried on the shoulder. *bhaṅgī-bardār* or  
*bhaṅgī-wāld*, m. the man who carries the bhangī. *s.*  
 بھنگرا *bhaṅgerā*, m. one who sells  
 bhang. *s.* [sells bhang. *s.*  
 بھنگین *bhaṅgeran*, f. a woman who  
 بھنگیلا *bhaṅgelā*, m. coarse hempen  
 cloth; also a sack or pannier made from the fibres of  
 the bhang-plant. *s.*  
 بھنگوت *bhinna-vat*, divided, scattered. *s.*  
 بھنگودر *bhinnodar*, m. a half-brother,  
 a brother not by the same mother. *s.*  
 بھنگور *bhinaur*, f. a seed-plot, nurse-  
 ry (for plants). *h.*  
 بھنگور *bhañwar*, m. a whirlpool, eddy;  
 a large black bee, a creeper. *s.*  
 بھنگورا *bhañvrā*, m. a large bee; a  
 climbing plant, creeper. *s.*  
 بھنگورکی *bhañwar-kālī*, f. a kind of  
 halter (for horses or dogs, &c.) *h.* "In South India this  
 word denotes a swivel." (Binning.)  
 بھنگورک *bhinna-carg*, m. square of a  
 fraction. *s.*  
 بھنگورک *bhañvag*, a small class of *rāj-  
 pūts*. *h.* [m. subtraction of fractions. *s.*  
 بھنگورک *binna-vyavakalit*,  
 بھنگورک *bahnoī*, m. a brother-in-law,  
 a sister's husband. *s.* [sister's husband. *s.*  
 بھنگورک *bahneū* (same as *bahnoī*), a  
 بھنگورک *buhni*, f. handseil, first sale, earnest-  
 money. *h.*  
 بھنگورک *bahanelī*, f. an adopted sister. *s.*

بہو *bahū*, f. daughter-in-law, son's wife; a wife. *s.*

بہو *bhau*, m. fear, dread, terror. *s.*

بہو *bhū*, f. the earth, the world; place, site, land or soil. *s.*

بہو *bhav*, m. being, existence; the world; name of Mahādeva. *bhava-sāgar*, the ocean or world of existence. *s.* [sphere. *s.*

بہو *bhuva*, m. heaven, ether, sky, atmosphere. *s.*  
بہو *bhūā*, f. father's sister; a worm, caterpillar. *h.*

بہو *bahūār*, } m. name of a fruit  
بہو *bahuvār*, } (*Cordia myxa*). *s.*

بہو *bhawānī*, f. *Parvatī* or *Durgā*, Mahādeva's wife, name of a Hindū goddess, the patroness of those miscreants called *thugs*. *s.*

بہو *bhūhal*, m. hot ashes. *h.*

بہو *bhūp*, m. a king, a sovereign. *s.*

بہو *bhopā*, m. a kind of *fakir*, a magician. *s.* [rājā. *s.*

بہو *bhū-pāl*, m. a landlord, a king,

بہو *bhū-pālī*, f. name of a *rāginī*. *s.*

بہو *bhū-pati*, m. a king, sovereign. *s.*

بہو *bhūt*, been, become; existing; past; m. a demon, a goblin; a malignant spirit haunting cemeteries, lurking in trees, animating carcasses, and deluding or devouring human beings; the preterite tense in grammar; one of the elements, which among the Hindūs are five in number: viz. 1st, the earth; 2nd, the water; 3rd, the fire; 4th, the air; 5th, space or ether. *bhūt honā*, to be distracted with rage. In law it denotes the real fact or state of the case. *s.*

بہو *bahūt*, much, many (same as *bahūt*). *d.*

بہو *bhotā*, blunt, obtuse. *h.*

بہو *bhūtātma*, m. body, vital principle, cause of life. *s.* [dance. *d.*

بہو *bhūtād*, much, many; excess, abundance. *s.*

بہو *bhūtārī*, m. assafoetida. *s.*

بہو *bhūtāvishṭa*, possessed by a devil. *s.* [a devil. *s.*

بہو *bhūtāvesh*, m. possession by a devil. *s.*

بہو *bhūt-jatā*, f. Indian spike-nard (*Valeriana jatamansi*). *s.*

بہو *bhūt-sanchār*, m. possession by evil spirits. *s.*

بہو *bhautik*, relating to evil spirits. *s.*

بہو *bhūt-gan*, m. a class of sprites or goblins. *s.*

بہو *bhūt-gandhā*, f. *Mūra*, a sort of perfume. *s.* [trial globe. *s.*

بہو *bhū-tal*, m. the earth, the terres-

بہو *bhūt-nāshan*, m. marking-nut plant (*Semecarpus anacardium*); the *Eleocarpus* seed. *s.* [ogress. *s.*

بہو *bhūtnī*, f. a she-demon, an ogress. *s.*

بہو *bhūt-vās*, m. beleric myrobalan (*Terminalia bellerica*). *s.*

بہو *bhūt-vriksha*, m. a tree (*Trophis aspera*); *Bignonia Indica*. *s.*

بہو *bhūt-vikriyā*, f. epilepsy, possession by evil spirits. *s.*

بہو *bhavitavyatā*, f. futurity, destiny. *s.*

بہو *būt-veshī*, f. a species of *Nebari* (*Nyctanthes tristis*). *s.* [become. *s.*

بہو *bhavitavya*, what is to be, or become. *s.*

بہو *bhotī*, f. labour, work. *h.*

بہو *bhotīhār*, a labourer. *h.*

بہو *bhūt*, land irretentive of water. *h.*

بہو *bhot*, } m. a country, pro-  
بہو *bhotāng*, } bably Bootan. *s.*

بہو *bhotiyā*, m. an inhabitant of Bootan. *s.*

بہو *bhoj*, m. eating, feast; name of a *rājā* celebrated in the *Singhāsān bafī*, a sovereign of Ujjain, who is supposed to have flourished about the end of the tenth century: he was a celebrated patron of learned men, and the nine gems or poets are often ascribed to his era; a country, Patna and Bhagalpore. *s.*

بہو *bhau-jā*, f. a brother's wife. *s.*

بہو *bhoj-pūr*, name of a country near Chhaprā. *s.*

بہو *bhoj-patra* or *bhojpattar*, m. the bark of a tree, said to be a kind of birch, used in making long tubes or pipes for the *ṣuṣṭā*. *s.*

بہو *bhoj-kat*, m. the country of Bhoj, the present Bhojpore, or the vicinity of Patna and Bhagalpore. *s.*

بہو *bhojan*, m. eating, food, victuals. *bhojan-k.*, to eat. *bhojan-kharch*, table expenses. *s.*

بہو *bhū-jambū*, f. wheat; the fruit of the *Vaikunta* (*Flacourtia sapida*). *s.*

بہو *bhū-jantu*, m. an earth-worm. *s.*

بہو *bhojanīya*, } to be eaten, edi-  
بہو *bhojya*, } ble; m. food. *s.*

بہو *bhaujī*, f. a brother's wife. *s.*

بہو *bhūjel*, m. a species of bird. *s.*

بہو *bhauchak* (inelegant), agbaste. *s.*

بہو *bhūdār*, m. a hog. *s.*

بہو *bhū-dān*, m. a grant of land or of the revenue thereof. *bhū-dāna-patra*, a deed of grant of land, &c. *s.*

بھدر *bhū-dhar*, m. a mountain. *s.*  
 بھودیو *bhū-dev*, m. a Brāhman. *s.*  
 بھوچکر *bhū-chakra*, m. the equinoctial line. *s.* [number (in grammar). *s.*  
 بھوجن *bahu-vachan*, m. the plural  
 بھویدھ *bahu-vidh*, various, multiform, of many kinds. *s.*  
 بھودا *bhūda*, a light or sandy soil. *h.*  
 بھور *bhor*, f. dawn of day. *bhor-honā*, n. to be finished, to be terminated. *h.*  
 بھور *bhūr*, f. charity given to poor people, alms. *bhūr-bāpā*, a. to give alms to a numerous assembly of the poor; a spring, fountain. *h.*  
 بھور *bhūri* or *bhūr*, much, many. *s.*  
 بھورا *bhūrā*, fair, auburn, or brownish (as hair). *h.* [ing. *h.*  
 بھورا *bhorā*, simple, artless, undesign-  
 بھورا *bhūrā*, land belonging to a village furthest from the inhabitants. *h.*  
 بھورا *bahorā*, m. a shopkeeper or monied man in a village, who makes advances to or on account of the cultivators. *h.*  
 بھورجپتر *bhūrj-patra*, m. the *Bhoj-patr*, a tree growing in the snowy mountains, a kind of birch; the bark is used for writing on, and for making *kupā* snakes. *s.* [illustrious. *s.*  
 بھوردھامن *bhūri-dhāman*, splendid,  
 بھورلاہ *bhūri-lābh*, very profitable, m. great gain. *s.*  
 بھورلوک *bhūr-lok*, m. the earth. *s.*  
 بھورنڈی *bhū-rundī*, f. a sort of sun-  
 flower (*Heliotropium Indicum*). *s.*  
 بھورو *bahoro*, a kind of sloping path-  
 way for bullocks drawing water from a well. *h.*  
 بھورنگی *bahū-rangī*, many-coloured, changeable (v. *bahurangī*). *s.*  
 بھوری *bhūri*, light sandy soil. *h.*  
 بھوریہ *bahu-vrīhi*, m. name of a class of compound words used as attributive; as, *bahu-māl*, having many necklaces. *s.*  
 بھور *bhūr*, f. sandy ground, soil in which much sand is mixed. *h.*  
 بھورری *bhūrārī*, corn still remaining in the ear after the process of treading. *h.*  
 بھورل *bhūral* or *bhōral*, m. talc, mica. *h.*  
 بھوس *bhūs*, } m. husk of corn, chaff,  
 بھوسا *bhūsā*, } straw. *s.*  
 بھوسا *bhosā*, m. (also *bhosrī* f.), *Fulva* *valde magna*. *s.* [carrying grain. *h.*  
 بھوساون *bhūsāvan*, a tax on boats

بھوسرا *bhūsra*, an inferior kind of wheat. *h.*  
 بھوسوامی *bhū-swāmī*, m. a landlord, a landholder. *s.* [Sumera. *s.*  
 بھوسورگ *bhū-smarg*, m. the mountain  
 بھوسوری *bhūsaurī*, } an apartment in a house  
 بھوسولہ *bhūsaula*, } where straw, &c., is  
 بھوسیہرا *bhūsehrā*, } kept. *h.*  
 بھوسی *bhūsi*, f. chaff, bran. *s.*  
 بھوشٹ *bhūshit*, adorned, arrayed. *s.*  
 بھوشن *bhūshan*, m. ornament, embellish-  
 ment, jewel. *s.*  
 بھوشیہ *bhavishya*, } future, about  
 بھوشیت *bhavishyat*, } to be. *s.*  
 بھوشیت وکتا *bhavishyat-vaktā*, m. one who foretells the future, a prophet. *s.*  
 بھوک *bhūk*, hunger, desire. *d.*  
 بھوکا *bhūkā*, } hungry, destitute, de-  
 بھوکڑ *bhūkar*, } sirous of. *d.*  
 بھوکدنب *bhū-hadamb*, m. a plant (*Ligusticum ajwaen*). *s.*  
 بھوکس *bhokas*, m. a wizard, a sorcerer, a magician. *h.*  
 بھوکمپ *bhū-kamp*, m. an earthquake. *s.*  
 بھوکھ *bhūkh*, f. hunger, appetite. *bhū-khōh marnā*, to starve. *s.*  
 بھوکھا *bhūkhā*, hungry, starving. *s.*  
 بھوکھن *bhūkhan*, m. ornaments, jewels. *s.*  
 بھوکھنا *bhokhnā*, a. to bark (see *bhaukhnā*). *s.*  
 بھوگ *bhog*, m. enjoyment; the food offered to an idol; pleasure, satisfaction; possession; eating, victuals; (in arithm.) the numerator of a frac-  
 tion. *bhog-bandhak*, a bond granting the use of a pledged article. *bhog-dār*, one in the possession or enjoyment of any property. *bhog-lābh*, usufruct in lieu of interest. *bhog-k.*, to enjoy, to suffer. *s.*  
 بھوگ *bhog*, m. abuse, rudeness. *h.*  
 بھوگا *bhogā*, m. fraud, trick, deceit, il-  
 lusion, deception, imposition, treachery, roguery, cheat. *h.*  
 بھوگادھکار *bhogādhihār*, m. the possessor of the usufruct of mortgaged or pledged property. *s.* [gage. v. *bhog*. *h.*  
 بھوگبندھک *bhog-bandhak*, a mort-  
 بھوگل *bhūgal*, m. ashes, embers of a fire. *h.*  
 بھوگنا *bhognā*, n. to enjoy, to suffer, to live stoically, to take pain and pleasure as they come. *s.*  
 بھوگل *bhū-gol*, m. the terrestrial globe, the earth. *s.*



بھوگوتر *bhogotra*, a grant of revenue for the use or enjoyment of an individual, especially a Brāhman or religious person. *s.*

بھوگی *bhogī*, jovial, jolly; the person who enjoys or possesses any thing; one who pursues pleasure. *man bhogī karm daridri*, by nature fond of pleasure, but condemned by fate to poverty. *s.*

بھوگھیا *bhoghiyā*, a small basket in which the sower carries his seed. *h.*

بھوگیہ *bhogya*, that which may be enjoyed or possessed. *s.*

بھول *bhūl*, *f.* forgetfulness, an error, mistake, blunder. *h.*

بھولا *bholā*, simple, artless, undesigning. *h.*

بھولا بھولہ *bhūlā-bhūlā*, } missing  
بھولا بھولہ *bhūlā-bhūlā*, } the road,  
generally a person who calls on another in consequence of some accident, &c., not intentionally, to pay a visit. *h.*

بھولانا *bhūlānā* (for *bhulānā*), to mislead, &c. *h.*

بھولانا پھ *bholā-nāth*, *m.* a name of *Mahādeva*. *h.*

بھولنا *bhūlnā*, *n.* to forget, to err, to mistake, to blunder; to miss, to omit, to stray, to be forgotten. *h.* [of mankind. *s.*

بھولوک *bhū-lok*, *m.* the earth, region

بھولی *bholī*, *f.* innocent, artless. *bholī-bānē*, innocent prattle. *h.*

بھوم *bhūmi* or *bhūm*, *f.* land, soil: the earth, place, scite; the base of any figure in geometry. *s.*

بھوم *bhaum*, *m.* the planet Mars. *bhaum-bār*, *m.* Tuesday. *s.*

بھومپ *bhomp*, *m.* a horn, &c. (*v. bhoṃp*). *h.*

بھومج *bhūmij*, (lit. earth-born) a caste of low Hindūs. *s.* [(*Premna herbacea*). *s.*

بھومجنب *bhūmi-jambu*, *f.* a tree

بھومجنبک *bhūmi-champak*, *m.* a plant (*Kæmpferia rotunda*). *s.* [chief. *s.*

بھومک *bhūmik*, *m.* a landholder; a

بھومکنپ *bhūmi-kamp*, *m.* an earthquake. *s.*

بھومی *bhūmī*, *f.* the earth; ground, land, soil. *bhūmī-dār*, a landholder, a headman or chief. *bhūmī-dāhā*, being burnt or reduced to earth (a corpse). *s.* [trial. *s.*

بھومی *bhaumī*, *adj. f.* earthly, terres-

بھومی *bhūmiyā*, a landlord, proprietor of the soil. *h.*

بھومیال *bhūmyāl*, a resident, native of a place, also one's native country. *s.*

بھومیال *bhūmiyāl*, *pro. sistent*, accomplished. *d.* [plundering. *h.*

بھومیوات *bhūmiyāwat*, *f.* a general

بھومیواتی *bhūmiyāwatī*, an insurgent chief. *s.*

بھومی *bhomīrā*, *f.* coral. *h.*

بھون *bhaun*, or *bhōn*, *f.* the eyebrow. *bhaun-jerhī-karnī*, *a.* to browbeat, to look angrily, raising the eyebrows, to frown, to scowl. *bhaun tammī*, to knit the eyebrows. *s.*

بھون *bhavan*, *m.* a house, a habitation, scite, spot, a temple. *s.*

بھون *bhūwan*, *m.* a world; water; heaven; man, mankind. *s.*

بھونا *bhaunā*, *n.* to revolve. *s.*

بھونا *bhūnnā*, to parch, &c., see بھوننا.

بھوناس *bhaunās*, *m.* a large and strong post to which they fasten elephants. *h.*

بھوناشنی *bhavanāshinī*, *f.* the Sarju river, which flows from the Himālaya into the Gogra. *s.*

بھوناگ *bhū-nāg*, *m.* an earth-worm. *s.*

بھونائی *bhaunāī*, *m.* brother-in-law, sister's husband. *d.*

بھون بھائی *bhūn-bhāī*, *i.* a man invested by a proprietor with a portion of land, which he must not dispose of to others. *h.*

بھونپ *bhomp*, } *m.* a horn, a wind instru-

بھونپو *bhompū*, } ment. *h.*

بھونٹھا *bhonthā*, } blunt, obtuse. *h.*

بھونٹھرا *bhonthrā*, }

بھونتی *bhavanī*, a house surrounded by a dead wall. *h.* [an earthquake. *s.*

بھونچال *bhaun-chāl* also *bhūn-chāl*, *m.*

بھونچیا *bhūn-champā*, *m.* the name of a plant (*Kæmpferia rotunda*). *s.*

بھوندری *bhūndarī*, land given rent-free to village servants. *h.* [pose upon. *d.*

بھوندنا *bhondnā*, *a.* to deceive, to im-

بھوندو *bhondū*, silly, quiet, mild, artless, simple. *h.* (In Dakh.) deceitful, artful. [ugly. *h.*

بھونڈا *bhondā*, ill-shaped, useless, bad,

بھونڈا *bahondā* or *bahauṇḍā*, land given rent-free to the village chaukidār or watchman. *h.*

بھونڈپیرا *bhūnd-pairā*, unlucky, ill-omened. *h.*

بھونڈری *bhūndarī*, *f.* a small patch of cultivation allotted rent-free to village servants. *h.*

بھونڈیا *bhūndiyā*, *m.* one who cultivates with a borrowed plough or hand instrument. *h.*

بھونر *bhaunr* (*v. bhaunwar*), *m.* a whirlpool. *s.*

بھونرا *bhaurā*, m. a large bee, or rather beetle, enamoured of the lotus. In Dakh. a whirlpool, an abyss. *s.* [lar. *s.*]

بھونرا *bhaurā*, m. a cavern, vault, cell.

بھونرکلی *bhaur-kālī*, f. a kind of halter (for horses or dogs). In Dakh. a swivel. *h.*

بھونری *bhaurī*, f. feathered hair; name of a defect in horses. *s.* [bhaurā]. *s.*

بھونری *bhaurī*, f. a female bee (vide بھونریانا *bhauriyānā*, a. to whirl, to turn. *s.*

بھونسا *bhūsā*, m. chaff, bran. *bhūsū-jin*, all kinds of grain in husk. *h.* [n. to bark. *h.*

بھونسنا *bhauṣnā*, or بھونسنا *bhūṣnā*, *bhūṣnī*, f. damp, mouldiness. *d.*

بھونک *bhonk*, m. a stab, a thrust. *h.*

بھونکا بھونکی *bhonkā-bhonkī*, f. stabbing and thrusting. *h.*

بھونکڑا *bhonkrā*, very fat. *h.*

بھونکس *bhonkas*, m. a wizard who preys upon children (or men or women), till he brings them to the grave. *h.* [to talk foolishly. *h.*

بھونکنا *bhauṅnā*, n. to bark; (met.)

بھونکنا *bhonknā*, a. to thrust, to drive (as a nail). *h.* [pent. *s.*

بھونگ *bhumang*, m. a snake, a serpent.

بھونگائی *bhūṅgāi*, } f. a kind of tax on forest produce: (in Bijpūr, &c.) *h.* [vern, a cellar. *s.*

بھونگھرا *bhon-gharā*, m. a vault, a cavern.

بھونا *bhūnā*, a. to parch, to grill, to broil, to toast, to roast, to inflame, to fry. *h.*

بھونب *bhū-nimb*, m. a species of gentian, commonly called *cheraitā* (*Gentiana cherayta*). *s.*

بھونرکلی *bhaur-kālī*, f. a kind of halter (for horses or dogs). *h.*

بھونہ *bhōṇh*, f. the eyebrow. *s.*

بھونہار *bhūnhār*, name of a tribe of Hindūs. *h.* [raneous dwelling. *h.*

بھونہارا *bhūnhārā*, m. a kind of subter-

بھونی *bhūniyā*, m. the headman of a village. *h.*

بھونیارا *bhūniyārā*, m. a cellar, cavern. *d.*

بھونین *bhūnīn*, f. the earth, a kind of caterpillar (see *bhū, in*). *h.*

بھونے *bho, ī* or *bhū, ī*, m. a chair-porter, a paliki bearer (generally pronounced "boy" by European ladies); a white cat. *h.* [teller. *s.*

بھویا *bhauaiyā*, m. a dancer, a story-

بھویا *bahu-vij*, having many or much seed; m. the custard-apple (*Annona squamosa*). *s.*

بھویریا *bahu-virjya*, m. bellerio myrobalan (*Terminalia bellerica*). *s.*

بھوین *bhūyan*, } m. a chief, holding by military service; head-  
بھوی *bhūyī* } man of a village. *h.*

بھوین *bhū, in*, f. the earth, ground; a kind of caterpillar covered with hair and destructive to plants, flowers and trees. *s.*

بھوین چنپا *bhū, in-champū*, m. a kind of fireworks, like a flower-pot (resembling that commonly called *anār*). *s.*

بھوین دگدھا *bhū, in-dagdha*, gifts at marriages and funerals. *s.* [quake. *s.*

بھوین دول *bhū, in-dol*, m. an earth-

بھوینمالی *bhū, in-mālī*, a low caste of Hindūs engaged in the vilest offices. *h.*

بھوینہار *bhū, in-hār*, a tribe of Hindūs settled in Gorackpūr, &c. *h.*

بھوینہاری *bhū, in-hārī*, land let at a low rent to military retainers. *h.* [again, repeatedly. *s.*

بھوینہویہ *bhūyobhūya*, again and

بھویہ *bhavya*, prosperous, fit, happy. *bhūya*, again, afterwards. *s.*

بھیرانا *bhahrānā*, n. to shiver, to tremble, to totter, to stagger. *h.*

بہی *bihī*, a quince. *bihī-dāna*, m. quince-seed; (from the adj. *bih*, good), goodness, welfare. *p.*

بہی *bhai*, m. fear, terror. *s.*

بہی *bhī*, conj. also, too, even, and. *h.*

بہی *bhī*, fem. of *bhayā*, was, became. *s.*

بہی *bahī*, f. a book, not stitched at the sides, but at the ends; a register, book of accounts, a ledger. *bahī-khātā* or *bahī-khasrā*, a day-book. *bahī-paṭwārī*, the village accountant's register. *bahī-mahājān*, a merchant's or banker's book. *h.*

بہیا *bhaiyā*, m. brother, comrade. *s.*

بہیا *bhayā*, was, became; past tense of an obsolete verb "to be, to become." *s.*

بہیا بھیا *bhaiyā-bānt*, brotherhood, fraternity. *h.*

بہیا *bhaiyāpā*, } m. brotherhood,  
بہیا *bhaiyāpat*, } friendship (also *bhaiyāpā, bhayāpat*). *s.*

بہیاتر *bhayātur*, terrified, astounded, distracted with fear. *s.*

بہیا *bhaiyā-chārā*, also *bhayā-chārā*, a community of brethren, or of people from one stock. *h.*

بہار *bahiyār*, lands at a distance from the village. *h.*

بہارت *bhayārta*, frightened, afraid. *s.*

بہا ائس *bhai-ais*, division of property or interests among brothers. *s.*

بہانک *bhayānak*, } terrific, fright-

بہارنا *bhayāwanā*, } ful. *s.*

بہیاو *bhiyāo*, m. marriage, espousals. *d.*

بہیت *bhaibat*, } paying and receiving

بہیواد *bhaiwād*, } on the footing of one of a fraternity. *h.* [rifed. *s.*

بہیت *bhay-bhita*, frightened, ter-

بہپنسی *bhaipansi*, } the shares of a bro-

بہیو *bhaihiyā*, } therhood, espe-

cially in the lands of a village or township. *h.*

بہیت *bhit*, f. a wall (or breadth of a wall), mound, embankment, the vestige of an old house. *ochhe ki prīt, jōh bāū ki bhit*, the friendship of the mean is like a wall of sand (i. e. unstable). *s.*

بہیت *bhit* or *bhita*, terrified, afraid, alarmed. *bhīt, f. fear, alarm. s.*

بہیت *bhiti*, f. fear, apprehension. *s.*

بہیتا *bhaitā*, m. a stunted crop. *h.*

بہیتار *bhitar*, within, inside. *s.*

بہیتاری *bhitari*, inward, inside, internal. *s.*

بہیتاری *bhitariyā*, m. an inmate, the people who live in a house, not strangers, domestic; men who preside at a temple; those among the guests at a wedding-feast who eat in company with the relatives of the bride; those who partake of the feast without are called *bāhāriyā*. *s.*

بہیتو *bahetū*, m. a vagabond, vagrant, a wanderer. *s.*

بہیتوری *bhitauri*, ground-rent paid for the site of a house by a stranger. *s.*

بہیت *bhet*, f. meeting, interview; a present (to a superior). *bhet-bakrā*, a present made to a newly-appointed governor by the villagers. *bhet-patra*, a deed of gift on the above occasion. *bhit*, the mound of a tank or artificial pond; the vestige of an old house. *h.*

بہیتا *bhitā*, m. an old house, a former residence (provided some vestige remain). *h.*

بہیتن *bhetan*, to meet, act of meeting. *h.*

بہیتنا *bhetnā*, n. to meet, to join; to arrive; to make a present (to a superior). *h.*

بہیتو *bhetū*, m. } a stalk, stem. *bhitī*, same

بہیتی *bheti*, f. } as *bhit*, q. v. *h.*

بہج *bhej*, rent, an instalment. *bhej-bār*, name of a kind of complex tenure (v. Wilson's Gloss.). *h.*

بہجا *bhejā*, m. the brain. *h.*

بہجا *bhijā*, wet, moist. *h.*

بہجنا *bhejnā*, a. to send, to transmit, to utter, ejaculate. *h.*

بہجنا *bhijnā*, n. to be wet. *h.*

بہچک *bhaichak*, alarmed, aghast, starting. *s.*

بہچنا *bhichnā*, a. to squeeze, to compress, to crush. *h.*

بہد *bhed*, m. secrecy, mystery; difference, kind, sort; disunion, disagreement. *bhed-lendā*, a. to spy, to pry into, to work one's self into confidence, to sound. *s.* [ful. *s.*

بہد *bhai-darshī*, fearful, fright-

بہدک *bhedak*, a breaker, one who breaks or divides, a mischief-maker. *s.*

بہدکر *bhed-har*, separating, causing disunion. *s.*

بہدکیا *bhedakiyā*, m. a scout, a spy. *s.*

بہدو *bhedū*, m. one who possesses another's secret, a confidant. *s.*

بہدی *bhedī*, } intelligent; m. a

بہدیا *bhediyā*, } scout, a confidant. *s.*

بہدی *bhedī*, m. the ratan. *h.*

بہدیا *bhedya*, whatever ought to be kept secret, worthy of secrecy. *s.*

بہر *bher*, f. a kind of pipe, a musical instrument, a kettle-drum. *s.*

بہر *bhiru*, f. a timid woman; a plant (*Asparagus racemosus*); a sort of prickly nightshade. *s.*

بہر *bahir*, } f. the baggage accompany-

بہر *bahir*, } ing an army; also the lines

near a camp where the wives and families of the soldiers live. *h.*

بہرا *baherā*, the *beleric myrobalan*. *h.*

بہراری *bhairārī*, f. the name of a *Rāginī*. *s.*

بہر *bhairav* or *bhairava*, formidable

horrible; m. hatred, abhorrence, a name of *Shiva*, but more especially an inferior manifestation of the deity

eight of which are reckoned, and severally termed

*Asitanga*, *Ruru*, *Chanda*, *Krodh*, *Unmatta*, *Kupati*, *Bishan*, and *Sanghār*, all alluding to terrific properties of

mind or body; the name of a river; a kind of *rāg* in music. *s.*

بہرونا *bahīro-bunā*, the baggage

accompanying an army. *h.*

بہرون *bhairōn*, m. the name of a *rāg*,

or musical mode, sung at dawn in autumn, represented by *Mahādeva* with the Ganges flowing from the hair of

his head, and this *rāg* or musical deity issues from *Mahādeva's* mouth (vide Gilchrist's *Gram.* 4to. p. 276); a name of *Mahādeva*. *s.*

بہروی *bhairavī*, f. the name of a *rāginī*,

the wife of *Bhairav* *rāg*. *s.*

بہری *bherī*, m. a piper. *bhairī*, a species of falcon. *s.*

بہریا *baheryā*, name of a clan of *rāj-pūts* in Jaunpūr and Chunār. *h.*

بہیرا *bhīr*, *f.* multitude, crowd, mob; a press of work, trouble, difficulty. *h.*

بہیرا *bhēr*, *m.* a ram; *f.* a sheep, ewe. *s.*

بہیرا *bahīr*, *m.* baggage, &c. of an army, a camp-follower of any kind. *h.*

بہیرا *baheṛā*, *m.* the name of a fruit (the *beleric myrobalan*; *Terminalia belerica*, *Roxb.*). *s.*

بہیرا *bhīrā*, *m.* a ram, *Dakh.* a wolf. *bhīrā*, crowded, throng. *h.*

بہیرا *bhīr-banga*, *m.* the rabble of camp followers, the "impedimenta" of an army on march. *d.*

بہیرا *bhīr-bhār*, *f.* a crowd, multitude. *h.*

بہیرا *bheṛnā*, *a.* to shut, to close. *h.*

بہیرا *bheṛī*, *f.* a sheep, an ewe. *s.*

بہیرا *bheṛiyā*, *m.* a wolf. *bheṛiyā dhasān*, *m.* a multitude crowded together like sheep in a pen, the act of following the example of another. *s.*

بہیس *bhes* *m.* (for *bhesh*), appearance, assumed likeness, counterfeit dress, semblance, *bhis* (for *bhisha*), the edible root of the lotus plant. *s.*

بہیستہاں *bhaya-sthān*, *m.* seat or part exposed to peril or hurt. *s.*

بہیش *bhesh*, *m.* (same as *bhes*), appearance, &c. *s.* [kind of fennel (*Nigella Indica*). *s.*

بہیش *bheshaj*, *m.* a remedy, drug; a

بہیش *bhishma*, horrible, fearful; *m.* horror. *s.*

بہیش *bhishan*, horrible, formidable, *m.* horror; the oilbanum tree (*Boswellia thurifera*). *s.*

بہیک *bhek*, *m.* a toad, a frog. *s.*

بہیک *bhik*, *m.* (for *bhikk*), begging, &c. *d.*

بہیکارک *bhaya-kārah*, terrifying, frightening. *s.*

بہیکاری *bhikārī*, *m.* a mendicant. *d.*

بہیکہ *bhekh*, *m.* (for *bhesh*) disguise, assumed appearance, dress, &c., semblance. *bhekh-dhārī*, *adj.* putting on a disguise, assuming an appearance. *s.*

بہیکہ *bhikk*, *f.* begging, charity, alms. *s.*

بہیکی *bheki*, *f.* the female of the frog, or a small frog; a kind of creeper (*Hydrocotyle Asiatica*). *s.*

بہیکنا *bhīgnā*, or *بہیگنا bhīgnā*, *n.* to be wet. *rāt-bhīgnā*, applied to the night passing in mirth and musical entertainment. *h.*

بہیل *bhil*, *m.* the name of a wild race of mountaineers dwelling especially along the course of the *Narmada* or *Nerbudda*, and subsisting chiefly by plunder. *s.*

بہیلا *bhelā*, *m.* a kind of nut, used for marking clothes (*Semicarpus anacardium*). *s.*

بہیل سہل *bhel-sel*, *m.* alloy of metal (in coinage, &c.). *h.*

بہیلی *bhelī*, *f.* a lump of coarse sugar (or *gur*), generally consisting of five or six *strā*. *h.*

بہیلیا *baheliyā*, *m.* a fowler; the name of a tribe of *Hindūs*. *h.* [terror. *s.*

بہیم *bhim*, fearful, terrible; *m.* horror,

بہیم *bhim*, or *bhima*, } the name of one of

بہیم *bhim-sen*, } the five *Pandu* princes, the second brother of *Judhishphir* or *Yudhishphira*. *s.* [ed. *s.*

بہیمان *bhayamān*, frightened, alarm-

بہیم سینی *bhim-senī*, *f.* a kind of camphire. *h.*

بہیمی *bhaim*, *f.* the eleventh day of the "bright half of the month of *Māgh*". *s.*

بہین *bihīn*, best, most excellent. *s.*

بہین *bhen*, the earth, the ground; the bleating of sheep. *bhen-bhen-k.*, to bleat as sheep. *h.*

بہینا *bhenā*, *f.* a sister. *h.*

بہینا *bhinā*, wet; *m.* sister's husband, brother-in law. *h.*

بہینت *bhīnt*, *f.* a wall (*v.* *bhit*). *s.*

بہینت *bhent*, *f.* interview; visit; present. *bhent-mulākāt*, *f.* a meeting. *h.* [sit. *h.*

بہینتا *bhentnā*, *n.* to meet with; to vi-

بہینتا *bhend*, *m.* a kind of reed or aquatic plant (*Echynomene paludosa*), from the stem of which, resembling pith, being exceedingly light, are made a variety of articles. Being a non-conductor of heat, this substance is admirably adapted for making hats, covers for wine-bottles which have been cooled with ice or saltpetre, &c. The article commonly called "rice paper" is nothing more than this substance cut in very thin plates. The plant is also named *sholā* *q. v.* (*Binning*). *d.* [in *Urdū*, *rāmīrāī*, *q. v.*. *d.*

بہینتی *bhendī*, *f.* name of a vegetable (called

بہینس *bhains*, *f.* a female buffalo. *s.*

بہینسا *bhainsā*, *m.* a male buffalo. *s.*

بہینساداد *bhainsā-dād*, } *m.* a

بہینسیاداد *bhainsiyā-dād*, } kind of ringworm. *s.*

بہینسوندا *bhainsondā*, a tax or cess for the privilege of grazing buffaloes. *h.*

بہینکر *bhayankar*, terrible, terrific. *s.*

بہینکا *bhengā*, squint-eyed. *h.*

بہینگنا *bhīgnā*, *n.* (*v.* *bhīgnā*), to be wet. *h.*

بہیو *bhev*, *m.* a state, condition; innate property, nature. *s.* [was or became. *h.*

بہیو *bhayau* or *bhayo* (*Braj.* for *bhayā*),

بہیواد *bhairād* (*v.* *bhaibāt*), paying, &c. *h.*

भीर bhihar, name of a tribe, supposed to be the aborigines of Rohilcund, Upper Du.āb. *h.*

भैरू or भयू bhairū, *f.* sister-in-law, younger brother's wife. *s.*

भई bhai, *f.* fem. of *bhayā*, was, became. *h.*

بي bi, a vocative particle used in speaking to women; contraction of *bi-bi*, a lady, mistress; conj. (for *bhi*) also, even. *h.*

بي be, a vocative particle, used contemptuously, as "you rascal," "you sirrah." *h.*

بي be, a privative particle or preposition, denoting in the Persian Language "without," "void of." When prefixed to nouns, it forms compound adjectives, corresponding with our words of the same kind beginning with *in*, *un*, *im*, *ir*, &c., or such as end with *less*. All these compound adjectives may again become abstract nouns by the addition of *i*, as *be-adab*, unmannerly, rude, *be-adab-i*, unmannerliness, rudeness. It is impossible to give a complete list of these, as the employing of them has no limit but the taste or caprice of the writer. The following list will be found useful in the meantime;—*be-āb*, without water (lustre, temper, dignity, &c.). *be-ābrā*, dishonourable. *be-ittifāq*, discordant, without union. *be-aḡar*, without effect. *be-aḡal*, lit. without or in spite of fate, untimely (death). *be-iḡtiyāf*, incautious, imprudent, imprudent. *be-iḡtiyār*, without choice, in spite of one's self. *be-adab*, rude, presumptuous, impudent. *be-adab-i*, rudeness, presumptuousness. *be-ārām* (vulg. *birām*), restless, sick. *be-asbāb*, having no effects. *be-i'tibār*, not trustworthy. *be-i'tidāl*, uneven. *be-i'tikād*, incredulous. *be-illifāq*, regardless. *be-ufat*, unsocial, averse to attachment or friendship. *be-imtiyāz*, undistinguishing, ill-bred, rude, unmannerly. *be-intihā*, endless, boundless, infinite. *be-andāza*, immoderate. *be-inpāf*, unjust. *be-aulād*, childless. *be-imān*, without conscience, without religion. *be-bā'is*, without reason. *be-bāf*, complete, without arrears, paid up in full. *be-bāfi*, *f.* completion. *be-bāk*, fearless. *be-bāl o par*, without power. *be-bad*, without blemish. *be-badal*, incomparable, inestimable. *be-bar*, fruitless, barren. *be-barg o bar*, fruitless, barren, poor. *be-bas*, without power, without authority or command; helpless. *be-baqar*, without sight (generally applied to the mind.) senseless, undiscerning. *be-baḡā*, frail, perishable, not eternal. *be-bal*, without power, weak; wretched, poor. *be-band o bast*, unarranged, without order, unsettled (as a country). *be-bunyād*, groundless, unfounded. *be-bahā*, beyond price, invaluable. *be-bahār*, out of season. *be-bahra*, portionless, unfortunate. *be-pāyān*, boundless. *be-parda*, unveiled, immodest. *be-parwā*, fearless, without reflection, careless. *be-parwā-i*, *f.* thoughtlessness, carelessness, independence, tranquillity, indifference. *be-par o bāl*, weak, utterly helpless. *be-parhez*, incontinent. *be-parhesh*, *f.* incontinence. *be-phāb*, shapeless. *be-pir*, having no spiritual guide, vicious. *be-pir*, cruel, pitiless, unfeeling. *be-tāb*, faint, restless. *be-tāḡir*, of no effect. *be-ta'ammul*, rash. *be-tāl*, out of time (in music); ill-timed. *be-tān*, out of tune. *be-taḡāshā*, inconsiderate. *be-ta'alluq*, without connections, independent. *be-taḡfir*, innocent, blameless, not guilty, acquitted. *be-takalluf*, without ceremony. *be-tamannā*, content. *be-tamiz*, silly, indiscreet. *be-tawajjuh*, inattentive, unkind. *be-tosha*, unprovided, destitute (a traveller). *be-tawāḡku*, hopeless, without expectation. *be-tah*, bottomless. *be-thawr*, *thikāne*, groundless. *be-gabāt*, unstable. *be-gamar*, fruitless, of no result. *be-tadbir*, incautious, unwitting, inconsiderate. *be-fā*, ill-placed, ill-timed, inaccurate. *be-fāda*, variegated coral. *be-jān*, lifeless, faint; valiant, brave. *be-jān k.*, to deprive of life, to slay. *be-jur at*, cowardly. *be-jarm*, innocent, faultless. *be-jirm*, without blemish, spotless (a jewel). *be-jigar*, cowardly. *be-jamāli*, *f.*

ugliness, imperfection. *be-jawāb*, unable to answer. *be-chārāgi*, *f.* necessity, helplessness. *be-chāra*, without choice, without remedy, helpless, poor. *be-chāl* and *be-chālī*, unprincipled; *f.* misdemeanour, ill-behaviour. *be-chirāḡh*, lampless, desolated, childless. *be-chashm*, eyeless. *be-chām*, unparalleled, incomparable. *be-chain*, restless, uneasy. *be-ḡāfil*, fruitless, without result. *be-ḡāl*, ill-circumstanced. *be-ḡijāb* or *be-ḡijābāna*, unveiled, openly, immodest. *be-badd*, boundless. *be-ḡurmat*, disgraced. *be-ḡurmati*, *f.* disgrace. *be-ḡiss*, insensible, senseless. *be-ḡisāb*, countless, immoderate, inconsistent. *be-ḡikmat*, unskillful. *be-ḡawāss*, beside one's self, out of one's senses. *be-ḡayā*, shameless, immodest, impudent. *be-ḡhār*, without thorns; without anxiety, without fear or solicitude. *be-ḡhās o mān*, without house or hall, destitute. *be-ḡhāya*, *m.* (lit. without a testicle) a eunuch. *be-ḡhābar*, incautious, imprudent; unwitting, unintentional. *be-ḡhabri*, *f.* imprudence, heedlessness. *be-ḡharch*, without (money for) expenditure. *be-ḡhirad*, without understanding, stupid. *be-ḡhār o ḡhāwind*, without a master, without an owner. *be-ḡhāfar* and *be-ḡhāfra*, free from danger, safe. *be-ḡhāpāb*, sleepless. *be-ḡhāpābi*, *f.* sleeplessness. *be-ḡhāpāhish*, without inclination or spirit; without pursuit, object, or hobby-horse. *be-ḡhād*, beside one's self, enraptured. *be-ḡhādī*, *f.* ecstasy, rapture. *be-ḡhār o ḡhāpāb*, without inclination to eat or sleep, restless. *be-ḡhāpesh*, friendless. *be-dākhil*, dismissed, set aside, not admitted (a claim). *be-dād*, unjust, not doing justice, lawless. *be-dād-gar*, *m.* an oppressor. *be-dādī*, *f.* injustice, lawlessness. *be-dāshī*, careless, inattentive, negligent. *be-dāshī*, *f.* carelessness, inattention (particularly not taking care of cattle). *be-dāḡh*, spotless. *be-dāna*, seedless (fruit). *be-dākhil*, ejected. *be-dākhil-karnā*, *a.* to exclude. *be-dard*, pitiless, unfeeling. *be-dirang*, without delay. *be-daragh*, undeniable, incontestable, readily acknowledged; unsparing, ungrudging, liberal, not refusing. *be-dast o pā*, (having neither hands nor feet) helpless, without power or authority. *be-dastūr*, ill-bred, unusual. *be-da'wā*, free from claims; (in law) one who relinquishes his claim or suit. *be-da'wā patra*, a deed acknowledging the abandonment of a claim or suit. *be-dil*, heartless, dispirited, melancholy, dejected, sad. *be-dilī*, *f.* dejection, heartlessness. *be-dam*, breathless. *be-damāḡh*, ill-tempered, impatient, irritable, easily provoked. *be-demāḡhi*, *f.* bad temper, irritability. *be-dawā*, incurable. *be-dawlat*, destitute, unfortunate. *be-dhāyak* or *be-dhāyā*, without fear or hesitation. *be-dos*, innocent, faultless (little used). *be-dakshat*, fearless. *be-dayā*, unfeeling. *be-diḡnāt*, irreligious, unjust. *be-dīn*, without religion. *be-dāul*, shapeless; uneducated, ill-bred. *be-dhāb*, ill-shaped. *be-dhāng*, uneducated, ill-mannered, ill-bred. *be-dāuḡ*, having no relish or desire for. *be-rāh*, unprincipled, dissolute. *be-raḡb*, contrary to rule. *be-raḡm*, merciless. *be-raḡz*, without leave. *be-rī*, shameless, inhuman. *be-roz*, unfortunate. *be-rozi*, destitute of daily bread, unfortunate. *be-rok-jok*, without let or hindrance. *be-riyā*, without guile. *be-raib o riya*, without guile or deceit. *be-rish*, beardless (a youth). *be-rasha*, without fibre. *be-zabān*, dumb, speechless (applied to the brute creation). *be-zar*, without money or the means of getting it, helpless. *be-zar ḡharid*, (taking or getting) without purchase. *be-zan o farzand*, without wife or children. *be-zawāl*, unchangeable, imperishable. *be-zar*, weak, impotent. *be-zahra*, without bile, patient, forbearing; indefatigable; shameless. *be-zab o zināt*, ugly and awkward, inelegant in dress and person. *be-zim*, unsaddled. *be-sāḡhā*, plain, undisguised, artless. *be-sāḡhāḡi*, artlessness. *be-sāz*, unaccounted, without apparatus, tools, &c. *be-sāz o sāmān*, without apparatus. *be-sabāb*, without reason. *be-satir*, impudence, barefacedness. *be-saj*, shapeless, ill-made. *be-sukhān*, taciturn. *be-sudh*, senseless, beside one's self; enraptured; entranced; in a faint. *be-sar*, unequalled, peerless. *be-surt*, stupid. *be-sar o pā*, without head or foot, utterly helpless. *be-sar o sāmān*, without apparatus, helpless. *be-salīka*, inexpert, without method. *be-sil*, shameless. *be-sihādī*, without evidence. *be-sharāf*, without honour or dignity. *be-sharm*, shameless, impudent, immodest. *be-shū'ir*, ignorant, a blockhead. *be-shafāz*,

harsh, unkind, unmerciful. *be-shakk* o *shubb* or *be-shakk* o *raib*, certain, doubtless, indubitable. *be-shumār*, countless, numberless, much. *be-pabr*, impatient, restless. *be-palāh*, ill-advised, headstrong. *be-zabf*, wanton, irregular, unrestrained. *be-zabf-rabf*, without order or connection. *be-jālat*, beyond the power of endurance. *be-jālati*, non-endurance, weakness. *be-jāli*, destitute of good fortune, unlucky. *be-jarab*, ill-mannered, uncivil. *be-jalab*, uncalled for, unsought. *be-jam'*, free from greediness, disinterested. *be-jaur*, ill-mannered. *be-ibrat*, unwarned by example, unawed. *be-izzat*, without honour or dignity, disgraced. *be-akl*, stupid, senseless. *be-'adl*, unjust, lawless. *be-'aib*, faultless, without blemish. *be-ghāyat*, boundless. *be-ghil* o *ghash*, without trouble or anxiety. *be-gharāq*, independent, disinterested, indifferent. *be-gham*, without anxiety. *be-ghazr*, without consideration. *be-ghairat*, wanton, impudent, infamous, rude. *be-ghairati*, f. disgrace, &c. *be-fāida*, profitless, useless, vain. *be-fkr*, contented, thoughtless, tranquil. *be-fahmid*, stupid, slow in comprehending. *be-faiz*, unprofitable, possessing but not bestowing (as a learned man who does not communicate his knowledge, or a rich man from whose wealth no person receives advantage). *be-kābū*, without restraint, out of one's power, secure against surprise or attack. *be-kā'idā*, unarranged, irregular, without order or rule. *be-kadr*, of no importance, worthless. *be-kārār*, restless, unsettled, variable, inconstant. *be-kārāri*, f. restlessness, fluctuation, variability, instability. *be-kāfir*, faultless, innocent, without fail, completely, entirely. *be-kālā'i*, untinned (a pot, &c.). *be-kaul*, faithless, perfidious. *be-kiyās*, inconceivable, contrary to the common order of things, incomprehensible, immense. *be-kaid*, unrestrained; irregular. *be-kāj*, or *be-kār*, useless, unemployed. *be-kām*, frustrated, disappointed. *be-karān*, immense, infinite, boundless. *be-kas*, friendless. *be-kasī*, destitution. *be-kafan*, unshrouded. *be-kal*, restless, out of order. *be-kali*, easiness. *be-kam* o *kāst*, without decrease or diminution, all right, accurate. *be-gāh*, untimely, unseasonable. *be-gumāh*, without suspicion, doubtless. *be-gumāh*, innocent, faultless. *be-ghāḡ*, inaccessible, (a river) without steps or a quay to it. *be-lāj*, impudent, shameless. *be-liḡāz*, inattentive, undistinguishing, ill-bred, unmannerly. *be-luḡ*, unkind, ungracious. *be-lagām*, unbridled, licentious. *be-lagā'o*, unconnected, inaccessible, candid, categorical, without reserve. *be-mān*, disgraced, dishonourable, dishonoured. *be-mānand*, incomparable, unparalleled. *be-māya*, without means of subsistence, poor, indigent. *be-miāl*, incomparable, unequalled. *be-muḡāsaba*, without calculation, at a venture. *be-muḡābā*, without respect, uncerecermonious. *be-maḡall*, out of place, improper. *be-murūwat*, unkind, cruel. *be-maza*, tasteless, insipid. *be-ma'nī*, foolish, idle, vain, unmeaning, absurd. *be-makdūr*, without authority; without resource, miserable, poor. *be-man*, spiritless. *be-minnat*, independent, unwilling to incur obligation. *be-mūjib*, without cause, without reason. *be-mauḡi* out of place, unapt, unseasonable, inopportune, inconvenient. *be-mihr*, unfriendly, unkind. *be-nām*, without character or reputation. *be-nām* o *nishān*, without name or character. *be-naḡib*, unfortunate. *be-naḡir*, incomparable. *be-namak*, insipid; saltless; ugly, ordinary. *be-naug* o *nāmūs*, without name or character. *be-nauā*, indigent; m. a kind of *darwesh* who shaves his eyebrows and beard. *be-nauā'i* begging, mendicancy. *be-nihāyat*, endless, without bound or limit. *be-niyāz*, without want, an epithet of God, the Almighty. *be-wāriḡ*, without heirs. *be-wāriḡ-māl*, property that escheats to the government in default of heirs. *be-wālī*, without protector. *be-waḡh*, without cause or reason. *be-waḡan*, without home or native country, an exile. *be-waḡf*, faithless, ungrateful. *be-waḡfū*, f. infidelity, faithlessness. *be-waḡt*, out of season, untimely, ill-timed. *be-waḡr*, or *be-waḡūr*, without fame or character, dishonourable. *be-wuḡūf*, ignorant, inexpert, stupid. *be-hamāl*, without compeer, unequalled, unrivalled. *be-himnat*, unambitious, humble, miserly, vile, slothful, lazy, indolent. *be-hunar*, unskilled. *be-hangām*, untimely. *be-haḡh*, stupidified, senseless. *be-hech*, without reason, purpose, or motive. p.

یا **بایا** *baya*, a person appointed in bazars to measure grain. h.

یا **بایا** *bayā*, or **بایا** *baīyā*, m. the name of the little bird that learns to fetch and carry, &c. and that the Hindūs teach to snatch the ornamental patch or wafer from the foreheads of their mistresses (*Lexia Indica*); an assizer. *biyā*, m. seed.

یا **بیابان** *bayābān*, or *biyābān*, m. a desert, a wilderness. *bayābān-gard* or *-naward*, one who traverses the desert, a wanderer. *bayābāni ḡuds*, the wilderness of Jerusalem. p.

یا **بیابانی** *bayābāni*, of or belonging to the wilderness or desert. p.

یا **بیایا** *biyā biyā*, come, come; a mode of calling pigeons, falcons, &c. p.

یا **بیاپار** *byāpār*, business, affair. s.

یا **بیاپاری** *byāpāri*, a man of business in general, a dealer, a trader. s.

یا **بیاپنا** *byāpnā*, n. to provide, occupy, to effect, to operate, to work, to act, to affect or influence. s.

یا **بیانها** *byāthā* (v. *byāhā*), married. d.

یا **بیاج** *byāj*, m. interest; delay. *byāj-khor*, one who takes interest, a usurer. h.

یا **بیاج** *byāj*, m. pretence, pretext. s.

یا **بیاجو** *byājū*, m. the principal, or capital sum put out to interest. h.

یا **بیاده** *byādḡ*, m. a hunter, fowler. s.

یا **بیادھ** *byādḡhi*, m. sickness, ailment, pain, anguish, disease. s.

یا **بیادھا** *byādḡhā*, m. a fowler, hunter. s.

یا **بیادھت** *byādḡhit*, sick, grieved, pained. s.

یا **بیادهی** *byādḡhi*, ill, sick; m. a fowler, hunter. s.

یا **بیار** *bayār*, f. wind, air. h.

یا **بیار** *biyār* (imper. of *āwardan*), bring thou. p.

یا **بیار** *bī,ar*, m. a hole (of a snake, rat, &c.). s.

یا **بیارته** *byārth*, vain, of no effect. s.

یا **بیاری** *biyārī*, **بیاری** *bi,ārī*, f. supper. h.

یا **بیاز** *bī,ar*, seed-bed; evening. h.

یا **بیاز** *byāz* m. (for *byāj*, q.v.) interest, &c. d.

یا **بیاس** *byās*, the name of a *muni* or sage, who is said to have compiled the *Vedas*, the *Bhāgavat Purāna* and the *Mahābhārata* (properly *vyāsa*), also the founder of the Vedānta philosophy. s.

یا **بیاس** *biyās*, land cultivated and prepared for being sown in the following year. h.

یا **بیاسی** *bayāsī*, *byāsī* or *be,āsī*, eighty-two. s.

یا **بیاض** *bayāz*, f. whiteness; a common-place book, a blank book. a.

بیاکارن *byākaran*, or بیاکارن *baiyākaran*, m. grammar. *s.*

بیاکارن *byākaran*, }  
بیاکارنی *byākaranī*, or } m. grammar-  
بیاکارنی *baiyākaranī*, } rian. *s.*

بیاکل *byākul*, restless, agitated (in mind), perplexed. *s.*

بیاکھیاں *byākhyān*, m. explanation. *s.*

بیالا *bayālā*, or بیالا *baiyālā*, flatulent; also heavy or indigestible (eculents). *s.*

بیالو *byālū* or بیالو *biyālū*, m. supper. *h.*

بیالیس *be,ālīs*, or بیالیس *bayālīs*, forty-two. *h.*

بیان *bayān*, m. explanation, relation. *bayān-k.*, a. to explain, to unfold, to relate. *bayān-wār*, explicitly; adj. clear, evident. *a.*

بیان *byān*, or بیان *baiyān*, m. birth, act of parturition. *char-byān-gā,* a. cow that has calved four times. *ek-byān jāmak*, having produced two calves at a birth. *s.*

بیانا *byānā*, or بیانا *baiyānā*, to be delivered of young (applied only to brute animals). *s.*

بیانت *byānt* (see *byān*), birth, &c. *s.*

بیاه *byāh*, or بیاه *biyāh*, m. marriage. *byāh-rachānā*, to celebrate a marriage. *byāh k.*, to marry. *byāh-lānā*, a. to take in marriage, to bring home a wife, to marry. *s.*

بیاه *byāhā*, بیاه *biyāhā*, m. } mar-  
بیاهتا *byāhtā*, بیاهتا *biyāhtā*, f. } ried.  
*byāhā jānā*, n. to be married (a man). *byāhī-jānā*, to be married (a woman). *s.*

بیاه جوگ *byāh-jog*, marriageable. *s.*

بیاهنا *byāhnā* بیاهنا *biyāhnā*, n. to be delivered of young (animal); a. to marry (i. e. to give or take in marriage). *s.*

بیاهن *byāhan*, بیاهن *biyāhan*, m. marrying, marriage. *s.*

بیاهن جوگ *byāhan-jog*, fit for marriage, marriageable. *s.* [quisite. *h.*

بیائی *baiyāī*, f. a weighman's per-

بیایام *byāyām*, m. labour, exertion, exercising, practising. *s.*

بیب *beb*, f. name of a grass from which a twine is made: it is also used in thatching. *s.*

بیب *baiḅ*, afar off, at a distance. *h.*

بیبی *bībī*, f. a lady (vulgarly a wife). *h.*

بیپار *baipār*, m. traffic, merchandise. *s.*

بیپاری *baipārī*, m. a merchant, a trader. *s.*

بیت *bait*, f. a couplet (in poetry); an edifice, house, temple. *bait-bandī*, f. poetry, verse-making. *a.*

بیت *bet*, f. a cane, ratan (*Calamus rotang*). *s.*

بیتال *betāl* or بیتال *baitāl*, name of a demon supposed to occupy dead bodies. *s.*

بیت الحرام *bait-ul-ḥarām*, m. (sacred house), the temple of Mecca. *a.*

بیت الخلا *bait-ul-khalā*, m. a necessary office, a privy. *a.*

بیت السقر *bait-us-sakar*, m. hell. *a.*

بیت الشرف *bait-ush-sharaf*, the mansion of eminence, the highest mansion of a heavenly body (in astrology). *a.*

بیت الصنم *baitu-ṣ-ṣanam*, an idol temple. *a.*

بیت الله *bait-ullāh*, m. (the house of God), the temple of Mecca. *a.*

بیت المال *bait-ul-māl*, m. lit. the treasure-house; the public treasury or exchequer, into which payments on various accounts are made, and according to the sources from which they are derived, applicable to the support of different classes of persons; an escheat, property that falls to the crown in failure of heirs; met. an unfortunate fellow. (v. Wilson's Glossary.) *a.* [or city of Jerusalem. *a.*

بیت المقدس *bait-ul-mukaddas*, the temple

بیتر *betra* or *betar*, a cane or willow. *betra-bandī*, an allowance for mats or wicker works for packing goods. *s.p.*

بیترا *baitarā*, f. dry ginger. *s.*

بیترنی *baitarnī*, f. a river, according to the Hindus, which is to be crossed by the dead on their way into the world of spirits, like the Styx of the ancients; a river in Orissa. *s.*

بیتکھیت *bīt-khet*, land cultivated by forced labour. *h.*

بیتل *baital*, unlucky; vicious (an abbreviation of *bait-ul-māl*). *a.*

بیتن *be-tan*, impersonal. *be-tan māl*, an escheat; property devolving on the state from want of legal claimants. *p.*

بیتن *bītnā*, n. to pass, elapse (as time); to occur, come to pass. *s.* [elapsed. *s.*

بیئت *byātī* (for *vyātī*), passed

بیت *bīt*, f. dung of any animal; a factitious salt containing sulphur. *s.*

بیت *bī*, a kind of agistment, an allowance per head of cattle, paid to the cowherd. *h.*

بیٹا *beṭā*, m. a son, a child, a boy. *beṭā kar-jenā*, to adopt a son. *h.*

بیٹنا *bīṇā*, a. to spill, to scatter. *h.*

بیٹھ *beṭh*, sandy unproductive soil. *bīṭh*, f. the dung of birds. *baīṭh*, value of the government share of produce, the amount settled on land. *h.*

بیٹھا *bīṭhā*, m. an annular cushion put on the head for carrying a pot of water. *h.*

بیٹھا *baīṭhā*, m. a paddle. *h.*

بیٹھانا *baīṭhānā*, }  
بیٹھارنا *baīṭhārnā*, } a. to cause to sit  
بیٹھالنا *baīṭhālānā*, } down. *h.*

بہار بہار *baiṭhā, o*, m. position, allocation, situation. *h.*

بیٹھائی *baiṭhā, i*, f. seating, allaying. *d.*

بیٹھک *baiṭhak*, f. } a seat, a place where  
بیٹھکا *baiṭhākā*, m. } people meet to sit

sitting; a bench; also, the act or state of sitting, sitting; a kind of exercise. *h.*

بیٹھلانا *baiṭhlānā*, a. to cause to sit. *h.*

بیٹھن *beṭhan*, m. the envelope in which cloth purchased is folded up, to which the purchaser is entitled; pack-cloth. *s.*

بیٹھنا *baiṭhnā*, to sit, to be idle; to ride (on a horse); to visit a person in grief for the purpose of condolence; to sit in *dharnā*, q. v.; to subside or abate; to perch (as a bird). *h.*

بیٹھوان *baiṭhāwān*, flat. *h.*

بیٹی *beṭī*, f. a daughter, a damsel. *h.*

بیج *bij*, m. seed; *Sperma genitale* (*viridant mulieris*). *s.* [rest. *s.*

بیجار *bijār*, seedy, abounding in seed. *s.*

بیجائی *bijāi*, f. a perquisite of a certain allowance of seed-grain. *h.*

بیجر *bijar*, soil in which the cerealia are generally grown. *h.*

بیجک *bijak*, m. a ticket tied to goods, or on bags (of grain, &c.) to mark their contents, price, &c.; a list, an invoice. *s.*

بیجکاد *bij-khād*, advance of seed and food to agriculturists. *h.*

بیجگنت *bija-ganit*, name of an ancient Hindū work on algebra. *s.*

بیجلا *baijilā*, a species of black pulse. *h.*

بیجمار *bij-mār*, failure of germination. *h.*

بیجنا *bijnā*, m. a kind of fau. *bejnā* (Dakh. for *bhejnā*), to send. *s.*

بیجنتی *baijanti*, f. a flag or standard; the standard of *Vishnu*. *s.*

بیجنتی مالا *baijanti-mālā*, f. a necklace worn by *Vishnu* in his several forms. It was believed to be composed of the following jewels produced from the five elements: viz. the sapphire from earth, the pearl from water, the ruby from fire, the topaz from air, and the diamond from space or ether. *s.*

بیجو *bejū*, m. the name of an animal that feeds on carcasses (*Ursus Indicus*, Shaw; Indian badger, Pennant). *h.*

بیجوار *bijwār*, perquisites of the lower classes, consisting of a portion of seed-corn from the field. *h.*

بیجوت *be-jot*, untilled (as land) a farm that is given up by the cultivators. *p. h.*

بیجا *bejhā*, m. a butt, or mark for archers. *s.*

بیجڑا *bejharā*, m. a mixed crop, generally grain and barley. *h.*

بیجنا *bijnā*, a. to tear up the earth with the hoofs (a bull); to push, to shove, to shoulder. *h.*

بیجونیا *bijhoniya*, a tribe of *rāj-pūts* in Jaunpūr. *h.*

بیجہریا *bijheryā*, name of a clan of *rāj-pūts* in the district of Gorakhpur. *h.*

بیجی *bijī*, f. a weasel, a mongoose (*Verrea ichneumon*). *h.* [Urdū, *shāl*. q. v. *d.*

بیجیسر *bijisar*, m. a species of tree called, in

بیج *bich*, in, into, among, in the midst, between, during; m. middle, centre; difference; quarrel, hostility. *bich-parnā*, n. to differ, to raise a quarrel between. *bich ki ungli*, f. the middle finger. *bichon bich*, the very middle. *h.* [traffic. *d.*

بیجا باچی *bechā-bāchī*, f. buying and selling,

بیجا بیج *bich-ā-bich*, the middle, in the middle. *d.*

بیچار *be-chārā*, helpless, wretched; pl. *be-chārāgān*. *bechārāgī*, helplessness. *s.*

بیجاو *bich-bichā, o*, m. mediation, interposition, arbitration. *bich-bichā, o-k.*, to mediate, to interpose. *h.*

بیجرا *bichrā*, m. a bed for growing plants to be transplanted. *h.*

بیچنا *bechnā*, a. to sell, to dispose of. *h.*

بیچوانی *bichwānī*, m. an umpire, an

بیچوائی *bichwāi*, } arbitrator, a mid-  
dle-man. *h.* [tent pitched without a pole. *p.*

بیچوبہ *be-choba* m. (lit. poleless), a kind of

بیچا *bichhā*, } m. a scorpion; the sign  
بیچو *bichhū*, } Scorpio. *s.*

بیج *beḥh*, f. root; origin, foundation. *beḥh-kan*, an extirpator, a judge (as extirpating thieves); also, a thief (as destroying the subjects). *p.*

بیڈ *baid*, m. a physician, a man of the medical caste. *s.*

بیڈ *bed* (for *veda*), m. the name of the Hindū scriptures (namely, 1st, *ṛig*, 2nd, *sāma*, 3rd, *yajush*, 4th, *atharva*), which are believed to have been revealed by Brahma, and arranged in the present order by a sage called *Vyāsa* or *Veda-vyāsa*; met. certainty, faith. *s.*

بیڈ *bed*, a willow; ratan. *bed-bāf*, one who works on ratans, a basket-maker. *bed-bāfi*, weaving with ratans (as the bottoms of chairs and the panels of doors or windows). *bed-mushk*, musk-willow, celebrated for its fragrance. *p.*

بیڈ *bīd*, a street or lane. *d.*

بیڈار *bedār*, awake, *bedār-baḥh*, fortunate. *bedār-dil*, alert, watchful, quick of apprehension. *bedār-dilī*, f. alertness, quickness of apprehension. *p.*

بیڈاری *bedārī*, f. wakefulness, state of being awake. *p.*

بیڈانت *bedānt* (for *vedānta*), m. the name of a particular Hindū philosophical system. *s.*



بيداني *bedāntī*, m. one who is conversant in the *bedānt* school of philosophy. *s.*  
 بيدانگ *bedāng*, a class of studies or sciences, subservient to the *Vedas*. *s.*  
 بيدائي *bedāī*, f. practice of physic. *s.*  
 بيدر *bidar*, a sort of rake or harrow worked by oxen. *h.*  
 بيدستر *bedastar*, the castor beaver. *p.*  
 بيدق *baidak*, the pawn at chess. *a.*  
 بيدک *baidik*, m. a reader of the *Veda*, a *Brāhman* well versed in the *Vedas*. *s.*  
 بيدک *baidak*, m. the practice or science of physic. *s.*  
 بيدکا *bedikā*, f. an altar, platform. *s.*  
 بيدلت *be-dalat* (for *be-daulat*), unlucky. *d.*  
 بيدن *bedan*, } f. pain, sickness, acho. *s.*  
 بيدنا *bednā*, }  
 بيدوا *bedwā*, m. a reader of the *Vedas*. *s.*  
 بيدھ *bedh*, m. bore, crack, hole. *s.*  
 بيدھا *bīdhā*, settlement, arrangement. *h.*  
 بيدھڑک *be-dharyak*, } fearless, without  
 بيدھڑکا *be-dharkā*, } doubt. *p. h.*  
 بيدھنا *bedhnā*, a. to pierce, to perforate. *s.*  
 بيدھی *bedhī*, } m. a borer, one who  
 بيدھيا *bedhiyā*, } perforates pearls  
 بيدھی *bedī*, f. an altar, a platform. *s.*  
 بيدھا *bidā*, m. a mound, a cluster of mounds. *h.*  
 بير *bir*, m. a hero; a brother; adj. brave. *s.*  
 بير *bir*, f. a sister; a tusk; pasturage, grass land. *h.*  
 بير *bir*, m. a jewel worn in the ear; in the Delhi and Sāgar territory it denotes pasturage. *h.*  
 بير *bair*, m. enmity, revenge. *bair-l.*, a. to revenge. *s.*  
 بير *ber*, m. the name of a fruit (*Zizyphus jujuba*), also the name of the tree; jujubes; time, vicissitude; delay, while; the lotus of the ancients. *s.*  
 بيرا *bīrā*, m. a betel-leaf made up, &c. (see *bīrā*), a quid of tobacco, a cheroot or cigar. *s.*  
 بيرا *bīrā*, m. (same as *bīran*) a brother. *h.*  
 بيرار *berār*, a village registrar or accountant. *d.*  
 بيرات *bairāk* (for *bairak*), a banner, a standard. *p.*  
 بيراکھري *bairākherī*, f. quarrelling. *h.*  
 بيراک *bairāk* or *bairāgya*, m. penance, devotion, the act of leaving the pleasures of the world. *s.*

براگ *bairāgā*, m. a small crooked stick, which a *Bairāgi* places under his armpit to lean upon as he sits. *s.* [also the same as *bairāgā*. *s.*  
 براگان *bairāgan*, f. a female *bairāgi*;  
 براگي *bairāgi*, austere, recluse; m. the religious ascetic who abandons terrestrial objects, thoughts, passions; a kind of wandering *fakīr*, who practices certain austerities. *s.* [rāg]. *s.*  
 بيرگيه *bairāgya*, m. penance (v. *bairā*)  
 بيرانا *berānā*, m. a grove of *ber* trees. *h.*  
 بيراني *bīr-bānī*, f. a man's own wife. *h.*  
 بيربھتي *bīr-bahūti*, } f. a small in-  
 بيربھتي *bīr-bahūti*, } sect with a back  
 of a bright red colour; the scarlet or lady-fly, commonly called the "Rain insect," as it makes its appearance when the first rains have fallen. It is covered with a downy exterior resembling velvet, and of a scarlet colour. *h.* [peatedly]. *s.*  
 بيربر *ber-ber*, often, frequently, re-  
 بيرنا *bīrtā*, f. heroism, valour, prowess. *s.*  
 بيرج *bīrj*, m. power, strength; seed; *sperma genitale*. *s.*  
 بيرق *bairāk*, m. a banner, ensign, colours. *p.*  
 بيرکھ *bairakh*, m. a banner, ensign, colour (corrupted from *bairāk*). *h.*  
 بيرن *bairan*, f. a female enemy. *s.*  
 بيرن *bīran*, m. a brother. *h.*  
 بيرن *bīran* (also *bīranākhar*), a kind of tough grass spreading over uncultivated lands. *h.*  
 بيرون *berūn*, out, outside. *berūn-jāt*, country, in opposition to town. *berūn-jālī*, rustic, country-bred. *p.*  
 بيری *berī*, f. the tree of *Zizyphus jujuba*. *s.*  
 بيری *berī*, f. a betel leaf made up with spices, &c.; the colour which adheres to the lips from chewing betel. *s.*  
 بيری *bīrī*, f. a betel-leaf made up with spices, &c.; the colour which adheres to the lips from chewing betel; a composition, which being rubbed on the teeth, stains their interstices of a reddish colour. *h.*  
 بيری *bairī*, m. an enemy, an adversary. *s.*  
 بيریه *bīrya* (for *vīrya*), m. valour, &c. *s.*  
 بيريز *beriz*, m. sum total, the entire revenue of a farm; also a government tax. *h.*  
 بير *ber*, m. an inclosure. *ber bandī-k.*, to inclose a field. *h.*  
 بير *berā*, m. a raft, a float; the raft which is floated by the Muhammadans in honour of *khwājā-khīr*. Besides the anniversary *berā* offered to propitiate him, hundreds of smaller ones with lamps may be seen on Thursdays of the month *Bhādon* particularly, which are offered by the Muhammadans to this saint. *berā bāndhnā*, a. to collect a crowd. *berā pār-k.* or *lagānā*, to relieve from distress, to remove difficulties, to help one through a business (lit. to ferry over a raft). *berā kisi kā pār honā*, to be propitious, to succeed: in *Dakh.* it denotes a fence or inclosure. *s.*

**بیڑا بیدا** *bīrā*, m. a betel-leaf made up with a preparation of the areca nut, spices, and chanām. *bīrā uḥānā*, a. to undertake a business. *bīrā dānā*, a. to propose a premium for the performance of a task (the expressions originate in a custom that prevailed of throwing a *bīrā* of betel into the midst of an assembly, in token of proposal to any person to undertake some difficult affair then requisite to be performed, and the person who took up the betel bound himself to perform the business in question). *h.*

**بیڑا بیدا** *bīrā*, m. a thong tied to the hilt of a sword by which it is retained in the scabbard, a sword-knot. *h.*

**بیڑا بیدا** *berhā*, m. paling, railing, inclosure; adj. bent, crooked. *h.*

**بیڑنا بیدنا** *berhnā*, a. to inclose with a fence, to pound (cattle, &c.); to drive away cattle (as in a foray). *h.*

**بیڑی بیری** *berī*, f. iron fastenings to the legs of criminals or of quadrupeds; the baskets used to irrigate fields with. *bīrī*, a small parcel of betel nut (v. *bīrā*). *h.* [Hindūs, dimin. of *berā*. *h.*

**بیڑیا بیرییا** *beriyā*, m. the name of a caste of

*bez*, in comp. diffusing, dispersing. *p.*

**بیزار** *bezār*, displeased, angry, out of humour; (vul.) sick. *p.* [pleasure. *p.*

**بیزاری** *bezārī*, f. anger, bad humour, dis-

**بیس** *bais*, m. the third of the four Hindū castes, whose especial duties are agriculture and trade; a name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts*, giving its name to the province of *Baiswārā*, in Oude: a prince of that tribe formerly reigned at *Dundia-kherā*. His dominions, which extended over a great part of the province of Oude, on the north bank of the Ganges, are still called *Baiswārā*. *s.*

**بیس** *bis*, twenty. *bais* (for *vayas*), age. *s.*

**بیس** *bisā*, m. a score; a dog which has twenty nails. *s.*

**بیساک** *baisākh*, m. the first solar month of the Hindūs, the full moon of which is near *Pishāka* (four stars in Libra and Scorpio); April—May. *s.*

**بیساکا** *baisākhā* or *baishākhā*, m. a crutch; a club armed with iron; a club consecrated in the month of *Baisākh*. *s.*

**بیساکھی** *baisākhī*, growing in the month of *Baisākh*; f. a large kind of myrobalan or citron fruit; the day of full moon in the month *Baisākh*. *s.*

**بیساندو** *baisāndū*, sedentary, idle. *h.*

**بیست** *bist*, twenty, a score. *p.*

**بیستون** *be-sutūn*, of no foundation, insignificant. *besitūn* or *bisitūn*, name of a celebrated mountain in Persia. *p.*

**بیسر** *bisar*, gleanings left in the field for the lower orders to gather. *h.* [nose. *h.*

**بیسر** *besar*, f. the small ring worn in the

**بیسرا** *besarā*, f. a kind of falcon, the female or hen bird of the species called *dhori*, q. v. (*Falco nius*). *h.*

**بیسرا** *be-surā*, out of tune. *h.*

**بیسک** *baisak*, a spot in a jungle to which cattle are sent out to graze: the term is also applied to an old and worn-out animal. *h.*

**بیسک** *baisak* (for *baīḥak*), a seat, sitting. *d.*

**بیسلا** *baislānā*, a. to cause to sit, to set. *d.*

**بیسن** *besan*, m. the flour or meal of pulse, particularly of chuna (*Cicer arietinum*): the same is used as a substitute for soap. *h.*

**بیسنا** *baimā*, n. (for *baīḥnā*) to sit, to remain. *d.*

**بیسندر** *baisandar*, m. fire, or its deity. *s.*

**بیسنوئی** *besnaufī*, f. a cake made of [peameal. *h.* [caste. *s.*

**بیسنی** *baisnī*, f. a female of the Bais

**بیسنی** *besanī*, made or mixed with *besan*. *h.*

**بیسا** *beswā*, f. a courtesan, a prostitute. *s.*

**بیساوا** *baiswārā*, m. the residence of *Bais*, the nativity of *Bais*, q. v. *h.*

**بیسی** *bīsī*, f. twenty; a score, a measure of grain; also a land measure equal to 20 *nalis*. *s.*

**بیسا** *besyā*, f. a prostitute, a harlot, a courtesan. *s.*

**بیش** *besb*, more; good, proper, well, excellent, elegant, delightful. *besb-karār*, trustworthy. *besb-bahā* or *besb-ḥimat*, of great value, costly, precious. *p.*

**بیشا** *besbā*, m. a forest, jungle (v. *besba*). *p.*

**بیشازیش** *besb-az-besh*, a great deal. *p.*

**بیشتر** *beshtar*, better, more, exceeding, generally, for the most part. *s.*

**بیشنو** *baishnau*, relating to Vishnu. m. a kind of mendicant, a follower of Vishnu. *s.*

**بیشنوی** *baishnavī* or *bishnavī*, a follower of Vishnu. *baishnavottar*, lands granted rent free to the worshippers of Vishnu, especially those of the mendicant order. *s.*

**بیش و کم** *besb o kam*, more or less; not much, a moderate quantity. *p.*

**بیش** *besba*, m. a forest, a jungle; a desert. *p.*

**بیشی** *besbī*, f. excess, surplus, increase, increased assessment. *besbī jam'*, increase of revenue on that of last year. *besbī zamin*, increase in the lands under cultivation. *p.*

**بیض** *baiz*, m. a mark fixed to public writings by the magistrate or any principal officer. *a.*

**بیضا** *baizā*, m. the sun; whiteness. *yadī baizī dikhānā*, a. to distinguish one's self in any work (an allusion taken from the luminous hand of Moses). *a.*

**بیضانه** *baizāna*, m. the perquisite of the magistrate, &c. for marking public papers. *a.*

**بیضاری** *baizārī*, f. the author of a book, containing a commentary on the *ḥurā*. *a.*

**بیضوی** *baizavī*, fashioned in the shape of an egg. *khaffī-baizavī*, m. a form of the Persian *Nasta'liq* character, in which the curved tails of the letters are segments of an oval; opposed to *khaffī āftābī*, in which they are portions of a circle. *a.*

- بیضہ** *baiza*, m. an egg, a testicle. *a.*
- بیطار** *baiṭār*, a horse-doctor. *a.*
- بیع** *baī* or *bī*, f. buying and selling; commerce, selling. *baī-k.*, to sell. *baī bi-l-wafā*, a conditional sale, depending on the final decision of the seller; also a pawn or pledge. *baī bi-l-wafā-dār*, a person having the use of an article conditionally sold to him in acquittance of a debt. *baī-nāma*, a deed of sale. *baī paṭṭā*, a lease or sub-lease obtained by purchase. *baī sulṭānī*, a sale by order of government. *baī taljīh*, a temporary sale. *baī-dār*, a purchaser, a possessor by purchase. *a.*
- بیعانہ** *baī'āna*, m. earnest-money. *a.*
- بیع بالفادار** *baī bil-wafā-dār*, a person having the possession and usufruct of a property on its conditional sale to him. *p.*
- بیعت کرنا** *baī'at-k.*, *a.* to become a disciple of some saint. *a. h.*
- بیعدار** *baī'dār*, a proprietor by purchase. *a.p.*
- بیک** *bīk*, m. (same as *bīk*), a wolf. *s.*
- بیکا** *bīkā*, crooked, awry; injured, damaged. (v. *bāl*.) *h.*
- بیکال** *baikāl*, m. afternoon. *s.*
- بیگتر** *behaṭṭar*, ruffianly, brutal, cruel. *d.*
- بیگس** *behas*, a kind of grass used for fodder; adj. helpless, destitute. *h. p.*
- بیگسی** *be-kaśī*, f. destitution, forlornness. *p.*
- بیگنٹھ** *baikunṭh*, m. a name of *Viṣṇu*; the heaven or paradise of *Viṣṇu*. This name was also applied in the time of Ja'fir Khān to a kind of pit, in which revenue defaulters were confined until they paid the demands against them; in this sense it was evidently used ironically on the part of the Musalmāns in ridicule of the Hindūs. *s.*
- بیکھ** *bekh*, m. a habit, dress, garb. *s.*
- بیکھٹ** *baikhaṭ*, a sale, selling. *h.*
- بیگ** *beg*, m. celerity, haste, rapidity; adv. quickly, soon; dung. *s.*
- بیگ** *beg*, a *Mughal* title corresponding with lord, master, &c. *t.*
- بیگا** *bigā* (v. *bikā*), awry, crooked. *d.*
- بیگار** *baigār*, a name of the *Kharwār* tribe. *h.*
- بیگار** *begār*, m. a person forced to work with or without pay. *begār pakarṇā*, to press one into service. *p.*
- بیگاری** *begārī*, f. the act of pressing or forcing to work. *begārī lenā*, *a.* to take forcibly or press, with or without paying for. *begārī-pakrelā*, m. a pressed man; one compelled to work. *p.*
- بیگانگی** *begānagī*, f. strangeness, shyness. *p.*
- بیگانہ** *begāna*, strange, not domestic, foreign, unknown; m. a stranger, a foreigner. *p.*
- بیگڑ** *beḡar*, m. gold-tinsel; tinfoil; varnish. *d.*

- بیگم** *begam*, f. a lady, a queen: women of rank are called begams (pl. *begamāt*). *t.*
- بیگم** *begmā*, f. (dimin. of *begam*) a young lady of rank. *t.*
- بیگن** *baigan*, m. the egg-plant (*Solanum melongena*). *h.*
- بیگنئی** *baigantī*, f. a sort of wood. *s.*
- بیگنی** *begnī*, f. the wife of a *beg*. *t.*
- بیگہا** *bighā*, m. a measure of land consisting in Bengal of 20 *kappās* or 120 feet square, or 1600 square yards, which is nearly  $\frac{1}{4}$  of an English acre; in the Upper Provinces it is nearly  $\frac{1}{2}$  of an acre. *bighā dām*, settlement of revenue at so much per *bighā*. *bighā-dām*, rate levied per *bighā*. *bighā-daṭṭarī*, a record of the measurement of lands in a district. *s.*
- بیگی** *begī*, quick, swift, speedily. *s.*
- بیل** *bail*, m. a bull, an ox; met. a block-head (in which last sense the Scotch say, "a stot"). *s.*
- بیل** *bel*, m. the name of a fruit (*Crataeva* or *Egle marmelos*). *bel* or *beli*, f. a creeper, climber, tendrill (of a vine); descendants, offspring. *s.*
- بیل** *bel*, m. the name of a flower (*Jasminum zambac*). *bel-phalne*, to attain one's precise or utmost wish. *h.*
- بیل** *bel*, a spade, hoe, mattock; a spot in which the receiving-pans are placed, where sugar is manufactured; a creeper, a tendrill, a pole for directing a boat; a well. *p.*
- بیلا** *belā*, f. a while, a time. *s.*
- بیلا** *belā*, f. name of a shrub (*Jasminum zambac*); a cup; an instrument of music resembling a fiddle. *h.*
- بیلا** *belā*, m. a bag of money carried in the hand of a person of rank for distribution among the poor. *belā-bardār*, one of the retinue of a great man, who scatters money among the populace. *belā-kharṇ*, expenditure in alms-giving. *p.*
- بیلا** *bailā*, m. a species of bird. *h.*
- بیل بوٹا** *bel-būṭā*, m. a shrub, bush, or creeper; flowers (on cloth). *h.*
- بیلچا** *belchā*, } m. a small spade, a hoe,  
**بیلچک** *belchak*, } a small mattock. *p.*  
**بیلچہ** *belcha*, }
- بیلدار** *beldār*, m. a pioneer; a class of Hindūs employed in digging. *p.*
- بیلکان** *bailkān*, name of a city in Armenia near the Caspian. *p.*
- بیلک** *belak*, f. a small mattock; the iron point of an arrow. *p.* [zier. *h.*
- بیلکی** *belkī*, m. a cattle-breeder, a gra-
- بیلن** *belan*, m. a rolling-pin. *s.*
- بیلنا** *belnā*, m. a rolling-pin; a. to spread out, to laminate. *s.*

بیلنی *belanī*, m. a branch ; a small rolling-pin. *h.*

بیلو *belū*, m. act of rolling. *h.*

بیلو *be-lau*, dispirited, heartless. *p. h.*

بیلی *belī*, f. a creeper, climber ; tendril (of a vine). *s.*

بیم *bim*, m. fear, terror, dread, danger. *p.*

بیما *bimā*, m. insurance ; also the rate of insurance, or the per-centage paid for that purpose. *h.*

بیماں *bemāl*, f. a stepmother. *bemāl-bāḡī*, a brother born of a different mother by the same father (a half-brother by the father's side). *s.*

بیماٹر *baimātra*, m. a brother born of a different mother by the same father. *s.*

بیمار *bimār*, sick, indisposed. *bimār-khāna*, m. an hospital. *p.*

بیماردار *bimār-dār*, an attendant on a sick person, a nurse. *p.* [sick. *p.*

بیمارداری *bimār-dārī*, attendance on the

بیماری *bimārī*, f. sickness, illness. *p.*

بیماں *bimān* (v. *bimā*), m. insurance. *h.*

بین *bīn*, f. a kind of stringed musical instrument, having a long narrow body, and a large dried calabash at either end to concentrate the sound. It is strung with steel wires. *s.*

بین *ben*, *benu*, or *bain*, f. a flute, pipe, fife. *s.*

بین *bain*, m. f. a word, speech. *s.*

بین *baiyan*, m. explanation, interpretation. *baiyin*, clear, evident, manifest. *a.*

بین *bīn*, see thou (r. of *didan*) ; in comp. seeing, as 'ālam-bīn, world-seeing, an epithet applied to the sun. *p.*

بین *bain*, among, between, interval. *a.*

بینا *bainā*, m. sweetmeats, cakes, &c. distributed at marriages. *s.* [forehead. *h.*

بینا *bainā*, m. an ornament worn on the

بینا *bīnā*, clear-sighted, discerning. *p.*

بینا *benā*, m. a fan ; the name of a grass, *khas-khas* (*Andropogon muricatum*). *s.*

بیناب *be-nāp*, unmeasured, unsurveyed. *be-nāp kā paṭṭā*, a lease guaranteeing that the average rates of land remain as before. *p. h.*

بینائی *bīnāī*, f. sight, vision. *p.*

بین *bain-bain*, betwixt and between, so so, passable, tolerable, middling. *a.*

بیتنا *bītnā*, a. to cut (clothes). *d.*

بیت *benī*, } m. a handle of an axe, hoe,  
بیتا *bainā*, } &c. *h.*

بیج *bīj* (for *bīj*), m. seed, grain. *d.*

بیجنی *bainjī*, purple (the colour of the *Solanum melongena*). *h.*

بیج *bīch* (for *bīch*), in the midst. *d.*

بیچنا *beichnā*, a. to sell. *beich-dālnā*, to sell off. *h.*

ببند *bind*, m. a reed, a rush. *h.*

ببندا *baindā*, m. a mark on the forehead, as a preparative of devotion among the Hindūs. *bīndā*, a kind of rope made of grass or fibres of the *arkar* plant. *h.*

ببندنا *bīndhnā*, a. to bore. *s.*

ببندنا *bendhnā*, a. to plait, to braid. *h.*

ببندی *baindī*, f. an ornamental circlet made with a coloured earth or unguent on the forehead and between the eyebrows ; an ornament worn by women on the forehead. *h.*

ببندا *bīndā*, m. a roll of paper ; a kind of rope made of grass, or the fibres of the *arkar* plant. *h.*

ببندا *bendā*, crooked ; met. absurd. *h.*

ببندنا *bendhnā*, a. to plait, to braid. *s.*

ببندی *baindī*, act of throwing up water from a pond or reservoir with a basket, for the purpose of irrigation. *h.* [plaited] behind, (a tail). *s.*

ببندی *bīndī*, f. the hair twisted (or *bainī*, a subdivision of the *Gūjar* tribe. *h.*

بینش *bīnish*, f. seeing, discernment. *p.*

بینگ *beng* or *beng*, m. (for *vyanga*), a frog, puddock, toad. *s.* [casm. *s.*

بینگ *byang*, m. (for *vyangya*), sar-

بینگ *bengat*, seed given to an indigent peasant at the time of sowing, to be repaid with interest in harvest. *h.* [*lanum melongena*). *h.*

بینگن *baingan*, m. the egg-plant (*Solanum melongena*). *h.*

بینگی *baingani*, purple (the colour of the *Solanum melongena*). *h.*

بینودھا *benaudhā*, the country between Allahabad and Sarwar. *h.*

بینی *benī*, f. the hair twisted behind. *s.*

بینی *bīnī*, f. the nose. *bīnī-burīda*, one whose nose is cut off (a common mode of punishment in the East). *p.*

بیوا *bewā*, f. a widow. *p.*

بیوا *bewā-pū*, } state or situation of widow-  
بیوا *benā-pan*, } hood. *p. h.*  
بیوی *bewāī*, }

بیوار *bewār*, account, explanation. *d.*

بیوان *bewān*, m. the vehicle or self-moving car of a Hindū deity; a (Hindū) bier. *s.*

بیوپار *byopār*, m. trade, traffic, business. *s.*

بیوپاری *byopārī*, or *be,opārī* (same as *baipārī*), a merchant. *s.*

بیوت *buyūt* (pl. of بیت), houses. *a.*

بیوت *biyat*, fit (of a suit of clothes, &c.). *d.*

بیوتات *buyūtāt* (additional plural of *buyūt*, pl. of *bait*, a house): the term is used in several senses, as outhouse, house-expense, house-tax, &c. *a.*

بیورا *byorā*, or *beorā* also *by,aurā*, m. difference, distinction; account, explanation, history, detail of circumstances, an account of particulars, or detailed account (in book-keeping). *h.*

بیوروار *beore-wār*, explicitly, distinctly. *h.* [of lovers. *s.*

بیوگ *biyog*, m. separation (generally

بیوگی *biyogī*, m. a lover suffering the pain of absence. *s.* [ting out clothes. *h.*

بیونت *byont*, m. shape, the act of cut-

بیونت *byontnā*, a. to cut or shape clothes. *h.*

بیونگا *byongā*, m. the instrument with which leather is scraped and cleaned. *byongā phirā nahīn*, his hide has not been curried yet (said of a spoilt child, &c.). *h.*

بیونگی *byongī*, f. (see *byongā*). *h.*

بیوه *bema*, f. a widow. *p.*

بیوہار *byohār*, or *be,ohār*, m. profession, calling, negotiation, transaction, money-lending, custom. *s.*

بیوہر *byohar*, or *be,ohar*, m. a loan. *s.*

بیوہرا *byoharā*, or *be,oharā*, } a trader, a money-lender. *s.*  
بیوہریا *byohariyā*, or *be,ohariyā*, }

بیوی *benī* or *benī-zan*, a widow. *p.*

بہ *beh*, m. a hole, a perforation. *s.*

بہدہ *behuda* (for *be-hūda*), foolish, stupid, silly. *p.*

بہرا *behrā*, } m. grass kept for pas-  
بہرہ *behra*, } torage. *h.*

بہری *behrī*, f. a subscription, instalment. *behrī-barār*, collection on shares of the revenue in kind. *behrī-bandī*, an allowance for repairing roads, &c. *behrī-dār*, the holder of a *behrī*. *h.*

بہڑ *behar* or *bīhar*, uneven, abrupt, rugged, waste land, land full of ravines. *h.*

بہش *behush* (for *be-hosh*), senseless. *p.*

بہلا *behlā*, m. a bag of money carried by great men to be distributed in charity when travelling. &c. *behlā-bardār*, the carrier of the *behlā* (v. *belā*). *h.*

بہن *behan*, a nursery for rice plants; *bīhan* seed. *h.* [(of cotton). *h.*

بہنہ *behinnā*, m. a comber, a carder

بہنور *behnaur*, m. a nursery for rice plants. *h.*

بہہدگی *be-hūdagī*, f. absurdity, frivolity. *p.*

بہہدہ *be-hūda*, absurd, idle, vain, fruitless, unprofitable. *be-hūda-go*, a babbler. *p.*

بہہوش *be-hosh*, senseless, insane. *p.*

بہہوشی *be-hoshī*, f. senselessness, insanity. *p.*

بہین *bīhin*, better, best, swift-paced. *p.*

بہی *byai*, m. expense, expenditure. *s.*

بہیا *baiyā* (v. *bayā*), the name of a little bird. *s.* [ditare. *s.*

بہیار *byayhār*, m. expense, expen-

## ب

پ *pe*, the third letter of the Persian and Hindūstānī alphabets. It does not occur in the language or alphabet of the Arabs, and the letter *f* or *b* is substituted for it in such Persian words as are adopted into the Arabic language: thus, *fārsī* for *pārsī*, and *bādshāh* for *pādshāh*. In reckoning by *abjad*, *pe* is the same as *be*, viz. two.

پ *pa*, m. the corresponding Sanskrit letter in that language denotes the wind; Æolus, the god of the wind; a nourisher or protector; act of drinking; as a termination (in Sanskrit words) it denotes supporting, cherishing, holding, also drinking; as from *bhā*, the earth, *bhūpa*, a king; lit. the earth-protector. *s.*

پا *pā*, a masculine termination added to Hindūstānī substantives or adjectives to denote abstract quality; as, *burhāpā*, old age, from *burhā*, old. *h.*

پا *pā*, m. the leg, the feet; *pā ba-zanjīr*, having the foot in chains, fettered. *pā dar rikāb*, foot in stirrup, ready, alert. *pā-shikastā*, broken-footed, infirm, reduced; in comp. (as the root of *pā'idan*) it denotes permanency, continuation; as, *kam-pā*, of short duration, transitory; *der-pā*, permanent. *p.*

پاندا *pā-andāz*, m. a carpet spread at the entrance of a room, on which the feet are cleansed. *p.*

پاند *pā-band*, m. a rope with which the forefeet of a horse are tied. *pā-band honā*, n. met. to be married. *p.*

پابوس *pā-bos*, kissing the feet, i. e. adoring, worshipping, revering. *pā-bos honā*, n. to worship, to reverence, to adore, to pay respect. *p.*

پابوسی *pā-bosī*, f. worship, reverence, adoration. *pā-bosī-k.*, a. to worship, to reverence. *p.*

پاپ *pāp*, m. a crime, a sin, a fault. *s.*

پاپا *pāpā*, m. a weevil, an insect bred in rice; also a father (v. *bābā*). *h.*

پاپاٹا *pāpātā*, m. a sinner, a reprobate. *h.*

پاپبدھ *pāp-buddhi*, evil-minded, wicked. *s.* [gallant. *s.*

پاپبت *pāp-patī*, m. a paramour, a personification of all sin. *s.*

پاپچلی *pāp-cheli*, f. a plant commonly called *Aknidhi* (*Cissampelos hexandra*). *s.*

پاپدرشی *pāp-darshī*, malevolent, looking at faults. *s.*

پاپدرشون *pāp-drishwan*, conscious of guilt, knowing an act to be wicked. *s.*

پاپر *pāpar*, a fertile soil. *h.*

پاپروگ *pāp-rog*, m. a disease considered as the punishment of sin in a former life; small-pox, leprosy. *s.*

پاپڑ *pāpar* or *pāpar*, m. a thin crisp cake made of any grain. *pāpar belnā*, to undergo great labour or pain. *s.* [*latifolia Roxb.*] *s.*

پاپڑا *pāprā*, m. a kind of plant (*Gardenia parikhār*), m. ashes of the plantain tree (*Musa paradisiaca*), used instead of salt for seasoning the cakes called *pāpar*. *s.* [sin. *s.*

پاپسمنٹ *pāp-sammit*, equal in

پاپیشٹھ *pāpishṭha*, very wicked. *s.*

پاپکر *pāp-har*, wicked, abandoned. *s.*

پاپکرت *pāp-kṛit*, } sinful, wicked ;

پاپکرتا *pāp-kartā*, } a sinner. *s.*

پاپگرہ *pāp-grah*, m. any ill-omened aspect of the stars, as the conjunction of the sun or Budh with the moon in its last quarter. *Rahu* ; Saturn ; Mars. *s.*

پاپگھن *pāp-ghna*, removing sin. *s.*

پاپمات *pāp-matī*, of a corrupt mind, depraved. *s.* [sin. *s.*

پاپمکت *pāp-mukta*, freed from

پاپین *pāpin*, } a female delinquent, sin-  
پاپنی *pāpnī*, } ner, criminal, &c. *s.*  
or پاپینی *pāpinī*, } [destroying. *s.*

پاپناشی *pāp-nāshī*, purifying, sin-

پاپوش *pā-posh*, f. a slipper. *p.*

پاپی *pāpī*, m. a sinner, criminal. *s.*

پاپیا *pāpiyā*, the castor-oil tree. *h.*

پاپیادہ *pā-piyāda*, on foot, walking. *p.*

پات *pāt*, m. falling ; sin, wickedness ; a leaf ; an ornament worn in the upper part of the ear ; a draft or cheque on a banker. *pāṭhā ā-lagnā*, applied to trees, indicates the fall of their leaves in autumn ; met. it signifies that one's power or ability is exhausted : it is often applied to patience exhausted by the scorn of a beloved person, or to a destitute condition from adverse fortune. *s.*

پات پاتی *pāti*, m. a master, lord, husband. *s.*

پاتا *pātā*, m. a leaf ; adj. preserved, protected. *s.* [dals, &c. *p.*

پاتابہ *pā-tāba*, m. a sock ; the straps of san-

پاتال *pātāl*, m. regions (according to the Hindūs) under the earth, or towards the south pole, inhabited by a serpentine race ; infernal regions, hell ; a sort of apparatus for calcining and subliming metals, formed of two earthen pots, the upper one inverted over the lower, and the two joined together by their necks with cement, and placed in a hole containing fire. *s.* [and debts of an estate. *h.p.*

پاتبندی *pāt-bandī*, a statement of the assets

پاتیت *pātīt*, lowered, depressed, humbled. *s.*

پاتر *pātr* or *pātra*, m. a vessel in general, a plate, a cup, a jar, &c. ; a leaf ; a receptacle of any kind ; what holds or supports ; adj. worthy, able, eligible, fit, capable. *s.* [ishes. *s.*

پاتر *pātrī*, who or what protects or nou-

پاتر *pātrā*, m. a preservative from sin, a preserver, a saviour. *s.*

پاتر *pātar* or *pātur*, f. a prostitute, a dancing-girl ; adj. weak, lean. *pātur-bāz*, a whore-monger. *h.*

پاتر *pātar*, m. a moth, a butterfly. *d.*

پاتراتا *pātratā*, f. capacity, fitness. *پاتریتا* *pātrītā*, m. a plant (*Ocimum pilosum*). *s.*

پاتراتا *pātratā*, f. the quality of a preservative from sin. *s.*

پاترنی *pāternī*, f. (of *pātar*), a butterfly. *d.*

پاتریریا *pāturiyā*, a whoremonger. *h.*

پاتک *pātak*, m. sin, crime, vice. *s.*

پاتک *pātuk*, m. an aquatic animal of a large size ; figuratively the water-elephant. *h.*

پاتیک *pātik*, m. the Gangetic porpoise. *s.*

پاتکوا *pātakvā*, m. a messenger. *s.*

پاتکی *pātakī*, criminal, wicked. *s.*

پاتلی *pātīlī*, f. a small earthen pot used by religious mendicants. *s.*

پاتنجل *pātanjal*, m. the Yog system of philosophy. *s.* [*thar*. *s.*

پاتھر *pāthar*, m. a stone (same as *pat-*

پاتھنا *pāthnā*, a. to make up cow-dung into cakes for fuel. *h.*

پاتھیہ *pāthēya*, m. provender, provisions for a journey. *s.* [leaf. *s.*

پاتی *pātī*, f. a letter, note, epistle ; a

پاتیلہ *pātīla* (also *pātīla*), a kind of wide-mouthed saucer used by confectioners. *p.*

پات *pāt*, m. breadth (of cloth or of a river); tow; it also signifies a note or obligation to pay a sum of money for one's own account on an appointed day. It is often usual to accept these *pāts* from creditable persons, in payment of the arrears of the *zaminārs* or renters. *h.*

پات *pāt*, m. silk; a millstone; a throne, a seat; a board, shutter, plank, flap; a plank on which washermen beat clothes, the leaf of a door. *s.*

پات *pāt*, m. a bed or plot in a garden or field. *s.* [men beat clothes. *s.*

پاتا *pātā*, m. a plank on which washer-  
پات رانی *pāt-rānī*, f. the queen, the principal wife of a *rāja*. *s.*

پات کرم *pāt-kṛm* or *pāt-kiram*, m. a silkworm. *s.*

پاتل *pāṭal*, m. rose-colour or pink. *s.*

پاتلا *pāṭalā*, f. the trumpet flower (*Bignonia suaveolens*). *s.*

پاتل پتر *pātali-putra*, m. the name of a city, supposed to be the ancient Palibothra and the modern Patna. *s.*

پاتل پل *pāṭalopal*, m. a ruby. *s.*

پاتمبر *pāṭambar*, m. silk cloth, silk garment. *s.*

پاتن *pāṭan*, f. a roof; m. name of a city, commonly called Patna; old insect. plur. of *pā*, a millstone (for *pāṭan*). *h.*

پاتن *pāṭin*, m. a sort of fish described as having many teeth. *s.*

پاتنا *pāṭnā*, a. to roof, to cover, to shut; to fill, to irrigate, to water, to pay; to overstock; to accumulate, to pile, to fill up. *h.*

پاتو *pāṭav*, clever, sharp, dexterous; m. cleverness, talent, eloquence. *s.*

پاتوک *pāṭavik*, cunning, crafty, fraudulent; clever, dexterous. *s.* [ferryman. *h.*

پاتونی *pāṭunī* or *پاتنی* *pāṭaunī*, m. a

پاتھ *pāṭh*, m. a lesson, reading; studying the Vedas or sacred writings. *s.*

پاتھا *pāṭhā*, m. a young animal full grown (generally expressive of a goat or elephant); a youth or young wrestler. *h.*

پاتھان *pāṭhān*, m. bdellium. *s.*

پاتھو *pāṭh-bhū*, f. a place where the Vedas are read or studied. *s.*

پاتھت *pāṭhit*, instructed, taught. *s.*

پاتھ سالا *pāṭh-sālā* or *pāṭh-shālā*, f. a school, a college. *s.*

پاتھ شالینی *pāṭh-shālīnī*, f. a small bird (*Gracula religiosa*). *s.*

پاتھک *pāṭhak*, m. he that gives lessons, a teacher, a professor; a lecturer, a public reader of the sacred writings, or a Pandit who declares what is the law; a spiritual preceptor; a title of *Brāhmins*. *s.*

پاتھک *pāṭhikā*, f. a small shrub (*Abrus precatorius*). *s.*

پاتھ مار *pāṭh-mār*, a courier or messenger, sent from place to place. *h.*

پاتھ منچری *pāṭh-mancharī*, f. a small bird (*Gracula religiosa*). *s.*

پاتھن *pāṭhan*, m. lecturing, teaching. *s.*

پاتھی *pāṭhī*, m. a teacher (the same as *pāṭhak*); a plant (*Pimblego zelanica*); f. a young goat; a kind of fish. *s.*

پاتھین *pāṭhin*, m. a sort of fish (*Silurus boalis*); a public reader or lecturer on the Purāṇas. *s.*

پاتھیا *pāṭhya*, adj. to be read or studied. *s.*

پاتھی *pāṭhī*, f. the side pieces of a bedstead; a kind of mat; a board on which children learn to write; divisions of the hair which is combed towards the two sides and parted by a line in the middle; a kind of sweetmeat; m. a sort of fish, described as having many teeth. *s.* [radish; sandal. *h.*

پاتھی *pāṭhī*, m. a pungent root, a sort of

پاجامہ *pā-jāma*, m. trousers, long drawers. *p.*

پاجی *pājī*, mean, base. *pājī-parast*, a patroniser of mean upstarts. *pājī-misāj*, of a mean disposition. *p.* [of the base. *p.*

پاجیانہ *pājīyanā*, meanly, in the manner

پاجی پنہ *pājī-pānā*, m. meanness, baseness. *p.*

پاجی مزاج *pājī-mizāj*, mean-spirited, base-souled. *p. a.*

پاچ *pāch*, a sort of gem, emerald. *h.*

پاچک *pāchak*, digestive, tonic; m. a cook; the bile which assists in digestion; a digestive, a stomachic, a solvent. *s.*

پاچک *pāchak*, m. cow-dung dried for fuel. *p.*

پاچل *pāchal*, whatever promotes digestion. *s.*

پاچن *pāchan*, digestive, suppurative; m. a medicinal preparation, an infusion of various drugs, chiefly carminatives or gentle stimuli, given to bring the vitiated humours to maturity, a diet-drink, a digestive (v. *pāchak*). *s.*

پاچنک *pāchanak*, m. borax. *s.*

پاچنی *pāchanī*, f. a sort of myrobalan (*Terminalia chebula*). *s.*

پاچہ *pācha*, m. (sheep's foot), foot. *p.*

پاچھ *pāchh*, m. the act of inoculating, inoculation. *h.*

پاچھنا *pāchhnā*, a. to inoculate. *h.*

پاچھی *pāchhe*, } after, afterwards, be-  
پاچھیں *pāchhen*, } hind, in the absence of (v. *pāchhe*). *s.*

پاد *pād*, m. the foot; a foot, a quarter; the foot or line of a stanza; emission of wind downwards. *pād-mānā*, to emit wind backwards. *s.*

پاداردھ *pādārdha*, m. half a line of a stanza. *s.*

پاداسن *pādāsan*, m. a foot-stool. s.

پاداش *pādāsh*, } m. revenge, retaliation;

پاداشت *pādāsh*, } recompense, retribution,  
reward. p. [toe. s.]

پادانگشتہ *pādāngushth*, m. the great

پادانگشتکا *pādāngushthikā*, f. an  
ornament or ring worn on the great toe. s.

پادانون *pādā-non*, m. black salt, pre-  
pared by melting common salt with a small proportion  
of *myrobalsam*: it contains sulphur. h.

پاداہت *pādāhat*, kicked, trodden,  
touched by the foot. s. [for the feet. s.]

پادپ *pādap*, m. a footstool, a cushion

پادپا *pād-pā*, f. a shoe, a slipper. s.

پادپرکشالی *pād-prakshālan*, m.  
washing the feet. s.

پادپرنام *pād-pranām*, m. bowing to  
the feet, prostration. s.

پادپرہا *pādap-ruhā*, f. a creeping  
or parasite plant. s.

پادپرہار *pād-prahār*, m. a kick. s.

پادتل *pād-tal*, m. the sole of the foot;  
adv. under the feet. s. [fourth caste. s.]

پادج *pādaj*, m. a *sūdra*, a man of the

پادچاپلیہ *pād-chāpalya*, m. beat-  
ing or shuffling with the feet. s.

پادچار *pād-chār*, on foot. s.

پادچاری *pād-chārī*, m. a footman, a  
foot soldier. s.

پادچنور *pād-chatvar*, m. the religious  
fig-tree (*Picus religiosa*). s. [feet, a chilblain. s.]

پادداری *pād-dārī*, f. a chap in the

پادراز *pā-darāz*, contented, tranquil, at ease. p.

پادراکیڑا *pādrā-kirā*, the ant lion,  
an insect which constructs a hole in the ground as a  
trap for ants, on which it feeds. h.

پادرہن *pād-rohan*, m. the Indian  
fig-tree. s.

پادری *pādri*, m. a Christian priest of any de-  
nomination (the word was introduced into India by  
the Portuguese).

پادزہر *pādzahr*, m. the name of a medicine,  
expeller of poison (*Besoor stone*). p.

پادسپھوت *pād-sphot*, m. kibe, chil-  
blain, an ulcer in the foot. s.

پادشاہکا *pād-shākhā*, f. a toe. s.

پادشاہ *pādshāh*, a king, a sovereign (same  
as *bīdshāh*). *pādshāh-zāda*, a prince. *pādshāh-zādī*,  
a princess. p. [a king; kingly. p.]

پادشاہانا *pādshāhānā*, fit for, or worthy of

پادشاہت *pādshāhat*, f. sovereign power,  
royalty. p.

پادشاہی *pādshāhī*, f. royalty; adj. of or be-  
longing to a king, royal. p. [feet. s.]

پادشبد *pād-shabd*, m. the sound of

پادشوپ *pād-shoth*, m. swelling of  
the feet, gout. s.

پادک *pāduk*, who or what goes on  
foot, or with feet. s.

پادکا *pādukā*, f. a shoe, a slipper. s.

پادکٹک *pād-kaṭak*, m. an orna-  
ment for the feet or toes. s.

پادگرہن *pād-grahan*, m. respectful  
obeisance, touching the feet of a superior. s.

پادگنڈر *pād-gandir*, m. morbid en-  
largement of the legs and feet. s.

پادگھبرا *pād-ghabrā*, frightened out  
of one's wits. h.

پادمول *pād-mūl*, m. the heel. s.

پادنا *pādnā*, to emit wind (backwards). s.

پادو *pādū*, f. a shoe. s.

پادودک *pādodak*, m. water for the  
feet, especially that in which the feet of a Brāhman  
have been washed. s. [farer. s.]

پادویک *pādvik*, m. a traveller, a way-

پادولیک *pād-valmik*, m. morbid  
enlargement of the legs and feet. s.

پادھا *pādhā*, m. a schoolmaster. s.

پادھارک *pād-hārah*, m. one who  
takes or steals with his feet. s.

پادہت *pād-hat*, trodden on, kicked,  
struck with the feet. h.

پادہرش *pād-harsh*, m. tingling of the  
feet, caused by pressure upon the crural nerves. s.

پادی *pādī*, footed, having feet; m. a  
footed aquatic animal, an amphibious animal. s.

پادی *pādī*, rice in the husks. h.

پادیہ *pādya*, m. water for washing the  
feet. s. [vessel for washing the feet. s.]

پادیہ پاتر *pādya-pātra*, m. a metal

پادھا *pādhā*, m. a hog-deer (v. *pār-hā*). s.

پادھی *pādhi*, f. the act of crossing  
a river. h.

پار *pār*, m. the opposite bank or shore;  
adv. over, across, on the other side, through. *pār-k.*,  
to ferry over, to cross; to finish; to perforate; to re-  
lieve; to carry off. *pār-ho-janā*, to escape; to at-  
tain refuge. s. [man. d.]

پارا *pārā*, m. a sentinel or sentry; a watch-

پارا *pārā*, m. quicksilver, mercury; f. a  
river, said to flow from the Pāriyātr mountains, a por-  
tion of the Vindhya chain. *pārē-kā kāfur*, calomel. s.

پارا پار *pārāpār*, m. the two banks of  
a river. s.



پاراشر *pārāshar*, m. a name of the poet Vyāsa; the rules of Vyāsa for the conduct of the mendicant orders. *s.*

پاراشری *pārāsharī*, m. the religious mendicant, who, having passed through the three stages of student, householder, and ascetic, leads a vagrant life, and subsists upon alms. *s.*

پاروار *pārāwār*, on both sides (of a river); m. limit (of sea); sea, ocean. *s.*

پاراوت *pārāwat*, m. a sort of ebony (*Diospyros glutinosa*). *s.*

پاروتی *pārāwatī*, f. a river in the peninsula; the fruit of the *Annona reticulata*; a form of song peculiar to the cowherds. *s.*

پاراین *pārāyan*, m. totality, completeness; the act of reading a *Purān* continually, without expressing its meaning. *s.*

پاراینک *pārāyanik*, m. a lecturer, a reader of the *Purānas*. *s.*

پاربهاریه *pārībhāvya*, m. a drug, a sort of costus (*Costus speciosus*). *s.*

پاربهر *pārī-bhadra*, m. the coral tree (*Erythrina fulgens*); the nimb tree; a sort of pine (*Pinus devadaru*); the *sural*; also a sort of pine (*Pinus longifolia*). *s.*

پاریتر *pārīpātra*, m. name of a mountain, apparently the central or western portion of the Vindhya chain, which skirts the province of Mālwa. *s.*

پاریپنتھک *pārīpanthik*, m. a robber, a thief, a highwayman. *s.*

پاریتھیا *pārītathyā*, f. a trinket worn on the forehead where the hair is parted. *s.*

پاریتوشک *pārītoshik*, gratifying, giving satisfaction; m. a reward, gratuity. *s.*

پارتهکیه *pārthakya*, m. severalty, individuality, difference. *s.*

پارثیو *pārthiv*, earthen, terrestrial; ruling the earth; m. a king; an earthen vessel. *s.*

پاریجات *pārījāt*, m. a tree that grows in paradise: the coral tree (*Erythrina fulgens*). *s.*

پاریجایک *pār-jāyik*, m. an adulterer. *s.*

پارچه *pārcha*, m. fragment, piece, scrap; cloth, web, a piece of cloth. *p.*

پاراد *pārād*, m. quicksilver. *s.*

پاردارجیه *pār-dārjya*, m. adultery. *s.*

پارداریک *pār-dārik*, m. an adulterer. *s.*

پاردیشون *pār-drishwan*, long-sighted, far-seeing, wise, *s.* [a country, part of Orissa. *s.*

پاردندک *pār-dandak*, m. name of

پاردیشک *pār-deshik*, foreign, abroad; m. a traveller, a foreigner. *s.*

پاردیشی *pār-deshī*, f. } belonging

پاردیشیه *pār-deshya*, m. } to another country; m. a traveller, one gone to another country; a foreigner. *s.*

پارس *pāras*, m. the philosopher's stone; a touchstone for gems; adj. Persian. *s.*

پاریس *pāris* or *pārs*, m. Persia. *p.*

پارسا *pārsā*, abstemious, chaste, watchful; a holy man, a devotee. *p.*

پارسال *pār-sāl*, the year before; last year. *p.*

پارسائی *pārsāi*, f. chastity, purity, abstinence, holiness. *p.*

پارس پتھر *pāras-patthar*, } m. the  
پارس پتھل *pāras-patthal*, } philo-

sopher's stone. The *pāras patthar*, according to Hindū legends, was a stone which, on touching any metal, immediately converted it into gold. It was found in ancient times by a grasscutter, who, accidentally touching it with his scythe, was astonished to find that implement turned into gold. It then found its way into the hands of the *rājā* of that part of the country, who one day, in a fit of generosity, presented this invaluable stone to a *Brāhman*. The *Brāhman*, not knowing the virtue of the gift, and being displeased at receiving a present apparently so worthless, threw the stone into the *Nerbudda*. When he was informed of what he had done, struck with shame and remorse, he plunged into the river in order to recover it if possible, but the water was so deep, that he could not reach the bottom. That part of the *Nerbudda* is said to be unfathomable, hence, unfortunately, no man has, ever since, found the stone aforesaid (Binning). *s.*

پارس پیپل *pāras-pīpal*, m. the name of a tree (*Hibiscus populneoides*, Roxb.); also the tulip tree. *s.*

پارسیک *pārsik*, m. Persian. *s.*

پارسی *pārśi*, m. a Persian, the Persian language; a follower of Zoroaster; a fire-worshipper. *p.*

پارسیک *pārśik*, m. (same as *pārśi*), Persian, the kingdom of Persia; a Persian horse, &c. *s.*

پارشد *pārishad*, m. a spectator, a person present at an assembly. *s.*

پارشو *pārshav*, m. the son of a *Sūdra* woman by a *Brāhman*; a son by another's wife, an adulterine; an iron weapon. *s.*

پارشو *pārshwa*, near, proximate, by the side of; m. a side, flank. *s.*

پارشو بھاگ *pārshwa-bhāg*, m. the side, flank. *s.*

پارشو شول *pārshwa-shūl*, m. spasm of the chest, stitch. *s.*

پارشوک *pārshwik*, lateral; m. a partisan, a sidesman, a companion. *s.* [side. *s.*

پارشوگت *pārshwa-gat*, close to, be-

پارشیک *pārshik*, same as *pārśik*, Persian, &c. *s.*

پارشیه *pārushya*, m. aloë wood or *agalochum*: in law, this term denotes harshness or violence. *danda-pārushya*, assault and battery. *vāk-pārushya*, slander, calumny, libel. *s.*

پارک *pārak*, what purifies, protects, cherishes; what enables one to cross (a river) or go through the world. *s.*

پارکانشی *pārikānshī*, m. an ascetic, one who lives in devout contemplation. *s.*

پارکھی *pārkhī*, m. an examiner. *s.*

پارگ *pārag*, crossing, going over or beyond the world. *s.*

پارگت *pār-gat*, crossed, gone over; pure, holy; a Jin, or Jain, deified teacher. *s.*

پارل *pāral*, m. name of a plant (*Bignonia chelonoides* or *Bignonia suaveolens*, Roxb.). *s.*

پارلوک *pārilaukik*, belonging to the next world. *s.*

پارماتھک *pārmāthik*, preferable, best, most desirable. *s.*

پارمپرج *pāramparj*, m. traditional instruction, tradition, continuous order or succession. *s.*

پارمپرجوپدیش *pāramparjopa-desh*, m. traditional instruction. *s.*

پارن *pāran*, m. a cloud; eating or drinking after a fast. *s.*

پارنایہ *pārīnāya*, m. property received at the time of marriage by a woman. *s.*

پارنا *pārṇā*, a. to finish, to perform. *s.*

پارنا *pārṇā*, m. breaking a fast. *s.*

پاروار *pārnār*, on both sides (of a river); quite through, through and through. *s.*

پاروت *pārvat*, m. a tree called the large almb (*Melia sempervirens*). *s.*

پاروتی *pārvatī*, f. daughter of *parvat*, a mountain, q.d. mountain-born; the goddess *Durgā*, the wife of *Shiva*; the olibanum tree (*Boswellia thurifera*); another tree (*Celtis orientalis*). *s.*

پاروتیہ *pārvatīya*, adj. mountainous. *s.*

پارون *pārvan*, m. the general funeral ceremony to be offered to all the manes at the *Parva* or junction of the sun and moon, at which double oblations to the ancestors are offered. *s.*

پارہ *pāra*, m. a strap, a slip, a piece, a bit; *pāra-doz*, m. a patcher; a tent-maker, or one who applies the leather parts in tents, screens, &c. *p.*

پاری *pārī*, f. time, tour, turn. *s.*

پاریاتر *pāriyātra*, m. name of a mountain (same as *pāripātra*). *s.*

پاریندر *pārindra*, m. a lion; a large snake (*boa*). *s.*

پارینہ *pārīna*, ancient, past, elapsed. *pārīna daftar*, an ancient record. *p.*

پاز *pār*, f. a scaffold. *s.*

پازا *pārā*, m. a quarter of a town, ward; (in Dakh.) a calf. *h.*

پازرنا *pār-parṇā*, to sustain an injury, to receive a blow. *d.*

پازنا *pārṇā*, a. to let fall; to collect lamp-black; (Dakh.) to finish, to accomplish. *h.*

پازوا *pārṇwā* (same as *salkh*, q. v.). *d.*

پازھا *pārḥā*, m. a hog-deer (*Cervus porcinus*). *h.*

پازھی *pārḥī*, f. crossing a river (when travelling on it); a young buffalo, a calf. *h.*

پازھر *pāzahr*, f. bezoar stone. *p.*

پاس *pās*, m. a rope, a noose (v. *pāsh*). *s.*

پاس *pās*, near, about, at, in the possession of. *s.*

پاس *pās*, m. watch, guard, defence; a space of about three hours (the same as *pahr*, q. v.), observance, preservation. *pās i khātir*, attention to (one's) wishes. *p.*

پاسا *pāsā*, m. a die (pl. *pāse*, dice), the long dice with which *chaupar* is played; a throw of dice. *s.* [tincl; a shepherd, protector. *p.*

پاسبان *pās-bān*, m. a watchman, guard, sentinel.

پاسبانی *pāsbāni*, f. watch, guard, protection, keeping. *p.*

پاستان *pāstān*, former, of yore. *p.*

پاسداری *pās-dārī*, f. watching, guardianship. *p.*

پاسنگ *pā-sang*, m. a weight or make-weight, an equipoise, a balance. *p.*

پاسی *pāsi*, f. a net; a rope with which the legs of a horse are bound. *s.*

پاسی *pāsi*, m. a fowler; one whose business is to make *tāqī* or *tārī* (so named from the rope round his leg when he climbs the *tār* tree). *s.*

پاسی *pāsi* (from *pās*), a watchman; (ours were called "watchy," from "watch," in my young days). *p.*

پاش *pāsh*, (in comp.) scattering, sprinkling. *p.*

پاش *pāsh*, m. a fetter, chain, tie; the string for fastening tame animals, the net or noose for catching birds, deer, &c.; a noose, a weapon of combat. *s.*

پاشا *pāshā*, m. a die, a throw of dice. *s.*

پاشان *pāshān*, m. a stone. *s.*

پاشان بھیدی *pāshān-bhedī*, m. a plant (*Plectanthus scutellaroides*). *s.*

پاش بندھ *pāsh-baddha*, noosed, snared, caught, bound. *s.* [vered. *d.*

پاش پاش *pāsh-pāsh*, broken to pieces, shi-

پاش بندھ *pāsh-bandh*, m. a noose, a snare, a halter, a net. *s.*

پاشت *pāshit*, tied, fettered, bound. *s.*

پاش چاہیہ *pāsh-chātya*, adj. behind, being behind, subsequent; western. *s.*

پاشک *pāshak*, m. a die, particularly the oblong die used to play *chaupar*. *s.* [feet. *h.*

پاشک *pāshak*, m. an ornament for the

پاشند *pāshand*, } m. a heretic, an

پاشندی *pāshandī*, } impostor, a sectarian, a Jaina, a Baudha or Buddhist. *s.*

پاشنہ *pāshna* or *pāshina*, m. the heel. *p.*

پاشویہ *pā-shoya*, m. feet-washing. *p.*

پاشی *pāshī*, f. diffusion, scattering. *p.*

پاشی *pāshī*, m. one armed with a net or noose. *s.*

پاشیدن *pāshidan*, to sprinkle, to scatter. *p.*

پاک *pāk*, pure, clean, upright. *pāk-burdan*, to carry clean off. *pāk-sohhtan*, to burn or be burnt utterly. *p.* [confection. *s.*

پاک *pāk*, m. an electuary medicine, a پاکباز *pāk-bāz*, undefiled (generally applied to the mind). *p.* [mind. *h.*

پاکبازی *pāk-bāzī*, f. purity (generally of پاک پھل *pāk-phal*, m. the Caronda (*Carissa carondus*). *s.*

پاک دامن *pāk-dāman*, chaste, pure. *p.*

پاکدامنی *pāk-dāmanī*, f. chastity, purity. *p.*

پاک رنجن *pāk-ranjan*, m. the leaf of the *Laurus cassia*. *s.*

پاک رو *pāk-rau*, upright in conduct. *p.*

پاکڑ *pākṛ*, } the citron-leaved  
پاکڑیا *pākṛiyā*, } Indian fig-tree  
(*Ficus venosa*). *h.*

پاک زاده *pāk-zāda*, a washerman. *d.*

پاک ستھان *pāk-sthān*, m. a kitchen. *s.*

پاک سنترسی *pāk-saṅṛsī*, f. a table-vice, a bench-vice (this is a modern name for the instrument which was introduced by Europeans). *h.*

پاک شالا *pāk-shālā*, m. a kitchen. *s.*

پاکشیہ *pākshya*, belonging to a side or party. *s.* [unpolluted. *a.p.*

پاک صاف *pāk-sāf*, pure, clean, undefiled, پاک صافی *pāk-sāfi*, f. purity, sanctity. *p.*

پاکل *pākal*, producing maturity, suppurative; *m.* *Costus speciosus*. *s.*

پاکل *pākali*, m. a plant (*Bauhinia candida*). *s.* [(*Cucumis usitatissimus*). *s.*

پاکلی *pākalī*, f. a sort of cucumber

پاکنا *pāknā*, n. to boil in syrup. *s.*

پاکھا *pākhā*, m. a shed, any small building leaning against the wall of a yard or area. *h.*

پاکھان *pākhān* or *pāshān*, m. a stone. *s.*

پاکھر *pākhar*, f. an iron armour for the defence of a horse or elephant. *h.*

پاکھنڈ *pākḥand* or *pāshand*, m. wickedness, deceit, hypocrisy, heresy, a heretic, a heterodox Hindu, adopting the exterior marks of the classes, but not respecting the ordinances of the Vedas. *s.*

پاکھنڈی *pākḥandī* or *pāshandī*, deceitful, hypocritical, heretical, wicked. *s.*

پاکی *pāki*, f. purity, cleansing. *pāki-lenā*, a. to shave or pluck hair from parts concealed. *p.*

پاکیزگی *pākizagī*, f. cleanliness, purity, neatness. *p.* [Innocent, of pure conduct. *p.*

پاکیزہ *pākiza*, clean, pure, neat. *pākiza-rau*,

پاکیہ *pākya*, m. *Billaban*, a medicinal salt, impregnated with iron; nitre, saltpetre. *s.*

پاگ *pāg*, f. a turban; syrup; a poll-tax formerly levied on all males over twelve years of age. *s.* [*Marhattās*] a stud. *h.*

پاگا *pāgā*, m. a troop of horse; (among

پاگر *pāgur*, m. act of chewing the cud; rumination. *h.* [to ruminate. *h.*

پاگورانا *pāgurānā*, a. to chew the cud,

پاگل *pāgal*, m. a fool, idiot, madman (a word peculiar to Bengal, and vulgarly sounded *pogle*). *h.*

پال *pāl*, m.f. shelter; a sail; a small tent; layers of straw, leaves, &c., between which unripe mangoes are ripened; a dyke or dam; crown lands kept in the hands of government. *h.*

پالا *pālā*, m. frost, hoar frost, snow; trust, charge; cherishing, protecting, fostering; a heap of earth made by children to separate the two parties in a game called *kabaḍḍī*; leaves of a tree named *jhaḍḍī* (a species of *Zizyphus*) *pālā-pāna*, n. to snow. *pālē-pānā*, to fall within the power of another. *s.*

پالاش *pālāsh*, green; belonging to the *pālās* tree, made of its wood; m. green colour. *s.*

پالاش کھنڈ *pālāsh-kḥand*, m. a country in India, the western part of Behar. *s.*

پالان *pā-lāgan*, m. obeisance performed by embracing the feet; reverence, respect, veneration. *s.*

پالان *pālān*, m. pack-saddles, dorsers. *p.*

پالیت *pālīt*, cherished, nourished. *s.*

پالایش *pālāyish*, f. filtration, percolation. *p.*

پالغز *pā-laghz*, a slip of the foot, a stumble; met. error, ruin. *p.*

پالک *pālak*, one who protects, nourishes, &c. m. a kind of green (a species of spinach); a bedstead. *s.*

پالیک *pālīk* or *pālak*, m. a cherisher, a protector, a guardian, a watchman, a preserver. *pālak-putr*, adopted son. *pālak-bēta*, a boy who has been bought of his parents, hence a slave. *s.*

پالک جوی *pālak-jūhī*, f. name of a medicinal tree (*Justicia naruta*, also *Ixora undulata* Roxb.). *h.*

پالکری *pā-lakrī*, f. blocks of wood placed under the feet of a bed to raise it (it is the custom to have two such blocks ready to raise the head of a bed, to give it a sloping position). *h.*

پالکڑا *pālakṛā*, m. a child adopted as a son. *pālakṛī*, an adopted daughter. *h.*

پالکی *pālki*, f. a litter, a sedan, commonly called by Europeans *palankeen*. *pālki-sawār*, one who rides in a *pālki*. *pālki-nishin*, entitled to be carried in a *pālki* (formerly this privilege was granted to individuals by a king or viceroy). *h.*

پالو *pālan*, m. bringing up, rearing, breeding. *s.*

پالنا *pālnā*, a. to bring up, to breed, to educate; to guard, to protect; m. a cradle. *s.*

پالند *pāлинд*, m. a sort of jasmine (*Jasminum pubescens*). *s.*

پالندھی *pāлиндhi*, f. a plant commonly called *teori* (*Convolvulus turpethum*) the black sort. *s.*

پالنگ *pālang*, m. olibanum tree (*Boswellia thurifera*); a sort of beet-root (*Beta Bengalensis*); a hawk. *s.*

پالنگی *pālangi*, } f. incense, the gum  
پالنگی *pālangiyā*, } or resin of the olibanum. *s.*

پالہنگ *pā-laḥang*, m. a tether, a halter. *p.*

پالی *pālī*, who or what nourishes or protects; m. a cowherd; f. a battle between birds; a place where birds fight; a covering of a pot. *h.*

پالیز *pālez*, f. a melon-field. *p.*

پاما *pāmā*, f. cutaneous eruption, herpes, scab. *s.*

پامار *pāmārī*, m. sulphur. *s.*

پامال *pā-māl*, } trodden under foot, ruined,  
پامال *pā-māl*, } devastated. *p.*

پامالی *pā-mālī*, } f. ruin, devastation. *p.*  
پامالی *pā-mālī*, }

پامار *pāmār*, adj. wicked, vile, base; stupid, idiot, fool. *s.* [four. *p.*

پامردی *pā-mardī*, f. strength; resolution, valour.  
پامری *pāmārī*, f. silken clothes, silk dress; the wife of a man of inferior caste. *h.*

پامن *pāman*, diseased with herpes. *s.*

پان *pān*, m. act of drinking; drink in general; betel leaf (leaves of *Piper betel*); (in Dakh.) a leaf (of any plant in general). *pān upānā* or *pān lenā* (to accept or take the betel leaf), to consent, to agree. *s.*

پانی *pāni*, m. the hand. *s.*

پانا *pānā*, a. to get, to acquire, to find, to enjoy, to suffer, to overtake, to reach, to accept, to obtain; m. a plant growing in stagnant water. *s.*

پان بھج *pāni-bhuj*, m. the glomerous fig-tree. (*Ficus glomerata*). *s.*

پانپ *pānp*, sin, crime (*v. pāp*); also agony, anguish, torture. *h.*

پان پاتر *pān-pātra*, m. a glass, a drinking vessel. *s.*

پانپی *pāmpī*, wicked, criminal, sinful. *h.*

پانت *pānt*, f. a line (of writing); a rank of soldiers, a row. *s.*

پانتار *pāntar*, m. a desert field. *s.*

پانتھ *pānth*, m. a traveller. *s.*

پانتی *pāntī*, f. a row. *s.*

پانجر *pānjar*, m. the ribs, the side; a side or quarter (synon. with *jaraf*). *s.*

پانچ *pānch*, five; (in Dakh.) an emerald. *s.*

پانچال *pānchāl*, belonging to the country of Panchāl; m. the sovereign of Panchāl; the company or association of five trades, viz. carpenter, weaver, barber, washerman, and shoemaker. *s.*

پانچھاٹانک *pānch chhaṭānk*, a toll of five *chhaṭānks* (q.v.) in a *rūpi*'s worth of rice or paddy, established in large cities to defray the expense of inspectors of weighmen, stationed in the *bāzārs*, &c. to prevent fraud in the weight and measure of commodities sold therein. *h.*

پانچواں *pānchvān*, the fifth. *s.*

پانچی *pānchī*, f. a kind of weed growing in tanks and pools. *d.*

پاندان *pān-dān*, m. a box for holding betel and its apparatus. *s. p.*

پانڈو *pāndu*, pale or yellowish white; m. pale or yellowish white colour; name of an ancient king of India, and nominal father of the five Pāṇḍava princes; f. a plant commonly called *Mashani* (*Glycine debilis*). *s.*

پانڈوبھوم *pāndu-bhūm*, m. a country with a light-coloured soil. *s.*

پانڈوپوترا *pāndu-putra*, m. son of Pāṇḍu, either of the Pāṇḍava princes. *s.* [ing. *s.*

پانڈیتی *pāṇḍitī*, f. scholarship, learn-

پانڈر *pāṇḍar* or *pāṇḍur*, pale or yellowish white; m. pale or yellowish white colour. *pāṇḍar*, the many flowered jasmine. *pāṇḍur*, the white leprosy; vitiligo. *s.* [cane. *s.*

پانڈرا *pāṇḍrā*, m. a species of sugar-plant commonly called *śitalā* (perhaps *Phrynium dichotomum*). *s.*

پانڈردھم *pāṇḍur-drum*, m. a plant (*Echites antidysenterica*). *s.*

پانڈرشکر *pāṇḍu-sharkarā*, f. light-coloured gravel (disease). *s.*

پانڈکمال *pāṇḍu-kambal*, m. a kind of stone, limestone or marble. *s.*

پانڈلوما *pāṇḍu-lomā*, f. a plant (*Glycine debilis*). *s.* [opal, a pale soil. *s.*

پانڈمڑیکا *pāṇḍu-mṛitikā*, f. the

پانڈناگ *pāṇḍu-nāg*, m. a plant (*Rolleria tinctoria*). *s.*

پانڈاو *pāṇḍav* or *pāṇḍava*, a descendant of king Pāṇḍu, but more especially his five sons distinguished in the great wars detailed in the *Mahābhārata*. *s.*

پانڈو پانڈو *pāṇḍu-varna*, adj. white; m. whiteness. *s.*

پانڈوا پانڈوا *pāṇḍuvā*, m. a light-coloured soil; a mixed soil of clay and sand. *s.*

پانڈی پانڈی *pāṇḍe*, } m. a title of Brāhmins,  
پانڈی پانڈی *pāṇḍe*, } a priest, a teacher. *s.*

پانڈہ پانڈہ *pāṇḍah*, fifteen. *panḍahum*, fifteenth. *p.*

پانس پانس *pāṇs*, m. manure, a dunghill. *pāṇs*  
*ho jānā*, n. to rot, to become mellow (land). *s.*

پانس پانس *pāṇsu*, f. a rib, the rib bones. *s.*

پانسا پانسا *pāṇsā*, m. (lit. a throw), a die (v. *pāsā*) *h.*

پانسا پانسا *pāṇsā*, a. to manure. *h.*

پانسی پانسی *pāṇsai*, } five hundred. *pāṇsū*, a  
پانسی پانسی *pāṇsai*, } rib bone. *s.*

پانسی پانسی *pāṇsī*, a net for carrying grass or  
straw. *h.*

پانش پانش *pāṇshu*, m. manure. *s.*

پانش پانش *pāṇshu-putra*, m. a pot-herb  
(*Chenopodium album*). *s.*

پانش پانش *pāṇshuj*, m. salt extracted from  
soil, rock or fossil salt. *s.*

پانشکا پانشکا *pāṇshukā*, f. a fragrant plant  
(*Pandanus odoratissimus*). *s.* [phure of iron. *s.*

پانشکاسیس پانشکاسیس *pāṇshukāsīs*, m. sul-

پانشل پانشل *pāṇshul*, m. a kind of tree (*Ci-*  
*salpinia bonducella*). *s.* [quagmire. *s.*

پانک پانک *pāṅk*, m. a bog, mire, mud, slough,

پانکت پانکت *pāṅkta*, linear, in line or row. *s.*

پانگ پانگ *pāṅg*, mud left by inundations;  
alluvial soil. *h.*

پانگا پانگا *pāṅgā*, m. culinary salt, obtained  
from the sea-sand, as by the process in use on the sea-  
coast of Bengal. *h.*

پان گراہن پان گراہن *pāṇi-grahan*, m. marriage,  
the junction of the hands of the bride and bridegroom.  
*pāṇi-grahanik*, matrimonial. *s.*

پان گرہیتا پان گرہیتا *pāṇi-grīhītā*, f. a bride,  
one wedded according to the ritual. *s.*

پانینی پانینی *pāṇini*, m. a *muni* and inspired  
grammarian. *s.* [the grammarian. *s.*

پانینی پانینی *pāṇiniya*, belonging to Pāṇini

پانو پانو *pāṇm*, m. leg, foot. *pāṇm utarnā*, to  
be dislocated (the foot). *pāṇm uphānā* or *chalānā*, to go  
quickly. *pāṇm upānā*, to interfere unprofitably in any  
one's affairs. *pāṇm bāḥānā*, to take the lead among  
one's equals; to desert from one's former course.  
*pāṇm bhar-jānā*, numbness of the feet, sleeping of the  
feet. *pāṇm-pāṇm* or *pāṇm-pāṇm*, on foot. *pāṇm par*  
*pāṇm rakhnā*, to imitate or adopt the conduct of another;  
to walk in the steps of another; to sit at ease, to sit  
cross-legged. *pāṇm-pāṇm*, to entreat submissively.  
*pāṇm pakāṇm*, to beseech submissively; to prevent  
one from going. *pāṇm pūjānā*, to honour another; to

avoid another. *pāṇm phailākāṇm sonā*, (lit. to sleep with  
legs extended) is applied to signify that a person is in  
perfect content and security. *pāṇm phailānā*, to insist,  
be obstinate. *pāṇm phūk phūk rakhnā*, to do anything  
carefully. *pāṇm pīṇm*, to stamp with impatience.  
*pāṇm tale mālnā*, to give one pain, to annoy. *pāṇm-*  
*torṇā*, to desert from visiting any person; also to visit  
one very often; to be tired. *pāṇm pāṇi rakhnā*, to per-  
severe firmly in a resolution. *pāṇm jamānā*, to stand firm-  
ly. *pāṇm chal-jānā*, to totter, to become unstable. *pāṇm*  
*dho dho pinā* (lit. to drink the water with which one's  
feet are washed) expresses perfect confidence. *pāṇm*  
*dānā*, to prepare for and commence an undertaking.  
*pāṇm dīgnā*, to slip. *pāṇm ragāṇm*, to go about foolishly  
and unprofitably; to be in the agonies of death. *pāṇm*  
*zamin par na phaharnā* is used to indicate excessive joy.  
*pāṇm-sonā*, to be numbed, to sleep (the foot). *pāṇm se*  
*pāṇm bāndhnā* to watch one close. *pāṇm se pāṇm*  
*bhīṇā*, to be near. *pāṇm kām-k.*, to occupy a fixed  
habitation; to adopt a new resolution. *pāṇm kā*  
*angūṭhā*, m. the great toe. *pāṇm kāmṇā* or *thartharānā*,  
to fear to attempt anything. *pāṇm kisi kī ukhāṇā*, to  
move any person from his place, from his intention or  
resolution. *pāṇm kisi kī gale meṇ dānā*, to convict one  
by his own arguments. *pāṇm kī angūṭhī*, f. or *pāṇm kī*  
*angūṭhā*, m. a toe. *pāṇm gāṇm*, to plant one's feet,  
to stand immovable. *pāṇm lagṇā*, to make obeisance.  
*pāṇm nikāṇm*, to exceed one's proper limits; to with-  
draw from an undertaking; to be a ringleader in a  
criminal action. *dabē pāṇm ānā*, to come gently and  
unperceived as a spy. *s.*

پانوروی پانوروی *pāṇw-roṭī*, f. a kind of loaf. *h.*

پانور پانور *pāṇw-rā*, m. a cloth or carpet  
spread for great personages to walk on. *h.*

پانوی پانوی *pāṇw* (for *pāṇwōṇ*, pl. of *pāṇw*),  
the feet; the first *nāṇ*, being nasal, is generally omitted  
in writing, and a *hamza* substituted, as *pā,ōṇ*. *h.*

پانھر پانھر *pāṇhar*, m. a kind of reed. *h.*

پانی پانی *pāṇi*, m. water; lustre, &c.; sperm;  
*pāṇi bharnā*, to confess inferiority. *pāṇi pāṇā*, n. to  
rain. *pāṇi pī pī kosnā*, to curse excessively (i.e. till the  
throat being dry must be moistened by drinking). *pāṇi*  
*jānā*, n. to be afflicted with the *fluor albus*; to be dis-  
graced; to shed tears. *pāṇi chālnā*, n. to be afflicted with  
the *fluor albus*. *pāṇi d.*, to offer a libation of water to  
satisfy the manes of a deceased person after the corpse  
has been burnt. *pāṇi se patlā-k.*, to abash, put to  
shame. *pāṇi kī bulbulā* (a bubble of water) indicates  
instability; *pāṇi-k.*, a. to abash; to facilitate. *pāṇi-*  
*māṇā*, n. to dry up, to be evaporated; to exhibit signs  
confirming a suspicion. *pāṇi māṇā*, or *pāṇi torṇā*, to  
draw, in nautical phrase; as, *yik jahān kitnā pāṇi*  
*māṭā* (or *torṭā*) *hai*? "What is the draught of this ship?"  
How much does she draw?" *pāṇi meṇ āg lagānā*, to  
revive a contention which had subsided; *pāṇi na-*  
*māṅnā*, to be slain with a single stroke (of the sword  
&c.), and die instantly. *s.*

پانیاملک پانیاملک *pāṇiyāmalak*, m. a  
fruit (*Placourtia cataphracta*). *s.*

پانیاتی پانیاتی *pāṇyātī*, f. the foot of a bed. *s.*

پانی پانی *pāṇiya*, drinkable, to be drunk. *s.*

پانی پانی *pāṇiya*, m. a plant (*Pistia stratiotes*). *s.*

پانی پانی *pāṇiya*, m. a plant (*Serratula anthelmintica*). *s.* [otter. *s.*

پانی پانی *pāṇiya*, m. a plant (*Serratula anthelmintica*). *s.* [otter. *s.*

پانی پانی *pāṇiya*, m. a plant (*Serratula anthelmintica*). *s.* [otter. *s.*

پانی پانی *pāṇiya*, m. a plant (*Serratula anthelmintica*). *s.* [otter. *s.*

پانی پانی *pāṇiya*, m. a plant (*Serratula anthelmintica*). *s.* [otter. *s.*

پانی پانی *pāṇiya*, m. a plant (*Serratula anthelmintica*). *s.* [otter. *s.*

پانی پانی *pāṇiya*, m. a plant (*Serratula anthelmintica*). *s.* [otter. *s.*

**پاوتھی** *pā, o-takī* or **پاوتھی** *pā, o-takī*,  
f. the present fee of a *kānūn-go* (q.v.), allowed by go-  
vernment, at the rate of four ānās per hundred rupees,  
on the net revenue of each district, to defray the ex-  
penses of the establishment. *h.*

**پاوتھی** *pā, oti*, f. what one gets, gain, in-  
come; *pā, ūti*, a kind of lamp. *h.*

**پاوتھر** *pā, o-zahr*, the bezoar stone. *d.*

**پاوس** *pāwas*, m. the rainy season. *s.*

**پاوک** *pāvak*, purifier, purificatory;  
m. fire; a saint, a person purified by religious abstrac-  
tion; a tree the wood of which is used to procure fire  
by attrition (*Premna spinosa*); lead wort (*Plumbago zey-  
lanica*); marking-nut plant (*Semicarpus anacardium*). *s.*

**پاولا** *pā, olā*, m. a quarter of any coin,  
as of a rupee, &c. *s.*

**پاوان** *pāvamān*, purificatory. *s.*

**پاون** *pāwan*, sacred, holy, purifying;  
m. water; penance, purification by acts of austerity;  
the eleocarpus seed; a kind of grass (*Costus*). *s.*

**پاون** *pā, on* (pl. of *pā*), feet. *pā, on par*  
*tesha mār-lend*, to hit one's own feet with the adze, i.e.  
to occasion one's own failure. *pā, on dhul*, calamity,  
misfortune. *h.* [shell. *s.*

**پاون دھون** *pāwan-dhwanī*, a conch  
**پاونا** *pāwnā*, a. to get, to obtain, &c.  
(see *pānā*); m. a plant growing in stagnant water. *s.*

**پاوی** *pāwī*, who or what purifies. *s.*

**پاہات** *pāhāt*, m. the mulberry tree  
(*Morus Indica*). *h.*

**پاہان** *pāhān*, } m. a stone; the head-  
**پاہن** *pāhan*, } man of a village. *s.*

**پاہل** *pāhal*, the ceremony of initiation  
into the Sikh religion and community. *h.*

**پاہون** *pāhun*, m. a guest. *s.*

**پاہونا** *pāhunā*, m. a guest; son-in-law. *s.*

**پاہونی** *pāhunī*, f. a female guest. *s.*

**پاہو** *pāhū*, m. a person, individual. *h.*

**پاہی** *pāhī* (also *pāhī-asāmī*), m. a non-  
resident cultivator. *pāhī-kāshī*, cultivation by non-  
residents. *h. p.*

**پاہی** *pā, e*, m. a peasant residing in one  
village, and cultivating land belonging to another vil-  
lage. *h.*

**پاہی** *pā, i*, } f. a coin, the fourth part  
**پاہین** *pā, in*, } of an āna. *s.*

**پاہی** *pā, i*, } f. pins used by weavers to  
**پاہین** *pā, in*, } wind off the warp from;  
the word *pā, i* is frequently used for *pāhī*, q.v. a non-  
resident, &c. *h.*

**پاہی** *pā, e*, m. foot, leg, the foot or stand of a  
table, chair, &c. *pā, e-band* (tied by the leg), met. en-  
cumbered with a family. *pā, e būkī*, remainder, balance  
in hand. *pā, e-takht*, m. the royal residence, or place of  
general residence of the royal family. *pā, e-turāb*, m.

the first stage of a journey (it is usual to make one  
short stage at the commencement of a journey, and  
there to wait a few days to collect every thing neces-  
sary). *pā, e-jāma*, drawers, trousers. *pā, e hisāb lānā*,  
to settle accounts. *pā, e-dām*, m. a gin, a springe, a  
snare, a noose. *pā, e-zanjir*, (chained by the leg) met.  
encumbered with a family. *pā, e-zih*, m. a loop or slip-  
knot tied to the legs of falcons, &c.; a staple. *pā, e-zeh*,  
a female ornament, worn round the ankles. *pā, e lagnā*,  
n. to make obeisance by embracing the feet (a token  
of respect paid by the Hindūs to Brāhmins). *pā, e-māl*,  
trampled on, ruined, utterly subdued. *pā, e-māl-k*, to  
trample on, to destroy, to lay waste, to ravage. *pā, e-  
mālī*, f. destruction, ravage, ruin, occasioned by an army  
or cattle overrunning and trampling fields, &c.; *pā, e-  
mardī*, f. courage, resolution. *p.*

**پایا** *pāyā*, m. the foot of a bedstead, &c. *p.*

**پایاب** *pāyāb*, fordable, within man's depth;  
m. a ford. *p.*

**پایابی** *pāyābī*, f. quality of being fordable. *p.*

**پایان** *pāyān*, m. } end, extremity; comple-  
**پایانی** *pāyānī*, f. } tion. *p.*

**پای پوش** *pā, e-posh*, a shoe, a slipper. *p.*

**پای تابہ** *pā, e-tāba*, m. a sock, a sandal. *p.*

**پایٹھ** *pāyāth*, m. a scaffold. *h.*

**پایجامہ** *pā, e-jāma*, m. drawers, trousers. *p.*

**پایخانہ** *pā, e-khāna*, m. a necessary, a privy. *p.*

**پایدار** *pā, e-dār*, firm, steady, durable, per-  
manent. *p.*

**پایداری** *pā, e-dārī*, permanency, stability. *p.*

**پایری** *pā, e-erī*, f. foundation, basis. *d.*

**پایس** *pāyas*, made of milk or water;  
m. an oblation of milk, rice, and sugar. *s.*

**پایز** *pāyiz*, the autumnal season. *p.*

**پایزھر** *pā, e-zahr*, the bezoar stone. *p.*

**پایک** *pāyik*, m. a messenger, harbin-  
ger; a foot-soldier. *s.*

**پای کار** *pā, e-kār*, a person who purchases  
goods from the manufacturer to sell to the merchant;  
a non-resident labourer hired to cultivate land. *p.*

**پای کاشت** *pā, e-kāsh*, (land) let out to non-  
resident tenants; *pā, e-kāsh zamin*, land cultivated by  
peasants not residing upon the spot. *p.*

**پای گاہ** *pā, e-gāh*, m. rank, dignity; a stable. *p.*

**پایل** *pāyal* or **پایل** *pāyil*, firm of foot,  
steady, easy paced (elephant); f. an ornament for the  
feet; a bamboo ladder. *p.*

**پای مال** *pā, e-māl*, subdued, trampled under  
foot. *p.* [tion. *p.*

**پای مالی** *pā, e-mālī*, devastation, destruc-  
tion. *p.*

**پای موز** *pā, e-moz*, m. a kind of pigeons. *p.*

**پای ن** *pā, in*, low, lower, under, the lower  
part. *p.*

**پای پین** *pā, in*, f. pins used by weavers to  
wind off the warp from. *h.*

پاینت پاینت *pāyinti*, } f. the foot of a bed,  
پاینتی پاینتی *pāyanti*, } the side towards the  
پاینتی پاینتی *pā,inti*, } feet. s.

پاینتی *pā,inti*, f. inferiority, lowness. p.

پایندا *pāyanda*, firm, permanent. p.

پایه *pāya*, m. a step, degree; rank, dignity; the foot of a table, chair, &c.; the foundations of a building. p.

پاییز *pāyīz*, autumn; met. old age. p.

پایتر *pabitr*, undefiled, nice, clean; m. the Brāhmanical cord. *pabitra-tā*, f. purity, holiness. s.

پایترا *pabitrā*, m. a Brāhmanical thread; a string of silken beads; a knotted piece of *Kūsha* grass used in religious ceremonies of the Hindūs. f. holy basil (*Ocymum sanctum*); a river a little to the north-west of Hardwar, the *Pabar*; the 12th of the light fortnight of Śhrāvan, a festival in honour of Vishnu. p.

پایتری *pabitrī*, f. a ring of *Kūsha* grass (*Poa cynosuroides*), or of gold, silver, or copper, worn on the ring-finger and fore-finger by Hindūs during religious worship. s.

پایسا *pipāsā*, f. thirst. *pipāsīt*, *pipāsan*, or *pipāsu*, thirsty. s.

پایٹا *pipṣatā*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. s.

پایرماس *paparmās*, the shaddock or pampelmase (*Citrus decumanus*). d.

پایڑا *papṛā*, m. a crust, a scale. s.

پایڑی *papṛī*, f. a scab, a scale, scurf; thin cakes of bread; scales formed by the drying up of moist earth. s.

پایڑیاکت *papṛiyā-kat*, } f. a kind  
پایڑیاکٹ *papṛiyā-kath*, } of white-  
coloured *kath* (ex. of *Mimosa catechu*). h.

پایڑیلا *papṛilā*, scurfy, scabby. s.

پایپل *pippal*, m. the holy fig-tree (*Ficus religiosa*). s.

پایپلاک *pippalah*, m. a nipple. s.

پایپلی *pippalī*, f. long pepper (in Dakh. *piplī*). *pippalī-mūl*, m. the root of long pepper. s.

پاینی *papnī*, f. the eyelash. h.

پایوٹا *papotā*, f. the eyelid. s.

پایہا *papikā*, } m. a sparrow-hawk  
پایہا *papikā*, } (*Falco nisus*). h.

پایپی *pippī*, the dregs or lees of any thing when poured out or drained. d.

پایپا *papaīyā*, m. a kind of child's whistle; name of a tree and of its fruit (the *Papaw* tree; *Carica papaya*). h.

پایپتکی *pipitakī*, f. the 12th of the month Vaisakh, when giving away water is an act of merit. s. [ant. s.

پایپلاک *pipilak*, m. a large black

پایپلیکا *pipilikā*, f. the common small red ant. s.

پات *pat*, f. good name, honour, character. s.

پات *pat* or پاتی *pāti*, m. a lord, master, husband. *patī*, m. a leaf. s.

پاتی *patti*, m. a company, a platoon, consisting of one chariot, one elephant, three horse, and five foot. s.

پیت *pit* or پیت *pitt*, m. bile, gall. s.

پوت *put*, m. a hell to which the childless are said to be condemned. s.

پیتا *pitā*, m. a father. s.

پیتا *pittā*, m. bile, the gall-bladder; met. anger, emotion of mind. *pittā marnā*, to subside (anger). *pittā nikānā*, to chastise. s.

پتا *patā*, m. a sign, mark, symptom, hint, direction, address (or place where one is directed), a label; a book of instructions and regulations for rent collectors. *patā-rakhnā* or *-lagānā*, to seek for, to endeavour to find out. h.

پتا *pattā*, m. a leaf; a trinket. *pattā honā*, to run away, to flee. s. [ner. s.

پتاکا *patākā*, f. a standard, flag, banner.

پتاکی *patākī*, m. an ensign, a standard-bearer. s.

پتال *patāl* or پتال *pattāl*, m. (in Hindū mythology) the infernal regions, or a place under the earth (v. *pātāl*). s.

پتامہ *pitā-maha*, a paternal grandfather; a name of *Brahma*, the great father of all. s.

پتامہی *pitāmahī*, a father's mother. s.

پتانبہ *pitāmbar*, m. a silk cloth of a yellow colour, a dress worn by *Kṛishna*. s.

پتاہی *putā,ī*, the act of plastering; price paid for plastering. p.

پتبرت *patibrāt*, m. chastity, modesty. s.

پتبرتا *patibratā*, f. chaste (woman). s.

پتپاڑا *pit-pāṛā*, m. name of a medicinal plant (*Oldenlandia biflora*). s.

پتپتی *patpitī*, the grass warbler, a small bird. h. [vial deposits. h.

پتپڑ *patpar*, land susceptible of allu-

پتپڑی *patparī*, surface of soft land caked by sunshine after rain. h.

پتپرا *pati-prāṇā*, f. a faithful wife. s. [infantry. s.

پتپنکت *patti-panktī*, f. a line of

پنت *patit*, abject, fallen, guilty, abandoned. s.

پنتپاون *patit-pāvan*, purifying the guilty (an epithet of the Deity). s.

پتتو *patitra*, m. the conjugal state. *s.*  
 پت جور *pitt-jwar*, m. bilious fever. *s.*  
 پت جھڑ *pat-jhar*, without leaves; f. the fall of the leaf, autumn. *pat-jhar honā*, to lose its leaves in autumn (a tree); met. to decay (a person from age). *h.*  
 پت جھڑی *pat-jharī*, f. autumn. *h.*  
 پت دن *pat-din* or *pati-din*, daily, always, constantly. *s.*  
 پتر *patra* or *pattar*, m. a leaf; the leaf of the *Laurus cassia*; the leaf of a book, gold leaf, &c.; a sheet or plate of metal, a letter, epistle; a deed. *s.*  
 پتر *putr* or *putra*, m. a son, a child. *s.*  
 پتر *pitar*, m. (pl.) fathers, ancestors. *s.*  
 پتر *pitri* (same as *pitā*), a father (this form is used in compound words). *s.*  
 پترا *patrā*, m. an almanac; an ephemeris. *s.*  
 پترانک *patrānk*, m. page, paging. *s.*  
 پترانگ *patrāng*, m. red sanders (*Pterocarpus santalinus*); red or sappan wood (*Cesalpinia sappan*); the *Bhojpatra*, a tree so called; a kind of birch. *s.*  
 پترائی *pitrāi*, m. a kinsman, a paternal relation from three generations. *s.*  
 پترائی *pitrāi*, f. verdigris, sub-acetate of copper. *s.*  
 پتربندھ *pitri-bandhu*, m. a remote or cognate kinsman by the father's side. *s.*  
 پتربھکت *pitri-bhakti*, f. filial duty to a father. *s.* [fered to the manes. *s.*  
 پتربھوجن *pitri-bhojan*, m. food of-  
 پترپتر *pitri-pitri*, m. a paternal grand-  
 father. *s.* [a father, patrimonial. *s.*  
 پترپراپت *pitri-prāpta*, received from  
 پترپرسو *pitri-prasū*, f. a father's  
 mother. *s.*  
 پترپشپ *patra-pushp*, m. a red sort  
 of basil (*Ocimum pilosum*). *s.*  
 پترپشک *patra-pushpak*, m. a kind  
 of birch from the bark of which *hukka* snakes are  
 made. *s.*  
 پترپکش *pitri-paksha*, } m. the first or  
 پترپکش *pitar-pakh*, } dark fortnight  
 of the lunar month *Asin*. *s.* [from son to son. *s.*  
 پترپوترین *putra-pautrīn*, descended  
 پترپن *pitri-tarpan*, m. the part of  
 the hand between the middle finger and the thumb,  
 sacred to the manes; gifts in honour of deceased rela-  
 tives, distributed at the *shrāddhas* or funeral ceremonies;  
 the act of throwing water out of the right hand at  
 seasons of ablution, by way of offering to the manes. *s.*  
 پترپتی *pitri-tiṭhi*, m. day of new  
 moon on which she rises invisible. *s.*

پترپتی *pitri-tiṭhi*, m. *Gāyā*, the city  
 so called, where the performance of funeral sacrifices  
 is thought to be peculiarly efficacious; the part be-  
 tween the middle finger and the thumb, sacred to the  
 manes. *s.*  
 پترجگ *pitri-jag*, m. obsequial rites. *s.*  
 پترجیو *putra-jīva*, m. a tree, from the  
 fruit of which necklaces are made, of supposed pro-  
 lific efficacy (*Nigella putrangiva*). *s.*  
 پتردان *pitri-dān*, m. gift in honour  
 of deceased ancestors. *s.*  
 پتررنجن *patra-ranjan*, m. embellish-  
 ing a page, illuminating, gilding. *s.*  
 پترستھان *pitri-sthān*, m. a guardian,  
 a protector; the abode of the manes. *s.*  
 پترسوسا *pitri-svasā*, f. an aunt,  
 father's sister. *s.*  
 پترشرا *patra-shirā*, f. the vein or  
 fibre of a leaf. *s.*  
 پترشرا *pitri-shrāddha*, m. the ob-  
 sequial ceremony of a father. *s.*  
 پترشرنی *putra-shrenī*, f. a plant  
 (*Salvinia cucullata*). *s.* [sequial. *s.*  
 پترک *pitrik*, paternal, ancestral, ob-  
 پترکا *putrikā*, f. a daughter; a doll.  
*putrikā-putra*, m. the son of a daughter, appointed to  
 raise issue for the father. *s.* [a letter. *s.*  
 پترکا *patrikā*, f. a leaf, a page, a writing,  
 پترکار *pitri-kārj*, m. obsequial rites. *s.*  
 پترکامیا *putra-kāmyā*, f. wish, or  
 affection for, progeny. *s.*  
 پترکرم *pitri-karm*, m. } obsequial  
 پترکریا *pitri-kriyā*, f. } rites. *s.*  
 پترگپت *patra-gupta*, m. a species of  
 euphorbia. *s.*  
 پترگری *pitri-grih*, m. burial-ground. *s.*  
 پترگن *pitri-gan*, m. a class of pro-  
 genitors, the sons of the Rishis or Prajāpatīs. *s.*  
 پترگھاتک *pitri-ghātak*, a son who  
 is hostile to his father; a parricide. *s.*  
 پترلوک *pitri-lok*, m. the world or sphere  
 of the manes: it is variously situated, but principally  
 in the *Bhūvar* region, or mid-heaven. *s.*  
 پترمندر *pitri-mandir*, m. the pater-  
 nal mansion; a cemetery. *s.*  
 پترناریکا *patra-nārīkā*, f. the fibre  
 or vein of a leaf. *s.*  
 پترنگ *patrang*, m. red sanders (*Ptero-  
 carpus santalinus*). *s.*  
 پترنگا *patringā*, m. name of a bird,  
 the flycatcher (*Merops viridis*). *h.*  
 پترپتر *pitarau*, m. (dual), the two pa-  
 rents. *s.*



پتروپشکر *patropashkar*, m. a tree (*Caseia esculenta*). s.

پترورنی *patrorna*, m. a plant (*Bignonia indica*). s.

پترورن *pitri-ran*, m. a cemetery; a place where dead bodies are burnt. s.

پتروویہ *pitri-viya*, m. a paternal uncle. s.

پتروہن *pitri-han*, m. a parricide. s.

پترو پوتری *putri*, f. a daughter. *patrī*, a note, an epistle. s.

پتروشٹ *putreshṭi*, f. a sacrifice performed for obtaining children. s.

پتوریا *patariyā* or پتوریا *paturiyā*, f. a prostitute. *patariyā-bāz*, a whoremonger. h.

پتوریکہ *pitri-yagya*, m. obsequial rites. s.

پتوسنگھت *patti-sanghati*, f. a body of troops. s. [band. s.]

پتوسیرا *pati-sevā*, f. devotion to a husband. s.

پتکا *pathkā*, m. a girdle, a sash. *zari-pathkā*, a gold sash granted by the Peshwa as a badge of honour to his officers. h. p.

پتکی *patukī*, f. a small pot, a pan. h.

پتکھن *pitta-ghna*, antibilious s.

پتکھی *pitta-ghnī*, f. a plant (*Menispermum glabrum*). s.

پتکھی *pati-ghnī*, f. the murderess of her husband; a line on the hand indicating that a woman will be treacherous to her husband. s.

پتل *pattal*, f. a plate or trencher formed of leaves. s.

پتل *pittal*, bilious; m. brass; the *bhojpatr*, or birch tree, of which the bark is used for writing upon. s. [lean, meagre, delicate. h.]

پتلا *patlā*, fine, thin (cloth or liquids);

پتلا *putlā*, m. an image, effigy, idol. s.

پتلا *pittalā*, f. a plant (*Jussieu repens*). s.

پتلانا *pitlānā* or پتیلانا *pitlānā*, n. to be contaminated with verdigris (as food, especially of an acid quality, kept in copper vessels). s.

پتلای *patlā*, f. thinness, fineness, meagreness. h. [m. an image, an idol. s.]

پتلیکا *putlikā* or پتلیکا *puttaliḥā*,

پتلی *patlo*, m. the dead leaves fallen from a tree; the leaves cut from the culm of a reed (*Saccharum spontaneum*), and used for thatching. s.

پتلی *putli*, f. the pupil of the eye; an image, puppet, idol, doll; the frog of a horse-hoof. *putli-kā-tārā-k.*, to honour or esteem as the apple of the eye. s.

پتلی *pittalī*, brazen, made of brass. s.

پتلمبارا *patimbarā*, f. a bride choosing her husband; a pungent seed (*Nigella indica*). s.

پتئی *patma*, i, sowing fresh sugar cane after cutting the old. h.

پتن *patan*, m. the act of falling. s.

پتن *pattan*, m. act of ordering goods from a manufacturer. h.

پتن *pattan*, m. a city, town; chiefly used in comp., as *srirang-pattan* Seringapatam. s.

پتن جمع خرچ *patan jam'i kharch*, a monthly treasury account, specifying the receipts and disbursements arranged under the different heads for each month. h. p.

پتنک *patang*, m. sappan wood. h.

پتنک *patang*, } m. a moth; a (child's)

پتنگا *patangā*, } paper kite; the sun. s.

پتنگا *patangā*, m. a spark. *patangā honā*, to go rapidly about a business. h.

پتنی *patnī*, f. a wife. *patnī-bhāg*, division of property among a man's widows. s.

پتنی *pattani*, commissioned, manufactured by order. h.

پتوا *patauwā*, m. a leaf. s.

پتوار *patwār*, } f. a rudder or helm. h.

پتوال *patwāl*, }

پتورت *pati-vrat*, m. chastity. s.

پتورتا *pativratā*, f. a chaste and faithful wife. s.

پتوریا *paturiyā*, f. a prostitute. h.

پتونی *patvanti*, f. a wife devoted to her husband. s.

پتوہ *patoh*, } f. daughter-in-law, son's

پتوہ *patohū*, } wife. s.

پتھ *path*, m. a road, path, highway. s.

پتھدرم *pathi-drum*, m. a sort of *khayar* (*Mimosa alba*). s.

پتھر *patthar*, m. a stone; *patthar-bāzī*,

f. throwing stones, playing with stones. *patthar pānī ho jānā*, the melting of a stony heart; a difficult task to be facilitated. *patthar pasīnā*, to be softened or melted (a stony heart). *patthar chhātī par rakhnā*, to be patient by compulsion, or from being without remedy. *patthar sā phenk mārṇā*, to reply rashly, without understanding the meaning of one's question. *patthar se sir phoṇā* or *mārṇā*, to teach or instruct a fool. *patthar honā*, to be heavy; to be stable, to stand still; to be unmerciful. s.

پتھرا *pathrānā*, n. to become hard (a boil); to be petrified. s.

پتھرا *patharā*, o, act of stoning. s.

پتھر *patthar-phor*, m. a woodpecker (*Picus*). h.

پتھر چٹا پتھر چٹا *patthar-chaṭā*, m. name of a kind of greens; a skin-flint; name of a serpent; name of a fish; adj. one attached to his own house, who remains there even in distress. *h.*

پتھر چور پتھر چور *patthar-chūr*, m. name of a plant (*Plectranthus aromaticus*, Rozb.). *s.*

پتھر کالا پتھر کالا *pathar-kalā*, m. a firelock. *s.*

پتھری پتھری *pathrī*, f. the flint of a musket; a gizzard; grit, gravel; stone in the bladder. *s.*

پتھر بلا پتھر بلا *pathrīlā*, stony (as soil). *s.*

پتھک پتھک *pathih*, m. a passenger, a traveller. *s.*

پتھن پتھن *pathin*, m. a division of hell. *s.*

پتھیا پتھیا *pathyā*, f. yellow myrobalan (*Terminalia chebula*). *s.*

پتھیا پتھیا *pathya*, proper, fit, suitable, agreeing with (chiefly with respect to diet). *s.*

پتی پتی *patī*, f. a leaf; hemp, of which an intoxicating potion is made; the hem of cloth; (for *pati*, q.v.), a husband, lord, or master. *s.*

پتی پتی *patai*, straw or grass thrown over a field to protect the fresh planted roots from the sun. *s.*

پتیا پتیا *patiyā*, f. a written opinion given by Pandits on a point of Hindū law; a letter, a small note. *s.* [brother. *s.*

پتیا پتیا *pitiyā*, a paternal uncle, father's

پتیارا پتیارا *patiyārā*, m. belief, confidence, dependence. *s.*

پتیا نا پتیا نا *patiyānā*, a. to confide in, to trust, to depend on, believe. *s.* [land. *h.*

پتیت پتیت *patit*, m. uncultivated, waste

پتیت کی پتیت کی *patit-hamī*, f. a decrease, occasioned by lands being left uncultivated. *h.p.*

پتیری پتیری *patirī*, f. a kind of mat. *s.*

پتیل پتیل *patil*, thin, fine. *h.*

پتیل پتیل *patil*, m. a match for a lamp, a link-stock, a candle-wick. *patil soz*, f. the stand or support of a lamp. *p.*

پتیل پتیل *patilā*, m. a pan, a pot. *h.*

پتیل پتیل *patila* (v. *patil*), a match, &c. *p.*

پت پت *pat*, m. a shutter, the valve of a folding-door; a sound; adj. upside down, overturned. *h.*

پت پت *pat*, m. the sound resulting from the falling or beating of any thing. *s.*

پت پت *pat*, m. cloth, coarse cloth or canvas, a checkered cloth on which chess &c. may be played. *s.* [gent, sharp. *s.*

پت پت *patu*, clever, dexterous, skilful, dili-

پت پت *patī*, m. wove silk; a plant (*Corchorus olitorius*) from the fibres of which, called jute, a coarse sackcloth and cordage are prepared; a royal grant or order written on copper, stone, &c. *s.*

پت پت *pat*, m. a menstruum, solvent, flux. *s.*

پتا پتا *paṭā*, m. a foil, a wooden scimitar for cudgelling with; a board on which Hindūs sit, whilst eating their meals or performing religious ceremonies. *paṭā-bāz*, a fencer, a cudgel-player; met. a coquette, a wanton, a strumpet; *paṭā kāṭā*, a. to discharge from service. *h.*

پتا پتا *paṭā*, m. a lock of hair; a dog-collar; name of harness; f. an ornament for the forehead. *paṭā turānā*, to flee, to run away. *h.*

پتا پتا *paṭā*, m. a deed, particularly a title-deed to land; a grant or lease, specifying the quantity of land possessed by each tenant, and the amount of rent with which it is charged. *paṭā-dār*, one who holds his lands by a written engagement. *paṭā dah-sāla*, a lease for ten years. *paṭā janājāt*, leases granted to tenants individually. *paṭā ta'aliq*, a dependent lease. *paṭā shikā*, a deed assigning land for farming on certain conditions. *s.*

پتا پتا *paṭā*, m. an ant-hill, a snake's hole. (Snakes are usually to be found in old ant-hills, where the ground is burrowed in every direction to a considerable extent.—B.) *d.*

پتا پتا *paṭāpat*, m. the sound of beating, or of the falling of drops of rain. *s.*

پتا پتا *paṭāpar*, m. name of a fruit. *h.*

پتا پتا *paṭā turānā*, n. to run away. *h.* [cracker, a squib. *h.*

پتا پتا *paṭākhā*, m. (properly *paṭākhā*) a

پتا پتا *piṭārā*, m. a large basket, a port-manteau, square boxes much used by persons travelling. A couple of them are slung by ropes to either end of a bamboo, called a bahangī, and thus carried by a man who runs alongside of the palanquin.—(B.) *d.* [(v. *aghori*). *s.*

پتا پتا *piṭārū*, m. an order of mendicants

پتا پتا *piṭārī*, f. a small basket, a port-manteau, a hamper, a pannier. *s.* [in rice, &c. *s.*

پتا پتا *piṭārī*, f. a weevil, an insect bred

پتا پتا *paṭāk*, m. a crash, explosion, report of artillery; a kind of bird. *h.*

پتا پتا *pāṭākhā*, } m. a squib, cracker,

پتا پتا *paṭākhā*, } fireworks; f. a flag, a banner. *h.*

پتا پتا *paṭālan*, m. a regiment, a battalion.

(The Urdu version of the English word is *palān*). *d.*

پتا پتا *paṭānā*, a. to irrigate, to water; to place the beams on the roof of a house; to pay money; to prepare a *chauk* with cow-dung dissolved in water. *h.*

پتا پتا *paṭāw*, irrigating, flooding a field; roofing a house with tiles, &c. *h.* [ing. *s.*

پتا پتا *paṭpat*, f. the sound of beat-

پتا پتا *pipṭiyā*, adj. combing or carding (wool, cotton, &c.). *h.*

پتا پتا *paṭutā*, f. } expertness, adroitness;

پتا پتا *paṭutwa*, m. } eloquence. *s.*

پتا پتا *paṭṭ-devī*, f. a principal queen. *s.*

پترا *patrā*, m. a plank to sit on, a plank on which a washerman beats clothes; unripe grain (*Oicer arisetum*). *patrā har denā*, a. to deprive one of his power or strength, to convict an adversary and leave him without reply. *h.*

پترانی *pat-rānī*, f. a queen who is installed or consecrated along with the king. *s.*

پترنگ *pat-rang*, m. a plant used in dyeing (*Cesalpinia sappan*). *s.*

پتری *patrī*, f. a tile. *s.*

پتری *patrī*, } f. a plank to write on; the  
پتری *patrī*, } vanes of a Venetian win-  
dow; a firm seat on horseback; a narrow slip or plank of wood. *h.*

پترہ *patrā*, m. a plank, &c., see *patrā*.

پتسال *pat-sāl*, m. a college, a reading-room, a school-house. *s.*

پتسن *pat-san*, m. a plant. *h.*

پتشاک *pat-shāk*, m. a sort of pot-herb (*Corchorus capsularis*). *s.* [of the teeth. *s.*

پتاک *pittak*, m. the tartar or excretion

پتکا *pathkā*, m. a cloth worn round the waist, a girdle. *zari pathkā*, the golden girdle, an ensign conferred by the *Peshwā* on generals who are invested with authority immediately by him. *pathkā bāndhnā*, a. to determine on, or prepare for any act. *pathkā-pakarnā*, a. to hinder, to obstruct. *s.*

پتکا جانا *pathkā jānā*, n. to fall from one's rank or estimation. *h.*

پتکارنا *pathkārnā*, } a. to dash against  
پتکانا *pathkānā*, } any thing, to  
throw on the ground with violence; to knock. *h.*

پتکان *pathan*, f. a knock, a fall; *pathan khānā*, to fall down. *h.*

پتکانا *pathānā*, a. to dash against any thing, to throw on the ground with violence, to knock; n. to crackle (as wood in the fire), to spatter, to fret. *h.*

پتکئی دینا *pathanī-denā*, a. to dash on the ground, to throw against any thing with violence. *h.* [the ground, &c. (same as last). *h.*

پتکئی دینا *pathī-denā*, a. to dash on

پتیل *pattil*, m. a plant (*Cesalpinia bonduccella*). *s.*

پتیلودھرا *pattilodhra*, m. a tree, the bark of which is used as an astringent; the red species of the *iodā* (*Symplocos racemosa*). *s.*

پتان *paṭan*, m. roofing. *h.*

پتان *paṭtan*, m. the name of a city. *h.*

پتان *paṭtan*, act of ordering goods from a manufacturer. *h.*

پتانا *paṭnā*, n. to be paid, to be procured, to fill, to be watered, to be covered, to be roofed, &c.; m. name of a city in Behar. *h.*

پتانا *piṭnā*, n. to be beaten. *h.*

پتکاش *piṭankāsh*, m. a species of pike (*Esox scolopax*). *s.*

پتکائی *piṭankāhī*, f. colocynth. *s.*

پتنی *paṭnī*, m. a ferryman. *h.*

پتنی *paṭtanī*, commissioned goods, or goods made to order. *h.* [purpet. *s.*

پتو *paṭtū*, m. a kind of woollen cloth,

پتو *paṭū,ā* or *paṭwā*, m. a man who strings pearls, a braider, a maker of fringe and tape. *s.*

پتو *paṭwā*, irrigation. *paṭwā-zamīn*, land artificially watered. *h. p.*

پتو *paṭū,ā*, m. tow made from the *Hibiscus cannabinus*. *h.*

پتوار *paṭwār*, } m. one who keeps  
پتواری *paṭwārī*, } accounts of lands,

a land-steward; he keeps the accounts of the rents realized in his village or department, and accounts for them to his superior. The *paṭwārī* is also employed on the part of the husbandman, to keep an account of his receipts and disbursements, and no village is without one of these. *h.* [to water. *h.*

پتوانا *paṭwānā*, a. to provide money;

پتوت *paṭūt*, m. } vigour, virility, acti-  
پتوتا *paṭūtā*, f. } vity, skill. *s.*

پتوتن *paṭotan*, m. roofing with planks or boards, transom. *h.*

پتوکا *paṭūkhā*, m. a cloth worn round the waist, a girdle. *paṭūkhā bāndhnā*, a. to determine on or prepare for any act. *paṭūkhā pakarnā*, to hinder, to obstruct. *s.*

پتوئی *paṭaunī*, m. a ferryman. *h.*

پتوہیا *paṭohiyā*, m. an owl. *h.*

پتوہیا *paṭvigar*, m. (v. *paṭū,ā*), a braider, &c. *h.*

پتھ *path*, } m. a young full-grown ani-

پتھا *paṭthā*, } mal, a youth, a wrestler;  
a sinew, a tendon; a plant with long leaves. *a.*

پتہ *paṭṭa*, a lease, &c. (*paṭṭā*). *h.*

پتھا *paṭthā*, m. the buttock, the hip (of an animal). *h.*

پتھان *paṭhān*, name of a race or dynasty that reigned in Delhi; also an *Afghān* race settled in Rohilkund. *h.*

پتھانا *paṭhānā* or *piṭhānā*, } a. to send,

پتھونا *paṭhaunā*, } to des-  
patch. *h.*

پتھت *paṭhit*, read, studied; recited. *h.*

پتہ دار *paṭṭa-dār*, a leaseholder. *h.*

پتھن *paṭhan*, m. reading, reciting. *h.*

پتھنکا *paṭhingā*, shelter, refuge. *d.*

پتھیا *pāthiyā*, f. a young full-grown animal, generally applied to kids, fowls, &c. *h.*

پٿيا پٿيا *paṭhaiyā*, part. sent, despatched. *h.*

پٿي پٿي *paṭṭi*, *f.* plaster; a bandage, a fillet; a quarter of a place; the side pieces of the frame of a bedstead; a written order, charter, or patent, a list, statement, or invoice; documents of any kind; laths of split bamboo; spokes of a wheel; a row; a kind of sweetmeat; divisions of the hair which is combed towards the two sides, and divided by a line in the middle. *paṭṭi pakarkh hiltē rahnā*, expresses excessive weakness and lassness. *paṭṭi tornā*, to be bedrid. *paṭṭi se paṭṭi milānā*, expresses the most intimate proximity. *s.*

پٿي *puṭṭi*, a basket for catching fish. *d.*

پٿيا پٿيا *paṭiya*, *f.* a slate or slab of stone. *s.*

پٿيت پٿيت *paṭait*, *m.* a cudgel-player. *h.*

پٿي دار *paṭi-dār*, a patentee; a person who holds a tenure by *paṭi*; one who has a share in a coparcenary village or estate. *paṭi-dārī*, a coparcenary tenure. *h. p.* [grass eaten by elephants. *h.*

پٿيرا پٿيرا *paṭērā*, *m.* papyrus; a kind of long

پٿيل پٿيل *paṭel*, *m.* cudgelling; sovereignty; a title among the Kunbi tribe; a title of Marhattas, the headman of a village. *paṭel dānā*, *a.* to interrupt, to throw obstacles in the way of a business; to beat. *h.*

پٿيلا پٿيلا *paṭelā* or *پٿيلا patailā*, *m.* a kind of large and flat-bottomed boat used for merchandise on the Ganges; a log or beam used to roll or harrow ground. *h.* [to beat. *h.*

پٿيلنا پٿيلنا *paṭilnā*, *a.* to exact, to subdue,

پٿيلي پٿيلي *paṭeli*, *f.* a flat-bottomed boat. *h.*

پٿيما پٿيما *paṭimā*, *m.* the planks on which cloth is spread for printing. *s.*

پٿينا پٿينا *paṭinā* or *paṭainā*, *m.* the name of a bird, the green fly-catcher (*Merops viridis*). *h.*

پٿينوار پٿينوار *paṭinār*, according to shares or assessments (*v. paṭi*). *h. p.* [shipping. *s.*

پٿاپا پٿاپا *pujāpā*, *m.* the apparatus of wor-

پٿانا پٿانا *pujānā*, *a.* to fill, to accomplish; to cause to worship. *h.*

پٿاوا پٿاوا *pajāwā* (*v. pajāwa*) a brick-kiln. *p.*

پٿاوانا پٿاوانا *pujāwanā*, *a.* to cause to wor-

پٿاوا *pajāwa*, *m.* (corrupt. of *pazāwa*), a brick-

پٿار *pajar*, distillation, dripping; also a fountain, jet d'eau. *d.*

پٿارنا پٿارنا *pajarnā*, to drop, ooze, distil. *d.*

پٿوانا پٿوانا *pujwānā*, to cause to worship, to cause to fill or complete. *s.*

پٿوڑا پٿوڑا *pajaurā*, low, mean, shabby. *h.*

پٿيب پٿيب *pajeb*, *f.* an ornament for the feet. *p.*

پٿي پٿي *pichu*, *m.* a sort of leprosy. *s.*

پٿاڊلنا پٿاڊلنا *pachā dālnā*, *n.* to digest, to rot. *s.*

پٿارا پٿارا *puchārā*, *m.* a thin coat of clay for laying on a wall; the sponge of a gun. *puchārā phernā*, to sponge a gun. *puchārā denā*, to lay a thin coat of clay on the walls of a house; to whitewash a wall. *h.*

پٿاس پٿاس *pachās*, fifty. *pachāsmān*, the fiftieth. *s.*

پٿاسي پٿاسي *pachāsi*, eighty-five. *s.*

پٿانا پٿانا *pachānā*, *a.* to digest; to cause to rot; to rot, to ferment. *s.* [five. *s.*

پٿانوي پٿانوي *pachānanwe*, *pachānwe*, ninety-

پٿاو پٿاو *pachāo*, *m.* digestion. *s.*

پٿپٿ پٿپٿ *pach-pach*, *m.* the noise made by walking in damp places; adj. soft or plashy, as soil, or rotten vegetable matter and mud. *h.*

پٿپٿي پٿپٿي *pichpichā*, soft, flaccid, moist, flabby, watery. *h.* [to be wet; to sweat. *h.*

پٿپٿانا پٿپٿانا *pachpachānā*, *n.* to be damp,

پٿپن پٿپن *pachpan*, fifty-five. *h.*

پٿتانا پٿتانا *pachtānā*, *n.* to regret, repent; to grudge, to grieve. *h.*

پٿتاو پٿتاو *pachtāo*, *m.* penitence, re-

پٿتاوا پٿتاوا *pachtāwā*, *m.* penitence, concern, grief. *h.* [cloth. *h.*

پٿتوليا پٿتوليا *pachtoliyā*, *m.* a kind of

پٿت پٿت *pichchaṭ*, *m.* inflammation of the eyes, ophthalmia. *s.*

پٿر پٿر *pachchar*, *f.* a wedge. *pachchar-mārnā*, *a.* to tease, to harass, to distress. *h.*

پٿڪ پٿڪ *pichuk*, *m.* a plant (*Vangueria spinosa*). *s.* [large nail. *d.*

پٿرا پٿرا *pachrā*, *m.* a kind of wedge, a spike or

پٿرس پٿرس *puchras*, *m.* a kind of bronze, a composition of iron and other metals. *d.*

پٿڪا پٿڪا *pichukhā*, *m.* a squirt. *h.*

پٿڪارا پٿڪارا *puchkārā*, *m.* (same as *puchārā*) a thin coat of clay, sponge of a gun. *puchkārā phernā*, to whitewash a wall. *h.* [syringe. *h.*

پٿڪاري پٿڪاري *pichkhārī*, *f.* a squirt, a

پٿڪانا پٿڪانا *pichkhānā*, *a.* to squeeze, to press together, to shrivel, to wrinkle, to burst. *h.*

پٿڪنا پٿڪنا *pichahnā*, *n.* to be squeezed; to be shrivelled. *h.*

پٿڪھا پٿڪھا *pachkhā*, *f.* six days from *shrāvana* to *revali*, on which days several kinds of work are unlawful. *s.* [or divisions (a house). *h.*

پٿڪھنا پٿڪھنا *pachkhanā*, having five parts

پٿل پٿل *pichul*, the tamarisk tree; a plant (*Barringtonia acutangula*); the diver or water-crow. *s.*

پٿلڑا پٿلڑا *pachlarā*, consisting of five rows or strings, as a necklace, &c. (*v. pāṭh larā*). *pach-*

لاري *f.* a necklace consisting of five strings. *h.*

پٿلونا پٿلونا *pachlonā*, *m.* a medicine composed of five kinds of salt. *s.*

پٿمپا پٿمپا *pachampachā*, *f.* a species of curcuma (*Curcuma zanthorhizon*). *h.*

پچمہلا *pachmahallā*, consisting of five stories, rooms, or apartments (a house). *h.*

پچمرد *pichu-mard*, } m. the nimb tree  
پچمند *pichu-mand*, } (*Melia azadirakhta*). *s.*

پچمیل *pachmel*, mixed, confused. *s.*

پچن *pachan*, what cooks or matures, &c. *s.*

پچنا *pachnā*, n. to be digested; to rot; to take pains, to labour, to be consumed. *s.*

پچند *pichand* or پچیند *pichind*, m. the belly. *s.*

پچندکا *pichandikā*, f. the instep. *s.*

پچندیل *pichandil* or پچیندیل *pichindil*, big bellied, corpulent. *s.*

پچوترا *pachotara*, m. a duty of five per cent. on merchandise (v. *panchatarā*). *s.*

پچوکا *pachūkā*, m. a squirt, a syringe. *h.*

پچوادی *pachnā, i.*, } f. an intoxicating  
پچوی *pachwī*, } drink made from rice. *h.* [of a tank. *h.*

پچور *pichor*, garden-ground &c. in rear

پچیئی *pachaunī*, f. the stomach. *s.*

پچھ *pachh* or پکھ *pakh*, m. confirmation, protection, defence; partiality; a feather; a fortnight, or division of the month. *s.*

پچھ *pichchh*, m. the tail of a peacock, a tail in general. *h.*

پچھ *puchchh*, f. a tail. *s.*

پچھار *puchhār*, m. asking, investigation. *h.*

پچھڑ *pachhār*, f. a fall, throwing down; the act of winnowing. *pachhār khānā*, to fall down; to suffer pain. *s.*

پچھڑنا *pachhār-nā*, a. to throw down, to abase, to conquer, to upset. *h.*

پچھڑی *pichhārī*, f. the rear; the hinder part of an animal; the ropes by which a horse's hind legs are tied; adv. in the rear, behind. *pichhārī mār-nā*, to attack in rear. *h.* [of the sun. *s.*

پچھان *pachhān*, m. the west, the setting

پچھانا *pichhānnā*, a. to know, to be acquainted with, to recognise. *h.*

پچھپامونہونا *pichh pā, on honā*, to retreat, fall back, withdraw. *d.*

پچھتانا *pachhtānā*, n. to regret, to repent of, to feel vexed. *s.*

پچھتاوا *pachhtāwā*, m. regret, concern, grief, contrition, repentance. *s.*

پچھتر *pachhattar*, seventy-five. *h.*

پچھتیکا *pichchhitikā*, f. the *siru* (*Dalbergia siru*). *s.* [overcome. *h.*

پچھڑجانا *pachhār-jānā*, n. to be

پچھڑنا *pachhār-nā*, n. to fall, to tumble. *h.*

پچھلا *pichhlā*, hindermost, last; modern, recent (in opp. to ancient). *pichhle pānw hañā* to withdraw from one's agreement. *h.*

پچھلا *pichchhlā*, f. the silk cotton tree (*Bombax heptaphyllum*); a potherb (*Basella rubra* and *lucida*); a timber tree (*Dalbergia sisu*), an esculent root (*Arum Indicum*). *s.*

پچھلپامی *pichhal-pā, i.*, f. an ugly or frightful woman, one who is a satire upon the sex, an ogress. *h.*

پچھلدلا *pichchhal-dalā*, f. the jube (*Zizyphus jujuba*). *s.* [ping. *h.*

پچھلن *pichchhalan*, m. sliding, slip-

پچھلن *pichchhalan*, next, second, again. *d.*

پچھلنا *pichchhalnā*, n. to slip, to slide. *s.*

پچھم *pachchham* or پچھیم *pachchhim*, west, western. *s.*

پچھنا *pachchnā*, m. the act of scarifying (tattooing); inoculating; a scarificator (name of instrument). *h.* [ing. *h.*

پچھنی *pachchnī*, f. scarifying (tattoo-

پچھوا *pachchnā*, f. western wind. *s.*

پچھواڑا *pichchmārā*, m. } rear, rear-

پچھواڑی *pichchmāri*, f. } wards, hindermost; the back yard of a house. *h.*

پچھوان *pichchhwn*, tailed, having a tail. *h.* [m. back of a house. *s.*

پچھوت *pichchhūt*, afterwards, behind;

پچھورا *pichchaurā*, } m. a cloth or sheet

پچھوڑا *pichchaurā*, } worn round the waist, or thrown carelessly over the head, a tablecloth. *h.*

پچھوری *pichchaurī*, } f. a small cloth,

پچھوڑی *pichchaurī*, } &c.; a headkerchief. *h.*

پچھوڑنا *pachchhornā*, a. to winnow with a basket used for this purpose. *h.*

پچھوڑی *pachchorī*, f. a sheet, cloth, &c. *d.*

پچھویا *puchchmaiya*, m. an inquirer, interrogator. *s.*

پچھی *pachchhī*, m. an ally, an assistant, an advocate, patron; a bird. *s.*

پچھیوا *pachchhiyāw*, f. a westerly wind. *s.*

پچھیت *pichchet*, m. the back of a house; a yard or compound behind a house. *s.*

پچھی *pachchī*, adherent, joined; (met. in music) in unison. *pachchī-kārī*, f. mosaic; patching or darning of damaged cloth. *pachchī honā*, n. to be stuck together as with glue; to be in unison; to be strongly attached by love. *h.*

پچھیس *pachchīs*, twenty-five. *s.*

پچھیسی *pachisi*, f. a game, so called, played with cowries instead of dice. It is so named from the highest throw, which is twenty-five. *s.*

پک *pak*, interj. Oh! bravo! well done! *pikh*, get away! begone! *p.*

پکھال *pakhāl* f. (for *pakhāl*), a large leather bag for carrying water, generally on bullocks. *s.*

پکھتاری *pukhtari*, f. cakes (or bread) which are laid over dishes when bringing to table, and under which the meat is kept warm; cakes embued with clarified butter, from being laid over certain greasy dishes, as *dopiya*, &c. These cakes are very soft and savoury, whence *māmā pukhtariyā khānā*, to eat cakes of this description prepared by his mother, is applied to a person accustomed to luxury and incapable of labour or fatigue. *p.* [of the world. *p.*

پکھتاگی *pukhtagi*, dressing, ripeness, experience

پکھتن *pukhtan* (r. *paz*), to cook, to bake; met. to concoct in the mind, or imagine, to entertain an idea. *p.*

پکھتا *pukhta*, dressed (as victuals); ripe; sly, knowing, experienced (in the world), wise; built of cut or polished stones (a house). *pukhta karnā*, to make strong. *pukhta-kārī*, sound workmanship. *pukhta-mizā*, of mature disposition, experienced. *p.*

پکش *pakhsh*, trodden, expanded, withered. *p.*

پد *pad*, m. the foot; footstep; rank, character; (in gram.) a word; place, station; a foot or a line in a stanza; (in law) a head, title, or topic of legal or judicial proceedings. *s.*

پدا *piddā*, m. a species of small bird. *h.*

پدابھیشکت *padābhishikta*, anointed or installed in rank or office. *s.*

پدات *padāt* or *padāti*, m. a footman, a foot-soldier, a pedestrian; a pawn (in chess). *s.*

پداتیک *padātik*, a peon, a footman or foot-soldier; a pawn (in chess). *s.*

پدارتھ *padārth*, m. a thing, substance, a good, a blessing; a rarity; a delicacy, or exquisite food; the meaning of a word; a category or predicament in logic, of which seven are maintained, viz. substance, quality, action, identity, variety, relation, and nonentity. *s.*

پدارغ *padārg* (for *padārghya*), an offering of curds, honey, &c. to a guest or Brāhman. *s.*

پداس *padās*, f. inclination to break wind backwards, flatulency. *s.*

پداسا *padāsā*, m. one who is inclined to break wind; adj. flatulent. *s.*

پداسن *padāsan*, m. a footstool. *s.*

پدانا *padānā*, a. to cause to break wind, (met.) to frighten, or to put to flight. *s.*

پدانک *padānk*, m. footmark, vestige. *s.*

پدبی *padbi*, f. title, titular name, surname, patronymic; rank, character; a path. *s.*

پدبھنجان *pad-bhanjan*, m. explanation of obscure words; etymology. *s.*

پدچیت *pad-chyut*, fallen from dignity, disgraced. *s.*

پدر *padar* (in Hind. *pīdar*), a father. *pīlar-mizāji*, a representative father, or one who has adopted a son. *p.* [bottom, beneath. *d.*

پدر *padar* (same as *tah*, q. v.), fold, &c.;

پدرانه *padarāna*, paternally, like a father. *p.*

پدرود *padrūd*, leave, dismissal, farewell; *padrūd-k.*, to bid adieu. *p.*

پدري *padarī*, paternal, fatherly. *p.*

پدتزی *pidzī*, f. a tomtit. *h.*

پدک *padak*, m. an ornament of the neck; (in Dakh.) a flat plate of gold or other metal; badge. *s.*

پدکرم *pad-kram*, m. step, pace. *s.*

پدم *padam* or *padma*, m. the lotus (*Nelumbium speciosum*, Willd. or *Prunus cerasus*): it is often confounded with the water-lily (*Nymphaea*); ten billions, according to the *Shāstr*, or one thousand billions, according to the *Dastūr-ul-amal* or the royal ordinances of Akbar. *s.*

پدما *padmā*, f. the goddess of riches, *Lakshmi*; a small tree (*Hibiscus mutabilis*). *s.*

پدماٹ *padmāt*, m. a sort of cassia (*Cassia tora*). *s.*

پدماسن *padmāsan*, m. a posture in religious meditation, sitting with the thighs crossed, one hand resting on the left thigh, the other held up with the thumb upon the heart, the eyes directed to the tip of the nose; a seat made in the shape of a lotus. *s.*

پدماکر *padmākar*, m. a large deep pond, in which the lotus does or may grow. *s.*

پدماوت *padmāvat*, name of a celebrated princess, whose adventures are related in a romance entitled *Padmāvati*. *s.*

پدماوتی *padmāvatī*, f. the wife of the sage *Jaratkūru*; the main stream of the Ganges between the *Kāsimbāzār* river and the sea. *s.*

پدمپتر *padma-patra*, m. a sort of *costus* (*Costus speciosus*). *s.* [(*Webera corymbosa*). *s.*

پدمپشپ *padma-pushp*, m. a shrub

پدمچارنی *padma-chārini*, f. a small tree (*Hibiscus mutabilis*). *s.*

پدمدرشن *padma-darshan*, m. the resin of the *Pinus longifolia*. *s.*

پدمراٹ *padma-rāg*, m. a ruby. *s.*

پدمک *padmak*, m. a kind of leprosy. *s.*

پدمکاشتھ *padma-kāshth*, m. a fragrant wood, used as a cooling and tonic medicine. *s.*

پدمکی *padmakī*, m. the *Bhojpatra* or birch tree. The bark is used for writing upon, wrapping shawls, &c. *s.*

پدممکھی *padma-mukhī*, f. a sort of prickly nightshade. *s.*

پدمنی *padmani* or پدمنی *padmini*, f. a description of women, the most excellent of the four classes into which womankind is divided by the Hindus (the names of the other three are *chitrini*, *sankhini*, and *hastini*). s.

پدموتر *padmottar*, m. safflower. s.

پدماورنگ *padma-varnak*, m. a species of *costus* (*Costus speciosus*). s.

پدنا *padnā*, } having a propensity for  
پدو *paddū*, } breaking wind back-  
پدوڑا *padoṛā*, } wards; met. a coward. s.

پدودک *padodak*, m. water in which the feet of a Brahman have been washed, and which it is a meritorious deed for inferiors to drink. s.

پدوی *padvī*, f. rank, character, title, road, path (v. *padvī*). s.

پدھارنا *padhārnā*, n. to take leave, to go away, to depart; to arrive. s.

پدھان *pidhān*, m. a covering, a cover or concealment; a lid; a wrapper or cloak. s.

پدھت *paddhat*, } f. a road, line, row;  
پدھتی *paddhati*, } manner, custom; a treatise on a particular science; ritual; a title or titular name. s.

پدھی *paddī*, f. an alley, a way. h.

پدھ *padīd*, open, public, clear, evident, manifest, conspicuous, visible. p.

پدیه *padya*, m. metre, verse.

پدّا *padā*, m. the boundary of a field. h.

پذیر *pazīr* or *pizīr*, (in comp.) denotes taking, receiving, admitting, being possessed of or endowed with; as, *zīnat-pazīr*, adorned, possessed of ornament; *ṣafā-pazīr*, endowed with integrity, pure, sincere. p.

پذیرتن *pazīraftan* (r. *pazīr*), to receive, to accept; to admit, to sustain. p.

پذیره *pizīra*, acceptable, agreeable. p.

پر *par*, other, strange, foreign, distant. *par-das*, abroad; conj. but, over, through, after, at, by, for, of; post-position, on, upon, notwithstanding. s.

پر *pra*, prep. (in comp.) forth, for, forward, off, away. s.

پر *par*, m. a feather, a quill, wing. *par-jalnā* or *jūpnā*, to be without power or ability. *par-jhārnā* or *girānā*, to prepare to fly; to get new feathers after moulting. *par nikāhā*, to display on acquiring power those qualities which remained concealed in poverty or a low station; to shew the cloven foot. p.

پر *paru*, m. a knot or joint in a reed. s.

پر *pur*, full, complete, loaded, charged; used (in comp.) as *pur-nūr*, illustrious, lit. full of light. p.

پر *pur*, m. f. a city, town. *pur-bāsi* or *purā-bāsi*, a dweller in a city, a citizen. s.

پرا *parā*, prep. (in comp.) back, backward, reverse, over. s.

پرا *purā*, m. a large village, town; (in comp.) apartment; as, *raṇ-parā*, the women's apartment. s. [troops]; a rank, file, or row. s.

پرا *parā*, m. a company; a body (of

پرابلیہ *prābalya*, m. power, vigour, predominance. s. [eminence. s.

پرابھو *prābhava*, m. superiority, pre-

پرابھو *parābhav*, m. discomfiting, over-coming. s. [come. s.

پرابھوت *parābhūt*, defeated, over-

پراپت *prāpta* or *parāpat*, m. income, produce, gain; advantage, benefit; acquired, attained; proper, right. s.

پراپت *prāpti*, f. gain, income, advantage, acquiring, obtaining, success. s.

پراپت *prāpit*, procured, obtained. s.

پراپتارثہ *prāptārtha*, successful, having gained an object. s.

پراپتاوسر *prāptāvasar*, opportune, seasonable, finding an occasion. s.

پراپت بدھ *prāpta-buddhi*, enlightened, instructed; recovering, becoming conscious. s.

پراپت کال *prāpta-kāl*, fated, one whose fated time has come; opportune. s.

پراپک *prāpak*, adj. procuring, obtaining. s.

پراپن *prāpan*, m. obtaining. s.

پراپیہ *prāpya*, attainable, obtainable. s.

پرات *prāt* or *prāta*: *prātaḥ*, m. morning, dawn of day. *prāta-samāi*, *prāta-kāl*, the same. s.

پرات *parāt*, } f. a large plate (of  
پراتی *parāti*, } brass). h.

پراتھک *prātipadik*, m. the crude form of a noun, without affixes. s.

پرات پریہ *parāt-priya*, m. a kind of reed (*Saccharum spontaneum*). s.

پراتر *prātar*, adv. morning, dawn. *prātar-bhajan*, m. the morning meal. s.

پراتم *purātam*, } old, aged. s.  
پراتن *purātan*, }

پراتھمک *prāthamik*, first, initial. s.

پراتھمیہ *prāthamya*, m. firstness, priority. s. [dential; m. a surety. s.

پراتییک *prātyayik*, trusty, confi-

پراتھا *parāthā*, m. bread made with butter (or *ghī*), and of several layers like a pie-crust. h.

پراجاپتیا *prajāpatyā*, f. giving away the whole of one's property before entering upon the life of an ascetic or mendicant. s.

**پراجاپتیہ** *prājāpatya*, m. a form of marriage, the gift of a girl respectfully by her father to her lover; a name of Allahabad or Prayāg; a sort of penance, eating once a day for three days in the morning, once in the night for three days, subsisting three days on food given as alms, and fasting three days more; a particular sacrifice performed before appointing a daughter to raise issue in default of male heirs; the asterism *Rohini*.

**پراجت** *parājit*, conquered, defeated. s.

**پراجی** *parājai* or *parājaya*, m. overthrow, defeat, discomfiture. s.

**پراجیمان** *parājaimān*, adj. overcoming, conquering, surpassing. s.

**پراچار** *prāchār*, contrary to rectitude, deviating from the ordinary institutions and observances. s. [pupil. s.]

**پراچارج** *prāchārj*, m. a scholar, a

**پراچیت** *parāchit*, m. a fine or penance imposed on religious occasions as the price of absolution, atonement, expiation. s.

**پراچی** *prāchī*, east, eastern; f. the east. s. [fence, a wall, a rampart. s.]

**پراچیر** *prāchīr*, m. a bound hedge, a

**پراچین** *parāchīn* or *prāchīn*, old, of former times, ancient; f. a broad hedge, a fence, a wall. s.

**پراچینا** *prāchīnā*, f. a plant (*Cissampelos hexandra*). s.

**پراچیناملک** *prāchīnāmalak*, m. a fruit (*Flacourtia cataphracta*). s.

**پراچینپنک** *prāchīn-panas*, m. a tree (*Agave marmelos*). s.

**پراچینتا** *prāchīnatā*, f. antiquity. s.

**پراچیه** *prāchya*, eastern; m. the eastern country, south and east of the Saraswatī. s.

**پرادرہاو** *prādur-bhāo*, m. appearance, manifestation. s. [ambulation. s.]

**پرادکشنیہ** *prādakshinyā*, m. circum-

**پرادن** *parādan*, m. a horse of the Persian breed. s. [superiority. s.]

**پرادہانہ** *prādhānyā*, m. supremacy,

**پرادھکار** *parādhikār*, m. another person's office or post. *parādhikār-aharekṣā*, f. officiousness, interference with another's concerns. s.

**پرادھین** *parādhīn*, in the power of another, dependent. s. [dependence. s.]

**پرادھینتا** *parādhīnatā*, f. subjection,

**پرادیش** *prādeś*, m. place, country. s.

**پرادووک** *prād-vivāk*, m. a judge, a magistrate. s. [wordica charantia]. s.

**پرار** *parāru*, m. a kind of gourd (*Mo-*

**پراربدھ** *prārabdh*, f. fortune, lot, fate, predestination, chance; adj. begun. s.

**پارارتھ** *parārth*, having another object or sense; designed by another; m. for the sake of another. *parārth-vādī*, officious, meddling. s.

**پارارتھت** *parārthit*, asked, begged, solicited. s. [soliciter. s.]

**پارارتھک** *parārthak*, asking, an asker, a

**پارارتھنا** *parārthnā*, f. asking, petition, prayer. s.

**پارارتھنیہ** *parārthniya*, to be asked or begged; m. the third or Dwāpār age of the world. s.

**پاراردھوہ** *parārdhwa*, m. a lack of lacks of crores, or a number equal to half the term of Brāhma's life. s. [mencement. s.]

**پاراربھ** *prārambh*, m. beginning, com-

**پراس** *parās*, m. the name of a tree (*Butea frondosa*); oakum, made of the bark of that tree. s.

**پراس** *prās*, m. a bearded dart. s.

**پراسو** *prāsu*, dead, expired. s.

**پراساد** *prāsād*, m. a temple, a palace. s.

**پراست** *parāst*, defeated. s.

**پراسوتا** *parāsutā*, f. death, extinction; drowsiness. s. [pistion. s.]

**پراسچیت** *prāschit*, m. atonement, ex-

**پراسک** *prāsak*, m. a die, dice. s.

**پراسنگ** *prāsangik*, innate, inherent. s.

**پراشر** *parāshar*, the father of the poet Vyāsa. s. [dent. s.]

**پراشرت** *parāshrit*, subject, depen-

**پراشری** *parāsharī*, m. a beggar, a wandering mendicant. s.

**پراشری** *parāshrai*, dependent, relying upon another; m. dependence. s.

**پراشریا** *parāshrayā*, f. a parasite plant. s.

**پراک** *parāk*, m. a religious obligation of an expiatory kind, fasting for twelve days and nights, and keeping the mind attentive and organs subdued; a sacrificial sword. s.

**پراک** *prāk*, before, prior, preceding; east, eastern; at dawn, early. s.

**پراکار** *prākār*, m. an inclosure, a fence, a rampart, particularly a surrounding wall elevated on a mound of earth. s.

**پراکپھلگنی** *prāk-phalgunī*, f. the eleventh lunar asterism. s.

**پراکتان** *prāktan*, old, prior, former. *prāk-tan-karma*, m. any act formerly done; fate, destiny. s.

**پراکرت** *prākṛit*, low, common, vulgar; natural; belonging to the *Prākṛiti*, illusory, material m. a dialect derived from the *Sanskṛit*. s.



پراکرت بهاشا *prākṛit bhāṣā*, f. a popular dialect formed from the *Sanskrit* language. In the *Sanskrit* plays, the illiterate, and generally the females, speak *Prākṛit*. The *Prākṛit* and *Pāli* are very clearly *Sanskrit* corrupted, smoothed down, and simplified. Some have maintained that, on the contrary, *Sanskrit* is merely a refinement on the former. This is about as rational as saying that *Latin* was derived from the present *Italian* or *Spanish*. s.

پراکرت پرای *prākṛit-pralai*, m. the total dissolution of the world. s.

پراکرت جور *prākṛit-jvar*, m. common or usual fever. s.

پراکرت متر *prākṛit-mitra*, m. a natural friend or ally. s. [valour. s.]

پراکرم *parākram*, m. ability, power, s.

پراکرمی *parākramī*, bold, powerful, stout. s. [or time. s.]

پراک کال *prāk-kāl*, m. former age

پراگ *parāg*, m. the pollen or farina of a flower; fragrant powder used after bathing; the name of a mountain. s.

پراگ *prāg*, m. the ancient name of *Ilāhābād*, vulg. *Allahabad*. s.

پراگ بهاد *prāg-bhā*, o. m. prior existence; superiority, excellence. s.

پراگ بهاد *prāg-abhā*, o. m. antecedent privation, non-existence of a thing which may yet be; the non-possession of property which may yet be possessed. s.

پراگ جیوتش *prāg-jyotish*, m. a country, *Kāmrūp*, part of *Assam*, the scene of *Brahma's* penance. s. [precursor. s.]

پراگ گامی *prāg-gāmī*, going before, a

پراگلبھی *prāgalbhya*, m. confidence, boldness, arrogance. s.

پراگندگی *parāgandagī*, f. dispersion, defeat. p.

پراگنده *parāganda*, dispersed, scattered. p.

پراگیا *prāgyā*, f. knowledge, understanding; a clever woman. s. [dom. s.]

پراگیتوه *prāgyatva*, m. learning, wisdom. s.

پراگیمان *prāgya-mān*, m. respect for learned men. *prāgya-mānī*, adj. respecting learned men. s.

پراگیه *prāgya*, chief, principal. s.

پراگیه *prāgya*, wise, clever; m. a *pandit*; a learned or clever man. s.

پراگیه *prāgyī*, f. the wife of a *Brāhman*; a clever woman. s.

پراگ *parāl*, f. straw, stubble. s.

پراگ *parālabdh*, f. fate, predestination, venture, chance. s.

پراگادی *prāmādyā*, m. a tree (*Justicia adhenatoda*); madness, frenzy, intoxication. s.

پرامانیک *prāmānik*, adj. possessing authority; a president, the chief of a trade; a learned man, one able to quote his authorities. s.

پرامانیه *prāmānya*, m. authority, proof. s.

پرامارش *parāmarsh*, m. counsel, advice, consideration, reflection, discrimination, judgment. s.

پرامودھنا *parāmodhanā*, m. coaxing, wheedling. s.

پران *purān* or *purāṇa*, m. the *Hindū* mythological books, generally reckoned eighteen in number (v. preface to *Wilson's* translation of the *Viṣṇu purāṇa*). s.

پران *prān* or *parān*, m. breath; soul, life; sweetheart, mistress; poetical talent or inspiration; a title of *Brahma*, the supreme spirit; an aspiration in the articulation of letters. s.

پران *parāṇa*, adj. living at another's expense; m. food supplied by another. s.

پران *purānā*, old, ancient. s.

پران *parānā*, n. to run, to flee. s. p.

پران *purānā*, a. to fill, to make full; also (in *Dakh.*) to pierce, to bore, to string pearls. h.

پران *pirānā*, n. to have pain, be painful. s. [fatal. s.]

پران پھاری *prānāpahārī*, deadly,

پرانادھنا *prānādhināth*, m. a husband, as lord over life. s.

پرانانت *prānānt*, m. death. s.

پرانانتک *prānāntik*, fatal, destructive of life; m. murder. s.

پرانایام *prānāyām*, m. breathing in a peculiar way through the nostrils during the mental recitation of the names or attributes of some deity: the *Vaidyas* close the right nostril with the thumb, and inhale through the left; then they close both nostrils, and finally open the right for exhalation. s.

پران بادھ *prān-bādh*, m. extreme peril, fear of life. s. [another's cost. s.]

پران بھوجی *parāṇa-bhojī*, living at

پران پتی *prān-pati*, m. soul's lord, a husband. s.

پران پرتشتھا *prān-pratishthā*, m. the ceremony of imparting life to an idol. s.

پران پردا *prān-pradā*, f. a medicinal plant, commonly called *riddhi*. s. [end. s.]

پران *prānt*, m. edge, margin, border,

پران تیگ *prān-tyāg*, m. abandoning life, dying, suicide. s.

پران تھ *parānṭhā*, m. a kind of cake, paste. h.

پران جلی *prānjali*, f. putting the hands together for the forehead, a mark of respect. s.

پران دھارن *prān-dhāran*, m. sustenance, supporting life. s.

پرانسا *parānsā*, f. the practice of medicine, administering remedies. *s.*  
 پراسما *prān-samā*, f. a wife, considered as equal to life. *s.*  
 پراسنم *prān-sanyam*, m. a peculiar religious exercise, suspending breath. *s.*  
 پرانک *prānak*, m. an animal or sentient being; a plant (*Celtis orientalis*). *s.*  
 پرانی *prān-mai*, endowed with breath or life. *prān-mai-kosh*, m. one of the cases or receptacles of the soul, the vital or organic case. *s.*  
 پرانناک *prān-nāth*, m. a husband. *s.*  
 پراننت *prānant*, m. a sort of collyrium. *s.*  
 پراننتی *prānantī*, f. sneezing, hiccup. *s.*  
 پرانوی *prān-vyai*, m. loss of life, death. *s.*  
 پرانہاری *prān-hārī*, } deadly, mortal. *s.*  
 پرانہار *prān-har*, } tal. *s.*  
 پرانی *prānī*, endowed with life, an animal. *s.*  
 پرانیاترا *prān-yātrā*, f. support of life, subsistence. *s.* [animals. *s.*  
 پرانیپیڑا *prānī-pīṛā*, f. cruelty to  
 پرانیش *prānesh*, m. a husband, as sovereign of life. *s.*  
 پرانیشا *prāneshā*, f. a wife. *s.*  
 پرانیماٹا *prānī-mātā*, f. a mother. *s.*  
 پرانیہت *prānī-hit*, favourable or good for living beings. *s.*  
 پرانیہنسا *prānī-hinsā*, f. doing harm to a living creature. *s.*  
 پراوت *prāvat*, m. barley. *s.*  
 پراورت *parāvart*, m. reversal of a sentence. *parāvart-byavahār*, m. appeal (in law). *s.*  
 پراورٹ *parāvṛtt*, reversed (as a judgment). *s.* [cloak. *s.*  
 پراورٹ *prāvṛt*, m. veil, a wrapper, a fence, a hedge. *s.* [about July and August. *s.*  
 پراورٹ *prāvṛtti*, f. an inclosure, a fence, a hedge. *s.*  
 پراورٹ *prāvṛtish*, f. the rainy season,  
 پراورٹ *prāvṛtishāyanī*, f. cowach (*Carpopogon pruriens*). *s.*  
 پراورٹ *prāvṛtishenya*, m. the Kadamb tree (*Nauclea cadamba*). *s.* [fulness. *s.*  
 پراورٹ *prāvṛtina*, m. cleverness, skill.  
 پراہ *parāh*, f. flight, a general emigration; m. the next day. *s.*  
 پراہن *parāhna*, m. the afternoon, the latter part of the day. *s.*

پرایا *parāyā*, strange, foreign, belonging to another. *s.*  
 پرایت *parāyatt*, dependant, subject. *s.*  
 پرایچہ *parāicha* (pl. of *pārcha*, Gilch.) scraps, bits, &c. *p.*  
 پرایشچٹ *prāyashchitt*, m. expiation, penance. *prāyashchitt-vidhī*, f. rules for penance. *s.*  
 پراین *parāyan*, m. adherence to a pursuit, attachment to, dependence on; adj. adhering or attached to, depending upon. *s.* [death. *s.*  
 پراین *prāyan*, m. death, voluntary  
 پرایہ *prāya*, adj. like, resembling; (in comp.) m. fasting to death, as a religious act; quantity, abundance. *s.*  
 پرب *parb*, m. gem, a flat diamond. *h.*  
 پرب *parab*, m. a holiday, anniversary feast, a sacred day. *s.* [travelling, journey. *s.*  
 پرباس *prabās*, m. residing abroad,  
 پرباسی *prabāsī*, one who resides abroad, a foreigner, stranger, traveller. *s.*  
 پرباسی *pur-bāsī*, the inhabitants of a city or town. *s.*  
 پربال *prabāl*, m. coral. *s.*  
 پربانی *parbānī*, f. a species of tax assessed on the cultivators of the soil. *a.*  
 پرباہ *prabāh*, m. tide, stream. *s.*  
 پربت *parbat*, m. a mountain. *s.*  
 پربت *parbatī*, m. a mountaineer, a highlander. *s.*  
 پربت *parbatī*, f. } a production of  
 پربت *parbatīyā*, m. } the hills; a  
 kind of pumpkin. *s.*  
 پربدھ *prabuddha*, wise, learned. *s.*  
 پربھم *par-brahm*, m. the supreme being. *s.*  
 پربس *par-bas*, dependent, precarious, depending on the will of another. *s.*  
 پربسی *par-basī*, f. dependence. *s.*  
 پربل *par-bal* or *prabal*, predominant, superior, prevalent, violent. *s.*  
 پربلا *par-balā* or *prabalā*, predominant, &c. (v. *par-bal*). *s.* [periority. *s.*  
 پربلتا *prabalatā*, f. predominance, superiority.  
 پربندھ *prabandh*, m. a kind of song; style, composition (of a discourse); continuous application, uninterruptedness; a connected discussion or narrative; *prabandh-kālmā*, f. a fiction, a work of imagination. *s.*  
 پربودھ *prabodh*, m. vigilance, wakefulness; understanding, wisdom; consciousness, awaking; demonstration, consolation, persuasion. *s.*

پربودھتا *prabodhitā*, f. a species of the *Atiyagati* metre. s.

پربودھن *prabodhan*, m. awakening, arousing; instructing; persuasion, prejudice. s.

پربھا *prabhā*, f. splendour; light. s.

پربھات *prabhāt*, m. dawn, morning. s.

پربھاتی *prabhātī*, sung in a tune (or *rāgini*), peculiar to morning. s.

پربھاس *prabhās*, m. a place of pilgrimage in the west of India. s.

پربھاشا *paribhāṣā*, f. a technical term; the interpretation of a grammatical rule of Pāṇini; (in medicine) prognosis; abuse, ridicule. s.

پربھاکر *prabhākar*, m. the sun; the moon; lit. the light maker. s.

پربھاکیت *prabhākit*, f. the fire-fly. s.

پربھاگ *par-bhāg*, m. excellence, superiority; good fortune; residue, remainder. s.

پربھان *prabhān*, m. light, radiance. s.

پربھانجن *prabhānjan*, m. a tree (*Hy-peranthera morunga*). s.

پربھاو *prabhāv*, m. power, strength, influence, prosperity, felicity; majesty, dignity; spirit. s.

پربھاو *pari-bhāo*, m. disrespect, contempt, disgrace. s.

پربھت *prabhut*, m. } ability, govern-  
ment, liberty,  
option, superiority, influence, legislation. s.

پربھت *par-bhṛit*, cherished or nourished by a stranger, fostered, adopted; m. the Indian cuckoo, which is supposed to leave its eggs in the nest of the crow to be hatched. s.

پربھت *prabhṛiti*, f. manner, kind; et cetera, others, rest (in comp.). s.

پربھم *paribhram*, m. wandering, going about, error. s. [graded, deprived of. s.]

پربھشت *paribhrasht*, fallen, de-

پربھو *prabhaw*, born, produced; superior, powerful; the operative cause or immediate origin of being. s.

پربھو *prabhū*, m. commander, lord, master, principal; adj. strong, able, eternal. s.

پربھو *paribhav*, m. disrespect, disgrace. s. [voted. s.]

پربھوکت *prabhū-bhakt*, faithful, de-

پربھوگ *paribhog*, m. possession, enjoyment. s. [enemy's country. s.]

پربھوم *par-bhūmi*, f. a foreign or an

پربھید *prabhed*, m. kind, sort, difference. s.

پربیس *prabes*, m. admittance, access. s.

پربیس *prabesī*, penetrating, entering. s.

پربین *prabīn*, knowing, intelligent, accomplished, skilful. s.

پربینتا *prabīnatā*, f. knowledge, skill. s.

پرب *parp*, m. a wheel chair. s.

پرباٹی *paripāṭī*, f. order, method, arrangement, arithmetic. s.

پرباک *paripāk*, m. maturity, perfection; cleverness; digestion. s.

پرباکنی *paripāhīnī*, f. a drug (*Convolvulus turpethum*). s.

پربالٹ *paripālīt*, protected, cherished. s. [cherishing. s.]

پربالان *paripālan*, m. protecting,

پربتامہ *prapitāmaha*, m. a paternal great-grandfather. s.

پربتامہی *prapitāmahī*, f. a paternal great grand-mother. s.

پربٹ *parpat*, m. a medicinal plant with bitter leaves (*Oldenlandia biflora* or *Gardenia latifolia*). s.

پربٹدوم *parpat-drum*, m. bdellium. s.

پربٹی *parpatī*, f. a thin crisp cake made of any pulse. s.

پربد *par-pad*, m. eminence, high station; final felicity. s.

پربرانا *parparānā*, n. to smart. h.

پربراہٹ *parparāhat*, f. acrimony, smarting. h. [or dependants of another. s.]

پربگرہ *par-parigrah*, m. the family

پربشت *par-pusht*, m. the *Kokila* or Indian cuckoo. s. [a parasite plant. s.]

پربشتا *par-pushtā*, f. a harlot, a whore;

پربشکرا *paripushkarā*, f. a sort of cucumber (*Cucumis madraspatensis*). s.

پربکوة *paripakva*, cooked, mature; shrewd; digested. *paripakvatā*, f. maturity; perfection; shrewdness; digestion. s.

پربلایت *prapalāyīt*, routed, defeated. s. [ning away. s.]

پربلاين *prapalāyan*, m. flight, run-

پربلايی *prapalāyī*, m. a fugitive, one who deserts his cause. s.

پربلت *pariplut*, immersed, inundated, bathed. s. [inundation. s.]

پربلو *pariplav*, m. bathing, immersing,

پربفا *prapunnā*, f. a sort of grass (*Hedysarum alhaji*). s. [*Cassia tora*). s.]

پربناڑ *prapunār*, m. a sort of cassia

پربنتھی *paripanthī*, m. an enemy, a robber, a bandit. s.

پربنچ *prapanch* or *parpanch*, m. fraud, cheat, imposition, deceit, treachery, art, artifice; opposition; prolixity, copiousness in style; error, illusion. s.

پرتاپ *prapanchit*, erring, mistaken; deceived, beguiled; declared fully, treated at length. *s.*  
 پرتاپی *prapanchi* or پرتاپی *parpanchi*, insidious, fraudulent, artful. *s.*  
 پرتاپا *parpotā*, m. a great-grandson. *h.*  
 پرتاپی *parpoti*, f. a great-granddaughter. *h.*  
 پرتاپ *prapautra*, m. a great-grandson. *h.*  
 پرتاپی *prapautri*, f. a great-granddaughter. *s.*  
 پرتاپ *paripūjit*, served, worshipped, adored. *s.* [adoring. *s.*  
 پرتاپ *paripūjan*, m. worshipping, *s.*  
 پرتاپ *prapūrīkā*, f. a prickly nightshade (*Solanum jacquini*). *s.* [ful. *s.*  
 پرتاپ *prapūrṇa* or *parpūran*, brim-full. *s.*  
 پرتاپ *paripūrṇa*, full, complete, content. *s.*  
 پرتاپ *prapāundarik*, m. a small herbaceous plant, used in medicine, and as a perfume, commonly called *punderfā*. *s.*  
 پرتاپ *praphull*, blown, as a flower; smiling, glad; shining. *s.*  
 پرتاپ *praphull-nayan*, having full or sparkling eyes. *s.*  
 پرتاپ *praphull-vadan*, having a cheerful smiling countenance. *s.*  
 پرتاپ *praphullit*, blossoming, in blossom; gay, lively, cheerful. *s.*  
 پرتاپ *parpaitā*, m. a duplicate (of a bill of exchange). *h.*  
 پرتاپ *paripel*, m. a fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotundus*). *h.* [a stratum. *h.*  
 پرتاپ *parat*, m. a fold, ply, layer, crust, *s.*  
 پرتاپ *prati*, Sansk. prep. (used in comp.) it generally denotes repetition, continuity, retaliation, or retribution. *s.*  
 پرتاپ *partā*, m. a reel (for winding thread). *h.*  
 پرتاپ *partā*, agreeable to, conformable with. *s.*  
 پرتاپ *partāb*, m. the range of a musket, arrow, &c. *p.*  
 پرتاپ *pratāp*, m. splendour; courage, glory, potency, prosperity, felicity. *s.*  
 پرتاپ *paritāp*, m. pain, anguish; a division of hell. *s.*  
 پرتاپ *pratāpas*, m. the gigantic asclepias with white flowers. *s.*  
 پرتاپ *pratāpan*, m. a hell. *s.*  
 پرتاپ *pratāp-wān*, } glorious,  
 پرتاپ *pratāpi*, } potent. *s.*  
 پرتاپ *pratārit*, cheated, deceived. *s.*  
 پرتاپ *pratārah*, m. a cheat. *s.*

پرتاپ *pra-tāran*, m. } fraud, cheating,  
 پرتاپ *pra-tārṇā*, f. } deceit. *s.*  
 پرتاپ *partāl*, also *partāl-jarib*, re-measurement of a field. *s.p.*  
 پرتاپ *pratān*, m. a disease, fainting, epilepsy. *s.*  
 پرتاپ *pratibimb*, also *pratibimbh*, m. an image or picture, the reflection of an image or figure from a mirror. *s.* [prohibition, obstacle. *s.*  
 پرتاپ *pratibandh*, m. interruption, *s.*  
 پرتاپ *pratibandhak*, one who forbids, impedes, or interrupts; m. an impediment. *s.*  
 پرتاپ *pratibhā*, f. understanding, intellect; sharpness; light, splendour. *s.*  
 پرتاپ *pratibhā*, m. corresponding character or disposition. *s.* [vided. *s.*  
 پرتاپ *pratibhin*, separated, divided. *s.*  
 پرتاپ *pratibhū*, m. a surety. *s.*  
 پرتاپ *pratibhai*, formidable, fearful; m. fear. *s.*  
 پرتاپ *pratibhedan*, m. piercing, penetrating; dividing. *s.*  
 پرتاپ *pratipādan*, m. gift; ascertaining, determining. *s.*  
 پرتاپ *pratipāl*, m. patronising, tuition, fostering, rearing, breeding, cherishing. *s.*  
 پرتاپ *pratipālak*, m. cherisher, patron. *s.* [rishing, &c. (v. *pratipāl*). *s.*  
 پرتاپ *pratipālan*, m. act of cherishing, rear. *s.*  
 پرتاپ *pratipālnā*, a. to foster, cherish, rear. *s.*  
 پرتاپ *pratipat*, f. the first day of a lunar fortnight; rank, consequence. *s.*  
 پرتاپ *pratipatti*, f. fame, reputation; knowledge, ascertainment. *s.*  
 پرتاپ *pratipad*, f. the first day of a lunar fortnight; adv. step by step, continually. *s.*  
 پرتاپ *pratiprasav*, m. precept for an act which, under other circumstances, is forbidden. *s.*  
 پرتاپ *pratipurush*, adv. every man, man by man. *s.*  
 پرتاپ *pratipann*, known, certain. *s.*  
 پرتاپ *pratipūjak*, m. a reverer, one who does homage. *s.*  
 پرتاپ *patripūjan*, m. exchange of civilities, mutual reverence; offering homage. *s.*  
 پرتاپ *pratiphal*, m. return, requital, retaliation. *s.* [melody. *s.*  
 پرتاپ *pratitāl*, m. a kind of air or soft palate. *s.*

پرتیوین *pratiñivan*, m. resuscitation. *s.* [repeatedly, meditating. *s.*

پرتیچنتن *pratichintan*, m. thinking

پرتیچھ *partachh*, obvious, present, apparent, public; adv. before, in the presence. *s.*

پرتیچھایا *pratichhāyā*, f. an image, a statue, a picture. *s.*

پرتدان *pratidān*, m. the return of a deposit; barter; giving back, or in return for. *s.*

پرتدشا *pratidishā*, adv. everywhere, all around. *s.*

پرتدن *pratidin*, day after day, daily. *s.*

پرتدھوان *pratidhwan*, m. } echo, reso-

پرتدھوان *pratidhwani*, f. } nance. *s.*

پرتراٹر *pratirātra*, m. every night. *s.*

پرتراٹ *paritrān*, m. preserving, protecting. *s.* [ing. *s.*

پرتراکش *pratirakshan*, m. preserv-

پرتروپ *pratirūp*, m. a picture, an image. *s.* [impediment. *s.*

پرتروڈھ *pratirodh*, m. opposition,

پرتروڈھک *pratirodhak*, } m. a thief,

پرتروڈھی *pratirodhī*, } a robber. *s.*

پرتسپردھا *pratisparddhā*, f. emula-

پرتسپردھی *pratisparddhī*, envious,

پرتسپر *pratisar*, m. cicatrizing; a form of incantation; a string worn round the hand at nuptials. *s.*

پرتسرگ *pratisarg*, m. the portion of a Purān, which treats of the destruction and renovation of the world; secondary creation by agents of one Supreme Being. *s.*

پرتسیایہ *pratisyāya*, m. catarrh. *s.*

پرتشٹ *paritusht*, pleased, delighted. *s.*

پرتشٹھ *pratishth*, famous. *s.*

پرتشٹھا *pratishthā*, f. consecration of a monument erected in honour of a deity, or of the image of a deity; celebrity, renown; endowment of a temple; portioning a daughter; a form of metre, consisting of a stanza of four lines of four syllables each. *s.*

پرتشٹھان *pratishthān*, m. site, situation; the capital of the early kings of the lunar dynasty, opposite to Allahabad; the capital of Śālivāhan in the Dakhin. *s.*

پرتشٹھت *pratishthit*, famous, celebrated; consecrated; endowed; situated, established. *s.*

پرتشڈھ *pratishiddha*, forbidden, prohibited. *s.* [or doubt. *s.*

پرتشنگا *pratishankā*, f. constant fear

پرتشیا *pratishyā*, f. catarrh. *s.*

پرتشیدھ *pratishedh*, prohibition, exception, contradiction. *s.*

پرتکار *pratikār*, m. revenge, retaliation; remedying, counteracting. *s.*

پرتکارم *pratikharmā*, m. retaliation, requital; remedy, redress. *s.*

پرتکاریا *pratikriyā*, f. return, requital; remedying, counteracting. *s.*

پرتکش *pratikshan*, adv. momentarily, every moment. *s.*

پرتکول *pratikul*, contrary, adverse, inverted; contradictory, perverse. *s.*

پرتکولتا *pratikulātā*, f. opposition, hostility. *s.* [verberating. *s.*

پرتگرجن *pratigarjan*, echoing, re-

پرتگرہ *pratigrah*, m. proper donation to Brāhmans; the acceptance of such a gift. *s.*

پرتگھات *pratighāt*, m. a return blow, rebound; warding off a blow; preventing. *s.*

پرتگھاتن *pratighātan*, m. killing, slaughter. *s.* [tile, opposed to. *s.*

پرتگھاتی *pratighāti*, repelling, hos-

پرتگنی *pratigyā* or *pratignyā*, f. an agreement, compact, stipulation, engagement, promise; (in logic) the proposition, the assertion to be proved. *s.*

پرتگیات *pratigyāt*, promised, agreed, admitted, asserted. *s.*

پرتل *partal*, m. f. the baggage of a horseman, carried all on one bullock or *jaṭṭū* (a pony). *s.* *partal kā jaṭṭū*, a pack-horse, a bat-horse. *h.*

پرتل *pratal*, m. one of the seven divisions of the lower regions. *s.*

پرتلا *partalā*, m. a sword-belt. *h.*

پرتلنہ *pratilambh*, m. censure, reviling, abuse. *s.*

پرتلوم *pratilom*, left, not right; reverse, inverted; low, vile, base. *s.*

پرتم *pirtam*, the earth, the world. *d.*

پرتم *partam*, greatest, supreme. *s.*

پرتما *pratimā*, f. likeness, image, statue, picture. *p.* [monthly. *s.*

پرتماس *pratimās*, every month,

پرتمان *pratimān*, m. resemblance, image, picture. *s.* [of rot. *s.*

پرتموشکا *pratimūshikā*, f. a kind

پرتنا *pritnā*, f. an army; a division consisting of 243 elephants, as many chariots, 729 horses, and 1215 foot. *s.*

پرتناد *pratinād*, m. echo, resonance. *s.*

پرتندھ *pratinidhi*, m. a resemblance, image; a surety; a substitute. *s.*

پرتنش *pratinish*, by night, every night. *s.*

پرتو *partau* or *partav*, m. light, the sunbeams, rays of light, enlightenment. *p.* [ply. *s.*

پرتواج *praticāch*, f. an answer, a respondent. *s.* [neighbouring. *s.*

پرتواسی *prativāsi*, a neighbour, answer. *s.* [echo. *s.*

پرتوکی *prativākya*, m. a reply, an answer. *s.* [echo. *s.*

پرتوچن *prativachan*, m. a reply, an answer. *s.* [echo. *s.*

پرتوش *paritosh*, m. pleasure, delight. *s.* [(Betula). *s.*

پرتوشا *prativishā*, f. a plant image, shadow. *s.*

پرتونی *pratūnī*, f. pain shooting from the rectum along the bowels. *s.*

پرتہ *parita*, around, all round. *s.*

پرتھ *prithu*, m. the fifth monarch of the solar dynasty in the second age; the name of an ancient rājā, son of Vena, rājā of Bettūr. He was married to a form of the goddess *Lakshmi*, taught men to cultivate the earth, &c. &c.; f. a pungent seed (*Nigella Indica*); a medicinal substance commonly called *Hingupatri*. *s.* [moral custom. *s.*

پرتھا *prathā*, f. fame, celebrity; immediate. *s.* [declared. *s.*

پرتھاس *pratihās*, m. a shrub. (*Nerium odoratum*). *s.* [declared. *s.*

پرتھت *prathit*, famous, celebrated; *s.*

پرتھتی *prathiti*, f. celebrity, notoriety. *s.*

پرتھت *pratihāt*, disappointed, opposed, obstructed; overthrown. *s.*

پرتھتی *pratihati*, f. disappointment. *s.*

پرتھک *prathuk*, m. the young of any animal. *s.*

پرتھک *prathak* or *prithak*, separate, apart. *s.*

پرتھک *prithak-parṇī*, f. a plant (*Ilemionites cordifolia*). *s.*

پرتھک *prithak-twachā*, f. a plant, commonly called *Mūruva* (*Sansevieria zeylanica*). *s.*

پرتھک *prithak-kṛit*, separated, sundere. *s.*

پرتھک *prithak-karan*, m. separating, distinguishing. *s.*

پرتھک *prithag-ātmā*, individualised spirit, or that of an individual as detached from the universal spirit. *s.*

پرتھک *prithag-guṇ*, having distinct properties. *s.*

پرتھک *prithag-vidh*, various, diversified. *s.*

پرتھک *pratham*, first, in the first place. *s.*

پرتھک *pratham-sāhas*, the first or lowest degree of punishment. *s.*

پرتھک *prathamī*, f. the world, earth, ground. *s.*

پرتھک *pratihinsā*, f. retaliation, revenge. *s.*

پرتھودر *prithūdar*, large-bellied, corpulent; m. a ram. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithvī* or *prithivī*, f. the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithivī-tal*, m. the surface of the ground. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithvī*, f. a pungent seed (*Nigella Indica*); a medicinal substance and condiment, *Hingupatri*. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithvī-bhar*, m. a species of the *atyasti* metre. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithivī-pāl*, } m. a king, a sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithivī-pati*, } king, a sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithivī-nāth*, } king, a sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī* or *pirthī*, the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī-pāl*, } king, a sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī-nāth*, } king, a sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī*, the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī-pāl*, } king, a sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī-nāth*, } king, a sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī*, the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī-pāl*, } king, a sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī-nāth*, } king, a sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī*, the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī-pāl*, } king, a sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī-nāth*, } king, a sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī*, the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī-pāl*, } king, a sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī-nāth*, } king, a sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī*, the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī-pāl*, } king, a sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī-nāth*, } king, a sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī*, the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī-pāl*, } king, a sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī-nāth*, } king, a sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī*, the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī-pāl*, } king, a sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī-nāth*, } king, a sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī*, the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī-pāl*, } king, a sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī-nāth*, } king, a sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī*, the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī-pāl*, } king, a sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī-nāth*, } king, a sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī*, the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī-pāl*, } king, a sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī-nāth*, } king, a sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī*, the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī-pāl*, } king, a sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī-nāth*, } king, a sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī*, the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī-pāl*, } king, a sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī-nāth*, } king, a sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī*, the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī-pāl*, } king, a sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī-nāth*, } king, a sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī*, the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī-pāl*, } king, a sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī-nāth*, } king, a sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī*, the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī-pāl*, } king, a sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī-nāth*, } king, a sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī*, the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī-pāl*, } king, a sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī-nāth*, } king, a sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī*, the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī-pāl*, } king, a sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī-nāth*, } king, a sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī*, the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī-pāl*, } king, a sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī-nāth*, } king, a sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī*, the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī-pāl*, } king, a sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī-nāth*, } king, a sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī*, the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī-pāl*, } king, a sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī-nāth*, } king, a sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī*, the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī-pāl*, } king, a sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī-nāth*, } king, a sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī*, the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī-pāl*, } king, a sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī-nāth*, } king, a sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī*, the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī-pāl*, } king, a sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī-nāth*, } king, a sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī*, the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī-pāl*, } king, a sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī-nāth*, } king, a sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī*, the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī-pāl*, } king, a sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī-nāth*, } king, a sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī*, the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī-pāl*, } king, a sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī-nāth*, } king, a sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī*, the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī-pāl*, } king, a sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī-nāth*, } king, a sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī*, the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī-pāl*, } king, a sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī-nāth*, } king, a sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī*, the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī-pāl*, } king, a sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī-nāth*, } king, a sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī*, the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī-pāl*, } king, a sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī-nāth*, } king, a sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī*, the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī-pāl*, } king, a sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī-nāth*, } king, a sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī*, the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī-pāl*, } king, a sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī-nāth*, } king, a sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī*, the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī-pāl*, } king, a sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī-nāth*, } king, a sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī*, the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī-pāl*, } king, a sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī-nāth*, } king, a sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī*, the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī-pāl*, } king, a sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī-nāth*, } king, a sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī*, the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī-pāl*, } king, a sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī-nāth*, } king, a sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī*, the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī-pāl*, } king, a sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī-nāth*, } king, a sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī*, the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī-pāl*, } king, a sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī-nāth*, } king, a sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī*, the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī-pāl*, } king, a sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī-nāth*, } king, a sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī*, the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī-pāl*, } king, a sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī-nāth*, } king, a sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī*, the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī-pāl*, } king, a sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī-nāth*, } king, a sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī*, the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī-pāl*, } king, a sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī-nāth*, } king, a sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī*, the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī-pāl*, } king, a sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī-nāth*, } king, a sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī*, the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī-pāl*, } king, a sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithī-nāth*, } king, a sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.*

ہرتیک **प्रत्यक्** *pratyak*, subsequent, uniform.

*pratyak-parṇi* or *pratyak-puṣpī*, f. a plant (*Achyranthes aspera*). *pratyak-shrenī*, f. a plant, commonly called *Danti*; a plant (*Salvinia cucullata*). s.

ہرتیکار **प्रतीकार** *pratīkāra*, m. revenge, retaliation; obviating, remedying. s.

ہرتیکت **परित्याक्त** *parityaḥkt*, void, deprived of; abandoned. s. [reply. s.]

ہرتیکت **प्रत्युक्ति** *pratyukti*, f. a rejoinder, a

ہرتیکش **प्रत्यक्ष** *pratyakṣa*, perceptible, evident, apparent. *pratyakṣa-darśan*, m. an eye-witness. *pratyakṣa-pramāṇ*, ocular or visible proof. s.

ہرتیکشا **प्रतीक्षा** *pratīkṣā*, f. regard to, consideration, expectation. *pratīkṣhak*, adj. expecting; looking at. *pratīkṣhan*, m. looking to, considering; expecting. *pratīkṣhī*, expecting. s.

ہرتیکشی **प्रत्यक्षी** *pratyakṣhī*, adj. seeing, perceiving. *pratyakṣhī-kṛit*, manifested, made visible. s.

ہرتیہ **प्रत्यहः** *pratyaha* or **प्रत्यहन** *pratyaham*, every day, from day to day. s.

ہرتینت **प्रत्यन्त** *pratyant*, bordering, contiguous. m. the country of *Mlechhas* or savages. s.

ہرتینت **प्रत्यङ्ग** *pratyang*, m. an organ of perception; adv. on the body, or the limbs severally. s.

ہرتیننتر **प्रत्यनन्तर** *pratyānāntar*, adv. next in succession. s.

ہرتیواپ **प्रतीवाप** *prativāp*, m. calcining or flexing metals; throwing one substance into another, adding any thing to a medicine during or after decoction; a public calamity, a plague. s.

ہرتیواہ **प्रत्यवाہ** *pratyavāya*, m. disappearance, non-production. s.

ہرتیوش **प्रत्युष** *pratyūṣh*, m. the morning, dawn. s.

ہرتیوگ **प्रतियोग** *pratiyog*, m. opposition, contradiction; co-operation, association. *prati-yogitā*, f. mutual co-operation; opposition. *pratiyogī*, m. an opponent; a partner, an associate. s. [one. s.]

ہرتیک **प्रत्येक** *pratyek*, each, every, one by

ہرتیہ **प्रत्यय** *pratyay* or *pratyaya*, m. belief, faith, trust, confidence. *pratyayit*, trusted, confidential. *pratyayī*, trusting, believing. s.

ہرتییمان **प्रतीयमान** *pratīyamān*, adj. being believed or trusted. s.

ہرج **पर्ज** *parj*, f. name of a musical mode or *rāginī*; a handle of a shield. *parj-dār*, basket-hilted (scimitar). s.

ہرجا **पर्जा** *parjā* or **प्रजा** *prajā*, f. a subject, a tenant, a renter; people; progeny. *prajā-dharm*, m. the duty of children or subjects. *prajā-hit*, good for children or subjects; kind to them. s.

ہرجاپت **प्रजापति** *prajā-pat* or *prajā-pati*, m. a name of *Brahma*; the epithet common to ten divine personages, who were first created by *Brahma*: a prince, lord of subjects; father; son-in-law, daughter's husband; potter. s. [room. s.]

ہرجاہ **पर्जा**, e, f. custom, manner; place,

ہرجت **परजित** *parjit*, conquered, subdued. s.

ہرجتن **परजतन** *parjatan*, } m. travelling. s.

ہرجتن **परजतन** *parjatan*, } m. travelling. s.

ہرجن **परजन** *parijan*, m. attendants, followers, suite. s.

ہرجنک **पर्जन** *parjank*, m. a bedstead. s.

ہرجنی **पर्जनी** *parjani*, f. a sort of *curcuma* (*Curcuma xanthorrhizon*). s.

ہرجوٹ **परजवट** *parjawaṭ*, m. quit-rent, tax. s.

ہرجولت **प्रज्वलित** *prajvalit*, blazing, radiant. s.

ہرجیایہ **पर्याय** *parjyāya*, m. order, arrangement, series; manner, kind; opportunity; a series of of synonyms for one term. s.

ہرجیٹن **पर्यटन** *parjyāṭan*, m. wandering about, roaming. s. [dary. s.]

ہرجینت **पर्यन्त** *parjyant*, m. limit, term, bound.

ہرجینک **पर्यङ्क** *parjyank*, m. a bedstead. s.

ہرجیوصان **पर्यवसान** *parjyavasān*, m. end, conclusion. s. [distence. s.]

ہرجیون **प्रजीवन** *prajīvan*, m. livelihood, sub-

ہرج **पिरिच** *pirich*, a saucer. h.

ہرجا **पर्चा** *parchā*, f. (v. *parichhā*) trial, examination; m. demonstration, proof. s.

ہرجار **परचार** *parchār* or **प्रचार** *prachār*, m. publication, disclosure; appearance; custom, usage; conduct; currency. s. [an attendant. s.]

ہرجارک **परचारक** *parichārak*, m. a servant, **पर्चानا** *parchānā*, a. to introduce to a person, to engage in conversation. s.

ہرجت **पर्चा** *parchat*, mark, trace, effect. d.

ہرجت **प्रचित** *prachit*, m. a species of metre. s.

ہرجت **परचित** *parichit*, known, acquainted with. s.

ہرجر **प्रचुर** *prachur*, much, many. s.

ہرجرت **प्रचारित** *pracharit*, pursued, practised (as an art). s.

ہرجرجیا **परिचर्या** *paricharjyā*, f. service, dependence; veneration, worship. s.

ہرجک **पुर्चक** *purchak*, f. deceit, trick, coaxing. h.

ہرجلت **प्रचलत्** *prachalat*, prevailing, circulating, customary. *prachalit*, current, recognised (as a law). *prachalan*, m. being customary or current. s.

ہرجم **पर्चम** *parcham*, a flag, streamer, vane, tassel, pennant, ensign. p.

ہرجنا **परचना** *parachnā*, n. to be tried, introduced, to be made acquainted, &c. s.

ہرجنڈ **प्रचण्ड** *prachand*, excessively hot or burning; intolerable; wrathful, passionate, raging, mighty, predominant. *prachand-mūrti*, m. a tree (*Tapia crassava*). s.

برج **پارچا** *parchau*, m. examination, &c. (v. *parchā*). s.

برجودت **پراچودیت** *pra-chodit*, prescribed, directed; sent. *pra-chodan*, m. saying, enjoining, prescribing; a rule, a law; sending, directing.

برجودنی **پراچودینی** *pra-chodini*, f. a prickly night-shade (*Solanum jacquini*). s.

برجونی **پارچونی** *parchūni*, f. the act of selling flour, meal, &c. h.

برجونی **پارچونی** *parchūniyā*, m. a meal-merchant, a seller of flour. h. [cloth, web. p.

برج **پارچا** *parcha*, m. fragment, scrap, bit, rag,

برج **پارچا** *parchhā*, m. self-grown paddy; a spindle for winding thread on; adj. cleared up (as the sky after rain). h.

برج **پارچا** *prichchhā*, f. asking, question. s.

برج **پارچا** *parichchhā*, f. examination. s.

برج **پارچا** *parchhān*, } f. image

برج **پارچا** *parchhān*, } (from

برج **پارچا** *parchhān*, } shade or

برج **پارچا** *parchhān*, } reflection, shadow, shade. *parchhān apni se bhāgnā*, to be frightened at one's own shadow. s.

برج **پارچا** *parichchhit*, examined; proper name, grandson of Arjuna. s.

برج **پارچا** *parchhatti* or *parchhati*, f. a small thatch thrown over mud walls. s.

برج **پارچا** *parchhati*, same as the last. d.

برج **پارچا** *parchchhad*, m. a wrapper, a cover. s. [defect in another. s.

برج **پارچا** *par-chhidra*, m. a fault or

برج **پارچا** *prichchhak*, m. an inquirer, an investigator. s.

برج **پارچا** *prachchhann*, covered, clothed; disguised, private, secret, concealed; partial, not universal; m. a private door, a lattice, a loop-hole. s.

برج **پارچا** *prichchhan*, m. asking, inquiring. s.

برج **پارچا** *parachhnā*, a. to move a lamp or candle over the heads of a bride and bridegroom, to drive away evil spirits, propitiate good ones, &c.; to kindle (a fire). h. [dressing, inviting. s.

برج **پارچا** *prachchhanā*, f. asking, ad-

برج **پارچا** *pari-chhed*, m. segment, division; section, chapter. s.

برج **پارچا** *pari-chai*, m. acquaintance, intimacy. *pari-cheya*, adj. to be known as an acquaintance. s. [viated from. s.

برج **پارچا** *pra-chyut*, fallen from, de-

برج **پارچا** *prachel*, m. a yellow, fragrant wood. s. [ful. p. a.

برج **پارچا** *pur-hazar*, full of caution, very care-

برج **پارچا** *parchhāsh*, m. war, battle, conflict; commotion, disturbance, tumult; violence, injury, oppression; severe inquisition. p.

برج **پاردا** *pardā* (for *parda*), m. a veil, a screen, &c.; adv. to-morrow, the day after to-morrow. p.

برج **پاردا** *pardākhāt*, f. patronising. p.

برج **پاردا** *pardākhātian* (r. *pardāz*), to finish, to accomplish; (hence) to leave off, to have done. p.

برج **پاردا** *pardādā*, m. a great-grandfather by the father's side. h.

برج **پاردا** *pardādī*, a great-grandmother by the father's side. h.

برج **پاردا** *par-dār*, f. another's wife. *par-dār-gaman*, m. adultery. s.

برج **پاردا** *pardāz*, performing, finishing, &c.; (used in comp.) as *kār-pardāz*, effecting the business. p.

برج **پاردا** *pradān*, m. gift, donation. s.

برج **پاردا** *pardānā*, a. to conceal, to keep behind a screen (inelegant). p.

برج **پاردا** *pradachhinā*, } f. going

برج **پاردا** *pradakshinā*, } round an object to which respect is intended, with the right hand always towards it (a religious or superstitious ceremony); circuit, circumambulation. This is precisely the ceremony called *deasail*, practised formerly among the Highlanders, and alluded to by Scott in the "Chronicles of the Canongate." s.

برج **پاردا** *pradar*, m. a disease of women (menorrhagia). s. [another. s.

برج **پاردا** *par-drohi*, tyrannizing over

برج **پاردا** *pradarshan*, m. shewing; explaining; prophesying. *pradarshak*, m. a teacher, an expounder, a prophet. *pradarshit*, mentioned; explained, prophesied. s. [perty. s.

برج **پاردا** *par-dravya*, m. another's pro-

برج **پاردا** *pradish*, } f. intermediate point of

برج **پاردا** *pradik*, } the compass, or half quarter. s.

برج **پاردا** *pradakshinā* v. *pradachhinā*.

برج **پاردا** *par-dukh*, m. the pain of another. s.

برج **پاردا** *pardagī*, f. a modest, chaste woman, one who confines herself to home. p.

برج **پاردا** *parduman*, (for *pradyumna*) *Kāma* (or Cupid), son of Krishna, was married to Rati. s.

برج **پاردا** *parddan*, m. wind downwards, letting wind. s.

برج **پاردا** *pur-dwār*, m. a city gate. s.

برج **پاردا** *pradosh*, m. evening, the first part of the night; fault, offence, defect. s.

برج **پاردا** *par-dosh*, m. another's fault. *par-dosh-kirthan*, m. scandal, slander. s.

برج **پاردا** *par-dveshi*, hostile, inimical. s.

برج **پاردا** *parda*, m. a curtain, a screen; the sail of a ship; a musical tone or melody, a key or mode (in music); modesty. *parda pardā dekhnā*, to pry or inquire secretly into any matter. *parda pardā-k*, to do a thing secretly or privately. *pardā-e bīnī*, the cartilage that separates the nostrils. *pardā-poshi*, the act of



concealing a blemish. *parda chhornā*, to let fall a curtain; to lay aside concealment. *parda-dār*, confidential. *parda-dār*, a betrayer of secrets. *parda-dārī*, betraying of secrets. *parda-rakhnā*, to give obscure hints, or relate a matter in such terms as only to be understood by part of the hearers. *parda-fāsh*, betraying secrets. *parda-k.*, to conceal. *parda kisi kū phāynā* or *kholnā*, to reveal the faults of another. *parda-nishin*, remaining behind the curtain, modest. *parda men sūrākh-k.*, spoken of a woman who secretly indulges in licentious practices. *parda, haft-rang*, lit. the veil of seven colours, the world, worldly vicissitudes and vanities. *p.* [disc of the sun. *s.*

پردھ परिधि *paridhi*, m. circumference; the

پردھان प्रधान *pardhān*, or *pradhān*, m. nature, the natural state of any thing, or the cause of the material world; the Supreme God; chief, principal; the first companion of a king, his minister, his eunuch, or confidant; a courtier, a minister of state, a president, leader, chief. *pradhān-tā*, f. excellence, supremacy. *pradhān-dhātu*, m. semen virile. *pradhān-mantri*, m. prime-minister. *pradhānottam*, eminent, illustrious. *s.* [clothes. *s.*

پردھان परिधान *paridhān*, m. a lower garment,

پردھم परधर्म *par-dharm*, m. another's duty or business. *s.*

پردھن परधन *par-dhan*, m. another's wealth. *par-dhan-āswādan-sukh*, m. feeding luxuriously at another's expense. *s.*

پردھونس प्रध्वंस *pradhwaṇs*, m. destruction, loss. *pradhwaṇsī*, destroying, annihilating. *s.*

پرديپ प्रदीप *pradīp*, m. a lamp. *s.*

پرديپن प्रदीपन *pradīpan*, m. a mineral poison of a red colour and caustic nature. *s.*

پرديس پردیس *pardes*, m. a foreign country; adj. of another country, abroad. *s.*

پرديسي پردیسی *par-desī*, m. foreigner, a stranger. *s.*

پرديش प्रदेश *pradesh*, m. a place in general, a district; a foreign country, abroad. *s.*

پرديوتا पुरदेवता *pur-devtā*, f. the tutelary deity of a town. *s.*

پرديہ پردہ *pradeh*, m. unguent, unction. *s.*

پررو पररु *par-ru*, m. a potherb (*Eclipta prostrata*). *s.*

پرزة پرزہ *purza*, m. a scrap (generally applied to paper), piece, bit, rag, frippery. *purze honā*, to be severely wounded in battle. *p.* [dividual. *s.*

پرس पुरुष *purus* or *purush*, m. a man, an in-

پرس परस् *paras*, m. act of touching, a touch. *s.*

پرس پرس *purs*, (in comp.) asking, inquiring. *p.*

پرس पर्व *parus*, m. the knot or joint of a cane or reed. *s.*

پرسا پرسہ *pursā*, m. condolence, inquiring kindly into one's condition. *p.*

پرسا پرسیہ *pursā*, of a man's height, the extent of a man's reach when extending the arms and fingers (a fathom). *s.*

پرساد प्रसाद *prasād*, m. favour, kindness, blessing, propitiousness; viand, victuals, food that has been offered to the deities; leavings of a great man or spiritual guide. *s.*

پرسادھن प्रसाधन *prasādhān*, m. accomplishing, effecting. *prasādhak*, one who accomplishes. *prasādhit*, accomplished, completed. *s.*

پرسادھن परिसाधन *parisādhān*, m. accomplishing; determining. *s.* [monly called *siddhi*. *s.*

پرسادھنی प्रसाधनी *prasādhānī*, f. a drug com-

پرسادی प्रसादी *prasādī*, offered to deities. *s.*

پرسار प्रसार *prasār*, } m. spreading, ex-

پرسارن प्रसारण *prasāran*, } panding. *prasārit*, stretched, expanded. *prasāri*, adj. spreading, expanding. *s.*

پرسال परسال *par-sāl*, last year (*pār-sāl*). *p.*

پرسالہ پورسالہ *pur-sālā*, aged, full of years. *p.*

پرسان پرسان *pursān* (v. *purs*), asking, inquiring; (used in comp.) as *aḥwāl-pursān*, inquiring after one's condition. *p.*

پرسپار परस्पर *paraspar*, mutually, reciprocally. *parasparānumati*, f. mutual concurrence or assent. *parasparopakāri*, an ally, an associate. *s.*

پرسيهت प्रसृष्ट *prasphuṭ*, blown, expanded. *s.*

پرست پرست *parast*, (in comp.) adorer, worshipper; as, *khudā-parast*, a worshipper of God; *but-parast*, an idolater, worshipper of idols; *ātash-parast*, a worshipper of fire, a *guebri* of the sect of Abraham, Zoroaster, or the Magi; *khud-parast*, a worshipper or admirer of himself, selfish or self-conceited. *p.*

پرستاب प्रस्ताव *prastāb*, m. mention, occasion, opportunity. *s.*

پرستابك प्रस्ताविक *prastābik*, } suggested by  
پرستاولك प्रस्ताविक *prastāvīk*, } previous men-  
tion, well-timed, a-propos, opportune, seasonable. *s.*

پرستار پرستار *parastār*, m. an adorer; a slave. *p.*

پرستاو प्रस्ताव *prastā*, o, m. opportunity, season; eulogium. *s.* [ment, introduction. *s.*

پرستاون प्रस्तावना *prastā, onā*, f. commence-

پرستنت प्रस्तुत *prastut*, celebrated, praised; said, declared; accomplished, done. *s.*

پرستتر प्रस्तर *prastar*, m. a stone; a jewel. *s.*

پرستش پرستش *parastish*, f. devotion, act of worshipping. *p.*

پرستش خانه پرستش *parastish-khāna*, m. } a place of  
پرستش گاه پرستش *parastish-gāh*, f. } worship,  
church, temple, mosque. *p.*

پرستنده پرستنده *parastanda*, a worshipper. *p.*

پرسته प्रस्थ *prasth*, expanding, spread; m. a measure of quantity, 48 double handfuls; table-land on the top of a mountain. *prasth-pushp*, m. a sort of *tulsī*, or basil, with small leaves. *s.*

پرستهان प्रस्थापन *prasthāpan*, m. sending away, mission. *prasthāpit*, sent, despatched. *s.*

پرستان *prasthān*, m. going forth, setting out, departure. *s.*

پرستیدن *parastīdan*, to worship, to adore. *p.*

پرسیده *prasiddha*, celebrated, renowned; adorned, ornamented. *prasiddhi*, f. fame, celebrity. *s.*

پرسراو *prasrāv*, m. urine. *s.*

پرسرم *parisram* or *parishram*, m. fatigue, weariness. *s.*

پرسی *parisramī*, active, laborious. *s.*

پرش *pursish*, f. inquiry, asking (generally means asking after health, &c.). *p.* [shipping. *s.*

پرسکار *puraskār*, m. honouring, wor-

پرست *prasakta*, eternal, constant; obtained, attained; attached to, devoted to; adv. continually. *prasakti*, f. adherence, attachment to. *s.*

پرسکند *praskandihā*, f. } purging,

پرسکندن *praskandan*, m. } diarrhoea. *s.*

پرسپات *parisamāpta*, finished, completed. *parisamāpti* f. & *parisamāpan*, m. entire, completion. *s.* [forgetting. *s.*

پرسرت *prasmṛiti*, f. forgetfulness,

پرسپید *parasmaipad*, m. the transitive or active form of a verb (in Gram.). *s.*

پرسن *prasann* or *prasanna* or *parsan*, rejoiced, pleased; gracious, kind. *prasann* *honā*, n. to acquiesce; to like. *prasann-karnā*, to please, *prasannatā*, f. favour, kindness. *prasann-mukh* or *prasann-mukhī*, smiling, agreeable looking. *s.*

پرسنا *parasnā*, a. to worship, to adore. *p.*

پرسنا *parasnā*, a. to touch. *s.*

پرسنبند *par-sambandh*, m. relation or connection with another, *par-sambandhī*, related to another, belonging to another. *s.* [kindness. *s.*

پرسنتا *prasannatā*, f. acquiescence;

پرسنسا *prasaisā*, f. praise, eulogy. *s.*

پرسنگهیا *parisankhyā*, f. complete enumeration. *parisankhyāi*, enumerated. *s.*

پرسنگ *prasang*, m. association; mention; insertion. *prasang na lagnā*, not to associate with. *s.*

پرسو *prasav*, m. the act of bearing a child. *prasav-bandhan*, m. the foot-stalk of a leaf or flower. *s.*

پرسو *prasū*, f. a mother. *s.*

پرسوت *prasūt* or *parsūt*, m. a flower, fruit; the disease called *fluor albus* or the whites; part. born, produced. *prasavat*, bearing. *prasūti*, f. bringing forth, birth; offspring. *s.*

پرسوتا *prasūtā*, } a woman who  
پرسوتی *prasautī*, } has borne a  
پرسوتی *prasavanti*, } child; a puer-  
peral woman. *s.*

پرسورام *parsurām* (for *parashurāma*), the first of the three *Rāmas*, and the sixth incarnation or *avatār* of *Viṣṇu*. He was the son of *Jamadagni*, and was contemporary with *Dāsharatha Rāma*. He is called *Jamadagni*, and the deity descended in this form to destroy the *Kṣatriyas* (or *Cṛhatris*), who were become tyrannical. *Renukā*, wife of *Jamadagni*, was interrupted in bringing water from the river by *Kārtavīrjūna*, a prince of the *Kṣatriyas*, who was sporting in the water with his thousand wives, for which *Parashurāma's* father (*Jamadagni*) cursed him. The *Kṣatriya* prince killed *Jamadagni*, and *Jamadagni* (the son of the latter) vowed not to leave a *Kṣatriya* on the face of the earth. He is said to have extirpated them twenty-one times, the women with child each time producing a new race. They say there has been no *Kṣatriya* since that period, those so called being of spurious breed (or *Varnasankars*). *s.*

پرسون *parsoni*, the day before yesterday; the day after to-morrow. *s.*

پرسون *prasūn*, born, produced; m. a flower, a bud; fruit. *s.* [young. *s.*

پرسوی *prasavi*, adj. having or bearing

پرسه *pursa*, m. condolence, kind inquiry. *p.*

پرسیا *parsiyā*, m. a reaping-hook, a sickle. *s.*

پرسیاوشان *parsiyānshān* or *parsiyānshān*, m. maiden-hair (*Pteris lunulata*). *p.*

پرسیدن *pursīdan*, to ask, to inquire. *p.*

پرسیمن *parisīman*, m. boundary, extreme limit. *s.*

پرش *parash*, m. a kind of gem. *s.*

پرش *purush*, m. a man, a male human

being; God, the Supreme Being. *purushā*, ancestors. *purushārth*, m. a human object, as the gratification of desire, discharge of duty, &c.; adv. on account of man. *purushādhipikā*, m. manly office or duty. *purushādham*, m. an outcast. *purushāshī*, m. a rākshas, a cannibal. *purushāyū*, m. life of man. *purushāśī*, f. *purushāśī*, m. manhood, manliness, valour. *purush-dveshī*, m. *purush-dveshīnī*, f. misanthropic. *purush-kār*, m. manly act, virility; extortion. *purush-mātr*, of the height of a man. *purushottam*, m. an excellent or superior man. *purush-varjī*, depopulated. *s.*

پرش *parush*, m. harsh and contumelious speech, abuse; yellow *Barleria*; a sort of tree (*Xylocarpus granatum*). *parush-bachan*, m. *parush-vāch*, f. *parushokti*, f. harsh language, abuse. *parushoktik*, m. an abuser. *s.* [resembling a hatchet. *s.*

پرش *parashu*, m. an offensive weapon

پرشا *purushā*, people of old, predecessors, ancients. *s.* [villing. *s.*

پرشاپ *parishāp*, m. cursing, re-

پرشاد *parshād* or *prashād*, m. favour, kindness, food, &c. (v. *prashād*). *s.*

پرشارت *purushārth*, m. that which is becoming a man, as valour, generosity, &c. *s.*

پرشاسن *prashāsan*, m. governing, ruling. *s.*

پرشانت *prashānt*, calmed, tranquil-lised. *prashānti*, f. calm, tranquillity. *prashāntātmā*, peaceful, composed in mind. *s.*

برش **प्रशब्** (for **प्रशव**) *prashab*, m. the act of bringing forth (young). *prashab-honā*, u. to be delivered (of young). *s.* [discharged, paid. *s.*  
 برشده **परिशुद्ध** *parishuddha*, cleaned, purified; *s.*  
 برشرام **परशुराम** *parashurām*, see **پرسورام**. *s.*  
 برشت **पृष्ट** *prīṣṭ*, asked, inquired. *s.*  
 برشتا **प्रष्टा** *prashṭā*, adj. asking, demanding; a questioner. *s.*  
 برشته **पृष्ठ** *prīṣṭh*, m. the back, the rear. *prīṣṭh-dīṣṭhī*, m. a bear (from looking behind him). *s.*  
 برشته **प्रष्ठ** *prashṭh*, a leader; prior, preceding; chief, best. *prashṭhī*, the wife of a leader. *s.*  
 برشده **पुरश्चद्** *purashchhad*, m. a sort of grass (*Saccharum cylindricum*). *s.*  
 برشرانت **परिश्रान्त** *parishkrānt*, wearied, exhausted. *parishkrānti*, f. fatigue, labour. *s.*  
 برشرم **परिश्रम** *parishram*, m. labour, toil, fatigue. *parishramī*, laborious. *s.*  
 برشست **प्रशस्त** *prashast*, happy, well, right, good, excellent. *prashasti*, f. excellence, eminence, eulogy. *s.*  
 برشعور **पुर-शु-ूर** *pur-shu'ūr*, wise; most sagacious. *p. a.*  
 برشکار **परिष्कार** *parishkār*, m. splendour, decoration, initiation, purification. *s.*  
 برشکرت **परिष्कृत** *parishkrīt*, adorned, embellished; purified by initiatory rites. *parishkrīt-bhūmi*, f. a ground prepared for a sacrifice. *s.*  
 برشمن **प्रशमन** *prashaman*, m. killing, slaughter; pacifying. *s.*  
 برشن **प्रश्न** *prashn*, m. a question. *prashn-dūtī*, f. a riddle, an enigma. *s.*  
 برشن-پرنی **प्रिशन्पणी** *prishantparnī*, f. a plant (*Hemionites cordifolia*; *Hedysarum lagopodioides*). *s.*  
 برشنا **प्रशंसा** *prashanśā*, f. praise, applause, flattery. *s.*  
 برشنسن **प्रशंसन** *prashanśan*, m. praising, eulogizing. *prashanśaniya*, to be praised, praiseworthy. *prashanśit*, praised. *s.* [(*Pistia stratiotes*). *s.*  
 برشنا **प्रिशिका** *prishnikā*, f. an aquatic plant  
 برشنکيه **परिशङ्कणीय** *parishankaniya*, adj. to be doubted, to be apprehended. *s.* [stratiotes). *s.*  
 برشني **प्रश्नी** *prashnī*, f. an aquatic plant (*Pistia*  
 برشوده **परिशोध** *parishodh*, m. cleansing, purifying; discharging (a debt). *s.* [morrow. *s.*  
 برشوس **परश्वास** *par-shvas*, the day after to-morrow.  
 برشوش **परिशोष** *parishosh*, m. drying, evaporation. *s.* [pletion. *s.*  
 برشیش **परिशेष** *parishesh*, m. remainder, complement.  
 برشور **पुर-زار-ور** *pur-zarūr*, very necessary, most essential. *p. a.*  
 برکا **प्रिका** *prikkā*, f. a gramineous plant (*Trigonella corniculata*). *s.*

پرکاج **परकाज** *par-hāj*, m. the business or affairs of another. *s.*  
 پرکاجي **परकाजी** *par-hājī*, attentive to the business or interest of others, serving others, beneficent. *s.*  
 پرکار **पुर-کار** *pur-hār*, thick, coarse, fat; efficient, well executed. *p.* [compasses (v. *pargār*). *p.*  
 پرکار **parkār**, compasses. *parkārī*, done with  
 پرکار **प्रकार** *prahār*, manner, method, kind, sort. *s.*  
 پرکاري **purkārī**, f. thickness, coarseness. *p.*  
 پرکاس **प्रकाश** *prakās* or *parkās*, m. light, daylight; adj. clear, apparent. *s.*  
 پرکاسي **prahāsī**, m. a discoverer. *s.*  
 پرکاش **प्रकाश** *prakāsh*, m. light, daylight, sunshine; expansion, diffusion, manifestation; adj. open, manifest, blown, expanded; famous, celebrated, clear, apparent. *prakāśhā*, f. manifestation, luminousness. *prakāśhit*, evident, manifest, promulgated. *prakāśhak*, what irradiates, manifests; an illuminator. *prakāśhmān*, splendid, radiant. *prakāśhan*, m. illuminating, making manifest. *prakāśhī*, m. a discoverer. *s.*  
 پرکاله **parkāla**, m. a spark; pane of glass. *p.*  
 پرکان **परکان** *parkān*, m. a trunnion. *h.*  
 پرکانا **परکانا** *parkānā*, a. to accustom, to habituate. *h.* [excellence, happiness. *s.*  
 پرکانڈ **प्रकाण्ड** *prakāṇḍ*, m. the stem of a tree, *s.*  
 پرکیت **प्रकुपित** *prakupit*, enraged, incensed. *s.*  
 پرکتها **परिकथा** *parikathā*, f. a tale, a story. *s.*  
 پرکت **प्रकट** *prakaṭ*, displayed, manifest. *prakaṭī* or *prakaṭī-kṛit*, manifested, made visible. *s.*  
 پرکت **पर्कट** *parkaṭ*, m. a heron. *s.*  
 پرکتي **पर्कटी** *parkhaṭī*, f. the waved-leaf fig tree (*Ficus infectiosa*). *s.*  
 پرکر **प्रकर** *prakar*, m. aloe wood (*agallochum*). *s.*  
 پرکرت **प्रकृति** *prakṛit* or *prakṛiti*, f. property, quality, nature; the passive or material cause of the world; a goddess, the personified will of the Supreme Being in the creation, identified with *Māyā*; a stanza of four lines, each line containing twenty-one syllables; temperament, predominance of one of the humours. *prakṛiti-taral*, volatile, fickle. *prakṛiti-stha*, natural, innate. *s.*  
 پرکرت **प्रकृत** *prakṛit*, made, accomplished. *s.*  
 پرکرش **प्रकर्ष** *prakarsh*, m. (in gram.) the effect of the prefix *pra* upon roots. *s.*  
 پرکرشت **प्रकुष्ठ** *prakṛishṭ*, chief, principal. *prakṛishṭatwa*, m. eminence. *s.*  
 پرکرم **प्रक्रम** *prakram*, m. proceeding, going, leisure, opportunity. *s.*  
 پرکرما **परिक्रमा** *parikramā*, f. act of going round to the right, by way of adoration, circumambulation, a superstitious ceremony (v. *pradachhina*). *s.*  
 پرکرن **प्रकरण** *prakaran*, m. topic, subject; paragraph, section; prologue, prelude; a book. *s.*

پرکری *parikray*, m. redeeming, purchasing back. *s.* [signia. *s.*

پرکریا *prakriyā*, f. bearing royal in-  
پرکشال *prakhālan*, m. cleaning, washing. *prakhālit*, washed. *s.*

پرکشیت *prakhīpt*, thrown, cast, hurled. *s.*

پرکشت *parikshit*, a king, son of Abhimanyu, and grandson of Arjun. *s.*

پرکشتر *par-kshetr*, m. another's field, another's body, another's wife. *s.*

پرکشین *prakhin*, decayed, wasting. *s.*

پرکلیت *parikalpit*, made, invented. *s.*

پرکلیش *pariklish*, m. vexation, trouble. *pariklish*, vexed, annoyed. *s.*

پرکمپ *prakamp*, m. shaking, trembling. *prakampamān*, adj. shaking, trembling violently. *prakampān*, id.; m. a hell. *s.*

پرکنا *paraknā*, n. to be habituated, to acquire a habit; to inspect, examine, prove, try. *s.*

پرکوب *prakop*, m. irritation, provocation. *prakopit*, irritated. *prakopan*, m. irritating, provoking. *p.*

پرکھ *parakh*, f. examination, trial, proof, inspection. *s.* [human being. *s.*

پرکھ *purukh*, m. a man (*vir*), a male

پرکھا *purukhā* or *purkhā*, m. an old man. *s.* [fort, &c. *s.*

پرکھا *parikhā*, f. a moat surrounding a

پرکھانا *parkhānā*, a. to cause to examine, try, prove, or inspect. *s.*

پرکھاوئی *parkhāwanī*, f. examination; assaying of coin, &c. *s.*

پرکھائی *parkhāi*, f. the price paid for examination, trial, proof, inspection; the act of examining. *s.*

پرکھر *prakhar*, very hot or acrid. *s.*

پرکھنا *parakhnā*, a. to inspect, to examine, to prove. *s.*

پرکھی *purukhe* or *purkhe*, m. (pl. of *purkhā*), ancestry, ancestors. *s.*

پرکھی *parkhī*, m. a banker who examines and proves money. *s.*

پرکھیات *prakhyāt* or *parikhyāt*, famous, celebrated. *prakhyāti* or *parikhyāti*, fame, notoriety. *s.*

پرکھیای *parkhaiyā*, } m. an inspector,  
پرکھیای *parkherā*, } examiner, prover, especially of coins. *s.*

پرکیرتی *prakīrti*, f. fame, celebrity. *prakīrtit*, declared, explained; celebrated. *s.*

پرکیرتن *parikīrtan*, m. telling, talking of, boasting. *s.*

پرکیرن *prakīrn*, promulgated, published; expanded; m. a *chaurī*, a cow-tail used as a fan; a chapter. *s.*

پرکینه *pur-kina*, malicious, spiteful. *p.*

پرکیہ *parkīya*, belonging to another. *parkiyā*, f. another's wife or mistress. *s.*

پرگاچھ *pargāchh*, m. epidendron. *h.*

پرگار *pargār*, f. a pair of compasses. *p.*

پرگاری *pargārī*, f. work done with compasses. *p.*

پرگاڑھ *pragāṛh*, much, excessive; hard, difficult; hard, firm; m. pain, privation, penance. *s.*

پرگاڑ *pargāḥ*, straw, rubbish, any thing worthless. *p.*

پرگٹ *pragaṭ* or *pargaṭ*, obvious, notorious, public, manifest. *s.* [licity. *s.*

پرگٹا *pragaṭatā*, f. visibility, public. *s.*

پرگٹنا *pragaṭnā*, n. to appear, be made public. *s.* [assuming. *s.*

پرگرهن *pragrahan*, m. taking, seizing,

پرگلبھ *pragalbh*, bold, ready, resolute, strong. *pragalbhatā*, f. energy, boldness; power. *s.*

پرگمن *pragaman*, m. progress, advance. *s.*

پرگنات *parganāt*, } pl. of *pargana* (the last

پرگنات *parganajāt*, } form may be called the pedantic or barbarous plural), used in revenue documents, *p.*

پرگنائی *parganāi*, of or relating to baronies.

*parganāi-jam'*, the amount of the revenue received at the head office of the *pargana* from the several subdivisions composing such *pargana*, after deducting the charges of collecting in each. *parganāi-kharch*, charges of a district to be deducted from the gross revenue. *parganāi-nirkh*, rates of valuation, &c. *p.*

پرگنه *pargana*, m. an inferior division of a country (less than a *zīl*), nearly equalling a barony; the largest division of land in a *zamināri*. *pargana-dār*, m. the superior officer of a *pargana*; lord of the barony. *pargana-wār*, according to district (settlement, &c.).

پرگو *pur-go*, talkative, loquacious. *p.*

پرگوین *pragopan*, m. protection, preservation. *s.* [tongue. *s.*

پرگوئی *pur-go-i*, f. loquacity, volubility of

پرگھٹ *praghaṭ* or *parghaṭ*, apparent, clear. *s.*

پرگھائی *praghaṭī* or *parghaṭī*, f. a mould in which silver or gold is cast, previous to working it; apparency, clearness. *s.*

پرگھن *praghan*, m. a sort of bean (*Phaseolus mungo*). *s.*

پرگیا *pragyā*, f. a clever woman; understanding, wisdom. *pragyāwān*, wise. *s.*

پرگیات *pragyāt*, known, understood, notorious. *s.*

پرگیان *pragyān*, m. knowledge, wisdom; adj. wise, learned. *s.*

پرگری *pargirī*, f. an ortolan (a species of *Alauda*). *p.*

پرگه *pragya*, wise, learned. *s.*

پرلا *parlā*, of the other side. *h.*

پرلاب *pralāp*, m. unmeaning prattle; discourse. *s.*

پرلوبه *pralobh*, m. desire, cupidity. *pralobhan*, m. allurements, attraction. *s.*

پرلوتھن *praloṭhan*, m. rolling on the ground, tossing. *praloṭhit*, adj. rolling, tossing. *s.*

پرلوك *par-lok*, heaven, paradise. *par-lok-gam*, m. death. *s.*

پرلي *parlai* (for *pralaya*), a general destruction, such as at the flood or resurrection; death, dissolution, fainting, syncope; (met.) vexation, fatigue, oppression, languor, disgust. *s.* [besmeared. *s.*

پرليڪ *pralepak*, who or what anoints, *s.*

پرل *param*, best, first, supreme; used in comp. as, *paramātmā*, m. the Supreme Being, the soul of the universe. *paramādwait*, m. pure unitarianism. *paramārth*, m. superior aim, the best end; virtue; spiritual knowledge; the best sense. *paramārthī*, seeking the best end, religious. *paramāgati*, translation to heaven, beatitude. *paramānu*, m. an atom, the lowest measure of weight, or time. *paramāna*, m. an oblation of rice to progenitors. *param-ānand*, supreme pleasure, chief object of refuge. *param-gati*, f. eternal felicity. *paramāyū*, m. the longest period of life. *param-rāj*, m. a supreme monarch. *param-hans*, an ascetic, a religious man who has subdued all his senses. *s.*

پرل *purum* or *prum*, a lead and sounding-line used on board ship (the word is borrowed from the Portuguese *prumo*, plummet). *prum-dālnā*, to heave the lead. *h.*

پرما *pramā*, f. true knowledge; consciousness, perception. *s.*

پرماٹامہ *pramātā-maha*, m. a great-grandfather on the mother's side; f. *pramātāmāhī*. *s.*

پرماڈ *pramād*, m. inadvertence, carelessness, error. *pramādi*, heedless, inconsiderate. *s.*

پرمارتھ *paramārth*, m. the first pursuit, the chief end, virtue, merit. *s.* [tuous. *s.*

پرمارتھی *paramārthī*, religious, virtuous. *s.*

پرمان *pramāṇ* or *paramāṇ*, m. cause, motive; limit; proof, attestation, verification, authority, instance, example; adj. actual, authentic, substantial, real. *paramāṇ-chapṛāṇā*, to rise to a high rank (the word is used sometimes as a man's name). *pramā-nābhāṇ*, m. absence of proof. *paramāṇ-parush*, m. an umpire, an arbitrator. *paramāṇī-karan*, establishing or admitting as authority or proof. *s.* [proportion. *s.*

پرمان *parimāṇ*, m. dose, quantity; *s.*

پرمانیک *pramāṇik*, proper, creditable; reverend; m. chairman of an assembly; (in Bengal) a chief of a tribe among the inferior castes. *pramā-nikā*, f. a species of the *anukṣubh* metre. *s.*

پرمد *param* or *param*, m. eminence, high station, heaven, beatitude. *s.*

پرمر *parampar*, traditionary, hereditary; m. a great-great-grandson. *s.*

پرمر *paramparā*, f. tradition; communication from one to another in succession; series succession; race, lineage. *paramparin*, hereditary, traditional. *s.*

پرمت *par-mat*, m. a different opinion. *s.*

پرمت *parimit*, measured, regulated. *parimitāhār* or *parimit-bhuj*, eating moderately, temperate. *s.*

پرمت *pramit*, known, understood, proved; measured. *pramitāksharā*, f. a species of the *jagati* metre. *s.*

پرمتھا *pramathā*, f. yellow myrobalan (*Terminalia chebula*). *s.* [abode of pain. *s.*

پرمتھالی *pramathālay*, m. hell, or *s.*

پرمد *pramad*, mad, intoxicated, impassioned; m. joy, delight. *pramadā*, f. a woman, a handsome woman. *s.*

پرمد *pramud* or *pramudit*, pleased, glad. *s.*

پرمدھام *param-dhām*, m. paradise. *s.*

پرمدھ *pramukh*, chief, principal, best, first; m. a chief, a sage; a tree used for dyeing (*Rottleria tinctoria*). *pramukh-twa*, m. superiority, predominance. *s.*

پرمدن *pramagn*, immersed, drowned. *s.*

پرمل *parimal* or *parmal*, fragrant; m. trituration of perfumes, and the scent arising from it; parched grain of *joār* or *bājra*, q. v. (*Holcus sorgum* and *spicatus*). *s.*

پرملان *parimlān*, soiled, stained; withered, impaired. *s.*

پرمن *pirman*, the yard of a sail (see پروان). *h.*

پرمند *parimand*, slow, dull. *s.*

پرمنڈل *parimandal*, m. a ball, a globe, a circle. *parimandālā*, f. rotundity. *s.*

پرموچن *pramochan*, m. liberating, setting free. *pramochanī*, a sort of cucumber. *s.*

پرمود *pramod*, m. pleasure, delight. *pramodit* or *pramodī*, happy, delighted; delighting. *s.*

پرموہ *pramoh*, m. fascination; fainting, insensibility. *s.*

پرموهن *parimohan*, m. fascinating, beguiling. *paramohī*, m. *paramohini*, f. adj. fascinating, bewitching. *s.*

پریشور *param-eshvar*, m. the first and supreme Lord, God, the Almighty. *s.*

پریمو *param*, } m. a (venereal) clap;  
پریموہ *prameh*, } a gleet, any urinary affection. *s.*

پرن *paran*, f. a very quick time in music. *h.*

پرن *pran*, m. promise, resolution, vow. *s.*

پرنانی *parnānī*, great-grandmother. *h.*

پرن **پہ** *parn* or *parna*, m. a leaf, betel leaf; the palis tree (*Butea frondosa*). *parn-walli*, f. the same tree. *parn-shālā*, f. a hut of leaves, a hermitage. *parn-lātā*, f. the betel plant. *parn-nar*, m. a man of leaves, an effigy stuffed with leaves, made to represent a person deceased whose body cannot be found. s.

پرناد **پرناد** *pranād*, m. a disease of the ear, a buzzing in the ear. s.

پرناس **پرناس** *parnāsi*, m. a sort of basil (*Ocymum sanctum*) with small leaves. s.

پرناش **پرناش** *pranāsh*, m. loss, destruction. *pranāshi*, destroying.

پرنال **پرنال** or **پرنال** *pranāl*, m. } a conduit,  
پرنالہ **پرنالہ** *parnālā*, m. } a gutter,  
پرنالی **پرنالی** or **پرنالی** *pranālī*, f. } a drain. s.

پرنام **پرنام** *parinām*, m. maturity, fullness, end, last stage; sequel, result. *parinām-darshī*, who looks forward or to the end. s.

پرنام **پرنام** or **پرنام** *pranām*, also *parnām*, m. salutation, bow, adoration. s.

پرنانا **پرنانا** *par-nānā*, a great-grandfather (by the mother's side). s. [ance. s.

پرنپات **پرنپات** *pranipāt*, m. salutation, obeisance. s. [obeisance. s.

پرنپتن **پرنپتن** *pranipatan*, m. saluting, bowing. s. [obeisance. s.

پرنپت **پرنپت** *pranati*, f. salutation, reverence, s.

پرنپت **پرنپت** *parantu*, but, however, on the other hand; afterwards, also. s.

پرنپتر **پرنپتر** *parantra*, subservient, dependent. s.

پرنپند **پرنپند** *parand*, m. a bird. *parand-ho-jānā*, to move with great rapidity. p.

پرنپندر **پرنپندر** *purandar*, m. a sort of pepper (*Piper chavya*). s.

پرنپندہ **پرنپندہ** *paranda*, flying; a bird. *parande hā per na mārā kī jāgah meh*, is used to express a place quite inaccessible. p.

پرنپندہا **پرنپندہا** *pranidhān*, m. great effort, stress; profound meditation; access, entrance. s.

پرنپنماچال **پرنپنماچال** *parn-māchāl*, m. the *kamrāngā*, an acid fruit (*Averrhoa carambola*). s.

پرنپنما **پرنپنما** *pranav*, } m. the mystical  
پرنپنما **پرنپنما** *pranavah*, } name of the deity. s. [a hermitage. s.

پرنپنما **پرنپنما** *parnotaj*, m. a hut of leaves, s.

پرنپنور **پرنپنور** *pur-nūr*, illustrious, enlightened. p.

پرنپن **پرنپن** *pranay*, m. affection, regard; asking, solicitation; final emancipation; trust, confidence; reverence, obeisance. *pranayī*, affectionate, kind, intimate; m. a husband or lover. s.

پرنپنی **پرنپنی** *pranī*, resolute, bold, determined. s.

پرنپنی **پرنپنی** *pur-nī*, f. a ferule, a tube, a thimble; the ramrod-pipes of a musket; a bugle or oblong bead. s.

پرنپنی **پرنپنی** *parnī*, m. a tree (*Butea frondosa*); f. an aquatic plant (*Pistia stratiotes*); the leaf of the *assaefetida*(?). s. [patron. s.

پرنپنی **پرنپنی** *puraniyā*, m. an old man; a  
پرنپنی **پرنپنی**, **پرنپنی**, **پرنپنی** *puraniyā*, *puraniyā*, or *puraniyā*, m. name of a district and town in Bengal (vulg. *Poorneah*). h.

پرنپنی **پرنپنی** *parniyān*, m. a kind of fine painted silk (from China); also garments made of the same. p.

پرو **پرو** *parv*, m. a festival, a holiday; *parv-kāri*, a Brāhman who performs ceremonies for hire out of season. *parv-gāmi*, a man who associates with his wife on festival days. s.

پرو **پرو** *puru*, m. name of the sixth monarch of the lunar line; the farina of a flower; f. the name of a river to the north-west of the Saraswatī. s.

پرو **پرو** *parvā*, f. care, concern, anxiety, vexation; inclination, affection, concupiscence, desire; rest, quiet. *kuchh parvā nahīn*, (vulg. *kuch-parvā-nī*), no matter, it is of no consequence. p.

پرو **پرو** *purvā*, f. an easterly wind. s.

پرو **پرو** *parivā*, f. the first day of the moon's increase or wane. s.

پرواد **پرواد** *parivād*, m. abuse, reproach, accusation. *parivādak* or *parivādī*, an accuser, a plaintiff, a calumniator. s.

پروار **پروار** *parivār*, m. family, dependants. *parivār-tā*, f. subjection, dependence. s. [position. s.

پروار **پروار** *pravāran*, m. prohibition, op-  
پرواری **پرواری** *parvārī*, fattened or fatted. p.

پرواز **پرواز** *parvāz*, flying, flight. *parvāz-karnā*, n. to fly. *parvāz-kunān*, flying, on the wing. p.

پرواس **پرواس** *parivās*, m. abiding, abode. s.

پرواس **پرواس** *pravās*, m. a foreign country or residence, dwelling away from home. *pravāsāt*, adj. absent, dwelling abroad. *pravāsan*, m. sojourning abroad, exile. s.

پرواسی **پرواسی** *pravāsī*, a foreigner, one from abroad; one living away from home. s. [city. s.

پرواسی **پرواسی** *pur-vāsī*, adj. inhabiting a

پروال **پروال** *parvāl*, m. a disease of the eye-lids, in which the eyelashes fall, a sty or stithe. h.

پروان **پروان** *parvān*, m. the yard (of a sail); *parvān chharphnā*, to grow up (a phrase peculiar to women). h.

پروانا **پروانا** *purvānā* (caus. of *purānā*), to cause to be filled. h.

پروانجات **پروانجات** *parvānājāt*, m. (pl. of *parvāna*), orders; passes, licences. p. [mission. p.

پروانگی **پروانگی** *parvānagī*, f. command, order, per-

پروانہ **پروانہ** *parvāna*, m. a grant, or letter, under a great seal, from any man of power to a dependant; an order, a pass, a licence, leave, command, a precept, warrant; a butterfly, a moth. *parvāna kī kī hōnā*, to be desperately in love with any one (an allusion to the moth and the candle). p.

پرواہ *parwāh*, f. (the same as *parvā*, q. v.), care, concern, &c. *p.* [overflowing. *s.*  
 پرواہ *parivāh*, m. an inundation, an  
 پرواہ *pravāh*, m. stream, current of a river. *s.*  
 پرواہکا *pravāhikā*, f. diarrhoea. *s.*  
 پرواہی *parvāhī*, one who stands in need of, necessitated, wanting, having occasion for. *p.*  
 پرواہی *pravibhāg*, m. division, a part. *s.* [tioned, shared. *s.*  
 پرواہکت *pravibhakti*, divided, par-  
 پرواہیش *paropadesh*, m. giving ad-vice, admonishing. *s.* [of others, benefecence. *s.*  
 پرواہکار *paropakār*, m. the helping  
 پرواہکاری *paropakārī*, aiding others, beneficent, hospitable. *s.*  
 پروات *parvat*, m. a mountain, a hill. *parvat-āshray* or *parvat-vāsi*, living in the mountains. *parvat-kāk*, m. a raven. *parvatīya*, mountainous; m. a mountaineer. *s.* [of fish (*Silurus pabda*). *s.*  
 پروات *parvit* or *parvat*, m. a kind  
 پرواتسا *protsāh*, m. effort, exertion; stim-  
 mulus. *protsāhit*, instigated, stimulated. *protsāhak*, m. instigator. *protsāhan*, m. inciting, stimulating. *s.*  
 پروتی *parauti*, land which is kept out of cultivation for a short time, in order that the soil may recover its strength. *h.*  
 پروتی *parvatiyā*, m. a kind of pump-kin. *s.* [gence. *s.*  
 پروجن *parojan*, m. purpose, use, exi-  
 پرودھا *purodhā*, m. the family priest. *s.*  
 پروار *parwar*, (in comp.) a patron, protector, nourisher, cherisher; educated, cherished, as *gharīb parwar*, cherisher of the poor. *sāya-parwar*, educated in the shade or at home; soft, delicate, knowing little of the world. *p.*  
 پروار *parwar*, m. the name of a kind of gourd (*Trichosanthes dioica*, Roeb.). *s.*  
 پروار *pravār*, m. offspring, race. *s.*  
 پروار *pravir*, m. a yellow fragrant wood. *s.*  
 پروار *parivrajak*, m. a religious mendicant. *s.*  
 پروارت *pravartta*, engaged in, under-taking; m. excitement, stimulus. *s.*  
 پروارت *pravritta*, fixed, determined; engaged in, occupied. *pravritti*, f. activity, occupation, active life; perseverance; addiction to; tidings, intelligence; continuous flow, stream; Ujjain, or any holy place; (in arith.) the multiplier. *s.*  
 پروارت *parivritta*, gone round, re-  
 volved; exchanged. *s.*  
 پروارت *parivartta*, m. going or turning back, revolving; exchange, requital; the end of a period of four ages, destruction of the world. *s.*

پروارتک *pravarttak*, inciting, stimula-  
 ting; m. an instigator. *s.*  
 پروارجیا *parivrajyā*, f. the life of a religious mendicant. *s.*  
 پروردگار *parvardagār*, m. the cherisher; an epithet of the Deity. *p.*  
 پروردن *parvardan*, to cherish, rear, foster. *p.*  
 پروردہ *parvardu*, bred, reared, brought up (used substantively) a slave, a protégé. *p.*  
 پرورش *parvarish*, f. breeding, fostering, rearing, patronising, education, protection. *p.*  
 پرورالت *pravar-lalit*, m. a species of the *ashiti* metre. *s.* [risher. *p.*  
 پرورندہ *parvaranda*, cherishing, the che-  
 پروروس *pururavas*, the son of Buddha, and second king of the lunar dynasty. *s.*  
 پروری *parvari*, f. education; m. one who educates; (in comp.) cherishing, rearing. *p.*  
 پروڑھ *praurh*, able, clever, full grown; confident, bold. *praurhī*, f. enterprise, confident exertion; investigation. *praurhā*, a woman from 30 years of age to 55. *praurhātā*, f. strength, firmness, breadth. *s.* [hood. *s.*  
 پروس *paros*, m. vicinity, neighbour-  
 پروسا *parosā*, m. a dish which is sent to a friend. *s.*  
 پروستی *parvastī*, f. cherishing, patronising: especially applied to the cherishing of old servants past work; care, protection, favour (probably a corruption of the Persian word *parvarish*). *s.*  
 پروسن *pravasan*, m. going or dwell-  
 ing abroad. *s.*  
 پروسنا *parosnā*, s. to take up dinner, to distribute, serve up, to divide. *s.*  
 پروسندھ *parv-sandhi*, m. the full and change of the moon. *s.*  
 پروسی *parosi*, m. a neighbour. *h.*  
 پروسیا *parosaiyā*, m. a distributor of victuals to the guests, one who serves up dinner, a waiter. *s.* [dent. *s.*  
 پروش *par-vash*, subservient, depen-  
 پروشت *parivishṭ*, surrounded, en-  
 closed. *s.*  
 پروشت *pravishṭ*, entered, engaged in. *s.*  
 پروشتہ *proshṭh*, m. a sort of carp (*Cypri-  
 mus prausius*). *proshṭh-padā*, f. the 26th and 27th  
 asterisms, containing the stars in the wing of Pegasus.  
*praushṭh-pad*, m. the month Bhadr (August—Sept.).  
*praushṭh-padī*, f. full moon in Bhadr. *s.*  
 پروشی *paroshī*, f. a cockroach. *s.*  
 پروکت *prokt*, said, declared. *s.*  
 پروکش *paroksh*, invisible; absent, past; m. an ascetic, a hermit; invisibility, absence; (in gram.) past time or tense. *s.*

پروکشن *prokshan*, m. killing animals in sacrifice, immolation, slaughter; sprinkling, with water, &c.; a text to be recited when animals are offered. *prokshat*, sprinkled; killed, offered in sacrifice.

پروکھیات *pravikhyāti*, f. celebrity, renown. *s.* [*dhioa*]. *s.*

پرول *parval*, m. a plant (*Tricosanthes*)

پرونا *plonā* or *paronā*, a. to thread (as a needle), to string (as pearls), to spit. *s.* *h.*

پرونگا *parvanikā*, f. specks attended with pain on the edge of the cornea of the eye. *s.*

پروہ *pravaḥ*, m. one of the seven Vāyus or winds. *s.* [of leather. *h.*

پروہا *parohā*, m. a water-bucket made

پروہت *purohit* (also *prohit*), m. a priest who presides at the performance of religious ceremonies; family priest. *s.*

پروہتانی *purohitānī*, f. the wife of a *purohit*, or priest, q.v. *s.*

پروہن *parohan*, m. carriage, vehicle, instruments of transportation. *s.*

پرویا *purvayā*, f. easterly wind. *s.*

پرویادھ *parivyādh*, m. a tree (*Pterospermum acerifolia*); a sort of reed growing in water (*Calamus fasciculatus*). *s.*

پرویت *praveṭ*, m. barley. *s.*

پرویدن *parivedan*, m. anguish, pain; marriage. *s.* [a chief. *s.*

پرویر *pravīr*, best, excellent; m. a hero,

پرویس *praves* or *pravesh*, m. entering, arriving. *s.*

پرویشن *pariveshan*, m. surrounding; circumference. *pariveshit*, enclosed, surrounded, covered. *s.* [serving up food. *s.*

پرویشن *pariveshan*, m. surrounding;

پرویشن *praveshan*, m. the entrance; entering. *praveshak*, who enters; m. an entry. *s.*

پرویکشن *pravekshan*, m. foreseeing. *pravekshat*, foreseen. *pravekshyat*, adj. foreseeing. *s.*

پرویل *pravel*, m. the yellow variety of the kidney bean. *s.*

پروین *partin*, m. the Pleiades. *p.*

پروین *pravin*, intelligent, skilful, wise. *s.*

پروینتا *pravinatā*, f. wisdom, intelligence, skill. *s.*

پرونی *pravenī* or *pravenī*, f. the hair twisted and undecorated, as worn by women in the absence of their husbands. *s.*

پراہ *prahār*, m. the act of beating, a stroke. *s.*

پراہار *parihār*, m. disrespect. *s.*

پراہاری *prahārī*, m. one who beats or strikes. *s.*

پراہاس *prahās*, m. loud laughter. *prahāsi*, laughing aloud, causing laughter. *s.*

پراہاس *parihās*, m. jest, joke, jeer; mirth, pastime. *parihās-vedī*, m. a jester, a wag. *s.*

پراہت *par-hit*, friendly, benevolent, good for another. *s.*

پراہر *prahar*, m. a watch of the day or night; a division of time, consisting of 8 *gharīs* or about 3 hours. *s.*

پراہشت *praharshit* or *prahraṣht*, delighted, very happy. *s.*

پراہشینی *praharshinī*, f. a species of the *atijagatī* metre. *s.*

پراہن *pariharan*, m. seizing, taking; leaving, abandoning. *s.*

پراہن کلکا *praharan-kalikā*, f. a species of the *sarkarī* metre. *s.*

پراہنا *pariharnā*, a. to leave, to forsake, to abandon, to desert, to take away, clear off. *s.*

پراہری *praharī* or *pahriyā*, m. a watchman, a sentinel. *s.*

پراہسر *pura-sar*, one who goes first, a leader, a preceder. *s.*

پراہسن *prahasan*, m. loud laughter, mirth; sarcasm, ridicule, irony. *prahasat*, adj. laughing heartily. *s.* [mine. *s.*

پراہسنی *prahasantī*, f. Arabian jas-

پراہلان *prahlād*, m. pleasure, joy; the name of Hiranyāksha's pious son, and regent of one division of Pātāl. *prahlādit*, rejoiced, delighted. *s.*

پراہیز *parhez*, m. abstinence, forbearance, continence, control of the passions. *badi-parhez*, abstaining from evil. *parhez-k.*, a. to control one's passions; to abstain from; to observe a regimen. *p.*

پراہیزگار *parhez-gār*, one who controls his passions, abstinent, temperate. *p.*

پراہیزگاری *parhez-gārī*, f. abstinence, control of the passions. *p.*

پراہیزی *parhezī*, fit for a person under a regimen (also the same as *parhez-gār*, q.v.). *p.*

پراہلیکا *prahelikā*, f. an enigma, a riddle. *s.* [prived of, deserted by. *s.*

پراہین *parihin*, waned, faded; de-  
پری *pare*, beyond, yonder. *pare rahnā*, to remain at a distance. *s.*

پری *parī*, f. a fairy. *parī-paikar* or *parī-chihra*, angelical, fairy-faced. *p.*

پری *purī*, f. fulness, completion. *p.*

پری پوری *purī*, f. (same as *pur*, &c.), a city, town. *s.*



پري *priya*, m. beloved, dear; m. a husband, a lover; a sort of drug commonly called *Riddhi*. s.  
 پريا *priyā*, m. beloved, dear, a sweetheart, *he priye, my dear!* s.  
 پرياس *prayās*, m. trouble, labour, desire or pursuit of any object. s. [tidings. s.  
 پرياکھيه *priyākhyā*, announcing good  
 پريآگ *prayāg*, m. the modern Allahābād, a celebrated place of pilgrimage at the confluence of the Ganges and Jamunā, together with the supposed subterraneous addition of the Sarasvatī, according to the Hindū creed: in comp. it applies to several places of reputed sanctity, as, *Deva-prayāg*, *Rudra-prayāg*, *Karna-prayāg* &c. s.  
 پريال *priyāl*, m. a tree commonly called *piyāl* (*Buchanania latifolia*). s.  
 پريان *prayān*, m. going forth, departure; death, march, invasion. *prayān-kāl*, time of departure, death. s. [ing kindly. s.  
 پريباهشن *priya-bhāshan*, m. speak-  
 پريت *prīti*, kind, affectionate, beloved, dear. m. delight. s.  
 پريت *prīti* or *prīti*, f. love, friendship; the second of the 27 astronomical *yoga*. *prīti-pūrvak*, adv. through kindness; *prīti-dān*, m. a friendly present. *prīti-dāya*, m. a gift of affection. *prīti-mān*, kind, affectionate. s.  
 پريت *pret* or *paret* adj. dead; m. a spirit of the dead, a ghost. *pret-paksh*, m. the dark half of the month. *pret-karm*, m. funeral rites. *pret-grīh*, m. a cemetery. *pret-lok*, m. the region of disembodied spirits, in which they remain one year, or until the obsequies are completed. *pret-nadi*, f. the river of hell. s. [yarn). h.  
 پريتا *paretā*, m. a reel (for winding  
 پريتا *priyatā*, f. love, affection. s.  
 پريت *priyatar*, dearer, more beloved. s.  
 پريتم *prītam* or *priyatam*, dear-  
 est, most beloved; m. a lover, a husband. s.  
 پريتن *prayatna*, m. continued effort, exertion; act, action; caution, care. *prayatna-wān*, active, zealous, persevering. s. [yarn). h.  
 پريتنا *paretnā*, a. to reel (thread or  
 پريتي *pretnī*, a female *pret* or ghost, a ghostess. s. [testing (gold or silver). s.  
 پريچھا (پريچھا for پريچھا) *parīchhā*, f. trying,  
 پريچھک (پريچھک for پريچھک) *parīchhak*, m. one who tests or examines. s.  
 پريخوان *parī-khuvān*, m. a magician, one who "calls spirits from the vasty deep." p.  
 پريدار *parī-dār*, one who controls fairies; also one who is spell-bound by fairies. p.  
 پريدشن *priya-darshan*, handsome, good-looking. m. a tree (*Mimusops kauki*). s.  
 پريدن *parīdan*, to fly, to soar on the wing. p.

پريدھاري *parīdhārī*, m. the forty-first year of the Indian cycle. s.  
 پريت *perit*, sent, directed, despatched. s.  
 پريرخسار *parī-rukhsār*, angelic, fairy-cheeked. p.  
 پرين *peran*, } m. the act of sending;  
 پرينا *pernā*, } command. s.  
 پريرو *parī-rū*, fairy-faced, a beautiful woman, plur. *parī-rūyān*. p.  
 پريزاد *parī-zād*, fairy-born, i.e. beautiful. p.  
 پريستان *parī-stān*, m. the region of the fairies. p.  
 پريسکھ *priya-sakh*, m. a tree (*Mimosa catechu*). s. [friend, a confidante. s.  
 پريسکھي *priya-sakhī*, f. a female  
 پريسنديش *priya-sandesh*, m. a tree bearing a fragrant flower (*Mitchella champaca*). s.  
 پريش *purish*, m. faeces, excrement. s.  
 پريشان *pareshān*, distressed, wretched, dispersed perplexed, dishevelled, ruined. *pareshān-bāl*, distressed in condition. *pareshān-kahnā*, to talk foolishly. p. [dispersion, destruction. p.  
 پريشاني *pareshānī*, f. distress; perplexity;  
 پريشته *preshtā*, most or very dear. *preshtā*, f. a wife. s.  
 پريک *priyak*, m. a tree (*Nauclea cadamba*); another tree (*Pentaptera tomentosa*). s.  
 پريکار *priya-kār*, or پريکृत *priya-kṛit*, kindly, doing good, a benefactor. s.  
 پريکت *prayukta*, endowed with, possessing; connected with; compact. s. [proof. s.  
 پريکشا *parīkshā*, f. examination, trial,  
 پريکشا *prekshā*, f. seeing, viewing, observing. s.  
 پريکشت *parīkshit*, the name of the grandson of Arjuna; adj. examined, tried, proved. s.  
 پريکشت *prekshit*, seen, beheld, looked at. s. [mines, &c. s.  
 پريکشک *parīkshak*, one who ex-  
 پريکشن *parīkshan*, m. trial, experiment, examination. s. [spectacle, sight. s.  
 پريکشن *prekshan*, m. a public show,  
 پريکھا *parekhā*, m. repentance, regret, concern. h.  
 پريکھا *parekhā*, f. (corrupted for *parīkshā* or *parīchhā*, &c.), trial, examination, search. s.  
 پريم *prem*, m. love, friendship; *prem-sāgar*, name of a well-known Hindī work so called, which details the history of *Krishna*. s.  
 پريمان *priyamān*, beloved, affectionate. s.

پریماہوک *priyam-bhāvuk*, become dear to. *priyam-bhāvukṭā*, f. amiability, becoming beloved. *s.*

پریماہر *prem-par*, affectionate, loving. *s.*

پریماہرانا *prem-rang-rātā*, coloured with the dye of love; strongly in love, enamoured. *s.* [(Datura). *s.*

پریماہر پوریماہ *puri-moh*, m. the thorn apple

پریماہر *premī*, affectionate; a lover. *s.*

پریماہر *puren*, f. the placenta; the plant of the lotus. *h.*

پریماہر *priyangu*, m. a medicinal plant and perfume, or fragrant seed; panick seed (*Panicum italicum*). *s.* [moon. *s.*

پریماہر *parivā*, f. the first day of the

پریماہر *parewā*, m. a pigeon. *h.*

پریماہر *parivād*, m. reproof, censure, abuse. *s.* [flatterer. *s.*

پریماہر *priya-vādī*, sweet spoken, a

پریماہر *parivār*, m. dependants, family, retinue. *s.* [flow. *s.*

پریماہر *parivāh*, m. inundation, over-

پریماہر *prayojak*, who or what causes or induces any act; who or what deposes or appoints; m. a founder or instituter of any ceremony; a legislator. *s.*

پریماہر *prayojan*, m. cause, motive, need, occasion; intention, design; use, exigence. *prayojan-vān*, designing, purposing. *prayojanī*, necessary, requisite. *s.*

پریماہر *prayojya*, m. capital, principal; a servant, a slave. *s.* [barter. *s.*

پریماہر *parivartta*, m. exchange,

پریماہر *priya-varnī*, f. a creeping plant (*Echites frutescens*). *s.*

پریماہر *pari-wash*, fairy-like, angelic. *p.*

پریماہر *prayog*, m. occasion, cause, motive, object, result; device, contrivance; example, comparison; act, action. *prayogī*, having some object in view, calculated for a particular purpose. *s.*

پریماہر *pareh*, m. soup made of rice (v. *palew*). *h.*

پریماہر *pareh*, } m. land watered after  
پریماہر *parehā*, } ploughing, or flooded  
before the final ploughing and levelling of the ground. *h.*

پریماہر *priya*, dear, beloved (see پری).

پریماہر *parihās*, m. mirth, sport, amusement. *s.*

پریماہر *purā*, m. a large parcel (of physic, &c.). *parā*, m. the boundary of a field. *h.*

پریماہر *parā-pānā*, a. to find, to get easily. *h.*

پریماہر *parāpar*, with reiterated strokes. *s.*

پریماہر *parānā*, a. to put to sleep, to lay down, to cause to repose; to cull, to gather, pluck. *h.*

پریماہر *parām*, m. halting, resting, sleeping; halting-place; camp, encampment; an army; a crowd, assembly. *h.*

پریماہر *parparānā*, n. to prattle, to chatter; to throb with pain (as the tongue from an acid substance). *parpar-rahā*, to chat, prattle. *h.*

پریماہر *par-jānā*, n. to lie down; to cease, as the wind; to repose; to abate. *h.*

پریماہر *parchhaṭī*, f. a small thatch thrown over mud walls. *d.*

پریماہر *par-rahānā*, n. to be utterly helpless, to be in a regular fix. *d.*

پریماہر *param*, m. a coarse kind of cotton cloth used for tents, &c. *d.* [immodesty. *d.*

پریماہر *par-margī*, f. shamelessness, *parnā*, n. to repose, to lie down; to fall; to befall, to happen; to encamp; to drop; to be confined to bed by sickness. *h.*

پریماہر *parnā*, m. a large boat; a ferry boat. *d.*

پریماہر *piṛwānā*, a. to cause to press, squeeze. *h.*

پریماہر *paros*, m. neighbourhood. *s.*

پریماہر *parosin*, f. a female neighbour. *s.*

پریماہر *parosī*, m. a male neighbour. *s.*

پریماہر *parvī*, a sort of sugar-cane sown in autumn. *h.*

پریماہر *parhā*, read, learned, of much reading. *parhā-gunā*, a learned, experienced man. *s.*

پریماہر *parhānā*, a. to teach to read, to instruct, to teach to speak (or sing) as birds. *s.*

پریماہر *parhan*, f. reading, the act of reading. *s.*

پریماہر *parhin*, f. a mullet. *h.*

پریماہر *parhnā*, a. to read, to repeat, to say, to speak, to quote or recite. *parhne-wālā*, m. reader. *s.*

پریماہر *parhant*, f. study, reading; a spell. *s.*

پریماہر *parhwānā*, a. to cause to be taught reading (v. *parhānā*). *h.* [made. *h.*

پریماہر *purī*, f. a skin with which a drum is

پریماہر *parī*, f. a measure (v. *paimāna*). *d.*

پریماہر *purīyā*, f. a parcel (of physic, &c.), a dose of medicine in powder. *s.*

پریماہر *pariyā*, f. a female buffalo calf. *h.*

پریماہر *pare-rahānā*, n. to be in a hopeless or desperate state. *d.*

پریماہر *paryal*, f. sweepings. *h.*

پریماہر *puz* or *pa-*, (in comp.) cooking, baking; framing or contriving (in the mind). *p.*

پزاوا *pazāwā*, } f. a brick-kiln. *p.*  
 پزاوله *pazāwā*, }

پزمردي *pazhmurdagī*, f. rottenness, faded state. *p.*

پزمردن *pazhmurdan*, to wither, fade, decay. *p.*

پزمرده *pazhmurda*, withered, faded, drooping. *p.*

پس *pas*, after, behind; at length, then, therefore, finally. *pas-andāz*, savings, something laid up to provide for old age or want of employment; labourers, &c. call it *nāya i tawakkul*. *p.*

پسا *pasā*, m. two handfuls, as much as can be held in both hands open (same as *ānjā*, q. v.). *s.*

پساب *pisāb* or *pishāb* (for *peshāb*), m. the act of pissing, urine. *p.*

پساج *pisāch* (for *pishāch*, q. v.) m. a spectre, apparition, vision, a demon. *s.*

پساجی *pisāchī* or *pishāchī* *pisāchnī*, f. a female spectre, an ogress. *s.*

پسار *pasārā*, m. expansion, the act of spreading out. *pasārā-k.*, to procrastinate and find obstacles to an easy matter. *s.*

پسارنا *pasār-nā*, a. to spread; to distend; to stretch out, to expand, to open. *s.*

پساری *pasārī*, m. one who sells spices (v. *pasārī*). *h.*

پسان *pisān*, m. meal, flour. *s.*

پسانا *pisānā*, a. to reduce to meal, flour, or powder; to grind. *s.*

پسانا *pasānā*, a. to skim; to pour off superfluous water. *s.*

پسائی *pasāī*, f. a kind of rice. *h.*

پسائی *pasāī*, f. price paid for grinding. *s.*

پسپا *pas-pā* or *pas-pā*, e, sitting cross-legged (like the Asiatics). *p.*

پسپال *pasu-pāl* } m. lit. beast-feeder;  
 or *pashu-pāl*, }  
 پسپالک *pasu-pālāh* or *pashu-pālāh*, } a cowherd, a cow-feeder. *s.*

پسپالان *pasu-pālan*, the rearing and tending of cattle, one of the duties of the *Valoya* caste. *s.*

پسپا *pas-pā honā*, n. to decline; to fall in the rear, to slink behind; to retreat, to flee, to desist from an attempt. *p. h.*

پسپوت *pus-pūt* (for *pushya-putra*), adopted son. *pus-pūt k.*, to adopt as a son. *s.*

پست *past*, below, low. *past-fīrat*, of inferior understanding, of a mean disposition. *past-himmat*, unambitious. *past o buland dekhnā*, to consider and take precautions against the vicissitudes of fortune. *par-at*, behind thee. *p.*

پستان *pistān*, m. the breasts, babbies. *p.*

پستانا *pastānā*, n. to regret, repent. *s.*

پستک *pustak*, f. a book, a volume. *s.*

پسته *pista*, m. a pistachio nut. *p.*

پستی *pastī*, f. inferiority, lowness. *p.*

پستنی رنگ *pista, rang*, m. pea-green. *p.*

پس خورده *pas-khorda*, m. leavings (of food), dregs, offal. *p.*

پسر *pasar*, f, grazing cattle at night. *h.*

پسر *pisar*, m. a boy, a son, a child. *pisar-zāda*, a grandchild. *pisar i khvānda*, an adopted son. *pisari akhyāfi*, a step-son, son of a wife by a former husband. *pisari-mutabamā*, an adopted son. *pisar-khvāndagi*, adoption of a son. *p.*

پسارنا *pasarnā*, n. to be spread, stretched out, expanded. *s.*

پسرو *pas-rau*, or *pas-rav*, m. a follower; dependants; train, equipage. *p.*

پسروی *pas-ravī*, f. following; equipage. *p.*

پسری *pisarī*, f. boyhood, infancy. *p.*

پستول *pistol* or *pistūl*, a pistol. *e.*

پس غیبت *pas ghaibat*, in one's absence. *p.*

پس قد *pas-had* or *-hadd*, a dwarf (properly *past-hadd*). *p. a.*

پس کش *pas-kash*, m. recoil, retraction. *p.*

پسلانا *pislānā*, a. to cause to grind. *h.*

پسلی *pastī*, f. a rib, the præcordia. *pastī pharaknā*, a thrilling over the ribs, is applied to a perception of the condition of an absent person. *h.*

پس ماند *pas-mānda*, left behind, a survivor. *p.*

پسنا *pisnā*, n. to be reduced to meal, to be ground; to be ruined, distressed; (met.) to be desperately in love. *h.*

پسند *pasand*, f. choice, approbation; (in comp.) agreeable to, pleasing, as *dū-pasand*, pleasing the heart. *pasand-h*, to please. *p.*

پسندیدن *pasandīdan*, to approve of, to be agreeable. *p.*

پسندیده *pasandīda*, chosen, approved of, agreed to. *p.* [weight, &c. *p.*

پسنگا *pasangā*, m. (the same as *pāsang*), a

پسو *pasū* or *pashū*, (see *پش*) m. a beast; an animal. *s.*

پسوی *pisū* or *pissū*, m. a flea. *h.*

پس ویش *pas o pesh*, m. lit. behind and before; evasion, prevarication. *pas o pesh-k.*, a. to prevaricate. *p.*

پسوجنا *pasujnā*, a. to stitch. *h.*

پسهی *pas, hī*, f. a kind of wild rice, growing in shallow ponds. *h.*

**पुष्कल** *pushkal*, excellent, best; much, many; full, complete; m. the mountain Meru; the holy place, Pushkar. *s.*

**پشک** *pish-hash* (for *pesh-hash*), a present, a tribute. *p.*

**پشکل** *pishkil*, dung of sheep, deer, &c. *p.*

**پشم** *pashm*, *f.* wool, hair (*pubes tum maris tum feminae*). *pashm par mārā*, to be perfectly contented and independent, to despise, disregard. *pashm samajhnā*, to despise. *pashm na ukharnā*, to suffer nothing from the enmity of another, not a hair of the head to be touched (spoken in great contempt of an adversary). *p.*

**پشمک** *pashmak*, a kind of sweetmeat. *p.*

**پشمی** *pashmī*,

**پشمین** *pashmīn*,

**پشمینا** *pashmīna*,

} woollen, made of wool. *p.*

**پیشن** *pishun*, wicked, relentless, cruel; vile, low; stupid, a fool; m. a spy, an informer. *pishun-vākya* or *pishun-vachan*, m. evil speech, slander. *s.*

**پیشنا** *pishunā*, *f.* a gramineous plant (*Trigonella corniculata*). *s.*

**پیشنگ** *pishang* or *pishangī*, tawny, brown. *pishangātā*, *f.* tawinness. *s.*

**پیشننگ** *pashang*, a mattock, spade, hoe; also a man's name, the father of *Afrāsiyāb*. *p.*

**پیشواز** *pishwāz*, *f.* a gown, a female dress. *p.*

**پشه** *pasha* or *pashsha*, a gnat, a fly, a mosquito. *p.* [hog-plum. *s.*

**پشهرتکی** *pashu-haritaki*, *f.* the

**پشیز** *pashiz*, a small piece of money. *p.*

**پشیمان** *pashemān*, ashamed, abashed, disgraced, penitent. *p.* [morse. *p.*

**پشیمانی** *pashemānī*, *f.* regret, penitence, re-

**پشیه** *pushya*, m. the eighth lunar asterism, comprising three stars, of which one is Cancer; the month *Paus* (Dec.—Jan.). *pushya-putr*, an adopted son. *s.*

**پک** *pik*, *f.* name of a bird (*Cuculus Indicus*); the *kokila*. *pik-bayani*, having a voice like the *pik*. *s.*

**پک** *pikk*, m. a young elephant. *s.*

**پک** *pakh*,

**پکا** *pakā* or *pakhā*,

} ripe; boiled, dressed (opposite to raw); baked (as bricks), made of brick; cunning, knowing. *pakkā-k.*, to establish a claim, or an agreement, or a proposition, so that no doubt or subject of dispute can remain; to build with bricks. *pakā-pakāyā*, ready cooked. *pakkā-ghar*, a house built of baked bricks or stone. *pakkā-chīphā*, an authenticated, revised, or accredited account. *pakkā-ser*, a ser of full and standard weight. *s.*

**پکار** *pukār*, *f.* *pukārā*, m. a cry a shout. *h.*

**پکار دینا** *pukār-denā*, a. to proclaim publicly, to call. *h.*

**پکارنا** *pukār-nā*, a. to call aloud, to bawl out, to cry; to call or summon. *h.*

**پکاخش** *pikākhsha*, m. a vegetable and perfume, commonly called *rochanī*. *s.*

**پکانا** *pakānā*, a. to ripen; to dress victuals, to cook, to bake. *s.*

**پکانگ** *pikāng*, m. a small bird, called also *chātakiya*. *s.* [*s.*

**پکانند** *pikānand*, m. the spring season.

**پکا** *pakāw*, m. suppuration. *pakā,ū*, suppurative. *s.*

**پکای** *pakā,ī*, *f.* dressing, ripeness. *s.*

**پکبند** *pik-bandhu*, m. the mango tree. *s.*

**پکبانی** *pik-bayani* or *pik-bainī*, *f.* possessing a voice like the *kokila*. *s.*

**پکپن** *pakpan*, m. ripeness; cunning, cleverness, expertness. *s.*

**پکت شول** *pakti-shul*, m. inflammation of the bowels, cholera. *s.*

**پکدندی** *pakdandī*, *f.* a footpath. *d.*

**پکڑ** *pakar*, *f.* the act of seizing, seizure, capture; objection, difficulty. *h.*

**پکرانا** *pakrānā*, a. to cause to be caught, seized, or laid hold of; to deliver over or give in charge. *h.*

**پکڑ بندی** *pakar-bandī*, *f.* proof, evidence; capture, seizing. *d.*

**پکرنا** *pakarnā*, a. to catch, to lay hold of, to seize, to apprehend; to object. *h.*

**پکش** *paksh*, m. half a lunation, a fortnight; a partisan, a friend; a side, a flank. *pakshāghāt*, m. palsy, hemiplegia. *paksha-pāt*, m. partisanship, partiality. *paksha-pātī*, m. a partisan, an adherent. *paksha-pātīā*, *f.* adherence, friendship. *pakshatā*, *f.* the taking up a side, partiality. *paksha-dhar*, m. a partisan. *s.*

**پکشی** *pakshi*, m. *pakshinī*, *f.* a bird. *pakshi-rāj*, m. king of the birds, *Garuda*. *pakshi-shālā*, *f.* a nest, an aviary. *s.*

**پکلا** *pahlā*, m. a sore between the toes, produced by moisture. *h.*

**پکنا** *paknā*, n. to be dressed or cooked; to ripen; to suppurate (as an inflammation, boil, &c.); to turn grey (hairs). *s.*

**پکو** *pakwa*, ripe, cooked, mature, perfect; able, shrewd; grey (the hair); digested. *pakwāshay*, m. the abdomen, the stomach. *pakwa-krit*, m. the *nimb* tree, the leaves of which are used to induce suppuration. *s.*

**پکوان** *pakwān* or *pakwānna*, m. sweetmeats, victuals fried in melted butter or oil, cookery of any kind. *s.*

**پکوانا** *pakwānā*, a. to cause to be dressed or cooked; to cause to ripen. *s.* [cooking. *h.*

**پکواپی** *pakwā,ī*, *f.* price paid for

**پکوڑا** *pakorā*, m. } a kind of dish  
**پکوڑی** *pakori* or } made of peameal  
**پکوڑی** *pakaurī*, *f.* } *s.*

بکھ *pakh* (for *paksha*, q.v.), m. a period of fifteen days, fortnight, half a lunation; two; assistance, protection. *s.* [of a bow. *d.*

بکھاٹا *pakhāṭā*, m. the horn or corner

بکھارنا *pakhārnā*, a. to wash. *s.*

بکھال *pakhāl*, f. } a large leather

بکھالا *pakhālā*, m. } bag for carrying water usually double, and thrown over the back of a bullock; also a leathern bag for raising water from a well. *s.*

بکھالی *pakhālī*, m. a water-carrier. *s.*

بکھان *pakhān* (for *pakhān*), } m. a

بکھانا *pakhānā*, } stone. *s.*

بکھاوج *pakhāvaj*, f. a kind of drum, a timbrel. *h.*

بکھاوجی *pakhāvajī*, m. one who beats the *pakhāvaj*; a drummer. *h.*

بکھراج *pukhrāj*, m. a topaz; name of a lunar mansion. *h.*

بکھروٹا *pakhrautā*, m. a bit of gold or silver leaf covering a *birā* or mouthful of betel. *h.*

بکھڑی *pakhṛī*, f. a petal, or flower-leaf. *h.*

بکھوا *pakhvā* or *pakhūā*, m. a side, wing, flank, gable end of a house. *d.*

بکھوٹا *pakhotā*, m. a wing, fin of a fish; side or flank. *d.* [blade. *s.*

بکھوڑا *pakhaurā*, m. the shoulder-

بکھرو *pakherū*, m. a bird. *s.*

بکھیس *pakhes*, m. mark, stamp. *h.*

بکٹ *pag*, m. the foot. *pag paṭ tār bajnā*, to beat time with the foot. *pag-dandī*, f. by-path. *pag-dandī-lemā*, to track, to trace. *s.*

بکا *pagā*, m. a rope fastened round the neck of a bullock, a tether. *h.*

بکار *pagār*, mud kneaded for building or plastering walls; (in Dakh.) pay, salary, wages. *s.*

بکاہ *pagāh*, f. dawn of day, morning, twilight. *p.*

بکاہتر *pagāhtar*, f. early dawn of day. *p.*

بکاہارنا *pag-dhārnā*, n. to travel, to depart. *s.* [chew the cud. *h.*

بکرانا *pagurānā*, n. to ruminate, to

بکڑی *pagṛī*, f. a turban; a species of poll-tax (v. *pāg*). *pagṛī ajaknā*, to be obstinate, to persist or persevere. *pagṛī chhapnā*, a. to act falsely or treacherously. *h.*

بکلا *paglā*, foolish (phrase peculiar to Bengal and the eastern parts of Hindūstān). *h.*

بکنا *pagṇā*, n. to be dipped in or covered with syrup; (met.) to be in love. *s.*

بکھا *paghā*, m. (the same as *pagā*), a rope, tether. *h.* [or steel. *h.*

بکھال *paghāl*, m. a kind of hard iron

بکھایا *paghāyā*, m. a dealer in cloth, metals, &c. *h.*

بکھلانا *pighlānā*, a. to melt, to fuse; to soften (an angry or a hard person), to assuage. *s.*

بکھلاو *pighlāw* or *pighlā*, o, m. fusion. *s.*

بکھلنا *pighalnā*, n. to melt or be melted, to be in fusion. *s.*

بکھیا *paghaiyā*, m. a trader in cloth, iron, &c. *h.*

بکیا *pagiyā*, f. a turban. *h.*

پل *pal*, m. a moment; the sixtieth part of a *gharī* or *dand* (2½ *pals* are equal to one minute). *pal marte*, immediately, instantly, in the twinkling of an eye. *pal mārṇā*, to wink, to move the eyelid. *p.*

پل *pul*, m. a bridge, an embankment, a causeway. *pul-guṣār*, a bridge toll. *pul bāndhnā*, a. (to make a bridge) to limit; to abound. *p.*

پلا *palā*, m. a spoon, ladle for taking out oil, &c. *pulā*, m. a small bundle of plants or sticks. *h.* [ḥarāmī *pillā*, a bastard. *h.*

پلا *pillā*, m. a pup, a whelp, cub;

پلا *pullā*, m. space, distance; assistance; a border of cloths; a sheet (generally applied to chintz or shawl); a bag; *labium vulvae*; one shutter of a door, &c.; border, margin. *h.*

پلا *pullā*, m. one scale (or side of a pair of scales). *pullā-bāndhnā*, to enter the lists against an enemy. *pullā-kash*, partial. *pullā-kashī*, partiality. *palle par kisi ke ānā*, to assist, to favour, to side with any one. *palle-dār*, a porter who has bags to carry burdens. *palle-dārī*, f. the business of a porter. *p.*

پلاڈ *palād*, m. f. a *Rākshas* or demon, male or female. *s.* [humour. *s.*

پلاگنی *palāgni*, m. the bile, the bilious

پلاس *palās*, m. very coarse cloth. *p.*

پلاس *palās* or *palāsh*, m. a tree so called, on which the lac insect feeds (*Butea frondosa*). *palās pāprā*, m. the seeds of the *Butea frondosa*, used in medicine. *s.*

پلاسی *palāsī*, m. name of a village (vulg. *Plassey*), famous for one of our earlier victories in India. *s.*

پلاش *palāsh*, m. a tree (see *palās*).

پلاشاکھیہ *palāshākhyā*, m. assa-

fortida. *s.* [climata; the *palās* tree. *a.*

پلاشک *palāshak*, m. curcuma re-

پلاشی *palāshī*, f. lac; m. a goblin;

a sort of mimusops (m. *kauki*). *s.*

پلاکش *plāksha*, m. the fruit of the *hi-*

*biscus populneoides*. *s.*

پلان *palān*, a space of ground between two occupied lots, left for future disposal. *h.*

پلان *palān*, } m. (corruption of *pālān*), a  
پلانا *palānā*, } packsaddle. *p.*  
پلانا *palānā*, a. to run away, to flee,  
to escape. *s.* [ply with drink. *h.*  
پلانا *pilānā*, a. to cause to drink; to  
پلانا *palānnā*, a. to saddle a horse or  
bullock. *p.*  
پلانڈ *palāṇḍu*, m. an onion. *s.*  
پلانگ *palāṅg*, m. the Gangetic por-  
poise. *s.*  
پلانی *palānī*, f. } thatching. *h.*  
پلاو *palāv*, m. }  
پلاو *plāv*, m. submersion. *s.*  
پلاو *pulā*, o (properly *pilāv*), m. a kind of  
dish made up of rice, spices, and flesh or fowl. *hawā*  
*kā pulā*, o, a castle built in the air. "Lord Byron has  
been laughed at by many an 'old Indian' for writing  
this word 'pilaaf,' making it rhyme with 'quaff,' but  
the fact is, that his lordship's Anglified term comes  
much nearer to the real word, which is Persian, than  
our barbarous Indian corruption of it." *p.* (B.)  
پلاو *palā, onā*, n. to flee, to run  
away. *s.* [away. *s.*  
پلايوان *palāyamān*, adj. running  
پلايوان *palāyan*, m. flight, retreat.  
*palāyan-parāyan*, fugitive. *s.*  
پل بندي *pul-bandī*, f. an embankment, dykes  
or mounds raised to prevent inundations; keeping a  
bridge &c. in repair, also a tax levied for that purpose;  
sodomy. *pul-bandī-k.*, to ravish, to violate. *p.*  
پلپل *pilpil*, m. pepper. *p.*  
پلپلا *pilpilā* or *pulpulā*,  
soft, flabby, flaccid. *h.*  
پلپلانا *pilpilānā*, a. to soften. *h.*  
پلپلانا *pulpulānā*, n. to fear, to  
dread; to take a morsel into the mouth, and from the  
want of teeth being unable to chew, to turn it about. *h.*  
پلپلاہٹ *pilpilāhaṭ*, f. softness. *h.*  
پلپلاہٹ *pulpulāhaṭ*, f. fear; the  
act of turning about a morsel in the mouth. *h.*  
پلت *plut*, m. the protracted utterance of  
a vowel, being three times the length of a short vowel. *s.*  
پلتھامارنا *palṭhā mārana* (also *palṭhā mārana*) *palṭhā*  
(or *palṭhā mārna*, n. to sit down on the ground resting  
on the buttocks. *h.* [the buttocks. *h.*  
پلتھی *palṭhī*, f. a mode of sitting on  
پلتھا *palṭhā*, m. turn, stead, exchange,  
recompense, revenge, retaliation. *h.*  
پلتھانا *palṭhānā*, a. to cause to turn, to  
convert. *h.*  
پلتھانا *palṭhā khānā*, a. to turn  
over head and heels; to overturn, to be tilted, to re-  
bound. *h.*  
پلتھالینا *palṭhā-lenā* (v. *palat-l.*), to revenge, &c. *h.*

پلتھاو *palṭhāw* or *palṭhā*, o. m. contradic-  
tion, reaction, rebound. *h.*  
پلتھالینا *palat-lenā* or *palṭhā-lenā*, a.  
to take in return, to revenge, to exact retribution. *h.*  
پلتھان *palṭhan*, f. a battalion, a regiment. *h.*  
پلتھانا *palatnā*, n. to return, to turn back;  
to retreat; to overturn, to rebound; to change. *h.*  
پلتھامارنا *palṭhā mārna*, n. to sit  
down on the ground resting on the buttocks. *h.*  
پلج *pulij*, that land which is cultivated for  
every harvest, being never allowed to lie fallow. *h.*  
پلچنا *pilachnā*, n. to adhere. *h.*  
پلڑا *palṛā*, m. a scale, i.e. one side of a  
pair of scales. *h.*  
پلڑی *pilṛī*, f. a kind of forced meat. *h.*  
پلسات *pilsāt*, f. yellowness, yellow hue. *d.*  
پل سراط *pul sirāt* or *puli sirāt*, m. the bridge,  
over which Musalmāns pass into paradise.—N. B. the  
wicked are sure to fall thence into the bottomless  
pit. *p. a.*  
پلشت *pilisht*, polluted impure, unclean;  
(met.) f. an adulteress, a strumpet. *p.*  
پلک *palak*, f. the eyelid; a moment;  
*palak daryā*, m. clouds; *palak mārna* or *-maṭkānā*, a.  
to wink. *p.*  
پلکت *pulkit*, joyful, rejoiced. *s.*  
پلکش *plaksha*, m. waved-leaf fig-tree  
(*Ficus infectoria*); another tree (*Hibiscus populneoides*);  
the holy fig-tree (*Ficus religiosa*); one of the seven  
*Dwīpas* or divisions of the world. *s.*  
پلکی *pulki*, m. a sort of Kadamb  
(*Nuclea cadamba*). *s.*  
پلن *pulin*, m. an island of alluvial  
formation, a small island or bank left in a river upon  
the falling of waters. *s.*  
پلنا *pilnā*, a. to attack, to assault; n.  
to be bruised, thrashed, trodden, pressed, ground. *s.*  
پلنا *palnā*, n. to be reared; to be fatten-  
ed, to thrive. *s.*  
پلند *pulind*, m. a barbarian, an outcast,  
one inhabiting mountains and forests. *s.*  
پلندا *pulindā*, m. a bundle, a parcel. *h.*  
پلنٹ *palang*, m. a bed (without cur-  
tains), a bedstead. *palang-posh*, m. a coverlet, a coun-  
terpane: this last compound is commonly called a  
"palampore" by Europeans. *palang tin chor*, "the bed  
and three thieves," the constellation called "Charles's  
wain" (B.) *p.*  
پلنٹ *palang*, m. a tiger, a panther, a  
leopard. *palang-afgan*, tiger killer, a fierce warrior. *p.*  
پلنٹ *puling* or *pulinga*, the  
masculine gender. *s.*  
پلنٹری *palangrī*, f. a small bedstead. *h.*

پلنگی *palangī*, of or relating to a tiger, tiger-like, fierce, ferocious. *p.*

پلو *plav*, *m.* a diver, a bird so called (*Pelecanus fuscicollis*); waved-leaf fig-tree (*Ficus infectoria*); a sort of grass (*Cyperus rotundus*); fragrant grass in general. *s.*

پلوار *pallav*, *m.* a sprout, a shoot, a branch with the leaves attached. *s.*

پلو *pallū*, *m.* the hem of a garment, the border of a garment. *pallā-dār*, a garment with gold or silver border. *h.*

پلو *pillū*, *m.* } a worm. *s.*  
پلو *pillū*, *a.* }

پلوار *palwār*, *m.* a kind of boat of 15 to 20 tons burden for carrying goods; applied chiefly to the slow heavy craft in the Sunderbuns; it is considered to have come originally from Dacca. *h.*

پلوار *palwārī*, *m.* a boatman, people belonging to a boat or *palwār*. *h.*

پلوانا *palwānā*, *a.* to cause to be reared or nourished. *s.*

پلوٹھا *pallauthā* or *palauthā*, first-born (q. d. *pahlā uṭhā* or *pahlā uṭhā*). *h.*

پلوک *pallavak*, *m.* a kind of fish (*Cyprinus denticulatus*). *s.*

پلول *palwal*, *m.* the name of a plant (*Trichosanthes dioica*, Roxb.). *palwal-lāṭī*, the plant of [*palwal*]. *s.* [tion. *s.*

پلون *plavan*, *m.* a deluge, an inundation.

پلا *palla*, *m.* a side (as of scales), (*v. pallā*). *p.*

پلا *pula*, soft, tender; hollow. *d.*

پلھا *plihā*, *f.* the spleen (*v. plihā*). *s.*

پلھانا *pulhānā*, *a.* to persuade. *s.*

پلھن *plihan*, *m.* the spleen. *s.*

پلھندا *palhindā* or *palihindā*, *m.* }  
پلھندی *palhindī* or *palihindī*, *f.* }  
a shelf upon which water-pots are placed, a place where water is kept. *h.*

پلٹی *pilāṭī*, *f.* the spleen; a disease from enlargement or inflammation of the spleen. *s.*

پلی *palī*, *f.* a ladle used to take out oil with. *h.*

پلی *pallī*, *f.* a small village; a house [of a tree. *h.*

پلی *palaṭī*, *f.* a young branch or spray

پلیت *palit* (for *palid*), polluted, unclean. *p.*

پلیت *palit*, *m.* a ghost, spirit of the dead. *h.*

پلیتا *palitā*, *m.* a match (of a gun); a candle. *palitā chāt-jānā*, to flash in the pan. *p.*

پلیتھن *palethan*, *m.* dry flour laid under and over bread when it is rolled. *palethan pakānā*, to contrive the ruin of any one. *pulethan nikānā*, a. to beat severely. *h.*

پلید *plid* or *palid*, unclean, polluted. *p.*

پلیدی *palidī*, *f.* uncleanness, excrement. *p.*

پلیو *palev*, *m.* soup, pounded rice or flour put into soup to thicken it. *palev* or *paleṭā*, land watered after ploughing. *h.*

پلیھا *plihā*, *f.* } the spleen; the organ,  
پلیھن *plihan*, *m.* } or the disease of it;  
enlargement of the mesenteric glands. *s.*

پلیھار *plihārī*, *m.* the holy fig-tree (*Ficus religiosa*), deemed an enemy to spleen. *h.*

پلیھاشتر *plihā-shatru*, *m.* a medicinal plant, commonly called Rohini or Roherā (*Andersonia rohitaka*). *s.*

پمپا *pampā*, *f.* a river in the south of India. *s.*

پن *pun*, *pun*: *puna*, or *پونی* *puni*, again, also, afterwards. *puna-puna* or *puna-punar*, again and again, repeatedly. *s.*

پن *pun* (for *پونہ* *punya*), *m.* virtue, virtuous action, charity; (opposite to fault); merit. *s.*

پن *pin*, *m.* a sound, noise. *s.*

پن *pan*, *m.* an aggregate number, consisting of twenty *ganḍās* (q. v.) that is, eighty *kauris* (and sixteen *pans* make a *kāhan*); a vow; promise; a bet, a wager, a stake at play; it is also used to denote money in general; wages, hire, price; business; an agreement, a stipulation or clause in an agreement; (contr. of *pān*), as, *pan-baṭṭa*, *m.* a betel-box. *s.*

پن *pan*, a termination affixed to nouns, answering to the English terminations *ship*, *hood*, *ness*, &c., as, *larak-pan*, childhood, *bālak-pan*, boyhood. *h.*

پن *pan*, conj. but, yet, for. *d.*

پنا *panā*, a termination added to words to denote trade, state, or condition (also the same as *pan*), as *jauhari-panā*, the trade of a jeweller. *h.*

پنا *punnā*, *a.* to abuse, revile. *h.*

پنا *pannā*, *m.* a beverage; the upper part of a shoe; a termination answering to *pan*, q. v. *h.*

پنا *pannā*, *m.* an emerald; a leaf. *s.*

پنا *pinṇā*, *m.* a cake of mustard-seed remaining after the expression of the oil, which is given to cows, &c., for food. *s.*

پنارا *panārā*, *m.* } a drain or pipe by  
پناری *panārī*, *f.* } which water runs off  
from the roof of a house, a spout. *s.*

پناک *pināk*, *m.* the bow of *Shiva*, a musical instrument of one string shaped like a bow, the trident of *Shiva*. *s.*

پناکی *pinākī*, *f.* a sort of viol. *s.*

پناگ *punnāg*, *m.* a tree from the flowers of which a yellowish dye is prepared (*Rottleria tinctoria*). *s.*

پنالا *panālā*, *m.* } (see *panārī*); a spout.  
پنالہ *panālī*, *f.* } *panālī parṇā*, to be  
very fat (a horse). *s.*



پنانا *panānā*, a. to cause the milk to come into the udder of animals. *h.*

پناہ *panāh*, f. shade, shelter; protection; asylum, refuge. *panāh-dih*, a protector. *panāh kiśi se māngnā*, to seek protection, to avoid; used in comp. as *jāhān-panāh*, asylum of the world, your Majesty. *‘adā-lai-panāh*, refuge of justice, your Worship. *p.*

پن با پناہ *pan-baṭṭā*, m. a betel-box. *h.*

پنبہ *pumba*, m. cotton. *pumba ba-gosh*, deaf (lit. having cotton in the ear). *pumba-dahan*, silent in company, taciturn; mealy-mouthed. *pumba-doz*, a carder of cotton. *p.*

پنبہا پناہ *pan-bhattā*, m. a mixture of water and boiled rice (for drinking). *h.*

پنبہا پناہ *pan-bhattā*, m. a betel-box. *h.*

پنبی *pumba, i*, made of cotton. *p.*

پنپانا *pampānā* or پناپانا *panpūnā*, a. to cause to flourish, to promote the prosperity of another; to refresh (little used). *h.*

پنپنا *panapnā*, a. to commence increasing in bulk (a man, tree, &c.); to prosper, to flourish, to thrive, to shoot, to be refreshed, restored. *h.*

پنپنا پناپنا *pinpinānā*, n. to twang, to whiz. *h.*

پنپناہ پناپناہ *pinpīnāh* or پناپناہ *panpanāh*, f. the whizzing of an arrow or shot. *h.*

پنتوا پناہ *pantawā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

پنٹھ پناہ *panth*, } m. a road; a sect, a religious order. *s.*  
پنٹھا پناہ *panthā*, }

پنٹھی پناہ *panthī*, m. a traveller; a secretary, a follower of any peculiar sect or master; generally used in comp., as *kabīr-panthī*, a follower of *Kabīr*. *s.*

پنج پناہ *punj*, m. an aggregate, the whole, a heap. *s.*

پنج *panj*, five. *naye panj*, of five years old.

*male panj*, of ten years old (these applied to horses only). *panj ‘aibi shar‘i*, very vicious (possessed of five vices, i.e. robbery, adultery, gaming, drunkenness, falsehood). *panj-āyat*, the five chapters of the *Qur‘ān*, which are read during the mourning of a Muslimān. *panj tānī pāk*, the five holy persons, i.e. *Muḥammad*, *‘Alī*, *Fāṭima*, *Hasan*, and *Husain*. *p.*

پنجاب *panjāb*, m. the country inhabited by the Sikhs, so called from its being watered by five rivers. *p.*

پنجابی *panjābī*, of or belonging to the *Panjāb*; the language of the Sikhs. *p.*

پنجارا *panjārā*, m. a cotton-carder. *d.*

پنج انگشت *panj angusht*, m. cinq-foil. *p.*

پنجاء *panjāh*, fifty. *panjāhum*, fiftieth. *p.*

پنجت پیچڑ *pinjat*, m. the concrete rheum of the eyes. *s.*

پنجر *pinjar*, yellow, tawny, -reddish yellow; m. a hay or chesnut horse; yellow orpiment. *s.*

پنجر *panjar*, m. or *panjirī*, f. a rib. *s.*

پنجر پیچڑ *pinjar*, } m. a cage; a trap. *pinjirā*  
پنجر پیچڑا *pinjirā*, } *lonā*, n. to be or grow lean. *s.*

پنجری *panjarī*, f. a rib. *s.*

پنج سال *panj sāl*, m. five years; a five-year old (horse). *p.*

پنج سالہ *panj-sāla*, of five years, quinquennial. *p.*

پنجشنبہ *panj-shamba*, Thursday. *p.*

پنج عیب *panj-‘aib*, very vicious (v. *panj*). *p. a.*

پنجکا *panjikā*, f. the register or journal of Yama, the record of human actions. *s.*

پنجکا پیچڑا *pinjikā*, f. a roll of cotton from which the thread is spun. *s.*

پنجگانہ *panj-gāna*, fivefold. *p.*

پنج گوشہ *panj-gosha*, } five-cornered, pentan-  
پنج گونا *panj-gunā*, } gular, quintuple, five-  
fold. *p.*

پنج گنج *panj-ganj*, the five senses, the five stated daily prayers enjoined on all good *Muslimāns*; the name of a collection of five treatises on Arabic Grammar. *p.* [grass, used as a vessel. *s.*

پنجلی پیچڑی *pinjlī*, f. two blades of *kusa* *panjum*, the fifth. *p.*

پنجن *pinjan*, m. a bow used for cleaning cotton. *s.*

پنجوش پیچڑ *pinjūsh*, m. the wax of the ear. *s.*

پنجول پیچڑ *pinjūl*, m. the wick of a lamp. *s.*

پنجه *panja*, m. a claw, the bunch of fives; a sort of link or torch resembling the five fingers, which is also called *panj-shākhā*, a hand made of ivory, &c., to scratch the back. *panja-phernā*, to overcome, to overpower. *panja-k.*, a kind of wrestling wherein the antagonists lock their fingers together. *panja-kash*, m. an iron instrument resembling a hand, with which wrestlers exercise themselves by locking their fingers into those of the instrument; a kind of bread bearing the marks of five fingers. *p.*

پنجیارا پیچڑارا *pinjiyārā*, m. one whose business is to beat and separate cotton. *h.*

پنجیت پیچڑ *pinjet*, m. the concrete rheum of the eyes. *s.*

پنجیری *panjirī*, f. a medicine composed of sugar, ghl, flour, &c., given to puerperal women; caudle. *s.*

پنج *panch*, five; m. a council, an assembly, a meeting, a company; arbitrators. *panchādhyāy*, m. five readings or chapters; f. the aggregate of five chapters of the *Shrī Bhāgavat*, detailing the sports of *Krishna* with the *Gopīs*. *panchāgni*, m. five fires amidst which a devotee performs penance. *panchāmī*, m. the aggregate of five acid plants, viz. the jujube, pomegranate, sorrel, spondias, and citron. *panchāng*, m. five modes of devotion: silent prayer, burnt offering, libation, bathing idols, and feeding *Brāhmins*; an almanac; reverence by extending the hands, bend-

ing the knees and head, and in speech and look. *panch-bandh*, m. a fine equal to the fifth part of any thing lost or stolen. *panch-bhadra*, m. a horse with five auspicious marks; a sauce of five ingredients. *panch-bhū*, m. the five elements: earth, air, fire, water, and ether (*ākāś*). *panch-bhūtātmā*, m. man as formed of the five elements. *panch-pātra*, m. five vessels; an offering made in five vessels. *panch-prān*, m. the five airs supposed to be in the body. *panch-parṇi*, f. a small shrub. *panch-pīriyā*, any person, Hindū or other, who worships the five pīrs or saints of the *Muslimāns*; a caste of *hālākhōrs*. *panch-pallav*, m. the aggregate of five sprouts used in religious ceremonies: viz. spondia, rose-apple, *bel* or marmelos, citron, and wood-apple. *panch-panchamakṣ*, m. five kinds of animals allowed to be killed and eaten: hare, porcupine, alligator, rhinoceros, and tortoise. *panch-lapā*, m. an ascetic making penance between four fires and the sun above. *panch-fīrthi*, f. five places of pilgrimage: Viśhrānti, Saukar, Nalmish, Prayāg, and Pushkar; bathing on the day of the equinox. *panch-ratna*, m. five precious objects: as, gold, diamond, pearl, ruby, amethyst. *pancha-sugandhak*, m. five aromatic drugs: cloves, nutmeg, camphor, aloe wood, and *kakkola*. *pancha-sūnā*, m. pl. five things by which animal life may be accidentally destroyed: the fire-place, the slab on which condiments are ground, the broom, the pestle and mortar, and the water-pot. *pancha-shākhā*, m. the hand. *pancha-karma*, m. five actions of the body or modes of evacuation. *pancha-koshā*, m. pl. the five sheaths supposed to invest the soul. *pancha-kol*, five spices: pepper, ginger, &c. *pancha-kon*, m. a pentagon. *panch-khanā*, consisting of five stories. *panch-gun*, five times, five-fold. *pancha-gavya*, five articles derived from the cow: milk, curds, ghee, urine, and dung. *pancha-lakṣhan*, m. a Purāṇa, comprehending five topics: the creation of worlds, their destruction, the genealogies of gods and heroes, the reigns of Manus, and the actions of their descendants. *pancha-loh*, m. a compound of five metals: copper, brass, tin, lead, and iron. *pancha-māṣya*, m. the koil or Indian cuckoo. *pancha-mūl*, m. the aggregate of five roots: the *bel*, *Premna longifolia*, cassia, *Gilmena arborea*, and the trumpet-flower. *pancha-mūlī*, f. the aggregate of five smaller roots; *Hedysarum gangeticum*, *H. lagopodioides*, *Solanum melongena*, *S. jacquini*, and *Tribulus lanuginosus*. *pancha-mahā-gayā*, m. the five great sacraments of the Hindūs, or the worship of spirits, progenitors, gods, Vedas, and mankind, by offerings of perfumes and flowers; obsequial rites, oblations with fire, the study of the Vedas, and hospitality. *pancha-nad*, m. the *Panjāb*, or country of five rivers. *pancha-nakh*, m. any animal having five toes, as the elephant, tortoise, tiger, &c. *panchendriya*, m. the five organs of sense, viz. eye, ear, nose, tongue, and skin; or those of action, as hands, feet, windpipe, anus, and parts of generation. s.

بج پنچ *panach*, f. a bowstring. s.

پنجادھیای *panchādhyāi*, f. the aggregate of the five chapters of the *Bhāgavat Purāṇa*, comprising a detail of the sports of *Kṛishṇa* with the *Gopīs*. s.

پنجال *panchāl*, deceitful, cunning; m. a country in the north of India. h.

پنجامرت *panchāmrit*, m. a kind of sweetmeat made of five ingredients; or the term may be applied to the ingredients separately; and these are said to be curdled milk, cream, ghee, honey, and sugar. s. [a lion. s.]

پنجانن *panchānan*, m. a name of *Shiva*;

پنچان *panchānan*, fifty-five. h.

پنچایت *panchāyat*, f. a meeting of any particular society, generally as a court of inquiry; a jury, an inquest, originally consisting of five members. *panchāyati-jāti*, an arbitration by persons of

the same caste as the litigant parties. *panchāyati-khāṅgi*, a domestic settlement of family quarrels, &c. *panchāyati-sarkār*, a court held by public authority. *panchāyat-nāma*, the written award of a court of arbitration. s.

پنچایتی *panchāyati*, f. (same as *panchāyat*, q. v.); also relationship, affinity: the sentence or award of a *panchāyat* court. s.

پنچاتا *panchatā*, f. death, dissolution of the five elements of the body. s.

پنچتوا *pancha-taiwa*, m. the five elements or principles according to the Hindūs, viz. fire, earth, air, water, and ether or space; the five essentials of certain rites. s.

پنچتر *panchatra*, a fee or duty of five per cent. levied from a successful litigant. s.

پنچتو *panchatwa*, m. death, dissolution. s.

پنچدس *panchadas* or *panchadash*, the fifteenth. s. [fold. s.]

پنچدھا *panchadhā*, in five ways, five-

پنچک *panchak*, f. a bowstring; adj. five, relating to five, made of five, &c.; m. an aggregate of five. s.

پنچک *panchak*, taxes levied by the *zamindārs*, over and above the fixed revenue. h.

پنچکھن *panchakhan*, also *panchakhanā*, consisting of five floors or stories (a house, &c.). s.

پنچکی *pan-chakki*, f. a water-mill. s.

پنچکویہ *pancha-gavya*, m. five things derived from the cow, as, milk, curds, &c. s.

پنچلڑا *panch-larā*, consisting of five rows or strings (a necklace, &c.). h.

پنچلڑی *panchlarī*, f. a necklace of five rows. s.

پنچم *pancham* or *panchama*, the fifth; m. name of a *rāg*; also of a *sur*, or musical note. s.

پنچمی *panchamī*, also *panchamīn*, f. the fifth day of the moon. s.

پنچوترہ *panchotara*, m. a transit duty of five per cent.; a deduction from rent, &c., of five per cent.; a custom-house, a toll-house. s.

پنچورا *panchorā*, m. an earthen vessel with a narrow neck, and having a hole in the bottom. When filled with water and the mouth stopped, no water flows from the hole below till the hand, or whatever stopped the mouth, be removed (it is used as an experiment to illustrate the doctrine of the *horror vacui* by the followers of Aristotle). h.

پنچون *panchon*, m. associates, friends. s.

پنچونشت *pancha vinshati*, five-and-twenty. s. [the twenty-fifth. s.]

پنچونشتم *panchavinshatitam*, m. the tail of a paper kite. s.

پنچھی *panchhī*, m. a bird. s.

پند *pand*, m. advice, admonition, moral maxim. p.

𑀧𑀺𑀢𑀺 *pindā*, young fruit just formed. *d.*

**پندار** *pindār* (root of *pindāshtan*), m. thought, imagination ; pride, self-opinion ; (In comp.) imagining, &c. *pand-ār*, one who takes or listens to advice. *p.*

پندروار *pandrawārā*, m. a fortnight. *d.*

पंद्रह pandrah, fifteen. pandrahwān  
and pandrahwin, the fifteenth. s. [wheedle. h.

पंधलाना *pandhlānā*, a. to coax, to

पण्ड पण्ड *pand*, m. a catamite, a eunuch. s.

**पण्डु** *pandū*, m, the name of a sovereign of ancient *Delhi*, and nominal father of *Yudhisṭhira* and the other four *Pāṇḍava* princes. १.

**पिण्ड** *piṇḍ*, m, body, person; balls made of flour or rice, and offered to the manes at a religious ceremony of Hindūs: they are afterwards thrown into the river or given to cows. *piṇḍ parāṇā*, to follow, to pursue, to be intent on. *piṇḍ chayrānā*, to avoid, to escape. *piṇḍ-puṣp*, m. the flower of the *asoka* tree (*Jonesia asoca*); the China rose; a lotus; a flower (*Tabernaemontana coronaria*). *piṇḍ-puṣpak*, m. a pot-herb (*Cheopodium album*). *piṇḍ-phālā*, f. a bitter gourd. *piṇḍ-tailak*, m. incense, oil-banum. *piṇḍ-dān*, m. presentation of the obsequial cakes. *piṇḍ-gos*, m. gum myrrh. *piṇḍ-mustā*, f. a sort of grass (*Cyperus pectenatus*). *piṇḍ-mūl*, m. the carrot (*Daucus serota*). *piṇḍ-vij*, m. a flowering shrub (*Oleander odoratum*). *s.*

**पिन्दा** *pinḍā*, m. body, person; a lump of clay; a bundle or ball of string; balls of flour or rice (vide *pinḍ*). *s.*

**पन्दा पण्डा** *pandā*, m. a minister or priest who presides at the temple of an idol ; f. wisdom, science. *s.*

**پنڈاڈھکاری** *pinḍādhikārī*, m.  
the superintendent of a funeral, usually the nearest  
relation, to whom belongs the right of presenting the  
funeral cake. *s.* [*flora*]. *s.*

पिन्डार *pindār*, m. a tree (*Trewia nud-*

पिंडारा *pindārā*, m. a plunderer, pillager (among *Marhattās*). *h.*

**پندالو** **पिन्डालु** *pindālū*, m. name of a fruit  
(*Trewia nudiflora*, Lin.; *Rottlera indica*, Willd.); an  
esulent root, described as sweet, cooling, and diuretic;  
(in Dakh.) yam. s. [coot, the diver. h.]

पण्डुबी *pandubī*, f. a waterfowl, the

**पण्डित** *pandit*, m. a learned Brāhman ;  
adj. learned ; an honorary title signifying doctor or  
philosopher. The *pandits* are the only men who under-  
stand the *Sanskrit*, the language in which the an-  
cient writings of the Hindūs are composed. s.

पण्डितानी *paṇḍitānī*, f. the wife of a  
*paṇḍit.* s. [larship. s.]

پندتاوی پندتای *panditā*, f. learning, scho-  
 پندت خانہ *pandit-khāna*, m. (a corruption of  
*bandī-khāna*) a prison, lock-up house. h. p.

**پندریک** *pundarik*, m. the elephant of the south-east quarter; a sort of snake (*amphisbæna*); a sort of leprosy; a white lotus. *s.*

پنڈریک *pundarīyak*, m. a flower (*Hibiscus mutabilis*); a drug commonly called *punde riyā*. *s.*

पिंडुक *pinduk*, m. a turtle-dove. s.

پندڑی *pindrī* also پنڑی *pinrī*, the leg, shin ;  
calf of the leg. *h. d.*

पिंडला *pindilā*, f. a sort of cucumber  
(*Cucumis madraspatanus*). s.

पिन्डली *pindlī*, f. the calf of the leg. *h.*

پندو *pandū*, fruit in general. *d.*

پندوری *pandūrī*, f. the name of a bird  
(Faleo). h.

**पिण्डोल** *pinḍol*, f. a kind of white earth (used for whitewashing walls). *pinḍoli*, f. ors, leavings of a meal. *s.*

**पिन्डी** *pinḍī*, f. the upper part of a *Śhivaliṅg*; a lump of any thing that may be contained in the fist; a small clue or ball of string; a small altar of sand a cubit square, on which oblations are offered to the manes of deceased persons; the same as *pinḍ*, balls made of rice, &c., offered to the manes; a long gourd (*Cucurbita lagenaria*); a sort of palm (*Phoenix dactylifera*); a flowering shrub (*Tabernaemontana coronaria*, *flor. plen.*) s.

**पिन्डीतक** *pindītak*, m. a tree (*Vangueria spinosa*); a shrub (*Tabernaemontana coronaria*). s.

पिन्डीतगर *pindītagar*, m. a plant, a species of the *Tabernaemontana*. s.

पण्डियायन *paṇḍiyāyan*, f. the wife of  
a *pāṇḍa*, or priest, q.v. s.

पुनर पुनार or पुनराय पुनारāya, again.  
 पुनार-भङ्ग, f. a widow re-married. पुनार-उत्थान, m. re-  
 surrection. पुनार-जन्म, re-born, born again. पुनार-  
 उक्ता, repeated; m. tautology. पुनार-क्ति, f. repetition.  
 पुनार-पत्र, f. hog-weed (*Eoerhavia diffusa-alata*). s.

**पुनर्वसु पुनर्वसु punarbasu or punarvasu**, m. the seventh mansion of the moon; Castor and Pollux. ३

पंस पनस *panas*, m. the bread-fruit tree  
(*Artocarpus integrifolia*). s.

पुंसा *pansā*, insipid; f. a pustule, pustular and phlegmonoid inflammation of the skin. *s.*

पन्सारहता *pañsārhatā*, f. dealing in  
spices &c. *h.*

पुसार्हटा बनसारहटा *pansār-hattā*, m. a quarter where there are many druggists' shops. **ह.**

پنساری पन्सारी *panṣārī*, m. a druggist, a dealer in groceries, spices, herbs, &c. &c.

پنسال *pansāl*, } m. a stand where  
 پنسالا *pansālā*, } water is provided  
 پنسالا *pansallā*, } for passengers. s.

पुंस्त्व *punstwa*, m. semen virile; viri-  
lity.

**पुंसवन** *punsavan*, m. a festival held on the mother's perceiving the first signs of a conception. s.

پنسوئی *pansoi*, f. a small boat so called, vulg. *panchway*. h.

پنسرہ پنسرہ *panseri*, f. a weight or measure  
of five sers. *h.*

पुंलिङ्गः *pañshchihna*, m. the penis. s.

بنك पङ्क *pank*, m. mud, mire, clay. *pank-prabhā*, f. the hell of mire. *pank-dhūm*, m. a division, of hell. *pank-shukti*, f. a cockle. *pank-kir*, m. a lapwing. *pank-grāh*, m. the *makar*, a marine monster. *pank-garak*, m. a small fish (*Macrogathus pancalus*). *pank-vās*, m. a crab. *s.*

بنکار پکار *pankār*, m. an aquatic plant (*Valisneria*, also *Tropea bispinosa*). *s.*

بن کپڑا پانک پڑا *pankaprā*, m. soft cloth wetted and applied to a wound or sore. *s. h.*

بنکتي پانکتي *pankti*, f. a line, a row; a stanza of four lines of ten syllables each. *s.*

بنکج پانکج *panhaj*, m. a lotus. *s.*

بنکرچر پانکرچر *pankrichar*, m. an osprey. *s.*

بنکشر پانکشر *punnakshatra*, m. an asterism under which males are procreated. *s.*

بنکوکري پانکوکري *pankūhri*, f. } a water hen. *d.*  
بنکوا *pankanvā*, m. }

بنکھ پانکھ *pankh*, m. a feather, wing. *s.*

بنکھا پانکھا *pankhā*, m. a fan. *s.*

بنکھڑي پانکھڑي *pankhṛi*, f. a petal, flower-leaf. *h.*

بنکهي پانکهي *pankhī*, f. a small fan; a bird. *s.*

بنکهي پانکهي *pankhī*, f. a kind of woollen cloth, which comes from the hilly countries. *h.*

بنکھيا پانکھيا *pankhiyā*, f. a small fan; m. a kind of *fakir* who fans every body; a wicked man. *s.*

بنکي پانکي *pinkī* (for *pinak*), f. intoxication from eating opium; drowsiness, nodding. *h.*

بنکيره پانکيره *pankeruh*, m. the Indian crane. *s.*

بنگ پانگ *ping*, tawny. *ping-chakshu*, m. a crab. *ping-kapishā*, f. a cockroach. *s.*

بنگ پانگ *pangu*, lame, a cripple. *s.*

بنگ پانگ *pannag*, m. a serpent. *s.*

بنکا پانکا *pangā*, lean, soft, delicate. *s.*

بنکاچا پانکاچا *pangāchā*, m. a field covered and saturated with water. *h.*

بنکاس پانکاس *pangās* or *pingāsh*, m. name of a fish (*Silurus sagittatus* Buch or *Pimelodius pangarius*). *h.*

بنکت پانکت *pangat*, f. a row, or line. *s.*

بنکتا پانکتا *pangutā*, f. deformity, lameness. *s.*

بنگل پانگل *pingal*, m. art of measuring verses; name of a fabulous being in the form of a serpent, to whom a treatise on prosody is ascribed; adj. tawny, pale; the fifty-first year of the Hindū cycle. *s.*

بنگل پانگل *pangul*, m. a horse of a glossy or silvery white colour. *s.*

بنگلا پانگلا *panglā*, bandy-legged, lame. *s.*

بنگلا پانگلا *pingalikā*, f. a sort of crane. *s.*

بنگو پانگو *pangū*, (for *pangu*, q. v.), a cripple, lame, &c. *s.*

بنگوٹی پانگوٹی *pan-goṭi*, f. chicken-pox. *h.*

بنگورا پانگورا *pingūrā*, } m. a cradle. *h.*  
بنگولا پانگولا *pingulā*, }

بنگھٹ پانگھٹ *panghat*, m. a passage to a river, a stair, a quay for drawing water. *s.*

بنگھورا پانگھورا *panghūrā*, } m. a cradle, same  
بنگھولا پانگھولا *panghulā*, } as *pingūrā*, &c. *h.*

بنگلنگ پانگلنگ *pun-ling*, m. the male organ; the masculine gender. *s.*

پنم *punam*, religious merit, the reward of merit in futurity. *d.*

پنم *punim* (v. *badr*), the full moon. *d.*

پنمار پانمار *panmār*, a soil submerged so as to be incapable of cultivation. *s.*

پنملا پانملا *panmallā*, m. a betel garden. *d.*

پنوار پانوار *panwār* or *puṇwār*, m. the name of a plant (*Cassia obtusifolia*); name of a *rāj-pūt* tribe. *s.*

پنوار پانوار *panwārā*, m. a story, tale, fable. *h.*

پنوار پانوار *panwārā*, m. a plate or dish made of leaves. *s.*

پنواري پانواري *panwārī* or *panwārī* } f. a betel-garden. *s.* [story-teller. *h.*

پنواريا پانواريا *panwāriyā*, m. a bard, a

پنوار پانوار *panwārā*, m. a story, fable, tale. *h.*

پنوازي پانوازي *panwārī*, f. a betel-garden. *s.*

پنوازي پانوازي *panwāriyā*, m. a bard, a story-teller. *h.*

پنوانا پانوانا *punwānā*, a. to cause to be abused or reproached by another. *h.*

پنولا پانولا *panolā*, land watered after ploughing. *h.* [repeatedly. *s.*

پنه پانہ *puna*, again (see *pun*). *puna-puna*,  
پنہا پانہا *panhā*, wide, broad, spacious. *p.*

پنہارا پانہارا *panhārā*, m. a man who carries water in pots on his head. *s.*

پنہارن پانہارن *panhārīn*, } f. a woman who  
پنہاري پانہاري *panhārī*, } carries water  
on her head; a faithless person, promise-breaker. *s.*

پنهان پانہان *panhān*, secret, hidden, concealed. *p.*

پنهانا پانہانا *panhānā*, a. to cause the milk to come into the udder of animals. *h.*

پنهانا پانہانا *pinhānā*, a. to dress, to put on (clothes). *h.*

پنهاني پانہاني *pinhānī*, f. concealment, secrecy. *p.*

پنه پانہ *puna*, पुना *puna-punā*, f. the *Pumpun* river in Behar. *s.*

پنہارا پانہارا *panharā*, m. } a man or woman  
پنہارن پانہارن *panharīn*, f. } carrying water  
pots on the head. *s.*

پنہی پنہی *panhī*, f. a slipper. *s.*

پنہیائی پنہیائی *panhiyāī*, afflicted with the *fluor albus*. *s.* [slipper. *s.*

پنہی *panhī*, f. (the same as *panhī*), a

پنہی *punya*, m. virtue, a good action; fame; adj. pure, holy, righteous. *punya-bhū*, or *punya-bhūmi*, f. the holy land of the Hindūs, bounded on the north by the Himālaya, on the south by the Vindhya, and on the east and west by the sea; the mother of a male child. *punya-phal*, m. the reward of good actions. *punya-trin*, m. white *kusa* grass. *punya-śrītha*, m. a holy shrine. *punya-darshan*, m. the blue jay. *punya-śhān*, m. a sacred place. *punya-śhil*, virtuous. *punya-karmā*, pious, virtuous. *punya-gandh*, m. the champak flower (*Michelia champaca*). *punya-lok*, m. paradise. *punya-wān*, virtuous, pious. *s.* [of *Paphāns*. *h.*

پنہی *pannī*, f. tinfoil; m. name of a tribe

پنہی *pinnī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

پنہی *paniyā*, m. water; a water-snake, or any thing living in water. *s.*

پنہی *punyā* (v. پنہی), f. the commencement of collection for the new year. *s.*

پنہی *punyaṭmā*, charitable, virtuous. *s.*

پنہی *paniyārā*, inundated. *s.*

پنہی *pinyāk*, m. assafoetida. *s.*

پنہی *paniyālā*, m. the name of a fruit (*Flacourtia catapraota*). *s.* [water. *s.*

پنہی *paniyānā*, a. to irrigate, to

پنہی *punyāī*, f. a virtuous action, performed (according to those who hold the doctrine of metempsychosis) in one state of existence, the reward of which is received in a future transmigration; merit of an ancestor rewarded in the person of his descendants. *s.*

پنہی *punīt*, pure, clean. *s.*

پنہی *panīr*, m. cheese. *panīr-māya*, rennet. *p.*

پنہی *panīrī*, cheesy, or made of cheese. *p.*

پنہی *panīrak*, } f. a young flower-

پنہی *panīrī*, } tree. *h.*

پنہی *punyoday*, m. good fortune, as reward of the meritorious acts of a former life. *s.*

پنہی *punya*, virtue, &c. (v. پنہی); the first day of the collections, when the head officer of government in this department sits in state at the *kachahri* or office, and adjusts the amount of the revenue to be collected in the ensuing year. *s.*

پنہی *panya*, m. any saleable article; adj. saleable, vendible. *panya-sālā*, a market. *s.*

پنہی *panihā*, m. a water-snake; any thing living in water, an aquatic animal. *s.*

پو *po* (same as *par*), on, upon, at. *d.*

پو *pau*, f. the one or ace on dice; a stand where water is provided for passengers; an overflowing of low lands in the rainy season. *pau phajū*, to dawn (the morning). *h.*

پو *pauwā*, m. a quarter; a weight or measure of a quarter of a *ser*. *s.*

پو *poā*, m. a very young serpent; a nursing of any animal; a plant. *s.*

پو *pūā*, m. a pancake. *s.*

پو *panāj*, mean people (pl. of *pājī*). *p.*

پو *panārā*, m. narration or explanation of a story. *d.*

پو *punāl*, f. straw (also *poār*). *s.*

پو *poānā*, a. to warm by the sun or the steam of water, to bask. *s.*

پو *panwāī*, f. a chain fastened to horses' legs to prevent their being stolen; chains with which the legs of a criminal are fastened; the leg of a boot or stocking. *s.*

پو *pūp*, m. a cake. *s.*

پو *pūpālī*, f. a cake made of meal or barley, half-baked or fried. *s.*

پو *pūplā*, f. a sort of sweet cake, fried. *s.* [out, toothless. *h.*

پو *poplā*, one whose teeth are fallen

پو *popnī*, f. a wind instrument (of music) made by children of the seeds of mango and the leaves of the *Borassus*; any wind instrument. *h.*

پو *po-phatnā*, also *pauphatnā*, to break forth as the daylight, to dawn. *po-phafī*, f. daybreak. *s.*

پو *pot*, f. a boat. *s.*

پو *pot*, m. nature, disposition, quality; glass beads; an assessment on cultivated fields. *h.*

پو *pūt*, m. a son; the young of any animal. *pūt-nambūrā*, m. a young monkey. *s.*

پو *pūti*, f. purity, purification. *s.*

پو *pavit*, purified, cleansed. *s.*

پو *pivat*, adj. drinking. *s.*

پو *potā*, m. grandson, son's son. *s.*

پو *potā*, m. the scrotum, the testicles. *p.*

پو *pūtātāmā*, m. a saint, an ascetic; a man of a cleanly person, or purified. *s.*

پو *pūt-phal*, m. the jack-fruit. *s.*

پو *puti-phalā*, f. a plant (*Psoralea coriifolia*). *s.*

پو *pūti-phalī*, f. a medicinal plant (*Serratula anthelmintica*). *s.*

پو *potaj*, m. an animal that produces young at once without the intervention of any medium; elephants and some other animals being supposed to carry the young without the aid of an ovary or uterus. *s.* [son. *s.*

پو *pautra*, (v. *potā*), a grandson, son's

پو *pavitr* or *pavitra*, pure, clean, free from sin, m. the brahmanical cord. *s.*

پوترا پवित्रा *pavitṛā*, m. a knotted piece of *kusha* grass used in purification, the brahmanical thread; a string of silken beads. f. holy Basil (*Ocymum sanctum*); a river north-west of Haridwar, the *Pabar*; the twelfth of the light fortnight of *Shrāwan*, a festival in honour of Vishnu. s.

پوترا پوترہ *potrā*, m. baby-cloths, clouts. h.

پوترا پवित्रता *pavitratā*, f. purity, sanctity. s.

پوترک پौत्रिक *pautrik*, belonging to a son, or a grandson. s.

پوتري پੂتری *pūtrī*, f. a puppet, an image. s.

پوتري پवित्री *pavitṛī*, f. a ring of *kusha* grass (*Poa cynosuroides*), or of gold, silver, or copper, worn on the ring-finger and fore-finger by Hindus during religious worship. (v. *pavitṛā*). s.

پوتري پौत्री *pautrī*, a grand-daughter, son's daughter. s.

پوترا پوترہ *potrā*, m. baby-cloths, clouts, h.

پوتري پوتری *potrī*, f. the after-birth. h.

پوتشارجا पूतिशरिजा *pūti-shārījā*, f. the pole or civet cat. s.

پونک पूतिक *pūtik*, m. grey bonduc (*Cesalpinia bonducella*). s.

پونکاشہ پونکاشہ *pūti-kāshṭh*, m. a sort of pine (*Pinus devadaru*). s. [shell. s.]

پونکامکھ पूतिकामुख *pūtikā-mukh*, m. a bivalve

پونکرناک पूतिकर्नाक *pūti-karnak*, m. fetid ulceration of the ear. s.

پوتلا पूतला *pūtlā*, m. a puppet, an image. s.

پوتلك پوتلك *pauttalik*, m. a worshipper of idols. s.

پوتلي پوتلی *pūtlī*, f. a small puppet; the apple of the eye. s.

پوتنا پوتنا *potnā*, a. to plaster, to besmear. h.

پوتنا پوتنا *pūtnā*, f. name of a giantess, who was killed by *Krishna*; yellow myrobalan (*Terminalia chebula*); atrophy and wasting in a child, ascribed to the influence of the female fiend *Pūtnā*. s.

پوته پوتا (v. *potā* also *fota*), the scrotum. p.

پوته پوتھ *poth*, m. glass beads, nature, &c. (v. *pot*). h.

پوتھا پوتھا *pothā*, m. a large book especially a manuscript book written on long separate leaves of paper or palmyra connected by a string through the centre. s. [eyelids. s.]

پوتهکی پوتھکی *pothkī*, f. red pimples on the

پوتهلا پوتھلا *pothlā*, m. a porter's load, especially of grain. h.

پوتهي پوتھی *pothī* (also *pūthī*), f. a book like *pothā*, only of a smaller size. s.

پوتهي پوتھی *pothī*, f. a clove of garlic. h.

پوتي پوتی *potī*, f. a grand-daughter, a son's daughter; f. the young (female) of any animal. a.

پوتيا پوتيا *potiyā*, m. a cloth worn at time of bathing; the name of a plaything. h.

پوتيند پوتيند *pūtyand*, m. the musk-deer; an insect with a fetid smell, the fetid bug. s.

پوت پوت *poṭ*, f. a bundle, a bale, a package; a spout. h.

پوت پوت *pūṭ*, m. name of a bone lying over the tail of a cow. h.

پوتا پوتا *poṭā*, m. an unfledged bird; the eyelid, the crop or craw (of birds); stomach; the mucus of the nose, snot; f. a woman having a beard. h.

پوتكي پوتکی *pūṭhī*, f. the anus, a term of abuse. h.

پوتگل پوتگل *poṭ-gal*, m. a reed (*Arundo tibialis*); a sort of grass (*Saccharum spontaneum*). h.

پوتلا پوتلا *poṭlā*, m. a large bundle. h.

پوتلي پوتلی *poṭlī*, } f. a small bundle, a small packet. h.

پوتله پوتله *pūṭh*, m. the buttock, the hip. h.

پوتھا پوتھا *pūṭhā*, m. the paper or pasteboard cover of a book; (in Dakh.) *poṭhā*, m. the stomach; the crop of a bird. s.

پوجا पूजा *pūjā*, f. devotion, worshipping, veneration, homage to superiors; idolatry or idol worshipping (by Hindus). s.

پوجاري पूजारी *pūjārī*, } a worshipper, an adorer, an idolater, a priest having the charge of an idol temple. s.

پوجت पूजित *pūjit*, adored, worshipped. *pūjat*, adj. adoring, worshipping. s. [of adoration. s.]

پوجمان पूजमान *pūjamān*, venerable, worthy

پوجن पूजन *pūjan*, m. act of adoration, &c. s.

پوجنا पूजना *pūjānā*, a. to adore, to venerate, (but being a Hindū word it generally means) to idolatrise; to elapse, as time; to be accomplished. s.

پوجنيه पूजनीय *pūjanīya*, worthy of adoration; right worshipful. s.

پوجيمان पूज्यमान *pūjyamān*, being revered or respected. s. [father-in-law. s.]

پوجيه पूज्य *pūjya*, venerable, adorable; m. a

پوج پوج *pūch*, absurd, obscene, inordinate. *pūch-go* or *pūch-bāf*, an obscene babbler. *pūch pā dar hawā*, nonsensical. p.

پوچه پوچه *pūchh*, f. inquiry, investigation. s.

پوچه پوچه *pūchh-pichūr*, investigation discovery. d.

پوچه پوچه *pūchhā-pāchhā*, m. investigation, inquiry. s. [interrogation. s.]

پوچه پوچه *pūchh-pachh*, f. inquiry, in

پوچه پوچه *pūchhnā*, a. to ask, to inquire; (in Dakh.) *pochnā*, to wipe, to clean. s.

پوچی پوچی *pūchhī*, f. the tail of a fish. *s.*

پوچی *pūchī*, an insect. *d.*

پوچیات *pūchīyāt*, foolish prattle. *p.*

پود *pūd*, warp, web, cloth in the loom. *p.*

پوددار *pod-dār* (for *foṭa-dār*), m. a person whose business it is to assay coin, or examine whether it is sterling or not; an examiner of coin; also a cash-keeper, a clerk whose business is to reckon and examine money. *p.*

پودنا *podnā*, m. } the name of a bird  
پودنی *podnī*, f. } (*Sylvia olivacea*). *h.*

پودھ *paudh*, } m. a young tree or plant  
پودھا *paudhā*, } for transplantation. *h.*

پودھیلا *paudhelā*, ground on which plants are sown for transplantation. *h.*

پودینہ *podīna*, m. mint (*Mentha sativa*). *p.*

پور *por*, f. the space or interval between two joints or articulations (in the body, or of a bamboo, sugar-cane, &c.). *por-por*, every joint. *s.*

پور *pūr* (in Dakh. *por*), m. a son. *p.*

پور *pūr*, a city, town, village; much used in comp., as *Sulṭān-pūr*, Sultan's town, Kingston. *s.*

پور *paur*, f. a gate, door; m. a fragrant grass. *h.*

پورا *pūrā*, entire, complete, exact, full, perfect, total, ripe. *pūrā-k.*, a. to fill, to reimburse, to fulfil, accomplish; (in Dakh.) *porā*, m. a complete set or assortment of any thing. *s.*

پورانک *paurāṇik*, belonging to the *Purāṇas*; m. a Brāhman well read in the *Purāṇas*. *s.*

پورائی *pūrāī*, f. fulness, satisfaction, welfare. *s.* [adj., eastern; former, ancient. *s.*

پورب *pūrab* or *pūrba*, m. the east;

پورباردھ *pūrbārdhā*, m. the former or prior half. *s.*

پوری *pūrbī*, f. the name of a *rāginī*, sung before evening; adj. eastern from the east; a kind of rice from the east of Bengal. *s.* [tion. *d.*

پورپڑنا *pūr-parṇā*, to discharge an obliga-

پورت *pūrit*, filled complete. *s.*

پورت *pūrtī* or *pūrtti*, f. fulness. *s.*

پورتی *pūrtī*, adj. filling, completing. *s.*

پورسکھیہ *paurasakhyā*, m. fellow-citizenship. *s.*

پورش *pūrush*, m. man (see *purush*). *s.*

پورش *paurush*, m. the height of a man with both arms elevated; virility; semen virile. *paurushīā*, f. manhood, manliness. *s.*

پورک *pūrak*, adj. filling, completing. *s.*

پورن *pūrṇa* or *pūran*, complete, perfect. *pūrṇ-pātṛ*, m. a full cup or vessel; a vessel filled with clothes or ornaments which are scrambled for by the guests at a festival; a vessel filled with 256 handfuls of rice given to the superintending priest at a religious ceremony. *pūras polī*, f. a kind of bread. *pūrṇa-kām*, satisfied, satiated. *pūrṇa-kumbh*, m. a vessel filled with holy water, used at the consecration of a king; a full cup or jar. *s.*

پورن *pūran*, adj. filling, completing; m. act of filling, making up; multiplication; a fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotundus*). *s.*

پورنا *pūrnā*, a. to weave (as a spider); n. to be filled. *chauk pūrnā*, to make chequers or squares. *s.*

پورناہوت *pūrnāhuti* or *pūrnāhut*, f. the oblation presented at the conclusion of a religious sacrifice; the final oblation, the consummation. *s.*

پورنما *pūrnimā*, *پورنیمہ* } *paurṇimā*, or *pūrnāmā*, f. the day

پورنماسی *pūrnāmāsī* } of full  
or *پورنمہاسی* *paurṇamāsī*, } moon. *s.*

پورنواسی *pūrnawāsī*,

پورناماس *pūrnāmās*, m. a monthly sacrifice offered on the day of full moon. *s.*

پورنی *pūrnī*, f. the cross threads in weaving a piece of cloth. *s.*

پوروا *pūrvā*, m. the east; adj. first, prior, former, ancient, of yore; before, in front of. *pūrvā-bhūyā*, m. former practice or experience. *pūrvā-parvat*, m. the eastern mountain, from behind which the sun is supposed to rise. *pūrvā-pakṣ*, m. a proposition, the first part of an argument; the first half of a lunar month. *pūrvā-dish* or *pūrvā-dik*, f. the eastern region. *pūrvā-deś*, m. the eastern country. *pūrvā-deh*, m. a former body, a prior existence. *pūrvā-rātṛ*, m. the first part of the night. *pūrvā-sandhyā*, f. dawn. *pūrvā-shail*, m. the eastern mountain. *pūrvā-kāl*, m. former time. *pūrvā-kālīn*, ancient. *pūrvā-kṛt*, done formerly, in a prior existence. *pūrvā-gangā*, f. the Narmada, formerly called the Ganges. *pūrvā-lakṣan*, m. prognostic. *s.*

پوروا *pūrvā*, m. a small village. *s.*

پوروا *porūā*, m. a joint or phalanx of the fingers; a joint of a tamarind. *s.*

پوروابھادرد *pūrvā-bhādrad* *pūrvā-bhādradpad*, m. the 26th lunar asterism. *s.* [the east. *s.*

پوروابھمکھ *pūrvābhīmukh*, facing  
پوروابھالگنی *pūrvā-phālgunī*, f. the 11th lunar asterism. *s.*

پورواردھ *pūrvārdhā*, the first half. *s.*

پورواشاہا *pūrvāshāhā*, f. the first *Aśāhā*, or 20th lunar asterism, containing two stars, one of which is Alpha Sagittarii. *s.*

پوروال *porwāl*, name of a mercantile caste of Hindūs in Malwa. *h.*

پورواہن *pūrvāhna*, m. the first portion of the day. *s.*

پوروہادپدا *pūrva bhādrapādā*, f. the first of two lunar asterisms called *bhādrapādā*, the 28th of the whole. *s.*

پوروہلگنی *pūrva-phalgunī*, f. the first *phalgunī*, or eleventh lunar asterism, figured by a couch, containing two stars, one of which is Leonis. *s.*

پوروہ *pūrvaj*, born before, elder, born in the east. *pūrva-jā*, m. pl. ancestors, the deified progenitors of mankind. *s.*

پوروہیک *paurva-dehik*, belonging to a former body or existence. *s.*

پوروہ *pūrvak*, prior, before, preceding. *s.*

پوروہ *paurvik*, prior, primary, former. *s.*

پوروہ *pūrvottar*, m. the north-east. *s.*

پوروہیت *paurohitya*, m. the office of family priest. *s.*

پوروہ *pūrvī*, of or belonging to the eastern region, oriental; f. name of a *rāgini* in music; a kind of rice from the east or Bengal. *s.*

پوری *porī*, f. a joint of bamboo, &c.; a stiff strong kind of soil. *s.*

پوری *pūrī*, f. a kind of fresh cake, fried in butter or ghl. *s.*

پوری *paurī*, f. a gate, a door. *s.*

پوریا *pauriyā*, m. a doorkeeper, a porter. *s.* [mood or *rāgini*. *h.*

پوریا *pūriyā*, f. the name of a musical

پورا *pūrā*, m. a kind of cake made of pea-meal. *h.*

پورا *paurhā*, wide, broad, extensive. *h.*

پورا *paurhā* or پورا *porhā*, strong, firm. *s.*

پورا *paurhā*, or پورا *porhā*, f. strength, firmness; breadth. *s.* [sleep. *h.*

پورا *paurhnā*, n. to lie down, to

پوری *porī* or پوری *paurī*, a stiff strong species of soil. *h.*

پور *pūz*, m. lip of a horse. *p.*

پوزش *pozish*, f. excuse, palliation, apology, pretence, pretext. *s.*

پوزمال *pūzmāl*, m. a cord twisted tight round a horse's lip or ear to enable the farrier to manage him. *p.*

پوز *pūza*, m. the lip (of a horse particularly). *p.*

پوزی *pūzī*, f. part of the ornamental accoutrements of a horse. *p.*

پوس *pūs*, m. the name of the ninth solar month, the full moon of which is near *pushya*, the eighth lunar asterism. *s.*

پوست *post*, m. crust, skin, rind; poppy plant; an infusion of the poppy formerly much used as a slow poison. *post bar post*, crust upon crust, or skin upon skin. *p.*

پوسی *postī*, m. one who intoxicates himself with infusion of poppy-heads; (met.) a lazy indolent person. *p.*

پوستین *postin*, leathern (garment); a fault, blemish, *postin-doz*, a furrier, or maker of leathern garments. *p.*

پوسنا *posnā*, a. to breed, to rear, to educate, to nourish, to tame. *s.*

پوش *posh*, (in comp.) covering, wearing, as *pā-posh*, (covering the feet) shoes, slippers; *sabz-posh*, clothed in green; *kulah-posh*, wearing a hat or cap. *p.*

پوش *pūsh*, m. the eighth mansion of the moon, containing three stars in Cancer; the mulberry (*Morus Indica*). *s.*

پوش *posh*, m. nourishing, cherishing. *s.*

پوش *paush*, m. the ninth Hindū solar month (see *pūs*). *s.*

پوشاک *poshāk*, f. vestments, dress, habit, garments, especially costly ones. *p.* [(cloth). *p.*

پوشاک *poshākī*, fit for making garments

پوشپ *paushpa*, flowery, floral. *s.*

پوشپک *paushpak*, m. the oxide of brass, used as a collyrium. *s.*

پوشپی *paushpī*, f. a name of the city of Pataliputra or Palibothra. *s.*

پوشٹک *paushṭik*, preservative, protective; nutritive. *s.*

پوشش *poshish*, f. dress, garments, vestment, concealing, covering. *p.*

پوشک *poshak*, m. a nourisher, cherisher. *s.*

پوشکر *paushkarinī*, f. a large pond or reservoir. *s.* [fostering, cherishing. *s.*

پوشن *poshan*, m. bringing up, rearing,

پوشنا *poshnā*, a. to breed, rear, foster, cherish, tame. *s.*

پوشی *paushī*, day of full moon in the month *paush* or *pūs*. *s.*

پوشیدگی *poshīdagī*, f. concealment. *p.*

پوشیدن *poshīdan*, to conceal, to hide, to cover or veil over. *p.*

پوشیده *poshīda*, concealed, covered. *p.*

پوشیه *poshya*, adj. to be cherished.

*poshya-putra*, m. an adopted son. *poshya-varga*, m. a class of persons or objects to be cherished, as parents, children, guests, and the sacred fire. *s.*

پوکری *pokri*, m. a blackguard, a low fellow. *pokri-log*, low, vile people (*querre*, Is not this word of French or English origin?). *d.*

پوک *pūkh*, m. the eighth mansion of the moon, comprising three stars in Cancer. *s.*

پوکھ *pokhar*, } m. a pond, a tank,  
پوکھرا *pokharā*, } a lake. *s.*

پوکھنا *pokhnā* (v. *poshnā*), to breed, &c.



پوک پگ *pūg*, m. the betel-nut tree (*Areca fauvel* or *catechu*); a heap, a quantity; the fruit of the fauvel, the betel nut. *pūg-phal*, m. the areca-nut. *s.*

پوکروت پگروت *pūg-rot*, m. the marshy date-tree (*Phoenix* or *elate paludosa*). *s.*

پوکند پوگاند *pogand*, m. a boy from five to fifteen years old. *s.*

پول *pol*, family, offspring; a litter of cubs or young of beast or bird. *d.*

پول پول *pōl*, a court-yard; a gate; a ward or quarter of a town, having its own gateway. *h.*

پولا پولا *pūlā*, m. a bundle of grass or straw. *pūla tale gugrān karnā* (lit. to live under a bundle of straw), implies a very destitute condition. *s.*

پولا پولی *polā*, m. soft, hollow. *h.*

پولاد *polād* or *pūlād*, m. steel in general; the finest Damascus steel, which, with that of Kūm, is esteemed the best in the East. *p.*

پولچ پولچ *polach* (also *polich*), land constantly under cultivation. *h.*

پولک پولک *polah*, m. strawbands at the end of a staff, used with a charkhi to frighten and restrain a furious elephant. *a.* [ton. *h.*

پولی پولی *poli*, f. a term of abuse, simple-

پولی پولی *poli*, f. a honeycomb. *d.*

پولی پولی *pūli*, f. a small bundle of any grass or straw, &c.; a small quantity of corn given at harvest to village officers and servants. *s.*

پولی پولی *pauli*, f. a gate, a door. *h.*

پولی پولی *poliyā* or *pauliyā*, a gate-keeper, a janitor. *h.*

پولی پولی *pūliyā*, the poolias are persons who profess a species of Muhammadanism, extremely corrupted by the Indian superstitions. The Muhammadan Arabs in India propagated their religion by buying slaves, to whom, after they had been circumcised, and instructed in their doctrine, they gave their freedom; the latter in time became a distinct people, inhabiting the coast of India from Goa, round the peninsula to Madras: they go by the above name in Malabar, and by that of Coolies on the Coromandel. *d.*

پولیچی پولیچی *pūlichī*, m. a degraded race of men who inhabit the forests of Malabar, where they are not permitted to build huts, but are obliged to make a kind of nest upon the trees: when they are pressed by hunger they howl, to excite compassion from those passing: the charitable deposit some rice or other food at the foot of a tree, and retire with all possible haste, to give the famished wretch an opportunity of taking it without meeting with his benefactor. *d.*

پومچا پومچا *pomchā*, m. a shady kind of cloth, a dress from *Jayanagar*. *h.*

پون پون *pūn*, m. a sound of the emission of wind backwards. *h.*

پون پون *paun* or *pavan*, f. air, wind. *pawan-byādhī*, m. wind, as affected morbidly, or rheumatism, &c. *pawan chakki*, f. a windmill. *pawan*, m. regent of the winds, and of the north-west quarter. *pawan kā pūi*, m. the son of Pawan, i.e. the ape *Hanumān*. *s.*

پون پون *paun*, one quarter less (than any given number); three quarters. *paun tin*, two and three-quarters. *s.*

پون پون *pivan*, adj. drinking. *s.*

پون پون *pūn*, m. a ferule or cap of metal; mounting of a sword-hilt, walking-cane, &c. *d.*

پونا پونا *ponā*, a. to make bread; to string (pearls), to thread (as a needle). *h.*

پونا پونا *paunā* or *ponā*, m. a spoon with holes in it like a colander, for skimming, &c. *h.*

پونال پونال *pavanāl*, m. a kind of grain (*Andropodon saccharatus*). *s.*

پونتا پونتا *ponṭā*, m. snout, &c. (v. *poṭā*). *h.*

پونتی پونتی *ponthi*, f. a kind of small fish (*Cyprinus chrysopareius*, *Buch.*). *s.*

پونچی پونچی *pūnji*, f. a capital in trade, stock, principal sum. *s.* [riving. *d.*

پونچ پونچ *paunch* (for *pahunch*), f. arrival, ar-

پونچا پونچا *paunchnā*, n. to arrive, to come. *d.*

پونچھ پونچھ *pūnchh*, f. a tail. *s.*

پونچھار پونچھار *pūnchhār*, tailed, having a tail. *s.*

پونچھلا پونچھلا *pūnchhlā*, a tail. *s.*

پونچھن پونچھن *ponchhan*, m. any thing thrown away after wiping; a rag, &c. with which any thing is wiped. *h.*

پونچھنا پونچھنا *ponchhnā* or *pūnchhnā*, a. to wipe, to clean, to expunge. *h.*

پونڈا پونڈا *paundā*, m. a kind of sugar-cane. *s.*

پونڈراک پونڈراک *paundrah*, m. the pale straw-coloured species of sugar-cane; a man of a mixed caste, from the Valsya and female of the distiller caste, whose business it is to boil sugar. *s.*

پونڈراک پونڈراک *paundra-varddhan*, m. one of the divisions of central India (Behar). *s.*

پونڈھنا پونڈھنا *paundhnā*, a. (v. *paurhnā*) to repose, lie down. *h.*

پونڈھو پونڈھو *paunar-bhava*, m. one of the sons or heirs admitted by the old Hindū law, the son of a woman from a second marriage. *s.*

پونڈک پونڈک *paunar-ukta*, m. tautology. *s.*

پونسلائی پونسلائی *pūnsalāi*, f. a thin roller, on which cotton is prepared for spinning. *h.*

پونسون پونسون *paun-savan*, m. a religious ceremony performed when signs of conception appear. *s.* [navatis. *h.*

پونکا پونکا *ponkā*, m. the ship-worm (*Teredo*

پونکنا پونکنا *ponknā*, n. to be fluxed. *h.*

پونگا پونگا *pongā*, m. a blockhead; a sort of drum; a thin joint of bamboo; adj. empty. *h.*

پونگرا پونگرا *pūngrā*, m. a male child, a boy. *d.*

پونگی پونگی *pūngi* or *paungī*, f. flute, pipe; a kind of pipe played upon by the jugglers. *h.*

پونو پونی *pūnau*, } f. the day of the new  
پونون پونی *pūnon*, } moon. s.

پونون پونانی *ponanaun* (Braj. for *ponā*, q.v.),  
to thread a needle, to make bread, &c. h.

پونہ پونہ *paunah*, m. a spoon with holes in  
it like a colander, for skimming, &c. (see *paunā*). h.

پونی پونی or پونی *pūnī*, f. rolls of cotton pre-  
pared for spinning. h.

پونی پونی *paune*, prefixed to a number denotes  
a quarter less, as *paune tin*, a quarter less three, or two  
and three-fourths. h.

پونی پونی *paunī*, a collective name for the  
lower castes, such as barbers, shoemakers, &c. h.

پونی پونی *pūnyo*, f. the day of the new moon. s.

پووا پووا *pauwā*, m. a quarter; a quarter of  
a ser. h.

پوہ پوہ *poh*, f. dawn of day. h.

پوہ پوہ *pauh*, m. a stand where water is kept  
ready for travellers. h.

پوہا پوہا *pohā*, the cattle of a village, per-  
mitted to graze on waste land. h.

پوہدا پوہدا *pohdā*, m. a young tree &c. h.

پوہنا پوہنا *pohnā*, a. to make bread. h.

پوی پوی *pavī*, a dyke cut either to let water  
in or out. h.

پوی پوی *po, e*, f. } a kind of vegetable (*Bar-*  
پویا پویا *poyā*, m. } *sella alba vel rubra*). h.

پویال پویال *pūyālas*, m. suppuration at the  
joints, white swelling. s. [der. h.

پویدن *pū, idan* or *po, idan*, to run, to wan-  
der. h.

پویرا پویرا *paverā*, act of sowing seed by the  
hand. h.

پوین پوین *pūyan*, } m. pus, matter, discharge,  
پوین پوین *pūya*, } from an ulcer. s.

پوین پوین *poya* or *pūya*, m. a canter or hand-gallop. p.

پوین پوین *po, is*, inter. ho! hallo! (calling  
to people in the road to get out of the way), have a  
care. p.

پہا *pha*, the aspirate of the letter پ *pa*.  
پہا *pa*, (for *par*), on, in, at; conj. but, yet,  
used chiefly in verse. h. [to grow luminous. h.

پہا *pah*, f. dawn; *pah-phaṭnā*, n. to dawn,  
پہا *phāt*, division of revenue, assess-  
ment among the sharers in joint tenantry. h.

پہا *phāṭak*, m. a gate; a large shut-  
ter; an obstruction, impediment, a check; the bar of a  
court of justice, where the plaintiff and defendant take  
their station; a watchman in charge of a gate. *phāṭak-*  
*bandī*, imprisonment, safe custody, under lock and  
key. h.

پہا *phāṭnā*, n. to be torn; to be  
broken, split, rent &c. s.

پہا *pahār*, m. a mountain. *pahār sī*  
*rāṭhī*, long and tedious nights (especially of sorrow) h.

پہا *phārā*, torn, broken, split, rent. s.

پہا *pahārā*, m. (in arithmetic) the  
multiplication table: a story or fable. h.

پہا *phār khānā*, a. to worry;  
to bite and gnaw. s. [ravenous beast. s.

پہا *phār khā, ū* or *-khā, o*, m. a  
پہا *phār nā*, a. to tear, to rend; to  
split; to break; to cleave (as wood). s.

پہا *pahārī*, f. a hill, a small moun-  
tain; adj. of or relating to the hills. *pahārī bhāṅg*,  
henbane. h.

پہا *pahāriyā*, m. a mountaineer;  
adj. belonging to the mountains. h.

پہا *phāg*, m. red powder thrown over  
one in the time of the Holi; the act of throwing co-  
loured powders in the Holi, the gambols of the Holi  
(in Dakh.) the forms *phāk* and *phāk-rā*, are used. s.

پہا *phāgan* or *phāgun*, (also  
*phālgun*) the name of the eleventh month, the full  
moon of which is near *pūrva-phālgunī*. (Feb.—March). s.

پہا *phāl*, m. a ploughshare. s.

پہا *phāl*, f. a lump of betel-nut (*Areca*);  
a step. h.

پہا *phālsā*, m. name of a fruit  
(*Grewia Asiatica*). (in Dakh.) *phāliśa*, a shrike. h.

پہا *phālgun*, the eleventh month  
(v. *phāgun*); a tree (*Pentaptera arjuna*). s.

پہا *phālgunī*, f. day of the full  
moon in the month *Phālgun*, on which the Holi festi-  
val is celebrated; a name common to the eleventh and  
twelfth lunar asterisms, distinguished by the epithets  
*pūrva* and *uttarā*. s.

پہا *phālnā*, a. to spring, leap, jump. d.

پہا *phālī*, f. a kind of small pillow, a child's  
napkin. d.

پہا *phāmpnā*, n. to swell. h.

پہا *phāmpnar*, m. a hole, an orifice. h.

پہا *phānt*, m. a village register. h.

پہا *phāntā*, m. a branch of a tree, a neck  
of land. d.

پہا *phānj*, a noose, snare, &c. (v. *phāndā*). d.

پہا *phānjnā*, a. to chop, to score. d.

پہا *phānd*, } m. a noose, a net; met.  
پہا *phāndā*, } perplexity, difficulty. h.

پہا *phāndnā*, to leap, jump, or  
spring over; to imprison, to tie, to enmesh or entrap. s.

پہا *phāndī*, f. a bundle of 50 or 100  
sugar-canes. s. [&c.). h.

پہا *phāns*, m. a splinter (of bamboo,

پھانس پھانس *phāns*, } m. a noose; an impediment; (in Dakh.) a die for playing. *s.*

پھانسا پھانسا *phānsā*, } m. a noose; to throttle, to choke; to be perplexed; to be impeded; to stick (as in mud). *s.*

پھانسی پھانسی *phānsī*, f. a noose, a loop. *phānsī pārnā*, n. to be hanged. *phānsī denā*, a. to strangle, to hang. *phānsī lagānā*, a. to kill one's self by strangling. *s.*

پھانسیگار پھانسیگار *phānsī-gār*, } a strangler, sneaking sort of highwaymen, of recent notoriety under the name of *thags* (vulg. *thugs*), who first strangle the unwary traveller, then take possession of his money, &c. *h.*

پھانک پھانک *phānk*, f. a slice, or piece of fruit. *h.*

پھانکر پھانکر *phānkar*, } m. a fop, a vain silly fellow. *h.*

پھانکڑا پھانکڑا *phānkṛā*, } m. a fop, a vain silly fellow. *h.*

پھانکنا پھانکنا *phānkṇā*, a. to chuck into the mouth from the palm of the hand (grain, meal, &c.); to squander; (in Dakh.) to elapse (as time); to vanish (as clouds, &c.). *h.* [fruit. *h.*

پھانکی پھانکی *phānkī*, f. a slice, or piece of objection. *s.*

پھاو پھاو *phāw*, m. a small quantity given above the quantity purchased, to boot. *h.*

پھاوڑا پھاوڑا *phāwārā* or *phā,orā*, m. a mattock, a spade, a hoe. *h.*

پھاوڑی پھاوڑی *phā,orī*, f. a crutch on which a *fogi* leans; a piece of wood, or staff, with a support at each end, which is held in both hands and laid horizontally, in performing the exercise of *ḍand*; an instrument like a small rake or hoe for removing a horse's dung. *h.*

پھاہا پھاہا *phāhā*, m. a flock of cotton, wet with *aṭar*, or scented water; a plaster, a pledget. *h.*

پھایا پھایا *phāyā*, } m. a plaster, a blister. *h.*

پھایا پھایا *phāyā*, } m. a plaster, a blister. *h.*

پھب پھب *phab*, f. embellishment, ornament, pertinent, fitting. *h.*

پھبتا پھبتا *phabtā*, pertinent, fitting. *h.*

پھبتی پھبتی *phabtī*, f. ornament, conjecturing what a person is by his dress. *phabtī kahmā*, a. to say or conjecture by one's dress what sort of person, or of what caste, he is. *h.*

پھبنا پھبنا *phabnā*, n. to shoot forth (as branches); to grow, sprout. *h.* [ment. *h.*

پھبن پھبن *phaban*, f. embellishment, ornament, to become, to fit. *h.*

پھبلا پھبلا *phābilā*, becoming, fit, proper. *h.*

پھپ پھپ *phup*, پھپ پھپ *pahup*, or پھپ پھپ *puhap*, a flower (v. *pushp*). *s.*

پھپا پھپا } m. the husband of a paternal aunt (v. *phupphā*). *h.*

پھپکار پھپکار *phuphār*, f. bubbling, blowing or breathing into any liquid. *h.*

پھپا پھپا *phupphā*, m. the husband of a paternal aunt. *h.*

پھپسا پھپسا *phaphsā*, swelled; insipid. *h.*

پھپکار پھپکار *phuphār*, f. the hissing of a snake. *h.*

پھپکارنا پھپکارنا *phuphārnā*, n. to hiss (a snake). *h.*

پھپندی پھپندی *phaphundī* or *phāphundī*, f. mould (on fruit, bread, &c., from dampness). *h.* [ternal aunt. *h.*

پھپو پھپو *phuphū*, m. the husband of a paternal aunt. *h.*

پھپولا پھپولا *phapholā*, m. a blister. *phaphole phūpe*, n. to be blistered; (it is figuratively applied to the mind); hence it signifies to be afflicted. *phaphole dilke phorne*, to satisfy a revenge that has long been ranking in one's breast. *s.*

پھپوندی پھپوندی *phaphundī*, f. mouldiness. *h.*

پھپھی پھپھی *phupphī*, f. a paternal aunt; father's sister. *h.*

پھپھیاساس پھپھیاساس *phuphiyā-sās*, f. the sister of a father-in-law. *h.*

پھپھیاسور پھپھیاسور *phuphiyā-susur* or *-sarur*, m. the husband of a father-in-law's sister. *s.*

پھپھیرا پھپھیرا *phupherā*, m. } descended from or related through

پھپھیری پھپھیری *phupherī*, f. } a paternal aunt. *phupherā bhāī*, the son of a paternal aunt. *phupherī bahin*, daughter of the same. *h.*

پھت پھت *phut*, interj. expressive of contempt. *s.*

پھتار پھتار *phattar*, m. a stone. *phattar kā phūl*, lichen, rackmoss. *phattar bandī*, stone work, masonry, paving. *d.*

پھتری پھتری *phattarī* or *phattrī*, f. a flint. *d.*

پھتکار پھتکار *phuthkār*, arrogant, disdainful. *s.*

پھت فیت *phit*, m. curse, malediction; adv. *phit-phit*, curse on it! fye upon it! *h.*

پھت فٹ *phut*, separated, odd, unpaired. *h.*

پھتا پھتا *phaṭā*, m. a crack. *phaṭe men pā,oni denā*, to interfere in any thing. *h.*

پھتانا پھتانا *phitānā*, a. to beat up and mix, to froth. *phitānā* (tr. of *phupnā*), to increase, &c. *h.*

پھتپڑنا پھتپڑنا *phaṭ pārnā*, n. to be produced plentifully; to become fat suddenly; to be confounded with too much business. *āsmān phaṭ pārnā*, n. to rain hard. *h.*

پھتپھٹانا پھتپھٹانا *phaṭphaṭānā*, a. to shake or flap the wings, as birds just going to fly; to give a sound, as the shoes of a person walking. *h.*

پھتک پھتک *phaṭak* or *phatik*, m. crystal. *h.*

پھتک فیتک *phitk*, a snare, net, cage. *a.*

پھتکار پھتکار *phithkār*, f. curse, malediction, removing something to a distance. *h.*

پھٹکارنا *phithkārnā*, a. to curse. *h.*

پھٹکار *phuthkar*, odd, unpaired; separate, dispersed (as a horseman). *h.*

پھٹکری *phithkārī*, *phithkārī*, or *phatkarī*, *phithkārī*, *phithkārī*, or *phatkarī*, (in Dakh.) *phatkarī*, f. alum, saltpetre. *s.*

پھٹکنا *phatāknā*, a. to winnow; to dust, to shake or knock off any light thing which slightly adheres, as crumbs from a table-cloth or dust from a table; n. to be separated; m. the tape in a pellet bow which strikes the ball. *s.*

پھٹکی *phatki*, f. a fowler's net; a large cage; a rope tied to a tree to frighten birds with its sound; (in Dakh.) saltpetre, alum. *h.*

پھٹکی *phutki*, f. a blot, spot, stain; adj. odd, not paired. *h.*

پھٹنا *phaṭnā*, a. to be torn, split, rent; to be broken, burst, cracked; (in Dakh.) to be paid off or liquidated (a debt). *s.*

پھٹنا *phutnā*, n. to increase, to obtain advancement. *d.*

پھٹی آنکھی *phaṭī-ānkhī*, bleary eyed. *d.*

پہچان *pahchān*, f. acquaintance, knowledge. *h.*

پہچاننا *pahchānnā*, a. to know, to recognise, to distinguish or discriminate, to understand or perceive. *h.*

پہچ *phikḥ* *phikḥ* the imitative sound uttered by birds. *d.*

پہدپہدانا *phadphadānā*, n. to ferment (as sour milk, curds, &c.); to be inflamed with lust (v. *baibālānā*). *h.*

پہدکنا *phudaknā*, to jump, to leap, to hop (applied to small birds), to dance about in token of delight. *h.*

پہدکی *phudki*, f. the name of a bird (*Certhia tula*). *h.*

پہدے *phaddē*, finally, at last; hence. *d.*

پہر *phur*, true, right. *h.*

پہر *phurr*, m. the noise of a bird, as a partridge or quail, suddenly taking wing, or of a small quantity of gunpowder exploding. *h.*

پہر *phir*, again, then, afterwards, any more. *h.*

پہر *pahar*, m. a division of time consisting of seven and a half *gharīs*; or, more strictly speaking, the *pahar* is the fourth part of the natural day or night, and consequently it must vary in length from six to nine *gharīs*, according to the season of the year and the latitude of the locality. For example: in the province of *Kashmīr*, in the north of India, the *pahar* of the day at midsummer will be nearly nine *gharīs*, and that of the night about six, while at *Cape Comorin*, in the extreme south, there is very little variation during the whole year (v. *gharī*). *s.*

پہر *phar*, m. a fruit; a shield. *s.*

پہر *pahrā*, m. a watch, a sentinel; tour of watch; a corporal and six. *pahre-wālā*, a sentinel, watchman, guard, *pahrā denā*, to watch. *pahre men dālā*, to confine in a guard. *pahre men parnā*, to be confined in a guard. *s.*

پہراٹا *pharrātā*, m. a piece of bamboo; a sound made by the flying of a flag, or the breathing of a horse. *h.*

پہراس *pharrās* m. the name of a tree (its leaves resemble those of the *Cypress* or of the *Tamarisk*, and make a whistling noise in the wind, whence the name). *h.*

پہرانا *phirānā*, to cause to turn, to whirl, to return, to change, to roll, to shift, to wander. *h.*

پہرانا *pharrānā*, n. to fly (as a flag). *s.*

پہرانا *pahrānā*, also *pahirānā*, a. to cause to dress, to clothe, to dress. *s.*

پہراو *phirāv* or *phirāo*, m. turning, a return, restitution, rotation. *h.*

پہراون *pahirāvan*, m. } vestments  
پہراونی *pahirāvanī*, f. } bestowed on guests at a wedding, dress, clothing. *s.*

پہراونی *pahirāvanī* or *paharāvanī* *pahrāvanī*, f. a woman who dresses the guests at a wedding, a fire-woman. *s.*

پہراوی *phirāī*, f. act of returning. *h.*

پہرنا *phir-parnā*, to be dissatisfied. *d.*

پہرنا *phurphurānā*, n. to tremble; to wave (as hair in the wind). *h.*

پہرہری *phurphurī*, f. trembling, quivering, tremor, palpitation. *h.*

پہرہند *pharphand*, m. deceit, trick, wickedness. *h.* [treacherous, wicked. *h.*

پہرہندیا *pharphandiyā*, deceitful,

پہرت *phirat*, m. rejected things; money paid by a lewd woman to her paramour. *h.*

پہرت *phurt*, f. activity, alertness. *s.*

پہرتابارا *phirtā-bārā*, m, a whirlwind. *d.*

پہرتارہنا *phirtā raknā*, n. to wander, to perambulate, to walk about. *h.*

پہرتی *phirtī*, returning, homeward-bound. *phirtī* *hā bhārā*, the hire of a return boat, carriage, &c. *h.*

پہرتی *phurtī*, f. activity, quickness. *s.*

پہرتیلا *phurtīlā*, quick, nimble, active. *s.*

پہرجانا *phir-jānā*, to return, to revolt; to be distorted; to warp. *h.*

پہرجا *pharchā*, m. fair weather; dispersion or clearing away (of a crowd of people, or of clouds, &c.); a decision, definitive sentence. *h.*

پہرجانا *pharchānā*, a. to decide, to give a final sentence or decree. *h.*

پہرچھا *pharchhā*, m. fair weather (same as *pharchā*), adj. pure, honest; fair (not cloudy). *pharchhā-k.*, a. to clean, to settle, to sweep. *pharchhā-h.*, to clear up, to become fair (the weather). *h.*

پہرچھانا *pharchhānā*, a. to clean, to wipe, to settle. *h.*

پہرسا *pharsā*, m. an axe, a hatchet. *s.*

پہرک *pharak*, f. fluttering, palpitation; m. a shield. *h.* [to flutter. *h.*

پہرکانا *pharkānā*, a. to agitate, cause

پہرکنا *pharaknā*, n. to flutter, vibrate, to throb, to writhe, &c. (v. *pharaknā*). *h.*

پہرکی *phirkī*, f. a whirligig; any thing turning as on an axis; a reel for thread. *h.*

پہرنا *phirnā*, a. to turn, to return, to walk about, to whirl, to wheel, to wander, to change, to revolt. *h.*

پہرنا *paharnā* or *pahirnā*, a. to put on clothes, to dress, to clothe one's self, to wear. *s.*

پہرنی *phirni*, f. a whirligig, any thing turning on an axis; a whirlwind. *h.*

پہرو *pahrū*, } m. a watchman, a sen-  
پہرو *pahrū*, } tinel (also *pahrū*, *ā*). *s.*

پہروانا *phirmānā*, to cause to be returned. *h.*

پہروک *pharuvak*, m. a betel-box. *s.*

پہروھا *pharūhā*, m. an instrument for raking together. *h.*

پہرہ *pahra*, m. a watchman, sentinel. v. *pahrā*. *s.*

پہرہاری *phurhārī*, f. horripilation. *s.*

پہرہرا *pharahrā*, } m. a vane, a pen-  
پہرہری *pharahrī*, } dant; adj. half-dried. *s.*

پہری *pharī*, f. a shield, a target. *s.*

پہری *pharī*, f. one of several fishes. *h.*

پہری *paharī*, } m. a watchman, a sen-  
پہریا *pahriyā*, } tinel; a village servant and messenger, also employed to keep watch. *s.*

پہریا *phariyā*, f. a kind of bordered vestment, worn by Hindūs; a contractor for reaping. *h.*

پہڑ *phar*, f. a gaming-house where dice are played; a place where goods are exposed for sale; the shafts or pole of a carriage. *phar-bāz*, m. a player at dice, a gamester; a prater, a talkative fellow. *phar-bāzī*, f. gambling, playing at dice. *h.*

پہڑا *pharā-pharī*, f. war, battle, fight. *d.*

پہڑانا *pharānā*, a. to cause to be torn, split, or cleaved. *h.*

پہڑات *pharphaṛāt*, } agitation, flutter,  
پہڑاہٹ *pharphaṛāhat*, } disquietude. *h.*

پہڑانا *pharphaṛānā*, n. to flutter, to wave, to twinkle, to move with convulsive motion. *h.*

پہڑیا *pharphaṛiyā*, m. flutterer; adj. swift, quick. *h.* [ing, &c. *h.*

پہڑک *pharak* (v. *pharak*), f. flutter-

پہڑکانا *pharkānā*, a. to cause to flutter, to cause convulsive motion in the muscles, &c; (met.) to shew. *h.*

پہڑکنا *pharaknā*, n. to flutter, to vibrate with convulsive, involuntary motion, as the eyelids and other muscles; to throb, to palpitate, to writhe (the shoulders). *h.*

پہڑکی *pharkī*, f. a coarse screen. *h.*

پہڑنا *pahurnā*, n. to lie down, rest, sleep. *h.*

پہڑنگا *pharingā*, f. a cricket. *s.*

پہڑیا *phariyā*, m. a pedlar, a retailer; the keeper of a gaming-house or dice table. *h.*

پہڑیا *phuriyā*, f. a sore, a pimple, a boil. *h.*

پہس *phus*, a voice, sound, noise. *d.*

پہساکو *phasākū*, bad tobacco (inelegant). *h.*

پہسانا *phasānā*, a. to cause to stick (as in mud, &c.); to catch, to entangle; to cause to be imprisoned, to squash. *h.*

پہسانڈی *phusāṇḍī*, f. mouldiness; scum. *d.*

پہساو *phasāv* or *phasāo*, m. sticking, entanglement. *h.* [ing. stinking. *h.*

پہساہندا *phasāhindā*, adj. disgust-

پہسپہسا *phasphasā*, flabby, loose, not rigid. *h.* [per. *h.*

پہسپہسانا *phus-phusānā*, n. to whis-

پہسپہسانا *phis-phisānā*, n. to be terrified. *h.*

پہسپہساوت *phus-phusāvat*, f. } whispering,  
پہسپہسار *phusar*, m. } buzzing in the ear. *h.*

پہسکا *phuskā*, weak, without strength; slack (as a knot). *h.*

پہسکانا *phaskānā*, a. to burst, to split, to break; to loosen or slacken. *h.*

پہسکت *phaskat*, squatting in the oriental fashion (vide *chār-kānū*). *d.*

پہسکڑ *phaskar*, m. sitting on the ground with legs extended. *h.*

پہسکنا *phasaknā*, n. to split, to burst, to break. *h.* [slide. err. *s.*

پہسلانا *phislānā*, a. to cause to slip.

پھسلانا *phuslānā*, a. to coax, to wheedle, to instigate, to entice. *h.*

پھسلانا *phuslā, ū*, m. a wheedler, instigator. *phuslā, o*, wheedling, coaxing, flattery. *h.*

پھسلاہٹ *phislāhat*, f. slipperiness; a slip, an error. *phuslāhat*, cajolery, seduction. *s.*

پھسلبنڈا *phisal-bandā*, m. sliding down a smooth bank, a favourite sport with children. *h. d.*

پھسلن *phislan*, m. act of slipping or sliding; error. *h.* [to err; adj. slippery. *s.*

پھسلنا *phisalnā*, n. to slip, to slide, پھسلوینا *phuslauniyā*, m. a wheedler, a coxer. *h.* [slippery. *h.*

پھسلہا *phisalhā*, m. slipping; adj. پھسلی *phastī* (v. *pastī*), f. a rib, &c. *d.*

پھسنا *phasnā*, n. to be stuck (as in mud or in a narrow passage); to be caught, to be imprisoned, ensnared, entangled, involved; to be impeded. *h.*

پھسیارا *phasiyārā*, m. a strangler, a *thag* (v. *phānsī-gār*). *h.*

پھش *phish*, interj. pish! pshaw! *h.*

پھق *phak*, a sound, voice, noise. *d.*

پھکا *phakhā*, m. a small quantity of parched grain to be chucked into the mouth. *h.*

پھکا *phikkā* (v. *phikā*), vapid, tasteless, &c. *d.*

پھکارنا *phikārna*, a. to uncover the head, to unplat the hair of the head. *h.*

پھکانا *phikānā*, a. to cause or teach to throw. *h.*

پھکار *phakkar*, m. wrangling, mutual abuse, raillery. *phakkar-bāz*, an abuser, an indecent chatterer. *h.* [with rudeness. *h.*

پھکاری *phakrī*, f. the act of treating

پھکا *phakkhā*, f. a sophism; a trick, illusion, fraud. *s.* [blown into a flame. *h.*

پھکنا *phuknā*, to be inflated, to be

پھکنا *phuknā*, m. a bladder. *h.*

پھکنا *phuknā*, f. blow-pipe; a fire-lock or pistol. *h.*

پھکویا *phakoriyā*, m. a fop, an absurd prattler, an indecent talker. *h.* [ity. *h.*

پھکویات *phakoriyāt*, f. absurd-

پھکیا *phakiyā*, f. a slice, a piece of fruit. *h.* [&c. *h.*

پھکیت *phikait*, m. a thrower (of a spear, presents made during the *holī* holidays. *s.*

پھگنا *phugnā*, m. to swell, puff out, enlarge. *d.*

پھل *phal*, m. fruit; effect, result, advantage, reward, equivalent; the iron head of a spear or arrow, &c.; children, progeny; a blade (of a sword, &c.); a sort of fragrant berry and drug commonly called *kakoli*; a nutmeg; a ploughshare; the quotient of a sum. *phal-āpekshā*, f. regard to, or expectation of, consequences. *phal-āshi*, living on fruits. *phal-ākānkshī*, f. hope or expectation of good consequences. *phal-bhog*, m. enjoyment of reward or consequences; usufruct. *phal-bhogī*, who receives the profits. *phal-pāk*, m. the ripening of fruit; the fulness of consequences; the *Coronda*. *phal-pāk-āntā*, f. an annual plant, dying after bearing fruit. *phal-pānā*, a. to reap the reward of (good or bad actions). *phal-prāpti*, f. obtaining the fruit or desired result. *phal-trik* or *phal-tray*, m. three sorts of fruits collectively; the three myrobalsans collectively. *phal-janak*, producing fruit. *phal-chamas*, m. the bark of the Indian fig, ground and eaten with curds by way of penance. *phal-siddhi*, f. attaining an object, reaping the fruit of an act. *phal-sampad*, or *phal-sampat*, f. prosperity, success. *phal-shreshtha*, m. (best of fruits) the mango, *phal-kāmānā*, f. desire of reward or consequences. *phal-khandan*, m. disappointing. *phal-grahi*, adj. bearing fruit. *phal-nirvṛtti*, f. final consequence or result. *phal-nishpatti*, f. producing fruits, or desired results. *phal-nirvṛtti*, f. cessation of consequences. *phal-hāni*, f. loss of fruit or profit. *s.*

پھل *phal*, form, shape, figure. *d.*

پھل *phulla*, m. blown, opened, expanded (as a flower). *s.*

پھل *pahal*, m. a flock of cotton; beginning, aggression; the side of a rectangular figure. *h.*

پھلا *pahlā* (also *pahlā* *pahlā*), first, the first; before, rather; soon. *pahlē pahal*, at first, in the first instance. *h.* [fact. *d.*

پھلا *phullā*, m. a disease of the eye, a cata-

پھلاس *phalās*, f. a leap, spring, bound; m. a step, a stride. *h.*

پھلاسرا *phulāsarā*, m. flattery. *h.*

پھلانا *phalānā*, a. to cause to produce. *s.*

پھلانا *phulānā*, a. to cause to swell; to fatten; (met.) to make proud by flattery. *s.*

پھلانگ *phalāng*, f. a stride, leap, bound. *h.*

پھلجھول *phal-bujhauwal*, m. the name of a game (also called *mankelā*), "think of a number, double it, add ten to it, take five from it, &c., how much remains?" "twenty-one;" "the number was eight." *h.*

پھلپور *phal-pūr*, m. common citron (*Citrus medica*). *s.*

پھلپھلاری *phal-phalārī*, f. variety of fruits or of dishes made of fruit. *s.*

پھلت *phalit*, fruitful, prolific. *فالت* *phalat*, yielding fruit, profit, &c. *s.*

پھلتارتھ *phalitārth*, m. a meaning implied though not expressed. *s.*

پھلنار *phal-tār*, m. the fruit-bearing *tār*, the female palm. *s.*

پھلجھڑی *phuljharī*, f. a kind of fire-work like a fountain. *s.*

پھلاد *phalad*, } adj. yielding  
پھل داتا *phal-dātā*, } fruit; m. one who rewards a benefactor. *phalad*, m. a tree. *s.*

پھل دار *phal-dār*, fruitful, bearing fruit. *h. p.*

پھل دامن *phulla-dāman*, m. a species of the *Atidhriti* metre. *s.*

پھلڈا *phalḍā*, } m. the blade of a sword,  
پھلڑا *phalṛā*, } knife, &c. *d.*

پھلسنا *philasnā*, n. (per metathesis, for *phisalnā*), to slip. *h.*

پھلک *phalak*, m. a shield; a bone; the os frontis; a plant (*Mesua ferrea*). *s.*

پھلکا *phulkā*, inflated, puffed up; light; m. a blister; an area or arena for wrestlers; a kind of cake or small loaf. *s.*

پھلکارنا *phulhārnā*, n. to inflate, to swell out, as a snake does his hood, to expand. *s.*

پھلکاری *phulkārī*, m. flowered cloth. *s.*

پھلکار *phal-kar*, a branch of revenue arising from the rent of orchards; profits of an estate arising from fruit-trees thereon. *s.*

پھل کرشن *phal-krishna*, m. a small fruit of a black colour (*Cariaca carandas*). *s.*

پھل کوشک *phal-koshak*, m. the scrotum or testicles. *s.* [ant tree. *s.*

پھل کھش *phal-keshar*, m. the cocoo-

پھلکی *phalkī* or پھلکی *phallakī*, armed with a shield; m. a sort of fish caught in ponds, commonly called *Phalaṣī* (*Mystus capirat*). *s.*

پھلکی *phulki*, f. a cake or raised bread, fritters. *s.*

پھلگ *phalgu*, f. the *Ficus oppositifolia*; a river which is said to run underneath *Gya*; a red powder, usually of the root of wild ginger, coloured with saffron-wood, and thrown over one another by the Hindus at the *Holi* festival. *s.*

پھلگن *phalgun*, m. the month *Phālgun*. *phalgunī*, same as *phālgunī*. *s.* [fruit. *s.*

پھلن *phalan*, m. fructifying, bearing

پھلنا *phalnā*, n. to bear fruit; to produce; to be fortunate. *s.*

پھلنتا *phalantā*, fruitful, bearing fruit. *s.*

پھلنگ *phalang*, f. a stride, leap, bound. *d.*

پھلو *pahlū*, m. the side; the wing of an army. *pahlū tihī-k.*, a. to refuse, to decline, to evade. *p.*

پھلوا *phalūā*, m. a knotted fringe. *h.*

پھل واری *phulwārī*, } f. a flower-gar-

پھل واری *phulwārī*, } den. *s.*

پھلوان *phalwān*, fruitful, fruit-bearing. *s.* [Ing. *s.*

پھلوان *phulla-wān*, blossoming, blow-

پھلوان *pahalwān* or *pahlawān*, m. a hero, a champion, a stout fellow, a wrestler. *p.*

پھلوانی *pahalwānī* or *pahlawānī*, f. heroism. *p.*

پھلوت *phal-wat*, adj. fruit-bearing. *s.*

پھلوتما *phalottamā*, f. the highest reward, arising from sacred study. *s.*

پھلوٹا *pahilaṭṭā*, first-born. *h.*

پھلودی *phaloday*, m. profit, result; happiness. *s.* [results. *s.*

پھلودیش *phaloddesh*, m. regard to

پھلوری *phulaurī*, f. bread or cake made of fruit and pulse, and fried in *ghī* or oil. *s.*

پھلوی *pahlavī*, of or relating to a hero; the language of Persia in its transition from the Zand to that now spoken. *p.* [beating. *h.*

پھل ہٹا *phul-hatthā*, m. cudgelling,

پھل *pahle* or پھلے *pahile*, at first, in the first place, soon, rather *pahle pār*, on the other side. *h.*

پھلی *phalī*, m. a sort of fish, commonly called *Phalaṣī* (*Mystus capirat*); f. a shield; a medicinal plant, commonly called *Priyangu*. *s.*

پھلی *phillī*, f. the leg. *h.*

پھلی *phullī*, f. a disorder in the eye, the *albugo*; (in Dakh.) an ornament worn in the nose; the tumbler nail of the cock of a musket. *phullī hān*, the star pagoda, a gold coin worth three and a half rupees, or seven shillings sterling.

پھلی *phalī*, } f. a cod, a pod (or the  
پھلیا *phaliyā*, } seed) of any leguminous plant, but particularly of peas; a loop, *phalī-kash*, m. a hook for drawing the strings through the holes by which the walls of a tent are laced to the top; adj. fruitful, prolific. *s.*

پھلیانا *phaliyānā*, n. to bear fruit. *s.*

پھلیرہا *phaleruhā*, f. the trumpet-flower, (*Bignonia suaveolens*). *s.*

پھلیری *phulerī*, f. romping, playing. *d.*

پھلیل *phulel*, m. oil impregnated with the essence of flowers by steeping them in it. *s.*

پھلیہ *phalya*, m. a bud, a flower. *s.*

پھن *phan* or پھن *phan*, m. the hood of a snake; his expanded neck. *phan uḥānā*, a. to spread the hood, as a snake. *phan-dhar*, *phan-kar*, *phan-wān*, a snake, *phan-mani*, m. a jewel supposed to be in the head of a snake. *s.*

پھن *pahan*, m. width, breadth, ampleness; adj. wide, widely, extensive. *p.*

پھنا *phanā*, a snake's hood; the fore-castle of a ship. *s.*

پھنا *phunnā*, m. the silk lash of a whip. *d.*  
 پھنا *pahnā*, broad, wide, extensive. *p.*  
 پہنا *pahnā* or پہنا *pahinnā*, a. to wear, to dress, to put on; m. dress, clothing. *s.*  
 پہنانا *pahnānā*, a. to clothe, cause to be dressed. *s.* [raiment. *s.*  
 پہناوا *pahnāwā*, m. dress, clothes,  
 پہناوار *pahnāwār*, } ample, wide, broad, spa-  
 پہناور *pahnāwar*, } cious. *p.*  
 پہنای *pahnāi*, width, spaciousness. *p.*  
 پہنہانا *phanphanānā*, n. to hiss (as a snake); to spring up suddenly (as a fast-growing plant); to move about briskly (as a playful child). *s.*  
 پہنہ *phamph*, land that requires to be left fallow for some time. *h.*  
 پہنچترکا *phanji-putrikā*, f. a plant (*Salvinia cucullata*). *s.*  
 پہنچکا *phanjikā*, f. a plant, (*Siphonanthus indicus*); a species of *Hedysarum* (*H. alhagi*). *s.*  
 پہنچک *phanijhak*, m. a plant, called also *marua*. *s.*  
 پہنچک *phanijhakā*, f. a plant, commonly called *Rām Dūtī*, apparently a sort of basil with small leaves. *s.*  
 پہنچ *pahunch*, m. arrival; access, admittance; sagacity, penetration; a receipt. *h.*  
 پہنچا *pahunchā*, m. the wrist. *h.*  
 پہنچانا *pahunchānā*, a. to send, to carry, convey; to cause, to occasion, to bring about. *h.*  
 پہنچنا *pahunchnā*, n. to arrive, to reach, to come, to amount, to befall. *h.*  
 پہنچوانا *pahunchwānā* (caus. of *pahunchānā*), to cause to be carried, conveyed, &c. *h.*  
 پہنچی *pahunchī*, f. an ornament worn on the wrist, a kind of bracelet. *h.*  
 پہندا *phandā*, m. a noose, a net; perplexity, difficulty. *h.* [to leap. *h.*  
 پہندانا *phandānā*, a. to cause to jump,  
 پہندلانا *phandlānā*, a. to catch in a snare, to entrap. *h.*  
 پہندنا *phandnā*, n. to be imprisoned. *h.*  
 پہندنا *phundnā*, m. a tassel. *h.*  
 پھنس *phannas*, m. the jack fruit, also the tree bearing the same. *d.*  
 پھنسانا *phañsānā*, a. to ensnare, to involve. *h.*  
 پھنساوا *phañsāw* or *phañsā*, o, m. entanglement. *h.* [stick (v. *phañā*). *h.*  
 پھنسنا *phañsnā*, n. to be entangled, to  
 پھنسانا *phañsānā* (caus. of *phañsānā*) to cause to be ensnared, strangled &c. *h.*

پھنسی *phunsi*, f. a pimple. *h.*  
 پھنسیار *phañsiyār*, } m. a foot-pad  
 پھنسیگار *phañsi-gār*, } who strangles passengers or travellers: the term is more especially applied to a well-known organized gang, called *phags* (vulg. *thugs*). *s.*  
 پھنکا *phankā*, m. a handful (or rather mouthful) of any thing eaten by being chucked into the mouth. *phankā mārā*, a. to eat by chucking into the mouth, to chuck food into the mouth. *h.*  
 پھنکا *phankā*, f. a plant (*Pistia stratiotes*). *s.*  
 پھنکار *phunkār*, f. the hiss of a snake. *s.*  
 پھنکارنا *phunkārānā*, n. to hiss (as a snake). *s.*  
 پھنکاری *phunkārī*, f. hissing of a snake. *phunkārī mārā*, to hiss (a snake). *s.*  
 پھنکنا *phinknā*, n. to be thrown. *s.*  
 پھنکیل *phankhēl*, m. a quail. *s.*  
 پھنکی *phankī*, f. same as *phankā*, q. v.  
 پھنکیش *phankīshar*, m. a plant (*Mesua ferrea*). *s.*  
 پھنکا *phangā*, m. a grasshopper. *s.*  
 پھنک *phingak*, m. the fork-tailed shrike. *s.*  
 پھنگی *phungnī*, f. a pimple or pustule. *d.*  
 پھنگی *phangī*, f. a sprout, bud, the point of an ear of corn, &c. *h.*  
 پھنگ *phunang*, f. top, summit. *h.*  
 پھنو *phunno*, f. *penis puerilis*. *h.*  
 پھنوا *pahnaw*, m. the name of one of the degraded *Kahatriya* races sentenced by *Sagar* to wear beards. *s.* [rain. *h.*  
 پھنہار *phunhār*, f. the small drops of  
 پھنہارا *phunhārā*, m. a fountain, a jet d'eau. *h.*  
 پھنہ *pahuna*, i, f. hospitality. *s.*  
 پھنی *phanī*, m. a serpent; a wedge. *s.*  
 پھنی *phunni*, } f. a tassel, a knot;  
 پھنی *phunniyā*, } *penis puerilis*. *h.*  
 پھنیشور *phanīshvar*, } m. the great  
 پھنیندر *phanīndra*, } serpent *Ananta*. *s.*  
 پھنوا *phūā*, m. the husband of a father's sister; a lizard. *h.*  
 پھنوا *phūphā*, } m. an uncle, the hus-  
 پھنوا *phūphū*, } band of a father's sister. *h.*  
 پھنوا *phūphū*, } f. an aunt, applied  
 پھنوا *phūphī*, } only to a father's sister. *h.*



٤٥ **ٲٲٲٲٲٲٲٲ** *phūpherā*, of or relating to a paternal aunt. *phūpherā-bhāī*, a cousin, son of a paternal aunt. *h.*

٤٥ **ٲٲٲ** *phūt*, *f.* a kind of melon (*Cucumis momordica*, Roxb.); a ripe cucumber bursting elastically (as the *Cucumis utilisissimus*, Roxb. and *Momordica mixta*, Roxb.); odd, unpaired; difference of opinion; separation; a flaw. *phūt parnā*, to have disagreement, to arise (dissension). *phūt phūt*, or *phūt kar ronā*, n. to weep excessively. *phūt rahnā*, n. to be broken; to be dispersed; to be unpaired. *phūt honā*, n. to be divided in opinion. *s.* [m. *whbey*. *s.*

٤٥ **ٲٲٲٲ** *phūtā*, broken, cracked. *phūtā dūdh*, **ٲٲٲٲٲٲٲٲ** *phūt-bikherā*, confused, dispersed. *s.*

٤٥ **ٲٲٲٲ** *phūtā*, bad or false (coin). *s.*

٤٥ **ٲٲٲٲ** *phūtan*, *f.* wrangling, disagreement, misunderstanding. *s.*

٤٥ **ٲٲٲٲ** *phūtnā*, n. to be broken; to be dispersed, to be separated; to be unpaired; to burst; to be made public; to arise (as a smell), or to burst forth. *s.*

٤٥ **ٲٲٲٲ** *phūtnā*, to get promotion, advancement. *d.*

٤٥ **ٲٲٲٲ** *phūtī*, *f.* disagreement, disparity. *s.*

٤٥ **ٲٲٲٲٲٲ** *phūrīrī*, *f.* extravagance, prodigality. *d.*

٤٥ **ٲٲٲٲ** *phorā*, m. a boil, a sore. *h.*

٤٥ **ٲٲٲٲ** *phaurā*, m. a mattock, spade, hoe. *h.*

٤٥ **ٲٲٲٲ** *phornā*, a. to break, to burst; to disclose, to divulge. *phor-k.*, to be wounded. *s.*

٤٥ **ٲٲٲٲٲ** *phornī*, *f.* explaining, &c. (*v. tawjīh*). *h.*

٤٥ **ٲٲٲٲ** *phūs*, m. old, dry grass or straw. *phūs men chingārī ālānā*, to excite contention or strife. *h.*

٤٥ **ٲٲٲٲٲ** *phūsā*, } m. a rag, or bundle of

٤٥ **ٲٲٲٲٲ** *phūsā*, } rags. *s.*

٤٥ **ٲٲٲٲ** *phūsī*, *f.* chaff, rubbish. *s.*

٤٥ **ٲٲٲٲ** *phok*, m. dregs, sediment; adj. hollow. *h.*

٤٥ **ٲٲٲٲٲ** *phokaṭ*, m. an indigent person. *h.*

٤٥ **ٲٲٲٲٲ** *phūkar*, m. a fine sensible young fellow. *h.*

٤٥ **ٲٲٲٲٲ** *phokaṭ*, m. dross, refuse, trash. *h.*

٤٥ **ٲٲٲٲٲ** *phokal*, empty, void. *d.*

٤٥ **ٲٲٲٲٲ** *phūknā*, to blow. *s.*

٤٥ **ٲٲٲٲ** *phūl*, m. a flower, a blossom; boss,

stud, bunch of ribands, cockade; a kind of bell metal; an attack or assault; the menses, of which children are the fruit; bones of a dead person, after the fleshy parts are burned; lights or fire (seen at night); a swelling; a ceremony performed among Musalmāns in honour of a deceased person on the third day after his death, on which occasion a portion of the *kur'ān* is recited and flowers are placed on trays in the midst of the assembly. *phūl upnā*, to be performed (the funeral ceremony above mentioned), to complete

the forty days of mourning. *phūl parnā*, n. to break out (a fire). *phūl baiṭhū*, n. to be glad. *phūl jānā*, n. to swell, to be delighted; to become fat. *phūl-paṭṭī*, a cockade; a knot of ribands. *phūl jharṇā*, n. to speak eloquently; to fall from a lamp (drops of burning oil). *s.*

٤٥ **ٲٲٲٲ** *pholā*, m. a blister. *h.*

٤٥ **ٲٲٲٲ** *phūlā*, swelled, blossomed. *phūlū na samānā*, not to be able to contain one's self from delight, to be overjoyed. *phūlā-phalā*, flourishing. *s.*

٤٥ **ٲٲٲٲٲ** *phūlāv* or *phūlā*, o, m. swelling. *s.*

٤٥ **ٲٲٲٲٲٲ** *phūl-jhār*, { (also *phūl-jhārī*, *f.* a species of fireworks. *h.*

٤٥ **ٲٲٲٲٲٲ** *phūl-kobī*, *f.* cauliflower. *h.*

٤٥ **ٲٲٲٲٲ** *phūlnā*, n. to blossom, to blow; to be pleased, to be in health and spirits, i. e. to bloom; to swell, to be inflated. *phūl-jānā*, n. to swell; to be delighted, to be pleased; to become fat. *phūl-upnā*, n. to be performed (a ceremony in honour of the dead). *s.*

٤٥ **ٲٲٲٲٲ** *phūlī*, *f.* a disorder in the eye, the *albugo*; adj. flowered, having a flower. *s.*

٤٥ **ٲٲٲٲ** *phūn*, m. a fop, an affected person, a rake, a swaggerer. *d.*

٤٥ **ٲٲٲٲٲٲ** *phoiphī*, *f.* a pipe, a tube; any thing perforated or hollow. *h.* [(*v. pāhunchnā*).

٤٥ **ٲٲٲٲٲٲ** *pahunchnā* or *pahonchnā*, n. to arrive. *h.*

٤٥ **ٲٲٲٲٲٲ** *phūndnā*, m. (for *phundnā*), a tassel. *d.*

٤٥ **ٲٲٲٲٲ** *phonk*, *f.* the notch of an arrow; adj. hollow, not solid (particularly jewels). *h.*

٤٥ **ٲٲٲٲٲٲ** *phūnk*, *f.* act of blowing, a puff, a blast. *phūnk-phūnk-ke pānw dharnā*, a. to act or walk carefully and cautiously. *phūnk-denā*, to set on fire. *s.*

٤٥ **ٲٲٲٲٲٲ** *phūnkār*, *f.* hissing (as a snake), snorting. *s.* [snake), to snort. *s.*

٤٥ **ٲٲٲٲٲٲ** *phūnhār*, n. to hiss (as a

٤٥ **ٲٲٲٲٲٲ** *phūnkā*, a. to blow, to inflame, set on fire. *s.*

٤٥ **ٲٲٲٲٲٲ** *phūnwār*, } *f.* small drizzling

٤٥ **ٲٲٲٲٲٲ** *phōnhār*, } rain, Scotch

٤٥ **ٲٲٲٲٲٲ** *phūnhī*, } mist. *h.*

٤٥ **ٲٲٲٲٲٲ** *phūniyārā*, m. a jet d'eau. *h.*

٤٥ **ٲٲٲٲٲ** *phūhā*, m. an artificial pap or nipple made of cotton, &c., by means of which milk is given to an infant when in want of its mother. *h.*

٤٥ **ٲٲٲٲٲ** *phūhār* (the same as *phōnhār*), mist, &c.

٤٥ **ٲٲٲٲٲ** *phūhār*, undisciplined, uneducated; stupid; obscene, foolish, rude (applied to women); *f.* a bad housewife, a slut or slattern. *h.*

٤٥ **ٲٲٲٲٲ** *phūhār*, talking obscenely. *h.*

پھڑپھڑان *phūharpan*, } m. stupidity,  
پھڑپھڑانا *phūharpanā*, } obscenity,  
folly, silliness, affectation. h.

پھڑی *phūhī*, f. small rain. h.

پھڑیان *phūyān* (also *phū,īn*), small rain. d.

پھڑا *phūhār*, f. drizzling showers. h.

پھڑانا *phahrūnā*, a. to make fly (a  
banner). h. [ &c. ] h.

پھڑنا *phaharnā*, n. to fly (as a banner,

پہا *phhiyā*, m. a wheel (of a carriage,  
&c.). h.

پہپس *phīpas*, flabby, flaccid. d.

پہپسا *phīpsā*, } m. the lights or lungs. d.  
پہپھڑا *phēphrā*, }

پہپھڑی *phēphārī*, f. inability to move;  
adv. again, afterwards. h.

پہٹ *phet*, f. the waist when bound  
with a belt. h. [band without a fringe. h.

پہٹا *phētā*, m. a small turban; a waist-

پہٹنا *phētnā*, a. to mix by trituration. h.

پہر *pher*, m. turning, turn, return, change;  
meander, maze, curvature, twisting, coil, fold; diffi-  
culty, distance; circumference; equivocation, am-  
biguity; adv. again, back. *pher parnā*, n. to differ.  
*pher-phār*, alternate. *pher-phār-k.*, a. to alternate. *pher*  
*denā*, a. to restore, give back. *pher meṣ dālnā*, a. to  
throw obstacles in the way of another. *pher-khānā*, a.  
to wind (as a river); to go round about; to meet with  
perplexities. h.

پہر *pheru*, m. a jackal. h.

پہرا *pherā*, m. turning, circuit; a roll; a  
wooden frame with which lime, sand, &c. is measured. h.

پہرا *pherā*, m. a set or assortment (as a set  
of chessmen, a dinner service, &c.). d.

پہراپہری *pherā-pherī*, f. walking  
backwards and forwards, going and coming; returning.  
alternating. h. [men. d.]

پہربوتی *pher-botī*, f. the paunch and abdo-

پہرنا *phernā*, a. to return, to invert, to  
revert; to turn away, to make to walk backwards and  
forwards; to bring or carry back, to shift; to plaster,  
to stroke. *hāsh phernā*, to caress, to fondle. *sir par*  
*hāsh phernā*, a. to deceive by coaxing. h.

پہرا *pherav*, fraudulent, crafty; a rogue,  
a cheat; malicious, injurious. h.

پہری *pherī*, f. going round to the right  
by way of adoration; (v. *parikramā*); the knuckles. h.

پہری *pherī*, f. a set or assortment (v. *pherā*). d.

پہریدار *pherī-dār*, m. a vagabond, a  
vagrant. h. p.

پہری والا *pherī wālā*, m. a pedlar. h.

پہرنا *phernā*, a. to accomplish, perform; to  
pay or liquidate a debt. d.

پہک *phik*, f. the point of a scourge. h.

پہکا *phikā*, weak, vapid, tasteless, in-  
sipid; pale, sallow, light (in colour). h.

پہلانا *phailānā*, a. to spread, to ex-  
pand, to diffuse, to widen, to publish, to proclaim, to  
branch out. *pāhu phailānā*, to insist, to be obstinate.  
*hāth phailānā*, a. to beg. h.

پہلاو *phailāv*, m. spread, expansion,  
diffusion, extent; plenty, profusion (also *phailā, o*). h.

پہلاوا *phailāwā*, m. prolixity. h.

پہلنا *phailnā*, n. to be spread; to be  
expanded; to be diffused; to become public, to spread  
abroad (as news, &c.). h.

پہلی *pahelī*, f, a riddle, an enigma. s.

پہن *phen*, } m. foam, froth. *phen*, cuttle-

پہنا *phenā*, } fish bone, supposed to be  
the indurated foam of the sea s.

پہنانا *phainānā* or *پہنانا phenānā*,  
n. to foam. s. [frothing. s.]

پہنایمان *phenāyamān*, adj. foaming,

پہنت *phenṭ* or *پہنت phaint*, f. waist-band,  
belt, fob. *phen-bāndhnā*, to get ready, to resolve. h.

پہنتا *phenṭā* or *پہنتا phaintā* f. a small  
turban; a waist-band; a fob. h.

پہنتنا *phenṭnā*, a. to mix, to beat (as  
eggs, &c.), to triturate. h.

پہنتی *phenṭī*, f. a skein (of thread, &c.). h.

پہنچنا *phīchnā* or *phīnch-dālnā*, a.  
to wash cloth, to rinse, to squeeze. h.

پہنوس *phenus*, m. beestings; the first  
milk of a cow, &c. after calving. s.

پہنک *phenk*, f. throw, cast. *phenk-denā*,  
a. to throw away, to fly a hawk after game; to rush off  
on horseback at full speed. h.

پہنکا *phīnkā* (v. *phīkā*) pale, dim, &c. h.

پہنکار *phenkāw*, requiring to be  
thrown. h.

پہنکنا *phenknā*, a. to throw, to fling,  
to let fly (a hawk), to set off (a horse) at full speed. h.

پہنگرا *phengrā*, lame, club-footed. d.

پہنل *phenil*, frothy, foamy; m. the  
soap-plant (*Sapindus detergens*); the fruit of the jujube;  
the fruit of the *vangueria spinosa*. s.

پہنی *phenī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. s.

پی *pī* or *پی پی piya*, beloved; m. a lover, a  
sweetheart a husband. s.

پی *pī* f. fat, grease, tallow. p.

پی *pai*, m. the foot, the heel; a nerve, tendon,  
sinew. *pai ānā*, n. to have a splint (a horse). *pai-k.*, a.  
to pursue, to seize, to be importunate. *pai-ā-pai*, step  
by step, successively. p.

پی *pī* or *پی پی pai*, m. milk, any thing to drink;  
(postposition) on, upon, over, nevertheless, yet; but. s.

پی **پس** *pai*, f. a fault, vice, blemish. *h.*

پیا **پیوا** *piyā*, beloved; m. a husband, a lover, sweetheart. *h.*

پیادہ **پیادا** *piyāda*, m. a footman, a foot soldier; a *pawn* at chess; a species of foot soldiers employed as servants or attendants: they are armed with swords and targets, and sometimes carry matchlocks. *piyāda-pā*, on foot. *p.*

پیار **پیار** *pyār* or **پیار** *piyār*, m. f. love, affection; name of a tree and its fruit. *pyār-k.*, a. to fondle. *s.*

پیار **پیار** *payār*, a species of grass. *h.*

پیارا **پیارا** *pyārā* or **پیارا** *piyārā*, m. beloved; *pyārā jānnā*, a. to esteem. *s.*

پیاری **پیاری** *pyārī* or **پیاری** *piyārī*, f. beloved, pleasant, a sweetheart. *h.*

پیاز **پیاز** *piyāz*, f. an onion. *piyāzī*, of or resembling an onion. *piyāzī rang*, m. a reddish colour, crimson. *p.*

پیاس **پیاس** *pyās* or **پیاس** *piyās*, f. thirst. *pyās bujhānā*, a. to quench thirst. *pyās lagnā*, n. to be thirsty. *pyās marnā*, a. to suffer thirst. *pyās marnā*, n. applied to thirst which vanishes without drinking. *s.*

پیاسا **پیاسا** *pyāsā* or **پیاسا** *piyāsā*, m. thirst; adj. thirsty; *pyāsē marnā*, n. to be very thirsty. *s.*

پیاسی **پیاسی** or **پیاسی** *pyāsī*, f. a kind of fish. *s.*

پیال **پیال** *piyāl* or **پیال** *pyāl*, f. name of a fruit (*Chironjia sapida*, Roxb., *Buchanania latifolia*). *s.*

پیال **پیال** *payāl*, **پیال** *paiyāl*, or **پیال** *pyāl*, f. straw, dried grass. *s.*

پیالا **پیالا** or **پیالا** *piyāla*, m. a glass, a cup; a priming pan (of a musket, &c.). *piyāla nioāka*, food and drink (in the slang of debauchees). *piyāla bharnā*, to be proud, conceited. *piyāla honā* (in the language of *fakīrs*), to die. *p.*

پیالی **پیالی** *piyālī*, f. a small cup or goblet. *p.*

پیام **پیام** *payām*, m. a message, news, advice, intelligence. *p.* [phet. *p.*

پیامبر **پیامبر** *payāmbar*, a message-bearer, a pro-

پیامبری **پیامبری** *payāmbarī*, f. office of prophet. *p.*

پیان **پیان** *payān* or **پیان** *paiyān*, m. departure. *s.*

پیانا **پیانا** *piyānā* or **پیانا** *pyānā*, a. to give drink, to cause to drink; to water or irrigate. *s.*

پیب **پیب** *pīb*, f. pus, matter, purulent running. *s.*

پییبانا **پییبانا** *pībiyānā*, n. to suppurate. *s.*

پییباهٹ **پییباهٹ** *pībiyāhaṭ*, f. suppuration. *s.*

پیپ **پیپ** (same as *pīb*), pus, matter, &c. *d.*

پیپا **پیپا** *pīpā*, m. a pipe, barrel, cask. *e.*

پیپل **پیپل** *pīpal*, m. a species of fig-tree (*Ficus religiosa*); f. long pepper (*Piper longum*). *s.*

پیپلا **پیپلا** *pīplā*, m. the point of a sword; (in Dakh.) long pepper. *h.*

پیپلامور **پیپلامور** *pīplā-mūr*, } m. the root of  
پیپلامول **پیپلامول** *pīplā-mūl*, } the long pepper-tree. *s.*

پیٹ **پیٹ** *pīt* or **پیٹ** *pīti*, f. love, affection. *pīt* *hi pīt rahe aur mīt kā mīt hāth lage*, let friendship continue, and the sweets of it will be obtained; as an adjective, *pīt* denotes yellow. *s.*

پیٹا **پیٹا** *pītā*, m. a father (for *pītā*). *d.*

پیٹامبر **پیٹامبر** *pītāmbar*, m. a silk cloth of a yellow colour, a kind of dress (generally worn by young *Krishṇa*); vulg. a silk cloth. *s.*

پیٹادا **پیٹادا** *pīt-pādā*, f. a small bird, the myna (*Turdus salica*). *s.*

پیٹپانی **پیٹپانی** *pīt-parṇī*, f. a plant called *bichhatti*; a kind of nettle (*Tragia involucrata*). *s.*

پیٹپشپ **پیٹپشپ** *pīt-pushp*, m. a species of *karnikārā*; a sort of *Taberna montana*. *s.*

پیٹپوشی **پیٹپوشی** *pīt-pushpī*, f. yellow *Barleria*. *s.*

پیٹپھل **پیٹپھل** *pīt-phal*, m. *Trophis aspera*. *s.*

پیٹتا **پیٹتا** *pītātā*, f. yellowness. *s.*

پیٹتند **پیٹتند** *pīt-tund*, m. the taylor-bird (*Sylvia eutoria*). *s.*

پیٹچندن **پیٹچندن** *pīt-chandan*, m. a yellow species of sandal wood. *s.*

پیٹدار **پیٹدار** *pīt-dāru*, m. a sort of pine (*Pinus devadāru*; also *Pinus longifolia*). *s.*

پیٹرا **پیٹرا** *paitarā*, m. flourishing about before cudgelling, &c. *h.*

پیٹرس **پیٹرس** *pīt-ras*, m. turmeric. *s.*

پیٹرکت **پیٹرکت** *pīt-rakt*, m. a yellow-coloured gem. *s.*

پیٹریک **پیٹریک** or **پیٹریک** *paitrik*, paternal, ancestral, hereditary; inherited from a father. *paitrik-bhāmi*, f. fatherland, a paternal estate. *s.*

پیٹسار **پیٹسار** *pīt-sār*, m. sandal; a yellow gem, topaz, a tree (*Alangium hexapetalum*). *s.*

پیٹسپھٹک **پیٹسپھٹک** *pīt-sphaṭik*, m. a yellow gem, topaz. *s.* [tera]. *s.*

پیٹشال **پیٹشال** *pīt-shāl*, m. a tree (*Pentap-* *paittik*, bilious. *s.*

پیٹکاشٹھ **پیٹکاشٹھ** *pīt-kāshṭh*, m. yellow sanders. *s.*

پیٹکند **پیٹکند** *pīt-hand*, m. the carrot. *s.*

پیٹگھوشا **پیٹگھوشا** *pīt-ghoshā*, f. a sort of creeper with yellow flowers. *s.*

پیٹل **پیٹل** *pītāl*, m. brass. *s.*

پیٹلا **پیٹلا** *pītālā*, brazen, made of brass. *s.*

پیٹلا **پیٹلا** *paitālā*, shallow. *s.*

پیتلوہ *pīṭ-loh*, m. yellow brass, queen's metal. *s.* [a sweetheart, a husband. *s.*

پیتام *pītam*, most beloved; m. a lover,

پیتامبر *pītambar*, m. (v. *pīṭāmbār*), a silk cloth of a yellow colour; vulg. a silk cloth. *s.*

پیتستک *pīṭ-mastak*, m. a small bird (*Loria philippensis*). *s.* [topaz. *s.*

پیتمن *pīṭ-mani*, m. a yellow gem, a

پیتمند *pīṭ-mund*, m. a gallinule. *s.*

پیتان *pītan*, m. the hog-plum (*Spondias magnifera*); a tree (*Pentaptera tomentosa*); the waved-leaf fig-tree. *s.* [mine. *s.*

پیتروہی *pīṭ-yūthi*, f. yellow jas-

پیت *peṭ*, m. the belly; pregnancy, the

womb; the bore (of a gun, &c.); cavity, capacity. *peṭ*

*ānā*, n. to be purged. *peṭ bāndhnā*, a. to eat less than

one's appetite demands. *peṭ barhānā*, a. to eat voraciously, to encroach on the share or rights of another.

*peṭ bhar*, bellyful. *peṭ bharnā*, a. to fill one's belly; to be satisfied. *peṭ pānā*, a. to be able to live decently; to be selfish. *peṭ pāni honā*, n. to be violently purged, have watery stools. *peṭ paknā*, n. to burst with laughter. *peṭ-poṣā* or *peṭ-poṣā*, a. glutton. *peṭ poṣchan*, the last child of a woman. *peṭ phūlnā*, n. to burst with laughter. *peṭ pīṭh ek honā*, n. to be greatly emaciated. *peṭ pīṭh batānā*, to evince extreme weakness, to act submissively. *peṭ jāri honā*, n. to be fluxed, to be purged. *peṭ jalnā*, n. to be very hungry. *peṭ chālnā* or *chhūṭnā*, n. to be purged, have a diarrhoea. *peṭ dikhānā*, a. to complain of poverty and hunger. *peṭ rakhānā*, a. to procure abortion. *peṭ rakhānā*, a. to get with child. *peṭ rahnā*, n. to be pregnant. *peṭ se*, pregnant. *peṭ se honā*, n. to be pregnant. *peṭ kū pāni na hīnā*, n. is applied to the steady motion of a horse, &c. which does not agitate the rider. *peṭ kū pardā*, m. the omentum. *peṭ kāpnā*, a. to pinch one's belly, to starve one's self; (in Bengal) to be griped. *peṭ kā dukh denā*, a. to starve. *peṭ ke pānā bāhir nikālnā*, to perpetrate villainy; to show the cloven foot. *peṭ ki āg*, f. maternal affection; hunger. *peṭ ki āg bujhānā*, to eat something. *peṭ ki bāṭnā*, f. bosom secrets. *peṭ girānā*, a. to cause an abortion. *peṭ gīrnā*, n. to miscarry (a female). *peṭ gārgāṇā*, n. to have borborygni. *peṭ lag jānā*, n. to be starving with hunger. *peṭ lag rahnā*, n. to be very hungry. *peṭ mārānā*, a. to commit suicide, to stab one's self. *peṭ mek pāṭhnā*, n. to worm one's self into the secrets of another, to become intimate. *peṭ mek lenā*, to bear or put up with, to endure. *peṭ wālī*, f. pregnant. *peṭ harbarānā*, n. to have a griping or inclination to stool. *s.*

پیتا *peṭā*, f. a large basket. *s.*

پیتارا *peṭārā*, m. a large basket, a portmanteau. *s.*

پیتارہو *peṭārthū*, } gluttonous, epicu-

پیتارہی *peṭārthi*, } rean. *s.*

پیتک *peṭak*, m. a basket for holding clothes, &c. *s.*

پیتنا *pīṭnā*, a. to beat, to thrash, to dash, to strike, to knock, comminute. *chhūṭī pīṭnā*, to lament, repent. *munh pīṭnā*, to wrinkle one's mouth in anger. *s.*

پیتو *peṭū*, gluttonous, epicurean. *s.*

پیتوکھا *peṭaukhā*, m. a looseness, purging, flux. *s.*

پیتھ *pīṭh*, f. the back. *pīṭh kā bānā* the spine. *pīṭh par hāth phernā*, a. to encourage, to pat on the back. *pīṭh phernā*, a. to turn one's back, to depart, to flee, to leave, to withdraw. *pīṭh ṭhaknā*, to encourage. *pīṭh denā*, n. (*terga dare*) to turn away, to flee; to turn, to shrink from, to veer; to turn away in displeasure. *pīṭh ke picṭhe pāṇā*, to seek shelter of any one. *pīṭh ke picṭhe dāl lenā*, to afford an asylum, to protect. *pīṭh lagānā*, a. to throw down in wrestling. *pīṭh lagnā*, n. to have a sore on the back (a horse); to mount a horse. *s.*

پیتھ *pīṭh*, m. a stool, a seat, a chair. *s.*

پیتھ *paṭh*, m. a duplicate (of a bill of exchange); entrance, admission, access. *s.*

پیتھ *peṭh*, a village or small town; used in comp. like the words *pūr*, *paṭṭan*, *ābād*, &c. *s.*

پیتھا *peṭhā*, m. a kind of gourd. *s.*

پیتھا *pīṭhā*, m. a kind of food made of rice and flour. *s.*

پیتھالنا *paṭhālnā*, a. to force in, to make penetrate, to thrust, to push in, to introduce, to insinuate. *s.*

پیتھنا *paṭhnā*, n. to rush in, to penetrate, to enter, to pervade. *s.*

پیتھوتا *pīṭhautā*, m. page of a book. *s.*

پیتھیا *peṭhiyā*, a market, a bazar. *s.*

پیتھیاتھونک *pīṭhiyā ṭhonk*, closely. *s.* or *h.*

پیتھی *peṭi*, f. a belly-band; a portmanteau; a large basket, a box, a tumbrel; the thorax, chest. *peṭi laṇā* or *mārā*, a. to copulate. *peṭi sharik*, a coparcener in land. *s.*

پیتھی *peṭhiyā*, m. a pension, daily food. *s.*

پیتھ *peṭ*, f. a vow, a promise. *peṭ-k.*, a. to make a vow. *s.*

پیتھانا *pī-jānā*, a. to drink to the point of intoxication, to absorb; to stifle one's passions; to refrain from answering. *s.*

پیتھ *pech*, m. twist, revolution, coil; a screw; perplexity, difficulty; deceit; complication. *pech uṭhānā*, a. to suffer loss or distress. *pech ukhānā*, n. to loose (the twist of any thing). *pech bāndhnā*, a. to grapple in wrestling. *pech pāṇā*, n. to become difficult or intricate, to occur as an obstacle, to be entangled. *pech chālnā*, n. to prevail by stratagem. *pech chunnā*, a. to bind the twists of a turban with care. *pech-dār*, twisted, coiled. *pech-dar-pech*, coil within coil, entangled. *pech denā*, a. to circumvent, to deceive, to twist, &c. *pech dālnā*, a. to throw obstacles in the way; (in playing with paper kites) to entangle the string of an adversary's kite. *pech-k.*, a. to deceive, to trick, to complicate; to seize in wrestling, to grapple. *pech khānā*, a. to be perplexed, to fall into difficulties, to sustain a loss. *pech khulnā*, n. to be untwisted or unscrewed. *pech kholnā*, a. to untwist, to unscrew. *pech lenā*, a. to fight paper kites (each party endeavours to entangle and cut the string of his adversary's kite); to meet, to embrace. *p.*

پیتھ *pīch*, f. rice-water, rice-gruel (see *pīchh*). [colocasia. *s.*

پیتھ *pechu*, m. an esculent root (*Arum*

پیتھ *pechā*, m. an owl. *s.*

**بچان** *pechān*, twisted, coiled. *p.*  
**بچانیدن** *pechānīdan*, to cause to be coiled or twisted. *p.*  
**بج تاب** *pech-tāb*, or *pech o tāb*, m. restlessness, alarm, suspense, perplexity; folds, twisting, knots. *pech tāb khānā*, a. to suffer distress or anxiety, to be vexed. *p.*  
**بجش** *pechish*, f. inflection, contortion, writhing; trouble, perplexity; pain in the bowels, *teneismus*, gripes; circumvention, contention. *p.*  
**بجک** *pechak*, m. an owl. *s.*  
**بجک** *pechak*, f. a ball or clue of thread; the bottom on which thread is wound. *p.*  
**بچنا** *pechnā*, a. to tread under foot. *h.*  
**بچو** *pechū*, m. the fruit of the caparris. *h.*  
**بچوان** *pechvān*, twisted (generally applied to *kuṭṭa* snakes). *p.*  
**بج و تاب** *pech-o-tāb*, m. restlessness, alarm, suspense, perplexity (v. *pech-tāb*). *p.*  
**بجھ** *pechh*, f. rice-water, or that in which rice has been boiled, rice-gruel, slip-slop. *h.*  
**بجھا** *pechhā*, (also *pechhal* and *pechhū*), m. the hinder part, the rear; pursuit, persecution, absence. *pechhā-phernā*, a. to leave, withdraw. *pechhā-k.*, to pursue, to chase; to recoil (a gun, &c.). *pechhā lenā*, to pursue, to importune. *s.*  
**بجھوا** *pechhwa*, m. the hinder part (of a saddle particularly). *s.* [wards. *s.*  
**بجھوت** *pechhūt*, rearwards, after-  
**بجھی** *pechhe* or *pechhen*, after, behind. *pechhe parnā*, n. to dance attendance, to importune, to dun, to persecute; to be outstripped. *pechhe dālnā*, a. to leave behind, to outstrip. *pechhe lagnā*, to pursue, to set after. *s.*  
**بجھیدگی** *pechhidagī*, being twisted. *p.*  
**بجھی** *peche* (for *pechhe*, q. v.) behind, &c. *d.*  
**بجھیدن** *pechidan*, to twist or coil (as a worm &c.) in a reflective or neuter sense. *p.*  
**بجھیده** *pechida*, twisted, coiled. *p.*  
**بجھال** *pechhāl*, m. dung of birds. *p.*  
**بجھنا** *pechhā*, m. a puppet-show; a plaything; the artifices and pretences of a woman. *h.*  
**بجھورا** *pechhūrā*, m. a drunkard, a sot. *d.*  
**بیدا** *paidā*, born, created, produced, exhibited, discovered, manifest, evident, invented. *paidā-k.*, a. to discover, to produce, to find, to get, to earn, to invent, to procure. *paidā-wār*, m. produce of a field, fruit, profit of trade, &c. *paidā-honā*, to be born, to be created; to be found, to be earned, to be produced. *p.*  
**بیدایش** *paidāish*, f. birth, existence; earnings, production, profit. *p.*  
**بیداور** *paidāvarī*, f. statement of the produce of land. *p.*

**پی در پی** *pai dar pai*, successively, repeatedly, one after another. *p.*  
**پیدری** *pidrī*, f. a tomtit. *h.*  
**پیدل** *paidal*, on foot; m. infantry. *s.*  
**پیر** *pīr*, f. pain, sickness; feeling, pity, compassion. *s.*  
**پیر** *pīr*, m. Monday; an old man; a saint, spiritual guide. *pīrī farīkat*, a spiritual leader (among the Sūfīs). *p.*  
**پیر** *pīr*, m. the foot. *h.*  
**پیرا** *pīrā*, yellow (v. *pīlā*). *h.*  
**پیرا** *pīrā*, (in comp.) adorning, from,  
**پیراستن** *pīrāstan*, to adorn, decorate. *p.*  
**پیراک** *pīrāk*, m. a swimmer. *h.*  
**پیراکی** *pīrākī*, f. swimming, the art of swimming, a female swimmer. *h.*  
**پیرامن** *pīrāman*, } m. a circuit, circumference,  
**پیرامون** *pīrāmūn*, } environs, adjacent places;  
the skirt, lappet, or flap of a garment; adv. about, around. *p.*  
**پیران** *pīrān*, m. charity lands (bestowed on the poor in honour of a saint); also land granted for the erection and preservation of a tomb over a *Musal-mān* saint or man of piety; Pers. pl. old men, saints, sages. *p.*  
**پیرانا** *pīrānā*, a. to make float or swim. *h.*  
**پیرانه** *pīrāna*, elderly, like an old man; growing old; belonging to, or connected with, or worthy of, a saint. *p.*  
**پیرا** *pīrāw* or *pīrā*, o, deep, or beyond man's depth, where it is necessary to swim. *h.*  
**پیراوا** *pīrāvā*, tillage, cultivation; a garment, clothing, (a corrupt form of *pīrāhan*). *d.*  
**پیراھن** *pīrāhan*, m. a long robe, a kind of loose vest; a shirt or shift. *p.*  
**پیرامی** *pīrāmī*, m. name of a tribe or caste who beat a kind of drum called *ghol*, q. v. *h.*  
**پیرامی** *pīrāmī*, f. place of swimming, or distance over which it is necessary to swim; art of swimming; wages for teaching to swim. *h.*  
**پیرایہ** *pīrāya*, m. an ornament. *p.*  
**پیرپا** *pīrpā*, m. a large earthen vessel. *d.*  
**پیرپال** *pīr-pāl* (v. *pīrān*), a grant of land to a *pīr*, &c. *p. s.*  
**پیرپتاری** *pīr-pattārī*, f. an agate. *d.*  
**پیرت** *pīrt* (for *pīrt*, q. v.), love, friendship. *d.*  
**پیرزاد** *pīr-zāda*, m. the son or disciple of a *pīr*; a mendicant, also a priest attached to a mosque. *p.*  
**پیرزال** *pīr-zāl*, }  
**پیرزالیہ** *pīr-zālā*, } an aged woman. *p.*  
**پیرزن** *pīr-zan*, }

پیرمرد *pīr-mard*, an old man. *p.*

پیرنا *pairnā*, *n.* to swim, to float. *h.*

پیرنا *pernā*, *a.* to sow, to plant. *d.*

پیرو *perū*, *m.* a kind of bird, a turkey-fowl. *h.*

پيرو *pai-rau* or *pai-rav*, following, a follower. *p.*

پيروج *peroj*, *m.* the tarquise (see *fīroza*). *p.*

پيروز *pīroz*, victory; *adj.* victorious. *p.*

پيروی *pai-ravī*, *f.* following, pursuit, hunting after. *p.*

پیری *pīrī*, *f.* old age, decrepitude. *p.*

پیری پیری *pairī*, *f.* an ornament worn on the leg. *h.*

پیر *per*, *f.* a tree, a plant; trunk or stem of a tree. *per lagānā*, *a.* to plant trees. *h.*

پیر *pīr*, *f.* pain, labour (in childbirth). *s.*

پیر *pair*, noise of a blow, or knock. *d.*

پیرا *perā*, *m.* a kind of sweetmeat made with curds; a globular mass of leaven prepared for baking. *s.*

پیرا *pīrā*, *f.* pain, sickness, anguish. *pīrā-kar*, giving pain, afflicting. *s.*

پیرت *pīrit*, sick, afflicted, pained. *s.*

پیرک *pīrah*, what causes pain. *s.*

پیرنا *pernā*, *a.* to press (oil by means of a mill), to squeeze, to rack. *s.*

پیرو *perū*, *m.* the belly, below the navel; the pubes; (for *perū*) a turkey-fowl. *h.*

پیرها *pīrhā*, *m.* a stool, a seat. *s.*

پیرها بندھ *pīrhā-bandh*, *m.* a preface or preliminary discourse to a book. *s.*

پیرھی *pīrhī*, *f.* a small stool; a race or series of generations, progenitors, or descendants. *pīrhī ba pīrhī*, for successive generations. *s.*

پیری *perī*, *f.* a kind of sweetmeat made with curds; a kind of betel leaves; the indigo plant after being once cut; the trunk of a tree. *h.*

پیری *pairī*, *f.* a ladder, a staircase, a flight of steps; the inclined plane leading to a reservoir of water, on which the oxen travel for the purpose of drinking, or drawing water for irrigation. *h.*

پیر *paizār*, *f.* a slipper, a shoe. *paizārū paizārī*, *f.* fighting, or mutual beating with slippers. *paizār-paizi* or *-kāri*, act of beating with slippers. *paizār-khor*, abject, mean, base (q.d. fit or deserving to be beaten with slippers). *paizār se*, an expression of contempt signifying It concerns not or affects not me, I care not. *paizār khānā*, *a.* to be beaten with slippers. *h.*

پیزنه *pezna*, *m.* a sieve; a riddle. *p.*

پیس *pes*, the leprosy. *p.*

پیس *paisā*, *m.* the name of a copper coin nearly equal to our halfpenny; the sixty-fourth part of a rupi; in common parlance it is used for money in general (as we say "the dibs" or "the browns"). *paisā urānā*, *a.* to spend extravagantly; to take the money of another by theft or deceit. *paisā pherphār-k.*, *a.* to turn the penny. *paisā dubonā*, *a.* to sink money, to lay out money without return. *paisā dubnā*, *n.* to be sunk (money). *paise son darbār bandnā* (Dakh.), to bribe. *paisā khānā*, *n.* to spend extravagantly, to waste; to subsist by wages or the produce of labour; to take bribes; to embezzle. *paise lagānā*, *a.* to lay out or expend money. *paise wālā*, monied; worth one *paisā*. *h.*

پیش *pīsāch*, *m.* an evil spirit that haunts the places where dead bodies are burnt or buried. *s.*

پیش *pīsāch*, demoniac, diabolical; applied to a kind of unfair Hindū marriage, such as the violation of a girl when asleep or unconscious. *s.*

پیسار *paisār*, *m.* access, ability, admission. *h.*

پیسندازی *paisandāzī*, rich, wealthy. *d.*

پیسنا *pīsnā*, *a.* to grind, to triturate, to bruise, to powder; to gnash (the teeth); *m.* the corn or grain for grinding. *pīs pās-k.*, to grind down, to triturate. *s.*

پیسنا *pīsnā*, *n.* to enter, to plunge in. *d.*

پیسونی *payasvinī*, *f.* milch-cow. *s.*

پیس *pestī*, affected with leprosy. *p.*

پیس *payasyā*, *f.* a shrub (*Asclepias rosea*); a medicinal kind of moon-plant. *s.*

پیش *pesh*, promoted, advanced, respected, confided in, possessing influence; *m.* before, front; the vowel point *ʿ*, called *zamma* by the Arabs, is named *pesh* by the Persians and people of India; (as a prep.) before, in front of. *pesh āmad*, *f.* access, admittance. *pesh-ānā*, to come to pass, to happen, to await; to treat, to behave, to negotiate. *pesh band*, *m.* the belt that passes over a horse's breast to prevent the saddle's slipping back. *pesh bandī*, *f.* foresight, timely preparation. *pesh-bin*, prudent, wise. *pesh-khaima*, *m.* a tent or other baggage sent on before. *pesh-dast*, surpassing, one who excels. *pesh-dastī*, *f.* excelling, surpassing, pre-eminence, pre-excellence. *pesh-ras*, early (fruit, grain, &c.). *pesh-raft*, making impression, successful, efficient, effectual (generally applied to words that are attended to). *pesh-rav*, a precursor; the advanced guard. *pesh-ravī*, *f.* act of preceding. *pesh-kabz*, *m.* a kind of dagger. *pesh-kadāmī*, *f.* alacrity, alertness, activity. *pesh-namūz*, *m.* he that precedes in saying prayer. *pesh-nihād*, *m.* custom, regulation, habit, example, model, profession. *pesh-giriftan*, to adopt, select. *p.* [strangury. *p.*

پیشاب *peshāb*, *m.* urine. *peshāb-band*, *m.*

پیشاب *paishāch*, demoniacal, belonging to a *pīsāch* or goblin; *m.* a mode of marriage, the ravishment of a girl by her lover (v. *pīsāch*). *s.*

پیشانی *peshānī*, *f.* the forehead, the brow. *p.*

پیشتر *pesh-tar*, before, prior, formerly, heretofore. *pesh-tar az in*, before now, heretofore, *pesh az ān ki* or *pesh-tar az ān ki*, before that, "antea quam." *p.*

پیشکار *pesh-kār*, *m.* a deputy, agent, assistant, a minister, a manager. *p.*

پیشکاری *pesh-kārī*, f. deputyship. *p.*

پیشکش *pesh-kash*, m. a present, a tribute; a fine, tribute, or quit-rent, paid to government as an acknowledgment for any tenure. *pesh-kashi bāzār*, a tax upon stalls in a public market. *peshkashī*, of or relating to land held under a quit-rent. *p.*

پیشگاه *pesh-gāh*, f. a portico. *p.*

پیشگی *peshgī*, f. an advance; earnest-money "given on confirming an agreement, &c. Scotticè, "arles penny." *peshgi-dar*, a lender of money to enable a person to pay in advance. *p.*

پیشن *peshan*, m. reducing to powder; a hand-mill, muller, any apparatus for grinding or pounding; a plant, a sort of *euphorbia* with three lobes, commonly called *tekāntā-sij*. *s.*

پیشنی *peshanī*, f. a stone slab on which condiments are ground with a muller. *s.* [ness. *s.*

پیشنیہ *paishunya*, m. depravity, wicked-

پیشوا *peshwā*, m. a leader, a guide; a title of the *Marhāṭṭa* minister. *p.*

پیشواز *peshwāz*, f. a gown, a female dress. *p.*

پیشوای *peshwā,ī*, f. office of *peshwā*, the honourable meeting and reception of a visitor. *p.*

پیشور *peshaur* (properly *peshāwar*), m. name of a country and city between the Indus and Kābul. *h.*

پیشوری *peshaurī*, f. a kind of slipper, made in *Peshaur*; a kind of rice. *p.*

پیشہ *peshā*, m. trade, profession; custom, habit, practice; in comp. it denotes an agent or doer, as *jaur-peshā*, an oppressor. *p.*

پیشہ‌وار *peshā-wār*, } m. an artisan, craftsman  
پیشہ‌ور *peshā-war*, } or artificer. *p.*

پیشی *peshī*, f. an advance; precedency, superior rank. *p.* [mansf. *s.*

پیشی *peshī*, f. spikenard (*Valeriana ata-*

پیشین *peshīn*, anterior, ancient, prior, former; m. the afternoon. *p.*

پیشینیان *peshiniyān*, (pl.) the ancients. *p.*

پیغار *paighār*, m. a ditch, a furrow. *p.*

پیغام *paighām*, m. a message. *p.*

پیغام‌پیغامی *paighāmā-paighāmī*, f. mutual messages, mediation, correspondence. *p.*

پیغامبر *paighām-bar*, m. a prophet, a messenger, an apostle. *p.* [prophet. *p.*

پیغامبری *paighām-barī*, f. mission, office of a

پیغامبر *paighām-bar*, m. the same as (*paighām-bar*), a prophet, &c. *p.*

پیغامبری *paighāmbarī*, mission of a prophet. *p.*

پیک *pik*, f. the juice of the betel-leaf chewed and spit out. *pik-dān*, m. a vessel for holding betel spittle; (in Dakh.) m. ripened produce of a field; crop, harvest. *p.*

پیک *paiḥ*, m. a messenger, a runner; a watchman employed as a guard at night; likewise a footman or runner employed on the business of the lands. *p.*

پیکار *paiḥār*, m. a dealer, agent, or broker; one who goes about with goods for sale, a pedlar or hawker. *h.*

پیکار *paiḥār*, war, battle, contest. *p.*

پیکان *paiḥān*, f. the head of an arrow or javeline; also any pointed missile; (plur. of *paiḥ*) armed militia or watchmen; also revenues of lands for their maintenance. *p.*

پیکر *paiḥār*, m. face, countenance, visage, form, appearance; a portrait, a likeness: used in comp. it denotes similitude, as *koh-paiḥār*, like a mountain, "instar montis." *p.*

پیکڑا *paiḥarā*, m. } iron chains on a

پیکڑا *pai-karhā*, m. } culprit's legs; or-

پیکڑی *paiḥarī*, f. } namental rings worn on the ankles. *s.*

پیکنا *pīḥnā*, n. to be produced, to ripen, to grow. *d.* [comedy. *h.*

پیکھنا *peḥhnā*, m. play, farce, sham,

پیکھنا *peḥhnā*, a. to see, to behold. *s.*

پیکھنیا *peḥhniyā*, m. a player, an actor. *h.*

پیکی *paiḥī*, m. one who carries about a *ḥuḥka* for hire at a fair or in a camp. *h.*

پیکشتی *paigashṭī*, a collector of market dues; a policeman who patrols at night; a guard who goes about from station to station. *d.*

پیکو *paigū*, m. a sort of green-coloured stone (imported from Pegu). *h.*

پیل *pīl*, m. an elephant; the name of the bishop at chess. *pīl-band*, m. a term used at chess to express that a bishop and two pawns mutually support each other. *h.*

پیل *pel*, a shove, push, thrust. *s.*

پیل *pīlu*, m. a tree; see *pīlū*. *s.*

پیل *pail*, n. prop. a sage, the promulgator of the Rig-Veda. *s.*

پیل *pel*, } m. a testicle; fault, oppres-

پیلا *pelā*, } sion; a prop, a support. *h.*

پیلا *pīlā*, yellow. *s.*

پیلا *pailā*, m. a vessel for measuring grain. *h.*

پیلار *pailār*, removed in time by a whole unit. *pailār kā baras*, the year before last, or the year after next. *d.*

پیلام *pīlām*, m. satin. *Chin.*

پیلائی *pīlā,ī*, f. yellowness. *s.*

پیلبان *pīl-bān*, m. an elephant driver or keeper; one who has charge of elephants. *p.*

پیلانی *pīl-bānī*, f. the business of taking care of elephants. *p.*

پیلپا *pīlpā*, afflicted with elephantiasis. *p.*

پیل پال پہل پال *pel-pāl*, pushing, shoving. *s.*

پیل پیا *pīl-pāya*, m. (an elephant's foot, hence) a pillar, a column. *p.* [*Pilpay. p.*]

پیل پیا *pīl-pāe*, name of a sage; vulg.

پیل پرنی *pīlu-parnī*, f. a plant (*Bryonia grandis*). *s.*

پیل تان *pīl-tan*, having a body like that of an elephant, gigantic. *p.* [*Ivory. p.*]

پیل دندان *pīl-dandān*, elephant's tooth

پیلر *pēlar*, } m. a testicle. *h.*

پیلرا *pēlārā*, }

پیلک *pīlak*, m. the large black ant; it is also the name of a pretty little bird called the oriole or mango-bird. [*push. s.*]

پیل مارنا *pēl mārṇā*, a. to shove, to

پیل مرغ *pīl-murgḥ*, a turkey-fowl. *p.*

پیلن *pailan*, m. the first-born (child, &c.). adv. first, foremost, in the first place. *d.*

پیلنا *pēlnā*, to shove, to push; to stuff, to cram (particularly in cotton); to express, to squeeze out. *s.*

پیل نشین *pīl-nishīn*, an elephant rider. *p.*

پیلو *pīlū*, m. the name of a tree (*Salvadora persica*; also in the Dakhn, *Careya arborea*, Rostr.), also applied to all exotic trees; the blossom of the *Saccharum sara*; an insect. *s.*

پیلو *pēlū*, a wrestler, an athlete. *s.*

پیلور *pailwar*, yonder, on that side (v. *pare*). *d.*

پیلور *pīlawar*, a pedlar, a druggist. *p.*

پیلہ *pīla*, m. a silkworm, the silkworm's cone or envelope. *p.*

پیلہڑ *pēlhar*, } m. a testicle. *h.*

پیلہڑا *pēlārā*, }

پیلہ *pīlī*, f. a gold mohur. *s.*

پیلہ *paila*, (for *pahila*), first, at first. *d.*

پیلہ بیت *pīlī-bhīt*, the name of a town in Rohilkhand. *h.*

پیلور *pailwar*, yonder, on that side. *d.*

پیم *pem*, m. love, friendship. *s.*

پیم *paimā*, (in comp.) measuring, traversing. *p.*

پیمان *paimān*, m. a promise, agreement, treaty, confirmation, security, an oath, asseveration, convention, compact. *p.*

پیمانہ *paimāna*, m. a goblet; a certain measure for goods, dry or liquid. *paimāna 'umr kā bharnā*, a. to fill up the measure of one's age, i.e. to die or kill. *p.*

پیمائی *paimāi*, } f. measuring; the mea-  
پیمائش *paimāish*, } sure or survey of a  
country; measurement and allotment of lands.  
*paimāish-dār*, a surveyor. *paimāishī kampās*, a trigonometrical survey (by theodolite and compass). *p.*

پیامبر *payambar*, m. (the same as *paighām bar*), a prophet, &c. *p.*

پیامبری *payambarī*, f. the mission or office of a prophet, prophecy. *p.* [*lover. s.*]

پیمی *pemī* (for *premi*), affectionate, a

پین *pain*, or پین پین *pa, in*, m. a reservoir of water, a rill. *s.*

پین *pīn*, heavy, fat, corpulent. *s.*

پین *peñ*, m. an imitative sound. *h.*

پینا *painā*, m. a goad; adj. sharp. *h.*

پینا *pīnā*, a. to drink; to smoke (tobacco); m. act of drinking; the dregs or refuse (of linseed, &c.); the oil-cake. *s.*

پینالا *painālā*, m. a gutter, a spout. *s.*

پینام *painām*, a division of a province (like the Ridings of Yorkshire). *h.*

پینانا *painānā*, a. to sharpen. *h.*

پینتالیس *paintālis*, forty-five. *h.*

پینتانا *peñtānā* or پینانا *paintānā*, m. the foot of a bed, the side towards the feet. *s.*

پینتیس *painfis*, thirty-five. *s.*

پینتھ *peñth*, f. a market, a mart. *painth*, a duplicate bill of exchange (v. *peth*). *h.*

پینچنا *pīnjnā*, a. to clean cotton from the seeds. *h.*

پینچی *penjñī* or پینچی *painjñī*, f. little bells fastened round the feet of pigeons and of children. *s.*

پینچ *peñch* (for *pech*), twisting, &c. *d. p.*

پینچا *painchā*, m. return, retribution, a loan, repayment of a loan. *h.*

پینچنا *painchnā*, a. to winnow. *h.*

پیندا *peñdā*, m. the bottom (of a vessel, box, pot, &c.), breach of a cannon. *h.*

پینڈ *pīnd*, m. a roller. *h.*

پینڈ *peñd* or پینڈ *paind*, f. pace, step; a rising ground, eminence. *h.*

پینڈا *paindā*, m. a road, highway, path. *pañdā mārṇā*, a. to stop a road, to rob in the road. *s.*

پینس *pīnas*, m. a disease in the nose, cold, catarrh. *s.*

پینس *pīnas*, f. a kind of sedan or *pālki*, a kind of boat or barge, a pinnacle. *h.*

پینستھ *painsath*, sixty-five. *s.*

پینسی *pīnasī*, adj. having a cold. *s.*



بينک पीनक *pīnak*, f. intoxication and drowsiness from opium; stupefaction. *h.*

पेग पेग *peig*, f. the exertion made by people in a swing, when two persons keep the swing in motion without assistance from bystanders; m. the name of a bird (*Gracula chatareah*, *Buch.*). *h.*

पेना *pennā*, to clothe, put on (clothes). *d.*

पेनी पेनी *penī* or *painī*, f. sharp (v. *painā*). *h.*

पिऊ पिऊ *pi,ū* or *pīw*, adj. dear; m. a sweet-heart, a lover. *s.*

पिवा पीवा *pīwā*, f. water, drink. *s.*

पयोधर पयोधर *payodhar*, m. a woman's breast; a sort of rush (*Scirpus kysoor*); a fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotundus*). *s.* [bone. *s.*

पयोधक पयोधक *payodhik*, m. a cuttle-fish

पयोर पयोर *payor*, m. the *khayar* (*Mimosa catechu*). *s.* [cemosus). *s.*

पीवरी पीवरी *pīvrī*, f. a plant (*Asparagus ra-*

पेवरी पेवरी *pevrī*, f. a kind of yellow colour (said to be obtained from the urine of a cow fed on the flowers of *Butea frondosa*, or, according to others, on the leaves of the mango-tree). *h.*

पीयूस पीयूस *piyūs* or *peyūs*, m. the milk of a cow for some days after calving, blestings. *s.*

पिवास्त पिवास्त *paiwast*, f. junction, connection, friendship. *p.* [tiguity. *p.*

पिवास्ति पिवास्ति *paiwastagī*, f. attachment; con-

पिवास्तन पिवास्तन *paiwastan*, (r. *paiwand*), to join, unite, tie. *p.*

पिवास्ते पिवास्ते *paiwasta*, joined; adv. always, continually; m. the year before last. *paiwasta-abrū*, whose eyebrows join above the nose. *p.*

पेवसी पेवसी *pevsi*, f. the milk of a cow some days after calving. *s.*

पयोष्ठी पयोष्ठी *payoshnī*, f. a river that flows from the Vindhya mountains. *s.*

पीवक पीवक *pīvakhar* or *pevakhar*, m. a tippler, a toper. *h.*

पिवांद पिवांद *paiwand*, m. junction, conjunction, connection; a relative or kindred; a patch; a graft or bud. *paiwand kāri*, f. patching, cobbling. *p.*

पयोनिधि पयोनिधि *payo-nidhi*, m. the ocean. *s.*

पिवांदी पिवांदी *paiwandī*, engrafted. *paiwandī ber*, m. an engrafted *ber* (*Zizyphus jujuba*). *paiwandī mūch-her*, f. the mustachios joining the beard. *paiwandī gadri*, patched garments. *p.*

पयोव्रत पयोव्रत *payo-vrat*, m. living upon milk for a month as an expiation; offering of milk to Vishnu. *s.*

पिह पिह *pīh*, f. grease, tallow. *p.*

पिया पिया *piya*, dear, beloved. See *piyā*.

पीहर पीहर *pīhar*, m. kindred, relationship, mother's family. *h.*

पिहम पिहम *pai ham*, thickly, close together. *p.*

पीह पीह *pīhū*, m. a flea. *h.*

पिया पिया *piyā*, m. a wheel; an allowance of half an *ānā* on each rupi of revenue set apart for the *pahārī*, or village accountant. *h.*

पिहै पिहै *paihai* (Braj), aorist of *pāna-* *naah*, to get, acquire. *h.* [lover. *s.*

पियू पियू *piyū*, beloved, dear, m. husband,

पियूस पेयूस *peyūs* or *pīyūs*, } m. the food of gods, ambrosia, nectar; the milk of a cow during the first seven days after calving. *s.*

पिया पेया *peya*, m. water, milk, drink. *s.*

पिथै पेई *peī* or *peyī*, f. a small basket, a portmanteau. *h.*

## ت

ت *tā* or *te*, the third letter of the Arabic and the fourth of the Persian alphabet. In numeration by *abjad* it stands for 400.

त *ta*, the corresponding letter of the Devanāgarī alphabet: it has various odd significations in Hindi, as, a thief; nectar; an outcast or barbarian; the flank; a tail; crossing; a wicked man; a tree. *s.*

त ति *ti*, } in the Braj or old Hindi dialect is ता ता *tā*, } the inflect. of the third pers. pron. sing. him, her, it: the syllable *tī* also denotes three in a few compounds, as *tī-bārā*, thrice; a house with three doors. *h.*

ता *tā*, to, until, so far as, even to, in order that, to the end that, in such a manner that. *tā ba-zist*, while life remains. *tā bakai*, how many, how much, till what time, when, to what length. *tā chand*, how many, by how much, how long. *tā chand bār*, how often, or many times. *tā chunān*, hitherto, thus far. *tā hāl*, till now, yet, hitherto. *tā zandagi*, during life. *tā dami zist*, while life remains. *tā kujā*, how far. *tāki*, so that, to the end that, till, until, so long, whither. *tā maqdār*, to the best of one's power; as much as possible. *tā-ham*, yet, nevertheless. *tā hanoz*, yet, still, hitherto, till now. *p.*

ताब *tāb*, f. power; heat; endurance, brooking; twisting; rage, fury; light, splendour; contortion. *tāb tili*, f. an induration of the spleen attended with or preceded by fever; *splenitis*, ague-cake. *tāb-dār*, bright, luminous; twisted. *tāb-denā*, a. to twist. *tāb lānā*, a. to be able to bear. *p.*

ताबा *tābā*, m. a frying-pan (v. *tāba*). *p.*

ताबान *tābān*, resplendent, splendid, glittering. *p.*

ताबानी *tābānī*, f. splendour, light. *p.*

ताबान ताबान *tāb-dān*, m. a lattice, a skylight; a window of coloured panes of glass: it is generally of carved wooden work, with small variegated panes inserted in the open interstices. *p.*

ताबतोर ताबतोर *tābar-tor*, successively, repeatedly. *h.* [mer. *p.*

ताबستان *tābistān*, m. the hot weather, sum-

تابستانی *tābistānī*, resembling or appertaining to summer, pleasant as the summer. *p.*

تابش *tābīsh*, *f.* heat; brilliancy, splendour. *p.*

تاب طاقت *tāb-tāḥat*, *f.* power, ability. *p. a.*

تابع *tābi'*, dependent, subject. *tābi'-dār* (much used in Hindūstān, though ungrammatical), dependant, follower. *tābi'-dārī*, allegiance, obedience, fidelity. *tābi'-k.*, *a.* to control, to subject. *a.*

تابعون *tābi'ūn*, } *m.* (pl. of تابع) followers, attendants; the term is applied *par excellence* to those Musalmān doctors who followed the immediate *ap̄ḥāb*, or companions of the prophet Muḥammad. *a.*

تابناک *tāb-nāk*, hot, passionate; brilliant. *p.*

تابندگی *tābandagī*, *f.* brilliancy, light. *p.*

تابنده *tābanda*, shining, luminous. *p.*

تابوت *tābūt*, *m.* a coffin, a bier; the ark of the covenant, presented by God to Adam, and which (according to the *Musalmān*) contained the portraits of all the prophets. *tābūt-gar*, a coffin-maker. *a.*

تابه *tāba*, *m.* a frying-pan, a skillet. *p.*

تاپ *tāp*, *m.* warmth, heat; fever; met. affliction of mind, distress, passion. *tāp-tillī*, *f.* (same as *tāb-tillī*) induration of the spleen, &c. (under *tāb*). *tāp phand*, fever and shivering; ague. *s.*

تاپاک *tāpāk*, *m.* friendship, the anguish of love, solicitude of friendship, affection. *p.*

تاپت *tāpit*, inflamed; distressed, pained. *s.* [does penance, an ascetic. *s.*

تاپس *tāpas*, *m.* a devotee, one who

تاپک *tāpak*, *m.* fever, morbid heat; adj. burning, inflaming. *s.* [flaming. *s.*

تاپن *tāpan*, *m.* the sun; heating, in-

تاپنا *tāpnā*, *n. a.* to bask in the sun, or a fire, to warm one's self at (or over) a fire, to warm, to heat. *s.*

تاپی *tāpī*, *f.* name of the *Tāpī* or *Surāt* river; a name of the *Jumna* river; adj. oppressed by heat, heated. *s.*

تاپی *tāpī*, *f.* a bricklayer's trowel. *d.*

تاپیه *tāpya*, *m.* a mineral substance, sulphuret of iron, procured from the *Tāpī* river. *s.*

تات *tāt*, *m.* father; hot, warm, heated. *tāta*, venerable, respectable. *s.*

تاتا *tātā*, *m.* hot, heating (food). *s.*

تاتار *tātār*, *m.* a Tartar, the Tartars. *p.*

تات‌پرچ *tātparj*, } *m.* object, purpose; meaning, pur-

تات‌پریه *tātparya*, } port, explanation; the apprehension of an implied wish or thought; need, occasion. *s.* [time. *s.*

تاتکالک *tātkālik*, of that very

تاتل *tātal*, } hot, warm. *s.*

تاتی *tāti*, }

تاتنو *tātnau*, } of this, that, him, her,  
تاتی *tātnī*, } it. *h.*

تاتی *tāte* or *tā-teh*, from that, thence, thereby. *h.*

تات *tāt*, *m.* hemp; tow or flax; sackcloth: a very coarse kind of cloth made of hemp, commonly called "gunny." *d.* [in the car. *s.*

تاتنک *tātanḥ*, *m.* an ornament worn

تاتر *ta, aḥṣur*, *m.* penetration, passing through, impression. *a.*

تاتیر *tāṣīr*, *f.* penetration, passing through; an effect or impression (pl. *tāṣīrāt*, effects, &c.). *a.*

تاج *tāj*, *m.* a crown, a diadem; a cap; a crest, the comb of a bird; name of a suit in cards; the pack (*ganjīḥa*) consists of eight suits (*rang*), each containing twelve circular cards, viz. a king or *mir*, a *wazīr*, and spots from one to ten: in every suit the *mir* is the highest card, and the *wazīr* the second: the suits are divided into two classes, I. *Beshbar*, in which, after the *mir* and *wazīr*, the highest numbers, from 10 to 1, are most powerful; these are, 1. *tāj* (a cap), 2. *zar-i-sufaid* (a silver coin, or the moon), 3. *shamsher* (a scimitar), 4. *ghulām* (a slave or boy). II. *Kambar*, in which the lowest numbers from 1 to 10 are most powerful: these are, 1. *ḥimāsh* (representing a loaf of bread), 2. *barāt* (an oblong inscribed with characters representing a warrant or assignment), 3. *chang* (a harp), 4. *zar-i-surkh* (gold coin, or the sun); the *mir* of every suit is seated on a throne under a canopy, and the *wazīr* on horseback; except that, of *zar-i-surkh*, the *mir* represents the sun, mounted on a tiger, and the *wazīr* also rides a tiger; of *ghulām*, the *mir* rides on an elephant and the *wazīr* on a bullock; and of *chang*, the *wazīr* is mounted on a camel. *p.*

تاج‌بخش *tāj-baḥḥsh*, a great king, an emperor, one who gives away crowns. *p.* [crown. *p.*

تاجدار *tāj-dār*, *m.* a king, one who wears a

تاجداری *tāj-dārī*, *f.* royalty, sovereignty. *p.*

تاج‌خروس *tāj-i-ḥharos*, *m.* the cock's-comb flower (*Amaranthus*, or *Celosia*). *p.*

تاجر *tājir*, a merchant, a trader. *a.*

تاجور *tāj-war*, *m.* a prince, a king. *p.*

تاجوری *tāj-warī*, *f.* royalty, sovereignty. *p.*

تاغ *tāgh*, *m.* a veil; firewood; darkness. *p.*

تاخت *tāḥt*, *f.* assault, attack, incursion, invasion. *tāḥt-k.*, *a.* to assault. *p.*

تاخت‌تاراج *tāḥt-tārāj* or *tāḥt o tārāj*, *m.* assault and plunder, depredation, devastation. *tāḥt o tārāj-k.*, *a.* to ruin, depopulate. *p.*

تاختن *tāḥtan*, to assault, to rush upon; to invade, to plunder; to gallop or run fast. *p.*

تاختر *ta, aḥḥḥur*, *m.* delay; retarded, postponed, following. *a.*

تاخیر *tāḥhīr*, *f.* delay, procrastination, impediment. *tāḥhīr-k.*, *a.* to delay, to postpone. *a.*

تاداتیبه *tādātmya*, *m.* likeness, similarity. *s.* [or it, &c. *s.*

تادرشیه *tādrishya*, such like, like him

تادیب *tādīb*, f. correction, chastisement, amendment, erudition; (in law) a notice or summons. *tādīb-k.*, a. to instruct, to correct. *a.*

تار *tār*, m. a thread; a wire, the string of a musical instrument; a note in music; dark, obscure, also darkness, obscurity. *tār-bāndhnā*, to continue or repeat an action without interruption. *tār-pūnā*, n. to be disjointed, to be separated. *tārī 'ankabūt*, spider's web, cobweb. *tār-kash*, m. a wire-drawer. *tār-kashī-k.*, a. to draw wires. *p.*

تاری *tārī*, f. a key, clasping of the hands. *s.*

تارا *tārā*, f. and m. a star; the apple of the eye; n. pr. the name of the wife of *Rājā Bali*. *tārā-path* or *tārā-maṇḍal*, m. the firmament, the starry sphere. *tāre-ginnā*, a. to count the stars, i.e. to get no sleep. *s.*

تاراج *tārāj*, m. plunder, devastation. *tārāj*, *k.*, to devastate, lay waste, spoil. *p.*

تارپتار *tār-patūr*, dispersed, &c. *h.*

تار تار بولنا *tār-tār bolnā*, to speak in detail, or circumstantially. *d.* [crimination. *s.*

تارتامی *tārtamya*, m. distinction, distinction.

تارتوڑ *tārtoḍ*, m. a kind of sewing, or needle-work, open work, pulling out some threads, &c. *h.*

تاراج *tārākh*, the root of the tongue, the palate. *tārākh ko jīb naiṅ lagānā*, to prattle much. *d.*

تارک *tārak*, m. a protector, a preserver. *s.*

تاریک *tārik*, a deserter. *tāriku-d-dunyā*, abandoning the world, abstinent, sober, chaste; m. an anchorite, a hermit. *a.*

تارک *tārak*, m. the crown of the head; a hill, heap, head, top, summit. *p.* [star. *s.*

تارکا *tārikā*, f. the apple of the eye, a

تارک *tārik*, m. a philosopher, a logician, a sophist. *tārikā*, belonging to the science of reasoning, logical. *s.*

تارن *tāran*, m. a raft, a float; the act of freeing; salvation, deliverance; one that exempts, sets free, or delivers. *tāran-taran*, the saviour and the saved (v. *taran*). *s.*

تارنا *tārnā*, a. to free, to rid, to exempt from further transmigration, to absolve, to save. *s.*

تارینی *tārinī*, f. a goddess peculiar to the Jains; a name of *Durgā*; m. a deliverer. *s.*

تارو *tārū*, m. the palate. *s.*

تاری *tārī*, f. darkness, obscurity. *p.*

تاری *tārī*, f. the clapping of hands; a key; abstraction, absence of mind, absorption in thought or devotion. *s.*

تاری توڑنا *tāre tornā*, to act deceitfully. *d.*

تاریک *tārik*, f. date, era; annals, history. *tārik-ul-hijrat*, the era of the *hijra*. *tārik-ul-wār*, periodically, according to dates; at stated times or dates. *a.* [blind, dim-sighted. *p.*

تاریک *tārik*, dark; obscure. *tārik-chashm*,

تاریکی *tārīkī*, f. darkness, obscurity. *p.*

تار *tār*, m. the palmyra, or "toddy-tree."

*tār ban*, a grove or "tope" of palmyra trees. The Indian-English word "tope" is originally Tamul. Dr. Gilchrist errs in stating that it does not belong to any Indian language. — (Binning). *tār-patra* (also *tālā-patra*), the palm-leaf prepared for writing on; a document so written. (*Borassus flabelliformis*). *tār-phal* the gelatinous pulp of the palmyra. *s.*

تار *tār*, f. understanding. *tār-bāz*, intelligent, quick of apprehension. *tār-bāzī*, quickness of apprehension. *h. p.*

تار *tārū*, m. a wink, &c. (v. *ghamza*). *d.*

تارک *tārak*, m. a reprover, punisher. *s.*

تارن *tāran*, } m. beating, whipping;

تارنا *tārnā*, } admonition, reproof, penalty, punishment. *tārnā-k.*, a. to reprove, punish, &c. *s.*

تارنا *tārnā* (or *tār-jūnā*), a. to understand, conceive, to comprehend to guess. *h.*

تارنک *tārānk*, m. an ornament worn in the ear. *s.* [of punishment. *s.*

تارنی *tārniya*, reprovable, worthy

تاری *tārī*, f. the juice of the palmyra-tree, vulg. *toddy*. *tārī-wālā*, a man who climbs palmyra-trees, and extracts the juice therefrom. *s.*

تاری *tārī*, f. hilt of a dagger. *h.*

تاز *tāz* (r. of *tāhātān*), running, race, assault. *tāz e tag*, toil and labour. *p.*

تازی *tāzagi*, f. freshness, plumpness, fatness, tenderness, greenness; pleasure. *p.*

تاز *tāza*, fresh; fat; young, green, tender, raw; happy, pleased. *tāza-k.*, a. to renew, to refresh, to re-create. *tāza-kār*, one who renews. *tāza-kārī*, act of renewal. *tāza-honā*, n. to be in good case, to increase, to flourish. *tāza-ba-tāza*, fresh and blooming. *tāza-dam*, m. good spirits, hilarity, cheerfulness. *tāza-wārīd*, new-come, or, as nicknamed in India, "a griffin." *p.*

تازی *tāzī*, Arabian; the Arabic language; Arabian (horse). *tāzī kuttā*, a greyhound. *tāzī khāna*, dog-kennel. *p.*

تازیانا *tāziyāna*, m. a whip, a scourge; *tāziyāna-jarṇā*, *-lagānā*, or *-mārnā*, a. to apply the whip, to scourge. *p.*

تازیدن *tāzidan*, to run, to rush upon. *p.*

تازیک *tāzīk*, one who is ignorant of Persian, or one who speaks it with an Arabian accent and idiom; a colt of a mixed breed, or an Arabian colt reared in another country. *p.*

تاس *tās*, m. the cards, a game at cards; (for *tāsh*, q.v.), brocade, cloth of gold. *h.* "The word *tās* (Persian *tāz*) is applied to the Indian playing-cards, in contradistinction to *gamya*, the European pack. The Indian pack contains eight suits, each suit consisting of a king, a *wasir* or minister, and ten cards having various figures represented on them, from one to ten in number." — (Binning.) [&c. *h.*

تاس *tāsu* (Braj.), him, her, it, or of him,

تاسف *ta, assuf*, m. brooding over affliction, pining, lamenting, grief, regret. *a.*  
 تاسفاً *ta, assufan*, with grief, or regret. *a.*  
 تاسكوى *tāsu-kau*, of him, her, it. *h.*  
 تاس ناس *tās-nās*, destruction, (v. *satyānās*). *d.*  
 تاش *tāsh*, m. cloth of gold, brocade, tinsel, gold foil. *h.*  
 تاغ *tāgh*, m. the poplar; the elm; tamarisk; a pomegranate; an ensign-staff. *h.*  
 تاغي *tāghī*, (properly طاغي) rebellious. *a.*  
 تافتن *tāftan*, to shine; to twist or spin; to turn away the face. *p.*  
 تافتة *tāfta*, m. a kind of silk, taffeta; a colour in pigeons and horses, glossy cream-colour. *p.*  
 تاتي *tāki*, defective (horse), having the eyes of two different colours; f. a kind of hat. *t.*  
 تاك *tāk*, f. a look, a glance; an aim, the act of aiming, point (of a dog). *tāk bāndhnā*, a. to covet, to point as a dog. *tāk-rahnā*, n. to aspire. *s.*  
 تاك *tāk*, f. a vine, a creeper; grasses. *p.*  
 تاكلاتكي *tākātākī*, f. mutual staring. *s.*  
 تاكل باك *tāk-bāk*, f. nick of time. *h.*  
 تاكلنا *tākna*, a. to stare at, to aim, to peep, to see, to spy, to view, to look for. *s.*  
 تاكيد *tākid*, f. confirmation; superintendence; ascertaining, injunction. *tākid-k.*, a. to enjoin strictly, to urge, to press. *s.*  
 تاكيدى *tākidī*, emphatic (in grammar). *a.*  
 تاگ *tāg*, } m. a thread. *tāg-toy*, m.  
 تاگا *tāgā*, } lace. *h.*  
 تاگنا *tāgnā*, a. to thread. *h.*  
 تال *tāl*, m. a pond; chime, time in music; slapping the hands together or against the arms previous to fighting; the name of a musical instrument of bell-metal or brass (a kind of cymbal), played with a stick; name of a fruit and tree, the palm-tree (*Borassus flabelliformis*). *tāl-be-tāl*, out of tune. *tāl denā*, to chime, to slap the hands before fighting. *tāl mārū* or *-phoknā*, a. to strike the hand against the arms preparatory to wrestling. *s.*  
 تالا *tālā*, m. a lock of a door; a lid of a vessel &c. *s.*  
 تالاب *tālāb*, } m. an artificial pond, a reservoir  
 تالاو *tālāw*, } of water, a tank. *p.*  
 تالاکھیا *tālākhyā*, f. a perfume. *s.*  
 تالپتر *tāl-patra*, m. a hollow cylinder of gold worn in the ear. *s.*  
 تالپرنی *tāl-parṇī*, f. a sort of anise (*Anethum panmorium*). *s.*  
 تالپشپک *tāl-pushpak*, m. a medicinal application to the eyes. *s.*

تالشپری *tālīsh patrī*, f. name of a restraining plant; a fragrant stomachic (*Flacourtia cataphracta*).  
 تالک *tālak*, m. a bolt, a latch. *s.*  
 تالم *ta, allum*, m. melancholy, grief, torment. *a.*  
 تالمکھانا *tāl-makhānā*, m. the name of a medicinal herb (*Barleria longifolia*). *h.*  
 تالمولی *tāl-mūlī*, f. a plant (*Curculigo orchioidea*). *s.*  
 تالو *tālū*, m. the palate, the slit in the roof of the mouth; a disorder in horses, the lamprays. *s.*  
 تالورنت *tāl-urint*, m. a fan. *s.*  
 تالی *tālī*, f. a key; clapping of the hands; a species of the mountain palm (*Corypha taliera*); a plant (*Flacourtia cataphracta*). *tālī ek hāth se bajnī* is used to express an impossibility. *tālī bajnā*, a. to clap the hands, not in token of approbation, but censure and ridicule, to hoot, to clap the hands in ridicule of any one. *tālī mārū*, a. to hoot, to damn (in a theatrical sense); also to applaud. *s.*  
 تالیف *tālīf*, f. composition, compiling; connecting; reconciling or joining in friendship. *a.*  
 تالیقه *tālīka*, m. a list, catalogue, inventory (corrup. of *ta'līkā*, q.v.). *a.*  
 تالم *tāmm*, perfect, entire, complete, full. *a.*  
 تاما *tāmā*, } m. copper. *s.*  
 تامبا *tāmbā*, }  
 تامبرا *tāmbra*, m. a copper colour (in pigeons); a false stone resembling a ruby. *s.*  
 تامبول *tāmbul*, m. betel-leaf, the areca nut. *s.* [pulse (*Eruum lens*). *s.*  
 تامبول راک *tāmbul-rāg*, m. a kind of  
 تامبول ولی *tāmbul-wālī*, f. a small plant bearing a pungent leaf (*Piper betel*), which, with the areca nut, caustic lime, or chunām, catechu, &c. form the *pān* or betel of the Asiatics. *s.*  
 تامبولی *tāmbulī*, f. betel (*Piper betel*) or its leaf; m. the *pān* bearer; a servant who prepares and furnishes the *pān*. *s.* [copper. *s.*  
 تام چینی *tām chinī*, f. enamelled  
 تامر *tāmra*, m. copper; a coppery red; a dark red kind of sandal wood. *tāmra-paṭh*, m. a copper-plate, such as Hindū grants of land &c. are frequently engraved upon. *tāmra-parṇī*, f. a river in Dekhan, and the district in its vicinity. *tāmra-pushp*, m. a kind of ebony (*Bauhinia variegata*); a plant (*Kempferia rotunda*). *tāmra-pushpā*, f. a trumpet flower (*Bignonia suaveolens*). *tāmra-pushpī*, f. *Lythrum fruticosum*. *tāmra-phal*, m. *Alangium hexapetalum*. *tāmra-sār*, m. a red kind of sandal (*Pterocarpum santalinum*). *tāmra-kār*, m. a copper-smith. *tāmra-karnī*, f. the female elephant of the western quarter. *tāmra-garbha*, m. blue vitriol, or sulphate of copper. *tāmra-yrīksha*, m. a sort of sandal wood. *tāmra-varṇī*, f. the blossom of sesamum. *tāmra-wālī*, f. Bengal madder (*Rubia manjith*). *tāmra-vij*, m. a kind of vetch. *s.*  
 تامراک *tāmraṅku*, m. one of the eighteen divisions of the known continent. *s.*  
 تامرس *tāmras*, m. a lotus (*Nymphaea nelumbo*); copper; gold. *s.*

تَامَرِکِ tamrik, m. a coppersmith, a brazier. s.

تَامَرِکِ tamrik, } f. a copper vessel for  
تَامَرِی tamrī, } marking time, a  
copper cup of prescribed capacity and perforated by a  
small hole at the bottom, answering the purpose of  
an hour glass: it is put into a vessel of water, the  
water gradually filling it, and the sinking of the cup  
marks the time that has elapsed. s.

تَامَرِی tamrī, m. a gem of inferior value,  
of a copper colour. s.

تَامَس tamas, m. darkness, illusion,  
irascibility; adj. partaking of or influenced by the  
principle of inertness, ignorance, or mental darkness;  
inert, stupid, ignorant. s. [dark. s.]

تَامَسِی tamasī, irascible, vindictive,

تَامِل ta,ammul, meditation, reflection; pur-  
pose. ta,ammul-k., a. to collect one's self; to consider,  
to reflect. a.

تَامَلِیت tam-lipt, f. a district in the  
south of Bengal, Tamuk. s.

تَامَلِکِ tamalkī, f. a plant (*Flacour-  
tia cataphracta*). s. [of copper. s.]

تَامِیَسُوَر tamēśvar, m. calx or scoræ

تَان tan, m. f. a note in music, tone; stretch-  
ing, tension, knitting (the eye-brows). tān tornā, a. to  
crack a joke; to drop a word which shall excite quar-  
relling or induce conversation, to animadvert; to  
strike up a tune. s.

تَان tan, m. a species of vervain. d.

تَانَا tānā, m. the warp, the threads that  
are extended lengthwise upon a loom. tānā-bānā-k.,  
a. to fidget, to dance attendance. tānē tānnā, to wan-  
der here and there without profit. s.

تَانَا tānā (for tānnā), a. to heat, assay,  
twist. s. [nate. a.]

تَانَا تَارِی tānā tarez (for طعن تعریز), unfortu-  
تَانَا تَامَبَا tāmbā (in Dakh. tāmba) m. copper.  
tāmba-gar, a worker in copper, brass, &c., a plumb-  
er. s. d. [the chase. d.]

تَانَبَا tāmbā, food for a falcon or bird of  
تَانَبَرِی tāmbārī, m. a copper-colour (in  
pigeons); a false stone resembling a ruby. s.

تَانِبِل tāmbel, a tortoise, turtle. d.

تَانَت tānt, m. f. catgut, sinew, the string  
of a musical instrument. tānt bājī aur rāg bājī, he  
understood from the first word. tānt bāndhnā, to put  
to silence an idle talker. s.

تَانَت tānt, m. a loom, a weaving appara-  
tus; also thread, fibre, &c. h.

تَانَتَا tāntā, m. a string (of camels,  
horses, &c.), a drove; train, series. s.

تَانَتْرِکِ tāntrik, m. a scholar; a fol-  
lower of the doctrine taught by the Tantras. s.

تَانَتِی tāntī, m. a weaver. s.

تَانَدَا tāndā, m. a caravan of merchandise  
carried on bullocks, mules, camels, &c.; a large body  
of travellers or traders travelling together for mutual  
security. d.

تَانَدَو tāndav, m. dancing, especially  
with violent gesticulation, and particularly applied to  
the frantic dancing of the god *Shiva* and his votaries. s.

تَانَس ta,annus, m. acquaintance. a.

تَانَا tāngā, m. a small two-wheeled  
car (without covering, and on which one person only  
can sit): (in Dakh.) it means the rostrum or forepart  
of a Hindū car, to which the bullocks are yoked.  
tāngā-sawār, one who rides on a tāngā. h.

تَانَل tāngal, m. a small tank or pond. d.

تَانَنَّا tānnā, a. to extend, to stretch, to  
expand, to pull; to knit (the eye-brows). tāmbā-  
tānnā, to pitch tents. s. [elder brother. h.]

تَانُو tānū, m. a paternal uncle, father's

تَانِی tānī, f. the warp of cloth (v. tānā).  
the price paid for weaving. s.

تَانِی ta,annī, f. delay, procrastination. a.

تَانِیْت tānīz, f. the feminine gender. a.

تَاو tāw, m. heat; passion, rage; strength,  
power; splendour, dignity; twist, coil, contortion.  
tāw denā, a. to twist; to stroke the whiskers; to heat  
(as iron). tāw-khānā or tāw pech khānā, n. to be  
heated, to be angry. p. or s. [assay; speed. h.]

تَاو tāw, m. a sheet of paper: proof, trial,

تَاو تَامَبَا tāw, m. a paternal uncle, father's  
elder brother. h.

تَاوَان tāwān, m. retaliation, recompense;  
debt; fine, mulct; loan. tāwān is used in opposition  
to *kīpā*, and means the price paid for blood. tāwān  
bāndhnā or lenā, a. to fine, to mulct. tāwān lagānā, a.  
to amerce. p. [loan. p.]

تَاوَانِی tāwānī, f. compensation; debt; fine;

تَاوَت tāwat, so much, so far, so many,  
until, the correlative to *yāwat*. s.

تَاوَانَا tāwnā, a. to heat, to raise heat by  
blowing with a bellows; to prove, to assay; to twist. s.

تَاوِل tāwīl, f. explanation, elucidation, in-  
terpretation, paraphrase. a. [plexity. p.]

تَاک tāk, f. a plait, fold, ply, multiplicity, per-

تَاهِ tāhi, pron. to him, her, it, or that. h.

تَاهِرِی tāhīrī, f. a kind of dish, viz.  
rice boiled with *bārī*, which consists of pulse (*Phascolus  
radiatus*) ground in a wet state and mixed with ginger,  
pepper, &c., and dried in small lumps. h.

تَاهِل ta,ahhul, m. marrying, establishing a  
family. a.

تَاهِی tāhī, f. an aunt, paternal uncle's  
wife, father's elder brother's wife; an earthen frying-  
pot. h.

تَايَا tāyā, m. a father's eldest brother. h.

تَائِب tā'ib, repenting, penitent. a.

تَائِیت tā'it, m. an amulet, a charm. h.

تأيد *tā'id*, f. aid, assistance; corroboration; a written voucher in corroboration of a claim. *tā'id-nawis*, an assistant clerk. a. [&c. a.]

تأيدات *tā'idāt* (pl. of تأيد), helps, aids,

تأيرا *tā'erā*, born of a father's elder brother. *tā'erā bhā'i*, m. or *tā'erī bahin*, f. a cousin. d.

تب *tab*, then, at that time; afterwards. *tab-tak*, *tab-toṛi*, *tab-ta'in*, or *tab-lag*, till then, up to that time. s.

تبار *tabār*, m. people, nation; a tribe, family. *shahriyārī 'ālī tabār*, a monarch of an illustrious house. p.

تبارا *tibārā*, thrice, or three times; m. a hall or room with three doors. s.

تبارك *tabārūk*, blessing, being blessed. *tabāraka*, used in Arabic phrases, as *allāhu tabāraka wa ta'ālā*, God, he is, or may he be, blessed and exalted. a.

تبارا *tibārā*, thrice, three times (v. *tibārā*). s.

تباہ *tabāh*, bad, wicked, depraved, abject, spoiled, ruined, wretched. *tabāh-kāl*, ruined. p.

تباہی *tabāhī*, f. wickedness, depravity, ruin, wreck, perdition. *tabāhī khāni*, a. to be afflicted. *tabāhī-zada*, ruined, afflicted, distressed. p.

تباين *tabāyun*, difference, contradiction, inconsistency; (in arithm.) incommensurability. a.

تبحر *tabāḥḥur*, m. profound learning. a.

تبختر *tabāḥḥtur*, walking very stately. a.

تبدل *tabaddul*, m. } change, alteration, sub-  
تبدیل *tabdīl*, f. } stitution; difference,  
transposition. *tabdīlī makān*, migration. a.

تبر *tabar*, m. a hatchet, an axe. *tabar-bardār*, an axe-bearer, a woodcutter. *tabar-zan*, a woodcutter, a hatchet-man. *tabar zin*, m. a horseman's battle-axe. p.

تبرع *tabarru'*, doing any thing voluntarily; giving gratuitously. a.

تبرک *tabarruk*, m. benediction, congratulation; a portion of presents (or what is left of food presented to great men, &c.), given to their dependants, sacred relics. *tabarrukag*, by way of blessing. The word is employed idiomatically in the sense of making use of, or tasting any thing (used in a respectful sense); for example: after the arrival of a visitor, the *ḥukḥā* is introduced: the host offers it to his guest, who will probably say, *awāl āp tabarruk farmāyo*, "Do you, Sir, first make use of it." (Binning.) a.

تبرگون *tabar-gūn*, hollow-backed (a horse). p.

تبرید *tabrid*, f. act of cooling, refreshing. a.

تبریز *tabriz*, the city of Tabriz or Tauriz, in Persia. p.

تبریزی *tabrizī*, belonging to Tabriz. *Shams tabrizī*, name of a distinguished saint or *ṣūfi*. p.

تبسم *tabassum*, m. a smile. a.

تبصر *tabassur*, m. sight, distinct perception, attentive consideration. a. [subjection. a.]

تبعیت *tab'iyat*, f. obedience, dependence,

تبلق *tablaq*, a bundle or file of papers. a.

تبليس *tablis*, playing the devil. a.

تنبچه *tabancha*, m. a pistol. *tabancha mārṇā*, a. to shoot with or fire a pistol. t.

تبني *tabanni*, f. adoption (of a son, &c.). a.

تبه *tabah* (for *tabāh*, q. v.), bad, wicked, &c. p.

تبهي *tab-hī*, at that very time. *tabhī-to*, then, indeed. *tab-hī-se*, thence, thenceforth. s.

تبہ *tabai* (in Dakh. *tabich*), exactly then. h.

تبیعت *tabi'at*, f. following, dependence. a.

تب *tap*, f. heat, warmth; m. the hot season, summer; prayer, adoration, devotion, penance. s.

تب *tap*, f. a fever. *tap utarnā*, n. to go off (a fever). *tap chapṇā*, n. to come on (a fever). *tapi-dikḥ*, f. a hectic fever. *tapi ghāib*, f. a tertian fever. *tap-kā mūt jānā*, n. the breaking out of an eruption on the lips after a fever. *tapi larza*, m. an ague. *tapi muḥrik*, m. an ardent or burning fever. *tapi naubat*, f. intermittent fever. *tap-khālā* or *tap-uchhlī*, f. pimples on the face; cutaneous eruption. p. [jogī. s.]

تپا *tapā*, m. a worshipper, an ascetic, a

تپا *tappā*, m. division, district, parish. h.

تپاری *tipārī*, f. a fruit, commonly called Cape gooseberry or Brazil cherry. h.

تپاس *tapās*, f. sunshine, the sunbeams; toil, labour. s.

تپاک *tapāk*, m. affection, esteem, regard, love, zeal, ardour; consternation, affliction. p.

تپان *tapān*, palpitating, growing hot. p.

تپانا *tapānā*, a. to pour a libation. h.

تپانا *tapānā*, a. to heat, to warm, to make another person warm himself at the fire, or in the sun. s.

تپانا *tupānā* or *topānā*, a. to have buried, to cause to cover. h.

تپت *tapta* or *tapat*, hot, warm, fervent, burning with heat, pain, or sorrow; *tapti* or *tapat*, f. heat. *tapta-krichhṛa*, m. a sort of penance, drinking hot water, milk, or ghl, for three days. s.

تپخاله *tap-khālā*, m. breaking out on the lips after a fever, the thrush. p.

تپرهاور *tapariḥā*, v. land cultivated in small patches among the uncultivated portions of an estate. h. [an acclivity. h.]

تپری *taprī*, f. a mound, a small height,

تپس *tapas*, m. religious austerity, penance, self-denial; the region inhabited by devotees after death; virtue, duty: thus the *tapas* of a Brāhman is sacred learning, of a *Kshatriya*, the protection of subjects, &c. s.

تپسون *tapaswin*, } m. a devotee, a  
تپسوی *tapasvī*, } jogī. s.

تپسونی *tapaswinī*, f. a female devotee. s.

تپسی *tapasī* or تپسوی *tapasvī*, m. devotee, performer of austere devotion; adj. devout, ascetic. *tapasī machhī*, f. the mango-fish (*Polynemus paradisea*). s.

تپسیا *tapasyā*, f. austere devotion, prayer, penance, mortification of self. s.

تپسیہ *tapasya*, m. the month Phālgun. s.

تپش *tapish*, f. affliction; heat, warmth. p.

تپشی *tapshī* (v. *tapasī*), devotee, &c. s.

تپشیا *tapashyā* (v. *tapasyā*), austerity, &c. s.

تپک *tapak*, m. favour, friendship; a sledge-hammer. p. [musket. t.]

تپک *tupak*, f. (for *topak*, q.v.), a

تپکچی *tapakchī*, m. an officer formerly employed in the management of revenue affairs. The duties of this functionary are fully described in the Ayeen Akbery. The etymology of the word seems to be doubtful.

تپکنا *tapaknā*, n. to throb, to palpitate. *tapaknā phore hā*, the throbbing of a phlegmon or boil when coming to suppuration. h.

تپن *tapan*, f. heat, glow, fervour, warmth; m. the sun; a division of hell; the hot season; mental distress, grief. s.

تپنا *tapnā*, n. to be glorified; to glow, to frisk about; to bask with pain or grief. s.

تپنی *tapnī*, f. the Godavari river. s.

تپودھن *tapodhan*, m. a devotee, an ascetic. s. [India, or holy land. s.]

تپوٹ *tapowā*, m. a part of central

تپہ *tapa*, m. a division of land smaller than a *pargana*. h.

تپی *tapī*, m. a devotee, a worshipper. s.

تپیدن *tapīdan*, to palpitate, tremble, &c.; (as a sub.) agitation, &c. *tapīdan-wār*, in a troubled condition. p. [at that time. s.]

تت *tat*, that, used in comp. as *tat-kāl*,

تت *tat* or *tatt*, m. an element, principle (see *tatwa*). s.

تت *tit*, there, thither, that way. s.

تتا *tattā*, hot, warm, zealous, wrathful. s.

تتار *tatār*, m. (the same as *tātār*) a Tartar. p.

تتار *tatār*, f. embrocation, pouring of warm water on a diseased part. h.

تتارنا *tatārna*, a. to embrocate. h.

تتال *tittāl*, artful, deceitful; a knave or cheat. *sittāl*, deceitfulness. d.

تتانا *tatānā*, a. to warm, heat. s.

تتبع *tatabbu'*, m. imitation; continuation. *tatabbu'-k.*, to search diligently, to explore, to examine; to follow, to imitate. a. [gent, adept. s.]

تتپر *tatpar*, engaged, addicted to, dili-

تت چھن *tat-chhan* (for *tat-kshap*), at that time, then. s.

تتر *tatra*, there, therein, in that case. s.

تتر *tittiri* or *tittir*, m. the francoline partridge; the name of a *Muni*, one of the early teachers of the black Yajur-veda; the Yajur-veda. s.

تترانا *tutranā*, n. to lisp, to speak imperfectly as a child. h. [bittar, dispersed. h.]

تتریت *titar-bitar* or *tittar-bitar*

تتریت *tatra-bhawat*, venerable, reverend. s.

تتری *tatrī*, f. a playful or wanton girl. h.

تتری *tatarī* (for *tātārī*), of or relating to Tartary. p.

تتک *tutak*, the deck of a ship. d.

تتکال *tat-kāl*, at that time, then; m. present, time being. *tat-kāla-dhī*, m. a man wise for the time being, having presence of mind. s.

تتکش *titikshu*, } patient, re-  
تتکشت *titikshit*, } signed. s.

تتکشا *titikshā*, f. patience, resignation, endurance. s.

تتکشن *tat-kshan*, at that time, instantly; m. time being. s.

تتل *titil*, m. one of the seven *karans* or astronomical periods; a sweetmeat made of sesame ground and baked with sugar. s.

تتلانا *tutlānā*, n. to lisp, to speak imperfectly as a child. h.

تتلی *titlī*, f. (for *titrī*) a butterfly. h.

تتہا *titimbā*, m. obstacle, impediment, stratagem. h.

تتہ *tatimma*, m. an appendix, supplement, continuation, remainder, balance. s.

تتہیم *tatmīm*, f. consummation, completion. a.

تتنا *tiinā*, m. } so many, that much or  
تتی *tiitnī*, f. } many. *tiitne men*, in so much time. s.

تتو *tatwa* or *tattwa*, m. truth, reality, primary principle, essence; the real nature of the soul considered as one with the divine spirit; mind, intellect; a first principle, an axiom; slow time in music; a musical instrument. s.

تتوکیان *tatwa-gyān*, one who is inspired, divine; m. knowledge of divine truth. s.

تتہ *tiith* or *tithi*, f. a lunar day. s.

تتہ *tath*, true, right, perfect. s.

تتہ *tutth*, m. a collyrium extracted from the *amomum zanthoxila*; blue vitriol, sulphate of copper, applied to the eyes. s.

تتہا *tathā*, f. power, ability, might. h.

تھا *tathā*, so, thus, and, thence, in that manner. *s.* [less. *s.*

تھاپی *tathāpi*, then even, nevertheless *tathāstu*, be it so, yes. *s.*

تھاگت *tathāgat*, m. a Jain or Buddha, a divine teacher. *s.* [applied to the eyes. *s.*

تھانجان *tutthānjan*, m. blue vitriol

تھرا *tutahrā*, m. } a vessel for warm-  
تھری *tutahrī*, f. } ing water, a kettle. *h.*

تھکشی *tiṭhi-khay*, m. day of new moon. *s.*

تھئی *tutāi*, f. a vessel with a spout *h.*

تھ *taṭ*, m. bank of a river, shore, a field. *s.*

تھ *taṭ*, fortifications of a city; also the environs or outskirts of a town. *d.*

تھا *tattā*, m. a screen; vulg. *tattah*. *d.*

تھاپا *tuṭāpā*, m. helplessness, inability. *d.*

تھستھ *taṭastha*, m. an indifferent person, one neither a friend nor a foe. *s.*

تھتانا *taṭ-taṭānā*, a. to pain or vex greatly. *d.*

تھکارنا *tiṭhārnā*, a. to urge on a horse by uttering any sound. *d.*

تھنا *tuṭnā* (for *tūṭnā*), to be broken, to burst. *d.*

تھو *taṭṭū*, } m. a pony, a sorry horse of a  
تھو *taṭṭū*, } small kind. *d.*

تھوانی *taṭwānī*, f. a female or mare pony. *d.*

تھولنا *taṭolnā*, m. to feel (with the hand), to grope, touch. *d.*

تھ *taṭh* or *tutḥ*, the crash made by the breaking of wood. *d.*

تھلیث *taṭliṭ*, f. trinity; dividing into three parts; trine (the aspect of the planets). *a.*

تھنیہ *taṭniya*, m. dual (number). *a.*

تھ *taj*, f. the bay tree, or its bark (*Laurus cassia*); (as a verbal root), abandoning, forsaking. *s.*

تھار *tujjār*, m. a merchant, (pl. of تاجر properly, "merchants," but generally used as a singular noun in Hindustānī). *a.*

تھارت *tijarat*, f. trade, commerce. *a.*

تھاری *tijārī*, f. a tertian fever or ague. *s.*

تھاسر *tejāsūr*, boldness, intrepidity. *a.*

تھاوز *tejāwuz*, m. diversity, departing or deviating, offending. *tejāwuz-k.*, a. to err, to deviate, to stray. *a.*

تھال *tajāhal*, m. pretending ignorance, conceivance, apathy, indifference. *a.*

تھدد *tajaddud*, m. } renovation, renewal. *a.*  
تھدد *tajadd*, f. }

تجربت *tajribat*, } m. experiment, trial, proof,  
تجربه *tajriba*, } experience, assay, proba-  
tion. *tajriba-kār*, expert, conversant in. *tajriba-kārī*.  
f. experience. *a.* [in solitude. *a.*

تجرد *tajarrud*, m. solitude; celibacy; living

تجری *tijārī*, f. a tertian fever or ague. *s.*

تجريد *tajrīd*, f. solitude, celibacy, separation; (properly, rendering solitary). *a.*

تجزی *tajazzī*, f. separating into small pieces, analysis. *a.*

تجسس *tajassus*, m. spying, exploring, search, inquiry, curiosity, inquisitiveness, espionage. *tajassus-k.*, a. to pry into, to search diligently. *a.*

تجلجل *tajaljul*, commotion, sinking into the earth. *a.*

تجلی *tajallī*, f. splendour, brilliancy, lustre, clearness; pl. *tajalliyāt*, lustras, illuminations. *a.*

تجمل *tajammul*, m. dignity, retinue. *a.*

تجنا *tajnā*, a. to abandon, to desert, to quit, to leave. *taj-d.*, to give up. *a.*

تجنّب *tajannub*, withdrawing, ceasing. *tajannub-k.*, to refrain, or desist, or withdraw from. *a.*

تجنّیس *tajnis*, f. resemblance, analogy; equivocation; punning to the eye instead of the ear. *taj-nisi khaṭṭī*, writing words alike to the eye which are pronounced differently, according to the short vowel employed; a sort of equivocation in writing, as *pal*, *pil*, and *pul*, in the following line from Saudā, *mauji chash-mi 'āshikān de tor pal meṭ pil ke pul*, "the waves from the eyes of lovers would instantly demolish a bridge by their shock." In the original manuscript, the three words *pal*, *pil*, and *pul*, present to the eye the same appearance, viz. *pl*, or *ps* and *lām* only. *a.*

تجویز *tajwiz*, f. approbation; inquiring into, examining; considering, contrivance, sentence, judgment, trial, plan, permission. *tajwiz-nama*, a written decree, judgment, or resolution. *a.*

تجویزی *tajwizī*, tried, determined. *a.*

تجویف *tajrif*, f. hollowing, making concave. *a.*

تجهیز *tajhiz*, f. burial; arranging, adorning. *tajhizi lashkar-k.*, a. to raise an army. *a.*

تجانا *tachānā*, a. to parch, to scorch. *h.*

تجنا *tachnā*, n. to be heated, to parch. *h.*

تجھ *tuchh*, contemptible, despicable, worthless, void, empty. *s.*

تجھدر *tuchcha-dra*, m. the castor-oil tree (as having no sap). *s.*

تجھک *tachhak* (for *takhāk*), m. one of the principal *nāgas* or serpents of Pāṭālā; a snake of a middle size and of a red colour. *s.*

تجھن *tichchhan*, (for *tikhshna*) sharp, virulent, bitter, severe. *s.*

تجھشی *tahāshī*, excepting against (any measure), by saying *hāshā*, "God forbid," by "no means." *a.*



**تحالف** *tahāluf*, conspiring, leaguings; (in law) the swearing of both the plaintiff and the defendant. *a.*  
**تحائف** *tahā'if* (pl. of تحفة), rarities, curiosities; presents, choice articles. *a.*

**تحت** *tah̄t*, m. below, the inferior part; possession. *tah̄t-uz-ṣarā* or *ṣarā*, m. under the earth. *tah̄t-ush-shu'ā*, m. change of the moon, conjunction with the sun. *tah̄ti-taṣarruf* or *-ṣarmān* or *-ḥukūmat* subjection, dominion, jurisdiction. *tah̄t-tafṣī*, verbally, literal translation, interlinear translation. *tah̄t men lānā*, *a.* to conquer, to subjugate. *a.*

**تحتانی** *tah̄tānī*, (applied to letters or points in dictionaries) small, short, under. *a.*

**تهدید** *tah̄ẓir*, threatening, cautioning. *a.*

**تحرك** *tah̄arruk*, m. motion, movement. *a.*

**تحریر** *tahrīr*, f. writing correctly; manumission; adj. written, dated. *tahrīri uḥlidas*, Euclid's Elements. *a.*

**تحريض** *tahrīṣ*, f. stimulation. *tahrīṣ harnū*, *a.* to stimulate, to entice, to allure. *a.*

**تحریف** *tahrīf*, f. changing, inverting, transposing letters, forming an anagram, cutting the point of a *kalam* obliquely; pl. *tahrīfāt*, changes, anagrams. *a.*

**تحريك** *tahrīk*, f. movement; exciting desire, temptation, commotion, encouragement. *tahrīk denū*, *a.* to touch, to move, to affect, to encourage. *tahrīk-k.*, *a.* to tempt, to instigate. *a.*

**تحریم** *tahrīma*, m. the commencement of prayer, when all worldly thoughts are forbidden, assumption of a pilgrim's garb. *a.* [dolence. *a.*

**تخسر** *tah̄assur*, m. grieving, regretting; conquering *tah̄s-naḥs*, spoilt, broken, dispersed, overthrown, destroyed, unfortunate (the last part is significant, the first redundant). *a.*

**تخسين** *tah̄sīn*, f. approbation, applause, acclamation. *tah̄sīn-k.*, to applaud, praise. *a.*

**تخصيل** *tah̄ṣīl*, f. collection (particularly revenues); it also denotes the district allotted to a collector; gain, acquisition, profit, attainment; pl. *tah̄ṣīlāt*, collections, acquisitions; districts. (vide Wilson.) *a.*

**تخصيل دار** *tah̄ṣīl-dār*, m. a collector, a tax-gatherer; an officer employed for a fixed salary to collect the revenues of a district. *a.*

**تخصيل داري** *tah̄ṣīl-dārī*, f. office or rank of collector; collectorship, tax-gathering. *a.*

**تخصيلنا** *tah̄ṣīlnā*, *a.* to collect, to gather a tax; hence, to oppress, to afflict. *a.*

**تخفت** *tuh̄fat* (v. *tuh̄fa*), a rare gift or present. *tuh̄fat-ul-mūminin*, "Rare gift of the orthodox"; a well-known book on medicine, written in Persian, but compiled from a great variety of other works in Sanskrit, Arabic, &c.—(Binning.) *a.*

**تخفات** *tuh̄fajāt* (barbaric pl. of تحفة), rarities, curiosities, presents. *a.*

**تخفگی** *tuh̄fagī*, f. excellence, rarity, beauty, neatness, elegance. *a.*

**تخفه** *tuh̄fu*, a curiosity; a present; adj. rare, uncommon, excellent, admirable, nice, choice, beautiful, wonderful, odd, singular. *tuh̄fa ma'jūn*, a wag. *a.*

**تحقق** *tah̄akkuk*, m. ascertainment, certain knowledge, verification. *a.*

**تحقير** *tah̄qīr*, f. despising, scorn, neglect, disdain. *tah̄qīr-k.*, to despise. *a.*

**تحقيق** *tah̄kīk*, f. ascertaining, investigation, trial, verification, exactness, precision; truth, certainty; adj. authentic, actual, real, indubitable, apparent; indeed; pl. *tah̄kīkāt*. *a.*

**تحقیقانه** *tah̄kīkāna*, according to truth. *a.*

**تحقیقی** *tah̄kīkī*, sure, certain, confirmatory. *a.*

**تحرک** *tah̄akkum*, m. commanding, ruling, dominion, power, authority; usurping authority; condemning, passing sentence. *a.*

**تحكيم** *tah̄kīm*, f. arbitration, authority. *a.*

**تحليف** *tah̄līf*, exacting an oath. *a.*

**تحليل** *tah̄līl*, m. digestion, concoction, solubility; making lawful. *tah̄līl honā*, n. to waste, to consume. *tah̄līl-karnewālā*, digestive. *a.*

**تحمل** *tah̄ammul*, m. patience, endurance, long-suffering, resignation, forbearance, truce, peace, meekness, humility. *tah̄ammul-k.*, to endure. *a.*

**تحميد** *tah̄mīd*, f. the utterance of the Arabic phrase, "*al ḥamdu lillāhi*," praise be to God. *a.*

**تحميل** *tah̄mīl*, f. burthening, imposing a load on; importuning, asking more than one's right. *a.*

**تحرور** *tah̄awwūr*, m. haste, celerity; anger. *a.*

**تحويل** *tah̄wīl*, f. trusts, charges, cash; return, renovation; change, transfer; passing of the sun, moon, or a planet from one sign to another; pl. *tah̄wīlāt*, revolutions, &c. *tah̄wīlī taṣarruf*, embezzlement. *a.*

**تحويلدار** *tah̄wīl-dār*, m. a cash-keeper, a treasurer. *a. p.* [of cash-keeper. *a. p.*

**تحويل داري** *tah̄wīl-dārī*, the office or situation

**تحیت** *tah̄iyat*, f. a salutation, congratulation, prayer, benediction. *a.* [nishment. *a.*

**تخیر** *tah̄aiyūr*, m. amazement, wonder, astonishment.

**تخارج** *tah̄kharuj*, lit. mutual disbursement; (in the language of the law) a composition entered into by some heirs for their share of the inheritance, in consideration of some specific thing, which for the time being excludes them from such inheritance. *a.*

**تخالص** *tah̄khālūs*, liberation, manumission. *a.*

**تخالف** *tah̄khāluf*, m. opposition, enmity. *a.*

**تخت** *tah̄kt*, m. a throne. *tah̄kt bakht* or *tah̄kt o bakht*, throne and fortune; used as a form of benediction, particularly by women, to signify wedlock and wealth. *tah̄kt par baishāhnā*, *a.* to enthrone. *tah̄kt par baishānā*, n. to reign. *tah̄kt khornā*, *a.* to abdicate a throne. *tah̄kt-dār*, m. a king. *tah̄kt-dārī*, sovereignty. *tah̄ktī-rawān*, m. a travelling throne, a throne on which the king is carried; also a kind of sedan carried on mules or camels, in which women commonly travel. *tah̄kt se utarna*, *a.* to dethrone. *tah̄kt nishān*, seating on or bestowing thrones. *tah̄kt nishān*, m. a king, a prince. *tah̄kt-nishānī*, f. accession to the throne, reign. *tah̄kt yā tah̄kta*, either a throne or a bier (spoken on engaging in a desperate enterprise). *p.*

**تخت‌پوش** *takht-i-posh*, a covered stage or platform. *p.* [tropolis, seat of government. *p.*

**تختگاه** *takht-i-gāh*, *f.* the royal residence, meeting; *takhtā*, *m.* a plank, a board; a stool; a bier; a sheet of paper. *takhtā-bandī*, *f.* wainscot. *takhtā-gardan*, thick, broad, and straight-necked (a horse). *takhtā-nard*, *m.* backgammon. *p.*

**تختی** *takhti*, *f.* a small plank; a little board like a slate which children write on; a signet of stone; the breast; a kind of amulet. *p.*

**تخریب** *takhrīb*, *f.* devastation, destruction, razing or laying waste (a country, &c.). *a.*

**تخصیص** *takhsīs*, *f.* particularity, peculiarity, appropriating, preserving for one's self. *a.*

**تخصیصی** *takhsīsī*, special cess, not liable to division. *a.*

**تخفیف** *takhfīf*, making light, lifting up; despising; abbreviating; abatement, relief, remission, abridgment, decrease, diminution, decay, alleviation; softening the pronunciation of letters, or changing one for another *euphonia gratia*. *takhfīf tāzīr*, banishing care; relieving pain or trouble. *a.*

**تخلخل** *takhkhul*, putting on or wearing the ornament called *kalkhāl*, *q. v.* *a.*

**تخلص** *takhkhus*, *m.* the titular name assumed by poets, as Saudā was the *takhkhus* of Mirzā Muḥammad Rāfi'. *a.* [laining behind. *a.*

**تخلف** *takhalluf*, *m.* retiring, deferring, re-

**تخلل** *takhallul*, *m.* disturbance, discord, dissension, interruption. *a.*

**تخلیص** *takhliṣ*, release, freedom. *a.*

**تخلیه** *takhliya*, *m.* evacuating; privacy; manumission (of a slave); divorce (of a wife). *a.*

**تخم** *tukhm*, *m.* seed; an egg; a testicle; sperm. *tukhmi bālagū*, *m.* a seed of a cooling quality. *tukhmi bad*, low bred. *tukhmi raiḡān*, *m.* the seed of *Oryzum pilosum*. *tukhm-raz*, a sower. *tukhm-razī*, *f.* scattering seed, sowing. *tukhm-sakht*, land in which seed has not germinated. *tukhmi kāhū*, *m.* seed of lettuce (*Lactuca sativa*). *tukhmi kālān*, *m.* linseed. *p.*

**تخمه** *tukhma*, *m.* indigestion. *a.*

**تخمیر** *takhmīr*, *f.* fermentation, leavening. *a.*

**تخمینا** *takhmīnān*, by guess, hypothetically, by appraisement; adv. nearly, about. *a.*

**تخمینه** *takhmīna*, *m.* guess, appraisement, conjecture, valuation. *a.*

**تخنه** *takhna*, *m.* the ankle or ankle-joint. *h.*

**تخرویف** *takhrowīf*, *f.* terrifying; threatening. *a.*

**تخیل** *takhaiyul*, *m.* fancying, imagining, supposing; suspicion; pl. *takhaiyulāt*, suspicions, &c. *a.*

**تخم** *takhaiyum*, the pitching of a tent. *a.*

**تد** *tad*, then, at that time, afterwards, in that case, therefore, so soon. *tad-antar*, after that, after which. *tad-bhī*, still, nevertheless, however, notwithstanding. *tad to*, then, in that case. *tad se*, thence, since that time. *tad-hi*, at that very time, in that case only. *s.*

**تدا** *tadā*, then, at that time. *s.*

**تدابیر** *tadābir* (pl. of تدبیر), deliberations, &c. *a.*

**تداخل** *tadākhul*, mutual insertion or entrance. *a.*

**تدارک** *tadāruk*, *m.* chastisement, retaliation; provision, preparation (particularly to obtain justice); the instruments and means used to procure justice, as writing, lawyers, witnesses, &c.; remedy, precaution, reparation. *tadāruk-k.*, *a.* to provide against, to prepare, to oppose, to chastise. *a.*

**تدافع** *tadāfu'*, repelling, resisting. *a.*

**تدان** *tadān*, then, at that time. *d.*

**تداول** *tadāwul*, *m.* tradition. *a.*

**تداوی** *tadāwī*, *f.* cure, remedying. *a.*

**تدبیر** *tadbīr*, *f.* deliberation, counsel, opinion, advice; government, regulation, order; in the language of the law, it means a declaration of freedom made to a slave, to be established after the master's death; pl. *tadbīrāt*, counsels, deliberations; regulations. *tadbīrī saīmat* or *tadbīrī mamukāt*, *f.* politics, administration of government. *tadbīrī ghizā*, *f.* regimen. *a.*

**تدرو** *tadarn*, *m.* a pheasant (to whose gait that of a mistress is compared). *p.*

**تدری** *ti-darī*, three-doored. *s.*

**تدریج** *tadrīj*, *f.* gradation, scale. *a.*

**تدریس** *tadrīs*, *f.* giving lectures. *a.*

**تدفین** *tadfin*, *m.* burial, sepulture. *a.*

**تدننار** *tadanantar*, thereafter. *s.*

**تیدار** *tidhārā*, *m.* the name of a plant (*Euphorbia antiquorum*); the meeting of three streams (in Dakh. *tidhārī*). *s.*

**تیدار** *tidhar*, thither, in that direction. *h.*

**تدهن** *taddhan*, miserly, niggardly. *s.*

**تدهی** *tadhī*, at that very time, in that case. *s.*

**تدهین** *tad, hīn*, *f.* anointing. *a.*

**تدین** *tadaiyun*, *m.* religiousness, sanctity. *a.*

**تدا** *tadā*, *m.* an island. *h.*

**تدّا** *tiḡḡā* (for *tiḡḡā*), a grasshopper, a locust. *d.*

**تدّاك** *tadāk*, splendid, gaudy. *h.*

**تدّاكا** *tadākā*, *m.* noise of beating. *h.*

**تدّاگ** *tadāg*, *m.* a tank, pond. *h.*

**تدّاوا** *tadāwā*, *m.* a crash, crack. *h.*

**تدّاوا** *tadāyā*, *m.* report, rumour (*v. hūhā*). *h.*

**تدّی** *tiḡḡī*, a troop of men. *d.*

**تدّذب** *tazabzub*, agitation, commotion. *a.*

**تدّرو** *tazarn* (*v. tadarn*), a pheasant. *p.*

تذکرت *taghīrat*, } m. memory, remembrance;  
تذکره *taghīra*, } a memoir, billet, schedule,  
obligation, handwriting; biographical memoirs, especially of poets. *taghīrat*, by way of mention, memoir or memorial. *a.*  
تذکیر *taghīr*, f. masculine gender; commemoration, bringing to memory, mentioning, recording, admonishing. *a.*  
تذلیل *taghīl*, f. abasement, depression. *a.*  
تذهیب *taghīb*, art of gilding, illumination of manuscripts. *a.*  
تر *tar*, moist, wet, fresh, green, young, juicy; a particle, by the adding of which, Persian adjectives form their comparative degree; as *kāsh*, good, fair; *kāsh-tar*, better, fairer. *p.*  
تر *tar* (for *tal*), underneath, below. *a.*  
تر *tarw*, m. a tree in general. *a.*  
تر *tri*, three (used only in composition). *s.*  
ترا *tirā* (for *terā*), they, thine, of thee. *s.*  
ترا *tarā*, the bottom of any thing. *a.*  
ترا *turā* (for *tūrā*), to thee, or thee. *p.*  
تراب *turāb*, m. earth, ground, dust. *a.*  
ترابی *turābī*, earthen or earthly. *a.*  
ترادف *tarādūf*, m. succession; adj. uninterrupted, carrying double (a house). *a.*  
تار *tarār*, rapid, quick. *a.*  
تارا *tarrārā*, m. rapidity. *tarrārā* *bharnā*, to gallop, to rush on at full speed. *a.*  
ترازو *tarāzū*, f. a scale, a balance. *tarāzū* *ho-jānā*, to hit right through (an arrow). *p. a.*  
تراس *tirās* or *trās*, f. thirat. *tirās ānā* or *lagnā*, a. to be thiraty. *s.*  
تراس *trās*, m. alarm, fear, dread. *trās-dūyī*, terrifying, occasioning dread or alarm. *s.*  
تراسا *trāsā*, } affraid, terrified. *s.*  
تراست *trāsīt*, }  
تراسی *tirāsī*, eighty-three. *s.*  
تراش *tarāsh*, f. cutting, paring, shape, form. *tarāsh dānā*, a. to pare off or away; (in comp.) cutting or trimming; as, *kālam-tarāsh*, a penknife. *p.*  
تراش *tarāsh* *āharāsh*, f. form, shape, (particularly good); neatness of form. *p.*  
تراشنا *tarāshnā* (in Pers. *tarāshīdan*), a. to cut, to chip; to shave; to shape, to cut out. *apne tā* in *tarāshnā*, to be vain, to value or esteem one's self above others. *p.*  
تراش *tarāsha*, m. shaving, splinter, clip. *p.*  
ترق *tarāḥ* &c., a crack, the noise of any thing splitting or breaking. *p.* [lance. *a.*  
تراکری *tarākri*, f. the beam of a balance. *a.*  
تراکم *tarākum*, accumulation, heaping up. *a.*  
تران *tarān*, m. revenue, income. *a.*

تران *trān*, m. safety; protection. deliverance; a coat of mail. *trān-k.*, a. to free, to protect. *trān-kartā*, a deliverer. *s.*  
ترانا *tarrānā*, n. to grudge, grumble, murmur. *a.*  
ترانا *tirānā* or *tarānā*, a. to cause to pass over or swim, to save. *s.* [cold water. *d.*  
ترانا *turānā*, rice boiled and kept overnight in water. *a.*  
ترانکر *trān-kartā*, m. a protector. *s.*  
ترانوی *tirānawwe* or *tirānwe*, ninety-three. *s.*  
ترانه *tarāna*, m. modulation, harmony, voice, song, melody, symphony, trill, shake, quaver; a kind of song. *tarāna-pardās*, composing songs. *p.*  
ترانی *trānī*, m. a saviour, a protector. *s.*  
تراو *tirāw* or *tarāw*, m. swimming. *s.*  
تراوش *tarāwīsh*, f. distillation, dripping, exudation. *p.*  
تراوی *tarāwī*, } certain extra prayers offered  
تراویج *tarāwīj*, } up by the more devout among the Moslems. These are always performed during the Ramazān fast, but pious persons often repeat them every morning. *a.*  
ترای *trāh* or *trāhi*, an exclamation denoting mercy! pardon! *trāhi-trāhi-k.*, a. humbly to ask mercy; to complain, to repent of a sin. *trāhi-kār*, m. cry for mercy. *a.*  
ترامی *tarāī*, f. a marsh, mead, meadow; low ground flooded with water, upon which rice is generally cultivated. *tarāī khevā*, living in or near water (a waterfowl, water spaniel. &c.). *tarāī*, a species of cucumber. *a.* [a preserves. *s.*  
ترایمان *trāyamān*, adj. preserving, preserving.  
تراین *tarāīn*, m. stars, constellations. *s.*  
ترب *tarb*, f. a musical tone. *a.*  
ترب *turb*, m. a radish (for *turāb*, q. v.) earth. &c. *p.* [confirmed three times. *s.*  
ترباج *tirbāchak*, m. an agreement  
تربانتین *tirbāntīn*, turpentine. *g.*  
تربت *turbāt*, f. a tomb, a sepulchre. *a.*  
تربی *turbatī*, sepulchral. *a.*  
ترب *tar-ba-tar*, completely wet. *tar-ba-tar hōnā*, n. to drip with wet, (but generally) to be covered with blood. *p.*  
تربد *tarbad* or *turbud*, m. a purgative Indian root; turbit (Camvolvulus turpethum). *p.*  
تربج *tarbuj*, } (also *tarbuza*, *tarbūz*, & *tarbūza*),  
تربز *tarbuz*, } m. a water-melon (*Cucurbita citrullus*). *p.*  
تربنگا *tribhangā* or *tirbhangā*, standing awry, or bending (properly with legs, loins, and neck bent). *s.*  
تربنگی *tribhangī* or *tirbhangī*, an epithet of *Krishna*; name of a species of poetical measure. *s.*

تریبون *tri-bhūvan*, m. the three worlds, i.e. heaven, earth, and hell, the universe. *tri-bhūvan-jāgar*, splendour of three worlds. *tri-bhūvan-sundarī*, the beauty of the three worlds, a lady's name. *s.*

تربیت *tarbiyat*, f. education, instruction, tuition, breeding, correction. *tarbiyat-piṣṭr*, docile, tractable. *tarbiyat-k.*, a. to educate, to instruct. *s.*

تربیع *tarbi'*, f. dividing into four, making a quadrangular or square figure; (in astrology) a quadrangular aspect of the stars, quadrature. *a.*

تربی *tri-benī* or *tir-benī*, f. lit. three braids of hair, applied to the confluence of three rivers (v. *trisenī*). *h.*

تربا *trapā*, f. an unchaste woman. *trapā-randā*, f. a whore. *s.*

ترباد *tri-pād*, m. fever, or the demon of fever, described as having three feet and three heads. *s.*

تربانا *turpānā*, a. to stitch, to darn; to hem. *h.*

تربت *tripta*, pleased, satisfied. *tripti*, f. pleasure, satisfaction. *triptātmā*, contented. *s.*

ترباک *tri-patāk*, m. the forehead marked naturally with three horizontal lines. *s.*

تربط *tri-path*, m. a place where three roads meet. *s.* [pod. *s.*

تربد *tirpad* or *tripad*, m. a tri-

تربدی *tri-padī*, f. a creeper (*Cissus pedata*); the girth of an elephant. *s.*

تربدر *tri-pur*, f. a district of Bengal, the modern Tippera. *s.*

تربن *tarpan*, m. a libation of water to the manes of deceased ancestors; satisfaction, gratification, satiety. *s.*

تربن *tirpan*, fifty-three. *s.*

تربن *turpan*, a kind of stitch. *h.*

تربنا *turapnā*, a. to sew (in a particular manner), to stitch. *h.*

تربند *tri-pund*, m. three curved horizontal lines delineated on the forehead by the *Shaivas* and *Shaktas*, or the followers of Shiva and Shakti respectively. *s.*

تربولیا *tirpauliyā* or *tripauliyā*, m. a building with three doors or arches. *s.h.*

تربلا *tirphalā* or *triphalā*, m. the name of a medicine composed of three kinds of myrobalan (v. *itri-phal*). *s.*

تربنا *taraphnā*, n. to flutter, to tremble, to palpitate, to writhe, wriggle, toss, jump, spring; to be very desirous. *h.*

تربت *turt* or *turat*, } instantly,  
تربتا *turtām*, } quickly, di-  
تربته *turt phurt*, } rectly, pre-  
sently, immediately. *s.*

تربا *tiriā*, treble, threefold. *h.*

ترتالیس *tirtālīs* (for *tetālīs*), forty-three. *d.*  
ترتا *turturā*, nimble, active; flippant. *h.*

ترتا *tartarā*, m. a kind of dish. *h.*

ترتانا *tartarātā*, very greasy; dropping with moisture. *h.*

ترتانا *tartarānā*, to bluster, to boast. *h.*

ترتانا *tirtirānā*, n. to trickle, to drop. *h.*

ترتاهت *tartarāhat*, f. bluster, boast. *h.*

ترتری *turturī*, f. a kind of horn or trumpet of great length, generally used at funerals, commonly called the Coleroon horn. *d.*

ترتیه *tritiya* or *tirtiya*, the third. *tritiya-prakṛiti*, f. the neuter gender, m. a eunuch. *s.*

ترتیب *tartīb*, f. arrangement, disposition, order, method. *tartīb denā*, a. to put in order, &c. *a.*

ترتیبی *tartībī*, orderly, methodical. *a.*

ترتیل *tartīl*, reciting with a clear voice. *a.* [*s.*

ترتی *turti phurtī*, hastily, quickly.

ترتی *trufī*, f. loss, destruction. *h.*

ترجکت *tri-jagat* (also *trijag*) the three worlds (v. *trilok*). *s.*

ترجمان *tarjumān*, m. a translator; (vulg. called in the Levant) dragoman or drogaman. *a.*

ترجمانی *tarjumānī*, f. office of interpreter. *a.*

ترجمة *tarjama* or *tarjuma*, m. translation, interpretation. *tarjama-nawī*, m. a translator. *a.*

ترجن *tarjan*, m. wrath, anger. *s.*

ترجی *tarjanī*, f. the fore-finger. *s.*

ترجیح *tarjih*, f. gaining a superiority, preference, excellence, pre-eminence. *tarjihī bilā murajjah*, unreasonable preference. *tarjih rahhā*, a. to excel, to surpass. *a.*

ترجیع بند *tartī-band*, a kind of stanza, in which one line recurs at stated intervals. *a. p.*

ترجیون *taru-jīvan*, m. the root of a tree. *s.*

ترجھا *tirchhā*, crooked, across, cross-wise, bent, awry; perverse; affected, foolish. *tirchhā dekhnā*, a. to squint. *tirchhā lagnā*, n. to strike obliquely. *tirchhī ākh-k.*, a. to look angrily, to cast unkind looks. *tirchhī nazar*, leer, ogle. *s.*

ترجھانا *tirchhānā*, a. to crook, to place in a transverse position; to be perverse; to be affected. *s.*

ترجھت *tarchhat*, f. dregs, sediments. *h.*

ترجھیانا *tirchhiyānā*, n. to edge, to go obliquely (little used, the proper expression being *katrānā*). *s.* [ness, mercy, lenity. *h.*

ترحم *tarahhum*, m. pity, compassion, kind-

ترخنا *tarakhnā*, to warp, crack, split. *d.*

**ترخیم** *tarakhim*, f. abbreviation, contraction, apocope (in grammar). a.

**تردد** *taraddud*, m. irresolution; contrivance, debating; rejecting, hesitation, fluctuating, suspension of judgment, anxious consideration. pl. *taraddudāt*, as *taraddudāi dunyawi*, attention to, or anxiety about, worldly affairs. a.

**تردست** *tar-dast*, expert, active, adroit. p.

**تردستی** *tardasti*, f. activity, handiness, adroitness, expertness. p.

**تردش** *tridash*, m. a god, a deity. *tridashāhār*, m. god's food, *amrit*, or ambrosia. s.

**تردلا** *tridalā*, f. a creeping plant (*Cissus pedata*). s.

**ترددی** *tri-dandī*, a Shīva mendicant, so called from his carrying as his symbol three slender staves, typical of his command over thoughts, words, and actions. s.

**تردوش** *tri-dosh*, m. effervescence of the three humours, viz. phlegm, bile, and *atrabilis*. s.

**تردید** *tardīd*, f. opposing. *harfi tardīd*, the disjunctive conjunction *yā*, or. a.

**تردیف** *tardīf*, f. following, subjoining. a.

**ترراتر** *tri-rātra*, m. three nights collectively. s.

**ترس** *tars*, m. compassion, mercy. *tars khānā*, to compassionate, to feel pity. h.

**ترس** *tiras*, indirectly, covertly; crookedly, awry; a particle of abuse or depreciation. s.

**ترس** *tars*, m. fear, terror. p.

**ترسا** *tarsā*, m. one who is not a Musalmān; a Christian; an infidel, a pagan, a worshipper of fire, a guebre. p.

**ترسان** *tarsān*, fearful, timid, afraid. p.

**ترسانا** *tarsānā*, a. to cause to long, to tantalize, tease. s.

**ترسپرن** *tri-suparna*, m. a portion of the Rig and Yajur Vedas. s.

**ترست** *trasta*, timid, fearful. s.

**ترستھ** *tirsath*, sixty-three. s.

**ترسکار** *tirashkār*, m. } disrespect,

**ترسکریا** *tirashkriyā*, f. } abuse, reproach. s.

**ترسکرت** *tirashkṛit*, reviled, abused. s.

**ترسل** *tarassul*, m. doing (any thing) softly, or easily. a.

**ترسنا** *tarasnā*, n. to long, to desire anxiously; to beg, to entreat, to supplicate, to pity. s.

**ترسناک** *tars-nāh*, timid, cowardly. p.

**ترسندھیا** *tri-sandhyā*, the three periods of the day, dawn, noon, and eve. s.

**ترسول** *trisul*, m. a trident or three-pronged lance (the weapon borne by Mahādeva). s.

**ترسون** *tarsoṇ*, the third day past or to come (not including the present, i.e. two days intervening). h.

**ترسیدن** *tarsulan*, to fear, to dread. p.

**ترسیل** *tarsil*, f. sending, transmitting. a.

**ترش** *tarsh*, m. thirst, wish, desire. s.

**ترش** *tursh*, sour, harsh; ill-tempered, crabbed. *tursh-rū*, cynical, morose, surly, stern, hard-favoured, ugly. *tursh-jab* or *-mizāj*, sour-tempered, harsh. p.

**ترشا** *trishā*, f. thirst, desire; a plant (*Commelina salicifolia*). *trishā-want*, thirsty. s.

**ترشائی** *turshāi*, f. sourness, harshness, acidity. p. [late. p.

**ترشانا** *turshānā*, to become sour, to acidu-

**ترشت** *tarshit* or *trishit*, thirsty. s.

**ترشتبھ** *trishtubh*, f. a sort of metre or stanza consisting of three lines. s.

**ترشم** *tarashshuh*, m. sweating, exuding; dripping, distilling; a small rain. a.

**ترشرون** *tri-sharan*, m. a sanctified teacher of the Jaina sect, the refuge of the three worlds. s.

**ترشنک** *tri-shring*, m. a hill with three peaks; a triangle. s.

**ترشنکی** *tri-shringī*, m. a kind of fish (*Cyprinus denticulatus*). s.

**ترشک** *turushka*, m. incense; name of a country (perhaps Tūrān, now called Turkistān). *turushkā*, m. pl. its inhabitants. s.

**ترشن** *tarshan*, m. thirst, thirsting; it is also used metaphorically. s.

**ترشنا** *tarashnā*, n. to be cut or pared. p.

**ترشنا** *trishnā*, f. thirst; ambition, desire, avarice. *trishnā-khay*, m. content, resignation, patience. s.

**ترشنج** *trishnaj*, thirsty, longing for. s.

**ترشوانا** *tarashwānā*, to cause to be cut. p.

**ترشول** *trishul*, m. a trident (the weapon borne by Mahādeva). s.

**ترشه** *tarsha*, a species of fruit. *tursha*, a kind of sorrel, wild sorrel. p.

**ترشی** *turshī*, f. sourness, acidity, harshness. *turshī-bādī*, acid (or) flatulent (a medical term). p.

**ترصد** *tarassud*, m. expectation, hope. a.

**ترصیع** *tarṣī*, adorning with jewels or gold; an ornate style in prose or verse. a.

**ترغیب** *targhib*, f. exciting desire, temptation, stimulation. *targhib denā*, a. to set a-gog, to tempt, to excite or induce. a.

ترقب *tarakhkhūb*, m. contemplating, expecting, hoping. a.

ترقنا *tarahnā* (for *tarahnā*, q.v.), n. to split, &c. d.

ترقی *tarakhhi*, f. promotion, preferment; increase; making progress in learning, proficiency; pl. *tarakhhiyāt*, preferments, advances. a.

ترقیق *tarhih*, f. softening, thinning, dilution, rarefaction. a.

ترقیم *tarhīm*, f. writing, noting, marking. a.

ترک *turk*, m. properly a Turk, which in Persian takes many other meanings; a soldier; a Musalman. *turk-sauār*, m. a horseman, cavalier. *turk-mizāj*, savage or of a Tartarly disposition; wicked, sly, depraved. a. p.

ترک *tark*, m. abandoning, leaving, deserting. *tark-i adab*, disrespect, rudeness; *tark-i dunyā*, abandonment of the world and its vanities. a.

ترک *tarak*, f. a beam, a rafter. h.

ترک *tark*, m. doubt, discussion; logic; a proposition (in logic). *tarka-vidyā*, f. the science of reasoning, logic. s.

ترک *tarku*, f. a spindle or distaff, an iron pin upon which the cotton is first drawn out. s.

ترکا *trikā*, f. a triangular frame or bar across the mouth of a well to support the rope of the bucket. s.

ترکاری *tarkārī*, f. esculent vegetables. h.

ترکالدرشی *trikāl-darshī*, m. one who sees the past, present, and future; a *rishi* or divine sage; a name of Buddha. s.

ترکالکیه *trikāla-gya*, m. one who knows the past, present, and future; a name of Buddha. s.

ترکپند *tarku-pind*, m. } a ball of  
ترکپیڑی *tarku-pīthī*, f. } clay upon  
the lower end of the spindle to assist in giving it a rotatory motion. s.

ترکت *tarkit*, doubtful, disputed. s.

ترکتاز *turk-tāz*, } depredation, attack;  
ترکتازی *turk-tāzī*, } feigned anger. p.

ترکت *tarkut*, m. drawing out the cotton upon the distaff or upon the wheel. s. [folia]. s.

ترکت *trikat*, m. a plant (*Ruellia longi-*

ترکت *trikaṭu*, } m. a mixture of dry  
ترکنا *tirkunā*, } ginger, long pepper,  
and black pepper. s.

ترکتی *tarkuṭī*, f. a spindle or a distaff. s.

ترکس *tirkas*, bent, crooked, cornerwise, diagonally. d. [Turks, Transoxiana. p.

ترکستان *turkistān*, the country of the (eastern)

ترکش *tarkash*, m. a quiver. *tarkash-band*, wearing a quiver. p.

ترکشان *tarku-shān*, m. a small whetstone for sharpening spindles. s.

ترک *tarkul*, m. the fruit of the *tār* tree (*Borassus flabelliformis*). s.

ترک *tarkil*, m. *Cassia tora*. s.

ترکلاسک *tarkulāsak*, m. a concave shell or saucer in which the lower end of the spindle is placed and whirled round. s.

ترکن *tarkin*, m. a logician, a disputant, a follower of the *Tarka-shāstra*. s.

ترکنک *tri-kantak*, m. a sort of fish (*Silurus*), a plant (*Ruellia longifolia*). s.

ترک *turhanī*, (lit.) a female Turk, a Turcomān woman. In India the term denotes any Musalmān female. p.

ترکوت *tri-kūt*, m. a three-peaked mountain; name of a mountain in the peninsula; sea salt prepared by evaporation. s. [vulva. s.

ترکون *tri-kon*, m. a triangle; the *tariha* or *tarihat*, m. the estate of a deceased person, a bequest, a legacy. a.

ترکھا *tarkhā*, rapid (a stream). h.

ترکھا *tirkhā* (for *trishā*), f. thirst; desire. s. [thirsty. s.

ترکھوانت *tirkhāwant* (for *trishāwant*),

ترکھنٹی *tirkhunṭī*, } f. a trivet. h.  
ترکھنٹی *tirkhunṭī*, }

ترکی *tarkī*, f. an ornament for the ear made of the leaves of the *tār* tree; m. a logician, a disputant; same as *tarkin*, q.v. s.

ترکی *turkī*, m. a kind of horse; adj. of or "belonging to a Turcomān or Tartar; the language spoken by the Turcomāns. *turkī tamām hūj*, spoilt, destroyed. p.

ترکیب *tarkīb*, f. composition, mixture, cement, make, form, mechanism. *tarkīb-k.*, a. to organize; pl. *tarkībāt*, mixtures, compositions. a.

ترکیبی *tarkībī*, composed, mixed, artful, artificial. a.

ترک *turag*, m. a horse. *turag-brahmachāryak*, m. enforced celibacy, continence arising merely from the absence of women. s.

ترکت *tri-gartā*, m. a country in the north-west division of India, apparently part of Lahore. s. [a wanton. s.

ترکتا *tri-gartta*, f. a lascivious, woman,

ترکن *tri-gun*, thrice, triple; possessing the three *gunas* or properties of beings; m. the aggregate of those three properties s.

ترکی *turagi*, f. a plant (*Physalis flexuosa*); m. a horseman. s.

ترل *taral*, capricious, changeable, fickle, inconstant, ticklish, volatile, unsteady, libidinous, wanton. s. [nethermost. h.

ترلا *tarlā*, m. a kind of bamboo; lower,

ترلوچن *tri-lochan*, a name of *Mahādeva* or *Shiva*. s.

تړلوك *त्रिलोक tri-lok*, m. } the universe, the  
 त्रिलोकी *tri-lokī*, f. } world as consist-  
 ing of three distinct departments, i.e. heaven, earth,  
 and the regions under the earth. *trilokī-nāth*, Lord  
 of the universe. *s.* [three roads. *s.*  
 त्रिमार्गी *त्रिमार्गी tri-mārgī*, f. the meeting of  
 त्रिमूर्ति *त्रिमूर्ति trī-mūrti*, f. the name of a hawk  
 (*Falco cyanellus*, *B.*; *fasciatus* *B.*; *Tinnunculus dubius*). *h.*  
 त्रिमधु *त्रिमधु tri-madhu*, m. a portion of the  
 Rig-Veda; a student of that portion. *s.*  
 त्रिमिरा *त्रिमिरा tirmirā*, m. a spot of oil, &c.  
 swimming on water; an ocular spectrum, or spark ap-  
 pearing before the eye, from the internal state of that  
 organ. *h.*  
 त्रिमिराना *त्रिमिराना tirmirānā*, n. to vibrate, to  
 dazzle, to thrill, to shake; to sparkle as grease or oil  
 swimming on water. *h.*  
 त्रिमिराहत *त्रिमिराहत tirmirāhat*, f. vibration. *h.*  
 त्रिमिरी *त्रिमिरी tirmirī*, f. darkness; vertigo. *s.*  
 त्रिमिस *त्रिमिस turmis*, a kind of millet, lupine, Turkey  
 corn. *p.* [three peaks. *s.*  
 त्रिमुकुट *त्रिमुकुट tri-mukut*, m. a mountain with  
 त्रिमि *त्रिमि turamni*, f. an instrument for rasping  
 cocoa-nuts. *d.*  
 त्रिमूर्ति *त्रिमूर्ति trī-mūrti*, f. trinity; the three  
 principal Hindu deities, Brahma, Vishnu, and Shiva;  
 m. a Jaina saint. *s.*  
 त्रन *त्रन taran*, m. a raft, a float; Swarga or  
 paradise; crossing over, passing; escape, deliverance;  
 one who is delivered. *s.*  
 त्रन *त्रन trin* or *trina*, m. grass. *trinātā*, f. the  
 state or property of grass. *trin-jāti*, m. the vegetable  
 kingdom. *trin-jambh*, graminivorous. *trin-rāj*, m. a  
 palmyra-tree. *trin-wat*, like grass; worthless. *s.*  
 त्रन *त्रन tarun*, young, juvenile, adult; m. a  
 young man; a kind of plant (*Achyranthes aspera*?). *s.*  
 त्रन *त्रन tarani*, m. the sun, a ray of light;  
 a float or raft; f. a ship, a boat; the succotrine aloe  
 (*A. perfoliata*); a plant (*Hibiscus mutabilis*). *s.*  
 त्रना *त्रना tarnā*, n. to pass over, to be ferried;  
 to be saved. *s.*  
 त्रना *त्रना tirnā*, n. to swim, to float. *h.*  
 त्रनापन *त्रनापन tarunā-pan*, m. adolescence,  
 youth, puberty. *s.*  
 त्रनात्रिकेत *त्रनात्रिकेत trinātriket*, m. a portion  
 of the Yajur Veda; a follower of that branch of the  
 Veda. *s.*  
 त्रनाग्नि *त्रनाग्नि trināgni*, m. conflagration of  
 chaff; burning of a criminal wrapped up in straw. *s.*  
 त्रनाई *त्रनाई tarunāī*, f. adolescence, youth,  
 puberty. *s.* [rectly. *s.*  
 त्रनत *त्रनत turant*, instantly, quickly, di-  
 त्रनत *त्रनत tarant*, m. a fog; a torrent of  
 rain; the ocean. *s.*  
 त्रनती *त्रनती tarantī*, f. a boat. *s.*

तुरज *तुरज turunj*, m. a citron, an orange. *a.*  
 तुरजबिन *तुरजबिन taranjabin*, m. manna (produced  
 from the *Hedysarum alhagi*): (by this name some call)  
 honey mixed with lime-juice, &c. *p.*  
 तुराण *तुराण tarand* or *tarandī*, f. a raft, a float  
 made of bamboos; the float of a fishing-line. *s.*  
 तुरास *तुरास trinas*, grassy, made with grass. *s.*  
 तुराश *तुराश trinsha*, the thirtieth. *s.*  
 तुराशत *तुराशत trinshat*, thirty. *s.*  
 तुराङ्ग *तुराङ्ग tarang*, f. wave, emotion; be-  
 coming state and dignity; whim, conceit, caprice. *a.*  
 तुराङ्ग *तुराङ्ग turang*, m. a horse. *s.*  
 तुराङ्ग *तुराङ्ग trang*, m. f. the city of Haris-  
 chandra, suspended, it is supposed, in the air. *s.*  
 तुराङ्गबिन *तुराङ्गबिन tarangabin*, m. manna (v. *taran-*  
*jabin*). *s.*  
 तुराङ्गनी *तुराङ्गनी turangnī*, f. a dragon-fly. *h.*  
 तुराङ्गिनी *तुराङ्गिनी taranginī*, f. a river. *s.*  
 तुराङ्गी *तुराङ्गी tarangī*, braggart, fantastical,  
 whimsical. *s.* [flexuosa). *s.*  
 तुराङ्गी *तुराङ्गी turangī*, f. a plant (*Physalis*  
*tarannum*, m. a song, modulation. *a.*  
 तुरावत *तुरावत trina-vat*, grass-like, good for  
 nothing. *s.* [(see *tarani*). *s.*  
 तुरानी *तुरानी taranī*, f. a ship, a vessel, a boat  
 तुरानी *तुरानी tarunī*, a young female, a young  
 wife. *s.*  
 तुराव *तुराव tarav*, m. (v. *taru*) a tree. *s.*  
 तुरावर *तुरावर tarvār*, f. a sword, scimitar (com.  
*talvār*). *s.* [and frisky. *p.*  
 तुरावत *तुराव tar o tāza*, new, fresh; cheerful, fresh  
 तुरावर *तुरावर tarvar*, m. a large tree; also a  
 shrub, a small species of cassia. *s.*  
 तुराङ्गी *तुराङ्गी trotakī*, f. a Rāginī, one of the  
 "female personifications of music. *s.*  
 तुराङ्गी *तुराङ्गी trofī*, f. the beak of a bird; a kind  
 of pike (*Esox scolopax*). *s.*  
 तुराङ्गी *तुराङ्गी trivṛt-panī*, f. a pot-  
 herb (*Hilancha repens*). *s.*  
 तुराङ्गी *तुराङ्गी tri-varga*, m. three human ob-  
 jects, as, love, duty, and wealth; three conditions of  
 a state, prosperity, evenness, and decay; the three  
 qualities of nature, purity, blindness, and depravity. *s.*  
 तुराङ्गी *तुराङ्गी tri-varnah*, m. a plant (*Ruel-*  
*lia longifolia*). *s.* [swordsmen, fencer. *s.*  
 तुराङ्गी *तुराङ्गी tarvariya*, m. a sword; a  
 तुराङ्गी *तुराङ्गी tiraundā*, m. buoy, beacon. *h.*  
 तुराङ्गी *तुराङ्गी tirohit*, covered, concealed,  
 hidden. *s.*  
 तुराङ्गी *तुराङ्गी tri-redī*, a Brāhman who pro-  
 fesses to have read three of the Vedas. *s.*

त्रिवेणी *trivenī*, f. the confluence of three rivers, more especially applied to that of the Ganges, the Jamuna, and (as supposed) the Saraswati (underground) at Ilāhābād, which last city is so called by the Hindūs. *s.*

तुरा *tura*, m. garden herbs, pottage, greens. *p.*

तिरुत *tirhut*, f. name of a district (vulg. *Tirhoot*). *s.* [grown in Tirhut. *s.*

तिरुतिया *tirhutiyā*, belonging to Tirhut,

तरेत *taratez*, } m. garden cresses (*Le-*

तरेत *taratezah*, } *pidium sativum*). *p.*

तुरही *turhī*, } f. a trumpet, a clarion. *h.*

तुरी *turī*, }

तारा *tara*, f. a star. *s.*

तरे *tare* (for *tale*), under, beneath. *s.*

तिरी *tirī*, also त्रय *tray*, three. *s.*

तरी *tarī*, f. a boat. *s.*

तुरी *turī*, f. a brush or fibrous stick used by weavers to clean the wool; a painter's brush; a trumpet (see *turhī*). *h.*

तुरी *tura*, f. the name of a kind of cucumber (*Cucumis acutangulis*, Roxb.). *s.*

तरी *tarī*, f. moisture; water, in opposition to *khaskī*, dry land; wet lands applied to the cultivation of rice and other vegetables requiring much moisture; sugar. *tari* *se*, by water. *p.*

तिरिया *tiriyā* or त्रिया *triyā*, f. a woman, maid, female wife. *tiriyā* *bed*, the science of women, knowledge of woman. *tiriyā* *charitr*, m. female wiles. *tiriyā* *rāj*, amazon country, petticoat government. *s.*

तरी *taraiyā*, f. a star. *s.*

तिर्याक *tiryāk*, m. in Persian denotes treacle of *Baghdād*, esteemed an antidote against poison; (but in Hindūstānī always means) opium; an antidote in general. *a.*

तिर्याक *tiryāk* *farūk*, m. the name of a medicine, an antidote to poison. *a.*

त्रियामा *tri-yāmā*, f. the Yamunā or Jamna river. *s.*

त्रियामक *tri-yāmāh*, m. sin, as the impeder of the three objects of life. *s.*

तिर्याकी *tiriyākī* or *tiryākī*, m. an opium-eater. *a.*

तिरीचरी *tirī bīrī*, dispersed. *h.*

त्रिपुर *trai-pur*, m. the city of Tipperah in Bengal. *s.*

तरेत *taret*, m. a buoy. *h.*

त्रेता *tretā*, f. the name of the second Hindū *yug* or era, the silver age (v. *yug*). *s.*

त्रेताग्नि *tretāgni*, the three sacred fires of the Hindūs. *s.*

तरेता *tareta*, m. the falling of water from a spout, or from any height. *h.*

तरिज *tariz*, the pieces in a vestment that are cut transversely or diagonally. *p.*

त्रियशि *tri-yashī*, m. a medicinal plant (*Mollugo pentaphylla*). *a.*

तरीहा *tariha* (v. *tariha*), property left by a deceased person. *s.*

तरिन *tarin*, sign of the superlative degree in Persian; as *khāb*, fair, *khāb-tarin*, fairest, most fair. *p.*

तिरेन्द *tirend*, } m. the float of a fish-

तिरेन्दा *tirendā*, } ing-line, a float or

float (a buoy). *h.*

त्रयोदश *trayodash*, m. } the thirteenth

त्रयोदशी *trayodashī*, f. } (used only in

dates) as the 13th of the half lunation or lunar month. *s.*

त्रैविद्य *traividya*, m. a man versed in the three Vedas, or possessing three sciences. *s.*

तुरीय *turiya*, m. the Divine Being, or Universal Spirit. *s.*

त्रयी *trayī*, f. the three Vedas; a plant (*Conyza serratula*). *trayī-dharma*, m. duties or rites enjoined by the three Vedas. *s.*

तड़ *tar*, m. party, division, faction; an imitative sound. *h.*

तड़ा *tarā*, m. an island. *h.*

तड़ाड़ा *tarārā*, m. throwing water. *h.*

तड़ाणा *tarānā*, a. to rear up (a horse). *d.*

तड़ाका *tarākā*, m. sound of a blow, noise made by striking. *d.*

तड़ाका *tarākā*, m. the sound of striking; adj. pretty, showy, gaudy. *h.* [lance. *h.*

तड़ाकरी *tarākārī*, f. the beam of a ba-

तड़ाग *tarāg*, m. a pond, a tank deep enough for the growth of the lotus; a trap for catching deer. *h.*

तड़ाना *tarānā*, a. to break, to cause to be broken or changed (as money). *h.*

तड़ावा *tarāmā*, m. show, ostentation, vanity. *h.*

तड़ाया *tarāyā*, m. foppishness, wearing smart clothes. *tarāyā-dār*, m. one who dresses well, and is particular in having fine and well-made clothes. *h.*

तड़प *tarap*, f. haste, hurry; outrageousness, explosion, fury; leap, jump. *h.*

तड़पाना *tarpanā*, a. to put in great agitation; to cause to flutter, stumble. *h.*

तड़पड़ा *tarparā*, m. the noise of falling water. *h.*

तड़परी *tarparī*, f. flutter, agitation. *h.*

तड़पना *tarapnā*, } n. to flutter, to pal-

तड़पना *taraphnā*, } pitate; to be very

desirous about any thing, to be agitated, to jump, to spring, to bound, to wriggle, to toss. *h.*



تَرِبَه taraph, f. perplexity, timidity, agitation. *h.*

تَرِبَه‌نَا tarphānā, a. (same as *tarpanā*), to cause to flutter or agitate. *h.*

تَرِبَه‌نَا tarpharānā, n. to flutter, to palpitate. *h.* [fluttering, palpitation. *h.*

تَرِبَه‌هَات tarpharāhat, f. act of flapping. *h.*

تَرِبَه‌نَا taraphnā, m. (see *tarpanā*). *h.*

تَرِبِلَا tarpilā, hasty, hurrying. *h.*

تَرِبِلَا tarpārānā, n. to trickle, to drop, to patter, to bluster, to welter; to warp or crack with noise (as a plank exposed to the sun). *h.*

تَرِبِلَا tarpārāhat, f. the act of dropping. *h.*

تَرِخ tarakh, } a cleft, fissure, crevice, split, or crack. *d.*

تَرِخ tarakh, } crack. *d.*

تَرَس taras, m. a hyena. *d.*

تَرَكْنَا tarahnā (also *tarakhnā*), n. to be cracked, to be split (see *tarahnā*). *p.*

تَرَكْنَا tarhā, m. dawn of day. *tarhe*, in the morning, early. *h.*

تَرَكْنَا tarhānā, to cause to be cracked. *h.*

تَرَكْنَا tarahnā, n. to be cracked, to be split. *h.*

تَرَوَات turwāt, breakage, fracture. *h.*

تَرَوَات turwānā, a. to cause to break, to cause to be devoured. *h.*

تَرَوَات tarwar, name of a shrub (*Cassia auriculata*), the bark of which is used in tanning. *d.*

تَرَوَات tiri-biri, mishmash, medley. *d.*

تَزَايِد tazāyud, m. increase, augmentation. *a.*

تَزُكْ tuzuk, m. retinue, pomp; regulation, ordinance, institutes. *t.*

تَزَكِيَة tazkiya, m. purifying; in law it signifies a case in which a certain number of special witnesses bear testimony to the competency of other witnesses who are giving evidence in any cause; the former being denominated the *Muzakkis*, or purgators. *a.*

تَزَلْزُل tazalzul, m. commotion, agitation, trepidation; an earthquake. *a.*

تَزَوِج tazwij, taking unto one's self a wife. *a.*

تَزْوِير tazwīr, f. imposture, fraud, deceit, stratagem; deception, lie. *a.*

تَزَلَا tazelā, m. a *tāzī*, or Arabian colt. *p.*

تَزْيِين taziyin, f. dressing one's self, decoration, ornament, honour, jewel. *a.*

تِس tis, inflect. pron. that, which, &c. *tis-uparānt*, moreover. *tis-par* or *tis-pe*, besides, over and above, whereupon, moreover, yet, nevertheless, then, after that, thereon, whereat. *tis-par-bhi*, thereon, nevertheless. *h.*

تِس tis (for *trish*), f. thirst. *s.*

تُس tus, m. the husk of corn or rice. *s.*

تُسَار tusār, m. ice, frost, or snow (see *tushār*). *s.*

تَسَامُح tasāmuḥ, m. reciprocal indulgence, mutual kindness and forgiveness; double meaning. *a.*

تَسَاوِي tasāwī, f. similarity, sameness, equality, neutrality. *a.* [carelessness. *a.*

تَسَاهُل tasāhul, m. conniving at, pardoning; repeating the sentence *subḥān-allāh* "glory be unto the Lord;" a rosary, a chaplet of beads (not applied to a Hindū rosary). *tasbiḥ-khāna*, a chapel. *tasbiḥ-khāwā*, saying prayers; a person hired to pray for another, a private chaplain. *tasbiḥ-khāwānī*, the office of a chaplain. *a.*

تَسْخَر tasakhkhur, m. ridicule; subduing, making tractable. *a.*

تَسْخِير tasakhkhir, f. imprisoning, taking a strong hold, subduing, captivating. *tasakhkhiri-kutub*, captivating hearts. *a.*

تَسْدِيس tasdis, f. divided into six parts; a sextile aspect of the stars. *a.*

تَسَر tasar, m. a shuttle; a kind of coarse silk, the produce of a particular worm (*Bombyx paphia*) that feeds on the asin (*Terminalia alata globra*), &c. *s.*

تَسَر tasar, m. a shuttle; a kind of coarse silk, the produce of a particular worm (*Bombyx paphia*) that feeds on the asin (*Terminalia alata globra*), &c. *s.*

تَسَر tasar, m. a shuttle; a kind of coarse silk, the produce of a particular worm (*Bombyx paphia*) that feeds on the asin (*Terminalia alata globra*), &c. *s.*

تَسَر tasar, m. a shuttle; a kind of coarse silk, the produce of a particular worm (*Bombyx paphia*) that feeds on the asin (*Terminalia alata globra*), &c. *s.*

تَسَر tasar, m. a shuttle; a kind of coarse silk, the produce of a particular worm (*Bombyx paphia*) that feeds on the asin (*Terminalia alata globra*), &c. *s.*

تَسَر tasar, m. a shuttle; a kind of coarse silk, the produce of a particular worm (*Bombyx paphia*) that feeds on the asin (*Terminalia alata globra*), &c. *s.*

تَسَر tasar, m. a shuttle; a kind of coarse silk, the produce of a particular worm (*Bombyx paphia*) that feeds on the asin (*Terminalia alata globra*), &c. *s.*

تَسَر tasar, m. a shuttle; a kind of coarse silk, the produce of a particular worm (*Bombyx paphia*) that feeds on the asin (*Terminalia alata globra*), &c. *s.*

تَسَر tasar, m. a shuttle; a kind of coarse silk, the produce of a particular worm (*Bombyx paphia*) that feeds on the asin (*Terminalia alata globra*), &c. *s.*

تَسَر tasar, m. a shuttle; a kind of coarse silk, the produce of a particular worm (*Bombyx paphia*) that feeds on the asin (*Terminalia alata globra*), &c. *s.*

تَسَر tasar, m. a shuttle; a kind of coarse silk, the produce of a particular worm (*Bombyx paphia*) that feeds on the asin (*Terminalia alata globra*), &c. *s.*

تَسَر tasar, m. a shuttle; a kind of coarse silk, the produce of a particular worm (*Bombyx paphia*) that feeds on the asin (*Terminalia alata globra*), &c. *s.*

تَسَر tasar, m. a shuttle; a kind of coarse silk, the produce of a particular worm (*Bombyx paphia*) that feeds on the asin (*Terminalia alata globra*), &c. *s.*

تَسَر tasar, m. a shuttle; a kind of coarse silk, the produce of a particular worm (*Bombyx paphia*) that feeds on the asin (*Terminalia alata globra*), &c. *s.*

تَسَر tasar, m. a shuttle; a kind of coarse silk, the produce of a particular worm (*Bombyx paphia*) that feeds on the asin (*Terminalia alata globra*), &c. *s.*

تَسَر tasar, m. a shuttle; a kind of coarse silk, the produce of a particular worm (*Bombyx paphia*) that feeds on the asin (*Terminalia alata globra*), &c. *s.*

تَسَر tasar, m. a shuttle; a kind of coarse silk, the produce of a particular worm (*Bombyx paphia*) that feeds on the asin (*Terminalia alata globra*), &c. *s.*

تَسَر tasar, m. a shuttle; a kind of coarse silk, the produce of a particular worm (*Bombyx paphia*) that feeds on the asin (*Terminalia alata globra*), &c. *s.*

تَسَر tasar, m. a shuttle; a kind of coarse silk, the produce of a particular worm (*Bombyx paphia*) that feeds on the asin (*Terminalia alata globra*), &c. *s.*

تَسَر tasar, m. a shuttle; a kind of coarse silk, the produce of a particular worm (*Bombyx paphia*) that feeds on the asin (*Terminalia alata globra*), &c. *s.*

**تسما** *tasma*, m. a thong, a strap of leather.  
*tasma khainchnā*, a. to strangle. *tasma-kash*, a strangler, a brute. *tasma-bāzi*, a game played by the lower orders: it consists in coiling up a leather strap and then inserting a pin, &c. This game may be seen in our own country fairs. *p.*

**تسمیہ** *tasmiya*, m. nomination, giving a name to, pronouncing the formula " *bism illāh*." &c. *a.*

**تسنن** *tasannun*, m. the becoming a *sunni* (v. *sunni*). *a.*

**تسنیم** *tasnim*, name of a fountain in paradise. *a.*

**تیسوت** *tisūt*, m. name of a medicine. *h.*

**تسوی** *tassū*, m. a measure of nearly one inch. *h.*

**تیسواںسی** *tiswānsī*, the twentieth of a *biswānsī*, q.v. *h.*

**تسود** *tasnid*, f. making black; the draft of a letter, &c., a rough copy, sketch, plan, delineation. *a.*

**تسہیل** *tashhīl*, rendering easy, facilitating. *a.*

**تش** *tish*, f. thirst; wish, desire. *s.*

**تش** *tush*, m. the husk or chaff of rice, &c. (*Beleria myrobalan*). *s.* [likeness. *a.*

**تشابہ** *tashābuh*, m. similitude, resemblance,

**تشار** *tushār*, m. frost, cold; thin rain, mist; ice or snow. *s.*

**تشارا** *tushārā*, cold, frosty. *s.* [&c. *a.*

**تشاریف** *tashārif* (pl. of *تشریف*), honours.

**تشاکل** *tashākul*, m. mutual resemblance. *a.*

**تشانل** *tushānal*, m. a conflagration of chaff; a capital punishment; twisting dry straw round the limbs of a criminal, and setting it on fire. *s.*

**تشبہ** *tashabbuh*, m. resemblance, similitude. *a.*

**تشبیہ** *tashbīh*, f. a simile, comparison, allegory, metaphor. *ḥarf tashbīh*, adverbs of similitude. *a.*

**تشت** *tashṭ*, m. a platter, a basin, a charger, a salver. *p.*

**تشت** *tushit*, m. a subordinate deity, one of a class of thirty-six. *s.*

**تشتت** *tashattut*, m. dispersion, dissipation. *a.*

**تشتی** *tashtari*, } f. a salver, a small

**تشتی** *tashtari*, } plate, a saucer. *h.*

**تشت** *tushṭa*, pleased, satisfied. *tushṭi*, f. pleasure, content. *tushṭatā*, f. delight, satisfaction. *s.*

**تشخص** *tashakhkhus*, m. identifying, particularizing, appropriation. *a.*

**تشخیص** *tashkhis*, f. distinguishing perfectly (a word much used by physicians, to denote their having ascertained the disorder of a patient, *diagnosis*); valuation; assessment. *a.*

**تشدد** *tashaddud*, m. seizing and holding firmly; adj. strong, robust; corroborated, confirmed. *a.*

**تشدید** *tashdīd*, f. consolidating, corroborating; name of an orthographical mark placed over letters, which denotes that they should be doubled. *a.*

**تشرع** *tasharru'*, m. the ordinances of a prophet, particularly the laws of *Muḥammad*; acting agreeably to those ordinances. *a.*

**تشریح** *tashrīh*, f. anatomy; a skeleton or anatomical preparation; act of dissecting a body; explanation or declaration. 'ilm-ut-tashrīh, the science of anatomy. *a.*

**تشریحی** *tashrīhī*, of or relating to anatomy. *a.*

**تشریف** *tashrif*, f. honouring, exalting; investing with a splendid robe. *tashrif kabūli*, sublime admiration. *tashrif arzāni farmānā*, and *tashrif farmānā*, mean only to go, or to come, *tashrif lejānā*, to go, and *tashrif lānā*, to come, i.e. to honour with one's presence (never said of one's self, except by a king). *a.*

**تشریک** *tashrīk*, becoming an associate or partner. *a.*

**تشی** *tashaffī*, f. consolation; becoming calm (after anger), calmness. *a.*

**تشک** *tashakkuk*, m. doubting. *a.*

**تشنا** *tishnā*, f. thirst; temptation. *s.p.*

**تشنج** *tashannuj*, m. the cramp, convulsion, spasm. *a.* [piercing walls. *p.*

**تشنگ** *tashanh*, m. an iron instrument for *tishnagān* (pl. of *tishna*), the thirsty ones. *p.*

**تشنگی** *tishnagī*, f. thirst; temptation. *p.*

**تشنه** *tishna*, thirsty. *tishna*, *ḥ* *khūn*, blood-thirsty. *tishna-k*, a. to make thirsty; (met.) to create desire, to tempt. *tishna-lab*, of dry lips, thirsty. *tishna-labī*, thirstiness. *p.*

**تشنیع** *tashnī'*, f. disparaging, slandering; taunting, reproaching. *a.*

**تشویر** *tashwīr*, anguish, distress of mind. *a.p.*

**تشویش** *tashwīsh*, confusion; distraction; anxiety, grief, disquietude, alarm, apprehension. *a.*

**تشہد** *tashahhud*, m. making a profession of religious sentiments; avowing belief in the unity of the Deity and the mission of *Muḥammad*: this is done by declaring (in Arabic), "I profess that there is no god but God; and I acknowledge that *Muḥammad* is the apostle of God." *a.*

**تشہیر** *tashhīr*, f. proclaiming, publishing; marking a criminal, public exposure such as carrying a criminal through a city mounted on an ass, &c. *a.*

**تشیا** *tishyā*, f. } emblic

**تشیبسپ** *tishyapushp*, m. } myro-  
balan (*Phyllanthus emblica*), or auspicious flower. *s.*

**تشی** *tashaiyukh*, m. ostentatious pretence to, or display of, rank or dignity. *a.*

**تشيع** *tashaiyu'*, m. professing to be of the Muhammadan sect called *Shi'a*, or a follower of 'Alī. *tashaiyu'-mazhab*, heresy: the sect of *Shi'a*, followers of 'Alī. The Turks, Arabs, and Tartars are generally *Sunnīs*, and consider themselves orthodox; the Persians again are mostly *Shi'as*, and are viewed by the orthodox as little better than so many of the wicked (v. *Shi'a*). a. [dignity. a.]

**تشين** *tashaiyun*, m. displaying of state,

**تشيه** *tishya*, m. the eighth lunar mansion, figured by an arrow, and containing three stars, of which one is Cancer; adj. auspicious, fortunate. s.

**تصاعد** *taṣā'ud*, m. ascending, becoming difficult. a. [books, literary works. a.]

**تصانيف** *taṣānīf* (pl. of **تصنيف**), compositions,

**تصاویر** *taṣāwīr* (pl. of **تصوير**), pictures. a.

**تصحيح** *taṣḥīḥ*, f. rectification, correction, verifying, illustrating, attestation. a.

**تصويح** *taṣḥiḥa*, m. muster (especially of cavalry horses). *dāgh* i *taṣḥiḥa*, the office in which the horses employed in service are marked. a.

**تصيف** *taṣḥīf*, f. making an error in writing; changing the diacritical points so as to alter the pronunciation and meaning of a word. a.

**تصدق** *taṣadduḥ*, m. alms; giving alms (particularly with a religious view); sacrificing, devoting. *taṣadduḥ honā*, to become a sacrifice, to become devoted heart and soul to a beloved object. a.

**تصدع** *taṣḍī'*, f. the headache; trouble, perplexity; pl. *taṣḍī'āt*, troubles. *taṣḍī'-dih*, troublesome, giving trouble. a.

**تصدق** *taṣḍīḥ*, f. verifying, attesting, acknowledging as true, appeal. *taṣḍīḥ-bilā taṣawwūr*, pre-supposition. a.

**تصرف** *taṣarruf*, m. possession, use; expenditure, disposal, embezzlement, extravagance. *taṣarruf-zāmin* or *-zāminī*, security for possession (of a property). *taṣarruf-k.* or *-men lānā*, a. to take or get possession of; pl. *taṣarrufāt*, (in general acceptance for) the sum total of expenses, supernatural powers (of holy men). a.

**تصرفي** *taṣarrufī*, f. common provisions given to dependants, &c. (in opposition to *khāṣṣa*, being what the master and his company eat). a.

**تصريح** *taṣrīḥ*, f. evidence, manifestation. a.

**تصريف** *taṣrīf*, f. conjugation, declension, inflection (in gram.); changing, turning, converting. a.

**تقصير** *taṣghīr*, f. diminution, a diminutive noun. a.

**تصفية** *taṣfiya*, m. purifying, particularly the mind from ill-will; reconciling, reconciliation, purgation. a.

**تصليب** *taṣlīb*, f. crucifixion. a.

**تصميم** *taṣmīm*, f. resolve, determination. a.

**تصنع** *taṣannu'*, artifice, speciousness, display. a.

**تصنيف** *taṣnīf*, f. invention, composition, authorship; pl. *taṣnīfāt*, compositions. a.

**تصور** *taṣawwūr*, m. contemplation, meditation, reflection, fancy, conception, preconception, apprehension. *taṣawwūr-k.*, to imagine. a.

**تصوف** *taṣawwuf*, m. the theology of the *sūfis* or mystics of the east; mysticism, contemplation. a.

**تصوير** *taṣwīr*, f. a picture, an image. *taṣwīr banānā* or *khāinchnā*, a. to draw, &c. to paint. a.

**تضاد** *taẓādd*, m. contradiction, contrariety, absurdity, inconsistency. a. [cule. a.]

**تضحيك** *taẓḥīḥ*, f. mocking, derision, ridicule.

**تضرع** *taẓarru'*, m. supplication; lamenting, humbling one's self, submission. a.

**تضعيف** *taẓīf*, doubling, duplication. a.

**تضمن** *taẓmīn*, f. giving satisfaction for an injury; comprehending or including one thing in another; inserting the verses of another in one's own poem; giving security; intrusting with another; lending on interest; putting in a purse or strong box. *taẓmīn-k.*, to insert the verses of another in one's own poem, making the one correspond with the other. a.

**تضييع** *taẓyī'*, f. spoiling, wasting, idling (away time). *taẓyī' auḳāt*, idling away time; ennui, weariness. a.

**تطابق** *taṭābuḥ*, m. similarity, congruity, analogy, coherence, cohesion. a.

**تطاول** *taṭāwul*, m. usurpation, oppression, tyranny, conquest, rudeness, insolence. a.

**تطبيق** *taṭbīḥ*, f. comparing, likening; confronting (as two armies). a.

**تطلع** *taṭallu'*, arising. *taṭallu'-u-sh -shams*, the rising of the sun. s.

**تطوع** *taṭawwu'*, doing a good action which one is not obliged to do, an act of supererogation. a.

**تطويل** *taṭwīl*, f. extending, lengthening, prolonging, stretching out, prorogation. a.

**تطهير** *taṭḥīr*, f. purification, purgation, sanctification. a. [injustice, injury. a.]

**تظلم** *taṭallum*, m. groaning under oppression,

**تعارف** *ta'āruḥ*, m. mutual acquaintance; rule, fashion, custom; handing or offering any thing to another person (used in a respectful or polite sense). a.

**تعاطي** *ta'āḥi*, mutual giving or surrender; a silent kind of bargain, when the vendor hands over an article to the buyer, and the latter gives him the price without speaking. a.

**تعاقب** *ta'ākub*, m. pursuit; persecuting; alternate succession, following. a.

**تعال** *ta'āl* (lit. be exalted), *ta'āl allāhu*, or *ta'āl-ta'āl*! interj. Good God! bravo! well done! a.

**تعالی** *ta'ālā* (used adjectively), the Most High. a.

**تعاون** *ta'āwun*, m. assistance, conspiring. a.

**تعب** *ta'b*, m. labour, lassitude, weariness. a.

**تعبد** *ta'abbud*, being pious; devotion. a.

**تعبير** *ta'bir*, f. explanation, interpretation (particularly of dreams); attribute, quality; pl. *ta'birāt*.  
*ta'bir-go*, m. an interpreter of dreams. a.

**تعبئة** *ta'bi'a*, } m. arranging (household furniture); drawing up (an army), training, exercising. a.

**تعجب** *ta'ajjub*, m. wondering, admiration, astonishment, amaze, surprise. a. [pediton. a.]

**تعجيل** *ta'jil*, f. agility, haste, despatch, expedition, enumeration, a list or invoice. a.

**تعدد** *ta'addud*, plurality, numbering, multiplying. a.

**تعدي** *ta'addi*, f. extortion, exorbitancy, oppression, wrong, injury, tyranny, violence, cruelty. a.

**تعذر** *ta'azzur*, m. apology (pl. *ta'azzurāt*). a.

**تعذيب** *ta'zib*, torture, punishment. a.

**تعذير** *ta'zir*, f. apologizing, subterfuge, excuse (little used). a.

**تعرض** *ta'arruz*, m. resisting, preventing, hindrance, obstacle, opposition, impediment. a.

**تعريض** *ta'riz*, f. enlarging; making conspicuous; rendering obnoxious; being ambiguous in speech, or hinting at a subject obscurely; rendering intricate; making writing illegible; not dressing meat sufficiently; opposing, objecting; barter, exchange of one commodity for another; statement of particulars of landed property, deposited in a collector's office. a.

**تعريف** *ta'rif*, f. praising; asserting; explaining, description; a table of rates of export and import duties, hence the European term "tarif." *ta'rif ul-majhul bil-majhul*, explaining in terms as little understood as the thing intended to be explained. a.

**تعريفي** *ta'rifī*, commendable; notable. a.

**تعزيت** *ta'ziyat*, f. condolence, lamentation; *ta'ziyat-nāma*, m. letter of condolence. a.

**تعزير** *ta'zir*, f. punishment of a discretionary kind, such as the law does not precisely specify, correction, reproof, censure, reprimand. a.

**تعزيل** *ta'zil*, f. removing or deposing from office, dismissal. a.

**تعزية** *ta'ziya*, m. condolence, comforting; a representation or model of the tomb of *Hasan* and *Husain*, which is thrown into the river at the anniversary of the *muḥarram*. *ta'ziya khāna*, m. the place of the *ta'ziya*. *ta'ziya-dār* or *-gir*, m. one who observes the mourning in the *muḥarram*. *ta'ziya lenā*, a. to observe the mourning during the *muḥarram*. a.

**تعشق** *ta'ashshuk*, m. falling in love, making love, bring in love. a.

**تعصب** *ta'aṣṣub*, m. prejudice for or against, i.e. prejudice or partiality, bigotry, superstition. a.

**تعطل** *ta'attul*, m. idleness; having no bracelets or other ornaments. a.

**تعطيل** *ta'at'il*, f. rendering useless; abandoning, neglecting; laying waste; vacation from school or from office. *ta'at'il kā roz*, a holiday, a *ḥabbath* (that of the *Muhammadans* is Friday). a.

**تعظم** *ta'aẓẓum*, m. magnificence, grandeur, pride, arrogance. a.

**تعظيم** *ta'ẓīm*, f. reverence, respect, honour; treating with ceremony and respect, honouring, gentility, politeness. a.

**تعفن** *ta'affun*, m. stink, faetor. a.

**تعفيت** *ta'fiyat*, effacing; adjusting. a.

**تعقب** *ta'aḥḥub*, m. pursuing, punishing, tracing (intelligence). a.

**تعقيد** *ta'ḥid*, causing to unite, joining. a.

**تعقير** *ta'ḥir*, f. wounding desperately. a.

**تعقل** *ta'aḥḥul*, m. understanding, perceiving; informing. a.

**تعلق** *ta'alluḥ*, m. relationship, connection, dependence; consideration, reflection; commerce, correspondence; property, possession, appertaining; a manor, lordship, a lease in perpetuity, a subdivision of a *ḥila'* or county, the latter consisting of several *ta'alluḥs*. a.

**تعلقات** *ta'alluḥāt*, pl. connections, concerns. *ta'alluḥātī duniyawi*, worldly concerns. a. [&c. a.]

**تعلقجات** *ta'alluḥajāt* (pl. of *تعلقه*), lordships,

**تعلقدار** *ta'alluḥ-dār*, m. a landholder, the holder or proprietor of a *ta'alluḥ*. *ta'alluḥ-dārī*, the tenure, office, or estate of a *ta'alluḥ-dār*. *ta'alluḥ-dārī ḥaḳḳ*, the dues or rights of a *ta'alluḥ-dār*. a. p.

**تعلقه** *ta'alluḥa*, m. connection, relationship; lordship, possession of land, fee, manor; possessor of an estate, a lord of a manor, landlord, fiefholder. *ta'alluḥa, jadīd*, new dependencies. *ta'alluḥa, kadīm*, old possessions. *ta'alluḥa, e zabar-dastī*, an estate seized by main force. h.

**تعلل** *ta'allul*, m. an excuse, pretext, refusal. *ta'allulī 'ail*, a weak excuse. a. [study. a.]

**تعلم** *ta'allum*, m. learning, being taught;

**تعلي** *ta'allī*, f. exalting one's self, appearing conspicuous. a.

**تعليق** *ta'allīq*, f. a kind of writing used by the Persians; suspension; delaying. a.

**تعليقة** *ta'allīqa*, m. an inventory, a list. a.

**تعليل** *ta'allīl*, f. causing one to make an excuse occasioning; changing one of the weak letters for another (in Arabic grammar); pl. *ta'allīlāt*. a.

**تعليم** *ta'allīm*, f. teaching, instruction, tuition; copying fine writing accurately; pl. *ta'allīmāt*. a.

**تعقب** *ta'ammuḥ*, m. deepness; penetrating, going deep into. a.

**تعديد** *ta'nīd*, propping up; baptizing. a.

**تعير** *ta'mīr*, f. rebuilding, repairing; making a place habitable, productive, and populous; pl. *ta'mīrāt*, repairs, &c. a.

**تعميل** *ta'mīl*, causing to act, putting in force (a decree, &c.). a.

**تعمية** *ta'miya*, m. act of rendering blind; an enigma; concealing the meaning of a sentence or discourse (generally applied to a chronogram after the manner of *abjad*, q.v., when the clause which should give the date fails in accuracy, and the excess or defect is obscurely indicated by another word; ex. gr. *az hausi laṣif āb bardār*, draw water from the pellucid cistern. The letters in *hausi laṣif* make 943, from which, subtracting those of *āb* ( $1 + 2 = 3$ ), we have the date required, viz. 940. a.

**تعوذ** *ta'wiz*, m. having recourse to the Deity; asking protection; a charm, an amulet; a structure of brick or stone-work over a grave. a.

**تعويق** *ta'wīq*, f. suspending, preventing, delaying, averting. a.

**تعهد** *ta'ahhud*, m. agreement, a promise or pledge; rent; a lease, a contract. *ta'ahhud-dār*, the holder of an agreement or lease. a.

**تعيش** *ta'aiyush*, m. rejoicing; procuring a livelihood by labour and industry. a.

**تعيل** *ta'aiyul*, land held by a member of a royal family, more especially applied to the Delhi family, a royal appanage. *ta'aiyul shāhi*, the royal domains (around Delhi). a.

**تعين** *ta'aiyun*, m. manifesting, establishing, appointing, assigning, deputing; *ta'aiyunāt*, appointments. a. [tion. a.

**تعيين** *ta'yīn* or *ta'in*, f. appointing, deputing. **تعينات** *ta'yīnāt*, m. appointments, command, a garrison; business. a.

**تعيناتي** *ta'yīnātī*, the object or business of an appointment, &c.; duty, service; a detachment of troops, a guard; any number of individuals nominated for some special duty. a. [one another. a.

**تغابن** *taghābun*, mutual deception, cheating

**تغار** *taghār*, m. a tub, bucket, trough, pail, platter. p. [bucket. p.

**تغاري** *taghārī*, f. a small tub, trough, or

**تغافل** *taghāful*, (sometimes *taghāfulī*), m. negligence, inattention, being absorbed, as in sleep, &c. *taghāful-shī'ar*, careless. a.

**تغابر** *taghāyur*, m. differing from each other, discrepancy. a.

**تغذية** *taghziya*, m. food, nourishment. a.

**تغريب** *taghrib*, banishment, transportation; imprisonment. a.

**تغلب** *taghallub*, m. taking advantage, cheating, imposition, forgery, embezzlement. a.

**تغلبی** *taghallubī*, f. adulteration, forgery. a.

**تغمة** *taghma*, m. a mark which artists put on their productions, device on a shield, a medal. p.

**تغني** *taghannī*, f. singing, cooing, celebrating a mistress in verse, contentment. a.

**تغیر** *taghīr*, f. alteration, change; adj. changed, discharged, dismissed. *taghīr-k.*, a. to remove (from an office), to dismiss, to alter. a. [moval. a.

**تغیر** *taghāiyur*, m. change, alteration, re-

**تغیری** *taghīrī*, f. the state of alteration or change, revolution, discharge, dismissal. a.

**تغییر** *taghīr* (v. *taghīr*), alteration &c. a.

**تف** *tuf*, m. spittle, saliva; a curse. p.

**تف** *tuf*, m. vapour, steam, mist. p.

**تفاخر** *tafaḥḥur*, m. boasting, vaunt. a.

**تفارق** *tafaruḥ*, m. division, separation. a.

**تقاریق** *tafārīq* (pl. of *تفرقة*), intervals, divisions, instalments. a.

**تفاوت** *tafāwut*, m. distance; difference, distinction, disparity; distant, separate, far away, remote, absent. *tafāwut bolnā*, a. to prevaricate. a.

**تفاوت** *tafāwuk*, commensurability (in arith.). a.

**تغالول** *tafāwul*, m. (v. *tafāwul*), presage &c. a.

**تفت** *taft*, heat, warmth; adj. hot, warm. p.

**تفتگی** *taftagī*, f. heat, ardour; anxiety. p.

**تفتة** *tafta*, hot, burning; quick-lime. p.

**تفتة دل** *tafta-dil*, grieved at heart. p.

**تفتیش** *taftīsh*, f. examination, inquiry, search, investigation, research. a.

**تفجر** *tafajjur*, m. suppuration. a.

**تفحص** *tafahḥuz*, m. investigation, inquiry, search, disquisition. a. [gance. a.

**تفخر** *tafaḥḥur*, m. pride, boasting, arro-

**تفراخ** *tafrah*, a blow, a slap. d.

**تفرج** *tafarruj*, m. recreation, amusement, relaxation of mind, contemplation of natural scenery. *tafarruj-gāh*, a place of recreation. a. [ment. a.

**تفرح** *tafarruḥ*, m. leisure, ease, refresh-

**تفرس** *tafarrus*, m. intelligence, understand- ing; judging from physiognomy. a.

**تفرقة** *tafriḥa*, m. division, separation, disper- sion; distress, divorce. *tafriḥa-k.*, to separate, to dis- tribute; pl. *tafārīk*. a.

**تفرة** *tafra*, affected magnificence, pride. t.

**تفریح** *tafriḥ*, f. rejoicing, exhilarating; amusement. *tafriḥī ṭab'*, ease of mind, cheerfulness, hilarity. a.

**تفرید** *tafrīd*, f. retiring, leading a solitary life (especially for the purpose of devotion). a.

**تفريس** *tafris*, f. breaking, tearing in pieces. a.

**تفريق** *tafriḥ*, f. separation, division; parti- tion, participation; jealousy, misunderstanding; de- partment. *tafriḥ-k.*, a. to analyze. *tafriḥ-nāma*, a deed settling the shares claimed by different parties. a.

**تفسيدة** *tafsīda*, burnt, warmed, heated, chapped or cracked through heat. p.

**تفسیر** *tafsīr*, f. explanation, commentary, paraphrase, an interpretation of the *ḥur.ān*. a.

**تفصیل** *tafṣīl*, f. explanation, analysis; sepa- ration, division; detail or particulars of an account, and the like. *tafṣīl-k.*, to explain at full length. *tafṣīl wār*, in full detail. a.

تفضل *tafazzul*, m. excelling; deserving. *a.*  
 تفضيح *tafziḥ*, f. disgrace, disrepute. *a.*  
 تفصيل *tafṣil*, excellence, pre-eminence. *ismi tafṣil*, the comparative or superlative degree. *a.*  
 تفقد *tafakkud*, m. kindness; searching for a thing lost, inquiring diligently. *a.*  
 تفكر *tafakkur*, m. reflecting, meditating; cogitating, considering; anxiety. *a.*  
 تفكه *tafakkuk*, m. admiring; penitence; enjoyment of any thing. *a.*  
 تفكك *tufang*, f. a musket (properly any tube through which any thing is blown). *tufangchi*, a musketeer. *tufangī*, musketry, firing of muskets. *p.*  
 تفنن *tafannun*, m. amusement, pastime. *a.*  
 تفوق *tafawwuk*, m. pretending to a superiority over others; doing any thing by degrees. *a.*  
 تفول *tafawwul*, m. presaging happily, taking a good omen from a name, &c. *a.*  
 تفويض *tafwiz*, f. resigning, committing to another, recommending, confiding to another; marrying a wife without a fortune. *a.* [ing. *a.*  
 تفهم *tafahhum*, m. understanding, conceiving.  
 تفهيم *tafhim*, f. teaching, instructing. *a.*  
 تقابل *taḡābul*, m. encountering, being drawn up in mutual opposition. *a.*  
 تقادم *taḡādum*, m. being ancient; in law, it signifies such a distance of time as suffices to prevent punishment. It operates in a way similar to our statutory limitations. *a.*  
 تقارب *taḡarub*, m. approaching one another; (in versification) name of a measure. *a.*  
 تقاضا *taḡāzā*, m. dunning, exacting, urgency, importunity; exacting by means of a suit at law. *taḡāzā*, *sinn*, the customs or habits of different ages, as of childhood, youth, manhood, &c. *taḡāzā*, *shadid*, inexorable dunning. *a.*  
 تقاضاي *taḡāzā-i*, importunate, solicitous. *a.*  
 تقاطر *taḡātur*, m. distilling drop by drop; raining. *a.*  
 تقاعد *taḡā'ud*, backwardness, dilatoriness. *a.*  
 تقاوت *taḡāwat*, f. piety, abstinence, continence. *a.*  
 تقاوي *taḡāwī*, f. strengthening, assisting (particularly tenants); vying, contending with; money advanced to cultivators at the time of sowing. *a.*  
 تقبض *taḡabbuz*, mutual surrender, or silent exchange of an article and its cost. *a.*  
 تقدس *taḡaddasa*, lit. "He is pure, or holy." *taḡaddasa wa ta'ālā*, an epithet of the Deity, "He is Holy and Most High." *taḡaddus*, holiness, sanctity. *a.*  
 تقدم *taḡaddum*, m. priority, pre-eminence. *a.*  
 تقدمة *taḡaddama*, final adjustment or audit of an account. *a.*

تقدير *taḡdīr*, f. fate, predestination, the Divine decree, the ordination of Providence. *a.*  
 تقدیس *taḡdīs*, f. sanctity, purity, sanctification, sanctifying; magnifying. *a.*  
 تقدیم *taḡdīm*, f. giving precedence, priority, precedence, performance. *taḡdīm-k.*, a. to perform, to put before, to give precedence to. *a.*  
 تقرب *taḡarrub*, propinquity, nearness, approximation; access; association. *a.*  
 تقرر *taḡarrur*, m. being established; confirmation, ratification, approbation. *a.*  
 تقرب *taḡrīb*, m. recommendation, mention, occasion, conjunction, cause, pretence, motive, approaching, proximity, probability. *taḡrīb-k.*, a. to commend, to prepare a person for the reception of another. *a.*  
 تقریباً *taḡrībān*, near to, about, nearly. *a.*  
 تقریر *taḡrīr*, f. confession; relation, oration, recital, detail, narration. *taḡrīr-k.*, to relate. *a.*  
 تقریس *taḡrīs*, f. congealing, cooling. *a.*  
 تقسیم *taḡsīm*, f. division (in arithmetic); dividing, distributing. *taḡsīm-k.*, a. to distribute. *taḡsīm-dār*, the divisor. *taḡsīm-hone ki raḡm*, the dividend. *taḡsīmī jam'*, assessment upon the lands of a country. *a.*  
 نقشف *taḡashshuf*, m. living poorly, being scantily fed and coarsely clothed. *a.*  
 تقصیر *taḡshīr*, f. (lit. deficiency) fault, error, crime. *taḡshīr-mand*, guilty, criminal. *taḡshīr-wār*, blameable, criminal; pl. *taḡshīrāt*, crimes. *a.*  
 تقطیر *taḡṭīr*, f. distilling, dropping (particles of urine), strangury. *a.*  
 تقطیع *taḡṭī'*, f. the cæsura or pause in reading poetry; scanning of verse; dissection. *a.*  
 تقلب *taḡallub*, m. conversion, change, transmutation. *a.*  
 تقلیب *taḡlīb*, m. conversion, change. *a.*  
 تقلید *taḡlīd*, f. imitation, counterfeiting, forgery. *taḡlīd k.*, to ape, to imitate. *a.*  
 تقلیدی *taḡlīdī*, imitated, forged, false (as stone, &c.), counterfeit (as a coin). *a.*  
 تقلیل *taḡlīl*, f. diminishing, causing to look less, reduction, diminution. *a.*  
 تقوی *taḡwā*, m. piety, abstinence, the fear of God. *ahli-taḡwā*, pious people, men of piety. *a.*  
 تقوی *taḡawwī*, f. assisting (particularly tenants by advances, remitting rents, &c.). *a.*  
 تقویت *taḡwīyat*, f. corroboration, strengthening, establishing, confirming, confidence, strength, assurance, comfort, reliance, trust, aid. *a.*  
 تقویم *taḡwīm*, f. making straight, adjusting; an almanack, ephemeris, calendar. *a.*  
 تقي *taḡī*, pious, devout; name of a celebrated Hindūstānī poet. *taḡī*, piety, fear of God. *a.*

تقيد *takaiyud*, m. attention, diligence, industry, application; superintending, overseeing, care, assiduity; pl. *takaiyudāt*. a.

تقيہ *takiya*, m. pious fraud or subterfuge, allowable in certain cases; for instance, a Shi'a visiting Mecca as a pilgrim is allowed to practise *takiya*, and call himself a Sunni. a.

تک *tuk*, f. one line of a poem; a rhyme; a moment. *tuk-ek*, for one moment. h.

تک *tak*, (postpos.) till, to, up to, while, toward, near to; f. a scale, balance; aim. *tak-bāndh-nā* or *lagānā*, to gaze, to stare. h.

تک *tikhā*, m. a small piece of flesh; a steak, a slice; a chop or collop. *tikhā-boṣī-k.*, to tear to small pieces (a prey). h.

تک *tukhā*, m. a sort of arrow blunt at the end; a small hill or mountain; an eminence. p.

تکاپو *takāpū*, also *takāpūṛi*, diligent search; bustling about in all directions. p.

تکار *ti-hār*, three ploughings. h.

تکاسل *takāsul*, m. indolence, negligence, carelessness. a. [of bamboos. s.]

تکاشیری *tukāshirī*, f. the manna (تکلیف *takālif* (pl. of تکلیف), difficulties, distresses. a. [ture. p.]

تکان *tahān*, m. motion, agitation, ges-

تکانا *tahānā*, a. to take aim. h.

تکان دینا (in Persian تکانیدن), to shake, to jolt, to agitate, to brush off. p.

تکاهل *takāhul*, m. negligence, remissness. a.

تکبر *takabbur*, m. arrogance, haughtiness, pride, insolence of office. a.

تکبری *takabburī*, f. haughtiness. a.

تکبیر *takbīr*, f. repeating the (Musulmān) creed, or only saying "Allāhu akbar," "God is great," upon particular occasions. a.

تکت *tikta*, bitter; fragrant; m. bitterness; fragrance. *tikta-bhadrak*, m. a kind of cucumber (*Trichosanthes dioeca*). *tikta-patra*, m. a cucurbitaceous plant (*Momordica mixta*). *tikta-parwan*, f. a potherb (*Hilancha repens*), a plant (*Menispermum glabrum*). *tikta-tumbi*, f. a bitter gourd. *tikta-dugdhā*, f. a medicinal kind of moon-plant. *tikta-rohmikā*, f. a medicinal plant. *tikta-sār*, m. *mimosa catechu*. *tikta-sāk*, m. a plant (*Capparis trifoliata*). *tikta-gandhā*, f. a plant (*Lycopodium imbricatum*). *tikta-wallī*, f. a plant (*Aletris hyacinthoides*). s.

تکتک *tiktak*, m. a kind of gourd (*Trichosanthes dioeca*); a sort of Gentian (*G. cheryla*). s.

تک تک *tak-tak*, m. the sound of feet. h.

تک تک *tik-tik*, f. a sound used in driving a cart. h.

تکتکا *tiktikā*, f. a bitter gourd. h.

تکثیر *takthīr*, f. augmenting, enlarging, increasing, multiplying. a.

تکثیف *takthīf*, rendering thick, condensation. a.

تکد *tahaddud*, toil, labour; hardship. a.

تکدر *tahaddur*, m. dregs, dulness, moroseness. a.

تکذیب *takzīb*, f. accusing of falsehood, giving the lie. *takzīb-d.*, to give the lie. a.

تکر *takra*, m. buttermilk with a fourth part water. s.

تکرات *takrāt*, m. a churning stick. s.

تکرار *takrār*, f. repetition, tautology; altercation, contention, dispute; the chorus or burden of a song. a. [troublesome, argumentative. a.]

تکراری *takrārī*, adj. importuning, seizing,

تکرر *takarrur*, m. repeating, reiterating, persevering, repetition. a.

تکریم *takrīm*, f. honour, reverence, respect; treating with respect, honouring. a.

تکڑی *tukṛī*, f. a flight or swarm (of birds or insects). d.

تکسر *takassur*, m. being broken or shattered, spent or debilitated; carrying (figures in arithmetic); folding up the wings, as a bird when about to cease from flight. a.

تکسل *tahassul*, m. sickness, indolence. a.

تکسیر *taksīr*, f. breaking to pieces; carrying (figures in arithmetic); dividing so as to produce a fraction. a.

تکش *tukhash* (cor. of *tarkash*), m. a quiver. p.

تکشلا *taksha-shilā*, f. the name of a city in Panjāb (the Taxila of Ptolemy). s.

تکشک *takshak*, m. one of the *Nāgas* or serpents of the lower regions; a snake of a middle size and of a red colour. s.

تکشن *tikshan*, pungent, hot; angry, passionate; sharp, acute, ardent, bitter, severe. s.

تکشن *takshan*, m. a carpenter. s.

تکشنی *takshanī*, f. a carpenter's adze. s.

تکفل *takafful*, m. taking security; becoming security for another; bail. a.

تکفیر *takfīr*, f. covering, expiating a crime, doing penance or paying a mulct as atonement; guiltiness; humbling one's self before another (putting the hand upon the breast, and inclining the head); shewing distant respect; accusing one of impiety calling him infidel, making one an unbeliever. a.

تکفین *takfīn*, f. putting on the winding-sheet, laying in the coffin, &c., shrouding, sepulture. a.

تکل *tukhal*, f. }

تکلا *tukhlā*, m. }

تکلا *takhlā*, m. a spindle. h.

**تکلف** *takalluf*, m. inconvenience, ceremony ; extravagance, profusion ; preparation. *takalluf bar taraf*, waving ceremony. *takalluf-mizāj*, ceremonious ; pl. *takallufāt*. *takallufātī darbār*, lit. extravagances of a court, expending much. *takallufātī rasmi*, ceremonious attention, empty compliments. *takallufātī majlis*, the ceremonies of society, etiquette. *a*.

**تکلم** *takallum*, m. conversation. *a*.

**تکلی** *tukhlī* f. a paper kite (child's). *h*.

**تکلی** *takhlī*, f. a weaver's reel. *h*.

**تکلیف** *taklif*, f. ceremony, imposition of a burthen ; trouble, difficulty, molestation, distress, inconvenience, ailment, affliction, annoyance. *taklif denā*, *a*. to annoy. *taklif-k.*, to take the trouble ; pl. *taklifāt*, ceremonies, &c. *a*.

**تکمیل** *takmila*, m. perfection, completion. *a*.

**تکمه** *tukma*, m. a button, a loop, an eye loop. *tukma, e jaib kholnā*, *a*. to open the purse, to loosen the purse-strings. *p*. [fection, excellence. *a*.

**تکمیل** *takmil*, f. completing, finishing, per-

**تکنا** *tahnā*, *a*. to observe, to aim at, to watch ; *n*. to be looked at, or stared at. *h*.

**تکوا** *takū, ā*, or *takwā*, m. a spindle. *h*.

**تکواهی** *takwāhī*, f. watching, overseeing, superintending, looking sharp after (as after a silversmith). *h*.

**تک و دو** *tak o dau*, fatigue, running about. *p*.

**تکوری** *takore*, a small kettle-drum. *d*.

**تکونیا** *tikoniyā*, three-cornered, triangular. *s*.

**تک** *tukka*, m. (see *tukhā*), a blunt arrow. *p*.

**تک** *takha*, a goat. *takha-rish*, beard on the chin only, like a goat. *tikka*, a slice, a bit. *p*.

**تکهار** *tukhār*, m. (see *tusār*) ice, &c. *s*.

**تکهارنا** *tikhārna*, *a*. to confirm, to prove, to establish by argument ; to trifallow, or plough three times ; to inquire earnestly. *h*.

**تکھان** *takhān*, m. a carpenter. *s*.

**تکھارکنا** *tikhārā-karnā*, *a*. to trifallow, to plough three times. *h*.

**تکھری** *takharī*, f. scales of a balance. *h*.

**تکینی** *takinī*, f. a small pillow. *h*.

**تکیه** *takya*, m. a pillow, a *faḥīr*'s stand ; the reserve of an army. *takya-dār*, a *faḥīr*, dervise. *takya denā*, *a*. to receive respectfully. *takya-k.*, *v.a*. to support, to encourage. *takya kisi par-k.*, *a*. to depend upon. *takya kalām* or *sukhan-takya*, m. a cant word introduced into one's conversation without any meaning. *takya lagānā*, *a*. to lean. *takya-nishin*, a *faḥīr*, a dervise. *p*.

**تگ** *tag*, running, toiling, a gallop. *p*.

**تگ** *tag* (same as *tak*, postpos.) up to, till, &c. *h*. [twist. *h*.

**تگا** *taggā*, f. a strand or thread of a

**تگا** *tugā*, f. the manna of bamboos. *h*.

**تگاپو** *tagāpū*, f. bustle, toil, labour ; also *tag o pū*. *p*.

**تگادو** *tagādu* (v. *tag-dau*), fatigue, &c. *p*.

**تگانا** *tagānā*, *a*. to cause to be quilted, to get stitched together. *h*.

**تگای** *tagāi*, f. the price paid for quilting, &c. ; act of quilting. *h*.

**تگت** *tagat*, gold or silver tinsel. *d*.

**تگ دو** *tag-dau* (also *tag o dau*), f. fatigue, running about on business, or in search of employment. *p*. [coronaria. *s*.

**تگر** *tagar*, m. a tree (*Tabernæmontana*

**تگرت** *tagarg*, m. hail, a hail storm. *p*.

**تگرت** *tagar*, a plate of metal ; any thin flat piece of metal. *d*.

**تگم** *tigma*, hot, pungent ; sharp ; m. heat, pungency. *s*. [threefold. *s*.

**تگن** *tigun*, m. a tone in music ; adj.

**تگنا** *tagnā*, *a*. to quilt, to stitch together. *h*.

**تگنا** *tigunā*, threefold, triple. *s*.

**تگوپو** *tag-o-pū*, search, inquiry, bustle. *p*.

**تگوتاز** *tag-o-tāz*, gallop, running. *p*.

**تگهزی** *taghīzī*, f. a girdle, a zone. *h*.

**تگی** *taggī*, f. a strand or thread of a twist. *ti-taggī*, a thread of three strands. *chau-taggī*, of four strands ; a kind of fishing-line not used with a rod. *h*.

**تگیانا** *tagyānā*, *a*. to cause to run or gallop. *p.h*.

**تگیژنا** *tagernā*, to pursue closely, to chase. *d*.

**تل** *tal*, m. depth, bottom ; the place underneath ; the sole of the foot. *Dakh*. (for *tale*), under, beneath. *s*.

**تل** *tul*, alike, like ; m. the breadth of a field. *tul baikhnā*, *n*. to be weighed against valuable things which are to be given in alms ; to sit straight and compact (as in a boat, which might be upset by sitting uneven or carelessly). *tul rahnā*, *n*. to stand front to front, or opposed. *s*.

**تل** *til*, a plant bearing an oily seed (*Sesamum orientale*) ; the seed of the sesamum ; a mole on the face ; a moment, an instant. *tilon men tel nahit kahnā* (lit. to say there is no oil in the seeds of sesamum), to say snow is black, to deny the most evident truth, to swear black is white. *s*.

**تل** *toll*, a hillock, a hill, a heap. *a*.

**تلا** *talā*, m. the sole of a shoe ; the bottom of any thing ; protection ; a leathern fence worn by archers on the left arm. *s*.

**تلا** *tulā*, f. a balance, a pair of scales ; the seventh sign, Libra ; a measure or weight of gold and silver, 100 *palas*, or about 145 ounces troy ; the act of being weighed against gold or any kind of valuable substance, which is afterwards given to the priests. *s*.

**تلا** *tillā*, m. (for *طلا*) the golden border of a turban. *a.p*.



تلاہیج *tulā-bij*, m. the berry of the *abrus precatorius*, from which the jeweller's weight is taken. *s.*

تلاہریکشا *tulā-parīkshā*, an ordeal by balance; the accused is accurately weighed, then removed, and certain prayers, &c. said; then he is weighed again, and if lighter than before it is an infallible sign of his innocence: if equal or heavier, he is deemed guilty. *s.*

تلاہدان *tulā-dān*, n. a gift of gold to Brāhmins equal in weight to the person of the donor. *s.*

تلاہدانی *tillā-dānī*, f. a housewife or small bag for holding needles, thread, &c. *a. p.*

تلاہتال *talātal*, m. the region under the earth; one of the seven divisions of hell. *s.*

تلاہتا *talāṭā*, m. the east, downwards. *d.*

تلاہ *talār* (v. *tale*), underneath, below. *d.*

تلاہنا *ta:āsnā*, } a. to rub the palms of the  
تلاہشنا *talāshnā*, } hands, or the soles of the feet. *d.*

تلاہش *talāsh*, f. search, study, inquiry. *talāshi*, one who searches goods, &c. *p.*

تلاہشی *talāshī*, f. annihilation; dispersion. *a.*

تلاہٹم *talāṭum*, m. buffeting, dashing; (particularly with reference to the waves of the ocean). *a.*

تلاہفی *talāfi*, f. compensation, recompense. *a.*

تلاہقی *talāqī*, f. meeting, interview, reunion. *a.*

تلاہکوٹ *tulā-koti*, f. an ornament of the feet or toes; a hundred millions. *s.*

تلاہکوش *tulā-kosh*, m. a sort of ordeal by weighing the accused (v. *tulā-parīkshā*). *s.*

تلاہ *tilām* (pl. of تلم), servants, &c. *a.*

تلاہمز *talāmiz* (pl. of تلمیذ), students, scholars. *a.*

تلاہنا *tilānā*, m. a kind of song. *p.*

تلاہنا *talānā*, a. to cause to fry. *h.*

تلاہنا *tulānā*, a. to cause to be weighed. *s.*

تلاہ *talāw* (for *tālāb*), m. a tank, a pond, reservoir of water. *p.*

تلاہوا *tulāwā*, m. an advanced guard, forlorn hope, a patrol or reconnoitering party. *t.*

تلاہوا *tulāwā*, m. part of a Hindūstānī carriage, which rests on the axle-tree arm, and supports the body of the carriage. *s.*

تلاہوہر *tal-ūpar*, upside down, confused. *s.*

تلاہوت *talāwat* or *talāwat*, f. meditation, reading (particularly the *ḥur, ān*, as an act of religion). *a.*

تلاہوڑی *tilāwṛī* or *tilā, oṛī*, f. the name of a plain in the vicinity of Sirhind, abounding in robbers; hence it is applied to any situation of danger. *h.*

تلاہو *talā, on*, low grounds. *s.*

تلاہی *tilā, ī*, f. a small frying-pan. *h.*

تلاہر *tilbar*, m. a species of bird. *h.*

تلاہیس *talbis*, f. cheating, fraud, fallacy, imposture; mixture, confusion; misrepresentation; concealing (the truth, the faults of goods on sale); failing in proving one's allegations; a knave; covering. *a.*

تلاہٹ *talpat*, ruined, destroyed, more especially crops by the trampling of cattle. *h.*

تلاہنا *talapnā*, } a. to flutter to pal-  
تلاہنا *talaphnā*, } pitate, to be rest-  
less. *h.*

تلاہٹ *til-picchat*, m. a sweetmeat made of ground sesamum. *s.*

تلاہرنی *til-parnī*, f. red sanders (*Pterocarpus santolinus*). *s.*

تلاہ *til-pinj*, } m. barren sesamum,  
تلاہ *til-pej*, } bearing no blossom,  
or yielding no oil. *s.*

تلاہلا *tuli-phalā*, f. the *Simul*, or silk-cotton tree. *s.*

تلاہنا *tultulānā*, n. to become soft (from moisture), as a mud wall in the rains, as a sore or boil when suppurating, or a fruit getting ripe. *h.*

تلاہنا *taltalānā*, n. to shake. *h.*

تلاہٹل *til-tail*, m. sesamum oil. *s.*

تلاہیة *taljiyat*, a forced or wrong interpretation of the words of a contract. *a.*

تلاہولی *til-chāwli*, f. mixture composed of rice and sesamum seeds; a mixture of black and grey hairs in the head. *s. h.*

تلاہچٹا *til-chaṭṭā*, m. a cockroach, (*Blatta*). *s. h.* [kind of sweetmeat. *s.*

تلاہچوری *til-chūri*, f. the name of a light soil above clay. *h.*

تلاہچٹ *talchhat*, f. dregs, refuse, scum, sediment, offals, leavings. *h.*

تلاہچنا *tilachhnā*, a. to flutter, palpitate, be restless. *h.*

تلاہ *talkh*, bitter, acrimonious, malicious, sorrowful. *talkh-rū*, morose. *talkh-dāna*, darnel, tares. *talkh-kām*, bitter to the palate. *talkh-k.*, to embitter, to aggravate. *talkh go*, plain-spoken, harsh. *talkh-mizāj*, ill-tempered. *p.*

تلاہ *talkhā*, m. grain parched and pounded, and then mixed up into a paste with water; the gall-bladder. *p.*

تلاہی *talkhī*, f. bitterness, malice, rancour. *p.*

تلاہہنی *til-dhenu*, f. sesamum made up in the shape of a cow for the purpose of being presented to the Brāhmins. *s.*

تلاہز *talazzuz*, m. delight, pleasure, charms. *a.*

تِلَا تِلَا *tilārā*, m. } a necklace or any or-  
تِلَا تِلَا *tilārī*, f. } nament of three  
strings. *h.*

تِلَا تِلَا *tulsi* or *tulasī*, f. the name of a  
plant worshipped by the Hindūs, holy basil (*Ocimum*  
*sanctum*). *Tulsi* or *Tulasī*, was a nymph beloved by  
*Krishna*, but by him turned into this plant. *tulsi-dās*,  
name of a *gossāin* and a celebrated Hindū poet. *tulsi*  
*dāna*, a gold ornament. *tulsi kā hīrā*, beads made of  
the wood of the *tulsi* plant. *s.*

تِلَا شَكْرِي *til-shakarī*, f. a kind of  
sweetmeat made of sesame and sugar. *s.*

تِلَا طَف *talattuf*, m. kindness, obligingness,  
blandishment, favour. *talattuf-k.*, to shew kindness. *a.*

تِلَا ف *tulaf*, m. ruin, destruction, loss; pro-  
digality, consumption, expense. *tulafu-l māi khalafu-*  
*rumr*, the loss of riches is the prolongation of life.  
*tulaf-k.*, a. to waste, to consume. *tulaf-honā*, n. to be  
unfortunate, to meet with a loss. *a.*

تِلَا فُظ *talaffuz*, m. expression, pronunciation,  
utterance. *a.*

تِلَا فِيق *talfiq*, collecting; sewing together. *a.*

تِلَا قَا *tilkā*, m. reprehension; arriving at, meet-  
ing with, falling upon, encountering in battle. *a.*

تِلَا قِين *talkin*, f. instructing, informing; the  
admitting of a person into any order in society, and  
initiating him in its laws, &c.; religious instruction,  
funeral service. *talkin-k.*, a. to instruct, to inform,  
to teach. *a.*

تِلَا ك *tilak*, m. the mark which Hindūs  
make on their forehead with coloured earths or un-  
guents; a freckle, a mole, a natural mark on the body;  
a title (especially in comp.) implying pre-eminence;  
a commentary. *a.*

تِلَا ك *tilah*, f. a gown, a sleeveless robe. *p.*

تِلَا ك *talak* (v. *tah*), (postpos.) up to,  
as far as, until. *h.*

تِلَا كَا *tilakā*, spotted, freckled; chief,  
principal; f. a kind of necklace. *s.*

تِلَا كِي *tulikā*, f. a small bird, said to re-  
semble the wagtail. *s.*

تِلَا كِي *tallikā*, f. a key. *s.*

تِلَا كَالَاك *tilkalak*, m. a mole on the  
body; a man so marked. *s.* [mum. *s.*

تِلَا كَات *tilkat*, m. the farina of sesa-

تِلَا كُت *til-kut*, m. the name of a sweet-  
meat composed of pounded sesamum and sugar. *s. h.*

تِلَا ك *talag* (v. *talak*), up to, until. *h.*

تِلَا لَانَا *talmalānā*, n. to be tanta-  
lized, to grieve, to be agitated. *h.*

تِلَا مِي *til-may*, made of sesamum. *s.*

تِلَا مِيز *talmiz*, m. a student, a scholar, dis-  
ciple, pupil. *a.*

تِلَا مِيُور *til-mayūr*, m. a kind of pea-  
cock, marked with spots resembling the seed of sesa-  
mum. *s.*

تِلَا ن *tulan*, m. frying, fried meat. *h.*

تِلَا نَا *talnā*, a. to fry, or n. to be fried. *h.*

تِلَا نَا *tulnā*, n. to be weighed in a ba-  
lance; to be drawn up in array (as one army against  
another). *h.* [lung-jānā, to amble. *d.*

تِلَا نَگ *tulung*, a kind of pace in a horse. *tu-*

تِلَا نَا *tilangā* or *tilingā*, m. an inhabitant  
of Tailang, in which the soldiers were first clothed and  
disciplined in the European manner; hence, a soldier. *s.*

تِلَا نَا *tilangā*, m. } a kind of (child's)

تِلَا نِي *tilangī*, f. } paper kite; the  
Tilinga or Telugu language. *h.*

تِلَا وَا *tilwā* or *tilwā*, m. a kind of sweet-  
meat (eaten particularly by the Hindūs when the sun  
enters Capricorn). *s.*

تِلَا وَا *talwā* or *talwā*, m. the sole of  
the foot, the heel. *talwā chāpnā* or *talwā tale hāth*  
*dharnā*, a. to flatter. *talwā sahlāne* (lit. to stroke the  
soles of the feet), signifies excessive flattery, adulation.  
*talwā se āg lagnī* (lit. burning in the soles of the  
feet) implies excessive anger. *s.*

تِلَا وَا ر *talwār*, f. (same as *tarmār*), a  
sword. *s.*

تِلَا وَا سَنَا *talwāsna*, a. to wear out,  
spoken in reference to the feet of an animal, which  
are worn by treading on hard rocky ground. *h.*

تِلَا وَا سَا *talwāsa*, m. commotion, astonishment. *p.*

تِلَا وَا نَا *talwānā*, }

تِلَا وَا نَا *talwā, e-jānā*, } feet from the heat  
of the sun. *d.*

تِلَا وَا نَا *tilottamā*, f. name of an *apsarā*  
or dancing-girl in the court of Indra. *s.*

تِلَا وَا ت *tilnat*, a kind of sweetmeat. *d.*

تِلَا وَا دَن *tilaudan*, m. a dish of milk,  
rice, and sesamum. *s.*

تِلَا وَا رِيَا *talwariyā*, f. a scimitar; m.  
a swordsman; one armed with a scimitar, a sword-  
player. *s.*

تِلَا وَا رُون *talawrun*, m. changing colours like a  
chameleon; fidgeting, restlessness, capriciousness. *tu-*  
*lawrun-tab'* or *-mizāj*, capricious, whimsical, fretful.  
*talawrun-mizājī*, f. capriciousness, fickleness of dis-  
position. *a.*

تِلَا وَا هَا *tilonhā*, (spoken of a lamp)  
sloped so that the oil may reach the wick. *s.*

تِلَا هَا *tilhā*, oily. *tilhā, i*, oiliness. *s.*

تِلَا هَا رُو *talihirū*, inferior, next, below, one  
who acts at the command of another. *s.*

تِلَا هِي *talī*, f. the sole of a shoe; the bottom  
of any thing; beneath, under; impalpable powder. *s.*

تِلَا هِي *tilī*, f. the spleen or milt. *tap tilī*,  
f. disorder of the spleen. *s.*

تِلَا هِي *tale*, below, down, underneath. *tale*  
*āpar*, upside down; confused. *tale tale dekhnā*, a. to  
see clandestinely. *tale ki zamin āpar honī*, is used to  
express great disturbance and confusion. *s.*

تلي *tulī*, f. a steelyard ; a fibrous stick or brush used by weavers for cleansing the wool ; a painter's brush. *s.*

تلييا *talaiyā*, f. a small pond. *s.*

تليپان *tulya-pān*, m. drinking together. *s.*

تليني *talīnī*, f. a kind of beetle, the wings of which are used for blistering, as a substitute for cantharides. This insect makes its appearance chiefly during the rainy season. *h.*

تليي *tulya*, like, equal. *s.*

تليها *talaiḥā* or *tilaiḥā*, m. a turtle-dove. *h.*

تم *tam* or *tam*: *tama*, m. darkness, gloom ; the third of the qualities incident to the state of humanity ; the *tama-gun*, or property of darkness, whence proceed folly, ignorance, mental blindness, worldly delusion, passion, anger, &c. ; sorrow, grief. *s.*

تم *tamm* (for *tamma*), it is complete. *tammal-kitāb*, the book is finished ; finish. *a.*

تم *tum* (2d pers. pron. pl.), you. *tum-āp*, you yourself. *tum-ko*, to you. *tum-tanau*, gen. pl. your, of you. *s.* [one hundred *Yojans* long. *s.*

تم *timi*, m. a fabulous fish, said to be

تائل *tamūṣul*, equal division of an estate. *a.*

تاجا *tamāchā*, } m. a slap, a box, a blow, a

تاجا *tamācha*, } thump, a cuff. *p.*

تاجارانا *tamāḥārā mārṇā*, a. (inelegant) to reproach in jest ; to put on airs of consequence in poverty. *h.* [amer.

تاجا *tamāḥkū* (Dakh. for *tamākū*), tobacco.

تاجا *tamādī*, f. perseverance ; a long time ; (in law) a limitation as to time which bars a civil prosecution. *a.*

تاجا *tumārā* (for *tumhārā*), your. *d.*

تاجا *tamāruṣ*, m. feigning a disease. *tamāruṣ-k.*, to feign sickness, to "sham Abram." *a.*

تاجا *tamāsukh*, m. effacing, transforming, metamorphosing, transmigration (of souls). *a.*

تاجا *tamāshā*, m. an entertainment, show, a spectacle ; sight. *tamāshā-k.*, a. to see ; to take a walk ; to jeer, to jest. *tamāshā-bin*, a sight-seer, rake, epicure. *tamāshā-binī*, f. luxury, libertinism ; sometimes contracted into *tamāsh*, as *tamāsh-bin*, a rake, an epicure, a whoremaster. *tamāsh-binī*, f. raking, whoring. *a.* [for holding a show. *a.p.*

تاجا *tamāshā-gāh*, f. a spectacle, a place

تاجا *tamāshā*, m. a spectator, looker on ; a rake, an epicure. *a.*

تاجا *tamākū*, } tobacco (v. *tamākū*). *h.*

تاجا *tamākhū*, }

تال *tamāl*, m. the name of a tree, noted for the dark hue of its blossoms (*Xanthocymus pictorius*) ; the sectarial mark made with sandal, &c. *s.*

تالاک *tamālak*, m. a potherb (*Mar-silea dentata*). *s.*

تالاک *tamālikā*, f. a district in Bengal, the modern *Tamluk*. *s.* [emollient *s.*

تالی *tamālī*, f. a plant used as an

تام *tamām*, entire, perfect, complete. *tamām-tar*, wholly, completely. *tamām shud*, it is finished. *tamām-k.*, to perfect, to complete, to finish. *tamām honā*, n. to be finished, to die. *a.*

تامی *tamāmī*, f. completion, totality, the whole ; brocade, cloth of gold, tissue. *a.*

تامانا *tumānā*, a. to cause to be carded. *h.*

تامای *tumā*, f. the price of carding. *h.*

تبا *tumbā*, m. a hollowed gourd ; the rind of a gourd in which beggars carry water, &c. *a.*

تببا *tambā*, } m. trousers, drawers. *p.*

تبان *tambān*, }

تباکو *tambākū*, m. tobacco : the word, though of foreign origin, is now quite naturalized in the language. *h.*

تبالو *tambālū*, a brass vessel in which Hindūs dress their food ; a small round brass pot for water. *d.*

تبو *tambū*, m. a tent ; (in Dakh.) an eel. *h.*

تبول *tambol*, m. the betel leaf. *tambol ānā*, to bleed from the bridle (a horse's mouth). *h.*

تبولن *tambolin*, a woman who sells betel leaf ; a kind of tree. *h.*

تبولی *tambolī*, m. a caste whose business is to sell betel leaf. *h.* [prey. *h.*

تبوچی *tambū-machhī*, a species of lam-

تبی *tumbī*, f. a long gourd (*Cucurbita lagenaria*) ; a small hollow gourd ; the rind of a gourd in which beggars carry water, &c. ; a kind of pipe. *s.*

تبیا *tambiyā* or *tumbiyā*, m. a pot. *h.*

تمت *tamat*, desirous, longing. *s.*

تمت *timit*, wet, moist ; steady, fixed. *s.*

تمتع *tamattu'*, m. enjoyment, delight, pleasure ; using, gaining. *a.*

تمتانا *tamtamānā*, m. to grow red (in the face) ; to glow, to sparkle, to twinkle, to flash. *s.*

تمتانا *timtimānā*, to dance in time to music. *d.*

تمتاهت *tamtamāhat*, f. the state of growing red (in the face). *s.* [yours. *h.*

تمتانو *tumtanau* (for *tumhārā*), your, تمال *timṣāl*, resemblance, picture. *a.*

تمثل *tamaṣṣul*, m. imitating, resembling ; applying allegories. *s.*

تمشیل *tamṣīl*, f. comparison, similitude ; allegory, parable, prologue, an example ; pl. *tamṣīlāt*, parables, &c. *tamṣīl lānā*, a. to allegorize, to speak in parables. *tamṣīlag*, allegorically. *a.*

تجید *tamjīd*, f. the glorification of God ; hence, the hymn or prayer that is pronounced from the minarets an hour and a half before dawn. *a.*

تیر *timīr*, m. darkness, obscurity. *s.*

تمر *tamar*, m. a date. *tamari-hind* or *tamarī-hindī*, f. a tamarind. *a.*

تمرد *tamarrud*, m. refractoriness, stubbornness, disobedience, insolence, rebellion. *a.*

تمردی *tamarrudī*, refractoriness, &c. *d.*

تمس *tamas*, m. (v. *tam*) darkness. *s.*

تمسرا *tamisrā*, f. a dark night, one during the wane of the moon ; m. the dark half of the month from the full to the change. *s.*

تمسخر *tamashkur*, m. buffoonery. *a.*

تمسك *tamassuk*, m. a note of hand, bond, obligation, receipt ; pl. *tamassukāt*. *a.*

تسونی *tamasvīnī*, f. night. *s.*

تیش *timish*, m. a kind of pumpkin gourd, a water melon. *s.*

تبغا *tamghā* (v. *al-tamghā*), stamp, mark, brand ; a species of tax ; royal charter, seal. *s.*

تک *tamak*, f. vanity, arrogance, pride ; f. growing red in the face. *s.*

تکا *tamkā*, m. a stroke of the sun. *h.*

تکمن *tamakhun*, possessing authority. *a.*

تکنا *tamahnā*, n. to grow red in the face ; to be enraged without cause, or to break out into violence at a temperate and reasonable speech. *h.*

تکنت *tamhanat*, f. dignity, authority. *a.*

تکین *tamkīn*, f. majesty, dignity, authority, power. *a.* [beleric myrobalan. *s.*

تل *tumul*, m. tumult, combat, uproar ;

تلق *tamalluk*, m. cajoling, flattery, adulation, ceremony. *a.*

تلیک *tamlik*, possessorship, property. *tamlik-nāma*, a deed of transfer. *a.*

تمن *tuman*, m. brotherhood, connection, caste, &c. ; bevy, crowd, troop, squadron (properly, ten thousand) (see *tomān*). *tuman bāndhnā*, a. to collect a body of troops. *tuman-dār*, the commander of a *tuman*. *tuman-dārī*, f. the command of a *tuman*. *p.*

تمنا *tamannā*, f. request, wish, prayer, supplication, petition. *a.*

تمنا *tum-nā* (for *tum-ko*), to you, you. *d.*

تمنچہ *tamancha*, m. a pistol. *p.*

تمنگل *timingil*, m. (v. *timi*) a fabulous colossal fish, the father of the sea serpent. *s.*

تمنگل *timingilgil*, m. a fabulous fish, larger than the preceding. *s.*

تمنی *tamannī*, f. request, &c. (see *tamannā*). *a.*

تموز *tamūz*, name of a Syrian month (July). *a.*

تموگن *tamo-gun* (v. *tam*), m. the principle of darkness, delusion, &c. *s.*

تواج *tamauruj*, agitation (of waves, &c.) *a.*

تموگن *tamo-ghna*, m. a name of the legislator Buddha ; lit. destroyer of darkness. *s.*

تمول *tamamwul*, f. riches, becoming rich. *a.*

تمولی *tamo-lipī*, f. the district of Tamluk, in Bengal. *s.* [passion, fear, &c. *s.*

تموورت *tamo-vrit*, overcome with rage,

تمہ *tumh* (for *tum*), you. *h.*

تمہارا *tumhārā* (2d pers. pron. gen. pl.), your, yours, of you. *h.*

تمہوں *tumhoñ* (inflect. pl. of *tum*), you. *h.*

تمہید *tamhid*, f. disposition, arrangement, settlement, management, confirmation, preliminary, preamble, preface, preparation, introduction. *tamhid-k.*, a. to dispose, &c. (pl. *tamhidāt*). *a.*

تمہیں *tumhesī*, you, or to you. *h.*

تمیز *tamīz*, f. judgment, discernment, discretion, sense. *harf-tamīz*, an adverb. *a.* [guished. *a.*

تمیز *tamāyuz*, m. being discerned, or distin-

تن *tan* (تن for *tanu*) m. f. the body, person. *tan-āsānī*, f. bodily ease. *tan-parvārī*, f. luxury, voluptuousness. *tani-tanhā*, alone, solitary. *tan-durust*, sound in body, healthy, vigorous. *tan-durustī*, f. health, vigour. *tan-dih*, a person of application. *tan-dihī*, f. application, exertion, attention. *tan-denā*, a. to pay attention. *tan o mas mārñā*, to restrain one's desires and be silent. *p. s.* [them, these. *h.*

تن *tin* (infl. pl. of the correl. pr. *so*), whom,

تن *tunn*, m. name of a tree, of which the wood, resembling mahogany, is used for furniture ; f. the flower of the tree (used for dyeing a yellow colour) (*Cedrela toona*, *Roxb.*) ; adj. tormented, vexed, injured, cut, broken. *s.* [sit upright. *s.*

تنا *tannā*, a. to stretch, to pull tight ; n. to

تناخوری *tanā-khori* (for *tankā-khori*), solitary living or enjoyment. *d.*

تاد *tanādd*, being dispersed, flight. *a.*

تنازع *tanāzu'*, m. wrangling, strife. *a.*

تنازل *tanāzul*, m. descent, decline (falling of price, losing rank, &c.) ; leaping from a horse in order to fight. *a.*

تناسب *tanāsub*, m. resembling, relation, proportion. *a.* [psychosis. *s.*

تناسخ *tanāsukh*, m. transmigration, metem-

تناسل *tanāsul*, m. generation ; uninterrupted descent through a series of generations. *a.*

تنافر *tanāfur*, flying from each other, retiring, contending for pre-eminence (before a judge.) *a.*

تنافی *tanāfī*, f. expelling, pursuing, persecuting ; denial (that another has performed any thing, as that he has paid a debt). *a.*

**تناقض** *tanākuz*, contradiction; (in law) the advancing of two incompatible claims to the same property. *a.*

**تناقل** *tanākul*, mutual communication. *a.*

**تنانا** *tannānā*, *n.* to twang; to have a sharp pricking pain from inflammation. *h.*

**تناوار** *tan-āwar*, corpulent, stout. *p.*

**تناول** *tanāwul*, *m.* eating. *tanāwul-k.*, *a.* to eat. *a.*

**تناهي** *tanāhi*, *f.* finishing, completing, arriving at the end, or place of destination. *a.*

**تنبا** *tambā*, *m.* a kind of drawers, very wide, almost like petticoats. *p.*

**تنباکو** *tambākū*, *m.* tobacco: the word, though of European or American origin, is now naturalized in the Indian tongues. *h.*

**تنبالو** *tambālū*, *m.* an earthen pot (for cooking), a pipkin, a small metal pot (of brass or tinned iron). *h.*

**تنبان** *tambān*, *m.* drawers, trousers. *p.*

**تنبو** *tambū*, *m.* a tent, pavilion. *h.*

**تنبور** *tambūr*, } *m.* a kind of Turkish guitar;  
**تنبورا** *tambūrā*, } also a drum. *a.*

**تنبول** *tambol*, *m.* the betel leaf. *tambol ānā*, *n.* to bleed from the bridle (a horse's mouth). *s.*

**تنبولین** *tambolin*, *f.* a woman whose business is to sell betel leaf; name of a tree. *s.*

**تنبولی** *tamboli*, *m.* name of a caste whose business is to sell betel leaf. *s.*

**تنبہ** *tanabbuh*, *m.* bashfulness, modesty; admonition, advice; animadversion, reproof. *a.*

**تنبی** *tanabbī*, *f.* a beam, a rafter. *d.*

**تنبیا** *tambiyā*, *m.* a pot. *h.*

**تنبیہ** *tambih*, *f.* admonition, correction, beating, punishment. *tambih-k.* or *-d.*, to chastise. *a.*

**تنت** *tantu*, *m.* a thread, offspring, race. *s.*

**تنت** *tanti*, *m.* a weaver. *s.*

**تنتر** *tantr* or *tantra*, *m.* name of a Hindū scripture; charm, enchantment; the term *tantra* is also applied to a religious treatise teaching peculiar and mystical formulae or rites, for the worship of the deities, or for the attainment of superhuman power. It is mostly in the form of a dialogue between Shiva and Durgā, who are the peculiar deities of the *Tāntrikas*; demonstration, clear and right conclusion; raiment, vesture; a medicament, a drug. *s.*

**تنتری** *tantrī*, *m.* a musician. *s.*

**تنتری** *tintirī*, *m.* the tamarind tree. *s.*

**تنکیک** *tantu-kiṭ*, *m.* a silk-worm. *s.*

**تننانا** *tantanānā*, *n.* to twang, to tingle. *h.*

**تننانا** *tuntunānā*, *n.* to sound. *h.*

**تنناہٹ** *tantanāhaṭ*, *f.* sharp pricking pain, from inflammation. *h.*

**تنو** *tantū* (same as **تنت**), a thread, &c. *s.*

**تنّا** *tanfā*, } *m.* wrangling, altercation; adj  
**تنال** *tanāl*, } heinous. *tanālmārī*, quarrelsome. *d.* [teorī. *s.*

**تنی** *tinī*, *f.* a plant commonly called

**تنجیم** *tanjīm*, *f.* astrology; act of predicting any thing from the aspect of the stars. *a.*

**تنخ** *tanakhnuḥh*, *m.* clearing the throat, hemming, hawking. *s.*

**تنخواہ** *tanḥhupāh*, *f.* wages, an assignment (on the revenues); an order or draft for money. *tānḥhupāh-dār*, one who receives salary, a holder of an order for wages. *tanḥhupāh-dārī*, *f.* receiving pay, service. *p.*

**تند** *tund*, *m.* the belly; *f.* the navel. *tund-parimārj* or *-parimij*, *m.* a lazy man, passing his time in stroking his belly. *s.*

**تند** *tindu*, *m.* a species of ebony from the fruit of which a resin is obtained that is used for caulking vessels (*Diospyros glutinosa*). *s.*

**تند** *tund*, active, hot, spirited, fierce, sharp, severe, acrid. *tund-kho*, warm, passionate, fretful. *tund-raṣṭār*, fast-going. *tund-zabān*, eloquent, talking rapidly. *tund-mizāj*, hot-headed, passionate. *tund honā*, *n.* to be angry, to be displeased. *p.*

**تندر** *tandar* or *tundar* (also *tundur*), *m.* thunder; the nightingale. *p.*

**تندرا** *tandrā*, *f.* lassitude, weariness, syncope. *tandrālū*, slothful, overcome with sleep or fatigue. *s.*

**تندرسٹ** *tan-durst*, sound in body, healthy. *p.*

**تندرسی** *tan-durstī*, *f.* bodily health. *p.*

**تندری** *tandri*, *f.* sleepiness; lassitude, exhaustion. *s.*

**تندکوپہ** *tund-kūpī*, *f.* the navel. *s.*

**تندکی** *tindukī*, *f.* the resinous fruit of the ebony called *tindu*. *s.*

**تندل** *tundil*, having a prominent navel. *s.*

**تندم** *tanaddum*, *m.* penitence, bashfulness, modesty. *a.*

**تندور** *tandūr*, *m.* (see *tanūr*) an oven. *a.*

**تندی** *tundī*, *f.* fierceness, acrimony, &c. *p.*

**تند** *tund*, }  
**تندکا** *tundkā*, } a large piece of wood. *d.*

**تندل** *tanḍul*, *m.* rice (cleaned from the husk); any grain after threshing and winnowing; a vermifuge plant. *s.*

**تندل** *tanḍulu*, *f.* a plant of which the seeds are used as a vermifuge. *s.*

**تنزع** *tanazzu*, *m.* quarrelling, wrangling. *a.*

**تنزل** *tanazzul*, *m.* descent, declining slowly, diminution; condescending. *a.*

**تنزه** *tanazzuh*, *m.* being pure, modest, free from vice or stain. *a.*

تنزِيل *tanzīl*, f. revelation; the *ḥur,ūn*; causing (a traveller) to alight, receiving him hospitably. *a.*  
تنزِيْه *tanzīh*, f. purifying, cleansing, keeping at a distance from every thing unclean. *tansīya*, m. inspiring with desire. *a.*

تنسل *tanassul*, m. pedigree, genealogy. *a.*  
تَسْخِيق *tansīkh*, abrogation, quashing (of a decision). *a.* [Christianity. *a.*

تنصّر *tanassur*, mutual help; conversion to  
تنصيف *tansif*, f. dividing in the middle or into two equal parts. *a.*

تنظير *tanẓīr*, f. resembling, beholding. *a.*  
تنظيم *tanẓīm*, f. ordering, arranging; composing verses; threading pearls. *a.*

تنعم *tana'um*, happiness, enjoyment. *a.*  
تنعيم *tan'im*, m. bestowing abundance; saying. *na'm*, yes, in confirmation (of a debt, &c.). *a.*

تنفر *tanaffur*, m. aversion, disgust. *a.*  
تنفس *tanaffus*, m. respiration, breathing. *a.*

تنقيج *tankīh*, f. cleaning, polishing; deciding disputes, investigation, search, ascertaining, verification of accounts, &c. *a.*

تنقية *tankīya*, m. cleaning (the bowels), purging; winnowing grain. *a.*

تنك *tunak* or *tunuk*, slight, weak, delicate, effeminate; a thin cake or fritter. *tunak-hawāss*, sensible, sensitive. *tunak-hawāssī*, f. sense, sensibility. *tunak-zarf*, (lit. a weak vessel), talebearer, tattler. *tunak-mizāj*, whimsical, captious, peevish, fretful. *p.*

تنك *tanuk* or *tanak*, little, small; adv. slightly, in a small degree. *a.*

تنكا *tinakā*, m. a straw, a bit of the stalk of grass. *tinakā dāntōh mek lenā*, to make submission, confess inferiority or ask for quarter. *tinke chasne*, (lit.) to pick straws, applied to one who is intoxicated. *h.*

تنكار *tin-kār*, m. borax (in Dakh. *tankār*). *p.*  
تنكنا *tinaknā*, n. to flutter, palpitate, to throb. *h.* [skin. *a.*

تنكوب *tanu-kūp*, m. a pore of the  
تنكي *tunki*, f. a fine kind of bread or wafers, thin as muslin. *a.*

تنك *tung*, high, elevated; m. a tree (*Rottleria tinctoria*); top, vertex, height. *a.*

تنك *tung*, m. a vessel with a long and narrow neck; a body of troops. *p.*

تنك *tang*, strait, tight, narrow; wanting, scarce, barren; m. a horse-belt, girth; a bag, a sack, half a horse's, bullock's, or camel's load, a bell. *tang-ānā*, n. to be distressed, to be exhausted, to be dejected. *tang-chashm*, miserly, niggard. *tang-hāl*, poor, distressed, straitened in circumstances. *tang-hālī*, f. poverty, distress, narrow circumstances. *tang-dast*, poor, distressed; miserly. *tang-dastī*, f. parsimony, poverty, want. *tang-dil*, miserly, niggard. *tang-dilī*, f. niggardliness, stinginess, parsimony. *tang-dahan*, small-mouthed; an epithet of a sweetheart. *tang-k.*, a. to distress; to contract. *tang-l.*, a. to tighten, to take in (a knot or buckle). *p.*

تنكا *tangā*, m. a denomination of money, equal to two *paisa*. *h.*

تنك بهدر *tung-bhadra*, m. a restive elephant, or one in rut; *l.* a river in Mysore, the *Tum-bhadra*. *s.*

تنك چاي *tang-chā,ī*, f. tightness, closeness; scarcity, distress, difficulty; stinginess, parsimony. *p.*

تنكي *tungī*, f. a kind of basil (*Ocimum gratissimum*). *s.*

تنكي *tangī*, f. want; a bag, a sack. *tangī-k.*, a. to be parsimonious, to act the miser. *p.*

تنكيانا *tangiyānā*, to tighten; to make a horse gallop. *h.*

تنماتر *tanmātra*, that merely. *s.*

تنو *tanū*, m. (v. *tan*) the body. *s.*

تنوايه *tunna-vāya*, m. a tailor. *s.*

تنور *tanūr* or *tannūr*, m. an oven, a stove. *a.*

تنومند *tanū-mand* or *tano-mand*, robust, corpulent. *p.*

تنوير *tannīr*, f. illumination, enlightening. *a.*

تنوين *tannīn*, f. nūnation, i.e. marking the final letters with double vowel points, which gives them the additional syllable of *ā, ī, or, ū* (vide Hind. Gram. pp. 19, 20). *a.*

تنه *tana*, m. a stalk, stock, trunk, stem. *p.*

تنها *tanhā*, alone, solitary, singular, unique; private, apart; only, single. *p.*

تنهامي *tanhā,ī*, f. loneliness, solitude. *p.*

تنی *tanī*, f. a string with which garments are tied. *h.*

تنی *tinī*, f. a kind of rice. *h.*

تنی *tanay*, m. a son; a male descendant. *s.*

تنی *tanī*, } f. a daughter or female  
تنیا *tanayā*, } descendant. *s.*

تنیا *taniyā*, m. a kind of covering for the waist. *h.*

تنین *tinnīn*, a large serpent, a dragon; the constellation *Draco*. *a.*

تو *to*, a correlative particle; introducing the second clause of a conditional proposition, as *jo tū āwagā, to pāwagā*. If thou wilt come, then shalt thou receive; an expletive, ornamental, or strengthening the expression, as *main to ālā thā, par usne āne na diyā*, I was in fact coming, but he prevented me. *s.*

تو *tau*, then, in that case, moreover, that, also, for, yes, well. *tau bhī*, even then, still, nevertheless. *tau-loh* or *tau-lag*, then, in that case, till then. *s.*

تو *tū*, pron. thou. *tū-tū*, sound of calling a dog. *h.*

توا *tawā*, m. the iron plate on which bread is baked; the part of a *ḥukka* to which tobacco is fixed, or the tobacco itself; an iron mirror. *p.*

توا *tawwā*, m. (v. *tāba*) a frying-pan. *tawwe* po ki khūlī honā, to be restless, uneasy. *d.*

توابع *tawābi* (pl. of تابع), followers, dependants. *a.*

تواتر *tawātur*, m. continuation, succession. *a.*

تواجد *tawājūd*, mutual extacies, rapture. *a.*

توار *tū, ar*, f. a kind of pulse (*Cytisus cajan*). *s.*

توارا *ti-nārā*, m. a hall with three doors. *s.*

توارد *tawārūd*, m. unintentionally inserting the sense of another in one's own poems; corresponding by letter. *a.* [annals, chronicles. *a.*

تواريخ *tawārīkh* (pl. of تاريخ), dates; histories, *a.*

تواسی *tināsī*, stale, three days old. *s.*

تواسی *tināsī*, a small embroidered carpet. *p.*

تواضع *tawāzu'*, f. humility, attention, pretended kindness, empty compliments. *tawāzu'-i-samar-kandī*, false politeness, pretended kindness, empty compliment, "Punica fides." *tawāzu'k*, to offer as a present. *a.*

توافق *tawāfuq*, m. concord, agreement; (in arithmetic) the relation between two numbers which have a common divisor; as 6 and 8, both divisible by 2. *a.*

توالد *tawālud*, successive generations. *a.*

توالي *tawālī*, f. continuation, succession. *a.*

توام *tau, am* or *tan, am*, m. a twin. *a.*

توامان *tau, amān* or *tawāmān* (dual), twins. *a.*

توان *tawān*, power, strength, ability; strong, able, powerful: (as an imper. verb) it is possible. *p.*

توانا *tawānā*, powerful, able; strong. *p.*

توانامی *tawānā, ī*, f. power, ability. *p.*

توانستن *tawānistān* (r. *tawān*), to be able, &c. *p.*

توانگر *tawāngar*, rich, powerful. *p.*

توانگری *tawāngarī*, f. opulence, power. *p.*

تواوا *tuwāwā*, m. the name of a bird. *h.*

توای *tawā, ī*, f. distress, misfortune. *p.*

توباه *taubāh*, f. penitence, &c. (v. *tauba*). *a.*

توبرا *tobrā* (also *tobra* or *tobra*), m. the bag out of which horses eat their corn. *h.*

توبند *toband*, a kind of petticoat. *d.*

توبه *tauba*, m. penitence, conversion; promising to sin no more. *tauba-dhār*, f. the sound of punishing, &c. *a.*

توبیح *taubīkh*, f. reproach, speaking harshly. *a.*

توپ *top*, f. a cannon, a gun. *top-andāz*, a cannonier. *top-chalīnā*, -*chornā*, -*dāghnā*, -*lagānā*, or -*mārnā*, a. to cannonade. *top-khāna*, m. a park of artillery, the place where cannon and artillery stores are kept, an arsenal (naval or military). *t.*

توپ *top*, a wood, an orchard of palmet-trees, or of cocoa-nut trees; a tuft of trees. *h.*

توپانا *topānā* or *tupānā*, a. to have buried, to cause to cover. *h.*

توپچی *top-chī*, m. a conductor of artillery, a commissary of ordnance, a bombardier. *t.*

توپڑا *toprā*, m. a fly, a kind of pigeon. *h.*

توپک *topak* or *tūpak*, f. a musket. *t.*

توپنا *topnā*, to bury, to cover. *h.*

توپي *topi* (Port. "topo"), a hat such as Europeans wear. *topi-wālā*, a "topi-man," an European in general. *port.*

توت *tūt*, m. the mulberry tree. *a.*

توتا *totā*, m. a male parrot; the cock of a matchlock. *h.*

توتا *tūtā*, } m. blue vitriol, tutty, sulphate of copper. *s.*

توتلا *tollā*, a stutterer, a stammerer; adj. lisping. *h.* [a child. *h.*

توتلانا *totlānā*, n. to lisp, speak like

توتن *tūtan*, m. chips, clippings, filings, fragments. *h.*

توتنا *totnā*, a. to weave tape or riband. *h.*

توتی *totī*, f. (the female of *totā*), a parrot. *h.*

توتی *totī*, f. a singing bird (*Loxia rosca*). *p.*

توتی *tūtā, ī* or *tuta, ī*, f. a vessel with a spout. *h.* [plate of copper. *a.*

توتیا *tūtiyā*, m. blue vitriol, tutty, sulphate of copper. *d.*

توتیا *toṭū*, m. loss, deficiency (for *ṭonṭā*), a cartridge. *d.*

توتیا *tūtāpā*, m. helplessness. *d.*

توتکا *toṭkā*, m. a charm, amulet, philter. *s.*

توتنا *tūtnā*, n. to break, be broken, &c. (v. *tūtnā*). *d.*

توجہ *tawajjuh*, f. turning towards, regarding, attending to; kindness, favour, obligingness; pl. *tawajjuhāt*, favours, &c. *a.*

توجیه *taujih*, f. calling one's attention; explaining, accounting for; adjustment of accounts; assessment; a description-roll. *taujih-nawīs*, a keeper of description-rolls. *a.* [cassia. *s.*

توجا *twachā*, f. skin; bark, rind; woody

توحید *tauḥid*, f. unity, believing in the unity of the Deity. *a.*

تودری *todrī*, f. the seed of mallows. *p.*

تودہ *tūda* or *toda*, m. the butt, or mark, at which arrows are shot; a mound, a heap, a stack; *toda, s* *tūfān*, accusing, charging with crime; a calumniator. *p.*

تودیع *taudī*, bidding adieu; dismissing, &c. *a.*

تور *tor* or *tor*, f. a kind of pulse; a net thrown over a woman's palki. *tor* (in the eastern dialect), pron. second p. sing. gen. thy, thine. *h.*

تور *tumar*, m. the name of a tribe among *Räjpäts*. *h.*

تورا *twarā*, f. haste, speed, hurry. *s.*

تورات *taurāt* (v. توریت), the Pentateuch. *a.*

توران *tūrān*, the name of the country to the north-east of Persia, generally called Tartary, Transoxiana, Turcomania, Turkistān. *p.*

تورانی *tūrāni*, a native of Tūrān, a Tartar. *p.*

توریت *twarit*, swift, quick; speedily; m. despatch, haste. *s.*

تورک *ta-varga*, m. the dental class of letters beginning with *ت*. *s.*

تورن *toran*, m. strings of flowers suspended across gateways on occasions of public festivals; the ornamented arch of a door or gate. *s.*

تورن *tūrna*, quick, swift, expeditious. *s.*

توره *torah*, m. a dish of various meats presented to others by great men; a nobleman, a minister; pride. *torah-bandī*, f. the sending out of trays of food as presents. *torah-posh*, m. a covering for dishes, &c. *h.* [pet. *h.*

تورہی *torhī* (prop. *turhī*), m. a trum-

توری *torī*, f. a kind of cucumber. *h.*

توری *tuvarī*, f. a kind of lentil (*Cytisus cajan*). *s.*

توریت *taurīt*, f. the Old Testament, more particularly the Pentateuch. *a.*

تور *tor*, m. the breach made by a gun, &c.; the strength of a current; whey. *tor-phor*, m. breaking, plain speaking. *tor-tār*, m. breaking and destroying, plain speaking. *tor-jor*, cutting out (as cloth by a tailor); arranging a speech, &c. *tor-dēnā*, a. to break to pieces, to spoil. *tor-dānā*, a. to break and destroy, to pull down. *tor-k.*, to make a breach (as a ball). *tor-kasr*, fractions (in arithmetic). *tor-l.*, a. to gather, to pluck (fruit); (for *tor*, q. v.) a net, &c. *s.*

تور *torā*, m. scarcity, want; a purse, a bag containing one thousand *rupīs*; the match of a gun; a bank, an island; a bar; a ploughshare; a piece of rope; an ornament like a chain. *torē-dār*, a matchlock. *h.* [be broken or changed, as money. *s.*

تور *torānā* or *tuṛānā*, a. to cause to

تور *torā* or *torfā*, m. a dried pod of *torī* (q. v.) kept for seed. *h.* [on the wrist. *h.*

تور *toral*, m. a large thick ring worn

تور *toral-mal*, a man's name, a statesman who flourished in Akbar's reign. *h.*

تور *tornā*, a. to break, tear, rend, demolish; to grind (as grain); to change (as coin); to pluck or gather (fruit, flowers); to reduce (in arith.). *dam tornā*, a. to be at the point of death. *rofi tornā*, a. to eat the bread of idleness. *tornā jernā* expresses absolute power over any thing. *s.*

تور *tornī*, f. a claim (for debt, &c.), dunning. *tornī denā* or *tornī lagānā*, to tighten, to distress. *d.*

تور *torwānā* or *tuṛwānā*, a. to cause to be broken or changed, as coin. *s.*

تور *torwāī* or *tuṛwāī*, f. price paid for breaking or changing coin, discount. *s.*

تور *torā*, the match of a gun. *torā-dār*, a matchlock. *h.* [up to. *s.*

تور *torī*, f. mustard seed; adv. till,

تور *tūz*, ornaments, trappings of a bow, saddle, &c.; the under bark of a tree used in Cashmīr for writing upon in lieu of paper; name of a town in Khuzistān in Persia. *toz* (Dakh.), powder in medicine; dust. *p.* [at Tūz. *s.*

توز *tuzī*, a kind of shawl-stuff manufactured

توس *tos-dān*, a cartridge-box. *d.*

توس *tawassut*, m. mediation; introduction; also a mediator or introducer. *a.*

توس *tawassul*, m. conjunction, copulation; introduction (to another person). *a.*

توس *tausan*, m. a horse; a young unbroken horse; a high-blooded noble steed, a war-horse; a plump horse; a horse with a hard mouth, or unmanageable. *p.*

توس *tūsnā*, n. to fade, wither (a flower). *d.*

توش *toash*, m. pleasure, joy. *s.*

توش *tosh-dān*, m. a pouch, a cartridge-box. *p.*

توش *toshak*, f. a quilt, a mattress. *toshak-khāna*, (same as *tosha-khāna*), m. a wardrobe, a place where furniture is kept. *p.*

توش *tosha*, m. provision, particularly of a traveller, or those which are carried with the funeral of a deceased person, to support him during his journey to the other world; viaticum. *tosha-khāna*, m. a wardrobe, a place where furniture is kept, a store-room. *p.*

توش *taushih*, f. a kind of acrostic. *a.*

توصیف *taushif*, f. description, commendation. *a.*

توضو *tawazzū*, f. performing the ablution before praying; arriving at the age of puberty, when ablution must be performed. *a.*

توضیع *tauzih*, f. publishing, illustrating, statement of collections, &c. *a.*

توطن *tunattun*, m. fixing one's residence in a foreign country; taking up one's abode. *a.*

توغدار *toghdār*, m. the bustard, (*otis*). *d.*

توفیر *taufir*, f. increase; perfecting, augmentation of revenue. *a.*

توفیق *taufik*, f. the completion of one's wishes, the favour, grace, or guidance of God. *a.*

توقر *tawakkur*, m. respect, honour, modesty, mildness. *a.*

توقع *tawakku'*, f. request; hope, desire, expectation; wish, trust, reliance. *a.*



توقف *tawakkuf*, m. patience; delay; procrastination; hesitation, tediousness. *a.*

توقیر *tauqir*, f. honouring, respecting, treating with ceremony, reverence. *a.*

توک *twak*, f. the bark of the bamboo; bark in general, skin. *twak-kshirā*, f. the manna of the bamboo. *twak-kandūr*, m. a sore or wound. *s.*

توکارنا *tūkārna*, a. to thou (French *tutoyer*, from *tū*). *s.*

توکل *tawakkul*, m. trust in God, reliance on, faith in, or resignation to, the divine will or destiny. *a.*

توکیل *taukil*, keeping in custody, imprisonment. *a.* [*taul-tāl*, weighing and measuring. *s.*

تول *taul* or *tol*, m. weight, weighing.

تول *tul*, m. (for *tulya*), resembling. *s.*

تولا *tolā*, m. one rupi weight; a denomination of weight, consisting of a number of *māshas*, which varies in different parts of India. *tolā-dār*, a weighman, one who weighs coins or goods in a market. The standard *tolā*, or sicca weight of Calcutta, is 12½ *māshas*, agreeably to the following table:—

|                                            | Grains troy.        |
|--------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| 4 <i>pauks</i> = 1 <i>dhān</i> or grain .. | 44916               |
| 4 <i>dhān</i> = 1 <i>rattī</i> .....       | 1-79666             |
| 8 <i>rattī</i> = 1 <i>māsha</i> .....      | 14-37333            |
| 12½ <i>māshas</i> = 1 <i>tolā</i> .....    | 179-66666 <i>s.</i> |

تولا *taulā*, an intoxicating liquor made from the flowers of the Mahwa tree. *h.*

تولا *tamallū*, m. hope; attachment. *a.*

تولانا *taulānā*, a. to cause to be weighed. *s.*

تولای *taulāi*, f. the price of weighing. *s.*

تولت *tualat*, } a misfortune; a philter or  
توله *tuwala*, } charm used by a wife to  
conciliate the affections of her husband. *a.*

تولد *tanallud*, m. birth, nativity; adj. begotten, born, generated. *a.*

تولنا *tolnā* or *taulnā*, a. to weigh, to balance; to confront (as two armies). *taulnā naḡron meḡ*, to estimate the worth of any one. *s.*

تولنالی *tul-nālī*, f. a thick roll of cotton, from which it is drawn out in spinning. *s.*

تولواي *taulnāi*, f. the price of weighing. *s.* *tolā*. *s.*

توله *tola*, m. a denomination of weight (v.

توله *tuwala*, misfortune, evil. *tiwala*, a charm, amulet, philter. *a.*

تولي *tūli*, f. a steelyard; a weaver's fibrous stick or brush; a painter's brush, or a fibrous stick used as one; a rod dipped into crucibles to try the contents. *s.*

تولي *taulī*, f. } a vessel used by

تولیا *tauliyā*, m. } Hindūs. *h.*

تولیت *tanliyat*, f. appointing one as governor, deputy, or superintendent; trusteeship. *tauli yat nāma*, deed of trusteeship. *a.*

تولید *tawlid*, f. procreating, generation, birth; assisting at a birth. *a.*

توم *tūm*, a dry measure of twelve Arcot *sers*; a conduit or channel. *d.*

تومان *tomān*, m. a myriad, 10,000; a sum of money equal to 10,000 Arabic silver drachmas (which are about one-third less than those of the Greeks; also, a sum equal to fifteen dollars and a half); districts into which a kingdom is divided, each being supposed to furnish 10,000 fighting men; when, for example, a province is put down for seven *tomāns*, it implies that such province must hold 70,000 men ready for the field on the requisition of the sovereign. It also denotes a Persian gold coin, at present worth about ten shillings. It was formerly worth from twenty to twenty-five shillings. *p.*

تومری *tūmrī*, f. the snout of a crocodile, alligator, &c. *h.*

تومڑا *tomrā*, m. } a hollowed gourd (*Cu-*  
تومڑی *tomrī*, f. } *curbita lagenaria*). *s.*

تومنا *tūmnā*, a. to card or arrange (wool or cotton) with the finger, preparatory to combing. *h.*

تومیا *tūmiyā*, m. thread made of carded cotton, in opposition to that made of that which has only been beaten (called *ākṛā rūi*). *h.*

تون *tūn* or *tun*, m. a quiver; name of a tree the wood of which resembles mahogany, and is used for furniture (*Cedrela tuna*). *s.* [manner. *h.*

تون *toṇ* (Braj. *taṇ*), so, in that

تون *taun* (correl. of *jo* or *jaun*), that, that same. *h.*

تونبا *tūmbā*, m. a hollowed gourd, the rind of a gourd in which beggars carry their water, &c. *s.*

تونی *tūmbī*, f. a small *tūmbā*, q. v.; the snout of a crocodile, alligator, &c. *s.*

تونی *tūmbī*, f. a kind of pipe (chiefly used by those who exhibit snakes). *s.*

تون تان کرنا *tūn-tān karnā*, a. to dispute, to wrangle, to abuse. *h.*

توند *toṇd*, f. a large belly, a pot-belly. *s.*

توندار *toṇdār*, } pot-bellied. *s.*  
توندالا *toṇdālā*, }

توندی *toṇdī*, f. the navel. *h.*

توندیل *toṇdail*, } pot-bellied, gor-bel-

توندیلا *toṇdailā*, } lied, corpulent. *s.*

تونسنا *taunsnā*, n. to be heated in the sunshine, to be overcome with heat. *h.*

تونگا *tūngā*, m. a reed, a flag or rush. *d.*

تونگر *tawangar*, rich, wealthy; powerful. *p.*

تونگری *tawangarī*, f. riches, wealth, opulence; power. *p.* [even. *s.*

تونہیں *tonhīn*, at that instant, then

تونر تونر *tūnār*, m. a quiver. *s.*  
 دور دور *tūrvar*, m. a tribe of Rājputs; a bull without horns; a beardless man, a eunuch. *h.*  
 توه توه *tohi*, to or for thee, thee. *h.*  
 هم تهم *tavahhum*, m. suspicion, imagination. *a.*  
 تهن تهن *tūhin*, m. snow, ice, or frost. *s.*  
 تهن تهن *tauḥū*, } then even, nevertheless,  
 تهن تهن *tauḥī*, } still, in that case only,  
 at that very time. *s.*  
 تهن تهن *tū-hī*, thou thyself, thou even. *s.*  
 تهن تهن *tohi*, pron. to or for thee, thee. *h.*  
 تهن تهن *tauḥin*, f. enervating, relaxing, scoffing. *a.*  
 تهن تهن *toya*, m. water. *toya-pippalī*, f. a plant (*Jussiaea repens*). *toya-prasādan*, m. the clearing nut plant (*Strychnos potatorum*): the nut being rubbed upon the inside of a water-jar occasions the precipitation of the impurities of the water poured into it. *toya-pushpi*, f. trumpet flower. *toya-dā*, m. a fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotundus*). *toya-dhar*, m. a pot-herb (*Marsilia dentata*). *toya-kūm*, m. a sort of cane (*Calamus fasciculatus*). *toya-kichchha*, m. a sort of penance, drinking nothing but water for a fixed period. *toya-wālī*, f. a kind of gourd (*Momordica charantia*). *s.*  
 تهن تهن *tha*, the aspirated form of ت تن *ta*. *s. h.*  
 تهن تهن *tah*, f. fold, plait; the bottom, beneath. *h.*  
*tah bāzārī*, ground-rent of a stall in the market. *tah ba-tah*, plait by plait, every fold. *tah ba-tah-k.*, a. to pile one upon another. *tah-band*, m. a cloth worn round the waist, and passing between the legs. *tah-peck*, m. a cap or cloth worn under the turban. *tah-khāna*, m. a cavern, a cellar, a room under ground, a lower story, a vault. *tah-darz*, new. *tah-degi*, f. the scrapings of a pot, the burnt part of victuals that sticks to the bottom of a pot. *tah-denā*, a. to tinge slightly. *tah-kar rakho*, (lit. fold and lay it by, i.e. keep it to yourself) is used to express the speaker's independence, or not wanting the thing spoken of. *tah mārṇā*, a disease of a horse from excessive thirst, affecting the flanks. *tah-nishin honā*, n. to subside, to settle. *tah o bālā-k.*, a. to subvert, to overthrow. *p.*  
 تهن تهن *tih*, bottom, void, empty. *p.*  
 تهن تهن *thā* (auxil. v. past t.), was. *h.*  
 تهن تهن *thāp*, f. a tap, a pat, a slap, paw; the sound of a small drum. *h.*  
 تهن تهن *thāpā*, m. a mark of the paw; gleanings of corn, &c. left on the field after harvest. *h.*  
 تهن تهن *thāpnā*, a. to patch (as a wall with cow-dung); to tap; f. a religious ceremony performed at a certain season at Agra and in its vicinity. *s.*  
 تهن تهن *thāpī*, f. the noise of tapping; the instrument with which potters beat their earth, or with which terraces are beaten. *h.*  
 تهن تهن *thātī*, } f. a trust, what is given  
 تهن تهن *thāthī*, } in charge. *s.*  
 تهن تهن *thāt*, state, dignity; abundance. *d.*  
 تهن تهن *thār*, m. a large dish, a tray. *h.*

تونر تهن *tihārau*, m. } your, of you (in  
 تهن تهن *tihāre*, m. } the old Braj.  
 تهن تهن *tihārī*, f. } dialect). *h.*  
 تهن تهن *thāknā*, n. to fatigue, to be tired. *h.*  
 تهن تهن *thāl*, m. a tray, a large dish. *h.*  
 تهن تهن *thālā*, m the place at the root of a tree for holding water; the excavation in which a tree is to be planted; a large flat dish. *s.*  
 تهن تهن *thālī*, f. a salver, a platter, a flat dish, a tray, a hole about the root of a tree for holding water. *s.*  
 تهن تهن *tihālī*, a species of cotton pod. *h.*  
 تهن تهن *thām*, } m. a post, a pillar,  
 تهن تهن *thāmbh*, } support, an obstacle. *s.*  
 تهن تهن *thāmnā*, } a. to support;  
 تهن تهن *thāmbhnā*, } to shield, to protect, to shelter; to prevent, to withhold; to stop, to pull up (a horse), to bear, to assist, to resist. *s.*  
 تهن تهن *thāmjān*, (probably from *thāmnā*, "to support" and *jāngh*, "the thigh," m. a kind of sedan-chair commonly called a "Tonjohn". *h.*  
 تهن تهن *thān*, m. a piece of cloth; a stall for cattle, a manger; a piece (of coin), as *ek thān ashrafī*, one gold mohur. *tinon thān*, the private parts of a male (lit. the three bits or parts). *h.*  
 تهن تهن *tahān*, there, thither. *tahān tahān*, in each place. *h.*  
 تهن تهن *thānā*, m. a station, a guard; the inside of the lines of an army *thānā dār* (or *thāne-dār*) the officer in charge of a *thānā*. *s.*  
 تهن تهن *thānā*, m. a heap of bamboos. *h.*  
 تهن تهن *tahānā*, a. to fold, to ply, to wrap. *p.*  
 تهن تهن *thāmbhnā*, a. (v. *thāmnā*) to support, &c. *s.*  
 تهن تهن *thānā-dārī*, f. the office of a station-master; adj. of or relating to such office. *thānā-dārī abwāb*, a cess for defraying the expense of station-master. *h. p.*  
 تهن تهن *thāng*, f. a den of thieves. *h.*  
 تهن تهن *thāngī* or *thāngī-dār*, m. a receiver of stolen goods. *thāngī-dārī*, the receiving of stolen goods. *h.*  
 تهن تهن *thānōlā*, m. the mound about the root of a tree for holding water. *h.*  
 تهن تهن *thāna*, m. (see *thānā*) a station, guard; pl. *thānajāt* or *thānahāt*. *thāna-dār*, a sentinel, guardian. *h.*  
 تهن تهن *thānī*, stationary resident; a permanent cultivator; a householder, master of the house; f. a den of thieves. *h.*  
 تهن تهن *tahārun*, negligence, sloth. *a.*  
 تهن تهن *thāh*, f. bottom, ford. *s.*

تھاہی *thāhī*, f. fordableness. *s.*  
 تہائی *tihāī*, f. the third part; the third part of a piece of cloth for making trousers. *s.*  
 تہایت *tihāyat* or *tihā,et*, m. a third person; a court of inquiry, three or four persons by whom any cause is arbitrated; an arbitrator. *s.*  
 تہزاری *tah-bāzārī*, ground rent for a stall in a market. *p.* [ed, propped, or plastered. *h.*  
 تھپانا *thupānā*, a. to cause to be supported.  
 تھپڑ *thappar*, } m. a box, a slap, claw,  
 تھپڑا *thaprā*, } cuff. *h.*  
 تھپڑی *thapṛī*, f. the clapping of hands.  
*thapṛī-bajānā*, a. to clap the hands. *thapṛī mārṇā*, a. to damn, (in the theatrical sense); to hoot. *h.*  
 تھپک *thapak*, m. a pat, a tap. *h.*  
 تھپڑا *thapeṛā*, m. a slap, a box, a clout; the scalp. *h.*  
 تہتر *tihattar*, seventy-three. *h.*  
 تہٹک *tahattuk*, m. being torn or worn out (as a veil, &c.); disgrace, dishonour. *a.*  
 تھٹکارنا *thuthārnā*, a. to drive away scornfully. *h.*  
 تھٹھانا *thuthānā*, n. to frown, to scowl, or pout. *muḥh thuthānā*, to make a wry face. *h.*  
 تھٹھنی *thuthnī*, f. the mouth of a horse, camel, &c. *s.*  
 تھٹھا *thaṭā*, (for *thaṭhā*), m. fun, jest, joking. *d.*  
 تھٹھنا *thaṭhānā*, n. to stop, stagnate. *d.*  
 تھٹھانا *thijānā*, a. to astonish, to congeal. *d.*  
 تھٹھانا *thaj-jānā*, n. to be fixed (the eyes). *d.*  
 تھٹھج *tahajjud*, m. a form of prayer said during the night; wakefulness; sleeping sound. *a.*  
 تھٹھجنا *thijnā*, n. to be astonished; to become senseless and motionless, to be congealed. *d.*  
 تھٹھجی *tahajjī*, f. spelling. *hurūfī-tahajjī*, the letters of the alphabet. *a.*  
 تھٹھخانہ *tah-khānā*, m. a cave, grotto, cellar, vault, an apartment under ground. *p.*  
 تھٹھد *tahdīd*, f. terrifying, threatening, menace, threat. *a.*  
 تھٹھڈی *thudḍī*, f. the chin; parched grain. *thadḍī*, the guard of a sword hilt. *d.*  
 تھٹھذیب *tahzīb*, f. purifying, adjusting, adorning, edification. *tahzībī akhlāk*, civilization, good breeding. *a.*  
 تھر *thar*, m. a lion's or tiger's den. *s.*  
 تھر *thir*, fixed, stable, settled. *s.*  
 تھرا *tihṛā*, triple, threefold. *h.*  
 تھرانہ *tihṛānā*, a. to tertiate, to do (any thing for) the third time, to triple. *h.*  
 تھرانہ *tharrānā*, n. to tremble, to shake. *h.*

تھرانہ *thirānā*, n. to settle (as liquor). *s.*  
 تھراوت *tihṛāwat*, f. triplication. *h.*  
 تھرتا *thiratā*, f. firmness, stability. *s.*  
 تھرتھر *tharthar*, adj. trembling. *h.*  
 تھرتھرانہ *thartharānā*, n. to tremble, to quiver, to shiver, to shake; a. to make tremble. *h.*  
 تھرتھراہٹ *thartharāḥaṭ*, } f. tremor,  
 تھرتھری *thartharī*, } shaking,  
 trembling, quivering. *h.*  
 تھرتھرنہ *thartharnā*, n. to tremble, to shake, to quiver, to shiver. *h.*  
 تھرنہ *thiraknā*, n. to set one's feet off well in dancing, to dance with expressive action and gesture; (in Dakh.) to hover (a bird, &c.). *h.*  
 تھرو *tah-rū*, m. the stuffing of a saddle. *p.*  
 تھرہانا *tharharānā*, } n. to tremble,  
 تھرہنا *tharharnā*, } shake. *h.*  
 تھری *tihare*, thy, of thine, your. *h.*  
 تھڑلا *thur-dilā*, adj. miserly, narrowly. *h. p.* [destroyed, dispersed. *h.*  
 تھس نہس *tahas-nahas*, ruined,  
 تھک *thak*, } m. clot, lump (congealed).  
 تھکا *thakkā*, } *thakke ke thakke*, congealed, thick, conglomerated. *h.*  
 تھکا *thakā*, tired, weary, over-fatigued. *thakā-bakkā*, or *thakā-pikkā*, or *thakā-phakkā*, distracted, troubled. *s.* [weary. *s.*  
 تھکانا *thakānā*, a. to tire, to harass, to  
 تھکانا *thukānā*, to cause to spit, to cause to reproach. *h.* [less, astonished. *s.*  
 تھکت *thakit*, wearied, stopped, motion-  
 تھکتھک *thak thak*, very wet, drenched. *h.*  
 تھکتھکانا *thuk-thukānā*, n. to spit on the mention of any disease, as a preservative against it, or as a caution against the influence of an evil eye. *h.* [to fatigue. *s.*  
 تھکنا *thaknā*, n. to be wearied, to tire,  
 تھکھائی *thukkhāī*, f. base, contemptible (q. d. fit to be spit upon). *h.*  
 تھگلا *thiglā*, m. a binding; a patch. *d.*  
 تھل *thal*, m. place, firm or dry ground; a lion's or tiger's den. *thal-berā*, m. place of abode and means of attaining one's desires. *thal-char*, moving on land, terrestrial (an animal). *s.*  
 تھلہلانا *thal-thalānā*, } n. to undu-  
 تھل تھل کرنا *thal-thal karnā*, } late, fluc-  
 } tuate (as a  
 } thick or glutinous fluid), to shake (as the flabby flesh of a fat man). *h.*

تھل تھل *thul-thul*, gently falling, or dropping (as water from a small height) (see *chul-chul*). *h.* [tate. *h.*

تھلکنا *thalahnā*, n. to tremble, palpitation, alarm; pang, agony. *a.*

تھلیا *thaliyā*, f. a salver, a platter, a flat dish, generally of brass. *s.*

تھلیل *tahlīl*, f. acknowledging the true God, by repeating (in Arabic) the sentence, "*Lā ilāha illā -llāhu, wa muhammadun rasūlu-llāhi*," "there is no god but God, and Muhammad is God's apostle." *a.*

تھم *tham*,  
تھمب *thamb*,  
تھمبا *thambā*,  
تھمبھ *thambh*, } m. a pillar, a post, a prop or support; any thing that restrains. *s.*

تھمانا *thamānā*, a. to stop, to restrain, to quiet. *s.*

تھمبھنا *thambhnā*, n. (see *thamnā*).

تھمت *tuhmat*, f. suspicion of guilt; accusation, charging one with a crime. *tuhmat-lagānā* or *-denā*, or *-karnā*, a. to belie, &c., to accuse one falsely. *a.*

تھمتی *tuhmatī*, suspicious; ignominious (in Dakh.) a calumniator, a slanderer. *a.*

تھمڑا *thamrā*, thick, corpulent. *h.*

تھمنا *thamnā*,  
تھمبنا *thambnā*,  
تھمبھنا *thambhnā*, } n. to stand still, to stop, to cease, to be restrained, to be supported. *s.*

تھن *than*, m. udder. *than-dār*, an animal with a large udder, or having an udder. *s.*

تھن تھن *tihiñ*, pron. plur. those very, them, themselves. *h.*

تھن تھن *tuhin*, m. frost, snow; ice. *s.*

تھنال *tah-nāl*, m. the mounting at the upper end of a scabbard. *p.*

تھنامہ *tahnāma*, a treaty of peace; a bill of articles or items agreed upon by two parties. *p.*

تھنبھنا *thambhnā*, n. to stop, &c., v. *thamnā*. *s.*

تھنڈ *thand*, } coldness, coolness (met.)  
تھنڈک *thandak*, } a refreshing sensation.

*thand-kālā* or *thand-kālā*, cold weather, cold season. *d.*

تھنشان *tah-nishān*, inlaid, particularly iron with gold. *p.*

تھنی *thani*, f. the name of a blemish in horses. *thunī* (Dakh.) a column, a pillar. *h.*

تھنیت *tahnīyat*, f. congratulation. *a.*

تھنیسری *thanesarī*, } m. Brāh-

تھنیشوری *thaneswarī*, } man of

*Thaneeshwari*, a famous shrine in *Kuru-kshetra*, near *Karnāl*. *s.*

تھنیل *thanelā*, m. inflamed breast (of a woman) name of an animal. *s.*

تھوپ *thop*, m. an ornament at the end of the bamboo of a palki, &c., head, topping. *h.*

تھوپڑا *thoprā*, m. the jaw (same as *jabhārā*). *d.*

تھوپنا *thopnā*, a. to support, to prop; to plaster; to pile, to heap. *h.*

تھوپی *thopī*, f. box, thump. *h.*

تھوپیانہ *thopiyānā*, n. to trickle. *h.*

تھوترا *thotrā*, bruised and spoiled, as the head of a mallet; toothless. *h.*

تھوتڑا *thūtrā* (for *thūthrā*), the mouth. *h.*

تھوتلا *thotlā*, blunt, toothless. *h.*

تھوتھ *thoth*, m. the mouth. *s.*

تھوتھا *thothā*, m. the name of a medicine; an arrow without a point; adj. hollow, empty; toothless. *thothī bāt*, f. word without meaning. *h.*

تھوتھڑا *thūthrā*, m. mouth. *h.*

تھوتھلا *thothlā*, blunt, not sharp. *h.*

تھوتھنا *thūthnā*, m. } the mouth of a  
تھوتھنی *thūthnī*, f. } horse, camel, &c. *s.*

تھور *tahawwur*, m. intrepidity, daring; plunging inconsiderately into any business; fury; oppression. *a.*

تھور *thor*, } a little, small, scarce, sel-  
تھورا *thorā*, } dom, some, less. *thorā*

تھوڑا *thorā*, } *bahut*, more or less.

*thorā*, a little. *thorā thorā*, a little, by degrees. *thorā thorā honā*, n. to be ashamed, to shrink with shame. *thorē se thorā*, very little. *h.*

تھوڑ *thor*, m. the spathe of a plantain tree before it shoots from the stem. *s.*

تھوع *tahawwū*, m. sickness at the stomach. *a.*

تھوک *thok*, m. amount, heap, ready money; share, portion. *thok-dār*, m. a wholesale dealer. *h.*

تھوک *thūk*, m. spittle; the gossamer. *thūk chāpnā*, to break one's promise. *thūk denā*, a. to leave, to give up. *thūk lagākar chhornā*, a. to treat with sovereign contempt. *thūk lagānā*, a. to apply spittle (a term of abuse and of most indecent meaning). *h.*

تھوکنا *thūknā*, a. to spit. *h.*

تھولی *thūlī*, a kind of sweet dish. *d.*

تھون تھون *tihūñ*, three, all three. *h.*

تھونبا *thūmbā*, a lump of earth put on the end of a lever as a balance. *h.*

تھونی *thūnī* or *thūnī*, f. } a post, pillar, co-  
تھونیہ *thūnya*, m. } lumn. *h.*

تھوہر *thohar* or *thūhar*, m. the name of a plant (*Euphorbia nerifolia*, Roxb.). *h.*

تھوہی *thawā*, i. m. a mason, a brick-layer, an architect. *s.*

تھی *thā,ī*, f. a heap of clothes, &c. *h.*

تہی *tihī* (in modern Persian *tuhī*), empty, vain. *pahlū tihī-k.*, a. to abstain. *tihī-dast*, empty-handed, poor. *tihī-dastī*, poverty. *tihī-dimāgh*, ignorant, empty-headed. *p.*

تہی *tuhī*, thee, or to thee. *h.*

تہیر *thīr*, tranquil, calm, smooth. *s.*

تہیکر *thīkar*, } m. the duty of keeping  
تہیکرا *thīkrā*, } the village watch,  
taken by the villagers in turn. *h.*

تہیکلی *ihēglī*, f. a patch (on a garment). *h.*

تہیلا *thailā*, m. } a purse tied round  
تہیلی *thailī*, f. } the waist; a bag;  
تہیلیا *thailiyā*, f. } the scrotum. *h.*

تہیں *tahīn*, thither, there, in that same place, in that very direction. *h.*

تہنگا *thengā*, m. a club, a stick. *h.*

تہوا *thenā*, m. a stone set in a ring. *h.*

تہیا *tahīya*, m. preparation, provision, putting in order. *a.*

تہیہی *the,ī the,ī* or *cheyīcheyī*  
*theyī-theyī*, f. merry-making. *the,ī the,ī k.*, to make merry. *h.* [with, than. *s.*

تہی *pron.* they, those; postpos. from, by,  
تہی *tai*, so many. *tai-ber*, so often. *h.*

تہیا *tiyā*, f. a woman, a wife. *s.*

تہیا *tyājya*, fit to be forsaken, avoided. *s.*

تہیار *tiyār* (طیار), ready, prepared, finished, complete; alert. *p.*

تہیاری *tiyārī*, f. readiness, activity, &c. *p.*

تہیارت *tyāg*, m. abdication, leaving, abandonment, renouncing. *tyāg-d.*, to renounce. *s.*

تہیارت *tyāgnā*, a. to leave, to abandon, to desert, to forsake, to quit, to abdicate. *s.*

تہیارت *tyāgin*, } leaving, relinquishing;  
تہیارت *tyāgi*, } m. a religious ascetic  
who renounces worldly objects. *s.*

تہیارت *tiyāne* (also *tī,āne*), name of a small charge on revenue; *v. jot-jarībī*. *h.*

تہیارت *tai-ber*, so many times, so often. *h.*

تہیارت *tepchī*, f. a kind of stitch. *h.*

تہیت *tīt*, } bitter, pungent, hot, acrid. *s.*  
تہیتا *tītā*, }

تہیتا *tetā*, so much, that much. *s.*

تہیتا *tetalis*, forty-three. *h.*

تیر *tītar*, m. a partridge (*Perdix Francolinus*). *tītar ke munh lachhmi*, (lit. good fortune proceeds from the mouth of the partridge, which is a small bird of little estimation), a saying used when a person of mean understanding is chosen to decide in matters of which he is incompetent to judge. *s.*

تیر *taittir*, m. a flock of partridges; a francoline partridge. *s.* [a medicine. *h.*

تیر *tītrī*, f. a butterfly; the name of

تیر *taittiriyak*, m. a follower of the Tittiri branch of the Yajur-veda. *s.*

تیر *taittiriya*, relating to the Tittiri branch of the Yajur-veda. *s.*

تیر *taitil*, m. one of the astronomical periods called *Karans*. *s.*

تیر *telis*, thirty-three. *s.*

تیر *tej*, m. ardour, splendour, glory, strength, energy; sharpness, pungency. *tejmān* or *tejwant*, glorious. *s.* [night. *s.*

تیر *tij*, f. the third day of the lunar fort-

تیر *tijā*, m. the third day after the death of a relation, on which oblations are offered (used among Musalmāns), also the offerings so made. *s.*

تیر *tej-pāt*, m. cassia; the leaf of the *laurus cassia*. *s.*

تیر *tejas*, m. splendour, lustre; dignity, strength, power; semen virile. *tejas-kar*, restorative, invigorating, tonic. *s.*

تیر *tejasvī*, glorious, splendid. *s.*

تیر *tejmān*, } glorious, illus-  
تیر *tejwant*, } trious. *s.*

تیر *tyajnā*, a. to quit, to abandon, to resign. *s.* [charum sara). *s.*

تیر *tejnak*, m. a kind of reed (*Sac-*  
تیر *tejnī*, f. a plant (*Aletris hyacin-*  
*thoides*). *s.* [(*Pothos officinalis*). *s.*

تیر *tejvatī*, f. an aromatic plant

تیر *tejo-manth*, m. a tree (*Premna spinosa*). *s.*

تیر *tejo-may*, luminous, glorious. *s.*

تیر *tejo-watī*, f. a plant bearing a fruit resembling pepper. *s.*

تیر *tichhan*, ardent, sharp. *s.*

تیر *tīr*, m. the bank of a river, the shore of the sea; near, close at hand. *s.*

تیر *tir*, m. an arrow; the planet Mercury; the fourth solar month of the Persian year (corresponding to the Hindū *Shrāvan* or *Sānwān*); a beam. *tīr-andāz*, an archer. *tīr-andāzī*, f. archery. *tīr-bārān*, a punishment, in which the culprit is shot with arrows. *tīr-partāb*, the range of an arrow, bow-shot distance.

*tir chālānā*, a. to shoot an arrow. *tir-khāki*, f. a kind of arrow (light and with a small head). *tir-khūrda*, wounded by an arrow. *tir-ras*, a bow-shot, the range of an arrow. *tir-kash*, an aperture, loop-hole. *tir-gar*, m. a maker of arrows. *tir-garī*, f. arrow-making. *tirī nāwak*, m. an arrow discharged through a tube. p.

تیرا *terā*, of thee, thy, thine. h.

تیرا *tirā* (Dakh. for *tir*), an arrow. p.

تیربھکت *tir-bhukti*, m. Tirhut, a province in the east of central Hindustān, on the north of Behar (now famed for its indigo). s.

تیرتھ *tirth* or *tirath*, m. pilgrimage (a Hindū term), especially holy places along the course of sacred streams. *tirth-kār*, a holy personage. s.

تیرتھ راج *tirth-rāj*, the city of Ilāhābād (vulg. Allahabad). s.

تیرتھ راجی *tirth-rāji*, f. the city of Benares. s.

تیرج *tiraj*, an abstract of a long list of accounts, &c. (v. Wilson). h. [moon. s.]

تیرس *teras*, f. the thirteenth day of the

تیرس *terus*, the third year past or to come, year before last, or year after next. h.

تیرگی *tiragi*, f. darkness, obscurity. p.

تیرمار *tir-mār*, a viper, a viper's teeth. p.

تیرن *tirna*, crossed, passed over; spread. *tirna-pādī*, f. a plant (*Curculigo orchoides*). s.

تیرنا *tairnā* or *tirnā*, a. to swim, to cross over. s.

تیرہ *terah*, thirteen. *terah-tezī*, the first thirteen days of the month *ṣafar*, which are considered to be unlucky. h.p.

تیرہ *tira*, dark, obscure. *tira abr*, m. black clouds. *tira-bakhi*, or *-rozgār*, unfortunate. *tira-rozī*, misfortune, adversity. *tira-dil*, blackhearted, malicious; m. an apostate, an outcast. *tira-rang*, black. p.

تیرہاں *terahān*, تیرہاں } the thirteenth. h.

تیرہواں *terahnwān*, تیرہواں }

تیرھا *terhā*, crooked, bent, awry, uneven. d.

تیز *tez*, sharp, pungent, acute, hot, strong, impetuous, violent, swift. *tez-āb*, m. nitrous acid, aquafortis. *tez-pāt*, m. the name of an aromatic leaf (*Laurus cassia*). *tez-par*, high-flying, swift-flying. *tez-raftār* or *-raw*, fast-going. *tez-jab*, quick of apprehension. *tez-akl*, or *-jahm*, intelligent, quick of apprehension. *tez-kadam*, or *-gām*, swift, active, quick, fast-going. *tez-nākhūn*, sharp-nailed. *tez-nigāh*, keen-sighted. p. [vum] p.

تیزک *tezak*, m. cress, cresses (*Lepidium sativum*).

تیزی *tezi*, f. sharpness, pungency, swiftness. p.

تیس *tis* (for *trinshat*), thirty. s.

تیس *tais*, a he-goat (especially one that is old and rank); also a stag. a.

تیسا *taisā*, like that, so, in that manner; in like manner; at the same moment. h.

تیسرا *tisrā*, the third. *tisre*, thirdly. h.

تیسواں *tisvān*, the thirtieth. h.

تسی *tisi*, f. flax (*Linum usitatissimum*). s. [ter's, an adze. p.]

تیشہ *tesha*, f. a kind of axe used by carpenter.

تیغ *tegh*, m. a scimitar, a sword. *tegh ba dast*, sword in hand. *tegh-zan*, a swordsman. *teghi dallāki*, barber's sword, a cant term (in Persia) for *ustura*, a razor. p.

تیغا *teghā*, } m. a short, broad scimitar. *teghā-*

تیغہ *tegha*, } *numā*, a sword like a scimitar.

*teghā-bāz*, a sword-player, a hero. p.

تیقظ *tayakkuz*, watchfulness, vigilance. a.

تیقن *tayakkun*, knowing for certain, prying into, ascertaining. a.

تیکت *tyakta*, left, resigned, abandoned. s.

تیکٹھ *tikaṭh*, m. posteriors. h.

تیکشن *tikshna* or *tikshan*, hot, warm,

pungent, ardent; zealous, active; keen, intelligent; angry, passionate; sharp, penetrating. *tikshna-patra* or *tikshna-phal*, m. coriander. *tikshna-pushpa*, m. cloves. *tikshna-tail*, m. resin; the milky juice of the *euphorbia*; spirituous liquor. *tikshna-ras*, m. saltpetre. *tikshna-shūk*, m. barley. *tikshna-karman*, active, zealous. *tikshna-kantak*, m. thorn-apple (*Datura metel*). *tikshna-kand*, m. onion. *tikshna-gandh*, m. *Morunga hyperanthera*; the gum olibanum tree; small cardamoms. *tikshna-gandhā*, f. mustard-seed; orris root; *Pandanus odoratissimus*. s.

تیکور *tikūr*, f. a starchy substance obtained from the root of the *curcuma angustifolia*. h.

تیکھا *tikhā*, pungent, hot; angry, passionate; sharp, penetrating. s.

تیکھر *tikhur*, f. a starchy substance obtained from the root of the *curcuma angustifolia*, Roxb. h.

تیکھی *tikhi*, f. a sharp tone in music. s.

تیل *tel* or تیل *tail*, m. oil. *tail*, storax,

gum benzoin, incense. *tel chaphānā*, a. to anoint the head, shoulders, hands, and feet of the bride and bridegroom with oil mixed with turmeric. s.

تیل *tiyal*, f. a suit of females' clothes. h.

تیل چورکا *tail-chaurikā*, f. a cockroach (an oil-stealer). s.

تیل سالا *taili-sālā*, f. an oil-mill. s.

تیل سپھٹک *tail-sphaṭik*, m. a sort of gum (amber?). s.

تیل کٹ *tail-kitt*, m. the oil cake, made of the oily seed after expression. s.

تیل مالی *tail-mālī*, f. a wick, the cotton of a lamp. s.

تیلن *telin*, f. wife of an oil-seller. s.

تیلنگ *tailang*, m. the modern Carnatic. *tailangā*, an inhabitant of Tailang, a sepoy. s.

تیلنی *tailini*, f. the wick of a lamp. s.

تیلی *telī* or تیلی *tailī*, m. name of a caste whose business is to sell oil, an oilman, an oil grinder; adj. oily. s.

टि ली *tīlī*, f. a bar; leg, calf of the leg. *h.*  
 टिलिया *teḷiyā*, m. name of a colour, dark bay. *teḷiyā-surang*, light bay coloured. *h.*  
 टिम *tem*, freshness, verdure. *d.*  
 टिमर *tīmār*, m. care, attention, regimen of the sick; infirmity, sickness, indisposition, affliction. *p.*  
 टिम *tayammum*, m. purifying before prayer with sand or dust, when water cannot be had. *a.*  
 टिमन *teman*, m. wetting; moisture, damp, a sauce or condiment. *s.*  
 टिमनी *temnī*, f. a chimney, a fire-place. *s.*  
 तिन *tain*, 2nd pers. pron. thou. *h.*  
 तिन *ten*, postpos. from, by, with, in, (used chiefly in the Bhākhā dialect).  
 तिन *ten*, (Dakh. for *ta, in*), to, up to. *he ten*.  
 is much used in this dialect in place of *ko*, as the sign of the dat. and acc. cases. *d.*  
 तिन *ta, in* (postpos.), up to, to; it is generally used with the possessive *apne*, in the sense of "self," as *apne ta, in*, own self. *h.*  
 तिन तीन *tīn*, three; *tīn rakmī kārūn*, the rule of three (in arithmetic). *tīn thān*, m. the private parts; also the penis (only). *tīn terah*, dispersed, scattered. *s.*  
 तिनतीस *tēntālis*, forty-three. *h.*  
 तिनतीस *taintis* or *tēntis*, thirty-three. *h.* [*pyros ebenum* or *glutinosus*]. *s.*  
 तिनदू *tendū*, m. the name of a fruit (*Dios-*  
 तिनदू *tendū, ā*, m. a leopard (*Felis leopardus*). *h.*  
 तिनर *tīnar*, m. a hunter, one who lives by killing and selling game; a fisherman. *s.*  
 तिनर *tenar*, m. vertigo, giddiness; countenance, physiognomy. *h.*  
 तिनर *tivra*, much, excessive; hot, punishment. *tivra-vedanā*, f. excessive pain, the torments of damnation. *s.* [Bengal. *s.*  
 तिनरा *tivrā*, f. a river in the east of  
 तिनरा *te, orānā*, n. to have a swimming in the head, to be faint, to stagger, to fall down senseless from a blow. *h.*  
 तिनरस *te, oras*, m. the third year past or to come, the year before last, or the year after next. *s.*  
 तिनरी *teorhī*, } f. a frown. *teorī cha-*  
 तिनरी *teorī*, } *hānā*, a. to frown.  
 तिनरी *teorī*, } *teorī chaṛhnā*, n. a frown to come on. *h.*  
 तिनरी *tīvarī*, f. the wife of a hunter. *s.*  
 तिन *tyūn*, *tyōn*, or *teon*, so, in like manner, at the same time. *h.*  
 तिन *tevan*, m. a garden, a pleasure-ground; play, sport. *s.*

तिवन्दा *tyondhā* or *teonhā*, dim-sighted, purblind. *h.* [tival. *h.*  
 तिहार *te, ohār*, m. a holyday, a feast.  
 ति *tiya* or *tiya*, f. a woman, a wife. *s.*  
 तिह *teh*, m. wrath, rage, vehemence. *h.*  
 तिह *tehā*, m. steadfastness, firmness, speaking with warmth, vehemence, peremptoriness, perseverance. *h.* [the ankles. *h.*  
 तिहर *tehar*, f. a female ornament worn round  
 तिहू *taihū*, m. a small partridge; adj. empty. *p.*  
 तिही *tehī*, exactly then, instantly, immediately. *h.*  
 तिईस *te, is*, twenty-three. *h.*  
 तियल *tiyal*, f. a suit of female's clothes. *h.*  
 ति *tiya*, f. a woman, wife. *s.*

त

त *ta*, the fifth letter in the Hindūstānī alphabet: its sound does not occur in the Arabic or Persian alphabets; and it differs from that of *te* in being formed by the forcible application of the tip of the tongue to the roof of the mouth, instead of the roots of the teeth. *h.*  
 तबर *tābar*, f. a small lake. *h.*  
 तबर *tābrā*, m. a water-pot. *d.*  
 तप *tāp*, f. a stroke with the fore-foot of a horse; the sound of a horse's hoof in travelling; a frame made of bamboo, for catching fish. *h.*  
 तपा *tāpā*, m. a hen-coop. *tāpā-to, i- h.* or *tāpā-toiyā- h.* a. to trifle; to grope, to rummage. *h.*  
 तपा *tāpā*, } m. a sort of boat or raft. *d.*  
 तपा *tāprā*, }  
 तपर *tāpar*, a sheet, a wrapper, &c. *d.*  
 तपना *tāpnā*, n. to paw with the fore-feet (as a horse expecting his corn); to whore (low phrase) *h.*  
 तपू *tāpū*, m. an island. *h.*  
 तट *tāt*, m. canvas, sackcloth; hemp or tow. *tāt-bāf*, m. a weaver of canvas. *tāt-bāfī*, f. embroidery. *h.* [juggling. *h.*  
 ताक *tātak*, fresh, new, recent; a charm,  
 तादी *tāḍī*, f. a screen, a matted shutter. *h.*  
 तार *tār* (v. *tāl*), evasion, &c. *h.*  
 तारना *tārṇā*, n. to evade, prevaricate, put off, postpone; a. to drive out of the way, to move, to prevent. *h.*  
 तारी *tārī*, f. distance, remoteness. *h.*  
 ताड़ी *tāḍī*, f. a small axe. *h.*  
 ताकान *tākan* (v. *tānghan*) a kind of horse. *d.*

ٹاکی *ṭāki* (v. ٹانکی), f. a venereal chancre; a natural basin or fountain in a rock. d.

ٹال *ṭal*, f. shuffling, evasion, rejecting a request; f. a heap (of grain, &c.), a stack, a rick; baldness from age; a turn or trick in wrestling. *ṭāl-k.*, a. to put off; to heap. *ṭāl mārā*, a. to heap; to turn the scale fraudulently in weighing. h.

ٹالا *ṭālā*, m. evasion, &c.; a rick, heap, stack; a quagmire, decayed vegetable matter; a piece of stagnant water. *ṭālā-bālā batānā*, a. to put off, to drive away, to deceive. h.

ٹالاٹولی *ṭālā-ṭolī*, f. evasion,

ٹالٹول *ṭāl-ṭol*, m. } prevarication,

ٹالماٹول *ṭāl-maṭol*, m. } tion, putting off, shuffling. h.

ٹالنا *ṭālnā*, a. to evade, to prevaricate; to avert or put off; to drive out of the way, to ward off, to remove, to prevent. h.

ٹالی *ṭālī*, f. a kind of musical instrument. h.

ٹامبرا *ṭambrā*, m. a water-pot (v. *ṭābrā*). d.

ٹانا *ṭānnā*, a. to stretch, to pull. h.

ٹانت *ṭānt*, f. the crown of the head. h.

ٹانتھا *ṭānthā*, powerful, strong, firm, solid. h.

ٹانتھامی *ṭānthāmī*, f. solidity. h.

ٹانچ *ṭānch*, } perverse, audacious,

ٹانچڑا *ṭānchṛā*, } troublesome. h.

ٹانچھامارنا *ṭānchhā-mārānā*, a. to hamstring a horse, cow, &c. d. [form. h.

ٹانڈ *ṭānd*, f. a stage, a raised seat, platform.

ٹانڈا *ṭāndā*, m. a venture (of goods); a caravan or a large company of travelling merchants; name of a place in Oude; the goods of a *banjārā*, q.v. h.

ٹانک *ṭānk*, m. a weight equal to four *māshas* (see *tolā*). s.

ٹانک *ṭānk*, f. an iron pin; a stitch; solder for uniting metals. h.

ٹانکا *ṭānkā*, m. a stitch; a tub made of stones; solder. *ṭānkā lagānā*, a. to stitch, to solder. h.

ٹانکر *ṭānkar*, m. a blackguard, a lecher, a libertine. s.

ٹانکنا *ṭānknā*, a. to stitch, to cobble. h.

ٹانکھ *ṭānkh*, a reservoir for water, a tank. h.

ٹانکی *ṭānki*, f. a venereal chancre; a square piece cut out of a melon to examine its quality. h.

ٹانکی *ṭānki*, f. a chisel. s.

ٹانگ *ṭāng*, f. the leg. *ṭāng uthānā*, a. to copulate. *ṭāng-denā*, a. to hang up, to hang; (lit. to give the leg) to be a catamite. h.

ٹانگری *ṭāngri*, f. the foot, the leg. d.

ٹانگن *ṭāngan*, m. (see *ṭāngan*). h.

ٹانگنا *ṭāngnā*, a. to hang up, to dangle, to hang by a string, &c., not on a peg. h.

ٹانگھن *ṭāngghan*, m. a kind of horse, a pony. *ṭāngghan-numā*, like a *ṭāngghan*. h. p.

ٹانگی *ṭāngī*, f. a hatchet. h.

ٹاننا *ṭānnā*, a. to stretch, to pull. h.

ٹبر *ṭabbar*, m. family (v. *tabār*). h.

ٹب *ṭibba*, m. a rising ground, a height; a sand-bank or shoal (in the sea). d.

ٹبھانا *ṭibhānā*, a. to give a small daily allowance, such as merely to save from starving. h.

ٹبھاو *ṭibhāw*, m. a small daily allowance. h.

ٹبھک *ṭubhak*, f. the sound of water dropping; sound of gurgling. h. [a sound. h.

ٹپ *ṭap*, m. spring, leap, bound; a drop;

ٹپا *ṭappā*, m. the post-office; a raft, a catamaran; a relay of palanquin bearers; the name of a mode in music; the bound of a ball, &c.; a sort of hook; a jump, a bound. *ṭappā mārānā*, a. to sew or stitch with intervals; to read in a desultory manner. *ṭappā khānā*, a. to bound or ricochet (a shot). h.

ٹپا *ṭapā*, an island in a river. h.

ٹپال *ṭappāl*, m. the post for letters; a mail or packet; relays of runners or carriers, for the conveyance of letters or other things; the post-office. *ṭappālī* or *ṭappāl-wālā*, the postman, a runner or carrier of letters. d.

ٹپانا *ṭapānā*, a. to cause to jump over, to cause to leap, to make bound. h. [to cover. h.

ٹپانا *ṭupānā*, a. to have buried, to cause

ٹپپڑنا *ṭap-pārānā*, a. to thrust one's self into other people's concerns, to intermeddle, to interfere. h.

ٹپجانا *ṭap-jānā*, n. to jump over. h.

ٹپڑی *ṭipri*, f. stocks (for the legs); a book-binder's press (v. *shikanjā*). d.

ٹپس *ṭippas*, f. pride, arrogance. h.

ٹپک *ṭapak*, f. pain, throbbing; sound made by dropping. *ṭapak parānā*, a. to drip. *ṭapak-naṭī*, m. one who reports erroneously what he pretends to have overheard. h.

ٹپکا *ṭaphkā*, m. a drop of rain; fruit falling when ripe (particularly mangoes), a windfall. h.

ٹپکا *ṭiphkā*, m. a stain of any colour applied by the finger; the focus of a burning lens. h.

ٹپکانا *ṭaphkānā*, a. to cause to drip, to distil. h.

ٹپکاو *ṭaphkāo*, m. distillation, dripping. h.

ٹپکنا *ṭapaknā*, n. to drop when ripe; to drip, to distil; to throb, to palpitate. h.

ٹپکی *ṭaphki*, f. (diminutive of *ṭaphkā*) a small drop, &c. *ṭaphki parānā aurāt ki*, to be wanton (a woman). h.

ٹپن *ṭippan*, f. annotation, comment. s.



ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲٲٲٲ *tippani*, f. gloss, comment. *s.*  
 ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲٲ *ṭapnā*, a. to jump over. *h.*  
 ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲٲ *ṭattā*, m. a screen. *h.*  
 ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲٲٲ *ṭaṭānā*, n. to be dried (vulgar). *h.*  
 ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲٲٲ *ṭiṭṭibh*, m. a bird (*Parra jacana* or *goensis*). *s.*  
 ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲٲٲٲٲ *ṭaṭpūnjiyā* or *ṭuṭpūnjiyā*, a man of broken fortune, a bankrupt. *h.*  
 ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲٲ *ṭaṭṭar*, m. a matted shutter. *h.*  
 ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲٲٲ *ṭaṭṭari*, f. a lie, a falsehood; a kettle-drum. *s.* (*Tringa goensis*). *h.*  
 ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲٲٲ *ṭaṭirī*, f. name of a bird, sandpiper  
 ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲٲٲ *ṭaṭrī* (also *ṭaṭṭari*), f. the crown of the head; a fence, a hedge. *h.*  
 ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲٲ *ṭaṭhā*, fresh, new, recent. *h.*  
 ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲٲ *ṭuṭhā* (v. *ṭoṭhā*), m. a charm, a superstitious remedy. *h.*  
 ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲٲٲٲ *ṭiṭhārnā*, a. to urge an animal by making the noise *ṭiṭhāri*, q. v. *h.*  
 ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲٲٲ *ṭiṭhāri*, f. the noise made by drawing the tongue from the roof of the mouth, to make horses, &c. proceed. *h.*  
 ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲ *ṭuṭṭū*, m. a pony, a small horse. *h.*  
 ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲٲٲ *ṭaṭnānī*, f. a pony mare. *h.*  
 ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲٲٲ *ṭaṭolnā*, a. to feel for, to grope, to search for by feeling with the hand, to touch, to handle. *h.* [dūs. *h.*  
 ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲٲ *ṭaṭhiyā*, f. a flat dish used by Hindus  
 ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲ *ṭaṭī*, f. a screen, a matted shutter; a necessary office; a frame for illumination. *ṭaṭī bandhnā*, n. to draw up (men in a close rank). *shikār ki ṭaṭī ki oṭṭi bandhnā*, a. to do secretly; to form an ambushade. *h.*  
 ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲٲ *ṭaṭiyā*, f. a screen, a matted shutter. *h.*  
 ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲٲٲ *ṭaṭihārā*, m. } a sandpiper (*Tringa*  
 ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲٲٲ *ṭaṭihārī*, f. } *ga goensis*); a kind of rattle. *ṭaṭihārī se āsmān thāmā jāgā*, will the sky be supported by the sandpiper? applied to a person who undertakes an enterprise far above his strength; (this bird is said to sleep with its legs extended upwards, as if to prop the firmament). *s.*  
 ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲ *ṭuchchā*, m. a rake, a blackguard. *h.*  
 ٲٲٲ *ṭakhnā*, } m. (prop. *ṭaknā*), the ankle  
 ٲٲٲ *ṭakhna*, } joint. *h.*  
 ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲ *ṭidḍā*, m. } a locust; a grasshopper. *h.*  
 ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲ *ṭidḍī*, f. }  
 ٲٲٲ ٲٲ *ṭar*, intoxicated; inattentive, regardless, like one intoxicated. *h.* [a horse]; stout. *h.*  
 ٲٲٲ ٲٲ *ṭarrā*, wicked, vicious (particularly  
 ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲ *ṭarrānā*, a. to chatter. *s.*  
 ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲ *ṭarṭar*, f. chattering. *s.*

ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲٲٲ *ṭarṭarānā*, a. to chatter. *s.*  
 ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲٲ *ṭarṭarī*, f. chattering. *s.*  
 ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲ *ṭarkhal*, m. a contemptuous epithet for a woman, a low-priced trull. *h.*  
 ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲ *ṭurm ṭurm*, noise made by frogs. *d.*  
 ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲ *ṭarnā*, n. to flinch, retire (v. *ṭalnā*). *h.*  
 ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲ *ṭasar*, m. (v. *ṭasar*), a kind of silk. *s.*  
 ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲ *ṭasak*, f. shooting pain, stitch, throb. *h.* [(actively); n. to shoot with pain. *h.*  
 ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲٲ *ṭashkānā*, a. to move or shake  
 ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲٲ *ṭashahnā*, n. to move, to shake; to have pain; to decline in quality. *h.*  
 ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲٲ *ṭusahnā*, n. to cry, to weep. *h.*  
 ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲ *ṭasnā*, n. to burst (as tight clothes, or a pillow stuffed too full), to split, to crack. *h.*  
 ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲ *ṭasve*, m. tears. *h.*  
 ٲٲٲ ٲٲ *ṭak*, f. temper, nature, disposition, a look, a stare. *ṭak bāndhnā*, a. to stare. *ṭak lagānā*, a. to expect, to long for. *h.*  
 ٲٲٲ ٲٲ *ṭuk*, a little. *ṭuk-ek*, a little way. *h.*  
 ٲٲٲ ٲٲ *ṭakā*, m. a copper coin equal (in northern India) to two *paise*; money in general. *h.*  
 ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲ *ṭikānā*, a. to retain, to fix in any place, to stop, to billet, to lodge, to station. *h.*  
 ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲ *ṭikā*, u, durable, stationary. *h.*  
 ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲ *ṭikān*, m. stability, residence. *h.*  
 ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲ *ṭakāi*, f. a tax, duty, collection, imposition; a cheap trull. *h.*  
 ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲٲ *ṭiṭhīkī*, f. a lizard. *h.*  
 ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲ *ṭaktakā*, f. staring, fixed look. *ṭaktaki-lagānā* or *-bāndhnā*, a. to fix one's looks on an object. *h.* [footed stool. *h.*  
 ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲ *ṭikthī*, f. a teapoy or three-  
 ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲ *ṭakhha-deshī*, m. a potherb (*Chenopodium album*). *s.*  
 ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲ *ṭakhar*, f. shoving, pushing, shouldering, knocking against, striking a blow, the knocking of head to head, equality. *ṭakhar pahār se lenī*, to enter the lists against an antagonist of greatly superior force. *ṭakhar khānā*, n. to stumble; to be dashed against any thing; to meet with a loss or misfortune. *ṭakhar mārṇā*, a. to knock against; met. to pray, from their striking their heads on the ground; to curse. *h.*  
 ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲ *ṭukar*, } m. a piece, a bit. *ṭukrā-*  
 ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲ *ṭukrā*, } *purza*, m. scraps, clippings, shavings. *ṭukar-gadā*, one who begs for bits of bread, &c. *h.p.*  
 ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲ *ṭakrānā*, a. to knock together the heads of two people; to dash on something; to grope in a dark place or passage. *h.*  
 ٲٲٲ ٲٲٲ *ṭikarī*, a kind of soil which is irretentive of moisture. *h.*

تکڑ **ٹیکھڑ** *tikhar*, f. a thick loaf of bread. *takkar*, resemblance, comparison. *h.*

تکڑا **ٹکڑا** *tukrā*, m. } a bit, a portion, mor-  
تکڑی **ٹکڑی** *tukrī*, f. } sel. *h.*

تکڑی **ٹکڑی** *tukrī*, f. a band, company, party. *tukrī-dār*, a commander of a company. *tukrī*, the spreading hog-weed (*Boerhavia diffusa*). *d.*

تکڑی **ٹیکڑی** *tikrī*, f. a wafer, &c. (v. *tikhli*). *h.*

تکسا **ٹکسا** *tukṣā*, a little. *h.*

تکسال **ٹکسال** *takṣāl*, f. a mint. *takṣāl* *chaynā*, n. to be educated. *takṣāl bāhar*, uneducated, unpolished, rude, unclassical. *takṣāl kā khoṣā*, spoilt in education. *s.*

تکسالی **ٹکسالی** *takṣālī*, } m. an officer, a  
تکسالیہ **ٹکسالیہ** *takṣāliyah*, } master of the  
mint. *h.*

تکلی **ٹیکلی** *tikhli* (also *tikhali*), f. a wafer, a small round cake; an ornament worn on the forehead, a spangle. *h.* [fix one's look. *d.*

تکمک دیکھنا **ٹکمک دکھنا** *tukmuk dekhnā*, a. to stare, to

تکنا **ٹکنا** *taknā*, a. to stare at (v. *tāknā*); n. to be stitched, to be studded with gems or embroidery. *h.*

تکنا **ٹیکنا** *tiknā*, n. to stop, to remain in any place, to be detained. *h.*

تکوا **ٹکوا** *takūā*, m. a spindle. *s.*

تکور **ٹکور** *tikor*, m. a cataplasm, poultice. *h.*

تکور **ٹکور** *takor*, f. a fillet, tap, the sound of a drum (v. *ṭakorā*). *h.*

تکورا **ٹکورا** *takorā*, m. a fillet, a tap; a very small unripe mango; the sound of a drum. *h.*

تکورنا **ٹکورنا** *takornā*, a. to foment. *h.*

تکونا **ٹکونا** *takaunā*, m. (see *takā*) a copper coin. *h.*

تکھنا **ٹکھنا** *takhnā*, m. the ankle-joint. *h.*

تکی **ٹکی** *takī*, f. staring, fixed look; aim. *h.*

تکی **ٹیکھی** *tikhī* or *tikī*, f. a small loaf of bread. *tikī lagānā*, a. to form a connection, to make interest; to earn a scanty livelihood. *h.*

تکیا **ٹیکیا** *tikiyā*, f. a small cake, a little cake of charcoal for the *ṭukka*; a wafer, a bolus. *h.*

تکیت **ٹکیت** *taket* or **ٹکیت** *takait*, } rich, pos-  
تکیتا **ٹکیتا** *taketā*, } sessed of  
ready money, a moneyed man. *h.*

تکر **ٹگر** *tagar*, m. borax; wanton play or sport; wandering of the mind, confusion, perplexity. *h.*

تکرا **ٹگرا** *tagrā*, squint-eyed. *h.*

تکرانا **ٹگرانا** *tagrānā*, } a. to roll or make  
تکھانا **ٹکھانا** *taghrānā*, } roll (in a transi-  
تکھلانا **ٹکھلانا** *taghlānā*, } tive sense). *h.*

تگرنا **ٹگرنا** *tagarnā*, } n. to roll or be  
تکھرنا **ٹکھرنا** *tagharnā*, } rolled (intransi-  
تکھلنا **ٹکھلنا** *taghālānā*, } tively). *h.*

تکھلنا **ٹیکھلنا** *tighālānā* or **ٹکھلنا** *taghālānā*,  
n. to be melted, to rarefy. *h.*

تلا **ٹلا** *ṭallā*, m. impetus sive succussus in coitu. *ṭalle-navīsī*, f. unprofitable employment, wasting of time. *h.*

تلانا **ٹلانا** *ṭalānā*, a. to cause to disappear, to cause to give way. *h.*

تلب **ٹلب** *ṭalap*, a bit, a piece, morsel. *h.*

تلا جانا **ٹل جانا** *ṭal-jānā*, n. to get out of the way; to disappear, to vanish. *h.*

تلا ملا **ٹل ملا** *ṭal-malānā*, to totter; to tantalize. *h.*

تلا **ٹلنا** *ṭalnā*, n. to give way, to shrink from, to withdraw or retire from; to disappear. *h.*

تلا **ٹلوا** *ṭilūā*, m. a flatterer. *h.*

تلا **ٹلوا** *ṭalūā*, m. a man who watches over a *ṭāl*, q. v. *h.*

تلی **ٹلی** *ṭalle*, m. congressus, sonitus collisionis in coitu. *ṭalle-navīsī*, f. unprofitable employment. *h.*

تلیا **ٹلیا** *ṭiliyā*, f. a young hen. *h.*

تتم **ٹتم** *ṭimṭim*, m. a sound. *ṭam-ṭam* (vulg. *ṭom-ṭom*), a small drum, also the sound of such a drum. *h.* [light. *h.*

تتمانا **ٹتمنا** *ṭimṭimānā*, n. to give a faint  
تکمی **ٹکمی** *ṭamkī*, f. a small drum, a gong. *ṭamkī-pipnā*, a. to issue a proclamation. *d.*

تمل **ٹمل** *ṭamil*, the language of the Hindūs of a considerable part of Southern India, extending from Madras to Cape Comorin. It has been erroneously called by Europeans "Malabars," although it is not spoken or understood in Malabar. *d.*—(Binning).

تمن **ٹمن** *ṭumnā*, a. to vex, irritate (v. *chhernā*). *d.*

تن **ٹن** *ṭan*, m. twang; pride, conceit, vanity. *ṭan-ṭan*, an imitative sound, like our "ding-dong," &c. *h.*

تنا **ٹنا** *ṭanā*, m. *pudendum muliebre, clitoris*. *h.*

تنانا **ٹنانا** *ṭanānā*, a. to extend, stretch. *s.*

تننا **ٹننا** *ṭanṭā*, m. wrangling, altercation, squabble. *h.*

تننا **ٹننا** *ṭunṭunānā*, a. to tuneslowly. *h.*

تج **ٹج** *ṭanch*, miserly, hard, untractable. *h.*

تخوا **ٹخوا** *ṭan-khṭwāh*, (in law) an assignment. *p.*

تند **ٹند** *ṭund*, m. a hand or branch that has been cut off. *h.*

تندا **ٹندا** *ṭundā*, handless, whose hands have been cut off, or one born without hands; the knob in the back part of a turban. *ṭunde-dār*, a turban which has a knob in the hinder part. *h.*

تندی **ٹندی** *ṭundī*, f. the navel; adj. handless. *ṭundiyaṅ bāndhnā* or *chaphānā*, or *kasnā*, a. to tie the hands behind the back. *h.*

تَنْدیرا تَنْدیرا *ṭandera* (see *tirendā*), a float. *h.*

تَنْک تَنْک *ṭanak*, *f.* a harsh sound. *h.*

تَنْک تَنْک *ṭank*, *m.* a weight of four *māshas*; a sword, a sacrificial knife; a hatchet or stone cutter's chisel; a spade, a hoe; borax; a kind of elephant or wood apple. *ṭank-pati*, *m.* the master of the mint. *ṭank shālā*, *f.* a mint. *s.*

تَنْکا تَنْکا or تَنْکا *ṭankā*, *m.* the jingle (of plates, dishes, &c. *h.*

تَنْکار تَنْکار *ṭankār*, *f.* the twang (of a bow-string); surprise, wonder; fame, notoriety. *s.*

تَنْکانک تَنْکانک *ṭankānak*, *m.* the mulberry (*Morus indica*). *s.*

تَنْکنا تَنْکنا *ṭanknā*, *n.* to be stitched. *h.*

تَنْکورنا تَنْکورنا *ṭankornā*, *n.* to twang. *h.*

تَنْک تَنْک *ṭang*, *m.* the leg; borax. *h.*

تَنْکا تَنْکا *ṭungā*, *m.* scut, a short tail. *h.*

تَنْکا تَنْکا *ṭangā*, a large reedy kind of grass growing on high ground (*Saccharum procerum*). *h.*

تَنْکار تَنْکار *ṭungār*, *f.* pecking, nibbling fruit, &c., more for amusement than from appetite. *h.*

تَنْکَنکَنَا تَنْکَنکَنَا *ṭingtingānā*, *a.* to twang or sound a single string of a musical instrument. *d.*

تَنْک جانا تَنْک جانا *ṭang-jānā*, *n.* to hang, to be hung or suspended (also *ṭangnā*). *h.*

تَنْگری تَنْگری } *f.* the leg, the thigh. *h.*  
تَنْگری تَنْگری }

تَنْگنا تَنْگنا *ṭangnā*, *n.* to hang (*v.* *ṭang-jānā*). *h.*

تَنْگنی تَنْگنی *ṭanginī*, *f.* a plant (*Cissampelos hexandra*). *s.* [parrot. *h.*

تَنْیا تَنْیا *ṭuniyā*, *tiny.* *ṭuniyā totā*, a kind of

تَوْما تَوْما *ṭo, ā*, *f.* act of feeling or groping. *h.*

تَوْما تَوْما *ṭo, ā-ṭo, i*, *f.* searching, feeling for, feeling (with the hand). *h.*

تَوْنا تَوْنا *ṭobnā*, *a.* to hang, suspend. *d.*

تَوْپ تَوْپ *ṭop*, *m.* a hat, a cap, a head, a cover, a thimble; bait; a stitch. *h.*

تَوْپا تَوْپا *ṭopā*, *m.* a covering for the head, a helmet, a cap (*v.* *ṭop*). *h.*

تَوْپنا تَوْپنا *ṭopnā*, *a.* to hang, suspend. *d.*

تَوْپی تَوْپی *ṭopī*, *f.* a hat. *ṭopī-wālā*, one who wears a hat, or an animal with a comb, crest, &c. The term was once used to express the Persian or *Mughal* troops, but it is now generally applied to Europeans. *h.*

تَوْت تَوْت *ṭūt*, *f.* fracture, breaking; misunderstanding or coolness between friends, harm, loss, deficiency; a passage omitted in the writing of a book, which is afterwards written in the margin. *ṭūt-pānā*, *n.* to break in upon, to rush in, to be collected in crowds. *ṭūt-jānā*, *n.* to be broken; to become ill, pine. *ṭūt-rahnā*, *n.* to be distressed, to be weary, to be reduced to poverty, to pine away; to be separated. *s.*

تَوْتا تَوْتا *ṭūtā*, broken; *m.* want, deficiency, loss, failure. *ṭūtā-phūtā*, fragments, broken to pieces. *s.*

تَوْتا تَوْتا *ṭotā*, *m.* loss, deficiency; a cartridge; a candle's end. *h.*

تَوْترو تَوْترو *ṭotrū*, *m.* a kind of turtle-dove. *h.*

تَوْتکا تَوْتکا *ṭotkā*, *m.* a charm, an amulet, a philter. *h.*

تَوْتا تَوْتا *ṭutnā*, *n.* to break, to be broken; to break forth, to rush upon, to assault. *s.*

تَوْرا تَوْرا *ṭorā*, *m.* a ledge extending out from a wall, to keep off the weather, without pillars, eaves. *h.*

تَوْری تَوْری *ṭorī*, *f.* the name of a musical mode or *rāgini*. *h.*

تَوْسی تَوْسی *ṭusī*, *f.* a bud, a young flower. *h.*

تَوْک تَوْک *ṭok*, *f.* hindrance, prevention; the influence of an evil eye. *h.*

تَوْک تَوْک *ṭūk*, } *m.* a piece, a little, a particle,

تَوْکا تَوْکا *ṭūkā*, } an atom, a bit; a single beat of a drum. *h.* [or *paṭṭā*. *h.*

تَوْکا پاتا تَوْکا پاتا *ṭokā-paṭṭā*, a permanent lease

تَوْکا تَوْکا تَوْکا تَوْکا *ṭokā-ṭokī*, } *f.* hindrance and

تَوْک تَوْک تَوْک تَوْک *ṭok-ṭāk*, } prevention. *h.*

تَوْکرا تَوْکرا *ṭokrā*, *m.* a large basket (without a lid); (in *Dakh.*) a broad shallow basket, a wicker boat covered with leather, for crossing a river, &c. *ṭokrā-denā*, to beat another person at a game. *h.*

تَوْکری تَوْکری *ṭokrī*, *f.* a small basket without a lid. *h.* [perience. *d.*

تَوْک کر بولنا تَوْک کر بولنا *ṭok har bolnā*, *a.* to speak from ex-

تَوْکا تَوْکا *ṭoknā*, *a.* to interrogate, to prevent, to challenge, to accost, to envy; to look at with an evil eye. *h.*

تَوْل تَوْل *ṭol*, *m.* a company, a society; a hamlet. *ṭol mārṇā*, *a.* to dash one top against another while in motion. *h.* [a town. *h.*

تَوْلا تَوْلا *ṭolā*, *m.* a quarter or particular part of

تَوْلا تَوْلا *ṭolā*, *m.* } a set of any thing, such as  
تَوْلی تَوْلی *ṭolī*, *f.* } of chessmen, &c.; a complete assortment. *h.*

تَوْلی تَوْلی *ṭulhī*, *f.* fun, jesting, joking. *d.*

تَوْلی تَوْلی *ṭolī*, *f.* a company, society, crowd. *h.*

تَوْم تَوْم *ṭum*, *m.* trifles; an ornament; a frame for pigeons to perch on. *ṭum-ṭam*, *m.* a few trifles; an ornament. *ṭum-denā*, *a.* to push gently. *h.*

تَوْما تَوْما *ṭumnā*, *a.* to push or jog gently, to strike softly, so as to draw a person's notice. *h.*

تَوْن تَوْن *ṭūn*, *m.* *ventris crepitus*. *ṭūn-h.*, *a.* *crepitum ventris edere*. *h.*

تَوْنا تَوْنا *ṭonā*, *m.* enchantment, fascination; a wedding song. *h.*

تَوْنا تَوْنا *ṭonā-ṭāman*, *m.* } *hocus -*  
تَوْنا تَوْنا *ṭonā-ṭanī*, *f.* } *pocus,*  
juggling. *h.*

تُونڈا *tonḍā*, m. a cracker, a serpent in fireworks; a joint of bamboo, &c.; a cartridge; handless. *h.*

تُونڈی *tonḍī*, f. a spout. *h.*

تُونڈی *tundī*, f. the navel; a small branch or stump of a tree, broken at the end and leafless. *h.*

تُونگ *tung*, f. (v. *tungār*) pecking, &c. *h.*

تُونگاتانی *tungā-tāngī*, f. pecking and nibbling. *h.*

تُونگنا *tungnā*, a. to peck, to nibble, to chew straws, &c. for amusement; to pick; to piddle. *h.*

تُونوا *tonvā*, m. a kind of hawk (see *tonā*). *h.*

تُونہا *tonhā* or تُونہا *taunhā*, m. a juggling man, a conjuror. *h.*

تُونہائی *tonhāi*, f. a juggling woman, a female conjuror. *h.*

تَوہ *toh*, watching secretly, espionage. *h.*

تھا *tha*, the aspirated form of ت *ṭa*. *s. h.*

تھا *thā*, m. a sound made by striking one thing on another. *h.*

تھاٹ *thāt*, m. the frame of thatch on which the straw is laid; arrangement, adjustment. *h.*

تھاٹھ *thāṭh*, m. state, dignity, equipage, pomp; conveniency, plenty. *h.*

تھار *thār*, m. determination; snow, frost. *h.*

تھار *thārā*, erect, straight. *h.*

تھار *thārā*, steep, lofty. *h.*

تھار *thārā*, m. } erect, straight. *h.*

تھار *thārā*, f. } erect, straight. *h.*

تھار *thārā*, n. to be erect, to stand. *h.*

تھار *thārā*, erect, standing. *h.*

تھاسنا *thāsnā*, a. to stuff, to cram, to ram down. *h.*

تھاکور *thākūr*, m. the divinity; an idol; a lord, master, chief (among *rājputis*); a landholder; a barber. *thākūr-bāp*, a grandfather. *thākūr-mā*, a grandmother. *thākūr-sevā*, lit. the service of an idol, applied to a grant of revenue for the support of an idol temple. *s.*

تھاکورانی *thākūrānī*, } f. a goddess,

تھاکورانی *thākūrānī*, } a lady, the wife or daughter of a *thākūr*. *h.*

تھاکورائی *thākūrāi*, rank or office of a *thākūr*. *h.*

تھاکورائی *thākurbārī*, f. } an

تھاکورائی *thākūr-dvārā*, m. } idol temple. *s.*

تھال *thāl*, m. } a branch of a tree, &c. *h.*

تھالا *thālā*, m. } a branch of a tree, &c. *h.*

تھالی *thālī*, f. }

تھالا *thālā*, disengaged, at leisure. *h.*

تھان *thān*, m. a place, station, residence. *h.*

تھان *thān*, a place for tying up an animal. *d.*

تھانا *thānā*, m. place, station. *thānā-dār*, station-master or keeper. *h.*

تھانتھو *thānthū*, worthy of belief, trusty (vulgar); m. the report of a musket. *h.*

تھانس *thāns*, coughing, a cough. *d.*

تھانسا *thānsā*, m. stuffing, wadding of a gun, &c. *h.*

تھانسا *thānsā*, a. to stuff, to cram. *h.*

تھاننا *thānnā*, a. to resolve, to determine, to be intent on, to set one's heart on; to settle. *h.*

تھانو *thānw* (also *thā, on*), f. a residence, place. *s.*

تھپا *thappā*, m. an instrument for stamping leather with, a die, a stamp, a printing type; printing. *h.*

تھپنا *thapnā*, a. to strike, to beat. *h.*

تھٹ *thāt*, m. bank, shore, margin. *s.*

تھٹھ *thāṭh*, m. throng, crowd. *h.*

تھٹھا *thāṭhā*, m. fun, sport, joking, jest; name of a place. *thāṭhe-bāz* or *thāṭhā-mizāj*, a jester, a humorous person, a funny fellow; adj. jocular. *thāṭhe-bāzī*, f. jesting, sporting, joking, fun. *thāṭhā-k.* or *-mārnā*, to jest, to deride. *h.*

تھٹھ *thāṭhā*, } m. beauty, freshness, or

تھٹھ *thāṭhā*, } splendour, conspicuous at a distance. *h.*

تھٹھانا *thāṭhānā*, a. to strike, to beat; to beat one's own head, &c., in token of vexation; to harass one's self. *h.*

تھٹھار *thāṭhar*, m. the frame made of bamboo for thatching, shell of a house. *h.*

تھٹھار *thāṭhur* (also *thāṭhir*), f. numbness, torpor. *h.*

تھٹھارا *thāṭhrā* or تھٹھارا *thāṭhurā*, numbed, benumbed, torpid. *h.*

تھٹھارا *thāṭhrā*, m. a fence. *h.*

تھٹھارانا *thāṭhurānā*, a. to numb, to chill. *h.* [torpor. *h.*

تھٹھارہٹ *thāṭhrāṭh*, f. numbness,

تھٹھارہٹ *thāṭhrāṭh*, f. numbness, *thāṭhānā* or *thāṭhūrā*, n. to be numbed, benumbed, to be chill. *h.*

تھٹھری *thāṭhrī*, f. the frame of a matted screen, the frame (bamboo-work) of a thatched roof, shell of a house; a bier; a skeleton, a very thin person. *h.*

تھٹھک *thāṭhak*, f. the state of standing amazed. *thāṭhak-rahnā* or *-jānā*, n. to stop short. *h.*

تھٹھکنا *thāṭhaknā* or تھٹھکنا *thāṭhaknā*, n. to stop, to stagnate, to stand amazed, to draw back in surprise, to shrink. *h.*

تھوڑا *thathor*, } a banterer, a wag, a  
 تھوڑا *thathol*, } jester; adj. jocose. *h.*  
 تھوڑی *thatholi*, *f.* fun, humour, sport,  
 "joking. *h.*

تھیرا *thatherū*, *m.* a brazier, a tinker.  
*thathere thathere ki badla*, *i.* a bargain between two  
 people equally acute or knowing; diamond cut dia-  
 mond; the stalk of the *jo,ār* (*Holcus sorgum*). *h.*

تھیری *thatherī*, *f.* a brazier's wife, a  
 female brazier, or tinker. *h.*

تھرا *thachrā*, *m.* wrangling, quarrel-  
 ling. *h.* [tering, a chatterer. *d.*

تھک *thakh-thakh* also *thakh-thakhī*, chat-  
 تھکا *thaddā*, *m.* the beak of a paper kite. *h.*

تھڈی *thuddī*, *f.* the chin; parched grain;  
*thuddī pakarnā*, *a.* to flatter, to curry favour. *h.*

تھیر *thir*, *f.* frost, coldness. *h.*

تھرا *tharrā* or تھارا *tharā*, *f.* a kind of wine  
 or spirituous liquor; a kind of shoe worn by villagers. *h.*

تھرا *thirā*, *m.* a small village. *h.*

تھرانا *thirānā*, *a.* to cause to congeal. *h.*

تھراو *tharāo*, settlement, determina-  
 tion (properly *thahrāo*). *h.*

تھرا *tharar*, } *m.* snoring. *tharak pār-*  
 تھرا *tharak*, } *nā*, *n.* to snore. *h.*

تھرا *thirnā*, *n.* to freeze, to be chilled. *h.*

تھری *tharri*, *f.* (see *tharrā*) wine. *h.*

تھریا *thariyā*, *m.* a kind of earthen  
*hukka*. *h.*

تھس *thas, this*, or *thus*, an imitative sound,  
 as of a musket ill charged, or flashing in the pan. *h.*

تھسا *thassā*, *m.* a mould or form into  
 which plates of metal, &c. are beaten to take the form  
 of pastes of ornaments, &c.; a type in printing; a  
 stamp or impression on coins, &c.; pride, vanity. *h.*

تھسا *thasā-thas*, filled; crowded. *h.*

تھسانا *thusanā*, *a.* to cause to stuff. *h.*

تھسا *thasah*, *f.* state, dignity. *h.*

تھسکا *thusahnā*, *a.* *peditum ciere, sup-*  
*pedere*; to weep (but not aloud). *h.*

تھسکا *thasahnā*, *a.* to break a piece  
 off any vessel of earthenware, by knocking two vessel  
 together, without completely destroying it. *h.*

تھسکی *thuski*, *f.* *ventris crepitus surdus*. *h.*

تھسنا *thusnā*, *n.* to be stuffed, crammed. *h.*

تھسنی *thasni*, *f.* a rammer. *h.*

تھک *thahak*, *f.* pain in the joints. *h.*

تھکانا *thikānā*, *m.* residence, place, sta-  
 tion, abode, dwelling; boundary, limit. *thikānā dhūngā-*  
*nā*, *a.* to seek a residence, or employment. *thikānā-h.*,  
*a.* to account, to search or trace an affair to its com-  
 mencement. *thikāne lagānā*, *a.* to put to death, to kill,  
 to waylay, to make away, to assassinate; to establish,  
 to settle, to prove; to find out one's residence. *thikāne*  
*lagānā*, *n.* to be killed, to die, to be put an end to. *thi-*  
*kānā lagānā*, *a.* to establish, to settle, to prove; to find  
 out one's residence. *h.*

تھک *thak thak*, *m.* *f.* hard work,  
 harassing labour, difficulties; a sound. *h.*

تھکھانا *thakthahānā*, *a.* to pat,  
 tap, sound. *h.* [so called, a shallop. *h.*

تھکھوا *thak-thauwā*, *f.* a small boat

تھکیا *thak-thakiyā*, *m.* a  
 stickler, a wrangler. *h.*

تھکھلا *thakthelā*, stuffed together  
 in a crowd, crowded. *h.*

تھکرا *thikrā*, *m.* a fragment of an earthen  
 vessel, a shard; a vessel for carrying fire; such as  
*fakirs* use. *h.* [with the toes. *h.*

تھکرانا *thukrānā*, *a.* to kick or strike

تھکرای *thakurāi*, *f.* lordliness, nobi-  
 lity; the state or rank of *thākur*, *q.v.* godship, divi-  
 nity. *h.*

تھکراین *thakurāyan*, *f.* the wife or  
 daughter of a *thākur*, a female divinity or idol. *h.*

تھکڑا *thukrā*, *m.* a bit, a piece (of bread). *h.*

تھکنا *thahnā*, *n.* to pain. *h.*

تھکنا *thuhknā*, *n.* to cry. *h.*

تھگ *thag*, *m.* a robber, a cheat: the  
 term is more especially applied of late to the mis-  
 creants called *phānsigars*, or stranglers. *q.v.* *thag-bidyā*  
 or *-bāzi*, *f.* cunning, art, fraudulent dexterity. *thag*  
*lānā*, *a.* to rob, to cheat. *thag lenā*, *a.* to cheat. *h.*

تھگانا *thagānā*, *n.* to be cheated; *a.* to  
 cheat, to deceive. *h.* [ing. *h.*

تھگامی *thagāi*, *f.* robbery, theft, cheat-

تھگن *thagin*, *f.* a female *thag*. *h.*

تھگنا *thagānā*, *a.* to cheat, to deceive. *h.*

تھگنی *thagni*, *f.* a female robber, or cheat. *h.*

تھگوری *thagauri*, *f.* cheating, robbing. *h.*

تھگنی *thagaī*, or *thagī*, *f.* the practice of  
 strangling, &c. (*v.* *thag*), cheating, robbing. *h.*

تھگیا *thagiya*, *m.* a cheater, a robber. *h.*

تھل *thal* (also *thal-ṭakor*), *f.* house-  
 wifery, housekeeping, duty, service, task, business,  
 work, job, use, drudgery. *thal-h.*, *a.* to serve, to  
 drudge. *thal lagānā*, *n.* to dance attendance. *h.*

تھلانا *thālānā*, *a.* to lead about, to cause  
 to walk backwards and forwards (as a horse or child);  
 to make dance attendance. *h.*

تھل *thal-ṭakor*, *f.* housewifery,  
 &c., the same as *thal*. *h.*

پہنا دھلنا *ṭahalnā*, n. to walk backwards and forwards, to take the air, to rove, to ramble. *h.*  
 تہلی دھلنی *ṭahalnī*, f. a housewife. *h.*  
 تہلوا دھلوا *ṭahlū, ā*, m. a manager of household concerns, a servant. *h.*  
 تہلومی دھلوی *ṭahlū, ī*, f. a housewife. *h.*  
 تہلیا ڈھلیا *ṭhiliyā*, f. a waterpot. *h.*  
 تہک دھک *ṭhumak*, f. the act of waving, or walking with a graceful, easy air. *ṭhumak-chāl*, f. a dignified pace, stately gait, graceful carriage. *h.*  
 تہکا دھکا *ṭhumkā*, short, of low stature. *h.*  
 تہکنا دھکنا *ṭhumaknā*, n. to walk with grace and stateliness, to strut, to walk with dignity. *h.*  
 تہکی دھکی *ṭhumkī*, lazy; f. the playing of a paper kite, to keep it up when the wind is light. *h.*  
 تہنا دھنا *ṭahnā*, m. a branch or large bough. *h.*  
 تہنا ڈھا *ṭhannā*, n. to be fixed, to be ascertained. *h.*  
 تہناک ڈھاک *ṭhanāk*, m. a clinking noise. *h.*  
 تہنتھانا ڈنڈانا *ṭhanṭhanānā*, n. to jingle, to rattle. *h.*  
 تہنڈ ڈھ *ṭhand*, f. coldness, a cold. *h.*  
 تہنڈا ڈھا *ṭhandā*, cold; free from weeds (a soil). *ṭhandā paynā*, n. to abate (anger, virility, or wantonness). *ṭhandā-k*, a. to make cold; to extinguish; to comfort, to assuage. *ṭhandā honā*, n. to become cold; to be extinguished; to be comforted, or pacified; to rest; to lose virility. *kalejā ṭhandā honā*, n. to be pleased, to be happy (by seeing a friend, son, &c., after a long separation); to have one's revenge gratified. *h.*  
 تہنڈائی ڈھائی *ṭhandā, ī*, f. refrigerant (medicine); the intoxicating drug made of *bhang*. *h.*  
 تہنڈک ڈھک *ṭhandak*, } f. coldness, cool-  
 تہنڈھک ڈھک *ṭhandahak*, } ness. *h.*  
 تہنڈھا ڈھا *ṭhandhā* (v. *ṭhandā*), cold. *h.*  
 تہنڈی ڈھی *ṭhandī*, cold. *ṭhandī sāns bharnī*, a. to sigh, to heave a cold sigh. *h.*  
 تہنک ڈینک *ṭhinak* or *ṭhunuk*, f. sob. *h.*  
 تہنکانا ڈنکانا *ṭhunkānā*, a. to cause to knock, hammer. *h.*  
 تہنکنا ڈنکنا *ṭhanaknā*, n. to throb, to shoot (as a pain); to jingle, tinkle. *h.*  
 تہنکا ڈینکنا *ṭhinaknā* or *ṭhunuknā*, n. to sob. *h.*  
 تہنکا ڈینگنا *ṭhingnā*, short, dwarfish. *ṭhingnā, ī*, f. lowness of stature. *h.*  
 تہنی ڈھنی *ṭahnī*, f. a branch. *h.*  
 تہور ڈور *ṭhaur*, f. place, residence; adv. upon the spot. *ṭhaur rahnā*, n. to be murdered, to be knocked down lifeless upon the spot. *h.*  
 تہور ڈور *ṭhor*, f. beak, bill. *h.*  
 تہوڑی ڈوڑی *ṭhorī*, f. the chin. *h.*

تھوس ڈوس *ṭhos*, solid, firm, compact. *h.*  
 تھوسا ڈوسا *ṭhosā*, m. the thumb presented in token of denial (a mode peculiar to women). *h.*  
 تھوسائی ڈوسائی *ṭhosā, ī*, f. solidity, firmness. *h.*  
 تھوسنا ڈوسنا *ṭhosnā*, a. to stuff, cram in; to stab. *h.*  
 تھوکا ڈھوکا *ṭhokā*, m. a blow, a thump. *h.*  
 تھوکا ڈھوکا *ṭhokā*, m. reproof, chiding, scolding. *d.*  
 تھوکر ڈوکر *ṭhokar*, f. a blow, a stroke, a thump; tripping or striking the foot against any thing, a kick, stumble; a stumbling-block. *ṭhokar khānā*, n. to trip, to stumble; to meet with a loss or misfortune; to encounter obstacles or difficulties. *ṭhokar lagnā*, n. to strike the foot against (a stumbling-block or obstacle). *h.* [(as bad bread). *h.*  
 تھوکرا ڈوکر *ṭhokrā*, m. a fillip; adj. hard  
 تھوکن ڈوکن *ṭhokan*, m. act of beating, &c. *h.*  
 تھوکننا ڈوکننا *ṭhoknā*, a. to beat, to strike; to drive (as a stake). *h.*  
 تھولا ڈولا *ṭholā*, m. a cup for the food and drink of a bird in a cage; the knuckles. *ṭholā mārū* a. to strike with the knuckles. *h.*  
 تھون ڈھون *ṭhon*, m. the voice of a new-born child. *h.*  
 تھونا ڈھونا *ṭhivnā*, m. the knee (see *ṭhewnā*). *s.*  
 تھونٹھ ڈونٹھ *ṭhūnth*, m. a stump, a branch of a tree broken off at the end and leafless; an amputated hand. *h.* [bird. *h.*  
 تھونٹھ ڈونٹھ *ṭhonṭh*, f. the beak or bill of a  
 تھونٹھا ڈونٹھا *ṭhūnthā*, having the hand amputated; having its branches lopped and leafless (a tree). *h.*  
 تھونٹھی ڈونٹھی *ṭhūnthī*, f. stubble. *h.*  
 تھونٹیا ڈونٹیا *ṭhūntiyā*, mutilated, lopped off; m. a eunuch. *h.*  
 تھونسنا ڈونسنا *ṭhoṣnā*, a. to stuff (see *ṭhosnā*). *d.*  
 تھونکنا ڈونکنا *ṭhonknā*, a. to knock, to hammer; to drive (as a stake); to thrust with the finger, to fillip, to drive, to beat. *ṭhonk-d*, to hammer, to knock. *pīṭh-ṭhonknā*, to pat on the back. *h.*  
 تھونگ ڈونگ *ṭhong*, f. the act of striking with a finger or beak, pecking. *h.*  
 تھونگا ڈونگا *ṭhongā*, m. striking with the beak. *h.*  
 تھونگانا ڈونگانا *ṭhongānā*, } a. to peck, to strike  
 تھونگنا ڈونگنا *ṭhongnā*, } with the beak. *h.*  
 تھاکا ڈھاکا *ṭhahākā*, m. a peal, a succession of loud sounds, explosion. *ṭhahāke kī mulāṭā, ī*, f. meeting with great demonstrations of friendship. *h.*  
 تھیرانا ڈھیرانا *ṭhahrānā*, a. to fix, settle, to come to a decision or determination. *h.*  
 تھیرا ڈھیرا *ṭahrā, o*, m. settlement, fixture, permanence; proof. *h.*  
 تھیرنا ڈھیرنا *ṭhaharnā*, n. to stop, rest, remain, stay, be determined. *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *tha, i*, f. (past tense of *thānnā*), to resolve, fix, &c. *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thip*, f. a kind of lamp. *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thepi*, f. a cork, a plug, stopper; *thepi makh meh denā*, n. to be silent. *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *theih*, pure, genuine; contentious. *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thes*, m. f. a knock, a blow, tripping against a stone, &c., a shove, a push, a thrust. *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thesrā*, m. sneer, oblique reflection or insinuation. *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thesnā*, a. to pierce; to knock against; to stuff, to cram, to ram in; to eat ravenously. *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thek*, f. a support, a prop; a large sack filled with grain; a portable granary. *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thik*, exact, even, accurate, complete, just, fit, proper, reasonable, true, regular, right; (met.) parsimonious; m. sum, addition. *thik ānā*, to fit, to suit. *thik-k.*, a. to put to rights; to correct; to beat; to adjust. *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thekā*, m. a plug, a stopper. *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thikā*, m. hire, fare, fixed price; work done by contract, a task. *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thik-thāh*, quite right, right and tight. *thik-thāh-k.*, to set to rights, to adjust. *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thikrā*, m. a broken piece of earthenware. *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thikri*, f. a broken piece of earthenware; *mous veneris*; the upper or moveable jaw of the cock of a musket. *thikri-chumnā*, a. to evince madness. *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thikam-thik*, exactly, truly, rightly, quite right. *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thikam-thikā*, m. abuse. *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *theki*, f. act of resting on the way (a porter carrying a load). *theki lagānā* or *denā*, a. to rest (a porter carrying a load). *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thelā*, m. a push, a shove. *thelā-theli*, f. shoving and shouldering. *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thelnā*, a. to shove, to push, to move forward by pushing. *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thelanā*, m. acting the buffoon. *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thenh*, pure, genuine; contentious. *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thenhi*, f. a cork, a plug; a ball of ear-wax; a *dhoti* or cloth, reaching no further than the knee. *h.* [a tool (*penis*). *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thengā*, m. a stick, a small club; ٲٲ ٲٲ *thengā-bājnā*, a. to spoil, destroy. *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thengnā*, short, dwarfish. *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thennā* or ٲٲ ٲٲ *theunā*, m. the knee, the pastern (of a horse). *s.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thaye*, past tense of *thānnā*, to fix, resolve, &c. *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thip*, f. a note of hand, a cheque; drawing a card; raising the voice in singing, the noting of any thing; f. the act of pressing, compressing. *thip-lāp*, f. ornament; the act of pressing or compressing. *thip lenā*, a. to draw a card. *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thipri*, f. wooden stocks or thumb-screws used for torture; an instrument in which the prepuce of a boy is fixed when undergoing the operation of circumcision. *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thipnā*, a. to press, to compress, to grope, to feel, to squeeze. *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thiā*, f. *lingula vulvae mulierum*. *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thili*, f. the name of a medicine. *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thiwā*, m. the head of a snake. *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thihā*, n. to cry, as a partridge. *d.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thidi*, f. a locust. *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thir*, f. a transverse piece in cloths, or a breadth cut diagonally. *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thir*, f. tune; voice. *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thirā*, m. a curtain; squint-eyed, cock-eyed. *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thirnā*, n. to bawl, to roar to, to call loudly, to shout, to halloo; to tune. *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thērā*, m. the trunk of a tree; an instrument for twisting coarse thread or twine. *thērā hīlānā*, a. to be afflicted with the venereal disease. *a.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thērā*, crooked, bent. *thērā-berā*, crooked. *thērā-k.*, a. to bend, to crook. *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thērā-i*, f. crookedness. *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thērhi*, f. pride, vanity, haughtiness; perverseness. *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thirī*, f. a locust (same as *thidi*). *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thir*, f. a throb, throbbing, a shooting pain. *thir mārnā*, n. to throb. *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thirnā*, n. to palpitate, to throb. *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thēsū*, m. the blossoms of the palās tree (*Butea frondosa*); a kind of play. *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thēsū*, m. a tear (also *thēsū*, q.v.). *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thik*, f. an ornament for the head and neck. *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thik*, f. a prop, pillar; a promise, vow. *thik rahnā*, n. to lean upon. *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thikā*, m. inoculation; a mark made on the forehead by Hindūs; a badge of sovereignty; an ornament worn on the forehead; the nuptial gift. *thikā bhejnā*, a. to send the nuptial gifts, which are presented by the relations of the bride to the bridegroom. *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thikā*, f. a commentary or gloss. *h.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thikā*, m. trust, reliance, confidence, support. *d.*

ٲٲ ٲٲ *thihān*, m. a height, elevation. *d.*

تیکر ڈےکار *tekar*, } m. (also *ḥikar*, &c.) a  
تیکرا ڈےکار *tekrā*, } height, a rising ground;  
high lands of indifferent quality. *h.*

تیکری ڈیکری *ḥikarī*, a small field of inferior  
land. *h.*

تیکرا *tekrā*, m. a height, rising ground. *d.*

تیکن ڈیکن *tekan*, m. a prop, support. *h.*

تیکنا ڈیکنا *teknā*, a. to support, to prop. *h.*

تیکیت ڈیکیت *ḥikait*, invested with the *ḥikā* or  
badge of sovereignty. *s.*

تیکرا ڈےگرا *tegrā*, m. a rising ground. *h.*

تیل ڈیل *ḥil*, f. a young hen; a woman  
(name given in contempt). *h.*

تیل ڈیل *ḥilā*, } m. a rising ground, a ridge,

تیلہا ڈیلہا *ḥilhā*, } a low hill. *h.*

تیلنا ڈیلنا *tehnā*, a. to remove. *h.*

تیلوا ڈیلوا *telwā*, m. a beam. *h.*

تیم ڈیم *tem*, f. snuff of a candle; the flame of  
a candle or lamp. *h.* [ing. *h.*

تیم ڈیم *tem-tām* or *ḥim-tām*, m. dress-

تینا ڈینا *tenā* (mas. of *tenī*), a particular  
breed of fowls. *h.*

تینٹ ڈےٹ *tenṭ* or *ḥīṭ*, m. the ripe fruit  
of *karī*; a speck on the eye. *h.*

تینٹا ڈےٹا *tenṭā*, m. a large ripe fruit of *karī*;  
a flazig; speaking inconsiderately. *h.*

تینٹر ڈےٹر *tenṭar*, m. name of a fruit. *h.*

تینٹوا ڈےٹوا *tenṭwā*, m. the windpipe, the  
throat. *h.* [ing. inconsiderately. *h.*

تینٹی ڈےٹی *tenṭī*, f. name of a fruit; speak-

تین تین *ten-ten*, an imitative sound, in-  
articulate sound. *h.* [mising. *h.*

تینک ڈےک *tenk*, f. shelter, support; recog-

تینکرا ڈےگرا *tengrā*, m. } the name of a fish

تینگری ڈےگری *tengrī*, f. } (*Silurus*). *s.*

تینگی ڈےگی *tenḡī*, f. teasing. *h.*

تینی ڈےنی *tenī*, m. a particular breed of fowls;  
adj. tiny, small. *h.*

تیر ڈے *ter* or *ṭeṭ*, f. habit, custom. *h.*

تیرا ڈےرا *terwā*, m. calculation of nativity;  
habit, custom. *h.*

تیروری *te,orī* (v. *te,orī*), a frown, &c. *h.*

تیرکی ڈےکی *terkhī*, f. a prop, a pillar. *h.*

تیرنا ڈےنا *ternā*, a. to sharpen. *h.*

تیرہ ڈےرا *tehrā*, m. a village. *h.*

تیرہا ڈےہا *tehlā*, m. the customs of marriage. *h.*

## ث

ث *ṭe* or *ṭā*, 4th letter of the Arabic alphabet.

It does not occur, strictly speaking, in words of Persian or Indian origin. Its sound, among the Arabs, is that of *th* in the English word *thin*, but the Persians and Indians give it the sound of *s*. It is one of the radical letters, never being employed in the formation of derivatives; and in the reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 500. When Persian words are introduced into Arabic writings, this letter is sometimes used instead of *ṭe* or *ṭā*, as *Kayūmarṣ* for *Kayūmart*, and *Tahmūras* for *Tahmūras*. *s.*

ثابت *ṭābit*, firm, constant, durable, stable, proved, confirmed, established, fixed. *ṭābit raḥmā*, n. to adhere to a person. *ṭābit-kadam*, immovable, stable, resolute, permanent, constant. *ṭābit-k.*, to confirm, to establish, to render durable, to prove by witness. *a.*

ثابت خانی *ṭābit-ḥānī*, an armed retainer or sentinel. *a.* [high. *a.*

ثاقب *ṭāqib*, shining, splendid; sublime,

ثالث *ṭālīḡ*, the third; an umpire, arbitrator, mediator. *ṭālīḡ ḡalāḡa*, m. trinity. *ṭālīḡ bil-ḥāḡir*, an unprejudiced arbitrator. *a.*

ثالث نامہ *ṭālīḡ-nāma*, m. a deed of award. *p.*

ثالثہ *ṭālīḡa*, f. an arbitress, mediatrix. *a.*

ثالثی *ṭālīḡī*, f. arbitration, mediation. *a.*

ثالوث *ṭālūṡ*, the Trinity. *ṭālūṡī aḡdas*, the most holy Trinity. *a.*

ثامن *ṭāmin*, the eighth. *a.*

ثانی *ṭānī*, m. } second; the second. *ṭānī ul-*

ثانیہ *ṭāniya*, f. } *ḡāl*, another time. *ṭānī mu-*  
*lāḡaḡa*, re-inspection, revival. *ṭāniyaḡ*, secondly, in the second place. *a.*

ثبات *ṭabāt*, m. permanency, stability, firmness, resolution, constancy. *a.*

ثبت *ṭabt*, f. stability, permanency, firmness; *ṭabt-k.*, a. to inscribe, to subscribe, to write. *a.*

ثبوت *ṭabūt* or *ṭubūt*, m. firmness, stability, permanency, confirmation by evidence. *a.*

ثرا *ṭarā*, opulent, rich; m. the earth. *a.*

ثروت *ṭarwat*, f. wealth, multitude. *a.*

ثریا *ṭaraiyā*, m. the Pleiades. *a.*

ثعلب *ṭaḡlab*, m. a fox (pl. *ṭaḡlīb*). *a.*

ثعلب مصری *ṭaḡlabī miṡrī*, m. salep (the root of a species of orchis, considered, particularly in the East, to be a strong restorative and aphrodisiac). *a.*

ثفل *ṭufl*, dregs, sediment, refuse. *a.*

ثقات *ṭiḡāt* (pl. of *ṭiḡa*), trusty friends. *a.*

ثقالث *ṭaḡālat*, f. weight, heaviness. *a.*

ثقل *ṭiḡl*, m. gravity, weight; indigestion, heavy load. *a.* [friend. *a.*

ثقة *ṭiḡa*, m. confidence; a confidant, a trusty



ثقيل *ṭhīl*, heavy; lazy, phlegmatic; indigestible. *a.*

ثلاث *ṭalāṣ*, three. *ṣulās*, by three. *a.*

ثلاثي *ṭalāṣī*, triangular, any thing made up of three parts, triple; (in gram.) trilateral. *a.*

ثلث *ṭulṣ*, m. the third part. *a.*

ثمر *ṣamar*, m. fruit; produce, advantage, profit; offspring. *ṣamar-bakṣh*, productive of fruit. *a.*

ثمرة *ṣamra* or *ṣamara*, m. fruit; profit, reward, recompense; offspring. *a.*

ثمن *ṣaman*, m. price, value. *a.*

ثمان *ṣumun* or *ṣumn*, m. the eighth part. *a.*

ثمين *ṣamīn*, costly, precious. *a.*

ثنا *ṣanā*, f. praise, applause, eulogy. *ṣanā-kṣhān*, one who praises. *ṣanā-gustar*, one who scatters praises. *a.*

ثواب *ṣawāb*, m. the future reward of virtue; a virtuous action, reward, premium. *a.* [stars. *a.*

ثوابت *ṣawābit* (pl. of ثابت), m. the fixed

ثوب *ṣaub*, m. a robe, a vestment. *a.*

نور *ṣaur*, m. a bull; the sign Taurus; twilight, crepuscule; the name of a mountain near Mecca. *a.*

ثياب *ṣiyāb* (pl. of ثوب), m. clothes, robes. *a.*

ثيبه *ṣaiyiba*, f. a young woman who has consummated her marriage; *femina cujus periit virginitas*. *a.*

## ع

ع *jīm* or *jīm-i-tāzī*, the fifth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the sixth in the Persian, and the seventh in the Hindūstānī. It has the sound of *j* in judge. In Arabic it is a radical letter. In enumeration by *ahjad* it stands for the number three. It is sometimes used: 1st, for *sh*, as *kāḥ* for *kāsh*, would that! 2nd, for *g* (particularly in conformity to Arabic pronunciation), as *faranj* for *farang*, Europe; 3rd, for the final imperceptible *he*, as *firozaj* for *firoza*, a turquoise. Again, for *j* are used, 1st, *t*, as *tārāt*, for *tārāj*, plunder; 2nd, *zh*, as *kazhdum* for *kajdum*, a scorpion; 3rd, *g*, as *akhshig* for *akhshij*, contrary. In some rare instances it is redundant, as *debāj* for *debā*, brocade.

ع ج *ja*, is the corresponding letter in the Devanāgarī alphabet. It is used for *z*, in such Arabic and Persian words as have found their way into the Hindi dialect, thus, *hājiri* for *hāziri*, breakfast. In many words borrowed from the Sanskrit, *j* is substituted for *y*, particularly in the dialects of Bengal, Tirhoot, &c. When added to a pure Sanskrit substantive it denotes born, sprung, or produced from such substantive, as *andaj*, a bird, the egg-born, from *andā*; *vārij*, the lotus, lit. sprung from water.

جا *jā*, f. a place. *jā-ba-jā* or *hama-jā*, everywhere. *jā-nishin*, m. a locum tenens, a deputy, a successor, vicegerent. *p.*

جا ج *jā*, the old inflected form of the rel. pron. *jo* or *jaan*, whom, which. *a.*

جابه *jāb*, m. muzzle for large cattle; a net for fruit; a sort of grass. *a.*

جابر *jābir*, a despot, a tyrant. *a.*

جابسال *jāb-sāl* and *jāb-sālī* (for *javāb-sawāl*, &c.), conversation, reply, rejoinder. *a.*

جاي *jābī*, f. muzzle for small cattle. *a.*

جابه *jāp*, m. repeating inaudibly passages from the *Shāstras*, charms, names of a deity; silent meditation; counting one's beads (a Hindū term not applicable to Musalmāns). *a.*

جابه *jāpak*, } m. one who counts his  
جاي *jāpī*, } beads, or who recites  
to himself. *a.*

جابلوسي *jāplūsī*, f. flattery, adulation (more commonly *chāplusi*). *p.*

جاين *jāpan*, m. spending or passing away time. *a.*

جاپهل *jāphal* (v. *jā-e-phal*), nutmeg. *d.*

جات *jāt*, born, produced; a child, offspring. *jāt* or *jāti*, f. kind, sort, cast, sect, tribe, class, birth, production, lineage, race. *jāt-pānt* or *jāt-pāntī*, f. pedigree. *jāt-bhāt*, a brother by caste. *jāti-svabhāw*, m. specific or generic character or nature. *jāti-lakshan*, m. generic distinction or characteristic; mark of tribe or caste. *jāti-hin*, outcaste. *a.*

جانا رهنا *jātā-rahnā*, to go away entirely, to vanish. *a.*

جائر *jātru*, m. a pilgrim, wayfarer. *a.*

جাত্রا *jātrā* (for *यात्रा jātrā*), f. a moment (generally implies a fortunate moment); pilgrimage; departure, march, journey; a religious festival, especially a procession of idols, a fair. *jātrā-karan*, m. setting forth on a march. *a.*

جاتريك *jātrik*, } m. a pilgrim, a travel-  
جاترو *jātrū*, } ler. *a.*  
جاتري *jātrī*, }

جاتك *jātak*, m. a mendicant; astrological calculation of a nativity. *a.*

جاتكرم *jāt-karma*, m. a sacrificial ceremony directed to be performed at the birth of a child. *a.*

جاتو *jātū*, a *rājput* tribe in Karnal, of whom many have now become Musalmāns. *a.*

جاي *jāī*, f. kind, tribe (same as *jāti*); the great-flowered jasmine (*Jasminum grandiflorum*); mace, nutmeg. *jāī-patri*, f. mace. *jāī-phal*, m. nutmeg (same as *jā-e-phal*, q.v.). *jāī-ras*, m. gum myrrh. *a.*

جائنده *jātyandh*, born blind. *a.*

جايه *jātya*, well-born, of good family. *a.*

جات *jāt*, m. the name of a tribe among the *rājputās* (for a full account of this celebrated clan, vide Wilson's Glossary). *a.*

جائل *jātli*, m. f. a plant (*Bignonia suaveolens*). *a.* [tribe *a.*

جائلي *jātli*, a subdivision of the *gūjar*

جاٹو جادو *jātū*, name of a *rājput* tribe. *h.*

جاٹوا جادوا *jāturā* or جادوا *jātū,ā*, a branch of the *chamār* tribe, q. v. *h.*

جاٹھ جاتھ *jāth*, m. the axis of an oil or sugar mill which presses the grain or the canes; a post placed by Hindūs in the centre of a tank to mark that its water has been dedicated to a deity. *s.*

جائی *jāī*, one who is kneeling. *a.*

جابت *jā-jat*, f. the series of binary combinations of letters beginning with *jim*, the first being *jim alif* or *jā*, the second *jim te* or *jat*, &c. *a.*

جاجک جاجک (for جاجک) *jājak*, m. a Brāhman who presides at the performance of a religious ceremony. *s.* [or on the tabor. *h.*

جاجک جاجک *jājak*, m. a player on cymbals

جامن جامن *jājam*, f. a cloth thrown over the carpet to sit on. *h.*

جاجن جاجن *jājan*, m. the act of conducting a sacrifice or causing its performance. *s.*

جاجیه جاجیه *jājya*, m. property or presents earned by officiating at sacrifices. *s.*

جاجت جاجت *jāchit*, asked, begged. *s.*

جاجک جاجک (for جاجک) *jāchak*, m. a solicitor; a beggar; a person who goes about singing for charity. *s.*

جاجنا جاجنا (for جاجنا) *jāchnā*, a. to want, to need, to require, to implore, to solicit; f. asking, begging. *s.*

جاداد جاداد *jā-dād*, f. a place, station, service, employment, consignment. *p.* [*jāda*, q. v.] *p.*

جادج جادج *jādaj*, m. a pathway, road (same as

جادو جادو *jādam* (for جادو *yādava*), m. a descendant of Yadu; the lineage of *Krishna* as descended from Yadu; a name of *Krishna*. *s.*

جادو جادو *jādū*, m. enchantment, conjuring, juggling. *jādū-chalānā*, a. to practise incantations. *jādū-gar*, m. an enchanter, conjuror, juggler, magician. *jādū-garni*, f. a sorceress. *jādū-gari*, f. magic, necromancy. *p.*

جادو جادو *jādo*, m. one of the low castes in a village, employed in menial offices. *h.*

جادون جادون *jādon*, name of a tribe of *rājput*s. *h.*

جاده جاده *jāda*, m. a pathway, a road, manner, practice, the right road. *a.* [stupidity. *s.*

جادیه جادیه *jādyā*, m. coldness, apathy; folly,

جاذب جاذب *jāzib*, alluring, attractive; drawing (as a plaster). *jāzib kāghaz*, blotting-paper. *a.*

جاذبت جاذبت *jāzibat*, } attracting; charm, grace,

جاذبه جاذبه *jāziba*, } loveliness. *a.*

جار جار *jār*, m. neighbour. *jāri mulāsik*, a near neighbour. *jār*, giving *kasra* to the last letter of a word. *har-jār*, a particle which gives to the noun a termination in *kasra*, or the short i. *a.*

جار جار *jār*, m. a gallant, a paramour. *s.*

جار جار *jār*, m. virulence, violence. *h.*

جارج جارج *jāraj*, m. f. an adulterine, the child of a woman by her paramour. *s.*

جارل جارل *jāral*, m. a kind of wood (*Lagerstræmia flos reginæ*). *h.*

جارن جارن *jāran*, m. fire-wood, fuel. *s.*

جارنا جارنا *jārnā*, } a. to burn, to kindle,

جارنوں جارنوں *jārnaui*, } to inflame, to light. *s.*

جارو جارو *jārū*, burning, inflaming. *s.*

جاروب جاروب *jārūb*, m. a broom, or the sweeper who uses it. *jārūb-kash*, m. sweeper. *jārūb-kashi*, f. the act or office of sweeping. *p.*

جاری جاری *jārī*, running, flowing, proceeding, current, customary, in force (a law). *jārī-k.*, a. to begin, to set on foot. *jārī honā*, n. to pass current, to be in force, to proceed; (as business) to flow. *jārī rupaiya*, a current rupi, current coin in general. *a.*

جاری جاری *jārī*, Indian millet (v. *jo,ār*). *d.*

جاریه جاریه *jāriya*, f. a maid-servant. *a.*

جارت جارت *jār*, m. the gums (of the teeth). *h.*

جارتا جارتا *jārā*, m. cold, coldness; the winter. *s.*

جارتی جارتی *jārī*, f. a row of teeth. *h.*

جارتیه جارتیه *jārya*, coldness, apathy, indifference. *s.*

جازم جازم *jāzam*, f. a cloth thrown over a carpet to sit on (same as *jājam*). *h.*

جازم جازم *jāzim*, having the property of rendering the last letter of a word inert or not followed by a short vowel. *a.*

جاس جاسو *jā-su*, } (old form of pron.) from whom or from which, whereby. *h.*

جاسندی جاسندی *jāsundi* (v. *jāsūn*) the shoe-flower. *d.*

جاسوس جاسوس *jāsūs*, m. a spy, emissary. *a.*

جاسوسی جاسوسی *jāsūsī*, f. spying, espionage. *jāsūsī-k.*, a. to play the spy. *a.*

جاسون جاسون *jāsūn*, } a species of China rose; the shoe-flower (*Hibiscus*

*Syricus*, or *Hibiscus sinensis*). In Urdū it is called *garhal*, and in Hindī *javā* or *japā*, q. v. (Binning.) *d.*

جاکڑ جاکڑ *jākhar*, a pledge, &c. (v. *jākhār*). *h.*

جاکھر جاکھر *jākhar*, a subdivision of the *jāt* tribe. *h.*

جاکھن جاکھن *jākhan*, the wooden foundation of the brickwork of a well. *h.*

جگت جگت *jāg*, m. a religious sacrifice, vigil. *s.*

جگت جگت *jāgu*, m. one who watches. *s.*

جاگا جاگا *jāgā*, m. the name of a caste of Hindūs (same as *bhāḥ*, q. v.). *h.*

جاگا جاگا *jāgā* (for *jagah*), a place, situation. *d.*

جاگابندی *jāgā-bandī*, f. drowsiness, sleepiness. *s.*

جاگت *jāgat*, f. waking, vigilance. *s.*

جاگتی جوت *jāgti-jot* (for *जागतीज्योति jāgti-jyoti*), possessed of or exerting miraculous power. *s.*

جاگرت *jāgarti*, f. waking, vigilance. *s.*

جاگرن *jāgaran*, m. vigil, wakefulness, sitting up at night (in a religious ceremony or prayer); vespers. *s.*

جاگری *jāgrī*, f. coarse sugar, molasses, refuse of sugar; sugar of the palmyra tree. *h.*

جاگنا *jāgnā*, n. to be awake, to awake. *s.*

جاگو *jāgū*, wakeful, watchful. *s.*

جاگو *jāgū*, } f. place, situation (v. *ja-*  
جاگه *jāgah*, } *gah*). *h.*

جاگیر *jāgir*, f. land given by government as a reward for services, or as a fee; a pension (in land). *jāgir-dār*, m. the holder of a fee or *jāgir* (v. Wilson). *p.*

جاگیک *jāgyik*, m. a sacrificer, the institutor of a sacrifice. *s.*

جاگیه *jāgiyā*, fit for sacrifice. *h.*

جال *jāl*, forged, counterfeited (cor. for *ja'l*, q. v.). *a.*

جال *jāl*, m. a net, a sash; a window, a lattice, an eyelet or loophole; magic, conjuring, supernatural deception. *jāl-dār*, reticulated. *jāl-silāhī*, f. a coat of mail. *jāl-lakrī*, f. valerian. *s.*

جالا *jālā*, m. cobweb; a net, a pellicle; a jar; a speck on the eye, a cataract. *s.*

جالس *jālis*, one who sits; one of a company. *a.*

جالک *jālik*, m. a spider; a fisherman; a hunter using nets. *s.*

جالکی *jālikī*, m. a cheat, a rogue, a conjuror or juggler; one who employs nets for a livelihood. *s.*

جالم *jālm*, m. a low man, one of a degraded tribe; adj. cruel, harsh; rash, inconsiderate. *s.*

جالنا *jālnā*, a. to burn, set on fire. *d.*

جالندھر *jālandhar*, m. a country in the north-west of India, perhaps the modern *Jallindhar*. *jālandharā*, an inhabitant of *Jālandhar*. *s.*

جالنی *jālinī*, f. a painting-room. *s.*

جالہی *jāhī*, illusory, deceptive; f. net-work; the integument in which a fetus is enveloped; a coil, caul; lattice, grate; an ox-muzzle. *jāhī paynā* expresses the hardening of the stone of a mango. *s.*

جالیا *jāliyā*, m. a cheat, a rogue, a conjuror. *s.* [physician. *s.*

جالینوس *jālinūs*, Galen, the celebrated Greek

جام *jām*, m. a goblet, cup, glass, any vessel for drinking out of, a bowl; a mirror. *jāmi-jam* or *jāmi-jamshīd*, the mirror of *Jamshīd*, in which he saw whatever he wished. *jāmi jāhān-numā*, a pharos. *jāmi lab-rez*, a bumper. *p.*

جام *jām*, m. the rose-apple (*Eugenia jambos*, &c.); a watch of the day or night (v. *pahr*). *āth-jām*, ever, perpetually. *s.*

جام *jām*, m. the guava (*Psidium pyrifera*). *d.*

جاما *jāmā*, m. garments, clothes. *p.*

جاماتا *jāmātā*, m. son-in-law, daughter's husband. *s.*

جاماتر *jāmātrī*, m. a daughter's husband, a son-in-law; a husband, a lord or master; the sunflower (*Helianthus annuus*). *s.*

جامب *jāmbab*, m. the rose-apple, the fruit. *s.*

جامبوت *jāmbu-wat*, m. a fabulous bear, father-in-law to *Krishna*. *s.*

جامد *jāmid*, styptic. *ismi jāmid*, concrete, a noun not derived from any root, and from which no word is derived. *a.*

جامدار *jāma-dār* (v. *jāma*), the keeper of a wardrobe. *jāmadār-khāna*, the house where wardrobes are kept. *p.*

جامداری *jāma-dārī*, f. office of keeping the wardrobes; the guards or keepers (collectively). *p.*

جامدانی *jāmdāni*, f. a kind of cloth in which the flowers are wove in, and not worked (generally muslin); a kind of leather basket; (applied to utensils of metal, &c.) flowered, sculptured, or embossed. *p.*

جامرول *jāmruḥ*, m. the Malay or star-apple (*Eugenia malaccensis*). *h.*

جامع *jāmi*, completing, comprehending, collecting. *jāmi ul kamālāt*, most learned, skilled in all sciences, containing the essence of all perfection; all, whole, universal, collective; f. a great mosque, temple, or cathedral, where the prayer called *khutba* is repeated on Fridays. "The mosque, and all its attached buildings, generally comprising a caravansary, an almshouse, a school, &c., is termed the *jāmi*, while the sanctuary or place of worship is called the *masjid*."—(Binning.) *a.*

جامگی *jāmgī*, f. a salary; a match of a gun. *p.*

جامن *jāman*, f. m. a fruit and tree so called (*Calyptanthus caryophyllifolia*; also *Eugenia jambolana*). *s.* [gulate fresh milk, rennet. *h.*

جامن *jāman*, m. sour milk used to coagulate

جامینی *jāminī*, f. (for *yāminī*), night. *s.*

جامی *jāmnī*, Grecian, Mahometan, or their language. *s.*

جاموس *jāmūs*, m. a buffalo (Arab. form of the Persian *gāwmesh* or *gāmesh*, q. v.). *a.*

جامونت *jāmanant*, m. a fabulous bear; father-in-law to *Krishna*. *s.*

جامه *jāma*, m. a garment, robe, vest, a flowered sheet or shawl, a kind of chintz. *jāma-khāna*, a wardrobe. *jāma-dāni*, f. portmanteau. *jāma-zeb*, becoming one's clothes. *jāma-wār*, fit to make clothes of, sufficient for a *jāma*. *p.*

جامی *jāmi*, f. a virtuous and respectable woman; a sister. *s.*

جامی *jāmī*, name of a celebrated Persian poet; adj. of or relating to a cup. *p.*

جان *jān*, *f. m.* life, soul spirit, mind; a sweetheart. *jān-āfarīn*, animator, creator of life (an epithet of God). *jān-bāz*, risking life, venturesome, daring. *jān-bāzi*, *f.* the risking of life in battle, or working at any thing as if life depended on success. *jān-bāzi-k.*, a. to risk life in a business. *jān-bakhsā*, *f.* animator, bestower of life, forgiver of a capital crime. *jān-bakhsī*, *f.* animation, vivification, pardon of a capital crime. *jān bar bakht* (or *ba-bakht*) *taslim-k.*, to expire, to give up the ghost. *jān-bar honā*, *n.* to survive, to outlive *jān ba lab honā*, *n.* to be at the point of death, *jān par ānū* or *parānā*, *n.* to be exposed to imminent danger. *jān-par khelnā*, a. to run the hazard. *jān par naubat ānī*, *n.* to be in imminent danger of life. *jān parnā*, *n.* to be refreshed. *jān-tarāsh*, weakening. *jān taslim-k.*, a. to resign one's life. *jān chhuyānā*, *n.* to escape, to get rid of. *jān-dār*, life-possessing; an animal (generally implies strength), powerful, active. *jān-supār*, resigning one's life into the hands of another (an epithet of a lover). *jān-sitān*, life-destroying (as poison or a snake, &c.). *jān-soz*, heart-inflaming beloved. *jān se mārā*, a. to kill. *jān-fshān*, ready to sacrifice one's life for another, zealous, fervent. *jān-fshānī*, *f.* zeal, devotedness, extreme diligence. *jān-fshānī-k.*, a. to strain every nerve. *jān-kāh*, life-reducing, pathetic, affecting. *jān kisi par denā*, a. to love excessively; to die, to fall a sacrifice. *jān-kandan*, gasping in the agonies of death. *jān-kandani*, anguish of soul. *jān-gudān*, life-consuming, debilitating. *jān-mārā* or *khānā*, to overcome, to exhaust, to deject, to oppress, to vex, to perplex, to plague. *jān men jān ānā*, *n.* to be satisfied, to be comforted. *jān-nigār*, devoted, sacrificing one's life. *p.*

جان *jān*, *m.* a conjuror, an astrologer; adj. knowing, wise. *jān bājhte*, knowingly, purposely. *s.*

جان *jānu*, *m.* the knee. *jānu-phalā*, *m.* the knee-pan or patella. *jānu-sandhi*, *f.* the knee-joint. *s.* [the genit. *a.*

جان *jānn*, *m.* a demon or devil, the race of جان *jān* (for *jahān*), where, whither. *d.*

جانا *jānā*, *n.* to go, to be, to pass, to reach. *jātā rahnā*, *n.* to be lost, to be missing, to disappear, to go away, to pass away entirely. *s.*

جانان *jānān*, } handsome, lovely; a sweetheart. *jānāna*, } heart, mistress. *p.*

جانب *jānib*, *f.* part, side. *jānib-dār*, a supporter, a second. *jānib-dārī*, supporting, seconding. *a.*

جان بوجھکی *jān-būjh-ke*, knowingly, purposely. *s.*

جانیبین *jānibain*, (du. of جانب), mutual, on both sides. *jānibain se*, reciprocally, alternately. *a.*

جان پھچان *jān-pahchān*, *m.* an acquaintance, an intimate friend. *s.*

جانت *jānt*, *f.* a wooden trough for raising water. *s.* [standing. *h.*

جانت *jānat*, adj. knowing, understanding.

جانتا *jāntā*, *m. f.* a stone mill for grinding corn, a handmill of two stones one over the other; a bellow. *jāntā-kal*, *f.* (same as *jānt*) a wooden trough. *s.* [assay, proof. *h.*

جائچ *jānch*, *m.* trial, examination, test,

جائچا *jānchnā*, *a.* to examine, to inquire into, to ascertain, to try, to prove, to assay. *h.*

جانکڑ *jānkar*, *m.* money (or other pledge) left for a thing purchased, while it is carried away to be finally approved. *h.*

جانگر *jāngar*, *m.* the thigh and leg. *s.*

جانگل *jāngal*, *m.* the francoline partridge. *s.*

جانگول *jāngul*, *m.* poison, venom. *s.*

جانگولی *jāngulī*, } *m.* a snake-catcher, a dealer in antidotes, a man who pretends chiefly by charms to cure the bite of snakes, &c. *s.*

جانگولی *jāngulī*, *f.* knowledge of poisons, of charms and antidotes; a potherb (*Luffa acutangula*). *s.*

جانگھ *jāngh*, *f.* the thigh. *s.*

جانگھل *jānghal*, *m.* a kind of heron (*Ardea Indica*). *s.*

جانگھیا *jānghiyā*, *m.* a kind of breeches that do not cover the thigh. *s.*

جاننا *jānnā*, *a.* to know; to understand, to comprehend; to suppose, to trust, to believe. *h.*

جاننوں *jānnau* (old form), (*v. jānā*); to know, understand, &c. *h.*

جانو *jāno*, that is to say; *videlicet*, understand, suppose; to wit, namely. *h.*

جانوا *jānwā*, a belt, brāhminical thread, a Hindū rosary. *d.* [ture. *p.*

جانور *jānwar*, *m.* an animal, any living creature.

جانوں *jānau* (old form of *jānā*), to go, move, &c.; it is also used in the sense of *jāno*, *q. v.*, that is, suppose, &c. *h.* [away. *h.*

جانہار *jānhār*, adj. going, passing

جانی *jānī* (for *جانی*) *jānī*, *m.* an astrologer, a fortune-teller. *s.*

جانی *jānī*, *m.* a lover, a friend; adj. of or relating to the life or soul. *jānī dushman*, an enemy desirous of one's life. *p.*

جانی انجانے *jāne anjāne*, wittingly or unwittingly. *h.*

جانی دینا *jāne denā*, *a.* to liberate, to let go; to excuse, to pass over (as a fault). *jāne do*, never mind, let alone, don't. *h.*

جاو *jāwā*, a kind of gruel or potage. *d.*

جاوا *jāwān*, a twin, twins. *s.*

جاوت *jāwat*, as much as, as many as, as long as, until. *s.*

جاوتری *jāwatri* or *جاوتری* *jāwatri*, *f.* mace, a kind of spice. *s.* [long as life. *s.*

جاو جیون *jāvajjīwan*, for life, as

جاود *jārid*, } eternal, perpetual, ever-  
جاودان *jāwidān*, } lasting. *p.*  
جاودانه *jāwidāna*, }  
جاودانی *jāwidāni*, eternity, the next world. *p.*  
جاوک *jāwak* or *yāwak*, *m.* the red colour procured from the lac insect (*v. alā*). *s.*  
جاونی بهاشا *jāvanī bhāshā*, the language of the *Javans* (i. e. Greeks or Muhammadans). *q. v.* *s.*  
جاوید *jārid*, } always, eternal, everlasting.  
جاویدان *jāridān*, } *ing. p.*  
جاویدانی *jāridāni*, *f.* eternity. *p.*  
جاه *jāh*, *f.* dignity, rank, grandeur. *jāh o jalāl*, dignity, grandeur, splendour, magnificence. *p.*  
جاه *jāhi* (pron. in the dative case), to whom, to whomsoever (*Bhāshā*). *h.*  
جاهل *jāhil* ignorant, barbarous, brutal. *a.*  
جاهلی *jāhili*, ignorance; paganism (*vide next word*). *a.*  
جاهلیت *jāhiliyyat*, *f.* ignorance, folly, "Muhammadans use the term *ayyāmi jāhiliyyat* (days of ignorance) to denote the times previous to the manifestation of *Islām*, or what they consider the true faith. St. Paul uses a similar phrase with reference to the days before the diffusion of Christianity (Acts xvii. 30). —(Binning). *a.*  
جاهی *jāhi*, *f.* the name of a flower (*Jasminum grandiflorum*); a fire-work resembling that flower. *s.*  
جای *jā*, *e. f.* a place (see *jā*). *jā, e. bāsh* place of residence. *jā, e. tīrāz*, the time or place of opposition. *jā, e. qarūr*, *f.* the necessary. *jā, e. gham*, the place or time of grief. *jā, e. nishin*, a successor, "locum tenens." *jā, e. namāz*, a carpet for praying on. *p.*  
جای *jā, i. f.* a daughter; particip. *f.* born. *s.*  
جایا *jāyā*, particip. *m.* born; *m.* a son; *f.* a wife, one wedded according to the perfect ritual. *s.*  
جایاپتی *jāyā-pati*, *m. du.* husband and wife. *s.* [of spice. *s.*  
جایپتری *jāyapatrī*, *f.* mace, a kind  
جایپهل *jā, e. phal* or *jāyā-phal*, *m.* nutmeg (*Myristica moschata*). *s.*  
جایداد *jā, e. dād*, *f.* an assignment on land for the maintenance of any establishment, such as troops, &c.; assets, funds; employment. *p.*  
جائز *jā, iz*, lawful, permitted, right, proper, warrantable, authorized; *m.* a joist, a beam. *jā, iz ki*, possibly, it may be that. *a.*  
جایزه *jā, izā*, *m.* examination, reviewing, confronting; benignity. *a.* [*rājpūt*. *h.*  
جایس *jā, es*, a tribe of *sūraj-bānīs*  
جایسون *jā, esūn*, the shoe-flower. *v. jāsun*. *d.*  
جائقه *jā, ifa*, a wound or stab, such as is punishable by a fine. *a.*

جایگاه *jā, e. gāh*, place, situation. *p.*  
جایگیر *jā, e. gir*, lit. holding a place, permanent; pension. *jā, e. gir-dār*, a possessor of *jāgir* land. *jā, e. giri*, employed by holding a pension or consignment. *p.*  
جایل *jā, il*, land twice ploughed. *h.*  
جب *jab*, when, at the time when. *jab-tab*, now and then. *jab-tak*, or *-talak*, or *-torī*, till when, as long as. *jab-jab*, whenever. *jab se*, since. *jab-ki*, at the time when, when. *jab-kā tab*, at the time when, at the proper moment. *jab-kabhi*, or *jab-kabhū*, whenever. *jab-lag*, till, when. *jab-na-tab*, now and then, perpetually. *jab-kī*, at the very time when. *s.*  
جبا *jubā* (for *yuvā*), young. *s.*  
جبا *jibā*, tribute, revenue. *jubā*, Saturday. *p.*  
جبار *jabbār*, omnipotent; *m.* a conqueror; a revenger; a tall palm-tree; the constellation Orion. *a.*  
جبال *jibāl* (pl. of جبل), mountains. *a.*  
جبان *jabān*, timid, abject; *m.* a coward. *a.*  
جباه *jibāh* (pl. of جبهه), foreheads. *a.*  
جبتي *jubati* (for *yuvati*), *f.* a young woman, a damsel. *s.*  
جبدا *jabaddā*, rigid, stiff, awkward. *h.*  
جبدنا *jabadnā*, *n.* to be filled, to be folded. *h.* [rated in Rohilkhand. *h.*  
جبدي *jabdi*, *f.* a species of rice cultivated  
جبديا *jabaddiyā*, ill-shaped. *h.*  
جبر *jabr*, *m.* oppression, violence, strength, force, power; the reduction of fractions to integrals. *jabr se*, by violence, violently. *jabr sukṣān*, making good a deficiency (as if two horses are to be given to two persons, one to each; if they are not equally good, saddle and bridle are given with the worst). *al-jabr wa-l-mukābala*, algebra. *a.*  
جبرا *jabran*, oppressively, by violence. *a.*  
جبراعیل *jabrā'il*, }  
جبرامیل *jabrā'il*, } *m.* the archangel Gabriel. *a.*  
جبریل *jabrīl*, }  
جبرین *jabrīn*, }  
جبروت *jabrūt*, omnipotence, dominion, heaven, the unity of God. 'ālami *jabrūt*, the highest or empyreal heaven. *a.*  
جبري *jabarī*, *f.* oppression, injury. *a.*  
جبرزا *jabrā*, *m.* (*v. jabhā*) the jaw. *h.*  
جبربند *jabrī-band*, the lock-jaw. *d.*  
جبل *jabal*, *m.* a mountain, a hill. *a.*  
جبلت *jibillat*, *f.* essence, quality, disposition, temperament, constitution, creation, form. *a.*  
جبلقوم *jabalqūm*, *m.* an amethyst. *a.* [*ral*. *a.*  
جبلي *jibillī*, natural, innate, essential, in gene-  
جبين *jubun*, *m.* pusillanimity, cowardice. *a.*  
جبه *jubba*, *m.* a kind of long vest, resembling a shirt; a coat of mail. *a.*

جہا *jabhā*, m. the jaw. *h.*  
 جہارا *jībhārā*, abusive, talkative. *h.*  
 جہڑا *jabhṛā*, m. the jaw. *h.*  
 جہہ *jabha*, m. the forehead. *a.*  
 جہہ سامی *jabha-sāṁī*, beseeching, begging earnestly (lit. rubbing one's forehead on the ground). *a.p.*  
 جہیا *jabhiyā*, ugly, uncouth. *h.*  
 جبین *jabin*, f. the forehead. *jabin-sā*, *e* or *farā*, *e*, rubbing the forehead on the ground (in prayer or supplication). *p.*  
 جب *jap*, m. silent repetition of the name of God, muttering prayers, charms, &c., adoration, repeating the bead-roll (to speak in the mind). *jap-parāyan*, m. a man devoted to religious meditation. *jap-top*, m. devotion, adoration. *jap-māl* or *-mālā*, f. a rosary. *s.* [*hur* (*Cleome viscosa*)]. *s.*  
 چا *japā*, f. the flower of the plant *hur-*  
 چپٹ *japat* (old form of pres. part. from *japnā*), repeating internally or mentally the name of God. *s.*  
 چنا *japnā*, a. to count one's beads, to repeat the name of God internally, to recite the bead-roll; (in Dakh.) to wait for, to expect. *s.*  
 چنوں *japnaun* (Braj for *japnā*, q.v.). *s.*  
 جپی تپی *japī-tapī*, m. an adorer. *s.*  
 جت *jut* or *yut* *jut*, joined; (in comp.) with, possessed of; as *dharm-jut*, virtuous. *s.*  
 جت *jit*, where, wheresoever (Braj). *s.*  
 جت *jat*, f. manner, fashion, kind. *s.*  
 جت *jati* or *jat*, f. a kind of musical rhythm (generally sung at the *hoī*). *s.*  
 جت *yati* (for *yati*), m. a sage whose passions are under subjection; a religious mendicant, especially one of the Jaina sect. *s.*  
 جت *jatu*, m. lac, a red dye analogous to cochineal. *s.*  
 جتا *jutā*, m. the rope connecting the irrigating basket with its handle. *h.*  
 جتا *jitā* or *jittā*, whatever much, as much as, or (in the pl.) as many as. *jittā-ki*, for all that, notwithstanding. *h.*  
 جتاما *jitatmā*, self-subdued, void of passion. *s.*  
 جتارا *jatārā*, } m. lineage, family, ge-  
 جتارا *jatārā*, } nealogy, a dynasty. *h.*  
 جتانا *jatānā*, a. to caution, to remind, to warn, to admonish, to inform of, to proclaim. *s.*  
 جتانا *jitānā*, a. to cause to win or conquer. *h.*  
 جانا *jutānā*, to conglutinate; n. to be joined, to yoke; to be tilled. *s.*  
 جتائی *jutāī*, arable; f. tillage. *s.*

جتبار *jitbar*, means of living; housewifery. *d.*  
 جتپڑک *jatu-putrak*, m. a man or piece, at chess or backgammon. *s.*  
 جتر *jatar*, cultivated land. *h.* [*cle. s.*  
 جترو *jatru*, m. the collar-bone, the clavi-  
 جترانی *jatranī*, a tribe of *jāts* in Ro-  
 bilkund. *h.*  
 جتک *jatuk*, m. lac, assafœtida. *s.*  
 جتکا *jatukā*, f. a plant commonly called *chakwat*; a bat. *s.* [subdued anger. *s.*  
 جتکروڈہ *jit-krodh*, one who has  
 جتن *jatan* or *yatan* *jatna*, m. striv-  
 ing, exertion, perseverance, energy, carefulness, re-  
 medy, care. *s.*  
 جتنا *jitnā*, m. } how much soever, so  
 جتنی *jitnī*, f. } much, as much as,  
 as many. *jitne* *met*, in as much (time) as. *h.*  
 جتناہیگی *jatnā, egī*, also *jatnāgī* and *jatnā-*  
*ehgi*, f. care, caution. *d.*  
 جتنوان *jatnawān*, } persevering, dili-  
 جتنوت *jatnavat*, } gent, making  
 an exertion. *s.* [energetic. *s.*  
 جتنی *jatnī*, careful, persevering,  
 جتنیہ *jataniya*, to be exerted or per-  
 severed, to be made as an effort. *s.*  
 جتوانا *jutwāna*, a. to cause to be  
 joined or yoked. *s.*  
 جتوری *jitwarī*, victorious, triumphant;  
 f. the city of Benares. *s.*  
 جتھا *jathā*, m. a company, band, party,  
 class. *jathā-bāndhnā*, a. to form a party. *s.*  
 جتھا *jathā* (for *yathā*), as, so, like, ac-  
 cording to. *jathā-jog*, or *jathā-jogya*, in a proper  
 manner. *s.* [truly. *s.*  
 جتھارتھ *jathārth*, in fact, exactly,  
 جتی *jatī* or *yatī* *jatī*, faithful to the marriage  
 bed (a man); a sage with subdued passions; religious  
 person, devotee; a particular order of devotees. *s.*  
 جتیا *jityā*, conquerable, vincible. *s.*  
 جتیانا *jutyānā*, a. to beat one with  
 a shoe or slipper (deemed an act of great degradation). *h.*  
 جتیک *jitek*, as much as, as many as. *h.*  
 جتیندری *jitenḍrī*, جتیندریہ or یوتیندریہ *jitenḍrī*,  
*jitenḍriya*, or *jatendriya*, m. one who has completely  
 subdued his passions, a sage, an ascetic. *jitenḍriyā*,  
 adj. having subdued the senses. *jitenḍriyatā*, f. con-  
 tinence, subjugation of the senses. *s.*  
 جٹ *jaṭi*, f. waved-leaf fig-tree (*Ficus*  
*venosa*). *s.* [*rājputā*. *h.*  
 جٹ *jaṭ*, m. (the same as *jāṭ*), a class of

جٹ **جٹ** *jaṭ*, } f. matted hair, as worn by  
**جٹا** *jaṭā*, } *Shiva* and by ascetics; the

long hairs occasionally clotted together and brought over the head so as to project like a horn from the forehead, at other times allowed to fall carelessly over the shoulders; the root of a tree, a fibrous root; spikenard. *jaṭā dhāri*, one whose hair is matted; f. the cock's-comb flower (*Celosia cristata*). s.

**جٹا** *jaṭā*, m. (v. *jaṭ* or *jāt*) a tribe of *rājputts*. h.

**جٹا** *juṭā*, m. a span; the space from the tip of the thumb to the tip of the forefinger when stretched. d.

**جٹا جٹ** *jaṭā-jūt*, f. the matted hair of *Shiva*, rolled on his head. s.

**جٹال** *jaṭāl*, adj. wearing clotted hair. s.

**جٹالا** *jaṭālā*, f. spikenard. s.

**جٹاماسی** *jaṭāmāsi*, } f. Indian  
**جٹاماسی** *jaṭāmāsi*, } spikenard  
*(Valeriana jatamansi)*. s.

**جٹانا** *juṭānā*, a. to conglutinate. s.

**جٹایو** *jaṭāyū*, the name of a fabulous bird mentioned in the story of *Rāmachandra* and *Ravana*; bdellium. s.

**جٹت** *jaṭit*, clotted, matted; set or studded with jewels; f. set work of jewels. s.

**جٹک** *juṭak*, m. f. the matted hair of *Shiva* or of ascetics; any knot or fillet of hair. s.

**جٹل** *jaṭil*, having matted or entangled hair; m. a lion; f. Indian spikenard; long pepper; orris-root. s.

**جٹل** *jaṭul*, m. a freckle, a mark. s.

**جٹن** *jaṭin*, m. waved-leaf fig-tree. s.

**جٹنا** *jaṭnā*, a. to pilfer, steal, snatch. s.

**جٹنا** *juṭnā*, n. to close with, to engage in close fight, to unite, to close, to join (as the edges of a wound), to stay, to wait. s.

**جٹنی** *jaṭinī*, adj. having clotted hair. s.

**جٹھانی** *jithānī*, f. the wife of a *jeth*, q. v., i. e. the wife of a husband's elder brother. s.

**جٹھر** *jaṭhar*, m. the belly. *jaṭhar-nud*, m. *Cassia fistula*. s.

**جٹھرا** *jaṭharā*, hard, firm; bound, tied. s.

**جٹھرام** *jaṭharām*, m. dropsy. s.

**جٹھرانل** *jaṭharānal* m. the pangs of hunger. s.

**جٹھی** *jaṭhī*, } m. a wrestler, a servant who  
**جٹھی** *jethī*, } shampoos or kneads the limbs  
 after bathing. d.

**جٹھ** *jussa* m. the body, the figure of the human body. a.

**جمنان** (for *جمنان*) *jajmān*, m. an employer of priests at a sacrifice; the person who institutes its performance and pays the expenses of it; a customer, a person to whose custom *Brāhmans*, barbers, and some others, have a legal claim (the hereditary *Brāhman* or barber, &c., of a village must be paid his fees, whether you choose to employ him or another person). s.

**جمنانی** *jajmānī*, f. the stipend paid by a *jajmān*, q. v.; the wife of a *jajmān*. s.

**جھ** *juh*, m. an engagement, a battle. s.

**جھاجھا** *juhā, u bājnā*, n. to sound or strike up (as warlike instruments in battle). s.

**جھوٹیا** *jijhotiyā*, a low caste of *Kanaujyā Brāhmans*. h.

**جھی** *jijī* or *jijī*, a foster-mother; a wet-nurse; also a maid that takes care of children. h.

**جھیا** *jijiyā*, f. a sister; a dug, breast. h.

**جھا** *jachā* or *jachchā*, f. a woman in childbirth and for forty days after; a lying-in woman. p.

**جھاوت** *jachāwat*, f. test, trial, examination, proof. h. [proved. h.

**جھنا** *jachnā*, n. to be examined, tried,

**جھیم** *jāhīm*, a large hot fire, hell; the damned. a.

**جد** *jad*, as, while, whilst, when, so soon, at the time when. *jad-tak*, *-talak*, or *-lag*, till, until, yet, whilst, as long as, while. *jud na tad*, constantly. s.

**جد** *jadd*, m. a grandfather; an ancestor; dignity, glory (of God), happiness, prosperity; pl. *ajdād*. a.

**جد** *jidd*, m. trial, endeavour, effort, study. *jidd* o *jahd-k*, a. to endeavour, to strive. *jidd* o *kadd*, m. expostulation, endeavour, exertion. a.

**جد** *yadu*, m. (v. *yadu*) name of a celebrated family of which sprung *Krishna*. *yadu-nāth*, chief of the *Yadus*, an epithet of *Krishna*. s.

**جدا** *judā* (in Pers. *jidā*), separate, away, absent, different. *judā judā*, various, one by one, severally. *judā judā kahānā*, a. to particularize. p.

**جدال** *jidāl*, m. altercation, contest. *jang* o *jidāl*, m. fighting and quarrelling. a.

**جداول** *jadāvil* (pl. of *جدول*), lines, rivulets; columns in a book, &c. a.

**جدامی** *judā, i*, f. separation, absence. p.

**جدا تادبا** *jadbā-tadbā*, m. unmeaning expression; so so. s.

**جدر** *jidbar*, means of subsistence; furnishing, &c., of a house; stock in trade, and plenishing or fixings. d.

**جدبسی** *jadu-bāsi*, of or belonging to the family of *Jadu* or *Yadu*. s.

**جدب** *jadapi* (for *यदपि jadyapi* or *yadyapi*), though, although, notwithstanding. s.

**جدری** *judrī*, f. the small-pox. a.

جدل *jadal*, m. fighting, battle, encounter, altercation. *a.* [*doar*]. *a.*

جدوار *jadwār*, m. zedoary (*Kaempferia zedoaria*).

جدوال *jadwal*, f. lines drawn in a book, as ruling, or to separate the margin; a rivulet; a table, an astronomical table. *jadwal-patti* or *jadwal-kash*, a rule, consisting of a card of pasteboard and threads on which the paper is pressed, and thus becomes ruled. *a.*

جدولي *jadwali*, lined, ruled. *a.*

جده *juddh*, m. battle, war, contest. *s.*

جدهر *jidhar*, where, wherever, whither, there. *jidhar tidhar*, whither, thither, whithersoever, everywhere. *jidhar niwān udhar pāni dhaltā hai*, where is a declivity, thither flows the water, applied in the sense of "evil unites with evil," or "misfortunes never come single." *s.*

جدهشیر *judhishthir* (prop. *yudhishthira*), m. the elder of the five Pāṇḍava princes. *s.*

جدهمان *judhmān*, adj. fighting, warring. *s.* [constellation Capricorn. *a.*

جدي *jadī*, m. a kid, a he-goat; the sign or

جدي *judai*, m. the polar star. *a.*

جدي *jaddī*, ancestral, belonging to ancestors, paternal (estate, &c.). *a.*

جديپ *jadyapi* (for *yadyapi*), though, although. *s.*

جديد *jadīd*, new, modern, fresh. *a.*

جذهن *jadhan* (v. *jarhan*), a species of rice. *h.*

جذام *juzām*, m. leprosy, more especially the black or eating leprosy, the worst form of the disease (v. *korh*). *juzām-khāna*, m. a lazaretto. *a.*

جذب *jaḡb*, m. allurements, attraction, absorption, drawing (as a plaster). *jaḡb honā*, n. to be absorbed. *jaḡb-k.*, to attract or absorb. *a.*

جذب *jazha*, m. passion, rage, fury; violent desire. *a.*

جذر *jaḡr*, m. origin, root; the square root (in arithmetic); (for *jaḡr*) the ebb-tide. *a.*

جر *jar*, f. a root; m. a fever. *s.*

جر *jarr*, m. drawing, dragging; the base, foundation, foot of a mountain; the vowel *kasra* at the end of words; (in law) dragging forth an offender for public punishment. *a.*

جرا *jarā*, f. decrepitude, old age; a tree (*Mimosa kauki*); a female demon. *s.*

جرا *jurrā*, m. a kind of hawk. *a.*

جراب *jurrāb*, m. a sock, stocking. *a.*

جرات *jur,at*, f. courage, audacity, boldness, bravery, temerity, valour. *a.*

جراتر *jarātur*, infirm from old age. *s.*

جراح *jarrāḥ*, m. a surgeon, an anatomist. *a.*

جراحت *jarāhat*, f. a wound, a sore. *a.*

جراحی *jarrāḥi*, f. surgery; adj. of or relating to surgery, surgical. *a.*

جراد *jarād*, m. a locust. *a.*

جرادینا *jurā denā*, a. to procure. *h.*

جرار *jarrār*, warlike, valiant; numerous. *a.*

جراسندھ *jarāsandh*, name of a *kshatriya rājā*, sovereign of Magadha, father-in-law to Kansa, and foe to *Krishna*, who was slain in single combat by Bhīma. *Jarāsandha-jit*, Bhīma, the third of the Pāṇḍu princes. *s.*

جرانا *jurānā*, n. to be comforted, pacified; a. to procure. *h.*

جرانا *jarānā*, a. to burn; to kindle; to make jealous. *s.*

جرانس *jarāns*, m. paroxysm of a fever. *s.*

جراو *jurāo*, m. procurement. *h.*

جراون *jurāwan*, procurable. *h.*

جراي *jarāyu*, m. the womb, the uterus. *s.*

جراي *jarāyuj*, viviparous, born from the womb. *s.*

جرائم *jarāim* (pl. of *جریمه*), sins, crimes, offences. *jarāim khafīfā*, light or petty offences. *jarā,imi sangin*, heinous offences. *a.*

جرت *jarat*, old, ancient; infirm, decayed. *s.*

جرتي *jaratī*, f. an old woman. *s.*

جرتل *jartil*, m. sesamum growing wild. *s.* [with old age. *s.*

جرتله *jaruth*, m. skinniness, flesh flaccid

جرتله *jarthā*, hard, solid; cruel, harsh; old, decayed; m. decrepitude. *s.*

جرجر *jarjar*, m. Indra's banner or emblem; an aquatic plant (*Vallisneria*); adj. old, infirm. *s.*

جرجریکا *jarjarikā*, rugged, full of holes, old, decayed. *s.*

جرج *jarḥ*, a wound; (in law) an offence against the person. *a.*

جرس *jaras*, m. a bell (on a horse's neck). *a.*

جرسام *jirsām*, m. the pleurisy. *a.*

جرعه *jur'a*, m. a drop, one draught. *a.*

جرکل *jarkul*, the whole extent, &c. *h.*

جرکا *jargā*, the name of a grass given as fodder to horses, &c. *h.*

جرم *jirm*, m. the body of any thing inanimate; a globe; a flaw or crack. *jirmi kumar*, the body of the moon; pl. *ajrām*. *a.*

جرم *jurm*, m. a crime, fault, sin. *a.*

جرمانه *jurmāna* or *jaramāna*, (properly *jarīmāna*), m. a fine, a penalty. *a.*

جرمبها *jrimbhā*, f. gaping, yawning. *s.*

جرمبھینی *jrimbhini*, f. a kind of mimosa (*Mimosa octandra*). *s.*



جرن **जरण** or **जरन** *jaran*, f. the act of burning; m. cumin-seed; a plant yielding a pungent seed (*Nigella Indica*); old age, becoming old and infirm. *s.*

جرن **जरी** *jarna*, old, decayed. *s.*

جرنا **जरना** *jarnā*, n. to burn, to be on fire. *s.*

جرنا **जिरना** *jirnā*, to dry up, to wither. *d.*

جرना **जुरना** *jurnā*, n. to be procured, or obtained, to come to hand; to be joined. *s.*

جرनوں **जुरनौ** *jurnau* (old form), n. to unite, to be joined. *h.* [female. *h.*

جرءا **جुरुءا** *jurūā* or *jurumā*, f. a woman, a *جروء* *jurra*, m. a hawk, a falcon (also applied to any male bird). *p.* [fewer. *p.*

جرة **jarra**, m. a jar, an earthen vessel, an

جری **jarī**, valiant, intrepid. *a.*

جریا **جیریا** *jiriyā*, name of a species of rice cultivated in Benares. *h.*

جریان **jiryān**, m. flowing, running; flux (of blood, urine, &c.). *jiryāni āb* or *jiryāni māṣi*, *fluor albus*. *jiryāni shikm*, dysentery. *jiryāni mani*, gonorrhea simplex, gleet. *a.*

جریب **جریب** *jarīb*, f. a sort of wooden dart with an iron point. *jarīb chālānā*, to throw the *jarīb*. *h.*

جریب **jarīb**, f. a measuring-chain or rope; a land measure of 80 *gaz* square, or 3600 square *gaz*; a cora measure (of 384 *maddas*, or about 768 lb.). *jarīb amīn* or *jarīb kash*, m. a land-surveyor. *jarīb-kashī*, f. mensuration (of land), the office of a land-surveyor. *a.*

جریٹہ **jarīṭa**, m. brushwood, brambles. *h.*

جریڈہ **jarīḍa**, a register, an account-book; adj. alone, separate, solitary, unattended (when travelling), unencumbered. *a.*

جریلا **جریلا** *jurelā* (also *jarelā*), m. a species of rice grown in Rohilkhand. *h.*

جریمانہ **jarimāna**, m. penalty, forfeit, fine. *a.*

جریمہ **jarīma**, m. a crime, a fault; also a fine, mulct, or pecuniary punishment. *a.*

جڑ **jar**, f. a root, origin, foundation; m. an inanimate body, a blockhead. *jar kā bhed*, the nature, quality, or essence (of a thing); adj. cold, chilly, stolid. *s.*

جڑا **jarā**, m. cold, frost, winter; stupidity, dulness, sluggishness; f. cowach. *s.*

جڑات **جڑات** *jurāt*, annexation, joining. *h.*

جڑانا **جڑانا** *jurānā*, a. to cause to join, to get mended; to tear the hair in token of grief or vexation; to cause to couple. *h.*

جڑانا **jarānā**, n. to be or feel cold. *s.*

جڑانا **jarānā**, a. to cause to stud, to cause to set jewels. *s.*

جڑاوا **jarāw**, m. } the act of set-  
جڑاوات **jarāwat**, f. } ting jewels. *s.*

جڑاوا **jarāw**, set or studded with jewels. *s.*

جڑاور **jarāwar**, } f. warm clothes, win-  
جڑاوا **jarāwal**, } ter dress. *s.*

جڑائی **jarāī**, f. price of setting jewels; the act of setting jewels. *s.*

جڑائی **jarāī**, f. the price of joining, mending, &c. *h.*

جڑپ **jarap** (for *jhurap*), a thicket, a brake. *d.*

جڑپے **jar-per**, f. root and branch. *jar-per se-ukhārnā*, a. to extirpate. *h.*

جڑت **jarit**, set or studded with jewels. *s.*

جڑتا **jaratā**, f. coldness, chilliness; apathy, stolidity; immoveableness, stiffness, rigidity, torpor. *s.*

جڑکریہ **jar-kriya**, dilatory, working slowly. *s.*

جڑل **jarul**, m. a freckle, a mark. *s.*

جڑن **jaran**, f. the act of setting jewels. *s.*

جڑنا **jarnā**, a. to strike, to shake off; to join, to make adhere; to stud, to set jewels, to fix. *h.*

جڑنا **jurnā**, n. to unite, to be joined. *s.*

جڑوات **jurwāt**, } f. the state of being joined,  
جڑوا **jurwāī**, } adhesion. *d.*

جڑوانا **jarwānā**, a. to cause to be set or studded with jewels. *s.*

جڑوت **jarwat**, f. the trunk of a tree. *h.*

جڑوی **jarwī**, f. the name given to the small shoots of the rice plant when it first springs from the ground. *h.*

جڑھا **jurhā**, m. twins, a pair. *h.*

جڑھن **jarhan**, m. a large species of rice cropped at the end of the rainy season. *h.*

جڑی **jarī**, f. the root of a medicinal herb. *jarī būfi*, f. medicinal herbs, drugs. *s.*

جڑیا **jarīyā**, m. a jeweller, one who sets jewels; a striker. *s.* [bles. *h.*

جڑیٹا **jarīṭa**, m. brushwood, bram-

جز **juz**, besides, except. *p.*

جز **juz**, m. a part, portion; foot of a verse; "a section of the *Qur'ān*; (pl. *ajzā*). The holy book of the Moslems consists of 114 chapters called *sūra*, (pl. *suwar*), the aggregate of which is divided into 30 sections, as above mentioned. Each of these sections is also subdivided into two portions, called *hizb* (pl. *ahzāb*)."—Binning. A division of a book consisting of eight leaves; ingredient. *juz-bandī*, f. binding of a book. *juz-ras*, penitent, sagacious; frugal, economical. *juz-rasī*, f. frugality, economy, &c. *juz o kull*, totally, entirely, great and small. *juz-dān*, m. a cloth in which books are wrapped up, a portfolio. *juz-gār*, m. an instrument used for keeping a book open when reading or writing; a portfolio. *juzī lā-yatajazzā*, an indivisible atom, any thing too small to be divided. *a.*

جزا *jazā*, f. retaliation, requital, return, retribution; compensation, reward. *a.*  
 جزاك الله *jazāk-allāh*, may God reward thee! *a.*  
 جزائر *jazā'ir*, m. (pl. of جزيرة), islands. *a.*  
 جزائل *jazā'il*, m. a large musket, a wall-piece, swivel. *jazā'il-andāz* or *jazā'ilchī* (vulg. *jazail-chī*), one who fires a wall-piece. *a.*  
 جزبز *jizbiz*, offended, displeased. *p.*  
 جزر *jazr*, m. the ebb-tide, the reflux of the sea; a term in arithmetic signifying duplication. *jazr o madd*, the ebb and flow of the sea. *a.*  
 جزم *jazm*, m. deciding, determining, resolving; amputation; the orthographical character *jazm*, which is placed over a letter to shew that it is inert or has no vowel following it. *a.*  
 جزو *jazw*, subduing. *juzw*, a particle. *jazu*, *a*, a part or portion. *a.*  
 جزوی *juzwī*, a little, in part, a few; pl. *juz-wiyāt*, parts, portions, particulars. *a.*  
 جزئات *juz,iyāt* or *juziyāt* (pl. of جزئة), trifles, minutiae. *a.*  
 جزيرة *jazīra*, m. an island, a peninsula. *a.*  
 جزیه *jizya* or *jazyā*, m. a tribute, capitation tax levied by the *Musalmāns* on their subjects of another faith; a poll-tax. *a.*  
 جس *jas* (for *جس*), m. name, character, celebrity, reputation, fame, splendour, praise, luck. *jas-apayas*, m. good or bad, fame or infamy. *s.*  
 جس *jis*, infl. pron. (of *jo*), that, what, who, whom. *jis-tis*, that which, whatever, some or other. *jis-jis*, whichever, each of which. *jis jagah*, where, wherever. *jis-tarah*, in what manner, according to, as. *jis-taraf*, wherever. *jis-dam*, when, while, whilst. *jis-kadr*, to what degree, as, as much as, whatever, whatsoever. *jis-kā*, whose, of whom. *jis-kā khā*, *uske dārān men denā*, (Dakh.) explained by *namak-ḥarāmī-k.*, to evince ingratitude. *jis-kisi-kā*, of whomever. *jis-kisi-ko* or *jis-ko*, whom, to whom. *s.*  
 جس *jas* (Dakh. for *fast*), pewter. *d.*  
 جسارت *jasārat*, f. boldness, presumption, temerity, daring, intrepidity. *a.*  
 جسام *jisām* or *jusām*, large-bodied. *a.*  
 جسامت *jasāmat*, } f. corpulency, bulkiness. *a.*  
 جسامی *jusāmī*, }  
 جساوَر *jasāwar*, a small tribe of *rāj-pūts* in Mathura. *h.*  
 جسپت *jaspāt*, } reputable, renowned. *s.*  
 جسپتی *jaspātī*, }  
 جست *fast*, m. a leap, jump; leaping, spring. *fast-k.* or *mār-nā*, a. to jump, &c. *fast*, seeking, searching. *p.*  
 جست *fast*, } m. pewter, prince's metal. *h.*  
 جست *fastā*, }  
 جستا *justā*, m. power, strength (from *jussa*). *a.*  
 جستن *jastan* (r. *jah*), to spring, to leap. *p.*

جستن *jastan* (r. *jū* or *jū,e*), to seek or search. *p.*  
 جست *just jū*, } f. searching, seeking. *p.*  
 جست و جو *just o jū*, }  
 جستۀ *justa*, sought for, searched. *p.*  
 جستۀ *jasta*, m. tin, pewter; (part. of *jastan*), having sprang or leaped. *p. h.*  
 جستی *jastī*, made of tin or pewter. *h.*  
 جسد *jasad*, the body; pl. *ajsād*. *a.*  
 جسدا *jasudā*, f. (v. *jasodā*). *s.*  
 جسدها *jis-dhāt*, as, in the manner in which. *d.* [(camel). *a.*  
 جسر *jisr*, a bridge. *jasr*, a large strong  
 جسدگان *jasas-kām*, desirous of glory, ambitious. *s.*  
 جسدگار *jasas-kar*, conferring glory. *s.*  
 جسوان *jasas-wān*, } famed, renowned. *s.*  
 جسوی *jasaswī*, }  
 جس طرح *jis-tarah*, in which way, in whatever manner. *h. a.* [soever. *h. a.*  
 جس طرف *jis-taraf*, in which direction, whither-  
 جسم *jism*, m. body of any animated being. *jismi jamādī*, mineral body. *jismi jauharī*, constitutional parts. *jismi ḥaiwānī*, animal body. *jismi nabātī*, vegetable body. *a.*  
 جسمانی *jismānī*, belonging to a body, corporeal, material, carnal. *a.*  
 جسمانیت *jismāniyat*, } f. materiality, corporality. *a.*  
 جسمیت *jismiyyat*, } reality. *a.*  
 جستی *jasumātī*, } f. the foster-mother of *Krishna*,  
 جستی *jasomātī*, } and the wife of  
 جسودا *jasodā*, } *Nanda*. *s.*  
 جسوقت *jis-waqt*, at the time when. *h.*  
 جسونت *jasmant*, } famous, illustrious,  
 جسوی *jaswī*, } renowned. *s.*  
 جستی *jastī*, }  
 جسیم *jasīm*, corpulent, large-bodied. *a.*  
 جشت *jushṭa*, m. the crumbs or remnants of a meal. *s.* [shipped. *a.*  
 جشتا *jushṭā*, served, obliged, worshipped. *a.*  
 جشتۀ *jashṭi-nadhu*, m. liquorice, or the root of the *abrus precatorius*, which is used for it. *s.* [boiled pulse, pease soup. *s.*  
 جشک *jushkak*, m. the water of  
 جشن *jashn*, m. a feast, a festival (chiefly applied to royalty). *jashni wazn*, the ceremony of weighing the royal personage. *p.*  
 جشی *jashnī*, voluptuous, luxurious. *p.*

جعبہ *ja'ba* (also *ja'bat*), m. a quiver. *a.*  
 جعد *ja'd*, f. a ringlet, a lock of hair. *a.*  
 جعفر *ja'far*, a man's name; a river (large or small). *a.*  
 جعفری *ja'fari*, f. a kind of cupola; a sort of screen (the interstices of the frame being loosened); lattice-work; the purest kind of gold; the name of a yellow flower (called also *gul i ashrafi*, *Linum trigynum*). *a.*  
 جعل *ja'l*, } base, forged or counterfeit (a  
 جعلی *ja'li*, } coin, &c.). *ja'l-sāz*, a forger,  
 a cheat. *ja'l-sāzi*, forgery. *ja'l-kāghaz*, a forged document. *a.*  
 جعلیت *ja'liyat*, forging, counterfeiting. *a.*  
 جغرافیہ *jughrafiya*, m. geography (*geography*). *g.*  
 جف *jaff* or *juff*, a troop or body of men; an old man; any thing hollow. *a.*  
 جفا *jafā*, f. oppression, violence, injury, injustice. *ja'fā-kār*, or *-peshā*, or *-jū*, or *-shī'ār*, an oppressor. *ja'fā-kārī*, &c., the act or habit of oppressing. *p.*  
 جفت *juft*, m. evenness, parity, a pair, a couple, a match. *juft giriftan*, to marry. *p.*  
 جفتہ *jufta*, bent, wrinkled; running together (the threads in cloth). *p.*  
 جفتی کھانا *jufti khānā*, a. to copulate, to pair (as birds). *p. h.*  
 جفر *jafar*, m. the art of making amulets or charms. *a.*  
 جفہ *jaffa* or *juffa*, a hoop; a crowd. *a.*  
 جھجھک *jakhjak*, nonsensical talk, twaddle. *p.*  
 جک *jak*, m. when treasure, &c. is buried, an animal (sometimes a man) is killed and buried with it as a guard. This animal is called *jak*, and receives orders to allow no one else to take up the treasure, &c.; (met.) a miser, called also *jak hā gamāshā*. *a.*  
 جکبند *jakar-band*, tight. *h.*  
 جکڑنا *jakhnā*, a. to tighten, to draw tight, as a knot; to bind, to fasten, to tie, to pinion. *h.*  
 جکھ *jakh* (for *yakhshā*), m. a fairy, an attendant of Kuvera, the Indian Plutus (see *jak*). *a.*  
 جکھنی *jakhni* (for *yakhshāni*), f. a fairy, the fem. of *jakh*. *a.*  
 جگ *jag* (for *yug yuga*), m. a period, one of the four great Hindū periods or ages, the Sat or Krit, Tretā, Dwāpar, and Kali; a term used in the game of chausar (the opposite of a blot, two or more men standing on the same square); a pair. *jug phornā* or *phusnā*, a. to cause a difference between two friends, to fall out. *jug-jug*, constantly, eternally. *a.*  
 جگ *jag*, m. the world, the universe. *jag-bandhu*, m. friend of the world. *jag-jagat*, m. the universe; a feast, entertainment; sacrifice, a religious ceremony; *jag-ādhār*, support of the universe, God. *a.*  
 جگا *jagā* (v. *jagah*), a place; name of a division of the *bhāt* tribe. *h.*

جگاجوت *jagājot* (for *जगज्योतिर् jagājyoti*), f. splendour, much light. *a.*  
 جگاکرنا *jagā-karnā*, to stand, to settle. *d.*  
 جگال *jugal*, two, a pair. *s.*  
 جگالنا *jugālānā*, a. to chew the cud. *h.*  
 جگالی *jugālī*, f. the cud. *h.*  
 جگانا *jugānā*, a. to be careful of, to keep with care; to lend labour, i. e. to assist another in his work, in expectation of similar assistance hereafter. *h.* [from sleep. *a.*  
 جگانا *jagānā*, a. to awaken, to arouse  
 جگانت *jugānt*, m. the end of an age, destruction of the world. *jugānt-bandhu*, m. a real friend. *a.*  
 جگانبخت *jugānubhag* or *جگانبخت* *jugānubhag*, ages of ages, from age to age; during successive ages. *a.*  
 جگپت *jug-pat*, at one time, at once; together, conjointly. *a.*  
 جگ پتی *jag-pati*, m. a king; q. d. lord of the universe. *d.*  
 جگپسا *jugupsā*, f. } censure, abuse,  
 جگپسن *jugupsan*, m. } reviling. *s.*  
 جگپست *jugupsit*, censured, abused. *s.*  
 جگت *jagat*, m. the world; a buttress. *jagat-prān*, m. air, wind. *jagat-dukhī*, a tyrant. *jagat-kartā*, m. the creator of the world, Brahma. *jagat-khay*, m. destruction of the world. *a.*  
 جگت *jugat*, f. address, dexterity, contrivance, wit, a pun, art. *jugat-bāz*, a. to pun. *jugat-bāz*, a punster. *jugat-bāzi*, f. quibble, pun, witticism, economy. *s. p.*  
 جگتا *jagtā*, not sleeping, awake. *a.*  
 جگتکار *jagat-ujāgar*, enlightening the world. *a.*  
 جگتار *jaggatar* (v. *jag*), the world, universe. *d.*  
 جگتی *jugati*, artful, clever, cunning; economical, facetious, punning. *s.*  
 جگتی *jagati*, f. the earth, the world; mankind; a sort of metre; adj. moveable, transitory. *a.*  
 جگتیل *jagati-tal*, m. the world, the earth, sublunary things. *a.*  
 جگتا *jigaṭā*, clammy. *jigaṭāi*, clamminess. *d.*  
 جگجا *jagjagā*, m. brass tinsel, very thin plates of brass used in decoration. *h.*  
 جگجگانا *jigjigānā*, n. to shine, to glitter. *d.*  
 جگجگاہٹ *jagjagāhaṭ*, f. splendour, much light, glitter. *h.*  
 جگجگی *jigjigī*, f. an exclamation expressive of surprise and pleasure. *jigjigī-k.*, a. to fawn or wheedle. *h.*  
 جگجگیا *jigjigiyā*, fawning, wheedling. *h.*

جگدادھار jagad-ādhār, m. air, wind ; support of the universe. *s.*

جگدंबा jagadambā, f. mother of the world ; an epithet of a Hindū goddess, wife of Mahādeva. *s.*

جگدوناش jagad-vināsh, m. destruction of the world, the expiration of a Kalpa. *s.*

جگدیش jagad-īsh, m. lord of the universe, Vishnu or Shiva. *s.*

جگر jagar, m. armour, coat of mail. *s.*

جگر jigar, m. the life, vitals, heart, mind.

*jigar-band*, the bowels or entrails ; met. a son. *jigar-dox*, tormenting. *jigar-jigar digar-digar*, mine is mine, and yours is yours, or every one knows where his own shoe pinches. *jigar-afgār* or *-chāk* or *-fgār*, heart-broken. *jigar-tafta*, heart-burnt (as in love or fever). *jigar-kharāsh*, heart-rending. *jigar khar* or *jigar kharār*, a mischievous enchanter, supposed to be able to steal the liver of any person by incantations. *jigar-dox*, heart-piercing. *jigar-sokhta*, burnt in the heart (from love or sorrow). *jigar kādī*, anxiety or uneasiness and trouble of mind. *jigar-gosha*, (lit.) lobe of the liver ; met. a child or beloved object. *p.*

جگري jigarī, belonging to the liver or heart ; liver-coloured. 'akī i jigarī, carnelion. *jigarī dāgh*, m. indelible stain or mark ; natural spot ; inconsolable grief. *p.*

جگل जुगल or युगल jugah, } two, a pair,  
جگم जुगम or युगम jugam, } brace. *s.*

جگمجا jagmagā, glittering, brilliant. *h.*

جگمگانا jagmagānā, n. to glitter. *h.*

جگمگاہٹ jagmagāhaṭ, f. glitter, splendour, much light, great brilliancy. *h.*

جگنا jagnā, n. to be awake, to awake. *s.*

جگناتھ جगन्नाथ jagan-nāth, m. lord of the universe ; a form of Vishnu, known to Europeans as Juggernaut : "the great temple of this deity is situated on the coast of Orissa, and the great annual feast, called *raih jātrā*, is there held in the month of July, when the huge car of the idol is brought forth from the temple. Formerly pilgrims were wont to cast themselves under the wheels of the car in order to be crushed to death as a meritorious exit from this world, ensuring happiness in the next, but this horrible practice has been prohibited by the British Government."—Binning. *s.*

جگناسا जिज्ञासा jignāsā, f. a wish to be informed, an inquiry, investigation. *s.*

جگناسیہ जिज्ञास्य jignāsyā, fit to be known or inquired into. *s.*

جگنپنسی जगन्पंसी jagan-bānsī, a tribe of Brāhman zamindārs in Faizābād. *h.*

جگنسوتر जगन्सूत्र jagna-sūtra, } m. (v.upa-  
जग्नोपवीत जग्नोपवीत jagnopavīt, } nayan)  
the sacrificial cord or thread worn by the three first classes of Hindūs. *s.*

جگنू जग्नू jagnū, m. the fire-fly (*Lampyrus*).

جگنوں जगनों jagnūn, a jewel worn about the neck. *h.*

جگنی जुगनी jagnī, f. glow-worm, an ornament worn round the neck ; also a small grain from which oil is extracted. *h.*

جگنیشور जगनेश्वर jagneshwar (v.jageshwar). *s.*

جگنیہ यज्ञ jagnya, m. a sacrifice or religious ceremony in which oblations are presented. *s.*

جگوپیت जगोपवीत jagopavīt, m. see jagyopavīt.

جگه جगह jagah, f. place, station, quarter, room, vacancy, stead. *jagah chhōṇā*, a to leave a blank. *h.*

جگهر जगहर jaghar, m. wakefulness (occasioned by apprehension of disease) ; coughing at night, vigils, vespers. *s.* [hips and loins. *s.*

جگهن जघन jaghan, m. mons veneris ; the

جگھنیا जघन्या jaghanyā, m. a sūdra or man of the fourth caste. *s.* [vile, base. *s.*

جگھنیہ जघन्य jaghanya, last ; hindmost, low ;

جگیشور जगेश्वर jageshwar (also jagneshwar or jaggishar), m. god of the universe, a name of Vishnu and Shiva. *s.*

جگياسा जिज्ञासा jigyāsā, f. asking, inquiring. *s.*

جگي جगि जगिगी jigi-jigī, f. an exclamation expressive of surprise and pleasure. *h.*

جگيشा जगिषा jigishā, f. emulation, wish to overcome. *s.*

جگيوپیت जगोपवीत jagyopavīt, m. the sacrificial cord worn by the first castes of Hindūs. *jagyopavītī*, m. a man invested with the sacred cord. *s.*

جگيہ यज्ञ jagya, m. a sacrifice. *jagya-bhūmī*, f. place prepared for sacrifice. *jagya-pātra*, m. a sacrificial vessel. *jagya-purush*, m. a name of Vishnu. *jagya-pasu*, m. a horse ; any animal offered in sacrifice. *jagya-sthān*, m. a place of sacrifice. *jagya-siddhi*, f. performance of a sacrifice ; obtaining the objects of a sacrifice. *jagya-sūtra*, m. the sacrificial cord worn by the three first classes of Hindūs. *jagya-shālā*, f. a place of sacrifice. *jagya-karma*, m. a sacrificial act or ceremony. *s.*

جگيہ यज्ञिय jagiya, proper for or suitable to a sacrifice. *jagiya-des*, f. the country of the Hindūs, that in which their rites are in force ; properly, the country in which the black deer or antelope is native. *s.*

جل jull, f. a housing or covering for an elephant, bullock, &c. *a.*

جل जुल jul, m. deceit, cheating, a trick. *jul-bāz*, a knave, a cheat. *jul-bāzī*, f. knavery. *h.p.*

جل जल jal, m. water ; frigidity (physical or moral) ; also name of a jungle shrub ; adj. cold, stupid, apathetic. *jal-pachchhi*, f. water-fowl. *jal-jal*, full of water, wet. *jal-thal*, ground half covered with water, marshy ground. *jal-kriyā*, sporting or playing in the water. *jal-char*, any creature that moves in water, an aquatic animal. *s.*

جل जल jal, great, glorious, eminent. *jalla* (3rd pers. sing.) is eminent. *jalla jalālu-hu*, eminent is His glory ; *jalla shānu-hu*, eminent is His majesty —phrases applied only to God. *a.*

جلا *jilā*, f. splendour, lustre, brightness; enamel; scouring, polishing; emigration. *jilā-kār*, a polisher, scourer. *jilā waṭan-k.*, a. to abandon one's country, to exile one's self. *jilā waṭanī*, banishment, expulsion. *jilā waṭan honā*, to become an exile. a.

جلا *jalā* or *jallā*, m. a lake, a mass of water, tank or reservoir. s.

جلاب *jullāb*, m. a purge; q. d. drawing (from *jalaba*, he drew), and in this sense it is generally used in India. Freytag, on the authority of Goliuz, gives it, in his Arabic Lexicon, as unconnected with *jalaba*, and describes it as a mixture of water and syrup (perfumed with rose-water), as if derived from the Pers. *gul*, a rose, and *āb*, water. *jullāb-kā tel*, castor-oil. a.

جلابلا *jalā-balā*, } heated, scorch-  
جلابنهنا *jalā-bhunā*, } ed, burnt up;  
fretful, passionate, hot-tempered. h.

جلاپا *jalāpā*, envy, anger, rage, spite. *jalāpā-khur*, an envious person. d.

جلاد *jallād*, m. an executioner; (and hence, as an adj.) cruel, hard-hearted (q. d. one who exco-riates; from *jild*, the skin). *jallādī falak*, the planet Mars. a.

جلادت *jalādat*, f. activity, agility, strength. *jalādat-āṣār*, or *-shī'ūr*, brave, valorous. a.

جلادهار *jalādhar*, m. a pond, a lake, a reservoir. s. [cruelty, villainy. a.]

جلادي *jallādī*, f. the office of an executioner;

جلادر *jalādrā*, wet, charged with moisture. s.

جلارنو *jalārnav*, m. a deluge, a great flood; the rainy season; the sea of fresh water. s.

جلاسا *jalāsā*, a pool of water, a tank. s.

جلاشي *jalāshay*, m. a pond, a lake, a reservoir; the ocean; a fragrant grass (*Andropogon muricatum*); adj. stupid, dull, cold. s.

جلاکار *jalākār*, m. appearance of water. s. [cat. s.]

جلاکھ *jalākhū*, m. an otter or water-

جلال *jalāl*, m. dignity, state, majesty, grandeur, splendour, power. a. [lāl]. a.

جلالت *jalālat*, f. dignity, &c. (same as ja-

جلالک *jalālūkā*, } f. a leech. s.  
جلالوک *jalālūkā*, }

جلالی *jalālī*, glorious, illustrious; it also denotes an era reckoned from the time of *Jalāl-ud-dīn*, Malik Shāh, son of Alp Arslān, of the Seljūk dynasty of Persia, commencing at the vernal equinox A. D. 1079. a. [reddish ears. a.]

جلالیہ *jalāliyā*, a fine species of wheat with more terrible attributes of the Deity; the followers of Saiyid Jalāl Bukhārī; a kind of pigeon. a.

جلامیکا *jalāmbikā*, f. a well. s.

جلامی *jalāmāy*, full of water, wet. s.

جلانا *jalānā*, a. to burn, to kindle, to inflame, to light; to make one jealous. s.

جلانا *jilānā*, a. to give life to, to recover any thing almost dead; to foster, to patronise. *jilā-dendā*, to revive or bring to life (the dead). s.

جلانچل *jalānchal*, m. a natural water-course or channel; a plant (*Vallisneria*). s.

جلال *jalāl*, act of burning, a burner. s.

جلالوتی *jalāmātī* (a corruption of *jilā-waṭan*, q. v.), emigration. h.

جلارون *jalāwan*, f. firewood. s.

جلال *julāh*, } m. a weaver, of the Muḥam-

جلالہ *julāhā*, } madan religion; met. a

جلال *julāh*, } fool, a blockhead. *julāh-*  
*qārhi*, f. a short round beard, such as *julāhs* usually wear. h.

جلالہ *julā, ī* (Dakh. for *julāh*, q. v.). *julā, ī-wārī*, the ward inhabited by weavers. d.

جلالہ *julā, inī*, a weaver's wife, or a female weaver. d. [water. a.]

جلبدب *jal-budbud*, m. a bubble of

جلبرہمی *jal-brahmī*, f. a potherb (*Hilancha repens*). s. [fire. a.]

جلبل *jal-bal*, burnt up, consumed with

جلبندھ *jal-bandhu*, m. a fish. s.

جلبندھک *jal-bandhak*, m. a dam, a dike, rocks and stones impeding a current. s.

جلبھو *jal-bhū*, m. a cloud; an aquatic plant (*Commelina salicifolia* or *bengalensis*). s.

جلبھی *jal-bahī*, f. swimming, striking with the arms and legs in the water. s.

جلب *jalp*, m. dissension, wrangling; prate, babble. s. [much and foolishly. s.]

جلپاک *jalpāk*, m. a chatterer, talking

جلپان *jalpān*, m. drinking (of water), eating, taking light food between meals, a luncheon. s.

جلپادی *jalpādī*, f. the *Eleocarpus serratus*; an olive. h.

جلپیلی *jal-pippalī*, f. an aquatic plant (*Commelina salicifolia*, &c.). s.

جلپتی *jal-patī*, m. *Varuna*, the lord of waters. s.

جلپشہ *jal-prishhajā*, f. an aquatic plant (*Pistia stratiotes*). s.

جلپریہ *jal-priya*, m. the chātak (*Cuculus melanoleucos*); a fish. s.

جلپیپل *jal-pipal*, a herb somewhat resembling the pepper plant. s.

جلتاپک *jal-tāpik*, } m. the *kilsa*  
جلتال *jal-tāl*, } or sable fish

(*Clupea alosa*). s.

جل ترنجی *جالترنجی jal-tarangi*, f. name of a musical instrument (v. next word). *s.*

جل ترنگ *جالترنگ jal-tarang*, m. the musical glasses or harmonicon; playing on glasses or china bowls by rubbing the edges; a brass vessel in which water is put, and the edges are beaten with two sticks. *s.*

جل ترنگی *جالترنگی jal-tarangi* (v. *jal-tarang*). *s.*

جتلھل *جالٹھل jal-thal*, m. ground half covered with water, marshy ground. *s.*

جلج *جالج jalaj*, m. a fish; a lotus; a shell. *s.*

جلجی *جالجی jaljā*, f. a plant, a sort of *Bassia* growing in or near the water; adj. water-born, aquatic. *s.*

جلجالا *جالجالا jaljalā*, indignant, outrageous. *h.*

جلجالانا *جالجالانا jaljalānā*, n. to be indignant. *h.*

جلجالاھٹ *جالجالاھٹ jal-jalāhaṭ*, f. indignation, rage, passion, anger. *h.*

جل جنت *جالجنت jal-jantu*, m. an aquatic animal (a porpoise, shark, &c.). *s.*

جلجنتکا *جالجنتکا jal-jantukā*, f. a leech. *s.*

جل چر *جالچر jal-char*, m. aquatic, moving in water (as birds, but not fish). *h.*

جلد *jald*, expeditious, quick, brisk, fast, hasty, fierce. *jald-bāz*, expeditious, fleet, hasty. *jald-bāzī*, f. haste. *jald-raw*, swift of motion. *jald-kadam*, fleet. *jald-mizāj*, passionate. *p.*

جلد *jild*, f. the skin, leather; the binding of a book; a volume, book. *jild-k.*, to bind a book. *jild-gar*, m. a bookbinder. *a.*

جلد *جالد jalad*, m. a cloud; a fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotundus*). *s.*

جلدانش *جالدانش jal-dāshan*, m. the sāl tree (*Shorea robusta*). *s.*

جلدھ *جالدھ jula-dhi*, m. the ocean. *s.*

جلدھارا *جالدھارا jal-dhārā*, m. a stream or current of water. *s.*

جلدھر *جالدھر jal-dhar*, m. a cloud; the ocean; a grass (*Cyperus rotundus*). *s.*

جلدی *jaldi*, f. quickness, rashness; (in Dakh.) *jalde*, quickly, speedily. *p.*

جلدیمب *جالدیمب jal-dimb*, m. a bivalve shell. *s.*

جلرنج *جالرنج jal-ranj*, m. the *vak*, a kind of crane. *s.*

جلرنک *جالرنک jal-rank*, m. a kind of crane, feeding on small fish and haunting swamps. *s.*

جلرنک *جالرنک jal-ranku*, m. a gallinule. *s.*

جلس *jils*, m. a companion. *a.*

جلسا *julasā* (pl. of جلس), companions. *a.*

جلساخطیبی *jalsā khaṭībī*, f. the sitting down of the *khaṭīb* or reader of the *ḡurʾān*, between the reading of the first and second *khaṭba*, q. v. *a.*

جلسائی *جالسائی jalsāī* (lit. sleeping on the water), an epithet of *Viṣṇu*, when, after the destruction of the universe, he alone of all beings remains floating on the water, on a leaf of the *bar*, or *Ficus Indica*, or on the great snake. *s.*

جلسوت *جالسوت jalsūt*, f. a guinea-worm (*Fi-laria medijensis*). *s.*

جلسوچ *جالسوچ jal-sūchi*, m. a fish, a sort of pike (*Esox scolopax*); the Gangetic porpoise; an aquatic plant (*Trapa bispinosa*); f. a leech. *s.*

جسینی *جالسینی jal-senī*, f. sleeping in water by way of mortification; a fish. *s.* [state. *a.*

جلسہ *jalsa*, m. posture, situation, seat, post,

جلشی *جالشی jal-shay*, m. *Viṣṇu* sleeping on the water (see *jalsāī*). *s.*

جلف *jalf*, m. a miser; mean, base, despicable; pl. *ajlaf*, mean wretches. *a.*

جلا *جالا jalikā* or *جالوکا jalukā*, f. a leech. *s.*

جلاک *جالاک jal-kāk*, m. the diver or water-crow. *s.* [phant. *s.*

جلاکش *جالاکش jal-kānksha*, m. an ele-

جلبک *جالبک jal-kapi*, m. the water-ape or Gangetic porpoise. *s.*

جکر *جالکر jalkar*, the produce of the fisheries, or the revenue thereon assessed. *s.*

جکرات *جالکرات jal-kirāt*, m. a shark; a large alligator. *s.* [bolling in the water, bathing. *s.*

جکریٹا *جالکریٹا jal-kriṭā*, f. sporting or gam-

جککٹی *جالککٹی jal-kukhūṭī*, f. the black-headed gull. *s.* [a diver. *s.*

جل کٹر *جالکٹر jal kukhar*, m. a waterfowl;

جلکنتل *جالکنتل jal-kuntal*, m. an aquatic plant (*Vallisneria*). *s.*

جلکنتک *جالکنتک jal-kantak*, m. an aquatic plant (*Trapa bispinosa*), a crocodile. *s.*

جلکوپي *جالکوپي jal-kūpī*, f. a whirlpool; a pond, a spring, a well. *s.*

جلكورم *جالكورم jal-kūrma*, m. the Gangetic porpoise. *s.* [(*Vallisneria*). *s.*

جلكيش *جالكيش jal-kesh*, m. an aquatic plant

جلاگ *jalag* (for *jab-lag* or *jab-talak*), until. *d.*

جلاگم *جالگم jal-gulm*, m. a whirlpool; a turtle, a tortoise; a pond, a lake. *s.*

جل لاتا *جاللاتا jal-latā*, f. a wave, a billow. *s.*

جلم *jalam* (for *janam*), birth, birthright. *s.*

جل مارجار *جالمارجار jal-mārjār*, m. an otter. *s.*

جلمارگ *جالمارگ jal-mārg*, m. a drain or issue from a pond. *s.*

جلمانس *جالمانس jal-mānus*, m. a waterman, a mermaid, the water-kelpie, a small species of monkey. *s.* [insect. *s.*

جلمشکا *جالمشکا jal-makshikā*, f. a water

جلمندل **जलमंडल jalmandal**, m. a kind of tarantula or large spider, the bite of which is said to be fatal. *s.*

जलमूर्ति **जलमूर्ति jal-mūrti**, m. Shiva, of whom one form is water, implying his omnipresence. *s.*

जलमय **जलमय jalmai**, watery ; m. flood, inundation. *s.* [vexation. *s.*

जलन **जलन jalan**, m. burning, heat ; passion,

जलना **जलना jalnā**, n. to burn, to be kindled ; met. to be enraged. *jal-ujhnā*, n. to break out (as fire). *jal-bujhnā*, n. to brand, to burn to ashes. *jal-paknā*, n. to be in a passion, to rage. *jale par non lagānā* (to throw salt on a burn), to triumph over, to insult. *s.*

जलना **जलना jalnā**, to meet, to be united. *h.*

जलनार **जलनार jalnār** (Arab. form of *gulnār*), the pomegranate flower. *a. p.*

जलन्दर **जलन्दर jalandar**, } m. the dropsy,

जलन्धर **जलन्धर jalandhar**, } ascites ; lit. that which has water ; hence it is applied to flat alluvial land, as the *Jalandar dū.āb.* *s.*

जलनिधि **जलनिधि jal-nidhi**, m. the ocean. *s.*

जलनिरगम **जलनिरगम jal-nirgam**, m. a drain, a watercourse ; a pipe along a wall for carrying off water ; a waterfall. *s.*

जलनकुल **जलनकुल jal-nakul**, m. an otter. *s.*

जलनीली **जलनीली jal-nīlī**, f. *vallisneria*. *s.*

जलनिम **जलनिम jalnim**, m. the name of a drug ; lit. the water-nim (*Herpestes monniera*), a bitter herb which grows on the banks of tanks, &c. *s.*

जलो **जलो jilau**, f. a rein (of a horse's bridle) ; retinue, court, equipage. *jilau-dār*, attendant. *jilau-khāna*, an area, vestibule, porch, antechamber. *a.*

जलो **jilwā**, m. the meeting of the bride and bridegroom (in presence of the relations). *jilwā kā gīt*, m. *epithalamium*. *a.*

जलवाना **जलवाना jalwānā**, a. (causal of *jalānā*) to cause to be burnt or set on fire. *s.*

जलवत **जलवत or jilvat**, f. splendour, lustre. *a.*

जलोटसर्ग **जलोटसर्ग jalotsarg**, a kind of ceremony (v. *banotsarg*). *s.*

जलोच्छ्वास **जलोच्छ्वास jalochchhnās**, m. a drain or channel carrying off an excess of water. *s.*

जलोदर **जलोदर jalodar**, m. dropsy. *s.*

जलवृश्चिक **जलवृश्चिक jal-vrishchik**, m. a prawn or shrimp (water-scorpion). *s.*

जलोगी **जलोगी jalorgī**, f. a leech. *s.*

जलविहाल **जलविहाल jal-viṛāl**, m. an otter. *s.*

जलुस **julus**, m. accession (to a throne) ; the reign or era of a monarch. *a.*

जलुसी **julusī**, of or during the reign (of a king, &c.). *julusī pōtā*, m. a light cartridge. *a.*

जलविशुव **जलविशुव jal-vishuv**, m. the autumnal equinox, close of the annual rains. *s.*

जलोका **जलोका jalokā or jalaukā**, } f. a leech. *s.*  
जलौकस **जलौकस jalaukas**,

जलो **jalwa or jilwa**, m. splendour, lustre ; the bridal bed or ornaments. *jalwa-gar*, splendid, conspicuous. *jalwa-garī*, f. conspicuousity, splendour ; blandishments, affectation. *a.*

जलवैया **जलवैया jalwaiyā**, m. a burner. *s.*

जलव्याध **जलव्याध jal-vyadh**, m. a kind of fish, a sort of pike. *s.*

जलह **जलह jalah**, m. a small piece of water, a lake or pond ; a summer-house. *s.*

जलह **julah**, m. (v. *julāh*) a weaver, &c. *p.*

जलहास **जलहास jal-hās**, m. cuttle-fish bone, considered as the indurated foam of the sea. *s.*

जली **जली jalī**, plain, apparent ; large, plain (hand-writing). *faslī jalī*, a season before the commencement of the rains, in which a crop of rice is cut. *a.*

जलिया **जलिया jaliyā**, m. a fisherman. *s.*

जलिब **jaleb**, m. attendants, equipage, suit (cor. from *jilau*). *a.*

जलिब तास **jaleb-tās**, m. the goglet in which water is cooled with nitre. *a.*

जलिबी **jalebī**, f. belonging to the retinue. *a.*

जलेबी **जलेबी jalebī**, f. a kind of sweetmeats. *h.*

जलेपर नोन लगाना **जलेपर नोन लगाना jale par non lagānā**, to triumph over, to insult (lit. to throw salt on one who is burned). *h.*

जलेच्छया **जलेच्छया jalechchhayā**, f. a plant (*Heliotropium indicum*) *s.*

जलिस **jalis**, m. a companion. *a.*

जलेश्वर **जलेश्वर jaleshwar**, m. Varuna, the god of water ; the ocean. *s.*

जलिल **जलिल jalil**, great, glorious, illustrious. *jalilul-l-kadr*, august, illustrious. *a.*

जलियन्त्र **जलियन्त्र jal-yantra**, m. a water-work, a machine for raising water. *jal-yantra-grīh*, m. a house erected in the midst of water, or subterraneous apartments constructed on the bank of a river, for retiring to in the hot season ; a summer-house. *a.*

जलेंधन **जलेंधन jalendhan**, m. submarine fire. *s.*

जलैव **jalew**, m. attendants, equipage, suit. *a.*

जम **jam**, name of an ancient king of Persia, famed for his pomp and magnificence. *p.*

जम **जम jam** (for *यम yama*), adj. twin, fellow, one of a pair ; m. the Pluto of the Hindūs ; he is regent of the world below, or of the realms of death, and judge of departed souls. *jam-dūt*, the messenger of death, of the same import as the Arabic term *malakul-maut*. *jam diyā*, m. a candle or illumination sacred to Pluto, lighted on the 13th of *Kārtik*, *kriṣṇa pakṣ*, i. e. three days before the *Dewālī*. *s.*

जम **जम jim**, like, as, in such manner as. *h.*

جم *jamm*, a multitude. *jammi ghafir*, a vast multitude, including the high and the low. *a.*

جامد *jamād*, *m.* a stone or fossil. *jamādāt*, minerals, fossils. *a.*

جمادی *jamādī* or *jumādā*, name of the fifth and sixth Muhammadan lunar months. *a.*

الاول *jamāda-l-awwal*, } the first *jamāda*  
جمادی الاولی *jamāda-l-ūlā*, } *dā*, the fifth month of the lunar year of the Musalmāns: it contains thirty days. *s.*

الثاني *jamāda-s-sāni*, } the second or  
جمادی الآخر *jamāda-l-ākhir*, } latter *jamādā*, the sixth lunar month of the Musalmāns, consisting of twenty-nine days. *a.*

جامع *jamā*, *f.* coitus, concubitus. *a.*

جماعت *jamā'at*, *f.* a crowd, a party, an assembly, a troop, meeting, society, senate, congregation. *a.*

جمال *jamāl*, *m.* beauty, elegance. *a.*

جمالگوٹا *jamāl-goṭā*, *m.* the name of a purgative nut (*Jatropha curcas*: *croton triglimum*). *h.*

جمالی *jamālī*, *m.* a kind of musk melon (red-fleshed); *adj.* amiable (the Deity). *s.*

جمانا *jimānā*, *a.* to feed, to entertain. *s.*

جمانا *jamānā*, *a.* to collect; to sum up; to coagulate, to freeze or make ice; to congeal; to pace in the manege. *h.*

جماءو *jamā'o*, *m.* a crowd or multitude, collection, accumulation; coagulation. *h.*

جماوت *jamāwat*, *f.* coagulation, agglutination, congelation. *a.*

جماعوزا *jamā'orā*, *m.* an assembly, a crowd, a collection; place of assembling. *d.*

جماهنا *jamāhnā*, to gape, to yawn. *s.*

جماهي *jamāhī*, gaping or yawning. *s.*

جماهير *jamāhīr* (pl. of جمهور), nations, kingdoms; states, republics. *a.*

جمائے *jamā'ī*, *m.* a son-in-law. *s.*

جیب *jambu*, *f.* a fruit-tree, the rose-apple (*Eugenia jambu*). *s.*

جبال *jambāl*, *m.* an aquatic plant (*Fallismeria*). *s.* [(*Pandanus odoratissimus*). *s.*

جبالا *jambālā*, *m.* a fragrant plant

جیب دوپ *jambu-dwip*, *m.* one of the purānic divisions of the earth, the central one, including Hindūstān, or the known world. *s.*

جیبک *jambuk*, *m.* a jackal; a low man; the rose-apple. *s.*

جیبو *jambū* (*v.* *jambu*). *d.*

جیبول *jambūl*, *m.* a fragrant plant (*Pandanus odoratissimus*); the rose-apple. *s.*

جیمیری *jambhīrī*, } *m.* the lime or  
جیمیر *jambīr*, } citron; a kind of basil with small leaves. *s.* [a dagger. *p.*

جیمیا *jambiyā* (for *janbiya*), a kind of weapon.

جیمتی *jampatī*, (*m.* dual) husband and wife. *s.* [perpetually. *h.*

جم جم *jam-jam*, always, constantly,

جمد *jamd*, *m.* congelation, connection. *a.*

جمدنی *jamadagnī*, name of *Parasurama's* father. *s.* [senger. *s.*

جمدوت *jam-dūt*, *m.* death's messenger

جمدھر *jamdhar*, } *m.* a dagger (lit. death-bearer); "a large dagger resembling a *kafār*, but having a kind of basket hilt protecting the hand."—(Binnings.) *s.*

جمراج *jamarāj*, the king of death, the Hindū Pluto (*v.* *jam*). *s.*

جمست *jamast*, *f.* a kind of blue stone or mineral substance, supposed to be a specific against fainting and palpitation of the heart. *d.*

جمش *jammash*, a species of bird of chase. *d.*

جمشید *jamshīd* (*v.* *jam*), name of a celebrated Persian king, the founder of Persepolis. *a.*

جمع *jam'*, *f.* a congregation, conjunction, collection, accumulation, assembly, amount, sum total, whole revenue generally, amount assessed, plural number. *jam'-ānā*, or *-āmadan*, to assemble. *jam'-bandī*, *f.* accounts of the revenues, settlement of the revenues. *jam'-jharī*, a periodical account. *jam'-kharch*, debit and credit, cash account. *jam'-dār*, *m.* a native officer of the army so called; the head of any body, as guides, *harkāras*, &c. *jam'-k.*, to collect. *jam'-honā* or *-shudan*, to be collected or assembled. *jam'-dārī*, the business or rank of a *jam'-dār*. *jam'-o-kharch*, *m.* account of receipt and disbursement, account current. *jam'-o-kharch-k.*, *a.* to make up or balance an account. *jam'-wāqil-bāqī*, an account stating payments periodically due, with the amount received and the arrears. *a.*

جمعات *jam'āt* (pl. of جمع), additions, collections. *a.* [Thursday. *a. h.*

جمعات *jum'a-rāt* (*v.* *jum'a*), Friday eve, i.e.

جمعی *jum'gī*, *f.* the weekly allowance to schoolboys, paid on a Friday; also presents given on a Friday by schoolboys to their preceptor. *a.*

جمعه *jum'a*, *m.* Friday (on which day Musalmāns assemble to pray at the great mosque). *a.*

جمعات *jum'a-rāt*, *f.* Thursday (q. d. eve of Friday). *a. h.*

جمعیت *jam'aiyat* or *jam'iyat*, *f.* collection; wealth; recollection, reflection. *jam'aiyat-i-khāfir*, peace of mind. *a.*

جم غفر *jammi ghafir*, *m.* a great multitude. *a.*

جک *jamak*, *f.* the state of succeeding or going on well. *h.*

جک *jamak* or *yamak*, twin, fellow, one



of a pair; m. repeating of a word in different significations (in rhetoric). *s.*

جکنا *jamkānā*, a. to adjust, to go on well, to settle; to assemble, to crowd together. *h.*

جکنا *jamaknā*, n. to succeed, to go on well, to fit. *dūkān jamkī*, buyers and sellers are collected in the shop. *larā.ī jamkī*, the fight was joined. *majlis jamkī*, the assembly is full. *muḥaddama jamkā*, the cause is begun to be debated. *h.*

جکڑا *jamkūrā*, m. a kind of covering for the head and shoulders, worn during rainy weather: it is made of reeds or palm leaves plaited. *d.*

جگھٹ *jamghaṭ*, m. crowd, multitude. *s.*

جمل *jamal*, m. a pair, a brace. *s.*

جمل *jamal*, a camel; a kind of fish. *a.*

جمل *jumal*, (pl. of جملة, q. v.) the whole sum; *ḥisābi jumal*, the reckoning by *abjad*. *a.*

جملگی *jumlagī*, f. the totality, the whole. *p.*

جملة *jumla*, m. the whole sum, aggregate, total; a sentence. *ḥ-i-jumla*, upon the whole. *min jumla* or *az ān jumla*, from or out of the whole. *a.*

جمن *jamun*, coagulation, congelation; curds, jelly; rennet or acid employed for curdling milk. *d.*

جمنا *jamunā*, f. (for *yamunā*) name of a well-known river, the Jumna; (in mythology) twin sister of *Yama*. *s.*

جمنا *jamnā*, n. to germinate, to grow. *s.*

جمنا *jamnā*, n. to be coagulated or frozen; to be collected, to adhere, to stick; to pace in the manège. *h.*

جمنا *jamnauṭā*, } m. a certain

جمنا *jamnauṭiyā*, } consideration given to one who becomes security for another, generally five per cent. on the amount. *h.*

جمو *jamo*, a. indigo planted before the rains, and irrigated by artificial means. *h.*

جموت *jamūṭ* or *jamū,at*, the foundation of a well, or the festive ceremony held on the occasion of laying the foundation of a well. *h.*

جموت *jamog*, transfer of liabilities by mutual consent, a conditional mortgage. *h.*

جموگدار *jamog-dār*, a person who lends a landed proprietor a sum of money, and recovers that money from the cultivators. *h.*

جموگنا *jamognā*, a. to ascertain. *h.*

جمہانا *jamhānā*, n. to gape, to yawn. *s.*

جمہائی *jamhā.ī*, f. gaping, yawning. *jamhā.ī lenā*, a. to gape, to yawn. *s.*

جمہور *jumhūr*, universal, all; m. high heaps of sand; a republic, populace, community. *a.*

جمی *jammī*, a species of tree or plant so called. *h.*

جمیہا *jamiyā*, a kind of grass (in the province of Delhi); Thursday. *h.*

جمرات *jume-rāt*, f. (for *jum'e-rāt* or *jum'a-rāt*), Thursday. *a. h.*

جميع *jami*, the whole, all; universal. *jamī'ah*, altogether; universally. *a.*

جميع *jami'at*, f. a concourse, an assembly, a multitude. *a.*

جميل *jamil*, beautiful, elegant (fem. *jamila*). *a.*

جن *jan*, m. a person, individual, mankind: in comp. it denotes plurality, as *stri-jan*, women. *s.*

جن *janu*, m. birth, engenderment. *s.*

جن *jun*, m. time. *h.*

جن *jin*, (infl. pl. of rel. pron.) whom, what; (a negative particle) no, not; (a prohibitive particle) don't. *h.*

جن *jin*, m. a deified saint, according to the heretical sect of *Jin* and *Budh*. *s.*

جن *jinn*, m. a genius, spirit, demon. *a.*

جنا *janā*, a person, individual; (part. pass. of *jannā*) born, a son. *s.*

جنا *jannā*, n. to produce young, to be delivered of a child; to be born. *s.*

جنا *janāb*, f. side, brink, margin; majesty, highness, excellency; vestibule, threshold. *janābī'ās*, your majesty, your or his excellency. *a.*

جنا *janābat*, f. pollution, loss of sperma. *a.*

جنا *jnāpak* (or *gyāpak*), m. an instructor. *s.*

جنا *jnāpan* (or *gyāpan*), m. act of causing to know, instruction. *s.*

جنا *jnāta* (or *gyāta*), known, understood. *jnāti*, a father, a kinsman. *s.*

جنا *jannāt*, (pl. of جنة), gardens. *jinnāt* (pl. of *jinn*), genii, demons. *a.*

جنا *janā-jāt*, man by man, one by one (person). *h.*

جنا *jināh* or *janāh*, f. a pinion, wing. *a.*

جنا *janāza*, m. a bier, a hearse, a funeral. *janāza rawān*, (met) a horse. *a.* [hall. *s.*

جنا *janāshray*, m. a temporary

جنا *janāgh*, a contract, a bargain. *junāgh*, a stirrup-leather, saddle-cloth, surcingle. *p.*

جنا *jinān*, (pl. of جنة) gardens (planted with trees), the regions of paradise. *a.*

جنا *juān* (v. *gyān*), m. knowledge. *s.*

جنا *janānā*, a. to deliver, to bring to bed; to inform, to remind, to tell, to warn (little used. *jatānā* being substituted for it); m. midwifery. *s.*

جنا *janāntik*, m. secret communication, whispering, speaking aside. *s.*

جنا *janāv* or *janā,o*, m. a signal. *h.*

جناور *janāwar*, m. an animal. *d.*  
 جنائی *janāī*, f. a midwife. *janāī*  
*padā*, alms given at the birth of a child. *s.*  
 جنایہ or جنایت *jināyat*, f. any prohibited act  
 committed upon the person or property, such as mur-  
 der, maiming, &c. *a.*  
 جنب *jamb*, a side, a part, a tract of country. *a.*  
 جنب *junub*, defiled, polluted. *a.*  
 جنب *janibā*, m. support, seconding; counte-  
 nancing, assistance, partiality. *a.*  
 جنبان *jumbān*, trembling, stirring, moving,  
 (root of *jumbānidan*) in comp. causing to move or stir,  
 shaking (actively.) *p.* [spring. *d.*  
 جن بچی *jan-bachche* (*āl-aulād*), family, off-  
 spring. *p.*  
 جنبش *jumbish*, f. agitation, motion, gesture. *p.*  
 جنک *jambuk*, } m. a jackal. *s.*  
 جنبو *jambū*, }  
 جنبدیپ *jambūdi* for *جانبودیپ* *jam-  
 būdi*, m. one of the seven parts of the world. *s.*  
 جنہیری *jambhīrī*, f. a fruit of the  
 lime kind. *s.*  
 جنبی *jambī* (properly *jambīy*), lateral. *a.*  
 جنبیدن *jumbīdan*, to be moved or agitated. *p.*  
 جنبر *jambīr*, the lime tree and fruit (*Citrus  
 medica*). *s.*  
 جنبیہ *jambīya*, a kind of side weapon, a  
 large dagger worn at the side. *a.*  
 جنت *jantu*, m. an animal, a beast. *s.*  
 جنت *janit*, produced, born. *s.*  
 جنت *jannat*, f. paradise, heaven. *jannatu-l-  
 bilād*, the paradise of regions, an epithet applied (very  
 questionably) to Bengal. *jannat i'adan*, f. the garden  
 of Eden. *jannati māwā*, the paradise of rest. *jannati  
 nīm* or *na'im*, the garden of pleasure. *jannat-makān* or  
*na'ib* or *ārāmgāh*, one whose abode or portion is pa-  
 radise. *a.*  
 جنت *janat*, birth, being born. *d.*  
 جنتا *janatā*, m. an instrument for draw-  
 ing wire. *s.*  
 جنتا *janitā*, m. a father, a parent. *s.*  
 جنتا *janatā*, f. mankind a number of  
 men. *s.*  
 جنتار *janatār*, m. an amulet, a charm. *s.*  
 جنتانا *janatānā*, n. to be squeezed,  
 pressed. *h.*  
 جنتیہل *jantu-phal*, m. glomerous  
 fig-tree (*Ficus glomerata*). *s.*  
 جنتر *jantr* or *yantr* *jantr*, m. an instrument, an  
 engine; a musical instrument; an amulet; juggling;  
 an observatory; a dial; an astrological or magic dia-  
 gram. *jantr-mantr*, m. juggling, conjuring, enchant-  
 ing by figures and incantations. *s.*

جنترا *jantranā*, m. pain, anguish,  
 affliction. *s.*  
 جنتری *jantrī*, m. an instrument  
 for drawing wire; a conjuror, a juggler, a wizard;  
 f. an almanack, a register, more especially the Indian  
 Army and Civil List, commonly called "the Gentry-  
 book." *s.*  
 جنتری *janitri*, f. a mother. *s.*  
 جنتگھن *jantu-ghna*, m. a vermifuge. *s.*  
 جنتلا *jantulā*, f. a grass (*Saccharum  
 spontaneum*). *s.*  
 جنتی *jannatī*, relating to paradise, heavenly. *a.*  
 جنتال *janjāl*, m. trouble, difficulty,  
 plague, embarrassment, misfortune. *s.*  
 جنتال *janjāl*, m. a swivel, a large  
 musket. *h.*  
 جنتالی *janjālī*, m. one who molests;  
 a gun mounted on a camel or elephant. *s.*  
 جنتانور *jan-jannwār*, m. man and  
 beast. *s. p.* [castor beaver. *d.*  
 جند *jund*, a medicinal substance found in the  
 Jundā *jandrā*, m. a pitchfork, a kind of  
 rake used in the north-west provinces. *h.*  
 جندولیا *jandauliyā*, name of a small  
 clan of *rājputs* in Banda. *h.*  
 جنرو *jan-rav*, m. noise, clamour, sound  
 of human voices. *s.*  
 جنس *jāns*, f. genus, kind, species, sort, fa-  
 mily, race; goods, merchandise, moveables, grain,  
 commodities, produce. *jinsi bashar*, mankind, genus  
*humanum*. *jinsi kāmīl*, first-rate crops. *jinsi adūā*, an  
 inferior article. *jinsi a'lā* or *'ālī*, any article of the  
 best quality. *a.*  
 جنترت *jansruti* (v. *jan-shruti*), news, &c. *s.*  
 جنتسوار *jinswār*, a distinct statement relative  
 to crops. *jinswār jam'bandī*, a detailed statement of  
 the rents levied upon each kind of crop. *p.*  
 جنتسواری *jinswārī*, separately, distinctly. *p.*  
 جنسی *jinsī*, in kind, in goods (paid, &c.). *a.*  
 جنسیت *jinsiyat*, homogeneousness, same-  
 ness, or similarity of kind. *a.*  
 جنتشرت *jan-shruti*, f. news, tidings,  
 report. *s.*  
 جنتیانا *janṭiyānā*, m. the herb gentian. *a.*  
 جنک *januk*, to wit, though, although. *h.*  
 جنک *janak*, m. a father; name of a  
 king, sovereign of Mithilā, and father of *Sitā*. *s.*  
 جنکا *janikhā*, m. a pun, "double en-  
 tendre." *h.*  
 جنکپور *janak-pur*, m. the metropolis  
 of *rājā Janak*, *Sitā's* father, in the district of Tirhut. *s.*  
 جنگ *jung*, f. emotion, impulse; a vo-  
 lume containing several books; m. f. a potherb (*Con-  
 volulus argenteus*). *h.*

**جنگ** *jang*, m. battle, war, combat, fight.

*jang-āzmūda*, a veteran; warlike, brave. *jang-āwar*, a champion, a hero. *jang-āwardan*, to fight, to stand the brunt of battle. *jang-jo*, contentious, litigious. *jang o jadal*, m. battle, conflict, brawl, squabble, altercation. *jangi zargari*, a goldsmith's quarrel: the term is applied to a collusive dispute between two parties in order to defraud a third. *p.*

**جنگال** *jangāl*, m. verdigris (v. *zangār*). *p.*

**جنگامشتی** *jangā-mushtī*, f. boxing. *p. h.*

**جنگاہ** *jangāh*, f. the field of battle (q. d. *jang gāh*). *p.* [Jured. *s.*

**جنگت** *jungit*, outcast, deserted, in-

**جنگرا** *jangrā*, m. the haulm or stalk of autumnal crops. *h.*

**جنگل** *jangal*, adj. desert, waste; m. a forest, a wood, a jungle. *jangal-burī*, f. act of clearing woodlands. *jangal phirnā* or *-jānā*, n. (lit. to walk in, or go to, the wood); to ease one's self. *s.*

**جنگلا** *janglā*, wild, untamed; m. name of a *rāgini*, or musical mode; woody country, forest. *s.*

**جنگله** *jangla*, a coppice or thicket; a kind of flowered cloth; a medley of tunes. *s.*

**جنگلی** *janglī*, wild, savage; a barbarian, boor, clown. *janglī-ām*, wild mango. *janglī-bādām*, wild almond. *janglī billī*, f. a wild cat. *janglī piyāz*, squills (*Erythronium Indicum*). *janglī-champā*, the red jasmine. *janglī singhārā*, m. hermodactyl. *janglī-saru*, wild cypress. *janglī-kabūd*, the busterd. *janglī-kahwār*, hill aloe. *janglī-kauwā*, m. a raven. *s.*

**جنگم** *jangam*, m. a kind of *faḥīr*, who has matted hair, and rings a bell. *h.*

**جنگم** *jangam*, removeable, moveable, in motion; a mendicant. *s.*

**جنگھ** *jinghi*, Bengal madder (*Rubia manjith*). *s.*

**جنگھا** *janghā*, f. the thigh, the leg. *s.*

**جنگھارا** *janghārā*, the name of a large and turbulent tribe of *rājput*s. *h.*

**جنگھالا** *janghalā*, name of a rate or clause in a lease. *h.*

**جنگی** *jangī*, m. a combatant, a warrior; adj. of or relating to war, warlike, martial, military, quarrelsome. *p.*

**جنگیزخان** *jangīz khān*, n. the name of one of those atrocious scourges of the human race, vulgarly called "renowned conquerors." He was of Tartar or Moghul origin, and born in A.D. 1154. *p.*

**جنگلوک** *janlok*, m. one of the seven *lokas* or divisions of the world: the region inhabited by pious men after their decease. *s.*

**جنم** *janam* or *janma*, m. birth; metempsychosis of the Hindūs; life, existence. *jan-mūshṭami*, the eighth day of the dark half of Bhādra, being the anniversary of the birthday of *Krishṇa*. *janam-bhūm* or *janma-bhūmi*, also *janam bhūm*, f. birth-place. *janma-* or *janam-patrī*, f. horoscope, nativity. *janma-patrī kī bidhī milnā*, to meet one's fate, to receive one's destined award. *janam-julā*, burned or

spoiled from its birth, originally bad. *janmad* or *janma-dātā*, a father. *janam-din*, m. birthday. *janam-rogi*, valetu-dinarian. *janma-sthān*, birthplace, native land. *janma-kil*, m. *Vishṇu*, the bolt or stay of life. *janam-lagan*, f. the moment of birth, horoscope. *s.*

**جنمانا** *janmānā*, a. to beget; to make vegetate. *s.*

**جنمانتر** *janmāntar*, m. regeneration, another birth, another state of existence. *janmāntariya*, acquired in a former birth. *s.*

**جنماندھ** *janmāndha*, born blind. *s.*

**جنمن** *janman*, m. birth. *janmin*, an animal, a living being. *s.*

**جنمنا** *janamnā*, n. to be born. *s.*

**جنموتسو** *janmotsav*, m. a festival held on the anniversary of *Krishṇa*'s birthday. *s.*

**جنمیجی** *janmejai*, the son of *rājā Parikshit*. *s.*

**جنن** *janan*, m. birth, production; family, race. *s.* [delivered. *s.*

**جننا** *jannā*, n. to produce young, to be

**جننگم** *janangam*, m. a *Chandāl*, a man of a degraded tribe. *s.*

**جننی** *jananī*, f. a mother, the actual mother of a child, in contradistinction to a stepmother; tenderness, compassion. *s.*

**جنو** *jano*, m. the brāhmanical thread (v. *janew*); adv. like as, as. *s.* [port. *s.*

**جنواد** *jan-vād*, m. news, rumour, re-  
**جنواسا** *janwāsā*, m. the place at the bride's house where the bridegroom and his train are received. *s.*

**جنوادی** *janwāṭī*, a son-in-law. *d.*

**جنوب** *janūb*, m. the south. *a.*

**جنوبی** *janūbī* (f. *janūbiya*), southern. *a.*

**جنوداھرن** *janodāharan*, m. fame, glory. *s.* [a demoniac. *a.*

**جنون** *janūn*, m. madness, insanity, phrensy;

**جنون** *janon*, probably, perhaps. *d.*

**جنونی** *janūnī*, mad, insane; passionate. *a.*

**جنہار** *junhār*, m. a kind of grain (comprising many species, of which Indian corn is one). *h.*

**جنہار** *janhār*, } man by man, every  
**جنہائی** *jan-hāṭī*, } one. *s.*

**جنہائی** *jun-hāṭī*, } f. the moonlight. *h.*

**جنہیا** *junhaiyā*, }

**جنہر** *janhar*, a branch of the Gujar tribe. *h.*

**جنہری** *junhri*, f. a kind of grain. *s.*

**جني** *jinni* or *jinniy*, a jinn, a demon or spirit. *a.*

**جني** *janī*, f. a maid-servant; daughter-in-law; a woman in general; a mother; birth, production; (in Dakh.) a fainting fit to which lying-in women are subject. *s.*

جیا *janyā*, f. the friend of a mother ; the relation or companion of a bride, a bridesmaid. *s.*

جینیت *janibat*, a she camel entrusted to a person to bring provisions on. *a.*

جینت *janet*, f. the company and attendants at a wedding. *s.*

جنرا *janerā*, a tall species of millet. *h.*

جنیلا *janelā*, a window. *d.*

جنین *janin*, foetus, embryo. *a.*

جیو *jane, o, janew* or *جیو *jane, ū**, m. the brāhmanical thread ; a flaw in a jewel. *h.*

جیوا *janewā*, f. the name of a fragrant grass (*dūb-grass, Agrostis linearis*). *h.*

جیو *janya*, m. a father ; the friend or companion of a bridegroom. *s.*

جینی *jinniya*, a female *jinnī*, q.v. *a.*

جو *jo*, if, that, as, when ; rel. pron. who, which, what. *jo-jo*, whoever. *jo-chiz*, what, whatever, or soever. *jo kuchh*, whatever or whatsoever. *jo ko, i*, whoever. *jo ki*, though, although, whichever. *h.*

جی *jāu*, if, that, when. *jau-loñ*, as long as. *h.*

جو *jo* or *jū*, a river, a brook, a rivulet ; in comp. seeking, as *jang-jo*, one who seeks battle or strife. *p.*

جو *jī*, *जव* or *यव* *jau*, m. barley (*Hordeum hexastichon*) ; the measure of a barley-corn, equal to six mustard-seeds ; the mark between the joints of the fingers. *jau-fau hisāb lenā*, a. to take a strict account. *jau-farosh i gandum-numā*, one who sells only barley, while he exhibits wheat ; a cheat, a hypocrite. *s. p.*

جو *jū* (v. *jī*), lord ! master ! sir ! *h.*

جوا *janā*, m. a clove of garlic ; a kind of stitch in needlework. *jaws-dār*, sewed in a particular manner ; (in Dakh.) a kind of grub or worm. *h.*

جوا *janwā*, m. mark in the joints of the fingers ; name of a flower (*Hibiscus rosa sinensis*). *s.*

جوا *jū, ā* or *جوا *juwā**, m. a yoke of a carriage or plough ; a die, dice ; a game, gambling. *jū, ā khelnā*, a. to play dice, to gamble. *jū, ā khāna*, a gambling house. *jū, ā-bāz*, a gambler. *s.*

جوا *juvā* (for *یوا* *yuva*), young, a young man, or one of the virile age. *s.*

جواب *janāb*, m. an answer, any thing answering to another. *janābi bā janāb*, m. a proper answer ; an answer full of sound sense. *janāb bālā*, a kind of benediction (i. e. may your advice prevail). *janāb-dār* or *janāb-dih*, a respondent or surety ; adj. responsible, accountable, amenable. *janāb denā*, a. to be accountable for, to be amenable or responsible, to reply ; to discharge, to dismiss one from his office (in Bengal the English language has been enriched with an additional verb from this source ; hence, when a lady rejects a gentleman's matrimonial overtures, the inconsolable swain is said to have been *janābed*). *janāb sawāl*, (corruptedly *jāb-sāl*), m. altercation, conversation. *janāb sawālī*, m. reply, rejoinder. *janābi kaṣī*, m. a definitive answer. *janāb nāma*, m. a writing fixed to the winding-sheet on the breast of a good Musalmān deceased, which it is intended that Muṣkir and Nakir (q.v.) should read, in case the poor soul should be too much flurried to answer their questions. *raddi janāb* or *janābu-l-janāb*, m. reply, rejoinder. *a.*

جوابی *janābī*, m. a respondent ; a kind of bill of exchange the price of which is not paid till notice is received of the bills having been paid ; the chorus, especially in repeating a *marṣiya* or elegy. *janābī sawālī*, m. a mediator, an ambassador, an agent, an attorney. *a.*

جوابش *janwā-pushp*, m. the China-rose. *s.*

جوات *jū, āt*, } m. a yoke. *s.*  
جواتھ *jū, āth*, }

جواد *janwād*, liberal, beneficent. *a.*

جواد *janwād*, m. civet ; probably a corruption of the Arabic *subād*. *d.*

جوار *janwār*, m. neighbourhood, propinquity. *a.*

جوار *jo, ār* or *جوار *jnār**, f. the name of a grain, Indian corn (*Holcus sorgum, sorgum vulgaris*) ; flood-tide ; also *janwār*. *jo, ār-bājā*, the flood-tide and ebb-tide. *janwār* or *janwār*, a species of millet. *janwār*, m. large maize. *h.*

جوار *juwārā*, m. large maize. *janwārā*, m. Indian corn ; as much land as can be ploughed by a pair of bullocks. *h.*

جوارس *janāras*, m. } a stomachic medicine,  
جوارش *janārish*, f. } the Arabic form of  
*gawārish* (q.v.) *a. p.*

جواری *ju, āri*, *جوارری *jū, āri** or *جوارری *juwārī**, m. a gambler ; a thread stretched over the bridge of a musical instrument, beneath the cords, whereby the sound is said to be improved. *h.*

جواری *janwārī*, f. great millet (v. *janwār* and *jārī*). *h.*

جواز *janwāz*, a wooden mortar ; a sugar-mill ; an oil-mill. *p.* [priety. *a.*

جواز *janwāz*, m. permission, lawfulness, pro-

جوازیت *janwāzīyat*, legality, allowability. *a.*

جواس *janwās*, } m. a prickly bush on  
جواسا *janwāsā*, } which cattle and camels browse, and of which *taffis* are made (*Hedysarum alhagi*). *s.*

جواکھار *janākhār*, name of a medicine ; an impure species of saltpetre. *s.*

جوال *janwāl*, one who travels about much. *jiwāl* (pl. of *jūl*), walls or parapets (of wells). *a.*

جوال *junāl*, a bag, sack ; the half of a (horse) load ; the human body ; deceit, fraud. *p.*

جوالا *jnālā*, f. flame, fire. *jnālā-jihvā*, flame-tongued, a name of Agni, or fire. *s.*

جوالا *janwālā*, m. grain mixed with barley, as food for cattle. *s.*

جوالامکھ *jnālā-mukh*, } f. a vol-  
جوالامکھی *jnālā-mukhi*, } cano, a place where inflammable gases break forth from the soil ; especially one near Balkh, to which pilgrimages are made from Hindūstān. *s.*

جوالی *javālī janālī*, f. mixed wheat; gram mixed with barley as food for cattle. *h.*

جوان *janān*, young, youthful; m. a youth, lad, man, adult. *javān-bakht*, of blooming prospects. *javān-pan* or *-panā*, m. youth. *javāni jālik*, m. a fine youth.—N B. The term *javān* agrees more nearly with the Latin "juvenis" than with our word "youth." *p.*

جوانا *javānā jivānā*, a. (v. *jimānā*) to cause to live, to vivify, to feed, to foster. *s.*

جوانمرگ *janānā-marg*, f. death in the bloom of youth. *javānā marg marnā*, n. to die prematurely. *p.*

جوانان *janānān*, (Pers. pl.) youths, young men, heroes. *p.* [cally. *p.*

جوانانه *janānāna*, bravely, gallantly, heroically.

جوانسا *javānsā*, m. (v. *javāsā*). *s.*

جوانگر *javānkar*, m. the young shoots of barley presented by Brāhmins to their disciples at the feast of Naurātr. *s.*

جوانمرد *javān-mard*, brave, generous, manly; m. a fine young fellow, a brave fellow, a hero. *p.*

جوانمردی *javān-mardī*, f. generosity, manliness, heroism. *p.*

جوانی *janānī*, f. youth, adolescence; season of youth: the term is nearly equivalent to what we call, "coming of age". *p.* [*ajwaen*] *s.*

جوانی *javānī*, f. a plant (*Ligusticum*

جوانی *javānī*, f. a daughter's husband. *d.*

جواهر *javāhir*, m. a jewel, essence, gem: it is, strictly speaking, the plural of *jauhar*, but in the Hindūstānī it is used singularly; hence the extra pl. form *javāhirāt*, jewels, gems, &c. *a.*

جواهرخانه *javāhir-khāna*, the jewel office, a storehouse for jewels. *a p.* [jewels. *a p.*

جواهرنگار *javāhir-nigār*, ornamented with

جواهری *javāhirī*, a jeweller, dealer in jewels. *a.*

جواہی *javāhī*, m. a son-in-law. *s.*

جوبن *joban* or *جوبان* *jauban*, m. youth, puberty; (met.) breast, bubbly. *joban-wālī* or *-mālī*, adj. f. at the age of puberty, fit to be married. *s.*

جوب *jūp*, m. a sacrificial post to which the victim is bound; a trophy; a column erected in honour of a victory. *s.*

جوبل *jau-phal*, m. a medicinal plant (*Wrightea antidysenterica*). *s.*

جوت *jot*, f. cultivation, cultivated land; tenure of a cultivator, also rent paid by the cultivator. *jot-dār*, a husbandman, one who has a tenure. *h.*

جوت *jot* or *جوتی* *joti* (for *jyoti*), f. brilliancy, lustre; the sunbeams; the flame of a candle or lamp; vision. *jot-mān*, luminous, bright. *joti-sarūp*, luminous (an epithet of God). *s.*

جوت *jotā*, the point of the beam of the plough on which the drag rests. *h.*

جوتا *jūtā*, m. a shoe, a slipper: collectively, it means the "pair of shoes" or slippers: it also denotes the rope connecting the irrigating basket with the handle. *h.*

جوتا *jotā*, } m. a ploughman, a hus-  
جوتار *jotār*, } bandman, a cultivator  
جوتیا *jotiā*, } of land, tilling his own  
ground. *s.*

جوت خور *jūt-khōra*, } one who  
جوتن خور *jūtan-khōra*, } has been  
beaten with slippers; adj. infamous, degraded. *h.*

جوتری *javatrī*, f. mace; the nutmeg. *s.*

جوتش *jotish*, m. astrology, astrology.

جوتشی *jotishī*, relating to astrology; an astrologer, an astronomer. *s.*

جوتک *jautuk* (v. *yautuk*), a nuptial present, dower. *s.*

جوتک *jotik*, } m. astrology, astro-  
جوتکھ *jotikh*, } nomy. *jotik-bidyā*,  
the astronomical (or rather astrological) science. *s.*

جوتکھورا *jūt-khōrā*, beaten with slippers; infamous (v. *jūt-khōra*). *s.*

جوتکھی *jotikhī*, } m. an astrologer,

جوتکی *jotikī*, } an astronomer. *s.*

جوتمان *jotmān*, splendid, bright. *s.*

جوتن *jotan*, m. ploughing; a ploughman. *s.* [till. *s.*

جوتنا *jotnā*, a. to yoke; to plough,

جوتھ *jūth*, m. a flock, herd; a multitude of birds; a company (v. *jathā*). *s.*

جوتھالی *jūthālī*, also *jūthelī*, land bearing two harvests annually. *h.*

جوتھوار *jūthwār*, corporate, joint, possessed in common. *h.*

جوتھی *jūthī*, f. a sort of jasmine (*Jasminum auriculatum*). *s.*

جوتی *jūti*, f. a shoe, a slipper. *jūti-khōr*, beaten with slippers; mean, abject. *jūti-paizār*, f. a scuffle. *jūti-kārī* or *jūti-mār*, act of beating with slippers. *h.*

جوتی *jotī*, f. the string which suspends the scale of a balance; the string which goes round the neck of a bullock to fasten the yoke. *h.*

جوتی *juvatī* or *یuvatī* *juvatī*, f. a young woman, one from sixteen to thirty; a damsel. *s.*

جوتیا *jotiā*, a ploughman (see *jotā*). *h.*

جوتیال *jūtiyāl*, a class of hereditary watchmen located in the tract under the Siwalik hills. *h.* [in the course of one year. *h.*

جوتیان *jūtiyān*, land bearing two crops

جوتی سوروپ *joti-smarūp*, luminous, self-resplendent, an epithet of the Deity. *s.*

جوت *jot*, m. a fellow, peer, one of a pair, a match; equal, even, not odd. *jot bāndhnā*, a. to pair. *h.*

- جوت **जूट** *jūt*, m. the matted hair of Shiva; the clotted hair of an ascetic. *s.*
- جوتیال **जूटियाल** *jūṭiyāl* (v. *barnā,ek*), a kind of watchman. *h.*
- جوجن **जोजन** or **योजन** *jojan* (for *yojan*), m. a measure of four *kos*; joining, union; the Supreme Being, the soul of the world. *s.*
- جوجھنا **जुहना** *jūhṇā*, n. to fight; to be killed in battle. *jūh-marnā*, to die fighting. *s.*
- جوجنی **जीवनी** *jau-chanī*, f. a mixed crop of barley and *chanā*. *h.* [beneficence. *a.*
- جود **जूद**, m. a present, liberality, munificence, *jūd*, m. a present, liberality, munificence, *jaudat*, f. ingenuity, intelligence, quickness of apprehension, benignity. *a.*
- جودھا **जोधा** or **योद्धा** *joddhā*, m. a warrior, a hero, a brave fellow. *s.* [ry. *s.*
- جودھاپن **योधापन** *jodhāpan*, m. heroism, brave-
- جودھن **जोधन** or **योधन** *jodhan*, m. fighting, battle. *s.*
- جودھی **योधी** *jodhī*, m. a warrior. *s.*
- جور **जौर**, m. violence, oppression. *jaur-pesha*, an oppressor, a tyrant. *a.*
- جور **ज्वर** *jvar*, m. a fever. *jvar-nāshak*, anti-febrile, febrifuge. *s.* [cago esculenta]. *s.*
- جورابھا **ज्वरापहा** *jwarāpahā*, f. a plant (*Medi-*
- جوراج **जुवराज** or **युवराज** *juva-rāj*, m. a king's son, the heir apparent, appointed to the empire. *s.*
- جوراجیہ **जुवराज्य** *juva-rājya*, m. the dignity of heir apparent and associate in the throne. *s.*
- جوراکن **ज्वरग्नि** *jvarāgni*, m. feverish heat, the hot paroxysm of fever. *s.*
- جورؤ **जोरू** *jurū*, f. a wife, a woman. *h.*
- جوری **ज्वरी** *jvarī*, febrile, feverish. *s.*
- جوڑ **जोड़** *jur*, m. junction, connexion; joints, joining, a patch, a seam, society. *jur-denā*, a. to cast up, to add the sum. *jur-tor*, m. contrivance, mechanism, joining. *jur-jār*, m. savings, collecting by small quantities, scraping together. *h.*
- جوڑ **जूड़** *jūr*, cold; m. coldness, the cold. *h.*
- جوڑا **जूड़ा** *jūrā*, m. cold; the hair done up in a knot behind; the hinder part of a turban; a rope of grass (v. *jūna*). *h.*
- جوڑا **जोड़ा** *jurā*, m. joining, connexion; a pair, a couple; a pair of shoes; a suit (of clothes); alchemy; a rope of twisted grass made to support a round-bottomed jar. *h.*
- جوڑا **जिवहा** *jivā*, m. life, soul; sweetheart, beloved; annual wages to washermen, &c. *h.*
- جوڑامی **जोड़ामे** *jurāmī*, f. the act or profession of joining, &c.; price of joining. *h.*
- جوڑتی **जोड़ती** *jurṭī*, f. calculation, reckoning. *h.*
- جوڑگرتی **जोरगर्ती** *jur-garṭī*, f. a companion, consort; wife. *d.*

- جوڑن **जोड़न** *jurān*, m. solder; rennet. *jurān-hārā*, a joiner. *h.*
- جوڑنا **जोड़ना** *jornā*, a. to join, to mend, to patch; to add together; to reckon, to add up; to get or rather to save and scrape a fortune, &c., to fabricate, to cement, to solder, to unite, to tie, to invent, to contrive. *h.*
- جوڑوان **जोरुवान** *jurwān*, f. a companion, helpmate, consort, wife. *d.* [pond. *s.*
- جوڑی **जोड़ी** *jurī*, f. a pair, a couple; a small
- جوڑی **जूड़ी** *jūrī*, f. an ague; a small bundle of sugar-cane (v. Wilson's Glossary). *h.*
- جوڑیماری **जूड़ीमारी** *jūrīmārī*, f. land in actual possession. *h.*
- جوز **जौज**, m. a nut; nutmeg. *jauzu-l-mūṣal*, the thorn-apple. *a.* [Orion. *a.*
- جوزا **जौजा**, m. the sign Gemini; also
- جوس **जूस** or **यूस** *jūs*, m. broth (Lat. *jus*), pease-soup, pease-porridge; the water in which pulse has been boiled.
- جوسق **जौसक**, a palace; a lofty edifice. *a.*
- جوسی **जोसी** *josī* or **जोषी** *joshī*, m. an astrologer, an astronomer. *s.* [Hindūs. *h.*
- جوسی **जोसी** *josī*, m. the name of a tribe of
- جوش **जोश**, m. heat; ebullition; passion; lust. *josh-kharosh*, m. anger, passion, rage. *joshi khān*, m. ebullition of the blood (the name of a disease). *p.*
- جوش **जूष** *jūsh*, broth (see *jūs*). *s.*
- جوشان **जोशान**, boiling, foaming (as waves). *p.*
- جوشاندہ **जोशान्दा**, m. a decoction. *p.*
- جوشت **जोषित** *joshit*, f. a woman. *s.*
- جوشش **जोशिश**, f. heat, ebullition; violent desire, fervour, emotion. *p.* [mail. *p.*
- جوشن **जौशन**, m. a cuirass, armour, coat of
- جوشي **जोषी** *joshī*, m. an astrologer, a low caste of Brāhmins employed in casting nativities. *s.*
- جوشیدن **जोशیدن**, to boil, to foam; met. to be enraged. *p.*
- جوع **जू**, f. hunger, appetite. *jū'u-l-bakar* or *jū'u-l-kalb*, voracious, gluttonous. *a.*
- جوف **जौफ**, m. the interior cavity (of any thing; hence a drum called *mufawwaf*). *a.*
- جوق **जौक**, m. a troop or body of men. *jauk* *jauk*, in troops. *a.*
- جوك **जोक** *jok*, f. a leech, v. *jōkh*. *s.*
- جوكا **जूका** *jūkā*, f. a louse. *s.*
- جوكنا **जोक्ना** (for *jokhnā*), to weigh. *d.*
- جوكوب **जौکوب** *jau-hob*, half-pounded, coarsely ground (q. d. reduced to particles like barleycorns). *p.*
- جوكھ **जोख** *jokh*, f. weight, weighing. *h.*
- جوكھار **जवखार** *javakhār*, m. saltpetre, nitre, nitrate of potash. *s.*

جوكھادي *jokhāḍī*, f. a weighman's perquisite. *h.*

جوكھم *jokhim*, f. a risk, venture, peril, achievement, enterprise. *jokhim uṣhānā*, n. to run the hazard, to venture. *h.*

جوكھمي *jokhimī*, m. one who risks. *h.*

جوكھنا *jokhnā*, a. to weigh. *h.*

جوكھون *jokhon*, f. a risk, venture; danger, harm, damage. *h.*

جوك *jog* or *yog* *jog*, m. junction, union, meeting; fitting; a fortunate moment, opportunity; penance, devotion; spiritual worship, or union with the Supreme Being by means of abstract contemplation; certain divisions of a great circle, measured upon the ecliptic (see *Asiat. Res.* vol. ix. p. 365); propriety, fitness; adj. possible, capable, fit. In comp. it answers to our termination *able*, in the sense of fitness, as *bar-jog*, marriageable (lit. fit for a husband). *s.*

جوك *jog*, the name of the person upon whom a draft or bill of exchange is drawn. *h.*

جوكا *jogā* (for *yogya*), fit, proper, able, capable, adequate, advisable, apposite. *s.*

جوكاھياس *jogābhyaś*, m. life and practice of a devotee, penance, austerity. *s.*

جوكاسن *jogāsan*, m. the position in which the devotee sits to perform the *jog* or religious meditation. *s.*

جوكپٹ *jog-paṭṭ*, m. a cloth drawn round the lower extremities of a squatting ascetic. *s.*

جوكٹ *jūgat*, f. manner, mode; skill, cleverness; a pun, or double meaning. *jūgat-bāz*, a punster, or rather one who is fond of uttering double meanings. *jūgat-bāzī*, punning. *s. p.*

جوكتا *jogtā* (for *yogyatā*), f. suitability, capability, ability, fitness. *s.* [*&c. h.*]

جوكتي *jūgatī* (v. *jūgatī*), artful, clever, جوکسيوا *jog-sevā*, f. practising religious abstraction. *s.*

جوكمايا *jog-māyā*, f. a deceptive power which *jogīs* are supposed to possess, a power of assuming various forms. *s.*

جوكن *jogin*, f. a female (of *jogī*, q.v.) devotee. *s.* [*rus ascita*]. *s.*

جوكناوک *jognāvīk*, m. a fish (*Silu-*

جوكندرا *jog-nidrā*, f. light sleep, wakefulness. *s.*

جوكني *jognī* or *joginī*, *yoginī* *joginī*, f. a class of female deities attendant on the goddess *Debī*, a female fiend or sprite; in astrology, spirits governing periods of good and ill luck. *s.*

جوكواھي *jog-vāhī*, m. a menstruum or medium for mixing medicines; f. alkali; quicksilver. *s.*

جوكي *jogī* or *yogī* *jogī*, m. a Hindū ascetic; a magician, a conjuror; a caste of Hindūs who are commonly weavers. (The people of this caste do not burn, but bury their dead, and the women are sometimes buried alive with their husband's corpse). *s.*

جوكيا *jogiyā*, m. name of a colour; f. the name of a *rāgini* or musical mode; a kind of pigeon. *h.*

جوكيتا *jogyatā*, f. fitness, ability. *s.*

جوكيسر *jogesar*, } m. a devotee, an  
جوكيش *jogesh*, } adorer. *s.*

جوكيشور *jogeshwar*, m. a name of *Shiva*; a devotee, an adorer; a magician. *s.*

جوكية *jogya*, accomplished, fit, capable. *s.*

جول *jwal*, m. flame, blaze, light. *s.*

جول *jūl*, } m. guile, fraud, deceit. *jolā*  
جولا *jolā*, } *denā*, a. to deceive. *jolā*  
or *jūlā*, a land measure of sixteen *bīsīs*. *h.*

جولان *jaulān*, moving, springing, wandering. *jaulān-gāh*, f. a place for (military) exercise, a playground. *jaulān-garī*, f. galloping fast, fleetness. *p.*

جولان *jawulān*, walking round; motion, agitation. *a.*

جولاني *jolānī*, f. strength of mind (or body), quickness of apprehension; fleetness. *p.*

جولاہ *jolāh*, also *jūlāha*, *jūlāhī*, and *jūlāḥ*, a weaver (v. *julāh*). [*fire. s.*]

جولت *jwalit*, burnt, consumed by

جولکا *jwalhā*, f. flame. *s.*

جولگ *jau-lag* (for *jab-lag*), until, as long as. *h.* [or *fire. s.*]

جولن *jwalan*, burning, blazing; Agni

جولہ *jola* or *jūla*, a tract of land containing sixteen *bīsīs*. *h.*

جولي *jolī*, m. a companion, a playfellow. *h.*

جوليدہ *jolida*, scattered, confused. *p.*

جومدھيہ *jau-madhya*, m. a form of penance, diminishing the food daily during the dark fortnight, fasting on the new moon, and gradually augmenting the food till the full moon. *s.*

جون *jon*, as, when. *jon-ton*, as before, "in statu quo;" in some way. *jon ton karke*, in any way, by any means, as it could be done. *jon ā ton*, unaltered, "in statu quo." *h.*

جون *jūn*, f. a louse. *jūn-munhā*, smooth-faced, hypocritical (lit. with a small mouth). *h.*

جون *jaun*, (rel. pro.) he who, that which. *h.*

جون *jūn* or *jaun*, m. time. *h.*

جون *javan* or *yavan* (for *yavana*), m. a Greek, or a Musalmān; the country Ionia or Greece; a courser, a fleet horse. *s.*

جون *jon* or *joni*, *yoni* *joni*, m. f. *pu-*  
*dendum mulieris*. *jaun*, m. *jauṇī*, f. belonging to the womb or place of origin, uterine; connected by female alliance. *s.*

جونا *jūnā*, m. a rope of grass; a ring of twisted grass laid under a round-bottomed jar to prevent it from oversetting. *s.*

جونار *jaunār*, f. a feast, entertainment; land ready for the seed. *s.*

جوناٹ *jaunāl*, land in constant cultivation, or cultivated alternately for spring and autumn crops. *h.*

جونٹری *jauntari*, mace (spice so called). *d.*

جونچی *jaunchi*, a kind of disease in barley or wheat, the ears producing no grain. *h.*

جونڈری *jaundri*, } f. the name of a

جونڈی *jaundī*, } grain (*jū,ar* or

جونری *jūnri*, } *jo,ar*, *Holcus*  
*sorgum*). *h.* [wants in kind. *h.*

جونرا *jaunrā*, payment of village ser-

جونرا بھونرا *jaunrā-bhaunrā*, m. retirement, privacy. *h.*

جونک *jonk*, f. a leech. *jonk lagānā*,  
*a.* to apply leeches. *s.* [means. *h.*

جونکر *jonkar*, in any way, by any

جونکنا *jaunknā*, *a.* to rail, to scold. *h.*

جونکک *jongak*, m. aloe wood or agallochum. *h.*

جون لنگ *joni-līng*, m. the clitoris. *s.*

جون ناسا *joni-nāsā*, f. the upper part of the vulva, or the union of the labia. *s.*

جونہیں *jonhīn*, as soon as, the moment when. *h.*

جونیرسا *jonyarsā*, m. an affection of the vulva, menorrhagia or prolapsus uteri. *s.*

جوا *jūwā*, m. a yoke. *s.*

جوات *jowat*, looking, seeing (pres. part. of *jowanān*). *h.*

جوان *jauvan*, m. youth, manhood. *jauvan-darp*, m. pride of youth, rashness, conceit. *jauvan-dasā*, f. the period of youth. *jauvan-wān*, m., *jauvan-vāi*, f. youthful. *s.* [see. *h.*

جوانوں *jowanauñ* (Braj.), to look, to

جوه *jūh*, m. a yoke. *s.*

جوها *jivhā*, f. tongue (see *jihvā*). *s.*

جوہر *jauhar*, m. a gem, jewel, pearl; bright, glittering; skill, knowledge; matter, substance, essence (distinguished from accident); virtue, worth, merit; blackish marks in the steel of well-tempered scimitars. *jauhar-dār*, a scimitar marked with *jauhar*. *a.*

جوہر *johar* or *jūhar*, name given to an act of desperation peculiar to the Hindūs. When in a siege the men find themselves unable to resist their assailants, as a last resource they destroy all their wives and children within the place; then, sword in hand, they desperately meet the foe, and fight to the last. *johar-k.*, *a.* to kill one's self, to commit suicide. *p.*

جوہر *johar*, a large pond or lake; inundated land. *h.*

جوہرات *jauharāt* (pl. of *jauhar*), gems, jewels, &c. *a.*

جوہرفرد *jauhari fard*, m. an indivisible atom; (met.) a person unrivalled or unequalled. *a.*

جوہری *jauhari*, m. a jeweller, a lapidary; adj. essential. *a.*

جوہڑ *jūhṛ* or *جوہڑ *johar**, m. pits filled with water at the bottom of mountains; a large pond or lake. *h.* [for. *h.*

جوهنا *johnā*, *a.* to expect, to look out

جوهی *jūhī*, f. jasmine (*Jasminum auriculatum*); a kind of fireworks. *s.* [pūte, *h.*

جوهیا *johiyā*, name of a tribe of *rāj-*

جومی *jo,e* or *joya*, f. a wife. *s.*

جومی *jo,e* or *jū,e*, f. a rivulet, a brook. *p.*

جومی *jū,i*, an insect destructive to certain crops. *h.*

جویا *joyā*, } one who searches for; an

جویان *joyān*, } inquirer; a seeker. *joyanda*

جوبند *joyanda*, } *yābanda*, lit. the seeker (is  
*a*) finder, i.e. search and you shall find. *p.* [*jū,ā*]. *s.p.*

جوباز *jū,e-bāz*, a dice player, a gambler (*v.*

جوئیدن *jo,īdan*, to seek, to search. *p.*

جوبن *jauvin*, made of barley (bread). *p.*

جہ *jha*, the aspirate form of *ज* *ja*. *s. h.*

جہا *jahā*, f. a plant, the flowers of which resemble those of the *kadamb*. *s.*

جہابا *jhābā*, m. a leathern pot for measuring oil, *ghī*, &c. *h.*

جہابر *jhābar*, f. marshy land on which water lies, and which produces rice. *h.*

جہاپ *jhāp* (for *jhānp*), a matted shutter. *h.*

جہاپا *jhāpā*, m. a narrow-mouthed basket. *h.*

جہاپنا *jhāpnā* (for *jhānpnā*), to cover, &c. *h.*

جہات *jihāt*, duties on manufactures. *a.*

جہات *jhāt*, m. an arbour, a bower, a place overgrown with creepers, a thicket. *s.*

جہاٹا *jhāṭā*, f. jasmine. *s.*

جہاٹیکا *jhāṭikā*, f. a plant (*Flacourtia catafracta*). *s.*

جہاج *jahāj* (for *jahāz*), a ship. *a.*

جہاجہا *jhājhā*, m. an intoxicating mixture, made with *bhang* or hemp. *h.*

جہاجہر *jhājhar*, m. cymbals or bells for the ankles. *s.* [grow. *h.*

جہاد *jhād*, land on which jungly bushes

جہاد *jihād*, m. war (especially that which is waged by Musalmāns against infidels or idolaters). *a.*

جہاڈ *jhād*, (in Dakh.) a tree in general. *d.*



جھاڑا *jhāḍā*, land which remains under water during the rains; a swamp. *h.*

جہار *juhār*, *f.* Hindū salutation, obeisance. *h.*

جہاری *jhārī*, *m.* a pitcher with a long neck and a spout to it, an ewer; (for *jhārī*) forest, wood, underwood. *h.*

جھار *jhār*, *m.* bushes, brambles, bush, shrub, underwood; a kind of fireworks; a lustre or chandelier, the same as *pan-shākhā*, *q. v.*; a purge; continued rain. *jhār bāndhnā*, to rain without ceasing. *jhār-pahār*, digression. *jhār-phūnk*, *f.* juggling, conjuring, hocus-pocus (particularly to cure the bite of a snake or a disease). *jhār-jhatak*, *f.* sweeping. *jhār-jhankhār*, *m.* brambles a purge. *jhār-jhūr*, *f.* sweepings; perquisites; a thicket. *jhār-kā-namak*, potass, impure carbonate of potass. *jhār-khand*, full of brambles, &c. bushy; the forest of *Bajināth*. "In southern India *jhār* denotes a tree in general; as the words *darakhā, per, gāchh*, &c. do in the north"—(Binning). *h.*

جھارڑا *jhārā*, *m.* a stool, purge. *jhārā-jhapṭe-jānā*, *n.* to go to the necessary. *jhārā-jhapṭe lenā*, *a.* to search. *dhūn-jhārā*, *m.* sweeping of a (druggist's) shop, compound medicine. *jhārā-phirnā* or *jhārā-jhukā-phirnā*, *a.* to walk among the bushes, which means to go to the necessary. *jhārā denā*, *n.* to submit to search. *h.*

جھارڑنا *jhār-denā*, } *a.* to sweep  
جھارڑالنا *jhār-dālānā*, } out or away,  
to brush, to clear away. *h.*

جھارڑکھڑ *jhār-khand*, *adj.* bushy; *m.* a forest, the forest of *Bajināth*. *s.*

جھارڑن *jhāran*, *f.* sweepings; a coarse cloth for wiping furniture, a dishcloth. *h.*

جھارڑنا *jhār-nā*, *a.* to sweep, to brush, to shift, to clean; to strain, knock off, dash, flap; to strike fire (as with a flint), to beat (bushes &c.). *jhār-pachhor-kar dekhnā*, to test, try, examine. *jhār-nā-phūnkānā*, to exorcise, to repeat spells. *jhār denā*, *a.* to brush, to clear away. *jhār dālānā*, to sweep out or away. *h.*

جھارڑنت *jhārant*, entirely. *h.*

جھارڑو *jhārū*, *m. f.* a broom, a sweeper by caste and occupation; a comet. *j'ārū-kash* or *-bardār*, *m.* a sweeper; the caste of *halāl khōr*, *q. v.* *h.*

جھاری *jhārī*, *f.* forest, wood, underwood, brushwood, bush, brake, shrub. *h.*

جہاز *jahāz*, *m.* a ship; the tree of a camel's saddle; a portion in the disposal of the wife; funeral apparatus; *vulva, pudenda mulieris*. *jahāz par*, aboard. *jahāz-shikani*, *f.* shipwreck. *a.*

جہازی *jahāzī*, *m.* a sailor; *f.* a kind of scimitar; *adj.* naval, nautical. *a.*

جھاکری *jhākari*, } *f.* a kind of milk-  
جھاکڑی *jhākari*, } pail. *h.*

جھاگ *jhāg*, *m.* foam, froth (of the ocean), scum. *h.*

جھال *jhāl*, *m.* sharpness, heat, fieryness (as of pepper); acrimony; a large basket; joining or soldering of metals. *h.*

جھال *jukkūl* (*pl.* of *جاهل*), ignorant (people), fools, simpletons. *a.*

جہالت *jahālat*, *f.* brutality, barbarism, ignorance. *a.*

جھالر *jhālar*, *f.* a fringe. *jhālar-dār*, having a fringe, mounted with a fringe. *h.*

جھالرا *jhālra*, *m.* a spring (of water). *h.*

جھالری *jhālri*, *f.* cymbals. *h.*

جھالنا *jhāl-nā*, *a.* to season (pickles); to polish, to clean (plate); to solder. *h.*

جھام *jhām*, a large instrument in the shape of a hoe used for excavating earth in well-sinking. *h.* [burnt to cinder. *h.*

جھاما *jhāmā*, *m.* pumice-stone, bricks

جھامر *jhāmar*, *m.* a small whetstone, used chiefly by housewives for sharpening their spin-dles, needles, &c. *s.* [fied brick. *s.*

جھامک *jhāmak*, *m.* a burnt or vitri-

جہان *jahān*, *m.* the world. *jahān jahān*, much, many. *jahān-āfrīn*, the creator of the world. *jahān-bān*, a sovereign. *jahān-bīn*, world-seeing, the Almighty; a traveller. *jahān-panāh*, asylum of the world, (addressed to kings) your majesty, sire. *jahān-lāb*, warming the world (the sun). *jahān-soz*, world-inflaming. *jahān-gir*, world-grasping; name of a Great Mogul, the contemporary of James the First. *jahān-dār*, ruler of the world, world-possessor. a king. *jahān-dārī*, *f.* sovereign power. *jahān-dīda*, one who has seen the world, experienced. *jahān-gard*, *m.* a traveller. *jahān-numā*, world-exhibiting (a lofty tower, &c.). *p.*

جہاں *jahān*, where, wheresoever, in the place which. *jahān tahān*, wherever, where, there, here and there. *jahān tahān phirnā*, *n.* to straggle, to wander. *jahān-ahān*, wherever. *jahān kā tahān*, everywhere, in the same place as before. *jahān kahān*, wherever. *jahān tak*, as far as. *jahān se*, whence. *h.*

جھانپ *jhānp*, *m.* a matted shutter; (in Dakh.) a large cage or inclosure of wicker-work for keeping fowls, &c. *s.*

جھانپنا *jhānpnā*, *a.* to cover, to shut. *h.*

جھانت *jhānt*, *f.* the hair of the private parts; *pubes*. *h.*

جھانجھ *jhānjh*, *f.* anger, passion, pet, rage; stillness, dreariness; impatience (in a horse expecting his corn). *h.*

جھانجھ *jhānjh*, *f.* cymbals. *s.*

جھانجھا *jhānjhā*, *m.* the name of an insect, caterpillar, cabbage-worm. *h.*

جھانجھٹ *jhānjhat*, *m.* wrangling, squabbling, quarrelling. *s.*

جھانجھی *jhānjhi*, *f.* a kind of play (children in the month of *āsin* go about at night, dancing, begging, and carrying on their heads earthen pots perforated on all sides, within which lamps are kept burning). *h.* [rious. *h.*

جھانجھی *jhānjhiyā*, passionate, fu-

جہاندن *jahāndan*, to cause to leap; to urge on (a horse). *p.* [eagerness. *h.*

جھانسا *jhānsā*, *m.* love, lust, desire;

جہانسنہ *jhānsnā*, a. to debauch, to seduce, to wheedle, to coax; to be inclined, to be agog, to be intent or set on, to covet. *s.*

جہانسو *jhānsū*, m. a flatterer, a seducer. *h.*

جہانسا *jhānsa* or *jhānsū*, m. an assessment formed by general estimate without regular data. *h.* [deer, flock of birds, &c. *h.*

جہانک *jhānk*, f. a peep; m. a herd of

جہانک *jahānak*, m. the period of the total destruction of the world. *s.*

جہانکا *jhānkā-jhonkī*, f. peeping. *h.* [underwood. *h.*

جہانکر *jhānkar*, m. bushes, brambles,

جہانکنا *jhānkānā*, a. to peep, to spy. *h.*

جہانکھ *jhānkh*, m. a kind of deer. *h.*

جہانگی *jhāngī*, a kind of bramble and brushwood. *h.*

جہانگیر *jahān-gīr*, (lit.) the seizer of the world; (met.) a sovereign; also the name of one of the Great Moguls, the son and successor of Akbar. *p.*

جہانگیری *jahān-gīrī*, f. the name of a sort of bracelet; adj. of or relating to Jahāngīr; royal, princely. *p.*

جہانوا *jhānwā*, } m. pumice-stone;

جہانوان *jhānwān*, } bricks burnt to cinders. *s.*

جہانوار *jhānwār*, black, dusky. *h.*

جہانولی *jhānwālī*, f. a wink, coquetry; hot wind. *jhānwālī-bāz*, a coquette. *jhānwālī lenā*, a. to ogle. *h.*

جہانی *jahānī*, worldly, a human being. *p.*

جہانیان *jahāniyān*, pl. mortals, creatures, worldly people. *p.*

جہانیدن *jahānīdan*, to impel, to cause to leap, to put to the gallop (a horse). *p.*

جہاؤ *jhāu*, or جہاؤ *jhāwu*, m. name of the tamarisk-tree, called also in Persian *shora-gaz*, from its growing in marshy ground (*Tamarix Indica* or *Divica*), (in Arabic) *agl*. *s.*

جہاور *jhāwar*, flat or low land flooded by the rains, same as *jhābar*. *h.*

جہاؤ *jhāū*, f. shadow; a freckle or black mark on the face (not a mole). *h.*

جہبا *jhabbā*, m. a tassel. *h.*

جہبرا *jhabrā*, covered with long hair (the ears of animals). *h.*

جہبکانا *jhabhkānā*, a. to astonish. *h.*

جہبوا *jhābū*, or *jhābbū*, long-haired (cattle or dogs); bent, curved, bending as the bough of a tree. *h.*

جہبی *jhābī*, f. trappings. *h.*

جہبیا *jhabiyā*, m. the name of an ornament. *h.*

جہپ *jhap*, a trice, quick; quickly. *jhap-se*, quickly. *jhap-khānā*, n. to be overset (a paper kite in flying). *h.*

جہپاٹ *jhapāt*, f. quickness. *h.*

جہپاڑی *jhapā-jhapī*, f. haste, hurry. *h.*

جہپاس *jhapās*, f. a shower. *h.*

جہپاسیا *jhapāsiyā*, deceitful, fraudulent. *h.*

جہپانا *jhapānā*, n. to take a nap. *h.*

جہپاٹ *jhapāt*, f. a snatch, a spring (as of a tiger). *jhapāt lenā*, a. to snatch, to seize. *h.*

جہپاٹا *jhapāṭā*, m. assault, sudden attack; the spring of a tiger; a snatch. *jhapāṭā mārū*, a. to snatch. *h.*

جہپاٹنا *jhapāṭnā*, n. to snatch, to spring, to attack suddenly, to pounce upon, to fly at. *h.*

جہپک *jhapak*, f. act of fanning, winking, &c. *h.*

جہپکا *jhapkā*, m. a snatch, spring (v. *jhapki*), a puff or gust of wind. *a.*

جہپکانا *jhapkānā*, a. to wink, to twinkle. *h.*

جہپکنا *jhapuknā*, n. to fan, to move to and fro (a fan); to spring (as a tiger); to snatch; to wink. *h.*

جہپکی *jhapki*, f. a snatch, a spring (as of a tiger), drowsiness, wink, twinkle. *h.*

جہپلانا *jhaplānā*, a. to wash, to rinse. *h.*

جہپیت *jhapet*, } Dakhanī forms of *jhapāt*,  
جہپیتنا *jhapetnā*, } &c. q. v. *d.*

جہت *jihat*, f. account, cause, reason; side, surface, form, manner, mode. *a.*

جہت *jhat*, quick, quickness. *jhat-se* or *jhat-pat*, quickly, hastily. *s.* [bush. *s.*

جہت *jhatī*, m. a small tree, a shrub, a

جہتاس *jhatās*, m. flap, clap, a shower of rain blown with a strong wind. *h.*

جہتالنا *jhuṭālnā*, a. to assert falsely, to pretend; to prove to be false, to prove one in the wrong; to pollute virtuous by touching them, &c. *munh jhuṭālnā*, a. to eat something. *munhā-munh jhuṭālnā*, a. to give a man the lie before his face. *h.*

جہتپٹ *jhat-pat*, quickly, hastily. *s.*

جہتیت *jhatīti*, quickly, instantly. *s.*

جہتک *jhatāk*, f. twitch, stitch, toss, throw, jerk, shake. *h.*

جہتکا *jhatkā*, that which is beheaded or torn to pieces; torn by a sudden jerk; (in Dakh.) a shake, a sudden jerk or knock. *jhatkā karnā*, a. to steal, to pilfer; to make haste. *h.*

جہتکانا *jhatkānā*, a. to shake. *h.*

جهتکنا *jhatknā*, a. to touse, to shake, pull, jerk; n. to shake, to become lean. *jhatk lenā*, a. to snatch. *h.* [to belie, to falsify. *h.*  
 جهتلانا *jhutlānā*, also *jhuthlānā*, a. *h.*  
 جهتنا *jhatnā*, n. to become thin, to diminish; to argue, to dispute. *s.*  
 جهتالانا *jhuthālānā*, } to falsify, &c.  
 جهتلانا *jhuthlānā*, } (same as *jhu-*  
*pālānā*, q. v.) [rāppūts in the upper Duāb. *h.*  
 جهتيانا *jhatiyānā*, a small clan of  
 جهنا *jhiñnā*, n. to become lean, to pine. *d.*  
 جهج *jhajh*, m. a long beard. *h.*  
 جهجا *jhajhā*, a violent wind with rain. *h.*  
 جهجر *jhajjhar*, m. a goglet. *h.*  
 جهجركا *jhajharkā*, } m. early dawn  
 جهجلكا *jhajhalkā*, } before it is  
 easy to distinguish objects. *s.*  
 جهجري *jhajhri*, a window, a lattice. *h.*  
 جهجك *jhijhak*, f. start. *h.*  
 جهجكانا *jhijhkānā*, n. to start. *h.*  
 جهجكارنا *jhajhkārnā*, a. to brow-  
 beat, to speak snappishly. *h.*  
 جهجكانا *jhijhknā*, also *jhujhknā*,  
 n. to start, to feel the sensation of the limbs being  
 asleep, or as if pins and needles were striking into  
 them. *h.* [meat. *h.*  
 جهجلا *jhajhlā*, m. a kind of sweet-  
 جهجلكا *jhajhalkā* (v. *jhajharkā*). *h.*  
 جهد *jihd* or *jahd*, m. struggle, endeavour,  
 exertion, effort, diligence, care, application, assiduity. *a.*  
 جهر *jihar*, m. a female oblation. *jhar*, speak-  
 ing loud enough to be heard by the company. *a.*  
 جهر *jhar*, f. heavy rain, the heat from a  
 fire. *jhar-barnā*, to burn furiously, to be all in flames. *h.*  
 جهري *jharberī* (v. *jharber*), the jujube. *h.*  
 جهرا *jharā*, m. a spring, a fountain, a jet d'eau. *d.*  
 جهرنا *jharaphnā*, n. to spar, to  
 fight (as cocks, &c.), to contend. *h.*  
 جهرنا *jharjhar*, m. a goglet. *h.*  
 جهرنا *jhir-jhir*, running in a slen-  
 der stream (water, &c.). *h.*  
 جهرنا *jhir-jhirā*, very thin. *s.*  
 جهرنا *jhirjhirānā*, n. to  
 trickle, to rill, to flow in a small stream. *s.*  
 جهرمات *jhurmat*, m. a multitude,  
 crowd, assembly, ball; a battle, conflict; a shawl  
 twisted round the head. *h.*  
 جهرماتا *jhurmutānā*, n. to fade, decay. *d.*  
 جهرنا *jharānā*, m. a skimmer; a spring,  
 a cascade; n. to spring, to flow; to fall off (as fruit  
 leaves, &c., from the tree). *h.*

جهرنا *jhurnā* n. to wither, to fade  
 (from grief), to pine. *h.*  
 جهروا *jharuvā* or *jharūā*, m. a  
 nutritious kind of grass resembling *panik*. *h.*  
 جهروكا *jharokhā*, m. a lattice, a win-  
 dow. (in Dakh.) *jharūkā*, the same. *h.*  
 جهري *jhurī*, f. a wrinkle (of the body). *h.*  
 جهري *jhirī*, f. a cricket; withered wheat,  
 blight. *h.*  
 جهريانا *jhuriyānā*, a. to weed; to  
 wipe clean, and plaster a house, &c. *h.*  
 جهز *jhar*, f. heavy rain; the heat from a  
 fire; m. a kind of lock. *h.*  
 جهز *jhur*, m. a bush, a bramble. *h.*  
 جهزانا *jharātā*, m. the close of the  
 fruit season. *h.* [hurry. *s.*  
 جهزا *jharā-jhar*, hastily, in a  
 جهزك *jharāk*, } m. speed, haste,  
 جهزكا *jharākā*, } hurry. *jharāk-jha-*  
*rāk*, in great haste. *h.*  
 جهزكا *jharākhā*, m. a skylight. *h.*  
 جهزانا *jharānā*, a. to get swept; to  
 cause to be exorcised. *h.*  
 جهزبرانا *jharbarānā*, n. to burn, to  
 be all in flames. *h.*  
 جهزبر *jhar-ber*, m, } a wild ber-tree,  
 جهزبري *jhar-berī*, f. } jujubes (*Zizy-*  
 جهزبيل *jhar-bel*, f. } *phus jujuba*). *h.*  
 جهزب *jharap*, f. heat, fieryness (as of  
 pepper), acrimony, contention. *h.*  
 جهزب *jharup*, brushwood, bushes, under-  
 wood. *d.*  
 جهزبا جهزي *jharpā-jharpī*, f.  
 fighting (particularly birds), sparring. *h.*  
 جهزبانا *jharpānā*, a. to fight (cocks  
 or other birds); to make to spar or contend. *h.*  
 جهزبنا *jharapnā*, a. to spar, fight,  
 contend. *h.*  
 جهزت *jharat*, falling off, &c. (v. *jharan*). *d.*  
 جهزت ليئا *jharāi-lenā*, to take an account, to  
 search, to rummage; to examine. *d.*  
 جهزت جهزات *jhirjhirāt*, chiding, scolding.  
*jharjharāt*, flapping, shaking. *h.*  
 جهزت جهزانا *jhirjhirānā*, n. to be  
 enraged, to rail, to storm. *h.*  
 جهزت جهزانا *jharjharānā*, a. to flap,  
 to shake, to jerk. *h.*  
 جهزت *jhirak*, threat, augury, jerk. *h.*  
 جهزت جهزكا *jharāk-jharākī* also  
*jhirāk-jhirākī*, f. mutual wrangling. *h.*

جھڑکنا *jharahnā* or *jhirahnā* also *jhiṛkānā*, a. to browbeat, to speak snappishly, to threaten, to jerk. *h.*

جھڑکی *jharḱī* or *jhiṛḱī*, f. rebuff, snappishness, frowning, jerk, repercussion. *h.*

جھڑمتانا *jhurmutānā*, n. to wither, to fade. *d.*

جھڑن *jharan*, f. the act of falling off (as fruit from the tree); snuff. *h.*

جھڑنا *jharṇā*, n. to fall off (as fruit from the tree); to emit, to drop, to fall, to pour, to shake, to strain, to be sounded (the *naubat*), to be discharged (a volley). *h.*

جھڑوانا *jharwūnā*, to cause to be swept. *h.*

جھڑوتا *jharotā*, m. the end of the season (of fruit, &c.); adj. going out of season. *h.*

جھڑی *jharī*, f. continued rain, showers, wet weather; perquisites; procession in honour of a saint, &c. *h.*

جھک *jhak*, f. passion, emotion. *jhak-mārnā*, a. to act fruitlessly, or absurdly, to talk nonsense. *jhak margī*, f. the acting fruitlessly or absurdly, talking nonsense, prattling. *h.*

جھکا جھک *jhakā-jhak*, shining, glittering with gold and silver, &c., brocade. *h.*

جھکانا *jhukānā*, a. to cause to stoop, to tilt, to bend downwards; to nod, or make nod. *h.*

جھکاو *jhukāw* or *jhukāo*, m. the state of being bent downwards. *h.* [ding. *h.*

جھکاوت *jhukāvat*, f. stooping, nod-

جھک جھوری *jhak-jhorī*, f. scrambling and wrangling, snatching. *h.*

جھکری *jhakrī*, f. a milkpail (or vessel). *h.*

جھکڑ *jhakkar*, m. a squall, a storm, a tempest, a "Nor-wester." *s.*

جھکنا *jhaknā*, a. to rave, to chatter, to reflect, to lament. *h.*

جھکنا *jhuknā*, n. to nod, to bow, to stoop, to be bent downwards as the bough of a tree, to be tilted; to be angry, to be perplexed. *h.*

جھکنی *jhuknī*, f. affliction, suffering. *h.*

جھکور *jhakor*, f. loss, misfortune. *is* *be-ārāmī se bahut jhakor pāī*, this illness has reduced him much. *h.* [squall, a gust. *h.*

جھکورا *jhakorā*, m. raining, a shower, a

جھکورنا *jhakornā*, a. to drive, as wind and rain in a squall, to shake. *h.*

جھکورنوں *jhakornaun* (Braj), v. *jhakornā*. *h.* [the water. *h.*

جھکول *jhakol*, f. the act of shaking in

جھکولنا *jhakolnā*, a. to shake. *h.*

جھکھنا *jhakhnā*, n. to rave, to chatter, to weep. *h.*

جھکی *jhakī*, passionate, wrathful. *h.*

جھکی *jhakḱī*, m. one who talks to himself; a prater, an idle talker. *h.*

جھکا *jhagā*, m. cloth; an upper garment or vest, a coat, a gown. *h.*

جھگڑ *jhagar*, m. a kind of hawk. *h.*

جھگڑا *jhagrā*, m. wrangling, quarrelling, squabble, strife. *jhagrā pakarnā*, a. to engage in another's quarrel. *jhagrā-ragrā*, m. squabbling and wrangling. *h.* [gling. *h.*

جھگڑانا *jhagrānā*, a. to set a-wran-

جھگڑالین *jhagrālin*, f. } quarrel-

جھگڑالو *jhagrālū*, m. } some, con-

جھگڑنا *jhagarnā*, a. to wrangle, to quarrel, to cavil, to squabble. *h.* [shirt. *h.*

جھگڑا *jhagulā*, m. a child's frock or

جھل *jhal*, f. passion, anger, jealousy; the heat from a fire. *jhil* (v. *jhiṛ*), a morass, &c. *h.*

جھل *jahl*, m. ignorance, irreligion, stupidity. *a.*

جھلا *jhullā*, m. a shirt, or vest that covers the body from the shoulder downwards. *h.*

جھلا *juhalā*, (pl. of *جاهل*) ignorant people. *a.*

جھلابور *jhalābor*, splendid, shining, glittering with jewels; f. splendour. *s.*

جھلا جھل *jhalājhal*, luminous, resplendent; f. splendour, glitter. *s.*

جھلار *jhalār*, m. a thicket, a copse, underwood. *h.*

جھلانا *jhulanā*, a. to swing, to shove a swing in which others are, to rock (a cradle); to dangle, to hang; to make another (as a dun) dance after one. *h.*

جھلانا *jhalānā*, a. to repair, to solder. *h.*

جھل جھل *jhaljhal*, m. glare, glitter. *h.*

جھل جھلانا *jhaljhalānā*, n. to glitter; to be in a passion; to throb, to ache, to smart. *h.*

جھل جھلاہٹ *jhaljhalāhaṭ* (contr. *jhaljhalāṭ*), f. glitter, splendour; smarting. *h.*

جھلانہ *jhil-khāna*, jail-house. *d.*

جھلڈی *jhulḱī*, } f. a fold, wrinkle. *d.*

جھلڑی *jhulrī*, }

جھلسانا *jhulsānā*, a. to cause to singe. *h.* [to singe. *h.*

جھلسدینا *jhulas-denā*, a. to sear,

جھلسنا *jhulasnā* or *jhulasnā* *jhulas-jānā*, n. to be singed, scorched. *h.*

جھلک *jhalak*, f. brightness, glitter, glare, refulgence; reflection of light. *jhulak*, drowsiness, slumber. *h.*

جھلکا *jhalkā*, } m. a blister. *h.*  
جھلکات *jhalkāt*, }

جھلکار *jhalkār*, m. brightness, light, splendour. *h.* [to make bright, to burnish. *h.*

جھلکانا *jhalkānā*, a. to cause to shine,

جھلکانا *jhulkānā*, a. to scorch, to singe (as the small feathers of a plucked fowl). *h.*

جھلکنا *jhalaṅnā*, n. to shine, to glare. *h.*

جھلکی *jhalkī*, f. a glance. *h.*

جھلگا *jhilgā*, m. the netted bottom of a bed or couch when worn out and separated; adj. a couch or bed is said to be *jhilgā* when the bottom is worn out or broken. *h.*

جھلم *jhilam*, f. armour, a coat of mail; the vizor of a helmet. *jhilām kā top*, an iron helmet. *h.* [crowd, &c. (v. *jhurmaf*). *h.*

جھلمٹ *jhulmaṭ*, m. a multitude,

جھلمیل *jhilmil*, m. a kind of gauze; a shutter, a Venetian blind. *h.*

جھلمیلا *jhilmilā*, thin, sparkling. *h.*

جھلمیلانا *jhilmilānā*, n. to undulate, as the flame of a candle or as water, to twinkle, to scintillate. *h.*

جھلمیلی *jhilmilī*, a kind of cloth so called. *d.*

جھلنا *jhalnā*, a. to fan, to move to and fro (as a fan); n. to be soldered or repaired. *h.*

جھلنا *jhulnā*, n. to swing, to dangle. *h.*

جھلنگ *jhilang*, of first rate quality, applied to cloth, &c. *d.*

جھلنگا *jhilangā*, m. a kind of soldier, also same as *jhilgā*, q. v. *h.*

جھلی *jhalnī*, f. a sieve (*ghirbāl*). *d.*

جھلوان *jhulwān*, m. a wreath or garland of flowers. *h.* [*nā*, q. v.

جھلوانا *jhalwānā*, a. causal of *jhal-*

جھلھایا *jhalhāyā*, suspicious, jealous. *h.*

جھلی *jhilī*, f. a cricket. *s.*

جھلی *jhilī*, f. a thin skin, a pellicle; the membrane in which the foetus is enveloped (*secundines*); the caul (*omentum*). *h.*

جھلی *jhulī*, a fold or wrinkle, plaits in cloth. *d.*

جھلی *jahlī*, lazy; passionate. *a.*

جھما *jhamā-jham*, raining heavily, and during the whole day. *h.*

جھماکا *jhamākā*, m. a heavy shower; quickness, haste. *h.*

جھم *jham-jham*, heavy continued rain (v. *jhamā-jham*). *h.*

جھمکانا *jhamjhamānā*, n. to shine, to glitter, to sparkle; (in Dakh.) *jhumjhumānā*, to smart or feel (pain as after a blow), &c. *h.*

جھمر *jhammar*, a flight of birds, a swarm of flies, &c. *d.*

جھمر *jhamar-jhamar*, drop by drop (a kind of small rain). *h.*

جھمک *jhamak*, f. glitter, splendour. *h.*

جھمکا *jhamkā*, m. splendour, refulgence; the clash or clatter of metallic substances. *h.*

جھمکا *jhumkā*, m. the bell-shaped pendant of an ear-ring; the wain, *Ursa Major*; a bunch of flowers or fruit; name of a flower (*Gloriosa superba*). *h.*

جھمکانا *jhamkānā*, a. to cause to shine, to make glitter, to cause to dance. *h.*

جھمکاڑا *jhamakrā*, m. splendour, beauty. *h.* [dance. *h.*

جھمکانا *jhamaknā*, n. to glitter; to

جھمکی *jhamkī*, f. glare, lustre, brilliancy. *h.* [madan sect so called. *a.*

جھمی *jahmī* (properly *jahmiyat*) a Muḥam-

جھن *jhun*, f. a slight resemblance. *h.*

جھن *jhan*, m. the sound of platters, or any vessel of metal, striking against one another, clash of arms, as swords, &c. *h.* [whom. *h.*

جھن *jhiñ*, inflect. pron. what, who,

جھن *jahnu*, m. the name of a king or saint. *jahnu-tanyā*, f. (Jahnu's daughter) a name of the Ganges; Jahnu having drunk up its waters, and then released them at the intercession of the god, is considered the parent of the stream. *s.*

جھنٹ *jhunṭ*, m. a shrub, a bush. *s.*

جھنٹی *jhinṭī*, f. a shrub (*Barleria cristata*). *s.* [tribe, q. v. *h.*

جھنجر *jhinjar*, a subdivision of the *gūjar*

جھنجوٹی *jhinjotī*, name of a musical mode. *d.*

جھنجور *jhinjūr* (also *jhinjur*), the morning twilight, or dawn of day. *d.*

جھنجورنا *jhinjornā*, to gnaw, to pull asunder with the teeth, as a dog &c. does flesh. *d.*

جھنجا *jhanjhā*, f. wind, wind and rain, a gale; raining in large drops; a sharp clanging sound, jangling. *s.*

جھنجانل *jhanjhānil* also *jhanjhā-wāl*, m. wind with rain, a high wind in the rainy season, a typhoon or tempest frequent in the south-west monsoon. *s.* [perplexity, incumbrance. *h.*

جھنجھٹ *jhanjhaṭ*, m. wrangling;

جھنجھٹی *jhanjhaṭī*, perplexing. *h.*

جھنجھری *jhanjhrī*, f. a lattice. *h.*

جھنجھکار *jhanjhhār*, f. clinking, tinkling, ringing. *s.*

جھنجلانا *jhunjhlānā*, n. to be peevish or fretful, to be petulant or irritable, to rage, to storm. *h.* [ness, rage, fury. *h.*

جھنجلہاٹ *jhunjhlāhaṭ*, f. peevish-

جھنجن *jhan-jhan*, m. an indistinct noise like the jangling of metal ornaments, a ringing, a rattling. *s.*

جھننا *jhunjhunā*, m. a child's rattle. *h.*

جھننا *jhanjhanā*, peevish, fretful. *h.*

جھننا *jhanjhanā* (also *jhun-jhunā*), n. to tinkle, to clink, to tingle, to ring, to rattle. *s.*

جھنناہٹ *jhanjhanāhat*, f. peevishness; clinking, tinkling. *h.*

جھنن *jhunjhunī*, f. little bells worn on the feet. *h.*

جھنن *jhinjhini*, f. the tingling sensation felt when a limb is asleep. *h.*

جھنن *jhinjhonā*, a. to break with the teeth, as a dog does a bone, &c. (v. *jhinjorā*). *d.*

جھنیا *jhanjiyā*, a species of *ser* in the lower Duāb. *h.*

جھنڈ *jhund*, m. crowd, swarm, flock; the buzzing noise of a crowd; a clump of trees. *jhund* *ks jhund*, dense crowds. *h.*

جھنڈا *jhandā* or *jhundā*, m. a banner, a flag, an ensign, a streamer. *h.*

جھنڈو *jhandū*, petals or foliage of a tree, &c.; a lock of hair. *h.*

جھنڈولا *jhandulā*, with thick, handsome foliage (a tree); with a fine head of hair (a child). *h.*

جھنڈی *jhundī*, f. a bush, thicket, jungle, a tuft of grass. *jhandī*, a banner, a flag-staff. *h.*

جھنک *jhank* or *jhanak*, } f. ringing, tinkling; clank, tingle, rattle. *s.*

جھنکار *jhanākār*, } f. ringing, tinkling; clank, tingle, rattle. *s.*

جھنکارنا *jhanākārā*, a. to ring, to make sound. *h.*

جھنکار *jhanākār*, a tree without leaves. *h.*

جھنکنا *jhanahnā*, a. to tinkle, to clink, to tingle, to ring. *s.*

جھنکواہی *jhanahnā*, acute rheumatism. *d.*

جھنکڑا *jhanhhārā*, } m. an elk; also

جھنکڑا *jhanhhārā*, } a tree without leaves. *h.*

جھنکنا *jhanhhnā*, } n. to be hor-

جھنکنا *jhanhhnā*, } ror-struck, to have the hair stand on end, to shudder, to rave, to chatter, to lament. *h.*

جھنگا *jhangā*, m. an upper garment or vest; a coat, a gown. *h.*

جھنگور *jhingūr*, m. a cockroach. *d.*

جہنم *jahannam*, m. hell; *gehenna*, according to the Musalmāns *Jahannam*, is divided into seven portions, appropriated severally to wicked Moslems, Christians, Jews, Sabæans, Gebres, idolaters, and hypocrites. *a.* [infernal. *a.*

جہنمی *jahannamī*, hellish, belonging to hell; *h.*

جہنواں *jhanwān*, m. a kind of rice. *h.*

جہنواں *jhanwānā*, n. to tan (in the sun); a. to wash the feet by rubbing *jhanwān*, q.v. *h.*

جہنڈا *jhin-haddā*, raw-boned. *s.*

جہوا *jihvā*, f. the tongue. *jihvā-swād*, m. licking, lapping. *jihvā-mal*, m. the fur of the tongue. *s.*

جہوا *jhanwā*, m. a tree (*Tamarix Indica*) with the tender branches of which baskets are made (same as *jhā*); a large basket (without a cover), made from the twigs of the tree so called. *s.*

جہوا *jhūpā*, m. a pile of mangoes or other fruit. *h.*

جہوت *jhūt*, } false, untrue; m. a lie, a

جہوت *jhūth*, } falsehood. *jhūt-sach*, misrepresentation. *jhūt-sach lagānā*, to misrepresent, to calumniate. *jhūth-mūth*, false, untrue, falsely. *s.*

جہوتا *jhūtā*, } m. liar, false; leavings

جہوتھا *jhūthā*, } of food, offal, refuse; (among Hindūs) that which has touched food and is thereby defiled. *jhūthā chātnā*, a. to eat leavings, to be very wretched. *jhūthi na pūchhnā*, a. to refuse even common civility. *s.*

جہوتالنا *jhūtālnā*, to prove false. *d.*

جہوتھان *jhūthan*, } land yielding a

جہوتھیاہل *jhūthiyā, il*, } double crop. *h.*

جہوہ *jhoj*, m. a nest; the stomach; a pendulous belly. *h.*

جہوہ *jhojhā*, m. the stomach; name of an inferior class of Musalmāns in the Duāb, &c., chiefly converts from Hindulsm. *h.*

جہورو *jhojhurū*, a kind of grass on which camels and horned beasts feed. *h.*

جہود *juhūd* or *jahūd* (for *yahūd*), a jew. *a.p.*

جہورا *jhūrā*, withered. *h.*

جہورا *jhorā*, the stalk of a leguminous plant (such as *moth*, q. v.), used as fodder. *h.*

جہورنا *jhurnā*, a. to pound, to grind; to shake fruit from the tree; n. to pine. *h.*

جہوڑ *jhaur*, f. squabbling; sounding all the strings of a musical instrument at once. *h.*

جہوڑ *jhūr*, m. a bush, a bramble. *jhūr-jhār*, a thicket. *h.*

جہوسا *jhūsā*, m. mizzling rain.

جہوسی *jhūsī*, f. name of a town near Ilāhābād. *h.*

جہوک *jhok*, f. a jolt, push, shove, a puff, a gust of wind; a bunch, a cluster of grapes, &c. *h.*

**جھوکا** *jhokā*, m. a blow, a contact, collision; a gust, a blast, a breeze. *jhokā bā,okā*, a current of wind. *h.*

**جھوکنا** *jhoknā*, a. to cast, to throw. *d.*  
**جھوکند** *jhokand*, the spot on which the *jhonkiyā* (q. v.) stands. *h.*

**جھول** *jhol*, m. puckering or wrinkling (as ill-made clothes); a litter, brood, farrow, hatch, a birth. *h.*

**جھول** *jhul*, f. body-clothes of cattle, housings; a bag, a wallet, a knapsack; a swing. *h.*

**جھول** *jahul*, extremely ignorant. *a.*

**جھولا** *jholā*, m. a stroke of the sun; the palsy; a knapsack, a wallet; a bleak cold wind which affects the wheat crop. *h.*

**جھولا** *jhulā*, m. a swing, the rope on which people swing; (in Dakh.) a cradle. *h.*

**جھولنا** *jhulnā*, n. to swing (for exercise); to swing, to dangle, to hang, to oscillate; m. a kind of poem. *h.*

**جھولن جاترا** *jhulan-jātrā*, a Hindū festival kept about new moon in August, in honour of *Krishna* and his mistress *Rādhā*. Idols representing these personages are placed in a chair suspended from the roof of the temple or house, and swung to and fro, while offerings of fruits, &c., are presented. The brāhmins are feasted, and love songs of the most indelicate description chanted all night. This festival is usually celebrated for five days and nights. — (Binning.) *s.*

**جھول:** *jhola*, a cold wind which affects wheat by drying up the ears. *h.*

**جھولی** *jhulī*, f. a cloth or sheet made into a fan for winnowing grain when there is no wind; a hammock or swinging cot. *h.*

**جھولی** *jhulī*, f. a wallet, a sack. *h.*

**جھوم** *jhum*, m. abundance of foliage; waving, undulating. *jhum-jhum*, m. gathering of the clouds. *jhumā-jhum*, repeated attack. *h.*

**جھومجھل** *jhumjhal*, anger, fury, storming. *h.* ((met.)) a battle, an engagement. *h.*

**جھومک** *jhūmak*, f. an assembly, a ball;

**جھومکا** *jhūmkā*, m. the bell-shaped pendant of an ear-ring; the constellation of the Bear, also (like *jhumkā*, q. v.), the *Gloriosa superba*, a beautiful flower growing wild in India. *h.*

**جھومکی** *jhūmkī*, f. a kind of ear-ring (see *jhumkā*). *h.*

**جھومنا** *jhūmnā*, n. to wave, to move the head up and down, to slumber, to move loose, to gather (the clouds). *h.* [of muslin. *h.*

**جھونا** *jhūnā*, m. a ripe cocoa-nut, a kind

**جھوپا** *jhompā*, m. a bunch of fruit; a cloth with eyelets which covers the whole body; a spike. *h.*

**جھوپڑا** *jhompṛā*, m. } a small hovel,

**جھوپڑی** *jhompṛī*, f. } a cottage, a hut, chiefly made up of bamboo; a thatched roof or shed. *s.*

**جھونٹا** *jhontā*, m. also *jhontī*, f. the hair on the back part of the head; the motion of a swing. *jhontā denā*, a. to shake one's head with violence. *h.*

**جھونٹر** *jhūntar*, } f. ground that pro-  
**جھونٹھر** *jhūnthar*, } duces two crops  
yearly. *h.* [than, f. leavings. *h.*

**جھونٹھن** *jhūnthan*, f. *jhūnthan* *jhān*—

**جھونٹی** *jhontī*, f. (v. *jhontā*) the hair, &c.

**جھونجھ** *jhūnjh*, m. a bird's nest. *h.*

**جھونجھل** *jhūnjhal*, f. petulance, peevishness, rage. *h.*

**جھوند** *jhūnd*, a heap, crowd; an association. *h.* [in a coparcenary village. *h.*

**جھونڈی** *jhūndī*, a lot or parcel of land

**جھونڈی** *jhūndī*, f. a bush, a clump of grass, the amount due from each sharer in a *bhaiyā chārā* estate. *h.* [fruit. *h.*

**جھونرا** *jhōnrā*, m. a bunch, a cluster (of

**جھونرا** *jhaunrā*, tawny. *h.*

**جھونسا** *jhaunsā*, greatly burnt or scorched. *h.*

**جھونک** *jhonk*, f. a shove or push in swinging; the impulse of a squall or sudden blast of wind. *jhonk denā*, a. to set fire to (particularly straw, &c.); to throw dust, &c.; to throw away (the lives of men uselessly). *jhonk khānā*, n. to roll. *h.*

**جھونک** *jhonk* (for *jonk*), a leech. *d.*

**جھونکنا** *jhonknā*, a. to cast, to push, to throw, to toss, to cast fuel (into an oven). *h.*

**جھونکیا** *jhonkiyā*, the man who keeps up the fire when sugar is boiling. *h.*

**جھونکا** *jhūngā*, m. bramble, brushwood. *h.*

**جھونمنا** *jhūmnā* (v. *jhūmnā*), to wave, &c. *h.*

**جھونیا** *jhonaiyā*, a division of the Kurmi tribe. *h.*

**جھوہا** *jhūhā*, a large stack of *bājra* or *Holcus sorghum*, amounting to from ten to twenty *bojh* or loads. *h.*

**جھیز** *jahez*, m. a portion, whatever a wife carries with her to her husband's house, paraphernalia. *a.*

**جھیس** *jhīsī*, m. a shower. *h.*

**جھیکنا** *jhiknā*, } n. to grieve, to

**جھیکھنا** *jhikhnā*, } be vexed, to la-

**جھینکنا** *jhīnknā*, } ment, to think

of any thing with sorrow, to recommend any thing seriously. *s.*

**جھیل** *jhīl*, f. a shallow lake or morass. *h.*

**جھیلنا** *jhelnā*, to brush off; to waft away; to fan; to swing gently. *jhel-lenā*, to grasp; to fold in the arms. *d.*

جہم *jahim* (also *jahim*), hell, or rather that subdivision of it which is allotted to idolators. *a.*

جہیں جہی *jahin*, in whatever place, wherever. *h.*

جہین جہین *jhin*, } fine, subtle, thin. *h.*  
جہینا جہینا *jhinā*, }

جہینکا جہینکا *jhinikā*, same as *jhinikā*, *q. v.*

جہینکا جہینکا *jhingā*, *f.* shrimp, a prawn; *m.* (*Cucumis acutangulus*, *Lin.*; *Laiffa acutangula*, *Rosb.*). *h.*

جہینگٹ جہینگٹ *jhingāt*, *m.* a steersman. *h.*

جہنگر جہنگر *jhingur*, *m.* the name of an insect, a cricket. *h.*

جی جی *ji*, *m.* life, soul, spirit. *ji* *uṭhānā*, *a.*

to withdraw one's friendship or desire. *ji* *ā-jānā*, to have the mind suddenly fixed (on any thing). *ji* *burā-k.*, *a.* to vomit, to have a nausea; to be displeased. *ji* *barhānā*, *n.* to be moderately desirous. *ji* *bikharānā*, *n.* to faint. *ji* *bhar-jānā*, *n.* to be at ease and contented. *ji* *bhar-ānā*, *n.* to be touched with compassion or seized with grief. *ji* *bahānā*, *a.* to amuse one's self; to dissipate reflection. *ji* *pānā*, *a.* to understand one's temper; *n.* to be highly pleased, to escape from misfortune. *ji* *pāni-k.*, *a.* to harass, to tease, to plague, to perplex. *ji* *par kisi ke chālū*, *a.* to obey one. *ji* *par khelānā*, to run the hazard (see *jān par khelānā*). *ji* *pasijānā*, *pighalānā*, or *pighal-jānā*, *n.* to be compassionate, to feel affection. *ji* *pakrā jānā*, *n.* to be sorry. *ji* *phat-jānā*, *n.* to be broken-hearted. *ji* *phir-jānā*, *n.* to be contented; to be satiated or disgusted. *ji* *jalānā*, *a.* to befriend; to plague, to perplex. *ji* *jālū*, to be vexed or troubled in mind. *ji* *chāhnā*, *a.* to desire. *ji* *chhipānā* or *-churānā*, *a.* to do a work carelessly or lazily, to neglect. *ji* *chalānā*, *a.* to act bravely. *ji* *chālū*, to desire. *ji* *dān-k.*, *a.* to grant life, to pardon a capital crime. *ji* *dhaṭaknā*, *n.* to have a palpitation of the heart. *ji* *dūb jānā*, *n.* to faint. *ji* *rakhnā*, *n.* to be easily pleased; to please. *ji* *se utar-jānā*, *n.* to sink in the opinion of another; to be broken-hearted. *ji* *se mārānā*, to kill. *ji* *karmā* and *honā*, *a.* to desire, to wish for. *ji* *kholke kuchh-k.*, *a.* to do with pleasure, cheerfully. *ji* *kī amān māngnī*, *a.* to preface a discourse with excuse. *ji* *ke badal ji denā*, *a.* to take up the cause of another. *ji* *ghaṭ-jānā*, *n.* to detest. *ji* *lagānā*, *a.* to excite desire or love; to fix or apply the mind. *ji* *lagnā*, *a.* to contract affection for any person or thing, to hanker after. *ji* *lenā*, *a.* to penetrate one's thoughts; to excite one's desire; to kill. *ji* *mārānā*, *a.* to mortify one's desire, to displease. *ji* *matlānā*, to be sick at the stomach, to feel nausea. *ji* *milānā*, *a.* to contract friendship. *ji* *meṅ ānā*, *n.* to come into the mind, to occur to the recollection. *ji* *meṅ jal-jānā*, *n.* to be tormented with envy or jealousy. *ji* *meṅ ji ānā*, *n.* to be comforted. *ji* *meṅ ghar-k.*, *n.* to be pleasant, agreeable, or acceptable. *ji* *nikalnā*, *n.* to die; to desire or love excessively; to fear exceedingly. *ji* *hārānā*, *n.* to be discouraged, depressed; to be deterred by cowardice, to lose heart. *ji* *haṭ-jānā*, *n.* to detest. *s.*

جی جی *ji*, yes; sir, master, you sir. *h.*

جی جی *je*, pron. who, which, what. *h.*

جی جی *jai*, as much as, as many as. *h.*

جی جی *jai* or *جای jaya*, *m. f.* triumph, promotion, advancement, preferment, victory, bravo! *huzza!* all hail. *jai-jai-kār*, *m.* rejoicings, cheers, triumph, exaltation. *jai-jai-kār k.*, to *huzza*, to shout. *jai-māl*, *f.* garland of victory. *s.*

جی جی *ja, ī*, oats; the grain was introduced into India by the British. *h.*

جیا جیا *jiyā*, *f.* a mother; the earth; a bow-string. *s.*

جیانا جیانا *jiyānā*, } *a.* to vivify, to restore  
جیانوی جیانوی *jiyānau*, } to life, to foster. *s.*

جیب جیب *jaib*, *f.* the breast, the heart; the breast or collar of a garment. *a.*

جیب جیب *jeb* (also *jaib*), *f.* a pocket. *jeb-katra*, *m.* a pickpocket. *jaibi khāṣṣ*, a privy purse. *p.*

جیب جیب *jīb* (*v. jibh*), the tongue. *jīb-ulaṭnū*, to express clearly. *jil-chhili*, a tongue-scraper. *d.*

جیبکا جیبکا *jibikā*, *f.* pension, livelihood. *s.*

جیبکا جیبکا *jibh*, *f.* the tongue. *jibh barhānā*, *n.* to be loquacious and abusive; to pursue pleasures beyond one's reach. *jibh pakarānā*, *a.* to silence, to interrupt one's discourse; to criticise minutely. *jibh-jhukānā*, to pretend to wealth falsely. *jibh chāpnā*, *a.* to long after or covet unattainable enjoyment. *jibh chālānā*, *n.* to boast beyond one's ability. *jibh dābke bāt kahānā*, *a.* to speak with reserve. *jibh kāpnā*, *a.* to forbid by signs; (from the Persian) to grant the request of a petitioner; to be struck with terror or astonishment. *jibh nikālānā*, to put out the tongue (met.) to be extremely fatigued, thirsty. *s.*

جیہارا جیہارا *jibhārā*, plain-spoken, loquacious. *s.*

جیبھی جیبھی *jibhi*, *f.* an instrument for cleaning the tongue; a bit of a bridle. *jibhi-machhi*, *a.* sole fish. *s.* [*jebi*, of the pocket. *h. p.*]

جیبی جیبی *jibi*, of or relating to the tongue, lingual.

جیہر جیہر *jai-ber*, as many times, as often as. *s.*

جیپال جیپال or جیپال *jai-pāl*, *m.* a king, a sovereign (name of several celebrated Hindū princes), a plant or tree (*Croton triglum*). *s.*

جیپتر جیپتر *jai-patra*, *m.* record of victory; in law, the written and sealed award of the judge in favour of either party. *s.*

جیت جیت *jit*, *f.* winning, victory, success. *jit-patra*, a favourable decree. *s.*

جیت جیت *jait* or *جیت jet*, *m.* name of a plant (*Eschynomene sesban*); name of a musical mode. *s.*

جیتا جیتا *jitā*, alive. *jite ji*, when alive, in one's lifetime; (for *jetā*), over, more, above. *jitā honā*, *n.* to be over. *s.*

جیتا جیتا *jitā*, *m.* mutual assistance in tillage, also allowing the use of a plough and bullocks instead of paying wages in money or kind. *h.*

جیتا جیتا *jetā*, as much as, so much. *jetā ki*, though, although. *s.* [decision. *h.*]

جیتا جیتا *jitā-patr*, *m.* a favourable

جیتا جیتا *jit-ālū*, arrowroot. *h.*

جیتب جیتب *jitab*, *m.* life, existence. *s.*

جیترا جیترا *jaitrā*, *m.* a conqueror, a victor. *s.*

جیترتھ جیترتھ *jaitra-rath*, *m.* a hero, a victor. *s.*

جیتری جیتری *jaitrī*, victorious, triumphant. *s.*



جیتک *jetik*, as many, as much. *s.*

جیتنا *jītnā*, a. to win, to conquer, to overcome, for *jītnā*, as much as, or, as many as. *s.*

جیتو *jītu*, } m. a conqueror, a  
جیتوانت *jītwant*, } winner at play. *s.*  
جیتو *jītnaiyā*, }

جیتی *jaitī*, a kind of weed (v. *jaichī*).

جیتیا *jītiyā*, f. name of a Hindū fast, with sacrifice to and worship of *Devī* (*jītiyā bart*), observed by women who have lost several children, to preserve the remainder. *s.*

جیترا *jīterā*, } m. mutual assistance in tillage

جیترا *jīterā*, } (v. *jītā*). *h.*

جیت *jet*, f. heap, accumulation. *h.*

جیتھ *jeth*, adj. best, eldest (brother where there are several); m. husband's elder brother; name of the second Hindū month (the full moon of which is near *jyeshthā*) (May-June). *jeth-ra'iyat*, the head of the "ryots" or cultivators in a village (v. *jeshthā*). *s.*

جیتھا *jethā*, m. elder, first-born; the first and strongest tint obtained from *kusum* (*Carthamus tinctorius*). *s.*

جیتھانی *jethānī*, f. the wife of a husband's elder brother. *s.*

جیتھرا *jethrā*, elder, first-born; husband's elder brother. *s.*

جیتھ رعیت *jeth-ra'iyat*, m. the head villager who conducts the ordinary business thereof. *h. a.*

جیتھندا *jethundā*, the share or right of the eldest son. *h.*

جیتھوت *jethaut*, m. the son of a husband's elder brother. *s.*

جیتھی مدھ *jethī-madhu*, m. liquorice (*Glycyrrhiza glabra*). *s.*

جیتھوئی *jajjainantī*, or *jajjainantī*, f. name of a *rāgini*, or musical mode. *h.*

جیتی *jaichī*, a kind of weed which grows up with the spring crops, and yields a kind of oil. *h.*

جید *jaiyid*, excellent, elegant, arable; pure money of standard weight. *jīd*, a slender and beautiful neck. *jayad*, slenderness of the neck. *a.*

جیدھر *jidhar*, whithersoever (v. *jidhar*). *h.*

جیدھک *jaidhak* (also *jaidhāk*), m. a kind of drum. *s.* [tory. *s.*

جیدھون *jai-dhwanī*, m. shout of victory.

جیر *jer*, m. the membrane in which the foetus is enveloped, the after-birth, *secundines*. *h.*

جیرا *jiyarā*, m. life, soul; (met.) beloved. *s.*

جیرا *jirā*, } m. cummin-seed. *s.*  
جیرک *jirak*, }

جیران *jirān* (pl. of *جار*), neighbours. *a.*

جیرن *jiran* or *jirna*, old; digested; withered, decayed; m. an old man. *jirni*, f. old age, decay; digestion. *jirnatā*, f. old age, infirmity, decay. *jirna-vastra*, m. old, worn or tattered raiment. *s.*

جیرن وردھنک *jirna-vradhnak*, m. a fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotundus*). *s.*

جیسا *jaisā*, as, such as, like; *jaisā chāhiye*, as occasion may require, as it ought, sufficiently. *jaisā-taisā*, as well as. *jaisā kā taisā*, precisely the same. *jaisā ki*, as though, as when. *s.*

جیسوار *jaiswār*, } name of certain low-caste  
جیسوار *jaiswārā*, } tribes. *h.*

جیش *jaish*, an army, troops; enjoyment, pleasure. *a.*

جیشد *jai-shabda*, m. a shout or song of victory, the exclamation *jai jai*. *s.*

جیشٹ *jeshṭ*, } eldest, chief, &c. (same  
جیشٹ *jeshṭh*, } as *jeth*, q. v.). *s.*

جیشٹھا *jeshṭhā*, f. one of the mansions of the moon (the eighteenth, Antares and two other stars in Scorpio). *s.*

جیغہ *jīgha* or *jegha*, an ornament of gold and jewels worn in the turban. *p.*

جیف *jaif* or *jiyaf*, (pl. of جیفہ), carcasses, dead bodies. *a.* [a corpse; adj. unclean. *a.*

جیفہ *jīfa*, m. a dead and putrefying carcase;

جیکا *jīkā* (for *jīvikā* or *jībīkā*), f. pension, livelihood, means of living. *s.*

جیل *jel*, m. a string or line of captives chained together; a string of buckets passed over the Persian wheel; a jail or prison; also *jel-khāna*, the same. *h.* [the treble. *p.*

جیل *jīl*, f. a high note or tone in music,

جیلی *jeli*, a kind of pitchfork or rake for collecting and adjusting the ears of corn on a threshing-ground. *h.*

جیمار *jī-mār*, capital, deserving death (as a crime); mortifying one's desires. *s.*

جیمال *jai-māl* or *jaya-māl*, f. necklace or garland of victory. *s.*

جیمان *jaimān*, or *jaimān*, victorious. *s.*

جیمین *jaimini*, m. a celebrated saint and philosopher, founder of the *Uttara-Mīmāṃsā* school. *s.* [self. *s.*

جیمنا *jīmna*, a. to eat, to feed one's

جیمنکل *jai-mangal*, m. the royal elephant. *s.*

جین *jīn*, m. an old man (v. *jirna*). *s.*

جین *jain*, m. a Jaina, a follower of the heterodox sect so called from worshipping a number of *Jins*, or divine teachers, as incarnations of the Deity: they deny the authority of the Vedas, and disregard the distinction of castes. *s.*

جینا *jīnā*, n. to live; m. living, life. *s.*

جینئی جیانی *jayanī*, f. a tree (*Eschynomene* *senhu*); a flag, a banner. *s.* [to wrinkle. *h.*

جینکڑانا جیگڑانا *jingurānā*, a to corrugate,

جینی جینینی *jayinī*, victorious. *jainī*, of or relating to the sect of Jaina, q. v. *s.*

جیو جیو *jīw*, m. life, soul. جیو *jīu*, a sweetheart, a lover; Interj. bravo! *s.*

جیو جیو *jyo*, life, soul, (same as *jīw*). *jyo par* *sā*, to come into extreme difficulty. *jyo chāi kahā*, to shew aversion, to abhor. *jyo sē ākhnā*, to pass away from life. *s.*

جیوات جیواتو *jīvātū*, m. a drug for re-animating the dead; life, existence. *s.*

جیواتما جیواتما *jīvātmā*, m. the vital principle or spirit. *s.*

جیوادھار جیوادھار *jirādhār*, m. (the receptacle of life) the earth. *s.* [a village. *h.*

جیوار جیوار *jairār*, the head inhabitants of

جیوار جیوار *jewār*, a clan of *rājput*. *h.*

جیوان جیوان *jai-wān*, victorious. *s.*

جیوانتک جیوانتک *jīvāntak*, m. a fowler, a bird-catcher, *s.*

جیوٹرک جیوٹرک *jiv-putrak*, m. a plant bearing seeds which are used in rosaries. *s.*

جیوت جیوت *jīvit*, m. life existence. *jīvit*, *kāl*, m. duration of life. *s.*

جیوت جیوت *jīvat*, living, alive; spirited, bold; victorious. *jīvat-pati*, f. a wife whose husband is alive. *jīvat-tokā*, f. a woman whose children are living. *s.*

جیوت جیوت *jyoti*, f. light, splendour. *s.*

جیوتا جیوتا *jivitā*, living, alive. *s.*

جیوتسنا جیوتسنا *jyotsnā*, f. moonlight. *jyotsnā-grīva*, m. the *chakor* or Greek partridge. *jyotsnā-vriksha*, m. the tripod or tree of a lampstand, a candlestick. *s.* [a night of full moon. *s.*

جیوتسنی جیوتسنی *jyotsnī*, f. a moonlight night,

جیوتش جیوتش *jyotish*, m. astronomy, astrology. *jyotish-mān*, luminous, radiant. *s.*

جیوتشک جیوتشک *jyotishk*, m. a heavenly body, a planet, a star. *s.* [ger. *s.*

جیوتشک جیوتشک *jyotishik*, m. an astrolo-

جیوتشی جیوتشی *jyotishi*, f. a star, a planet; m. an astronomer an astrologer. *s.*

جیوتیا جیوتیا *jīvtiyā*, f. (same as *jīvtiyā*, q. v.)

جیوتیرتھ جیوتیرتھ *jyoti-rath*, m. the pole-star. *s.*

جیوتیش جیوتیش *jīvitesh*, m. (lord of life) a name of Yama; a husband, a lord; a drug to revive the dead. *s.*

جیوتیشا جیوتیشا *jīviteshā*, adj. ruling life (applicable to objects of reverence or affection). *s.*

جیوت جیوت *jīvat*, lively, spirited, bold. *s.*

جیوتھ جیوتھ *jīyauṭh*, brave, courageous. *s.*

جیو جیو *jīw-jīw*, m. a kind of bird, supposed to be a pheasant (v. *jīwanjīw*). *s.*

جیودھن جیودھن *jīw-dhan*, m. livestock; wealth in flocks and herds. *s.* [sure of land. *h.*

جیوری جیوری *jewrī*, f. a cord, a string, a mea-

جیوڑا جیوڑا *jīwṛā* or جیوڑا *jīyūrā*, m. life, soul; sweetheart, beloved; annual wages to washermen and others. *s.*

جیوڑا جیوڑا *jewṛā* or *je,orā*, m. cord, string; perquisites of village servants. *h.*

جیوڑی جیوڑی *jewrī* or *je,orī*, f. a cord, string; a worm. *h.* [articulation. *s.*

جیوستھان جیوستھان *jīvasthān*, m. a joint, an

جیوسو جیوسو *jīw-sū*, f. the mother of living children. *s.*

جیوک جیوک *jīvak*, m. a tree (*Pentaptera tomentosa*); a medicinal plant; an animal, a living being. *s.*

جیوکا جیوکا *jīvikā*, f. pension, livelihood. *s.*

جیوکوٹھی جیوکوٹھی *jīva-koṭhī*, a house or hospital for vermin, &c., such as may be seen at Surat. *s.*

جیوگر جیوگر *jīw-gar*, resolute, bold. *s.*

جیومار جیومار *jīw-mār*, capital (same as *jī-mār*, q. v.) [the body. *s.*

جیومنڈر جیومنڈر *jīw-mandir*, (temple of life)

جیون جیون *jīwan*, m. life, existence, livelihood; water; a son. *jīwan-birt*, a stipend allowed to the family of an old deceased servant. *s.*

جیون جیون *jyūn* or جیون *jyon*, how much, the more so, when, as, as if. *jyūn kā tyūn*, precisely the same. *h.*

جیونا جیونا *jīwnā*, n. to live, be alive. *s.*

جیونا جیونا *jēwnā*, a. to eat. *s.*

جیونار جیونار *jēwnār* or *je,onār*, f. a treat, feast, entertainment; (for *jāwnāl*, q. v.) land in constant cultivation. *s.*

جیونت جیونت *jai-want*, victorious. *s.*

جیونت جیونت *jīwant*, living, alive. *s.*

جیونتک جیونتک *jīwantik*, m. a fowler, a bird-catcher. *s.*

جیونتکا جیونتکا *jīwantikā*, f. a parasite plant (*Epidendrum tesseloides*, &c.); a plant (*Menispermum glabrum*). *s.*

جیونتی جیونتی *jīwantī*, f. a tree (*Celtis orientalis*); a plant (*Menispermum glabrum*); the Sam or Sān tree (*Mimosa albidā*); yellow myrobalan (*Terminalia chebulā*). *s.*

جیونجیو جیونجیو *jīwanjīw*, m. a kind of bird, supposed to be a pheasant; the *chakor* or Greek partridge. *s.* [subsistence. *s.*

جیونوپایہ جیونوپایہ *jīwanopāya*, m. means of

جیونوشدھ جیونوشدھ *jīwanauśadh*, m. a drug to revive the dead. *s.*

جیونی جیوانی *jīvanī*, f. *jasmin*. s.

جیوی جیوی *jīvī*, living, alive; a living being. s.

جی ہارنا جی ہارنا *jī-hārṇā*, to be discouraged, depressed from fear. s. [ment. h.

جہر جہر *jehar*, f. m. the name of an orna-

جہڑ جہڑ *jehar*, f. a pile of pots filled with water and placed one over the other, in order to be carried on the head; a ceremony preparative to marriage, in which pots filled with water are piled over one another, the whole crowned with a bowl of *sharbat*, and the friends watch by it during the night. h.

جی ہو جی ہو *jai-hau* (Braj), you may or will go. h. [will go, will be. h.

جی ہی جی ہی *jai-hai* (Braj), he, &c. may or

جی جی *jai-jai*, victorious, triumphant. s.

جیا جیا *jeiā*, conquerable, fit to be conquered. s.

جیشٹھ جیشٹھ *jyeshṭha*, best, pre-eminent; oldest, older. *jyeshṭhāna*, the eldest son's share, the right of primogeniture; m. the second Hindū month (May-June). *jyeshṭhatā*, f. seniority, pre-eminence. *jyeshṭha-tāt*, m. a father's elder brother. *jyeshṭha-varna*, m. a Brāhman. s.

جیشٹھا جیشٹھا *jyeshṭhā*, f. the eighteenth lunar mansion comprising three stars, of which one is Scorpionis; the middle finger. s.

## ح

ح *che* or *chīm*; called also *jīm-i fārsī* or

*jīm-i 'ajamī* (i.e. the Persian *jīm*, the Arabs not having it in their language), the seventh letter of the Persian alphabet and the eighth of the Hindūstānī. It sounds like *ch* in the English words "cherry, cheek". It is sometimes permuted, 1st, into *zh*, as *kāzh* for *kāch*, glass; a pine-tree: 2nd, into *z*, as *pizishk* for *pichishk*, a physician or apothecary. 3rd, into *sh*, as *kāshī* for *kāchī*, made of glass: lastly, by the Arabs it is changed into *j*, and sometimes into *ṣ* or *sh*, as *kāj* for *kāch*, and *ṣin*, China, for *chin*, *ṣhatranj* for *chaturang*, chess. In reckoning by the *abjad* it represents three, the same as *jīm*. h. p.

ح *cha*, is the corresponding letter in the Devanagari alphabet. In Sanskrit it is a symbol for the God Shiva, a thief, a tortoise, &c. s.

چا *chā*, f. tea. *chā-dān*, m. a teapot. p.

چابک *chābuk*, m. active, alert; a horsewhip (in this sense it is only found in the works of *kāsurā*, and it is probably Hindi). *chābuk-bāzi*, f. whipping, lash. *chābuk-dast*, nimble, active, alert, quick, beautiful. *chābuk-phaṭkārnā*, a. to crack a whip. *chābuk-sawār*, m. a horse-breaker, a jockey; a good rider; a horse-broker. *chābuk-sawāri*, f. jockeyship, &c. *chābuk-tarnā*, a. to whip, to lash. p.

چابکی *chābuki*, f. activity, alertness, despatch, patch, celerity. p.

چابنا *chābnā*, a. to chew, to masticate. *chāb chāb bāten karnī*, a. to mince one's words, to speak little and haughtily. s.

چاپنا *chāpnā*, a. to thrust in (a pin, nail, &c.), to prick. d.

چابا *chābū*, (in comp.), chewing, a chewer. d. چابھٹ پازنا *chābhaṭ pārṇā*, a. to crunch, to crush. h.

چابی *chābī*, f. a key. The word is elegant, and chiefly used in Bengal: it is apparently of Portuguese origin. h.

چاپ *chāp*, m. a bow; also the refuse of the *jhar berī*, after the leaves are beaten from it. *chāp-jarīb*, gross measurement of the lands on an estate. h.

چاپاتی *chāpātī*, f. a thin cake of fine bread. d.

چاپ پٹ *chāp-paṭ*, m. a tree (*Buchanania latifolia*). s.

چاپڑی *chāpre*, cakes of cow-dung, which, when dry, are used as fuel. h.

چاپل *chāpal*, m. unsteadiness. s.

چاپلوس *chāplūs*, m. a flatterer, a wheedler. p.

چاپلوسی *chāplūsī*, m. flattery, wheedling. p.

چاپنا *chāpnā* (v. *chānpnā*), to join; to cram, &c. h. [ing-net. h.

چاپھند *chāphand*, m. a kind of fish-

چاتر *chātur*, clever, able, cunning, wise; in comp. (from *chatur*) four. *chātur-varnya*, m. the aggregate of the four castes. *chātur-vaidyā*, m. a priest versed in the four Vedas. s.

چاتر *chātar*, m. a large net, a seine. h.

چاتری *chāturī*, f. } cleverness, dex-

چاتریہ *chāturya*, m. } terity, cunning. s.

چاتک *chātak*, m. name of a bird (*Cuculus melanoleucus*). s.

چاتوال *chātnāl*, m. a hollow made in the ground to receive a burnt-offering; any hole in the ground. s.

چاٹ *chāt*, f. longing, wish, relish, taste; habit, custom, "bonne bouche". *chāt lenā*, a. to lick up. h.

چاٹا *chātā*, the vessel that receives the juice of the sugar cane as it drops from the mill. h.

چاٹنا *chāṭnā*, to lick, to lap. h.

چاٹی *chāṭī*, f. a churn. h.

چاچا *chāchā*, m. a father's brother, paternal uncle (Lat. *patruus*). h.

چاچر *chāchar*, m. the pole round which they play at the festival of the *holī*; a fair or assemblage of people collected after the *holī*. h.

چاچی *chāchī*, f. father's sister, or father's brother's wife, aunt. h.

چادر *chādar*, f. a sheet, tablecloth, mantle, veil; a cascade. *chādar bichhānā*, a. to lay the cloth. h.

چار *chāru*, beautiful, pleasing, elegant. s.

چار *chār*, four. *chār abrū*, m. a kind of dervise who shaves his eyebrows and whiskers. *chār-ānkā* or *chār-ānkānā* (v. *chār-chashm*). *chār-angal*, m. palm (four inches). *chār-angli*, f. hand's breadth. *chār-āina*, m. iron armour. *chār-bālīsh*, m. a throne,

couch, or sofa. *chār-bāg*, sensible, quick, intelligent, alert. *chār-bisī*, m. fourscore. *chār-pāra*, divided into four, four-pieced. *chār-fūk*, broken (into four pieces). *chār-tak*, ambling, pace of a horse. *chār-tak chalnā*, to amble. *chār-jāna*, m. a kind of saddle (without a tree). *chār-chashm*, f. meeting, interview, the eyes of two people meeting. *chār-khāna*, chequered; m. a kind of cloth. *chār-diwārī* or *-diwālī*, f. a court-yard, inclosure, area. *chār-zānū*, a mode of sitting, as tailors sit at work. *chār-zānū baithnā*, n. to squat, to sit oriental fashion, with the legs crossed in front. *chār-sāl*, a horse of four years old. *chār-sā*, a cross-road, two roads crossing each other. *chār-shāna*, tough, hardy. *chār-zarb*, sensible, intelligent, generally applied to slaves. *chār-khūnjā*, quadrangular. *chār-maghz*, m. a walnut; an earthen ball with which children play. *chār-nazaren-k.*, an interview to take place (v. *chār-chashm*). *chārōn taraf* and *chārōn or*, the four sides or quarters, i. e. all around, on all sides. p.

چار *chār* (v. *chāra*), remedy, help, &c. *chār-nā-chār*, nolens volens. p.

چار *chār*, pepper soup, commonly called by Europeans "*mulligatawny*" which is a corruption of its name in the Tamil language. d.

چارا *chārā* (for چاره q. v.), remedy, aid, &c. p.

چارا *chārā*, m. forage, fodder; bait for fish; a young plant. *chārā dālnā*, a. to bait. h.

چارپایه *chār-pāya*, m. a quadruped. p.

چارپایه *chār-pāyē*, f. a bedstead, a bed. *chār-pāyē par pārnā*, n. to get sick; a litter for carrying the sick. p. [roads, quadrivium. s.]

چارپه *chār-path*, m. a meeting of

چارتا *chār-tā* (for *chār-tār*), a lute with four strings. p.

چارچند *chār-chand*, fourfold, quadruple. p.

چارده *chār-dah*, fourteen, the full moon. p.

چاردهم *chār-dahum*, the fourteenth, the full moon. p.

چارديها *chār-dihāt*, an estate formed of the land belonging to four villages. p.

چارشنبه *chār-shamba*, Wednesday. p.

چاق *chār-kab*, an article of dress so called; a kind of vest; also a kind of mirror. p.

چارگنا *chār-gunā*, fourfold, quadruple. p. s. [fourth. p.]

چارم *chārum*, *chārumī* or *chārumīn*, the

چارن *chāran*, m. a dancer or mimic, a kind of bard, a panegyrist. s.

چارناچار *chār-nā-chār*, certainly, inevitably, by force, right or wrong, nolens volens. p.

چاروا *chār-wā*, m. a pony, quadruped. *chār-wā-dār*, m. a groom, one who lets horses. p.

چارواک *chār-wāk*, the head of a tribe of atheists; a sophist, a sceptic, an atheist. s.

چاروان *chār-wān*, m. } the fourth; more usually

چاروین *chār-wīn*, f. } *chauthā*, &c. h.

چارولی *chār-olī*, f. kernel of a nut. d.

چاروناچار *chār-o-nā-chār*, nolens volens, &c. p.

چاروی *chār-ōi*, f. a beautiful woman; understanding, intellect; moonlight; light, splendour. s.

چاره *chāra*, m. remedy, cure, help, aid; expedient. *chāra-sāz* or *-gar*, one who remedies, *chāra-sāzi* or *-garī*, remedying, curing, &c. p.

چاره *chāra*, m. forage, fodder, food for cattle; truss, sheaf, grass; a young plant; a bait for fish. *chāra dālnā*, a. to bait. h.

چارپاری *chāryārī*, m. a sect of Musalmāns who venerate equally the four successors of *Muḥammad*. The Shī'as apply this term to the Sunnis. p.

چاریک *chār-yak*, one of four, a fourth. p.

چارک *chār*, f. turf; a hurt, a wound, a knock; a lever. *chār-parwā*, to be necessary. h.

چارپی *chārī*, slander, calumny, backbiting. *chārī khānā*, to delight in calumny, &c. d.

چاس *chās*, f. ploughing, cultivation. *chās-k.*, a. to plough. h.

چاسا *chāsā*, m. a cultivator, a ploughman, a husbandman. h. [medicine. d.]

چاسکو *chāskū* (for *chāksū*, q. v.), a kind of

چاسنا *chāsnā*, a. to plough, to till. h.

چاسنی *chāsnī*, a pan in which the juice of the sugar-cane is boiled. h.

چاسی *chāsī*, m. (v. *chāsā*) a ploughman; f. cultivation, tillage. h.

چاشت *chāsh* or *chāsh-gāh*, f. the middle hour between sunrise and the meridian; also what is eaten at that time, breakfast, a collation. *chāsh-namāz*, morning prayer. p.

چاشنی *chāshnī*, f. flavour, relish, a mixture of sweet and sour; a specimen; syrup. p.

چاشنیگیر *chāshnīgīr*, a taster, a servant whose duty it is to watch over the kitchen of princes, and to taste every dish brought to table as a security against poison—(Binning). p.

چاق *chāk*, active, alert; well, in good health; erect, a horse ready to cover; in spirits. *chāk chaw-band*, healthy and vigorous. z.

چاقو *chākū*, m. a clasp-knife, a penknife. p.

چاک *chāk*, m. a narrow opening intentionally left in clothes; a rent, a slit, a fissure. *chāk-k.*, a. to rend, to slit, to tear, to split. *chāk-girebān*, with collar torn, afflicted. s.

چاک *chāk*, m. a potter's wheel; a wheel of any kind; rings of earth for forming a well; a millstone, mill. s.

چاکت *chākaṭ*, a kind of bracelet. d.

چاکر *chākar*, m. a servant, attendant. p.

چاکران *chākarān* (pl.), servants. *chākarān-zamīn*, lands exempted from revenue dues, and appropriated to the maintenance of public officers and servants. p.

چاکری *chākārī*, f. service, attendance; a grant in a village for personal services, service land. p.

چاكسو *chāksū*, m. the name of a medicine (a small black seed) for diseases of the eyes. *p.*

چاكو *chākhū*, m. a claspknife, a penknife. *p.*

چاكهنا *chākhnā*, a. to enjoy, to relish, to taste. *s.* [stone. *h.*

چاكي *chāki*, f. (v. *chakki*), a mill-

چال *chāl*, f. habit, custom; gait, pace. *chāl pakaynā*, n. to prevail. *chāl-chalnā*, n. to behave. *chāl-dhāl*, f. manners, behaviour, breeding, politeness. *chāl-milnā*, n. to smell a rat. *s.*

چال *chāl*, f. a colour in horses, roan; m. the thatch or roof of a house. *h.*

چالا *chālā*, m. motion, departure; (met.) a lucky moment. *s.*

چالا *chālā*, } laborious, active, hard-  
چالاک *chālāk*, } working, alert, fleet,  
nimble, ingenious, clever. *chālāk-dast*, expert of hand. *chālāk-dastī*, expertness. *p.*

چالاکي *chālākī*, f. activity, alertness, nimbleness, celerity; boldness. *p.* [portation. *p.*

چالان *chālān*, invoice, bill of lading; trans-

چالش *chālsh*, f. exertion in battle; manner, conduct; a graceful gait. *p.*

چالک *chālakh*, laxative. *s.*

چالن *chālān*, m. a sieve, a strainer. *s.*

چالنا *chālānā*, a. to sift; n. to be mischievous. *s.*

چالهار *chālān-hār*, a sifter. *s.*

چالني *chālāni*, f. a sieve, a strainer. *s.*

چاله *chālāh*, f. the name of a fish (sort of sprat. (*Clupea cultrata*, Buch). *s.*

چالي *chālī*, roguish, wicked, mischievous. *h.*

چالیس *chālīs*, forty. *chālīs-sutūn*, a pavilion, palace, &c., having forty (i.e. a great many) pillars. *s.*

چالیسا *chālīsā*, m. a dimness of sight which is supposed to come on at forty years of age, and often to be removed on approaching the forty-eighth or fiftieth year; the fortieth year of any era, or of the century; an aggregate of forty, a period of forty days; a quarantine. *s.*

چالیسواں *chālīs-wān*, the fortieth; hence a festival or ceremony held on the fortieth day after child-birth, death of a relation, &c. *s.*

چالیسی *chālīsī*, f. quarantine; a period of forty days' abstinence kept after the death of a relation, child-birth, &c. *s.*

چام *chām*, m. hide, skin, leather. *chām ke dām chālāne*, a. to stretch to the utmost a temporary authority (lit. to give currency to coins of leather). *chām-chorī*, adulterous connection with another man's wife. *s.*

چامر *chāmar*, m. the tail of the Bos grunniens, used to whisk off flies, &c. *chāmar-pushpa*, m. the betel-nut tree (*Areca fauvel* or *catechu*). *s.*

چامیکر *chāmīkar*, m. gold. *s.*

چانپ *chāmp*, f. the lock of a gun; the stocks, the rack. *chāmp chāphānā*, a. to cock a gun; to punish or torment by squeezing the ear with the lock of a gun. *h.*

چانپنا *chāmpnā*, a. to join; to stuff, to cram, to thrust in, to press. *h.*

چانتنا *chāntnā*, a. to press, to squeeze. *h.*

چانتي *chāntī*, cesses levied or "squeezed" from artisans and others. *h.*

چانچري *chāncharī*, a kind of inferior grain, as mung or jawār. *h.*

چانچلیه *chānchalīya*, m. unsteadiness. *s.*

چاند *chānd*, m. the moon; the crown of the head; a white spot in the forehead of cattle and many other things which are moon-like; name of an ornament; a month; a target (to shoot at). *chānd chipānā*, a. to change as the moon. *chānd-rāt*, night of the new moon; end of the month. *chānd-tārā*, a robe made of flowering muslin, &c. *chānd-mārānā*, a. to fire at a mark. *chānd na khet kiya*, the moon has risen. *s.*

چاندا *chāndā*, m. a common station of the revenue survey; a subscription to raise a certain sum; an assessment, quota, share. *h.*

چاندر *chāndra*, lunar; m. the moon-gem; a lunar month; the light fortnight. *s.*

چاندراین *chāndrāyan*, m. an expiatory fast; diminishing one's food by a mouthful every day during the dark half of the month, and increasing it in like manner during the light half. *s.*

چاندریگا *chāndra-bhāgā*, f. a river in the Panjāb, the Chiuāb. *s.*

چاندرمس *chāndramas*, m. the constellation *Mriga shira*; stars in Orion. *s.*

چاندم *chāndam*, name of a clan of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

چاندنا *chāndnā*, m. light. *chāndnā pakḥ*, m. the light fortnight of the moon. *s.*

چاندنی *chāndnī*, f. the moonbeams; name of a flower; a white cloth spread over a carpet; any thing white and shining. *chāndnī chauk*, m. a wide and public street or market, that of Delhi being celebrated in its way. *chāndnī-rāt*, f. a moonlight night. *chāndnī-karan*, the practice of Brāhmanas, &c. of wounding themselves in order to extort alms or payment of a debt. *chāndnī kḥ mārā-jānā*, n. to be affected with a disease, supposed to proceed from a stroke of the moon (a horse). *s.*

چانده *chānda* (v. *chāndā*), a revenue station. *h.*

چاندي *chāndī*, f. silver (pure), plate; the crown of the head. *s.* [port. *h.*

چانڈ *chāṇḍ* or *chāṇḍ*, f. a prop, sup-

چانڈال *chāṇḍāl*, m. an impure or degraded caste, a Pariah, an outcaste. *chāṇḍālī*, f. a woman of the same tribe. *s.*

چانک *chāṅk*, } m. a stamp fixed on a  
چانکا *chāṅkā*, } stack or heap of grain,  
or a piece of cow-dung placed on the same to protect it from the evil eye. *h.*

چانگلا چانگلا *chānglā*, m. a colour in horses. *h.*

چاننا *chānnā* (v. *chāndnā*), light. *d.*

چانول چانول *chānval*, m. rice (v. *chāval*). *h.*

چاو چاو *chāw* or *chā,o*, m. eagerness, pleasure, taste; a measure equal to four fingers; a kind of bamboo. *chā,o-chochlā* or *chā,o-choz*, fondness, endearment, fondling, tenderness, love. *h.*

چاوڑی چاوڑی *chāwri*, f. name of a place in Delhi; a caravansary, a building for the accommodation of wayfarers, commonly called a "choultry." *h.*

چاول چاول *chāwal*, m. rice (cleared of the husk, and not dressed). *h.*

چاہ چاہ *chāh*, f. desire, wish, love, liking, affection, choice, want, appetite. *chāh-chāt* or *chāh o choz*, love, affection, dalliance. *h.*

چاہ چاہ *chāh*, m. a pit, a well. *chāhi zanakh*, f. the dimple of the chin. *chāh-kan*, m. a well-digger. *p.*

چاہا چاہا *chāhā*, m. love, affection, will. *h.*

چاہاچہی چاہاچہی *chāhā-chāhī*, f. the love of one's country. *h.*

چاہت چاہت *chāhat*, f. desire, will, love. *h.*

چاہرا چاہرا *chāhirā*, } a tribe of *rājputs*, in Hilar. *h.*

چاہل چاہل *chāhil*, } sar. *h.*

چاہک چاہک *chāhak*, affectionate, friendly. *h.*

چاہنا چاہنا *chāhnā*, a. to love, to like, to desire, to wish for, to demand, to choose, to need, to require, to pray, to approve, to ask, to attempt, to try, to look, see, watch, observe. *chāh-rahmaut*, to keep on the alert, to continue watching. *h.*

چاہو چاہو *chāho*, either, choose, or, whether. *h.*

چاہی چاہی *chāhī*, of or relating to a well. *chāhī*, f. or *chāhī-zamin*, land irrigated from wells. *p.*

چاہی چاہی *chāhī* or چہی چہی *chāhī*, f. a snipe (*Scolopax gallinago*). *h.*

چاہیتا چاہیتا *chāhītā*, agreeable, desirable; m. a sweetheart, a beloved one. *h.*

چاہیٹی چاہیٹی *chāhīṭī*, f. a mistress, a sweetheart. *h.* [It behoves, it is necessary. *h.*

چاہیہ چاہیہ *chāhiye* (impers. v.), it is proper, چای چای *chāya* or چاہ چاہ *chā,e*, m. eagerness, pleasure, taste. *chā,e choz*, affection. *h.*

چاہین چاہین *chā,īn*, } f. scald

چاہین چاہین *chā,īn jū,īn*, } head. *h.*

چاہین چاہین *chā,īn*, m. name of a low class of Hindūs; the seed of tamarind; scald head. *h.*

چاہنا چاہنا *chābānā*, a. to chew, to gnaw, to masticate. *chābā-chābā-ke bāt karnī*, a. to speak with study or preparation; also without reserve; or haughtily and scornfully. *s.*

چاہولا چاہولا *chibā,olā* or چاہولا چاہولا *chāb-olā*, also *chibāwalā*, childish, puerile. *h.*

چاہی چاہی *chābā,ī*, f. mastication, chewing. *s.*

چیک چیک *chibuk*, f. the chin. *h.*

چیکنی چیکنی *chubuknī*, f. a puncture or wound with any sharp-pointed instrument. *d.*

چیل چیل *chibil*, } unpolite, boyish. *chi-*

چیل چیل *chibillā*, } *billā-pan*, boyishness. *h.*

چیلانا چیلانا *chablānā*, a. to chew slowly. *s.*

چینی ہڈی چینی ہڈی *chubnī-haḍḍī*, f. cartilage, grissel. *h.* [chew, &c. *s.*

چوانا چوانا *chahrānā*, a. to cause to

چوڑا چوڑا *chabūtrā*, } m. a terrace or

چوڑا چوڑا *chabūtarā*, } mound to sit and

converse on; a custom-house, a tribunal or court of justice, a police-station, a guard-house; a market-place; a boundary-mark. *h.*

چہانا چہانا *chubhānā*, a. to stick into, to thrust into, to pierce, to goad, to stab, to prick. *h.*

چہک چہک *chubhak*, f. sting. *h.*

چہکی چہکی *chubhkī*, a dip, a dive, a plunge in water. *h.*

چہنا چہنا *chubhnā*, n. to prick, to be stuck or thrust into, to pierce, to penetrate; to be pierced, pricked, stabbed. *s.*

چہونا چہونا *chubhonā*, a. (v. *chubhānā*) to stick into, to stab, sting, &c. *h.*

چینا چینا *chabenā*, m. } purchased grain, to

چینی چینی *chabenī*, f. } exercise the teeth

with when more substantial food is not at hand. *s.*

چپ چپ *chap*, left, the left hand. *chap o rāst*, to the left and to the right. *p.*

چپ چپ *chup*, silent; gratis, for nothing; interj. silence! (the word *rah* or *raho* being understood). *chup-chāp*, quite still; silently, stealthily

*chup-lagnī* or *chupki lagnī*, n. to be struck dumb. *h.*

چپا چپا *chappā*, m. a hand-breadth, a span. *h.*

چپات چپات *chapāt*, a slipper having a heel piece; an English shoe or slipper, in contradistinction to the Oriental shoe, &c., which wants the heel piece. *d.*

چپاتا چپاتا *chapātā*, m. } a thin cake of un-

چپاتی چپاتی *chapātī*, f. } leavened bread. *h.*

چپاچپ چپاچپ *chupā-chup*, silent; furtively. *h.*

چپانا چپانا *chapānā*, a. to abash, to place one thing on another, to pile. *h.* [noun. *h.*

چپٹا چپٹا *chiptā*, clammy, viscous, glutinous

چپٹا چپٹا *chaptā*, flattened, compressed, shallow; level or even (as ground, &c.). *s.*

چپٹانا چپٹانا *chiptānā*, a. to sod, to turf, to apply patches, to stick. *h.*

چپٹانا چپٹانا *chaptānā* or *chiptānā*, to flatten; to glue, to fasten, to cause to adhere. *h.*

چپٹباز چپٹباز *chapāt-bāz*, femina libidini

*sapphica indulgens. chapāt-bāzī*, congressus libidinosus duarum mulierum. *h. p.*

چپٹنا *chapatnā*, n. to be flattened, also to stick, &c. *h.* [here. *h.*  
 چپٹنا *chipatnā*, n. to stick, to adhere. *h.*  
 چپٹہ *chaptihī*, f. the name of an insect. *h.*  
 چپٹی *chapṭī*, f. congressus mulierum. *chapṭī larnā* or *khelnā*, n. libidini sopplicis indulgere. *h.*  
 چپ چاپ *chup-chāp*, silent, perfectly still, furtively, by stealth. *h.* [glutinous. *s.*  
 چپچپا *chip-chipā*, clammy, viscid, *h.*  
 چپ چپا *chup-chupāte*, silently, secretly. *h.*  
 چپ چپا *chup-chupānā*, n. to keep silence, to move quietly and secretly. *h.*  
 چپچپا *chipchipānā*, n. to adhere, to cohere. *h.*  
 چپچپا *chipchipāhat*, f. viscosity, glutinousness, stickiness. *h.*  
 چپ *chippakh*, m. a sparrowhawk. *p.*  
 چپرا *chiprā*, m. gum (of the eyes). *h.*  
 چپراس *chaprās*, f. a buckle, a breast-plate, clasp, budge. *h.*  
 چپراسی *chaprāsī*, m. a messenger, or other servant, so called from his wearing a *chaprās*. *h.*  
 چپرنو *chuparnānī*, a. (Braj) to varnish, cover, smooth, anoint. *h.* [small pulse. *h.*  
 چپری *chaprī*, a puddle, also a kind of *h.*  
 چپڑا *chuprā*, plausible though false. *h.*  
 چپڑا *chaprā*, m. a kind of lac; clear land. *h.* [brazen. *h.*  
 چپڑانا *chaprānā*, a. to falsify, to *h.*  
 چپڑا *chaprānā*, brazenfaced; m. slippers. *h.* [eyes. *h.*  
 چپڑا *chiprāhā*, bleared (as the *h.*  
 چپڑا *chapar-chapar*, f. the noise that a person's mouth makes when eating. *h.*  
 چپڑا *chaparnā*, n. to flee, to run away; to desist, to deny. *h.*  
 چپڑا *chuparnā*, a. to varnish, to anoint, to cover, to smooth, to palliate. *h.*  
 چپڑی *chaprī* or *chiprī*, f. cakes of cow-dung. *h.*  
 چپڑی *chuprī*, f. oiled, greasy; smooth, plausible. *chuprī-bāt*, flattery, soft words. *chuprī roṣī*, cakes rich with clarified butter. *chuprī āū*, the yam. *h.*  
 چپقلش *chapqalish*, f. crowding, want of room. *t.*  
 چپک *chippak*, shallow; m. f. name of a bird, the goat-sucker. *h.*  
 چپکا *chavkā* m. the goat-sucker; (*Caprimulgus*). *h.*

چپکا *chupkā*, quiet, silent, mute. *chupke*, quietly, silently, with little noise. *chupkahānā*, so speak in a whisper, or in a very low voice. *h.*  
 چپکانا *chupkānā*, a. to make adhere, to stick on; to compress; to threaten. *h.*  
 چپکن *chapkan*, f. a kind of vest, a sort of coat. *chapkan-dār*, m. a vest like a *chapkan*. *h.*  
 چپکنا *chipahnā*, n. to stick, to adhere; to spread or sink (as ink on damp paper); to be compressed. *chipak jānā*, n. to be sold on account of its sweetness; to fall in love at first sight. *h.*  
 چپکنا *chapahnā* (also *chipahnā*), n. to collapse. *h.*  
 چپکو *chupho*, gratis, for nothing. *d.*  
 چپکھ *chippakh*, m. a sparrowhawk. *p.*  
 چپکی *chupkī* (fem. of *chupkā*), silent, also silence; (in Dakh.) *chupke*, gratis. *h.*  
 چپل *chupal*, filthy, brutal, beastly. *p.*  
 چپل *chappal*, f. a slipper. *chappal mārnā*, to beat with a slipper. *h.*  
 چپل *chupal*, trembling, tremulous, wavering, unsteady; swift, expeditious; wanton, restless, volatile; adv. swiftly. *s.*  
 چپلا *chupalā*, f. the goddess Lakshmi or fortune; lightning; a whore. *s.*  
 چپلاتمک *chupalātmak*, of a fickle or inconstant nature. *s.*  
 چپلین *chupal-pan*, volatileness, agility. *d.*  
 چپلتا *chupalatā*, f. fickleness, inconstancy. *s.*  
 چپلسینڈ *chappal-sand*, the prickly pear (called in the north *nāg-phani*). *d.*  
 چپلگڑی *chupalgiri*, a kind of lizard. *d.*  
 چپن *chappan*, m. a lid or cover of a pot (large). *h.*  
 چپنا *chapnā*, n. to be abashed, to be bashful in company, to blush, to submit, to stoop, to be crushed or squeezed. *h.*  
 چپنا *chipnā*, n. to be concealed. *h.*  
 چپنی *chapnī*, f. a lid, a cover, top (small); the knee-pan. *chapnī bhar pānī meṣ* (or *leke*) *ḍūb mar-nā*, (lit. to drown one's self in a saucerful of water) to be greatly abashed. *chapnī chānī*, (to lick the pot-lid) to be contented with a little. *h.*  
 چپو *chappū*, m. a paddle, an oar. *chappū mārnā*, a. to row. *h.* [ban. *h.*  
 چپوٹی *chapoti*, f. an old worn-out turban. *h.*  
 چپوراست *chap o rāst*, m. (lit. left and right) unsteadiness, want of principle, carelessness. *p.*  
 چپھال *chaphāl*, f. a place surrounded with marshes and mire. *h.*  
 چپی *chippī*, f. a patch on paper. *h.*  
 چپی *chappī*, f. kneading the limbs. *h.*  
 چپی *chuppi*, f. silence. *h.*

چپٹ *chapet*, m. the palm of the hand with the fingers extended; f. a sudden misfortune, risk; a slap, a blow. *s.*

چپٹا *chapetā*, m. a slap, a blow. *s.*

چپٹا *chapeṭā*, illegitimate; m. a bastard, or as we say in the vernacular "a bye blow". *h.*

چٹ *chit*, f. look, glance, sense; adj. supine, lying flat on the back. *chit-k.*, to throw (one's adversary) on his back (a term in wrestling), to discomfit, overcome in battle. *h.*

چٹ *chit* or *chitt*, m. f. intellect, mind, life, soul, heart, memory. *chit-chā.e*, pleasing to the mind, what the heart desires. *chit-chor*, heart-stealing or -alluring. *chit denā*, to pay attention. *chit-karnā*, to make up one's mind. *chit-lānā*, to be attentive, to apply to. *chit-lagan*, amusing, pleasant. *s.*

چٹ *chit*, (in Dakh.) blotted, foul, stained. *chit-k.* or *chit-pit-k.*, to blot paper when writing; to spoil a copy. *d.*

چٹا *chitā*, a funeral pile, a heap of dried wood on which dead bodies are burned. *s.*

چٹا *chittā*, m. name of a medicinal plant (*Plumbago zeylanica*). *s.*

چٹا *chittā*, m. application of a blister; white; adj. lying down, reclining. *h.*

چٹا *chittā-bhog*, m. consciousness of pain or pleasure, attention of the mind to its own sensations. *s.*

چٹا *chitā-pind*, offerings of cakes to the manes at the time of burning the corpse. *s.*

چٹا *chitā-churāk*, m. a mark where a funeral pile has been, a mausoleum, a monument. *s.*

چٹارنا *chitārnā*, m. to paint. *s.*

چٹاروہن *chitārohan*, ascending the funeral pile (a widow); burning with the dead body of a husband. *s.*

چٹاری *chitārī*, m. a painter. *d.*

چٹاکھا *chitākhā*, f. a funeral pile. *s.*

چٹانا *chitānā*, a. to caution, to warn, to apprise, to advise, to remind. *s.*

چٹانگ *chitāng*, supine (applied to animated beings). *h.* [*chitānā*], to caution, &c. *s.*

چٹاونا *chitā, onā* or *chitāvnā*, a. (see

چٹاونی *chitā, onī* or *chitāvnī*, f. a token; admonition, warning. *s.*

چٹپٹ *chit-pit*, stained, defiled. *d.*

چٹپٹ *chit-pat*, a game at wrestling. *d.*

چٹپرستنا *chitta-prasannatā*, f. happiness, gaiety. *s.*

چتر *chitra*, m. a picture; painting, delineation, writing, &c.; a circular ornament, a sectarian mark on the forehead; the mirage, or fallacious appearance of water on a sandy plain when heated by the sun. *chitr-sālā* or *-sārī*, a gallery of pictures. *s.*

چتر *chatur*, cunning, sly, shrewd, wise, knowing, expert; four. *s.*

چتر *chatr* or *chatra*, m. an umbrella. *p.*

چترا *chatrā* or *chaturā*, wise, intelligent, cunning. *s.*

چترا *chitrā*, f. name of the fourteenth mansion of the moon (*Spica virginis*); adj. variegated, speckled. *s.*

چترانگ *chitrāng*, m. a kind of snake; a plant (*Plumbago zeylanica*); yellow orpiment; vermilion. *s.* [(v. *chaturtā*). *s.*

چترامی *chaturā, ī*, f. cunningness, &c.

چتر *chitr-bichitr*, of various colours. *s.* [an epithet of *Vish.* *u. s.*

چتر *chatur-bhuj*, having four arms;

چتر *chatur-bhujī*, having four arms; an epithet of *Devī*. *s.*

چتر *chatur-bhadra*, m. the four objects of human pursuit (v. *chatur-varga*). *s.*

چتر *chitr-bhojan*, m. change of diet, eating of unusual food. *s.*

چتر *chitra-pādā*, f. the *mainā*, a small bird so called. *s.*

چتر *chitra-padā*, f. a creeper (*Cissus pedata*); a kind of metre. *s.*

چتر *chitra-parnikā*, } f. a plant  
چتر *chitra-parnī*, } (*Hemio-*  
nites cordifolia); Bengal bladder (*Rubia manjeth*). *s.*

چتر *chaturtā*, f. cunning, slyness, wisdom, knowledge, dexterity. *s.*

چتر *chaturth*, the fourth. *s.* [day. *s.*

چتر *chaturthī*, f. the fourth lunar

چتر *chaturdash*, fourteen. *s.*

چتر *chaturdashī*, the fourteenth day of the moon's age. *s.*

چتر *chaturdik*, the four sides, all around (v. *chāron taraf* and *chāron or, under chār*). *s.*

چتر *chatur-asra*, four-cornered, quadrangular. *s.*

چتر *chitra-shālā*, f. a gallery of pictures, a picture-room. *s.* [painter. *s.*

چتر *chitra-kār*, m. a portrait-

چتر *chitra-kārī*, f. portrait-painting. *s.*

چتر *chitra-kūt*, m. a mountain in Bandelkhand, the modern Compteh, and first habitation of Rāma in his exile. *s.*

چتر *chitra-gupta*, m. a name of Yama; Yama's registrar, said to record the good and evil deeds of men: the recording angel. *s.*

چتر *chitra-gar*, m. a portrait-painter. *s.*



چترگرو چترگرِیو *chitr-grīvo* or *chitra-grīva*, spotted neck; the name of the king of the pigeons in the *Akhlāki Hindī*. *s.* [(the colour). *s.*]

چترل *chitral*, m. variegated or spotted

چترمار *chatar-mār*, m. toadstool, mushroom. *p.*

چترمுக *chatur-mukh*, having four faces; an epithet of Brāhma. *s.*

چترمول *chittar-mūl*, m. name of a plant (*Plumbago zeylanica*), called in Urdu *chittā*, q. v. *d.*

چترنا *chitarnā*, a. to paint. *s.*

چترنگی *chitrangī* (explained by *haft-rangī*), versatile, unsteady, deceitful. *d.*

چترنی *chitrinī*, f. the second division of women (the first being called *padminī*, q. v.). *s.*

چترنیر *chita-netrā*, f. a small bird, the *mainā*. *s.* [colours. *s.*]

چتروچتر *chitra-vichitra*, of various

چترورگ *chatur-varga*, m. the four objects of human pursuit, viz. *dharma*, *artha*, *kāma*, and *moksha* (virtue, wealth, lust, and final beatitude), q. v. *s.* [or castes of Hindūs. *s.*]

چترورن *chaturvarṇa*, m. the four classes

چتروینش *chaturviṃsha*, the twenty-fourth. *s.* [four. *s.*]

چتروینشت *chaturviṃshati*, twenty-

چترودی *chatur-vedī*, a Brāhman who has read (or professes to have read) the four Vedas. *s.* [a tent, pavilion. *p.*]

چتری *chatri*, f. a canopy, veil, a parasol;

چتریک *chatur-yug*, m. the aggregate of the four *yugs* or ages of the world. *s.*

چتر *chittar*, the buttocks, hips, thighs. *d.*

چتران بجانا *chitarān bajānā*, to rejoice, to evince pleasure. *d.*

چتسپتھ *chatush-path*, m. a place where four roads meet. *s.*

چتسپد *chatush-pad*, m. or *chatush-padi*, f. a metre or stanza consisting of four *pads* or lines. *s.* [ruped. *s.*]

چتسپدا *chatush-padā*, m. a quad-

چتکار *chit-kār*, m. a cry, a scream. *s.*

چتکار *chit-kabrā*, } piebald, spec-

چتلا *chittlā*, } kled, spotted. *s.*

چترل *chittal* or چترل *chital*, m. the spotted deer (*Cervus axis*). *h.*

چتنا *chitnā*, n. to look, appear, seem. *h.*

چتنا *chitnā*, n. to be painted. *s.*

چتوان *chittarvān*, kind-hearted, amiable. *s.* [derangement. *s.*]

چتوبھرم *chitta-vibhram*, m. madness,

چتون *chitsan*, f. a sight, a look. *h.*

چتونا *chitāunā*, } a. to see, to  
چتونون *chitāunān*, } look at, to  
behold. *h.*

چتھارنا *chithārṇā*, a. to tear to pieces; to fill a paper with writing; to abuse, revile, treat with indignity. *h.* [nauce. *h.*]

چتھٹ *chithaṭ*, f. reluctance, repug-

چتھڑا *chithrā*, m. a rag, tatter. *h.*

چتھڑیا *chithariyā*, tattered, ragged, clothed in rags. *h.*

چتی *chitti*, f. a scar, a spot, freckle, &c.: a kind of serpent; a *kaṣṭī* worn smooth with rubbing. *chitti-dār*, speckled. *chitti lānā*, a. to scar. *h.*

چتی *chitti*, f. mildew or rot in cloth. *chitti khānā*, to become mildewed or rotten, as damp cloth. *d.*

چتیا *chityā*, f. a funeral pile. *s.*

چتیرا *chiterā*, m. a person who paints flowers, &c. on wood, a painter. *s.*

چتینون *chitainān*, a. to see, to look at, to behold. *h.*

چتید *chitya*, m. a monument, or any mark of the site of a funeral pile. *s.*

چٹ *chit*, f. rag, scrap. *chit ukhārṇā*, n. to splinter, or have small pieces knocked off (furniture). *chiff* (corruptly for *chit*, q. v.), mind, &c. *h.*

چٹ *chaṭ*, quickly, instantly; f. an ex-coriolation, a sore, scab, chancre; the noise of breaking, snap. *chaṭ bhasam*, eating up the whole, licking the platter clean. *chaṭ de jāṇā*, n. to snap short, to break. *chaṭ-k.*, a. to eat, to dissipate, to devour. *chaṭ-k.*, to be dissipated or consumed. *h.*

چٹا *chuṭṭā*, m. (see *choṭī*) a lock of hair left on the top of the head, &c.

چٹا *chittā*, white, fair; m. a silver coin. *chittā ukhārṇā*, n. to splinter, or knock small pieces off furniture. *h.*

چٹا *chattā*, m. a schoolboy. *s.*

چٹا *chaṭṭā*, m. a frock-coat, a jacket. *d.*

چٹاچٹا *chaṭṭā-baṭṭā*, m. the name of a plaything, a kind of rattle or clapper. *h.*

چٹاچٹ *chaṭāchaṭ*, m. reiterated sound. *s.*

چٹاکھا *chaṭākhā*, m. (properly *chaṭākā*) a crash, an explosion, a smack (as in kissing). *h.*

چٹاک *chaṭāk*, f. a crash, an explosion; adj. intelligent. *h.*

چٹاکا *chaṭākā*, } m. a crash, &c. (v.

چٹاکھا *chaṭākhā*, } *chaṭākhā*). *h.*

چٹالنا *chuṭālnā*, a. to wound. *h.*

چٹان *chaṭān* or *chaṭṭān*, f. rocky ground, a block of stone. *h.*

چٹانا *chaṭānā*, a. to make lick, or lap up; m. the ceremony of feeding a child for the first time. *h.*

چٹانا چوٹانا *chuṭānā*, a. to wound. *h.*

چٹائی چٹائی *chaṭāi*, f. a mat. *chaṭāi*, *bi-chhānā*, a. to mat, to spread a mat. *h.*

چٹپٹ چٹپٹ *chaṭ-paṭ*, hastily, in a hurry, instantly. *h.*

چٹپٹا چٹپٹا *chaṭ-paṭā*, active, hasty; stout; meat dressed with little sauce or gravy. *h.*

چٹپٹانا چٹپٹانا *chaṭ-paṭānā*, n. to be agitated, to flutter, to palpitate, to wince. *h.*

چٹپٹاھٹ چٹپٹاھٹ *chaṭ-paṭāhaṭ*, f. agitation, flurry, flutter, palpitation. *h.*

چٹپٹی چٹپٹی *chaṭ-paṭī*, f. haste, hurry, quickness, agility, restlessness. *h.*

چٹپٹیا چٹپٹیا *chaṭ-paṭiyā*, active, quick, alert; hot with spice; restless, fidgety. *h.*

چٹیرا چٹیرا *chaṭ-jirā*, m. name of a tree. *h.*

چٹکنا چٹکنا *chaṭakhnā*, n. (v. *chaṭaknā*) to crack, split, &c. *h.*

چٹری چٹری *chaṭrī*, name of an herb used as fodder for cattle. *h.* [tree (v. *chaṭ-jirā*). *h.*

چٹزیرا چٹزیرا *chaṭ-zirā*, m. the name of a

چٹساری چٹساری *chaṭ-sārī*, } f. a school,

چٹسال چٹسال *chaṭ-sāl*, } academy. *s.*

چٹک چٹک *chaṭak*, m. a sparrow; f. a hen-sparrow; a crash, a crack, a smack; intelligence, gau-diness; glitter, splendour, prime of life; adj. intelligent, quick. *chaṭa se*, deceiving. *chaṭak se jānā*, to pay with the fore top-sail. *chaṭak-wāi*, f. quickness. *h.*

چٹکا چٹکا *chiṭkā*, m. a kind of grass or grain; mucus, slime, a place where dead bodies are burnt. *h.*

چٹکا چٹکا *chaṭkā*, m. scarcity. *chaṭkā lagānā*, a. to thirst, to wish. *h.*

چٹکارا چٹکارا *chiṭkāṛā*, m. a speck, a scar. *chiṭkāṛā lagānā*, a. to brand; a clack with the tongue, occasioned by an acrid taste. *h.*

چٹکارنا چٹکارنا *chaṭkāṛnā*, a. to urge cattle by the clacking noise made by drawing the tongue from the palate. *h.* [from last). *h.*

چٹکاری چٹکاری *chaṭkāṛī*, f. (verbal noun

چٹکانا چٹکانا *chaṭkānā*, a. to crack (as a whip); to snap the fingers (in rejoicing), to split; to fire off a musket; to irritate. *h.*

چٹکلا چٹکلا *chuṭkulā*, m. pleasantry, facetiousness, wit, humour; (see *joṣkā*) conundrum. *h.*

چٹکلاسا چٹکلاسا *chuṭkulāsā*, amusing. *h.*

چٹکنا چٹکنا *chaṭaknā*, } n. to crackle (as

چٹکھنا چٹکھنا *chaṭakhnā*, } charcoal or wood on fire); to crack, as a whip; to split. *h.*

چٹکنا چٹکنا *chaṭhanā*, m. a slap, a box, a blow. *h.*

چٹکی چٹکی *chuṭkī*, f. a pinch, snapping of the fingers; the hammer of a gun; a mode of printing cloth, or *pulbadan*; name of an ornament worn on the toes. *chuṭkī bharnā*, or *lenā*, a. to nip, to pinch; to throw out provoking insinuations. *chuṭkiyon men uṭānā*, to put one off with a joke. *h.*

چٹکی چٹکی *chiṭkī*, f. sunshine. *h.*

چٹکیلا چٹکیلا *chaṭkīlā*, splendid, glittering. *h.*

چٹلا چٹلا *chuṭlā*, f. a lock of hair, a queue, &c. (v. *chaṭī*). *s.*

چٹنا چٹنا *chaṭnā*, m. voracious (man). *h.*

چٹنی چٹنی *chaṭnī*, f. a kind of acid sauce (or marmalade); a voracious woman. *h.*

چٹورا چٹورا *chaṭūrā*, m. a kind of plaything; a sort of hawk. *h.* [up. *h.*

چٹوانا چٹوانا *chaṭwānā*, a. to cause to lick

چٹوخوا چٹوخوا *chaṭokhā*, m. a kind of dove. *h.*

چٹور چٹور *chaṭor*, } m. an epicure. *h.*

چٹورا چٹورا *chaṭorā*, }

چٹوکھا چٹوکھا *chaṭokhā*, m. (v. *chatoḥkhā*).

چٹہ چٹہ *chiṭṭa*, an account of all the lands of a village. *h.*

چٹہ چٹہ *chuṭṭa*, m. a cheroot or cigar. *d.*

چٹھا چٹھا *chaṭṭhā*, m. a tit-bit, dainties. *h.*

چٹھا چٹھا *chiṭṭhā*, m. a memorandum of money paid, or the pay of servants of the state; a rough note or account, journal or day book. *chiṭhā-'amaldārī*, a deed conveying a proprietary right. *h.*

چٹھی چٹھی *chiṭṭhī*, f. a note, a letter; an order or demand. *chiṭṭhī-ṭalab* or *ṭalab-chiṭṭhī*, f. a summons. *chiṭṭhī-pāṭī* or *-pattar*, f. epistolary correspondence. *h.*

چٹی چٹی *chiṭṭī*, f. the hen of the little birds called *amadvades* (*Fringilla amandava*). *h.*

چٹی چٹی *chaṭṭī*, f. scarcity, want. *h.*

چٹیا چٹیا *chuṭiyā*, m. a spy to thieves, the head of a gang of thieves; f. a lock of hair left on the head when the rest is shaved. *h.*

چٹیا چٹیا *chaṭiyā*, m. a pupil, a scholar. *s.*

چٹيانا چٹيانا *chuṭiyānā*, a. to wound. *h.*

چٹیکار چٹیکار *chaṭṭehār*, m. a Portuguese or half-caste; an Anglo-Indian or Eurasian. *d.*

چٹيلا چٹيلا *chuṭilā*, wounded, bruised. *h.*

چچ چچ *chuchi*, f. the female breast or bosom. *s.*

چچا چچا *chachū* or *chachchā*, m. paternal uncle, father's brother. *h.*

چچانا چچانا *chuchānā*, n. to drop, to be drenched with water, to be dripping wet with sweat, water, &c. *h.* [wife. *d.*

چچانی چچانی *chichānī*, f. aunt, father's brother's

چچر چچر *chachar*, (land) that after having lain fallow has been cultivated (or ploughed) for one year. *h.*

چرا *chachrā*, m. the name of a tree. *h.*  
 چڑچڑ *chuchchar*, m. large breasts. *s.*  
 چھینچھین *chichrhi khainch-nā*, n. to scrawl, to score. *h.*  
 چھڑی *chichrī*, f. a tick or louse (of dogs and sheep). *h.*  
 چھکارنا *chuchkārna*, a. to fondle, to chirp to, to cheer by making the noise occasioned by drawing in the breath with lips protruded. *h.*  
 چھکاری *chuchkārī*, f. blandishment. *h.*  
 چھل *chachchal*, m. large breasts. *h.*  
 چھندر *chichundar*, m. a musk-rat. *h.*  
 چھینڈا *chichindā*, m. the name of a vegetable (*Beta vulgaris*). *h.* [nā]. *h.*  
 چھوانا *chuchwānā*, n. (v. *chuchā-*  
 چھورنا *chachornā*, } a. to suck (a  
 چھوڑنا *chachornā*, } dry substance  
 from which nothing can be obtained). *h.*  
 چھونڈا *chichondā* (same as *chichin-*  
*qā*). *chichondā honā*, to be still, motionless. *d.*  
 چھپانا *chuchuhānā*, to sing, to whistle, to  
 warble as birds. *p.*  
 چھپیا *chachahiyā*, m. a whistler. *h.*  
 چھپی *chichī*, f. a woman's bosom, nipple, or  
 teat. *d.* [brother's wife, aunt. *h.*  
 چھپی *chachchī* or *chachī*, f. father's  
 چھپانا *chichiyānā*, n. to squeak, to  
 shriek, to bleat. *h.*  
 چھپر *chachīr*, m. a line, stripe, score. *h.*  
 چھپرا *chacherā*, descended from or re-  
 lated through a paternal uncle, as *chacherā bhāi*, m.  
 a cousin, son of paternal uncle; *chacherī bahin*, daugh-  
 ter of paternal uncle. *h.*  
 چھ *chakh*, f. (scattering, dispersing) in  
 Hind. variance, rupture, quarrel. *p.*  
 چھچھا *chakhā-chakhī*, f. wrangling. *p.*  
 چھمچھم *chakhmākh* (v. *chakhmākh*), f. a flint. *p.*  
 چھکی *chakhē*, begone, away, away. *p.*  
 چھداس *chudās*, f. lust, lasciviousness. *h.*  
 چھداسا *chudāsā*, m. } desirous of copu-  
 چھداسی *chudāsī*, f. } lating. *h.*  
 چھدانا *chudānā*, a. *virī amplexibus se*  
*submittere (mulier)*. *h.*  
 چھدای *chudāi*, f. copulation. *h.*  
 چھدر *chaddar*, f. a sheet, a table-cloth, a cloth of  
 more than one breadth. *chaddar-andāzī*, a marriage cere-  
 mony among the Sikhs: when a man marries a widow  
 a sheet is thrown over the parties. *chaddar bichhānā*,  
 a. to lay the cloth. *p.*

چھدر *chudakkar*, m. a salacious person  
*qui coitu frequenti fruitur*. *h.*  
 چھدنا *chudnā* n. *feminam subigere*. *h.*  
 چھدوانا *chudwānā* (v. *chudānā*). *h.*  
 چھدوای *chudwāi*, f. the hire of pro-  
 stitution. *h.*  
 چھدوایا *chudwaiyā*, m. (v. *chudakkar*) *h.*  
 چھدھا *chaddhā*, m. the groin, a bubo;  
 (in Dakh.) *chaddā*, the same. *h.*  
 چھر *char*, m. a ford, shoal; an island in  
 the current of a river, a sand-bank; sound made by  
 tearing cloth, &c.; a wag-tail. *h.*  
 چھر *chur*, an imitative sound. *h.*  
 چھر *char*, m. forage, pasture; food; adj.  
 going, removable; used in comp. as *jal-char*, that  
 which moves in the water, aquatic. *s.*  
 چھر *chir*, adj. long (time), a long time. *s.*  
 چھرا *chirā*, why? how? *chirā-ki*, because  
 that. *charā*, pasturing, grazing. *p.*  
 چھرا *charrā*, m. thunder. *h.*  
 چھراچھر *charāchar*, moveable, locomo-  
 tive; shaking, unsteady; sky, atmosphere, heaven. *a.*  
 چھراچھ *chirāgh*, m. a lamp, light. *chirāgh-*  
*bahānā* or *-thandā-k.*, a. to put out, to extinguish (a  
 lamp). *chirāgh-dān*, m. a stand for a lamp. *chirāgh*  
*men baffī paynā*, an expression to denote that evening  
 sets in, that it grows dark, and that it is time to light  
 the lamp. *p.*  
 چھراچھان *chirāghān*, pl. lamps, a display of  
 lamps, a general illumination. *p.*  
 چھراچھ *chirāgh-pā*, rearing (a horse). *p.*  
 چھراچھ *chirāghī*, f. a present made to the  
*mullā* for offering up oblations at the tomb of a saint;  
 a grant of land bestowed for the same purpose; alms  
 given to beggars who walk the streets at night, as the  
 class called *naksh-bandī*; a present to soothsayers. *p.*  
 چھراک *charāk*, m. an animal that grazes. *s.*  
 چھراگاہ *charā-gāh*, f. a pasture, a meadow. *p.*  
 چھران *charān*, چھران m. lea fallow, a meadow,  
 a salt marsh or meadow by the sea-shore. *s.*  
 چھران *charān* (v. *charand*), grazing, &c. *p.*  
 چھرانا *charānā*, a. to graze, to pasture. *s.*  
 چھرانا *churānā*, a. to steal, to filch. *s.*  
 چھرانا *chirānā*, a. to cause to tear, to  
 split. *h.* [to smart. *h.*  
 چھرانا *charrānā*, n. to burst; to ache,  
 چھراند *chirānd*, f. the smell of burning  
 leather, hair, &c. *h.*  
 چھرانڈی *chirāndī*, f. an alley, a bye-lane. *d.*  
 چھراو *chirāo*, m. a rent, a fissure. *d.*

چراو **चराव** *charāw* or *charā,o*, m. pasture-ground. *s.* [a divinity. *s.*

چرای **चिरायु** *chirāyu*, long-lived; m. a deity, چراینده *charā,inda* or *charāyanda*, grazing; m. a grazier. *p.*

چرای **चराई** *charā,ī*, f. the price paid for pasturage, or rent thereof. *p. h.*

چرائتا **चिराहता** *chirā,eta*, m. a species of gentian so called (*Gentiana chirayita*). *s.*

چرایه **चिरायु** *chirāyu*, of long existence. *s.*

چرب **charb**, fat, thick, gross, viscous, oily; also *charab*, an overmatch. *charb-dast*, active, ingenious; (met.) a thief. *charb-zabān*, agreeable, conversable, entertaining. *charb-ghizā*, dainties, viands. *p.*

چربانا **चरबाना** *charbānā*, a. to brace a drum. *h.*

چربا **charbarā**, active, alert, expert. *d.*

چربانا **charbarānā**, to practise plausibility, to speak smoothly. *d.*

چربا **चरबारगी** *charbarā,gi*, f. expertness, dexterity, activity. *h.*

چربنا **charabnā**, to overcome, prevail. *d.*

چربی **charbī**, f. fat, suet, grease. *charbī-dār*, fat, not lean. *charbī-kī jhūllī*, f. caul of fat covering the bowels. *p.*

چربتا **charapīā**, a small or slight wound. *d.*

چرب **चरपर** *charpar*, m. (see *charphar*). *h.*

چربا **चरपरा** *charparā*, acrid, hot (as pepper); smart (in conversation). *h.*

چربانا **चरपराना** *charparānā*, n. to smart. *h.*

چربا **चरपराहت** *charparāhaṭ*, f. smarting, pungency. *h.* [nious. *h.*

چربیا **चरपरिया** *charpariyā*, active, ingenious. *p.*

چرپوز **churpūz** (in Hindi *char-pūj*), useless, stupid, miserly, wicked, mean. *p.*

چرب **चरफर** *charphar*, m. activity, cleverness, quickness. *h.* [quick. *h.*

چربا **चरफरा** *charpharā*, active, clever, *p.*

چرت **चुर्त** or **चर्त** *chart*, f. nap, drowsiness, nodding. *h.*

چرت **चरित** *charit*, } m. instituted or peculiar

چرت **चरित्र** *charitr*, } observance or conduct; story, adventures; nature, temper, behaviour, disposition, conduct, carriage, quality, humour, use, custom, talent. *s.*

چرتکت **चिरतिक्ता** *chir-tikta*, m. a kind of gentian (*Gentiana cherayta*). *s.*

چرتن **चिरातना** *chiratna*, old, ancient, antiquated, long-lasting. *s.*

چرتی **चरती** *churtī*, m. one who does not fast. *s.*

چرت **चरट** *charaṭ*, m. a wagtail. *s.*

چرخیونا **चिरजीवना** *chir-jīvnā*, n. to live long, to be of a great age. *s.*

چرخجوی **चिरजीवी** *chir-jīvī*, long-lived. *s.*

چرخا **चर्चा** *charchā*, m. f. talking over past events, recapitulating former occurrences; inquiry, investigation; argument, report, discourse, consideration, careful perusal, attention to business, discussing, mentioning, prevalence; practising or cultivating (science, &c.); adoration; perfuming by smearing the body with sandal-wood, &c. *s.*

چرختا **चिरचिह्ता** *chirchitā* or *chirchitā*, m. name of a species of grass. *h.*

چرخ **चरचर** *charchar*, m. prating, chattering; an imitative sound. *h.* [ing. *h.*

چرخا **चरचरा** *charcharā*, talkative, chattering. *p.*

چرخا **चिरचिरा** *chirchirā*, m. name of a medicinal plant, said to be of sovereign virtue to one bitten by a venomous reptile, or stung by a scorpion, &c. (*Achyranthes aspera*); a child. *h.*

چرخا **चुरचुरा** *churchurā*, crisp, acrid. *h.*

چرخانا **चरचरानا** *charcharānā* or **चिरचिरानا** *chirchirānā*, n. to crackle (as wood in the fire), to spatter, to chew with a crackling noise, to chide. *h.*

چرخا **चिरचिराहت** *chirchirāhaṭ*, f. peevishness. *h.*

چرخ **चुरचुरी** *churchurī*, f. dregs, sediment. *h.*

چرخ **चर्चक** *charchak*, m. an arguer. *s.*

چرخا **चर्चना** *charchnā*, a. to consider, to reflect, to apprehend, to conceive. *s.*

چرخا **चरचना** *charachnā*, to smear or plaster the body with sandal-wood. *s.*

چرخون **चरचूं** *char-chūn*, m. an imitative sound, as of a carriage-wheel, &c.; idle prattle. *h.*

چرخت **चरचित** *charchait*, m. a reasoner, a mentioner. *s.* [prater. *s.*

چرخلا **चरचेल** *charchelā*, m. a chatterer, a

چرخ **charkh**, m. a wheel (particularly a potter's); the sky, the heavens; the celestial globe, the sphere; fortune, chance, circular motion; a cross-bow, a bow in a very tense state; a hyena. *charkh chaphnā*, n. to dress or adorn one's self; to turn, as in a lathe. *charkh-pūjā*, a penitential ceremony observed by the lower orders of Hindūs on the day when the sun enters Aries, for the expiation of their own sins, or of those of other people who can afford to pay well for it. They are suspended, by an iron hook passed through the skin of the back, to one end of a lever, which is raised on the top of a high pole, and whirled round by means of a rope fixed to the other end. This penance is, of course, of great virtue, but rather disagreeable to the flesh; hence rich people prefer having it done by deputy. *charkh-andāz*, an expert archer. *charkhī dauvār*, m. the sky, the heavens, the firmament. *charkh-zan*, m. spinner. *charkh-zani*, f. a spinning-wheel, spinning. *charkh mārānā*, n. to circulate (as the blood). *p.*

چرخا **charkhā**, } m. a spinning-wheel, a reel;

چرخه **charkhā**, } adj. thin, weak, nag, jade, garran. *p.*

چرخل **charkhāl**, aged and decrepit. *d.*

چرخ *charkhī*, f. a spinning-wheel; a pulley; the instrument with which the seed is separated from cotton; a globe; a kind of fireworks, catherine-wheels; a dumb waiter; the pulley by which water is raised from a well; a round piece of wood fixed over the top of a tent pole upon which the fly of the tent rests. *charkhī fānū*, a kind of magic lantern, a revolving lantern made of some transparent substance with pictures all round. *p.*

چرز *charz*, m. a small species of bustard (*Otis Bengalensis*). *p.*

چرس *charas* or *چرسے charas*, m. the exudation of the flowers of hemp collected with the dew and prepared for use as an intoxicating drug; a leather bucket, an urn. *h.*

چرس *churs* or *churus*, spite, envy, jealousy. *d.*

چرسا *charsā*, m. a hide, a skin. *h.*

چرستھائی *chirasthāyī*, long-enduring, long-lasting. *s.*

چرسی *chursī*, spiteful, envious. *d.*

چرخ *charch*, m. a kind of hawk. *p.*

چرخد *charchad*, m. a cricket. *p.*

چرخنا *churagnā*, n. (properly *churugnā*) to prate, to prattle. *h.*

چرخینا *charchīna*, wicked, villainous. *p.*

چرک *chirk*, m. dirt, filth, ordure; matter. *chirk-ālūd*, filthy, &c. *p.*

چرک *charak*, m. leprosy; name of a treatise on medicine; applied also to the author. *s.*

چرک *churuk*, the chirping of little birds. *d.*

چرکا *charkā*, m. white-spotted (as from a leprosy); a small wound, a scratch. *p.*

چرکاری *chir-kārī*, dilatory, tedious, slow. *s.*

چرکال *chir-kāl*, m. a long period; always, eternally. *chir-kāl-se*, long ago. *s.*

چرکت *chirkat*, dirt, filth, ordure. *p.*

چرکت *chirkut*, m. a bit, piece, a rag. *s.*

چرکت *churkut*, m. powder. *h.*

چرکتا *charkatā*, m. the person who cuts forage for cattle, elephant-keeper's mate. *s.*

چرکتیا *chirkutiya*, a tatterdemalion, ragged. *s.* [slow. *s.*

چرکتیا *chir-kriyā*, dilatory, tedious,

چرکن *chirhan* (v. *chirk*), filth, &c. *p.*

چرکنا *chirahnā*, n. to have a scanty stool. *h.* [wheel, &c. *p.*

چرکھا *charkhā*, m. (v. *charkhā*) a

چرکھا *charkhā*, a, a beast, quadruped. *d.*

چرکھی *charkhī*, f. (v. *charkhī*). *p.*

چرکی *charkī*, m. a leper. *s.*

چرکی *churkī*, f. lock of hair. *h.*

چرکین *chirkīn*, filthy, dirty, slovenly; m. dung. *p.*

چرکنا *churugnā* or *چرگنا churagnā*, n. to gabble, to prattle, to chirp. *h.*

چرم *charm*, m. leather, a skin, a hide; a shield. *charm-tarang*, m. a wrinkle, a fold of the skin. *charm-kār* or *charmār*, m. a shoemaker, a currier, or worker in leather. *charm-may*, made of leather. *s.p.*

چرم *charam*, last, ultimate; west, western. *charamāchal* or *charama-kshmābhrit*, m. the western mountain behind which the sun is supposed to set. *s.*

چرمار *charmār* (same as *charm-hār*), m. a worker in leather. *s.*

چرمتکا *charm-chatkā*, } f. a bat. *s.*

چرمتی *charm-chafī*,

چرمرا *churmurā*, an imitative sound. *h.*

چرم *charman*, m. skin, hide, bark, &c.; a shield; the hide upon which a student sits, usually that of an antelope. *s.*

چرمونی *charmanvati* (also *charma-vati*), f. a river that runs across Bandelkhand into the Ganges, the modern Chambal. *s.*

چرمی *charmī*, made of leather. *s.*

چرمینا *charminā*, made of leather. *charminā-doz*, m. a shoemaker. *charmina-fayosh*, m. one who sells shoes. *p.*

چرن *charan* or *چرن charan*, m. the foot; the feet of a verse; shoes; feeding, grazing. *charanā-bharan*, m. an ornament on the feet. *charan-patit*, prostrate, fallen at the feet. *charan-patan*, m. prostration. *charan-sevā*, f. service, devotion. *charanodak* (v. *charanāmrīta*). *s.* [ewes, &c.). *s.*

چرنا *charnā*, n. to graze, to feed (as

چرنا *charnā*, m. half-trousers. *charnā chayhānā*, s. to put on half-trousers. *h.*

چرنا *chirnā*, n. to be torn, to split. *h.*

چرنامرت *charanāmrīta*, m. the water with which an idol's or Brāhman's feet have been washed. *charanāmrīta lenā*, to wash the feet of a guest and sip the water. [lasting *s.*

چرنن *chirantan*, old, ancient, long-

چرنٹی *chirantī* or *chirintī*, f. a woman, married or single, who continues to reside after maturity in her father's house, a young woman. *s.*

چرنجی *chiranjī*, } long-lived, a kind

چرنجی *chiranjī*, } of benediction,

"May you live a long time!" *s.*

چرنجیون *chiran-jivin*, m. a crow; Vishnu; adj. long-lived. *s.*

چرند *charand*, } m. a beast, quadruped.

چرنده *charandu*, } *charand o parand*, m. beasts and birds. *p.*

چرنڈول *chirandul*, a species of lark. *d.*

چرنودک *charanodak*, m. (same as *charanāmrīta*, q.v.). *s.*

چرنی چرنی *charnī*, f. a feeding-trough. *h.*  
 چرنی چرنی *charannī*, f. a quarter of a rupi  
 (*chār āne*). *h.*  
 چروما چروما *charū, ā*, m. a large pot. *h.*  
 چروانا چروانا *charwānā*, a. (see *charānā*). *s.*  
 چروانا چروانا *chirwānā*, a. to cause to tear  
 or to be torn. *h.* [shepherd. *s.*  
 چرواھا چرواھا *charwāhā*, m. a grazier, a  
 shepherd paid in grain. *s.* [tutage. *s.*  
 چرواھی چرواھی *charwāhī*, f. wages of a  
 shepherd paid in grain. *s.* [tutage. *s.*  
 چرواھی چرواھی *charwā, ī*, f. price paid for pas-  
 چروتر چروتر *charotar*, a life-rent grant. *h.*  
 چروری چروری *chiraurī*, f. beseeching, beg-  
 ging, requesting. *h.* [ting. *s.*  
 چرون چرون *charvan*, m. chewing, mastic-  
 چرونچو چرونچو *chironji*, f. nut of the *Chi-*  
*ronjia sapida* (v. *piyāl*), and the tree. *h.*  
 چروبا چروبا } m. a grazier, a shepherd,  
 چروبا چروبا } a herdsman in general. *d.*  
 چرویل چرویل *chirwel*, m. the chay-root or Indian  
 madder. *d.*  
 چری چری *charī*, f. unripe corn eat for the  
 food of cattle; adj. moveable, locomotive; trembling,  
 unsteady. *s.*  
 چری چری *churī*, f. bangles or rings made of  
 glass, &c., and worn on the wrist; a kind of bracelet;  
 a small well. *s.*  
 چری چری *churī*, f. dregs, refuse. *h.*  
 چریا چریا *charyā*, f. perseverance in religious  
 austerities, due observance of all rites. *s.*  
 چڑ چڑ *char*, m. sound made by breaking a  
 branch. *h.*  
 چڑ چڑ *chur*, f. vulva; an imitative sound. *h.*  
 چڑ چڑ *chir*, f. vexation, irritation; aversion,  
 antipathy. *chir nikālā*, a. to banter. *h.*  
 چڑ چڑ *chirā*, m. a sparrow. *s.*  
 چڑالو چڑالو *chirālū*, peevish, fretful. *d.*  
 چڑانا چڑانا *chirānā*, a. to vex, irritate, mock,  
 provoke, offend, jeer. *h.*  
 چڑانا چڑانا (*چڑھانا*), to raise, &c.  
 چڑامو چڑامو *chārā, o*, m. ascent, flood-tide. *d.*  
 چڑاوا چڑاوا *chārāwā*, m. an offering (to an idol);  
 jewels, &c. presented by a betrothed damsel to her  
 intended. *d.*  
 چڑیڑی بولنا یا کرنا *chārbar-bolnā* or *-karnā*, a. to chatter, to prattle. *h.*  
 چڑیڑیا چڑیڑیا *chārbariyā*, m. chatterer. *h.*  
 چڑیڑیا چڑیڑیا *chirpiṛā*, fiery, hot (as pep-  
 per), acrid. *h.*

چڑپڑانا چڑپڑانا *charparānā*, to smart, to  
 palpitate, to flutter, to throb. *h.*  
 چڑپڑاھٹ چڑپڑاھٹ *chirpiṛāhat*, f. acrimony. *h.*  
 چڑچڑ چڑچڑ *charchar*, m. an imitative sound. *h.*  
 چڑچڑا چڑچڑا *chirchirā*, m. the name of a  
 plant (*Achyranthes aspera*); cross, peevish, crabbed,  
 fretful. *h.*  
 چڑچڑانا چڑچڑانا *charcharānā*, n. to crack. *h.*  
 چڑچڑاھٹ چڑچڑاھٹ *chirchirāhat*, f. pee-  
 vishness, fretfulness. *h.*  
 چڑچڑ چڑچڑ } m. an imitative sound. *h.*  
 چڑچڑ چڑچڑ }  
 چڑنا چڑنا *chirṇā*, n. to be vexed irritated,  
 provoked, to fret. *h.*  
 چڑندول چڑندول *chirāndol*, m. a species of lark. *d.*  
 چڑوما چڑوما *churū, ā* or *churwā*, m. a dish  
 prepared from parched rice. *s.*  
 چڑھ چڑھ *charh*, lit. rise; increase or augmen-  
 tation of rent. *h.*  
 چڑھ چڑھ *chirh*, f. abhorrence, abomination,  
 dislike, vexation, provocation (v. *chir*). *h.*  
 چڑھانا چڑھانا *charhānā*, a. to make ascend,  
 &c.; to offer up (oblations); to string a bow, or to  
 brace a drum; to raise, lift, advance, apply, put, spread,  
 bend, dye (with colour), pull, to draw on, cock, fix (a  
 bayonet), run. *h.*  
 چڑھانا چڑھانا *chirhānā*, a. (v. *chirānā*). *h.*  
 چڑھانا چڑھانا *chārḥāw* or *charhā, o*, m. ascent, rise,  
 acclivity, attack, rank, dignity; flood-tide; offerings  
 made to idols; raising in price or rent. *h.*  
 چڑھامی چڑھامی *chārḥā, ī*, f. (from *chārḥānā*)  
 ascent, acclivity, attack, assault, rank, dignity, price  
 paid for ascending, riding, embarking, &c. *h.*  
 چڑھبنا چڑھبنا *charhbannā*, a. to find an oppor-  
 tunity. *h.*  
 چڑھتا چڑھتا *charhtā*, increase of price, mak-  
 ing of additional profit, settlement of revenue at a  
 progressively increasing price. *charhtā patā*, a lease  
 for a term of years the rent progressively increasing.  
*charhtā honā*, to be excelling, rising, &c. *h.*  
 چڑھتی چڑھتی *charhtī*, f. advantage, gain, rise. *h.*  
 چڑھکی چڑھکی *charhke*, avowedly, designedly,  
 excellently. *h.*  
 چڑھنا چڑھنا *charhnā*, n. to ascend, to mount,  
 to advance, to attack, to embark, to board, to rise, to  
 climb, soar, spread, swell, ride; to elapse, or pass over  
 (as time); to be strung (a bow); to be braced (a drum);  
 to be offered up (a sacrifice). *charhnā utarnā*, n. to  
 hire, and dismiss; congressus. *h.*  
 چڑھنا چڑھنا *chirhnā*, n. to be vexed, fret,  
 take offence. *h.* [supercargo. *h.*  
 چڑھندار چڑھندار *charhan-dār*, m. a passenger,  
 چڑھنی چڑھنی *charhni*, f. preparations for  
 battle. *h.*  
 چڑھوا چڑھوا *charhaunā*, m. a shoe rising up  
 over the heel of the wearer. *h.*

چڑھوان **چڑھوان** *chārhwān*, rising high. *h.*

چڑھوانا **چڑھوانا** *chārhwānā*, to cause to be ascended. *h.*

چڑھوی **چڑھوی** *chārhwī*, *f.* raising (rent, &c.). *h.*

چڑھویا **چڑھویا** *chārhwaiyā*, *m.* one who ascends, mounts, &c., a rider. *h.*

چڑھی **چڑھی** *chārhi*, *f.* preparations for battle. *h.*

چڑھیت **چڑھیت** *chārhait*, *m.* (*v.* *chārhaiyā*) one who ascends, &c., also the same as *chārhaitā*. *h.*

چڑھیتا **چڑھیتا** *chārhaitā*, *m.* a trooper who does not ride his own horse, a rider. *h.*

چڑھی **چڑھی** *chirī* or *churī*, a bird, a hen-sparrow. *s.*

چڑیا **چڑیا** *chiriyā*, *f.* a bird; a kind of sewing. *chiriyā-khāna*, *m.* aviary. *h.*

چڑیا **چڑیا** *chiriyā*, *f.* a hen-sparrow. *s.*

چڑیل **چڑیل** *churail*, *f.* the ghost of a woman who died while pregnant; a hag, fury; a dirty woman, slut, slattern. *h.* [a fowler. *h.*

چڑیمار **چڑیمار** *chirī-mār*, *m.* a birdcatcher,

چسانا **چسانا** *chusānā*, *a.* to give or cause to suck. *h.*

چسپان **چسپان** *chaspān*, viscous, slimy, coherent. *p.*

چسپیدگی **چسپیدگی** *chaspīdagī*, *f.* love, affection, attachment, coherence. *p.*

چسپیدہ **چسپیدہ** *chaspīda*, joined to, stuck, adhered; addicted to, liking, fond of, attached. *p.*

چست **چست** *chust*, active, fleet, ingenious; narrow, straight, tight. *chust chālāk*, active, alert, fleet. *p.*

چستا **چستا** *chastā*, *m.* tripe, the straight gut, the rectum. *p.*

چستا **چستا** *chustā*, tight, fitting well (as clothes). *p.*

چستان **چستان** *chistān*, *m.* an enigma; lit. *chist ān*, "what is that?" *p.*

چستہ **چستہ** *chusta*, *m.* runnet. *p.*

چستی **چستی** *chusti*, *f.* activity, alertness, fleetness. *p.*

چسک **چسک** *chask*, *f.* pain, aching, throbbing pain, a stitch (sharp lancinating pain). *h.*

چسکا **چسکا** *chaskā*, *m.* love, ardent desire, a relish, habit, custom. *h.*

چسکر **چسکر** *chusakkar*, *m.* one in the habit of sucking, (met.) a tippler. *s.*

چسکنا **چسکنا** *chasaknā* or *چسکنا* *chusaknā*, *n.* to throb, to ache. *h.*

چسکی **چسکی** *chuski*, *f.* a mouthful of drink. *s.*

چسنا **چسنا** *chasnā*, *n.* to burst or split (as tight clothes). *h.*

چسنی **چسنی** *chusnī*, *f.* a child's coral, a stick for a child to suck. *s.*

چسی **چسی** *chassi*, *f.* a species of itch peculiar to the palms of the hand and soles of the feet, said to be occasioned by insects. *h.*

چسی **چسی** *chussi*, *f.* the juice of fruits. *h.*

چش **چش** (in comp.) tasting, having the flavour of, as *namak-chash*, having the flavour of salt. *p.*

چشت **چشت** *chashati*, *m.* decay, infirmity. *s.*

چشک **چشک** *chashak*, *f.* a tasting. *p.*

چشک **چشک** *chashak*, *m.* a vessel for drinking spirits, a wine-glass, &c., any drinking vessel; spirituous liquor. *s.*

چشم **چشم** *chashm*, *m.* *f.* the eye; hope, expectation. *āhū-chashm*, fawn-eyed, soft-eyed (an epithet expressive of beauty). *chashmi bad dūr*, avaunt malicious glances. *chashm ba rāh hona*, *n.* to wait for, to expect. *chashmi-bimār*, *m.* an eye that looks half-closed (from modesty, an epithet applied to beauty). *chashm poshi*, *f.* turning away the eyes, affecting not to see or hear a petitioner, &c., connivance. *chashmi tar*, *m.* a moist eye, i.e. a weeper. *chashm-tari*, *f.* moist eyes, full eyes, weeping. *chashm-khāna*, the socket of the eye. *chashmi khān-ālūd*, fiery eyes, eyes filled with blood, murderous looks. *chashm-dāshī*, *f.* hope, confidence. *chashm-sakhm*, *m.* viewing with an evil eye; a misfortune. *chashm-numāi*, *f.* reproof. *chashm o chirāgh*, dearly beloved. *p.*

چشک **چشک** *chashmak*, *f.* winking. *chashmak* (called also *chākeri* and *fishmixaj*), the seed of *Cassia absus*, used as a remedy in diseases of the eyes. *p.*

چشمہ **چشمہ** *chashma*, *m.* spectacles; a fountain. *chashma-e hāiwān*, the fountain of life or immortality. *chashma-e hūr*, the fountain of light, the sun. *p.*

چشیدن **چشیدن** *chashīdan*, to taste, to experience. *p.*

چشیده **چشیده** *chashīda* (in comp.), having tasted, encountered, or experienced. *p.*

چغتہ **چغتہ** *chaghattā*, *m.* the name of a *Mughul* tribe, of which is descended the house of *Timūr*. *t.*

چغد **چغد** *chughd*, *m.* the small screech-owl. *p.*

چغر **چغر** *chaghar*, *m.* a wall-eyed horse. *p.*

چغربا **چغربا** *chagharbā*, *m.* revelry. *p.*

چغل **چغل** *chughal* or *chughal-khor*, *m.* a tell-tale, a talebearer, backbiter, informer. *chughal-khori*, *f.* the act of backbiting. *p.*

چغلی **چغلی** *chughli*, *f.* talebearing. *chughli-khānā*, *a.* to backbite, to tell tales, to inform. *p.*

چفت **چفت** *chafī*, } *m.* a prop, an harbour. *p.*

چفته **چفته** *chafī*, }

چق **چق** *chik*, *f.* a kind of screen used to keep out the glare; large blinds in front of a house. *t.*

چقچاق **چقچاق** *chukāchuk*, *f.* (*v.* *chakāchak*). *t.*

چقچقی **چقچقی** *chakchaki*, *f.* a kind of musical instrument made of wood, used by the *Mughals*. *t.*

چقر **چقر** *chukkar*, *m.* outlet of a fountain. *t.*

چقماق **چقماق** *chakmāk*, } *f.* the steel for striking fire from a flint; the look of a gun. *t.*

چقماقی **چقماقی** *chakmāki*, *f.* a firelock. *t.*

چقندر **چقندر** *chukandar*, *m.* beet-root (*Beta vulgaris*). *p.*

چک **چک** *chak*, m. landed property, an estate, a farm; also a portion of land divided off. *chak-bandī*, f. defining or marking the boundaries of an estate. *chak-barār*, collecting the rent of a *chak*. *chak-nāma*, a register of a *chak*, also a grant for holding the same. *chak-fukrā*, a plot or parcel of a landed estate. *s.*

چک **چک** *chak*, m. a shepherd, a goatherd. *h.*

چک **چک** *chik*, f. a pain in the loins; a screen made of split bamboos. *h.*

چک **چک** *chikk*, m. a musk-rat. *h.*

چکا **چکا** *chikkā*, f. a mouse. *h.*

چکا **چکا** *chakkā*, m. coagulated milk; a carriage-wheel, a circle, a circular lump of earth, a round sod of turf; adj. thick (as *dahi*, &c.). *s.*

چکا **چکا** *chakūte jānā*, n. to be in astonishment or perplexity. *s.*

چکا **چکا** *chakāchāk*, f. the sound of the stroke of a dagger, clashing of swords. *p.*

چکا **چکا** *chakāchaundh*, f. the state of being dazzled; radiance. *h.*

چکا **چکا** *chukkār*, m. the roaring of a lion.

چکا **چکا** *chikārā* or *chikāra*, m. a kind of antelope found on the banks of the Jumna; a kind of fiddle. *chukārā*, customs duty. *h.*

چکا **چکا** *chikārnā*, n. to squeak. *s.*

چکا **چکا** *chikāra*, m. a kind of antelope, the four-horned antelope (v. *chikārā*). *h.*

چکا **چکا** *chikāra*, useless, worthless; lit. of what use? "cui bono?" *p.*

چکا **چکا** *chikārī*, f. an insect like a mosquito; smut (obscenity). *h.* [ble. *p.*

چکا **چکا** *chikārī*, useless, worthless, contempti-

چکا **چکا** *chakān*, dropping, distilling. *p.*

چکا **چکا** *chakkān*, thick (*bhang*, &c.); blot, blotted, smeared. *h.*

چکا **چکا** *chukānā*, a. to finish, complete, to settle; to fix the price of. *h.*

چکا **چکا** *chikāvat*, black clayey soil. *h.*

چکا **چکا** *chakānar*, m. the name of a disease in horses. *h.*

چکا **چکا** *chakānah*, m. a lark. *p.*

چکا **چکا** *chakāwī*, f. a ring-worm. *s.*

چکا **چکا** *chuhā*, f. (v. *chuhautā*), a task, agreement, adjustment, decision. *chukāi denā*, to escape one's notice, to give one the slip. *h.*

چکا **چکا** *chahit*, timid, fearful, astonished. *s.*

چکا **چکا** *chakhat*, the loss of a *chak*, or whole plot of ground, by diluvion or inundation. *h.*

چکا **چکا** *chukat*, a settlement, a contract. *h.*

چکا **چکا** *chukatīā*, m. (v. *chaghatīā*) name of a *Mughal* family. *t.*

چکا **چکا** *chaktā*, m. a scraping of the skin, a scrape, a scar; a slice, &c. *chaktā denā* or *lenā*, to scar. *h.*

چکا **چکا** *chaktānā*, a. to sod, to turf. *h.*

چکا **چکا** *chikitsa*, f. attendance of a physician on a patient; application of remedies, healing, curing. *s.*

چکا **چکا** *chikitsah*, m. a physician. *s.*

چکا **چکا** *chaktī*, f. the hide of a rhinoceros (of which shields are made); a patch of leather, a slice, compressed, flattened, a patch; the round of a cheese; a round plate of metal, &c. *h.*

چکا **چکا** *chukti*, f. settlement, decree or sentence (of a court, &c.). *h.*

چکا **چکا** *chikat*, sticky, adhesive, gummy. *d.*

چکا **چکا** *chikhat*, filthy, covered with grease and dirt. *h.*

چکا **چکا** *chihīā*, m. a kind of *tasar* cloth. *h.*

چکا **چکا** *chikhā*, filthy, greasy; m. an oil-merchant. *h.*

چکا **چکا** *chihī*, a sticky or clayey soil. *h.*

چکا **چکا** *chakchakā*, shining, resplendent. *h.*

چکا **چکا** *chakchalī*, f. a kind of dagger worn on the waist: "It also denotes a small knife, one or two of which are often worn in the same sheath with a dagger, similar to the appendages to a Highlandman's dirk."—(Binning.) adj. resplendent. *h.*

چکا **چکا** *chakchhūndī*, f. a muskrat (*Sorex ceruleus*, Shaw; *S. ceruleus*, Turton). *h.*

چکا **چکا** *chakkar* or *chakra*, m. a wheel;

a circle, or any thing revolving in a circle; a whirlwind or whirlpool; a weapon used principally by the Sikhs, an iron ring which they throw with great dexterity. It was with this instrument (called *sudarshana chakra*) that *Nārāyana* cut off the head of the *Asur Rāhu*, when, after churning the ocean, the *Surs* (or gods) and *Asurs* fought for the *amrita* or nectar; a circular course, the lounge (in manège); (met.) a misfortune, scrape, perplexity. *chakkar bardeshī*, compound interest. *ghore ko chakkar denā*, to lounge a horse. *chahō chakkar meh*, on the four sides, on all sides. *chakkar mārā*, to wheel or whirl round. *chakra dāri*, m. a peacock; *Vishnu*. *chakra-vān*, circular, ring-shaped. *chakra-vat*, in rotation, revolving like a wheel. *chakra-vartī*, m. an emperor, a sovereign of the world; twelve princes beginning with *Bharat* are especially considered *Chakra-vartīs*; a title of *Brāhmins* in Bengal. *s.*

چکا **چکا** *chikur*, m. hair; lock of hair. *s.*

چکا **چکا** *chukr*, m. sorrel; sourness; acid seasoning. *s.* [of pulse. *h.*

چکا **چکا** *chakrā*, m. a kind of dish made

چکا **چکا** *chikurā*, rashly criminal, inconsiderately guilty, punishing or injuring others without consideration. *s.*

چکا **چکا** *chakrāhār*, circular. *s.*

چکا **چکا** *chakrānī*, f. woman servant. *p.*

چکا **چکا** *chakarbā*, m. revelry. *chakarbū machānā*, a. to revel. *h.*



چکربردیشی *chakar-bardeshī*, compound interest (Gladwin). *h.*

چکرت *chakrit*, astonished, amazed, timid, fearful. *s.*

چکرکا *chukrikā*, *f.* wood sorrel (*Oxalis monodelpha*) or (*Rumex vesicarius*). *s.*

چکرمر *chakar-makar*, *m.* evasion, trick, subterfuge. *p.*

چکرواک *chakrvāk*, *m.* name of a bird, the ruddy goose (*Anas casarca*). *s.*

چکرورتی *chakravartī*, a prince, a ruler: in Bengal the word is corrupted into "chucker-buty," or, still worse, "chokerbotty." *s.*

چکورونہی *chakra-vridhī*, compound interest. *s.*

چکرہا *chakarihā*, *m.* a good servant, a person fit for (in want of) service; one habituated to service. *p.*

چکری *chukrī*, a fractional division of land. *h.*

چکری *chakrī*, *f.* a round plate on which bread is rolled; a whirlingig or plaything; (*v. chaklā*) an assembly of singers. *s.*

چکریتھا *chakrethā*, having large eyes. *h.*

چکرلا *chakrelā*, round, circular. *s.*

چکڑ *chikkar*, *m.* mud, mire, a swamp, clay, compost. *d.*

چکڑ *chukkar*, *m.* a small tank or pit. *h.*

چکس *chakhas*, *m.* a perch for birds (particularly falcons), roost. *h.*

چکس *chikhas*, *m.* barley meal. *s.*

چکسونی *chaksūnī*, *f.* the name of a grass. *h.*

چکسا *chiksā*, } *m.* a kind of pulville or persimmon  
چکسا *chiksa*, } fumed powder of many ingredients. *d.* [m. ophthalmia. *s.*

چکش *chakshu*, *m.* the eye. *chakshu-rog*,

چکل *chihil*, *m.* mud, mire. *s.*

چکلا *chaklā*, *m.* a brothel; a kind of cloth made of silk and cotton. *h.*

چکلا *chaklā*, *adj.* wide, broad, round; *m.* a division of a country, containing several parganas; a round plate on which bread is rolled. *chakle-dār*, *m.* the governor of a province or county. *chakle-dārī*, *f.* the government of a province or county. *chaklā-kharch*, expenses of a *chaklā*. *chaklā-naṁīs*, the accountant of the revenues and charges of a *chaklā*. *s.*

چکلا *chaklā*, *m.* a log of wood; trunk of a tree; a block or mass. *d.*

چکلانا *chaklānā*, *a.* to extend in breadth, to widen. *h.*

چکلائی *chaklāī*, *f.* breadth, width. *h.*

چکلنا *chikalnā*, *a.* to masticate, to chew (slowly). *h.*

چکلنا *chakalnā*, to squeeze, to press upon. *d.*

چکما *chakmā*, *m.* a game at cards; a boot, a stocking. *h.*

چکماک *chakmāh*, } the steel for striking fire  
چکماک *chakmak*, } with. *chakmāh hā patthar*, a flint. *t.*

چکمه *chakma*, *m.* a boot, a stocking (*v. chakmā*). *h.*

چکن *chikan*, *m.* a particular mode of working flowers on muslin or other cloth. *chikan-dox* or *-gar*, *m.* one who performs *chikan* work. *chikan-kārī*, the making of *chikan*. *p.*

چکن *chikin*, flat-nosed. *s.*

چکن *chikhan*, } clean, polished; beautiful (persons); bland,

چکنا *chiknā*, }

چکنا *chikkinā*, } soft, mild; unctuous, greasy; incontinent, lewd, wanton. *chikknā-bāsan* or *-gharā banna*, *n.* to be incontinent, incorrigible, deaf to admonition. *chiknā chāndā*, beautiful. *chiknī jorū*, *f.* a slippery wife. *chiknī supārī*, *f.* a kind of betel-nut, prepared by boiling. *chiknī gurāt*, prosperous, affluent, flourishing. *chiknī mittī*, *f.* clay, potters' earth. *s.*

چکنا *chiknā*, *m.* oil, grease. *s.*

چکنا *chuknā*, *n.* to have finished or completed, to be fixed; to be agreed upon, adjusted. *h.*

چکناٹ *chiknāt*, oiliness, fatness. *h.*

چکناپور *chaknā-chūr*, *m.* scraps, small pieces, atoms, filings. *chaknā-chūr-h.*, to be dashed to pieces. *chaknā-chūr-k.*, to shatter to pieces. *h.*

چکناما *chahnāma*, *m.* a statement shewing the boundaries of a *chak*, *q. v.* *h. p.*

چکنا *chiknānā*, *a.* to clean, to polish, to smooth. *s.*

چکناوت *chiknāvat*, } *f.* a clayey,

چکناوت *chiknāvat*, } fat, or loamy soil. *h.*

چکناہٹ *chiknāhat*, *f.* cleanness, smoothness, polish; greasiness; beauty. *s.*

چکناہٹ *chiknāī*, *f.* fat of meat; wantonness; gloss, smoothness, polish. *s.*

چکنا *chikniyā*, *m.* a beau, a spark. *h.*

چکو *chakkū*, *m.* a claspknife, a penknife. *p.*

چکوا *chakrā*, *m.* name of a bird, the ruddy goose or Brāhmaṇī duck (*Anas casarca*); whirlpool. *s.*

چکوائیں *chakwāīn*, a small class of *rājputs* in the district of Ghāzīpūr. *s.*

چکوتا *chukautā*, *m.* a task, an agreement, an adjustment, a settlement in full. *h.*

چکوٹرا **چکوٹرا** *chakotrā* or *chakotarā*, m. a fruit of the lime kind, a citron; pomelo, shaddock (*Citrus decumanus*). *h.*

چکوٹ **چکوٹ** *chakoṭ*, delicious, savoury. *d.*

چکوٹا **چکوٹا** *chakauṭā* or *chakauṭa*, m. fixed rates of rent, money-rate, settlement. *h.*

چکور **چکور** *chakor*, m. the *Bartavelle* or Greek partridge (*Tetrao rufus*, *Lin.*; *Perdix rufa*, *Lath.*), said to be enamoured of the moon, and to eat fire at the full moon. *s.*

چکور **چکور** *chikorā*, restless, inconstant. *h.*

چکورنا **چکورنا** *chikornā*. a. to peck. *h.*

چکوری **چکوری** *chakorī*, f. (v. *chakor*). *h.*

چکوند **چکوند** *chakwānd*, name of a common weed bearing a long legume, and used as a pot-herb. *h.*

چکوندا **چکوندا** *chakaundā*, } m. a

چکونڈ **چکونڈ** *chakauṇṛ* or *chakwauṇṛ*, } species of cassia (*Cassia obtusifolia*), esteemed a remedy for ringworms. *s.*

چکوی **چکوی** *chakwī* (f. of *chakwā*, q. v.), a species of duck. *s.*

چکھ **چکھ** *chakh* (for *chakshu*), m. the eye. *s.*

چکھانا **چکھانا** *chakhānā*, a. to cause to taste, to give a specimen of. *s.*

چکھرن **چکھرن** *chikhuran*, m. a weed. *h.*

چکھرنا **چکھرنا** *chikhurnā*, a. to weed. *h.*

چکھچکھی **چکھچکھی** *chakhāchakhī*, f. discord. *h.* [q. v. *h.*

چکھر **چکھر** *chikhar*, the husk of the *chanā*,

چکھنا **چکھنا** *chakhnā*, a. to relish, taste. *s.*

چکھروای **چکھروای** *chikhurwāi*, f. wages for weeding. *h.*

چکھوری **چکھوری** *chikhūrī*, f. a squirrel. *h.*

چکھی **چکھی** *chaka*, i. f. the name of a plaything, a whirligig; a duck, the female of *chakwā*, q. v. *s.*

چکی **چکی** *chakkī*, f. a millstone, grinder; a handmill; the timber of a gunlock; the kneepan; a thunderbolt. *chakkī-nāma*, a kind of song sung by women at weddings while grinding a perfumed powder. *chakkī-nāwārī*, presentation of said powder to the bride and bridegroom. *s.*

چکی **چکی** *chukhī*, f. deceit, fraud. *chukhī denā*, a. to deceive, to play tricks. *h.*

چکی **چکی** *chikhī*, f. a rotten betel nut; adj. flat-nosed. *s.* [gle-eyed. *s.*

چکیٹھا **چکیٹھا** *chaketḥā*, with large eyes, goggle-eyed.

چکیدگی **چکیدگی** *chakīdagī*, f. a drop, distillation. *p.*

چکیدن **چکیدن** *chakīdan*, to drop, to trickle. *p.*

چکیدہ **چکیدہ** *chakīda*, dropped, distilled. *p.*

چکانا **چکانا** *chugānā*, a. to cause to peck. *h.*

چگامی **چگامی** *chugāi*, f. pasturage. *h.*

چکلنا **چکلنا** *chagalnā*, a. to eat without appetite. *h.* [ment. *h.*

چکن **چکن** *chugan*, f. a plait or fold in a garment.

چکنا **چکنا** *chugnā*, n. to peck, to pick up food with the beak. *chug lenā*, a. to select, to choose. *h.*

چگونگی **چگونگی** *chigūnagī*, f. circumstance, manner. *p.*

چگونہ **چگونہ** *chigūna*, how? of what kind? *p.*

چگری **چگری** *chager*, f. a flower-pot (also *changer*, q. v.) *h.*

چل **چل** *chal*, f. going, dispersion; variation, departure from truth, failure in the performance of a promise, or accomplishment of a prediction. *chal-denā*, a. to march as an army; to beguile. *s.*

چل **چل** *chul*, f. itch, scratching. *h.*

چل **چل** (*contraction of چہل*), forty. *p.*

چل **چل** *chull*, m. a bleary eye.

چل **چل** *chill*, m. the Bengal kite (*Falco chesla*). *s.*

چل **چل** *chalu*, m. water taken up in the palm of the hand for rinsing the mouth. *s.*

چلا **چلا** *chillā*, m. the forty days of Lent, during which the religious fraternities in the east shut themselves up in their cells, or remain at home; also the holy place where *śākirs* abide; quarantine; the period of forty days after child-bed, during which a woman remains unclean. *chillā khainchnā*, to keep quarantine. *p.*

چلا **چلا** *chillā*, m. the string of a bow; gold threads put in the border of a turban. *chillā khainchnā*, to bend a bow; to prepare for battle. *chillā chap-hānā*, a. to bend a bow. *h.*

چلا **چلا** *chullā*, bleary-eyed. *s.*

چلا **چلا** *chalāchal*, } f. the bustle of

چلا **چلا** *chalāchalī*, } setting out on a journey, &c., setting about any thing; adj. tremulous, unsteady; moveable and stationary. *s.*

چلان **چلان** *chalān*, f. clearance; remittance; an invoice, an announcement of despatch a pass or passport. *chalān-dār*, one who has charge of an invoice or despatch. *s.*

چلانا **چلانا** *chulānā*, a. (v. *chūlanā*) to distil, to cause to drip. *h.*

چلانا **چلانا** *chillānā*, n. to scream, to shriek. *h.*

چلانا **چلانا** *chalānā*, a. to impel, to set a-going, to drive; to fire a musket, to shoot at, to do, to hasten, to forward, to send, to accustom, to act, to advance, to throw, to thrust, to use, to walk. *s.*

چلامو **چلامو** *chalāū*, going; frail, inconstant, fickle; on the point of death. *s.*

چلاو **چلاو** *chalāw* or *chalāo*, m. habit, custom. *s.*

چلاو **چلاو** *chulāw*, m. a kind of dish consisting of plain boiled rice. *p.*

چلاو **چلاو** *chalāwā*, m. motion, custom; going. *s.*

چلاون آمدنی **چلاون آمدنی** *chalāwan-āmdanī*, invoice or statement of revenue sent. *h. p.*

چلامونی *chalā, omī*, passing, current (a coin). *d.*  
 چلاہٹ *chillāhat*, *f.* cry, outcry. *h.*  
 چل بچل *chal-bichal*, *m.* error, mistake. *s.*  
 چلبدھرا *chalbidhrā*, restive. *h.*  
 چلبدھراہٹ *chalbidhrāhat*, *f.* restiveness. *a.*  
 چلبلا *chulbulā*, restless, fidgetting; airy, gay. *chulbulā-pan*, *m.* gaiety. *h.*  
 چلبلاگی *chulbulāgi*, *f.* liveliness, airiness. *d.*  
 چلبلان *chulbulānā*, *n.* to be restless, to fidget (little used). *h.*  
 چلبلاہٹ *chulbulāhat*, *f.* gaiety, airiness. *h.* [ting; airy, gay. *h.*  
 چلبلیا *chulbuliyā*, restless, fidget-  
 چلباسا *chalpāsa* or *chilpāsa*, *m.* a lizard. *h.*  
 چلبھر *chal-pher*, *m.* motion. *h.*  
 چلت *chalat*, current, saleable, vendible. *s.*  
 چلت *chalit*, current, usual; shaking, trembling, gone, departed; *m.* moveable or personal property. *s.*  
 چلتا *chaltā*, *m.* the name of a tree (*Dillenia Indica*), producing an acid fruit; going, moving, passable. *chaltī chiz*, *f.* a saleable commodity, passable coin, &c. *h.*  
 چلترا *chalitr*, *m.* (v. *charitr*), conduct, nature, &c. *s.*  
 چلتری *chalitrī*, gay, sportive, changeable, inconstant, affected. *s.*  
 چلتو *chaltū*, land in cultivation. *h.*  
 چلتہ *chilla*, *m.* the lining of iron armour. *p.*  
 چلی *chalī*, cultivated lands; adj. moving, passing. *h.*  
 چلیت *chal-chitt*, fickle, inconstant; *m.* fickleness. *chal-chittatā*, *f.* fickleness, inconstancy. *s.*  
 چلچل *chulchul*, *m.* wantonness, inconstancy. *s.* [to titillate. *s.*  
 چلچلانا *chulchulānā*, *n.* to itch,  
 چلچلانا *chilchilānā*, *n.* to shriek, to scream, to screech. *h.*  
 چلچالو *chalchalām*, *m.* preparation for journey or departure. *s.*  
 چلچلی *chulchulī*, *f.* (v. *chulchul*). *s.*  
 چلدل *chal-dal*, *m.* the holy fig-tree. *s.*  
 چلرا *chilrā*, *m.* Sunday; adj. a few, some. *d.*  
 چلڑ *chillar*, *f.* (v. *chilhār*) a louse. *chil-lar mārā*, *s.* to louse. *h.*  
 چلڑا *chilrāhā*, lousy. *h.*

چلغوز *chalghoza*, *m.* a kind of nut, like the pistachio. *p.*  
 چلک *chilak*, *f.* refulgence, glitter. *h.*  
 چلک *chilik*, *f.* twitch, stitch. *h.*  
 چلک *chaluk*, *m.* the hand hollowed, as for holding a little water; a small pot, a gallipot; a handful of water. *s.* [shine. *h.*  
 چلکنا *chilaknā*, *n.* to glitter, to  
 چلم *chilam*, *m.* *f.* the part of a *hukka* which contains the tobacco and the charcoal ball. *h.*  
 چلمچی *chilamchī*, *f.* a wash-hand basin of metal, with a cover to it; part of a *hukka* fixed under the *chilam*. *h.*  
 چلمردان *chil-mardān*, *m.* the leather fixed to the vacant part of the tree of a saddle. *p.*  
 چلمن *chilman*, *f.* (v. *chilman*) a screen, &c. *h.*  
 چلن *chalan*, *m.* habit, custom, process, course, conduct, behaviour; ceremony; currency; adj. current. *chalan chalnā*, *n.* to behave. *s.*  
 چلنا *chalnā*, *n.* to go, to proceed, to walk; to go off, to pass (as coin), to blow, to flow, to behave, to sail, to work, to answer, to succeed, to last, to serve, to stand. *chal nikalnā*, *n.* to turn out vicious, to exceed bounds. *chale-jānā* or *chale-chalnā*, *n.* to go along. *s.* [vendible, saleable. *s.*  
 چلنتا *chalanātā*, passing, moveable;  
 چلندریا *chalandari*, *f.* a place where water is supplied gratis to travellers as an act of charity or religious merit (called in Urdu *panāālā*, q. v.). *d.*  
 چلنی *chalnī*, *f.* a sieve; adj. current, circulating (as coin); usual. *s.*  
 چلو *chullū*, *m.* a handful, the palm of the hand contracted so as to hold water. *chullū bhar pānī meñ dūb marnā*, to perish from drowning in a handful of water, to be greatly abashed (v. *chapnī bhar pānī meñ dūb marnā*). *chullū chullū sādhnā*, *s.* to get a habit of drinking by gradual increase. *chullū meñ ullū honā*, to be intoxicated with a mouthful. *s.*  
 چلو *chalo*, interj. away, begone; come away. *chalū*, *m.* the ceremony described under *āchaman*. *s.*  
 چلو *chalwā*, *f.* a kind of fish; the anchovy (*Clupea cultrata*). *s.*  
 چلوان *chilwān*, *m.* a shutter. *h.*  
 چلواہی *chilwāī*, *f.* (v. *chik*) mud, &c. *h.*  
 چلون *chilwan*, *f.* a screen for keeping out the glare, a Venetian blind, lattice. *h.*  
 چلونا *chalaunā*, *m.* a small stick with which the spinning-wheel is turned. *s.*  
 چلویا *chalwaiyā*, *m.* one who moves about a great deal. *d.*  
 چلہ *chilla*, *m.* (v. *chillā*) a bow-string; a period of forty days, &c. *p. h.*  
 چلہارا *chulhārā*, lascivious, lewd. *h.*

چلہائی چولہائی *chulhā, i*, f. lewd, libidinous (woman). *h.*

چلہلا *chilahlā*, splashy, muddy, slimy.

چلہوانس *chilhāns*, m. the flesh of a kite (the eating of which is said to produce madness); screaming like a kite. *s.*

چلہورنا *chilhorna*, a. to peck. *h.*

چلی *chillī*, f. a kind of dish made of eggs; m. a blockhead, one who plays mischievous pranks. *h.*

چلی *chullī*, f. the support placed below a stack of straw, &c.; a fire-place, a chimney; saddles. *h.*

چلیپا *chalipā*, m. a cross. *p.*

چلیندریہ *chalendriya*, sensitive, sensual, not having subdued the senses or passions. *s.*

چم *cham*, an easy air (in walking); prepared, arranged. *p.*

چم *chimi*, m. a parrot; a plant from the fibres of which coarse cloth and rope are made. *s.*

چما *chumā*, m. (v. *chūmā*) a kiss; also *chummā*. *chumā-chāṣī*, f. dalliance. *h.*

چمار *chamār*, m. a worker in leather, a shoe-maker, a tanner, a currier. *chumār-kār*, a man of low caste who works in hides and leather. *s.*

چمارنی *chamārni*, f. the wife of a چمارنی *chamārī*, } *chamār*, q. v. *s.*

چماغ *chumāgh*, } a mace, a club; a baton  
چماق *chumāk*, } with an iron knob at the end. *p.*

چمان *chamān*, walking haughtily or gracefully; giving one's self airs. *p.*

چمانا *chumānā*, a. to cause to kiss. *s.*

چماون *chamā, ūn* or *chamā, ū*, f. slippers or shoes fixed to pattens. *h.*

چماوی *chamā, i*, copper-coloured. *h.*

چماون *chamāyan*, a small clan of the *gējār* tribe in Panipat Bargar. *h.*

چما *chambā*, m. a tribe of beggars who cut or scarify their skin. *s.*

چمبر *chambar*, sphere, an orb, a wheel, globe, circle, disk. *p.*

چمبر *chimbūr*, a kind of grass. *h.*

چمبک *chumbak*, m. a kisser, a lecher; a rogue, a cheat; a loadstone; an extract (from a book, &c.); a general scholar, one who knows parts in a variety of books; the upper part or middle of a balance. *s.*

چمبل *chambal*, f. the name of a river in Bandelkhand; a log of wood with grooves, fixed on the banks of canals, and used in drawing water for irrigation. *h.*

چمبن *chumban*, m. kissing, embracing. *s.*

چمبو *chambū*, m. a narrow-necked vessel for holding water. *s.*

چمبلی *chambelī*, f. a flower (*Jasminum grandiflorum*). *s.*

چمپ *cham*, mountain ebony (*Bauhinia variegata*). *s.*

چمپا *champā*, m. the name of a tree bearing a fragrant yellow flower (*Michelia champaca*). *champā kālī*, f. a necklace, each piece of which resembles the unblown flowers of the *champā*. *champā-kelā*, m. a small kind of plantain or banana. *champā-watī*, f. the district of Champā or Bhagalpore (abounding in ebony trees). *s.*

چمپٹ ہونا *chamṭ-honā* or *hojā-nā*, n. to vanish, to disappear, to scamper off, to run away. *h.*

چمپک *champak*, m. a kind of tree bearing a yellow fragrant flower (*Michelia champaca*); a division of the jack-fruit. *s.*

چمپک برنی *champak-barṇī*, } of the  
چمپکی *champa, i*, } colour of the *champā* flower, i. e. gold-coloured. *s.*

چمپو *champū*, f. a work in which the same subject is continued through alternations of prose and verse. *s.*

چمپی *champi*, orange-coloured. *s.*

چمکار *chamathār*, m. amazement, splendour, astonishment, surprise. *s.*

چمکار *chamathār*, f. name of a grass; haste. *h.*

چمکاری *chamathārī*, astonishing, surprising; sagacious, acute. *s.*

چمکرت *chamathrit*, surprised, astonished. *s.*

چمٹا *chimṭā* or *chumṭā*, m. tongs. *h.*

چمٹانا *chimṭānā*, a. to make adhere, or cling to. *h.* [cleave to. *h.*

چمٹ رہنا *chimaṭ-rahnā*, n. to adhere, to cling to. *h.*

چمٹنا *chimaṭnā*, n. to adhere, to cling to. *h.*

چمٹھا *chimṭhā*, elastic, tough. *h.*

چمٹی *chumṭī*, f. an ant; a nip or pinch. *d.*

چمٹی کاٹنا *chimṭī-kāṭnā*, a. to pinch. *h.*

چم *chamach*, } m. (properly چمچ) a spoon,

چمچا *chamchā*, } a ladle. *chamach-boza*, name of a bird, the spoonbill. *p.* [m. a bat. *h.*

چمچا *chamchāṛāḥ*, lean, meagre; *چمچا*

چمچا *chimchimā*, m. oil become viscous by age. *h.*

چمچانا *chamchamānā*, n. to tingle, to sleep, to sparkle, to shine, to glitter. *h.*

چمچا *chamchamāḥ*, f. brightness. *h.*

چمچا *chimchima*, m. (v. *chimchimā*) oil, &c. *h.*

چمچہ *chamcha*, m. a spoon. *chamcha-bhar*, a spoonful. *chamcha-har-degi*, one who intermeddles in every one's affairs: Scottice, "one who puts his spoon in everybody's kail." p. h.

چمر *chamar*, m. a flapper made of a cow's tail to drive away flies; the tail of the *bos grunniens*. s.

چمراوت *chamrāwat* (also *chamrā-wat*), the perquisites of a *chamār*, q. v. h.

چمرنگلی *chamar-bagī*, f. a bittern. h.

چمرکھ *chamraḥh*, f. the apparatus of a spinning-wheel; (met.) a lean woman. s.

چمری *chamrī*, f. the yak or *bos grunniens*, of whose tail-hairs the *chawī* is usually made. s.

چمڑا *chamṛā*, m. leather, a hide, a skin. *chamṛā-udhernā*, *-chhurānā*, *-khainchnā*, or *nikālnā*, a. to flay. s. [hardy. h.]

چمڑا *chimṛā*, tough, ductile, flexible,

چمڑانا *chimṛānā*, n. to toughen, to grow tough. h. [flexibility. h.]

چمڑاہٹ *chimṛāhat*, f. toughness,

چمڑائی *chimṛāī*, f. power, rigour, flexibility. h. [as *chimaṇā*). h.]

چمڑنا *chimarṇā*, n. to adhere (same

چمڑی *chimṛī*, infrangible (a quill for instance), hard. h.

چمس *chamas*, m. a vessel used at sacrifices for drinking the juice of the acid *asclepias*, a kind of ladle or spoon; a plant commonly called *khetsapāṛā* (*Mollugo pentaphylla*). s.

چمسا *chimsā*, glutinous (as oil by long keeping). h.

چمک *chamak*, f. glitter, splendour, glare. *chamak-jamak*, f. splendour, refulgence. h.

چمک *chummak* (also *chammak*), m. a loadstone. s.

چمکار *chumkār*, m. (also *chumkārī*), f. a sound with the lips by which dogs and horses are called. h.

چمکارنا *chumkārṇā*, a. to coax, to speak kindly to, to soothe (by drawing in the breath with protruded lips). h.

چمکانا *chamkānā*, a. to cause to glitter; to provoke, make to start; to wave, to brandish, to brighten; to display. h.

چمکاو *chamkāw*, m. } glitter,  
چمکاہٹ *chamkāhat*, f. } splendour,  
much light; flourish. h.

چمکتا *chamaktā*, bright, brilliant. h.

چمکنا *chamaknā*, n. to glitter, to shine, to flash, to glare, to startle; to prosper; to be angry. h.

چمکی *chamkī*, f. glitter; a spangle. d.

چمگادڑ *chamgādar*, m. } a large bat,  
چمگدڑی *chamgudrī*, f. } the flying  
چمگیدڑ *chamgīdar*, m } fox; in  
Dakhanī the form used is *chamgadal*. h.

چمل *chammal*, m. } a mendicant's

چملا *chamlā*, m. } cup, a begging-

چملی *chamli*, f. } dish. h.

چمل *chummal*, m. } a ring made of grass or

چملی *chumli*, f. } twigs, placed under water-pots to keep them in an upright position (called in Urdu *biphā* and *jīnā*, q. v.). d.

چمن *chaman*, m. a bed in a garden, a parterre. *chaman-band*, m. a gardener. *chaman-bandī*, art of gardening. *chaman-bandī-k.*, a. to lay out a garden. *chamani-dahr*, terrestrial abode. *chaman-zār*, a meadow. p.

چمنستان *chamanistān*, m. a flower-bed. p.

چمنی *chamani*, of or belonging to a flower-bed. p. [vision of an army. h.]

چمو *chamū*, f. an army; a squadron, a di-

چموٹا *chamoṭā*, m. } a razor-strap. s.

چموٹی *chamoṭī*, f. }

چموکن *chamūkan*, m. a tick or louse infesting cattle. h.

چمیٹا *chameṭā*, m. box, thump, blow. s.

چن *chan* or *chin*, m. a kind of sugar-cane. h. [miliaceum. h.]

چن *chinn*, m. a kind of grain (*Panicum*

چنا *chanā* or *chanā*, m. gram, a kind of pulse, chick pea (*Cicer arietinum*), fitches, vetches: on this pulse horses are chiefly fed in India. It is also much used by people, and is grown in all parts of the East. Its Persian name is *mukhūd*. s.

چنا *channā*, m. (v. *chāndnā*) light. d.

چنا *chunnā*, a. to gather, to pick, to choose; to pick up food (as birds); to place in order, to arrange; to plait; m. *ascarides*. *darwāza chunnā*, a. to close a door with bricks. h.

چنار *chinār* or *chanār*, m. a poplar-tree, a plane-tree. p.

چنکا *chanākā*, m. (v. *chanak*). h.

چنال *chināl*, m. a kind of high-heeled slipper. d.

چنان *chunān*, like that, such as that. p.

چنانا *chunānā*, a. to cause to pick, to choose; to array or dress one's self, &c. *chunā lenā*, a. to plait (cloth); to kill by building a person into a wall. h. [shadow]. d.

چنانا *chanānā*, a. to reflect or cast back (a

چنان چن *chunān-chunān*, in this and that manner; (met.) evasion, subterfuge. p.

چنانچہ *chunānchi* or *chunān-hi*, so that, in such manner that, accordingly. p.

چنار *chunāmat*, f. a plait, act of plaiting. *h.*

چبا *chambā*, m. a tribe of beggars who cut or scarify their skin. *h.*

چنبار *chambār*, m. (v. *chamār*) a tanner, &c.; also an executioner. *d.*

چنبر *chambar*, a cover (*sarposh*) for the *chilam* of a *hukka*. *chambari-gardas*, stocks, pillory, necklace, handkerchief, dog's collar. *p.*

چنبري *chambari*, round, circular. *p.*

چنک *chumbak*, m. a magnet; a quotation, an extract. *s.*

چنیک *chimbuk*, m. the chin. *h.*

چنبل *chambal*, } (v. *chammal*), a beg-

چنبل *chambālā*, } gar's cup. *h.*

چنبو *chambū*, m. a narrow-necked vessel for holding water, commonly called a goglet. *h.*

چنبیلی *chambeli*, f. the name of a flower (*Jasminum grandiflorum*). *h.*

چنپا *champā*, } (same as *champā*)

چنپک *champak*, } name of a tree and its blossom (*Michelia champaca*). *champā-kālī*, f. a necklace resembling the buds of the *champā* flower. *champā-keli*, f. a species of plantain. *champak-barni*, of the colour of the *champā* flower, which is of a beautiful yellow. *h.* [off, &c. *h.*

چنپت *champat* (v. چنپت هونا), to run

چنپو *chappū*, m. (v. *chappū*) a paddle, an oar. *h.*

چنت *chunat*, f. plaiting (clothes), plaits. *h.*

چنت *chint*, } f. reflection, consideration,

چنتا *chintā*, } thought, care, doubt,

anxiety, danger, peril, risk. *chintā-par*, thoughtful, anxious. *chintā-masi*, f. m. a fabulous gem, supposed to yield to its possessor whatever he may think of. *chintā-wat*, thinking, thoughtful. *chintā-veshman*, m. council-house or room. *s.*

چنتاکل *chintākul*, adj. disturbed in thought, distracted by an idea. *s.*

چنتانا *chintānā*, a. to cause to study. *s.*

چنتت *chintit*, thoughtful, anxious, reflective. *s.*

چنتن *chintan*, m. study, reflection. *s.*

چنتنا *chintanā*, a. to study, to think. *s.*

چنتیا *chintiyā*, f. reflection, consideration, thinking. *s.*

چنت *chant*, m. a miser. *h.*

چنچ *chanchu*, f. the beak of a bird. *s.*

چنچا *chinchā*, m. tamarind stones, used by children for playing with. *d.*

چنچار *chanchar*, land left untilled for one, two, or three years. *h.*

چنچل *chanchal*, unsteady, shaking, playful; fickle, inconstant; restless, wanton; perishable; m. a lecher, a libertine. *chanchal-hriday*, capricious, fickle, false-hearted. *s.*

چنچلا *chanchalā*, f. lightning. *s.*

چنچلانا *chanchalānā*, n. to be playful, wanton, or restless. *s.*

چنچلاہٹ *chanchalāhat*, f. restlessness, unsteadiness, wantonness. *s.*

چنچلامی *chanchalāī*, f. } gaiety,

چنچلپنا *chanchal-panā*, m. } wantonness. *s.*

چنچلاتا *chanchalatā*, f. perishableness; restlessness, fickleness. *s.*

چنچنا *chunchunā*, m. *Ascarides*. *h.*

چنچنانا *chanchanānā*, n. to throb or shoot (as a boil, &c.); to make the noise that butter does in a frying-pan. *h.*

چنچنانا *chinchinānā*, n. to scream, to squeak, to squall. *h.*

چنچی *chanchī*, a cloth wrapper or cover for a book. *d.*

چنچناہٹ *chanchanāhat*, f. a throb, throbbing, a shooting pain. *h.*

چنچنی *chunchunī*, f. *Ascarides*. *h.*

چند *chand*, some, few (interrogatively), how much? how often? when? *chand dar chand*, several, various. *chand roza*, of few days, transitory. *har-chand*, or *har-chand-ki*, although, nevertheless, notwithstanding, however, with all that, so much the more. *p.*

چند *chand* (also *chandā*, m. the moon. *chand-mukh*, -*mukhi* or -*badani*, moon-faced, i. e. beautiful as the moon. *s.*

چندا *chandā*, m. assessment, contribution, subscription. *chandā uphānā*, to subscribe or contribute, to get up a subscription. *p.* [era. *s.*

چندالیا *chandāliyā*, a caste of sweep-

چندان *chandān*, many, numbers, more, as many as, how many soever, so much, so greatly. *p.*

چندانکہ *chandānki*, as many, as much, whatever, so greatly; how much soever. *p.*

چندانہ *chandāna*, sundry, or miscellaneous; a variety of petty taxes formerly levied by the Mogul Government, such as those on musicians, showmen, &c. *p.*

چندرا *chandar* or *chandra*, m. the moon.

*chandra-rekhā* or *chandra-lekhā*, f. a digit of the moon. *chandra-gol* or *chandra-maṇḍal*, m. the orb or sphere of the moon. *chandra-mani*, m. the moon gem. *chandra-varāshi*, m. a descendant of the moon (v. *chandra-bāsi*). *s.*

چندرا *chandrā*, bald; wise, intelligent. *h.*

چندراتپ *chandrātap*, m. moonlight. *s.*

چندرانہ *chandrānā*, n. to be withered or dried up (a tree); to cease to grow. *h.*

چندربنسی **चन्द्रबंसी** *chandra-bāṁsī* (for *chandra baṁsī*), lit. descendants of the moon, name of a race or dynasty of the *Kṣatriyas*. *s.*

چندربھاگا **चन्द्रभागा** *chandra-bhāgā*, *f.* the name of a river, the Chenab, one of the five streams of the Panjāb. *chandra-bhāg*, a mountain, part of the Himālaya range, from which the river above mentioned is said to flow. *s.*

چندرربن **चन्द्ररेणु** *chandra-ṛenu*, *m.* a plagiarist, a poetical thief. *s.*

چندرجوت **चन्द्रजोत** *chandra-jot*, *f.* moonshine; a blue light. *s.* [small cardamums. *s.*

چندرسنبھو **चन्द्रसंभव** *chandra-sambhava*, *f.*

چندرك **चन्द्रक** *chandrak*, *m.* the eye in a peacock's tail; a finger-nail. *s.*

چندركا **चन्द्रिका** *chandrikā*, *f.* moonlight, moonbeams; a small fish (*Zeus oblongus*). *s.*

چندركانت **चन्द्रकान्त** *chandra-kānta* or *chandra-kāntā*, *m.* a species of gem, supposed to be formed of the congelation of the rays of the moon. *s.*

چندركالا **चन्द्रकाला** *chandra-kālā*, *f.* a digit or one-sixteenth part of the moon's orb or diameter; a lunar crescent. *s.*

چندركيت **चन्द्रगुप्त** *chandra-gupta*, *m.* the registrar of Yama's court. *s.*

چندركرهن **चन्द्रग्रहण** *chandra-graḥaṇ*, *m.* a lunar eclipse. *s.* [*podium album*].

چندرك **चन्द्रिल** *chandrīl*, *m.* a potherb (*Cheno-*

چندركلیکھا **चन्द्रलेखा** *chandra-lekhā*, *f.* a digit of the moon; a plant (*Serratula anthelmintica*). *s.*

چندركما **चन्द्रमा** *chandramā*, *m.* the moon. *s.*

چندركمکھی **चन्द्रमुखी** *chandra-mukhī*, moon-faced, *i.e.* having a face beautiful as the moon. *s.*

چندركنا **चन्द्रना** *chandarnā*, *n.* (*v. chandrānā*). *h.*

چندركوالا **चन्द्रवाला** *chandra-vālā*, *f.* large cardamums. *s.*

چندركوپل **चन्द्रोपल** *chandropal*, *m.* moon-gem. *s.*

چندركودي **चन्द्रोदय** *chandrodai*, *m.* an awning, a cloth or sheet spread over the open courts of Hindū houses, &c. upon festival occasions; moon-rise; a kind of collyrium. *s.*

چندركوري **चन्द्रवल्ली** *chandra-vallarī*, *f.* a kind of asclepias (*a. acida*); rue. *s.*

چندركهار **चन्द्रहार** *chandra-hār*, *m.* a sort of necklace composed of circular pieces of gold, silver, &c. *s.*

چندركلا **चन्द्रला** *chandlā*, bald (*v. chandrā*), *m.* baldness. *h.*

چندركن **चन्दन** *chandan*, *m.* sandal wood or tree (*Syrium myrtifolium* or *Santalum album*). *s.*

چندركنا **chandnā**, *m.* (*v. chāndnā*) light, &c. *d.*

چندركنهار **chandān-hār**, an ornament worn on the head by women: it is shaped like a half-moon. *d.*

چندركوا **चन्द्रवा** *chandvā*, *m.* a small canopy, an awning; (in Dakh.) *chandvā machhī*, the pomfret fish. *h.*

چندركھا **चुन्हा** *chundhā*, dim-sighted, blinkard; bad and crabbed (as a handwriting). *h.*

چندركھلا **चुन्हला** *chundhlā*, *m.* a blinkard. *h.*

چندركھلانا **चुन्हलाना** *chundhlānā*, *n.* to be purblind, to see dimly. *h.*

چندركي **chande**, a few, some; sometime. *p.*

چندركي **चुन्दी** *chundī*, *f.* a procuress, a bawd.

چندركي **chindī**, *f.* a small piece, a fragment; rag, a scrap of cloth, a tatter. *chindī-chindī-k.*, to break or reduce into small pieces. *d.*

چندركيا **चन्दिya** *chandiyyā*, *f.* the crown of the head. *s.*

چندركيا **चन्दैया** *chandaiyā*, deep places. *h.*

چندركيري **चन्देरी** *chanderī*, } *f.* name of a place. *h.*

چندركيل **चन्देल** *chandel*, } *m.* the name of a tribe of *rājput*s

چندركيل **चन्दील** *chandīl*, } who claim descent from the moon (*v. Elliott*). *s.*

چندركيل **चन्देला** *chandelā*, } *f.* a fine species of cotton fabric (made at Chandel). *h.*

چندركين **chandīn**, so much, so many. *p.*

چندركينه **chandīna**, a variety of petty taxes (*v. chandāna*). *p.*

چندركيا **चन्दीहा** *chandīhā*, silvery, white. *h.*

چندرك **चण्ड** *chand*, fierce, violent, passionate, hot, warm; pungent, acrid. *s.*

چندركا **चण्डा** *chandā*, *f.* a name of the goddess Durgā, applied especially to her incarnation for the purpose of destroying the demon Mahes Asur; a passionate or furious woman. *s.*

چندركال **चण्डल** *chandāl*, } *m.* an inferior caste of Hindūs; a man

چندركال **चण्डाल** *chandāl*, } of the lowest of the mixed tribes, born from a Sudra father and Brāhmaṇ mother; (met.) a miser, a merciless wretch, an outcast. *s.*

چندركالين **चण्डालिन** *chandālin*, *f.* the female of *chandāl*. *s.* [Bhangīa. *h.*

چندركاليا **चण्डालिया** *chandāliyyā*, a tribe of the

چندركاول **चण्डावल** *chandāwal*, *m.* the rear guard. *h.* [fierceness. *s.*

چندركاتا **चण्डता** *chandātā*, *f.* warmth, pungency,

چندركا **चण्डिका** *chandikā*, *f.* a name of Durgā (*v. chandā*). *s.* [warm. *s.*

چندركوت **चण्डवत** *chandvat*, passionate, violent,

چندركوا **चण्डवा** *chandavā*, the shaft of a ploughshare. *h.*

چندركول **चण्डोल** *chandol*, *m.* (for *chandāmal*) the rear-guard; a sort of sedan; the name of a bird, a species of the lark; a plaything consisting of four little earthen pots joined together. *h.*

چندركي **चण्डी** *chandī*, *f.* a name of Durgā (*v. chandā*). *chandī-kusum*, *m.* red oleander. *s.*

چنری چنری *chunrī*, f. a mode of dyeing cloths, in which they are tied in different places previous to dipping them in the dye, so as to prevent the parts tied from receiving the colour; also the cloths dyed in this manner. *h.*

چنسر چنسر *chansur*, m. cress, cresses (*Lepidium sativum*). *h.*

چنک چنک *chanak*, f. the bursting of the husk of a seed by exposure to the sun. *h.*

چنک چنک *chanak*, m. a kind of pulse (v. *chanā*). *chan*k (v. *shank*), a conch shell. *s.*

چنکنا چنکنا *chanahnā*, n. to burst and fall out (as a seed from the husk). *h.*

چنکھاو چنکھاو *chun-khā,ū*, m. a bird; a beggar. *d.*

چنک چنک *chinag*, f. ardor urinae. *h.*

چنک چنک *chang*, f. a claw; the hand expanded; a kind of guitar, a harp; fame, report; a paper-kite which they fly at night; the name of a suit at cards (v. *tāj*). *p.*

چنکا چنکا *changā*, healthy, cured, sound. *changā banānā*, a. to correct, to punish, to put to right, to chastise. *bhālā changā*, in health and vigour; perfect, good. *h.*

چنکا چنکا *chingā*, m. a chicken. *h.*

چنکاري چنکاري *chingārī*, f. a spark (of fire). *h.*

چنگال چنگال *changāl*, m. (v. *changal*). *p.*

چنٹ باو چنٹ باو *chang-bā,o*, m. the name of a disorder. *h.*

چنکٹ چنکٹ *chingat*, m. a shrimp or prawn. *s.*

چنکر چنکر *changar*, m. a tray, a trough. *h.*

چنگڑا چنگڑا *chingrā*, m. } a prawn, shrimp. *s.*

چنگڑی چنگڑی *chingrī*, f. }

چنگل چنگل *changul*, m. a claw, a talon. *p.*

چنگل چنگل *chungal*, a handful of any thing dry, as *chullū* denotes a handful of liquid. *h.*

چنگنا چنگنا *chinagnā*, n. to throb, to shoot (as a boil, &c.); to cry, to screech. *h.*

چنگنی چنگنی *chingnī*, f. a chicken. *h.*

چنگور چنگور *changūr*, excellent. *h.*

چنگھڑا چنگھڑا *chinghār*, } f. scream, clamour.

چنگھڑا چنگھڑا *chinghārā*, } mour. *chinghār-marnā* or *chinghārēn mārā*, n. to scream. *h.*

چنگھڑا چنگھڑا *chinghārā*, n. to scream, to screech (applied properly to the elephant). *h.*

چنگی چنگی *chungī*, f. a tax gathered daily from grain merchants, being as much grain as can be taken up in a man's flat; illegal abstraction of handfuls of market produce. *chūngī-penth*, a market held on condition of giving a small portion of each saleable article to the zamindār. *h.*

چنگی چنگی or چنگی چنگی *chingī*, f. a spark of fire (v. *changārī*); a wicked dwarf. *chingī-jharnā*, *-chhānā*, or *-nikalā*, n. to sparkle. *h.*

چنگی چنگی *changī*, m. one who plays on the *chang* or harp, a harper. *p.*

چنگر چنگر *changer*, f. a flower-pot, a tray. *h.*

چنگرا چنگرا *changerā*, m. a large basket; a trough or tray. *h.*

چنگری چنگری *changerī*, f. a small basket. *h.*

چنگیل چنگیل *changel*, name of an herb which grows amidst old buildings, the seed of which is used in medicine, and termed *khābājī*. *h.*

چنگلی مٹی چنگلی مٹی *chunlī-miṭṭī* or *-maṭī*, potters' earth. *h.*

چنیا چنیا *chanamiyā*, a tribe of *rājapūts*. *h.*

چن چن *chunan*, m. rumple, crease. *h.*

چن چن *chunnā*, a. to gather (v. *چنا*). *h.*

چنوا چنوا *chanwān*, a small species of millet. *h.*

چنوا چنوا *chunnwānā*, a. to cause to pick, choose, arrange, &c. (v. *chundā*). *h.*

چنوتا چنوتا *chanauṭā*, m. (the same as *chunauṭī*, q. v.) the folding of the cloth called *āṣī* worn by the women. *h.*

چنوتی چنوتی *chunauṭī*, f. a box for holding the lime used to chew along with betel; a small spoon used to take out the lime. *s.*

چنوتی چنوتی *chunauṭī*, f. encouraging troops in the time of battle, for which purpose there is an officer in Indian armies; selecting from an army the fittest men for a desperate enterprise. A practice which formerly prevailed at Benares: on the 11th of *Jaiṣṭh Shuklāpakṣ* the inhabitants were wont to swim across the river, and, forming themselves into two parties, to fight with swords, clubs, &c. *h.*

چنور چنور *chanwar*, m. a kind of flapper to drive away flies. *s.*

چنہ چنہ *chinh*, m. (for *چنہ chinha*) a scar, a mark, spot, stain; symbol, token, feature; signa-  
ture. *chinh chāṣhānā*, to stigmatize. *s.*

چنہار چنہار *chinhār*, m. } an acquaint-

چنہاری چنہاری *chinhārī*, f. } ance; ac-  
quaintanceship. *s.*

چنہت چنہت *chinhit*, marked, known. *s.*

چنہوانا چنہوانا *chinhwānā*, to cause to be recognised. *h.*

چنی چنی *chanī*, a small species of *chanā* or gram. *h.*

چنی چنی *chunni*, f. a small ruby; *ascarides*. *h.*

چنیا دا چنیا دا *chaniyādā*, also *chane,ādā*, land under a crop of *chanā* or gram. *h.*

چنیتھ چنیتھ *chaneth*, f. spices given to cattle, drugs for oxen. *h.*

چنیدا چنیدا *chinida*, selected, chosen. *p.*

چنین چنین *chunin*, like this, such as this. *p.*

چو چو *chau*, m. a back tooth; ploughshare. *h.*



جو **چا** *chau*, same as *chār*, four, but used only in comp. as *chau-baghiā*, m. a kind of jacket, not open under the arms. *chau-bandī*, f. giving a horse new shoes (v. *khol-bandī*); the fastenings of baggage. *chau-bhir*, on all sides, all round. *chau-pāra*, made of four pieces. *chau-pas*, all around, on all sides. *chau-pās*, all round, around. *chau-pahal*, four sides or four-sided, a square bottle. *chau-pahlū* or *chau-pahra*, during four pahars, i. e. half the natural day, or twelve hours. *chau-pahra-dēnā*, to break in a horse, by giving a twelve hours' spell of it. *chau-tah* or *chau-tahā*, of four folds. *chau-dhir*, -*dhir*, -*ras*, -*kudhan*, -*kudan*, or -*khūi*, on all four sides, all around. *chau-jugi*, belonging to the four *jugs* or ages of the world: the term is used to denote "of vast antiquity." *chau-goshi*, f. an animal whose ears are slit (particularly a horse: these are generally taught to amble). *chau-maḥalla*, of four stories (a house). *chau-mukhī*, four-faced. *chau-mekhā*, tying the elbows behind. *h*.

جو **چھ** *chū*, such as, like, when; how? *p*.

جو **چھ** *chavi*, f. the pepper plant which yields long pepper. *s*.

جو **چھا** *chauṇā*, m. quadruped (particularly oxen), a handbreadth. *h*.

جو **چھا** *cho,ā* or **چھ** *chū,ā*, m. the name of a perfume; the pod, or skin of any kind of pulse; a windfall (fruit); name of a plant used as a potherb (*Amaranthus oleaceus*). *h*.

جو **چھ** *chū,ā* (for *chūhā*), a rat, a mouse. *chū,ē-dān*, a mouse-trap. *d*.

جو **چھار** *cho,ār*, } m. a mountain robber,  
جو **چھار** *cho,ār*, } an outlaw moun-  
taineer, a brigand. *h*.

جو **چھالا** *chanālā*, m. a chair, sedan (cor. of *chāpālā*). *h*.

جو **چھالوس** *chau,ālīs* or *chanālīs*, forty-four. *s*.

جو **چھان** *chū,ān* or **چھان** *chu,ān*, f. a reservoir, a cistern. *chū,ān khā,ī*, f. a deep ditch with water springing at the bottom. *s*.

جو **چھان** *cho,ān*, f. dropping, dripping. *h*.

جو **چھانا** *chinānā*, m. a place for the cremation of the dead. *h*.

جو **چھانا** *cho,ānā* or *chunānā*, a. to cause to drip, to distil, to filter, to draw off. *h*.

جو **چھانی** *chau,annī*, f. a (silver) four ānā piece, a quarter rupl. *h*.

جو **چھاپ** *chanwān*, m. a report, slander. *s*.

جو **چھاپ** *chauwā,ī*, f. a tempest, hurricane, commotion (q. d. wind blowing from four quarters). *s*.

جو **چھاپ** *chanwā,ī*, m. reporter, backbiter. *s*.

جو **چھوب** *chob*, f. wood; a post; a drumstick, a stick, a club. *chob-kārī* or *kār-chobī*, f. beating with a stick; a kind of embroidery. *p*.

جو **چھوب** *chobā*, m. a stake, post. *p*.

جو **چھوب** *chau-bāchha*, a kind of tax or levy of revenue on four specified things (v. Wilson). *h*.

جو **چھار** *chau-bār*, } m. a summer-  
جو **چھار** *chau-bārā*, } house; an assem-  
bly, court; town-hall; a shed, a police-station. *h*.

جو **چھان** *chūbān* (v. *chūpān*), a shepherd. *p*.

جو **چھابچھا** *chaubachcha*, m. (cor. of *chah-bachcha*, q. v.) a vat, a cistern, a reservoir attached to a tank or well. *p*.

جو **چھوبی** *chob-chīnī*, f. the name of a medicine, China root (*Chinā smilax*). *p*.

جو **چھوب** *chob-dastī*, f. a staff, stick. *p*.

جو **چھوب** *chob-dār*, m. a servant whose business is to announce the arrival of company, a mace-bearer. *p*.

جو **چھوب** *chaubar*, stout, robust, bold. *h*.

جو **چھوب** *chobak*, f. a drumstick. *p*.

جو **چھوب** *chūbh*, m. pricking, puncture. *h*.

جو **چھوبا** *chobhā*, m. a nail; a kind of vic-tuals given upon great occasions, marriages, &c.; prey; puncture. *h*.

جو **چھوبنا** *chūbhna*, n. to be stuck, or thrust into; to pierce, to be goaded or stabbed, to penetrate. *h*.

جو **چھوب** *chaube* (corrup. of *chatur-vedī*, q. v.), m. a Brāhman acquainted with the four *Vedas* (now applied to the descendants of such, though not learned). *s*.

جو **چھوب** *chobī*, wooden; made of wood. *p*.

جو **چھوب** *chaubīs*, twenty-four. *s*.

جو **چھوب** *chaubīsā*, } a track of land  
جو **چھوب** *chaubīsā*, } containing twen-  
ty-four villages, occupied by one tribe. *s*.

جو **چھوب** *chobin*, wooden, made of wood. *p*.

جو **چھوب** *chop*, f. desire, wish, hope. *h*.

جو **چھوب** *chaupā*, } m. four-footed, a  
جو **چھوب** *chaupār*, } quadruped. *s*.

جو **چھوب** *chaupāl*, }  
جو **چھوب** *chaupār* (also *chaupār & chau-  
pāl*), m. a kind of summer-house or pavilion (gene-  
rally built jointly by several people, as a resting-  
place common to them all); a quadruped, an animal,  
a beast. *s*.

جو **چھوب** *chaupālā*, m. a litter, sedan. *s*.

جو **چھوب** *chaupān* or *chūpān*, m. a cowherd, or shepherd. *chūpānī*, the office of shepherd. *p*.

جو **چھوب** *chaupā,ī*, f. a sort of metre, a verse consisting of four long feet or short lines, chiefly used in Braj compositions. *s*.

جو **چھوب** *chaupāya*, m. an animal, a beast, quadruped. *p*.

جو **چھوب** *chaupatrī*, } f. a small tract,  
جو **چھوب** *chaupattī*, } an essay, a pam-  
phlet, a pocket-book. *s*.

جو **چھوب** *chaupat*, ruined, destroyed, levelled, plain. *chaupaṭ-k.*, to level, to destroy. *h*.

چوپڑ *چاپڑ chaupar*, f. the name of a game played with long dice, also the cloth on which it is played; also a summer-house (v. *chaupār*). s.

چوپڑ *چوپڑ chūpar*, m. grease. h.

چوپڑی *چوپڑی chūprī*, adj. f. oiled, greasy, unctuous. *chūprī bāt*, f. flattery, soft words. *chūprī rofi*, f. cakes rich with clarified butter. h.

چوپنا *چوپنا chopnā*, a. to throw water from a *daurī*, q. v. h.

چوپھلا *چوپھلا chau-pahlā*, m. a kind of sedan (v. *chau-pālā*). h.

چوت *چوت chūt*, f. vulva. *chūt-salāmī*, fees paid by a bridegroom to the *kāzī* on the morning after his nuptials. *chūt-marānī*, a strumpet, a harlot. s.

چوتارا *چوتارا chautārā*, m. a four-stringed musical instrument, a guitar. h.

چوتال *چوتال chautāl* or *chautāla*, m. a mode in music. s.

چوتارا *چوتارا chautarā* (v. *chautara*). h.

چوترا *چوترا chautarkā*, m. a mitre; a kind of tent. h.

چوترا *چوترا chautara*, m. (v. *chabūtara*) a terrace or mound to sit and converse on, a tribunal. h.

چوتڑ *چوتڑ chūtar*, m. the backside, buttock, hip. *chūtar bajānā*, n. to be overjoyed. *chūtar sakor-nā*, a. to loiter, to hang back. *chūtar se kār gāñhānā*, to speak in parables, to use far-fetched expressions. h.

چوتکی کھالی *چوتکی کھالی chauthī-khai,ālī*, a sum paid to the *zamindār* for the privilege of weighing the grain of the cultivators. h.

چوتھ *چوتھ chauth*, f. the fourth lunar day; the fourth part; a species of tribute, consisting of one fourth the regular government assessment, demanded by the *Marhattās* from the neighbouring princes, Hindū and Musalmān alike, as the price of forbearing to ravage their countries. This is the same as the "blackmail" formerly levied by the Highland Scottish chiefs on their more wealthy and less warlike neighbours of the lowland. s.

چوتھ *چوتھ choth*, m. cow-dung. h.

چوتھا *چوتھا chauthā*, the fourth. *chauthē*, in the fourth place, fourth: (in Dakh.) *chauthā*, denotes a kind of palanquin, sometimes called a "dooly." s.

چوتھائی *چوتھائی chauthā,ī*, f. the fourth part, a quarter; a fine equal to one-fourth of the revenue. s.

چوتھی *چوتھی chauthī*, f. the fourth day; a ceremony performed on the fourth day after marriage. s.

چوتھیا *چوتھیا chauthiyā*, m. one who receives the *chauth*; a quartan ague; name of a measure for grain nearly equal to a *ser* (q. v.). s.

چوتیا *چوتیا chūtiyā*, m. a blockhead. *chūtiyā shahīd*, m. a cully, a dupe. s.

چوتیا *چوتیا chautiyā*, f. a quartan (ague) s.

چوتیس *چوتیس chautīs*, thirty-four. s.

چوٹ *چوٹ chot*, f. a hurt, a blow, damage; fall; spite, effort, attempt, assiduity, desire, wish, aim; tip of the toe, folding a blanket, &c., as a covering for the head and shoulders. *chot par chot*, one misfortune follows another, misfortunes come not single. *chot bāndhnā*, a. to defend; to bind up the edge of a sword, &c.; to restrain by magic. *chot khānā*, to receive a blow, to be hurt; to suffer loss. h.

چوٹ *چوٹ chūt*, m. a crack, a noise, a peculiar mode of folding a blanket or sheet. h.

چوٹا *چوٹا chotā*, m. discount or premium independent of interest; treacle. h.

چوٹا *چوٹا chottā*, m. a thief. h.

چوٹی *چوٹی choti*, f. a lock of hair left on the top of the head, the plait or tie of hair behind, a queue; top, summit; a petticoat. *choti kār honā*, to excel, be pre-eminent, or unrivalled. h.

چوٹیا *چوٹیا chotiyanā*, a. to seize by the hair, also to wound, to hurt. h.

چوج *چوج choj*, m. subtleness, beauty. h.

چوج *چوج chūj*, *chūjā*, and *chūja* (v. *chūz*, &c.). p.

چوجی *چوجی chojī*, subtle, fine. h.

چوچلا *چوچلا chochlā*, m. playfulness, blamishments, endearing arts and expressions, coquetry. h.

چوچی *چوچی chūchī*, f. (v. *chūnchī*) the breast, pap, &c. h.

چوحد *چوحد chau-haddā*, } the neighbourhood,  
چوحدی *چوحدی chau-haddī*, } environs; surrounding country. d.

چودا *چودا chaudā* (for *chaudah*), fourteen. p.

چودانی *چودانی chaudānī*, f. } an orna-  
چودانی *چودانی chaudāniyā*, m. } ment

(formed of four pearls) worn in the ears. h.

چودری *چودری chaudrī* (for *chaudharī* q. v.), head man, &c. d. [of the moon. s.]

چودس *چودس chaudas*, f. the fourteenth day

چودنا *چودنا chodnā*, a. to copulate. h.

چودنت *چودنت chau-dant*, crossing their teeth in fight (elephants); sturdy, robust, stout. s.

چودنتی *چودنتی chaudantī*, f. boldness. s.

چودوان *چودوان chaudwān*, the fourteenth. s.

چودوانسا *چودوانسا chodwānsā*, whorish, libidinous, addicted to fornication. h.

چودھان *چودھان chaudahān*, the fourteenth. s.

چودہ *چودہ chaudah*, fourteen. s.

چودھر *چودھر chaudhar*, robust, active, vigorous, corpulent. h.

چودھرائی *چودھرائی chaudharā,ī*, f. the business, office, or dignity of a *chaudharī*, q. v. h.

چودھرایت *چودھرایت chaudharāyat*, a *chaudharī*'s fees of office. h.

چودھری *چودھری chaudharī*, m. the head man of a trade; a village chief or headman; in Beugal, a title of landholders superior to a *taluk-dār*, q. v. h.

چودھوان चौदहवां *chaudahwān*, the fourteenth. *s.*

چودھیر *chaudher*, all around. *d.*

چوڈول चौडोल *chaudol*, m. a kind of sedan with two poles. *h.*

چور chor, m. a thief, robber; adj. sly, hidden, false, treacherous. *chor-bāi*, f. a quicksand. *chor-pahrā* or *-pahra*, the scouts of an army. *chor-jahāz*, a pirate ship, a privateer. *chor-chakār*, m. a thief. *chor-khāna*, m. bye-room, concealed drawer. *chor-darwāza*, m. trapdoor. *chor-dhor*, m. plaintiff and defendant; all the parties of a law suit; a thief and what he has stolen. *chor-rāh* or *-rasta*, a secret path. *chor-zamin*, a quagmire, bog. *chor-sirhī*, f. back-stairs. *chor-khiṛī*, f. a back-door, a bye-door. *chor-galī*, f. a bye-road, back-lane. *chor lagnā*, n. to be injured, to damage. *chor lagnā sham' ko*, n. to waste a candle by a thief being attached to it. *chor-mahal*, m. the apartments of the concubines of great men. *chor-mandūrā*, m. a game played by children. *chor-mahitchnī*, f. hide and seek. *chor-nimak*, contraband salt (chiefly used in Cuttack).

چور چُر *chūr*, m. powder, filings, atoms; bruised. *chūr-chūr*, broken to atoms. *chūr rahnā*, n. to rot. *chūr-k.*, a. to break into small pieces. *chūr honā*, n. to be broken into small pieces; to be enamoured of, to be in love; to be tired. *nashe meṇ chūr honā*, n. to be helplessly intoxicated. *s.*

چور چौर *chaur*, a large open space in a forest; an extensive tract of low land. *h.*

چورا चौरा *chaurā*, m. a terrace or mound to sit and converse on; the place where Hindū widows are burnt; also a kind of bean (v. *chaulā*). *h.*

چورا چُرا *chūrā*, m. filings; saw-dust; grain reduced to coarse particles, to be chucked into the mouth. *s.* [road. *h.p.*]

چوراستہ *chau-rāsta* (v. *chau-rāhā*), a cross-

چوراسی चौरासी *chaurāsī*, eighty-four; a subdivision of a *pargana*, amounting to eighty-four villages. *s.*

چوراسی चौरासी *chaurāsī*, f. morris bells worn on the ankles by dancing girls. *h.*

چورانا चोराना *chorānā*, a. to steal. *s.*

چورانوی चोरानवे *chaurānawe* or *चोराने* *chaurānē*, ninety-four. *s.*

چوراہا *chau-rāhā*, } चौराहा { m. a cross-road; }  
چوراہہ *chaurāha*, } the junction of  
four roads; the meeting of the boundaries of four villages. *h.p.*

چورپوشی चोरपुष्पी *chor-pushpī*, f. a kind of grass (*Andropogon aciculatum*). *s.*

چورپہرہ *chor-phara* or *-pahra*, the vanguard of an army; (lit.) "the sly sentry." *d.*

چورس चौरस *chauras*, level, even. *h.*

چورس *chauras*, all around, on the four sides. *d.*

چورسائی चौरसाई *chaurasāi*, f. equality of surface, evenness. *h.*

چورسانا चौरसाना *chaurasānā*, a. to level. *h.*

چورسی चौरसी *chaurasī*, a granary above ground. *h.*

چورما चुरमा *chūrmā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat made of sugar and crumbled bread. *h.*

چورن चुरन or चूर्णे *chūran* or *chūrṇa*, m. powder, dust; a powder composed of medicines for promoting digestion, aromatic powder, pounded sandal, &c.; fossil alkali, efflorescent salt. *chūrṇa-kuntal*, m. a lock of hair, a curl. *chūrṇa-khaṇḍ*, m. pebble, gravel, hardened fragments of earth or brick; limestone nodule, commonly called *kankar*. *s.*

چورنا चूर्णा *chūrṇā*, a. to reduce to very small peices, or to atoms. *s.*

چورنگ چौरङ्ग *chaurang*, m. a practice of the sword exercise; cutting the four legs of an animal off at one blow. *chaurang kāpnā*, a. to cut off the four legs of an animal at one blow. *chaurang-mārnā*, a. to lose the use of the limbs by illness; to hamstring a quadruped. *s.*

چورہ چُورہ *chūra*, a small bit, a fragment. *d.*

چوری चोरी *chorī*, f. a theft, robbery, stealth. *chorī-chorī*, by stealth, clandestinely. *s.*

چوری چُری *chūrī*, f. a species of bread rich with ghi; a kind of bracelet. *h.*

چوری چویری *chaurī*, f. a summer-house. *h.*

چوڑ چُڑ *chūr*, m. a silver or gold ornament worn by the Hindū widows; the ring fastened to elephant's teeth. *h.*

چوڑ چوڑ *chor*, m. a boddice, a jacket.

چوڑ چُڑ *chūr* (also *chūrā* and *chūrī*), a crest, a top-knot, a ring, an amulet, the bracelet put on a bride at the time of marriage. *chūrā-bhandāra*, an allowance for the maintenance of the junior members of a zamindār's family. *s.*

چوڑ چوڑ *chaur*, spoiled, destroyed. *h.*

چوڑا चौड़ा *chaurā*, wide, broad. *chaurā chaklā*, extensive, spacious. *h.*

چوڑا چُڑا *chūrā*, f. a single lock of hair left on the crown of the head at the ceremony of tonsure: a peacock's crest; any crest, plume, diadem; head, top, summit; a kind of bracelet; m. the rings fastened to elephants' teeth; a kind of ornament; a kind of food made of parched rice. *chūrā-mani*, m. a jewel worn in a crest, or a diadem; the Gunjā (*Abrus precatorius*). *chūrā-wat*, crested, having a lock of hair on the top of the head. *s.*

چوڑالا चौड़ाला *chūrālā*, f. a kind of grass (*Kylīnga monocepala*); adj. crested, having a lock of hair on the crown of the head. *s.*

چوڑان चौड़ान *chaurān*, m. f. breadth, width, extension. *h.*

چوڑانا चौड़ाना *chaurānā*, a. to increase in breadth, to expand, to widen. *h.*

چوڑائی चौड़ाई *chaurāi*, f. breadth, width, extension; boasting. *chaurāi-mārnā* or *-karnā*, a. to boast, to give one's self airs. *h.*

چوڑچوہٹ चौड़चोहट *chaur-chaupat*, abandoned, vicious, damaged. *h.*

چوڑی चूड़ी *chūrī*, f. bangles or rings made of glass, &c. and worn on the wrist (v. *chūrī*). *chūrī dār*, drawers, or sleeves, made too long, so as to be crumpled into plaits. *h.*

چوز *chūz*, m. a young hawk, a hawk that has not hunted. *p.*

چوزا *chūzā*, a kite, (also *v. chūza*). *p.*

چوزہ *chūza*, m. a chicken, a young bird. *chūza-bāz*, an old woman who keeps a young gallant, an old woman fond of striplings. *p.*

چوس *chūs*, m. flour, powder; land four times tilled. *h.*

چوسٹھ *chūsath*, sixty-four. *s.*

چوسر *chūsar*, m. (*v. chaupar*) a kind of game played with oblong dice; also the cloth, &c. on which it is played. *s.*

چوسری *chūsari*, a female ornament worn round the neck. *d.*

چوسنا *chūsnā*, a. to suck. *s.*

چوسنگھا *chūsinghā*, a. raised mound indicating where the boundaries of four villages meet. *h.*

چوسنی *chūsnī*, f. a child's coral, a sucking-stick for children. *s.*

چوشیہ *choshya*, suckable, any thing (especially fruit) capable of being sucked, as a mango, &c. *s.*

چوغہ *choghā* (*v. قبا*), a kind of garment. *d.*

چوک *chūk*, f. an error, inadvertency, blunder, mistake. *h.*

چوک *chūk*, adj. sour, acid; m. a medicine made of boiled lemon-juice and pomegranates. *s.*

چوک *chūk*, m. a square, an open place in a city where the market is held, and where also the chief of the police-office is stationed; a market; (according to Gladwin it denotes) "a constant daily market, or place of sale in towns, for all articles of wearing apparel and other second-hand goods, the commodities here sold being, for the most part, not new; or if new, coarse of their kind;" a court-yard; a custom at the marriage of Hindūs and Musalmāns of making a square space of coloured meal, in which the bride and bridegroom are seated on chairs, &c. *chūk-bharnā* or *piṛnā*, a. to form a square space of coloured meal, in which at marriages the bride and bridegroom are seated on chairs, &c. *chūk-paṭṭā*, a seat on which the people sit and eat in the ceremony above mentioned. *chūk-nikās*, a tax on all goods sold in the *chūk*. *chūk-mārā*, smuggling; evading the market tax. *h.*

چوکا *chūkā* or *chakā*, m. a kind of sorrel (*Rumex vesicarius*); also rice. *s.*

چوکا *chūkā*, m. a kind of earthen pot. *h.*

چوکا *chūkā*, m. the space in which Hindūs dress their victuals; a square slate of marble, &c.; the four front teeth; the cube of a measure called *bāsi*. *h.*

چوکا باگ *chokābāg*, seeds sown immediately after a fall of rain. *h.*

چوکٹ *chukhat*, f. (*v. chauhhat*) frame of a door, &c. *s.*

چوکدھن *chau-kudhan*, on all four sides. *d.*

چوکری *chaukari*, a measure of grain, a quarter of a *chautiyā*, q. v. *h.*

چوکر *chokar*, } m. husk of wheat,  
چوکر *chokar*, } bran. *h.*

چوکر *chaukar*, good, well, fine, excellent. *h.*

چوکر *chaukarā*, m. a ring of two pearls worn in each ear; also a division of crop, the cultivator giving a fourth part to the zamindār. *s.*

چوکر *chaukari*, f. a bound, a spring; a ring of pearls worn by men in the ears. *chaukari bharnā*, a. to leap, to bound. *chaukari bhūnā*, n. to forget one's bound, i. e. to be fascinated, to have one's senses benumbed. *chaukari mār baiṭhā*, n. to squat. *h.*

چوکس *chaukas*, cautious, watchful, alert, diligent, active, clever, intelligent; full weight. *h.*

چوکسی *chaukasi*, f. diligence; four people employed together, or eating out of the same dish or plate; m. an assayer, an examiner. *h.*

چوکسائی *chaukasāi*, f. attention, circumspection, watchfulness, caution. *h.*

چوکلا *chaukla*, an assemblage of the smaller divisions of a province, the jurisdiction of a *fauj-dār*, q. v. *h.*

چوکنا *chūknā*, n. to blunder, to mistake, depart from, err, miss, fail. *h.*

چوکنا *chaukannā*, cautious, alert, circumspect, sly, wary. *h.*

چوکور *chaukor*, } four-cornered,  
چوکور *chau-konā*, } square, or quadrangular. *s.*

چوکھ *chokh*, adj. sharp, pungent; also *chūkh*, m. the name of a medicine, orris-root, orris or iris root. *h.*

چوکھا *chokhā*, pure, unadulterated, genuine, good, fine, sharp, pungent, keen; clever, dextrous; pleasing, delightful, beautiful; m. a station where four boundaries meet. *h.*

چوکھا *chaukhā*, a station where four boundaries meet. *h.* [ness. *h.*

چوکھائی *chokhāi*, f. purity, sharp-

چوکھٹ *chukhat*, m. f. frame of a door; the upper and lower piece of the frame of a door. *s.*

چوکھنٹا *chaukhuntā*, square. *h.*

چوکھی *chaukhi* or *chokhi*, adj. f. sharp (tone in music). *h.*

چوکی *chauki*, f. a chair, a stool; guard, or watch; the post where a guard is stationed; a cus tomhouse; a police-station; an ornament worn on the breast. *chauki-dār*, m. a watchman. *chauki-dārī*, the business of a watchman; the pay or hire of a watchman. *chauki-d.*, to watch, to mount guard. *chauki mārā*, a. to smuggle. *h.*

چوکی *chavikī*, f. *Piper chavya*. *s.*

چوگا *chogā*, m. food of birds brought up from the crop; food of birds in general. *chogā-ba-dānā*, a. to bill, to caress as doves by joining bills. *h.*

چوگان *chaugān*, m. a plain, a desert. *h.*

چوگان *chaugān*, m. a game resembling what in Scotland they call "shinty," and in some parts of England, "shinney," or "hockey," or "bandy," but played on horseback; also the crooked stick or club used in playing the game. *chaugān-gāh*, shinty-ground. *chaugān-bās*, a shinty player. *chaugān-bāzī*, the playing of shinty. This game has been improperly described as "cricket," "golf," &c., to which it bears no resemblance whatever. It is simply the good old game of "shinty," played by mounted horsemen, each armed with a long stick like a shepherd's crook. The players are divided into two parties, the object of each being either to carry off the ball from the adverse party, or to force it over a certain boundary-line. *p.*

چوگانہ *chaugāna*, fourfold, quadruple. *s.*

چوگانی *chaugānī*, f. a straight (*hukha* pipe or) tube for smoking through. *h.*

چوگڈا *chaugadā*, a place where the boundaries of four villages meet. *h.*

چوگرد *chaugird*, on all four sides, all around; m. environs, vicinity. *p.*

چوگڑا *chaugarā*, m. a rabbit, a hare. *h.*

چوگنا *chaugunā*, fourfold, four times. *s.*

چوگوشہ *chau-gosha*, a kind of oblong tray. *p.*

چوگوشیا *chau-goshiyā*, m. a *turki* horse; a horse with slit ears. *h.*

چوگہرا *chau-gharā*, m. a small box with four partitions for holding betel leaf, nut, chunam, and spices, which are chewed together, or for perfumes, &c.; also a wooden frame for holding four chatties or pots. *s.*

چول *chul*, f. a tenon, the part of joiners' work which fits into another (as a dove-tail); a pivot upon which a door turns as on a hinge; an axle-tree arm. *chulēn-ukharā* or *-dhilī honā*, n. to be tired, worn out with labour. *h.*

چول *chaul*, the ceremony of tonsure. *s.*

چولا *chulā* f. a crest (also *chulat*), name of a tribe of *Tagās*. *h.*

چولا *cholā*, m. (v. *choli*); a bodice, a waistcoat, a jacket; a garment worn by a bride at her marriage; a small betel-basket; a country, the modern Tanjore: the name is supposed to apply to a part of *Birbhūm* in Bengal. *s.*

چولا *chulā* (also *chaurā*), name of a kind of bean much cultivated in India (*Dolichos sinensis*). *h.* [m. a fireplace. *d.*

چولا *chulā*, also *chūla* & *chūlyā* (for *chūlhā*),

چولائی *chulāī*, f. a kind of vegetable (*Amaranthus polygamus*). *h.*

چولڑا *chaularā*, m. } a necklace of four

چولڑی *chaularī*, f. } strings. *h.*

چولکرم *chaul-karma*, m. the ceremony of tonsure, cutting off all the hair from the head of a child three years old, except one lock on the crown. *s.*

چولہا *chūlhā*, m. } a fire-place. *s.*

چولہی *chūlhī*, f. }  
چولی *choli*, f. a bodice, a waistcoat, the body of a gown, a jacket; a small betel basket. *s.*

چوما *chūmā*, m. a kiss; *chūmā-chāfī*, f. dalliance, kissing and toying. *s.*

چوماس *chau-mās*, lands tilled during the *chau-māsā*, q. v. *s.*

چوماسا *chau-māsā*, } m. the space of  
چوماس *chau-māsa*, } four months, applied particularly to the rainy season (from June to September). *s.*

چومسیا *chau-masyā*, } a ploughman

چومسیہ *chau-masya*, } hired for a term or season of four months. *s.*

چومکپتھر *chūmah patthar*, m. a magnet (v. *chūmbak*). *s.*

چومکھ *chau-mukh*, m. a lamp-stand with four partitions; a name of *Brāhma*. *s.*

چومکھا *chau-mukhā*, adj. having four burners (a lamp); m. a lamp-stand with four partitions; a kind of *paṭā*, q. v. *s.*

چومکھی *chau-mukhī*, f. a name of a *Hindū* goddess; the seed of a tree called in Sanskrit *rudrākṣa* (*Scaevola lobelia* or *Eleocarpus ganitrus*). *s.*

چومن *chūman*, m. act of kissing. *s.*

چومنا *chūmnā*, a. to kiss. *s.*

چون *chūn*, such as, like; interrog. how? when? conj. because, inasmuch as. *chūn-kī*, whereas, since. *p.*

چون *chūn* or *چھ chūn*, m. flour, pulse coarse-ly ground; lime. *s.*

چون *chūnan*, fifty-four. *h.*

چونا *chūnā*, n. to leak, to drop, to ooze, to be distilled, to be filtered; to drop from the tree when ripe (fruit). *s.*

چونا *chūnā*, m. lime; *chunam*. *chūnā-paznī*, f. a dancing girl. *chūnā lagānā*, a to defame. *s.*

چونارو *chūnārū*, } m. a lime-burner or

چوناری *chūnārī*, } worker in lime. *s.*

چونان *chūnān*, like that, just as if, such as. *p.*

چونبی جگون *chūnī be chigūn*, without likeness, incomparable, an epithet of the Deity. *p.*

چونپ *chomp* or *چاچ chaump*, f. wish, desire, fondness, alacrity, avidity; a gold ornament worn on the front teeth. *h.*

چونتالی *chauntālī*, cotton pods in which the fibre is equal to one-fourth of the whole produce. *h.*

چونترا *chauntarā* (v. *chabūtara*), a terrace or mound to sit and converse on; a custom-house; a police-office. *h.* [trict. *h.*

چونترو *chūntrū*, the head man of a dis-

چونھنا *chonthnā*, a. to scratch, to claw. *h.*

چونتیس *chavntīs*, thirty-four. *h.*

چوٹا *chūṭā*, m. a large ant. *h.*

چوٹلا *chōṭlā*, m. the ribbon with which hair is tied or braided at the end; false hair mixed with the real. *h.*

چوٹنا *chūṭnā*, } a. to gather (a flow-  
چوٹنا *chūṭhnā*, } er); to claw, to pinch. *h.*

چوٹی *chōṭī*, f. the hair braided behind; a tuft of hair left at the top of the head when all the rest is shaved off; queue, top, apex, summit, pinnacle; an ornament worn on the head by women. *chōṭī āsmān pār ghīnā*, n. to be very vain or aspiring. *chōṭī-kaṭ*, a slave. *chōṭī kaphōnā*, to be a slave, to be obedient. *chōṭī kī kī hāth meṅ ānā*, a. to have a power over one, to subdue. *h.*

چوٹی *chūṭī*, f. a small ant. *h.*

چوہ *chonch*, f. beak, bill; a point. *s.*

چوہرا *chūh chīrā*, wrangling, altercation (lit. when or how, and wherefore). *p.*

چوہلا *chōṅhlā*, m. playfulness (v. *chōṅhlā*). *h.*

چون *chūn-chūn*, the noise of birds. *d.*

چوہچہ *chauṅcha*, the fourth reservoir to which water by the *daurī* (q. v.), for irrigation is raised. *h.*

چوہچاہٹ *chūṅchahāṭ*, f. singing of birds. *h.* [nipple. *s.*

چوہچی *chūṅchī*, f. breast, bubbly, dug, } (also *chūndhlā*),  
چوہچہ *chūndhā*, }  
چوہچہ *chōndhlā*, } dim, purblind,  
dim-sighted. *h.*

چوہچہ *chōndhlā*, }  
چوہچہ *chōndhlā*, } dim, purblind,  
dim-sighted. *h.*

چوہچہ *chōndhlā*, }  
چوہچہ *chōndhlā*, } dim, purblind,  
dim-sighted. *h.*

چوہچہ *chōndhlā*, }  
چوہچہ *chōndhlā*, } dim, purblind,  
dim-sighted. *h.*

چوہچہ *chōndhlā*, }  
چوہچہ *chōndhlā*, } dim, purblind,  
dim-sighted. *h.*

چوہچہ *chōndhlā*, }  
چوہچہ *chōndhlā*, } dim, purblind,  
dim-sighted. *h.*

چوہچہ *chōndhlā*, }  
چوہچہ *chōndhlā*, } dim, purblind,  
dim-sighted. *h.*

چوہچہ *chōndhlā*, }  
چوہچہ *chōndhlā*, } dim, purblind,  
dim-sighted. *h.*

چوہچہ *chōndhlā*, }  
چوہچہ *chōndhlā*, } dim, purblind,  
dim-sighted. *h.*

چوہچہ *chōndhlā*, }  
چوہچہ *chōndhlā*, } dim, purblind,  
dim-sighted. *h.*

چوہچہ *chōndhlā*, }  
چوہچہ *chōndhlā*, } dim, purblind,  
dim-sighted. *h.*

چوہچہ *chōndhlā*, }  
چوہچہ *chōndhlā*, } dim, purblind,  
dim-sighted. *h.*

چوہچہ *chōndhlā*, }  
چوہچہ *chōndhlā*, } dim, purblind,  
dim-sighted. *h.*

چونک *chaunk*, f. the act of starting. *h.*  
چونکانا *chaunkānā*, a. to waken, to rouse up. *h.*

چونکنا *chaunknā*, n. to start, to boggle, to start up from sleep. *chaunk-aphnā*, n. to start up, to wince. *chaunk-paynā* or *-ānā*, n. to bounce up. *h.*

چونکنا *chōṅknā*, a. to prick, to goad. *h.*

چونکہ *chūṅki*, when that, whereas, since. *p.*

چونکیل *chaunkel*, an untamed animal, a boggler, a horse that starts. *h.*

چونگا *chaungā*, m. wheedling. *changā-k.*, a. to wheedle one out of money. *h.*

چونگا *chongā*, m. a funnel; (in Dakh.) a sort of bread. *h.*

چونگلا *chonglā*, m. a joint of bamboos, used to send letters in. *h.*

چونگی *chūṅgī*, f. toll, tax, duty, a small pipe or tube. *h.*

چونگی *chaungī*, f. wheedling. *chaungī-bāz*, m. a wheedler. *chaungī-bāzī*, f. sharpening, &c. *h.*

چونلای *chauṅlā*, i, a species of plant (*Perutacea quadrifida*). *d.*

چونہ *chūnā* (for *chūnā*), lime, chunam. *h.*

چونہا *chūnmā* (for *chūnmā*), kissed. *h.*

چونی *chūnī*, f. pulse split or ground very coarsely; a spark, or small ruby, or other gem. *h.*

چووا *chōvā*, m. a perfume; the pod or skin of any kind of pulse; a wind-fall (fruit). *h.*

چووا *chāuvā*, m. a quadruped (particularly oxen); a handbreath. *h.*

چوواہی *chau-vā*, i, f. a tempest, a hurricane (wind blowing from the four quarters). *s.*

چوون *chauvan*, fifty-four. *h.*

چوونا *chūvnā*, } n. to drop, to leak, to ooze, to exude. *s.*  
چووننا *chūvnanā*, }

چوہا *chūhā*, m. a rat, a mouse. *chōhā*, a small well. *chūhe-dān*, m. a mouse-trap. *chūhe-mār* or *chūh-mār*, m. a sparrow-hawk, cormorant, a mouser. *h.*

چوہان *chauhān*, m. a caste of *rāj-pūts*.

چوہتر *chauhattar*, seventy-four. *h.*

چوہٹا *chauhaṭṭā*, m. a market where four roads meet. *s.*

چوہڑ *chūhar*, m. the act of hunting by deceiving game with a stalking horse. *h.*

چوہڑا *chūhār*, m. a Hindū sweeper (v. *ḥalāl-khor*), the lowest caste of village servants. *h.*

چوہڑنیکلا *chōhar-nichlā*, m. the lower jaw. *h.*

چوہڑی *chūhārī*, f. wife of a *ḥalāl-khor* or sweeper. *h.*

جوهلا چوهلا *chohlā*, m. a large peg or pin. *h.*

چوهنا چوهنا *chühnā*, a. to suck. *s.*

چوہی *choī*, the pip of an orange. *d.*

چوہی چوہی *chūhī*, f. a mouse, a she mouse or rat; (in Dakh.) *chūwī*, the same. *h.*

چویا چویا *choyā*, m. husk of grain, the scale of a fish; a hole dug in the sandy bed of a river which has dried up, in which water is found, a rivulet. *h.*

چوئل چوئل *choīl*, land lying low and always moist

چوہ چوہ *chavya*, pepper (*Piper charya*). *s.*

چھ *chha*, the aspirate form of छ. *s.h.*

چھ *chah*, m. (for *chāh*) a well, a pit. *p.*

چھ *chi*, pron. inter. what? when joined to another word the mute *h* is dropped, as *chi-gūna*, in what manner, how? *p.*

چھ *cha*, a termination annexed to Persian nouns (chiefly names of lifeless things) to form diminutives, as *kā-cha*, a small street, form *kā*. *p.*

چھ *chha*, six. *chha-dām*, a very small denomination of money, hence any thing of little value. *chha-sūt*, trick, cheat, juggle. *chha-kur*, a division of crops in which the zamindār gets only a sixth part. *s.*

چھ چھ *chah*, a platform, a pier head. *h.*

چھاپ چھاپ *chhāp*, f. stamp, print, copy, a seal; impression of a stamp or seal; the government stamp on coins, papers, &c.; an official stamp in general. *h.*

چھاپا چھاپا *chhāpā*, sectarial marks representing a lotus, trident, &c., delineated on the body by the *Vaishnavas* or worshippers of *Vishṇu*; m. edition, print, seal, &c. *chhāpā-vidyā*, f. the art of printing. *chhāpe-wālā*, a printer. *chhāpe-khāna*, a printing-office. *h.*

چھاپتی چھاپتی *chhaptī*, a coarse seal of cow-dung and mud affixed to a pile of grain on the threshing-floor to prevent its removal. *h.*

چھاپنا چھاپنا *chhāpnā*, a. to print, to stamp. *h.*

چھاپہ چھاپہ *chhāpa* (v. *chhāpā*), a mark, stamp, &c. *h.*

چھات چھات *chhāt*, f. roof; adj. thin, feeble, emaciated. *s.*

چھاتا چھاتا *chhātā*, m. a large umbrella. *s.*

چھاتر چھاتر *chhātra*, a scholar, disciple, a pupil. *s.* [parasol. *s.*

چھاتی چھاتی *chhātī*, m. f. a small umbrella, a

چھاتی چھاتی *chhātī*, f. breast; dug. *chhātī-bhar*, breast high. *chhātī bhar-ānā*, n. to weep. *chhātī bhar-jānā*, n. to be chest-foundered. *chhātī par patthar rakhnā*, a. to have patience. *chhātī par mūng dānā* (lit. to grind pulse on the breast), to do any thing in presence of another person by which he is vexed. *chhātī phapnī*, one's heart to be broken with grief or sorrow; to sympathise. *chhātī pīpnā*, a. to regret, to repent, to lament. *chhātī phoknā*, a. to encourage; to assure. *chhātī phandī honā*, to be pleased, overjoyed. *chhātī jalnā*, to have the heartburn; to lament.

*chhātī kā patthar*, nuisance, pest. *chhātī kā jam* (lit. the destroyer of the heart), applied to a person or thing the presence of which is unpleasant, a pest, a nuisance. *chhātī kholke mīnā*, to meet frankly. *chhātī gadrānī*, the swelling of the breast in young women. *chhātī lagānā*, a. to lament, to grieve. *chhātī (se) lagānā*, a. to fondle. *chhātī nikālke chalnā*, n. to stalk, to strut. *h.*

چھاج چھاج *chhāj*, m. a basket or fan (for winnowing corn). *h.*

چھاجنا چھاجنا *chhājnā*, n. to thatch; to befit, to become. *s.*

چھاجھ چھاجھ *chhāchh* (in Dakh. *chhāch*), f. butter-milk, also (same as *chhāj*) a winnowing basket. *h.*

چھادان چھادان *chhādān*, m. a water-bag.

چھادیت چھادیت *chhādīt*, covered, concealed. *s.*

چھادن چھادن *chhādan*, m. the act of covering; a covering, a screen, &c. *s.*

چھار چھار *chhār*, f. ashes; a large clod of earth; (for *chhār*, q. v.) the bank of a river, hence *chhār-chīpī*, a permit or pass over a river. *h.*

چھار چھار *chihār* or *chahār*, four. *chahār-pāya*, a quadruped. *chahār-chand*, fourfold. *chahār-bālīsh*, m. throne (Indian) with four cushions. *chahār-sū*, square, market-place. *chahār shamā*, Wednesday. The contracted form *chār*, q. v., is more usual in compound words. *p.*

چھارنک چھارنک *chahār-tak* or *-tag*, m. a gallop. *p.*

چھارچھیل چھارچھیل *chhār-chhābilā*, m. a fragrant moss.

چھارڈہ چھارڈہ *chahār-dah*, fourteen. *p.*

چھارڈھم چھارڈھم *chahār-dahum*, the fourteenth. *p.*

چھارم چھارم *chahārum*, the fourth. *p.*

چھارو چھارو *chhārū*, m. the thrush (disease so called), a blister. *h.*

چھارڑ چھارڑ *chhār*, f. a bank of a river; alluvium, land gained from a river. *chhār chīpī*, f. permit, pass; (in Dakh.) for *jhār*, a tree. *h.*

چھارڑیلا چھارڑیلا *chhār chhārelā*, m. name of a medicinal herb. *h.*

چھاک چھاک *chhāk*, m. ready prepared food carried out by labourers and husbandmen when they proceed to their daily work, a luncheon; (in Dakh.) a cup, an ewer. *h.* [of a well, &c. *s.*

چھاکنا چھاکنا *chhāknā*, a. to clear the water

چھاک چھاک *chhāg*, m. a he-goat. *s.*

چھاکا چھاکا *chhāgikā*, f. a she-goat. *s.*

چھاکل چھاکل *chhāgal*, f. a leathern bottle with a spout to it, a goat-skin; m. a goat. *s.*

چھاکي چھاکي *chhāgī*, f. a she-goat. *s.*

چھال چھال *chhāl*, f. peel, skin, rind, bark. *chhāl-utārā*, to peel, to decorticate. *h.*

چھالا چھالا *chhālū*, m. a blister, a pustule, pimple. *h.* [out. *h.*

چھالیا چھالیا *chhāliyā*, f. a kind of betel

جہان چھان *chhān*, f. a roof, a frame of bamboo for thatching. *h.*

جہان چھائی *chhānī*, f. shade, shadow; reflection, image. *chhān bāh, f. auspices. s.*

جہانا چھانا *chhānā*, a. to thatch, to shade, to roof, to spread. *chhā-jānā*, n. to spread, to lie, to overshadow. *chhā-lenā*, a. to cloud, to overspread, to darken. *s.* [decorate. *h.*

جہانا چھانا *chihānā*, a. to embellish, to

جہان چھان *chhān* } m. search, in-  
bichhān, } vestiga-

جہان بنان *chhān* } tion. *h.*  
binān, }

جہانتا چھانتا *chhāntā*, additional sowing of seed among a growing crop of rice. *h.*

جہانت چھانت *chhānt*, f. refuse, parings, &c.; selection, fashion of clothes. *chhānt-k.*, a. to vomit, to disgorge. *chhānt lenā*, a. to select, to choose. *chhānt-chhātāw*, m. retrenchment. *h.*

جہانت چھانت *chhāntan*, f. cutting, slip, chip. *h.*

جہانتا چھانتا *chhāntnā*, a. to separate the husk from grain by pounding it in a mortar; to pare, to clip, to prune, to lop, to trim, to dress, to select; to vomit. *h.* [net. *h.*

جہاند چھاند *chhānd*, f. a tether, a trammel, a

جہاند چھاند *chhāndā*, m. share, part (among *fatirs*). *h.* [fasten, to tie. *h.*

جہاند چھاند *chhāndnā*, a. to tether, to

جہاند چھاند *chhāndnā*, a. to vomit; to

جہانس چھانس *chhānas*, m. chaff. *h.*

جہانا چھانا *chhānnā*, a. to strain, to sift; to

جہانا چھانا *chhān-lenā*, a. to cull, to select, *chhān-mārnā*, a. to search, to rummage, to explore. *h.*

جہانو چھانو *chhānw*, } f. shadow; the re-

جہانو چھانو *chhānmā*, } flection of any ob-

جہانو چھانو *chhānh*, } ject in a mirror, &c.

جہانو چھانو *chhān, f. auspices. s.* [six. *s.*

جہانو چھانو *chhānne* or *chhānawe*, ninety-

جہانو چھانو *chhān-hārā*, umbrageous. *h.*

جہانو چھانو *chihānī*, } f. a place for the burn-

جہانو چھانو *chihā, i.*, } ing of the dead. *h.*

جہاو چھاو *chhāvā*, m. an elephant aged from ten

جہاو چھاو *chhāwnā*, a. (v. *chhānā*), to

جہاو چھاو *chhāwnī* also *chhā, onī*, f. can-

جہاو چھاو *chhānī*, f. cantonments, barracks or huts for soldiers; thatching, the act of thatching. *s.*

جہاو چھاو *chhāhī*, f. discoloration. *h.*

جہائی چھائی *chhā, i.*, f. ashes. *s.*

جہائی چھائی *chhāhī, i.*, f. a crematory. *h.*

جہایا چھایا *chhāyā*, f. shade, reflected image;

darkness, obscurity; m. apparition, spectre, shade;

(met.) somewhat resembling; a mode in music. *chhāyā-path*, m. ether, the firmament. *chhāyā-pād*, fixing the time by observing the shadow of an object. *chhāyā-taru*, m. a large tree that gives shadow and shelter. *chhāyā-mitra*, m. a parasol. *s.*

جہایان چھایان *chhāyānat*, m. name of a

*rāg* or musical mode. *s.*

جہایین چھایین *chhā, iin*, f. discoloration. *s.*

جہب چھب *chhab*, f. beauty, splendour, bril-

liancy; shape, form, figure. *chhab-takkī*, f. handsomeness. *chhabī-chhin*, small in shape, deficient in splendour, small, slender. *s.*

چھب چھب *chah-bacha*, m. a vat, a cistern. *p.*

چھب چھب *chhabrā*, m. a kind of basket. *h.*

چھب چھب *chhabbīs*, twenty-six. *s.*

چھب چھب *chhabilā*, handsome, comely,

m. a fop. *s.*

چھب چھب *chhap*, m. squash, plash, the sound

of an object falling in water. *chhap-chhap*, the sound occasioned by water when struck with the hand. *h.*

چھب چھب *chhipā*, close, hidden, concealed.

*chhipā-rahnā*, n. to abscond. *chhipā-chhipī*, under-

hand, secretly. *h.*

چھب چھب *chhapākhā*, m. a splash, a squash;

the sound produced by striking water. *h.*

چھب چھب *chhāpānā*, *chhāpānā* or *chhāpānā*, *chhāpānā*, a. to conceal, to hide. *h.*

چھب چھب *chhāpānā*, a. to cause to print. *h.*

چھب چھب *chhipāw* or *chhipā, o*, m. con-

cealment. *h.*

چھب چھب *chhipāwani*, f. clandestine

cultivation of land. *h.*

چھب چھب *chhapā, i.*, f. edition; the price

of printing, the act of printing. *h.*

چھب چھب *chhappar*, m. thatched roof. *chhap-*

*par-band*, m. a thatcher. *chhappar-bandī*, f. thatching

or the price of thatching. *h.*

چھب چھب *chhapar-khāt*, } m. a bed-

چھب چھب *chhapar-khāt*, } stead

with a tester and curtains. *h. s.*

چھب چھب *chhaprī*, f. a puddle. *h.*

چھب چھب *chhapak*, a shock, dashing against an

object, collision; a bruise or dent. *d.*

چھب چھب *chhiphā*, m. sprinkling. *h.*

چھب چھب *chhapkānā*, a. to dash or

throw water. *h.*

چھب چھب *chhipkālī*, } f. a lizard. *h.*

چھب چھب *chhipkī*, }

چھب چھب *chhappan*, fifty-six. *h.*



چھپنا *chhapnā*, छिपना *chhipnā* or छुपना *chhupnā*, n. to be concealed, to be hidden, to be absent, to disappear, to lurk. *chhip-jānā*, n. to retire, to withdraw. *h.* [stamped. *h.*

چھپنا *chhapnā*, n. to be printed or  
چھپوانا *chhapnānā*, a. to have printed, to cause to be printed. *h.*

چھپی *chhapai* or छपई *chhapai*, m. (i. e. consisting of six feet) a kind of measure in Hindi verse. *h.*

چھٹ *chhat*, f. a roof, a cloth stretched across the roof of a room; a platform. *chhat-banūnā*, *pānā*, or *lagānā*, a. to cell, to cover the inner roof of a building. *s.*

چھٹی *chhiti*, f. (for *kshiti*), the earth. *s.*

چھٹا *chhattā*, m. a honeycomb. *h.*

چھتر *chhattur*, a covering placed on a heap of winnowed corn. *h.*

چھتر *chhattar* or छत्र *chhatr*, m. an umbrella. *chhatr-bhang*, m. widowhood; subversion of dominion, loss of empire, deposition, &c. *chhatr-pati* or *-dhārī*, one entitled to carry an umbrella, i. e. a rājā, prince, &c.; a house set apart for the charitable entertainment of strangers or guests; a shed, an open building; a choultry or resting-place for travellers, &c. *h.*

چھتر *chhatrā*, f. a kind of fennel (*Ane-thum soua*), a pungent seed, coriander; a mushroom; anise. *s.* [spread. *h.*

چھترانا *chhitranā*, a. to scatter, to

چھترنا *chhitarnā*, n. to be scattered, to be spread about. *h.*

چھترنی *chhatrinī*, a female of the *chhatrī* or military caste; adj. bearing a parasol. *s.*

چھتری *chhatrī*, f. a tester, or covering of a bed, a small umbrella; a small ornamented pavilion generally built over a place of interment; a frame made of bamboos for pigeons to settle upon; the poop of a ship; (for *kshatriya*) the second of the four Hindū castes. *s.*

چھتری *chhitrī*, f. a kind of small basket without lid or handle (generally applied to an old worn-out basket). *h.*

چھتار *chhatnār*, bunchy, flat. *h.*

چھتی *chhitni*, f. a basket (without a cover, like a tray).

چھتور *chhatvar*, m. a house, a dwelling; a bower, an arbour. *s.*

چھتور *chhattūr*, an article placed upon a heap of grain, such as a cake of cow-dung, &c., to protect it from the evil eye. *h.*

چھتورنا *chhitornā*, a. to asperse, to sprinkle. *d.*

چھتہرا *chhutahrā*, defiled by touching, foul, corrupt, polluted (applied to vessels, dishes, &c.). *h.*

چھٹی *chhiti*, f. the earth. *chhiti-chhān*, covering the earth, prostrate on the ground. *chhiti-chhān-honā*, to be dispersed or scattered. *s.*

چھتیس *chhattis*, thirty-six. *s.*

چھتیس *chhattisī*, f. an excessively lewd woman (q. d. one who knows thirty-six postures in the way of copulation, and who pretends modesty), a prude; adj. prudish. *h.*

چھٹ *chhut*, but, except, save; (cont. of *chota*, little, small: used in comp. as) *chhut-bhāyā*, m. middling class of people. *chhut-panā*, m. childhood. *h.*

چھٹا *chhatā*, f. splendour, brilliancy, lustre, refulgence, a glory; assemblage, number; a straight or continuous mark or line. *chhattā*, the sixth. *chhipā*, the rind or husk of a hard seed or of fruit stones. *s.*

چھٹابھا *chhatābhā*, f. lightning. *s.*

چھٹاپا *chhutāpā*, m. littleness, smallness. *h.*

چھٹان *chhutān*, } f. leisure, time. *h.*

چھٹانی *chhutānī*, }

چھٹانک *chhatānk*, f. the sixteenth part of a *ser*, about two ounces avoirdupois. *s.*

چھٹار *chhatām* or *chhatā*, o, act of clearing rice from the husk. *h.*

چھٹائی *chhutāi*, f. rescue, escape. *h.*

چھٹانا *chhatpatānā*, n. to toss, to tumble about, to flounder. *h.*

چھٹپن *chhut-pan*, } m. childhood, in-

چھٹپنا *chhut-panā*, } fancy. *s.*

چھٹک *chhatāk* (same as *chhatānk*, q. v.)

چھٹکا *chhutkā*, diminutive, little, small, less, younger, junior, least. *s.*

چھٹکار *chhutkār*, } m. exemption,

چھٹکارا *chhutkārā*, } liberty, liberation, disengagement; (in Dakh. *chhutkārī*, f. the same. *h.*

چھٹکانا *chhitkānā*, a. to dissipate, to disperse, to squirt, to scatter, to desert. *h.*

چھٹکانا *chhutkānā*, a. to release, to set at liberty. *h.*

چھٹکارا *chhutkārā*, m. deliverance. *h.*

چھٹکانا *chhitāknā*, n. to be scattered, dissipated, to spread. *chhitāknā chāndnī kā*, the diffusion of moonlight. *h.*

چھٹکانی *chhitkānī*, f. a bolt. *h.*

چھٹکھلا *chhutkheḷā*, dissolute. *s.*

چھٹکھلی *chhutkheḷī*, f. dissoluteness. *h.*

چھٹکی *chhitki*, f. small spot, speck.

*chhitki dālnā*, a. to splash. *chhitki-dēnā*, a. to flicker, to spot, to mark with strokes or touches. *chhitki-k* or *-lagānā*, a. to spot, to speck, &c. *h.*

چھٹنا *chhatnā*, m. a kind of sieve; n. to decay, to separate, to be pruned, to be picked out. *h.*

چھٹنا *chhatnā*, n. to be cut to a point and obliquely (a *ṭalam*); to be cut aslant; to be reduced. *d.*

جھٹنا *chhutnā*, n. to beadrift, discharged, got rid of, to be let go; to be let off or go off (a gun, &c.); to be left or abandoned; to slip (from), to escape, to be liberated, to be loose, dishevelled (the hair); to cease, to get loose, to leave, to remain, to slip away, to be dismissed. *h.* [cast. *h.*

جھٹوا *chhitwā*, m. sowing broad-  
جھٹوان *chhatwān*, the sixth. *h.*

جھٹوتی *chhutauti*, f. a remission of revenue on the part of government. *h.*

جھٹا *chhat* or *chhāt*, f. the sixth lunar day. *s.*

جھٹا *chhatā*, waspish, peevish. *h.*

جھٹا *chhatā*, the sixth. *s.*

جھٹہ *chhatī* or *chhatī*, the sixth; f. a religious ceremony performed on the sixth day after child-birth. *chhatīkā dūdh yād dilānā*, a. to correct. *s.*

جھٹہ *chhutī*, f. discharge, leave of absence, time, leisure, cessation, disengagement, intermission, dismissal, permission, freedom. *h.*

جھج *chhaj*, bushy, a thicket. *h.*

جھج *chhajā*, m. gallery; the expanded branches of a tree. *h.*

جھج *chhichhā* (v. *chhūchhā*), empty, &c. *d.*

جھج *chhichrā*, m. sink, slough (of a wound), skin, thin skin or pellicle. *h.*

جھج *chhichrail*, lean, skinny. *h.*

جھج *chhachkārā*, to reprove, chide. *d.*

جھج *chhuchkārā*, a. to drive away contemptuously; to set on or encourage a dog. *h.*

جھج *chhuchkārā*, to whistle. *d.*

جھج *chahchahā* or *chuhchuhā*, deeply coloured. *h.*

جھج *chahchahā*, m. the song of a bird, especially the melody of the nightingale. *chahchahā mānā*, a. to sing (birds). *p.*

جھج *chahchahāt*, } f. the  
جھج *chahchahāt*, } singing or talking (of birds). *p. h.*

جھج *chuhchuhānā*, n. to glow as a colour, to dye a deep colour. *h.*

جھج *chahchahānā*, a. to sing (as a nightingale), to whistle, to warble (as birds). *p. h.*

جھج *chhichhūrā*, m. the prepuce. *h.*

جھج *chhachhārī*, f. the root of a certain tree (of the *phapond*). *h.*

جھج *chhuchhākārā*, a. to drive away contemptuously; to set on or encourage a dog. *h.*

جھج *chhichhlā*, shallow. *h.*

جھج *chhichhlā*, f. shallow-ness. *h.*

جھج *chhichhlī*, f. the play of ducks and drakes. *chhichhlī khelnā*, a. to play at ducks and drakes. *h.*

جھج *chhuchhlī*, f. the play of a dog or cat with game, &c. *h.*

جھج *chhuchhūndar*, m. } the

جھج *chhuchhūndarī*, f. } musk-rat of shrew; a mole; a sort of squib let off from the hand. *chhuchhūndarī chhōrnā*, to calumniate, to excite wrath. *s.* [jure, to exorcise. *h.*

جھج *chhuchhūnānā*, a. to con-

جھج *chhichhorā*, } trifling, pue-

جھج *chhichhorā*, } rile, airy. *h.*

جھج *chhuchhūndar*, f. mole, musk-rat (*Sorex caeruleus*, Shaw); squib. *chhuchhūndarī chhōrnā*, a. to backbite, to calumniate, to excite resentment. *s.*

جھج *chahchahiyā*, m. a whistler. *h.*

جھج *chha-dām*, m. a denomination of money equal to six *dāms* or two *damrīs*, being the fourth part of a *paīsā*. *h.*

جھج *chhidānā*, a. to cause to pierce, to perforate. *s.*

جھج *chhūdra*, mean, low, little, trifling. *s.*

جھج *chhidra*, m. a hole, a vacancy, a perforation; fault, defect, flaw. *s.*

جھج *chhidrit*, perforated, pierced, having holes or openings. *s.*

جھج *chhadma*, } m. disguise, mas-

جھج *chhadman*, } querade; trick, deceit, fraud. *chhadma-tāpas*, m. a religious hypocrite, a false brother. *s.*

جھج *chhidnā*, n. to be pierced, bored. *s.*

جھج *chhūdā*, f. hunger. *s.*

جھج *chhar*, f. spikenard; shaft, pole, pike, staff, flagstaff, flag. *h.*

جھج *chharrā*, m. a small shot. *h.*

جھج *chhurā*, m. a large knife, an amputating knife; a razor. *chhurā-chhurī*, f. snickasnee, fighting with knives; at daggers drawn. *s.*

جھج *chhar-chhobī*, f. jakes, a privy. *h.*

جھج *chhard* or *chhārdi*, f. vomitting, sickness, retching. *s.*

جھج *chhardikā-ripu*, m. small cardamums (an anti-emetic). *s.*

جھج *chharindā*, alone, single, free, not burdened (as a traveller).

جھج *chihra*, m. face, visage, countenance, air, description-roll. *chihra likhnā*, a. to write a description-roll (soldier's). *chihra-likhānā*, a. to enlist; to take service and horses. *chihra-paffi*, a descriptive roll. *p.*

جھج *chahra-junnā*, to calumniate. *d.*

چھری *chhuri*, f. a knife, a scalpel.  
*chhuri tale dam lenā*, a. to be patient in difficulties.  
*chhuri kaṣāri*, f. snickersnee, a fight with knives;  
 quarrel. s.

چھڑ *chhar*, f. the pole of a spear; spike-  
 nard; straw, stubble, pedule, stalk. h.

چھڑا *chharā*, m. an ornament made of  
 pearls worn in the ears. h.

چھڑا *chharā*, apart, alone, solitary. s.

چھڑانا *chharānā*, a. to set free, to free,  
 to liberate, to extricate, to get rid of, to discharge,  
 to remove, to dismiss, to cause to be freed; to separate,  
 to except. h.

چھڑاوا *chharāwā*, m. a liberator, de-  
 liverer. h. [charge. h.]

چھڑائی *chharāi*, f. dismissal, dis-

چھڑکانا *chharānā*, a. to cause to  
 sprinkle. h. [sprinkling. h.]

چھڑکاوا *chharāwā* or *chharā*, o. m.

چھڑکانا *chharānā*, a. to sprinkle.  
*chharākar-bechnā*, to sprinkle water on stale or faded  
 vegetables or fruits to make them appear fresh; to  
 puff off goods. h.

چھڑکانا *chharānā*, a. to cause  
 another to sprinkle. h.

چھڑنا *chharānā*, a. to beat rice to sepa-  
 rate the husk from it. h.

چھڑنا *chharānā*, n. to be vexed, touched,  
 excited, plagued, to fret, to take offence. h.

چھڑوانا *chharāwānā*, a. to cause to be set  
 free, let off, or released. h.

چھڑوٹی *chharauti*, f. ransom. h.

چھڑی *chharī*, f. a switch, wand, cane,  
 rod; a procession of the followers of Shāh Madār.  
*chharī-dār*, a mace-bearer, usher of the rod. h. p.

چھڑیا *chharīā*, solitary, alone. d.

چھڑیلا *chharīlā*, f. a kind of fragrant  
 moss, potters' earth. h.

چھکا *chakkā*, m. a kind of fire-works;  
 the smarting of a wound by the application of medi-  
 cine. *chakkā lagānā*, a. to burn the skin slightly by  
 fomenting. h.

چھکا *chakkā*, m. the sixth (at cards, &c.);  
 a cage with a net attached to it. *chakkā-pakkā ronā*,  
 to weep very violently. *chakkā-panjā-k.*, a. to deceive,  
 to play tricks. s.

چھکا چک کرنا *chhakā-chak-k.*, to satiate, to  
 gratify, to satisfy. d.

چھکار *chhakār*, f. singing or chirping  
 of birds. h.

چھکارنا *chhakārānā* (v. *chhakānā*),  
 to whistle or sing as birds. h.

چھکانا *chhakānā* or *chhikānā*, a. to  
 pamper, to cloy, to satiate; to chastise. h.

چھکائی *chhikāi*, f. (v. *fārigh-khat-  
 fāna*) a deed of release. h.

چھکائی *chhakāi*, f. satiety, satisfac-  
 tion. h.

چھکھور *chhakur*, a division of crops, when  
 the *zamin-dār* gets one-sixth. h.

چھکھڑ *chhakhar*, f. a slap, blow, cuff. h.

چھکھڑا *chhakharā*, m. a cart or car. h.

چھکھڑانا *chhakharānā*, a. to slap, cuff. h.

چھکھن *chhikhan*, m. sneezing. h.

چھکھنا *chhikhnā*, a. warbling of the  
 nightingale, &c.; the sound of fire-works. h.

چھکھنا *chhakhnā*, n. to whistle (birds). h.

چھکھنا *chhakhnā*, n. to be content, satiated;  
 to be afflicted, harassed; to be astonished. *chhak-j.*, to  
 be satisfied or satiated. h.

چھکھنی *chhikunī*, f. a wand, a stick. h.

چھکھٹ *chhakht* or *chhakhtā*, brawny,  
 stout. h.

چھگ *chhag*, m. a he-goat. s.

چھگری *chhagri*, f. a small she-goat. s.

چھگل *chhagal* (v. *chhāgal*), a leathern bottle. d.

چھگلی *chhagli*, f. a she-goat; a kind of  
 convolvulus (*C. argenteus*, or, more probably, *C. pes-  
 caprae*). s.

چھگنی *chhagunī*, f. a child's coral. h.

چھل *chhal*, m. fraud, trick, deception,  
 knavery, artifice, evasion, excuse, subterfuge, pre-  
 tence; (in law) a misdemeanor; a legal quibble or  
 deceit. *chhal-bal*, *chhal-chhidri*, or *chhal-chhidram*, m.  
 plot, stratagem. *chhal-chhidri*, deceitful, fraudulent. s.

چھل *chhal* or *chahal*, f. mention; cheer,  
 jollity, mirth, festivity. *chhal-pahal* or *chahal-pahal*,  
 merriment, festivity, good cheer. *chhal-k.*, a. to  
 carol, &c. h.

چھل *chhal* or *chihil*, forty. *chihal-tah*, f.  
 coat of mail. *chihal-mānār* or *suṭūn* (the forty towers or  
 pillars), a name given to the ruined city of Persepolis;  
 the term *chihal suṭūn* is now applied to any pavilion  
 or palace supported by forty, i. e. a great number  
 of pillars. *chihal kadamī*, f. walk, ramble; a custom  
 at the funerals of Musalmāns of stepping back forty  
 paces from the grave, and again advancing to it before  
 reading the service over. p.

چھل *chahal*, name of a strong kind of  
 soil ranking between *rasūli* and *dānkar*, q. v. h.

چھلا *chahlā* or *chihlā*, m. mud,  
 ooze, slime; a splinter of wood. *chihlā nikatnā*, n. to  
 fatigue, to be tired. *chihlā-k.*, a. to split to pieces. h.

چھلا *chuhlā*, m. a large wooden peg,  
 a tent-pin. h.

چھلا *chhallā*, m. a ring of gold or sil-  
 ver worn for ornament on the finger and toes; in  
 Dakh. it means a blister; a pock or pustule. *chhalle-  
 dār*, annular. h.

چھلانا *chhulanā*, a. to cause to touch. h.

چھلانگ *chhalāng*, f. skipping, jump-  
 ing; a spring, skip, leap. *chhalāng mārānā*, a. to  
 spring, to jump. h.

چہلاوا *chhalāwā*, m. *ignis fatuus*.  
*chhalāwā-d.*, to mislead, to lead one a wild-goose chase.  
*chhalāwā-ho-jānā*, to elude one's search or pursuit. *h.*

چہل پھل *chahal-pahal*, also *chuhal-pahal*, f. jollity, merriment, cheer. *h.*

چہل جھدر *chhal-chhidra*, m. plot, stratagem. *chhal-chhidri*, deceitful, fraudulent. *s.*

چہل چھلانا *chhalchhalānā*, a. to murmur. *h.*

چہل چھلانا *chhulchhulānā*, a. to make water slowly (as mares, &c. in heat). *h.*

چہل چھلاہٹ *chhalchhalāhat*, f. murmur. *h.* [q. v. *h.*]

چہلڑ *chhillar*, m. the husk of *chanū*, چہلڑ

چہلک *chhalak*, f. running over, overflow. *s.*

چہلکا *chhilkā*, m. crust, husk, peel, scale, rind, bark, skin. *chhilkā utārā*, a. to blanch, to peel. *h.*

چہلکانا *chhalhānā*, a. to spill. *s.*

چہلکانا *chhalahnā*, n. to be spilt, to overflow. *s.*

چہلکانا *chhilahnā*, n. to glitter to shine. *d.*

چہلکانا *chhulahnā*, a. to make water slowly (as mares, &c. in heat). *h.*

چہلکا *chhilka*, m. (v. *chhilkā*), crust, &c. *h.*

چہلم *chhilum*, the fortieth, generally applied to the fortieth day after the decease of a parent, &c., which concludes the period of mourning among Muslims. *p.*

چہلنا *chhalnā*, a. to deceive, to cheat, to evade, to make excuses; m. tricking, deceiving. *h.*

چہلنا *chhilnā*, n. to be excoriated, to be worn or rubbed away. *h.*

چہلنا *chahalnā*, n. to be fatigued, to grow tired. *h.*

چہلنگ *chhalang*, f. skip, bound, &c. *h.*

چہلنگنا *chhalangnā*, n. to skip, to bound. *h.*

چہلنی *chhalnī*, battered; f. a sieve. *chhalnī-k.*, a. to batter. *h.*

چہلو *chhulū*, boyish, silly. *h.*

چہلوانا *chhilwānā*, a. to cause to be skinned or excoriated. *h.*

چہلوری *chhalorī* or *chhilorī* or *chhilaurī*, f. a whitlow, blister, felon. *h.*

چہلولا *chhulohlā*, } boyish, puerile,  
 چہلولا *chhuluhlā*, } finical. *h.*

چہلہا *chilahā*, splashy, muddy, slimy. *h.*

چہلی *chahlī*, the wheel on which the rope revolves at the top of a well. *h.*

چہلی *chuhlī*, comic, mirthful. *h.*

چہلی *chhallī*, f. skin, bark, rind, &c. *s.*

چہلی *chhalī*, } deceitful, fraudulent,  
 چہلیا *chhaliyā*, } betrayer, artful, treacherous, false, perfidious; m. a cheat, a deceiver. *s.*

چہما *chhimā* or *chhamā*, f. pardon, quarter, forgiveness, absolution. *chhimā-k.*, to pardon, to excuse. *s.* [donable. *s.*]

چہماجوت *chhimā-jog*, venial, pardonable.

چہمانا *chhamchhamānā*, n. to shine, to glitter; to sound. *h.*

چہمنا *chhamnā*, a. to pardon, to forgive. *s.* [therless son. *s.*]

چہمند *chhamand*, m. an orphan, a fatherless.

چہن *chhin* or *chhan*, m. a moment or instant. *chhin bhar mēh*, in a moment. *chhin-bidhāns*, m. fading, frail, passing away quickly. *s.*

چہن *chhan*, m. a sound made by the falling of a drop of water upon a warm plate. *h.*

چہن *chhinna*, cut, divided. *chhinna-sanshaya*, free from doubt, confident. *s.*

چہن *chahun*, four. *chahun-or*, on all sides. *s.* [chinh. *s.*]

چہن *chihna*, m. mark, spot, sign (v. چہن)

چہنا *chhannā*, n. to be strained; m. a sieve, a cloth through which any thing is sifted; the cells formed by bees in their hives. *h.*

چہنا *chhinnā*, f. a whore, a harlot; a tree (*Menispermum glabrum*). *s.*

چہناک *chhanāk*, m. the sound of a drop of water falling on a hot plate, hissing; the sound of the breaking of earthenware. *h.*

چہنال *chhināl*, f. a harlot, prostitute. *chhināl-pan* or *-panā*, m. harlotry, prostitution. *h.*

چہنالا *chhinālā*, m. fornication. *chhinālā-k.*, a. to whore. *h.* [pluck. *h.*]

چہنانا *chinānā*, a. to seize, snatch, چہناو

چہناو *chhināw* or *chhināo*, m. seizure. *h.*

چہن بدھنس *chhin-bidhāns*, fading, frail, passing away quickly. *s.*

چہن بھن *chhinna-bhinna*, cut up, destroyed, scattered. *s.*

چہنت *chhinait*, marked, known or distinguished; measured, identified. *chhinait-nāma*, a specification of land with its boundaries. *s. p.*

چہنٹاو *chhanṭāw*, m. detachment on forage; beating rice to clear it from the husk. *h.*

چہنٹائی *chhanṭāi*, f. cleaning or separating (grain, &c.); the price paid for cleaning. *h.*

چہنٹنا *chhanṭnā*, n. to grow thin; to diminish; to be extracted or separated. *h.*

چھنٹوانا *chhanṭwānā*, a. to cause to clean rice; to cause to select, prune, lop, clip. *h.*

چھن چک *chahun-chak*, circumjacent, all around. *s.*

چھنچھنا *chhanṭhānā* or *chhanṭhānā*, m. to simmer; to sound; to smart, to pain. *h.*

چھند *chhand*, m. measure of verses (particularly applied to the metre of the Vedas); a measure (in music); meaning, intention, purport, opinion; wish, desire; adj. solitary, secret, private. *s.*

چھندا *chhandā*, m. (v. *chhāndā*) a share. *h.* [ing. deceiving. *s.*

چھندبند *chhand-band*, m. trick, cheat-

چھندپاتن *chhand-pātan*, m. a hypocrite, a false ascetic. *s.*

چھن دس *chahun-dish*, circumjacent, all around. *s.*

چھندنا *chhandnā*, n. to be tied. *h.*

چھندوگ *chhandog*, m. a reciter or chanter of the Sāma Veda. *s.*

چھندی *chhandī*, deceitful. *s.*

چھن روہا *chhinna-rūhā*, f. name of a tree (*Menispermum glabrum*). *s.*

چھنک *chhanik* or *chhanik*, perishable, temporary, momentary, inconstant, uncertain. *s.*

چھنکانا *chhankānā* or *chhankānā*, a. to concentrate, to cause to strain. *h.*

چھنکانا *chhinkānā* or *chhinkānā*, a. to cause to stop, to cause to seize, to cancel, to strike out. *h.*

چھنکاہٹ *chhankāhaṭ*, f. concentration, causing to strain. *h.*

چھنکنا *chhinaknā*, a. to winnow, to sift; n. to go away offended; to blow the nose. *h.*

چھنکوانا *chhinkwānā* (v. *chhinkwānā*), to cause to be stopped, &c. *h.*

چھنگلی *chhingulī*, } f. the little

چھنگلیا *chhungliyā*, } finger. *h.*

چھنلا *chhinalā*, m. a fornicator, a whoremonger. *h.* [snatch. *h.*

چھنوانا *chhinwānā*, a. to cause to

چھنوانا *chhanwānā*, a. to cause to sift or strain. *h.*

چھن ویشکا *chhinna-veshikā*, f. a plant, also called *Ukridhi* (*Cissampelos hexandra*). *s.*

چھنہائی *chhanhāī*, f. shadiness. *s.*

چھنیک *chhineh* or *chhineh*, a little while. *s.*

چھو *chhavi*, f. beauty, splendour. *h.*

چھو *chhū*, the act of blowing or exorcising on uttering a prayer or incantation. *d.*

چھو *chho*, ā, m. treacle. *h.*

چھو *chhū*, ānā (v. *chhulānā*), to cause to touch. *h.*

چھو *chhū*, ānī, f. candle given to a lying-in woman. *h.* [ness. *h.*

چھو *chhūwān*, m. resemblance, like-

چھوپ *chhop*, m. a coat of paint, &c. *chhop-chhāp-k.*, a. to shuffle up; to plaister or repair a wall, &c. *h.* [paint, dye. *h.*

چھوپنا *chhopnā*, a. to fill up, to shut,

چھوت *chhūt* or *chhot*, f. defilement; contamination, touch. *chhūt-lagnā* or *parnā*, to be infectious (a disease); to infect a person by touch. *h.*

چھوت *chhūt*, f. remission, leaving; remission of revenue; striking off hand or playing loose in fencing; radiance or splendour of jewels; reflection of a mirror, &c.; giving money off hand or at will to jugglers, &c. at entertainments. *h.*

چھوٹا *chhoṭā*, little, small, less, younger, &c. *chhoṭā-bayā*, varied, variegated, various, great and small, high and low. *h.*

چھوٹا چاند *chhoṭā chānd*, m. name of a climbing plant (*Ophioxylon serpentinum*) the root of which is said to be an excellent remedy for snake bites. This root, dried and powdered, is applied externally to the bitten part, and a decoction of it is given to the wounded person to drink, to the extent of a pint in twenty-four hours—(Binning). *d.* [ness. *h.*

چھوٹائی *chhoṭāī*, f. smallness, little-

چھوٹنا *chhūtnā*, n. to escape, cease, get loose, leave, remain, slip away, to be discharged, dismissed. *h.*

چھوٹتی *chhūṭtī*, f. (v. *chhūṭ*) remission of rent or revenue. *h.*

چھوچھا *chhūchhā*, empty, hollow; m. conjuration. *h.* [empty. *h.*

چھوچھلا *chhūchhlā*, m. foolish, silly,

چھوچھو *chhūchho*, f. a nurse; bosom. *chhūchho-k.*, a. to fondle. *h.*

چھوچھو *chhūchhī*, contemptible, despicable, mean; f. a pipe, tube. *h.*

چھو *chhaur*, m. shaving of the head or beard, the office of barber. *s.*

چھو *chhor*, m. border; edge; end; a towboat. *chhaur*, a large stack of *juwār* or *bajrā*, q v. collected for fodder; walking a boundary. *h.*

چھو *chhorā*, a fine sort of rice. *h.*

چھو *chhorā* (for *chhokrā*), a boy. *chhorā-chhori*, boy and girl, children. *h.*

چھو *chhoran*, m. abandoning, leaving. *h.*

چھو *chhornā*, a. to transplant. *h.*

چھو *chhorī*, f. a girl. *h.*

३५० छोड़ *chhor*, } m. release, deli-  
 ३५० छोड़ा *chhorā*, } verance, setting  
 ३५० छोड़ना *chhorānā*, } free, omission,  
 ३५० छोड़ना *chhorānā*, } leaving, spar-  
 ing. s.  
 ३५० छोड़ना *chhorānā*, a. to set free,  
 deliver, dismiss, separate, except. h.  
 ३५० छोड़ना *chhorānā*, f. a deed  
 of release, a pass, a permit; a deed of divorce or aban-  
 donment of a betrothed girl. h.  
 ३५० छोड़ना *chhornā*, a. to let go, to emit  
 fire, forgive, forsake, desert, loose, omit, pardon, re-  
 lease, shoot, fire (a gun), spare, abandon, abstain,  
 breathe; resign, discharge, lay aside. h.  
 ३५० छोड़ना *chhorānā*, f. ransom. h.  
 ३५० छोकरा *chhokrā*, m. a boy. h.  
 ३५० छोकरा *chhokrā*, f. a girl. h.  
 ३५० छोकन *chhaukan*, m. a scrambler. h.  
 ३५० छोकना *chhauknā*, a. to scramble. h.  
 ३५० छुकी *chhukī*, f. a gnat. h.  
 ३५० छहल *chhaul*, joy, merriment. d.  
 ३५० छोला *chholā*, m. gram; also one who  
 cuts the standing sugar-cane. h.  
 ३५० छोलना *chholnā*, a. to peel, skin, exco-  
 riate; to pare, to scrape. h.  
 ३५० छोलनी *chholnī*, f. a scraper. h.  
 ३५० छहला *chhola* (v. *chholā*), gram, &c. h.  
 ३५० छीलिया *chhaliyā*, cheerful, bappy. d.  
 ३५० चहूँ *chahūn*, four. *chahūn-or*, on all  
 sides. *chahūn-chakr* or *-dis*, circumjacent, all around. s.  
 ३५० चुना *chhūnā*, a. to touch, to meddle  
 with, to feel. h. [mal. h.]  
 ३५० छीना *chhaunā*, m. young of any ani-  
 ३५० छोचला करना *chhonchlā-k.*, a. to  
 fondle. h.  
 ३५० छोछी *chhonchhī*, f. bodkin, case  
 for needles; a small cup for children. h.  
 ३५० छोक *chhonk* or *छोक* *chhaunk*, f. sea-  
 soning, relish. h.  
 ३५० छोकन *chhonkan* or *छोकन* *chhaunkan*,  
 m. spices with which food is seasoned. h.  
 ३५० छोकना *chhaunknā*, a. to season. h.  
 ३५० छोनी *chhaunī*, f. barracks, canton-  
 ment. h.  
 ३५० छोनी *chhonī*, f. the earth. s.  
 ३५० छोह *chhoh*, m. affection; anger. s.  
 ३५० छोहरा *chhohrā*, m. a boy; child. h.  
 ३५० छोही *chhohī*, affectionate; angry. s.  
 ३५० चूई *chhū*, f. chalk. h.

३५० चूया *chhawaiyā*, m. a thatcher. h.  
 ३५० चुहारा *chhuhārā*, m. date, date fruit  
 (*Phoenix dactylifera*). h.  
 ३५० चुहाना *chhuhānā*, a. to whitewash. h.  
 ३५० चुहावट *chhuhāvat*, f. touch. h.  
 ३५० छिहतर *chhihattar*, seventy-six. h.  
 ३५० चही *chahī*, f. warbling; a snipe. h.  
 ३५० चही *chhā*, i, pulmonary consumption. s.  
 ३५० चही *chhā*, i, abolished; f. a thatched  
 roof on a boat; a stuffed pad to prevent bullocks being  
 hurt when loaded. s.  
 ३५० चय *chhai*, f. mortality, frailty, destruc-  
 tion. *chhai-rog* (vul.) *chhā*, i, rog, consumption. s.  
 ३५० छे *chhe* (for *chha*), six. h.  
 ३५० छी *chhi*, interj. tush! tut! fye! h.  
 ३५० च्या *chhayā*, } m. victim; shade, shadow;  
 ३५० च्या *chhayā*, } a boy. s.  
 ३५० चुहिया *chuhiyā*, m. a little mouse. h.  
 ३५० छियासठ *chhiyāsath* or *चयासठ* *cha-*  
*yāsath*, sixty-six. s.  
 ३५० छियासी *chhiyāsī*, eighty-six. s.  
 ३५० छियालीस *chhiyālīs*, forty-six. h.  
 ३५० छियानवे *chhiyānawē*, ninety-six  
 (in Dakh. *chhiyānaw*). s.  
 ३५० छीप *chhip*, f. discoloration or spot on  
 the skin; fishing-rod; the act of a buffalo's pushing  
 with his horn. h.  
 ३५० छीपना *chhipnā*, a. to print cloths; to  
 push with the horn as a buffalo; to draw up the rod  
 in fishing. h.  
 ३५० छीपी *chhipī*, m. cotton printer or  
 stamper; a flapper or whisk to drive away flies. h.  
 ३५० छेत्र *chhetr*, m. a geometrical figure;  
 field, land, plantation; a sacred or holy place, as Banā-  
 ras, &c. *chhetir-phal*, m. the measurement (or super-  
 ficial contents) of a field, or of a triangle, or other geo-  
 metrical figure. s.  
 ३५० छीतर *chhitār*, m. brogue, shoe. h.  
 ३५० छेत्री *chhetri* (v. *chhatrī*), a man of  
 the military caste. h.  
 ३५० छीट *chhit*, f. spot, chintz (v. *chhīn*). h.  
 ३५० छीटना *chhitnā*, a. to scatter, to sprinkle. h.  
 ३५० छीजना *chhijnā*, n. to decrease, to pine  
 away. *dekhā-dekhī kije jog*, *chhije kāyā bārhe rog*.  
 they who merely imitate others in austerity, waste  
 away, and their diseases increase. h.  
 ३५० छीचड़ा *chhichharā*, m. flesh tough as  
 leather, and unsteady, the skinny part of meat. *chhi-*  
*chharū-k.*, to tear to pieces, to flay. h.  
 ३५० छेद *chhed*, m. a hole, a mouth, an open-  
 ing; the denominator of a fraction, the divisor. s.

چہدا *chhedā*, m. a little insect destructive to corn: the disease occasioned by it. *s.*

چہدا *chhādā*, thin, not close (said of a person or animal whose legs are much separated), also applied to trees, crops of corn, &c., which are scattered or straggling. *h.*

چہدک *chhedak*, m. that which penetrates, any thing to bore a hole with. *s.*

چہدن *chhedan*, m. act of piercing, boring, a hole, an orifice; (in criminal law) mutilation, the cutting off of a limb, &c. *s.*

چہدنا *chhednā*, a. to pierce, to bore. *s.*

چہر *chhīr*, m. milk; (for *sir*) the lessee's own cultivation of a farm, &c. *s.*

چہرنا *chhernā*, a. to have a bad digestion. *h.*

چہرروت *chhai-rog*, m. pulmonary consumption. *s.*

چہری *chherī*, f. a she-goat. *h.*

چہڑ *chher*, f. the act of irritating, vexing, &c. (v. *chhernā*). *chher-chhār* or *chher-khānī*, f. stricture, animadversion; the act of vexing, &c. *h.*

چہڑا *chherā*, m. touch, provocation, excitement. *h.*

چہڑنا *chhernā*, a. to irritate, to vex, to fret, to trouble, to abuse, to aggress, to stir up, to interrupt; to play on a musical instrument. *h.*

چہک *chhek*, domesticated, tame (as a bird or beast). *h.*

چہکا *chhikā*, m. a sling for carrying baskets, &c. (v. *chhinkā*). *s.*

چہکتوت *chhiktūt*, m. a wanderer, a vagabond. *d.* [vent, restrain. *h.*

چہکنا *chheknā*, a. to stop, detain, pre-

چہکوکت *chhekokti*, f. indirect speech, insinuation, double-entente, hint. *s.*

چہل *chahel* or *chihel*, wet oozy land. *h.*

چہل *chhail*, } m. fop, beau. *chhail-*

چہلا *chhailā*, } pan or *chhailā-pan*,  
m. spruceness, foppishness. *h.*

چہل *chhelu*, m. a medicinal plant (*Conyza anthelmintica*). *s.*

چہلا *chhelā*, m. a he-goat. *d.*

چہلچکنیا *chhail-chikniyā*, m. a coxcomb, fop, an exquisite. *h.*

چہلچہلا *chhelchhela*, free, unrestrained. *d.*

چہلن *chhilan*, f. parings, scrapings. *h.*

چہلنا *chhilnā*, a. to peel, to skin, to excoriate, to pare, to erase, to scrape. *chhilnā chhālā* or *chhil-chhāl-k.*, a. to pare, to peel, &c. *h.*

چہلی *chheli*, f. a she-goat. *d.*

چہم *chhem*, f. welfare. *chhem-kushal*, f. welfare, happiness. *s.*

چہمند *chhemand*, m. a fatherless son. *s.*

چہمنکری *chhemankarī*, f. a sort of kite (*Falco ponticerianus*). *s.*

چہمی *chhīmī*, f. a pod, legume, husk. *h.*

چہن *chhīn* or *chhīn*, wasted, emaciated, decayed; slight, slender. *s.*

چہنا *chhenā*, m. curd; a small kind of cymbal. *h.*

چہنا *chhinā*, to bite, sting; also same as *chhānā*, to touch, q. v. *d.*

چہنا *chhinā*, to pull, to tear, to pluck, to rob, to snatch. *chhinā chhānī-k.*, a. to scramble; *chhin-lenā*, a. to snatch up, to seize, to take possession of, to bereave. *h.*

چہنت *chhīnt*, f. chintz, spotted cotton cloth. *h.*

چہنتا *chhīntā*, m. shot, spot, splash; a field in which peas and linseed have been sown broad cast. *chhīntā mārānā*, a. to sprinkle. *h.*

چہنتنا *chhīntnā*, a. to sprinkle, irrigate. *h.*

چہنتب *chhīntab*, sowing broad cast. *h.*

چہنچنا *chhinchnā*, a. to throw out water. *s.*

چہنچنا *chhenchnā*, a. to mince, to hack, to pound. *h.*

چہنک *chhīnk*, f. sneezing, sneeze. *chhīnk-lānewālā*, a. sternutatory (medicine). *h.*

چہنک *chhenk*, f. sequestration of goods. *chhenk-lenā*, a. to confiscate. *h.*

چہنکا *chhīnkā*, m. a network of strings to hang any thing in (as a burthen at either end of a pole), the cords of a *bahangī*, an ox muzzle. *s.*

چہنکار *chhenkār*, m. sequestration of goods. *h.*

چہنکنا *chhenknā*, a. to detain, to prevent, to stop, to retain, to bar, to restrain, arrest. *h.*

چہنکنا *chhīnkā*, n. to sneeze. *s.*

چہنکویا *chhenkwaīyā*, m. a confiscator. *h.*

چہنوی *chhinū*, (in comp.) snatching. *d.*

چہنی *chhenī*, f. (v. *chhenvī*) a chisel, punch, piercer. *h.*

چہوی *chhev*, m. a mark, a piece of wood cut off. *chhev mārānā*, a. to line out, to mark. *h.*

چہوا *chhevā*, m. spaces, comma, &c. *h.*

چہور *chhevur*, m. cuticle, skin. *h.*

چہول *chhiyul* or *chhīl*, a kind of jungle tree (called also *dhāk*, q. v.). *h.*

جھونا *chhenā*, a. to pierce, or to bleed  
a *tār* tree, to extract *tārī*; to mark. *s.*

جھونی *chhenī*, f. a chisel, punch,  
piercer. *h.* [expedient. *h.*

چاہیے *chahiye*, becoming, necessary,

چای *chay*, m. an assemblage, a multi-  
tude; a heap, a mound of earth. *s.*

چبھار *chibhar*, land which remains  
long moist. *h.*

چپڑ *chīpar*, f. rheum of the eyes. *h.*

چپنا *chēpnā*, a. to stick together. *h.*

چیت *chait*, m. the Hindū name of the  
twelfth month, the full moon of which is near *chitrā*  
(March—April). *s.*

چیت *chet*, m. memory, remembrance,  
thought, perception, consciousness, circumspection. *s.*

چیت *chyt*, fallen, dropped; fallen off,  
deviated strayed. *s.*

چیتا *chitā*, m. a leopard or panther  
(*Felis jubata*, Schreb.; hunting-leopard, Pennant);  
name of a medicinal plant (*Plumbago zeylanica*). *s.*

چیتا *chitā*, m. wish, desire, thought;  
understanding, wisdom; painting. *s.*

چیتا *chetā*, m. an adviser, a monitor. *s.*

چیترا *chaitra*, the twelfth Hindū month  
(v. *chait*). *s.*

چیتڑ *chitar*, m. hips, buttocks. *chūtar*  
*teknā*, to sit down, to get rest. *h.*

چیتل *chital*, m. a certain animal of the  
forest, some think the spotted deer (perhaps a leopard  
or panther, or some other spotted animal); adj.  
spotted, speckled. *s.*

چیتن *chētan*, m. reason, rationality,  
caution; soul, self; intelligence, wisdom; adj. alive,  
living, feeling. *s.*

چیتنا *chētnā*, a. to remember, to think  
of, to advise, to reflect, to be aware, to recover the  
senses, to be roused. *chētnā*, f. action. *s.*

چیتنا *chitnā*, a. to draw; to paint;  
to wish, think, or imagine. *h.*

چیتنیہ *chaitanya*, m. soul, spirit, the  
Deity considered as the essence of all being; reason,  
understanding, perception, the possession of the proper  
use of the faculties; adj. in possession of the senses,  
awake, sensitive, cautious, attentive, aware, perceiv-  
ing; an animal or sentient being. *s.*

چیتہ *chitā* (v. *chitā*), a medicinal plant. *s.*

چیتھنا *chithnā*, to rend, to tear. *h.*

چیتی *chaitī*, the harvest of the month  
*chait*, q. v. *s.*

چیت *chet*, m. a servant, a slave. *s.*

چیتک *chetak*, f. a miracle; a decep-  
tion. *h.*

چیتھی *chithī*, f. a note, letter, billet. *h.*

چیتی *chetī*, f. a female servant. *s.*

چیک *chechak*, f. the small-pox. *p.*

چیک *chikh*, f. a scream, screech, &c. *chikh*  
*mārnā*, a. to scream, to screech, to cry. *s.*

چیکنا *chikhnā*, a. to roar, to scream. *s.*

چیدن *chidan* (r. *chīn*), to gather, to glean. *p.*

چیدہ *chida*, selected, culled, gathered. *p.*

چیر *chir*, m. rent, slit, strip; attire; the  
act of tearing, rending, &c. *chir nikalnā*, n. to break  
through troops. *s.*

چیر *chir*, f. cloth; a sort of cloth for  
women; the pine tree (*Pinus longifolia*). *s.*

چیرا *cherā*, m. (v. *chelā*) a slave, &c. *s.*

چیرا *chirā*, m. incision, cut, wound, slit;  
maidenhead; turban. *chirā utārnā*, to deflower. *chirā-band* or *chirā-wālī*, a virgin. *s.*

چیرامی *cherāī*, f. slavery, servitude. *s.*

چیرایتا *cherāyatā*, f. *Gentiana che-  
rayta*. *s.*

چیرنا *chirnā*, a. to rend, to tear, to  
split, to cleave, to harrow. *h.*

چیرو *cherū*, name of a wild tribe in *Mir-  
zāpur*, &c. *h.*

چیرہ *chira*, powerful; rude, uncivil. *p.*

چیرہ *chira*, m. a turban; maidenhead (v.  
*chirā*). *s.* [ment.

چیری *chirī*, f. the ends or hem of a gar-

چیری *cherī*, } f. a slave-girl, a girl ser-

چیرتی *cherī*, } vant. *s.*

چیریتا *chiraitā*, m. the gentian plant  
(*Gentiana cherayta*). *h.*

چیرا *cherā*, m. a servant, a slave. *s.*

چیرتی *cherī*, f. a female servant (v. *cherī*).

چیز *chiz*, f. thing, commodity. *p.*

چیزبست *chiz-bast*, f. chattels, baggage. *p. s.*

چیزی *chize*, something, a little. *p.*

چیست *chist* (for *chi-ast*), what is it? *p.*

چیستان *chist-ān*, (lit. "what is that?") m.  
an enigma, a riddle. *p.*

چیشٹا *cheshtā*, f. application, endeavour,  
motion, exercise, search, appearance; bodily act or  
function. *s.*

چیک *chik*, f. mud, slime (v. *chikar*). *h.*

چیکٹ *chikat*, f. a mixture of oil and  
dust; adj. greasy or dusty (as cloth); a sort of clayey  
soil. *h.*

چیکٹی *chikṭī*, f. a clayey soil. *h.*

چیکر *chikar*, } f. mud, slime, land that

چیکڑ *chikar*, } has been recently irri-  
gated. *h.*



چیکھ *chikkh*, f. (v. *chikkh*) a scream, &c. s.

چیکھر *chikhur*, m. a squirrel. h.

چیکھنا *chikhna*, a. to taste; (v. *chikkh-nā*). s.

چیل *chil*, f. a kite (*Falco cheela*, Lath.). *chil-jhapattā mārā*, to snatch. s.

چیل *chail*, land twice tilled. h.

چیل *chailā*, m. a billet of wood cut for burning, &c. h.

چیل *chela*, m. a slave brought up in the house, a pupil, a disciple, a servant. s.

چیلر *chilar*, f. a large louse. h.

چیلکا *chelkā*, m. a slave disciple. h.

چیلہ *chila*, m. a thin cake made of rice-flour and cocoa-nut milk. d.

چیلہ *chilh*, f. (v. *chil*) a kite. s.

چیلہار *chilhār*, } f. a large louse. h.

چیلی *cheli* (f. of *chela*), a female slave. s.

چین *chain*, m. ease, relief, repose, tranquillity; a calm at sea; denying a bet in gaming, imposture; cultivated land; a low caste of Hindūs. h.

چین *chin*, f. fold, plait, wrinkle. *chin-abrū-h*. or *chin ba jabān-honā*, n. to frown. *chin par chin honā*, n. to become wrinkled from fat. *chin qālnā*, a. to crease. *chin lenā*, n. to crumple. *chin mānā*, a. to acquiesce or submit to blame or loss; root of *chidan*, used in comp. denoting to collect, gather; as *gul-chin*, one who culls flowers. *sukhan-chin*, one who gathers tales, an eaves-dropper. p.

چین *chin*, m. China. p.

چین *chin*, m. a sort of grass (*Panicum miliaceum*); a sort of cloth. s.

چینا *chinā*, n. to ooze, to leak. d.

چینا *chenā*, *chinā*, or *chainā*, m. millet (*Panicum Italicum*). h. [and trees. h.

چینپ *chenp*, m. the acrid resin of fruits

چینپشٹہ *chin-pishṭha*, m. minium or red-lead (brought in cakes or lumps from the hills on the north-west of Bengal). s.

چینٹھنا *chinthnā*, n. to be bruised by being trod upon. h.

چینٹا *chaintā*, m. a black ant. h.

چینٹی *chintī*, f. small ant. h.

چینچ *chench*, a kind of herb which springs up in uncultivated places during the rains. s.

چینچ پیچ *chench-peich*, m. brats, young ones. h.

چینچ کرنا *chen-chen harnā*, n. to chatter, to chirp, to murmur, to grumble, to squeak. h.

چینچی *chenchī*, f. a needle-case. h.

چند *chena*, m. a lock of hair left on the top of the head. d.

چندول *chendul*, m. a ball to play with. d.

چینڑا *cheirā*, young, little. h.

چین کپور *chin-kapūr*, m. camphor. s.

چینہ *chaina*, an inferior kind of millet. h.

چینہ *chinh*, m. a mark, a token by which any thing is known. s.

چینہا *chinhā*, m. an acquaintance. s.

چینہنا *chinhnā*, a. to know, to recognise. s.

چیننھون *chinnhaun* (v. *chinhnā*). s.

چینی *chini*, f. sugar of a coarse kind (perhaps from *chin*, China), in opposition to *mīrī*, sugar-candy, from *mīr*, Egypt). h.

چینی *chini*, belonging to or produced in China, Chinese; f. the face of a watch. p.

چور *chivar*, m. the tattered dress of a mendicant, especially that of a Buddha. s.

چورن *chivarin*, m. a Buddha or Jain mendicant. s.

چورڑا *chī,ūrā* or *chyūrā*, m. rice parched in a certain mode and eaten dry. s.

چولی *chewālī* or *che,olī*, f. a kind of silk (cloth). h. [black ant. h.

چوٹا *chī,ūntā* or *chyūntā*, m. large

چوٹی *chī,ūntī* or *chyūntī*, f. a small ant. *chī,ontī* (Dakh.) a nip or pinch with the nails of a thumb and finger. h.

چہرا *chehrā*, a descriptive roll of a servant. p.

چہی *chihī* or *chihe*, a subdivision of the *gūjar* tribe. h.

ح

ح *he*, commonly called *hā*, i. *mukmala* and *hā*, i. *huffi*, the sixth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the eighth in Persian, and the ninth in Hindūstān. It does not occur in words purely Persian, nor is there in Sanskrit any letter corresponding to it. Its sound is much akin to our *h* in *haul*, only the aspiration is stronger, and formed deep in the throat. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for eight. Being the initial letter of *huzūr-nawīs*, or Secretary of State, it is affixed to royal grants as a mark of attestation by that officer. a.

حاتم *hātim*, a judge; a black crow (probably from decisions being formed by augury from that bird); the name of an Arab chief of the tribe of *Tāhī*, famed for his boundless liberality, whence (met.) liberal, generous, bountiful; for example, a man of great liberality is styled "the *hātim* of the age." a.

حاج *hājī*, a pilgrim to Mecca. a.

حاجات *hājāt* (pl. of حاجت), wants, necessities. a.

حاجب *hājib*, m. a porter, a door-keeper; a chamberlain, a privy-counsellor; a curtain, a screen; the eyebrow. *a.*

حاجت *hājat*, f. necessity; poverty; hope, wish, need, want. *hājat-barār* or *-rawā*, producing or supplying what is needed. *hājat raf' karnā*, *a.* to relieve one's necessities; to go to the necessary. *hājat-mand*, necessitous, indigent; hoping, depending. *hājat-mandī*, f. indigence, destitution. *a.*

حاجز *hājiz*, that which hinders or intervenes. *a.*

حاجي *hājī*, m. a Musalmān who has made the pilgrimage to Mecca. *hājī ul šaramain*, a pilgrim to both the sacred places, i. e. Mecca and Medina. *a.*

حاجي احق *hājī-ahmaq*, } two mock pil-  
حاجي بيوقوف *hājī bewukuf*, } grims who

perform a conspicuous part in the Muharram festival. Their tricks, antics, and conversation are very similar to those of "Symmie and his brither," the two mock friars who generally appeared in the burlesque pageants, ridiculing the Pope and priesthood of Rome, performed in Scotland about the time of the Reformation—(Binning). N.B. The church of Rome herself had for ages countenanced and encouraged these saturnalia before the Reformation was thought of. In the palmy days of Popery such mummeries were regarded as utterly harmless; but in the hands of the reformers they of course became highly offensive. *a.*

حاد *hādī*, acrid, sharp, bitter, sour, ardent, fiery, poignant, caustic. *a.*

حادث *hādīḡ*, new, just appearing. *hādīḡ honā*, n. to appear, to emerge, to happen. *a.*

حادثة *hādīḡa*, m. a novelty, an event, an occurrence; a misfortune, calamity. *a.*

حادق *hādīḡ*, } ingenious, industrious, skilful,  
حاذق *hāzīḡ*, } penetrating, intelligent, ex-  
celling. *a.*

حار *hār*, hot, ardent; difficult, laborious. *a.*

حارصة *hārīṣa*, a slight wound or scratch. *a.*

حاسد *hāsīd*, envious; m. an enemy. *a.*

حاشا *hāshā*, besides. *hāshā-killāḡ*, interj. God forbid, by no means. *hāshā-ka* and *hāshā-la-ka*, far be it from thee. *hāshā-ka-llāḡ*, God preserve thee from it. *a.*

حاشية *hāshīya*, m. a margin, hem, border; a marginal note; people of inferior rank, attendants, retinue, troops; facings of a military uniform. *hāshīya-gawāḡ*, a witness to the execution of a deed (he writing his name on the *hāshīya* or margin). *a.*

حاصل *hāṣil*, m. produce; acquiring; profit; corn; a tax, duty, custom, revenue; *hāṣilī bāzār*, m. collections or duties of a market. *hāṣilī zamīn*, land under cultivation and paying revenue. *hāṣilī-ṣarb*, the product of multiplication. *hāṣil-k.*, *a.* to acquire, to get; to gain; to produce; to collect; to learn. *hāṣilī-kalām*, in short, briefly. *hāṣilī honā*, to be got or attained. *a.*

حاصلة *hāṣila*, cultivated or cropped land. *a.*

حاضر *hāzīr*, present, ready, willing, content.

*hāzīr-bāsh*, (be ready) a constant attendant. *hāzīr-bāshī*, f. constant attendance. *hāzīr-jawāb*, pert, answering wittily. *hāzīr-jawābī*, f. repartee; readiness of reply. *hāzīr-rahnā*, n. to attend, to wait on. *hāzīr-ṣāmin*, m. bail, security for the appearance of another,

a bondsman. *hāzīr-ṣāminī*, f. the act of giving bail for another; a bail-bond. *hāzīr o nāzīr*, present and seeing (an epithet of God). *hāzīr-honā*, n. to be at hand, to be ready, to consent. *a.*

حاضرات *hāzīrāt*, f. commanding or imprisoning demons, &c.; raising the devil. *a.*

حاضراتي *hāzīrātī*, f. the commanding of evil spirits, &c.; m. a conjuror, a necromancer. *a.*

حاضران *hāzīrān*, } (pl. of حاضر) people pre-  
حاضرين *hāzīrīn*, } sent, or those who are  
or were present. *a.*

حاضري *hāzīrī*, f. breakfast, desert; levee, presence, audience, muster-roll; an offering made to a saint. *hāzīrī khānā*, *a.* to breakfast. *a.*

حاطة *hāṭa*, premises, an inclosure; a courtyard (In Anglo-Indian phraseology) a compound. *a.*

حافظ *hāfiḡ*, m. a guardian, governor, preserver; having a good memory; one who has the whole *ḡurān*, by heart; the poetical name of a celebrated poet of Persia (*Muḡammad Shamsu-d-dīn of Shirāz*). *hāfiḡi-daftar*, keeper of the records in an office. *a.*

حافظه *hāfiḡa*, m. a retentive memory. *a.*

حاکم *hākīm*, m. a ruler, a governor, a commander, a master; pl. *hākīmān*. *a.*

حاکمانه *hākīmāna*, judicially, magisterially, with authority. *a.*

حاکمي *hākīmī*, of or belonging to a ruler; f. office of ruler, a magistracy. *a.*

حال *hāl*, m. state, condition; business, affair; present time, present tense (in gram.); in revenue language, the actual state of the collections; extasy; (pl. *aḡwāl*). *hāl-ābādī*, land under present cultivation (having formerly been waste). *hāl-ākār*, present revenue. *hāl-bāḡī*, current balance. *hāl-chalāmī*, present currency. *hāl-ānā*, n. to be inspired, to be thrown into extasies. *hāl-ān-ki*, whereas, though, yet, however, even, although, notwithstanding. *hāl hāl chalnā*, n. to go, or walk quickly. *hāl-sāl*, this present year. *a.*

حالا *hālā*, an instalment of revenue. *hālā* or *hālāḡ*, now, at present. *a.*

حالات *hālāt*, f. (pl. حالت) present states or conditions; circumstances, cases. *a.*

حالت *hālāt*, f. condition, circumstance, posture of one's affairs; case. *a.*

حاصل *hāl-hāṣil*, the actual produce or revenue of a tract of land. *hāl-hāṣilī*, actually producing. *a.*

حالدار *hāl-dār*, a village officer next to the *paḡwārī*, q. v. *hāl-dārī*, a tax formerly levied (in Bengal) on marriages. *a. p.*

حالف *hālīf*, one who makes oath or affidavit. *a.* [vum]. *a.*

حالم *hālīm*, m. cress, cresses (*Lepidium sati-*

حالي *hālī*, modern, new; present, now, soon; current (coin); government assessment. *a.*

حام *hām*, the second son of Noah, from whom (according to the Mu'almane) the Indians are descended. *a.*

حامد *hāmid*, m. one who praises (God). *a.*

حامض *hāmiz*, sour, bitter, salt. *a.*

حامل *hāmīl*, m. a carrier, porter, bearer; f. pregnant (a woman). *hāmīlī malan*, a commentary rehearsing, or annexed to the text. *hāmīlī zamin*, the bearer of the earth; the personage among the Greeks and Romans who held a similar office was Atlas; among the Hindūs it is *Sheshnāg*, a great serpent. *a.*

حاملة *hāmīla*, f. pregnant, fruitful (a tree). *a.*

حامى *hāmī*, m. a protector, a defender, a guardian. *hāmī bharnā*, a. to consent, to confirm. *a.*

حامية *hāmīya*, a protectress; a protective body. *a.*

حانث *hāniz*, m. a perjurer. *a.*

حاوي *hāwī*, containing, collecting, comprehending; a collector. *a.*

حائط *hā,iz*, a wall, an inclosure. *a.*

حاتك *hā,ik*, m. a weaver. *a.*

حائل *hā,il*, restraining, intervening; m. (used substantively) a shelter, defence, protection. *a.*

حب *hubb*, f. love, affection; friendship. *hubbu-l-waṭan*, love of one's country. *a.*

حب *habb*, f. a pill; a grain; a berry. *a.*

حباب *hubāb*, m. a bubble. *hubāb uḥnā*, n. to bubble. *hubābī*, of or resembling a bubble; full of bubbles. *a.*

حباري *hubārā*, a species of bustard. *a.*

حبذا *habbaḏā*, excellent! bravo! *a.*

حبس *habs*, m. retention, imprisonment; prison; a prisoner; a bank, mound, dam; a tank, pond, reservoir. *habsu-l-bawl*, m. a retention of urine; a strangury. *habsu-n-nafas*, suffocation. *habsi dam*, m. retaining the breath, which some *ṣāḥir* do as a religious act for a very long time (this is esteemed a means of prolonging life, on the very philosophic principle, that every man has a predestined number of inspirations to make, and the more slowly these are performed, the longer will be the period of his existence); an asthma. *a.*

حبش *habash* (pl. *hubshān*), an Abyssinian or Ethiopian. *a.*

حبشن *habshin*, } an Abyssinian woman, a  
حبشني *habshinī*, } negress, a slave. *a.*

حبشة *habasha* or *habashat*, Ethiopia, people of Ethiopia; also people of Southern Arabia. *a.*

حبشي *habshī*, Abyssinian or Ethiopian, a Caffre, a negro, a slave. *a.*

حبل *habl*, m. rope, cord, tendon; a league, alliance, compact. *hablu-l-warid*, the jugular vein. *a.*

حبوب *hubūb* (pl. of *حب*), pills, grains. *a.*

حبوبات *hubūbāt*, vegetables, potherbs; articles formerly furnished gratis to men in authority, consisting of sheep, milk, eggs, blankets, hides, &c. *a.*

حبة *habba*, m. one berry, one grain, one seed; a particle, part; a measure equal to two barleycorns; a pill. *a.*

حبيب *habīb*, a lover, sweetheart, a friend, a mistress. *a.*

حتى *hattā*, until, so that, in such a manner, and thus. *hattā-l-makdūr*, or *-imkān*, or *-waṣ*, to the best of one's ability. *a.*

حج *hajj*, m. act of moving round, or going to a place; pilgrimage to Mecca. *hajju-l-farṣ*, the enjoined pilgrimage to Mecca, which should be performed once in his lifetime by every good Musalmān. *amīru-l-hajj*, the officer in charge of a caravan of pilgrims, generally a man of high rank and dignity. *a.*

حجاب *hijāb*, m. modesty, bashfulness, shame; a veil, curtain; night. *hijāb uḥnā*, n. to be lost (the sense of shame) to be removed (a screen). *hijāb-chashmī*, sheep's-eyed. *hijāb-k.*, a. to cover, hide, conceal; to shame. *hijāb khānā*, n. to blush. *a.*

حجاب *hujjāb* (pl. of *حاجب*), porters, door-keepers, chamberlains. *a.*

حجاي *hijābī*, modest, veiled; f. secrecy. *a.*

حجاج *hujjāj* (pl. of *حاج*), pilgrims to Mecca. *a.*

حجاج *hajjāj*, a tyrant, oppressor. *hajjāj bin yūsuf*, name of a notorious petty tyrant who was governor of 'Irāq 'Arab, under 'Abdu-l-Malik, about the year of our era 685. *a.*

حجاز *hijāz*, m. lit. prohibiting or separating; Mecca, and the adjacent country, Arabia Petræa. According to some authorities Arabia is divided into five parts, *Tihāma*, *Najd*, *Hijāz*, 'Urūz, and *Yaman*: *Hijās* is the chain of mountains extending from *Yaman* to *Syria*, and has this name as separating the territories of *Najd* and *Tihāma*. *a.*

حجام *hajjām*, m. a cupper, phlebotomist, scarifier; a barber, a shaver. *a.*

حجامت *hajāmat*, f. cupping, scarifying, shaving. *hajāmat-k.*, to shave, "faire la barbe." *a.*

حجامي *hajjāminī*, a barber's wife. *a.*

حجامي *hajjāmī*, f. the profession of a cupper or barber, shaving. *a.*

حجب *hajab*, m. interposing, secluding, excluding, fencing round. *a.*

حجت *hujjat*, an argument, proof, reason; altercation, disputation, controversy. *a.*

حجتي *hujjātī*, a sound reasoner; a disputatious person, a sophist; a wrangler, a caviller. *a.*

حجر *hajar*, m. a stone; hindrance, prohibition: in law, annulment. *hajar-u-l-aswad*, m. the black stone in the temple of Mecca. *hajar-u-l-ti*, the bezoar-stone. *hajar-u-d-dam*, the blood-stone. *hajar-u-l-ḥamar*, the moonstone (*Selenites*). *hajar-u-l-yakūd*, m. a calcareous stone used in medicine; jew's-stone, resembling an olive or acorn, found in Palestine (*Helmintholitus Judaicus*). *a.*

حجرتان *hajratān*, du. gold and silver. *a.*

حجرة *hujra*, m. a cell, closet, chamber. *hujra, khḥḥ*, a private closet. *a.*

حجلة *hajla*, m. (vulg. *hujla*) the female partridge; the ornamented chamber where the bride sits, the curtain which hangs before her, the marriage bed. *a.*

حجم *hajm*, thickness, bigness; cupping, scarifying. *a.*

حد *hadd*, *f.* a boundary, limit; an impediment; a definition; a starting-post; punishment agreeable to the laws of *Muhammad*, which fix the exact number of lashes, &c., to be inflicted for certain crimes. *ḥadd bāndhnā*, *a.* to bound, to terminate. *ḥadd-bast* or *ḥadd-bandī*, the settlement and demarcation of boundaries. *ḥadd-bhar-k.*, *a.* to do one's best. *ḥaddī shar'*, the extremity of the law, legal punishment. *ḥadd-ze-afzān*, or *-ziyād*, or *-ziyāda*, beyond bounds, excessively. *ḥadd-k.*, *a.* to push any thing to extremity; to go beyond bounds. *ḥadd mārnā*, *a.* to punish. *a.*

حداد *ḥaddād*, *m.* a blacksmith; a jailer. *a.*

حدت *ḥiddat*, *f.* the edge of a sword; passion, vehemence, impetuosity, poignancy, virulence. *a.*

حدث *ḥadaṣ* or *ḥaḍṣ*, *m.* any thing existing for the first time, recently happening, novelty, contingency, event, accident; an accidental cause of impurity, according to Muslimān traditions, whereby it becomes unlawful to commence or finish a prayer without previously undergoing ablution. *a.*

حدوث *ḥudūṣ*, *m.* novelty, invention. *a.*

حدود *ḥudūd* (pl. of حد), limits, confines, boundaries. *ḥudūdī shar'īya*, penal laws. *ḥudūdī arba'*, boundaries of the four sides of an estate. *a.*

حديث *ḥadiṡ*, *m.* a history, a tradition; the traditional sayings of *Muhammad*, which now bear the force of laws. *ḥadiṡ-k.*, *a.* to forswear, to abjure, to renounce. *a.*

حديد *ḥadīd*, *m.* iron; a helmet. *a.*

حديقة *ḥadīqa*, an inclosed garden, a palm plantation; name of a Persian poetical and mystical work by *Hakim Sanāyī*. *a.*

حذر *ḥazar*, *m.* caution, prudence; fear. *a.*

حذف *ḥaẓf*, *m.* taking away, ejecting, cutting off a letter or syllable of a word, apocope. *ḥaẓf-k.*, *a.* to omit, contract, reject. *a.*

حر *ḥurr*, free, well-born, genteelly born. *ḥarr*, being hot, warmth, boiling. *a.*

حراث *ḥurrās* (pl. of حارت), husbandmen. *a.*

حراج *ḥirāj* (pl. of حرج), troops of camels; thickets, brakes. *a.*

حراج *ḥarrāj* (for هراج), an auction, a sale. *a.*

حرارت *ḥarūrat*, *f.* heat; a burning fever; warmth, zeal. *ḥarārati dīnī*, *f.* religious fervour, fanaticism. *ḥarārati ḡharizī*, *f.* natural heat. *a.*

حراست *ḥirāsāt*, *f.* care, watching, guarding. *ḥirāsāt-k.*, *a.* to take care of, to govern. *a.*

حراض *ḥarrāz*, one who prepares ashes of alkali; a lime-burner, a maker of plaster or cement. *a.*

حراف *ḥarrāf*, ingenious, clever; pleasant, facetious, talkative, chatty. *a.*

حرام *ḥarām*, unlawful, forbidden, sacred, wrong. *ḥarām rakhnā*, *a.* to prohibit, to deem a thing sacred or forbidden. *ḥarām-ghor*, *m.* one who lives on the wages of iniquity. *ḥarām-xāda*, unlawfully

begotten, a bastard; generally used as a term of abuse, such as rogue, scoundrel, &c. *ḥarām-xādī*, *f.* a wicked woman, a strumpet. *ḥarām xādagi*, *f.* rascality, roguery. *ḥarām-xādagi-k.*, *a.* to abuse, to ill treat. *ḥarām-maḡẓ*, spinal marrow. *ḥarām-kār*, *m.* a fornicator. *ḥarām-kāri*, *f.* forbidden acts (but particularly adultery and fornication). *ḥarām kā māl*, good for nothing. *ḥarām ḥhānā*, *a.* to receive the wages of iniquity. *a.*

حرامي *ḥarāmī*, *m.* a robber, an assassin, a rogue. *ḥarāmī pillā*, a bastard. *a.* [*na. a.*]

حرامین *ḥarāmain*, (dual) Mecca and Medi-

حرب *ḥarb*, *f.* war, battle. *ḥarb-gāh*, *f.* field of battle. *a.*

حربا *ḥirbā*, *m.* a chameleon. *a.*

حربة *ḥarba*, *m.* arms, warlike apparatus. *a.*

حربي *ḥarbī*, relating to war, bellicose; (in law) an infidel, as being considered by the "true believers" a fair subject of hostility. *a.*

حراث *ḥarṡ*, *m.* ploughing, sowing, cultivating; a ploughshare. *a.*

حرج *ḥaraja* or *ḥarajat*, a troop of camels; a thicket, shrubbery. *a.*

حز *ḥirz*, *m.* an amulet, a charm; a fortification, an asylum, a place of refuge, custody, safe keeping of goods or valuables. *a.*

حرس *ḥirs*, *m.* (v. *ḥarūsāt*) care, &c. *a.*

حرص *ḥirs*, *f.* desiring eagerly; greediness, avidity; ambition, avarice. *a.*

حرصا *ḥirṡhā*, } greedy, avaricious, covet-

حرمي *ḥirṡī*, } ous; ambitious. *a.*

حرف *ḥarf*, *m.* a letter of the alphabet; a particle (in grammar); inverting, changing, turning (as a coat); a crooked pen; writing diagonally; a margin, side; a word; the summit of a mountain. *ḥarf-āshnā*, being just able to read, knowing the letters. *ḥarf-ānā*, *n.* the approach of infamy, to be incurred (infamy). *ḥarf-andās*, cunning, artful. *ḥarf-andāzī*, *f.* cunning, artifice, art. *ḥarf-baḥṡhālnā* or *-jamānā*, *a.* to compose for printing. *ḥarf par angī* *rakhnā*, *a.* to criticise. *ḥarf pakarnā*, *a.* to censure, to criticise. *ḥarf tardīd*, disjunctive conjunction. *ḥarf taḡbīh*, the adverb of similitude. *ḥarf ta'wīf*, the definite article. *ḥarf tankīr*, the indefinite article. *ḥarf sharṡ*, conditional conjunction. *ḥarf ṡaḡīḡ*, a consonant. *ḥarf 'illat*, a long vowel (i. e. *alif*, *wāw*, or *ye*). *ḥarf-ḡir*, *m.* a critic; it rather denotes the contemptible little vermin of criticism whose abilities extend no further than to detect an error of the press or so, hence, adj. captious. *ḥarf-ḡirī*, *f.* criticism, captiousness. *ḥarf-lānā*, *a.* to asperse, to defame, to blot, to brand, to blemish. *ḥarf o ḡikāyat*, *f.* disputing, doubting. *a.*

حرفا *ḥarfaṡ ḥarfaṡ*, letter by letter, syllable by syllable, literal or literally. *a.*

حرفات *ḥarfāt*, (pl. of حرف), letters, &c. *a.*

حرفت *ḥirfat*, *f.* } trade, art, profession; skill,

حرفه *ḥirfa*, *m.* } ingenuity, cleverness, cunning. *ahlī ḥirfa*, men of skill, artists. *a.*

حركات *ḥarakāt*, (pl. of حرکت), movements, proceedings; the vowel-points. *a.*

**حركات** *harakat*, motion, action, conduct, procedure; prevention, hindrance; a short vowel. *harakat-k.*, a. lit. to move; generally it means to commit an improper action. *a.*

**حركاتي** *harakati*, m. an interrupter. *a.*

**حرم** *haram*, sacred, forbidden; m. the sacred inclosure of the temple of Mecca; f. a concubine, a wife, a daughter, the women's apartments, a seraglio (vulg. *harems*). *a.*

**حرمان** *hirmān*, m. repulse, disappointment. *a.*

**حرمات** *hurmat*, f. dignity, character; chastity, honour; reverence. *hurmat tornā*, a. to disgrace. *hurmat denā*, a. to bestow honour, to exalt; to lose one's character, to incur disgrace. *hurmat-k.*, a. to treat honourably and respectfully. *hurmat lenā*, a. to violate, to ravish; to disgrace. *a.*

**حرور** *hurūr*, heat, warmth. *a.*

**حروف** *hurūf*, (pl. of حرف) letters, &c. *hurūf hijā* or *hurūf tahajjī*, the letters of the alphabet. *a.*

**حرير** *harīr*, m. silk, silken cloth. *a.*

**حريرة** *harīra*, m. a kind of pap of milk and flour, caudle. *a.*

**حريري** *harīrī*, f. a very thin kind of paper. *a.*

**حريص** *harīṣ*, covetous, greedy, gluttonous. *a.*

**حريف** *harīf*, clever, cunning; pleasant, facetious; m. a rival, an enemy; an associate, a partner or opponent at play, a friend. *a.*

**حريفي** *harīfī*, cleverness; rivalry, enmity. *a.*

**حريم** *harīm*, m. a sacred place, a sanctuary; the enclosure of the temple of Mecca; a house or dwelling. *a.*

**حزب** *hizb*, a portion of the *kur'ān*, being a sixtieth part of the whole volume. *a.*

**حزم** *hazm* or *hazam*, vigilance, industry, steadiness, caution, resolution. *a.*

**حزن** *huzn*, m. grief, sadness, affliction. *a.*

**حزين** *hazīn*, sad, afflicted, melancholy, grieved, doleful. *a.*

**حزيني** *hazīnī*, f. grief, sadness, affliction. *a.*

**حس** *hiss*, m. sense, sentiment, feeling, imagination; sympathy. *hissi bāṭinī*, internal sense. *hissi gūhīrī*, external sense. *hissi mushṭarik*, common sense. *a.*

**حساب** *hisāb*, m. computation, calculation, arithmetic, accounts. *hisāb pāk-k.*, to clear accounts. *hisāb-dān*, m. an arithmetician. *hisāb rakhnā*, a. to keep accounts of, to register. *hisāb raf-k.*, a. to settle accounts. *hisāb kitāb*, m. accounts. *hisāb-k.*, a. to calculate. *hisāb lenā*, a. to take accounts. *hisāb-navis*, m. an accountant. *a.*

**حسابي** *hisābī*, proper, accountable, accurate, just; f. calculation; m. an accountant. *a.*

**حساس** *hassās*, possessed of the five senses; m. (used substantively) an animal. *a.*

**حسام** *husām*, f. a sharp sword. *a.*

**حسان** *hussān* or *hassān*, very good or very beautiful. *a.*

**حساب** *hasab*, m. pedigree, nobility; computation; measure, proportion; value; way, mode or manner; religion. *hasab-nasab*, m. pedigree. *a.*

**حاسب** *hasb*, agreeably, conformably, according to, in conformity with; m. computing, reflecting upon, considering; quantity, measure, proportion, value; sufficiency; number. *hasbu-l-imbān*, as far as possible. *hasbu-l-ḥukm*, agreeably to orders. *hasbu-l-ma'mūl*, agreeably to custom. *hasbi ḥāl* or *hasbi wāḳ'a*, agreeably to circumstances, as exigency may require. *hasbi dil-khupāh*, agreeably to one's desire. *a.*

**حسد** *hasad*, f. envy, malice, emulation, ambition. *hasad-pesha*, envious, ambitious. *a.*

**حسرت** *hasrat*, f. regret, grief, desire. *hasrat-zada*, struck with regret, woe-begone, afflicted. *a.*

**حسن** *hasan*, good, beautiful, elegant; (often used as a man's name) the eldest of 'Alī's two sons. *Hasan Ma'imandī*, name of the vizir of Sultān Maḥmūd of Ghaznī. *a.*

**حسن** *husn*, m. beauty, elegance, goodness. *husni ikhtiyār*, free-will. *husni tadbīr*, excellent management, sound policy. *husni khitāb*, elegance of address. *husni khulq*, a good disposition. *husni ra'ī*, prudent counsel, sound judgment. *husni 'ahd*, good faith, trustworthiness. *husni ḡann*, m. a good opinion, a favourable judgment. *a.*

**حسود** *hasūd*, envious, spiteful, malignant. *husūd*, envy, malice, spite. *a.*

**حسين** *hasin*, beautiful, elegant. *a.*

**حسین** *husain*, good, beautiful; a man's name, the second of the two sons of 'Alī, who both suffered martyrdom. *a.*

**حسيني** *husainī*, of or relating to *husain*; a species of grape. *husainī-bulbul* (v. *bulbul*), a species of bird of melody. *husainī kabāh*, a kind of stew. *a. p.*

**حشاش** *hushāsh*, } m. the remains of life,  
**حشاشه** *hushāsha*, } last breathings of a dying man. *a.*

**حشاش** *hashshāsh*, a forager, a grasscutter. *hashshāsh-bashshāsh* (for *hashshāsh*), merry, hilarious. *a.*

**حشر** *hashar* or *hashr*, m. a meeting, congregation, concourse; the general resurrection of the dead. *yawmu-l-hashar*, day of resurrection. *a.*

**حشرات** *hasharāt* (pl. of حشرة), the buzzing noise of a crowd; reptiles, insects, animalcules. *hasharāt-u-l-arṣ*, reptiles. *a.* [sect. *a.*

**حشرة** *hashara* or *hasharat*, a reptile, an in-

**حشري** *hashrī*, violent and impetuous (a stallion). *a.*

**حشفه** *hashfa*, m. *glans penis*. *a.*

**حشم** *hasham*, m. pomp, equipage, suite. *a.*

**حشمت** *hashmat*, f. state, dignity; equipage, retinue, train, parade. *a.*

**حشو** *hashū* or *hasho*, m. stuffing a pillow, cushion, bed, &c.; also whatever they are stuffed with; people of the meanest condition; small camels. *hashw minhā* or *hasho minhā*, subtraction, deduction; the quantity deducted; (in revenue language) rent-free. *a.*

حصار *ḥiṣār*, m. an enclosure, a fence; a fortified place, a castle; besieging. a.

حصاري *ḥiṣārī*, those who are besieged. a.

حصانت *ḥaṣānat*, f. firmness, stability, durability, steadiness; chastity, continence. a.

حصى *ḥaṣbā*, gravel, pebbles. a.

حصر *ḥaṣr*, m. a siege, blockade; reckoning, counting, number. a. [tions. a.

حصص *ḥiṣaṣ* (pl. of حصص), shares, lots, portions.

حصن *ḥiṣn*, m. a castle, fortification. *ḥiṣni ḥaṣn*, an impregnable fortress; the title of a book of Muslimān traditions. a.

حصول *ḥuṣūl*, m. acquisition; profit, advantage, produce, getting or attaining. a.

حصه *ḥiṣṣa*, m. share, lot, portion, division.

*ḥiṣṣa* i *ḥākimi*, the share of produce to which the king or ruler is entitled. *ḥiṣṣa-dār*, a sharer. *ḥiṣṣa-dārī*, f. sharing, being entitled to a share; copartnership. *ḥiṣṣa-rasad*, an equal share, a proportional part. *ḥiṣṣa-kashī*, distribution of shares. *ḥiṣṣa* i *ḥālī*, a ploughman's share or wages in kind. a.

حصيت *ḥiṣṣait*, a shareholder. a.

حصير *ḥaṣīr*, m. a mat for sitting on. a.

حصين *ḥaṣīn*, strong; fortified. a.

حضر *ḥuḏḏār* (pl. of حاضر), those present, spectators, auditors, assistants. a.

حضانة *ḥaḏānat* or *ḥiḏānat*, the bringing up of children in the Muslimān faith. a.

حضر *ḥaḏar*, m. residence, resting, remaining in a place, presence; rest or repose (in opposition to *saṣar*, journeying, moving about). a.

حضرت *ḥaḏrat*, f. presence; dignity; majesty, highness, &c. (a title addressed to the great, such as our words Excellency, Eminence, Holiness, &c.). *ḥaḏrat ṣillī ṣubḥānī*, m. his majesty, the shadow of God, the king. *ḥaḏrat 'isā*, Jesus Christ. a.

حضور *ḥuḏūr*, m. presence, appearance, attendance; court, government; the town or station at which the chief authority is resident (the other towns and places subject to the same authority are termed *ḡhaibat*): used also in the sense of "your honour," "your highness." *ḥuḏūri pur-nūr*, his illustrious majesty. *ḥuḏūr-jalab*, being called to the presence, summoning attendance. *ḥuḏūr-naṣī*, a private secretary. a.

حضورى *ḥuḏūrī*, m. an attendant; f. presence; adj. of or belonging to the court, royal. a.

حضيض *ḥaḏīṣ*, low; (substantively) the lower extremity or surface of any thing; the foot of a mountain; (in astronomy) the lower apsis in an eccentric orbit (opposed to *awj*, the zenith). a.

حطام *ḥuṭām*, any thing brittle or dry, minute or paltry; worldly goods. a.

حطب *ḥaṭab*, firewood. *ḥaṭib*, very lean, thin, lank (like a stick). a.

حظ *ḥaḏḏ*, m. pleasure, delight; flavour, taste; good fortune, felicity. *ḥaḏḏī naṣānī*, sensual pleasures. a.

حظر *ḥaḏr*, m. prohibition, seclusion, forbidding; harshness, rudeness. a.

حظوظ *ḥuḏūḏ* (pl. of حظ), pleasures, &c. a.

حفاظت *ḥiṣāḏat*, f. memory; custody, guardianship, protection. *ḥiṣāḏat-k.*, a. to preserve, to defend; to repeat from memory; to keep in memory. a.

حفصة *ḥaḏṣa*, one of the wives of Muḥammad. a.

حفظ *ḥiḏḏ*, m. memory; custody, guardianship, protection. *ḥiḏḏī marātib*, observing etiquette, attention to the rank, &c., of persons addressed. a.

حفل *ḥaḏf*, m. an assembly, council, congregation. a.

حق *ḥaḥḥ*, just, right, true; m. the Deity; justice, rectitude; lot, portion; equity. *ḥaḥḥ adā-k.*, a. to render every one his due. *ḥaḥḥ-u-sa'ī*, m. the wages of labour, recompense for trouble. *ḥaḥḥ-illāh*, the rights of God, punishment inflicted for religious offences. *ḥaḥḥ-u-n-nās*, the rights of man, punishment of crimes against society. *ḥaḥḥ-u-n-nāḏirīn*, something left after a banquet for the servants or spectators. *ḥaḥḥ ta'ālā*, God is great, the Almighty. *ḥaḥḥ jall o jalāl*, the Deity in all his splendour. *ḥaḥḥī ḥawāla-dār*, the allowance of grain given to *shaḥnas* (q. v.), generally at the rate of a seer (*ṣer*) and a-half to every maund (*man*). *ḥaḥḥ-dār*, proprietor. *ḥaḥḥ ḥaḥḥ-k.*, n. to be very hungry. *ḥaḥḥī-zamīndārī*, a zamīndār's proprietary right. *ḥaḥḥ-shīnās*, knowing and performing one's duty; rendering to every one his due; grateful. *ḥaḥḥ-shīnāsī*, gratitude. *ḥaḥḥī-kamīnchārī*, *-sayān-chārī* or *-thokdārī*, dues and fees to *kamīnas* or village servants, generally amounting to 3 per cent. *ḥaḥḥ men*, with respect to. *ḥaḥḥ-nā-ḥaḥḥ*, right or wrong. *ḥaḥḥ-nā-shīnās*, ungrateful, undutiful. *ḥaḥḥ honā*, n. to die. a.

حقاً *ḥaḥḥān*, really, truly. *ḥaḥḥā*, by God. a.

حقارت *ḥiḥārat*, f. contempt, scorn, affront, disgrace, villeness, baseness. a.

حقاني *ḥaḥḥānī*, true, perfect, divine. a.

حقائق *ḥaḥḥā,ik* (pl. of حقيقت), truths. a.

حق بهینت *ḥaḥḥ-bhent*, presents made to native officers in authority. a. h.

حقنة *ḥukna*, m. a syringe, a squirt, a clyster-pipe, a clyster, a glisten. a.

حقوق *ḥukūk* (pl. of حق), rights, duties. a.

حقه *ḥukḥa*, m. the pipe, &c., in which tobacco is smoked; a grenade or bomb; a box for holding jewels or drugs. *ḥukḥa-bardār*, the servant who prepares the *ḥukḥa*. *ḥukḥe bāz*, a juggler; a grenadier. "*ḥukḥa*, although an Arabic word, signifies a pipe only in India: no Arab would use it in this sense. The word signifies, in Arabia, Egypt, and Syria, a small round box or casket."—Binning. a.

حقدت *ḥaḥḥiyat*, f. right, share, proprietorship, claim, property. a.

حقير *ḥaḥīr*, contemptible; thin, lean; vile. *ḥaḥīr-jānnā*, a. to condemn, to despise. a.

حقيري *ḥaḥīrī*, contemptibleness; leanness. a.

حقيقت *ḥaḥīḡat*, f. account, narration, relation, explanation; truth, sincerity. *ḥaḥīḡat-nāma*, a written statement of particulars. a.

حقيقتاً *ḥaḥīḡatan*, really, truly. a.

حقيقي *ḥaḥīḡī*, real, true, certain, accurate, just, own. *ḥaḥīḡī bhāī*, a full brother. a.

حك *hukk*, m. erasure, scratching out. *hakk-k.*,  
a. to erase. *hakk-k.*, to be erased. a.  
حكاك *hakkāk*, m. a cutter and polisher of  
precious stones; a lapidary. a.  
حكام *hukkām* (pl. of حاكم), governors, rulers,  
commanders, magistrates. a.  
حكامي *hukkāmī*, a term applied to grants of  
land made by the officers of government. a.  
حكايات *hikāyāt* (pl. of حكاية), tales, &c. a.  
حكايت *hikāyat*, f. a history, romance, story,  
tale, narration. *hikāyat-k.*, to relate. a.  
حكم *hukm*, m. order, command, decree, per-  
mission. *hukm-ufhānā* or *nikālnā*, a. to draw at cards.  
*hukm-awānā*, obedient to directions; an archer, one  
who hits the mark (with an arrow, bullet, &c.). *hukm-  
nāma*, m. a written order. a.  
حكم *hakam*, m. an umpire, a mediator, an  
arbitrator. *hikam*, knowledge, science, wisdom, &c. a.  
حكما *hukamā* (pl. of حكيم), philosophers,  
sages; physicians; wise men in general. a.  
حكمة *hikmat*, f. wisdom, knowledge; skill,  
cleverness; philosophy, mystery; principle. a.  
حكمتي *hikmatī*, clever, philosophic. a.  
حكمي *hukmī*, obedient to directions (gene-  
rally applied to medicine). a.  
حكومات *hukūmūt* (pl. irreg.), orders, rules. a.  
حكومة *hukūmat*, f. dominion, sovereignty,  
government, jurisdiction, authority. *hukūmatī 'adl*, a  
just award, a decision by just arbitrament. a.  
حكي *hakkī*, m. an erasing-knife. a.  
حكيم *hakim*, a sage, philosopher; a physi-  
cian, a doctor, in the general sense of the term. a.  
حكيما *hakīmāna*, like a sage, wisely. a.  
حكيبي *hakīmī*, f. the practice of medicine;  
adj. of or relating to men of wisdom. a.  
حل *hall*, m. solution, loosening, untying.  
*hall-kārī*, f. gilding. *hall-k.*, a. to loosen, to solve, to  
dissolve, discuss, to dilute. *hall-honā*, to be solved,  
overcome (as difficulties). a.  
حلاج *hallāj*, m. a comber, a carder of cotton. a.  
حلال *halāl*, legal, legitimate, lawful, right;  
(a woman) laying aside mourning for the death of her  
husband at the expiration of a hundred days (during  
which time she is not by law allowed to marry). *halāl-  
khor*, m. a person of the lowest caste, generally a  
sweeper, or employed in the meanest and dirtiest occu-  
pations, so called because every thing is lawful food to  
him. *halāl-khorī*, f. the business or state of a sweeper,  
&c.; a female sweeper, &c. *halāl-k.*, a. to slay accord-  
ing to the forms prescribed by the *Muḥammadan* reli-  
gion; to murder; to marry. a.  
حلالة *halāla*, f. a woman married again with  
her first divorcer, after she had been divorced by her  
second husband. a.  
حلاوت *halāwat*, f. sweetness; deliciousness. a.  
حلب *halab*, the city of Aleppo in Syria. a.

حلبة *hulba*, fenugreek, tragacanth. a.  
حلي *halabī*, of or belonging to Aleppo, made  
in Aleppo (a mirror). a.  
حلتيت *hiltit* (also *hilitī*), assafœtida. a.  
حلف *half*, an oath, a vow. *half-nāma*, an  
affidavit, a declaration upon oath. *half durūgh*, per-  
jury, false-swearing. a.  
حلق *halq*, } m. the wind-pipe, the throat.  
حلقوم *hulqūm*, } *halq par chhurī achhnā*  
(explained by *kāwīsh honā*), to be menaced. a.  
حلقة *halqa*, m. a ring, a circle; a loop, a but-  
ton-hole; a kind of fireworks; a knocker (of a door);  
a village circuit or boundary-line. *halqa-ba-gosh*, a  
slave, a servant, i. e. one who wears a ring in his ear  
as a badge of servitude. *halqa-ba-goshī*, f. servitude,  
slavery. *halqa-zan*, one who knocks. a.  
حلقى *halqī*, guttural letters, (ح خ ع غ). a.  
حلم *hilm*, m. coolness, temperateness; mild-  
ness, affability, gravity. *be-hilm*, merciless, severe. a.  
حلا *halwā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat made of  
flour, ghi, and sugar. *halwā-sohan*, m. name of a  
sweetmeat. *halwā-machhī*, the pomflet fish. *halwā  
nikālnā*, a. to beat severely. a.  
حلوان *halwān*, m. a kid, a lamb. a.  
حلواني *halwānī*, m. a confectioner; a maker or  
vendor of *halwā*, q. v.; name of a caste or tribe in the  
lower Du, āb. a.  
حلواين *halwāyan*, f. a confectioner's wife; the  
appellation of a caste or tribe in the lower Du, āb. a.  
حلول *hulūl*, m. descent; stopping or sojourn-  
ing; entering or penetrating; transmigration. a.  
حلو *halwa* (v. *halwā*), sweetmeat. a.  
حلويات *halwiyāt* (pl.), sweetmeats. a.  
حله *hulla*, m. a robe, a garment. a.  
حله *halla* (for *hamla*), assault, attack. h.  
حلي *hulī*, f. jewels, ornaments. a.  
حليم *halim*, mild, affable, unassuming, tract-  
able; a kind of food dressed in the *Muḥarram*. a.  
حمار *himār*, m. a male ass; the wild ass.  
*hammār*, an ass-driver. a.  
حماري *himārī*, asinine, stupid; f. stupidity. a.  
حمات *himāhat*, f. folly, stupidity. a.  
حمال *hamāl*, a porter, a carrier of burthens,  
a pālki-bearer. a.  
حاملة *hamāla* or *hamālat*, bearing, becoming  
pregnant. *hamāla*, fern. (of *hamāl*), a woman who  
bears burdens, &c. a.  
حمام *hamām*, m. a warm-bath, a bagnio. a.  
حماما *hamāmā*, stone parsley, Jamaica pep-  
per. a.  
حمامي *hamāmī*, a bath or bagnio-keeper. a.

حمايت *himāyat*, f. protection, defence, guardianship, patronage, countenance. *himāyat-k.*, a. to defend, to patronise. a.

حمايتي *himāyati*, deliverer, protector. a.

حمائد *hamā'id* (pl. of حميد), praiseworthy qualities; laudable deeds or conduct. a.

حمائل *hamā'il*, f. a sword-belt hung from the shoulders; a necklace of flowers; a small *kur,ān* suspended to the neck as an amulet. *hamā'il-k.*, to sling across the shoulders (a gun or sword). a.

حمد *hamd*, f. praise (of God). a.

حمر *hamr*, } red, of a red colour; m. bitu-  
حمر *hamrā*, } men, naphtha. a.

حمق *humk* or *humuk*, m. foolishness, stupidity, inadvertency. a.

حمقا *humākū* (pl.), fools, stupid fellows. a.

حمل *haml*, m. a burden, a load. *haml-k.*, a. to load, to impute, to accuse, to ascribe; the fruit (of the womb), pregnancy; fruit (of any kind). *hamal*, the first sign of the zodiac, called Aries or the ram. a.

حمله *hamla*, m. an attack, onset, storming, an assault; (fig.) concubitus. a.

حمى *humā*, a fever (pl. *hummayāt*). a.

حميت *hamiyat*, f. ardour, impetuosity, zeal; a nice sense of honour. a.

حميد *hamid*, } praised; laudable, glorious.

حميدة *hamida*, } *ahhlāki hamida*, praise-  
worthy disposition. *awāf-ḥamida*, laudable qualifications. a.

حميل *hamil*, m. a son of a whore, a bastard; a surety; herbs, sticks, &c., carried down by the stream. a.

حنا *hinnā*, f. the tree with which the Indians stain their hands and feet (*Lawsonia inermis*). a.

حناءي *hinnā'i*, of the colour of *hinnā*. a.

حجر *hanjar*, } m. the throat, the gullet, the  
حجر *hanjarā*, } windpipe. a.

حجرة *hanjara*, }

حنظل *hanḡal*, wild gourd, colocynth. a.

حوا *hanwā*, Eve, the mother of mankind. a.

حوادث *hanādīḡ* (pl. of حادث), accidents, occurrences; misfortunes, calamities. a.

حوادث *hanādīḡāt*, occurrences, misfortunes. a.

حواري *hanārī*, m. having a white skin; a washerman, fuller; a friend, a companion; an apostle, a disciple or apostle (of Jesus Christ); a friend, associate, companion (of *Muḥammad*). a.

حواس *hawāss* (pl. of حاسة), the senses. *hawāss-bāḡḡa*, out of one's senses. *hawāssī ḡhamea*, the five senses. a.

حواشي *hawāshī* (pl. of حاشية), followers, attendants; margins, borders. a.

حواصل *hanāsil*, m. (pl. of حوصلة q. v.), stomachs, &c.; an animal of whose skin they make garments; a pelican. a.

حوالات *hawālāt*, } f. (pl. of حواله) things  
حوالات *hawā'ajāt*, } given in charge, trusts, deposits. a.

حوالدار *hawāl-dār* (for *hawāla-dār*), m. a military officer of inferior rank, vulg. *havildar*. a. p.

حواله *hawāla*, m. charge, custody, care. *hawāle*, in the charge or care of any one, &c. a.

حوالدار *hawāla-dār*, one employed to protect the grain before it is stored; a steward or agent employed for the management of a village. a.

حوالي *hanālī*, f. environs, outskirts, suburbs. *hawālī, e shahr*, environs of a city. a.

حوت *hūt*, f. fish; the sign Pisces. a.

حور *hūr*, } f. a virgin of paradise; a celes-  
حوري *hūrī*, } tial bride promised by Mu-  
hammad to all good Musalmāns in the next world; a black-eyed nymph. a.

حوزه *hauza*, m. a track, side, part, middle. a.

حوصلة *hawṣila* or *hawṣala*, m. the stomach, maw, crop; (met.) resolution, desire, ambition, capacity, spirit. *hawṣila-mand*, ambitious, aspiring. a.

حوض *hauz*, m. a reservoir, a pond, the basin of a fountain, a tank, vat. a.

حول *haul*, changing, returning; passing by or over; detaining; power, strength; deceit; a year. *hawāl*, squinting, blind of an eye. a.

حولددار *hawaldār* (for *hawāl-dār*, q. v.). a. p.

حويلي *hawelī*, house, dwelling, habitation; lands in the vicinity of towns, the revenues of which were devoted to the support of the military garrison. a.

حي *haiy*, alive; a family, a tribe. *haiy* *ḡaiyūm*, eternal, immortal. *haiy lā-yamūt*, eternal imperishable. a.

حيا *hayā*, f. modesty, shame. *hayā-dār*, modest, possessed of modesty. a.

حيات *hayāt*, f. life. *hayāti tāza*, new life, regeneration (used to express recovery from severe illness), the pleasure derived from meeting with a friend. a.

حياتي *hayātī*, existence, life. a.

حيازت *hiyāzat*, lit. accumulation; (in law) joint acquisition of an article (having no owner) by two or more persons. a.

حيثيت *haiṡiyat*, f. ubiquity, universality; capacity, ability, merit; conditional proposition. a.

حيدر *haidar*, a lion, a man's name. *ḡaidar-ābād*, Hyderabad, name of a city in the Deccan, and of another in Guzerat. *ḡaidarī*, of or belonging to *Haidar*. a.

حيران *hairān*, perplexed, astonished, confounded, disturbed, fatigued. a.

حيراني *hairānī*, f. astonishment, perturbation, confusion or distraction of mind. a.



حیرت *hairat*, f. stupor, perturbation, astonishment. *hairat-afzā*, increasing one's amazement; astonishing. *hairat-zada*, struck with astonishment. a.

حیرتی *hairatī*, astonished, bewildered. a.

حیز *haiyiz*, m. a place, part, a tract of ground; a court-yard, an area. a.

حیص *haiṣbaiz*, f. perplexity, hesitation, suspense, a perplexed business, a dilemma. a.

حیض *haiṣ*, f. the menses. *waladu-l-haiṣ*, a term of reproach. a.

حیضی *haiṣī*, a wicked brat. a. [sure. a.]

حیطه *hiṭa*, m. a court, a place, an enclosure.

حیف *haiṣ*, m. iniquity, violence, oppression; interj. ah! alas! *haiṣ bāshad ki*, 'twere a pity that. a.

حیفی *haiṣī*, grief, sorrow, regret. a.

حیل *hiyal* (pl. of *حيلة*), tricks, stratagems. a.

حيلة *hila*, m. stratagem, deceit, pretence, trick. *hila-bāz*, artful, a cheat. *hila-bāzī*, knavery, artfulness. *hila-sāz* or *hila-gar*, a knave, "an artful dodger;" *hila-sāzī*, *hila-garī*, knavery. a.

حین *hīn*, m. time, interval or period of time. *hīnī hayāt*, life-time. a.

حیوان *haiwānī*, m. a brute or irrational animal, in contradistinction to *insān*, a human being. a.

حیوانات *haiwānāt*, animals, living creatures. a.

حیوانی *haiwānī*, brutal, beastly. a.

حیوانیت *haiwānīyat*, brutality; in contradistinction to *insānīyat*, humanity. a.

حیوت *hayūt* or *haiyat*, life, existence. a.

## خ

خ *khē*, called *khā*, *emankūta* or *khā*, *emū'jama*, the seventh letter of the Arabic, the ninth of the Persian, and tenth of the Hindūstānī alphabets, has the sound of the Greek χ: it is a guttural letter, formed by compression of the top of the throat near the mouth, and contains a mixture of the sounds of *k* and *h*: it has no corresponding sound in the English language, but is expressed by the Scottish pronunciation of *ch* in the word Auchtermuchty. In *abjad* it stands for 600. a. p.

خا *khā* (v. *khā'idan*), in comp. chewing or gnawing; as, *khā'ī*, *shakār-khā*, the sugar-chewing parrot. p.

خاتم *khātim*, a ring worn on the fingers; a seal. *khātimu-l-ambiyā*, the seal of prophets, i.e. *Muhammad*. a.

خاتمه *khātima*, m. conclusion, epilogue, finis, end. *khātima bandī*, f. a kind of workmanship, of which they make bows; the ceiling of a roof. a.

خاتون *khātūn*, f. a lady, a matron. *khātūnī jannat*, the queen of heaven (the title given to Fātima, the daughter of *Muhammad*). p.

خاد *khād*, a kite; a falcon; an eagle. p.

خادم *khādim*, m. a servant. *khādimu-t-tulabā*, a public teacher, a professor (of a college). *khādimi dargāh*, a servant who takes care of a tomb (mosque, &c.). a. [tombs, mosques, &c. d.]

خادمان *khādimān*, pl. servants in charge of

خادمه *khādima*, a female servant. a.

خادمی *khādīmī*, f. service, serving. a.

خار *khār*, m. a thorn, spine, thistle, bramble; a spur, a cock's spur. *khār ānkhoṇ kā*, an eye-sore, disagreeable. *khār-bunān*, roots of thorns or brambles, *khār-bast* or *khār-bandī*, a fence or hedge; a stockade. *khār-puṣht*, m. a porcupine (*Hystrix*). *khār-khār*, disquietude. *khār-dār*, troublesome, arduous, barbed, thorny. *khār-kash*, a woodcutter. *khār-kan*, one who digs or plucks up thorns. *khār o khas*, m. sweepings, any thing vile. p.

خارا *khārā*, a stone of extreme hardness; a species of waved silk; adj. flinty or hard, as a stone. *khārā-sang*, a kind of marble. p.

خارج *khārij*, external, without, beyond, out-cast. *khārij-k.*, a. to exclude. *khārij-honā*, to be excluded, exempted. *khārij jam'*, land separated from the revenue, and sold by the zamindārs; it is hereditary, and consequently alienable by the holder of it, whether by deed, gift, or otherwise. a.

خارجہ *khārijā*, m. the word at the bottom of a page, which is repeated at the beginning of the next, an asterisk, a catch word. a.

خارجی *khārijī*, m. a seceder, a schismatic, a rebel; a sect of *Muhammadans* who do not reckon 'Alī among the legal successors of the prophet: they are the mortal enemies of the *Rāfīs* or *Shī'as*, who reject *Abū-bakr*, 'Umar, and 'Uṣmān, while *Sunnīs* consider the four as legal successors. Yet the *Shī'as* apply the term *khārijī* to the *Sunnīs*. a.

خارز *khāraz*, a dish prepared of eggs. d.

خارش *khārish*, } f. the itch, the scab, the  
خارشت *khārisht*, } mange. p.

خارشتی *khārishṭī*, mangy, itchy, scabby. p.

خاری *khārī*, f. (for *khāwārī*) meanness, ignominy. p.

خازن *khāzin*, a treasurer, custodier. a.

خاستن *khāstan* (r. *khēz*), to rise up, to go away. p.

خاسته *khāsta*, (in comp.) risen, sprung up. p.

خاشاک *khāshāk*, m. sweepings, chips, leaves, shavings, rubbish. p.

خاص *khāṣṣ*, excellent, noble, pure, unmixed; particular, private, what is kept for the king's (or master's) private use, own, proper, peculiar, single, gentle: in revenue language the term is applied to lands the rents of which are not leased out, but collected immediately by the officers of government, appointed for that sole purpose. *khāṣṣ-ajir*, private or domestic servants or slaves. *khāṣṣ-le-o*, land under the management of the sovereign. *khāṣṣ-chela*, the

head disciple in a monastery. *khāṣṣ-ḥāl*, a rent-free tenure. *khāṣṣ-mahāl*, districts under the management of government. *khāṣṣ-navis*, a private secretary; a government clerk or accountant. *khāṣṣ-navisi*, of or relating to government clerks or accountants. *khāṣṣ-zamin*, land of which the revenue is collected directly by government. *khāṣṣ-bardār*, m. a servant who in a great man's retinue carries a firelock. *khāṣṣ-ta'allak*, lands exclusively belonging to government, from the original proprietors having died without heirs. *khāṣṣ-khowsāṣ*, attendants, domestics, ministers, properties, qualities. *khāṣṣ-mahāl*, m. private apartment, the apartments of married women (in opposition to *khurd mahāl*, or apartments of the concubines); (met.) first-married wife. *khāṣṣ o'ām*, noble and plebeian. a.

خاصان *khāṣṣān*, pl. the noble; persons of high rank. a. [especially, in particular. a.]

خاصة *khāṣṣat*, special, private. *khāṣṣatan*,

خاصدان *khāṣṣ-dān*, m. a wallet, a port-manteau. p. [culiarity. p.]

خاصگی *khāṣṣagī*, f. excellence, nobility; pe-

خاصه *khāṣṣa*, excellent, pure, noble, elegant, good, charming, delightful, pretty, fine, virtuous; m. dinner, more particularly a king's meal; a kind of fine cotton cloth. a.

خاصی *khāṣṣi*, excellent, noble. a.

خاصیت *khāṣṣiyat*, f. quality, peculiarity, innate property, natural disposition. a.

خطب *khāṭib*, a preacher, a public speaker. a.

خاطر *khāṭir*, f. the heart, soul, inclination, memory, propensity, account, sake, will, choice. *khāṭir-āzurda*, melancholy, dejected, sad. *khāṭir-āshīsta*, distressed, dispirited, agitated. *khāṭir-jam'*, collected, comforted, contented, tranquil, at ease; f. satisfaction, assurance, encouragement. *khāṭir-jam'i*, f. comfort, confidence. *khāṭir-khṣāh*, agreeable to one's wishes. *khāṭir-dāri*, encouragement, comfort, gratification, satisfaction. n. *khāṭir-dāsh't*, f. complaisance, regard. *khāṭir rakhnā*, a. to conciliate, to encourage, to comfort, to quiet. *khāṭir-ā*, a. to fondle; to be desirous of pleasing; to encourage, to comfort. *khāṭir men rakhnā*, a. to remember. *khāṭir men lānā*, a. to regard, to attend to. *khāṭir-nishān*, imprinted on the memory, by heart. *khāṭir-nishin*, fixed in the memory, by heart; chosen, beloved. a. [mory. a.]

خاطرًا *khāṭiran*, willingly; by heart or me-

خاطف *khāṭif*, seizing, snatching, removing. a.

خانی *khāfi*, occult, concealed. a.

خاتان *khākān*, m. a king, emperor (the term is generally applied to the sovereign of China and Chinese Tartary). a.

خاتانی *khākāni*, royal, imperial; name of a most celebrated poet of Persia. a.

خاک *khāk*, f. dust, earth. *khāk-bāzi*, f. playing with dust. *khāk-phānkā*, a. to wander, to stray. *khāk-toda*, m. a butt or mark of earth, for shooting arrows at. *khāk chhānā*, (lit. to sift the dust) expresses excessive labour and exertion in fruitless search. *khāk dālni*, is used to express the concealing of those things from the disclosure of which disgrace may be expected. *khāk-rob*, m. a sweeper, a menial servant of the lowest caste. *khāk-robā*, m. sweepings. *khāk-zād*, earth-born, made of dust. *khāk-sār*, base, mean, lowborn, a humble suppliant. *khāk-sāri*, f. meanness, humility. *khāk sir par urānā*, a. to lament. *khāk*

*siyāh-k.*, a. to plunder and lay waste a country, to depredate. *khāk-sho*, m. a person in the mint who washes the ashes to recover any particles of bullion which may have fallen; the man who prepares earth for brick-making or pottery. *khāk-k.*, a. to waste, to ruin, to demolish. *khāk men milānā*, a. to destroy, to spoil, to demolish. *khāk men milnā*, n. to die, to perish; to be ruined, demolished. *khāk ho jānā*, n. to moulder or pine away. a.

خاک *khākā*, m. a plan, sketch, draft, outline, delineation. p.

خاکتود *khāk-tūda*, a mark or butt of earth for shooting at. p.

خاکدان *khāk-dān*, m. a place where rubbish is placed; also a sack, &c. in which it is carried; (met.) the world. p.

خاکستر *khākistar*, f. ashes; calx of metals. *khākistar-honā*, n. to be calcined or reduced to ashes. p.

خاکستری *khākistari*, ash-coloured. p.

خاکشی *khākshī*, f. a small weight used by goldsmiths; a kind of red bramble; a small red seed used in medicine, chiefly as an eye-salve. p.

خاکی *khāki*, dusty, terrestrial, earthen; a Hindū mendicant who smears his body with the ashes of cow-dung; the name of a kind of arrow. *khāki andā*, m. an addled egg, wind egg; a term of reproach. p. [hammadan faṭirs. p.]

خاکیان *khākiyān*, pl. a denomination of Mu-

خاگ *khāg*, an egg. *khāgīna*, m. fried eggs, a kind of dish made of eggs, an omelet, pancake, &c. p.

خال *khāl*, m. a mole on the face (black and ornamental); an artificial spot made for ornament; a maternal uncle, mother's brother. *khāl-khāl*, thick, close, thickly spread; little, scarce; adv. occasionally, now and then. a.

خاله *khālā*, f. maternal aunt, mother's sister. *khālā kā ghar* or *khālā māmā kā ghar*, (lit. the house of one's aunt) signifies a place of rest and security. a.

خالاتی *khālāti*, descended from or related to the maternal aunt. *khālāti bhāi*, a cousin, son of maternal aunt. a.

خالادی *khālādi*, m. the husband of a mother's sister, (same as *khālā*). a.

خالص *khālīs*, pure, sincere; m. a friend. a.

خالصه *khālīṣa*, pure, sincere; m. the exchequer, or royal office for the collection and receipt of the revenues, and for the determination of causes relating thereto; land held immediately from government. *khālīṣa kachahri*, the exchequer office. *khālīṣa sharīfa*, the royal exchequer. a.

خالق *khālīk*, the Creator, the Deity. a.

خالو *khālū*, maternal uncle, husband of a mother's sister. a.

خاله *khālā*, (v. *khālā*), f. a mother's sister. a.

خالی *khālī*, empty, vacant; pure, mere, only, unmixed; unoccupied, unemployed. *khālī-hāth*, empty-handed, penniless, unarmed. *khālī-mahina*, the month Shawāl; lit. the vacant month, so called from being the only month in which no festival takes place. p.

خام *khām*, raw, unripe, immature. *khām-ā-m-danī*, gross receipts of revenue in rupees of sort. *khām-pāru*, a term of abuse, applied to a woman who has been cohabited with before the age of maturity. *khām-shurwā*, m. half boiled soup. *khām-shob*, half-washed, rinsed. *khām-jab'*, foolish, dull. *khām-jab'i*, stupidity, perversity. *khām-jama'*, entertaining vain desires. *khām-jama'i*, a depraved or vain desire. *khām-aklī*, m. folly, weak understanding. *khām-kārī*, awkwardness, unskilfulness. *p.*

خامش *khāmush*, silent, } same as *khā-*  
خامشي *khāmushi*, f. silence, } *mosh*, *khā-*  
*moshī*. *p.* [horses. *p.*

خاموش *khāmush*, silent; m. a disease in

خاموشي *khāmushi*, f. silence, taciturnity. *p.*

خامه *khāma*, m. a pen, a writing-reed. *khāma-dān*, m. a pen-case. *p.*

خامي *khāmī*, f. rawness, unripeness; loss. *p.*

خان *khān*, m. lord, prince, a title principally used by *pathāns*; in Persia this title is applied to a prince or governor of a province, but in Hindūstān it signifies the lowest order of *Mughal* nobility. *p.*

خانجات *khānajāt* (pl. of خانه), houses, dwellings, mansions, &c. *p.* [prime-minister. *s.*

خان خانان *khān-khānān*, lord of lords, a

خاندان *khān-dār*, } properly *khāna-dār*,

خانداری *khān-dārī*, } q. v. under *khāna*. *p.*

خاندان *khāndān*, m. family, household. *khān-dān ki 'alāmat*, f. armorial bearings. *p.*

خانسامان *khānsāmān*, m. a house-steward. *p.*

خانسامانی *khānsāmānī*, f. the household department, including all expenditures on that score. *p.*

خانقاه *khānqāh*, } f. a monastery, a religious

خانقاه *khānaqāh*, } establishment for holy

خانگاه *khānagāh*, } men. *p.*

خانگی *khāngī*, domestic; f. a prostitute. *p.*

خانم *khānam*, a lady, a woman of rank, a princess. *p.*

خانمان *khānmān*, also *khān-o-mān*, m. household furniture, domestic, every thing belonging to the house. *khānmān-kharāb*, ruined, desolated. *p.*

خانواده *khānarwāda*, a family household; the mistress of a family; adj. noble, of an ancient family. *p.*

خانه *khāna*, m. house, place, dwelling; a drawer, a partition, compartment; department. *khāna-ābād*, a benediction, meaning, may your house flourish. *khāna-ba-dosh*, (used substantively) a traveller, a pilgrim, a gypsy, rover, sojourner. *khāna-bar-andāz*, a prodigal, a spendthrift. *khāna-pardāzī*, domestic management, economy. *khāna-jang*, quarrelsome, a brawler. *khāna-jangi*, f. domestic strife, civil war, skirmish, duel, bickering. *khāna-khūna*, cellular. *khāna-kharāb*, ruined. *khāna-kharābī*, f. ruination. *khāna-khūdā*, master of a house. *khāna-dār*, m. family man. *khāna dārī*, f. the state of the master of a family. *khāna-dāmād*, a son-in-law, who lives in the house of his father-in-law. *khāna-dost*, fond of staying at home (a term of abuse). *khāna-zād*, the child of a slave. As the last member of a compound *khāna* denotes place or residence, as *kutub-khāna*, a book-house, library. *p.*

خانه باری *khāna-bārī*, a family house. *p.*

خاور *khāwar*, m. the west, but often used by poets for the east, also for the sun. *p.*

خاوران *khāwarān*, the east and west; the name of a district in *Khurāsān*, the birthplace of the poet Anwarī. *p.*

خاوری *khāwarī*, solar, western; also eastern. *p.*

خاوند *khāwind* or *khāwand*, m. lord, master, husband. *khāwind-k.*, to marry (a woman). *p.*

خاوندانه *khāwindāna*, in the manner of a lord or master. *p.*

خاوندی *khāwindī*, f. dominion, mastership. *p.*

خائف *khā'if*, timid, pusillanimous, afraid. *a.*

خائن *khā'in*, a deceiver, a traitor. *a.*

خابه *khāya*, m. a testicle; an egg. *khāya-bardār*, a cringing fellow. *khāya-bardārī-k.*, a. to cringe. *khāya chumānā*, a. to disregard, to be disobedient, to be stubborn, not to submit to obedience. *khāya sak-lānā*, a. to curry favour. *khāya-kashida*, m. an eunuch. *p.*

خائیدن *khā'idān*, to gnaw, to chew. *p.*

خبائت *khābā'at*, f. wickedness, depravity. *khābā'ati jibillī*, innate depravity. *a.*

خباز *khābbāz*, m. a baker. *khābbāzī*, f. baking, the business of a baker. *a.*

خبث *khūb*, m. malice, malignity, spitefulness, perfidy, impurity. *a.*

خبر *khābar*, f. news, advices, rumours, report, fame, account. *khābar basant ki pūchhni*, to ask after the *basant*, q. v., expresses extreme ignorance or negligence. *khābari khizārī*, report, sudden news, guessing what is to happen [*khizār* (v. *khāwāja khizār*), was a prophet, skilled in divination, and hence, when from certain symptoms the public guess at the intentions of government, &c., intelligence of such intentions, &c., is called *khābari khizārī*]. *khābar-dār*, careful, cautious; informed; m. an informer, a spy, a scout; interj. have a care! *khābar-dārī*, f. caution, care; informing. *khābar rakhdā*, n. to be informed, acquainted. *khābar-ā'ar*, intelligence, news. *khābar-k.* or *denā*, a. to apprise, to inform. *khābar-gir*, a spy, an informer; a protector, a patron. *khābar-girī*, f. spying, informing; aiding, protecting. *khābar lenā*, a. to accommodate, to allow, to give, to take care of, to look after, to inquire into. *khābar honā*, n. to be informed. *a.*

خبرت *khābrat*, f. wisdom, learning; experience, experiment, trial, proof. *a.*

خط *khābt*, m. making a mistake; madness, insanity. *a.*

خطبی *khābtī*, erring; mad, insane. *a.*

خبیث *khābiṣ*, wicked, malignant, impure; m. an evil spirit. *a.*

خبیثات *khābiṣāt*, (pl.) things impure. *a.*

خبیثی *khābiṣī*, f. a malignant woman. *a.*

خبیر *khābīr*, knowing, wise, skilful, learned. *a.*

ختك *khutak* or *khuttak*, m. a club, a stick. *p.*

ختکا *khuthkā*, m. a club; the penis. *p.*

ختم *khātm*, m. conclusion, seal, end; (used adjectively) done, finished. *khātm-i-ambiyā* or *-mar-sāfin*, the last of the prophets or apostles, Muhammad. *khātm-k.*, to conclude. *khātm-h.*, to be finished. *a.*

ختمی *khātamī*, a complete perusal of the *Qur'ān*, from beginning to end. *a.*

ختن *khātan*, m. circumcision; feast; the nearest relations to a woman; a son-in-law. *a.*

ختن *khutan*, a district of Tartary famed for musk; also Tartary. *p.*

ختنه *khātna*, m. circumcision. *a.*

ختیان *khātiyān*, flax, lint, linen stuff. *d.*

خجالت *khijālat*, f. bashfulness, shame. *a.*

خجسته *khujista*, happy, fortunate, auspicious, blest. *p.*

خجل *khajal*, modest, bashful, ashamed. *a.*

خجلیت *khijlat*, f. shame (v. *khijālat*). *khij-lat* *āhāni*, or *-khāni*, n. to blush. *khijlat-zada*, struck with shame, utterly abashed. *a.*

خپاخیج *khachākhach*, the sound of a spear or battle-axe, or of treading in clay or mire. *h.*

خپرخ *khachchar*, m. a mule. *khachchar-bān*, a mule driver, a muleteer. *h.*

خپرخپرخ *khachar-khachar*, } m. an imitative  
خپرخپرخ *khachar-khachar*, } sound. *h.*

خد *khadd*, the cheek, the face. *a.*

خدا *khudā*, m. God. *khudā-parast*, worshipping God. *khudā-tars*, fearing God, virtuous. *khudā-dād*, (*Deodatus*) given or bestowed by God; an epithet applied to part of the Mysore territory under Tippū-Sultān. *khudā-khudā karke*, with difficulty, by hook or by crook. *khudā hāq*, adieu, farewell. *khudā-kare*, would to God. *khudā kyā karē*, what will fate produce? or what is the will of God? (an expression used in doubtful circumstances). *khudā ke māre honā*, to be unfortunate, to suffer by the decrees of fate. *khudā na kardā* or *-na khwāstā*, God forbid. *p.*

خدام *khuddām* (pl. of خادم), domestics, servants, ministers. *a.*

خداوند *khudā-wand*, m. possessor, master, husband. *khudāwandi nī'mat*, (lit. beneficent master) a form of address to superiors, a patron; rich, opulent. *p.*

خداوندگار *khudāwandigār*, God, the creator of the universe. *p.*

خداوندی *khudāwandi*, f. lordship, sovereignty, divinity, providence. *p.*

خدای *khudāi*, f. the Godhead, divinity; the world. *khudāi rāt*, singing hymns and watching all night, a religious feast kept by women. *khudāi, raḥm*, a kind of food given to the poor in completion of a vow. *khudāi ghar meṇ ānā*, used to express pride from the accession of fortune. *p.*

خدایا *khudāyā*, O God! O Lord! *p.*

خدای تعالی *khudā-e-tā'ālā*, God the supreme, the Almighty. *p. a.*

خدايگان *khudāyagān*, a great king; a lord paramount. *p.*

خداشه *khādsha*, m. fear, alarm, danger, doubt, question, apprehension, solicitude. *a.*

خدم *khadam* (pl. of خادم), servants, domestics, retinue, attendants. *p.*

خدمات *khidmāt* (pl. of خدمت), services, situations, appointments. *p.*

خدمت *khidmat*, f. service, employment, office, appointment, duty, use; the royal presence. *khidmat-k.*, a. to serve, to attend, to wait on; (met.) to satirize, to beat. *khidmat-gār*, m. a male domestic who waits at table, a servant. *khidmat-gārni*, a female domestic. *khidmat-gārī*, f. attendance, ministry. *a.*

خدمتگذار *khidmat-guzār*, an attendant; adj. forward, obliging, ready to serve. *p.*

خدمتگذاری *khidmat-guzārī*, f. service, devotedness, readiness to oblige or serve. *p.*

خدمتی *khidmatī*, of or belonging to service, one who is employed; an official. *p.*

خندنگ *khidang*, m. an arrow, the white poplar tree; a wood of which arrows are made. *p.*

خديو *khādīv* or *khadev*, a king, a mighty monarch or ruler, a great prince, a sovereign. *khādīv i Hind*, the sovereign of India. *p.*

خر *khār*, m. an ass. *khār bā tashdūd*, very stupid. *khārī dashīl*, m. a wild ass, onager. *khārī dajjāl*, the ass of Dajjāl (the latter was a notorious liar). *p.*

خراب *khārāb*, bad, depraved; ruined, depopulated, deserted, lost, miserable; spoiled, waste, worthless (as land unfit for cultivation). *khārāb-hāl* or *khārāb-āwāl*, ruined as to circumstances. *khārāb-khāta*, ruined, desolated. *khārāb-karke kahnā*, a. to miscall. *a.*

خرابات *khārābāt*, f. a tavern, a brothel. *a.*

خراباتی *khārābāfi*, m. a haunter of taverns and brothels; a rake, a debauchee. *a.*

خرابه *khārāba*, m. devastation, ruin; adj. depraved, bad, ruined, desolated. *a.*

خرابی *khārābi*, f. badness, depravity; ruin, desolation, mischief; misery, affliction. *a.*

خراا *kharrā'ā*, m. snoring. *kharrā'ā mār-nā*, to snore, to snort. *h.*

خراج *khirāj* or *khārāj*, m. tax, duty, rent, revenue, tribute. *khirāj-guzār*, a tributary. *khirāj lagānā*, a. to impose a tax, to assess. *a.*

خراجی *khārājī* or *khirājī*, (lands) paying rent, taxable, subject to taxation. *a.*

خراد *khārād*, f. a lathe. *khārād chāḥnā*, n. to be polished (as a clown by intercourse with the society of a city). *a.*

خرادنا *khārādnā*, a. to turn in a lathe; (met.) to worry, to torment. *a.*

خزادی *khārādī*, m. a turner, a carpenter. *a.*

خراسان *khurāsān*, name of an extensive and rich country to the north-east of Persia. *p.*

خراسانی *khurāsānī*, of or relating to Khurāsān. *khurāsānī ajwān*, black henbane. *p.*  
 خراش *khārāsh*, *m.* excoriation, scraping, scratching; (used in comp. as) *dil-khārāsh*, wounding or irritating the heart. *p.*  
 خراشنا *khārāshnā*, to scratch, excoriate. *d.*  
 خراشه *khārāsha*, *m.* scales or filings of iron, small debt. *p.*  
 خراشیدن *khārāshidan*, to scratch, excoriate. *p.*  
 خراط *kharrāt*, *f.* a turner's lathe. *kharrāt*, a turner. *a.*  
 خراطی *kharrāṭī*, *m.* a turner; *adj.* turned. *a.*  
 خراطین *kharrāṭīn*, *m.* an earth-worm. *a.*  
 خرافات *khurāfat* (pl. of خرافت), fables, tales, romances, ludicrous sayings, smut. *a.*  
 خرافت *khurāfat*, a fable, tale, romance. *a.*  
 خرام *khīrām*, *f.* pace, gait, stately gait. *khīrām-k.*, *n.* to march, to pace. *khush-khīrām*, walking elegantly. *p.*  
 خرامان *khīrāmān*, walking in a stately manner, moving gracefully. *p.* [*gracefully. p.*]  
 خرامیدن *khīrāmīdan*, to walk proudly or  
 خربوزه *khārbūza*, } *m.* a musk-melon, a cu-  
 خربوزه *khārbūza*, } cumber. *p.*  
 خربوزه *khārpūza*, }  
 خرج *khārj* (v. *kharch*), expenditure, &c. *a.*  
 خرچا *khārajnā*, to expend; to sell. *a. h.*  
 خرچی *khurjī*, }  
 خرچین *khurjīn*, } a wallet, saddle-bag. *p.*  
 خرج *kharch*, *m.* expenditure, expense, price. *kharch-ikhrajāt*, expenditure. *kharch-khāb*, a village account. *kharchi khairāt*, a charge for charitable endowments. *kharchi muṣāṣil*, provincial charges. *kharchi nānkār*, subsistence money for the zamindār of a village, &c. *kharch honā*, *a.* to be expended. *p.*  
 خرچنا *khārachnā*, *a.* to expend; to sell. *p. h.*  
 خرچنگ *kharchang*, *m.* a crab (fish so called); a kind of herb. *p.*  
 خرچو *kharchū*, prodigal, expensive. *a.*  
 خرچه *kharcha*, *m.* costs of law-suits. *a.*  
 خرچی *kharchī*, *f.* price of stupration; prodigal; provision for a journey. *a.*  
 خرچین *khurchīn*, a wallet, bag. *p.*  
 خرخواند *khār-khāwind*, *m.* master, owner, possessor (spoken contemptuously, like our vulgate, "a man as keeps a donkey of his own") *p.*  
 خرخر *khur-khur* or *khār-khār*, purring (of a cat). *khār-khār-k.*, *a.* to purr (like poor puss). *p.*  
 خرخرا *kharkhārā*, *m.* snoring. *a.*  
 خرخرانا *kharkhārānā*, to snore loudly. *h.*  
 خرخشه *kharkhasha*, *m.* a tumult, crowd; quarrelling; plea, litigation. *p.*

خرد *khīrad*, *f.* intellect, sense, wisdom. *khīrad-afroz*, illuminating the intellect, name of a Hindūstani book. *khīrad-mand* or *-war*, wise, sagacious. *khīrad-mandī*, or *-warī*, wisdom, sagacity. *p.*  
 خرد *khurd*, minute, small, little. *khurd-sāl*, of tender age. *p.* [*small. p.*]  
 خردخام *khurd-khām*, bruised, broken, ground  
 خردل *khardal*, mustard; mustard-seed. *a.*  
 خردمند *khīradmand*, wise, intelligent. *p.*  
 خرده *khurda*, a fragment, scrap, particle; small coins, small change (of money); pedlars small or trifling wares. *p.*  
 خردی *khurdī*, *f.* childhood, infancy. *p.*  
 خرزهره *khār-zahra*, *m.* rhododaphne or rose bay (*Nerium oleander*). *p.*  
 خرس *khirs*, *m.* a bear. *khirs-bāzī*, *f.* rudeness, romping, bear's play. *khirs-bachcha*, a young bear. *a.*  
 خرسک *khirsak*, a kind of child's game, leap-frog, blindman's buff. *p.*  
 خرسند *khursand*, contented, satisfied, pleased. *p.*  
 خرسندی *khursandī*, *f.* content, pleasure, mirth. *p.*  
 خرسنگ *kharsang*, *m.* a rival; a large stone. *a.*  
 خرسید *khurshīd* or *khurshaid*, the sun. *p.*  
 خرطوم *khārṭūm*, *m.* the proboscis of an elephant. *a.*  
 خرف *khārif*, an old dotard. *a.*  
 خرغه *khurfā*, *m.* that which is plucked from a tree; autumnal fruit. *a.* [*racea. p.*]  
 خرغه *khurfā*, *m.* purslain (*Portulaca ole-*  
 خرق عادت *kharkī'ādāt*, *f.* contrary to nature; of unusual occurrence, a miracle; pl. *kharkī'ādāt*, miracles, marvels. *a.*  
 خرقة *khirkā*, *m.* a religious mendicant's habit, made up of patches. *khirkā-posh*, a mendicant, a dervish. *a.*  
 خرگاه *khargāh*, *f.* a tent, pavilion, tabernacle; the royal tent, court, or palace. *p.*  
 خرگوش *khargosh*, *m.* a hare, a rabbit. *p.*  
 خرم *khurram*, pleasant, delightful; cheerful, pleased. *khurram-dīl*, of a cheerful disposition. *p.*  
 خرما *khurmā*, *m.* a date (the fruit of the *Phoenix dactylifera*). *p.*  
 خرمست *kharmast*, athletic; stupid. *p.*  
 خرمن *khirman*, *m.* harvest; a barn. *p.*  
 خرמוש *khār-mūsh*, a large species of rat. *p.*  
 خرمهره *khār-muhra*, *m.* the small shells called *kaurī* (*Cypraea moneta*). *p.*  
 خرمی *khurramī*, *f.* cheerfulness. *p.*  
 خرنفس *khār-nafs*, *magnum penem habens. a.*

خروار *khār-nār*, an ass-load, a measure varying from 700 to 850 lb weight. *p.*

خروج *khurūj*, *m.* sally, egress; exodus. *a.*

خروس *khurūs*, *m.* a dunghill cock. *p.*

خروش *khārōsh*, *m.* a crash, a loud noise, a tumult, a shout, clamour. *p.*

خروشان *khārōshān*, making a loud noise. *p.*

خروشیدن *khārōshīdan*, to shout, make a noise. *p.*

خریت *khārīyat*, asininity, stupidity. *p.*

خرید *khārid*, *f.* purchase. *khārid-farokht* or *khārid o farokht*, buying and selling. *khārid kā mol*, *m.* prime cost. *p.*

خریدار *khāridār*, *m.* a purchaser, buyer. *p.*

خریداری *khāridāri*, *f.* buying, purchasing, traffic, commerce; demand. *p.*

خریدن *khāridan*, to buy, purchase. *p.*

خریدنا *khāridnā*, *a.* to purchase, to buy. *p. h.*

خریده *khārida*, purchased, bought. *p.*

خریدی *khāridī*, purchasing; of or relating to buying. *p.*

خریطه *khārīṭa*, *m.* a purse, packet, bag, mail;

(letters are sent in India enclosed in small oblong bags, diversified according to the quality of the person to whom sent, being more or less rich or embroidered agreeably to their rank); (met.) a letter. *a.*

خريف *khārīf*, *f.* autumn, the autumnal harvest; the first crop in the year, consisting chiefly of rice, which is sown in *baisākh* and gathered in *bhādak*. *a.*

خريفی *khārīfī*, *f.* grown in harvest, autumnal. *a.*

خز *khazz*, *f.* a coarse kind of silk cloth. *a.*

خزان *khizān* or *khazān*, *f.* autumn, the falling of the leaves. *p.* [keeper. *a.*

خزاکبی *khazānchī*, *m.* a treasurer, a cash-

خانه *khazāna*, *m.* a treasury, magazine, granary, repository; treasure; the chamber of a gun. *khazāna-dār*, a musket with a chamber. *khazāna-e ʿāmira*, *m.* the royal treasury. *a.*

خزانی *khizānī*, autumnal; fading. *p.*

خزائن *khazā*, in (pl. of خزانه), treasuries. *a.*

خزف *khazaf*, earthenware, crockery. *a.*

خزینه *khazīna*, *m.* (v. *khazāna*) a treasury. *a.*

خس *khās*, *f.* the name of a grass, of the roots of which *tattis* are made (*Andropogon muricatum*); a thistle, a weed in general; a lettuce. *khās-posh*, covered with thorns. *khās o khār* or *khās o khāshāk*, *m.* litter of things, rubbish, stuff. *p.*

خس *khās*, lettuce. *khassu-l-himār*, wild lettuce. *a.*

خسارت *khisārat*, *f.* loss, damage; perfidy, fraud; plunder, devastation. *a.*

خساست *khāsāsāt* (v. *khissat*), stinginess, &c. *a.*  
خسانده *khisānda*, *m.* an infusion (in medicine). *p.*

خسپیدن *khuspīdan*, to sleep, slumber. *p.*

خست *khissat*, *f.* stinginess, parsimony; villainess, baseness, meanness. *a.*

خست *khast*, wounded, sick (v. *khasta*). *p.*

خستک *khistak* (for *khishtak*), *f.* codpiece. *p.*

خستگی *khastagī*, *f.* a wound, a sore; sickness; fatigue, exhaustion. *p.*

خسته *khasta*, wounded; sick, infirm. *khastahāl*, or *-jān*, or *-jigar*, or *-dil*, grieved, afflicted. *khastahāli*, &c., grief, affliction. *p.*

خسخص *khās-khās* (v. *khās*), grass, &c. *p.*

خسر *khusar*, *m.* a father-in-law. *p.*

خسر *khasar* or *khasar*, *m.* damages, loss, injury, fraud; depreciation in value. *a.*

خسرو *khusrāu* or *khusrū*, *m.* name of a celebrated king, Cyrus or Choeros; a king in general; name of a celebrated poet of Dihli. *p.*

خسروانه *khusrāwāna*, kingly, princely. *p.*

خسروی *khusrānī*, belonging to a king, royal, imperial. *p.*

خسک *khāsak*, rubbish, a species of triangular thorns, caltrops. *p.*

خسوف *khurūf*, *m.* an eclipse of the moon. *a.*

خسپس *khāsīs*, penurious, sordid; ignoble. *a.*

خشت *khisht*, *f.* a brick or tile. *khisht-paz* or *-zan*, a brickmaker. *khishti-pirūza* or *-firūza*, turquoise-coloured bricks. *p.* [piece. *p.*

خشتک *khishtak*, a small brick, an arm-hole

خشتی *khishti*, made of brick. *p.*

خشخاش *khāshkhāsh*, } *m.* the poppy-seed or  
خشخاش *khāshkhāsh*, } plant. *p.*

خشک *khushk*, dry, withered. *khushk-damāgh*, grieved. *khushk-damāghī*, *f.* grief. *khushk-sāl*, a general dearth, a dry year, a drought. *khushk-sālī*, *f.* drought, sterility. *khushk-maghz*, dry-brained, a fool or simpleton. *p.*

خشکه *khushka*, *m.* boiled rice. *p.*

خشکی *khushkī*, *f.* dryness, dearth occasioned by drought; dry land; high lands not flooded with water, and upon which millet and other grains not requiring much moisture are cultivated; adv. by land (in opposition to *tari*, by water). *p.*

خشم *khāshm*, *m.* anger, passion, rage, fury. *khāshm-ālūd*, deformed with rage. *khāshm-nāk* or *khāshm-gīn*, passionate, angry. *p.*

خشن *khāshin*, rough, severe, rude. *a.*

خشنود *khushnūd*, contented, satisfied. *p.*

خشنودی *khushnūdi*, *f.* satisfaction, pleasure, content. *p.*

خشوع *khushū'*, humiliation, humility. *a.*

خشونت *khushūnat*, *f.* asperity, rigidity, diadalm, fierceness, indignation. *a.*

خصال *khishāl*, } (pl. of خصلت) habits,  
خصائل *khishā'il*, } good qualities, talents,  
virtues. *a.*

خصلت *khashlat*, *f.* habit, custom; quality, property, mode, talent, virtue, disposition, nature. *a.*

خصم *khashm*, *m.* an enemy, antagonist. *khashmi jāni*, a mortal foe. *khashm*, a husband. *khashm-mā'i*, a widow, a woman whose husband is dead. *khashm-wā'i*, *f.* a woman whose husband is alive, or as the law hath it, a woman under coverture. *a.*

خسانه *khashamāna*, like a husband; taking care of, husbanding, housewifery. *a.*

خصمي *khashmī*, *f.* enmity, hatred. *khashmī, e jāni*, enmity unto death, mortal enmity. *a.*

خصوص *khushūṣ*, *m.* an affair, business, thing, particular; doing any thing particular; adv. particularly. *a.*

خصوصا *khushūṣan*, particularly, especially. *a.*

خصوصیت *khushūṣiyat*, *m.* peculiarity, singularity, attachment, friendship. *a.*

خصومت *khushūmat*, *f.* enmity, strife, litigation, contention, quarrelling. *a.*

خصي *khashī*, *m.* a castrated animal (particularly a goat); an eunuch. *a.*

خضيب *khashīb*, the palm-tree. *a.*

خضيه *khushīya*, *m.* a testicle. *a.*

خضاب *khizāb*, *m.* tincture; tinging the nails and hair, but particularly the beard. *khizābi āhmi-k.*, *a.* to shave the beard. *a.*

خضر *khizar* or *khizr*, name of a prophet, commonly called *khwāja khizr*, see the word *khwāja*. *a.*

خضوع *khuzū'*, humility, humiliation. *a.*

خط *khatt*, *m.* a letter, epistle; a line, stripe, lineament; writing, handwriting, chirography; moustaches, beard; name of a place in Arabia where spears are manufactured. *khattī istiwa*, the equator. *khatt ānā* or *nikalnā*, *n.* to appear (the beard). *khattī banānā* or *banwānā*, *a.* to shave the beard. *khattī jadī*, the tropic of Capricorn. *khattī-khuṣūṣ*, correspondence by letter. *khattī sabz*, the first appearance of a beard. *khattī-sharif*, a royal order or firman, vulgarly called the "Haty sherif." *khattī sarjān*, the tropic of Cancer. *khattī 'amūd*, a perpendicular line. *khattī kitābā*, correspondence. *khattī mutawāzi*, a parallel line. *khattī mustadīr*, a circular line. *khattī mustakīm*, a right line. *khattī mushānī*, a curved line. *a.*

خطا *khata*, *f.* a mistake, error, fault, crime. *khata-bakhsh*, *m.* a forgiver of errors, &c. *khata-k.*, *a.* to err, to miss. *khata-h.*, to fail, to be deficient. *a.*

خطا *khata*, the country of Scythia beyond the Imaus, Northern China, thence called Cathay by Marco Polo and other early travellers. *p.*

خطاب *khatab*, *m.* a title; conversation, speech, address. *khatab-k.*, to address, accost. *a.*

خطابت *khatabat*, *f.* preaching; eloquence, rhetoric. *a.*

خطاط *khattāt*, a good writer or penman. *a.*

خطاي *khatai, e* (v. *khata*), Cathay. *khatai, e*, of or belonging to Cathay or China. *a.*

خطب *khatab* or *khatab*, *m.* marrying, betrothing, contracting a marriage; a thing, cause, work. *a.*

خطبا *khutabā* (pl. of خطيب), preachers. *a.*

خطبه *khutba*, *m.* a sermon or oration delivered after Divine service every Friday, in which the preacher blesses *Muhammad*, his successors, and the reigning sovereign. *a.*

خطر *khatar*, *m.* recollection, coming into the mind, thought, remembrance; danger, risk, fortune. *khatar-nāk*, frightful, dangerous. *a.*

خطرا *khatrā*, } *m.* danger, fear, risk, venture.

خطره *khatra*, } *khatra-raf'-k.*, *a.* to ease nature. *khatra sa-k.*, *a.* to make no bones of. *khatra meṣ dālā*, *a.* to endanger, to risk, to venture. *a.*

خطمي *khaimi* or *khimi*, marshmallows. *a.*

خطور *khutūr*, *m.* coming, passing, entering; occurring, recollection, remembrance, dignity. *a.*

خطوط *khutūt* (pl. of *khatt*), epistles, letters. *khatt-khuṣūṣ*, letters, epistolary correspondence. *a.*

خطوطي *khutūṭī*, linear (demonstration, or measurement). *a.*

خطة *khitta*, *m.* a boundary line; a region, country, territory. *a.*

خطي *khattī*, lineal, literal; a spear made at the place called *khatt* in Arabia. *a.*

خطيب *khatab*, *m.* a preacher. *a.*

خطيبي *khatabī*, *f.* the office of preacher. *a.*

خطير *khafir*, great, honourable, dignified. *a.*

خف *khiff*, light (of weight or morals), undignified. *khuf*, *m.* a boot. *a.*

خفا *khafā*, *f.* a secret, a concealment. *a.*

خفا *khafā*, angry, vexed, enraged. *p.*

خفاچه *khaffācha*, a band of plundering Arabs. *p.*

خفت *khuft*, sleep, the act of sleeping. *p.*

خفت *khiffat*, *f.* lightness of weight, levity of conduct, want of dignity, affront, disgrace. *khiffat i rā'i*, weakness of intellect. *a.*

خفتا *khafā* or *khafā*, mad, lunatic. *d.*

خفتان *khafān*, a vest worn under a coat of mail. *p.*

خفتن *khuftan* (r. *khuf*) to sleep. *p.*

خفته *khufṭa*, asleep, sleeping; pl. *khufṭagān*, those asleep; met. the dead. *p.*

- خفقان** *khafakān*, m. palpitation, hysteric: "it is described by native physicians as convulsions attended with fainting fits, weeping, deafness, palpitation of the heart, and slight delirium."—Binning. *a.*
- خفقاني** *khafakānī*, subject to palpitation. *a.*
- خفاقي** *khafaqī*, f. displeasure, anger. *p.*
- خفا** *khafa*, angry, enraged, vexed. *p.*
- خفي** *khafī*, a fine hand-writing (opposed to *fatī*); adj. secret, concealed. *a.*
- خفيف** *khafīf*, light, of no weight or consequence, of light character, immoral, undignified. *khafīf dā'ira*, the centre of a circle. *khafīf-h*, to feel affronted. *h.*
- خفيفه** *khafīfa*, trivial, petty. *khafīfajarā'im*, petty offences. *khafīfa duzdī*, petty larceny or theft. *khafīfa mukādamā*, a trivial suit or case. *a.*
- خفيه** *khufya* or *khufyat*, disguised, concealed. *khufyatān*, secretly. *khufya-navis*, m. one whose business is to write intelligence secretly. *khufya-navisī*, the office of secret intelligencer. *a.*
- خل** *khall*, m. vinegar. *khill*, a friend. *a.*
- خلا** *khālā*, m. vacancy, vacuity. *khālā-malā*, unfeigned friendship. *a.*
- خلاب** *khilāb*, m. mire, clay, filth. *p.*
- خلاتي** *khālātī* (v. *khalerā*), descended from a maternal aunt, &c. *a.*
- خلاص** *khālās*, m. freedom, release; adj. free, liberated, redeemed, done, out. *khālās-patra*, a deed of release. *khālās-k.*, a. to release. *khālās homā*, n. to be freed, to emit; to calve, to be brought to bed; *emisio seminis*, semen emittere. *a.*
- خلاصة** *khulāṣa*, also *khulāṣat*, m. essence, the best part of any thing; abstract, abridgment, conclusion, inference, moral; spacious, roomy: in Dakh. it is vulgarly used for *khālās*, freedom, free, &c. *a.*
- خلاصي** *khālāṣī*, f. freedom, liberation, discharge; m. a native sailor or artilleryman, a tent-pitcher; vulgarly called by Europeans *Clashes*. *a.*
- خلاف** *khilāf*, m. opposition, contradiction; falsehood, *khilāf rā'e*, against one's opinion or will. *khilāf shar'* against law and justice. *khilāf 'aql*, contrary to reason. *a.*
- خلافت** *khilāfat*, f. the office of caliph, deputyship, lieutenant, &c.; imperial dignity, monarchy; more especially the succession of princes who ruled at Damascus and Bagdad from the time of Muḥammad to that of Hūlagū Khān. *a.*
- خلاق** *khallāk*, (super. of *khalk*, used substantively) the Creator, the Almighty. *a.*
- خلال** *khilāl*, m. a toothpick; middle; ruin, damage, defect. *a.*
- خلالت** *khālālat*, f. sincere friendship; bits of meat sticking between the teeth. *a.*
- خلان** *khullān* (pl. of خليل), intimate friends. *a.*
- خلائق** *khālā'ik* (pl. of خلق), men, people, the creation, created beings. *a.*
- خلت** *khullat*, f. friendship. *a.*

- خلخال** *khalkhāl*, m. a ring of gold or silver worn round the ankle with bells attached to it. *a.*
- خلد** *khuld*, m. eternity, paradise. *khallad* (used benedictively) may (God) extend or prolong. *a.*
- خلش** *khalışh*, m. and f. putting a stop to, interruption, solicitude, suspicion. *khalışh uphānā*, a. to reconcile; to excite enmity. *p.*
- خلص** *khalaṣ*, m. a sincere friend. *a.*
- خلط** *khilt*, m. one of the four humours of the human body. *khalt*, confusion, mixture. *khiltī fāsīd*, canker of a sore; *cacochymia*. *a.*
- خلطة** *khilṭa*, m. conversation, company. *khulṭa*, partnership, association. *a.*
- خلطين** *khālṭīn* or *khulṭīn*, water in which dates have been steeped, mixed with that of raisins, and boiled together until they ferment and become spirituous: it is not a prohibited liquor. *a.*
- خلع** *khāl*, stripping, removing (from office). *khul*, in its primitive sense, means to draw off or dig up. In law it signifies agreement entered into for the purpose of dissolving connubial connection, in lieu of a compensation paid by the wife to her husband out of her property. *a.*
- خلعت** *khil'at*, m. and f. dress; a robe of honour, with which princes confer dignity on subjects. It is given to a person invested with a new office, or as a token of confirmation in that he holds. This dress of honour is likewise presented by men of rank to visitors of distinction, but it is generally in pieces, and not made up: the number of pieces and their quality are in proportion to the rank of the persons to whom they are presented: sometimes it is sent as a present. "The *khil'at* is not necessarily a dress. Sometimes arms, jewels, or other valuables are presented, without any articles of attire, although in most cases a turban and shawl form part of the gift."—Binning. *khil'at pahrānā* or *denā*, a. to invest with a robe of honour. *a.*
- خلف** *khālaf*, m. a successor, an heir, a favourite son, posterity, descendants; (adjectively) depraved, corrupted. *khulf*, breach of promise. *a.*
- خلفا** *khulafā* (pl. of خليفة), successors, princes, caliphs. *khālafān*, successively, uninterruptedly. *a.*
- خلق** *khulk*, m. nature, quality, good disposition; custom, manner. *a.*
- خلق** *khalk*, f. creation, people, mankind. *khalku'llāh*, God's creatures. *a.*
- خلقان** *khulkān*, worn-out garments. *a.*
- خلقت** *khilkat*, f. the creation, people, populace, the world. *a.*
- خليقي** *khalkī*, natural, innate; relating to the world or to mankind. *a.*
- خلقيت** *khalkiyat*, f. the creation, the universe, the human race. *a.*
- خلگا** *khalgā* (for *kalgā*, q. v.), name of a flower, cockscomb. *h.* [ &c. *p.* ]
- خلگی** *khalgī* (for *kalgī*, q. v.), an aigrette,
- خلل** *khālāl*, m. interruption, disturbance, confusion, prejudice, damage, injury, ruin. *khālālī damāgh*, m. (lit. injury of the brain) madness, melancholy. *khālāl-damāgh*, mad, hare-brained, hot-headed, confused. *a.*



خللي *khulālī*, a disturber, mischief-maker. *a.*

خلجان *khulanjān*, the root galangale. *a.*

خلنگ *khulang* (for *kulang*, *q. v.*), a crane or heron. *p.*

خلو *khulū*, *m.* vacuity, empty space. *a.*

خلوت *khawat*, also *khilmat*, *f.* retirement, solitude, privacy; a closet, private apartment, private conference. *khawat-khāna*, *m.* a retirement, private apartment. *khilwat i saḥīḥ*, complete and lawful retirement, as that of married folks, where there is no legal or natural impediment to the carnal act in marriage. *khawat-gāh*, *f.* a retirement. *khawat-guzin* or *khawat-nishin*, retired; (met.) a hermit. *khawat o jalwat met.* in private and in public. *a.*

خلوتي *khawlatī*, a hermit; a familiar friend, intimate. *khawlatī rāg*, *m.* soft plaintive music. *a.*

خلوص *khulūṣ*, *m.* purity, sincerity, candour, integrity, friendship, affection. *a.*

خلة *khala*, a rudder, helm; trifles, idle talk; pricker, goad; a decree or written document signed by a judge. *p.*

خليدة *khālida*, punctured, pricked, stung. *p.*

خليا *khālērā*, descended from or related to a maternal aunt; as, *khālērā bhāṭī*, *m.* the son of a maternal aunt; *khālērī bahin*, *f.* the daughter of the same. *a.*

خلیطه *khālīṭa*, *m.* (cor. of *khārīṭa*, *q. v.*) *khālīṭa*, *ṣūfān*, an exciter of disturbance, calumniator, a mischief-making wicked person. *a.*

خليفة *khālīfa*, *m.* a sovereign, (vulg.) the caliph; a successor, particularly applied to the successors of *Muḥammad*; (in Hind.) cooks, tailors, &c. are called *khālīfa*; a fencing-master; a monitor (as the elder boys at school become). *a.*

خليق *khālīq*, kind, of good disposition. *a.*

خليل *khālīl*, a sincere and intimate friend. *khālīl-i-lāh*, the friend of God, the patriarch Abraham, also styled *al-khālīl*, the friend. *a.*

خم *khām*, twisted, crooked, coiled; *m.* a coil, fold, ply, curl, ringlet; that part of a noose which encircles the neck. *khām andar khām*, twist within twist, curling locks. *khām thounkā*, *bajāndā*, or *mārindā*, *a.* to strike the arms previous to wrestling, &c. *khām-dār*, twisted, curled, bent, crooked. *p.*

خم *khūm*, *m.* a jar, an alembic, a still. *khūm chaphānā*, *a.* to boil cloths preparatory to washing. *p.*

خمار *khūmār*, *m.* sickness, headache, &c., the effects of drink; intoxicating; languishing appearance of the eyes, the effect of love, or of drowsiness, or drinking. &c. *khūmār-ālūd* or *-ālūda*, intoxicating (eyes). *khūmār-khāna*, *m.* a tavern. *khūmār-shikānī*, *f.* any thing to alleviate sickness arising from intoxication, such as tea, soda-water, &c. *khāmār*, *m.* a great drunkard. *a.*

خماري *khūmārī*, one who is drunk. *a.*

خماسي *khūmāsī*, consisting of or relating to the number five; a word of five letters; a sort of magic pentagon. *a.*

خمانا *khāmānā*, *a.* to twist, to curl, to coil. *p.*

خمپي *khāmchī*, a kind of lash or whip. *d.*

خخانه *khūm-khāna*, a wine-vault, a tavern. *p.*

خمر *khām*, *m.* wine in particular, and all strong liquors in general; covering, hiding; fermenting, leavening. *a.*

خمرک *khāmrah* (for *hamrah*), name of a fruit (*Averrhoa carambola*). *a.*

خمر محال *khām-mahāl*, a branch of revenue arising from the sale of arrack and other spirituous liquors. *p.*

خمرة *khūmra*, *m.* a small mat of palm leaves for kneeling on at prayers; a small drum carried by beggars; a small earthen pot in which leaven is prepared and kept. *a.*

خمس *khams*, five (used only in Arabic phrases). *khums*, the one-fifth; (in law) a double tithe, or 20 per cent. levied on the owners of land in which there are valuable mines of metals, &c. *a.*

خمسة *khamsa*, five; an aggregate of five poetical pieces. *a.*

خمکده *khūm-kada*, a tavern. *p.*

خمنّا *khām-nā*, *a.* (from *khām*) to bend, to bow. *d.*

جم وچم *khām o cham*, *m.* coquetry, the blandishments of a mistress; elegant, graceful. *p.*

خמוש *khāmosh*, silent, dumb; *pl.* *khāmoshān*, the mute ones, the dead. *p.*

خوشی *khāmoshī*, *f.* silence, muteness. *p.*

خیزا *khāmiyāza*, *m.* gaping, yawning, stretching. *khāmiyāza-kash*, one who yawns. *khāmiyāza khāinchindā*, *a.* to receive the punishment of one's faults or crimes. *p.*

خمیدگی *khāmīdagī*, *f.* crookedness. *p.*

خمیدنی *khāmīdanī*, fit to be bent. *p.*

خمیده *khāmīda*, awry, crooked, bent. *khāmīda-kadd*, bent in form or stature. *p.*

خمیر *khāmīr*, } *m.* leaven, whatever is used  
خمیره *khāmīra*, } to ferment. *a.*

خمیری *khāmīrī*, plain steel, i.e. steel devoid of *jauhar* or "water," which the Orientals consider an indispensable qualification to good steel; *adj.* leavened. *d.*

خن *khinn*, *m.* the hold of a ship. *a.*

خناس *khannās*, *m.* the devil; (met.) a wicked person. *a.* [ishness. *a.*

خناسی *khannāsī*, devilish, satanic; *f.* devil-

خناق *khunāk*, *m.* the quinsy, suffocation; strangulation. *a.*

خنبی کرنا *khumbī karnā*, to bleach clothes. *d.*

خنث *khuns*, } *m.* a hermaphrodite; as-

خنثی *khunṣā*, } phodel. *a.*

خنجر *khānjar*, *m.* a dagger, a poniard, (Scottish "whinger"). *a.*

خجری *khajari*, f. a mode of printing or staining silk (*gulbadan*, q. v.); a small tambourine. a.

خندان *khandañ*, smiling, laughing. p.

خندق *khandaq*, m. a ditch, fosse, moat. a.

خنده *khanda*, m. laughter; a laughing-stock. *khanda-rū*, of a smiling countenance. *khanda rū*, i. mirth, cheerfulness. *khanda-zan* or *-zanān*, one who sets up a laugh. p.

خندیدن *khandidan*, to smile, to laugh. p.

خنزیر *khinzir*, a wild boar, a hog, a swine. a.

خنزیری *khinziri*, hoggish; f. a hog-sty. a.

خنک *khunuk*, cold, temperate, cool; fortunate. p.

خنکی *khunuki*, f. coldness, temperateness; prosperity. p. [stead. p.]

خنک *khing*, m. cream-coloured horse, a

خنگا *khingā*, m. an athletic clown; able-bodied. p.

خیا *khunyā*, m. melody, singing. *khunyā-gar*, m. musician, minstrel, singer. *khunyā-gari*, f. minstrelsy. p.

خو *kho*, f. habit, custom, disposition, nature.

*kho-bo*, f. habits, manners. *kho-gar*, *-piṣir* or *-giriṣṭa*, accustomed. *kho dālnā*, a. to habituate, to adopt a habit, to introduce a custom. p.

خواب *khvāb*, m. sleep; a dream. *khvāb-āīda* or *khvāb-nāh*, sleepy. *khvāb-āwar*, sleep-producing, soporific (in medicine). *khvāb-khiyāl*, m. spectre, phantom, delusion. *khvāb-dekhnā*, a. to dream. *khvāb-gāh*, sleeping-apartments, bed-room. p.

خوابیده *khvābida*, sleeping, asleep, drowsy. p.

خواتین *khawātin* (Arab. pl. of خاتون) ladies. p.

خواجه *khvāja*, m. master; a man of distinction, a rich merchant, a gentleman, a governor. *khvāja-tāsh*, a fellow-servant, companion. *khvāja khizār*, the name of a prophet skilled in divination, and who is said to have discovered the water of life; hence he is considered as the saint of waters: the *Muhammadans* offer oblations to him of lamps, flowers, &c., placed on little rafts, and launched on the river, particularly on Thursday evening in the month of *bhādon*; and it is in his honour that the feast of *Beṛā*, q. v. is held. *khvāja-zāda*, m. young master. *khvāja-sarā*, m. an eunuch. p.

خوا *khvār*, poor, distressed; deserted, abandoned, friendless; wretched, contemptible, ruined. *khvār dāshṭan*, to hold in contempt; (in comp.) devouring, &c., as *khvār-khvār*, bloodthirsty, a tyrant. p.

خواج *khawārij* (pl. of خارجی), heretics, schismatics. a.

خوارزم *khvārazm*, a country to the east of the Caspian Sea, near the mouth of the Oxus, Chorasnia. p.

خوارق *khawāriq* (pl. of خارق), contrary to nature, unusual things, miracles. a.

خواری *khvāri*, f. baseness, distress. p.

خواست *khvāst*, f. desire, wish, request. *khvāst-gār*, m. candidate, competitor, bidder. *khvāst-gāri*, request, petition. p.

خواستار *khvāstār*, a petitioner, a wisher. p.

خواستن *khvāstan* (r. *khvāh*), to wish, desire. p.

خواستۀ *khvāsta*, desired, wished. *khvāda na khvāsta*, God forbid. p.

خواص *khavāṣṣ* (pl. of خاص), domestics; grandees, ministers of state; properties, qualities; a page; a favourite. *khavāṣṣ o'awāmm*, m. nobles and plebeians. *khavāṣṣ-parā*, the apartments allotted to domestics, &c. a.

خواصی *khavāṣi*, m. the place where one sits behind a great man upon an elephant. a.

خوان *khvān*, m. a tray. *khvān-posh*, m. a cloth for covering a tray, a tray lid; (root of *khvāndan* in comp.) reading, reciting. p.

خوانچه *khvāncha*, m. a small tray. p.

خواند *khvānd*, (in comp.) reading, reciting.

*khvānd-kār*, a schoolmaster, one who teaches reading. p.

خواندن *khvāndan*, to read, to recite, to declare. p.

خوانده *khvānda*, read; (adjectively) having the knowledge of reading and writing. *nā-khvānda*, ignorant, one who cannot read. p.

خوانسالار *khvān-sālār*, } m. a house-steward

خوانسامان *khvān-sāmān*, } (v. *khān-sāmān*). p.

خواننده *khvānanda*, a reader, repeater. p.

خوانی *khvāni*, f. (in comp.) reading, recitation. p.

خوانین *khawānin* (pl. of خان), lords, nobles. p.

خواه *khvāh*, conj. either, or, whether; (in comp.) wishing, desiring, as *tarakki-khvāh*, wishing increase. *daulat-khvāh*, wishing prosperity. *khvātir-khvāh*, the desire of one's heart. *khvāh ma khvāh* or *khvāh na khvāh*, willing or not, *volens*; certainly, positively, at all events. p.

خواهان *khvāhān*, wishing, desirous. p.

خواهر *khvāhir* or *khvāhar*, f. a sister. p.

خواهرانه *khvāharāna*, sisterly, like a sister. p.

خواهش *khvāhish*, desire, wish, inclination; request. *khvāhish-raknā*, or *-karnā*, a. to wish, to desire. *khvāhish-mand*, desirous, solicitous. p.

خواهنده *khvāhanda*, he who asks or wishes; a petitioner, asker. p.

خوب *khvāb*, good, excellent, well, beautiful, pleasing, amiable. *khvāb-rā*, or *-ṣurāt*, beautiful, well-favoured; pl. *khvābān*, the fair ones, the fair sex. p.

خوبانی *khvābāni*, f. the name of a fruit, species of the apricot; an apricot with the kernel of an almond inserted. p.

خوبتر *khvābtar*, more beautiful. *khvābtarin*, most excellent or most beautiful. p.

خوبوئی *khvāb-rūi*, } f. beauty, comeliness  
خوبصورتی *khvāb-ṣurati*, } of face or form. p.

خوبکلان *khūbkalān*, m. name of a seed of a cooling quality. *p.* [virtue. *p.*

خوبی *khūbī*, beauty, goodness, excellence,

خوجہ *khōja*, m. an eunuch. *p.*

خود *khod*, m. a helmet, a steel headpiece. *p.*

خود *khud*, pron. self, own. *khud-ārā*, adorning one's self, proud. *khud ba-khud*, of one's own accord. *khud badaulat*, you, your worship, sir. *khud-bini*, self-conceited, proud, arrogant, presumptuous. *khud-bini*, f. pride. *khud-parasī*, self-conceited, *parasī*, self-conceit. *khud-pasand*, self-complacent, self-conceited. *khud-samā*, an egotist. *khud-dār*, self-restraining, content. *khud-rā'i*, headstrong, opinionative. *khud rukh-fati*, leaving a service of one's own accord, in which case it is customary to deduct something from wages. *khud-ra*, or *-rusta*, wild, any thing growing of itself without being sown. *khud-ziyān-kār*, injuring one's self. *khud-sīā'i*, laudation of one's self. *khud-sar*, headstrong, obstinate. *khud-gharaz*, selfish. *khud-farosh*, an egotist, a braggart. *khud-kāshī*, cultivating one's own field. *khud-kām*, one who follows his own pleasure, a libertine. *khud-karda*, made by one's self. *khud-kushī*, suicide. *khud-munāfā*, a dervise, the disciple of no saint or *pīr*. *khud-namā*, self-displaying; proud, vain. *p.*

خودکاشت *khud-kāshī*, cultivating one's own field. *khudkāshī zamīn*, land cultivated by ryots residing on the spot. *p.*

خودها *khudhā*, selves, themselves. *p.*

خودی *khudī*, f. selfishness, pride, vanity. *p.*

خور *khur*, adj. worthy, fit, proper; m. food; the sun; (in comp.) devouring, as, *wardum-khur*, man-devouring, i.e. a fierce warrior. *khur o posh*, food and raiment. *p.* [ciously. *p.*

خورا *khurā*, worthy, suitable; eating voraciously.

خوراب *khurāb*, dirty water, a floodgate. *p.*

خوراک *khurāk*, f. food, victuals, provisions, daily food, eatables; one meal, one dose (of medicine). *khurāki aḥḡāl*, food of elephants; a tax formerly levied by the Mogul princes for that purpose. *p.*

خوراکی *khurāki*, f. daily allowance of food, or money to purchase it, subsistence money. *p.*

خورجین *khurjīn*, } m. a wallet, a portman-

خورچین *khurchīn*, } teau. *p.*

خورد *khurd*, small. *khurd-sāl*, young. *khurd-mahall*, m. the apartments of the concubines of great men. *p.*

خوردگی *khurdagī*, f. small change of money. *p.*

خوردن *khurdan*, to eat; to drink; (met.) to suffer; act of eating or drinking. *p.*

خوردنی *khurdani*, f. provisions, eatables. *p.*

خورده *khurda* (from *khurdan*, q. v.), eaten; afflicted; having experienced. *p.*

خورده *khurda* (from *khurd*), small, minute; m. crumb, scrap; a blemish; small change of money, small coins or wares. *khurda bechnā*, to sell by retail, or in small quantities. *khurda, s. ambā*, crumbs in a wallet. *khurda bin*, m. a caviller, a criticiser. *khurda pakaynā*, a. to criticise; to buzz and cavil at minute errors. *khurda farosh*, m. a retailer, a huckster. *khurda-k.*, a. to change coin. *khurda-gir*, a criticiser. *p.*

خوردگتا *khurda-gaṭā*, m. } changing of money,  
خوردگی *khurdagī*, f. } giving pieces of  
"smaller value for one of a larger value. *p. h.*

خوردی *khurdī*, f. childhood, infancy. *p.*

خوردیا *khurdiyā*, m. a money-changer. *p.*

خورسند *khursand*, happy, contented; adv.

with alacrity, swiftly, quickly. *khursandī*, contentment, &c. *p.*

خورش *khurish*, f. eating and drinking. *p.*

خورشید *khurshaid* or *khurshūd*, m. the sun. *p.*

خورم *khurram*, pleasant, joyful. *p.*

خورمی *khurramī*, joy, mirth, pleasure. *p.*

خورنده *khuranda*, an eater; a gormandizer; (met.) children. *khuranda, s. bisyar*, a numerous family. *p.*

خونق *khawarnak*, } the palace of king Bah-  
خوارنا *khawarna*, } rām Gor in Babylonia,  
celebrated for its magnificence. *p.*

خوره *khura*, m. the leprosy; that which eats or devours; that which suffers or endures. *p.*

خوری *khurī* (in comp.), eating, devouring, &c. *p.*

خوزاده *khuzāda* or *khūzāda*, m. } naturally

خوزادی *khuzādī* or *khūzādī*, f. } beautiful,  
unadorned; or, as the poet hath it, "when unadorned adorned the most." *p.*

خوش *khush*, pleased, delighted, excellent,

delicious, cheerful, amiable, healthy, elegant, good, willing, glad, happy, content, merry, pleasant, sweet. *khush-āb*, abounding in good water, moist, fresh. *khush-akhtar*, of lucky stars, fortunate. *khush-eslāb*, well-proportioned, neat, elegant in form. *khush-āwār*, well-bred. *khush-ikrār*, abounding in promises. *khush-ilbān* or *khush-āwāz*, tuneful, melodious. *khush-ilhānī* or *khush-āwāzi*, tunefulness, melody. *khush-āmad*, f. flattery. *khush-āmadī*, a flatterer. *khush-āhang*, with a sweet voice. *khush-āyand* or *-āyanda*, flattering (caresses); grateful, wholesome, amiable, agreeable, pleasing, charming. *khush-bāsh*, free to stay or depart. *khush-bo* or *khush-bo-dār*, fragrant, odoriferous. *khush-bayān*, eloquent. *khush-praktār*, well-proportioned, well-shaped. *khush-poshāk*, well-dressed. *khush-tarāsh*, well-made. *khush-tarkīb*, elegant in form. *khush-takrīr*, eloquent. *khush-jauhar*, of fine water (steel, jewels). *khush-chashm*, sweet-eyed. *khush-chhab*, graceful, well-shaped or proportioned. *khush-hāi*, happy, fortunate, in pleasant circumstances. *khush-khāl* (lit. having a good mole), a mistress, a sweetheart. *khush-khāna*, m. an aviary. *khush-khabari*, f. glad tidings. *khush-khīrām*, of a graceful gait. *khush-kharīd*, f. paying ready money, purchasing in private sale. *khush-khāfi*, elegant writing. *khush-khīzāl*, *khāstāt*, *-khulk*, or *-khū*, affable, of good disposition, well-bred. *khush-khāpār*, a good liver, one who lives well. *khush-khāpān*, one who reads or sings sweetly. *khush-khārāk*, one who lives well. *khush-dāman*, f. mother-in-law, wife's or husband's mother. *khush-dīl*, happy, pleased. *khush-dīmāgh*, cheerful, gay. *khush-dahān* or *-dahān*, having a beautiful or pleasing mouth. *khush-gāyika*, high-flavoured, grateful to the taste. *khush-rang*, pleasant in colour. *khush-rafiār*, graceful (in walking). *khush-rav* or *-rav*, pleasant-paced. *khush-rā*, beautiful. *khush-zabān*, eloquent, plausible. *khush-zamāna*, sweet or melo-

dious in singing. *khush-sakhta*, a pleasant, humorous fellow. *khush-salika*, of a pleasant manner or method. *khush-salikagi*, pleasantness of method. *khush-sawād*, of pleasant environs (a city). *khush-tāir*, of good destiny, fortunate. *khush-jab*, jocular, merry. *khush-jab'i*, jocularity, pleasantness. *khush-zāhir*, handsome. *khush-iān*, tractable (a horse). *khush-fl*, of proper conduct. *khush-badd*, well-shaped, of elegant stature (a mistress). *khush-kaf*, well-shaped, nicely cut out. *khush-kumāsh*, of good texture or quality. *khush-k*, to make glad, to please, to gratify. *khush-gap*, conversable, pleasant, chatty. *khush-giristan*, to weep copiously. *khush-go*, eloquent. *khush-guzrān*, one who enjoys life. *khush-gawār*, sweet to the taste, easy of digestion. *khush-maza*, delicious. *khush-ma'ash*, well-fed. *khush-nishin*, pleasantly seated. *khush-naqib*, fortunate. *khush-naqma*, of sweet melody. *khush-nigāh*, of pleasant aspect. *khush-nawā*, having a sweet voice. *khush-numā*, beautiful, neat, pretty. *khush-navis*, writing an elegant hand. *khush-niyat*, well-disposed, amiable. *khush-wakt*, happy, pleased, delighted. *khush-e-kharām*, cheerful, gay. *khush-hazm*, of easy digestion. *khush-konā*, to be pleased, to be satisfied, to rejoice. *p*.

خوش *khushā*, interj. hail! joy! happy! how fortunate! *p*. [of voice. *p*.

خوش الحانی *khush-ilhānī*, *f*. melody, sweetness

خوشباش *khush-bāsh*, persons who enjoy lands rent-free, upon condition of serving the government in a military capacity when called upon: the term is also extended to people of middling circumstances, who do not cultivate their lands themselves, but hire servants to do it, while they hold other employments. *p*.

خوشبو *khush-bo*, *f*. perfume, odour; *adj*. odorous. *khush-bo-dār*, aromatic. *p*.

خوشبوئی *khush-bo,ī*, *f*. sweet fragrance. *p*.

خوشتر *khush-tar*, more pleasant, &c. *p*.

خوشترین *khush-trarīn*, most pleasant, &c. *p*.

خوشخوید *khush-kharīd*, an off-hand purchase, without advance or dispute, a very rare thing in India. *p*.

خوشروز *khush-roz*, a day of festivity or diversion; a festival. *p*.

خوش گذران *khush-guzrān*, happy, merry. *p*.

خوشگوار *khush-gawār*, pleasant, delicious. *p*.

خوشنود *khush-nūd*, pleased, contented, delighted. *p*.

خوشنودی *khush-nūdī*, *f*. pleasure, delight. *p*.

خوشه *khosha*, *m*. an ear of corn; a bunch (of grapes, &c.); an ear-ring, a spike. *khosha-chīn*, a gleaner. *p*.

خوشی *khushī*, *f*. delight, pleasure, cheerfulness, gaiety. *khushi khushi* or *khushi se*, happily, with pleasure, cheerfully. *p*.

خوشیدن *khoshidan*, to grow dry, to fade, wither. *p*.

خوض *khauz*, confederating; purposing, resolving, intending, considering, consulting. *a*.

خوف *khauz*, *m*. fear. *khauz-rajā*, *m*. (fear and hope) suspense. *khauz-nāk*, frightful, terrifying. *a*.

خوک *khūk* (also *khūg*), *m*. a hog, a wild boar. *p*.

خوکرده *khū-karda*, habitual or habituated. *p*.

خوگیر *khogir*, *m*. the stuffing of a saddle, a pad, a packsaddle. *khogir-doz*, *m*. a saddle-maker. *p*.

خول *khōl*, *m*. a case, sheath, hollow (Hind. *khōl*). *a*.

خولجان *kholanjān*, *m*. the herb galangal. *p*.

خون *khūn*, *m*. blood; murder. *khūn-āb* or *-āba*, tears of blood. *khūn-āshām*, ferocious, cruel. *khūn-āshānī*, bloodshed, murder. *khūn-āšāda*, stained with blood. *khūn-bār* (raining blood), weeping blood (generally spoken of the eyes of a lover). *khūn-bahā*, *m*. the price of blood, fine or mulct of retaliation for murder. *khūnī jigār-pinā* or *khānā*, *a*. to work one's self to death. *khūn chāpnā*, to be stained with blood (a weapon). *khūn-chakam*, dropping blood. *khūn-kharāba*, *m*. bloody work, deeds of death, murder on either side. *khūn-khār*, an animal that feeds on blood, a murderer. *khūn-khārāgi* or *khūn-khārī*, ferocity, bloodshed, cruelty. *khūn-khāwāh*, thirsting or wishing for blood. *khūn-dār*, bloody, sanguine. *khūn-roz*, a murderer (lit. shedding blood). *khūnī sir chāpnā*, *n*. to be distracted by assassinating a person. *khūnī sufaid-k*, to be unkind, to be displeased. *khūnī siyāvashām*, dragons' blood, a kind of gum extracted from the Calamus draco. *khūn-fishān*, one who sheds blood, a murderer. *khūn-k*, *a*. to assassinate, to kill. *khūn-girifta*, doomed to be slain. *khūn-nāb* or *-nāba*, (same as *khūn-āb*) tears of blood. *p*.

خونابه *khūnāb*, } blood, bloody water, tears  
خونابه *khūnāba*, } mixed with blood. *p*.

خونچه *khuncha*, *m*. a small tray. *p*.

خونی *khūnī*, *m*. a murderer. *p*.

خونین *khūnin*, bloody, blood-coloured. *p*.

خوید *khaved* (also *khavid* and *khavaid*), *m*. a green field, a sown field; green grass cut for cattle. *p*.

خویش *khmesh*, *pron*. own; self; *m*. a kinsman; a son-in-law, a family. *khmesh-karābāt*, kinsmen, relations. *p*. [tive. *p*.

خویشاوند *khmeshāwand*, a kinsman, a rela-

خویشاوندی *khmeshāwandī*, *f*. consanguinity, relationship. *p*.

خویشتن *khmeshtan*, self, own; a relation. *p*.

خویشی *khmeshī*, *f*. relationship, affinity. *p*.

خهی *khāhe*, interj. bravo, well done. *p*.

خیابان *khayābān*, *m*. a flower-bed. *p*.

خیار *khīyār*, *m*. choice, election; a cucumber; a second rate land of two species. *a*.

خیارچنبر *khīyār-chambar* (*v. amaltās*), the cassia fistula. *p*.

خیاری *khayārī*, *f*. a kind of violet. *a*.

خیارین *khīyārāin*, *m*. *du*. cucumbers (of two kinds), the cucumber and musk melon. *a*.

خیاط *khīyāt*, *m*. a tailor. *khīyāt*, *f*. a needle. *a*.

خیال *khīyāl*, m. imagination, fancy, thought, consideration; phantom, delusion, vision; a kind of song. *khīyālī bāṭil*, foolish imagination. *khīyāl-bāndhnā*, to rear a structure in the imagination; castle-building in the air. *khīyāl-bandī*, castle-building. *khīyāl-parast*, a visionary, a castle-builder. *khīyāl-paynā*, to pursue an object. *khīyāl pulāw pakūnā*, a. to indulge in vain speculations or absurd fancies, to build castles in the air. *khīyāl-choṛnā*, a. to be out of conceit with. *khīyālī khīlāfat*, ambition. *khīyālī khām*, a vain, ridiculous idea. *khīyāl-k.*, to imagine, to fancy, to look forward. a.

خیالات *khīyālāt*, (pl. of خیال) imaginations. *khīyālātī lā-tā'il*, ill-grounded expectation. a.

خیالہ *khīyāla*, a phantom, an illusion. a.

خیالی *khīyālī*, fanciful, capricious, fantastical. a.

خیبر *khairābar*, m. name of town of Hijāz in Arabia Petraea, near which there is a pass between two ranges of mountains, and hence the name of several similar places in various parts of the East, the famous Khyber pass at Peshawur among others.—(Binning.) a.

خجہ *khicha*, poor land, and which produces only *collāi*, and of this but one crop per annum. a.

خیانت *khīyānat*, f. perfidy, treachery, embezzlement. a.

خیر *khair*, good, best, well; f. goodness, health, happiness. *khairu-l-bashar*, the best of men, the prophet Muḥammad. *khairu-n-nisā*, the best of women, Fāṭima. *khair-andesh*, a well-wisher, a friend. *khair-bād*, may he prosper. *khair-khabar*, news, intelligence. *khair-khwāh*, a friend, a well-wisher. *khair-khwāhī*, goodwill, friendship. *khair o'afiyat*, f. health, welfare. a.

خیرات *khairāt*, alms, deeds of charity; land given in charity, principally to Musalmāns: it is by custom hereditary and alienable. *khairāt-zamīn*, land given for charitable endowments (to Musalmān *faṭīr*). a.p.

خیراتی *khairātī*, intended for charitable purposes, given (or to be given) or received in charity. a.

خیرگی *khiragī*, f. darkness, wickedness, malignity. p.

خیرہ *khira*, dark; wicked, malignant, vain. *khira-rā'i*, of dark or wicked intentions. p.

خیریت *khairiyat*, f. welfare, happiness. s.

خیز *khēz*, (in comp.) rising, leaping, bounding, galloping, capering; springing up (vegetation). p.

خیزان *khēzān*, } rising, springing up (as  
خیزی *khēzī*, } flowers, &c.). p.

خیزیدن *khēzidan*, to rise, spring up. p.

خیشوم *khāishūm*, m. the nose, the cartilaginous part of it; nasal letters; the ridge or summit of a mountain. a.

خیل *khail*, m. horsemen, cavalry; a body of men, a troop of horse, an army. a.

خیلا *khailā*, a woman having many moles (a great beauty among the Arabs). a.

خیلا *khelā*, a playful, foolish (girl). *khelā pā'enḥā*, unsteady, foolish, inconsistent, unchaste (woman). h.

خیلتاش *khail-tāsh*, a fellow-soldier, a comrade; name of a famous athlete. p.

خیلی *khāile*, many, much, very. p.

خیمہ *khīma* or *khāima*, m. a tent, pavilion. *khīma-doz*, a tent-maker. *khāima-zadan*, to pitch a tent. *khāima-zan*, a pitcher of tents. a.

خیمہ گاہ *khīma-gāh*, f. a camp, an encampment. a.p.

د

د *dāl*, called *dāl i muḥmala*, is the eighth

letter in the Arabic, the tenth in the Persian, and the eleventh in the Hindūstāni alphabets: its sound is much softer and more dental than that of our *d*: in reckoning by *abjad* it stands for four: in Persian it is sometimes permuted into *t*, as *bat-tar* for *bad-tar*, worse; in the classic period of the Persian language *dāl* seems to have been pronounced *gāl*, whenever a vowel preceded, as *gumbāz*, a dome, for *gumbad*; *ustāz*, a preceptor, for *ustād*; and in good Persian MSS. written four hundred years ago or upwards the *dāl*, thus permuted, is generally marked with a dot, *gāl*. The letter *dāl* (denoting *dāda*, "granted") used formerly to be affixed to *zamīndārī* and other grants by the head native revenue officer under the British government in Bengal. a.p.

د *da*, in Sanskrit added as a termination to a substantivē, denotes giving, bestowing; as, from *sukh* or *sukha*, pleasure, comes *sukh-da* or *sukha da*, giving or bestowing pleasure (similar to the Persian *dih* or *bakhsh*, q.v. as *ārām-dih* from *ārām*). s.

داب *dāb*, m. custom, manner, institution; situation, condition; vehement, or forcible propulsion. *dābi suḥbat*, m. good manners, civilization. a.

داب *dāb*, magnificence, pomp, ostentation. p.

داب *dāb*, fear, dread; awe reverence. d.

دابات *dābāgnī*, } m. conflagration of  
دابات *dābānal*, } a forest (v. *dāvāgnī*). s.

دابه *dābbat*, a reptile, a beast of burden. *dābbatu-l-arṣ*, the second beast mentioned in the Apocalypse. a.

دابت *dābat*, an imprecation, a curse. d.

دابنا *dābnā*, a. to press down, to suppress, to snub, to squeeze. *dāb-rakhnā*, a. to conceal, to steal and conceal; to press, particularly with the thighs, to retain by pressure, to grip (as money). *dāb-lenā*, a. to outgrow. h.

دابی *dābī*, f. a measure of about ten handfuls (of autumn crop, &c.). h.

دات *dāt*, m. liberality, bountifulness (for *dānt*) the tooth. s.

داتا *dātā*, } liberal, generous, a  
داتار *dātār*, } giver. s.

داتر *dātr* or *dātra*, m. a kind of sickle, a large knife. h.

دار *dātṛi*, m. a donor, a giver, giving. *s.*  
 داتن *dātan*, f. a toothbrush, or rather a  
 piece of wood for cleansing the teeth (*Dakh. dālān*). *s.*  
 داتوب *dātavya*, to be given, what may  
 or ought to be given. *s.*

داج *dāj*, m. darkness, a dark night. *a.*

داخل *dākhlil*, entering, penetrating, arriv-  
 ing; taking possession; entry in a book; (adjectively)  
 entered, produced. *dākhlil khārij-k.*, a. to transfer prop-  
 erty (by taking out the name of the former prop-  
 rietor from the deed or register, and inserting that of  
 the new). *dākhlil-k.*, a. to cause to enter or arrive, to  
 place or fix in; to produce, to include, to insert. *dākhlil*  
*konā*, n. to enter, to arrive, to penetrate, to belong, to  
 appertain, to be inserted. *dākhlil-daftar*, entered upon  
 the record. *dākhlil-dār*, an occupant. *dākhlil-nāma*,  
 a warrant or deed of possession; a conveyance. *dākhlil*  
*khārij*, erasure of an entry. *a.*

داخلا *dākhlilā*, } m. a receipt for money; a list,  
 داخله *dākhlila*, } or entry; a muster-roll; a  
 concern or business; a connexion. *a.*

داخلنامہ *dākhlil-nāma*, m. a warrant of pos-  
 session. *a.*

داخلی *dākhlili*, contained, belonging to, in-  
 herent, included in. *a.*

داد *dād*, m. a ringworm, herpes. *dād-*  
*mardan*, m. a plant used to cure the ringworm (*Cassia*  
*alata*). *s.*

داد *dād*, f. a gift, giving; law, equity, justice;  
 revenge; (in comp.) it denotes given, bestowed, as  
*khudā-dād*, given by God. *dād bedād-k.*, a. to demand  
 justice. *dād-khūsh*, m. a plaintiff, a petitioner of  
 justice. *dād-khūshī*, f. demanding justice, instituting  
 a suit. *dād-dihish*, f. liberality; a present. *dād deni*,  
 a. to praise one's actions properly. *dād-ras*, a re-  
 dresser of grievances. *dād-rasi*, redress of grievances,  
 justice. *dād ko pahunchnā*, n. to arrive at justice; to  
 obtain justice. *dād-gar*, m. administrator of justice.  
*dād-gustari*, diffusion or administration of justice.  
*dād leni*, a. to take vengeance. *dād milni*, n. to obtain  
 redress. *dād o bedād*, crying out for justice. *dād o*  
*sitad*, lit. giving and taking, traffic. *p.*

دادا *dādā*, m. a paternal grandfather;  
 elder brother. *h.*

دادار *dād-ār* or *dād-āwar*, m. the distributor  
 of justice, an epithet of the Deity. *p.*

دادور *dadur*, m. a frog. *s.*

دادرا *dadrā*, m. a kind of song. *h.*

دادوروا *dādurnā*, m. a frog (same as  
*dādur*). *s.*

دادمردن *dād-mardan*, m. the name of  
 a plant applied to cure the ringworm (*Cassia alata*). *s.*

دادن *dādan* (*r. dih*), to give, to bestow. *p.*

دادنی *dādni*, f. advances; money advanced  
 for the provision of goods or merchandise of any  
 kind. *p.*

دادو *dādū*, name of a famous *fakīr*, born  
 in the state of Jaipur, and founder of a sect. *dādū-*  
*panthi*, followers of *dādū*. *h.*

دادہ *dāda*, given, or having given; (used in  
 comp.) as *tāb-dāda*, inflamed. *p.*

دادہنا *dādhnā*, n. to burn. *s.*

دادی *dādi*, f. paternal grandmother. *h.*

دادی *dādi*, a plaintiff, a complainant. *dādī-*  
*faryādi*, a complainant, one suing for justice. *p.*

دار *dār*, m. a dwelling, a mansion, seat, coun-  
 try habitation; according to Gladwin, a single-roofed  
 house, surrounded with walls, with a door or entry, is  
 termed a *bait* or room: a *manzil* or tenement, on the  
 contrary, is a place composed of different rooms, such  
 as a man may reside in with his family: a *dār*, or mansion,  
 on the other hand, is a place consisting of various  
 rooms or tenements, with an open court. *dāru-l-*  
*amān*, m. the house of safety, a country with which  
 there is peace. *dāru-l-bakā*, the house of eternity, i. e.  
 the next world. *dāru-l-bawār*, m. the dwelling of per-  
 dition, hell. *dāru-l-khilāfat* or *dāru-s-salāmat*, *dāru-*  
*l-imārat* or *dāru-l-ḥukūmat*, f. the royal residence, the  
 seat of empire; (met.) capital, metropolis. *dāru-l-ḥarb*  
 (lit. the mansion of war), a country where the Musal-  
 mān religion does not prevail. *dāru-s-salām*, house of  
 salvation, heaven. *dāru-sh-shar*, a court of law or re-  
 ligion. *dāru-sh-shafā* or *dāru-l-marḥ*, m. an hospital.  
*dāru-ḥarb*, f. the mint. *dāru-l-adālat*, a court of jus-  
 tice. *dāru-l-ilm*, a school or college. *dāru-l-iwaz*,  
 house of retribution. *dāru-l-famā*, the frail house,  
 (met.) the world. *dāru-l-ḥarār*, house of rest, the  
 grave. *dāru-l-mukāfāt*, house of retaliation. *dār o*  
*dasta*, house and family. *a.*

دار *dār*, m. a gallows, a gibbet, an impaling  
 stake. *dār par khainchnā*, a. to impale. *dār-kash*, the  
 hangman; (in comp.) it means possessing, a possessor,  
 a lord, a master; as, *ḥiṣṣa-dār*, a partaker. *āb-dār*, adj.  
 watery, resplendent; m. a person intrusted with the  
 charge of water for drinking. *ʿamal-dār*, a tax-  
 gatherer. *dār-gir*, m. seizing (particularly thief-  
 taking); tumult, conflict. *dār madār*, m. agreement,  
 stipulation, adjustment of a dispute. *p.*

دار *dār*, f. (*v. dāl*), pulse, vetches. *s.*

دار *dāru*, m. wood, timber; a sort of  
 pine (*Pinus devadaru*). *s.*

دار *dār*, } f. a wife; (in *Dakh.*) for

دارا *dārā*, } *dārḥ*, jaw tooth, grinder. *s.*

دارا *dārā*, possessor, sovereign; Darius. *p.*

دارادہین *dārādḥin*, dependent on a  
 wife, subject to her. *p.*

داراب *dārāb*, name of a Persian king, the  
 father of Darius. *p.*

دارامی *dārāi*, f. (vulg. *daryāi*) red silk  
 cloth; sovereignty; adj. of or belonging to Darius. *p.*

دارج *dāruj*, made of wood, wooden. *s.*

دارچینی *dār-chini*, f. cinnamon. *s. p.*

دارد *dārad*, m. a sort of poison brought  
 from the country called *Darad*. *s.*

داردر *dāridr* or *dāridr* *dāridrya*, m.  
 wretchedness, poverty, indigency. *dāridr khednā* (lit.  
 to drive out poverty), a superstitious or religious cere-  
 mony. They take a sieve or winnowing-basket, and  
 beating it in every corner of the house, exclaim, *ishwar*  
*paitho, dāridr niklo!* "Enter, O God! depart, O Po-  
 verty!" *s.* [fortunate, indigent. *s.*

داردری *dāridri*, wretched, poor, un-

داردہیہ *dārḍhya*, m. hardness, firmness,  
 stability. *s.*

داری دارو *dāru-strī*, f. a doll. *s.*  
 دارمدار *dār-madār*, settlement of a quarrel. *p.*  
 دارمی دارومای *dārumay*, made of wood, wooden. *s.*  
 دارکا داریکا *dārikā*, f. a daughter. *dārikā-dān*, m. giving a daughter in marriage. *s.*  
 دارن دارن *dāran*, m. the clearing nut plant (*Strychnos potatorum*). *s.*  
 دارن دارن *dārun*, austere, unfeeling, horrible, fearful, shocking; m. horror, horribleness; lead wort (*Plumbago zeylanica*). *s.*  
 دارنشا دارنیشا *dāru-nishā*, f. a plant (*Curcuma zanthorrhizon*). *s.*  
 دارو دارو *dārū*, f. spirituous liquors; gunpowder. *dārū-sisā*, (lit) powder and lead, ammunition, military stores. *h.*  
 دارو دارو *dārū*, f. medicine. *dārū darman*, application of medicine. *dārū lagnī*, to take effect (medicine). *p.*  
 دارو دارو *dārūrā*, m. } wine, spirituous li-  
 دارو دارو *dārūrī*, f. } quor. *h.*  
 دارو دارو *dāroghāna*, pay of a *dārogha*. *p.*  
 دارو دارو *dāroghagī*, f. superintendence; the station of *dārogha*, q. v. *p.*  
 دارو دارو *dārogha*, m. the head man of an office, the prefect of a town or village; a superintendent of the police, &c.; an overseer. *p.*  
 دارو دارو *dārvikā*, f. a sort of collyrium  
 دارو دارو *dārvi*, } from an infusion of  
 the *Curcuma zanthorrhizon*; a sort of potherb. *s.*  
 دارو دارو *dār o madār*, reconciliation, settlement of a dispute or quarrel. *p.*  
 دارو دارو *dāru-haridrā*, f. a kind of curcuma (*C. zanthorrhizon*). *s.* [war. *s.*  
 داری داری *dārī*, f. a female slave taken in  
 دارین *dārain*, (dual.) the two worlds, i. e. the present and future life. *a.*  
 داریک داریک *dārah*, m. a tooth, a tusk. *s.*  
 داریک داریک *dārim*, } m. a pomegranate,  
 داریک داریک *dārimb*, } the tree or its fruit.  
 (*Punica granatum*). *dārim-priya*, m. the parrot, as being fond of the pomegranate, *dārim-pushpak*, m. a medicinal plant (*Andersonia rohitaka*). *s.*  
 داریک داریک *dārīh*, f. a jaw-tooth, a grinder. *dārīh mārā*, to gnash or grind the teeth in wrath, anguish, &c. *h.*  
 داریک داریک *dārīhā*, m. a large tooth, a tusk. *h.*  
 داریک داریک *dārīhikā*, } f. beard; tendril.  
 داریک داریک *dārīhī*, } *dārīhī banānā* or  
*mūnānā*, a. to shave (in Dakh. *dārī*). *s.*  
 داس داس *dās*, m. a male slave, a servant; a Sūdra, or man of the fourth caste. *dāsātā*, f. or *dāsātwa*, m. slavery. *dās-dāsī*, the female slave of a slave; male and female slaves. *s.*

داس *dās*, m. a sickle, a scythe. *p.*  
 داسا داسا *dāsā*, m. a piece of wood sticking out from a wall to support the thatch (or *chhappar*, q. v.); a reaping-hook. *h.*  
 داسپور داسپور *dās-pūr* or *داسپور dāsh-pur*, m. a fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotundus*). *s.*  
 داستان داستان *dāstān*, f. a story, fable, tale. *p.*  
 داسه داسه *dāsa*, m. a reaping-hook (v. *dāsā*). *h.*  
 داسی داسی *dāsī*, f. a maid-servant. *dāsī-putra*, m. the son of a slave-girl. *h.*  
 داسیه داسیه *dāsya*, m. slavery, servitude. *s.*  
 داش داش *dāsh*, m. a servant (v. *dās*). *s.*  
 داشت داشت *dāshī*, f. bringing up, breeding, taking care of, patronage; service. *p.*  
 داشت داشت *dāshītan* (r. *dār*), to keep, to possess, to have, to place, to deposit. *p.* [province. *s.*  
 داشیرک داشیرک *dāsherah*, m. Mālwa, the  
 داعی داعی *dāī*, m. a well-wisher, one who prays for the welfare of another; a plaintiff; one who instigates another to any thing, instigator, author, cause. *a.*  
 داعیه داعیه *dāīya*, m. petition, complaint, desire, wish; cause, source. *a.*  
 داغ داغ *dāgh*, m. spot, stain, mark, scar, a freckle, a mark made by burning with a hot iron brand, stigma, cautery; (adjectively) wounded, cauterized, having many scars. *dāgh bar bālā*, *dāgh* one misfortune following another. *dāgh chāghānā* or *lagānā*, a. to vilify, to defame. *dāgh-dār*, spotted, marked. *dāgh denā*, a. to mark by burning with a hot iron, cauterize; to blemish. *dāgh lānā*, a. to vilify. *dāgh lagnā*, n. to be damaged. *dāgh honā*, to be cauterized or scarred. *p.*  
 داغنا داغنا *dāghnā*, a. to cauterize, to mark by burning with a hot iron; to fire (a gun, &c.). *p. h.*  
 داغی داغی *dāghī*, spotted, stained. *dāghī-h.*, a. to "stain, to blemish. *p.*  
 داک داک *dāk*, m. a donor, one who makes presents, especially to Brāhmans; a sacrificer, one who pays the expenses of the ceremony and employs the officiating priests. *s.*  
 داکشاینی داکشاینی *dākshāyini*, f. pl. the twenty-seven lunar mansions, considered as the daughters of Daksha and wives of the moon; f. the nymph and asterism *Rohini*; a plant (*Croton polyandrum*). *a.*  
 داکش کنها داکش کنها *dākshi-kanthā*, f. a place to the north of India, in the country of Vahlīk or Bakh. *dākshi-kanthiya*, produced or born in *Dākshi-kanthā*. *s.*  
 داکشیه داکشیه *dākshya*, m. cleverness, dexterity, ability. *s.*  
 داکه داکه *dākḥ*, f. a raisin. *s.*  
 داک داک *dāg*, m. spot, scar, &c. (v. *dāgh*). *h.*  
 داکنا داکنا *dāgnā*, a. to cauterize, &c. (v. *dāghnā*). *h.*  
 دال دال *dāl*, f. pulse, vetches, a kind of split pea, much used for food, as a soup used along with boiled rice, what we call curry or mulligatawny; a

sort of grain (*Paspalum frumentaceum*). *dāl galhī kī* *ki*, n. to have an advantage, to avail. *kuchh dāl men kālā hai*, "there is something wrong;" "there is a flaw in the indenture;" lit. there is something black in the *dāl*, or pea soup. *s.*

دال *dāl*, significant, expressive, typical. *a.*

دالا *dālā*, *f.* colocynth. *s.*

دالان *dālān*, m. a hall. *dar-dālān*, m. an outer hall. *p.* [mon. *h.*

دلچینی *dāl-chīnī* (for *dār-chīnī*), *f.* cinnamon.

دالیدر *dālīdr*, m. (*v. dāridr*) poverty. *s.*

دالیدری *dālīdri*, m. (*v. dāridri*) poor. *s.*

دالیم *dālīm*, m. pomegranate (*v. dārim*). *s.*

دالہ *dālā*, a peculiar kind of tenure (in the *Duāb*). *h.*

دام *dām*, m. a net, a snare; a quadruped. *p.*

دام *dām*, *f. m.* a rope, any kind of string. *s.*

دام *dām*, m. price; the name of a copper coin; in the *āyini akbarī*, and consequently in most revenue accounts, the *dām* is considered to be the fortieth part of a rūpi. The *dām*, or one-fortieth of a rūpi, was divided into eight parts, called *damrī*. Two *damrīs* make one *pā,olā*, and two *pā,olās* one *adhelā*, or half a *dām*. Since the time of Akbar, however, the *dām* has greatly fallen off in value, so that at present, in Upper India, it is only one-twenty-fifth of a paisa, or one-sixteen-hundredth of a rūpi. *h.*

دام *dāma*, may (it) be perpetual. *dāma mulku-hu*, may his kingdom be everlasting. *a.*

دام *dāmā*, m. a rope, a string, a cord. *s.*

داماد *dāmād*, m. a son-in-law. *p.*

دامادی *dāmādī*, *f.* relationship of son-in-law. *p.*

داماسا *dāmāsāh*, name of a merchant, who, dying insolvent, his effects were divided among his creditors in proportion to their claims. *h.*

داماسا *dāmāsāhī*, *f.* proportioning, equal assessment, dividend (of a bankrupt's property); composition of a debt. *h.*

دامان *dāmān* (*v. dāman*), a skirt, &c. *p.*

دامبھک *dāmbhik*, hypocritical; m. a hypocrite; a kind of crane (*Ardea nivea*). *s.*

دامچہ *dāmchā*, m. the platform on which a person is posted to protect crops. *h.*

دامداری *dāmdārī*, a branch of revenue arising from birdcatchers, players, and musicians. *p.*

دامعہ *dāmī'at*, a wound causing the blood to flow. *a.*

داملیپت *dām-lipta*, m. a country, the modern district of Tanluk. *s.*

دامن *dāman*, m. a skirt of a garment; sheet (of a sail on ship-board); the foot or declivity of a mountain. *dāman pakarā*, a. to prevent, to oppose; to take protection, to take refuge. *dāman phailānā*, a. to beg, to petition, to desire. *dāman tale chhipānā*, to protect; to commit crimes secretly. *dāman jhārkar* *ujhnā*, to rise quickly in displeasure. *dāman jhark*

*lenā*, a. to refuse, to decline clownishly. *dāman chhūrānā*, a. to escape, to get rid of, to come off. *dāman-dār*, wide (as cloth). *dāman dabā baithnā*, to intrude upon. *dāman se lagnā*, to depend upon, to claim protection. *dāman-gir*, attached to, depending on; demanding justice, an accuser. *dāman girī*, *f.* attachment, friendship, applying for justice, arraignment. *p.*

دامنی *dāmīnī*, } *f.* lightning. *s.*  
دامنی *dāmīnī*, }

دامنی *dāmni*, relating to the artemisia flower; *f.* a string, a rope, especially for tying cattle. *s.*

دامنہ *dāmana*, m. a skirt, &c. (*v. dāman*). *p.*

دامنی *dāmānī*, *f.* scrap of the shroud kept by relations of the deceased; a saddle-cloth, furniture, housings; an ornament worn on the forehead. *p.*

دام و داد *dām-o-dad* (*v. dad-o-dām*), wild beasts, quadrupeds in general. *p.*

دامودر *dāmōdr* *dāmōdar*, m. a name of *Krishṇa*;

*Yasodā*, his foster-mother, having in vain passed the folds of a rope round his body, whilst a child, to keep him in confinement. *s.*

دامی *dāmī*, *f.* an assessment. *dāmī lag-ānā*, a. to assess. *dāmī wāpīlāt*, gross assets of a village. *h.*

دامی *dāmī*, m. a sportsman, a fowler. *p.*

دامیہ *dāmīyat*, a contusion or wound sufficient to make the blood appear but not to flow. *a.*

دان *dān*, m. charity, alms, act of giving or bestowing, gift; any thing demanded by law or custom, as toll, &c.; a religious rite, in which the Brāhmins pronounce a certain charm or incantation over any thing, in the wish of a happy futurity, and give it as a present to another person; the fluid that flows from the temples of an elephant in rut. *dān-pati*, m. a liberal or munificent man. *dān-pattar* or *dān-patra*, m. a deed of conveyance, a deed of gift by which land is conveyed to Brāhmins. *dān-pattar-dār*, a Brāhmin to whom lands have been assigned. *dān-pun*, m. charity, alms. *dān-dharma*, m. almsgiving, charity; the rules for making donations. *dān-shil*, liberal, munificent. *dān-yogya*, fit for, or meriting a donation. *s.*

دان *dān*, in comp. denotes knowing, understanding, as *kadar-dān*, knowing the value or quality (of persons). *nukta-dān*, subtle, penetrating. *p.*

دان *dān*, m. an affixment; a place, a stand; generally used in comp. as *kalam-dān*, a pen-case. *sham'-dān*, a candle-stick. *chā-dān*, a tea-pot. *p.*

دانا *dānā*, wise, learned. *dānā, e dahr*, wise, the learned of the age. *p.*

دانا *dānā*, m. grain, corn, berry (for *dāna. p.*). *h.*

دانائی *dānā, i*, *f.* wisdom, knowledge. *p.*

دانت *dānt*, m. a tooth. *dānt ungli*

*kāpnā*, a. to bite the finger, is a term expressive of being surprised, amazed, or perplexed. *dānt bājnā*, chattering of the teeth, squabbling, sparring, wrangling. *dānt patthar po ghasnā* (Dakh., explained by *hawas-k.*), to aim at, to desire. *dānt par chapṇānā*, to detract from the virtues or praise of another. *dānt-pīsnā*, a. to gnash the teeth, to grin. *dānt tale ungli-dabānā* or *-kāpnā*, to stand in amaze, to be amazed, to wonder. *dānt-rakhnā* or *-honā kisi par*, to desire any thing exceedingly; to hate. *dānt-salsalānā* (Dakh.)



to ache (the teeth). *dānt kā dard*, tooth-ache. *dānt kūpi rofi khānā*, to be united in intimate friendship. *dānt kaṭkajānā*, a. to gnash the teeth. *dānt kachkach-ānā*, to grin, to shew the teeth. *dānt khaṣṣe-k.*, to dishearten, to displease. *dānt kholne*, to disclose the teeth, to grin. *dānt-lānā* or *-nikālānā*, to teeth, to grow (as teeth). *dānt lagnā*, m. trismus or locked-jaw. *dānt-nikālānā*, to laugh, to grin; to express or confess inability and helplessness. *dāntoh zamin pakayni* (lit. to bite the ground), to be reduced to extremities, to suffer great pain. *dāntoh mārñā*, a. to gnash the teeth (with anger). s.

دانتاکیل *dāntākilkil*, f. quarrel. s.

دانت تینکا *dānt-tinkā*, the act of taking a straw or a piece of grass in the teeth to deprecate wrath, or as a token of complete submission. h.

دانتان *dāntan*, m. a tooth-brush (v. *dātan*). s.

دانتی *dānti*, f. the tooth of a saw or other instrument, cog of a wheel; a rake; a harrow; a kind of sickle. *dānti-parñā*, n. to be notched or indented (as the edge of a sword). *dānti denā*, a. to insat upon. *dānti lagnā*, to have a locked jaw. s.

داند *dānd*, m. oppression, injustice, injury; fine, punishment. s.

داند آمیندا *dāndā mendā*, m. the frontier, or boundary between the lands of two proprietors. h.

داندو *dāndū*, a ball for playing with; also a bat for striking the same. d.

داندورگی *dāndorgi*, f. mischief, wickedness. d.

داندی *dāndi*, f. a balance; m. a rower, a waterman. s.

دانست *dānist*, f. knowledge, opinion. p.

دانستن *dānistān* (r. *dān*), to know, to consider. p.

دانسته *dānista*, having known, knowingly. p.

دانستگی *dānistagi*, } f. knowledge, science,  
دانش *dānish*, } learning. p.

دانشمند *dānish-mand*, } wise, learned; *dānish-*  
دانشور *dānish-war* } *mandi* or *-warī*,  
learning, wisdom, science. p.

دانق *dānaḥ*, } f. a small denomination of mo-

دانک *dānk*, } ney, the sixth part of a *dīnār*; a

دانگ *dāng*, } weight, the fourth part of a  
drachm; the sixth part of a city: it is used conventionally as a sixth part in general. a. p.

دانگ *dāng*, a hill or precipice; the summit of a mountain. h.

دانگر *dāngar*, a superannuated horned beast, (met.) a fool, idiot. h. [dela rūjpāts. h.

دانگی *dāngi*, a name given to the *būn-*

داند *dānanda*, he that knows; skilled. p.

داو *dāw*, m. ambuscade, ambush, snare; power, opportunity; time, turn, vicissitude; twisting of one another in wrestling. *dāw baṭhānā*, n. to lie in ambush. *dāw pakaynā*, a. to wrestle. *dāw chulānā*, a. to take advantage of. *dāw chalnā*, n. to have the advantage. h.

داو *dāw*, m. a stake, a wager; a throw, or cast of the dice (properly, *dā, o* or *dāw*). p.

دانو *dānaw* of *dānava*, m. (see *asur*) a demon, a giant, a Titan. s.

دانوان *dānwān*, m. burning stubble, &c.; a conflagration in a forest. s.

داواری *dāwari*, f. a rope which fastens bullocks together when threshing (v. *dauri*). h.

دانه *dāna*, m. a grain, seed, speck, pimple, corn. *dāna-badalnā*, a. to caress as birds do by joining bills. *dāna badlawal*, billing, caressing as birds do by joining bills. *dāna-bandā*, a cursory survey or partial measurement or weightment to ascertain the produce of each field. *dāna pāni*, m. food, victuals. *dāna-dār*, granulated; having the appearance of being granulated; containing grain. *dāna dān-k.*, to mingle, confound, or destroy. *dāna-kesh*, m. a kind of embroidered neckcloth, worn in cold weather over the cloak. p.

دانی *dāni*, charitable, liberal, bountiful. s.

دانی *dāni*, f. place, pot; used in comp. as *tel-dāni*, f. an oil-pot (abstract form from *dān*, knowing) in comp., as, *ghaib-dāni*, knowledge of the mysterious. p.

دانی زاد *dāne-zād*, m. a miser, avaricious. d.

دانیزه *dāniza* (also *dānizha*), a lentil. p.

دانییه *dāniya*, worthy of having any thing given, worthy or fit to be given. s.

داو *dāw*, m. a bill, or kind of hatchet with a hooked point; vicissitude, turn, opportunity; stake, wager, a stroke at a game; a throw of the dice, &c. *dāw-bāndhā* or *-badnā*, a. to bet, wager. p. h.

داو *dāw* or *dāwa*, m. a forest, a forest on fire (Pers. *dāw*, v. *dāw*, a wager, &c.). s.

داو *dā, ū*, m. an appellation of a father or of an elder brother; used by contraction for *Baladewa*, the foster brother of *Krishṇa*. h.

داو *dā, ū*, fraud, deceit, cheating. *dā, o-ghā, o*, feint or stratagem in war, &c. q.

داو *dāwā*, m. a male nurse; the husband of a *dā, i*, q. v. h.

داو *dāvāgni*, } m. the conflagra-  
داو *dāvānal*, } tion of a forest  
kindled by a tempest or some other cause. s.

داو *dā, ūd*, the name of the prophet David. a.

داوی *dā, ūdī*, f. a shrub that bears a flower like camomille (*Chrysanthemum Indicum*); a kind of armour; coat of mail, so named from its being supposed to have been originally made by *Dā, ūd*, just as we employ the terms *Ferrara* and *Joe Manton*. a.

داور *dāwar*, m. a sovereign, a judge, God. p.

داوری *dāwari*, f. sovereignty, royalty. p.

داون *dānan* (v. *dāman*), m. a skirt, &c. d.

داون *dāwan*, m. the process of threshing by means of bullocks, &c. (v. *dāwnā*). h.

داونا *dāwnā*, a. to thresh, to tread; m. the act of treading out the grain (v. *dā, ūn*). h.

दा दह *dāh*, m. f. burning, ardour; combustion, conflagration; morbid heat; cauterization, m. inflammatory fever. *dāh denā*, to light the funeral pile. *dāh rakhnā*, to grudge. *dāh-sar*, m. a place where dead bodies are burnt. *dāh-karan*, m. the root of a fragrant grass (*Andropogon muricatum*), woven into screens and kept wet for excluding the heat. *dāh-karma*, or *-karanā*, or *-kriyā*, the act or ceremony of burning a dead body. s.

दाहा *dāhā*, m. the ten days of the *muḥarram*, in which the tombs of *ḥasan* and *ḥusain* are carried about and thrown into the river, or other water (v. *dahā*). p.

दाहक *dāhak*, burning, inflammatory; cauterizing, caustic; m. a plant (*Plumbago zeylanica*). s.

दाहन *dāhan*, m. burning, cauterizing. s.

दाहना *dāhnā*, a. to burn, to scorch. s.

दाहिना *dāhinā* or दाहना *dāhnā*, right (not left). In Sanskrit *dakṣiṇa* signifies south or right, because, according to the Hindūs, the earth, the navel of which corresponds to Hindūstān, has its head to the west, its feet to the east, the right side to the south, and the left to the north; or perhaps the term has arisen from the position of eastern people in adoration of the rising sun. In Arabic, the word *shamāl* denotes north, or left, and this agrees with the manner in which the Roman augurs determined the regions of the heavens, according to Livy. It may be further stated, that in the Gaelic dialects south and north are synonymous terms with right and left respectively. s.

दाहि *dāhi*, shrewd, ingenious, penetrating. a.

दाय दाय *dāy* or *dāya*, m. paternal property, inheritance. *dāya-bhāg* or *dāya-vibhāg*, m. division of property amongst different heirs. s.

दायि दाई *dāi*, f. a milk-nurse; a midwife. *dāi pīlāi*, f. a wet-nurse. *dāi janāi*, f. a midwife. *dāi ho sompnā*, a. to put out to nurse. *dāi khilāi*, a dry nurse. *dāi-garī*, f. midwifery. p. h.

दायि दाई *dāi*, m. a giver, generally used in composition, as, *dukh-dāi*, giving or occasioning pain. s.

दाया दायā *dāyā*, m. demand, claim, plaint. h.

दाया दायā *dāyā*, m. a male nurse, the husband of a *dāi*, q. v. p. h.

दायापवर्तन *dāyāpavartan*, m. privation, forfeiture of property. s.

दायाद दायād *dāyād*, m. son; kinsman, near or remote; an heir. s.

दायाद दायādā *dāyādā*, m. heir, kinsman. s.

दायादी दायādī *dāyādī*, f. a daughter, an heiress. s. [awarded, adjudged. s.]

दायित दायit *dāyit*, condemned, sentenced; s.

दायजा दायajā *dāyajā* or दायजा *dā,ējā*, m. a dowry, portion, nuptial present. s.

दाँर दā,ir *dā,ir*, encircling. *dā,ir o sā,ir*, going the circuit (judges, &c.); absolute, invested with authority. a.

दाँरी दā,ira *dā,ira*, m. a circle, a ring, circumference, orbit; a tambourine; a monastery. *dā,ira-dār*, the head of a monastery, the lord abbot, prior, &c. a.

दायक दायak *dāyak* or दाइक *dā,ik*, m. a giver (v. *dāi*). s.

दाँम दā,im *dā,im*, always, perpetual, permanent. *dā,imu-l-ḥabs*, perpetually imprisoned. *dā,imu-l-ḥamr*, a sot, drunkard. *dā,imu-l-marāḥ*, always sick. a.

दाँम दā,iman *dā,iman*, perpetually, everlastingly. a.

दाँमि दā,imī, } f. perpetuity, eternity. *dā,i-  
दाँमियात दā,imiyat,* } mī, adj. perpetual, ever-  
lasting. a.

दाँम दā,en *dā,en*, the tying of a number of bullocks together for the purpose of treading out the grain from the ear. h. [and left. h.]

दाँम दā,in *dā,in*, hill estates (v. *dūn*). a.

दाँम दāya *dāya*, a female attendant, a nurse. p.

दब dubb *dubb*, m. state, constitution, condition, custom, manner, property, quality; a bear. *dubbi aghar*, the lesser bear. *dubbi akbar*, the greater bear; (met.) a fool. a.

दबा दबा *dabā*, m. ambush. *dabā mārṇā*, to lie in wait. h.

दबा दिबा *dibā*, m. (for *divā*) day, daylight. s.

दबार *dubārā* (for *do-bārā*), } a second time,

दबार *dubārā* (for *do-bārā*), } over again. p.

दबासी *dubāsī* (same as *dobhāshiyā*, q. v.), an interpreter, a manager or factotum. d.

दबाघ *dabbāgh*, m. a currier, a tanner. a.

दबाकर दिबाकर *dibākar* (for *divākar*), m. (lit. the day-maker) the sun. s.

दबाना दबānā *dabānā*, a. to press down; to snub, to chide, to keep under, to check, curb, restrain, awe, depress, suppress. *dabā-lenā*, a. to encroach upon. *dabā-mārṇā*, a. to overcome, to get the better of; to crush to death. h.

दबाना दबānā *dabānā*, n. to advance. h.

दबाव दबāw *dabāw*, m. strength, power, authority; pressure, crush, resignation, submissiveness. *dabāw māmnā*, a. to stand in awe. h.

दबाइ दबाइ *dabā,ē dālnā*, a. to keep concealed, to hide (generally furtively). h.

दबदबा *dabdāda*, m. dignity, state, pomp. a.

दबधा दुबधा *dubdhā*, f. doubt, suspense, uncertainty, a dilemma. s.

दबुर *dubur*, f. the backside, posteriors; podex; end, conclusion. a. [field. h.]

दबरा दबrā *dabrā*, a marsh, a puddle; a small

दब *dabz*, thick, coarse (as cloth). p.

दबستان *dabistān*, m. a school. *dabistāni mazāhib*, "School of religious sects;" the title of a celebrated work in the Persian language: the author of this singular and very interesting work is unknown, but it has generally been attributed to Muḥsin Fāni, a native of Kāshmir, who lived in the 17th century. From its Indianized style and idiom it is evidently not the production of a Persian.—Binning. a.

دبستانی *dabistāni*, m. a student or scholar ;  
adj. of or belonging to a school. *p.*

دبسی *dubsi*, the per-centage allowed to  
government farmers on the revenue paid to govern-  
ment, being two in twenty, or ten per cent. *h.*

دبکانا *dabhānā*, a. to snub, to check,  
to chide, to threaten, to awe, to daunt; to conceal, to  
hide. *h.*

دبکر *dabkar*, f. a trap, a snare. *h.*

دبکانا *dabaknā*, n. to crouch, to be  
awed, to lie in ambush, to skulk, to lurk, to set (a dog)  
to twinkle. *dabak-ānā*, *-jānā* or *-rahnā*, n. to sneak, to  
skulk. *dabak baihnā*, n. to crouch. *h.*

دبکني *dabakni* (v. *dabki*), ambush, &c. *d.*

دبکی *dabki*, f. ambush, crouching.  
*dabki mārā*, to lie in ambush (a tiger, &c.). *h.*

دبکیل *dabkel*, } m. skulking, a  
دبکیلا *dabkīlā*, } skulker. *h.*

دبلا *dublā*, thin, lean, poor, barren,  
weak. *dublā-pā*, m. leanness, emaciation. *s.*

دبلاپا *dublāpā*, m. } thinness,  
دبلاپانا *dublāpanā*, m. } leanness. *s.*  
دبلائی *dublāi*, f. }

دبنا *dabnā*, n. to be snubbed, to crouch,  
to shrink, to be pressed down, mowed down, to give way,  
to be awed; to be concealed. *dab-jānā*, n. to retire, to  
withdraw, to be mortified. *dab-chalnā* or *-nikalnā*, n.  
to be awed, to be overpowered. *dab-marnā*, n. to be  
crushed to death. *dabe pā, oh*, with silent steps, softly,  
gently. *h.*

دبنگ *dabang* or *dabing*, } ill-bred,  
دبنگا *dabangā* or *dabingā*, } brutish,  
foolish, barbarous; m. a dolt, lout, clown. *h.*

دبوچنا *dabochnā*, a. to conceal, to  
hide (generally furtively), to strangle. *h.*

دبور *dabūr*, f. zephyr, the west wind. *a.*

دبوس *dabūs*, m. a club, a mace. *a. p.*

دبوس *dabos*, m. a flint. *h.*

دبوسا *dabūsā*, m. the cabin of a ship, stern. *a.*

دبوسنا *dabosnā*, to tope, to tippie. *h.*

دب *dabba*, m. a leathern vessel for holding  
oil. *h.*

دباشیا *dubāshiyā*, m. (lit. the "bi-  
lingual") an interpreter; also an agent in general, like  
the continental "commissaire." *s.*

دبھک *dubhuk*, m. a famine, a scarcity. *s.*

دبی *du-be* (for *dvi-veda*), a Brāhman  
learned in two of the four Vedas. *s.*

دبیا *dabiyā*, m. a measure of about ten  
handfuls (of corn, &c.). *h.*

دبیر *dabir*, m. a writer, a secretary, a notary. *p.*

دبیل *dabel*, m. subject, person under  
dominion. *h.*

دبیل *dābīlā*, m. the name of a medicine;  
a paddle. *h.* [unpolluted, divine. *s.*

دبیه *m.* (for *divya*) an oath; adj. pure,

دبهرا *dabehrā*, a large ploughshare. *h.*

دبهری *dabehri*, a kind of light plough. *h.*

دپٹ *dapaṭ*, f. a course, a gallop. *h.*

دپٹا *du-paṭṭā*, } m. a kind of veil or a  
دپٹہ *du-paṭṭa*, } piece of linen in which

there are two breadths. *dupaṭṭa tānke sonā*, "to draw  
the sheet (over one's head) and sleep," is used to ex-  
press a state of security, and also to denote resigning  
one's self to die. *dupaṭṭā hīlānā* or *phīrānā*, to hold  
out a flag of truce, to offer to surrender (a fort). *h.*

دپٹانا *dapṭānā*, a. to put to the gallop. *h.*

دپٹنا *dapaṭnā*, n. to gallop, to rush;  
a. to rebuke, to reprimand. *h.*

دپدپانا *dapdapānā*, } a. or

دپدپکرنا *dap-dap-karnā*, } n. to  
shine. *h.* [splendour. *h.*

دپدپاھٹ *dapdapāhaṭ*, f. shining,

دپستا *dupastā*, pregnant. *h.*

دپو *dapū*, f. the anus (vulgar term). *h.*

دپریا *du-pahriyā*, m. a kind of  
flower (*Pentapetes Phœnicea*); adj. meridian. *h.*

دت *dut*, interj. away, begone, avaunt.  
*dut-dabak*, reproof, reprimand. *s.*

دت *dut* or دتی *duti*, f. light, splendour,  
beauty; spite, malice. *s.*

دت *diti*, f. one of the wives of Kasyapa,  
and mother of the *Daityas*, or infernal race, opposed  
to the gods. *s.*

دت *datta*, given, presented; m. the  
name of a king; a title or surname of a man of the  
Vais or third caste. *s.*

دت *datti*, f. gift, donation. *s.*

دتائن *dattātman*, m. a youth or or-  
phan who gives himself to adoptive parents. *s.*

دتا دینا *duttā denā*, a. to drive away  
scornfully; to deceive, to baulk, to cheat. *h.*

دتار *du-tārā*, m. a kind of shawl (v.  
*dotārā*). *s.*

دتانا *du-tānā*, a. to press down; to snub,  
to chide, to keep under. *h.*

دتانیکرم *dattānapakarman*, m.  
non-resumption of gifts. *s.*

دت پردانک *datta-pradānik*, m.  
resumption of a gift. *s.*

دترا *datarā*, } m. a large rake used for  
دترا *datara*, } gathering high grass to-  
gether into a cocklet: *kilwā*, i. q. v. is a small implement  
of the same kind. *h.*

دتکار *duthār*, m. reproof. *s.*

دنگارنا *dutkārṇā*, a. to reprove. *s.*  
 دنگاري *dutkāri*, f. a reproof, reprimand. *s.*  
 دنگاپوترا *dattak-putra*, m. a son given away by his natural to adoptive parents; one of the twelve heirs acknowledged by the old Hindū law. *s.*  
 دنگا *datnā*, n. to oppose, to confute, to fight. *h.*  
 دنگون *datman* or *dataun*, m. a tooth-brush (made of a twig). *s.*  
 دنگوي *dato*, f. land which has been lately cropped with the grain called *bājra* or *jwār*, q.v. *h.*  
 دنگيا *ditiyā*, f. the second lunar day (v. *dūj*). *s.*  
 دنگيا *ditya*, m. a Titan, a demon (v. *diti*). *s.*  
 دنگا *daṭṭā*, m. a cork, a stopper, a plug. *d.*  
 دنگا *daṭṭānā*, a. (v. *dabkṇā*) to snub, &c. *d.*  
 دنگا *daṭnā*, a. to oppose, &c. (same as *datnā*, q.v.). *h.*  
 دنگون *diṭhvan*, the *ekādashī* or eleventh day of the bright half of the month *kārtik*, on which there is a festival dedicated to *Viṣṇu*. *h.*  
 دنگونا *dithaunā*, m. a patch, an artificial mole on the face. *h.*  
 دنگار *diṣār*, a mantle, an upper garment. *a.*  
 دنگا *dujā* (for *dūjā*), second, other. *s.*  
 دنگال *dajjāl*, m. a liar, an impostor; anti-christ. *a.* [the river Tigris. *a.*  
 دنگله *dijla* or *dajla*, also *dajlat*, m. a lake;  
 دنگه *dach*, a homestead (East Oude). *h.*  
 دنگار *du-chār*, a meeting, an interview. *p.*  
 دنگت *duchit*, } of two minds, waver-  
 دنگتا *duchittā*, } ing, doubtful, one  
 whose mind is bent on two different courses, absent in mind. *s.*  
 دنگتامي *duchittā*, f. suspense, absence of mind, unsteadiness. *s.* [ways. *h.*  
 دنگله *du-challa*, m. a roof sloping two  
 دنگد *du-chand*, twice, double. *p.*  
 دنگوبه *du-choba*, two poled (tent). *p.*  
 دنگه *dachh*, learned, scientific, able; proper name of a most ancient sage, father-in-law of Mahādeva (v. *dakṣha*). *s.* [south. *s.*  
 دنگه *dachchhin* (for *dakṣhiṇa*), m. the  
 دنگه *dachchhinā*, f. (for *dakṣhinā*)  
 reward to a Brāhman for performing religious ceremonies; fee. *s.*  
 دنگه *dachchhināyan*, m. the  
 sun's progress from north to south, winter solstice. *s.*  
 دنگه *dachchhi*, dexterous, capable,  
 able, well qualified. *s.*

دنگ *dakh*, a throng or company; good for, adapted to. *dukh*, a daughter. *p.*  
 دنگ *dakhkh* or *dukhkh*, smoke. *a.*  
 دنگان *dukhān*, smoke; fumes of tobacco. *a.*  
 دنگاني *dukhānī*, abounding in smoke. *a.*  
 دنگت *dukhī*, } f. a daughter, a girl, a virgin.  
 دنگتر *dukhītar*, } *dukhītar-ah*, a little girl or daughter. *p.*  
 دنگل *dakhī*, m. entrance; access; possibility or practicability; produce, income, receipt; intrusion, interference, disturbance, molestation. *dakhī pānā*, a. to have access. *dakhī-k.*, a. to meddle, to interrupt, to take possession. *a.*  
 دنگلدار *dakhī-dār*, a partner, an accomplice. *a.p.*  
 دنگه *dakhma*, a coffin, a tomb, a receptacle for the dead. *p.* [nue. *a.*  
 دنگول *dukhūl*, entrance, access; income, revenue.  
 دنگيل *dakhīl*, intimate, familiar; admitted, allowed entrance; m. a friend, a confidant a protégé, one who claims protection or mercy; (in law) an occupant, or the party in possession. *a.*  
 دنگ *dad*, a rapacious animal, beast of prey, forest full of game. *p.*  
 دنگا *dadā*, f. a maid-servant, a nurse. *p. t.*  
 دنگهر *dadachhar*, evil omen, misfortune. *d.*  
 دنگر *dadru* or *dadrū*, m. cutaneous and herpetic eruption. *dadru-rogin*, diseased by herpes. *s.*  
 دنگري *dadri*, unripe corn, chiefly barley. *h.*  
 دنگله *du-dila*, wavering, doubtful. *p.*  
 دنگلانا *dadlānā*, a. to chide, to snub. *h.*  
 دنگو *dad o dām*, a fierce rapacious animal (as a lion, tiger, &c.); a wild beast in general; also a harmless animal, as a goat, sheep, &c. *p.*  
 دنگو *dadorā*, m. a bump (occasioned by the bite of an insect). *h.*  
 دنگه *dadhi*, m. sour, thick milk, coagulated milk. *dadhi kādo*, coagulated milk and clay thrown by people at each other in sport on a holiday held in honour of *Kṛishṇa* on his birth-day. *s.*  
 دنگه *didhi*, f. firmness, stability. *s.*  
 دنگه *duddhi*, f. a kind of medicinal root (v. *duddhi*). *s.*  
 دنگه *dudhār*, giving milk, a milch cow. *s.*  
 دنگه *du-dhārā*, two edged (sword). *h.*  
 دنگه *dadhi-pushpikā*, f. a flower (*Clitoria ternata*). *s.*  
 دنگه *dadhi-phal*, m. the elephant or wood-apple. *s.*  
 دنگه *duddhi*, f. name of a medicinal herb (*Euphorbia hirta* and *thymifolia*). *s.*  
 دنگه *dadhyānī*, f. a medicinal plant. *s.*

دده *dadhīch*, the name of a Muni or saint, who devoted himself to death, that the gods might be armed with his bones in lieu of thunderbolts, to destroy the demon *Tārak*. *s.*

ددهیل *dudhail*, *f.* milch, giving milk. *s.*

دیدیال *dadiyāl*, *m.* descent, pedigree, ancestors, paternal grandfather's family. *h.*

دیدی *didī*, *f.* a wicket, a small door. *d.*

در *dar*, *m.* a door, a gate. *dar-ba-dar*, from door to door. *dar o diwār dekhni*, expresses solitude and anxious expectation; prep. in, at, on, into. *dar ānā*, *n.* to come in, to arrive, to penetrate. *dar pai e jān honā*, *n.* to be desirous of the death of another, to persecute to the uttermost. *dar pai honā*, *n.* to follow, to prosecute, to persecute. *dar fūrat*, in case, provided, should, suppose that. *p.*

در *dar* from *darīdan*, (in comp.) tearing, rending, as *mardum-dar*, man-destroying. *p.*

در *dar*, *m.* price, rate, a number or quantity fixed as a standard. *h.*

در *dur*, as the first member of a compound (like the Greek *δus*) denotes bad, evil, ill, unfortunate, difficult; as *dur-bāchya* or *dur-bachan*, *m.* scurrility, abuse. *dur-bal*, weak, nerveless, faint. *dur-balatā*, *f.* faintness, weakness. *dur-jan*, *m.* a bad man, an enemy. *dur-din*, day of adversity. *dur-nām*, *m.* infamy. *dur*, (in Dakh.) an ornament worn in the ear. *s.*

در *durr*, *m.* a pearl. *durr-afshān* (scattering pearls), eloquent. *durr-rez*, eloquent. *durriyatim*, a priceless pearl. *a.* [gone. *p. s.*

در *dur* (contr. of *dūr*), away! away! be-  
درا *darā*, *m.* (cor. from *dara*) the highway; *f.* a cave, a grotto; a valley. *p.*

درا *darā* or *dirā*, a bell. *p.*

درا *dur-ātmā*, vile, wicked, bad; *m.* a rascal, a villain. *s.*

درج *durrāj*, *m.* the black partridge. *a.*

درج *darrāj*, a hedgehog; a malignant whisperer. *a.*

درج *dar-ijāra*, a sublease of a farm. *p. a.*

درچار *dur-āchār*, } wicked, im-  
دراچاری *dur-āchārī*, } ral, irreligious,  
profligate, one of infamous conduct. *s.*

درادرش *dur-ādharsh*, *m.* white mustard. *s.* [rent. *h.*

درار *darār*, *m.* a crack, a fissure, rift,

دراره *dur-āroh*, of difficult ascent; *m.* the palm-tree, the date tree. *s.* [tree. *s.*

دراره *dur-ārohā*, *f.* the silk cotton-

دراز *darāz*, long, tall, extended. *darāz-dast*, long-handed (*longi-manus*), (met.) oppressive. *darāz-gosh*, long-eared, an ass or a hare. *darāz-dastī*, *f.* oppression, tyranny. *p.*

درازی *darāzī*, *f.* extension, length. *darāzī-e-umr*, length of life. *p.*

دراکشا *drākshā*, *f.* a grape. *s.*

دراگما *drāghimā*, *m.* length. *s.*

دراالاب *dur-ālāp*, *m.* abusive or scurrilous language, abuse. *s.* [ment. *a.*

دراالب *dur-ālabb*, difficult of attainment  
دراالبا *dur-ālabbā*, *f.* a prickly plant, the *Jawāsā* (*Hedysarum alhagi*). *s.*

درآمد *dar-āmad*, entrance; (in law) the return of a process. *dār-āmad bār-āmad*, entrance and egress, receipt and disbursement. *p.*

دران *darān*, (in comp.) tearing, rending. *p.*

درانا *darrānā*, *n.* to go straight and quickly, to go on fearlessly and boldly; adj. straight forward. *h.*

درانا *dur-ānā*, *a.* to conceal, to hide. *h.*

درانتی *darāntī*, *f.* a sickle. *h.*

درانی *durrānī*, *m.* the name of a tribe of *Pathāns* or *Afghāns*, inhabiting the country about *Kandhār*. They are said to have got this name from wearing pearls in the ear; they are also called *Abdālīs*. *p.*

دراوک *drāvah*, diuretic; solvent, dis-cutient. *s.*

دراوکا *drāvīkā*, *f.* saliva. *s.*

دراوکر *drāv-kar*, *m.* a kind of borax. *s.*

دراوڑ *drāvīr*, *m.* the name of the country which terminates the peninsula of India: the coast of *Coromandel*, or the country in which *Tamul* is spoken its northern limits appear to be between the twelfth and thirteenth degrees of north latitude: in a more general sense it applies to four other countries, *Karnāṭ*, *Gujjarāt*, *Mahārāshṭr*, and *Tilinga*; a native of *Drāvīr*; a *Brāhman* of *Drāvīr*. *s.*

دراوڑک *drāvīrak*, *m.* zedoary (*Curcuma zerumbet*); black salt. *s.* [fusing. *a.*

دراون *drāvan*, *m.* the clearing nut;

درا *du-rāhā*, a road branching into two different directions. *p.*

دراهم *darāhim* also *darāhīm* (pl. of درهم). *a.*

دراوی *darāī*, *f.* contradiction. *harza darāī*, *f.* chattering, idle talk. *darāī* (*v. darā*), a bell. *p.*

درایت *dirāyat*, knowledge, sense, science; manner, mode; quality. *a.*

دراين ولا *dar in vilā*, at this time; in this case; by these presents. *p. a.*

درب *darb* (cor. of *dravya*), *m.* prosperity, wealth; metal, substance, matter. *s.*

دربار *darbār*, *m.* house, dwelling, court, hall of audience. *darbār bāndnā*, (Dakh.) to fix or secure the court; to give a bribe. *p.*

درباری *darbārī*, of or belonging to the court; a courtier; the elegant and polished language of the court, in contradistinction to *bāzārī*, *q. v.* *p.*

دربان *dar-bān*, *m.* a doorkeeper, porter. *p.*

دربانی *darbānī*, *f.* the office of doorkeeper. *p.*

دربدر *dar-ba-dar*, from door to door, a wandering mendicant, a vagrant. *p.*

دربد *dur-buddhi*, silly, ignorant. *s.*

درب *darbar*, war, battle, contest. *d.*

دربست *dar-bast* (for *dar o bast*, q. v.), all, entire. *p.*

دربسته *dar-basta*, bound, tied, fastened. *p.*

دربل *dur-bal*, infirm, powerless, weak; thin, emaciated; poor. *s.*

دربلانا *dur-balatā*, f. infirmity, poverty. *s.*

دربند *dar-band*, a bar, bolt (of a door). *p.*

دربندی *dar-bandī*, f. a statement of the different rates of a village; also assessing the prices of produce. *p.*

درب *darbh*, m. *kusa*, or sacrificial grass (*Poa cynosuroides*); a kind of reed (*Saccharum spontaneum* or *cylindricum*). *s.* [lucky. *s.*

دربگاه *dur-bhāgya*, unfortunate, un-

درباه *dur-bhāo*, m. bad disposition, ill-temper; bad behaviour, ill manners. *s.*

دربح *durbhichh* for *dur-bhiksha*, m. a scarcity, a famine. *s.*

درب *darbahrā* or *durbahrā*, an intoxicating spirit drawn from rice. *h.*

دربکش *dur-bhaksha*, hard to eat. *s.*

دربکش *dur-bhiksha*, m. scarcity, famine. *s.*

دربگا *dur-bhagā*, f. a wife disliked by her husband; an ill-tempered woman. *s.*

دربگر *dur-abhigrah*, m. a tree (*Achyranthes aspera*). *s.*

دربگر *dur-abhigrahā*, f. cowach. *s.*

درب *durp*, m. pride, arrogance, boasting. *s.* [glass. *s.*

درب *darpan*, m. a mirror, a looking-

درب *dar-pai*, following, in pursuit of, intent upon. *p.*

دربش *dar-pesh*, lit. in front. *dar-pesh-honā*, to await (one), to come to pass. *p.*

درب *drut*, quick, swift; flown, escaped, run away. *drut-pad*, m. a quick pace; adv. quickly. *s.*

درب *dur-it*, sinful, wicked; m. sin. *s.*

درب *dur-uttar*, unanswerable. *s.*

درب *durj*, m. a little casket in which they deposit gems. *a.*

درب *durj*, m. comprising, holding; a closet, a place for writing, or any thing written on, a volume. *darj-h.*, a. to write, to copy, to enter, to fold. *a.*

درجات *darjāt* (pl. of درجه), steps, degrees, &c. *a.*

درب *dur-jāt*, inauspiciously born; improper; m. misfortune, calamity; disparity, impropriety. *s.* [outcast. *s.*

درجات *dur-jāti*, vile, wicked, low,

درب *dur-jar*, indigestible. *s.*

درب *dur-jan*, bad, wicked, malicious; m. a bad man, an enemy. *s.*

درب *dur-janatā*, f. or *dur-janata*, m. enmity, malignity, wickedness, villainy. *s.*

درجه *darja* (properly *daraja*), m. step, stair, gradation, degree, rank, station; act (of a play); a degree of a circle. *darja ba darja*, step by step, gradually. *a.* [invincible. *s.*

درب *dur-jay*, difficult to be overcome,

درب *darjī* (for *darzī*), a tailor. *p. h.*

درحالتیکه *dar-hālate-ki*, } in case that; on the

درحالیکه *dar-hāle-ki*, } supposition that. *p. a.*

درحواله *dar-hawāla*, a sublease or tenure. *p. a.*

درحوت *darhot*, advance (Wilson's Gl.).

درب *du-rukhā*, that which is the same on both sides, not having a wrong side. *p.*

درب *darakht* or *dirakht*, m. a tree. *p.*

درخشان *darakhshān*, shining, brilliant. *p.*

درخشانی *darakhshānī*, } f. brilliancy,

درخشندگی *darakhshandagī*, } splendour. *p.*

درخشند *darakhshanda*, bright, shining; a shiner. *p.*

درخواست *dar-khīpāst*, f. application, request, entreaty, proposal, desire, wish, demand, petition, appeal, or petition of appeal. *p.*

درد *dard*, m. pain, affliction; pity, sympathy.

*dard-ālūd*, overwhelmed in grief. *dard-āmez*, piteous, feelingly. *dard-ānā*, to be affected with pity, &c. *dard-angez*, pitiable, exciting compassion. *dard-ras*, grieved, afflicted. *dardi zih*, m. the pangs of labour, throe. *dardi-sar*, m. or *dard-sari*, f. the head-ache; trouble, vexation. *dard-sharik*, sympathetic. *dardī shikam*, m. colic. *dardī farsandī*, m. paternal affection. *dard-khānā*, to feel pity; to suffer the pangs of childbirth. *dard-mand* or *dard-nāk*, afflicted; compassionate, sympathizing. *dard-mandī*, f. affliction. *p.*

درد *durd*, f. sediment, dregs, lees. *p.*

دردا *dardā*, interj. alas! woe's me! *p.*

دردا *dardā*, f. a country bordering on Kashmir; m. name of a tribe of barbarians. *s.*

دردامن *dar-dāman*, a skirt, ornament of a gown or robe. *p.*

دردار *dardar*, m. cinnebar. *h.*

درب *daridr*, poor, needy, wretched; m. poverty, indigence. *s.* [ground. *h.*

درب *dardarā*, half pounded, coarsely

درب *daridrātā*, f. poverty, indigence, want, wretchedness. *s.* [or met with. *s.*

درب *dur-darsh*, difficult to be seen

درب *dur-drishṭa*, ill-seen, ill-examined; looked at with an evil eye; m. bad luck, misfortune. *s.*

دردو **दर्दु** *dardrū*, m. cutaneous eruption, herpes. *dardrū-rogi*, afflicted with herpes. *s.*  
 دریدی **दरिद्री** *daridrī*, poor, destitute, needy. *s.*  
 دردشا **दुर्दशा** *dur-dashā*, f. calamity, misfortune. *s.* [unconquerable. *s.*  
 دردم **दुर्दम** *dur-dam*, difficult to be subdued,  
 دردن **दुर्दिन** *dur-din*, m. a dark or cloudy day, rainy weather. *s.*  
 دردیو **दुर्दैव** *dur-daiṇ*, m. bad luck, misfortune. *s.*  
 درز **दृढ** *drīḥ*, firm, strong, immovable; bulky, massive. *drīḥ-bhakti*, faithful, devoted. *drīḥ-sauhṛid*, firm in friendship, constant. *drīḥ-kāri*, persevering, determined. *drīḥ-mushṭi*, close-fisted, miserly. *drīḥ-nisṭhāy*, certain, confirmed, undoubted. *s.*  
 درزها بکت **दृढभक्ति** *drīḥā-bhakti*, f. a faithful mistress or wife. *s.* [prove. *s.*  
 درزها **दृढाना** *drīḥānā*, a. to strengthen, to  
 درزها **दृढाङ्ग** *drīḥāṅg*, firm-bodied, hard; m. a diamond. *s.* [firm in battle. *s.*  
 درزها **दृढायुध** *drīḥāyudh*, m. a hero, one  
 درزها **दृढबन्धनी** *drīḥ-bandhinī*, f. a creeper (*Echites frutescens*). *s.* [nut. *s.*  
 درزها **दृढफल** *drīḥ-phal*, m. the cocoa-  
 درزها **दृढता** *drīḥatā*, f. strength, firmness. *s.*  
 درزها **दृढस्कन्ध** *drīḥa-skandh*, m. a sort of *Mimusops*. *s.*  
 درزها **दृढसूत्रिका** *drīḥ-sūtrikā*, f. a plant from the fibres of which bowstrings are made. *s.*  
 درزها **दृढलोमा** *drīḥ-lomā*, having coarse or stiff hair; m. a wild hog; bristles. *s.*  
 درز **darz**, m. sewing; a rag, a slip of cloth, a long strip of cloth, a narrow shred; a rent, split, or fissure in a garment, &c. *p. a.* [knocker. *p.*  
 درزن **darzan**, f. a needle. *dar-zan*, a door-  
 درزی **darzī**, m. a tailor. *darzīn* or *darzini*, a tailor's wife. *p.*  
 درس **dars**, m. reading, learning to read; a lecture, lesson. *dars denā*, a. to teach to read. *dars lenā*, a. to read a lesson. *a.*  
 درس **दर्श** *dars* or **दरस** *daras*, m. seeing, sight; the conjunction of the sun and moon, or the day of new moon. *s.*  
 درست **durust**, right, fit; proper, just, true, well, safe, sound, entire, straight, accurate. *durust rakṣā*, a. to admit, to allow. *durust-k.*, a. to arrange, to adjust, to rectify. *p.*  
 درست **दर्शित** *darsit*, visible, apparent, shewn, displayed, seen. *s.*  
 درستگو **durust-go**, one who speaks the truth. *p.*  
 درسته **du-rasta**, a double row or avenue (of trees, &c.), one on each side of the way. *p.*  
 درستی **durustī**, f. reformation, amendment; truth, rectitude, soundness. *p.*

درسک **दर्शक** *darsak*, who or what shews, displays, explains; an exhibitor. *s.*  
 درسلک **द्रुसल्लक** *dru-sallak*, m. a tree (*Chironjia sapida*). *s.*  
 درسن **दर्शन** *darsan*, m. sight, seeing, looking; aspect, interview, appearance; a *śāstra*, one of the six philosophical systems; visiting a sacred shrine. *darsan-pratibhā*, m. a surety for appearance. *darsan dhāri*, beautiful. *s.*  
 درسنی **दर्शनी** *darsanī*, f. a bill of exchange payable at sight; offering, present; adj. handsome, sightly. *darsanī jawān*, a beautiful youth. *s.*  
 درسنی **दर्शनी** *darsanī-hundī*, f. a bill of exchange, or money order, payable at sight. *a.*  
 درسنیه **दर्शनीय** *darsanīya*, beautiful, handsome; visible, to be seen. *darsanīya-mānī*, vain, conceited, thinking one's self handsome. *s.*  
 درشا **द्रिषा** *drishā*, f. the eye (also *drishī*). *s.*  
 درشت **durusht**, rough, hard, stiff, rigid; stern, morose, oppressive, fierce. *p.*  
 درشتی **durushti**, f. severity, fierceness. *p.*  
 درشت **द्रिष्ट** *drishṭa*, seen, visible. *drishṭa-wān* or *drishṭa-wat*, seeing, having seen. *s.*  
 درشت **द्रिष्टि** *drishṭi* or *drishṭ*, f. sight, vision; eye. *drishṭi-pāt* or *drishṭi-nipāt*, m. a look, a glance. *drishṭ kūt*, m. an enigma, a riddle. *s.*  
 درشتانت **द्रिष्टान्त** *drishṭānt*, m. an example, illustration; a parable, a simile. *s.*  
 درشتکرت **द्रिष्टकृत** *drishṭi-kṛit*, m. a flower (*Hibiscus mutabilis*). *s.*  
 درشت **दुरिष्ट** *durishṭha*, very bad, most wicked; m. great crime, extreme wickedness. *s.*  
 درشن **दर्शन** *darshan*, m. sight, interview. *s.*  
 درشنی **दर्शनी** *darshanī*, at sight (v. *darsanī*). *s.*  
 درشوپم **द्रिशोपम** *drishopam*, m. the white lotus (*Nelumbium speciosum*). *s.*  
 درشی **द्रिषी** *drishī*, f. the eye (also *drishā*). *s.*  
 درشیه **द्रिष्य** *drishya*, visible, to be seen, beautiful; m. (in arithm.) a given quantity or number. *drishya-twa*, m. vision, sight. *s.*  
 درصورت **dar-sūrat**, in case that; suppose that. *p.*  
 درفشان **darafshān**, shining, splendid. *p.*  
 درفشه **durufsha**, a sword. *p.*  
 درک **dark**, m. understanding, knowledge, comprehending, (in law) a contingency, a possible event. *a.*  
 درک **द्रिक्** or **द्रिग**, m. the eye. *drīk-karn*, m. a snake (lit. whose eyes are his ears; the snake having no external ear). *s.*  
 درکا **darkā**, m. crack, crevice, cranny. *h.*  
 درکات **darakāt** (pl. of **درکت**), steps for descending, descents. *a.*  
 درکار **dar-kār**, necessary, wanting. *p.*

درکانا *darkānā*, a. to cause to crack, split. *h.*

درکت *darakat*, descent, bottom. *a.*

درکلم *dru-kilim*, m. a tree, a sort of pine (*Pinus devadāru*). *s.*

درکنا *daraknā*, n. to split, to rend, to be torn, to crack. *h.*

درکنار *dar-kinār*, on one side, apart, out of the way, out of the question. *p.*

درکھا *du-rukhā* (from the Pers. *dur-rukhā*, q. v.). *h.*

درکھال *dar-khāl*, a cattle enclosure. *h.*

درکھی *durkhi*, an insect whose ravages are very destructive to indigo, when the plant is young. *h.*

درکٹ *drig*, m. the eye, the vision. *drig-gol* or *drig-mandal*, m. a small circle within the great circles of the armillary sphere, accompanying each planetary orbit. *s.*

درگٹ *durga*, impenetrable, impassable, inaccessible, unattainable; m. a strong fort, a difficult pass or defile. *durga-karma*, m. difficult enterprise. *s.*

درگا *durgā*, f. the goddess Durgā, the wife of Shiva, and mother of Kārtikeya and Ganesha; also called Umā, Bhavānī, and Pārvatī, a goddess of terrific and irascible temper, particularly worshipped at the Durgā-pūjā held in Bengal in the month of Āswīn; (met.) a word; name of a Hindū book containing the narration of the goddess Durgā. *s.*

درگا *du-raggā*, capricious, whimsical (v. *do*). *p.*

درگادھکاری *durgādihikārī*, } m. the  
درگادھیکش *durgādhyaksha*, } governor  
of a fort. *s.*

درگاشرین *durgāshrayan*, m. taking refuge in a fortress. *s.*

درگانومی *durgā-navamī*, f. the ninth of the light half of Kārtik, sacred to Durgā as Jagad-dhātṛī. *s.*

درگاھ *dargāh*, f. a place, court; threshold, door; a mosque. *p.*

درگت *dur-gat*, poor, indigent, afflicted. *s.*

درگتی *dur-gati*, f. hell; poverty, meanness, abjectness. *s.*

درگبسنی *durag-bānsī*, a tribe of *rājput*s. *h.*

درگذر *dar-guzar*, passing over, excusing. *dar-guzar-k.*, to excuse, overlook, to pass by. *p.*

درگذرنا *dar-guzarnā*, n. to decline, to leave off, to refrain from, to pass by, to excuse. *p.*

درگرفت کرنا *dar-girift karnā*, a. to catch, seize, to captivate. *p.*

درگم *durgam*, difficult of access, unattainable; deep, profound (v. *durga*). *s.*

درگماتا *durgamatā*, f. depth, profundity *s.*

درگندھ *dur-gandh*, foetid; f. stink, stench. *dur-gandh ānā*, to stink. *dur-gandhī*, ill-smelling. *s.*

درگہ *dar-gah* (same as *dar-gāh*), a court. *p.*

درگھٹ *durghat*, difficult of accomplishment, arduous. *s.*

درگی *dar-gir*, effective; inflaming. *p.*

درلہ *dur-labh*, difficult to be procured, scarce, rare; excellent, eminent; dear, beloved; m. a plant, a sort of *hedysarum*. *s.*

درلہا *dur-labhā*, f. a sort of prickly nightshade. *s.*

درلکشن *dur-lakshan*, m. an unlucky mark, a mark or sign of evil omen. *s.*

درلانا *dar-lānā*, a. to comprise. *p. h.*

درم *drum* or *druma*, m. a tree; a tree of Swarga or paradise. *drum-nakh*, m. a thorn or claw of trees. *s.*

درم *diram*, money, specie; a small coin so named (v. *dirham*). *p.*

درما *darmā*, m. a kind of mat. *h.*

درمای *drum-āmay*, m. lac, the animal dye, or disease of trees. *s.*

درمان *darmān*, m. medicine, cure. *p.*

درماندگی *dar-māndagi*, f. misery, distress, penury, misfortune. *p.*

درماندن *dar-māndan*, to be in distress. *p.*

درمانده *dar-mānda*, helpless, destitute, without remedy. *p.*

درماھا *dar-māhā*, m. } monthly wages, salary.  
درماھی *dar-māhī*, f. } *dar-māhā-dār*, one  
who receives monthly wages. *p.*

درمت *dur-mati*, silly, ignorant, simple, a blockhead; also *dur-mati*, f. folly, foolishness. *s.*

درمس *durmus*, m. a pounder, an instrument for pounding pavements with, a rammer. *h.*

درمکھ *dur-mukh*, foul-mouthed, scurrilous; ugly, hideous. *s.*

درمن *darman*, m. drug, remedy. *p.*

درمنا *dur-manā*, sad, distressed, sorrowful. *s.*

درمولیہ *dur-mūlya*, dear, of an exorbitant price; m. dearest, any thing of high price. *s.*

درمویادھ *drum-vyādhi*, m. lac (v. *drumāmay*). *s.*

درمہ *darmah* (for *dār-māhā*), pay, wages. *d.*

درمیان *darmiyān*, m. interval, middle; postpos. during, in the course of, before, in view. *darmiyān denā*, a. to employ as a mediator. *p.*

درمیانی *darmiyānī*, midmost; m. a mediator. *p.*

درمیدھا *dur-medhā*, dull, stupid, ignorant. *s.*



درمیشور *drumeshwar*, m. (the lord of trees) the palm tree. *s.*

درنا *durnā*, n. to be hidden, concealed or absent; to lurk, disappear. *h.*

درنام *dur-nām*, m. infamy, bad name, obloquy, slander. *dur-nāmī*, infamous. *s.*

درناما *dur-nāmā*, m. piles or hæmorrhoids. *s.* [end. *s.*

درنت *dur-ant*, ending ill, having a bad

درند *darind* or *darand*, } tearing; rapacious, fierce, ravenous (animal). *p.*

درندۀ *darinda* or *daranda*, } cious, fierce,

درنگ *dirang*, m. delay, hesitation; late. *p.*

درنگا *du-rangā*, of two colours, capricious, fickle. *p.*

درنگی *dirangī*, f. lateness, tardiness. *p.*

درنوار *dur-nirār*, difficult to be stopped, irresistible. *s.*

درنیت *dur-nīt*, ill-behaved, ill-governed, impolitic, m. (or *dur-nīt*, f.) misconduct, impolicy. *s.*

درو *dirau*, m. reaping, outting corn at harvest. *dirau-k.*, a. to reap. *p.*

درو *darv* or *darn*, m. prosperity, wealth, substance, metal, matter. *s.*

درواجیه *dur-vāchya*, m. abuse, ill-omened speech. *s.*

دروازه *darnāza*, m. door. *darnāza* *ṭhoknā*, a. to knock at a door. *darwāza ma'mūr-k.*, a. to close a door. *p.* [the city. *p.*

دروازی *darnāzī*, m. a warden, a keeper of

دروان *darnwān*, m. a doorkeeper. *p.*

دروست *darobast*, all, entire; the whole of an estate, as opposed to a *ḥimat*, or share of it. *p.*

دروچن *dur-vachan*, m. abuse; ill-omened speech. *s.*

درو *darūd*, f. congratulation, benediction, salutation, blessing. *p.*

دروکار *darūd-kār*, } m. a carpenter. *p.*

دروگر *darūd-gar*, } f. carpentry, the trade or art of a carpenter. *p.* [mow. *p.*

درو *darūd-kārī*, } f. carpentry, the trade or art of a carpenter. *p.*

درو *darūd-garī*, } trade or art of a carpenter. *p.*

درو *darūd-garī*, } trade or art of a carpenter. *p.*

درو *darūd-garī*, } trade or art of a carpenter. *p.*

درو *darūd-garī*, } trade or art of a carpenter. *p.*

دروش *darosh*, m. an awl; a lancet. *s.*

دروغ *darogh*, m. a lie, falsehood; false. *darogh-kāfi*, perjury, false-swearing. *darogh-go*, m. a liar. *darogh-go*, f. the telling of lies. *p.*

دروغی *daroghī*, false, lying; a liar. *p.*

درون *darūn*, in, within; m. interior; the heart, bowels. *p.*

درون *dron*, m. a measure of capacity, the same as an *ādhak*; a measure of four *ādhaks*; the sixteenth part of a *khari*, or forty-eight gallons; a weight of thirty-six *seers*, or about sixty-four pounds avoirdupois; name of the military preceptor of the Panḍu princes; a raven, the carrion crow. *s.*

درون کاک *dron-kāk*, m. a raven. *s.*

درونکی *drauniki*, f. a vessel holding a *dron* by measure. *s.*

درونمکه *dron-mukh*, m. (also *droni-mukh*) the capital of a district; the principal of four hundred villages. *s.*

درون ناشن *dravin-nāshan*, m. a plant (*Hyperanthera morunda*). *s.*

دروند *darūna*, m. the heart. *p.*

درونی *darūnī*, internal; intrinsic. *p.*

درونی مکه *droni-mukh*, v. *dron-mukh*.

درو *droh*, m. spite, malice, hatred; injury, wrong, mischief; rebellion. *droh-chintan*, m. injurious design, malice prepenes. *s.*

درو *drohāt*, m. a sort of metre, the *dohā*, or stanza of Hindi poetry. *s.*

درو *drohī*, } spiteful, malicious,

درو *drohiyā*, } inimical, mischievous, rebellious. *s.*

درو *darvī*, f. a ladle or spoon. *s.*

درو *dravyārjan*, m. gain, acquisition of wealth. *s.*

درو *darveza*, m. beggary, mendicancy. *p.*

درو *darvesh*, m. a dervise, beggar, a religious mendicant. *p.*

درو *darveshāna*, like a *darvesh*, q. v. *p.*

درو *darveshī*, f. life or state of a *darvesh*. *p.*

درو *dravya*, m. wealth, substance; an object in general; elementary things, as earth, water, fire, air, ether, time, space, soul and intellect; a drug, a medicament. *dravya-sanchaya*, m. accumulation of wealth. *dravya-wat* or *dravya-wān*, rich, wealthy. *s.*

درو *du-rūya*, double, two-faced. *p.*

درو *dara*, also *darra*, m. a valley or glen between hills, with a stream flowing or winding through it; a depth, a pass. *p.*

درو *dira* (properly *durra*), m. a scourge. *a.*

درو *dur-hriday*, bad-hearted, evil-minded. *s.*

درهم *dar-ham*, angry, higgledy-piggledy, confounded. *dar-ham dar-ham*, confused. *p.*

درهم *darham* or *dirham*, m. money; a silver coin, of which from twenty to twenty-five have at different times passed current for a *ḍīnār*, and the latter being nearly equal to a ducat or sequin, about nine shillings of our money, it follows that the *darham* is about five pence sterling. "The *dirham* is said to have originally been an unstamped piece of silver, shaped like a date stone. About fifty years after the death of the prophet Muhammad it was altered into a round form and stamped. Its value in these days is uncertain."—(Binning.) *a.*

درهمی *dar-hamī*, f. confusion, disorder. *p.*

درهی *darhī*, f. the name of a fish, sort of carp (*Cyprinus*). *h.* [(v. *darā*). *h.*

دری *darī*, f. a cave, a grotto; a valley

دری *durī*, f. the two on dice, the deuce. *p.*

دری *darī*, f. a small carpet; a dialect of the Persian language, the origin and peculiarities of which are variously defined by Persian lexicographers. Some allege its distinctive mark to be when the form of the word is complete, without contraction, as in the words *bago ishkam*, said to be *Darī*, whereas the forms *go* and *shikam* are *Pārsī*. Others make it the dialect of a certain district, comprehending *Balkh*, *Bukhārā*, *Badakhshān*, *Marw-Shāh-Jahān*, and *Bāmīān*. The name is by some said to be derived from *dara*, a valley among hills, which corresponds with its origin in *Badakhshān* and the mountainous parts of *Kandhār*. Others assert that it was spoken at the court of the monarchs of the *Kaianian* dynasty, and derive the name from *dar*, a gate, or *dargāh*, a court. *p.*

دریا *daryā*, m. the sea; any large river; the waters. *daryā-barār* and *daryā-barāmad*, lands reclaimed from a river. *daryā-burd* and *daryā-shikast*, lands cut away by the encroachments of a river. *daryā-kā-kaf*, foam of the sea; "meer-schaum." *daryā-e maghrib*, the western ocean. *p.*

دریاچه *daryācha*, m. a lake, a ditch, a pool. *p.*

دریافت *daryāft*, f. conceiving, understanding. *daryāft-k.*, to understand, to perceive. *p.*

دریای *daryāi*, of or belonging to the sea or river, marine. *daryāi ādmī*, a mer-man. *daryāi totā* (lit. the sea parrot), the flamingo, also called *rāj-hāns*. *p.*

دریبا *darībā* or *darebā*, m. a stall (in a market) where betel is sold. *h.*

دریچه *daricha*, m. a window. *p.*

دریدن *daridan*, to tear, to rend. *p.*

دریده *darīda*, torn. *darīda-dahan*, plain-spoken, saying whatever comes uppermost. *p.*

دریس *dareś*, a road, margin, any line very straight. *h.*

دریغ *daregh* or *diregh*, m. a sigh, sorrow, repugnance, disinclination; interj. alas! *daregh-k.*, a. to withhold. *daregh khurdan*, to grieve, to be afflicted. *p.*

دریغ *dareghā* or *direghā*, interj. alas! *p.*

دریگان *drekhān*, m. the regent of one-third of a planetary sign, the Decanus of European astrology. *s.*

دریودهن *duryodhan*, the elder of the Kuru princes, one of the heroes of the *Mahābhārata*. *s.*

دریوزة *daryūza*, beggary, begging. *p.*

دریچنا *darachnā*, n. to fit tight. *d.*

دریچنا *darahnā*, n. to split, to be rent or torn, to crack. *h.*

دریچی *durkī*, f. (v. *dulkī*) a trot. *d.* [able. *s.*

دریخ *dirh* (for *drīh*, q. v.), firm, immove-

دریختا *dirhatā*, f. firmness, strength. *s.*

دریختا *dirhānā*, a. to prove (the strength of a thing), to strengthen. *s.* [less. *h.*

دریختا *darh-mundā*, shaven, beard-

دریختا *darhiyal*, having a long beard. *h.*

دریختا *dareṛā*, m. hard, impetuous rain. *h.*

دریختا *darēlā*, m. a rush of water, a water-fall. *d.*

دریختا *duzd*, m. a thief, robber. *p.*

دریختا *duzdī*, f. the act of stealing, theft, robbery; stealth. *p.*

دریختا *duzdāda*, stolen, pilfered. *p.*

دریختا *dizham*, melancholy, grieved; black, dark. *p.*

دریختا *das*, ten. *dason-disā*, the ten regions or quarters. *dawn-dwār*, the ten passages for the actions of the faculties, viz. the ears, eyes, nostrils, mouth, penis, anus, and the crown of the head. *s.*

دریختا *dis* (for *dish*), } f. side, quarter,

دریختا *disā* (for *dishā*), } point (of the compass). *disā-k.*, a. to travel. *disā-jānā* or *-phirnā*, to go into the fields (for a privy). *s.*

دریختا *dasā* (for *dashā*), f. condition, state, circumstances. *s.* [*dasād*). *h.*

دریختا *dusād*, m. name of a low caste (v. *dasādhya*), difficult, arduous. *s.*

دریختا *disā-sul*, m. (v. *dishā-shul*), an unlucky day. *s.* [ment. *h.*

دریختا *das-sāla*, decennial; a decennial settle-

دریختا *dasāns*, m. the tenth part. *s.*

دریختا *disāmar*, m. (v. *desāmar*) a foreign country, a climate. *s.*

دریختا *disāvarī*, f. a kind of betel leaf; a kind of dove, foreign (good). *s.*

دریختا *du-sparsh*, difficult or unpleasant to be touched; m. a plant (*Hedysarum alhagi*).

دریختا *du-sparshā*, f. a prickly sort of nightshade. *s.*

دست *dast*, m. hand, cubit; stool, purge,

evacuation; (in Dakh.) a shoulder of mutton, the fore-quarter of an animal. *dast-afshān*, one who dances, or moves the hands in dancing, &c. *dast-āmoz*, tame, familiarized, tractable; skilful, dexterous. *dast-andāz*, he who commences a business; an oppressor. *dast-āwar*, purgative, effective (as medicine). *dast-āwez*, f. signature, a note of hand, bond, title-deed, &c. *dast tā dast*, from hand to hand, quick, expeditious; ready-money purchase. *dast-burd*, m. superiority, advantage, victory. *dast bardār honā*, n. to leave business,

to desert, to decline. *dast-bardāri*, f. cessation, relinquishment. *dast bar sar honā*, n. to be unable to execute one's intention, to be distressed, weak, poor, or wretched. *dast basta*, with close hands (a token of respect). *dast ba sar honā*, a. to salute in the eastern manner by putting the hand to the head. *dast ba kaba*, sword in hand, ready for battle. *dast-bukcha*, m. cloth in which a small bundle is wrapped up. *dast-band*, a string of pearls or precious stones used as ornaments by women. *dast-bos honā*, *dast-bosi-k*, to kiss hands, to salute. *dast bai honā*, n. to become a disciple. *dast panāh*, m. tongs. *dast-chālāk*, nimble-fingered, a thief. *dast-chālāki*, f. a civil war, duel; stealth. *dast-khatti*, m. signature; a manuscript, chirography. *dast-darāz*, m. an oppressor. *dast-darāzi*, f. oppression. *dast-ras*, able, affording protection or aid. *dast-ras honā*, n. to be able, to afford. *dast-rasi*, f. ability, assistance. *dast-shifā*, successful in curing diseases (a physician). *dast-kalab*, a beggar. *dast-farosh*, m. a pedlar. *dast-faroshi*, f. peddling. *dast-kudrat*, power, ability, strength. *dast-kār*, m. a handicraftsman; dexterous. *dast-kāri*, f. handicraft; dexterity. *dast-kash*, a led horse; a guide (of the blind); a captive, a beggar. *dast-girifta*, one who is taken by the hand; a protégé. *dast-gir*, a patron, protector, a saint. *dast-giri*, f. aid, help, assistance, support, protection. *dast-lāf*, the first money received in the morning by dealers. *dast-māl*, m. a handkerchief. *dast-nigar* or *nigarān*, needy, one in want. *dast-o baghal*, caressing, embracing. *dast o girebān honā*, to be engaged in combat; "to be at it tooth and nail." *dast-yāb*, attainable, procurable. p.

دستا *dastā*, m. zinc, tutanag; *lapis calaminaris*. h.

دستار *dastār*, m. a turban. *dastār-band*, m. a servant whose business it is to make up the turban. *dastār khvān*, a tablecloth. p.

دستان *dastān* (for *dāstān*), a tale or romance; (pl. of *dast*) the hands. p.

دستانه *dastāna*, m. a glove, a gauntlet. p.

دسترخوان *dastar-khvān*, m. (properly *dastār-khvān*) a tablecloth; strictly speaking, it is a round piece of cloth or leather, &c., spread on the ground, on which the food is laid out, and around which the guests squat and fall to. There is no table in the case. p.

دستک *dastak*, f. clapping of the hands, rapping at a door; a pass, passport, summons; commission. p.

دستکاری *dast-kārī*, f. handiwork, manufacture.

دستگاه *dastakāna*, a fee for serving a writ or summons, or for a passport, &c. p.

دستکی *dastakī*, f. a pocket-book, a tweezer-case; a falconer's glove. p.

دستگاه *dastgāh*, } f. power, ability,  
دستگه *dast-gah*, } strength. p.

دستور *dastūr*, m. custom, fashion, mode, manner; a minister, senator; model, regulation. a. p.

دستورالعمل *dastūru-l'amal*, m. a rule, regulation, model; a body of instructions and tables for the use of revenue officers under the native governments. a. p.

دستوری *dastūrī*, f. perquisites paid to servants by one who sells to their master, a gratuity varying in amount in different places from one to three per cent.; leave, licence, congé. p.

دسته *dasta*, m. a handle; a pestle; a quire of paper; a bundle consisting of twenty-four arrows; a handful; a skein of thread; a division of an army, a brigade. *dasta-dār*, m. commander of a *dasta*. p.

دستی *dastī*, f. a torch or link that is carried in the hands; a kind of present or handseal given to native officials; adj. of or relating to the hand. *dastī muhar*, the sign manual. p. [ister. p.]

دستیار *dastyār*, an assistant, coadjutor, minister. *دستج *dus-tyaj**, difficult to be relinquished or parted with. s.

دستخط *dast-khatti*, m. (for *dast-khatti*) a signature. *dast-khatti khāṣṣ*, the royal signature. p. a.

دستخطی *dast-khattī*, of or relating to a signature. p. a.

دسر *dussar*, m. double stakes at dice, &c., playing double or quits. h.

دسرا *dusrā* (for *dūsrā*), the second. h.

دسران *dasrān*, a kind of trick in wrestling. d.

دسرتنه *dasarath* (for *dasharath*), name of an ancient *rājā* of Ayodhyā or Oude, father of *Rāma*, the latter being called *dāsharath*. s.

دسم *dasam* or *dasham*, m. the tenth. s.

دسم *du-sam*, improper, unseasonable. s.

دسمی *dasamī* or *dashamī*, f. the tenth day of a lunar month. s.

دسمی *du-samay*, m. time of affliction, distress. s.

دسن *dasan* or *dashan*, m. a tooth. s.

دسنا *disnā*, n. to be seen, to appear; a. to see. s.

دسوان *dasmwān*, the tenth. *dasmwāna*, a tenth part (added to the revenue, &c.). s.

دسوترا *dasotarā*, } ten per cent.; a  
دسوتره *dasotara*, } tenth part. h.

دسوکها *dasokhā*, m. moulting (of birds). *dasokhā jhārnā*, to moult. h.

دسون *dason-disā*, the ten regions or quarters of the world. s.

دسون دواز *dason-dwār* (see *das*). s.

دسوندها *dasauṇdhā*, } m. a panegyrist, a bard. h.  
دسوندهی *dasauṇdhī*, }

دسه *du-sah*, intolerable, difficult to be borne. s.

دسهر *dasahrā* or *das,harā*, the tenth of *Jaiph shukl pakṣ*, which is the birthday of *Gangā*. Whoever bathes in the *Gangā* on that day is purified from ten sorts of sins; the tenth of *āsim shukl pakṣ*, on which, after the worship and religious ceremonies performed during nine nights (*navarātri*) they throw the images of *Devī* into the river. On this day *Rāma* marched against *Rāvana*, on which account it is called *Vijai Dasamī*. The day is celebrated with great pomp by Hindū princes, the weapons and instruments of war are hallowed, and, if war be intended, the campaign is then opened. s.

دسي دسي *dasī*, f. thread; the unwoven threads at the end of a piece of cloth. *s.*

دسي دسي *dasyu*, m. an enemy, a thief, an oppressor, a violator, &c. *dasyu-vṛtti*, f. theft, dishonest mode of subsistence. *s.*

دسي *du-sera*, a weight of two *sers*. *p.*

دسي *dasīlā*, in good circumstances. *s.*

دش *dash*, ten (v. *das*). *s.*

دش *dish*, } f. region, quarter, point (of  
دش *dishā*, } the compass). *s.*

دش *dashā*, f. state, condition, circumstance; period or time of life, age. *dashā-phal*, m. result of circumstances or of condition of life. *dashā-vishesh*, m. peculiar circumstances or condition. *s.*

دش *dashārn*, m. a country in central Hindūstān, south-east of the Vindhya mountain. *s.*

دش *dashārnā*, f. a river rising in the Vindhya mountain, the Dosarene of the ancients. *s.*

دش *dashārk*, m. a country in the south of India, the kingdom of Yadu, or its people. *s.*

دش *du-shāsan*, ungovernable, intractable. *s.*

دش *dishā-shul*, m. a sign in the heavens, consulted on commencing a journey; the quarters towards which it is considered unlucky to travel on particular days. *s.*

دش *du-shālā*, m. a pair of shawls. *h.*

دش *dashānsh*, m. the tenth part. *s.*

دش *dashānik*, m. a plant (*Croton polyandrum*). *s.*

دش *dashāvatār*, (he of the ten incarnations) a name of Viṣṇu. *s.*

دش *dash-pur*, m. a fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotundus*); a district, part of Malwa in Bandelkhand. *s.*

دش *dush-prāp* (also *dush-prāpya*), difficult of attainment, remote, unattainable. *s.*

دش *dushparsh* (f. *dushparshā*), not to be touched, unpleasant to the touch; m. a plant (*Hedysarum alhagi*). *s.*

دش *dush-prakṛiti*, of a bad nature or disposition. *s.*

دش *dashṭ*, m. a desert, forest; a plain. *p.*

دش *dashatrā*, ten per cent.; a tenth. *s.*

دش *dashṭi*, wild, savage; uncouth. *p.*

دش *dusht*, bad, wicked, depraved, low, vile; enemy. *dusht-bhāṇ*, o, innately bad. *dusht-bhāṇatā*, f. innate depravity. *dushtā-tā*, f. wickedness, badness. *dusht-chārī* (f. *dusht-chārīnī*), wicked. *dusht-chetā*, malevolent; stupid. *dusht-mati*, wicked, depraved. *s.*

دش *dishṭ*, f. (for *dṛishṭ*, q. v.) sight, view. *s.*

دش *dishṭbandhak*, the pledge of real property, such as land, houses, &c. *s.*

دش *dushtā*, f. a depraved woman, a harlot. *s.* [vity. *s.*

دش *dushtātā*, f. wickedness, depravity. *s.*

دش *dush-charā*, acting ill, behaving wickedly. *s.*

دش *dush-charit*, misbehaving, doing or designing ill; m. evil purpose or action, misconduct. *s.*

دش *dasharath* (see *dasarath*). *s.*

دش *dash-sat*, a thousand. *s.*

دش *dash-sahasra*, a myriad. *s.*

دش *dash-kāmajayasan* *dash-kāmaja-vyasan*, ten vices proceeding from *kāma* or desire: viz. hunting, gambling, sleeping during the day, abusiveness, lechery, drunkenness, dancing, singing, playing, and hypocrisy. *s.*

دش *dush-kar*, difficult to be done. *s.*

دش *dush-kṛit*, } m. sin, crime, wicked-  
دش *dush-karm*, } ness, evil-doing. *s.*

دش *dush-kṛit*, } m. a criminal, an  
دش *dush-karmī*, } evil-doer; adj.  
wicked. *s.*

دش *dush-kul*, m. a low family or race. *dush-kulīn*, of a low family. *s.*

دش *dushkh*, m. pain in general. *s.*

دش *dash-grām*, m. a district of ten villages. *s.*

دش *dash-gun*, ten times, tenfold. *s.*

دش *dash-lakshan*, m. an aggregate of ten marks or attributes. *s.*

دش *dasham*, tenth (v. *dasam*). *s.*

دش *dash-māl*, m. a collection of ten garlands. *s.*

دش *dushman*, m. an enemy. *dushmanī jānī*, a deadly foe. *dushman-kām*, a calamity (q. d. the wish of an enemy); adj. wretched, ruined. *p.*

دش *dushmanī*, f. hatred, detestation, enmity. *p.*

دش *dash-mūl*, m. a tonic prepared from the roots of ten plants. *s.*

دش *dashamī*, f. the tenth day of a lunar fortnight; the tenth and last stage of human life; the last ten years of a century; adj. very old. *s.*

دش *dashan*, m. a tooth. *s.*

دش *dushnām*, m. abuse, scurrility. *p.*

دش *dashna*, m. a poignard. *p.*

دش *dushwār*, difficult, arduous. *p.*

دش *dushnārī*, f. difficulty. *p.*

دش *dashahrā*, m. (see *dasahrā*). *s.*

دشي dashī, f. thread (v. *dasī*). *s.*

دشيل دُشِيل du-shīl, ill-behaved, reprobate. *s.*

دشيل دُشِيل dāshīlā, same as *dāshīlā*, q.v. *s.*

دشيدريه دَشِيدْرِيَه dashendriya, the ten organs of sense and action, viz. skin, eye, tongue, nose, ear, organ of speech, hand, foot, anus, and pudendum. *s.*

دعا du'ā, f. benediction, salutation, congratulation, prayer, wish, imprecation. *du'ā, e khaīr*, a prayer for one's welfare. *du'ā, e dawlat*, praying for one's prosperity, benediction. *du'ā-k*, or *-māngnī*, a. to wish for, to pray for. *du'ā-go*, one who is uttering a benediction, a well-wisher. *du'ā-go, i*, f. the act of blessing. *a.*

دعائيه du'ā'iya, benediction, prayer, &c. *a.*

دعوا da'nwā, m. (v. دعوي) claim, &c. *a.*

دعوات da'nwāt (pl. of دعوت), prayers, convocations, invitations. *a.*

دعوت da'nat, f. invitation, convocation; a feast, an entertainment; pressing people to become Musalmāns; pretension, exorcism, invocation of the powers of darkness. *a.*

دعوتي da'watī, one who is invited, a guest. *a.*

دعوي da'nwā, } f. a law-suit; claim, pretension,

دعوي da'wī, } plaint. *da'wī-dār*, or *da'wī-dār*, a plaintiff, a claimant. *da'wedārī*, a selfish motive, prejudice. *da'wī ghalaṭ*, a plea of error. *a.*

دغا daghā, f. deceit, imposture, treachery. *daghā-bāz*, a cheat, impostor, traitor. *daghā-bāzī*, imposture. *p.*

دغانا daghānā, a. to cause to fire a gun; to cause any thing to be marked. *p.*

دغامي daghā, f. price paid for marking. *p.*

دغدغا daghdaghā, } m. alarm, disturbance,

دغدغا daghdaghā, } tumult. *a.*

دغل daghal, m. vice, corruption, treachery, depravity; luxuriant and entangled herbage; a villain, a pickpocket; adj. false, deceitful; base (as coin). *daghāl-japāl*, treachery, deceit, depravity. *a.*

دغلا daghlā (for *daglā*), a kind of quilted under-garment. *h.*

دغلي daghlī, treacherous, deceitful. *a.*

دغلي daghlī, f. treachery, villainy, fraud. *p.*

دغنا daghnā, n. to be fired off (as a gun); to be marked, to be branded. *p.*

دغوليا dagholiyā, m. an impostor. *a.*

دغولا daghilā, stained, spotted; deceitful. *p.*

دف daf (or *daff*), m. a small tambourine. *p.*

دفاتر dafātīr (pl. of دفتر), books. *a.*

دفالي dafālī, m. he whose business is to play on the tambourine. *p.*

دفائين dafā'in, (pl. of دفينه q.v.) things buried or hidden, more particularly hidden or buried treasures. *a.*

دفتر daftar, m. a book, journal, record. *daftar-khāna*, m. an office, a counting-house. *daftar kharch*, office charges. *daftar-dār* or *daftar-nawīs*, a registrar, a recorder. *daftar-dārī*, &c., office of registrar. *p.*

دفتر بند daftar-band, } m. a man employed in

دفتری daftarī, } preparing articles of stationery, and in ruling and binding office books. *p.*

دفتي dafṭī, } f. the boards of the binding of

دفتين dafṭīn, } a book, pasteboard. *p.*

دفرقليا dafar ḥaliyā, tasteless victuals, a dish

in which much broth, vegetables, &c., are mixed, to make it go the further; slops, wishwash. *a.*

دفع daf, m. repulsion, averting, preventing.

*daf-dār*, m. an officer so called, whose rank corresponds with that of our serjeant. *a.*

دفعات dafa'āt (pl. of دفعه), times, &c. *a.*

دفعتا daf'atan, often, all at once. *a.*

دفعه daf'a, time, a moment, one time. *daf'a*

*ba daf'a*, from time to time, repeatedly. *a.*

دفعيه daf'iya, a preventive means of averting evil, &c. *a.*

دفله dafḷa, m. a smaller tambourine. *p.*

دفن dafn, m. burial, hiding, concealing.

*dafn-k*, a. to bury, to hide, to conceal. *a.*

دفنانا dafnānā, a. to bury, to inter. *a. h.*

دفينه dafīna, m. buried, or hidden treasure, hoard. *a.*

دق diḳḳ, m. teasing, trouble, &c.; adj. vexed, angry, fretful, peevish (v. *diḳḳat*). *diḳḳ-k*, a. to perplex, to plague. *diḳḳ-dār*, troublesome, teasing. *diḳḳ-dārī*, f. trouble, vexation. *a.*

دق daḳ, a kind of cloth; a darwesh's dress. *p.*

دق daḳḳ, subtle, minute, thin. *tapi-daḳḳ*, f. a hectic fever. *a.*

دقا diḳāḳ, minute, intelligent; m. a shred; a chip. *daḳḳāḳ*, a corn grinder. *a.*

دقايين daḳā, iḳ (pl. of دقيق), subtleties; difficulties; flour meal; minutes, moments; minutiae. *a.*

دقت diḳḳat, f. abstrusity, difficulty, trouble, uneasiness, diligence, close application; industry, accuracy; a subtle or minute thing. *a.*

دق ولق daḳḳ o laḳḳ, m. an extensive and uncultivated plain. *a.*

دقيق daḳīḳ, difficult, abstruse; fine, minute; m. flour, meal. *a.*

دقيقه daḳīḳa, m. a minute, a moment of time; any thing small, a subtle question, a trifling business. *a.*

دك diḳ, m. quarter, region, point (of the compass). *s.*

دكاكين dakākīn (pl. of دكان), shops. *a. p.*

دكال du-kāl, m. famine, scarcity. *d.*

دكان dukhān or dukhān, f. a shop. *p.*

دکپال *dik-pāl*, } m. the ten sup-  
دکپات *dik-pati*, } porters or mas-  
ters of ten sides; i. e. *Brāhma*, for upwards; *Ananta*,  
for downward; *Indra*, for east; *Agni*, for south-east;  
*Yama*, for south; *Nairṛita*, for south-west; *Varuna*,  
for west; *Vāyu*, for north-west; *Kuvera*, for north;  
*ishāna*, for north-east. s. [paisā. h.

دکڑا *dukṛā*, m. the fourth part of a  
دکڑی *dukṛī*, f. a snaffle. h.

دکشا *daksha*, a son of *Brāhma*, said to  
have been born from the thumb of his right hand, for  
the purpose of peopling the world. *Daksha* is said to  
have had sixty daughters, of whom twenty-seven are  
represented as wives of the moon and lunar asterisms;  
a scholar, a pandit, a clever man; adj. clever, able,  
dexterous. s.

دکشا دھور *dakshadhuṛ*, m. a name of Shiva, from his  
having disturbed on some occasion a sacrifice prepared  
by *Daksha*, to which he had not been invited. s.

دکشین *dakshin*, right (not left); south,  
southern. *dakshin-pūrvā*, f. the south-east quarter. s.

دکشینا *dakshinā*, f. a present to *Brāh-*  
mans at a sacrifice, a fee; donation to *Brāhman*s;  
personified as a goddess, and said to be born from  
*Krishṇa*'s right side; a figure of *Durgā*, in which the  
right side is said to be advanced. s.

دکشیناچل *dakshināchal*, m. the  
Malay mountain. s.

دکشیناگنی *dakshināgni*, m. one kind  
of sacred fire, placed in the south. s.

دکشیناموکھ *dakshinā-mukh*, adj.  
turning the face southwards. s.

دکشینایان *dakshināyan*, southing,  
&c. (v. *dakshināyan*). s. [erly. s.

دکشین *dakshinen*, southward, south-

دکشینی *dakshinya* or *dakshīni*,  
deserving a reward. s.

دکشول *dik-shul*, m. an inauspicious  
planetary conjunction. s. [fled. s.

دکشی *dakshī*, capable, able, well-quali-  
دکوتی *dikoti*, f. a wasp, a hornet. d.

دکھ *dukh*, m. ache, pain; labour, fatigue;  
annoyance, distress. *dukh-bhāgin* or *dukh-bhāgi*, suf-  
fering, having pain as his portion. *dukh-bhārnā*, a. to  
labour, to toil. *dukh-bahul*, distressful, abounding with  
pain. *dukh-pānā*, n. to be afflicted. *dukh-jīvi*, living  
in pain. *dukh-chinna*, afflicted, distressed. *dukh-dāi*,  
*dukh-dāni*, or *dukh-dāyak*, troublesome, vexatious. *dukh-*  
*dagdha*, consumed with pain, distressed. *dukh-sāgar*,  
m. ocean of troubles, the world; deep distress. *dukh-*  
*kar*, causing pain. *dukh-labhya*, to be obtained with  
trouble. *dukh kā mārā* afflicted. *dukh kā hartā* or  
*dukh-hartā*, dispeller of grief. *dukh-haran*, anodyne.  
*dukh-han*, removing pain. s.

دکھاری *dukhārī*, afflicted, pained, sick. s.

دکھانا *dikhānā*, a. to shew, to display. h.

دکھانا *dukhānā* a. to inflict pain. s.

دکھاو *dikhāw* or *dikhāo*, m. exhibition,  
shew. h.

دکھاو *dikhāw*, u. comely, fit to be shewn. h.

دکھائی *dikhāi*, f. exhibition, shewing.  
*dikhāi denā*, to appear, to present itself. h.

دکھت *dukhīt*, afflicted, grieved,  
pained. s. [pāits (Elliot). h.

دکھت *dikhīt*, name of a tribe of *rāj-*

دکھڑا *dukhṛā*, m. misfortunes, cala-  
mities. s.

دکھلانا *dikhlanā*, a. to shew, to exhibit,  
to denote, to direct. h.

دکھلائی *dikhilāi*, f. shew, appearance.  
*dikhilāi denā*, to appear, to be apparent. h.

دکھلاوا *dikhlanā*, m. show, pagean-  
try. h.

دکھن *dakḥan* or *dakhḥin* (for  
*dakshina*), m. the south, hence the Deccan. s.

دکھن *dukhin*, suffering pain, afflicted,  
sick. s. [f. southerly wind. s.

دکھنا *dakhḥinā* or *dakhnā*, southern;

دکھنا *dukhnā*, n. to ache, to pain, to  
smart. *dikhnā*, n. to appear, to be seen. s.

دکھنایان *dakhḥināyan* (for *dakshī-*  
*nāyan*), m. southing. *dakhḥināyan sūraj*, the winter  
solstice, sun's southing, the period of the sun's being  
in the southern hemisphere, southern declination. s.

دکھنی *dakhni*, *dakhani* or *dakhini*,  
southern; of or belonging to the Deccan or southern  
India; (generally things or persons from the south).  
*dakhni pūdina*, horse mint. s.

دکھویا *dikhwaīyā*, m. a spectator. h.

دکھی *dukhī*, afflicted, in distress or  
pain, sick, suffering (bodily or mentally). s.

دکھی *dukhīyā*, in distress or pain,  
unfortunate, poor, indigent. s.

دکھیارا *dukhīyārā*, afflicted, in pain,  
grieved, sick. s.

دکھ دیگ *dig*, m. quarter, side, way, wards (as  
*uttar dig*, northwards); the natives reckon ten *digs* or  
*diks* (v. *dik-pāl*); point (of the compass). s.

دگانه *du-gāna*, m. (for *do-gāna*) two pro-  
strations at prayer; (in the dialect of women) two inti-  
mate female friends, sworn sisters. p.

دگپال *dig-pāl*, m. (v. *dik-pāl*) the ten guar-  
dian deities of the quarters and points. s.

دگم *dig-gaj*, lit. elephants that support  
the four quarters of the earth; (met.) great. s.

دگدگا *dagdagā*, shining, bright. h.

دگدگانا *dagdagānā*, n. to glow, to  
gleam, to twinkle. h.

دگدگانا *digdigānā*, n. to chatter (as teeth). *s.*

دگدگاہٹ *dagdagāḥaṭ* (contr. *dag-dagāṭ*), *f.* splendour, sparkling, twinkling (as of a star). *h.*

دگدگی *dugdugī*, *f.* the cavity at the bottom of the throat. *d.*

دگدھ *dagdha*, burnt, scorched, consumed. *dagdha-kāk*, m. a raven, or perhaps the carrion crow. *s.*

دگدھ *dugdha*, m. milk. *dugdha-phen*, m. the froth or skim of milk, syllabub, cream. *dugdha-phenī*, *f.* a small medicinal shrub. *dugdha-tā*, *f.* milkiness, the nature of milk. *dugdha-tāliya*, m. milk and mangoes, mango fool. *s.*

دگدھا *dugdhā*, name of a tribe of inferior Brāhmins on the borders of Allahabad. *h.*

دگدھکا *dugdhikā*, *f.* a sort of asclepias (*A. rosea*); the Hindi derivative *Dudhi* is also applied to *Euphorbia hirta* and *thymifolia*. *s.*

دگدھن *dugdhin*, } milky, having milk. *s.*  
دگدھی *dugdhī*, }

دگدھنا *dagadhnā*, a. to burn; to tease, to vex; to chide, to threaten, to upbraid, to revile, to pester. *s.*

دگدھنکا *dugdhinikā*, *f.* a red sort of *Apang* (*Achyranthes aspera*). *s.*

دگر *digar* (for *ḍigar*), again, once more; another; pl. *ḍigarān*, others. *ṣ.*

دگر *dagar*, a kettle-drum. *h.*

دگڑا *dagrā*, m. the highway. *h.*

دگڑانا *dagrūnā*, a. to propel, to roll. *h.*

دگڑنا *dagrūnā*, n. to disbelieve a true testimony. *h.*

دگسول *dig-sūl*, m. an unlucky day for travelling in a particular direction. *s.*

دگلا *daglā*, m. a kind of quilted vest worn as armour or under armour. *h.*

دگمبار *digambar*, naked; m. an order of Hindū ascetics who go naked: they are worshippers of *Shiva*; an order of ascetics of the sect of *Jains*: they either go naked or are clad in cloth dyed with red chalk. *s.*

دگمگانا *dagmagānā*, m. to tremble. *h.*

دگن *dugan*, } (also *dugunā*), twofold,  
دگنا *duganā*, } double. *dugan*, m. the second tone in music. *s.*

دگنت *dig-ant*, m. the horizon. *s.*

دگنتر *dig-antar*, m. the aerial space, the atmosphere. *s.*

دگوان *dignān*, } m. a watchman,  
دگوار *dignār*, } guard. *s.*

دگربھاک *dig-vibhāg*, m. a quarter or point of the compass. *s.*

دگربھاک *dig-vijay*, m. subjugation of an extensive country, either in arms or controversy. *dig-vijay-kram*, m. invasion, going forth to conquer the world. *dig-vijayi*, a conqueror of the world, a subjugator of vast territories. *s.*

دگربھاک *dig-vyāpī*, spreading through space. *s.*

دگربھاک *dighī*, } *f.* a large tank or reser-  
دگربھاک *diggī*, } voir, in form of an ob-  
long quadrangle: corrupted by Europeans into *diggy*. *s.*

دل *dil*, m. heart, mind, soul. *dilā*, O heart! *dil-ārā*, beloved; an epithet of a sweetheart. *dil-ārām*, m. (lit. heart-easing) a sweetheart. *dil-āzār*, m. (lit. heart-tormenting) a sweetheart. *dil-āzardā*, afflicted in heart or mind. *dil-āsā*, m. comfort, soothing, encouragement, consolation. *dil-afgār*, broken-hearted. *dil-āgāh*, wise, wary, wide-awake. *dil-āwar* or *dil-āwarān*, bold, resolute, valiant. *dil-āwez*, transporting. *dil-bākhā*, deluded in heart or mind. *dil ba dil*, mutual love, interchange of hearts. *dil bar*, m. a sweetheart. *dil-bārī*, *f.* comfort, pacification. *dil barhānā*, a. to hearten, to encourage. *dil-bastagī*, *f.* friendship, love, anguish, attachment. *dil-basta*, afflicted; attached, enamoured. *dil-band*, attractive, heart-stealing; (met.) a son. *dil bahlānā*, a. to amuse, to divert. *dil bahalānā*, n. to be amused, diverted. *dil pānā*, to find out what is pleasing to any one. *dil pizār*, grateful to the soul, amiable. *dil par kisi ke chalnā*, n. to be obedient. *dil-pasanā*, agreeable to the heart, desirable. *dil phernā*, to disincine. *dil piche paynā*, to forget one's sorrow. *dil-taftagi*, burning of the heart, love, or any strong emotion of the mind. *dil-taftā*, heart-burnt, distracted by love, &c. *dil-tang*, distressed, mournful, sad. *dil-tangī*, distress, grief, sadness. *dil tornā*, to disappoint, to mortify. *dil-jalnā*, to be moved or affected. *dil-jam*, collected in mind, at ease. *dil-jo* or *-jū*, one who is desirous to please. *dil-jūi*, a desire of pleasing. *dil churānā*, a. to steal the heart of any one; to abstain from any thing, to be deterred and desist from an enterprise. *dil-chasp*, beloved, pleasant. *dil-chal* or *-chalā*, brave, resolute, generous; persevering. *dil chalnā*, to desire. *dil-chali*, *f.* bravery, resolution. *dil-chor*, inattentive; timid. *dil-kharāsh*, (lit. heart-scratching) vexatious. *dil-khastā*, broken-hearted, sorely grieved. *dil-khāsh*, m. desire, affection; beloved. *dil-khāsh*, glad, contented. *dil-dādā*, one who has given away his heart. *dil-dār*, m. a lover, a mistress, a sweetheart. *dil-doz*, heart-piercing. *dil-dīhī*, cheerfulness, alacrity. *dil dekhnā*, to study one's temper. *dil denā*, n. to lose one's heart, to be in love. *dil-rubā*, m. (lit. heart-ravishing), a sweetheart. *dil rakhnā*, to possess one's heart, to gratify. *dil-resh*, afflicted; m. a sweetheart. *dil-zada*, struck in the heart. *dil-sāz*, heart-pleasing, delightful. *dil-sard*, cold-hearted, indifferent, averse. *dil-sitān*, heart-alluring, beautiful. *dil-sokhā*, afflicted. *dil-soz*, affecting, moving. *dil-soz* i *khāna-tarāsh*, an enemy under the semblance of a friend. *dil-shād*, rejoiced at heart, cheerful, gay. *dil-shuda*, one whose heart is gone, enamoured. *dil-shikasta*, broken-hearted, sorely afflicted. *dil-farez*, (heart-enlightening) delightful, recreating, pleasant, refreshing. *dil-fareb*, heart-alluring, beautiful, enchanting, lovely. *dil-fgār*, melancholy, mournful, pensive; an epithet of a sweetheart. *dil kā phapholā phornā*, a. to rip up old sores, to renew a half-forgotten grief. *dil-kash*, (lit. heart-attracting) chosen, approved of, beloved; pleasant. *dil-kushā*, heart-expanding, exhilarating. *dil-gudāz*, heart-melting. *dil-gurdā*, courage. *dil-garmī*, *f.* friendship, warm-heartedness. *dil-lagānā*, to apply the mind, to act with earnestness. *dil-gir*, melancholy, sad, low-spirited, afflicted, grieved. *dil-lagnā*, n. to apply to, to be attentive. *dil-mānā* to follow the inclination of the heart (v. *man-mānā*). *dil-murgh*, m. a kind of arrow. *dil men dālānā*, a. to put in one's mind (spoken of God), to inspire. *dil*

*meñ khub jānā*, n. to obtain a place in one's heart; to possess one's heart. *dil meñ ghar-k.*, to contract intimate friendship. *dil-nishā*, impressed on the heart or mind. *dil-nawāz*, soothing the mind, conciliating; beloved; an epithet of a sweetheart. *dil-nawāzī*, f. blandishment. *dil-nihād*, any object on which the heart is fixed, a beloved one. *dil o jān*, heart and soul; tooth and nail. *dil o jān se*, heartily, with heart and soul. *dil o damagh*, m. ambition, pride, stateliness. *dil hañ-jānā*, n. to be averse. *dili dil*, a secret, kept secret. *p.*

دل *dil*, a small eminence; the site of an old village. *h.*

دل *dal*, m. a large army; the leaf of a tree; a heap, a quantity. *dal-wāl*, commander of an army; thickness. *dal-dār*, fleshy, thick. *s.*

دل *dal*, m. wild rice. *h.*

دلا *dallā*, m. a lump, a piece. *d.*

دل *dalādhak* *dalādhak*, m. sesamum growing wild; an aquatic plant (*Pistia stratiotes*); a plant commonly called Nagesar (*Mesua ferrea*); a tree (*Mimosa sirisha*); a sort of jasmine (*Jasminum pubescens*). *s.*

دلار *dulār*, m. love, affection. *h.*

دلاک *dallāk*, a barber, a shampooer, a waiter at a bath. *a.*

دلاکی *dallākī*, of or relating to a barber, &c. *teghī dallākī*, a razor, lit. the barber's sword. *a. p.*

دلاسا *dilāsā*, m. comfort, consolation. *p.*

دلال *dalāl*, name of a tribe of *jāts*. *h.*

دلال *dallāl*, m. a broker, a salesman. *a.*

دلال *dalāl*, m. looking (haughtily or amorously) through half-shut eyes; looking with affected anger (as lovers); *cinædus libidine infamis*. *a.*

دالات *dalālat* or *dilālat*, f. direction, indication, sign, token, argument, demonstration; brokerage. *a.* [tween. *a.*

دالا *dallāla*, f. a procuress; an old go-be-

دلائی *dallāī*, f. brokerage; the business of a broker. *a.* [spinosa. *s.*

دلامل *dalāmal*, m. a tree (*Vangueria*

دلانا *dilānā*, a. to cause to give, to occasion, to administer, to consign, to assign, to cause to yield, to cause to give up. *h.*

دلانا *dulānā*, a. to agitate, to toss, to shake. *s.* [cause to be ground. *s.*

دلانا *dalānā*, a. to grind coarsely, to

دلاو *dulāw*, m. agitation. *s.*

دلاور *dilāwar*, brave, intrepid. *p.*

دلاری *dilāwarī*, f. intrepidity, bravery. *p.*

دلائی *dulāī*, f. a kind of veil or covering, made of two breadths and used by females. *h.*

دلایل *dalāil*, (pl. of دلیل), proofs, arguments. *a.*

دل بادل *dal-bādal*, m. a mass of clouds; a large army; a large tent. *s.*

دل بازی *dil-bāzī*, f. palpitation of the heart. *p.*

دلبن *dul-band*, turban, or the fine cloth of which a turban is made up. *p.*

دلپوشی *dal-pushpī*, f. a fragrant plant (*Pandanus odoratissimus*). *s.*

دلی *du-lattī*, f. a kick or fling with the two hind legs of a quadruped. *du-lattī mārā*, to wince, to kick with the two hind legs. *h.*

دلدا پشگیر *daldā-peshgīr*, a bed-screen. *p.*

دلدر *dalidr*, m. } poverty, want,

دلدرتا *dalidratā*, f. } destitution. *s.*

دلدری *dalidrī*, poor, indigent, wretched. *s.*

دلدل *duldul*, m. a hedgehog; the name of the horse of 'Alī, the prophet's son-in-law; (met.) fat. *a.*

دلدل *daldal*, f. a quagmire, a slough, a bog. *h.*

دلدا *daldalā*, quaggy, boggy. *h.*

دلدلانا *daldalānā*, n. to shake, to undulate. *h.*

دلدها *daldalāha*, f. tremor. *h.*

دلدهردی *dalad-hriday*, broken-hearted, cut to the heart. *s.*

دلدلی *daldalī*, swampy, quaggy. *h.*

دلدار *dulārā*, double-stringed, twofold, of two rows; m. a double-stringed necklace (also *dulrī*, f.). *h.* [a leaf. *s.*

دلوسا *dal-sūsā*, f. the fibre or vein of

دلفن *dulfin* or *dilfin*, } a dolphin. *g.*

دلفن *dulfin* or *dilfin*, }

دلک *dalk* (properly *dilk*), m. a mendicant's habit, made of patches and shreds. *dalk-posh*, a mendicant or one who wears the *dalk*; ragged, clothed in rags. *a.*

دلک *dalak*, f. glitter, splendour. *h.*

دلک پات *dalak-pāt*, m. a folded petal or leaf. *s.*

دلکنا *dalaknā*, n. to glitter, to shine. *h.*

دلکوش *dal-kosh*, m. a sort of jasmine (*Jasminum pubescens*). *s.*

دلکی *dulki*, f. a trot; the movement of a dog. *dulki jānā* or *-chalnā*, n. to trot (particularly as a dog). *h.* [(v. *dhān*). *h.*

دلگنجنا *dalganjānā*, a kind of rice

دل مسل کرنا *dal masal karnā*, a. to thrash, to crumple. *h.*

دلما *dulma*, a tarantula. *dalama*, new cheese. *p.*

دلیمان *dulmiyān*, a small purse. *h.*

دلن *dalan*, m. the act of dividing into two parts; breaking, cleaving. *s.*

دلنا *dalnā*, a. to grind coarsely, to split pulse. *s.*



دَلْنِمُوكِ *dal-nirmok*, m. the *Bhoj*-*pair* tree, the bark of which is used for wrapping woollens in and for *hukka* snakes. *s.*

دَلو *dalo*, m. a bucket, an urn; the sign *Aquarius*; the hopper of a mill. *a.*

دِلْوَالِي *dilwālī*, m. an inhabitant of *Dillī* or *Dihlī*. *dillī ke dilwālī muñh chiknā peñ khālī*, the inhabitants of *Dihlī* appear to be opulent, when in fact they are starving (a proverb used to express the vanity and indigence prevalent in that city). *h.*

دَلْوَانَا *dalwānā*, *a.* to cause to be coarsely ground. *s.* [give. *h.*

دِلْوَانَا *dilwānā*, *a.* to cause to pay or

دُلُو *du-loh*, } a scimitar made of two  
دُلُو *du-lohī*, } plates of steel joined together. *h.*

دِلْوَايَا *dilwaiyā*, m. one who causes to give or to pay. *h.*

دِلْوَايَا *dalwaiyā*, m. one who grinds. *s.*

دُلْهَا *dulhā*, m. a bridegroom. *h.*

دَلْهَارَا *dal-hārā*, m. one whose business is to sell grain. *s.*

دَلْهَارَان *dal-hāran*, } f. a woman whose  
دَلْهَارِي *dal-hārī*, } business is to deal in grain. *s.*

دَلِيْهَن *dalihan*, f. any sort of pulse which may be split, as *dāl*. *s.*

دُلْهَن *dulhan*, }  
دُلْهِن *dulhin*, } f. a bride. *h.*  
دُلْهَيَا *dulhaiyā*, }

دَلِي *dālī*, f. a clod of clay or mould. *s.*

دَلِي *dillī*, f. the city of *Delhī*, the metropolis of *Hindūstān*, called also *Shāhjahān-ābād*. *h.*

دَلِي *dilī*, appertaining or belonging to the heart; hearty, sincere. *p.*

دَلِيَا *daliyā*, half-ground or coarsely-pounded grain; split pulse, ground more finely than *dāl*, q. v. *s.*

دَلِيْپ *dilīp*, the name of a king, whose seat was *Hastināpur* or *Delhī*, one of *Rāma's* ancestors. *s.*

دَلِيْر *diler*, intrepid, bold, brave; insolent, impudent, presumptuous. *p.*

دَلِيْرَانَا *dilerāna*, bravely, heroically. *p.*

دَلِيْرِي *dilerī*, f. bravery, boldness, impudence, daring. *p.* [(*Echites* scholaris). *s.*

دَلِيْ گَنْدْه *dale-gandhi*, m. a plant

دَلِيْل *dalīl*, f. argument, proof, demonstration; a guide, director. *a.*

دَلِيْلِي *dalīlī*, argumentative; a good arguer. *a.*

دَلِيْمَا *dalīma*, name of a clan of *tagās* in *Murādābād* (v. *gaur tagā*). *h.*

دَلَنْتِي *dalentī*, f. a hand-mill. *s.*

دَم *dam*, m. blood. *damu-l-akhwain*, dragon's blood (*Sanguis draconis*). *a.*

دَم *dam*, m. breath, life; boasting; spring;

ambition; cheerfulness; a moment; the stewing over a slow fire. *dam ulāpnā*, n. to breathe one's last; to relinquish one's usual habits. *dam-ā-dam*, incessantly, continually. *dam-bāz*, m. a wheedler, deceiver. *dam-bāzī*, f. wheedling, deceiving. *dam i bāz-pasim*, the last breath, the last moment. *dam bāndhnā*, n. to be attentive. *dam-ba-khud*, silent, keeping one's breath within himself. *dam ba dam*, perpetually. *dam-band*, an alembic. *dam bharnā*, n. to boast. *dam-pukhtī*, m. a stew, a kind of *pulāw*. *dam phūlnā*, to breathe short. *dam phūknā*, to breathe, inspire. *dam fūpnā*, n. to die. *dam jagnā*, n. to speak, to talk. *dam churānā*, a. to feign death. *dam chaynā*, n. to pant, to respire. *dam-chūpnā*, m. the name of a kind of firework which burns at intervals. *dam chhornā*, a. to breathe, to expire. *dam-kham*, edge or temper of a scimitar, &c. *dam-dār*, elastic. *dam-dilāsā* or *dam o dilāsā*, m. encouragement, comfort, soothing, coaxing. *dam denā*, a. to wheedle, to coax, to inveigle, to deceive; to leave to simmer (a stew, &c.). *dam-raftan*, to expire. *dam roknā*, a. to suffocate, breathe short. *dam rakhnā*, n. to be content with a little. *dam-zadan*, to breathe, to live or exist; to keep silence; to hesitate. *dam-zanī*, hesitation; maintaining silence. *dam sādhnā*, a. to stop one's breath, when feigning death, or as some ascetics do, as religious exercise, for hours together (v. *habs i dam*). *dam-sāz*, concordant, harmonious. *dam se fūlnā*, a. to turn off with a joke. *dami shamsher*, m. the edge of a sword. *dam-k.*, a. to blow (as a fire); to blow, as a conjuror when juggling or exorcising. *dam-kash*, silent. *dam-kashī*, silence. *dam khā-jānā* or *-rahnā*, n. to be crestfallen. *dam khānā*, n. to be deceived; to be silent; to be dressed over a slow fire (a stew, &c.). *dam khainchnā*, n. to be silent. *dam lagnā*, n. to be desirous. *dam lenā*, a. to take breath, to rest. *dam mārānā*, a. to speak; to boast. *dam nāk men ānū*, to be fatigued to death; to gasp for life; to be much distressed. *dami nakd*, ready (as dinner, &c.). *dam-nikālnā*, n. to die. *dam honā*, n. to be stewed, to be left on the fire after cooling, as a *pulāw*, &c. *p.*

دَم *dum*, f. tail, end, extremity. *dum-dār*, tailed, having a tail. *dum dabānā*, a. to run away, to put the tail between the legs. *dum dabā-jānā* or *dum alam-k.*, n. to run away. *dum-kā-tārā*, a comet. *dum lāba-k.*, to wag the tail (as a dog or cat when pleased). *dum men ghunā*, to take protection. *p.*

دَم *dam*, m. taming, subduing; self-command, endurance of austerities; subduing the senses or passions. *s.*

دَمَار *damār*, ruin, destruction. *a.*

دَمَاغ *dimāgh* or *damāgh*, m. the brain; pride, haughtiness; the organ of smell. *dimāgh tāza-k.*, a. to be pleased. *damāgh chaynā*, to be proud with excess of wealth. *damāgh-k*, a. to be vain, proud, haughty, or rather to act proudly, &c. *damāgh honā*, n. to be vain, haughty, proud. *a.*

دَمَاع *dummā*, tears, from old age or sickness, sap dripping from the vine in spring. *a.*

دَمَاغِي *damāghī*, vain, frivolous, proud. *p.*

دَمَامَا *damāmā*, } m. a kettledrum. *p.*  
دَمَامَا *damāmā*, }

دَمَان *damān*, powerful, terrible, fierce. *p.*

دَمَانَا *damānā*, n. to bend (with elasticity). *h.*

دماڻڪ *damānak*, m. a blunderbuss, a carbine. *p.*  
 دماڻڪ *dambh*, m. arrogance, pride, boast, ostentation, hypocrisy. *s.*  
 دماڻڪ *dumbhī*, proud, ostentatious; m. a hypocrite, an impostor. *s.*  
 دماڻڪ *dampatī*, husband and wife. *s.*  
 دماڻڪ *dumchī*, f. a crupper. *p.*  
 دماڻڪ *damdamānā*, a. to shake (as the branch of a tree). *h.*  
 دماڻڪ *damdama*, m. a cavalier, (in fortification) a mound, a raised battery. *h.*  
 دماڻڪ *damrā*, m. gold, silver, riches. *s.*  
 دماڻڪ *damrī*, f. the eighth part of a *paīsā*, or very nearly three *dāms*; in the emperor Akbar's time the *damrī* was rated one-eighth of a *dām*, or one-three-hundred-and-twentieth of a *rūpī*. *damrī ke tīn tīn honā*, n. to be ruined, demolished. *h.*  
 دماڻڪ *dimmas-karnā*, to lay down turf, to place the sods and pound them with a rammer. *d.*  
 دماڻڪ *dimashk* or *damishk*, Damascus in Syria. *a.*  
 دماڻڪ *damah*, f. ardour, glitter; m. a tamer, a subduer (of passions). *s.*  
 دماڻڪ *damkā*, a hillock, an eminence. *h.*  
 دماڻڪ *damaknā*, n. to shine. *h.*  
 دماڻڪ *damkalā*, m. a squirt, a fire-engine; a jack or crane (for raising weights). *h.*  
 دماڻڪ *dummal*, m. a boil, a swelling, a felon, an imposthume, an abscess. *a.*  
 دماڻڪ *dummalī*, f. a small boil or swelling. *a.*  
 دماڻڪ *dam-madār*, a kind of superstitious ceremony (v. Wilson's Glossary). *h. p.*  
 دماڻڪ *dimn*, the orbicular dung of cattle, &c. *a.*  
 دماڻڪ *daman*, taming, subduing; m. a hero; a kind of flower (*Artemisia*). *s.*  
 دماڻڪ *daman* (Pers. cor. of *damayantī*), the heroine of a tale in the *Mahābhārata*. *s. p.*  
 دماڻڪ *damnā*, n. to glitter, to flash; to bend with elasticity, to spring. *h.*  
 دماڻڪ *dumunhā*, having two mouths; m. name of a serpent, which has two mouths (*Amphisbena*). *s.*  
 دماڻڪ *damvast*, name of a low tribe of *rāj-pūts* in the Benares district. *h.*  
 دماڻڪ *damvī*, plethoric, bloody. *a.*  
 دماڻڪ *dama*, m. pair of bellows; an asthma. *p.*  
 دماڻڪ *damī*, f. a kind of *hukhā*, or instrument for smoking; adj. inflated. *p.*  
 دماڻڪ *damaī*, f. amount of assessment. *h.*  
 دماڻڪ *dimyāt*, Damietta (in Egypt). *a.*

دماڻڪ *dimyāṭī*, f. a kind of fine cloth made at Damietta, dimity. *a.*  
 دماڻڪ *damitā*, rich, prosperous, wealthy. *d.*  
 دماڻڪ *damidagī*, f. blowing (as wind); blowing as a flower, sprouting. *p.*  
 دماڻڪ *damidan*, to blow, to expand; to break forth (as the dawn of day). *p.*  
 دماڻڪ *damida*, blown, expanded, vegetated; broke forth (as the dawn of day). *p.*  
 دماڻڪ *damyā*, subjected, tamed; m. a steer, a young bullock. *s.*  
 دماڻڪ *din*, m. day. *din ba-din*, day by day. *din bharne* expresses time spent in pain and trouble. *din parnā*, n. to be unfortunate. *din phirnā*, n. to begin to prosper (after adversity). *din-jyoti*, m. sunshine, daylight. *din charhānā*, a. to commence any business late in the day; to eat the bread of idleness, or earn one's wages without labour. *din charhānā*, the day being far advanced; the period of a woman's menstruation being protracted. *din-dhale* or *din diwālē*, in daylight. *din-diya*, daylight. *din dhalnā*, n. to grow late, to decline (the sun). *din kātnā*, to pass time with difficulty. *din ko din, rāt ko rāt, na jānnā*, n. (lit. not to perceive that day is day, and that night is night) to be totally absorbed in thought or business. *din khulnā*, n. to begin to prosper after adversity. *din ganwānā*, a. to spend time carelessly. *din mundnā*, n. to grow late, to close the day. *s.*  
 دماڻڪ *dannā*, m. *membrum virile*. *h.*  
 دماڻڪ *dannā*, large, great, ample. *d.*  
 دماڻڪ *danā*, at, f. meanness, baseness. *a.*  
 دماڻڪ *dināntī*, time of a plough's working in the course of a single day; daily work of labourers. *s.*  
 دماڻڪ *dināramb*, m. morning. *s.*  
 دماڻڪ *dinānt*, m. evening, close of day. *s.*  
 دماڻڪ *dināī*, f. a tetter, ringworm. *h.*  
 دماڻڪ *dumbāl*, } m. a tail; the stern of a vessel; the rudder; after, behind. *dumbāla-dār*, tailed. *sītārā*, e. *dumbāla-dār*, a comet. *p.* [bubo (v. *dummal*). *p.*  
 دماڻڪ *dumbal*, m. a boil, an imposthume, a  
 دماڻڪ *dumba*, m. a kind of sheep with a thick tail. *p.*  
 دماڻڪ *dampā*, fat, thick, corpulent. *d.*  
 دماڻڪ *dant*, m. a tooth; an elephant's tusk. *dant-pīr* or *dant-shūl*, the toothache. *dant-shān*, a dentifrice composed chiefly of the powdered fruit of the Chebulic myrobalan and green sulphate of iron. *dant-māts*, m. the gums. *dant-mal*, m. the tartar of the teeth. *s.*  
 دماڻڪ *dantāwalī*, a harrow or rake. *h.*  
 دماڻڪ *dantārvud*, m. a disease of the teeth, ulceration of the gums. *s.*  
 دماڻڪ *dant-patrah*, m. a kind of jasmine (*Jasminum pubescens*), the petals resembling teeth in colour and shape. *s.*

دانت پشپ *dant-pushp*, m. a plant, the flower of which is compared to a tooth (*Strychnos potatorum*). s. [(an elephant). s.]

دانتور *dantur*, having large tusks, tusked

دانت دھارون *dant-dhāwan*, m. a tree yielding an astringent resin (*Mimosa catechu*); a plant bearing an acid fruit (*Averrhoa carambola*). *dant-shaphā*, f. wood sorrel (*Oxalis monodelpha*). s.

دانت شٹھ *dant-shath*, m. elephant or wood-apple; common lime (*Citrus acida*); a plant bearing an acid fruit (*Averrhoa carambola*). *dant-shaphā*, f. wood sorrel (*Oxalis monodelpha*). s.

دانتھل *danthal*, } the bare stalks of *bājra*,  
دانتھلا *danthlā*, } *jnār*, &c.; the roots of *chanā* left in the ground after the crop is cut. h.

دنتی *danṭi*, toothed, tusked; m. an elephant. *danṭi-vij*, m. a strong purgative nut, the fruit of the croton. s.

دنتیل *dantel* or *dantail*, tusked. s.

دنتیلا *dantelā*, m. an elephant with large tusks, or a boar or any animal with prominent tusks. s.

دنتیہ *dantya*, dental (a class of letters). s.

دند *dand*, enmity, hatred. d.

دند *dund* or *dundu*, a kind of kettle-drum (same as *dundubhi*). s.

دند *dand*, m. a rib, a tooth; a weaver's toothed instrument; adj. poor, destitute, stupid. p.

دندار *dandārū*, m. a blister, a pimple. h.

دندان *dandān*, m. a tooth. *dandān-gīr*, biting (horse). *dandān mīṣṭī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. p.

دندانہ *dandāna*, m. the tooth of a saw, &c. p.

دندوبھی *dundubhi* or *dundubhi*, m. a kettle-drum. s.

دندکا *dundkā*, m. a sugar-mill. h.

دندم *dundam*, m. a kettle-drum. s.

دندمار *dundumār*, m. a sort of red worm. s.

دندانہ *dandanānā*, n. to enjoy one's self, to be contented and independent, to live at one's ease. h. [light. d.]

دندوالی *din-divāle*, m. broad lay-

دندی *dandī*, m. an enemy, an adversary. d.

دند *dand*, m. a stick, a staff; punishment, chastigation by amercement, or putting to death; fine, penalty; a measure of time, or twenty-four minutes. *dandā-dandī*, f. single-stick, cudgelling. *dand-tāmri*, f. a perforated copper vessel of given capacity placed in a vessel full of water: after filling by degrees it sinks, marking a certain portion of time. *dand-dhakkā*, f. a sort of drum. *dand-nīti*, f. the system of ethics taught by Chānyakya. s.

دندā *dandā*, m. a post or stake; the pole of a carriage. d. [erect. s.]

دندایمان *dandāyamān*, standing

دندپال *dand-pāl*, m. a small kind of fish (*Cyprinus barbiger*)?

دندت *dandit*, punished, fined. s.

دندک *dandak*, m. a sort of metre, a stanza of which exceeds twenty-seven syllables. s.

دندکا *dandakā*, f. a country on the north-east coast of the peninsula containing the forest *dandak-āranya*, in which Rāma dwelt. s. [bearer. s.]

دندین *dandīn*, m. a staff or mace-

دندنا *dandnā*, } a. to inflict a  
دندنیچنا *dandīchnā*, } penalty; to in-

دندنیہ *dandniya*, } punishable, de-  
دندنیہ *dandya*, } serving punish-

دندوت *dandwat*, f. a Hindū mode of salutation, something like our military salute. s.

دندی *dandī*, m. (v. *dandī*) a mendicant (who carries a staff); also same as *dasta*, a handle; the penis. h.

دندی *dandī*, f. a pole, staff, or post; the yard of a sail; the beam of a pair of scales. d.

دندیہ *dandiyā* (v. *dandiyā*), a kind of garment. d.

دندیچنا *dandīchnā*, same as *dandnā*, q. v.

دنش *danish*, m. a gad fly; a tooth; the sting of a snake. s.

دنشیت *danshit*, bitten, stung. s.

دنشمول *danish-mūl*, m. a plant (*Hyperanthera morunga*). s. [stinging. s.]

دانش *danshan*, m. the act of biting or

دانشی *danishi*, f. a small gadfly. s.

دانشہ *danisher*, noxious, mischievous. s.

دنکا *duṅkā*, m. a crumb, a scrap. h.

دنکر *dinkar*, m. (lit. the day-maker) the sun. s.

دنگ *dang*, astonished; careless, foolish. p.

دنکا *dangā*, m. wrangling, confusion, mutiny, sedition, rebellion. *dange-bāz*, mutinous, turbulent. h. [division of an estate. h.]

دنکائی *dungānī*, f. a small fractional

دنگری *duṅgrī*, f. a coarse kind of cloth. h.

دنگست *dangast*, name of a clan of *rājputs* in Ghāzi-pūr. h.

دنگل *dangal*, m. a kind of chair. h.

دنگل *dangal*, m. a crowd, an assembly. p. t.

دنکیا *dangayā*, } turbulent, mutinous,

دنکیت *dangait*, } quarrelsome. h.

دنمان *din-mān*, m. the length of day. s.

دننڈا *dinaundhā*, m. dysopia, or day-blindness. s. [animals]. s.

دنی *dinī*, aged (generally applied to

دني *danī*, mean, paltry, base. *a.*

دنیا *dunyā*, *f.* the world (either as being near and present, or as worthless); (met.) people. *dunyā po utāne paynā*, to be proud or haughty (Dakh.). *dan-yā-dār*, worldly, worldly-minded *dunyā-dāri*, *f.* economy. *dunyā-talab*, one who is eager in seeking the good things of this world. *dunyā wa māfi-hā*, the world and whatever therein is. *a.*

دنیاوی *dunyāwī*, } worldly, of the world. *a.*  
دنیاوی *dunyāwī*, }

دنیة *danīyat*, *f.* vice, meanness, defect. *a.*

دو *do*, two. *do-ātasha*, double-distilled. *sha-*

*rābi do-ātasha*, double-distilled liquor, *i.e.* very strong. *do- or du-bāra*, twice. *do-barābar*, double, equal to two. *do-bhāshiyā*, *m.* an interpreter. *do-pāra*, halved. *do-pāya*, two-legged, a biped, *i.e.* a man. *do- or du-paṭṭā*, *m.* (two-breadthed) a kind of veil in which there are two breadths. *do-paṭṭā tānke sonā*, to draw the sheet over one's head (either from security and carelessness, or after death). *do-paṭṭā hilānā or phirānā*, *n.* to hold out a flag of truce, to offer to surrender (a fort). *do-parṭā*, double, of two folds. *do-palkā*, (*m.* having two eyelids) a kind of pigeon; a kind of stone for a ring. *do-pahar*, *f.* mid-day, noon. *do-pahri*, of noon, meridian. *do-pahriyā or du-pahriyā*, of noon, meridian; *m.* a kind of flower (*Pentapetes phoenicea*). *do-piyāza*, *m.* a kind of stew (*v. p. 392*). *do-paikar*, the sign Gemini. *do-lārā or du-lārā*, *m.* (double-threaded); a kind of shawl; a guitar with two strings. *do-tahī*, *f.* (two-piled, double); cloths that are lined. *do-fūk*, two-pieced; clear, plain, clean. *do-fūk honā*, *n.* to be adjusted, to be completed. *do-jīyā*, pregnant. *do-jī se honā*, *n.* to be pregnant. *do-jīvā (v. do-jiyā)*. *do-chār*, *f.* interview. *do- or du-chillā*, wavering, doubtful, in suspense, absent (in mind). *do- or du-chillā*, *f.* suspense, absence of mind. *do- or du-challā*, *m.* a roof sloping two ways. *do- or du-chand*, twice, double. *do- or du-choba*, two-poled (tent). *do-kham-mā*, *m.* a kind of *kuṭka*-snake with two bends, such as that of the *gurguri*, or hubble-bubble. *do-dāmī*, *f.* flowered muslin, the flowers worked with a needle. *do- or du-dila*, wavering, doubtful, in suspense, absent in mind. *do- or du-dhārā*, *adj.* two-edged (sword). *do- or du-rāhā*, *m.* a road dividing into two, leading different ways. *do- or du-rukṭā*, that which is the same on both sides, not having a wrong side. *do- or du-raggā*, capricious, whimsical; *m.* a mongrel, a person of double breed, having good qualities on one side, and bad on the other, so as not to be depended on. *do-rang*, piebald, of two colours; hypocrite. *do- or du-rangā*, capricious; double-dealer. *do-rangī*, *f.* the property of having two colours, capriciousness, duplicity, hypocrisy, double-dealing, deceit; of two colours, capricious, double-faced. *do- or du-roya*, double, two faced. *do-zānū baithnā*, to sit in the Persian fashion, namely, kneeling down and sitting back on the heels (*v. chār-zānū baithnā* and *sari pā baithnā*). *do-sirhā*, *tête-à-tête*. *do-silā*, *m.* a kind of cloth, the threads of which are double. *do- or du-serā*, a weight of two sirs. *do-zarbi or du-nālī*, double barrelled (a gun). *do-farfi*, mutual, on both sides. *do-kāl*, *m.* both worlds. *do-kasī*, two-personed, fit for two persons. *do-kalā*, *m.* irons on the feet of criminals; a double padlock. *do-kohā*, *m.* a camel, not the dromedary of this country, but the two-bunched animal (*Camelus Bactrianus*). *do-gandī chittī*, a fomentor of quarrels; a go-between, one who flatters both parties in a dispute (allusion to a game among children, who rub a tamarind seed on one side till a mark is made, then throw it like a die: the caster wins if the mark turn up: the seed thus prepared is called *chittī*, and if it be fraudulently marked on both sides, so as always to win, it is called *do-gandī*). *do-ghariyā*, *m.* the space of two-hours. *do-lafā*, *m.* a double-stringed necklace. *do- or du-loh* and *do- or du-lohi*, *f.* a scimitar made of two plates of steel joined together. *p. s.*

دو *dwi* (prefixed in comp.), two. *s.*

دو *dau* (in comp.), running, as *neh-dau*, running well. *p.* [dice, &c. *p. s.*

دو *dūā*, *m.* the two or deuce at cards,

دو *danā*, *f.* medicine, a remedy. *dawā-pizār*, susceptible of cure. *a.*

دو *dirā*, a lamp (*v. diyā*). *d.*

دو *divā*, *m.* (*v. dībā*), a day. *s.*

دو *dawābb*, *m.* (pl. of *dāb*), animals, quadrupeds, cattle, beasts. *a.*

دو *dunāb*, } *m.* the country (we call the  
دو *dunāba*, } Du,āb) between the Ganges  
and Jamunā: the term may be applied to any flat region lying between two rivers. *p.*

دو *dwāpar*, *m.* the third *yuga* or age of the Hindūs, corresponding to the brazen age of the Romans, and comprising 864,000 years (*v. yuga*); doubt, uncertainty. *s.*

دو *danāt*, *f.* an inkstand, ink. *a.*

دو *divātan*, daily, diurnal. *s.*

دو *dwādas*, twelve. *s.*

دو *dwādasī*, *f.* the twelfth lunar day, reckoned from new or full moon. *s.*

دو *dwādash* (*v. dwādas*), twelve. *s.*

دو *dwādashī*, the twelfth day of the lunar fortnight. *s.*

دو *daw-ā-dau*, } *f.* labour and fatigue,

دو *daw-ā-dau*, } toil, trouble. *p.*

دو *do,ār*, *m.* (properly *dawwār*) vertigo, giddiness. *a.*

دو *dawwār*, round. *charḥī dawwār*, the revolving heavens. *a.*

دو *dwār*, *m.* or *f.* a door, a gate, gateway, passage; a means, an expedient, the medium or way by which a thing is effected. *dwār-pāl*, *m.* a doorkeeper. *dwār-pālī*, *f.* the office of a doorkeeper. *s.*

دو *dawār*, *f.* fire that breaks out in woods. *s.* [of. *s.*

دو *dwārā*, *m.* a door; (prep.) by means

دو *dwārābāī*, } *f.* name

دو *dwārāratī*, } of a Hin-

دو *dwārikā or dnārkhā*, *dū* holy

place on the bank of the Western sea, near the mouth of the gulf of Katch, once the capital of *Krishṇa*, and supposed to have been submerged by the sea. *dwārikā-nāth*, master of *dwārikā*, an epithet of *Krishṇa*. *s.*

دو *divārāz* *divār-rātra* *m.* or *divār-rātri*, *f.* a day and night (Pers. *shabāna-roz*, *q. v.*). *s.*

دو *dnār-nālī-bhuj*, *m.* the Vak, a sort of crane (*Ardea nivea*). *s.*

دو *dwārīn*, } *m.* a porter, a warder,

دو *dnārī*, } a doorkeeper. *s.*

دوازده *duwāzdah*, twelve. *duwāzdah-jausak*, or *-mil*, the twelve signs of the zodiac. *p.*

دوازدهم *duwāzdahum*, the twelfth. *p.*

دوازدهی *duwāzdahī*, a dozen. *p.*

دواسپه *do-aspa*, quick, expeditious; lit. having two horses, i.e. having one horse to relieve another, or having a relay of horses. *p.*

دوآشیانا *do-āshiyānā*, m. (with two rooms) a kind of tent. *p.*

دواکر *divā-kar*, m. the sun. *s.*

دواگن *davāgni*, m. a wood on fire, conflagration of a forest. *s.*

دوآل *do,āl*, f. a leather strap, a belt. *do,āl-pā*, web-footed; a fabulous race with legs like thongs, who are said to deceive and devour unwary travellers. *p.*

دوال *dimāl* (v. *divār*), a wall. *d.*

دوالا *divālā*, m. bankruptcy, insolvency. *h.* [Hindū festival. *s.*

دوالی *divālī*, f. (v. *devālī*) name of a leather *dū,ālī*, f. (properly *dō,āl*) a leather strap, a belt. *dū,ālī band*, a *sipāhī* (having a leather belt). *p.*

دوالیب *darālīb* (Ar. pl. of *دولاب*), wheels. *p.*

دوام *dawām*, m. perpetuity, persevering; always, eternally. *'alq-d-dawām*, continually, assiduously, incessantly. *dawām band o bast*, perpetual settlement. *a.* [noon. *s.*

دوامدهیه *divā-madhya*, m. mid-day,

دوان *dawān*, running, walking fast. *p.*

دوانده *divāndh*, blind by day; m. an owl. *s.*

دوانش *divā-nish*, m. day and night. *s.*

دوانیدن *dawānīdan*, to cause to run, to drive about. *p.*

دوب *dūb*, f. name of a grass (*Agrostis linearis*). *s.* [child's kite. *p.*

دوباز *dobāz*, m. a kind of pigeon; a sort of

دوباسی *do-bāsī* (for *du-bhāshiyā*), an interpreter. *h.*

دوبر *dobar*, double, twofold. *s.*

دوبر *dubar*, weak, lean, difficult. *s.*

دوبرگهسرو *dūbrū-ghasrū*, unknown, insignificant, helpless, hiding through weakness. *h.*

دوبسوی *do-biswī*, an allowance of two *biswas* out of twenty, or ten per cent. *h.*

دوبهک *dūbhak*, f. a scarcity, a famine. *s.*

دوبهکاشیا *do-bhāshiyā* (vulg. *dobash*), a man skilled in two tongues, an interpreter. *s.*

دوبهیان *dobhayān*, (with two hands) two-fisted, ambi-dextrous; strong. *s.*

دوبی *dobe*, m. the knowing two Vedās; a title of Brāhmins. *s.*

دوبیا *dubiyā*, f. a kind of green, grass-green. *s.*

دوپستا *dopastā* or *dūpastā*, pregnant. *h.*

دوب *dwp*, m. a plant (*Mesua ferrea*). *s.*

دوپنه *dwi-path*, m. a place where two roads meet. *s.*

دوپد *dwi-pad*, two-footed; m. a biped, including gods, demons, men, and birds. *s.*

دوپیازه *do-piyāza*, a kind of rich stew made with butter, onions, and sundry other good things. *p.*

دوت *dūt*, m. an ambassador, messenger, a go-between, an angel who passes between God and mortals. *s.*

دوتا *dotā*, } double, doubled, bent, bending  
دوتا *dotām*, } the body; a kind of cloth. *p.*  
دوتا *dotāh*, }

دوتکا *dūtikhā*, f. a female messenger, a confidant. *s.*

دوتی *dūtī*, f. a female messenger, a confidant, a procuress, a go-between, a bawd; (for *dūtī*) refulgence. *s.*

دوتیا *dūtīyā*, } second, the second.  
دوتیه *dūtīyā*, } *dūtīyā*, f. (a second self) a wife legally wedded according to the Vedic rites; the second day of a lunar fortnight. *s.*

دوتیاها *dūtīyābhā*, f. a scitamineous plant (*Curcuma xanthorrhiza*). *s.*

دوج *dūj*, f. the second lunar day. *s.*

دوج *dwi-ja*, (lit. twice-born) a man of any of the three first classes of Hindūs, but particularly a Brāhman, whose investiture with the sacrificial string is considered as a second birth. *dwi-ja-dās* or *dwi-ja-sevak*, a man of the fourth or servile caste, a Śūdra, as being the servant of the *dwi-ja* classes. *s.*

دوجا *dūjā*, second, another. *s.*

دوجا *dwi-jā*, f. a plant (*Siphonanthus Indicus*); gum olibanum. *s.*

دوجاتی *dwi-jātī* (v. *dwi-ja*), twice-born. *s.*

دوجایی *dwi-jāyānī*, f. the sacrificial string worn by the first three castes. *s.*

دوجبر *dūj-bar*, m. a man who marries a second wife, a bigamist. *s.*

دوجپتی *dwi-ja-patnī*, f. the wife of a *dwi-ja*, a Brāhman woman. *s.*

دوجپریا *dwi-ja-priyā*, f. the moon-plant (*Asclepias acida*). *s.*

دوجکست *dwi-ja-kutsit*, m. a tree (*Cordia myxa*). *s.* [Brāhman. *s.*

دوجنما *dwi-janmā*, twice-born, a

دوجها *dojhā*, married to a second wife. *s.*

دوجیرا *dojīrā*, } a kind of rice (v.  
دوجیرا *dojīrā*, } *dhān*). *h.*

دوچیا *do-jivā*, pregnant. *s.*

دوچه *docha*, the second reservoir to which water is raised for the purpose of irrigation. *h.*

دوچه *dauhat*, a grove, orchard, nursery. *a.*

دوخت *doḥkt*, *f.* sewing, a stitch. *p.*

دوختن *doḥktan* (*r. doz*), to stitch, to sew; to pin, as with an arrow. *p.*

دوخته *doḥkta*, stitched, fixed (the eye or sight). *p.*

دود *dūd*, *m.* smoke, vapour. *dūdi dīl* or *dūdi dam*, a sigh. *dūd-ālūda*, smoky. *p.*

دود آلود *dūd-ālūd*, smoked, perfumed; name of a town and river in India. *p.*

دودمان *dūdman*, *m.* generation, race. *p.*

دودنا *doḍnā*, *a.* to deny. *h.*

دودھ *dūdh*, *m.* milk; the juice (or milk) of certain bushes. *dūdh-ādhīrī*, living on milk. *dūdh bayknā*, *n.* to be weaned. *dūdh-bhātī*, *f.* same as *dūdhā-bhātī*, *q. v.* *dūdh-bhāī*, *m.* foster-brother. *dūdh pilānā*, to suckle. *dūdh-pilāī*, *f.* a wet-nurse. *dūdh-hauḍī*, *f.* a vessel for holding milk. *s.*

دودھا *dūdhā*, a kind of rice (*v. dhān*). *h.*

دودھا *dmidhā*, of two kinds, in two ways. *s.*

دودھا *dūdhā*, *m.* lamp-black. *p.*

دودھابھاتی *dūdhā-bhātī*, *f.* a ceremony performed the fourth day after marriage, wherein the bride and bridegroom eat milk, boiled rice, and sugar, together. *s.* [tures. *s.*

دودھاتو *dwi-dhātu*, having two na-

دودھار *dūdhār*, } giving much milk,  
دودھال *dūdhāl*, } milch. *s.*

دودھی *dūdhi*, milky, containing milky juice; *f.* starch; name of several plants with milky juice, as various species of *Asclepias*, *Echites*, *Euphorbia*, &c., *Asclepias rosea*, &c. *s.*

دودھیا *dūdhiyā*, milky; *m.* name of several plants with milky juice (*v. dūdhī*). *dūdhiyā-patthar*, a white stone of which plaster is made and utensils are formed; the opal. *h.*

دور *dūr*, *f.* distance; *adj.* far, distant, remote.

*dūr-andesh*, provident, foreseeing, penetrating, sagacious, wise, prudent. *dūr-bād*, God forbid. *dūr bhāgnā*, *n.* to abstain from, to abominate, to shun. *dūr-bīn*, *m.* a spy-glass, a telescope; having the quality of shewing a distant object; far-seeing; (*met.*) prudent, provident, ingenious. *‘aḥlī dūr-bīn*, far-seeing reason, solid judgment. *dūr-pār*, God forbid (a female phrase). *dūr-dūrā*, *f.* far-distant. *dūr-dīshī* or *dūr-darshī*, long-sighted, far-seeing; *m.* a learned man, a teacher; a vulture. *dūr-dīshī* or *dūr-darshan*, long-sightedness, foresight. *dūra-stha*, remote, far off. *dūr-k.*, to remove, to reject. *dūr-gāmi*, going far. *dūr-vasī* (*f. dūr-vasīnī*), residing in a distant country; outlandish. *dūr-h.*, to be removed or dispelled. *dūr ho*, be gone, avault, be off. *s. p.*

دور *daur*, *m.* revolution (of time or of any body), circular motion; the windlass or capstan of a ship; a species of argument, reasoning in a circle; age, vicissitude, circuit. *daur daur*, *m.* prosperity. *a.*

دور *daur*, the slings attached to a basket for irrigation. *h.*

دور *dor*, land ploughed twice; when ploughed thrice it is called *te,ūr*; when four times, *chawar* (EIL.). *h.* [cover]. *h.*

دورا *daurā*, *m.* a large basket (without lid). *h.*

دورائیم *daurātmya*, *m.* wickedness, depravity. *s.* [tance. *p.*

دورادور *dūr-ā-dūr*, very far, to a great distance. *h.*

دوران *daurān*, *m.* time, age; fortune, vicissitude; a revolution, period, a circle, cycle. *daurānī sar*, *m.* a swimming in the head. *a.*

دوراندیش *dūr-andesh*, far-seeing, of deep reflection. *p.* [thought. *p.*

دوراندیشی *dūr-andeshī*, *f.* prudence, fore-  
دوربھائی *dāurbhāgya*, *m.* ill luck, misfortune. *s.* [pravity. *s.*

دورجنیم *daurjanya*, *m.* wickedness, de-  
دورگت *dūratā*, *f.* remoteness, distance. *s.*

دورخی *do-ruḥkī*, *f.* a kind of bow. *p.*

دورس *do-ras*, a mixture of two soils. *h.*

دورکت *dwir-ukt*, said twice, repeated. *dwir-ukti*, *f.* repetition. *s.* [smell. *s.*

دورکنده *daurgandhi*, *f.* foetor, bad  
دورولیہ *daurvalya*, *m.* weakness, debility. *s.* [nicum dactylon]. *a.*

دوروا *dūrvā*, *f.* bent grass, the Dūb (*Pa-*  
دوروپ *dwi-rūp*, of two forms. *s.*

دور *daura*, *m.* going round, circulation (particularly of the wine-cup). *a.*

دور *do-rū*, *m.* two-faced, a kind of small drum played on both ends. *p.*

دوری *dūrī*, *f.* distance, separation. *p.*

دوری *dorī*, *f.* a chain or line with which lands are measured. *h.*

دوری *daurī*, *f.* a basket (without lid); a rope wherewith a string of cattle are bound together, as in the case of a number of bullocks when threshing, or rather treading out the corn: it also denotes a kind of sling-basket used in irrigation. *h.*

دوری *dūri-bhūt*, remote, far off. *s.*

دوری *dūri-krit*, removed, dispelled. *s.*

دور *daur*, *f.* run, incursion, attack, assault, endeavour, race, struggle, effort, career, military expedition. *daur-dhūp*, labour and fatigue. *daur-dhūp-k.*, to use great labour and exertion for the accomplishment of any object; to bustle, to toil. *h.*

دور *daurā*, *m.* a large basket (without lid); a highwayman (who robs on horseback). *s.*

دور *daurāpā*, a village runner or messenger. *h.* [race, hurry. *h.*

دور *daurā-daurī*, *f.* running,

دوڑاک *daurāk*, m. a racer, a runner. *h.*  
 دوڑانا *daurānā*, a. to cause to run, to drive, to impel, to actuate, to expedite. *h.*  
 دوڑاھا *daurāhā*, m. a messenger, a courier, a guide. *h.*  
 دوڑنا *daurnā*, n. to run, to gallop, course, drive; to assault, rush, invade; to toil. *daurnā dhūpnā*, to run violently; to use great exertion, to toil. *h.* [a messenger. *h.*  
 دوڑھا *daurāhā*, m. a harbinger, a guide, دوڑی *daurī*, f. a drawn game at *chaupar*. *h.*  
 دوڑ *doz*, (in comp.) sewing, piercing; as *zar doz*, an embroiderer; *dil-doz*, heart-piercing. *p.*  
 دوڑخ *dozakāh*, m. hell; (met.) the belly. *p.*  
 دوڑخی *dozakāhī*, m. hellish; the people of hell, i. e. the damned; (met.) a glutton. *p.*  
 دوڑ *doza*, a kind of prickly plant; gum lac, a kind of wax for fixing handles on knives, &c. *p.*  
 دوڑیر *dozīra*, m. a kind of rice. *p.*  
 دوس *divas*, m. a day. *s.*  
 دوس *dos*, m. crime, fault, blame. *dos honā*, n. to be sick after childbirth, from neglect of regimen. *s.*  
 دوساد *dosād* or *dusād*, m. a low caste residing in and about Patna, whose business it is to remove carcasses, and to be executioners; hog-keepers. *h.* [crops a year. *h.*  
 دوساھی *do-sāhī*, lands yielding two دو سبتاھ *dvi-saptāh*, m. a fortnight. *s.*  
 دوست *dost*, m. a friend, a sweetheart. *dost-dār*, m. (vulg. *dosdār*) a friend, a sweetheart. *dost-dārī*, f. (vulg. *dosdārī*) friendship, love. *p.*  
 دوستانہ *dostāna*, friendly, like a friend. *p.*  
 دوستی *dostī*, f. friendship, love, affection. *p.*  
 دوسر *dūsar*, m. the second. *s.*  
 دوسرا *dūsarā*, the second, other; an equal, a match. *dure*, secondly. *s.*  
 دوسری *do-sarī*, the ploughing of land twice; also land twice ploughed; when ploughed three times it is called *te-sarī*; when four times, *chau-sarī*. *h.*  
 دوسنا *dosnā*, a. to accuse, to blame. *s.*  
 دوسی *dosī*, faulty, criminal. *s.*  
 دوسو *dosī*, m. thick, sour milk; a *Musalman* milkman. *h.*  
 دوش *dosh*, the shoulder; a kind of lac (v. *doya*); adv. last night. *p.*  
 دوش *dosh*, m. (v. *dos*) crime, fault, blame, blemish, defect, sin, offence; disorder of the humours or functions of the body. *dosh-kāpan*, m. reprehending, condemning. *dosh-grāhī*, censorious, malicious. *dosh-honā*, to be sick after childbirth from neglect of regimen. *s.*

دوشالہ *do-shāla*, a kind of plaid made of two shawls sewn together; a single breadth of a shawl is never worn by Indians. *h.* [animal. *s.*  
 دوشبھ *dvi-shaph*, m. a cloven-footed دوشیت *dūshit*, calumniated, falsely accused (especially of adultery); contaminated, corrupted, violated; blamed, censured. *s.*  
 دوشیتا *dūshitā*, f. a girl who has been violated. *s.*  
 دوشک *dūshak*, ill, low, contemptible. *s.*  
 دوشک *doshik*, } faulty, defective; bad,  
 دوشین *doshin*, } wicked, criminal. *s.*  
 دوشمال *doshmāl*, m. a towel used by butchers, &c. *p.*  
 دوشن *doshan*, m. objection, blame. *dūshan*, blame, fault, defect, offence. *doshin*, faulty. *s.*  
 دوشنا *doshnā*, a. to accuse, to blame. *s.*  
 دوشوان *dosh-wān*, } faulty, defective,  
 دوشوت *dosh-wat*, } wicked, bad. *s.*  
 دوشی *doshī*, } f. the secretion or  
 دوشی *dūshī*, } rheum of the eye. *s.*  
 دوشیکا *dūshikā*, }  
 دوشیزگی *doshizagī*, f. virginity. *p.*  
 دوشیزہ *doshiza*, f. a virgin. *p.*  
 دوشینہ *doshina*, m. a shoulder-load; adj. of, or relating to last night. *p.*  
 دوشیہ *dūshya*, reprehensible, vile, bad. *s.*  
 دوغ *dogh*, m. butter-milk. *p.*  
 دوغلہ *doghla* (properly *dāghul*), a mongrel. *p.*  
 دوغلہ بازی *dūghla-bāzī*, f. horse exercise with throwing the javelin, and which the Arabs call "*la'bu-l-jarid*." *p.*  
 دونصلي *do-faṣṭī*, land that produces two crops in a year. *p.*  
 دوک *dok*, m. a two-year-old foal. *h.*  
 دوک *dūk*, m. a spindle. *p.*  
 دوکان *dūkān*, f. a shop, a workshop. *dūkān-dār*, a shopkeeper. *dūkān-dārī*, f. the keeping of a shop. *p.* [keeper. *p.*  
 دوکانی *dūkānī*, f. shopkeeping; m. a shop-دوکھ *dokh*, m. a crime, a fault, blame, vice (see *dosh*). *s.*  
 دوکھک *dokhak*, m. an objector. *s.*  
 دوکھنا *dokhnā*, a. to accuse, to calumniate, to blame. *s.*  
 دوکھی *dokhī*, a raised mound indicating the junction of two boundaries. *h.*  
 دوکھی *dokhī*, an offender, a criminal. *s.*

دوگان *doganā*, } double, twofold; m. two  
 دوگانہ *dogāna*, } genuflexions in prayer. h. p.  
 دوگارا *dogārā* or *dugārā*, twice, double;  
 a musket carrying two balls. h.  
 دوگر *dogar*, name of a marauding tribe  
 in the north-west of India. h.  
 دوگلا *dūglā*, } a sling-basket of large  
 دوگلہ *dūglā*, } size, round and deep,  
 used for the purposes of irrigation. h.  
 دوگن *dwi-gun*, twice, twofold, doubled.  
*dwi-gunī-bhāt* or *dwi-gunī-kṛit*, doubled, increased. s.  
 دوگنا *dū-gunā*, double, two-fold. s.  
 دول *dol*, m. the mast of a ship. h.  
 دول *daul*, state, condition; statement of  
 revenue items. a.  
 دول *dol*, m. swinging; a festival on the  
 fourteenth of Phālgun, the swinging of the juvenile  
*Kṛishṇa*; a litter, a swinging cot, a *dūli*, a swing.  
*dol-māl*, k., to wave, swing, undulate; to hesitate. s.  
 دولاب *dulāb*, m. a wheel for drawing water  
 with. p.  
 دولابہ *do-lāma*, a well having two  
 well-buckets and ropes. h.  
 دولایمان *dolāyamān*, swinging,  
 being swung; perplexed, vacillating. s.  
 دولت *daulat*, f. happiness, felicity, riches,  
 wealth; fortune, prosperity, state, empire or king-  
 dom; cause, occasion, effect, means. *daulat-khāna*,  
 m. (house of fortune) a palace, a house (your house).  
*daulat-khāna*, kṛit, a royal residence, the king's pa-  
 lace. *daulat-sarā*, f. house, palace (your house, being  
 a respectful mode of address). *daulat-mand*, wealthy,  
 rich, fortunate. a.  
 دولہ *dolar*, } double, of two rows,  
 دولہا *dolarā*, } &c. h.  
 دولیکا *dolikhā*, f. a swing. s.  
 دولم *dūlam* (v. *nāth*), nonentity, nonexistence. d.  
 دولہا کرنا *dolmāl-karnā*, a. to  
 wave, to swing, to undulate, to hesitate. s.  
 دولہا *dūlhā*, m. a bridegroom. h.  
 دوم *dū,am*, second; inferior, second sort. p.  
 دوما *dūmā*, } the name of a leathern case  
 دوما *dūma*, } in which they import tea  
 from Thibet into Garhwāl, and Kamāon: it contains  
 about six pounds. h.  
 دوہٹ *do-mat*, m. a mixture of two  
 soils, clay and sand. h.  
 دوہٹکار *domṭikār*, name of a subdi-  
 vision of the Brāhman tribe. h.  
 دوہٹ *dwi-mukh*, } having two mouths;  
 دوہٹا *do-munhā*, } m. a kind of ser-  
 pent (*Amphisbana*) (also *dwi-mukh-āhi*). *dwi-mukh*, f.  
 a leech. s.

دومین *dū,amin* (same as *dū,am*), the second. p.  
 دون *dūn*, base, mean, ignoble, poor, vile.  
*dūn-himmat*, mean-spirited, of a base disposition. a.p.  
 دون *daun*, f. fire, a flame. s.  
 دون *don*, a fractional division of an estate. h.  
 دون *dūn*, a valley (the etymology of the  
 word is learnedly discussed in Elliot's Glossary). h.  
 دونا *donā* or *dīnā* *daunā*, m. the name  
 of a flower (a species of *Artemisia*); southernwood. s.  
 دونا *daunā* or *donā*, m. a leaf folded  
 up in the shape of a cup for holding betel, flowers, or  
 boiled rice, &c.; a basket or bucket made of large  
 leaves. h.  
 دونا *dūnā*, double, twofold. h.  
 دونالی *do-nālī*, two-barrelled (a gun). s.  
 دونجا *daunajā*, m. a scaffold. h.  
 دوند *dvand*, } m. a pair, a couple  
 دوندو *dvandwa*, } (especially male and  
 female); union of the sexes, or coupling. *dvandwa-*  
*chāri*, the ruddy geese, flying in couples. s.  
 دوند *davind*, a runner, a racer. p.  
 دوند *donr*, m. name of a species of snake. h.  
 دونکا *donkā*, n. to growl. h.  
 دونکی *donkī*, f. bellows. h.  
 دونگرا *dūngṛā* or *daungṛā*, } a  
 دونگڑہ *dūngṛa* or *daungṛa*, } heavy  
 shower. h. [(v. *do-nālī*). s.  
 دونلی *do-nālī*, two-barrelled (a gun)  
 دونوں *donon*, the two, both. *donon*  
*waṭi miln*, expresses the evening twilight. h.  
 دوو *do,ū* (v. *donon*), both, the two. h.  
 دووداس *divodās*, a king of Benares,  
 and founder of the Indian school of medicine. s.  
 دووید *dwi-vidh*, of two kinds, in two  
 ways. s.  
 دوہا *dohā*, m. a couplet (*bhākhā*). s.  
 دوہان *dohān*, m. a young bullock, a  
 steer. s.  
 دوہا *dohā*, o, the zamindār's perqui-  
 site of milk from the cultivator's cows. h.  
 دوہادی *dohā,ī* or *dūhā,ī*, f. crying  
 out for justice, exclamation; an oath, plaint (q.d.  
 twice alas). *dūhā,ī tihā,ī* k., to make reiterated com-  
 plaints. h.  
 دوہٹا *dohtā*, m. a grandson (daughter's  
 son), son-in-law. s.  
 دوہٹر *dauhitṛ*, m. daughter's son. s.  
 دوہتری *dauhitṛī*, f. daughter's  
 daughter. s. [with both hands. h.  
 دوہٹ *do-hattar*, m. a blow or slap



دوہتی دوہتی *dohṭī*, f. a grand-daughter (daughter's daughter). s.

دوہد دوہد *dohad*, m. wish, desire, the longing of a pregnant woman. *dohad-lakshan*, foetus, embryo. *dohadānvitā* or *dohad-watī*, a pregnant woman longing for any thing. s.

دوہر دوہر *dohar*, m. a double sheet; a sheath; the old bed of a river; land yielding two crops in a year. *dohur*, a sandy sub-soil. h.

دوہرا دوہرا *dohrā*, double, twofold (v. *dolaṛ*); m. a distich. h. [peat. h.]

دوہرانا دوہرانا *dohrānā*, a. to double, to repeat. h. [woman. s.]

دوہردیا دوہردیا *dwi-hridayā*, f. a pregnant woman. *doharīkā*, f. the Prākṛit metre called *Dohā*, a stanza of four lines, containing thirteen and eleven syllabic instants alternately. s.

دوہلوتی دوہلوتی *dohal-watī*, for *dohad-watī*, v. *dohad*. [to Brāhmins. h.]

دوہلی دوہلی *dohṭī*, service lands; lands given

دوہن دوہن *dohan*, m. milking; a milk-pail. *dohin* (f. *dohinī*), a milker. s.

دوہنا دوہنا *dohnā*, a. to milk. s.

دوہنی دوہنی *dohnī*, f. a vessel for holding milk; a milking-pail. s.

دوہیا دوہیا *dūhiyā*, m. a kind of fireplace. h.

دوہی دوہی *dūṭī*, f. duality, separation or dispersion, in opposition to unity. s.

دوہی دوہی *dnai*, two (same as *do*). s.

دوہی دوہی *dwaiyāgni*, m. a plant (*Plumbago zeylanica*). s.

دوہی دوہی *dwip*, m. an island, a large portion of the earth, a clime, a region. This word is applied by the Hindūs to seven imaginary divisions of the world, represented as seven concentric continents, separated from each other by circumambient oceans. Reckoning from the central one, they are called *Jambu*, *Kus*, *Plaksh*, *Sālmali*, *Kraunch*, *Sāk*, and *Pushkar*. The central *Dwip*, *Jambu*, or the known continent, is again portioned into ten divisions, likewise termed *Dwips*; viz. *Kuru*, *Chandra*, *Varun*, *Saumya*, *Nāg*, *Kumārīkā*, *Ga-bhasimān*, *Tāmrapūrṇ*, *Kaseru*, and *Indra*. s.

دوہی دوہی *dwipī*, m. an islander; a tiger. s.

دوہی دوہی *dwait*, m. doubt, separation; duplication, duality, or assertion of two principles, as spirit and matter (in philosophy). *dwait-vādī*, m. a philosopher who asserts two principles. s.

دوہی دوہی *danīdan*, to run, flow; to make haste. p.

دوہی دوہی *dwaidh*, m. doubt, division into two parts; adj. twofold, of two sorts. s.

دوہی دوہی *dwaidhikarān*, m. separating. s. [a double entendre. s.]

دوہی دوہی *dwiyarth*, of two meanings or senses, دوہی دوہی *dive-salāṭī*, f. (v. *diyā-salāṭī*) a match for kindling a lamp. d.

دوہی دوہی *dwesh*, m. enmity, aversion. s.

دوہی دوہی *dweshī*, hostile, adverse; m. an enemy. s.

دوہی دوہی *dweshya*, hateful, detestable. *dweshyatā*, f. aversion, detestableness. s.

دوہی دوہی *dūyam* or *dozum*, } the second. p.

دوہی دوہی *dūyamin*, } *divyopapāduk*, of heavenly birth, divine. s.

دوہی دوہی *divya*, divine, celestial; beautiful, charming; an ordeal; an oath. *divya-panchāmṛt*, m. a mixture of five ingredients, ghl, curds, milk, butter, and sugar. *divya-dharmī*, virtuous, agreeable. *divya-ratna*, m. the famous gem *chintāmani*. *divya-ras*, m. quicksilver. *divya-vastra*, clothed in celestial raiment. s.

دوہی دوہی *dih*, m. a village. *dih-khudā*, the headman in a village: (in comp.) it signifies giving, occasioning; as *ārām-dih*, giving ease or comfort. *tapdī-dih*, troublesome. p.

دوہی دوہی *dah*, ten. *dah-chand*, tenfold, ten times.

*dah-chandagi*, f. tenfold (it is a word with which they return a salutation). *dah dar dunyā*, *sattar dar ākhirat*, a benediction of *saṭīra*, meaning, charity will be returned sevenfold in the next world (it is probably a corrupt Persian phrase, *dah dar dunyā sitān dar ākhirat*, "give in this world and receive in the next")—so says Hunter, and so copy his copyists; but in the latter case it must be written *dih*, not *dah*. It is much more likely that the proverbial expression in question is from the Persian "*dah dar dunyā, qad dar ākhirat*," "ten in this world (is, or yields) a hundred in the next." *dah yak*, tenth part. p.

دوہی دوہی *dah*, m. very deep water; whirlpool, a pool or eddy in a river; abyss. *kahwal-dah*, a place abounding with the lotus or water-lily. s.

دوہی دوہی *dahā*, m. the ten days of the *Muharram*; the models of the tombs of *ḥasan* and *ḥusain*, or the model of a building containing the tombs, which are carried about in procession during those ten days. On the tenth day, the tombs are buried, or in some places thrown into water; the building, if made of cheap materials, shares the same fate; if costly, it is carried back and deposited in the *dargāh* or *karbalā*. p.

دوہی دوہی *dhābā*, an upper story of a house; a terraced roof. h.

دوہی دوہی *dhābrī*, f. a pigeon-house, a dovecot. d.

دوہی دوہی *dhā-bhāṭī*, m. foster-brother. s.

دوہی دوہی *dhāp*, f. a measure of length; as far as a man can run without taking breath; according to Elliot it signifies one quarter of a *kos*, or nearly half a mile: it is also applied to a *ghāt* or passage; also, a large expanse of low ground. s.

دوہی دوہی *dhāt* or *dhātu*, m. metal; the Sanskrit root or crude form of a word; a mineral; a principle or humour of the body; an organ of sense; an elementary substance or property; f. *semen virile*. *dhātu-bhṛt*, promoting the animal secretions. *dhātu-vādī*, m. an assayer, a mineralogist. s.

دوہی دوہی *dihāt*, m. (Arab. pl. of *dih*) villages; the country, as opposed to town. p.

دوہی دوہی *dhātup*, m. the alimentary juice or chyle. s.

دهات راجك *dhātu-rājak*, m. *semen sterile*. *s.*  
 دھاتریشکا *dhātrī-pushpikā*, f. a tree (*Grislea tomentosa*). *s.* [balan. *s.*  
 دھاتریکا *dhātrikā*, f. emblick myro-  
 دھاتری *dhātrī*, f. a nurse (v. *dhā,e*); a mother; the earth; emblick myrobalan. *s.*  
 دھاتشیکھر *dhātu-shekhhar*, m. green vitriol. *s.*  
 دھاتکاشیش *dhātu-kāshish*, m. red sulphate of iron. *s.* [mentosa). *s.*  
 دھاتکی *dhātkī*, f. a tree (*Grislea to-*  
 دھاتمارینی *dhātu-mārīnī*, f. borax. *s.* [a sulphuret of iron. *s.*  
 دھاتماکشک *dhātu-mākshik*, m.  
 دھاتوپل *dhātūpal*, m. chalk. *s.*  
 دھاتवलہ *dhātu-vallabh*, m. borax. *s.*  
 دھاتویری *dhātu-vairī*, m. sulphur. *s.*  
 دھاتی *dhāṭī*, f. advancing towards, or confronting an enemy. *s.*  
 دھاک *dhāchak*, dread, aversion. *d.*  
 دھاڈا *dhāḍā*, water falling from above, a waterfall. *s.*  
 دھار *dhār*, f. a line, lineament; stream, current; edge of a sword, &c.; sharpness. *dhār par mārā* or *dhār mārā*, to contend, to despise. *s.*  
 دھار *dhār*, m. debt; slight sprinkling of rain; end, bound, limit. *s.*  
 دھار *dhār*, a hollow tree inserted in the mouth of wells to prevent their falling in. *h.*  
 دھار *duhār*, m. a milker. *s.*  
 دھارت *dhārit*, upheld, sustained. *s.*  
 دھارا *dhārā*, f. stream, a current. *dhārā-sār*, m. a heavy shower, a large drop of rain. *s.*  
 دھارباچھ *dhār-bāchh*, an even or general distribution of charges, rates, &c. *s.*  
 دھاردھارنا *dhārdharnā*, to winnow. *h.*  
 دھاردھورا *dhār-dhūrā*, the boundary formed by a stream. *h.*  
 دھارک *dhārah*, m. a debtor. *s.*  
 دھارمک *dhārmik*, virtuous, pious, just. *s.*  
 دھارن *dhāran*, m. act of upholding, bearing, having, keeping, &c. *s.*  
 دھارنا or دھارنا *dhārnā*, a. to uphold, to bear, support, keep, place, sustain; to pour (water); to owe; f. continuance in rectitude, keeping in the right way; fortitude, firmness; memory. *s.*  
 دھارنی *dhārni*, f. any tubular vessel of the body. *s.*

دھاری *dhārī*, f. a line, lineament; a small buttress. *dhārī-dār*, lined, striped; name of a plant used in dyeing (*Lythrum fruticosum*, Lin.; *Grislea tomentosa*, Roxb., pl. cor.); (in comp.) bearing, holding. *s.*  
 دھار *dhār*, f. } a crowd, a multitude;  
 دھارا *dhārā*, } falling of water from above; a robbery. *h.*  
 دھاراس *dhāras*, courage, confidence (v. *dhāras*). *d.*  
 دھارنا *dahārnā*, n. to roar (as a tiger). *h.*  
 دھاک *dhāk*, f. pomp, glory; renown, fame; fear, terror; name of a tree (*Butea frondosa*); a post. *h.* [metic. *p.*  
 دھاک *dahāk*, m. the place of tens in arith-  
 دھاکر *dhākar*, m. a mongrel. *h.*  
 دھاکرا *dhākara*, } name of a small tribe  
 دھاکر *dhākara*, } of *rājput*s, in the districts of Agra. *h.*  
 دھاکھا *dhākhā*, m. a swing; name of a tree (*Butea frondosa*). *h.*  
 دھاگا *dhāgā*, m. a thread. *dhāgā ḍālnā*, a. to quilt. *h.*  
 دھالا *dhālā*, } a stream, a current; a  
 دھالہ *dhālā*, } kind of cess, about one *ānā* in the *rupī*, levied on villagers. *h.*  
 دھام *dhām*, m. a dwelling, a place, a house. *s.*  
 دھاما *dhāmā*, m. a large cane basket. *h.*  
 دھامن *dhāman*, a species of grass of a good quality, found in the Bhatti territory. *h.*  
 دھامین *dhāmin*, m. a kind of serpent (which is said to suck cows, and to be otherwise harmless); a kind of wood; a kind of bamboo. *h.*  
 دھامنی *dhāmnī*, f. vein, any tubular vessel of the body. *s.*  
 دھاموت *dhām-wat*, splendid, luminous, illustrious. *s.*  
 دھامیان *dhāmiyān* (pl. of *dhāmī*), name of a sect, followers of *Prināth*, a Hindū reformer who flourished in the 17th century in *Bunḍelkhand*. *h.*  
 دھان *dhān*, m. rice before it is separated from the husk. Of the *dhān* there are many species, for an account of which v. EIL. Gloss. *dhān-kāṇī*, the season for cutting rice. *s.*  
 دھان *dahān* or *dihān*, the mouth, an orifice. *p.*  
 دھانا *dhānā*, n. to run, to make haste, to toil and labour, to drudge; to worship. *s.*  
 دھانا *duhānā*, a. to cause to milk. *s.*  
 دھانا *dahānā*, a. to burn, to set on fire. *s.*  
 دھانا *dhānā*, } the *gond* portion of a vil-  
 دھانہ *dhāna*, } lage, which is always separated from the rest (v. *gond*). *h.*

دهاندل *dhāndhal*, f. wrangling, subterfuge, trick, juggle, chicanery. *s.*

دهاندلپنا *dhāndhal-panā*, m. trickery, roguery, chicanery, subterfuge. *h.*

دهاندلی *dhāndhlī*, m. a wrangler; adj. quarrelsome. *h.*

دهاندنا *dhāndhnā*, a. to gormandize. *h.*

دهانسنا *dhānsnā*, a. to cough (a horse). *h.*

دهانسی *dhānsī*, f. a cough (of a horse). *h.*

دهانشک *dhānushk*, m. an archer, a bowman. *s.*

دهانشکا *dhānushkā*, f. a tree (*Achyranthes aspera*). *s.*

دهانک *dhānuh*, m. a bowman; a watchman armed with a bow; name of a caste of hill people using bows and arrows, employed as archers, fowlers, house guards, and several menial occupations, both of the house and field, wherever they reside: the females are especially in request as midwives. *s.*

دهانگر *dhāngar*, m. a caste whose business is to dig the earth. *h.*

دهانویا *dhānwaīyā*, m. a thresher or seller of rice. *h.*

دهانه *dahāna*, m. the bit of a bridle; the mouth of a water-bag; any thing which covers the mouth. *p.*

دهانی *dhānī*, f. a kind of rice in the husk; a light green colour; a good soil, fit for grain. *s.*

دهانی *dhānya*, m. corn, especially rice; coriander; a measure equal to four sesamum seeds. *dhānya-rāj*, m. barley. *dhānya-wat*, abounding in corn. *s.*

دهاو *dhār*, m. a plant used in dyeing; *Grislea tomentosa* (v. *dhārī*). *s.*

دهاوا *dhārā*, m. running; over-running an enemy's country, attack, assaulting; a stock, a store; crowding together; name of a tree. *dhāwā-mārnā*, n. to go expeditiously from a distant place, to run on or about. *s.*

دهاوت *dhāwat*, running, going fast. *dhāwit*, gone, run away; run to, advanced; purified, cleansed. *s.*

دهاوک *dhāwak*, running, swift; cleaning, what cleanses. *s.* [fast. *s.*

دهاومان *dhāwamān*, running, going

دهاون *dhāwan*, m. act of running, motion; cleansing, purifying. *s.*

دهاون *dhāwnā*, n. to rang, to roam, to rove; to run, to run at, to attack; to trudge; to worship. *s.* [shade. *s.*

دهاونکا *dhā, onihā*, f. a prickly night-dehauni *dhā, onī*, f. a creeping plant (*Iledysarum lagopodioides*). *s.*

دها *dhāh*, f. cry, noise. *dhāh mārñā*, n. to cry, to groan. *h.*

دهای *dahā, ī*, f. the figure ten; the tenth part; the decimal place of figures in arithmetic. *p.*

دهای *duhā, ī*, f. (v. *dohā, ī*) crying out for justice; exclamation, oath, plaint. *duhā, īhā, ī-k.*, to make reiterated complaints. *h.*

دهای *dhā, e* or *dhā, ī*, f. a nurse that gives milk, a wet-nurse. *s.*

دهای مارنا *dhā, e mārñā*, n. to cry, to groan. *dhā, e mār ronā*, n. to cry, to groan, to weep bitterly. *h.*

دهاین *dhā, en* *dhā, en*, f. the report of a cannon heard at a distance; a sound made by burning any thing. *h.*

دهبا *dhabbā*, m. a stain on cloth. *h.*

دهباشی *dah-bāshī*, m. a commander of ten men; a person having a place of trust; a valet. *p. f.*

دهبلا *dhublā*, m. a petticoat or any loose garment for covering the legs. *h.*

دهب *dhap*, m. noise, voice, sound, crack (also same as *dhappā*). *d.*

دهبا *dhappā*, m. a stain on cloth; a slap, box, thump, blow; deception. *h.*

دهپاز *dhapār*, m. running, a race. *h.*

دهپیا *dhapīyā*, a fourth part of a *kos*; supposed to be so named from *dhāv*, running, being such a distance as a man may run in a single race without stopping to take breath. *h.*

دهت *dhat*, f. a word used to encourage elephants. *h.* [burning, scorching. *s.*

دهت *duhit*, burnt, scorched. *dahat*,

دهتا *dhuttā*, m. trick, deception. *dhuttā denā*, a. to deceive. *s.*

دهتا *duhitā* *duhitā*, f. a daughter. *duhitā-dhet* *duhitī*, } *pati*, m. a son-in-law, a daughter's husband. *s.*

دهتکارنا *dhatkārñā*, a. to reprove. *h.*

دهتورا *dhatūrā*, m. the name of a plant (*Datura*, or thorn-apple). *s.* [postor. *s.*

دهتوریا *dhatūriyā*, a cheat, an im-

دهتینگر *dhatīngar*, } ignoble, spu-  
دهتینگر *dhatīngar*, } rious. *h.*

دهج *dhaj*, f. shape, form; attitude, posture, figure, appearance, person. *dhaj palapñā*, to change one's attitude in fencing. *s.*

دهجا *dhajā*, f. a slip of cloth, a standard, a flag; a ship's pendant; also the pole to which the strip of cloth is attached; m. attitude, posture. *s.*

دهج *dhaj-bhang*, m. impotency. *s.*

دهجی *dhajjī*, f. a slip of cloth or paper, a shred. *dhajjiyān urāñā*, a. to disgrace, to expose one to infamy. *dhajjiyāñ-k.*, a. to tear to pieces. *h.*

دهجیر *dhajir*, f. (v. *dhajjī*). *h.*

دهجلا धजला *dhajilā*, well-looking, personable. *s.* [to frighten. *d.*

دهکچانا धकचाना *dhachhachānā*, *a.* to terrify,

دهکنا धकना *dhachahnā*, *n.* to give way, to sink (as a bog, slough, &c.). *h.*

دهدधधध dhadhachchhar (also *dadhachchhar*), *m.* (lit. burnt letters). In Hindi versification, certain words or letters, which are reckoned by poets to be unlucky. Thus the Devanāgarī letters *ha*, *ga*, *na*, in the beginning of a verse, *ra*, *sa*, *ja*, in the middle, and *ka*, *ṣa*, *jha*, in the end of a sentence are of this description. *s.*

دهدکنا धदकना *dhadhahnā*, *n.* to blaze. *h.*

دهر dahr, *m.* time, an age, custom, habit, mode, manner, solicitude; the world; atheism; fortune, chance, adversity, danger. *a.*

دهر dhur, *m.* beginning; limit, end; extremity. *dhur se dhur tak*, from beginning to end. *dhār*, side, direction; a rope or line. *h.*

دهرا धरा *dhārā*, *f.* (lit. holding or containing) the earth. *s.*

دهرا دهرā *duhrā*, double, two-fold. *h.*

دهرا دهرā *dihrā* or *dihurā*, *m.* an idol-temple. *s.*

دهراج धिराज *dhirāj*, *m.* a potentate, a monarch. *s.*

دهرانا دهرāna *duhrānā*, *a.* to fold, to double, to repeat. *h.*

دهرانا धिरāna *dhirānā*, *a.* to threaten. *h.*

دهرانا धरāna *dhārānā*, *a.* to owe. *s.*

دهراوت धरावट *dhārāvṭ*, land ascertained and apportioned by estimate, not measured. *h.*

دهراونا धरावना *dhārāvanā*, *f.* a woman married a second time. *h.*

دهرب دهرb *dhurb*, *m.* the pole; adj. true, right. *s.*

دهرید دهرpad *dhur-pad*, *m.* burden of a song; a kind of song in the Hindi or Braj *bhāṣā* dialects. *s.*

دهرت धرت *dhṛit*, possessed, held. *dhṛiti*, *f.* steadiness, firmness; a stanza of four lines, of eighteen syllables each. *dhṛiti-mān* or *dhṛiti-mat*, firm, steady. *dhṛitātmā*, calm, collected. *s.*

دهرتا धरता *dhartā*, discount and commission. *h.*

دهرتا धرتā *dhartā*, *m.* a debtor. *s.*

دهرت راشتر धरतराष्ट्र *dhṛita-rāshtra*, *m.* the name of a king, the father of Duryodhana and uncle to the Paṇḍu princes. *s.*

دهرتري धरتری *dhāritrī*, } *f.* the land, the earth; *dhartī* *kā phūl*, *m.* a mushroom, a fungus or toadstool. *s.*

دهردهمکنا धरधमकना *dhār-dhamahnā*, *n.* to proceed with tumultuous rapidity; to move with violence; to rush. *h.* [light. *h.*

دهرسانج دهرسانج *dhur-sānjh*, *f.* dusk, twi-

دهرکار धिरकार *dhirkār*, *m.* (*v. dhikkār*). *s.*

دهرکال धिरकाल *dhirkāl*, *m.* the name of a caste of people who work on bamboos. *h.*

دهرم धर्म *dharm*, *dharmā*, or *dharam*, *m.*

justice, virtue, righteousness, or those attributes personified; business, profession; usage, practice, manner, mode, observance of sects, castes, &c.; duty, especially that enjoined by the *Vedas*. *dharmā-bhāgini*, *f.* a virtuous and amiable wife. *dharmā-patra*, *m.* glomerous fig-tree (*Ficus glomerata*). *dharmā-putra*, a name of *Yudhishthira*. *dharmā-patni*, *f.* a man's first wife and of the same caste. *dharmā-pradhān*, eminent in piety. *dharmā-tva*, *m.* morality, piety; inherent nature or property. *dharmā-chāri*, virtuous, moral. *dharmā-chārini*, *f.* a virtuous wife. *dharmā-chintā*, *f.* or *dharmā-chintan*, *m.* virtuous reflection. *dharmā-drohi*, wicked, immoral. *dharmā-dhwaji*, *m.* a hypocrite, a religious impostor, one who makes a livelihood by assumed devotion. *dharmā-rāj*, *m.* a name of *Yama* or *Pluto*, of *Yudhishthira*, also of *Arjuna*; a king in general; a kingdom where justice is administered. *dharmā-rāj-k*, to govern justly. *dharam* or *dharm-sālā*, or *dharmā-shālā*, a place where souls are distributed. *dharmā-rodhi*, illegal, immoral. *dharmā-sabhā*, *f.* a tribunal, a court of justice. *dharmā-samhitā*, *f.* a code of laws, as that of *Manu*, &c. *dharmā-shāstra*, a code of laws, any work on the subject. *dharmā-shīl*, devout, virtuous. *dharmā-kārya*, *m.* an indispensable act of religion. *dharmā-kriyā*, *f.* righteous and legal conduct, religious act. *dharmā-kshetra*, *m.* a plain near *Dehli*, the scene of the great battle between the *Kurus* and *Pandus*. *dharmā-grahan*, *m.* observance of the law or religious institutes. *dharmā-gya*, knowing one's duty, conversant with virtue. *dharmā-gyān*, knowledge of duty or virtue. *dharmā-mūl*, *m.* the foundation of law (the *Vedas*). *dharmā-may*, moral, righteous. *dharmā-nibandh*, *m.* piety, practice of virtue. *dharmā-nibandhi*, pious, holy, practising virtue. *dharmā-nishpatti*, *f.* duty, religious observance, discharge of duty. *dharmā-wān* or *dharmā-wat* (fem. *dharmā-wati*), virtuous, pious, just. *dharmā-vivāh*, *m.* legal marriage of five sorts, viz. *Brāhma*, *Daiva*, *ārsha*, *gāndharba*, *prājāpatya*. *dharmā-vivechan*, *m.* judicial investigation. *s.*

دهرمات धर्मात *dharmāt*, } virtuous, just,

دهرماتما धर्मात्मा *dharmātmā*, } holy, pious. *s.*

دهرماتر धर्मातर *dharmātar*, a charitable grant. *s.*

دهرمادهمبریکشا دهرmadhembrīkshā *dharmā-dharma-parīkshā*, *f.* ordeal by drawing lots or slips of white and black paper. *s.*

دهرمادهاکاري धर्माधिकारी *dharmādhikārī*, } *m.* a judge, a magistrate. *s.*

دهرمادهیکش دهرmadhyaksh *dharmādhiksh*, }

دهرماسن धर्मासन *dharmāsan*, *m.* the seat of justice, the bench. *s.*

دهرمانسار धर्मानुसार *dharmānusār*, *m.* conformity to law or virtue, practice of duty. *s.*

دهرماواتر धर्मावातर *dharmāvatār*, *m.* an incarnation of *Dharma*, the god of justice, used as a term of respect to high personages. *s.*

دهرمشته धर्मिष्ठ *dharmishṭha*, very virtuous, inclined to the performance of duty. *s.*

دهرمگور धर्मगौर *dharm-gaur* (*v. gaur Brāhmaṇ*). *h.*

دھرم *dharman*, m. a sort of tree; a kind of large snake (not poisonous). *s.*

دھرموپدیش *dharmopadesh*, m. moral or religious instruction. *dharmopadeshak*, m. a guru, or spiritual preceptor. *s.*

دھرمی *dharmī*, virtuous, religious. *s.*

دھرن *dharan*, f. a beam; accent, tone; the navel (or rather the umbilical vein, perhaps the aorta or coeliac artery, as it is said to pulsate), which is supposed by the Hindū physicians to be occasionally removed from its place, and thus to occasion various morbid symptoms. This is called *dharan digni* or *nāf jalnā* or *-ukharnā*, and the cure is attempted by friction of the belly; m. holding, possessing; a female breast. *s.*

دھرنا *dharnā*, a. to place, to put down; to give in charge; to hold, to seize, to catch, to lay hold of. *dharnā-denā* or *-baishnā*, a mode of extorting payment of a debt or compliance with any demand. See *Asiat. Res.* vol. iv. art. 22; also *Wilson's Glossary*. *s.*

دھرنا *duharnā*, m. to be folded or doubled up. *h.*

دھرنکا *dharingā*, a kind of rice. *h.*

دھرنی *dharnī*, f. the earth; pressing into service, compelling to work. *dharnī-dhar*, m. a mountain; name of *Sheeshnāg*, a serpent who upholds the earth; and of *Vishnu* in the form of a tortoise and of a boar. *dharnī-sitā*, f. (earth-born) a name of *Sitā*, the wife of *Rāma*, having been turned up from the soil by a plough. *dharnī-kand*, m. an esculent root or bulb. *s.*

دھرنی *dharnī*, } m. a dun (v. *dharnet*, } *nā*). *h.*

دھرو *dhrū*, m. (for *dhruva*) the pole (of the earth) the polar star. *s.*

دھرو *dhruv*, fixed, stable; true, right; m. the polar star, the north pole. *dhruv-tārā*, m. the polar star. *s.*

دھروا *dhruvā*, f. a plant (*Hedysarum gangeticum*); a small tree, from the fibres of which bow-strings are made; the first stanza of a song, repeated as a burden; a virtuous woman. *s.*

دھروانا *dharnānā*, a. to cause to be placed. *s.*

دھروپد *dhruv-pad*, m. a kind of song. *s.*

دھروت *dharūt*, a trust, deposit, substitute; a pawn or pledge. *d.* [guess. *h.*

دھروکی *dharaukī*, ascertainment by

دھروهر *dharoher*, f. a trust, a charge, any thing given in charge, a deposit. *h.*

دھری *dahrī*, temporal, relating to time or fortune (v. *dahr*). *a.*

دھری *dhurī*, f. an axle, a pole. *h.*

دھری *dahrī*, stiff clay soil in low grounds. *h.*

دھریا *dahriyā*, m. an atheist. *a.*

دھریانا *dhuriyānā* or *dhariyānā*, a. to throw dust; to winnow, sift, to separate the good from the bad grain. *s.*

دھریکا *dhariṇā*, m. the second husband of a Hindū widow among the lower classes. This connection being contrary to the spirit of the Hindū institution, is formed without any particular ceremony, except marking the bride's head with minium. *h.*

دھڑ *dhar*, m. the body, carcass, trunk; adj. (Dakh.) firm, strong. *dhar jiv ho laṛnā*, to consider, reflect. *h.*

دھڑا *dharā*, m. a party; a weight. *dharā bāndhnā*, a. to make up a standard to weigh by, with bricks, or any thing else, as by having one weight (of a pound suppose), it is doubled, quadrupled, and so on, till the weight requisite is obtained. *h.*

دھڑکا *dhārākā*, m. a crash, report of a gun, explosion. *h.* [to palpitate. *h.*

دھڑکانا *dhar-dhārānā*, n. to flutter, *dahar-dahar-jalnā* or *dhar-dhar-jalnā*, n. to burn furiously. *dhar-dhar rahnā*, n. to flutter, to palpitate. *h.*

دھڑک *dharak*, f. palpitation; fear. *h.*

دھڑکا *dharkā*, m. fear, doubt, suspense; palpitation; thunder. *h.* [alarm. *h.*

دھڑکانا *dharkānā*, a. to frighten, to

دھڑکانا *dharaknā*, n. to palpitate; to blaze. *h.*

دھڑکا *dhārakhā*, m. the sound of hammering, &c.; frightening, alarming; a scarecrow; a crowd (also *dhārakhā*). *h.*

دھڑگتی *dhargutti*, peace of mind, comfort. *d.*

دھڑلا *dhayālā*, m. the sound of hammering, &c.; frightening, alarming; bullying, bravo; a scarecrow; a crowd. *h.*

دھڑنگ *dhayang*, naked, bare. *h.*

دھڑوا *dhayā*, ā or *dhayā*, m. the name of a bird, a kind of maina or jay. *h.*

دھڑوای *dharnā*, i, the *patnārī* who weighs grain, so named from *dhari*, a measure of five *seers*, which is generally considered his perquisite at the harvest. *h.*

دھڑی *dhari*, f. a line, particularly the black lines made on the lips with *missī*; a weight of five *seers*, the quantity weighed at once. *h.*

دھڑی *dihurī*, f. threshold, door. *dihurī-dār*, doorkeeper. *h.*

دھس *dhas*, a kind of soil, sloping ground, sterile sandy eminences. *h.*

دھسا *dhussā*, m. flannel, a kind of coarse stuff made of shawl wool. *h.*

دھسان *dhasān*, } m. a slough, bog, quag-

دھساو *dhasāw*, } mire, a swamp. *h.*

دھسانا *dhasānā*, a. to cause to be thrust into. *h.* [*tura fastuosa*]. *s.*

دھستور *dhustūr*, f. the thorn-apple (*Dah-*

دھسکنا *dhasaknā*, n. to give way, to sink (as a quagmire or slough). *h.*

دھکیل *dhakel*, m. shove, push, thrust. *h.*

**धमाल** *dhāmāl*, m. a species of music; a kind of song which they sing during the saturnalia of the *hōlī*; (also *dhammāl*), running through fire on religious occasions (among Musalmān *fakīrs*). h.

دهميا *dhimchā*, m. a kind of tamarind. *h.*  
 دهمدھانا *dhamdhamānā*, a. to make a noise (with the feet, by running about over-head). *h.*  
 دهمدھوسر *dhamdhūsar*, corpulent. *h.*  
 دهمردا *dah-mardā*, a kind of cart capable of carrying ten men. *p.*  
 دھمس *dhamas* or *dhammas*, a kind of mallet. *dhammas-k.*, to lay down turf, and pound the same with a mallet. *h.*  
 دھمک *dhamak*, f. noise of footsteps overhead, thumping; an echo; threat, threatening, awe; m. a blacksmith. *h.*  
 دھمکا *dhamkā*, m. great heat; threatening, chiding, thump, noise produced by the fall of a heavy body. *h.*  
 دھمکانا *dhamkānā*, a. to threaten, to chide, to snub, to cow, to daunt. *h.*  
 دھمکاھٹ *dhamkāhat*, f. threatening, chiding. *h.*  
 دھمکنا *dhamaknā*, n. to throb, to shoot (as the pain of a headache); to palpitate; to thump; to flash, to glimmer. *h.* [bing. *h.*  
 دھمکی *dhamkī*, f. threatening, snub.  
 دھمکیلا *dhamkilā*, m. a bright colour. *h.*  
 دھملا *dhumlā*, blind, dim-sighted. *s.*  
 دھملائی *dhumlāi*, f. gloominess. *h.*  
 دھمنا *dhamnā*, n. to be grieved, to be amazed. *h.*  
 دھمی *dhamnī*, f. a vein, an artery. *s.*  
 دھموکا *dhamokā*, m. a kind of tamarine. *h.*  
 دھن *dhun*, f. inclination, propensity, application, diligence, perseverance, ardour, ambition, assiduity; pains in the bones. *s.*  
 دھن *dhun* or *dhuni*, f. musical sound.  
 دھن *dhan*, m. fortune, prosperity, an expression of praise, thanks, riches, wealth, opulence; adj. fortunate; interj. well-done! how fortunate! *dhan-pati*, m. the god of riches, Kuvera. *dhan-patr*, m. an inventory of property. *dhan-priya*, fond of wealth. *dhan-trishnā*, f. covetousness. *dhan-dāyī*, liberal, munificent; m. a benefactor. *dhan-darp*, m. pride of wealth. *dhan-dand*, m. fine, amercement. *dhan-sampatti*, f. accumulation of wealth. *dhan-garbit*, purse-proud. *dhan-lobb*, m. desire of wealth, greediness. *dhan-mānā*, to thank. *dhan-mad*, proud of wealth, inflated. *dhan-eyay*, m. expenditure, extravagance. *dhan-hin*, poor. *dhan-vān*, affluent, wealthy. *s.*  
 دھن *dhau*, m. a bow, the sign Sagittarius. *s.*  
 دھن *dahan*, m. mouth (v. *dahān*). *p.*  
 دھن *duhn*, m. oil, ointment. *a.*  
 دھن *dahan*, f. sultriness, conflagration; m. burning, combustion; fire, Agni; the marking-nut plant; lead-wort (*Plumbago zeylanica*, &c.); a gold coin, in value six rupis. *s.*

دھن *duhan*, m. milking. *s.*  
 دھنا *dahnā* or *dahinā*, right, the opposite of left. *s.*  
 دھنا *dahnā*, n. to burn, to be burnt. *s.*  
 دھنا *duhnā*, n. to be milked; to milk (Gile.). *s.*  
 دھنا *dhunnā*, a. to comb, to card; to beat. *sir dhunnā*, to beat one's head with vexation, &c. *s.*  
 دھنادھکاری *dhanādhikārī*, m. an heir. *dhanādhikārīnī*, an heiress. *s.*  
 دھنادھیکش *dhanādhyaśh*, m. a man of wealth. *s.*  
 دھنادھیه *dhanādhya*, wealthy, affluent. *s.*  
 دھنارتھی *dhanārthī*, seeking for wealth, covetous. *s.* [of wealth. *s.*  
 دھنارجن *dhanārjan*, m. acquisition  
 دھناسری *dhanāsārī*, f. name of a *rā-ginī* or musical mode. *s.*  
 دھناسیتھ *dhannā-seṭh*, successful; true-speaking. *h.* [wealth. *s.*  
 دھناشا *dhanāśhā*, f. the desire of  
 دھندانده *dhanāndh*, blinded by wealth or riches, purse-proud. *s.*  
 دھن پٹ *dhanu-pat*, m. a tree (*Buchanania latifolia*). *s.*  
 دھن پریا *dhan-priyā*, f. a vegetable (*Ardisia solanacea*). *s.*  
 دھنتر *dhanattar*, opulent, powerful; name of a physician in the court of *Indra*. *s.*  
 دھنتھیا *danthiyā*, a field on which rice has been cut. *h.*  
 دھنچی *dhanchīrī*, f. the hornbill (*Buceros*); also called *dhanes*, *ghanes*, or *ghan chīrī*. *d.*  
 دھند *dhund*, an attempt, design; a thought, an idea. *h.*  
 دھند *dhanad*, liberal, munificent. *s.*  
 دھندا *dhandā* (v. *dhandhā*), business, &c. *d.*  
 دھند *dahand* or *dihand*, one who is able and willing to give or pay; "a good man on change." *p.*  
 دھندھ *dhundh*, m. dim-sightedness; haziness. *h.* [liberal. *p.*  
 دھنده *dihanda*, a giver; adj. generous,  
 دھندھا *dhandhā*, m. business, employment, work, avocation, occupation. *h.*  
 دھندھار *dhandhār*, m. solitary, lonely. *h.*  
 دھندھاری *dhandhārī*, f. solitude, loneliness. *h.* [bawd. *h.*  
 دھندھالا *dhandhālā*, f. a procuress, a  
 دھندھرانا *dhundhrānā*, n. to be dull, misty. *s.*

دھندھا *dhandhkā*, m. a kind of drum. *h.*  
 دھندھکار *dhundh-kār*, m. darkness, mistiness. *h.*  
 دھندھکی *dhandhki*, m. a small drum. *h.*  
 دھندھلا *dhandhlā*, m. deception, trick. *h.*  
 دھندھلا *dhundhlā*, foggy, misty, dull. *h.*  
 دھندھلانا *dhandhlānā*, a. to trick. *h.*  
 دھندھلای *dhundhlāi*, f. dimness, cloudiness. *h.* [(Coccinella). *s.*  
 دھندھمار *dhundhumār*, m. an insect  
 دھندھیل *dhundhelā*, knavish. *h.*  
 دھندھلات *dhandhlāt*, coming and returning without effecting one's purpose; wandering about uselessly. *d.* [clamoration. *d.*  
 دھندھورا *dhandhorā*, m. (v. *dhandhorā*) a pro-  
 دھندھول *dhandholnā*, a. (v. *ṭaṭolnā*) to feel or grope (for an object). *d.*  
 دھندھواری *dhanur-dhārī*, } m. an ar-  
 دھندھور *dhanur-dhar*, } cher, one armed with a bow; a name of *Arjuna*. *s.*  
 دھندھولتا *dhanur-latū*, f. the moon-plant. *s.*  
 دھندھولا *dhanur-mālā*, f. a plant, from the fibres of which bowstrings are made. *s.*  
 دھنسنا *dhaṁsnā*, n. (v. *dhaṁsā*) to be pierced or penetrated, to be stuck into, thrust into; to sink, to enter. *s.*  
 دھنسو *dhan-sū*, m. the fork-tailed shrike. *s.*  
 دھنش *dhanush*, m. a bow. *dhanush-dhārā*, a ceremony in honour of *Shiva*. *s.*  
 دھنشا *dhanu-shākhā*, f. a plant, of the fibres of which bowstrings were formerly made (*Sansevieria zeylanica*). *s.*  
 دھنشٹھا *dhanishṭhā*, f. the twenty-fourth mansion of the moon, the dolphin: it is figured by a drum. *s.*  
 دھنک *dhanuk*, f. a bow. *dhanuk-dhārī*, m. an archer. *dhanuk-bā*, f. tetanus. *dhanuk-dhar*, m. armed with a bow, an epithet of *Krishṇa*. *dhanuk-dhārā*, m. a ceremony in honour of *Shiva*. *s.*  
 دھنک *dhanik*, pious; m. a creditor. *s.*  
 دھنک *dhanak*, f. embroidery, lace. *h.*  
 دھنکٹی *dhan-kṭī*, f. the season for cutting rice. *s. h.*  
 دھنکٹی *dhan-kṭī*, f. a kind of cloth. *h.*  
 دھنکر *dhanak*, a kind of stiff soil producing rice (*dhān*), which can be ploughed and sown only in the event of sufficient rain falling. It also denotes a field which has been cropped with rice during the previous season. *h.* [(cotton). *s.*  
 دھنکنا *dhunaknā*, a. to card or comb  
 دھنکھ *dhanukh*, m. a bow (v. *dhanuk*). *s.*  
 دھنکی *dhanukī*, f. the bow with which cotton is cleaned; adj. arched. *s.*

دھنگار *dhungār*, m. seasoning with which any thing is fried. *h.*  
 دھنگارنا *dhungārṇā*, a. to season with spices. *h.* [pression. *h.*  
 دھنگانا *dhingānā*, m. clamour, op-  
 دھنگر *dhangar*, m. a cowherd, shepherd. *d.*  
 دھنگانی *dhanmānī*, thankful; interj. well-done! bravo! *s.*  
 دھند *dhan-mad*, intoxicated with wealth, purse-proud. *s.*  
 دھندا *dhunnā*, a. to card or comb (cotton); to beat one's head with vexation. *s.*  
 دھننتر *dhanantar*, } the name of a  
 دھننتری *dhanantarī*, } physician in the court of Indra; adj. wealthy, rich; powerful, strong. *s.*  
 دھننچیا *dhananjayā* or *dhanan-jaya*, m. conqueror of wealth; a name of *Arjuna*; fire, or its deity; a tree (*Pentaptera arjuna*). *s.*  
 دھننوتا *dhan-notā*, m. cross-beams that sustain the supports of thatch. *h.*  
 دھنوا *dhanwā*, m. an arid country, a desert; a firm spot, land. *s.*  
 دھنوا *dhunwā*, m. smoke, vapour. *s.*  
 دھنوان *dhanwān*, } wealthy, possessed  
 دھنونت *dhanwant*, } of substance. *s.*  
 دھنوپل *dahnopal*, m. the sun gem, a crystal lens. *s.*  
 دھنونی *dahnauṇ*, n. to burn, to be burnt. *s.*  
 دھنونت *dhanwantari*, v. *dhanantar*.  
 دھنوی *dhunwī*, f. the bow with which cotton is carded. *s.*  
 دھنوی *dhanwī*, m. an archer; a name of *Arjuna*; a tree (*Pentaptera arjuna*); a wag, a wit, a sharp or shrewd man. *s.*  
 دھنویواس *dhanwayvās*, m. a plant (*Hedysarum alhagi*). *s.*  
 دھنها *dhanhā*, m. a cultivator of rice; adj. (of a country) in which rice is cultivated. *s.*  
 دھنہا *dhunihā*, o, m. pains in the bones. *h.*  
 دھنہری *dhan-harī*, m. a thief, a pilferer; f. a sort of perfume, commonly called *chor*. *s.*  
 دھنی *dhanī* or *dhanya*, rich, wealthy, fortunate; an epithet of the Deity; m. owner, proprietor. *dhanya-bhāg*, happy destinies. *s.*  
 دھنی *dhunī*, f. (v. *dhūnī*) persevering, &c. *s.*  
 دھنی *dhanī*, f. a beam. *h.*  
 دھنیا *dha-yā*, m. coriander seed (*Coriandrum sativum*). *dhaniye ki khopri men pāni pilānā* a. to harass, to disturb, to tantalize. *s. h.*



دھنیا *dhuniyā*, a carder or comber (of cotton). *s.*

دھنیاک *dhanyāk*, m. a plant bearing a small pungent seed used as a condiment (*Coriandrum sativum*). *s.*

دھنیانی *dhanyānī*, a lady, mistress; also one who has control; same as *mukhtār*. *d.*

دھنیت *duhniyat*, f. oil, ointment, fatness. *a.*

دھنيس *dhaneś*, m. the name of a bird with a very large bill (*Buceros*). *s.*

دھنیشور *dhaneśmar*, m. the god of riches, Kuvera. *s.*

دھنیمي *dah-nīmī*, five per cent. (lit. half of ten, or ten halves). *p.* [bustible. *s.*

دھنیہ *dahnīya*, fit to be burnt, com-

دھنیہ *dhanya*, fortunate; interj. well done! (v. *dhan*). *s.* [a comber. *s.*

دھنیہا *dhunehā*, m. a carder of cotton,

دھنیہار *dhunihār*, m. pains in the bones (v. *dhun*). *h.*

دھو *dhau*, f. a kind of wood (*Lythrum fruticosum*, Lin.; *Grislea tomentosa*, Rox. Pl. Cor.). *s.*

دھو *dhava*, m. a husband; a tree (*Grislea tomentosa*). *s.* [who are Musalmāns. *h.*

دھوا *dhama*, m. a caste of pālki-bearers

دھوا *dhoā*, m. a present of fruit. *h.*

دھوان *dhūān* or *dhunān*, m. smoke (v. *dhūnā*). *s.*

دھواندھار *dhunāndhār*, a mass of smoke; adj. smoky. *s.*

دھوانکش *dhwānkh*, m. any aquatic bird feeding on fish, as a crane, a gull, &c. *s.*

دھوب *dhob*, m. washing. *h.*

دھوبن *dhobin*, f. a washerwoman. *h.*

دھوبی *dhobī*, m. a washerman. *h.*

دھوپ *dhūp*, f. sunshine, sunlight. *h.*

دھوپ *dhūp*, f. a perfume burnt by Hindūs at the time of worshipping, the aromatic vapour which arises from the combustion of any fragrant gum or resin. *dhūp-dānī*, f. a pot for keeping *dhūp*. *s.*

دھوپ *dhop*, f. a kind of sword; race, running; exertion. *h.*

دھوپانگ *dhūpāng*, m. turpentine. *s.*

دھوپبرکش *dhūp-briksh*, m. a species of pine (*Pinus longifolia*). *s.*

دھوپکالا *dhūp-kālā*, m. the hot weather. *s.* [to perfume. *s.*

دھوپنا *dhūpnā*, a. to smear with pitch,

دھوپلیان *dhūpeliyān*, f. the prickly heat. *h.*

دھوت *dhaut*, washed, cleaned, purified. *s.*

دھوتا *dhotā*, false, treacherous, perfidious. *s.*

دھوترا *dahotrā*, m. tithe, tenth part. *p.s.*

دھوتشل *dhaut-shil*, m. chrysal. *s.*

دھوتی *dhoti*, f. a cloth worn round the waist, passing between the legs and fastened behind; m. a kind of falcon, the female of which is called *beasā*, q v. *s.*

دھوجا *dhwajā*, f. (v. *patākā*) a flag, banner, &c. *dhwajī*, a standard-bearer. *s.*

دھور *dhūr*, f. dust. *s.*

دھور *dhūr*, the twentieth part of a *bisrā*; also a kind of coarse grass. *h.*

دھور *dhaur*, m. a large kind of dove. *h.*

دھورا *dhaurā* (v. *dhaulā*), white. *s.*

دھورا *dhorā*, m. the name of a medicine; adj. white. *h.*

دھورادینا *dhūrā denā*, a. to deceive, to wheedle, to take in. *h.*

دھورت *dhūrt*, cunning, artful, crafty, knavish, mischievous; a knave, a cheat, a gamester. *s.*

دھورتا *dhūrtatā*, f. knavery, trickery. *s.*

دھورتک *dhaurtik*, knavish, dishonest. *s.*

دھوردھانی *dhūrdhānī*, m. a tall stout fellow; f. a firelock (without a chamber). *h.*

دھورسجھا *dhūr-sanjhā*, m. evening. *s.*

دھورکٹ *dhūrkaṭ*, an advance of rent paid by villagers to the zamindār. *h.*

دھورکی *dhūrki*, the twentieth part of a *dhūr*. *h.*

دھورن *dhorani*, f. tradition. *s.*

دھوری *dhūrī*, f. an axletree, a strand of a rope. *s.*

دھوری *dhaurī*, a bull's hide cut into two pieces (said to be a corruption of *adhaurī*, q.v.). *h.*

دھوریاہیلا *dhūriyā-belā*, m. a species of jessamine. *h.*

دھوریاہلال *dhūriyā-mallār*, m. name of a musical mode (particularly sung in the beginning of the rains). *h.*

دھوڑ *dhor*, m. a sort of water-snake. *s.*

دھوسا *dhosā*, m. a coarse kind of shawl. *h.*

دھوسادھاسی *dhūsā-dhāsī*, f. cramming and stuffing. *h.* [four. *s.*

دھوسر *dhūsar*, grey; m. grey (the colour of horned cattle). *h.* [idols. *h.*

دھوسنا *dhūsnā*, a. to ram, to stuff; to butt (as horned cattle). *h.*

دھوک *dhok*, f. salutation, bowing down to

دھوکا *dhukā*, f. the first stanza of a song, repeated as a burden. *s.*

دھوکا *dhokā*, } name of a measure (v.  
دھوکا *dhoka*, } *dabiyā*). *h.*

دھوکڑ *dhokar*, robust, athletic. *h.*

دھوکھا *dhokhā*, m. deceit, deception ;  
disappointment ; doubt, hesitation ; a scarecrow ; any  
thing imaginary, not real, a vapour resembling water  
at a distance (Fr. *mirage*). *dhokhā denā*, a. to deceive.  
*dhokhā-khānā*, to be deceived. *h.*

دھول *dhul* or *dhūli*, f. dust. *s.*

دھول *dhaul*, f. a thump, a rap, a slap ;  
a kind of sugar-cane. *dhaul-jarnā*, or *-lagānā*, or  
*-mārānā*, a. to thump. *dhaul-lagnā*, n. to suffer loss. *h.*

دھول *dhaval*, white ; handsome, beauti-  
ful ; a tree (*Grislea tomentosa*) ; an inferior mode of  
music. *dhaval-paksh*, the fortnight of the moon's in-  
crease. *dhaval-mṛttikā*, f. chalk. *dhavali-kṛt*, *dha-*  
*vali-bhūt*, or *dhavalit* made white. *s.*

دھولا *dihulā*, } a species of rice grown  
دھولا *dihūla*, } in the Benares district. *h.*

دھولا *dhaulā*, white. *dhaulāgir* (for  
*dhavalagiri*), m. name of a mountain. *s.*

دھولانا *dhaulānā*, a. to thump, to box,  
to slap. *h.*

دھولائی *dhaulāī*, f. whiteness. *s.*

دھول دھانی *dhul-dhānī*, dispersed, per-  
plexed. *d.* [ing and slapping. *h.*

دھول دھپا *dhul-dhappā*, m. thump-

دھولک *dhulak*, m. poison. *s.*

دھول کچھک *dhūli-guchchhak*, m.  
the red vegetable powder thrown about at the *Holi*  
festival. *s.*

دھولیا *dhauliyānā*, a. to thump, to  
box, to slap. *h.*

دھولیدھویا *dhūli-dhoyā*, a washer of  
refuse or dust. *s.*

دھوم *dhūm*, f. tumult, bustle ; fame, re-  
port, pomp. *dhūm-dhām*, pomp and noise, &c. *h.*

دھوم *dhūm*, m. smoke, vapour. *dhūm-*  
*prabhā*, f. a division of hell, the hell of smoke. *dhūm-*  
*ketu*, m. a comet, a falling star. *s.*

دھوما *dhumā*, m. the name of a colour  
(like that of smoke) compounded of black and red. *s.*

دھوم دھام *dhūm-dhām*, f. pomp, pa-  
rade ; tumult, bustle, noise. *h.*

دھومرا *dhūmrā*, } m. tumult, bustle, up-  
دھوملا *dhūmlā*, } roar, confusion ; adj.  
smoke-coloured, purple-coloured. *s.*

دھون *dhauṇ*, m. a weight of twenty *sirs* ;  
conj. whether. *h.*

دھون *dhwan* or *dhvani*, m. sound,  
the sound of a drum. *dhwan-modī*, m. the humble bee.  
*dhvani-nālā*, f. the *vinā* or lute ; a pipe, a fife, a  
trumpet. *s.*

دھون *dhūn*, m. a loud report, an explosion. *d.*

دھونا *dhūnā*, m. resin. *s.*

دھونا *dhonā*, a. to wash, to cleanse. *dhō-*  
*dhā-kar*, having thoroughly washed and cleansed. *s.*

دھونان *dhūnān*, m. smoke, vapour. *s.*

دھونت *dhwanit*, sounded, making  
noise. *s.*

دھونتال *dhauntāl*, rich, wealthy ; strong,  
stout ; bold ; vicious, mischievous. *s.*

دھونتالی *dhauntālī*, f. riches ;  
strength, courage ; viciousness, mischievousness. *s.*

دھونج *dhaunj*, f. contemplation, thought,  
consideration, reflection. *s.*

دھونچا *dhonchā*, four and a half ; a term  
in use among surveyors, so *ponchā* denotes five and a  
half. *h.*

دھوندا *dhondhā*, m. a small mound of  
earth ; (met.) a potbelly, a large belly. *h.*

دھوندھر *dhūndhar*, f. fogginess, dulness. *s.*

دھوندھرا *dhūndharā*, foggy, dull,  
gloomy. *h.*

دھوندھون *dhūndhūn* } m. heavy rain,  
*dhūn-kār*, } obscuring the  
دھوندھون کال *dhūn-kāl*, } whole heaven ;  
dull, gloomy wea-  
ther, gloominess ; desolateness ; name of a game. *s.*

دھونڈا *dhondā*, m. (same as *dhondī*, q.v.) *h.*

دھونڈنا *dhūndnā*, a. (v. *dhūndhnā*) to seek  
for. *d.*

دھونڈی *dhondī*, f. a kind of grass which  
grows in rice-fields, and sometimes chokes the plant. *h.*

دھونرا *dhūnrā*, the chimney of a sugar-  
cane mill. *h.*

دھونس *dhauns*, m. assault, attack,  
threatening. *h.*

دھونس *dhwaṇs*, m. loss, destruction. *s.*

دھونسا *dhaunśā*, m. a large kettledrum. *h.*

دھونست *dhwaṇsit*, lost, destroyed. *s.*

دھونسل *dhaunś dharaṇā*, m.  
blustering, bullying, tumult, the impetuous assault of  
a crowd or body of men. *h.*

دھونسن *dhwaṇsan*, m. loss, destruction. *s.*

دھونسی *dhwaṇsī*, f. a mote in a sun-  
beam ; adj. destructive. *s.*

دھونسیا *dhaunsiyā*, the leader of a  
hue and cry, or posse comitatus. *h.*

دھونک *dhaunh*, f. breathing, panting ;  
the asthma. *h.*

دھونک *dhūnak*, m. resin. *s.*

دھونکا *dhūnkā* (v. *dhūnrā*), chimney, &c. *h.*

دھونکنا *dhaunknā*, a. to blow with  
a bellows. *h.*

دھونکی *dhaunhñi*, f. bellows. *h.*  
 دھونوا *dhūnwā* or *dhunwān*, m. smoke.  
*dhūnwādhār*, much smoke; smoky; beautiful, adorned. *s.*  
 دھونوارا *dhūnwārā*, m. a chimney; a  
 hole to let out smoke. *s.*  
 دھونوارانا *dhūnwārānā*, a. to smoke. *s.*  
 دھونوالا *dhōnwālā*, a passage for smoke,  
 a chimney. *s.* [colour. *h.*  
 دھونور *dhūnwar*, of a blue or dark grey  
 دھونی *dhūnī*, f. persevering; smoke; fumi-  
 gation by way of exorcising one possessed, or as a  
 medical application; a fire lighted by a Hindū ascetic,  
 over which he sits, imbibing the smoke, by way of  
 penance. It is often practised by them, in the man-  
 ner of *dharmā*, to extort compliance with their demands;  
 hence *dhūnī denā*, a. to dun, to importune; to smoke.  
*dhūnī-lagānī*, *dhūnī lenā*, a. to insist obstinately or  
 persevere in a demand; to inhale smoke or undergo  
 fumigation as a penance. *s.*  
 دھوا *dhowā*, washed, cleansed. *s.*  
 دھوا *dhūhā* (also *dhū,ā*), m. a scarecrow. *h.*  
 دھوی *dhō,ī* or *dhū,ī*, f. pulse which has  
 been soaked previous to boiling; a mash. *h.*  
 دھویندڑی *dhō,ēndī* or *dhō,*  
*ēndī-ḡakār*, f. a sour belch. *h.*  
 دھوی *dahī* (vulgarly *dhai*), m. thick sour  
 milk, coagulated milk. *dahī-wālā*, m. a seller of sour  
 milk. *s.*  
 دھی *dhī*, f. a daughter; sense, intelligence;  
 adj. (Beng.) famed, renowned. *s.*  
 دھی *dhīyā*, f. a daughter. *s.*  
 دھیان *dhyan*, m. consideration, reflec-  
 tion, thought, advertency, meditation, especially men-  
 tal contemplation of the divinity. *dhyan-yog*, the prac-  
 tice of religious abstraction. *s.*  
 دھیانا *dhyanā* or *dhyanānā*, to think on,  
 adore, know. *s.*  
 دھیانوں *dhyanānū*, } (Braj) (v.  
 دھیانوں *dhyanānū*, } *dhyanā*). *s.*  
 دھیانی *dhyanī*, considerate, contem-  
 plative, religious. *s.* [on. *s.*  
 دھیانی *dhyanīya*, adj. to be meditated  
 دھیانا *dhyanānā*, to meditate, &c. *s.*  
 دھیٹ *dhāt* (v. *dhāt*), bold, impudent, &c. *d.*  
 دھیدا *dhidā*, f. a virgin, a maid. *s.*  
 دھیر *dhīr*, gentle, patient, firm, resolute;  
 m. patience, slowness, deliberateness, forbearance;  
 resolution, firmness. *s.* [sedate. *s.*  
 دھیرا *dhīrā*, gentle, patient, deliberate,  
 دھیرا *dherā*, squint-eyed. *h.*  
 دھیرتا *dhīratā*, f. patience, firmness,  
 fortitude (also *dhīratwa*). *s.*

دھیرج *dhīraj* or *dhairj*, m. stead-  
 ness, firmness, patience. *dhīrajawān*, patient. *dhairj-*  
*kalit*, steady, calm, assuming composure. *s.*  
 دھیری *dhīrī*, f. the pupil of the eye. *s.*  
 دھیری *dhīriyā*, f. a daughter. *h.*  
 دھیر *daheṛ*, m. a species of bird (*Co-*  
*racias*). *h.*  
 دھیر *dhīr* (v. *dhīrh*), pregnancy, &c. *h.*  
 دھیری *dherī haunā*, a large black crow. *d.*  
 دھیز *dīhez*, m. a dowry, a portion, every thing  
 a wife carries with her to her husband. *p.*  
 دھیشکت *dhī-shakti*, f. an intellectual  
 faculty or power of the understanding. *s.*  
 دھیک *dah-yak*, an allowance of ten per cent.  
 of revenue (for the farmer). *p.* [*racias*). *h.*  
 دھیل *dahel*, m. the name of a bird (*Co-*  
 دھیلا *dhelā*, m. half a *paisā*. *h.*  
 دھیلا *duhelā*, difficult, arduous. *h.*  
 دھیم *dhīm*, m. slowness, gentleness. *h.*  
 دھیم *dhīmā*, slow, lazy; gentle, mild,  
 temperate; abated, allayed. *dhīme-dhīme*, gently,  
 softly. *h.*  
 دھیمان *dhīmān*, wise, intelligent. *s.*  
 دھیمائی *dhīmā,ī*, f. slowness, gentle-  
 ness. *h.* [sible, wise. *s.*  
 دھیمت *dhīmat* (fem. *dhīmatī*), sen-  
 دھیمر *dhīmar*, m. a fisherman; name of  
 a caste of fishermen. *s.*  
 دھین *dhīn*, m. slowness, gentleness. *h.*  
 دھین *dhenū*, f. a cow, a milch cow, one  
 which calved not long since. *s.*  
 دھیندری *dhīndriya*, m. an intellectual  
 organ, organ of perception, as the mind, the eye, ear, &c. *s.*  
 دھینڈی *dahēndī* or *dahānīdī*, f. a vessel  
 in which sour milk is kept. *s.*  
 دھینگ *dhīng*, m. a paramour. *h.*  
 دھینگادھانگی *dhīngā-dhāngī*, f.  
 teasing. *h.* [cuff. *h. s.*  
 دھینگامشی *dhēngā-mushī*, f. fisti-  
 دھینگر *dahēngar*, m. a vessel for carry-  
 ing sour milk in (particularly at festivals). *s. h.*  
 دھینگڑا *dhīngṛā*, m. a paramour. *h.*  
 دھینو *dhenū*, f. a milch cow. *s.*  
 دھنوں *dahnānū*, n. to burn. *s.*  
 دھوی *dahyau* (past part.), burnt. *s.*  
 دھیوان *dhīmān*, intelligent, wise. *s.*  
 دھیوت *dhāiwat*, m. the sixth note of  
 the gamut. *s.*

دهينور धीवर *dhiṃvar*, } a fisherman. *dhiṃvarī*,  
 دهينور धीवर *dhiṃvar*, } f. a fisherman's wife;  
 a harpoon for catching fish. *s.*  
 دهيه दुह्य *duhya*, to be milked, milkable. *s.*  
 دهيه दै *da, ī*, part. fem. given; gift; m. f. the  
 Deity, destiny. *da, ī lagmā*, to be unfortunate. *da, ī*  
*mārā*, struck by the Deity, accursed. *s.*  
 دي *dī*, yester; as *dī-roz*, yesterday; *dī-shab*,  
 yesternight. *p.*  
 ديا دया *dayā*, f. a gift; affection, tenderness,  
 sympathy, kindness, favour. *dayā-sīl* or *dayā-shīl*,  
 affectionate. *dayā-kār*, *dayā-kṛit*, *dayā-yukt*, *dayā-yut*,  
 kind, compassionate, benevolent. *dayā-mān*, charitable. *s.*  
 ديا दिया *dayā*, given (past part. of *denā*); m.  
 a gift. *h.*  
 ديا दिया *dayā*, m. lamp. *dayā-salā, ī*, f. a match  
 for kindling a lamp. *s.*  
 ديا दैया *dayā*, f. a mother; the stand that  
 children run to in playing hide and seek. *h.*  
 ديار *diyār*, m. (pl. of *دار*) a country, region.  
*diyār-bakr*, Mesopotomia. *s.*  
 ديارا देवारा *de, arā*, m. a white ant-hill. *h.*  
 ديارا दियादा *diyārā*, alluvion, an island formed  
 in the bed of a river. *h.*  
 ديال दयालु *dayāl* or *दयालु dayālu*, generous,  
 liberal, gracious, kind, tender, compassionate. *dayālu-*  
*twa*, m. tenderness. *s.*  
 ديانت *diyānat*, f. conscience, honesty, jus-  
 tice, piety, virtue, *diyānat-dār*, honest, just, con-  
 scientious. *diyānat-dārī*, honesty. *s.*  
 دياوان दयावान *dayā-wān*, } (also *dayā-wat*,  
 دياوان दयावान *dayā-wān*, } *dayā-want*), kind,  
 generous, humane, tender. *s.*  
 ديبا *debā*, m. brocade, cloth of gold. *p.*  
 ديباجه *debāja*, } m. preface, exordium, in-  
 ديباجه *dibācha*, } troduction, preamble of a  
 manuscript volume, which portion is generally illu-  
 mined. *p.* [*longifolia*]. *s.*  
 ديبدار देवदार *debdār*, m. the mast tree (*Uvaria*  
 ديبرا देवरा *debrā*, left, opposite of right. *h.*  
 ديبك *debaḥ* (v. *debā*), brocade, &c. *p.*  
 ديبي देवी *debi*, f. a Hindū goddess, espe-  
 cially Durgā; a queen. *s.*  
 ديبي दैबी *daibi*, by chance, accidentally. *s.*  
 ديب दीप *dīp*, m. a lamp; an island; the  
 world, as supposed to consist of several islands. The  
 Hindū philosophers say that the terrestrial globe con-  
 tains seven *dīps* or islands, encompassed by seven seas,  
 the whole land and water measuring 7,957,752 *yojanas*. *s.*  
 ديپالي दीपाली *dīpālī*, f. a row of lamps; the  
 day of new moon in the month Aswin or Kārtik, a  
 festival with nocturnal illuminations in honour of  
 Kārtikeya (commonly called *devāī* or *dīvāī*). *s.*

ديپبرکش दीपब्रक्ष *dīp-briksha*, m. the stand  
 or stem of a lamp; candlestick. *s.*  
 ديپپشپ दीपपुष्प *dīp-pushp*, m. the champac  
 (*Michelia champaca*). *s.*  
 ديپت दीप्त *dīpta*, luminous, radiant. *dīpti*,  
 f. light, lustre. *s.*  
 ديپدان दीपदान *dīp-dān*, land assigned to  
 Brāhmins on the banks of rivers, to deprecate river  
 encroachments; offering of a lamp to an idol. *s.*  
 ديپدهوج दीपध्वज *dīp-dhwaj*, m. lamp-  
 black. *s.* [of a lamp. *s.*  
 ديپشکها दीपशिक्षा *dīp-shikhā*, f. the flame  
 ديپک दीपک *dīpak*, m. a light, a candle, a  
 lamp; an aromatic seed (*Ligusticum ajwaen*); a kind  
 of fireworks; name of a *rāg*, or musical mode, sung at  
 noon in the hot weather; adj. making luminous, kin-  
 dling, inflaming. *s.*  
 ديپکٹ दीپकट *dīp-kitt*, m. lamp-black, soot. *s.*  
 ديپکوپي दीपकूपी *dīp-kūpī*, } f. the wick of  
 ديپکھوري दीपखोरी *dīp-khorī*, } a lamp. *s.*  
 ديپن दीपन *dīpan*, adj. inflaming, light or  
 heat-exciting, tonic, stimulant. *s.*  
 ديپمالا दीपमाला *dīp-mālā*, } f. a row  
 ديپمالکا दीपमालिका *dīp-mālikā*, } of lamps,  
 an illumination. *s.*  
 ديت ديات *diyat*, f. the law of retaliation, when  
 a fine is paid for murder, wounding, or maiming (in  
 cases of murder it is exacted when the homicide is com-  
 mitted any other way than with sword, dagger, &c.). *s.*  
 ديت دयित *dayit*, beloved, dear, desired. *s.*  
 ديت दैयत *daiyat*, } m. a demon, an evil spirit,  
 ديت दैयत *daiyā*, } a Titan, or giant, in Hindū  
 mythology. *daiyā-yug*, m. an age of the demons,  
 consisting of 12,000 divine years, or the sum of the  
 four yugs or ages of men. *s.*  
 ديتا दयिता *dayitā*, f. the beloved one, a wife.  
*dayitā dhin*, subject to a wife, hen-pecked. *s.*  
 ديتلا द्युतिला *dyutilā*, f. a plant (*Hemionites*  
*cordifolia*). *s.*  
 دينيه दैय *daiyā*, m. a demon (v. *daiyat*). *s.*  
 ديتھ दीठ *dīth*, *dīhi*, } f. sight, view, looking,  
 ديتھی दीठी *dīthī*, } glance. *s.*  
 ديڄا देजा *dejā* or *दैजा daijā*, m. a dowry, a  
 portion which the wife brings to the husband in  
 marriage; presents made by the bride's family to the  
 bridegroom, chiefly with a view to secure a husband  
 of higher rank. *h.*  
 ديڄو देजू *dejū*, m. part of a portion or dowry. *h.*  
 ديڄور दैजूर *daijūr*, m. the night of conjunction of  
 sun and moon; a dark night, without moonlight;  
 every thing black. *p.*  
 ديڄهت दीक्षित *dīkshit*, a tribe of Kanaujiyā  
 Brāhmins; also for *dīkshit*, q. v. *h.*  
 ديد دید *dīd*, m. and f. sight, seeing, show, spec-  
 tacle. *dīd-bāzī*, f. looking about one, taking air; re-  
 connoitering. *dīd wā dīd*, m. interview. *p.*

دیدار *didār*, m. sight, look; interview, seeing (a person); an overseer or inspector. *didār-kharch*, charges for the support of an overseer. *p.*

دیدارو *didārū*, well-looking (fellow), personable, presentable. *p.*

دیدبازی *didbāzi*, f. looking about, recreation; amorous ogling. *p.*

دیدبان *did-bān*, a guard, vidette. *p.*

دیدبانی *did-bānī*, f. watching, guarding. *p.*

دیدن *didan* (r. *bin*), to see; (met.) to encounter, to experience, to perceive in general. *p.*

دیدنی *didani*, fit to be looked at. *p.*

دید *dida*, m. the eye; a sight, a thing seen; a wanton or impudent eye; (met.) impudence; *dhoyā dida*, an eye void of shame, wanton, impudent. *dida rezī*, f. fatiguing to the eyes (as minute objects, &c.). *dida kholnā*, a. to consider maturely. *dida-wān* or *-bān*, the sight (of a gun, &c.). *dida o dānistā*, knowingly, wittingly, purposely. *dida o dil se*, with heart and soul. *dide nīle pile-k.*, (Dakh.) to be enraged: it is sometimes used in comp., denoting seen or experienced, as *jahān-dida*, one who has seen the world. *p.*

دیدخت *dīdhit*, f. a sunbeam, a ray of light; light in general. *s.*

دیر *dair*, m. a temple where idols are worshipped (In Arab. a convent, a monastery). *p.*

دیر *der*, f. delay, tardiness, slowness. *der-pā*, durable. *der-pāi*, f. durability. *der-gāh*, always. *p.*

دیرا *derā*, m. a dwelling, a tent. *h.*

دیرگی *dirgh* or *dirgha*, long. *dirghāyu*, m. long life. *dirghāyu*, long-lived; m. the silk-cotton tree (*Bombax heptaphyllum*). *dirgha-baks*, of ancient family. *dirgha-pād*, long-footed, a heron. *dirgha-patra*, long-leaved; m. garlic. *dirgha-patrā*, f. a sort of Eugenia. *dirgha-patrak*, m. garlic; a thorny plant, a kind of Bassia, growing in marshy places. *dirgha-parna*, long-leaved, Longifolium. *dirgha-pakshā*, m. the fork-tailed shrike. *dirgha-pallav*, having long shoots; m. the sun-plant (*Crotolaria junica*). *dirgha-phal*, m. a plant (*Cassia fistula*). *dirgha-tanu*, long-bodied, tall. *dirgha-jangal*, m. a kind of fish. *dirgha-janghā*, long-thighed; m. a crane; a camel. *dirgha-jihvā* or *dirgha-jihvā*, long-tongued; m. a snake. *dirgha-jiv*, m. long life. *dirgha-jivī*, long-lived. *dirgha-dṛishṭi* or *dirgha-darshi*, far-seeing, provident; a wise man, a prophet. *dirgha-rātra*, m. a long night, a long period. *dirgha-rogi*, being long ill. *dirgha-sūtra*, or *dirgha-sūtri*, dilatory, slow, tedious. *dirgha-sūtratā*, f. dilatoriness, tediousness. *dirgha-swar*, m. a long vowel, a long-note. *dirgha-shākh*, m. the Sāl tree (*Shorea robusta*). *dirgha-kāl*, m. a long time. *dirgha-kanjak* or *dirgha-kandhar*, m. a sort of crane (*Ardea nivea*). *dirgha-kesh*, long-haired. *dirgha-kil*, m. a tree (*Alangium hexapetalum*). *dirgha-mūl*, having a long root; m. a kind of Bilwā tree; a sort of sensitive plant. *dirgha-mūlā*, f. a creeper (*Echites frutescens*); also *dirgha-mūlā*, a plant (*Hedysarum alhagi* or *Gangeticum*). *dirgha-nidrā*, f. (long sleep) death. *dirgha-nishwās*, m. a long or deep sigh. *dirgha-varna*, m. a long vowel. *dirgha-vrint*, m. a plant (*Bignonia Indica*). *dirgha-vṛintikā*, f. a plant (*Mimosa hecandara*). *s.*

دیروز *dī roz*, yesterday. *p.*

دیری *derī*, f. lateness, delay, slowness. *derī-lagnā*, to be late, slow, &c. *p.*

دیرین *derin*, } old, ancient; wise, cunning. *p.*  
دیرینه *derina*, }

دیرپلا *der-pelā*, m. a swelled testicle. *d.*

دیرھ *derh* (for دیرھ), one and a half. *d.*

دیس *des*, m. country, territory, region. *des-tyāg*, abandoning one's country (v. *desh*). *s.*

دیس *des*, a day (cor. of *divas*). *d.*

دیساکھ *desākh*, m. name of a *rāginī* or musical mode sung at noon in the spring. *h.*

دیساور *desāvar* or *disāvar*, m. a foreign country. *s.*

دیساوری *desāvarī* or *disāvarī*, m. a kind of betel leaf; a kind of dove. *s.*

دیس بهائی *des-bhāi*, m. a fellow-countryman. *h.*

دیشکار *deshkār*, m. or *deshkārī*, f. name of a *rāginī* or musical mode sung in the morning. *h.*

دیشنا *dishnā*, n. to look, to appear. *s.*

دیسوال *deswāl*, name of a tribe of *gaur tagās*. *h.*

دیسوی *desī*, of the same country, belonging to a country, indigenous, local; f. appearance. *s.*

دیسوی *dise*, adj. like; adv. likely. *s.*

دیش *desh*, m. country, region, territory.

*desh-āchār*, m. the custom of the country. *desh-bhāshā*, f. the language of the country, the vernacular dialect. *desh-tyāg*, m. abandoning one's country, emigration. *desh-dharm*, m. the law or usage of the country. *desh-nikālā*, m. banishment, exile. *desh-vyavahār* or *desh-beohār*, m. local usage

دیشان *deshātan*, m. wandering through the country. *s.*

دیشادھپتی *deshādhipati*, m. the ruler of a country, governor, king. *s.*

دیشاکھ *deshākh*, m. a *rāginī* v. *desākh*.

دیشانتار *deshāntar*, } m. a foreign

دیشاور *deshāwar*, } country. *s.*

دیشاوری *deshāvarī*, m. v. *desāvarī*.

دیشب *dī-shab*, last night. *p.*

دیشکار *desh-kār*, m. or *desh-kārī*, f. name of a *rāginī* v. *deshkār*.

دیشی *deshī*, } belonging to a country,

دیشیه *deshya*, } local, v. *desī*. *s.*

دیغ *deg*, f. a pot, a caldron, generally written *deg*. *p.* [&c. *p.*

دیغچه *degcha* (dimin. of *deg*), a small kettle,

دیکشا *dikshā*, f. sacrificing, offering oblations; receiving the initiatory *mantra* or incantation. *s.*

دیکشت *dikshit*, initiated; performed (as the *Dikshā* ceremony). *s.* [initiator. *s.*

دیکشتری *dikshitrī*, m. spiritual father,

دیکھا देखा *dekhā*, seen ; m. a sight. *dekhā-dekhī*, f. emulation, competition, the looking at each other, or being within sight (of objects). s.

دیکھانا دکھانا *dekhānā*, a. to shew, exhibit. s.

دیکھائی دکھائی *dekhāi*, f. appearance, shewing. s.

دیکھت दीखित *dīkhit* (v. *dīkhit*). h.

دیکھلانا دکھلانا *dekhlanā*, a. to shew, to exhibit. s.

دیکھنا دکھنا *dekhnā*, a. to see, to look, behold, to observe, to inspect, to experience. *dekhnā-bhānā*, to see, to look at. s.

دیکھنا दीखना *dīkhnā*, n. to look, to appear, seem. s. [looker-on. s.]

دیکھویا देखवैया *dekhvaiyā*, m. a spectator;

دیت deg, f. a caldron, a pot. p.

دیکدان deg-dān, m. a fireplace, a trivet. p.

دیکچہ degcha, m. } a pot, a small caldron. p.

دیکچی degchī, f. }

دیگر dīgar, other, another ; again. p.

دیگشو deg-sho, m. a scullion. p.

دیگمبار دیگمبار or देगमबर *degambar* (v. *di-gambar*), naked, &c. s.

دیمارنا देमारना *de-mār-nā*, a. to dash on the ground, to throw, to stamp. h.

دیمک دیمک *dīmak*, f. the white ant. h.

دین دین *dīn*, poor, needy, distressed ; humble. *dīn-dāyā*, merciful to the poor. *dīn-bandhū*, the friend of the poor, and *dīn-nāth*, master of the poor, are epithets of the Deity. *dīn-chetan*, distressed, dejected. *dīn-mukh*, downcast, of melancholy aspect. s.

دین *dīn*, m. faith, religion. *dīn-dār*, virtuous, religious. a.

دین *dāin*, m. debt. *dāin-dār*, m. a debtor. *dāini mu'ajjal*, a debt payable on demand. *dāini mu-wajjal*, a debt of which payment is deferred. a.

دین دین *dāin*, diurnal, daily ; m. poverty, wretchedness. s.

دین دن *den*, m. (verb. noun) to give, giving. *den-len*, m. (giving and taking) traffic, pecuniary transactions, debts and credit. s.

دینا देना *denā* (also दीना *dīnā*), a. to give, to grant, to yield ; to allow, to permit ; to emit, let, resign ; to cause, to produce, to lay (eggs) ; m. giving. *denā pānā*, profit and loss ; settling of one's affairs. *denā-lenā* (v. *den-len*), traffic, &c. s.

دینار *dīnār*, m. the name of a coin, a ducat. *dīnār i surkh*, gold coin ; according to Gladwin, the *dīnār* is a silver coin, estimated at ten *dāms*, or sixpence sterling of our money, reckoning the *dām* at one-fortieth of a rūpi. "The actual value of the *dīnār* is not known. It is at present merely a nominal or imaginary coin. The Persian *sūmān*, a gold coin worth about ten shillings, is said to contain 10,000 *dīnārs*, which would make the *dīnār* somewhat less than one-twentieth of a farthing."—(Binning.) p.

دینتا दीनता *dīnatā*, } f. poverty, indigence ; humility. s.

دینتائی دینتائی *dīnatāi*, }

دینک दैनिक *dainik*, diurnal, daily. s.

دینکی दैनिकी *dainikī*, f. a day's hire or wages. s.

دینگى dengī, f. bounty, liberality. d.

دین لین دین لین *den-len*, m. pecuniary transactions upon interest, debts and credits, gambling. s.

دینو दीनो *dīnau* (Braj), third pers. sing. past tense of *denānā*, to give. s.

دینیه دینیه *dainya*, m. poverty, humbleness, meanness, covetousness. s.

دیو dev, m. a demon, a sprite, a devil. p.

دیو देव *dev*, m. a god ; a husband's brother ; a term applicable to a Brāhman, also to a man of the Kāyath class. *dev-thān*, f. a temple, place of idols ; (met.) the rain. s.

دیو देव *daiu*, divine, celestial ; m. destiny, fate. *daiu-chintā*, f. fatalism, reliance on fate. *daiu-chintak*, m. a fatalist. *daiu-gya*, prophetic, acquainted with fate ; m. an astrologer. *daiu-gyā*, a female fortune-teller. *daiu-lekhak*, an astrologer. *daiu-vānī*, f. a voice from heaven. *daiu-yug*, m. an age of the gods. s.

دیو दयी dayau or दैयी *daiyau* (Braj), gave, given, past of *denām*. s.

دیو दीवि *divi*, m. the blue jay. s.

دیوا देवा *devā*, m. a god, a deity ; a giver, a liberal man ; f. a flower (*Hibiscus mutabilis*) ; a plant (*Marsilea quadrifolia*). s.

دیوا दीपा *dīwā*, m. (v. *dīyā*) a lamp. s.

دیوات देवात *daivāt*, by chance, fatally, unavoidably ; at length. s.

دیوار *dīwār*, f. a wall ; the bridge of the nose. p.

دیوار *dīwār*, the "genius loci," or god under whose special care a village is placed (supposed to be a corruption of *dīk-wār*). p. [on a wall. p.]

دیوارگیری *dīwār-girī*, f. tapestry or hangings

دیواگت देवागत *devāgat* or *daivāgat*, f. sudden misfortune, accident. s.

دیوال देवाल *devāl*, m. a giver. s.

دیوال *dīwāl*, f. a wall (same as *dīwār*). p.

دیوالا देवाला *devālā*, m. bankruptcy. h.

دیوالبند *devāl-band*, a soldier. p.

دیوالی देवाली *devā-lā*, f. or देवाले *devā-le*, f. f. barter, traffic. s.

دیوالی देवाली *devālī* (also *dīwālī*), f. a Hindū festival celebrated on the day of the new moon of Kārtik, when the Hindūs, after bathing in the Ganges, perform a *shrāddha*, and at night worship *Lakṣmī* : the houses and streets are illuminated all night, and in Hindūstān the night is universally spent in gaming. s.

دیوالی *dīwālī*, f. a leather strap, a belt. h.

دیوالی देवालय *devālai* or *denālaya*, m. a temple of idols ; the residence of the gods. heaven. s.

دیوالیا *devāliya*, a bankrupt, q. d.; one who has been fleeced or cleaned out at *devālī*, q. v. s. [den]. s.

دیوالیہ *devālī*, f. traffic (v. *leñ*-  
دیوان *dīwān*, m. a tribunal; a steward; the

collector-general of a province on the part of his majesty (next in rank to the *nāzim*), whose business it is to superintend the lands and collections, and the remittances of them to court, to grant *sanads* under his seal (with the approbation of the *nāzim*), to *zamin-dārs*, *jāgirdārs*, &c. The steward of any man of rank, as the title is now adopted by the principal servants of the *zamin-dār*, and those of English gentlemen, are also called *dīwān*. The term is sometimes used to express the bags in which the records and other papers are kept: It is also applied to a book or collection of poetical pieces of the species called *ghazal* and *qasida*, q. v., the rhymes of the different poems ending successively with every letter in the alphabet. *dīwānī a'lā*, m. a prime minister, *wazīr*. *dīwānī khāṣṣ*, m. privy-council chamber. *dīwān-khāna*, a tribunal, an office; a court, hall, hall of audience. *dīwānī 'am*, public hall of audience. p.

دیوانہ *dīwāna-pan*, madness, insanity. p. h.

دیوانگی *dīwānagī*, f. insanity, madness. p.

دیوانہ *dīwāna*, mad, insane, inspired. p.

دیوانی *dīwānī*, the office of the king's *dīwān*, and superintendence of the administration of civil justice. p. [heaven, firmament. s.]

دیو پتہ *dev-path*, m. the celestial path,

دیو پوجا *dev-pūjā*, f. the worship of the gods, idolatry. s.

دیو بلہ *dev-ballabh*, m. a tree used in dyeing (*Rottleria tinctoria*). s.

دیو بھون *dev-bhavan*, m. the holy fig-tree; paradise; a temple. s.

دیو پوجک *dev-pūjak*, a worshipper of the Deity. s.

دیوت *dyūt*, m. gaming, playing with dice, &c. *dyūtādhipikārī*, the keeper of a gaming-house. *dyūt-pūrnimā*, f. the day of full moon in *Kārtik*, the night of which is spent in games of chance, in honour of *Lakṣmī*. *dyūt-sabhā*, f. a gaming-house or assembly. *dyūt-kār*, m. a gaming-house keeper, a gambler. s.

دیوتا *devatā*, f. a Hindū god, a deity, divinity; a respectful address used towards Brāhmanas, such as "your holiness," "your godship." s.

دیوتاڑ *dev-tār*, m. a kind of grass (*Andropogon serratus*). s.

دیوتار *dev-taru*, m. the holy fig-tree; a tree of paradise, the tree of plenty; any venerable and ancient tree, generally the place of assembling in a village. s. [nature. s.]

دیوتوا *devatwa*, m. divinity, divine

دیوتیرتہ *dev-tīrth*, m. the tips of the fingers, sacred to the gods. s.

دیوت دیوٹ *dīwat*, f. a lamp-stand. s.

دیوتھان *dev-thān*, f. the second day of the moon of *Kārtik shukl pakṣ*, on which *Viṣṇu* awakes from his sleep of four months. s.

دیوتی دےوٹھی *devaṭṭī*, f. a sort of gull (*Larus ridibundus*). s.

دیوتی *de,orī*, a torch, a lamp. d.

دیودارو *dev-dāru*, m. a species of pine (*Pinus devadaru*): in Bengal it is usually applied to a medicinal tree (*Uvaria longifolia*); and in the peninsula to another tree (*Erythroxylon sideroxyloides*). s.

دیودانی *dev-dānī*, f. a creeper, commonly called *Hātighosh*. s.

دیودت *deva-datta*, given by a deity: this is frequently a man's name among Hindūs, and it is curious to observe how names of the same or similar import are found in various languages, such as *Allāh-bakṣh*, *Khudā-dād*, Theodore, Diodati, Gottsched, &c. s.

دیودھانیہ *dev-dhānya*, m. a sort of grain (*Andropogon saccharatus*). s.

دیودھوپ *dev-dhūp*, m. a fragrant resin (*bdellium*) used in incense. s. [ther. s.]

دیور *dewar*, m. husband's younger bro-

دیورانی *dewrānī*, *dīwārānī*, or *دیورانی* *dyorānī*, f. husband's younger brother's wife. s.

دیوروی *dev-rūpī*, godlike, of divine form. s.

دیوتی *de,orī* (for *de,orhī*), a gate, &c. d.

دیوس *daiyūs*, m. a contented cuckold, or one who winks at the fornication of his female relatives from interested motives (also *daiyūg*). a.

دیوسہا *dev-sabhā*, f. an assembly of the gods. s. [mons. p.]

دیوستان *dev-stān*, f. the habitation of de-

دیوستھان *deva-sthān*, f. temple, place of idols. s.

دیوسوا *deva-swa*, m. the property applicable to religious purposes, endowments. s.

دیوک *devak*, divine, godlike. *daivak*, an astrologer, an almanac maker. s.

دیوک *dīvak*, a weevil, a moth, the white ant. p.

دیوکاشتہ *dev-kāshṭha*, m. a kind of pine (*Pinus devadāru*). s. [cresses. h.]

دیوکاڈر *dev-kāṇḍar*, m. water-

دیوکرم *dev-kardam*, m. a fragrant paste of sandal, agallochum, camphor, and saffron-flower. s.

دیوکری *dev-hirī*, f. one of the female personifications of the modes of music. s.

دیوکس *dev-kusum*, m. cloves. s.

دیوکند *dev-kund*, m. a natural spring. s.

دیوکی *devakī*, the daughter of Devaka, wife of Vasudeva, and mother of *Krishṇa*. s.

دیوکیہ *devakiya*, divine, belonging to a divinity. s.

دیوگانڈھاری *dev-gāndhārī*, f. one of the *rāginīs*, or female personifications of music. s.

دیوگاین *dev-gāyan*, m. a celestial quirister. *s.*  
 دیوگھر *deva-griha*, a house or temple dedicated to a deity; a celestial or planetary sphere. *s.*  
 دیوگیری *dev-giri* (also *dev-gīri*), f. name of a musical note or *rāgini*. *s.*  
 دیوگندم *dev-gandum* (lit. devil's wheat), rye. *p.*  
 دیوگیہ *dairagya*, an astrologer, an almanac maker. *s.*  
 دیول *derwal*, m. a temple where idols are worshipped, a temple, a pagoda. *s.*  
 دیولتا *dev-latā*, f. double jasmine. *s.*  
 دیولوک *dev-lok*, m. heaven, paradise, any of the celestial worlds. *s.*  
 دیولی *divli*, f. a small lamp. *s.*  
 دیولی *dewli*, f. a fish scale; the scale or scab of small pox; a small lamp. *h.*  
 دیوماس *dev-mās*, m. the eighth month of pregnancy. *s.*  
 دیوناگری *deva-nāgarī*, f. the character used by the Hindus in their sacred writings. *s.*  
 دیونامروا *devnā-marvā*, m. the name of a shrub (*Ocymum*). *s.*  
 دیونرمت *dev-nirmit*, created (by God), natural. *s.*  
 دیونل *dev-nal*, *āṇal*, or *deṇal*, a kind of reed (*Arundo Bengalensis*), the stem of which is used for writing. *s.* [the gods, atheism. *s.*  
 دیونندا *dev-nindā*, f. contempt of  
 دیونندک *dev-nindak*, a reviler of the gods, an unbeliever. *s.*  
 دیووانی *dev-vānī*, f. the language of the gods, Sanskrit. *s.*  
 دیووتر *devotar*, land held rent-free in the name of Hindu deities, ostensibly for the provision of all the necessities of divine worship.—Gladwin. *h.*  
 دیووتھان *devotthān*, f. a place of idols, a temple. *s.*  
 دیوودیان *devodyān*, m. a sacred grove. *s.* [blessing. *s.*  
 دیوور *dev-var*, m. a divine boon or  
 دیوورٹ *dev-vrat*, m. vow to a deity. *s.*  
 دیوورکش *dev-vriksh*, m. a tree (*Echites scholaris*); a tree of heaven or paradise; a plant yielding a fragrant resin (*Bellium*). *s.*  
 دیوہ *daiva*, divine, relating to a divinity. *s.*  
 دیوہرا *dewhrā*, m. a temple where idols are worshipped. *s.*  
 دیوی *daivī* (v. *daibi*), fate, destiny; adv. accidentally, fatally. *s.*  
 دیوی *devī*, f. (v. *debi*) a goddess; the goddess Durgā; a queen; a plant (*Trigonella corniculata*). *s.*

دیوہکوٹ *devi-kott*, m. a town, the city of Vān, probably Davicotta on the Coromandel coast. *s.*  
 دیویہ *daivya*, m. fate, fortune. *s.*  
 دیہ *deh*, f. the body. *deh durānā*, to conceal or cover one's nakedness. *deh sambhālā*, to keep one's spirits, to be firm, to recover one's self. *deh-tyāg*, m. voluntary death, death in general. *deh-chyut*, detached from the body (as excrements or the spirit). *deh-kshay*, m. disease, sickness. *deh-wat* or *deh-wān*, corporeal, embodied. *deh-yātrā*, f. death. *s.*  
 دیہ *dehu*, (Braj) 2d pers. sing. imper. of *denauā*, to give. *s.*  
 دیہ } a town or village. *p.*  
 دیہہ }  
 دیہات *dihāt* (pl. Arab.), villages; the country, as opposed to cities. *p.*  
 دیہاتمادی *dehātma-vādī*, m. a *chārvaṅk*, a materialist. *s.*  
 دیہاتی *dihāti*, of or relating to a village or villages. *dihāti-jam*, the amount of revenue receivable at the *dih*, from the several villages composing such division, after deducting the charges of collection in each. *p.*  
 دیہدار *dih-dār*, a person appointed to attach the harvest of villagers, that the revenue may be secured. *dih-dār kharch*, expenses of a *dih-dār*. *p.*  
 دیہداری *dih-dārī*, office of a village keeper; adj. of or relating to a village keeper. *dihdārī-salāmi*, a tax of one *rūpi* annually, collected from every *dih* or village of a district, to defray the expenses of a *dih-dār* or person deputed on the part of him who has the charge of the collection, to hinder the cultivators from carrying off their crops till they have paid up their revenues. *p.*  
 دیہرا *dehrā*, m. a temple where idols are worshipped by *jains*; a Hindu temple. *s.*  
 دیہلی *dehlī*, f. the threshold of a door, the lower part of the wooden frame of a door, or a raised terrace in front of it. *h.*  
 دیہن *dehin*, } corporeal, embodied,  
 دیہی *dehī*, } living. *s.*  
 دیہی *daihai*, (Braj) second plur. aor. of *denauā*. *s.* [peasant. *p.*  
 دیہی *dihī*, of or belonging to the village, a  
 دیہ *dēya*, fit or proper to be given. *s.*

3 *ḍa*, is the twelfth letter in the Hindū-stāni alphabet. Its sound is very nearly that of our own *d* in *did*, *done*; and it differs from that of *dāl* from its being uttered by applying the tip of the tongue to the roof of the mouth or palate. It is sometimes used instead of *dāl*, *ḍaḍ* for *daḍ*, a staff, and when not at the beginning of a word, it is frequently converted into *r*, as *taḍā* or *tarā*, an island. *h.*



دَاب دَاب *dāb*, f. the name of a grass (*Poa cynosuroides*). *s.* [cocoa-nut. *h.*

دَاب دَاب *dāb*, m. a sword-belt; an unripe

دَابَر *dābar*, m. a vessel for washing hands in; a small round tank; low ground where water settles. *dābar-nainī*, having large eyes (epithet applied to women; *dābar* in Panjābī signifies great). *h.*

دَابَك *dābak*, m. fresh water drawn from a well. *h.*

دَابِه *dābh*, m. name of a sacrificial grass (*v. kusha*); a forest. *h.*

دَات *dāt*, f. threatening, snubbing, brow-beating, checking. *h.*

دَاتِنَا *dātnā*, a. to snub, to check, to threaten, to browbeat (also *dātnā*, q. v.) *h.*

دَار *dār*, f. a branch, a bough; a rank, row. *dār ki dār*, a succession of ranks; a band, troop. *h.*

دَارِم *dārim*, m. (*v. dārim*) a pomegranate. *h.*

دَارِنَا *dārna*, a. (*v. dālnā*) to throw, &c. *h.*

دَارِه *dārḥ*, f. a jaw-tooth or grinder. *dārḥ* (or *dārḥet*) - *mārna*, to grind or gnash the teeth from rage, despair, &c. *s.*

دَارِهِي *dārḥī*, f. the beard. *s.*

دَاك *dāk*, f. a post (for the conveyance of letters, also relay of horses or of *pālki*-bearers). *dāk-chauki*, a stage where a relay of horses is posted. *dāk-ghar*, a post-office. *h.*

دَاك *dāk*, perpetual vomiting. *dāk-lagnī*, to be seized with constant vomiting. *h.*

دَاك *dāk*, m. husband of a *dākinī*, q. v. *s.*

دَاكَ *dākā*, m. an attack by a gang of armed robbers. *dākā-parṇā*, -*denā*, or *dālnā*, a. to rob. *h.*

دَاكَرَا *dākarā*, m. name of a good kind of soil. *h.*

دَاكِن *dākin*, f. same as *dākinī*, q. v.

دَاكِنَا *dāknā*, a. to vomit. *h.*

دَاكِني *dākinī*, f. a female imp, a witch, whose evil eye causes children to pine and die: she is said to consume their liver; (met.) a termagant. *s.*

دَاكُو *dākū*, m. a robber, pirate. *h.*

دَاكِي *dākī*, gluttonous, voracious. *h.*

دَاكِيا *dākiyā*, m. a robber; a postman. *h.*

دَاكِيت *dākait*, m. one of a gang of robbers, commonly called a "dacoit." *h.*

دَاكِيتِي *dākaitī*, f. robbery by gangs. *h.*

دَال *dāl*, f. a branch, a bough; a basket for raising water. *ek dāl*, of one piece, without joining. *h.*

دَالَا *dālā*, m. a litter, a large branch. *h.*

دَالِم *dālim*, m. a pomegranate (*v. dārim*).

دَالِنَا *dālnā*, a. to throw down, to fling, to cast, to pour, to lay, to push, to set, to shake, to submit, to throw, to thrust, to destroy, to throw away, to cause, to occasion, to produce, to excite. *dāl-dēnā*, a. to throw away, to cast, to occasion. *h.*

دَالِي *dālī*, f. a tray, or rather a couple of trays fastened by slings for carrying presents; hence a present of fruit, &c.; a basket of fruit, &c.; a branch a bough. *h.*

دَامَر *dāmar*, m. pitch, resin; a torch. *h.*

دَانْتِ دِپَت *dānt-dapat*, f. gallop, swiftness. *h.*

دَانْتِنَا *dāntnā*, a. to snub, to threaten (also *dāpnā*). *h.*

دَانْتِه *dāntḥ*, the refuse of harvest floors. *h.*

دَانْتِهَل *dāntḥal*, m. pedicle, petiole, footstalk. *h.* [dicle, stalk. *h.*

دَانْتِي *dāntḥī*, f. a straw, stubble, pe-

دَانْد *dānd*, high ground (opposed to *dābar*, low ground). *h.*

دَانْد *dānd*, m. retaliation, penalty, revenge, fine, forfeit; an oar; the back-bone; a stick; a line. *dānd bharnā*, a. to pay a fine, or undergo a penalty. *dānd lenā*, to fine, to amerce. *s.*

دَانْدَا *dāndā*, m. landmarks; road. *dāndā-menāḍā*, m. the frontier boundary between the lands of two proprietors. *s.*

دَانْدِنَا *dāndnā*, a. to retaliate, to take revenge, to fine, to punish. *s.*

دَانْدِي *dāndī*, m. a rower, a waterman. *s.*

دَانْس *dāns*, m. the sting of a reptile; a large mosquito. *s.*

دَانَك *dānk*, m. foil (under precious stones); the sting of a scorpion. *s.*

دَانَكِي *dānkī*, voracious, gluttonous; m. a glutton. *d.*

دَانَت *dāng*, f. a stick, a club; the greatest height or summit of a mountain. *h.*

دَانِگر *dāngar*, } thin, lean; m. a lean

دَانِگرَا *dāngrā*, } beast, a starveling, superannuated horned cattle; the flowering stem of radishes or mustard. *h.*

دَانَوَدُول *dānwādol*, or *dānwāndol*, m. wandering without house or home, ruined, destitute. *dānwādolī*, f. state of destitution, wandering without a home. *h.* [whelp. *h.*

دَانُور *dānwrū*, m. a tiger's cub or

دَاوَان *dāwān*, left, left hand. *d.*

دَاوَانْدُول *dāwāndol* (*v. dānwādol*). *d.*

دَاه *dāh*, f. malice, spite, rancour, envy, jealousy. *s.*

دَاهُك *dāhuk*, m. a gallinule. *s.*

دَاهَل *dāhal*, m. the name of a country, also Tripura. *s.*

داهنا *dāhnā*, n. to be malicious, to burn with spite; to be fuzed (as metal); to heat metal. *s.*

داهي *dāhī*, malicious, spiteful, envious. *s.*

داین *dāyan* (also *dā, en* or *dāyin*), f. a witch. *s.*

دب *dab*, m. strength, power, authority; a kind of pocket; the leather with which oil-pots are made. *ḡab-gar*, m. a carrier. *h.*

دبا *dabbā*, m. a leathern vessel for holding oil. *h.*

دببا *dibbā*, m. a small box. *h.*

دبانا *dubānā*, a. to cause to sink, to immerse, to dip; to demolish, ruin, destroy. *h.*

دباو *dubāw*, out of man's depth, deep (enough to drown in); m. drowning. *h.*

دبذبانا *dabḡabānā*, m. to be filled with water or tears (an eye). *āḡab ḡabḡabānā*, to be on the point of shedding tears. *h.*

دبرا *dabrā*, } m. marshy land, a puddle,  
دبرا *dabra*, } a small pond (Scottice, "a dub"). *ḡabrā-ḡahrā*, m. a puddle. *h.*

دبري *dabrī*, division of profits among the village community according to their respective shares. *h.* [handed. *h.*

دبريا *ḡibriyā* or *ḡabriyā*, left-  
دبس *dabas*, m. provisions, sea-stock, stores. *h.*

دبسي *dubṣī*, inundated land, or land liable to be flooded. *h.*

دبکا *dabhā*, m. fresh water drawn from a well; adj. fat, corpulent. *h.*

دبکنا *dabaknā*, n. to glitter. *h.*

دبکی *dubkī*, f. a dip, a dive. *h.*

دبنا *dubnā*, n. to sink, be immersed. *h.*

دبو *dabbū*, m. an iron spoon. *h.*

دبوانا *dubwānā*, a. (v. *dubānā*) to cause to be sunk, drowned, or destroyed. *h.*

دبوننا *dabonā* or *dubonā*, a. (same as *dubānā*). *nām ḡubonā*, to vilify, to disgrace. *h.*

دبودینا *dubō-denā*, a. to exhaust, to ruin, to demolish; to drown, to immerse. *h.*

دبب *dibba*, m. a soldier's cartridge-box. *d.*

دبی *dibbī*, f. a cartouche-box, a small box of any kind. *h.* [cines, &c.) *h.*

دبییا *ḡibiyā*, f. a small box (for medicine).

دپتننا *dapatnā*, n. to call out, to shout; to gallop; to rebuke. *h.*

دپرا *daprā*, a sort of musical instrument. *d.*

دپه *daph*, m. (for *daf*) a kind of musical instrument, a small drum. *h.*

دپهارنا *daphārnā*, n. to cry bitterly, to blubber, to roar. *h.*

دپهالی *daphālī* (for *dafālī*), m. a kind of *fakir*, who plays upon a musical instrument called *daf*; (met.) a chatterer. *p.*

دپا *daḡḡā*, m. a plug, spigot, a cork. *h.*

دپنا *ḡiḡnā*, a. to see; to take aim, to look at. *s.*

دپنا *ḡatnā*, n. to stop, to stand still. *h.*

دپها *daḡḡā*, m. a stalk. *h.*

دپهنا *ḡiḡhnā*, a. to see, &c. (v. *ḡiḡnā*). *s.*

دپهیارا *ḡiḡhiyārā*, seeing, possessed of vision, the opposite of blind. *s.*

دکا *ḡuḡkā*, a kind of disease in the rice plant. *h.* [coward. *h.*

درا *ḡar*, m. f. fear, dread. *ḡar-poknā*, a

دراک *ḡarāk*, fearful, frightened. *h.*

دراو *ḡarābū*, m. a coward; adj. timid. *d.*

دراو *ḡarālū*, timid, fearing. *s.*

درا *ḡarānā*, a. to frighten, to terrify; adj. frightful, terrible. *s.*

دراو *ḡarā, ū*, terrible, terrific. *h.*

دراو *ḡarāwānā*, a. to frighten, to terrify. *ḡarāwānā*, frightful, terrifying, tremendous. *h.*

دراپ *ḡarap*, adj. afraid. *h.*

دراپنا *ḡarapnā*, n. to be afraid. *h.*

دراپوکنا *ḡarpoknā*, a coward. *h.*

دراک *ḡarakhā*, m. terror, fright. *h.*

درا *ḡarnā*, to fear, to be frightened. *h.*

درویا *ḡarwaiyā*, fearful; (met.) a coward. *h.*

دريانا *ḡuriyānā*, } a. to lead  
دريالینا *ḡuriyā lenā*, } about (as a horse), to lead in hand. *h.*

دريمندا *ḡarḡmundā*, having the beard cropped, shaved, deprived of beard. *s.*

دريهل *ḡarḡhiyal*, having a long beard. *s.*

دس *das*, m. the string by which scales are suspended (or held in the hand); the threads of the warp at the end of a piece of cloth which are left unwoven; the end of a piece of cloth. *s.*

دسنا *ḡasnā*, a. to bite or sting (as a venomous animal). *s.*

دسوننا *ḡasaunā*, m. bedding. *h.*

دف *daf*, a kind of tambourine (v. *daf*). *d.*

دفا *dafālī* (for *dafālī*), one who plays on the *daf*. *d.*

دفار *ḡafar*, sail of a ship. *d.*

دک *ḡuk*, m. a blow with the fist. *h.*

**दकार** *ḍakār*, f. a belch, eructation. *ḍakār lenā*, to belch. *h.*  
**दकारना** *ḍakār-nā*, n. to belch; to bellow, to low. *ḍakār-baiḥnā* or *-jānā*, n. to embezzle. *h.*  
**दकडकाना** *ḍakḍakānā*, m. (v. *ḍagḍagānā*), to shake, burn, &c. *h.*  
**दकरना** *ḍakr-nā*, n. to cry bitterly. *h.*  
**दकरिया** *ḍakariyā*, f. old (woman). *h.*  
**दकौत** *ḍakaut*, } m. a caste of  
**दकौतिया** *ḍakautiyā*, } Hindūs descended from a Brāhman on the father's, and a Gwālin on the mother's side. They subsist on alms, and are skilled in astrology. They are considered by all decent people as troublesome vagabonds. *h.*  
**दकुरी** *ḍakorī*, f. a wasp, a hornet. *d.*  
**दिकी** *ḍikī*, an attack, an onslaught, butting with the horns (an animal). *d.*  
**दकित** *ḍakait*, m. a robber, a pirate (vulg. *dacoit*). *h.* [*coity*]. *h.*  
**दकौती** *ḍakaitī*, f. robbery (vulg. *dacoity*). *h.*  
**दग** *ḍag*, f. a pace, one step (measure). *h.*  
**दगा** *ḍaggā*, m. a lean long-legged horse, a rocinante, a garran. *h.*  
**दगाना** *ḍigānā*, a. to cause to shake, move. *h.*  
**दगदगाना** *ḍugḍugānā*, n. to sound a kettle drum, to twinkle. *h.*  
**दगदगाना** *ḍagḍagānā*, n. to shake; to burn brightly, to burn clear (charcoal). *ḍagḍagākār pānī pinā*, to drink greedily, or a large quantity at a draught. *h.*  
**दगर** *ḍagar*, f. a road, a path, a highway. *h.*  
**दग्रा** *ḍagrā*, a kind of vessel. *h.*  
**दगराना** *ḍagrānā*, a. to propel, to roll. *h.*  
**दगर्जाना** *ḍigar-jānā*, n. to go away. *h.*  
**दगर्जना** *ḍagarnā*, n. to travel, to walk on the road, to roll. *h.*  
**दगमग** *ḍagmag*, adj. unsteady, tottering; f. the act of shivering, tottering. *h.*  
**दगमगाना** *ḍagmagānā*, n. to shiver, to totter, to stagger. *h.*  
**दगना** *ḍignā*, n. to shrink, to go back, to relapse, to slide from the right path; to shake, to vibrate, to tremble, to quaver, to move, to slip to stumble. *h.* [*tle*]. *s.*  
**दुलि** *ḍuli*, f. a small turtle; a female turtle. *h.*  
**दुला** *ḍalā*, m. a large lump, a clod, a large basket. *h.* [*swing*]. *h.*  
**दुलाना** *ḍulānā*, a. to move, to shake, to  
**दलक** *ḍalah*, m. a sling, a basket, a *ḍālī*, carried on men's shoulders by means of a stick and ropes, like the beam and strings of a balance: presents of fruit, sweetmeats, &c., are generally sent in this manner; glitter. *h.*

**दुलिका** *ḍulikā*, f. a small bird resembling a wagtail. *s.* [*gāmā*]. *d.*  
**दुललाना** *ḍalmalānā*, n. (v. *ḍagma-*  
**दुलना** *ḍulnā*, n. to walk with a peculiar twisting of the body; (a gait much affected by women). *h.* [*alid*]. *h.*  
**दुला** *ḍalmā*, m. a large basket (without  
**दुलाना** *ḍalwānā*, a. (from *ḍālnā*) to cause to throw, &c. *h.*  
**दुली** *ḍalī*, f. a lump (of sugar, meat, &c.). *h.*  
**दुलिया** *ḍaliyā*, m. a basket (without cover, like a tray); a lump of meat, &c. *h.*  
**दुलियाजहार** *ḍaliyā-jhār*, (lit. the brushing out of the basket) the conclusion of the sowing season. *h.*  
**दिम** *ḍim*, m. a dramatic entertainment, dramatic exhibition of battle or tumult. *s.*  
**दिम** *ḍimb*, m. an egg; a chrysalis; the bladder; the spleen; the uterus; any young animal. *s.*  
**दिमिका** *ḍimbikā*, f. a libidinous woman. *s.*  
**दिम्भ** *ḍimbh*, m. pride, vanity; any young animal; a fool, an idiot, a blockhead. *s.*  
**दिम्भा** *ḍimbhā*, f. an infant. *s.*  
**दमरु** *ḍamrū*, m. a small drum shaped like an hour-glass, held in one hand and beaten with the fingers. *s.*  
**दंद** *ḍand*, m. the arm above the elbow, a kind of exercise, placing the hands on the ground, and then bending down so as almost to touch the earth with the breast. *ḍand-pel*, one who exercises himself at the *ḍand*. *s.* [*sbana*]. *s.*  
**दुन्दु** *ḍundu*, m. a kind of snake (*Amphis-*  
**दन्दा** *ḍandā*, m. a staff, an ensign-staff; the beam of a pair of scales. *s.*  
**दन्दा** *ḍandā*, a collector of market dues. *h.*  
**दन्दा-जानि** *ḍandā-zanī*, name of a mode of torture (v. *Ell. Gl.*). *h. p.* [*Amphisbena*]. *s.*  
**दुन्दुभ** *ḍundubh*, m. a kind of snake  
**दिन्दि** *ḍinḍir*, m. cuttle-fish bone, considered to be congealed foam of the sea. *s.*  
**दिन्दिम** *ḍinḍim*, m. a musical instrument; a kind of small drum or tabor; a plant bearing a small fruit (*Carissa carandas*). *s.*  
**दन्दवार** *ḍandvārā*, a south wind. *h.*  
**दन्दवत** *ḍandvat* or **दन्दावत** *ḍandaut*, also *ḍandāvat*, a Hindū salutation, obeisance. *h.*  
**दन्दी** *ḍandī*, f. a handle; the beam of a pair of scales; m. any one who bears a staff, a weighman; a mendicant who carries a staff in his hand. *pag-ḍandī*, f. a footpath. *s.*  
**दन्दी** *ḍandī*, f. the tube of the corolla of the *Nyctanthes arbor-tristis*, which is used for dyeing. *h.*  
**दन्दि** *ḍandiyā*, m. a kind of garment for women; a collector of market duties. *h.*

दंडीर *dandīr*, f. a line, stripe, score, lineament. *h.*

दंड *dank*, m. the sting of a reptile or insect, particularly a scorpion. *dank mārā*, to sting. *h.*

दंडा *dankā*, m. a double drum, a kettle-drum; the sound of the kettle-drum. *h.*

दंडारना *dankārānā*, n. (v. *dakārānā*) to bellow, &c. *d.* [the kettle-drum. *s.*

दंडाई *dankāi*, f. wages of a beater of *दंडिनी* *dankinī*, f. a witch (v. *dākinī*). *s.*

दंडियाना *dankhiyānā*, a. to sting (as a reptile). *h.*

दंडीला *dankilā*, armed with a sting. *h.*

दंडर *dīngar*, m. a fat man; a servant, a slave, a rogue, a cheat, a low or depraved man. *s.*

दंडवारा *ḍangwārā*, } reciprocal assist-  
दंडवार *ḍangwārā*, } ance in tillage. *h.*

दवा *ḍawā*, m. a large wooden spoon. *h.*

दोब *ḍob*, m. a dip, a dive, a plunge; a dip (in dye or colouring). *ḍob-denā*, a. to dip in dye. *h.*

दुब *ḍūb*, m. a dip, a dive, immersion. *h.*

दोबा *ḍobā*, m. a reservoir; fainting. *h.*

दुबाचर *ḍubāchar*, } m. an island or  
दुबार *ḍubārā*, } bank left in the  
channel of a river; any low ground liable to be flooded. *h.*

दुबाना *ḍubānā*, } a. to sink or cause to  
दुबोना *ḍubonā*, } sink, to immerse. *h.*

दुबाई *ḍubāi*, an unconditional bribe. *h.*

दुबना *ḍubnā*, n. to dive; to be drowned; to be immersed; to set, to sink; to be absorbed in business or study; to be destroyed, ruined. *ḍil-ḍubnā*, a. to faint. *h.*

दुबोना *ḍubonā*, a. to sink (v. *ḍubānā*).

दोर *ḍor*, f. string, cord, thread, rope; m. a fillet of thread or cord tied round the arm or wrist. *h.*

दोरा *ḍorā*, m. thread, line; edge of a sword, &c.; a ladle; a capsule (of poppy, &c.). *ānkh kā ḍorā*, a blood-shot eye, vessels distended with blood on the tunica conjunctiva of the eye (from intoxication or other cause). *ḍorē ḍālnā*, a. to stitch a quilt; to utter a long-continued sound like the amaduḍade (*Fringilla Amandava*). *kis chifī ne ḍorē ḍāle? tukre ho ho lāl layā hai*, What female amaduḍade uttered this prolonged strain? (at hearing which) the male has fought so desperately. *gārḍān kā ḍorā*, a graceful motion of the neck in dancing. *h.*

दोरक *ḍorak*, m. a string, a fillet of thread, &c. (v. *ḍor*).

दोरी *ḍorī*, f. a string, cord, thread. *h.*

दोरिया *ḍoriyā*, m. striped muslin; lace; a dog-keeper. *h.*

दोरीवाला *ḍorī-wālā*, m. a ropemaker. *h.*

दोरीहार *ḍorihār*, m. a pedlar who goes about selling laces, thread, &c. *h.*

दोरिया *ḍoriya*, m. a kind of lace. *h.*

दोर *ḍor*, name of a race of *rājput*s, said to be now extinct. *h.*

दोरी *ḍaurhī*, f. a threshold, &c. (v. *ḍaurhī*); adj. one and a half, or half as much as (any quantity); raised one half higher (a tone in music). *h.*

दोक *ḍok*, f. vomiting. *h.*

दोकरा *ḍokrā*, old, ancient, an old man. *h.*

दोकरो *ḍokrō*, f. old (woman). *h.*

दोकना *ḍoknā*, n. to vomit. *h.*

दोकी *ḍokī*, f. vomiting. *h.*

दोगर *ḍogar* (for *ḍongar*), a mountain. *d.*

दोल *ḍol*, m. a leathern bucket for drawing water; a rich black soil. *h.*

दौल *ḍaul*, m. manner, method, mode; shape, fashion, form; estimate of assets for the purpose of assessments. *ḍaul-patta*, the rent-roll of a farm. *h.*

दोला *ḍolā*, m. a swing; a kind of sedan; a bier on which a corpse is carried f. a wife from an inferior family, married by a person of rank who gives a present to her parents, she ranks below wives of equal family, but above concubines. *ḍolā denā*, a. to give a daughter to a superior by way of tribute: manner, coition. *s.*

दौला *ḍaulā*, a limit, boundary. *h.*

दोलचः *ḍolcha*, m. } a small bucket for

दोलची *ḍolchī*, f. } drawing water. *h.*

दोलदोल *ḍol ḍol*, m. roving, perambulating. *h.*

दोलना *ḍolnā*, to move, to shake, or be shaken; to roam, ramble, rove; to swing. *s.*

दोला *ḍola*, m. manner; coition (a phrase). *h.*

दोली *ḍolī*, f. a kind of sedan, an inferior sort of palanquin commonly called "a dooly." *s.*

दोम *ḍom*, } m. a low caste of Hin-

दोमड़ा *ḍomṛā*, } dūs; a caste of Mus-  
salmāns, the men of which are musicians, and the females sing and dance in the company of females only (v. *domnī*). *h.*

दोमनपना *ḍoman-panā*, m. the art practised by the *Dom* caste. *h.* [called *Dom*. *h.*

दोमनी *ḍomnī*, f. a female of the caste

दोना *ḍauñjā*, m. a scaffold. *h.*

दुंदा *ḍūñḍā*, m. a bullock with only one horn. *h.* [cation by beat of drum. *h.*

दोन्दी *ḍonḍī* or *ḍauñḍī*, f. publi-

दोर *ḍoir*, } f. a kind of snake. *h.*

दोरा *ḍoirā*, }



**द्विद्वोर** *dhiḥor*, name of an inferior tribe of *ahirs* in Benares. *h.* [pitfall. *h.*  
**दहक** *dahak*, m. f. a cavern, abyss, a  
**दहक** *dahak*, m. a weight. *h.*  
**दहक** *dahak*, m. the city or district of *Dhacca* or *Dacca*; covering or disappearance. *h.*  
**दहक** *dahakā*, m. f. a large or a double drum. *s.*  
**दहकार** *dahākār*, f. (cor. for *dahār*, q. v.). *dahākār lenā*, n. to belch. *h.*  
**दहकाना** *dahkānā*, a. to deceive, to disappoint, to baulk, to tantalize; to spoil, to throw away uselessly. *h.*  
**दहकल** *dahakal-denā*, a. to dismiss a complaint; to reject a suit or claim, to quash. *d.*  
**दहकली** *dahaklī*, f. a machine for raising water. *h.* [m. a lid, a cover. *h.*  
**दहकना** *dahaknā*, a. to cover, to conceal;  
**दहकना** *dahuknā*, n. to enter, to penetrate;  
 to take aim; to have regard for, inclination to, to sympathize. *h.* [pot. *h.*  
**दहकनी** *dahaknī*, f. a lid, cover (of a  
**दहकल** *dahakel*, m. a push, shove. *dahakel denā*, to push, to precipitate. *h.*  
**दहकली** *dahaklī*, a. to take aim. *h.* [shove. *h.*  
**दहकलना** *dahakelnā*, to push, thrust,  
**दहकल** *dahakelū*, m. one who pushes, &c. *h.*  
**दहक** *dahig*, m. (v. *dig*) side, quarter, near. *s.*  
**दहकार** *dahigār*, a store, a heap. *d.*  
**दहलाना** *dahālānā*, a. to cause to cast (metal), to cause to pour. *h.*  
**दहलाना** *dahulānā*, a. to cause to be carried; to spill (water, &c.). *h.*  
**दहलाना** *dahulā*, f. act of carrying; price paid for carrying, or for transporting. *h.*  
**दहलाना** *dahillār*, lazy, indolent. *h.*  
**दहलक** *dahalak*, f. rolling, tilting. *h.*  
**दहलका** *dahalkā*, m. blear-eyed; spilling. *h.*  
**दहलकाना** *dahalkānā*, a. to tilt, to overturn, to spill, to pour, to roll. *h.*  
**दहलकना** *dahalaknā*, n. to roll, to be tilted, to be spilt; to become loose (a girdle). *h.*  
**दहललाना** *dahalmālānā*, n. to move from side to side, to totter. *h.*  
**दहलना** *dahalnā*, n. to be cast (a metal); to be poured out, to spill; to roll; to be inclined. *din dhalnā*, to decline (the day towards evening). *dhalit phirā chhānā*, (lit. rolling and turning shade) is applied to the changeable state of worldly concerns; (met.) to a person of a capricious or unsteady temper. *h.*

**दहलना** *dahulnā*, n. to be poured out, to be spilt, to roll. *h.*  
**दहलवाना** *dahulwānā*, a. (v. *dahulānā*). *h.*  
**दहलित** *dhalait*, m. a person in the equipage of great men armed with sword and buckler; a constable, a targeteer; "a peon who waits on the person of a European in authority: he wears a silver badge, but his target has been laid aside."—(Binning). *h.*  
**दहलित** *dhalaiti*, of or relating to a *dhalait*; f. situation of *dhalait*. *h.*  
**दहलित** *dhimḍhimī*, f. a tam-bourine. *h.*  
**दहलाना** *dhamlānā*, n. to roll. *h.*  
**दहना** *dhanā*, n. to be demolished, razed, destroyed (v. *dahnā*). *h.*  
**दहना** *dhundhnā*, a. to seek, search for. *dhundhnā dhanḍhnā*, to search for. *h.*  
**दहना** *dhundhnānā*, a. to cause to seek. *h.*  
**दहना** *dhandhorā*, m. publication by beat of drum; (in Dakh.) *dhandorā* (for *dhandhorā*) *piṭānā*, to proclaim by beat of drum. *h.*  
**दहना** *dhandhoriyā*, m. a proclaimer, a public crier. *h.*  
**दहना** *dhandho*, i, the scum of the sugar-cane juice when boiling. *h.*  
**दहना** *dhang*, m. behaviour, manners, breeding, gracefulness, mode, method. *h.*  
**दहना** *dhanek*, m. the name of a bird with a very large bill (*Buceros*), (v. *dhanes*). *h.*  
**दहना** *dhaui*, deep water, an eddy; a deep pool in a river. *d.*  
**दहना** *dhūā*, m. a bank, a mound raised as a boundary. *h.*  
**दहना** *dhoā*, m. fruit and flowers presented by inferiors on festival days. *h.*  
**दहना** *dhanwānā*, a. to cause to be cast down, razed, or demolished. *h.*  
**दहना** *dhoṭā*, m. a child. *h.*  
**दहना** *dhor*, m. cattle. *h.*  
**दहना** *dhorā*, m. the tomb, carried about in *muharram*; name of an insect very destructive to *chanā*, &c. *h.*  
**दहना** *dhūrā*, m. a pea. *h.*  
**दहना** *dhorī*, f. eagerness, ardour. *h.*  
**दहना** *dhorhā*, m. (v. *dhorā*). *h.*  
**दहना** *dihorī* (for *de, orhī*), a threshhold. *h.*  
**दहना** *dhusar*, m. a caste of Hindūs. *h.*  
**दहना** *dhok*, f. salutation, obeisance. *h.*  
**दहना** *dhekā*, small stones of an inferior quality extracted from the Chanār quarries. *h.*

ॐ ॐ ॐ *dhukā*, m. tapping or shoving, by way of calling the attention of one spoken to. *dhukā denā*, a. to peep; to tap. *h.*

ॐ ॐ ॐ *dhoknā*, a. to drink, to tope. *h.*

ॐ ॐ ॐ *dhuknā*, n. to shut, to close; to steal on, to draw nigh, to approach; to go into, to enter. *h.*

ॐ ॐ ॐ *dhōl*, m. a kettle-drum. *h.*

ॐ ॐ ॐ *dhōlā*, name of a famous lover in Hindūstān; a boy. *h.*

ॐ ॐ ॐ *dhōlak*, } f. a small drum. *h.*  
ॐ ॐ ॐ *dhōlki*, }

ॐ ॐ ॐ *dhōlkiyā*, m. a person that plays on the *dhōlak*. *h.*

ॐ ॐ ॐ *dhōlan*, m. a friend, a sweetheart. *h.* [shape of a drum. *h.*

ॐ ॐ ॐ *dhōlnā*, m. a little amulet in the form of one hundred betel leaves; m. a drummer. *h.*

ॐ ॐ ॐ *dhōliyā*, m. a drummer. *h.*

ॐ ॐ ॐ *dhonā*, a. to take up, take away, to carry. *h.* [and a half *h.*

ॐ ॐ ॐ *dhonchā* or *dhauichā*, four or seed-vessel, especially of the poppy. *h.*

ॐ ॐ ॐ *dhundh*, m. f. } seeking, a

ॐ ॐ ॐ *dhundhan*, m. } search. *s.*

ॐ ॐ ॐ *dhundhar*, } m. strict search,  
ॐ ॐ ॐ *dhundhā* } inquiry, quest,  
ॐ ॐ ॐ *dhundh-dhundh*, } investigation. *s.*

ॐ ॐ ॐ *dhundhnā* or *dhundhnā dhān-dhnā*, a. to seek, to search for. *s.*

ॐ ॐ ॐ *dhundhiyā*, m. name of a kind of *faṭr*, of the sect of *Jains*. *h.*

ॐ ॐ ॐ *dhundi*, the pod of gram. *h.*

ॐ ॐ ॐ *dhundhān*, m. search. *s.*

ॐ ॐ ॐ *dhundhnā*, a. (v. *dhundhnā*), to search. *s.*

ॐ ॐ ॐ *dhong*, fraud, trickery, deceit. *d.*

ॐ ॐ ॐ *dhonyiū*, fraudulent, deceitful. *d.*

ॐ ॐ ॐ *dhoh* (also *dhūh*), elevated grounds in the midst of ravines. *h.*

ॐ ॐ ॐ *dhuhā*, a scarecrow, a mound of earth (v. *dhūhā*). *h.*

ॐ ॐ ॐ *dhah-parṇā*, } n. to full,

ॐ ॐ ॐ *dhahnā*, } to be de-

ॐ ॐ ॐ *dhah-parṇā*, } molished,  
to tumble down (a house), to be razed, destroyed. *h.*

ॐ ॐ ॐ *dhe*, a high bank of a river. *dhe*, a subdivision of the *Jāt* tribe. *h.*

ॐ ॐ ॐ *dhaiyā*, m. a measure of two and a-half *seers*. *dhaiyā jekhā*, desolated. *h.*

ॐ ॐ ॐ *dhēpā*, a large lump or clod of earth; arable land; adj. bulky, corpulent. *d.*

ॐ ॐ ॐ *dhith*, } forward, impudent, fa-  
ॐ ॐ ॐ *dhithā*, } miliar, presumptuous,  
confident, tame, pert; seen. *s.*

ॐ ॐ ॐ *dhā*, *denā*, a. to force an invitation, by fixing one's self in a house till dinner comes on table. *h.*

ॐ ॐ ॐ *dher*, m. a heap; a parcel; adj. much, abundant, enough. *h.*

ॐ ॐ ॐ *dherā*, adj. squinting, squint-eyed. *h.*

ॐ ॐ ॐ *dheri*, f. a heap, also a sharer in landed property. *h.* [cast. *d.*

ॐ ॐ ॐ *dher* (for *dherh*, q. v.), a pariah, an out-

ॐ ॐ ॐ *dherh*, m. name of a tribe of workers in leather; a low caste of Hindūs so called; a crow. *h.*

ॐ ॐ ॐ *dhīr*, m. pregnancy; a large belly. *h.* [the ear. *h.*

ॐ ॐ ॐ *dhērhi*, f. an ornament worn in

ॐ ॐ ॐ *dhērī*, f. (v. *dher*), a heap, &c. *h.*

ॐ ॐ ॐ *dhig*, a heap, a store. *d.*

ॐ ॐ ॐ *dhil*, f. looseness, remissness; laziness, inattention, delay, caution, foresight. *dhil lenā*, to give way, to yield. *h.*

ॐ ॐ ॐ *dhilā*, loose, not tight; remiss; lazy, inattentive, dilatory. *h.*

ॐ ॐ ॐ *dhelā*, m. a lump of earth, a clod; a pellet made of clay for shooting at birds. *dhelā-chauth*, f. the fourth day of the bright fortnight in *Bhādrā*, a festival on which the Hindūs pelt each other with clods. *h.* [ness. *h.*

ॐ ॐ ॐ *dhilā*, f. remissness, loose-  
ॐ ॐ ॐ *dhelī dōrī denā*, to act remissly. *d.*

ॐ ॐ ॐ *dhen*, f. a milch cow (for *dhenū*). *h.*

ॐ ॐ ॐ *dhendās*, m. a kind of gourd. *h.*

ॐ ॐ ॐ *dhendhā*, m. pregnancy, a large belly. *h.*

ॐ ॐ ॐ *dhenrās*, m. a kind of gourd. *h.*

ॐ ॐ ॐ *dhenrī*, f. the capsule of the poppy (or of the cotton tree), a poppy head; an ornament worn in the ear. *h.* [ing with. *h.*

ॐ ॐ ॐ *dhenkā*, m. a machine for pound-

ॐ ॐ ॐ *dhenkhār*, a kind of harrow, consisting of a bundle of thorns tied together, and drawn by bullocks. *h.*

ॐ ॐ ॐ *dhenklī*, f. a mode of joining breadths of cloth or of cutting out cloth; a machine for drawing water, being a lever supported on a long post, having a bucket suspended to one end and a weight of earth or stone to the other. *h.*

दंकी *dhenkī*, f. (same as *dhenkā*). *h.*

देह *dhe,ū*, m. a wave. *h.*

देहा *dhekā*, m. a kind of *fakīr*; a tribe of *jāp.* *h.* [ground; mounds. *h.*

दीहा *dhihā* or देहा *dhekā*, m. a rising

दृष्ट *ḍiṣṭh*, f. sight, a look, a glance, vision. *ḍiṣṭh-band*, enchanting the sight, preventing one's seeing by conjuration; a juggler. *ḍiṣṭh-bandī*, f. the act of enchanting the sight, &c. *h.*

दिरा *derā*, } m. a dwelling, a tent; adj.  
दिरा *dera*, } squint-eyed. *h.*

दिर *der*, f. (v. *dārḥ*), a tooth. *deren* *mārā*, to gnash or grind the teeth from grief, rage, &c. *h.*

दर *derh*, one and a half. *derh-pān*, three-eighths. *derh-pawā*, a weight, three-eighths of a *ser.* *derh inṣ ki masjid judī banāni*, (lit. to make a separate temple of a brick and a half) to withdraw, from pride, from the society of others. *derh bakāyan miyās bāgh meṣ* (lit. the gentleman is in his garden consisting of a tree and a half); (the *bakāyan*, *Melia sempervirens*, is a tree of no use or estimation); applied to a person who assumes consequence without cause. *h.*

दरगत *derh-gat*, f. a kind of dance. *h.*

दर *deg*, m. step, pace. *h.*

दर *dil*, m. f. stature, body, size, bulk; ploughed land. *h.*

दर *del*, } m. a lump of earth. *h.*  
दर *delā*, }

दर *dain*, m. wings of birds. *s.*

दर *ḍayan*, m. a car or litter carried on men's shoulders; a paliki, a dooly; flying, flight. *s.*

दर *denā*, m. a log tied to the neck of a vicious ox. *h.*

दर *dainā*, m. a branch, a bough. *h.*

दर *ḍing*, m. boasting, gasconading, *ḍing-mārā*, a. to make a boast. *h.*

दर *ḍingī*, f. a boat, a ferry-boat. *ḍingī-wālā*, a boatman, a ferryman. *h.*

दर *deorhā*, half as much again; a mode of reckoning used to denote interest in kind or grain at the rate of fifty per cent. *h.*

दर *deorhānā*, a. to take once and a half more; to receive back the sum lent with fifty per cent interest. *h.*

दर *de,orhī*, f. a threshold, a door, antechamber. *deorhī-dār*, a doorkeeper. *h.*

दर *dewalā*, } also *de,olā*, &c., mounds,  
दर *dewalā*, } high ground. *h.*

दर *dih*, m. a haunt, a place, a dwelling, village; also the site of a deserted village. *p.*

दर *dihā*, m. a small bank or mound. *h.*

देहुर *dehur*, f. a volley, several muskets discharged at once. *h.* [*deorhī*]. *h.*

देहुरी *dehurī*, f. threshold, &c. (v.

ذ

ذ *ḍāl*, called *dālī mu'jama*, is the ninth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the eleventh Pers. and thirteenth Hind. Its existence in Persian, except as a substitute for *dāl*, q. v., appears very doubtful, nor does it exist in the Sanskrit and Indian dialects thence derived: it is pronounced by the Arabs like *ṭā* in the English word *thou*; but in Hindūstān its sound is not to be distinguished from that of *ze*, which is exactly our own letter *z*. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 700. *h.*

ذ *ḍābīh*, a sacrificer, a butcher. *sa'du-g-ḍābīh*, two bright stars in the left horn of Capricorn. *a.*

ذ *ḍāt*, f. a mistress, possessor; the soul, essence, substance, nature; the person viewed as the body and soul, in opposition to *badam*, the material body; caste. *ḡāt jānā*, n. to be outcast. *ḡāt-dena*, a. to give up one's caste or relinquish the benefits of one's religion by eating, &c. with a person of another sect; also to give caste, or receive into any sect as a member. *ḡai ke ḡus nikānā*, to act wickedly, to shew the nature of the beast, to exhibit the cloven foot. *ḡāt-lenā* or *-mārā*, a. to deprive another of caste, by touching his food, &c. *h.*

ذ *ḡāṭī*, } essential, natural, innate (op-  
ذ *ḡāṭilā*, } posed to *ḡifāṭī*, acquired or artificial). *a.*

ذ *ḡāf*, m. sudden death. *a.*

ذ *ḡākīr*, remembering, grateful, one who remembers or praises God. *a.*

ذ *ḡāhil*, careless, forgetful. *a.*

ذ *ḡāṭīk*, tasting, one who tastes. *a.*

ذ *ḡāṭīka*, m. the sense of tasting, the palate, relish, taste. *a.*

ذ *ḡābḥ*, f. a sacrifice, slaughter. *ḡābḥ-k.*, n. to sacrifice; to kill (animals for food agreeably to the *Muḥammadan* law), to slaughter. *a.*

ذ *ḡābīh*, sacrificed; m. a sacrifice. *ḡā-bīhū-Llāh*, the sacrifice of God; a name of Ismā'il (not of Isaac), the son of Ibrāhīm (Abraham). *a.*

ذ *ḡākhā,ir* (pl. of ذ *ḡākhīr*), victuals, provision, treasures, stores. *a.*

ذ *ḡākhīr*, } m. treasure, provisions, vic-  
ذ *ḡākhīrā*, } tuals, stores. *a.*

ذ *ḡarr*, } m. an atom, a little (v. *ḡarra*). *a.*  
ذ *ḡarrā*, }

ذ *ḡarrāt* (pl. of ذ *ḡarr*), atoms, particles. *a.*

ذ *ḡarāra*, m. particles scattered from any thing pounding. *a.*



ذراع *zirā'*, m. a yard; a cubit; two bright stars in the head of Gemini. *a.*

ذروت *zīrvat* and *zurnat*, f. the summit, pinnacle; majesty, pomp. *a.*

ذرة *zarra*, m. an atom, a particle, a little. *garra-wār*, humble, lowly, a mere atom. *a.*

ذري *garri*, an atom, a small particle. *a.*

ذريع *zari'a*, m. medium, means. *zari'e (se)*, by means of, &c. *a.*

ذريت *zurriyat*, f. race, lineage, offspring. *a.*

ذعاف *zu'āf*, m. deadly venom. *a.*

ذعف *zu'uf* (pl. of ذعاف), poisons. *a.*

ذقن *zaḥan*, m. the chin, the beard. *chāhi zaḥan*, m. a dimple in the chin. *a.*

ذكا *zahā*, m. vivacity, acuteness of genius, penetration. *zūkā*, m. the sun. *a.*

ذكاوت *zahāwat*, f. brightness of genius, acuteness. *a.*

ذكر *zīkr*, m. remembrance, memory, commemoration, mention; praise, fame, recital, relation; reciting the *Kur'ān*, repeating the names, attributes, and praises of God. *zīkr-k.*, to mention.

ذكر *zakar*, m. *membrum virile*, male; the masculine gender. *a.*

ذكورة *zakūra*, m. the male sex. *a.*

ذكي *zakhī*, acute, ingenious; fiery, flaming. *zakhīyū-l-ma'i*, of a splendid genius. *a.*

ذل *zull*, m. baseness, meanness. *zill*, m. gentleness, ease. *a.* [sequiousness. *a.*

ذلات *zālālat*, f. abjectness, baseness; ob-

ذلام *zulām*, m. the cholic. *a.*

ذلت *zullat* or *zillat*, f. baseness, meanness,

(for *zallat*) error, blunder. *a.*

ذلق *zalk*, m. a prompt and ready or eloquent tongue. *ḥarf-u-z-zalk*, lingual letter, as *re*, *lām*, *nūn*. *a.*

ذلك *zālik* or *zālika*, dem. pron. that. *a.*

ذلّل *zālal*, baseness, meanness. *a.*

ذليل *zālil*, abject, submissive, mean, contemptible, wretched, base. *a.*

ذم *zamm*, m. blame, reproach, accusation, detraction. *a.*

ذمائم *zamā'im* (pl. of ذميمة), crimes, misdeeds; base qualities. *a.*

ذم *zimma*, m. trust, charge, obligation, subjection, duty, service, fidelity, lineage. *zimma lenā*, *a.* to take charge, to take care of, to take upon one's self. *a.*

ذمي *gimmi*, an infidel (*i.e.* a person who is not a *Muslimān*) subject to a *Muḥammadan* government. *a.*

ذميم *gamīm*, blameable, culpable. *a.*

ذنب *zanab*, a tail; (in astronomy) the tail of the dragon, the descending node. *a.*

ذنب *zamb*, m. a crime, sin, fault. *a.*

ذنوب *gunūb* (pl. of ذنب), crimes. *a.*

ذو *zū*, a lord, a master; (in comp.) implies possessed of or endowed with, as *gū-l-jalāl*, glorious, splendid. *gū-l-ḥanāh*, "the winged one," name of the horse of *Husain*, the son of 'Alī. *gū-l-ḥa'da*, and *gū-l-ḥijja* (see *gī-ḥa'da* and *gī-ḥijja*). *gū-ma'āi* (probably intended for *gū-l-ma'nain*) a pun, a joke, a double entendre. *gū-l-fakār*, name of 'Alī's sword. *gū-l-ḥurbā*, a kinsman. *gū-l-nūn*, name of a celebrated saint and stūfy. *gū-l-ḥarnain*, lord of the two horns (*i.e.* of the East and West), an epithet of Alexander the Great. *gū-zanab*, tailed (a comet). *a.*

ذواق *zawnāh*, m. a taster. *a.*

ذوانب *zawnātib* (pl. of ذنب), tails. *a.*

ذوق *zauk*, m. taste, delight, joy, pleasure, voluptuousness. *zauk se*, with pleasure, willingly, with all my heart. *a.*

ذوي *zawī* (ob. pl. of ذو), lords, masters, possessors. *zawī-l-ikrām*, held in veneration. *a.*

ذهاب *zahāb*, departure, failure (of one's senses, &c.). *a.*

ذهب *zahab*, gold, the yolk of an egg. *a.*

ذهل *zahl*, m. forgetting, leaving, carelessly abandoning. *a.*

ذهن *zihn*, m. understanding, memory, genius, ability. *gihni daḥik*, a subtle genius. *a.*

ذهل *zahūl*, m. oblivion, forgetting. *a.*

ذهين *zahīn*, sagacious, ingenious. *a.*

ذي *zī* (obl. case of *zū*), a lord, a master; (in comp.) possessed of, endowed with, as *zī-ḥosh*, sensible, *zī-rūb*, rational, spiritual. *a.*

ذي *zī-ḥijja*, m. the name of the last month of the *Muḥammadan* year, on the 10th day of which month is the festival of *baḥar'id*. *a.*

ذی *zī-ḥa'da*, the eleventh month of the *Muḥammadan* lunar year, consisting of thirty days. *a.*

ذیل *zail*, m. the skirt of a garment, the train of a robe, the last, hinder, or supplementary part of any thing, the sequel, that which follows or is annexed, as a list of particulars mentioned in a letter. *a.*

ر

ر *re* or *rā*, called *rāe muhmala*, and *rāe ghair muhmala*, is the tenth letter in the Arabic, twelfth in the Persian, and fourteenth in the Hindustāni alphabets. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 200. Its sound is that of *r* as pronounced by the Scotch and Irish; that is, it is much more marked than the English *r*. It is interchangeable with *lām*; as *dajra* for *dajla*, the river Tigris; *tarwār* for *talwār*, a sword. In Hindi, besides *lām* it is also interchanged with *pa*; as *daraknā* for *daraknā*, to split. In almanacks it is the astronomical character for the moon, and in dates it denotes the month *rabī'u-l-awwal*. *a. h. p.*

راب *rāb*, f. syrup. *h.*

رابڑی *rābrī*, f. a kind of food like pap. *h.*

ابطا, *rābīṭa*, conjunction, bond, connection. *a.*

راين *rāban* or *rāvan* (for *rāvaṇa*): it is said that *Viṣṇu* having an inclination for war, occasioned a *Brāhman* to curse his two doorkeepers, *Jaya* and *Vijaya*, wishing that they might be born on earth three times, after each time returning to their original forms of porters to the deity. By this means *Viṣṇu* contrived to be nearly matched on earth, so as to have a good battle. They first appeared as *Hiranyākṣha* and *Hiranyakashipu*, then as *Kāsa* and *Kumbhakarna*, and lastly as *Shishupāl* and *Dantavakra*, in each of which characters they opposed the deity in different *avatāras*. *s.*

رابنا *rābnā*, *n.* to toil, to labour. *d.*

راپي *rāpi*, a currier's knife. *d.*

رات *rāt*, *f.* night. *rāt thoṛi aur sāng* *bahut* is applied to express a hurry of business with little time to perform it in, or as our vernacular hath it, "the devil to pay and no pitch hot;" also great expense with a small income. *ban jo kuchh ban sake ja-wān men; rāt thoṛi hai aur bahut hai sāng*, acquire whatever you can in the season of youth, the task is arduous and the time short (*ars longa, vita brevis: Hippoc.*). *rāton-rāt*, in the middle of the night. *ādhi-rāt*, midnight. *s.*

رانا *rātā*, red; dyed; coloured. *s.*

راتب *rātib*, *m.* daily allowance of food (to animals, particularly dogs and elephants); allowance, portion, provision. *a.*

راتبه *rātiba*, *m.* salary, stipend, pay. *rātiba khar*, a stipendiary, a pensionary. *a.*

راتر *rātri*, } *f.* the night (*v. rāt*). *rātri-rātri*, } *char*, moving at night; *m.* a goblin, a fiend; a thief, a robber; a guard, a patrol. *s.*

راتنا *rātnā*, *a.* to dye (with colour), to stain; to be strongly attached or in love (lit. stained with the dye of love). *s.*

راتوندا *rātaundhā*, *m.* night blindness, nyctalopia. *s.*

راتھور *rāthor*, strong, firm. *d.*

راج *rāj*, *m.* government, sovereignty, kingdom, reign, sway; (in comp.) king, prince. *rāj-bāsi*, descendant of a king; *rājput* tribe. *rāj-bhāvan* or *rāj-bhavan*, *m.* a royal residence, a palace. *rāj-bhog*, *m.* victuals placed before idols at noon. *rāj-pat* or *-pati*, *a.* a Hindū title, prince. *rāj-putni*, *f.* a queen. *rāj-pāṭh*, a king's cushion, throne. *rāj-tilak*, the royal mark on the forehead, the ceremony of coronation. *rāj-tejas*, *m.* majesty, kingly dignity. *rāj-judhwa*, *m.* a rebel, one making war against a king. *rāj-jogyā*, suitable for a king, princely. *rāj-darshan*, *m.* a levee, an audience. *rāj-droh*, *m.* oppression; rebellion. *rāj-drohi*, a rebel, a traitor. *rāj-dand*, *m.* punishment ordered by the king; sceptre. *rāj-dwār*, the gate of a palace or royal residence. *rāj-dhūrā*, *f.* royal state or function, government. *rāj-dharm*, *m.* royal duty; the duties of the military caste. *rāj-dhan*, *m.* royal revenue or right to property. *rāj-rāj*, *m.* kings of kings, an emperor. *rāj-rog*, a mortal disease; consumption. *rāj-sabhā*, *f.* a royal assembly, the royal court. *rāj-sattā*, *f.* majesty, royal dignity. *rāj-sarp*, *m.* the king-serpent, a boa. *rāja-sua*, *m.* royal revenue or tax. *rāj-sevak*, a courtier, a royal attendant. *rāj-shāsan*, *m.* a royal edict. *rāj-kārj*, *m.* royal duties, state affairs. *rāj-kul*, *m.* a royal race; a prince. *rāj-kumār* or *rāj-kūmar*, *m.* a king's son, a prince. *rāj-kanyā*, *f.* a princess. *rāj-gādī*, *f.* a king's cushion a throne.

*rāj-guru*, *m.* the king's spiritual preceptor. *rāj-lakshan*, *m.* royal insignia, any natural mark indicating royalty. *rāj-lekh*, *m.* a royal letter or order. *rāj-mārg*, *m.* a royal road, one passable for horses and elephants, and 40 cubits broad. *rāj-mandir*, a palace, a royal residence. *rāj-nīti*, *f.* the art of government, the duties of a prince, both in peace and war; name of a work on the art of government. *rāj-wat*, royal, kingly. *rāj-wāsi* or *rāj-wāsya*, of royal descent, a *rājput*. *rāj-vijī*, springing from a royal race. *s.*

راج *rāj*, *m.* a mason, bricklayer. *p.*

راجا *rājā*, *m.* a king, a prince. *s.*

راجاديراج *rājādirāj*, *m.* supreme ruler of princes, king of kings. *s.*

راجاگيا *rājāgyā* or *rājāgnyā*, *f.* a command from the sovereign, a royal *farmān*. *s.*

راجاو *rājāu*, kingly, royal. *s.*

راجاورت *rājāvart*, *m.* a kind of diamond, *v. rāj-patt*. *s.*

راجاوالي *rājāwalī*, *f.* a line of kings, a dynasty or royal genealogy. *s.*

راجبन्سي *rāj-bāsi*, *m.* descendant of a *rājā*; the name of a *rāj-put* tribe. *s.*

راجبहा *rāj-bahā*, the main channel, the principal or common branch of a canal. *s.*

राजपुत्र *rāj-putr*, a prince; a *kshatri* or man of the military caste. *s.*

राजपुत्री *rāj-putrī*, a princess. *s.*

राजपट्ट *rāj-paṭṭ*, *m.* a gem, said to be an inferior kind of diamond brought from *Virāt Des*, a country in the north-west of India; a tiara or royal fillet; *f.* a king's cushion, a throne. *s.*

राजपूत *rāj-put*, *m.* a descendant of a *rājā*; the name of a celebrated military caste. *s.*

राजपूताना *rāj-putānā*, the country of the *rāj-put*s. *s.* [in war. *s.*

राजपूती *rāj-putī*, *f.* courage, prowess

राजफोड़ा *rāj-phorā*, *m.* a carbuncle or large boil, generally rising on the back of the neck, and which commonly proves fatal. The famous Hyder Ali died of this carbuncle; and in 1718 Dr. Hamilton obtained for the East-India Company a considerable grant from the Emperor Ferozkshair as a reward for having cured that prince of this dangerous malady."-(Binning.) *s.*

राजत्व *rājatwa*, *m.* sovereignty, king-craft. *s.* [of a *rājā*. *s.*

राजधर *rāj-dhar*, *m.* the prime minister

राजधानी *rāj-dhānī*, *f.* the metropolis, seat of empire or of government. *s.* [sort. *s.*

राजानी *rāj-rānī*, a queen, royal con-

राजस *rājas*, *m.* lust, sensuality; adj. relating to the quality of passion. *s.*

राजस्थान *rājasthān*, the country of the *rāj-put*s, also called *rāj-putānā*. *s.*

राजसूय *rāj-sūya* or *राजसू* *rājsū*, *m.* a sacrifice performed only by an universal monarch, attended by his tributary princes, as in the case of *Yudhishtira* and others. *s.*

راجकर *rāj-kar*, m. the royal tribute, king's taxes. *s.* [grass (*Cyperus*). *s.*

राजकशेरु *rāj-kasheru*, m. a fragrant

राजकीय *rājakīya*, royal, kingly. *s.*

राजग्रीव *rāj-grīv*, m. a flat fresh-water fish. *s.*

राजना *rājnā*, n. to shine, to be adorned. *s.*

राजनील *rāj-nīl*, m. the emerald. *s.*

राजवाड़ा *rāj-wārā*, m. the country of *rājās*; the royal domain. *s.*

राजः *rāja*, m. (v. *rājā*) a king. *s.*

राजहासक *rāj-hāsak*, m. a large fish (*Cyprinus niloticus*). *s.*

राजहंस *rāj-haṁs*, m. a white goose with red legs and bill; the flamingo. *s.*

राजी *rājī*, hoping, asking, interceding; a client. *a.*

राजी *rājī*, f. a row, a line. *s.*

राज्याधिकार *rājyādhikār*, m. government of a kingdom; right or title to a sovereignty. *s.*

राजेश्वर *rājeswar*, } m. a sovereign  
राजेश्वर *rājeshwar*, } prince, a lord,  
a governor. *s.*

राजेन्द्र *rājendra*, m. an emperor. *s.*

राजीव *rājiv*, m. a large fish (*Cyprinus niloticus*). *s.* [prince. *s.*

राजयोग्य *rāj-yogyā*, befitting a

राज्य *rājya*, m. government, kingdom, sovereignty. *rājya-bhrashṭa* or *rājya-chyut*, deposed, fallen from royalty. *rājya-bhrans*, m. or *rājya-chyuti*, f. deposal or loss of a kingdom. *rājya-bhang*, m. subversion of sovereignty. *rājya-rakṣa*, f. protection or defence of a kingdom. *s.*

राचना *rāchnā*, n. to be affected or imbued with love, to be strongly attached. *s.*

राक्ष *rākṣ*, m. apparatus. *s.*

राक्षस *rākṣhas*, m. (for *rākṣhas*) a demon, the name of the evil spirits of the Hindus. *s.*

राक्षसबाह *rākṣhas-byāḥ*, a sort of devil's marriage, which consists in the violent seizure and rape of a girl after the destruction of all her relatives. *s.* [demon. *s.*

राक्षसनी *rākṣhasnī*, f. a female

राक्षसी *rākṣhasī*, (fem. of *rākṣhas*) a "she-devil"; adj. devilish, demoniacal. *s.*

राह *rāḥ*, wine; enjoying satisfaction. *a.*

राहत *rāhat*, f. quiet, repose, ease, tranquillity. *a.*

राहल *rāhila*, a company travelling together for mutual security, a caravan. *a.*

راحم *rāḥim*, compassionate, merciful. *a.*

راخ *rāḥh*, ashes (same as *rāḥh*, q. v.). *d.*

راد *rād* (also *rādh*), f. pus, matter. *h.*

رادها *rādhā*, the name of *Krishṇa's* mistress, who is also called *rādhikā*. *a.*

رادهانگري *rādhānagarī*, m. a kind of silk cloth made at *Rādhānagar*. *s.*

رار *rār*, } f. wrangling, quarrel, fray, contention. *h.*  
راتر *rāt*, }

راري *rārī*, } f. a coarse kind of grass; adj.

راتري *rārī*, } quarrelsome, contentious. *h.*

راڑھ *rārḥ*, m. name of that portion of Bengal which lies west of the Ganges. *h.*

راڑھي *rārḥi*, a native of *Rārḥ*, a Brāhman from that place. *h.* [pen. *d.*

راڑي *rārī*, the sharp point of an arrow, or

راز *rāz*, m. a secret, a mystery. *rāz-posh*, one who conceals a secret. *rāz-poshī*, the concealing of a secret. *rāz-dār*, trusty, faithful, confident; a mason, a bricklayer. *rāzi nihāsta*, a hidden secret. *rāz-niyās*, secrets of lovers, loving prattle. *p.*

رازق *rāzīk*, m. sustainer, cherisher, affording sustenance, a title of the Deity. *s.*

رازي *rāzī*, of or relating to a secret. *p.*

راس *rās*, m. the name of a Hindū festival including songs and dances, celebrated in the month of *Kārtik*, in commemoration of the dances performed by *Krishṇa* and the *Gopis*. *rās-dhārī*, a dancing-boy who imitates the *rās* of *Krishṇa*. *rās-yātrā*, f. the *rās* festival. *rās*, f. heap; a sign of the zodiac. *rās-chakr*, or *rāsa-chakra*, m. the zodiac (v. *rāshī*). *s.*

راس *rās*, f. reins of a bridle; usury; corn separated from the chaff; adoption. *rās-ānā*, to be agreeable. *rās-bīḥānā* or *-lenā*, a. to adopt a son. *rās-nishin*, an adopted son. *h.*

راس *rās*, m. the head; a head of cattle (i. e. one ox or one horse). *rāsu-s-saraṭān*, the summer solstice. *rāsu-l-jadī*, the winter solstice. *rās fakṣ*, a horse of middling breed. *rās kalān*, a horse of high caste. *rāsu-l-māl*, the principal or capital stock. *s.*

راست *rāst*, right, true, good, just, sincere; right (opposite of left); straight, even, level; actually, certainly. *rāst ānā*, n. to regain one's temper, to be set to rights. *rāst-bāz*, faithful, to be depended on (lit. one who plays or acts fair). *rāst-bāzi*, f. fidelity. *rāst-mo'āmalā*, proper, just, of good actions, of upright conduct. *p.*

راستا *rāstā*, } m. a road, a street. *p.*

راسته *rāsta*, }

راستی *rāstī*, f. truth, sincerity, fidelity, justice, loyalty, rectitude. *p.*

راس *rāsīk*, firm, durable, constant, rooted; sincere, learned. *a.*

راسنا *rāsnā*, f. a plant (*Mimosa octandra*); another plant (the serpent *Ophioryx* ?); a sort of perfume. *s.*

راسو *rāsū*, m. a mongoose (*Viverramungo*). *p.*

راسى راسى *rāsī*, of middling breed (a horse); indifferent, so so. *h.*

راش راسى *rāshī*, m. a heap, a quantity; a sign of the zodiac; a part and its divisor, or numerator and denominator. *rāshī-bhāg*, m. a fraction. *rāshī-bhog*, m. passage of a planet through a sign of the zodiac. *rāshī-chakra*, m. the zodiac. *rāshī-kṛit*, heaped, piled. *rāshī-karān*, m. heaping, piling. *s.*

راشتر راستر *rāshṭra*, m. a realm, a country. *s.*

راشترى راسترى *rāshṭriyā*, f. a prickly nightshade (*Solanum jacquini*). *s.*

راشد راسhid, pious, faithful, orthodox, following the right path. *a.*

راشى راسhī, m. one who bribes. *a.*

راضى راسhī, satisfied, contented, agreed, pleased, willing. *rāpī ba rāpā*, God willing. *a.*

راضى نام راسhī-nāma, m. an acknowledgment of a cause being finally settled, given by the plaintiff: the defendant gives a *rāpī-nāma*, a general release. *a.*

راعى راسhī, a shepherd, a manager. *a.*

راغ راسhī, m. a declivity, the lower part of a mountain; the top of a hill; a pleasant verdant meadow; a villa, a summer-house. *p.*

راغب راسhīb, willing, wishing; adj. desirous, carious. *a.* [*Shī'a*, q. v. *a.*]

رافضى راسhīzī, m. a heretic, particularly a

رافع راسhī, elevating, exalting; repelling; carrying off. *a.*

راقب راسhīb, m. a rival, an observer. *a.*

راقم راسhīm, m. one who writes, a writer. *rā-himū-l-kurūf*, the writer of these letters, i. e. of this epistle, of this book, &c. *a.*

راك راسhā, f. full moon, the day of full moon; (in Dakh.) a cup made of the palmyra. *s.*

راكب راسhīb, m. a rider; adj. mounted (on a horse, ship, &c.). *a.*

راكتى راسhī, an ornament worn by women, also called *sī-phāl* and *sūraj*: its Arabic name is *kurp*, and this ornament, under that name, has been fully described by Mr. Lane in his well-known work on the Modern Egyptians. *d.*

راکس راسhās, } m. demon, an evil  
راکش راسhās, } spirit; adj. demoniacal. *rāshās-byāh*, m. a form of marriage, the violent seizure and rape of a girl after the repulse or destruction of her relatives. *s.*

راکشى راسhāsī, f. a female fiend, the female of *rāshās*: adj. demoniacal. *rāshāsī belā*, the period between sunset and dark. *s.*

راکھ راسh, f. ashes (of cow-dung). *s.*

راکھات راسhāt, lands set apart for grazing. *h.*

راکھس راکhas, same as راجھس, q. v. *s.*

راکھس پتا راکhas pattā, the aloe plant. *d.*

راکھس گڈا راکhas-gaḍḍa, devil's root, a species of air-plant (*Bryonia epigaea*). *d.*

راکھسى بېلا راکhasī-belā, twilight, time when evil spirits are abroad. *h.*

راکھنا راکhnā, a. to keep, put. *s.*

راکھى راکhī, f. an amulet, or string which Hindus tie round their arms on a certain festival, held in the full moon of *Śrāvana* or *Sāwan*, in honour of *Kṛishṇa*. *s.*

راگ راسh, m. a mode in music (six in number, viz. *Bhairav*, *Mālav*, *Sārang*, *Hindol*, *Vasant*, *Dipak*, and *Megh*), music, song, tune; anger, passion; love. *rāg chhānā*, n. to be in concert. *rāg-rang*, m. music. *rāg-sāgar*, m. a song composed of many *rāgs* or musical modes. *rāg-mālā*, f. the name of a treatise on music (nothing more than a collection of pictures, exhibiting the traditional history of the primary and subordinate modes and the subjects appropriated to each). *s.*

راگ چن راسh-chūn, m. a tree yielding an astringent resin, the wood of which is used in dyeing (*Mimosa catechu*). *s.*

راگنا راسh-nā, a. to begin to sing. *s.*

راگى راسhī, f. a mode in music (wives of *rāgs*, thirty in number). *s.*

راگھو راسhav, m. a sort of fish. *s.*

راگى راسhī, f. a singer; a libertine; a lover; adj. passionate. *s.*

راگى راسhī, f. name of a grain commonly called by Europeans Natchenny (*Cynosurus coracanus*); also called *lachhānā* and *manfūā*. *d.*

رال راسh, f. resin; the fragrant exudation of the *Shorea robusta*; pitch; saliva. *s.*

رالا راسh, m. a kind of millet. *d.*

رام رām, obedient; m. a domestic, one who receives orders. *p.*

رام رām or rāma, m. a name common to three incarnations of *Viṣṇu*, viz. 1. *Parashu-rāma*, the son of the Muni *Jamadagni*, born at the commencement of the second or *Treta* yug, for the purpose of punishing the tyrannical kings of the *Kshatri* race; 2. *Rāma-chandra*, the son of *Dasaratha*, king of *Oude*, born at the close of the second age to destroy the demons who infested the earth, and especially *Rāvana*, the king of *Ceylon*; 3. *Bala-rāma*, the elder brother of *Kṛishṇa*, born at the end of the third age. *rām-bhati*, f. calling out for redress, complaint. *rām-kahānī*, the *rāmāyana*; a long story. *rām-duhāī*, f. an asseveration of *Rāma*, or the Deity. *rām-dhanush*, the rainbow. *rām-rām*, a Hindū form of salutation. *s.*

رامانندى رāmānandī, m. a kind of Hindū ascetic, followers of *Rāmānand*; believers in *Rāma*. *s.*

راماوت رāmāvat, m. the system or tenets of a sect of Hindū ascetics. *s.*

راماवतार رāmāvatār, m. the seventh incarnation of *Viṣṇu*, in the form of *Rāmachandra* q. v. for the purpose of destroying the tyrant *Rāvana*. *s.*

رامायण *rāmāyaṇ* or *rāmāyaṇa*, f. an epic poem by *Vālmiki*, containing the history of *Rāma*. Poems on the same subject and under the same title have been composed by other authors. s.

रामभति *rāmbhātī*, f. calling out for redress, complaint. s.

रामभना *rāmbhna*, n. to low, to bellow, cry out. s. [knife. h.

रामपी *rāmpī* (v. *rānpī*), f. a shoemaker's

रामतुरी *rāmtura*, f. the name of a vegetable, ochra (*Hibiscus esculentus*). h.

रामतुलसी *rām-tulasī*, f. a plant (*Ocy-mum gratissimum*). s.

रामजी *rāmjanī*, f. a Hindū dancing-girl, a prostitute (vulg. Rum Johnney). s.

रामचन्द्र *rāmachandra*, was son of *Dasharatha*, and conqueror of *Lankā* or Ceylon. He was the seventh *avatār*, when the deity descended for the purpose of destroying *Rāvana*, who having (for his devotion) a promise from *Brahmā* that he should not suffer death by any of the usual means, was become the tyrant and pest of mankind. The *Devatās* came in the shape of monkeys, as *Rāvana* had gained no promise of safety from them; hence *Hanumān* was *Rāma's* general. *Rāmachandra's* mother's name was *Kaushalyā*, his younger brother *Bharata* was son of *Kaikēyī*, who was the cause of *Rāma's* going to the desert to perform devotions, on the banks of the *Pam-pā-nadi*, insisting that her son should reign the fourteen years that *Rāma* employed in the devotion. It was while performing his devotion (or during his stay in the forests) in company with *Lakṣhmaṇa* (his brother by *Sumitrā*) that *Rāvana* appeared as a beggar, while he was absent hunting, and enticed away *Shītā*, which gave rise to the war detailed in the *Rāmāyaṇa*. *Shītā* was daughter of *Janaka Rājā*, who had promised to give her to any person who could break a certain bow, which was done by *Rāmachandra*. When in the forest, he drew a circle round *Shītā*, and forbade her to go beyond it, and left *Lakṣhmaṇa* to take care of her; but *Lakṣhmaṇa* hearing some noise which alarmed him for his brother, left her to seek him: then it was that *Rāvana* appeared and enticed her out of the circle (*gaṇḍī*), and carried her off in his flying chariot: in the air he was opposed by the bird *Jatayu*, whose wings he cut and escaped. *Rāmachandra* reigned in *Oudh* (*Ayodhya*) before Christ 1800. s.

रामबाँड़ी *rāmbaṭī*, f. division of the crop between the landlord and tenant. h.

रामधाई *rām-dhā*, f. an asseveration on oath by *Rāma* (also *rām-dhāṭī*). h.

रामचैरा *rāmcherā*, m. (lit. slave of *Rāma*) a man's name, particularly that of a slave. s.

रामसर *rāmsar*, m. the name of a wood; the name of a kind of reed. s.

रामिश *rāmish*, harmony, modulation; hilarity, mirth; rest, ease. *rāmish-gar*, a musician. p.

रामकारी *rāmkarī*, f. name of a *rā-*

रामकली *rāmkalī*, } *gini* or musical

रामकेली *rāmkelī*, } mode. s.

रामगिरि *rām-giri*, m. *Rāma's* mountain, a name especially applied to a mountain called *Kompte* or *Chitr-kūt*, in *Bandelkhand*, and also to another near *Nagpore*, called now *Rām-pek*. s.

राममून *rāmmūn*, m. a kind of goat. h.

रान *rān*, f. the thigh. *rān tale dabānā*, to press one under one's thigh; to subdue; to have completely in one's power. *rān se rān bāndhnā*, a. to guard or watch diligently; used in comp. in the sense of driving, managing, as *kām-rān*, prosperous (lit. driving one's business, or desire). p.

राना or राना *rānā*, m. a Hindū prince or *rājā*, in central India; a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. h.

रानेना *rānbhna*, n. to low, to bellow, cry out. s. [scraping leather. s.

रान्पी *rāmpī*, f. an iron instrument for

रान्जहा *rānjhā*, } m. an estimable per-

रान्जहन *rānjhan*, } son, a sweetheart. s.

रान्जना *rānjhna*, } m. an estimable per-

रान्द *rāndā*, a carpenter's plane. d.

रान्दपारोस *rāndparos*, m. neigh-

रान्द *rāndā*, a carpenter's plane. d.

रान्दनी *rāndnī*, f. parsley. h.

रान्द *rānda*, rejected, abandoned. p.

रान्दना *rāndhna*, a. to cook, to dress food. s.

रान्दनेया *rāndhanaiyā*, a cook, a baker. s.

रान्द *rānd*, f. a widow; a woman. *rānd kā sād*, lit. "a widow's stallion," i. e. a gallant, or "a valiant servant," hence, a base, contemptible fellow. s.

रान्द *rāndā*, barren; the mango-fish without roes are so called. It is particularly applied to unproductive trees, such as the male palm, &c. s.

रान्दपा *rāndpā*, m. widowhood. s.

रान्ग *rāng*, f. } pewter, tin. s.

रान्गा *rāngā*, m. } pewter, tin. s.

रान्गभरा *rāngbharā*, m. a toyman. h.

रानी or रानी *rānī*, f. a (Hindū) queen or princess. s.

राव *rāv* or *rā*, o, a prince, a Hindū title. *ra*, o *krishak*, the headman of a village.

रावत *rāwat*, m. a hero; a sweeper (of a particular caste). h.

रावटी *rāvṭī*, f. a kind of tent. h.

रावचाव *rāvchāv*, f. gaiety, amusement, merriment, mirth; affection, endearment. h.

रावरा *rāvarā* or *rā*, orā, } (pron. in

रावरी *rāvarau* or *rā*, orāu, } *Braj-*

*Bhākhā*) yours, of you. h.

रावल *rāwal*, a soldier, military. d.

راون *rāwan*, son of *Vishravā* and *Kalkasi*, was king of *Lankā*; he carried away *Shītā*, and lost his kingdom to her husband *Rāmachandra*, q.v. s.

راوند *rāwand*, rhubarb. p.

راوی *rāwī*, m. an historian, the author of a fable, romance, fiction, &c., a narrator. a.

راویان *rāwiyān*, } pl. historians, narrators. p.a.

راوین *rāwīn*, }  
را *rāhu*, m. Typhon, or the dragon that is supposed to devour the sun or moon during an eclipse; the ascending node. *rāhu-grās* or *rāhu-grāh*, m. an eclipse. s.

را *rāh*, f. road; manner. *rāh-āward*, a present brought by one who has been on a journey. *rāh bāndhnā*, to refuse admittance, to stop one's progress. *rāh batānā*, to discharge, dismiss; to guide. *rāh-bar*, m. a guide, conductor. *rāh-bārī*, f. guidance. *rāh par ānā*, to find the road which had been lost; to mend one's manners. *rāh-parwā*, to establish mutual confidence. *rāh chhōrnā*, to give way. *rāh-kharch*, charges of the road, travelling expenses. *rāh-dār*, m. a collector of duties (on the road). *rāh-dārī*, f. collection of duties (on roads). *rāh dikhānā*, a. to make one wait for. *rāh dekhnā* or *laknā*, to expect, to wait for. *rāh denā*, to give one access. *rāh dālnā*, to establish a custom. *rāh rāh chalnā*, to continue in one's usual practice or mode of conduct. *rāh rakhnā*, to keep up an intercourse. *rāh-rav* or *-raw*, a traveller, a wayfarer. *rāh rawish*, f. manners, habits, customs. *rāh-zax*, m. a highwayman. *rāh-zaxī*, f. highway robbery. *rāh-sir*, just, right. *rāh kāfnā*, to travel a road; to quit a path or take a short cut. *rāh karnā*, to contract friendship. *rāh khoṭī karnī*, to linger on the road. *rāh gazar*, m. road, way; a traveller. *rāh-gir*, m. a traveller, wayfarer. *rāh lagnā*, to follow one's own devices. *rāh lenā*, n. to go, to depart. *rāh-mār*, a highway robber. *rāh-mārā*, a. to waylay, to rob; to lay one under restraint, to ruin one's prospects in life. *rāh marnā*, the trace of a path being effaced. *rāh nāpnā*, to walk about idly, to employ one's self unprofitably. *rāh-nāma*, a road-book. *rāh nikālā*, to devise a new mode of conduct. *rāh-numā*, m. a conductor, guide, leader. *rāh-numāī*, f. leading. *rāh-wār*, ambling, a pace (in horsemanship), a gait generally taught to *jān-gans*. *rāhwārī*, f. ambling (a horse). p.

راهب *rāhib*, a monk, a Christian priest. p.

راهدار *rāh-dār*, an officer employed in collecting land duties, also a road patrol. p.

راهداری *rāh-dārī*, an authorized branch of revenue, arising from duties collected from travellers by the officers of government stationed on the high roads for the protection of passengers. It was formerly levied on goods passing and repassing the public roads. In Bahar there were, in many districts, *chaukis* or stationary guards, for the protection of the roads, known by the name of *chauki rāhdārī*, on account of which revenue was collected and paid into the *niṣāmat*; in Dakhani, the term *rāh-dārī* denotes a guide; a passport, a warrant, a permit. *rāh-dārī ki chīṭhī*, a passport, a permit. p. [demon. s.]

راهو *rāhū*, m. (v. *rāhu*) name of a

راهن *rāhin*, m. a mortgager, one who borrows on a pledge or pawn. a.

راهنّا *rāhnā*, a. to roughen a millstone (by digging little pits in its surface with a small pickaxe). h.

راهی *rāhī*, m. a traveller, wayfarer. p.

رای *rāe* or *rāy*, m. a (Hindū) prince, a chief. *rāe rāyān*, m. a Hindū title (lit. the chief of princes); the *diwān* of the *khālīṭa* or chief treasurer; according to Gladwin the *rāe rāyān* is the principal officer under the *diwān* of the provinces, who has the immediate charge of the crown lands, and is the superintendant of the *khālīṭa*. s.

رای *rāī*, f. a species of (*sarson*) mustard; a kind of mustard-seed with very small grains (*Sinapis ramosa*). *rāī-kāī*, broken to atoms. h.

رای *rāe* or *rāī*, f. wisdom, opinion, thought, counsel. *rāī buland*, exalted understanding. *rāī sadam*, to broach or express an opinion. a. p.

رایا *rāiyā*, m. chaff of wheat, bran. h.

رایا *rāiyā*, m. species of mustard with large seeds. s.

رایات *rāyāt* (pl. of رایت), standards, banners, especially of an army in motion; (met.) a camp. a.

رای بانس *rāe-bāns*, m. a kind of spear. h.

رای بیل *rāe-bel*, f. a kind of flower. h.

رایت *rāyat*, f. a standard, a banner. a.

رایتا *rā,etā*, m. pumpkins, &c., pickled in sour milk. h.

رایج *rā,ij*, customary, current, usual, common. *rā,iju-l-waqt*, the fashion or custom of the time. a.

رایحه *rā,iha*, m. fragrance, perfume; an odour. a.

رایگان *rā,egān*, gratis, gratuitous; in vain. p.

رایمانی *rā,e-manī*, } m. a kind of  
رای منیا *rā,e-maniyā*, } rice (in the husk). h.

رایا *rāiyā*, m. chaff; mustard (v. رایا). a.

رب *rabb*, m. a lord, protector, preserver; a name of God. *rabbu-l-ālamīn*, God, preserver of the world. *rabbu-l-'ibād*, God, the protector of his servants. a.

رب *rabi*, m. (for *ravī*) the sun. s.

رب *rubb* or *rub*, m. juice, rob, syrup. *rubbu-sūs*, extract of liquorice. p. a.

ربا *rubā*, (in comp.) ravishing, stealing; as *dil-rubā*, heart-ravishing. p.

رباب *rabāb*, a kind of violin, a rebeck. *ribāb*, (Ar. pl. of *rubb*) inspissated juices. p.

ربابی *rabābī*, } m. a player on the *rabāb*. p.  
ربابی *rabābiyā*, }

رباط *ribāt*, an hotel, an inn, a caravanserai; a rope, a ligament (pl. *ribāṭāt*). a.

رباطی *ribāṭī*, an innkeeper. a.

رباعی *rubā'ī*, f. a quatrain, a stanza of four lines. a.

رباعیات *rubā'iyāt*, quatrains (pl. of *rubā'ī*). a.

ربانا *rabānā*, to cause to toil or labour. d.

ربانی *rabbānī*, divine, godly. a.

ربامیدن *rubā, idan*, to seize, to carry off. *p.*

ربار *rabi-bār* (for *ravi-bār*), *m.* Sunday. *h.*

ربدا *rabdā*, fatigued, wearied. *h.*

ربر *rabaṛ*, *f.* fatigue, fruitless labour, trudging. *h.*

ربرا *rabrā*, fatigued, worn down. *h.*

ربرانا *rabrānā*, *a.* to fatigue, to cause to run about uselessly. *h.*

ربرنا *rabarnā*, *n.* to fatigue one's self, to run about fruitlessly. *h.*

ربری *rabrī*, *f.* thick milk; a kind of porridge made of Indian corn. *h.*

ربط *rabṭ*, *m.* connection, friendship, practice, habit, use, binding. *a.*

ربع *rub'*, *m.* fourth part, a quarter. "*rub' maskūn*, the fourth part of the world, which is believed to be peopled, while the remaining three quarters are supposed to be uninhabitable."—(Binning.) *a.*

ربنا *rabba-nā*, interj. Oh! Our Lord! *a.*

روب *rubūb* (pl. of *rubḥ*), syrups. *a.*

روبن *rubūdan* (*r. rubā*), to rob, to carry off. *p.*

ربی *rabi*, *m.* (*v. rabi* or *ravi*) the sun. *s.*

ربیب *rabīb*, *m.* a step-son, son by a former husband. *a.*

رببار *rabi-bār*, *m.* Sunday. *s.*

ربیبہ *rabība*, *f.* step-daughter, daughter by a former husband. *a.*

ربیع *rabi'*, *f.* the spring; the spring harvest, or grain sown in October and November and cut in the spring months (March-April), as peas, wheat, &c. *rabi'-l-awwal*, the third month, and *rabi'-l-ākhir* or *rabi'-l-jāni*, the fourth month of the *Muḥammadan* year. The ninth and twelfth days of the former are festivals. *a.* [lug to the spring, vernal. *a.*

ربیعی *rabi'i*, produced in the spring, belonging to.

رپ *ripu*, *m.* an enemy. *ripu-tā*, *f.* enemy. *s.* [slipperiness; chase. *h.*

رپٹ *rapaṭ*, *f.* fatigue, hard labour; *h.*

رپٹنا *rapaṭnā*, *n.* to slip, to slide. *h.*

رپرانا *raprapānā*, *n.* to gallop hard. *h.*

رپنا *rupnā*, *n.* to be at bay, to stop. *h.*

رپرا *rupahrā*, made of silver. *s.*

رپئی *rupa, e* (pl. for *rupaye*, &c.), rupees. *s.*

رپیا *rupayā* or *رپیہا rupaiyā*, } *m.* a rupee, a well-known coin, nearly equal to two shillings. *h.*

رت *rat*, *f.* (contr. of *rāt*, *q. v.*). *rat-jagā*, watching all night on religious occasions (a female ceremony), vigil. *rat-aundhā*, blindness at night, *Nyctalopia*. *rat-aundhiyā* or *-aundhā*, blind at night. *rat meṭ honā*, *n.* to be in fault. *s.*

رت *ritu* or *ritu* (*vulg. rut*), *f.* season, weather: the Hindūs divide the year into six seasons, viz. *basant*, *grishma*, *varshā*, *sharad*, *hima*, and *shishira*; the menstrual evacuation. *ritu-prāpta*, fruitful, productive in due season. *ritu-snān*, *m.* bathing after menstruation. *rita-matī*, *f.* a woman during the menstruation. *s.*

رت *rat*, occupied or engaged in, intent on; *m.* coition, copulation. *s.*

رت *rati*, *f.* love; venery, coition; Venus (wife of Cupid, *v. ratī*). *rati-kriyā*, *f.* copulation. *s.*

رتارہی *ratārhi*, *f.* a libidinous woman, a harlot. *s.*

رتارہی *ratārhi*, libidinous, lewd. *a.*

رتالو *ratālū*, *m.* a yam (*Dioscorea*). *s.*

رتانا *ratānā*, *n.* to rut, to be lewd. *s.*

رتانا *ritānā*, *a.* to cause to empty. *s.*

رتانا *ratānā*, an attack, assault, more particularly a sudden inroad into an enemy's territory. *s.*

رتایہی *ratāyāni*, *f.* a whore, a harlot. *s.*

رتبہ *rubbā*, *m.* rank, dignity, degree, stair, step. *a.* [rejoicings at night. *h.*

رتجگا *rat-jagā*, *m.* vigils, night-watchings, *h.*

رتستورا *rati-satwarā*, *f.* a plant (*Trigonella corniculata*), perhaps considered as an aphrodisiac. *s.*

رتکیل *rat-kel*, *m.* venery, coition. *s.*

رتگھٹ *rat-ghaṭ*, toil and trouble. *d.*

رتن *ratana* or *راتن ratna*, *m.* a jewel, gem, a precious stone; the pupil of the eye. *ratna-jatī* or *-jati*, set with jewels. *ratna-may*, gemmed, made of gems. *ratna-wat*, having gems. *s.*

رتنار *ratnār*, *m.* red colour. *h.*

رتناکر *ratnākar*, *m.* the ocean; a jewel mine. *s.* [gems. *s.*

رتناولی *ratnāvalī*, *f.* a necklace of

رتن جوت *ratana-jot*, name of a plant; name of a medicine, said to be good for the eyes. *s.*

رتن ندھ *rat-nidhi*, *m.* a wagtail. *s.*

رتن سنگھاسن *ratna-singhāsan*, *m.* a throne studded with jewels. *s.*

رتن کندل *ratna-kandal*, *m.* coral. *s.*

رتن مالا *ratana-mālā*, *f.* a necklace of precious stones; name of a book in astronomy; a flower. *s.*

رتن منجری *ratna-manjarī*, *f.* name of a flower, also the name of one of the thirty-two images supporting the throne of king Bikram. *s.*

رتن ورکش *ratna-vriksh*, *m.* coral. *s.*

رتنیا *ratniyān*, *m.* a kind of rice. *h.*

رتواہی *ratwāhī*, *f.* an attack in the night; a concubine who comes at night. *s.*

رتوندا رतीरा *rataundhā*, m. blindness at night, *nyctalopia*. *s.*

رتونديا रतीरिया *rataundhiyā*, blind at night. *s.*

रथ *rath*, m. a car, a war-chariot, a four-wheeled carriage (not used for baggage), a coach, *rath-bān* or *rath-wān*, m. a coachman. *rath-bāni* or *rath-wāni*, f. coachmanship. *rath-kār*, m. a coachmaker. *rath-yātrā*, f. a procession of chariots, applied to the procession of the car of *Kṛishṇa* as *Jagannāth* on the second of the light fortnight of *Ashārh*. *s.*

रथङ्ग रथाङ्ग *rathāṅg*, m. a wheel; the ruddy goose (*Anas casarca*). *s.*

रथवान रथवान *rathvān*, m. a carriage-driver. *s.*

रथवानी रथवानी *rathvāni*, f. the office of carriage-driving. *s.*

रथी रथी *rathī*, m. the owner of a chariot, a man riding in a carriage, a charioteer. *s.*

रती रती *ratī*, the Venus of the Hindūs, wife of *Kāmadeva* (or Cupid), who was son of *Viṣṇu* and *Rukmini*: he was consumed by the fiery rage of *Mahādeva*, for interrupting him in his devotions, and *Ratī*, disconsolate for the loss of her husband, implored *Mahādeva's* mercy, who promised that she should meet him again in the house of *Shambars rājā*, whither she repaired and took service under the name of *Māyāsati*: here, as she was one day cleaning a large fish, she discovered a child in its belly, which she immediately knew to be her husband Cupid, or *Kāmadeva*, whom (under the name of *Pradyumna*) the tyrant had thrown into the ocean: he at first took *Ratī* for his mother, but remembering the promise of *Mahādeva*, he knew his wife, and the god of love was again united to the goddess of pleasure: hence, however, *Ratī* is considered as both mother and wife of *Kāmadeva*. *s.*

रती रती *ratī* or रती *rattī*, f. a weight equal to eight barleycorns; fortune. *raṭi chamakni*, to begin to prosper, to flourish. *s.*

रतीवत रतीवत *rativat*, } fortunate, prosperous.  
रतीवन्त रतीवन्त *rativant*, } ous. *s.*

रत रत *raṭ*, f. repetition, iteration. *s.*

रतकथ रतकथ *ratkhat*, f. labour and toil. *d.*

रतना रतना *raṭnā*, a. to repeat, to iterate, to order or demand repeatedly. *s.*

रज रज *raj*, f. dust; menses; farina of flowers, (in Dakh.) a bellyful. *s.*

रज रज *raj* (for *rajas*), m. the second of the qualities incident to the state of humanity, the quality of passion or sensuality (v. *rajo-gun*). *s.*

रजु रजु *riju*, straight; also applied to moral rectitude. *s.*

रज्जु रज्जु *rajju*, m. a rope, a cord, a tie, a string. *s.*

राज राज *rajā*, f. hope, prayer, supplication, intercession. *a.*

राजल राजल *rijāl*, m. (pl. of राजल) men. *rijālu-l-ghaib*, m. (by the Hindūs called *yoginī*) an invisible being which moves in a circular orbit round the world: on the 1st, 9th, 18th, and 24th days of a lunar month his station is in the east; on the 3rd, 11th, 18th, and 25th, in the south-east; on the 5th, 13th, 20th, and 28th, in the south-east; on the 4th, 12th, 19th, and 27th, in the

south-west; on the 6th, 14th, 21st, and 29th, in the west; on the 7th, 15th, and 22nd, in the north-west; on the 2nd, 10th, 17th, and 25th, in the north; and on the 8th, 23rd, and 30th, in the north-east: his influence on each day is especially exerted during nine *gharis*, or three hours thirty-six minutes, at the close of that *tith* or lunar day; and in that interval it is unfortunate to begin a journey towards the station of this being, or in such a direction as to place him on the right hand. *a.*

रजाल राजाल *rijālā* (for *rujālā*), mean, vile, base. *a.*

राजामि राजामि *rajā, i* (for *raṣā, i*, q. v.), a quilt. *h.*

राजब राजब *rajab*, m. the seventh month of the *Muḥammadan* year: it is also called *rajabu-l-murajjab*, or the sacred *rajab* (from *rajaba*, to fear, to reverence), because in the time of paganism it was unlawful to go to war in that month. *s.*

राजत राजत *rajat*, m. silver. *s.*

राजित राजित *rajit*, affected, moved, attracted, excited. *s.*

राजाना राजाना *raj-jānā*, n. to be satisfied. *h.*

राजज राजज *rajaz*, a species of metre or verse. *a.*

राजस राजस *rajas*, m. the second condition of humanity (v. *rajo-gun*); dust, pollen; menstruation. *rajas-wālā*, f. a woman during menstruation. *s.*

राजत राजत *raj'at* or *rij'at*, f. a return; returning to earth after death: the word in its primitive sense means restitution; in law, it signifies a husband returning to or receiving back his wife after divorce, and restoring her to her former situation. *a.*

राजक राजक *rajak*, m. a washerman. *s.*

राजकी राजकी *rajakī*, f. a washerman's wife, or a washerwoman. *s.*

राजल राजल *rajul*, m. a man (pl. *rijāl*). *a.*

राजम राजम *rajm*, m. detestation, repulse, dejection; stoning to death; the punishment for adultery, according to the *Muḥammadan* law (founded on the Jewish law). *a.*

राजनी राजनी *rajnī*, f. night. *rajnī-char*, a *rākhas* or goblin; a thief; a watchman. *rajnī-kar*, m. the moon. *rajnī-gandh*, m. the tuberose (*Polianthes tuberosa*). *rajnī-mukh*, m. beginning of night, evening. *rajnī-hāṣā*, f. a flower (*Nyctanthes arbor tristis*) which blossoms at night and diffuses a powerful scent after sunset. *s.* [string. *s.*

राजु राजु *rajju*, m. f. rope, cord, thread,

राजवाड़ा राजवाड़ा *rajwārā*, m. a kingdom, a country under the control of a *rājā*. *s.*

राजोबन्ध राजोबन्ध *rajo-bandh*, m. suppression of menstruation. *s.*

राजु राजु *rujū*, m. return, turning towards, appearing; reference. *rujū-k.* to appeal or have recourse to a higher authority. *rujū lānā*, a. to turn towards, to side with, to submit, to yield. *a.*

राजोगुण राजोगुण *rajo-gun*, m. one of the three characters or dispositions assigned by the Hindūs to the human mind: they are, 1. *satwa*, benevolence; 2. *raja*, love of sensual enjoyment, or of pleasure; 3. *tama*, irascibility, or promptitude to the vindictive passions: these are all exhibited in the Hindū Trinity: in *Brahma*, *raja* prevails; in *Viṣṇu*, *satwa*; and in *Śhiva*, *tama*. *s.*



رجولیت *rajūliyat*, f. virility. *a.*

رجھانا *rijhānā*, a. to please; (met.) to plague, to tease, to perplex. *s.*

رجھوار *rijhwar*, } having the qua-  
رجھوار *rijhwar*, } lity of being  
رجھوایا *rijhwaityā*, } pleased, easily  
gratified. *s.*

رجھ *ruch* or رجھ *ruchi*, f. desire, wish, avidity, desire of, or pleasure from, eating; light, lustre. *s.*

رجھا *richā* or رچھا *richā*, f. a peculiar sort of prayer from the *Veda*, a magical invocation. *s.*

رجھانا *rachānā*, a. to set to work, to set a-going; to make, to do; to make merry; to stain the hands, feet, &c. with *hinnā* or *mendhi*; to celebrate. *s.* [hinnā, q. v. *s.*

رجھاوت *rachāmat*, staining with

رجھت *rachit* or *rachita*, done, made, or written by, generally used in comp., as *Vyāsa-rachita*, composed by *Vyāsa*. *s.*

رجھک *rachak*, m. a maker, a composer. *a.*

رجھنا *rachnā*, n. to be made, to be prepared, to be set to work; to be employed, to be about (a business); to stain, to colour; to love, to like; to keep time in music; to penetrate; to predestinate; a. to make, to form, to compose; f. creation, invention; created thing, work, workmanship. *s.*

رجھنا *ruchnā*, a. to excite desire; n. to be agreeable, to gratify. *s.* [ing. *s.*

رجھوا *rachwā*, m. act of making or forming.

رجھھا *rachchhā*, f. protection, assistance, patronage; shadowing, safety. *s.*

رجھھک *ruchchhāk*, m. a protector, a keeper, a guard, a watchman, a redeemer. *s.*

رجھھن *rachchhān*, m. (v. *rachchhā*) act of protecting, &c. *s.*

رجھل *rahl*, m. departing, travelling; a mansion, a resting-place. *rihl*, f. a support for a book. *a.*

رجھال *rihāl*, a kind of desk or stool on which the *kurān* is placed. *a.*

رجھلت *rihlat*, f. marching (particularly to the other world); death. *rihlat-k.*, n. to die. *a.*

رجھم *rahm*, m. mercy, kindness, pity. *rahm-āshnā*, a friend to mercy. *rahm-ā*, pity or mercy (to affect one). *rahm khānā*, to feel pity *rahm-dil*, tender-hearted, merciful, kind. *a.*

رجھم *rihm* or رچھم *riham*, the womb. *a.*

رجھمان *rahmān*, merciful, forgiving (an epithet of God). *a.*

رجھمانی *rahmānī*, divine. *a.*

رجھمت *rahmat*, f. pity, mercy, kindness. *rahmatu-l-lāh alai-hi*, the mercy of God be upon him! *a.*

رجھمن *rahman* (for *rahmān*), merciful, gracious. *a.*

رجھق *rahik*, the best wine, pure wine; the real stuff. *a.*

رجھل *rahl*, a journey, departure. *a.*

رجھم *rahim*, merciful (an epithet of God, also applied to the prophet *Muhammad*). *a.*

رجھ *rukḥ*, m. the cheek; the castle at chess; face, point, side, quarter. *rukḥ phernā* or *badalnā*, a. to be inattentive; to reject; to turn away from; to be angry, to be displeased. *rukḥ denā*, a. to familiarize. *rukḥ raknā*, a. to continue friendship, to maintain friendly intercourse. *rukḥ-k.*, n. to attend to; to pursue (a prey); to make for (a place). *p.*

رجھام *rukḥām*, m. alabaster, marble. *sang i rukḥām*, alabaster stone. *a.*

رجھت *raḥit*, m. goods and chattels, property, apparatus, furniture, apparel. *raḥit o ma'ā*, personal property, exclusive of cash or bullion. *p.*

رجھسار *rukḥsār*, } m. the cheek, the air,  
رجھسار *rukḥsāra*, } mien, complexion. *p.*

رجھش *raḥsh*, lightning, splendour, effulgence; the name of Rustam's famous horse, q. v. *p.*

رجھشان *raḥshān*, shining, resplendent. *p.*

رجھشندی *raḥshandagi*, f. refulgence, brightness. *p.*

رجھشندہ *raḥshanda*, flashing, shining. *p.*

رجھشیدن *raḥshidan*, to flash, to shine, to glitter. *p.*

رجھخت *rukḥsat*, f. leave, license, congé, dismissal, discharge, permission, indulgence. *rukḥsat lenā*, to take one's leave, to depart. *rukḥsat-d.* or *k.*, to dismiss. *rukḥsat-h.*, to be dismissed, to depart. *a.*

رجھختانہ *raḥsatāna*, m. a parting present. *a.p.*

رجھختی *rukḥsati*, f. any thing given at parting. *a.*

رجھم *raḥham*, name of a species of eagle, shaped like a vulture, and of the size of a raven. *a.*

رجھن *rukḥan* (v. *rukḥ*), the cheek, &c. *d.*

رجھنہ *raḥhna*, m. a fracture, a hole, a notch, a cleft, perforation, flaw. *p.* [the lips. *s.*

رد *rad*, m. a tooth. *rad-chhad*, m.

رد *radd*, m. rejection, repulsion, resistance, refutation; (met.) vomiting. *raddu-l-'ajz 'ala-ḥ-ṣadr*, the antistrophe, repeating at the end of a verse the same word with which it begins, or beginning another with the word which terminated the preceding; a kind of rondeau. *radd-badal*, f. argument, discussion, altercation. *raddi jawāb*, a replication or rejoinder. *raddi salām*, returning compliments. *radd-nāma*, a deed of abrogation. *radd-k.*, to reject, repel; to refute, to oppose (in arguing); to vomit. *radd-h.*, to be rejected or refuted; to be abrogated (a law). *a.*

ردا *ridā*, f. a cloak or mantle (worn by dervises); an upper garment of fine linen unsewed (or sewed, if made of other cloth), reaching to the middle of the leg; any kind of cloak put on when going out. *a.*

ردا *raddā*, m. a layer of a wall, the work of a day. *h.* [or *Shiva*. *s.*

ردر *rudr*, m. name or form of *Mahādeva*

رداکش **rudrāksha**, m. a tree (*Eleo-  
carpus ganitrus*). *s.* [(v. *durgā*). *s.*

ردانی **rudrānī**, the wife of *Mahādeva*

ردن **radan**, m. a tooth. *s.*

ردن **rudan**, m. (v. *rodan*) weeping,  
crying; a tear, tear. *s.*

رد **rada**, m. a row, a layer or line. *d.*

رد **ṛiddha**, prosperous, thriving. *s.*

رد **ṛiddhi** or **ṛiddhi**, f. name of a medi-  
cinal plant; increase, growth, prosperity; a name of  
*Pārvatī*. *s.*

رد **ruddha**, obstructed, stopped, impeded.

رد **rudhir**, m. the blood. *s.*

ردی **raddī**, rejected; m. rejected things. *a.*

ردیف **radif**, f. a man riding behind another  
on the same horse; the rhyming word of a *ghazal* or  
*ḥazida*. *a.*

ردیه **radiya**, m. rejection, refutation; a doc-  
trine directly opposing another. *raddīya, ī dīni mu-  
salmānī*, "Refutation of Mahomedanism." *a.*

رز **raz**, f. a vineyard; a battle; a castle. *p.*

رزاق **razzāk**, an epithet of the Deity, the great  
provider of daily bread. *a.*

رزاقی **razzākī**, f. an attribute of the Deity,  
providing daily bread. *a.*

رزال **rizāl** (properly *ruzāl*), mean, worthless. *a.*

رزالین **rizāl-pan**, } m. meanness, baseness,

رزالینا **rizāl-panā**, } worthlessness. *a. h.*

رزاله **rizāla** (properly *ruzālā*), worst, after the  
best has been picked out, mean, vile. *a.*

رزق **rizq**, m. food, wealth, a pension, allow-  
ance, support, subsistence, daily bread. *a.*

رزم **razm**, m. war, battle, combat. *razm-gāh*,  
f. the field of battle. *p.*

رس **ras**, m. juice, humour, essence;  
flavour, taste; mercury or quicksilver; a kind of grass  
that overspreads fallow fields; (in rhetoric) expresses  
the passions which a composition describes or is cal-  
culated to excite. These are stated to be nine, viz.  
1. *Śringār-ras*, expressing love, or the intercourse be-  
tween and mutual feeling of lovers; 2. *Hāsyā-ras*, the  
ludicrous style; 3. *Karṇā-ras*, the pathetic; 4. *Bīr-  
ras*, the heroic or epic, describing deeds of courage  
and martial prowess; 5. *Raudr-ras*, describing or ex-  
citing rage or indignation; 6. *Bhayānak-ras*, the terri-  
ble, describing the fear and terrible apprehension of  
the writer; 7. *Vibhatsa-ras*, expressing aversion;  
8. *Shānt-ras*, expressing confidence and security;  
9. *Adbhūt-ras*, the marvellous, expressing astonish-  
ment; taste, of which are reckoned six, viz. sweet,  
sour, salt, bitter, acrid, astringent. *ras-gholnā*, to be-  
come friendly (*Dakh.*); perhaps it should be *ras-  
gholnā*, which would signify to dissolve one's wrath.  
*ras-nirgrāhī*, f. loss of taste, flavour, &c. *s.*

رس **ras**, (in comp.) arriving, happening,  
touching at. *faryād-ras*, one whom lamentation  
reaches, i.e. a protector, a preserver. *p.*

رس **ris**, f. anger, passion, vexation. *s.*

رسا **rasā**, arriving; quick of apprehension,  
skillful, capable, clever. *p.*

رسا **rasā**, m. rope, cable. *h.*

رساتل **rasātal**, m. the regions below,  
*pātāla*. *s.*

رسال **rasāl**, m. the sugar-cane, the  
mango tree (*Mangifera Indica*). *s.*

رسالت **risālat**, f. mission, apostleship. *a.*

رسالسا **rasālsā**, f. a tubular vessel of  
the body, a nerve, a tendon, &c. *s.*

رساله **risāla**, m. mission, sending a letter, &c.;  
a book, an essay, a small tract; a troop of horse.  
*risāla-dār*, the commander of a troop of horse. *risāla  
dārī*, f. the command of a troop of horse, the rank or  
office of a *risāla-dār*. *a.*

رسم **rassām**, m. a delineator. *a.*

رسان **rasān**, (in comp.) conveying, bearing;  
as *musḥḍa rasān*, conveying glad tidings. *p.*

رسانا **rasānā**, a. to solder. *h.*

رسانا **risānā** or **rusānā**, n. to be dis-  
pleased, to be angry, to be vexed. *s.*

رساچن **rasānjan**, m. a collyrium  
prepared with the calx of brass or with the *Ammonium  
antihorhiza*. *s.*

رسانیدن **rasānidan**, to send, to forward. *p.*

رساول **rasāval**, m. a kind of dish  
(rice and the juice of sugar-cane boiled together). *s.*

رساوی **rasāī**, f. access, entrance; wisdom,  
quickness, apprehension, cleveanness, skill. *p.*

رساین **rasāyan**, m. chemistry; a medi-  
cine composed of mercury, or other metals. *s.*

رساین **rasāyan**, m. slowness, mild-  
ness. *h.*

رساینی **rasāyānī**, m. a chemist. *s.*

رسبتی **ras-batī**, a port-fire (v. *rasaut*). *s.*

رسبهمن **ras-bhasman**, m. calx or  
oxide of mercury. *s.*

رسپشپ **ras-pushp**, m. a muriate of  
mercury formed by subliming in close vessels a mix-  
ture of sulphur, mercury, and common salt. *s.*

رست **rast**, free, secure, firm, steady. *p.*

رست **rust**, growth, increase; adj. courageous,  
heartly, bold. *p.*

رستا **rastā**, m. road, a path (v. *rasta*). *p.*

رستخیز **rastakhīz**, m. the last day, the day  
of judgment or resurrection. *rustakhīz*, newly  
sprung up. *p.*

رستگار **rasta-gār**, free, safe, liberated; vir-  
tuous, generous. *p.*

رستگاری **rastagārī**, f. salvation, liberation. *s.*

**رستم** *rustam*, name of a celebrated warrior; hence this term is applied to a hero in general: he was one of the twelve champions of Persia. His combat with *Afandiyār* is famous in the East: it lasted two days, and as the brazen body of his enemy was proof against his arrows, he at last killed him with his mace. He was son of *Zāl*, who was son of *Sām*, son of *Narimān*. He was general of *Kaikāūs*, and considered by the Persians descended from *Māmūn*, son of Benjamin, son of Jacob. He overcame *Afrāsiyāb*, king of *Turkistān*, who was joined by the Indians and Tartars; nevertheless he fell into disgrace with his master, principally on account of his rejecting the religion of *Zoroaster*, and it was upon this occasion he killed *Kaikāūs's* son *Afandiyār*, above mentioned. *Rustam* himself is said to have been killed by the wound of an arrow in an engagement with *Bakmas* (or *Artaxerxes Longimanus*), son of *Afandiyār*; but according to the *Shāhnāma*, he was treacherously murdered by his own bastard brother. *p.*

**رستمي** *rustamī*, *f.* valour, heroism; *adj.* of or resembling *Rustam*. *p.*

**رستني** *rustanī*, *f.* a vegetable. *p.*

**رستن** *rastan* (*r. rah*), to escape, to be saved. *p.*

**رستن** *rustan* (*r. rū*), to grow, to flourish. *p.*

**رسته** *rusta*, *m.* a road, path, street, a row or line of warehouses; *partic.* saved, escaped. *p.*

**رسته** *rusta*, *m.* a market-town; *partic.* grown, sprung up (vegetation). *p.*

**رشد** *rasad*, *f.* store of grain laid in for an army, &c., grain, provision. *rasad-beshi*, an increase of revenue. *p.*

**رشدی** *rasadī*, progressively increasing or decreasing. *p.*

**رشدات** *rasadāt*, *m.* quicksilver. *s.*

**رسم** *rasā*, *m.* rope, a cable. *h.*

**رسم راج** *ras-rāj*, *m.* quicksilver. *s.*

**رسمی** *rasrī*, *f.* string, cord. *h.*

**رسم سندور** *ras-sindūr*, *m.* a sort of artificial cinnabar, made with zinc, mercury, blue vitriol, and nitre, fused together, and used as an escharotic. *s.*

**رسمک** *rasik*, flavoured, tasteful; witty, facetious; *m.* a libertine. *s.*

**رسمکای** *rasikāī*, *f.* cunningness, shrewdness, amorousness. *s.*

**رسمک پور** *ras-karpūr* or *-hapūr*, *m.* corrosive white sublimate, or a muriate of mercury similar to it, but perhaps milder; at least if we may trust to the dose assigned by eastern physicians, as stated in the *Makhsanu-l-Adwiya*, i.e. from one and three-quarters to three and a-half grains. To prepare it, quicksilver is triturated with red bole (*v. gerū*), marine salt, and a substance containing vitriolic acid. The *Bhāva Prakāsha* orders alum; the *Makhsanu-l-Adwiya* vitriol of zinc or copper; but the *Sukhabodha* directs sulphur; and in the last case the mass is to be moistened with the juice of the bark of the *Amrā* tree (*Spondias mangifera*). It is then sublimed in close earthen vessels. *s.*

**رسمکای** *rasa-gyā*, *f.* the tongue, the palate. *s.*

**رسمکای** *rasa-gya*, acquainted with tastes, or with the sentiments expressed in poetry; a poet, an alchemist, a physician. *rasa-gya-tā*, *f.* poetical skill; knowledge of flavours. alchemy. *s.*

**رسل** *rasal*, *m.* sending news. *rusul*, (*pl.* of *rasul*) prophets, messengers, angels. *rasal rasālī*, epistolary correspondence. *a.*

**رسل** *rusulī*, a wen, an excrescence. *d.*

**رسم** *rasm*, *f.* custom; law; model, plan; a game among children, the laws of which are, that one puts a question to another, who is obliged to reply in words which do not contain either of the three letters *re*, *sin*, or *mim*, which compose the word *rasm*. If one of these should be found in his answer, he is condemned, as a penalty, to imitate the voice of any animal which may be directed by the questioner. *a.*

**رسمسا** *ras-masā*, wet with perfumed essences or perspiration. *s.*

**رسمسانا** *rasmasānā*, *n.* to be wet with perfumed essences or perspiration. *s.*

**رسمسلا** *rasmasīlā*, wet (little used) (*v. rasmasānā*). *s.*

**رسمی** *rasmī*, customary; middling, second sort; usage, custom. *a.*

**رسمیات** *rasmīyāt* (*pl.* of *رسمی*), usages, customs, &c. *a.*

**رسم** *rasan*, *m.* string, cord, rope. *rasan-bāz*, [a ropedancer. *a.*

**رسم** *rasun*, *m.* garlick. *s.*

**رسمنا** *rasanā* or *rasnā*, *f.* the tongue, a woman's girdle. *s.*

**رسمنا** *risnā*, *n.* to drop slowly, to be angry, to be vexed. *h.*

**رسمنا** *rusnā*, *n.* to be angry, displeased, to have a misunderstanding with a friend. *h.*

**رسموا** *ruswā*, disgrace, infamy; *adj.* infamous, ignominious, dishonoured. *p.*

**رسمواد** *raswād*, exciting quarrels. *s.*

**رسموان** *ras-wān*, well-flavoured, tasteful, applied to a composition, &c. *s.*

**رسموادی** *ruswāī*, *f.* ignominy, infamy. *p.*

**رسموت** *rasūt*, } *f.* (also *ras-wat*), a kind

**رسموت** *rasūth*, } of collyrium, extracted from the root of the *Amonium anthorrhizum*, *Roxb. h.*

**رسموتی** *ras-watī*, tasteful, luscious. *s.*

**رسموخ** *rusūkh*, *m.*

**رسموخیت** *rusūkhīyat*, } *f.* firmness, constancy, steadiness, steady friendship. *a.*

**رسمول** *rasul*, *m.* a messenger, an apostle; the prophet *Muhammad* (*pl.* *rasūlān*). *a.*

**رسمولی** *rasulī*, *f.* mission, apostleship; (*in* *Dakh.* same as *rusulī*). *a. d.*

**رسموم** *rusūm* (*pl.* of *رسم*), a fee, duties, taxes, postage of letters, customs. *rusūm-dār*, one who holds particular perquisites. *rusūmī chandhārī*, fees and perquisites of the headman of a village or of a trade. *rusūmī kharāna*, fees charged at the public treasury on all receipts and payments. *rusūmī kharānchi*, fees paid to the treasurer. *rusūmī kharāngo*, a small fee to the *kharāngo* levied on the revenue collections. *a.*

رسومات *rusūmāt* (barbarous pl. of *rusūm*), customs, &c. *a.* [&c. *h.*

رسونت *rasōnt* (v. *rasaut*), collyrium, *رسوئی* *raso,ī*, *f.* victuals; cook-room, kitchen. *s.* [of food. *s.*

رسویدا *raso,īyā*, *m.* a cook, a dresser *رסה* *ris,hā*, passionate, wrathful. *s.*

رسي *rasi*, humorous; impassioned. *s.*

رسي *rasi*, softly, gently. *h.*

رسي *rasi*, *f.* a string, a cord, a rope. *s.*

رسي *rasiyā*, *m.* an epicure, one who enjoys life, a voluptuary. *s.*

رسيانا *rasiyānā*, *n.* to be moist, to be juicy; to commence ripening, to ooze. *s.*

رسيانا *rasiyānā*, *n.* to be vexed, to be angry, to be provoked. *s.*

رسيد *rasīd*, *f.* acknowledgment of arrival, or receiving; a receipt. *p.*

رسيدن *rasīdan*, to arrive, to reach. *p.*

رسيدة *rasīda*, arrived, at hand; used in comp. as *mīḥat-rasīda*, one to whom misfortune has arrived. *p.*

رسلا *rasilā*, juicy, luscious; voluptuous, rakish. *s.*

رسيندر *rasendra*, *m.* quicksilver; the philosopher's stone. *s.*

رسيه *rasya*, juicy; *m.* blood. *s.*

رش *riṣi* or *riṣi* *riṣi*, *m.* (also *rikhi*) a sage, saint. There are several orders of *riṣis*, as the *Maharshi*, *Devārshi*, *Rājārshi*: the uncompounded name is especially applied to seven ancient sages, beginning with *Vashishtha*, and in astronomy to the seventh asterism of the Greater Bear. The *riṣi* of a *mantra* or prayer in the Vedas is the sage by whom it was composed or recited. *s.*

رشته *rishta*, *m.* a string, line; series; relationship, connection, kin. *rishta-dār*, *m.* a relation, a kinsman. *rishta-dārī*, *f.* relationship, affinity. *p.*

رشتي *rashṭī*, a bonus paid by the cultivator in consideration of being allowed to reclaim waste lands. *h.*

رشت *rusht*, angry, displeased. *s.*

رشت پشت *risht-pusht* (for *hrishṭa-pusht*), fat, corpulent, stout. *s.*

رشتک *rishtak*, *m.* the soap-berry plant (*Sapindus*). *s.*

رشمه *rashḥa*, dripping, drop, sweat, juice. *a.*

رشد *rashad* or *rushd*, *m.* rectitude, being in the right way (spiritually). *a.*

رشف *rashf*, a drop; sipping. *a.*

رشتک *rashk*, *m.* malice, spite, envy, emulation, jealousy. *p.*

رشيک *rashki*, envious, spiteful. *p.*

رشم *rashmī*, *m.* a ray of light. *s.*

رشنا *rashnā*, *f.* the tongue, a woman's girdle. *s.*

رشوت *rishwat*, *f.* a bribe. *rishwat khur-dan*, to take a bribe. *rishwat khur*, one who takes bribes. *rishwat khurī*, *f.* the taking of a bribe. *rishwat-danā*, to bribe. *rishwat-khānā*, to be bribed, lit. to swallow the bribe. *a.*

رشوتي *rishwatī*, one who takes bribes. *a.*

رشي *riṣhī*, *f.* the wife of a *riṣhi*. *s.*

رشي *riṣhīsh*, *m.* chief of the *riṣhis*. *s.*

رشيد *rashīd*, sagacious, intelligent, wise; *m.* a guide, a conductor. *hārūn-r-rashīd*, the name of a celebrated Caliph of *Bāghdād*, known to readers of the Arabian Nights as *Haroun al rashīd*. *a.*

رصاص *raṣṣāṣ*, *m.* tin, lead. *raṣṣāṣ*, a tinman, a worker in tin or lead. *a.*

رضا *raṣā* or *riṣā*, *f.* consent, acquiescence; permission, leave. *raṣā-paṣṣ*, list of holydays, feasts, &c., in the course of the year, on which days public offices are closed. *raṣā-jo*, one who seeks the gratification of another. *raṣā-jo*, *f.* the gratifying of another. *raṣā-mand*, acquiescing, consenting, permitting, willing. *raṣā-mand*, *f.* consent, acquiescence; permission. *a.*

رضاعت *raṣā,at*, *f.* act of sucking. *a.*

رضاعي *raṣā-ī bhā,ī*, a foster-brother. *a.h.*

رضامي *raṣā,ī*, *f.* a quilt, a headgear, a comforter. *a.p.*

رضوان *riṣwān*, *m.* good pleasure; paradise, also the name of the porter of paradise. *a.*

رضواني *riṣwānī*, of or belonging to paradise. *a.*

رطب *raṭb*, moist, green, fresh, tender. *raṭb-i-lisān*, fresh on people's tongues, *i.e.* frequently spoken of with praise. *a.*

رطب *ruṭab*, *m.* (pl. *arṭab*) ripe dates. *a.*

رطل *raṭal*, *m.* a pound weight, consisting of twelve ounces; a cup of wine. *a.*

رطوبت *raṭūbat* or *ruṭūbat*, *f.* humidity, moisture; freshness (pl. *raṭūbat*). *a.*

رعايا *ri'āyā* (pl. of رعيت), subjects, tenants: it should properly be *ra'āyā*, hence the term *Roya* applied to the Christian subjects of the Porte. *a.*

رعایت *ri'āyat*, *f.* observation, respect, honour; kindness, favour; guarding, protecting, paying attention; remission, indulgence. *ri'āyatī khāṭir-k.*, to pay regard to another's feelings, to gratify. *ri'āyat-k.*, to observe, to take care of. *a.*

رعائي *ri'āyatī*, *m.* a favoured person, a protégé, a tenant to whom abatement of rent is made. *a.*

رعب *ra'b* or *ru'b*, *m.* fear, terrifying, trembling with fear. *a.*

رعد *ra'd*, *m.* thunder, fulmination. *a.*

رعه *ra'sha*, *m.* the shaking palsy. *a.*

رعا *ra'nā*, moving gracefully; beautiful, lovely, graceful, delicate. *a.*

رعنا *ra'nā,ī*, *f.* graceful gait; beauty, loveliness, grace. *a.*

رعويت *ru'unat*, f. pride, haughtiness. *a.*

رعيت *ra'iyat* or *ra'aiyat*, f. a subject, tenant; (vulg. *ryot*.) *ra'iyat-āsār*, an oppressor. *ra'iyat-parwar* or *ra'iyat-nāwās*, a cherisher of subjects. a protector. *ra'iyat-parwār*, or *-nawāsi*, protection, cherishing of subjects. "*ra'iyatwārī faigala*, settlement of land rents made with the cultivators themselves, without the intervention of any zemindar or landlord. commonly known as the *ryotwary* system."—Binning.*s.*

رعيتي *ra'iyatī*, f. subjection, tenancy; adj. of or relating to a *ra'iyat* or tenant. *a.*

رغب *raghb*, m. } strong desire, avidity;  
رغبت *raghbat*, f. } wish, curiosity; esteem, affection, pleasure. *a.*

رغم *raghm*, m. looking down, shame, reproach; repugnance, abhorrence; contempt. *a.*

رف *raff*, m. shining, glittering; eating much; kissing (a woman) with the tips of the lips: sucking (the lips) when kissing; sucking milk (a colt); defending, preserving; favouring, serving; honouring; swelling with moisture (herbage); winking or twinkling with the eye; moving tremulously; sewing any garment in order to lengthen it. *a.*

رفا *rafā*, m. mending (a garment), cementing broken friendship, quieting, pacifying, peace, tranquillity. *a.*

رافقت *rafāhat* (vulg. *rifākat*), f. society, companionship, friendship. *a.*

رفاه *rafah*, } f. content, affluence, en-

رافهيت *rafahiyat*, } joyment of life, repose, quiet, tranquillity. *a.*

رفت *raft*, (in comp.) going, motion, as *āmad-raft*, coming and going. *ruft*, sweeping. *ruft-rūb*, a clean sweep; a broom. *p.*

رفتار *raftār*, f. gait, pace, walk. *p.*

رفت گذشت *raft-guzasht* or *raft o guzasht*, past and gone. *p.*

رفتگي *raftagi*, f. departure. *p.*

رفتني *raftan* (r. *rav*), to depart, to go away, to depart this life. *p.*

رفتن *rustan* (r. *rūb*), to sweep, to brush. *p.*

رفتني *raftanī*, fit to go, transient. *p.*

رفت وروب *ruft o rūb*, clean sweeping; a broom. *p.*

رفته *rafta*, gone, past, defunct. *p.*

رفته رفته *rafta-rafta*, going, in the act of going; by degrees, gradually, in process of time. *p.*

رفض *rifz* or *rafz*, m. schism, heresy; abandoning (particularly one's religion). *a.*

رفضي *rafzī*, m. a heretic (v. *rāfzī*). *a.*

رفع *raf'*, m. elevation, promotion, ascending; finishing, completing, settling, deciding; repelling. *raf' daf'*, deciding, settling, finishing. *raf' i sharr*, settling a dispute, deciding a difference; getting rid of a dispute. *raf'-nāma*, a deed of compromise. *raf'-k.*, to remove, to decide a lawsuit. *raf'-h.*, to be removed, to be decided (a suit). *a.*

رفت *raf'at*, f. elevation, promotion, dignity, eminence, nobility. *a.*

رفق *rifq*, benevolence, kindness, courtesy. *a.*

رفقا *rufakū* (pl. of رفيق), companions (more especially in travelling). *a.*

رفو *rafū*, m. darning, a darn. *rafū-chakkar*, making one's escape, stealing off. *rafū chakkar mē ā-jānā*, to be lost in astonishment. *rafū-gar*, m. a darning. *rafū-garī*, f. the employment of darning. *rafū-honā*, to run away, to retire. *a.*

رفيع *rafī*, high, sublime, elevated, exalted. *rafī'u-sh-shān*, a person of dignity, a nobleman of high rank, *rafī'u-l-kadar*, of high estimation. *a.*

رفيف *rafīf*, the Daurian lily (*Lilium dauricum*). *a.*

رفيق *rafīq*, m. a friend, ally, associate, companion (especially in a journey). *a.*

رق *raqq*, m. parchment, vellum. *a.*

رقاب *riqāb* (pl. of رقبة), necks; slaves. *a.*

رقاص *raqās*, a dancer, a jumper; the balance-wheel of a watch. *a.*

رقاع *riqā* (pl. of رقعة), notes, &c.; also a species of handwriting. *a.*

رقبة *raqba*, m. inclosure; esplanade; environs. *raqba-bandī*, an account of all the lands, cultivated and otherwise, pertaining to a village. *raqaba*, the neck; a slave purchased with money. *a.*

رقت *riqhat*, f. thinness, minuteness, subtleness; affection; pity, sympathy, tenderness; weeping. *a.*

رقص *raqs*, m. a dance, a ball; dancing. *a.*

رقص *raqas*, } ambling, capering, skipping

رقصان *raqasān*, } about, dancing. *a.*

رقعات *ruk'āt* (pl. of رقعة), notes; a collection of epistles. *a.*

رقع *ruk'a*, m. a bit, a piece; a note, epistle, card. *ruk'a-wār*, paper fit for writing letters on. *a.*

رقم *raqam*, f. writing; handwriting, character; a mode of arithmetical notation, chiefly taken from the initials of the Arabic words denoting the numbers; one character in the notation above described; arithmetic; manner, kind, method, sort; a royal edict. *raqam-siwā-e*, that which is in excess of a stipulated sum. *raqam-k.*, to write. *raqam-h.*, to be written. *a.*

رتي *raqamī*, written, committed or reduced to writing, marked. *a.*

رقو *rakū*, a styptic, anything applied to stanch a bleeding. *a.*

رتوب *rukūb*, m. expecting, watching, contemplating the stars, waiting. *a.*

رتيب *raqīb*, m. a rival, an enemy; one who watches, a guardian. *a.*

رتيقي *rakīq*, subtle, minute, thin, fine. *a.*

رتيقي *raqīma*, m. an epistle, note, letter. *a.*

रक *rah*, rage, indignation ; a row, a line ; (for rag.) a vein, a nerve. *p.*

रक *ruk*, *m.* stoppage, hindrance. *rik* (*v. rig*), one of the four Vedas. *s.*

रक *rikāb*, *f.* a stirrup. *rikāb-dār*, an attendant when riding, a companion. *rikāb-dawāl*, a stirrup leather. *a. p.*

रक *rikāb*, *f.* a dish, a plate. *rikāb-dār*, keeper of the dishes. *p.*

रक *rikābī*, *f.* a dish, a plate ; a kind of *rupi* current in Lakhnau. *rikābī maghab*, parasitical. *p.*

रक *rikāz*, valuable fossils or mines, treasures buried in the earth. According to Gladwin, there are three legal terms which particularly belong to mines and buried treasures, and which are employed for the use of distinction : *ma'dan*, the place in which the ore or metal is naturally produced ; *kanz*, treasure, or the property buried in the ground ; and *rikāz*, applied equally to either—to *ma'dan* literally, and to *kanz* metaphorically. In all parts of Asia it is a common practice to bury treasure : treasures are hidden in the ground on the commencement of a war or other troubles, and it frequently happens that, the depositors perishing, the treasure remains concealed, perhaps for many years, till it be discovered by accident, and at a time when no legal claimants are to be found. *a.*

रक *rukānā*, *a.* to cause to inclose, to surround, to stop, to hinder. *s.*

रक *rukāw*, *m.* hindrance, prevention. *s.*

रक *rukāwat*, *f.* prevention, stoppage, hindrance, delay. *s.*

रक *rahāiz* (pl. of रक, *q. v.*), treasures, &c. *a.*

रक *rikta*, empty, void, deprived of ; *m.* (also *rikatā*, *f.*) vanity. *rikta-hasta*, empty-handed. *s.*

रक *rahat* or *raht* or *rakta*, *m.* the blood ; adj. red. *rakta-pā*, *f.* a leech. *rakta-pāt*, *m.* spilling of blood. *rakta-chandan*, *m.* red sandal-wood. *rakta-chūrn*, *m.* red lead. *rakta-dhātu*, *m.* red chalk or red orpiment ; copper. *rakta-lochan*, red-eyed. *rakta-may*, bloody, consisting of blood. *rakta-varn*, of red colour. *rakta-him*, bloodless. *s.*

रक *raktālu*, *m.* a sort of yam (*Dioscorea purpurea*). *s.*

रक *raktāmar*, dressed in red. *rah-lāmarā*, *m.* any vagrant devotee wearing red garments. *s.*

रक *rakta-pitt*, *m.* } a painful  
रक *rakt-pittī*, *f.* } and itchy  
eruption supposed to arise from excess of blood and bile ; hæmorrhages from the mouth, nose, rectum, and cuticle ; a plant used for the cure of this disease : in Dakh. it denotes the black or eating leprosy. *s.*

रक *rakt-korh*, *m.* a kind of leprosy in which the part affected is red. *s.*

रक *rukta-gulm*, *m.* a disease, a hard lump in the abdomen of the female after conception ; a clot of blood. *s.*

रक *rahkas*, an answer ; the north. *d.*

रक *ruksh*, harsh, unkind ; rough, hard, rugged, uneven. *s.*

रक *riksh*, *m.* a bear ; a constellation. *s.*

रक *raکش*, *f.* } preservation, pro-  
रक *raکش*, *m.* } tecton. *raکش*,  
adj. protecting, guarding. *s.* [kept. *s.*

रक *raکش*, preserved protected,

रक *raکش*, *m.* an evil spirit. *s.*

रक *raکش*, *m.* a preserver, protector. *s.* [tected. *s.*

रक *raکش*, preserved, pro-

रक *ruk'at*, a genuflexion ; gesticulations, &c., performed when reading the *kur'ān*. *a.*

रक *rukma*, *m.* the name of the brother-in-law of *Krishna*, and the son of *Bhisma*. *s.*

रक *rukmini*, *f.* the name of one of *Krishna's* wives, and sister of *Rukma*. *s.*

रक *rukni*, *m.* a pillar, a prop, aid, support ; a grandee ; the feet of a verse (pl. *arkhān*). *a.*

रक *ruhan*, *f.* stopping. *s.*

रक *rukna*, *n.* to stop, rest, be inclosed ; hindered, prohibited. *s.*

रक *rukub*, riding, mounted on ; perpetration (of a crime). *rukub*, any one mounted ; any beast, &c. on which people ride. *a.*

रक *rukū'*, bowing the head in humility and reverence, as in prayer, or towards one of old age. *a.*

रक *rukaiyā*, *m.* a preventer. *s.*

रक *rikhi* or *rihh*, *m.* a sage, a saint. *s.*

रक *rukha* (for *rūkhā*), plain, dry, stale (bread). *s.*

रक *raکش*, *a.* to give in charge, to cause to keep, put, place. *raکش-lenā*, *a.* to take in charge. *s.*

रक *rukhi*, *f.* plainness, dryness (of bread, &c.) ; unkind looks, indifference. *s.*

रक *raکش* (for *raکش*), a keeper, protector, &c. *s.*

रक *raکش* (for *raکش*), *m.* keeping, charge, protection, preservation. *s.*

रक *raکش*, *a.* to keep, to put, to place, to have, to hold, to possess, to lay, to set, to station, to leave, to own, to stop, to save, to reserve. *raکش-chhornā*, *a.* to place ; to keep ; to have ; to give in charge. *raکش-denā*, *a.* to put down, to place ; to keep, to put by. *raکش-lenā*, *a.* to take in charge, to take into keeping or service. *s.*

रक *raکش-hār*, *m.* a watchman, a guard. *h.*

रक *raکش-rārā*, *m.* a keeper, a

रक *raکش-wāl*, } guard ; a shep-

रक *raکش-wālā*, } herd, cowherd, or goatherd. *s.*

रुहोली *rahhmālī*, f. keeping, guarding, grazing cattle, tribute or fees paid to a chief for protection of one's property; "black mail." s.

रुहोना *rahhwānā*, a. to cause to keep. *rahwā-lenā*, a. to take in charge. s.

रुहोई *rahhwāī*, f. the price paid for keeping, &c. s.

रुहो *rikhī*, m. (for *rishi*), a sage, a saint. s.

रुहो *rahkī*, f. a tribute, or rather "black mail," paid to a Sikh chief for protection; m. a protector, guardian; grass which has been preserved for cattle, cut down and dried, hay. s.

रुहो *rahkiyā*, f. protection, keeping. s.

रुहो *rahhaiyā*, m. a guardian, keeper. s.

रुहो *rahīb*, a stirrup; a beast for riding upon, a companion in riding. p.

रुहो *rikebī*, f. a dish, a plate. p.

रुहो *rikhīs*, } m. the chief of the  
रुहो *rikhish*, } *rikhīs* or saints, an arch-saint. s.

रुहो *rahkel*, } an assault, attack. d.  
रुहो *rahkelā*, }

रुहो *rahkelnā*, a. to assault, attack. d.

रुहो *rakih*, fine, minute, subtle, thin. a.

रुहो *rag*, f. a vein, a fibre. *rag utarnā*, n. to be appeased; to have a rupture. *rag-dār*, veined; m. cloth in which the threads are uneven, so that some appear like veins; a wicked brat. *rag-resha*, m. every vein, veins and fibres; every thing, all. *rag-zan*, m. a surgeon, a bleeder, a phlebotomist. *rag-zanī*, f. veni-section, phlebotomy. *rag charhnā*, to be obstinate, pettish, or proud. *rag marnā*, n. to lose virility, become impotent. *ragi gardan*, pride. p.

रुहो *rig-bed* (v. *rig-ved*). s.

रुहो *ragat* (for *rahat*), the blood. d.

रुहो *ragar*, f. rubbing, attrition. h.

रुहो *ragarā* or *ragrā*, m. quarrelling; rubbing, poishing; name of a collyrium. *ragrā-jhagrā*, m. quarrel, debate, discussion. h.

रुहो *ragarṇā*, n. to rub, to scour, to fret, to excoriate, to grind. h.

रुहो *registān* (for *registān*), a sandy region. p.

रुहो *rugna*, bent, crooked, curbed; diseased, sick. s. [love with. s.]

रुहो *ragnā*, to be attached to, to be in

रुहो *rig-ved*, m. the first of the four Vedas (v. *ved* or *veda*). s.

रुहो *raghu*, a sovereign of Oude, the great-grandfather of Rāmā-chandra. *raghu-bans* (for *raghu-bansa*), m. the race of Raghu; a poem by Kālidās. s.

रुहो *raged*, f. pursuit, chase. h.

रुहो *ragednā*, a. to pursue, to chase. h.

रुहो *rull*, land that requires to be left fallow for a year or two in order to recover its vigour. h.

रुहो *ralānā*, a. to mix, to pound together. h.

रुहो *rulānā*, a. to make one cry or weep; to vex, to displease, to afflict. s.

रुहो *ralnā*, n. to be mixed, ground down. *ruinā*, to be rolled or planed, to be smoothened. h.

रुहो *ram*, m. flight, elopement. *ram-khur*, one who takes to flight. *ram-khurda*, taken to flight. *ram rahnā*, to elope, to remain concealed. *ram-k*, n. to flee, to fly, to run away. p.

रुहो *ramā*, f. a name of *Lakshmi*, the wife of *Viṣṇu*, and goddess of prosperity. s.

रुहो *ramā*, usury, increase, excess. a.

रुहो *rammāz*, m. a proposer of riddles, enigmas, &c.; one who speaks mysteriously. a.

रुहो *rammāl*, m. a soothsayer, a fortune-teller, prophet, conjuror. a.

रुहो *rumāl* (for *rū-māl*), a pocket-handkerchief, a towel. p.

रुहो *rummān*, the pomegranate. a.

रुहो *ramānā*, a. to entice, to beguile, to take possession of. s.

रुहो *rummānī*, resembling a pomegranate. a.

रुहो *ramat*, adj. pleasing, sporting. s.

रुहो *ramcherā*, m. a slave; a name frequently given to slaves. s.

रुहो *ramjhol*, a kind of ornament for the foot. h.

रुहो *ramdū phatū*, m. pl. the populace, the vulgar (comp. of two names peculiar to the lowest ranks, as in English, Tom, Dick, and Harry, or tag, rag, and bobtail). h.

रुहो *ramz*, m. a wink, nod, sign; a riddle, enigma, mysterious talking, ambiguous expression. a.

रुहो *ramāzān*, m. the name of the ninth *Muhammadan* month, during which those who profess that religion are interdicted from eating, drinking, and conjugal duty between the morning dawn and appearance of the stars at night: in short, this is their Lent. On the 27th of this month the *kurān* began to descend from heaven, and every prayer offered up on that night (called *lailatu-l-kadr*, q.v.) will be complied with. Also prayers offered up on the 19th, 21st, and 23rd days of this month are supposed to be peculiarly efficacious. a.

रुहो *ramāzānī*, of or relating to the fast of *ramāzān*; a name given to one born in that month, called in Anglo-Indian, "Rum Johnney." a.

रुहो *ramah*, m. the last breath, the departing soul or spirit. a.

रुहो *raml*, m. sand. *ramal*, geomancy, foretelling by figures. a.

रुहो *raman*, m. playing, sporting, dalliance, amorous sport, act of copulation. s.

رما رمانا *ramnā*, a. to reap enjoyment, to copulate. *s.*  
 رما رمانا *ramnā*, n. to turn; to roam, to go, to range, to wander. *h.*  
 رما رمانا *ramnā*, } m. a park, a chase (for game),  
 رما رمانا: *ramna*, } a place to roam in. *s. p.*  
 رمی رمانی *ramnī*, also رمانیہ *ramaniya*, pleasant, agreeable; a beautiful or excellent woman, *ramaniyatā*, f. pleasantness. *s.*  
 رمیک رمانیک *ramnik*, pleasant, agreeable. *s.*  
 رمیدہ رمانیہ *ramanya*, m. sport, pleasure, dalliance. *s.*  
 رموز *rumūz* (pl. of رمز q.v.), winks; enigmas. *a.*  
 رمہ *rama*, a flock, a herd; a multitude, an army. *p.*  
 رمیدن *ramīdan*, to fly in terror. *p.*  
 رمیدہ *ramīda*, terrified, afflicted, alarmed. *p.*  
 رمیک رمیہ *ramyāh*, m. one of the minor *Dwīpas*, or divisions of the world, lying to the north of *Ilāvrit*. *s.*  
 رمیم *ramīm*, carious, putrified, decayed. *a.*  
 رن رنہ *rin*, m. borrowing, debt; negative quantity in algebra. *rin-shodham*, m. discharge of a debt. *rin-grast*, involved in debt. *rin-mār*, m. one who does not pay his debts. *rin-mukti*, f. or *rin moksh*, m. discharge of a debt. *s.*  
 رن رنہ *ran*, m. battle, war. *ran-bhūmi*, f. a battle-field. *ran-stambh*, m. a trophy, a pillar. *ran-kāmi*, desirous of battle, warlike. *s.*  
 رنانگ رنہ *ranāngan*, m. a field of battle. *s.*  
 رنہ رنہ *ran-bās*, m. the seraglio of a *rājā*, the female apartments. *s.*  
 رنہ رنہ *ran-ban*, m. a wilderness. *s.*  
 رنہ رنہ *rambhā*, f. a courtesan, a harlot; a plantain or banana. *s.*  
 رنج *ranj*, m. grief, affliction, anguish of mind, offence, disgust. *p.*  
 رنجت رنجیت *ranjit*, moved, affected. *s.*  
 رنجش *ranjish*, f. grief, affliction. *p.*  
 رنجک رنجک *ranjak*, what excites or affects; what colours, &c.; m. a colourist, a painter, a dyer; a stimulus, an inciter of affection, &c.; biliary humour on which vision depends; *s.* priming-powder; the touch-hole of a gun. *ranjak uṣṇā*, a. to burn priming, to flash in the pan. *ranjak pilānā*, a. to prime. *ran-jak-dān*, m. priming-pan. *s.*  
 رنجن رنجن *ranjan*, m. colouring, dyeing; affecting, exciting passion; red sandal or sapan wood; (in *Dakh.*) a large jar. *s.* [firm. *p.*  
 رنجور رنجور *ranjūr* or *ranjvar*, sick, afflicted, injured.  
 رنجوری *ranjūrī*, f. sickness, grief. *p.*  
 رنجہ *ranja*, sorrow, trouble, pain. *p.*  
 رنجیدگی *ranjīdagī*, f. affliction. *p.*

رنجیدن *ranjīdan*, to be grieved or vexed. *p.*  
 رنجیده *ranjīda*, afflicted, vexed. *ranjīda-khāṣir*, afflicted in mind. *p.*  
 رند *rind*, m. a reprobate, a drunkard, a debauchee, a vagabond. *p.* [brasure. *s.*  
 رندا رندا *randā*, m. a hole, a loophole, an em-  
 رندا رندا } m. a plane (for smoothing  
 رندا رندا } wood). *p.*  
 رندانہ *rindāna*, licentious, disorderly. *p.*  
 رندنا رندنا *rundnā*, n. to be trod or trampled on. *h.*  
 رندا رندا *randā*, m. a hole, &c. (v. *randā*). *s.*  
 رندہ رندہ *randhra*, m. a hole, a fissure, a chasm; a fault, a defect. *s.*  
 رندہ رندہ *rundhnā* or *rundh-jānd*, n. to be constrained, afflicted, surrounded. *h.* [tuale. *s.*  
 رندہ رندہ *randhnā*, n. to be boiled (vic-  
 رندی *rindī*, f. trick, fraud, debauchery. *p.*  
 رندہ رندہ *rund*, m. the trunk, the headless body. *s.*  
 رندہ رندہ *rand*, m. the name of a tree, the castor-oil plant, *Palma Christi* (*Ricinus vulgaris*). *s.*  
 رندا رندا *randā*, f. a plant (*Salvinia cuculata*); a widow. *s.*  
 رنداپا رنداپا *randāpā*,  
 رنداپرو رنداپرو *randāparo*, } m, widow-  
 رنداپن رنداپن *randāpan*, } hood. *p.*  
 رنداپنا رنداپنا *randāpanā*, } [or dress. *s.*  
 رندسالا رندسالا *randśālā*, m. widows' weeds  
 رندک رندک *randak*, m. a barren tree. *s.*  
 رندو رندو *randū*, a. m. a widower, *s.*  
 رندی رندی *randī*, f. a woman, a wench; (in *Dakh.*) a prostitute. *randī-bāz*, a wench, a whore-monger. *randī-bāzī*, f. whoredom, fornication. *s.*  
 رندی رندی *randiyā*, f. a widow, a woman. *s.*  
 رنہ رنہ *ranz* or *runz*, m. rice. *a.*  
 رنس رنس *rans*, f. a ray, a sunbeam. *s.*  
 رنک رنک *rank*, m. a poor man, a miser; adj. niggardly, avaricious. *h.*  
 رنک رنک *rang*, m. colour; manner, method, hue, paint. *rang utarnā*, to become pale; to be grieved. *rang ur jānā*, to change colour, to be afraid. *rang-āmez*, painted, gaudy; variable. *rang-āmezī*, f. being variegated. *rang-ba-rang*, of various hues or sorts. *rang bigarnā*, changing the state or condition of any thing. *rang-bhang*, spoiling of sport. *rang-bhūm*, a place of amusement, theatre, palestra. *rang-chakhnā*, to be elated with liquor. *rang dekhnā*, to look at or examine the state, condition, result, conclusion, or consequence of any thing. *rang-ghang*, a brilliant or pleasing sight, *rang rātnā*, to become attached to any one. *rang-rāliyān*, merriment, pleasure, mirth, pleasant society of a lover. *rang-rūp*, m. colour, form, appearance. *rang-rez*, m. a dyer, one whose business is to dye. *rang-*



*rezi*, f. dyeing. *rang fak hojānā*, to grow pale (from fear, astonishment). *rang karnā*, to enjoy, to lead a life of pleasure. *rang lagānā*, to colour; to excite a quarrel. *rang mārā*, to win (in gaming, an expression taken from the game of *chaupar*). *rang-mahai* or *-mahall*, an apartment dedicated to voluptuous enjoyment. *p.*

**رنگت** *rang*, m. dancing, acting, singing, amusement, merriment, pleasure; suit (at cards). *rang-bhūti*, f. the day of full moon in the month Āsvin, the night of which is devoted to *Lakshmi*, and spent in playing ancient chess, dancing, &c. *rang-bhūmi*, f. a field of battle; a stage, a theatre, a place where dancing is exhibited (also *rang-shālā*, f.). *s.*

**رنگار** *rangārā*, a colourer, a dyer. *d.*

**رنگارنگت** *rangārang*, various, many-coloured, of various kinds. *p.*

**رنگانا** *rangānā*, a. to colour, to tinge. *p.*

**رنگاوت** *rangāvat*, f. colour, colouring. *p. h.*

**رنگائی** *rangāi*, f. the price paid for dyeing; a certain space of time, during which a cloth is dyed. *p. h.*

**رنگت** *rangat*, f. colour, dye, tint. *p.*

**رنگترا** *rangtarā*, m. a kind of orange (this name was given by *Muhammad Shāh* instead of *sangtarā*, q. v.). *p.* [pleasure. *s.*

**رنگرس** *rangras*, m. delight, melody, *s.*

**رنگڑا** *ran-garhā*, m. lines of intrenchment. *s.*

**رنگنا** *rangnā*, a. to colour, to dye. *p.*

**رنگوائی** *rangwāi*, f. the price paid for colouring (particularly for dyeing). *p.*

**رنگویا** *rangwaiyā*, m. a dyer. *p.*

**رنگی** *rangī*, m. a dyer; f. chintz, the colour of which will not stand washing; a kind of cloth peculiar to the city of *Khairābād*. *p.*

**رنگی** *rangī*, impassioned, having propensity or passion. *s.*

**رنگیت** *rangit*, a vulture having a white body and yellow neck, commonly called "Pharaoh's chicken." *d.*

**رنگیلا** *rangilā*, gaudy, fine, showy, airy, buxom; m. a rake, a man of pleasure. *p. h.*

**رنگین** *rangin*, coloured, gaudy. *p.*

**رنگینی** *ranginī*, f. the state of being coloured. *p.*

**رن مار** *riṇ-mār*, m. one who does not pay his debts. *s.* [rājā. *s.*

**رنواس** *ranwās*, m. the seraglio of a

**رنوتسا** *ranotsāh*, m. prowess, valour. *s.*

**رنون** *ran-van*, m. a wilderness. *s.*

**رنهت** *ranhaṭ*, m. a wheel for raising water (same as *rahaṭ*). *h.*

**رنی** *riṇī*, } indebted; m. a debtor. *s.*  
**رنیایا** *riṇiyā*, }

**رو** *rū*, m. face, surface; sake; cause, reason

*rū-posh*, hiding one's face, concealed. *rū-dār*, m. a man of rank and dignity. *rū-dāri*, f. rank, dignity; flattery, complaisance. *rū-nā* (Pers. *rū-dādan*), to occur, to appear or present itself, to happen. *rū-se*, according to, by way of. *rū-shinās*, an acquaintance, one whose face is known, a close acquaintance. *rū-shināsī*, f. intimacy, acquaintance. *rū-gardān*, turning away the face, deserting, abandoning. *rū-gardān-k.*, a. to turn away the face, to abandon; to beat. *p.*

**رو** *raw*, (in comp.) going; as *peah-raw*, preceding, going, or singing before another. *raw-denā*, to copulate (used among women). *p.*

**رو** *ro*, (in comp.) growing, as *khud-ro*, growing of itself. *p.*

**رو** *raw* or *rava*, m. a voice, sound. *s.*

**رو** *ravi*, m. the sun. *ravi-kānt*, m. the sun-stone, a sort of crystal. *ravi-mārg*, m. the sun's path. *ravi-maṇḍal*, m. the disc of the sun. *s.*

**روا** *rawā*, right, proper, accurate. *rawā-dār*, an approver, chooser, consentor, one who judges or deems (a thing) right. *rawā-dāshian*, to deem proper, to allow or countenance. *p.*

**روا** *rawā*, m. gold or silver filings; a grain or particle of sand, dust, gunpowder, &c. *h.*

**رواتب** *rawātib* (pl. of *راتب*, q. v.), necessities of life, &c. *h.*

**رواج** *riwāj*, f. usage, custom, fashion; adj. customary, current, vendible. *riwāju-l-mulk*, custom of the country. *a.*

**روارو** *ranārau*, } f. going, travelling. *p.*

**رواروی** *rawāravi*, }

**رواس** *ro,ās*, f. inclination to weep. *s.*

**رواسا** *ro,āsā*, inclined to cry, vexed, displeased, afflicted. *s.*

**روافض** *rawāfiṣ* (pl. of *رافض*), heretics, particularly *Shiās*. *a.*

**رواق** *runāk*, a portico, a gallery, a balcony. *a.*

**روان** *ramān*, life, soul; running, flowing; text; reading. *rawān-āsā*, soul-refreshing. *rawān-k.*, a. to set a-going; to despatch, to forward, to send; to make current. *rawān-h.* (Pers. *rawān shudan*) to depart, to set forth. *p.* [down. *s.*

**روان** *ro,ān*, m. hair of the body, wool,

**روانا** *ro,ānā*, a. to make cry, to vex, to displease. *s.* [*lichos sinensis*]. *h.*

**روانس** *rawāns*, m. a kind of bean (*Do-*

**روانگی** *rawānagi*, f. running, flowing; passing, travelling, going. *p.*

**رواند** *rawāna*, m. a pass, passport; adj. despatched, departed. *rawāna honā*, n. to flow; to be despatched, to be in motion, to go, to pass. *p.*

**روانی** *rawānī*, f. a course, proceeding. *p.*

**روائی** *ro,āi*, f. lamentation. *s.*

**روایات** *riwāyāt* (pl. of *روایت*), histories, narrations. *a.*

روایت *riwāyat*, f. a history, narrative, tale, fiction, fable. *riwāyati pakīḥ*, indubitable report; a title bestowed upon two different treatises on the *sunna* or traditions of *Muḥammad*. *riwāyati mashhūr*, celebrated reports; a work of considerable authority. *a*.

روب *rob* or *rūb*, (in comp.) sweeping. *p*.

روبا *robāh*, f. a fox. *robāh-bāz* or *robāh-wash*, one who acts silly or deceitfully. *robāh-bāzī*, f. stratagem, wile, trick, deceit, evasion, subterfuge; spying; endeavouring to find out a secret; pumping a person for that same purpose. *p*.

روبراه *rū-ba-rāh*, fit for business, adjusted, prepared; reformed, returned from an erroneous course. *p*.

روبرو *rū-ba-rū*, m. presence; face to face, before. *p*.

روبار *rū-ba-kār*, ready for business, intent on; pl. *rū-ba-kārāt*, causes, &c. brought to court. *p*.

روباري *rū-ba-kārī*, f. proceeding (of a cause). *p*.

روبه *robah* (for *robāh*), a fox, q. v. *p*.

روب *rūp*, m. beauty; shape, appearance, face, picture, manner, mode, method; silver. *rūp-ras*, killed or calcined silver. *rūp-sāgar*, ocean of beauty. *rūp-nidhān*, receptacle or abode of beauty. *s*.

روب *rop*, m. the stalk of grass or corn when growing. *d*.

روبا *rūpā*, m. silver. *s*.

روپت *ropit*, planted, raised. *s*.

روپست *rūp-jast*, m. pewter. *h*.

روپر *ropar*, transplanted rice; a rate in a lease for crops of rice raised by transplanting. *h*.

روبك *ropak*, who or what plants, raises, &c. *s*. [raising. *s*].

روپن *ropan*, m. the act of planting or

روپنا *ropnā*, a. to transplant. *s*.

روپنا *ropnā*, a. to defend, to obstruct. *h*.

روپوان *rūp-wān*, beautiful, handsome. *s*.

روپواتي *rūp-watī*, a beautiful woman. *s*.

روپوش *rū-posh* *honā*, n. to be concealed, to hide one's face, to abscond. *p*. *h*.

روپوشي *rū-poshī*, f. hiding, absconding. *p*.

روپونت *rūp-want*, well-shaped, elegant, beautiful. *s*.

روپهلا *rūpahlā*, } silvered, made of

روپهنا *rūpahnā*, } silver. *s*.

روپي *rūpī*, beautiful, shapely; (in comp.) in form of, having the shape of. *s*.

روپيه *rūpayā*, *rūpiya*, *rūpiya*, *rūpiya*, or *رُپِيَا*, *rūpiya*, *rūpiya*, a rūpi; a well-known coin so called. The Calcutta sicca rūpi is worth about two shillings, and the silver of it better than English standard silver by 24d. the ounce. By the regulations of Government passed in May 1793, it should weigh 179½ grains (troy weight). *s*.

روت *rūwat*, friendly attention, kindliness; also gracefulness, beauty, splendour. *d*.

روتا *rutā* (v. *rā,etā*), pumpkins, &c. *h*.

روت *rot*, } m. thick bread; (met.) sweet-

روتا *rotā*, } meats offered to *Hanūmān*. *s*.

روتهاوتهي *rūthā-rūthī*, f. mutual coolness, misunderstanding. *s*.

روتها *rūthnā*, n. to have a misunderstanding with a friend, to be cool, to quarrel. *s*.

روتھي *rūthnī*, quarrelsome; f. the name of a species of sensitive plant (*Mimosa natana*). *s*.

روتی *roṭī*, f. bread (in the general sense), any cake toasted on a gridiron, &c. without yeast: our European loaf made with yeast is properly called *kāsmirī roṭī*. *s*.

روج *rūj*, m. the name of an insect very troublesome to birds. *h*.

روج *roj*, (in Bengal) corrup. of *roz*, a day. *p*.

روج *roj*, } m. lamentation. *h*.

روج *rojā*, } m. lamentation. *h*.

روج *rojā*, m. the *nūl gāo*, or white-footed antelope (*Antelope picta*). *s*.

روجا *rūjhā*, (an animal or bird more particularly) much teased by the insect *rūj*, q. v. *h*.

روچك *rochak*, a stomachic, something taken to excite appetite. *s*.

روچنا *rochanā*, m. a yellow pigment, supposed to be the concrete bile of the cow, used as a medicine, a dye, and perfume. *s*.

روح *rūchh*, stern; m. a violator. *s*.

روح *rūh*, f. soul, spirit. *rūhu-l-kuds*, the holy spirit, the angel Gabriel. *rūhu-l-lāh*, the Spirit of God, Jesus Christ. *rūh aḡam*, sulphuric acid (pl. *arwāḡ*). *a*.

روحاني *rūhānī*, spiritual. *a*.

رود *rod* or *rūd*, m. a river; the string of a musical instrument. *p*.

رودا *rodā*, m. a gut or sinew used as a bow-string; the branch of a creeper. *p*.

روداد *rūdād*, m. account of circumstances, narrative. *rūdādi tajwīz* or *rūdādī tajwīz*, statement of the investigation of a complaint or suit at law. *p*.

رودخانه *rūd-khāna*, m. the bed or channel of a river. *p*.

رودر *raudra*, fearful, terrific, wrathful; m. wrath, rage, heat. *raudratā*, f. fierceness. *s*.

رودن *rodān*, m. weeping, crying, tears. *s*.

رود *rūda*, a gut, an intestine, string of a bow or of a musical instrument. *p*.

رود *rodh*, m. a bank, a shore. *s*.

رودھن *rodhan*, adj. impeding, obstructing; m. an obstacle, the act of impeding. *s*.

رور *ror* or *raur*, f. noise, clamour. *s*.

رورا *rorā*, m. a blackguard, a profligate. *d*.

**رورو** *raurav*, formidable, terrific; m. one of the divisions of hell. *s.*  
**روروك** *rorokār* (lit. with repeated weeping), with difficulty, with labour and pain. *s.*  
**روڑا** *roṛā*, m. name of a caste of the *kshatri* or military class. *h.*  
**روڑا** *roṛā* (or *ṛorā*), m. a stone, a fragment of stone or brick. *bāṭ-kā roṛā*, a stumbling-block (in one's path). *s.*  
**روڑھ** *rūṛh*, hard, stiff, rough, grim, cross. *s.*  
**روز** *roz*, m. a day. *roz bā'-aish*, a good day (to you). *roz-ba-ros*, daily, constantly. *roz-bih*, fortunate days, happy times, prosperity. *roz o shab*, day and night, always, constantly. *rozi dād*, day of retribution, the last day. *rozi shumār*, day of reckoning. *rozi maidān*, day of battle; (lit.) of the field. *p.*  
**روزانہ** *rozāna*, daily, daily pay, a pension. *p.*  
**روزگار** *roz-gār*, m. service; earning; the world, time, age. *rozgār-k.*, a. to serve; to earn. *p.*  
**روزگاری** *roz-gārī*, one who earns his daily bread. *roz-gāre*, for or during some time. *p.*  
**روزمرہ** *roz-marra*, m. daily conversation, common discourse; always, daily. *p.*  
**روزن** *rauzan*, m. a hole, a window. *p.*  
**روزنامہ** *roz-nāmcha*, } m. a daily account-  
**روزنامہ** *roz-nāma*, } book. *p.*  
**روزہ** *roza*, m. fast, Lent. *roza-dār*, m. one who fasts or keeps Lent. *p.*  
**روزی** *rozi*, f. daily food or portion. *rozi-dih*, one who bestows daily food. *p.*  
**روزینہ** *rozina*, m. daily pay. *rozina-dār*, m. one who receives daily wages. *p.*  
**روس** *ros*, m. anger, rage. *ros-k.*, to be angry, to be displeased. *s.*  
**روس** *rau*, f. (for *ravish*, q.v.) an avenue, &c. *p.*  
**روسیپی** *rūspi*, a courtesan, a harlot. *p.*  
**روستا** *roṣṭā* or *rūṣṭā*, } m. a village; a peasant,  
**روستائی** *roṣṭā-i*, } a villager. *p.*  
**روسل** *rosal*, } light soil of a good  
**روسیلی** *rosali*, } quality. *h.*  
**روسنا** *roṣnā* or *rūṣnā*, n. to be angry, to be displeased, to have a misunderstanding with a friend, to quarrel. *s.*  
**روسواہن** *ros-vāhan*, angry, displaying wrath. *s.*  
**روسی** *rūsi*, f. scurf. *s.*  
**روسیاہ** *rū-siyāh*, black in the face; (met.) disgraced, unfortunate, criminal. *p.*  
**روسیاہی** *rū-siyāhī*, f. disgrace, criminality. *p.*  
**روش** *ravish*, f. custom, fashion, institution, law, rule. an avenue, walk, passage, way. *p.*

**روشن** *roshan*, bright, splendid, manifest, conspicuous. *roshan chauki*, f. a kind of serenade, with pipes and small tabors, round the apartment of a great man when he retires to rest: the same kind of music used on other occasions. *roshan-dām*, m. a small hole for admitting light. *roshan-dī*, of an enlightened mind. *roshan-damagh*, suff. *roshan-rā*, of enlightened understanding. *roshan-zamir*, enlightened (in mind). *roshan-jab*, of a bright genius. *roshan 'aki*, of enlightened mind. *roshan-k.*, to illumine. *roshan-gur*, an illuminator. *p.*  
**روشن** *roshan*, m. } angry, passionate. *s.*  
**روشنا** *roshanā*, f. }  
**روشنا** *roshanā*, light, splendour; the name of one of Alexander's queens, called by the Greeks Roxana. *p.*  
**روشناعی** *roshnā-i*, f. light, splendour; ink. *p.*  
**روشنی** *roshni*, f. light, splendour. *p.*  
**روضت** *rauṣat* or *روضہ* *rauṣa*, m. a garden, a mausoleum, a shrine or tomb of a reputed saint. *a.*  
**روغن** *raughan*, m. grease, oil, boiled butter, varnish. *raughan-balsām*, balsam. *raughan-talkh*, m. oil of mustard. *raughan-josh*, a kind of dish. *raughan-dāgh*, m. a vessel for boiling butter in. *raughan-zard*, m. boiled butter. *raughan-farosh*, m. an oil-merchant. *raughan-kā-let*, varnish, oil. *p.*  
**روغنی** *raughani*, greasy, oily; buttery. *p.*  
**روف** *ra,uf*, forgiving, merciful. *a.*  
**روک** *rok*, m. ready money, cash. *s.*  
**روک** *rok*, f. prevention, prohibition, hindrance. *s.*  
**روک** *rūk*, f. to boot, over and above. *h.*  
**روک ٹوک** *rok-tok*, challenge, obstruction. *be-rok-jok*, without let or hindrance. *s.*  
**روکڑ** *rokar*, f. } ready money, cash;  
**روکڑی** *rokre*, m. } prompt payment in  
*cash. rokar-bahi*, a cash-book. *s.* [treasurer. *s.*  
**روکڑیا** *rokarīyā*, m. a cash-keeper, a  
**روکن** *rūkan*, f. to boot (v. *rūk*). *h.*  
**روکن** *rokan*, f. an obstacle. *s.*  
**روکنا** *roknā*, a. to inclose, to surround, to stop, to prevent, to detain, to interrupt, to prohibit. *s.*  
**روکو** *roku*, m. a preventer. *s.*  
**روکھ** *rūkh*, m. a tree. *rūkh charhā*, m. a monkey (q. d. a climber of trees); adj. plain, unseasoned (bread or food). *s.*  
**روکھا** *rūkhā*, dry, plain; rough, harsh, unkind; simple, unseasoned. *rūkhā sūkhā*, plain, blunt, harsh (words). *s.* [chisel. *h.*  
**روکھانی** *rūkhānī*, f. a carpenter's  
**روکھائی** *rūkhā-i*, f. plainness, staleness, roughness, dryness, unfriendliness. *s.*  
**روکھڑ** *rūkhār*, m. a kind of small tree; name of a class of jogis or ascetics. *h.*

روکھڑا *rūkhṛā*, m. a small tree. *h.*  
 روکھن *rūkhan*, to boot, over and above. *h.*  
 روکھی *rūkhī*, f. a squirrel. *s.*  
 روگ *rog*, m. sickness, disease. *rog-bhū*,  
 f. (the seat of disease) the body. *rog-rāj*, m. (the king  
 of diseases) consumption. *rog-shānti*, f. cure or alle-  
 viation of disease. *rog-shāntak*, m. an alleviator of  
 sickness, a physician. *rog-grasta*, sick, diseased. *rog-*  
*lakshan*, m. symptom of disease. *rog-har* or *rog-hārī*,  
 curative; m. a physician. *s.*  
 روگی *rogi*, } sick, ailing; lazy; an  
 روگیا *rogiyā*, } invalid (fem. *roginī*  
 روگیل *rogiḷ*, } and *rogiḷi*). *s.*  
 روگیلا *rogiḷā*, } [alarm. *h.*  
 روا *raulā*, m. noise, tumult, sedition,  
 رولا *rolānā*, a. to cause to cry. *s.*  
 رولنا *rolnā*, a. to plane, to polish, to  
 smooth. *rol-lenā*, to select, to pick: *Saudā* says, *Ki*  
*jiski khāk se leī thi khālī, moī rol*, From the earth of  
 which people picked out pearls. *h.*  
 رولی *rolī*, f. a mixture of rice, turmeric,  
 and alum, of which they form the *tilak* (q. v.) marked  
 on the forehead of a Hindū. *h.*  
 روم *rūm*, the Eastern Roman empire; the pre-  
 sent Turkish empire, Greece, Romelia, Asia Minor. *a.*  
 روم *rom*, m. down, small hair of the body.  
*rom-kūp*, m. a pore of the skin. *rom-bikār*, m. horri-  
 pilation (v. *romānch*). *s.*  
 رومال *rūmāl*, m. a handkerchief, a towel. *p.*  
 رومالی *rūmālī*, m. a kind of pigeon; a mode  
 of exercising the arms by turning the *mugdars* over  
 the head; a sodomite; a handkerchief worn about  
 the head. *p.*  
 رومانش *romānch*, m. horripilation, erec-  
 tion of the hair of the body, occasioned by extreme  
 delight. *romānchit*, having the hair of the body erect;  
 delighted, enraptured. *s.* [the belly. *s.*  
 رومالی *romāwalī*, f. a line of hair on  
 رومتی *rūmtī*, f. subterfuge, trick, wran-  
 gling. *h.*  
 رومس *romas*, } hairy, woolly. *s.*  
 روموت *rom-wat*, }  
 رومک *raumak*, } m. a kind of  
 روملون *raum-lavan*, } salt procured  
 from a salt lake near the town of Sāmbhar in the dis-  
 trict of Jainagar. *s.*  
 رومی *rūmī*, of or belonging to *rūm* (q. v.), a  
 native of *Rūm* or Turkey; f. gum mastic. *s.*  
 رون *raṇan*, m. a lord, husband, lover. *s.*  
 رون *rūn*, down, fine wool. *d.*  
 رونا *ronā*, n. to cry, to weep; to be dis-  
 pleased, to be melancholy; adj. addicted to crying;  
 in. lamentation, grief. *ro-denā*, n. to cry, to weep; to  
 be displeased, to be filled with indignation. *ronī fūrat*,  
 of a sad countenance; f. a melancholy countenance. *s.*

رونا *ronā*, m. (v. *raṇā*) gold-filings, &c. *h.*  
 رونا *rawannā*, m. a servant who attends  
 at the gate of the women's apartments to purchase  
 articles that are required. *h.*  
 رونا *raunā*, m. bringing home a wife to  
 consummate a marriage. *h.* [plant. *s.*  
 روپنا *rompnā*, a. to plant, to trans-  
 نوت *ronṭ*, f. trick, subterfuge. *h.*  
 رونگی *ronṭgī*, f. quarrelling, trickery. *h.*  
 روننا *ronṇā*, a. to deny. *h.*  
 رونتی *ronṭī*, f. trick, subterfuge. *h.*  
 رونتیا *ronṭiyā*, treacherous. *h.*  
 روندن *raundan*, m. trampling, treading  
 under foot. *s.*  
 روندنا *raundnā*, } a. (also *rondhnā*)  
 روندھنا *raundhnā*, } to trample, to  
 tread down, to ride over. *h.*  
 روندہ *ravandā*, a goer, a traveller. *p.*  
 روندھنا *rūndhnā*, a. to surround, to in-  
 close (as with a hedge); to watch; n. to be restrained;  
 to be confounded, astonished. *s.*  
 روندی *ronḍī*, fraud, deceit; villainy. *d.*  
 رونق *raunak*, f. beauty, elegance, splendour,  
 ornament, gaiety; (met.) order, symmetry. *raunak*  
*ufzā honā*, n. to be graced by the presence of any high  
 personage, as a king, &c.: it may also denote to grace  
 a place or person with a visit (as when a person of con-  
 sequence honours a place with his presence). *raunak-*  
*dār*, possessed of splendour, beautiful. *a.*  
 رونگتا *rūngtā*, m. the short hairs of the  
 body. *rūngte khayē honā*, n. the standing of the hairs  
 on end (from cold, fear, &c.). *s.*  
 رونگتی *ronṅī*, f. wrangling, trickery,  
 "deception. *h.*  
 رونگھٹ *rūnḡhat*, f. dirt, filth. *h.*  
 رونا *raṇanna*, m. a pass, a permit. *p.*  
 روھت *rohit*, m. a species of fish (*Cy-  
 prinus rohita*). *s.*  
 روھت *rohat*, f. weeping, crying, tears. *h.*  
 روھس *rohis*, } m. a sort of grass; the  
 روھش *rauhish*, } *rohi*, a kind of fish;  
 a deer said to resemble an ass. *s.*  
 روھگ *rohag*, m. the name of a moun-  
 tain, Adam's peak in Ceylon. *s.*  
 روھن *rohan*, m. name of an ancient *rājā*. *s.*  
 روھن *rauhiṇ*, m. sandal wood. *s.*  
 روھنی *rohini*, f. the name of the fourth  
 mansion of the moon, figured by a wheeled carriage,  
 comprising *Aldebaran* and four other stars in *Taurus*. *s.*  
 روھنیہ *rauhiṇeya*, m. an emerald. *s.*  
 روھو *rohū*, m. f. the name of a fish (*Cy-  
 prinus denticulatus*, Buch.). *s.*

रुमि रुई *rū,ī*, f. cotton. *rū,ī-dār*, quilted with cotton, stuffed with cotton. *h.*  
 रुमि *rū,e* (v. *rū*), face, surface. *p.*  
 रुमि *ro,ī*, (in comp.) growing (v. *ro*). *p.*  
 रुमि *raviyā*, m. (for *raviya,q.v.*), custom, &c. *p.*  
 रुमि *royat*, f. shape, appearance; seeing; aspect of the planets. *a.* [plant. *p.*  
 रुमि *rū,īdagī*, f. vegetation, growth of a plant. *p.*  
 रुमि *rū,īdan* or *rō,īdan*, to grow, to vegetate (a plant). *p.*  
 रुमि *ro,īn*, m. brass, bell-metal. *ro,īn-tan*, a hero, an epithet of *Iṣṇānīyār*, whose body was impenetrable to weapons. *p.*  
 रुमि *ro,ēn*, f. the hair on the arms, &c., bristle, pile, nap, down. *ro,ēn badalnā*, n. to become sleek and fat (a horse), to change his coat. *s.*  
 रुमि *raviya*, m. custom, fashion, institution, law, rule, mode of procedure. *p.*  
 रुमि रुईहा *rū,īhā*, m. a seller of cotton. *h.*  
 रुमि *rah*, f. a road, path; time or turn (i. e. twice, three times, &c.). *p.*  
 रुमि *rahā*, release, escape. *rahā-h.*, to release. *p.*  
 रुमि *rihān* (pl. of *रहन*), pawns, pledges. *a.*  
 रुमि *rahāw*, m. stay, halt, delay, abode, residence, continuance. *h.*  
 रुमि *rahā,ī*, f. liberation, escape, relief, acquittal, discharge, freedom, release. *p.*  
 रुमि *rahā,īs*, } f. stay, delay, halt,  
 रुमि *rahā,ish*, } abode, residence. *h.*  
 रुमि *rah-bān*, one who guards the way. *p.*  
 रुमि *ruhbān* (pl. of *راهب*), monks, &c. *a.*  
 रुमि *rah-bānī*, f. guardianship of the way. *p.*  
 रुमि *rah-bar*, m. a guide, a conductor. *p.*  
 रुमि *rah-barī*, f. guidance, direction, shewing the road. *p.*  
 रुमि *rahit*, destitute, deprived of, void of. *rahat*, staying, remaining. *s.*  
 रुमि *rahte*, in the presence of, during the existence of, notwithstanding. *h.*  
 रुमि *rahte-jāte*, before and behind, in the presence or absence of. *d.*  
 रुमि *rahaṭ*, f. a wheel for drawing water with. "This wheel has a long string of pots, fastened together, laid over it, which pots continually descend empty into the well or river and come up full. The wheel itself is acted upon by another horizontal wheel, which is turned by a bullock."—(Binning). *h.*  
 रुमि *rahṭā*, m. a spinning-wheel. *h.*  
 रुमि *rah-jānā*, n. to wait, to stay, to delay, to desist, to give up. *h.*  
 रुमि *rahcholā*, m. flattery, agreeable conversation. *h.*

रुमि *rah-ran*, m. a traveller, a wayfarer; a follower or sectary. *p.*  
 रुमि *rahrawān*, pl. followers, wanderers. *p.*  
 रुमि *rahrawī*, f. traversing the road. *p.*  
 रुमि *rah-rū*, m. a cart, a waggon. *h.*  
 रुमि *rah-zan*, f. a highwayman, a robber. *p.*  
 रुमि *rahzanī*, f. act of plundering, highway robbery. *p.* [under foot. *h.*  
 रुमि *rahas*, m. trampling, treading  
 रुमि *rahas*, m. waggery, merriment; solitude, privacy; copulation; adj. secret, private, solitary (little used). *s.* [rejoice. *s.*  
 रुमि *rahasnā*, n. to be pleased, to  
 रुमि *rahasya*, private, secret; m. a secret, a mystery. *s.*  
 रुमि *rahkal*, } m. a small cannon, a  
 रुमि *rahkalā*, } swivel; a cart. *h.*  
 रुमि *rah-guzār*, m. a pass, a road; a wayfarer, a traveller. *p.*  
 रुमि *rah-guzār*, an event, occurrence; a wayfarer, a traveller. *p.*  
 रुमि *rahguzārī*, f. a passage, the highway; m. a wayfarer, a traveller. *p.*  
 रुमि *rahgirā*, m. a traveller. *rahgirā,ī*, f. travelling, journeying. *p.*  
 रुमि *rah-gir*, m. a traveller, wayfarer. *p.*  
 रुमि *rahlā*, m. a kind of pulse (*chanā*, *Cicer arietinum*). *h.* [wayman. *p. h.*  
 रुमि *rah-mār*, m. a robber, a high-  
 रुमि *rihn* or *rahn*, m. a pledge, a pawn, any thing given in security for a loan; in the language of the law, it means the detention of a thing, on account of a claim, which may be answered by means of that thing, as in the case of debt. *a.*  
 रुमि *rahan*, f. manner, method. *s.*  
 रुमि *rahnā*, n. to stay, to stop, to remain, to be, to exist, to last, to stand, to continue to live, to inhabit, to dwell, to escape. *rahne-wālā*, an inhabitant. *s.*  
 रुमि *rah-nāma*, m. a map or book of roads. *p.*  
 रुमि *rahaṇṭ* (v. *rahaṭ*), a wheel, &c. *h.*  
 रुमि *rah-numā*, } one who shews the road,  
 रुमि *rah-numā,e*, } a guide, a conductor,  
 रुमि *rah-numā,ī*, f. guidance, pilotage. *p.*  
 रुमि *rah-namūn*, m. a guide, escort, pilot, a conductor. *p.*  
 रुमि *rahnamūnī*, f. guidance, pilotage. *p.*  
 रुमि *rahanhār*, remaining, abiding; a dweller. *h.* [chased. *h.*  
 रुमि *rahwā*, m. a slave. one not pur-

رھوار *rahwār*, m. ambling, smooth-going horse, a sound roadster. *p.*

رھواس *rahnās*, a residence, also a resident. *d.*

رھوای *rahwāi*, f. house-rent. *h.*

رھون *rahūn*, any thing pawned, property mortgaged. *a.*

رھویا *rahmaiya*, m. an inhabitant, a dweller or occupant. *h.*

رھیدن *rahidan*, to escape, to be liberated. *p.*

رہی *ra, i*, f. a churning-staff; bran. *h.*

ری *re*, m. } a vocative particle used by way

ری *ri*, f. } of disrespect or admiration, such as *bolā! sirrah! bravo! O!* *s.*

ری *rai*, name of the capital of Persian 'Irāk (Parthia): there is another city of the name in *Khurdāsān* (Bactriana). *p.*

ری *rai*, giving water to drink. *a.*

ریا *riyā*, m. hypocrisy, dissimulation, subterfuge, evasion, affectation. *a.*

ریات *riyat* (pl. of رئة), f. the lungs. *a.*

ریاحین *riyāhīn* (pl. of ريحان), odoriferous herba. *a.* [dominion. *a.*

ریاست *riyāsāt*, f. government, command,

ریاض *riyāz* (pl. of روضة), gardens. This word (both in the pl. and sing.) is a favourite title of numerous books on various subjects; such as *raupatu-safā*, the garden of "purity," name of a universal history. *a.*

ریاضت *riyāzat*, f. abstinence, austerity. *a.*

ریاضی *riyāzātī*, m. a devotee, an ascetic. *a.*

ریاضی *riyāzī*, m. mathematics, the abstract sciences. *a.*

ریان *riyān*, juicy, sappy, flourishing. *a.*

ریامی *riyāi*, m. a hypocrite, sophist. *a.*

ریب *raib*, m. doubt, suspicion, scandal; necessity; bad fortune. *be raib o riya*, without dissimulation, guileless, undisguised. *a.*

ریباس *rebās*, name of a sour plant, sorrel. *p.*

ریپھ *reph*, m. the letter *r* with the inherent short vowel. *s.*

ریت *ret*, f. sand; filings. *s.*

ریت *rit* or ریت *riti*, f. custom, usage, rite, habit, regulation, rule, observance. *s.*

ریت *ret* or ریت: *reta*, m. *sperma genitale* (*virī aut mulieris*), seed in general. *s.*

ریت *ret* (v. *renī*), snivel, snout. *d.*

ریتا *retā*, m. sand; filings. *s.*

ریتا *ritā*, empty, void, deprived of. *s.*

ریتائی *retāi*, f. price paid for filing or polishing. *h.*

ریتل *retal*, } sandy, abounding in sand.  
ریتلا *retalā*, } *retal*, f. sand, sandy ground. *s.*

ریتن *retan*, m. *semen virile*. *s.*

ریتنا *retnā*, a. to file, to polish, to thumb. *h.* [polisher. *h.*

ریتوا *retū, ā*, m. a file-man, a filer, a

ریتو *reta*, m. *semen virile*. *s.*

ریتی *reti*, f. sandy ground on the shore of a river; a file. *s.*

ریتیان *retiyānā*, a. to file, to polish. *h.*

ریتیل *retilā*, sandy, gritty. *s.*

ریتھا *riṭhā*, m. the name of a fruit, soap-wort, soap-nut (*Sapindus saponaria*). *s.*

ریتھی *riṭhiyā*, f. a small *riṭhā*, q. v. *s.*

ریتھ *riṭh*, f. choice, approbation, love, desire, wish; pleasing, satisfying. *riṭh pachānā*, a. to conceal one's gratification. *riṭh pachā, ā*, m. a person who conceals his inclination. *s.*

ریتھنا *riṭhnā*, n. to be pleased, to be gratified, to be delighted. *s.*

ریتھوار *rejhvār*, m. (v. *riṭhvār*) pleased. *s.*

ریتھ *richh*, m. a bear (f. *richhni*). *s.*

ریج *riḥ*, f. wind, odour, exhalation. *a.*

ریحان *riḥān*, m. an odoriferous plant, sweet basil. *tukhmi riḥān*, m. the seed of *Ocimum pilosum*. *raihān*, favour, support; a blade of corn. *a.*

ریحانی *riḥānī*, of or relating to, or smelling of *riḥān*; m. a species of Arabic handwriting so called. *a.*

ریحی *riḥi*, windy, flatulent. *a.*

ریج *raikh*, loose, relaxed; straddling wide with the thighs; having a prolapsus ani; m. a prolapsus ani. *a.*

ریج *rikh*, m. thin excrement in diarrhoea. *rikh nikalā*, a term of abuse. *p.* [ter. *p.*

ریختن *rekhtan* (r. *rez*), to pour out, to scat-

ریختہ *rekhtā*, scattered; m. the Hindūstānī language is called *rekhtā*, being a mixed dialect; a Hindūstānī ode; mortar, plaster. *p.*

ریداس *raidās*, m. name of a *faḳīr*, the leader of a Hindū sect. *s.*

ریر *rīr*, m. noise, clamour, outcry. *s.*

ریریا *riyānā*, n. to cry (as a child); to murmur; a. to importune, to beg earnestly. *s.*

ریتھ *riṭh*, f. the backbone. *h.*

ریتھی *riṭhi*, f. a young mango. *h.*

رین *rez*, (in comp.) pouring, scattering, dropping, shedding, &c.; as *ashk-rez*, shedding tears; *khūn-rez*, shedding blood, a murderer; *dur-rez*, scattering pearls. *rez-k*, a. to begin to speak or talk (as young birds). *p.*

ریزان *rezān*, scattering, pouring, used in comp. *p.*

ریزش *rezish*, *f.* a running at the nose; a running, flowing in small quantities, pouring, scattering. *s.*

ریژی *rezyi*, a scrap, a bit, piece; small coin (as quarter-rupi pieces, &c.). N.B. I have ventured to make an alteration here, for which I have to apologize if wrong. In Hunter, *reza* and *rezyi* are said to denote "four-rupi pieces," which most assuredly would be no small coin. I believe the author meant "a fourth, or quarter-rupi piece," or, which is the same thing, a four-*ānā* piece: finally, I never heard of a four-rupi piece in my life.—(D. F.) *p.*

ریزا *reza*, *m.* a scrap, piece, bit; small coin (as quarter-rupi pieces, &c.); a kind of cock; children employed in mason-work, &c., who receive half, one-third, &c., of a man's pay. *reza khatt*, fine-striped, thin-lined. *reza-reza*, *m.* scraps, pieces; *adj.* in pieces, broken. "reza and *rezyi* are, as far as I can learn, used to signify small coin of any description, equivalent to our word 'change.'"—(Binning.) *p.*

ریزی *rezi*, *f.* mercy, clemency; (in comp.) scattering, shedding. *p.*

ریس *ris*, *f.* equality. *h.*

ریس ریس *ris*, *f.* anger, wrath, vexation. *s.*

ریسمان *resmān*, *f.* string, cord, thread, rope. *p.*

ریش *resh*, *m.* a wound, a sore, pus, matter; (in comp.) wounding, &c., as *dil-resh*, wounding the heart. *p.*

ریش *rish*, *f.* beard. *rish banānā*, to shave. *rish-khand*, laughing, risible, ridiculous. *rish-khandi*, *f.* risibility; a laughing-stock, a proverbial saying when a man does any thing unworthy of his beard. *p.*

ریشاویل *rishā'il*, having a long beard. *p.*

ریشم *resham*, *m.* silk (v. *abresham*). *p.*

ریشمی *reshmī*, } silken, woven or made of  
ریشمینہ *reshmina*, } silk. *p.*

ریشہ *resha*, *m.* fibre, stringiness of a mango. *resha-dār*, fibrous. *p.* [thing. *a.*

ریعان *ra'ī'an*, the prime or best part of any

ریغل *riḡhal*, dry, thin, lean. *p.*

ریکہ *rehk*, } *f.* a line, mark, streak;

ریکہا *rehkhā*, } writing; fate, destiny. *s.*

ریکھان *rehkhān*, land beyond the reach of river water. *h.*

ریگ *reg*, *f.* sand. *regi-ravān*, movable sand, quicksand. *reg-māhī*, *f.* a scink (*Lacerta scincus*). *p.*

ریگاری *regārī*, a furrow (properly *reghārī*). *s.*

ریگر *regar*, *m.* (v. *legar*) black soil, &c. *h.*

ریگران *regi-ravān* or *reg-ravān*, moving sand; name of a famous sandhill to the north of *Kābul* (v. *Sir Alex. Burnes's Cabool*, p. 157). *p.*

ریگزار *reg-zār*, a sandy region. *p.*

ریگستان *registān*, *m.* the region of sand, a sandy place, a strand. *p.*

ریگاری *regārī*, *f.* a furrow. *s.*

ریلا *relā*, *m.* a flood; a line or string of animals; rushing, rush, push, shove, assault. *h.*

ریل پیل *rel-pel*, } *f.* abundance,  
ریل چھیل *rel-chhel*, } plenty; crowd, bustle. *h.*

ریلنا *relnā*, *a.* to shove, to push, to rush. *h.*

ریم *rim*, *f.* pus, matter, humour, dregs, dross, lees, rheum. *p.*

ریمی *rimi*, purulent, full of pus or matter. *p.*

رین *rain*, *f.* night, from the end of twilight till daybreak. *s.* [dust. *s.*

رین *ren* or *renu*, *f.* sand, powder,

رینٹ *rent*, *m.* (v. *rahat*) snivel, snot; a wheel for drawing water with. *h.*

رینٹا *rentā*, *m.* snot, snivel. *h.*

رینچہ *rinchh*, *m.* a bear (same as *rich*). *s.*

ریندھنا *rindhnā*, *a.* to dress (victuals), to cook. *s.*

ریندی *rendī*, *f.* a small melon. *h.*

رینڈ *rendu*, *f.* dust (same as *renu*). *s.*

رینڈ *rend*, *f.* } *Palma Christi (Rici-*

رینڈی *rendī*, *m.* } *nus vulgaris*). *rendī*

رینڑ *renr*, *m.* } *kā tel*, *m.* castor-oil. *s.*

رینک *renk*, *f.* braying (as an ass). *h.*

رینکنا *renknā* or *rainknā*, *n.* to bray (as an ass). *h.* [creep, to plod. *s.*

رینگنا *ringnā* or *rsāgnā*, *n.* to

رینگنی *ringnī*, *f.* name of a medicinal herb (v. *bhaṭ-kaṭaiyā*). *h.* [a ford. *p.*

ریو *rev*, fraud, deceit, stratagem; (in Dakh.)

ریوا *rewā*, *f.* the Nerbudda or Narmadā river, which rises in the mountain Amrūt in the province of Gondwana, and falls into the sea below Baroach. *s.*

ریوات *rewat*, name of an ancient *rājā*, who was the father-in-law of *Balarāma*. *s.*

ریوٹی *rewālī*, *f.* the twenty-seventh mansion of the moon, consisting of 6 *Pisicium* and thirty-one other stars, and figured by a tabor; the name of *Balarāma's* wife, daughter of *Rewat*. *s.*

ریوڑی *rewrī*, *f.* a kind of sweetmeat.

*rewrī ke pher meṭ paynā*, *n.* to be involved in difficulties (this alludes to a game on the principle of geometrical progression, wherein one party bets that he will eat one of these sweet cakes so many times doubled, and is confounded at finding the same amount to a quantity far beyond his expectation): the same term also applies to a similar game founded on arithmetical progression, such as the well-known feat of gathering up a hundred stones, &c. (placed at the distance of one yard asunder) in the space of an hour. *h.*

ریوند *remand* or *remandi chīnī*, *f.* rhubarb. *p.*

ز, *ri, a*, m. the lungs. *zūtu-r-ri, a*, m. an inflammation in the lungs, the peripneumony. *a*.  
 زه *reh*, f. (*miṭṭi*) fossil alkali, used for washing and making soap. *h*.  
 زهر *rehar*, barren (soil or land). *h*.  
 زهړه *rehṛū*, m. a sled, a sledge. *h*.  
 زهلا *rehlā*, m. a vetch. *h*.  
 زهړه *rehū-pehū*, f. abundance. *h*.  
 زهړه *rehī*, f. fossil alkali. *s*.  
 زهړه *ra, is*, m. a prince, a chief, head, principal, president, commander, captain, pilot; citizen. *a*.

ز

ز *ṛa*, the fifteenth letter of the Hindūstānī alphabet. Its sound differs from that of *re* by being uttered with the tip of the tongue turned up towards the roof of the mouth. It differs very little in sound from the letter *ṛe*, with which it is often interchanged, and in the Devanāgarī alphabet the same character represents both. In reckoning by *abjad* it counts to 200, the same as *ra*. It is very rarely used as the first letter of a word, there being, so far as we have been able to discover, only one solitary vocable under this class, viz.:

زړه *roṛā*, m. a stone, a fragment of stone or brink (v. *roṛā*). *s*.

ز

ز *ze*, called *zā, e mu'jama* or *zū, e mankūta*, the eleventh letter of the Arabic, the thirteenth Persian, and sixteenth in the Hindūstānī alphabets; its sound is that of the English *z*. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for seven. In almanacks it stands for Saturday, and for the sign Scorpion. In Persian poetry it is used with the vowel *i* for *az, zi baski* for *az baski*, inasmuch as this letter does not occur in the Sanskrit alphabet: hence, in Indian dialects of Sanskrit origin, such as the Hindi and Bengali, it is generally changed into *j*, as *roj* for *roz*, a day. *jīn* for *zīn*, a saddle. *a. p. h*.

زا *zū*, (in comp.) born, descended, as *mīr-zā*, born of a noble, a mirza. *p*. [alum. *a*.

زاج *zāj*, m. copperas, vitriol. *zāji sufaid*, m.

زاد *zād*, m. increase; food, provisions. *zādi rāh* or *zādi rāhila*, m. way charges, provisions. *a*.

زاد *zād*, m. } born (a son, a child); used in  
 زاد *zāda*, m. } comp. as *ādmī-zād*, a man,  
 زادی *zādī*, f. } one born of the human race.  
*pari-zād*, born of a *pari* or fairy, a beautiful woman.  
*shah-zāda*, a prince. *shah-zādī*, a princess. *p*.

زادان *zādan* (for *zā, idan*), to bring forth young. *p*.

زار *zār*, m. desire, wish; a groan, lamentation; afflicted. *zār-zār* or *zār-nālī*, great grief or lamentation. *zār-o nīzār*, emaciated (through grief). *p*.

زار *zār*, (in comp.) implies place, multitude, as *gul-zār*, m. a garden of roses. *p*.

زاري *zārī*, f. crying, sighing, groaning, lamentation, weeping. *p*.

زاغ *zāgh*, m. a crow. *zāghī-ābī*, a coot. *p*.

زاج *zāj*, m. (v. *zāj*) copperas, vitriol. *p*.

زال *zāl*, old, decrepit, grey-haired (man or woman); the name of the father of *Rustam*, and son of *Sām*, son of *Narimān*. He was so called because he came into the world with white hair, and a red countenance; the former like that of an old man, the latter of golden hue. *p*.

زان *zān* (for *az-ān*), from that, therefore. *p*.

زانکه *zān-ki* (for *az-ān-ki*), because that, inasmuch as. *p*.

زانگاه *zān-gāh* (or *-gah*), from that time. *p*.

زانو *zānū*, m. the knee, the lap. *p*.

زانی *zānī*, m. an adulterer, a whoremonger, a fornicator. *a*. [tress. *a*.

زانیه *zāniya*, f. a whore, a strumpet, an adul-

زویه *zāwiya*, m. an angle (in geometry); a corner, a retired place, &c. *a*.

زاهد *zāhid*, m. a monk, a hermit, a recluse; adj. religious, devout. *a*.

زاهدانه *zāhidāna*, devoutly, like a *zāhid*. *p*.

زاهدی *zāhidī*, f. continence, devotion, leading the life of a *zāhid* or recluse. *p*. [ble. *a*.

زایچه *zā, icha*, m. horoscope, astronomical ta-

زائد *zā, id*, redundant, superfluous. *zā, idu-l-waqf*, beyond description. *a*.

زائدان *zā, idan*, to bring forth young. *p*.

زائر *zā, ir*, visiting, a visitor, one who visits holy places. *a*. [ing. *a*.

زائل *zā, il*, deficient, failing, perishing, vanish-

زایند *zāyanda*, one who brings forth. *p*.

زیاد *zabād* or *zubād*, civet (perfume so called). *p. a*.

زبان *zabān* or *zubān*, f. the tongue; language dialect, speech. *zabān-āwar*, eloquent, voluble. *zabān-āwari*, eloquence. *zabān-bayhānā*, n. to chatter, to prattle. *zabān-bandī*, a written deposition. *zabān par chayhnā*, n. to be public; a. to learn by heart. *zabān par lānā*, a. to speak, to say. *zabān pakaynā*, a. to prevent one from speaking, to criticize. *zabān palafnā*, a. to equivocate, to retract, to eat one's words. *zabān chalānā*, to give abuse. *zabān dābnā*, a. to hold one's tongue. *zabān dābke kahnā*, to detract in whispers. *zabān-dān*, a poet. *zabān darāz*, abuse. *zabān-darāzi-k*, a. to give abuse. *zabān-denā*, a. to promise. *zabān dānā*, n. to ask, to put a question. *zabān-zād honā*, n. to be public. *zabān kāfnā*, to grieve, to lament; to interrupt one's speech. *zabān karnī*, to speak foolishly, or inconsiderately. *zabān kholnā*, to let the tongue loose, to speak out. *zabān meṇ parnā*, n. to be blamed. *zabān hārnā*, a. to promise. *zabān hilānā*, a. to speak. *p*.

زبانہ *zabāna*, m. flame (particularly of a candle). *p*.

زبانی *zabānī*, traditional, verbal; by word; from the tongue or statement of (any one). *p*.



زبد *zubb*, } m. (from *zabad*, to churn) the  
 زبد *zubda*, } best of any thing; cream, but-  
 زبد *zubdat*, } ter. *zubdatu-n-no, inān*, the  
 cream or essence of princes. *a.*

زبر *zabar*, above, superior; the vowel-point  
*fatḥa* or short *a*. *zabar-dast*, vigorous, violent, oppres-  
 sive. *zabar-dasti*, *f.* violence, oppression; violently,  
 forcibly. *zabar-dasti-k.*, *a.* to oppress, to force. *zabar-k.*,  
*a.* to oppress. *zabar honā*, *n.* to have the upper hand. *p.*

زبرجد *zabarjad*, *m.* a kind of emerald, a  
 chrysolite, a topaz, a beryl, jasper. *p. a.*

زبری *zabari*, violence, oppression. *p.*

زبرین *zabarīn*, upper, superior. *p.*

زبس *zi-bas* (for *az-bas*), in abundance, plen-  
 tifully. *zi-baski*, inasmuch as. *p.*

زبور *zabūr*, *f.* the psalms of David. *a.*

زبون *zabūn*, bad, ill, unlucky, wicked; a dupe,  
 a capture. *p.*

زبونی *zabūni*, *f.* vileness, infirmity, &c. *p.*

زبیب *zabīb*, currants; adj. sweet. *a.*

زپا *zapā*, noise of a bird's wing. *d.*

زتل *zatal* (for *jaṭāl*), *f.* chattering, talking  
 much and foolishly, quibbling, tattle. *zatal hānkūā*,  
 to quibble. *h.*

زجاج *zujāj*, *m.* a glass, a cup. *a.*

زجر *zizr*, *m.* threatening; an impediment;  
 opposition, violence. *a.*

زچ *zich* (for *jich*), *m.* teasing. *h.*

زچا *zachā* (for *jachā*), a lying-in woman. *d.*

زحل *zuḥal*, the planet Saturn. *a.*

زحمت *zahmat*, *f.* disquietude, pain, trouble,  
 injury, sickness, affliction. *a.*

زحمتی *zahmatī*, one who is afflicted or  
 troubled. *a.*

زخ *zakh* (for *zakhm*), a sore, an ulcer. *p.*

زخار *zakhkhār*, raging, overflowing, full and  
 swelling (the ocean). *a.*

زخام *zakhām* (for *zūkām*), a cold, a catarrh. *d.*

زخم *zakhm*, *m.* a wound, sore, scar, cut.  
*zakhm-rasā*, a deep wound. *zakhm khānā*, *n.* to be  
 wounded. *zakhmi kārī*, a mortal wound. *p.*

زخمه *zakhma*, the bow or plectrum of a mu-  
 sical instrument. *p.*

زخمی *zakhmī*, wounded; killed by a wound. *p.*

زد *zad*, beating, striking, smiting. *p.*

زدکی *zadagī*, percussion, a blow; used in  
 comp., as *dakhshat-zadagī*, being panic-struck. *p.*

زدن *zadan* (*r. zan*), to strike, to beat; to  
 raise a noise. *p.*

زدنی *zadani*, worthy of being eaten. *p.*

زدکوب *zad o kob*, *m.* beating, assault and  
 battery. *p.*

زد *zada*, struck, affected by; arrayed, drawn  
 up; used in comp., as *dakhshat-zada*, panic-struck.  
*zaff-zada*, drawn up in a row. *p.*

زر *zar*, *m.* gold, riches, wealth, money. *zar-*  
*parast*, venal, selfish. *sari ja'fari*, gold of the purest  
 kind. *zar-kharid*, purchased (as a slave). *zar-khez*, rich  
 (a country), producing gold and silver. *zar-dār*,  
 wealthy. *zar-doz*, embroidered. *zar-dozī*, *f.* embroi-  
 dery. *zari surkh*, *m.* gold; pure gold of a red colour,  
 gold coin; name of a suit in cards (*v. tāj*). *sari sufaid*,  
*m.* silver; a suit in cards. *zar-gar*, *m.* a goldsmith.  
*zar-gari*, *f.* the business of a goldsmith; a kind of dia-  
 lect. *sari-gul*, the yellow stamina of a rose. *sari naqd*,  
 ready money, cash. *zar-nigār*, gilt. *p.*

زراتشت *zarātusht*, } Zoroaster, the founder  
 زرادشت *zarādusht*, } of the sect of Magi or  
 fire-worshippers. *p.*

زراعت *zirā'at*, *f.* agriculture, husbandry,  
 sown field, tillage, cultivation. *a.*

زرافه *zarāfa* or *zurāfa*, the giraffe. *a.*

زرباف *zar-bāf*, brocade, cloth of gold. *p.*

زربافی *zarbāfi*, brocaded, embroidered. *p.*

زربفت *zarbaft*, *m.* brocade, cloth of gold. *p.*

زربفتی *zar-baftī*, made of cloth of gold. *p.*

زرد *zard*, yellow, pale, livid. *zard pilak*, *m.*  
 the name of a bird (*v. pilak*). *zard-rang*, yellow; (met.)  
 bashful. *zard-rūi*, *f.* bashfulness. *zard-gosh*, hypo-  
 critical, malignant. *p.*

زردآلو *zard-ālū*, *m.* an apricot. *p.*

زردچوب *zard-chob*, *f.* yellow wood, turmeric  
 (*Curcuma longa*). *p.*

زردشت *zardusht* (*v. zarātusht*), Zoroaster. *p.*

زردک *zardak*, *f.* a carrot; adj. yellowish. *p.*

زردوست *zar-dost*, fond of gold, venal. *p.*

زرد *zarda*, *m.* a kind of *pulān*, dressed with  
 saffron. *p.*

زردی *zardī*, *f.* yellowness, paleness (from  
 fear or sorrow); the yolk of an egg; the jaundice. *p.*

زرضامی *zar-zāminī*, security for money pay-  
 ment. *p. a.*

زریع *zar'*, sowing, a sown field, seedtime. *a.*

زرق *zark*, *m.* turning the eyes; (in Pers.)  
 hypocrisy, fraud; detraction. *zark-barz*, shining,  
 glittering, splendid clothes, gaudy apparel. *a.*

زرگر *zar-gar*, a goldsmith, jeweller. *p.*

زرگری *zar-garī*, business of a goldsmith. *p.*

زرباد *zurumbād*, zedoary, a Chinese root. *p.*

زرنه *zarne*, } *m.* arsenic, orpiment (perhaps  
 زرنی *zarnī*, } corrupted from *apōrevukov*). *p.*  
 زرنیک *zarnīkh*, }

زیره *zirah* or *zirih*, *f.* iron armour made with  
 rings. *zirah-pash*, a man clad in iron armour. *p.*

زري *zari*, f. any thing woven with gold thread. *zari-bāf*, a manufacturer in gold threads. *zari-bāfi*, the trade of gold-lace working. *p.*

زريج *zarij*, f. a railing or lattice-work surrounding a temple or tomb. *a.*

زرين *zarrin*, golden. *zarrin-murgh*, m. the name of a bird; (met.) the sun. *p.*

زرينه *zarina*, golden, made of gold. *p.*

زشت *zisht*, deformed, ugly, inhuman, hideous. *zisht-kho*, of unseemly habits, of a wicked disposition. *zisht-rū*, ugly, ill-favoured. *zisht-go*, an obscene speaker. *p.*

زشتي *zishti*, f. ugliness, deformity; (met.) evil, wickedness. *p.*

زعارف *zu'āf*, m. sudden death (by poison). *a.*

زعفران *za'farān*, f. saffron (hence Ital. *zafferano*). *a.*

زعفراني *za'farāni*, f. a yellow colour. *a.*

زعم *za'm* or *zu'm*, f. thinking, presuming, speaking from belief; vanity, arrogance. *a.*

زغال *zughāl*, charcoal, live coal. *p.*

زغن *zaghan*, f. a kite; a black sparrow. *p.*

زغند *zaghand*, f. sally, flight, levity. *p.*

زفاف *zifāf*, m. leading the bride home to her husband's house. *a.*

زقوم *zakhūm*, a kind of thorny tree; an infernal tree (mentioned in the *Kur'ān*), the fruit of which is said to be the heads of devils whereof the damned shall eat. *a.*

زك *zak* or *zik*, f. injuring, deceiving, disappointing. *zak ufhānā*, n. to be ashamed. *zak denā*, a. to put to shame. *a.*

زكاة *zakāt*, f. alms, a portion of a Muslim's property given in charity agreeably to the rules laid down in the *Kur'ān*. *a.*

زكام *zuhām*, m. rheum, defluxion, a cold. *a.*

زكوات *zakhāwat*, f. probity, purity, ingenuity. *a.*

زكوات *zakhwāt* or *zakhāwāt*, pl. alms. *a.*

زكوة (pronounced) *zakāt*, alms (v. *zakāt*). *a.*

زكي *zakī*, pure, pious; continent; m. one who regularly pays the *zakāt*, q. v. *a.*

زلزل *zulūzil* (pl. of زلزله), earthquakes, commotions; (met.) misfortunes, afflictions. *a.*

زالل *zulāl*, adj. pure, limpid, wholesome; m. water which is pure, &c. *a.*

زلزله *zalzula*, m. an earthquake. *a.*

زلف *zulf*, f. a curling lock, a ringlet, whisker. *zulf parashān*, dishevelled locks. *zulf tābdār*, curling locks. *zulf darāz*, long locks. *zulf ambarin*, perfumed (with ambergris) locks. *p.*

زلفي *zulfi*, f. a sword-knot; the chain by which a door is fastened. *p.*

زالل *zālāl*, m. erring, blundering; stumbling; falling; deficiency, loss. *a.*

زلو *zālū*, f. a leech. *p.*

زله *zalla*, m. victuals carried home by the guests from an entertainment. *p. a.*

زليخا *zaliḥḥā* (generally pronounced *zulaiḥḥā*), the name of Potiphar's wife: the loves of Yūsuf (Joseph) and *Zulaiḥḥā* form the subject of several Persian poems. *p.*

زمام *zamām*, f. a rein, a bridle. *a.*

زمان *zamān*, } m. time, an age; the world;

زمانه *zamāna*, } fortune; the heavens; tense. *zamāna-sāz*, a turncoat. *zamāna-sāzi-k.*, to practise flattery or obsequiousness, to turn with the tide. *gamāna muwāfiq*, fortunate. *h.*

زموبر *zambūr*, m. a vice, nippers, forceps. *h.*

زمرد *zumurrud*, m. an emerald. *p.*

زمردین *zumurrudīn*, of the colour of an emerald. *p.* [titude. *a.*

زمره *zumra*, m. a troop, a group, crowd, mul-

زمزم *zamzam*, m. the name of a well at Mecca, called also Hagar's well. *a.*

زمزमे *zamzama*, m. singing; a concert. *a.*

زستان *zamistān*, m. winter; wisdom. *p.*

زستانی *zamistāni*, wintry, winterly. *p.*

زمن *zaman*, m. (v. *zamān*) time, fortune, &c. *p.*

زمهریر *zamharir*, m. cold, intense cold. *zamhariri*, intensely cold. *a.*

زمیدار *zamī-dār* (for *zamīn-dār*, q. v.). *p.*

زمین *zamīn*, f. the earth, ground, soil; a region, country; the ground of a picture. *zamīn-bos honā*, n. to make a profound bow. *zamīn par se kuchh payā pānā*, to be overjoyed at finding unexpectedly the object of one's wishes. *zamīn pakarai*, to persevere obstinately in any design, to insist. *zamīn men gar-jānā*, to be greatly ashamed. *p.*

زمیندار *zamīn-dār*, a landlord, a landholder (in reality a revenue farmer, or what, in Ireland, is called a middleman). As the term *zamīn-dār* differs widely in its signification from our ideas of a landlord, it may be proper to add, on the authority of Gladwin, that under the *Mughal* government the term was applied to a person who held a tract of land immediately of government, on condition of paying the rent of it. He was first in rank among the landholders. If a *zamīndār* was unable to pay up the amount of his engagements with government at the end of the year, such a part of his *zamīndāri* was sold as would discharge the balance. If he was dispossessed of the management of his *zamīndāri*, he was nevertheless exclusively responsible for all debts incurred by him during his possession, unless a mortgage was given on the *zamīndāri*, or the money borrowed applied to the payment of the revenue. *Zamīndārs*, by the nature of their tenures, had no longer a right to their lands than whilst they paid their revenues; and in case of failure, the sale of their land was a more just and useful recompense to government than subjecting them to corporeal punishment. Should they, however, at any time have been prevented fulfilling their engagements by unavoidable accidents rather than by their own mismanagement, equity would point out what indulgence they might be entitled to on that account. *p.*

زمیندارانه *zamīn-dārāna*, the allowance to a *zamīndār* when set aside. *p.*

زمیندارنی *zamīn-dārni*, the wife of a *zamīndār*.

زمینداری *zamīn-dārī*, *f.* the office of a *zamīndār*; the land or estates held by him as above described. *p.*

زمینی *zamīnī*, of or relating to the earth. *p.*

زن *zan*, *f.* a woman, a wife. *zan-k.* or *lenā*, to marry. *zan-murīd*, hen-pecked. *zan*, from *zadan*, in comp. denotes smiting, striking; as *rah-zan*, a highwayman. *p.*

زنا *zinā*, *f.* adultery, fornication. *zinā-zāda*, a bastard. *zinā-kār*, *m.* an adulterer, a fornicator. *zinākārī*, *f.* adultery, fornication, harlotry. *a.*

زنباب *zanābīr* (pl. of زنبور), hornets, bees. *a.*

زنبایل *zanābīl* (pl. of زنبیل), baskets, wallets. *a.*

زناخا *zanākhā*, a serpent; also explained as *band i kafas*, the fastening of a winding-sheet. *d.*

زنا *zunār* or *zanār*, *f.* a belt, the Brāhmanical thread, a Hindū rosary (from Gr. *ζωρίον*) *g.a.*

زناردار *zanār-dār*, a Brāhman, one who wears the thread. *p.*

زنان *zanān* (pl. of *zan*), wives, women; part. (of *zadan*, in comp.) striking. *p.*

زنانہ *zanāna*, female, feminine, effeminate, womanly; *m.* female apartments, a seraglio. *a.*

زنانی *zanānī*, of or relating to women, female, effeminate. *p.*

زنبق *zambaq*, a flower, the jasmine, lily, iris. *a.*

زنبور *zambūr*, *m.* a hornet, a bee. *a.*

زنبورک *zambūrah*, *f.* a small gun. *p.*

زنبوره *zambūra*, *m.* a hornet, large bee; the point of a musical stringed instrument called in Hindi *kengri*; a small gun. *zambūr-chī*, a fusileer. *a.*

زنبیل *zambīl*, *f.* a basket; a purse, a wallet. *p.*

زنجبیل *zanjabīl*, *f.* dry ginger. *a.*

زنجف *zinjif*, *f.* fringe, border, edging, &c. *p.*

زنجلب *zan-jalab*, a cuckold; also a man who is a pimp or pander to his own wife. *p.*

زنجلی *zan-jalabī*, cuckoldom, &c. *p.*

زنجی *zanjī*, of or relating to Zanj or Zanguebar, a country in Africa from which they import slaves into Arabia and Persia. *a.*

زنجیر *zanjīr*, *f.* a chain, fetters. *zanjīr-zāminī*, chain security, a number of persons binding themselves severally and jointly as security. *p.*

زنجیری *zanjīrī*, one bound in chains; (especially) one who is mad or insane. *p.*

زنجیریان *zanjīriyān*, pl. mad people, maniacs, those in chains. *p.*

زنج *zanaḥḥ*, } *m.* the chin, the pit in  
زناخدان *zanaḥhdān*, } the chin. *p.*

زندان *zindān*, *m.* a prison, a jail or gaol. *p.*

زندانی *zindānī*, a prisoner, captive. *p.*

زندقه *zandaka*, impiety, heresy, atheism. *a.*

زندگانی *zindagānī*, *f.* life, living, existence. *p.*

زندگی *zindagī*, *f.* life, living. *p.*

زند *zinda*, alive, living. *zindu-dīl*, alive at heart, cheerful. *sinda-k.*, to bring to life. *p.*

زندیق *zandīk* or *zindīk*, an infidel, a fire-worshipper, an atheist, one of a bad religion. *a.*

زنک *zanak*, } *f.* a little woman. *p.*

زنکه *zanka*, } *f.* a little woman. *p.*

زنگ *zang*, *m.* rust; the country of Zanguebar, in Africa. *zang lagnā*, *n.* to become rusty. *p.*

زنگار *zangār*, *m.* verdigris, rust. *p.*

زنگازوری *zangā-zorī*, *f.* strife, quarrelling. *d.*

زنگالود *zang ālūd*, rusty, covered with rust. *p.*

زنگاری *zangārī*, rusty, covered with verdigris. *p.*

زنگوله *zangūda*, *m.* a bell, cymbal. *p.*

زنگی *zangī*, *m.* an Ethiop, negro. *p.*

زنبار *zinhār* (v. *zinhār*), care, caution, &c. *p.*

زنیہ *zanya* or *zanyat*, fornication. *ibnu-z-zanyati*, a bastard. *a.*

زواج *zarwājir* (pl. of زاجرة), prohibition, forbidden things. *zarwājiri shar'i*, things prohibited by the divine law. *p.*

زوار *zarwār*, a visitor, a pilgrim. *a.*

زوال *zanwāl*, *m.* decline, misery, wretchedness. *zanwāl-pigīr*, transitory, fading. *a.*

زاوی *zarwānī* (pl. of زاویه), corners, angles. *a.*

زواهر *zanāhīr* (pl. of زاهره), flowers, ornaments. *a.*

زاویا *zanāyā* (pl. of زاویه), angles, corners. *a.*

زوائد *zarwā'id* (pl. of زائدة), additions, augmentations. *a.* [a husband. *a.*

زوج *zauj*, *m.* couple, a pair, alike, a spouse,

زوجه *zauja* or زوجة *zaujāt*, *f.* a wife. *a.*

زود *zūd*, quick, swift, soon, suddenly. *zūd-tar*, more speedily, very soon. *zūd-tarīn*, with all speed. *p.*

زور *zor*, *m.* force, strength, power, vigour; violence, effort, weight. *zor-āzmā*, a tried athlete, *zor-āwar*, powerful, strong. *zor-danā*, *a.* to aid, to support, to assist. *zor-k.*, *a.* to compel; to exercise. *zor-mārnā*, *a.* to endeavour. *p.*

زور *zūr*, *m.* a lie, a falsehood, adulteration; a false deity, an idol. *zaw*, *m.* going on a pilgrimage. *a.*

زوری *zūrī*, *f.* a lie; *m.* a liar. *a.*

زورق *zaurak*, a small ship, a skiff. *a.*

زورمند *zor-mand*, robust, powerful. *zor-mandī*, strength. *p.*

**زوري** *zorī*, f. force, strength (in comp.). *p.*  
**زوزن** *zauzan* or *zūzan*, name of an ancient city in *Khuzistan*. *p.*  
**زوفه** *zūfa* (from *ύσσωπος*), hyssop. *a. g.*  
**زون** *zūn*, a fop, a beau; adj. base. *d.*  
**زى** *zih*, f. a bowstring; offspring, childbirth. *dardī zih*, the pangs of childbirth; interj. good! excellent! *p.*  
**زهاد** *zuhhād* (pl. of **زهدي**), religious men. *a.*  
**زهار** *zihār*, m. a bladder; the lower part of the belly; *mons veneris*. *mū.s zihār*, m. *pubes*, *pecten*. *p.*  
**زهد** *zuhd*, m. continence, devotion, abstinence. *zuhd-kesh*, devout. *a. p.*  
**زهدان** *zih-dān*, m. the womb, matrix. *p.*  
**زهر** *zahr* or *zahar*, m. poison. *zahr-ālūd*, poisoned. *zahr-dār*, poisonous. *zahrī kātīl* or *zahrī haldāk*, m. deadly poison. *zahr khānā kisi par*, to imitate an act unsuitable to one's state or condition, to ape the condition of one's superiors. *p.*  
**زهره** *zahra*, m. bile, gall-bladder; spirit, boldness, pluck. *zahra āb honā*, n. to be much distressed, to be terrified. *p.*  
**زهرة** *zuhra*, f. the planet Venus. *a.*  
**زهري** *zahrī*, venomous, poisonous. *p.*  
**زهي** *zihī*, *zahe*, or *zahī*, bravo! well done! admirable! there! lo! behold! *p.*  
**زهرى** *zahīr*, reduced (by sickness), thin; sad, melancholy, low-spirited. *a.*  
**زياد** *ziyād*, augmentation, surplus, addition; adj. great, excessive; more, too much.  
**زيادات** *ziyādat*,  
**زيادتي** *ziyādatī*,  
**زيادة** *ziyāda*, *ziyāda-k.*, a. to augment, to increase; (met.) to take away whatever is on the dinner-table. *ziyāda-go*, an intolerable babbler. *a.*  
**زيارات** *ziyārat*, f. pilgrimage, visiting. *ziyā-rat-gāh*, a place to which pilgrimage is made. *a.*  
**زيان** *ziyān*, m. loss, damage, deficiency. *p.*  
**زيب** *zeb*, ornament, elegance, beauty. *zeb denā*, to suit, to become; (in comp.) adorning, as *asrang-zeb*, throne-adorning, the name of a celebrated Great Mogul. *p.*  
**زيبا** *zebā*, adorned, beautiful. *p.*  
**زيباءى** *zebā'ī*, f. beauty, gracefulness. *p.*  
**زيبائش** *zebā'ish*, f. ornament, elegance. *p.*  
**زيبق** *zibak*, m. quicksilver. *a.*  
**زيبنده** *zebānda*, adorning, decorating. *p.*  
**زيبیدن** *zebīdan*, to adorn, to decorate. *p.*  
**زيتون** *zaitūn*, m. an olive-tree. *a.*  
**زيج** *zij*, m. astronomical tables, of which there are several in the Persian language; a mason's rule. *a.*

**زيد** *zaid*, m. increasing, adding, augmentation; a fictitious name employed in exemplifying the rules of Arabic grammar, or cases in law, like our once well-known personages, John Nokes and Thomas Stiles, recently defunct. *a.*  
**زير** *zer*, under, below; the vowel-point called by the Arabians *kasra*, corresponding to *i*, in *fit*. *zer-andāz*, m. the cloth, or carpet, which is spread under a *kuḡḡa*. *zer-bār honā*, to be indebted, to undergo a great expense. *zer band*, a martingal. *zer-dast*, m. a subject, a vassal; adj. powerless, under command. *zer-k.*, a. to overpower, to subdue. *p.*  
**زير** *zir*, f. a fine soft sound, the smallest string of a lute, &c., the treble. *p.*  
**زيرا** *zīrā*, m. cummin-seed (*Cuminum cyminum*). *a.*  
**زيرا** *zīrā*, } because, because that, since,  
**زيراکه** *zīrākī*, } on account of. *p.*  
**زيربريان** *zer biryān*, m. name of a kind of dish. *p.*  
**زيربم** *zer-bam*, a pair of small kettle-drums. *d.*  
**زيرميني** *zer-zamīnī*, a chamber underground. *p.*  
**زيرک** *zīrak*, ingenious, intelligent, sagacious, penetrating, acute. *p.*  
**زيرکي** *zīrakī*, f. acuteness, intelligence. *p.*  
**زيرمشق** *zer mashq*, m. one or two pieces of leather or pasteboard joined together, and commonly painted or ornamented, placed on the knee when writing, the paper being laid upon this support. *p. a.*  
**زيرنگي** *zīrangī*, f. the cantharides beetle, or Spanish fly. *d.*  
**زيرة** *zīra*, m. (v. *zīrā*) cummin. *a.*  
**زيرين** *zerīn*, inferior, lower, lowermost. *p.*  
**زيست** *zīst*, f. life, living, existence. *p.*  
**زيف** *zaif*, light or clipt money, current, but not receivable at the public treasuries. *a.*  
**زيستان** *zīstan* (v. *zī*), to live, to exist. *p.*  
**زيل** *zīl* (v. *zīr*), the treble in music. *p.*  
**زيل** *zail*, removing, leaving off. *a.*  
**زين** *zīn*, m. a saddle. *zīn bāndhnā*, a. to saddle. *zīn-posh*, m. a cloth fastened over the saddle, housing. *zīn-gar*, m. a saddler. *p.*  
**زين** *zain*, ornament, honour. *a.*  
**زينب** *zainab*, name of one of *Muḥammad's* wives. *a.*  
**زينت** *zīnat*, f. ornament, beauty, elegance, dress, decoration. *a.*  
**زينه** *zīna*, m. a ladder, stairs, steps. *p.*  
**زينهار** *zīnhār*, m. care, caution, protection, defence, patronage; interj. take care! beware! on no account! *p.*  
**زوار** *zewar*, m. jewels, ornaments (of gold, silver, &c.); (pl. *zewarāt*). *p.*

ز *zhe*, called *zāe fārā* or '*ajamī*, the fourteenth letter of the Persian alphabet, and seventeenth Hindūstānī. has no corresponding character in the Arabic or Sanskrit alphabets: its sound is that of *s* in the English word *pleasure*, or of *z* in *azure*, or of the French *j* in *jour*; it is sometimes changed into *j*, as *pajmurda* for *pazmurda*. *p.*

زاز *zhāzh*, *m.* idle, trifling or indecent speech; a kind of thistle. *zhāzh-khā*, a trifler, one who speaks obscenely. *p.*

زاله *zhāla*, *m.* dew, hoar-frost, hail. *p.*

زنده *zhinda*, *m.* a patched garment. *p.*

زولیده *zholida*, intricate, entangled. *zholida-mā*, entangled hair. *p.*

زبان *zhiyān*, formidable, rapacious, terrible. *zheri zhiyān*, a fierce lion, a ferocious tiger. *p.*

## س

س *sīn*, usually named *sīnī muhmala* or *sīnī ghair mankūta*, the twelfth letter in the Arabic, the fifteenth in the Persian, and eighteenth in the Hindūstānī alphabets: its sound is that of the English *s*, or of the Sanskrit *sa*: in reckoning by *abjad* its value is sixty: in almanacks it represents the sun, and a sextile aspect of the planets. It is also used as an abbreviation for the word *salām*, salutation. *a. p. h.*

س *sa*, prefixed to Sanskrit substantives, denotes "with," "possessed of" or "related to," as *sa-jīva*, alive. *sa-bal*, powerful. *sa-gotra*, related to one family. *su*, as a prefix, corresponds to the *eū* of the Greek (in opposition to *dur*, *δus*, bad), and denotes "goodness, facility, excellency, or excess;" as *su-panth*, the good or right way. *su-labh*, easy of attainment, in opposition to *dur-labh*, difficult in the attainment: again, *su-dur-labh* denotes excessively difficult to attain. *s.*

س *su*, in the Braj dialect, is used as a postposition, denoting from, by, with, of, &c., as *jā-su*, from or of whom; it is also used sometimes for the correl. *so*, he, she, it, they, &c. *h.*

سا *sā*, added to a substantive denotes similitude, as *kuttā*, a dog. *kuttā-sā*, dog-like: as an adjective adjunct it appears sometimes superfluous, but generally intensive, as *barā*, large. *barā-sā*, largish, or very large (v. Hīnd. Gram. p. 108, c.). *kālā-sā*, blackish. *p. h.*

سابدھان *sābadhān* (v. *sāvadhān*), attentive, cautious. *s.*

سابر *sābar*, *m.* an elk, or, more properly speaking, a large species of stag; a leather of elks' or any kind of deers' hide for bedding. *sābar mantr*, *m.* a spell composed in colloquial language. *s.*

سابر *sābar*, *m.* a small anvil. *h.*

سابع *sābi*, the seventh. *sābi'an*, seventhly, in the seventh place. *a.*

سابق *sābīk*, former, preceding, formerly, of yore, time past. *sābīku-l-as'ām*, former bounties. *sābīk*, as formerly, agreeably to former practices. *a.*

سابقہ *sābīka*, preceding, past, ancient; *m.* former friendship, previous intimacy. *a.*

سابل *sābal*, *m.* an iron crow or lever. *h.*

سابن *sābun*, } *m.* (v. *sābūn*) soap. *a.*

سابون *sābūn*, }

سابوت *sābūt*, whole, entire. *s.*

سابونگر *sābūn-gar*, *m.* a soap-boiler or soap-manufacturer. *p.*

ساپ *sāp*, *m.* imprecation, curse. *s.*

سارادھ *sāparādh*, faulty, offending. *a.*

ساین *sāpan*, *m.* the name of a disorder in which the hair gradually falls off. *h.*

ساین *sāpin*, *f.* a female snake. *s.*

ساپنا *sāpnā*, *a.* to curse. *s.*

سافلیہ *sāphalya*, *m.* productiveness, fruitfulness. *s.*

سات *sāt*, seven. *sāth pānch-k.*, to be in doubt, to be unable to decide what to do. *sāt samundar*, the name of a game. *s.*

ساتاروہن *sātārohan*, *m.* a dog who associates with (six) wolves. *s.*

ساتبھائی *sāt-bhāi*, (lit. the seven brothers) a species of thrush so called from the birds being gregarious, and frequently seven of them are found together.—(Binning). *d.*

ساتسار *sātisār*, dysenteric, afflicted with dysentery. *s.*

ساتو *sāto* (for *sāton*), the seven. *sāto mūā sarāhnā*, to praise or extol very much. *d.*

ساتواں *sātwān*, *m.* the seventh. *s.*

ساتور *sātūr*, a knife, a butchers' chopping knife. *p.*

ساتویک *sātwik*, spontaneous, sincere, relating to or proceeding from the *satwa* quality; sincere, good, true, gentle, amiable, &c. *s.*

ساتویں *sātwīn*, *f.* the seventh. *s.*

ساتھ *sāth*, with, together, along with; *m.* a troop, company, society. *sāth is-ke*, along with this, besides, moreover. *sāth us-ke*, along with that, although, notwithstanding. *sāth denā*, to join, to associate with. *sāth-wālā*, a comrade, a companion. *sāthēn sāth*, together with, along with. *s.*

ساتھین *sāthin*, *f.* a female companion. *s.*

ساتھی *sāthī*, *m.* a companion, comrade, ally, associate. *sāthī sāth*, together, in one company. *s.*

ساتی *sāti*, the sixth (in Dakh.), for *sāthī*. *a. d.*

ساتبات *sāt-bāt*, *f.* combining, leaguings, confederating. *h.*

ساتھ *sāth*, sixty (in Dakh. *sāṭ*). *s.*

ساڻهي ساڻي *sāthī*, m. a kind of rice produced in the rains (so called because it ripens in sixty days from the time of sowing). *s.*

ساڻهي ساڻهي *sāṭhya*, m. vice, villainy. *s.*

ساج *sāj*, m. preparation, harness, accoutrements. *s.*

ساج *sāj*, m. the teak-tree (*Tectona grandis*). *p.*

ساجد *sājīd*, m. one who is prostrate in adoration; an adorer, a worshipper. *a.*

ساجن *sājan*, m. a sweetheart, a lover. *s.*

ساجنا *sājnā*, a. to prepare, to dress, to decorate, to regulate; n. to become, to fit, to suit. *s.*

ساجها *sājha*, m. partnership, association. *a.* [date. *a.*

ساجهي *sājhi*, m. a partner, an asso-

ساج *sāch*, true, real, correct. *s.*

ساجق *sāchak*, m. hinna presented to the bride the day of marriage; wedding gifts of various kinds. *t.*

ساحت *sāhat*, an area or inclosed space, court, quadrangle; shore or coast; tract of country. *a.*

ساحر *sāhir*, m. an enchanter, a magician, a necromancer (fem. *sāhira*). *a.* [mancy. *a.*

ساحري *sāhiri*, f. enchantment, magic, necro-

ساحل *sāhil*, m. the sea-shore. *a.*

ساخت *sāhīt*, f. make, construction, manufacture; pretence. *p.*

ساختگي *sāhītāgī*, f. make, effort; art. *p.*

ساختن *sāhītan* (r. *sāz*), to make or form; to counterfeit. *p.*

ساخته *sāhīta*, made, formed; counterfeited, false, surreptitious. *p.*

ساد *sād*, f. desire, wish; adj. (v. *sādh*). *s.*

سادات *sādāt*, lords (pl. of سيد, q. v.). *a.*

سادج *sādaj*, Indian spikenard. *p.*

سادر *sādar*, with respect, respectfully. *s.*

سادرا *sādrā*, m. a kind of song. *a.*

سادرشيد *sādrishya*, m. likeness, resemblance. *s.*

سادس *sādis*, the sixth (f. *sādisa*). *a.*

سادسا *sādisā* or *sādisaṇ*, sixthly, in the sixth place. *a.*

سادگي *sādagī*, f. plainness, want of ornament, artlessness, simplicity, openness. *p.*

ساد *sāda*, plain, white, unadorned, simple; artless, open, sincere. *sāda-dīl*, artless, simple, stupid. *sāda-jaurī*, f. gentleness, affability; simplicity, stupidity. *sāda-kār*, m. a (kind of) goldsmith, a plain worker in gold or silver, who makes articles which are after ornamented by other hands. *sāda-laūh*, artless, simple, stupid (q. d. *tabula rasa*). *sāda-wazī*, f. artlessness, simplicity, stupidity. *p.*

سادھ *sādh* or *sādhū*, adj. virtuous, good, holy; m. a religious person, a saint, a mendicant. *sādhū*, a merchant; f. desire, wish, inclination. *sādhū-sīl*, virtuous, righteous. *s.*

سادھارن *sādhāraṇ*, in common, common. *sādhāraṇ-dharm*, m. universal duty, law common to all castes. *s.*

سادھ پشپ *sādhū-pushp*, m. a flower (*Hibiscus mutabilis*). *s.* [piety. *s.*

سادھتا *sādhutā*, f. goodness, honesty,

سادھک *sādhak*, completing, perfecting, finishing; who or what effects; holy; m. a devotee; a practiser. *s.*

سادھن *sādhan*, m. the act or means of accomplishing, effecting; practice. *s.*

سادھنا *sādhnā*, a. to familiarize gradually to any habit; to teach, to learn, to rectify, to use, to practise, to regulate, to pacify; to settle, to determine, to accomplish. *s.*

سادھنا *sādhanā*, f. the act of familiarizing by habitude; solicitation, contrivance, devotion; practice, accomplishment. *s.*

سادھو *sādhū*, pious, honest; m. a merchant; a kind of mendicant. *s.*

سادھورکش *sādhū-vṛiksh*, m. the Kadamb tree (*Nauclea Cadamba*). *s.*

سادھي *sādhya*, practicable, easy; m. the twenty-second astronomical yug. *s.*

سار *sār*, best, excellent; m. the pith or sap of trees, &c.; strength, vigour; the essence or vital part of any thing, quintessence; value, worth; manure; iron; the piece used in playing at *chaupar*. *sār-varjī*, pithless, sapless. *s.*

سار *sār*, a particle denoting plenty, magnitude, or similitude; as *koh-sār*, a mountainous country; *ambar-sār*, full of ambergris; *shāh-sār*, like a king; sometimes used for *sar*, the head, as *nigūn-sār*, inverted, with the head undermost; a camel; the name of a black bird of a musical note. *p.*

سار *sār*, m. a cowhouse. *s.*

سار *sār* (v. *sā*), like, resembling. *d.*

سارا *sārā*, all, the whole; m. wife's brother, brother-in-law (v. *sālā*). *s.*

سارا *sārā*, pure, excellent, sweet-smelling, undefiled; as *ambarī sārā*, the most odoriferous ambergris. *p.*

سارارث *sārārth*, m. abridgment. *s.*

ساربان *sār-bān*, m. a camel-driver. *p.*

سارپي *sārpī*, f. the ninth lunar asterism. *s.*

سارنا *sārtā*, f. strength, substance, essence. *s.* [tal. *s.*

سارثک *sārthak*, profitable, substan-

سارثي *sārathī*, m. a charioteer. *s.*

ساردا *sārādā*, f. a name of the goddess *Saraswati*; also a name of *Durgā*. *s.*

سارَس سَارَس *sāras*, m. } a species of heron,  
 سَارَسِي سَارَسِي *sārasī*, f. } the Indian crane,  
 male and female (*Ardea antiqone*). s.

سَارَسَوَت سَارَسَوَت *sāraswat*, the people of the *Saraswat* country, or the north-west part of the province of Delhi. s.

سَارِك سَارِك *sārik*, a thief, a plunderer (pl. *sārikin*), from which, perhaps, the word "Saracen;" as "Cosack," from *kazak*. a.

سَارِكَا سَارِكَا *sārikā*, f. a kind of bird (*Turdus salica*), but the name is applied also to the *mainā* (*Gracula religiosa*). s.

سَارَلَوَه سَارَلَوَه *sār-loh*, m. steel. s.

سَارَنَا سَارَنَا *sār-nā*, a. to mend, to perform, to complete, to make, to manure. s.

سَارِنْدَا سَارِنْدَا (*v. sārangi*), a fiddle. d.

سَارَنَگ سَارَنَگ *sārang*, m. name of a musical mode or *rāg*; a peacock; a snake, a serpent; a cloud; the voice of a peacock; a deer; a woman; water; the name of a country; a lamp; the *nymphaea lotus*. *sārang ne sārang gahyo, sārang bolyo āe*; *jau sārang sārang kahe, sārang munh taih jāe*, a peacock seized a snake; a cloud thundered; if the peacock utter his cry, the snake will escape from his mouth (it is said to be a peculiarity of the peacock, that on hearing thunder he utters a cry of pleasure, and dances for joy). s.

سَارَنَگِي سَارَنَگِي *sārangi*, f. a musical instrument like a fiddle. h.

سَارَنَگِيَا سَارَنَگِيَا *sārangiyā*, m. a fiddler. h.

سَارُو سَارُو *sārū*, f. a kind of bird, a species of blackbird or starling. h.

سَارَوَت سَارَوَت *sār-vat*, substantial, having pith, substance, &c. s.

سَارَوَان سَارَوَان *sār-wān*, a camel-driver; name of a mountain south of *Samarṣand*. p.

سَارَوَهْم سَارَوَهْم *sārva-bhaum*, m. a universal monarch. s.

سَارَوَلَوِک سَارَوَلَوِک *sārva-laukik*, prevailing throughout the universe, universally known. s.

سَارَوَرَنَک سَارَوَرَنَک *sārva-varnik*, of every kind, belonging to every tribe. s.

سَارِي سَارِي *sārī*, f. cream; a dress consisting of one piece of cloth worn by Hindū women round the body and passing over the head. s.

سَارِي سَارِي *sārī*, passing, penetrating, pervading, flowing; infecting, contagious. a.

سَارَه سَارَه *sārhe*, m. a wife's sister's husband. s.

سَارَهِي سَارَهِي *sārhi*, m. the spring harvest, or grain cut in the spring. h.

سَارَهِي سَارَهِي *sārhe*, } one half more; this word prefixed to any common

numeral denotes that the half of a unity is to be added to such numeral, as *sārhe chār*, four and a half; when added to an aggregate number, it signifies that half the aggregate is to be added, as *sārhe sau*, 150, i. e. a hundred with half a hundred added. s.

سَارِي سَارِي *sārī*, f. (the same as *sārī*) cream, &c.; it also denotes the single garment worn by females in Bengal. s.

سَاز سَاز *sāz*, m. arms, apparatus, accoutrements, harness, furniture; a musical instrument; concord. *sāz-bāz*, trim, dressy; m. ornament, apparatus. *sāz-kār* proper, consonant, concordant. *sāz-yarāk*, m. warlike instruments, furniture, baggage. *sāz*, in comp. denotes making, effecting, as *sinda-sāz*, making alive, resuscitating. p.

سَازَا سَازَا *sāzā*, partnership, companionship. d.

سَازِش سَازِش *sāzish*, combination, collusion, confederacy. p.

سَازِشِي سَازِشِي *sāzishī*, collusive, fraudulent. p.

سَازِنْدَا سَازِنْدَا or *sāzanda*, m. a maker, a musical performer. p.

سَازَوَار سَازَوَار *sāzwār*, agreeing, well-arranged. p.

سَازَوَر سَازَوَر *sāzwar*, accoutred, armed. p.

سَازِي سَازِي *sāzī*, f. abstract form of *sāz*, in composition, as *sinda-sāzī*, resuscitation. p.

سَاس سَاس *sās* or *sāsu*, a mother-in-law. s.

سَاس سَاس *sās*, m. a bug, a flea, a louse. p.

سَاسَت سَاسَت *sāsti*, f. (for *shāsti*) command, correction. s.

سَاسَن سَاسَن *sāsan*, m. (for *shāsan*) order, command; a patent, a grant; act of punishing. s.

سَاسَنَا سَاسَنَا *sāsnā*, a. to chastise, to admonish (*v. sāshnā*). s.

سَاعَت سَاعَت *sā'at*, f. a moment, minute, hour; a watch or clock. *sā'at-sās*, a watchmaker. a.

سَاعِد سَاعِد *sā'id*, f. the arm from the wrist to the elbow, the fore-arm. a.

سَاعِي سَاعِي *sā'i*, m. one who attempts or endeavours; a recommender; adj. earnest, eager. a.

سَاغَر سَاغَر *sāghar*, m. a bowl, cup, goblet. *sāghar-kash*, one who drains his cup; a regular toper. p.

سَاغَرِي سَاغَرِي *sāghari*, f. the space between the tail and anus of a horse. p.

سَاق سَاق *sāk*, f. the leg, the trunk of a tree, the stalk of an herb. a.

سَاقِط سَاقِط *sākit*, falling. *sākit honā*, n. to be degraded. a.

سَاقِي سَاقِي *sāki*, m. a cupbearer, a page. *sākiyā* (poetic vocative), O cupbearer! a.

سَاقِيَان سَاقِيَان (*pl. of sāki*), cupbearers. p.

سَاکَا سَاکَا *sākā*, m. an era. *sākā-h.*, a. to establish an era; (met.) to distinguish one's self by heroic actions. *sāke-bandh*, m. a king who has established an era in consequence of his fame and worth. s.

سَاکَار سَاکَار *sākār*, having form or shape. s.

سَاکِت سَاکِت *sākit*, silent, quiet, at rest. a.

سَاکِشَات سَاکِشَات *sākshāt*, before, in presence, in sight; as, like; evidently, manifestly. s.

ساکشی *sākshī*, witnessing, seeing, attesting; an eyewitness, an evidence. *s.*

ساکشیه *sākshya*, m. testimony, evidence. *s.*

ساکن *sākin*, m. an inhabitant; adj. quiet, peaceable; a quiescent letter, i.e. a consonant not followed by a vowel. *a.*

ساکوت *sākūt*, silent, quiescent. *a.*

ساکھ *sākh*, f. trust, credit, reputation. *s.*

ساکھ *sākh*, f. season, time. *h.*

ساکھا *sākhā* (for *shākhā*), f. a branch of a tree. *s.*

ساکھی *sākhi*, m. an evidence, a witness. *s.*

ساکھیات *sākhyāt*, (for *sākshāt*) evident, conspicuous; adv. before, in the presence of. *s.*

ساک *sāg*, m. greens, edible vegetables, culinary herbs. *sāg-pāt*, m. greens; petty dues paid in kind to village officials. *sāg-pāt honā*, n. to become soft. *s.*

ساکر *sāgar*, m. the sea, the ocean. *s.*

ساکمڑی *sāgmari*, rice fields, cultivated ground, lands in full crop. *d.*

ساکو *sāgū*, sago, a tree of the palm species: a flour is made from this tree, which, formed into bread, when fresh from the oven, eats like hot rolls: when hard, it requires being soaked in water before it is used. Three of these trees are sufficient to maintain a man a year, and an acre properly planted will afford subsistence for one hundred for that time. *h.*

ساکوان *sāgnān* (v. *sāgūn*), teak. *h.*

ساکوتی *sāgauṭī*, f. meat, flesh. *h.*

ساکون *sāgūn* or *sāgaun*, f. teak wood, or tree (*Tectona grandis*). *h.*

ساکل *sāl*, m. name of a common timber tree (*Shorea robusta*, Rox. Pl. Cor.), a thorn, spine; perforation, bore, mortice, a hole made by driving a pin into the ground, &c.; a jackal; f. a house, place; a school. *s.*

سال *sal*, m. a year. *sālī āyanda*, next year. *sālī pāl*, the present year. *sāl-ghāṭī*, yearly produce. *sāl-khūrda*, old. *sāl-girah*, f. birthday, on every anniversary of which an additional knot is tied on a string kept for this purpose; *sāl gashṭ*, old, in years. *sālī gashṭa*, last year. *sāl-hā-sāl*, annually. *p.*

سالاک *sālā*, m. a wife's brother, brother-in-law (the term is used also in a grossly abusive sense); (in comp. for *shālā*) it denotes house, place, as *pāṭh-sālā*, a place for reading, a school. *s.*

سالار *sālār*, m. a chief, head, leader, prince, captain. *sālārī kākila*, the chief of a caravan, leader of a troop. *p.*

سالانہ *sālāna*, yearly, annual; annually. *p.*

سالبہ *sālība*, (in logic) a negative sentence. *a.*

سالیبہ *sālbiya*, sage (*Salvia*). *p.*

سالپرنی *sāl-parṇī*, f. a shrub (*Hedysarum gangeticum*). *s.*

سالپوش *sāl-pushp*, m. a shrub (*Hibiscus mutabilis*). *s.*

سالرس *sāl-ras*, m. the resinous juice of the Sāl tree. *s.*

سالسا *sālsā*, m. sarsaparilla. *h.*

سالستری *sālīstri*, m. a farrier. *d.*

سالک *sālīk*, going; m. a traveller; (met.) a devotee; a class of *Muhammādans* who observe the law and lead a domestic life; (pl. *sālīkān*). *a.*

سالگرام *sālagrām*, m. a schistous stone, containing the impression of one or more ammonites, conceived by the Hindūs to represent *Viṣṇu*. *s.*

سالم *sālam*, good fertile land. *h.*

سالم *sālim*, safe, free, perfect. *a.*

سالن *sālan*, } m. meat, fowl, or fish,

سالنا *sālnā*, } dressed with spices and eaten with rice: the dish called (by Europeans) curry: the curry used by the Hindūs consist of vegetable only. *h.*

سالنا *sālnā*, a. to perforate, to bore, to prick; n. to ache, to be in pain, to smart. *s.*

سالو *sālū*, m. a kind of red cloth (dyed with *morinda*). *s.*

سالوار *sālnār*, by or according to the year. *p.*

سالواہن *sālīvāhan*, m. name of a celebrated sovereign.

سالوتر *sālotar*, } m. a farrier, a

سالوتاری *sālotarī*, } horse-doctor.

*sālotarī*, f. farriery, veterinary practice. *s.*

سالوسی *sālūs*, m. } hypocrisy, trick, subter-

سالوسی *sālūsī*, f. } fuge, fraud. *p.*

سالہ *sāla*, in comp. with any numeral denotes

so many years old; as *si-sāla*, three years old. *p.*

سالہا *sālā*, (Pers. pl. of *sāl*) years. *p.*

سالہای سال *sālāḥ-e sāl*, a course or series of

years, several years. *p.*

سالی *sālī*, f. sister-in-law, wife's sis-

ter, especially younger sister. *s.*

سالی *sālī*, annual, relating to the year; f.

land taken by the year. *p.*

سالیان *sālīyān* (irreg. pl.), years. *p.*

سالیانہ *sālīyāna*, annual; m. a yearly salary,

an annuity. *sālīyāna-dār*, an annuitant. *s.*

سالیانہ *sālīna*, annually, year by year. *p.*

سام *sām*, f. a ferule (same as *sāmī*). *s.*

سام *sām* or *sāma-veda*, m. the third

Veda, the text of which is sung. *s.*

سام *sām*, a celebrated hero in old Persian ro-

mance, father to *Zāl*, and grandfather to *Rustam*. *p.*

سام ابرص *sām-abraṣ*, a large and venomous

kind of lizard. *a.*



ساما *sāmā*, f. provisions, eatables of various sorts (also same as *sāmagrī*, q. v.). *s.*

ساماجک *sāmājik*, m. an assistant or spectator at an assembly. *s.*

سامان *sāmān*, m. furniture, apparatus, instruments, tools; measure, quantity; understanding, reason, intellect; custom, habit, mode, order, proportion; opulence, power; probity; a landmark. *sāmāni-jangī*, m. warlike apparatus. *be sar o sāmān*, destitute, indigent, helpless; stupidified, brainless; immense, boundless, endless (applied to affairs). *p.*

سامانیا *sāmānyā*, f. a prostitute, a girl common to all. *s.*

سامانیه *sāmānyā*, common, general, universal. *sāmānyā-lakshan*, m. a generic character. *s.*

سامبر *sāmbār*, m. an elk (v. *sābar*). *s.*

سامبر *sāmbhar*, m. the name of a town near Ajmīr, in the vicinity of which is a lake from which salt is extracted; the salt itself. *s.*

سامدرک *sāmudrik*, f. palmistry, chiromancy, fortune-telling, the art of physiognomy. *s.*

سامر *sāmar*, m. a kind of salt (v. *sāmbhar*). *s.*

سامرته *sāmarth*, f. } ability,

سامرتهیه *sāmarthya*, m. } power. *s.*

سامرتهی *sāmarthī*, powerful, mighty, able, capable. *s.*

سامری *sāmīrī*, name of a magician, said to have been contemporary with Moses; adj. Samaritan. *a.*

سامع *sāmi*, m. a hearer, a listener. *a.*

سامعه *sāmi'a*, hearing, the ear. *a.*

سامگری *sāmagrī*, f. furniture, tools, apparatus, articles, materials; scenery. *s.*

سامنا *sāmna*, m. front, facing, confronting. *sāmna-k.*, to confront, to encounter. *s.*

سامنه *sāmne*, opposite, before, confronting. *s.*

سامنه *sāmhnā*, m. the front, facing, confronting. *sāmhnā-k.*, to confront, to encounter. *s.*

سامهه *sāmhe*, } before, in front, op-

سامهه *sāmhi*, } posite, confront-

سامی *sāmī*, } ing. *s.*

سامی *sāmī*, sublime, exalted. *a.*

سامی *sāmī*, f. a ferule; arable land. *s.*

سامیه *sāmīpya*, m. proximity. *s.*

سان *sān*, like; m. likeness; sign; similitude. *sān gumān*, m. understanding and imagination. *p.*

سان *sān*, f. a whetstone, a grindstone. *p. s.*

سانو *sānu*, m. table-land, level ground on the top of a mountain. *s.*

سانبھانا *sān bujhānā*, n. to make one understand by hints. *h.*

سانبھر *sāmbhar*, m. name of a town near Ajmere; also a kind of salt extracted from a lake in the vicinity. *s.*

سانپ *sāmp*, m. a snake, serpent. *s.*

سانپن *sāmpān*, f. a female snake. *s.*

سانت *sānt* (v. *shānt*), calm, tranquil. *s.*

سانتا *sāntā*, m. the sugar-cane. *h.*

سانتون *sāntman*, m. conciliation, reconciliation. *s.*

سانتی *sāntī*, f. instead, stead. *h.*

سانت *sānt*, f. joining, sticking; confederacy, collusion; a stick for threshing corn with, a flail. *h.*

سانتا *sāntā*, m. a stick or whip with which elephants are beaten at the time of fight; a spur. *h.*

سانتھ *sānth*, f. (v. *sānt*) joining, &c. *h.*

سانتھنا *sānthnā*, a. (v. *sañānā*) to apply; to join (thread), to splice, to stick together, &c. *h.*

سانجھ *sānjh*, f. evening (Dakh. *sānj*). *s.*

سانجھا *sānjhā*, m. } images of cow-dung

سانجھی *sānjhī*, f. } made by children in the month āsin, *kṛishṇa pakṣh*, to represent idols. *s.*

سانچ *sānch*, } true, proper, real. *sānch*

سانچا *sānchā*, } *ho ānch kyā*(?), pure gold fears not the flame. *s.*

سانچا *sānchā*, m. a mould, a matrice. *h.*

سانچات *sāniḥāt* (pl. of *سانچ*), events, occurrences. *a.*

سانچا *sāniha*, an event, occurrence. *a.*

ساندا *sāndā*, a limb, members of the body. *d.*

ساندھیه *sānnidhya*, m. proximity, vicinity. *s.*

سانڈ *sānd* or *sānr*, m. a bull; a stallion; (met.) an impudent extravagant fellow. *rānḍ-kā-sānd*, (lit.) "a widow's bull," that most contemptible of male bipeds, commonly called "a kept man." *s.*

سانڈا *sāndā*, m. name of an animal resembling the lizard (the oil of which is said to have restorative powers). *h.*

سانڈنی *sāndnī* or *sānrnī*, f. a female camel, a dromedary. *sāndnī-sawār*, one who rides on a camel. *h.*

سانڈ *sānr* (v. *sānd*), a bull, &c. *s.*

سانڈنی *sānrnī* (v. *sāndnī*). *h.*

سانس *sāns*, f. breath, sigh. *sāns ulfī lenī*, to gasp in agony. *sāns bharnā*, to sigh, to regret. *sāns ruknā*, to be smothered or throttled. *sāns ruknā* or *sāns rükṇā*, a. to smother, to throttle. *s.*

سانسا *sānsā*, m. imagination, reflection, fancy, fear, apprehension. *s.*

سانسارک *sānsārik*, worldly, of this world. *s.*

مانسنا सांसना *sāsmā*, a. to snub, to distress, to threaten. *s.*

سانك सांक *sānk*, f. fear; the asthma. *s.*

सानक सांक *sānk*, f. a lump of sweetmeat, particularly of *jalebi*. *h.*

सानकर सांकर *sānkar*, } f. a chain; a kind of  
सानकरी सांकरी *sānkri*, } female ornament;  
सानकल सांकल *sānkhal*, } a strait, a narrow  
lane; (met.) difficulty; adj. tight, narrow, close, straight, strict. *s.*

सानकहू सांखू *sānkhū* or *sānkhō*, m. a bridge; a kind of wood (*Shorea robusta*). "*sānkhō*, 'a bridge' is denoted as Bengālī by Shakspear; but this word is commonly used in the Carnatic."—(Binning.) *h.*

सानकहिये सांख्य *sānkhya*, m. a system of philosophy so called, ascribed to Muni Kapila. *s.*

सानग सांग *sāng*, f. a spear or javelin all of iron; adj. having all the members. *s.*

सानग सांग *sāng*, m. disguise, mimicry, acting; a scene. *sāng-k.*, a. to act foolishly. *sāng lānā*, to imitate, to mimic. *h.*

सानगस सांगस *sāngus*, } f. a kind of fish,  
सानगूस सांगूस *sāngūs*, } skate. *s.*

सानगहर सांघर *sānghar*, m. a wife's son by a former husband. *h.*

सानगी सांगी *sāngī*, f. a support on which the pole of a cart is propped. *h.* [*gir*]. *s.*

सानगीत सांगीत *sāngit*, m. song, &c. (v. *san-*  
सानना सांना *sānnā*, a. to knead, to mix up flour, dough, earth, &c. *h.*

सानना सांना *sānnā*, a. to whet, to impregnate, to stain, to soil. *s.*

सानवा सांवा *sānvā*, m. the name of a very small grain (*Panicum frumentaceum*, Roxb.). *s.*

सानवां सांवां *sānvāh*, m. (v. *sānvā*). *s.*

सानवचित सांनवचित *sānv-chit*, tranquil, without care or anxiety. *d.*

सानवला सांनवला *sānvālā* or *sā,ōnlā*, of a dark or sallow (complexion). *s.*

सानवी सानी *sānī*, f. chaff or straw mixed with grain (particularly that from which oil has been expressed), as food for cattle. *h.*

सानव सांव *sā,ū*, tractable; m. a relative. *s.*

सानवज सांवाज *sāvaj*, savage, wild; m. sport, game (i. e. wild animals for the chase). *s.*

सानवधान सांवाधान *sāvadhān*, careful, attentive, cautious. *s.*

सानवधानी सांवाधानी *sāvadhānī*, f. care, caution. *s.* [animals]. *s.*

सानवक सांवक *sāvak*, m. a child, the young of

सानवकाश सांवाकाश *sāvakās* or *sāvakāsh*, m. leisure, opportunity. *s.*

सानव सावन *sāvan*, m. the name of the fourth Hindū month, the full moon of which is near *Śravanā* or a *Aquila*. *sāvan hare na bhādon sūkhe* (flourishing in summer and not fading in autumn) is applied to express continuance in the same state or situation. *s.*

सानवन्त सावंत *sāvant*, brave, valiant; a hero, a warrior. *s.*

सानवनी सावंनी *sāvanī*, f. bravery, heroism. *s.*

सानवंगी सावंगी *sā,ūngī* (v. *sāngī*). *h.*

सानवला सांवल *sā,ōnlā*, dark, sallow (v. *sānolā*). [an innocent person]. *s.*

साह साह *sāh*, m. a merchant, a shopkeeper; *s.*

साहाय साहाय *sāhāya*, m. friendship, fellowship, alliance, succour. *s.*

साहित्य साहित्य *sāhitya*, m. society, association, connexion. *s.*

साहस साहस *sāhas*, m. violence; courage, spirit, valour, resolution. *s.*

साहसी साहसी *sāhasī*, violent; resolute, undaunted, determined. *s.* [cupine]. *h.*

साहिल साहिल *sāhil*, m. a plumb-line; a por-

साहन साहन *sāhan*, fem. of *sāh*, q. v. *s.*

साहूकर साहूकर *sāhūkār*, m. a great merchant; a banker. *s.*

साहूकारी साहूकारी *sāhūkārī*, f. traffic, trade, commerce, exchange of money. *s.*

साहुल साहुल *sāhul*, m. a plummet. *h.*

साही साही *sāhī*, f. a porcupine. *s.*

सामि *sā,e* or *sā,ī*, (in comp.) rubbing, polishing; diffusing; resembling. *p.*

साया *sāyā*, m. shade (v. *sāya*). *p.*

सायाबान *sāyabān*, a canopy, the roof or fly of a tent; a parasol, an umbrella. *p.*

सांबी *sā,ibat*, f. a female slave manumitted; also a she-camel set at liberty under a vow. *a.*

सांदिन *sā,īdan*, to rub, grind, polish. *p.*

सांर *sā,ir*, m. the whole; the remainder; going, walking, wandering; tax, duty levied on personal property, in opposition to that levied on land, which is denominated *māl*; "land customs: duty levied on transit of goods: this tax has lately been abolished."—(B.) *a.*

सांरजात *sā,irjāt* (barbarous pl. of सांर), taxes on personal property, transit duties. *s.*

सांस *sā,īs*, m. a groom, a horsekeeper. *a.*

सांसि *sā,īsī*, f. the business of a groom. *a.*

सांल *sā,il*, m. one who asks, an interrogator, questioner; a beggar, a mendicant. *a.*

सांमा *sā,īma*, a term applied to camels, goats, &c. (v. pl. *sā,īm*). *a.*

सांई *sā,īī*, m. lord, master, your worship; (met.) a *fakīr*; the Deity; an imitative sound (as of wind). *s.*

ساینگال *sāyankāl*, m. eventide, evening. *s.*

سایہ *sāya*, m. shadow, shade, protection; an apparition; a petticoat. *sāya-parwarda*, brought up in the shade, delicately reared. *sāya tale ānā*, a. to take protection. *sāya kisi kā pāmā*, to imitate the manner of another. *sāya-dār*, shady; a protector. *sāya honā kisi ko*, a demon appearing to or possessing any one. *p. s.*

سب *sab*, all, every, the whole, total (inflected plural *sabhon*). *sab miṣrī kī hatā qatīyān* (all are pieces of sugar), is applied to the equality of state, form, &c. *sab kuchh*, every thing, all. *sab ko, i*, everybody, every one, all. *sab-khawā*, omnivorous, one who eats all kind of food without exception. *s.*

سبا *sabā*, a country in Arabia Felix, where they suppose *Balkis*, the queen who visited Solomon, to have reigned. *a.*

سبابہ *sabbāba*, the forefinger. *a.*

سباس *subās*, f. perfume, fragrance, odour. *s.*

سباع *sibā'* (pl. of *سبع*), lions, wild beasts. *a.*

سبات *sabāhat*, excelling, &c. (v. *sabhat*). *a.*

سبان *sabān* (v. *ṣabān*), to morrow. *d.*

سبب *sabab*, m. cause, reason, motive; relationship, affinity, instrument; on account of, by reason of. *a.*

سببیت *sababīyat*, f. cause, motive. *a.*

سبت *subbat*, f. reproach, slander, disgrace, injury, villainy; the podex. *a.*

سبحان *subhān*, m. praising, glorifying (God); a title of the Deity. *subhāna-llāh*, interj. O God! O holy God! *ḥaḥḥ subhāna-hu*, God the most holy! *a.*

سبحانی *subhānī*, divine, relating to God. *a.*

سبحة *subḥa* or *subḥa*, m. a rosary; a chaplet for repeating prayers. *subḥa-gardān*, one who is counting the beads. *subḥa-gardānī*, the act of counting the beads. *a.*

سبد *sabd* or *shabd*, m. sound, voice; a song (among *Nānak-panthīs*, q.v.); a word, a noun. *s.*

سبد *sabud*, m. a basket. *p.*

سبدرا *sabdarā*, m. the bowsprit of a vessel. *h.* [gent. *s.*

سبدھ *subuddhi*, wise, clever, intelligent.

سبرت *sabart*, m. a hare, a rabbit. *h.*

سبرن *subarn*, m. (v. *suvarṇa*) gold. *s.*

سبز *sabz*, green, fresh; grey-coloured (a horse). *sabz bāgh dikhānā*, a. to deceive. *sabz dhūmā*, m. a kind of pigeon. *sabz-rang*, of black complexion. *sabz-roshan*, m. a kind of pigeon. *sabz-kadam*, unfortunate, unlucky, ill-omened. *sabz honā*, n. to flourish. *p.*

سبزک *sabzak*, m. the jay bird (*Coracias*). *p.*

سبزوار *sabzanār*, name of several districts and towns in Persia. *p.*

سبزہ *sabza*, m. verdure; incipient beard, bloom; a green stone worn in the ear as an ornament; the jay bird; the sweet basil (*Ocimum basilicum*). *p.*

سبزی *sabzī*, f. greenness; greens, culinary vegetables; an intoxicating potion made of *bhang*. *sabzī māṇḍī*, f. a place where vegetables are sold. *p.*

سبسانا *sabsabānā*, n. (v. *sursurānā*) to creep as a snake, &c. *h.* [family. *a.*

سبط *sibt*, m. a grandchild; progeny; a tribe,

سبع *sab'*, seven; *sab' saiyāra*, the seven planets. *sub'*, the seventh part, a seventh. *a.*

سبق *sabak*, m. a lesson, lecture, reading. *a.*

سبقت *sabhat*, f. excelling, surpassing, preceding, aggression. *a.*

سبک *subuk*, light (either in weight or character), debased, unsteady. *subuk-bār*, lightly burdened, *expeditus*. *subuk-pās*, light of foot, a courier. *subuk-khez*, vigilant, alert. *subuk-dastī*, expedition. *subuk-dosh*, light-hearted. *subuk-raw*, light of step, travelling quickly. *subuk-rūḥ*, of a cheerful spirit, jovial. *subuk-sār*, light-headed, contemptible. *subuk-zer*, soon satisfied. *subuk-mizāj*, of a fickle temper, irresolute. *p.*

سبکامی *subkā, i*, } f. lightness, levity, frivolousness; rashness, folly; *سبکی* *subkī*, } affront, indignity, dishonour. *p.*

سبل *sabal*, powerful, forcible. *sabbal*, a crow, an iron lever. *s.* [stitutiona. *a.*

سبل *subul* (pl. of *سبیل*), ways, means, in-

سبلای *sabalā, i*, f. power, force, strength. *s.* [ened. *s.*

سبندھ *su-bandh*, well secured or fast-

سبو *sabū*, m. a cup, a glass, an ewer, a jar, a pitcher. *p.*

سبوتر *sabotar*, everywhere. *s.*

سبوچہ *sabūcha*, m. a pitcher, jar, ewer. *p.*

سبورا *sabūrā*, m. *instrumentum in mem- bri virilis forma, e corio concinnatum, quo mulieres libi- dinosae utuntur.* *h.*

سبوس *sabūs*, m. bran, chaff, sawdust. *p.*

سبھ *subh*, good, pleasant, agreeable, happy, auspicious. *s.*

سبھا *sabhā*, f. an assembly, meeting, company. *sabhā-pati* or *sabhā-nāyak*, m. the president of an assembly. *sabhā-sad*, m. one of a company, an assistant, an assessor. *s.*

سبھاسبھ *subhāsūbh*, m. good and evil, lucky and unlucky. *s.*

سبھاسد *sabhā-sad*, one who sits or deliberates in an assembly. *s.*

سبھاو *subhāv* or *subhā, o*, m. nature, natural state, property, disposition; good disposition; adj. well-disposed, of good disposition. *s.*

سبھتا *subhitā*, f. welfare, security. *s.*

سبھت *subhat*, m. a champion, a hero. *s.*

سبھدر *subhadra*, auspicious, fortunate. *s.*

سبھک *sabhiḥ*, one who presides at an assembly or feast. *s.*

سبھگا *subhagā*, *f.* well-favoured; a woman who is loved by her husband, and is the mother of a thriving family. *s.* [the whole. *s.*

سبھوں *sabhoṇ* (inflect. pl. of *sab*), all,

سبھی *sabhay*, fearful; timidly. *s.*

سبھیتا *subhītā*, *m.* time, leisure, opportunity, convenience. *s.*

سبھیتا *sabhyatā*, *f.* politeness, refinement in manners. *s.*

سبھیہ *sabhya*, trusted, confidential, faithful; *m.* an assistant at an assembly, an assessor. *s.*

سبیر *saber*, early, soon, in good time. *s.*

سبیرا *saberā*, *m.* morning, the dawn of day. *s.*

سبیری *sabere*, in the morning, early, soon (more commonly *sawere*, *q. v.*). *s.*

سبیل *sabīl*, *f.* a road, way, path; mode, manner; water distributed to thirsty travellers during the first ten days of the *muḥarram*. *sabīl-k.*, to obtain money by borrowing or begging. *a.*

سپات *sapāt*, pure, clean. *d.*

سپاتر *supātr*, good, worthy; a good or able man; a vessel of earthenware, &c. *s.*

سپاٹا *sapāṭā*, a leap, bound, spring. *d.*

سپارا *supārā*, *m.* *glans penis*. *h.*

سپارش *supārish* or *supārish*, *f.* a recommendation, intercession, introduction. *p.*

سپارہ *supāra* (for *sī-pāra*), lit. thirty sections, a portion of the *kurān*. *p.*

سپاری *supārī*, *f.* betel-nut (*Areca catechu*); *glans penis*. *h.*

سپاس *supās*, *f.* praise, thanksgiving. *p.*

سپاہ *supāh*, *f.* (used in the pl.) soldiers, an army. *supāh phir jānī*, implies a revolt or treachery in an army. *supāh-garī*, *f.* the military profession. *p.*

سپاہی *supāhī*, *m.* a soldier, military. *p.*

سپاہی *supāḥī*, *f.* a tripod, trivet, a three-legged stool or table, a trench. *p.*

سپت *sapt* or *sapta*, seven. *sapt-ṛikḥ* (for *saptarṣi*), *m.* the seven principal stars in the constellation of the Bear, Charles's Wain. *s.*

سپت *supt*, *m.* sleeping, asleep, numbed; *m.* sleep. *s.*

سپت *saput*, a good son (*v.* *saputra*).

سپتاہ *saptāh*, } *m.* a week, the  
سپتاہا *saptāhā*, } eighth day after  
any other day. *s.*

سپنت *saptati*, seventy. *s.*

سپتدس *saptadas* or *saptadash*, seventeen. *s.*

سپتر *suputra* and *saputra*, *m.* a good and dutiful son. *s.* [cassia. *s.*

سپتر *supatra*, *m.* the leaf of the *Laurus*

سپتا *saptamā*, the seventh. *s.*

سپتی *saptamī*, *f.* the seventh *tithi* or lunar day. *s.* [sleep. *s.*

سپتوتھت *suptotthit*, risen from

سپتونشت *saptavinshati*, twenty-seven. *s.* [the twenty-seventh. *s.*

سپتونشت *saptavinshatitam*, *saptavinshatitam*,

سپتھ *sapath*, *f.* an oath, an asseveration. *sapath*, *m.* a good road; good conduct. *s.*

سپکھ *supachchh* (for *supaksh*), *m.* the party which has justice on its side; the fortunate half of the month, *i. e.* from the new to the full moon. *s.*

سپکھی *supachchhī* (for *supakshī*), *m.* an advocate of the just cause. *s.*

سپد *sapadi*, this instant, immediately. *s.*

سپر *sipar*, *f.* a shield, target. *sipar-dārī* *f.* protecting, shielding. *p.*

سپرا *siprā*, *f.* a river near Ujjain. *s.*

سپرتشا *supratishā*, *f.* consecration, erection of a temple, &c. *s.*

سپرد *supurd* or *sipurd*, *f.* charge, keeping, care, trust; delivering or giving over (property). *supurd-nāma*, a deed of delivery. *supurd-k.*, a. to give in charge, to recommend to one's care, to consign. *p.*

سپردا *sapardā*, *m.* a musician attending on singing-women. *s.*

سپردای *sapardāī*, *f.* the corps of musicians attending a dancing-girl. *s.*

سپردگی *sipurdagī*, charging, consigning. *p.*

سپردن *sipurdan* (*r.* *sipār*), to give in charge, to consign, to hand over. *p.*

سپردی *supurdā*, *f.* the article, &c., given up. *p.*

سپردہا *spardhā*, *f.* envy, emulation, rivalry. *s.*

سپردھی *spardhī*, envious, emulous. *s.*

سپرز *supurz*, *m.* the spleen, the milt. *p.*

سپرسن *suprasanna*, well-pleased, favourable. *s.*

سپرش *sparsh*, *m.* touch, contact. *s.*

سپرش *suprakāsh*, manifest, public. *s.*

سپرها *sprihā*, *f.* desire, wish. *sprihī*, desirous. *s.*

سپری *siparī*, completed, concluded. *p.*

سپڑانا *sapṛānā*, a. to catch, to arrest. *d.*

سپڑنا *saparnā*, n. to be caught, to be involved. *d.*

سپشت *spashṭ*, evident, manifest, clear. *s.*

سپکش *sapaksh*, m. a partisan, one of the same party. *supaksh*, m. the party which has justice on its side; the fortunate half of the month, i. e. from the new to the full moon. *supakshi*, an advocate of the just cause. *s*.

سپلک *siplak*, m. a small lizard, commonly to be found in houses, and which lives by catching flies and insects. *d*.

سپلو *sapallav*, possessed of sprouts, shoots, twigs (v. *pallav*). *s*.

سپن *sapn*, } m. a dream. *sapn-dosh*,  
سپنا *sapnā*, } m. *pollutio nocturna*.  
*sapnā-bichāri*, m. an interpreter of dreams. *s*.

سپند *sipand*, m. a kind of seed (v. *ispand*); wild rue. *p*.

سپندی *sipandī*, f. fumigation by wild rue. *p*.

سپوت *supūt* or *sapūt*, m. a tractable or dutiful son. *s*. [(a son) *s*.

سپوتائی *sapūtāī*, f. being good, &c.

سپورن *sapūran*, full, the full moon. *d*.

سپولا *sapolā*, } m. a young snake,  
سپولیا *sapoliyā*, } just hatched. *s*.

سپه *sipah* (contr. of *sipāh*). *sipah-sālār*, m. a general, commander in-chief. *p*.

سپهاتک *sphāṭik*, crystalline; m. crystal. *s*.

سپهت *sphuṭ*, blown, opened, expanded (as a flower); apparent, manifest, known. *s*.

سپهتک *sphaṭik* or *sphaṭak*, m. crystal. *sphaṭik-may*, made of crystal. *s*.

سپهتی *sphaṭi*, f. alum. *s*.

سپهر *sipahr*, m. the sphere, the celestial globe, fortune, time, the world. *p*.

سپهر *si-pahar*, m. } (comp. of *si*, three, and  
سپهری *si-pahrī*, f. } *pahar*, a watch), after-noon. *p*.

سپهری *saphrī*, f. a small glistening fish, commonly called *punthi*; a sort of carp (*Cyprinus saphore*). *s*. [or art. *p*.

سپه گری *sipah-garī*, f. the military profession

سپهل *saphal*, bearing fruit, productive; (literally or figuratively) profitable, useful. *saphal*, bearing good fruit, fruitful. *s*.

سپهوتک *sphoṭak*, m. a boil, a tumor. *s*.

سپهرت *sphūrti*, f. throbbing, palpitating. *s*.

سپهین *suphen*, m. cuttle-fish bone. *s*.

سپیار *supiyārī*, f. the areca or betel-nut. *h*.

سپید *saped* (v. *safed*), white. *p*.

سپیدا *supaida* (for *sufaida*), dawn of day. *p*.

سپیدی *supaidī*, f. whiteness, light (of the advancing dawn). *p*.

ست *sat*, m. power, strength, essence; soul; the principle of goodness, the true God, the all-pervading Spirit; touch; juice, sap; virtue, truth, sense; adj. true, right, actual, good, virtuous; adv. actually. *s*.

ست *sit*, white; the planet Venus. *s*.

ست *sut*, m. a son, a male child; used in comp. as *swātī-sut*, a pearl (q. d., the issue of Arcturus; from a popular belief that in October, when the sun's longitude corresponds to that of Arcturus, drops of rain falling into shells are converted into pearls). *s*.

ستا *sattā*, m. power, strength; seven (in cards); f. being, existence; goodness, excellence. *s*.

ستا *sutā*, f. a daughter, a female child. *s*.

ستا *sitā*, } taking, receiving. *satād*, many,  
ستاد *sitād*, } numerous. *p*.

ستاده *sitāda*, taken, carried away; (for *istāda*, q. v.) set up, erected, placed, deposited. *p*.

ستار *sitār*, m. a kind of guitar with three strings. *sitār-bāz*, m. one who plays on the guitar. *p*.

ستار *sattār*, m. one who covers. *sattārul-uyūb*, He who hideth sins (with the veil of forgiveness and mercy); God. *a*.

ستار *sutār*, m. a carpenter, a wheelwright; time, opportunity. *s*. [(a son) *s*.

ستارهی *sutārthī*, desirous of having

ستارگان *sitāragān* (pl. of *sitāra*), stars. *p*.

ستاره *sitāra*, m. a star; a kind of firework; name of a musical instrument with three strings, a guitar. *sitāra-peshānī*, having a star in the forehead (reckoned a fault in a horse). *sitāra-shinās*, *sitāra-dān*, or *sitāra-shumūr*, m. an astrologer or astronomer. *sitāra-shināsī*, the astrological art. *p*.

ستاری *sutārī*, f. an awl, a bodkin. *s*.

ستاری *sitārī*, f. a rope, twisted with three strings. *p*. [guitar. *p*.

ستاریا *sitāriyā*, f. m. one who plays on the

ستاسی *sattāsī*, eighty-seven. *s*.

ستان *sitān*, in comp. seizing, taking, as *kish-war-sitān*, one who seizes a country. *p*.

ستان *stān*, a termination denoting place, situation; added to words ending in a vowel, as *hindū-stān*, the place or country of the Hindūs; if the word end with a consonant, *istān* is employed, as *gul-istān*, a rose-garden. *p*.

ستانا *satānā*, a. to tease, to vex, to fret, to trouble, to afflict, to interrupt. *s*.

ستاندن *sitāndan*, to seize, to take away. *p*.

ستانک *sitānh*, m. a kind of fish (*Lacerta scincus*). *s*. [seven. *s*.

ستانوی *sattānve* or *sattānave*, ninety-

ستانی *sitānī*, f. (abstract form of *sitān*)

seizing. *p*.

ستاور *satāū*, m. f. teaser, tormentor. *s*.

ستارک *stāvāk*, m. a praiser, a panegyrist. *s.*

ستارن *sattāvan*, fifty-seven. *s.*

ستائیس *sattāis*, twenty-seven. *s.*

ستائش *siā, ish*, f. praise, returning thanks. *p.*

ستبدھ *stabdha*, stopped, blocked, shut up. *s.*

ست بھکھا *satbhikhā*, the twenty-fifth mansion of the moon, containing 100 stars, the chief of which is *λ Aquarii*. *s.*

ستپاتر *sat-pātra*, m. a virtuous person. *s.*

ستپتر *sat-putra*, m. a virtuous son. *s.*

ستپتھ *sat-path*, m. a good road; correct conduct or doctrine. *s.*

ستپرش *sat-purush*, m. a worthy or spirited man. *s.*

ستپھل *sat-phal*, m. the pomegranate. *s.*

ستت *stuti*, f. m. praise, eulogy. *s.*

ستپنھ *sit-chinh*, m. a sort of fish (*Lacerta cinerea*). *s.*

ستدن *situdan* (for *sitāndan*), to seize, &c. *p.*

ستدر *sattur*, m. an enemy (for *shatru*). *s.*

ستدر *sattar*, seventy. *s.*

ستدر *satr*, m. concealing, covering, veiling, suppressing; privities. *a.* [tful. *d.*

سترا *suṭrā*, adorned, ornamented, neat, beautiful.

ستراہتر *sattarā-bahattarā*, old, decrepit, dotting; lit. seventy to seventy-two, which in India is reckoned a very advanced age. *s. h.*

سترانا *satrānā*, n. to be angry, vexed. *h.*

ستردن *siturdan*, to shave, scrape, to pull out the hair. *p.*

سترگ *siturg, saturg, or suturg*, big, bulky, corpulent; quarrelsome, passionate. *p.*

ستره *satrah*, seventeen. *s.*

ستروان *satrahrān*, the seventeenth. *s.*

ستری *stri*, f. a woman, a wife. *stri-jit*, m. a henpecked husband. *stri-dharm*, m. duty of women; the menstrual excretion. *stri-rājya*, m. the kingdom of women, a country placed by some in the direction of Bhot. *stri-ling*, m. the feminine gender. *stri-vas*, m. subjection to women. *s.*

ستری *sitri* or *sittari*, f. sweat, perspiration. *s.* [nature of woman. *s.*

سترین *strain*, female, feminine; m. the

ست سٹھ *sat-saṭh*, sixty-seven. *s.*

ستسنگ *sat-sang*, m. association with the good. *s.*

ست سئی *satsa, i*, } f. the name of a  
ست سئی *satsaiyā*, } book written by  
*Bihārī-lāl* (an inhabitant of Goāliyār), containing 700 distichs or *dohās*, in *braj-bhāṣā* or *-bhāṣā*. *Braj-*

*bhāṣā* *barṇi kabin bahu bidh buddhi bilās, sab kau bhāṣan Satsaiyā kari Bihārī Dās*, the poets, each according to his capacity, have displayed the beauties of the *Braj-bhāṣā*, but *Bihārī Dās* composed the *Satsaiyā*, which is the jewel of the whole. *s.*

ستکار *sathār*, m. reverence, respect; hospitable treatment; doing good, a pious action; act of regarding, rewarding, distinguishing; (Beng.) burning the dead. *s.* [dead. *s.*

ستکاری *sathārī*, m. one who burns the

ستکرم *sat-harma*, m. a good act, piety, virtue; hospitality; funeral obsequies. *s.*

ستکریا *sathkriyā*, f. funeral obsequies, virtue, charity; salutation, welcome, courtesy; hospitality. *s.*

ستکھن *sathkhan*, of seven divisions or stories (a house, &c.). *s. p.*

ستلڑا *sattarā*, sevenfold, of seven strings or rows (a necklace, &c.). *h.*

ستلڑی *sattarī*, f. a necklace of seven strings. *h.*

ستلوك *satloḥ* (for *satyaloka*), the abode of Brahmā called also *brahmā-loka*, to which living beings once translated are exempted from further birth. *s.*

ستم *sitam*, m. tyranny, oppression, injury, violence. *sitam-dīda*, or *-rasīda*, or *-zāda*, or *-kash*, oppressed, injured, subjected to tyranny. *sitam-kushla*, a martyr to tyranny. *p.*

ستم *sattam*, best, excellent; most venerable, most virtuous. *s.*

ستماسا *satmāsā*, m. a feast given in the seventh month of pregnancy. *s.*

ستمگار *sitam-gār*, } m. a tyrant, an oppressor;

ستمگر *sitam-gar*, } adj. tyrannical, oppres-

ستمور *sitam-war*, } sive. *p.*

ستمگاری *sitam-gārī*, } f. tyranny, oppression,

ستمگری *sitam-garī*, } injury, violence. *p.*

ستموری *sitam-warī*, }

ستمی *satmī*, f. the seventh lunar day. *s.*

ستن *sutan* (pl. of *sut*), sons. *h.*

ستن *stan*, m. the female bosom, breast. *stan-mukh*, m. a nipple. *s.*

ستنبھ *stambh*, m. a post, a pillar; hindrance, obstruction. *s.*

ستنبھن *stambhan*, m. stopping, obstruction; a styptic. *s.*

ستنگ *sitang*, m. palsy, numbness, being chilled with cold. *s.*

ستنگی *sitangī*, palsied, numbed. *s.*

ستو *sattva* or *satva*, m. the principle of goodness or truth; one of the three *gunas* or properties of beings; substance, thing; vigour, power, essence; a substantive noun. *s.*

ستو *stav*, m. praise, panegyric. *s.*

ستو *sattū*, m. parched grain, reduced to meal and made into a paste. *sattū-khōra*, *pāderastes*, *predicator*, *prepostera veneri addictus*. s.

ستوا *satū, ā* or *satuvā*, m. same as *sattū*; adj. (applied to a kind of ginger), pulverable, free from threads or fibres. *satū, ā samkrānt*, the entering of the sun into *dries*, on which day the meal of parched grain is distributed to the Brāhmana. h.

ستوانسا *satwāṇsā*, m. a child born in the seventh month; also an entertainment given to a woman by her parents in the seventh month of her pregnancy. s. [mineral; crystal. s.]

ستوپل *sitopal*, m. chalk or a similar

ستوتا *sattvatā*, f. purity, goodness. s.

ستوتر *stotra*, m. praise, eulogium. s.

ستودن *sitūdan* (r. *sitā, e*), to praise. p.

ستودا *sitūda*, praised, laudable. *sitūda-ṣifāt*, possessed of laudable qualities. p.

ستور *sator* or *sutūr*, m. an animal, quadruped, beast of burden, cattle. p.

ستور *satwar*, quick, expeditious; quickly. *satwariā*, f. quickness, speed. s.

ستوتا *satorā*, annihilated. d.

ستوک *satūka*, base coin (Gladw.). h.

ستوگن *sattwagun*, m. the quality of truth. s.

ستون *satūn* or *sutūn*, also *sitūn*, m. a pillar, a column, a prop. *chihāl-sitūn*, of forty pillars (a palace, &c.). p.

ستونتا *satwantā*, good, virtuous, chaste, honest, truthful; renowned. s.

ستونچا *satonchā*, seven and a half. h.

ستوه *satoḥ* or *sutūh*, f. distress, affliction, uneasiness, indigence; adj. melancholy, helpless. p.

ستوه *satwa*, m. goodness, &c. (v. ستو). s.

ستوپت *sthāpit*, set up, established, firm, erected. s.

ستپان *sthāpan*, m. setting up, establishing, fixing, erecting. s. [ranging. s.]

ستپانا *sthāpanā*, f. ordering, ar-

ستپالی *sthālī*, f. (v. *thālī*) a tray, &c. s.

ستپان *sthān*, m. place, situation, abode; a section, a chapter; office, station. s.

ستپانی *sthānī*, having place, abiding, permanent. s. [moveable. s.]

ستپاور *sthāwar*, firm, stationary, im-

ستپایک *sthāyuk*, stationary, firm, steady. s.

ستپایی *sthāyī*, steady, firm, unchangeable. *sthāyī-bhā, o*, m. permanent condition. s.

ستپت *sthit*, steady, firm; resolved, decreed, established. *sthiṭi*, f. stay, being fixed or stationary. s.

ستپتر *sathattar*, seventy-seven. s.

ستهر *sthir*, firm, fixed, permanent; hard, solid; cool, collected, constant, calm, tranquil, mild, settled; peace. *sthir-chetā*, firm, resolute, constant. *sthir-mati*, steady, deliberate. s.

ستھرا *suthrā*, good, well, excellent, beautiful, elegant, neat, adorned. h.

ستھراتا *sthirātma*, firm, resolute, steady. s.

ستھراساھی *suthrāsāhī*, m. a follower of *Suthrāsāh*, a religious mendicant. h.

ستھراش *sathrāw*, m. a heap of slain (in battle). h. [neatness, elegance. h.]

ستھرای *suthrā, ī*, f. goodness, beauty;

ستھرتا *sthirtā*, f. stability, firmness; fortitude. s.

ستھل *sithal* (v. *shītal*), cooled, cold, benumbed with fear. s.

ستھل *sthal*, m. place, region, dry land; part (of a book). *sthal-sīmā*, m. a boundary, a land-mark. s. [land. s.]

ستھلج *sthalaj*, terrene, produced on

ستھن *suthan*, m. trousers. h.

ستھورا *sathwārā*, a kind of sweetmeat given to a child-bed woman. h.

ستھول *sthūl*, fat, corpulent, large, coarse. *sthūl-buddhi*, stupid, dull. *sthūltā*, f. bulkiness. s. [coarseness. s.]

ستھولیہ *sthaulya*, m. bulk, size,

ستھونا *sthūnā*, f. the post or pillar of a house. s.

ستھیا *sathiyā*, m. a surgeon; a mark in form of a cross, the four arms of which are bent at right angles, prefixed in vermilion by Hindūs to their account-books at the commencement of a new year: the same figure is formed on the ground with flour at marriages and other ceremonies. h.

ستھیرج *sthairj*, m. firmness, stability, fortitude. s.

ستی *satya*, true, perfect, accurate. s.

ستی *satī*, f. a woman who burns herself on her husband's funeral pile; adj. chaste, virtuous, constant. *satī-tva*, m. virtue, chastity in a wife. s.

ستی *satī* (also *sitī*), postp. from, with (the same as *se*, q. v.). d.

ستیا *sattiyā*, power, strength. d.

ستیااتا *satyātma*, m. a virtuous and upright man. s.

ستیاناس *satyānās*, m. (a term of imprecation, signifying) depravation, destruction. *satyānās-jānā* or *-kōnā*, *kisī kā*, n. to be depraved, destroyed, ruined, &c. *satyānās karmā kisī kā*, s. to do mischief to another, to make ruin, to be destroyed or ruined. s.

ستیاناسی *satyānāsī*, depraved, bad, destroyed, damaged; name of a thorny plant, a kind of thistle, the juice of which is of a yellow colour and very acrid. It is used as a caustic. s.

सटकना *ṣaṭahnā*, n. to run away, to disappear, to flee. *h.*

**سجدة** *siġda*, m. touching the ground with the forehead as an act of adoration or worship to God. *siġda-ġāh*, f. the place of performing the *siġda*. *a*.



سجده *saj-dhaj*, f. preparation and appearance. *s.*

سجسی *su-jasi*, renowned, illustrious. *s.*

سجع *saj*, m. rhyme, metre, cadence, poesy. *saj-go*, an eloquent speaker. *a.*

سجل *sijill*, m. a register, the decree of a judge, written attestation of a notary, seal of a judge (*sigillum*). *sijil*, the recording angel; adj. right, proper, good, well-arranged. *a.*

سجل *sajal*, watery, filled with or containing water. *s.* [more. *a.*

سجلا *sajlā*, m. third brother of four or

سجن *sajan* or *sajjan*, well-born, respectable, good, virtuous; m. f. a sweetheart, a mistress, a respectable person. *s.* [kind. *s.*

سجن *sujan*, virtuous, good, respectable,

سجنا *sajnā*, n. to be prepared; to fit, to become, to beseech; a. to dress, to ornament, to adjust, to rectify. *sajanā*, m. f. (same as *sajan*) a sweetheart, &c. *s.*

سجنا *sujnā*, n. to appear, to be manifest. *d.*

سجنتا *sujantā*, f. goodness, kindness. *s.*

سججل *sajanjal*, spectacles, a mirror; adj. pure, clear. *a.*

سجوان *sajwānā*, a. (caus. of *sajānā*) to get prepared, to have rectified. *s.*

سجود *sujūd*, an act of prostration with the forehead touching the ground; adoration. *a.*

سجھانا *sijhānā*, a. to tan, to boil, to melt. *s.* [understand. *a.*

سجھانا *sujhānā*, a. to shew, to make

سجھنا *sujhnā*, n. to appear (v. *sujnā*). *d.*

سجی *sajji*, } f. a kind of mine-  
سجیمتی *sajjimatī*, } ral alkali, na-  
سجینون *sajjinūn*, } trum; impure  
carbonate of soda. *s.*

سجیل *sajjil* or *sijjil*, m. hard stones, or bricks made from them, and hardened in hellfire, on which are inscribed the names of men, with a catalogue of their sins. *a.*

سجیلا *sajlā*, well-shaped, beautiful, handsome. *s.*

سجیو *sajiv*, alive, endowed with life. *s.*

سجیہ *sajiya*, disposition, temper, nature. *a.*

سح *sach*, true; m. truth; adv. indeed; in earnest, actually. *sach-much*, true, truly. *s.*

سح *sachi*, m. friendship, intimacy, connexion. *s.*

سح *such*, pure, undefiled, clear. *s.*

سچا *sachchā*, true, genuine, real, honest, sincere; m. a truth-teller. *s.*

سچانا *sichānā*, a. to irrigate. *h.*

سچاھٹ *sachāhat*, } f. also *sachchāi*,  
سچاई *sachāi*, } truth, veracity,  
probity, authenticity. *s.*

سچیت *suchit*, attentive, cautious; easy in mind; free from anxiety, at leisure. *s.*

سچیک *sachich*, really, verily, in fact. *d.*

سچیدانند *sachidānand*, } m. Brah-  
سچیدانند *sachchidānand*, } mā, or  
the supreme Spirit. *s.*

سچراچار *sacharāchar*, all, whether animate or inanimate. *s.*

سچک *suchak*, cautious, reflective. *s.*

سچکنا *suchaknā*, n. to be astonished or startled. *s.* [lity to move. *s.*

سچل *sachal*, moveable, having the abi-

سچنتا *suchintā*, f. due reflection. *s.*

سچوٹی *sachautī*, f. veracity, sincerity; the habit of speaking the truth. *s.*

سچھا *sichchhā* (for *sikshā*), f. a sermon, tuition; learning. *s.* [teacher. *s.*

سچھک *sichchhak*, m. a preacher, a

سچیت *suchet*, attentive, cautious, contented, happy. *s.*

سچیت *sachet*, } on one's guard, with  
سچیتن *sachetan*, } caution or consi-  
deration, attentive, alert, aware, cautious, sensible, rational. *s.*

سچیک *sachich*, true, veracious. *d.*

سچیشٹ *sachesht*, active, making an effort. *s.*

سحاب *saḥāb*, a cloud; quicksilver. *a.*

سحاف *saḥāf* or *suhāf*, m. consumption. *a.*

سحبان *saḥbān*, name of an Arabian orator whose eloquence is said to have been unrivalled. *a.*

سحر *sihr*, m. enchantment, magic. *sihr-bāz*, a magician. *sihr-bāzi*, enchantment. *saḥar*, m. dawn of day. *a.*

سحرگاہ *saḥār-gāh*, the morning, the dawn. *p.*

سحرگاہی *saḥār-gāhī*, } early, relating to the  
سحری *saḥarī*, } dawn. *p.*

سحور *saḥūr*, the meal which Musalmāns make a little before dawn, during the month of *Ramāzān*, to enable them to fast till night. *a.*

سحہ *saḥhā*, } f. liberality, genero-  
سحوات *saḥḥāwat*, } sity. *a.*

سخت *saḥht*, hard, strong; difficult; obdurate; stingy; wretched, troublesome, violent, very cruel, painful, austere, rigid, severe; adv. very, exceedingly, violently. *saḥht-andāz*, an archer. *saḥht sust kahā*, to speak sharply or severely, to rebuke. *saḥht-gir*, holding fast (an animal of chase). *a. p.*

**سختی** *sakhti*, f. hardness; obduracy; stinginess, indigence; distress. *sakhti ko pinā* (Dakh.), to endure, to bear with patience. *p.*

**سخره** *sukhra*, } derision, ridicule, a ridiculous person; a drudge, or one who is pressed to labour without any remuneration. *a.*

**سخن** *sukhan, sakhun, or sukhun*, m. speech, language; thing, business, affair. *sukhan-pardās*, eloquent. *sukhan-takya*, m. a prop word, an expletive (as the wise men call it). *sukhan-jān*, eloquent. *sukhan-chin*, an eavesdropper, a spy, an informer. *sukhan-dān*, intelligent, eloquent; m. a poet. *sukhan-dānā*, a. to ask, to question, to interrogate. *sukhan-sās*, an orator, a speechifier. *sukhan-sanj*, a weigher of words; a poet, a wise man; adj. prudent. *sukhan i ghāibi*, f. second sight, inspiration. *sukhan-fahm*, intelligent, quick of apprehension. *sukhan-fahmī*, f. intelligence, understanding, apprehension. *sukhan-go*, an orator. *sukhan-war*, eloquent. *sukhan-warī*, eloquence. *p.*

**سخی** *sakhi*, liberal, munificent. *a.*

**سد** *sadd*, f. a wall, barrier, impediment, ditch, rampart, an obstruction of any kind, an obstacle. *saddi jawāb*, a rejoinder. *saddi dā'wi*, a bar to a claim. *saddi ramāf*, m. the last remains of life, the agonies of death. *saddi Sikandar*, Alexander's wall. *saddi rāh*, a bulwark, a barrier. *a.*

**سد** *sad*, fresh, flourishing. *s.*

**سد** *sad*, an ode or poem. *h.*

**سدا** *sadā*, always, perpetually. *sadā-phal*, m. a fabled fruit, eating of which confers long life, &c.; a kind of lemon; adj. constantly bearing fruit (epithet of a tree), the cocoa-nut tree; the glomerous fig-tree; the jack (*Artocarpus integrifolia*); the Bel (*Aegle marmelos*). *sadā subhāgan*, f. the name of a bird (*Trogon dilectus*, Buch. MSS.); name of a flower (*Hibiscus Phoeniceus*, the white variety); a kind of *fakīr* dressed like a woman. *s.*

**سداب** *sudāb*, m. the herb rue. *a. p.*

**سدابرت** *sadābrat or sadā-bart* (for *sadābrat*), m. alms, or food distributed daily to the poor, to travellers, &c. *s.*

**سداتما** *sadātmā*, good, virtuous. *s.*

**سداچار** *sadāchār*, m. virtuous conduct. *s.* [Shiva. *s.*

**سداشيو** *sadāshiv*, m. a name of **سداگति** *sadāgati*, m. final happiness or emancipation; the Supreme Spirit. *s.*

**سدان** *suddān*, with, along with. *d.*

**سدانرت** *sadānart*, m. a wagtail. *s.*

**سدانند** *sadānand*, always happy. *s.*

**سدابرت** *sadābrat*, m. alms (v. *sadābrat*).

**سدبهاو** *sad-bhāo*, m. a pure or holy nature; good temper, amiability, goodness. *s.*

**سدتر** *sad-uttar*, m. proper or good reply. *s.* [profligate. *s.*

**سدراچار** *su-dur-āchār*, very wicked,

**سدرة** *sidrat*, a species of the lote tree. *sidra-tu-l-muntaḥ*, a tree in Paradise, the mansion of the angel Gabriel. *a.*

**سددر** *su-driḥ*, solid, firm, very hard. *s.*

**سددرسن** *su-darsan or su-darshan*, handsome, good-looking; m. the discus or missile weapon of Krishna or Vishnu. *s.*

**سددرش** *sadrish*, alike, resembling. *sadrishatā*, f. likeness. *s.* [attained. *s.*

**سددرله** *su-dur-labh*, very difficult to be

**سدرة** *sidra* (v. *sidrat*), a tree in Paradise. *sidra-nishinān*, the angels. *a.*

**سددرسى** *sadasya*, any person present at an assembly, spectator, &c. *s.*

**سددرشكر** *su-dush-kar*, very difficult. *s.*

**سددرگت** *sad-gati*, f. felicity or fortune; good conduct; salvation. *s.*

**سددرگن** *sad-gun*, good, virtuous, eminent. *s.*

**سددرمد** *sud-mud* (explained *hū-ba-hū*, q. v.), quite, perfectly, exactly. *d.*

**سددرن** *sadan*, m. a place, house, mansion. *s.*

**سددرني** *su-danti*, f. the female elephant of the south-west quarter. *s.*

**سددره** *sudda*, m. (in medicine) an obstruction; scybala; stoppage of the nose, coryza; a threshold. *a.*

**سددره** *sidh or siddha*, accomplished, effected; celebrated, famous; valid (in law); demonstrated, proved (in logic); finished; m. a class of demigods inhabiting Indra's heaven; a saint, a holy man, he who has subjected to his will the eight *siddhis* (v. *ashṭa-siddhi*), an adept, a magician; the 21st of the astronomical *yogs*; adj. successful; ready; completed, accomplished. *siddha-dhātu or siddha-ras*, m. quicksilver. *siddha-ras*, adj. mineral, metallic. *siddha-sādhān*, the performance of magical rites, the materials employed in alchemical processes. *s.*

**سددره** *sidh or siddhi*, f. success, accomplishment of an object; the entire completion of any undertaking, or attainment of any object; prosperity, success; the result or fruit of the adoration of the gods, or of ascetic severities; the supposed acquirements of supernatural powers by the completion of magical, mystical, or alchemical rites and processes; accuracy, correctness, indisputable conclusion or position; validity (in law); one of the astronomical *yogs*. *s.*

**سددره** *sudh or sudhi*, f. memory, remembrance, sensation, consciousness; notice, care, intelligence; adj. accurate, correct; pure, unpolluted. *be sudh*, beside one's self. *sudh-budh*, f. sense, sensation, perception, care. *sudh-lenā*, to take care of, to accommodate, to look after, to inquire into. *s.*

**سددره** *sudhā*, m. nectar, ambrosia, the honey of flowers. *s.*

**سددرارنا** *sudhārṇā*, a. to adorn, to adjust, to arrange, to mend. *s.*

**سددرارنا** *sidhārṇā*, n. to go, to depart, to set off. *s.*

سُداکر *sudhākar*, } m. moonlight, the  
سُداَسُ *sudhānsu*, } moon, being the  
supposed repository of *Sudhā*, the beverage of the  
Gods. s. [with. s.]

سُدا *sudhān* or *suddhān*, together,  
سُداَنَا *sadhānā*, a. to train animals;  
to perform. s. [cause to remember. s.]

سُداَنَا *sudhānā*, a. to put in mind, to  
سُداَنَت *siddhānt* or *siddhānta*, m.  
result, consequence, truth established by demon-  
stration; a system of science, particularly of geometry,  
astronomy, &c., of which there are several in Sanskrit  
of great antiquity, as the *Sūrya-siddhānta*, the *Brah-  
ma-siddhānta*, &c. s.

سُداَنِي *siddhāntī*, m. one ac-  
quainted with the truths which are founded on de-  
monstration, a follower of the *Mīmāṃsā* philosophy. s.

سُداَوَت *sīdhāwat*, f. candour, sim-  
plicity. s.

سُداَرِي *sudharmī*, observing the same  
customs or laws. s.

سُداَرَنَا *sudharnā*, n. to be correct, to  
be mended, to be or seem right or good, to avail, to  
succeed. s.

سُداَمُنَا *sudh-munnā*, well-shaped, hand-  
some. s. [or disciplined. s.]

سُداَنَا *sadhnā*, n. to be fully instructed  
سُداَوَا *sadhnā*, f. a wife whose husband  
is living. s. [wise man. s.]

سُداِي *sudhī*, m. a pandit, a learned or  
سُداِي *siddhī*, f. a species of hemp, the leaves  
of which cause intoxication. s.

سُداِي *saday*, benevolent, compassionate. s.  
سُداِي *sudī*, f. the light half of the lunar  
month, i. e. from new to full moon. s.

سُداِي *sadyā* or سُدِيَا *sadiyā*, f. the female  
of the little bird called *Amadavat*; m. a kind of *faḥīr*. h.

سُداِيش *sadesh*, in front, before, near,  
proximate; of the same country or place. s.

سُداِيه *sadya*, that instant, then. s.

سُداِيه *sadeh*, bodily, in the body. s.

سُدا *sadā* (v. *saṛā*), rotten &c. h.

سُداُول *su-daul*, } well-shaped, pretty,  
سُداُول *su-dhāl*, } handsome, elegant,  
سُداُول *su-dhab*, } graceful. *su-daul-  
dehī*, f. gracefulness of shape, handsomeness. s.

سِر *sir*, m. the head, top. *sir uṭhāte hī*  
*pāmāl hojānā*, to be crushed in the commencement of  
one's undertaking. *sir uṭhānā*, a. to rebel, to rise up  
against one. *sir papolnā bhejā khānā*, a. to shew kind-  
ness externally and harbour enmity in one's breast. *sir*  
*par chapānā*, a. to spoil (a child, &c.); to raise an in-  
ferior above one's self; to shew respect. *sir par khāh*

*qālānā*, to throw ashes on the head; n. to lament. *sir*  
*parasī-k.*, a. to protect, to aid. *sir phirānā*, a. to labour  
in vain. *sir phernā*, n. to revolt from obedience. *sir*  
*piṇnā*, n. to lament. *sir toṇnā*, a. to subdue. *sir-chayhā*,  
proud, haughty. *sir chayhānā*, to exalt, to assume, to be  
arrogant; to shew respect. *sir chayhāke marnā*, to lay  
the guilt of one's blood at the door of another. *sir*  
*dharṇā*, to be obedient. *sir dulanā* or *sir dhuṇnā*, to  
shake the head from affliction. *sir-de-de-marnā*, to be  
desperate. *sir-ḡūb*, perfectly wet. *sir se sirwāhe* or  
*sir se sirwāh*, the turban is for the head, or turbans  
are like the head; to express that without a chief the  
people fall into ruin and confusion. *sir se kafan bāndh-  
nā*, to engage in a desperate undertaking, giving up  
all regard to one's own safety. *sir kāṛhṇā*, n. to be-  
come conspicuous. *sir-kaṭā*, beheaded. *sir karnā*, to  
begin. *sir ko ḡadam-k.*, to go quickly but with re-  
spect. *sir kḡhujānā*, to court punishment. *sir ke bhal*,  
headlong. *sir ke sor*, with all one's might. *sir-giri*,  
the comb of a cock, crest of a bird. *sir laṅnā*, to en-  
dure hardship. *sir marnā*, to be at great pains, to  
search diligently. *sir mandānā*, to quit one's con-  
nexions and adopt a life of mendicacy. *sir-mailā honā*,  
to have the menses. *sir niwānā*, n. to be humble, to  
be obedient. s.

سِر *sur*, m. an angel, one of the gods or  
inhabitants of the celestial world; tone, melody, ac-  
cent, song, note; a vowel. *sur milānā*, a. to sing in  
tune. s.

سِر *sar*, m. an arrow; a reed of which  
arrows are made (*Saccharum sara*, Roxb.); (for *saras*)  
a pond, a tank, a lake. s

سِر *sar*, m. the head, top, pinnacle, origin,  
point, beginning, chief, principle; intention, end, aim,  
will, love, desire. *sar-afrāz*, exalted. *sar-aḡanda*,  
cast down, abashed. *sar-andāz*, warlike, intrepid; a  
kind of veil worn by women when they go abroad.  
*sar-bāz*, intrepid, risking one's life or head. *sar-bāzī*,  
intrepidity, recklessness of life. *sar-basta*, closed, shut,  
hidden; inextricable; wearing a turban. *sar-ba-sar*,  
all, the whole, entirely. *sar-buland*, eminent, glorious,  
exalted. *sar-bulandī*, f. exaltation. *sar-ba-muḡhr*, sealed.  
*sari-pā baishnā*, to sit backwards on the heels with the  
knees upwards, to squat. *sar-pech* or *sar-pesh*, m. an  
ornament of gold, silver, or jewels, worn in front of  
the turban. *sar-tāj*, a chief. *sar-tez*, sharp pointed.  
*sar-kḡud*, independent, being one's own master. *sar-  
kḡush*, cheerful, gay, merry; tipay. *sar-kḡushī*, gaiety,  
&c. *sar-darakhī*, a tax on trees, orchards, &c. *sar-  
dard*, m. headache, trouble, perplexity. *sar-dardī*,  
 vexation. *sari-rūh*, m. the high road, the higher part  
of the road. *sar-yada*, depraved, ill-bred. *sar-zamin*,  
f. the earth; country, region; limits, confines. *sar-  
sor*, mutinous, rebellious, disobedient. *sar-sori*, f.  
mutiny, rebellion, disobedience. *sar-ser*, humbled.  
*sari sāl*, the commencement of the year. *sari shām*,  
evening, early in the evening. *sar-kod*, m. superin-  
tending, looking after; beating the head; overlooking,  
overtopping. *sar-guzār*, desperate. *sar-guṇashī*, f. an  
event, accident, transaction, account of circumstances.  
*sar-garān*, tipsy, drunk; proud. *sar-gardān*, distressed,  
humbled; confounded, stupefied; wandering, stray-  
ing. *sar-gardānī*, f. distress, confusion, amazement,  
stupefaction. *sar-garnī*, intent on; attentive; inflamed  
with love. *sar-garmī*, f. application, attention; love,  
or being in love. *sar-garoh* or *guroh*, m. the chief of  
the troops, &c., leader, commander; a chief of *faḡīr*,  
a provincial. *sar-mast*, intoxicated (with wine, lust,  
power, &c.). *sar-mastī*, f. intoxication. *sar-mashk*, a  
copy (for writing). *sar-nigūn*, hanging the head,  
abashed; vile; backward, topsy-turvy, upside down.  
*sari nau*, anew, afresh, over again; commencement.  
*sar-navisht*, f. destiny, fortune, fate. *sar o pā*, all, the  
whole; m. a vest with which princes honour their sub-  
jects (v. *kḡhī'at*). *sar-k.*, a. to make head, to accom-  
plish, to perform, to execute; to obtain victory. p.

سِر *sirr*, m. a secret, a mystery. a.

سرا *sarā*, f. a caravanserai; a house, a mansion. *sirā* or *sarā*, (in comp.) singing, warbling, as *bulbuli dāstān-sirā*, the warbling nightingale. *p.*

سرا *sarā*, m. an earthen cover of a pot. *s.*

سرا *sarā*, m. a tree from which bows are made. *a.*

سرا *sirā*, m. head, end, extremity. *s.*

سرا *surā*, f. spirituous liquor. *s.*

سرا *surrā*, m. the sword-fish. *d.*

سراب *sarāb* or *surāb*, m. a vapour resembling the sea at a distance, formed by the rays of the sun or moon on a sandy plain, glare (Fr. *mirage*). *a.*

سراب *sarāp* or *sāp*, m. cursing, an imprecation. *sarāp denā*, to curse. *s.*

سراپا *sarāpā*, m. the whole body, figure; adv. totally, from end to end. *sarāpā lak*, from head to foot. *p.*

سراپدا *sarāparda*, m. a royal tent, pavilion (vide also *sar-parda*). *p.*

سراپنا *sarāpnā*, a. to curse. *sarāp-denā*, to imprecate or invoke curses. *s.*

سرات *sirāt*, cold, becoming cold. *s.*

سراج *sirāj*, m. a candle, a lamp; the sun. *sirāj-u-d-daula*, the lamp or sun of the state; a man's name; the *nawwāb* or viceroy of Bengal, who in 1756 took Calcutta, and caused the death of 131 Englishmen, by confining them in a close dungeon, bore this high-sounding title. In some of the newspapers and chronicles of the day, at home, he figures under the more Christian appellation of Sir Roger Dowler. *a.*

سراج *sarrāj*, m. a saddler; a groom. *a.*

سراجال *sirājāl*, m. enlargement of the vessels of the eye. *s.*

سراجنا *sirājnā*, a. to create, produce, form (Gilec). *s.*

سراچه *sarācha*, m. a tent, surrounded with an inclosure; an inner apartment. *p.*

سرادار *sarā-dār*, one who has charge of a caravanserai. *p.* [of Hindūs. *h.*

سرادکی *sradkī*, m. the name of a tribe

سرادھ *sradh*, m. funeral obsequies, consisting in offering rice and fruits, &c. to the manes of ancestors. *s.*

سرازیر *sarāzīr*, sloping (little used). *p.*

سراسر *sarāsar*, all, the whole, entirely. *p.*

سراسری *sarāsarī*, f. the name of an ornament worn on the head, going all round the head; summary. *p.*

سراسیمگی *sarāsīmagī*, f. amazement, perturbation, perplexity. *p.*

سراسیمه *sarāsīma*, amazed, confounded, distressed; *p.*

سراغ *surāgh*, m. search, inquiry; sign, mark, trace; spying. *surāgh lendā*, a. to search, to seek, to inquire for. to spy. *p.*

سرامد *sarāmad*, perfect, complete, accomplished; master of any art, &c.; chief (q. d. arrived at the summit). *p.*

سرانا *sirānā*, n. to cool; a. to make cold; to set afloat, to set off, to despatch. *s.*

سراجام *sar-anjām*, m. apparatus, utensils, furniture, goods and chattels, materials, ingredients; conclusion, end, accomplishment. *saranjām-k.*, to conclude, finish, prepare. *saranjām-h.*, to be concluded. *p.*

سراندیپ *sarāndīp*, the island of Ceylon. *a. s.*

سرانگشت *sar-angusht*, the tip of the finger. *p.*

سراو *sarāo*, m. a lid, or a shallow cup used as such. *s.*

سراوک *sarāvak* (for *shrāvak*), m. name of a Hindū tribe; the believers of the Jain religion; the laity. *s.*

سراون *sarāwan*, m. a harrow. *h.*

سراون *sarāvan* (for *shrāvan*), the month *sāvan*, q. v. *s.*

سرا *sarāh* (v. *sarā*), a kind of tree. *a.*

سرا *sarāh*, f. praise, commendation. *h.*

سراهن *sarāhan*, m. the act of praising. *h.*

سراهن *sarāhnā*, a. to praise, to commend, to approve, to applaud. *h.*

سرای *sarāe*, f. (v. *sarā*) a mansion, an inn. *sarāe dīgar*, the next inn, i. e. the world to come. *p.*

سرای *sarāi*, f. a small cover. *s.*

سرایت *sirāyat*, f. contagion, pestilence. *a.*

سراچی *sarāe-cha*, m. (v. *sarācha*) a tent, &c. *p.*

سراییدن *sarāīdan*, to sing, to play on an instrument. *p.* [singer. *p.*

سراینده *sarāīnda* or *sarāyanda*, singing, a

سرب *surb* or *surub*, m. lead. *p.*

سرب *sarb* (for *sarva*), all, the whole. *s.*

سربدا *sarbadā* (for *sarvadā*), always, perpetually, at all times. *s.*

سربدر *sarbar*, m. (v. *sarobar* or *sarovar*) a pond, an artificial tank. *s.*

سربرا *sar-ba-rāh*, f. supply; travelling expenses, or cash to pay them. *sarbarāh-kār*, a commissary of supplies. *p.*

سربراهی *sar-ba-rāhī*, f. the act of providing supplies for a journey, &c.; direction, arrangement. *p.*

سربس *sarbas* or *sarbasu* (for *sarvasva*), m. every thing, the whole property. *s.*

سربگهن *sarb-gahan*, m. a total eclipse. *s.* [m. nutmeg. *s.*

سربگهن *surabhi*, fragrant, sweet-smelling;

سرپ *sarp*, *sarpa*, or *sarap*, m. a serpent. *sarpa-phanaj* or *sarpa-mani*, m. the snake-stone, a gem said to be found in the head of a snake. *sarpa-chhatra*, m. a mushroom. *sarpa-gandhā*, f. a plant, perhaps the same as *Ophioxylon*. *sarpa-han*, m. (the snake-killer) an ichneumon, a mungoose. s.

सुरपति *sur-pati*, m. a name of Indra, ruler of the gods. s.

सरपत *sarpāt*, } m. a kind of reed, or  
सरपता *sarpatā*, } reed grass (*Saccharum procerum*, Rox.). s.

सरपट *sarpāt*, f. galloping. *sarpāt-daurṇā* or *-phenknā*, to gallop off. *sarpāt-daurṇā*, to put one's horse to a gallop. h.

सुरपुर *sur-pur*, m. the city of the immortals, Indra's capital. s.

सरपर्दा *sarparda*, m. name of a Persian musical mode, supposed to have been published by *Amir Khuraw*, of Dihli. p.

सरपंजगी *sar-panjagī*, strength of fist. p.

सरपोश *sarposh*, m. a cover, a lid. p.

सरफाऊवर *sir-phatāumar*, wrangling; affectation of civility with internal hatred. s.

सरफोڑی *sir-phorī*, f. a headache. *sar-phorī*, labour in vain. d.

सरपेच *sar-pech*, a diadem; a turban, an ornament in front of a turban. p.

सुरत *surat* or *surt*, f. consideration, reflection, memory, attention, caution, accuracy; copulation, coition. s.

सरत *sarat*, the name of one of the six seasons; comprising *āsin* and *kārtik*. s.

सरित *sarīt*, } f. a river in general, a  
सरिता *sarītā*, } stream. s.

सुरता *surtā*, considerate, mindful, prudent, intelligent; accurate. s.

सरताबी *sar-tābī*, f. disobedience. p.

सर्तोल *sartol*, equal, a compeer, consort. d.

सरतेज *sar-tez*, headstrong, obstinate. p.

सुरतीला *surtīlā*, considerate, prudent. s.

सरट *saraṭ*, m. a kind of lizard, a chameleon. h.

सरठाठावर *sir-thathāumar*, } m. sa-  
सरठाठावल *sir-thathāumal*, } lutation (with displeasure). s. h.

सरजी *sarjī*, f. natron, alkali. s.

सरज *sarj*, m. a saddle. a.

सरजन *surjan*, m. (v. *sajan*), a respectable person. s.

सरजना *sirajṇā* or *सृजना* *srijṇā*, a. to create, to produce, to form. s.

सरजहार *srijan-hār*, m. the Creator. s.

सरजू *sarjū*, f. name of a river. s.

सरचश्मा *sar-chashma*, m. a spring, a fountain, a source or fountain-head. p.

सरचंग *sar-chang*, repulse, rout; labour, fatigue; a kick. p.

सरचोट *sir-choṭ*, disgust, aversion. d.

सरحد *sar-hadd*, f. boundary, extremity, frontier, limit, confines. p.

सरह *surh*, red. *surh-bādā*, m. the name of a disorder, St. Anthony's fire. *surh-bed*, f. a kind of cane; name of a medicinal plant. *surh-posh*, dressed in red. *surh-rī*, honourable, "nulla culpa pallescens." *surh-rī-i*, f. honour, character, fame. *surh sufāid*, (red and white) fair. p.

सरहा *surhā*, m. grey colour in horses. p.

सरخاب *surkhāb*, m. name of a bird (*Anas casarca*); also a species of lark. *surkhāb kā par lagnā*, to do any thing expeditionally. *sir par surkhāb kā par honā*, n. to be proud. p.

सरखट *sar-khatt*, m. an agreement to hire service; bill of sale, certificate of service performed. p. a.

सरख *surkha*, red tincture; a kind of pigeon; name of the son of *Afrāsiyāb*. p.

सरخی *surkhī*, f. redness; blood; brick-dust. p.

सरخیل *sar-khail*, a general or commander of an army or division. p. a.

सरخیلی *sar-khailī*, office of general. p.

سرد *sard*, cold, damp. *sard-k.*, a. to cool, to pacify. *sard-ser*, cool (place). *sard-mihr*, a cool or lukewarm friend. *sard-mihrī*, coolness in friendship. p.

سرد *sarad*, f. name of one of the six seasons (v. *sarat*). s. [melon. h.]

سردا *sardā*, m. a kind of musk or water

سردابه *sardāba*, m. the cold-bath. p.

سردار *sar-dār*, m. a chief, a head man. p.

سرداری *sar-dārī*, f. chiefship. p.

سردست *sar-dast*, the hand from the wrist to the finger ends. p.

سردوال *sar-dawāl* or *sir-dawāl*, f. reins of a bridle, headstall. p. [tine. s.]

سردھوپ *sur-dhūp*, m. resin, turpentine.

سردی *sardī*, f. a cold, coldness, dampness; the cold weather. p.

سراس *sarirās*, alike, the same. d.

سررشته *sar-rishta*, m. an office, employment; connexion, affinity; a rope, thread, cord; desire. p.

سررشته دار *sar-rishta-dār*, } chief native reve-  
سرسنشدار *sarishtadār*, } nue officer in a district; supervisor of revenue matters. p.

سررو *sari rū*, f. the cephalic vein in the arm. p.

سرزاد *sar-zad*, happening. *sar-zad honā*, to occur, to take place; to be perpetrated. p.

سرزن *sar-zan*, (lit.) striking the head, rebellious, disobedient. *p.*

سرزنش *sar-zanish*, *f.* reproof, rebuke. *p.*

سرزنی *sar-zanī*, act of striking the head, disobedience. *p.*

سرس *siris*, *m.* the name of a species of acacia (*Mimosa seris*). *s.* [Juicy. *s.*

سرس *suras*, sweet, well-flavoured,

سرس *saras*, } best, excellent, prime;

سرسا *sarsā*, } more, abundant, plenty. *s.*

سرسام *sarsām*, *m.* delirium, frenzy, a tumor, or inflammation of the brain; *adj.* stupefied. *p.*

سرساई *sarsāi*, *f.* increase, abundance, excellence. *s.* [fortunate, happy. *p.*

سرسبز *sar-sabz*, fresh, verdant; prosperous,

سرسبزی *sar-sabzī*, *f.* verdure, greenness; prosperity, happiness. *p.*

سرسر *sar-sar*, } noise of a snake

سرسرات *sarsarāt*, } when creeping. *h.*

سرسرانا *sarsarānā*, } *n.* to creep along,

سرسرانا *sursurānā*, } to make the noise a snake does when creeping. *h.*

سرسراہٹ *sursurahāt* or *sarsarāhaṭ*, *f.* creeping (sensation), titillation; the noise of a snake in creeping. *h.*

سرسری *sarsarī*, easy, facile, careless. *p.*

سرسری *sursurī*, *f.* titillation; an insect bred in grain. *h.*

سرسوت *saraswat*, elegant. *s.*

سرسوتی *sarasvatī*, *f.* the wife of Brahmā, the goddess of speech and eloquence, the patroness of music and the arts, and the inventress of the Sanskrit language, and of the Devanāgarī characters; the river commonly called Sarsūti. *s.*

سرسون *sarson*, *f.* a kind of mustard seed or plant (*Sinapis dichotoma*, Roxb.). *s.*

سرسینگ *sirsing*, rebellious, mutinous. *s.*

سروش *sirish* (*v. siris*), the acacia. *s.*

سروش *sarshār*, full, brimful, redundant, glutted; intoxicated. *p.*

سروش *sarshārī*, *f.* fulness, intoxication. *p.*

سروش *sarshap*, *m.* a sort of mustard (*Sinapis dichotoma*); a kind of poison. *s.*

سروش *sarishṭ*, *f.* nature, temperament, constitution, disposition, complexion; intellect. *p.*

سروش *sirishṭa*, mixed, created. *p.*

سروش *sṛishṭ*, created, made; *f.* also *sṛishṭi*, the creation, the world, the universe, nature, natural property. *sṛishṭi kartā*, the creator of the universe. *s.*

سروش *sarshaf*, *m.* mustard seed. *p.*

سروش *sarashk* or *sirishk*, *m.* a tear. *p.*

سرطان *saratān*, *m.* a crab; the sign Cancer; a cancer; a disease incident to the feet of cattle. *a.*

سرعت *sur'at*, haste. *sur'atan*, quickly. *a.*

سرغنہ *sarghana*, *m.* a chief; a great personage; *adj.* abovementioned, aforesaid. *p.*

سرف *sarf* or *saraf*, *m.* extravagance. *a.*

سرفراز *sar-farāz*, exalted, eminent, distinguished (same as *sar-afraz*). *p.*

سرفرازی *sar-farāzī*, *f.* exaltation, distinction, promotion (also *sar-afrazī*). *p.*

سرفہ *surfa*, a moth, caterpillar; a cough. *p.*

سرقہ *sariha*, *m.* plagiarism, theft. *a.*

سرك *sarak*, a noose, a snare. *d.*

سركا *sirhā* (for *sirha*), vinegar. *p.*

سركار *sar-kār*, *f.* the king's court; government; estate, property; a district comprehending several *parganas*; *m.* a superintendent; a title by way of respect given to a person present or absent, such as your highness, your honour. *p.*

سركارى *sar-kūrī*, *f.* superintendence; *adj.* belonging to the state, or to the government. *p.*

سركانا *sarkunā*, *a.* to remove, to put on one side, to remove out of the way. *h.*

سركڑا *sarkarā*, *m.* a reed (*Saccharum procerum*, Roxb.). *s.* [tinous. *p.*

سركش *sar-hash*, disobedient, rebellious, mu-

سركشي *sar-hashī*, *f.* disobedience, mutiny, rebellion, revolt. *p.*

سركنا *sarahnā*, *n.* to be moved, to move, to stir, to be set aside, to get out of the way. *h.*

سركنا *suruknā*, *a.* (*v. suruknā*) to swallow by gulps, to sip. *h.*

سركندا *sarhandā*, *m.* (*v. sarharā*) a kind of reed, of which mats are made. *s.*

سركہ *sirha*, *m.* vinegar. *sirha-fishānī*, (lit. scattering vinegar) reproach, sarcasm. *p.*

سركھا *surkhā*, a tall plant running up without a due proportion of leaves. *h.*

سركھپ *sir-khap*, resolute (soldier), adventurous. *s. h.*

سركھپی *sir-khapī*, *f.* resolution, perseverance, enterprise. *s. h.*

سركی *sirkī*, *f.* a kind of reed of which mats are made, reed-grass (the upper joint of *Saccharum procerum*, Roxb.); a sort of mat to keep off rain. *h.*

سرك *sarg* or *sarga*, } *m.* the heaven;

سرك لوك *sarg-lok*, } the firmament; the sky (properly *swarga*, *q. v.*). *s.*

سركيتالي *sarg-patālī*, squint-eyed; (an ox or cow) having one horn pointing upwards, and the other downwards. *s.*

سرگشتگی *sar-gashtagī*, f. astonishment, affliction. *p.*

سرگشته *sar-gashṭa*, afflicted, astonished, at a loss, wandering, perplexed. *p.*

سرگم سارگام *sari-gam*, the gamut; sol-fa-ing, sol-mization. *s.*

سرگن سرگونا *sargun*, filled with or possessed of all good qualities, an epithet of the Deity. *s.*

سرگوش *sari-gosh*, m. the ear. *p.*

سرگوشی *sargoshī*, f. whispering, deliberation. *p.*

سرگین *sargīn*, m. dung, especially cow-dung. *p.*

سرل سارل *saral*, m. name of a fragrant wood (*Pinus longifolia*, Roxb.); a bird (*Pavo bicalcarata*); adj. perpendicular, straight; plain, artless, honest, simple, upright. *s.*

سرلا سارلا *saralā*, upright, tall, straight; f. a variety of the plant called Teori. *s.*

سرم سرام *sram*, m. f. fatigue, toil, pains. *s.*

سرم سارم *saram*, the ridge-pole of a house. *d.*

سرما سارمā, m. winter; the cold season. *p.*

سرماي سارمā, m. winter clothing; adj. wintry, of or relating to the cold season. *p.*

سرمايه سارمāya, m. stock in trade, capital. *p.*

سرمد سارمād, eternal everlasting. *sarmāda*, eternally, for ever. *a.*

سرمدی سارمādī, eternal, perpetual, divine. *a.*

سر مست سار-mast, dead drunk. *p.*

سر مغزن سار-maghzan, m. trouble, vexation, labour, perplexity, fatigue. *p.* [*plex*]. *a.*

سرمق سارماḥ, m. (v. *surma*) orach (*Atriplex*).

سر مکھ سارمukh, (cor. of *sammukh* or *sāmukh*, q. v.) before, in front. *s.*

سر مندل سار-maṇḍal, name of a musical instrument. *d.*

سرما surma, m. a collyrium (generally considered to be antimony, but what is used in India is an ore of lead). *surma-ālūda*, whose eyes are stained with *surma*. *surma-dān* or *surma-dānī*, a box, &c., for holding *surma*. *surma honā*, n. to be reduced to an impalpable powder, *p.* [*ish*]. *p.*

سر مئی surma, ī, of the colour of *surma*, grey-

سرن ساران *saran*, } f. an asylum, shelter, protection. *s.*

سرنا سارنā, n. to be performed, to be carried on, to issue, to be ended. *k.*

سرنā surnā, m. a kind of pipe, a clarion. *p.*

سرناچی سرنā-chī, m. a clarion (or a hautboy) player. *p.*

سرناگت سار-nāgat, one who comes for shelter, a refugee. *saranāgata-vatsal*, merciful to those who come for sanctuary, an epithet of the Deity. *s.*

سرناما *sarnāma*, m. title, address, superscription of a letter. *p.*

سرناي سرنā, ī, m. (v. *sur-nā-chī*) a piper, &c. *p.*

سرنā, ē, m. (v. *sur-nā*). *p.*

سرناجم سار-anjām (v. سارناجم), apparatus, &c. *p.*

سرناجی سار-anjāmī, means of support. *p.*

سرنگت سرنگت *surang*, f. a mine, a hole cut in a wall to break into a house, a gallery, subterraneous passage; m. red colour; adj. red coloured, bay or chesnut (horse). *surang-dhātū*, m. red chalk. *s.*

سرنگت سرنگت *spring*, m. a precipice; a horn. *s.*

سرنکی سرنکی *springī*, horned, crested; name of a saint. *s.*

سرو سارv or sarva, all, the whole. *sarva-*

*bhāṣa*, m. whole disposition, all one's thoughts and purposes. *sarva-bhākṣha*, omnivorous, all-devouring. *sarva-bhūt*, m. all the elements, all created things. *sarva-priya*, universally beloved; loving all. *sarva-pūrnatā*, f. entire completion, complete preparation. *sarva-tejas*, m. all-splendour, omnipotence. *sarva-tejomay*, comprising or consisting of all splendour or power. *sarva-jit*, all-subduing, incomparable; m. the twenty-first year of the cycle. *sarva-jagat*, f. the universe. *sarva-darśhi*, all-seeing. *sarva-duḥkḥ-kṣhay*, m. end of all pain, final emancipation. *sarva-daman*, all-subduing. *sarva-dhārī*, f. the 22nd year of the cycle. *sarva-dhan*, m. whole property; (in arith.) total of a sum in progression. *sarva-rātra*, m. the whole night. *sarva-samīd*, f. sameness or identity with all things; equanimity, equal regard for all. *sarva-svāmī*, m. master of all, universal monarch. *sarva-sah*, all-enduring; m. bdellium. *sarva-kāri*, m. the maker of all things. *sarva-kāl*, m. all seasons or times. *sarva-kālin*, of all times or seasons. *sarva-ga* or *sarva-gat*, all-pervading, omnipresent. *sarva-gandh*, m. a class of four aromatics, or *kakkol*, cloves, galgalochum, and gum benjamin. *sarva-gya*, omniscient. *sarva-gyatā*, f. omniscience. *sarva-lok*, m. the universe. *sarva-may*, universal, comprehensive. *sarva-nāsh*, m. universal destruction. *sarva-nām*, m. a pronoun. *sarva-vid* or *sarva-vedī*, omniscient, all-wise. *sarva hār*, m. total confiscation. *s.*

سرو سارv, m. the cypress tree. *sarv-kadd*, or *sarv-andām*, or *sarv-kāmat*, of cypress stature; graceful and majestic. *sarvī rawān*, moving majestically. *p.*

سرو سارvā, m. a cup; wife's brother; brother-in-law; adj. excelling. *s.*

سرو سارvā, m. a ladle in form of a hand with which clarified butter is thrown into the fire for a burnt offering. *s.*

سروانا سارvātma, m. the universal spirit, all beings collectively. *s.*

سروادھکار سارvādhikār, m. general control or superintendence. *sarvādhikārī*, m. a general superintendent. *s.*

سرواژهم سارvārtham, for all; on account of all. *s.* [to all]. *s.*

سروا سارvāśray, giving shelter

سروال سارvāl, m. trousers, breeches. *a.*

سروانگت سارvāṅg, m. the whole body. *s.*

سروپ सहप *sarūp*, like, resembling; with form, with appearance; m. (for *sarūp*) appearance, a spectacle; own or natural shape or form; appearance, identity. *sarūp*, beautiful, handsome. *sarūpatā*, f. likeness, resemblance. *s.*

سروپی सरोपी *sarūpi*, in its own shape, as it really appears. *s.*

سروتا सरोता *sarotā*, } m. a kind of scissors  
 سروترا सरोत्रा *sarotrā*, } for cutting betel-nut. *h.*

सरोत्पात *sirotpāt*, m. redness and inflammation of the eyes. *s.*

सर्वत्र सवैत्र *sarvatra*, everywhere, in all places, at all times. *s.*

सर्वतोभद्र सरोतोभद्र *sarvato-bhadra*, everywhere auspicious; m. a temple or palace of a square form, with an entrance opposed to each point of the compass. *s.* [means, assuredly. *s.*

सर्वथा सवैथा *sarvathā*, in all ways, by all

सरोज सरोज *saroj*, m. the lotus; lit. "the lake-born." *s.*

सरود सरोद *sarod*, m. a song, modulation, melody. *p.*

सर्वदा सरोदा *sarvadā*, always, at all times. *s.*

सरودي सरोदी *sarodī*, m. a singer. *p.*

सरور सुरور *surūr*, m. pleasure, joy, cheerfulness. *a.*

सरनار सरोनار *sarnar*, m. a chief, principal, leader; name of a *Muḥammadan* saint. *sarwari kūt, ināt*, (chief of the world or of creatures) *Muḥammad*. *p.*

सरवर सरोवर *sarvar*, m. a pond, a tank, a lake. *sarwar*, adj. equal. *s.*

सरवारी सरोवारी *sarvārī*, f. chiefship, leadership. *p.*

सर्वस सरोस *sarvas*, *sarvasu*, } m. the whole,  
 सर्वस्व सरोस्व *sarvaswa*, } every thing,  
 all substance or property. *sarvaswa-dand*, fined in all one's property; m. (also *sarvaswa-haram*) confiscation of a whole property. *s.*

सरوش सरोश *sarosh*, m. an angel; a voice from heaven; the seventeenth day of the solar month. *p.*

सरकार سارکار *sarokār*, m. business. *p.*

ساروگ ساروگ *sarog*, sick, diseased. *sarvag*, all-pervading. *s.*

سارولا سارولا *sarolā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

سارون سارون *saranan*, m. the ear; the act of hearing; the twenty-third mansion of the moon, composed of the three principal stars in *Aquila*. *s.*

سارونج سارونج *saraunj*, f. a kind of seed. *s.*

سارووار سارووار *sarovar*, m. a lake or large pond. *s.*

سارواشدراس سارواشدراس *sarvaushadi-ras*, m. the juice or infusion of a number of plants as used at a royal inauguration. *s.*

سارواشدرگان سارواشدرگان *sarvaushadhi-gan*, m. a class of certain principal drugs, consisting of *Mūra*, *Valeriana*, *Jatamansi*, *Orris* root, &c. *s.*

سارا سارا *sara*, current (as coin); good, worthy. *p.*

ساروہی ساروہی *sarohī*, f. a kind of scimitar. *h.*

سارہانا سارہانا *sirhānā*, m. a pillow; the place where the head rests, when a person is asleep or dead; the head of a bed or tomb. *s.*

سارہنا سارہنا *sarhnā*, m. the scale of a fish. *h.*

سارہنگ سارہنگ *sarhang*, m. a general, commander, captain, chief, overseer, a foot-soldier; adj. disobedient, violent, rebellious, strong. *p.*

سارہی سارہی *surhī*, a kind of grass growing on neglected or uncultivated lands. *h.*

ساری ساری *sarī*, f. the shaft of an arrow; a reed of which arrows are made. *s.*

سیری سیری *sirī* (v. *sir*), the head. *s.*

سری ساری *sri* or *shrī*, a name of *Lakṣmī* the wife of *Viṣṇu* and goddess of prosperity; beauty; it is written as a mark of respect, something like our Master or Sir at the beginning of *Hindū* proper names of persons, as *Sri Lalāi Lāl*, the author of the *Prem Sāgar*. *s.*

سری ساری *sarī*, f. chiefship; adj. good. *p.*

سری ساری *sare*, a term equivalent to our *a* or *per*, in such phrases as "how many rupees a yard," or "per yard?" *sare gaz hai rupae?* *h.*

سیری سیری *sirrī*, mad, insane. *h.*

سریانی سریانہ *suryānī*, Syriac (tongue), a Syrian. *a.*

سریا ساریا *sare-pā*, } all, the whole; from top  
 ساریا ساریا *sare-pā, o*, } to toe. *p.*

سریپتی ساریپتی *sri-pati*, *Viṣṇu*, the husband of *Lakṣmī*. *s.*

سریپھل ساریپھل *sriphal* (for *shrī-phal*), a cocoa-nut. *s.*

سریٹ ساریٹ *surait* or *sarait*, } f. a para-  
 ساریٹ ساریٹ *suraitin* or *saraitin*, } mour, a mistress, a concubine. *s.*

سریجو ساریجو *sarejo* or *sarejav*, m. shelter, protection, patronage. *s.*

سریر ساریر *sarir*, m. a throne; a cot or bedstead. *a.*

سریر ساریر *sarir*, m. (for *sharir*) body, constitution. *sariri*, corporeal. *s.*

سریراگ ساریراگ *sri-rāg*, m. name of a musical mode or *rāg*, appropriated to the afternoon in winter. It proceeds from the womb of the earth. *s.*

سریش ساریش *sares*, m. glue, starch. *p.*

سریشتہ ساریشتہ *sreshṭh* (for *sreshṭha*), best, most excellent, pre-eminent. *s.*

سریع ساریع *sarī*, quick, nimble, ready. *sarī'u-t-lāgīr*, ready, penetrating. *sarī'u-z-zawāl*, soon passing away; fading, frail. *a.*

سریکا ساریکا *sarehā*, like, as, that, so (also much used as an expletive without any meaning, but conveying some slight emphasis). *a.*

سریکھا ساریکھا *sarekhā*, f. the ninth mansion of the moon, consisting of five stars, probably in *Cancer*; cunning, sly. *s.*

ساریکھا ساریکھا *sarihkā*, like, resembling, so. *h.*



سري *sri-mat*, prosperous, fortunate, wealthy, opulent. *s.* [sperity. *s.*

سري مد *sri-mad*, intoxication of pro-  
سرين *surin*, f. the buttocks, the hips, the thighs. *p.* [lum. *s.*

سريو *sarew*, m. patronage, shelter, asy-  
سريو *sir*, f. madness, insanity. *h.*

سريو *sirā*, mad, insane. *h.*

سريو *saṛā*, rotten, musty, stinking. *h.*

سريو *saṛānā*, a. to cause to rot; to make ferment, to steep. *h.*

سريو *saṛānd*, f. a disagreeable smell. *h.*

سريو *saṛāhaṭ*, f. rottenness. *h.*

سريو *saṛāhind*, f. a disagreeable smell, smell of putrid meat. *h.*

سريو *sir-bilillā*, mad, insane. *h.*

سريو *surap*, f. sipping or sucking up (as broth), or the noise made thereby. *h.*

سريو *sir-pan*, m. madness, insanity. *h.*

سريو *surapnā*, n. to sip. *h.*

سريو *sarak*, f. the high road, a path. *sarak-phāsi*, f. a noose. *h.*

سريو *sarak*, a game bag (v. *shikār band*); adj. drunk, intoxicated. *d.*

سريو *suruknā*, n. to gulp at, to swallow. *h.*

سريو *surakkī* or *surkhī*, f. act of suddenly slackening the string of a paper kite. *h.*

سريو *garan*, f. rottenness, putrefaction. *s.*

سريو *siṛan*, f. mad or insane (women). *h.*

سريو *saṛnā*, n. to rot; to ferment. *h.*

سريو *siṛī*, mad, insane (v. *siṛī*). *h.*

سريو *siṛī*, f. stairs, steps, a ladder. *d.*

سريو *saṛiyal*, rotten, stinking. *h.*

سريو *sazā*, f. (literally) one's desert; (generally means) correction, punishment, retribution. *sazā-denā* or *-karnā*, lit. to give one his desert, generally used in the sense of "to punish, to castigate." *p.*

سريو *sazā-nār*, worthy, excellent, able, applicable, meritorious. *p.*

سريو *sazā-nārī*, f. worthiness, excellence. *p.*

سريو *sazā-war* (v. *sazā-nār*), worthy, &c. *p.*

سريو *sazāwal*, m. a tax-gatherer, a land steward, an officer employed at a monthly salary, to collect the revenues of a district, the zamindār of which has fallen in arrears. *s.*

سريو *sazāwali*, f. the business of a *sazāwal*; adj. relating to a *sazāwal*. *t.*

سريو *sas* (for *shashi*), m. the moon; the sky, the heavens. *s.*

سريو *sasā*, m. a hare (Dakh. *sassa*). *s.*

سريو *susār*, m. a cook, a dresser and seller of provisions. *h.*

سريو *sust*, relaxed, lazy, negligent, slow, dilatory, languid, feeble, indolent. *sust-i-tikād*, incredulous, fickle. *sust-paimān*, unsteady to one's engagement. *p.*

سريو *sastā*, cheap, easy to procure. *h.*

سريو *sastāgi*, f. cheapness. *d.* [to rest. *s.*

سريو *sastānā* or *sustānā*, n.

سريو *sastāi*, f. cheapness. *h.*

سريو *sustar*, a string for making images move or dance. *d.*

سريو *susth*, well, healthy. *susthatā*, f. health. *s.* [resolute. *s.*

سريو *susthir*, firm, steady, stable;

سريو *susti*, f. relaxation, laziness, negligence, dilatoriness; cheapness, lowness of price. *susti tornā*, to break one's laziness, to become active, *susti bechnā*, to sell cheap. *p.*

سريو *sisir*, f. one of the six seasons, including from the 11th of Paus to the 11th of Phāgun; dew. *s.*

سريو *susār* or *sasur*, } m. a father-in-law,  
سريو *susārā*, } the father of either husband or wife. *s.*

سريو *susārār*, } f. father-in-law's house  
سريو *susārāl*, } or family. In Calcutta, &c., the term is jocosely applied to a jail or prison, just as we call the pawnbroker's shop "the mansion of mine uncle." *s.*

سريو *suskārānā*, n. to sibilate, to hiss (as a snake). *h.*

سريو *sisaknā*, n. to sob. *h.*

سريو *siskī*, f. sobbing. *siskiyān* *bharnā*, to sob. *h.* [plenty. *s.*

سريو *susamay*, m. a good season,

سريو *sasanshay*, doubtful, uncertain. *s.* [able smell. *h.*

سريو *sisiyāind*, a disagree-

سريو *sasiyar*, m. the moon (v. *sasi*). *s.*

سريو *sasya*, m. fruit; corn, grass. *s.*

سريو *sushupt*, fast asleep. *sushupti*, f. deep sleep. *s.*

سريو *sishṭāchār*, m. humility, complaisance, obligingness. *s.*

سريو *sishṭāchārī*, obliging, humble; f. a treat, a feast. *s.*

سريو *sashanh*, fearful, doubtful. *s.*

سريو *sashok*, sorrowful, sad, sadly. *s.*

سريو *sishya* or *shishya*, m. a disciple, a scholar, a pupil. *s.*

سُهِيل *su-shīl*, well-disposed, good-natured, of good manners, polite. *a.*

سُهِيلَتَا *su-shīlatā*, *f.* goodness of disposition, good nature, affability. *s.*

سَطْح *saṭḥ*, *f.* a platform, a terrace, a flat roof; surface, superficies, area. *a.*

سَطْحِي *saṭḥī*, superficial, flat. *a.*

سَطْر *saṭar*, *f.* a line, row, rank, series, lineament; delineating, describing. *saṭar-bandī*, *f.* ruling, lines for writing on. *a.*

سَطْرَت *saṭrat*, dominion, majesty, power, authority, awfulness; force, violence. *a.*

سَعَادَت *sa'adat*, *f.* felicity, happiness, good fortune. *sa'adat-mand*, fortunate, prosperous, happy. *sa'adat-mandī*, *f.* prosperity. *a.*

سَعَايَة *si'ayat*, labour expected from a half-free servant; calumny, accusation: according to Gladwin, by *si'ayat* is meant work or labour of any kind. It is a principle of the *Muḥammadan* law that no person can remain partially a slave, but that any circumstance, which in its nature establishes the emancipation of a part, provides for, and necessarily induces, the eventual emancipation of the whole: and hence the rule, that a slave, partially emancipated, works out the remainder of his value at an ascertained rate. *a.*

سَعْتَر *sa'tar*, *f.* *origanum*; a woman that loves a woman; *instrumentum in modum virgæ virilis, confectum ex serico vel simili materia, quo, ad medium corporis sibi alligato meretrices utuntur.* *a.*

سَعْد *sa'd*, *m.* felicity, prosperity, propitiousness. *a.*

سَعْدِي *sa'dī*, the celebrated poet and moralist of Shirāz, author of the *Gulistan*, &c. *a.*

سَعْدِيَت *sa'diyat*, state of felicity. *a.*

سَعْدَيْن *sa'dain* (*du.*), two fortunate planets, such as Jupiter and Venus. *a.*

سَعْي *sa'ī*, *f.* endeavour, attempt, effort, enterprise, purpose. *a.*

سَعِيد *sa'id*, fortunate, happy, august. *a.*

سَعِير *sa'ir*, that portion of hell which is destined for idolaters. *a.*

سَفَارَت *siḥarat*, *f.* making peace (between others); writing, collecting, or binding a book. *a.*

سَفَارِش *siḥarish*, *f.* recommendation, introduction. *p.* [troduction. *s.*

سَفَارِشِ نَامَة *siḥarish-nāma*, *m.* a letter of introduction. *a.*

سَفَاك *saffāk*, *m.* a shedder of blood. *a.*

سَفَاكِي *saffākī*, the act of bloodshed. *a.*

سَفَال *safāl*, *m.* meanness of rank, depression; descent, fall. *a.*

سَفَال *siḥāl*, *m.* earthenware; (in Hindī) glazed earthenware. *p.*

سَفَالِي *siḥālī*, earthen, made of earthenware. *p.*

سَفَانَت *siḥanat*, *f.* the art of ship-building. *a.*

سَفَاهَت *safāhat*, *f.* stupidity, folly, buffoonery; insolence. *a.*

سَفَت *safi*, firm; thick, close (a cloth). *p.*

سَفَت *safi*, *f.* drinking a great deal without quenching thirst. *sift*, soft pitch. *a.*

سَفْتَجَة *siftajat* or *siftaja*, the act of giving a bill of exchange or letter of credit, the amount to be payable, with interest, at a distant time and place: it also denotes the delivery of property to another by way of loan, and not by way of trust, in order that the other may deliver it to some friend of his, and the object of it is to avoid the dangers of the road. *a.*

سَفْتَن *sufṭan* (*r. sumb*), to bore (a pearl, &c.). *p.*

سَفْتَة *sufṭa*, bored, pierced (a pearl). *p.*

سَفَر *safar*, *m.* journey, voyage, travel. *sa-far-k.*, *a.* to travel; (met.) to go, to depart, to retire, to die. *as-safar wasilatu-ḡ-safar*, travel produces advantage. *a.*

سَفَرَجَل *safarjal* or *safarjil*, a quince. *a.*

سَفْرَة *sufra*, *m.* a tablecloth, napkin; a large leathern bag for holding food, so formed as to serve also for a table when spread out on the ground; the anus. *p.*

سَفَرِي *safarī*, *f.* travelling provisions. *safarī am*, *m.* a guava (*Psidium pyrifera*). *p.*

سَفَك *safk*, shedding, effusion (of blood). *a.*

سَفَل *sufi* or *sift*, *m.* meanness (of origin), ignoble, inferior. *a.*

سَفَلِي *siflagī*, meanness, stinginess. *p.*

سَفَلَة *safṭa* (vulg. *sifta*), ignoble, mean, contemptible; stingy, miserly; envious. *safṭa-dān*, *m.* a cup or plate to throw scraps, bones, &c. on. *a.*

سَفَلِي *sufṭi*, infernal, lower, inferior. *a.*

سَفُوف *sufuf*, *m.* a medicine taken dry and unmixed, a powder (in opposition to an electuary). *a.*

سَفِيد *sufaid*, *safed*, or *sufid*, white. *safed-tulī*, the white basil. *safed muḥammad*, a kind of esculent root (*Fluggea leucopyrus*). *p.*

سَفِيدَا *safedā*, *m.* white lead. *p.*

سَفِيدَار *safedār*, *m.* the name of a wood, the white poplar. *p.*

سَفِيدَة *sufaida*, the dawn of day; whiteness; white lead; hair powder. *p.*

سَفِيدِي *sufaidī*, *f.* whiteness; leprosy. *p.*

سَفِير *safir*, *m.* an envoy, ambassador. *a.*

سَفِينَة *safina*, *m.* a ship, a vessel, boat; a blank book, common-place book. *a.*

سَفِيَه *safih*, foolish, stupid, ignorant. *a.*

سَقَا *saḥḥā*, *m.* a water-carrier; a cup-bearer; the pelican, "so called from a tradition, which deposes that when on one occasion there befel a severe drought at Mecca, a number of these sagacious birds brought water in their large beaks for the relief of the inhabitants of that sacred city."—(Binning). *a.*

سَقَاوَا *saḥāwā*, a cold bath; a washing room. *a.*

سقایه *saḥāya*, m. a bath; a drinking vessel. *a.*  
 سقر *saḥar*, m. hell, or rather that portion of it which is allotted to the Magi or fire-worshippers *v. jahannam*. *a.*  
 سقط *saḥat*, m. abuse, abusive language; an error, blunder, mistake, defect; any thing of a base or useless nature, merchandise of a perishable quality, either spoiled or spoiling. *saḥt*, fire; sparks struck from a steel. *saḥat honā*, n. to die (applied to brute animals); to miscarry. *a.*  
 سقطی نامہ *saḥṭi-nāma*, m. a casualty list of horses which have died in the cavalry. *a. p.*  
 سقف *sakf*, f. roof, ceiling, canopy; the sky; a platform. *a.*  
 سقفی *sakfi*, f. a beam, a rafter. *a.*  
 سقالات *saḥalāt*, *siḥalāt*, } scarlet cloth. *p.*  
 سقلاط *sukhlāt*, }  
 سقونی *saḥmūniyā*, m. scammony (Hippoc. and Diosc. *σκαμμωνία*, dried juice exuding from the root of *Convolutulus scammonaea*). *g.* [*cus*] *a.*  
 سقنقر *saḥanḥūr*, m. a skink (*Lacerta scin-*  
 سقیم *saḥim*, sick, infirm, weak. *a.*  
 سک *suh* (for *shuk*), m. a parrot. *s.*  
 سک *suh* (for *sukh*), m. repose, comfort. *a.*  
 سکھ (for *sankh*), m. a kind of conch, a shell. *d.*  
 سکھ *sukhā* (for *sūkā*), dry (*v. sūkḥā*). *d.*  
 سکات *saḥāt*, f. silence; adj. silent. *a.*  
 سکار *saḥār*, m. dawn of day, morning. *s.*  
 سکارن *saḥāran*, having a cause, originating from a cause. *s.*  
 سکارنا *saḥārnā*, a. to accept (a bill of exchange, &c.). *s.* [*ing*] *s.*  
 سکاری *saḥārī*, f. dawn of day, morning. *s.*  
 سکا *sakhāk*, m. a cutler, one who makes knives. *a.*  
 سکاکی *sakhākī*, f. the business of a cutler. *a.*  
 سکا *sakāl* or *sukāl*, adv. betimes, early in the morning; dawn of day, morning. *sukāl*, m. goodness of seasons, plenty, cheapness, abundance. *s.*  
 سکان *sukhān*, m. a rudder, helm; (pl. of *sakin*) inhabitants. *a.* [*tired*] *h.*  
 سکانا *saḥānā*, n. to be grieved, to feel  
 سکانی *sukhānī*, m. a steersman (in Indian-English orthography, "sea conny"). *a.*  
 سکیب *sikhbinaj*, m. sagapenum, a kind of gum-resin (Gr. *σάγαπνον*, Hippoc. and Dioscor.). *g.*  
 سکت *sakat* or *sakti*, f. ability, strength, power; the energy of a deity; the female organ as the counterpart of the phallic personification of *Shiva*, and worshipped by a sect of Hindūs, hence called *Sāktas*. *s.* [*disease*] *s.*  
 سکتا *siktā*, f. gravel or stone (the

سکتیہلا *sakṭi-phalā*, f. a tree (*Mimosa sumo*). *s.*  
 سکت *saktuk*, m. a species of poison. *s.*  
 سکتہ *sakta*, m. a trance, an apoplexy, a pause, vacancy. *a.*  
 سکت *sakat*, bad, vile; m. a small tree (*Trophis aspera*); a cart; the name of a Hindū holiday. *s.*  
 سکتا *sukṭā*, lean, thin, dry, emaciated. *siktā*, m. a fragment of an earthen vessel, a shard. *s.*  
 سکتی *sukṭī*, lean, thin, emaciated, dry; f. dried fish. *s.* [*shame*] *s.*  
 سکت *sakuch*, f. shrinking, awe, fear,  
 سکتانا *sukchānā* or *sakuchānā*, a. to abash; also n. to be abashed, to be afraid. *s.*  
 سکتنا *sukuchnā* or *sakuchnā*, n. to fear, to be afraid of, to be in awe of, to be abashed, to apprehend, to be apprehensive. *s.*  
 سکتید *sukdev*, m. the name of the son of *Vyāsadeva*: he was famed for his sanctity, and he is the narrator of the *Bhāgavat purāna*, composed by his father *Vyāsa*. *s.*  
 سکر *sukr* or *sukra*, m. the planet Venus (the *Freya* of the Saxons: hence *sukr-bār*, Friday, i.e. *Freya's day*); (*Sperma genitale*). *sukar*, easy, practicable. *s.*  
 سکر *sukr*, m. any intoxicating drink, wine; intoxication. *sukkar*, m. sugar. *a.*  
 سکر *sakrā*, small (not having room enough), narrow, straight. *s.*  
 سکر *sakarāt*, f. agony, fainting. *sakarātī* *maut*, senselessness, the point of death. *a.*  
 سکر *sakrānā*, a. to straiten, to deprive of necessary room; to cause to accept (a bill, &c.). *s.* [*sun into a new sign*] *s.*  
 سکرانت *sahrānt*, f. entering of the  
 سکرانتی *sahrāntī* (*v. sahrānt* or *sankhrāntī*). *s.*  
 سکر *sakrāṭī*, f. smallness, want of room. *s.*  
 سکر *su-hṛit*, well done, well performed; virtuous, pious; properly, ably; f. virtue, a good action; moral merit, kindness, bounty. *sakṛitī*, virtuous, good, benevolent. *s.*  
 سکر *sakarmāḥ*, transitive (verb, in grammar). *s.*  
 سکر *sikrī*, f. a staple (of a lock). *h.*  
 سکر *sukriyā*, f. a good action, moral merit. *s.*  
 سکر *suhārnā* or *sikurnā*, n. to be shrunk, to shrink; to draw in, to collect, to gather up, to constrain, to shrivel, to dwindle. *s.*  
 سکر *sakal*, all, the whole, every. *s.*

**سکھ** *sukla* or *sukal*, white. *sukal pachchh*  
(for *shukla paksha*), moonlight, the light half of the  
month; a title of Brāhmans. *s.*

**سکلیکرم** *sukli-karm*, m. soap (q. d.  
whitening, making white). *s.*

**سکلیہ** *sakulya*, m. a kinsman, one of  
the same family. *s.*

**سکمار** *sukumār* (v. *sukwār*), youthful,  
tender, soft, delicate, feeble. *s.*

**سکون** *sakun*, m. (v. *sagun*) an omen. *s.*

**سکین** *sakin*, m. a dwelling. *sakn*, the inmates  
or inhabitants of a house. *a.*

**سکنا** *saknā*, n. to be able. *s.*

**سکنا** *siknā*, n. to be toasted or parched. *h.*

**سکنا** *suknā*, n. (v. *sūknā*) to become dry. *d.*

**سکنتک** *sakantak*, thorny, prickly,  
troublesome, perilous; m. an aquatic plant (*Vallis  
neria*). *s.*

**سکج** *sakunj*, an ulcer on the lip, a fetid  
breath. *a.*

**سکجین** *sahanjabin*, f. oxymel; lime-juice or  
other acid mixed with honey or sugar. *p.*

**سکندر** *sikandar* (v. *Iskandar*), Alexander  
the Great. *p.* [der. *p.*

**سکندری** *sikandarī*, of or relating to Alexan-

**سکندریہ** *sikandarīya*, the city of Alexandria. *p.*

**سکندھ** *skandh*, m. the shoulder; a sec-  
tion, portion, division; a canto of a poem, as of the  
*Bhāgavat* or *Mahābhārata*, the trunk of a tree. *s.*

**سکندھ** *sahana* (pl. of *ساکن*), inhabitants. *a.*

**سکنی** *sakunī*, m. one who understands  
omens; a bird (from which an omen is inferred). *s.*

**سکوار** *sukwār*, delicate, feeble. *s.*

**سکوپ** *sakop*, angry, displeased. *s.*

**سکوت** *sukūt*, f. silence, quietness, peace.  
*sakūt*, adj. silent, quiet. *a.* [esteem. *s.*

**سکوچ** *sakoch*, m. regard, respect,

**سکورا** *sakorā*, m. a small earthen vessel. *h.*

**سکوری** *sakorī*, f. a saucer. *h.*

**سکوڑنا** *sakornā*, n. to shrink, to draw  
up (the limbs), to gather up, to shrivel, to tighten;  
*a.* to contract, to draw up. *s.*

**سکون** *sukūn*, being quiet; having no vowel  
(a consonant); tranquillity, ease, dwelling. *a.*

**سکونت** *sakūnat*, f. dwelling, habitation,  
residence, tranquillity. *a.*

**سکہ** *sikka*, m. a coining die; an impression  
on money; sterling, current; stamped coin; name of  
a weight equal (in Bengal) to 7 dwt. and 11-5511  
grains. *p. a.*

**سکھ** *sukh*, m. ease, tranquillity, easy cir-  
cumstances, content, happiness, pleasure, delight. *sukh  
pānā*, a. to get ease, leisure, rest, &c. *sukh-pūrvak*,  
easily, without difficulty. *sukh-bhāg*, m. happiness,  
good fortune. *sukh-bhāgi*, happy, delighted. *sukh  
chain*, m. ease, rest, leisure, tranquillity. *sukh-dān*, m.  
the act of giving ease or comfort. *sukh-dāī* or *sukh-  
dāyak*, a giver of ease, a comforter. *sukh-dhām* or  
*sukh-bās*, abode of happiness. *sukh-sādhyā*, easy of  
accomplishment. *sukhi-svabhāva*, m. a happy or con-  
tent disposition. *sukh-may*, full of happiness, de-  
lightful. *s.*

**سکھ** *sikh*, m. a disciple, scholar, pupil;  
a follower of Nānak; the people of the Panjāb. *s.*

**سکھا** *sakhā*, m. a friend, a companion. *s.*

**سکھا** *sikhā*, f. a lock of hair on the crown  
of the head; a queue (v. *chofi*); flame of a lamp. *s.*

**سکھارتھ** *sukhārth*, for the sake of ease,  
happiness, &c. *sukhārthī*, seeking happiness. *s.*

**سکھاسواد** *sukhāsvād*, m. well-fla-  
voured, delightful; m. enjoyment, flavour. *s.*

**سکھالا** *sukhālā*, easy, facile. *s.*

**سکھانا** *sukhānā*, a. to dry; to cause  
to evaporate, to emaciate, to cause to pine away. *s.*

**سکھانا** *sikhānā*, } a. to teach;

**سکھاوانا** *sikhāvanā*, } (met.) to ad-  
monish, to chastise. *s.* [tion. *s.*

**سکھائی** *sikhāī*, f. teaching, instruc-

**سکھپال** *sukhpāl*, m. a kind of *pālkhē*. *s.*

**سکھیت** *sukhit*, tranquil, happy. *s.*

**سکھتلا** *sukh-talā*, m. a piece of lea-  
ther placed on the sole within a shoe. *s.*

**سکھیتو** *sakhitwa*, m. friendship. *s.*

**سکھد** *sukhad*, salubrious, pleasant,  
conferring pleasure. *s.*

**سکھداس** *sukh-dās*, m. a very supe-  
rior and delicious kind of rice. *s.*

**سکھدشن** *sukh-darsan*, m. a shrub,  
the juice of which is given for the ear-ache (*Crinum  
Asiaticum* and *Zeylanicum*). *s.*

**سکھر** *sikhar*, m. three or more strings  
tied together forming a support to hang anything on;  
the cords of a *bahangī*, in which the baskets rest; top,  
summit, peak, pinnacle. *s.*

**سکھرن** *sikharan*, m. a kind of dish  
made of coagulated milk and sugar. *s.*

**سکھساوان** *sakh-sāwan*, } a palanquin. *d.*

**سکھساوان** *sukh-sawān*, } [instruct. *s.*

**سکھلانا** *sukhlānā*, a. (v. *sukhlānā* to  
dry, &c. *s.*

**سکھلانا** *sikhlānā*, a. (v. *sikhlānā*) to  
instruct. *s.*

सकल *skhalan*, m. stumbling, slipping, tripping. *s.*

सुखोदय *sukhoday*, m. realization or occurrence of pleasure. *s.*

सखी *sakhī*, f. a friend, companion (female confidant, &c., to a woman); a kind of *fakīr* who dresses like a woman. *s.*

सुखी *sukhī*, } at ease, happy, tran-  
सुखिया *sukhiyā*, } quill, contented, com-  
fortable, pleasant. *s.*

सुख्यात *sukhyāt*, celebrated, famous. *sukhyāti*, f. fame, celebrity. *s.*

सखीजन *sakhī-jan*, f. a female friend or confidante. *s.*

सुखेच्छा *sukhechchhā*, f. hope or desire of happiness. *s.*

सख्य *sakhya*, m. friendship. *s.*

सुकि उराना *sukhe urānā*, a. to render hopeless, to reduce to despair. *d.* [distress. *s.*

सकत *saket*, narrow, strait; f. want, सकतना *saketnā*, a. to tighten, to straiten. *s.*

सकेला *sakelā*, m. a kind of iron. *h.*

सकेलना *sakelnā*, n. to shrink, to shrivel, to gather up (the limbs, as a tortoise). *h.*

सग *sag*, m. a dog. *sagi-bāzārī*, a common cur. *sag-bacha*, m. a pup, a whelp. *sag-dāvī*, f. running about fruitlessly. *sag-rāda*, son of a bitch. *sagi-shikārī* or *-tāzī*, a hunting dog. *sag-lagī*, f. flattery, servitude. *p.*

सगा *sagā*, m. kin, relative, related (of the same parents), full, own, as *sagā bhāī*, own brother. *s.*

सगल *sigāl*, thought, suspicion, word; enmity, calumny. *bad-sigāl*, of evil thoughts, malevolent. *p.*

सगावत *sagāvat*, } f. relationship, by  
सगाई *sagāī*, } the same parents, consanguinity; betrothing for marriage; second marriage of a woman of low tribe. *sagāī-k.*, a. to contract a marriage, to affianse, to betroth. *s.*

सुगुप्त *sugupt*, secret, well hidden; adv. secretly, privily. *sugupti*, f. closeness, secrecy. *s.*

सगपहता *sag-pahtā*, m. greens dressed with pulse. *s.*

सगात *sagāt*, the same, alike; similar. *d.*

सगरा *sagrā* or *sigrā*, every, the whole. *s.*

सिगरी *sigrau* (Braj.) for *sigrā*, all, every. *h.*

सुगई *sugrāī*, f. name of a musical mode or *rāgini*, sung in the afternoon. *h.*

सगड़ *sagar* or *saggar*, m. a cart. *s.*

सगसार *sag-sār*, name of an imaginary monster, with the head of a dog, the yellow face of a dragon, the hair of a goat, the ears of an elephant, and blue eyes; (met.) an avaricious man. *p.*

सगल *sagal*, all, every, the whole. *d.*

सुगम *sugam*, that which goes well, good, easy, easily accomplished, practicable, accessible; plain, intelligible. *s.* [omen. *s.*

सगुन *sagun*, *sugun*, or *sugan*, augury, an सगुन *sagun*, endowed with properties, qualities, &c. *s.*

सुगन्द *sugand*, } f. odour, fragrance;  
सुगन्धि *sugandhi*, } adj. fragrant, odoriferous. *sugand-rāe*, name of a flower. *sugand-sānā*, perfumed. *sugandhitā*, f. fragrance, such as produced by the trituration of perfumes. *s.*

सगोत्र *sagotra*, being of one family, related; m. a distant kinsman. *s.* [deech. *h.*

सगोती *sagotī*, f. animal food, meat, सुघड़ *sughar*, elegant, accomplished, beautiful, virtuous. *s.* [plishment. *h.*

सुघड़ *sughar*, elegant, accomplished, beautiful, virtuous. *s.* [plishment. *h.*

सुघड़ाई *sughrāī*, f. elegance, accom-

सघन *saghan*, thick (as a head of hair). *s.*

सुज्ञान *sugyān*, m. sound knowledge, wisdom, sagacity. *s.*

सज्ञान *sagyān*, } possessed of know-  
सज्ञाना *sagyānā*, } ledge, sagacious,  
सज्ञानी *sagyānī*, } wise, intelligent. *s.*

सिल *sill*, m. a consumption, a hectic fever. *a.*

सल *sal*, m. a kind of grasshopper; the mantis or leaf insect. *d.*

सिल *sil*, } f. a stone on which spices,  
सिला *silā*, } &c. are ground, or knives sharpened; a stone (in general), a rock. *s.*

सिला *silā* (for *shilā*), gleanings of a corn-field. *silā-hār*, m. a gleaner. *h.*

सिलानिज *silājī*, m. storax. *s.*

सलह *silāh*, f. arms, weapons, implements of war, armour. *silāh-posh*, one who is armed. *silāh khāna*, an armoury or arsenal. *silāh-dār*, a sword- or armour-bearer, an esquire. *silāh-shor*, a fencing-master, a champion, a gladiator; a breaker or trainer of horses. *a.*

सलह *sallākh*, m. a skinner (in Dakh.) *salākh*, an iron chisel used for breaking through walls, &c. *a.*

सलारस *silāras*, m. (v. *silājī*) storax. *s.*

सलसत *salāsāt*, f. facility, ductility, easiness, gentleness; perspicuity, clearness. *a.*

सलसल *salāsīl*, lightning darting to a great distance; (pl. of *sīlīlā*) chains. *a.*

सलतिन *salāṭīn* (pl. of سلطان), kings, rulers. *a.*

सलाका *salākā*, f. a rule, a ruler; a probe. *s.*

سلام *salām*, m. salutation; peace, safety. *salām-k.*, to salute; to give up, to desist, to refrain, bid adieu. *salām-alek* (for *salāmuṣ 'alaika*), peace be upon thee. *salām-'alaikum* (for *salāmuṣ 'alaikum*), peace be upon you: these are forms of salutation used by one Muslimān towards another. *salām-lenā*, a. to return the salutation. a.

سلامت *salāmat*, f. safety, salvation, recovery, tranquillity, health. *salāmat-raw*, an economist. *salāmat-rawi*, f. economy, good management; the word is often used adverbially, as "*wuh Hindūstān mē salāmat pahunchā*," he arrived safe or safely (i.e. in safety) in India. a.

سلامتی *salāmātī*, f. a kind of coarse cloth. h.

سلامی *salāmī*, f. salute; a present given to a landlord for granting a lease, or a present given on receiving an office; a pavement of stones across the bed of a watercourse; an Irish bridge. a.

سلا سिलانا *silānā*, a. to cause to sew, to stitch. s.

سلا سولانا *sulānā*, a. to cause to sleep; to kill, to murder. *sulā-dēnā*, a. to kill, to murder. s.

سلائی سلائی *silāī*, f. the price of sewing; seam, sewing. s.

سلائی سلائی *salāī*, f. a needle, or piece of wire for tingeing the eyelids with a collyrium; also used for depriving people of sight, which is effected by drawing it while hot close over the eyes of the sufferer; a lead pencil. (in Dakh.) *salāī-dār*, striped (as cloth) with narrow stripes. s.

سلب *salb*, m. a negative argument in logic; plunder. *salbi kullī*, general negation. *salbi juz'ī*, special negation. a.

سلا سلا *sil-baṭṭā*, m. two stones with which spices, paint, &c. are ground. s.

سلا سلا *salabh*, easy, easily attained; *salabh* (for *shalabh*, q.v.) a locust, a grasshopper. s.

سلا سلا *silpa* (for *shilpa*, q.v.), art, &c. s.

سلا سلا *sil-paṭ*, smooth, even, level. s.

سلا سلا *silapchī*, f. a wash-hand basin, ewer (v. *chlamchī*). h.

سلا سلا *salitā*, f. a river, a stream. s.

سلا سلا *sa-lajj*, affected with shame, bashful. s. [disentangle. h.

سلا سلا *suljhānā*, a. to unravel, to

سلا سلا *sulajhnā*, n. to be unravelled or disentangled. h.

سلا سلا *su-lakhṇā*, m. (for *su-lakhṇā*) an auspicious mark; beauty, excellence; adj. auspicious. s. [club, and bow). a.

سلا *silāḥ* (v. *silāḥ*), arms, weapons (as sword,

سلا *silāḥ-posh*, one who is armed. a. p.

سلا خانہ *silāḥ-khāna*, an armoury, an arsenal. a. p.

سلا دار *silāḥ-dār*, m. an armour-bearer, an esquire, an armed attendant. a.

سلا *silāḥ-shor*, a champion, gladiator; horse-breaker. d.

سلا *salāḥh*, f. the end of the month, or the day of the new moon. a.

سلا *sals* (properly *salis*), easy, docile, gentle, mild, ductile. a. [chain. a.

سلا *salsāl*, limpid water; waving like a

سلا *salsabil*, s. pure running water; name of a fountain in Paradise; adj. flowing, limpid. a.

سلا *salsalāt*, piercing, rankling. d.

سلا سلا *salsalānā*, n. (v. *sarsarānā*) to creep as a snake. h.

سلا *salsalānā*, n. (v. *hhaṭaknā*) to pierce (a thorn); to rankle; to offend; to doubt. d.

سلا *silsilāḥaṭ*, f. concatenation. *salsalāḥaṭ*, crawling, tickling. a. h.

سلا *silsili baul*, m. a diabetes, a morbid copiousness of urine. a.

سلا *silsila*, m. a chain, series, concatenation, succession. a.

سلا *sulsatī* (v. *jhaṭī*), continued rains. d.

سلا *sulṭān*, m. a prince, a sovereign, a king, an absolute monarch, an emperor. a.

سلا *sulṭānī*, belonging to a prince, sovereign, princely. *sulṭānī bulbul*, the royal bulbul, a species of that bird (v. *bulbul*); f. dignity or office of *sulṭān*; a kind of broad cloth. a. [reignty. a.

سلطنت *salṭanat*, power, dominion, sovereignty.

سلا *salaf*, past, preceding, former (times); m. ancestors; money advanced for merchandize, &c.; a purse, a bag; the past, former times. *silf*, brother-in-law, husband of a wife's sister. a.

سلا *suluf* or *sulf*, a small ship, a bark, (evidently a corruption of "sloop"). d.

سلا *sulfā*, m. little balls of tobacco smoked in a *ḥuḳḳa*, without the intervention of a tile. h.

سلا *silafchī* (v. *silapchī*), an ewer. h.

سلا *silkh*, m. a thread, string; order, series, train; a road, a path. a.

سلا *silkh-bandī*, an account of the daily receipts of revenue made out at the end of the month, when the whole is added together, and formed into one total. a. p.

سلا سلا *sulakshan*, } (v. *su-lakhṇā*),

سلا سلا *su-lakhḥān*, } an auspicious mark; adj. of good omen, auspicious, clearly distinguished by marks, &c. s.

سلا *sulakhkhan*, clever, expert. d.

سلا *salkī*, f. the root of the *Nymphaea lotus*. s.

سلا *sallakī*, f. the gum olibanum tree (*Boswellia thurifera*). s.

سلا *salag*, intimacy, friendship. d.

سکات *sulgāt*, the place where the Hindūs burn their dead. *d.* [to kindle. *s.*

سکاتا *sulgānā*, *a.* to light, to inflame,

سکنا *sulagnā*, *n.* to light, to be kindled; to burn without smoke or flame. *s.*

سگي *salgi*, sociable, attached, tame, domesticated (as an animal). *d.*

سلل *salil*, *m.* water; liquid in general. *s.*

سلم *salam*, *m.* peace, safety; saluting, submitting, cultivating, peace, friendship; *adj.* free from fault or flaw. *sallama*, may he protect or preserve; *as*, *sallama hu Allāh ta'ālā*, may God the Most High preserve him (used in Arabic forms of prayer). *sullam*, *m.* a staircase, a ladder. *a.*

سلم سائن *sallam*, *m.* a kind of coarse cloth. *h.*

سلم *silim*, (in the language of the law) *a* contract of sale, causing an immediate payment of the price, and admitting a delay in the delivery of the wares. *a.*

سلمي *salmā*, name of a woman; also the name of a tribe and mountain in Arabia. *a.*

سلنا *salnā*, *n.* to pierce, prick, perforate; *m.* a rivulet. *h.*

سلو *sallū*, *m.* a thong, narrow slips of leather with which shoes are stitched. *h.*

سلو *sallo*, foolish (a woman). *h.*

سلوانا *silcānā*, *a.* (caus. of *silānā*) to cause to be sewn. *s.*

سلوانا *sulwānā*, *a.* (caus. form of *silānā*) to cause to be put to sleep. *s.*

سلوپ *salūp*, *m.* a little, very little. *s.*

سلوت *salwat*, *f.* contentment, cheerfulness, felicity. *a.*

سلوک *sulūk*, *m.* road, way; manner, mode; intercourse; usage, treatment. *sulūk-k.*, *a.* to treat, to proceed with. *a.*

سلوک *sloka* (for *shloka*, *q.v.*), *a* couplet, or stanza of two lines. *s.*

سلول *salul*, playful, wanton. *s.*

سلون *salon*, salted food; name of a district. *s.*

سلونا *salonā*, salted, salt, seasoned, tasteful, beautiful, interesting; dark-complexioned; nutbrown; (met.) intelligent, piquant (in opposition to insipid or dull). *s.*

سلونو *salūno*, *f.* the full moon in *Sāvan*, at which time the ornament called *Rākhi*, *q.v.*, is tied round the wrist. *s.*

سلوني *salonī*, seasoned, tasteful; beautiful (when applied to a mistress). *s.*

سلي *silī*, *f.* a whetstone, a hone; a small kiln; the grain and chaff on the threshing-floor before winnowing. *s.*

سلي *sili*, *f.* the trunk of a tree; plank; a large species of teal, commonly called the "whistling teal," from the sharp cry of this bird. *h.*

سليس *salis*, easy, not abstruse, simple. *salis-navis*, writing a plain or easy hand. "Pray whence comes this word *salis*? It is used in Hindi and also in the corrupt Persian of India, but I do not think it is to be found in any real Persian composition, and I never yet met with any native of Persia who understood it or had ever heard of it. I do not think it a legitimate Arabic or Persian word: perhaps it is a corruption of *sahl*."—(Binning). The forms *salis* and *salisi*, though not used in the Arabic language, are undoubtedly from the root *salisa*, one of whose meanings is, "he was easy to manage," or "obedient." Moreover, the forms *salis* and *salāsāt* are given by Golius as genuine Arabic words, in the sense of "easy, &c.," "facility, &c." Finally, the Indians and Persians have coined many Arabic words unknown to the Arabs themselves.—(D.F.) *a.*

سليسي *salisi*, *f.* facility, clearness. *a.*

سليش *slesh*, *m.* a pun, a double meaning, an equivoque in writing or speaking, as in the following lines, *kikar pākhar tār, jāman phalsā āmilā; sev kadam kachnār, pipal rattī tāna taj*, (this seems to be a catalogue of trees; it also means) God has been kind to you; that which you desired is obtained; adore his footsteps; silly woman! leave not your lover for a moment. *s.*

سليقة *salīka*, *m.* nature, genius, good disposition, knack, knowledge, dexterity, address. *salīka shī'ār*, of good disposition. *salīka, e guft o gū*, *m.* polite conversation. *salīka, e majlis*, *m.* good breeding. *sāhib-salīka*, a man of taste and discernment, a well-informed person. *a.*

سليم *salim*, pacific, mild, affable; perfect, healthy. *salimu-t-tāb*, affable, mild, pacific. *a.*

سليمان *sulaimān*, Solomon, the son of David. *a.*

سليمانی *sulaimānī*, of or belonging to Solomon; *m.* an onyx; *f.* the state or dignity of Solomon. *a.*

سليمي *salimī*, name of a species of cloth. *a.*

سم *samm*, *m.* poison, venom. *a.*

سم *sum*, *m.* a hoof, foot (of a horse, &c.). *p.*

سم *sam*, all, whole, entire; similar, alike; used as a prefix (in comp.) like the Latin *con* and the Greek *συν* or *συν*, as *sam-bandh*, connection, *συν-πλοκη* or *συν-δεσις*. *s.*

سم *sam*, a tone, note (in music). *h.*

سما *samā*, *m.* time, season; plenty, abundance; state, condition; concord, harmony, union. *samā-bandhnā*, to be in concert. *s.*

سما *samā*, *m.* the heavens, the sky, the firmament; a canopy; altitude. *a.*

سماپت *samāpt* or *samāpta*, also *samāpit*, accomplished; finished, perfected. *samāpti*, *f.* accomplishment, the whole, conclusion, end, finis. *s.*

سماپن *samāpan*, *m.* conclusion, completion. *samāpanna*, finished, completed. *s.*

سمات *samāt* or *simāt*, *f.* a sign, mark. *simāt*, (pl. of *simat*) signs, marks (made by burning). *a.*

سماج *samāj*, *m.* multitude, number, assembly; apparatus; society. *s.*

سماجت *samājat*, *f.* deformity, shamefulness, turpitude; adulteration; entreaty, humiliation (used adjectively) deformed, filthy, base. *a.*

سماجی سناجی samājī, f. musioians that attend to dancers. s.

سماچار سناچار samāchār, m. information, tradition, news, account of circumstances or health, &c.; adj. equal in virtuous conduct. s.

سماحت samāhat, f. beneficence, liberality. a.

سمادر سناادر samādar, m. respect, reverence. s.

سمادھ سناادھ samādhi or samādh, f. the tomb of a jogī, particularly where Hindūs, from religious motives, submit to be buried alive; an exercise of austerity among jogīs, whereby they are supposed to acquire the power of suspending during their pleasure the connection between their soul and body. s.

سمادھان سناادھان samādhān, m. religious meditation; promising, declaring; ease, comfort, consolation, reconciliation, adjustment, pacification, settlement, the act of satisfying. s.

سمار سناار samār, crop-ploughing. h.

سمارت سناارت smārt, a follower of the law-books. s. [ber or call to mind. s.]

سمارک سناارک smārah, what causes to remem-

سماروغ samārūgh, m. a white mushroom resembling an egg. p.

سماس سنااس samās, m. contraction, abridgment; composition of words. s.

سماط سنااط simāt, an order, a series. sumāt, a table covered with victuals. a.

سماع سنااع samā', m. hearing, listening; singing, a song; extasy occasioned by hearing singing, particularly among darweshes when hearing hymns; the sense of hearing. a.

سماعت سنااعت samā'at, f. hearing. a.

سماعی سنااعی samā'ī, what has been heard, traditional; (in gram.) irregular. h.

سماق سنااق sumāk, m. sumach (*Rhus coriaria*); porphyry, the hardest species of marble. a.

سماق پالان سنااق پالان sumāk-pālān, a vessel for boiling rice: it consists of two pots, one fitting into the other, the inner pot being perforated full of small holes: when the rice is boiled, this inner vessel is lifted out, leaving the water strained off in the exterior pot. p.

سماکھیا سنااکھیا samākhyā, f. fame, reputation. s. [brated, notorious. s.]

سماکھیات سنااکھیات samākhyāt, famed, celebrated. s.

سماکت سنااکت samāgat, arrived; met, encountered, united. samāgath, f. arrival; meeting, union; similar condition or progress. s.

سماکم سنااکم samāgam, m. union, association, intercourse, meeting. s.

سم الفار سناالفار sammu-l-fār, } m. arsenic; (lit.)  
سم الکھار سناالکھار sammu-l-khār, } poison for mice or rats, ratsbane. a.

سمالو سناالو samālū, m. the name of a plant (also called me,ori; *Vitex trifolia* and *negundo*). h.

سمالی سنااللی samālī, f. a collection of flowers, a nosegay. s.

سمان سناان samān, equal, adequate, similar, alike, akin, one, uniform, same; f. equality, level. samān-janmā, of equal age. samān-kālīn, of the same period. s.

سمان سناان samān, m. (v. samā) time, season, state. s.

سمان سناان samān, m. respect, homage. s.

سمانا سناانا samānā, n. to be contained in (v. amānā). s. [ness, resemblance, equality. s.]

سمانتا سنااننتا samāntā or samānatā, f. like-

سمانتی سنااننی samānānyā, respectable, honourable. s.

سمان سناان samān, m. room, space. s.

سمای سناای samāwī, heavenly, celestial. a.

سمایش سناایش samāvesh, m. entrance. s.

سمای سناای samā'ī, f. endurance, patience, firmness; power, capability. s.

سمبا سناابا sambā, m. a sponge staff, a ramrod. h.

سمباد سنااباد sambād, m. conversation, intelligence, news of the day. s.

سمبت سناابت sambat, m. a year, an era. sambat bāndhnā, to establish an era, to distinguish one's self by illustrious actions. s.

سمبده سناابده sambuddhi, f. the vocative case. s.

سمبده سناابده sambandh, m. affinity, relation, relationship; rhyme, metre; the genitive or possessive case in grammar. s.

سمبده سناابده sambandhī, m. relation; son or daughter's father-in-law; adj. related to, connected with, belonging. s.

سمبودھن سناابودھن sambodhan, comfort, soothing, encouragement; calling, addressing; vocative. s.

سمبھو سناابھو sambhu, m. a parent, a progenitor. s.

سمبھارنا سناابھارنا sambhārnā, } a. to support,  
سمبھالنا سناابھالنا sambhālānā, } to prop, to sustain, to assist, to help; to shield, to protect, to stop, to retain, to check. s.

سمبھاشن سناابھاشن sambhāshan, m. conversation, discourse. s.

سمبھاو سناابھاو sam-bhāo, of like nature or property; equability, sameness. s.

سمبھاو سناابھاو sambhāvit, possible. s.

سمبھاون سناابھاون sambhāvnā, f. probability; fitness, competency; considering, reflecting; the sense of the potential mood. s.

سمبھرم سناابھرم sambhram, m. esteem, respect, awe, value. s.

سمبھلنا سناابھلنا sambhālānā, m. to be supported, to be propped or erected; to stand, to stop, to be firm, to recover one's self from a fall, &c. s.

سمبھو سناابھو sambhat, possible; fit, right, proper; m. capacity, appropriateness; possibility, compatibility. s.



سمبھوجن sambhojan, m. a meal taken together, a convivial party. s.

سمبھوگ sambhog, m. enjoyment, coition. s. [ist. s.]

سمبھوگی sambhogī, sensual; a sensual-

سمبھوم sambhūmi, f. even ground. s.

سمپادت sampādit, attained, accomplished, gotten. s.

سمپادک sampādak, m. one who attains or accomplishes. s.

سمپادن sampādan, m. gaining, attaining, accomplishing. s.

سمپت sampat or संपत्ति sampatti, f. affluence, wealth, prosperity, success; a sort of medicinal root. s.

سمپٹ sampuṭ, m. the closely shutting of any cavity; a box with its lid shut; a casket. s.

سمپد sampad, } f. wealth, pro-

سمپدا sampadā, } sperity; advancement, excellence; a necklace of pearls. s.

سمپراپت sampṛāpta, attained, obtained. samprāpti f. obtaining, acquisition. s.

سمپرات samprati, now, at this present time. s.

سمپردان sampradān, m. gift, donation; the dative case in grammar. s.

سمپردای sampradāy or sampradāya, m. traditional doctrine handed down from one teacher to another. s. [ing, accomplishing. s.]

سمپرسادھن samprasādhan, m. effect-

سمپرستان samprasthān, m. setting out on a journey. s.

سمپرك sampark, m. mixture, contact, union, copulation. s.

سمپريت sampriti, well pleased, delighted. sampriti, f. affection, delight. s.

سمپن sampann or sampanna, perfect, complete, endowed with; accomplished, obtained; prosperous, thriving. s.

سمپورن sampūrṇ or sampūrṇa, perfect, full, finished, all, the whole. sampūrṇatā, f. fulness, completion. s.

سمت sumat, friendly, well or kindly disposed. sumati, f. friendship, benevolence; good conscience. s.

سمت samiti, f. sameness, likeness. s.

سمت samt, f. a way, path, a part, side, quarter, towards. samtu-r-rūs, the point of the heavens directly over head, called in astronomy the zenith. simat, a mark (made especially by burning). a.

سمت sammat, assented or agreed to, concurred in; conformable to; m. opinion, sentiment. sammati, f. wish, desire; agreement, assent, approbation; opinion, sentiment. s.

سمت sammit, like, similar; of equal measure; measured. s.

سمتا samatā or samatā, f. equality, similarity, similitude, parallelism, resemblance, comparison, parity. s. [duction, birth. s.]

سمتپت samutpatti, f. origin, pro-

سمتپن samutpanna, born, produced. s.

سمتسو samutsav, m. festivity. s.

سمت simat, f. act of collecting, condensing or constringing; tone, elasticity. h.

سمتنا simatnā, n. to be concentrated, to shrink. simat-jānā, n. to shrivel, to shrink. h.

سمجہ samajh, f. comprehension, understanding, knowledge, opinion, thought. s.

سمجھانا samjhanā, a. to make comprehend, to explain, to convince, to describe, to inform, to satisfy, to undeceive, to warn, to admonish, to instruct, to apologise. s.

سمجھاوا samjhawā (v. samjhaui), explaining, &c. s.

سمجھائش samjhaiśh, f. tampering with, subornation, instructing in false evidence. h.

سمجھنا samajhnā, a. to comprehend, to understand; to suppose, think, conceive, deem, fancy, perceive; to come to an understanding with. s.

سمجھوار samajhnār, prudent, wise, considerate. s.

سمجھوتی samjhaui, f. act of explaining, convincing or giving confidence. s.

سمچا samuchā, full, complete. s.

سمچیت samuchit, quite right, fit, in a proper manner. s.

سمچي samuchchay, m. assemblage collection; conjunction of words or sentences. s.

سمدای samudā, e or samudāya, aggregate, quantity, number; adj. together, collected. s.

سمدر samudr or samudra, m. the sea, ocean. samudra-phen or samudra-kaph, m. (lit. the froth of the ocean) the dorsal scale or bone of the cuttle-fish (Sepia officinalis). samudra-taṭ or samudra-tir, m. the sea-coast. samudra-lavan, m. sea-salt. samudra-vahni, m. submarine fire. s.

سمدرار samudrārū, m. a shark; a fabulous large fish, perhaps intended for the whale. s.

سمدرانت samudrānt, m. the sea-shore; adv. as far as the sea. s.

سمدرانتا samudrāntā, f. a shrub (Hedysarum alhagi); the cotton plant; a gramineous plant (Trigonella corniculata). s.

سمدرسوکھ samudr-sohh, m. name of a medicine (Convolvulus argenteus). s.

سمدرشی sam-darshī, impartial, equally viewing both sides. s.

سمدریک samudrik, f. palmistry, fortune-telling; the art of physiognomy. samudrik-bidyā, f. the art of palmistry. s.

سیدرکی **समुद्रिकी samudrikī**, m. a fortune-teller (by means of palmistry); a physiognomist. *s.*  
 سیدریه **समुद्रिय samudriya**, marine, oceanic. *s.*  
 سیددکھ **समदुःख sam-dukh**, sympathizing, sharing another's pain (Pers. *ham-dard*). *s.*  
 سمدوم **sum-dum**, very corpulent. *p.*  
 سمدرور **sam-dūr**, the sea, a large river. *d.*  
 سمدیه **समिध samidh**, f. fuel; especially pieces of wood prepared for burning in the ceremony of the *homa*, q. v. *s.*  
 سمدملاوا **समधमिलावा samadh-milāvā**, m. the mutual embracing of two *samdhis*, q. v. *s.*  
 سمدهن **समधन samdhan** or *samdhin*, f. child's mother-in-law. *s.*  
 سمدهی **समधी samdhī**, m. child's father-in-law; (in Dakh.) the relationship between two persons whose children are married to each other; relationship such as held between the parents of a husband and wife. *s.* [of a child's father-in-law. *s.*  
 سمدهیان **समधियाना samdhiyānā**, m. the family  
 سمدي **समुदय samuday**, m. ascent, rise (as of the sun, &c.). *s.* [m. remembrance. *s.*  
 سمیر **समर samar**, m. war, battle, conflict. *sumir*,  
 سمیر **samar**, m. evening conversations; night, darkness; time; a vestibule; an adventure befalling any one. *sumur*, narration; a small lake. *a.*  
 سمپیت **समपित samarpit**, made over, consigned. *s.*  
 سمپرین **समर्पण samarpan**, m. act of entrusting or giving (a thing) in charge to another. *s.*  
 سمپرت **स्मृति smṛiti**, f. recollection, memory; a body of laws, such as those compiled by Manu. *s.*  
 سمپرتھ **समर्थ samarth**, m. strength, power; adj. strong, capable. *samarthatā*, f. power, ability. *s.*  
 سمپرتھک **समर्थक samarthak**, m. aloe wood (*Amyris agallocha*). *s.*  
 سمپرتھی **समर्थी samarthī**, strong, powerful. *s.*  
 سمپرجاد **समर्जद samarjād**, correct in conduct. *s.*  
 سمپرن **स्मरण smaran** or **सुमरन sumran**, m. remembrance (continual theme), mentioning; f. a small rosary. *s.*  
 سمپرنا **सुमरना sumarnā** or *sumirnā*, a. to remember, to keep in memory; to mention. *s.*  
 سمپرنیه **स्मरणीय smaraniya**, fit to be remembered. *s.*  
 سمپروت **स्मरुत samrūt** (v. *samarth*), strength, &c. *d.*  
 سمپسار **संसार samsār**, a family; household; tribe. *samsār karnā*, to live, to domesticate one's self; to provide for self and family. *d.* [whole. *s.*  
 سمپست **संस्त samast** or *samasta*, all, the  
 سمپسرت **संसर्ग samsarg**, m. association, relation. *s.*  
 سمپسوم **सुमसुम sumsum**, f. the noise of moist wood when burning, simmering. *a.*

سمسم **samsam**, m. a fox. *simsim*, the grain sesame. *a.*  
 سمسیا **samsiyā**, m. an exercise among Asiatic poets, wherein one writes or speaks an imperfect verse or stanza, which is to be filled up by another. *s.*  
 سمشان **श्मशान smashān**, or *samshān* m. a cemetery, a place where dead bodies are burned, a burning ground. *samshān-bāsi*, (living in the *samshān*) an epithet of *Mahādeva*. *s.*  
 سمع **sam'**, m. hearing; the ear. *a.*  
 سمک **samk**, m. height, depth, profundity. *samak*, a fish on which the earth is supposed to rest; a fish in general; the sign *Pisces*. *az samak tā samāk*, from the bottom of the abyss to the pinnacle of heaven. *a.*  
 سمکھ **समुक्ख sammukh**, facing, in front. *sammukhin*, before, in front of. *s.*  
 سمکھ **समुग्ध sammugdha**, fascinated, bewildered, stupified. *s.*  
 سمل **समल samal**, dirty, muddy, filthy. *s.*  
 سملا **समला samlā**, a crop that, after having been checked, has recovered. *a.*  
 سمین **saman**, m. jasmine, lily of the valley. *p.*  
 سمین **सुमन suman**, m. wheat; the plant *dhatūrā* (q. v.); a flower in general: adj. of good disposition, fair, handsome. *s.*  
 سمین **samn**, butter, grease, tallow. *a.*  
 سمپن **समन्जस samanjās**, proper, right, fit; m. propriety, fitness. *s.*  
 سمپند **samand**, m. a horse of noble breed, a steed; bay (colour of a horse). *p.*  
 سمپندر **समुन्द्र samundar**, m. (also *samandar*) (v. *samudra*) the ocean. *s.*  
 سمپندر **samandar**, m. a salamander. *a. p.*  
 سمپندریل **समुन्द्रफल samundar-phal**, m. name of a medicine. *s.* [foam of the sea. *s.*  
 سمپندریلین **समुन्द्रफेन samundar-phen**, m.  
 سمپندرسوک **samundar-sok** (v. *samudr-sokh*) *s.*  
 سمپندرکھار **samundar-khār** (corrup. of *sam-mu-l-fār*), arsenic; ratbane. *a.*  
 سمپند **sammandh**, m. (v. *sambandh*) connection. *s.* [auspicious. *s.*  
 سمپنگل **सुमङ्गल sumangal**, very fortunate or  
 سمپنوهر **सुमनोहर sumanohar**, very agreeable, pleasing, charming. *s.*  
 سمپو **samo**, m. season, time. *s.*  
 سمپوات **samvāt** (pl. of *سمو*), the heavens, skies (properly *samāvāt*). *s.*  
 سمپواد **संवाद samvād**, m. communication of intelligence, information, news. *s.*  
 سمپوت **संवत् samvat**, } m. a year, gene-  
 سمپوتسر **संवत्सर samvatsar**, } nerally used in  
 Hindū chronological dates. *s.*

سموत्सري संवासरि *samvatsarī*, f. annual ceremony. *s.* [plete. *s.*

سموچا समूचा *samūchā*, entire, whole, common. *s.*

सम्मोद *sammōd*, m. pleasure, delight. *s.*

समूर *samūr*, m. a weasel, a marten, a sable; fur, sable skin. *a.*

समोसा *samosa*, m. a kind of small pastry of minced meat of a triangular form; a shawl or handkerchief, &c., doubled diagonally to throw over the shoulders. *samosa-warāfi*, a species of tart. *p.*

समूम *samūm*, f. a hot pestilential wind (commonly called the *simoom*). *a.*

समून *samūn*, fat; (pl. of *सम*) butter. *a.*

समोना समोना *samonā*, a. to cool warm water by mixing cold water with it. *s.* [ber. *s.*

समूह *samūh*, m. assemblage, heap, number. *s.*

सम्मोह *sammoh*, m. ignorance, folly, beguilement, stupefaction. *s.* [tured. *s.*

सम्मोहित *sammohit*, beguiled, enraptured. *s.*

समहाना *samhānā*, a. (v. *sambhānā*) to support, &c. *s.*

समी *samī*, m. a namesake. *a.*

सम्मई *sammaī*, the pipe of a drill plough, generally made of a hollow bamboo. *h.*

समय *samē* or *समै samai*, } m. time, season, fit or proper time, leisure, opportunity. *s.*

समीप *samīp*, proximate, near, at hand. *s.*

समीपता *samīpatā*, f. proximity, contiguity. *s.*

समीपी *samīpī*, f. proximity, nearness. *s.*

समेत *samet*, with, along with, together with. *s.*

समेद *sameḍ*, f. an astringent, a medicine used by women *ad constringendam vulvam*. *s.*

समेदना *sameḍnā*, a. to constringe, to compress, to cause to shrivel or shrink; to collect together, to amass; to fold up (a carpet). *h.*

समीर *samīr*, m. wind, air. *s.*

सुमेरु *sumeru*, m. the sacred mountain Sumeru, allegorically represented as composed of gold and gems. It is supposed by the Hindus to be the residence of the gods, as Olympus was with the Greeks. In astronomical works it denotes the north pole. *s.*

सम्यक् *samyak*, all, wholly; properly, fitly. *s.* [an equation. *s.*

समीकरण *samīkaran*, m. (in algebra)

सुमेल *sumel*, suitable, affable, of pleasing manners. *s.* [leisure, opportunity. *s.*

समै *samē* or *samāin*, m. time, season, fat, plump, well-fed. *a.*

सुन *sun*, insensible, without sensation, palsied. *sun-karne-wala*, a narcotic medicine. *s.*

सन *san*, m. name of a plant. (*Crotolaria juncea*); a kind of flax or hemp; a tree (*Pentaptera tomentosa*). *s.*

सं *sañ* (v. *sam*), a prefix like the Latin *con*, or the Greek *συν*.

सिन् *sinn*, m. an age, period of life; a tooth; the nib of a pen. *san*, a year. *sinn o sāl*, age, period of life. *a.*

सना *sanā*, m. the plant senna. *a.*

सुना *sunā* (for *sonā*), gold. *d.*

सुना सुना *sunnā*, a. to hear, to listen; m. a cypher. *s.*

सना सना *sannā*, n. to be impregnated, stained, soiled, to be kneaded, mixed up (as dough, earth, &c.). *h.*

सुना सुना *sunābh*, m. a mountain, part of the ranges of Southern India. *s.*

सुनापत *sunāpat*, f. stillness, dreariness. *s.* [ning or end. *s.*

सनातन *sanātan*, eternal, without beginning. *s.*

सनाथ *sanāth*, having a master or husband; accompanied by a master or husband. *sanāthā*, f. a woman whose husband is living. *s.*

सनाटा *sannāṭā* or *sunnāṭā*, m. the roaring of the waves; rumbling noise made by wind and rain at a distance. *h.*

सुनार *sunār*, m. a goldsmith. *s.*

सुनारिन *sunārin*, } f. a goldsmith's

सुनारनी *sunārñī*, } wife. *s.*

सुनारी *sunārī* (or *sunārī*), clever, skilful. *h.* [goldsmith. *s.*

सुनारी *sunārī*, f. the business of a

सुनारी *su-nārī*, a good, handsome woman; adj. clever. *s.*

सुनाड़ी *sunāṛī*, clever, alert, skilful. *h.*

सनासी *sannāsī*, m. (v. *sanyāsī*) name of a class of devotees. *s.*

सनामकी *sanā-makkī*, m. senna of Mecca. *a.*

सना *sinān*, f. the sharp point (of a spear, arrow, needle, &c.). *a.*

सना *snān*, m. bathing, ablution. *s.*

सुनाना *sunānā*, a. to cause to hear, to inform, to advise, to tell, to bid, to warn. *s.*

सुनानीय *snāniya*, ablutionary. *s.*

सुनावनी *sunā, onī*, f. tidings of any one having died abroad. *s.*

सनाय *sanāy*, f. the senna plant. *h.*

सुनबुल *sumbul*, m. spikenard (to which the locks of a mistress are compared). *sumbuli hindī*, m. the spikenard (*Valeriana jatamansi*, Roxb.). *sumbuli khatāi*, *Angelica*. *p.*

सुनबुल *sumbul*, m. a flower (especially of an odoriferous plant). *a.*

سنبُل کھار *sumbul-khār*, m. arsenic, orpiment. *d.*  
 سنبُلہ *sumbula*, m. the sign *Virgo*. *a.*  
 سنبوسہ *sambosa*, m. (v. *samosa*). *p.*  
 سنبھالنا سنبھالنا *sambhālā*, a. to support, to uphold, to stop, to restrain. *s.*  
 سنبھری سنبھری *sunbahrī*, f. name of a disease (*elephantiasis*). *s.*  
 سنبپات سنبپات *sanpāt* or سنبپات *sannipāt*, m. the name of a disease in which the body is seized with universal chilliness, deliquium (it is explained by the Hindū physicians to be that in which the three humours, bile, phlegm, and atrabilla, are corrupted). *s.*  
 سنبپار *sampārā*, m. one who charms and catches snakes. *d.*  
 سنبپت سنبپت *sampat*, f. (v. سنبپت) prosperity. *s.*  
 سنبپنا *samparnā*, n. to become captive. *d.*  
 سنبپولا سنبپولا *sampolā*, } m. a young  
 سنبپولیا سنبپولیا *sampoliyā*, } snake. *s.*  
 سنبپرا سنبپرا *samperā*, m. a snake-keeper, one who charms and catches snakes. *s.*  
 سنت *sunnat*, f. (lit. a religious ceremony necessary to be performed; q. d. that which is constantly repeated or performed): it denotes, first, circumcision, hence *sunnat-k.*, a. to circumcise: it is also applied to denote the traditions of *Muhammad*, ordinance. *sunnati mu'akkad*, a rule or command which must be obeyed literally and immediately. *sanat*, f. the repetition of the same course of the sun, with its concomitant changes; a year. *a.*  
 سنت سنبپت *sannati*, f. reverence, obeisance. *s.*  
 سنت سنبپت *sant*, m. a kind of ascetic, a saint; adj. pious, virtuous, devout. *s.*  
 سنتا سنبپت *santā*, depraved; miserly. *h.*  
 سنتاپ سنبپت *santāp*, m. heat, burning heat; sorrow, pain, affliction, misery, repentance. *s.*  
 سنتاپی سنبپت *santāpī*, sad, sorrowful, afflicted. *s.*  
 سنتان سنبپت *santān*, m. race, lineage; progeny, offspring, children. *s.*  
 سنتپت سنبپت *santapta*, distressed, afflicted. *s.*  
 سنتت سنبپت *santati* or *santat*, f. race, &c. (v. *santān*). *s.* [content, delighted. *s.*  
 سنتشت سنبپت *santushṭ*, satisfied, gratified.  
 سنتنا سنبپت *santanā*, f. palliation, consolation, act of appeasing. *santanā-k.*, a. to appease, to still, to quiet, to lull, to comfort. *s.*  
 سنتوش سنبپت *santosh*, } m. continence, con-  
 سنتوکھ سنبپت *santokh*, } tent, joy, delight,  
 patience, satiety, satisfaction. *santokh-k.*, to be content, to be patient. *s.*  
 سنتوکھی سنبپت *santokhī* (for *santoshī*), patient, contented, consoled, gratified. *s.*  
 سنتی سنبپت *sante*, adv. instead, stead. *h.*  
 سنتی سنبپت *santi*, m. a succedaneum. *h.*

سنتھ سنبپت *santh*, depraved; miserly. *s.*  
 سنج سنبپت *sanj*, in comp. denotes one who weighs or examines; as, *naghma-sanj* or *tarāna-sanj*, a measurer of sounds, i. e. a musician; *sukhan-sanj*, a weigher of words, i. e. an orator. *sanj*, adj. elected, chosen; m. a choice. *sanj*, m. the red (*ber*) jujube tree. *p.*  
 سنبپت سنبپت *sanjāb*, m. ermine, the grey squirrel (v. next word). *p.*  
 سنبپت سنبپت *sanjāf*, f. border (tacked to the outer part of a garment), flouncing. *p.*  
 سنبپت سنبپت *sanjāfi*, adorned with a border (cloths). *p.*  
 سنبپت سنبپت *sanjuht*, joined, compounded, connected; endowed with, possessed of. *s.*  
 سنبپت سنبپت *sanjam*, m. restraint, forbearance; soberness, abstinence from particular food on certain days. *s.*  
 سنبپت سنبپت *sanjamī*, sober, temperate, abstemious; a saint, a sage, one who subdues his passions. *s.* [of tree. *s.*  
 سنبپت سنبپت *sanjanā*, m. (v. *sahjanā*) a species  
 سنبپت سنبپت *sanjog*, m. junction, adherence, association; accident, event, chance. *s.*  
 سنبپت سنبپت *sanjogan*, f. wife of a *sanjogī*, q. v. *s.*  
 سنبپت سنبپت *sanjogī*, m. an ascetic who does not observe a vow of continence, but has a family. *s.*  
 سنبپت سنبپت *sanjomanā*, a. to prepare. *s.*  
 سنبپت سنبپت *sanjhā*, f. evening; a particular prayer said in the forenoon, at noon, and in the evening. *s.*  
 سنبپت سنبپت *sanjhnā*, m. (v. *sahjanā*) a species of tree. *s.* [ness. *p.*  
 سنبپت سنبپت *sanjidagī*, f. gravity, considerate-  
 سنبپت سنبپت *sanjidan*, to weigh (lit. or fig.). *p.*  
 سنبپت سنبپت *sanjida*, weighty, grave, considerate, weighed. *p.* [ing to life. *s.*  
 سنبپت سنبپت *sanjivan*, m. animating, bring-  
 سنبپت سنبپت *sanjivani*, that which vivifies. *sanjivani bidyā*, art of vivifying. *s.*  
 سنبپت سنبپت *sanchār*, m. entrance, penetration; beginning, commencement; the entering of the planets into a new sign; difficult progress; a gem supposed to be in the head of a serpent. *s.*  
 سنبپت سنبپت *sanchārīkā*, f. a female messenger, a bawd, a go-between. *s.*  
 سنبپت سنبپت *sanchit*, collected, hoarded up. *s.*  
 سنبپت سنبپت *sanchitā*, f. a plant (*Salvinia cucullata*). *s.*  
 سنبپت سنبپت *sanchkār*, } sound, noise. *d.*  
 سنبپت سنبپت *sanchal*, }  
 سنبپت سنبپت *sanchhep*, al-ridged, short. *s.*

سنجهين संक्षेपन *sanchhepan*, m. an abridgment, conciseness, brevity. *s.*

سنجی संख्य *sanchai*, m. heap, quantity, number; purse, capital, stock, store, saving, heaping up, hoard. *sanchayī*, who collects, gathers, hoards up. *s.*

سند *sanad*, f. signature, a deed, the seal of a magistrate; a patent grant or charter, from a man in authority; a prop, any thing on which one leans or is supported; relation, connexion. *sanad-wār*, in conformity with the charter (v. Wilson). *a.*

سند *sund*, insensibility; stupidity; a swoon; adj. insensible, stupid; lifeless. *d.*

سندان *sindān*, f. an anvil; the iron on which the knocker of a door strikes. *p.*

سند دیوانی *sanad-dīwānī*, a grant, or writing for holding land, being that by which all *zamindārīs* are held. *p.*

سندر سندر *sindur*, m. (also *sindūr*) red lead. *s.*

سندر *sundar*, beautiful, fair, handsome, good, virtuous. *s.*

سندرا *sunidrā*, f. sound sleep. *s.*

سندرتا *sundaratā*, } f. beauty,  
سندرتائی *sundartāī*, } goodness. *s.*

سندرشن *sandarshan*, m. looking, presenting. *s.*

سندروس *sundaros*, m. sandarak or sandaracha; a resin supposed to be produced by the *Juniperus communis*, but now proved to exude from a species of *Thuja articulata*, *Vahl.* *a. p.*

سندری *sundarī*, f. a fair or handsome woman, beauty, goodness, virtue, a small timber tree (*Heritiera minor*). *s.*

سندس *sundus*, brocade, silk wrought with gold or silver. *a.*

سندوسی *sundusī*, made of brocade, brocaded. *a.*

سندگدھ *sandigdḥ*, doubted, questioned, doubtful. *s.*

سندور *sindūr*, m. red-lead, minium. *s.*

سندورا *sindūrā*, m. a box for rouge or paint. *h.* [alley, a lane. *d.*

سندوری *sandorī*, f. a narrow passage; an

سندھ *sindhu* or *sindh*, m. sea, ocean; the Indus; the name of a district, the country along the Indus or *Sindh*; name of a musical mode or *rāginī*. *sindhu-pushp*, m. a conch. *sindhu-lavan*, m. rock-salt. *s.*

سندھ *sandhi*, m. union, junction; peace, pacification; a crack; a hole. *s.*

سندھ *sannidhi*, f. proximity. *s.*

سندھان *sandhān*, m. spying, prying into secrets. *sandhān pānā*, a. to trace, to discover. *s.*

سندھان *sannidhān*, m. proximity. *s.*

سندھانا *sandhānā*, m. } pickle, acid

سندھانی *sandhānī*, f. } preparation of the betel and other fruits. *h.*

سندھاروت *sundhāwat*, m. smell, perfume, odour, scent, an earthy smell. *s.*

سندھب *sandhab* (for *saindhav*), m. the name of a kind of salt, rock salt. *s.* [*sindh*]. *s.*

سندھو *sindhū*, m. the ocean, &c. (v.

سندھیا *sandhyā*, f. twilight, either morning or evening, a period of time, forenoon, afternoon, or mid-day; religious abstraction; meditation, repetition of *mantras* (q.v.), sipping water, &c., to be performed by the three first classes of *Hindūs*, at particular and stated periods in the course of every day, especially at sunrise, sunset, and also, though less essentially, at noon. *sandhyā-samay*, m. evening twilight. *sandhyā-kāl*, m. twilight. *s.* [charters. *a.*

سندی *sanadī*, held by written deeds or

سندیس *sandes*, } m. a message, news,

سندیس *sandesā*, } tidings, informa-

سندیس *sandesū*, } tion (properly *sandesh*, &c.). *s.* [messenger. *s.*

سندیسی *sandesī* or *sandesī*, m. a

سندیہ *sandeh*, m. suspicion, doubt, apprehension, hesitation, anxiety. *s.*

سندیہی *sandehī*, doubtful, scrupulous, suspicious. *s.*

سندھ *sand*, m. a eunuch. *sund*, the trunk or proboscis of an elephant. *s.*

سندھا *sandā*, strong, fat, stout; hardened excrement, scybala. *h.*

سندھاس *sandās*, m. a necessary, a water-closet (opening into the streets), a sink. *h.*

سندھاسا *sandāsā*, m. large pincers. *s.*

سندھاسی *sandāsī*, m. (cor. of *sanyāsī*); a caste of *Hindū* ascetics. *s.*

سندھاسی *sandāsī*, } f. tongs, sma'l

سندھاسی *sandāsī*, } pincers. *s.*

سندھاسی *sandāsī*, } pincers. *s.*

سندھاسی *sandāsī*, } pincers. *s.*

سندھاسی *sandāsī*, } pincers. *s.*

سندھاسی *sandāsī*, } pincers. *s.*

سندھاسی *sandāsī*, } pincers. *s.*

سندھاسی *sandāsī*, } pincers. *s.*

سندھاسی *sandāsī*, } pincers. *s.*

سندھاسی *sandāsī*, } pincers. *s.*

سندھاسی *sandāsī*, } pincers. *s.*

سندھاسی *sandāsī*, } pincers. *s.*

سنسڙگ سڻسڙگ *saṁsarg*, m. union, proximity, contact, familiarity, meeting, interview; sexual attachment. *s.*

سنسڙگي سڻسڙگي *saṁsargī*, familiar, acquainted, friendly, sociable, an acquaintance. *s.*

سنسڪار سڻسڪار *saṁskār*, m. completing, accomplishing, perfecting; an essential and purificatory rite among the Hindūs; purification, consecration. *s.*

سنسڪرت سڻسڪرت *saṁskṛit*, wrought, made, artificially produced; excellent, best; decorated, ornamented; the *Saṁskṛit* language, the language of the gods, being supposed a perfect tongue, formed by infallible rules. *s.*

سنسڪرتاني *saṁskṛitānuyāyī*, following or imitating the *Saṁskṛit*, or language of the gods. *s.*

سنسڱر سڻسڱر *saṁsagar*, productive, fertile. *s.*

سنسڻانا سڻسڻانا or سڻسڻانا *saṁsanānā*, n. to jingle, to ring; to faint; to simmer. *h.*

سنسڻاھٹ سڻسڻاھٹ *saṁsanāhaṭ*, f. an imitative sound; ringing, jingling; simmering; fainting. *s.*

سنسڻو سڻسڻو *saṁsau*, m. apprehension (v. *saṁsai*). *s.*

سنسڻوٽر سڻسڻوٽر or سڻسڻوٽر *saṁ-sūtr*, m. pack-thread. *s.*

سنسي سڻسسي *saṁsai*, } m. apprehension, fear,  
سنشي سڻسشي *saṁshai*, } doubt, uncertainty.

*saṁshayāpama*, affected with doubt, hesitating; doubtful, uncertain. *saṁshayātmā*, m. a sceptic. *saṁshayālu*, doubting, sceptical. *saṁshayān*, dubious, uncertain. *s.*

سنڪ سڻنڪ *sinak*, m. blowing the nose, snout. *h.*

سنڪ سڻڪ *sank*, } fear, terror, doubt, sus-  
سنڪا سڻڪا *sankā*, f. } picion. *s.*

سنڪاٽر سڻڪاٽر *sunhātar*, m. a kind of snake. *h.*

سنڪار سڻڪار *saṁhār*, f. a sign, nod, wink, beckoning. *s.*

سنڪارنا سڻڪارنا *saṁkārnā*, a. to beckon, to nod, to wink, or make a signal. *s.*

سنڪٽ سڻڪٽ *saṁkat*, narrow, contracted; m. vexation, misfortune, pang, agony, pain, anguish. *saṁkat chauth*, name of a Hindū holiday in the month of *Māgh*, sacred to *Gaṇesha*. *s.*

سنڪٽ سڻڪٽ *saṁkuchit*, unblown, unopened; abashed. *s.*

سنڪٽي سڻڪٽي *saṁkchī*, f. a skate. *s.*

سنڪر سڻڪر *saṁkar*, m. mixing, blending; a mixed or degraded caste proceeding from the promiscuous intercourse of the four castes. *s.*

سنڪرات سڻڪرات *saṁkrāt*, } f. the sun's en-  
سنڪرانت سڻڪرانت *saṁkrānti*, } tering into a new sign. *s.*

سنڪرانت سڻڪرانت *saṁkrānt*, past, gone, transferred from one to another; entered (into a new sign of the zodiac). *s.*

سنڪرانت سڻڪرانت *saṁkranti*, f. (v. *saṁkrāt*). *s.*

سنڪرش سڻڪرش *sannikarsh*, m. proximity. *s.*  
سنڪرش سڻڪرش *sankarshaṇ*, m. attracting, drawing; a name of *Balarāma*, the elder brother of *Kṛishṇa*. *s.*

سنڪرم سڻڪرم *sankram*, m. going, moving, travelling; the passage of a planet through the zodiac. *s.*

سنڪشيپ سڻڪشيپ *sankshep*, m. abridgement, abbreviation, conciseness, compression. *s.*

سنڪل سڻڪل *sankal*, m. a chain. *d.*

سنڪل سڻڪل *sankal*, m. collection, quantity; addition (in arithm.). *s.*

سنڪل سڻڪل *sankui*, crowded, confused, filled so as to be impervious. *s.*

سنڪلپ سڻڪلپ *sankalp*, m. volition, resolve; the act of promising, or vowing religiously. *sankalp-k.* (v. *sankalpnā*). *s.*

سنڪلپنا سڻڪلپنا *sankalpnā*, a. to give alms (by making a religious vow), to vow. *s.*

سنڪلت سڻڪلت *sankalit*, heaped, piled; added; m. addition. *s.* [addition. *s.*

سنڪلن سڻڪلن *sankalan*, m. contact, junction; *s.*

سنڪنا سڻڪنا *sinaknā*, a. to blow the nose. *h.*

سنڪوچ سڻڪوچ *sankoch*, m. shame, bashfulness, reserve, diffidence; shutting, closing, contraction; a skate (*Raja sancura*). *s.*

سنڪوچن سڻڪوچن *sankochan*, m. the act of shrinking, astringing, causing to shrink. *s.*

سنڪوچي سڻڪوچي *sankochī*, bashful, reserved, diffident. *s.*

سنڪھ سڻڪھ *sankh*, m. a conch which the Hindūs blow; a kind of ornament, a shell. *s.*

سنڪھ سڻڪھ *sankh*, simple, artless. *ḍapol sankh*, promising much and performing nothing. *h.*

سنڪھاڻي سڻڪھاڻي *sankhāhulī*, name of a medicinal plant (*Andropogon aciculatum*?). *s.*

سنڪھي سڻڪھي *sankhini*, f. a description of woman (the worst of all, very devils in look and nature). *s.*

سنڪھيا سڻڪھيا *sankhyā*, f. a number, a numeral; counting the numbers, one, two, three, &c. *sankhiyā*, m. a kind of poison, arsenic. *s.*

سنڪھياتا سڻڪھياتا *sankhyatā*, f. number, numeration, counting. *s.*

سنڪيت سڻڪيت *sanket*, m. engagement, agreement; sign, gesture. *sanket-shān*, m. a place of assignation. *s.*

سنڪيرتن سڻڪيرتن *sankirttan*, m. celebrating, praising, honour, glorification. *s.*

سنڪيرن سڻڪيرن *sankirna*, crowded, confused. *s.*

**سنگ سنگ** *sang*, m. a stone; weight. *sangi* *āsiyā*, a millstone. *sangi-baṭṭi*, zinc. *sang-tarāsh*, m. a stonecutter. *sang-lara*, m. a kind of orange. *sang-taul*, equal in weight. *sangi-jirābat*, a species of steatites. *sangi khārā*, flint. *sang-dāna*, m. the gizzard. *sang-dil*, hard-hearted. *sang-reza* and *sang-rezi*, m. gravel. *sangi-sulaimāni*, m. agate, onyx. *sangi-sumāk*, porphyry. *sang-lākh*, stony, rocky. *sangi māḡāna*, m. the gravel, the stone. *sangi marmar*, m. marble. *sangi miṭnāfi*, the loadstone. *sangi-mūsā*, a black stone so called. *sangi-yasham*, m. a kind of jasper or agate. *s*.

**سنگ سنگ** *sang*, in the company of, along with; m. association, company, union, meeting, joining. *s*.

**سنگ** *sing* (for *sing*), a horn. *d*.

**سنگ** *singā*, m. trumpet (of horn). *s*.

**سنگار** *singār*, ornament, dress, embellishment, decoration. *singār-ras*, m. one of the nine *rasas* (v. *ras*). *s*.

**سنگارنا** *singār-nā*, a. to dress, to decorate, to embellish. *s*.

**سنگارهار** *singār-hār*, m. the weeping nyctanthes (*Nyctanthes arbor tristis*). *s*.

**سنگاریا** *singāriyā*, m. one whose business is to dress an idol. *s*.

**سنگش** *sang-push*,  
**سنگ پشت** *sang-pusht*,  
**سنگ پوست** *sang-post*, } m. a tortoise, a turtle. *p*.

**سنگت** *sangat* or **سنگتی** *sangati*, f. meeting, union, association, intercourse, coition; collection, congregation, company, society; a place where the Sikhs celebrate their religious ceremonies. *sangat*, m. friendship, acquaintance; union, meeting; adj. right, proper, well. *s*.

**سنگترا** *sangtarā*, } m. a kind of orange, the name of which was changed by Muḥammad Shāh into *rangtarā*, on account of its beautiful colour. *h*.

**سنگتی** *sangati*, m. f. companion, comrade. *s*.

**سنگوارک** *sang-khwarāk*, } a species of bird,  
**سنگواره** *sang-khwarā*, } called by the Arabs *ḡafā*. *p*.

**سنگر** *sangar*, m. lines, entrenchment; war, battle; misfortune, calamity; promise, agreement. *s*.

**سنگرام** *sangrām*, m. battle, war. *s*.

**سنگره** *sangrah* or *sangraha*, m. a compilation, an abridgment; quantity, collection. *s*.

**سنگرهن** *sangrahan*, m. collecting, compiling. *s*.

**سنگرہنی** *sangrahanī*, m. name of a disorder, an irregular state of the bowels, costiveness alternately with a diarrhoea. *s*.

**سنگڑا** *singṛā*, m. a powder-horn. *s*.

**سنگڑی** *singṛī*, f. a small powder-horn for priming. *s*.

**سنگار** *sangār*, m. one who stones (to death), a slinger. *p*. [death. *p*.

**سنگساری** *sangsārī*, f. the act of stoning to

**سنگستان** *sangistān*, m. a stony country. *p*.

**سنگسکار** *sangskār*, m. idea, notion, impression. *s*. [horned beasts. *d*.

**سنگسگوئی** *sing-singotī*, a general term for

**سنگسوی** *sangsō*, f. pincers, forceps. *s*.

**سنگشویی** *sangshoī*, f. washing rice, &c. before dressing. *p*.

**سنگ کوبی** *sang-kūpī*, f. name of a plant used in medicine (*Volkemia inermis*). *d*.

**سنگم** *sangam*, m. coition; meeting, conflux, union; planetary conjunction. *s*.

**سنگن لینا** *sungun lenā*, a. to act the spy. *h*.

**سنگوپن** *sangopan*, m. hiding, concealment. *s*.

**سنگوئی** *singauṭī*, f. a polishing-tool made of horn; an ornament of metal on the horns of a bullock. *s*. [a quantity. *s*.

**سنگھ** *sangh*, m. flock, number; a heap,

**سنگھ** *singh*, m. a lion; the sign Leo; a name or title common among the Hindūs and Sikhs. *singh-parṇī*, f. a plant (*Justicia adhenaloda*). *singh-puchhī*, f. a plant (*Hedysarum lagopodioides*). *singh-keshar*, m. a lion's mane; a plant (*Mimusops elengi*). *singh-nād*, m. war-cry, war-whoop. *singh-nāḍak*, m. the roar or yelp of a lion; war-cry. *singh-nāḍakā*, f. *Hedysarum alhagi*. *s*.

**سنگھات** *sanghāt*, m. companionship, society, assemblage. *s*. [a friend. *s*.

**سنگھاتی** *sanghātī*, m. a companion,

**سنگھار** *sanghār*, m. destruction, loss; the destruction of the world; making away, killing, murdering; adj. killed. *s*.

**سنگھارنا** *sanghār-nā*, a. to kill, to make away with. *s*.

**سنگھارا** *singhārā*, m. *trapa natans*; water chestnut or water caltrop; a handkerchief folded diagonally. *s*.

**سنگھاسن** *singhāsan*, m. a throne. *singhāsan battisī*, name of a Hindi work of fiction. *s*.

**سنگھانا** *singhānā*, a. to cause to smell, to inhale. *s*. [fume. *s*.

**سنگھاروت** *singhārat*, f. odour, per-

**سنگھپور** *singh-paur*, } m. the royal  
**سنگھپول** *singh-paul*, } gate or en-  
**سنگھدوار** *singh-dwār*, } trance to a palace; that on which is placed the effigy of the lion. *s*.

**سنگھت** *sanghat*, compact, close, collected. *sanghati*, f. assemblage, heap, union; compactness. *sanghattā*, f. compactness, approximation. *s*.

سنگھتا *sanghitā*, f. an arrangement of the text of the Vedas; a compendium, a collection of laws, &c. *s.* [bark; Ceylon. *s.*

سنگھل *singhal*, m. tin, brass; cassia

سنگھنی *singhani*, f. a lioness. *s.*

سنگھیا *sanghiyā*, m. a companion. *s.*

سنگی *sangī* (v. *sangin*), stony, heavy. *p.*

سنگی سڙی *sangī*, uniting with, attached, lustful; m. a companion, an accomplice. *s.*

سنگیا *singiyā*, m. a kind of poison. *s.*

سنگیا *sangyā*, f. a noun; a metaphor, an idiomatical phrase. *s.*

سنگیت *sangit*, m. music, singing, a concert; the exhibition of song, dancing, and music, as a public entertainment; the art of dancing and music. *sangit-darpan*, name of a book on music. *sangit-nāch*, a kind of dance. *s.*

سنگین *sangin*, stony, heavy, weighty; solid, thick; f. a bayonet; "from the Turkish *süngü*, a spear, bayonet. The Persians call this weapon *sar-nāza*, but never *sangin*."—(B.) *p.*

سنگینی *sanginī*, f. a load; solidity. *p.*

سنگن *sanlagna*, joined, adherent. *s.*

سنان *sanmān*, m. respect, esteem, reverence. *s.* [spectful. *s.*

سنانی *sanmānī*, adj. polite, civil; re-

سنگھ *sanmukh*, opposite, confronting. *s.*

سنا *sannā*, n. to be impregnated; be stained, soiled, smeared, or defiled; to be kneaded, mixed up (as flour, dough, earth, &c.). *h.*

سنا *sunā*, a. to hear, to listen; m. a dot, cipher. *s.*

سنوات *sannāt*, n. (pl. of سنه) years; old coin current at a depreciated rate after a certain number of years; *rupia*, of old date which still pass at a discount, commonly called *sunāt* rupees, in opposition to *sicca* rupees. *a.*

سنوارنا *sanwārṇā*, a. to prepare, to dress, to decorate, to adjust, to adorn, to arrange, to accomplish. *h.*

سنوڻ *sunūh*, happening, an occurrence. *a.*

سنورنا *sanwārṇā*, n. to be dressed, to be decorated, to be prepared, to suit, to prosper, &c. *h.*

سنون *sanūn* or *sunūn*, m. (pl. of سنه) years. *sanūn*, tooth-powder, dentrifice. *a.*

سنهت *sannihit*, near, at hand. *s.*

سنهرا *sunahrā*, golden, made of gold. *s.*

سني *sunni*, lawful; m. an orthodox *Muham-madan*, who reveres equally the four successors of *Muhammad*, and hence called also *chār-yārī* (the Turks are *sunni*, the Persians are *shīas*, q. v.). *a.*

سنيا *sanīyā*, m. a kind of *tasar* cloth. *h.*

سنياس *sannyās*, m. abandonment of all worldly things. *s.*

سنياسی *sannyāsī*, m. a Brāhman of the fourth order, a religious mendicant. *s.*

سنيٽ *sunīt*, well-behaved, politic; m. (also *sunīti*, f.) propriety of behaviour, good conduct, policy. *s.*

سنیچر *sanīchar*, m. Saturn; Saturday. *s.*

سنیچرا *sanīcharā*, unlucky (fellow); m. name of a mountain near to Go, āliyar. *s.*

سنيڪٽ *sanīyukt*, joined, united with. *s.*

سنیم *sanīyam*, m. piety, abstinence, forbearance. *s.*

سنیمی *sanīyamī*, abstinent, temperate. *s.*

سنین *sanīn* (for *sangin*) a bayonet. *d.*

سنیلڪ *sunīlak*, m. the blue shrike, the emerald or sapphire. *s.*

سنیوگ *sanīyog*, m. accident, chance event; union, association. *s.*

سنه *sneh* or *saneh*, m. friendship, love, affection; oil. *sneh-wān*, affectionate. *s.*

سنهی *snehī* or *sanehī*, kind, affectionate, friend, lover, mistress. *s.*

سو *sau*, a hundred. *sau sir kā honā*, implies excessive perseverance or obstinacy (lit. possessing one hundred heads, of which if one be cut off, the others still remain). *s.*

سو *sū* (for *su*), (in comp.) good, as *sū-dhāl*, neat, elegant. *sū-dhāl*, beautiful or well-shaped. *s.*

سوی *siva*, m. Shiva, the Deity in the character of the destroyer. *s.*

سو *sū*, f. a side, direction, part; towards, in the direction of. *p.*

سو *so*, correl. pron. that same. *so, i* or *so-āi*, that very. *h.*

سو *sav*, m. a dead body. *h.*

سو *so* (v. *son*), with, from. *d.*

سوا *suwā*, with a quarter, a quarter more, as *sawā līn*, three and a quarter. *h.*

سوا *so, ā*, m. fennel (*Anethum sona*, Roxb.). *s.*

سوا *sū, ā* or *suwā*, m. a parrot, a parroquet; a needle with which gunny-bags are sewed, a packing-needle; an awn of corn. *s.*

سوا *sivā*, f. a name of the goddess *Pār-vatī* (q. v.). *s.*

سوا *siwā*, more, better; besides, except, without; beyond or past (an object); over and above. *a.*

سوابق *sanābhī* (pl. of سابقه) past events. *a.*

سوابھاوڪ *snābhāvīk*, natural, peculiar, inherent. *s.*

سوات *snāti*, f. the star Arcturus, the fifteenth mansion of the moon. *s.*



سواست *swāsti-sut*, the issue of Arcturus; a pearl (v. *sut*). *s*. [prove. *h*.]

سواچنا *savāchnā*, a. to test, to try, to  
سواد *swād* or *savād*, m. relish, flavour, taste, sweetness, pleasure. *s*.

سواد *swādu*, sweet, savoury, dainty, agreeable, desired. *s*.

سواد *savād*, m. blackening, soot, smoke; environs; reading; ability. *a*.

سوادک *swādah*, } delicious, relishing,  
سوادل *swādal*, } of high flavour. *s*.

سوادھپتیا *swādhipatya*, m. supreme sway, sovereignty. *s*.

سوادھکار *swādihikār*, m. own or peculiar office or station. *s*.

سوادھین *swādhin*, independent, being one's own master; absolute, despotic; a neuter verb. *s*.

سوادھینتا *swādhinatā*, } f. indepen-  
سوادھینی *swādhinī*, } dence, liberty. *s*.

سوادی *swādī*, m. a taster. *s*.

سوار *savār*, m. a rider; mounted (on a horse, carriage, ship, or any thing else); cavalry, a trooper; (met.) drunk, tipsy. *savār-kār*, a good rider, a jockey. *savār-kārī*, f. good riding, jockeyship. *p*.

سوار *so, ar*, m. the chamber of a puerperal woman. *s*.

سوار *sivār*, m. green vegetation, at the bottom of pools or other water (*Vallisneria spiralis* or *octandra*). *s*.

سوار *sū, ar*, m. a hog, a wild boar. *s*.

سواراجیہ *svārājya*, m. final felicity. *s*.

سوارتھ *svārth*, having one's own object; m. mundane affairs, desire, &c.; selfishness. *s*.

سوارتھک *svārthik*, answering its object, expressing its own or literal meaning; succeeding in one's purpose; effective, successful, useful. *s*.

سوارتھی *svārthī*, selfish, self-gratifying. *s*.

سوارے *sū, arī*, f. a sow (v. *sū, ar*). *s*.

سوارے *savārī*, f. riding; equipage, suite. *p*.

سوارس *sū, ās*, m. a kind of rice. *h*.

سوارس *svās*, m. a pleasant or respectable dwelling, an agreeable smell. *s*.

سوارس *svās*, } m. respiration, breath,  
سوارسا *svāsā*, } life. *s*.

سواف *surāf*, m. death, a mortal disease (especially among cattle). *a*.

سواک *svāh*, m. rubbing the teeth; a dentifrice. *a*. [tion. *s*.]

سواگت *svāgat*, m. welcome, saluta-

سوال *suwāl*, m. interrogatory, question, proposition, request, *suwāl-k.*, to ask, to question, to beg or solicit alms: pl. *suwālāi*. *a*. [deva. *s*.]

سوالا *siwālā*, m. a temple of Mahā-

سوالی *sunālī*, m. a questioner; the person who sings the *marṛiya* (q. v.). *a*.

سوامتوہ *swāmitwa*, m. mastery, superiority, sovereignty. *s*.

سوامی *swāmī*, m. master, owner, lord, proprietor; a husband, a lover; a prince, a monarch; the Divine Being; a spiritual preceptor; the *Dandi fakīrs* are so called. *swāmī-droh*, m. injuring one's master, treachery. *s*.

سوان *swān*, m. a dog, a hound. *s*.

سوانا *suwānā*, a. to cause to sleep. *s*.

سوانا *siwānā* or *siwāna*, m. verge, limit, boundary. *s*.

سوام *swānīh* (pl. of *سواحہ*), accidents, occurrences, incidents, events. *savānīh-nigār* or *swānīh-nigār*, a news-writer, intelligencer; an officer stationed by the Mogul government in distant provinces, to transmit weekly to court an account of all public transactions, such as the collections of revenues, the management of lands, and the state of the country (barbarous plur. *savānīhāt*). *a*.

سوانگ *swāng* or *swāng*, m. mimicry, acting, imitation, disguise, sham. *swāng-lānā*, to imitate. *s*.

سوانگی *swāngī* or *swāngī*, m. an actor, a mimic. *s*.

سوانہ *siwāna*, m. verge, limit (v. *siwānā*). *s*.

سوامی *savā, ī*, m. a title of the *rājā* of Jaipur; a quarter more; as *savā, ī-sīn*, three and a quarter. *s*. [philia. *s*.]

سوامی *savā, ī*, f. the venereal disease, sy-

سوامی *siwā, e*, except, besides, beyond, over and above (v. *siwā*). *a*.

سوايا *savāyā*, a quarter added. *s*.

سوائم *savā, im* (pl. of *سائہ*), flocks, herds: according to Gladwin the term is understood to imply camels, oxen, goats, and other animals which subsist for the greater part of the year on pasture; wherefore, if they live but half the year in pasture, and are fed for the other half upon forage, they do not fall under the description of *savā, im*. *a*.

سوباس *sū-bās*, m. a pleasant dwelling; f. fragrance, perfume. *s*.

سوبار *sūbar*, impure, alloyed (silver). *h*.

سوبارن *sūbaran*, m. good and pure gold; adj. golden, made of gold. *s*.

سوبس *sū-bas*, m. a pleasant dwelling. *s*.

سوبہا *sobhā*, f. beauty, splendour; ornament, dress, decoration, embellishment. *s*.

سوبہاگیہ *saubhāgya*, m. auspiciousness, good fortune; the fourth astronomical *yog*. *saubhāgya-wān*, fortunate. *s*.

سوباو सोभाव *sobhāw* or स्वाभाव *swabhām*, m. nature, natural property or disposition; custom, practice, fashion, habit, temper, disposition. *sūbhāw*, m. good disposition, good nature; adj. well-disposed. *s.*

سوبايمان सोभायमान *sobhāyamān*, beautiful, splendid, conspicuous, adorning. *s.*

سوبهنا सोभना *sobhnā*, n. to become, to befit. *s.*

سوبهوم स्वभूमि *swabhūmi*, f. own land, native country. *s.* [sowing corn with. *s.*

سوب सूय *sūp*, m. a kind of basket for win-

سوپاवेना सुपावेना *sūpāvenā*, m. name of a bird, a swallow (*Hirundo opus batassia*, Buch.). *s.*

سوپارا सुपारा *sūpārā*, m. *glans penis*. *h.*

سوپاري सुपारी *sūpārī*, f. betel-nut. *s.*

سوبان सोपान *sopān*, f. a ladder, a scale. *s.*

سوین स्वप्न *swapna*, m. sleeping, dreaming. *swapna-bichār*, m. interpretation of dreams. *swapna-bichārī*, m. an interpreter of dreams. *swapna-dosh*, m. nocturnal pollution. *s.*

سوپهل सुफल *sū-phal*, of good fruit, useful. *s.*

سوپياري सुपियारी *sūpiyārī*, f. betel-nut for chewing. *s.*

سوت सूत *sūt*, m. thread, yarn; a silver thread; a stamen (in botany), a tendril; a bard; a charioteer; a carpenter. *sūt-būñī*, needlework. *s.*

سوت सीत *saut*, f. rival (wife), contemporary wife (one wife is *saut* to another). *s.*

سوت सोत *sot*, m. f. } a spring, a fountain, a

सोता सोता *sotā*, m. } jet d'eau, a rivulet, an arm (of the sea). *sotā*, m. sleeping; sleep. *s.*

सुत्र सूत्र *sūtra*, m. a thread; a rule, a precept. *s.*

सुतक सूतक *sūtak*, m. uncleanness produced by the birth of a child or a miscarriage. *s.*

सुतिका सुतिका *sūtikā*, f. a woman recently delivered. *s.*

सुतल सूतल *sūtal*, m. hell, or a place three stages under the surface of the earth. *s.*

सुतला सूतला *sūtlā*, m. reins of a carriage; the little skin that rises backwards near the nails, at the end of the fingers. *h.*

सुतली सूतली *sūtlī*, f. string, twine. *s.*

सुतन सीतन f. (v. *saut*) a rival wife. *s.*

सुतना सूतना *sūtnā*, n. to sleep. *s.*

सुतन्त्र स्वतन्त्र *swa-tantr*, independent, absolute. *s.* [absoluteness. *s.*

सुतन्त्रता स्वतन्त्रता *swatantratā*, f. independence,

سوٲ سوٲ *soth*, f. swelling, rising. *s.*

سوتھن सुथन *sūthan*, f. drawers. *h.*

سوتھني सुथनी *sūthnī*, f. drawers; an edible root (*Dioscorea fasciculata*, Roxb.). *h.*

سوتي सूती *sūti*, made of cotton thread. *s.*

سوتياڊاھ سوتياڊاھ *sautiyā-dāh*, } f. malice of  
سوتياڊاھ سوتياڊاھ *sautiyā-dāh*, } a rival

wife, i. e. "malice of the most virulent quality." The following verse contains undeniable truth. *kahē haiñ is 'ālam meñ bihtar hai mauṭ, walekin na ho sāmne uske sauṭ*, "they have said that in this world it is better to die at once than to endure the presence of a rival wife."—Binning. *s.*

سوتیلا سوتیلا *sautelā*, belonging or related to *saut*, of one father by different mothers, as *sautelā-bhāī*, step-brother. *sautelā-bahin*, step-sister. *s.*

سوتیماس سوتیماس *sūtimās*, m. the last month of pregnancy. *s.*

سوج سوج *sūj* or सोज *soj*, f. swelling, rising. *s.*

سوجا سوجا *sūjā*, m. a borer, a gimlet, an auger, an awl. *s.*

سوجن سوجن *sūjan*, f. swelling. *swajan*, m. a distant kinsman. *s.*

سوجنا سوجنا *sūjnā*, n. to swell, to rise. *s.*

سوجنا سوجنا *sūjnā*, n. to be known or perceived. *d.*

سوجنيه سوجنيه *saujanya*, m. kindness, goodness. *s.*

سوجھ سوجھ *sūjh*, f. sight, perception. *s.*

سوجھ سوجھ *sojh*, f. straightness, directness. *h.*

سوجھا سوجھا *sojhā*, straight, direct. *h.*

سوجھنا سوجھنا *sūjhnā*, a. to be visible, to be seen, to appear, to seem, to be able to see. *h.*

سوجي سوجي *sūjī*, m. a tailor; f. a needle. *s.*

سوجي سوجي *sūjī*, f. meal, flour (ground coarse); the "simola" of the Italians. *h.*

سوج سوچ *soch*, m. consideration, reflection, thought, meditation. *s.*

سوج سوچ *sauch*, m. washing, ablution (particularly the private parts) on going to the necessary. *s.*

سوجار سوچار *surichār*, m. deliberate or due consideration. *s.*

سوچت سوچت *sū-chit*, thoughtless, easy, at leisure; careful, attentive, occupied. *s.*

سوچک سوچک *sūchak*, m. a teacher, an instructor; a needle (for *shūchak*), a spy, an informer. *s.*

سوچن سوچن *suвачan*, m. eloquence, elegant diction. *s.*

سوچنا سوچنا *sochnā*, a. to consider, to meditate, to advert. *s.*

سوچھ سوچھ *swachchh* or *savachchh*, pure, clean, clear, transparent. *swachchhatā*, f. purity, transparency. *s.* [fine, slender; shrill. *s.*

سوچھم سوچھم *sūchham* or *sūchhma*, subtle, subtileness, minuteness; shrillness. *s.*

سوچھمتا سوچھمتا *sūchhamtā* or *sūchhmatā*, f. subtileness, minuteness; shrillness. *s.*

سوچھند سوچھند *swachchand*, according to one's own opinion or inclination, unrestrained, uncontrolled; self-willed. *s.*

سوچی *sūchī*, f. a needle. *s.*

سوچی پتر *sūchī-patr*, m. an index (to a work). *s.*

سوخت *soḥht*, burnt; a revoke at cards. *p.*

سوختگی *soḥhtagī*, f. burning; vexation, heart-burning. *p.*

سوختن *soḥhtan*, (r. *soz*) to burn. *soḥhtanī*, fit to be burnt. *p.* [m. a slow-match, tinder. *p.*

سوخته *soḥhta*, burnt. *soḥhta-dil*, heart-burnt; *s.*

سود *sūd*, m. profit, interest, gain, usury. *sūd-baffā*, profit and loss. *sūd-khor*, an usurer. *p.*

سودا *saudā*, m. melancholy; love; ambition; desire, concupiscence; madness; atrabilia. *a.*

سودا *saudā*, m. trade, traffic; marketing. *saudā suluf*, m. traffic, barter. *p.*

سوداگر *saudāgar*, m. a merchant. *saudā-garī*, f. merchandise. *p.*

سودای *saudāī*, mad, insane, melancholy. *a.*

سودخور *sūd-khor*, m. a usurer, a publican. *p.*

سودخوری *sūd-khorī*, f. borrowed money. *p.*

سودر *sūdr*, m. (for *shūdra*) the fourth or lowest caste of the Hindūs. *s.*

سودر *sodar*, } m. (for *sahodar*, q. v.)

سودرا *sodarā*, } born of the same mother, uterine; m. an own brother. *s.*

سودرانی *sūdrānī*, } f. a female of the

سودرنی *sūdranī*, } *sūdr* caste. *s.*

سودمند *sūd-mand*, profitable, advantageous, beneficial. *p.* [ableness. *p.*

سودمندی *sūdmandī*, f. advantage, profit-

سودن *sūdan* (r. *sāḍ*) to wear, to rub. *p.*

سودا *sūda*, rubbed, dissolved; m. a powder. *p.*

سودھ *sodh*, f. discharge (of debt); correction, search, inquiry, collation. *s.*

سودھ *suvīdh*, of a good kind, in a good or easy way, easily. *s.*

سودھا *sūdhā*, proper, true; straight; simple, artless. *s.* [ness. *s.*

سودھائی *sūdhāī*, f. simplicity, artless-

سودھرم *svadharmā*, m. the peculiar duty appropriate to each of the four classes of Hindūs; such as praying of a Brāhman, fighting of a soldier, &c.

سودھنا *sodhnā*, a. to pay, to discharge (a debt), to liquidate; to collate; to refine metals. *s.*

سودی *sūdī*, (money) borrowed at interest. *p.*

سودیش *svadesh*, m. native country, home. *s.*

سودول *sū-daul*, } well-shaped, ele-

سودھال *sū-dhāl*, } gant. *s. h.*

سور *suvar* (pl. of سورة), chapters of the *Qur'ān*. *a.*

سور *svar*, m. tone, voice; a vowel. *s.*

سور *sūr*, m. a hero; the sun; (contr. of *sūrdās*, q. v.); (cor. of *shāla*) tenesmus. *s.*

سور *saur*, solar; name of a fish. *s.*

سورا *sūrā*, m. (same as *sūr*) a hero, &c. *s.*

سورات *saurāt*, avarice, greediness. *d.*

سوراتر *sivarātri*, m. a festival held on the fourteenth of the dark fortnight in the month of *Phālguna* (February-March), in honour of the anniversary of the birth of *linga* or *phallus*. *s.*

سوراخ *sūrākh*, m. a hole, orifice, passage. *p.*

سورانا *saurānā*, } to be helpless, to

سورای جان *saurāe-jānā*, } be beyond patience or endurance. *d.*

سوربھ *saurabh*, m. fragrance, saffron. *s.*

سوربیر *sūr-bīr*, m. a champion; a hero. *s.*

سورت *sūrat*, a chapter of the *Qur'ān*, of which there are 114. *saurat*, sovereign power, despotism. *a.* [*dhārī*, heroic. *s.*

سورتا *sūrtā*, f. valour, heroism. *sūrtā-*

سورٹھ *sorath*, f. name of a musical mode or *rāgini*. *s.* [*bhākhā*. *s.*

سورٹھا *sorṭhā*, m. name of a metre (in

سورج *sūraj* or سورج *sūrj* (for *sūrya*), m. the sun. *sūrj-sankrāntī*, f. the sun's entrance into a new sign. *sūraj-gahan* or *sūrya-grahan*, m. eclipse of the sun. *sūrj-maṇḍal*, m. the orb or disc of the sun. *s.*

سورجاست *sūrjāst*, m. sunset. *s.*

سورج مکھی *sūraj-mukhī* or *sūraj-mūkhī*, sunflower (*Helianthus annuus*); a kind of fan. *s.*

سورجودی *sūrjoday*, m. sunrise. *s.*

سورداس *sūrdās*, name of a Hindi poet and singer who was blind; hence a blind man is called *sūrdās*. *s.*

سورگ *svarg*, m. the sky, the first heaven

(of the Hindūs). *svarg-ārohan*, ascending to heaven. *svarga-gaman*, m. going to heaven. *svarga-lok*, m. paradise. *s.*

سورگت *svarg-gati*, f. going to heaven, future felicity, death. *s.*

سورگی *svargīya*, *svargya*, or *svargī*, celestial. *s.* [*disc*. *s.*

سورلک *svar-lok*, m. heaven, para-

سورما *sūrmā*, } bold, brave. *sūrmā-*

سورمان *sūrmān*, } *pan*, m. bravery. *s.*

سورمار *sūr-mār*, brave, valiant. *d.*

سورماس *saur-mās*, m. a solar month. *s.*

سورملار *sūr-malār* or *sūr-mallār*, m. name of a musical mode or *rāgini*. *h.*

سورن *swarna*, m. gold. *swarna-pushpi*, f. the *Cassia fistula*; a medicinal sort of moon-plant. *swarna-chūpā*, m. the blue jay. *swarna-gairik*, m. a kind of ochre, golden ochre. *swarna-kshiri*, f. a medicinal kind of moon-plant, said to be brought from the Himālaya mountain. *s.*

سورن *suvarn*, of good tribe, of good colour, bright; m. gold; a sort of sandal-wood; a red chalk or ochre. *suvarna-ganī*, m. (in arith.) allegation medial. *s.* [same class or kind. *s.*

سورن *savarn*, like, resembling; of the

سورن *surcn*, m. an edible tuberous root (*Arum campanulatum*, Roxb.). *s.*

سورنجان *suranjān*, f. name of a medicine (*Hermadactylus*, Göl.). *a.*

سورنک *swarnak*, golden, of gold. *s.*

سورپ *sna-rūp*, m. own or natural shape, form, appearance, or identity; similar, like. *s.*

سورة *sūra*, m. a tale, story, fable, a chapter of the *Qur'ān* (of which there are 114). *a.*

سوريار *sauriyār*, sizeable. *h.*

سوربوديه *sūryodaya*, m. the rising of the sun. *s.*

سوریه *sūrya*, m. the sun. *sūrya-graḥaṇ*, an eclipse of the sun. *sūrya-baṣī*, of the solar race; the name of a tribe of *Kāṣṭhīyas*, who claim their descent from the sun (v. *sūraj*). *s.*

سوز *soz*, m. burning; vexation, heart-burning; ardour; a stanza of a *marīyā* or elegiac poem. *soz-gudās*, m. burning and melting; an impassioned style in poetry. *soz-nāk*, burning, ardent. *p.*

سوزاک *sozāk*, m. a gonorrhœa, clap. *p.*

سوزان *sozān* (v. *soz*), burning, &c. *p.*

سوزش *sozish*, f. burning, solicitude, pain, vexation. *p.*

سوزن *sūzan*, f. a needle; pricker (of a gun). *p.*

سوزندگی *sozandagī*, f. a conflagration. *p.*

سوزنده *sozanda*, m. burning, kindling, a burner. *p.*

سوزنی *soznī*, f. a kind of coverlet. *p.*

سوزیدن *sozīdan*, to burn (in a transitive or intransitive sense). *p.*

سوس *sūs*, m. liquorice (*Glycyrrhiza*). *a.*

سوس *sūs*, m. a porpoise (*Delphinus*). *s.*

سوست *swasti*, a formula of benediction or approbation, so be it, it is well, amen, &c. *swasti vāchan*, m. a religious rite preparatory to any important observance, in which the Brāhmins strew boiled rice on the ground, and invoke the blessings of the gods on the ceremonies about to commence. *swasti-mān*, happy, auspicious. *s.*

سوسمار *sūsmār*, m. a porpoise (*Delphinus*). *s.p.*

سوسن *sozan*, f. a lily. *a.*

سوسنا *soznā*, to bear, to endure. *d.*

سوسندیس *sūsandes*, m. good tidings. *s.*

سوسنی *soznī*, f. a bluish colour. *p.*

سوسه *sūsa*, m. gasping, panting. *s.*

سوسی *sūsi*, f. a kind of cloth. *h.*

سوغات *saughāt*, f. a rarity, present, curiosity. *p.*

سوغاتی *saughāti*, given as a present or memorial, fit for a present, (hence) rare. *p.*

سوفار *sūfār*, m. and f. the notch of an arrow or needle. *p.* [Venus; Friday. *a.*

سوک *sūk*, m. (for *shukra*) the planet

سوک *soh*, m. the holes in a bedstead through which the strings for bracing it pass. *h.*

سوک *soh*, m. affliction, grief, lamentation. *s.*

سوک *sūkā*, dry, withered (v. *sūkā*). *s.*

سوکا *sūkā*, m. a quarter of a rupi piece. *h.*

سوکا *swakārj*, m. own business or duty. *s.*

سوکاس *sūkās*, m. leisure, opportunity. *s.*

سوکا *suvahtā*, eloquent. *s.*

سوکا *sūktā*, lean, weak. *s.*

سوکمب *swakutumb*, m. own family. *a.*

سوکر *sūkār*, m. a hog, a wild boar; the hog-deer. *saukar*, m. *saukari*, f. hoggish, swinish. *s.*

سوکرت *swakrit*, done or made by one's self, self-performed. *s.*

سوکرم *suwikram*, m. prowess, valour. *s.*

سوکشم *sūkshma*, little, small, minute, fine, subtle. *sūkshmatā*, f. fineness, subtlety. *sūkshma-buddhi*, shrewd, acute; f. mental acumen. *sūkshma-darshi*, sharp-sighted, acute. *s.*

سوکل *swakul*, m. own family or race. *s.*

سوکن *sauhan*, f. a rival wife. *h.*

سوکنا *sūknā*, n. to dry, to become dry. *s.*

سوکناپا *saukanāpā*, m. rivalry between wives of the same husband. *h.*

سوکوا *sūknā*, m. a kind of vetch. *h.*

سوکها *sūkhā*, dry; m. dry tobacco eaten with betel-leaf; a consumption, atrophy; the croup in children. *sūkhā-dhān*, rice burnt up by the sun's rays. *sūkhā-lagnā* (Dakh.), to be hungry, to be lean or emaciated. *s.* [sumption, atrophy. *s.*

سوکھ *sūkh-chharī*, f. a con-

سوکهم *sūkham*, abstracted &c. (v. *sūkham*). *s.*

سوکھنا *sūkhnā*, n. to dry, to evaporate, to fall away, to pine away, to shrivel, to wither. *s.*

سوکھنا *sokhnā*, a. to soak up, to absorb. *s.*

سوکھی *sūkhī*, f. a quarter of a rupi piece. *s.*

سوكीय *svakīya*, m. } own, belonging  
 سوكیایا *svakīyā*, f. } or relating to  
 one's self. *s.* [tion. *p. s.*  
 سوك سوك سوك *sog*, m. affliction, grief, lamenta-  
 سوك سوك *sūgā*, m. a parroquet. *s.*  
 سوكند *saugand*, f. an oath, an asseveration.  
*saugand-khānā* or *-khurdan*, to make oath, to swear. *s.*  
 سوكند سوكند سوكند *saugandā-saugandī*, f. mutual  
 asseveration upon oath. *p.*  
 سوكند سوكند *sū-gandh* or سوكند *saugandh*,  
 f. perfume, fragrance (also *saugandhya*); adj. fragrant.  
*sigandh-samā*, impregnated with perfume. *s.*  
 سوكی سوكی *saugunī*, a hundred-fold. *s.*  
 سوكوار *sognār*, grievous, afflicting. *p.*  
 سوكواری *sognārī*, f. affliction, grief, sorrow. *p.*  
 سوكی سوكی *sogī*, afflicted, grieved, sorrowful. *p. s.*  
 سوكیات *svagyāti*, f. kindred, kin;  
 m. a kinsman. *s.*  
 سوكیانه *sogyāna*, m. mourning clothes. *p.*  
 سول سول *sūl*, m. f. cholic; a trident, pike,  
 dart, the point of a spear; a thorn; compassion, ten-  
 derness.  
 سول سول *sūl*, m. situation, condition. *h.*  
 سولاس *savilās*, wanton, sportive. *s.*  
 سولپ *swalp*, very small, very few. *s.*  
 سوله *solah*, sixteen. *s.*  
 سولوان *solahwān*, the sixteenth. *s.*  
 سولي *sūlī*, f. an impaling stake; a name  
 of Mahādeva. *sūlī-denā* or *-charhānā*, to impale. *s.*  
 سوم سوم *sūm*, m. a miser (Ar. *shūm*, q. v.). *h.*  
 سوم سوم *som* or *soma*, m. the moon; the  
 moon-plant (*Asclepias acida*); Monday; a mountain  
 or mountainous range so called. *somwār*, m. Monday. *s.*  
 سومپتر *som-patra*, m. a sort of grass  
 (*Saccharum cylindricum*). *s.*  
 سومتیره *som-tīrth*, m. a place of pil-  
 grimage in the west of India. *s.*  
 سومراج *som-rāj* or *som-rājī*, m. black  
 cumin-seed (*Serratula anthelmintica*, Rozb.). *s.*  
 سومك *saumik*, lunar. *s.*  
 سومانات *so-manāt*, m. an idol; name of a  
 celebrated idol temple in Guzerat. *s. p.*  
 سومنات *soma-nāth*, m. the god Ma-  
 hādeva. *s.*  
 سوموار *som-wār*, m. Monday. *s.*  
 سوموات *som-wat*, lunar, like the  
 moon. *s.*  
 سون سون *sūn*, empty, vacant; silent, dreary;  
 (in arith.) a cypher, or what in school phraseology is  
 called "an ought." *s.*

سون سون *son*, m. name of a river; name of  
 a flower, a kind of jasmine (*Bignonia indica*). *s.*  
 سون سون *sūnu*, m. a son. *s.*  
 سون سون *son*, f. an oath, an asseveration.  
*khudā ki son*, a phrase equivalent to "I swear by  
 God." *h.*  
 سون سون *son*, postp. from, with (v. *se*). *h.*  
 سونا سونا *sonā*, n. to sleep; (met.) to die;  
 m. gold. *sonē kā navālā*, an expensive banquet, a  
 delicious morsel. *s.*  
 سونا سونا *sūnā*, empty, deserted; the follow-  
 ing lines contain a "jeu de mots" on the various  
 meanings of *sonā* and *sūnā*:—*Sonā lens pi gaye, sūnā*  
*kargaye des; sonā milā, na pi phire, rūpā hogaye hes,*  
*my love went to earn gold, and left the country deso-*  
*late: I could not sleep (or he found gold), my love re-*  
*turned not, my hair became silver. *s.**  
 سونا سونا *svanāsh*, m. self-destruction. *s.*  
 سونپنا سونپنا *sompnā* or سونپنا *saumpnā*, a.  
 to deliver over, to commit any thing to the care or  
 charge of another. *s.* [anison. *h.*  
 سونپ سونپ *sunph*, f. anise seed (*Pimpinella*  
 سونتنا سونتنا *sūntnā*, } a. to strip leaves of  
 سونتنا سونتنا *sūnthnā*, } vegetables; to draw  
 a sword. *h.*  
 سونت سونت *sūnt*, f. silence. *sūnt bharnā*, to  
 depart in silence. *sūnt-mārnā*, to maintain silence, to  
 be silent. *h.*  
 سونتا سونتا *sonṭā*, m. a club, mace, pestle.  
*sonṭe-bardār*, a mace-bearer; a person in the retinue  
 of the great, armed with a short curved club, gene-  
 rally covered with silver. *h.*  
 سونتان سونتان *sonṭānā*, a kind of sweetmeat. *d.*  
 سونته سونته *sonṭh*, f. dry ginger; (met.) a  
 miser. *sonṭh ki sī nās le rahnā*, n. to endure, to wait  
 patiently, to suffer. *sonṭh ki nās na lenā*, to be very  
 covetous. *s.*  
 سونته سونته *sonṭhūr*, e, hard, miserly,  
 a ludicrous expression, q. d. chief of misers). *h.*  
 سوندرج سوندرج *saundarj*, m. beauty, comeli-  
 ness. *s.*  
 سوندها سوندها *sondhā*, m. a composition of  
 fragrant substances used for washing the hair; smell-  
 ing like that of a new earthen vessel when wetted, or  
 from parching of pulse. *s.*  
 سوندها سوندها *sondhāhat*, f. fragrance,  
 a smell like that of new earth. *s.*  
 سوندهنا سوندهنا *sondhnā*, a. to rub cloth in  
 mud, preparatory to washing; to mix, to smear. *h.*  
 سوندهي سوندهي *sondhe*, fragrant, smelling like  
 new earth. *s.*  
 سوندي سوندي *sonḍī*, f. the wash in which  
 washermen steep their cloth. *h.*  
 سونڈ سونڈ *sūnd*, f. proboscis of an elephant. *s.*  
 سونڈا سونڈا *sūndā*, m. a weevil, or small insect  
 in corn. *h.*

سونڈکا *sūṇḍkā*, m. saddle-cloth, or pillow under a saddle; the hump on the back of a camel, bullock, &c. *h.*

سونڈھ *sūṇḍh* (v. *sūṇḍ*). *s.*

سونرا *saunrā*, m. soot, or any thing of a black colour. *s.*

سونڑی *sūṇṛī*, m. a distiller and vender of spirituous liquors. *s.*

سونڑی مشخوی *sūṇṛī-mushakhkhāṣī*, a tax on the vendors of spirituous liquors. *s.a.*

سونس *sūns* (*sūs*), a porpoise. *s.*

سونسار *saunīsār*, family (wife and children); tribes. *saunīsārī*, a housewife. *d.* [sum]. *h.*

سونف *saunf*, f. aniseed (*Pimpinella anis*).

سونگ *saung*, m. (v. *saung*), mimicry, &c. *d.*

سونگا *sūngā*, m. the clitoris. *h.*

سونگر *sanagar*, m. one's own or native town, city, or country. *s.*

سونگرا *sūngrā*, m. a buffalo calf. *h.*

سونگھ *sūngh*, f. smell, inhaling. *s.*

سونگھا *sūnghā*, staunch (as a dog); (used substantively) a person employed in Mahratta armies, who is said to be able to detect hidden treasure or grain by the smell of the earth. *s.*

سونگھن *sūnghān*, f. any thing to smell or to snuff; the act of smelling. *s.*

سونگھنا *sūnghnā*, a. to smell, to inhale. *s.*

سونگھنی *sūnghnī*, f. snuff. *s.*

سونگھن *sonoghan*, m. sign, signal, hint, symbol. *h.*

سونھ *soṇh*, f. an oath. *soṇh denā*, a. to adjure. *soṇh dānā*, a. to conjure. *soṇh khilānā*, a. to adjure, to swear, to administer an oath. *h.*

سونھرا *sonahrā*, } golden. *sonahlā pā-*  
سونھلا *sonahlā*, } *nī*, m. gilding. *s.*

سونھیں *soṇhīn*, before, in front of. *s.*

سونیا *soniyā*, m. one who separates gold from ashes, &c. in the mint. *s.*

سونیہ *sūnya*, m. a dot, a cipher. *s.*

سوورت *svavṛitti*, f. own or peculiar duty or occupation. *s.*

سوہ *soh*, f. ornament, dress, decoration. *s.*

سوھا *sūhā*, red, crimson; m. name of a musical mode, or *rāg*. *sūhā-kusumbhā*, red as the dye of safflower. *h.*

سوھاگا *sohāgā*, m. borax. *s.*

سوھان *sohān*, m. a file. *p.*

سوھن *sohan*, pleasing; m. a lover, a friend. *s.*

سوھن *sohan*, m. f. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

سوھن *sohan*, f. a file; a whetstone. *p.*  
سوھنا *sohnā*, n. to become, to beseech;  
*s.* to weed. *s.*

سوھی *sohī*, before, in front. *h.*

سوئی *sūī*, f. a needle. *sūī kā senbal*, a bubble. *sūī ke nāke se khudāī ko nikālā*, applied to express the performance of things apparently impossible. *sūī-gal*, (lit. needle-melter) a very acid kind of lemon so called, as it is said that if a needle be thrust into it, it will melt away. *s.*

سوئی *soī*, that very, he himself, &c. *h.*

سوئی *sūī*, f. (or *sū*) side, path, quarter, towards. *p.*

سویدا *sūiyā*, pointed (as a needle). *s.*

سویدا *sawaiyā*, a quarter more. *h.*

سویدا *sumaiyā*, m. a sleeper. *s.*

سویت *svet* (for *shvet*), white. *s.*

سوچھا *svetchhā*, f. wilfulness, following one's own inclination. *s.*

سوید *sved*, m. heat, sweat, perspiration. *s.*

سویدا *svaidā*, black, blackish. *a.*

سویدج *svedaj* or *svaidaj*, engendered by heat (as insects). *s.*

سویر *saver*, early, in good time. *s.*

سویرا *saverā*, m. morning, the dawn of day. *s.*

سویرن *svairan*, m. an adulterer. *s.*

سویرنی *svairinī*, f. an adulteress, a wanton woman. *s.*

سویری *savere*, early in the morning. *s.*

سویری *svairī*, uncontrolled, self-willed. *s.*

سویشی *sveshī*, well-dressed, decorated. *s.* [agreeing, promise. *s.*

سوکار *svikār*, m. avowal, consent,

سوکار *svayambar* or *svayamvar*, m. a girl's selecting a husband for herself. *s.*

سوکار *svayambarā* or *svayamvarā*, f. a girl choosing her husband. *s.*

سوکار *svayambhū*, m. Brahman, the self-existent. *s.*

سوین *svain*, vermicelli. *s.*

سوین *svaya*, left, left hand; south, southern; reverse, contrary, backward. *s.*

سو *si*, three. *si-bandī*, m. a militia soldier employed in collecting revenues. *si-pāya*, m. a tripod, trivet. *si-pahar*, afternoon. *si-pahal*, trilateral. *si-chand*, thrice. *si-dara*, three-doored (room, &c.). *si-sāla*, triennial. *si-shash*, three sixes (at dice). *si-karrar*, three times as much. *si-gosha*, a triangle. *si-yak*, three aces (at dice). *p.*

سہا *suhā*, m. an obscure star in the constellation of the Greater Bear. *a.* [charming. *s.*

سہاتا *suhātā*, agreeable, pleasant,

سہارا *sahārā*, m. hope, dependence, assistance, aid, association, concord, gentleness. *sahārā-k.*, a. to abet. *s.*

سہارث *sahārth*, synonymous, having the same meaning. *s.*

سہارنا *suhārṇā*, a. to trail, to drag. *h.*

سہاگ *suhāg*, m. auspiciousness, good fortune; such ornaments as are worn by married women while their husbands are alive; (met.) affections of a husband, caress, act of endearment. *suhāg-pitārā* or *puṣṭā*, m. a casket of jewels presented by the bridegroom to his bride. *suhāg-lahar*, f. a cool refreshing breeze. *s.*

سہاگا *suhāgā*, m. borax. *s.*

سہاگن *suhāgan*, f. a woman beloved by her husband; a favourite wife; a married woman whose husband is alive. *s.*

سہال *suhāl*, m. } bread (or cakes)

سہالی *suhālī*, f. } fried in butter. *h.*

سہانا *suhānā*, agreeable, pleasant; n. to be agreeable, to please, to be liked or approved of. *h.*

سہانا *sahānā*, m. name of a musical mode. *h.*

سہا *sahā*, u, tolerable, endurable. *sahā*, o, bearing, endurance. *s.* [refreshing. *s.*

سہاوان *suhāwan*, agreeable, charming,

سہاوانا *suhāwanā*, n. to be agreeable, to please, to be liked or approved of; adj. agreeable, pleasant, charming. *s.*

سہا *sahā*, i, } m. an aider, a helper,

سہا *sahā*, e, } an assistant. *s.*

سہا *sahā*, y or *sahāya*, } f. aid, help,

سہا *sahā*, i or *sahā*, e, } assistance,

سہا *sahāyātā*, } friendship. *s.*

سہا *sahāyah*, m. a succourer, an aider, an assistant, an ally. *s.*

سہاوان *sahā-e-nān*, befriended, assisted, accompanied. *s.*

سہا *sahit*, accompanied by, in company with, together with, along with. *s.*

سہا *sahatva*, m. sufferance, endurance; association, union. *s.*

سہا *sahaj*, easy, not difficult; adv. easily. *sahaj-subhāva-hi*, with natural ease. *s.*

سہا *sahajnā*, m. a tree which supplies the place of horse-radish (*Guilandina morunga*, Lin., *Hyperanthera morunga*, Roxb.). *s.*

سہا *sahachārī*, } m. a companion,

سہا *sahachar*, } an attendant. *s.*

سہا *sahacharī*, f. a wife; a confidante. *s.*

سہا *sihṛā*, m. a chaplet, a garland, wreath (worn on the head by a bridegroom and bride at the marriage ceremony). *h.*

سہارنا *sahrānā*, سہارنا *sahīrānā*, or *sīhrānā*, n. to thrill, to have the hairs stand on end; a. to tire, to harass, to tease, to titillate, to stroke, to rub gently. *h.*

سہرا *sīhrā*, u, tiresome, tedious. *h.*

سہراوان *sahrāwan*, f. titillation. *h.*

سہری *suhṛiday*, good-hearted. *s.*

سہرنا *siharnā*, n. to shiver, to shake with cold; to scrape. *h.* [god. *h.*

سہرنا *suharnā*, n. to trail, to be drag-

سہری *sahrī*, f. the name of a fish, the small carp (*Cyprinus chrysopareius*, Buch.). *s.*

سہس *sahas*, m. the month Agrabāyan (Nov.-Dec.); the winter season; strength, power. *s.*

سہسا *sahasā*, quickly, rashly. *s.*

سہسان *sahsān*, patient, enduring. *s.*

سہسر *sahasr* or *sahasra*, a thousand. *sahasrākṣh*, thousand-eyed, Argus-eyed, all-perceiving. *sahasra-jug*, m. a period of a thousand ages. *sahasradant*, m. a sort of sheat fish (*Silurus pelorus*). *s.*

سہسری *sahasrī*, m. commander of a thousand. *s.*

سہسری *sahasya*, m. the month Pausā (Dec.-Jan.). *s.*

سہشن *sahishnu*, patient, enduring. *sahishmatā*, f. patience, resignation. *s.*

سہکار *sahakār*, m. a fragrant sort of mango; assistance. *s.*

سہکارنا *sahakārītā*, f. co-operation, assistance. *s.* [associate, helper. *s.*

سہکاری *sahakārī*, m. an assistant,

سہگمن *sahagaman*, m. going with, accompanying; a woman's burning herself on the funeral pile with her deceased husband. *s.*

سہل *sahl*, easy, not difficult, simple, soft. *a.*

سہلا *suhlā*, m. a kind of song. *h.*

سہلانا *sahlānā*, a. to stroke, to rub gently, to tickle. *khāya sahlānā*, to flatter. *h.*

سہلاہٹ *sahlāhat*, f. gentle rubbing, stroking, titillation. *h.*

سہم *sahm*, m. an arrow; the transverse beam of a house; a lot, a portion, share; the segment of a circle, segment; a versed sine. *a.*

سہم *sahm*, *saham* or *sahim*, m. terror, fear, dread; gravity, venerableness. *sahm-nāk* or *sahm-gin*, frightful; horrible, terrific. *p.*

سہمان *sahmān*, frightened. *p.*

سہمانا *sahmānā*, a. to frighten, to terrify. *p. h.*

سہمرن *sahamaran*, m. concretion, a widow's burning herself with the corpse of her husband. *s.*

سہمنا *sahamnā*, n. to fear, to be alarmed. *p. h.*

سہن *sahan*, patient, enduring, suffering, bearing; m. endurance. *s.* [support. *s.*

سہنا *sahnā*, n. to bear, to endure, to

سہنک *sahnak*, f. (properly *ṣahnak*) a plate, dish, &c. *a.*

سہنکار *sahan-kār*, } sufferable, bear-  
سہنہار *sahan-hār*, } able, tolerable. *s.*

سہو *sahū* or *sahn*, f. an error, mistake, fault, inadvertency. *sahwī ḵalam*, a slip of the pen. *sahwī ḵatīb*, an error of the copyist. *sahwī-l-insān min al-lisān*, a man's fall is from the tongue. *a.*

سہوا *sahwā*, erroneously, inadvertently. *a.*

سہواس *sah-vāsa*, dwelling with (another). *sah-vāsi*, fellow resident. *s.*

سہوتی *sahautī*, f. a kind of door-frame. *h.*

سہودر *sahodar*, descended from one mother, as *sahodar-bhāī*, full brother. *s.*

سہول *sahol*, m. a plummet. *h.*

سہولت *sahulat* (also *sahūliyat*), f. facility, ease, smoothness, plainness. *a.*

سہولی *suhūlī*, slow, lazy. *a.*

سہویا *sahwaiyā*, m. a sufferer. *s.*

سہی *sahī*, an emphatic particle; certainly, undoubtedly, it is true, very well! *h.*

سہی *sahī*, straight; f. a cypress-tree. *sahī salāmat*, safe and sound. *sahī-badd*, tall and graceful as the cypress-tree. *p.*

سہیارنا *sahiyārna*, a. to arrange. *h.*

سہیجنا *sahejnā*, a. to try; to adjust; to provide. *h.*

سہیل *suhail*, m. the star Canopus. *a. p.*

سہیلا *suhailā*, a kind of descriptive or eulogistic song. *d.*

سہیلی *suhailī*, of or relating to Canopus; a man's name *amwārī suhailī*, (lit. rays of Canopus) name of a celebrated version of Pilpay's fables, written in Persian by Husain Vā'iz. *p.*

سہیلی *sahelī*, f. female companions in a seraglio, handmaids, concubines. *s.*

سہیہ *sahya*, adj. to be borne or suffered. *s.*

سہی سہی *sa, ī*, f. a wire-chain. *h.*

سی *sī*, thirty. *sī, um*, thirtieth. *p.*

سی سے *se*, postpos. from, with, out of, since, to, through, than. *h.*

سی سے *se* and سہی *sī*, inflected forms of *sā*, q.v. *h.*

سی سے *sai*, one hundred; f. success. *s.*

سیاح *saiyāh*, m. a traveller, a pilgrim. *a.*

سیاحت *siyāhat*, } f. travelling, a journey,

سیاحی *saiyāhī*, } voyage, pilgrimage. *a.*

سیادت *siyādat*, f. dominion, rule, sovereignty, reigning, governing. *a.*

سیار *saiyār*, m. a wanderer, a person taking the air, or travelling for amusement; wandering, moving. *a.*

سیار *siyār* or *سَیَّار* *syār*, m. a jackal. *s.*

سیارہ *saiyāra*, m. a planet (pl. *saiyāragān*). *a.*

سیاست *siyāsat*, f. government, administration of justice; punishment, pain, chastisement, pang, agony. *siyāsat men honā*, n. to be in pain. *a.*

سیاق *siyāq*, m. arithmetic or enumeration by the Arabic alphabet, accounts. *a.*

سیاقت *siyāqat*, f. conflict, contest; driving, stimulating, urging onward, counting. *a.*

سیال *saiyyāl*, flowing rapidly like a torrent. *a.*

سیال *siyāl*, m. a jackal. *s.*

سیالپوکا *syālā pohā*, m. a barnacle (Bang.). *h.*

سیال کانتا *siyāl kāntā*, m. "jackal's thorn," the prickly poppy (*Argemone Mexicana*). *h.*

سیالا *saiyāla*, m. a torrent. *a.*

سیام *syām*, m. a name of a bird; an epithet of *Krishṇa*; name of a musical mode or *rāgini*; adj. dark, or dark blue. *syām chīṛī*, name of a bird. *s.*

سیاما *syāmā*, m. name of a bird; f. (black) an epithet of the goddess Kālī. *s.*

سیامتا *syāmatā*, f. blackness. *s.*

سیان *sayān* or *سیان* *siyān*, m. cunning, shrewdness. *syānpān* or *siyānpān*, m. cunning, art. *p.*

سیان *syān*, f. name of a bird. *h.*

سیانا *syānā*, *سیانا* *siyānā*, or *سایانا* *sayānā*, cunning, artful, clever; prudent; grown up, mature. *h.*

سیانپ *syānap*, } m. cunning,  
سیانپن *syān-pan*, } art, artful-  
سیانپنا *syān-panā*, } ness. *h.*

سیارۂ *syāwarḥ*, small heaps of grain set apart for the poor. *h.* [*ris tumulata*]. *p.*

سیاروشان *siyāwashān*, m. maiden-hair (*Pteris lunulata*). *p.*

سیاہ *siyāh*, black. *siyāh-bāḥḥt*, unfortunate.

*siyāh-posh*, clad in black. *siyāh-tālū*, black-mouthed (a horse); abusive, one whose curses prevail. *siyāh-chashm*, black-eyed, unkind. *siyāh-dūl*, black-hearted, malevolent. *siyāh-rā*, black-faced, unlucky, disgraced. *siyāh-roz*, of a dark day, unfortunate. *siyāh-rozi*, *siyāh-jālī*, of unlucky destiny. *siyāh-jālī*, bad luck, adverse fortune. *siyāh-fām*, black. *siyāh-ḵalam-k.*, a. to delineate. *siyāh-kār*, wicked, tyrannical. *siyāh-kāsa*, a sordid wretch. *siyāh-k.*, to take an account of. *siyāh-masī*, dead drunk. *p.*

سیاہا *siyāhā*, m. an account-book or written account, a list, inventory. *p.*

سیاہامدنی *siyāh-āmdanī*, a running treasury account of the collections, as received day by day from the respective renters. *p.*



سیاہ گوش *siyāh-gosh*, m. name of an animal (*Felis caracal*, Gmel.; *Persian lynx*, Penn.). p.

سیاہ موجودات *siyāh maujūdāt*, an account of the daily receipts, remittances, and disbursements. a. p.

سیاہی *siyāhī*, f. blackness, ink, blacking. p.

سیب *seb*, m. an apple. *sebi samarkand*, the apple of Samarkand, famed for its excellency. *sebi ghah-ghah*, the chin. p.

سیپ *sip*, f. a shell; a kind of mango. h.

سیپارہ *sī-pāra*, m. a section of the *kur, ān* (Arab. *juz*), one out of the 30 sections into which the whole book is divided. This is a division quite independent of the *sūras* or chapters of the work, of which there are in all 114, of great inequality in length. p.

سیپل *sīpal*, s. a fragment of earthenware. h.

سیپل *sīphal*, m. the name of a fruit (*Crataeva* or *Egle marmelos*). s.

سیپی *sīpī*, f. a shell. h.

سیت *sīt*, f. cold, chiliness; dew, wetness, moistness. *sīt-jwar*, m. ague. *sīt-kāl*, winter, the dewy season. s.

سیت *set*, white. *set-dīp*, the white island, or a minor division of the world so called, and supposed by Wilford to be Britain. s.

سیت *setu* or *set*, m. a bridge. *setu-bandh* (v. *set-bandh*). s.

سیتا *sītā*, name of the wife of Rāma and daughter of Janaka Rājā (v. *rāmachandra*). *sītā-phal*, m. the custard-apple (*Annona squamosa*). s.

سیتارت *sītārt*, affected with cold, being numbed with cold. s.

سیتانگ *sītāng*, m. palsy, chiliness. s.

سیتبای *sīt-bā, ī*, f. the palsy. d.

سیت بندھ *setu-bandh* or *set-bandh*, the ridge of rocks extending from the south extremity of the Coromandel coast towards the island of Ceylon, supposed to have been formed by Hanuman at the command of Rāma as a bridge for the passage of his forces. Our seamen call it Adam's bridge. s.

سیت راس *sīt-ras*, m. the flux, dysentery. s.

سیتل *sītāl*, cool, cold; stupefied, benumbed (with fear, &c.). *sītāl-pāfi*, f. a kind of fine cool mat. *sītāl-chīnī*, f. allspice (*Myrtus pimenta*). s.

سیتلا *sītālā*, f. small-pox. s.

سیتلاتا *sītālātā*, f. coolness. s.

سیتنا *saitnā* or *setnā*, to take care of, to keep carefully, to husband. h.

سیتھ *sīth*, m. boiled rice, or rice sowins, or gruel. s.

سیتھاوار *saithāwār*, name of an agricultural tribe located near Benares. h.

سیتی *sītī*, f. the plant magnolia. h.

سیتی *seti*, postp. (v. *se*) from, &c. d.

سیتھ *seṭh*, m. a wholesale merchant, a banker. s.

سیتھ *sīth*, f. dregs of betel, or any thing that has been chewed. s.

سیتھا *sīthā*, insipid, tasteless, weak, pale, pithless, sickly. s.

سیتھن *seṭhan*, a whisk, a kind of brush; female of a *seṭh*, q. v. h.

سیتھنا *sīthnā*, m. } lascivious songs

سیتھنی *sīthnī*, f. } sung by women at weddings. h.

سیتھی *sīthī*, f. (v. *sīth*). s.

سیتی *sītī* f. whistling. *sīṭī-bāz*, a whistler. *sīṭī-bajānā*, a. to whistle. *sīṭī-bandhnā*, or *-gum honā*, or *-bhāṭnā*, n. to be distracted, confounded, to become senseless. h.

سج *sej*, f. a bed, bedding; a layer of straw for a horse. *sej-band*, m. a cord for fastening bedding to the bedstead. s.

سج *sij*, m. a species of euphorbia, the milky hedge-plant (*Euphorbia nerifolia*, Roxb. or *antiguorum*). s.

سینا *sijnā*, n. to exude, to filtrate, to sweat; to seethe, to boil, to dissolve or become soft by boiling; to be received (as money), liquidated (as a debt). h.

سین *sechan*, m. sprinkling, aspersion. s.

سینا *sichnā*, a. to water, to irrigate. s.

سج *sikh*, f. a spit, a skewer. p.

سج *sikh-pā*, rearing (a horse); a rearer. p.

سج *sikhcha*, m. a skewer, a small spit. p.

سج *sikhīyā habūb*, m. meat roasted on a spit. p.

سید *sayid*, m. a lord, a prince: the title is assumed by all those Musalmāns who are or pretend to be descendants of the prophet *Muḥammad* through his son-in-law and successor 'Alī, and his daughter *Fāṭima*. *sayidu-l-anām* (the prince of men and of all living creatures); *sayidu-l-bashar* (the prince of mortals); *sayidu-l-mursalin* or *-ambiyā* (the head of the apostles, or prophets), are epithets of *Muḥammad*. a.

سیدخانہ *sed-khāna*, m. a necessary, a privy (for *sikhāt-khāna*, q. v.). a. p.

سیدزادہ *sayid-zāda*, the son or descendant of a *sayid*. a. p.

سیدنا *sednā*, a. to stupe, to foment. h.

سیدھ *sīdh*, straight; opposite; accurate. s.

سیدھا *sīdhā*, straight, right direct; opposite; simple; fair, candid; m. provisions, victuals (undressed), forage. *sīdhā karnā*, to straighten: in *Dakh* the word means right, in opposition to left, as *sīdhī farāf*, to the right side or hand. s.

سیدھاوی *sīdhā, ī*, } f. straightness; sim-  
سیدھی *sīdhī*, } plicity; candour s.

**سیر** *ser*, full, satiated, tired. *ser-ānā* or *-honā*, n. to be distressed, tired of life. *ser-chashm*, contented. *p.*

**سیر** *ser*, m. name of a weight of nearly two pounds avoirdupois: the Calcutta factory *ser* weighs 1 lb. 13 oz. 13·86 drs. avoirdupois, and the *basar ser* 2 lb. 0 oz. 13·853 drs. *s.*

**سیر** *sir*, damp, raw, cool. *h.*

**سیر** *sir*, m. husbandry, agriculture; lands in a village cultivated by the hereditary proprietors: hence first-rate land. *s.*

**سیر** *sir*, m. garlic, water-mint. *p.*

**سیر** *sair*, f. perambulation, taking the air; perusal (of a book); amusement, moving about. *sair-k.*, a. to take the air, to travel; to read, to peruse, to view or contemplate a beautiful landscape scene from an eminence. *sair-gāh*, f. passage, pass, thoroughfare. *a.*

**سیر** *siyar* (pl. of *سیرت*), virtues, morals, qualities, dispositions. *a.*

**سیرا** *sirā*, cool; m. a kind of sweetmeat made of meal and sugar. *h.* [ing. *p.*

**سیراب** *serāb*, moist, succulent; fresh, bloom-

**سیراب** *serāba*, a kind of food composed of curds and garlic. *p.* [ence. *p.*

**سیرابی** *serābī*, freshness, humidity, succu-

**سیرانا** *serānā*, a. to set afloat; to despatch; to cool (v. *srānā*). *h.*

**سیرت** *sirat*, f. disposition, temperament, nature, qualities, conduct, manners. *a.*

**سیرک** *sirak*, f. cool, coolness. *h.*

**سیروما** *serūmā*, m. the head and foot parts of a bed frame. *s.*

**سیر** *ser, h.*, m. a sail (evidently a corruption of the English word, but universally used by lascars or Indian seamen.—B.)

**سیری** *serī*, f. satiety, repleteness. *p.*

**سیرا** *sirā*, m. a channel through which fields are watered; overflowing field. *s.*

**سیرھی** *sirhī*, f. a ladder, stair, step. *h.*

**سیردہ** *sīrdah*, thirteen. *sīrdahum*, thirteenth. *p.*

**سئیس** *sa, is*, m. a groom, a horsekeeper. *p.*

**سیر** *ses*, m. (for *sheshā*) name of a serpent who supports the earth; end. *s.*

**سیر** *sīs*, m. the head; a freckle, flame, spike (Beng.). *sīs-chāḥānā*, to exalt, to amuse, to be arrogant. *sīs-phūl*, m. an ornament for the head worn by females. *s.*

**سیرا** *sīsā* (also *sīsah*), m. lead. *s.*

**سیر** *sesar*, m. the gripe of a bow; name of a play at cards. *h.*

**سیرناگ** *senāg* (v. *sesḥnāg*). *s.*

**سیر** *sison* or *sīso*, m. a kind of wood, or name of a tree (*Dalbergia sisrū*, Roxb.). *s.*

**سئیس** *sa, is, i*, f. the office of a groom or horsekeeper (v. *sa, is*). *p.*

**سیر** *sesḥ* (for *sheshā*), remainder, end; the king of the serpent race: a large thousand-headed snake, at once the couch and canopy of *Viṣṇu*, and the upholder of the world, which rests on one of his heads. *s.*

**سیر** *sesḥ-sā, i* (for *sheshā-shā, i*), the sleeper on the serpent *sesḥa* or *ananta*, an epithet of *Viṣṇu*. *s.*

**سیرناگ** *sesḥ-nāg*, the serpent *sesḥa*, and the king of *Pātāl*, q. v. *s.*

**سیر** *saif*, m. a sword. *saif-bān*, m. a rocket which has a sword attached to its tail. *saif-sabān*, one whose curses prevail. *sif*, bank, margin, shore. *a.*

**سیر** *saif, i*, f. cursing, imprecation. *a.*

**سیر** *sīkar* (for *shīkar*), small rain. *s.*

**سیر** *sīkri*, f. a wire chain. *s.*

**سیر** *saiharā* or *saihrā*, m. a hundred; a hundred per cent. *s.*

**سیر** *sikh*, f. admonition, instruction, lesson, learning, study. *s.* [pendix. *s.*

**سیر** *sekh*, f. (for *sesḥ*) the end; an ap-

**سیر** *sekhraṇ*, m. a kind of food. *s.*

**سیر** *sikhna*, a. to learn, to acquire. *s.*

**سیر** *sigāra*, thick cloth. *h.*

**سیر** *sel*, m. a spear; (in Dakh.) name of a fish, a species of carp. *s.*

**سیر** *sīl*, m. (for *shīla*) nature, quality, disposition; good conduct or disposition, steady observance of law and morals; complaisance, civility, benevolence, humanity, politeness, generosity. *ānkhō men sīl honā*, n. to be polite, generous, &c. *s.*

**سیر** *sīl*, f. cold, dampness. *s.*

**سیر** *sail*, f. flowing; a current, a torrent, flood; walking or going about for amusement. *a.*

**سیر** *sail* (for *shail*), m. a mountain. *s.*

**سیر** *sīlā*, damp, cool, moist. *s.*

**سیر** *selā*, m. a kind of sheet constituting a part of dress, especially worn, and given in presents in the Dakhin; a royal tiger. *h.*

**سیر** *sailāb*, abounding with water, a flood, torrent, or inundation. *a. p.*

**سیر** *sailābī*, f. a flood, a torrent, deluge; land watered by inundations. *a. p.*

**سیر** *sailānī*, fond of walking, or going about for amusement, fond of perambulation, &c. *a. h.*

**سیر** *sīlān*, of a good disposition, amiable, virtuous, benevolent. *s.*

**سیر** *selī*, f. a necklace (of threads) worn by *fakirs*, a sash, a belt; (Beng.) a tetter, a mole, a discoloration in the face, &c. *h.*

**سیر** *selī*, f. a blow with the edge of the open hand, a slap, a cuff. *p.*

سيليلا सेलिया *seliyā*, m. tabby, puss. h.

سيم *siyum*, the third: this word is apt to be confounded with *si-um*, the thirtieth. p.

سيم *sim*, m. silver. *sim-andūd*, covered over with silver. *sim-parast*, venal, selfish. *sim-bar*, with a bosom like silver. *sim-tan*, with a body fair as silver. *sim-gūn*, silver-coloured. p.

سيم سيم *sem*, m. f. the flat bean; leprosy producing discoloration of the skin. s.

سيما *simā*, m. the forehead, face, countenance, aspect, similitude. p.

سيما سينا *simā*, f. limit, restriction, boundary. *simā-sandhi*, m. the meeting of two boundaries. *simā-vriksha*, m. a tree serving as boundary mark. s.

سيما *simāb*, m. quicksilver, q.d. silver-water. p.

سيما *simābī*, of the colour of quicksilver. p.

سيما *simbā*, the glanders (disease in horses). d.

سيما *simāna*, bordering, relating to boundaries. s.

سيمرغ *simurgh*, m. (lit. of the size of thirty birds) a fabulous bird that haunts the mountain *kāf*, q. v.; a griffin (v. 'anḡā). p.

سيل سيمل *semal*, m. a coarse kind of cotton, or the tree producing it (*Bombax heptaphyllum*). s.

سيمي *simi*, } made of silver. p.

سيمين *simin*, }

سيما *simiyā*, m. alchymy; magic, enchantment, necromancy; poetry, rhetoric. p.

سين سيم *sen*, m. a hawk, a falcon. s.

سين سيم *sin*, a large metal tray or salver.

The word is probably a corruption of the Arabic name of the same utensil, namely *ṣiniyya*. The Persians call it *maymā'a*.

سين سيم *seni* (for *se*), from, with, by. h.

سين سيم *sain*, f. a wink, sign, token, hint, a signal. *sain-k.*, a. to beckon. s.

سين سيم *sayan* or *sain*, m. sleep, repose. s.

سين سيم *sain* or *sen*, } f. an army. s.

سيما سينا *senā* also *sainyā*, }

سيما سينا *senā*, m. an officer who collects the revenue in a village; a commander of an army. h.

سيما سينا *senā* (v. *sevnā*), to hatch eggs, to bring forth chickens, &c. s.

سيما سينا *sinā*, a. to sew, to stitch: in the conj. part. we meet with the form *si-sā-kar*, "having sewn up." It is doubtful whether *sānā* be in use in the sense of sewing. s.

سيما سينا سينا *senā-pati*, a general, the commander of an army; m. a title given to prime ministers, particularly a title of the *rājā* of Berar. s.

سيما سينا سينا *sainā-saini*, f. mutual tokens, signs, hints, or signals. s. [army. s.]

سيما سينا سينا *senāni*, m. the commander of an

سينبل سيمبل *sembal*, } the silk cotton tree. s.

سينت سيمت *sent*, gratis, of no expense. h.

سينت سيمت *saintālis*, forty-seven. s.

سينت سيمت *saintā*, o, m. arrangement. h.

سينت سيمت *sent-met*, gratis, free of cost. h.

سينت سيمت *sentnā* or *saintnā*, a. to adjust, to put to rights. h.

سينت سيمت *sainti*, f. a dart, a javelin. d.

سينت سيمت *saintis*, thirty-seven. s.

سينت سيمت *senḥā*, m. } a kind of reed (of which *morhās* or stools are made), reed grass (*Saccharum sara*, Roxb.). h.

سينت سيمت *senḥi*, f. }

سينت سيمت *senchā-sichā*, i, artificial irrigation of land. s. [irrigation. s.]

سينت سيمت *senchā*, i, f. the price paid for

سينت سيمت *senchnā*, a. to irrigate, to water. s.

سينت سيمت *senchi*, f. the season of watering fields, &c. s. [mis *madraspatus*]. h.

سينت سيمت *send*, f. name of a vegetable (*Cucu-*

سينت سيمت *sendūr*, m. red lead, minium. s.

سينت سيمت *send-kachriyā*, m. (v. *send*). h.

سينت سيمت *sendnā*, to water, to irrigate, to draw water. d. [by thieves. s.]

سينت سيمت *sendh*, m. a hole made in a wall

سينت سيمت *sendhā*, m. rock salt. s.

سينت سيمت *sendhnā*, a. to mine, to dig. s.

سينت سيمت *saindhav* or *sendhav*, produced or born in Sindh; m. a horse; rock-salt; (v. *sendhā*). s.

سينت سيمت *sendhi*, f. the juice of the wild date-tree (*Phoenix sylvestris*, Roxb.). h.

سينت سيمت *sendhiyā*, m. poison; a thief making a *sendh*, q. v., a housebreaker; name of a Mahratta tribe (probably so named as originating on the banks of the river *Sindh*). h.

سينت سيمت *send*, m. the milk-plant or spurge (*Euphorbia*), of which there are many species. d.

سينت سيمت *senik*, m. toasting, fomentation. *senk sāk k.*, to toast or warm. h.

سينت سيمت *senik*, f. the culm of the grass (*Andropogon muricatum*) of which brooms are made. h.

سينت سيمت *senkā*, m. a groove. h.

سينت سيمت *senkar*, m. the flower of the *senk*, q. v. *sinkur*, m. beard. h. [dred. h.]

سينت سيمت *senkrā* or *sainkrā*, hun-

سینکا سہکنا *senhñā*, a. to toast, to warm before, or with, any thing hot; to foment, to incubate (eggs). *h.*

سینکیا سہکیا *senkiya*, striped. *h.*

سینگ سہنگ *sing*, m. a horn. *s.*

سینگا سہنگا *singā*, m. a horn (musical). *s.*

سینگر سہنگر *saingar*, m. the bean of *samī*, q. v. *h.*

سینگری سہگری *sengrī*, f. a pod, siliqua (particularly the siliqua of the radish). *h.*

سینگڑا سہنگڑا *singrā*, m. a powder-horn. *s.*

سینگھاتی سہنگھاتی *singhātī-mahāl*, a tax or toll raised on horned cattle. *h.*

سینگئی سہنگئی *singī*, f. name of a kind of fish (*Silurus pungenissimus*, Buch.); a small horn (musical); a cup for cupping. *singī lagānā*, a. to cup. *s.*

سینگیا سہنگیا *singiyā*, m. a kind of poison. *s.*

سینویان سہنویان *senviyān*, m. macaroni, vermicelli. *d.*

سینھ سہنھ *senh*, m. a hedgehog. *s.*

سینہ *sina*, m. the breast. *sina-afgār* or *figār*, wounded in the bosom, afflicted, grieved in heart. *sina-bās*, the name of a bird. *sina-barta*, locked up in the heart, a secret. *sina-band*, m. stays, bodice. *sina-chāk* or *-resh*, torn or wounded in heart. *sina-zan* or *-kob*, one who beats his breast at the festival of the *Muharram*. *sina-zanī*, f. beating the breast. *sina-zor*, robust, proud of strength. *sina-zorī*, f. strength, robustness, force; pride of power. *sina-sokhā* or *-soz*, tormented or distressed in mind. *sina-sāf*, one whose bosom is pure, disinterested. *sina-konāf*, the nightmare. *p.*

سینھوا سہنھوا *senhūā*, m. a tetter. *s.*

سینی *sinī*, f. a salver, tray, trough. *p.*

سینیا سہنیا *sainya*, f. an army. *s.*

سیو سہو *sev*, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

سیو *sev*, m. an apple (v. *seb*). *p.*

سیو سہو *sev*, } f. service, worship, attend-

سیوا سہوا *sevā*, } ance on a superior. *s.*

سیوار سہوار *sewār*, m. (v. *sinār*) vegetation, *h.* *s.* [purified with *sinār*, q. v. *s.*

سیواری سہواری *sewārī*, f. sugar that has been

سیوتی سہوتی *sewtī*, f. a white rose (*Rosa glandulifera*, Roxb.). *s.*

سیوت سہوت *sewat*, extremity, summit. *d.*

سیورا سہورا *sewrā*, m. half-baked earthenware; also used for *sevrā*. *h.*

سیورغال سہورغال *seyūrgāl*, an assignment of land for charitable purposes; a grant of land revenue without any stipulation of military service or other conditions. *p.*

سیوڑا سہوڑا *sevrā*, m. *trophis aspera*. *s.*

سیوڑا سہوڑا *sevrā*, a mendicant of the Jain sect. *h.*

سیوک سہوک *sevak*, m. a servant, a worshipper. *s.*

سیوکامی سہوکامی *sevakāī*, f. service. *s.*

سیولی سہولی *sevlī*, m. name of a caste whose business is to draw juice from the date or *tār* trees, &c. *a.*

سیوم *sinum*, the third, thirdly. *p.*

سیون سہیون *sinan*, m. sewing, a seam. *sevan*, m. act of serving. *s.*

سیون سہونا *sevnā*, a. to brood, to rear, to sit, to incubate, to hatch; to attend on, to serve. *s.*

سیونٹھا سہونٹھا *syūnṭhā*, m. tongs. *h.*

سیونئی سہونی *sinvanī*, f. the frenum of the prepuce. *s.* [roni. *s.*

سیونین سہوین *seva, in*, f. vermicelli, macaroni. *siyah* (for *siyāh*), black. *N.B.* For its various compounds look under *siyāh*. *p.*

سیہ سہیہ *sīh* or *seh*, m. a hedgehog. *h.*

سیہٹھا سہہٹھا *sehathnā*, a. to whisk. *h.*

سیہرن سہہرن *saiharan*, f. sufferance. *s.*

سیہرنی سہہرنی *saiharanī*, m. sufferer. *s.*

سیہند سہہند *sehund*, m. a species of *Euphorbia*, or, indeed, a general name for plants of that kind. *s.*

سیہی سہہی *sehī*, a porcupine, hedgehog. *h.*

سیئم سہیئم *si, um* (properly *سی-ام* *sī-um*), the thirtieth (from *sī*, thirty). I have frequently observed that the ordinal of *sī* is formed by the more explicit mode of employing *bist o dahum*, probably to avoid its being mistaken for *siyum* or *sinum*, the third. *s.*

## ش

ش *shin*, called *shini mu'jama* or *shini man-kūja*, is the thirteenth letter of the Arabic, the sixteenth of the Persian, and the nineteenth of the Hindūstāni alphabets. Its sound is that of *sh* in English, or *ch* (as *cheval*) in French, and of *sc* (as *scimia*) in Italian: in reckoning by *abjad* its value is 300: it is used as an abbreviation for the word *shamāl*, the North.

श *sha* (or first sibilant) of the Sanskrit generally represents the Persian and Arabic *shin*; but the Sanskrit letter *sha* is very frequently changed into *sin* in Hindūstāni; as *sarīr*, the body (for *sharīr*). Again, the Sanskrit *sha* (or second sibilant) is generally changed into *kṣ*, as *kṣaṭ* (for *shaṭ*), six.

شا *shā* (for *shād*), joyful, glad. *p.*

شاب *shābb*, m. a young man under thirty-four years of age. *a.*

شاباش *shābāsh*, interj. (for شادباش) bravo! excellent! rest you merry. *p.*

شاباشی *shābāshī*, f. praise, applause. *p.*

شاباش *shābash*, cont. from شاباش, q. v. *p.*

شاباشی *shābāshī*, likeness, resemblance (for *shābāh*). *d.*

شاب *shāp*, m. oath, affirmation by oath or ordeal; curse, imprecation. *shāp-grasta*, suffering under a curse. *s.*

شابیت *shāpit*, sworn, cursed. *s.*

شاपोद्धार *shāpoddhār*, m. deliverance from a curse. *s.*

شائك *shātak*, m. } a petticoat. *s.*

شائي *shāī*, f. [lainy. *s.*

شائيه *shāīya*, m. wickedness, vil-

شاخ *shākh*, f. a bough, branch (of a tree);

stalk of corn or a flower, &c.; a horn. *shākh-dār*, branchy, horned. *shākh dar shākh*, branched out, or diffused. *shākhī za'farān* (lit. a twig of saffron) is applied to a proud person, who estimates too highly his own worth. *shākh shāne* is applied to various reports, calumnies, or complaints. *p.*

شاخچه *shākhcha*, m. a small branch, a twig. *p.*

شاخه *shākh-dahana*, m. a small powder-flask for priming. *p.* [den. *p.*

شاخسار *shākh-sār*, f. (full of branches), a gar-

شاخول *shākhūl*, m. name of a grain (*Cytisus cajan*). *p.*

شاخه *shākhā*, m. the pillory, a yoke. *p.*

شاد *shād*, pleased, delighted, cheerful, exulting. *shād-khār*, voluptuous; f. an adulteress, a strumpet. *shād-dil*, cheerful, delighted, happy. *shād-kām*, joyous, happy, contented. *shād-kāmī*, f. gladness, happiness; delight, content. *p.*

شاداب *shādāb*, fresh, verdant, moist, pleasant, agreeable, succulent. *p.*

شادابي *shādābī*, freshness, moisture, &c. *p.*

شادان *shādān* (v. *shād*), pleased, &c. *p.*

شادمان *shād-mān*, pleased, delighted, joyful. *p.*

شادمانی *shād-mānī*, f. pleasure, delight, joy. *p.*

شاده *shāda*, glad, cheerful; m. wine. *p.*

شادي *shādī*, f. pleasure, delight; marriage, festivity, rejoicing. *shādī-marg*, f. an easy death, death from joy; dying easily, or from joy. *p.*

شادیات *shādiyāt*, fees paid at marriages. *p.*

شادیانه *shādiyāna*, relating to marriage or rejoicings. *shādiyāna bajānā*, a. to triumph. *p.*

شان *shāz*, uncommon, miraculous, wonderful; irregular adv. seldom. *a.*

شار *shār* (v. *shārak*), a starling. *p.*

شارح *shāriḥ*, m. a commentator; a guard placed over fields, against birds, &c. *a.*

شارع *shārī*, f. a high road. *shārī'ī'am*, m. a public road, a highway. *a.*

شارق *shārīq*, m. the sun. *a.*

شارك *shārak*, } m. a species of starling famed

شارو *sharo*, } for its talkativeness. *p.*

شاریک *shārīrik*, bodily, corporeal. *s.*

شاست *shāsti*, f. a command, an order; governing, ruling; punishment. *s.*

شاستر *shāstr* or *shāstra*, an order or command; Hindū religious books, Hindū law, scripture: Hindū sciences, or scientific works, especially such as are considered to be of divine origin or authority. *shāstrag* or *shāstra-gya*, versed in the Shāstras, skilled in law and religion. *shāstra-viruddh*, contrary to law. *s.*

شاسترार्थ *shāstrārth*, m. argument, debate, dispute, discussion, discourse. *s.*

شاسترانوسار *shāstrānusār*, m. conformity to sacred ordinances. *s.*

شاستروक्त *shāstroakta*, said or declared in a sacred work. *s.*

شاستری *shāstrī*, skilled in Hindū law or religious books. *shāstri achedhār*, the Devanāgarī character; lit. the character of the *shāstr*. *shāstriya*, scriptural, authorized by the sacred institutes. *s.*

شاسن *shāsan*, m. an order, an edict; a deed, a written contract; governing, ruling. *shāsan-patra*, m. a plate of copper, a stone or sheet of paper, &c. on which an edict or grant is inscribed. *s.*

شاسنی *shāsanīya*, to be governed or directed. *s.* [punishment. *s.*

شاسیه *shāsiya*, punishable, deserving

شاش *shāsh*, urine. *shāsh-dān*, bladder, urinal. *p.*

شاشیدن *shāshīdan*, to make water. *p.*

شاطر *shāṭir*, wanton; clever, sly; (substantively) a chess-player; an expert player in general; a messenger. *a.*

شاعر *shā'ir*, m. a poet. *a.*

شاعری *shā'irī*, f. poesy, poetry, poetic compositions. *a.* [diligent, busy. *a.*

شاغل *shāghil*, attentive, occupied, employed,

شافع *shāfi*, deprecating, interceding; (sub.) a patron, an advocate. *p.*

شافی *shāfi*, n. prop.; one of the chiefs of the four principal sects of the *Muhammadian* religion; adj. following the sect of *Shāfi*. *a.*

شافه *shāffa*, m. a bougie, a pessary, a suppository. *a.*

شافی *shāfi*, healing, salutary, one who heal-eth. *shāfi, i. shāfi*, an epithet of the Deity. *a.*

شاق *shākh*, } difficult, perplexing, trouble-

شاقه *shākhā*, } some. *a.*

شاک *shāk*, m. a potherb or vegetable; one of the seven *Dwīpas* or divisions of the world; an era, especially that of *Sālivāhana*, commencing 76 or 78 years after the Christian era. *s.*

شاکت *shākta*, m. a worshipper of the female principle. *s.*

شاگر *shākir*, grateful, praising, thanking. *a.*

شاکل *shākal*, f. a mixture of sesamum seed, fruits, ghi, barley, coarse sugar, &c., used in oblations to the gods. *a.*

شاکبھری *shākambhārī*, f. a city supposed to be the modern Sāmbhar in Ajmere. *shākambhārīya*, m. a salt brought from a lake in the vicinity of Sāmbhar. *s.*

شاکنی *shākni*, f. a female divinity of an inferior character, attendant especially on Shiva and Durgā. *s.* [a tree. *s.*

شاخ *shākhā*, f. a branch, the branch of

شاکھی *shākhi*, m. a tree. *s.*

شاکي *shākī*, m. a complainer, a backbiter; adj. lamenting, querulous. *a.*

شاگرد *shāgird*, m. a scholar, disciple, apprentice; a servant. *shāgird-peshā*, m. a servant. *shāgirdī rashīd*, m. a complete scholar, an apt scholar. *p.*

شاگردی *shāgirdī*, f. learning, studying, apprenticeship. *p.*

شال *shāl*, f. a shawl; m. name of a common timber-tree (*Shorea robusta*, Roxb.), a thorn; a jackal; a kind of fish (*Ophiocephalus urahī*). *shāl-bāb*, m. shawl cloths. *shāl-bāf*, m. a shawl-weaver. *s.*

شالی *shālī*, m. rice; especially applied to a white rice growing in deep water, and a red sort requiring only a moist soil. *s.*

شالا *shālā* (more commonly *sālā*), in comp. a house, a hall, place, &c., as *pāth-shālā*, a reading-room; *shastra-shālā*, a storehouse for arms or weapons. *s.* [*sarum gangeticum*]. *s.*

شالپرنی *shālparnī*, f. a shrub (*Hedy-*

شالمالی *shālmālī*, the silk-cotton tree (*Bombax heptaphyllum*). *s.*

شالواہن *shālīvāhan* or *sālīvāhan*, a sovereign whose capital was Pratisthān in the Dekhan, and who founded the Śaka era. *s.*

شالی *shālī*, m. a weaver of shawls and similar articles; rice, paddy; adj. made of shawl. *s. p.*

شام *shām*, f. evening; m. Syria, also the city of Damascus. *shām ke murde ko kab tak ro, iye* is applied to express a circumstance which is likely to be a subject of regret for life. The expression is taken from the custom among the relatives of a person who dies, of venting loud lamentations while the corpse remains in the house: if he die in the morning it is soon removed, but if towards evening, it remains till next morning, in which case the mourners are apt to be overtaken by sleep. *p.*

شام *shām*, a name of *Kṛishṇa*. *s.*

شاما *shāmā*, m. the little bird generally called *sāma*; name of a grain (*Panicum colonum* or *frumentaceum*). *s.* [cum colonum]. *p.*

شاماکھ *shāmākh*, m. name of a grain (*Pani-*

شامبک *shāmbuk*, m. a bivalve shell. *s.*

شامت *shāmat*, f. bad fortune; adversity. *shāmit*, rejoicing or laughing at another's misfortune. *a.*

شاماتی *shāmatī*, adj. unfortunate. *a.*

شامیکھ *shāmīkh*, high, elevated; proud. *a.*

شاموک *shāmuk*, m. a kind of *helix*, of the shell of which lime is made (Beng.). *s.*

شام گاہ *shām-gāh*, f. evening, eventide. *p.*

شامل *shāmil*, together; with, along with; adj. united, confederated; communicating, comprehending. *shāmīlī pāl*, connected from circumstances, of similar circumstances. *shāmīl-k.*, a. to blend. *a.*

شاملات *shāmīlāt* (pl. of شامله), partnership, affairs in common. *a.*

شامہ *shāmma*, m. the sense of smelling. *a.*

شامی *shāmī*, f. supper, the evening meal; adj. Syrian, relating to Syria or Damascus. *a. p.*

شامیانہ *shāmiyāna*, m. a canopy, awning. *p.*

شامی لگانا *shāmī lagānā*, a. to shoe with iron. *h.* [grindstone. *s.*

شان *shān*, m. a touchstone; a whet or

شان *shān*, f. business, affair; dignity, state, condition, degree; constitution, nature, disposition. *shān-dār*, a person of state and dignity, or man of rank. *a.* [these, those *p.*

شان *shān*, m. a honeycomb; (for *eshān*) they,

شاننت *shānt*, calm, tranquil, pacified, appeased, hushed, allayed; meek, humble. *shāntī*, f. quiet, stoicism; rest, repose, remission, alleviation. *s.*

شانزدہ *shānzdah*, sixteen. *p.*

شانزدہم *shānzdahum*, the sixteenth. *p.*

شانہ *shāna*, m. a comb, a crest; the shoulder.

*shāna-dān*, a comb-case. *shāna-sar*, the bird called *huhud* or hoopoe. *p.* [berty. *d.*

شانی *shānī*, of age, arrived at the age of pu-

شاه *shāh*, m. a king; a title assumed by

*shāhī*; the king (in chess); (in comp.) royal, noble; excellent, first-rate. *shāh-bāz*, m. a royal falcon. *shāh-balūy* m. chessnut. *shāh-khurdī*, f. a kind of sweetmeats used on great occasions. *shāh-līr*, m. a beam. *shāhī-khāwar*, m. the sun. *shāh-rāh*, f. the highway. *shāh-zādagī*, f. the period of the minority of a prince; youthful folly, foolish pride. *shāh-zāda*, m. a prince (generally means the prince royal). *shāh-zādī*, a princess. *shāh-gām*, adj. pleasant-paced (a horse); name of a particular pace of a horse. *shāhī-gardūn*, m. the sun. *shāh-nāma*, f. a celebrated epic poem, containing a history of the kings of Persia, written by Firdausī about the year of Christ 1000. *shāhī mashrik* or *shāhī nimroz*, m. the sun. *shāh-wār*, princely, fit for a king. *p.*

شاه آلو *shāh-ālū*, m. a cherry. *p.*

شاهانہ *shāh-āna*, royal, princely; a kind of dress worn by a bridegroom. *p.*

شاه پار *shāh-par*, the largest feather in a wing. *p.*

شاه تارہ *shāh-tara*, m. *Oldenlandia biflora*. *p.*

شاهد *shāhid*, m. a witness; (in Pers.) a sweet-heart; a female friend, a beloved object. *shāhidi pāl*, a witness of facts. *shāhidi-roz*, m. the sun. *a.*

شاہدی *shāhidī*, f. evidence, testimony, attestation. *a.* [good rider. *p.*

شاه سوار *shāh-sawār*, an expert horseman, a  
شاهنشاه *shāhanshāh*, m. king of kings, an emperor, a title adopted by the old kings of Persia. *shāhanshāhī falak*, m. the sun. *p.*

شاهنشاهی *shāhanskhāhī*, f. empire; adj. imperial. *p.*

شاهوا *shāhwā*, } royal, noble, worthy of a  
شاهوار *shāhwār*, } king; a fine pearl. *p.*

شاهی *shāhī*, f. royalty, reign, sovereignty; a follower of the sect of 'Alī: adj. royal. *p.*

شاهین *shāhīn*, m. a royal white falcon. *p.*

شایان *shāyān*, legal, worthy, suitable, agreeable. *p.*

شائبه *shā'ibā*, doubt, suspicion. *a.*

شاید *shāyad*, possibly, probably, may be so, perchance, perhaps. *p.*

شایستگی *shāyastagī*, f. affability, fitness, aptitude, convincing. *p.*

شایستن *shāyastan* (r. *shāy*), to be fit or becoming, to suit. *p.*

شایسته *shāyasta*, worthy, honourable, suitable, proper, well-bred, polite. *shāyasta-mizāj*, affable, mild, good-tempered. *p.* [distressed. *a.*

شائع *shā'i*, divulged, published, diffused; شائق *shā'ik*, full of desire, lascivious. *a.*

شب *shab*, f. night. *shab-bāsh*, one who stays all night, a lodger. *shab-bāshī*, f. staying all night, nightly lodging. *shab ba-khair*, good night, salutation at night. *shabi barāt*, f. the fourteenth day of the month Sha'bān, on which the Musalmāns make offerings and oblations in the names (if not to the names) of deceased relations (v. *barāt*). *shab-bedār*, waking, or watching all night, sleepless. *shab-bedārī*, f. nocturnal vigil. *shab-para*, m. a bird of night (as a bat, owl, &c.). *shabi tār* or *shabi tūrik*, a dark night. *shab-khāpābi*, f. night-clothes. *shab-khūn*, m. a night attack. *shab-khūnī*, f. robbery at night. *shab-khezī*, rising at night (to pray). *shab-gard*, a watchman. *shab-gardī*, f. watching at night. *shabi māl*, f. light night, moonlight. *shab o roz*, night and day. *p.*

شب *shabb*, m. alum. *a.*

شبا *shabā*, a nocturnal attack. *d.*

شباب *shabāb*, m. youth, prime of life. *a.*

شباروز *shabā-roz*, night and day, i.e. always. *p.*

شباسب *shabā-shab*, in the night-time, during the night. *p.*

شبان *shubān*, m. a shepherd, pastor. *p.*

شبانروز *shabān-roz*, night and day, the civil day of twenty-four hours (νυχθημερον). *p.*

شبانگاه *shabān-gāh*, } f. the evening; a lodg-  
شبانگه *shabān-gah*, } ing-place for the night, a fold for cattle. *p.*

شبانه *shabāna*, nocturnal, by night. *shabāna-roz*, the civil day of twenty-four hours. *p.*

شباهت *shabāhat*, f. similarity, resemblance. *a.*

شببو *shab-bo*, m. (or *guli shab-bo*) the *Polianthes tuberosa*. *p.*

شب چراغ *shab-chirāgh*, lit. the night-lamp, a carbuncle, a brilliant gem; a glow-worm, a fire fly. *p.*

شب چراغ *shab-chirāghak*, a glow-worm, a fire-fly (lit. the little night-lamp). *p.*

شبگیر *shab-khez*, one who rises at night for the purpose of praying; adj. pious, devout. *p.*

شبد *shabd*, m. a sound in general, a word, a declinable word, as a noun or pronoun (v. *sabd*). *shabd-chor*, m. a plagiarist. *shabd-shāstr*, etymology, the science of grammatical inflection. *shabd-bedhī*, m. one who has the skill of shooting an arrow, &c. upon an unseen person on hearing a sound made by him. *shabd-kār*, sounding, sonorous. *shabd-yoni*, f. a radical word. *s.*

شبدیز *shabdez*, a horse of a dark rusty colour, a horse of noble breed, name of a famous horse belonging to Kai Khusrū, an ancient Persian king. *p.*

شبدیت *shab-deg*, f. a dish composed of meat and turnips left to boil gently all night on the fire. *p.*

شبر *shibr*, a span, a palm. *a.*

شبرنگ *shab-rang*, black, dusky, obscure. *p.*

شبستان *shabistān*, } a bed, a bedchamber, a  
شبستانی *shabistānī*, } king's bedchamber. *p.*

شبع *shab'*, fulness, satiety. *a.*

شب قدر *shabi qadr*, the night of power, the 27th of *Ramāzān*, on which the *Qur'ān* is said to have descended from heaven. *p. a.*

شبک *shabak* (pl. of شبکه), nets, &c. *a.*

شباکنا *shibkarnā*, to make a whizzing noise like that of a switch. *d.*

شبکور *shab-kor*, night-blind. *p.*

شبکوری *shab-korī*, f. the night-blindness. *p.*

شبکه *shabaka*, m. a net, a lattice, a reticulated veil. *a.*

شبکیان *shabkiyān*, f. (pl.) venetian blinds. *d.*

شبگاه *shab-gāh*, f. night-place to keep any thing in; night-time. *p.*

شبگز *shab-gaz*, (lit. night-stinger) a flea. *p.*

شبگشت *shabgash*, f. a bridal procession, headed by the bridegroom, perambulating the town with lights, music, &c. on the night previous to the performance of the marriage ceremony.—(Binning.) *p.*

شبگون *shab-gūn*, dark as night, black. *p.*

شبگیر *shab-gīr*, m. a cricket; a nightingale, or any animal that sings at night; a servant that works or travels in the night-time; early dawn. *p.*

شبم *shab-nam*, f. night moisture, dew; m. a kind of cloth; very fine muslin or gauze. *p.*

شبو *shabū*, an agate, a jar, a saddle-cloth. *p.*

شبه *shibh* or *shabah*, an image, resemblance, similitude. *a.*

شبه *shiba* or *shaba*, an agate, a bead, a coral. *p.*

شبه **shubh**, happy, well, fortunate, auspicious, beautiful; m. good, happiness; one of the astrological *yogs*. *shubh-phal*, m. happy result. *shubh-shil*, of a good disposition. *shubh-kar*, propitious, producing good. *shubh-karma*, m. virtuous act, reputable occupation. *shubh-lagna*, an auspicious moment. s.

شبهچار **shubhāchār**, virtuous. s.

شبهشبه **shubhāshubh**, happy and unfortunate, good and evil. s.

شبهانگ **shubhāng**, handsome, elegant; f. a handsome woman. s.

شبهدنتی **shubh-dantī**, f. the female elephant of the north-west quarter. s.

شبهروز **shubhra**, white, shining; m. white (the colour). *shubhra-kṛit*, the 36th year of the Indian cycle. s.

شبهگت **shubhag**, fortunate, propitious. s.

شبهکر **shubhankar**, auspicious, conferring happiness. s. [tainty. a.]

شبهه **shubha**, m. doubt, suspicion, uncertainty. *shabina*, stale, last night's. p.

شبهه **shabih**, alike, resembling; f. a picture, likeness, resemblance. a. [archers. h.]

شپا **shappā**, m. a butt or mark for

شپت **shapta**, cursed, anathematized; m. a sort of grass (*Saccharum cylindricum*). s.

شپته **shapath**, m. an oath, confirmation of the truth by oath or ordeal; an imprecation, a curse. s.

شپهر **shappar** } (for *shab-para*), a night-flyer, a bat. p.

شپره **shappara** } [shapath, q.v.] s.

شپن **shapan**, m. an oath, &c. (same as

شپهری **shappari** f. a small fish (*Cyprinus sophore*). s.

شت **shat**, m. a hundred. *shat-sahasra*, m. a hundred thousand. *shat-varah*, m. a century. s.

شتا **shitā**, m. winter, the cold season. a.

شتا **shattā**, distinct, different, various. a.

شتا **shattā**, ingenious, clever, cunning. d.

شتاب **shitāb**, m. haste, quickness; adj. quick, speedy; quickly, expeditiously, soon. *shitāb-dāx*, hasty, expeditious. p.

شتابان **shitābān**, hastening, hurrying. p.

شتابی **shitābī**, quick, hastily; f. speed. p.

شتالنا **shitālnā**, a. to actuate, to urge on, incite. d.

شتالنگ **shitālang**, m. the ankle. p.

شتاه **shattāh** (for *shat-tāh* ?) meretricious, lewd, obscene. This word occurs in the Gulī Bakāwālī, p. 157, l. 4. a. h.

شتهشا **shat-bhishā**, f. the twenty-fifth lunar mansion, containing 100 stars. s.

شتپاد **shat-pād**, } f. a centipede, }  
شتپادی **shat-pādī**, } jaulus. s.

شتر **shatadru** or **shitadru**, the Sutlej river in the Panjāb. s.

شترکش **shat-laksh**, m. a hundred lakhs, ten millions. s. [*ragus racemosus*]. s.

شتمولی **shat-mūlī**, f. a plant (*Aspa-*

**shutur**, m. a camel. *shutur-bān*, a camel-

driver (or keeper). *shuturi be mahār*, incorrigible, wild, refractory. *shutur-sawār*, mounted on a camel. *shuturi pālīh*, the camel of the prophet Sālih (v. *kur, ān, sūrat* ?). *shutur-ghamza*, wickedness, deceit. *shutur-kaṭār*, a string of camels; a series, line, row, &c. *shutur-kina*, bearing malice (for which the camel is remarkable). *shutur-gām*, a camel-step. *shutur-gāw*, the cameloopard. *shutur-murghā* m. an ostrich. *shutur-nāl*, f. a small gun carried on a camel. p.

شتر **shatru**, m. an enemy. *shatru-bhāv*, like an enemy, as bad as an enemy. s.

شترتا **shatrutā**, f. enmity, malignity. s.

شترتن **shiti-ratna**, m. a sapphire. s.

شترسارک **shiti-sārah**, m. a sort of ebony (*Diospyros glutinosa*). s.

شتری **shuturī**, f. a kind of kettledrum; a colour so called. p.

شترگن **shat-gun**, a hundredfold. s.

شتم **shatm**, m. contempt, contumely, reproach, outrage, injury, villainy, abuse not amounting to slander (pl. *shutūm*). a.

شترودی **shat-vedhī**, m. a sort of dock or sorrel (*Oxalis monadelphā* or *Rumex vesicarius*). s.

شتهل **shithil**, loose, lax, flaccid, flabby, languid, inert. *shithil-bal*, weakened, relaxed. *shithilā*, f. looseness, relaxation. s.

شتهلی **shattī**, distinct, divided, various. a.

شت **shat**, six (used in compound words from the Sanskrit) (v. *khaṭ*). s.

شتهپد **shat-pad**, } m. a bee (lit.

شتهچرن **shat-charan**, } six-footed). s.

شتهرس **shat-ras**, six tastes (v. *khaṭ-ras*). s.

شتهراستر **shat-shāstr** (v. *khaṭ-shāstr*). s.

شتهگون **shat-koṇ**, m. a hexagon; Indra's thunderbolt. s.

شته **shoṭh**, wicked, depraved, perverse. *shaphatā*, f. wickedness, depravity. s.

شج **shajj**, a wound or personal injury short of destroying life. a.

شجاج **shijāj** (pl. of *شج* or *شجه*), (v. Wilson). a.

شجاع **shujā'**, brave, intrepid, bold. a.

شجاعت **shujā'at** (also *shujā'atī*), f. bravery, valour. a.



شجر *shajar*, } m. a tree, a plant. *shajratu-*  
شجرة *shajrat*, } *l-hukm*, the tree of judgment,  
a fabulous tree which is said to have given unerring  
decisions on knotty points of dispute. *a.*  
شجرنامه *shajar-nāma*, } m. a list of saints or  
شجرة *shajara*, } holy predecessors,  
given to disciples (in the manner of a genealogical  
table). *a.*  
شجع *shaja'*, bravery, intrepidity. *a.*  
شجعا *shuja'a*, } (pl. of شجاع) the brave, the  
شجاع *shuj'an*, } warlike. *a.*  
شجيا *shajyā*, f. a bed, a couch, a sofa. *s.*  
شجيع *shajī*, brave, intrepid. *a.*  
شچ *shuchi*, white, clean, pure. *shuchitā*,  
f. purity. *shuchi-mani*, m. crystal. *s.*  
شحنای *shahnā'i*, } f. superintendence, po-  
شحنگی *shahnagi*, } lice. *a. p.*  
شحنه *shahna*, m. a viceroy, lieutenant, repre-  
sentative; a peon or servant of a tax-gatherer. *a.*  
شخ *shakh*, hard ground, top of a hill, peak of  
a mountain. *p.*  
شخص *shakhṣ*, m. a person, body, individual. *a.*  
شخصیت *shakhṣiyat*, f. nobility, rank, hu-  
manity. *a.*  
شد *shud*, was, became, went. *p.*  
شد *shadd*, force, running to battle; the mark  
*tashdīd*, reduplication of a letter. *a.*  
شدا *shaddā*, m. the banners which are carried  
with the *ta'ziya*, in the *Muḥarram*. *a.*  
شداد *shidād*, strong, violent, vehement. *a.*  
شدامد *shud-āmad*, custom, usage. *p.*  
شدايد *shadā'id* (pl. of شديدة), adversities,  
troubles, tribulations, disagreeable events. *a.*  
شدبود *shud-būd*, so so, indifferently. *p.*  
شدت *shiddat*, f. violence, force, vehemence;  
adversity, affliction, difficulty. *a.*  
شدکار *shudkār*, m. ground tilled and sown;  
a person whose business it is to examine the state of  
the harvest; survey, valuation. *p.*  
شدن *shudan* (r. *shav*), to be, to become. *p.*  
شدنی *shudani*, probable; f. a possible event  
or occurrence. *p.*  
شدمد *shadd o madd*, emphasis, energy;  
reading emphatically with due stress on the proper  
syllable. *a.*  
شده *shuda*, become, past, gone. *p.*  
شده *shuddha*, accurate, correct; pure,  
clean, unpolluted; alone, singular, unique. *shuddha-*  
*mati*, of pure and sincere purpose, guileless; intelli-  
gent. *s.*

شده *shuddhi*, f. purity, purification; in-  
nocence established by ordeal or trial; acquittal. *s.*  
شده *shuddhatā*, purity, cleanness,  
correctness. *s.*  
شديد *shadīd*, difficult; afflicting; violent,  
strong, intrepid. *a.*  
شد *shad* (for *shat*), in comp. six. *s.*  
شدنگ *shad-anga*, the six principal  
parts of the body, viz. two hands, two feet, the head,  
and the waist; it also denotes the six supplementary  
parts of the Vedas; adj. having six parts or members. *s.*  
شده *shad-vidh*, in six ways, of six  
kinds. *s.*  
شدونشت *shad-vinshati*, twenty-six. *s.*  
شدونشت *shad-vinshatitam*, the  
twenty-sixth. *s.*  
شر *shar*, m. a sort of reed or grass (*Sac-  
charum sara*); an arrow. *s.* [nancy. *a.*  
شر *sharr*, f. wickedness, depravity, malig  
شر *shir* or *shira*, m. the head. *s.*  
شرا *shirā* or *shirā*, m. purchase, sale, traffic.  
*sharā*, an eruption of pimples on the skin. *a.*  
شرا *shirā*, any vessel of a tubular form,  
as a vein, a nerve, a gut. *s.*  
شراب *sharāb*, f. wine, spirituous liquor. *sha-*  
*rābi partukālī* or *-partugālī*, port wine. *sharābān* (*a-*  
*hūrā*, nectar. *sharāb-khāna*, m. a tavern. *sharāb-zada*,  
overcome with wine. *sharāb-khūr*, a winebibber. *a.*  
شرابور *sharā-bor*, soused, dripping  
wet. *h.* [adj. intoxicated. *a.*  
شرابی *sharābī*, m. a drunkard, a winebibber;  
شراتی *sharāṭi*, f. a sort of bird (*Tur-  
dus ginginianus*). *s.*  
شراتا *sharāṭā*, m. sound, noise, voice. *h.*  
شراده *shrāddha*, faithful, believing; m.  
(v. *śrāddha*) funeral obsequies, &c. *s.*  
شرار *sharār*, m. a spark of fire. *a.*  
شرارت *sharārat*, f. vice, wickedness, de-  
pravity, villainy. *a.*  
شرارة *sharāra*, a spark of fire, flash, gleam. *a.*  
شراسن *sharāsan*, m. a bow. *s.*  
شرافت *sharāfat*, f. nobility. *a.*  
شراکت *sharākat*, f. partnership. *a.*  
شرال *shirāl*, veiny, tendinous. *s.*  
شرالی *sharālī*, f. a bird (the same as  
*sharāṭi*, q. v.). *s.*  
شرانت *shrānt*, wearied, fatigued;  
calmed, tranquil. *shrānti*, f. weariness. *s.*  
شراو *sharāo*, m. a lid or cover; a shal-  
low cup or dish, a platter. *s.*  
شراوک *shrāvak*, m. the lay votary of  
a Buddha or Jina. *s.*

شراون *shrāvan*, m. the month Sāvan (July-August). *s.* [in Sāvan. *s.*

شراونی *shrāvaṇī*, f. the day of full moon

شرائط *sharā'it* (pl. of شریطه), agreements, stipulations; signs, marks. *a.*

شراین *sharā'in* (pl. of شریان), arteries. *a.*

شرب *shurb*, drink, drinking. *ahl o shurb*, food and drink. *a.*

شربت *sharbat*, m. sherbet, beverage, drink; the dose of a medicine. *sharbat-dār*, m. a servant who has charge of the water, wine, &c., a butler. *a.*

شربتی *sharbatī*, f. a kind of lime or lemon; name of a colour. *a.*

شره *sharabh*, m. a fabulous animal, supposed to have eight legs and to inhabit the snowy mountains. *s.*

شرت *shrut*, heard, understood; m. sacred science, holy writ. *shruti*, f. the Vedas. *s.*

شرت کال *sharat-kāl*, m. the autumnal season. *sharat-kālīn*, autumnal. *s.*

شرت *sharat*, m. a lizard, a chameleon; safflower, the plant. *s.*

شرج *sharju*, f. the Serju river. *s.*

شرجا *shirjā* (also شریزه *shirza*), the erysipelas. *s.* [allowance, pay, rate. *s.*

شرح *sharh*, f. explanation, commentary;

شرد *sharad*, f. the season of autumn, or the sultry season; the two months succeeding the rains, fluctuating from August to November. *s.*

شردهان *shraddadhān*, adj. trusting, believing, venerating. *s.*

شردها *shraddhā*, f. respect, reverence; faith, belief; wish, desire; purity. *shraddhā-jukta* or *shraddhān-wit*, believing, faithful. *shraddhā-rahit*, unbelieving. *shraddhā-krīṭ*, done with faith. *shraddhā-may* or *shraddhā-wān*, full of faith, believing, trusting. *s.*

شردهال *shraddhālu*, believing, faithful; desirous; f. a pregnant woman longing for any thing. *s.*

شر *sharar*, sparks of fire; malice. *a.*

شرزه *sharza*, raging, fierce, roaring. *p.*

شرط *shart*, f. condition, agreement, stipulation; wager; sign, mark, signal. *shart-bart*, f. advantage, success, profit, succeeding in one's undertaking. *na kām se kuchh shart-bart hū, i*, did you get any thing by that transaction? *a.*

شرطه *shurṭa*, favourable, agreeable (wind). *p.*

شرطی *shartī*, conditional; f. a lottery. *a.*

شرع *shar'*, m. the precepts of Muḥammad, law, equity; a high road. *a.*

شرعی *shar'ī*, conformable to the *shar'*, lawful, religious; f. trousers. *a.*

شرعیت *shar'iyat*, law, justice; the laws of the *ḡur, ān*. *a.*

شرف *sharaf*, m. nobility, eminence, rank, excellency. *a.* [dees. *a.*

شرفا *shurafā* (pl. of شریف) nobles, gran-

شرفینش *sharaf-bakhsh*, conferring honour. *a. p.*

شرفیاب *sharaf-yāb*, honoured, exalted. *a. p.*

شرق *sharq*, m. the east; rising. *a.*

شرقی *sharqī*, eastern, oriental. *a.*

شرک *shirk*, m. company, society, partner ship; paganism, infidelity (*i. e.* ascribing plurality to the Deity). *a.* [sociates. *a.*

شرکا *shurakā* (pl. of شریک), partners, asso-

شرکت *shirkat*, f. going partners; partner-ship society. *a.*

شرکا *sharkarā*, m. clayed or candied sugar; gravel (the disease). *s.*

شرکال *shrigāl*, m. a jackal. *s.*

شرل *sharal*, upright, honest. *sharaltā*, f. honesty. *s.*

شرم *shram*, m. fatigue, toil, pain. *s.*

شرم *sharm*, f. bashfulness, modesty, shame. *sharm-nāk*, bashful, modest. *p.*

شرما *sharmā*, happy, glad; m. a name common to Brāhmans. *s.* [fatigue. *s.*

شرمارت *shramārta*, overcome with

شرماشرمی *sharmā-sharmī*, modestly. *p.*

شرمانا *sharmānā*, n. to be abashed, to feel shame, to be ashamed. *p. h.*

شرماو *sharm-ā, ū,*

شرمزه *sharm-zada*, } bashful, ashamed, mo-

شرمسار *sharm-sār*, } dest, abashed. *p.*

شرمگین *sharm-gīn*,

شرمساری *sharmsārī*, } f. bashfulness, modes-

شرمگینی *sharmgīnī*, } ty; shame, disgrace. *p.*

شرمل *shar-mall*, m. a small bird, considered as a variety of the Salic or Maina (*Turdus gosalia*). *s.*

شرمن *shraman*, m. an ascetic, one devoted to religious meditation for the purpose of obtaining final emancipation. *s.*

شرمندگی *sharmandagī*, f. bashfulness, shame. *p.*

شرمند *sharmanda*, bashful, modest, ashamed. *p.*

شرمندی *sharmindī*, f. the bashful tree, a species of acacia (*Mimosa pudica*). *d.*

شرمی *shramī*, wearying, tiring; undergoing fatigue; laborious. *s.*

شرمیلا *sharmilā*, bashful, modest. *p.*

شرن *sharan* (v. *saran*), m. a house, shelter, asylum; a protector. *sharan-ārthī*, unfortunate, suing for protection. *sharan-āgat*, one who comes for protection or refuge. *s.*

شرنکھل *shrīnkhal*, m. a belt or chain worn round a man's body; a chain or fetter in general. *s.*  
 شرنک *shring*, m. a horn, a peak. *shringi*, f. a sort of sheat fish (*Silurus singio*). *s.*  
 شرنکار *shringār*, m. love; copulation; red lead. *s.*  
 شرنکاری *shringārī*, feeling or relating to the passion of love; stained with red lead; m. dress, decoration. *s.*  
 شرنکی *shringī*, horned, crested, peaked. *s.*  
 شرنیه *sharanya*, to be protected, miserable, helpless; m. a protection; a protector; a shelter, a house. *s.*  
 شرو *shiro*, in comp. for *shir*: *shira*, head. *shiro-ratna*, m. or *shiro-mani*, f. a gem worn in a crest or on the top of the head. *shiro-roḡ*, m. disease of the head. *s.* [breeches. *p.*  
 شروال *sharwāl* (for *shalwār*), trousers, شروت *shrot*, m. the ear; the current of a stream. *s.*  
 شروتا *shrotā*, m. a hearer.  
 شروتوی *shrotavya*, adj. to be heard, to be listened to. *s.*  
 شروزی *sharvarī*, f. night; a woman. *s.*  
 شروشنها *shravishthā*, f. the twenty-fourth lunar asterism. *s.*  
 شروع *shurū*, m. beginning, commencement. *shurūāt*, pl. commencements. *a.*  
 شرون *shravan* (v. *sravan*), the ear, &c. *shravanendriya*, the organ of hearing, the ear. *s.*  
 شرونا *shravanā*, f. the twenty-third lunar asterism, represented by three footsteps. *s.*  
 شره *sharah*, m. desire, appetite, avidity, gluttony. *a.*  
 شره *shira*, m. the head. *shira-pīrā*, f. head-ache. *shira-kapālī*, m. a devotee carrying a human skull as his emblem. *s.*  
 شری *shrī* (v. *srī*), a name of *Lakshmi*; fortune, prosperity; beauty, lustre; the three objects of life; love, duty, and wealth. *s.*  
 شریان *shiryān* or *sharyān*, f. an artery. *a.*  
 شریپھل *shrī-phal*, m. a fruit-tree (*Egle marmelos*). *s.*  
 شریجٹ *shrī-jut*, } illustrious, for-  
 شریجکت *shrī-jukta*, } tunate. *s.*  
 شریچکر *shrī-chakra*, m. a magical diagram; the circle of the globe or earth. *s.*  
 شریر *sharīr*, m. the body of any animated being. *sharīr-bandhak*, m. a hostage. *sharīr-saṅskār*, purification of the body by various ceremonies at conception, birth, initiation, death, &c. *s.*  
 شریر *sharīr*, vicious, wicked. *a.*  
 شریراگ *shrī-rāg*, m. the third of the musical modes. *s.*

شریراس *shirī-ras*, m. turpentine. *s.*  
 شریری *sharīrī*, corporeal, relating to the body. *s.* [strias. *p.*  
 شیریش *shirīsh*, a kind of tree (*Acacia* شریشتھ *shreshth*, best, most excellent, pre-eminent, oldest, senior. *shreshthātā*, f. superiority, excellence. *s.*  
 شریعت *sharī'at*, f. the laws of *Muḥammad*; law, justice, equity. *a.*  
 شریف *sharīf*, noble, eminent, excellent, illustrious; a title given to the rulers of Mecca. *a.*  
 شریفہ *sharīfa*, m. a custard-apple (*Annona squamosa*). *a.*  
 شریک *sharīk*, m. a partner, a friend. *a.*  
 شریمت *shrīmat* (fem. *shrīmatī*), wealthy, prosperous, illustrious, beautiful. *s.*  
 شریمکھ *shrī-mukh*, m. the seventh year of the Indian cycle. *s.*  
 شرینی *shrenī*, f. a line, row, range. *s.*  
 شریہستی *shrī-hastinī*, f. the sun-flower (*Heliotropium indicum*). *s.*  
 شریہ *shreya*, m. good fortune, final happiness. *s.*  
 شست *shast*, f. aim; a large fishing-hook (not used in angling with the hand, but left attached to a strong line which is fastened to the shore); the handle of a bow; a thumb-stall (used to defend the thumb in pulling the string of a bow). *p.*  
 شست *shist*, f. assessment on land, the balance of dues uncollected. *h.*  
 شستر *shastr* or *shastra*, m. a weapon in general, a sword, a scimitar. *shastra-dhārī*, possessed of weapons. *shastra-kār*, m. an armourer. *s.*  
 شستراہیاس *shastrābhyaś*, m. military exercise. *s.*  
 شستن *shustan* (r. *shū*) to wash. *p.*  
 شستنی *shustanī*, fit or ready for being washed. *p.*  
 شست و شو *shust o shū*, m. washing or cleansing. *p.* [shusta guft-gū, pure language. *p.*  
 شستہ *shusta*, washed; dressed, prepared. *s.*  
 شسیہ *shasya*, m. corn, grain in general. *shasya-bhaktak*, grainivorous. *s.*  
 شش *shush*, m. the lungs; the noise made by a person setting on a dog (Gil). *dardi shush*, the peripneumony. *shush-k.*, to set dogs on by calling *shush*. *p. h.*  
 شش *shash* or *shish*, six. *shash o panj* (sixes and fives), confusion, perplexity. *p.*  
 شش *shishu*, m. the young of man or animal; a pupil. *s.*  
 ششیال *shishupāl*, m. the sovereign of a country in the central part of India or Chhedi, slain by *Krishṇa*. *s.*

شست *shishutā*, f. childhood, pupilage. *s.*

شست *shashṭi*, sixty. *s.*

شست *shishṭa*, obedient, docile, ordered, disciplined. *shishṭa-sabbā*, f. a council of state, an assembly of chief officers. *shishṭa-samāchār*, m. history of eminent persons. *s.*

شست *shishṭāchār*, well-behaved, m. (v. *shishṭāchār*) humility, complaisance, good manners, &c. *s.*

شست *shishṭatā*, f. good behaviour, urbanity, civility, docility. *s.*

شست *shishir*, cold, chilly. *shishir-kāl*, m. the cold season, from Jan. to March. *s.*

شست *shashasthālī*, f. the Doab, the country between the Ganges and Jumna rivers. *s.*

شست *shashṭha*, the sixth. *s.*

شست *shish-khāna bandūk*, } a rifle-  
شست *shish-khāna tufang*, } gun

(so called from its commonly having six grooves in the barrel. *p.*

شست *shash-dar*, m. a cube, a die; adj. wonderful; confounded, perplexed. *p.*

شست *shashak*, m. a hare or rabbit. *s.*

شست *shishuk*, m. a porpoise, a fish resembling a porpoise. *s.*

شست *shushk*, dry, dried. *shushkatā*, f. dryness. *s.*

شست *shushkārṇā*, n. to encourage or stimulate a dog to the chase by the sound *shush*. *h.* [to the chase. *h.*

شست *shushkārī*, f. impelling a dog

شست *shashi-lekhā*, f. a digit of the moon. *s.*

شست *shashum*, the sixth. *p.*

شست *shash-māhī*, half-yearly; the half-yearly accounts of a village. *p.*

شست *shashī*, m. the moon. *s.*

شست *shishya*, m. a disciple, scholar, pupil. *s.*

شست *shast*, sixty (properly *shast*). *p.*

شست *shaitāh*, meretricious, lascivious, obscene. *a.*

شست *shaṭranj*, f. chess. *shaṭranj-bāz*, a chess-player. *shaṭranj-bāzī*, f. chess-play. *a.*

شست *shaṭranjī*, m. a man who excels in chess; f. a kind of spotted carpet. *shaṭranjī-bāf*, m. a carpet-weaver. *a.*

شست *shī'ār*, m. an under garment; mark, signal, sign; habit, custom; in comp. it denotes distinction, habit, &c., as *karam-shī'ār*, distinguished for generosity. *a.*

شست *shī'ūrī*, customary, habitual. *a.*

شفق *shu'ā*, f. light, splendour, lustre, the rays of the sun, sunshine. *a.*

شفق *shu'ā'ī*, radiant, full of rays. *a.*

شفق *shī'b*, a pass through mountains. *a.*

شفق *sha'bān*, m. the eighth Arabian month: the fourteenth day is a festival (called *barāt*, q. v.): on this day an angel is supposed to examine a record, on which is written the names of the living. *a.*

شفق *shu'bad*, } sleight of hand, juggling,  
شفق *shu'bada*, } conjuration. *shu'bada-bāz*, a juggler, conjuror. *a.*

شفق *shu'ba*, a small water-channel, a cleft on a mountain, especially where water stands. *shī'ba*, a path through mountains. *a.*

شفق *shī'r*, m. poetry. *shī'r-khānā*, f. reading or studying poetry. *a.*

شفق *shu'arā* (pl. of *شاعر*), poets. *a.*

شفق *shī'rā*, excelling in poetry; the day-star. *a.*

شفق *shī'rī*, poetic, relating to poetry. *a.*

شفق *shu'la*, m. fame, blaze, light, flash. *shu'la-afshān* or *shu'la-fshān*, dispersing or scattering flames. *shu'la-bār*, raining fire or flames. *shu'la-dār*, *shu'la-zan*, or *shu'la-war*, flaming, resplendent, brilliant. *shu'la-rukḥ*, having resplendent cheeks. *a.*

شفق *shu'ūr*, m. wisdom, intelligence, knowledge, good management. *a.*

شفق *shaghāl* or *shighāl*, m. a jackal. *shaghāl-khor*, (lit. a jackal eater) a term applied to a gang of freebooters on the Oude frontier. *p.*

شفق *shaghab*, noise, tumult. *p.*

شفق *shughl*, m. occupation, employment. *a.*

شفق *shifā* (for *shifā'a*), f. recovery from sickness, convalescence; medicine, remedy, cure. *shifā-khāna* or *dāru-sh-shifā*, a hospital, a lazaretto. *a.*

شفق *shafā'at*, f. deprecation, intercession, recommendation, entreaty. *a.*

شفق *shaffāf*, transparent, clear, very thin. *a.*

شفق *shaffāfī*, f. transparency, clearness. *a.*

شفق *shafat*, m. the mouth, the lip. *a.*

شفق *shafātū*, m. a peach; the colour of the flower of the peach-tree. *p.*

شفق *shuf'a*, m. any possession coveted. *ḥaḳki shuf'a*, right of pre-emption in favour of a person whose possessions adjoin to a land offered for sale. *a.*

شفق *shafak*, f. evening, twilight; the horizon; condolence, sympathy, kindness; fear. *a.*

شفق *shafakat* or *shafakat*, f. condolence, clemency, compassion, mercy; kindness, affection, commiseration, sympathy. *shafakat-nāma*, a letter of condolence. *a.*

شفق *shafakī*, of or resembling the evening, twilight. *a.*

**شفيع** *shaf'i*, advocate, patron; possessing a right of pre-emption founded on contiguity. *shaf'i-jār*, the occupant of ground which is simply in the neighbourhood of another estate. *shaf'i-khālī*, the occupant of ground in actual contact, or intermixed with another estate (the right of pre-emption is stronger in the latter than in the former case). *a*.

**شفيعة** *shaf'i-ā*, *m.* a kind of Persian character or handwriting. *a*. [fectionate. *a*.

**شفیق** *shaf'ih*, merciful, compassionate; af-

**شق** *shakk* or *shikk*, *m.* trouble, labour, suspense; dawn of day; a fissure, crack, rent; a large division of a country. *shakk honā*, *n.* to be torn, to be split, rent, &c. *shikk*, the half, one side; trouble, difficulty; (met.) a brother, a friend. *a*.

**شقاقل** *shakā'ul*, a wild carrot. *p*.

**شقاوت** *shakāwat*, *f.* misery, disgrace, poverty, villany. *a*.

**شقائق** *shakā, ikh*, *m.* a tulip. *shakā, iku-nu'man* or *shakā, iki nu'mānī*, the anemone; (pl. of *shakika*, *q. v.*) cracks, &c. *a*.

**شقدار** *shikk-dār*, *m.* an officer appointed to collect the revenue from a certain division of land; adj. perplexing, uncertain. *a. p*.

**شقداری** *shikk-dārī*, *f.* the business of a *shikk-dār*, perplexity, uncertainty. *a. p*.

**شقوق** *shukūk* (pl. of **شق**), fissures, crevices, &c. *a*.

**شقة** *shukha*, *m.* a royal order, a letter (especially from a superior). *a*. [vicious. *a*.

**شقی** *shakī*, wretched, miserable; villainous,

**شقیقه** *shakīka*, *m.* a crack or fissure; the temples of the head. *a*.

**شك** *shakk*, *m.* doubt, suspense, uncertainty. *shikk*, an upper garment. *shukk*, division, schism, difficulty, trouble. *a*.

**شك** *shaka*, *m.* a sovereign who gives his name to an era, especially applied to Śālivāhana; a particular caste, the followers or descendants of Śālivāhana. *s*.

**شك** *shuh*, *m.* a parrot. *s*.

**شكار** *shikār*, *m.* hunting, chase; prey, game; plunder; perquisites. *shikār-bāz*, *m.* a sportsman. *shikār-band*, *m.* cords, &c. for tying game in, or to be tied to a horse's saddle. *shikār-gāh*, *f.* place for hunting in. *p*.

**شکارچی** *shikārchī*, *m.* a sportsman. *p*.

**شکاری** *shikārī*, relating to hunting, &c.; *m.* a fowler, a sportsman. *p*.

**شکاف** *shikāf*, a fissure, crack, crevice. *p*.

**شکافتن** *shikāftan* (*r. shikāf*), to split, to break, to rend. *p*. [accusation. *a*.

**شکایت** *shikāyat*, *f.* lamentation, complaint,

**شکت** *shakta*, able, capable, strong. *shaktatā*, *f.* ability. *shakti*, *f.* ability, power, strength; the energy or active power of a deity, personified as his wife, such as *Gaurī*, the wife of *Shiva*; *Lakṣmī*, the wife of *Viṣṇu*. *shakti-mām*, powerful. *shakti-hin*, powerless. *s*.

**شکت** *shukti*, *f.* a pearl oyster; a small shell, a cockle. *s*.

**شکتمان** *shuktimān*, *m.* one of the seven principal mountains of India. *s*.

**شکت** *shakat*, *m.* a cart. *s*.

**شکتکا** *shakatikā*, *f.* a small cart, a toy-cart. *s*.

**شکر** *shukr*, *m.* thanks, gratitude. *shukr-guzār*, grateful. *shukr-guzārī*, *f.* gratitude. *shukri nī'mat*, an acknowledgment of favour. *shakr*, *f. vulva*, coitus. *a*.

**شکر** *shakar* or *shakhar*, *f.* sugar. *shakar bhatā* or *shakar-pāra*, *m.* a kind of sweetmeat made of rice, butter, and sugar. *shakar-khand*, smiling sweetly, speaking gently with a smile of love; charming, gracious, amiable. *shakar-raz*, scattering sugar, mellifluous. *shakar-farosh*, a seller of sugar; (met.) a mistress. *shakar-guftār*, speaking agreeably, eloquent. *shakar-lab*, sugar-lipped. *p*.

**شکر** *shakra*, a name of Indra. *shakra-dhanus*, *m.* Indra's bow, the rainbow. *shakra-bhūbhavā*, *f.* colocynth (*Cucumis colocintida*). *shakra-gop*, *m.* a red insect (*Coccinella*, or lady-bird). *s*.

**شکر** *shukra* or *shukr*, *m.* the planet Venus; semen virile. *shukr-wār*, *m.* Friday. *s*.

**شکرا** *shukran*, thankfully, gratefully. *a*.

**شکراشن** *shakrāshan*, *m.* a medicinal plant (*Wrightea antidysenterica*). *s*.

**شکران** *shukrān*, *m.* gratitude, thanksgiving. *a*.

**شکرانه** *shukrāna*, *m.* a fee paid by plaintiff or defendant on the cause being decided in his favour. *a*.

**شکرپاره** *shakar-pāra*, *m.* a kind of sweetmeat (*v. under shakar*). *p*.

**شکرستان** *shakaristān*, a plantation of sugar, a sugar-chest, sugar-refinery. *p*.

**شکرقد** *shakar-kand*, *m.* sweet potatoes (*Convolvulus batatas*). *p*.

**شکروار** *shukr-wār*, *m.* Friday. *s*.

**شکرة** *shikra*, *m.* a hawk, falcon (*Falco*). *p*.

**شکری** *shakarī*, *f.* a kind of *phālsā* so called (*Grewia Asiatica*). *p*.

**شکرینه** *shakarīna*, a kind of confection. *p*.

**شکست** *shikast*, *f.* deficiency, loss, defeat; adj. broken, odd, uneven, unpaired. *shikast-khuda*, broken off, interrupted, defeated. *p*.

**شکستگی** *shikastagī*, *f.* defeat, &c. *p*.

**شکستن** *shikastan* (*r. shikan*), to break. *p*.

**شکسته** *shikasta*, *m.* broken, dispersed; a kind of writing. *shikasta-bāl*, broken-winged, distressed, wretched. *shikasta-bālī*, *f.* distress, wretchedness, affliction. *shikasta-pā*, infirm, reduced. *shikasta-hāl*, distressed. *shikasta-hālī*, *f.* state of indigence or distress. *shikasta-khātīr*, distressed in mind, afflicted, offended. *shikasta-dīl*, distressed, afflicted. *shikasta-dillī*, *f.* distress, affliction. *shikasta-wa'da*, (broken engagements) faithless. *p*.

**شکشا** *shikshā*, *f.* learning, study. *shikshā-shakti*, *f.* dexterity, skill. *s*.

شکشت **शिक्षित shikshit**, skilful, clever; disciplined, docile, studied. *s.*

شکشک **शिक्षक shikshak**, a learner, a teacher. *s.*

شکفت **shikift**, *m.* wonder, astonishment. *p.*

شکفته **shukufṭa**, flourishing, expanded. *p.*

شک کیت **शुक्कट shuk-kṭ**, *m.* a caterpillar. *s.*

شکل **shahl**, *f.* shape, form, effigy, appearance, semblance, mode. **shahl-navis**, *m.* a portrait-painter. *a.*

شکل **शुक्ल shukl** or **shukla**, white. **shuklatā**, *f.* whiteness. **shukla-pakṣa**, the light fortnight of the lunar month, from new to full moon. **shukla-kanthak**, *m.* a kind of gallinule or water-hen. *s.*

شکل **शकुल shakul**, *m.* a fish. **shakul-gand**, *m.* a kind of fish, the gilt-head. **shakul-ārbhak**, *m.* a sort of gilt-head (*Sparus emarginatus*). *s.*

شکم **shikam** or **shikm**, *m.* the belly; a clause or paragraph in a composition. **shikam-banda** or **shikam-parwar**, an epicure, glutton. *p.*

شکمی **shikamī**, subordinate, dependent, included. *p.*

شکون **शकुन shakun**, *m.* any lucky or auspicious mark or omen. **shakuni**, *m.* a bird; one of the astronomical periods called *karans*. *s.*

شکن **shikan**, *f.* shrinking, shrivelling, constringing; a curl, ply, fold, furrow; (in comp.) it denotes breaking, overthrowing, &c.; as *dushman-shikan*, foe-breaking, overthrowing the enemy. *p.*

شکنا **shahnā**, *n.* to doubt, to fear, to be perturbed. *d.*

شکجه **shikanja**, *m.* the rack or torture; stocks (for the legs); boards in which binders press books; a press; rack, torment, torture. *p.* [ing, &c. *p.*

شکمی **shikamī**, *f.* (abstract of *shikan*), break-

شکو **shakau**, } *m.* complaining, upbraiding.

شکوا **shakwā**, } **shakwā-nāma**, a letter of complaint. *a.*

شکوفه **shikhūfa** or **shukūfa**, a flower. *p.*

شکوة **shakoh**, **shikoh**, or **shukūh**, *f.* dignity, state, pomp, grandeur, magnificence. **dārā-shikoh**, in pomp like Darius. *p.*

شکوة **shakwa**, } complaint, upbraiding. *a.*

شکوی **shakwā**, } crest, pointed. *s.*

شکها **शिक्षा shikhā**, *f.* point, top, crest; a lock of hair on the crown of the head; flame. **shikhāwal**, crested, pointed. *s.*

شکھر **शिक्षर shikhar**, *m.* the top of a mountain or hill, peak, point, end. *s.*

شکھری **शिक्षरी shikhrī**, crested, pointed. *s.*

شکھی **शिक्षी shikhi**, crested, having a lock of hair on the top of the head; *m.* a peacock. *s.*

شکی **shakhi**, doubtful, perplexing. **shakhi-misāj**, undetermined, wavering, hesitating. *a.*

شکيب **shakeb** or **shikeb**, patience, endurance. *p.*

شکيبا **shakebā**, patient, long-suffering. *p.*

شکيبادي **shakebāḍī**, *f.* patience, exerting patience, toleration, long endurance. *p.*

شکيبیدن **shikebīdan**, to be patient. *p.*

شکيتا **शक्यता shakyatā**, *f.* possibility. *s.*

شکيل **shakīl**, } well-shaped, handsome. *a.*

شکيلا **shakīlā**, }

شکيه **शक्य shakya**, possible, practicable. *s.*

شکار **shagār**, a jackal. **shigār**, any thing eatable. *p.*

شکاف **shigāf**, *m.* split, rent, fissure, crack, crevice; (in comp.) splitting, rending. *p.*

شکال **shagāl** or **shigāl**, a jackal. *p.*

شکرف **shigarf** or **shigraf**, rare, fine, good, beautiful, excellent, glorious, great. *p.*

شکفت **shigift** or **shikift**, *m.* wonder, astonishment. *p.* [astonishment. *p.*

شکفتگی **shiguftagī**, *f.* expansion, delight,

شکفتن **shiguftan**, to blossom, expand (a flower). **shigiftan**, to be amazed; also to have patience. *p.*

شکفته **shigufta**, expanded, blown (as a flower). **shigufta honā**, *n.* to be blown (a flower); to be delighted. *p.*

شگون **shugun**, *m.* an auspicious omen. *p.*

شگونی **shugunī**, } *m.* a diviner, a soothsayer,

شگونيā, } an augur. *p.*

شگوفه **shagūfa**, *m.* a flower, a bud. **shagūfa lānā**, to bud, to put forth young shoots; to produce something new and wonderful. *p.*

شگون **shugūn**, *m.* augury, omen. *p.*

شگونيā, *m.* a diviner, an augur. *p.*

شل **shal**, a species of stained leather; one who can take nothing in his hands (from sickness), paralytic, having the hand luxated. *p. a.*

شلا **शिला shilā**, *f.* a stone, a rock; a flat stone on which condiments are ground with a muller. *s.*

شلاپشپ **शिलापुष्प shilā-pushp**, *m.* storax or benzoin. *s.*

شلاجن **शिलाजतु shilā-jatu** or **शिलानित shilā-jit**, *m.* bitumen, red chalk. *s.*

شلادها **शिलाधातु shilā-dhātu**, *m.* chalk, red chalk; an aluminous earth of a white colour. *s.*

شلارس **शिलारस shilā-ras**, *m.* incense, benjamin or olibanum. *s.*

شلاق **shalāḥ**, flagellation; coitus. *a.*

شلاکا **शलका shalākā**, *f.* a thin slip of bamboo, serving, when tipped with sulphur, for a match; a ruler; a fibrous stick used as a brush or pencil. *s.*

شلاکها **श्लाघा shlāghā**, *f.* praise, flattery. *s.*

شلاکهي **श्लाघ्या shlāghya**, praiseworthy, venerable. *s.*

شلامي *shilā-may*, made of stone. *s.*  
 شلاवलکا *shilā-valkā*, *f.* a medicinal substance said to be of cooling and lithontriptic properties, commonly called *Silabāk*; a sort of lichen or moss. *s.*  
 شلالین *shalāyīn*, disgustingly importunate. *p.*  
 شلابھ *shalabh*, *m.* a grasshopper, a locust. *s.*  
 شلابین *shalbīn*, vice in a horse. *h.*  
 شلپ *shilp*, *m.* any manual or mechanical art. *shilp-kār* or *shilpi*, an artisan. *shilp-karm*, *m.* handicraft. *shilp-vidyā*, *f.* art, manual skill. *shilpi-shāstra*, *m.* a treatise on works of art. *shilpi-shālā*, *f.* a workshop. *s.*  
 شلپینی *shilpinī*, *f.* a drug commonly called *Lahānasipi*, described as sweet and cooling, and bearing seeds of tonic and restorative properties. *s.*  
 شلپی *shilpī*, an artist or artisan; belonging to a mechanical profession. *s.*  
 شلتاق *shiltāq*, a dispute with one upon false grounds; litigation, tumult. *p.*  
 شلتاکی *shiltākī*, quarrelsome, litigious. *p.*  
 شلخ *shalakh*, a round (of musketry, &c.), a discharge; *sperma viri*; *vulva*. *a.*  
 شلدی *shildī* (*v. sirī*), mad, insane. *d.*  
 شلغم *shalgham*, *m.* a turnip. *p.*  
 شلاق *shalah*, } *f.* a round, a discharge (of  
 شلک *shalah*, } fire-arms); a blow; *coitus*. *a.*  
 شلک *shallah*, *m.* a plant (*Bignonia indica*). *s.*  
 شلکی *shallakī*, *f.* the gum olibanum tree (*Boswellia thurifera*). *shallakī-drav*, *m.* incense, olibanum. *s.*  
 شلوار *shilwār* or *shalwār*, *m.* trousers. *p.*  
 شلوك *shlok*, *m.* a verse, a stanza. *s.*  
 شلوكا *shalūkā*, *m.* a child's bib. *h.*  
 شلیتا *shalitā*, } *m.* a canvas sack, &c.  
 شلینت *shalitā*, } in which baggage is  
 fastened previously to being loaded on cattle. *h.*  
 شلیشما *shleshmā*, *m.* the phlegmatic humour in the body. *s.*  
 شلیودھار *shalyoddhār*, *m.* extraction of foreign substances from the body. *s.*  
 شلیدھار *shalya-shāstra*, *m.* that part of surgery which treats of the extraction of extraneous substances lodged in the body. *s.*  
 شم *sham*, *m.* quiet of mind, stoicism, indifference; abstract meditation on God; final happiness. *s.*  
 شما *shumā* (pl. of *tū*, sec. pers. pron.), you. *p.*  
 شماآت *shamātat*, *f.* rejoicing at the calamity or misfortunes of another. *a.*

شمار *shumār*, *m.* counting, computing, numbering, reckoning; used (in comp.) as *sīlāra-shumār*, star-counting, watchful. *p.*  
 شماري *shumārī*, *f.* counting, &c.; a rosary. *p.*  
 شمال *shamāl* or *shimāl*, *m.* the north; the north wind; the left hand. *shimāl-rū*, facing the north. *shimāl-numā*, the mariner's compass. *a.*  
 شمالي *shimālī*, northern. *a.*  
 شمامة *shamāma*, a perfumed pastile. *a.*  
 شمائل *shamā'il* (pl. of شمال), excellences, virtues, talents, abilities; northerly winds, or regions of the north. *a.*  
 شمبالي *shambālī*, *f.* the chaste tree (*Vitex negundo*). *h.*  
 شمبوك *shambūk*, *m.* a bivalve shell; a conch shell; a snail. *s.*  
 شنبه *shamba*, a day of the week; Saturday. *p.*  
 شمبهر *shumbha-pur*, *m.* a city and district, perhaps the modern Sambhalpūr in the district of Gondwānā. *s.*  
 شمت *shamit*, pacified, quiet, calm. *s.*  
 شمر *shimar*, the name of one of *Yazīd's* generals, who slew *Husain* in the plains of *Karbala*, and hence the word now signifies vile, infamous, &c. *a.*  
 شمردگی *shumurdagī*, counting, enumeration. *p.*  
 شمردن *shumurdan* (*r. shumār*), to count, reckon. *p.*  
 شمردۀ *shumurda*, counted, numbered. *p.*  
 شمس *shams*, *m.* the sun. *shamsu-d-dīn*, the sun of the true faith. *shamsu-d-daula*, the sun of the state (men's names). *a.* [rosary. *s.*  
 شمسۀ *shamsa*, *m.* little tassels affixed to a  
 شمسي *shamsī*, solar. *shamsī kamārī*, (solar and lunar); a perquisite taken by the officers of government, being the difference between the pay for a lunar and solar month; a monthly period of three or four days, during which the female attendants in the women's apartments have leave of absence. *a.*  
 شمشاد *shamshād*, *m.* the box-tree (*Meninsk*); (met.) applied to the form of a mistress. *p.*  
 شمشان *shamashān*, *m.* a cemetery. *shamashān-wāsi*, a goblin, a sprite abiding in cemeteries. *s.*  
 شمشير *shamsher* or *shimshūr*, *f.* a scimitar, sword. *shamsher-bāz*, a sword-player, a gladiator. *shamsher-bāzī*, *f.* the use of the sword. *shamsher-bahādūr* (ironically), a useless, worthless fellow. *shamsher-zan*, a swordsman. *p.*  
 شمع *sham'*, *f.* a lamp, a candle; wax. *sham'-dān*, *m.* a candlestick. *sham'-sāz*, a chandler, a candle-maker. *sham'-rukh* or *sham'-rū*, ruddy, radiant, resplendent. *a.*  
 شمعي *sham'ī*, of or relating to a candle, waxen. *sham'ī-rang*, flame-colour. *a.*  
 شمله *shamla*, *m.* the end of a turban or *kamar-band*, sometimes tucked into the folds and sometimes left flying loose; a kind of shawl for tying round the waist. *a.*

شبن *shaman*, m. killing animals for sacrifice, immolation; mental tranquillity, calmness. *s.*  
 شبن *shaman*, an idol or image; idolatry; an idol-temple; an idolater. *p.*  
 شبنه *shamma*, m. an atom, a particle, a little; perfume, odour; habit, custom. *a.*  
 شبنی *shamī*, tranquil, pacific; f. a legume or pod; a tree (*Acacia suma*); a shrub (*Serratula anthemintica*). *s.*  
 شبانه *shamiyāna*, a kind of canopy. *p.*  
 شبنی پتری *shamī-patrī*, f. a sort of sensitive plant (*Mimosa pudica*). *s.*  
 شیر *shamīr*, m. a small variety of the *Mimosa suma*. *s.*  
 شبنم *shamīm*, } odour, perfume. *a.*  
 شبیهه *shamīma*, }  
 شن *shan*, m. hemp (*Cannabis sativa*); Bengal *Sam*, a plant from which a kind of hemp is prepared (*Orotolaria juncea*, &c.). *s.*  
 شنی *shani*, m. the planet Saturn. *shani-wār*, m. Saturday. *s.*  
 شنا *shinā* or *shanā*, swimming. *p.*  
 شناخت *shināhāt*, f. knowledge, understanding. *p.* [recognise. *p.*  
 شناختن *shināhātān* (r. *shinās*), to know, to  
 شناس *shinās*, (in comp.) knowing, intelligent, intimate with; as *hakā-shinās*, knowing what is right; upright, conscientious. *p.*  
 شناسا *shināsā*, one who knows. *p.*  
 شناسایی *shināsāi*, f. acquaintance, knowledge. *p.*  
 شناسی *shināsī*, f. (in comp.) knowing. *p.*  
 شناور *shināwar*, a swimmer. *p.*  
 شناوری *shināwārī*, f. act of swimming. *p.*  
 شناه *shināh* (v. *shinā*), swimming. *p.*  
 شنبالی *shambālī*, f. the chaste tree (*Vitex negundo*). *d.*  
 شنبه *shamba*, m. Saturday. *p.*  
 شنبیره *shani-priya*, m. the emerald or sapphire. *s.*  
 شنتهی *shunthī*, f. dry ginger. *s.*  
 شند *shund*, m. an elephant's trunk. *s.*  
 شند *shand*, m. a bull at liberty. *s.*  
 شنسپا *shinspā*, a tree (*Dalbergia sisu*). *s.*  
 شن سوتر *shan-sūtra*, m. the fibre or flax of the sun-plant, or string made from it; cordage, twine. *s.*  
 شنت *shun'at*, baseness, brutality, turpitude, crime. *a.*  
 شنقار *shunkār*, m. a falcon. *p.*

شنگ *shanku*, m. the trunk of a lopped tree; a javelin, a pin, a stake; the gnomon of a dial; the scate fish (*Raja sankur*). *s.*  
 شنکا *shankā*, f. fear, apprehension; doubt. *shankā-may*, fearful. *shankā-hin*, free from doubt or fear. *s.*  
 شنکت *shankit*, alarmed; doubtful. *s.*  
 شنکر *shankar*, a name of *Mahādeva*; a celebrated teacher of the Vedānta philosophy. *s.*  
 شنکرا *shankarā*, m. name of a musical mode or *rāginī*. *s.*  
 شنکرابهرن *shankarābharan*, m. name of a musical mode. *s.*  
 شنکرچارچ *shankarāchārj* (for *shankarā-chārya*), name of a Hindū ascetic, celebrated for having eradicated the sect of *Jains*. *s.*  
 شنکرچارپی *shankarāchārī*, the followers of *Shankarāchārj*, q. v. *s.*  
 شنکری *shankarī*, a name of *Pārvatī*. *s.*  
 شنکوج *shankoch*, m. a scate fish. *s.*  
 شنکه *shankh*, m. a conch, a shell; a large number, ten or a hundred billions. *s.*  
 شنکهنی *shankhinī*, f. a description of woman, described as tall with long hair, neither thin nor stout, of irascible disposition and strong passions. *s.*  
 شنگ *shang*, amorously playful, beautiful, elegant, handsome; a thief, a robber. *p.*  
 شنگرف *shangarf*, m. cinnabar, vermilion. *p.*  
 شنو *shinaw*, } hearing, a hearer. *shanū*, the  
 شنوا *shinawā*, } cypress, wild plum-tree. *p.*  
 شنوار *shani-wār*, m. Saturday. *s.*  
 شنید *shinīd*, hearing, listening. *p.*  
 شنیدن *shinīdan* (r. *shinaw*), to hear, listen. *p.*  
 شنیده *shinīda*, heard, perceived. *p.*  
 شنیر *shanīr*, m. a rock or small island in the midst of the river *Sone*; an island enclosed by the branches of the *Sarju* where it falls into the *Ganges*. *s.* [Saturn. *s.*  
 شنیشچر *shanaishchar*, m. the planet  
 شنی شنی *shanai-shanai*, slowly, tardily. *s.*  
 شنیع *shani*, base, abominable, shocking, adulterous. *a.*  
 شنیعه *shantī*, a, turpitude, abomination. *a.*  
 شنی *shunya*, m. empty, void; m. a cypher. *s.*  
 شو *sho* or *shū*, (in comp.) washing. *shau*, a husband. *p.*  
 شو *shav*, m. a dead body, a corpse. *s.*  
 شو *shiv* or *shiva*, m. the Deity in the character of the destroyer. *s.*  
 شوا *shivā*, f. the goddess *Durgā*, the consort of *Shiva*. *s.*



شارع *shawārī* (pl. of شارع), high roads. *a.*  
 شواس *shwās*, m. breath, breathing. *s.*

شوال *shawwāl*, m. the tenth month of the  
*Muhammadian* year, on the first day of which the festi-  
 val of *Bairām* or *id* is celebrated, being the first day  
 after the *Musalmān* Lent, and on this day it is cus-  
 tomary to make presents, &c. *a.*

شوالا *shivālā*, } m. a temple of  
 شواليا *shivālay*, } *Shiva*. *s.*

شوان *shwān*, m. a dog. *shwānā*, f. a bitch. *s.*

شوب *shob*, m. washing. *p.*

شوبها *shobhā*, f. light, lustre, splendour,  
 beauty. *s.*

شوبهانجن *shobhānjan*, m. a tree, the  
*Sajinā* or *Sahajinā* (*Hyperanthera morunga*) of which the  
 blossoms and leaves are esculent and the root used as  
 horse-radish, besides various medicinal uses. *s.*

شوبهت *shobhit*, beautified, decorated. *s.*

شوبهمان *shobhamān*, fair, splendid,  
 radiant. *s.*

شوبهن *shobhan*, beautiful, handsome,  
 auspicious; m. the fifth Yog. *s.* [nares. *s.*

شوپري *shiv-purī*, f. the city of Be-

شوترا *shwitra*, m. whiteness of the skin,  
 vitiligo. *shwitrī*, affected with vitiligo. *s.*

شوث *shoth*, m. swelling. *shotha-ghna*,  
 removing swellings. *shotha-ghnī*, f. hog-weed (*Boer-  
 havia diffusa*). *s.*

شوج *shauch*, m. purification, ablution;  
 purity, cleanness. *s.*

شوجت *shochit*, sorrowful, afflicted. *s.*

شوخ *shokh*, mischievous, playful, saucy, brisk,  
 cheerful, sly, humorous, wanton; strong, insolent,  
 presumptuous. *shokh-chashm* or *dida*, of a wanton look,  
 lewd, impudent. *p.*

شوخي *shokhi*, f. mischief, humour, sauciness,  
 &c., coquetry. *p.* [servile caste. *s.*

شودر *shūdra*, m. a man of the fourth or

شودري *shūdrī*, f. the wife of a *Shūdra*. *s.*

شودهاत *shiv-dhātu*, m. the milk  
 stone, opal or chalcedony. *s.*

شودhak *shodhak*, what cleanses, puri-  
 fies; (in arith.) the subtrahend. *s.*

شودهن *shodhan*, m. cleaning, purifying,  
 correcting; (in arith.) subtraction; payment, acquit-  
 tance; green vitriol. *s.*

شور *shūr*, m. a hero; a boar. *s.*

شور *shor*, m. cry, noise, outcry; adj salt, very  
 bitter. *shor-angez*, exciting tumults. *shor-bakht*, un-  
 fortunate, wretched, infamous. *shor-bor*, very wet.  
*shor-zamin*, f. saluginous ground, barren land. *shor-  
 pushi*, quarrelsome, noisy. *shor-shār*, *shor-shārr*, *shor-  
 sharābā* or *shor-shaghāb*, m. noise, tumult, disturbance,  
 bustle, clamour. *p.*

شور *shavar*, m. a barbarian inhabiting  
 the mountainous districts of India, and wearing the  
 feathers of the peacock, &c., as decorations. *s.*

شورا *shūrā*, agreement, convention, mixture. *a.*

شورتر *shiva-rātri*, m. a festival held  
 on the fourteenth of the dark fortnight in the month  
 of Phalguna (Feb.-March) (v. *siva-rātri*). *s.*

شوربا *shorbā*, m. broth, soup. *p.*

شورپ *shūrp*, m. a winnowing basket. *s.*

شورتا *shūratā*, f. heroism, prowess. *s.*

شورش *shorish*, f. tumult, insurrection, con-  
 fusion. *p.*

شورن *shūran*, m. an esculent root (*Arum  
 campanulatum*); a plant (*Bignonia indica*). *s.*

شورة *shora*, marshy, barren ground; m. nitre,  
 saltpetre. *shora-gar*, m. a manufacturer of saltpetre.  
*shore kā tezāb* or *arāki shora*, nitric acid. *p.*

شوريت *shoriyat*, saline quality. *p.*

شوريدن *shorīdan*, to be distracted, &c. *p.*

شوریدة *shorīda*, disturbed, mad, desperately  
 in love; faint, dejected. *shorīda-kāl*, mad, &c. *sho-  
 rīda-khāfir*, dejected, melancholy. *p.*

شورية *shaurya*, m. valour, heroism. *s.*

شوسادهن *shav-sādhan*, m. a mysti-  
 cal ceremony performed with a dead body. *s.*

شوسر *shvasur*, m. a father-in-law, a  
 wife's or husband's father. *s.*

شوشرو *shwashrū*, f. a mother-in-law. *s.*

شوشة *shosha*, m. an ingot; chips, rubbish,  
 filth; a particle, a part; a lock of hair left on the top  
 of the head. *p.*

شوق *shauk*, m. desire, inclination, love;  
 gaiety, cheerfulness; curiosity. *shauk-zamf*, m. plea-  
 sure, delight, gratification. *a.*

شوقي *shaukī*, loving, cheerful, desirous. *a.*

شوقين *shaukīn*, intent upon, desirous; lasci-  
 vious; m. a fancier, amateur. *a.*

شوقية *shaukiya*, m. the part of an epistle  
 which follows the complimentary address. *a.*

شوك *shok*, m. sorrow, grief. *shok-  
 bhāng*, m. dissipating sorrow. *s.*

شوكت *shaukat* f. state, dignity, magni-  
 ficence, majesty. *shaukatu-l-ba'ir*, a thistle. *a.*

شوكاپت *shūkā-putt*, m. a gem, per-  
 haps amber. *s.*

شوكارت *shokārta*, pained, affected  
 by sorrow. *s.*

شوکر *shūkar*, m. a hog. *s.*

شوکشم *shūkshma*, minute, small, subtle. *s.*

شوک کیت *shūk-kīt*, m. a caterpillar. *s.*

شوکه *shokh*, m. drying; intumescence;  
 pulmonary consumption. *s.*

شوكهين 'शोकह' *shokhan*, m. suction, sucking, drying up. *s.*

شول *shul*, m. a pike, a dart; a sharp pain, cholic, gout, &c.; an astrological *Yog.* *shul-shatru*, m. the castor-oil plant (*Ricinus communis*). *shul-hat*, m. assafoetida. *s.*

شولا *sholā*, m. *Aschynomene paludosa* (Rarb.), the wood of which, being very light and spongy, is used by fishermen for floating their nets: a variety of toys, such as artificial birds and flowers, are made of it: garlands of these flowers are used in marriage ceremonies: when charred it answers the purpose of tinder. *h.*

شولا *shulā*, m. a brick-kiln. *d.*

شوله *shola*, m. a dish consisting of rice and pulse boiled together, and given to sick persons. *p.*

شولي *shulī*, suffering sharp pain, having the cholic, &c. *s.*

شوم *shum*, black; unfortunate, unhappy, disgraceful, vile; miser, niggard *shum-jab'*, ill-tempered. *shum-kadam*, unlucky, bad (omen). *shum-mizāj*, stingy. *a.*

شوماري *shomārī*, lazy, indolent; also laziness, indolence. *d.*

شومڑا *shumrā*, m. } ugly, miserly, avaricious. *a.*

شومڑي *shumrī*, f. } *ugly, miserly, avaricious. a.*

شومڑي *shumrī*, f. a kind of fried food. *h.*

شومي *shūmī*, } f. stinginess, niggardliness. *a.*

شوميت *shūmiyat*, } *stinginess. a.*

شون *shon*, m. the Sone river, which falls into the Ganges above Patna; a flower (*Bignonia indica*); a red sort of sugar-cane. *s.*

شونيت *shonit*, red, crimson, purple; m. blood, saffron. *s.*

شونيتوپل *shonitopal*, m. a ruby. *s.*

شونديک *shaundik*, m. a distiller and vender of spirituous liquors. *s.*

شونديکي *shaundikī*, f. a female keeper of a tavern or dram-shop. *s.*

شونرتن *shon-ratna*, m. a ruby. *s.*

شونيه *shūnya*, empty, void; m. the air, sky, ether; a vacuum; a cypher. *shūnyatā*, f. vacuity, vanity, unreality. *shūnya-ōdā*, m. an atheist, a Buddha. *s.*

شوهر *shauhar*, m. a husband. *p.*

شوي *shoi*, (in comp.) washing. *p.*

شويت *shwet*, white; m. white (the colour); the planet Venus; the sixth of the fabulous mountains encircling the globe; one of the minor *dwipas*, or divisions of the world, *shwet-dwip*, called also *chandra-dwip*. *shwet-dhātu*, m. chalk; the milk-stone, opal or chalcedony. *shwet-sarp*, m. a tree (*Tapia crataeva*); a white snake. *shwet-hastī*, m. a white elephant. *s.*

شويتارک *shwetārka*, m. gigantic swallow-wort (*Asclepias gigantea*) with white flowers. *s.*

شه *shah*, m. a king; check (at chess); in comp. means great, large, excelling, &c. *shah-sor*, stout, gallant, strong, brave, heroic. *shah-zorī*, f. valour, heroism. *shah-sawār*, a good rider, a jockey, a horse-breaker. *shah-māt*, check-mate. *p.*

شهاب *shihāb* or *shahāb*, m. bright stars, falling stars; twinkling, shining; red; flame. *a.*

شهاد *shahād*, m. evidences, witnesses. *a.*

شهادت *shahādat*, f. evidence, testimony; martyrdom. *a.*

شهامت *shahāmat*, f. generosity, bravery. *a.*

شهان *shahāna*, royal, princely (clothes, &c.) *p.*

شهبالا *shah-bālā*, m. the companion of a bridegroom. *p. h.*

شهبندر *shah-bandar*, m. a royal or free port; the principal officer at a sea-port. *p.*

شهبندري *shah-bandarī*, f. the office or situation of *shah-bandar*. *p.* [wing. *p.*

شهر *shah-par*, m. strongest feather in a bird's

شهرت *shahtara*, m. *Oldenlandia biflora*. *p.*

شهرت *shahīūt*, a mulberry. *p.*

شهرت *shahtir*, m. a beam. *p.*

شهرچال *shah-chāl*, f. a term used at chess when the king only can move. *p. h.*

شهد *shahd*, m. honey (cor. *shahat*, *sahat*, or *shat*). *shahad-makkhī*, f. a bee. *p.*

شهدا *shuhadā* (pl. of شهد), martyrs. *a.*

شهدا *shuhdā*, m. a rake, prodigal, debauchee, blackguard, scoundrel, vagabond. *shuhdā-shikasta*, ruined and wretched. *h.*

شهداپن *shuhdāpan*, raking, rakishness, debauchery, dissoluteness. *h.*

شهر *shahr*, m. a lunar month. *a.*

شهر *shahr*, m. a city. *shahr-āshob*, a disturber of the peace of a city, a mistress; a kind of verses; *shahr-panāh*, f. wall or entrenchments round a town. *shahr-pūrā*, m. suburbs. *shahr-khabrā*, m. a quidnunc, an intelligencer. *shahr-dār*, m. a birdcatcher, a huntsman. *shahr-gharīb*, m. a stranger, a traveller. *p.*

شهرت *shuhrat*, f. renown, fame; divulging, celebrating. *a.*

شهرخ *shah-rukh*, } m. a term used at chess.

شهرخا *shah-rukhā*, } According to Hyde it

simply denotes a check to the king with a castle or rook (as we call it). I have recently examined this subject, however, and I find that it means a divergent check on the part of the knight, or any inferior piece, at once attacking the king and the castle (which latter is the best piece on the Oriental board); such a *comp* generally leads to victory. *p.*

شهرک *shahrag*, f. the great vein in the arm. *p.*

شهرگشت *shahr-gasht*, a marriage procession; a patrol. *p.*

شهررا *shah-rawā*, (lit.) "king's currency," depreciated money, made of leather. *p.*

شهره *shuhra*, m. fame, rumour, report, reputation. *shuhra, e āfāk*, renowned. *a.*

شهري *shahrī*, m. a citizen; adj. of or belonging to the city. *p.*

شهریار *shahryār*, m. a prince, a king. *p.*

شهریاری *shahryārī*, f. royalty, sovereignty. *p.*

شهریت *shahriyat*, f. peopling, cultivating. *p.*

شهرزاده *shahzāda*, a prince. *p.*

شهرزادی *shahzādī*, a princess. *p.*

شہلا *shahlā*, having dark grey eyes, with a shade of red. *a.*

شہنائی *shahnā, ī*, a clarion, a hautboy. *p.*

شہانشاہ *shahanshāh*, } a great king, an em-  
شہنشاہ *shahanshah*, } peror. *p.*

شہانشاہی *shahanshāhī*, f. sovereignty, empire. *p.*

شہوار *shah-nār*, worthy of a king, regal; the most precious kind of pearl. *p.*

شہوت *shahvat*, f. concupiscence, lust, desire, appetite. *shahwat-angex*, lust-exciting, lascivious. *shahwat-parast*, addicted to lasciviousness. *a.*

شہوتی *shahvatī*, lascivious, lustful. *a.*

شہود *shuhūd* (pl. of شاهد), evidences, testimonies; adj. manifested. *a.*

شہور *shuhūr* (pl. of شهر), months. *a.*

شہی *shahī*, f. royalty; adj. royal, kingly. *p.*

شہید *shahīd*, killed; (sub.) a martyr (any Muhammadan killed in battle is so called). *shahīd honā*, n. to be killed; (met.) to fall desperately in love. *a.*

شی *shai*, f. a thing, an object. *a.*

شیاد *shaiyād*, an impostor, a cheat. *a.*

شیاطین *shayāṭīn* (pl. of شیطان), devils, demons. *a.* [glah. *s.*]

شیال *shayālū*, sleepy, slothful, slug-

شیالک *shyālak*, m. a wife's brother. *s.*

شیالکی *shyālki*, f. a wife's sister. *s.*

شیام *shyām* or *shyāma*, black or dark blue; m. a sacred fig-tree at Prayāg or Allahabad. *shyāmātā*, f. blackness. *shyām-bhār*, black as jet. *s.*

شیاما *shyāmā*, f. a small singing bird with black plumage, commonly called *shāmā*. *s.*

شیاماک *shyāmāk*, m. a kind of grain, called also *sānwān* (*Panicum frumentaceum* or *colonom*). *s.*

شیامل *shyāmal*, black or dark blue. *s.*

شیب *sheb*, m. a descent, declivity; adv. under, below. *p.*

شیپہالکا *shīphālīkā*, f. a flower (*Nyctanthes arbor-tristis*). *s.*

شیت *shīt*, cold, chilly; m. cold, numbness, frigidity; cold weather, or the rainy, dewy, and cold season. *shītātā*, f. coldness. *shīt-kāl*, m. cold season. *shīt-kar*, removing cold. *s.*

شیتارت *shītārtā*, chilled, suffering from cold. *s.* [gem, crystal. *s.*]

شیتاشمن *shītāshman*, m. the moon-

شیتانس *shītānsu*, m. camphor. *s.*

شیتل *shītal*, cool, cold, benumbed; m. or *shītālā*, f. cold, coldness. *s.*

شیتھلیہ *shāithilya*, m. looseness, laxity, flaccidity. *s.*

شیتتہ *shaitya*, m. cold, coldness. *s.*

شیخ *shaiḥh* (vulg. *sheḥh*), m. a venerable old man; a chief, a prelate; a title taken by the descendants of the prophet, and given to those who become proselytes to Muhammadanism. *a.*

شین پور *sheḥhian-pūr*, m. a town inhabited by descendants of the prophet. *a. h.*

شینوخت *shaiḥhukhat*,

شینوخت *shaiḥhukhiyat*, } f. old age. *a.*

شینہ *sheḥhī* or *shaiḥhī*, f. boasting, bragging, domineering. *a.*

شید *shaid*, deceit, hypocrisy. *shed* or *shīd*, the sun; clear, shining. *p.*

شیدا *shaidā*, mad; deeply in love. *p.*

شیر *sher*, m. a tiger, a lion. *sherī ābī*, m. an alligator. *sherī kālī*, (the effigy of a tiger) a person only fit to be looked at, a braggart. *sherī gardān*, m. the sun; the sign Leo. *h.*

شیر *shīr*, m. milk. *shīr-ḥhūrda*, a suckling. *shīr-dār*, milk, giving much milk. *shīr-shakar*, a kind of silk cloth; affection. *shīr-garm*, milk-warm, lukewarm. *shīr-māl*, f. bread made with milk. *shīr-mast*, a fine plump suckling. *p.*

شیراز *shīrāz*, a city in the south of Persia, celebrated as the birthplace of the poets *Sa'dī* and *Hāfiḥ*. *p.*

شیرازہ *shīrāza*, m. the stitching of the back of a book; sewing buttonholes. *shīrāza-bandī*, f. the binding of a book. *p.*

شیرازی *shīrāzī*, of or relating to Shirāz, a native of that place. *p.*

شیرانہ *sherāna*, fierce as a tiger or lion. *p.*

شیرخشت *shīr-ḥhishht*, a species of manna. *p.*

شیرش *shīrsha*, m. the head. *shīrsha-ched*, m. decapitating. *s.* [cayed. *s.*]

شیرن *shīrnā*, thin, small; wasted, de-

شیرناتا *shīrnatā*, f. emaciation, withering. *s.*

شیرنی *shernī*, f. a lioness, a tigress. *p. h.*

شیرنی *shīrnī*, f. (cor. of *shīrīnī*) sweetmeats, &c. offered in memory of saints, &c. *p.*

شیروا *shīrnwā*, m. broth, soup. *d.*

شیرہ *shīra*, m. syrup, juice of fruit, new wine, must. *shīra, e rawand*, gamboge. *shīra, e jān*, the sap of existence essence of life. *p.*

شیری *shīrī*, f. part of a ship; adj. milky. *p.*

شیری *sherī*, f. boldness, fierceness; adj. of or relating to a tiger or lion. *p.*

شیرین *shīrīn*, sweet; pleasant, gentle, affable; f. beauty, splendour. *shīrīn-zabān*, eloquent, sweet-spoken, affable. *shīrīn-zabānī*, f. eloquence, affability. *shīrīn-jab*, of gentle manners or mild disposition. *p.*

شیرینی *shīrīnī*, f. sweetness; eloquence. *p.*

شیش *shesh*, m. remainder, leavings, rest, balance; end; the serpent *Shesh-nāg*. *shesh-rātrī*, f. the last watch of the night. *shesh-kāl*, the last term, time of death. *s.*

شیش *shīsh*, m. lead (in Urdū *sīsā*). *d.*

شیشاوستها *sheshāvasthā*, f. the last state or condition of life. *s.*

شیش شامی *sheshā-shā, ī (sesā-sā, ī)*, he who sleeps on the serpent *Sheshā*, *Viṣṇu*. *s.*

شیشم *shīsham*, f. a kind of wood (*Dalbergia sissoo*, *Roxb.*), the Indian rosewood. *s.*

شیش ناک *shesh-nāg*, m. the serpent *Sheshā*, king of the lower regions (v. *sesā-nāg*). *s.*

شیشا *shīsha*, m. glass, a bottle, a glass. *shīsha-bāshā*, very delicate, tender. *shīsha-gar*, a glass-maker. *shīsha-garī*, f. glass-making. *shīsha-mahall*, a glazed palace or house, an apartment fitted up with mirrors. *p.*

شیشی *shīshī*, f. a small glass, a phial. *p.*

شیطان *shaiṭān*, m. the devil, Satan. *shaiṭān kī ānt*, the devil's guts, or any thing long and winding (as a lane). *h.*

شیطانی *shaiṭānī*, devilish, diabolical. *a.*

شیطنات *shaiṭanat* f. devil's tricks, wickedness. *a.*

شیعہ *shī'a*, m. a follower of the sect of *Alī*, a sectary (see Sale's Koran, Prelim. Disc. sect. 8). *a.*

شیعی *shīyā'ī*, of or belonging to the sect of *Alī*, a *Shīyāite*. *a.*

شیفته *sheftā*, distracted, mad, enamoured. *p.*

شکر شکر *shikar*, m. thin rain or rain driven by wind. *s.*

شکر شکر *shekhar*, m. a garland of flowers worn on the crown of the head; a crest. *s.*

شکر شکر *shighra* or *shighar*, expeditions, quick, hasty, fast; adv. soon, quick, speedily; m. parallax. *shighratā*, f. quickness. *shighra-gāmī*, swift-going. *s.*

شیل *shil*, m. nature, quality, disposition, good conduct or disposition, observance of the laws and morals; adj. well-disposed, well-behaved. *s.*

شیل *shail*, mountainous, rocky, mountainous; m. a mountain; bitumen, storax; a sort of collyrium. *s.*

شیلان *shilān*, a tablecloth. *p.*

شیل *shilam*, birdlime, cement. *d.*

شیلوان *shil wān*, of good or amiable disposition, well-conducted. *s.*

شین *shayan*, m. sleep; a bed, a couch; copulation. *s.*

شین *shin*, a kind of large tray. *d.*

شین *shain*, disgrace, shame. *shin*, a miser. *shaiyin*, shameful. *a.*

شیو *shaiv*, m. a worshipper of *Shiva*. *s.*

شیوال *shaivāl*, m. an aquatic plant (*Vallisneria octandra*). *s.* [tion. *s.*

شین *shewan* or *shīwan*, grief lamentation.

شیو *sheva*, m. business, trade, profession; manner, habit, custom; amorous looks. *sheva-dār*, an artist, a tradesman; expert, skilful, clever. *p.*

شیه *shiya*, } the neighing of a horse. *p.*

شیه *shiha*, }  
شین *shyen*, m. a hawk. *shyenī*, f. the female hawk. *s.*

## ص

ص called *ṣād i muḥmala* or *ṣādi ghair man-kūṭa*, the fourteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the seventeenth Persian, and the twentieth Hindustānī. Strictly speaking, this letter is purely Arabian or Semitic, but in a few Persian words it has, in modern times, been substituted for the original *sin*, to distinguish such words from others of a different signification, as *ṣād* originally *sad*, one hundred, and *shast* originally *shast*, sixty (to prevent their being confounded with *sad*, a wall, and *shast*, an aim): it has no corresponding letter in the Sanskrit alphabet, and in Persia and India its pronunciation is hardly distinguishable from that of *sin*; but among the Arabs its sound is stronger than that of the latter, and with a mixture of *w*. In reckoning by *abjad* its value is ninety. It is used as an abbreviation for *ṣafar*, the name of the second month in the Arabian calendar. Also, being the initial of the title *ṣubā-dār*, q. v., it is usually affixed by him as a cypher to *zamladārī* grants, as a mark of authentication. *a.*

صابر *ṣābir*, patient, enduring. *a.*

صابری *ṣābirī*, f. patience, endurance. *a.*

صابن *ṣābun*, } m. soap; hence Gr. *Σάπων*. *a.*

صابون *ṣābūn*, }  
صابونی *ṣābūnī*, m. a soapmaker; f. a mixture of almonds, honey, and oil of sesame, a species of sweetmeat. *a. p.*

صاحب *ṣāhib*, m. a lord, master, companion; adj. possessed of, endowed with, &c. *ṣāhibi ikhtiyār*, possessed of free election, or option. *ṣāhibi akhlāk*, possessed of good morals or of good manners. *ṣāhibi tāj*, possessed of the crown, a king. *ṣāhibi takht*, possessor of the throne, a king. *ṣāhibi tamkanat*, possessed of dignity: it is also used in composition without

the *ṣāḥat*, as *ṣāḥib-jamāl*, beautiful. *ṣāḥib-khāna*, master of the house. *ṣāḥib-dil* or *ṣāḥib-naẓar*, intelligent, a man of worth and sanctity. *ṣāḥib-kamāl*, perfect, excellent. *ṣāḥibī muraawwat*, (in law) a gentlemen (lit. man of politeness). *a.*

**صاحبان** *ṣāḥibān* (Pers. pl. of صاحب), masters, gentlemen, &c. *ṣāḥibān* i 'ālī *shān*, the gentlemen of high dignity, generally applied to the Honourable E. I. Company, or their European servants in India. *a.*

**صاحب قران** *ṣāḥib-kirān*, m. an invincible hero, a great emperor; lit. lord of the auspicious conjunction, i. e. one who was born under a peculiarly favourable aspect of the planets, as was the case with Timūr or Taimūr (vulgarly called Tamerlane), who is accordingly called *ṣāḥib-kirān* by his biographers. One of the emperors of Delhi, *Shāh-jahān* had also the title of *ṣāḥib-kirānī ʿānī*, the second lord of the conjunction. *a.* [of a *ṣāḥib-kirān*. *a.*

**صاحب قرانی** *ṣāḥib-kirānī*, the state or dignity

**صاحبه** *ṣāḥiba*, f. a lady, mistress. *a.*

**صاحبی** *ṣāḥibī*, f. rule, command, lordship; "a kind of grape so called. *ṣāḥibī-k.*, a. to lord, to rule, to govern. *a.*

**صادر** *ṣādir*, produced, derived, happened, arrived, passed, issued. *ṣādir-honā* or *-shudan*, n. to be produced, derived, emerged, issued, &c. *a.*

**صادق** *ṣādiq*, true, just, sincere. *ṣādiqū-l-ḥaul*, speaking truth, sincere of speech. *a.*

**صادقی** *ṣādiqī*, f. sincerity, truthfulness. *a.*

**صاع** *ṣāʿ*, the bat for playing at *chaugān*, or horse shinty; a dry measure of four *mudds*, each *mudd* being equal to one and one-third *raṭl*: according to Wilson it is a grain measure of about seven to eight pounds. *a.*

**صاعقه** *ṣāʿiqā*, lightning, a thunderbolt. *a.*

**صاف** *ṣāf*, clean, clear, pure, candid, innocent. *ṣāf-dil*, of a pure heart. *ṣāf-dillī*, f. purity of heart or mind. *a.*

**صافی** *ṣāfi*, f. clearness, purity; sincerity, candour; a filter, or cloth through which drinks, medicines, &c. are strained; a dishcloth or cloth for wiping with; adj. pure, clean, &c. (v. *ṣāf*). *ṣāfi-nāma* or *ṣāfi-khāt*, m. a general release, discharge from an obligation (v. *ṣāfi-nāma* under *ṣāfi*). *a.*

**صالح** *ṣāliḥ*, good, apt, fit, proper; m. a man of probity and honour; a sedate steady person (opposite to enthusiast); name of a patriarch. *a.*

**صالحا** *ṣāliḥan*, justly, uprightly. *a.*

**صالحه** *ṣāliḥa*, f. (of صالح), virtuous, chaste. *a.*

**صامت** *ṣāmit*, silent, inanimate, irrational. *a.*

**صانع** *ṣāniʿ*, m. creator, framer, artificer. *a.*

**صائب** *ṣāʾib*, right, straight; hitting the mark. *a.*

**صائم** *ṣāʾim*, one who fasts; (adjectively) thirty. *ṣāʾimu-d-dahr*, one who fasts always. *a.*

**صبا** *ṣabā*, f. a gentle breeze; an easterly breeze, a morning breeze. *a.*

**صباح** *ṣabāḥ*, f. the morning, dawn of day; name of a bird. *ṣabāḥu-l-khair* or *ṣabāḥ-kum bi-l-khair* (morning salutation). good day, good morning to you. 'alq-ṣ-ṣabāḥ, on or in the morning. *a.*

**صباح** *ṣabāḥat*, f. beauty, gracefulness. *a.*

**صباغ** *ṣabbāgh*, m. a dyer, one whose business is to dye. *a.*

**صبان** *ṣabān* or *ṣubān*, to-morrow. *d.*

**صباي** *ṣabāʾī*, of or relating to a gentle breeze. *a.*

**صبح** *ṣubḥ*, f. morning, dawn. *ṣubḥ-khezū* or *-khezīyā*, a set of thieves who rise early in the morning and steal before people are awake. *ṣubḥ-dam*, dawn of day. *ṣubḥī ṣādīq*, dawn of day. *ṣubḥī kāṣik*, the false dawn, just before daybreak. *ṣubḥ-gāh* or *-gahān*, the early dawn. *ṣubḥ-gāhī*, of or relating to the early dawn. *a.*

**صبا** *ṣubḥan*, in the morning, at dawn. *a.*

**صبر** *ṣabr*, f. patience, endurance. *ṣabr-k.*, a. to wait. *ṣabir*, a species of aloes. *a.*

**صبح** *ṣabūḥ*, the dawn of day; a morning draught; wine which is drunk in the morning. *a.*

**صبحي** *ṣabūḥī*, a wine-bottle, a morning draught. *ṣubūḥī-kash*, one who takes his morning draught, or as the Scotch have it still more literally "his morn." *a.*

**صبور** *ṣabūr*, patient, mild, enduring. *a.*

**صبورة** *ṣabūra*, m. (v. *صبورا* *ṣabūrā*). *a.*

**صبوري** *ṣabūrī*, f. patience, forbearance. *a.*

**صبي** *ṣabī*, m. a boy, a youth, a minor. *a.*

**صبیان** *ṣubyan* or *ṣibyan*, pl. boys, youths. *a.*

**صبيح** *ṣabīḥ*, beautiful; of a fine complexion. *a.*

**صبیه** *ṣabiya*, f. a damsel, a girl, child; a daughter. *a.*

**صحاب** *ṣiḥāb* (pl. of صاحب), companions. *a.*

**صحابت** *ṣaḥābat*, f. society, companionship; the companions of Muḥammad. *a.* [erts. *a.*

**صهارى** *ṣaḥārā* or *ṣaḥārī* (pl. of صحرا), de-

**صاف** *ṣaḥḥāf*, m. a bookbinder, a bookseller, a librarian. *a.* [leaves, books. *a.*

**صائف** *ṣaḥāʾif* (pl. of صيف *ṣaḥīfa*), pages,

**صحب** *ṣaḥb*, } (pl. of صاحب), companions,

**صحبان** *ṣuḥbān*, } friends, associates. *a.*

**صحب** *ṣuḥbat*, f. companionship, society;

an assembly, a fair; coition; discourse. *ṣuḥbat-barār*, an acquaintance. *ṣuḥbat-barārī*, being acquainted, acquaintance. *ṣuḥbat-dārī*, f. keeping company with, associating, acquaintance. *a.*

**صحبتي** *ṣuḥbatī*, a companion, a comrade. *a.*

**صحت** *ṣiḥḥat*, f. health, entireness, perfection, integrity, accuracy. *ṣiḥḥat-khāna*, m. a necessary. *a.*

**صحرا** *ṣaḥrā*, m. a desert, a plain. *ṣaḥrā-nishīn*, m. a hermit living in the desert. *ṣaḥrā-naʿawad* or *ṣaḥrā-gard*, wandering in the desert. *a.*

**صحراي** *ṣaḥrāʾī*, } wild, desert; relating to

**صحراي** *ṣaḥrāʾiyā*, } the desert. *a.*

**صحرة** *ṣaḥra* (for صحرا), a desert, &c. *a.*

**صحن** *ṣaḥn*, m. a court-yard, an area; a large cup or goblet; a small dish or plate, a kind of cloth. *a.*

**صحنك** *ṣaḥnak*, f. (v. *saḥnak*) a plate, dish. *a.*

**صحيح** *ṣaḥīḥ*, accurate, just, pure, perfect, entire, sound, certain. *ṣaḥīḥ-k.*, *a.* to sign, to correct, to rectify. *a.* [letter. *a.*

**صفيحة** *ṣaḥīfa*, m. a book, a leaf, a page, a

**صخرة** *ṣakḥra*, name of a jinn or demon; a rock. *a.*

**صد** *ṣad*, hundred. *ṣad-pā* or *ṣad-pāya*, a centipede. *ṣad-mani*, being a hundred *mans* (vulgarly "maunds") in weight. *p.*

**صدا** *ṣadā*, f. sound, tone, echo, voice, noise. *a.*

**صدارت** *ṣadūrat*, f. the office of prime minister or of chief justice, *a.*

**صداع** *ṣudā*, m. vertigo, megrim, headache. *a.*

**صداق** *ṣadāḥ*, a marriage settlement made by the husband on the wife. *a.*

**صداقت** *ṣadāḥat*, f. sincerity, friendship. *a.*

**صدبرگ** *ṣad-barg*, m. (lit. a hundred leaves), a kind of flower (*Rosa glandulifera*, Roxb.). *p.*

**صددر** *ṣad-dar*, the hundred gates, the title of one of the books of the Pārsis. *p.*

**صدر** *ṣadr*, f. the breast; exaltation, pre-eminence; chief, supreme; government. *ṣadri a'ḡam*, the prime minister. *ṣadri ṣudūr*, the chief judge, the lord chancellor. *ṣadr dīwāni 'adālat*, the supreme court of justice, the Company's chief civil court in India. *ṣadr fauj-dāri 'adālat*, the chief criminal court (v. Wilson's Glossary). *a.*

**صدرج** *ṣad-ranj*, (lit. the hundred vexations) the game of chess (so called). *p.*

**صدرنشین** *ṣadr-nishīn*, one who holds the first dignity, or sits in the highest place; a prime minister, president of an assembly. *a.p.* [pearl. *a.*

**صدف** *ṣadaḥ*, f. a shell, a pearl, mother of

**صدق** *ṣidḥ*, m. truth, veracity, sincerity. *a.*

**صدقة** *ṣadḥa*, m. alms; propitiatory offerings; voluntary alms in contradistinction to those enjoined by law. *ṣadḥa-jānā* or *-honā*, n. to become a sacrifice for the welfare, &c. of another; to become entirely devoted to another. *ṣadḥa-k.* to sacrifice one's self for the salvation of another. *a.*

**صدمه** *ṣadma*, m. a blow, a stroke of fortune, adversity, collision, an adventure. *a.*

**صدوار** *ṣad-wār*, an aggregate or company of a hundred. *p.* [ &c. *a.*

**صدور** *ṣudūr*, (pl of صدر) breasts; ministers,

**صدق** *ṣadūḥ*, } true, faithful, a sincere friend.

**صدیق** *ṣadīḥ*, } *ṣiddīḥ*, a faithful witness of the truth, an epithet applied to Joseph, &c. *a.*

**صدي** *ṣadī*, a century, a centenary. *p.*

**صراحت** *ṣarāḥat*, f. being pure or genuine; palpableness; pureness; adj. pure, unadulterated. *a.*

**صراحتاً** *ṣarāḥatan*, publicly, evidently, clearly. *a.*

**صراحی** *ṣurāḥī*, a goblet, a jug, a long-necked flask. *ṣurāḥī-bardār*, the carrier of the flask or goblet. *ṣurāḥī-dār*, shaped in the form of a *ṣurāḥī* (a pearl). *a.*

**صراط** *ṣirāt*, f. a road; the bridge over the bottomless pit, across which good Moslems expect to pass into Paradise. *ṣirāṭu-l-mustaqīm*, the right way, i.e. the Muhammadan religion. *ṣurāḥ*, a long sword. *a.*

**صراف** *ṣarrāf*, m. a banker, a money-changer, an officer employed to ascertain the value of different currencies, vulgarly called a *shroff*; hence, according to Gladwin, the Anglo-Indian term *shroffing*, which signifies "the examining, sorting, and weighing the various kinds of rupis, to fix each to its distinct species, discard the refuse, and settle the *bāḡḡa* upon all, according to the price of the day, in order to establish the value in standard or sicca rupis." *a.*

**صرافه** *ṣarrāfa*, m. the place where bankers transact their business, a bank, an exchange. *a.*

**صرافی** *ṣarrāfi*, f. banking, money-changing. *a.*

**صرصر** *ṣarṣar*, f. a cold boisterous wind. *a.*

**صرع** *ṣar'*, f. the epilepsy, the falling sickness; a mode, a species. *a.* [mixed. *a.*

**صرف** *ṣarf*, merely, only, alone, pure, un-

**صرف** *ṣarf*, changed or expended; m. expenditure; the orthographical and etymological parts of grammar; dexterity; increase, gain; changing, turning, converting; vicissitudes of fortune. *ṣarf o naḥw*, f. etymology and syntax, grammar in general. *ṣarf-honā* or *-shudan*, to be squandered or expended. *a.*

**صرفه** *ṣarfa* or *ṣurfa*, f. expense; profusion, profit, surplus, redundancy, addition; the twelfth mansion of the moon, a star in the tail of Leo. *a.*

**صرفي** *ṣarfi*, m. an etymologist, a grammarian; adj. grammatical. *a.* [silver]. *a.*

**صرة** *ṣurra*, m. a purse (filled with gold or

**صریح** *ṣarīḥ*, apparent, palpable, evident. *a.*

**صریحا** *ṣarīḥan*, clearly, openly, plainly. *a.*

**صریر** *ṣarīr*, grating, scratching sound of a pen, or of a door on rusty hinges. *a.*

**صعب** *ṣa'b*, hard, difficult, arduous, rough, troublesome, disagreeable, disobedient, stubborn, perverse. *a.*

**صعوبة** *ṣu'ubat*, f. difficulty, trouble. *a.*

**صعود** *ṣu'ūd*, m. ascent, surmounting. *a.*

**صعرة** *ṣa'wa*, a kind of sparrow with a red head, a sort of waterfowl. *a.*

**صغار** *ṣiḡhār* (pl. of صغیر), small. *ṣiḡhār o kibār*, the small and great, the populace at large. *a.*

**صغر** *ṣiḡhar*, smallness, minuteness. *a.*

**صغرا** *ṣiḡharā* (pl. of صغیر), the small, the inferiors. *a.* [of a syllogism. *a.*

**صغری** *ṣiḡhīrā*, less, least; m. the minor term

**صغیر** *ṣaḡhīr*, slender, inferior, junior. *ṣaḡhīr-sinn*, of tender age. *a.*

صغيري *ṣaghīrī*, f. infancy, childhood. *a.*

صف *ṣaff*, f. series, order, line, rank, file, row; a mat. *ṣaff-ārā*, a marshaller of troops. *ṣaff-ārā-i*, the act of marshalling troops. *ṣaff-bāndhā*, to draw up in ranks. *ṣaff-jang*, f. the ranks of war, the field of battle. *ṣaff-ṣaff*, in military order, in battle-array. *ṣaff-dar*, a rank-breaker, a valiant warrior. *ṣaff-dari jang*, the disperser of the ranks of war, a title frequently given to a successful commander. *a.*

صفا *ṣafā*, f. purity, cleanness; pleasure, content. *ṣafāz* *ṣāf* (smack smooth), without a trace or vestige. *a.*

صفات *ṣifāt* (pl. of صفت), good qualities. *a.*

صفاقي *ṣifā'ī*, artificial, acquired (applied to qualities not innate). *a.*

صفاك *ṣaffāk* (for صفاك *ṣaffāk*, q. v.). *a.*

صفاهان *ṣifāhān*, Ispahan in Persia. *p.*

صفاهاني *ṣifāhānī*, a native of, or relating to Ispahan. *parda, ṣifāhānī*, a species of melody peculiar to Ispahan, said to resemble the Scottish melodies. *p.*

صفادي *ṣafā'ī*, f. purity, cleanness. *ṣafā'ī batānī*, to reject a petition without ceremony, to refuse flatly. *a.*

صفت *ṣifat*, f. praise; quality, attribute; manner, description; a noun adjective; like, resembling. *a.*

صفحه *ṣafha*, m. a page, surface, face. *a.*

صفر *ṣafar* or *ṣafaru-l-muṣaffar*, m. the second month of the *Muḥammadan* year. On the 20th day of this month is held the festival of *Sar-o-tan*, in commemoration of the junction of the head and body of *Husain*. The 23th and the last days of this month are reckoned unfortunate; the former on account of *Hasan's* being poisoned by his wife; the latter, because destructive vegetables are supposed to be produced on that day. *ṣifr*, m. a cipher. *a.*

صفرا *ṣafra*, m. bile, yellow. *a.*

صفراوي *ṣafrawī*, } bilious. *ṣafrawī-mizāj*, of صفرا *ṣafrawī*, } a bilious constitution. *a.*

صفوت *ṣafwat*, purity, cleanness. *a.*

صفوف *ṣufūf* (pl. of صف), ranks, lines. *a.*

صفهان *ṣifāhān* (for *Ispahān* or *Iṣfahān*, q. v.), a city of Persia, formerly the capital of that empire. *p.*

صفهاني *ṣifāhānī*, a native of *Sifāhān* or *Ispahān*. *p.*

صفي *ṣafī*, pure, just, righteous; the name of a Persian dynasty that reigned from 1503 to 1736, founded by *Shāh Ismā'il ṣafī*, and overturned by *Nādir Shāh*. *a.*

صغير *ṣafir*, f. sound, whistling, a hissing noise, blowing, singing (as a bird); a sapphire. *a.*

صفيل *ṣafīl* (for *ṣafīl*), an entrenchment, fortification. *d.*

صلا *ṣalā*, voice, invitation, information, announcement. *ṣilā* (for *ṣila*, q. v.), conjunction, &c. *a.*

صلايت *ṣalābat*, f. firmness, hardness, severity; majesty, awe, dignity. *a.*

صلات *ṣalāt*, prayer, especially one of the five stated prayers enjoined on good *Muslimans* in the course of the twenty-four hours; the first chapter of the *ḥurām*. *a.*

صلاح *ṣalāḥ*, f. peace, concord, treaty; rectitude, integrity; advice, counsel; adj. advisable. *a.*

صلاحيات *ṣalāḥiyat*, f. virtue, chastity, integrity. *a.*

صلب *ṣalb*, f. crucifixion; burning; teasing, fretting, vexing. *ṣalb*, the loins, offspring. *a.*

صلي *ṣulbī*, descended from, begotten by. *a.*

صلح *ṣulḥ*, f. peace, reconciliation, treaty, truce, concord. *ṣulḥi ikhtiyārī*, a voluntary reconciliation. *ṣulḥi kahrī*, compulsory composition. *ṣulḥi kullī*, f. perfect reconciliation, definitive treaty. *ṣulḥ-nāma*, a treaty of peace. *a.*

صلحا *ṣulḥā* (pl. of صالح), the pious, the just; men of wisdom or counsel. *a.*

صلحة *ṣulḥa* (also *ṣulḥat*), m. friendship. *a.*

صلعم *ṣa'am*, a contraction (added often to the name of *Muḥammad*), formed from the abbreviation of the words *ṣalla-l-lāh 'alaihi wa sallam*, the blessing and peace of God be with him. *a.*

صلوات *ṣalwāt* (pl. of صلوة), prayers, benedictions. *a.*

صلوة *ṣalāt*, f. prayer, benediction; compassion, or mercy of God. *a.*

صلة *ṣila*, m. conjunction, connection; a present. *ṣila, ṣiḥm*, intercourse with relatives within the forbidden degree. *ḥarf ṣila*, a conjunctive particle. *a.*

صلي *ṣallā* (3rd pers. pret. used precatively), may he bless, or may he be gracious; as, *ṣalla-l-lāh 'alaihi* or *'alaihim*, may God be gracious unto him or them. *a.*

صليب *ṣalīb*, hard, three-cornered; m. a crucifix, a cross. *a.* [deaf and dumb. *a.*

صم *ṣumm* (pl. of اصم), deaf. *ṣummun bukm*, صمت *ṣamt*, f. silence. *ṣimmat*, adverse fortune. *ṣamut*, silent. *a.*

صمد *ṣamad*, a lord, a master of a family; the Most High; perpetual, eternal. *a.*

صمدان *ṣamadān*, } everlasting, eternal, di-  
صمداني *ṣamadānī*, } vine. *a.*  
صمدي *ṣamadī*, }

صمصام *ṣamṣām*, f. a sharp sword. *a.*

صمغ *ṣamagh*, gum. *ṣamaghī ḥamāmā*, gum ammoniac. *ṣamaghī 'arabī*, gum arabic. *a.*

صموت *ṣamūt*, silent. *a.*

صميم *ṣamīm*, } pure, unmixed, sincere. *a.*  
صميمي *ṣamīmī*, }

صناديد *ṣanādīd* (pl. of صنديد), kings, princes, chiefs, &c. *a.*

صناديق *ṣanādīq* (pl. of صندوق), boxes, trunks. *a.*

صناع *ṣanā'* or *ṣannā'*, industrious, dexterous, very skilful. *ṣannā'* (pl. of *ṣānā'*), artificers, workmen. *a.*

صناعت *ṣinā'at*, *f.* art, trade, profession. *a.*

صنائع *ṣanā',* arts, contrivances; miracles. *a.*

صندل *ṣandal*, *m.* sandal-wood. *a.*

صندلاسا *ṣandalāsā,* } *m.* a flat stone on  
صندلوتا *ṣandalauṭā,* } which sandal-wood is  
ground. *a. a.*

صندلانی *ṣandalānī*, a dealer in sandal-wood. *a.*

صندلی *ṣandali*, of the colour of sandal-wood;  
made of sandal-wood; *f.* a kind of chair; name of a  
city of Kashmir; *m.* a sort of eunuch; one whose  
parts of generation have been entirely extracted. *a.*

صندوق *ṣandūk*, *f.* and *m.* a box, a trunk, a  
chest. *ṣandūki turbat*, a sarcophagus. *a.*

صندوقچه *ṣandūk-cha*, *m.* } a small box, a cas-  
صندوقچی *ṣandūkchi*, *f.* } ket. *a.*

صندوقه *ṣandūka*, a coffer, a casket, a bier. *a.*

صندوقی *ṣandūki*, like a box (applied to a tomb,  
or to the scabbard of a sword made in that form). *a.*

صنع *ṣan'* or *ṣun'*, creation, work, action, pre-  
paration. *ṣin'*, clever-handed. *a.*

صنعت *ṣan'at*, *f.* profession, trade, art;  
mystery, miracle. *ṣan'at-gar*, an artist. *a.*

صنف *ṣinf*, species, kind, sort. *a.*

صنم *ṣanam*, *m.* an idol; a mistress, lover,  
sweetheart; the name of a game among children:  
one says *ṣanam dī*, the idol or sweetheart is come;  
and asks whence? in which dress is she clothed? what  
does she eat? &c.; with whatever letter the answer to  
the first question begins, those to the others must  
begin with the same, otherwise the person failing is  
condemned, by way of penalty, to imitate the voice  
of some animal, as a cock or ass, &c. *a.*

صنم خانه *ṣanam-khāna*, } *m.* an idol tem-  
صنم کده *ṣanam-kada*, } ple. *a. p.*

صنوبر *ṣanawbar*, *m.* fir, pine, any cone-bearing  
tree. *a.*

صواب *ṣawāb*, *m.* (hitting the mark) recti-  
tude; a virtuous action, a happy issue, success. *a.*

صوب *ṣaub*, *m.* side, tract, way. *a.*

صوبجات *ṣubajāt* (pl. of صوبه), provinces. *a.*

صوبه *ṣuba*, *m.* a province, one of the large  
divisions of the Mogul empire, such as Bengal, Bahar,  
&c.; a governor (term peculiar to Hindūstān). *a.*

صوبه دار *ṣuba-dār*, *m.* the chief (or lieutenant)  
of a province; a military officer among Indian troops,  
whose rank corresponds to that of captain. *a. p.*

صوبه داری *ṣuba-dārī*, the office of lieutenant  
of a province; viceroyalty. *ṣuba-dārī abwāb*, taxes  
imposed by the *ṣuba-dār* in addition to the fixed  
rates. *ṣuba-dārī parwāna*, an order issued by a *ṣuba-  
dārī*. *a. p.*

صوت *ṣaut*, *f.* sound, voice, clamour, noise,  
calling for help, shout, shriek of distress. *a.*

صور *sūr*, a trumpet, a clarion. *ṣiwar* or  
*ṣuwar* (pl. of *ṣurāt*), figures, forms. *a.*

صورت *ṣurat*, *f.* form, face, countenance, ap-  
pearance, portrait; manner; condition, state. *dar  
ṣurat* or *dar ṣurate-ki*, in case, provided that. *ṣurat-  
āshnā*, an acquaintance. *ṣurati hāl*, *f.* a written state-  
ment of facts. *ṣurat-ḥarām*, plausible, whose appear-  
ance promises much more than events will justify  
specious, superficial, fair without and foul within.  
*ṣurat nāma*, a written account of an estate or transac-  
tion. *a.*

صورتا *ṣuratan*, apparently, extrinsically. *a.*

صورتبند *ṣurat-band*, } *m.* a painter or statuary,

صورتگر *ṣurat-gar* } a maker of effigies.

*ṣurat-bandī* or *ṣurat-garī*, *f.* the art or profession of  
painting or statuary. *a. p.*

صوری *ṣurī*, exterior, apparent. *a.*

صرف *ṣif*, *m.* wool, and applied to silk,  
thread, and cotton. *a.*

صوفی *ṣūfi*, wise, pious, intelligent; *m.* a  
*ṣūfi*, or one of a peculiar sect of Musalmān devotees  
(so called), who are said to be freethinkers or pan-  
theists on matters of religion; outwardly they con-  
form to the vulgar creed, but are looked upon with  
great suspicion by the more orthodox. *a.*

صوفیان *ṣūfiyān*, pl. religious brethren of the  
sect of *ṣūfi*. *a.*

صولت *ṣaulat*, *f.* violence, fury, impetuosity. *a.*

صوم *ṣaum*, *m.* fasting, a fast; one who fasts;  
a Christian church; silent. *ṣaum ṣalāt*, *f.* fasting and  
prayer. *a.*

صومع *ṣauma'*, } *m.* a monastery, a cloister,

صومعه *ṣauma'a*, } a cell, a hermitage. *a.*

صهبا *ṣahbā*, a kind of red wine. *a.*

صهیل *ṣahīl*, the neigh (of a horse). *a.*

صیاد *ṣaiyād*, *m.* a hunter, a fowler. *a.*

صیادی *ṣaiyādī*, *f.* hunting, fowling, shoot-  
ing, &c. *a.*

صیام *ṣiyām*, fasting. *shakri ṣiyām*, the month  
of fasting, i.e. *ramazān*. *a.* [ap. *a.*

صیان *ṣiyān*, *m.* keeping, preserving, laying

صیانت *ṣiyānat*, *f.* defence, guarding, keep-  
ing, preserving, support. *a.*

صیت *ṣit*, fame, renown, celebrity. *a.*

صید *ṣaid*, *f.* game, prey, animal pursued,  
fished for, &c. *ṣaid-andāz*, or *-bāz*, or *-gar*, a sports-  
man. *ṣaid-andāzi*, the pursuit of game, the chase, &c. *a.*

صیرف *ṣairaf*, } *m.* a banker or money-changer;

صیرفی *ṣairafi*, } an examiner of coins, jewels,  
and precious stones; a deceiver, a cheat (*v. ṣarrāf*). *a.*

صیغ *ṣayyigh*, *m.* a liar, an inventor of fic-  
tions. *a.*

صیغه *ṣigha*, *m.* a mould (for casting metal);  
a word declinable and derivative; the mood of a verb,  
conjugation, derivation; trade, profession; a form of  
words used in marriage ceremonies and other occa-  
sions, such as the adoption of children, &c. *a.*



صيف *ṣayf*, summer, especially May and June.  
*ṣayṣif*, the summer rains. *a.*

صقل *ṣaiḡal*, m. scouring, polishing, clearing, furbishing; the polishing instrument. *ṣaiḡal-gar*, a polisher, an armourer. *a.*

صقلي *ṣaiḡali*, scoured, polished. *a.*

صين *ṣin* (for *chin*), the empire of China. *a.*

صيني *ṣinī*, relating to China, Chinese; a fine kind of porcelain. *a.*

صهيون *ṣaiḡūn*, Mount Sion. *a.*

## ض

ض *zād*, called *zādi mu'jama* or *zādi manḡūṭa*, the fifteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the eighteenth Persian, and the twenty-first in Hindūstānī: this letter is purely Arabic, and is said to have a mixed sound of *d*, *th*, and *z*, only to be acquired from natives of Arabia Proper; but in Persia and India its sound is the same as that of *z*: in reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 800.

ضابط *zābiṭ*, m. a governor, ruler, master, possessor. *zābiṭu-l-kull*, omnipotent (God), ruler of all. *a.*

ضابطكي *zābiṭagi*, being according to law or rule. *a. p.*

ضابطه *zābiṭa*, m. canon, ordinance, law, rule, regulation; a list, a catalogue. *a.*

ضاحك *zāḡiḡ*, satirist, mocker; name of a poet. *a.*

ضارب *zārib*, beating, bruising, striking, stamping, coining. *a.*

ضال *zāl*, straying; m. a prevaricator. *a.*

ضامن *zāmin*, m. a surety, a sponsor, security, bail. *ḡāṣir-zāmin*, security for personal appearance. *māl-zāmin*, security for the discharge of a debt. *a.*

ضامن دار *zāmin-dār*, one who has bail or security, a person bailed. *a. p.*

ضامي *zāminī*, f. surety, bail. *zāminī ḡabūl karnā*, to admit as bail. *a.*

ضائع *zā, i'*, lost, destroyed, perished, fruitless, abortive. *zā, i' karnā*, to lose, to destroy, to apply, (labour, &c.) to no purpose. *a.*

ضبط *zabṭ*, m. government, direction, discipline; confiscation of property; regulation, check, control. *zabṭ karnā*, to confiscate, sequester, to take possession, to rule over, to watch, to preserve, to restrain, to control. *zabṭ o rabṭ*, rules and regulations. *a.*

ضبطي *zabṭī*, m. a confiscator; f. confiscation, sequestration; adj. seized, confiscated. *a.*

ضجور *zajūr*, melancholy, peevish, fretful. *a.*

ضحا *zuḡā*, } m. breakfast-time, that part of  
 ضحى *zuḡā*, } the day, about half-way be-  
 tween sunrise and meridian (i. e. the brightest part of

the day). *'idu-z-zabṭ*, f. name of a festival celebrated on the 10th of *ḡi-ḡijj*, when an animal is sacrificed in commemoration of Abraham's sacrifice of his son *Isma'il*. According to the *Sunni* sect it was *Isma'il* and not *Isaac* that Abraham was about to sacrifice. Some *Shi'as* maintain, like us, that it was *Isaac*. *a.*

ضحاك *zabḡāḡ*, name of a Persian king famed for his cruelty and oppression.

ضخامت *zabḡāmat*, f. being great, thick, and bulky. *a.*

ضد *zidd*, f. contrary, opposite. *zidd-k.*, to oppose, to spite, to contradict. *a.*

ضدي *ziddī*, perverse, contradictory, naughty and unmanageable (as a child). *a.*

ضدين *ziddain* (dual of ضد), opposites, any two things that are totally opposed to each other, as east and west, &c. *a.*

ضر *zarr*, m. loss, damage, injury, distress. *a.*

ضراب *zirāb*, m. fighting, fencing, conquering; *coiens. zarrāb*, a coiner, mint-master. *a.*

ضرب *zarb*, f. a blow; violence; multiplication in arithmetic; mode (of speech), form, species; striking; stamping, coining money, struck. *zaru-l-maqal*, f. a proverb. *dāru-z-zarb*, f. the mint office. *zarb-anḡāṣ*, the multiplication table. *a.*

ضربات *zarbāt* (pl. of ضربه), blows. *a.*

ضربه *zarba* or *zarat*, a blow, one single blow. *a.*

ضرر *zarar*, m. injury, damage, detriment, loss, ruin; affliction, anguish. *a.*

ضروب *zurūb* (pl. of ضرب, q. v.), modes of speech, &c. *a.*

ضرور *zarūr*, necessary, expedient, unavoidable. *pur-zarūr*, highly necessary. *ḡāṣ zarūr* or *ḡā-zarūr*, a place of necessity, a privy. *ḡā-zarūr phirnā*, to pay a visit to the necessary. *a.*

ضرورت *zarūrat*, f. force, violence, compulsion, constraint; want, indigence, necessity. *bi-zarūrat*, necessarily, by compulsion. *a.*

ضرورتاً *zarūratan*, necessarily, per force. *a.*

ضروري *zarūrī*, necessary, a thing needful. *a.*

ضروريات *zarūriyāt* (pl. of *zarūrī*), things needful, necessities, requisites. *a.*

ضرير *zarir*, blind (made so, not born so). *a.*

ضعف *za'f* or *zu'f*, m. infirmity, weakness, imbecility of mind or body. *a.*

ضعفا *zu'afā* (pl. of ضعیف), weak persons. *a.*

ضعيف *za'if*, weak, infirm, impotent, emaciated, feeble, frail, old. *za'if-ḡāl*, distressed in circumstances. *a.*

ضعيفي *za'ifī*, weakness, exhaustion. *a.*

ضل *zall*,  
 ضلال *zālāl*,  
 ضلالت *zālālat*, } m. an error, fault, vice, ruin,  
 perdition. *a.*

ضلع *zil' or zila'*, f. a side, part ; a district, a division (in newspaper phraseology called a *zillah*) ; a column (in the page of a book) ; (in Hindūstān) the art of speaking with double meaning, so that the chain of both senses be uninterrupted through the discourse. *a.*

ضلعدار *zila'-dār*, m. an officer who has the charge of the revenues of a *zila'*. *zila'-dārī*, f. the office or situation of *zila'-dār*. *a. p.*

ضلل *zalat*, m. an error, crime. *a.*

ضم *zamm*, m. contraction, conjunction, incorporation ; the mark or primitive vowel *pesh*, or short *a*, like our *u* in *push*. *a.*

ضاد *zamad*, f. a bandage or fillet for binding the head or a wound ; a plaster, or embrocation. *a.*

ضمار *zimār*, (in law) any thing disputed or uncertain, as debts, &c. *a.*

ضمان *zaman*, } m. the being security or  
ضمانت *zamanat*, } surety for another. *za-*  
*mānat-nāma*, a deed of suretiship. *a.*

ضمانا *zamanān*, by way of security. *a.*

ضمانت *zamanat*, m. } suretiship, a bail-  
ضمانه *zamanāna*, f. } bond. *a.*

ضائر *zamā'ir* (pl. of ضمير), personal pronouns, &c. *a.*

ضمن *zamn*, m. the cover of a letter ; the contents, any thing comprehended, contained, or inserted, subject, an idea, conception ; suretiship, an obligation ; aid, favour. *a.*

ضمنا *zimnan*, comprehensively, by the bye. *a.*

ضمه *zamma*, the short vowel *u* ; the whiskers. *a.*

ضمير *zamīr*, f. the mind, heart, thought, reflection, sense, conscience, conception, idea, comprehension ; the personal pronoun. *a.*

ضميران *zamīrān*, sweet basil. *p.*

ضميري *zamīrī*, pronominal ; of or relating to the mind. *a.*

ضميمة *zamīma*, an addition, augmentation. *a.*

ضمين *zamin*, m. a sponsor a surety. *a.*

ضوا *zivā*, } f. light, splendour, brilliancy,  
ضيا *ziyā*, } resplendence. *a.*

ضوابط *zawābiṭ* (pl. of ضابطه), laws, rules, &c. *a.*

ضيافت *ziyāfat*, f. a feast, a banquet, convivial entertainment ; hospitality ; invitation. *a.*

ضيغم *zaigham*, } m. a lion ; adj. biting, tear-  
ضيغمي *zaighamī*, } ing, devouring. *a.*

ضيف *zaif*, hospitable, convivial ; m. a stranger, a guest. *a.*

ضيغان *zifān or zaifān*, pl. guests, strangers. *a. p.*

ضيق *zīq*, m. anguish, vexation, melancholy, affliction, anxiety, doubt, oppression of spirit, or any thing that tortures the mind, hipplishness. *zīq-u-nāfas*, m. the asthma. *zāif or zaiyīq*, contracted, narrow ; (met.) a narrow-hearted miser. *a.*

ط

ط *to, e or tā*, called *tā, e muhmala* or *ta, e ghair manḥḥa*, the sixteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the nineteenth Persian, and twenty-second Hindūstānī. This letter is purely Arabic or Semitic, but it is sometimes introduced in certain Persian words which were originally written with *te*, as *ṭabarzād* for *tabarzād*, sugar-candy. It has no corresponding character in Sanskrit, and in Arabic its genuine sound is stronger and harsher than that of the *te*. In reckoning by *abjad*, it stands for 9, and in almanacks for the sign Capricorn. [lent. *a.*

طاب *tāb*, sweet, agreeable, good, pure, excel-

طابق *tābiq*, corresponding, agreeing with. *a.*

طارم *tārim*, m. any building of a circular form with an arched or cupola roof ; the vault of heaven. *p.*

طاري *tārī*, happening, intervening, evident. *a.*

طاس *tās*, m. brocade ; a cup, goblet, bowl, the vessel in which water is cooled. *a.*

طاسة *tāsa*, m. a kind of drum. *tāsa-nawāz*, one who plays on the *tāsa*. *tāsa-nawāzī*, f. beating the *tāsa*, q. v. *a.* [tion. *a.*

طاعات *tā'āt* (pl. of طاعت), acts of devo-

طاعت *tā'at*, f. devotion, obedience, obsequiousness. *a.* [calumniator. *a.*

طاعن *tā'in*, m. an asperser, a slanderer, a

طاعون *tā'un*, plague, pestilence. *a.*

طاغي *tāghī*, violent, refractory ; m. an insurgent, a leader of rebels. *a.*

طافح *tāfiḥ*, overflowing (pond or cistern) ; (met.) dead drunk, full of liquor. *a.*

طاق *tāk*, m. an arched building, cupola ; a recess in a wall, a window ; unique, singular, odd (not even) ; fold, ply. *tāki asrak*, the azure vault of heaven. *tāk par raknā*, a. to refuse, to disobey ; to neglect, to abandon (to lay on the shelf). *tāk-jūst*, m. the game of odd or even. *do-tāk*, two-fold. *si-tāk*, three-fold. *tāk honā*, to be accomplished, to be superior. *a. p.*

طاقت *tākat*, f. strength, power, force, patience, ability. *tākat se tāk honā*, to be weak, feeble, powerless. *a.*

طاقچه *tākcha*, m. (dim. of *tāk*) a little recess, a niche ; a small window. *a.*

طاقه *tāqa*, a single garment or piece of cloth. *p.*

طاقي *tāki*, wall-eyed (a horse) ; f. froth of urine. *a.*

طايه *tākiya*, a fillet, especially one worn under the head-dress ; a balcony, a cornice, a pent-house. *a. p.*

طالب *ālīb*, asking, demanding, interrogating ; m. an inquirer. *ālībī duniyā*, worldly-minded. *ālībī'ilm* or *ālīb-i-'ilm*, searching after knowledge, a student. *a.*

طالغ *ālīḥ*, wicked, villanous. *a.*

طالع *ṭālī*, rising (as the sun), arising, appearing; m. fortune, prosperity; destiny (good or bad); the dawn. *ṭālī-āsmā*, m. trying one's fortune. *ṭālī-shinās*, an astrologer, a fortune-teller. *ṭālī-mand*, fortunate; wealthy. *ṭālī-mandī*, f. fortune, prosperity; wealth. *ṭālī-sar*, fortunate; wealthy. a.

طالوت *ṭālūt*, king Saul, so called by the *Muhammadans*. a.

طامات *ṭāmāt*, } statutes, laws; doubtful words,  
طامان *ṭāmān*, } without certainty. a.

طامع *ṭāmī*, covetous, greedy, desirous. a.

طامع *ṭāmī*, a, avarice, greediness. a.

طاموس *ṭāūs*, m. a peacock (*tau*). a.

طاموسي *ṭāūsī*, f. a kind of ornamental handwriting; adj. of or relating to the peacock. *ṭāḥḥī* *ṭāūsī*, the peacock throne, i.e. the throne of the emperors of Delhi, which was adorned with jewels, so as to resemble a peacock's tail. a.

طاهر *ṭāḥir*, pure, unsullied, chaste. a.

طائر *ṭā'ir*, flying; m. a bird. *ṭā'ir-ḥāna*, an aviary. a.

طائف *ṭā'if*, circumambulating, night patrol; a vision in a dream; vile thoughts or suggestions of Satan; a city in *Hijaz*. a.

طائف *ṭā'ifa*, m. people, nation, tribe, a troop, a band (particularly of musicians and dancing women), suit, equipage. a. [the science of physic. a.]

طب *ṭibb*, f. medicine, magic. 'ilmu-*t-tibb*, طبابت *ṭabābat*, f. the practice of physic. a.

طباخ *ṭabbāḥ*, m. a cook. a.

طباشير *ṭabāshir*, f. the sugar of the bamboo. a.

طباق *ṭabāḥ*, m. a vessel for kneading dough in. a.

طباقي كتا *ṭabāḥī kuttā*, a sponger. a. h.

طبانجا *ṭabānja*, } m. a slap, box, or blow. p.  
طبانجا *ṭabāncha*, }

طباع *ṭabā'i*, (pl. of طبيعت), natures, &c. a.

طبرزد *ṭabarzad*, sugar-candy, conserve of roses; fine hard white sugar. p.

طبع *ṭab'*, f. nature, genius, temperament, quality, disposition. *ṭab'-āad*, original invention. a.

طبيعي *ṭab'i*, natural, constitutional. a.

طبيعت *ṭab'iyat*, f. nature, temperament, constitution, health, property, essence. a.

طباق *ṭabāḥ*, m. a cover; a plate, a tray, a dish; a leaf, a disk; gold leaf, tinfoil, &c.; story of a house, a platform; consecutive, one thing following another. a.

طباقة *ṭabāḥcha*, a small plate or tray. a. p.

طباقة *ṭabāḥṭī*, a small box. d.

طبقة *ṭabḥa*, m. a story, floor, stage, degree, class, order, rank, shelf. a.

طبل *ṭabal*, m. a drum, a tambourine. *ṭabl-bāz* or *-zām*, a drummer. a.

طبلق *ṭablaḥ*, m. a bundle of papers. a.

طبلتك *ṭablaḥ*, f. a little drum. a.

طبله *ṭabla*, m. a small tambourine; a large wooden dish in which fruits are exposed for sale. a.

طبخ *ṭabancha*, a slap, blow, cuff. p.

طبيب *ṭabīb*, m. a physician. a.

طبيبي *ṭabībī*, f. the business of a physician, adj. of or relating to the healing art. a.

طبيخ *ṭabīḥ*, cooked, dressed. a.

طبيعت *ṭabī'at*, f. disposition, temperament, constitution, essence, property. *ṭabī'at-shinās*, m. a physician. a.

طبيعي *ṭabī'i*, natural, innate, intrinsic. 'ilmī *ṭabī'i*, natural science, in opposition to 'ilmī ilāhī, divinity or metaphysics. a.

طبيلا *ṭabīlā* (for *ṭawīla*), a stable. d.

طپان *ṭapān* (for *ṭapān*), palpitating. p.

طپش *ṭapīsh* (for *ṭapīsh*), heat, agitation. p.

طپیده *ṭapīda* (for *ṭapīda*), agitated, heated. p.

طحال *ṭihāl*, spleen, the milt. *ṭuḥāl*, a disease in the spleen. a. [of Tripoli. a.]

طرابلس *ṭarābālus* (also *ṭarābalūs*), the city

طراح *ṭarrāḥ*, m. an architect. *ṭarrāḥī*, f. architecture. a.

طرار *ṭarrār*, m. a pickpocket, a cutpurse. a.

طرارة *ṭarrāra*, m. quickness, expedition. *ṭarrāra dharrā*, a. to stretch out or bound (as a horse at full speed). *ṭarrāra-sabān*, chattering, eternal clack. a.

طراري *ṭarrārī*, f. quickness, fluency. a.

طرز *ṭirāz* or *ṭarāz*, m. lace, fringe, embroidery, &c., any ornament on the border of a garment; (in comp.) adorning, as *deḥāja-ṭirāz*, a composer of prefaces or exordiums (which are generally written in the most highly ornamented style). a.

طرازو *ṭirāzū*, a balance, a pair of scales. p.

طرزي *ṭirāzī*, f. abstr. (of *ṭirāz*) adorning. a-p.

طراوت *ṭarāwat*, f. freshness, verdure. a.

طرب *ṭarab*, f. cheerfulness, mirth, hilarity, joy. *ṭarab-angaz*, exciting mirth or joy. *ḥazmī ṭarab*, a festive assembly. a.

طرح *ṭarḥ* or *ṭarāḥ*, f. manner, mode; position, establishment; ejection, throwing. *ṭarāḥ-dār*, beautiful, well-shaped. *ṭarāḥ-dārī*, beauty, elegance. a.

طرز *ṭarz*, f. form, manner, fashion. a.

طرف *ṭarf* or *ṭaraf*, f. direction; side, margin, corner, quarter, extremity; towards. *ṭarf ṣāni*, the other side, "para altera;" a defendant; an enemy; (met.) a wife. *ṭaraf-dār*, m. a partisan, a follower, a secretary, an assistant, a subordinate officer of revenue and police; adj. partial, prejudiced. *ṭaraf-dārī*, f. following, partiality, &c. a. [eye. a.]

طرفة العين *ṭurfatu-l-'ain*, the twinkling of an

طرفي *turfagī*, rareness, wonderfulness. *a. p.*  
 طرفه *turfa*, wonderful, strange, any thing new, rare, or agreeable. *a.*  
 طرفيل *tarfīl*, *m.* trefoil, clover. *a.*  
 طرفين *tarfain* (du. of *taraf*), both sides, both parties. *a.*  
 طرق *turuk* (pl. of طريق), ways, modes, &c. *a.*  
 طره *turra*, *m.* an ornament worn in the turban; a ringlet, a curl; a nosegay; a plume of feathers. *a.*  
 طريق *tarik*, *f.* way, road; manner, custom, fashion; rite, religion, profession. *a.*  
 طريقت *tarikāt*, *f.* way, path; manner,  
 طريقه *tarikā*, *m.* mode; religion, sect; the better sort of people. *ahli tarikā*, people devoted to religion, generally means the sect of *ṣūfī*. *a.*  
 طست *tasat*, *tassat*, or *tissat*, a small cup, a bowl. *a.*  
 طشت *tasht*, *m.* (Pers. تشت) a large basin, ewer, or cup. *tasht as bām honā* or *parnā*, the secret to be divulged. *a.*  
 طعام *ta'am*, *m.* victuals; eating. *ta'am-bakhsh*, a ladle, a tureen-spoon for serving out broth, &c. *a.*  
 طعم *tu'm*, } *m.* food, bait, dinner, provisions. *a.*  
 طعمة *tu'ma*, }  
 طعن *ta'n*, *m.* blame, disapprobation, reviling; chiding; striking with a spear. *a.*  
 طعنه *ta'na*, *m.* taunting, reproach, ignominy, disgrace, aspersion. *ta'na-man*, a reproacher, taunter, asperser. *ta'na-zanī*, *f.* taunting, reproaching. *a.*  
 طغرا *tughrā*, *m.* the royal titles prefixed to public papers; a sort of writing. *t.*  
 طغيان *tughyān*, *m.* rebellion, sedition, perverseness, insolence. *a.* [ing. *a.*  
 طغياني *tughyānī*, *f.* excess, a flood, overflow-  
 طفل *tiṣṭ*, *m.* an infant, a young animal. *a.*  
 طفلانه *tiṣṭāna*, infantine, childish. *a. p.*  
 طفلي *tiṣṭī*, } *f.* infancy, childhood. *a.*  
 طفوليت *tufūliyat*, }  
 طفيل *tufail*, *f.* a parasite, a glutton; one who uninvited accompanies one of the guests to a feast; (used as a preposition) by means of, through the merits or agency of. *a.*  
 طفيلي *tufailī*, parasitical. *a.*  
 طل *tāl*, dew; being bedewed (the earth). *a.*  
 طلا *tilā*, *m.* gold; gold fringe; an ointment, liniment, embrocation. *ṣilā-bāṣī*, *f.* gold tissue. *ṣilā-sā* or *ṣilā-kār*, *m.* a gilder. *ṣilā-kārī*, gilding, the trade of a gilder. *p.*  
 طلاق *talāk*, *f.* divorce, repudiation (for further explanation, v. Wilson's Glossary). *a.*  
 طلاقت *talākat*, eloquence, glibness of tongue. *a.*  
 طلاوا *tilāwā*, *m.* (v. *tilāwa*). *a.*

طلاوت *ṭalāwat*, *f.* grace, beauty, elegance. *a.*  
 طلاوة *ṭilāwa*, *m.* night watch, rounds, picket. *a.*  
 طلاوي *ṭilāwī*, } golden, made of gold, or  
 طلايانه *ṭilāyāna*, } covered with gold. *p.*  
 طلايه *ṭilāya*, *m.* night watch, rounds, picket. *a.*  
 طلب *ṭalab*, *f.* pay, wages, salary; desire, wish, inquiry, demand, request; application, sending for; (in comp.) seeking, searching; as *arām-ṭalab*, ease-seeking, an epicure. *ṭalab-k.*, to seek for, to demand, to require, to summon. *a.* [dents. *a.*  
 طلبا *ṭalabā* (pl. of طالب), lit. seekers; stu-  
 طلبانه *ṭalbāna*, *m.* daily pay to constables, &c., paid by those they guard, &c. *a. p.* [tion. 'a. h.  
 طلبيتي *ṭalab-chiṭhī*, *f.* a summons, cita-  
 طلبدار *ṭalab-dār*, desirous; asking, inquiring; *m.* one who receives pay; one who searches for any thing. *ṭalab-dārī*, *f.* search, inquiry. *a. p.*  
 طلبکار *ṭalab-gār*, desirous; a searcher. *a. p.*  
 طلبکاری *ṭalab-gārī*, *f.* desiring, wishing, inquiring. *a. p.*  
 طلبنامه *ṭalab-nāma*, a summons, citation. *a.*  
 طلسم *ṭilasm*, or *ṭilasm*, or *ṭalism*, *m.* a talisman; any thing to cause astonishment, wonder, marvel. *a.*  
 طلسمات *ṭilasmāt*, talismans, spells. *a.*  
 طلسماتي *ṭilasmāti*, } magical, talismanic. *a.*  
 طلسمي *ṭilismi*, }  
 طلعت *ṭal'at*, } aspect, countenance, appear-  
 طلعه *ṭal'a*, } ance. *khush-ṭal'a*, of auspicious aspect, of pleasant countenance. *a.*  
 طلف *ṭalf*, *m.* a gift, a present. *a.*  
 طلفا *ṭalfā* or *ṭalfaz*, gratis. *a.*  
 طلق *ṭalk* (for تلك), *m.* talc, mica. *p.*  
 طلق *ṭalk*, *m.* divorce, repudiation. *a.*  
 طلوع *ṭulū*, *m.* rising (as the sun, &c.). *a.*  
 طليعه *ṭalī'a* (also *ṭalī'at*), the vanguard or picket, an advanced post, the forlorn hope; a spy, a sentinel. *a.*  
 طماچه *ṭamācha* (for *ṭamāncha*), a slap, &c. *p.*  
 طماع *ṭammā*, covetous, wishful, extremely greedy. *a.*  
 طماحي *ṭamāncha*, *m.* a pistol; a slap, blow, box, thump, &c. *ṭamāncha-jarṇā*, or *-lagānā*, or *-mārṇā*, *a.* to give a slap. *ṭamānche se muṣh lāl rakhnā*, to conceal one's poverty from pride or high spirit. *a.*  
 طمانيت *ṭamāniyat*, *f.* rest, repose, tranquillity. *a.* [nificance, grandeur. *p.*  
 طمطراق *ṭumṭurāk* (vul. *ṭumṭarāk*), *m.* mag-  
 طمع *ṭam'* or *ṭama'*, *f.* avarice, desire, covetousness, greediness, avidity. *a.*  
 طمحي *ṭamancha*, a pistol. *p. t.*

طناب *tanāb*, f. a tent rope; a measure for measuring land, formerly made of rope. *a.*

طناز *tannāz*, facetious, jocose, jocund, ludicrous, playful, mirthful. *a.*

طنب *ṭunub*, a tent rope. *a.*

طنبر *ṭambūr*, m. a Turkish guitar with six wires or strings (Menin.); a drum (in Hindūstān). *a.*

طنبوراني *ṭambūrānī*, a player on the *ṭambūr*. *a.*

طنبرة *ṭambūra*, m. a small kind of guitar (v. *ṭambūr*). *a.*

طنز *tanẓ*, f. mirth, joking, pleasantry; ridiculing, sneering, taunting. *a.*

طنزان *tanẓān*, tauntingly, sneeringly. *a.*

طنس *ṭanas*, great darkness. *a.*

طنطنة *ṭanṭana*, m. sound, fame; rumour; pomp, dignity, state. *a.*

طنين *ṭanīn*, humming, buzzing. *a.*

طواسي *ṭiwāsī* (for *ṭiwāsi*) a kind of carpet. *p.*

طواف *ṭawāf*, f. turning, encompassing, pilgrimage. *a.*

طوالت *ṭawālat*, prolonging, prolixity. *a.*

طوائف *ṭawāʾif*, f. (pl. of طائفة) troops, bands (particularly of dancing girls); tribes, nations. *mulūku-ṭ-ṭawāʾif*, the kings of the Gentiles; generally applied to the princes who succeeded Alexander the Great in Persia, also applied to the petty sovereigns who succeeded the Arabs in Spain, &c. *a.*

طوبى *ṭubā*, m. the name of a tree in Paradise, whose fruit is said to be most delicious; adj. excellent, sweet. *a.*

طور *ṭaur*, m. mode, manner; condition, state.

ṭūr, m. a mountain, particularly Mount Sinai. *a.*

طوس *ṭūs*, name of a city in Persia, the birth-place of the poet Firdausi. *p.*

طوسي *ṭūsī*, f. a colour so called; a kind of purple; adj. of or belonging to the city of ṭūs in Persia. *a.*

طوطا *ṭoṭā*, m. (for توتا) a parrot. *h.*

طوطي *ṭūṭī*, f. a parrot, a parroquet. *ṭūṭī ke se honth mai dālānā*, lit. to rub or twist one's parrot-like lips, is used by way of an affectionate or friendly admonition. *p.*

طوطي *ṭuṭiyā*, report, tale, slander. *p. h.*

طوع *ṭau*, obeying, obedience. *a.*

طوعاً *ṭau'an*, willingly; *ṭau'an wa karha'n*, willingly or unwillingly, nolens volens. *a.*

طوف *ṭauf*, m. surrounding, perambulating; pilgrimage, the procession round the temple of Mecca. *a.*

طوفان *ṭufān*, m. an inundation or deluge; the universal deluge; a hurricane, a storm of wind and rain (anal. to Gr. *ρυφών*); (met.) a quarrelsome person. *ṭufān lenā*, (Dakh.) to defame, to calumniate. *a.*

طوفاني *ṭufānī*, stormy; (met.) quarrelsome, boisterous. *a.*

طوق *ṭauk*, m. a collar; a necklace, chain, a ring. *ṭauṭi sanjir*, irons, manacles. *ṭauṭi-sanjir-k.*, to imprison, to manacle. *a.*

طول *ṭūl*, m. length; adj. long, tall, extensive, lasting long. *a.*

طولا *ṭūla*, lengthwise, by length. *a.*

طولاني *ṭulānī*, lengthy, long, prolix; f. prolixity. *a.* [(*Solanum nigrum*). *a.*

طوليدون *ṭulūdūn*, m. fox's grapes, nightshade

طومار *ṭumār*, m. a book, a volume, a roll, an account-book, a story. *jam' ṭumār*, the produce, or collection of a land recorded in Government books. *ṭumār-navīs*, an accountant. *a.*

طوي *ṭū, ī* or *ṭo, ī*, a feast, an entertainment. *a. p.*

طويل *ṭawīl*, long, tall, prolix. *a.*

طويلة *ṭawīla*, m. a long rope with which cattle are tied, a tether, foot-band, fetter; hence, a stable, a stall. *a.*

طهارت *ṭahārat*, f. purity, cleanliness, sanctity; ablution, ceremonial purification. *a.*

طهر *ṭuhr*, m. purification, cleanliness, purity. *a.*

طهور *ṭahūr*, purifying, cleansing. *sharābi ṭahūr*, a purifying draught (from the fountain of Paradise). *a.*

طي *ṭai*, m. rolling up, folding. *ṭai-k.*, *a.* to fold, to roll up; to constrain; to abridge; to travel, to pass over, to traverse. *a.*

طيار *ṭaiyār*, flying, fleet (horse or arrow); a winged animal in general; quicksilver. *a.*

طياري *ṭaiyārī*, readiness, promptness. *a. p.*

طيب *ṭaiyib*, good, sweet, agreeable. *ṭib*, m. perfume, odour; essence. *a.*

طيبات *ṭaiyibāt* (pl. of طيبة), good works, &c.; pleasures. *a.*

طير *ṭair*, m. flying; a bird (v. *ṭā, ir*). *a.*

طيران *ṭairān* or *ṭaiyarān*, flight; (pl. of طير) birds. *a.*

طيراني *ṭairānī*, belonging to birds, volatile. *a.*

طيش *ṭaiṣh*, m. levity, folly, anger, passion. *a.*

طيظو *ṭīṭū*, also *ṭīṭunā* or *ṭīṭunvī*, a kind of water-fowl, a species of the bird called *ḥafā*. *p. a.*

طيف *ṭaiṭf*, a phantom, spectre, apparition, a ghost. *a.*

طين *ṭīn*, earth, clay, mud, loam. *a.*

طينت *ṭīnat*, f. a piece of clay; nature, temperament, disposition, genius. *bad-ṭīnat*, of a wicked disposition. *a.*

طيني *ṭīnī*, earthy, made of clay. *a.*

طيور *ṭuyūr* (pl. of طير), birds. *a.*

طيوري *ṭuyūrī*, m. a dealer in birds. *a.*

## ط

ظ *ẓo,é* or *zā*, called *zā,é* *mu'jama* or *zā,é* *manḡūḡa*, the seventeenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twentieth Persian, and twenty-third Hindūstānī. This letter is purely Arabic, and has not any corresponding character in the Sanskrit: in reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 900.

ظالم *ẓālim*, m. a tyrant; adj. tyrannical, barbarous, cruel, oppressive; (met.) applied by the poets to a beloved person or mistress. *ẓālim-gudās*, a destroyer of oppressors, an epithet applied to a king who maintains justice and good order. a.

ظالمی *ẓālimī*, f. tyranny, oppression. a. p.

ظاهر *ẓāhir*, apparent, manifest; m. the outward or external appearance, in opposition to *bāḡin* (the intrinsic). *ẓāhir-bīn*, one who looks only to the exterior. *ẓāhir o bāḡin*, outwardly and inwardly, appearance, and inward qualities. a.

ظاهراً *ẓāhirā* or *ẓāhirān*, evidently, apparent, to all appearance, ostensibly. a.

ظاهری *ẓāhirī*, external, apparent. a.

ظبی *ẓabī*, m. a deer, a chevrol, a gazelle. a.

ظرافت *ẓarāfat*, f. beauty; politeness, elegance, gallantry; wit, humour, jocularly. a.

ظرف *ẓarf*, m. a vase, vessel; adj. ingenious; in gram. an adverb. *ẓarf asāmān*, adverb of time. *ẓarf makān*, adverb of place. a.

ظرفی *ẓarfī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. a. d.

ظروف *ẓurūf*, (pl. of ظرف) vessels; adverbs, &c. a. [jocose, elegant in conversation. a.

ظریف *ẓarīf*, ingenious, polite, gallant; witty,

ظریفانه *ẓarīfāna*, ingeniously; jocosely. a. p.

ظفر *ẓafar*, m. victory. *ẓafar-nāma*, m. a congratulatory letter on the occasion of a victory: it is also the title of several works; one on morality, attributed to Buzurjmihr, the vizier of Naushirwān; another is a complete history of the life and conquests of Tīmūr (Tamerlane), by 'Alī, of Yazd. The latter work was translated into French, and thence done into English. a.

ظفرکیه *ẓafar-takya*, m. a kind of stiletto or dirk; a long sharp iron prong. a. p.

ظل *ẓill*, m. shadow. *ẓillu-l-lāh*, the shadow of God. *ẓillu-l-lāh f-l arḡi*, the shadow of God upon earth (epithets applied to a king, emperor, &c.). *ẓillu-hu*, his shadow. *ẓillu-humā* (du.), the shadow of them both. *ẓillu-hum*, their shadow; employed in Arabic phrases of benediction, as *dāma-ẓillu-hu*, *-ẓillu-humā* or *-ẓillu-hum*, may his or their shadow be prolonged; meaning, in plain English, may he or they long prosper. a.

ظلام *ẓalām*, m. darkness. *ẓallām*, a great oppressor, an atrocious tyrant. a.

ظلم *ẓulm*, m. oppression, injustice, extortion; a heavier assessment than people can bear. a.

ظلمات *ẓulmāt*, f. darkness, regions of darkness; a dark place where the water of immortality is said to be. a.

ظلمت *ẓulmat*, f. darkness, obscurity. a.

ظلمی *ẓulmī*, unjust, addicted to tyranny. a.

ظلمیت *ẓulmīyat*, f. oppression, tyranny. a.

ظلوم *ẓalūm*, cruel, most oppressive, tyrannical. a. [a cloud. a.

ظله *ẓulla*, m. a covering, any thing shady,

ظلیل *ẓalīl*, shady, affording shelter. a.

ظما *ẓamā*, being very thirsty. a.

ظن *ẓann*, m. suspicion, jealousy, opinion, thought, idea. a.

ظنون *ẓunūn*, m. suspecting, thinking, supposing: (pl. of *ẓann*) suspicions, thoughts, opinions. a.

ظنی *ẓannī*, supposed, suspected. a.

ظہار *ẓihār*, m. a formula of repudiation, or saying what is tantamount to and has the effect of regular divorce, as "You are my mother," or "I sucked the same breast as you;" a penance is requisite to do away the effect of such a speech. a.

ظہر *ẓuhr*, m. mid-day, or a little time after the sun has passed the meridian, when it is most sultry. a.

ظہر *ẓahr*, f. the back; the external part. a.

ظہور *ẓuhūr*, m. appearing, arising, apparency. *ẓuhūr men ānā*, to come to pass, to present itself. a.

ظہیر *ẓahīr*, m. an assistant, associate, ally; a poetical name of a Persian poet of Faryāb, hence called *ẓahīr Faryābī*. a.

## ع

ع 'ain, called 'aini *muḡmala* or 'aini *ghair* *manḡūḡa*, the eighteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-first Persian, and twenty-fourth Hindūstānī. This letter is peculiarly Arabic or Semitic, and has no analogous sound in Sanskrit. It is of the class of guttural letters, being formed in the lower part of the throat, by a compression of the fauces stronger and deeper than that used in the formation of the *hamza*, or initial *alif*. Its sound has been compared by Meninski to the voice of a calf calling its mother, which is a pure absurdity. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 70. In Persian words introduced into Arabic it is sometimes substituted for *alif*, as *la'l* for *lāl*. On the other hand the 'ain of Arabic words introduced into Hindūstānī is, by the common people, sounded like *alif*.

عابد *'ābid*, m. an adorer, a votary; a worshipper of God; a recluse. a.

عابر *'ābir*, passing over, a passenger. a.

عاج *'āj*, ivory. *taḡḡatī 'āj*, an ivory throne. a.

عاجز *'ājiz*, impotent, weak, exhausted, dejected, hopeless. a.

عاجزانه *'ājizāna*, weakly, hopelessly. a. p.

عاجزی *'ājizī*, f. submissiveness, humility; supplication. *'ājizī-k.*, to implore humbly. a.

عاجل *'ajil*, one who is hastening, fleeting; adj. transitory, agile. *a.*  
 عاد *'ād* (pl. of عادات), customs, &c.; name of an ancient and sinful Arab tribe, to whom the prophet Hūd was sent. *a.*  
 عادت *'ādat*, f. habit, custom, usage. *'ādat* *ḥarnā*, *a.* to adopt a habit, to introduce a custom, to accustom. *a.* [a catamite. *a.*  
 عاداتي *'ādātī*, customary, habitual; m. (met.)  
 عادل *'ādil*, just, upright, sincere. *a.*  
 عادي *'ādī*, passing; superseding; transgressing; unjust, wicked; accustomed, addicted; m. an enemy. *'ādī-k.*, to addict. *a.*  
 عاذر *'āzir*, making excuses; m. an apologist; the scar of a wound. *a.*  
 عار *'ār*, f. bashfulness, modesty; reproach, disgrace, ignominy, shame. *a.*  
 عارس *'āras*, f. a bride (v. *'arūs*). *a. d.*  
 عارض *'āriḡ*, m. the cheek; an accident; a muster-master, also the general of an army. *a.*  
 عارضنامه *'āriḡ-nāma*, particulars of receipts or revenues. *a. p.*  
 عارضة *'āriḡa*, m. any thing necessary to be done, an accident, an event; an obstacle, impediment; sickness. *a.* [ventitious, casual. *a.*  
 عارضي *'āriḡī*, accidental, not inherent; ad-  
 عارف *'ārīf*, wise, sagacious, ingenious; m. a holy man. *a.*  
 عارفانه *'ārīfāna*, wisely, acutely, piously. *p. a.*  
 عاري *'ārī*, naked, free from, void of. *a.*  
 عاربت *'āriyat*, f. borrowing any thing which is itself to be returned: it differs from *ḡarḡ*, inasmuch as in the latter term it is not understood that the identical articles are returned, but simply their equivalent; when a man borrows an umbrella it is *'āriyat* (provided always the said man return the said article), when he borrows a shilling it is *ḡarḡ* (v. *udhār*). *a.*  
 عاريبي *'āriyatī*, that which is borrowed, not intrinsic. *'āriyatī mūḡ*, false hair, borrowed locks. *a.*  
 عازم *'āzim*, applying the mind to an undertaking, intending, determining. *a.*  
 عاس *'āss*, a patrol, a night-watch. *a.*  
 عاشر *'āshir*, m. } the tenth. *a.*  
 عاشرت *'āshirat*, f. }  
 عاشق *'āshiq*, a lover, an innamorato. *a.*  
 عاشقان *'āshiqān*, pl. the lovers. *a.*  
 عاشقانه *'āshiqāna*, in the manner of a lover. *a.*  
 عاشقه *'āshiqā*, f. an innamorato. *a.*  
 عاشقي *'āshiqī*, f. being in love; love-making, amorousness. *a.*  
 عاشورا *'āshūrā*, m. the first ten days of the *Muḡarram*. *a.*

عاشورخانه *'āshūr-ḡhāna*, a temporary kind of house for the celebration of the *Muḡarram* festival; a house for the reception of the banners, &c., used in the *Muḡarram* procession. *a. p.*  
 عاصم *'āsim*, virtuous, chaste, protected, safe. *abū 'āsim* (father of safety), i. e. barley broth. *a.*  
 عاصي *'āṣī*, disobedient, criminal, rebellious; m. and f. a rebel, a sinner. *a.* [noble. *a.*  
 عاطر *'āṭir*, odoriferous, benevolent, generous, affection. *a.* [of. *a.*  
 عاطفت *'āṭifat*, kindness, benevolence, affection. *a.*  
 عاطله *'āṭila*, vain, useless; void or destitute  
 عانيت *'āfiyat*, f. health, safety. *ḡhair o 'āfiyat*, safe and sound. *a.*  
 عاق *'āḡḡ*, disobedient, rebellious. *a.*  
 عاقبت *'āḡibat*, f. the end, conclusion; success; adv. finally, at last. *'āḡibat-andesh*, reflecting on the end, prudent, prescient, looking into futurity. *'āḡibat-i-amr*, in fine, finally. *a.*  
 عاقرقرا *'āḡarḡarḡā*, m. the herb pellitory. *a.*  
 عاقل *'āḡil*, wise, sensible; m. a sage. *a.*  
 عاقلان *'āḡilān*, pl. the wise, the sages. *a. p.*  
 عاقلي *'āḡilī*, wisdom, intelligence. *a.*  
 عاقلانه *'āḡilāna*, prudently, wisely. *a. p.*  
 عاكف *'āḡif*, assiduous, diligent. *'āḡifānīka'ba*, those who are assiduous in their attendance at the temple of Mecca. *a.*  
 عالم *'ālam*, m. the world, the universe, time, state, condition; people, mankind in general. *'ālamī-bālā*, or *'alwī*, or *'alwī*, the heavens, the people of the heavens. *'ālamī rīḡī*, the earth. *'ālamī ḡhāib*, the world of absence, a future state; the world of spirits. *'ālam-ḡir*, conquering the universe; the name or title of Aurang-zeb. *'ālamī pūrāt*, the visible or external world. *'ālamī ma'nī*, the spiritual or invisible world. *a.*  
 عالم *'ālim*, sage, intelligent, learned. *'ālimī ḡhāib*, prescient, conversant with what is hidden. *a.*  
 عالم آرا *'ālam-ārā*, world-adorning. *a. p.*  
 عالم افروز *'ālam-afroz*, world-illuminating; the sun. *a. p.*  
 عالمانه *'ālimāna*, wisely, like a sage. *a. p.*  
 عالم پناه *'ālam-panāh*, the asylum of the world, a king, &c. *a. p.*  
 عالمتاب *'ālam-tāb*, that which warms or illumines the world; the sun. *a. p.*  
 عالمگرد *'ālam-ḡard*, } world traversing, a  
 عالمنورد *'ālam-naward*, } great traveller. *a. p.*  
 عالمي *'ālamī*, worldly, mundane, existing in this world. *a.*  
 عالميان *'ālamīyān*, m. people of this world, men, mankind in general. *a.*  
 عالي *'ālī*, high, sublime, eminent, grand. *'ālī-tabār*, of high or noble lineage. *'ālī-jāh* or *'ālī shān*, of high rank or dignity (although these two terms

are nearly synonymous, yet, according to Morier, the former is by far the higher title). 'ālī maḥām, of high station, of illustrious rank: the word is much used in composition, particularly in letters from inferiors. 'ālī-kazrat, 'ālī-jāh, 'ālī-janāb or 'ālī-kadr, &c. all denote high in rank, station, &c. 'ālī-khāndām, of a high family. 'ālī-ṣīrat, or -manīsh, or -himmat, high-minded, magnanimous. *a.*

عام 'amm, common, public, plebeian; the vulgar, the common people. khāṣṣ o 'amm, high and low, peculiar and popular. *a.*

عامرة 'āmira, royal, imperial; abundant, rich, inhabited. *a.*

عامل 'āmil, *m.* an agent, a superintendant of the finances, collector of the revenues; a ruler, governor. *a.*

عاملنامه 'āmil-nāma, a warrant or power from Government, authorizing a person to take possession of any thing; a power of attorney. *a.p.*

عامله 'āmila, one word that governs another (in gram.). *a.*

عاملي 'āmili, the harvest year. *a.*

عامي 'āmī, blind, ignorant. *a.*

عامي 'ammī, general, common; relating to the common people, ignorant, vulgar. *a.*

عائد 'ā'id, turning towards, happening, referring to, coming back, being restored (as money lent, &c.), returning. *a.* [darweshes. *a.*

عبا 'abā, a kind of cloak or habit worn by

عباد 'ibād (pl. of عبد) servants, slaves. 'ibādu-l-lāh, servants of God. 'ubbād (pl. of 'ābid), holy men.

عبادت 'ibādat, *f.* divine worship, adoration. 'ibādat-gāh, a place of worship. *a.*

عبادتي 'ibādātī, a worshipper, adoror. *a.*

عبارت 'ibārat, *f.* style (in writing), speech, a word, dialect, idiom; a trope, or figure; a phrase. 'ibāratī rangīn, the flowery or metaphorical style of writing peculiar to the later Persian and Indian chroniclers. *a.*

عباس 'abbās, *m.* a man's name; name of a plant, marvel of Peru (*Mirabilis jalapa*). *a.*

عباسي 'abbāsī, name of a flower; adj. red. *a.*

عيث 'abaṣ, vain, idle, absurd, trifling, profitless; adv. in vain, uselessly. *a.*

عبد 'abd, *m.* a servant (of God), a devotee; a slave. *a.*

عبدیت 'abdiyyat, servitude, slavery. *a.*

عبراني 'ibrānī, } Hebraic, the Hebrew

عبرانية 'ibrāniya, } language. *a.*

عبرت 'ibrat, *f.* an example, warning; (met.) fear. 'abirat, *f.* weeping; grief. *a.*

عبرت بخش 'ibrat-bakhsh, } exemplary. *a.p.*

عبرت نبا 'ibrat-numā, }

عبري 'ibrī, Hebrew, Hebraic. *a.*

عبودیت 'ubūdiyyat, *f.* servitude, devotion, subjection, reverence. *a.*

عبور 'ubūr, *m.* passing, crossing (a river); a ford or pass. *a.*

عبر 'abhar, the narcissus, jasmine. *a.*

عبري 'abharī, of or relating to the narcissus. *a.*

عید 'ubaid, a slave, servant; devotee. *a.*

عیر 'abir, ambergris, saffron, or any other grateful perfume; a kind of powder used at the saturnalia of the host. *a.*

عیري 'abirī, of or resembling saffron. *a.*

عتاب 'itāb, *m.* reproach, rebuke, anger, displeasure. *a.*

عتاق 'itāq, the manumission of a slave. *a.*

عجالت 'ijālat, haste, speed; anticipation. *a.*

عجائب 'ajā'ib, wonders, curiosities. 'ajā'ib

o 'gharā'ib, wonders, curiosities, strange things. 'ajā'ibu-l-makh'lūqāt, the wonders of the creation. *a.*

عجائبات 'ajā'ibāt (additional pl. of the preceding), wonders, &c. *a.p.*

عجب 'ajab, wonderful, rare, &c. 'ujb, *m.* pride, haughtiness. *a.* [wretchedness. *a.*

عجز 'ajz, *m.* weakness, impotence, submission,

عجلت 'ajlat, *f.* haste, speed, velocity. *a.*

عجم 'ajam, *m.* barbarians, all people not Arabian; Persians; countries not Arabian; Persia. *a.*

عجمي 'ajamī, Persian, barbarian. *a.*

عجوبة 'ujūba (vulg. 'ajūba), wonderful; *m.* a wonder. *a.*

عجوز 'ajūz, the winter solstice. *a.*

عجل 'ajul, hasty, quick, expeditious. *a.*

عجيب 'ajīb, wonderful, surprising, rare, astonishing. *a.*

عجين 'ajin, plaster, paste. *a.*

عدالت 'adālat, *f.* a court of justice; justice, law, equity. 'adālat-panāh, asylum of justice. *a.*

عدالتين 'adālatāin, (dual) the two courts of justice, i.e. the civil and the criminal. *a.*

عداوت 'adāwat, *f.* enmity, hatred, strife. *a.*

عدت 'iddat, the time of probation which a divorced woman must wait before she can be re-married. *a.*

عدد 'adad, *m.* number. 'adadi auwal, a prime number. 'adadī ḡaṣīḡ, a whole number, a unit. 'adadī ḡāfi or adadī muḡlaḡ, a cardinal number. *a.*

عددي 'adadī, numeral, numerical. *a.*

عدل 'adl, *m.* justice, equity. 'adl-k., *a.* to administer justice. *a.*

عدم 'adam, *m.* non-existence, non-entity, nothing, privation; cessation, discontinuance. 'adamī ḡabūt, the want of proof or confirmation. *a.*

عدن 'adan, *f.* Eden, Paradise; name of a town in the south of Arabia, Aden. *a.*



عدو 'adū, m. an enemy, a foe. *a.*

عدول 'udūl, m. declining, refusing, disobeying. 'udūli-ḥukmī, disobedience to a positive order, receding, deserting, returning; (pl. of 'ādīl) just men. *a.*

عدیل 'ādīl, alike, equal; just, equitable; m. a distributor of justice. *a.*

عديم 'adīm, destitute, deprived, not to be found. 'adīmu-l-miḡāl, incomparable. *a.*

عذاب 'azāb, m. pain, misfortune, torment, martyrdom, punishment. *a.*

عذار 'izār, also 'uzār, the face, the cheeks. *a.*

عذر 'uḡr, m. excuse, apology. 'uḡr-khupāh, one who begs pardon of another. 'uḡr-khupāhī, f. an apology, an excuse. *a.*

عربة 'arāba, a kind of cart (v. arāba); (in Dakh.) a magazine for military stores. *t.*

عرايحي 'arābchī, the driver of an 'arāba. *t.*

عراق 'irāk, name of a territory between Persia and Arabia, which is divided into two portions, viz. 'irākī 'arab, the ancient Babylonia or Chaldea, and 'irākī 'ajam, comprehending Media. 'irākīn or 'irākīnain, the two 'Irākīs, the cities of Bagra and Kūfa. *a.*

عراقي 'irākī, produced in or belonging to 'Irāk (especially applied to the breed of horses from that country); m. a Parthian. *a.*

عرائض 'arā'iz, f. (pl. of عَرِضَة) letters, petitions, representations. *a.*

عرب 'arab, m. Arabia; an Arabian. *a.*

عرباني 'arbānī, a kind of musicians. *d.*

عربة 'arbada, m. a conflict, dispute, battle, antipathy. *a.*

عربستان 'arabistān, the land of the Arabs, also a province of Persia so called. *p.*

عربي 'arabī, m. } of or belonging to Arabia;  
عربية 'arabīya, f, } the Arabic language, &c. *a.*

عرس 'urs, m. oblations, offerings to a saint; a marriage feast. 'irs, m. a spouse. *a.*

عرش 'arsh, m. a roof; a throne; the ninth heaven, where the throne of God is. 'arsh se le farsh tak, from the highest of the heavens to the earth (lit. to the carpet under foot). *a.*

عرصة 'arṣa, m. a plain; an area, a court; a chessboard; space of time (as do gharī ka 'arṣe men, in the space of two ghari); time, while, interval. is 'arṣe men, in this interval, in the mean time. *a.*

عرض 'arṣ, f. a petition, request; breadth; a military muster. 'arṣ-dāsh, f. a written petition. 'arṣ-begī, the person who presents all petitions either written or by word of mouth. 'arṣ-dār, broad. 'arṣ, f. an accident, any thing that befalls one, disease, sickness; a muster of troops. *a.*

عرضاً 'arṣān, in breadth. 'arṣān, accidentally; by chance. *a.*

عرضي 'arṣī, f. a petition, memorial, request, representation, letter (from an inferior). *a.*

عرف 'urf, known (the name by which a person or thing is generally called or known); equivalent to our terms, "commonly called," "alias" &c., as shahri shāh-jahān-ābād 'urf Dillī, "the city of shāh-jahān-ābād, commonly called Dillī or Dillī." *a.*

عرفا 'urafā, (pl. of عارف) the ingenious, the intelligent; judges, magistrates. *a.*

عرفات 'arafāt, name of a sacred hill, some twelve miles from Mecca, where the pilgrims halt. *a.*

عرفان 'irfān, wisdom, knowledge. *a.*

عرفة 'arafa, a vigil, a wake (of a festival). 'irfa, diligent inquiry, knowledge. *a.*

عرفي 'urfī, notorious, public; name of a Persian poet. *a.*

عرق 'arak, m. juice, essence, spirit, sap (hence our word "arrack"); the root of any thing; sweat; 'arak-gir, a skullcap; part of a ḡkṭa (same as chilamchī, q. v.) *a.*

عروج 'urūj, m. ascent, rising. *a.*

عروسی 'arūs, f. m. bride, a spouse in general. *a.*

عروسانه 'arūsāna, like a bride. *a.*

عروسي 'arūsī, nuptial; f. a marriage feast. *a.*

عروض 'arūz, f. versification; m. Mecca and Medina, with their adjacent territory. *a.*

عري 'urī, } naked, stripped, bare, deprived  
عريان 'uryān, } or void of. *a.*

عرياني 'uryānī, f. nakedness, nudity. *a.*

عريض 'arīz, large, wise, expanded. *a.*

عريضة 'arīza, a petition, memorial. *a.*

عز 'izz, m. glory, dignity, grandeur; adj. rare, excellent, glorious. *a.*

عز 'azza, (lit.) "he or it was or is glorious," or "may he be glorified," used only in Arabic phrases, as 'azza wa jalla, He is honoured and glorified, i.e. God, the Almighty. 'azza-smuhu (for 'azza-ismuhu), glorious is His name. *a.*

عزا 'azā, condolence, lamenting. 'azā-dār, one who is in mourning. 'azā-khāna, the house of mourning. *a.*

عزازيل 'azāzil, name of a devil or fallen angel; a kind of bird so called. *a.*

عزب 'azab, an unmarried person. *a.*

عزت 'izzat, f. grandeur, power, honour, respect, glory. *a.* [angel of death. *a.*

عزرايل 'izrā'il or 'izrā'il, the name of the

عزل 'azl, m. removal from office. *a.*

عزلة 'uzlat, f. retirement (from office, &c.); dismissal, discharge. *a.*

عزلي 'uzlatī, m. a hermit, a recluse. *a. p.*

عزلي 'azlī, f. retirement, abdication. *a.*

عزم 'azm, m. design, intention, purpose, resolution, undertaking. *a.*

عزمت 'azmat, f. design, the decree of God. *a.*

عزيز 'azīz, dear, excellent, beloved, precious; m. a worthy or pious personage; a great man, a saint; a title of the king of Egypt. a.

عزیزی 'azīzi, f. greatness, sanctity, friendship, respect. a. [&c. a.

عزیمت 'asīmat, f. (عزم) design, purpose, عسكر 'asākīr (pl. of عسكر), armies, troops. a.

عسر 'asar or 'asir, difficult, used only in Arabic phrases, as 'asaru-l-'ubūr, difficult to cross or pass over. a.

عسرت 'usrat, f. difficulty, distress. a.

عسس 'asas (pl. of عاس), the patrol, the night watch. a.

عسكر 'ashkar, m. an army, force, troop. a.

عسكري 'asharī, m. a soldier; adj. military, of or relating to an army. a.

عسل 'asal, m. honey (of bees or of dates). a.

عشا 'ishā, f. the first watch of the night; the prayers said when going to rest. 'ishā-namāz or -ḡalāt, evening prayers. 'ashā, m. supping, supper, treating with a supper. a.

عشاق 'ushshāḡ (pl. of عاشق), lovers. a.

عشبه 'ushba, m. sarsaparilla. a.

عشر 'ushr, the tenth part, a tithe. 'ushri sharī, the tenths or tithes prescribed by divine law. 'ushri 'ashir, the tenth of a tenth, used indefinitely to denote a very small part. a.

عشر 'ashar or عشرة 'ashara, ten. a.

عشرات 'asharāt (pl. of عشر), tens. a.

عشرت 'ishrat or 'ashrat, f. society, pleasant and familiar conversation; pleasure, delight, enjoyment. 'ishrat-fazā, one who increases mirth or enjoyment. a.

عشرة 'ishrat-ḡhāna, m. } a house of pleasure or entertainment. a. p.  
عشرة 'ishrat-ḡāh, f. }

عشرة 'ashara, m. a decade, the name of the first ten days of the Muḡarram (v. dahā). a.

عشق 'ishḡ, m. love. 'ishḡ-bāz, a man of gallantry. 'ishḡ-bāsi, f. amorous toying, love-making. 'ishḡ-ḡechā, m. the name of a flower (Ipomoea quamoclit), American jasmine. 'ishḡ-ḡechān, ivy. 'ishḡ hai, an exclamation of praise; excellent! well done! bravo! a.

عشقی 'ishḡī, relating to love, a lover. a.

عشورة 'ashūra, m. the first ten days of the Muḡarram. a.

عشوة 'ishwa, 'ashwa, or 'ushwa, m. an obscure, concealed, dangerous affair; the beginning of darkness at night; a fire seen from a distance at night; (met. but most used in Persian and Hindi), coquetry, ogling, blandishments, amorous playfulness. 'ishwa-ḡar, a coquette. 'ishwa-ḡari, coquetry. a.

عشیر 'ashīr, the tenth part. a.

عصا 'aṡā, m. a club, stick, staff, mace. a.

عصا بردار 'aṡā-bardār, m. a mace-bearer. a. p.

عصار 'aṡṡār, m. an oil-maker or -presser. a.

عصاره 'uṡāra, m. expressed juice; dregs after the juice is expressed. a.

عصافیر 'aṡāfir (pl. of عصفور), sparrows. a.

عصب 'aṡab, m. a tendon, a nerve, a ligament. a.

عصر 'aṡr or 'uṡr, m. time, age. 'aṡar or 'aṡr, the time of prayer before sunset. a.

عصفر 'uṡfur, m. saffron in the flower (Carthamus tinctorius). a.

عصفور 'uṡfūr, m. a sparrow. a.

عصمت 'iṡmat (properly 'aṡmat), f. defence, protection (especially from sin), hence chastity, honour, integrity, continence. a.

عصه 'aṡa, a handkerchief tied round the head (by women) when going to bed. d.

عصیان 'iṡyān, m. sin, transgression, rebellion, opposition. a.

عضد 'azd or 'azad, the arm (from the shoulder to the elbow). 'azadu-d-dawla, the arm of the state; a man's name. a.

عضله 'aṡala, m. a tendon, a muscle. a.

عضو 'aṡo, or 'aṡv, or 'iṡw, m. a member, a joint. a.

عطا 'aṡā, f. a gift, present, favour. 'aṡā-baḡḡhsh, liberal. 'aṡā-k., to bestow freely. a.

عطار 'aṡṡār, m. a perfumer or druggist; name of a celebrated Persian poet. a.

عطارد 'uṡṡarīd, the planet Mercury; quicksilver. a.

عطاری 'aṡṡārī, relating to a druggist; f. the business of perfumer or druggist. a.

عطر 'aṡr or 'iṡr, m. perfume, fragrance, essence, ottar (of roses, &c.). 'aṡr-dān, a perfume-box. 'aṡr-māi, f. the act of rubbing or applying perfume. a.

عطریات 'iṡriyāt, pl. perfumes, scents. a.

عطریت 'aṡriyat or 'iṡriyat, fragrance, odour, perfume. a.

عطسان 'aṡsān, } m. sneezing, a sneeze. a.  
عطسه 'aṡsa, }

عطش 'aṡash, f. thirst. 'aṡish, thirsty. a.

عطشان 'aṡshān, m. } very thirsty, burning

عطشی 'aṡshī, f. } with thirst or desire. a.

عطفت 'aṡf, m. favour, affection, kindness, a present, bounty; connecting, joining. ḡarḡf 'aṡf, a copulative conjunction. a.

عطوفت 'uṡūfat, inclination; affection, favour, kindness. a.

عظام 'iṡām (pl. of عظم), bones; (pl. of 'aṡim) the great. uṡām or 'uṡām, adj. great. a.

عظم 'aṡm, m. a bone. 'iṡm or 'uṡm, greatness, magnificence; pomp, pride. a.

عظمت *'aẓmat* or *'azmat*, f. greatness, magnificence, magnitude, aggrandizement. *a.*

عظم *'uẓmā*, supreme, the very greatest. *wazīrātī 'uẓmā*, the dignity of grand *wazīr*, or prime minister. *a.*

عظيم *'aẓīm*, great, high in dignity, large. *'aẓīmu-sh-shām*, of high station, rank, or dignity. *a.*

عقارب *'afārīt* (pl. of عقرب), horrible demons or giants. *a.* [nence. *a.*

عفاف *'afāf*, abstaining; chastity, continence, virtue, abstinence, modesty. *a.*

عفت *'iffat*, f. purity, chastity, continence, virtue, abstinence, modesty. *a.*

عقرب *'ifrīt*, m. any thing frightful or horrible; a giant, demon, spectre, ogre. *a.*

عقص *'afṣ*, m. gall (both the tree and the nut). *a.*

عف *'af* or *'uf*, the barking of a dog; an imitative sound like our *baw-wow*. *a.*

عفو *'afū*, m. absolution, forgiveness. *a.*

عفو يشه *'afū-pesha*, forgiving, merciful. *a.p.*

عقوصت *'ufūṣat*, astringency, constipation; bitterness. *a.*

عقونت *'ufunāt*, f. corruption, infection, stink (especially of a dead carcase). *a.*

عفي *'afā*, (used benedictively) as *'afa-l-lāhu*

*'an-hu*, may God have had mercy upon him! *a.*

عفيف *'afīf*, temperate, abstinent. *a.*

عفيفة *'afīfa*, a chaste, modest woman. *a.*

عقاب *'uḡāb*, m. an eagle. *'ikāb*, m. chastisement. *a.* [religious tenets. *a.*

عقائد *'aḡā'id* (pl. of عقيدة), articles of faith,

عقب *'aḡab*, behind, after, in the rear, in pursuit; m. the rear, the heel. *'aḡab-k.*, a. to follow. *a.*

عقبى *'uḡbā*, m. end, conclusion, accomplishment; the future or next world. *a.*

عقد *'aḡd*, m. a knot; the marriage knot, marriage; a compact, agreement; a collar, a necklace; a bulae, a string (of pearls, &c.). *'aḡd-bandī*, the concluding of any contract, more especially the tying of the marriage-knot. *a.*

عقدة *'uḡda*, m. a knot, matrimony; an excrescence (especially at the joints, or where bones have been broken); a node; an impediment in speech; perplexed affairs, entangled things, confused words. *uḡda-kushā*, one who solves difficulties. *a.*

عقر *'aḡr*, a marriage portion or dower. *a.*

عقرب *'aḡrab*, m. a scorpion; the sign Scorpio; (met.) a quarrelsome person; (in Dakh.) the hand of a watch. *a.*

عقروحا *'aḡarḡarḡā*, m. the name of a medicine, the herb pellitory. *a.*

عقل *'aḡl*, f. wisdom, opinion, sense, understanding. *'aḡl-thijmā*, to be astonished. *'aḡl ḡharachnā*, to act wisely, lit. to expend one's wisdom. *'aḡl dau-rānā*, a. to consider, to think. *a.*

عقلا *'uḡalā* (pl. of عاقل), the wise, the prudent. *'aḡlaḡ*, adv. reasonably, prudently. *a.*

عقلند *'aḡl-mand*, wise, sensible, intelligent. *a.p.*

عقلندي *'aḡl-mandī*, f. wisdom, sound sense. *a.p.*

عقلونت *'aḡl-want* or *'aḡl-wantā*, wise. *d.*

عقلي *'aḡlī*, reasonable, rational, judicious. *a.*

عقوبت *'aḡūbat*, f. punishment, torment, chastisement, torture. *'aḡūbatī dorak*, damnation. *a.*

عقول *'aḡūl*, wise, sagacious. *'uḡūl* (pl. of عقل), sciences, minds, understandings. *a.*

عقيدة *'aḡīda* or *'aḡīdat*, m. faith, belief, a fundamental article of religion; fidelity. *'aḡīdat-mand*, faithful. *a.*

عقيق *'aḡīḡ*, m. a cornelian, a red gem. *a.*

عقيق البحر *'aḡīḡu-l-baḡr*, Mocha stone. *a.*

عقيقة *'aḡīḡa*, m. the hair upon new-born infants; the sixth day after childbirth, or a feast given on that day. *a.*

عقيم *'aḡīm*, m. barren, having no children. *a.*

عقيمة *'aḡīma*, f. barren, a woman past child-bearing. *a.*

عكس *'aḡs*, m. reflection; inversion; a shadow or reflected image; the contrary, opposite; spite, opposition. *a.*

علا *'alā*, m. glory, sublimity, exaltation, superiority; adj. most high or glorious. *a.*

علاج *'ilāj*, m. a remedy, cure, medicine. *a.*

علاحدة *'alāḡhīda* (for *'alāḡhīda*), separate, apart. *a.*

علاقي *'alāḡagī*, connection, attachment. *a.p.*

علاقة *'alāḡa* or *'ilāḡa*, m. relation, connection,

interest; pretension, right; commerce, correspondence, communication. *'alāḡa-band* or *'ilāḡa-band*, a lace-maker, a tape-maker. *'ilāḡa-bandī*, the business of lace-making; also lace-work in general. *'alāḡa-dār*, the person who becomes responsible for the payment of village rates, &c. *'alāḡa-mand*, connected, dependent, responsible. *a.*

علام *'allām*, omniscient, God. *'allāmu-l-ḡayūb*, acquainted with things invisible; an epithet of the Almighty. *a.*

علامت *'alāmat*, a mark, badge, sign, token, emblem, device, a coat of arms. *'alāmatī dast-ḡhatt*, a mark in place of a signature. *a.*

علامه *'allāma*, wise, learned. *'allāma, e aḡr*, the most learned of the time. *a.*

علامه *'alāma* (same as *'alāmat*), a mark, &c. *a.*

علانية *'alānīya*, openly, publicly. *a.*

علاوة *'alāwa*, besides, in addition. *a.*

علت *'illat*, f. cause, pretence; filth, dirt; disease, weakness. *ḡarḡ 'illat*, the interchangeable letters, *alif*, *wāw*, and *ye*; all material substances are said to have *f* ur causes; *'illatī ḡārī*, formal cause,

i. e. that form in which its essence consists; 'illatī <sup>qābīlī</sup>, final cause, or purpose for which it was made; 'illatī <sup>fīlī</sup>, efficient cause (as the maker, if the work of man); 'illatī <sup>māddī</sup>, material cause, or the matter of which the thing is made. a.

عَلَف 'alaf, m. grass, hay, food for cattle. a.

عَلَفَر 'alaf-sūr, pasturage, a meadow. a. p.

عَلْفَة 'ulafa (for 'ulūfa), salary, daily pay. d.

عَلَق 'alal, m. hanging, suspending, adhering,

عَلَقَت 'alalāt, suspension. a.

عَلَل 'ilal (pl. of عَلَت), infirmities, pre-  
tences, &c. a.

عِلْم 'ilm, m. science, knowledge. 'ilmī <sup>asmā</sup>,  
the knowledge of the names, i. e. of the attributes of  
God. 'ilmī <sup>ilāhī</sup>, theology. 'ilmu-l-<sup>yaqīn</sup>, certain  
knowledge, demonstration. 'ilmī <sup>taṣawwuf</sup>, the  
mystic or contemplative science; the doctrines of the  
<sup>ṣūfīs</sup>. 'ilmī <sup>ṭabībī</sup>, anatomy. 'ilmī <sup>ṭawārīkhī</sup>, history,  
chronology. 'ilmī <sup>ḥikmatī</sup>, philosophy, physics. 'ilmī  
<sup>ḥisābī</sup>, or <sup>ḥisāb</sup>, arithmetical. 'ilmī <sup>riyāḍī</sup>,  
the mathematical sciences. 'ilmī <sup>siḥrī</sup>, magic. 'ilmī  
<sup>shīr</sup>, poetry, versification, scansion. 'ilmī <sup>ṭabīfī</sup>,  
natural philosophy. 'ilmī <sup>arīḍī</sup>, poetry, versification.  
'ilmī <sup>ḥk</sup>, jurisprudence. 'ilmī <sup>kalāmī</sup>, scholastic theo-  
logy. 'ilmī <sup>bayānī</sup>, or <sup>balāghatī</sup>, or <sup>ma'ānī</sup>, the ex-  
planatory science, i. e. rhetoric, oratory, eloquence.  
'ilmī <sup>ḥimīyā</sup>, alchemy. 'ilmī <sup>mūsīqī</sup>, music. 'ilmī <sup>nujūmī</sup>,  
astronomy, astrology. 'ilmī <sup>ḥandasa</sup>, geometry. 'ilm  
o <sup>fāṭ</sup>, knowledge and virtue. a.

عِلْم 'alam, m. a spear; standard, banner,  
ensign; sign, mark; (in gram.) a proper name. a.

عِلْمَاء 'ulamā (pl. of عَالِم), the learned. a.

عَلِمْبَار 'alam-bardār, a standard-bearer. a. p.

عِلْمِيَّان 'ilm-<sup>ḥāpān</sup>, a student, studious. a. p.

عَلِمْدَار 'alam-dār, a standard-bearer. a. p.

عَلِمْدَان 'ilm-dān, learned, wise. a. p.

عِلْمِي 'ilmī, scientific, doctrinal. a.

عُلُو 'ulū or 'alw, m. an eminence, height,  
sublimity. a. [substantive money. a.]

عُلُوفَة 'ulūfa, m. stipend, salary, daily pay,

عُلُوم 'ulūm (pl. of عِلْم), sciences. a.

عُلُوي 'ulwī, lofty, sublime; celestial. a.

عُلُوي 'alawī, a descendant or follower of 'Alī  
the son-in-law of Muḥammad. a.

عَلِي 'alī, a man's name; the name of Mu-  
hammad's son-in-law; he was, according to the <sup>Sunnīs</sup>,  
the fourth <sup>khālifa</sup> or successor of Muḥammad, but the  
<sup>Shī'as</sup> make him the direct successor, not acknowledg-  
ing the other three calliphs. 'alī <sup>hī kamān</sup>, lit. the bow  
of 'Alī; the rainbow. a.

عَلِي 'alā, on, upon, above, about: this word  
is used only in Arabic phrases, as 'alq-l-<sup>aqar</sup>, instantly;  
'alq-l-<sup>ṭabībī</sup>, according to truth, verily; 'alq-l-<sup>ḥuqūq</sup>,  
in particular; 'alq-d-<sup>dawām</sup>, perpetually; 'alq-s-<sup>saḥar</sup>,  
or 'alq-s-<sup>ṣabāḥ</sup>, in the morning. 'alq <sup>hāza-l-ḥiyās</sup>, in  
like manner, in a similar way. a.

عَلِيْدَة 'alāḥida or 'alāḥida, separate, apart. a.

عَلِيل 'alīl, weak, sick, indisposed. a.

عَلِيم 'alīm, wise, learned, knowing. a.

عَلَيْهِ 'alaihī, on him, } used in Arabic

عَلَيْهِمْ 'alaihim, on them, } phrases, as 'alai-  
<sup>hī-s-salām</sup>, on him be peace, may he rest in peace. a.

عَلِيُون 'illiyūn, the seventh heaven; adj. high,  
sublime. a.

عَم 'amm, m. an uncle, father's brother

'amm-<sup>āda</sup>, paternal uncle's son. a.

عِمَاد 'imād, a prop, a pillar, support. 'imādu-  
<sup>d-dawla</sup>, the support of the state; a man's name. a.

عِمَارَات 'imārāt (pl. of عِمَارَة), buildings. a.

عِمَارَة 'imarat, a public edifice, a building;  
a habitation; a fortification. a.

عِمَارِي 'amārī, f. the litter in which people  
sit on an elephant: when it has no canopy it is called  
a <sup>ḥanda</sup>. a.

عِمَال 'ummāl (pl. of عَامِل), agents, &c. a.

عِمَامَة 'imāma or 'amāma, a turban, a tiara. a.

عِمَان 'umān, the southern coast of Arabia.

<sup>baḥrī</sup> 'umān, the sea between Ethiopia and India. <sup>um-  
mān</sup>, the high sea, the main ocean: "I think this must  
be a mistake: <sup>baḥrī</sup> 'umān is the common name of the  
Persian Gulf. I never heard it applied to the south-  
ern Indian ocean; 'umān generally signifies the coast  
of the Persian gulf."—(Blinning.) a.

عَمْد 'amd, wilful, a legal term analogous to  
the "malicium" of Roman law: thus, <sup>ḥatlī</sup>, "slaughter,  
bloodshed;" <sup>ḥatlī</sup> 'amd, "wilful murder."—(Bin-  
ning.) a.

عَمْدًا 'amdaḥ, deliberately, purposely. a.

عَمْدَانَة 'umdana, like a noble or grandee. a. p.

عَمْدَة 'umdat, a support, pillar, prop. 'um-  
<sup>datu-l-ḥawāṣṣ</sup>, a prime minister. 'umdatu-l-<sup>ṣulṭ</sup>, the  
pillar of the state, a title bestowed on officers of high  
rank. a. [ousness. a.]

عَمْدِي 'umdagī, f. greatness, &c.; sumptu-

عَمْدَة 'umda, great, noble; m. a grandee, a  
support, a pillar, a prop, confidence, reliance, trust. a.

عَمْر 'umr, f. age, lifetime, period of life. 'umar,  
the name of the second in succession from Muḥammad.  
'umr-<sup>dārā</sup>, of long life. a.

عَمْرُو زَيْد 'umar wa zaid, Umar and Zaid, two  
celebrated gentlemen of straw, like our "John Nokes  
and Thomas Styles," who figure largely in Muḥam-  
madan legal and scholastic discussions. a.

عَمْرَة 'umra, m. pilgrimage to Mecca; visit-  
ing a wife while in the house of her parents. a.

عَمْق 'umuḥ, m. depth, profundity. a.

عَمَل 'amal, m. action, operation, work, prac-  
tice, effect, dominion, territory. 'amal-dār, m. one  
who has command; a collector. 'amal-dārī, a collec-  
torship. 'amal-nāma, an order, a warrant; a code of  
instructions. 'amal men <sup>lānā</sup>, to carry into effect.  
'amal-k., to act or operate. a.

عَمَلًا 'amalan, in fact, indeed, truly. *a.*  
 عَمَلِ پَتَّہ 'amal-patta, } m.a deed granting  
 عَمَلِ دَسْتِک 'amal-dastak, } authority to col-  
 عَمَلِ سَنَدِ 'amal-sanad, } lect rents or reve-  
 عَمَلِ نَامَہ 'amal-nāma, } nue dues. *a.p.h.*  
 عَمَلِ گُذَار 'amal-guzār, a collector of re-  
 venue. *a.p.*  
 عَمَلہ 'amala (pl. of عامل), agents, officers,  
 subordinates. 'imla, work; wages, hire. *a.*  
 عَمَلِی 'amali, artificial, practical. *hikmatī*  
 'amali, natural or practical philosophy; f. payment of  
 revenue in kind. *a.*  
 عَمَلِیَّات 'amaliyat, practice (pl. 'amaliyāt). *a.*  
 عَمُو 'ammū, m. a paternal uncle. *a.*  
 عَمُود 'amūd, m. a perpendicular (in geome-  
 try). 'amūdu-ṣ-ṣubb, the spreading light of the dawn. *a.*  
 عَمُودًا 'amūdan, perpendicularly. *a.*  
 عَمُوم 'amūm, common, general, universal. *a.*  
 عَمُومًا 'amūman, commonly, generally. *a.*  
 عَمِیق 'amīq, deep, profound. *a.*  
 عَمِیم 'amīm, full, complete; universal. *a.*  
 عَن 'an, from, with, after, on, concerning,  
 above, before. 'an-ḥarībī-z-zamān, in a little time,  
 soon. *a.*  
 عَنَا 'anā, f. distress, labour, trouble. *a.*  
 عَنَاب 'unnāb, the jujube tree and fruit. *a.p.*  
 عَنَابِی 'unnābī, of a carnation colour. *a.p.*  
 عَنَاد 'inād, m. obstinacy, perverseness, resist-  
 ance, stubbornness. *a.*  
 عَنَاصِر 'anāṣir (pl. of عنصر), elements. *a.*  
 عَنَان 'inān, f. reins, a bridle. *a.*  
 عَنَايَات 'ināyāt (pl. of عنایت), favours,  
 gifts, presents. *a.*  
 عَنَايَت 'ināyat, f. favour, gift, present. *a.*  
 عَنَب 'inab, the grape. *bintu-l-'inab*, the  
 daughter of the grape—wine. 'inabu-ṣ-ṣalab, black,  
 nightshade. *a.*  
 عَنَبَر 'ambar, m. ambergris, a rich perfume. *a.*  
 عَنَبَرَبَار 'ambar-bār, odoriferous, fragrant. *a.p.*  
 عَنَبَرِچَہ 'ambarcha, an ornament for the neck  
 full of 'ambar; a smelling-bottle. *a.p.*  
 عَنَبَرِی 'ambarī, } of or resembling ambergris  
 عَنَبَرِین 'ambarīn, } (as to smell or colour). *a.p.*  
 عَنَبَرِینَہ 'ambarīna, a kind of perfume. *a.p.*  
 عَنَتَر 'antar, a famous Arabian hero, whose  
 exploits form the theme of a well-known Arabic  
 romance. *a.*

عِنْد 'ind, near, before, with, about, in, accord-  
 ing to, &c. 'inda-l-ba'z, according to some. 'inda-t-  
 takkī, in truth, certainly. 'inda-l-lāh, with or before  
 God. 'inda-l-wuqūl, on the arrival, when it happens,  
 in such an event. 'inda-l-waqt, in time, in the criti-  
 cal juncture. *a.*

عِنْدَلِیْب 'andalīb, f. a nightingale. *c.*

عِنْدِیَّات 'indiyāt (pl. of عِنْدِیَّہ), opinions,  
 tenets, absurdities, fables. *a.* [trust. *a.*

عِنْدِیَّہ 'indiya, m. one's peculiar opinion or

عِنَصْر 'unṣur or 'unṣar, a primary element. *a.*

عِنَصْرِی 'unṣurī, elementary; name of a Per-  
 sian poet cotemporary with Firdausī. *a.*

عِنْسَل 'unsal or 'unsul, a sea leek, a squill. *a.*

عِنْفَوَان 'unfunwān, m. the beginning (of any  
 thing); vigour; the flower of youth. *a.*

عِنْقَا 'anḥā, m. the phoenix, a fabulous bird,  
 called by the Persians *simurg*, q. v.; adj. (met.) rare,  
 wonderful, curious. *a.*

عِنْقَرِیْب 'an-ḥarīb, near, soon, shortly, nearly. *a.*

عِنْکَبُوت 'ankabūt, f. a spider. *a.*

عِنْوَان 'unwān or 'innwān (vulg. 'anwān), m.  
 the ornamented title-page of a book; that whereby  
 any thing is known; that which is understood by any  
 thing; mode, manner. *a.*

عِنِین 'innin, impotent, weak, frail. *a.*

عَوَاقِب 'awāqib (pl. of عَاقِبَت), ends, conse-  
 quences; posterity. *a.*

عَوَام 'awāmm (pl. of عَامَّة), the vulgar, the  
 populace. 'awāmm wa ḥakawāṣṣ, plebeians and nobles,  
 the people at large. 'awāmmu-n-nās, the common  
 people, the populace at large. *a.*

عَوَامِل 'awāmil (pl. of عَامِلَة), (in gram.) words  
 which govern others. *a.* [fects; faults, vices. *a.*

عَوَائِب 'awā'ib (pl. of عَائِبَة), blemishes, de-

عُود 'ūd, m. wood, timber; a staff, a stick;  
 the wood aloes. "In the Dakhani dialect this word  
 usually signifies 'gum benzoin'; while 'lignum aloes'  
 is commonly called *agar*."—(Binning). *a.*

عُود 'aud, m. returning; a man of abilities,  
 experience, and prudence. *a.*

عُودِ سُوز 'ūd-soz, a censer in which they burn  
 aloes wood. *a.p.* [heaven. *a.p.*

عُودِی 'ūdī, relating to aloes wood. 'ūdī-takkī,

عُود 'auz, m. refuge, asylum, fleeing to God  
 for protection. *a.*

عُور 'ūr, naked, monocular, one-eyed. *a.*

عُورَات 'aurāt (pl. of عُورَة), in Hind., wo-  
 men; in Arab., pudenda. *a.p.h.*

عُورَت 'aurat, f. this word in Hind. denotes  
 simply a woman or a wife; but in Arabic and Persian  
 it denotes the particular parts of man or woman which  
 are concealed through modesty. "Are the words  
 'aurat and 'aurāt ever used in Persian in the sense of  
 'women?' I think not. In the corrupt and vitiated  
 Persian of India they are so, but I do not think any  
 native of Persia would use the words, except in the  
 Arabic sense."—(Binning). *a.*

عورتانه 'auratāna, like a woman. *a. h.*

عوض 'iwaz, m. reward, retribution, return, any thing substituted for another, exchange, ready money, hard cash, recompense; adv. instead, for. *a.*

عون 'aun, m. aid, assistance; a defender, an aider. *a.*

عهد 'ahd, m. contract, compact, obligation, promise, treaty; time, season, conjuncture, reign (of a king, prince, &c.); an oath, a vow; a mandate, will, or testament; lifetime. *a.*

عهددار 'ahd-dār, an officer who engages to collect the revenue of a district for a small percentage. *a. p.*

عهدشکن 'ahd-shikan, a promise breaker. *a. p.*

عهدشکي 'ahd-shikanī, f. a breach of contract, breach of faith. *a.*

عهدنامه 'ahd-nāma, m. a letter of agreement; articles of peace or capitulation; a diploma. *a. p.*

عهده 'uhda, m. a commission, an obligation, an agreement; business, office, post (vul. *hudda*). 'uhda-barā, one who acquits himself of any task or commission. 'uhda-barā-h., to acquit one's self of an obligation. 'uhda-barā-i, f. completing an agreement, being able to perform any work. 'uhda-bandī, f. an agreement to pay a debt by regular instalments. 'uhda-dār or 'uhde-dār, intrusted with a business, holding a commission, an officer. *a.*

عیادت 'iyādat, f. visiting (of the sick). *a.*

عیاذ بالله 'iyāzan-bi-l-lāh, interj. may God avert or forbid. *a.*

عیار 'ayār or 'iyār, m. a mark, proof, test, standard, assay, touch. 'iyārī dānish, the criterion of knowledge; name of the Persian version of Pilpay's fables made by Abu-l-fazl, translated into Hindūstānī under the title of *Khīrad Afroz*. *a.* [knave. *a.*

عیار 'aiyār, cunning, sly, shrewd; m. a

عیارپنا 'aiyār-panā, m. } slyness, knavery.

عیارگی 'aiyāragī, f. } *a. h. p.* [man. *a. h.*

عیارنی 'aiyārni, f. a cunning or artful woman.

عیارہ 'aiyāra, f. a sly or cunning woman. *a.*

عیاری 'aiyārī, f. cunningness, artfulness; an artful woman. *a.*

عیاش 'aiyāsh, jovial, luxurious. *a.*

عیاشی 'aiyāshi, f. joviality, luxuriousness. *a.*

عیال 'iyāl, m. family, children, domestics. 'iyāl-dār, a man who is burdened with a large family.

عیان 'ayān, clear, manifest, public, conspicuous, visible. *a.*

عیب 'aib, m. fault, defect, a vice, blemish, sin, disgrace, infamy. 'aib-jo, one who seeks for faults. 'aib-chin, one who carefully collects trifling errors. 'aib-chini, culling of errors, what is vulgarly called criticism. 'aib-go, a slanderer, a calumniator. 'aib-gir, one who seizes upon another's faults. 'aib-lagānd, to defame. *a.*

عیبی 'aibi, vicious, faulty, infamous. *a.*

عید 'id, f. a solemnity, festival, holy day; Easter. 'idi-azhā or 'idi kurbān, a festival held in commemoration of Abraham's offering up his son Isaac (or Ishmael according to the Muhammadans). *a.*

عیدی 'idī, a present, which it is usual to make on the day of 'id, an Easter gift. *a.*

عیسی 'isā, Jesus, our Lord. *a.*

عیسوی 'isanī (also 'isa,ī), Christian. *a.*

عیش 'aish, m. pleasure, delight. 'aish-gāh or -mahall, place or house of enjoyment. 'aish-o-faish, joy and delight, excessive pleasure. *a.*

عین 'ain, m. the eye, sight; the very essence or best part of a thing; a fountain; the sun; money, gold, &c.; adj. very, exact, intrinsic, real, just. 'ain-i-kāfir, brimstone. 'ain waqt par, in the very nick of time, at the precise moment. *a.* [the sight. *a.*

عینک 'ainak, f. spectacles, glasses to assist

عینین 'ainain (du. of عین), the two eyes. *a.*

عینیہ 'ainiya, relating to the eye. *a.*

عیوب 'uyūb (pl. of عیب), vices, defects, &c. *a.*

عیوق 'aiyūk, the bright star Capella. *a.*

## غ

غ 'ghain, called *ghaini mu'jama* or *ghaini-mankūta*, the nineteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-second Persian, and the twenty-fifth Hindūstānī. This letter is Arabic or Persian, but has no corresponding sound or character in the Sanskrit or any of the native dialects of India. It is one of the guttural letters, its sound being that of an aspirated *g*, resembling the Northumberland *r*. The Musalmāns of India generally sound this letter correctly; but by most of the Hindūs, especially in Bengal, it is sounded like *g* hard in *go*, as *ghulam* for *ghulam*, a slave. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 1000.

غابر 'ghābir, left, lasting, remaining. *a.*

غاثہ 'ghāta, m. a slave. *h.*

غادر 'ghādir, m. a cheat; adj. deceitful. *a.*

غار 'ghār, m. a cavern, a pit; a deep gash or wound. *yāri ghār*, a companion in a cave or prison, i. e. an intimate friend. *ghārr*, m. a deceiver. *a.*

غارت 'ghārat, rapine, plunder, devastation.

'ghārat-k., to plunder, devastate, lay waste. *ghārat-ghol*, m. sudden loss or destruction; suddenly or unexpectedly lost. *ghārat-gar*, a plunderer, an oppressor. *a.*

غارم 'ghārim, a debtor so helpless as to be the subject of *zakāt*, or alms. *a.*

غاریقون 'ghāriqūn, m. agaric (Gr. *agarikon*). *g.*

غازہ 'ghāza, m. red colour with which women paint their face. *p.*

غازی 'ghāzī, m. a conqueror, a hero, particularly so if he has fought against and slain one or more infidels. *ghāzī mard*, a hero; (met.) a horse. *ghāzī miyān*, name of a saint, who, according to some authorities, was nephew of Sulṭān Maḥmūd ghaznavi: a festival is held in commemoration of him at the beginning of May. *a.*

غازيانه *ghāziyāna*, bravely, heroically. *a.*  
 غاشيه *ghāshiya*, a saddle-cloth or cover; a porter's burden. *a. p.*  
 غافر *ghūfir*, one who pardons. *a.*  
 غافل *ghāfil*, senseless, stupid, apathetic, negligent, indolent, imprudent, careless, thoughtless, not on one's guard. *ghāfil-gir*, attacking unawares. *a.*  
 غافلاً *ghāfilan*, imprudently, carelessly. *a.*  
 غافلي *ghāfilī*, *f.* inattention, negligence. *a.*  
 غال *ghāl*, (in comp.) rolling, wallowing; a cavern in which they keep cattle; a bee hive. *p.*  
 غالب *ghālib*, overcoming, excelling. *ghālib honā*, *n.* to overcome. *a.*  
 غالباً *ghāliban*, chiefly, principally, apparently, probably, most likely, upon the whole. *a.*  
 غالي *ghālī*, dear, precious; *f.* a carpet, tapestry. *a. p.*  
 غاليه *ghālīcha*, *m.* a small carpet. *p.*  
 غامض *ghāmiz*, abstruse, difficult, obscure. *a.*  
 غانثا *ghāntā*, imperious, forward. *a.*  
 غاني *ghānī*, rich, wealthy, independent. *a.*  
 غاور *ghāwir*, powerful; considerate. *a.*  
 غاي *ghāy* (pl. of غايت), ends, extremities. *a.*  
 غائب *ghāib*, absent, concealed, invisible, vanished; the third person (in gram.). *ghāib-bās*, *m.* a conjuror. *a.*  
 غائبانه *ghāibāna*, in absence, invisibly. *a.*  
 غايت *ghāyat*, adv. very, extremely, chiefly; *f.* the end, extremity, excess; a standard, flag; ordure. *ghāyat*, mathematics. *a.*  
 غائط *ghāit*, *m.* excrement, dung. *a.*  
 غب *ghibb*, *f.* a tertian ague, visiting every alternate day. *a.* [day. *a.*  
 غباً *ghibban*, seldom, rarely; every second  
 غبار *ghubār*, *f.* dust; vapour; clouds of dust, impurity, foulness; (met.) vexation, affliction, perplexity. *ghubār-ālūda* or *ālūd*, covered with dust. *ghubārī khāfir*, affliction, disturbance in mind. *a.*  
 غبار *ghubāra*, *m.* a bomb, a shell, or mortar for throwing shells. *p.*  
 غباوت *ghabāwat*, *f.* inadvertency, stupidity. *a.*  
 غبغب *ghabghab*, *m.* a dewlap, a double chin. *chāhi ghabghab*, a pit in the chin. *p.*  
 غبن *ghabn*, *m.* fraud, deceit; loss (of money, &c.). *ghabni fāhish*, a gross fraud, applied especially to the forced sale of a property far below its value. *ghaban*, *m.* weakness in mind, mistake, forgetfulness; adj. weak in mind, liable to deception. *a.*  
 غبي *ghabī*, weak in mind, forgetful, negligent, imprudent. *a.* [ging, boasting. *a.*  
 غب *ghap*, the sound made by a blow; brag-  
 غباغبا *ghapāghap*, *sonum congressus in coitu*. *h.*

غب چپ *ghap-chup*, silent, noiseless. *d.*  
 غبکا *ghaphkā* (v. *ghap*), noise of a blow. *d.*  
 غت *ghat*, the noise of gulping or swallowing; a troop, band, or gang. *d.*  
 غتا *ghatā*, a corn on the foot; a cork or stopper of a bottle. *d.*  
 غت پت *ghat-pat*, hand to hand, congression, shock, conflict, encountering, congressus. *h.*  
 غتکنا *ghataknā*, to coo (as doves). *h.*  
 غچ *ghach*, } *m.* slapping, clapping;  
 غچا *ghachā*, } *sonum congressus in*  
 غچاچ *ghachāghach*, } *coitu*; the sound of  
 غچاکا *ghachākā*, } walking in mire; the  
 } sound of striking with  
 } a spear or sword. *h.*  
 غچ بولنا *ghichpich bolnā*, *n.* to speak thick. *h.*  
 غچو *ghachū*, *m.* } a hole made in the ground  
 غچي *ghachī*, *f.* } by boys for playing at tip-  
 } cat. *ghachū-pāra*, *m.* name of a game, tipcat. *h.*  
 غد *ghad*, a thump, blow. *d.*  
 غدار *ghadār*, a cavern, a pit. *d.*  
 غدار *ghaddār*, fraudulent, sly; a cheat. *a.*  
 غداغدا *ghad-ā-ghad*, thumping; a succession of blows. *d.*  
 غدد *ghudud*, *m.* a hard lump formed in the flesh, a glandular swelling. *a.*  
 غدر *ghadr*, *m.* perfidy, fraud, villany, ingratitude; noise, bustle. *a.*  
 غدير *ghadīr*, fraudulent, perfidious; name of a festival celebrated by the *Shī'as* (v. Wilson's Gl.). *a.*  
 غذا *ghizā*, *f.* aliment, diet, provision, food (pl. *aghziya*). *a.*  
 غذايت *ghizāyat*, *f.* aliment, provision. *a.*  
 غرا *gharrā*, white, bright, splendid, illustrious, noble. *a.* [sun. *p.*  
 غرا *ghurā* (for *ghurra*), white, bright; the  
 غراب *ghurāb*, a crow, raven, rook, or jackdaw; a kind of Arab ship vulgarly called a *grab*. *a.*  
 غراره *gharāra*, *m.* a large sack. *a.*  
 غراز *ghurrāz*, frowning, haughty, brave. *a.*  
 غرازي *gharrāzī*, *f.* haughtiness, bravery. *a.*  
 غرازيل *gharāzil*, the devil, Satan. *a.*  
 غرامت *gharāmat*, debt; a mulct, a fine. *a.*  
 غران *gharān* or *gharrān*, rapacious, fierce. *p.*  
 غرانا *ghurrānā*, *n.* to frown. *h.*  
 غرائب *gharāib*, } (pl. of غريبه) rare or  
 غرائبات *gharāibāt*, } wonderful events,  
 } strange things. *a.*

غرب *gharb*, m. the setting of the sun, the west. *a.* [strangers. *a.*

غربا *ghurabā* (pl of غريب), the poor, or the غريب *ghirbāl*, f. a sieve ; a riddle. *a.*

غربت *ghurbat*, f. travelling, being far from one's country and friends, exile ; wretchedness. *a.*

غربي *gharbi*, western, occidental. *a.*

غرزنگ *ghurzang*, m. a bound, jump. *p.*

غرش *gharsh*, } indignation, anger, rage,  
غرشا *gharshā*, } passion (also *ghurriish*). *p.*  
غرشي *gharshi*, }

غرض *gharaz*, f. design, view, wish, intention, end, business, meaning, need, occasion, use, want, interestedness, selfishness, hatred, spite ; adv. in short, in a word, in fine. *gharaz-āshnū*, interested. *gharaz-āūd* or *-āmez*, selfish, interested, designing. *gharaz-bāwā*, a slave to one's passions. *gharaz-mand*, self-interested, desirous, wishing for. *gharaz-mandī*, f. desire, selfishness. *a.*

غرضانه *gharazāna*, selfishly, malevolently. *a.p.*

غرصي *gharazī*, selfish, interested, designing. *a.h.*

غرغر *ghurghur*, noise, uproar, tumult ; (a man) muttering with rage. *p.*

غرغرة *gharghara*, m. gargling. *a.*

غرفش *ghurfish*, f. reproof, intimidation, threatening, bullying (particularly that of a coward who affects bravery). *p.* [a parlour. *p.*

غرغه *ghurfa*, an upper apartment, a window,

غرق *ghark*, m. drowning, sinking ; adj. drowned, immersed, sunk. *a.*

غرقاب *ghark-āb*, deep water, a whirlpool. *a.p.*

غرقى *gharkī*, f. flooded lands, inundation. *a.*

غرکانا *ghurkānā*, a. to frighten, to terrify. *d.*

غرکنا *ghuraknā*, n. to be afraid, frightened. *d.*

غرکی *ghurki*, fear, dread, aversion. *d.*

غرندة *gharanda*, *ghuranda*, or *ghurranda*, roaring, fierce, rapacious. *p.*

غروب *ghurūb*, m. setting (of the sun, &c.) ; the west. *ghurūb honā*, n. to be set (the sun or moon, &c.). *a.* [vain-glory, vanity. *a.*

غرور *ghurūr* or *gharūr*, m. pride, haughtiness,

غرورى *ghurūrī*, f. haughtiness, pride. *a. h.*

غرة *gharra*, haughty, proud ; misled, deceived ; cross ; m. pride. *a.*

غرة *ghurra*, m. the first day of the moon ; a fast, fasting ; whiteness, brightness ; a white spot in the forehead of a horse ; the forehead. *a.*

غريب *gharib*, m. a foreigner, a stranger ; adj. poor ; mild, humble ; rare, wonderful, strange. *gharib-parwar*, cherisher of the poor. *gharib-mār*, f. oppression of the poor. *gharib-naūā*, courteous to strangers, kind to the poor, hospitable. *a.*

غربانه *gharibāna*, fit for the poor, humbly. *a.*

غريبة *ghariba*, f. of غريب, q. v. *a.*

غريبی *gharibī*, f. humility, wretchedness, poverty. *a.*

غریز *ghariz*, nature ; meekness, gentleness. *a.p.*

غریزی *gharizī*, innate, natural. *a.*

غرق *gharik*, m. a drowning person ; adj. immersed, drowned. *gharik-āb*, deep, out of man's depth. *ghariki rahmat*, overwhelmed with mercy, drowned in the grace of God. *a.*

غرین *gharin*, a wood, forest, or thicket, frequented by lions. *p.*

غریو *gharen* or *ghiriv*, m. noise, tumult ; a mob ; a gurgling noise in the throat, growling. *p.*

غریوان *gharivān*, a present, a gift. *ghirivān*, one who laments or exclaims. *p.*

غزب کرنا *gharap-harnā*, to cause to sink, to immerse. *d.* [drowned. *d.*

غزب هونا *gharap-honā*, to sink, to be غزب *gharachcha* (explained by دات), a thicket, clump, &c. *d.*

غزا *ghazā*, m. making war (against infidels). *ghazā-pafā*, war, plunder, devastation. *a.*

غزال *ghizāl* or *ghazāl*, m. a young deer, a fawn, a gazelle ; the sun ; a delicate young person. *a.*

غزاله *ghizāla*, or *ghazāla*, m. a young deer, a fawn. *a.*

غزل *ghazal*, f. an ode, a short poem or amatory sonnet. *ghazal-khān*, a repeater of odes. *a.*

غسال *ghassāl*, m. one whose business it is to wash the bodies of the dead. *a.*

غساله *ghasāla*, m. dirty water with which any thing has been washed ; bathing. *a.*

غسل *ghusl*, m. bathing, ablution. *ghusl-khāna*, m. a bath, bagnio. *a.*

غش *ghash*, m. stupor, fainting. *ghash-ānā*, or *ghash-parnā*, to faint. *a.*

غشیم *ghashamsham*, intrepid, headstrong. *a.*

غشی *ghashi*, fainting, being stupefied. *a.*

غشیت *ghashyat*, a swoon, a fainting-fit. *a.*

غصب *ghasab*, m. violence, injustice, force, oppression, ravishing, plunder. *a.*

غصون *ghuvūn* (pl. of غصن), young branches. *a.*

غصة *ghuspa*, m. strangulation, suffocation ; (met.) anxiety, grief ; (in Hind.) anger, passion. *ghuspe*, in anger, angry. *ghuspe se bhūt hojānā*, to rage like a fiend. *ghuspa-nāk* or *ghuspa-war*, passionate. *a.*

غضب *ghazab*, m. violence, oppression, injustice, compulsion, passion, rage, vengeance, anger ; adj. angry. *ghazab-āūda*, oppressive ; full of rage. *a.*

غضبا *ghazaban*, angrily, in a rage. *a.*

غضبان *ghazabān*, angry, enraged. *a.*



غضبي *ghazabī*, f. violence, anger; adj. angry. *a.*

غضروف *ghuzrūf*, m. gristle. *a.*

غضنفر *ghazanfar*, a lion, a champion, a hero. *a.*

غفار *ghaffar*, forgiving (the Deity). *a.*

غفر *ghafar*, } m. pardon, remission of sins,  
غفران *ghufrān*, } forgiveness. *a.*

غفس *ghafs*, thick, close (as cloth), substantial. *a.*

غفل *ghafal*, m. } carelessness, negligence,  
غفلت *ghafat*, f. } inadvertency, neglect.

*ghafat-zada*, struck with carelessness. *khwābī ghafat* or *ghafat kū khwāb*, sheer apathy or indifference. *a.*

غفور *ghafūr*, clement, forgiving, merciful. *a.*

غفير *ghafir*, all, many, numerous. *a.*

غل *ghul*, m. noise, tumult. *ghul-ghupāra*, m. clamour, disturbance. *ghul-ghadr*, noise and tumult. *p.*

غل *ghill*, m. hatred, malice, perfidy, fraud, trick, envy. *ghil o ghish*, f. apprehension, objection. *be ghil o ghish*, without hesitation, boldly, frankly. *a.*

غلاظت *ghilāzat*, f. thickness, spissitude, coarseness, hardness, roughness; roughness of manners; (in Hind.) filth. *a.*

غلاف *ghilāf*, m. a case, a cover, a sheath; the prepuce. *a.*

غلالة *ghilāla*, m. an under waistcoat. *a.*

غلام *ghulam*, m. (in Pers. and Hind.) a male slave; (in Arab.) a boy or youth; a young man at maturity. *ghulam-pāra*, *puerorum amoribus deditus*; *ghulam-gardish*, m. a shed for servants to sit under. *a.*

غلامي *ghulamī*, f. slavery, servitude. *a.*

غلبة *ghalaba*, m. superiority, conquest, assault, strength; prevalency, predominancy. *a.*

غلطان *ghaltūn* (some as غلطان, q. v.).

غلچگی *ghalchagī*, a strolling life. *p.*

غلچه *ghalcha*, a vagabond, a strolling fellow; a rustic, a villager. *a.*

غلط *ghalat*, m. an error, a mistake; adj. wrong, erroneous. *ghalat-i-āmm*, m. a popular mistake, a vulgar error. *ghalat-kār*, delusive. *ghalat-kārī*, f. deception. *ghalat-go*, a false relater. *ghalat-go, f.* relating falsehoods. *ghalat-navis*, an erroneous writer. *a.*

غلطان *ghaltān*, rolling, wallowing. *ghaltān-pechān*, wallowing, rolling, floundering. *p.*

غلطانی *ghaltānī*, f. act of rolling, weltering, wallowing, floundering. *p.* [bard. *a.*

غلطه *ghalta*, m. a leathern sheath over a scab-

غلطي *ghalati*, f. a mistake, error. *a.*

غلطیدن *ghaltīdan*, to roll, to wallow. *p.*

غلظت *ghilzat*, f. filthiness, grossness, rudeness. *a.* [dish. *p.*

غلغله *ghulghula*, m. noise, tumult; a kind of

غلمان *ghilmān*, m. (pl. of غلام) boys who attend on the virtuous in Paradise. *a.*

غلو *ghulū*, transgressing; excess, rebellion. *a.*

غلوله *ghatula*, a small ball, a pellet. *p.*

غله *ghalla*, m. the produce of the earth; grain, corn. *ghalla-dān*, m. a granary. *ghalla-farosh*, a grain-merchant, a monopolist of grain. *ghalla-faroshi*, monopoly of grain. *a.*

غلیان *ghalayān*, boiling over, fermenting. *a.*

غلیطه *ghaleṭa*, m. a blow, a thump. *d.*

غلیظ *ghalīz*, dirty, filthy, gross, rude. *a.*

غلیل *ghulel*, f. a pellet-bow. *ghulel-bāz*, m. a pelleter (with a bow). *ghulel-bāzi*, f. pelleting. *p.*

غلیلا *ghulelā*, } m. a pellet. *p.*

غلیله *ghulela*, }

غلیلچی *ghulelchī*, m. a pelleter. *p.*

غلیواج *ghalenwāj* (also *ghalenwāz* and *ghalewāzh*), a species of bird, a kite. *p.*

غم *gham*, m. grief. *gham-ālūda*, grieved.

*gham-khūr*, devouring sorrow, i. e. afflicted, sad; condoling, pitying; an intimate friend. *gham-khūrāgi* or *gham-khūrī*, f. affliction; real friendship; commiseration, sympathy. *gham-khūrak*, a heron. *gham-dīda*, one who has felt sorrow. *gham-rasīda*, one to whom sorrow has come. *gham-zada*, grieved. *gham-zadagi*, f. grief. *gham-kash*, one who endureth sorrow. *gham karnā*, to bemoan, to sorrow. *gham khānā*, to suffer grief; also to devour one's grief, i. e. to have patience. *gham-nāk*, and *gham-gin*, disconsolate, sorrowful. *a.*

غماز *ghammāz*, m. an informer, a talebearer. *a.*

غمازی *ghammāzi*, f. talebearing. *a.*

غمز *ghamza*, m. a wink, an amorous glance, coquetry, ogling. *p. a.*

غمی *ghamī*, } sad, sorrowful. *p.*

غمین *ghamīn*, }

غن *ghun*, m. a heavy stone for pressing oil, &c.; (in Hindi) dead drunk. *p.*

غنا *ghanā*, f. riches, wealth. *ghinā*, f. a song. *a.*

غنایم *ghanā'im* (pl. of غنیمت) spoils, prey, plunder; enemies, plunderers. *a.* [ture. *p.*

غنچ *ghunj*, a wink, an amorous glance or ges-

غنچه *ghuncha*, m. a bud. *ghuncha-dahan*, with a mouth like a rosebud, a mistress. *p.*

غنچه *ghunda*, m. a fop, a ridiculous fellow. *p.*

غنغانا *ghunghunānā*, n. to mutter, to grumble; to buzz, to hum. *a.*

غنم *ghanm*, *ghanam*, or *ghunm*, carrying off (as plunder). *ghanam*, sheep, cattle, a flock: this term corresponds to the old Gaelic word *creach*, which denotes either the act of carrying off cattle, or the cattle carried off. The Americans seem to use the word plunder in the sense of stock or property. *a.*

غننه *ghunna*, m. a sound through the nose, the buzzing of flies; quiescent, nasal (the letter *nūn*). *a.*

غني *ghanī*, independent; rich, wealthy, opulent. *a.*

غنيم *ghanīm*, m. an enemy, a plunderer. *a.*

غنيمت *ghanīmat*, f. plunder; abundance, good fortune, affluence. *a.*

غواص *ghawwās*, m. a diver (for pearls, &c.) *a.*

غواصي *ghawwāsī*, f. diving for pearls. *a.*

غوامض *ghawāmiz* (pl. of غامضة), intricate questions. *a.*

غوت غات *ghot-ghāt*, puzzled, confounded. *h.*

غوث *ghaus*, m. a title of *Muhammadan* saints, whose ardour of devotion, according to vulgar tradition, is such, that in the act of worship their head and limbs fall asunder. *a.*

غوثيت *ghausiyat*, saintship, devoteism. *a.*

غوج *ghuch*, a horned ram used to fight. *p.*

غور *ghaur*, m. reflection, consideration, meditation. *ghaur-pardākh*, f. attendance on. *a.*

غورة *ghūra*, m. unripe grapes, or dates; a colour in pigeons. *p.*

غوري *ghorī*, f. a kind of porcelain, which breaks the moment poison is put into it. *p.*

غوزة *ghoza* (also *ghozha*), a pod of cotton. *p.*

غوط *ghot*, m. immersion, dive; consideration. *ghot-mārā*, to disappear. *ghot mē ānā*, to faint. *a.*

غاطم غاطة *ghotam-ghāta*, m. a game in which swimmers dip one another under the water. *a. p.*

غوطه *ghota*, m. dipping, diving; a dip, a dive. *ghota-bāz*, a diver. *ghota-khor*, a diver, any thing that dips, or is dipped; a sort of firework so called. *ghota-khorī*, f. dipping, being dipped. *ghota-dēnā*, a. to dip, to plunge under water. *ghota-khānā*, to be dipped; to dive; to be deceived; to travel in a miry road; to stray, to wander, to lose one's way. *a.*

غوغا *ghaughā*, m. noise, disturbance, uproar, clamour. *p.*

غوغاوي *ghaughāī*, noisy; m. a disturber. *p.*

غوك *ghūk*, m. a frog, a toad; a butt for archers. *p.*

غول *ghul* (vulg. *ghol*), m. an imaginary species of sylvan demons, of different shapes and colours, supposed to devour men and animals (from which our European loup-garou, or man-wolf, seems to be borrowed). *ghul-bayābānī*, a demon that haunts the woods or deserts. *a.*

غول *ghol*, m. a crowd, a troop, a gang. *ghol kā ghol*, a dense crowd. *h.*

غولدنك *gholidang*, } turbulent, seditious,  
غولدنك *gholadang*, } vicious; stout, fat,  
round. *p.*

غوفي *ghaunchī*, f. a hole in a path (such as those made by the feet of animals). *h.*

غياث *ghiyās*, listening to complaints, redressing wrongs, assistance, redress, succours. *ghiyāsu-l-islām*, the succourer of the faith. *a.*

غيار *ghiyār*, providing for one's dependants, any piece of dress which distinguishes a class, as a soldier's uniform, &c. *a.*

غياص *ghiyās*, diving, studying deeply. *a.*

غيب *ghaib*, latent, concealed, absent, invisible, mysterious. *'alami ghaib*, the other world. *ghaib-dān*, skilled in discovering mysteries, a prophet, diviner, omniscient. *a.* [sence. *a. p.*

غيبانة *ghaibāna*, invisibly, in one's ab-

غيباني *ghaibānī*, f. a strumpet, an impudent woman. *a. p.*

غيبت *ghaibat*, f. being invisible, absence.

*ghibat*, slander, detraction, any thing secretly whispered of an absent person; parts of a district or tract of country, away from the station where the chief authority resides, in contradistinction to *huzār*, q. v. *a.*

غيبه هونا *ghaib ghaḥala honā*, to be lost. *d.*

غيبی *ghaibī*, absent, invisible, &c., heavenly, divine. *a.*

غير *ghair*, other, different; foreign; (sub.)

a stranger; adv. except, unless; in comp. it denotes negation or the absence of a thing, as *ghair-kāzīr*, absent; *ghair-kāzīrī*, f. absence; *ghair-zālik*, besides. *ghair-mu'ayyan*, unstable; *ghair-ābād*, devoid of cultivation; *ghair band o bast*, unsettled; *ghair-dasta*, exempt from imposts; *ghair-jam'*, rent-free; *ghair-kabūl*, not agreeing to; *ghair-kharch*, extra or miscellaneous expenses; *ghair-khīrāj*, rent-free lands; *ghair-wākī*, a false statement. *ghair-mashrūt*, unconditional (v. Wilson's Glossary). *a.*

غیراز *ghair-az*, except, besides, other than. *p.*

غیرت *ghairat*, f. modesty, bashfulness, honour, courage; jealousy, enmity, emulation, a nice sense of honour. *ghairat-mand*, emulous, jealous. *a.*

غیرہ *ghairu-hu*, } more, besides that, or

غیرہا *ghairu-hā*, } those; in addition to

غیرہم *ghairu-hum*, } that, &c.; *wa-ghairu-hu* (generally pronounced *wa-ghaira*, et cetera, and so forth. *a.*

غیریت *ghairiyat*, jealousy, strangeness. *a.*

غیرور *ghayūr*, jealous in point of honour or of love; an epithet of the Diety. *a.*

غیروری *ghayūrī*, f. jealousy. *a.*

## ف

ف *fa* or *fā*, the twentieth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-third in the Persian, and the twenty-sixth in the Hindūstānī. This letter exists not in Sanskrit, nor in any of the modern dialects of India thence derived; and in words from the Persian or Arabic the Indians frequently change *f* into *p* or *ph*, as *pālex* for *fālex*, a field of melons. Prefixed to Arabic words (with the short *a* as *fa*) it denotes, and, then, afterwards, as *fa-katt*, and that is all, merely, only. Its sound is precisely that of the English *f*. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for eighty.

فاتح *fātiḥ*, one who opens, a conqueror. *a.*

**فَاتِيهَا** *fātiha*, f. commencement, exordium; the first chapter of the *Kur.ān*, which being repeated when praying for the souls of the dead, the word comes to mean prayers offered up in the name of saints, &c., and, vulgarly, oblations made to saints, &c. *khair ki fātiha*, at prayer offered up for the welfare of an, one. a.

**فَاجِر** *fājir*, m. } a fornicator, an adulterer, a

**فَاجِرَة** *fājira*, f. } sinner; adj. sinful, unchaste. a.

**فَاحِش** *fāhish*, obscene, indecent, impudent, shameful, enormous, gross. a. [nable. a.

**فَاحِشَة** *fāhisha*, f. a harlot; any thing abomi-

**فَاحِشَة** *fāhisha*, f. a dove; name of a colour.

*fāhisha-ur-jānā*, n. to be confounded, to faint. *wah din gaye jo khalil khān fāhisha urāte the*, the days of *khālil khān*'s prosperity (or splendour) are gone. p.

**فَاحِشِي** *fāhishi*, f. dove-colour. p.

**فَاحِشِي** *fāhishir*, excellent, precious, honourable; m. a boaster, an egotist. a.

**فَاحِشِي** *fāhishir*, } excellent. *khil'atī fāhishira*,

**فَاحِشِي** *fāhishira*, } a splendid robe of honour. a.

**فَادِزَهَر** *fād-zahr*, the bezoar stone. p.

**فَاذَا** *fa, izā*, verily then, in that case. a.

**فَار** *fār*, a rat, a mouse. a.

**فَارِخِي** *fār-khattī* (for *fāriḡh-khattī*, q. v.). a. h.

**فَارِس** *fārs* or *pārs*, one of the southern provinces of Persia, ancient Parthia. p.

**فَارِس** *fāris*, m. a horseman, a rider, a cavalier. a.

**فَارِسِي** *fārsī* also *fārsiyat*, and *fārsiya*, f. the Persian language; adj. Persian. p.

**فَارِغ** *fāriḡh*, free, at leisure, ceasing from labour; absolved, discharged; contented. *fāriḡh-i-bāl* or *fāriḡh-i-hāl*, independent, contented. *fāriḡh honā*, to have done with any thing, to be at leisure. a.

**فَارِغِ خَطَانَة** *fāriḡh-khattāna*, m. a fee given for writing a *fāriḡh-khattī*. a. p.

**فَارِغِ خَطِي** *fāriḡh-khattī*, f. a written deed of release, or full acquittance. a.

**فَارُوق** *fārūḡh* (or *tiryākī fārūḡh*), the best sort of treacle or theriaca. a.

**فَازِهَر** *fāzahr*, (v. *fād-zahr*) bezoar. p.

**فَاسِد** *fāsīd*, m. } vicious, perverse, depraved,

**فَاسِدَة** *fāsīda*, f. } corrupt. a.

**فَاسِق** *fāsīq*, m. } a fornicator, an adulterer or

**فَاسِقَة** *fāsīqa*, f. } adultress; a sinner, a

worthless fellow; an unchaste woman, one unworthy of credit as a witness in a court of law. p.

**فَاشِي** *fāsh*, apparent, manifest, known. a.

**فَاشَرَة** *fāsharā*, a species of ivy; m. bryony. a.

**فَاصِلَة** *fāṣila*, m. separation; space, intermediate space. a.

**فَاضِل** *fāṣil*, excellent, learned, virtuous; abundant. *fāṣīlar*, more excellent. a.

**فَاطِمَة** *fāṭima*, f. the daughter of the prophet *Muḥammad*, and the wife of the caliph *ʿAlī*. a.

**فَاطِمِيَة** *fāṭimiyat*, f. the *Fāṭimite* dynasty, which reigned in Egypt from A.D. 908 to 1171. a.

**فَاعِل** *fāʿil*, making, doing, acting; m. an agent; the participle active; the nominative. *fāʿilī* *khāṭibī*, the true agent, God. *fāʿilī muḥtār*, master of one's own actions; a free agent. a.

**فَاعِلِي** *fāʿilī*, m. } effective, efficient. a.

**فَاعِلِيَة** *fāʿiliya* f. }

**فَاعِلِيَة** *fāʿiliyat*, f. agency; the quality or nature of agent, or noun of agency. a.

**فَاق** *fāḡh*, f. the notch of an arrow, arrow. a.

**فَاكَة** *fāḡha*, m. poverty, necessity, want; (in Pers. and in Hindi) a fast, fasting (from want, not as a religious duty). *fāḡha-kush*, one who fasts, a faster; famished. *fāḡha khāinchmā* or *fāḡh marnā*, to starve. *fāḡha-mast*, one who is starving, but conceals his distress. a.

**فَاكِهَة** *fākiha* (also *fākihāt*), fruit. a.

**فَال** *fāl*, f. an omen, augury, presage; enchantment. a.

**فَالْتُو** *fāltū*, spare, surplus, remainder. h.

**فَالِج** *fālij*, m. the palsy (particularly *hemiplegia*). a.

**فَالِز** *fāliz* (for *fālez*, q. v.). p. d.

**فَالْسَة** *fālsa* (in Urdū *پھالسا*), a shrub bearing a berry, when ripe, of a dark purple colour, containing two or three small stones (*Grewia asiatica*). h. d.

**فَالُودَة** *fālūda* (or *pālūdu*), smooth, clear; a kind of flummery or sweetmeat. p.

**فَالِيز** *fālez* (or *pālez*), f. a field of melons. p.

**فَام** *fām*, joined to nouns of colour, implies a tendency to such colour; as *siyah-fām*, blackish. p.

**فَانُوس** *fānūs*, f. a shade (to keep the wind from a candle), a lantern. *fānūsī khīyāl* or *fānūsī khī-yālī*, or *charkhī fānūs*, a lantern which revolves by the smoke of the candle within, and has on the side of it figures of various animals; a magic lantern. a.

**فَانِي** *fānī*, frail, transitory, inconstant, perishable. *jahānī fānī*, this transitory world. a.

**فَاوْدَة** *fāʾida*, m. profit, gain, advantage, utility. *fāʾida-mand*, profitable, gratified, edified. a.

**فَائِز** *fāʾiz*, overtaking, reaching, obtaining. a.

**فَائِق** *fāʾiq*, superior, paramount. a.

**فَبِهَا** *fa-bihā*, interj. excellent! bravo! very well, so be it. a.

**فَتَا** *fatā*, m. a youth; young (animals). a.

**فَتَادَا** *futādā*, f. a fall, act of falling. p.

**فَتَادَن** *futādan* (for *uftādan*), to fall, &c. p.

**فَتَادَة** *futāda*, fallen, prostrate. p.

فتح *fath*, f. an aperture, opening; victory, triumph, conquest. *fath-pech*, a mode of tying the turban. *fath-mand*, victorious. *fath-nāma*, m. despatches announcing victory; a bulletin. *fath-nishān*, a victorious standard (opened only in battle). *fath-naṣīb*, victorious, of victorious fortune. *fath-yāb*, victorious. a.

فتحة *fatha*, m. the vowel point *zabar*, or short a (so called by the Arabs); the beard. a.

فتراك *fitrāk*, m. cords fastened to a saddle behind, meant for hanging game to; saddle straps. p.

فتق *fatak*, m. a rupture, or hernia. a.

فتقا *fathā*, f. *patentior rima* (mulier). a.

فتنة *fitna*, m. calamity; sedition; perfidy; sin; temptation, seduction. *fitna-angez*, a fomentor of disturbances, &c. *fitna-angezī*, f. causing disturbances, &c. *fitna-jo*, quarrelsomeness, seditious. *guli fitna*, a species of mimosa or acacia, bearing flowers and having a powerful scent. a.

فتني *fitnī*, a dish of rice and milk of a thicker consistency than *khīr*, q. v. d.

فتوت *fatūwat*, f. liberality, generosity. a.

فتوح *futūh*, f. (pl. of فتح), victories; (met.) abundance, easy circumstances, income received gratuitously. a.

فتوحات *futūhāt*, (barbarous pl. of فتح) victories. a. [alevees. a.]

فتوحي *fatūhī*, f. a kind of jacket without

فتور *futūr* (commonly *fitūr*), m. weakness, infirmity; (Hind.) quarrelling, mutiny, insubordination, rebellion. a.

فتوري *fitūrī*, a rebel, a mutineer. a. h.

فتوريا *fatūriyā*, dispersed, ruined, undone; (Hind.) exciting quarrels. a.

فتوي *fatwā*, m. a judicial decree, judgment, sentence delivered by a *kāzī*. a.

فتيلة *fatīla*, m. a match, a wick. *fatīla-soz*, m. a candlestick. a.

فجر *fajar* or *fajr*, f. morning, dawn of day, early. *baṭī fajar*, very early, "multo mane." a.

فجل *fujul*, m. a radish; the heel; adj. thick. a.

فجور *fajūr*, adulterous, wicked. *fujūr*, wickedness, lust, adultery. a. [indecently. a.]

فحاش *fahhāsh*, salacious, obscene, talking

فحاشي *fahhāshī*, f. } obscenity (in word or deed); ribaldry, bawdry. a.

فحش *fuḥsh*, m. }  
فحوا *fahwā*, m. style, contents, signification, sense, meaning. *fahwā-e kalām*, signification, sense, scope, meaning, spirit (of a speech or composition). a.

فح *fakh*, a noose, snare; the chase. p.

فح *fakhkh*, snoring; weakness in the legs. a.

فخر *fakhr*, m. glory, nobility, ornament, grace; boasting, egotism, pride, ostentation. *fakhru i-tujjār*, the chief of the merchants; a title given to an eminent merchant or banker. a.

فخري *fakhrī*, f. a kind of grape so called. a.

فخريه *fakhrīya*, m. boasting, vain glory. a.

فدا *fidā*, f. sacrifice, consecration, redemption, devoting one's self to save another, ransom, exchange, cartel. a.

فداي *fidāī*, courageous, valiant; a volunteer in any desperate undertaking. a.

فداك *fadak*, name of a town near Khaibar. a.

فدوي *fidwī*, devoted, a devoted servant, subject or vassal. a.

فدويت *fidwīyat*, devotedness, allegiance. a.

فر *far* or *farr*, m. state, pomp, dignity, splendour, glory, lustre, beauty, grace. p.

فرا *farā*, back, behind, again, above, on, over, towards. p.

فرا ت *furāt*, the river Euphrates. a.

فراخ *farākh*, ample, abundant, large, cheap, wide, plentiful; (in Dakh.) a joke, a jest, pleasantry. *farākh-rā*, cheerful, merry. p. a. [rating. p.]

فراخور *farākhūr*, fit, corresponding, quad-

فراخي *farākhī*, f. abundance, cheapness; prosperity, happiness; a girth. p.

فراده *furāda* } (pl. of فرد), alone, single, soli-

فرادي *furādā* } tary, one by one. a.

فرا ر *firār*, flight, running away. a.

فرا ري *firārī*, a person who has absconded. a.

فرا ز *farāz*, m. ascent, acclivity; adj. high, aloft, exalted; (in comp.) exalting, elevating. *farāz-k.*, to open (a door). p.

فرازي *farāzī*, f. highness, exaltation. p.

فرا س *farās*, a species of the date tree. a.

فراست *firāsāt*, f. physiognomy; penetration, sagacity, understanding, acuteness. a.

فراش *farrāsh*, m. a servant whose business it is to spread the carpets, &c., a sweeper. *farrāsh*, spreading. *farrāsh-khāna* or *farāsh-khāna*, m. the room where carpets, &c. are kept. a.

فراشي *farrāshī*, f. the spreading of carpets, &c., the business of a *farrāsh*. a.

فراغ *firāgh*, cessation from labour, repose, rest, leisure; happiness, competency. a.

فراغت *farāghat*, f. leisure, repose; abundance, ease, happiness, competency. a.

فراق *firāk*, m. distance, separation, distinction, absence. *firāk-zada*, absent, separated, one doomed to absence. a.

فراقي *firākī*, separated, absent. a.

فرا مرز *farāmarz*, the keeper of a citadel. p.

فراموش *farāmush*, } forgotten. *farāmosh-kār*  
فراموش *farāmosh*, } or -*gār*, unmindful, forgetful. *p.*

فراموشی *farāmoshi*, *f.* forgetfulness. *p.*

فرامین *farāmīn* (Arab. pl. of فرمان), orders, commands, mandates, precepts. *p.*

فرانا *farrānā*, *n.* to snort or sneeze (a horse); to come quickly. *ā.*

فراوان *firāvān*, much, abundant, copious, sufficient, opulent. *p.*

فراوانی *firāvānī*, *f.* abundance, opulence. *p.*

فراهم *farāham*, *m.* collection; contraction; adj. collected, gathered. *p.*

فرائض *farā'iz* (pl. of فريضة), the knowledge of dividing inheritances agreeably to law. *a.*

فربه *farbih*, fat, stout, corpulent. *p.*

فربهی *farbihi*, *f.* fatness, strength. *p.*

فرتوت *fartūt*, old and decrepid. *p.*

فرج *faraj*, *f.* cheerfulness, delight, pleasure, joy. *farj*, *f.* pudendum tum maris tum feminae. *a.*

فرجام *farjām*, *m.* end, conclusion, issue; happiness, prosperity; utility. *p.*

فرح *farah*, joyful, pleased, satisfied, cheerful. *a.*

فرحا *farahān*, gladly, cheerfully. *a.*

فرحان *furhān*, joyful, glad, happy. *a.*

فرحت *farhat*, *f.* delight, pleasure, cheerfulness, joy, amusement. *farhat-āyār*, pleasant, happy. *farhat-i-liḳā*, pleasant to look at; the name of a kite, the Pondicherry eagle (*Falco ponticerianus*). *a.*

فرخ *farrukh*, happy, fortunate. *p.*

فرخسپ *farrukh-siyar*, name of one of the emperors of Delhi, A.D. 1713, &c. *p.*

فرخنده *farikhunda*, happy, fortunate. *farikhunda-tālī*, fortunate; of happy destiny. *p.*

فرد *fard*, *f.* a sheet (of paper), a statement, list, roll, verse, piece; an individual; one; single; odd. *fardī-kāshī*, a statement of the peasant's cultivation. *fardī tashkīkī*, a settlement record. *a.*

فردا *fardā*, to-morrow; (met.) the day of resurrection (to express the rapidity and certainty of its approach). *fardā-e kiyāmat*, *f.* the great day of judgment. *p.* [morial. *a.*

فرد حقیقت *fardī-haḳīkat*, a manifesto or memorial.

فرد سوال *fard-savāl*, a petition or application. *a.*

فردوس *firdaus*, *m.* a garden, paradise. *a.*

فردوسی *firdausī*, *n.* name of a celebrated poet of Tūs, in Persia, about A.D. 1000. *p.*

فردی *fardī*, *f.* a roll, catalogue. *a.*

فردیات *fardiyāt* (pl. of فرد or فردی), catalogues, statements, details. *a.* [lence. *p.*

فرزانگی *farzānagī*, *f.* wisdom, science, excel-

فرزانه *farzāna*, wise, intelligent, excellent, distinguished; applied to a pawn at chess, that which has reached the last square on the board, and thereby become promoted to the rank of *farzīn*, *q. v.* *p.*

فرزند *farzand*, *m.* a child, son, or daughter. *farzandī rashīd*, a good, intelligent child. *p.*

فرزندی *farzandī*, *f.* childhood, the rank or condition of a child. *p.*

فرزی *farzī*, } *f.* the wazir or minister (which  
فرزین *farzīn*, } we in Europe call queen) at  
chess. *farzīn-band*, *m.* a term used at chess for which we have no equivalent. *p.*

فرس *faras*, *m.* a horse; the knight in chess. *furs*, Persia, the Persians. *a.*

فرستادن *firistādan*, to send. *firistāda*, one sent; an ambassador, a legate, an envoy. *p.*

فرسخ *farsakh*, } *m.* a parasang (or measure  
فرسنگ *farsang*, } of about 18,000 feet), a league. *p.*

فرسوده *farsūda*, worn out, obliterated. *p.*

فرش *farsh*, *m.* spreading, carpeting, bedding; a cushion, mat, carpet, &c. *farsh-furūsh*, the carpets. *a.*

فرشتگان *firishtagān*, angels, &c. *p.*

فرشته *firishta*, *m.* an angel, an apostle, prophet, missionary. *p.*

فرشی *farshī*, *f.* a kind of *hukka*; "a large *hukka* which stands on the ground, in contradistinction to smaller implements which may be carried in the hand."—(Binning.) *a.*

فرصت *fursat*, *f.* leisure, freedom, ease, convenience, opportunity, relief, rest. *a.*

فرض *farz*, *m.* a divine command, a duty, the omission of which is considered as a mortal sin; an obligation. *farz-k.*, *a.* to consider as a positive indispensable duty, to grant, to admit, to suppose for argument's sake. *farz-h.*, to be incumbent or essential. *a.*

فرضاً *farzān*, hypothetically; for instance. *a.*

فرضول *farzūl*, *m.* the hammer of a flint-lock (Gilchrist calls this an Arabic or Persian word, but I never met with an Arab or Persian who understood it. In the former language this part of a gun-lock is termed *mishk*, and in Persian *kūshluk*).—(Binning.) *a.*

فرضی *farzī*, hypothetically assumed. *a.*

فرضیت *farziyat*, hypothesis, assumption. *a.*

فرط *fart*, superfluity, abundance; a hill top. *a.*

فرع *far'*, *f.* a bough, a branch (of a tree, particularly the top branches). *a.*

فرعون *fir'aun*, Pharaoh, a title common to the kings of Egypt about the time of Moses, as that of Ptolemy was in the time of the Romans; (met.) any cruel tyrant. *a.*

فرعونی *fir'aunī*, *f.* haughtiness, tyranny. *a.*

فرغول *farghūl*, *f.* a wrapper, a great coat, cloak. *p.*

**فروانا** *farfarānā*, to snort (as a horse or other animal). *a.*  
**فرق** *farq*, *m.* difference, distance, distinction, dispersion; the head, the top of any thing, summit; *adj.* distant, separate, distinct; *interj.* away! aside! *a.*  
**فرتان** *furkhan*, *m.* the *kurān* (as distinguishing or separating truth from falsehood.) *a.*  
**فرت** *furhat*, *f.* distance, separation, distinction; bereavement, absence. *a.*  
**فرتدان** *farhadān*, *m.* two stars near the pole, in the constellation of the lesser bear. *a.*  
**فرقه** *firka*, *m.* a religious or philosophic sect; a tribe, troop, company, society. *a.*  
**فرما** *farmā* (also *farmā,e*), (in comp.) commanding, performing. *p.*  
**فرمان** *farmān*, *m.* a mandate, command, order; a royal patent: according to Gladwin it denotes a grant, decree, patent, or command of the emperor; a royal commission, or mandate. In Bengal the term is used for a patent to trade duty free. By way of eminence it means the charter which the Company obtained from the emperor *Farrukh-siyar*, granting them a liberty of trading, and other privileges. *farmān-bardār*, subject to orders, obedient. *farmān-bar-dārī*, *f.* obedience, subjection. *farmān-dih*, one who issues orders; a king, a ruler. *farmān-dihī*, *f.* authority, sovereign power. *farmān-rawā*, a king, a sovereign. *farmān-rawā,i*, *f.* kingly power, sovereignty. *p.*  
**فرمانا** *farmānā*, *a.* to order, to command; when put in the mouth of kings and superiors, it may signify to say, to do, to accomplish. *p.*  
**فرمائش** *farmā,ish*, *f.* an order (particularly for goods, &c.), commission, anything commissioned, pleasure, will, commands. *p.*  
**فرمائی** *farmā,ishī*, particularly ordered or bespoken (any thing); excellent. *p.*  
**فرمودن** *farmūdan* (*r. farmā,e*), to order. *p.*  
**فرنگ** *farang*, Europe, the country of the Franks. *p.*  
**فرنگی** *farangī*, *m.* (from *Fr. franc*) a Frank, a European in general; *adj.* European. *p.*  
**فرنگستان** *farangistān*, *m.* Europe. *p.*  
**فرونی** *firnī*, *f.* a dish resembling hasty pudding made of ground rice and milk. *p.*  
**فرو** *faro* (before a word beginning with a vowel, *farod*), down, below, under. *faro-tan*, humble, depressed. *faro-tanī*, *f.* humility, submissiveness. *p.*  
**فروتار** *furotar*, lower down. *p.*  
**فروخت** *farokht*, *f.* sale. *farokht-k.*, *a.* to sell. *khārid-farokht*, buying and selling, traffic. *p.*  
**فروختن** *farokhtan* (*r. farosh*), to sell; (*r. faroz*), to inflame, to kindle, to illumine. *p.*  
**فروخته** *farokhta*, sold; kindled, illumined. *p.*  
**فرود** *farod*, *m.* descending, alighting, stopping; *adv.* down, beneath. *farod-gāh*, *f.* a halting-place. *p.*  
**فروز** *faro*, (in comp.) kindling, inflaming. *p.*

**فروزان** *faro*, luminous, resplendent. *p.*  
**فروش** *farosh*, (in comp.) selling, as *halwā-farosh*, a seller of sweetmeats, &c. *p.*  
**فروش** *furūsh* (*pl.* of *فروش*), carpets. *a.*  
**فروشنده** *faroshanda*, selling, one who sells. *p.*  
**فروشی** *faroshī*, *f.* (*v. farosh*) selling. *p.*  
**فروع** *furū* (*pl.* of *فروع*), heads, tops; branches; chiefs of tribes or families. *a.*  
**فروغ** *farogh*, *m.* illumination, light, splendour. *p.*  
**فرو گذاشتن** *faro-guzāsh-tan*, to pretermitt, to neglect. *p.*  
**فروماندگی** *faro-māndagī* (also *faro-mānī*), *f.* helplessness, weakness, dejection. *p.*  
**فروماندن** *faro-māndan*, to lag behind, to be exhausted. *p.*  
**فرومانده** *faromānda*, dejected, tired, depressed, fatigued, weak, helpless. *p.* [mean, ignoble. *p.*  
**فرومایه** *faro-māya*, worthless, low, sordid, *p.*  
**فرهاد** *farhād*, name of a celebrated Persian statuary, who, to please his mistress *Skirin*, dug through an immense mountain. *p.*  
**فرهنگ** *farhang*, *f.* wisdom, understanding; a dictionary, a vocabulary, a glossary. *p.*  
**فریاد** *faryād*, *f.* complaint, exclamation, lamentation, cry for help. *faryād-ras*, one who attends to a complaint, a defender. *faryād-rasī*, *f.* redress of grievances. *p.*  
**فریادی** *faryādī*, *m.* a complainant, a plaintiff, one who sues for justice. *p.*  
**فرب** *fareb*, *f.* deceit, trick, deception, fraud. *fareb-āmez* or *fareb-kār*, fraudulent, deceitful. *fareb-khūda*, deceived, imposed upon; (in comp.) cheating, deceiving, alluring; as, *wardum-fareb*, betraying *m.n.* *fareb-khānā*, to be imposed upon. *fareb-d.*, to impose upon another. *p.*  
**فربا** *farebā*, } a deceiver; *adj.* fallacious, deceitful. *p.*  
**فریبند** *farebanda*, }  
**فریبندگی** *farebandagī*, *f.* fraud, deceitfulness. *p.*  
**فریبی** *farebī*, *m.* a cheat, an impostor; *f.* (in comp.) deceiving. *p.*  
**فریدبوی** *farid-būfi*, *f.* a kind of medicinal herb (*Menispermum hirsutum*). *p.*  
**فریدون** *faridūn*, name of an ancient king of Persia, famed for his virtues. *p.*  
**فریضه** *farīza*, a divine positive command. *a.*  
**فریفتن** *fareftan* (*r. fareb*), to deceive. *p.*  
**فریفته** *farefta*, deceived; enamoured. *p.*  
**فریق** *farīh*, *m.* a troop, squadron, corps. *farīkain*, *du.* both parties. *farīkī awwal*, the first party. *farīkī ānī*, the defendant party in a law suit. *a.*  
**فزا** *fazā*, (in comp.) increasing, augmenting, as *jān-fazā*, increasing one's life or spirit. *p.*  
**فزود** *fazūd* (for *afzūd*), increase, &c. *p.*

فزل *fizl*, m. the hammer of a flint lock. *d.*  
 فزون *fazūn* (v. *afzūn*), increasing, &c. *p.*  
 فساد *fasād*, m. depravity, iniquity, wickedness, violence, war, horror, mutiny, sedition, rebellion. *a.*  
 فسادى *fasādī*, quarrelsome, vicious, mutinous; m. an incendiary; a rebel. *a. p.*  
 فسان *fisān* or *fasān*, a whetstone. *p.*  
 فسانه *fasāna*, tale, fiction, narrative. *p.*  
 فصح *fash*, Easter, the passover. *a.*  
 فسحت *fushat*, liberty, satisfaction; (lit.) width, room, space. *a.*  
 فسخ *fashh*, m. violation (as of an agreement), dissolving (a marriage); dislocation. *a.*  
 فسردي *fasurdagi*, f. congelation. *p.*  
 فسرده *fasurda* or *fisurda*, congealed. *fasurda-dil*, cold-hearted. *fasurda-bayān*, one whose words are destitute of force or meaning. *p.*  
 فسق *fish*, m. adultery, obscenity, impudence, iniquity, sin, falsehood. *a.* [is] *p.*  
 فسوس *fasos* (for *afsos*), interj. alas! pity it  
 فسون *fusūn*, incantation; fraud, deceit. *p.*  
 فسونا *fusūnā*, an enchanter, a deceiver. *p.*  
 فشار *fashār*, scattering. *fishār*, compressing, piercing. *p.*  
 فشان *fishān*, (in comp.) strewing, scattering, shedding; as *ātash-fishān*, scattering fire. *p.*  
 فشانده *fishānda*, strewed, scattered. *p.*  
 فشاني *fishānī*, f. (in comp.) strewing, &c. *p.*  
 فشرد *fishurda*, squeezed, compressed. *p.*  
 فصاحت *fasāhat*, f. eloquence, pure language, elegance of style. *a.*  
 فصاد *faṣṣād*, m. a surgeon, phlebotomist. *a.*  
 فصادي *faṣṣādī*, f. surgery, phlebotomy. *a.*  
 فصد *faṣd*, f. opening a vein, bleeding, phlebotomy. *faṣd kholnā*, a. to bleed. *a.*  
 فصل *faṣl*, f. a section, article, chapter; time, season, crop, harvest. *a.*  
 فصل خريف *faṣli kharīf*, the autumnal harvest of rice, millet, &c. *a.*  
 فصل ربيع *faṣli rabī*, (lit.) the season of spring: it also denotes the first or early harvest of the year. *a.*  
 فصلي *faṣlī*, name of an era instituted some three hundred years ago by the emperor Akbar. It then agreed with the Hijra; but as the Faṣlī years are solar, it falls behind the latter era at the rate of three years per century. *a.*  
 فصلی سال *faṣlī sāl*, the revenue year: of this there are different epochs in various parts of India. *a. p.*  
 فصیح *faṣīh*, eloquent, sweet or pure (in language or writings). *a.*  
 فصیحی *faṣīhī*, f. eloquence, purity of style. *a.*

فصیل *faṣīl*, f. breastworks, entrenchment, ramparts (vulg. *qafīl*). *a.*  
 فضا *faṣā*, an open space, an extensive open field, arena, area. *pur-faṣā*, spacious. *a.*  
 فضاله *fuzāla*, m. remains, remainder. *a.*  
 فضائل *fuzā'il* (pl. of فضیلت), virtues, excellencies, learning, merits. *a.*  
 فضل *fāzl*, m. excellence, virtue; increase, gain; gift, reward, favour. *a.*  
 فضلا *fuzālā* (pl. of فاضل), learned and good men. *a.* [ing. refuse. *a.*  
 فضله *fuzla*, m. remainder, redundancy; leave-  
 فضل *fazūl*, exuberant, excessive, redundant; a busy-body, a mischief-maker. *faṣūl kharāb*, extravagant, profuse. *faṣūl-go*, a prolix speaker, one who talks much; a boaster, an egotist. *a.*  
 فضولی *fazūlī*, f. exuberance, redundancy, mischief-making; m. an intermeddler, one who acts as agent without any authority. *faṣūlī dai*, the sale of another's property without consent. *a.*  
 فضیح *fazīh*, ignominious, infamous. *a.*  
 فضیحت *fazīhat*, f. disgrace, ignominy, infamy. *faṣīhat-k.*, to disgrace, defame. *a.*  
 فضیحی *fuzīhatī*, disgraceful, infamous. *a.*  
 فضیلت *fazīlat*, f. excellence, perfection; virtue, knowledge, learning. *a.*  
 فطر *fuṭr* or *fiṭr*, m. breaking (a fast); commencing, broaching; the festival held on breaking Lent, which is also called 'idu-l-fiṭr. *a.*  
 فطرت *fiṭrat*, f. } wisdom, sagacity; nature,  
 فطرة *fiṭra*, m. } creation, form; deceit, trick; alms given on the 'idu-l-fiṭr. *fiṭrat layānd*, a. (vulg.) to practise tricks or stratagems. *a.*  
 فطرتی *fiṭratī*, sagacious, cunning. *a.*  
 فطنت *fiṭnat*, understanding, sagacity. *a.*  
 فعال *fi'āl* (pl. of فعل), works, actions, doings. *a.*  
 فعل *fi'l*, m. action, work, operation; a verb. *fi'li 'abag*, lost labour, an absurd undertaking. *fi'li lānīmī*, a verb neuter. *fi'li muta'addī*, a verb active or causal. *bi-fi'l*, in fact, in reality, actually, presently. *a.*  
 فعلا *fi'lan*, in fact, indeed. *fi'lan wa ḥaulan*, in deed and word. *a.*  
 فعله *fa'ala* (pl. of فاعل), agents, &c. *fi'la*, a single deed or action. *a.*  
 فغان *fighān*, m. lamentation, clamour, complaint; interj. alas! *p.*  
 فغفور *faghfur*, m. the emperor of China. *p.*  
 فق *fah*, astonished, dismayed. *h.*  
 فقدان *fiḥdān*, loss, want, deprivation. *a.*  
 فقر *fahr* or *fuhr*, m. poverty; a life of poverty with resignation and content. *a.*

فقرا *fuharā* (pl. of فقير), the poor; religious mendicants, darweeshes. *a.*

فقرة *fikra*, *m.* a line, a sentence. *fikra-bandī*, *f.* arrangement, eloquence. *a.*

فقط *fakaṭ* (properly *fa-katt* or *fa-kat*), merely, simply, only, solely, no more. *a.*

فقه *fikh*, *f.* knowledge of religion and law; theology, jurisprudence. *a.*

فقير *fakir*, *m.* a beggar, a dervise; a man who leads what is called a holy life: there is a great variety of them: they are always in the character of persons collecting alms, and are frequently known to subject themselves voluntarily to extreme torture, in the hopes of appeasing an offended deity. They are in general a worthless set of villains, who, to obtain money from the credulous natives, put on the appearance of extreme sanctity, under the cloak of which they commit the greatest excesses; *adj.* poor, indigent. *a.*

فقيران *fakirān*, land bestowed on *fakirs*. *a. p.*

فقيرانه *fakirāna*, in the manner of a *fakir*. *a. p.*

فقيرة *fakirni*, } *f.* a poor woman, a female devotee. *a. h.*

فقيرة *fakira*, } devotee. *a. h.*

فقيري *fakiri*, *f.* devoteism, poverty, humility. *a.*

فقيه *fakih*, a man conversant with religion and law; a theologian, a lawyer. *a.*

فك *fakk*, the under and upper jaw. *a.*

فكر *fikr*, *f.* and *m.* thought, reflection, consideration, counsel, advice; solicitude. *a.*

فكرت *fikrat*, thought; the subject of thought or care. *a.*

فكرمند *fikr-mand*, } thoughtful, sorrowful,

فكري *fikri*, } pensive, anxious. *a. p.*

فكندن *fikandan*, to cast down, to throw away. *fikandani*, fit to be thrown away. *fikanda*, cast or thrown down. *p.*

فكار *figār*, lame, crippled, wounded; afflicted, confused, distracted. *dil-figār*, heart-afflicting. *p.*

فگن *figan* (*v. afgan*), overthrowing. *p.*

فلاح *falāḥ*, *f.* prosperity, happiness, safety, refuge. *a.*

فلاخن *falāḥḥan* or *falāḥḥun* (also *falāḥḥān*), *f.* a sling for throwing stones. *p.* [phers. *a.*

فلاسفة *falāsifat* (pl. of فيلسوف), philoso-

فلاطون *falāṭūn* (Πλάτων), Plato. *a.*

فلاکت *falākat*, *f.* an evil, a disgrace; a misfortune, adversity. *falākāt-falak*, the frowns of fortune; the evils of destiny. *a.*

فلاکي *falākatī*, unfortunate. *a.*

فلان *fulān*, *m.* such a one or thing. *falān* or *falānī*, *f.* (met.) *pudendum muliebre*. *a.*

فلانه *fulāna*, *m.* such a one, &c. *falāna*, *m.* penis virilis. *a.*

فلز *filizz*, *m.* ore, metal; dross, scoria. *a.*

فلزات *filizzāt*, mines, ores, metals. *a.*

فلس *fals* or *fil*, a small coin, an obolus. *falas*, indigence, want. *a.*

فلسفت *filasfat*, *f.* philosophy. *a.*

فلسفي *falsafī*, a philosopher. *a.*

فلفل *filfil*, *f.* pepper. *a.*

فلک *falak*, *m.* the heavens, the sky, the firmament; fate, fortune. *falak ko khabar na honi kisi ke* (lit. a thing being unknown to one's stars), implies great inattention and ignorance. *falaku-l-ʿalāk*, the primum mobile, empyrean heaven. *falak-zada*, oppressed by fate or fortune, planet-struck. *falak-sair*, extremely swift. *a.*

فلکي *falakī*, heavenly, relating to fate or fortune. *a.*

فلم *falām*, *m.* a small silver coin current in Southern India, and called by Europeans "a fanam:" twelve fanams make a rupee, and from 40 to 45 fanams, a pagoda or *hūn*. *d.*

فلوس *fulūs*, *m.* (pl. of فلس) small coins, a *paisā*: money in a general sense. *a.*

فلیقه *falīta*, *m.* (per met. for *fatīla*) match torch, wick; a wick composed of paper inscribed with mystic words, by inhaling the smoke of which demons are expelled from those possessed; a cord of twisted thread sewn between the two folds of the hem of a garment to strengthen it. *falīta-dār*, a matchlock; any thing that has a match or wick; cloth hemmed with a cord or *falīta*. *a.*

فم *fam*, *m.* the mouth. *fami mīda*, the orifice of the stomach. *a.*

فن *fann* (also *fan*), *m.* science; skill, sagacity, stratagem, art. *fan-fareb*, *m.* art and cunning. *fan-farebī*, artful, cunning. *a.*

فنا *fanā*, *f.* mortality, frailty, death. *a.*

فنجان *finjān*, *m.* a porcelain dish; a coffee-cup, such as the Arabs, Persians, and Turks use. It is very small, being scarcely larger than half an egg-shell, and, instead of a saucer, rests in a small case of silver or other metal called *garf*.—(Binning). *p.*

فند *fand*, fraud, deceit, trifles, vain words. *p.*

فندق *funduḥ*, *f.* a filbert nut; a ball or bullet; a finger tip. *funduḥ band*, staining the tips of the fingers so as to resemble the filbert-nut. *a.*

فندي *fandī*, fraudulent, deceitful. *p.*

فنون *funūn* (pl. of فن), arts, sciences. *a.*

فو *fū*, *m.* valerian; the mouth. *a.*

فواد *fuwād*, *m.* the heart. *a.*

فواره *farwāra*, *m.* a fountain, a jet, drain, a spring. *a.*

فواکه *fawākih*, *m.* (pl. of فاكهه) fruits. *a.*

فوائد *fawā'id* (pl. of فائدة), gains, advantages, profits, benefits. *a.* [be interred. *a.*

فوت *faut*, *f.* death. *faut-honā*, *n.* to die; to

فوتة *fūta* or *fota*, a cloth which they wrap round the middle when going to bathe. *fota* is sometimes used improperly for *foṭa*, *q. v.* *p.*



**فوتي** *fauti*, adj. dead; property of one who dies intestate and without legal heirs (which escheats to the sovereign). *fauti firāri*, adj. killed and missing; property of persons dying intestate or absconding. *fauti-nāma*, a list of the killed; annual bills of mortality. *a.*

**فوج** *fauj*, f. an army, a multitude. *a.*

**فوجدار** *fauj-dār*, an officer of the police so called, a magistrate. *a. p.*

**فوجداری** *fauj-dārī*, the office of *fauj-dār*. *fauj-dārī 'adālat*, chief criminal court. *a. p.*

**فور** *fūr*, name of a *rāja* of *kanūj*, slain by Alexander the Great, Porus. *p.*

**فور** *faur*, m. celerity, haste. *fi-l-faur*, immediately, instantly. *a.* [rectly. *a.*

**فوراً** *faurān*, quickly, suddenly, instantly, directly. *a.*

**فوز** *fauz*, victory, advantage, fruition. *a.*

**فوطه** *foṭa*, m. a bag; the testicle; tax, revenue, a purse. *foṭa-dār* (vulg. *pota-dār*), a banker; a person who inspects the different coins, and determines their rate of exchange. *foṭa-dārī*, f. bankership, banking, the office of *foṭa-dār*. *foṭe bahāduri ke*, the testicles. *p.*

**فوفل** *famful* or *fūfal*, the betel-nut. *a.*

**فوق** *fauk*, m. superiority, excellence, altitude, loftiness; prep. over, above. *a.*

**فوقانی** *faukānī*, superior; dotted above, as some letters are, such as *te*, &c. *a.*

**فوقیت** *faukāyāt*, f. preference, pre-eminence, superiority, excellence. *a.*

**فولاد** *fūlād*, f. (same as *pūlād*), steel. *p.*

**فولادی** *fūlādī*, made of steel; f. a pikestaff. *p.*

**فهرست** *fihrisṭ*, f. an inventory, list, index, table of contents, schedule, &c. *p.*

**فهم** *fahm*, m. understanding, intellect, comprehension. *fahm-dār*, acute, intelligent; (in comp.) perceiving, discerning, &c., *tez-fahm*, of a quick capacity. *sukhan-fahm*, understanding a speech or discourse. *a. p.*

**فهمایش** *fahmāyish*, f. causing to understand, instruction, explanation. *p.*

**فهمید** *fahmīd*, f. understanding. *p.*

**فهمیدگی** *fahmīdagī*, f. comprehension. *p.*

**فهمیدن** *fahmīdan*, to understand. *p.*

**فهمیده** *fahmīda*, understood. *p.*

**فهمیم** *fahīm*, learned, intelligent. *a.*

**فی** *fi*, in, into, among, of, to, with, for, by, concerning; each (or for each), per; as *fi man*, per maund, &c. *fi-l-badīha*, readily, quickly, extempore. *fi-l-jumla*, upon the whole. *fi-l-hāl*, now, immediately, on the spot or instant, directly. *fi-l-hakikat*, really, truly, in effect, in fact. *fi-l-faur*, now, in short, immediately, directly. *fi-l-maqāl*, allegorically. *fi-n-nāri wa-s-sakari*, in hell flames. *fi-l-wāqī*, in reality, in fact. *a.*

**فیاض** *fiyāz*, liberal, generous, profuse, copious, munificent, benevolent. *a.*

**فیاضی** *fiyāzī*, f. liberality, benevolence. *a.*

**فیتة** *fiṭa*, m. ribbon, tape (Port. *fiṭa*). *Port.*

**فیرنی** *firni* (Dakh. for *فرنی*), a kind of pudding. *d.*

**فیروز** *firoz*, victorious, happy, fortunate.

*firoz-aqar*, *firoz-bakht*, also *firoz-mand*, victorious, conquering, prosperous. *firoz-mandī*, f. victory, prosperity. *p.*

**فیروزه** *firoza*, m. a turquoise stone, used as a talisman for bringing the wearer good luck. *p.*

**فیروزی** *firozī*, f. victory, good fortune. *p.*

**فیصل** *fiṣal*, m. decision, decree, determination; division, separation. *fiṣal-k.*, a. to settle, to decide, to adjust. *a.*

**فیصلنامه** *fiṣal-nāma*, a decree, an award; an instrument denoting that a cause has been finally settled. *a. p.*

**فیصله** *fiṣala*, m. a decree, settlement. *a.*

**فیض** *fiṣṣ*, m. plenty, abundance; grace, favour, bounty. *fiṣṣi 'amm*, m. general abundance; adj. liberal, profuse. *fiṣṣ-bakht* or *fiṣṣ-rasān*, one who bestows favours; liberal, munificent. *a.*

**فیضان** *fiyāzān*, overflowing, redundancy. *a.*

**فیل** *fil*, m. an elephant. *fil-bān*, m. an elephant-driver (or -feeder). *fil-khāna*, a place for elephants, an elephant stable. *fil-dandān*, m. ivory. *fil-murgh*, m. a turkey. *fil-nishin*, one who rides on an elephant. In chess *fil* originally denoted the rook; at present it is applied to the piece which we absurdly call the bishop. *a. p.* [having elephantiasis. *p.*

**فیلپا** *fil-pā*, having a swelling in one's leg,

**فیلپایه** *fil-pāya*, m. a pillar, a prop; the upright post over the mouth of a well. *p.*

**فیلپایی** *fil-pā'i*, f. elephantiasis. *p.*

**فیلخانه** *fil-khāna*, m. elephant stables. *p.*

**فیلسوف** *fiṣṣūf*, f. (Gr. *φιλοσοφος*) a philosopher; intelligent, knowing; (met.) in Hind. cunning, artful. *g.*

**فیلقوس** *fiṣṣūs*, } Philip, the king of Macedon,

**فیلقوس** *fiṣṣūs*, } father of Alexander. *a.*

**فیلی** *filī*, belonging to an elephant. *a.*

**فیما** *fi-mā*, in that which, as to what. *fi-mā-bān*, as to what there is between (us, &c.). *a.*

**فیول** *fuyūl* (pl. of *فیل*), elephants. *a.*

**فیہ** *fi-hi*, in him, it, or that. *a.*

**فیہا** *fi-hā*, in her, it, or that. *a.*

**فیہم** *fi-him*, in or among them. *a.*

**ق** *kāf*, called *kāfi harashat*, the twenty-first letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-fourth Persian, and twenty-seventh Hindūstānī: its sound is harder than that of *kāf* (the following letter), being

formed deep in the throat, by the pressure of the root of the tongue against it, and has been compared to the cawing of a raven : in reckoning by *abjad* it stands for one hundred. "The people of Southern India generally sound this letter erroneously like *kā*; the Persians confound it with *gh*, sounding either letter as *k* or *gh* indiscriminately."—(Binning.) *a*.

قا *kā*, the cawing of a rook or crow. *kā-kā-k.*, the caw like a crow. *a*.

قَان *kā-ān*, a title among the Tartars, equivalent to Emperor or supreme ruler : it is sometimes applied to the emperor of China : it must not be confounded with the inferior title *kān*, as is generally done by our writers on Tartary, &c. *p*.

قاب *kāb*, *f*. a large dish used for kneading dough and other purposes; *m*. a measure of length, viz. the distance from the middle to the extremities of a bow. *kāb i kausain*, two cubits' length. *a*.

قاب *kāb*, the case of a watch. *d*.

قابض *kābiṣ*, seizing, taking; *m*. an astringent; a receiver, possessor; occupant. *kābiṣu-l-arwāḥ*, the seizer of souls, the angel of death. *a*.

قابل *kābil*, possible, capable, skilful, sufficient, able, worthy, clever. *a*.

قابله *kābila*, *f*. a skilful woman, a midwife. *a*.

قابلي *kābilī*, } *f*. possibility, skill, sufficiency, capability, fitness. *a*.  
قابليت *kābīliyat*, }

قابو *kābū*, *m*. power, command, authority, opportunity, possession, will. *kābū-pānā*, to get the opportunity. *kābū-parast*, tyrannical. *kābū-parastī*, *f*. tyranny. *kābū-chalānā*, *a*. to exercise one's power. *t*.

قابوچی *kābūchī*, despotic, tyrannical. *t*.

قابیل *kābil*, Cain, the eldest-born of Eve (properly *kāin*, *q. v.*). *kābil wa hābil*, Cain and Abel. *a*.

قاتل *kātil*, killing, mortal, deadly; *m*. a murderer; homicide. *a*. [the Omnipotent. *a*.

قادر *kādir*, potent, powerful, capable, skilful;

قاذف *kāḏif*, a false accuser, a slanderer. *a*.

قارورة *kārūra*, *m*. a flask, glass; a urinal (sent to physicians for inspection). *a*.

قارون *kārūn*, supposed to be the same as *Korah*, whom the *Muḥammadans* describe as the cousin of Moses : on account of his riches and avarice his name is proverbially applied to all misers : they add that it was on account of his refusal to pay Moses a tithe of his possessions for the public use, the earth opened and swallowed him up. *a*. [Kur. *ān*. *a*.

قاری *kārī*, *m*. a reader, especially of the

قاز *kāz*, *m*. a duck or goose. *t*.

قاز *kāza*, a long rein for leading horses. *kāza-dār*, a groom. *d*.

قاسم *kāsim*, dividing; *m*. a distributor. *kāsimu-l-arṣnāḥ*, distributor of daily bread, *i. e.* God. *a*.

قاش *kāsh*, *f*. the eyebrow; a bit, a slice (of melon, &c.). *a*. piece. *t*.

قاصد *kāṣid*, *m*. a courier, an express, a messenger, a postman (Anglo-Indian, *caśid*); *adj*. resolved on, bound to. *a*.

قاصدي *kāṣidī*, *f*. situation of courier, &c.; *adj*. of or relating to a courier. *a*.

قاصر *kāṣir*, insufficient, defective, impotent deficient, failing. *kāṣiru-l-bayān*, whose meaning is defective, inexplicable. *a*.

قاضي *kāṣī*, *m*. a *Muḥammadan* judge, civil, criminal, and ecclesiastic. *kāṣiyu-l-ḥuḏāt*, the supreme judge. *a*.

قاطبة *kāṭibat* (or *kāṭiba*), all, every one. *a*.

قاطبة *kāṭibatan*, generally, universally. *a*.

قاطر *kāṭir*, a mule. *t*.

قاطع *kāṭiṣ*, cutting, rescinding; *adj*. peremptory, decisive, explicit. *kāṭiṣu-l-ḥarīk*, a robber, a highwayman. *a*. [basiṣ, the vast desert. *a*.

قاع *kā'*, a plain, a desert; level ground. *kā'i*

قاعد *kā'ida*, *m*. basis, groundwork; rule, custom, institution; the rules of grammar. *a*.

قاف *kāf*, *m*. or *kohi kāf*, the mountain of *kāf*, supposed to surround the world, and bound the extreme horizon : it rests on the stone *ṣakhṣat*, an entire emerald, the reflection from which occasions the azure colour of the sky, according to the poets : the *kohi kāf* is the abode of the *devs* and *jinn* (or genii), and also of the *paris* or fairies; the famous *ṣimurgā*, or great griffin, is also an inhabitant of the same interesting region. *a*.

قافلة *kāfila*, *m*. a body of travellers, a caravan.

*kāfila-bāshi* or *kāfila-sālār*, *m*. the leader or chief of a caravan. It may be observed that the term *bāshi* is Turkish, and denotes chief, head, as *ar-bāshi*, chief of the troops, &c.; *kāfila-bāshi*, therefore, does not denote the abstract feminine noun, viz. "chieftainship of a caravan," as we have seen it stated in some dictionary. *a*.

قافية *kāfiya*, *m*. rhyme, cadence, metre, the last letter in a verse, to which all the other distichs rhyme : in poems which terminate in a double rhyme, the penult syllable is *kāfiya*, the last being called *radīf*. *kāfiya tang honā*, to be very poor or distressed. *a*.

قاق *kāk*, dry, lean, thin, feeble; disproportionately tall. *a*.

قاقا *kā-kā*, the note of a crow; an imitative sound, like our word cuckoo. *a*.

قاکله *kākūla*, *m*. cardamoms. *a*.

قاکم *kākūm*, *m*. a fine kind of ermine. *a*.

قال *kāl*, *m*. a word, a saying; loquaciousness; boasting, egotism. *kāl mānā*, to be very loquacious; to rebuke, to reproach. *kāl maḥāl*, *m*. altercation, wrangling. *kāla-llāhu ta'ālā*, "God the Most High hath said." a phrase generally prefixed to quotations from the *Kur. ān*. *a*.

قالب *kālīb*, *m*. a mould, model, form; bust, figure; the body. *a*.

قالبي *kālībī*, cast in a mould, made on a mould, moulded. *a*.

قالی *kālī*, *f*. a carpet, tapestry. *p*.

قالیچه *kālīcha*, *m*. a small carpet. *p*.

قالين *kālin*, f. a carpet, tapestry. *p.*

قامت *kāmat*, f. stature, shape, form, figure, body. *kadd o kāmāt*, f. stature and size, general appearance. *a.* [Arabic lexicon. *a.*

قاموس *kāmūs*, m. the ocean; the name of an

قان *kān*, the sound uttered by a duck. *kān-kān-k.*, to quack as a duck. *h.*

كانت *kānit*, obedient to God, devout; silent. *a.*

كانع *kāni'*, contented, satisfied. *a.*

قانون *kānūn*, m. rule, regulation, statute, canon; a dulcimer or harp. *kānūn-go*, m. an officer in each district, acquainted with its customs, the nature of the tenures of the land, &c. *kānūn-go, i.*, f. the office of a *kānūn-go*. *g.*

قاهر *kāhir*, oppressive; subduing, triumphing. *a.*

قاهرة *kāhira*, f. a conqueress, victrix. *al kāhira*, grand Cairo, q. d. Augusta or Victoria. *a.*

قائد *kā'id*, m. a leader, a general; the star in the tail of the Lesser Bear. *a.*

قائز *kā'iza*, *karnā*, a. to tie up a horse's head by passing the bridle to his tail, to prevent his biting, &c. while being rubbed down. *a. p.*

قائري *kā'izī*, f. a bridle used whilst cleaning a horse, a bit. *a.*

قائل *kā'il*, acquiescing, agreeing, giving up a point; adj. subdued, confuted. *kā'il-k.*, to confute, to convince, to convict. *kā'il homā*, n. to acquiesce, to acknowledge, to yield. *a.*

قائم *kā'im*, erect, perpendicular; firm, fixed, durable; attentive, persevering. *kā'imu-n-nār*, fixed quicksilver (i. e. fixed by fire). *kā'im-mizāj*, of a settled temper. *kā'im-maḥām*, a viceroy, lieutenant, vicegerent. *a.*

قائمة *kā'ima*, erect, perpendicular; m. a perpendicular line; a right angle. *a.*

قائمي *kā'imī*, firmness, durability. *a.*

قائين *kā'in* (v. قاييل), Cain, the first-born of Eve: the Arabs have changed the word into *kābil*, probably because it rhymes with *hābil*, Abel; or the change may have resulted from the ignorance of a copyist; for if the diacritical points, as often happens, be omitted, the two forms *kā'in* and *kābil* become nearly the same. *a.*

قب *kabb*, m. the sound of a falling sword. *a.*

قبا *kabā*, f. a garment (quilted), a jacket; a kind of long gown. *kabā*, name of a village near *Madina*, in Arabia; the earth, ground, soil. *kabā, e postin*, a fur cloak. *p. a.*

قباحت *kabāhat*, f. villany, deformity, dishonesty, baseness, evil, ill, wrong, inconvenience. *a.*

قبالة *kabāla*, m. a deed, writing; a bond, written agreement, contract, a bill of sale. *a.*

قبائل *kabā'il* (pl. of قبيلة), family (wife and children, &c.); tribes. *a.*

قبح *kubh* or *kabh*, baseness, deformity. *a.*

قبر *qabar*, f. a grave, a tomb. *qabar-kan*, a gravedigger. *a.*

قبرستان *qabaristān*, } f. a burying-ground, a cemetery. *a. p.*  
قبرگاه *qabar-gāh*, }

قبس *qabs* or *qabas*, m. lighting or getting fire from another, striking, or asking fire; learning, teaching; a firebrand, a match, any thing for kindling fire with; adj. quick, expeditious. *a.*

قبض *qabz*, f. contraction; costiveness; a receipt; tax, tribute. *qabzu-t-wuṣūl*, f. a receipt, acknowledgment. *a.*

قبضة *qabza*, m. a grasp; a handle; the gripe of a sword. *a.*

قبضيت *qabziyat*, f. seizure, costiveness. *a.*

قبل *qabl*, m. the anterior part, the front; adj. first, anterior; adv. before. *qabl az ān-ki*, before that, *antequam*. *qabl az in*, before now, heretofore. *a.*

قبل *qibal*, power; plenty; presence; on the part of, in respect of. *qubl* or *qubul*, *puḍendum viri vel feminae*; (pl. of *qabil*), tribes, &c. *a.*

قبلة *qibla*, m. any thing opposite; that part to which *Musalmanās* turn their face when at prayer; hence the word means Mecca, an altar, temple; worship; father. *qibla, e kaunain*, the *qibla* of both worlds (applied to *Muḥammad*). *qibla-gāh*, the place turned to when at prayer; generally means a father; a patron or protector. *qibla, e 'ālam* (*qibla* of the world), a title applied to oriental monarchs. *qibla-mumā*, lit. that which shews where the *qibla* is situated; a complex mathematical instrument, wrongly supposed to be the mariners' compass; but in reality it is an astrolabe which was used for finding the bearing of Mecca before the compass was known to the Arabs: of course the term is now applied to the European compass. *a.*

قبور *qubūr* (pl. of قبر), tombs. *a.*

قبور *qubūr*, } holsters for pistols. *a.*  
قبورة *qabūra*, }

قبول *qabūl* or *qubūl*, m. consent, favourable reception, concession, approbation, assent; adj. approved, consented. *qabūl-yūrat*, of a pleasant figure, handsome, well-favoured. *qabūl-k.*, a. to assent, allow, confess, consent, to own, to promise. *qabūl homā*, to be acceptable; to be agreed on. *a.*

قبولنا *qabūlnā*, a. to agree, to consent, to assent, to accept, to choose. *a. h.*

قبولي *qabūlī*, f. a kind of food, rice and pulse boiled together. *a.*

قبوليت *qabūliyat*, f. a written agreement. *a.*

قبة *qubba*, m. a vault, an arch, a dome; a small ornament shaped like a pine-apple on the top of a flagstaff or spire. *a.* [ugly, shameful. *a.*

قبيح *qabiḥ*, vile, detestable, deformed, bad,

قبيل *qabil*, m. a species, kind; family, tribe, kindred, progeny. *a.* [a wife. *a.*

قبيلة *qabīla* (also *qabūla*), m. a family, a tribe;

قتال *qitāl*, battle, slaughter, fighting. *qattāl*, a slayer, a murderer. *qattāl* (pl. of *qattil*), murderers. *a.*

قتل *qatl*, m. slaughter, homicide, murder. *qatli 'amm*, m. a general massacre. *qatli 'amd*, wilful murder. *qatli-khaṭā*, killing by mistake. *qatli-k.*, a. to kill, to execute; to murder. *qatli-gāh*, place of execution or of slaughter. *a.*

قتلا *ḡatla*, } m. a slice, fragment. *h*.  
قتله *ḡatla*, }

قتيل *ḡatil*, m. } killed, murdered, or be-  
قتيله *ḡatila*, f. } headed. *a*.

تجبى *ḡahbagi*, f. whoredom, fornication. *a*.

تجبه *ḡahba*, m. a cough; f. an old woman  
(subject to coughing); a whore, a prostitute (accus-  
tomed to notify her profession by coughing, Gol.);  
adj. unchaste. *a*.

تخط *ḡaht*, m. famine, dearth. *ḡaht-zada*,  
afflicted or visited with famine. *ḡaht-sāl* or *-sālī*, a  
season of dearth or famine. *a*.

قد *ḡadd*, m. stature. *ḡadd-āwar ḡadd-dār*, or  
*ḡadd-kash*, tall, of commanding stature. *ḡadd-ḡham-k.*,  
*a*. to bow down. *a*. [cedence. *a*.

قدمات *ḡadāmat*, f. priority, excellence, pre-

دح *ḡadaḡ*, m. a goblet, glass, bowl; a satire  
or lampoon. *a*.

قدر *ḡadr* or *ḡadar*, f. worth, value, price;  
quantity; destiny, fate. *ḡadr-baḡḡsh*, source of dig-  
nity. *ḡadr-dān*, a just appreciator, knowing the worth  
of (a person). *ḡadr-dāni*, f. appreciation of another's  
merit; patronage. *ḡadr-shinās*, knowing the worth of  
(a person). *a*. [tence. *a*.

قدرت *ḡudrat*, f. power, authority; omni-po-

قدرتي *ḡudratī*, adj. divine, not made or pro-  
duced by man; f. a mushroom; a toadstool. *ḡudrafi*  
*rang*, white; natural colour (not stained or dyed). *a*.

قدس *ḡuds*, m. holiness, sanctity; Jerusalem;  
the angel Gabriel; adj. holy, pure. *a*.

قدس سره *ḡaddasa sirra-hu*, may he (the Al-  
mighty) sanctify his sepulchre! (a phrase added when  
speaking of a holy or great man deceased.) As these  
words are generally written without vowels, it is un-  
certain whether they are not to be read in a passive  
sense, as *ḡuddisa sirru-hu*, may his tomb be sanctified;  
the latter reading, however, is very doubtful. *a*.

قدسي *ḡudsi*, holy; m. the angel Gabriel. *a*.

قدسية *ḡudsiya*, celestial, holy. *a*.

قدغن *ḡadaghan*, care, injunction, prohibition. *p*.

قدم *ḡadam*, m. a pace, a step, a footstep; the  
sole of the foot. *ḡadam-bāx*, fleet. *ḡadam ba-ḡadam*,  
step by step, gently. *ḡadam-bos*, one who kisses the  
feet of a superior; one who pays respect. *ḡadam-bosi*,  
f. kissing the feet, obeisance. *ḡadam-chimnā*, *a*. to  
kiss the feet; to leave the company of another, to bid  
adieu. *ḡadam-chhūns*, to touch or embrace one's feet.  
*ḡadam-ranja-farmānā* or *-karnā*, to take the trouble  
of visiting (another), to condescend to visit or wait  
upon (spoken of a superior towards an inferior). *ḡadam-*  
*lagnā*, to take protection; to walk well (a horse).  
*ḡadam-lene*, to acknowledge the superiority of another  
(either in good or evil qualities: most frequently in  
the latter). *a*.

قدم *ḡidam*, m. a man excelling in virtue;  
eternity (Gol). *a*.

قدما *ḡadamā* (pl. of قدیم), the ancients. *a*.

قدوس *ḡuddūs* or *ḡaddūs*, pure, holy, blessed. *a*.

قدوم *ḡudūm*, m. arrival, coming near. *a*.

قدر *ḡadīr*, powerful; the Almighty. *a*.

قدیم *ḡadīm*, ancient, old. *ḡadīmu-l-aiyām*,  
ancient of days; times of old; adv. from time imme-  
morial. *a*.

قدیمی *ḡadīmī*, old, aged, former, ancient.  
*ḡadīmī ra'iyat*, an occupant of land by hereditary  
descent. *a*.

قذف *ḡazf*, accusing one falsely of unnatural  
crimes or adultery. *a*.

قربادین *ḡarābādīn*, } f. an antidote, a panacea,  
قرباذین *ḡarābāzīn*, } an effectual remedy (a  
term used in medicine). *a*.

قربات *ḡarābat*, f. kin, vicinity, relationship,  
affinity, propinquity. *a*.

قرباتی *ḡarābatī*, related, relative. *a*.

قراة *ḡarāba*, m. a flagon. *a*.

قراين *ḡarābīn*, f. a carbine; a weapon some-  
thing between a pistol and a blunderbuss, having a  
short, wide, bell-mouthed barrel. It is used with one  
hand, like a pistol, and is a favourite firearm among  
the Turkish and Arab horsemen and irregular cavalry.  
The Turks originally borrowed the weapon, as well as  
its name, from the Genoese.

قراوت *ḡirā,at*, f. pronunciation, reading (more  
especially of the *ḡur,ān*). *a*.

قراة *ḡarrād*, a monkey-keeper. *a*.

قراة *ḡarār*, m. rest, tranquillity, quietness; firm-  
ness, stability; ratification, agreement, engagement;  
waiting, patience. *ḡarār-dād*, an engagement, con-  
tract, agreement. *ḡarār-waḡī'i*, accurately, posi-  
tively. *a*. [to. *a*.

قراي *ḡarārī*, firm, stable; ratified, agreed

قراضة *ḡurāza*, a small particle (of gold or sil-  
ver); what falls off in filing. *a*.

قراة *ḡirrāt*, a carat, the twenty-fourth part of  
an ounce, or, according to Gladwin, the one-twentieth  
of an ounce. *a*.

قراة *ḡirāf*, "rem habere cum conjuge." *a*.

قراة *ḡarāḡar*, grumbling of the guts. *bor-*  
*borygmī. a*.

قراة *ḡirān*, m. conjunction of the planets; pro-  
pinquity, contiguity; a period of 10, 20, 30, 40, 80, or  
120 years. *ḡirān-k.*, to accomplish something wonder-  
ful. *ḡirānu-s-sā dāin*, the conjunction of the two for-  
tunate planets Jupiter and Venus; the name of a  
celebrated poem by Amir Khusrū, of Dihli. *ḡāḡibī*  
*ḡirān*, prosperous, mighty (lit. one who has been born  
under a fortunate junction of two or more planets; a  
title of honour). *a*.

قراة *ḡur,ān*, m. the book containing the pre-  
cepts, &c. of Muḡammad. *ḡur,ān uḡhānā* (lit. to raise  
up the *ḡur,ān*). to swear. *ḡur,ān par ḡāḡh dharū*, to  
lay the hand on the *ḡur,ān*, to swear. *ḡur,ān kā jāma*  
*pahannā*, to swear excessively. *a*.

قراي *ḡūr,ānī*, of or relating to the *ḡur,ān*.  
*āyātī ḡur,ānī*, verses quoted from the *ḡur,ān*. *ḡur,ānī-*  
*mullā*, a Muḡammadan officer who administers oaths  
taken on the *ḡur,ān*. *a*.

قراول *karāwal*, m. the advanced guard of an army; a sentinel, a picquet; a gamekeeper. *t.*

قراولي *karāwali*, f. skirmishing (of outposts), a running fight. *t.*

قراين *karā'in* (pl of قرينه), connections, circumstances. *a.*

قرب *kurb*, m. propinquity, kindred. *a.*

قربان *kurbān*, m. a sacrifice, victim, oblation; a quiver. *a.*

قرباني *kurbānī*, devoted, sacrificed. *a.*

قربت *kurbat*, } f. nearness, proximity; rela-  
قربلي *kurbā*, } tionship, affinity. *a.*

قربجوار *kurb-jawār*, near neighbourhood. *a.*

قربت *kurrat*, joy, gladness. *kurratu-l-'ain*, a coldness (i. e. a lustre or cheerfulness) of the eye. *a.*

قرحه *karḥa*, m. a wound, a pimple, sore, ulcer. *a.*

قرص *kurs*, m. an orb, a pellet, a ball of paste, a disc (of the sun or moon), a round loaf of bread. *a.*

قرض *karz*, m. a loan, debt, money borrowed at interest. *karzi ḥasana*, money lent without interest, and repaid at the pleasure of the borrower. *karz-khōdā*, a dun, a creditor. *karz-dār*, a debtor. *karz-dārī*, f. being in debt. *karz denā*, a. to lend. *karz rakhnā*, a. to owe. *karz lenā*, a. to borrow. *a.*

قرضا *karza* (v. قرض), a loan, debt, &c. *a.*

قرضي *karzī*, m. a debtor, a borrower; adj. "borrowed, got as a loan. *a.*

قرط *kurt*, m. cutting; amputation; a piece, a little, a mouthful; an ear-ring. *a.*

قرطاس *kirtās*, m. paper (Gr. *χάρτης*, Lat. *charta*). *g.*

قرعة *kur'a*, m. a lot (which among the Arabs was drawn by shooting arrows); a wager, wagering, drawing lots, seeking one's fortune by opening a book, &c. *kur'a-andāz*, a caster or drawer of a lot. *a.*

قرق *kurḥ*, m. an embargo; confiscation, the act of seizing, attacking, seizure; inclosure, hindrance, prevention of access; "an order issued to the inhabitants of a place to keep themselves within doors, while the wives and female establishment of a prince or grandee travel through that part of the country."—(Binning). *a.*

قرقا *karḥarā*, m. the name of a bird (*Ardea virgo*), the demoiselle crane. *a.*

قرقي *kurḥī*, confiscated. *kurḥī parwāna*, a warrant issued to sequester a property. *a.*

قرمز *kirmiz*, m. crimson; kermes. *kirmizi farangī*, cochineal (hence Chermes or Kermes). *a.*

قرمزي *kirmizī*, of a scarlet or crimson colour; f. scarlet cloth. *a.* [cuckold, &c. *u.*

قرمباق *kurram-sāḥ*, a term of abuse, pimp,

قرن *ḥarn*, m. conjunction of the planets; a space of ten years, or any multiple thereof up to 120; a horn. *a.*

قرنا *ḥarnā*, a kind of French horn. *a.*

قرنامي *ḥarnā'i*, f. a trumpet (of horn). *a.*

قرنيق *ḥarambīḥ*, an alembic, a still. *a.*

قرنفل *ḥaranful*, m. (Gr. *καρυόφυλλος*), a clove. *g.* [a coral. *t.*

قرول *ḥaraul*, m. (for *karāwal*, q. v.). *kurūl*,

قرولي *ḥaraulī*, f. a picquet, grand guard; hunting. *t.*

قريب *ḥarīb*, near, neighbouring, nigh, almost, about, akin; a relative or near relation. *a.*

قريبا *ḥarībā* or *ḥarīban*, near, close upon. *a.*

قربه *ḥarība* or *ḥarībat*, f. a near female relative. *a.*

قریش *kuraiḥ*, a noble tribe of Arabs, of whom Muḥammad's grandfather was chief. *a.*

قریشي *kuraiḥī*, of or relating to the *kuraiḥ* tribe. *a.*

قرين *ḥarīn*, conjoined, contiguous, connected; (in comp.) joined by, or possessed of, as 'izzat-*ḥarīn*, honourable, possessed of honour. *a.*

قرينة *ḥarīna*, m. similarity, likeness; symmetry; cause, context, connection, tenour. *a.*

قرية *ḥarya*, m. a village or parish. *a.*

قر *kaz*, m. silk (particularly raw silk). *p.*

قرل باشي *ḥazal-bāshī* or *kizil-bāshī*, m. a kind of Mughal soldier: the *ḥazal-bāshīs* are considered to be the descendants of the captives given to *Shāihk Haidar* by *Tamerlane*: they wore the red caps assumed by those captives as a mark of distinction, and are considered as the best troops of the Persian armies. *t.* [oath. *a.*

قسامت *ḥisāmat*, f. the administration of an

قساوت *ḥasāwat*, f. hardness of heart, grief, anguish, pain, chagrin. *a.* [revenge. *a.*

قسر *ḥasar*, m. violence, compulsion, retaliation,

قسط *ḥist*, f. portion, instalment; tax. *ḥist-bandī*, f. an agreement for a stated payment of a sum of money, to be discharged at several times; settlement of the revenues or taxes by instalment. *ḥust*, name of a plant (*Costus arabicus*). *a.*

قسم *ḥism* or *ḥasm*, f. kind, species, sort; part, division; in law it denotes the equal partition of cohabitation which a husband is required by law to make among his wives when he has a plurality of them. *a.*

قسم *ḥasam*, f. an oath. *ḥasam-dilānā* or *-khilānā*, a. to administer an oath. *ḥasam khānā*, a. to take an oath, to swear. *a.*

قسمت *ḥismat*, f. fate, fortune, lot; share, distribution, portion; a division, particularly of inheritance: when any part of the pargana is transferred from one zamindār to another, each part is called a *ḥismat* pargana. *a.*

قسي *ḥasamī*, sworn. *ḥasamī honā*, n. to be sworn, to be upon oath. *a.*

قسيمه *ḥasamiya*, upon oath; swearing. *a.*

**كسيس** *kasīs* or *kisīs*, a presbyter, a priest. *a.*  
**كسيم** *kasim*, beautiful, handsome. *a.*  
**كشر** *kashr* or *kishr*, m. peel, skin, bark, husk, shell, crust. *a.* [(from horror). *a.*  
**كشيرة** *kusha'rira*, the hair standing on end  
**كشكة** *kashka*, m. a mark made by the Hindūs on the forehead, with sandal, &c. *h.*  
**كشميش** *kishmish*, dried grapes or currants. *p.*  
**كشون** *kashūn*, a body of troops, a brigade, a division, an army. *t.*  
**كسبة** *kisbā* (for قصه), a tale, a story, &c. *a.*  
**كصاب** *kasāb*, m. a butcher. *a.*  
**كصابة** *kasāba*, m. a handkerchief tied round the head (worn by women principally). *a.*  
**كصابي** *kasābī*, f. the trade of a butcher. *a.*  
**كصاص** *kasās* or *kisās*, m. the law of retaliation, as an eye for an eye, &c.: this word is used in contradistinction to *diyāt*, q. v. *a.*  
**كصاي** *kasā'i*, m. a butcher; adj. cruel, hard-hearted. *a.*  
**كصائد** *kasā'id*, } (pl. of قصيدة) odes of  
**كصائدات** *kasā'idāt*, } greater length than the *ghazal*. *a.*  
**كصائني** *kasā'inī*, a butcher's wife. *a. h.*  
**كصب** *kasab*, a town, a large village; a *hālam* or reed; a fine species of linen cloth made in Egypt; a woman's head-gear. *a.*  
**كصبات** *kasbāt* (pl. of *kasba*), small towns. *a.*  
**كصبة** *kasba*, m. a small town (particularly when inhabited by decent people or families of some rank); a township, including both the town and all the lands attached to it. *a.*  
**كصد** *kasd*, m. desire, wish, inclination, machination, conspiracy, project, purpose. *kasdi muṣammam*, fixed resolution, firm intention. *a.*  
**كصدًا** *kasdā* or *kasdan*, voluntarily, intentionally, purposely, expressly. *a.*  
**كصر** *kasr*, m. diminution, defect; evening twilight (q. d. defect of light); an edifice, a palace, a building, an elegant villa. *a.*  
**كصص** *kisās* (pl. of قصه), tales, stories, &c. *a.*  
**كصف** *kasf*, m. the wind breaking, dashing to pieces (a ship); blowing with a loud noise (wind), thundering. *kasīf*, adj. weak, broken, split. *a.*  
**كصور** *kusūr*, m. error, sin, fault, defect, omission, want, failure; the allowance or premium on the exchange of *rupiā*, in contradistinction to *baṭṭā*, or discount. *a.*  
**كصوري** *kusūri*, defect, error, failure. *a. h.*  
**كصه** *kisṣa*, m. a tale, a story, narration; (met. in Hind.) a quarrel, a dispute. *kisṣa-khūn*, a story-teller. *kisṣa-kotāh*, or *kisṣa mukhlāṣar*, or *al-kisṣa*, in short, in one word; to cut short a long story. *kisṣa kotāh-karnā*, to settle a dispute. *a.*

**قصيدة** *kasīda*, m. a poem, a long ode, exceeding a hundred couplets, or rather more. *a.*  
**قضا** *kaṣā*, f. fate, destiny; death, fatality; praying at the appointed time; administration of justice, jurisdiction, mandate, judgment, decree; saying a prayer after the time appointed for it is passed. *kaṣā o kadar*, f. fate, predestination. *kaṣā, e kāyat*, attending to the calls of nature. *kaṣā, e umri*, repeating the prayers to make up for having omitted prayers in the former part of one's life. *kaṣārā* or *kaṣā-kār*, accidentally, by chance, providentially. *kaṣā-k.*, to make up for a former omission of a religious duty; as, for example, to fast after the *Ramāzān* on account of not having fasted then. *a.*  
**قضات** *kuzāt* (pl. of قاضي), judges, justices. *kaṣāt*, f. vice, disgrace, stain. *a.*  
**قضارا** *kaṣārā*, accidentally, by chance. *a. p.*  
**قضاك** *kaṣṣāk*, } m. a robber, a ruffian, a  
**قضاك** *kaṣṣāk*, } brigand, Cossack. *t.*  
**قضائي** *kaṣṣāhī*, robbery, brigandage. *t.*  
**قضاكار** *kaṣā-kār*, by chance, accidentally. *a. p.*  
**قضارت** *kaṣāwat*, the office of judge. *a. d.*  
**قضايا** *kaṣāyā* (pl. of قضيه), disputes, quarrels. *a.* [slender branches. *a.*  
**قضبان** *kuzbān* (pl. of قضيب), long and  
**قضيب** *kaṣīb*, m. a rod, a long slender branch; a small sword; penis. *a.*  
**قضيه** *kaṣīya* or *kaṣiya*, m. declaration, proposition, determination; history, narrative; death; *natura feminae, vulva*; a syllogism (in logic); (in Hin. and Per.) a quarrel, wrangle. *kaṣīya-dallāh*, one who excites quarrel. *kaṣīya mol-lenā*, to take on one's self the quarrel of another, to interfere without cause in the disputes of others. *a.*  
**قط** *kaṭ* or *kaṭṭ*, m. cutting transversely, making a pen; adj. sufficient. *fa-kaṭṭ* or *fa-kaṭ*, only, merely, alone, &c. *kaṭ-zan*, m. a stamp; a pin or peg on which pens are cut. *kaṭ-lagānā*, a. to mend a pen. *a.*  
**قطار** *kaṭār* or *kizār*, f. a line, string (of animals, as of camels, &c.), rank, order, series, row. *a.*  
**قطاع** *kuttā'* (pl. of قاطع), robbers, &c. *a.*  
**قطمة** *kuttāma*, f. a strumpet, an adulteress. *a.*  
**قطب** *kutb*, m. the iron spindle or axis on which a millstone turns; the polar star, the north pole. *kutbi janūbi*, the antarctic or south pole. *kutbi shimālī*, the arctic or north pole; a prince, chief; a title or degree of rank among religious mendicants. *kutb namā*, a mariner's compass. *kutbi samā*, the axis of heaven. *a.*  
**قطر** *kutr*, m. a diameter of a circle. *kaṭr*, dropping, falling in. *a.*  
**قطرات** *kaṭrāt* (pl. of قطرة), drops. *kaṭrāti shabnam*, dew-drops. *a.*  
**قطران** *kizrān* or *katrān*, m. (Gr. κερπία or κέρπιον) tar, liquid pitch (for wheels). *a. g.*  
**قطرة** *kaṭra*, m. a drop. *kaṭra-zan* or *kaṭra-zanān*, trotting about; running to and fro hastily. *a.*

قطع *kaṭ'*, f. shape, form, cut (of a coat, &c.);

segment, portion, section, division. *kaṭ' rāh*, getting over a journey. *kaṭ' riḥm*, breaking off all connexion with one's relatives. *kaṭ' farik*, highway robbery. *kaṭ' naṣar*, independent of, disregarding, besides, laying out of the question. *kaṭ' karnā*, to pass or traverse (a road, &c.). *kaṭ' honā*, to be passed or performed (a journey, &c.). a.

قطعا *kaṭ'ā* or *kaṭ'an*, never, not at all. a.

قطعه *kaṭ'a*, m. a section, division; a strophe.

*kaṭ'a-band*, a kind of verse, in which the meaning of the first verse of each stanza is completed in the last. a.

قطعه *kaṭ'a* or *kuṭ'a*, a plot of ground. a.

قطعي *kaṭ'i*, verily, truly; f. a tailor's measure. a.

قطمير *kitmīr*, m. the thin pellicle on a date-stone; name of the dog which accompanied the seven sleepers. *naḥīr o ḥitmīr*, minutely, exactly, to the point. a.

قطن *kuṭn*, *kuṭun* or *kuṭṭun*, cotton. a.

قطي *kuṭnī*, made of cotton. a.

قعب *ka'b*, m. a cavern, a pit, a furrow, a cup; a hidden meaning of a speech. a.

قعر *ka'r*, m. a gulf, an abyss, the bottom of a well, &c.). *ḥa'ri daryā*, the depth of a river; the sea. a.

قعود *ku'ūd*, sitting down; remaining in one place. a.

قفا *kaḥā*, f. the back of the head, nape of the neck; adv. secretly, behind one's back. a.

قفطان *kaftān*, m. a robe of honour. t.

قفص *kaḥas*, } m. a cage, a lattice, net-work. a.  
قفص *kaḥas*, }

قفل *kuḥṭ* (vulg. *kuḥaḥ*), m. a lock, a bolt. a.

ققنس *kuḥnus*, } the phoenix, an imaginary  
ققنس *kuḥnus*, } bird. a.

قفيز *kaḥīz*, a measure of about 64lbs.; also a measure of surface of about 144 cubits square. a.

قل *kaḥ*, m. reading of the *sūra* or chapter of the *ḥurān* entitled *kaḥ huwa-l-lāh*, which is done by way of benediction over fruits and sweetmeats presented to the guests at the conclusion of the religious annual feasts held in commemoration of ancestors and other relatives. Hence it comes to signify conclusion. *kaḥ ho-chukā*, it is all over. *kaḥ huwa-l-lāh paḥnā*, to grumble (the gate); to be excessively hungry (v. under *anti*). a.

قلاّب *kaḥlāb*, m. the hood put on a hawk to blind him; drawing and relaxing the string of a bow repeatedly before discharging the arrow. a.

قلاّب *kaḥlāb*, m. a staple, hinge, link, hook. a.

قلاّج *kaḥlāch*, } shrewd, malicious; wretched,

قلاّش *kaḥlāsh*, } friendless; cunning; addicted to drinking, a drunkard. t.

قالب *kaḥb*, m. the heart, mind, soul, understanding; kernel, marrow; adj. inverted; adulterated. *kaḥb-k.*, a. to turn over, to invert, to turn. a.

قالب *kaḥba*, m. a plough. *kaḥba-rānī*, f. ploughing, driving the plough. a.

قالبی *kaḥabī*, cordial, hearty, sincere. a.

قلت *kaḥlat*, f. littleness, penury, scarcity, want, indigence, paucity. a.

قلتبان *kaḥtabān*, m. a pimp, a wittol, a mean scoundrel; a contented or conniving cuckold. a.

قالتبانی *kaḥtabānī*, the state or conduct of a pimp. a. p.

قالتین *kaḥlatain*, a public warm-bath; hence, adj. common to all, hackneyed; a (cup) used by every one who comes; a common woman or prostitute. *Mir Ḥasan* says, *na dijo wuh piyāla jo ho kaḥlatain*, Give me not that cup which is hackneyed among the multitude. a.

قلم *kaḥlum*, m. a sea; the Red Sea or Arabian Gulf; it strictly denotes the town of Clyma in Egypt, near the head of the Arabian Gulf.

قلجات *kaḥajāt* (barbarous pl. of قلعة, q. v.). a. p.

قلچہ *kaḥacha*, m. a small fort; a redoubt. a. p.

قلعة *kaḥ'a* (properly *kaḥ'a*), m. a fort, a palace or royal residence. *kaḥ'a-dār*, commandant of a garrison. *kaḥ'a-dārī*, f. the command of a garrison; the office, emoluments, &c. of a *kaḥ'a-dār*. a.

قلعي *kaḥa'i*, f. tin. *kaḥa'i*, i. *kuḥṣta*, calx of tin, putty. *kaḥa'i ḥuḥnā*, n. the removal of one's disguise, so that his real qualities appear. *kaḥa'i-gar*, a tinner of pots. *kaḥa'i-garī*, f. the business of tinning pots. a.

قلفي *kaḥḥfī*, f. a small *kuḥḥka* snake; a cup with a cover (pec. in which ice is moulded). a.

قلق *kaḥaḥ*, m. disquietude, commotion, anxiety. a. [of an elephant. k.

قلقاری *kaḥḥārī*, f. shrieking, roaring; the voice

قلقل *kaḥḥul*, f. the noise made by water in the neck of a bottle, when pouring out, gurgling. *kaḥḥil*, a species of plant producing a grain that is hard, black, and odoriferous. a.

قلقله *kaḥḥula*, m. a kind of *kuḥḥka*. a.

قلم *kaḥam*, m. (by Hindūs f.) a reed; a pen; a mode of writing characters, handwriting; f. a section or paragraph of a chapter in a book; cuttings of trees, &c. for planting; a kind of fireworks. *kaḥam-band-k.*, a. to take down, to write. *kaḥam-bandī*, f. signature, signing an agreement. *kaḥam-tarāsh*, m. a penknife. *kaḥam jāri honā*, levying of forces. *kaḥam dān*, m. an inkstand. *kaḥam-rau*, m. empire, sovereignty, jurisdiction. *kaḥam-kār*, an engraver. *kaḥam-kārī*, f. workmanship; a species of flowered calico or chintz. *kaḥam-k.*, to cut. *kaḥam-kashī*, f. writing. *kaḥam-lagānā*, to plant slips or cuttings. *ek-kaḥam* or *yak kaḥam*, utterly, entirely, altogether. a.

قلماق *kaḥmāḥ*, a Calmuc Tartar. p.

قلماقی *kaḥmāḥanī*, a female Calmuc: sometimes these are armed, and serve as a body-guard to princesses. p.

قلمان *kaḥmān*, the upper part of the beard or moustaches trimmed on each side so as to resemble pencils. a. d.

قلمون *kalamūn* (v. *bū-kalamūn*), a chameleon. *g.*  
قله *kulma*, m. sausage, or any food stuffed  
into the intestines of animals, haggis, black pudding. *a.*

قلمي *kalamī*, written, committed to writing;  
tapering (like a *kalam*). *kalamī-k.*, to write (a letter);  
crystallized (saltpetre, &c.). *a.*

قلمنج *kulinj* (properly *kolinj*), the cholic. *a.g.*

قلندر *kalandar*, m. a kind of monk, who de-  
serts the world, wife, friends, &c., and travels about  
with shaven head and beard; the fly of a tent. *a.*

قلندرا *kalandarā*, m. a kind of silk cloth;  
the fly of a tent. *a.*

قلندري *kalandari*, f. a kind of tent (having  
a fly to it), life or profession of a *kalandar*. *a.*

قلوب *kulūb* (pl. of قلب), hearts, kernels. *a.*

قله *kulla*, the summit of a mountain. *a.*

قلي *kulī*, m. a slave, a labourer, porter, a  
cooliey. *t.*

قليان *kaliyān*, m. (Dakh. *kiliyān*) a small and  
simple kind of *ḥuḥka* or tobacco-pipe for smoking  
through water: the Persians pronounce it *kaliyān*. *p.*

قليل *kalīl*, little, small, moderate, a few,  
rare. *kalīl o kaḥīr*, small and great. *a.*

قلية *kaliya*, m. the name of a dish of broiled  
flesh, &c.; also a kind of soap ashes. *a.*

قمار *qimār*, m. dice or any game of hazard.  
*qimār-bās* or *qimārī*, a gambler. *qimār-bāzi*, f.  
gambling. *a.* [doves. *a.*

قماري *qamārī* (pl. of قمری), female turtle-

قماش *qamāsh*, m. breeding, manners; trifles.  
household furniture. *qimāsh*, name of a suit at cards  
(v. *lāḡ*). *a.* [twig. *t.*

قمحي *qamchī*, f. a horsewhip; a bamboo

قمر *qamar*, m. the moon. *a.*

قمری *qumrī*, f. ring-dove. *qamarī*, lunar, re-  
lating to the moon. *a.*

قمقمه *qumquma*, m. a jug, a pitcher; a scent-  
bottle; a vessel in which the red mixture is contained  
with which they play at the *holī* festival; a round  
shade or lantern. *a.*

قميص *qamis*, m. a shirt; hence, Fr. *chemise*,  
It. *camicia*, Port. *camisa*, Hind. and Beng. *kamij*. *a.*

قنات *qanāt*, f. the walls of a tent, or canvas  
inclosure, with which a sort of court-yard is formed  
in camp, a screen. *a.* [lamps. *a.*

قناديل *qanādīl* (pl. of قندیل), candles,

قنار *qannāra*, a slaughter-house, shambles;  
a row of iron hooks on which a butcher suspends his  
joints of meat. *a.*

قناعت *qinā'at* or *qanā'at*, f. contentment,  
tranquillity; abstinence. *a.*

قنب *qinnab* or *qannab*, hemp, cannabis. *a.*

قنبر *qumbur*, } a lark; a crest on a bird's  
قنبرا *qumburā*, } head. *a.*

قند *qand*, m. sugar, sugar-candy. *a.*

قندهار *qandhār*, name of a country to the west  
of the Indus. *p.* [chandelier, shade. *a.*

قندیل *qandīl*, f. a candle; lamp, lantern,

قنوت *qunūt*, f. devotion, piety. *a.*

قنوج *qanūj*, *qanoj*, or *kanauj*, name of a cele-  
brated ancient city of India, situated on the Ganges. *p.*

قنوط *qunūt*, f. despair, despairing. *a.*

قواعد *qawā'id* (pl. of قاعدة), rules, military  
exercise. *qawā'id-gāh*, parade, place for drill, &c. *a.*

قوال *qawwāl*, m. a kind of musician, a singer;  
a story-teller; adj. speaking, conversing. *a.*

قوالي *qanwālī*, a female singer, &c. *a. h.*

قوام *qawām*, m. justice, equity. *qiwām*, that  
on which any thing rests or in which it consists, es-  
sence, syrup. *a.*

قوامي *qiwāmī*, ropy, syrupy, thick. *a.*

قوانین *qawānīn* (pl. of قانون), rules, regula-  
tions, ordinances, statutes. *a.*

قوت *qūt*, f. food, aliment, livelihood, sub-  
sistence, victuals. *a.*

قوت *qunwat*, f. power, virtue, authority,  
faculty, strength, vigour. *qunwati ākhiza*, strength  
of mind. *qunwati bāqira*, sight. *qunwati bāh*, lust.  
*qunwati jāgiba*, power of attraction, allurements. *qun-*  
*wati hāfiza*, memory. *qunwati dāḡa*, power of expul-  
sion. *qunwati dīl*, strength of mind. *qunwati qātiya*,  
natural virtue or power. *qunwati sāmi'a*, hearing.  
*qunwati shāmma*, smelling. *qunwati māsika*, power  
of retention. *qunwati mī'da*, strength of stomach.  
*qunwati mumaiyiza*, distributive power, discrimination.  
*qunwati hāzima*, digestion. *a.* [box. *h.*

قوتي *qūtī*, f. a small box, a snuff-box, a pill-

قوج *qoj*, also *qoch*, a horned fighting ram. *p.*

قور *qor*, f. a new rope of fine cotton; a chain  
of elephants; edging, twist, tape. *qor-khāna*, an  
armory, a wardrobe. *a.*

قورچی *qorchī*, m. a keeper of a wardrobe. *a.*

قورما *qormā*, } m. a kind of dish, a savoury

قورمه *qorma*, } stew. *u.*

قوس *qaus*, f. a bow; m. the sign of the  
Archer (*Sagittarius*). *qausi kuzab*, f. the rainbow. *a.*

قوش *qūsh*, a word used in checking or in-  
timidating dogs; a bird, more especially a hawk or  
falcon. *qūsh bāz*, a sportsman, a fowler. *qūsh-khāna*,  
an aviary. *qūsh-begī*, the chief falconer or keeper of  
hawks. *t.*

قونقوس *qūknūs* (*kūknus*, *kuḥnus*, or *kūknūs*),  
m. the name of a bird, phoenix. *p.*

قول *qaul*, m. a word, saying; agreement,  
promise, consent, contract; a kind of song. *qaul-*  
*birā*, the betel of contract, a ceremony gone through  
as a ratification of an agreement. *qaul-nāma*, m. a  
written agreement. *qaul o fl*, m. word and deed.  
*qaul-ḥarār* or *qaul o ḥarār*, m. an agreement. *a.*



**كولنج** *kolinj, kūlinj, or kūlunj*, the cholic, a griping pain in the bowels. *a. g.*

**كولي** *kauli*, of or relating to an agreement; land held under a *kaul* or stipulated tenure. *a.*

**قوم** *kaum*, *f.* tribe, sect, caste, a people, nation, family. *kaum o khpesh*, *pl. m.* friends and relatives. *a.* [same tribe, &c. *a.*

**قوميت** *kaumiyat*, *f.* connection, being of the

**قوي** *kaui*, strong, solid, powerful, vigorous. *kaui-bāzi* or *kaui-bāl*, strong armed. *kaui-pai*, sinewy. *kaui-jugga* or *kaui-kaihal*, robust, strong-bodied. *a.*

**قوميماق** *ko,emāk*, a kind of bread made of flour, white of eggs, and onions fried in *ghi*. *d.*

**قهار** *kahhār*, very powerful, a conqueror, a subduer, an avenger; *adj.* imperious, avenging. *a.*

**قهر** *kahr*, *m.* severity, chastisement, rage, indignation, vengeance, judgment. *kahri hiyāmat*, is applied both in panegyric and satire to denote great disturbance. "*kahri darweh bar jāni darweh*," the rage of the poor man affects only himself, *i. e.* no one regards it. *a.*

**قهرا** *kahkarā*, } retiring, retreating back, re-  
**قهرة** *kahkara*, } trograde motion. *a.*  
**قهري** *kahkarā*, }

**قهقهه** *kahkahā*, } laughing loudly and inde-  
**قهقهه** *kahkaha*, } cently. *kahkahā-marnā*, to laugh heartily. *a.* [pot. *a.*

**قهوة** *kahwa*, *m.* coffee. *kahwa-dān*, a coffeee-

**قي** *kai*, *f.* vomiting, a frequent vomiting. *kai julāb*, the cholera morbus. *kai lāne-wālā*, (in medicine) an emetic. *a.*

**قياس** *hiyās*, *m.* measuring, comparing; judgment, opinion; supposition, thought, guess, theory, a syllogism. *hiyās-k.*, to guess, to estimate. *a.*

**قياسا** *hiyāsan*, *by* guess, hypothetically. *a.*

**قياسي** *hiyāsi*, analogical, regular; imaginary, conjectural. *a.*

**قيافة** *hiyāfa*, *m.* appearance, likeness, air, manner, mode, representation. *hiyāfa-shināsi*, a physiognomist. *hiyāfa-shināsi*, the science of physiognomy. *a.*

**قيام** *hiyām*, *m.* standing erect, resurrection; stability; attention; residence, settlement. *a.*

**قيامت** *hiyāmat*, *f.* the general resurrection, the last day; (met.) calamity; excessively great. *hiyāmat-k.*, *a.* to oppress; to do any thing wonderful. *a.*

**قيامي** *hiyāmi*, *f.* stability, steadiness. *a.*

**قيتار** *hītār*, a guitar (Gr. κιθάρα). *g.*

**قيد** *kaid*, *f.* a fetter, imprisonment; an obligation, compact; an obstacle. *kaid-khāna*, *m.* a prison. *kaid-k.*, to imprison. *kaid-k.* or *-raknā*, to be imprisoned. *a.*

**قيدي** *kaidi*, *m.* a prisoner, a captive. *a.*

**قير** *kīr*, *m.* a pitch, a kind of bitumen flowing from some mountains. *kīr-dār*, besmeared with pitch. *kīr-gūn*, of the colour of pitch. *a.*

**قيس** *kais* (commonly called *kaisi majnūn*), name of a famous lover. *a.*

**قيراط** *kīrāt*, *m.* a carat, the twenty-fourth part of an ounce, a weight of four grains; four barleycorns. *a.*

**قيصر** *kaiṣar*, *m.* Cæsar, an emperor; the general name for the Greek or Turkish emperor. *l.*

**قيصوم** *kaiṣūm*, *m.* southernwood (*Artemisia abrotanum*). *a.*

**قيف** *kif*, a funnel.

**قيفال** *kifāl*, } the cephalic vein. *g.*  
**قيفال** *kifal*, }

**قيل** *kīl*, *m.* a word, speech, saying. *kīl o kāl*, *m.* conversation, controversy, altercation. *a.*

**قيلولة** *kailūla*, *m.* sleeping at mid-day, a meridian nap. *a.* [ture. *a.*

**قيم** *kaiyim*, true; standing, erect; *m.* na-  
**قيمت** *kīmat*, *f.* price, value, worth. *a.*

**قيمتي** *kīmatī*, valuable, high-priced, costly. *a.*

**قيمه** *kīma*, *m.* minced meat. *kīma-pulāw*, a kind of dish. *a.*

**قيچی** *kainchī*, *f.* scissors; an oblique or St. Andrew's cross; the cross beams of the roof of a cottage. *kainchī-k.*, to prune trees, or cut the hair. *kainchī bāndhnā*, to bind or fasten an unskilful rider on his horse. *a.*

**قيود** *kuyūd* (pl. of قيد), fetters, &c. *kaid-kuyūd-k.*, to imprison. *a.*

**قيوم** *kaiyum*, permanent, stable, lasting; eternal, an epithet of the Deity. *a.*

**قيوميت** *kaiyumiyat*, permanency, stability. *a.*

**ك** *kāf*, called *kāfi tāzi* or *kāfi 'arabī*, the

Arabian *kāf* (in contradistinction to the letter *gāf*, called *kāfi 'ajamī*, *i. e.* Persian *kāf*). It is the twenty-second letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-fifth Persian, and twenty-eighth Hindūstānī. It is sounded like our *k* or *c* hard, and corresponds to the *ka* of the Sanskrit. In reckoning by *abjad* it counts twenty. Affixed to the end of Persian words it forms diminutives or expressions of contempt; as, *wardak*, a little man, or one of no value; *fiṣṭak*, a little child; this also is an expression of endearment; as, *māmak*, dear little mother.

**ك** *ka*, the corresponding letter in the Devanāgarī alphabet. Added as a termination to Sanskrit words it denotes agency; as, *jamak*, a father, from *jan*, producing. *a.*

**ك** *ka*, prefixed to Arabic words denotes like, resembling; as, *ka-l-naṣṣḥ* *ḥ-l-ḥajar*, like an engraving on stone.

क क *ka*, कु *ku*, or का *kā*, prefixed to Sanskrit words denotes bad, vile, little, or contemptible; as, *ku-putr*, a bad son; *ku-path* (lit. a bad road), aberration, heresy; *kā-purush*, a vile man, a coward. *s.*

क का *kā*, postpos. sign of the genitive case; of belonging to; an adjective termination, as *kāph-kā ghorā*, a wooden horse, from *kāph*, wood. *h.*

क का *kā* (*bhākhā*), whom, what, which? *h.*

कबर *kābir*, great, grand, illustrious. *a.*

कबर *kābar*, a mixed soil of clay and sand, suitable to any crop except rice. *h.*

काब *kābis*, } f. an earth with which  
काबिश *kābish*, } earthenware is varnished. *h.*

काब *kābuk*, f. a pigeon-house. *p.*

काब *kābul*, the capital of *Afghanistan*, formerly a province of the Mogul empire. *p.*

काब *kābuli*, f. a kind of pea (that came from *Kābul*). *kābuli miñi*, f. Armenian bole. *p.*

काब *kābūs*, m. the nightmare; *modus certus corundi*. *a.*

काब *kābūk*, a pigeon-house. *p.*

काब *kāberī*, name of a river, the *Cavery*. *s.*

काब *kābin*, a marriage portion, or settlement which a husband must pay his wife if he divorces her on insufficient grounds. *p.* [course. *s.*

काप *kā-path*, m. a wrong road, bad  
काप *kā-pathya*, m. vice, fraud, dishonesty. *s.*

काप *kā-purush*, m. a coward, a mean wretch, contemptible man. *s.*

काप *kāpnā* (v. *kāmpnā*), to tremble, &c. *d.*

काप *kāpūr* (v. *kāfur*), camphor. *d.*

काप *kāphal*, m. a bitter seed. *s.*

का *kāt* (for *kāt*), the spur of a cock. *d.*

का *kātib*, m. an amanuensis, a copier, a writer, a clerk. *a.*

का *kātibi*, f. a kind of short-sleeved garment; name of a Persian poet. *kātibi samār* an honorary furred robe. *a.*

का *kātar*, timid, gentle, cowardly; irresolute, confused, distressed, perplexed; m. a large kind of fish (*Cyprinus catla*); timidity, agitation. *s.*

का *kātik* (also *kārtik*), m. name of the seventh Hindū month (Oct.-Nov.), the full moon of which is near *kṛittikā*, or the Pleiades. *s.*

का *kātnā*, a. to spin, to wrap round. *s.*

का *kāt*, f. a cut, incision, execution; spur of a cock; scum; virulence. *kāt-k.*, a. to wound, to cut. *kāt-kāp*, f. clippings, chips, scraps. *kāt-kāt-k.*, a. to clip, to cut out; to deduct. *kāt-khānā*, a. to bite. *s.*

का *kāṭak*, hard, severe, difficult. *d.*

का *kāt-kūt*, f. clippings, chips (v. *kāp*). *s.* [acc. *h.*

का *kāṭan*, act of cutting or clipping,

का *kātnā*, a. to cut, to clip; to bite; to reap; to saw; to stop, to stay; to waste, to spend, to pass away (the time); to pass (a road); to interrupt, to intercept; to shame, to make ashamed. *kāt-dānā*, to cut off, to amputate. *s.*

का *kātū*, m. cutter; adj. corrosive. *s.*

का *kāṭh*, m. wood, timber, stock; a scabbard. *kāṭh-pullī*, f. a puppet, a toy. *kāṭh-chabānā*, a. (lit. to chew wood) to fare hardly. *kāṭh kā ullā*, m. a sad blockhead; adj. impenetrable, stupid. *kāṭh-kābār*, wooden articles. *kāṭh kī bhāmbo*, f. a sad blockhead (woman). *kāṭh-kīyā*, a bug. *kāṭh men pātho denā*, to be imprisoned, to be in the stocks. *kāṭh-men-ḡak*, a toad. *kāṭh homā*, a. to pine away; to be petrified with astonishment. *s.*

का *kāṭhā*, m. a wooden pot. *s.*

का *kāṭhinyā*, m. difficulty, hardness, cruelty. *s.*

का *kāṭhī*, f. body; scabbard; shape; wood, timber; appearance, person; a saddle. *s.*

का *kāṭerī*, name of Satan's wife. *d.*

का *kāj*, } m. business, occupation, a  
का *kājā*, } work, an action, affair. *s.*

का *kājal*, m. lamp-black (with which the eyelids are painted). *kājal kī kōṭhri*, a place from going into which, or an affair the being engaged in which, brings disgrace or suspicion on one's character. *s.*

का *kājan*, m. (v. *kāran*) account, cause. *s.*

का *kājū*, m. the cashew nut. *d.*

का *kājī*, busy, employed. *kājī*, by reason of, for the sake of. *h.*

का *kāch*, m. glass, alkaline ashes, any salt of potash or soda in a glassy or crystalline state; crystal, ornaments of crystal, quartz; a disease of the eyes. *kāch-lavan*, m. black salt, a medicinal salt, prepared by calcining fossil salt and the fruit of the emblic myrobalan together, and used as a tonic aperient. *kāch-māl*, m. black salt or soda. *kāch-menī*, m. crystal, quartz. *s.*

का *kāchā*, unripe, raw; simple, unknowing, un instructed. *h.*

का *kāchh*, m. a cloth worn round the hips, passing between the legs and tucked in behind; the upper part of the thigh. *s.*

का *kāchhā* (the same as *kāchh*, q. v.). *d.*

का *kāchhan*, f. a female gardener. *s.*

का *kāchhnā*, to bind or tie up the *kāchh*, to cover the nakedness. *s.*

का *kāchhnā*, a. to skim, to gather. *h.*

का *kāchhnī*, f. (v. *kāchh*) a cloth, &c. *s.* [cultivates and sells potherbs. *s.*

का *kāchhī*, m. a gardener, who

کاجی *kāchī*, f. milk pottage. *p.*

کاخ *kākh*, m. an upper story, a gallery, balcony, tower, battlements, a palace, a villa. *p.*

کادا *kādā*, m. slime, mud, mire, alluvial deposit. *s.* [distressed, irresolute. *s.*

کادر *kādar*, timid, timorous, agitated,

کادرائی *kādarāi*, } f. timidity, timor-  
کادری *kādari*, } rousness. *s.*

کادو *kādu*, m. slime, mud, mire. *s.*

کاذب *kāzib*, false; (sub.) a liar. *a.*

کار *kār*, m. business, an action, affair, work, profession, labour, &c. *kār-āzmāda*, experienced in affairs, practised. *kār-āmad*, *kār-āmada* or *kār-āmadānī*, useful, profitable, what may be turned to account. *kār-bār*, m. business, avocation. *kār-bārī*, a trader; a transactor of business, a manager or officer. *kār-bar-dārī*, undertaking a business. *kār-pardāz*, a manager, one who carries on the business. *kār-pardāzī*, f. completing a business. *kār-chob*, m. embroidery; an embroiderer. *kār-chobī*, embroidered. *kār-khāna*, m. a workshop, manufactory; an arsenal, dockyard, or any place where public works are carried on; (met.) a great work; *vulva*. *kār-khāna-dār*, a steward, butler. *kār-dār*, an agent, especially of government. *kār-dān*, versed, skilled, expert. *kār-dānī*, experience, skill. *kār-dida*, one who has seen service, expert. *kār-rawā*, useful, fit for use. *kār-rawā*, f. usefulness; carrying on of a business, occupation, management, conduct. *kār-sār*, f. battle, war, conflict. *kār-sās*, m. the Deity. *kār-farmā*, an emperor, minister, commander, superintendent. *kār-hun*, a director, manager, an officer whose business it is to keep records. *kār-gāh* or *-gah*, a workshop, manufactory. *kār-nāma*, a record of affairs, history. *kār-gar*, effectual, active (as a medicine). *p.*

کار *kāru*, m. an artisan, a mechanic. *s.*

کارا *kārā*, name of a tree (*Webera Tetrandra*). *d.*

کارا *kārā*, m. a black snake; adj. black. *kārī-nūn*, black salt; muriate of soda. *s.*

کاراگار *kārāgār*, m. a gaol, a prison. *s.*

کارتیریہ *kārta-bīrya*, m. a king, also called Arjun, a celebrated hero distinct from the Pandu prince; one of the *Jain Chakravartīs*, or rulers of the world. *s.*

کارپاس *kārpās*, f. the cotton plant (*Gossypium*); cotton cloth, &c. *kārpāsī*, made of cotton. *s.* [gence. *s.*

کارپنہ *kārpanya*, m. poverty, indig-

کارک *kārtik* (v. *kātik*), a Hindū month, corresponding to our October or November. *s.*

کارنکوتس *kārtikotsav*, m. the day of full moon in the month Kārtik, a festival. *s.*

کارتوس *kārtūs*, m. (corrup. of cartouch) a cartridge. *e.*

کار *kārj* or کار *kārāj*, m. an action, an affair, work, business, profession, cause, origin, motive, object. *kārj-chintā*, f. caution, prudence, consideration. *kārj-siddhi*, f. accomplishment, success, attainment of an object. *s.*

کارخانجات *kār-khānājāt*, pl. workshops, &c. *p.*

کارد *kārd*, f. a knife. *kārd dar ustū-khānā* *rasid*, the knife has reached the bone, i.e. he is reduced to the last extremity. *p.*

کارستان *kāristān*, the seat of action. *p.*

کارستانی *kāristānī*, f. workmanship. *p. d.*

کارشاپن *kārshāpan*, m. a weight of silver equal to sixteen pans of *kaupis*; a weight of copper equal to eighty rattis; a weight of shells equal to eighty *kaupis*; a husbandman. *s.*

کارشک *kārshak*, m. a husbandman. *kārshik*, m. a husbandman; a weight. *s.*

کارک *kārah*, an agent; acting, doing; m. action (especially in grammar); case (in gram.). *s.*

کارکر *kārukar*, m. an artist, an artificer; an agent. *s.*

کارمک *kārmik*, worked, embroidered *kārmuk*, m. a bow. *s.*

کارن *kāran*, m. cause, motive, principle, account, reason, occasion, action, agency, means. *s.*

کارنجا *kāranjā*, m. the cock or spout of a cistern, barrel, &c.; mouth of a water channel. *d.*

کارنده *kāranda* or *kārinda*, adj. laborious; working; m. a manager, an agent or officer. *p.*

کارنک *kārunik*, compassionate, tender, kind. *s.*

کاروان *kārnwān*, m. a caravan, a large body of travellers, merchants, or pilgrims, united for mutual protection on the journey. *kārnwān-sarā* or *-sarā*, a caravanserai, a public building for the reception of caravans. *p.* [caravan. *p. d.*

کاروانبashi *kāranwān-bāshī*, m. the chief of a

کاروانک *kāranwānak*, a crane, a heron. *p.*

کاروانی *kāranwānī*, of or belonging to a caravan; one of those forming a caravan. *p.*

کاروبار *kār o bār*, } business, occupation,  
کاروکرد *kār o kard*, } profession. *p.*

کاره *kārih*, hating, detesting, loathing. *a.*

کاری *kārī*, effectual. *kārī za-khām* or *za-khāmī* *kārī*, a deep wound, a mortal wound. *p.*

کاری *kārī*, as a termination, denotes agency, as *adhi-kārī*, a ruler. *s.*

کاری *kārī*, f. the dish called curry. (This word is perhaps borrowed from the English name of the dish, as that name is said to be a corruption of *ḥāliya*, a kind of stew, in some respects different from a curry.—B.) *s.*

کاريز *kārez*, a canal, an aqueduct. *p.*

کاريزي *kārezī*, of or belonging to a canal; (land) irrigated from a canal. *p.*

کاريزگر *kārī-gar*, m. a workman; a good workman. *p.* [ship. *p.*

کاريزگري *kārī-garī*, f. masterly work, workman-

کاريزه *kārya*, m. cause, business (v. *kārj*). *s.*

کڑا **کارا** *kārā*, m. a young buffalo; (in Dakh.) a decoction, a sick man's beverage. *a.*  
 کڑنا *kārṇā*, a. to extract, to bring out (v. *kārṇā*). *d.*  
 کڑ **کار** *kārḥ*, m. *membrum virile*. *h.*  
 کڑھا **کارھا** *kārḥā*, m. a decoction (v. *kārā*). *h.*  
 کڑھنا **کارھنا** *kārḥnā*, n. to draw forth (as a sword), to draw, to draw off, to skin, to take out, to extricate; to draw lines or figures, to delineate, to work flowers on cloth. *a.*  
 کڑی *kārī*, f. a single straw, a blade of grass. *d.*  
 کڑی کسپت *kārī-kaspat*, clay (v. *kachrā*). *d.*  
 کس **کاس** *kās*, f. a kind of grass of which rope is made (*Saccharum spontaneum*); m. a cough. *kās-wās*, m. asthma. *s.*  
 کس *kās*, m. a cup, a goblet, a bowl. *a.*  
 کس *kās*, m. a very small copper coin (called by Europeans "cash"), current, until within late years, in Southern India. Eighty *kās* (or "cash") made one fanam, and twelve fanams a rupee. *d.*  
 کسال **کاسال** *kāsālū*, m. an esculent root, a sort of yam. *s.*  
 کاسب *kāsib*, m. an artist, a tradesman. *a.*  
 کاسبی **کاسبہ** *kāsibī* or *kāsibī*, m. a weaver. *a.h.*  
 کاست *kāst*, f. diminution, loss, damage. *be kam o kāst*, without loss or damage. *p.*  
 کاست **کاس** *kāst*, m. name of a plant, *Chara* (Bruce, M.S.). *h.*  
 کاستن *kāstan* (r. *kāh.*), to lessen, diminish. *p.*  
 کاستنی *kāstani*, f. diminution, loss, damage; a plant. *p.*  
 کاستیا **کاستیا** *kāstyā*, a sickle. *h.*  
 کاسد *kāsid*, worthless, deficient in quantity or quality, not selling or passing current. *a.*  
 کاسر **کاسر** *kāsirū-l-ḥajar*, m. (lit.) the stone-breaker, the plant saxifrage. *a.*  
 کاسکن **کاسکن** *kāsa-ghna*, removing cough, pectoral. *kāsa-ghnī*, f. a sort of prickly nightshade (*Solanum jacquini*). *s.*  
 کاسرد **کاسرد** *kās-mard*, m. a plant (*Cassia* or *Senna esculenta*). *s.*  
 کاسناشی **کاسناشی** *kās-nāshinī*, f. a thorny plant used as a remedy for the cough. *s.*  
 کاسنی *kāsnī*, f. endive (*Cichorium endivia*). *p.*  
 کاسہ *kāsa*, m. a cup, a goblet, a plate, bowl. *kāsa*, *chīnī*, porcelain, chinaware. *kāsa rabāb kā*, the chest or body of a fiddle, &c. *kāsa*, *sar*, the skull. *kāsa-les*, m. a sycophant, a lickspittle. *kāsa-lesī*, sycophancy. *a.*  
 کاسی *kāsī* (for *kāshī*), the city of Benares. *s.*  
 کاسیس **کاسیس** *kāsīs*, m. green vitriol, green sulphate of iron. *s.* [that! *p.*  
 کاش *kāsh* or *kāsh-hi*, int. would to God

کاش **کاش** *kāsh*, f. cough; m. a kind of grass (v. *kās*). *s.*  
 کاشانہ *kāshāna*, m. a house, dwelling. *p.*  
 کاشانی *kāshānī*, of or relating to the city of *Kāshān*; a fine kind of velvet. *p.*  
 کاشتن *kāshṭan* (r. *kār*), to sow, to cultivate. *p.*  
 کاشٹھ **کاشٹھ** *kāshṭha*, m. wood, timber. *kāshṭha-kupṭh*, m. the woodpecker. *kāshṭha-kip*, m. an insect or worm found in decayed wood. *s.*  
 کاشٹھک **کاشٹھک** *kāshṭhak*, m. aloe wood or agallochum. *s.*  
 کاشٹھی **کاشٹھی** *kāshṭhī*, of wood, wooden. *s.*  
 کاشغر *kāshghar*, a city of Chinese Tartary. *p.*  
 کاشف *kāshif*, m. a detector, a discoverer. *a.*  
 کاشکی *kāshke* or *kāshki*, may it happen! God send! would that! *p.*  
 کاشی **کاشی** *kāshī*, f. Benares, the sacred city of the Hindus. *s.*  
 کاظم *kāzim*, m. one who restrains. *kāzimu-l-ghaiz*, one who restrains his anger. *a.*  
 کاغذ *kāghaz*, m. paper; letter; charter. *kā-ghaz-bahā*, office allowance for stationery. *p.*  
 کاغذی *kāghazī*, f. a kind of lime; a paper case; m. a stationer or vender of paper; a paper manufacturer; a writer; adj. delicate, soft, thin. *p.*  
 کاغذین *kāghazīn*, made of paper. *p.*  
 کافر *kāfir*, m. an infidel, one who denies the existence of a God; (met.) a mistress, sweetheart. *a.*  
 کافرانہ *kāfirāna*, like an infidel. *a.*  
 کافری *kāfirī*, of or relating to an infidel; a negro; an African Caffre or Coffery; f. infidelity; unbelief. *kāfirī mirch*, a kind of pepper. *kāfirī wālā*, a term applied to negroes in general, *a.*  
 کافل *kāfil*, a sponsor, a surety or bail. *a.*  
 کافور *kāfur*, m. camphor. *kāfur honā*, to run away, to disappear, to scamper off, to vanish. *a.*  
 کافوری *kāfurī*, camphorated, pure, white. *sham'ī kāfurī*, a candle made of camphorated wax. *h.*  
 کافہ *kāffa* or *kāfa*, m. the whole; a tribe, a multitude. *kāfa*, *anām*, all mankind. *a.*  
 کافی *kāfī*, sufficient, sufficing, enough. *a.*  
 کاک *kāk*, m. biscuit; bran; the pupil of the eye; adj. small, minute. *p.*  
 کاک **کاک** *kāh*, m. a crow. *kāk-pakhṭ* or *kāk-pakṣ*, m. feather of a crow; tresses. *s.*  
 کاکا **کاکا** *kākā*, m. (in Pers.) elder brother; a slave (belonging to one's father); (in Hind.) a paternal uncle. *p. h.*  
 کاکبندیا **کاکبندیا** *kāk-bandhyā*, f. a woman that bears only one child. *s.*  
 کاکپیل **کاکپیل** *kāk-pīlū*, m. a kind of ebony. *s.*

काकतुआ *kākatūā*, } the cockatoo, a species of  
काकतुआ *kākatūā*, } large parrot well known  
in India. *h.*

काकदसिनी *kākadasingī*, flowers of the ink nut. *d.*

काकरी *kākrezi*, *m.* the name of a colour, ap-  
proaching to purple. *p.*

काकरी *kākrezi*, purple-coloured. *p.*

काकड़ा *kākṛā*, *m.* a kind of leather. *h.*

काकड़ासिनी *kākṛā-singī*, *f.* name of  
a medicine. *s.*

काल *kākul*, *f.* a curl, lock, ringlet; a tuft of  
hair left on the top of the head. *p.*

कालुत *kāklūt*, desire, avarice, avidity. *d.*

कालुती *kāklūtī*, avaricious, greedy. *d.*

काकनडु *kāk-madgu*, *m.* a water-hen,  
a gallinule. *s.*

काकनद *kāk-mard*, *m.* the colocynth or  
bitter apple. *s.* [plant. *d.*

काकरी *kāk-marī*, the coccus indicus or its

कान *kākan*, *m.* a leprosy with black and  
red spots, considered incurable. *s.*

काकिनी *kākinī*, five gandas, or twenty  
cowries. *h.*

काकोल *kāhol*, *m.* a poisonous substance  
of a black colour, possibly the berry of the coccus  
indicus; a division of hell. *s.*

काकोली *kākolī*, *f.* a sweet and cooling  
drug used for allaying fever, removing phlegm, &c.: it  
is said to be a root brought from Nepal or Morang. *s.*

काकूजकी *kākūjki*, *f.* a ranunculus. *h.*

काक *kākh*, *f.* the armpit. *kākh-ālā*, *f.*  
a painful suppurating tumour in the armpit (*v. kākh*). *s.*

काकी *kāhī*, *f.* a maternal aunt. *p. h.*

काग *kāg* or कागा *kāgā*, *m.* a crow. *s.*

कागद *kāgad*, *m.* (corrup. for *kāghaz*) paper. *p.*

काल *kāl*, *m.* time; a name of *Yama* or  
*Jam*, the regent of the dead; death, angel of death; sea-  
son, age; dearth, famine, calamity; (met.) a snake.  
*kāl-bitānā*, *-kāpnā*, or *-gāpnā*, *s.* to waste one's time,  
to spend time. *kāl bas hona*, to be in the hands of death;  
to be seized by fate. *kāl-parṇā*, the coming on of a  
famine. *kāl-dharm*, *m.* death, dying. *kāl prabhāt*, *m.*  
the sultry season, autumn. *kāl-kshap*, *m.* the spending,  
of time, the enduring of sufferir g. *s.*

काल *kāl* (for *kal*), to-morrow (*bhāshā*). *s.*

काला *kālā*, black, dark; name of a snake;  
*m.* time; name of *Kṛishṇa*. *kālā bāl*, *m.* the lower  
part of the belly, the pubes. *kālā bāl apnā samajhnā*,  
to despise one exceedingly. *kālā chor*, an unknown  
person. *kālā dāna*, name of a purgative seed (*Convol-  
vulus nil*?). *kālā sira* or *kālā-jirā*, *m.* seeds of the  
*Nigella Indica*, *Roxb.* *kālā munh karnā*, to break off  
all connection with another; to disgrace; to copulate;  
to expel. *kālā namak*, *m.* a kind of rock-salt impreg-  
nated with sulphur and bitumen, which leaves an he-

patie flavour in the mouth: it is much used medi-  
cinally. *kālā-baran*, of the colour of a snake. *kālā-  
bāl*, *m.* the pubes. *kālā-kos*, a great distance. *s.*

काला *kālā*, *m.* silk cloths, and, in general, any  
kind of household furniture. *kālā, e bad ba-rishi kālā-  
wind*, let bad things be returned to their proprietor. *p.*

कालापत्ती *kālāpattī*, *f.* the act of calk-  
ing a ship or boat. *h.*

कालापन *kālāpan*, *m.* blackness. *s.*

कालागुरु *kālā-guru*, *m.* a black kind of  
aloe wood or agallochum. *s.*

कालान्तर *kālāntar*, *m.* interval, process  
of time. *s.* [used as a purgative. *s.*

कालान्जनी *kālānjani*, *f.* a small shrub

कालबुद *kālbud*, *m.* the human body; the heart;  
a model, figure, form. *p.*

कालिनिक *kālpnik*, feigned, forged,  
factitious; *m.* a hypocrite. *kālpnikā*, *f.* hypocrisy. *s.*

कालचक्र *kāl-chakra*, *m.* a cycle, a period. *s.*

कालिदास *kālīdās*, one of the nine poets  
or gems of Vikramāditya's court, and author of *Sacun-  
talā*, *Raghuvansa*, *Nalodaya*, &c. *s.*

कालरात्रि *kāl-rātri*, *m.* a particular  
night, the 7th of the 7th month of the 77th year,  
after which a man is considered exempt from attention  
to the usual ordinances. *s.*

कालसार *kāl-sār*, *m.* the black antelope. *s.*

कालसर्प *kāl-sarp*, *m.* the black and  
most deadly variety of the cobra (*Coluber naga*). *s.*

कालसूत्र *kāl-sūtr*, *m.* one of the twenty-  
one hells. *s.*

कालक *kālak*, *f.* blackness; one of the  
expressions of quantity (corresponding to our *a, b, x, y,*  
&c.) in *Bija Ganita* or algebra; freckle, mark, spot. *s.*

कालिक *kālīk*, *m.* blackness, lampblack,  
the soot which collects under pots, &c., a fault or flaw  
in gold; ink, blacking; a line of hair extending to the  
navel; a small bird commonly called *Syām*, the cur-  
lew. *kāluk*, dark. *s. d.*

कालिका *kālīkā*, *f.* the goddess *Kālī*, *q. v.*  
adj. periodical. *kālīkā vridhī*, periodical interest. *s.*

कालक्षेप *kālā-kshēp*, *m.* misspending  
of time; passing one's days in sorrow. *s.*

कालकूट *kālkūt*, *m.* the poison of a  
snake. *s.*

कालक *kālakh*, *m.* freckle, mark, spot. *s.*

कालकील *kālkīl*, a confused sound, a  
tumult (*v. kālīl*). *h.*

कालगन्ध *kāl-gandh*, *m.* a kind of  
cobra di capello. *s.* [and purgative salt. *s.*

काललवण *kāl-lavan*, *m.* a factitious

कालनिर्यास *kāl-niryās*, *m.* a fragrant  
and resinous substance. *s.*

कालमा *kālmā*, *m.* suspicion, calumny. *h.*

कालिशका *kāl-meshikā* f. Bengal madder; black Teori. s.

कालिषी *kāl-meshī*, f. a plant (*Serratala* or *Conyza anthelmintica*); Bengal madder (*Rubia manjeth*). s.

कालजर *kālanjar*, m. a name of *Shiva*; a rock in Bandelkhand, the modern Callinger, or the adjacent country; an assembly of religious mendicants, Callinger being one of their meeting places. s.

कालिन्दी *kālindī*, f. a name of the river Jamunā (properly, *kālī-nadī*). s.

काल्व *kālvā*, a river, watercourse, channel or canal. d.

काली *kālī*, f. black; the Hecate of the Hindūs, and wife of *Shiva*, to whom human sacrifices are offered; the Nile; ink. *kālī bām*, m. the name of a plant. *kālī tulsi*, f. basil (*Ocymum sanctum* or *basilicum*). *kālī ziri* or *kālī mittī*, f. black lead. *kālī mirich*, f. black pepper. s.

काली *kālī*, } m. the name of a serpent  
कालिया *kāliyā*, } with a hundred and ten  
hoods, which was vanquished and killed by *Kṛishṇa*;  
adj. black (complexion). s.

कालिभूमि *kālī-bhūmī*, f. a rich black soil, vegetable mould. s.

कालीदह *kālī-dah*, m. the name of a whirlpool in the river Jamunā in which the serpent *Kālī* lived. s.

कालेश्वर *kālesar*, } m. name of a  
कालेश्वर *kāleshwar*, } drug. s.

कालिन *kālin*, timely, seasonable. s.

कालीहर *kālīhar*, f. a buck, a stag. h.

काम *kām*, m. desire, wish, intention; the god of love, Cupid; (for *karm*) business, action, deed, work, employment; packet, mail, post-bag. *kām ānā*, n. to come into use, to be wanted, to be of service; to be smitten, to be slain in the field. *kām tamām-k.* s. to accomplish, to finish; to kill, to make away with. *kām tamām h.* to be finished, killed, made away with, *kām chālānā*, s. to carry on business. *kām rakhnā*, to make use of. *kām-kāj*, business, occupation. *kām-kājī*, laborious, active, alert; a manager or superintendant. *kām-kei*, f. amorous dalliance, coition. *kām men lānā*, to employ, to use. *kām nikālānā*, s. to carry into effect, to accomplish one's desire. s.

काम *kām*, m. the palate; desire. p.

कामातुर *kāmātur*, libidinous, lustful, distracted with lust. s.

कामाति *kāmāti*, a mason, a builder. d.

कामारि *kāmāri*, m. a mineral substance used in medicine, a kind of pyrites. s. [vious. s.]

कामार्त *kāmārt*, lustful, lovesick, lascivious.

कामार्थी *kāmārthī*, a person who carries baskets filled with Ganges water to distant places. s. [ful. s.]

कामान्ध *kāmāndh*, blind by lust, lustful.

काम्बोज *kāmboj*, m. a country in the north of India, Camboge, Cambay, or Kambāch; a horse of the Camboge breed. s.

काम्यना *kāmpnā*, to tremble (v. कानिना. s.)

कामदार *kām-dār*, a man of business, an agent, a steward, manager, h. p.

कामदारी *kām-dārī*, f. stewardship, agency. h. p.

कामधेनु *kām-dhenu*, name of a cow, belonging to *Indra*, that grants every thing requested of her; a cow that gives much milk. s.

कामदेव *kāmdew* (for *kāma-deva*), the Hindū Cupid. He was son of *Vishṇu* and *Rukmiṇī*, and husband of *Rati* (or *Venus*). Having offended *Mahādeva*, he was destroyed by the flame from the eyes of the angry deity. He was, however, born again as *Pradyumna*, son of *Kṛishṇa*, but was immediately seized by *Sambara* (whom it had been foretold he would destroy), and thrown into the ocean, where he was swallowed by a fish, which, being caught, was presented to *Sambara*, and happened to be given to *Rati* to clean. *Rati* took out the infant and reared him till he was able to destroy *Sambara* (v. under *rati*). s.

कामराज *kāmraj*, m. *sonchus*. h.

कामरान *kām-rān*, fortunate, successful. p.

कामरानि *kām-rānī*, f. fortune, prosperity, felicity, success. p.

कामरूप *kām-rūp*, m. a district lying east of Bengal, now part of Assam; adj. pleasing, beautiful; assuming every shape at will. *kām-rūpi* or *kām-rūpin*, pleasing, beautiful; a native of *Kām-rūp*. s.

कामरी *kāmārī* or *kāmri*, f. a blanket. s.

कामुक *kāmuk*, cupidinous, desirous, lustful. s. [general. s.]

कामकाज *kām-kāj*, work, business in

कामकार *kām-kār*, } one who accomplishes what-

कामकार *kām-gār*, } ever he wishes; powerful, an absolute monarch; a hunting-bird which infallibly secures its prey. p.

कामुक्ती *kāmukī*, a libidinous woman. s.

कामकेलि *kām-keli*, f. amorous dalliance, coition. s.

कामिल *kāmīl*, perfect, complete; learned, accomplished, entire. *kāmīl-aiyār*, of perfect standard or assay (a coin). a. [struction of bile. s.]

कामला *kāmalā*, f. jaundice, excess or ob-

कामला *kāmīlā* (fem. of *kāmīl*), perfect, &c. a.

कामिली *kāmīlī*, } f. perfection, complete-

कामिलित *kāmīliyat*, } ness. a.

कामिन *kāmin*, an amorous man, an uxorious husband; a woman, a beautiful woman; the ruddy goose; a pigeon, a sparrow; a boy dressed in female attire, who dances in the season of the *holī*. s.

कामना *kāmnā*, f. desire, wish, inclination. s.

कामिनी *kāmīnī*, a lovely and beautiful woman; libidinous, lustful. s.

कामोद *kāmod*, m. } name of a musical

कामोदा *kāmodā*, f. } mode or *rāginī*, sung in the night. s.

कामोदक *kāmodak*, m. oblation of water to deceased friends, &c., exclusive of those for whom it is directed by law. *s.*

कामुन *kāmūn* (v. *kammūn*), cumin seed. *d.*

कामी *kāmī*, libidinous, lustful, impassioned, fond; busy. *s.*

कामी *kāmī*, f. a lump of gold, a nugget. *h.*

काम्याब *kām-yāb*, prosperous, happy, successful, one who attains what he wishes. *p.*

काम्याबी *kām-yābī*, f. prosperity, happiness. *p.*

कामयितु *kāmayitri*, libidinous, lustful, desirous. *s.*

काम्य *kāmya*, agreeable, desirable, amiable. *kāmya-dān*, an acceptable or desirable gift. *kāmya-karm*, m. a supererogatory work. *s.*

कान *kān*, m. the ear; one blind of an eye. *kān amēṇā*, to pull the ears, to chastise. *kān bharnā* or *kān bhar-dēnā*, to excite dissension by tale-bearing. *kān bhar ke sunnā* (Dakh.), to hear attentively. *kān par jūn na chalnā*, to be very negligent. *kān par rakhnā*, a. to remember; n. to abstain. *kān par hāth dharnā*, to refuse, to deny. *kān pakarnā*, to confess inferiority. *kān phūṭnā*, n. to be deaf. *kān phornā*, to make a noise. *kān phūṭnā*, a. to tell tales, to excite quarrels; to tutor. *kān-jhuknā*, a. to desire to hear. *kān dharnā*, a. to hear, to attend; n. to be attentive. *kān dabākar chāl jānā*, to run away. *kān dabānā* or *buchiyanā*, to turn back the ears, as a horse does when preparing to bite. *kān de sunnā*, a. to hear attentively. *kān denā*, give ear, to hear, to be attentive. *kān-salāṭī*, f. name of an insect. *kān kū pardā*, the tympanum. *kān kāṇnā*, to get the better of, to surpass, to overcome, to outwit. *kān khiroṇī* (Dakh.), to scratch the ear. *kān khayē honā*, to be alarmed. *kān kholnā* or *kān khol denā*, (lit. to open one's ears) to inform; to make acquainted with, to warn, to caution. *kān-lagnā*, to get into one's confidence. *kān mānā*, to admonish, to punish, to chastise. *kān meṇā* (for *kān amēṇā*), to pull the ears, &c. *kān-mail*, m. ear-wax. *kān-mail-wālā*, a person whose employment is to pick or clean the ears. *kān meṇ ungli de-rahnā*, to stop one's ears, to turn a deaf ear to what is said. *kān meṇ bāt mārṇā*, to pretend not to hear. *kān meṇ paynā*, n. to be heard (a speech). *kān meṇ tel dālṇā*, to pretend not to hear. *kān meṇ tel dālke so rahnā*, to be inattentive or negligent. *kān meṇ dālṇā* or *kahnā*, to whisper, to tell. *kān na hilānā*, to be silent. *kān-kān kahṇā*, a. to whisper. *kān hilānā*, n. to acquiesce in. *kān hone*, to understand, comprehend, to be warned, or take example. *s.*

कान *kān*, f. a mine or quarry; (for *ki-ān*) since that, for that. *kān-kam*, a mine-digger. *p.*

कान *kān*, f. modesty, shame, respect. *kān-k.*, a. to shame; to be ashamed. *kān chhoṭnā*, a. to act impudently. *kān na mānā* or *na-k.*, to treat with disrespect; m. a husband. *h.*

कान *kān* (for *kahān*), where? whither? *d.*

कान *kān*, the sound or cry made by a crow. *kān-kān-k.*, to make a noise like the crows. *h.*

काना *kānā*, blind of one eye, one-eyed; (fruit, nuts, &c.) whose kernel is rotten, or which has no kernel; foolish, stupid. *kānā-būṭī-k.*, to consult, to advise, to whisper. *kānā phūṭī*, f. whispering. *kānā firī*, f. the name of a grass. *kānā-kānī-k.*, to whisper. *kānī kauṛī*, a cowry with a hole in it. *s.*

कान्प *kāmp*, misfortune or evil luck. *kāmp-mārṇā*, evil luck to befall or happen. *d.*

कान्प *kāmp*, mud thrown up and deposited by watercourses or rivers. *A.*

कान्पना *kāmpnā*, n. to shiver, to tremble, to quake, to shake. *s.* [(v. *kāmp-phal*). *s.*

कान्पल *kān-phal*, m. name of a fruit

कान्त *kānt*, pleasing, agreeable, beautiful; m. a husband. *kāntī*, f. splendour, decoration. *s.*

कान्ता *kāntā*, f. wife, beloved, a lovely woman; beauty, splendour, light. *s.*

कान्ता *kāntā*, m. a thorn, spine; a fork; the pricker of a musket; small (goldsmith's) scales; a spur; a type; a fishing-hook; a fish-bone; the tongue of a balance; a kind of firework (v. *kāthī kāñjā*). *kāñjā sū nikāl jānā*, to be freed from distress or injury. *kāñjān par ghasiṇā* (lit. to drag upon thorns), to extol or exalt one above his merits (used by a person who from humility disclaims the praises bestowed on him). *kāñjē bone*, to prepare distress or misfortune for one's self. *kāñjā-muṭṭarī*, a clerk employed to note and register weighments. *s.*

कान्था *kāñthā*, near, proximate. *s.*

कान्थी *kāñjī*, f. a kind of pickle (or vinegar) made by steeping rice in water and letting the liquor ferment, which is kept for use sometimes twenty years. *s.*

काच *kāch*, raw; m. a disorder in which the intestine rectum is prolapsed; a prolapsus ani. *kāch nikālṇā*, ani *prociencia*. *h.*

काच *kāch*, m. glass (v. *kāch*). *s.*

काचा *kāchā*, raw (v. *kāchā*). *h.*

काचकुरी *kāch-kūrī*, f. cowage (*Dolichos pruriens*). *d.*

काचन *kāchan*, m. gold; adj. (also *kāchan-may*) golden, made of gold. *s.*

काच्छा *kāchhā*, f. desire, wish, inclination. *s.*

काच्छी *kāchhī*, a kind of marriage ceremony. *d.*

कांद *kānd*, a wall, an embankment. *d.*

कांदा *kāndā*, m. an onion. *s.*

कांदो *kāndo*, m. mud, slime. *s.*

कांदू *kāndū*, m. a sugar-boiler; a tribe whose business it is to fry corn, prepare sweetmeats, &c. *s.*

कांधा *kāndhā*, m. the shoulder. *kāndhā hilānā*, to shrug up the shoulders. *kāndhā denā*, a. to assist; to carry away the dead. *s.* [tect. *s.*

कांधना *kāndhnā*, a. to assist, to pro-

कांड *kānd*, m. a section, part, division; sport, exhibition. *s.*

कांडली *kāndlī*, f. purslain (*Portulaca*). *h.*

कांदूर *kāndūr*, a coward; pusillanimous. *d.*

कांडी *kāndī*, f. a rafter; a sentence of the Vedas; yoke of a plough or vehicle. *s.*

कांडना *kāñṇā*, a. to tread, to trample. *h.*

कांस *kāns*, m. f. a species of grass (*Saccharum spontaneum*); also bell-metal, &c. (v. *kānsā*). *s.*

कान्सा *kānsā*, m. bell-metal, white copper or brass, queen's metal, any amalgam of zinc and copper. *s.*

कान्सा *kānsa*, m. a cup, bowl, glass, goblet; bell-metal. *kānsa-gar*, one who makes cups, bowls, &c. *kānsa-garī*, f. the business of cup-making. *s.*

कान्स्या *kānsya*, m. bell-metal (v. *kānsā*). *kānsya-kār*, m. a brasier, a pewterer, a worker in white or bell-metal. *kānsya-nīl*, m. blue vitriol, considered as collyrium. *s.*

कान्कर *kānkar*, m. a nodule of limestone. *s.*

कान्क्षा *kānkhā*, f. desire, wish, inclination. *s.*

कान्क *kān-kī* (for *kī-ān-kī*), for he who. *p.*

कान्क *kānkh*, f. the armpit. *s.*

कान्का *kānkhā*, m. straining (when at stool, &c.). *h.*

कान्कना *kānkhnā*, a. to grunt. *h.*

कान्करी *kāngri*, f. a chafing-dish. *h.*

कान्कन *kāngan*, m. } name of a plant or  
कान्कनी *kāngnī*, f. } its seed (*Panicum Italicum*). *s.*

कान्न *kānan*, m. a forest, desert, wood. *s.*

कान्ह *kānh*, m. one of the names of *Krishṇa*; a husband. *h.*

कान्ना *ka-anna-hu*, as if he (or it) was, as it were. *a.* [*Krishṇa*, *h.*

कान्हर *kānhar*, one of the names of

कान्हड़ा *kānhṛā*, m. name of a musical mode or *rāginī*; a kind of nightingale. *h.*

कान्नी *kānī*, mineral, relating to mines. *p.*

कान्नी *kānī*, f. a woman blind of one eye. *s.*

कान्नी *kānī* (for *kāhānī*), a story, a tale. *d.*

कान्नी *kānī*, f. resentment, spite. *h.*

कान्कज *kānyakubj*, m. the ancient name of *Kanauj*. *s.*

का *kān*, digging, excavating, investigating. *p.*

कावादेना *kāwā-denā*, a. to ring or lounge (a horse); to trick, to sham. *h.*

कावक *kāwāk*, long, awkward; hollow, empty; cracked, useless. *p.*

कावकी *kāwākī*, f. length; hollowness. *p.*

कावर *kāwar* f. the baskets in which the Hindūs carry about the Ganges water. *h.*

काव *kāwar*, a stick or bamboo carried on the shoulder, to the ends of which are suspended boxes, baskets, &c., called in *Urdū bahangī*, q. v. *kāwar wālā*, the person who carries baggage, &c., in this manner, commonly called by Europeans in the Carnatic "a cowry-cooley," in *Urdū bahangī-wālā* or *bahangī-bardār*.—Blunzi. *d.*

कावश *kāwish*, f. digging, research; meditation, reflecting, menacing. *p.*

काव *kāw-kāw*, diligent investigation, strict research, scrutiny, pains, toil. *p.*

कावल *kāwal*, } (v. *gasht*) surrounding, per-

कावली *kāwalī*, } ambulating, patrolling; fees paid for protection of property; black mail. *d.*

कावलगर *kāwal-gār*, } a patrol, a sentinel. *d.*

कावलीगर *kāwal-gār*, }

कावलपत्ती *kāwal paṭṭī*, a commitment to jail. *d.*

कावरी *kāwārī*, f. digging, excavating, investigation (from *kāwādan*). *p.*

कावरी *kāwārī* (v. *कोवरी*), wood-apple, &c. *d.*

कावरी *kāvya*, m. a poem, a poetical composition. *kāvya-chaur*, m. a plagiarist. *s.*

काह *kāh*, f. grass, straw. *kāh-gūl*, straw and mud mixed to plaster walls with. *p.*

काहरी *kāh-rubā*, yellow amber. *p.*

काहशी *kāhish*, f. diminution, emaciation, care, anxiety. *p.*

काहकान *kāhkaśhān*, the milky way. *p.*

काहिल *kāhil*, slow, indolent, lazy, languid, sick, tardy. *kāhil-mizāj*, indolent. *a.*

काहिल *kāhla*, mischievous. *s.*

काहिला *kāhilā*, ailing, sick, indisposed. *a.*

काहिलपुष्प *kāhlā-pushp*, m. thorn apple (*Datura metel*). *s.*

काहिलगी *kāhilāgī*, indolence, &c. (v. *kāhili*). *d.*

काहिलाना *kāhilāna*, slowly, lazily. *a.*

काहिलपाना *kāhilpanā*, m. } indolence, languor,

काहिली *kāhili*, f. } sloth, sickness, tardiness. *a.*

काहान *kāhan*, m. an aggregate number consisting of sixteen pāns, or 1280 *kāwis*. *s.*

काहिन *kāhin*, m. prophet, priest; a soothsayer, conjuror, sorcerer, augur, an astrologer. *a.*

काहु *kāhū*, m. the name of a vegetable, the seed of which is good for a cold, a lettuce (*Lactuca sativa*). *p.*

काहु *kāhū* (in the Braj dialect, infl. of *ko,ū*), any one, some one or something. *h.*

काही *kāhī*, f. greenness, name of a dish; adj. of or relating to straw or grass. *p.*

काही *kāhī* (infl. of *hyā*), why, what. *kāhī ko*, why, wherefore. *h.*

काहिया *kāhida*, diminished, wasted. *kāhīdan*, to waste, diminish. *p.*

काही *kāhī* f. the green scum on the surface of stagnant pools, or the green mould that sticks to walls and pavements, scum, fur, paste; (in Dakh.) green, raw, or unripe fruit. *h.* [soa. *s.*

काया *kāyā*, f. the body, appearance, per-



**کايپوتی** *kāyā-pūti*, f. the cajeput, from whence is prepared the well-known oil. The word is originally Malay.

**کايپھل** *kāyaphal* or **کايپھل** *kā, ephal*, m. name of a medicine, an aromatic bark (*Fragaria vesca*) (As. Res. vol. vi. p. 380). *s.*

**کايپھ** *kāyath*, m. name of a tribe of Hindūs, proceeding from a Kshatriya father and a Sūdra mother, and generally employed as clerks or copyists. *s.*

**کايپر** *kāyar*, timid, timorous, a coward. *s.*

**کائر** *kā, ir*, name of a bird, the Indian thrush, also called *sāi hā, i, ā*. *h.*

**کايستھ** *kāyasth*, m. the Supreme Being; a caste of Hindūs (same as *kāyath*). *s.*

**کايک** *kāyak*, bodily, personal. *s.*

**کائلا** *kā, ilā* (for *kāhīlā*), sick, ailing. *d.*

**کائنات** *kā, ināt* (pl. of *کائنة*), all things existing; f. the world, universe, beings, creatures. *a.*

**کايہ** *kāya*, m. the body (v. *kāyā*). *s.*

**کاب** *kab*, when? *kab-tak, -talak, -lag*, or *-ta, fā*, till when? how long? *kab-er*, since what time? *kab-kab*, when? *kab-kā, -ke*, or *-ki*, of what time? *kab-lo*, till when? how long? *s.*

**کابي** *kabi* or *kab*, m. (for *kavi*) a poet. *kab*, a hump (on the back). *s.*

**کابا** *kubbā*, hump-backed. *s.*

**کباب** *kabāb*, m. a roast, meat cut into slices and then roasted or fried on skewers. *kabāb-k*, a, to burn, to roast. *kabāb honā*, to burn; to be enraged; (met.) to be desperately in love. *p.*

**کباب چيني** *kabāb-chīnī*, f. cubebs (*Piper cubeba*); jungle clove. *p.*

**کبابہ** *kabāba*, m. cubebs (*Piper cubeba*). *a.*

**کبابي** *kabābī*, fit to be roasted; roasting; m. one who roasts; a vendor of *kabābs*. *p.*

**کبادہ** *kabāda*, m. a bow, not very strong, for practising with. *p.*

**کبار** *kibār* (pl. of *کبير*), grandees, nobles, men distinguished for wealth, knowledge, or sanctity. *kabbār* or *kubbār*, very great. *a.*

**کبارہ** *kabār* or *kibār*, m. a door, a gate. *s.*

**کبت** *kabit*, m. } a sort of verse used by  
**کبتا** *kabitā*, f. } the Hindūs, poetry,  
a poem (applied to compositions in the Hindi or Braj dialects). *s.*

**کبتاي** *kabitā, i*, f. poetry, &c. *s.*

**کبت** *kabat*, a kind of delicate dish. *d.*

**کبجا** *kubjā*, hump-backed, crooked. *s.*

**کبد** *kabid*, m. the liver, the heart. *a.*

**کبدی** *kabaḍḍī*, f. a game among boys, who divide themselves into two parties, one of which takes its station on one side of a line or ridge called

*pālā*, made on the ground, and the other on the other: one boy, shouting *kabaḍḍī*, *kabaḍḍī*, passes the line and endeavours to touch one of those on the opposite side: if he is able to do this and to return to his own party, the boy that was so touched is supposed to be slain, that is, he retires from the game; but if the boy who made the assault be seized and unable to return, he dies, or retires in the same manner: the assault is thus made from the two sides alternately, and that party is victorious of which some remain after all their opponents are slain. *h.*

**کبر** *kibr* or *kubr*, m. grandeur, pride, dignity. *kabar*, capers (fruit or berry). *a.*

**کبرا** *kabrā*, grey, dirty white, variegated. *s.*

**کبرا** *kubarā* (pl. of *کبير*), the great, grandees, &c. *a.*

**کبري** *kubrā*, m. the major of a syllogism. *a.*

**کبريا** *kibriyā*, m. grandeur, magnificence; pride; a name of God. *a.*

**کبريت** *kibrīt*, m. sulphur; fine gold or silver. *kibrītī aḥmar*, the philosopher's stone. *a.*

**کبريتي** *kibrīfī*, of or relating to sulphur. *a.*

**کبز** *kubar*, m. a hump (on the back). *s.*

**کبڑا** *kubṛā*, hump-backed, crooked. *s.*

**کبک** *kabh*, m. name of a bird of the partridge kind. *kabki darī*, m. a beautiful species of partridge. *kabh-raftār*, moving gracefully. *p.*

**کبل** *kubal*, difficult, severe. *d.*

**کبندھ** *kabandh*, m. a headless trunk (still retaining a little life, so as to have the power of moving). *s.*

**کبوتر** *kabūtar*, m. a pigeon. *kabūtar-bāz* or *kabūtar-bāz*, a pigeon-fancier; one who rears pigeons and bets upon their flight, &c. *kabūtar-bacha*, m. a young pigeon; an unripe poppy-head wrapped up in pease-meal and fried in butter or oil. *kabūtar-jhar*, name of a plant (*Justicia nasuta*). *p.*

**کبوتر خانہ** *kabūtar-khāna*, m. a pigeon-house. *p.*

**کبود** *kabūd*, m. azure, blue; a kind of willow; a sort of blue sheepskin; a heron. *p.*

**کبودي** *kabūdī*, blue, azure, cerulean. *kabūdī-rang*, azure-coloured. *p.* [a bad wife. *s.*

**کبھار جا** *ku-bhārjā* (for *ku-bhāryā*), f.

**کبھار** *ku-bhār*, m. ill-treatment, ill-temper, evil disposition. *s.*

**کبھو** *kabhū*, } ever, some time or other.

**کبھون** *kabhūn*, } *kabhī kabhi*, sometimes,

**کبھی** *kabhī*, } now and then, at times.

*kabhī ke*, of some time, some time ago. *kabhī na kabhī*, some time or other. *h.*

**کبير** *kabīr*, large, immense, great, full-grown, senior; name of a famous *ḥakīr* and saint, who flourished about the close of the fifteenth century. *kabīr panthī*, m. the followers of *Kabīr*. *kabīr kū ulfā*, transposition. *a.*

**کبیر** *kuber*, the God of wealth (v. *kuver*).

کبیسر *habīsar*, } (for *havīshwar*), a  
 کبیسر *habīswar*, } first-rate poet, lit.  
 prince of poets: the Arabs and Persians have a similar term, *maliku-sh-shu'arā*. *s.*

کبیسہ *habīsa*, m. intercalary. *sālī habīsa*, leap-year. *a.*

کبیشور *habīshwar* or *habīshar*, m. (for *kavīshwar*), an eminent poet (v. *kabīsar*). *s.*

کبیکج *habīkaj*, a kind of wild parsley, and a deadly poison. *p.*

کبین *habīn* (for *kabīn*), at any time. *d.*

کب *hapī*, m. an ape, a monkey. *s.*

کپا *kuppā*, m. a large leathern vessel for holding oil, *ghī*, &c. *kuppā lūkhā*, the decease of a king, &c. *kuppā honā*, to become very fat. *s.*

کپاٹ *ku-pāṭr*, unfit, incapable. *s.*

کپاٹ *kapāṭ*, m. a shutter, a door, the panel of a door. *s.*

کپاٹی لگام *kapāṭī-lagām*, a snaffle bridle. *h. p.*

کپار *kapār*, m. (v. *kapāl*) skull, cranium; fate, destiny. *s.*

کپاری *kapārī*, shrewd, sly; m. a caste in Bengal who sell greens, &c. *h.*

کپاری *kapārī*, a title of *Shiva*, who carries a skull in his hand and a chain of them round his neck; a cavesson or noseband for a horse. *ardh kapārī*, pain of half the head (*hemisrania*); an areca nut having two kernels, or rather one of those kernels which are convex on one side and flat on the other, where it was in contact with its fellow: these nuts, from the doctrine of signatures, are said to be a remedy for the *hemisrania*. *s.*

کپاس *kapās*, f. cotton (undressed); the cotton plant (*Gossypium herbaceum*). *s.*

کپاسی *kapāsi*, made of cotton (a garment). *s.*

کپال *kapāl*, m. the head, forehead; a skull or cranium; fate, destiny. *kapāl phuṇā*, to be unfortunate. *kapāl khulnā*, to have a favourable turn of fortune. *s.*

کپالی *kapālī*, a title of *Shiva* (v. *kapārī*). *kapālī āsan*, an attitude of *faḥīr* in worship, standing on their heads. *kapālī kriyā*, a ceremony among Hindūs: when a dead body is burning and nearly reduced to ashes, the nearest relative breaks the skull with the stroke of a bamboo and pours melted butter into the cavity: hence *kapālī kriyā-k.*, to think intensely, to beat or cudgel one's brains. *s.*

کپالی *kapālī*, m. name of a caste (in Beng.) (v. *kapārī*). *h.*

کپیت *kupit*, incensed, angry. *s.*

کپتر *kaputr* or *kuputr*, m. a bad, undutiful, and wicked son. *s.*

کپتھ *ku-path*, (lit. bad road, or the wrong way) deviation, aberration, heresy. *kupath-gāmi*, wicked, going in a bad or wrong road. *s.*

کپتھ *kapitth*, m. the elephant or wood apple (*Feronia elephantium* or *Cratogeomys valanga*). *s.*

کپٹ *kapāṭ*, designing, insincere; f. spite, adulteration, trick, deceit, subterfuge. *kapāṭā*, f. deceitfulness. *kapāṭ-rūp dhārī*, a hypocrite. *kapāṭ-lekhyā*, m. a forged document. *kapāṭ-vesh*, m. disguise. *kapāṭ-veshī*, disguised; m. a hypocrite. *s.*

کپٹی *kapāṭī*, insincere, false, hypocritic, adulterated. *s.*

کچا *kapchā*, m. a kind of jacket. *h.*

کپر *kapar*, m. (v. *kapar*) cloth, &c. *s.*

کپرمارش *ku-parāmarsh*, m. bad advice. *s.* [gauze. *h.*

کپرڈھول *kapar-dhūl*, m. a kind of

کپرش *ku-purush*, m. a vile man, a poltroon. *s.*

کپرکڑ *kapar-kūṭ*, pounded up with rags (clay for making crucibles, &c.). *s.*

کپڑ *kapar* or *kapar*, m. cloth. *kapar-chhān-k.*, a. to strain. *kapar chhān*, impalpable (powder); deep (consultation); thoroughly sifted (intelligence, &c.). *s.*

کپڑا *kaprā*, m. cloth; clothes, dress, habit. *kaprā-ōḥnā* or *-pahannā*, to put on clothes. *kaprōn se honā*, n. to have the menses. *kapre*, pl. dress, apparel. *kapre rungā*, to become a *faḥīr*. *kapre ko jhōl denā*, to give an alarm.—(*Gileh*). *kapre-wapre*, clothes. *s.*

کپڑپھول *kapar-phūl*, a silk cloth worked with gold and silver flowers, worn as a head-dress by females. *d.*

کپڑڈھول *kapar-dhūl*, m. gauze. *h.*

کپڑکوٹھا *kapar-hothā*, m. a tent. *s.*

کپکپی *kap-kapī*, f. shivering, trembling, quaking, perturbation. *s.*

کپیل *kapil*, m. name of a Hindū sage. *s.*

کپیلہ *kapilā*, f. a brown-coloured cow. *s.*

کپنا *kapnā*, n. to shiver, to tremble, to quake; adj. trembling. *s.*

کپوت *kapot*, m. a pigeon or dove, especially the spotted-necked pigeon. *s.*

کپوت *kapūt* or *kupūt*, m. a degenerate or villainous son. *s.*

کپوتی *kapūti*, f. degeneracy (in a son). *s.*

کپور *kapūr*, m. camphor; also name of a flower. *s.* [a medicine. *h.*

کپورکچری *kapūr-kacharī*, f. name of

کپوری *kapūrī*, m. a kind of betel-leaf so called. *s.*

کپول *kapol*, m. the cheek. *kapol-genduā*, a small circular pillow to rest the cheek upon. *s.*

کھ **कप** *kaph*, m. phlegm; watery froth or foam. *kaph-nāsham*, anti-phlegmatic. *kaphi*, phlegmatic. *s.*

کپی **कपी** *kapi*, m. a monkey; a pulley or block. *kuppi*, f. a vial, a skin, a leather bottle. *s.*

کت **कत** *kat* or *kit*, where? whither? why? how? how many? how much? *s.*

کنا **कुत्ता** *kuttā*, m. a dog; the scare of a gun-lock, the part which is acted upon by the trigger; a hand-vice. *kuttā mūtyā*, a toadstool or fungus. *tāzi kuttā*, a greyhound. *h.*

کنا **कित्ता** *kittā*, how many? how much? what quantity? *s.*

کتاب **कितāb**, f. a book, writing, despatches, scripture, a letter. *kitābi ilāhi* or *kitābi majid*, the holy book, the *Qur'ān*. *kitāb-farosh*, a bookseller. As the book, το βιβλίον, it is applied to the Old Testament of the Jews, the New Testament of the Christians, and the *Qur'ān* of the *Muhammadians*: hence Jews and Christians, as well as *Muhammadians*, are styled "ahlī kitāb" "the people of the book," the rest of mankind being classed as pagans. *a.*

کتابت **कितābat**, f. } writing, inscription, a  
کتابه **कितāba**, m. } motto; title-page; in law, a written engagement whereby a slave is entitled to emancipate himself either by labour or money; an epitaph. *a.*

کتابی **कितābi**, of or belonging to a book; hence a Jew or Christian (v. *kitāb*), for *Muhammadians* admit that these are possessed of scriptural authority, though inferior to the *Qur'ān*; of the shape of a book, i. e. rectangular or oblong. *kitābi chappā*, a long or oval face. *a.*

کتارا **कतारā** *katārā*, m. a kind of sugar-cane. *h.*

کتان **कतān**, m. a kind of cloth, linen (it is said to be rent by exposure to the moonlight, and hence is represented by oriental poets as enamoured of the moon. *katān*, linsed. *a.*

کتان **कतān**, m. a knife, a dagger (Beng.). *s.* [to spin. *s.*

کتانا **कतānā**, a. to get spun, to cause  
کتامی **कतāi** *katāi*, m. spinning; the price paid for spinning. *s.* [*kānā*, a library. *a.*

کتب **कतub** (pl. of کتاب), books. *kutub-kibiā* *hitabiā*, f. a small book. *a.*

کتب **कतup** or **कुतup** *kutup*, m. the eighth hour or portion of the day, about noon. *s.*

کتدا **कत-हदā**, m. (for *had-hudā*) master of a family, a married man; a viceroy or locum tenens. *p.*

کتدامی **कत-हदāi**, f. marriage; office of viceroy. *kat-hudāi-k.*, to marry. *p.*

کتر **कतru**, m. a puppy. *katru*, m. a cutter. *s.*

کترا **कतरā** *katrā*, m. parings, clippings. *s.*

کتراب **कतरāpi**, somewhere or other. *s.*

کترانا **कतरānā** *katrānā*, a. to cause to clip, to cut out; to leave the high road, stealing away by by-paths, to go round about, to shrink, to go sideways. *katrākar chalnā*, to desert one's companion. *s.*

کترامی **कतरāi** *katrāi*, f. price paid for cutting out; adv. sideways. *s.*

کتربهید **कतर-bhed**, fraud, guile, deceit. *d.*

کتریونت **कतर-be,ont**, m. cutting out; (met.) meditation, consultation, anxiety. *s.*

کترن **कतरn** *katran*, f. parings, clippings. *katran*, that which is gnawed or bitten off by the teeth. *s.*

کترنا **कतरnā** *katarnā*, a. to clip, to cut (as with scissors), to cut out, to pare. *katarnā*, a. to cut with the teeth. *s.*

کترنی **कतरnī** *katarnī*, f. scissors. *s.*

کترو **कतru** *kutru*, m. a puppy (in Bengal, from the custom of calling dogs by this sound). *h.*

کترو **कतru** *kutru*, m. one who cuts or bites. *s.*

ککسا **कतसā** *kutsā*, f. reproach, contempt, censure. *s.*

ککست **कतसit** *kutsit*, despicable, contemptible. *s.*

کتف **कतif** or **कतf**, m. the shoulder-blades. *a.*

کتک **कतk**, some, several, a few. *d.*

کتک **कतk** (for *kutak*, q. v.), a pestle, &c. *p.*

کتکا **कतkā** *kuthā*, m. a short stick with which *bhang* is ground. *h.* [earth. *h.*

کتل **कतl** *kattal*, f. a lump of stone, brick, or

کتلا **कतlā** *kattlā*, m. a slice; adj. rank, rancid, musty, flabby. *s. h.*

کتمان **कतmān**, concealment, concealing. *a.*

کتنا **कतnā** *kitnā*, how many? how much? what number! *kitnē-ek*, a few, some. *kitnā-hi*, how many (or much) soever. *s.*

کتنا **कतnā**, n. to be spun. *s.*

کتنی **कतnī** *katnī*, f. spinning. *s.*

کتوال **कतwāl**, m. a kind of police-officer; a minor sort of magistrate (v. *kotwāl*). *p.*

کتوالی **कतwālī**, f. the office of *kutwāl*. *p.*

کتونک **कतunak** *kutunak*, m. weakness of the eyes in infants. *s.*

کتوہل **कतuhāl** *kutūhal*, m. f. eagerness, desire, curiosity; show, spectacle, entertainment, sport, pastime, festivity. *kutūhālī*, sportive, fond of sport. *s.*

کتھ **कथ** *kath*, m. the astringent vegetable extract which the natives eat with betel-leaf. It is the produce of a species of *mimosa* (*chadirā*), *Catechu*, *Terra japonica*. *h.* [tion, narrative. *a.*

کتھا **कथā** *kathā*, f. a story, tale, fable, rela-

کتھت **कथit** *kathit*, told, related. *s.*

**کھک kathak** or **katthak** (also **kathik**),  
m. a story-teller; a kind of singer; one who reads  
the Purānas in public. s.

**کھن kathan**, m. the act of saying or tell-  
ing. s. [relata. s.]

**کھنا kahnā**, a. to tell, to say, to

**کھوپکھن kathopakathan**, m. con-  
versation, dialogue, narration. s.

**کھي kate** (probably an abbrev. of **کھي** "they  
say"), an expletive, answering to "so, thus, that," &c.,  
much used in the Dakhani dialect. d.

**کھي kutī**, f. (fem. of **kuttā**) a bitch. h.

**کھيا kutiyā** or **kuttiyā**, f. a little bitch. h.

**کھيرا kṣīrā**, m. a gum resembling tra-  
gacanth, obtained from the *Sterculia wrens* of Dr.  
Roxb.; the name is also given to the real gum traga-  
canth, obtained from the *Astragalus verus*. h.

**کھيک kī-ek** (for **kīnē-ek**), some, few. d.

**کھي ta, in** (for **ke-ta, in**), to, up to, &c. d.

**کھت huṭ**, m. name of a medicine (*Costus*  
*Arabicus*). s.

**کھٹ kaṭi** or **kaṭ**, f. the reins, the loins,  
the waist. **kaṭi-kehari** or **kaṭ-kehri**, having a waist  
elegant as the lion's (epithet of a handsome woman). s.

**کھٹ kaṭ**, m. black colour to mark chin/z  
with. **khiṭ**, m. a kind of sour dish; excrement, dirt. h.

**کھٹ kaṭu**, m. pungency, pungent taste; a  
flower (*Michelia champaca*); adj. pungent, fierce, hot,  
impetuous. s. [louse. h.]

**کھٹا kaṭṭā**, robust, able-bodied; m. a large

**کھٹا kaṭā**, f. killing, slaughter. **kaṭā-k.**, to  
slaughter. s.

**کھٹا kaṭṭā**, a bundle, a file of papers, a bunch,  
a handful, a faggot or bundle of sticks, a parcel. d.

**کھٹا kaṭāchh**, m. (for **kaṭāchh**, q.v.) ogling,  
a leer, glance, or side look. s.

**کھٹار kaṭār**, m. a dagger having a broad  
straight blade; the hilt comes up on either side of the  
wrist, while it is grasped by a crossbar in the centre;  
a polecat. h. [horse. s. h.]

**کھٹار kuṭār**, m. an impatient little

**کھٹار kuttār**, m. copulation. s.

**کھٹارا kaṭārā**, m. name of a medicinal  
plant (globe thistle, *Echinops echinatus*, Roxb.). h.

**کھٹارا kaṭārā**, the aloe plant. d.

**کھٹاری kaṭārī**, f. a small dagger (v.  
**katār**). h.

**کھٹاریا kaṭāriyā**, m. a kind of silk  
cloth, with stripes in the form of daggers. h.

**کھٹاسا kaṭāsā**, inclined to bite. s.

**کھٹاسخت kuṭā-sakhṭ**, m. a very dog. h. p.

**کھٹاکش kaṭāksh**, m. ogling, a leer, a  
glance, a side look. s.

**کھٹال kaṭāl**, flood, spring tide (Beng.). h.

**کھٹانا kaṭānā**, to cause to cut, or bite. s.

**کھٹا kaṭāw**, m. a kind of flowering on  
cloths; cutting, reaping, harvest. h.

**کھٹا kaṭāh**, m. a shallow boiler for oil  
or butter, &c. s.

**کھٹا kaṭā, i**, f. harvest. h.

**کھٹایا kuṭāyā**, m. *Solanum jacquini*,  
(Will.). h.

**کھٹبندھن kaṭ-bandhan**, m. a wooden  
clog or ring with which an elephant is fastened. s.

**کھٹپھل kaṭ-phal**, m. a small tree found  
in the north-west of Hindūstān, the bark and seeds of  
which are used in medicine and as aromatics: the  
fruit is also eaten: the common name is *kāyaphal*. s.

**کھٹ kaṭit**, m. vent, sale. h.

**کھٹا kaṭatā**, f. pungency, sharpness;  
testiness, irritability. s.

**کھٹا kuṭaj**, m. a medicinal plant (*Echi-*  
*tes antidysenterica*): the seeds are used as a vermi-  
fuge. s. [horse. h.]

**کھٹار kaṭṭar**, inclined or addicted to bite (a

**کھٹار kaṭar**, cruel, relentless; (sub.) a  
caltiff. s.

**کھٹار kuṭir**, m. a cottage, a hut. s.

**کھٹرا kaṭrā**, also **kaṭra**, m. a market,  
suburbs, the market-town belonging to a fort. h.

**کھٹارṇā kaṭarṇā**, m. a species of fish. d.

**کھٹا kaṭ-rahnā**, n. to be cut, to  
be cut off, intercepted, divided, separated, or stopped  
up (as a road by being infested with thieves, &c.). h.

**کھٹری kaṭṭrī**, the horizontal beam to which  
the bullocks are attached in a sugar-mill: it also de-  
notes land recovered from large rivers. h.

**کھٹ kaṭah**, m. f. an army. s.

**کھٹ kaṭhā**, a peck or seizure with the beak.  
**kaṭhā bharnā**, to peck with the beak, to bite with the  
teeth. d.

**کھٹ kuṭkuṭ**, m. nibbling, itching,  
scratching (in Dakh.) **kaṭ-kaṭ**, an imitative sound, a  
click, a tick, or tick-tick. h. [teeth. d.]

**کھٹا kaṭ-kaṭānā**, to gnash or grind the

**کھٹا kaṭhī-khānā**, to experience grief,  
trouble, or vexation. d.

**کھٹار kaṭhar**, } m. railings, balus-  
**کھٹار kaṭharū**, } trade, palings, en-  
closure (for **kaṭh-gharā**, q.v.). h.

ककरोन *kaṭharanj*, } f. the sebifuge  
ककलेजी *kaṭhalejī*, } nut (*Guilandinia bonduccella*, Lin.; *Casalpinea bonduccella*, Roxb.). s.  
ककना *kaṭhanā*, m. a picture (on wood); plan, scheme, sketch; adj. shrewd, cunning. h.  
ककना *kaṭhānā*, a. to bite. h.  
ककना *kaṭhkanā*, inclined to bite. h.  
ककनी *kuṭkī*, f. a gnat; estrangement from, or desertion of, friends. h.  
ककनी *kuṭkī*, f. name of a medicine. s.  
ककनी: *kaṭhina*, a sub-lease, or under-farm. *kaṭhina-dār*, an under-farmer of revenue, a sub-tenant (Glad.). h.  
ककरा *kaṭ-gharā*, } m. a wooden cage  
ककगर *kaṭgar*, } or railing, a balustrade. s.  
ककुल *kuṭil*, crooked, bent, perverse, dishonest; cruel, ruthless. *kuṭil-tā*, f. crookedness; guile, dishonesty. s.  
ककुम *kuṭum*, } m. kin, family, tribe,  
ककुम्ब *kuṭumb*, } caste, relatives. s.  
ककुम्बिन *kuṭumbin*, } m. householder,  
ककुम्बी *kuṭumbī*, } paterfamilias. ku-  
ककुमी *kuṭumī*, } tumbinī, f. the  
wife of a householder, a matron. s.  
ककम *kaṭmaram*, m. a raft, a float, commonly called a "catamaran." The word is originally Tamul, and signifies in that language "tied logs." d.  
ककमस्त *kaṭmastā* (v. *kaṭh-mastā*), strong-bodied, very powerful and lusty. d.  
ककन *kuṭṭan*, } m. a pimp, a pander; a  
ककना *kuṭnā*, } mischief-maker. s.  
ककना *kaṭnā*, n. to be cut; to pass or be spent (as time); to be bashful, abashed, to be interrupted; to die of wounds. s.  
ककनापा *kuṭnāpā*, m. pimping. s.  
ककनास *kuṭnās*, m. the name of a bird (*Coracias*). h.  
ककनाना *kuṭnānā*, a. to entice, to seduce, to inveigle, to wheedle, to coax. s.  
ककनाई *kuṭnāī*, f. the wages of a pimp. s.  
ककुम्ब *kuṭumb*, m. tribe, family, kindred. s.  
ककनना *kuṭannaṭ*, m. a plant (*Bignonia indica*). s. [the grain, harvest. s.  
ककनी *kaṭnī*, f. the season for cutting  
ककनी *kuṭnī* or *kuṭṭanī*, f. a bawd, a procurer, a go-between. s. [to be cut. s.  
ककना *kaṭnānā* (v. *kaṭānā*), to cause  
ककरो *kaṭorā*, } m. a brass bowl, a cup,  
ककरो: *kaṭora*, } goblet, &c. of metal. h.

ककरी *kaṭorī*, f. a small bowl or cup of metal. h.  
ककसी *kaṭsī*, f. smut, obscenity. h.  
ककल *kaṭol*, m. a man of a degraded tribe, a *Chandāl*: a plant (perhaps cowage, *Dolichos pruriens*). s.  
कक *kaṭh*, m. (contraction of *kāṭh*, wood). *kaṭh-bandhan* or *-bandan*, m. a wooden ring with which the feet of elephants are fastened. *kaṭh-birūki*, f. a toad. *kaṭh-bel*, the wood-apple (*Feronia elephantum*). *kaṭh-belā*, m. name of a flower (*Jasminum multiflorum*). *kaṭh-phorā*, a woodpecker (*Picus*). *kaṭh-gulāb*, m. a kind of rose (*Rosa chinensis*). *kaṭh-mastā*, very stout and lusty. *kaṭh-hansi*, affected or forced smiles (with internal displeasure). s.  
कक *kaṭhā*, m. a land-measure (the twentieth part of a *bighā*); a corn-measure, containing five *seers*. h.  
ककहा *kaṭahā*, snapping, inclined to bite. s.  
ककहार *kuṭhār*, m. an axe; (in Dakh.) *kaṭhār* (for *kaṭār*), a dagger. s.  
ककहारी *kuṭhārī*, } f. an earthen vase  
ककहारी *kuṭhālī*, } prepared for melting gold, silver, &c.; a crucible. h.  
ककहाकु *kuṭhāku*, m. a bird, the woodpecker. s.  
ककहर *kaṭhar*, m. a wooden cage in which wild beasts are kept; also a kind of fruit (v. *kaṭhal*); adj. hard. s.  
ककहर *kuṭhar*, m. the post round which the string of the churning-stick winds. s.  
ककहरा *kaṭharā*, m. a wooden cage; a railing, a palisade. s.  
ककहरा *kaṭhrā*, } m. a tub, a tray, a plate,  
ककहरा *kaṭhrā*, } a trough; a young male buffalo. s.  
ककरी *kaṭhrī*, f. a small tub, trough. s.  
ककहरा *kaṭhgharā*, m. a wooden cage; a railing, a palisade. s.  
ककहल *kaṭhal*, m. name of a fruit and tree; the jack-tree and fruit (*Artocarpus integrifolia*, Roxb.). s. [tis. s.  
ककहिल *kaṭhill*, m. *Momordica charan-*  
ककहला *kaṭhlā*, m. a wooden ornament, or a charm put on a child's neck. s.  
ककहिन *kaṭhin*, difficulty, obscure, painful, troublesome; acute; hard, solid; unkind, severe. *kaṭhintā*, f. hardness, severity, difficulty. *kaṭhin-hriday* or *kaṭhināntahkaran*, hard-hearted. s.  
ककहिनजर *kaṭhinjar*, m. a plant worshipped by the Hindūs, commonly called Tulsi (*Ocimum sanctum*, or sacred basil). s.

کھنڈر *kāṭhandar*, m. dropsy, tympany, hardness of the stomach. *s.* [with]. *s.*

کھنی *kāṭhīnī*, f. chalk (for writing)

کھوٹی *kāṭhauṭī*, f. a tub, a plate, a trencher, platter. *s.*

کھوڑ *ku-ṭhaur*, wrong place, misplaced. *s.*

کھوڑ *kāṭhor*, } cruel, relentless, severe,

کھول *kāṭhol*, } callous; hard, solid. *s.*

کھورٹا *kāṭhoratū*, f. hardness, firmness; cruelty, relentlessness. *s.*

کھیا *kāṭhiyā*, m. a trencher, a platter; a snare, a trap, trepan. *s.*

کھٹی *kuṭī*, f. a cottage. *kaṭī*, f. (v. *kaṭī*) the reins, loins, &c. *s.*

کھیا *kāṭhiyā*, f. a fishing-hook. *kaṭaiyā*, coarse grass growing on fields left fallow. *h.*

کھیر *kuṭīr*, m. a small house, a hovel. *s.*

کھیرا *kāṭērā*, railings, palings; a balustrade. *d.*

کھیرا *kāṭīrā*, } thorny; active, brave (a

کھیرا *kāṭīlā*, } soldier); a kind of plant. *s.*

کھیر *kāṭe*, o or *kuṭe*, o, f. a bad habit. *h.*

کھافت *kāṭāfat*, f. density, fulness, repletion. *a.*

کھرت *kāṭrat*, f. abundance, excess; practice. *ba-karāt* or *kāṭrat-s*, in plenty, abundantly, numerously. *kāṭrat-k*, to practise, to exercise one's self. *a.*

کھرتی *kāṭratī*, usual, practised, familiar. *a. d.*

کھف *kāṭf*, m. a crowd, multitude. *a.*

کھیر *kāṭīr*, many, much, abundant, fruitful, copious, numerous, excessive. *kāṭīr-l'iyāl*, having a numerous family. *a.*

کھیف *kāṭīf*, thick, dense, opaque. *kāṭīfu-l-mūṭāt*, bad times, dirty weather; miserable. *a.*

کھ *kuṭ*, the planet Mars; Tuesday. *s.*

کھ *kaj*, crooked, wry; (met.) perverse, cross.

*kaj-āghand*, -*āghanda*, -*āghand*, or -*āghanda*, a cuirass quilted with silk. *kaj-bāz*, one who plays false, fraudulent. *kaj-bāg*, one who reasons absurdly. *kaj-bāṭī*, f. absurd reasoning. *kaj-chashm*, squint-eyed. *kaj-khul*, ill-tempered. *kaj-dār marez*, evasion, subterfuge, putting off. *kaj-raw*, one who walks obliquely; unprincipled. *kaj-rawī*, walking obliquely; unprincipled conduct, depravity. *kaj-ṭab'*, cross-tempered. *kaj-fahm*, stupid, misunderstanding, perverting a meaning. *kaj-kulāh*, a beau (lit. wearing the cap awry). *kaj-mizāj*, cross, ill-tempered; stupid. *kaj-nazar*, envious, malignant looks. *kaj-nihād*, of a crooked disposition, perverse. *kaj-nazar*, scowling ("lumine torvo"); met. envious, malignant. *p.*

کھ *kuṭā*, where? whither? how? *az-kuṭā*, whence? *har-kuṭā*, everywhere. *p.*

کھ *ku-jāti* or *ku-jāt*, base, of mean extraction or bad caste; one who has lost his caste. *s.*

کھ *kajāchit*, perhaps, should, sometime or other. *s.*

کھ *kujānā*, a. to cause to rot, to waste. *d.*

کھ *kajāwa*, m. a camel's saddle; a kind of camel's litter in which females travel. *p.*

کھ *kajrā*, m. lampblack used for painting the eyes. *s.*

کھ *kajrārā*, black (eyes) without painting. *s.* [black. &c. *s.*

کھ *kajarnā*, m. (v. *kajrā*) lamp-

کھ *kajak*, f. the iron instrument used in driving elephants. *p.*

کھ *kajjal*, } m. lampblack, soot, col-

کھ *kajlā*, } lyrium prepared from soot. *s.*

کھ *kajlauṭī*, f. a pot for keeping *kajjal*; an iron instrument like snuffers, used to receive smoke, prepare and keep lampblack. *s.*

کھ *kujlī-ban*, m. a forest frequented by elephants. *s.*

کھ *kujnā*, n. to be rotten or putrescent; to wear out, to decay. *d.*

کھ *kajī*, f. crookedness, crossness. *p.*

کھ *kach*, m. rawness, simplicity; water in which rice has been washed. *h.*

کھ *kuch*, m. and f. bosom, breasts, bub-bles. *kach*, m. hairs. *s.*

کھ *kachchā*, unripe, crude; raw, unbaked; silly, unknowing, green, inexperienced, false; clay-built, slight. *kachā-pan*, m. rawness, crudity. *h.*

کھ *kachār* (v. *kachhār*) moist land, &c. *h.*

کھ *kachā-kach*, debate, altercation. *d.*

کھ *kachchā khānā*, to become angry. *d.*

کھ *kuchāgra*, m. a nipple. *s.*

کھ *ku-chāl*, f. misbehaviour, misconduct. *s.* [root (*Arum colocasia*). *h.*

کھ *kachālū*, m. name of an esculent

کھ *ku-chālī*, of ill-behaviour. *s.*

کھ *kachchāṭī*, f. rawness; indigestion, surfeit. *h.*

کھ *kach-bach*, m. pl. breed, offspring, family, brats, children. *h.*

کھ *kach-pach*, f. crowd; infants, brats. *kich-pich*, f. mud, mire, &c.; adj. close, thick, stuffed together. *h.* [lades. *h.*

کھ *kach-pachiyā*, m. the Ple-

کھ پن *kach-pan*, m. rawness; simplicity, want of experience. *h.*

کھ ر *kuchar*, censorious, detracting. *s.*

کھ ر *kachrā*, m. the raw *kharbūza* or musk-melon; clay. *kichrā* (v. *kichrā*). *h.*

کھ ر *kachrā*, m. rubbish, dirt, sweepings. *d.*

کھ ر پھ ر ہونا *kichar-pichar honā*, to be very wet. *h.*

کھ ری *kacharī*, } m. name of a fruit  
کھ ری *kachariyā*, } (*Cucumis* *ma-*  
*draspatanus*). *h.*

کھ ر *kichrā*, m. the gummy substance that oozes from the eye. *kachrā*, an unripe melon of a very small size. *s.*

کھ ر *kichrānā*, n. to have a gummy running at the eyes, to be bleary-eyed. *s.*

کھ ک *kachak*, f. pain (of a wound); limp. *h.* [sprain, to twist. *h.*

کھ ک *kachkānā*, a. to strain, to

کھ ک *kachkach*, m. debate, altercation. *h.*

کھ ک *kichkichānā*, a. to grind (or gnash) the teeth. *kachkachānā*, n. to swarm, to be very abundant; to be gritty. *h.*

کھ ک *kachkachāhat*, f. the act of debating, &c. *h.*

کھ ک *kachkarā*, m. tortoise-shell. *s.*

کھ ک *kachahnā*, n. to strain, to sprain, to twist; to limp; to pain, to ache. *h.*

کھ ک *kachkol*, f. a cup or bowl (generally a beggar's); a wallet; a miscellany, an olla podrida, a commonplace book. *p.*

کھ ک *kach-khānā*, to suffer grief or vexation. *d.*

کھ ک *kachkelā*, m. a kind of plantain which is eaten boiled, as a vegetable. *s.*

کھ ک *kuchlā*, m. a vomit nut (*Strychnos nux vomica*). *kachlā*, m. clay. *h.*

کھ ک *kuchal-denā*, } a. to  
کھ ک *kuchal-dālnā*, } bruise,  
&c.; to overlay. *h.* [crush. *h.*

کھ ک *kuchalnā*, a. to bruise, to

کھ ک *kachlon*, a kind of salt, said to promote digestion. *h.*

کھ ک *kach-lohū*, m. bloody ichor discharged along with purulent matter. *h.*

کھ ک *kach-lohī*, } untemper-  
کھ ک *kach-lohiyā*, } ed iron. *s.*

کھ ک *kachlī* (for *kenchli*), the slough or skin of a snake. *d.*

کھ ک *kuchlī*, f. the canine teeth. *h.*

کھ ک *kach-mach*, gibberish, babble, nonsense, unintelligible language. *h.*

کھ ک *kachumar*, m. a kind of pickle. *kachumar kar dālnā*, to cut to pieces.

کھ ک *kachnār*, } f. a tree, the flowers  
کھ ک *kachnāl*, } of which are a deli-  
cate vegetable (*Bauhinia variegata*). *s.*

کھ ک *ku-chandan*, m. red sanders (*Pterocarpus santalinus*); saffron or logwood. *s.*

کھ ک *kachchū* (also *kachū*) m. name of a plant (*Arum colocasia*). *h.*

کھ ک *kachnāt*, vexation, abhorrence, dislike. *d.* [gata. *s.*

کھ ک *kachu,ār*, m. *Bauhinia varie-*

کھ ک *kachwānā*, to be grieved or vexed, to be tired or disgusted with (a person). *d.*

کھ ک *kachwānsī*, a minute division of surface in land measure. *h.*

کھ ک *kachūr*, m. the name of a drug (*Curcuma recclinata* or *serumbet*, Roxb.). *s.*

کھ ک *kachaurī*, f. a dish made of wheaten flour and pulse. *h.*

کھ ک *kachūmar*, m. a kind of pickles. *kachūmar kar-dālnā*, to cut to pieces. *h.*

کھ ک *kacha* (v. *kachā*). *kacha āmdanī*, gross import, the payment made by a *samindār* of his rent to government. *h.p.*

کھ ک *kachh* (also *kachhu*), m. a tortoise; the privities (Gilch.). *s.*

کھ ک *kuchh* (in Braj. *kachhu*), any, some, something, little, whatever. *kuchh aur*, something else. *kuchh aur gānā*, to give a false explanation. *kuchh ek*, some few or little. *kuchh tum ne parā pāyā*, have you found a treasure? (lit. have you found any thing that has been dropped?) an expression addressed to one who seems inordinately pleased without apparent cause. *kuchh tum ne kṣapāb dekhā*, what! have you dreamt this, or seen a vision? (an expression used to a person who relates improbabilities; also to depict the astonishment of the speaker at any unexpected act of another). *kuchh se kuchh*, from one state to another, from this to that. *kuchh se kuchh honā*, to be entirely changed. *kuchh is se, kuchh us se*, what with this, what with that. *kuchh kā kuchh*, something besides, in a different manner, on the contrary; progression, advancement. *kuchh na kuchh*, some at least, some thing or other. *kuchh nahīn*, it is nothing. *kuchh ho*, whatever may happen, come what may. *bahut kuchh*, a great deal. *h.*

کھ ک *kachhār*, moist and low land by a river; alluvial formation. *h.*

کھارنا *kachhārṇā*, a. to wash, to rinse. *s.* [turtle. *s.*

کھپ *kachchhap*, m. a tortoise, a

کھری *kachahrī* or *kachharī* (vul. *cutcherry*), f. a hall of justice, town-house, court, a public office for the receipt of the revenue, &c. *h.*

کھلنپٹ *kachh-lampat*, m. a libertine; adj. lewd, dissolute, lecherous. *h.*

کھنا *kachhnā*, n. to be washed or rinsed. *h.*

کھنا *kachhnā*, m. a kind of breeches, which cover very little of the thigh. *s.*

کھنی *kachhnī*, f. a smaller kind of breeches (than the preceding). *s.*

کھو *kachhū* (v. *kuchh*), any, some, &c. *h.*

کھوا *kachhwā*, low land. *h.*

کھوا *kachhū, ā*, m. a tortoise, a turtle. *kachhū, ā-dābar*, uneven-bottomed (a river deep and shallow alternately). *s.*

کھوارا *kachhwāra*, ground cultivated by gardeners or *kāchhīs*, q. v. *h.*

کھواہا *kachhwāhā* or *kachwāha*, m. a tribe of *rāj-pūts*, claiming descent from *Ku*, the son of *Rāmachandra*: the *rājās* of *Jainagar* are of this family. *h.*

کھوٹی *kachhauṭī*, f. a cloth worn between the legs to conceal the privities. *s.*

کھی *kachchhī*, m. a horse (with a hollow back) from the province of *Kachh*, on the banks of the *Sind* or *Indus* river. *h.*

کھیری *kachherī* (for *kachahrī*), an office, &c. *d.*

کھی *kachī* or *kachchī* (v. *kach*), raw, &c. *kachchī-khurāj*, the raw or tumid itch. *d.*

کھیا *kuchiyā*, m. the lobe of the ear (*Gil.*) *kachiyā*, m. a reaping-hook or sickle. *h.*

کھیا *kachiyānā*, n. to be frightened, to draw back, to shrink. *h.*

کھیاہٹ *kachiyāhaṭ*, f. abhorrence. *h.*

کھیرا *kacherā*, m. the name of a tribe. *h.*

کھیری *kacherī* (v. *kachahrī*), an office. *d.*

کھیل *kuchelā*, *kachelā*, or *kachailā*, ill-clad; old, dirty, or tattered (clothes). *s.*

کھال *kaḥhāl*, m. an oculist. *kaḥāl*, a collyrium. *a.*

کھل *kuhl*, m. a collyrium or antimony reduced to a fine powder. *a.*

کد *kad*, when? at what time? *s.*

کد *kad*, m. a house, a retreat, a den. *p.*

کد *kadd*, f. examination, search, inquiry, trouble, labour, endeavour. *kadd o kāwish*, f. search, inquiry, examination, application. *a.*

کدا *kadā*, when? at what time? *s.*

کداپ *hadāpi*, } at some time or  
کداجت *hadāchit*, } other; peradventure. *s.*

کدچار *had-āchār*, wicked, profligate. *s.*

کدار *kudār*, m. a pickaxe, mattock, spade, hoe. *s.*

کدارا *kidārā*, m. name of a musical mode or *rāginī*, sung in the midnight of summer. *s.*

کداربست *kidār-basant*, m. name of a musical mode. *s.* [hoe. *s.*

کداری *kudārī*, f. (v. *kudālī*), a small

کدکار *had-ākār*, ill-shaped, ugly. *s.*

کدال *kudāl* or *kuddāl*, m. a hoe, a pickaxe, a spade. *kuddāl*, m. mountain ebony (*Bauhinia variegata*). *s.* [pickaxe. *s.*

کدالی *kudālī*, f. a small mattock; a

کدام *kudām*, which (of the two)? who? what? of what kind or sort? *p.*

کدانا *kudānā*, a. to dandle; to cause to leap; (met.) to provoke. *s.*

کدایا *kudāyā*, m. a kind of dove. *h.*

کدبانو *had-bānū*, f. the mistress of a family. *p.*

کدخدا *had-khūdā*, m. the father of a family, a married man. *p.*

کدخدائی *had-khūdāī*, f. establishing a family; marriage. *had-khūdāī-k.*, to marry. *p.*

کدر *kadr* or *kadīr*, muddy, obscure. *kadar*, being turbid or muddy (water); (met.) being distressed or perplexed in mind. *a.*

کدر *kadar*, m. a white sort of *mimosa*. *s.*

کدرا *kudrā*, m. a pickaxe. *s.*

کدرانا *kudrānā*, n. to frisk, to leap, to caper. *h.* [eye. *s.*

کدرشت *ku-drishtī*, f. weak sight, evil

کدریہ *hadarya*, avaricious, miserly. *s.*

کدکنا *kudahnā*, n. to frisk, to leap, to bound, to hop on one foot. *h.*

کدل *kuddal*, m. mountain ebony. *s.*

کدل *kadal*, m. f. } the plantain or

کدلک *kadlak*, m. } banana (tree or

کدلی *hadlī*, f. } leaf) (*Musa sapientum*. *s.*



کدم **कदम** *hadam*, } m. the name of a tree  
 कदम्ब **कदम्ब** *hadamb*, } (*Nauclea orientalis*).

*kadamb-pushpī*, f. a plant, the flowers of which resemble those of the *kadamb*, commonly called *mundiri*. s.

کدن **कदन** *kadan*, m. a killer, destroyer; the act of killing, destroying. s.

کدن **कुदन** *kudan*, side, direction; adv. towards. d.

کدو **कदू** or **कदू** *kaddū*, m. a pumpkin or pumpkin (*Cucurbita lagenaria*); *membrum virile*. p.

کدوانا **कुदवाना** *kudwānā*, a. to cause to dandle. s.

کدوانه **कदू-दाना** *hadū-dāna*, m. the name of a disease, in which the body is covered with pustules like the seeds of the *kadū* plant; intestinal worms (*Tenia cucurbitina*). p.

کدورت **कदुरात** *kadūrat*, f. foulness, impurity (in water, &c.); (met.) perturbation, depression of spirits, affliction, resentment. a.

کدوکش **कदू-कश** *kaddū-kash*, m. a kind of instrument for cutting and cleaning pumpkins, &c. p.

کده **कदा**, m. (in comp.) a place, a house, &c.; as *ātash-kada*, a fire-temple; *mai-kada*, a tavern. p.

کدھر **किधर** *kidhar*, where? whither? in what direction? *kidhar-se*, whence? from what quarter? h.

کدھن **कुधन** *kudhan*, side, direction; adv. towards. d.

کدھو **कधू** *kadhū*, } ever, some time or other :  
 कधी **कधी** *kadhī*, } the forms *kadhūn* and  
*kadhīn* also occur. s.

کدینا **कदिना** *kadimā*, m. an iron crow; a pumpkin (*Cucurbita pepo*). h.

کدیور **हदवार** *hadenvar*, m. a gardener. p.

کدھب **कुदब** *ku-dhab*, ill-shaped, ill-mannered. h.

کدھنگ **कुदंग** *ku-dhang*, unmannerly, ill-bred. *ku-dhangī*, f. rudeness. h.

کذاب **क़ज़़ूब** *kazzūb*, m. an enormous liar. a.

کذالک **हा-ज़़ालیک** *ha-zālik*, like that, in that manner. a.

کذب **हज़ब** or **हज़ب** *hazb* or *kizb*, m. lying; a lie. a.

کر **कर** *kar*, m. the hand; m. f. tribute, duty, custom, fee, tax. s.

کورو **कुरु** *kuru*, name of an ancient sovereign of northern India, also the name of his territory. *kuru* or *utlara-kuru*, the most northerly of the four *mahā-dwīpas*, or principal divisions of the known world. *kuru bansī*, of the race of Kuru. *kuru-kshetra*, the country near Delhi, where the great battle was fought between the *Kauravas* and the *Pāṇḍavas*. s.

کر **कर** *kar*, deaf; m. purpose; power, strength; felicity. *kar o far*, or *karr o farr*, pomp and pride. p.

کرا **करा** *karā* or **करा** *karrā*, hard, adulterated, bad (as coin). s. [whom? p.

کرا **किरा** *kirā* (dat. and acc. of *ki*), whom? to

کرات **करात** *harrāt* (pl. of *कर*), times, &c. *harrāt-marāt*, repeatedly, many times and oft. a.

کرات **किरात** *kirāt*, m. a savage, a tribe of mountaineers or highlanders living by the chase; the *Cirrhades* of the ancients. s. [assault. a.

کزار **करार** *karār*, attacking violently; reiterated

کزارا **करारा** *karārā*, hard, stiff, rigid. s.

کرازا **कराज़ा** *karāzā*, m. the shore, coast. d.

کراکول **कराकुल** *karākul*, the name of a bird; a kind of heron or curlew. s.

کراک **कराल** *karāl*, m. resin, pitch; adj. great, large, lofty, formidable. s.

کرام **किराम** (pl. of *किरम*) *kirām*, noble, &c. *kurām*, great, high in rank or authority, venerable; m. magnitude, dignity, authority. a.

کرامات **करामत** *karāmāt* (pl. of *करामت*), miracles; deeds of excellence (v. *muʿjizāt*). a.

کرامت **करामत** *karāmat*, f. generosity, magnificence, nobleness, excellence; a miracle performed by pious individuals not prophetically inspired; a miracle wrought by a prophet is termed *muʿjiza*, q. v. a.

کرام کاتبین **किराम-कاتبिन** *kirām-un-kātibin*, recording angels. a.

کران **करान** (per metath. for *kanār*), m. a shore, coast, margin, bank, side, boundary. p.

کرانا **कराना** *karrānā*, n. to be hard or stiff. *karānā*, a. to cause to be done or made, to actuate, to effect. s.

کرانا **किराना** *kirānā*, m. grocery; a. to adjust; to sift, to separate by turning round in a winnowing fan (differing from *phaṭaknā*). s.

کرانت **करांत** *karānt*, m. a saw. s.

کرانت **क्रान्ति** *krānti* or *krānt*, f. ascending, surmounting; declination of a heavenly body; the sun's course on the ecliptic; the ecliptic, or the space of the heavens included within the tropics (also *krānti-mandal*); the torrid zone; lustre, splendour. s.

کرانتی **करांती** *karāntī*, m. a sawyer. s.

کراہجنا **करांजना** *karānjnā*, } (v. *karāhnā*) to sigh, to  
 کراہسنا **करांसना** *karānsnā*, } groan from pain. d.

کرانه **कराना** *karāna*, m. (for *kanāra*, v. *karān*). p.

کرانی **क्रानी** *krānī*, m. a clerk, a writer: the term is generally applied to native clerks, or those of mixed breed, in the service of Europeans. h.

کراو **कराव** *hirām*, m. a small pea (*Pisum arvense*). s.

کراو **कराव** *karāo*, a term applied by some inferior tribes to concubinage generally, but more especially to the marriage of a widow with the brother of a deceased husband. h.

کراہت **कराहत** *karāhat*, f. dislike, disgust, aversion. a.

کراہنا *karāhatan*, unwillingly, with aversion. *a.*  
کراہنا *karāhnā*, *n.* to sigh, to utter  
ah! (from pain); to groan. *h.*

کراہی *karāhī*, *f.* a flat vessel of iron,  
brass, or earth, in which food is boiled or fried. *ka-*  
*rāhī chāpnā*, to lick the pot (from indigence or extreme  
avarice), hence *usne karāhī chāpnā*, applied as a reproach  
to a bridegroom if it rain on his wedding procession.  
*karāhī-lenā*, a species of ordeal, in which oil is made  
boiling hot in the vessel above described; a small piece  
of gold, as a ring, is put in it, and the suspected person  
is to take it out: if he do this without injury to his  
hand, he is pronounced innocent. *s.*

کراہیت *karāhiyat*, *f.* disagreeableness, disgust,  
abhorrence, aversion, hatred, abomination. *a.*

کراہیا *karā, ejā*, *m.* the oval-leaved rosebay  
(*Nerium antidysentericum*), a plant whose seeds are  
used in medicine as a tonic or febrifuge. In Urdu it  
is called *indra-jau*, *q. v.* *d.*

کرایل *karāyal*, *m.* rosin or resin. *h.*

کرایہ *kirāya*, *m.* hire, fare, rent. *kirāya cha-*  
*lānā*, to let any thing the use of which is in moving,  
as a horse, cart, &c. *kirāya-dār*, a tenant, one who  
hires any thing. *kirāya-k.*, to let. *kirāya lenā*, to  
hire, to rent. *a.*

کرب *karb* or *karab*, vexation, affliction. *a.*

کربا *kurbā*, hump-backed, crooked; (in  
Dakh.) a kind of sheep having much wool. *s.*

کربت *kurbat*, *f.* affliction, distress, grief. *a.*

کربدار *karbudār*, *m.* mountain ebony;  
blue barleria. *s.*

کربا *karburā*, *f.* trumpet-flower (*Big-*  
*nonia suaveolens*); a sort of basil (*Ocimum gratissimum*). *s.*

کربلا *karbalā*, name of a place in 'Irāk, where  
Husain the son of 'Alī suffered martyrdom, and where  
his tomb is still visited by pilgrims. *a.*

کربلامی *karbalā, i*, of or relating to Karbalā.

کربورک *karbūrak*, *m.* zedoary (*v. kar-*  
*pūrak*).

کربی *karbī*, *f.* the stalk of *junār* or  
*bājra* (*Holcus sorgum* and *spicatus*). *h.*

کریا *kripā* or *kirpā*, *f.* favour, kindness,  
pity, compassion. *kripā-sindhu*, ocean of grace or  
mercy *kripā may*, compassionate. *kripā-nidhān*, the  
abode of mercy or kindness. *kripā-hin*, unfeeling. *s.*

کریاس *karpās*, *m.* cotton. *karpāsī*, *f.*  
the cotton tree. *s.*

کریال *kripālū* or *kirpāl*, compassionate,  
liberal, obliging, kind, benevolent, propitious. *s.*

کریان *kripān*, *m.* a sword, a scimitar,  
a sacrificial knife. *s.*

کریان *harpan*, *m.* an eruptive cutaneous dis-  
order to which children are subject. *d.*

کریپ *kripan* or *kirpan*, miserly. *kri-*  
*panā*, *f.* stinginess. *s.*

کربورک *karbūr*, *m.* camphor. *karbūr-tail*,  
*m.* camphor liniment. *karbūr-mani*, *m.* a white mine-  
ral used medicinally. *s.*

کربورک *karbūrak*, *m.* zedoary (*Cur-*  
*cuma zerumbet*). *s.*

کرت *krit* or *kṛita*, made, done, composed,  
perfect; *f.* fruit, consequence; the *Sat-jug*, or golden  
age. *s.*

کرت *karrat*, *f.* one time, one assault. *do*  
*karrat*, twice; *si karrat*, thrice. *a.*

کرتا *kurtā*, *m.* a large tunic, upper garment,  
frocks, shirt. *p.*

کرتا *kartā*, } *m.* an author, doer, cre-  
کرتار *kartār*, } ator; nominative (in  
gram.); a proprietor, master, a husband. *s.*

کرتار *kṛitārth*, *m.* the granting of a  
supplication, the fulfilment of one's wishes; *adj.* suc-  
cessful, having obtained one's purpose, or accomplished  
one's designs. *kṛitārthātā*, *f.* success. *s.*

کرتال *kartāl*, } *f.* the name of a  
کرتالی *kartālī*, } musical instrument,  
a kind of small cymbal: the word may also mean  
beating time with the hands. *s.*

کرتب *kartab*, *m.* action, business; skill. *s.*

کرتی *kartī*, a doer, a maker, an agent. *s.*

کرتیم *kṛitrim*, made, factitious, artifi-  
cial. *kṛitrim-putr*, *m.* an adopted son. *kṛitrim-mitr*,  
an acquired friend. *s.*

کرتی *kartārī*, *f.* a pair of scissors or  
shears. *s.*

کرتا *kṛittihā* or *kṛittikā*, *f.* the third  
manison of the moon; the Pleiades. *s.*

کرتگن *kṛitaghna* } ungrateful, neg-  
کرتگنی *kṛitaghni*, } lectful of fa-  
vours, an ingrate. *s.* [titude. *s.*

کرتگن *kṛitaghnatā, i*, *f.* ingra-

کرتگی *kṛitagya*, grateful, mindful of  
favours. *s.*

کرتگی *kṛitagyatā*, *f.* gratitude. *s.*

کرتل *kar-tal*, *m.* the palm of the hand. *s.*

کرتی *kurtanī*, a kind of shirt or short jacket. *d.*

کرتوت *kartūt* or *kirtūt*, *f.* action busi-  
ness. *s.*

کرتوی *kartavya*, proper to be done,  
necessary, practicable. *kartavyatā*, *f.* practicability,  
propriety. *s.*

کرت *kurta*, *m.* a kind of tunic, waistcoat, or  
jacket. *p.* [*lichos biflorus*.] *s.*

کرتی *kurthī*, *f.* a kind of vetch (*Do-*

کرتی *kurtī*, *f.* a waistcoat for women or jacket  
for soldiers. *p.*

کرتی *कर्ती kartī*, f. the skin of a calf stuffed and placed near the mother, to make her give milk. *h.*  
 کرتیا *कतिरिया kirtiyā*, m. a dancer, a singing-boy. *s.* [golden age. *s.*  
 کرت یگ *कृतयुग kṛit-yug*, m. the first or *kuruj*, the moulting of fowls. *d.*  
 کرچ *किचि kirch* or *kirich*, f. a sword, especially a straight one to thrust with; a splinter. *malay.*  
 کرچور *करचूर karchūr*, m. a plant (*Curcuma reclinata*). *s.*  
 کرچورک *करचूरक karchūrak*, m. zedoary (*Curcuma zedoaria*). *s.* [ladle. *h.*  
 کرچھا *कछा karchhā*, m. a large spoon, a *कछाल karchhāl* or *कुछाल kuchhāl*, f. a bound, spring, jump. *h.*  
 کرچھل *कछल karchhul*, f. an iron spoon; a sword made of soft iron. *h.*  
 کرچھنی *कछनी karchhani*, f. an iron skimmer. *h.*  
 کرچھی *कछी karchhi*, f. a spoon; a skein (a ringlet). *h.*  
 کرچھتر *कुरुचेतुर kuru-chhetra*, m. the country near Dhill, the scene of the great battle fought between the *Kauravas* and *Pāṇḍavas*. *s.*  
 کرخت *करकृत, austere, rigid, insensible, of no feeling. p.*  
 کرختگی *करकृति, } f. dryness, austerity. p.*  
 کرختی *करकृति,*  
 کرده *करदे hard*, m. mud, mire, clay. *s.*  
 کرده *करदे hardā*, m. exchange, balance made to make up a deficiency in coin, or the difference between the price of new things and old given in exchange. *h.*  
 کردار *किर्दार or hardār*, m. action, labour, deed, art, business, manner, conduct. *p.* [ize. *h.*  
 کردکھلانا *करदिखलाना kar-dikhlanā*, a. to real-  
 کردگار *किर्दगार or kirdigār*, m. God the creator, Providence. *p.*  
 کردم *करदम hardam*, m. mud, mire, clay. *s.*  
 کردن *करदन hardan*, m. grumbling of the bowels, borborygmi. *s.* [form. *p.*  
 کردن *hardan* (r. *hun*), to do, to act, to per-  
 کردند *करदन्त kṛidant*, m. derivative from a verb; name of a treatise on syntax. *s.*  
 کردنی *hardanī*, fit to be done, practicable, feasible. *p.*  
 کردورا *करदोरा hardorā*, a string tied round the waist, to which a *langōṣī* is fastened; a kind of chain of gold or silver worn round the waist by men. *d.*  
 کرده *करुध kṛudha*, f. anger, passion. *kruddha*, angry. *s.*

کرده *करदे harda*, done, accomplished; m. a deed, action, fact; in comp. it means one who has done, as *kār-kardā*, one who has done business; experienced. *p.*  
 کردهری *करधारी kardhamārī*, } f. a girdle,  
 کردهنی *करधनी kardhani*, } zone, cordon. *s.*  
 کرڑا *करड़ा karṛā*, stiff, hard, harsh. *s.*  
 کرس *करस ku-ras*, bad-juiced, of bad essence; m. bad taste; spirituous or vinous liquors. *s.*  
 کرسان کا پتی *कुरसान का पत्ती kursān kā paṭṭī* (explained by *kamar-sār* or *kamar-sāl*, q. v.). *d.*  
 کرسات *कुरसत kursat*, m. a kind of coarse sugar. *h.*  
 کرساتا *कुरसता kṛisatā*, f. (for *kṛishatā*), smallness, thinness, leanness. *s.*  
 کرسف *कुरसुफ, } m. cotton, &c. put into an*  
 کرسوف *कुरसुफ, } inkstand; a cloth used by*  
 menstruous women; a pemsary. *z.*  
 کرسی *कुरसी kṛsī*, f. a chair, a stool, a seat; a throne; the eighth heaven, the throne of God; the name of a place within about fourteen miles of Lakhnau, the inhabitants of which are said to be foolish or mad. *kṛsī kṛā hai*, he is from *kṛsī*, i. e. he is mad or foolish (this is precisely what the ancient Greeks used to say with regard to the Thracian Abdera and its citizens). *kṛsī-nāma*, a genealogical tree. *kṛsī-nishin*, established in office, enthroned. *a.*  
 کرسی *करसी karsī*, f. small lumps of cow-dung dried for fuel. *s.*  
 کرش *कुरिषि kṛishi*, f. husbandry, agriculture. *s.*  
 کرش *कुरिष, small, thin, minute. s.*  
 کرشان *कुरषान kṛishān*, m. a husbandman, a ploughman. *s.* [a slender shape. *s.*  
 کرشانگی *कुरषांगी kṛishāngī*, f. a woman with  
 کرشپھل *करषफल karsh-phal*, m. beleric myrobalan (*Terminalia belerica*). *s.*  
 کرشتا *कुरशता kṛishatā*, f. slenderness, thinness. *s.*  
 کرشک *करशक or कुरषक kṛishak*, m. a cultivator of the soil. *s.*  
 کرشمہ *किरिश्मा kīrishma*, m. ogling, an amorous look or gesture, blandishment, a wink, a glance. *p.*  
 کرشن *कुरिष or कुरिषना, black; dark blue; m. name of a Hindū incarnation (v. kishan). kṛishn-pachh or -paksh, m. the dark half of the lunar month, darkness. kṛishna-phal, m. a fruit, the Corinda. kṛishna-tā, f. blackness. kṛishna-tāmar, m. a kind of sandal wood of a dusky copper hue. kṛishna-jatā, f. the Indian spikenard. kṛishna-jirak, m. Calonji, a plant with a small black seed (Nigella indica). kṛishna-charan, m. name of a plant (Poinciana pulcherrima). kṛishna-shār or -sārang, m. the black antelope. kṛishna-lavan, m. a factitious salt, a muriate of soda. kṛishna-loh, m. the loadstone. s.*  
 کرشن *करशन karshan*, m. ploughing, tilling; drawing attracting. *s.* [Kṛishna. *s.*  
 کرشناشرت *कुरिष्नाश्रित kṛishnāshrit*, devoted to

کرشناندی *krishnā-nadī*, f. name of a river, possibly the Kistna in Deccan. s.

کرشناواس *krishnāvās*, m. the holy fig-tree. s.

کرشناواتار *krishnāvatār*, m. the incarnation of the god *Viṣṇu* in the form of *Krishṇa*. s.

کرشی *karshinī*, f. a medicinal sort of moon-plant; the bit of a bridle. s.

کرشوتھ *kar-shoth*, m. cedematous swelling of the hands. s.

کک *kark*, m. a crab; the sign Cancer. s.

ککا *karkā*, m. a pæan, a war-song. h.

ککانا *karkānā*, a. to strain, to sprain, to break. h.

ککٹ *kurkut*, f. sweepings, rubbish. h.

ککٹ *karhaṭ*, m. a crab; the sign Cancer; a kind of bird (the Numidian crane). s.

ککٹ *kirkīṭī*, f. a mote, or particle of dust, fallen into the eye. h.

ککچ *karkach*, m. a kind of salt, sea salt made by evaporation. h.

ککر *karhar*, (properly the past conj. part. of *karnā*, "to do," and signifying "having done.") It is much employed in the Dakhani dialect in the sense of "as, that, because;" and also "named or called;" and sometimes as a mere conjunctive expletive, having no particular meaning. With the infinitive of a verb it will give the sense of "intentionally," the verb being afterwards repeated in its proper mood or tense: for example, *maiṇ iṣe phorṇā-karkar maiṇ phorā*, "I did not break this intentionally; so, *maiṇ iṣe kuite ko chhorṇā-karkar chhor-diyā*, "I purposely did let that dog loose."—(Binning).

ککرا *karkarā*, m. bad coin; name of a bird (Numidian crane). *kirkirā*, gritty, sandy. s.

ککرا *kirkirānā*, n. to be gritty, to grate. h. [f. cracking. h.]

ککراہٹ *kirkirāhaṭ* or *karkarāhaṭ*,

ککری *kurkuri*, f. belly fretting, gripes in a horse. h.

ککرا *karkara*, m. laughing immoderately. a.

ککس *karkas*, piercing, harsh, obdurate, violent, sharp. s.

ککسا *karkasā*, f. a termagant, a scold. s.

ککش *karkash*, violent, hard, harsh, unkind, unfeeling, miserly. s. [tra.]

ککشیت *kuru-kshetra* (v. *kuru-chhe*-

ککناٹھ *karak-nāth*, a kind of fowl, the bones of which are said to be black. h.

ککو *kar-ko* (for *kar-kar*), having done, or made (conj. part. of *karnā*). d. [a. h.]

ککھا *karkhā*, m. (v. *karhkhā*) war-song,

ککیت *karkhetar*, m. a kind of gem. s.

کک *karg*, m. a rhinoceros. p.

ککدا *kargadā*, m. a string worn round the waist. h.

ککدن *kargadan*, m. a rhinoceros. p.

ککس *kargas*, m. a vulture, a kind of arrow. p.

کک *kargah*, m. a weaver's shop; the hole in the ground in which his feet play. p.

ککین *kargahan*, m. protection. s.

کک *karil*, m. a sprout, a shoot. h.

کک *kurul*, m. a curl or lock of hair, especially on the forehead. s.

کک *karlagūā*, uxorious. s.

کک *kar-lānā*, a. to effect, to settle; (cor. of *killānā* or *chillānā*) to shriek. h.

کک *kurm* or *kurma*, m. tortoise, a turtle; the name of the second Hindū incarnation. s.

کک *kram*, m. order, method, progress. s.

کک *karm*, *karam*, or *karma*, m. business, action, proceeding; fortune, fate, destiny. *karam-bhog*, m. fulfilling of destiny; suffering the consequences of actions, whether good or bad; accusative case; Hindū worship, devotion; name of a bird. *karm-chyut*, dismissed from office. *karm-dush*, immoral, disreputable. *karm-siddhi*, f. success, accomplishment. *karm-shuddh*, m. approved occupation. *karm-shūr* or *karm-shil*, assiduous, laborious, persevering. *karm-kār*, a worker; a blacksmith. *karm-kārak*, a worker; the accusative case. *karm-kānd*, m. the body of religious ceremonies commanded by Hindū law or custom. *karm-vipāk*, m. the consequences of actions. *karm-yug*, m. the *kali* or present age of the world. s.

کک *kṛmi* or *krami*, m. a worm, an insect; lac, the red dye. *kṛmi-dantak*, m. tooth-ache from decay. *kṛmi-ghna*, vermifuge; m. a shrub, commonly called *Bairang* (*Ericybe paniculata*). *kṛmi-har*, vermifuge. s. [silkworm. p.]

کک *kirm*, m. a worm. *kirmi pila*, m. the

کک *haram* or *kurm*, m. liberality, kindness, graciousness, benignity, excellence. a.

کک *karam* or *karam kī bhājī*, a cabbage (v. *karamb*). p.

کک *karmādharmī*, *harmā-dharmī*, devout, virtuous; fortunate; accidental. s.

کک *kirmānī gandum*, m. vermicelli (Gülch.). p.

کک *karamb*, m. a cabbage, cauliflower. p.

کک *kṛmij*, m. agallochum. *kṛmijā*, f. lac, a red dye. s.

کک *karamchārī*, m. an inferior officer to collect the revenue from a certain division of a village; the village accountant. s.

کک *karmishṭha*, active, diligent. s.

کرمک *kirmak*, m. the fire-fly; (dim. of *kirm*) a small fly. p. [tive case. s.]

کرمکارک *karm-kārah*, m. the accusa-  
کرمکلا *karam-kallā*, m. a cabbage, a cauli-  
flower. p.

کرمیل *krimil*, having worms, wormy.  
*krimilā*, f. a fruitful woman. s.

کرمی *krimī*, affected with worms. s.

کرمی *krimī*, m. worm, insect; lac. s.

کرمی *karmī*, relating to work, doing  
works; fortunate. s.

کرمی *kirmī*, f. the palās tree. s.

کرمی *kurmī*, m. a tribe of husband-  
men; also *kumbī*. h.

کرمندریه *karmendriya*, m. an organ  
of action: five are reckoned, hand, foot, larynx, organ  
of generation, and anus. s. [table. h.]

کرمیوه *karmewa*, m. name of a vege-

کرن *karan*, m. making, doing; cause,  
instrument; accomplishing an action; an astrological  
division of time, of which there are eleven, seven  
moveable and four fixed, and two of them are equal  
to a lunar day; the hypotenuse of a triangle; the  
diameter or diagonal of a square, parallelogram, &c.,  
a secant. s.

کرن *kiran*, f. the sunbeams, the rays  
of the sun. *kiran-may*, radiant, bright. s.

کرن *karn* or *karna*, m. the ear; helm  
of a ship or boat. *karn-pāk*, m. inflammation of the  
outer ear. *karn-pālī*, f. a garland or string of jewels  
pendent from the ear. *karn-pratināh*, m. a disease of  
the ear, suppression of the excretion of wax. *karn-  
phūl* or *karan-phūl*, m. a kind of earring. *karn-jalūkā*  
or *karn-kiṭī*, f. a small centipede (*Julus cornifer*). *karn-  
darpan*, m. an earring. *karn-srāv*, m. discharge of  
ichorous matter through the ear. *karn-shūl*, m. ear-  
ache. *karn-gūth*, m. ear-wax. *karn-latikā*, f. the lobe  
of the ear. *karn-madgur*, m. a sort of sheat-fish (*Si-  
burus unitus*). *karn-mukut*, m. an earring. *karn-mal*,  
m. ear-wax. *karn-mūl*, a parotis, or swelling near  
the ear. s. [and put on a cap. s.]

کرن *karan*, m. lace cut into small pieces

کرن *karnā*, a. to do, to make, to per-  
form, to effect, to act, to avail, to set, thrust, use,  
coire. s. [[Citrus]. h.]

کرن *karnā*, m. name of a kind of citron

کرن *karunā*, f. tenderness, compassion,  
mercy. *karunā-nidhān*, the asylum or abode of mercy  
(an epithet of God). *karunātmak* or *karunā-may*, com-  
passionate, tender. s.

کرن *karnā*, a kind of trumpet. p.

کرنات *karnāt*, } the country called

کرناتک *karnātak*, } the Carnatic, in  
the south of India: the name was anciently applied  
to the central districts of the Peninsula, including  
Mysore. s.

کرناتی *karnāṭī*, f. name of a *rāginī*. s.

کرناںکار *karnāṅkārah*, m. an ear-  
ring. s.

کرنب *karamb*, cabbage, cauliflower. p.

کرنبا *karambā*, a dish prepared of cabbage. p.

کرنیدهن *karna-bedhan* or *-vedhan*,  
m. the act of piercing or boring the ears. *karna-ve-  
dhanī*, f. an instrument for piercing the ear. s.

کرنپور *karn-pur*, m. the capital of Karna,  
the ancient Bhaugalpore. s.

کرنپهل *karn-phal*, m. a kind of fish  
(*Ophiocephalus kurrawey*). s. [borea]. s.

کرنج *karanj*, m. a plant (*Galedupa ar-*

*haranjā*, m. name of a tree (*Dalbergia  
arborea*). d. [ing. s.]

کرنند *krandan*, m. weeping, lament-

کرندهار *karan-dhār* or *karn-dhār*,  
m. a supercargo, pilot, or helmsman. s.

کرند *hurand*, m. corundum stone (*Ada-  
mantinus corundum*). h.

کرنگ *kurang*, m. a species of deer. s.

کرنام *karnam*, m. a village accountant (v. *ka-  
ramchārī*). d.

کرنهار *karanhār*, doer, maker. s.

کرنی *karninī*, f. a disease of the uterus,  
prolapse or polypus uteri. s.

کرنی *karnī*, f. action, business; a trowel;  
(in arith.) a surd or irrational quantity; m. one of the  
seven mountains which divide the universe. s.

کرني والا *karne-nālā*, m. maker, doer. s.

کرو *kirau*, m. a hollow tooth; endive;  
adj. broken, rugged, tattered. h.

کرو *kurū* (v. *کرو* *kuru*), name of an ancient  
king of Delhī. s.

کروا *karū,ā*, m. an earthen pipkin. a  
pot with a spout. *karū,ā chauth*, the name of a Hiodū  
holy day, celebrated in the month of *Kārtik*. s.

کروا *karnā* (for *karṇā*, q. v.), bitter, &c. d.

کروارا *karnārā*, m. a paddle, a rud-

کروال *karnāl*, } der. h.

کرواره *karnāra*, the bucket for raising water  
from a well. h.

کروان *kirwān*, f. a sword. s.

کروانا *karnwānā*, to cause to make,  
&c. s. [wānā, q. v. h.]

کروانسی *karnwānsī*, the twentieth part of a *bis*

کروانک *karnwānak*, m. name of a bird, com-  
monly called the stone curlew, or bastard floriken. s.

کروبیان *karrūbiyān*, } a rank of angels, the  
کروبین *karūbin*, } cherubim. *a.*

کروپ *ku-rūp*, deformed, misshapen; *m.*  
(or *kurūp-iā*, *f.*) ugliness. *ku-rūpi*, ill-shaped, ugly. *s.*

کروت *karot*, *m.* a saw. *s.*

کروت کیمات *kirwat*, *f.* action, deed, doing. *s.*

کروت کاروات *karwat*, *f.* sideways, sleeping on  
the side. *karwat lenā*, to turn (in bed). *karwat-k.*, to  
turn over. *s.*

کروذ *krodh*, *m.* anger, passion, resent-  
ment. *krodh-may*, angry, passionate. *krodh-parjit*, free  
from anger, mild. *krodh-eas*, passionate, violent. *s.*

کروذن *krodhan*, } angry, passio-  
کروذوان *krodhnān*, } nate, wrath-  
کروذی *krodhi*, } ful; also *kro-*  
*dhin*. *krodhanā*, *f.* a passionate woman, a vixen. *s.*

کروڑ *krūr*, cruel, pitiless, hard-hearted,  
savagely, terrible. *krūrātā*, *f.* cruelty. *krūr-dīsh*, evil-  
eyed, mischievous. *krūr-karmā*, fierce, cruel. *krūr-*  
*kashh*, torpid or costive bowels. *s.*

کروڑ کارور *karor*, } name of an aggregate num-  
کروڑ کاروڑ *karor*, } ber amounting to one  
hundred *lāks*, or ten millions, vulgarly called *crore*.  
*karor-pati*, possessor of a *karor* (of *rupis*). *karor khukh*,  
*m.* a liar. *s.*

کروڑا کاروڑا *karorā*, } *m.* a tax-gatherer, an  
کروڑی کاروڑی *karorī*, } inspector, an overseer. *h.*

کروش *krōsh*, *m.* a measure of distance,  
*a kos*, *q. v.*

کروشک *kuruvak*, *m.* the crimson ama-  
ranth; a purple species of *Barleria*: also a yellow kind. *s.*

کرویل *kuru-vill*, } *m.* a ruby. *s.*

کرویل *kuru-vilo*, } *m.* a ruby. *s.*

کرویل *hirolnā* or *hirūlnā*, *a.* to scrape. *d.*

کروچ *hraunch*, *m.* one of the *Dwipas* or  
divisions of the world. *s.*

کروند *kuru-vind*, *m.* a ruby. *s.*

کروندا کارویدا *karaūndā* or *karondā*, *m.* name  
of a fruit, the *Corinda* (*Carissa carandas*). *s.*

کرونی کارونی *karonī*, *f.* milk that sticks to the  
bottom of a pot after boiling. *h.*

کروہ *karoh*, *m.* a *kos*, a measure of distance  
nearly equal to two miles, but varying in every part  
of the country. *p.*

کرویر کارویر *karaṭir* or *karnir*, *m.* the name  
of a flower (*Oleander* or *Nerium odorum*). *s.*

کر *karh* and *kurh*, *f.* aversion, abomination,  
detestation, abhorrence; trouble, molestation. *a.*

کر *kurh* or *kurah*, a circular inclosure. *h.*

کر *kurra*, *m.* a colt, a young camel. *karra*,  
a time or turn, as *yak-karra*, once; *do-karra*, twice,  
&c. *p. a.*

کر *kura*, *m.* a globe, any thing spherical.  
*kura, i ātash*, the region of fire; *kura, i āb*, of water.  
*kura, i arz*, the terrestrial globe. *kura, i bād*, region of  
wind. *kura, i khāk*, the globe of earth. *a. p.*

کر *harhaṇ* or *kurhaṇ*, with difficulty, re-  
luctantly, unwillingly. *a.*

کر *karhā* *karhā*, } *f.* the loins. *h.*  
کر *karhān* *karhānā*, }

کری *kray*, *m.* buying, purchase. *kray-*  
*bikray*, *m.* buying and selling, traffic. *s.*

کری *kurri*, *f.* gristle, cartilage. *h.*

کری *kura, i*, spherical, globular. *a.*

کریا *kriyā*, *f.* deed, an act, a religious act,  
obsequies; a verb; (also *kriyā*) an oath. *s.*

کریات *kiryāt*, *f.* a plant (*Justicia paniculata*)  
used in medicine, &c., forming the basis of the well-  
known tincture called the *Drogué amere*. *d.*

کریاکریا *kriyā-karm*, *m.* performance  
of obsequies. *s.*

کریال *kuryāl*, *f.* the state of a bird sit-  
ting at ease and in security, trimming its wings with  
its beak: hence, ease, security, hope, confidence of  
success. *kuryāl men ghalelā lagnā*, to be disappointed,  
or fall into misfortune, in the moment of security, or  
when sure of success. *h.*

کریپاک *karipāk*, name of a plant, the leaves  
of which are used in cookery. *h.*

کریٹ *krīt*, bought, purchased. *s.*

کریٹ *ku-rīti* or *ku-rīt*, *m.* misconduct,  
bad manners. *s.*

کریٹ *krēt*, *f.* a furrow. *d.*

کریٹ *karait*, } *m.* a snake (of a very  
کریٹا *karaitā*, } venomous kind). *h.*

کریٹا *krītā*, } *m.* a son bought from  
کریٹاک *krītāk*, } his parents and  
adopted. *s.*

کریٹ *kirīṭ*, *m.* a crest, a diadem. *s.*

کریر *karir*, *m.* the shoot of a bam-  
boo; a thorny plant growing in deserts and fed upon  
by camels (*Capparis aphylla*). *s.*

کریا *karerā*, hard, stiff, vehement. *s.*

کریا *krīā*, *f.* play, game, sport, pas-  
time. *krīā-ratn*, *m.* copulation. *krīā-wat*, sportive. *s.*

کریز *kuriz*, the moulting of birds. *kuriz-k.*,  
to moult. *p.*

کریکر *karekar*, abreast, even with. *h.*

کریل *karil*, *m.* the name of a plant  
(*Capparis*). *s.*

کرلا करेला *karelā*, m. the name of a vegetable (*Momordica charantia*); (Dakh.) a kind of fire-work. *s.*

کرلنا कुरेलना *kurelnā*, a. to poke, to thrust. *h.*

کریم *karim*, bountiful, magnificent, benevolent, gracious, liberal. *karim-u-naṣa*, generous of disposition. *a.*

کریمہ *karīmā* (voc. poetic.), O gracious (God). *karimāṣ*, adv. kindly, graciously. *a. p.*

کریمج क्रिमिज *krīmij*, m. the *aguru*, or aloe wood. *s.*

کریمی *karīmī*, f. grace, bounty, &c. *a. p.*

کریمہ *karīh*, detestable, abominable, filthy, dirty. *karīh-mangar*, ugly, of detestable aspect. *karīh-u-paut*, possessed of an execrable voice. *a.*

کریندریہ क्रियेन्द्रिय *kriyendriya*, m. an organ of action, v. *karmendriya*. *s.* [tinctorius. *h.*

کز کار *kar*, f. the seed of safflower (*Carthamus*

کز کیر *kir*, m. a worm. *kir-khāyā*, worm-eaten; marked with small-pox, pitted, spotted. *h.*

کز کار *karā*, hard, stiff; arch, sly, knowing, penetrating, harsh, sharp, cruel, obdurate; m. a ring worn on the wrists, ankles, &c., a ringlet, bracelet; the handle of a door, or any thing in form of a ring. *s.*

کزپا *kurāpā*, m. anguish, grief, pain. *d.*

کزپن *karāpan*, hardness, stiffness. *d.*

کزپڑا *karāṣā*, m. the perpendicular bank of a river, &c., a precipice, declivity. *h.*

کزپڑی *kurāṣī*, f. an axe, a bill-hook. *d.*

کزپا *karāḥā* (v. *karāhā*), a crash, &c. *d.*

کزپا *karāhā*, m. the crash made by breaking any thing; a rigid fast (in which nothing of food or drink has entered the mouth). *h.*

کزپا *karāhā*, m. successive crashes. *h.*

کزپا *karāwā*, care, charge, trust. *d.*

کزپا *karāh*, m. a shallow iron boiler (in which sugar, &c. is boiled). *s.* [ing pan. *s.*

کزپا *karāhī*, f. a small boiler, a fry-

کزپا *kurta*, m. (for *hurta*) a coat, a jacket. *d.*

کزپا *kurtī*, a trough or vessel for animals to drink out of. *d.*

کزپون *kararbūn*, m. name of a plant. *h.*

کزپ *karah*, f. a crash, a crack; thunder: agility. *karah daurnā*, to gallop, to go at full speed (a horse). *kuruk*, f. clucking (a hen). *h.*

کزپا *karhā*, m. pæan, song of triumph. *h.*

کزپا *karhā*, m. bank of a river, shore, precipice, steep bank. *d.*

کزپا *karharā*, hard, stiff, strong. *s.*

کزپا *kurhuranā*, to cluck (a laying hen); to speak angrily, to murmur. *kirhuranā*, to gnash the teeth from rage. *karharānā*, to give such a sound as oil or butter when boiling. *h.*

کزپا *karahnā*, n. to crack, to crackle; to thunder. *karahnā* (same as *kurhuranā*, q. v.) *h.*

کزپا *karhkhā*, m. commemoration, mention; encouraging the soldiers in time of battle, by pointing out the good effects of steadiness and valour, extolling the actions of former heroes, &c.; war-song. *h.*

کزپا *karhkhait*, m. a kind of bard, an officer in Indian armies whose business it is to encourage the soldiers by the exhortations called *karhkhā*; a species of Indian Tyrtæus. *h.* [race. *s.*

کزپا *kurmā*, m. tribe, caste, family,

کزپا *kurum-chodā*, f. incest. *s.*

کزپا *karhā*, a. to perforate, to pierce. *h.*

کزپا *kurhā* (v. *kurhānā*), to grieve, &c. *d.*

کزپا *karwā*, bitter; strong, virulent; hard-hearted; brave. *karwā tel*, oil made from sesamum-seed, bitter oil. *karwā-k.*, to give or expend unwillingly. *karwā-honā*, to be enraged. *karwā kaele din*, hard and cruel times. *s.*

کزپا *karwāhat*, f. pungency, bitterness; (in Dakh.) are used the forms *karwāt*, *karwā*, and *karwāgi*, bitterness, &c. *s.*

کزپا *karor* (v. *karor*), ten millions; also *karor*. *s.*

کزپا *karorā* (v. *karorā*), a tax-gatherer, &c. *s.*

کزپا *karwī*, f. stubble. *h.*

کزپا *kirhā*, worm-eaten; weevil-eaten. *s.*

کزپا *kurhāpū* (also *kurhāpan*), vexation, grief. *d.*

کزپا *kurhānā*, a. to vex, to afflict, to grieve, to trouble, to anger. *s.*

کزپا *kurhak*, } f. grief, sorrow, lamentation. *s.*

کزپا *kurhnā*, n. to grieve, to mourn, to lament, to pine. *s.*

کزپا *karhnā*, n. to be extracted, drawn, pulled out; to escape, rise, slip, issue, spring; to be drawn or painted. *h.*

کزپا *karhū*, m. a loan, a debt; a premium on a loan; a deduction from the sum lent. *h.*

کزپا *karhī*, f. a dish consisting of the meal of pulse (*Chanā* or *Cicer aristicum*), dressed with sour milk. *h.*

کزپا *karī*, f. a rafter, a beam, a fetter, a ring, a staple. *h.*

کزپا *kaz* (for *hi-az*), since from, as from. *p.*

کزپا *kazāk* (for *kazzāk*, q. v.) a robber, &c. *d.*

- کزاکی *kazāki*, f. highway robbery. *d.*  
 کزک *kazak* (for *kazhak*), an iron hook. *p.d.*  
 کز *kazh*, crooked (same as *kaj*, q. v.). *p.*  
 کزدم *kazh-dum*, m. a scorpion, a dragon;  
 (lit. of a crooked tail). *p.*  
 کزک *kazhak*, kind of hook or crook, an iron  
 hook with which they regulate the motions of an ele-  
 phant. *p.*  
 کس *kis*, inter. pron. inflect. whom?  
 which? what? *kis-tarah*, what manner? how? *kis-*  
 *kadar*, how much? to what degree or extent? *kis-kis*,  
 which (used interrogatively, and expressive of much,  
 many, various). *kis-tis*, why? wherefore? *s.*  
 کس *kas*, m. strength, power; assay; the  
 decoction of a colouring substance. *s.*  
 کس *kas*, m. a man, a person, one, any one.  
*kas o kob*, family, dependants (Gile.). *kas o nākas*,  
 everybody, noble and plebeian, gentle and simple. *p.*  
 کس *kus*, m. (Gr. κύσος) *vulva*. *kus marānā*,  
 to play the strumpet. *p.*  
 کسا *kasā*, tight, straitened. *h.*  
 کساد *kasād*, not current, not in demand or  
 use, flat sale or bad market, penury, indigence. *a.*  
 کسار *kasār*, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*  
 کسار *kasār*, a brazier, maker of brass pots and  
 utensils. *d.*  
 کساری کساری *kisārī*, f. a kind of pulse (*La-*  
*thyris sativus*). *h.* [an eclipse. *a.*  
 کسافت *kasāfat*, f. sediment; obscuration,  
 کسال *kasālā*, astringent, bitter. *d.*  
 کسال *kasālā* (for *kasālā*), sick, indisposed. *a.*  
 کساله *kasāla*, m. heaviness, slowness; sick-  
 ness, grief, affliction, distress. *a.*  
 کسان *kisān*, m. a husbandman, plough-  
 man, peasant, farmer. *kasān* (pl. of *kas*), persons, &c. *s.p.*  
 کسانا *kasānā*, a. to cause to try, prove,  
 or assay; to cause to tighten; n. to be spoiled (curds,  
 &c.) by standing in a metal vessel. *s.*  
 کساو *kasāo*, m. astringency. *h.*  
 کساروا *kasāwā*, a handkerchief tied round the  
 head on going to bed. *d.*  
 کساوت *kasāwat*, } f. proving, tighten-  
 کساهت *kasāhat*, } ing, astringency;  
 an astringent. *h.*  
 کسایا *kasāyā*, ready, tied up. *h.*  
 کسای *kasāi*, m. a butcher; adj. cruel,  
 hard-hearted (for *kaṣāi*, q. v.). *a. h.*  
 کسب *kasb* or *kasab*, m. trade, profession,  
 employment; gain, acquisition (by labour). *a.*

- کسبت *kisbat*, f. the case (or bag) barbers,  
 surgeons, &c. keep their tools in; a piece of leather  
 worn by a *bhishti* or water-man on his left hip, on  
 which he rests the bag containing water. *kisbat-nāma*,  
 m. a book containing the histories of barbers, sur-  
 geons, &c., and directions for their practice. The  
*bhishtis* have also such a book. *a. p.*  
 کسبني *kasbinnī*, } f. a kept mistress, a strum-  
 کسبين *kasbin*, } pet, a harlot. *d.*  
 کسبهر *kas-bharā*, m. a worker in bell-metal. *h.*  
 کسبي *kasbī*, m. an artisan, a craftsman; f. a  
 prostitute, an artiste. *a.*  
 کستوان *kastuwān*, a kind of horse-cloth. *p.*  
 کستورا *kastūrā*, f. an oyster. *h.*  
 کستوري *kastūrī*, f. musk (the animal  
 substance so called); also a kind of plant. *s.*  
 کست *kašt* (v. *kaštī*), m. want, penury, &c. *s.*  
 کسر *kasar* or *kasr*, m. loss, affliction, breach;  
 the short vowel *i*; rout, putting to flight. *kasri shān*,  
 loss of honour. *a.*  
 کسرا *kisrā*, Chosroes (v. کسريلي). *a. p.*  
 کسرات *kasarāt* (pl. of کسرة), losses, &c. *a.*  
 کسرات *kusarāt*, f. health, welfare. *s.*  
 کسرة *kasra* or *kasrat* (v. *kasar*), affliction,  
 flight or rout (of an enemy); the short vowel *i*. *a.*  
 کسريلي *kasrī*, the title of the king of Persia  
 (hence the Greek forms Cyrus, Chosroes); an em-  
 peror. *kisrā* or *kisri* seems to have the same signifi-  
 cation, but generally applied to *Naushirwān* the Just,  
 who lived in the time of Justinian. *p.*  
 کسسته *kusista*, broken, abrupt. *kusistagī*,  
 breach, interruption. *p.*  
 کسطرح *kis tarah*, how? in what manner? *h.a.*  
 کسطرف *kis-taraf*, whither? in what direc-  
 tion? *h. a.*  
 کسک *kasak*, f. pain, stitch, affliction. *h.*  
 کسکت *kashkut*, m. bell-metal. *s.*  
 کسکسا *kaskasā*, gritty, sandy (bread). *h.*  
 کسکساي *kaskasāe*, tied up, ready. *h.*  
 کسکنا *kasaknā*, n. to suffer pain, to  
 be painful. *h.*  
 کسگر *kasgar*, m. a plasterer; potter, *a. p.*  
 کسل *kusal* (for *kushal*), f. health and  
 prosperity, safety; well, happy. *s.*  
 کسل *kasal*, m. laxness, slowness, indolence;  
 cowardice; sickness, relaxation; *non emitte in coitu*.  
*kasil*, cowardly, slothful. *a.*  
 کسلات *kusalāt* (v. *kusaltā*), health, &c. *s.*  
 کسلان *kaslān*, } lazy, languid, sick, re-  
 کسلمند *kasal-mand*, } lax, cowardly, sloth-  
 کسلناک *kasal-nāh*, } ful, impotent. *a. p.*



کستل *kusaltā*, f. health and prosperity, welfare in general. *s.*

کسم *kusum*, m. a flower with which cloths are dyed red, bastard saffron, safflower (*Carthamus tinctorius*); the menstrual discharge; ophthalmia. *s.*

کسمان *kusumānjan*, m. calx of brass, used as collyrium. *s.*

کسمرانی *kus-marānī*, a strumpet, a harlot. *p.h.*

کسمسانا *kasmasānā*, to move, to shake. *h.*

کسن *hasan*, m. rack, torment, torture. *h.*

کسنا *hasnā*, a. to tighten, to tie; to assay, to try, to prove, examine; to fry in melted butter; m. a bundle, a wallet. *h.*

کسنبه *kusumbh* (v. *kusum*), a flower, &c. *s.*

کسنبه *kusumbhā*, m. the dye of safflower (*Carthamus tinctorius*); met. an infusion of bhang (*Cannabis sativa*) used for intoxication. *s.*

کسنبه *kusumbhī*, cloths dyed with safflower. *s.*

کسند *kasand*, a species of bell-metal. *d.*

کسنگ *ku-sang*, m. bad company. *s.*

کسنی *kisnā*, f. husbandry, agriculture. *s.* [some. *h.*

کسو *kisū* (inflec. of *ko*, *i* or *kuchh*), any,

کسواسطی *kis-nāste*, on what account? why? for what cause or reason? *h. a.*

کسوانا *kasvānā*, a. (from *kasānā*) to cause to be tightened. *s.*

کسوپن *ku-svapna*, m. a bad dream, nightmare, unsound sleep. *s.*

کسوت *kisvat*, f. dress, appearance, robe, habit; met. figure, form, manner. *a.*

کسوئی *kasauṭī*, f. a touchstone, assay, proof. *s.* [arithmetic). *a.*

کسور *kusūr*, m. (pl. of کسر) fractions (in

کسوف *kusūf*, m. an eclipse of the sun. *a.*

کسوندی *hasaundī*, f. a kind of pickle; name of a plant (*Cassia sophora*). *h.*

کسی *kise*, whom? to whom? (dat. or acc. of *kawn*). *kisī* (inflec. of *ko*, *i*), any, some. *s.*

کسی *hase*, some one, any one. *hase-ki*, that person who, whosoever. *p.* [terest. *s.*

کسید *ku-sid*, m. usury, loan with in-

کسیدا *kusidā*, m. a money-lender (also *kusidik*). *s.*

کسیرا *haserā*, m. a brazier or pewterer. *s.*

کسیرو *haserū*, m. a root so called (*Cyperus tuberosus*, Willd.). *s.*

کسیس *hasīs*, m. martial vitriol (*Sulphas ferri*). *h.*

کسیف *hasif*, impure; thick, dreary, unpleasant. *hasifu-l-aufāt*, miserable, having dreary times of it. *a.* [strong, vigorous. *s.*

کسیلا *haselā*, astringent. *کسیلا hasilā*,

کش *kash*, (in comp.) drawing, pulling, carrying, bearing, enduring, as *miḥnat-kash*, one who endureth affliction. *p.*

کش *kush*, (in comp.) destroying, subduing, killing, as *dev-kush*, the giant-killer. *p.*

کش *kash*, m. the touchstone; assay; the decoction of a colouring substance. *s.*

کش *kush* or *kusha*, m. the name of a grass deemed highly sacred among the Hindūs (*Poa cynosuroides*). *s.*

کشا *kushā*, (in comp.) opening, displaying, expanding, solving, loosening, conquering, as *dil-kushā*, expanding the heart; *kishwar-kushā*, conquering kingdoms or dominions. *p.*

کشاد *kushād*, opening, loosening or untying, expansion; cheerfulness. *p.*

کشادی *kushādagī*, f. an aperture, expansion, opening of heart, joy, latitude. *p.*

کشاد *kushāda*, opened, uncovered, expanded, loosened; wide, ample, extensive, displayed, revealed, free; cheerful, frank. *kushāda-peshānī*, of an open countenance, gay, cheerful. *kushāda-dil*, open-hearted, generous. *kushāda-rāṣ*, of an open countenance, gay, cheerful. *kushāda-ras*, epithet of a horse that walks wide or straddles behind. *p.*

کشار *kshār*, m. a salt, black salt; ashes; borax, borate of soda, alkali; a cautery. *kshār-ras*, m. a salt or alkaline flavour. *kshār-karm*, m. applying caustic alkali to proud flesh, &c. *kshār-mṛttikā*, f. saline soil, impure sulphate of soda. *kshār-ṛtiksh*, m. any tree yielding potash, as the plantain, &c. *s.*

کشاسن *kushāsan*, m. a mat made of the *kusha* grass. *s.*

کشاف *kashshāf*, m. a discoverer, solver, explainer; adj. very clear or explicit. *a.*

کشاکش *kashā-kash* (also *kashā-kashī*), f. attraction, allurement; contention, struggle, difficulty, distraction, perplexity, crowding, mutual pulling, penury, distress. *p.*

کشان *kashān*, drawing, bearing, enduring. *p.*

کشانت *kshānt*, patient, enduring. *kshāntī*, f. patience, forbearance. *s.*

کشارت *kashāmat*, f. an astringent. *s.*

کشایش *kushāyish*, f. aperture, opening, clearness, serenity. *p.*

کشایه *kashāya*, m. astringency. *s.*

کشت *kusht*, killing, slaughter. *p.*

**کشت** *kisht*, f. check (a well-known term at chess); m. a sown field, growing crop. *p.*

**کشت** *kshiti*, f. the earth; loss, destruction; the end of the world. *kshiti-pāl*, m. a king. *s.*

**کشتري** *kshatrī* (for *kshatriya*), a man of the second or military caste. *s.*

**کشتزار** *kisht-zār*, a sown field beginning to look green. *kisht-zār-i dīv*, the devil's cornfield, i. e. this present wicked world. *p.*

**کشتکار** *kisht-kār*, a peasant, husbandman. *p.*

**کشتاري** *kisht-kārī*, f. husbandry, agriculture. *p.*

**کشتگان** *kushtagān*, the killed or slain, applied poetically to those desperately in love. *p.*

**کشتن** *kishtan*, (r. *hār*) to sow, to till, to cultivate. *p.*

**کشتن** *kushtan*, (r. *kush*), to slay, to kill; m. slaying, killing. *p.*

**کشتني** *kushtanī*, worthy of death. *p.*

**کشت و کار** *kisht-o-kār*, sowing, tillage. *p.*

**کشته** *kushta*, killed, slain; a preparation of mercury. *p.*

**کشتي** *kushṭī*, f. wrestling. *kushtī-bāz* or *-gar*, or *-gir*, a wrestler. *p.*

**کشتي** *kishtī*, f. a ship, vessel, bark, boat; a tray; a beggar's plate or pot. *p.*

**کشتيبان** *kishtī-bān*, m. the master of a vessel, familiarly called, the skipper; a pilot. *p.*

**کشت** *kaṣṭ*, m. want, penury, affliction, vehemence, violence, acuteness (of pain), agony. *kushṭ*, f. test, trial; pain, trouble. *kashṭ-kar*, giving pain or trouble; (in Dakh.) *kushṭ* (for *kushṭh*), m. leprosy. *s.*

**کشته** *kushṭh*, m. leprosy; a plant (*Costus speciosus*). *kushṭh-nāshan*, m. white mustard; a sort of yam. *kushṭh-nāshinī*, f. a plant (*Psoralia corylifolia*). *s.*

**کشتهي** *kushṭhī*, leprous; a leper. *s.*

**کشتي** *kashṭī*, suffering a painful and tedious labour (a woman), afflicted. *s.*

**کشدرد** *kshudr*, small, little, mean, low, poor, avaricious. *kshudratā*, f. smallness, meanness. *kshudr-buddhi*, simple, silly. *kshudr-roḡ*, m. a minor disease. *s.*

**کشدھا** *kshudhā*, f. hunger. *kshudhārt* or *kshudhit*, hungry. *s.*

**کشر** *kshur*, m. a razor; a horse's hoof. *s.*

**کشرات** *kusharāt*, f. (v. *kushal*) health, welfare, happiness. *s.*

**کشري** *kshurī*, f. a knife. *s.*

**کشش** *kashish*, f. attraction, allurement; difficulty, contention, dispute; a sweep or dash in writing, a stroke of the pen. *kushish*, killing, manslaughter, sacrifice. *p.*

**کشف** *kashaf*, m. a tortoise, the sign Cancer. *p.*

**کشف** *kashf*, m. an opening, a manifestation, revelation, declaration, solution, explanation. *s.*

**کشفی** *kashfī*, revealed, expounded. *a.*

**کشت** *kushk*, a palace, mansion. *kashak*, a line or stripe. *p.*

**کشتک** *kashk*, barley broth; a kind of dish made of wheat, butter, and meat, all stewed together. *a. d.*

**کشکچي** *kashakchī-bāshī*, m. a watchman, guard, porter. *s.*

**کشکول** *kashkūl* or *kashkol*, a beggar, a beggar's cup or wallet (v. *kachkol*). *p.*

**کشل** *kushal*, m.

**کشلات** *kushalāt*, f.

**کشلتا** *kushaltā*, f.

**کشلهم** *kushal-chhem*, f.

**کشلا** *kushalā*, happy, well, right. *s.*

**کشلي** *kushalī*, auspicious, happy. *s.*

**کشم** *ksham*, able, fit; m. fitness. *s.*

**کشما** *kshamā*, f. patience, forbearance. *kshamā-wān* or *-jukt*, patient, enduring. *s.*

**کشما** *kshmā*, f. the earth. *kshmā-bhṛit* or *-pati*, m. a king. *kshmā-tal*, m. the surface of the earth. *s.*

**کشانڈ** *kushmāṇḍ*, m. a pumpkin, a gourd; a drug; a certain rite performed as penance. *s.*

**کشمش** *kishmish*, f. raisins, a small kind of stoneless raisin, commonly called by Europeans the Sultana raisin. *p.*

**کشمکش** *kashmakash*, f. want, penury, distress. *p.*

**کشمنا** *kshamnā*, a. to pardon, to forgive. *s.*

**کشمير** *kashmīr*, the country or valley of Cashmere, to the north of India. *p.*

**کشميرن** *kashmīrin*, } f. a Cashmerian woman,

**کشميرني** *kashmīrī*, } a dancing-girl. *p. h.*

**کشميري** *kashmīrī*, of or belonging to Cashmere, a Cashmerian; the language of Cashmere. *p.*

**کشن** *kishan*, the Hindū god *Kṛishṇa*. He is considered as the eighth avatār or incarnation of the deity. He was the younger brother of the third *Rāma* (or *Balarāma*) and an incarnation of *Viṣṇu*. His parents were *Asudeva* and *Devaki*, but he was brought up in the house of *Nanda* and *Yasodā*, to conceal him from the tyrant *Kaṇsa*, to whom it had been predicted that the eighth-born child of this family would destroy him. In the family of *Nanda* he passed his life among the *gopas* and *gopīs*. During his child-

health, happiness, welfare, prosperity, safety. *s.*

hood he slew the serpent *Kāliya*, and many giants and monsters. Afterward he put the tyrant *Kaśisa* to death, protected *Yudhishthira*, and kindled the war described in the *Mahābhārata*. He is the Apollo of the Hindus, and is supposed by Captain Wilford to have lived about 1300 years before Christ. *s.*

کشن क्षण *kshan*, m. an instant, a measure of time equal to four minutes. *kshanāntar*, a moment afterwards. *kshan-mātr*, momentary, but for a moment. [by the touchstone. *s.*

کشن कषण *kashan*, m. touch or test of gold  
کشن kashan, kashn, or kashin, large, copious, ample, much, numerous. *p.*

کشنده kushanda, a slayer, a murderer. *p.*

کشنک क्षणिक *kshanik*, } momentary, tran-  
کشنی क्षणी *kshanī*, } sient. *s.*

کشنیز kishniz, m. coriander (*Coriandrum sativum*). *p.*

کشنوی کاشیوی kashaufī, f. a touchstone. *s.*

کشود kushūd, opening, openness. *p.*

کشودر کاشدر kshaudr, m. honey; a flower (*Michelia champaca*). *s.*

کشودن kushūdan (r. *kushā*, *s.*), to open; to reduce (a fortress), to subdue or conquer. *p.*

کشور کیشور kishor, m. a child, a son; a youth, a lad under fifteen, a minor. *s.*

کشور کاشور kshaur, m. the shaving of the head or beard. *s.*

کشور kishwar, m. a climate, country, region. *kishwar-kushā*, a subduer of regions. *p.*

کشورا کیشورا kishorā, young, infantine. *s.*

کشورک کاشوریک kshaurik, m. a barber. *s.*

کشوری کاشوری kshaurī, f. a razor. *s.*

کشون کاشونی kshauni, f. the earth. *s.*

کشوکا کاشویکا kshavikā, f. a kind of rice. *s.*

کشی क्षय *kshay*, m. loss, waste, destruction; consumption, decay; (in alg.) negative quantity. *kshay-rogi*, m. consumption. *kshay-rogi* (fem. *kshay-roginī*), consumptive. *kshay-sampad*, f. total loss, ruin. *kshay-kūś*, m. a consumptive cough. *kshay-kāl*, m. the end of the world. *kshay-nāshini*, f. a plant (*Celtis orientalis*). *kshay-vāyu*, m. a wind that is to blow at the end of the world. *s.* [kash]. *p.*

کشی kushī or kashī (in comp.), (v. *kush* and

کشیپ कश्यप *kashyapa*, m. a deified sage, the son of Marichi, and father of the immortals; a kind of deer. *s.*

کشیپ क्षेप *kshap*, m. throwing, casting; (in arithm.) addendum. *s.*

کشیپ क्षेप *kshapan*, m. throwing, casting. *s.*

کشیتر क्षेत्र *kshetr*, m. a field; a sacred spot, a place of pilgrimage; a wife; a plane figure (in geom.), a diagram. *kshetr-simā*, f. the boundaries of a field. *s.*

کشیترگ क्षेत्रग *kshetrag* or *kshetragya*, clever, skilful; a husbandman; the soul, the emanation of the divinity residing in the body. *s.*

کشید क्षेद *kshed*, m. sorrowing, moaning. *s.*

کشیدی کشیدگی *kshidagī*, f. displeasure. *p.*

کشیدن کشیدان *kshidan*, to draw, extend, prolong. *p.*

کشیده کشیدا *kshida*, m. a kind of needle-work; adj. reserved, sullen, supercilious. *kshida-abrā*, having long eyebrows. *kshida-khāfir*, displeased, distressed, or distracted in mind. *kshida-rū*, having a long or wrinkled face. *kshida-bālā*, *kshida-ḥadd*, or *kshida-kāmat*, of a tall stature, tall. *p.*

کشیر क्षीर *kshīr*, m. water; milk. *kshīr-sphatik*, m. a milky crystal, opal. *kshīr-kakolika*, f. a root from the Himalaya used as a drug. *s.*

کشیر کاشیر kasherū, m. a kind of grass (*Scirpus kysoor*); a root (*Cyperus tuberosus*); one of the divisions of *Jambu-dwipa*. *s.*

کشیرود क्षیरोद *kshīrod*, m. the sea of milk, one of the seven seas surrounding the world. *s.*

کشیری क्षیری *kshīrī*, milky, yielding milk; m. a sort of *mimusops*. *s.*

کشیل कुशील *ku-shīl*, ill-behaved, wicked. *kushilā*, f. misconduct, bad disposition. *s.*

کشیم क्षेम *kshem*, happy, well, prosperous; m. welfare, eternal happiness; term of civil address to a Vaisya. *kshem-kar*, propitious, conferring happiness. *kshem-wān*, happy, prosperous. *s.*

کشین क्षین *kshin*, thin, feeble, slender, wasted, destroyed, poor. *kshintā*, f. slenderness, thinness, decay. *kshin-shakti*, feeble, impotent. *kshin-wān*, wasted, decayed. *s.* [sumptive. *s.*

کشیی क्षयी *kshayī*, wasting, decaying, con-

کعب کا'ب *ka'b*, m. the heel, the ankle; a cube. *a.*

کعبت کا'بات *ka'bat*, f. a cube, a die or play-bone; any kind of square building, hence the temple of Mecca. *a.*

کعبتین کا'باتین *ka'batain*, du. the two sacred temples, Mecca and Jerusalem; any game with two dice. *a.*

کعبه کا'با *ka'ba*, m. a square building, the temple of Mecca. *a.*

کف کف *kuf* (v. *kufū*), family, caste, tribe. *a.*

کف کف *kaf*, f. foam, froth, spittle, scum. *p.*

کف کاف *kaff*, f. the hand, the palm, *kaffi pā*, the sole of the foot. *kaffi dast*, the palm of the hand; met. a level and desert plain. *a.*

کفایت کافآ *kafā*, at, resemblance; similarity of condition in persons about to be married. *a.*

کفار کفار *kuffār* (pl. of کافر), infidels, idolaters. *a.*

کفارت کافارات *kafārat*, f. } penitence, penance, atone-

کفارة کافآرا *kafāra*, m. } ment, expiation for sin. *a.*

**کفاف** *kafāf*, m. pittance, daily bread; adj. equal, adequate. *a.*

**کفالت** *kafālat*, f. pledge, pawn, security, responsibility. *kafālat-nāma*, a bail-bond. *a.*

**کفایت** *kifāyat*, f. sufficiency, enough, abundance, plenty, surplus; economy, thrift. *kifāyat-shi'ār*, economical, thrifty. *kifāyat-karnā*, a. to save, to answer, to serve, to do, to content one's self. *a.*

**کفایتی** *kifāyatī*, f. abundance, plenty, sufficiency; adj. thrifty; cheap, purchased for less than its value. *a.*

**کفایہ** *kifāya* (v. *kifāyat*), sufficiency, &c. *a.*

**کفت** *kafṭ*, a rupture, a split; *kufṭ*, a sprain, bruise. *p.* [cracked. *p.*

**کفتہ** *kufṭa*, sprained, bruised. *kafṭa*, split,

**کفتار** *kafṭār*, a hyena, an animal between the wolf and the dog, common in Syria. *p.* [snake. *p.*

**کفچہ** *kafcha*, m. a spoon; the hood of a

**کفچہ** *kafcha*, a kind of jacket. *d.*

**کفر** *kufṛ*, m, paganism, infidelity, incredulity, ingratitude. *kufṛ-go*, a blasphemer. *kufṛ-go,ī*, blasphemy. *a.*

**کفران** *kufṛān*, ingratitude, being ungrateful to one's benefactor. *kufṛānī nī'mat*, unthankfulness for past favours or benefits. *a.*

**کفرستان** *kufṛistān*, the country of infidels, a mountainous region to the north-east of Kābul. *a. p.*

**کفری** *kufṛī*, a pagan, a Caffre, generally applied to a barbarous race inhabiting the south-east coast of Africa. *a. p.*

**کفش** *kafsh*, f. a shoe, a slipper (high-heeled and shod with iron). *kafsh-dos* or *kafsh-gar*, a shoe-maker. *p.*

**کفک** *kafk* or *kafak*, froth, scum, spittle; stained part (of the palm of the hand). *p.*

**کفگیر** *kaf-gīr*, m. a skimmer, a spoon, a ladle (generally perforated like a colander). *p.*

**کفل** *kafal*, the buttocks, the haunches, the crupper of a horse, a kind of cloth used instead of a saddle. *p.*

**کفن** *kafan*, m. a shroud (coffin). *kafan phāṛke bolnā* expresses the impossibility of remaining silent on the sight of something wonderful. *kafan-dafan*, burial, funeral. *a.*

**کفنانا** *kafnānā*, a. to shroud, to dress for the grave. *a. h.*

**کفن چور** *kafan-chor*, (lit. a shroud-stealer) a catiff, ruffian, villain, miscreant. *p. h.*

**کفنی** *kafnī*, f. a dress worn by *fukīrs* (for a full description of which v. *Qanoon Islām*, p. 80, Glossary). *a.*

**کفو** *kufū*, m. tribe, caste, family, brotherhood; adj. alike, equal, resembling. *a.*

**کفور** *kafūr*, an infidel. *kufūr*, infidelity. *a.*

**کفہ** *kaffa*, smuggling (especially of opium). *a.*

**کفیل** *kafīl*, m. a security, ransom, surety, hostage, bail (meaning the person). *a.*

**کک** *kiki*, m. the blue jay. *s.*

**ککا** *kakā*, m. a paternal uncle. *h.*

**ککٹ** *kukkuṭ*, m. a cock, any male bird. *kukkuṭ-vrat*, m. a religious observance (worship of Shiva) held by women in Bhādoṇ for the sake of obtaining offspring. *s.*

**ککڑی** *kukkuṭī*, f. a hen. *s.*

**ککڑ** *kukur*, *kukkur*, or *kukar*, m. a dog; a *kshatriya*. *s.*

**ککرم** *ku-karm* or *ku-karma*, m. wickedness, sin, depravity, misconduct. *ku-karm-kāri*, wicked, depraved. *s.*

**ککرمٹا** *kukur-mutā*, m. a mushroom, a toadstool. *s.* [ly, a malefactor. *s.*

**ککرمی** *ku-karmī*, one who acts wicked-

**ککروندا** *kakronḍā* or *کوکروندا* *ku-kronḍā*, m. name of a plant and fruit (*Celsia*). *s.*

**ککڑی** *kukkurī*, f. a bitch. *s.*

**ککڑی** *kakṛī*, f. (v. *kakhrī*) the armpit. *s.*

**ککڑیا** *ku-kriyā*, f. a crime, a sin. *s.*

**ککڑا** *kukṛā*, m. a cock, a male bird. *s.*

**ککڑی** *kakṛī*, f. a kind of cucumber (*Cucumis utilisimus*, Roxb.). *s.*

**ککڑی** *kukṛī*, f. a hen, a female bird. *s.*

**ککش** *kaksh*, m. the armpit, the side or flank. *s.*

**ککش** *kukshi*, m. the belly, the abdomen. *s.*

**ککشا** *kakshā*, f. the end of the lower garment, which, after the cloth is carried round the body, is brought up behind and tucked into the waist-band; a woman's girdle. *s.*

**ککنا** *kaknā*, m. } a ring worn on the

**ککنی** *kaknī*, f. } wrist, a bracelet. *s.*

**ککورنا** *kakornā*, a. to scrape (the earth as fowls do), to hollow, to excavate. *h.*

**ککونک** *kukūnah*, m. weakness of the eyes in infants. *s.*

**ککھرا** *ka-kahrā*, m. the alphabet. *s.*

**ککھری** *kakhrī*, f. the armpit; soreness of the armpit. *s.*

कहौरी कखौरी *kakhaurī*, } f. a painful sup-  
कहौली कखौली *kakhaurī*, } purating tumour  
in the armpit. s. [infamy. s.]

कह्याति *ku-hhyāti*, f. evil report,

कह्याली *kakhi,ālī*, f. a bundle of  
sheaves of corn given as perquisites to reapers and  
village servants. h.

किकियाना *kikiyānā*, n. to shriek, to  
scream. h. [corner, architrave. h.]

कगर *kagar* or *kaggar*, m. the edge, border,  
कल *kal*, scald-headed, bald. p.

कल *kull*, all, universal; m. sum, amount,  
totality. *kull-jam'* or *-kāmī*, sum total, the full  
amount. *kull-rahā*, the whole contents or area of a  
village and its lands. a.

कल *kul* or *kula*, m. family, pedigree, race,  
relations, household. *kula-devī*, f. the family goddess;  
any female deity worshipped in particular by a family  
through successive generations. s.

कल *kal*, m. to-morrow, yesterday. *kal-kī*  
*bāt*, news of yesterday, something that happened very  
late. "In the Dakhani dialect *kal* is used only in  
the sense of yesterday. To-morrow is expressed by  
*qabān* or *qubān*."—(Binning). s.

कल *kal*, f. ease, tranquillity, peace, relief,  
quiet rest; a trap, a machine, a lock; the trigger of  
a gun; for (*kalī*), a bud, an unblown flower blossom.  
*kal kā ādmī*, an automaton, a puppet; (met.) a very  
weak person, an upstart. *kal kā ghorā*, a very well-  
trained and obedient horse. *kal-makal*, trouble, un-  
easiness. s. [bly. s.]

कल *kil*, certainly, indeed, verily, proba-  
कल *kali* or *kal*, m. the name of the fourth  
period of the Hindūs (v. *kālijug*); f. a bud; quicklime. s.

कल *kallā*, m. a cabbage; the head. *kallā*  
*pā,echa*, m. name of a dish, the head and feet. *kallā-  
khushk*, lantern-jawed; (met.) treacherous, cunning,  
malicious; noise, tumult. *kallā-kār*, noisy, tumul-  
tuous. *kallā-phallā*, pomp and splendour. p.

कल *kalā*, f. the sixteenth part of the  
moon, a digit; a minute, the sixtieth part of a degree;  
part, portion; art, trick, craft. *kalā-bāzī*, f. turning  
over head and heels, tumbling, juggling. *kalā na  
badnā*, a. to disobey, to decline, not to succeed. *kalā  
na lagnā*, not to have an advantage, not to avail. s.

कल *kullā*, m. gargling, rinsing the  
mouth. h.

कल *kullā* (v. *kulāh*), a cap, hat, &c. p. d.

कल *kilāb* (pl. of कब), dogs. *kullāb*, a  
pot-hook. *kallāb*, a keeper of dogs. a.

कल *kalābattun*, } m. gold  
कल *kalābattun*, } thread, a  
silver thread. h.

कल *kalāba*, m. a clew, a hank, skein, a  
reel, a wheel (for winding thread on). p.

कल *kalāp*, m. assemblage, multi-  
tude; a grammar of the Sanskrit language. s.

कल *kallā-parvār*, m. a kind of  
sweetmeat. h.

कल *kulāchār*, m. practice or ob-  
servance peculiar to a family. s.

कल *kulāh*, smiling bitterly, grinning. a.

कल *kulākh* (for *kulāh*), surly, grinning,  
sulky. a.

कल *kalār*, m. a distiller; a seller of  
spirituous liquors, a tavern-keeper; a toddy-drawer;  
a man who extracts the juice of the palmyra and date  
trees. h. [of *kalār*. h.]

कल *kalārīn* or *kalārī*, f. female

कल *kalārī*, m. a tavern-keeper. h.

कल *kalāsa*, a well where travellers drink  
(more especially pilgrims to Mecca). p.

कल *kalāgh* or *kulāgh*, a crow, rook, raven. p.

कल *kalāgh-pesha*, m. a jackdaw. p.

कल *kalāghcha*, m. a little rook, a magpie. p.

कल *kulāl*, m. a potter. p. s.

कल *kalāl*, m. (v. *kalār*), a distiller, &c.  
*kalāl-jam'*, duty on spirituous liquors. *kalāl-khāna*, a  
liquor-shop or distillery. d.

कल *kalālī*, m. a vintner, tavern-keeper. d.

कल *kalām*, m. a word, speech, discourse,  
talk, conversation. *kalāmu-l-lāh*, the word of God,  
which among Mussalmāns means of course the *Qur'ān*. a.

कल *kalān*, large, great, big, elder. p.

कल *kalānā*, to mix together, to be confused. d.

कल *kallānā*, n. to burn, to be in-  
flamed (as the skin by rubbing pepper, &c. on it).  
*kilānā*, a. to winnow; to strike with the fist. *kalānā*,  
a. to parch grain. h.

कल *klānt*, wearied, exhausted, de-  
pressed. *klānt-manā*, low-spirited, languid. *klāntī*,  
f. fatigue, weariness. s.

कल *kalān-tar*, the elder, the greater. p.

कल *kulānch*, f. a bound, spring, leap,  
jump, bounce. *kulānch mārā*, to bound, to skip. h.

कल *kalānī*, f. greatness, seniority. p.

कल *kalānivat*, } m. a minstrel, a  
कल *kalāwant*, } kind of singer  
or musician. h. [well-born. s.]

कल *kulāwant*, of a noble race,

कल *kalāwa*, m. a ball of thread; the stirrups  
on the neck of an elephant; the elephant's neck. p.

कल *kulāh*, m. a cap, hat, tiara, crown. p.

कल *kalāhak*, m. a musical instru-  
ment. s. [h. s.]

कल *kulāhal* (v. *kolāhal*), noise,

کلائی kalā, f. the wrist. *h.*

کلائی kalā, f. pulse, leguminous seeds in general. *s.*

کلائی kalāya, a kind of long bean, very nutritious, used as food for horses. *h.*

کلب *kalb*, m. a dog, a hound. *a.*

کلب بدھو *kul-badhū*, f. a virtuous woman of a noble family. *s.*

کلبا *kulbulā*, vermicular, peristaltic. *h.*

کلبانا *kulbulānā*, n. to itch; to fidget, to writhe (as a worm or snake under torture); to grumble or rumble (the bowels). *h.*

کلباھٹ *kulbulāhat*, f. peristaltic or vermicular motion. *s.*

کلبوڑ *kul-boṛ*, one who disgraces his family. *s.* [one's family. *s.*

کلبوڑنا *kul-bornā*, a. to disgrace

کلب *kulba*, m. a house, hut, closet, cottage. *kulba, s. iḥzān*, an afflicted or distressed family. *p.*

کلب *kalap*, m. a kind of dye for the hair; a kind of starch called *māḥḍī*, q. v. *h.*

کلب *kalpa*, m. a *śāstra* or sacred work, one of the six *vedāṅgas*; a day and night of Brahmā, amounting to a period of 4,320,000 solar years of mortals (this period, according to the Hindūs, measures the duration of the present world, and a period of equal duration will pass during its annihilation): the word *kalpa* also denotes the destruction of the world; propriety, fitness; alternative, doubt; resolution, purpose; one of the trees of *svarga*, or Indra's paradise. *kalpa-kahaya* or *kālpānta*, m. the end of the world. *s.*

کلبا *kul-pālī*, f. a chaste woman. *s.*

کلبا *kul-pālak*, nourishing a family. *s.* [treas. *s.*

کلبانا *kalpānā*, a. to grieve, to dis-

کلبا *kalpa-brichh*, } m. one of

کلبا *kalpa-taru*, } the fabu-

کلبا *kalpa-vriksha*, } lous trees

of Indra's heaven, or *svarga*, said to yield whatever may be desired. *s.* [ficial. *s.*

کلبا *kalpit*, made, arranged, arti-

کلبا *kul-pati*, m. head of a family. *s.*

کلبا *kalapnā*, n. to be grieved or vexed. *h.*

کلبا *kalpnā*, m. a scheme, a contrivance; a forgery, an imitation. *s.*

کلبا *kul-pūj* (for *kul-pūjya*), m. a family priest; object of adoration or reverence in a family (a household god). *s.*

کلبا *kulāran*, m. a youth who is a credit to his family. *s.*

کلبا *kalatr*, f. a wife. *s.*

کلبا *kulattan*, evil, bad, wicked. *d.*

کلبا *kulaththā*, f. a blue stone used as collyrium and astringent. *s.*

کلبا *kulthī*, f. name of a grain, Madras horse-gram (*Dolichos biflorus*). *s.*

کلبا *kulṭā*, f. an unchaste woman, a prostitute. *s.*

کلبا *kulṭī*, f. red arsenic. *s.*

کلبا *kal-jibhā*, malignant, ill-omened, one whose curses prevail. *s.*

کلبا *kali-jug* (for *kali-yuga*), m. the name of one of the four Hindū periods or ages (*v. yuga*); the fourth, or present period, which is the worst of all, like the Iron age of the classical writers. The celebrated French astronomer, Mr. Bailly, supposes the *kali-jug* to have commenced 3102 years before Christ, the number of its years is 432,000: at the expiration of which the world is to be destroyed. *s.*

کلبا *kaljahnān*, tawny, sallow complexioned. *h.*

کلبا *kaljibī* (for *kaljibhā*, q. v.) malignant, &c. *d.* [cipal, stock in trade. *h.*

کلبا *kulchā* or *kulcha*, m. capital, prin-

کلبا *kulcha*, m. (*v. kulicha*) a kind of bread. *p.*

کلبا *ku-lachchhan*, m. misconduct, bad temper; an ugly visage. *s.*

کلبا *kulachchhanā*, ill-tempered, ill-favoured, ill-omened. *s.*

کلبا *kula-drohī*, m. one who brings disgrace or reproach on his family. *s.*

کلبا *kul-dharm*, m. observance peculiar to a family. *s.*

کلبا *kul-devī*, f. the family goddess. *s.*

کلبا *kalar*, a kind of fullers' earth. *h.*

کلبا *kallar*, barren, sterile (land); salt (as food). *h.*

کلبا *kalas* or *kalash*, m. a dome, cupola, spire, or the ornament on the top of a dome, a pinnacle; a water-pot. *kalas-sthāpan-k.*, a. to make an offering of a jar of water to any deity; five twigs of the following sacred trees are previously placed in it, viz. the *ashvattha* (*figus religiosa*), the *vajra* (*figus Indica*), the *udumbar* (*figus glomerata*), the *shami* (*mimosa albidā*), and the *āmra* or mango tree. *s.*

کلبا *kalsā*, m. a pinnacle (*v. kalas*). *s.*

کلبا *kalsirā*, depraved, vicious; m. an enemy. *s.*

کلبا *kalsī*, f. a water-pot or jar, usually made of baked clay. *s.*

کلبا *kalash*, m. a dome, &c. (*v. kalas*).

کلبا *klisheit*, } afflicted, distressed,

کلبا *klisheit*, } wearied. *s.*

کلبا *kalshirā*, black-headed; m. man. *s.*

کلی *kalghī*, f. an ornament on the turban. *t.*  
 کلف *kalaf*, m. a padlock; attention; a pimple or spot on the face. *a.*  
 کلفت *kulfat*, f. trouble, vexation, distress. *a.*  
 کلک *kilk*, f. a reed, a pen. *p.*  
 کلک *kilak*, f. splendour, lustre (of a gem). *h.*  
 کلک *kalik*, m. a curlew. *s.*  
 کلک *kalk*, m. sediment, dregs; dirt, filth, ear-wax; sin, fraud; the beleric myrobalan; adj. sinful, wicked. *s.*  
 کلکار مارنا *kilkār-mārṇā*, to make a loud noise. *d.*  
 کلکاری *kilkārī*, f. chattering, snarling, grinning; a shout of joy. *kilkārī mārṇā*, n. to express pleasure by any sound or cry. *s.*  
 کلکش *ku-lakshan*, m. same as *ku-lachchhan*, q. v.  
 کلکل *kalkal*, m. wrangling, quarrelling, the buz of a crowd. *h.*  
 کلکلا *kilkilā*, m. the kingfisher (*Halcyon*): peevishness, fretfulness, anger; f. a sound expressing joy. *kulkulā*, m. gargling. *h.*  
 کلکلان *kulkullān*, m. one entrusted with the whole ceremony of a house; a factotum or major domo. *a.*  
 کلکلان *kilkilānā*, n. to be fretful, to snap, to snarl, to be peevish, to squabble. *s.*  
 کلکلانٹا *kilkil-kāṇṭā*, m. a game among boys. One boy, having drawn several lines upon a stone, hides it, and the others repeating the words *kilkil-kāṇṭā*, run about searching for it. Whoever finds the stone has a right to strike the boy who hid it three times with his fingers on the back of the hand. *h.* [violent laughter. *h.*  
 کلکلی *kulkulī*, f. itch; (in Dakb.)  
 کلکم *kalkam*, lamp-black (applied medicinally to the eyes). *d.*  
 کلکیت *kil-kinchit*, m. wanton or amorous pastime, or gestures. *s.* [with. *d.*  
 کلکی *kalki*, a kind of instrument for smoking  
 کلکی *kalkī*, m. the name of the tenth Hindū incarnation which is yet to come. The deity will assume the appearance of a Brāhman, who is to be born in the town of Sambal, and in the family of *Vishnu Sharmā*. He will ride on horseback, and put to death all the wicked. *s.*  
 کلکا *kalgā*, m. the name of a flower, cockscomb (*Amaranthus*); prince's feather. *h.*  
 کلکٹ *kalgat*, an axe, a pickaxe. *d.*  
 کلگی *kalgi* (for *kalghī*, q. v.), an ornament, &c. *d.*  
 کلما *kulmā*, m. a sausage. *h.*  
 کلیمت *kalimat*, f. (v. *kalima*). *a.*

کل مکال *kal-makal*, f. trouble, uneasiness. *h.* [writhe. *h.*  
 کلمالانا *kalmalānā*, n. to fidget, to  
 کلمہ *kalima* (vulg. *kalma*), m. a word, speech saying; part of speech; the *Muḥammadan* confession of faith. *kalmē ki unglī*, f. the fore-finger. *kalima parṇā*, to repeat the *Muḥammadan* confession of faith. *kalima-e haqq*, the speaking of the truth (in evidence, &c.). *a.*  
 کلمی *kalmī*, f. *Convolvulus repens*, used as an esculent vegetable. *s.*  
 کلنا *kilnā*, n. to groan, to lament. *d.*  
 کلناش *kul-nāsh*, m. a reprobate, an outcast. *s.* [poisoned weapon. *s.*  
 کلن *kalanj*, an animal struck with a  
 کلن *kulanj*, cutting behind in walking (a horse). *h.*  
 کلنجن *kulanjan*, m. a plant (*Alpinia galanga* or *Galanga major*); a seed (*Nigella sativa*). *s.*  
 کلنک *kalank*, m. calumny, accusation, reflection, suspicion, scandal, spot, obloquy. *s.*  
 کلنکت *kalankit*, calumniated, defamed. *s.*  
 کلنکی *kalankī* (fem. *kalankhī*), stained, blemished, disgraced; liable to reproach; (also cor. of *kalkī*, q. v.). *s.* [crane, a heron. *p.*  
 کلنٹ *kulang*, m. a fowl of a large breed, a  
 کلنٹ *kaling*, m. the febrifuge nut-plant (*Cesalpinia* or *Guilandina bonducella*); the name of a country, especially applied to a district on the Coromandel coast between Cuttack and Madras. *s.*  
 کلنٹا *kalingā*, f. a plant, commonly called *teori*, the bark of which is used a purgative. *a.*  
 کلنگان *kalingān-machhī*, the whiting (fish). *d.*  
 کلنگڑا *kalangrā*, a water-melon. *d.*  
 کلنی *kilnī*, f. a tick (insect that pesters dogs, &c.). *h.*  
 کلوار *kalwār*, m. a distiller, a vender of spirituous liquors (v. *kalār*). *s.*  
 کلوار *kull-wār*, with or according to the whole (assessment, &c.). *a. h.* [family. *s.*  
 کلوان *kulwān*, nobly born, of a good  
 کلواہی *kilwāḥī*, a small rake used for gathering grass together into a cocklet. *h.*  
 کلوتا *kalūtā*, of black complexion; tawny. *s.*  
 کلور *kalor*, m. and f. a heifer. *h.*  
 کلون *kulūkh*, m. a clod of earth. *kulūkh-āḥ*, andāz, a slinger. *kulūkh-kūb*, a mallet for breaking clods. *p.*  
 کلول *kalol*, f. wantonness, friskiness, play, gambol. *kallol*, m. joy, happiness, pleasure. *s.*

کول **کالوال** *kalwal*, f. misfortune, calamity. *s.*  
 کونت **کولوان** *kulawant*, also *kulawantā*, pure,  
 of noble descent, of a good family. *s.*  
 کونی **کولوانتی** *kulawanti*, f. chaste, of pure or  
 noble descent. *s.*  
 کونی **کالونی** *kalaunī*, f. the name of a small  
 blackish pyramid-shaped seed, used medicinally (*Ni-*  
*gella Indica*, Roxb.). *h.*  
 کونڈا **کالونڈا** *kalaundā*, diffident, bashful. *d.*  
 کویٹ **کالوت** *kalwet*, a stag, a male antelope. *d.*  
 کلا **کالا** *kalla*, m. the head; the jaws or cheeks.  
*kalla-par-bād*, an empty head (lit. full of wind). *kalla-*  
*zan*, a boaster. *kalla-zani*, f. boasting. *p.*  
 کلا **کالاه** *kalah*, m. quarrel, strife. *kalah-kār*  
 or *-kāri*, quarrelsome (a man). *kalah-kāriṇī* or *kalah-*  
*kāri*, a quarrelsome woman, a scold or termagant. *s.*  
 کلا **کulah** (v. *kulāh*), a cap, tiara, &c. *kulah-*  
*dār*, an absolute sovereign. *kulah-dāri*, f. sovereignty.  
*kulah-shajra*, succession to the property of a religious  
 person (from *kulah*, the cap worn by *faḳīrs*). *p.*  
 کلا **کالھ** *kalh* (v. *kal*), to-morrow, yesterday. *s.*  
 کلا **کالھارا** *kalahārā*, quarrelsome, violent. *s.*  
 کلا **کولھارا** *kulhārā*, m. } an axe, a hatchet;  
 کلا **کولھاری** *kulhārī*, f. } a kind of land  
 tenure (v. Wilson). *s.* [firework. *h.*  
 کلا **کولھار** *kulhar* or *kullhar*, m. a kind of  
 کلا **کولھار** *kulharā*, m. a kind of cup or  
 earthen vessel larger than *kulhiyā*, q. v. *h.*  
 کلا **کولھار** *kulah-shajarā*, succession and pro-  
 perty of a saint, *faḳīr*, &c. *p. a.*  
 کلا **کولھ** *kullu-hum*, all of them, the whole. *a.*  
 کلا **کالھی** *kalahī*, f. a scold, a termagant. *s.*  
 کلا **کولھی** *kulhiyā*, f. a cup, a small round  
 vessel. *kulhiyā men gur phoṇā*, lit. to break sugar in  
 a small cup, to do a work with few hands which requires  
 many. *kulhiyā lagānā*, capping. *s.*  
 کلا **کلی** *kilī*, f. a key, a bolt. *kullī*, f. gar-  
 gling or rinsing the mouth, washing the mouth. *h.*  
 کلا **کلی** *kullī*, f. total sum, the whole; adj. uni-  
 versal, total, all, every. *a.*  
 کلا **کالی** *kalī*, f. a bud, an unblown flower,  
 blossom: quicklime; the *kal-yug* or *kal-jug*, q. v., the  
 fourth age of the Hindūs. *s.*  
 کلا **کلی** *kulliyāt* (pl. of *کلیت*), every thing;  
 the whole (poetic) works of an author; as, *kulliyāti*  
*Saudā*, the whole of the poems, &c. of *Saudā*. *a.*  
 کلا **کالیان** *kalyān*, m. welfare, prosperity;  
 name of a *rāg* sung at night; a leguminous shrub  
 (*Glycine debilis*); adj. happy, fortunate. *kalyān-vachan*,  
 m. good wishes. *s.*  
 کلا **کالیان** *kaliyānā*, n. to blossom, to  
 bloom. *s.* [pious. *s.*  
 کلا **کالیانی** *kalyāni*, happy, prosperous, aus-

کلیت *kulliyat*, all; universality, totality, the  
 whole. *a.*  
 کلا **کالے** *kalejā*, m. the liver (v. *kaleja*).  
 کلا **کولین** *kulījan*, m. the name of a drug  
 (the root of *Piper betel*). *s.*  
 کلا **کولین** *kulījan*, galangale (Gladwin). *h.*  
 کلا **کالے** *kaleja*, m. the liver; (met.) courage,  
 spirit, magnanimity. *kaleja ulāṇā*, to be fatigued with  
 excessive vomiting. *kaleja phāṇā*, to be disturbed  
 with grief or jealousy. *kaleja phandhā-k.*, to obtain  
 one's wish, to get ease. *kaleja phandhā honā*, to be quite  
 at ease. *kaleja jalnā kisi-kā*, to suffer sorrow, to mourn.  
*kaleja kāmpnā*, to be afraid, to suffer cold. *kaleje par*  
*sāmp phīrnā*, to suffer jealousy or envy. *kaleje se lagā-*  
*rakhnā*, or *-lenā*, to caress, embrace, love exceedingly.  
*kaleje men dāl-rakhnā*, to love or esteem exceedingly. *h.*  
 کلا **کلیچا** *kulīcha*, a kind of bread, biscuit. *p.*  
 کلا **کلید** *kled*, m. wetness, moisture. *s.*  
 کلا **کلید** *kalid* or *kilid*, f. a key. *p.*  
 کلا **کلی دار** *kalle-darāz*, talkative, abusive. *kalle-*  
*darāzī*, f. abuse; reviling. *d.*  
 کلا **کلیس** *kales* (for *klesha*), m. sickness,  
 pain, trouble, vexation, affliction, torment; (Hind.)  
 quarrel, contention. *s.* [church. *g.*  
 کلا **کلیسا** *kalīsa*, m. (Gr. *ἐκκλησία*) a Christian  
 کلا **کلیش** *klesh*, m. pain, affliction, anguish;  
 care, trouble. *s.*  
 کلا **کلیشت** *kleshit*, pained, distressed. *s.*  
 کلا **کلیم** *kalīm*, one who speaks to another, a  
 familiar. *mūsā kalīmu-l-lāh*, Moses the speaker with  
 God. *a.*  
 کلا **کلین** *kulīn*, noble, of respectable de-  
 scent, well born, gentle. *s.*  
 کلا **کلینا** *kulīnā*, m. a kind of pickles. *h.*  
 کلا **کلینائی** *kulīnāi*, f. nobility, respect-  
 کلا **کلینتا** *kulīntā*, } ability of descent,  
 gentility. *s.*  
 کلا **کلیو** *kliw*, m. the neuter gender; an eu-  
 nuch; adj. weak, impotent; idle, slothful. *s.*  
 کلا **کلےو** *kalew*, m. a light morning meal,  
 also the same as *kalewā*. *s.*  
 کلا **کلےوا** *kalewā*, m. cold meat, stale vic-  
 tuals, a luncheon. *s.*  
 کلا **کلےوار** *kalewar*, m. the body. *s.*  
 کلا **کلےو** *klaivya*, m. impotence, unmanli-  
 ness; the neuter gender. *s.*  
 کلا **کلیا** *kalya*, m. the dawn or break of day;  
 adv. yesterday, to-morrow; adj. healthy, recovered  
 from sickness; deaf and dumb. *s.*  
 کلا **کلیا** (v. *kulliyat*), totality; adj. gene-  
 ral, universal. *a.*  
 کم **کین** *kim*, what? which? how? *s.*



کم *ham*, how much? how many? *a.*

کم *ham*, deficient, less, little; (this word is much used as first member of a compound, generally denoting negation or inferiority). *kam-ikhilāt*, unsocial. *kam-āsār*, of little injury. *kam-asbāb* or *kam-bisā'at*, of few goods or means, poor. *kam-aql*, low bred, vile. *kam-bakht*, unfortunate (reproachfully), a rascal, villain, wretch. *kam-bakhtī*, *f.* unfortunate-ness, adversity, misfortune. *kam-bar*, a division of the suits at cards (*v. tāj*). *kam-bahā*, of little value. *kam-besh*, more or less. *kam-pā*, of short duration. *kam-pāya*, in a mean condition, of low degree. *kam-jurāt*, cowardly. *kam-chal*, slow paced (a horse). *kam-chor* (for *kam-chor*), a skulker. *kam-harakat*, indolent, lazy. *kam-haṣṣila*, unaspiring, unambitious, poor-spirited. *kam-kharch*, parsimonious, stingy. *kam-kharch bālā-nishin*, applied to things of good quality purchased cheaply. *kam-kharchī*, parsimony. *kam-kharchī meñ āpā gīlā*, expresses an expense being unavoidably incurred by a person who is already in poverty (if too much water be mixed inadvertently with flour of which bread is to be made, the paste becomes so thin as to render it necessary to add more flour). The phrase supposes this accident to happen to a person who has not the means of procuring more). *kam-khīrad*, unwise, ignorant. *kam-khor* or *kam-khūr*, abstemious, eating little (particularly applied to a horse). *kam-khorāk* or *kam-khūrāk*, abstemious, eating little. *kam-gūt*, low bred, of low caste. *kam-gihn*, forgetful; without abilities. *kam-rāh*, slow, without bottom (a horse). *kam-rang*, of a pale or faint colour. *kam-rau*, slow paced (a horse). *kam-zadani-k.*, to affect extraordinary humility. *kam-zor*, weak, powerless. *kam-siyād*, more or less. *kam-sāl*, young, of tender years. *kam-sufra*, one whose table is scantily furnished. *kam se kam*, very little. *kam-shān*, humble, mild, affable, unassuming. *kam-sharr*, well disposed, of good dispositions. *kam-sharāb*, low wages. *kam-shauk*, indifferent. *kam-garf*, ignoble, vile, stupid, silly, witless. *kam-ākī* stupid, ignorant. *kam-iyār*, below standard, a base coin. *kam-fahm*, stupid. *kam-fadar*, worthless. *kam-kadam*, slow-paced. *kam-kuwval*, feeble powerless. *kam-kīmat*, low-priced. *kam-kār*, unexperienced in business. *kam-kāsh*, decrease in a ryot's cultivation compared with the preceding season. *kam-k.*, *a.* to diminish; to depreciate. *kam-kam*, a little. *kam-guf-tār* or *kam-go*, taciturn, of few words. *kam-māyagi*, smallness of capital. *kam-māya*, ill-provided. *kam-nagar*, dim-sighted, weak-sighted. *kam-o besh*, less or more. *kam-o beshī*, less or more-ness. *kam o kāst*, loss, deficiency. *kam-himmat*, spiritless. *kam-yāb*, scarce, rare, unprocureable. *kam-yābī*, *f.* rarity. *p.*

کما *hamā*, like, such as, like that which. *hamā jā-awval*, as (it was) originally. *hamā baḥṭṭu-hu*, as it ought; in a proper manner. *hamā-yambaghī*, as it suits. *a.*

کما *kammā*, *m.* a document written on the leaf of a palmyra tree rolled up into a ball; proceedings; intelligence. *d.*

کمایش *ham-ā-besh*, less or more. *p.*

کماچ *kumāch*, a kind of unleavened bread. *kumāch sū musāh*, a broad face; a jolly, moon-like countenance. *a.*

کما *himād*, hot cloth or any fomentation applied to an afflicted part. *a.*

کمار *humār*, *m.* a boy, son, a prince. *s.*

کمار *humārikā*, *f.* a daughter, dam-sel, a princess. *s.* [road, &c. *s.*

کمار *ku-mārg*, *m.* (*v. ku-path*) wrong

کمار *humārī*, *f.* a daughter, &c. (*v. humārikā*). *s.*

کماست *hamāsut*, *m.* a journeyman, a servant, a workman, earner. *a.*

کمال *hamāl*, *m.* perfection, excellence; completion, conclusion; punctuality. *a.* [des. *a.*

کالات *hamālāt*, (*pl.*) perfections, excellen-

کالت *hamālat*, } perfection, &c. (*v. ka-*

کالیت *hamāliyat*, } *māl*). *a. d.*

کمان *kamān*, *f.* a bow; a spring. *kamān-ābrū*, with arched eyebrows (epithet of a mistress). *kamān chāpṣnā*, to be strung or drawn tight (a bow). (*Dakh.*) to be victorious. *kamān-dār*, an archer, one armed with a bow. *kamān-dān*, a bow case. *kamān-sāz*, a bow maker, an archer. *kamān-kash*, an archer; adj. dealing destruction, as *ābrū-kamān-kash*, eyebrows (shooting the arrows of love). *kamānī kuyānī*, the Kalanian bow, *i. e.* a strong bow, such as the Persians used under the Kalanian dynasty. *kamān-gar*, one who makes holes. *p.*

کمانا *kamānā*, *a.* to earn; to work, to perform, to perpetrate, to commit; to clean (leather, or a privy). *a.*

کمانا *kamānā*, *a.* to lessen, to abate. *p. h.*

کماچ *hamāncha*, *m.* a little bow; the bow of a fiddle; a steel spring. *p.*

کمانا *hamāna*, the plectrum, or bow, of any musical instrument. *p.*

کمانی *kamānī*, bowed, bent, curved; a steel spring. *baṛī kamānī*, the mainspring of a gun-lock. *chhofī kamānī*, the feather spring. *p.*

کما *kamā, ū*, laborious, industrious. *a.*

کما *hamā-hiya* or *hamā-hī*, as things are, as the affair stands; *f.* nature or real state (of a thing). *a.*

کما *hamā, i*, *f.* earning, gain; work, performance. *kamā, i-pūt*, or *kamā, i kā beṣā*, a grown-up son. *a.*

کما *hamā, ish*, *f.* business in general. *p. d.*

کما *kumbā*, *m.* tribe, family, caste. *s.*

کما *kumbh* (*v. کنده*), *m.* a water-pot; the sign Aquarius. *s.*

کما *kumbī*, *m.* a peasant, a cultivator. *a.*

کما *ham-pā, irī*, mean, base. *d.*

کما *him-purush*, *m.* one of the nine parts of the world, between the Himāchal and Himakūt mountains: a despicable man. *s.*

کما *ku-mat* or *ku-matī*, *f.* stupidity, folly; adj. foolish, deficient in prudence, indiscreet; wicked, vicious. *s.*

کما *hamtar*, less, least, smaller. *p.*

کما *hamtarīn*, least, very small. *p.*

کما *hamtī*, *f.* deficiency. *p.*

کمر *kamaṣṭh*, m. a tortoise, a turtle. *s.*

کمر *kamṭhā*, a bow (made of bamboo). *h.*

کم خواب *kaṁ-ḥḥpāb* or *him-ḥḥpāb* (vulg. "kincob"), silk worked with gold and silver flowers; brocade. *p.*

کمد *kumad* or *kumud*, m. a white esculent lotus, that expands its petals during the night, and closes them during the day-time (*Nymphaea esculenta*). *s.* [in lotus. *s.*

کمدنی *kumudinī*, f. a place abounding

کمر *kaṁar*, f. the loins; a girdle, a belt, zone; an arch; the flank (of an army). *kaṁar bāndhā*, to get ready, to resolve. *kaṁar-basta*, ready prepared; an attendant. *kaṁar-band*, m. a girdle, a zone; a long piece of cloth girt round the loins; adj. alert, ready for battle, prepared, armed. *kaṁar-bandī*, f. arming, preparation for battle, &c. *kaṁar-baiṣṇā*, to be helpless. *kaṁar-paṣṭā*, a kind of ring or zone encircling the waists of women (this kind of girdle is composed of many flat pieces of silver or gold, embossed and ornamented, linked together). *kaṁar-pakayke sphā*, to be weak. *kaṁar pakarṇā*, to urge a claim against one. *kaṁar pūṇā*, to be hopeless; to be deserted by one's friends; (lit.) to become weak in the loins (an incurable disease, to which horses in many parts of India are liable). *kaṁar torṇā*, to take away one's hopes; to draw over one's friends or adherents to the side of his enemies. *kaṁar-dār*, a servant, a serving-man. *kaṁar-dawāl*, a leathern belt. *kaṁar rah-jānā*, to have a pain in the loins (from long standing. *kaṁar sidhī karṇī*, to lie down. *kaṁar kaṁ bāndhā*, to be determined on an undertaking. *kaṁar-kash*, a hero, a brave man. *kaṁar-kushāṇī*, f. ungirding the loins, a species of oriental exaction made by officials placed as guards over any one in restraint, for permission to pull off his clothes, and perform the necessary functions of life. *kaṁar-koṣā*, a parapet. *kaṁar-koṣhā*, a part of a beam passing through the wall and appearing outside. *kaṁar-kholnā*, to quit service. *kaṁar khol-baiṣṇā*, to sit at ease. *kaṁar mārṇā*, to strike sideways; to attack an army in flank. *kaṁar māy-bāḡ-k.*, to undertake a work of expense. *kaṁar hilānā*, to endeavour; to copulate. *p.*

کمر *kaṁarā*, m. (Lat. *camera*) a chamber, a room, cabin of a ship. *e.*

کمر *kaṁar-sār*, } a kind of ornament worn  
کمر *kaṁar-sāl*, } round women's waists. *d.*

کمر *kaṁarakh*, m. the name of a fruit (*Averrhoa carambola*). *s.*

کمر *kaṁarī* or *kaṁarī*, of or relating to the waist or loins; weak in the loins (a horse). *kaṁarī-angarkhā*, m. a short jacket or waistcoat, a spencer. *p.*

کمر *kaṁarhā*, m. name of a gourd (*Cucurbita pepo*). *h.*

کمر *kaṁ salā*, m. a method of transmuting words, so as to form, in writing, a cypher, and in speech a gibberish or cant language, unintelligible to all who do not possess the key. The plan is simply to interchanged mutually one letter for another at the pleasure of the writer, and communicate the key to the person to whom the epistle is sent. For example, the Persian alphabet consists of thirty-two letters: take any sixteen of these you please, and make them mutually change places, according to your own will and pleasure, with the remaining sixteen: you will for some time baffle the curiosity of those who are not in the secret. *a. p.*

کمر *kumak*, f. aid, assistance. *p.*

کمر *kumhā*, left, what remains. *d.*

کمر *kum-kum* (also *kun-kum*), m. saffron. *s.*

کمر *kumkumā*, lukewarm. *d.*

کمر *kumkumāt*, lukewarmness. *d.*

کمر *kumakī*, auxiliary, an ally. *p.*

کمر *kamāl*, m. a blanket. *s.*

کمر *kamāl*, m. the lotus (*Nelumbium speciosum*, Willd.; *Nymphaea nelumbo*, Lin.) *s.*

کمر *kamāl*, a kind of earring; a long strip of palm leaf rolled up and inserted in the aperture bored in the lobe of the ears. *d.*

کمر *kamālā*, m. name of the caterpillar or larva of a brown moth, covered with fine bristles, which on handling it adhere to the skin and excite itching: it is destructive to trees; the palmer worm; f. a name of the goddess Lakshmi; an excellent woman. *s.*

کمر *kumlānā*, n. to wither, to fade. *h.*

کمر *kamāl-bā*, e, m. name of a disorder; jaundice. *s.*

کمر *kamlinī*, f. a place abounding in lotus flowers. *s.*

کمر *kamī*, f. a small blanket. *kamī kīrā*, a palmer worm, or hairy caterpillar. *s.*

کمر *kaman*, libidinous, desirous; beautiful, desirable. *s.* [intrigue. *s.*

کمر *ku-mantranā*, m. bad counsel,

کمر *kaṁand*, f. a kind of scaling ladder, made of cord, and chiefly used by thieves; a halter; a noose, a snare, a lasso. *p.*

کمر *kaṁandāl*, m. an earthen or wooden water-pot, used by the ascetic and religious student. *s.*

کمر *kaṁnait*, m. an archer, a Bowman. *p.*

کمر *kaṁnaitī*, f. archery, use of the bow. *p.*

کمر *kamanīya*, pleasing, desirable. *s.*

کمر *kaṁrānā*, a. to cause to work, to earn. *s.*

کمر *kaṁud*, m. the name of a drug used for dyeing, being the dust from the outside of the capsules of *Rottlera tinctoria*; said to be also a purgative medicine and aphrodisiac. *h.*

کمر *kaṁodinī*, f. a sort of water-lily described as expanding its petals during the night, and closing them during the day (*Menyanthes Indica* or *crislata*). *s.*

کمر *kaṁorī*, f. a small earthen pot. *h.*

کمر *kaṁmūn*, m. cummin seed. *a.*

کومنی *kammūnī*, f. a medicine in which cummin seed is mixed. *a*.

کومہار *kumhār*, m. a potter, a manufacturer of earthen vessels. *kumhārī*, f. a potter's wife. *s*.

کومہاری *kumhārī*, f. a creature like a wasp, which forms its abode of clay. *h*.

کومہلانا *kumhlānā*, n. to wither, to blast, to droop, to blight. *s*. [ligator. *s*.

کومہیر *kumhīr* (for *kumbhīr*), an alligator. *s*.

کمی *hamī*, f. deficiency, loss, abatement, *p*.

کمیایا *hamiyā*, an agricultural labourer. *h*.

کمیت *kumait*, m. bay (colour of a horse). *kamiyat* or *kamiyat*, f. quantity. *a*.

کمندیا *kumedyā* (also *kumendyā* or *kumendhyā*), m. a small elephant. *h*.

کمرہ *kumeru*, m. the southern hemisphere or pole. *s*. [man, an assistant. *h*.

کمرہا *kamerā*, m. a workman, a journey-

کمیلا *kamīlā*, m. the name of a drug (v. *kamūd*). *h*.

کمین *kaṁin*, f. an ambush. *kaṁin-gāh*, f. an ambuscade or place of ambush. *a p*.

کمین *kaṁin*, defective, mean; m. a kind of village serf. *p*.

کمندیا *kumendhyā*, } a small species of  
کمندیا *kumendyā*, } the elephant. *s*.

کمینہ *kaṁina*, mean, base, abject, defective. *p*.

کن *kin* (infl. pl. of *kaun*), whom? what? *h*.

کن *kan*, appreciating, valuing (a field); a weevil. *kan-k*, a. to value. *kan-kūt*, appraisalment of a crop on the field, valuation. *h*.

کن *kan*, m. grain, corn; a grain, a minute particle, an eye of corn, a spark or facet of a gem. *s*.

کن *kan*, (in comp.) digging, as *khār-kan*, a digger of thorns. *kun*, (in comp.) making or acting, as *ham-kun*, a companion, one who acts along with another. *p*.

کن *hun*, be (thou). *hun fa kār* or *hun fa yakār*, be and it was, or be and it is, these phrases are used as epithets of Omnipotence. *a*.

کن *kan* (for *kane*), near, close by. *d*.

کنا *hanā* (for *kahnā*), to speak, tell. *d*.

کنا *kaṇā* (v. *kaṇikā*), fine sand, &c.; also the dark lunar fortnight of *āsin*. *s*.

کنا *kannā*, m. the notches on the two sides of the upper leather of a shoe; the part of a paper kite to which the string is tied. *h*.

کنادار *kannā-dār*, m. a kind of shoe or slipper (v. *kannā*). *h p*.

کنار *kinār*, m. bosom, embrace; side, edge, margin. *kinār khainchnā*, a. to give up, to quit, to leave. *kinār o bos*, kissing and embracing. *p*.

کنارا *kinārā*, } m. side, margin, part, limit,  
کناره *kināra*, } boundary, edge. *kinārā-k*,  
a. to abstain, to refrain. *kināre hojānā*, to retire, to withdraw. *kināre*, aside, ashore. *p*.

کنارنا *kanārnā* (v. *karāknā*), to groan. *d*.

کناری *kinārī*, f. (gold or silver) lace; edge, border. *kinārī-bāf*, a lace-maker. *h*.

کناس *kannās*, m. a sweeper; (met.) an avaricious ill-tempered person. *a*.

کناکھ *kanākh*, m. the name of a vegetable, a species of arum. *h*.

کناگت *kanāgat*, f. a *srāddhā* or religious ceremony, performed daily by Hindūs during the dark half of the month *āsin*, in honour of deceased ancestors or *pitris*. Hence that fortnight is called *kanā*. *s*.

کنان *kunān* (in comp. v. *kun*), doing, acting; (pl. of *kun*) doers, actors. *p*.

کن آنکھی *kan-ānkhī*, f. a side glance, a sly wink (on the part of a female). *s*.

کنایت *kināyat*, f. } a wink, nod, sign, hint,

کنایہ *kināya*, m. } allusion, metaphor; an ironical expression. *a*.

کنا *kunbā* or *kumbā*, m. tribe, caste, family, brotherhood. *s*.

کناٹ *kumbat*, agricultural labour, farming. *d*.

کنبل *kambal*, m. (v. *kammal*) a blanket. *s*.

کنبوج *kanboj*, m. a country in the north of India, Camboge or Cambay. *s*.

کنہ *kumbh*, m. a water-pot; Aquarius. *kumbh kā melā*, the twelfth year fair at Hardwar, a celebrated Hindū pilgrimage. *kumbhni*, the sixth-year fair. *s*.

کنہار *kumbhār*, } m. a potter. *s*.

کنہکار *kumbh-kār*, }

کنہکا *kumbhikā*, f. a disease of the eyes, a sty. *s*. [of jaundice. *s*.

کنہکامل *kumbh-kāmlā*, f. a sort

کنہلا *kumbhlā*, f. a plant with flowers like those of the *Nauclea cadamba*. *s*.

کنہپاک *kumbhī-pāk*, m. a hell in which the wicked are supposed to be baked like potters' vessels. *s*.

کنہیر *kumbhīr*, m. an alligator. *s*.

کنبی *kumbī*, a peasant, a husbandman, a cultivator. *kumbī-log*, the peasantry. *s*.

کنپ *kamp*, m. shivering, tremor. *s*.

कम्पाना *kampānā*, a. to cause to tremble, to agitate. *s.*

कम्पाहा *kampāhā*, } tremulous, trem-  
कम्पित *kampit*, } bling, fearful. *s.*

कनपटी *kanpaṭī*, f. the upper part of the side of the face, between the temples and the ears. *s.*

कम्पमान *kampmān*, adj. trembling. *s.*

कम्पन *kampan*, m. trembling, quivering. *s.*

कम्पना *kampnā*, n. to tremble, to shake. *s.*

कनफटा *kan-phaṭā*, m. a Jogī with slit ears. *s.*

कन्त *kant*, m. a husband, a sweetheart. *s.*

कन्तु *kintu*, conj. but, again. *s.*

कन्तुघना *kintughna*, m. one of the eleven Karans, or astronomical periods. *s.*

कुन्तल *kuntal*, hair. *s.*

कन्था *kanthā*, m. an apparatus or band round the neck of a Jogī to carry things on; a beggar's wallet. *s.*

कन्था *kanthā*, a story, tale, narrative. *kanthe gānā*, to narrate circumstances or affairs. *d.*

कुन्ती *kuntī*, f. the wife of Pāṇḍu and mother of the five Pāṇḍava princes by as many gods. *s.*

कन्तार *kanṭār*, prickly, thorny. *s.*

कन्तर *kanṭar*, miserly, niggardly. *h.*

कन्तक *kanṭak*, m. a thorn; a bad man; a mean enemy. *s.*

कन्तकारी *kanṭakārī*, f. a sort of prickly nightshade (*Solanum jacquini*); the silk-cotton tree (*Bombax heptaphyllum*). *s.*

कन्तकी *kanṭakī*, thorny, vexatious. *s.*

कन्त *kanṭh*, m. wind-pipe, or the lump on the wind-pipe, the larynx, Adam's apple; the bosom, voice; adj. by heart, committed to memory. *kanṭhā-rūndhan*, strangulation. *kanṭh-bhūṣhā*, f. a collar or short necklace. *kanṭh phūṣnā*, n. to be broken (the voice of a boy), becoming hoarse as he approaches to puberty. *kanṭh-mālā*, f. a kind of necklace of gold and jewels; the bronchocele or goitre; scrofula. *kanṭh-k.*, a. to get by heart. *kanṭh-mani*, m. a jewel worn on the throat. *s.*

कन्था *kanthā*, m. a necklace or rosary of large beads made of silver, crystal or the earth of *Karbālā*. *s.* [ments of the neck. *s.*

कन्थाभरण *kanṭhābharan*, the ornamental *kanṭhāgra*, by rote, by memory. *s.*

कन्तुहित *kunṭhit*, ashamed. *s.*

कन्तस्थ *kanṭhastha*, by heart, by rote. *s.*

कन्तला *kanṭhlā*, m. a necklace composed of pieces of gold and silver, put on children to avert evil. *s.*

कन्तली *kanṭhī*, f. a short necklace. *s.*

कन्तिया *kanṭiyā*, f. a fishing-hook; a vessel for keeping oil. *h.*

कन्ज *kanj*, m. the lotus. *s.*

कन्ज *kunj*, m. an harbour, a bower. *s.*

कन्ज *kunj*, m. a corner, a confined place, a grove. *p.*

कन्जा *kanjā*, blue-eyed. *h.*

कन्जाल *kanjāl* or *kunjāl*, the green scum formed on stagnant water. *d.* [ &c. *d.*

कन्जिश *kunjā,ish* (for *gunjā,ish*), capacity, *s.*

कन्जुद *kunjud*, the grain sesame. *p.*

कन्जर *kanjar*, m. name of a low caste of people, generally employed in selling strings, &c.; they also catch and eat snakes. *h.*

कन्जर *kunjar*, } m. (also *kunjāl*), an ele-  
कन्जुर *kunjur*, } phant. *s.*

कन्जरा *kunjrā*, m. name of a caste whose business it is to sell vegetables, fruits, &c.; a fruiterer *h.*

कन्जरा *kunjrā*, } f. the female of *kunj-*  
कन्जरी *kunjri*, } *rā. h.*

कन्जशक *kunjashk* or *kunjishk*, f. a sparrow. *p.*

कन्जल *kunjāl*, m. an elephant: (according to the author of the *Arā,ish i Mahfil*) *kunjāl* denotes the large species of elephant, the smaller species being called *kumendyā*. *s.*

कन्जूस *hanjūs*, m. a miser, a niggard. *h.*

कन्जूसी *hanjūsī*, f. stinginess, meanness, penuriousness. *h.*

कन्जी *hunjī*, f. a key. *s.*

कन्जिया *kanjiyā*, f. a small stithe, a sty. *h.*

कन्चित *kinchit*, a little, something. *s.*

कन्चु *kanṭhu*, } a bodice or jacket  
कन्चुकी *kanṭhukī*, } (also *kunchkī*). *s.*

कन्चली *kinchli* (also *kanchli*), f. the slough (of a snake, &c.). *s.*

कन्चन *kanchan*, m. gold. *kanchan-khanchit*, inlaid with gold. *s.*

कन्चन *kanchan*, m. a kind of caste or tribe, somewhat akin to our gypsies, the females being generally dancers, &c. *kanchan-bān*, a real or genuine *kanchan*, by birth. *s.*

कन्चनी *kanchanī*, f. a female of the *kanchan* tribe; a dancing girl, a strumpet. *s.*

कन्द *kand*, m. a bulbous or tuberous root one of an esculent sort (*Arum campanulatum*); garlic; an affection of the feminine organ. *s.*

कन्द *kund*, blunt; slow, obtuse. *p.*

کند **کُند** *kund*, m. name of a flower (*Jasminum grandiflorum*). *s.*

کندا **کَدا** *kandā*, m. a squill (*Erythronium Indicum*); (for *kanda*) engraved. *kandā-k.*, to engrave (as seals, &c.). *kandā-kār*, m. an engraver. *h. p.*

کندا **کُدا** *kundā*, m. the shoulder. *s.*

کنداسا **کَداسا** *kandāsā*, m. a priapus, obelisk, the lingam. *h.*

کندر **کُندُر** *kunduru*, f. the resin of the *Boswellia thurifera*, gum olibanum, or frankincense. *s.*

کندر **کَدر** *kandar*, m. f. } an artificial or na-

کندرا **کَدرَا** *kandarā*, m. } tural cave; a chasm in a mountain. *s.* [dā]. *s.*

کندرا **کَدرَا** *kandrā*, m. a squill (same as *kan-*

کندرا **کُدرَا** *kundrā*, } m. a stack, a rick. *h.*

کندرا **کُدرَا** *kundrā*, }

کندرکوت **کَدرکُوت** *kundar-kūt*, m. name of a medicine (*Olibanum*). *s.*

کندس **کَندس** *kandas*, m. sneeze-wort. *kundus*, a kind of poisonous weed. *p.*

کندسار **کَندسار** *kandsār*, m. a stag, buck, deer. *s.*

کندل **کَندَل** *kandal*, m. the name of a gum (*Sagapenum*). *s.*

کندل **کُندَل** *kundal*, m. the finest gold. *s.*

کندلا **کَندَلَا** *kundalā*, m. a precipice; a cave; a kind of silver thread. *h.*

کندلا **کُندَلَا** *kundlā*, a kind of tent. *h.*

کندن **کُندن** *kundan*, m. very fine gold. *kundan-kūt*, m. a medicine (*Olibanum*). *s.*

کندن **کَندن** *kandan*, to dig, to erase, extirpate; m. digging, extirpating, giving up; (in comp.) as *jān-kandan* or *jān-kandani*, giving up the ghost; agonies of death. *p.*

کندوری **کَندُورِی** *kandūrī*, f. a linen (or leather) tablecloth: a feast or ceremony observed in honour of holy personages, at which prayers are offered up in their behalf, and food distributed. When this feast is celebrated in honour of *Fāṭima*, only women (and those the most virtuous) can partake: no male is ever permitted to see the food dressed on this occasion and set apart for an offering to the prophet's daughter; name of a gourd (v. *bimb*). *p.*

کند **کَندا** *kunda*, m. a block; the stock of a gun; a billet of wood. *kunda-chayhānā* or *-lagānā*, to stock a gun. *kanda*, dug up, engraved. *kanda-kār*, an engraver, *kanda-kārī*, f. the art of engraving. *kanda-k.*, to engrave (as seals, &c.). *p.*

کند **کُندا** *kunda*, m. the shoulder. *kunda jhārā*, to prepare to fly (a bird). *s.*

کند **کَند** *kandh*, } m. the shoulder. *kandhā*  
کند **کَندَا** *kandhā*, } *denā*, to carry a dead body. *s.*

کندھیانا **کَندھیانا** *kandhiyānā*, a. to shoulder, to place on the shoulder. *s.*

کندھیلی **کَندھیلی** *kandheli*, f. a kind of pannel or pack-saddle. *h.*

کندی **کُندی** *kundī*, f. obtuseness, stupidity. *p.*

کندی **کُندی** *kundī*, f. the act of calendering (cloth). *kundī-k.*, to calender (cloth); to beat, to smudge. *kundi-gar*, m. a calenderer. *h.*

کند **کُند** *kund*, m. an abyss, pool, spring, a pit, a hole for sacrifice or fire. *s.*

کندا **کَدا** *kandā*, m. dry cow-dung, picked up in the fields, &c., used for fuel. *h.*

کندا **کَدا** *kandā*, m. a reed, a bush. *s.*

کنداری **کَدارِی** *kandārī*, m. a helmsman, a steersman. *s.*

کندال **کَندَال** *kandāl*, m. a kind of bautboy. *h.*

کندالا **کَندَالَا** *kundālā*, m. a large flat vessel, in which bottles of water, wine, &c., are cooled by means of ice or saltpetre; an earthenware pan, in which clothes are washed. *d.*

کندارانا **کَندَارَانَا** *kandārānā*, n. to bristle; to dislike or abhor. *h.*

کنداری **کَدرِی** *kandārī*, m. or f. name of a vegetable, a kind of mustard. *h.*

کندال **کُندَل** *kundāl*, m. a large ring worn in the ears; a circle; a halo round the sun or moon. *kundāl mārā*, to form a coil. *s.*

کندلی **کُندَلِی** *kundlī* or *kundālī*, f. a coil, ring, curl; a serpent, a snake. *kundālī banānā*, to curl. *s.*

کندلیا **کُندَلِیَا** *kundaliyā*, m. a species of Hindi stanza, which invariably ends with the word with which it began: it is hence compared to a circle, or the coil of a snake, the opposite ends of which unite. *s.*

کند **کُند** *kundh* (v. *kund*), a tank, a pool, &c. *h.*

کندی **کَندی** *kandī*, f. cakes of dried cow-dung, used as fuel. *s.*

کندی **کُندی** *kundī*, f. a chain or iron catch to fasten a door, a hasp or staple. *h.*

کندیرا **کَندِیرَا** *kanderā*, m. a cleaner of cotton. *h.*

کنر **کَینَر** *kinnar*, m. a kind of singers or cho-  
risters in the court of Indra; a demigod attached to the service of Kuvera, the god of riches. *s.*

کنرس **کَناَرَس** *kan-ras*, m. taking a pleasure in hearing (music, &c.). *h.*

کنرسیا **کَناَرَسِیَا** *kanrasiyā*, m. a lover of music, an amateur. *s.*

کتر **کُترِی** *kuṭrī*, } the name  
کتر **کُترِی** *kuṭrī*, } given by  
کتر **کُترِی** *kuṭrī*, } husbandmen to the day on which sowing is concluded. *h.*

کَنْزِ کَنْزِ *kanrī*, f. name of a musical mode or *rāgini*. *h.*

کَنْز *kanz*, m. a treasure, store. *a.*

کَنْس کَنْس *kanis* or *kanisa*, the name of a wicked tyrant whom *Kṛishṇa* was born to destroy. *s.*

کَنْسَلَا *kan-salā*, *i* or *-shalā*, *i*, f. a kind of scolopendra or julna, which is said to get into the brain through the ears, and by its bite occasion excessive pain, and even death. *s.*

کَنْش *kanish*, m. a miser, a niggard. *d.*

کَنْسْت *kanist*, } m. Christian church, a Jew-  
کَنْسْت *kanisht*, } ish synagogue, a temple of idolaters. *p.*

کَنْشَه *kanishṭh*, adj. little, least, smallest; m. a younger brother. *s.*

کَنْشَه *kanishṭhā*, } f. the little  
کَنْشَه *kanishṭhikā*, } finger. *s.*

کَنْعَان *kan'an*, the country of Canaan. *a.*

کَنْعَانِي *kan'anī*, of or relating to Canaan, a Canaanite. *a.*

کَنْف *kanaf*, side, shore; a wing. *a.*

کَنْک *kanak*, m. gold; the plant *Datura*, or thorn-apple (*Datura metel*). *kanik*, m. wheaten flour. *s.*

کَنْک *kanhi*, f. ground rice, or the scraps that fly off in pounding rice to separate it from the husk. *s.*

کَنْک *kanikā*, f. fine sand (particularly grittiness or sand in bread); an atom, a particle, a grain; a kind of rice. *s.*

کَنْک *hinkāj*, } advice, council, consider-  
کَنْک *hinkāsh*, } ration. *p.*

کَنْکَالِن *kanhālin*, f. a kind of witch, hag, or sorceress. *s.*

کَنْکَا *kanhaṭā*, ear-cropt, earless. *s.*

کَنْکَا *kanhaṭī*, f. a disorder in the ears. *s.*

کَنْکَر *hinkar*, m. a slave, a bondsman. *s.*

کَنْکَر *kanhar*, m. a nodule of limestone; stone, gravel. *s.*

کَنْکَرَا *kanharā*, m. a stone ball with which boys play, a marble, pebble. *s.*

کَنْکَرُول *hankrol*, m. a kind of gourd (*Momordica mixta*, Roxb.). *s.* [marble. *s.*

کَنْکَرِي *kanharī*, f. a small stone ball or

کَنْکَرُول *hānkrol*, m. a kind of gourd (*Momordica mixta*). *s.*

کَنْکَرِي *kanhrelā*, abounding in gravel. *s.*

کَنْکَلَات *kanhalāt*, a sort of stiff sandy loam. *h.*

کَنْکُم *kunkum*, m. saffron (*Crocus sativus*). *s.*

کَنْکُمَا *kunkumā*, m. a vessel in which the red mixture is contained with which they play at the Holl. *s.* [ornament for the wrist. *s.*

کَنْکَن *kanan* or *kanhan*, m. a bracelet, or *kunkunā*, lukewarm. *d.*

کَنْکِنِي *kinkinī*, f. a kind of girdle with small bells or any tinkling ornament (for women and children). *s.*

کَنْکُو *kan-kauwā*, a species of flying kite. *d.*

کَنْکُوت *kan-kūt*, estimated valuation of the crop while standing in the field. *h.*

کَنْکُه *kunakh*, m. a disease of the nails. *kunakhi*, having diseased nails. *s.*

کَنْکُهَجُورَا *kanhājūrā*, m. centipede (*Scolopendra*); (v. *kan-salā*). *s.*

کَنْکِهِي *kanhi*, } f. a side glance, a  
کَنْکِهِي *kanhiyā*, } squint, a sly look, ogle. *kanhiyā dekhā*, to ogle, to look with side glance, to leer. *s.*

کَنْکِي *kanhi*, f. ground rice, or the scraps that fly off in pounding rice to separate it from the husk. *s.*

کَنْکَا *kanhā*, *i*, of or relating to *kanhā*, a place famous for its breed of horses. *p.*

کَنْکَاش *kingāsh*, counsel, deliberation. *p.*

کَنْکَال *hangāl*, poor, friendless, miserly. *hangāl-bāikā*, poor and proud. *s.* [tion. *s.*

کَنْکَالَتَا *hangālatā*, f. poverty, destitu-

کَنْکَالَتَر *hangālitar*, vain-glorious. *s.*

کَنْکَالِن *hangālin*, f. a witch, a sorceress. *s.*

کَنْکَاش *kingā*, *ish*, parsimony (v. *hangāl*). *s. h.*

کَنْکَرُور *kangror*, m. the ridge of the back, the spine; name of a bird (water fowl). *h.*

کَنْگُرَا *hangura*, m. a niched battlement of a castle, &c.; a port-hole, a vidette; a pinnacle, a turret; a parapet wall; plumes upon helmets, or ornaments upon crowns. *hangura-dār*, spired, having a turret, parapet, &c. *p.*

کَنْگَرِي *kingrī*, f. a musical instrument something like the *bin* or *vina*, having only two steel strings and three or four pumpkins or calabashes as sounding boards: it is somewhat smaller than the *vina*. *h.* [letic. *h.*

کَنْگَرَا *hungrā*, able-bodied, robust, ath-

کَنْگَرَا *hungrā*, *i*, f. strength, robustness. *h.*

کَنْگَالَتَا *hangaltā*, f. penury, poverty. *s.*

کنگن *kangan*, m. an ornament worn on the wrists by Hindū women. *s.*

کنگنا *kangnā*, m. a thread tied round a bridegroom's wrist. *s.*

کنگنی *kangnī*, f. a cornice; a small grain, millet (*Panicum italicum*). *s.*

کنگورہ *kangūra*, m. (v. *kangura*). *p.*

کنگوری *kangūri*, f. the lobe of the ear. *h.*

کنگھا *kanghā*, m. } a comb, (in Dakh.)

کنگھی *kanghī*, f. } *kango*, *kanghī*  
*saṁvārnā*, to adjust the hair which has been disordered in sleep. *kanghī-k.*, to comb the hair. *s.*

کنگھوا *kanghū, ā*, m. a kind of rake or harrow. *d.*

کنگی *kangī*, f. a large jar or vessel in which grain is kept: it is made of split cane or wicker-work plastered with clay. *d.*

کنندہ *kunanda*, a maker, a factor, an agent. *kananda*, a digger, an instrument for digging. *p.*

کنوار *kanrār*, m. a small species of the aloe from which the medicinal drug is obtained. *d.*

کنوار *kuṁwār*, } (v. *kumār*, &c.) a  
کنوار *kuṁwārā*, } son, a boy, an un-  
married youth; a prince, an heir apparent. *s.*

کنواری *kuṁwārī*, f. a daughter, an un-  
married girl; a princess. *s.*

کنون *kuṁwārī* (for *kū, ā*, q. v.), a well. *h.*

کنواری *kannā, ī*, f. boring the ears. *s.*

کنوٹھا *kanauthā* or *kanoṭhā*, m. any situation in an apartment close to an angle of the wall. *s.*

کنوٹی *kanoṭī*, the ear (of a horse). *d.*

کنوج *kanoj* or *kanauj*, an ancient city and kingdom of India, where Porus is supposed to have reigned. *s.*

کنوجیا *kanaujiyā*, } a native of the  
کنوجیہ *kanaujiya*, } city or king-  
dom of Kanoj; also the designation of various tribes, originally from that ancient kingdom. *s.*

کنور *kuṁmar*, m. a boy, a son, a child; the son of a *rājā*, a prince. *s.*

کنوڑا *kanaurā* (v. *kanaundā*). *ka-*  
*naurā-k.*, a. to gain ascendancy over another, or make him stand in awe. *h.*

کنول *kanval*, m. the lotus (*Nymphaea nelumbo*); a shade for a candle, made of coloured silk or paper, ornamented. *kanwal-bād*, the jaundice. *kanwal-dah*, very deep water abounding with lotuses. *kanwal-nain*, having eyes like the flowers of the lotus. *s.*

کنون *kunūn* (v. *ahnūn*), now, presently. *p.*

کنوڈ *kanaund*, m. diffidence, bashful-  
ness. *h.*

کنوڈا *kanaundā*, diffident, bashful, standing in awe of, or afraid to meet another. *h.*

کنوہ *kanwa*, a measure of capacity, the twentieth part of a ser. *h.*

کنوہ *kanwa, ī*, a kind of clayey soil. *h.*

کنوہیا *kinwaiyā*, m. a purchaser, a buyer. *s.*

کنہ *kunh*, substance, quantity, measure, space, whole, total, extreme. *a.*

کنہا *kanhā*, m. an officer employed by government to value the crops on the field. *kanihā*, revengeful malevolent. *h.*

کنہای *kanhā, ī*, f. valuation of crops of grain; m. a name of *Kṛishṇa* (*Bhāshā*). *h.*

کنہر *kanhar*, a rudder, a helm. *h.*

کنہرا *kanharā*, m. attention, listening. *h.*

کنہریلا *kanharilā*, m. a steersman. *h.*

کنہیا *kanhaiyā*, a name of *Kṛishṇa*. *h.*

کنی *kannī*, f. a spark of a diamond or of any other gem; bran. *kannī kāpnā*, to undermine a person, or effect his ruin by clandestine means. *s.*

کنی *kane*, near, close by, with, &c. *h.*

کنیا *kanyā*, f. an unmarried girl, a daughter; a virgin; the sign Virgo. *kanyā-putra* or *-suta*, the son of an unmarried girl. *kanyā-dān*, giving a girl in marriage; a gift to a girl upon her marriage, a dowry. *s.* [the ears. *s.*

کنیا *kanaiyā*, f. the ceremony of boring

کنیا *kaniyānā*, a. to go to one side, to avoid one, to dodge, to shun. *h.*

کنیاہٹ *kaniyāhaṭ*, f. shyness, coy-  
ness, timidity. *h.*

کنیت *kunīti*, f. bad behaviour, ill  
manners; bad policy. *s.*

کنیت *kinyat* or *kunyat*, f. a metaphor, a name taken from the father, mother, &c. of the person signified, such as Arabian names beginning with *Ibn* or *Bin*, son, or the Celtic appellations beginning with *Mac*. *a.*

کنیتی *kaneṭī*, f. pulling the ears. *h.*

کنیر *kaner*, m. a tree (*Cascaria ovata*).

کنیر *kaner* or *kanel*, f. the name of a flower, the oleander (*Nerium odorum*): this flowering shrub grows wild in the beds of rivers and other moist places in most parts of Asia. Its Persian name is *ēhar-zahra*, and Arabic *dīfla*. *h.*

کنیرا *kanirā*, m. name of a caste of people, generally arrow-makers. *a.*

کنیز *kaniz*, } f. a female servant, a hand-

کنیزک *kanizak*, } maid, a slave girl. *p.*

کنیزی *kanizi* (or *kanizakī*), servitude. *p.*

کنیکا *kanyakā*, f. a girl, a maiden; the Socotrine aloe (*Aloe perfoliata*). *a.*

کنیل *kanel* (v. *kaner*), f. name of a flower. *h.*

کنیہ *kanaiya*, m. the ceremony of boring the ear. *s.*

کو *ko*, post. (sign of the dative, and sometimes of the accusative) to, for. *kas* (In the Braj dialect for *kā*, of. *ko* for *ko*, any one; also for *kasa*, who? *ko* for *ki-o* (rel. pr.), who, which; (lit. that he, &c.). *h.*

کو *kū*, a broad street, square, market-place; residence or abode. *kū* *ba* *kū*, from street to street; from place to place. *p.*

کو *ko* (same as *kar*, &c.), the sign of the conjunctive participle. *kas* (same as *kab*), when? *d.*

کو *kavi*, m. a poet. *s.*

کوما *kūā*, m. a well; slice, division (of the jack fruit); cocoon (of the silk worm). *koā*, angle (of the eye). *s.*

کوا *karvā*, m. a crow. *karvā-ṭhenṭhī*, f. name of a flower (*Clitoria ternatea*); (v. *aparṇitā*). *karvāe kā nishāsta*, (lit. "crow's starch") a kind of arrowroot. *h.*

کوار *kūār*, m. name of the sixth Hindī month, otherwise called *āṣm*. *s.*

کوارا *kūārā*, m. an unmarried person, a bachelor. *kūārī*, an unmarried girl. *s.*

کوارپنا *kūārpanā*, m. the unmarried state. *s.*

کوارپ *kūārī*, f. a maid, a damsel. *s.*

کواڑ *kivāḍ*, } m. a door, gate of a  
کواڑا *kivāḍā*, } city, entrance. *h.*

کوافر *kaṇāfir* (pl. of کافر), infidels. *a.*

کواکب *kaṇākib* (pl. of کوکب), stars, constellations. *a.*

کومان *kūān* (v. *kūā*), a well, a pit. *s.*

کوامچ *kivānch*, name of a plant, cow-sch, a vermifuge (*Dolichos pruriens*). *h.* [āsin. *s.*

کوانر *kūār* (v. *kūār*), m. the month

کوب *kob*, } (in comp.) beating, pounding,  
کوبان *kobān*, } bruising. *p.*

کوبڑ *kūbar*, m. a hump. *h.*

کوبڑا *kūbrā*, hump-backed. *h.*

کوبہ *koba*, m. a wooden instrument for beating terraces, &c. with. *koba-kārī*, f. thumping, beating. *p.*

کوبی *kobī*, f. a cabbage, cauliflower. *h.*

کوب *kūp*, m. a well, a hole. *s.*

کوپ *kop*, m. rage, passion, anger. *kop-jvalit* or *kop-dipt*, incensed, enraged. *kop-vān*, passionate, angry. *kop-aj*, m. violence, impetuosity of passion. *s.*

کوپاکل *kopākul*, furious, enraged. *s.*

کوپانویت *kopānvit*, full of resentment. *s.*

کوپن *kopan*, wrathful, passionate. *s.*

کوپنا *kopnā*, n. to be angry; to be enraged; f. a passionate woman. *s.*

کوپنی *kopinī*, f. } passionate, rageful,  
کوپی *kopī*, m. } wrathful. *s.*

کوپی *kūpī*, f. a small well. *s.*

کوپیرا *kūpairā*, unlucky, inauspicious. *h.*

کوپین *kopin* or *kūpin*, f. a cloth worn (round the waist) between the legs, commonly called a *langot*, q. v.; a privy part. *s.*

کوت *kūt*, m. survey, a task, guess, appraisal; rough estimate or valuation. *h.*

کوت *kūt*, m. the base of a right-angled triangle. *s.*

کوتا *kavitā*,

کوتائی *kavitāi*, } f. poetry, a poem. *s.*

کوتاہ *koṭāh*, small, little, short; mean. *koṭāh-andesh*, improvident. *koṭāh-bin*, one who sees a short way; dim-sighted. *koṭāh-pāe* or *koṭāh-pācha*, short-footed; name of a kind of quadruped with a spotted back and horns like a deer: the term is applied sometimes to a hare, and hence (met.) to a very short, sneaking, little man. *koṭāh-kadd*, of short stature. *koṭāh-nagar*, short-sighted. *p.*

کوتاہی *koṭāhī*, f. smallness, shortness; meanness, littleness; deficiency. *p.*

کوتک *kūtak*, m. a club, a short stick with which *bhaṅg* is ground, a pestle. *kūtak-mānā*, to cudgel, to thrash with a stick. *kūtak-khānā*, to receive a cudgelling or beating. *p.*

کوتک *kautuk*, m. joy, pleasure, diversion, play, show, pastime, scene. *kūtak*, one of the rules in arithmetic or algebra. *s.*

کوتکی *kautukī*, m. a tumbler, a dancer, one who contributes to divert by exhibitions, &c.; adj. sportive. *s.*

کوتل *kotal*, m. a led horse. *kotal-kash*, m. a surcingle, particularly for fastening body cloths. *h.*

کوت میر *koṭ-mīr*, f. a kind of greens, coriander (v. *koṭmīr*). *h.*

کوتنا *kūtnā*, a. to value, to appraise. *h.*

کوتوال *koṭnāl*, m. the chief officer of the police for a city or town; a superintendent of the market. *p.*

کوتوالی *koṭnālī*, f. the office of a *koṭnāl*. *koṭnālī chabūṭara*, a place or hall for the office of a *koṭnāl*. *p.*

کوٹھ *koṭh*, m. inflammation and ulceration of the angles of the eyelids; gangrene. *s.*

کوٹہ *koṭah* (v. *koṭāh*), short, little, mean. *koṭah-andesh*, short-sighted, imprudent, improvident, indiscreet, wanting foresight. *koṭah-kadd*, of short stature. *koṭah-gardan*, short-necked; (met.) wicked, deceitful. *s.*



کوتھمیر *kothmīr*, m. the coriander-plant: the seed is called *dhanigā*, q. v. s.

کوٹہی *kotāhī*, f. (v. *koṭāhī*), smallness, &c. p.

کوٹ *koṭ* or کوٹھ *koṭh*, m. a fort, redoubt, castle; much, many. *kūṭ*, paper used to make paste-board. *koṭ-bāndh-baiphāṇā*, to sit with the legs crossed like the Asiatics, to sit (as they fancy) at one's ease. s.

کوٹ *koṭi*, a crore, or ten millions. s.

کوٹ *kūṭ*, f. mimicry, buffoonery; fraud, trick. *kūṭ-tā*, f. falsehood, fraud. s.

کوٹاپلی *koṭāpālī*, f. a mallet. d.

کوٹا رہہا شتا *kūṭārtha-bhāshitā*, f. a tale, a fiction. s.

کوٹر *koṭar*, m. a kind of greens; holes made by birds in trees. s. [beaten, &c. d.

کوٹگا *koṭgā* (explained by *lat-khor*), kicked, کوٹلی *koṭlī*, a division in a granary for different sorts of grain. s.

کوٹنا *kūṭnā*, to pound, to beat, to macerate; to cudgel. s. [worm. s.

کوٹھ *koṭh*, m. a species of leprosy; ring-کوٹھا *koṭhā*, m. a house built of burnt bricks or stone; a story, a floor; a barn or storehouse. s.

کوٹھری *koṭhrī*, f. a room, a chamber. h.

کوٹھمیر کا کھڑا *koṭhmīr-kā khṛā*, a winged bug. d.

کوٹھور *koṭhaur* or *kūṭhaur*, out of place, improper. s.

کوٹھی *koṭhī*, f. a small (*pakhā*) house, a warehouse; granary, dwelling, mansion, barrack, chamber, bank, chest, factory; a banking house; the chamber of a gun; the womb; the ferrule or mounting at the end of a scabbard. *koṭhī-wāl*, a wholesale merchant, a warehouse-keeper. s. [grain. s.

کوٹی *koṭī*, an earthen reservoir for

کوڑ *kaṭar*, m. the name of a well in paradise, from which flows a river of nectar; (met.) a beneficent prince or chief. s.

کوچاگر *ko-jāgar*, (who is awake?) m. a night spent in festivity in the full moon of Aświn, in honour of Lakshmi. s.

کوچ *kūch*, m. marching, decamping. *kūch-k.*, n. to march, to depart. p.

کوچ *kavach*, m. armour, a coat of mail; a drum used in battle, a kettle-drum; a tree (*Hibiscus populneoides*); an amulet, a charm. *kavach-patr*, m. a tree commonly called *Bhojpatr*, the bark of which, inscribed with mystical verses, serves as amulet. *ku-vach*, abusive, detracting. s.

کوچک *kūchak*, small, little, diminutive. p.

کوچکا *kūchikā*, f. a small brush, a hair pencil. s. [lour, purple. p.

کوچکی *kūchakī*, f. smallness; name of a co-

کوچ *kūcha*, m. a lane, a street, a narrow passage, a row. *kūcha-gaddā*, a street beggar. *kūchagard*, one who perambulates the streets, a vagrant. *kūcha-gardī*, f. perambulation of the streets, wandering about in a city. p.

کوچھا *kūchhā*, m. a tuft, cluster. s.

کوچی *kūchī* (also *kūchī*), f. a brush. s.

کوچیا *kūchiyā*, a small tamarind; part of the ear, the lobe. s.

کوڈ *kūd*, f. } a spring, jump, leap, کوڈا *kūdā*, m. } bound. *kūdā bighā*, a bighā measured by so many leaps. s.

کوڈرو *koḍrav*, m. a small grain, same as *kodā*, q. v.

کودک *kodak*, m. a youth, a youngster, a boy. p.

کودگر *koḍgar*, m. a digger, an excavator. p.

کودن *haudan*, m. a horse of little value used to carry burthens; adj. weak in mind, dull. s.

کودنا *kūdā*, n. to leap, to bound, to jump; (met.) to rejoice; to boast. *kūdā-phāṇā*, n. to jump, to leap (about, as for joy). s.

کودو *kodo*, } m. name of a small grain, کودرو *koḍro*, } sown early during the rainy seasons (*Paspalum frumentaceum*, Ken., MS.). s.

کور *kor* or *kūr*, blind. *kor-bakht*, unfortunate. *kor-bakhtī*, f. misfortune, calamity. p.

کور *kor*, f. edge, border, margin, side; point; a crore, or ten millions. s.

کور *kūr*, m. a violator; adj. cruel, savage. *kaur*, a mouthful. s. [kumār]. s.

کور *kuvar*, m. a son, a prince (v. *kuṇvar* or

کورا *korā*, new, unhandled, unused, fresh (applied only to clothes and earthen vessels: hence it is the mercantile name for plain silk cloth undyed). *korā-rahnā*, to be disappointed. *korā kūḥag*, white paper, i.e. paper not written upon. s.

کوراپن *korāpan*, newness, freshness; met. virginity of a girl. s.

کورپند *kaur-pandū*, the *Kauravas* and *Pāṇḍavas*, the patronymics of two ancient families of Delhi. s. [unblown flower. s.

کورک *korak*, m. a bud, blossom, an

کرم *kūrm*, m. a tortoise (v. *kurm*). s.

کورنش *kornish*, f. a kind of salutation, which consists in raising the hand to the forehead and bending the head and shoulders forwards; adoration. p.

کورنگی *korangī*, f. small cardamums. s.

کورنی *kūrnī*, f. a scoop. s.

کوروا *kaurava* or *kaurū*, a descendant of Kuru. s.

کورو کورو *korō*, m. a rafter, a transverse beam. *h.*

کوری کوری *korī*, f. a virgin, a damsel; (same as *korī*) a score, twenty. *h.*

کوری *korī* or *kūrī*, f. blindness. *p.*

دیکھنا کوری آنکھ سی *korī ānkh se dekhna*, to look from the corner of the eye. *d.*

کوز کوز *kor*, m. the leprosy. *kūr* (v. *kūrḥ*), foolish, stupid, &c. *s.*

کوتا کوتا *korā*, m. a whip. *korā-h.*, a. to whip; to reduce to obedience; to put a horse to his speed by whipping. *korā mārā*, a. to flog, to apply the lash. *kayā*, m. a shell of a large kind. *kūrā*, sweepings, dirt, rubbish. *h.*

کوتبالا کوزبالا *kor-bālā*, m. the name of a bird; also the name of a snake; and lastly, the name of a flower. *h.* [excavate. *h.*

کوتنا کوزنا *kor-nā*, a. to dig out, to scoop, کوزہ کوزہ *kūrḥ*, foolish, stupid, a sloven, a simpleton. *s.*

کوزہ کوزہ *korḥ*, m. the leprosy; the white leprosy, causing a discolouring of the skin. This is the disease in a mild form: it is often curable. The black leprosy, which is incurable, and in which the fingers and toes, &c. rot and drop off, is called *jagām*. *korḥ meḥ khāj nikalā*, the itch to break out in leprosy, or in leprosy to catch the itch; (met) to have one misfortune added to another. *s.*

کوتھنا کوزھنا *korḥnā*, a. to vex, to afflict, to grieve. *h.* [leprosy. *h.*

کوتھی کوتھی *korḥī*, a leper, one affected by کوزی کوزی *korī*, f. a score, twenty (probably a corruption of the English word); (in Dakh.) a sloping pavement of stonework at one end of a tank, to let the water off when the tank is too full. *h.*

کوتھی کوتھی *kaurī*, f. a small shell used as coin (*Cypræa moneta*); money, fare, hire; a gland; the point of the sternum, or ensiform cartilage. *phujī kaurī* or *kānī kaurī*, a bit of money of the lowest value. *kaurī-bāk*, venal. *h.*

کوتیالا کوزیالا *kauriyālā* or *kauriyāla*, m. a kind of snake; a rich person; name of a bird, the kingfisher. *h.*

کوز کوز *kūz*, m. a hump. *kūz-pusht*, hump-backed. *kūz-pushtī*, hump-backedness. *p.*

کوزہ کوزہ *kūza*, m. a gugglet or goglet, a long-necked earthen pot for water; a jug or mug; a kind of rose; a lump of sugar which has been crystallized in an earthen pot. *p.*

کوس کوس *kos*, m. a measure of about two miles, but varying in different parts of India; a piece added to the end of a sleeve, a cuff. *s.*

کوس کوس *kūs*, m. a kettledrum, drum. *p.*

کوسا کوسا *kosā*, a curse, malediction. *d.*

کوستہ کوستہ *kaustubh*, m. the jewel on Krishna's breast. *s.* [rāj-pūts. *h.*

کوسک کوسک *kausik*, name of a tribe of

کوسکی *kausikī* (v. *kaushikī*). *s.*

کوسلی کوسلی *koslī*, m. new leaves just sprouting. *h.*

کوسنا کوسنا *kosnā*, a. to curse. *s.*

کوسنبہ کوسنبہ *kausumbh*, dyed with safflower. *s.* [comp.] striving, exerting. *p.*

کوش کوش *kaush*, a kind of slipper. *kosh*, (in

کوش کوش *kosh* or کوش کوشا *kosha*, m. a sheath, a scabbard; a judicial trial by oath or ordeal; a dictionary; a testicle; a nutmeg; (same as *kos*, q. v.) *kosh-briddhi*, f. swelling of the testicle. *s.*

کوش کوش *kaush*, m. the city of Kanyākubja or Kanauj. *s.*

کوشک کوشک *koshk*, m. a granary; an apartment; any of the viscera, as heart, lungs, &c. *kosh-ghāgnī*, m. the digestive faculty, the gastric juice. *s.*

کوشش کوشش *koshish*, endeavour, effort, attempt, application, study. *koshishī behūda*, a vain attempt. *koshish-h.*, to attempt, to endeavour. *p.*

کوشک کوشک *kūshk*, m. a palace, a villa. *p.*

کوشکی کوشکی *kaushikī*, f. name of a river in the province of Bahār. *s.*

کوشل کوشل *koshal*, m. f. or *koshalā*, f. a name of the city of Ayodhya (Oude) or neighbouring district. *kaushal*, m. happiness, welfare. *s.*

کوشلی کوشلی *kaushālī*, f. greeting, friendly inquiry, respectful present. *kaushalya*, m. good fortune, well-being. *s.*

کوشنا کوشنا *koshnā*, a. to curse. *s.*

کوشیدن کوشیدن *koshidan*, to strive, to make efforts. *p.*

کوشیہ کوشیہ or کوشیہ کوشیہ *kaushēya*, silken. *s.*

کوفت کوفت *koft*, f. vexation, grief, anguish; inlaying of gold on steel or any other metal. *koft-kob*, beating. *koft-gar*, m. a gilder. *p.*

کوفتن کوفتن *koftan* (r. *kob*), to pound, to beat, to hash (meat, &c.). *p.* [of dish. *p.*

کوفتہ کوفتہ *kofta*, pounded, beaten (meat); a kind

کوفہ کوفہ *kūfa*, a town on the Euphrates, near Bagra. *a.* [to cry, to sob. *s.*

کوک کوک *kūk*, f. sobbing, crying. *kūk-mār-nā*,

کوک کوک *koh*, m. *scientia modorum diversorum coeundi*; a quodam Kok pandit explicata unde nomen; the ruddy goose (*Anas cascara*). *h.*

کوک کوک *kawak*, m. same as *karwal*, q. v.

کوکا کوکا *kohā*, m. a foster-brother, nurse's son; a small nail, a tack; a kind of lotus. *h.*

کوکب کوکب *kaukab*, m. a star, a constellation. *a.*

کوکبہ کوکبہ *kaukaba*, m. stars made of gold, silver, tinsel, &c., as ornaments or insignia of rank. *s.*

کوکر *kūkar*, m. a dog. *kūkar-chal*, f. a trot. *kūkar-mutā*, m. a mushroom (growing on wood), a toadstool. *s.*

کوکری *kūkri*, f. a bundle of thread; maize, Indian corn (*Zea maiz*); the gripes. *h.*

کوکریانا *kūkarīyānā*, a. to cover, to overlay. *h.*

کوکشاستر *koh-shāstr*, m. the name of a treatise by *Kok-pandit* (v. *koh*). *s.*

کوکیل *kohil*, } f. the name of a bird;  
کوکلا *kohilā*, } a black cuckoo (*Cuculus*). *kohil-baini*, speaking like the *kohil*, eloquent as the *kohil*. *s.*

کوکنا *kūknā*, n. to sob, to cry, to scream; to sound (as the *kohil*); to wind up a watch. *h.*

کوکنار *kūknār*, m. the poppy plant. *p.*

کوکینی *kokinī*, short, abbreviated. *h.*

کوکھ *kūkhū*, m. the cooing of a dove; an omelette (also the dish called *kūkhū pulāw*). *h.*

کوکھ *kokh*, } m. f. the womb, the ab-  
کوکھا *kokha*, } domen, *hypochondrium*.  
*kokh-bandh*, barren. *s.*

کول *kol*, m. a creek, a bay; any long narrow passage, a lane; name of a tribe of mountaineers between Benares and Bundelound; a country, *Calinga*, on the sea-coast from Cuttack to Madras. *h.*

کول *kaval* or کول *kaul*, m. a mouthful; a kind of fish; an astringent wash for the mouth, a gargle; adj. well-born, of a good family. *kūl*, bank of a river; a heap, a mound; a pond or pool. *s.*

کولا *kaulā*, m. (corner of a room, &c.) an armful; embrace; a sheaf or armful of corn (v. *kauliyā*). *h.*

کولا *kaulā*, m. a kind of orange. *h.*

کولا *kūlā*, m. the hip, the buttock. *h.*

کولا *kolā*, m. a jackal. *kolon ho daghā denā*, to cheat the jackals, i. e. to escape death, to rob the gallows. *h.*

کولاهل *kolāhal*, m. noise, uproar, tumult; quarrelling. *s.* [at one end. *d.*

کولتی *kūltī*, a wooden poker, or stake burnt

کولڈا *kolḍā* (v. *koṛā*), a whip, &c. *h.*

کولسا *kolsā*, m. charcoal (in *Urdū ko,elā*). *d.*

کولک *kaulik*, ancestral. *s.*

کولو *kolū*, m. an oilman, name of a caste whose business it is to sell oil. *h.*

کولو *kaulav*, m. one of the astronomical periods called *karans*. *s.*

کولھ *kolhū*, m. a sugar-mill; an oil-man's press. *kolhū meṣ parvā denā*, to macerate in a press; an expression signifying to destroy utterly, to crush to atoms. *h.*

کولی *kolī*, m. a weaver. *kūlī* (for *kūfī*), a labourer, porter, a coolie. *h.* [acca

کولی *kaulī*, f. embrace, grasp of the

کولی *kole*, lap, bosom, embrace. *h.*

کولیا *kauliyā*, m. a lane, a narrow street. *kauliyā*, a bundle of sheaves of corn given as perquisites to reapers and village servants. *h.*

کولیا *kauliyā*, f. a small mouthful. *s.*

کولیا *koliyānā* or *kauliyānā*, a. to take in the lap, to embrace. *h.*

کومار *kaumār*, m. youth, childhood. *kaumārī*, adj. maiden, virgin. *s.* [bread. *h.*

کومایچ *kūmāichh*, m. f. a kind of

کومد *kaumud*, m. the month Kārtik. *s.*

کومدی *kaumudī*, f. moonlight. *s.*

کومل *komal*, soft, placid, tender. *s.*

کوملتا *komaltā*, } or *komalatā*,  
کوملتائی *komaltā,ī*, } f. softness, placidity. *s.*

کومھل *kūmhal*, burglary. *kūmhal-denā*, to break into (a house) through the wall. *h.*

کون *kaun*, pron. who? which? what? *h.*

کون *kaun*, postpos. for *ko*, dat. and acc. *h.*

کون *kaun*, that which exists; the universe. *kaun wa makān*, the whole creation. *s.*

کون *kon*, m. a corner, an angle. *konī*, having a crooked arm. *s.*

کون *kūn*, f. podex, the backside. *p.*

کونا *konā*, m. corner, side, an angle. *konā dār*, having corners or angles. *s.*

کوناکھرا *konā-kuthrā*, m. house, room, hole and corner, every corner, &c. *s.*

کونای *kunā,ī*, f. a scrap. *s.*

کونبھل *kombhal* (v. *komhal*), burglary, &c. *h.*

کونپل *kompal*, m. f. a young shoot, a bud. *s.*

کونپلی *kompālī*, f. (v. *kompāl*) a bud, &c. *d.*

کونت *kont*, f. a spear. *s.*

کونت *kūnt*, m. conjecture, guess.

کونج *kūnj* (also *kūnjā*), m. the name of a bird, perhaps the crane.

کونج *kūnch*, m. the little red seed that goldsmiths use for weights (*Abrus precatorius*). *s.*

کونچلی *honchli*, a long tooth; the tusk of a boar. *d.* [to pierce, to stab, to gore. *h.*  
 کونچنا *honchnā* or *kūchnā*, a. to thrust, کونچی *kūchi*, *f.* (also *kūchi*) a brush. *h.*  
 کونڈا *kaundā*, *m.* (*v.* *kaundhā*). *h.*  
 کوندار *kona-dār*, cornered, angled. *s.*  
 کوندلا *kūndlā*, *m.* a kind of tent. *h.*  
 کوندنا *kaundna*, *n.* to glare, flash, lighten. *h.* [flash (as of lightning). *h.*  
 کوندھ *kaundh*, *f.* splendour, brightness, کوندھا *kaundhā*, *m.* lightning. *h.*  
 کوندھنا *kaundhnā*, *n.* to lighten, to flash (as lightning). *h.*  
 کونڈا *kūndā*, *m.* a vessel for kneading bread in, a platter; the chaff or coarse part of rice. *kūndā kārhnā*, to prosper. *kūndā-k.*, *dicitur cum plures viri, unus post alterum, mulierum violant.* *h.*  
 کونڈبار *kond-bār*, straight, tight, narrow. *d.*  
 کونڈنا *kondnā*, a. to imprison, to confine. *d.*  
 کونڈھا *kondhā*, *m.* name of a gourd (*Cucurbita pepo*). *s.*  
 کونڈی *kūndī*, *f.* an instrument or vessel in which snuff and *bhang*, &c. are ground. *h.*  
 کونسا *kaun-sā*, what like? of what kind or sort? *h.*  
 کونکن *konkan*, *m.* the name of a country in the southern peninsula (*vulg. concan*). *s.*  
 کونلا *kaunlā*, *m.* a species of orange; a corner; *adj.* raw, unripe; young, of few years. *kaunlī haḍḍī*, gristle. *d.*  
 کونماں *haun-maḥān*, } the world, the  
 کون و ماں *haun o maḥān*, } universe, all created beings. *a.*  
 کونہ *konā*, *m.* a corner, an angle (*v.* *konā*). *h.*  
 کونی *kaunī*, worldly, material. *a.*  
 کونی *kūnī*, *m.* a catamite, a sodomite. *p.*  
 کونی *konī*, *f.* (for *kohnī*) the elbow. *d.*  
 کونین *kaunain*, the two worlds, i.e. the present and future, or the world of mortals and that of immortals. *a.*  
 کومو *ko,ū* (*Braj* for *ko,ī*), any, some. *h.*  
 کوددار *kovidār*, *m.* a species of ebony (*Bauhinia variegata*). *s.*  
 کوورا *kūvrā*, *m.* a humpbacked man. *s.*  
 کوہ *koh*, *m.* mountain, a hill, hillock. *kohī aḥḥar*, the green or emerald mountain, i.e. the mountain *kāf*. *koh paikar*, like a mountain, huge, gigantic, "instar montis." *kohī rawān* or *kohī rawandā*, the moving mountain, i.e. the elephant. *p.*

کوها *kūhā*, *f.* fog, mist, vapour. *h.*  
 کوهان *kauhān*, *m.* the hump of a bullock or camel. *p.*  
 کوہچہ *kohcha*, a small mountain, a hill. *p.*  
 کوہخار *koh-khar*, the oneager or wild ass. *p.*  
 کوہر *kohar*, *m.* a fog; name of a fruit. *h.*  
 کوہرا *kūhrā*, *m.* fog, mist. *h.*  
 کوہڑ *kohar*, the frame of the mouth of a well. *h.* [try. *p.*  
 کوہسار *koh-sār*, mountainous, a hilly country. *p.*  
 کوہستان *kohistān*, *m.* a forest; a mountainous country; 'Irāk or ancient Parthia. *p.*  
 کوہنی *kohnī*, *f.* the elbow. *s.*  
 کوہہ *kauha*, *m.* the hump of an ox or camel. *p.*  
 کوہی *kohī*, of or relating to the mountains; *m.* a mountaineer, a highlander. *p.*  
 کوہی *kohī*, *f.* a species of hawk (*Falco cristatellus*, *B.*). *h.*  
 کوہی *ko,ī*, any, anybody, one, a or an, somebody. *ko,ī dam men*, in a few moments, speedily. *ko,ī-sā*, certain, somebody, something. *ko,ī na ko,ī*, some one or other. *ko,ī nahik*, nobody. *ko,ī hai?* is there any one (in attendance)? a phrase used in India for calling servants, hence the well-known nickname "qui hy," applied to old Indiana. *s.*  
 کوہی *ko,ī*, *f.* the water lily (*Nymphaea lotus*). *h.* [*Artocarpus integrifolia*). *h.*  
 کوہی *ko,ī*, *f.* the pulp of the jack fruit  
 کوہی *kū,ē* or *kū*, *m.* a street, a lane. *p.*  
 کوہیتا *ko,elā*, *m.* billhook, a cutting instrument used by toddy-drawers (called in Urdu *dāw*). *d.*  
 کوہیت *hawit* (same as *kārit*), the wood-apple (called in Urdu *kath-bel*, *q. v.*). *d.*  
 کوہر *kūver* or *kūvera*, *m.* the Hindū Plutus, the god of riches. *s.*  
 کوہری *kū,īrī*, *f.* a ring worn as an ornament round the toe. *d.*  
 کوہری *ko,erī*, *m.* a planter, a husbandman, a gardener; name of a Hindū caste whose profession is husbandry. *h.*  
 کوہل *koyal* or *کوہل* *ko,il* or *ko,el*, *f.* name of a bird, the Indian cuckoo (*Cuculus*); a flower (*Clitoria tornata*). *s.*  
 کوہلا *koyalā* or *کوہلا* *ko,elā*, *m.* charcoal. *s.* [*ius coboius*). *s.*  
 کوہی *kavayī*, *f.* a kind of flat-fish (*Cowelu*), *m.* a tile. *d.*  
 کوہی *koyan*, *m.* a corner. *s.*  
 کھ *kh*, the aspirate form of *k*; the sky, ether. *s.*

کھ *khī*; this word is used in various ways; 1st, as a rel. pron. who, which, that; 2nd, as a conj. that, since, for; 3rd, it is frequently employed in the sense of the Greek *ὅτι*, denoting thus, as follows, saying, &c. *p.*

کھ *kih*, small, little, slender, mean. *p.*

کھا کھا *kahā*, m. order, leave, saying, confession, affirmation, advice. *s.*

کھاڑ *khāṛ*, uneven (used in conjunction with *asbar*). *h.* [stead. *h.*

کھاٹ *khāt*, f. manure; (Dakh.) a bed-  
کھاٹ *khāt*, m. a pit; a subterraneous granary (in Hind. generally changed into *khād*). *s.*

کھاٹا *khāṭā*, m. the act of eating; daily account, day-book. *khāṭā-bāṛī*, f. a storehouse. *h.*

کھاٹا بندی *khāṭā-bandī*, f. an abstract of individual accounts. *h.*

کھاٹا وانی *khāṭāwānī*, f. a ledger. *h.*

کھاٹگی *khāṭagī*, f. food, eating. *d.*

کھاٹی *khāṭī*, f. name of a caste generally employed as cartwrights. *h.*

کھاٹ *khāt*, f. (also *kharwāt*) a bedstead, a bier, a cot on which dead bodies are conveyed to the pile. *s.*

کھاچ *khāj*, m. f. the itch. *s.*

کھاچا *khājā*, m. name of a sweetmeat like pie-crust. *s.* [four. *s.*

کھاچانا *khā-jānā*, to eat up, to devour.

کھاڈ *khād*, f. (v. *khāt*) dung, manure; the expense incurred by the cultivators in preparing their ploughing apparatus. *s. h.*

کھاڈ *khād*, m. (v. *khāt*) a pit, &c. *s.*

کھاڈر *khādar*, low or alluvial lands fit for rice cultivation. *h.* [rower, a user. *s.*

کھاڈک *khāḍak*, lit. an eater; a borrower.

کھاڈی *khāḍī*, a kind of coarse cotton stuff. *d.*

کھاڈیہ *khāḍyā*, edible; m. victuals. *s.*

کھاڑ *khār*, m. alkali, potash, impure carbonate of potash or soda. *s.*

کھاڑ *kahār*, m. name of a tribe of Sudras in Bahar, employed in cities as palankeen bearers. *s.*

کھاڑا *khārā*, salt, brackish. *s.*

کھاڑا *khārā*, m. a net (in which straw is tied). *h.*

کھاڑج *khārj*, f. the bass in music. *h.*

کھاڑو *khārū*, m. a coarse kind of red cloth of cotton. *h.*

کھاڑو *khārwā*, m. a sailor (a term much used on the western coasts of India). *h.*

کھاڑو *khārwā*, alkaline soil. *h.*

کھاڑی *khārī*, salt, brackish; f. a creek, an inlet or backwater. *khārī shor*, very brackish and saline. *s.*

کھاڑو *khārū*, a decrepit old man. *d.*

کھاڑو *kuhāsā*, m. a fog, a mist, a vapour. *s.*

کھاڑو *kahā-sunī*, } f. discussion,  
کھاڑو *kahā-kahī*, } altercation, conversation. *s.*

کھاڑ *khāg*, m. the horn of a rhinoceros; a pillar or mound marking the boundaries of a village. *s.*

کھاڑ *kahhāl*, m. an oculist. *kihāl* (pl. of *kahl*), men of full age, from 30 to 50; men beginning to turn grey. *a.*

کھاڑ *khāl*, an inlet of the sea or of a large river, a creek. *h.*

کھاڑ *khāl*, } f. skin, hide; bellows; a  
کھاڑ *khālā*, } rivulet, river, canal.  
*khāl khainchnā*, to take the skin off, to flay. *s.*

کھاڑ *kahālāt*, f. indolence, inactivity, sloth. *a.*

کھاڑ *khām*, m. a post or pillar; tentpole; mast of a ship; column. *d.*

کھاڑ *khān* or *khānī*, f. a mine; (met.) a nest, a heap, abundance, receptacle. *p. s.*

کھاڑ *kahān*, where? whither? *kahān tak*, how far? how long? to what degree? *kahān se*, whence? *kahān kā kahān*, to what degree? extremely, immensely. *h.*

کھاڑ *khānā*, a. to eat, to suffer, sustain, or experience; to embezzle; (met.) to hold, to contain; to get. *khānā khānā*, to make oath, to swear. *khā-jānā*, to eat up. *khā-s ghār ke bhāṣe ginnā*, or *khā-s bhāṣe meṁ chhed bhāṣā* (Dakh.), to act treacherously, to prove ungrateful. *s.*

کھاڑ *khānā*, m. food, dinner, eating. *khānā-pīnā*, food and drink, livelihood. *s.*

کھاڑ *kahānā*, a. to cause to speak: it also signifies, in a neuter sense, "to be called or named." *h.*

کھاڑ *kihānat*, office of priest; divination, soothsaying. *a.*

کھاڑ *khānch*, m. slime, mud. *h.*

کھاڑ *khānchā*, m. a tray, a basket, a pannier; a cage, a hencoop; a marsh, a quagmire; muddy or marshy soil. *h.*

کھاڑ *khāndā* (for *kāndhā*), m. the shoulder. *d.*

کھاڑ *khānd*, m. sugar (coarse). *s.*

کھاڑ *khāndū*, m. a sword, cutlass; a cleaver (butcher's); a flake or slice (of fish). *khāndū ke dhār par chālnā*, to arbitrate, to decide. *s.*

کھانڈنا *khāṇḍnā*, a. to excavate, to pound. *h.* [of coughing. *s.*  
 کھانسنہ *khāṇsnā*, n. to cough; m. act  
 کھانسی *khānsī*, f. a cough. *s.*  
 کھانکھر *khānkhar*, m. a pit, a shaft  
 (of a mine); any thing very dry. *h.*  
 کھانگ *khāng*, m. a tusk. *h.*  
 کھانہارا *khānhārā*, m. eater, devourer. *s.*  
 کھانی *kahānī*, f. a tale, story, fable. *s.*  
 کھاو *khāw*, f. manure. *khā,ū*, m. a  
 glutton. *h.* [ing. an adage. *s.*  
 کھاوت *kahāvat*, f. a proverb, a say-  
 میت *khā,ū-mīt*, avaricious, greedy. *d.*  
 کھاوٹ *kahāwan*, m. (v. *kāhan*) an  
 aggregate number of 1280 *kaufis*. *s.*  
 کھائی *khāi*, f. a ditch, trench, a moat,  
 especially as a boundary between two estates. *s.*  
 کھب *khāb*, a wrinkle, a fold, a notch, a  
 groove. *d.*  
 کھبا *khābbā*, left-handed. *h.*  
 کھبسا *khābsā*, m. slime, mud. *h.*  
 کھبنا *khubnā*, } a. to affect, to pene-  
 کھبنا *khubhnā*, } trate, to stick into;  
 to adorn. *h.*  
 کھپا *khapāch*, f. a piece torn off from  
 a bamboo, a splinter; a very lean person. *h.*  
 کھپانا *khapānā*, a. to dry up, to de-  
 stroy, to waste, to make away with (a thing). *h.*  
 کھپت *khapat*, expended; f. vent, sale. *h.*  
 کھپتی *khaptī*, f. vent, sale, expense;  
 request; a lunatic. *h.* [of mango. *s.*  
 کھپٹا *khapṭā*, m. a broken tile; a slice  
 کھپڑ *khapur*, m. the betel tree (*Areca*  
*fauel* or *catechu*).  
 کھپڑ *khappar*, m. the skull, the cranium;  
 a chafing-dish; an earthen cup used by *jogīs*. *s.*  
 کھپڑا *khaprā*, m. a tile for roofing. *s.*  
 کھپڑا *khaprā*, m. an arrow with a broad  
 point. *h.*  
 کھپڑی *khapri*, f. a small tile; the skull. *s.*  
 کھپڑیا *khapariyā*, a heavier sort of  
 plough for stiff soil. *h.*  
 کھپڑیل *khaprail*, f. a tiled house;  
 (in Dakh.) *khaprel*, a tile. *khaprel kī jālī*, a window  
 built of semicircular tiles. *s.*  
 کھپکھپا *khupkhupā*, envy, spite. *d.*

کھپکھپانا *khupkhupānā*, to pierce, to envy,  
 become enraged. *d.*  
 کھپلا *khiplā*, m. a fish scale; crust or scab. *d.*  
 کھپنا *khapnā*, n. to be dried up; to  
 sell, to go off; to remain, to join, to mix with, to  
 enter, to penetrate; m. a company (of travellers, &c.). *h.*  
 کھٹا *khattā*, a kind of liniment for inflamed  
 eyes. *d.* [is kept. *h.*  
 کھٹا *khattā*, m. a cavity in which grain  
 کھتر *khi-tar*, less, very small, junior, mean,  
 low. *p.* [caste of *khatri*. *s.*  
 کھترانی *khatrānī*, f. a female of the  
 کھتری *khi-tarī*, f. littleness, smallness, &c. *p.*  
 کھتری *khatri*, m. the second of the four  
 grand Hindū castes, being that of the military order. *s.*  
 کھترین *khi-tarin*, very small, the least. *p.*  
 کھتوار *khātwarā*, m. a dunghill.  
 کھٹی *khutti*, f. a purse, a small bag. *h.*  
 کھٹ *khṭ* (for *shṭ*), six. *khṭ-pad*, m.  
 (six-legged) a species of large black bee (v. *ālī*). *khṭ-*  
*ras*, the six tastes (which are enumerated under *ras*,  
 q. v.). *khṭ-shāstr*, the six philosophical schools or  
 sects of the Hindūs (called otherwise *khṭ-darshan*, or  
*shṭ-darshan*, or *shān-darshana*), viz.: 1. the *nyāya* or  
 logic, taught by the sage *Gotama*; 2. the *vaiśeshika*,  
 taught by *Kanāda* or *Kaivāda*. It agrees with *nyāya*  
 in some points and differs in others; 3. the *mī-*  
*mānsā*, taught by *Jaimini*. It consists of rules for  
 the construction and right interpretation of the  
*vedās*; 4. the *vedānta*, taught by *Vyāsadeva*. This  
 constitutes the science of theology; 5. the *sāṅkhya*,  
 taught by *Kapila*. The followers of this sect disbe-  
 lieve in a creator, saying that the universe is from all  
 eternity; 6. the *pātanjali*, introduced by *Sheshanaga*.  
 It agrees in every point with the *sāṅkhya*, excepting  
 that these make God to be the creator. *s.*  
 کھٹ *khṭ* (v. *khāṭ*), f. a bedstead. *s.*  
 کھٹ *khṭ*, filth, impurity. *khṭ-jamnā*, filth  
 to collect, or gather. *d.*  
 کھٹا *khṭṭā*, acid, sour. *khṭṭā-sū*,  
 sourish. *h.*  
 کھٹاپا *khṭā-pā*, malice, spite, rancour. *d.*  
 کھٹاپتی *khṭāpāṭī*, f. wrangling,  
 quarrelling. *h.*  
 کھٹاپن *khṭāpan*, } m. acidity, sour-  
 کھٹاپنا *khṭāpanā*, } ness, morose-  
 ness. *h.*  
 کھٹاس *khṭās* or *khṭās*, m. a pole  
 cat; the cibet or zibet cat (*Piverra zibetha*). *h.*  
 کھٹاساگ *khṭāṭ-sāg*, m. the herb  
 sorrel. *h.*  
 کھٹاکا *khṭākā*, m. a crash. *h.*  
 کھٹال *khṭāl*, m. spring tide. *h.*

کھٹاوا *khaṭāw*, m. a pin with which a boat is fastened. *h.*

کھٹائی *khaṭāi*, f. acidity, sourness; an acid. *khujāi*, f. perfidy, malice. *h.*

کھٹ پٹ *khaṭ-paṭ*, f. wrangling, contention, strife, clashing of weapons. *h.*

کھٹ پٹ *khaṭ-paṭ* (v. *ghaṭ-paṭ*), conflict, wrangling, contention, quarrelling. *d.* [person. *h.*

کھٹ پچرا *khut-pachrā*, m. a spiteful malicious  
کھٹ پورا *khaṭ-pūrā*, a kind of rake worked by hoemen for breaking up the soil into small beds. *h.*

کھٹ پھر *khaṭ-chhappar* (v. *chhappar-khaṭ*), m. a bedstead with curtains. *s. h.*

کھٹ راک *khaṭ-rāg*, m. wrangling; singing discordantly. *s.* [sect. *h.*

کھٹ ریا *khaṭ-riyā*, m. name of an in-

کھٹک *khaṭṭik*, a hunter, one who lives by killing and selling game. *s.*

کھٹک *khaṭak*, } or *khutkā*, m. apprehension, scruple, suspicion, doubt, suspense; sound of footsteps. *h.*

کھٹکانا *khaṭkānā*, m. rapping, thumping, rattling (of a door, &c.). *h.*

کھٹکانا *khaṭaknā*, n. to wrangle, to offend, to rankle; to pierce (as a thorn); (sub.) doubt, hesitation, disgust. *khujāknā*, a. to nibble; to doubt. *h.*

کھٹ کھٹ *khaṭ-khaṭ*, noise, voice, sound; toil, trouble, difficulty; quarrelling, wrangling. *d.*

کھٹکھٹانا *khaṭṭhāṇā*, (v. *ṭhak-ṭhakāṇā*), to rap, tap, &c. *h.* [giggling. *d.*

کھٹکھٹی *khīṭkhiṭi*, f. the sound of laughter,

کھٹگیر *khaṭ-gīr*, m. a bug. *s. p.*

کھٹموتا *khaṭ-mutwā*, m. a piss-a-bed. *h.*

کھٹمل *khaṭmal*, m. a bug; the bed pollutor. *s.*

کھٹمیٹھا *khaṭ-mīṭhā*, m. a mixed taste of sour and sweet, agreeable. *h. s.*

کھٹنا *khaṭnā*, a. to last (Beng.). *h.*

کھٹو *khaṭṭū*, m. a labourer (Beng.). *h.*

کھٹو *khutū*, ashamed, abashed. *d.*

کھٹوا *khaṭwā*, f. a bedstead. *s.*

کھٹوات *khaṭwāt*, } confinement to bed from

کھٹوائی *khaṭwāi*, } sickness (v. *atwāt*).

کھٹوارا *khaṭwārā*, m. a dunghill. *h.*

کھٹولا *khaṭolā*, m. a small bedstead. *s.*

کھٹولنا *khaṭolnā*, a bedstead, a kind of net or snare. *d.*

کھٹی *khutti*, f. a treasure, hoard, store, a gnat. *h.*

کھٹیا *khaṭiyā*, f. a bedstead; a bier.

*khudā kare uskā khaṭiyā nikle*, God grant his bier may be carried out, or may he die, (a common form of cursing). *s.*

کھٹیال *khaṭyāl*, soiled, filthy, impure. *d.*

کھٹیک *khaṭik*, m. a hunter or fowler; one who lives by killing and selling game. *s.*

کھج *kahaj*, m. the strawberry. *h.*

کھجانا *khijānā*, a. to vex, to tease, to irritate, to trouble, to disturb. *h.*

کھجانا *khujānā*, a. to scratch, to rub gently with the nails, to titillate or tickle. *s.*

کھجلا *khujlā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *s.*

کھجلاپن *khujlāpan*, m. itching, titillation. *s.* [scratch, to tickle. *s.*

کھجلانا *khujlānā*, n. to itch, to

کھجلانا *khijlānā*, a. to vex, tease, irritate, disturb; n. to get angry. *h.*

کھجلاہٹ *khujlāhaṭ*, f. titillating, itching. *s.* [itch, &c. *s.*

کھجلنا *khujalnā* (v. *khujhlānā*), n. to

کھجلی *khujli*, f. the itch, scab, herpes. *s.*

کھجور *khajūr*, m. a date, or date tree (*Phoenix dactylifera*); wild date (*Elate silvestris*, Lin., *Phoenix sylvestris*, Roxb.); a kind of sweetmeat. *khajūr-chhori*, a kind of silk cloth stained with waving marks like the traces of the old leaves on the trunk of the date tree. *s.*

کھجورا *khajūrā*, m. the ridge of a thatched roof; adj. plaited (as locks of hair). *h.*

کھجوریا *khajuriyā*, m. a little date or date tree. *s.* [teasing. *s.*

کھجہ *khijh*, f. fretfulness, vexation,

کھجھانا *khijhānā*, to fret, to be vexed. *s.*

کھجھارا *khujhrāhā*, stringy, ropy. *h.*

کھجھلانا *khijhlānā*, } n. to be vexed,

کھجھنا *khijhnā*, } teased, irritated. [der. *h.*

کھچا *khichā*, tense, tight; fine, slen-

کھچا *khichām*, m. drag, pull, draught; tenseness, tightness. *h.*

کھچا *khachā*, } set (as a jewel),

کھچت *khachit*, } studded, inlaid. *s.*

کھچر *khachar*, m. a cloud. *s.*

کھچڑا *khichṛā* (v. *khichṛi*), a kind of dish. *d.*

کھچڑی *khichrī*, f. a dish made of pulse and rice boiled together; the flower of the ber tree (*Zizyphus jujuba*); earnest to dancing women when they are engaged for an entertainment; a mixed heap of gold and silver coin; a barbarous mixture of two languages, a *lingua franca* or jargon. *s.*

کھچنا *khachnā*, n. to beset (as a jewel). *s.*

کھینا *khichnā*, n. to be pulled, to be drawn; to be extracted, to be tightened, to be endured. *h.*

کھچوانا *khichvānā* (v. *khichvānā*), *a.* to cause to draw. *h.*

کھدا *khaddā*, m. a hole dug in the ground. *d.*

کھدانا *khudānā*, a. to cause to dig or to engrave. *s.*

کھدبانا *khadbadānā*, } n. to sim-  
کھدکھدانا *khadkhadānā*, } mer, to  
make a boiling noise. *h.*

کھدر *khadir*, m. a tree, the resin of which is used in medicine, *kutthā* or catechu (*Mimosa catechu*), *khadiropam*, m. the Bābul (*Acacia Arabica*). *s.*

کھدڑنا *khidar-nā*, a. to pursue, to chase. *khidar-dēnā*, to drive, to propel. *d.*

کھدنا *khudnā*, n. to be dug, hollowed, delved, or engraved. *s.*

کھدنی *khudnī*, f. searching; a spade. *s.*

کھدوانا *khudvānā*, a. to cause to be dug, delved, or engraved. *s.*

کھدھا *khudhā*, f. hunger, appetite. *s.*

کھدھارت *khudhārt*, hungry. *s.*

کھدوائی *khudvāī*, f. act of digging, &c., wages of digging, &c. *s.*

کھدی *khadī*, f. the name of a grass that grows in ponds. *h.*

کھدی *khudde*, f. the spaces in a necessary between the little brick partitions; the space from which a tooth has fallen out or been extracted. *h.*

کھدڑ *khader*, f. pursuit, chase. *h.*

کھدڑنا *khader-nā*, a. to pursue, to hunt, to give chase. *h.*

کھڈا *khaddā*, m. the kneepan. *d.*

کھڑ *khur*, m. a (cloven) hoof, a horse's hoof. *s.* [and trees. *h.*

کھڑ *khār* (v. *khār*), f. grass straw, grass

کھڑ *khār*, m. (in Persian *khār*) an ass. *h.*

کھڑا *khārā*, pure, prime, best sort, genuine, honest, candid, sincere. *s.*

کھڑا *kharrā*, m. the rough draft of a letter or any writing; an iron instrument to rub horses with, a currycomb; an ulcer with hardness of the skin on the back of the foot. *h.*

کھڑا *kuhrā*, m. fog, vapour, mist. *s.*

کھڑاٹا *khurrātā*, m. snoring. *s.*

کھڑاڑا *khārārā*, a currycomb. *d.*

کھڑاکا *khārākā*, m. a crashing noise. *h.*

کھڑام *kuhrām*, m. weeping, lamentation. *h.* (as a sick person). *h.*

کھڑانا *kahrānā* (v. *karāhnā*), to groan

کھڑانت *khurānt*, very old. *h.*

کھڑاھند *khārāhand*, f. the stalk of burnt grass. *h.*

کھڑامی *khārāī*, f. purity, excellence, probity, trustiness, honesty. *h.*

کھڑب *khārb*, m. an aggregate number of 100 *arbs*; a billion, a dwarf, short, low. *s.*

کھڑبا *kah-rubā*, m. (lit. straw-attracting) amber; *Oriental anime* (gum resin from the *Vateria Indica*). *p.*

کھڑبائی *kah-rubāī*, f. the quality of amber; adj. of or relating to amber. *p.*

کھڑبر *khārbar*, f. sound of a horse's feet in galloping; hurry, bustle, commotion, tumult. *h.*

کھڑپا *kharpā*, m. a sandal; the seam of a garment which extends from the armpit down the side. *khurpā*, an instrument for scraping grass for horses; the knee-pan, patella. *h.*

کھڑپی *khurpī*, f. a scraper, a weeding-knife, the tool with which grass is scraped up for horses; a shovel for cleaning out a bird cage. *h.*

کھڑج *khārij* (for *khārj*), the bass (in music). *h.*

کھڑجور *khārjūr*, m. date, date tree. *khārjūr-ras*, m. the juice of the wild date, *tārī*, used to leaven the bread, and as an intoxicating drink. *s.*

کھڑچن *khurchan*, f. pot-scrapings. *h.*

کھڑچنا *khurachnā*, a. to scrape. *h.*

کھڑچنی *khurachnī*, f. a scraper, a scoop or shovel. *h.*

کھڑچھرا *kharchharā*, rough. *h.*

کھڑسا *khirsā*, m. a dish made with blistings, or the milk of a cow just calved. *s.*

کھڑسبیل *kharsambal*, a large kind of kidney-bean, the *Duffin* bean (*Dolichos lunatus*). *d.*

کھڑک *kharak*, f. a cow-house, a cowshed. *h.*

کھڑک *khark*, a sword (v. *kharg*). *d.*

کھڑکانا *kharkānā*, a. to thump, to shake; to frighten away, to put to flight; to sell. *h.*

کھڑکن *khirkin*, f. a window. *h.*

کھڑکھڑا *kharkharā*, m. a currycomb. *khurkharā*, rough. *s.*



کھرکھریا *kharhkhariyā*, f. a chair, a litter.

کھرل *kharal*, m. a stone for grinding medicine on, a mortar. s.

کھری *khurī*, f. stall or manger in a stable. d.

کھرما *khurmā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat.

کھرن *khiran*, f. a black ring painted on a tambourine. h. [groan. h.]

کھرنا *kaharnā*, n. (for *karāhnā*) to

کھرنا *hharanjā*, m. pavement. h.

کھرند *khurand*, m. a scab. s.

کھرنگھ *kharankh*, dry, dried up.

کھرنی *khirni*, f. name of a tree and its fruit (*Mimusops kauki*). s.

کھروٹنا *kharoṭnā*, a. to scratch. h.

کھروچ *kharoj*, scratching, scraping. d.

کھروچنا *kharochnā*, a. to scrape, to scratch. h.

کھروٹ *kharonṭ*, f. a scratch with the nail. *kharonṭnā*, to scratch. h.

کھرہ *khārḥ*, f. straw. h.

کھرہا *khārḥā*, m. a hare, a rabbit. h.

کھرہارنا *khārḥārnā*, a. to sweep. h.

کھرہرا *khārḥarā*, m. a currycomb. h.

کھرہک *khārḥak*, a portion of grain given at the end of harvest to village servants. h.

کھرہی *khārḥī*, f. a stack, a rick; a kind of grass. h. [hoof. p.]

کھری *khurī*, f. a (cloven) hoof; a horse's

کھری *khārī*, oil-cake; chalk. s.

کھریا *khuriyā*, m. the knee-pan; an instrument like a cup, formed of a cocoa-nut shell or other material with which clothes are marked with stripes. h.

کھرینا *khurernā*, a. to run after, to persecute, to catch, to enclose. h.

کھریشت *khriṣṭ*, Jesus Christ. *khriṣṭiān*, m. a Christian. g.

کھڑ *khār*, f. grass, straw. h.

کھڑا *khārā*, erect, upright, standing up, steep, high, aground, ready, ripe, perpendicular; (fig.) honest, all right; payable on demand. *khārā karnā*, a. to raise, to station, to place, to stick up, to place erect, to procure a fictitious person for some purpose. *khārā honā*, n. to stand up, to be erect, to rise. h.

کھڑارا *khurārā*, an aviary, a hen-house or place of any kind where birds are kept. d.

کھڑاکا *khārākā*, m. a crash, noise made in breaking. h.

کھڑانہ *khārān*, } m. pattens. *khārān*, } *rān*, a kind of shoes fastened to pattens; (in Dakh. *khārāwā*. h.

کھڑائی *khārāī*, f. erectness, steepness. h. d.

کھڑبہر *khārber*, clang of metals. d.

کھڑبہڑاہٹ *khārbarāḥaṭ*, } f. hurry,

کھڑبہڑی *khārbarī*, } bustle, tumult, uproar; noise of horse's feet; gripping on going to stool. h.

کھڑتل *khāṭal*, spoiled, bad, destroyed. d.

کھڑجانا *khīr-jānā*, n. to be dashed out (the brains). h. [grindstone. h.]

کھڑسان *khārsān*, m. a whetstone, a

کھڑک *khārak*, f. an imitative sound. *khārak jānā*, to take warning, to be apprised. h.

کھڑک *khārak*, f. a cow-house, a cow-shed. h.

کھڑکا *khārkhā*, m. (prop. *khāṭkā*) doubt, apprehension; a tooth-pick. h.

کھڑکٹ *khārkaṭ*, chalk for writing. h.

کھڑکنا *khāraknā*, n. to crash, to tinkle, to clang (as metal). h.

کھڑکانا *khārkhārānā*, a. to creak, to clatter, to rattle, to jar; to grind the teeth; to snore. h.

کھڑکڑاہٹ *khārkhārāḥaṭ*, f. creaking, jarring (as a door), rattling, snoring. h.

کھڑکی *khārkhī* or *khīrkī*, f. a window, a gate, back door, sally port. h.

کھڑگ *khārag* or *kharg*, m. f. a sword, a scimitar. h.

کھڑیل *khārīl*, f. a mortar.

کھڑلا *khurḷā*, adj. rough; m. a hen-house. h.

کھڑمندل *khār-mandal*, wrangling. h.

کھڑنگھ *khārankh*, dry, arid, parched. h.

کھڑوا *khārūā*, m. an ornament worn on the wrist, a bracelet. h.

کھڑہ *khārḥ*, f. straw.

کھڑی *khārī* or *khārī mittī*, f. chalk. *rām-khārī* or *kaṭ-khārī*, f. a species of steatite, with which children learn to write, and used in giving a polish to stucco. s.

کھڑبند *khāre-band*, a day-book, a journal; an account drawn out on a loose bit of paper. h.

کھڑپتھر *khāre patthar*, a slab of stone placed under a pillar or post, the plinth of a column, a flat stone having a hole bored in it, in which a pole is set upright. d.

کھڑے کھڑے کھڑے *khare khare*, soon, immediately, instantly, presently, quickly. *h.*

کھڑیا *khariyā*, *f.* chalk, a mark. *s.*

کھس *khis*, grinning, shewing the teeth; a tooth (*v. khis*). *h.*

کھسار *kuh-sār*, *m.* a mountainous country. *p.*

کھساری *khisārī*, *f.* (*v. khisārī*) a kind of pulse. *h.*

کھسانا *khāsānā*, *a.* to ruin; *n.* to fall in, to sink; to open, to loosen (Beng.). *h.*

کھسانا *khisānā* or *khisā, e rahnā*, *n.* to flinch, to draw back, to be abashed. *h.*

کھسپٹک *khaspṭik*, *m.* crystal, the sun gem, the moon gem. *s.*

کھستان *kuhistān*, Persian *Irāḥ*, a mountainous region (*v. kohistān*). *p.*

کھسرا *khāsra* (also *khāsra-bahī* *f.*) *m.* a day-book, field-book, waste-book, rough drawings; a scab; a kind of eruptive disease. *h.*

کھسر پھسر *khusr-phusar*, *m.* whispering. *h.*

کھسریر *kha-sarīr*, *m.* a celestial body. *s.*

کھسکانا *khaskānā* or *khiskānā*, *a.* to remove, to shove out of the way, to slide away. *h.*

کھسک جانا *khisk-jānā*, *n.* to slip away, to steal away, to slide. *h.*

کھسکنا *khisknā*, *n.* to stir, to slip, to slip away, to sheer off. *h.*

کھسکنت *khaskant*, *f.* separation, running away. *h.*

کھسکس *khaskhas*, *f.* the poppy-head, the scented root of a grass (*Andropogon muricata*) used for door-screens. *khaskhas-ras*, *m.* poppy-juice, opium. *s.*

کھسکسا *khaskhasā*, *m.* grinding the teeth. *h.* [the teeth. *h.*

کھسکسانا *khaskhasānā*, to grind

کھسلانا *khislānā*, *a.* to cause to slip. *h.*

کھسلاو *khislāw*, *m.* causing to slip, slipping, slipperiness. *h.*

کھسلاہٹ *khislāhat*, *f.* sliding, slipperiness. *h.* [pery. *h.*

کھسلنا *khislānā*, *n.* to slip; *adj.* slip-

کھسلپا *khislāh*, slipperiness. *h.*

کھسنا *khisnā*, *n.* to fall, to sink (as a terrace); to drop off; to become old, decline in years. *h.*

کھسوٹنا *khasoṭnā*, *a.* to pull, to pluck, to pull the hair, to scratch, to tear, to cause the hair to stand on end. *h.*

کھسیانا *khisiyānā*, *n.* to grin; *adj.* fretful, peevish, bashful, abashed. *h.*

کھسیانپت *khisiyānpat*, *f.*

کھسیانپن *khisiyānpān*, *m.* vexation, fretfulness. *h.*

کھسیاہٹ *khisiyāhat*, *f.*

کھشانا *khishōnā* (*v. khisiyānā*), to grin. *d.*

کھف *kahf*, a cave, a large cavern, a grotto. *apṭhābi kahf*, the companions of the cave, otherwise known as the seven sleepers of Ephesus. *a.*

کھکھ *kuhuk*, *f.* the notes of the *koyal*, *q.v.s.*

کھکا *khakhā*, old, ancient, long elapsed. *d.*

کھکسا *khikṣā*, *m.* N. B. The meaning of this word is not given in Hunter: he merely refers us to another word (*gagrol* or *kakrol*) nowhere to be found. It is probably the same as *kheksā*, spot, mark. *h.*

کھکشان *kahkashān*, *m.* the milky way, galaxy. *p.* [*koyals* do]. *s.*

کھکنا *kuhuknā*, *n.* to sound (as the

کھکھونا *khikhornā*, to scrape, to scratch. *d.*

کھکھ *khukh*, poor, miserable. *h.*

کھکھورنا *khakhorna*, *a.* to scrape, to scoop. *h.* [hurry. *h.*

کھکھیزنا *khakhernā* or *khakhernā*, *a.* to

کھکھ *khag*, *m.* a general term for a bird; air, wind (lit. what moves in the sky). *s.*

کھگل *kah-gil*, prepared mud or plaster for building; grass and mud mixed together to plaster walls with. *p.*

کھگول *khagol*, *m.* the vault or circle of the heavens, the planisphere. *khagol-vidyā*, *f.* astronomy. *s.*

کھگیس *khages* or *khagesh*, *m.* a species of gigantic crane, well known in India as "the adjutant." *s.*

کھل *khal*, low, vile, base, wicked; *m.* a worthless person, a malicious person; an oil-cake; a pit. *khali*, *m.* sediment of oil, oil-cake. *khall*, *m.* a mill, a stone or vessel for grinding. *s.*

کھل *kahal*, sloth, languor, indolence. *a.*

کھلا *khulā*, open, wide, naked, loose, unconfined; clear, fair (as the sky). *khule bandān*, at large, free, without restraint. *s.*

کھلا *khallā*, *m.* a shoe (in Dakh.) a threshing-floor, place where grain is trodden out by oxen. *h.*

کھلا بھجنا *kahlā-bhejnā*, *a.* to send a message, to cause to be announced verbally. *h.*

کهلار *khalār*, m. hollow, bottom. *khi-lār*, playsome. *h*.

کهلاڑ *khilār*, } playsome, funny;  
کهلاڑی *khilārī*, } mischievous, full  
of tricks; a gambler, one addicted to gaming. *s*.

کهلاڑی *khalārī*, f. the place in which  
salt is boiled; (in Beng.). *h*.

کهلال *khalāl*, quite wet, weltering. *d*.

کهلالا *khalālā*, m. a fountain, jet d'eau. *d*.

کهلانا *khilānā*, a. to feed; to cause  
to swear; to administer an oath; to cause to suffer, as  
*mar-khilānā*, to cause to be beaten; to amuse, to play  
with, to dandle; to make to blossom. *s*.

کهلانا *khulānā*, a. to cause to be  
opened. *s*.

کهلانا *kahlānā*, a. to cause to say,  
to call; n. to be called or named; to parch, to wither;  
to become weak, to be lazy. *s. a*.

کهلاؤ *khilāū*, m. giving to eat, feeder;  
adj. causing to bloom. *s*.

کهلامی *khilāī* (*dāī*), a dry nurse.  
*khilāī-pilāī*, charge of maintenance. *s*.

کهلبال *khalbal*, f. hurry, bustle, agi-  
tation, alarm; tumult. *h*.

کهلبالانا *khalbolānā*, n. to boil;  
(met.) to be agitated, to be in commotion. *h*.

کهلبالی *khalbalī*, f. hurry (v. *khalbal*). *h*.

کهلاتا *khalatā*, f. malice, worthlessness. *s*.

کهلات *khallit*, bald. *s*.

کهلجانا *khil-jānā*, n. to blossom,  
to bloom; to laugh, to be delighted. *h*.

کهلجانا *khul-jānā*, to be opened,  
to be revealed or unraveled; to be let loose; to clear  
up (as the weather) from foul to fair; to smile, to  
shine. *s*.

کهلاڑا *khalrā*, m. the skin, the hide. *s*.

کهلاڑی *khalrī*, f. skin, hide, membrane;  
the prepuce. *s*. [vexed, or displeased. *h*.

کهلسانا *khulsānā*, n. to be angry,

کهلکهل *khilkhil*, the sound of  
laughter, tittering, giggling. *h*.

کهلکهلانا *khilkhilānā*, n. to  
laugh loudly and heartily; to giggle, to titter. *h*.

کهلکهلانا *khalkhalānā*, n. to  
rumble, to grumble (the bowels). *h*.

کهلکهلنا *khul-khelānā*, a. to in-  
dulge openly in vices which were formerly practised  
in secret. *h*.

کهلگا *khulgā*, m. a buffalo, a bison. *d*.

کهلنا *khulnā*, n. to be opened, to be  
revealed; to be dispersed, to be unraveled; to be laid  
aside (restraint); to clear up (the sky), to smile, shine,  
expand. *h*.

کهلنا *khilnā*, n. to blow (as a flower);  
to be delighted; to laugh. *h*. [wither. *h*.

کهلنا *kahlānā*, to be parched, to

کهلنگا *khalangā*, m. a park. *s*.

کهلو *khillū* or *khillo*, humorous, play-  
some, funny. *s*.

کهلواڑ *khilwār*, humorous, playful,  
funny, pleasant, entertaining. *s*.

کهلوانا *khilmānā*, a. to cause to  
play, to amuse, or entertain (in play). *khulwānā*, to  
cause to be opened, to get opened. *s*.

کهلوڑ *khilaur*, playful; addicted to  
gaming. *s*. [guage. *s*.

کهلوکت *khalohti*, f. abuse, low lan-

کهلوانا *khilaunā*, m. a toy, any kind  
of plaything, bauble, gewgaw. *s*.

کهلہان *khalihān*, m. a threshing-  
floor (v. *khaliyān*). *s*. [grain. *d*.

کهلا *khalla*, m. a granary, a heap or store of

کهلی *khali* or *khali*, f. the dregs of  
mustard-seed, &c. after the oil is pressed out; oil-  
cakes. *s*.

کهلی *khili*, f. jest, joke, humour.  
*khili-bāz*, humorous, playsome, funny. *khili-bāzī*, f.  
humour, fun, play. *khali*, oil-cakes, &c. (v. *khali*). *s*.

کهلیان *khaliyān*, m. a granary, a  
barn, a threshing-floor. *s*.

کهلیانا *khaliyānā*, a. to skin, to flay. *s*.

کهلی بندوق *khule-bandon*, uncere-  
monious, free, unrestrained. *h*.

کهلیش *khalesh* or *khalish*, m. a fish  
(*Trichopodus colisa*). *s*.

کهلیل *khalel*, m. scented oil; a hole  
made by children for playing at trap-ball or marbles. *s*.

کهلیہان *khalihān*, m. a threshing-  
floor. *s*.

کهم *kham*, m. a pillar, stake, post. *kham*  
*thonkā*, to strike the hands against the arms prepa-  
ratory to wrestling, &c.; to challenge. *s*.

کهماچ *khamāch*, f. name of a *rāginī*. *h*.

کهبا *khambā*, } m. a post, a pillar, a

کهبہ *khambh*, } stake. *h*.

کهمس *khamas*, sultry, the hot weather. *h*.

کهمسائی *khamāsāī*, f. sultriness, heat. *h*.

کهمیلن *khamīlan*, m. lassitude, wear-  
iness, sleepiness. *s*.

کھن *kuhan*, old, ancient. *kuhan-sāl*, aged, advanced in years. *kuhan-sālī*, f. old age. *p.*

کھن *کھن* *khan*, m. a division of a house, a storey, a flight of rooms; a mine; a certain day of the fortnight, as the full, change, &c. of the moon. *khañ*, the sky, the air; the hold of a ship. *s.*

کھن *کھن* *kahan*, m. a saying, a bye-word. *s.*

کھن *کھن* *khinn*, distressed, suffering, wearied. *s.*

کھنا *کھنا* *kahnā*, a. to tell, to speak, to say, to bid, to order, to call; to affirm, to acquaint, to advise; to compose, to repeat, to read or quote; m. saying, advice, order. *kah-dēnā*, to tell, to bid, to order. *s.*

کھناوت *کھناوت* *kahnāwat*, f. a proverb, a saying; style. *s.*

کھنبا *کھنبا* *khambā*, } m. a pillar, a post, a  
کھنبا *کھنبا* *khambh*, } stake. *h.*  
کھنبا *کھنبا* *khambhā*, }

کھنتی *کھنتی* *khantī*, f. a paddle for digging the ground. *s.*

کھنج *کھنج* *khanj*, lame, crippled, limping. *s.*

کھنجا *کھنجا* *khanjā*, f. a species of metre, a stanza of two lines, one of thirty-two the other of thirty feet. *s.*

کھنجر *کھنجر* *khanjarī*, f. a small tambourine, a timbrel. *h.*

کھنجریت *کھنجریت* *khanjrit*, } m. name of a  
کھنجان *کھنجان* *khanjan*, } small bird, a species of wagtail. *s.*

کھنچ *کھنچ* *khinch*. f. pulling, a pull. *s.*

کھنچانا *کھنچانا* *khinchānā*, a. to pull, to draw, to tighten, to delineate; to cause to draw or to endure. *s.* [tightening. *s.*

کھنچاوت *کھنچاوت* *khinchāwat*, f. drawing, tightened, delineated; to be borne or suffered. *s.*

کھنچوانا *کھنچوانا* *khinchwānā*, a. to cause to be pulled, drawn, tightened, or delineated. *s.*

کھند *کھند* *khand*, a piece, a portion, a district, a province, as *Bandel-khand* (vulg. *Bundelcund*). *h.*

کھندانا *کھندانا* *khandānā*, m. a pit from which earth has been dug to make bricks or pottery; a notch in a log of wood. *h.*

کھندڑی *کھندڑی* *khindrī*, f. a pallet, a beggar's bedding. *h.*

کھندل *کھندل* *khandal*, a field, an open plain. *d.*

کھندلات *کھندلات* *khandalāt*, act of trampling under foot. *d.* [press under the feet. *d.*

کھندلنا *کھندلنا* *khundalnā*, a. to trample or

کھند *کھند* *khand*, m. side, portion, piece, part of the world, division of a house, part, apartment; chapter, section; a flaw in a jewel; sugar; the songs of Padmāwat. *s.*

کھند *کھند* *khind*, a hole, perforation, a mine. *d.*

کھندانا *کھندانا* *khindānā*, a. to scatter. *h.*

کھندتا *کھندتا* *khanditā*, f. a woman who, provoked at the infidelities of her husband or lover, is rather abusive, speaks her mind freely, but retains no malice in her breast. *s.*

کھندت کرنا *کھندت کرنا* *khandit-karnā*, a. to prevent, to interrupt, to refute. *s.*

کھندڑ *کھندڑ* *khandar*, desolated, spoiled, destroyed; m. a broken-down building, ruins of a village, &c. *h.* [small bird, a wagtail. *s.*

کھندریچ *کھندریچ* *khandrich*, m. name of a  
کھندلا *کھندلا* *khandlā*, m. a flake, a slice (especially of fish), a division or piece (of land). *s.*

کھندلا *کھندلا* *khundlā*, m. the hollow of a tree. *h.*

کھندن *کھندن* *khandan*, m. act of reducing any thing to pieces, breaking, dividing, rescinding, thwarting; refuting, &c. *khandan karnā*, to cut up, to refute. *s.*

کھندنا *کھندنا* *khandnā*, a. to refute, to interrupt, prevent; to cut, to divide; to demolish. *s.*

کھندنا *کھندنا* *khindnā*, n. to be scattered. *h.*

کھنڈھ *کھنڈھ* *khandh*, m. district, province, division, section or subdivision of a book, poem, &c. *s.*

کھنڈھور *کھنڈھور* *khandhor*, m. turbid. *h.*

کھنڈیر *کھنڈیر* *khander* (v. *khandar*), desolated, &c. *d.*

کھنس *کھنس* *khuns*, m. animosity, spite, rancour; malice, anger. *h.* [years. *p.*

کھن سال *کھن سال* *kuhan-sāl*, old, aged, advanced in

کھنسانا *کھنسانا* or *کھنسانا* *khunsānā*, n. to be angry. *h.*

کھنسی *کھنسی* *khunsi*, angry, wrathful. *h.*

کھنک *کھنک* *khank*, feeble, frail, weak. *d.*

کھنکی *کھنکی* *khankā*, f. the name of a plant, polypody, a kind of moss. *h.*

کھنکنا *کھنکنا* *khanaknā*, also *khanakhnā*, n. to jingle, to ring; to clink (as metal bowls). *h.*

کھنکھ *کھنکھ* *khankh*, land that requires to be left fallow for a year or two. *h.*

کھنکارنا *کھنکارنا* *khankhārnā*, a. to cough, to make a noise of coughing. *h.*

کھنکھڑ *کھنکھڑ* *khankhar*, dry and crackling. *h.*

کھنگال ڈالنا *کھنگال ڈالنا* *khangāl-dālnā*, to murder privately. *h.* [rinse. *h.*

کھنگالنا *کھنگالنا* *khangālnā*, a. to wash, to

کھنگر کھنگر *khengar* or *khangar*, m. semi-vitrified bricks. *h.*  
 کھنگل کھنگل *khangal*, } tusked. *h.*  
 کھنگیل کھنگیل *khangail*, } [to hem. *h.*  
 کھنگھارنا کھنگھارنا *khanghārṇā*, a. to hawk,  
 کھنگی *kuhnagī*, f. old age, oldness. *p.*  
 کھنہ *kuhna*, old, ancient, faded (as a garment). *p.*  
 کھنی کھنی *khanī*, a pit or hole in which rice  
 in the husks is kept. *h.*  
 کھنی کھنی *kuhnī*, f. the elbow. *s.*  
 کھو *khau*, a subterraneous vault for storing  
 grain, &c. *d.*  
 کھوٹا کھوٹا *khoṭā*, m. plaster; coarse brick-  
 dust; milk inspissated by boiling. *h.*  
 کھوا کھوا *khavā*, m. the shoulder. *s.*  
 کھوانا کھوانا *kahwānā*, a. to cause to speak.  
 کھوانا کھوانا *khoṭānā*, a. to cause to lose.  
 کھوبار کھوبار *khobār*, m. a hog-sty. *s.*  
 کھوپ کھوپ *khop*, f. a cave, a corner; a rent,  
 a fissure (Beng.). *h.*  
 کھوپا کھوپا *khopā*, m. the hair of the head  
 braided and tied up on the top of the head.  
 کھوپرا کھوپرا *khoprā*, m. the kernel of a cocoa-  
 nut, the dried interior pulp. *h.*  
 کھوپری کھوپری *khopri*, f. the skull, a shell,  
 pate. *khopri khā-jānā*, a. to spend or lavish another's  
 property. *s.*  
 کھوتھی کھوتھی *khūthī*, f. (also *khūthī*) a scab. *h.*  
 کھوٹ کھوٹ *khōṭ*, f. a blunder, vice, blemish,  
 defect. *h.*  
 کھوٹ کھوٹ *khūt*, side, direction; towards. *d.*  
 کھوٹا کھوٹا *khōṭā*, m. perfidious, impious,  
 false; faulty, defective; base (as coin); forged (a  
 bank note); spiteful, malicious. *h.*  
 کھوٹائی کھوٹائی *khōṭāī*, f. perfidy, impiety;  
 faultiness, spitefulness, malice; forgery. *h.*  
 کھوٹا کھوٹا *khōṭā, egī*, f. (v. *khōṭā, ī*) perfidy. *d.*  
 کھوٹنا کھوٹنا *khūṭnā*, a. to pluck, to pick the  
 leaves, &c. of vegetables. *h.*  
 کھوٹھی کھوٹھی *khūthī*, f. (likewise *khūthī*) scab. *h.*  
 کھوج کھوج *khōj*, m. search, inquiry, trace,  
 mark. *khōj-men rahnā*, to try to find fault with one, to  
 endeavour to pick a hole in another's coat. *h.*  
 کھوجانا کھوجانا *kho-jānā*, n. to be lost. *h.*  
 کھوج کھوج *khōj-khāj*, f. vexation;  
 inquiry, investigation. *h.*

کھوجنا کھوجنا *khōjnā*, a. to search for, to  
 inquire after, to explore. *h.*  
 کھوج کھوج *khōj*, f. search, inquiring after. *h.*  
 کھوجا کھوجا *khūjhā*, m. sediment, dregs,  
 mouldiness of vinegar, &c. *h.*  
 کھوجیا کھوجیا *khujiyā* or *khōjiyā*, a  
 searcher, inquirer, investigator. *h.*  
 کھود کھود *khod*, m. a push, a thrust, a pass.  
*khūd*, f. refuse. *h.* [quity. *h.*  
 کھودیو کھودیو *khod-bewād*, m. search, in-  
 کھودر کھودر *khūdr* (for *khūdra*), small, mean,  
 vile. *s.* [(of a horse). *h.*  
 کھودر کھودر *khodar*, m. name of a certain pace  
 کھودرا کھودرا *khodrā*, pock-marked. *h.*  
 کھودرا کھودرا *khūdrānā*, n. to trot. *h.*  
 کھودنا کھودنا *khodnā*, a. to dig, to delve, to  
 hollow; to search for. *s.*  
 کھودنی کھودنی *khodnī*, f. searching; a spade.  
*khodnī-k.*, a. to investigate, to search, to find out. *h.*  
 کھودو کھودو *khaudau* (v. *khodnī*), searching. *d.*  
 کھودی کھودی *khodī*, f. digging, culture of land. *h.*  
 کھور کھور *khōr*, f. an alley; a covering; the  
 rage or curse of a god. *h.*  
 کھورا کھورا *khaurā*, m. (cor. from *khōrā*) the  
 rot (among sheep), the falling off of the hairs. *p.*  
 کھورا کھورا *khōrā*, a cavity, pit, den. *d.*  
 کھورانت کھورانت *khūrānt*, old soil, soil trodden  
 down by the hoofs of cattle. *h.* [bull. *h.*  
 کھورو کھورو *khaurū*, the roaring or bellowing of a  
 کھوری کھوری *khōrī*, f. an alley. *h.*  
 کھوڑ کھوڑ *khūr*, m. a furrow.  
 کھوڑ کھوڑ *khaur*, f. the *tilak* or mark which  
 the Hindūs make on the forehead. *s.*  
 کھوڑ کھوڑ *khōr* (explained by *hanak*), gold? &c. *d.*  
 کھوڑ کھوڑ *khōr*, a largeish piece of sandal. *d.*  
 کھوڑا کھوڑا *khōrā*, m. stocks, wooden manacles  
 in which the hands are secured. *d.*  
 کھوڑکا کھوڑکا *khōrkā*, a dry or withered shrub. *d.*  
 کھوڑل کھوڑل *khōril*, worthy of blame; disgraceful. *d.*  
 کھوسا کھوسا *khosā*, having little or no beard  
 (a man) (for the Persian *kosa*, q. v.). *p.*  
 کھوسا کھوسا *khosā*, m. rind, peel, skin, shell  
 (Beng.); name of a marauding tribe on the borders of  
 Sind. *h.*  
 کھوسنا کھوسنا *khosnā*, a. to take or snatch  
 away; to pull out hairs. *h.*

কোকা *khokhā*, m. a boy (Beng.); a bill of exchange, the amount of which has been paid, remaining in the hand of him who has paid it, by way of voucher. *h.*

কোকলা *khokhlā*, hollow, excavated (as a tooth or a tree, &c.). *s.*

কোকী *khūkhī* or *khokhī*, f. (Beng.) a little girl. *h.*

কোল *khōl*, f. m. a case, sheath; hollow (as of a tree, &c.), a cavity. *s.*

কোলবন্দী *khōl-bandī*, f. the changing of a horse's shoe. *h.* [hog. *d.*

কোলামাণ্ডা *khōlā-mānjā*, a porcupine, a hedge-

কোলা *khōlā*, } m. a hollow (as of a  
কোলা *khōlā*, } tree, &c.). *s.*

কোলনা *khōlnā*, a. to open, to loosen, to shine, to expand, to unravel; to set sail or unmoor (a ship). *s.* [tated by heat. *h.*

কোলনা *khāulnā*, n. to boil, to be agi-

কোলনা *khūmnā*, n. to wax old. *h.*

কোহ *kahūn* (v. *kahin*), anywhere, some-  
where, &c. *h.*

কোনা *khonā*, a. to lose; to part with, to get rid of, to do away with; m. a leaf which contains a parcel of betel or flowers, &c. *h.*

কোণা *khōnpā*, m. (Beng.) the hair of the head braided or tied up on the top of the head. *h.*

কোণ্টা *khōntā*, m. a bird's nest. *h.*

কোণ্ট *khūnt*, m. a corner, an angle; ear-wax; station, portion, pivot or central point. *h.* m. blemish, defect, flaw, deception. *h.*

কোণ্টা *khōntā*, deficient, adulterated, bad (as coin), false, deceitful; m. a tent-pin, a pin, a peg, nail; protection. *khōntē ke bāl kūdnā*, to become insolent, relying on protection. The idea seems to be taken from a person using freedoms with an animal, which, being fastened by a rope to a pin is unable to get at him (as in the case of that very amiable personage Mr. Quilp and the dog), so that *khōntā* is only indirectly a protection by restraining the adversary. *h.*

কোণ্টা *khūntā*, m. a wooden stake. *s.*

কোণ্টা *khūntā*, m. name of a drug. *h.*

কোণ্টী *khūntī*, f. a small stake, a peg. *s.*

কোণ্ট *khūnt*, m. the tendo Achillis. *khūnt-mārnā*, to hamstring. *h.* [ &c. *h.*

কোণ্ট *khōnt*, f. a cut or rent in cloth,

কোণ্টা *khōntā*, m. a thrust, stuffing. *h.*

কোণ্টা *khōntākhāntā*, f. thrusting, stuffing; mutual wrangling or quarrelling. *h.*

কোণ্টা *khūntā*, } to prick, to punc-

কোণ্টা *khūnt mārnā*, } ture. *d.*

কোণ্টা *khōntā*, a. to thrust, to stuff. *h.*

কোণ্টী *khōntī*, f. any thing stuffed into another, as grass into thatch; trifling purchases; part of grain which is to be parched taken as pay by the person who parches it; something paid by those who draw water at a well to the *bhihihtī*, who attends there with his bucket, for the use of it. *h.*

কোণ্টা *khūndā*, a. to paw or dig up the earth (as a bull when angry). *h.*

কোণ্টা *khōndhā*, m. a bird's nest. *h.*

কোণ্টা *khōndar*, gleanings or leavings on the threshing-floor after the grain has been removed. *h.*

কোণ্টা *khōndhal*, m. a hollow. *s.*

কোণ্টা *khōndlā*, toothless, hollow. *s.*

কোণ্টা *khōnsā*, a. to stuff, to thrust in, to cram. *h.*

কোণ্টা *khōnkhā*, n. to cough. *s.*

কোণ্টা *khōnkhī*, f. a cough. *s.*

কোণ্টা *khoh*, m. a cavern, abyss, a pit. *h.*

কোণ্টা *khoi*, f. the dry part of sugar-cane after expressing the juice; clothes folded up and put on the head as a defence against rain. *h.*

কোণ্টা *khoyā*, m. refuse; that which is destroyed or thrown away. *h.*

কোণ্টা *kahī*, f. a foraging party; also forage, supplies. *h.*

কোণ্টা *kuhī*, f. a species of hawk.

কোণ্টা *khyāt* or *khyāta*, celebrated, renowned; styled or called. *s.*

কোণ্টা *khyāti*, f. fame, celebrity, title. *s.*

কোণ্টা *khyātyāpanna*, famous, possessed of honour and renown. *s.*

কোণ্টা *khyārā*, sly, artful, deceitful. *d.*

কোণ্টা *khai,āl* or *khyāl*, m. sport, play, amusement. *s.* [abraded. *s.*

কোণ্টা *khyānā*, n. to be worn, to be

কোণ্টা *khep*, f. a trip, voyage; a piece of base metal inserted in coin, or cracked coin; a term in algebra; something added to a sum; an apartment. *khep hārnā*, n. to sustain a loss. *s.*

কোণ্টা *khepā*, an idiot, a madman, a fool (Beng.). *s.*

কোণ্টা *khepnā*, a. to pass the time. *s.*

কোণ্টা *khepiyā*, m. a voyager. *s.*

কোণ্টা *khet*, m. a field, a field of battle; ground; a holy place. *khet-ānā*, to become helpless. *khet chhōrnā*, a. to fly from the battle. *khet-rahnā*, n. to remain on the field (of battle) to be killed. *khet-bānā*, allotment of land to villagers. *khet-chitthā*, a rough field-book. *khet-dār*, the occupant or owner of a field. *khet-khatt*, mortgage of a field. *s.*

کھتوار *khetwār*, field by field. *khet-wār jam'-bandī*, amount of revenue assessed upon each field. *h.*

کھتی *khetī*, *f.* husbandry; crop, produce; *adj.* arable. *khetī-bārī*, *f.* husbandry, agriculture. *khetī-patārī*, agricultural labour. *khetī-har*, *m.* a peasant, a husbandman. *s.*

کھتک *khetak*, sport, chase, hunting; *f.* a weapon, the club of Balarām. *s.*

کھتکی *khetkī*, *m.* a sportsman, a hunter. *s.*

کھیج *khij*, *f.* anger, vexation. *s.*

کھینا *khijnā*, *n.* to be angry, to be vexed. *s.*

کھیچ *khīch*, *m.* reluctance, repugnance. *h.*

کھیچر *khechar*, *m.* a planet; a bird; a *vidyādhar*, or kind of demigod; *genil.* *s.*

کھینا *khīchnā* (*v.* *khīchnā*), to draw, to pull. *h.*

کھید *khed*, *m.* sorrow, grief, pain. *s.*

کھیدا *khedā*, *m.* the trap or inclosure in which elephants are caught. *h.*

کھیدا *khedā*, *i.* *afyāl*, expenses incurred in catching wild elephants; a cess levied for that purpose. *h.*

کھیدت *khedīṭ*, sorrowful, afflicted. *s.*

کھیدنا *khednā*, *a.* to run after, to persecute, to pursue. *h.* [*milk.* *s.*]

کھیر *khīr*, *f.* rice-milk, a dish of rice and

کھیر *khair*, } *m.* a tree (*Mimosa cate-*

کھیر *khairā*, } *chu*). *s.*

کھیر *khairā*, *m.* a sprat (or a kind of fish very like one); *adj.* brown. *h.*

کھیر *khīrā*, *m.* a cucumber. *h.*

کھیری *khīrī* (for *kāhīrī*), *f.* an udder. *s.*

کھیری *kherī*, *f.* after-birth. *h.*

کھیرا *kherā*, *f.* a village, a hamlet, the land immediately adjacent to a village. *h.*

کھیرہ *kherhī*, *f.* membranes in which the foetus is enveloped, secundines. *h.*

کھیرہ *kherhī*, } *f.* a kind of iron or steel,

کھیرہ *kherī*, } a sort of country-made steel. *h.* [*man*, a villager. *d.*]

کھیریا *kheryālū*, *m.* a peasant, a husband-

کھیس *khīs*, *m.* a kind of cloth, diaper, damask, a sheet or wrapper of such cloth. *h.*

کھیس *khīs*, *f.* loss; grin, shrug; *biest-ing*. *khīs nikālā*, *a.* to grin. *h.*

کھیس *khīsā*, *m.* a rubber, a hair glove (used in bat. *s.*). *h.* [*pocket.* *p.*]

کھیس *khīsā*, *m.* (for *kīsa* or *kesa*, *q. v.*) *a*

کھیس *khesrā*, *m.* a kind of cloth. *h.*

کھیسنا *khīsna*, *n.* to grin, to shew the teeth. *h.*

کھیش *khes*, *m.* a kind of cloth, diaper, damask; a sheet of such cloth.

کھیکٹا *khekṭā*, hardship, severity, distress. *d.*

کھیکسا *kheksā*, *m.* a mark, a spot, a sign. *h.*

کھیل *khil*, *f.* parched grain, inflated or puffed out by heat so as to appear like froth. *a.*

کھیل *khel*, *m.* play, game, sport, fun, pastime. *s.*

کھیل *khailā*, *m.* a young bullock, a steer. *h.*

کھیل *khelat*, *part. pres.* playing, sporting. *s.*

کھیل *khilārī*, play-some, wanton; an unchaste (woman), an adulteress, strumpet. *s.*

کھیلنا *khelnā*, *a.* to play, to frisk, to sport; to romp about (as children). *s.*

کھیلی *khilī*, *f.* betel-leaf made up with the different ingredients. *h.*

کھیم *khēm-kusal* (for *kshēm-kushal*), *f.* health, welfare, prosperity, both bodily health and worldly affairs. *s.*

کھیم *khīm*, } young, little, small, the young-

کھیم *khīna*, } *est. p.*

کھیم *kahī*, *khīm*, somewhere, anywhere, wheresoever, whithersoever. *aur kahī*, anywhere else. *jahān-kahī*, in whatever place or quarter. *ka-hīn-kā kahī*, here and there. *kahīn na kahīn*, somewhere or other. *kahīn kā*, queer, strange. *kahīn na-hīn*, nowhere. *har kahīn* everywhere. *h.*

کھیم *khainch*, *f.* pulling; scarcity. *h.*

کھیم *khainchā* } *f.* pulling

کھیم *khainchā* } and haul-

کھیم *khainchā* } *ing. h.*

کھیم *khainch-khamet*, struggle, contention. *d.*

کھیم *khainchnā*, *khīchnā*, or *khenchnā*, *a.* to pull, to draw, to tighten; to draw or delineate (a picture); to endure, to suffer, to feel. *h.*

کھیم *khewā*, *m.* fare, ferry-money, price of passage in a boat, passage-money; crossing over a river. *s.*

کھوات *khewat*, } m. a rower, a  
کھوٹیا *khewatiyā*, } boatman, a ferryman. *s.* [man. *s.*

کھوک *khewak*, m. a rower, a boat-  
کھونا *khe-onā*, a. to row, to punt, to  
paddle; to suffer or endure (pain, calamity, &c.). *s.*

کھیہ *khīh*, f. an alkaline earth, fossil  
alkali. *h.*

کے *kai*, how many? several, sundry.  
*kai ek*, some few; conj. or, either. *s.*

کے *kai*, a great king (especially the kings of  
Persia of the Kyānian dynasty); when? how many? *p.*

کے *ke*, post. mas. (inflect. of *kā*, m.) of, to.  
*ke-pās*, near, close by, with. *ke-se*, from. *kī* (fem. of  
*kā*), of, belonging to. *kai*, conj. or, either. *h.*

کے *kī*, why? wherefore? what? *d.*

کے *ka,ī*, several, some, sundry. *ka,ī ek*,  
several, sundry. *s.*

کیا *kyā*, pron. what? how? why?  
whether. *kiyā* or *kiyā*, done, made (past of *karnā*);  
doings, a deed. *kyā kae to*, for example, thus. *h.*

کیاری *kiyārī* or *kyārī*, f. a bed  
(of a garden); a frame. *s.*

کیاست *kiyāsāt*, f. ingenuity, quickness of  
parts (or great vivacity), cunning. *pāḥib-kiyāsāt*, in-  
genious, sagacious. *a.*

کیال *kayyāl*, m. a weigher, a measurer of  
grain in a village. *a.*

کیالی *kayyālī*, f. a weighman's fee or perqui-  
sites for weighing or measuring grain. *a.*

کیان *hyān*, near, at the house of. *d.*

کیت *ketu* or *ket*, m. the dragon's tail or  
descending node; a demon; a falling star (also *ketu-  
tārā*); a comet, *kail*, m. name of a tree (*Feronia  
elephantum*). *s.*

کیتا *ketā*, how much? how many? *h.*

کیت رتن *ketu-ratn*, m. *Lapis lazuli*. *s.*

کیتک *ketik*, somewhat, a little, a few. *h.*

کیتکی *ketkī*, f. name of a flower (*Pan-  
danus odoratissimus*, Rozb.). *s.*

کیتمال *ketu-mal*, m. one of the nine  
divisions of the known world, the western portion of  
Jambu-dwīpa. *s.*

کیتھا *kaithā*, m. an intoxicating drink  
made from the fruit of the *kait*; name of a tree (v.  
*kait*). *s.*

کیتھی *kaithī*, f. or *kaithī-nāgarī*, a  
character used chiefly by Kāyaths about Patna. *s.*

کیتھیں *ke-tā,īn* (also *ke-tā,īn*, *ke-tain*,  
or *ke-tā*), a termination or postposition of nearly the  
same import as *ke* (v. *ta,īn*). *h.*

کیت *kīt*, m. an insect, a worm, a rep-  
tile; the dregs of oil in a lamp, or that collected in a  
*hukka* snake. *s.*

کیت *kīch*, } f. dirt, mud, slime. *h.*  
کیت *kīchar*, }

کیت *kechuk*, m. an esculent root  
(*Arum colocasia*). *s.* [Persia. *p.*

کیت *kai-khusrū*, Cyrus the Great, king of  
کیت *kaid*, m. deceit, fraud, treachery; adapt-  
ing, adjusting; vomiting, casting forth; menstruous (a  
woman); war; the croaking of a raven. *a.*

کیت *kedar*, m. a field, a mountain; a  
part of the Himālaya range of mountains. *s.*

کیت *kidhar*, whither? which way? *h.*

کیت *hair*, m. name of a shrub (v. *karīl*). *h.*

کیت *her* or *hir*, m. penis, sive membrum virile. *p.*

کیت *hir*, m. a parrot. *s.* [poison. *s.*

کیت *hairātak*, m. a species of

کیت *kirat* or *kīrti*, f. praise, re-  
nown. *kirat-wān* or *kīrti-man*, m. renowned. *kīrti*,  
f. virtue. *s.*

کیت *kirttan*, m. speech, words; shout-  
ing for joy, singing aloud, celebrating, praising. *s.*

کیت *kirttanā*, f. fame, glory. *s.*

کیت *kirak*, m. a parrot, paroquet. *s.*

کیت *kirhā*, m. wormy or wormeaten. *s.*

کیت *kairī*, f. a small unripe mango.  
*kairī ānkh*, a wall eye, an eye the pupil of which is  
grey. *h.*

کیت *kīr*, m. a worm, an insect (same as *kīrā*);  
mildew, rot. *kīr-khāyā mūh*, (lit. a wormeaten face),  
i. e. freckled, pock-marked. *d.*

کیت *kīrā*, m. a worm, an insect, a rep-  
tile, a maggot, a snake, a leech. *s.*

کیت *herā*, m. a sapling, a slender twig. *h.*

کیت *kīrhā*, wormy, wormeaten. *s.*

کیت *hes*, f. the hair of the head; a cock's  
comb. *s.*

کیت *kaisā*, pron. what like? what sort  
or kind? how? adv. in what manner? *kaisā-hi*,  
howsoever, how much soever. *h.*

کیت *kistī* (for *hi astī*), who art thou? *p.*

کیت *kesar*, f. saffron, yellow colour. *s.*

کیت *kesarī*, m. a lion. *s.*

کیت *kesariyā*, of a saffron colour,  
yellow. *kesariyā-bānd*, m. dressed in yellow, saffron  
coloured. *s.*

کیت *kaiso*, *kaisau*, } (Braj for *kaisā*)  
کیت *kaisauṇ*, } how? in what  
manner? what like? what sort of? *h.*



**کیسا** *kisa* or *hesa*, m. a purse. *kisa-bur*, a cut-purse. *kisa, i kamar*, a girdle buckled round the waist, to which are attached all the apparatus of a hunter or musketeer, viz. a large powder-horn for loading, a small ditto for priming, pouches for bullets, flint, steel, and tinder, &c. *p.*

**کیسے** *kaise* (v. *kaisā*), how? what like? *h.*

**کیش** *kesh*, f. faith, religion, manner, quality. *kāṣṭh-kesh*, prone to infidelity; (met.) a mistress, sweet-heart. *kish*, an island at the mouth of the Persian Gulf. *p.*

**کیش** *kesh*, m. the hair of the head; a cock's comb. *keshākeshī*, f. pulling the hair mutually. *s.*

**کیش** *keshar*, m. a plant, also called *nā-geshar* (*Mesua ferrea*); a shrub used in dyeing (*Rottleria tinctoria*). *s.*

**کیش** *kesharin*, } m. a lion. *s.*  
**کیشری** *kesharī*, }

**کیش** *kesh-vesh*, m. a tress or fillet of hair. *s.* [crown of the head. *s.*

**کیشی** *keshī*, f. a lock of hair on the  
**کیف** *kaif*, how, in what manner; (met.) intoxication; an intoxicating drug. *a.*

**کیفی** *kaifī*, intoxicated, a drunkard, a sot. *a.*

**کیفیت** *kaifīyat*, f. story, statement, account, relation, state, circumstances, quality, mode. *a.*

**کیک** *kaik*, a flea. *kaik shalwār men honā*, to be fidgety or uneasy. *p.*

**کیکا** *kehā*, f. the cry of a peacock. *s.*

**کیکاوس** *kai-kāūs* or *kai-kāvus*, just, noble; name of a king of Persia. *p.*

**کیکر** *hekar*, squint-eyed. [būl]. *h.*

**کیکر** *kikār*, m. the acacia tree (v. *ba-*

**کیکر** *kehrā*, m. a crab, the sign Cancer. *s.*

**کیکی** *kehī*, m. a peacock. *s.*

**کیل** *hel* or *heli*, f. amorous dalliance, coition. *s.*

**کیل** *kail*, f. a sprout, a shoot; (in Arab.) a measure of grain and dry goods. *h.*

**کیل** *kil*, f. a small nail, peg, tack, pin, bolt, wedge; the core of a boil. *kil-kānjā*, tools, apparatus; (in Dakh.) tar, pitch. *s.*

**کیلا** *kilā*, f. a small nail, a tack, peg. *kilā*, m. a plantain, a banana. *s.*

**کیلاس** *kailās*, m. the name of a mountain placed by the Hindūs amongst the Himalāya or snowy range to the north of Hindustān: it is the fabulous residence of Kuvera, and the favourite haunt of Shiva. *s.*

**کیلن** *kelan*, f. a daughter-in-law. *h.*

**کیلنا** *kilnā*, a. to charm a snake, so as to prevent his biting. *s.*

**کیلی** *keḷī*, f. play, sport, dalliance. *s.*

**کیلی** *kilī*, a key; a peg, a screw-nail. *d.*

**کیخت** *kimukht*, m. the leather of a horse or ass, shagreen. *p.*

**کیختی** *kimukhtī*, made of *kimukht*. *p.*

**کیخواب** *kimukhṇāb*, m. (same as *kimukhṇāb*, q. v.) silk, &c. *p.*

**کیمی** *kimiyā*, m. (Gr. *χημια*) alchymy. *kimiyā-k.*, a. (fig.) to do any thing very well, to work miracles. *kimiyā-gar*, m. a chemist, alchymist. *kimiyā-gari*, f. alchymy. *g.*

**کین** *kain*, f. a bamboo twig. *h.*

**کین** *kain* (for *kahin*, q. v.) somewhere, anywhere. *d.*

**کین** *kīn*, m. (v. *kīna*) hatred, enmity, rancour, malice. *kīn-tō*, one who foment dissensions and lawuits; adj. malevolent. *p.*

**کینا** *kinā*, a. to make (v. *karnā*); also past tense, done, made: the verb *karnā* borrows its past participle, and the tenses thence formed, from *kinā*. *s.*

**کینا** *kinnā*, } a. to purchase, to buy. *s.*  
**کیننا** *kinnā*, }

**کینچل** *kainchul*, } f. the slough of a  
**کینچلی** *kainchli*, } snake. *s.*

**کینچوا** *keinchwā*, m. an earthworm. *s.*

**کیند** *kendu*, m. a sort of ebony (*Diospyros tomentosa*). *s.*

**کیندر** *kendra*, m. centre of a circle, pole. *s.*

**کیندک** *kenduk*, m. a resinous sort of ebony (*Diospyros glutinosa*). *s.*

**کینکڑا** *kenkrā* (v. *kehrā*), m. a crab. *s.*

**کینور** *kinvar*, rancorous, malevolent. *p.*

**کینویا** *kinwaiyā*, a purchaser. *s.*

**کینہ** *kīna*, m. malice, spite, rancour, hatred. *kīna-war*, *kīna-kash*, *kīna-jō*, or *kīna-khṇā*, malicious, spiteful, rancorous, inimical, vindictive, malevolent. *p.*

**کینی** *kinī* (Braj), 3rd pers. sing. fem. past tense of *karnā*, to do or make. *h.*

**کیوار** *kewār*, m. the shutter of a door, a door. *s.*

**کیوان** *kainān*, m. the planet Saturn. *p.*

**کیواچ** *kewānch*, f. cowitch (*Dolichos pruriens*). *s.*

**کیوانی** *kainānī*, of or relating to Saturn. *p.*

**کیوت** *kevat*, } m. a fisherman (also  
**کیورت** *kevatī*, } *kaivartī*).

किन्नु केचोड़ा *ke,orā* or केवड़ा *kevrā*, m. name of a flower (*Pandanus odoratissimus*, Roxb.) s.

केवल *keval* or *heval*, only, alone; all, entire; completely, peculiarly, only, merely, simply; m. a species of knowledge, probably that of the unity of God. s.

केवली *kevlī*, f. horoscope, nativity. s.

केवल्य *kaivalya*, m. eternal emancipation; release of the soul from further transmigration. s.

क्यूँ *kyūn* or क्यों *kyon*, why? wherefore? how? well? what then? *kyūn-ki*, because, since. *kyūn-kar*, how? *kyūn na ho*, why not? what for no? h.

क्यों *kyūn*, same as *kyūn* (also same compounds). h.

क्योंकि *kyūn-ki*, since, because that. h. p.

केहर *kehar*, } m. a lion. s.  
केहरी *keharī*, }

केहौ *haihauñ*, 1st pers. sing. aorist (Braj.) of *karnañ*, I may do or make. h.

कई *ka,ī*, some, a few. *ka,īek*, some, several. h.

केयूर *keyūr*, m. a bracelet worn on the upper arm.

ग

ग *gāf*, called *kāf-i-'ajamī* (the Persian *kāf*, it being unknown in the Arabic), the twenty-sixth letter of the Persian alphabet, and the twenty-ninth Hindūstānī. Its sound is that of *g* hard, as in the words *go, give*, never like that of *g* in the words *gem, gentle*. In reckoning by *abjad* it counts 20, the same as *kāf* (the preceding letter). The Arabs sometimes substitute *jīm* for *gāf*, as *lajām* for *lagām*, a bridle. The people of India, on the other hand, often substitute *gāf* for *ghain*, as *kāgaz* or *kāgaj* for *kāghaz*, paper. p. h.

ग *ga*, is the corresponding letter in the Devanāgarī alphabet. As a termination, in Sanskrit words, it denotes motion, as *bluṅg*, a serpent, (lit.) what goes in a curve, or, as the Americans would say, "a spiralizer." s. h.

गाब *gāb*, m. name of a tree, the fruit of which contains a glutinous astringent juice, with which the bottoms of boats are smeared, and in which nets are soaked (*Diospyros glutinosa*, Ken. MS; *Embryopteris glutinifera*, Roxb. Pl. Cor. 70). h.

गाभ *gābh*, m. pregnancy; (in Dakh) *gāb*. s.

गाभा *gābhā*, m. a new leaf springing from the centre of a plantain-tree; (in Dakh.) *gābā*. s.

गाभिन *gābhin*, pregnant, with young; (in Dakh.) *gābīn*. s.

गाभना *gābhna*, a. to snub, to chide. h.

गात *gāt*, f. the body; apparel. s.

गातु *gātu*, m. a celestial chorister. s.

गाता *gātā*, m. pasteboard. h.

गात्र *gātra*, m. the Lody, a limb, a member. s. [metre, rhythmic. s.]

गाथा *gāthā*, f. a stanza, song, chaunt,

गाथक *gāthak*, m. a singer, a musician, a chaunter of the Purānas. s.

गाती *gātī*, f. a plaid, a mantle. s.

गाटा *gātā*, } the yoking of bullocks together for the purpose of treading out grain: it also denotes a plot or piece of land, a division of a village. h.

गाटा-बन्दी *gāta-bandī*, f. the division of a village by *gājas*. h. [q. v.] h.

गाटेवर *gātevar* (same as *gāta-bandī*,

गाज *gāj*, f. scum, froth; a thunderbolt. *gāj-mārā*, thunderstruck; afflicted, unfortunate. h.

गाज *gāj*, bangles or bracelets made of glass. d.

गाजा *gājā*, a term signifying the first or early rice-sowing in the districts at the foot of the hills. h.

गाजाबाजा *gājā-bājā*, m. the sound or clangour of various musical instruments. h.

गाजर *gājar* or *gājir*, f. a carrot (*Daucus carota*). s.

गजल *gājāl*, a seller of glass bangles. d.

गजन *gājan*, m. sounding, roaring. s.

गजना *gājna*, n. to thunder; to roar as a lion or other wild beast; to be pleased, happy, cheerful, delighted. s.

गच्छ *gāchh*, m. a tree. *gāchh-mirch*, Cayenne pepper (*Capiscum*); (in Dakh.) *gāch*.

गच्छी *gāchhī*, a pad put over the back of a beast of burden. h.

गद *gād*, f. sediment (of dirty water). h.

गदर *gādar*, half-ripe (grain or fruit); m. (Beng.) a heap, stock, rick. h.

गदना *gādnā*, a. to ram down. h.

गदी *gādī*, f. (v. *gaddī*) a cushion, a throne, &c. h.

गडर *gādar*, f. a sheep, an ewe. h.

गडरु *gādrū*, m. a charm against venom. h.

गडुर *gāzur*, m. a washerman, a bleacher. p.

गार *gār*, f. (v. *gālī*) abuse, insulting language; (in Dakh.) m. hail, frost. s.

गार *gār*, (in comp.) a doer or agent, as *khidmat-gār*, an attendant, from *khidmat*. p.

गार *gār*, m. hail, frost. d.

गारा *gārā*, m. mud kneaded or prepared for making pottery; name of a *rāginī* or musical mode. h.

کارنا *gārṇā*, a. to strain; to squeeze; to milk. *s.* [does not lie long. *s.*

کارا *gāra*, low land on which the water  
کارلا *gārḷā*, gray, light blue. *d.*

کاری *gārī*, f. (v. *gāh*) abuse. *s.*

کاری *gārī*, f. (in comp.) abstract form of *gār*,  
as *kāidmat-gārī*, f. attendance, service, waiting upon  
a person. *p.*

کارا *gārā*, m. a ditch, pit, cavern; an  
ambuscade. *gārē baiḥnā*, n. to be concealed, to lie in  
ambush. *s.*

کارا *gārā*, m. a cart, a carriage. *s.*

کارتهوب *gār-thop*, f. burying, burial. *s.*

کارنا *gārṇā*, a. to bury, to set, to drive  
in, to fix, to sink. *s.*

کاروڑی *gārūrī*, m. a juggler, a buffoon. *d.*

کاره *gārḥ*, f. a difficulty. *s.*

کارا *gāra*, low lands on which water does not  
lie long; (in Dakh.) a species of cloth. *h.*

کارها *gārḥā*, thick, close, dense; sly,  
shrewd, knowing, wise; strong or potent (as an in-  
fusion of tea-leaves, &c.); turbid, muddy. *s.*

کارهنا *gārhnā*, a. to malleate; to form  
by hammering; to drive down, to sink, to bury. *h.*

کاری *gārī*, f. a cart, a carriage. *gārī-  
wān* or *gārī-bān*, m. a carter, a coachman. *s.*

کارز *gāzīr* or *gāzur*, m. a washerman, a fuller,  
a bleacher (commonly *gāzīr*, *gāzur*). *gāzīr-maḥall*, a  
tax formerly levied on washermen in Bengal. *p.*

کاگر *gākar* (v. *gānkar*), coarse bread. *h.*

کاگر *gāgar*, } f. a pot for holding

کاگری *gāgrī*, } water, a guglet. *s.*

کرگرا *gāgrā*, name of a low caste of  
sweepers (v. *bhangī*). *h.*

گال *gāl*, m. a cheek; a species of tobacco. *s.h.*

گال *gālī*, m. curse, imprecation (v. *gālī*).

گالا *gālā*, } m. a pod of cotton; a ball

گاله *gāla*, } of carded cotton (known  
also by the name of *goḥā*). *h.*

گالی *gālī*, f. abuse. *gālī-gālūj*, f. reci-  
procal abuse; brawling, quarrelling. *gālī-denā*, a. to  
abuse, to revile. *s.*

گالیان *gālīyān*, (pl.) abusive words;  
a species of indecent nuptial songs. *s.*

گام *gām*, m. a pace, step. *p.*

گام *gām*, m. (for *grām*, usually *gānv*) a  
village. *s.* [fundity. *s.*

گامبیری *gāmbhīrya*, m. depth, pro-

کامک *gāmuḥ*, going, moving. *s.*

گامینی *gāminī*, (in comp.) going, mov-  
ing. *s.*

گان *gān*, m. a song, singing. *s.*

گانا *gānū*, a. to sing, to celebrate. *s.*

گانتھنا *gānthnā*, a. to lay bricks in  
mortar; to string, to thread, to arrange. *s.*

گانتھ *gānth*, m. f. } a knot, a knob, a

گانتھا *gānthā*, m, } joint; a bundle.

گانتھی *gānthī*, f. } *gānth ukhaṇā*, dis-

location. *gānth parṇā*, is applied to the fixing of en-  
mity towards any one in the breast. *gānth-jorā*, join-  
ing, splicing. *gānth-dār*, knotted. *gānth kā pūrā*,  
wealthy, rich. *gānth kā khonā*, to act to one's own  
prejudice. *gānth kholnā*, the untying of a knot; pro-  
digality, expense; removal of prejudice. *gānth-gaḥṇā*,  
knotty (as a stick), compact (as a man). *s.*

گانتھنا *gānthnā*, a. to tie, to join, to  
make adhere, to stitch; to reduce to obedience or sub-  
jection. *s.*

گانتھی دار *gānthī-dār*, an occupant of lands  
by heritable tenure. *h.p.* [plant, &c. *s.*

گاجا *gānjā*, m. (v. *gānjhā*) the hemp

گاجر *gānjar*, f. a kind of grass or verdure. *h.*

گاجنا *gājnā*, a. to store, to hoard; to  
stir, to agitate; to churn. *p.h.*

گاجھا *gānjhā*, m. the hemp plant (*Can-  
nabis sativa*); the fructification, when nearly ripe, is  
bruised and smoked for intoxication. The leaves  
dried are ground in water and drunk for the same  
purpose. In this state it is called *bhang* and *sabzi*.  
*gānjhā wālā*, a seller of *bhang*. *s.*

گاندهار *gāndhār*, m. one of the seven  
notes of music; a country, Candahar. *s.*

گاندهاری *gāndhārī*, f. one of the fe-  
male deities of the Jains. *s.*

گاندھرب *gāndharb*, m. a heavenly  
chorister, song, singing; a form of marriage, that  
which requires only mutual and amorous agreement. *s.*

گاندھک *gāndhik*, m. a perfumer; a  
kind of worm having a strong fetid smell. *s.*

گاند *gānd*, f. the anus, privities. *gānd-  
ghalaḥ*, dead, stupid. *gānd-marā*, a sodomite. *s.*

گانڈا *gāndā*, m. sugar-cane ready for  
cutting. *h.*

گانڈر *gāndar*, } f. a kind of grass used

گانڈل *gāndal*, } for thatching: it grows  
in land subject to inundation, and its root yields the  
*khas* or *khas-khas*, of which *taffis* are made (*Andropo-  
gon muricatum*, Retz). *h.*

گانڈو *gāndū*, m. a catamite; a sodomite  
(*cinaedus*). *h.* [of Arjuna. *s.*

گانڈوی *gāndōva*, m. the name of the bow

گانڑ *gānr*, f. (v. *gānd*) the anus. *h.*

گانسنا *gānsnā*, a. to pierce, to transfix;  
to spit (a fowl, &c.). *h.* [arrow. *h.*

گانسی *gānsī*, f. the iron point of an

**गान्कर** *gānkar*, name of an inferior kind of bread made of *erhar*. *h.* [order. *h.*]

گانگن *gāngan*, m. the name of a dis-  
 گانه *gāna*, (as an affix in Pers.) time or fold,  
 as *panj-gāna*, fivefold. *p.*

کانو गांव *gānv*, } m. a village, a town, a  
 कानो गांवो *gānvō*, } district. s.  
 कामो गावो *gā,ov*, }  
 कानो गावना *gān,ovā*, a. to sing. s.

گاو *gāw*, f. a cow; (in Pers.) a bull, an ox.  
*gāw-palang*, a cameleopard. *gāw-dosh*, a milking-pail,  
 a churn. *gāw-dida*, a kind of bread. *gāw-zabān*,  
 name of a kind of bread; bugloss. *gāw-zori*, f. vio-  
 lence, brute force. *gāwi ambar*, the sea cow, from  
 which the Persians suppose ambergris to come. *gāw-  
 mesh*, a buffalo. & p.

گواره *gāwāra*, m. a cradle (v. *gahwāra*). *p.*  
گاگوشت *gāwā-gosht*, beef. *s. p.*

गावाधी *gāwā-ghī*, m. cow's clarified butter. *s.*

**گاو تکیہ** *gām-takiya*, m. a kind of pillow or bolster; a large bolster which supports the back when seated. *p.*

**گاؤچراي** *gāw-charā,ī*, f. grazing (of cattle);  
a tax levied on pasture lands. *p.h.*

گاوخانه *gāw-khāna*, a house or stall for cattle. *p.*  
 گاودم *gāw-dum*, } thick at one end and  
 گادمیل *gār-dumbāl*, } thin at the other;  
 acclivity, descent; *f.* a trumpet, a tube. *p.*

گاو دی *gāw-dī*, a simpleton, blockhead. *h.*  
گاو سار *gāw-sār*, like an ox; name of Farī-  
dūn's mace. *p.*

**گاوشماري** *gāw-shumārī*, an enumeration or census of cattle; a tax upon cattle. *p.*

گوشیر *gār-shīr*, f. name of a medicinal gum  
or gum resin, opoponax. p. [ficc. h

گاواہظ *gāo-ghap*, fraud, deceit, arti-  
 گاواہظ *gā,o-ghapū*,deceitful,alluring.h.

گاوِلی *gā, oḥ or gāvali*, m. a cowherd. *h.*

گامون *gā,on*, m. (v. *gān*) a village. s.

**गाओबट** *gā, on-bat*, a subdivision of a district into several villages. *s.*

गाणोढी गाणोढी *gā, on̄ī*, of or belonging to  
a village. *s.*

گامون خرچہ *gā, on-kharcha*, m. expenses or charges incurred in the municipal administration of a village. *s. p.*

گاونگر *gānangar*, m. a singer, a musician. d.

kaṣ gāh, f. time; place. shikār-gāh, a place proper for hunting. 'ibādāt-gāh, a place of worship; mosque, church. nā-gāh, suddenly. gāh-be-gāh or gāh o be-gāh, occasionally, frequently, at all seasons, in season and out of season. gāh-gāh, repeatedly, again and again. p.

𑂔𑂱𑂔𑂰 गाह *gāh*, m. an alligator, a shark. s.

گاہک *gāhak*, m. a chapman, purchaser.

*gun-gāhak*, an appreciator of another's merits. *jān kā gāhak*, the pursuer of one's life. *s.*

४६४ गाहिगाहि *gāhi gāhi*, adv. with much inquiry or research. *h.* [times. *p.*

گاهي *gāh-gāhe*, some time or other, at  
 گاهن *gāhan*, m. a kind of harrow (with  
 teeth) for eradicating grass from ploughed land. *h.*

गाहना *gāhnā*, a. to caulk, to thrash, to tread out corn; to inquire, to search, to investigate. *h.*

گاہی *gāhe*, at one time, some time. *p.*

गाही *gāhī*, f. five (an aggregate made up of five parts). *h.*

गाय गाए *gā,e* or *gā,ī*, f. a cow. s.

گایترن *gāyatrīn*, m. a tree that yields the resin formerly called terra japonica (*Mimosa catechu*). s.

**गायत्री** *gāyatrī*, f. a Vedic metre, a stanza of four lines of six syllables each; a sacred verse from the Rig Veda to be recited mentally: it is personified and considered as a goddess, the mother of the first three castes. *s.* [*congregati*. *p.*]

گامیدن *gā,īdan*, to embrace; *cum muliere*  
گامیده *gā,īda*, a woman who has lost her vir-  
ginity; *vel quæ cum viro concubuit. p.*

گامیرون *gā,e ron*, a calculus or hard substance found in the gall-bladder of oxen, and which is used in medicine. *d.*

गायक *gāyak*, m. a singer, a celebrator. s.

गायन *gāyan*, a singer (male or female). *s.*

गाई *gā, in*, name of a small clan of *rāj-pūts* in the district of Kopa-cheet.—Ell. Gl. h.

**گبر** *gabr*, m. a fire-worshipper, a follower of Zoroaster, an infidel, one who does not believe in the Muhammadan faith. *p.*

گہر *gabbar*, wealthy, rich, prosperous. *d.*

گبرو *gabrū*, a clown, a young man, an unformed youth, a johnie raw; a bridegroom. *h.*

گبروتا گوبراوتا *gubrautā* or *gabrautā*, m. a beetle found in dunghills or old cow-dung (*Scarabæus stercorarius*, Lin.; *copris*, Geoff.). The forms *gabraudā* and *gabaurā* are also in use. h.

گھانا گھانا *gubhānā*, } a. to thrust, stick  
 گھونا گھونا *gubhonā*, } into. *h.*

گبرو *gabhrū*, m. (v. *gabrū*) a clown, &c. *h.*

गभस्ति *gabhasti*, f. a ray of light, a  
sun or moonbeam. s. [grave. s.]

गभीर *gabbīr*, deep, dense, profound,  
गुभीला *gubbhīlā*, m. hard lumps in the  
intestines produced by costiveness; *scybalæ*. h.

क गप *gap*, f. prattle, tattling. *gap-mārṇā*,  
a. to prattle, to tattle. h. -

کیال *gupāl*, m. (v. *gopāl*) a cowherd ; a name of *Kṛṣṇa*; a man's name frequently used among Hindūs. s.

گپت *gupt* or *gupta*, preserved, protected, hidden; invisible; adv. privately, secretly; as second member of a compound proper name it belongs especially to men of the Vaiśya caste. *gupti*, f. concealment, protection. *gupta-gatī*, m. a spy, a secret emissary. s.

گپتدان *gupta-dān*, m. a mode of giving alms in secret to Brāhmins. s.

گپتی *gupṭi*, f. a hidden sword, a sword stick. s. [pearance. h.

گپسا *gapsā*, hard soil of a whitish appearance. s.

گپشپ *gap-shap*, f. prattle, tattling, chit-chat, small talk. h.

گپکنا *gapahnā*, a. to swallow, to gulp. h.

گپھا *guphā*, f. a cave, a vault, a den. s.

گپھی *gappī*, m. a tattler, a prattler. h.

گت *gat* or *gati*, f. going, march, procedure; state, condition, course of events, fate; an air or tune; funeral rites; custom, habit, gait, way; appearance; pace, gait, salvation. *gati-k.*, to perform the funeral rites. s.

گت *gat* or *gata*, gone, reached, attained; the past. s.

گتا *guttā*, m. rent, lease of land, farm. d.

گتارث *gatārth*, according to the past; inferring from the past, inferred, understood. s.

گتانا *gutānā*, to cause to appoint, &c. d.

گتکل *gat-kul*, unclaimed inheritance, lands, &c., of which the legal owners are extinct. s.

گتنا *gutnā*, a. to appoint, to determine; n. to be occupied or employed. d.

گتھ *guthnā*, n. to be strung or threaded, as pearls; to be arrayed. s. [strung, &c. s.

گتھوان *guthwān*, that which has been

گتی *gati*, f. (v. *gati*), state, condition, &c. s.

گتے *gate*, gently, softly, by degrees. s.

گٹ *gaṭ* or *gaṭṭī*, f. bank of a river or tank, &c. d.

گٹا *gaṭṭā*, m. the part of a *hukḥa* pipe which fixes into the top of the metal part or bottle; the ankle; a row of gems, &c. h.

گٹینگن *gaṭ-bengan* (v. *bhaṭ-kaṭaiyā*), m. name of a prickly plant. h.

گٹپٹ *gaṭ-paṭ*, f. higgledy-piggledy. h.

گٹڑمل *gaṭarmal* (also *gaṭarmal*), m. a nickname for a monkey. h.

گٹکا *guṭkā* or *guṭikā*, n. a ball prepared by devotees, by putting which in their mouths they are supposed to become invisible; a sweetmeat swallowed as a bolus without chewing; a small book worn as an amulet. s.

گٹکاری *giṭhārī* (also *giṭhārī*), f. a particular vocal sound in singing; quavering? warbling? h. [to swallow. h.

گٹکنا *guṭahnā*, n. to coo as a dove;

گٹکوری *giṭhaurī*, f. a pebble. h.

گٹگٹ *gaṭ-gaṭ*, the noise made by a liquid poured from a bottle or gullet. d.

گٹوار *gaṭwārā*, } m. (also *gaṭhṭwārā*)

گٹوار *gaṭwārā*, } name of a tribe of jāts.

گٹھا *gaṭṭhā*, m. a bundle, pack; root of onion, turmeric, &c., a clove of garlic. s.

گٹھا *gaṭṭhā*, m. the twentieth part of a *jarīb* (v. *jarīb*, a land measure). h. [join. s.

گٹھانا *gaṭhānā*, a. to attach, connect,

گٹھانی *gaṭhānī*, f. a species of tax levied by *zamindārs*, on the cultivators of the soil. h.

گٹھامو *gaṭhā, o*, m. connection, junction, contrivance. *gaṭhā, o-gāṭhānā*, a. to contrive well, to manage one's cards well. s.

گٹھبندن *gaṭh-bandhan*, m. conjunction, binding together; a Hindū marriage ceremony, whereby the bride's and the bridegroom's clothes are fastened together; after which a procession takes place to a river or piece of water. s.

گٹھجوتا *gaṭh-jorā* (v. *gaṭh-bandan*). s.

گٹھر *gaṭhar*, m. a large bundle, a bale. s.

گٹھری *gaṭhri*, f. a bundle, packet, parcel; total, amount, a sum of money sealed up in a bag; crew, pack. *gaṭhri bāndhnā*, a. to pack up, to gather (money, &c.). *gaṭhri-k.*, a. to add (figures). s.

گٹھکا *gaṭh-kaṭā*, m. a cut-purse. s.

گٹھکنا *gaṭh-kaṭā, i*, } f. purse-cutting, pilfering, theft. s. [teeth). h.

گٹھلا *guṭhlā*, being set on edge (the

گٹھلی *guṭhli*, f. a kernel, stone, seed. h.

گٹھنا *gaṭhnā* (also *guṭhnā*), n. to be joined or connected, to be tied or knotted together, to unite, collude. h.

گٹھوما *gaṭhū, ā*, m. knots in cloth, also a marriage ceremony (v. *gaṭh-bandan*). h.

گٹھوانا *gaṭhṭwānā*, a. to cause to join or to adhere. h.

گٹھوانسی *gaṭhṭwānsī*, the twentieth part of a *gaṭhā*, q. v. h.

گٹھوند *gaṭhaund*, a deposit or trust bound up in a bag. s.

گٹھی *gaṭhī*, f. a ball; pack, a pad put on the back of a beast of burden. h.

گٹھیا *gaṭhiyā*, f. a bump; pains in the joints; a bag, sack; bundle, pannier. s.

گٹھیا باو *gathiyā bāw*, f. rheumatism.  
*gathiyā-bā, i.*, arthritis, gout in the joints. *s.*

گٹھلا *gathilā*, knotty; robust. *h.*

گٹیا *gatiyā*, f. a small bundle. *h.*

گج *gaj*, m. an elephant; a yard (for *gaz*). *s.*

گجا *gajā*, m. part of a cart; a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

گجانا *gajānā*, n. to work, to ferment. *h.*

گجپاٹل *gaj-pāṭal*, m. (v. *kajjal*) lampblack, with which the eyelids are painted. *s.*

گجپال *gaj-pāl*, m. an elephant-keeper. *s.*

گجپتی *gaj-pati*, the title of a *rājā*, master of elephants. *s.*

گجذنت *gaj-dant*, m. (elephant tooth), ivory; a name of *Gaṇeśha*. *s.*

گجر *gajar*, the chimes rung at the expiration of a watch or *pahar* of the day or night; but sometimes restricted to those at the close of the fourth watch, the word *pahar* being more commonly used for the middle chimes (Gīch.): according to the author of the *Arāṣik* i *Mahāt*, the term *gajar* is applied to the morning and evening chimes, when, on the conclusion of the fourth *pahar* they strike "eight bells" four times over (v. *pahar*). *h.*

گجھر *gajjar*, swampy ground. *h.*

گجرا *gajrā*, m. the leaf of the carrot; a kind of jewels, ornament for the wrist, bracelet; the waving lines on *mashrū* (a kind of silk cloth). *h.*

گجرات *gujarāt*, the province of Guzerat. *p.* [Guzerat. *p.*

گجراتی *gujarātī*, of or belonging to

گجراج *gaj-rāj*, m. a large elephant. *s.*

گجراہار *gaj-rāhār*, m. a wreath or necklace of flowers; a gold ornament of the same form. *h.*

گجربھٹ *gajar-bhatt*, m. a dish of boiled carrots. *h.*

گجرنی *gujarnī*, a female of the *gūjar* tribe of *rāj-pūts* (v. *gūjar*). *h.*

گجری *gūjri* (for *guzri*), f. the square or market-place of a city (v. *chaṅk*). *h.*

گجگاہ *gaj-gūh*, m. a string composed of several tassels made of the hair of a species of ox, and suspended as an ornament from an elephant's neck, or fastened to a horse's ears, extending on both sides to the saddle. *s.*

گجگمانی *gaj-gamanī*, } walking (state-  
گجگمانی *gaj-gaunī*, } ly) like an elephant; an epithet made use of to express a graceful gait in a female. *s.*

گجمنہ *gaj-manih*, } m. an elephant  
گجمنہ *gaj-moti*, } gem, or an elephant pearl: it is a popular idea among the Hindūs that the finest gems and pearls are to be found in the heads of elephants and serpents. *s.*

گجنال *gaj-nāl*, m. a large gun or cannon. *s.*

گجنی *gajni*, f. bole, earth. *h.*

گجھا *gajhā*, m. winning, gaining. *h.*

گجھن *gajhin*, thick, dense (as trees). *h.*

گجھن *gajhan*, thickly, closely, densely. *h.*

گجیا *gujiyā*, f. an earring, a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

گچ *gach*, m. mortar, cement, old mortar knocked off walls, &c.; the floor. *h.*

گچ *gach*, thick, close, dense (as trees). *h.*

گچپچ *gach-pach*, crowded, stuffed together, close, thick. *h.* [ades. *h.*

گچپچیا *gich-pichiyā*, m. the Plei-

گچکاری *gach-kārī*, building with *gach* or cement. *h. p.* [son. *h.*

گچگینا *gach-ginā*, short and fat (per-

گچھا *guchchhā*, dapper, neat, compact. *s.*

گچھا *guchchhā* or *guchchha*, m. a bunch, a cluster (of fruit); ear of corn; a tassel. *h.*

گچھدار *guchho-dār*, f. a kind of turban. *h.*

گچی *guchī*, a parcel of betel leaves amounting to one hundred in number. *gachi*, cemented. *d.*

گد *gud*, the brain; marrow; kernel. *d.*

گد *gud*, m. } the anus. *s.*

گدا *gudā*, f. }

گدا *guddā*, m. a baby, doll; a wind-gall; a bough, a branch. *h.*

گدا *gadā*, f. a club, a mace. *gadā-dhar* (mace-bearing), a name of *Viṣṇu*. *s.*

گدا *gadā*, m. a beggar, a mendicant; adj. poor, indigent. *p.* [solve. *p.*

گداختن *gudākhṭan* (r. *gudāz*), to melt, dissolve. *p.*

گداختہ *gudākhṭa*, melted, dissolved. *p.*

گداز *gudāz*, melting, mild, gentle, affable; (in comp.) melting, or melter; (met.) exterminating, as *guṇm-gudāz*, the exterminator of oppression. *p.*

گدازان *gudāzān* (v. *gudāz*), melting, &c.; pl. melters or refiners of gold. *p.*

گدانکر *gudānhur*, m. piles. *s.*

گدالا *gadālā*, m. an elephant's saddle. *d.*

گدامي *gadā, ī*, f. } poverty, beggary, mendic-  
 گدايي *gadāya*, m. } city, want. *p.*

گدبادا *gudbadā*, corpulent, fat. *h.*

گدر *gadar*, } (also *gaddar*), half-ripe  
 گدرا *gadrā*, } fruit or corn. *h.*

گدري *gudrī*, f. a pallet, a beggar's bed-  
 ding, quilts, &c.; the garment of a darwesh; a daily  
 market. *h.*

گدرييا *gudariyā*, clothed in patched  
 garments or in rags; one who lets quilts for hire.  
*gudariyā pīr*, a tree near a town or village on which  
 people tie up rags in the manner of votive tablets,  
 which they believe to be efficacious for the accom-  
 plishment of their wishes. *h.*

گدکا *gadkā*, m. a foil for fencing with;  
 a mace, club; (in Dakh.) *gadgā*. *s.*

گدکيلک *gud-kilah*, m. piles. *s.*

گدگاد *gadgad*, rejoicing, joyful. *s.*

گدگادا *gadgadā*, m. a grain (*Guilan-  
 dina bonducella*).

گدگودا *gudgudā*, soft, plump. *h.*

گدگودانا *gudgudānā*, a. to tickle, to  
 titillate. *s.*

گدگوداهت *gudgudāhat*, } f. tittila-  
 گدگوداي *gudgudā, ī*, } tion, pruri-  
 گدگودي *gud-gudī*, } ence, tick-  
 ling. *h.* [(a soil). *h.*

گدگرا *gadgarā*, abounding in moisture

گدگرا *gud-grah*, m. constipation, flatu-  
 lence, &c. *s.* [bld. *d.*

گدگرا *gadgarā*, dark, obscure, muddy; tur-

گدگول *gad-gol*, m. thick and muddy  
 water. *h.*

گدل *gadal*, m. a large species of bat, com-  
 monly called the "flying fox or vampyre." *d.*

گدلا *gadlā*, turbid, muddy, dull, dirty. *h.*

گدلاي *gadlā, ī*, f. turbidness, muddi-  
 ness, dulness. *h.*

گدھ *giddh*, m. a vulture. *s.*

گدھا *gadhā*, m. an ass, a donkey. *gadhe*

*par chaphānā*, (lit. to mount one upon a jackass) applies  
 to a mode of punishment common in the East. The  
 culprit has his face blackened, he is then seated on a  
 donkey with his face towards its tail, having old shoes  
 rags, &c. fastened round his neck, and thus he is  
 paraded through the city. *gadhā-pūrnā*, m. *Boerhavia  
 diffusa*. *gadhe kā hal*, a donkey's plough. Formerly  
 it was not uncommon in the East to yoke donkeys in a  
 plough, and drive them over the ruins of a captured  
 town or fort, as a mode of insulting a vanquished  
 enemy. *s.*

گدھري *gadgharī*, f. the unripe pod of  
 the gram plant, or *Cicer arietinum*. *h.*

گدھي *gadhi* (v. *gadhā*), a she ass. *s.*

گدھي *gadhi*, f. a cushion, pad, pack-  
 saddle, bedding, or any thing stuffed; a seat; a sove-  
 reign's throne. *gadhi-nishin*, one who sits on the  
*gadhi*, a prince, principal or president. *h.*

گدھي *guddī*, f. the nape of the neck. *h.*

گدھي *gadīchāt*, a kind of grass re-  
 sembling *dūb*, but about thrice as large: it is much  
 used as fodder. *h.*

گدھي *guddigam-h.*, a. to beat thoroughly. *d.*

گدھيل *gadel*, m. a child. *h.*

گدھيلا *gādēlā*, m. a thick bedding. *h.*

گدھي *gadya*, m. prose. *s.*

گدھي *gud* same as *gur*, q. v. *s.*

گدھي *gad*, a boundary-mark, a landmark. *h.*

گدھي *gidā*, of short or small stature. *d.*

گدھي *gadbad*, higgledy-piggledy. *h.*

گدھي *gadariyā*, m. a shepherd; a caste  
 of Hindūs so named, of which there are several sub-  
 divisions (v. Ell. Gloss.). *s.*

گدھي *gadā*, m. a bulbous root. *d.*

گدھي *gadh*, m. a fortress, a castle, a citadel. *s.*

گدھي *gadhi*, f. a small fortress, &c. (v.  
*garh* and *garhī*). *s.*

گدھي *guddī*, f. a child's kite; a pinion.

گدھي *gadī*, f. a bundle of paper containing ten quires. *h.*

گدھي *guzār*, m. a ferry, a passage; passing;  
 performing, executing, paying; (in comp.) forwarding,  
 paying, executing, as *māl-guzār*, a tenant, i.e. one who  
 forwards or pays rent. *p.*

گدھي *guzārā*, m. a ferry; a ferryboat; a  
 passage, passing. *p.*

گدھي *guzārat*, through the medium of, by  
 the hands of (an individual making payments). *p.*

گدھي *guzārish*, f. payment; a petition, re-  
 quest; representation, explanation. *p.*

گدھي *guzārnā*, a. to cause to pass, to for-  
 ward. *p. h.* [a ferryboat. *p.*

گدھي *guzāra*, m. passage, passing; a ferry,

گدھي *guzārī*, f. (abst. of *guzār*) forwarding,  
 &c. *p.*

گدھي *guzāsh-tan*, a. (r. *guzār*), to quit, to  
 abandon; to dismiss, to perform; to pay, to permit. *p.*

گدھي *guzāf*, f. boasting, a falsehood, a lie,  
 an inconsiderate word, vain, rash (speech). *p.*

گدھي *guzar*, f. a passage, a ferry, a ford; pass-  
 ing, elapsing. *guzar-jānā*, n. to pass by, to elapse.  
*guzar-h.*, to cross over. *p.*

گدھي *guzārān*, f. life, passing; employment,  
 livelihood. *guzārān-h.*, to pass one's life, to enjoy one's  
 self. *p.*

گدھي *guzārānnā*, a. to present, to offer. *p. h.*

گدھي *guzār-bān*, f. a ferryman, an officer  
 who collects the customs at ferries; a guardian at any  
 pass; a road-watch. *p.*

گذرگاه *guzar-gāh*, f. ferry, ford, passage. *p.*  
گذرنا *guzarnā*, n. to pass, to go, to pass by or over; to omit, to abstain from, to decline; to terminate; to die. *p. h.*

گذری *guzrī*, f. a market, especially one held in the afternoon by the roadside. *p.*

گذشتن *guzashtan*, n. (r. *guzar*) to pass, to cross over (a river, &c.); to elapse. *p.*

گذشته *guzashtā*, m. past, elapsed. *p.*

گر *gar*, m. sickness, disease; poison, antidote. *s.* [venerable, worshipful. *s.*

گرمی *giri* or *gir*, m. a hill, mountain; adj.

گुरु *guru* (or contr. *gur*), m. a spiritual

parent or director from whom the youth receives the initiation, a religious teacher; a father, or any venerable male relative; the planet Jupiter; adj. great, weighty; respectable, eminent, best; arduous, difficult. *guru-pāk*, difficult of digestion. *guru-tar*, more important or weighty. *guru-jan*, an elder, a venerable person. *guru-daiwat*, m. the eighth lunar constellation. *guru-ratn*, m. a topaz. *guru-kārya*, m. a momentous affair; the office of spiritual teacher. *guru-laksh*, m. knowledge which can be acquired from a living instructor only. *guru-mukh homā*, to receive from a guru the initiatory prayer, to become a scholar. *guru-wār*, m. Thursday. *h.*

گر *gar*, excoriation or scratching of a horse. *d.*

گر *gar*, (in comp.) a maker or workman, as *zar-gar*, a worker in gold, a goldsmith; conj. (contr. from *agar*) if. *p.* [pigeon]. *h.*

گرا *garrā*, bayish (colour in a horse or  
گرا *garā* (for *galā*), m. the throat, the neck. *h.*

گزارا *garārā*, m. a sack (for holding the walls of a tent, &c.). *h.*

گزار *garārī*, f. an instrument for twisting thread or string; the block over which a well-rope traverses. *h.*

گراز *gurāz*, a hog, a boar; a harrow. *p.*

گراس *grās* or *girās*, m. a mouthful; fodder for cattle. *h.*

گراسی *garāsī*, an implement for cutting *jaoār* stalks, thorn-bushes, &c. *a.*

گرام *grām*, *garām*, or *girām*, a village; a musical scale, an octave. *grām-vāsi*, m. a villager. *grām-yājā* or *grām-purohit*, m. the village priest. *grāmādhikārī* or *grāmādhīpati*, the headman of a village. *s.*

گرامیک *grāmik*, rustic, rude. *s.*

گرامنی *grāmanī*, m. a barber; f. a whore, a harlot; a female villager. *s.*

گرامی *girāmī* or *garāmī*, dear, precious, elegant, revered, great, excellent. *p.*

گرامیاسوا *grāmyāsua*, m. (village horse) an ass. *s.*

گرامین *grāmin*, m. a villager, a peasant; adj. rustic, rude. *s.*

گرامی *grāmya*, m. rustic speech, the *Prākṛit*; adj. village-born, rustic. *grāmya-dharm*, m. copulation. *s.*

گران *girān* or *garān*, heavy, important; precious, dear. *girān-bār*, heavily burdened, prolific; (met.) wealthy. *girām-pāś*, slow in motion, heavy-paced. *girām-puṣṭi*, strong, sturdy; a porter. *girān-jān* or *-khāfir*, oppressed in mind, tremulous from old age. *girām-māya*, precious, of noble birth, of great worth. *p.*

گران *girānā*, a. to fell, to overturn, to abase, to throw down; to spill, to drop; to strike. *girā-denā*, to throw, to beat, to cast down. *h.*

گرانوان *garānvan*, m. a tether. *h.*

گرافی *girānī*, f. scarcity, dearth, dearthness of provisions, &c.; grief, vexation or heaviness of spirit; weight, importance; m. a heavy, dull person. *p.*

گراو *gurāo*, m. a stock or collection of sheaves; an instrument for cutting *jaoār* stalks, &c. for fodder. *h.*

گراوا *garāmā*, a light, poor soil. *h.*

گرا *grāh*, m. taking, seizure; an alligator, a crocodile, a shark. *s.* [cepts. *s.*

گراهک *grāhak*, one who takes or accepts. *s.*

گراهی *grāhya*, worthy of acceptance. *s.*

گرای *gurāī*, f. fairness, whiteness; yellowness; pale redness, ruddiness. *h.*

گرایدن *girāidan*, to have an affection or inclination towards. *p.* [conceit. *s.*

کرب *garb* or *garab*, m. vanity, pride,

کرب *gurab*, name of an agricultural process by which the ground is broken and pulverized. *h.*

کربتا *garbatā* or *garabtā*, f. pride; a proud woman. *s.*

کربز *gurbuz*, } artful, fawning, flattering, se-

کربز *gurpuz*, } ductive. *p.*

کربنتی *garb-nantī*, a proud woman. *s.*

کرب *garbha* or *garbh*, m. pregnancy; foetus, embryo; the belly, the inside; the bed of the Ganges when the river is fullest. *s.*

کرب *gurba*, m. a cat. *gurba*, *s. miskin*, (met.) a wicked rogue (lit. poor puss). *s.*

کرباهدان *garbhādhān*, m. a ceremony supposed to procure conception. *s.*

کربهای *gur-bhāī*, m. a fellow-disciple. *s.*

کربهدانک *garbh-pātak*, m. a red kind of *moringa* supposed to produce abortion. *s.*

کربدا *garbhdā*, f. a shrub so called. *s.*

کربداس *garbh-dās*, m. son of a slave-girl. *s.*

کربروپ *garbh-rūp*, m. (for *garbh-rūpi*) a child, an infant. *s.* [miscarriage. *s.*

کربشراو *garbh-shrāv*, m. abortion,



کرہی garbhini, } f. pregnant,  
 کرہوتی garbhvati, } with child,  
 کرہوتی garbhvanti, } teeming. s.  
 کرپنا gir-pañā, n. to fall down. h.  
 کرت گرت gart, m. a hole, a cavity. s.  
 کرتھاپن girthāpan, m. economy. s.  
 کرتھ grathit, strung, tied together or  
 in order. s.  
 کرتی garti, a modest or chaste woman. d.  
 کرچ گرج garj, f. bellowing, roaring; thunder,  
 rumbling of clouds. garji, m. distant thunder. gurj,  
 snarling. s.  
 کرچا گرجیا girijā, f. a name of the goddess  
 Pārvatī, as daughter of the personified Himālaya  
 mountain. s.  
 کرچات گرجات garjāt, the noise of thunder. d.  
 کرچاننت گرجانانت girijānant, } m. a name of  
 کرچانند گرجاناند girijānand, } Ganesha. s.  
 کرچر گرجر gurjar, m. a district in the south-  
 west, Gujarāt; the people of Gujarāt.  
 کرچری گرجری gurjari, f. name of a rāginī. s.  
 کرچن گرجن garjan, m. sound, noise; passion,  
 wrath; bellowing, roaring, sound of thunder. guru-  
 jan, m. an elder (v. guru). s.  
 کرچنا گرجنا garajñā, n. to thunder, to roar,  
 to bellow. garajñā, to snarl. s.  
 کرچد girja or girija, m. a church (Portug.  
 igreja, from *ἐκκλησία*). p.  
 کرچی gurji, m. a Georgian; a servant-boy;  
 a hut; a kind of dog. p.  
 کرچ گورح guruh, f. name of a creeping plant  
 (*Menispermum glabrum*). s.  
 کرچہ garchi (for *agarchi*), although. p.  
 گرد gard, f. dust; the globe, fortune. gard-  
 ālāda, loaded or defiled with dust; (in comp.) travers-  
 ing, encircling, or travelling over, as *jahān-gard*, one  
 who has travelled around or over the world. p.  
 گرد gird, m. round, a circle, environs, parts  
 adjacent; postpos. near, about. gurd, strong, valiant,  
 a hero. p.  
 گردا girdā, m. a circle, a ring, a hoop; the  
 hair cut in a circular form; a round carpet spread  
 under a *ḥuḥka*; adj. round, circular. p.  
 گردا گورتا gurdā (v. *kothū*), a sugar-mill. h.  
 گرداب girdāb, m. a whirlpool, an abyss, a  
 gulf, a vortex. p. [on every side. p.  
 گرداگرد girdāgird, m. all round, round about,  
 گردان gardān, f. revolving, revolution, turn-  
 ing, winding; (in gram.) inflection, declension, conju-  
 gation. p. [turn. h.  
 گردانا gardānnā, a. to conjugate, to inflect, to

گرداناک gardānak, f. the pointers (two stars  
 in the Great Bear). p.  
 گردانیدن gardānidan, a. to cause to revolve,  
 to avert, turn away. p.  
 گرداوا girdāwā, m. a patrol, a watch. p.  
 گرداور girdāwar, adv. all around, round; m.  
 a patrol (v. *girdwār*). p.  
 گرداوری girdāwari, f. patrolling, inspecting,  
 going the rounds; collecting, bringing together,  
 amassing. p. [devil. p.  
 گردباد girdbād or gardbād, f. a whirlwind, a  
 گردبالش gird-bālīsh, m. a small round pillow,  
 laid under the cheek; a large cylindrical pillow. p.  
 گردبگرد gird-ba-gird, } m. all around, all  
 گردپیش gird-pesh, } about. p.  
 گردبہ گدہم gardabh, m. the white lotus; an  
 ass. s.  
 گردبہی گدہمی gardabhī, f. an insect, a kind  
 of beetle springing from cow dung. s.  
 گردچہنا gur-dachhīnā, rent-free land given  
 to a spiritual teacher; a present made to a guru by  
 his disciple on completing his education, or receiving  
 his initiation. s.  
 گردش gardish, f. turning round, revolution,  
 vicissitude; reversion, circulation. gardishi āsmān,  
 the revolution of the spheres. p.  
 گردگار girdigār, m. God, the Creator. p.  
 گردگان girdgān, m. a walnut; the ball of a  
 pellet bow, a pellet. p.  
 گردن gardan, f. the neck. gardan-band, m.  
 a collar, a necklace. gardan kāpnā, a. to behead. gar-  
 dan kā ḡorā (ḡorā). gardan-kash, proud, haughty,  
 vain, insolent, refractory, stubborn. gardan-kāshī, in-  
 solence, rebellion. gardan-kāshī-k., a. to rebel. gar-  
 dan mārñā, a. to behead, to kill, to put to death by  
 decapitation. p.  
 گردنا gardanā, m. the neck (v. *gardan*). p.  
 گردنواح gird-nawāh, f. environs, vicinity. p.  
 گردنی gardanī, f. a blow on the neck; a horse-  
 cloth. gardanī denā, a. to drive a man by the neck. p.  
 گردوار girdwār, a patrol, a watch, a guard;  
 a superintendent or inspector of police or customs. p.  
 گردواری girdwārī, the office or duty of a  
 girdwār. p.  
 گردوڑا گردوڑا gardorā, m. a small pit. h.  
 گردون gardūn, m. a wheel; an engine for  
 pulling up trees by the roots; the firmament, the hea-  
 vens; fortune, chance; a chariot, a child's go-cart. p.  
 گردہ gurdā, m. a kidney; (met.) courage.  
 girda, a shield; a round pillow; a kind of round cake  
 but not thin. garda, a kind of powder. p.  
 گردہاری گیرداری giri-dhārī, m. (lit. the up-  
 holder of the mountains) a name of *Kṛishṇa*. s.

گردھارن *giri-dhāran*, m. the upholding of a mountain. *giri-dhāran-ē*, to uphold or support a mountain. *s.*

گدرھ *griḍhr*, m. a vulture. *s.*

گدرھ *griḍhru*, } covetous, greedy. *gri-*  
گدرھ *griḍhrā*, } *dhru-tū*, f. greediness. *s.*

گدی *gardī*, f. (in comp.) separation; misfortune, affliction. *pāshāh-gardī*, the dethroning of a king. *ashraf-gardī*, a calamity on all the nobility. *pāshān-gardī*, the invasion of the *Pāshāns* under *Āḥmad shāh Durrānī*. *p.*

گردیدن *gardīdan*, n. to become, to change, to revolve. *p.* [tranged. *p.*

گردیده *gardīda*, converted, turned, ex-

گدرزی *gardezī*, name of a tribe of *saiyids* in the district of *Muzaffarpur*. *h.*

گردیوت *guru-daiwat*, m. the eighth lunar mansion. *s.*

گدر *garuḍa* (v. *garuḥ*), m. the bird and vehicle of *Viṣṇu*: he is generally represented as a being something between a man and a bird, and considered as sovereign of the feathered race. *s.*

گیر *girir*, m. a hyena. *h.*

گیراج *giri-rāj*, m. a name of the hill of *Govardhan*, the *Parnassus* of the *Hindūs*; a name of *Kṛishṇa*. *s.*

گرتن *guru-ratn*, m. a topaz. *s.*

گدر *garuḥ*, m. a large kind of heron (*Ardea argala*), known to Anglo-Indians as "the adjutant." "I incline to think this a mistake: *garuḥ*, wherever I have heard the word used, invariably signifies the sacred kite, commonly called 'Brahminy kite,' said to be the vehicle of *Viṣṇu*. I do not think it ever signifies the adjutant.—Consult *Moor's* *Pantheon* or other works on *Hindū* mythology. The 'Brahminy kite,' a bird about the size of a large hawk, having reddish wings and back, and a white head and breast, is called in Southern India *garuḥ*, or, in the Indian dialects, *garuḍa* or *garuḍa pakshi*: this, I think, must be the bird to which the name properly applies. The 'adjutant' is but little known in Southern India, and the only name for it I have ever heard is *har gilā*."—*Binning*. In *Hindū* mythology, the regent of birds; a large vulture. *s.*

گدرز *gurz*, m. a mace, a club, a battle-axe. *gurz-bardār*, a macebearer. *gurz-mār*, a *Muḥammadan* *fakīr*, who carries a club armed with spikes by which he wounds himself in order to extort alms from the very pious or very foolish people. *p.*

گرسار *giri-sār*, m. the *Malaya* mountain in the south of India. *s.*

گرس *grast*, inaccurately pronounced, slurred. *s.*

گرسنگی *gursanagī* or *gursinagī*, f. hunger. *p.*

گرسنه *gursana* or *gursina*, hungry. *p.*

گرسی *gursī*, f. a cottage, a hut, a shed. *d.*

گرش *grish*, f. the name of the fourth of the six seasons, including from 15th *Baisāk* to 15th *Ashāṛḥ*; summer; heat, or hot season. *s.*

گرفت *girift*, f. taking, capture, seizure; a handle, catch, clutch; an objection, criticism. *p.*

گرفتار *giriftār*, m. a captive, a prisoner; adj. involved or overwhelmed (in trouble, &c.). *p.*

گرفتاری *giriftārī*, f. bondage, captivity, imprisonment; embarrassment. *p.*

گرفتگی *giriftagī*, f. capture, detention, catching. *giriftagī s awās*, f. hoarseness. *p.*

گرفتن *giriftan* (r. *gir*), to take, to seize; to begin or betake one's self to. *p.*

گرفته *girifta*, seized, caught, taken; used in comp. both as first and last member, as *ajal-girifta*, seized by fate; at the point of death; *girifta-khāṭir* or *-dil*, afflicted at heart. *p.*

گورکھی *gurkhāḥ*, a kind of mortgage. *h.*

گورگ *gurg*, m. a wolf. *gurg-zāda*, a young wolf, a wolf's cub. *p.*

گورگ *garg*, one of the ten principal *Munis* or saints; name of a sect of *Brāhmana*. *garg-baṇḍī*, a clan of *rāj-pāts*. *s.*

گورگ *gurgā*, m. a servant-boy, a brat; a vagabond; the knee joint. *a.* [slipper. *h.*

گورگابی *gurgābī*, f. a kind of shoe or

گورگ *girgiṭ* or *girguṭ*, m. a lizard; a chameleon; the tree lizard, often called by Europeans "the blood-sucker." *h.*

گورگ *gargaj*, m. a scaffold; a tower, a bastion; a cavalier. *h.*

گورگ *gargar*, one of the names of God. *girgir*, a species of bean or pea. *p.*

گورگ *gargarānā*, n. to gurgle; to thunder; to roll; to roar (as a tiger), to rumble. *h.*

گورگ *gurgurī*, f. ague, the cold fit of a fever, a quotidian fever. *h.* [glet. *s.*

گورگ *gargarī*, f. a water vessel, a gug-

گورگ *garganū*, a kind of grass which grows in low grounds during the rains. *h.*

گورگ *gurgī*, f. a wench; a slave-girl; knee-breeches. *h.*

گورگ *gargayū*, f. a sparrow. *h.*

گورگ *garal*, m. venom. *garṭī*, venomous. *s.*

گرم *garm*, hot, warm; ardent, active, zealous, fiery, choleric, virulent; throng (as a market). *garm-ikhilāṭ*, of warm affection. *garm-ikhilāṭī*, f. warmth of affection. *garm-bāzār* or *-bāzārī*, (lit.) a warm or crowded market; (met.) great demand, high value. *garm bolnā*, to speak readily and to the purpose. *garm-joshī*, warmth of affection. *garm-rav* or *-rah*, going at a quick pace. *garm-sukhan*, speaking forcibly. *garm-shitāb*, hastening. *garm-k.*, to warm. *garm nazāra*, looking keenly or eagerly. *garm honā*, to be angry. *p.*

گرم *garmā*, m. summer. *garmāgarm*, hot and hot. *p.* [tance, vanity, boast. *s.*

گرم *garimā*, f. importance, self-importance.

گرمابه *garmāba*, m. a warm or hot bath. *p.*  
 گرمانا *garmānā*, n. to be angry; to enliven. *p.*  
 گرمکھ *guru-mukh* (v. *guru*).  
 گرمی *garmī*, f. warmth, heat; the venereal disease. *garmi-k.*, to affect fondness. *p.*  
 گرمیدار *garmī-dār*, feverish, diseased. *p.*  
 گرنا *girnā*, n. to fall, to drop, to sink, to be spit. *girnē-parte*, (lit. repeatedly falling) with much toil or with great difficulty; (Pers.) *uṣṭān o khezān*, q. v. *a.*  
 گرنتھ *granth*, f. a code, a book, particularly the book of the Sikh religion, composed by Nānak Shāh. *granthī*, a knot, a joint, a tie. *s.*  
 گرنتھکار *granth-kār*, m. an author, bookmaker, writer, the founder of a system or sect. *s.*  
 گرنتھم *grantham*, m. a character in which Sanskrit is written and printed in Southern India, where the Nagari character is unknown. *d.*  
 گرینجن *grinjan*, m. poisoned flesh; garlic. *s.*  
 گرو *gīro*, *gīrw*, or *gīraw*, m. a wager, bet; pledge, pawn, a mortgage. *p.*  
 گرو *gurū*, m. a spiritual guide, tutor, pastor, teacher. *garv*, m. pride, arrogance. *s.*  
 گروا *garwā*, heavy; important; respectable, demure. *garwāpan*, m. respectability. *s.*  
 گروار *guru-nār*, m. Thursday. *s.*  
 گروانا *gīrwānā*, a. (c. of *gīrānā*) to cause to be felled or thrown down. *h.*  
 گروان *gurunā*, in, f. the wife of a guru. *s.*  
 گروبار *gurū-bār*, m. Thursday. *s.*  
 گروت *garvit*, } proud, haughty, arrogant.  
 گروار *garvar* } gant. *s.*  
 گروار *girivar*, m. a mountain, a hill. *s.*  
 گرونی *gurvinī*, } f. a pregnant woman. *s.*  
 گروی *gurvī*, }  
 گروہ *guroh*, m. a band, troop, levy of people, company, crew. *p.*  
 گروی *gīrvī*, any thing pledged or pawned; f. an insect mischievous to standing corn. *p. h.*  
 گرویدار *gīrvī-dār*, the holder of a pledge or mortgage. *p.*  
 گرویدگی *gīrvīdagī*, f. admiring, following; adoring, adherence, attachment. *p.*  
 گرویدن *gīrvīdan*, to follow; to admire, &c. *p.*  
 گرویدہ *gīrvīda*, attracted, attached to, admiring, captivated, a believer. *p.*  
 گروینامہ *gīrvī-nāma*, m. a deed of mortgage. *p.*

گرہ *grīh* or *grah* (for *grīha*), m. a house, dwelling. *grīh-pati*, m. a householder. *grīh-bhūmi*, f. the site of a house. *grīh-taṭī*, f. a terrace in front of a house. *grīh-kapolak*, m. the domestic pigeon. *grīh-nāshan*, m. a pigeon. *grīh-nāpikā*, f. a garden or grove near a house. *s.*  
 گرہ *grah* or *graha*, m. a planet. *grah-pūjā*, f. worship of the planets. *grah-pūrā*, f. the influence of an unpropitious planet. *grah-rāj*, m. the sun, the moon, the planet Jupiter. *grah-patra*, a horoscope. *s.*  
 گرہ *grih*, f. a knot; knuckle, joint, articulation; a division of a gas, three finger-breadths; prejudice, misunderstanding. *grih-bar*, a cat-purse. *grih-paynā*, discussion arising between two people. *grih khulnā*, n. denotes restoration of friendship. *p.*  
 گرہا *garhā*, f. abuse, censure, reproach. *s.*  
 گرہادھار *grahādhar*, m. the polar star. *s.*  
 گرہادھین *grahādīn*, subject to planetary influence. *s.*  
 گرہامی *grahāmāy*, m. epilepsy, convulsions, demoniacal possession. *s.*  
 گرہچہ *grihcha*, a small knot or joint. *p.*  
 گرہست *gīrhast* or *gīrhīst* (for *gīrhastha*), a householder, a peasant, a husbandman. *s.*  
 گرہستہاين *graha-sthāpan*, m. invoking the presence of the nine planets. *s.*  
 گرہستہاسرم *gīrhasth-āshram* or *gīrhast-āshram*, the profession or condition of a householder or married man. *s.*  
 گرہستہی *gīrhasthī* or *gīrhastī*, f. husbandry, housewifery, household; adj. of or relating to a householder. *s.*  
 گرہن *grahan*, m. taking, seizure; acceptance, assent; an eclipse. *s.* [proach. *s.*  
 گرہن *garhan*, m. censuring, blame, reprimand. *s.*  
 گرہنی *grihīnī*, f. a wife. *s.*  
 گرہنی *grahani*, f. diarrhoea, dysentery. *s.*  
 گرہور *gurhaur*, stacks of cow-dung. *h.*  
 گرہیت *grihit*, taken, seized, caught. *s.*  
 گرہیتا *grahitā*, taking, disposed to take. *s.*  
 گرہیہ *grihya*, a partisan, belonging to a party, to be taken or seized; domestic; a ritual book. *s.*  
 گرہیہ *garhya*, low, vile, contemptible. *s.*  
 گری *gurī*, f. parched barley. *h.*  
 گری *garī*, f. the kernel of a cocoa-nut. *h.*  
 گری *garri*, f. an instrument for twisting a thread or string: the term is also applied to a haystack, a rick, a stack of thatched grain. *h.*  
 گری *garī*, f. (abst. of *gar* in comp.) denotes action, business, &c., as *gar-garī*, the business of a goldsmith. *p.*  
 گریا *guriyā*, f. a bead (of a rosary, &c.). *s.*  
 گریار *gariyār*, a bullock that lies down in the midst of his work. *h.*



گڑھ *garh*, m. a castle, a hill, fort. *h.*

گڑھا *garhā*, m. a cavity, a hole, a pit, abyss. *s.*

گڑھانا *garhānā* (v. *garhnā*), to malleate, or cause to form by hammering, to bury, &c. *h.*

گڑھائی *garhāi*, f. price of malleating or making jewellery, burying. *h.*

گڑھت *garhat* or *garhat*, f. form, shape, fashion, make. *h.*

گڑھل *garhal*, m. *Hibiscus Syriacus*, commonly called by Europeans "the shoe-flower" *h.*

گڑھنا *garhnā*, a. (v. *thonknā*) to drive in, as a stake; n. to be driven in. *s.*

گڑھنا *garhnā*, a. to malleate, to form by hammering; to make, to form; n. to be made, fashioned. *h.*

گڑھوار *garhmār*, fat, coarse, thick. *h.*

گڑھی *garhi*, f. a small fort, a castle, a village fortification of mud, flanked with towers. Under former governments there was scarcely a village in India without its *garhi*; now the word is nearly unknown. *garhi-band*, a favourable tenure of land in Bundelkand, to those of the inhabitants who obstinately defended their forts against the Marhattas. *h.*

گڑھی *garha*, i, } f. a small pond or  
گڑھیا *garhiyā*, } tank. *h.*

گڑھیا *garhiyā*, f. a pike, javelin, spear. *h.*

گڑھیا *garhaiyā*, f. a small tank or pond; m. a burier. *h.*

گڑھبند *garhi-band*, name of a species of tenure by which lands are held (v. *garhi*). *h.*

گڑھلا *garhelā*, m. a cavity, a pit, an abyss. *h.* [fortress. *d.*

گڑی *garī*, a friend, a companion; f. a small

گڑیا *guriyā*, m. one whose business is to sell *gur*, q. v. *s.*

گڑیا *guriyā*, f. a doll, a child's puppet. *h.*

گڑیار *garīyār*, stout-hearted, stiff-necked, stubborn, obstinate. *h.*

گڑیاری *garīyārī*, f. obstinacy, &c. *h.*

گڑیرن *gareran*, the receptacle for the sugar-cane before it is cut up. *h.*

گڑیری *garerī*, f. a joint or piece of the sugar-cane, the portion between two knots. *h.*

گڑریا *gareriyā*, m. a shepherd. *h.*

گاز *gaz*, m. an instrument for measuring with; a yard; a ramrod. *ilāhi-gaz*, the standard measure of distance established by Akbar: it is very nearly thirty-three inches English. *p.*

گاز *gazā*, biting, hurtful; harm, loss. *p.*

گزار *guzār*, a pass, passage, transit. *p.*

گزارش *guzārish*, f. utterance, explanation; interpretation of dreams. *p.*

گزان *guzāf* or *gizāf*, vanity, idle or foolish words and deeds; adj. foolish, vain, idle. *p.*

گزان *guzān*, choosing, selecting. *gazān*, stinging, biting, injuring. *p.* [a devil. *g.*

گزک *gazāk*, f. a relish (eaten with wine, &c.);

گزند *gazand*, f. misfortune, calamity, loss, injury, mischief, harm. *p.*

گزنه *gazna*, a kind of nettle. *p.*

گزنده *gazanda*, stinging, biting, venomous or noxious (animals or vermin). *p.* [ton. *g.*

گزی *gazī*, f. a coarse kind of cloth (of cot-

گزیدن *gazīdan*, to bite, to sting, to injure. *p.*

گزیدن *guzīdan* (r. *guzīn*), to choose, select. *p.*

گزیدنی *guzīdani*, worthy of being chosen. *p.*

گزیده *guzīda*, chosen, selected, excellent.

*gazīda*, injured, bitten, alarmed. *p.*

گزیر *guzir*, aid, remedy. *gazir* or *gizir*, the superintendent of collectors of the revenue, a manager or head agent; a commander; the night watch. *p.*

گزین *guzīn*, (in comp.) choosing, preferring, electing. *khawat-guzīn*, fond of retirement, a hermit. *p.*

گزینه *gazīna*, m. a thick (or close) and rather coarse kind of cotton cloth. *p.*

گسار *gusār*, (in comp.) removing, dissipating, assuaging; as *gham-gusār*, the dissipator of sorrow, i. e. a sincere friend. *p.*

گسائین *gusā'in* (for *gosā'in*, q. v.). *d.*

گستاخ *gustakh*, arrogant, presumptuous, uncivil, cruel, rude. *p.*

گستاخانه *gustākhāna*, impudently, rudely. *p.*

گستاخ دست *gustākh-dast*, dexterous, clever-handed. *p.*

گستاخی *gustākhi*, f. arrogance, presumption, rudeness, cruelty. *gustākhi maw'af*, pardon my rudeness. *p.* [woman. *h.*

گستان *gastān*, f. a foolish, dissolute

گستانگر *gastāngar*, m. a clown; adj. ignorant, foolish, uninformed. *h.*

گستر *gustar*, (in comp.) spreading, strewing, scattering, diffusing; as, 'adālat-gustar, one who diffuses or dispenses justice. *p.*

گسترانیدن *gustarānīdan*, } to spread, to dif-

گستردن *gustardan*, } fuse. *p.*

گستردۀ *gustarda*, spread (a bed); a foundation. *p.*

گستری *gustarī*, f. (abst. of *gustar* in comp.) spreading, &c.; as, 'adālat-gustarī, the promoting of justice. *p.*

گسستن *gusistan* (also *gusīdan* and *gusekh-tan*), r. *gusīl*, to break, to destroy. *p.*

گسل *gusil*, (in comp.) breaking, destroying; as, *jān-gusil*, soul-breaking or life-destroying. *p.*

گیان *gusiyyān* or *gusaiyān* (v. *gosaīyān*, &c.), the deity. *s.*

کُشاد *gushād*, } (v. *kushād* and *kushāda*)  
کُشاده *gushāda*, } opening, opened, &c. *p.*

کُشادن *gushādan* (v. *kushādan*), to open, &c. *p.*

کُشت *gashī*, f. surrounding, going round (especially guards patrolling); walk, walking, perambulation, strolling. *p.*

کُشتِ سلامی *gashī-salāmī*, f. a tax levied by *kāzīs* when on a circuit. *p.*

کُشتحال *gashī-mahāl*, a toll or transit duty levied on boats for passing through a *zamindārī*. *p.*

کُشتن *gashītan* (r. *gard*), to become, &c. (v. *gardīdan*). *p.*

کُشته *gashīta*, returned, become, formed. *p.*

کُشتی *gashī*, watch, sentinel, patrol; f. a present made to a revenue officer on making his tour through his district. *p.*

کُشتیا *gashīyā*, m. a watchman, a patrol; a collector of market dues. *p.* [a patrol. *d.*

کُشتی بان *gashī-bān*, a watchman, a sentinel,

کُشت *gashī*, m. cabal; an assembly. *s.*

کُفت *guft*, a word, saying, speech, discourse (generally used in compounds). *p.*

کُفتار *guftār*, speech, mode of speaking. *p.*

کُفت شنید *guft-shanīd* (v. *guft o shanīd*). *p.*

کُفتگو *guft-go* or *guft-gū*, f. conversation, discourse, chit-chat. *p.*

کُفتن *guftan* (r. *go* or *gū*), to say, to speak.

کُفتنی *guftanī*, fit to be told or spoken. *p.*

کُفت و شنید *guft o shanīd* or *guft o shanūd*, f. conversation, dialogue; contention, debate, controversy. *p.*

کُفت و گو *guft o go* (v. *guft-go*), discourse, &c. *p.*

کُفتا *gufta*, spoken, told; an order or command. *p.*

کُگر *gagar*, } f. a waterpot. *s.*

کُگری *gagri*, }

کُگل *guggul*, m. name of a tree or gum (*Amyris agallocha*): bdellium.

کُگن *gagan*, m. sky, firmament. *gagan-ki bachche-wālī murgī*, the group of stars called the Pleiades. *s.*

کُگن *gagan-bher*, m. a pelican (*Pelecanus onocrotalus*). *s.*

کُگندھول *gagandhūl*, f. dust of the *Pandanus odoratissimus*. *s.*

کُگل *gul*, m. a rose, a flower; the snuff of a candle; the albugo; a seton, an issue, a mark made by burning; balls of charcoal, used for burning the tobacco in a *ḥuḥka*; the *caput mortuum* of tobacco left on the tile of a *ḥuḥka* after smoking. *gul-āchīm*, m.

the name of a flower (*Plumeria*). *gulī ashrafi*, *Calendula* (Bruce, MS.); *Linum trigynum*, Roxb. *gulī-afshān* (v. *gul-fishān*). *gul anās kī jar*, m. salep. *gul-andām*, slender, delicate. *gulī āsarang*, m. name of a flower. *gul bāndhnā*, to char the end of the match of a gun. *gul-barg*, m. a roseleaf; (met.) a mistress. *gulbarga*, name of a city (called by Europeans Calburgah or Kulberga), formerly the capital of the Bahmanī Sultans of the Deccan. *gulī bakāwālī*, name of a charming little romance in the Hindūstānī language by *Nihāl Chānd Lahorī*. *gul-piyāda*, m. a species of rose without smell. *gulī jāfārī*, *Tagetes patula*. *gulī jāwānī*, the venereal disease. *gul jhāmā*, to drop the charred part (a match). *gulī chāndnū*, f. the name of a flower. *gul-chashm*, labouring under albugo. *gul-chihra*, rosy-faced. *gul charre urānā*, to be addicted to pleasure, to live expensively. *gul-chin*, m. a gardener. *gulī chini*, name of a flower (*Chrysanthemum Indicum*). *gul-khālī*, m. spotted. *gulī-khāṭmī*, the common hollyhock. *gulī khairā* or *gulī khairū*, m. Chinese and Persian hollyhock (*Alcea rosea*, Lin.; *Althea rosea*, Roxb.). *gul-dār*, spotted. *gul dām*, m. a flowerpot. *gulī-dāūdī*, *Chrysanthemum Indicum*. *gul-dasta*, m. a nosegay. *gul-denā*, to scar, to make an issue. *gul-rūkh* or *gul-rūkhār*, rosy-cheeked. *gul-rūkhān* (pl.), the rosy-cheeked ones, the fair ones. *gulī-rānā*, m. a beautiful delicate scented rose. *gul-rang*, rose-coloured, red. *gul-rū*, rosy, ruddy; (used sub.) a mistress, a sweetheart. *gul-rez*, a kind of silken stuff; adj. shedding flowers. *gul-zār*, m. a garden (or bed) of roses. *gulī shiranjān*, m. flower of the hermodactyl plant (*Colchicum lilyrium*). *gulī sārī*, f. a Persian rose very fragrant. *gulī sozan*, f. a lily. *gulī shab-bo*, f. tuberose (*Pollanthes tuberosa*). *gul-shakar* or *gul-shakārī*, f. conserve of roses. *gulī i ṣad barg*, m. (same as *ṣad barg*) (met.) the sun. *gulī jurra*, *Poinciana pulcherrima*. *gulī ābbās*, m. the name of a plant, marvel of Peru (*Mirabilis jalapa*). *gulī 'ajāib*, m. the name of a flower (*Hibiscus mutabilis*). *gul-īzār* or *uzār*, rosy-cheeked. *gul-fām*, like the rose, a mistress. *gulī farang*, m. the name of a flower (*Vinca rosea*). *gul-fishān*, scattering roses, agreeable, pleasant. *gul-kānd*, m. conserve of roses. *gul-kānā*, a. to snuff a candle. *gul-kārī*, f. flowering; painting flowers. *gul-katarnā*, to snuff a candle; to calumniate. *gul-k-*, to extinguish (a candle or lamp); to flash in the pan, and miss fire (a gun). *gul-khānā*, to be cauterized or to cauterize one's self; a practice among lovers, who burn themselves with heated pieces of coin, to recommend themselves by their fortitude to the notice of their mistresses. *gul-khandā*, m. a bell. *gul-kesh*, m. the cockscomb flower (*Amaranthus cruentus*). *gul-gashī*, m. walking in the garden; a pleasant place for walking and recreation, especially if blooming with roses and other flowers. *gulgashī mughālā*, the bower of *Mughālā*, the name of an enchanting spot near Shirās in Persia, the favourite haunt of the poet *Hāfiẓ* when he lived, and where his ashes still repose. *gul-lāḥana*, m. cauliflower. *gul-lagānā*, a. to brand, to mark. *gul lenā*, to snuff a candle. *gulī mahkmal*, f. globe amaranth (*Gomphrena globosa*). *gulī mukarrar*, m. syrup of roses. *gul mihindī*, f. name of a flower (*Impatiens balsamina*). *gul-mekh*, f. a stud, a tack, a nail. *gulī mekhākī*, the pink. *gulī nishāt*, (lit.) flower of joy, grape-wine. *gul homā*, to be extinguished or go out (a candle). *gulī yūnuf*, the anemone. *p.*

کُگل *gil*, f. earth, clay. *gili armanī*, f. Armenian bole. *gil-andāzi*, f. an embankment of earth, with a ditch, for confining water on the lands, and to serve as a reservoir. *gili hikmat*, f. lute, cement. *gil dar gil-k-*, (lit. to throw earth on earth) said when, in burying the dead, earth is thrown immediately on the corpse; whereas the usual custom is, after depositing it in the grave, to lay planks over it and then fill up the remaining cavity with earth. *p.*

کُگل *gal*, m. the neck, the throat. *gal ba-hiyān dālnā*, a. to throw one's arms round another's neck. *gal-denā*, to throttle, to choke, to hang. *s.*

گل *gul* the fire-ball of a *kukka*; (in comp. for *goi*) a bullet. *gul-chalā*, a rifleman, a musqueteer. *s.*

گل *gal*, *m.* a noose, a snare, a fish-hook, the gallows. *gal-denā*, to hang a criminal. *d.*

گلا *galā*, *m.* the throat, neck; voice; a funnel, a syphon or tube; *adj.* rotten, dissolved, melted, wasted. *galā uphānā*, (lit. to lift up the throat) to apply acrid substances, such as pepper, &c. to the *wula* of a child, when it becomes hoarse or loses its voice from the relaxation of that part. *galā bandhānā*, to ensnare one's self, especially in the bonds of love. *galā-baiṣṭhā*, hoarse. *galā baiṣṭhā* or *parṇā*, *n.* to be hoarse, *galā phānsnā*, *a.* to hang, to choke. *galā dābānā*, *a.* to strangle. *galā denā*, to waste. *galā-kāphā*, to cut the throat. *galā ghoṣṭnā*, *a.* to throttle, to choke. *gale parṇā*, to seek the friendship of one who is averse from it. *gale pari bājā, e tidh*, we should make a virtue of necessity. *gale kā hār honā*, to seek and persist in a quarrel or dispute, to tease, to importune; to seek with ardour the friendship or affection of any one; to persecute with kindness or attention. *gale lagnā*, to embrace. *gale manḍhānā*, to importune. *s.*

گلا *gullā*, *m.* a pellet shot from a pellet-bow. *h.*

گلا *gillā*, moist, damp, wet. *d.*

گلاب *gulāb*, (in Per.) rose water; (in Hind.) the rose. *gulāb-pāsh*, *m.* a bottle from which rose-water is sprinkled. *gulāb-pāshī*, *f.* the sprinkling of rose-water. *gulāb-pānī*, rose-water. *gulāb-chashm*, meek, soft, or gentle-eyed. *gulāb kā phūl*, the rose. *p.*

گلاب جامن *gulāb-jāman*, *f.* the rose-apple (*Eugenia jambos*, Roxb.). *p.*

گلابی *gulābī*, rosy; rose-colour, damask; *f.* a vial, bottle, flagon; a kind of sweetmeat, a pear. *gulābī jāṛā*, *m.* the season of spring. *p. h.*

گلار *galār*, *m.* the name of a bird. *h.*

گلال *gulāl*, *m.* a farinaceous powder dyed red, which the Hindūs throw on each others' clothes, in the *holī* saturnalia. *gulāl-chashm*, reddish eye. *gulāl-bāṛī*, *f.* a royal pavilion, a tent. *gulālī*, of the colour of *gulāl*, or stained with it. *h.*

گللا *gallālā*, *m.* gargarism. *h.*

گلاماتی *galāmātī*, rich free mould. *h.*

گلان *glān*, wearied, languid. *glānī*, *f.* languor. *s.*

گلانا *galānā* or *galā-denā*, *a.* to melt, to dissolve; to soften; to waste or squander away. *galāne-wālā*, *m.* a menstruum; a solvent. *s.*

گلاو *galā, ū*, soluble, sceptical, weakening; dissolver. *galā, o*, *m.* solution. *s.*

گلاوا *gillāwā*, *m.* prepared clay, dirt, mud. *p.*

گلاوت *galāwat*, *f.* solution, act of melting or dissolving. *s.* [rity. *s.*

گلائی *gulāī*, *f.* roundness, globula-

گیانگ *gul-bāng*, *f.* warbling; fame, rumour; sound; the war-cry; the cry of *Allāh*, *Allāh*, when rushing to battle; glad tidings. *p.*

گلابا *gal-bāh*, } *f.* embrace, em-

گلابا *gal-bāhī*, } bracing, caressing

گلابی *gal-bahī*, } by throwing the arms over the neck. *s.*

گلبدن *gul-badan*, *m.* a kind of silk cloth; *adj.* with a body or person beautiful as the rose (epithet of a mistress). *p.*

گلبن *gul-bun*, *m.* a rose-tree, a rose-bush. *p.*

گلبهی *gal-bahī*, *f.* throwing the arms round the neck. *s.*

گلبیل *gul-bel*, *m.* name of a creeper plant (*Menispermum cordefolium*). *d.*

گلبه *gulph*, *m.* the ankle. *h.*

گل بهتاک *gal-phaṭākī*, *f.* scolding; bragging, boasting. *gal phaṭākī-k.*, *a.* to scold; to utter falsehoods, to brag. *h.*

گلپهزا *galpharā*, *m.* the jaws; the angle of the mouth. *h.*

گلپهننا *gulphunanā*, name of an herb which grows in fields sown with *kharif* grains. *h.*

گلپهوت *gal-phūt*, *f.* vaunt, vaunting. *h.*

گلپهولا *galphulā*, chubby. *h.*

گلپه *galit*, fallen, dropped, sunk. *s.*

گلپا *galtā*, *m.* a sheath, a scabbard. *p.*

گلپاتار *galtār*, the name given to the inner pegs of a yoke. *h.*

گلپتاراش *gul-tarāsh*, *m.* snuffers. *p.*

گلپکیه *gal-takiya*, *m.* a kind of pillow or bolster (for the neck). *h. p.*

گلپانس *galtāns*, dying without issue. *h.*

گلپانی *galtānī*, *f.* part of the headstall of a bridle. *h.*

گلپات *gilat*, *m.* } a protuberance, a hard

گلپتی *gilṭī*, *f.* } swelling, a gland, a knot, a tumour. *h.*

گلپندرا *gal-jandṛā*, *m.* a handkerchief used as a sling for the arm, also called *galgandā*. *h.*

گلپهاری *gul-jharī*, *f.* conglomeration. *gul-jharī dil ki*, grief, displeasure, mental uneasiness. *h.*

گلچکان *gul chakān*, *m.* the flowers of the *mahṭā*, (*Basria latifolia*, Roxb.). *p.*

گلچالا *gul-chalā*, *m.* a musketeer, a cannoneer, a rifleman. *s.*

گلخار *gul-khār*, the flower or blossom of the *bhaṭ-katiyā*, a kind of herb, *q. v.* *p.*

گلخان *gul-khan*, *m.* a stove, a furnace. *p.*

گلخور *galkhor*, *m.* a horse's halter. *p.*

گلدوم *guldum*, a nightingale. *p. h.*

گلدینا *gal-denā*, *a.* to throttle, to choke, to put to death by hanging. *h.* [musical note. *p.*

گلزار *gul-zār*, a garden of roses; name of a

گلستان *gulistān*, *m.* a rose-garden; the name of a well-known book written by *Muṣṭafā-d-dīn shāhī Sa'dī* of Shirāz. *p.*

گلسرائی *galsarī*, f. an ornament worn round the neck by married women. *d.*

گلشن *gul-shan*, m. a rose-garden; a delightful spot, place of enjoyment; adj. cheerful. *p.*

گلا *galkā*, f. a boil, swelling, tumour. *h.*

گلکھور *gal-khor* (for *gal-khor*), a horse's halter. *d.*

گلگل *galgal*, m. a citron; name of a bird; a mixture of lime and linseed-oil, forming a kind of mortar impenetrable to water. *h.*

گلگولا *gulgulā*, m. sweet cakes fried in butter; adj. soft. *h.* [mollify. *s.*

گلگلانا *gulgulānā*, a. to soften, to

گلگلاہٹ *gulgulāhat*, f. act of softening; softness. *s.*

گلگلی *gulglī*, f. a kind of dish; swollen rice mixed with molasses, formed into balls. *d.*

گلگند *galgand*, m. inflammation or enlargement of the glands of the neck. *h.*

گلگنہنا *gulgūhnā*, plump, handsome, chubby. *h.*

گلگون *gul-gūn*, rose-coloured; name of a horse of Shirin, the mistress of Farhād. *p.*

گلگونہ *gul-gūna*, m. cosmetic. *p.*

گلگیر *gul-gīr*, m. snuffers. *p.*

گلم *gulm*, m. a division of an army, consisting of 9 platoons, each amounting to 9 elephants, 9 chariots, 27 horse, and 45 foot; the spleen, a disease of the spleen. *s.*

گلا *gulnā* or *gal-jānā*, n. to melt, to be dissolved, to be wasted away. *s.*

گلنار *gul-nār* or *guli anār*, m. the flower of the pomegranate; scarlet (colour). *p.*

گلناری *gulnārī*, of or relating to the flower of the pomegranate. *p.* [four. *p.*

گلناری رنگ *gul-nārī rang*, m. carnation colour.

گلندا *galandā*, abusive, scurrilous. *h.*

گلندا *galandā*, stentorophonic, having a tremendously loud voice. *h.*

گلی *galnī*, f. wasting, consumption. *h.*

گلو *gulū*, m. the gullet, the throat, the wind-pipe. *gulū-gīr*, that which fastens on the throat, as acrid food, &c.; met. an accuser. *gulū-band*, m. neck-cloth. *p.*

گلو *gilau*, m. *Menispermum glabrum*. *gulū*, the pod of the *Bassia latifolia*, which yields a very useful oil. *h.*

گلو *gulū*, the pod of the *mahnā* tree, which yields a useful oil. *h.*

گلاہ *galvāh*, f. an embrace, throwing the arms on the neck. *s.*

گلوری *gilaurī*, f. betel-leaf prepared and folded up. *h.*

گلوگا *gulūgā*, m. a monkey's pouch. *u.*

گلندا *gilauindā*, m. the flower of the *mahā,ā* (*Bassia latifolia*) after it has fallen off. *h.*

گلا *gila*, m. complaint, lamentation, reproach, blame. *gala* or *galla*, m. a flock, a herd. *galla-bān* pastor, shepherd; (Hind.) a vessel in which shopkeepers put money received for things sold in the course of the day; a tile. *p.*

گلہار *galhār*, soluble, corruptible. *h.*

گلہٹی *gulhattī*, f. rice-gruel, or rice and water boiled together and seasoned with salt. *h.*

گلہر *galhar* or *galhā*, m. the goitre, swelling in the neck. *s.*

گلہری *galahrī*, f. a squirrel. *h.*

گلہی *galhī*, f. the forecastle (of a boat, &c.), prow. *h.* [swain. *h.*

گلہی *galhaiyā*, m. forecastle-man, boat-

گلہندا *galhendā*, abusive, scurrilous. *h.*

گلی *gillī*, f. a span (measure of circumference, i.e. the circle formed by joining the ends of the thumb and fore-finger); an ear of Indian corn (*Zea mays*) from which the seeds have been taken out; the short stick in the game of tip-cat, which is struck by the longer one called *qandā*. *gillī* or *gullī qandā* *kheina*, to play at tip-cat. *gullī*, a kind of pigeon. *h.*

گلی *galī* (also *gallī*), f. a lane, a narrow pass between mountains. *galī* *ba galī* or *galī-galī*, from lane to lane. *galī-kūcha*, m. a narrow lane. *gulī*, f. a pill, a bolus; a disease. *gullī*, f. a whetstone, a polishing stone. *h.*

گلی *gulī*, f. a species of red coral. *d.*

گلی *gullī*, m. a kind of pigeon. *h.*

گلی *gilī*, earthen, made of clay. *p.*

گلیا *galyā*, m. a bullock that lies down in the midst of its work. *h.*

گلیارا *galiyārā*, m. } a lane, street,

گلیارہ *galiyārā*, m. } passage, a-

گلیاری *galiyārī*, f. } bode. *h.*

گلیانا *galiyānā*, a. to abuse; to cram (a horse, &c.) to force food or medicine down the throat. *h.*

گلی باز *gale-bāz*, a sweet singer. *s. p.*

گلیر *giliyar*, lazy, indolent. *h.*

گلیری *gilerī*, f. a squirrel. *d.*

گلگند *galegand*, m. a species of bird, the adjutant or *Ardea argalla*. *s.*

گلگول *gulailor* or *gulul*, f. a pellet-bow. *h.*

گلیم *gilim*, a blanket; a garment of goats' hair. *p.* [tree. *h.*

گلیندا *gulendā*, the pod of the *mahnā*

گم *gum*, lost, wanting, missing; distracted.

*gum-shuda* or *gum-gashta*, lost. *gum-k.*, a. to lose; n. to be proud. *gum-nām*, ignoble, nameless, unknown to fame, consigned to oblivion. *gum-ko*, get off! away! make yourself scarce. *p.*



گماشتگی *gumāshtagī*, f. office of *gumāshta*; commission, charge, agency. *p.*

گماشتن *gumāshtan* (v. *gumār*), to send, to depute; to entrust one with full powers. *p.*

گماشته *gumāshta*, an agent, a factor; an envoy with full powers. *p.*

گمان *gumān*, m. doubt, suspicion, opinion, fancy, supposition, imagination. *gumān-lānā* or *-karnā*, to suppose, to imagine, to suspect. *p.*

گمانا *gumānā*, a. to lose, to let a thing be lost. *p. h.*

گمانا *gamānā*, a. to pass one's time. *h.*

گمانی *gumānī*, jealous; doubtful; a suspicious character. *p. d.* [serious, sedate. *a.*

گمبیر *gambhīr*, deep (applied to soil);

گمبیرتا *gambhīratā*, f. depth; seriousness. *a.*

گمت *gamat*, m. a road, path. *ek-gamat*, together, on one road, in one body. *a.*

گمت *gammat*, employment, occupation; rejoicings merry-makings, pleasure. *d.*

گمت *gummat*, m. } a tower, bastion

گمتی *gumtī*, f. } (perhaps from *gum-*  
*bad*, q. v.). *h.*

گمتا *gumtā*, m. a swelling or tumour resulting from a blow, a bruise. *d.*

گمچی *gumchī*, f. a species of wild liquorice (*Abrus precatorius*). Its seed is a small scarlet pea, used as weights by druggists, and called *rafi*: women string them together for necklaces and other ornaments. It is called in Urdu *gunj* and *ghungchī*.—(Binning). *d.*

گمراه *gumrah*, erring, wandering, on the wrong road; abandoned, depraved. *a.*

گمراهی *gumrahī*, f. deviation, depravity. *p.*

گمراه *gumrah* (v. *gumrah*), erring, &c. *p.*

گمراهی *gumrahī* (v. *gumrahī*), error, &c. *p.*

گمری *gumrī*, f. vertigo, giddiness. *h.*

گمرا *gumrā*, m. protuberance, a swelling. *h.*

گمسا *gumsā*, musty, mouldy. *h.*

گمک *gamak*, f. the sound of a kettle-drum; a beat or march; a shake or clash in music. *h.*

گمکا *gumkā*, the separation of the corn from the husks. *h.* [riferous. *h.*

گمکیلا *gamkīlā*, spicy, fragrant, odorous.

گمن *gaman* or *gamana*, m. act of going. *gamin*, a passenger. *a.*

گمنا *gamnā*, n. to pass or elapse, to be spent (as time); to put off or procrastinate. *d.*

گمانگن *gamanāgaman*, m. going and coming, passing and repassing, intercourse. *a.*

گمبوش *gum-hosh*, without sensation; stupefied. *p.*

گمیتا *gamyatā*, f. accessibility, perceptibility. *a.*

گمیه *gamyā*, attainable, accessible. *a.*

گن *gun* (for *guna*), m. skill, cleverness, sense, understanding; quality, mode, method, manner; virtue, merit; a string; a rope, a favour, a kindness; a quality, an attribute or property in general (but especially of excellence); a principle or property incident to humanity, of which three are enumerated (v. *rajo-gun*). *gun-bhārah*, m. loss of all good qualities. *gun-chhāndnā*, to pass over a person's good qualities. *gun-sāgar* (ocean of excellence), endowed with all virtues. *gun-sūtī*, f. panegyric, encomium. *gun-kā pallā denā*, to repay a benefit. *gun-k.*, to benefit. *gun-gāhak*, a patron of merit. *gun-mānā*, to acknowledge a favour. *gun-may*, *gun-wān*, possessed of merit, accomplished. *gun-hin*, void of merit. *a.*

گن *gan*, m. a troop, a flock, a multitude; a body of troops equal to 29 chariots, 81 horses, and 135 foot; troops of inferior deities, considered as Shiva's attendants, and under the especial superintendence of Ganesha. *a.*

گنا *gunā*, (in comp.) fold, turn, time; as *do-gunā*, twofold. *a.*

گنا *gannā*, m. the sugar-cane (especially when ready for cutting). *h.*

گنا *ginnā* or *gannā*, a. to count, to reckon, to number. *a.*

گناه *gunāh*, m. a fault, error, crime, sin. *p.*

گناهکار *gunāh-gār*, m. a sinner, a criminal. *p.*

گناهکاری *gunāh-gārī*, f. sinfulness, criminality. *p.*

گنبد *gumbad*, } m. a vault, an arch, cupola,

گنبد *gumbag*, } dome, tower; a vaulted building. *p.*

گنبدی *gumbagī*, dome-shaped, vaulted. *p.*

گنبدی *gambhīr*, } adj. deep; serious,

گنبدی *gambhīrā*, } thoughtful, grave: this term is also applied to a soil which is of a rich quality, and attains more than usual depth before the subsoil is reached. *gambhīratā*, f. depth (of water), sound thought. *a.*

گنپت *gan-pati* (v. *ganesha*), m. lord of hosts; a name of *Ganesha*, q. v. *a.*

گنت *ganit*, m. calculation, enumeration, arithmetic; adj. counted, reckoned. *ganit-kār*, m. an arithmetician, an arithmetician. *a.*

گنتا *gantā*, f. arithmetic. *a.*

گنتا *gantā*, f. excellence, multiplication. *a.*

گنتهوانا *gunthwānā*, a. to cause to string, &c.

گنی *gintī* or *gintī*, f. number, reckoning, account; the first day of the month; a muster or specimen. *a.*

گنٹا *gunṭā*, m. a tank, a pool. *d.*

گنٹم *ganṭam*, m. an iron style for writing upon palm leaves. *d.* [ &c. *a.*

گنٹہ *ganṭh*, f. (v. *gāṇṭh*) a knot, bundle,

گنٹا *ganthā*, a fractional part of a *jarū* (v. *gaṣṭhā*). *h.*

گنٹا جوڑا *ganth-jorā*, m. uniting, splicing. *ganth-jorā bāndhnā*, to tie together the skirts of the mantles of bride and bridegroom; a ceremony attending marriage performed by the *purohit* or officiating family priest. *s.*

گنٹا کاٹا *ganth-kaṭā* or *-kaṭṭā*, m. a robber, a cutpurse. *h.* [jāṭ. *h.*

گنٹھارا *ganthnārā*, name of a tribe of *ganj*, m. a granary, heap, treasury; a village or town where grain is kept; market, mart; a case. *ganji ilāhī*, the Divine treasury, i.e. the word of God. *ganj-bakhsh*, generous, liberal, profuse, extravagant. *ganji-kārām*, the wealth of *kārām*, applied to vast riches in general, *ganji-gāw*, or *-gāwān*, or *-gāwmes*, the treasure of *Jamshīd*, dug up in the reign of *Bahrām* and distributed among the poor. *p.*

گنج *gunj*, f. echo, buzzing, hollow sound. *s.*

گنج *ganj*, m. a scald head (*Tinea capitis*). *h.*

گنج *gunj*, } m. the seed of *Abrus precatorius*, or the shrub itself. *p.*  
گنجا *gunjā*, }

گنجا *ganjā*, scald-headed; bald. *h.*

گنجان *gunjān*, thick, close together, dense. *h.* [(of trees). *h.*

گنجانہ *gunjānī*, f. thickness, closeness

گنجانہ *ginjā*, f. name of an insect (v. *kamslā*). *h.*

گنجانہ *gunjā, ish*, } capacity, containing, holding.

گنجانہ *gunjā, ī*, } ing, room; profit, gain; capability (of a village respecting revenue). *p.*

گنجانہ *gunjā, ishī*, roomy; profitable. *p.*

گنجانہ *gunjat*, adj. buzzing, humming.

گنجانہ *ganj-dār*, m. a treasurer, a possessor of a treasure. *p.*

گنجانہ *gunjarnā*, n. to roar, to growl. *h.*

گنجانہ *gunjishk*, a sparrow, or any small bird. *p.*

گنجانہ *ganjī ghās*, a kind of sweet smelling grass, used for a variety of purposes. *d.*

گنجانہ *ganjwar*, a treasurer. *ganjūr*, a treasure. *p.*

گنجانہ *gunjhā*, grave, venerable. *h.*

گنجانہ *gunjhār*, m. a necklace composed of the *gunj* seed. *h.*

گنجانہ *ganjhail*, addicted to the use of *gānjhā*, q. v. *h.*

گنجانہ *ganjī*, rue gruel, conjee. *d.*

گنجانہ *ganjiyā*, f. a wallet, a bag (in which grass-cutters keep their sickle, &c.). *s.*

گنجانہ *ganjīdan* or *gunjīdan*, to be contained (in a place); to have room. *p.*

گنجانہ *ganjīfā*, m. a pack of cards; a game of cards: the pack consists of ninety-six cards divided into eight suits. *p.*

گنجانہ *ganjelā* (v. *bhangelā*), a sack, &c. *h.*

گنجانہ *ganjīna*, a magazine, a treasury. *p.*

گند *gand*, f. stink, filth, odour, smell. *s.*

گندا *gandā*, stinking, filthy, foul, nasty. *s.*

گندار *gindar*, a kind of insect very destructive to growing grain. *h.*

گندار والا *gandarwālā* or *gandarwālā*, the receptacle for the sugar-cane at the mill before it is cut up. *h.* [ing girl. *h.*

گنداروپن *gandrūpin*, a Hindū dance. *s.*

گندری *gindurī*, a circular twist of straw or grass for supporting a vessel with a round bottom. *h.*

گندک *gandak* (v. *gandhak*), f. brimstone, sulphur, gunpowder. *gandak kā'āf*, sulphuric acid. *p. s.* [coarseness, thickness. *p.*

گندگی *gandagī*, f. filth, stink. *gundagī*, f.

گندم *gandum*, m. wheat. *gandum i kirmānī*, vermicelli. *gandum-gūn*, wheat-colour, i.e. brown, swarthy. *p.* [rum. *h.*

گندنا *gandnā*, f. a leek (*Allium por-*

گندھ *gandh*, f. smell, perfume, odour, scent. *s.*

گندہ *ganda*, fetid, stinking. *ganda-bahār*, f. rain which falls in the cold weather. *ganda-dahan*, stinking breath. *ganda-firoza* or *ganda-biroza*, m. the name of a drug (*Olibanum*); a kind of turpentine. *p.*

گندہ *gunda*, coarse, thick, strong. *p.*

گندھار *gandhār*, m. the name of a *rāj* or musical mode. *s.* [ing. *h.*

گندھاروت *gandāmat*, f. plaiting, braid-

گندھاروت *gandh-biroza*, frankincense. *h.*

گندھاروت *gandhrāj*, m. (*Gardenia flo-*

گندھاروت *rida*) sandal; any sweet-smelling flower. *s.*

گندھاروت *gandharb* or *gandharv*, m. an aerial minstrel, a kind of celestial musician, a class of demigods who inhabit Indra's heaven, and form the orchestra at all the banquets of the principal deities; a kind of deer. *gandharb byāh*, m. a kind of marriage, like that which still holds good in Scotland, being merely a mutual pledge between the man and woman either before witnesses or in writing. *gandharb-gū*, m. a cherub's song or singing. *s.*

گندھاروت *gandk-ras*, m. myrrh, frankincense. *s.* [wood. *s.*

گندھاروت *gandh-sār*, m. sandal, sandal-

**گندھک** *gandhak*, f. brimstone, sulphur. *gandhak kā tel*, oil of vitriol, vitriolic acid. *gandhak kā'af*, sulphuric acid; (also termed *rūḥi a'gam*, and *arakhi gūgard*. s.

**گندھکاشٹھ** *gandh-kāshṭh*, m. a fragrant wood, as sandal, aloe-wood. s.

**گندھمادن** *gandh-mādan*, m. name of a mountain; sulphur. s.

**گندھنا** *gundhnā*, n. to be kneaded, or to be plaited. h. [adj. fragment. s.

**گندھوہ** *gandh-vah*, m. wind, zephyr;

**گندھی** *gandhi*, m. a person who sells rose-water, essences, and scents; a perfumer; a green bug. s.

**گندھیل** *gandhel*, m. name of a species of sweet smelling grass. s.

**گندھیلہ** *gandhīlā*, having a smell (good or bad); stinking, fetid; odorous, scented. s.

**گندیدن** *gandīdan*, to stink, to have a foul smell. p. h.

**گندیری** *ganderī*, f. a joint or piece of the sugar-cane. h. [grub. h.

**گندیلہ** *gandailā*, name of a destructive

**گندیلہ** *gundelā*, producing gum (a tree). s.

**گند** *gand*, m. a cheek; a boil, a pimple; a spot; a rhinoceros. *gandī*, the goitre or bronchocele. *gand*, a furrow. h.

**گند** *gandā*, m. a ring, a circle; a kind of horse-collar; a knotted string tied round the neck of a child, &c. as a charm or talisman. *gandā* (for *gandak*) denotes the number four, an aggregate of four *kauris* or *paisas*, fastened round the neck of a child to serve as a talisman. s. [fellow. d.

**گند** *gundā*, m. (v. *ghunda*), a fop, a dissolute

**گنداسا** *gandāsā*, m. a sort of axe, a pole-axe, a sickle in general. h.

**گنداسی** *gandāsī*, f. an instrument for cutting sugar-cane, a sickle. h.

**گندری** *gindurī*, a kind of rope (v. *jūrā*). h.

**گندک** *gandak*, m. a rhinoceros. h.

**گندکی** *gandakī*, f. a river in the north of India. s.

**گندلی** *gundlī*, coiling (of a snake). h.

**گندم** *gandam*, calamity, a misfortune. d.

**گندمالا** *gand-mālā*, f. inflammation of the glands of the neck. h.

**گند** *ganda* (v. *gandā*), four cowries. h.

**گندھو** *gandhū* (v. *jāt*), name of a tribe. h.

**گندھیلہ** *gandhīlā*, name of a vagrant tribe. h.

**گندی** *gandī*, a circle, particularly that which Rāmachandra drew round *Sitā* to protect her from Rāvan (v. *rāmachandra*). s.

**گندی** *gundī*, f. a stud, knob; a button. d.

**گندیہ** *gandīyā* (v. *gāndū*), m. a catamite. d.

**گندیری** *ganderī*, f. a joint or portion of the sugar-cane, a segment. s.

**گنک** *ganak*, m. an arithmetician, astrologer, one who casts nativities. *gunak*, the multiplier (in arithmetic). s.

**گنکا** *ganikā*, f. a courtesan, a harlot. s.

**گنکاٹا** *gan-kāṭā*, } m. a man employed

**گنکاٹا** *gankaṭā*, } to cut the sugar-canes into lengths of about six inches, for feeding the mill. h.

**گنکھان** *gun-khān* (mine of merit) very worthy. s. [ger. s.

**گنکی** *ganakī*, f. the wife of an astrologer.

**گنگ** *gang*, m. a river in general, a stream; the Ganges. *gang-barār* or *gang-barāmad*, alluvial land recovered from a river, especially from the Ganges. *do-gang*, in two streams (a river). *gang-shikar*, encroachment of the Ganges (or any river) by diluvions p.

**گنگ** *gung*, } dumb, mute, speechless. p.

**گنگا** *gungā*, }

**گنگا** *gangā*, f. the river (Ganges) in particular; a river in general. s.

**گنگاپار** *gangā-pār*, m. the further bank of the Ganges. s.

**گنگاپوت** *gangā-putr*, (lit. the son of the Ganges) a man of low caste employed to remove dead bodies; a Brāhman who conducts the ceremonies of pilgrimage on the Ganges. s.

**گنگاتیر** *gangā-tīr*, m. the bank of the Ganges. s. [to the Ganges. s.

**گنگاجاترا** *gangā-jātrā*, f. pilgrimage

**گنگاجل** *gangā-jal*, m. the water of the Ganges. s.

**گنگاجمنی** *gangā-jamnī*, f. a kind of ear-ring; a species of precious metal. h.

**گنگادھر** *gangādhar*, m. an epithet of *Shiva*. s.

**گنگادوار** *gangā-dwār*, m. the place where the Ganges enters the plains; Haridwār. s.

**گنگاکشیترا** *gangā-kshetr*, m. the land extending for about two cos on either side of the Ganges. s.

**گنگالہ** *gangāla*, lands subject to inundation of the Ganges. s.

**گنگان** *gun-gān*, m. panegyric, praise. *gun-gān k.*, to sing, to celebrate; to prattle (as infants).

**گنگاہک** *gun-gāhak*, m. a discernor of merit, a patron of learning. s.

کُنْنا *gungunā*, milk-warm; snuffling, snuffler. *gungunā*, m. tepidity. *h*.

کُنْنا *gungunānā*, n. to be milk-warm; to snuffle; to sing slowly or with a low voice; to mutter, to grumble. *h*.

کُنْنا *gunguna*, milk-warm; snuffling. *h*.

کُنْدا *gangodak*, water of the Ganges, or any holy river. *s*.

کُنْدا *gunmān* (v. *gun-wān*), skilful, &c. *s*.

کُنْدا *gunin*, endowed with good qualities, skilful. *s*.

کُنْدا *ganān*, m. } counting, reckoning,  
کُنْدا *ganānā*, f. } enumeration, calculation. *s*.

کُنْدا *gannā*, a. to count, to reckon up. *s*.

کُنْدا *ganānīya*, numerable, countable. *s*.

کُنْدا *ganwār*, m. a countryman, a villager, a clown; adj. stupid, boorish. *s*.

کُنْدا *gun-wān*, talented, virtuous, accomplished, skilful, meritorious. *s*.

کُنْدا *ganwānā*, a. to lose, to throw away, to spend in vain, to waste, to squander, to pass, to trifle. *h*.

کُنْدا *ginwānā*, a. to cause to count. *s*.

کُنْدا *ganwā,ū*, one who squanders, a prodigal. *h*.

کُنْدا *ganaurī*, f. a bulrush. *h*.

کُنْدا *gun-want* (v. *gun-wān*), skilful. *s*. [ &c. *s*.

کُنْدا *ganwī*, of or relating to a village,

کُنْدا *ganwī-gān*, rustic hamlets or villages. *s*.

کُنْدا *gunah*, m. (v. *gunāh*) a crime, a sin. *gunah-kār* or *-gār*, a criminal, a sinner. *gunah-kārī* or *-gārī*, f. criminality, sinfulness; a fine for crimes and misdemeanors; revenue derived from judicial fines. *h*.

کُنْدا *gunī*, skilful, virtuous, possessed of any quality or art; a snake-catcher, one who charms the snakes; a sorcerer. *s*.

کُنْدا *ganī*, a kind of coarse bag. *h*.

کُنْدا *ganyā*, that which may be numbered. *s*.

کُنْدا *ganes*, } the name of a Hindū di-  
کُنْدا *ganesh*, } vinity; the Janus of

the Hindūs; the god of wisdom, represented with an elephant's head, and attended by a rat: he was the son of *Mahādeva* by a daughter of the mountain *Himālaya*; and, in consequence of his being the remover of obstacles or difficulties, he is invoked at the commencement of every affair of consequence. Most Hindū books commence with the phrase *sri-ganeshāya namaḥ*, reverence be to the divine Ganesha (similar to the *b-ismi-l-lāh*, of the Musalmāns). *s*.

کُنْدا *guneshwar*, m. name of a mountain in Bandelkand. *s*.

کُنْدا *ganne kā thal*, plantation of sugar-cane. [grass used in thatching. *h*.

کُنْدا *ganel* or *gannel*, a species of long

کُنْدا *gunīyan*, meritorious, virtuous. *s*.

کُنْدا *go*, *gō*, *gau*, or *gav*, f. a cow, or animal

of the cow kind. *s*.

کُنْدا *gau* or *gav*, m. a measure of four *kos*, or about eight miles (called in Hindī *jojan* or *yojan*, q. v.). *d*.

کُنْدا *go* or *gū*, speak, suppose. *go-hi*, although, even if; (in comp.) speaking, as *bad-go*, speaking evil, slanderous. *p*.

کُنْدا *gū*, f. human excrement.

کُنْدا *gū,ā*, f. betel-nut. *s*.

کُنْدا *gavāchh*, m. a skylight, a bull's-eye; a hole to admit light, a lattice window. *s*.

کُنْدا *gamār*, a race of gypsies in India. *gunwār*, a thing easy of digestion. *khash-guwār*, sweet, agreeable, easy of digestion. *p*.

کُنْدا *ganwārā*, } agreeable, pleasant; digest-

کُنْدا *gunwārān*, } ing, digestible, digestion;

کُنْدا *gumārā*, } bearing, enduring, sub-  
mitting to. *gawārā-k*, to digest; to endure or submit to a necessity. *p*.

کُنْدا *gawārī*, f. a dwelling-house, a family, a cowhouse. *h*.

کُنْدا *gunāh*, m. the betel-nut tree (*Areca faufel* or *catechu*).

کُنْدا *garūkh*, m. (for *garākh*) a bull's-eye; the light that is admitted by a window; a skylight, an air-hole, a loop-hole. *s*.

کُنْدا *ganāl* (v. *gayāl*), unclaimed land. *h*.

کُنْدا *gwāl*, } m. a cowherd; name of  
کُنْدا *gwālā*, } a Hindū caste whose  
occupation is the tending of cattle. *s*.

کُنْدا *gwālīn*, f. a female cowherd, a woman of the *gwālā* caste. *s*.

کُنْدا *ganwānā*, a. to cause to sing. *h*.

کُنْدا *ganāh*, m. a witness, one who gives evidence (pl. *gawāhān*). *p*.

کُنْدا *ganāhī*, f. evidence, testimony. *p*.

کُنْدا *gobā*, a vessel for receiving the *sendhī* or palm-juice. *d*.

کُنْدا *gobar*, cow-dung dried and used as fuel. *gobar-khānā*, a. to do penance (by eating cow-dung). *h*.

کُنْدا *gobar-ganes*, fat, sleek, corpulent; m. a fool, a simpleton. *s*.

کُنْدا *gobronā*, m. the name of a beetle found in cow-dung (*Scarabaeus*). *s*.

کُنْدا *gobri*, f. plaster made with cow-dung; name of a tribe in Rohilkund. *s*.

کوبری *gobri*, f. the measles; cowdung. d.

کوبند *gobind*, a name of *Krishna*. s.

کوبھی *gobhi*, f. name of a medicinal herb (*Hieracium*, Bruce, MS.) *sufaid gobhi*, *Cacalia sonchifolia*; a term in card-playing. s.

کوب *gop* or *gopa*, m. name of a Hindū caste, a cowherd (v. *gwālā*). s.

کوب *gop*, f. a gold necklace. h.

کوپال *gūpāl*, an iron mace, an iron throne. p.

کوپال *gopāl*, } m. a cowherd;

کوپالک *gopālāk*, } one of the names of *Krishna*; a protector, a king. s.

کوپرس *gop-ras*, m. gum, myrrh. h.

کوپشتمی *gopashṭamī*, the eighth day of *Kārtik* (*shukla-pakṣa*). s.

کوپحال *gop-mahall*, pasture grounds. h. a.

کوپن *gopan*, m. concealment. *gopan-k.*, a. to conceal, to hide. s.

کوپنی *gopaniya*, fit to be concealed. s.

کوپن *gophan*, m. } a sling (for throw-

کوپنا *gophnā*, f. } ing with); a sling

کوپنی *gophni*, f. } used by persons

کوپیا *gophiyā*, f. } stationed on the *dāmpha*, or platform for watching the crops. h.

کوپی *gopī*, f. the female of *gopa*, q. v. s.

کوپیچندن *gopī-chandan*, m. a species of white clay. s.

کوت *got*, } m. parentage, lineage, pe-

کوتا *gotā*, } digree, stock of a family;

کوتر *gotra*, } genus, species; a caste

کوترا *gotrā*, } collectively; a branch or

کوتر *gotra*, } subdivision of a tribe or caste. s.

کوتا *gotā*, the mustard-seed. h.

کوترج *gotraj*, m. a relation, one born in the family, applied to the members of a family who are connected by common ancestral rites, and bearing the same name; a clansman. s.

کوترهتیا *gotra-hatyā*, striking or killing a person of the same *gotra*. s.

کوتام *gotam* or *gotama*, the name of a *muni* or saint, famous in Hindū mythology; he was the author of the *Nyāya* or logic, and his doctrines corresponded with those of Aristotle. *Gotama* and his wife *Ahalyā* lived in a retired forest, where *Indra*, happening to pass, was struck with the beauty of the latter, and, assuming the appearance of *Gotama*, he deceived the *muni*'s wife and slept with her, which, being discovered, *Gotama* cursed them both: to *Indra* he said, "May your testicles fall to the ground!" which accordingly took place; but *Brahmā* advised the *muni* to restore to *Indra* the aforesaid indispensable articles, together with those of a ram, cut out for that purpose:

hence *Indra* is called *meshāṇḍa-kōṣha* (ram-testicled); the saint then caused his wife *Ahalyā* to be turned into stone, in which state she remained till *Rāmachandra* (son of *Dasharatha*) passing that way with his brother *Lachhman*, relieved her, and restored her to her original form, and being thus purified by *Rāma*'s mercy, she was again received by her husband. s.

کوتامراجپوت *gautam-* } name of  
*rājput*, } a nume-

کوتامی *gautamiyān*, } rous tribe  
of *rāj-pūts* about *Azim-garh* and *Gorakhpur*. s.

کوتھ *gūth*, m. a round ball of cotton, &c. h.

کوتھان *gothān*, m. place for assembling the cattle of a village. s.

کوتھنا *gūthnā*, a. to thread, to string; to plait, to braid, to stitch; to spit, or put on a spit. s.

کوتی *gotī*, m. a kinsman, relative, connection; adj. of or belonging to the same race, lineage, &c. s. [backgammon, chess, &c. s.]

کوت *got*, a counter, piece, or man at

کوت *got*, f. the hem of a garment. h.

کوتا *goṭā*, m. (gold or silver) lace, or edging (rather narrow). h.

کوتارا *goṭārā*, the rich lands immediately adjacent to a village. h.

کوتابستی *goṭabastī*, the chief or first assemblage of houses erected on the settlement of a village; those subsequently built being called *thold* or *paṭṭī*. h.

کوتی *gotī*, f. the small-pox, a pock. h.

کوتیکا *gaṭikā*, the head manager of a village. h. [nate, auspicious. s.]

کوجارک *gojāgarik*, happy, fortunate.

کوجر *gojar*, m. a centipede (*Scolopendra*). s.

کوجر *gūjar*, m. name of a caste among *rāj-pūts*, originally from *Gujrāt*, formerly notorious for their thieving propensities. s.

کوجرا *gojarā*, m. barley and *chanā* sown together. h.

کوجری *gūjri* (also *gūjarnī*), f. the female of the *gūjar* tribe; name of an ornament worn on the wrists and feet; an earthen image representing a milkmaid. s. [cal mode. s.]

کوجری *gūjri*, f. name of a *rāg* or musi-

کوجری *gojari*, wheat and barley sown together in the same field. h.

کوجھا *gojhā*, m. a species of thorny grass which springs up during the rains. h.

کوجی *gūji*, f. a stick, a club. s.

کوجنی *gojāi*, f. wheat and barley sown together in the same field. h.

کوجر *gochar*, m. perception, information; adj. known, perceived. s.

گوچری *gochari*, visible, seen, perceived. s.

گوچنا *gochnā*, a. to catch, to seize.  
*gauchanā*, m. a field of wheat and *chanā* sown together. s.

گوچی *gauchī*, } f. a hole or pit.

گوچی *gauchī*,

گوچی *gauchī*, } f. a sprout, a shoot. h.

گود *god*, f. the lap, bosom; the elephantiasis. *god pasārā*, to ask, to beg. *god-k.*, to embrace. *god-lenā*, to adopt. h.

گودا *gudā*, m. brain, marrow, kernel, pith, crumb. s. [tribe. h.]

گودارا *godārā*, a subdivision of the *jāṭ*

گودام *gūdām*, (vulg. *godown*) a warehouse; (unde derivatur?)

گودان *gau-dān*, m. the presenting or giving of a cow (especially to a Brāhman). s.

گوداوری *godāvārī*, f. the river Godavery, in the Deccan. s.

گودر *gūdar*, fat, plump. h.

گودری *godarī*, a circular twist of grass or twine for supporting the bottom of a round vessel. h.

گودڑ *gūdar*, m. a quilt; a bundle of old clothes; any old tattered clothes; a kind of silk stuff. *gūdar-khāl* (applied only to females), foolish, unmannerly, rude. *gūdar sinā*, to stitch together. *gūdar kā lāl* or *gūdar men gaudarā nikalnā*, good proceeding from evil. h.

گودڑی *gūdrī*, f. a quilt (particularly that of a *fakīr*); a bundle. h.

گودنا *godnā* or *gūdnā*, a. to prick, to puncture, to tattoo, to brand as a criminal; m. marks of tattooing. h.

گودنت *godant*, m. yellow orpiment; a cow's tooth; a fossil substance of a white colour, apparently an earthy salt. s.

گودوہنی *go-dohnī*, f. a milkpail. s.

گودھا *godhā*, f. a leathern fence worn by archers on the left arm to protect it from the bow-string. s.

گودھڑ *godhar*, the weeds, &c. collected from a ploughed field by a harrow. h.

گودھڑا *godhrā*, m. } a bough, a branch. h.

گودھڑی *godhrī*, f. }

گودھڑی *gūdhri*, f. (v. *gūdrī*) a quilt, a bundle. h.

گودھم *godhum*, m. wheat. s.

گودھنا *gūdhnā* (also *gūndhnā*), a. to knead (flour, &c.) h.

گودھورا *godhaurā*, m. } evening, twilight. s.

گودھولی *godhūlī*, }

گودھوم *godhūm*, m. wheat. s.

گودھینو *go-dhenū*, f. a milch-cow. s.

گودی *godī*, f. lap, embrace, bosom (v. *god*). h.

گودی *gūdiyā*, desirous, wishing. h.

گودری *godārī* (v. *gīndurī* or *jūrā*). h.

گودھڑ *godhar*, name given to weeds and grasses collected from a ploughed field. h.

گور *gor*, f. tomb, grave; the wild ass. *gor par gor karnī* to seek an employment, office, or place which is already occupied. *gori gharibān*, a burial-ground for strangers. *gor-kan*, a gravedigger. p.

گور *gaur*, a pagan, an infidel, a fire-worshipper: the term is generally applied by Musalmāns to those who believe not in *Muhammad*. p.

گور *gaur*, fair-complexioned; a name of the goddess *Pārvatī*. s.

گورا *gorā*, white, fair, or fair-complexioned, a European in general. N.B. When applied to horned cattle it signifies red.—Ell. Gl. s.

گورا *gaurā*, a male sparrow; a name of the goddess *Pārvatī*; name of a tribe of *Ahirs*. h.

گوراکمٹا *gorā-gumtā*, red and white. d.

گورار *gaurāhar*, an obscure tribe of *rāj-pūts* on the borders of *Aligarh*. h.

گورای *gorāī*, a clan of *rāj-pūts* in the Agra district. h.

گورکھ *gor-khar*, m. the onager or wild ass. p.

گورار *gorārū* (v. *darrāj*), a partridge. d.

گورس *goras*, m. milk, buttermilk, curdled milk. s.

گورستان *gor-istān*, m. a burying-ground. p.

گورسہا *goras-hā*, (a child) reared with the milk of cattle; m. a sodomite. s.

گورسی *gorasī*, f. a vessel for holding milk, &c., a milkpail. s.

گورگاری *gorgārī*, a curious method of settling boundary disputes in *Chota Nāgpūr* (v. *Willson*). h.

گورگدھندا *gorag-dhandā*, life, existence; affliction, annoyance; a Chinese puzzle, consisting of a number of pins passed through holes in an oblong plate, these pins having rings at one end, through which an oblong ring is passed. d.

گور *gūrū*, m. (for *guru*) a saint, a holy man, a spiritual director. *gūrū-lachh*, knowledge which can only be acquired from a living instructor; adj. heavy, hard of digestion. s.

گور *gaurav*, m. reputation, respectability, consequence, or weight. s.

گور *goru*, } m. an ox; f. a cow.

گور *gorū*, } *gorū, ā dhukān*, m. twilight (the time of bringing home the cows). *gorū, āri berā*, f. evening. s.

گور *gorunārī-berā*, twilight time of bringing home the cows. h.

گوروت *go-rūt*, m. a measure of distance equal to two *cos*. s.

گورو گوریت *gauravit*, venerable. *s.*  
 گوروچنا گوروچنا *go-rochnā* or *go-rūchnā*, *f.* a bright yellow pigment used in dyeing. *s.*  
 گورو گورو: *gauruna*, name of an inferior *rāj-pūt* tribe in Agra and Mathura. *h.*  
 گوری گوری *gaurī*, *f.* the name of a *rāginī* or musical mode; one of the names of *Pārvatī*. *s.*  
 گوریا گوریا *gauriyā*, *f.* a sparrow. *h.*  
 گوریت گوریت *gorait* or *gorait*, a watchman, a village messenger. *h.*  
 گور گور *gaur*, *m.* name of a division of the central part of Bengal; an ancient city, formerly the capital of Bengal; inhabitant of *Gaur* (a *Brāhman*). *gaur-brāhman*, one of the ten tribes of *Brāhmanas*. *gaur-phākūr*, a tribe of *rāj-pūts* in *Farrakhabād*. *gaur-kāyath*, one of the twelve subdivisions of the *Kāyath* caste. *gaur-rāj-pūt*, one of the classes of *rāj-pūts*. *gaur-tagā*, name of an important tribe of *Brāhmanical* descent in the north-west of India (v. Ell. Gl. p. 355). *s.*  
 گور گور *gor*, *m.* the leg, the foot. *h.*  
 گورا گورا *gaurā*, *m.* name of a caste in *Uṛesā* or Orissa, who are generally palik carriers: they also serve in the domestic capacity of what the Anglo-Indians call "bearers," whose duties are limited to take charge of the wardrobe, bedding, &c.; name of a *rāginī* or musical mode. *h.*  
 گورنا گورنا *gornā*, *a.* to dig, to scrape; *m.* a hoe for digging up sugar-cane, &c.  
 گورھ گورھ *gūrh*, abstruse, difficult, abstracted; secret, mysterious. *gūrh-baktā*, *m.* a pedagogue, a pedant. *s.*  
 گورھا گورھا *gorhā*, fields near a village home-stand. *h.* [meaning. *s.*  
 گورھا گورھا *gūrh-ārth*, of obscure or hidden  
 گورھا گورھا *gūrh-pāt*, *m.* a snake. *s.*  
 گورھرش گورھرش *gūrh-purush*, *m.* a spy, a secret emissary, a disguised agent, a scout. *s.*  
 گورھتا گورھتا *gūrhtā*, *f.* abstruseness, secrecy. *s.*  
 گورھت گورھت *gūrhaj*, a son whose father is not ascertained. *s.*  
 گورھت گورھت *gūrh-mārg*, *m.* a subterraneous passage, a defile, a by-road or secret way. *s.*  
 گورھیا گورھیا *gorhiyā*, the homestead, fields near a village. *h.*  
 گورے گورے *gorī*, *f.* taking away. *gorī-h.*, to take away, to steal, to walk off with. *h.*  
 گورے گورے *gaurī*, *f.* rum or spirit distilled from *gur*; one of the *rāginīs* or musical modes. *h.*  
 گوریا گوریا *gūriyā*, *m.* a doll, a puppet. *h.*  
 گوریا گوریا *gauriyā*, *m.* inhabitant of *Gaur*; hence the followers of *Chaitanya* of *Nadiyā* are so called. The philosopher flourished about the year 1407 of *Sālivāhana*: he was by birth a *Brāhman*, and having become a *Sanyāsī*, maintained that the doctrines of the *Vedās* had been hitherto misunderstood, and explained them in a manner peculiar to himself. His sect is a branch of the *Vaishnavas*, or worshippers of *Viṣṇu*. His disciples in various parts of India are said to amount to five millions. His followers believe him to have been an incarnation of the Deity. *s.*

گوریت گوریت *gorait*, a village watchman, an intelligencer. *s.*  
 گوز گوز *goz*, *m.* a fart. *gauz* or *gūz*, a walnut. *p.*  
 گوز گوز } *m.* an elk, a deer, a roe. *p.*  
 گوزن گوزن *gawazn*, }  
 گوسالا گوسالا *gau-sālā* (also *go sālā*), a cow-house, a cowshed. *s.* [blockhead. *p.*  
 گوسالا گوسالا *gosālā*, *m.* a calf; (met.) a dolt, a  
 گوسالین گوسالین *gosālīn*, *m.* the Deity; a saint, a holy person; the descendants of the disciples of *Chaitanya* of *Nadiyā*. *gosālīn-tāki*, a small cess formerly levied in *Birbhūm* for the support of holy persons. *s.*  
 گوسپند گوسپند } *f.* a sheep, a goat. *p.*  
 گوسفند گوسفند }  
 گوستن گوستن *gostan*, *m.* a cluster of blossoms, a nosegay. *h.*  
 گوستی گوستی *gostanī*, *f.* a grape. *h.*  
 گوستھان گوستھان *go-sthān*, *m.* a cowpen, a place for cattle. *s.*  
 گوسو گوسو *go-sav*, *m.* the sacrifice of a cow; one of the grand sacrifices of the *Hindūs* in former times, but for a long period past not permitted. *s.*  
 گوسامی گوسامی *gosāmī*, a religious mendicant in general: as a special name it is applied to very different classes of *Hindū* ascetics (v. Wilson). *s.*  
 گوسیان گوسیان } *m.* the Deity. *s.*  
 گوسینیا گوسینیا }  
 گوش گوش *gosh*, *m.* the ear. *gosh-pech* or *gosh-pick*, an ornament worn in the turban. *gosh-dār*, a guardian, keeper. *gosh-zad*, which strikes the ear; hearsay. *gosh-guzār*, heard, reported; a bearer. *gosh-māl*, pulling (or rubbing or boxing) the ears, rebuking. *gosh-mālī*, *f.* rebuke, punishment. *gosh-wār* or *-wāra*, an ear-ring. *p.*  
 گوش گوش (for *gosht*), flesh, &c. *d.*  
 گوشال گوشال } *m.* a cowhouse, a  
 گوشالا گوشالا } shed for cattle. *s.*  
 گوشپچ گوشپچ *goshpech*, *m.* a shawl worn round the head, a kind of turban. *p.*  
 گوشپد گوشپد *gosh-pad*, *m.* a kind of measure, as much as a cow's footprint will hold; a cow's foot or its mark. *s.*  
 گوشت گوشت *gosht*, *m.* meat, flesh. *gosht-i-nākhān* *honā* expresses intimate friendship. *p.*  
 گوشتاب گوشتاب *gosht-āb*, gravy, soup. *p.*  
 گوشتابه گوشتابه *goshtāba*, soup made of minced meat. *p.*  
 گوشتاوا گوشتاوا *goshtānā*, *m.* pounded or minced meat, also soup or gravy thereof. *p.*  
 گوشتن گوشتن *goshtin*, fleshy (an epithet chiefly applied to the tongue, as in this phrase) *zabani goshtin ast leghi āhanin*, the tongue, though of flesh, is yet a sword of steel. *p.*  
 گوشت گوشت *gosht*, *f.* plot, cabal, conspiracy. *s.*

گوشه *goshh*, m. a cowpen, a fold for cattle. *s.*

گوشه *goshhī*, f. an assembly, a meeting; conversation, discourse; family connections. *s.*

گوشه *goshchī*, a listener, a spy, an emissary, a sentinel, an informer. *p.*

گوشواره *goshwāra*, m. an ear-ring; an embroidered cloth worn as an ornament over the sides of a turban; the abstract of an account; a summary, an index; boring the ears (of female children). *p.*

گوشه *gosha*, m. a corner, the horn or pointed extremity of a bow; a closet, retirement, privacy; side. *goshe-dār*, angular. *gosha-guzin* or *gosha-gir*, retired; (sub.) a hermit. *gosha-giri*, f. withdrawal from worldly affairs; retirement, seclusion. *gosha-nishin*, retired (sitting in a corner), a hermit, solitary. *kamās ke goshe men pakayā*, to seize with facility (lit. to catch with the bow without shooting). *p.*

گوکرن *go-karn*, m. a span; a kind of deer; also a mule. *s.*

گوکشر *go-kshur*, m. a plant (*Ruellia longifolia* and *Tribulus lanuginosus*).

گوکول *gokul*, m. the country round Brindāvan where *Krishna* was born and passed his boyhood; a herd of cattle; a cowhouse or station. *s.*

گوک *goki*, although, notwithstanding that. *p.*

گوک *gaukh*, m. a threshold, a portico. *h.*

گوکهر *gokhrū*, m. name of an ornament (bells tied round the ankles); a joint; name of a plant (*Tribulus lanuginosus*, also *Ruellia longifolia*). *bagā gokhrū*, *Petalium murex*. *s.*

گوگا *goga*, name of a *pīr* or saint held in much veneration in Delhi and the upper Du'āb. *h.*

گوگرد *gūgird*, sulphur, brimstone. *gūgirdi ahmar*, red sulphur; the philosopher's stone. *p.*

گوگل *gūgal*, m. name of a tree or gum (*Amyris agallocha*, *Rozb.*, cor. pl. vol. iii.); *bdellium*. *s.*

گوگلی *gūgli*, f. a cockle-shell (Beng.). *h.*

گول *gol*, m. a circle, a ball, any thing round, a jar; adj. round, circular. *gol-phal*, m. the testicle. *gol-sā*, roundish. *gol-gol*, round. *s.*

گول *gol*, a party from another village sojourning with their cattle, for pasture. *gūl*, a channel cut for conveying water to a field; a road, a path; a bunch of unripe Indian corn. *h.*

گول *gol*, m. a blockhead, an idiot. *p.*

گولا *golā*, m. a granary, store-room; a jackal. *golā-dār*, a wholesale grain merchant. *h.*

گولا *golā*, m. a cannon-ball; a large beam of wood; a kind of pigeon; the kernel of a coconut; f. a globe, a sphere; a large water-jar. *golā dandā*, m. name of a game, tipcat. *golā laṭhī-k.*, to tie up the hands and feet. *s.*

گولادیاه *gol-ādhyāya*, m. the section of the *Sūrya-siddhānta* (and other astronomical works) devoted to the doctrine of the sphere. *s.*

گولار *golār*, m. roundness; f. a globe, a sphere; rotundity. *s.*

گولارا *golārā*, round, globular. *s.*

گولاکار *golākār*, spheric. *s.*

گولائی *golāī*, } f. roundness, sphericity. *s.*

گولتا *golatā*, } city. *s.*

گولر *gūlar*, f. a wild fig (*Ficus glomerata*, *Rozb.*); also cotton-pods which have not yet burst. *h.* [a drawer. *p.*

گولک *golak*, f. the *hotwāl's* treasure-pot, a till, a bastard child by

گولیکا *golikā*, f. } illegitimate connection with a widow. *s.*

گولمیرچ *gol-mirch*, f. black pepper (*Piper nigrum*).

گولنداز *gol-andāz*, m. a cannoneer, gunner, bombardier, a marksman. *p.*

گولندازی *gol-andāzī*, f. gunnery, ball practice. *p.*

گولوک *golok*, m. name of the heaven of *Vishṇu*. *s.*

گولا *gola*, m. a cannon-ball (v. *golā*). *p.*

گولی *goli*, m. any small ball, a bullet, a musket-ball; a pill; a jar. *golī mārā*, to shoot at with a bullet. *s.*

گولی *gaulī*, m. a grazier, a cowherd. *d.*

گوم *gom*, m. a kind of centipede. *d.*

گوما *gūmā*, m. a name of a plant used as a tonic, and cure for the ear-ache, ague, &c. (*Pharacum molle*). *p.*

گومڑا *gūmrā*, m. a bump, swelling. *h.*

گومکھ *go-mukh*, m. a breach in a wall. *h.*

گومکھی *go-mukhī*, f. a cloth bag containing a rosary: the hand being thrust in counts the beads; the chasm in the *Himālaya* mountains through which the *Ganges* issues. *s.*

گوموتر *go-mūtr*, m. the cow's urine. *s.*

گومی *gomay*, m. cowdung. *s.*

گومیدسنه *gomed-sannibh*, m. chalcedony or opal. *s.*

گومیدک *go medak*, m. a kind of gem or precious stone from the *Himālaya* mountains. *s.*

گومیدھ *go-medh*, m. the sacrifice of a cow. *s.*

گون *gon*, f. sack, a bag (of coarse cloth) fastened on the side of a beast of burden to carry grain in. *s.*

گونی *gaun*, f. opportunity, advantage. *gaun-gir*, controller, uncontrolled, ruler, invested with authority. *gaun ghāt*, f. power, opportunity. *h.*

گون *gawan*, m. going, moving. *s.*

گون *gūn*, (in comp.) implies similitude of colour, as *gul-gūn*, rosy-colour, red. *p.*

گونا *gaunā*, m, bringing home a wife. *s.*



کوناگون *gūnāgūn*, of different colours or kinds, various, manifold. *p.* [thread. *s.*

کونھنا گونھنا *gūnthnā*, *a.* (v. *gūnthnā*) to کونا گوتا *gauntā*, village expenses. *h.*

کونھ گوتھ *gonṭh*, *m.* a kind of wide stitch or sewing; lands assigned rent-free for religious purposes; the endowment of a temple. *h.*

کونھ گوتا *gonṭhū*, *m.* dried cowdung for fuel. *s.*

کونھنا گونھنا *gūnthnā*, *a.* to thread, to string; to stitch; to spit, or put on a spit. *gūnthwānā*, *a.* to cause to string, &c. *s.*

کونھنا گوتيا *gonṭiyā*, *m.* the chief manager of a village. *gaunṭiyā*, *f.* a small hamlet. *h.*

کونھ گونج *gūnj*, *f.* echo, buzzing, resounding, hollow sound, roar. *s.*

کونھنا گونجنا *gūnjnā*, *n.* to resound, to hum, to buzz, to roar, to growl. *s.*

کونھنا گونجا *gūnjhā*, *m.* a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

کونھنا گونچري *gonchri*, a tick, an insect which annoys cattle. *d.*

کونھ گوند *gond* or گوند *gūnd*. *f.* gum. *gond-dānī*, a vessel in which gum is kept to seal letters with. *gond-kush*, an instrument for spreading gum with (in sealing letters). *s.*

کونھ گوند *gond*, name of a rush which grows in marshy ground, and is much used in making mats and baskets; (Dakh.) a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

کونھ گوندا *gondā*, *m.* a thin dough or pap made of the flour of *Cicer arietinum*, for feeding birds. *h.*

کونھ گوندا *gūndlā*, round, circular; *m.* a ring, a circle. *h.* [ &c. *h.*

کونھ گوندا *gūndnā*, *a.* (v. *gūndhnā*) to knead,

کونھ گوندي *gondnī*, *f.* a reed, of the leaves of which coarse mats are made (*Typha*). *gūndnī*, *f.* a tree yielding a gummy fruit. *h.*

کونھ گونھن *gūndhan*, *m.* dough, act of kneading, plaiting, braid. *h.*

کونھنا گونھنا *gūndhnā*, *a.* to knead; to plait, to braid, to plat, to weave. *h.*

کونھ گوندي *gondī*, *f.* name of a tree (*Cordia*). *h.*

کونھ گوند *gond*, name of the aboriginal inhabitants of the Saugor territory. *h.*

کونھ گوندا *gondā* (v. *ahīr*), a caste of cowherds; a suburb, field near a village. *h.*

کونھ گوندي *gondī*, *f.* name of a tree. *h.*

کونھ گورا *gonrā*, *m.* a kind of reservoir (for water). *h.*

کونھ گورا *gunrā*, *m.* a beam (of a ship), the cross timbers (of a boat). *h.*

کونھ گونس *gonas*, *m.* a large serpent, a boa.

کونھ گونا *gūngā*, dumb, speechless, mute. *h.*

کونگان کرنا *gūngān-karnā*, *a.* to sing, to celebrate, to prattle (or crow) as infants. *h.*

کونگائي *gūngāi*, *f.* dumbness. *h.*

کون گهاٹ *gaun-ghat*, *f.* power, opportunity. *h.* [mode, manner, kind. *p.*

کون گونا *gūnnā*, *m.* colour, form, species, figure,

کونھار *gaunhār*, *m.* the company who attend the bride when being brought home. *s.*

کوني *gaunī* (v. *gaun*), opportunity, &c. *d.*

کونا گونا *gowā*, manure, cow-dung. *h.*

کونا گونا *gowārī*, a dwelling-house, a family, a cowhouse; a cowherd. *h.*

کونا گونا *gonardhan*, *m.* a hill near Mathura which was upheld by *Kṛishṇa* to shelter the cowherds from a storm. *s.*

کونا گونا *gomanā*, *a.* to hide, to conceal. *s.*

کونا گونا *goh*, *m.* a lizard, iguana; a Gangetic alligator. *gūh*, *f.* human excrement. *s.*

کونا گونا *gauh*, *f.* perseverance, diligence. *h.*

کونا گونا *gohār*, *m.* tumult, uproar. *h.*

کونا گونا *gohārī*, *f.* rich and highly-cultivated land. *h.*

کونا گونا *gauhān*, a village made over to any person on a permanent assessment. *h.*

کونا گونا *gauhānī*, *f.* lands situated close round a village; the village itself; fields on which cattle graze. *h.* [grain by bullocks. *s.*

کونا گونا *gohāi*, *f.* the treading out of

کونا گونا *go-hatyā*, *f.* the killing of a cow, among Hindus a most heinous crime. *s.*

کونا گونا *gauh* or *gohar*, *m.* a pearl, a gem, a jewel; lustre of a gem, or sword; essence, disposition, substance, form; offspring; intellect, wisdom. *gauh-ar-qshān*, -bār, or *nigār*, showering or scattering gems; (met.) an eloquent discourse or composition. *gauh-ar-sanj*, one who weighs or examines gems; a critic. *p.* [cattle. *h.*

کونا گونا *gohar*, *m.* a broad pathway for

کونا گونا *goharā*, *m.* cakes of dried cowdung; an ally, a succourer, an assistant. *s.*

کونا گونا *goharhā*, *m.* an ally, succourer, an assistant. *h.*

کونا گونا *goharī*, *f.* demurrage. *h.*

کونا گونا *gūhariyā*, *m.* a dungbill, a place where excrement is thrown. *s.*

کونا گونا *gohūan*, *m.* a snake, the boa. *s.*

کونا گونا *gohūn*, *m.* (v. *gehūn*) wheat. *h.*

کونا گونا *gohūnā*, } *m.* name of a kind of snake; the boa. *s.*

کونا گونا *gohūna*, }

کونا گونا *gūhī*, defiled (*cacatus*). *h.*

کونا گونا *go*, *e*, *m.* a ball; (in comp.) same as *go*, as 'aib-go, e, satirical or censorious. *go*, *i*, *f.* speech, eloquence. *p.*

کری *ganwī*, a den (of a wild beast); a pit, a hole, an excavation. *d.*

گویا *gumaiyā*, *f.* a gossip; a woman's female friend; adj. eloquent, conversable. *p. h.*

گویا *garwaiyā*, *m.* a singer, a minstrel. *s.*

گویا *goyā*, adj. speaking or endowed with speech; adv. thus, in this manner, as you would say, as if one would say. *p.*

گویاک *goyāk*, } talkative, loquacious, con-  
گویان *goyān*, } versing. *p.*

گویان *gū, iyyān*, *m.* a partner (at any game). *h.*

گویائی *goyā, i*, *f.* conversation, talk. *p.*

کوبک *gaveruk*, *m.* red chalk.

کومین *go, in*, a pair of plough oxen, sometimes called *do-gāwā*. *h.*

کوند *gnaind* or *gnainde*, adv. near. *h.*

کوند *go, end* or *gwend*, } *m.* a suburb, vi-  
کوند *gnaindā*, } cinage, fields  
near a village, homestead. *h.*

کوندکی *goyandagī*, *f.* a dialect, speech. *p.*

کوند *goyanda*, *m.* an orator, a speaker; (in Dakh.) an informer, a spy, a criminal admitted as king's evidence; an approver. *p.*

کوب *gavya*, of or belonging to a cow. *s.*

کھ *gha* the aspirate of *g ga*. *s. h.*

کھ *gah*, *f.* a handle. *guh*, *f.* human excrement. *s.*

کھ *gah*, *f.* (v. *gāh*) time, place. *gah-gah*, sometimes, from time to time. *p.*

کھا *guhā*, *f.* a cave, cavern. *s.*

کھابرا *ghābrā*, confused, confounded. *h.*

کھات *ghāt*, *f.* aim, design, snare; ambuscade. *ghāt-k*, to waylay, to lie in ambush. *ghāt taknā*, to watch an opportunity. *h.*

کھات *ghāt*, *f.* killing, slaughter; a bruise, a blow; product of a multiplication. *s.*

کھاتا *ghātā*, *m.* name of a plaything. *h.*

کھاتک *ghātak*, *m.* an enemy, a murderer. *ghātak*, mischievous, murderous, cruel. *s.*

کھاتن *ghātan*, *m.* killing, slaughter, murder. *s.*

کھاتو *ghātū*, *m.* a deceiver. *d.*

کھاتی *ghātī*, murderous, felonious; in-sidious, wily. *s. h.*

کھات *ghāt*, *m. f.* a landing-place, a quay, wharf, ford, pass; bathing-place on a river side; an entrance into a country over mountains, or through any difficult pass; also a public ferry over any river, or a landing-place where customs are usually collected. *ghāt-mār*, *m.* a smuggler. *ghāt-mārā*, *s.* to smuggle. *ghāt-kapān*, a harbour-master, master attendant at a seaport. *ghāt-mānjhi*, a ferryman. *s.*

کھات *ghāt*, *m.* mode, manner, shape; offence, deficiency; want, abatement; adj. abated, less. *h.* [ciency, abatement, reduction. *h.*

کھاتا *ghātā*, *m.* acclivity, ascent; defi-  
کھاتانی *ghātānī*, } *f.* a toll levied

کھاتاری *ghāt-bārī*, } on crossing  
rivers or hill-passes. *h.*

کھاتارا *ghāt-mārā*, *m.* a smuggler; smuggling in general. *h.*

کھاتوال *ghāt-wāl*, } *m.* a ferryman,  
کھاتوالا *ghāt-wālā*, } a person in  
charge of a landing place or of a mountain pass. *h.*

کھاتی *ghātī*, *f.* a strait, a pass (in a mountain, &c.). *h.*

کھاتی *ghāṭiyā*, *m.* a Brāhman who sits in a *ghāt* of the Ganges to keep the clothes, &c. of those that resort to make ablution. *s.*

کھار *ghār*, a kind of clay soil. *ghār hojānā* is applied to land worn away by running water. *h.*

کھار *guhār*, *f. m.* an assistant, aid; bawling, tumult, alarm. *h.* [sheds. *h.*

کھاری *ghārī*, *f.* a valley or ravine; cattle-

کھاس *ghās*, *f.* grass, fodder, straw, meadow, pasture. *ghās-pāt*, sweepings, rubbish. *s.*

کھاسکا *ghās-kātā*, } *m.* a man whose  
کھاسکا *ghās-kaṭā*, } office is to cut  
and procure fresh grass daily for the horses of his employer. *h.* [elephant. *d.*

کھار *ghāgar*, the rope tied to the foot of an

کھارگل *ghāgrā-gol*, perplexed, bewildered, distracted. *d.*

کھاس *ghāgas*, *m.* a large kind of fowl. *h.*

کھاکھ *ghāgh*, old, aged, experienced; sly, wily, shrewd. *h.*

کھاکھرا *ghāghrā*, *m.* a petticoat; name of a river, *Gogra*; name of a plant (*Xanthium Indicum*, *Ken. M.S.*). *ghāghrā-gol*, perplexed. *s.*

کھال *ghāl*, *f.* mischief, distraction, ruin. *h.*

کھال *guhāl* (v. *gau-sālā*), a cowhouse. *h.*

کھالا *ghālā*, calamity, evil, misfortune. *d.*

کھالک *ghālāk*, *m.* a ruler, destroyer, desolator. *h.*

کھال میل *ghāl-mel*, jumbled. *h.*

کھالنا *ghālānā*, *s.* to desolate, to ruin; to thrust in. *h.* [(Beng). *s.*

کھام *ghām*, *f.* sunbeams, sunshine; sweet

کھامڑ *ghāmar*, simple, artless; a block-head. *h.*

کھان *ghān*, *f.* as much as is thrown in at one time into a mill, or a mortar, &c. *h.*

کھانا *ghānā*, *m.* (v. *ghānī*), a sugar-cane press, an oil-mill. *h.*

کھاتی *ghāñī*, f. Adam's apple, the larynx. *s.*

کھاتی *ghāñī*, f. strips of different-coloured cloths tied round the ankles by *Maḥarram fakīra*. *d.*

کھانجی *guhāñjanī*, f. a stithe (in the eye). *h.*

کھانس *ghāns*, grass, green turf. *ghāns kākā*, a sod of turf, a square-cut piece of turf. *d.*

کھانسی *ghāñsī*, a kind of covering. *d.*

کھانگرکھول *ghāngrā-ghol* (v. *ghāgrā-gol*). *d.*

کھانی *ghāñī*, f. an oil-mill (or press); a sugar-mill. *h.*

کھاو *ghāo* or *ghām*, m. a wound, a sore. *h.*

کھاو رکھپ *ghāu-ghap* or *ghāp-ghāo-ghap*, living from hand to mouth, improvident; m. a spendthrift. *h.*

کھائی *guhāñī*, f. meconium (of infants). *ghāñī*, the process of treading sheaves of corn by bullocks, for separating the grain from the ears and stalks. *h.*

کھائی *ghāñī*, f. cudgelling; stratagem, fraud, a decoy; number five (in reckoning); the interval between the fingers or toes, the junction of the fingers, the space at the root where the fingers separate; the angle formed by a branch with the trunk of a tree, or space at the root of the branch; a cut or stroke with the broadsword or cudgel (of these there are twelve). *h.* [wounded. *h.*

کھایل *ghāyal*, *ghāel* or *ghāil*, کھاین *ghāin*, (one) time, turn. *h.*

کھبرات *ghabrāt* (for *ghabrāhat*, q. v.). *d.*

کھبرانا *ghabrānā*, n. to be confused, confounded, alarmed, perplexed, agitated, embarrassed, terrified. *h.*

کھبراہٹ *ghabrāhat*, f. confusion, perplexity, agitation, perturbation, alarm. *h.*

کھپ *ghup*, dark, hidden, obscure. *h.*

کھپچی *ghapchī*, f. grasp, embrace. *h.*

کھت *guhāt*, covered, concealed, plaiting the hair. *s.*

کھتر *ghatar*, daybreak, the morning. *d.*

کھتیا *ghatiyā*, m. a murderer. *s.*

کھت *ghat*, m. a water-pot; body. *ghattī*, a landing-place, a quay, steps leading to the water's edge. *s.*

کھت *ghat*, f. mind, heart, thought, soul. *h.*

کھت *ghat*, fast, firm, tight, strong, thick, hard, compact. *d.*

کھٹا *ghatā*, f. cloudiness, gathering of the clouds; clouds, crowds. *s.*

کھٹا *ghattā*, m. a corn of the feet, a cork, a plug. *h.* [pālki or carriage. *h.*

کھٹا توپ *ghatātop*, m. a covering of a

کھٹانا *ghatānā*, a. to lessen, to decrease, to diminish. *ghuṣṇā*, a. to shave clean, to polish. *h.*

کھٹاو *ghatāw*, m. deficiency, reduction, falling (as a river, or price of any thing), depreciation. *h.*

کھٹاونا *ghatāwnā*, a. to reduce, to cause to subside or decrease. *h.*

کھٹامی *ghuṭāñī*, f. perfidy, villany. *h.*

کھٹتی *ghatī*, f. deficiency, diminution, decrease. *h.* [cure. *s.*

کھٹداسی *ghat-dāsī*, f. a bawd or pro-

کھٹک *ghatak*, m. a mediator, go-between, an ambassador, attorney, messenger; one who adjusts a marriage (Beng.). *s.*

کھٹکا *ghatikā*, f. the ankle; a portion of the day or night (v. *muhūrt*); a *damā*, or period of 24 minutes. *s.*

کھٹن *ghatan*, m. occurring, happening. *s.*

کھٹنا *ghatnā*, n. to abate, to decrease, to subside, to sink, to fall. *h.*

کھٹنا *ghuṭnā*, n. to be rubbed, to be suffocated or stifled; to spread (as smoke); m. the knee. *ghuṣṇon chānā* or *ghuṣṇī chānā*, to crawl about on the knees as a child. *h.*

کھٹنت *ghatant*, f. diminution, decrease. *h.*

کھٹنی *ghatniya*, liable to abatement, or decrease, or diminution. *s.*

کھٹوار *ghatwār*, } m. a wharfinger, one who has the care of a *ghāt*. *s.* [grasor. *h.*

کھٹہا *ghatā*, m. an offender, trans-

کھٹی *ghatī*, f. the *ghatī* or Indian clock, a plate of metal on which the hours are struck. *s.*

کھٹی *ghuṭṭī*, f. (v. *ghuṭṭī*) a kind of medicine for children. *h.*

کھٹی *ghatī* or *ghatṭī*, f. deficiency, loss, diminution, abatement. *ghatṭī*, a small or inferior landing-place. *s.*

کھٹیا *ghatīyā*, low-priced, cheap. *h.*

کھٹکھٹ *ghachāghach*, thick. *h.*

کھٹکھٹ *ghich-pich*, thick, confused, muddy. *ghich-pich-baknā* or *-bōnā*, to speak thick. *h.*

کھر *ghar*, m. house, dwelling, apartment, drawer, compartment, groove, *ghar-basā*, one who is at home or keeps to the house; indolent, inactive. *ghar ba-ghar*, to or in every house, from house to house. *ghar baithnā* or *ghar baith-jānā* (lit) to rest at home, to go home; (idiomatically) to be ruined. *ghar chālānā*, a. to provide for one's household expenses (Beng.). *ghar-dwārī*, f. a kind of tax, poll-tax, hearth-money. *ghar dūbonā*, to ruin one's self and family. *ghar dūbnā*, to be ruined. *ghar kā dhelānā rahnā* (Dakh.), to be desolated or destroyed. *ghar karānā*, a. to fix, to settle, to establish a family. *ghar kholar tamāshā dekhnā*, to ruin one's self and spend the time in idle pleasures. *ghar-ghānā*, to ruin or utterly destroy. *ghar honā* expresses affection and unanimity between husband and wife. *h.*

کھ *guhār*, m. a gem; essence; race, family; nature, disposition. *bad-guhār*, of a bad disposition (v. *guhār*). *p.*

کھ *gharrā*, m. a rattling noise in the throat, which dying people are afflicted with, pain, agony, pang. *h.* [loud. *s.*

کھ *gahrā*, deep. *gahrā-rang*, deep colour. *gahrāpā*, } m. depth, profundity. *s.*  
کھ *gahrāpan*, } fundity. *s.*

کھ *ghrāt* or *ghrāta*, smelt, inhaled. *s.*

کھ *gharrātā*, m. snoring, snorting. *s.*

کھ *gharāmī*, m. a thatcher. *s.*

کھ *ghrān*, m. the nose, smell; smelling. *s.*

کھ *gharānā*, m. family, household. *s.*

کھ *ghirānā*, a. to cause to surround or inclose. *h.* [a. to assist. *h.*

کھ *guhārānā*, n. to call out, to bawl; *ghrān-tarpan*, m. fragrance, odour, a fragrance, a perfume. *s.*

کھ *ghirānā*, f. stink (particularly that of urine). *s.*

کھ *ghrāṇendriya*, f. the nose, the sense of smelling. *s.*

کھ *gahrāo*, m. } depth, profundity; *gahrāi*, f. } a pit or cavity. *s.*

کھ *ghar-bār*, m. family, household concerns or household goods. *ghar-bār basānā*, to consummate a marriage. *ghar-bār honā*, to undergo the consummation of a marriage. *s.*

کھ *ghar-bārī*, f. housewifery, domestic concerns; m. a householder. *s.*

کھ *ghar-barām*, m. household furniture, &c. *s.* [house. *h. p.*

کھ *ghar-bandī*, a slave born in the

کھ *ghar-bhārā*, m. house-rent. *h.*

کھ *ghar-pattī*, a kind of house-tax (now abolished). *s. h.*

کھ *ghar-phānt*, an arrangement entered into for paying the government revenue. *s. h.*

کھ *gharat*, f. make, form. *ghurat*, a pen for cattle. *h.*

کھ *ghrit*, m. *ghī* or clarified butter. *s.*

کھ *ghrit-kumārī*, f. the aloe-plant. *s.*

کھ *ghritakumār*, m. (v. *ghī-kumār*), a kind of plant. *s.*

کھ *ghar-dwārī*, f. a house-tax; also a kind of illegal cess from shopkeepers and householders. *s.*

کھ *gharar*, the dry moth-plant cut and given as fodder to cattle. *h.*

کھ *ghar-sabīl*, advances to peasants in order to enable them to build their cottages. *h. a.*

کھ *gharshan*, m. grinding, pounding. *s.*

کھ *gharshani*, f. turmeric. *s.*

کھ *ghirkā*, a kind of children's game. *d.*

کھ *ghuraknā*, a. to browbeat, to reprimand, to frown at, to rebuke, to growl, to snarl. *h.*

کھ *ghurkī*, f. rebuff, browbeating, rebuke, frowning at. *h.* [(*Silurus*). *s.*

کھ *ghar-ghat*, m. a kind of fish

کھ *gharghar*, m. the river Gogra; gurgling, rumbling. *h.*

کھ *ghur-ghurā*, m. the mole-cricket (*Gryllus gryllotalpa*); a phagedenic ulcer, or *Herpes exedens* (so named from digging in the flesh as the mole-cricket does in earth or sand). *h.*

کھ *gharm*, m. heat, the hot season; sunshine; sweat, perspiration. *s.*

کھ *gharnā*, a. to fashion or shape (as metal with a hammer). *h.*

کھ *ghirnā*, n. to be surrounded, inclosed; to be collected around; to gather (as the clouds). *h.*

کھ *ghrīnā*, f. abhorrence, disgust, blame, censure, pity, shame, bashfulness. *s.*

کھ *ghurnānā*, n. to snore. *h.*

کھ *ghurnas*, m. the tendo Achillis. *h.*

کھ *ghirni*, f. a pulley; an instrument for twisting ropes; a kind of pigeon, the tumbler pigeon. *ghirni khānā*, to go round. *s.*

کھ *ghurnī*, f. a vertigo, swimming of the head; rolling. *gharnī*, f. a wife. *s.*

کھ *gharna*, f. a raft made with pots, a float (of pots). *s.*

کھ *gharā*, m. domestic, household. *s.*

کھ *gharū*, m. a small house

کھ *gharaundā*, } which children make to play in. *s.* [raj-pūts. *h.*

کھ *gaharwār*, name of a tribe of

کھ *gharwārā*, } name of a district in Bundelcund, said to have been bestowed rent-free on Brāhmins by Rājā Rām Baghel. *h.*

کھ *gharwārā*, } in Bundelcund, said to have been bestowed rent-free on Brāhmins by Rājā Rām Baghel. *h.*

کھ *ghar-wālā*, m. husband, householder. *s.* [a house; housekeeping. *s.*

کھ *ghar-wālī*, f. a wife, mistress of

کھ *gahrī*, low swampy ground fit for rice cultivation. *h.*

کھ *gharī* (for *gharī*, q. v.), an hour, &c.; a fold, a plait, folded up, gathered or tucked up. *h.*

کھریلا *gharelā*, domestic; tame. s.

کھڑا *ghur*, m. a horse. *ghur-charh*, horse-riding. *ghur-charhā*, a horseman, a rider, a trooper. *ghur-charhī*, f. riding; a female rider. *ghur-daur*, a race-course. *ghur-sār* or *-sāl*, m. a stable. *ghur-mukhā*, horse-faced. s.

کھڑا *gharā*, m. an earthen water-pot; a jar, a pitcher. s.

کھڑبھل *ghur-bahal*, f. a four-wheeled carriage for riding in, drawn by horses. s.

کھڑت *gharat*, shaped or manufactured by being beaten or hammered, in contradistinction to being cast or run (metal articles). h.

کھڑسنا *ghurasnā*, n. to curl, to become curled. h.

کھڑکنا *ghurakhnā*, a. to frown, to browbeat, to reprimand. h.

کھڑکی *ghurki*, f. frowning, browbeating, rebuke. h. [to thunder. h.

کھڑکڑانا *gharḡharānā*, n. to growl, to growl.

کھڑنا *gharṇā*, a. to fashion, form, shape; to forge, to work (metals); to knock, to hammer. h.

کھڑنا *gharṇā*, n. to happen (a calamity). d.

کھڑولا *gharolā*, m. a pot, a pitcher, a jug, a mug. s.

کھڑوچا *gharōnchā*, m. } a stand for wa-  
کھڑوچی *gharōnchī*, f. } ter-pots, &c.s.

کھڑی *gharī*, f. a portion of time, the space of twenty-four minutes, but applied generally to the European hour of sixty minutes; an instrument for measuring time, a clock, watch, &c. *gharī men tolā ghari men māshā*, at one time an ounce, at another a grain (expressing a person of a changeable disposition); as a revenue term the word *gharī* denotes the subdivision of a village; a fold, a plait. p. s.

کھڑی *gharī* (dim. of *gharā*), a small pot. s.

کھڑیا *ghariyā*, f. a crucible; a honey-comb; the womb. h.

کھڑیال *ghariyāl*, m. a plate of brass or bell-metal for sounding the *gharis* of each *pahar* or watch of the day and night; a gong; a crocodile; (in Dakh.) a watch, a clock. *gharī-yāl kā shisha*, an hour-glass. s.

کھڑیالا *ghariyālā*, } m. the person  
کھڑیالی *ghariyālī*, } who attends the  
*gharī*, and strikes the hours. s.

کھس *ghus*, m. f. entering, penetrating; creeping. h.

کھسانا *ghusanā*, a. to thrust in, to stuff in, to cram, to cause to penetrate, to force in. h.

کھسانا *ghisanā*, a. to cause to rub. s.

کھساو *ghisav*, m. } attrition, rub-  
کھساوٹ *ghisāvat*, f. } bing, fric-  
tion, abrasion. s. [trance. h.

کھسپٹ *ghus-paiṭh*, f. access, en-

کھسٹنا *ghasitnā* (also *ghivaṭnā*), n. to be dragged, to be trailed along. s.

کھسرا *ghasrā*, mischievous, hurtful. s.

کھسراند *ghusrānd*, a kind of creeping grass with a yellow flower. h.

کھسڑنا *ghusirṇā*, n. to be thrust in. h.

کھسر *ghamar*, gluttonous, voracious. s.

کھسن *ghasan*, f. the act of rubbing. s.

کھسنا *ghusnā*, n. to enter, to be thrust in, or forced in. h.

کھسنا *ghasnā* or *ghisnā*, n. to be rubbed, to be abraded, to fret, to wear; a. to rub, to whet; to beat; adj. apt to be worn by rubbing. s.

کھسني *ghisnī*, by rubbing; as *gair ghisnī karnā* or *ghisnī chalnā*, to move along, rubbing on the ground, as a child on his buttocks before he is able to walk. s. [grass-cutter. s.

کھسیرا *ghasiyārā* or *ghasiyārā*, m. a *ghasiyārā*. s.

کھسیران *ghasiyārīn*, f. the wife of a *ghasiyārā*. s. [drag. s.

کھسیانا *ghisiyānā*, a. to trail, to trail.

کھسیٹنا *ghasitnā*, a. to drag, to pull, to trail. s.

کھسڑنا *ghuserṇā*, a. to thrust, to stuff, to cram, to force in, to pierce, to insinuate. h.

کھسیلا *ghasīlā*, grassy, abounding in grass. s. [cation. h.

کھک *gahak*, f. the emotion of intoxication. h.

کھکنا *gahaknā*, n. to be agitated by intoxication. h.

کھکی *gahki*, f. purchase; m. a purchaser. s.

کھگری *ghagrī*, f. a kind of musical instrument (v. *Qanoon i Islam*); a hollow metallic ring, having some small shot within, so as to rattle when shaken. d.

کھگھانا *gahgahānā*, n. to quiver, to shake or undulate. h.

کھگھرا *ghaghrā*, m. } a petticoat, &c. (v. *ghāgrā*). s.

کھگھری *ghaghrī*, f. } *ghāgrā*. s.

کھگھی *ghighī*, f. faltering in speech. *ghighī bandh jānā*, to falter, to be unable to speak. h.

کھگھیانا *ghighiyānā*, n. to falter, to be unable to speak (from fear, joy, &c.); to coax, to wheedle, to fawn, to beseech. h.

کھگیر *gahgīr*, unbroken (a horse). p.

کھگل *gahal*, f. (v. *ghaud*) a bunch of grapes, &c. h.

کھگلانا *ghulānā*, a. to deceive, to trick. d.

کھگلانا *ghulānā*, a. to melt, to dissolve. h.

کھگلاؤ *ghulāṭ*, n. adj. melting. h.

کھگلاوٹ *ghulāvat*, f. act of melting or dissolving. h.

کھل مل *ghul-mil*, dissolved, mixed; melted in kindness. *h. s.*

کھلنا *ghulnā*, n. to melt, to be dissolved, to be mellowed, to rot (as fruit); to become lean, to waste. *h.*

کھلوا *ghalū,ā* or *ghalwā* (also *ghulwā*), to boot, over and above; m. a small quantity given above the purchase. *h.*

کھلوانا *ghulwānā*, a. to cause to mix with a liquid, to dissolve. *h.* [*pūs. h.*]

کھلوت *gahlot*, name of a tribe of *rāj-* *ghamāsān* (v. *ghamsān*), battle, &c. *h.*

کھماکھم *ghamāgham*, or } thick, crowd-  
کھماگھم *ghamāgham*, } ed, dense (as  
the population of a city, trees of a forest, &c.). *h.*

کھمانا *ghamānā*, to sun, to bask in the sun. *s.*

کھمانا *ghumānā*, a. to revolve, to circulate, to whirl, to roll, to brandish, to encircle; to beguile, to delude. *ghumānā phirānā*, a. to prevaricate. *h.*

کھماو *ghumā, o*, m. as much land as can be ploughed in a day by a single pair of bullocks. *h.*

کھمیر *ghambīr* (v. *mutahammīl*), affable, patient, enduring. *d.*

کھمرا *ghumrā*, m. the name of a plant (*Phlomis*); name of an insect. *h.*

کھمرو *ghamraul*, f. crowd, confusion in a general engagement. *h.*

کھمري *ghumrī*, f. the vertigo, swimming of the head. *s.* [*roll, &c. h.*]

کھمڑانا *ghumrānā*, n. (v. *ghūmnā*) to

کھمس *ghamus*, f. heat, closeness. *s.*

کھمسان *ghamsān*, m. battle, engagement. *s.*

کھمگھم *ghumghumā*, m. revolution, going round; subterfuge, evasion, prevarication; doubt, suspense, hesitation. *h.*

کھمگھمانا *ghumghumānā*, a. to revolve; to prevaricate. *h.*

کھمند *ghamand*, m. pride, haughtiness, arrogance. *ghumand*, gathering of the clouds. *h.*

کھمندى *ghamandī*, haughty, a proud man. *h.*

کھمنا *ghumnā*, n. to resound, re-echo, reverberate; to go round, to turn, to roll. *d.*

کھمورى *ghamorī*, f. the prickly heat. *s.*

کھموى *ghamū,ī*, f. name of a plant. *h.*

کھن *ghan*, m. an assemblage, a number, quantity; (in arithmetic) cube of a number: (in geometry) a solid; adj. material, solid, gross, compact, hard, firm, impenetrable; very, much. *s.*

کھن *ghan*, m. gathering of the clouds; clouds; an anvil, a sledge-hammer. *s.*

کھن *ghin*, f. disgust; shame, bashfulness. *ghin denā*, a. to reproach, to abash. *ghin khānā*, to be disgusted, sick. *s.*

کھن *ghun*, m. name of an insect destructive to wood and meal, grain and flour; a weevil; rancour. *h.*

کھن *gahan*, m. an eclipse; wood, forest. *s.*

کھنا *gahnā*, m. jewels, ornaments; any thing in pledge, a pawned article, a mortgage. *h.*

کھنا *gahnā*, a. to lay hold of, to handle, to seize, to catch; to bluish. *s.*

کھنا *ghanā*, thick, close, confused, numerous, much, many; m. a sporting preserve (same as *ramnā*, q. v.). *h.*

کھنا *ghunā*, (wood, grain, flour, &c.) destroyed by the insect *ghun*, weevil-eaten. *s.*

کھنا *ghunā*, malicious, spiteful, revengeful, bearing malice, rancorous, cautious, designing. *h.*

کھنا *gahinā*, a heavy plank or flat piece of wood on which a man stands while it is dragged by oxen over a ploughed field to level the ground. *h.*

کھنانا *ghinānā*, n. to be disgusted; adj. disgusting. *s.*

کھنير *ghambīr*, affable, patient, enduring. *d.*

کھنپھل *ghan-phal*, m. the contents of a solid (in geom.). *s.*

کھنتا *ghantā*, f. firmness, compactness. *s.*

کھن تن برن *ghan-tan-baran* or *-varan*, an epithet of *Krishṇa*; (lit.) having the body of the colour of the clouds. *s.*

کھنت *ghanṭu*, m. a string of bells tied on an elephant's chest by way of ornament. *s.*

کھنتا *ghanṭā*, m. a bell, clock, hour. *s.*

کھنتاشيد *ghanṭā-shabd*, m. bell-metal. *s.*

کھنتالي *ghanṭālī*, f. a small bell. *s.*

کھنتکا *ghanṭikā*, f. the uvula or soft palate. *s.*

کھنچالا *ghanjwālā*, f. lightning. *s.*

کھنچ *ghanch*, m. the neck. *h.*

کھن چڑى *ghan chirī*, f. the hornbill, a bird (*Buceros*). *d.*

کھند *ghand*, a subdivision of the *jāṭs*. *h.*

کھندي *ghūndī*, } f. a button; name of  
کھندي *ghūndī*, } an herb which grows  
in rice-fields after the crop is cut. *h.*

کھنسا *ghansār*, m. camphor; mercury, or some form of it. *s.* [*bribes. h.*]

کھنسى *ghunsi*, malicious; a receiver of

گھنسیلم گھنسیلم *ghan-syām*, m. black as a cloud; one of the names of *Kṛṣṇa*: it may also denote black clouds. *s.*

گھنچی گھنچی *ghungchī*, f. a little red seed (*Abrus precatorius*). *h.*

گھنجر گھنجر *ghan-garaj*, m. the roar of the cloud, thunder, any loud noise; adj. loud-sounding. *s.*

گھنگری گھنگری *ghungrī*, f. a cloak or mantle of hairy coarse woollen stuff; a caterpillar or palmer worm. *d.*

گھنگول گھنگول *ghangol*, the name of the water-lily which produces the celebrated *nīlāfar* flower. *h.*

گھنگونا گھنگونا یا گھنگیونا *ghungaunā*, m. a plaything, a child's rattle. *h.*

گھنگھانا گھنگھانا *ghingānā*, n. to be hoarse. *h.*

گھنگھچی گھنگھچی *ghungghchī*, same as *ghungchī*, q. v.

گھنگرو گھنگرو *ghuigrū*, } m. morris bells, worn

گھنگرو گھنگرو *ghunghrū*, } on the ankles by dancing-girls; a small bell in general. *h.*

گھنگھس گھنگھس *ghanghas*, a subdivision of the *jāts*. *s.* [sound. *h.*

گھنگھن گھنگھن *ghanghan*, f. an imitative

گھنگھنا گھنگھنا *ghinghinā*, disgusting, loathsome, odious. *s.*

گھنگھانا گھنگھانا *ghanghanānā*, n. to jingle, to ring, to tinkle, to sound like a wheel in revolution. *h.*

گھنگھور گھنگھور *ghan-ghor*, m. cloudiness, gathering of the clouds; roar of the clouds, i.e. thunder; adj. cloudy, overcast. *s.*

گھنگھورنا گھنگھورنا *ghaṅghornā*, } a. to rinse; to

گھنگھولنا گھنگھولنا *gangholnā*, } mix any liquid by stirring it about. *h.*

گھنگھرا گھنگھرا *ghangherā*, } m. a petticoat. *s.*

گھنگھرا گھنگھرا *ghangerā*, }

گھنگھول گھنگھول *ghan-mūl*, m. cube root (in arithmetic). *s.*

گھنگھو گھنگھو *guhnaui*, (Braj) to thread, to string; to plait, to braid. *h.*

گھنگھو گھنگھو *ghinaunā*, disgusting, abominable, loathsome. *s.*

گھنگھو گھنگھو *gahnī*, f. oakum; act of caulking; pledged. *gahnī dharnā*, a. to pawn, to pledge. *h.*

گھنگھو گھنگھو *ghuniyā*, spiteful, rancorous, bearing malice, malicious. *h.* [gusted. *s.*

گھنگھو گھنگھو *ghiniyānā*, n. to be disgraced. *h.*

گھنگھو گھنگھو *ghanerā*, much, many. *h.*

گھنگھو گھنگھو *ghanes*, m. name of a bird (*Buceros Malabaricus*). *s.*

گھنگھو گھنگھو *ghunā*, m. a coarse kind of cotton. *h.*

گھنگھو گھنگھو *ghūā*, m. the carpenter beetle, an insect which perforates wood. *d.*

گھو گھو *gahnwā*, m. pincers, forceps. *h.*

گھو گھو *gahnwāra*, m. a swing, a cradle. *p.*

گھو گھو *ghopā*, m. a sort of hooded cloak or loose mantle for rainy or cold weather. *h.*

گھو گھو *ghot*, f. polish. *ghūt*, m. a gulp, draught. *h.*

گھو گھو *ghotā*, m. a wooden rubber. *h.*

گھو گھو *ghotah*, m. a horse. *h.*

گھو گھو *ghūtnā*, a. to gulp, to drink, to guzzle. *ghoṣṇā*, a. to plod; to shave, to polish, to calendar. *h.*

گھو گھو *ghotnī* or *ghūtnī*, f. a rubber. *h.*

گھو گھو *ghotū*, polished, smooth (words). *h.*

گھو گھو *ghoṭī*, f. land which has been under a rice crop. *h.*

گھو گھو *ghūṭī*, f. the ankle-joint. *s.*

گھو گھو *ghūṭī* (v. *ghūṭī*), a medicine, &c. *h.*

گھو گھو *ghaud*, } f. a bunch or cluster of

گھو گھو *ghaur*, } grapes, dates, or plantains. *h.*

گھو گھو *ghodā*, m. a horse. *h.*

گھو گھو *ghūr*, m. staring; a dunghill; name of a kind of sandy soil. *h.*

گھو گھو *ghor*, m. trepidation, horror, dread.

*ghor ghāṣṇā*, to be inwardly displeased, to conceal one's dislike or indignation; the sound of a drum; adj. frightful, awful; deep (colour of a horse). *ghor-ākṛitī*, *ghor-durshan*, *ghor-rūp*, or *ghor-rūpi*, of frightful aspect, terrific, hideous. *ghor-midrā*, deep sleep. *s.*

گھو گھو *ghūrā*, m. soil, manure, sweepings; a dunghill. *h.* [or tax. *h. p.*

گھو گھو *ghūr-barār*, a species of dues

گھو گھو *ghūrat*, cattle-pens. *h.*

گھو گھو *ghor-charhā* (v. *ghur-charhā*). *h.*

گھو گھو *ghurchī*, f. a twist in thread, entanglement. *h.*

گھو گھو *ghūrnā*, a. to stare at, to fix the eyes on; to look at angrily. *h.*

گھو گھو *gahūrī*, demurrage. *h.*

گھو گھو *ghūriyā*, s. a dunghill. *h.*

گھو گھو *ghaur*, f. a bunch (of plantains). *h.*

گھو گھو *ghorā*, m. a horse; a cock (of a gun); the knight at chess. *ghorā chapānā*, to cock a gun. *s.*

گھو گھو *ghor-phor*, the guana lizard. *d.*

گھو گھو *ghorī*, a mare. *h.*

گھو گھو *ghūs*, m. a bandicote rat (*Mus Malabaricus*, Shaw; *Mus giganteus*, Lin. Trans. vol. vii.) (for *ghūsh*) a bribe. *h.* [herd. *s.*

گھو گھو *ghos*, name of a caste; a cow-

گھو گھو *ghūsā*, m. a thump, a blow of the fist, buffet; a large kind of rat, bandicote. *h.*

کھوست *ghūsāt*, m. a young owl. *h.*  
 کھوسم کھوسا *ghūsam-ghūsā*, m. thumping and pulling, boxing. *h.*  
 کھوسی *ghosī*, m. a Musalmān milkman or cowherd, said to be converted from the Hindū *ahīr* caste. *s.*  
 کھوش *ghosh*, m. a station of herdsmen; a caste of milkmen; a cowherd. *s.*  
 کھوشنا *ghoshnā*, } a. to repeat, to reiterate.  
 کھوشنا *ghokhnā*, } rate, to speak aloud;  
 f. speaking aloud, making a great noise, crying, proclaiming. *s.*  
 کھوگھو *ghūghū*, m. the ring-necked dove, an owl. *h.*  
 کھوگھو *ghūghū*, ā, an owl, a blockhead. *h.*  
 کھوگھی *ghoghī*, f. a pocket, pouch, wallet; a turtle-dove. *h.*  
 کھول *ghol*, m. buttermilk. *s.*  
 کھولا *gholā*, m. an intoxicating potion made of *bhang*, or opium, a solution; name of a fish. *ghole men dānā*, a. to involve in difficulty. *h.*  
 کھولانا *ghulānā*, a. to deceive, to outwit. *d.*  
 کھولکھماو *ghol-ghumāw*, m. evasion, subterfuge. *h.*  
 کھولمیل *ghol-mel*, m. mixture, mixing. *h.* [quid, to dissolve. *h.*  
 کھولنا *gholnā*, m. to mix with a liquid.  
 کھوم *ghūm*, back, round, about. *s.*  
 کھوم *ghūm*, a kind of children's game. *d.*  
 کھوماو *ghumāo*, o, as much land as can be ploughed in one day by a pair of bullocks. *h.*  
 کھومکھالا *ghūm-ghumālā* or *-ghū-mālā*, loose (as a robe), full. *s.*  
 کھومکھملا *ghūm-ghumelā* or *-ghū-melā*, revolving, circling, round. *s.*  
 کھومنا *ghūmnā*, n. to go round, to turn, to roll, to wheel. *sir ghūmnā*, n. to be giddy. *s.*  
 کھون *ghūn*, m. rancour, malice, spite. *h.*  
 کھونا *ghūnā*, secret, cautious; designing, malicious, spiteful, rancorous. *h.*  
 کھونت *ghūnt*, rent-free lands assigned as endowments of religious establishments. *h.*  
 کھونت *ghūnt*, m. or *ghoñt*, f. a gulp, a draught, pull. *h.*  
 کھونٹنا *ghūñṭnā*, a. to gulp, to drink, to swallow. *ghonṭnā*, a. to polish by rubbing; (met.) to investigate; to strangle; m. a stone, &c. with which any thing is polished; the knee. *h.*  
 کھونٹی *ghūñṭī*, f. a medicine consisting of aloes, spices, and borax, given to new-born infants to clear out the meconium (in Urdū *ghuffī*). *h.*

کھونس *ghūns*, m. (v. *ghūs*) a rat, &c. also the clenched fist. *h.* [ &c. *h.*  
 کھونسا *ghūnsā*, m. (v. *ghūsā*) a thump, a thump.  
 کھونسلہ *ghoñslā*, m. a (bird's) nest. *h.*  
 کھونگہا *ghongā*, m. a cockle or cockleshell, a snail (*Cochlea helix*); also called *ā, inthā* (v. *shāmuk*). *h.*  
 کھونگھی *ghūngchī* (v. *ghungchī*), a small seed, &c. *s.*  
 کھونگر *ghūngar*, m. a curl. *ghūngar-mālā* *bāl* or *ghūngaryālā-bāl*, curled hair. *h.*  
 کھونگرو *ghūngrū*, m. name of an ornament worn round the ankles, with bells fastened to it; a bell. *h.*  
 کھونگی *ghūngī*, f. a sort of stirabout, or grain of any kind (pulse or wheat, &c.) boiled whole. *h.*  
 کھونگھٹ *ghūnghaṭ*, f. a veil; concealing the face with a veil, &c. *ghūnghaṭ kāṛnā*, to draw a veil over the face. *ghūnghaṭ kārnā*, a. to veil; to draw back his neck (a horse). *ghūnghaṭ khānā*, n. to be broken or defeated (an army). *h.*  
 کھونگھچی *ghūngchī*, f. a small red and black seed (*Abrus precatorius*). [ &c. *h.*  
 کھونگھار *ghūnghar* (v. *ghūngar*), a curl,  
 کھونگھرو *ghūnghrū* (v. *ghūngrū*), a small bell, a kind of ornament, &c. *h.*  
 کھونگھی *ghūngī*, } f. cloths folded up  
 کھونگی *ghūngī*, } and put on the head as a defence against the rain; a cockle or snail, a small *ghūngā*. *h.* [insect. *h.*  
 کھونگی *ghūngī*, f. (v. *gindar*) name of an insect.  
 کھوئی *ghūī*, f. name of an herb which grows during the rains on high grounds. *h.*  
 کھویان *ghoyān*, f. name of an esculent root (*Arum colocasia*). *h.*  
 کھوہر *ghahar*, f. thunder. *h.*  
 کھوہرانا *ghahrānā*, } n. to thunder; to  
 کھوہرنا *ghaharnā*, } roar, to bawl. *h.*  
 کھی *ghī*, m. clarified butter. *s.*  
 کھی *guhī*, defiled with excrement. *s.*  
 کھی *gahe*, once, one time, any time, some time. *p.*  
 کھئی *ghāī*, f. (v. *chullī*) staddles, &c. *h.*  
 کھییا *ghiyā*, m. name of a vegetable, a pomelon (*Cucurbita lagenaria*). *ghiyā torāī*, *Luffa pentandra*, Roxb. *h.*  
 کھینا *ghepnā*, a. to mix, to mingle, to unite into a paste, as flour and water. *h.*  
 کھیتلا *ghetlā*, m. a kind of shoe. *h.*  
 کھیننا *ghetnā*, to mix, to knead together. *d.*



گھیر *gher*, round, surrounding, inclosing; loose (as a robe), full; winding, meandering; m. circumference; calumny, reproach, complaint. *gher-dār*, full, loose (a robe), circular, extensive. *gher-ghār-karnā*, to surround, to stop or hinder. *h.*

گھیرا *gherā*, round, surrounded; m. a circle; a siege or blockade, a fence; vertigo. *gherā dānā*, to surround, to lay a siege. *gher meṭ pānā*, to be surrounded. *h.*

گھیرا *ghairā* (for گہرا), deep. *h. d.*

گھیرنا *ghernā*, a. to surround, to encircle, hem in, blockade. *ghernā-ghārṇā*, *gher-denā*, or *gher-lenā*, to surround, to besiege. *h.*

گھیرنی *ghernī*, f. a handle for turning a spinning-wheel, a winch. *s.*

گھیک *guhik*, m. a kind of demigod attendant upon Kuvera. *s.*

گھیکوار *ghikuvār*, m. name of a medicinal plant (*Aloe perfoliata*). *s.*

گھیکا *ghegā*, m. } the bronchocele, the  
گھیکا *gheghā*, } goitre, or Derbyshire  
neck. *h.*

گھیرا *ghegarā* also *ghegharā*, m. the unripe pod of gram; also the unripe bole of cotton before it bursts. *h.*

گھیلا *ghilā*, m. the name of a very large wild creeper. *h.*

گھیلونی *ghelaunī*, a gratuity allowed a purchaser in addition to the article purchased, such as our baker's dozen, i.e. thirteen instead of twelve. *h.*

گھینٹا *ghenṭā*, m. } a pig; the unripe pod  
گھینٹی *ghenṭī*, f. } of gram and other  
pulses. *h.* [pull *h.*

گھینچنا *ghenchnā* (v. *khainchnā*), to  
گھینکا *ghengā*, a wen, a tumour. *h.*

گھوار *ghewar*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

گھوئن *ghe,un* (for گیهون), m. wheat. *d.*

گھیا *guhya*, concealable, requiring concealment; f. the anus, the privy parts. *s.*

گیا *gayā* or گویا *gaiyā*, f. a cow. *gayā* (past. part. of *jānā*), gone, been. *gayā-guṣariyā*, useless, past and gone. *s.*

گیا *gayā*, f. the name of a city in the province of Bihār, and a celebrated place of pilgrimage. *s.*

گیاپت *gyāpit*, notified, revealed. *s.*

گیاپک *gyāpak*, adj. making known, proclaiming; m. an informer. *s.*

گیاپن *gyāpan*, m. the act of making known, apprising. *s.*

گیاٹ *gyāt*, known, understood. *gyāt-siddhānt*, m. a man completely versed in a science. *s.*

گیاٹی *gyāti*, m. a father; a distant kinsman. *s.*

گیاٹا *gyātā*, m. one acquainted with any thing. *gyātā-purush*, a learned man. *s.*

گیاٹانوی *gyātānway*, m. name of *Vardhamān*, the last Jin or Jain Pontiff. *s.*

گیاٹری *gyātri*, knowing, wise. *s.*

گیاٹریہ *gyāṭeya*, m. relationship, affinity. *s.*

گیارہ *gyārah* (com. *igārah*), eleven. *h.*

گیارہواں *gyārahvān*, m. } the ele-

گیارہوین *gyārahvīn*, f. } venth. *h.*

گیاری *gayārī*, } f. the land of deceased

گیالی *gayālī*, } *bisva-dārs*, or tenants,  
lying unclaimed. *h.*

گیالی *gayālī*, a class of Gayā Brahmins, who officiate in certain religious ceremonies performed by pilgrims at that place. *s.*

گیان *gyān*, m. knowledge, understanding, intelligence, intellect, knowing; knowledge of a specific and religious kind which tends to exempt the soul from further transmigration. *gyān dāyānā*, to meditate deeply. *s.* [the Jain saints. *s.*

گیاندرپن *gyān-darpan*, m. one of

گیانین *gyānin*, m. an astrologer, a fortune-teller; a sage. *gyāsinī*, wise, intelligent. *s.*

گیانوان *gyānvan*, } intelligent, know-

گیانی *gyānī*, } ing, sagacious,

Judicious, one possessing religious wisdom. *s.*

گیانیندریہ *gyānendriyā*, m. an organ of perception or consciousness. *s.*

گیاہ *giyāh*, f. grass, straw, green herbage. *p.*

گبہر *gebar*, m. name of a bird. *h.*

گپا *gapā*, m. a nipple. *h.*

گپا *gipā*, m. a sheep or goat's ventricle stuffed with minced meat and rice, a pudding. *p.*

گپاوی *gipā,ī*, m. a seller of puddings. *p.*

گپیت *gyāpit*, taught, made known. *s.*

گپتی *gyāpti*, f. understanding, comprehension. *s.*

گیت *gīt*, m. a song. *gīt-gānā*, to sing. *s.*

گیتا *gītā*, f. a rhapsody or episode, as the *Bhāgavad-gītā*, an episode of the *Mahābhārata*. *s.*

گیتی *gītī* or *getī*, f. the world, the universe.

*gītī-afroz* or *gītī-faroz*, world-illuminating, an epithet of the sun. *gītī-ārā,ē*, world-adorning. *gītī-sitān*, emperor or conqueror of the world. *gītī-nawāz*, one who has traversed the world, an epithet of Alexander. *p.* [not coloured. *h.*

گیتم *gītam*, m. a coarse kind of carpet

گیدا *geā*, m. a young unfledged bird; (met.) an infant. *h.*

گیدرا *gedrā*, simple, ignorant, silly. *h.*

گیدڑ *gīdar*, m. a jackal (*Canis aureus*). *h.*

گیدڑ بھکی *gīdār-bhabhī*, f. bully-ing, bluster, bravado. *h.*  
 گیدھ *gīdh*, m. (v. *gidh*) a vulture. *s.*  
 گیدی *gīdī*, adj. stupid; m. a blockhead. *p.*  
 گیر *gīr*, (in comp.) taking, seizing, holding; as 'ālam-gīr or jahān-gīr, seizing or conquering the world. *p.*  
 گیرا *gairā*, m. a sheaf of corn, such as will yield a ser and a quarter of grain, given to village servants in harvest. *h.*  
 گیراماتی *gerā-māṭī*, loam of fine clay. *h.*  
 گیرا *gīrā*, } (in comp.) one who holds or  
 گیرامی *gīrāmī*, } takes; detention, captivity.  
*mīrā-gīrā*, one who takes an inheritance, the heir-at-law to an estate. *p.*  
 گیردار *gīr-dār*, also *gīr o dār*, (lit. take and hold) the confused clamour of combatants; battle or contest; absolute authority or dominion. *p.*  
 گیرزا *gerzā*, a kind of quail. *d.*  
 گئیریک *gairik*, } m. a kind of red earth  
 گئیرو *gerū*, } or ochre, soil of a red colour. *s.* [ochre. *s.*  
 گئیرو *gerū,ā*, red, of the colour of  
 گئیرو *gerū,ī*, f. smut, mildew; adj. of the colour of *gerū*. *s.*  
 گئیری *gīrī*, f. (abst. of *gīr*) seizing, &c. *p.*  
 گئیری *gerī*, } f. name of a game, knocking  
 گئیری *gerī*, } a stick over a line by throw-  
 ing another stick at it. *h.*  
 گئسو *gesū*, m. a curl, sidelock, ringlet; pl. *gesū,ān*, curls, ringlets, &c. *p.*  
 گئشن *geshn*, } m. a professional singer,  
 گئشنو *geshnu*, } an actor, a mimic, a chaunter of the *Sāma Veda*. *s.*  
 گئگتا *gegṭā*, m. a crab. *h.*  
 گئگلی *gegṭī*, f. a trollop, a slattern. *h.*  
 گئل *gīl* or *gail*, f. a road, a path. *h.*  
 گئلا *gelā*, simple. *گئلا* *gīlā*, moist, damp, wet; m. name of a wild creeper (*Mimosa scandens*). *h.*  
 گئلان *gilān*, name of a country lying to the south of the Caspian sea and north of 'Irāk, between *Māzanderān*, and *Akūr-bā,ijān*. *p.*  
 گئلانی *gilānī*, a native of *Gilān*. *p.*  
 گئین *gin*, (in comp.) denotes abounding with, full of, affected by (generally in an unfavourable sense); as *gham-gin*, sorrowful; and *oh-gin*, affected by grief. *p.*  
 گئنا *gainā*, m. a bush; a small species of bullock. *h.*  
 گئنت *gaint*, } f. a pickaxe. *h.*  
 گئنتی *gaintī*, }  
 گئنتھ *genṭh*, f. name of a fish. *h.*

گئنج *gīnj*, f. a dish generally used in the festival of the *Muḥarram*. *h.*  
 گئجنا *gījnā*, n. to crumple. *h.*  
 گئند *gend*, m. an elephant. *h.*  
 گئند *gend*, f. a ball to play with. *gend-tarī khelnā*, n. to play at striking a ball. *s.*  
 گئندا *gendā*, m. marigold; a ball. *s.*  
 گئندگوارا *gend-gahwārā*, flowers formed like the scale of a balance tied on to images. *d.*  
 گئندوا *gendwā*, m. the tapeworm, a worm in the intestines. *d.*  
 گئندی *gendī*, f. a ball (to play with). *s.*  
 گئندو *gendu*, m. a ball (for playing with). *s.*  
 گئندا *gainḍā* (also *گئدا* *gendā*), m. a rhinoceros. *s.*  
 گئندک *gendak*, m. marigold. *h.*  
 گئندو *gendū*, m. a ball for playing with. *h.*  
 گئنگلا *gainglā* (v. *divāna*), mad, insane. *d.*  
 گئنی *gainī*, f. a kind of small chariot drawn by *gainā* bullocks (in *Guzerat*). *h.*  
 گئھ *geh*, m. a house, mansion, dwelling. *s.*  
 گئھ *giyah*, } fresh grass, grass in gene-  
 گئھ *giyahā*, } ral. *p.*  
 گئھان *gaihān*, m. the world, time, fortune. *p.*  
 گئھری *gaihrī*, f. demurrage. *h.*  
 گئھو *gehū,ān*, m. the colour of wheat; name of a grass; adj. of the colour of wheat. *s.*  
 گئھو *gehūn*, m. wheat. *s.*

ل

ل *lām*, the twenty-third letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-seventh in Persian, and the thirtieth in *Hindūstānī*. Its sound is that of the English *l* in *live*, *long*. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 30. In Persian and *Hindūstānī* it is frequently permuted into *re*, and vice versa, as *xarrū* for *zallā*, a leech; *bār* for *bāl*, hair; *diwāl* for *diwār*, a wall; *talwār* for *tarwār*, a sword.  
 ل *la*, the corresponding letter in the *Devanāgarī* alphabet.  
 لا *lā*, a negative or privative particle denoting in Arabic phrases no, not, not at all, by no means, without, as *lā ilāha illa-l-lāh*, there is no God but God. In composition with other nouns it has the effect of our prefixed particles *un-*, *in-*, as *lā ṣubūlī*, fearing nothing, insolent, licentious, petulant; *lā-budd* or *lā-buddu*, necessarily, infallibly, assuredly, doubtless; adj. unavoidable; *lā-lu'add*, innumerable; *lā-gānī*, (lit.) without a second, "cui nullus est secundus," incomparable; *lā-jaram*, necessarily, undoubtedly, indispensable; *lā-jawāb*, incapable of answering, silenced, speechless, disconcerted; *lā-chār* or *-chāra* (pl. *lā-chā*

*ragān*), without remedy, helpless; destitute, forlorn, poor. *lā-chāragi* or *lā-chāri*, f. forlornness, helplessness. *lā-bāsil*, unproductive, profitless. *lā-bāll*, difficult, not to be solved, abstruse, indissoluble. *lā hāul wa lā kūwāta illā bi-l-lāhi*, there is no power nor virtue but in God, i.e. there is no striving against fate or the decrees of Providence. This phrase is repeated by good Musalmāns in the way of condolence on the occurrence of any astounding calamity. It is said also with a view to drive away evil spirits. *lā-kharāj* or *lā-kharāji*, rent-free, exempt from assessment. *lā-da-wā* or *lā-da-wi*, (lit. no claim) a deed of release, an acquittance in full. *lā-dawā*, incurable, irremediable. *lā-raib*, doubtless, unquestionable. *lā-zāla*, (in prayer) may it never fail. *lā-zabān*, silent, speechless; abuse. *lā-zawāl*, unperishable, eternal. *lā-sukhān*, silent, taciturn; m. abuse, improper talk. *lā-sharik*, without any partner or associate. *lā-shakk*, doubtless. *lā-ilāj*, beyond cure, without remedy. *lā-kalām*, taciturn, undisputed. *lā-kalām bākī*, an undisputed balance or remainder. *lā makān*, without place, invisible, God. *lā-maut*, immortal, imperishable. *lā-nihāyat*, endless, interminable. *lā-wāris*, without heirs. *lā-wāris māi*, property to which there is no heir; hence it escheats to the state. *lā-wāriji*, the condition of being without an heir. *lā-walad*, without offspring, childless. *lā-yajūz*, not allowed, illegal. *lā-yazāl* or *lā-yazal*, the Eternal. *lā-ya'ni*, absurd, obscene, abusive. *lā-yufham*, not to be understood, unintelligible. *lā-yamūt*, immortal, deathless. a.

لايه *lāba*, m. a supplication, request; ridicule, irony, a jest, any thing facetious; flattery. p.

لايه *lābh*, m. profit, produce, acquisition. *lābh-k.*, to attain, to gain, to acquire. s.

لايه *lābhālābh*, m. profit and loss. s.

لايه *lāphnā*, n. to jump. h.

لات *lāt*, name of an idol worshipped by the pagan Arabians. a.

لات *lāt*, f. a kick. *lāt mār-nā*, to kick. h.

لات *lāt*, f. an obelisk, a steeple, a minaret, a pillar; a club, a staff; adj. dirty, soiled (as cloth by keeping). h.

لاتا *lātā*, m. a kind of food eaten by the poor (*mahūā* pounded with grain). h.

لاته *lāth*, f. an obelisk, pillar, steeple, minaret; club, staff; the vertical part of an oil-mill. s.

لاتها *lāthā*, m. a large club or stick. d.

لاتهي *lāthi*, f. a club, stick, crutch. *lāthi-pāshī*, cudgelling, beating with sticks. s.

لاج *lāj*, f. bashfulness, modesty, shame. s.

لاجا *lājā*, fried grain. s.

لاجنا *lājnā*, to feel ashamed or abashed. d.

لاجورد *lājaward*, m. azure; *Lapis lazuli*. p.

لاجوردي *lājawardī*, made of or consisting of *Lapis lazuli*. p.

لاجه *lāj-want*, modest, bashful, chaste decent. s. [tenacity. p.

لاجه *lāj-hā*, m. viscosity, glutinousness,

لاحق *lāhiq*, touching, adhering, joining; adjoining; an appendage; a dependant. a.

لاحد *lād*, f. load; bowel. *lād-phānd*, f. loading and pecking. h.

لادن *lādan*, m. (Gr. *Λαδανον*) *Ladanum*, a resinous substance exuding from the leaves and branchlets of the *Cistus creticus*. a. p.

لادنا *lādnā*, a. to load, to lade. h.

لادو *lādū*, fit to carry a load. *lādū-h.*, to mount a horse or colt for the first time. h.

لادي *lādī*, f. a small load (particularly a washerman's). h.

لاديا *lādiyā*, m. a loader. h.

لاّ *lād*, m. (v. *lār*) lovingness, &c. s.

لاّلا *lādlā* (v. *lār-lā*), darling, &c. s.

لاّو *lādū* (v. *laddū*), a kind of sweetmeat. h.

لار *lār*, m. saliva, spittle. s.

لار *lār*, m. lovingness, coaxing, the playfulness of a child. *lār-lār-nā*, to fondle a child. s.

لار *lār-hapūr*, *Lār* and *Kapūr*, names of two celebrated and merry minstrels who lived at the court of Akbar. h. [*lār-lā*. s.

لارلا *lār-lā*, darling, dear; (in Dakh.)

لازب *lāzib*, firm, solid, adhesive. a.

لازم *lāzim*, necessary, urgent, suitable, proper, important, inseparable. *lāzim malzūm*, intimate friendship. a.

لازما *lāzima*, m. any thing requisite or necessary; whatever is fit and proper. a.

لازمي *lāzimī*, f. necessity, urgency. p.

لازورد *lāzhuward* (v. *lājaward*), lapis lazuli. p.

لاسا *lāsā*, m. any thing clammy or glutinous; the milk of plants; size, birdlime. h.

لاش *lāsh*, } f. a dead body, a corpse, a carcase. *lāsh-paṭṭī*, statement of an inquest held on a dead body. p. h.

لاشا *lāshā*, m. (for *lāsā*) birdlime. d.

لاغر *lāghar*, lean, thin. p.

لاغري *lāgharī*, f. leanness. p.

لاف *lāf*, f. boasting, vanity, self-praise. *lāf-zan*, a boaster. *lāf-zanī*, f. boasting. *lāf-guzāf*, boasting, gasconading. *lāf-mār-nā* or *-zadan*, to boast, to brag. p.

لاك *lāk*, m. a kneading-trough; a tortoise, which is also called *lāk-pušt*. p.

لاكشا *lākshā*, f. lac, a red dye, or the insect from which it is prepared; its nest is formed of a resinous substance, which is used as sealing wax. *lākshā-briksh* or *lākshā-taru*, m. the palās tree (*Butea frondosa*). *lākshā-prasādān*, m. the red Lodb, the bark of which is used in dyeing as an astringent. s.

لاكن *lākin*, but; (more commonly *lekin*, v. v.). a.

لاکھ *lakh*, m. gum lac, a kind of wax formed by the *Coccus lacca*; sealing-wax. *lākh-ki battī*, a stick of sealing wax. *lākh lagānā*, to shut up or conceal. *s.* [sand. *s.*

لاکھ *lākh* (for *laksha*), one hundred thousand.

لاکھنا *lākhnā*, a. to apply lac. *s.*

لاکھوان *lakhvān*, the hundredth thousand. *s.h.*

لاکھی *lākhī*, f. a red colour procured from lac. *s.*

لاگ *lāg*, f. striking, hitting, fixing, a stroke; enmity, rancour, spite; affection, love; cost, expenditure; a secret; approach. *lāg lagnā*, to fall in love. *s.*

لاگت *lāgat*, f. expense, cost. *s.*

لاگنا *lāgnā*, n. (v. *lagnā*) to apply, to begin, &c. *s.*

لاگو *lāgū*, desirous, adhering to. *s.*

لاگوت *lāgūt*, love, affection, attachment. *d.*

لاکھو *lāghav*, m. health, lightness, delicacy, meanness, insignificance, frivolity. *s.*

لاگنی *lāgī*, f. a mark, butt; affection, love. *s.*

لال *lāl*, red; dumb; inflamed; m. a ruby. *lāl-sāg*, m. name of a vegetable (*Amaranthus gangeticus*, Willd.). *p.*

لال *lāl*, dear, beloved; m. an infant son, a boy; spittle, saliva; the name of a bird (the male of *Fringilla amandava*). *s.*

لالا *lālā*, m. sir, master; a schoolmaster; a writer, clerk or copyist: it may also denote a slave; f. saliva, spittle. *h.*

لالا *lālā*, m. a head-servant, a major-domo, a babbler, a prating fellow. *p.*

لالاجی *lālā-jī*, sir, master; a mode of address used towards a respectable man not of high rank. *h.*

لالاٹک *lālāṭik*, relating to fate or destiny. *s.* [urine. *s.*

لالامہ *lālāmeḥ*, passing mucous

لال بھکڑ *lāl bujhakkar*, an intelligent person; one who comprehends quickly, or who readily divines what has happened or is to happen from certain symptoms. As a proper name or epithet it is generally used ironically for a wisacre, an ignorant fool who pretends to more sense than his neighbours: as in the following answer given by a person of this description, when consulted respecting the marks of an elephant's feet in mire, by people who had never seen such an animal: *yin to būjhe Lāl-Bujhakkar aur na būjhe ho; pāyan chakki bāndhkar mat harnā kūdā ho.* "Surely Lāl-Bujhakkar and none else can understand this: may not an antelope with a millstone tied to his feet have bounded here?" This gentleman is evidently of the same family with the Wise Men of Gotham. Some twenty or thirty years ago there was a very popular little book current in Scotland, attributed to the pen of the celebrated Adam Smith, entitled "The History of Wise Willie and Witty Eppy." Wise Willie is undoubtedly the full brother of Lāl-Bujhakkar, for once upon a time the folk of Fife brought him a horseshoe which they had picked up,

and he sagely assured them that it was the new moon, only it puzzled him sorely to account for its having fallen in Fife, as he had seen it the night before far to the south-west over a very remote part of the country. *h. s.*

لالیت *lālīt*, loved, desired, cherished, treated tenderly, coaxed, seduced. *s.*

لالیتیا *lālītīya*, m. beauty, gracefulness, gaiety. *s.*

لالچ *lālach*, m. longing, covetousness, greediness, selfishness, avarice; occasion, view, want. *s.*

لالچی *lālchī*, covetous, greedy, avaricious, interested, selfish. *s.*

لالری *lāl-rī* or *لالرہی lāl-rī*, f. a kind of ruby; a false stone resembling a ruby. *h.*

لالسا *lālsā* or *lālasā*, f. ardent desire, regret, sorrow, longing, asking; the longing of a pregnant woman. *s.* [kin. *h. p.*

لال کدو *lāl-kaddū*, a kind of pump-

لال *lālan*, adj. wheedling, coaxing; f. a mistress, a sweetheart. *lālā*, m. a seducer. *s.*

لالی *lālīnī*, f. a wanton woman. *s.*

لالہ *lāla*, m. a tulip. *lāla-rukh*, *-rukheār*, or *-igār*, having cheeks of the hue of the tulip, vermillion cheeked. *lālā-zār*, a bed or garden of tulips. *lālarang*, *jām*, or *-gām*, of a tulip colour. *lāla-wash*, tulip-like. *p.*

لالی *lālī*, m. a seducer, deceiver. *s.*

لالی *lālī*, f. redness, blood-colour. *p.*

لالی *la,ālī* (pl. of لولو), pearls. *a.*

لالی پڑنا *lālī parnā*, to be extremely desirous and unable fully to express one's wishes. *s. h.*

لام *lām*, m. a ringlet; adj. (from the figure of the letter) crooked, curled. *lām kāf kahnā*, to abuse, to give abuse. *a. p.* [of feeling. *a.*

لامسہ *lāmisa*, m. feeling, touching, the sense

لامع *lāmī*, splendid, shining, bright. *a.*

لامی *lāmī*, } (lit. of or relating to the letter

لامیہ *lāmīya*, } *lām*) a term used in grammar, equivalent to "the final letter of a verbal root." The idea originates from *lām* being the last letter of the root *f'il*, used in Arabic grammar as a model for inflection and conjugation; a species of poem, of which every couplet ends with the letter *lām*. *a.*

لانا *lānā* (for *le-ānā*), a. to bring; to breed, to produce, to make; to induce, to persuade. *lānā-bandī*, assessment of land according to the number of ploughs employed on it. *h.*

لانپ *lānp*, f. bound, leap, spring. *h.*

لانچ *lānch*, a bribe. *lānch-khor*, one who is bribed, one who takes suborning fees. *d.*

لانڈا *lāndā* (v. *landūrā*), tailless, &c. *h.*

لانڈگا *lāndgā*, m. a wolf. *lāndgī*, a she-wolf. *h.*

لانڑ *lānr*, the penis or membrum virile. *jum'e-rāt kā lānr*, a term applied to any thing used up, or unfit for service. *h.*

لَاك *lākh*, f. quantity, measure; the  
lolas; bird-lime; chaff. *h.*

لَاكُل *lāngal*, m. a plough; the penis. *s.*

لَاكُلِك *lāngalik*, m. a kind of poi-  
son. *s.* [penis. *s.*

لَاكُل *lāngul*, m. a hairy tail; the  
لَاكُنَا *lāngnā*, a. (v. *phāndnā*) to  
leap or jump over, &c. *s.*

لَاو *lāw*, m. a rope for raising water from  
a well; the cable of a boat; adj. cutting down. *lā, s.*  
one who brings. *h.*

لَاوَا *lāwā*, m. parched grain; f. a sort of  
quail (*Perdix chinensis*). *s.*

لَاوَا لُتْرَا *lāwā-lutrā*, m. a talebearer. *h.*

لَاوَرَس *lāw-charas*, irrigation by  
water raised from wells in the leather bag or bucket  
called *charas*. *h.*

لَاوَسَاو *lāwsām*, m. profit, advantage. *s.*

لَاوَلَاو *lā, o-lā, o*, m. covetousness, avarice  
(lit. "bring, bring"). *h.*

لَاوَشَكْر *lā, o-lashkar*, an army. *d.*

لَاوَانَا *lāwanā* (v. *lānā*), to bring, &c. *h.*

لَاوَا نَا'ام *lā wa na'am*, yea and nay, or, more  
strictly speaking, "nay and yea;" "no and yes." *a.*

لَاوَانِكِي *lāvanikī*, } f. beautiful,  
لَاوَانِيَوَاتِي *lāvanyavatī*, } lovely (wo-  
man); a female's name. *s.*

لَاوَانِيَا *lāwanya*, m. saltiness, beauty,  
elegance, grace. *s.* [*curbita lagenaria*]. *s.*

لَاوُو *lāvū*, f. a pumpkin, a gourd (*Cu-*

لَاوَا *lāwa*, a jest, joke; game of tipcat. *p.*

لَاوَا *lāh*, m. a kind of cloth resembling  
gauze. *h.*

لَاوَا *lāh*, m. advantage, welfare; lac. *s.*

لَاوَا *lāhā*, m. advantage, profit. *s.*

لَاوَات *lāhūt*, the Divinity, the Divine Being. *a.*

لَاوَاوَر *lāhaur* or *lāhor*, the city and kingdom  
of Lahore. *p. h.*

لَاوَاوَرِي *lāhaurī* or *lāhorī*, of or relating to  
Lahore. *lāhorī namak*, rock salt from Lahore. *h. p.*

لَاوِي *lāhī*, f. name of a plant. *h.*

لَاوِي *lā, ī*, f. sweetmeat, parched rice  
mixed with sugar. *h.* [ply. *p.*

لَاوِي *lā, e*, black mud, sediment; a fold or

لَاوِي *lā, īh*, evident, clear, manifest. *a.*

لَاوِي *lā, īhat* or *lā, īha*, f. any thing clear or  
manifest; proof, clearness, demonstration. *a.*

لَاوِي *lā, īh*, } worthy, adapted, proper, suit-

لَاوِي *lā, īha*, } able, fit, able, capable, qualified. *a.*

لَاوِي *lā, īh*, f. fitness, capability. *a.*

لَاوِي *lāyah*, (in comp.) bringing, get-  
ting, procuring. *s. h.*

لَاوِي *lā, im*, a slanderer, an accuser. *a.*

لُب *lubb*, m. the essence of any thing; the  
heart; the soul, the mind; a kernel. *a.*

لَب *lab*, m. lip; brim, edge; shore, coast,  
bank, margin (of a lake, &c.). *lab-basta*, having closed  
lips, silent. *lab-bastagī*, f. silence. *lab-khā*, fastidious,  
fretful; (sub.) a prig. *labī dāryā*, the sea-shore, river-  
side. *lab o lahja*, m. conversation. *lab-rez*, brimful,  
overflowing. *lab-rezi*, f. brimfulness, abundance. *p.*

لِبَاب *libāb* (pl. of لِبَاب), the wise, the pru-  
dent. *a.*

لِبَا *libbā*, m. a slap, blow, buffet. *h.*

لِبَاد *lubbād*, a felt manufacturer. *a.*

لِبَادَة *lubāda* (also *labāda*), m. a wrapper,  
great coat, an outer garment. *a.*

لِبَار *labār*, m. a liar, a talker, a babbler. *h.*

لِبَار *labār*, plunder, spoil. *d.*

لِبَارَنَا *labār-nā*, a. to plunder, to spoil. *d.*

لِبَارِي *labārī*, f. a plunderer, a ravager. *d.*

لِبَاس *libās*, m. apparel, garments, clothes,  
dress; a veil; forgery. *a.*

لِبَاسِي *libāsi*, false, forged, counterfeit. *a.*

لِبَاب *lab-ā-lab*, brimful, running over. *p.*

لِبَان *lubān*, frankincense, *olibanum*; resin of  
the *Boswellia serrata*, Roxb. See *As. Res.*, vol. ix.; (at  
least in India) Benzoin. *a.*

لِبَا *lab-khā*, m. a fop, a prig, a beau. *lab-*  
*khā-pakhā*, a thorough fop, a regular exquisite. *p.*

لِبَد *libd*, felt-cloth. *lubad* or *lubbād*, much  
wealth. *h.*

لِبَدَار *labdār*, mud, thick mud formed  
by water flooding a stiff soil. *h.*

لِبَدِه *labdh*, gained, acquired, attained,  
got. *lubdh*, covetous, greedy, desirous; m. a lecher,  
a libertine. *s.*

لِبَدِه پُتر *labdha-putr*, an adopted son. *s.*

لِبَدِه چِتَا *labdh-chetā*, recovered, re-  
stored to one's senses; come to a right mind. *s.*

لِبَدِه دَاس *labdha-dās*, a slave re-  
ceived as a gift or transfer. *s.*

لِبَدِه ك *lubdhak*, m. a hunter, a liber-  
tine, a rake, a whoremonger, a covetous or greedy  
man. *s.* [plasm. *h.*

لِبَدِي *lubdī*, f. a poultice, a cata

لِبَا *labrā*, } m. a liar, a tattler; adj

لِبَا *labrā*, } left-handed. *h.*

لِبَر چَاوِي *labar-chaṭā, ī* or *labar-*  
*chaṭā, ī*, f. giving the breast to a child when it contains  
no milk. *h.*

لبرسبر *labar-sabar* or *labar-sabar*,  
m. tittle-tattle, nonsense. *h.*

لبر خندا *labar-khandā*, } a mischievous child  
لبر خندي *labar-khandī*, } (also *labar-khan-*  
*dā*). *h.*

لبر غتا *labar-ghatā*, } fastidious,  
لبر غتا *labar-ghattā*, } fretful,  
touchy. *h.*

لبرنا *labarnā*, to act or talk foolishly. *d.*

لبرو *labro*, f. false and talkative (a  
woman). *h.*

لبرلبر *lablab*, m. grit, sand, gravel. *h.*

لبرلبر *lublub*, kind, benevolent to inferiors. *a.*

لبرلبرا *lablabā*, clammy, glutinous.  
*lablabā* or *liblibā*, m. the pancreas. *h.*

لبرلبرا *lablaba* or *libliba*, m. the pancreas. *h.*

لبرلوس *lab-los*, naked, shapeless;  
f. flattery. *h.*

لبران *lubnān*, Mount Libanus. *a.*

لبرنا *libna*, a brick or tile; a mural quadrant. *a.*

لبرنی *labnī*, f. the pot in which *tārī* is  
collected from the tree. *h.*

لبروب *lubūb* (pl. of لبر), essences, &c. *a.*

لبرهانا *lubhānā*, a. (v. *lalchānā*) to  
allure, &c. *a.*

لبرهیه *labhya*, attainable, procurable. *s.*

لبری *lābe* (for *labbaik*, q. v.), yes, sir; hey! *p.*

لبری *labī*, f. the juice of the sugar-cane  
when boiling into sugar. *h.*

لبریدا *labedā*, m. a club, a cudgel. *h.*

لبریرا *laberā*, m. name of a fruit (*Cordia*  
*myxa*). *h.*

لبریک *labbaik*, what do you want with me?  
here I am; what would you have? *labbaikī ijābat*  
*bolnā*, to depart this life (used in a serious and respect-  
ful manner). *a.*

لبر *lap*, f. a handful, the space in the  
palm of the hand closed so as to hold water. *h.*

لبر *lipi*, f. writing, a written paper. *s.*

لبرا *lappā*, m. brocade, gold or silver  
cloth. *h.*

لبراتی *lapāṭī*, f. lying, tattling. *h.*

لبراتی *lapāṭiyā*, m. a tattler, a liar. *h.*

لبراننا *lipānā*, a. to cause to smear or  
plaster. *s.*

لبرانک *lapānak*, slender, thin. *h.*

لبرای *lipāī*, f. smearing, plastering. *s.*

لبر *lipt*, besmeared, anointed; conta-  
minated; embraced, united. *lupt*, gone, lost. *lupta-*  
*tā*, f. disappearance. *a.*

لپت *lapat*, f. odour; warmth, glow. *h.*

لپتا *lapṭā*, m. a kind of molasses; rela-  
tion, connection; name of a grass (*Panicum verticilla-*  
*tum*); (v. *lapṭī*). *h.*

لپتانا *lipṭānā*, n. to cling, to stick,

لپتانا *lipatnā*, } to adhere (also *lap-*  
*pānā*, *lapatnā*). *h.*

لپتاو *liptāo*, m. adhesion. *h.*

لپتی *lapṭī*, f. pap, any glutinous liquid  
food. *h.* [fast. *h.*

لپ جھپ *lap-jhap*, nimble, quick,

لپچی *lapchī*, f. a skate (the fish). *h.*

لپری *luprī*, f. pap. *h.*

لپری *liprī*, f. an old ragged turban. *h.*

لپسی *lapsī*, f. a glutinous kind of food,  
pottage, pap, spoonmeat. *s.*

لپک *lapak*, f. a flash (of lightning, &c.);  
the spring (of a tiger, &c.); a bounce, a snatch. *h.*

لپکا *lapkā*, m. a snatch; nimbleness; a  
bad custom or habit. *h.*

لپکار *lipī-kār*, } m. a scribe, a

لپکر *lipī-kar*, } writer. *s.*

لپکانا *laphānā*, a. to snatch, to seize. *h.*

لپکنا *lapaknā*, n. to flash (as light-  
ning); to rush, pounce, or spring on a prey (as the  
tiger, &c.); a. to snatch or seize suddenly. *h.*

لپکی *lapkī*, f. a stitch; (in Dakh.)  
*lupkī*, fear. *h.*

لپلپ *lup-lup*, m. lapping (as a dog  
drinking). *lap-lap*, nimble, quick. *lap-lap khānā*, to  
eat quickly. *h.*

لپنا *lipnā*, n. to be plastered, smeared,  
or washed over. *s.* [&c. *s.*

لپوانا *lipwānā*, a. to cause to plaster,

لپی *lipī*, f. writing, a written paper. *s.*

لپیٹ *lapet*, m. f. a fold, a ply, enve-  
lope, twist bandage, fillet. *lapet-jhapet* or *sapet*, f.  
evaaion, subterfuge. *h.*

لپیٹا *lapetā* (v. *lapet*), a fold, a ply, &c. *d.*

لپیٹن *lepetan*, f. a roller on which  
cloth is wound in the loom; a button, &c. *h.*

لپیٹنا *lapetnā*, a. to wrap up, to fold,  
to enclose, to pack, to roll, to spread. *h.*

لپیٹوان *lapetwān*, twisted, ornamented  
with gold or silver thread wound round it. *h.*

لت *lat*, f. bad habits, whim, whimsey;  
(for *lāt*) a kick. *lat-khorā*, kicked, beaten; contemp-  
tible, mean; (sub.) a slave; a threshold. *lat-zada*, of  
bad habits, vicious. *lat-kob*, beating, cudgelling. *lat-*  
*kundan*, ignominious treatment. *lat-mardan-k.*, to  
trample or tread on. *lat-mardan men paynā*, n. to be  
trampled under foot or disgraced. *h.*

لت **لٹا** *lat*, f. the hanging branch of a creeper. *s.*

لٹا **لٹا** *latā*, f. a creeper, vine; the musk-creeper, said to grow in the Deccan. *s.*

لٹا **لٹا** *lattā*, m. a rag, tatter. *p. h.*

لٹا **لٹا** *latā-drum*, m. a timber-tree (*Shorea robusta*). *s.* [bour. *h. d.*

لٹا **لٹا** *latār*, f. calamity, misfortune, la-

لٹا **لٹا** *latār-nā*, a. to work, to cause to toil, to exhaust by labour, to bring down, to affront, to insult, to irritate. *h.*

لٹا **لٹا** *latā-kām*, name of a most famous woman, a heroine of romance (properly *kāma-latā*). *s.*

لٹا **لٹا** *lutputa*, savoury, delicious. *d.*

لٹا **لٹا** *lata*, f. an old shoe. *h.*

لٹا **لٹا** *lutrā*, m. a sycophant, a tell-tale, a babbler, a tattler, a backbiter. *h.*

لٹا **لٹا** *lata-patar*, wet, soaked through. *d.*

لٹا **لٹا** *latra*, a part, a fragment; a man rendered lazy by fat; adj. rent, torn; old, base, vile. *lutra*, a tell-tale; adj. expelled, driven off. *p.*

لٹا **لٹا** *latrī*, f. an old shoe; a kind of vetch. *h.*

لٹا **لٹا** *latihā*, f. a twining plant, a creeper. *s.*

لٹا **لٹا** *lithār-nā*, a. to draggle. *h.*

لٹا **لٹا** *lathar*, } stiff, rigid. *lathar-pathar*,  
لٹا **لٹا** *lathar*, } besmeared with mud, &c.  
so as to walk with difficulty. *h.*

لٹا **لٹا** *lathār-nā* or *lithār-nā*,  
n. to be dragged. *h.*

لٹا **لٹا** *lathēr-nā*, a. to draggle or besmear with dirt. *h.*

لٹا **لٹا** *lattī*, f. the string of a child's top; a cloth tied to the end of a pole to direct the flight of pigeons; a kick when swimming. *lattī-k.*, to run away. *h.*

لٹا **لٹا** *latiyā*, a person of bad habits. *h.*

لٹا **لٹا** *latiyā-nā*, a. to kick; to beat. *h.*

لٹا **لٹا** *lat*, f. tangled hair, a clotted lock; a tadpole; m. a blockhead, a fool; fault, defect. *lat-jānā*, to become entangled. *lith*, a kind of bread. *h.*

لٹا **لٹا** *latā*, reduced (by sickness, &c.), lean, emaciated. *h.*

لٹا **لٹا** *lattā*, a measuring rod or pole: twenty square *lattās* make a *bighā*.

لٹا **لٹا** *latā-patā*, m. baggage, furniture, effects. *h.* [freebooter. *d.*

لٹا **لٹا** *luārā*, m. a thief, a robber, a plunderer,

لٹا **لٹا** *liḍānā*, a. to cause to lie, to lay down, to place. *h.*

لٹا **لٹا** *luḍānā*, a. to squander; to cause to plunder or be plundered, from *loṣṇā*, to cause to wallow or roll about. *luṣā-luṣā kar mār-nā*, to beat severely. *h.* [&c. *h.*

لٹا **لٹا** *liḍār-nā*, a. (v. *liḍānā*) to lay,

لٹا **لٹا** *latā-i*, f. a kind of roller on which the string of a kite is wound. *h.*

لٹا **لٹا** *lat-pat*, staggering; tripping, stammering (from fear); folded, tangled. *h.*

لٹا **لٹا** *lat-patā*, playful, innocent, wanton, frisky, humorous; irregularly folded (a turban). *h.* [trip. *h.*

لٹا **لٹا** *latpaṭānā*, n. to stagger, to

لٹا **لٹا** *latpatī*, f. stumbling, staggering, swaggering. *h.* [plunder. *s.*

لٹا **لٹا** *luṭas* or *luṭṭas*, m. ruin, devastation,

لٹا **لٹا** *latak*, f. resemblance; adj. hanging, dangling; an affected motion in blandishment or coquetry. *lajak-chāl*, f. affected gait, coquetry. *h.*

لٹا **لٹا** *laṭhā*, m. incantation, conjuring-rod, a philtre, a quack medicine or nostrum. *h.*

لٹا **لٹا** *laṭhānā*, a. to hang, to make dangle, to suspend. *h.* [suspension. *h.*

لٹا **لٹا** *laṭhāw* or *laṭhā-o*, m. hanging,

لٹا **لٹا** *laṭhan*, m. any thing hanging; drops (worn in the ear); a fruit with which clothes are dyed yellow; name of a handsome green bird which often remains hanging by the feet; a stand for waterpots; the drops of a crystal lustre. *h.*

لٹا **لٹا** *laṭaknā*, n. to hang, to dangle, to be suspended. *h.*

لٹا **لٹا** *laṭan*, crop early sown, that is sown during the cold season. *h.*

لٹا **لٹا** *luṭnā*, n. to be sacked or plundered. *s.*

لٹا **لٹا** *laṭṭū* or *luṭṭū*, m. a child's top. *laṭṭū honā*, n. to fall in love. *h.*

لٹا **لٹا** *luṭwānā* (also *luṭwā-lenā*), to cause to be sacked or given up to plunder. *s.*

لٹا **لٹا** *laṭorā*, } m. name of a bird, the  
لٹا **لٹا** *laṭorā*, } butcher bird (*Lanius*). *h.*

لٹا **لٹا** *laṭūrī*, } f. a small curl, lock, ring-  
لٹا **لٹا** *laṭūrī*, } let. *laṭūriyān*, tangled  
short hair. *h.* [thrill. *s.*

لٹا **لٹا** *luṭwaiyā*, m. a plunderer, a spend-

لٹا **لٹا** *laṭh*, m. a stick, club. *laṭh-bāz*, a cudgel player. *laṭh-bāzi*, f. cudgelling. *h.*

لٹا **لٹا** *laṭṭhā*, m. a beam, timber. *h.*

لٹا **لٹا** *laṭhā-laṭham*, m. } mutual  
لٹا **لٹا** *laṭhā-laṭhī*, f. } beating  
with cudgels. *h.*

لٹا **لٹا** *laṭh-path*, wet, soaked through. *h.*

لثّر *latṭhar*, f. slack, remiss, lazy. *h.*  
 لثي *lathī* or *latṭhī*, f. a staff, a cudgel. *h.*  
 لثي بال *lathī-wālā*, a man armed with a bludgeon: many such are employed by zamindārs, indigo planters, and others, with a view to settle all disputes respecting lands and boundaries. *h.*  
 لثيانا *lathiyānā*, a. to belabour, to cudgel. *h.* [baked on coals. *s.*  
 لثي *lithī*, f. balls or thick cakes of paste  
 لثيا *luṭiyā*, f. a small pot. *h.*  
 لثير *luteru*, } m. a squanderer, a prodigal,  
 لثيرا *luṭerā*, } gal, spendthrift. *s.*  
 لثات *liṣāt* (pl. of لث *liṣat*), the gums. *a.*  
 لج *lujj*, the main ocean, an abyss. *a.*  
 لجا *lajjā*, f. (v. *lāj*) modesty, bashfulness. *lajjā-bān*, ashamed, abashed. *lajjā-rahit*, shameless, void of shame. *lajjā-shūl*, bashful, of a modest disposition. *lajjā-hin*, shameless, impudent. *s.*  
 لجات *lajājat*, f. importunity, adulation. *a.*  
 لجاكار *lajjā-kār*, } shameful, causing or occasioning shame (also *lajjā-kar*). *s.*  
 لجاكاري *lajjā-kārī*, }  
 لجالو *lajālu*, m. the name of a sensitive plant (*Mimosa natans* or *pudica*); adj. bashful. *s.*  
 لجام *lajāṁ*, m. (v. *lajāṁ*) a bridle. *a. p.*  
 لجامان *lajā-mān*, abashed, ashamed. *s.*  
 لجانا *lajānā*, n. to be ashamed or abashed, to blush. *s.*  
 لجانيت *lajānwat*, } ashamed, abashed,  
 لجاوان *lajāwān*, } ed, modest,  
 لجاوتي *lajāwatī*, } bashful. *s.*  
 لجاوتی *lajā-wantī*, f. the sensitive plant (v. *lajālu*). [ashamed. *s.*  
 لجت *lajjit* or *lajjat*, abashed,  
 لجاكاري *laj-kārīkā*, f. the sensitive plant (*Mimosa pudica*). *s.*  
 لجل *laj-lāj*, name of the inventor of chess (according to the Arabs); an instructor in gambling. *s.*  
 لجلجل *lajlujā* or *lajlajā*, clammy, viscous, glutinous. *h.*  
 لجلجانا *lajlajānā*, n. to become softened; a. to soften. *h.*  
 لجلجان *lajjamān*, being ashamed. *s.*  
 لجلوانا *lajwānā*, a. to make one ashamed, to cause one to blush, to shame or put to shame. *s.* [ful, &c. *s.*  
 لجلوانی *lajwantī*, f. (v. *lajālu*) bash-

لج *lujja*, m. deep water, the middle of the sea, an abyss. *a.*  
 ليجري *lijhri*, f. after-birth, placenta. *h.*  
 ليجا *lajyā*, f. modesty, bashfulness. *s.*  
 ليجيانا *lajiyānā*, n. to blush, to be ashamed. *s.*  
 ليجا *lajilā*, bashful, modest. *s.*  
 لج *luch*, pure, mere, stark naked. *luch-bahādur*, a vagabond. *luch-pan*, m. libertinism, rakishness. *h.*  
 لجا *luchchā*, m. a vagabond, a libertine, a rake, a profligate, a bankrupt; adj. low, mean. *h.*  
 لجا *lachchā*, a kind of ornament for the neck worn by women. *d.*  
 لجامي *luchchāmī*, f. libertinism. *h.*  
 لجانا *lachānā*, a. to bend, to bow, to crook. *h.* [tinism. *h.*  
 لچپن *luch-pan*, m. profligacy, libertinism. *h.*  
 لچار *lachar*, m. a simpleton a ninny, a noodle, a foolish fellow. *h.*  
 لچرا *luchrā*, m. a spider; (in Dakh.) a sycophant, &c. (same as *lustrā*, q. v.). *h.*  
 لچك *lachak*, f. spring, elasticity; (in Dakh.) *lichik*, m. a sprain, a bruise. *h.*  
 لچكا *lachkā*, m. jolt; a barge, a kind of boat; part. bent. *h.*  
 لچكانا *lachkānā*, n. to jolt, to strain. *h.*  
 لچكتا *lachaktā*, elastic, springy. *h.*  
 لچكنا *lachaknā*, n. to spring, to bend. *h.*  
 لچل *lach-lach*, the sound made by a dog when drinking. *d.*  
 لچلچلانا *lachlachānā*, n. to be clammy or glutinous; to be elastic; to lick up. *h.*  
 لچنا *lachnā*, n. to bend, to be bent. *h.*  
 لچو *lichū*, a kind of fruit something like a plum, but much sweeter. *h.*  
 لچها *lachchhā*, m. a bundle (of thread), a ball or skein of thread, &c.; a necklace fitting closely round the neck. *h.*  
 لچمان *lachhman*, m. the name of the son of Dusharatha by Sumitrā (the half-brother of Rāmachandra, q. v.). *s.*  
 لچمى *lachhmi*, f. prosperity, wealth; splendour, beauty. In Hindū mythology, the goddess of abundance, the daughter of the ocean and wife of Viṣṇu. She is also called *Padmā*, *Kamalā*, and *Shrī*, and is supposed to be the Ceres of the ancients. *s.*  
 لچھن *lachchhan*, m. (for *lakṣhan*) sign, mark, symptom, feature. *s.*



لجھنا *lachhnā*, m. a species of grain (*Cynosurus coracanus*), called by Europeans "Natchenny." h.

لجھی *lachhī*, blood and water mixing. h.

لجھی *lichī* (v. *lichū*), a kind of fruit. h.

لجھلا *lachilā*, elastic, flexible. h.

لجھی *lucha,ī*, a species of cake. h.

لجھ *lihāz*, m. a look, a glance, view, sense, respect, observing attentively. *lihāz-k.*, to observe, to notice; to mind, to regard. a.

لجھ *lihāf*, m. a coverlet, a quilt, a counterpane; a quilted upper garment; (met.) a wife. a.

لجھ *lahad*, f. a niche in the side of a sepulchre in which dead bodies are deposited; (in Hindūstān) a place where the dead are washed. a.

لجھ *lahz*, looking through half-shut eyes. a.

لجھ *lahza*, m. a moment, the twinkling of an eye; a look, a glance. a.

لجھ *lahm*, m. flesh, meat; solder; adj. carnivorous. a. [lation. a.

لجھ *lahn*, f. a sound, a note; melody, modulation.

لجھ *lihyat* or *lihya*, beard, moustaches. *lihyatu-i-tais*, goat's beard, the name of a certain herb (*Hypæstis*). a.

لجھ *luhh*, a flag, a reed. p.

لجھ *lahht*, m. a piece, bit, part, portion, some, a little, somewhat. *lahhtī jigār*, a piece of one's liver (generally applied as an expression of endearment to a child). p.

لجھ *lahhlahh*, weak, lean, feeble. s.

لجھ *lahhlahhā*, } odour, perfume; a cephalic  
لجھ *lahhlahha*, } medicine; a censer in which to burn odours. p.

لجھ *lahhlahhānā*, n. to be starved, to be so reduced by hunger as to be unable to move. d.

لجھ *ladānā*, a. to load. h.

لجھ *ladāw*, m. a load; an arched roof or terrace. h. [loading. h.

لجھ *lad phandā*, m. packing and

لجھ *ladgh*, } sting of a scorpion, bite of a  
لجھ *ladgha*, } snake. a.

لجھ *ladnā*, n. to be loaded, to be laden.

*lad-lenā*, to load one's self, to mount (a horse, &c.). h.

لجھ *laddū*, m. (also *laddū*) a kind of sweetmeat, made of sugar with cocoa-nut kernel rasped, and cream, and formed into balls. *man ke laddū khānā*, to build castles in the air. *thag ke laddū khā baikhnā*, to be distracted, foolish, or intoxicated (spoken of one who talks or acts absurdly in opposition to his usual good sense. The allusion is taken from the notorious *thags*, who join a party of travellers,

and having got into their confidence, entertain them with sweetmeats impregnated with *datura* or other intoxicating drug, that they may murder and rob them with impunity while under its stupefying influence). h.

لجھ *ladwānā*, to cause to load. h.

لجھ *ladḍuk*, m. a kind of sweetmeat, a ball of flour fried with oil or ghi, and mixed with sugar and spices. h.

لجھ *laddū*, m. (same as *laddū*, q. v.). h.

لجھ *lazzāt* (pl. لذت), enjoyments, &c. a.

لجھ *lazzat*, f. pleasure, enjoyment, delight, flavour, deliciousness, taste, savour, sweetness. *lazzat-yāb*, obtaining pleasure. a.

لجھ *lazīz*, delicious, pleasant, delightful sweet, savoury, luscious. a.

لجھ *larchhā*, m. a skein. h.

لجھ *lar*, a measuring rod for the measurement of land; 400 square *lars* make a *bighā*. h.

لجھ *larz*, } trembling, fear, terror. p.

لجھ *larzā*, }

لجھ *larzān*, trembling, fearing. p.

لجھ *larzānā*, a. to cause to shake, quiver, &c. p. [quivering. p.

لجھ *larzish* f. shivering, quaking, trembling,

لجھ *laraznā*, n. to shake, to quiver, to tremble. p. h. [quake; tremor. p.

لجھ *larza*, m. shaking, shivering; an earthquake.

لجھ *larzī*, f. an ague, the cold fit of an ague. p.

لجھ *larzidan*, n. to tremble, to shiver. p.

لجھ *lirwā* or *liru,ā*, rice straw (especially such as is fit for fodder). h.

لجھ *lar*, f. a string (of pearls, &c.), a thread, a row; a strand of a rope or cord; a party. *lar men rahnā*, to be in one's party. h.

لجھ *larā*, (in comp. with a numeral) string or thread, as *ek-larā*, of one string; *do-larā*, of two, &c. h.

لجھ *larāk*, } quarrelsome, contentious,

لجھ *larākā*, } pugnacious; a good fighter; (in Dakh.) *larākā*. s.

لجھ *larā-larī*, mutual quarrelling. s. h. [to bait, to play. s.

لجھ *larānā*, a. to make fight, to fight,

لجھ *larānkā*, quarrelsome, contentious. s.

لجھ *larā,ī*, f. battle, quarrel, war, fight. *larā,ī-k.*, to war, to fight. s.

لجھ *larbānlā*, mad, foolish. h.

لجھ *larbar*, stammering; reeling. h.

لجھ *larburā*, rash, inconsiderate; meddlesome intrusive. h.

لُزْزَانَا *larbarānā*, n. to stutter, to stammer; to reel, to stagger. *h.*

لُرَات *larat*, quarrelling, strife, contest. *d.*

لُرْكَا *lurkā*, m. a Hindū ornament worn in the ears. *h.*

لُرْكَا *lurkā*, m. a boy, child, infant, babe. *larkā-bālā*, m. a child. *larkā-larkī*, boys and girls, children. *s.*

لُرْكَاپَن *lurkā-pan*, m. childhood. *s.*

لُرْكَاکُول *lar-kākul*, name of a mountain tribe in Chattisgarh. *h.*

لُرْكَایِ *lurkāi*, f. childhood, boyhood; the being of a child or boy. *s.*

لُرْكَابُدْهِ *lurak-buddhi*, f. childishness, the wisdom of a child. *s.*

لُرْكَاپَن *lurak-pan*, m. childhood. *s.*

لُرْكَارَانَا *larḥarānā*, } to stutter, to

لُرْكَارَانَا *larḥarānā*, } stammer; to stagger, to trip. *h.*

لُرْكَهُرِ *lur-khurī*, f. rolling; flattery, coaxing, wheedling. *h.*

لُرْكَهْنَا *lurakhnā*, n. to roll, to fall (or roll) off, to slip, to slide. *h.*

لُرْكَی *lurkī*, f. a girl, a damsel, a daughter. *s.* [fighting, battling. *s.*

لُرْنَا *lurnā*, n. to fight, to quarrel; m.

لُرْنَا *lurnā* (also *lirnā*), to wallow, welter, grovel (v. *lurhānā*). *d.*

لُرْنَت *lurant*, contentious, quarrelling; f. fighting, contending. *s.*

لُرْنایِ *lurnaiyā*, one who seeks combat, a quarrelsome, combative person. *d.*

لُرْهَا *lurhā*, m. a cart. *h.*

لُرْهَانَا *lurhānā*, a. to roll over, to upset. *s.*

لُرْهَانَا *lurhānā*, } n. to roll, to be

لُرْهَانَا *lurhānā*, } tossed about, to be upset. *s.*

لُرْهِي *lurhī*, } f. a small cart, a sled or

لُرْهِيَا *lurhiyā*, } sledge. *h.*

لُرْهِيَا *lurhiyā*, f. (v. *lurhā*) a pestle, &c. *h.*

لُرْهِيَانَا *lurhiyānā*, also لُرْهِيَانَا *larhiyānā*, a. to double hem a garment. *h.*

لُرْی *luri*, f. a string (of pearls, &c.). *h.*

لُرْیَانَا *luriyānā*, a. to thread, to string. *h.*

لَزِج *lazij*, adhesive, tenacious. *a.*

لَزِجَات *lazijat*, f. tenacity, adhesiveness. *a.*

لُزُوم *luzum*, m. expediency, necessity, behaving, what is requisite. *a.*

لَس *las*, m. tenacity, viscosity, glutinousness. *las-dār*, viscous, glutinous, clammy. *las-dārī*, f. tenacity, viscosity, glutinousness. *s.*

لَسَاع *lassā'*, stinging (as a scorpion, &c.). *a.*

لِسَان *lisān*, f. the tongue, language, idiom,

dialect. *lisānu-ḡawr*, bugloss, borage. *lisānu-l-ḥamal*, plantain. *lisānu-l-'aḡfir*, the seed of the ash-tree. *lisānu-l-kalb*, the herb dog's tongue (*Cynoglossum*). *lassān*, very eloquent. *a.*

لِسَانِي *lassānī*, } f. eloquence, elocu-

لِسَانِيَّت *lassāniyat*, } tion. *a.*

لَسِيت *lasit*, seen, evident, obvious. *s.*

لَسْكَنَا *lasahnā*, n. to become viscous, to become moist (or stiff) as a field. *h.*

لَسْ لَسَا *las-lasā*, viscous, clammy, adhesive. *s.*

لَسْلَسَات *laslasūt*, clamminess, viscosity. *d.*

لَسْ لَسَانَا *laslasānā*, n. to be clammy or glutinous, to agglutinate. *a.*

لَسْمَامَتِي *lasmāmāṭī* (v. *lasmāmāṭī*). *h.*

لَسْنَا *lasnā*, n. to become, to befit; to

shine. *Bihārī Lāl* says: *Sakhī sohat gopāl ke ur gunjan kī māi; bāhar lasat hiye mano dūbānāl kī jwāl*; "Oh my friend! that necklace of the seeds of *abrus* adorns the breast of *Gopāl*; it appears opposite to his heart like the flame of a fire which consumes the forest." (A speech of *Rādhā*, in the *Satsaī*, on seeing *Kṛishṇa* wear such a necklace, the work of her rival. She compares it to fire, both from the colour and the effect which the sight of it has on her bosom). *s.*

لَسَوْرَا *lasorā* or لَسِيْرَا *lisaurā*, m. name of a glutinous fruit (*Cordia myxa*). *barā lasorā* (*Cordia latifolia*, Roxb.). *s.*

لَسِي *lassī*, milk and water. *h.*

لَسِيَانَا *lasiyānā*, a. to be viscous, to be clammy. *s.*

لَشْتَمِشْتَم *lashtam pashṭam*, top-sy-turvy, with difficulty, with much ado. *h.*

لَشْكَر *lashkar*, m. an army. *lashkar khalās*,

a trull, a strumpet. *lashkar-gāh*, f. a camp. *pesh-lashkar*, the advance guard, the van. *pas lashkar*, the rear. In India the word has gradually come to signify a native sailor, vulgarly called a "lascar," or, per metathesis, a "rascal;" it is also applied to tent-pitchers, inferior artillerymen, and coolies, or camp followers, &c. *a.*

لَشْكَرَش *lashkar-kash*, the leader of an army, a general. *lashkar-kashī*, f. generalship, the leading forth of an army. *p.*

لَشْكَرِي *lashkarī*, m. a soldier, any thing belonging to an army; adj. military. *p.*

لَشْمَامَاتِي *lasmāmāṭī*, adhesive clay land. *h.* [a freckle. *h.*

لَشُون *lashun*, m. garlic (*Allium sativum*);

لَطَانَت *latāfat*, f. pleasantness, facetiousness, wit. *a.* [witticisms. *a.*

لَطَائِف *latā'if* (pl. of لطيفة), pleasantries,

لطف *luṭf*, m. courtesy, kindness, benignity, graciousness, gentleness; wit, pleasantry. *a.*

لطفی *luṭfī*, f. an adopted child, or child brought up in the family. *a.*

لطم *laṭm*, also *laṭma*, m. a blow, slap, box. *a.*

لطیف *laṭīf*, kind, courteous, benevolent, elegant; witty, facetious. *laṭīf-īab'* or *laṭīfu-t-īab'*, of gentle dispositions, &c. *a.*

لطیفاً *laṭīfan*, pleasantly, delicately. *a.*

لطفی *laṭīfa*, m. a pleasantry, jest, joke, railway. *laṭīfa-go*, a facetious person, a jester; adj. witty. *a.*

لظی *laẓẓā*, m. a blazing flame; name of the second mansion of hell, to which the followers of the prophet of Mecca have charitably consigned all Christians.—(B.) *a.*

لعب *lu'āb*, m. viscosity, sliminess, spittle, snot, mucus, saliva. *a.*

لعی *lu'ābī*, viscous, slimy. *a.*

لعان *li'ān*, imprecation, cursing; in the language of the law it signifies testimonies confirmed by oath on the part of a husband and wife (whose testimony is strengthened by an imprecation of the curse of God on the part of the husband, and the wrath of God on the wife), in case of the former accusing the latter of adultery. *a.*

لعب *la'b*, m. playing, a play, a game, sport. *la'b o laḡw*, play and trifling. *a.*

لعبت *la'bat* or *lu'bat*, f. a puppet, a doll, a plaything. *la'bat-bās*, a player of puppets. *la'bat-bāsi*, *f* puppet-playing; any theatrical entertainment. *a.*

لعل *la'l*, m. a ruby; any bright gem; (met.) the lips of a mistress. *p.*

لعی *la'le*, } of a ruby colour, set with rubies;  
لعلین *la'lin*, } a kind of flower. *p.*

لعن *lā'n*, f. cursing, imprecating. *la'n ta'n*, f. cursing and taunting. *a.*

لعنت *la'nat*, f. an imprecation, curse. *la'nat ba-hech*, (lit. nothing to swear at) so so, better than bad. *la'nat karnā*, to curse.

لعنتی *la'nati*, cursed, one under a ban. *a.*

لعوق *la'ūk*, an electuary, any medicine to be licked or sucked. *a.*

لعین *la'in*, accursed, execrable, detested. *shaiṭāni la'in*, the execrable Satan; the arch-fiend. *a.*

لغا *laḡā*, blundering, committing mistakes in speech. *a.* [*&c. a.*]

لغات *luḡāt* (pl. of لغت, q. v.), languages,

لغام *laḡām*, f. (v. *laḡām*), a bridle, &c. *p.*

لغت *luḡat*, f. tongue, speech, dialect, language; dictionary, glossary; a word. *a.*

لغز *laḡz*, a slip, a stumble, a fall. *p.*

لغز *luḡaz* or *luḡz*, m. any ambiguous phrase, an enigma, a riddle. *a.*

لغزان *laḡzān*, slipping, stumbling. *p.*

لغزش *laḡzish*, f. a slip, a stumble, an error. *p.*

لغزیدن *laḡzīdan*, to slip, to stumble. *p.*

لغو *laḡw* or *laḡho*, preposterous, contemptible, absurd, false. *a.*

لغوی *luḡhawī*, linguistic. *luḡhawī ma'nī*, the verbal or literal sense of a passage. *a.*

لغویات *laḡhwiyāt* (pl. of لغوی), inconsiderate or vain words, nonsense. *a.*

لغی *laḡhī*, any thing rashly spoken, an absurdity, nonsense. *a.*

لغیایات *laḡhiyāt* (pl. of لغی), vain words, foolish speeches, absurdities. *a.*

لف *laḡf*, m. involving, folding, twisting, complicating, joining, assembling, mixing. *a.*

لفاظ *laḡfāz*, extremely eloquent. *a.*

لغاطی *laḡfāzī*, f. eloquence, oratory. *a.*

لفافه *liḡāfa*, m. a cover, envelope, enclosure, a wrapper, outward case. *liḡāfa-k.*, to wrap up, to enclose. *a.* [expression. *a.*]

لفظ *laḡẓ*, m. a word, a saying, a phrase, an

لفظاً *laḡẓan*, literally, explicitly, distinctly. *a.*

لفظی *laḡẓī*, of or relating to a word or pronunciation; verbal. *a.*

لفیف *laḡīf*, a promiscuous multitude, a friend or acquaintance; adj. collected indiscriminately from all parts. *a.*

لکا *likā*, f. act of meeting, seeing or fighting with any one; (met.) death; the face, form, visage, countenance. *luḡā*, a roguish fellow; adj. vain. *laḡḡā*, m. a kind of pigeon. *a.*

لقات *laḡāt*, lean, infirm (Pers. لکات). *a.*

لقب *laḡab*, m. a title, surname or epithet (either honourable or opprobrious). *a.*

لقصان *luḡṣān*, a vulgar but common corruption of *nukṣān*, q. v. *d.* [strays. *a.*]

لقطه *luḡṭa*, m. treasure trove, waifs and

لقلق *laḡlaḡ*, m. a stork (also *laḡlag*). *a.*

لقلقه *laḡlaḡa*, m. the voice of a stork; a continual motion of the jaw or of the tongue (in serpents); eloquence, pronunciation. *a.*

لقمان *luḡmān*, a famous eastern fabulist (supposed to be the same as *Æsop*). *a.*

لقمه *luḡma*, m. a morsel, mouthful, sop. *a.*

لقمه پرهیزی *luḡma-parhezī*, f. a bigoted or superstitious prejudice, real or affected, against certain common articles of food, entertained by some as a token of great piety and devotion: this absurd affectation is sneered at by Hafiz, in one of his odes. St. Paul condemns this piece of bigotry (1 Timothy iv. 3); and Hudibras has a fling at the *luḡma-parhez* gentry of his times, who, as he sayeth,

"Quarrel with mince-pyes and disparage  
Their best and dearest friend plum-porridge,  
Fat pig and goose itself oppose,  
And blaspheme custard thro' the nose."—(B.) *a. p.*

لقنتي *luḡnati*, m. a stammerer, one who stammers. *a.*

لقندرا *luḡandrā*, m. a scamp, profligate, cheat. *h.*

لق ودق *laḡḡ o daḡḡ*, waste, dreary; a desert. *a.*

لقوا *laḡwa*, m. a spasmodic distortion of the face. *a.*

لقيط *laḡiṭi*, a foundling child. *a.*

لك *luḡ*, m. a falling star, a meteor. *s.*

لك *luḡ*, m. varnish. *a. h.*

لك *laḡ*, a hundred thousand. *p. s.*

لكا *liḡḡā*, f. a nit, a young louse. *laḡḡā*, a piece, a lump. *h.*

لكا *luḡā*, hidden, concealed. *h.*

لکانا *luḡānā*, a. to hide, to conceal. *h.*

لکاجن *luḡājan*, an ointment, by applying which to a man's eyes he is said to become invisible. *s.*

لکانا *luḡānā*, a. to conceal. *h.*

لکپتی *laḡ-paṭi*, rich; a millionaire. *d.*

لکتاگت *laḡtā-lagat*, successively, one after another. *d.*

لکتي *laḡti*, the total rent of a property or an estate (v. *jam'-bandi*). *h.*

لکٹ *laḡuṭ*, m. a staff, stick, club. *h.*

لک *laḡach* or *laḡuch*, m. a species of the bread-fruit tree (*Artocarpus lacucha*); also *liḡuch*. *h.*

لکد *laḡad*, f. a kick, a cuff, a blow. *p.*

لکڑ *laḡaṛ*, m. wood, a cudgel, beam, bar. *laḡaṛ-bās*, a cudgel-player. *laḡaṛ-bās*, f. cudgel-playing, fencing. *laḡaṛ-hārā*, a wood-cutter, or seller of wood. *h.*

لکڑا *laḡṛā*, m. a hyena; a large beam, wood. *laḡṛā laḡnā*, affliction to happen. *h.*

لکڑپور *laḡaṛ-phor*, m. a woodpecker. *h.*

لکڑکوٹ *laḡaṛ-koṭ*, m. a stockade. *h.*

لکڑی *laḡṛi*, f. wood, a staff; (met.) adj. stiff. *h.* [sand. *s.*

لکش *laḡsh*, m. a *laḡ*, one hundred thousand.

لکشیت *laḡshit*, seen, marked. *s.*

لکشمن *laḡshman*, the son of *Dasharath*, the half brother and faithful companion of *Rāma*. *s.*

لکشمی *laḡshmi*, f. (v. *laḡshmi*) fortune, &c. *laḡshmi-wān*, prosperous, beautiful. *s.*

لکشان *laḡshan*, m. (v. *laḡshan*) a mark, &c. *s.*

لکشیه *laḡshya*, to be seen or noted; m. a mark, a sign, a butt; a *laḡ*. *s.*

لک کرنا *laḡ harnā*, a. to cleanse, to purify. *d.*

لک لک کرنا *laḡ-laḡ-harnā*, to shine, to glitter, to twinkle. *d.*

لکلانا *laḡlahānā*, n. to gasp or pant (with heat or thirst). *d.*

لکلوٹ *laḡloṭ* (v. *laḡh-luṭ*), extravagant, wasteful. *d.* [cealed. *h.*

لکنا *luḡnā*, n. to lie hid, to be concealed.

لکنت *luḡnat*, speaking a barbarous language; stuttering. *a.* [gate. *h.*

لکندرا *luḡandrā*, m. a rake, a profligate.

لکھا *liḡḡā*, m. f. that which is written (on the forehead); fate, predestination, destiny; any thing written. *s.* [thousands. *p.*

لکھا (Pers. pl. of لک), hundreds of  
لکھا بسوا *laḡḡā-beswā*, name of a cunning courtesan mentioned in the *Gul Bakāwālī*. *h.*

لکھانا *liḡḡānā*, a. to get written, to cause to be written; to teach to write. *s.*

لکھا *laḡḡā*, u, significant, perceptible. *laḡḡā*, o or *laḡḡāw*, m. act of seeing or perceiving. *s.*

لکھا *liḡḡāw*, m. } act of writ-

لکھاوت *liḡḡāwat*, f. } ing *s.*

لکھا *liḡḡā*, i, f. the wages of writing; the labour of writing; the art or business of writing. *s.*

لکھپتی *laḡh-paṭi*, } m. rich, prosperous,  
لکھپتی *laḡh-paṭi*, } ous, master of  
a *laḡh*, or, as we say, "worth a plum;" "a millionaire." *s.*

لکھت *liḡḡat*, m. f. a letter, missive, writing; scripture, any thing written. *s.*

لکھت *liḡḡhit*, written, delineated. *s.*

لکھتنگ *liḡḡ-tang*, m. writing, paper, a deed or document. *s.*

لکھٹ *laḡḡ-ṭuṭ*, extravagant, a spend-thrift (lit. squanderer of a *laḡh*). *s.*

لکھانا *laḡḡlaḡḡānā*, n. to gasp, or pant with heat or thirst (as birds). *h.* [out. *h.*

لکھلینا *liḡḡ-lenā*, a. to copy, to write

لکھن *liḡḡhan*, m. f. writing in general, any written document; scripture; fate, destiny. *s.*

لکھنا *liḡḡnā*, a. to write, to paint or delineate. *laḡḡnā*, a. to see, to look at; to understand; n. to disappear. *s.* [destiny. *s.*

لکھن *laḡḡhan*, m. (for *laḡḡshan*) a mark;

لکھنت *liḡḡhant*, m. predestination, fate. *s.*

لکھنوی *laḡḡnau*, the capital of Oude. *h.*

لکھنوتی *laḡḡnauti*, name of an ancient city in the north of Bengal, now in ruins. *h.*

لکھی *liḡḡhni*, f. a pen; also used as a declinable passive participle, as *jo chiphi liḡḡhni thi*, the letter which was to have been written, "quæ epistola scribenda erat." *liḡḡhni-dās*, a writer, amanuensis, copyist, quill-driver. *s.*

لکھوانا *likhwanā*, a. to cause to be delineated or written out; to cause (one's picture) to be drawn. *s.*

لکھوٹا *lakhaūṭā*, besmeared with lack. *lakhaūṭā-k.*, to smear with lack, to glaze. *s.*

لکھیا *lakhiyā*, m. one who sees, a spectator. *s.*

لکھیرا *lakherā*, m. a varnisher. *h.*

لکیر *lakīr*, f. a line, lineament, streak. *h.*

لگ *lag*, to, as far as, near, till, until, whilst, during. *s.*

لگا *laggā*, m. affection, attachment; interest or influence with a person; applying or comparing one thing with another; a pole with which a boat is impelled. *laggā na khānā*, to bear no comparison with; to be incompatible or inconsistent with. *s.*

لگاتار *lagātār*, successive, incessant, repeatedly. *h.*

لگاٹ *lagāṭag*, close together; uninterruptedly, incessantly. *a.*

لگام *lagām*, f. a bridle, a bit (v. *lajām*). *p.*

لگان *lagān*, m. stopping or making fast (a boat, &c.); a place for halting a boat. *s.*

لگانا *lagānā*, a. to apply, to close, to attach, to place, to join, to add, to shut, to spread, to fasten, to fix, to plant, to plaster, to put to work, to use, to impute, to lay, to reserve, to report any thing in the way of scandal. *lagānā bujhānā*, to excite quarrels. *lagā-lenā*, to attach to one's self, to conciliate, to win. *lagā-mārnā*, a. to calumniate. *s.*

لگاوی *lagāw*, m. series, relation, symmetry, application, connection; contact, adherence; access. *be-lagāw*, impregnable, inaccessible. *s.*

لگاوت *lagāwat*, f. union, attachment, application. *s.*

لگاؤ *lagāū*, f. woman (v. *logāū*). *lagāū*, the rent or revenue charged on a field or estate. *h.*

لگ بھگ *lag-bhag*, close, near, about, almost, by, thereabout. *h.*

لگات *lagat*, at that very instant. *d.*

لگیت *lagit*, connected with, attached to. *s.*

لگتا *lagtā*, m. also *lagtā*, f. assessment or stipulated rent of land. *h.*

لگاتار *lagātār*, continual, successive, without intermission. *h. p.*

لگتا لگات *lagtā-lagat*, repeatedly, in succession, one after another. *d.*

لگتی *lugtī* (v. *lūkaṭī*), a poker. *d.*

لگ چلنا *lag-chalnā*, to follow closely; to court one's friendship. *h.*

لگر *lagur*, } m. a staff, stick; an iron  
لگڑ *lagur*, } club, or one bound with  
iron. *lagur-hast*, armed with a stick. *h.*

لگڑ *lagar*, a species of hawk. *h.*

لگڑانا *lagrānā*, to cause to rub. *d.*

لگڑنا *lagarṇā*, to rub. *lagar-kar mārṇā*, to give a violent beating. *d.*

لگلا *laglag* (same as *laklak*) a stork. *h.*

لگن *lagan* or *lagna*, m. f. a moment; the rising of a sign of the zodiac or the sun's entrance into it; friendship, love; espousal, appointing the day of marriage; m. a large flat copper basin; adj. attached to, joined to, intent on. *lagan-kundālī*, a circle for a horoscope; (in Dakh.) same as *tak* or *lag*, up to. *s.*

لگنا *lagnā*, n. to be applied, fixed, attached, to be close to, to touch, to come in contact with, to attain, to reach, to join; to be, to belong, to become, to suit; to begin (when accompanied with the inflected infinitive of another verb); to happen, to befall, to seem, to taste; to be connected with, to regard. *lag-rahmā*, to continue without interruption, to continue fixed. *lagā-rahmā*, to be occupied or busy in. *s.*

لگنا *lagnā*, m. a bard, a panegyrist. *s.*

لگوا *lagūā*, m. a paramour. *s.*

لگوانا *lagwānā*, a. to cause to be attached, applied, fixed, or fastened; to cause to be laid out or planted (an orchard). *s.*

لگون *lagūn*, (same as *lag*) up to, as far as. *d.*

لگھ *laghu*, light, not heavy, small, mean, low, short (as a vowel). *laghu-bele*, adv. shortly. *laghutā*, f. lightness, meanness. *laghu-chetā*, low-minded, frivolous. *laghu-dīph*, short-sighted. *laghu-dumdubbī*, m. a small kettledrum. *laghu-garg*, m. a kind of fish (*Pimelodus*?). *laghu-māts*, m. the francoline partridge. *laghu-mitr*, m. a friend of little value. *laghu-māl*, (in alg.) the least root with reference to the additive quantities. *s.*

لگنہاں *lagūnhān*, thickly set, continuous; pleasing, beautiful, delightful, alluring. *s.*

لگھو *laghū*, short. *laghū-bele*, shortly. *laghū-dīph*, short-sighted. *laghū-karan*, m. reducing in weight or consequence; thinking little of. *s.*

لگھوار *laghūhār*, temperate in eating. *h.*

لگی *laggī*, f. a pole, a staff, gibetaff. *h.*

لگے ہات *lage-hāt*, together with, just after, immediately upon. *d.*

لالا *lalā*, m. a boy. *h.*

لالٹ *lalāt*, } m. the forehead; fate, des-  
لالٹ *lalāt*, } tiny, fortune (also *lilāt*,  
*lilār*). *s.*

لالٹ رکھا *lalāt-rekhā*, f. a line on the forehead, supposed to indicate long life, a coloured sectorial mark on the forehead. *s.*

لالٹیکا *lalāṭikā*, f. an ornament worn on the forehead, a mark made with sandal on the forehead. *s.*

لالنا *lilānā*, n. to long for. *h.*

لله الحمد والمِنَّة *li-lāhul-ḥamd wa-l-minna*, to God be praise and thanksgiving. *a.*  
 للهِ *laliṭ*, *f.* a name of a *rāginī* or musical mode; *adj.* beautiful, lovely. *a.*  
 للهِ *laliṭā*, *f.* a woman in general; *a.* wanton. *s.*  
 للهِ *laleḥānā*, *n.* to be tantalized, to long for, to covet; *a.* to excite desire, to tantalize. *h.*  
 للهِ *lal-dambū*, *m.* a flower (*Nerium odorum*). *s.*  
 للهِ *lalah*, *f.* a sudden gush of water, &c.; (*met.*) whim, fancy, caprice. *h.*  
 للهِ *lalkār*, bawling, calling. *h.*  
 للهِ *lalkārāna*, *a.* to call, to bawl after, to halloo after, to challenge, to set up the war whoop, to bawl out insultingly. *h.*  
 للهِ *lalkānā*, *n.* to excite to quarrel, to set on to fight. *h.* [upon. *h.*  
 للهِ *lalahnā*, *n.* to attack, to fall  
 للهِ *lal-gandā*, *m.* a species of monkey; a kind of mango fruit. *h.*  
 للهِ *lal-gandī* (*f.* of *lal-gandā*), a female monkey. *s.*  
 للهِ *lalan*, *m.* pleasure, sport, pastime. *s.*  
 للهِ *lalanā*, *f.* a woman addicted to pleasure, a wanton woman. *s.*  
 للهِ *lallo-patto*, *m.* wheedling, coaxing, flattering, adulation. *h.*  
 للهِ *lālī*, *f.* a girl; *adj.* impotent. *h.*  
 للهِ *laliyānā*, *a.* to coax, to wheedle, to beg earnestly; to reddens. *h.*  
 للهِ *lim*, *f.* unjust censure, calumny; indication, trace. *h.*  
 للهِ *lambā*, long, tall. *lambā-k.*, to lengthen, to extend; to beat, to drub. *s.*  
 للهِ *lambārā*, a wandering tribe who deal in grain, salt, &c. (*v.* *banjārā*). *h.*  
 للهِ *lambān*, *m.* length. *s.*  
 للهِ *lambānā*, *a.* to lengthen. *s.*  
 للهِ *lambā-ī*, *f.* length. *lambā-ī chaurā-ī*, *f.* size, length and breadth; (*met.*) pomp. *s.*  
 للهِ *lambit*, suspended, hanging. *s.*  
 للهِ *lambar*, fox (*v.* *lomṛī*). *h.*  
 للهِ *lambikā*, *f.* the uvula. *s.*  
 للهِ *lambū* (*v.* *lambā*), long, tall, &c. *s.*  
 للهِ *lambot*, *m.* a longboat, ship's boat. *e.*  
 للهِ *lambhā*, *m.* hare, a rabbit; *f.* a sort of chain enclosure or fence. *h.*  
 للهِ *lambī*, *f.* long, tall; a kind of bounding pace in a horse. *lambī sāns bharnī* (*lit.* to fetch a long sigh), to regret, to lament. *lambī-k.*, *a.* to make a horse capriole, or throw out his forelegs. *s.*

للهِ *lambiyān-k.*, *a.* to prance. *s.* [monger. *s.*  
 للهِ *limpat*, *m.* a lecher, a whore-  
 للهِ *lampat*, false, lying; dissolute, reprobate; *m.* a libertine, a lecher. *kachh lampat*, incontinent, dissolute, lewd. *s.*  
 للهِ *lampattā*, *f.* libertinism, dissoluteness. *s.*  
 للهِ *lamtarāng* (*v.* *lambā*), long, &c. *d.*  
 للهِ *lam-tangā*, long-legged, spindle-shanks. *h.* [musket. *h.*  
 للهِ *lam-chhar*, *f.* a long kind of  
 للهِ *lam-chharā*, tall, long. *h.*  
 للهِ *lamḥa*, *m.* a moment, minute, glance, or twinkling of an eye. *lamḥa-lamḥa*, every moment, constantly, perpetually. *h.*  
 للهِ *lam-dor*, strings or cords used in fishing. *d.*  
 للهِ *lams*, *m.* the touch, feeling, handling; the sense of feeling. *s.*  
 للهِ *lam'ūt* (*pl.* of *لَمْعَة*), rays of the sun. *a.*  
 للهِ *lam'a*, *m.* splendour, brilliancy; shining, glaring; the glare of the sun. *a.*  
 للهِ *lambkānā*, *n.* to stretch out the hands to take any thing; a hare, a rabbit. *h.*  
 للهِ *lambkānā*, }  
 للهِ *lambhā*, } *m.* a hare, a rabbit. *s.*  
 للهِ *lambhā*, }  
 للهِ *li-man*, to whomsoever, to whom. *li-man al-mulk*, he to whom is (or belongs) the kingdom. *a.*  
 للهِ *lamhar*, a tree that has sprung up of itself in a cultivated field, and which the cultivator may legally cut down. *h.*  
 للهِ *lambā*, long, tall (*v.* *لَمِبَا*). *s.*  
 للهِ *lambān*, length, tallness. *s.*  
 للهِ *lambot* (*v.* *لَمْبُوت*) a longboat. *e.*  
 للهِ *lan-tarā-nī*, *f.* (for *la-an tarā-nī*, *lit.* egad! if you saw me!) boasting, gasconading. *lan-tarānī-wālā*, *m.* a braggart, a boaster. *a.* *h.*  
 للهِ *lunṭak*, *m.* a kind of potherb (*Chironia centauroides*). *h.*  
 للهِ *lunj*, } lame, crippled, without  
 للهِ *lunjā*, } hands or feet. *lunj-munj*,  
 للهِ *lunja*, } utterly lame. *p.* *h.*  
 للهِ *land*, *m.* (also *lanṛ*) penis (*v.* *lānṛ*). *s.*  
 للهِ *lundā*, tailless, tailcropt; (*in* Dakh.) *m.* a mass, a lump. *h.*  
 للهِ *landūrā*, tailless; (a person) without friends, forlorn. *h.*  
 للهِ *lundhā* (*for* *luṛhā*), to roll, &c. *h.*  
 للهِ *lundiyānā*, *n.* to roll. *h.*

لتر لَنَر *lanr*, m. (same as *lanā*) the penis. *h.*

لَنَك *lank*, f. the reins, the loins; m. a heap, abundance. *h.*

لَنَا *lankā*, f. the capital of Rāvana, in Ceylon; the name is also applied to that island. *s.*

لَنَا سَتَهَائِي *lankā-sthāyī*, m. a plant (*Euphorbia tirucalli*). *s.*

لَنَا يَكَا *lankāyikā*, } f. a plant (*Tri-*  
لَنَا يَكَا *lankopikā*, } *gonella corniculata*). *s.*

لَنَت *lung*, m. a cloth worn between the legs. *lung inārnā*, to tie on the *lung*. *lang*, lame; m. limping, lameness. *p.*

لَنَت لِيَن *ling* or *linga*, m. a sign, a token; *meribum virile*, a *priapus*; the emblem of *Mahādeva*; the phallus; (in gram.) gender of nouns. *s.*

لَنَارِجَن *lingārchchan*, m. worship of the *linga*. *s.* [neum. *h.*

لَنَر *langar*, m. the *raphe* of the *peri-*  
لَنَر *langar*, m. an anchor; a stay or rope for

supporting a tent; an almshouse; the plaits of a robe; adj. worthless, mean. *langar uphānā*, to weigh anchor; to feed the poor, or raise an almshouse to give a feast to the poor. *langar par honā*, to be at anchor. *langar-khāna*, an almshouse, an asylum for the poor and destitute. *langar-kharch*, provisions or expenses for the support of the poor. *langar-qālnā* or *-karnā*, (in Pers.) *-nihādām*, to cast anchor. *p.*

لَنَارَائِي *langrāī*, f. worthlessness. *h.*

لَنَارَخَانَه *langar-khāna*, m. an hospital, an almshouse, an asylum for the poor. *p.*

لَنَارِي *langrī*, f. a large shallow pan, made of metal, and generally used to knead bread in, or for serving rice. *h.* [the poor. *p.*

لَنَارِي *langarī*, m. provisions distributed to

لَنَرَا *langrā*, lame, one who limps. *p. h.*

لَنَرَانَا *langrānā*, n. to limp, to walk lame. *p. h.*

لَنَرَاهَت *langrāhat*, } f. state of limp-

لَنَرَائِي *langrāī*, } ing, or being lame. *p. h.*

لَنَرَانَا *langrānā*, n. (same as *langrānā*). *d.*

لَنَن *lingan*, m. embracing, caressing. *s.*

لَنَنَاش *ling-nāsh*, m. the loss or destruction of the penis. *s.*

لَنَوَت *langot*, m. (v. *langoṭī*). *langot-band*, a bandage to which the *langot* is fastened; one devoted to celibacy. *p. h.*

لَنَوَتَا *langotā*, m. } a narrow slip of

لَنَوَتِي *langotī*, f. } cloth passed between the thighs, and tucked into a waistbelt before and behind to conceal the privy parts. *p. h.*

لَنَوِيَا *langotiya*, f. (dim. of *langoṭī*). *langoṭiyā-yār*, an old friend (from childhood), a very intimate friend. *p. h.*

لَنَوَا *langūchā*, m. a sausage. *h.*

لَنَوَر *langūr*, m. a baboon, a monkey. *s.*

لَنَهَن *langhan*, m. fast, fasting, abstinence; act of jumping over or springing over; going by leaps and jumps; exceeding, transgressing, disregarding propriety. *langhan parnā*, to catch (as a disorder). *s.*

لَنَهَنَا *langhnā*, a. to jump over; n. to be jumped over, to pass over, to pass. *s.*

لَنَهَنِي *langhnī*, f. fast, fasting. *s.*

لَنِي *lungī*, f. (v. *lung* or *langoṭā*) a narrow slip of cloth, &c. *p.*

لَنِي لِيَنِي *lingī*, m. a worshipper of *Shiva* (in the phallic type). *linghi-vesh*, m. the dress of a worshipper of *Shiva*, the insignia of a religious student, the skin, staff, bowl, &c. *s.*

لَو *lo*, take, hold; interj. lo! look, see, there now; (in Dakh. the form *le, o* is used). *h.*

لَو *lū*, f. a hot wind (same as *lūh*). *h.*

لَو *lau*, f. the flame of a candle, any pointed flame (Scotch, *low*). *lau lagnī*, the frequent and long-continued repetition of any saying (particularly a lover calling on his mistress, or a dying man on God). *lau-lagānī* denotes intense praying or untiring meditation on God. *s.*

لَو *lava*, m. reaping, cutting corn; the sixtieth part of the twinkling of an eye; applied also to a larger division of time, thirty-six twinklings of an eye; the numerator of a fraction. *s.*

لَوَا *livā*, m. a standard, a banner. *a.*

لَوَا *lanwā*, m. a kind of quail (*Perdix chinensis*). *s.*

لَوَات *lū, ūṭ* or *lū, ūṭ*, m. (v. *lū-kaf*) half burnt (wood), a brand. *h.*

لَوَاتِي *lawāhik* (pl. of لاحق), servants, domestics, followers, dependants, family. *a.*

لَوَازِم *lawāzim*, } (pl. of لازمة), necessary  
لَوَازِم *lawāzima*, } things, requisites, essentials. *s.*

لَوَاك *lavāk*, m. a sickle, a reaping-hook. *s.* [cure. *h.*

لَوَالَا *livā-lānā*, a. to bring, to pro-

لَوَانَا *livānā*, a. to cause (one), to take or receive. *s.* [hook. *s.*

لَوَانَاك *lavānak*, m. a sickle, a reaping-

لَوَا *lobā*, a kind of bean. *p.*

لَوَان *lobān* (for *lubān*), m. a kind of gum, incense, benzoin. *a. h.*

لَوَانِي *lobānī*, milk-white. *lobānī 'ād*, the whitest sort of benzoin. *a. h.*

لَوْب *lobh*, m. avarice, covetousness; temptation. *lobh-mohit*, deluded by avarice. *lobh-virah*, free from cupidity. *s.*

لَوْبَنَا *lobhnā*, n. to be enamoured. *s.*

لوبي لوبھی *lobhī*, covetous, avaricious. *arth-lobhī*, greedy of gain; a name given to a jackal in one of the fables in the *Akhilāki Hindī*. *s.*

لوبيا لوبيا *lobiyā*, m. a kind of bean (*Dolichos sinensis*). *p.*

لوب لوب *lop*, m. rejection, cutting off in general; a term in grammar for dropping letters or syllables; disappearance, erasure. *s.*

لوبڑی لوبڑی *lopri*, f. a lump of any thing moist; a poultice composed of flour, turmeric, and oil or clarified butter. *h.*

لوتا لوتا *lūtā*, f. a spider; local inflammation produced by the urine of a spider. *s.*

لوتھ لوتھ *loth* or *lūth*, f. a corpse, a dead body. *h.*

لوتھا لوتھا *lothā*, m. a bag, a sack, a stupe. *h.*

لوتھرا لوتھرا *lothrā*, m. } a lump of flesh (also

لوتھری لوتھری *lothrī*, f. } *lothrā* and *lothrī*). *s.*

لوتھی لوتھی *lothī*, f. a staff, club (knotted). *h.*

لوت لوت *lauṭ*, m. turning over, inverting; returning. *h.*

لوت لوت *lūt*, f. plunder, pillage, booty. *lūt-bāz*, a plunderer, murderer. *lūt-pāt*, f. plunder and sacking. *lūt-kaṭ*, f. plundering and ravaging. *s.*

لوت لوت *lot*, } m. a pot, a pipkin, a water-

لوتا لوتا *lotā*, } ing-pot. *h.*

لوتا ساجی لوتا ساجی *lotā-sajī*, f. a kind of earth containing fossil alkali. *h.*

لوتا لوتی لوتا لوتی *lūtā-lāṭī*, } f. plundering,

لوتا لوت لوتا لوت *lūtā-lūt*, } sacking, pil-

لوتا لوتی لوتا لوتی *lūtā-lūṭī*, } laging. *s.*

لوتا لوتا *lauṭānā*, a. to turn over, to invert; to turn back, to return, to give back, to reject. *h.*

لوتا لوتا *lūtāṭī*, f. plunder, pillage, booty. *h.*

لوتا پات لوتا پات *lūt-pāt*, plundering, pillaging. *d.*

لوتا پوت لوتا پوت *lot-pot*, wallowing, tumbling and jossing, restless. *lot-pot honā*, n. to be in love. *lot-pot rahnā*, to toss about, to continue restless. *h.*

لوتا پوتیا لوتا پوتیا *lot-pūṭiyā*, m. water-cresses. *h.*

لوتا لوتا *lotan*, m. tumbling, tossing about; a kind of pigeon, tumbler; a bush. *s.*

لوتا لوتا *lotnā*, n. to wallow, to roll about, to sprawl. *lotnā-poṭnā*, n. to wallow, to turn or roll over. *lauṭnā*, to turn over; to turn back, to return. *h.*

لوتا لوتا *lūṭnā*, a. to plunder; to squander. *s.*

لوتا لوتا *lauṭhā*, m. a young man. *d.*

لوتا لوتا *lūṭī*, } m. a plunderer, a mounted

لوتا لوتا *lūṭiyā*, } robber, a *pindhārī*. *lūṭī-wālā*, a man who lives by robbery. *h.*

لوت *lauṣ*, m. contamination, pollution, defilement, impurity: in law it denotes blood-stains, &c., so as to constitute circumstantial evidence against a suspected murderer. *a.*

لوت *lūch*, squint-eyed; naked (Fr. "louche?"). *p.*

لوت لوتا *lochā*, } m. (v. *lothrā*) a lump

لوت لوتا *lochak*, } of flesh, a ball of meat; stibium, or lamp-black. *h.*

لوت لوتا *lochan*, m. the eye. *s.*

لوت لوتا *lochan* or *lochan*, m. filings, powder. *h.*

لوت لوتا *lochanā*, m. a lump of flesh (v. *lochak*).

لوت لوتا *lochanāmāy*, m. diseased affection of the eye, ophthalmia. *s.*

لوت لوتا *lochan-karṭ*, } m. name of

لوت لوتا *lochan-karṭ*, } *mastak*, } a flower

لوت لوتا *lochan-karṭ*, } *Celestia*

لوت لوتا *lochan-karṭ*, } *cristata*. *s.*

لوت لوتا *lauḥ*, m. a plank, a table, a board or tablet on which any thing is written. *lauḥ kalam*, the tablet and pen on and with which the decrees of the deity are written, *lauḥi mahfūz*, the eternal or preserved tablets, on which, according to the Musalmāns, God has recorded from the beginning all the actions of the human race. *a.*

لوت لوتا *lodh*, } m. a kind of medicine; a

لوت لوتا *lodhr*, } tree the bark of which is used in dyeing (*Symplocos racemosa*). *s.*

لوت لوتا *lodhā*, } m. name of a caste or

لوت لوتا *lodhī*, } tribe whose occupa-

لوت لوتا *lodhiyā*, } tion is agriculture; a husbandman. *h.*

لوت لوتا *lodī*, m. name of a tribe among the *Paṭhāns*. *s.*

لوت لوتا *lor*, m. (v. *lolak*) an earring; a tear. *s.*

لوت لوتا *lūrī*, f. a kind of parrot (v. *nūrī*). *h.*

لوت لوتا *lūriyān*, name of a mountainous tribe in Persia. *p.*

لوت لوتا *lauṛā*, m. *membrum virile*. *s.*

لوت لوتا *loṛhā*, m. a stone pestle with which materials are triturated on a stone. *s.*

لوت لوتا *lauz*, m. an almond; a kind of sweetmeat. *s.*

لوت لوتا *lauziyāt*, sweetmeats in which almonds are mixed. *s.*

لوت لوتا *laus*, m. taste, tasting. *s.*

لوت لوتا *loshṭ* or *loshṭu*, m. a clod, a lump of earth; rust of iron or iron-filings. *loshṭ-may*, made of a clod, or of earth.

لوت لوتا *lūṭ* the patriarch Lot. *lauṭ*, m. any thing agreeable to the heart, an inclination, affection; a cloak; a man expert and expeditious in business; joining, bringing together (friends, &c.). *a.*



لوطي *lūfi*, m. an inhabitant of Sodom; adj. *præpostera veneri addictus*. s.

لوك *lūk*, f. (v. *lüh*) a hot wind. h.

لوك *loh*, m. people, mankind; a world or division of the universe; a region, country. *tīn loh*, three regions, or *tīnōh loh*, the three regions (par excellence), viz. 1st, *swarg-loh* or *swarga-loh*, the heaven; 2nd, *mart-loh* or *martya-loh*, the earth, the region under the sun; 3rd, *pāṭāl*, the region under the earth. *lok-pāl*, m. a king; a protector of the world, applied to the divinities who are supposed to protect the regions, viz. sun, moon, fire, wind, Indra, Yama, Varuna, Kuvera. *lok-jit*, a conqueror of the world. *lok-rāchehhas*, a demon (the spirit of a wicked man converted into a demon). *lok-kṛt*, m. the creator, Brahma. *lok-nāth*, m. a sovereign of the universe. s.

لوك *lavah*, who or what cuts, reaps, &c. s.

لوكا *lūkā*, m. pieces of burning matter thrown out from a conflagration. *lūkā lagānā*, to inflame, or excite quarrels, &c. s.

لوكا *laukā*, m. a kind of pumpkin (*Cucurbita lagenaria*); lightning, flash, glitter. s.

لوكا چاري *lokāchārī*, f. way of the world. d.

لوكالوك *lokāloh*, m. a chain of mountains surrounding the world (v. As. Res. vol. viii. p. 283). s.

لوكانتر *lokāntar*, m. the other world. s.

لوكاياتيك *laukāyatik*, m. an atheist, a materialist, a Bauddh. s.

لوك پرسيد *lok-prasiddh*, notorious, well-known, of world-wide renown. s.

لوك تري *lokatray*, m. the three worlds (v. *loh*), the whole universe. s.

لوك *lūhat*, half-burnt (wood). h.

لوك *lūktī*, f. a wooden poker or stake burnt at one end; a fox. h. [the world. s.]

لوك جيت *lok-jit*, m. a conqueror of the world.

لوك چلانا *lūk chalānā* (v. *lūkh chalānā*), a. to charm, to fascinate. h.

لوكرا *lokrā*, m. tatters, torn clothes. h.

لوك رانجان *lok-ranjan*, m. popularity, gaining public confidence. s. [poker, &c. h.]

لوك ري *lokrī*, f. (v. *lūktī*) a wooden

لوك *laukik*, mundane, worldly, human; ceremonial, ceremonious. *laukiktā*, f. worldliness, worldly currency or custom. s.

لوكنا *loknā*, a. to catch. *lūknā*, n. to be scorched by the sun or hot wind; to have a coup de soleil. h. [behold. s.]

لوكنا *lūknā* (also *lauknā*), a. to see, to

لوكنا *lauknā*, n. to shine, to glitter, to flash, to lighten. s.

لوك نيا *loknīya*, visible, to be seen. s.

لوك وادي *lūkwāḍī*, f. conflagration. h.

لوك *lūkh*, f. a flame. *lūkh chalānā*, a. to charm, to fascinate. s. [pane, hardware. s.]

لوك *lokhar*, m. tools, old iron pots,

لوك *lauki*, f. a kind of pumpkin. h.

لوك *log*, m. people, mankind. s.

لوكا *logāḍī*, f. a female, a woman. s.

لوك *lol*, m. tears, the fluid in which the eyes appear sometimes to be overwhelmed, undulation, glimmer; adj. shaking, trembling, waving. s.

لوكا *lōlā*, m. a suppository, a kind of solid clyster. h. [of paper. h.]

لوكا *lūlā*, lame-handed, maimed; m. a roll

لوك *lolup*, very desirous, longing, greedy. s. [dant. s.]

لوك *lolah*, m. an ear-ring, drop, pen-

لوك *lohiā*, f. a sort of dock or sorrel (*Rumex vesicarius*). s.

لوك *loki*, f. the lobe of the ear. s.

لوك *lūtū*, m. a pearl (pl. *lū,ālī*). a.

لوك *lūtū*, m. a people in Persia, called also *kārājī*; a goblin to frighten children (*Boorh. Qat.*) p.

لوك *lūtū,ā*, m. a paw. h.

لوك *lūtū,ī*, of or relating to pearls. a.

لوك *lūtī*, f. a prostitute, a harlot. *lūtī,efalak*, the planet Venus. p.

لوك *lom* or *lūm*, m. hair, a tail, a hairy tail; the base of a triangle, &c.; a picket, outpost, sentry. s. [reproach. a.]

لوك *laum*, m. blame, accusation, reprehension,

لوك *lomṛī*, f. a fox (also *lomṛī*). s.

لوك *lomas*, hairy; name of a *rishi* or saint. s.

لوك *lomsār*, m. the emerald. s.

لوك *lomash*, hairy, covered with or made of hair. *lomash-parinī*, f. name of a plant (*Glycine debilis*). *lomash-mārjār*, m. the polecat. s.

لوك *lomshā*, f. name of a plant (*Lecaria hirta*); Indian spikenard (*Valeriana jatamansi*); cowach (*Carpopogon pruriens*); green vitriol, orris root. s.

لوك *lom-karn*, m. a hare. s.

لوك *lom-kūp*, m. a pore of the skin. s.

لوك *lom-vish*, m. an animal whose hair is supposed to be poisonous, as the tiger. s.

لوك *lom-harshan*, m. horripilation, erection of the hair of the body. s.

لون *lon*, *lavan*, or *lūn*, m. salt; adj. salt, saline. s.

لون *lavan*, m. the process of reaping. s.

لون *laun*, m. colour, external form; species, genus. *s.* [*lāh*, q. v.] a hot wind. *h.*

لون لَوّی *loñ* or لَوّی *laun*, till, to, up to; (for لَوّی *launā*, m. balancing, making scales equal; a. to reap. *lonā*, m. name of a fruit (*Annona reticulata*). *h.*

لون لَوّی or لَوّی *lonā*, salt, brackish; barren or salt (land); m. purslain (*Portulaca oleracea*); the salt that effloresces from walls, &c. *lonā-pan*, m. saltiness. *s.*

لون لَوّی *lavanā*, f. a small river in Tirhut.

لونار *lonār*, m. salt lands; a place where salt is produced, a saltpit. *s.*

لونار لَوّی *lavanākar*, m. a salt mine. *s.*

لونار لَوّی *lavanāmbu*, m. the sea, salt water. *s.*

لون لَوّی *laund*, m. an intercalary month. *h.*

لون *lawind*, free, independent; having no fixed residence; ignorant, unlearned, foolish; poor-scarce of provisions; uxorious; (sub.) a soldier, a volunteer, an adventurer; a rake. *p.*

لون لَوّی *lonḍā*, m. a lump of clay, clod. *h.*

لون لَوّی *laundā*, m. a boy, a slave boy, a brat. *laundā-bāz*, a sodomite. *laundā-bāzī*, f. sodomy. *h.*

لون لَوّی *laundī*, } f. a girl, a slave girl,  
لون لَوّی *laundiyā*, } a servant girl. *h.*

لون لَوّی *lavan-samudr*, m. the sea of salt water. *s.*

لون لَوّی *lavan-khāni*, m. a salt mine, especially that of Sāmbar in Ajmir. *s.*

لون لَوّی *laung*, لَوّی *lavang*, or لَوّی *long*, m. the clove tree (*Myristica caryophyllata*); f. a clove (*Caryophyllus aromaticus*). *laung-charā*, m. a kind of dish prepared from peasemeal. *s.*

لون لَوّی *laungrā*, salt, brackish. *laungrā*, m. name of a medicine. *h.*

لون لَوّی *lavanottam*, m. nitre; rock or river salt (lit. the finest salt). *s.*

لون لَوّی *launī* or لَوّی *lavanī*, f. wages paid in kind to reapers in harvest time. *h. s.*

لون لَوّی or لَوّی *lunī*, f. the salt that effloresces from walls, &c.; butter. *s.*

لون لَوّی *luniyā*, salt, brackish; m. purslain (*Portulaca oleracea*). *s.*

لون لَوّی *luniyā*, m. a pioneer; a maker of salt; name of a tribe or caste of *baniyā*. *a.*

لون لَوّی *lūh*, f. a hot wind. *h.*

لون لَوّی *loh*, m. iron, steel; aloe wood or agallochum. *lah*, made of iron; m. iron. *low-lāth*, m. an iron mace or club. *loh-may*, made of iron. *s.*

لون لَوّی *lohā*, m. iron. *lohā-bajānā*, to fight with swords. *lohā-mahall*, the iron department; revenue derived from iron mines. *s.*

لون لَوّی *lohābhisār*, m. lustration of arms, a ceremony performed on the ninth of the light half of the month Āswīn. *s.*

لون لَوّی *lohār*, m. a blacksmith. *lohār khāna*, a blacksmith's forge or shop, a smithy. *h.*

لون لَوّی *lauhār*, m. a trance. *h.*

لون لَوّی *lohāran* or لَوّی *lohārin*, f. a blacksmith's wife. *s.*

لون لَوّی *lohān*, adj. bloody. *s.*

لون لَوّی *lohānī*, m. name of a tribe among the *Pathāns* or *Afghāns*. *h.*

لون لَوّی *lohit*, red; m. blood. *lohit ānan*, red-faced; m. an ichneumon. *s.*

لون لَوّی *lohitak*, m. a ruby; calx of brass. *s.*

لون لَوّی *lohaj*, m. bell-metal; rust of iron, iron filings. *s.*

لون لَوّی *loh-jit*, m. the diamond. *s.*

لون لَوّی *loh-chūr*,

لون لَوّی *loh-chūr*, } m. iron filings. *s.*

لون لَوّی *loh-chūn*,

لون لَوّی *loh-drāvī*, m. borax (as fusing metal). *s.*

لون لَوّی *loh-sār*, f. an iron mine. *s.*

لون لَوّی *loh-kār*, m. a blacksmith. *s.*

لون لَوّی *loh-kānt*, m. the loadstone. *s.*

لون لَوّی *loh-kitt*, m. rust of iron, iron filings. *s.* [shrub. *s.*

لون لَوّی *loh-kantak*, m. a thorny

لون لَوّی *loh-marak*, m. a plant (*Achyranthes triandra*). *s.*

لون لَوّی *lohāndā*, m. an iron pot. *s.*

لون لَوّی *lohū*, m. blood. *lohū-baiṭhṇā*, to pass blood by stool. *lohū phañā*, to have leprosy. *lohū qānā*, to spit blood. *lohū-luhāṣ*, covered with blood. *s.*

لون لَوّی *lohī*, f. a lump, a mouthful; a kind of silk cloth; dawn just before sunrise. *h.*

لون لَوّی *lohiyā*, made of iron. *s.*

لون لَوّی *loṭī*, f. blanket, flannel; splendour of the countenance, honour. *lūṭī*, f. a poultice, a round lump of dough prepared for making into bread or cakes. *s.* [takes. *h.*

لون لَوّی *līvaiyā*, m. (v. *lewaiyā*) one who

لون لَوّی *loyan*, m. the eye. *s.*

لون لَوّی *lahu*, to him, or, to it. *la-hā*, to her. *a.*

لون لَوّی *luhāb*, m. blazing, flame without smoke, burning. *a.*

لون لَوّی *luhār*, m. a blacksmith. *s.*

لون لَوّی *luhārin*, f. the female of *luhār*, a blacksmith's wife. *s.*

لہاڑا *lihārā*, vile, base, mean, contemptible. *h.* [with blood. *s.*  
 لہان *luhān*, bloody, covered or smeared  
 لہانگی *luhāngī*, *f.* a staff armed with iron. *s.* [with blood. *s.*  
 لہانہ *luhāna*, bloody, smeared or stained  
 لہائی *lihāi*, *f.* a kind of paste or glue made from tamarind stones pounded and boiled to a jelly, used by bookbinders, &c. *h.*  
 لہاب *lahab*, *m.* flame; flying or ascending (as dust). *a.*  
 لہبر *lahbar*, *m.* a kind of parrot. *h.*  
 لہبرہا *lahberā*, *m.* name of a plant. *h.*  
 لہجہ *lahja*, *m.* the tongue, voice, sound, tune, accent. *a.* [fore, consequently. *a.*  
 لہذا *lihāzā*, on that account; because, therefore  
 لہر *lahar*, *f.* a wave; whim, fancy, vision; the effect of the poison of a snake, intoxication; a waving pattern in embroidery; emotion, excitement. *s.*  
 لہرا *lahrā*, *m.* a quaver, shake, trill (in music); evasion. *h.*  
 لہرا *luhrā*, *m.* a younger, junior. *h.*  
 لہری *laharrā*, *m.* name of a grain (*bājra*, *Holcus spicatus*). *h.*  
 لہرا لگانا *lahrā lagānā*, to evade, to avoid performing an agreement. *h.*  
 لہرانا *lahrānā*, *n.* to tantalize; to undulate; to play loosely, to put off. *s.*  
 لہرہر *lahar-bahar*, *f.* prosperity. *h.*  
 لہرنا *laharnā*, *n.* to undulate; to play as waves. *h.*  
 لہری *lahrī*, inconstant, capricious; unsteady as the waves. *s.* [ing or painting. *s.*  
 لہریا *lahriyā*, waved, a mode of dyeing  
 لہسن *lahsan*, *m.* garlic; a freckle. *s.*  
 لہسنیا *lahsaniyā*, *m.* name of a precious stone; (in Dakh.) garlic; adj. savouring or smelling of garlic. *h.*  
 لہسڑا *lahsorā*, *m.* name of a fruit (*Cordia myza* or *latifolia*). *h.*  
 لہک *lahak*, *f.* glitter, flash, glare. *h.*  
 لہکارنا *lahkārānā*, *a.* to fondle, to pat and encourage a horse, &c. *h.*  
 لہکانا *lahkānā*, *a.* to warble, to quaver; to cause to shine or glitter; to blow up a fire. *h.* [flashing. *h.*  
 لہکاوت *lahkāvat*, *f.* glittering,  
 لہکنا *lahaknā*, *n.* to warble, to quaver; to wave; to be kindled, to rise up into a flame; to glitter, to shiue. *h.*

لہکاوہر *lahkawar*, *m.* rice milk eaten by a bride and bridegroom. *h.*  
 لہکیلا *lahkilā* or *lahkelā*, glittering flashing. *h.* [paying. *h.*  
 لہلوٹ *lahlot*, borrowing and never  
 لہلہا *lahlahā*, blooming, flourishing. *h.*  
 لہلہانا *lahlahānā*, *n.* to bloom, to be verdant, to flourish. *h.* [stiff mud. *h.*  
 لہلہی *lahlahī* or *lahlhi*, mud, thick or  
 لہنا *lahnā*, *n.* to answer, to avail, to boot, to signify; *a.* to find, to get, to experience; *m.* outstanding debt; fate, destiny. *h.*  
 لہنج *lahanj*, a stone on which washermen beat their linen; a whetstone; concord, harmony. *p.*  
 لہنجا *lahanja*, misfortune, calamity. *d.*  
 لہنڈا *luhandā*, *m.* an iron pot. *s.*  
 لہنگا *lahangā*, *m.* a petticoat. *h.*  
 لہو *lahv* or *lahw*, *m.* playing, amusing one's self, unbending the mind; play, anything ludicrous or jocular. *lahv o la'b*, *m.* play, sport, mirth, amusement, game, fun. *a.*  
 لہو *lahū* or *luhū*, (Dakh. *lhau*) *m.* (*v.* *lohū*) blood. *lahū-luhān*, covered or besmeared with blood. *lhas anjānā*, to experience sorrow (lit. to make the blood boil). *thau ghānjānā*, to suffer with patience. *s.*  
 لہوہا *lahūhā*, *m.* name of a plant. *h.*  
 لہوا *lahauwā* or *thauwā*, *m.* (*v.* *lohā*) iron. *d.*  
 لہواٹی *lahauwāṭī* (*v.* *lūkhī*), *f.* a poker. *d.*  
 لہواچاٹنا *lahauwā chabnā*, (lit. to chew iron) to act boldly or perform prodigies of valour. *d.*  
 لہوار *lahwār*, a blacksmith. *lahwār khāne men sūiyān bechnā*, *a.* to make an absurd or improper boast. *d.*  
 لہیندی *lihainḍī*, the act of throwing up water for irrigation from a pond or river, with a kind of basket worked by two men. *h.*  
 لہی *lai*, *f.* voice, sound, tone, melody, modulation, symphony, singing in tune; ardent affection or desire, immersion, absorption. *s.*  
 لہی *le*, till, to, from; (part. of *lenā*) having taken; imper. take; interj. come! well! *h.*  
 لہی *la,ī*, much, very, excessively. *d.*  
 لہی *li,e*, for, on account of; with, taking or having, as *wuh talwār hāth men li,e shahr men gayā*, he went to the city with a sword in his hand. *h.*  
 لہی *li,ā*, land which is annually flooded. *h.*  
 لہیاری *layārī* or *lyārī*, *m.* a wolf. *h.*  
 لہیاقب *liyāqat*, *f.* worth, merit, skill, abilities, dignity, knack. *a.*  
 لہیانا *le-ānā*, *a.* to bring: in the Deccan this comp. verb is never contracted into *lānā*, as it is generally in the north. *d.* [with. *h.*  
 لہیانا *le-bhāgnā*, to run away

ليب لیب *libar*, m. rheum (of the eyes). *h.*  
 لب لپ *lep*, m. plaster, ointment; plastering, smearing; mortar, *chunām*. *s.*  
 لبك لپاك *le-pālah*, m. an adopted child; adopted. *s.*  
 لبنا لپالن *le-pālānā*, a. to adopt, to rear, to bring up, to father (a child). *s.* [ing. *s.*  
 لبنا لپالپ *lepā-lep*, m. complete plastering.  
 لبنا لپارنا *lepār-nā*, a. to lie with, *coire*; to involve another in one's disgrace. *h.*  
 لبپري لپري *lipri*, f. a rag; a small turban. *h.*  
 لبك لپك *lepak*, m. a plasterer, a bricklayer. *s.* [ter. *s.*  
 لبين لپن *lepan*, m. act of plastering, plastering.  
 لبنا لپنا *lep-nā* or *lip-nā*, a. to plaster or smear over. *s.*  
 لبپي لپي *lepi*, m. a plasterer, a bricklayer. *s.*  
 لبپي لپي *lepya*, m. plastering, smearing. *s.*  
 ليت لیت *let*, m. plaster, paste, batter. *h.*  
 ليترا لیترا *litrā*, m. an old shoe. *h.*  
 ليت ولل *lit-o la'all*, evasion, prevarication, subterfuge, procrastination. *a.*  
 ليت لیت *let*, m. mortar, plaster, *chunām*. *s.*  
 ليتنا لیتنا *let-nā*, n. to repose, to lie down, to lie, to rest. *h.*  
 ليجانا ليجانا *le-jānā*, a. to take away, to carry, to run away with, to submit, to win. *h.*  
 ليجي ليجي *lijhi*, f. dregs (of a dye, or of any thing that has been chewed), sediment. *h.*  
 ليجانا ليجانا *lich-jānā*, n. to submit, to succumb, to subside. *h.*  
 ليجو ليجو *lichar*, stingy, niggardly. *h.*  
 ليجي ليجي *lichī*, f. name of a fruit (*Scytalia Litchi, Roxb.*). *chin.* [phanta. *h.*  
 ليد لید *lid*, f. the dung of horses or elephants.  
 لير لیر *lir*, f. a strip or slip of cloth. *h.*  
 ليركنا ليركنا *le-rakhnā*, a. to provide, to keep ready, to procure, to preserve. *h.*  
 ليرو ليرو *lerū*, } m. a calf. *h.*  
 ليرو ليرو *lerū,ā*, }  
 ليرنا ليرنا *le-rah-nā*, n. to cheat, to pilfer. *h.*  
 ليزم ليزم *lezam*, f. a kind of bow with an iron chain instead of a string, which the natives use in their gymnastic exercises. *p.*  
 ليس لیس *lais*, ready, brought; m. a kind of vinegar; a practising arrow; a spring. *h.*  
 ليس لیس *les*, m. mark, sign, effect; a little. *s.*  
 ليس لیس *les*, (in comp.) licking, as *kāsa-les*, a plate-licker, a glutton. *p.*

ليس لیس *lesā-les*, m. plastering.  
 ليسنا لیسنا *lesnā*, a. to plaster, to spread, to daub; to kindle, to foment (a quarrel). *h.*  
 ليش لیش *lesh*, m. (v. *les*) mark, sign, &c.; adj. small, little; m. smallness, a little. *h.*  
 ليك لیک *lik*, f. the marks of a carriage wheel, path, track, trace; stain, ignominy, disgrace. *h.*  
 ليك لیک } but, moreover, yet, notwithstanding.  
 ليكن لیکن } standing. *a. h.*  
 ليكه لیکه *lekh*, m. a letter, an epistle. *s.*  
 ليكه لیکه *likh*, f. a nit, the egg of a louse. *h.*  
 ليكها لیکها *lekhā*, m. account, reckoning. *le-khā-bahī*, an account-book, a day-book; book-keeping. *s. h.* [sis, accountant. *s.*  
 ليكهك لیکهك *lekhak*, m. a writer, amanuensis.  
 ليكهكي لیکهكي *lekhaki*, f. the business of a writer. *s.*  
 ليكن لیکن *lekhan*, m. writing, scripture; the bark of the *bhoj* tree, used for writing on. *s.*  
 ليكهني لیکهني *lekhni*, f. a pen, a reed. *s.*  
 ليكهني لیکهني *lekhani*, a pen (v. *likhni*). *s.*  
 ليكيه لیکيه *lek ya*, a writing, a manuscript, a letter, an epistle. *s.*  
 ليكيه لیکيه *lekhyā*, m. a letter. *lekhyā-patr*, m. a written paper, a letter. *lekhyā-sthān*, m. an office, a country-house. *s.*  
 ليگر لیکر *legar* (v. *regar*), m. black alluvial soil, cotton ground. *h.*  
 ليل لیل *lil* (for *nīl*), f. indigo; adj. blue. *s.*  
 ليل لیل *lail*, f. night. *lail o nahār*, night and day. *a.*  
 ليلا لیل *lēlā*, m. a lamb. *s.*  
 ليلا لیل *līlā*, blue, of indigo colour. *s.*  
 ليلا لیل *līlā*, f. play, sport, diversion; amorous sport. *s.*  
 ليلاوتي لیلوتي *līlāvati*, f. a wanton or sportful woman; name of a Sanskrit work on arithmetic, algebra, and mensuration. *s.*  
 ليلاكنه لیلكنه *līl-kanth*, m. name of a bird, the jay bird (*Coracias Bengalensis*). *s.*  
 ليلنا لیلنا *līlnā*, a. to swallow, to gulp. *h.*  
 ليلوت لیلوت *lelūt*, borrowing and never paying. *h.*  
 ليلت لیلت } night, one night. *lailatu-*  
 ليله لیله } *l-kadr*, the night of power (v. *kadr*). *lailatu-l-mirāj*, the night of *Muhammad's* ascent to heaven on the winged beast. *burāk*, q v. *lailatu-l-waḥshat* (night of desolation) or *lailatu-l-waḥdat* (night of solitude), the first night after burial, when the soul is supposed still to remain with the body. *a.*  
 ليلاي لیلای (also *lailā*), name of the celebrated mistress of *Majnūn*; a mistress or beloved woman in general: *laili* may also denote nocturnal; one who works in the night. *a.*

لي لينا *le-lenā*, a. to take, to receive, to accept of, to take by force, to extort. *h.*

ليم *līm*, m. concord, peace. *h.*

ليم *la,īm*, reprehensible; miserly, sordid. *a.*

لي مرنا *le-marnā*, n. to calumniate. *s.*

ليم *lemū* or *limū*, m. a lime (*Citrus medica*); (in Dakh.) *limūn*. *s.*

لين *len*, the act of taking. *h.*

لين *līn* or *līna*, embraced, clung or adhered to; melted, dissolved; absorbed, immersed. *s.*

لينا *lenā*, a. to take, to accept, to get, to hold, to pick, to win, to receive. *le-ānā*, to bring, to fetch. *le-jānā*, to take away, to carry. *h.*

لينادين *lenā-denā* (lit. taking and giving), m. traffic, trade (v. contracted form *len-den*). *h.*

لينت *linat*, f. softness. *a.*

لين دين *len-den*, m. traffic, trade, barter, buying and selling; borrowing and lending. *h.*

ليندھا *lendhā*, m. smut, mildew; a flock of goats or sheep; a pack of dogs. *h.*

ليندي *lendī*, f. goats' dung; a cur, a country dog; adj. impotent. *h.*

لين *līna*, m. a kind of palm. *a.*

ليو *lew*, m. plaster falling from a wall. *h.*

ليوا *lewā*, m. one who takes; plaster; that which is spread on the outside of a new pot; udder. *h.*

ليوادي *lewā-de,ī*, f. (also *lewā-den,ī*, and *lewe-dewe*) lending and borrowing, traffic, trade. *h.*

ليوار *lewār*, m. mud (to plaster a wall with). *h.*

ليواس *lewās*, m. plaster. *h.*

ليويا *lewaiyā*, m. a taker, one who takes. *h.*

ليهن *lehan*, m. licking, tasting with the tongue. *lehin*, m. borax. *s.*

ليهنا *lehnā*, m. pasture, provender. *h.*

ليهيا *lehya*, m. food or beverage of the gods, nectar, ambrosia; adj. fit for being licked. *s.*

ليي *liye*, for the sake of, on account of. *s.*

ليي *le,ī*, f. paste. *h.*

م

م *mīm*, the twenty-fourth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-eighth Persian, and the thirty-first Hindūstāni. It is one of the labial letters, its sound being that of the English *m*. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 40.

م *ma*, the corresponding letter in the Devanāgarī alphabet.

ما *mā*, which, what, that which, whatsoever, as far as; why, wherefore; no, not; how; somewhat, something. *mā-bā'd*, that which follows, the sequel *mā-bākā*, *mā-bā-bākī*, or *mā-bākī*, the rest, the remainder, arrears, balance. *mā biki-l-iḥtiyāj*, whatever is necessary. *mā ḥaṣal*, any thing collected, the harvest, produce of fruit trees, &c., profit or income. *mā ḥaṣar*, that which is present or ready. *mā bi-ḥalbi*, or *mā fi-ḥ-gamir*, secret, what is in the mind. *ma shā Allāh*, what God wills. *mā ṣaḍḥ*, that which is true. *mā-fauḍ*, what is above or superior. *mā ḥabl*, what is before. *mā lā-kalām*, what is unutterable, indescribable. *mā marra*, or *mā-maṣā*, that which passed or occurred. *mā lā-yulāk*, what is beyond endurance, in tolerable. *mā lā-yanḥall*, what cannot be solved, inextricable. *mā warā* what is beyond. *mā yaḥtej*, what is necessary. *mā ya,il*, that which may come about or return. *a.*

ما *mā*, m. water, juice; *semen*; splendour, lustre, temper. *mā,u-l-jubn*, whey (of goats' milk). *mā,u-l-haiyāt*, water of life. *mā,u-l-'a sal*, metheglin. *mā,u-l-luḥm*, distilled water from kids' flesh with spices. *mā,u-l-kara'*, the juice of the pumpkin. *mā,u-l-sawd*, rose-water. *a.*

ما *mā*, (pl. of 1st pers. pron.) we, us, our. *p.*

ما *mā*, f. a mother; a name of the goddess *Lachmī*. *s.*

ما *ma,āb*, a receptacle, repository. *'izzat ma,āb*, the seat of grandeur. *a.*

ما *mā-bāp*, m. mother and father; parents. *s.* [despicable. *a.*

ما *mābūn*, m. a catamite; adj. infamous,

ما *mā-ba'in*, meanwhile, interim; adj. intermediate. *a.*

ما *māp*, } m. measure, the act of measuring. *s.*

ما *māpan*, } measuring. *s.*

ما *māp-tūl*, a system of measures and weights. *s.*

ما *māpnā*, a. to measure. *māpā shor-bā aur gini ḡaliyān* is applied to express scarcity of provisions, also penurious economy. *s.*

ما *mā-phal* (v. *mājū-phal*). *h.*

ما *māt*, f. an accent, a vowel; (for *mātā*) a mother. *s.*

ما *māt*, f. (in chess) mate, or what we call checkmate, which last phrase is a corruption of *shāh māt*, "the king is dead, or done for;" adj. astonished, confounded. *māt-k.*, to win, to give checkmate, to overcome in any contest. *p.*

ما *mātā*, f. mother; the small-pox; adj. drunk, intoxicated. *mātā pitri*, mother and father, parents. *s.*

ما *mātāmaha*, a maternal grand-father. *mātāmahi*, f. a maternal grandmother. *s.*

ما *mātr*, only, solely, merely. *ما *mātri**, (used only in comp.) a mother; as *mātri-bandha*, a mother's relative; *mātri-datta*, what is given by a mother to a bride at her marriage. *s.*

ما *mātrā*, f. a vowel; a dose. *s.*



مادهوي مادھوي *mādhvī*, f. } spirituous  
 مدهويك مادھويك *mādhvīk*, m. } liquor distilled from the *bassia latifolia*; wine. *s.*  
 مادي *mādī* (v. *mādin*), a female. *d.*  
 مادي *māddī*, material, relating to matter. *a.*  
 ماديان *mādiyān*, m. a mare, a she-ass. *p.*  
 ماديت *ma,addiyat*, f. substantialness, materiality (pl. *māddiyāt*). *a.*  
 مادين *mādin*, f. a female. *p.*  
 ماذون *māzūn*, a licensed slave, i. e. one permitted by his owner to trade, &c., as is done to serfs in Russia. *a.*  
 مار مار *mār*, f. beating; battle; a blow (in comp.) killing, killer; m. plague, epidemy. *mār-pānā*, n. to be beaten. *mār-pī*, f. drubbing, assault and battery. *mār-dhār*, f. thumping and beating severely. *mār-denā*, a. to smite, to beat; to dismiss a suit, to quash a complaint. *mār-ḡālnā*, a. to kill, to smite, to slay outright. *mār-saknā*, n. to be able to beat. *mār-khūḡī*, f. beating and bruising. *mār-khānā*, a. to get a drubbing. *mār-girānā*, a. to knock down. *mār-lānā*, a. to rob, to take by robbery. *mār-lenā*, a. to smite, to overcome, to conquer. *mār-mānā*, to commit suicide; to fall in battle after killing some of the enemy. *mār-hārnā*, to beat severely. *mār-hafānā*, a. to overcome, to beat and drive back. *mār*, m. a name of *Kāmadeva*. *s.*  
 مار مار *mār*, a stiff clay or loamy soil with some sand or vegetable mould; a black loam. *h.*  
 مار *mār*, m. a snake. *mār-pech*, circumvolution. *mār-pech kī rāh*, a crooked or winding path. *mār-gīr*, m. a snake-catcher. *p.*  
 مارا مارا *mārā*, soil that is productive only during the rainy season. *h.*  
 مارا مارا *mārā*, beaten, slain; foundered or overturned (a boat, &c.); m. a victim. *mārā paṇnā*, n. to be killed or slain. *mārā kūḡī karnā*, to blot paper in writing, to spoil a letter or document. *mārā-mārī*, mutual beating; *prepostera veneris usus reciprocus*. *mārā mārā phirnā*, to wander. *s.*  
 ماراتمك ماراत्मक *mārātmāk*, murderous. *s.*  
 ماراجانا ماراजाना *mārā-jānā*, n. to be slain; to be overcome; to be overturned or sunk (as a boat); to be cut off (a caravan, detachment, &c.). *s.*  
 مارب *ma,arab* or *mārab*, m. the time or place of any necessary business; (pl. of *mārabat*) necessary things, necessity. *a.*  
 ماريپي مارपीड *mār-pīḡ*, f. beating, thumping; assault and battery. *s.*  
 ماريट مارिट *mārīt*, killed, slain, slaughtered.  
 مارتند مارतण्ड *mārtand*, the sun. *s.*  
 مارتول *mārtol*, m. (Port. *martello*) a hammer, (in Dakh.) a turncrew. *port.*  
 مارजार *mārjār*, m. or *mārjārī*, f. the common-cat, the wild or pole-cat. *s.*  
 مارजन *mārjan*, m. cleaning, wiping, rubbing the body with oil, &c., sprinkling with water for purification before the performance of religious ceremonies. *s.*

مارد *mārid*, m. an evil genie, one of those who, as Moslems say, rebelled against Solomon. *s.*  
 مارك مارك *mārah*, m. plague, epidemic. *s.*  
 ماركت ماركت *mārhat*, of the colour of emerald. *s.*  
 مارغ *mārag*, मार्ग *mārg*, or *mārga*, m. a road, a path, a way. *rājā-mārg*, a royal road, a principal main road or highway; doctrine, creed, belief. *s.*  
 मार्गपाल *mārg-pāl*, a watchman, a patrol, a guardian of the road, "custos viarum". *s.*  
 मार्गी *mārgī*, a traveller, a follower; one who goes the road literally or spiritually. *s.*  
 मार्गेश्वर *mārgshir*, m. the month *Āgrahāyan* (Nov.-Dec.). *s.*  
 मारण *māran*, m. killing, slaughter. *mā-ran-kārā*, m. smiter, slayer. *s.*  
 मारना *mārṇā*, m. to smite, beat, drive, punish, cast, mar, ruin, conquer, crack, destroy, flee, take, set, smother, stamp, sting, stop, throw, toss, quench, run. *s.*  
 मारु *mārū*, m. name of a warlike musical instrument, a kettledrum; name of a deadly weapon composed of two antelope horns pointed with steel; (in comp.) smiting, killing, killer. *h.*  
 मारु *mārū*, } fatal, deadly, warlike,  
 मारुवा *mārṇwā*, } m. name of a *rāj* or musical mode. *h.*  
 मारुत *mārūt*, name of an angel; adj. great. *a.*  
 मारुश *mārūsh* or *ma,arūsh*, made, formed, created. *a.*  
 मारी *mārī*, f. plague, epidemic. *s.*  
 मारे *māre*, for, by, from, through, because of, by reason of, on account of, in consequence of. *h.*  
 मारणी *mārṇī*, f. paste. *h.*  
 मारुवा *mārṇwā*, name of a country to the west of Jainagar. *s.*  
 मारिया *māriyā*, lean, thin. *h.*  
 मारु *māzū*, m. the oak-apple or gall. *p.*  
 मास *mās*, m. a month; flesh, meat. *māsāntī*, f. the last day of the solar or lunar month. *mās-oriḍdhi*, monthly interest. *s.*  
 मासा *māsā*, m. a small weight (v. *māsha*). *s.*  
 मासान्त *māsānt*, m. day of new moon. *s.*  
 मासा *māsa*, a land measure, three-fourths of a *biḡhā*, q. v. *h.*  
 मासिक *māsik*, monthly; m. an obsequial rite performed every day of the new moon. *s.*  
 मासकवार *mās-kabār* (cor. from Port. *mes*, a month, and *acabar*, to end, to terminate), the last day of a month. *port.*  
 मासन *māsan*, m. a medicinal seed (*Sar-ratula anthelmintica*).

ماسوا *mā-sivā*, besides, moreover, save, except; whatever else. *a.*

ماسی ماسی *māsī*, *f.* mother's sister, maternal aunt (*v. māsi*). *s.* [old. *s.*

ماسین ماسین *māsin*, of a month, a month

ماش ماش *māsh*, *m.* a kind of vetch or kidney-bean (*Phaseolus max* or *radiatus*). *s.* [*sha*].

ماش ماش *māshā*, *m.* a small weight (*v. mā-*

ماشپرنی ماشپرنی *māsh-parṇī*, *f.* a leguminous shrub (*Glycine debilis*). *s.*

ماش ماش *māsha*, *m.* name of a small weight consisting of eight *ratīs*, *q. v.* *s.*

مازی مازی *māzī*, past (time); *m.* (in gram.) the preterite or indefinite past tense. *a.*

ماکند ماکند *mākand*, *m.* the mango. *s.*

ماکندی ماکندی *mākandī*, *f.* emblem myrobalan. *s.*

ماکھن ماکھن *mākhan*, *m.* (*v. mākhan*) butter. *s.*

ماکھو ماکھو *mākhu*, *m.* a weaver's shuttle. *d.*

ماکیان ماکیان *mākiyān*, *f.* a fowl, a hen. *p.*

ماگدھ ماگدھ *māgadh*, *m.* a bard, a minstrel

whose duty it is to recite the praises of sovereigns, their genealogy, and the deeds of their ancestors, in their presence; and to attend on the march of an army and animate the soldiers by martial songs: the minstrel forms a particular caste, said to spring from a *Vaishya* father and *Kshatriya* mother; in mythology they are said to have been created at once by the will of *Shiva*; under the name of *bhāṭīs* they are still numerous in some parts of India, especially Gujerāt, where they are a privileged tribe (*v. bhāṭ*); *māgadh*, as an adjective, denotes "belonging to, or produced in, the province of Magadha or South Bihār." *s.*

ماگدھی ماگدھی *māgadhī*, *f.* a kind of jasmine (*Jasminum auriculatum*); long-pepper (*Piper longum*); a sort of cardamums; a *Prākṛit* dialect.

ماگنا ماگنا *māgnā*, *a.* to ask for. *h.*

ماگھ ماگھ *māgh*, *m.* name of the tenth Hindū month, the full moon of which is near *maghā* or a *Leonis* (*Regulus*) (Jan.-Feb.). *s.*

ماگھات ماگھات *māghāt*, land broken up in *māgh* for next year's crop. *māghāt-kī phasal* (for *faṣl*), the crops sown in or immediately after *māgh*. *h.*

ماگھی ماگھی *māghī*, *f.* a potherb (*Hingsta repens*). *s.*

مال *māl*, *m.* property, wealth, merchandise, goods; the public revenue of a state; a prize (in a lottery, &c.). *māl-khāwind*, a proprietor. *māl-dār*, wealthy, rich. *māl-dārī*, *f.* wealthiness. *māl-sāda*, a son of a whore, a pimp or pander. *māl-sādi*, *f.* a bawd, a whore. *māl-gāmin*, a security (for property or money, in opposition to *kāzīr-gāmin*, *q. v.*). *mālī murdum-khor*, a consumer of the property of others, one who borrows and never pays. *māl-wājib*, revenue or rents due to government. *a.*

مال مال *māl*, *m.* a prize-fighter, a champion, a wrestler; *f.* a necklace, a garland. *s.*

مال مال *maāl*, *m.* end, termination, issue, tendency. *khaīr maāl*, a happy issue or tendency. *maāl-andesh*, one who looks to the issue of things. *maāl-andeshī*, consideration of the end or consequence. *a. p.*

مال مال *māl*, (in comp.) rubbing, polishing, as *rū-māl*, a towel, face-rubber. *p.*

مالا माला *mālā*, *f.* a Hindū rosary; a necklace, a garland; a book. *mālā-phal*, *m.* the seed of the *Eleocarpus*, of which rosaries are made. *s.*

मालाकार मालाकार *mālākār*, *m.* a flower-seller, a gardener. *s.*

मालामाल *mālāmāl*, full, replete, abundant. *p.*

मालपोषा मालपोषा *mālpū,ā*, *m.* a kind of sweetmeat, a pancake. *h.*

मालती मालती *mālī*, *f.* a bud, a blossom; name given to different flowers—1. *Echites caryophyllata*, *Roxb.*; 2. *Jasminum grandiflorum*; 3. (or *mālīlatā*) *Gartnera racemosa*, *Roxb.* or *Banisteria Bengalensis*, *Lin.*; 4. *Bignonia suaveolens*. *s.*

مالخانه مال-*khāna*, a treasury, a storehouse. *a. p.*

مالدهی مال-*dhanī*, *m.* a possessor of property, especially of land. *p. s.*

مالسری مالسری *mālsrī*, *f.* name of a *rāg* or musical mode. *s.*

مالش مالش *mālīsh*, rubbing, polishing, furbishing. *mālīsh-k.*, to rub, &c.; to thresh or trample corn by the feet of oxen. *p.*

مالک مالک *mālīk*, *m.* master, lord, possessor, proprietor, owner. *mālīku-l-hazīn*, name of a certain waterfowl. *mālīku-l-mulk*, a title addressed to sovereign princes, prime ministers, &c. *a.*

مالکا مالکا *mālākā*, *f.* a garland. *s.*

مالکانہ مالīkāna, like a master or owner; in the manner of an owner; *m.* an annual or monthly allowance paid to a *zamindār* by the person who occupies his lands, whether the state or a *jāgīrdār*. *s.*

مالکنی مالکنی *mālkanṇī*, *f.* *Celastrus*. *h.*

مالکوس مالکوس *mālhos*, *m.* name of a *rāg*. *s.*

مالکی مالکی *mālīkī*, royal, princely, lordly. *a.*

مالکیت مالکیت *mālīkiyat*, *f.* possession, property, patronage; ownership, proprietorship. *a.*

مالگذار مال-*guzār*, *m.* a tenant, a subject, a landholder. *p.*

مالگذاری مال-*guzārī*, *f.* rent, the paying of rents or revenues; land paying revenue, in contradistinction to *lā-khīrāj*, *q. v.* *p.*

مالمفت مال-*muft* or *mālī muft*, property acquired without cost or labour; property given away without requital or benefit. *a. p.*

مالست مال-*mast*, purse-proud, intoxicated with wealth. *p.*

مالستی مال-*mastī*, pride of wealth. *p.*

مالن مالین *mālīn*, } *f.* a gardener's wife,  
مالنی مالنی *mālīnī*, } female gardener or flower-seller. *s.* [of *Malwa*. *s.*

مالو مالو *mālāva*, *m.* the province or people

مالور مال-*nar*, rich, opulent. *p.*



مالوف *māluf*, familiar, accustomed to live in friendship, ordinary, customary. *a.*

مالي *mālī*, *f.* (in comp.) abst. of *māl*, *q. v.* *p.*

مالي *mālī*, relating to wealth or revenue. *mālī-peshkār*, a revenue accountant. *a.*

مالي *mālī*, *m.* a gardener, a florist. *s.*

ماليت *māliyat*, *f.* wealth, wealthiness. *a.*

مالخوليا *mālīkhūliyā* (μελαγχολία), melancholy; twaddle, or wretched and tedious talk. *g.*

مالیدن *mālidan*, to rub, anoint. *p.*

ماليدة *mālida*, *m.* bread or cakes made with flour, milk, butter, sugar, &c. *p.*

مالیوان *mālyavān*, } *m.* a mountain-  
مالیوات *mālyawat*, } ous rangelying  
eastward of Mount Meru. *s.*

مالیه *mālya*, *m.* a garland, a chaplet. *s.*

مام *mām*, } *f.* mother (old women in general  
ماما *māmā*, } are so called). *māmi nāf*, a  
midwife. *p.* [*māmā*, *q. v.* *s.*

ماما *māmā*, *m.* a maternal uncle (also

مامای *māmāi*, *f.* midwifery. *p.*

مامک *māmak*, selfish; *m.* a miser, a niggard. *s.*

مامک *māmak*, a dear little mother. *p.*

مامن *māman*, *m.* place of security. *a.*

مامو *māmū*, also *māmūn*, *m.* an uncle,  
mother's brother; a snake; (phrase used at night,  
when it is deemed unlucky to call a serpent by its  
proper name). *s.*

مامور *māmūr*, ordered, commanded; fixed;  
appointed to a situation; determined, defined; (sub.)  
usage, established custom. *s.*

مامول *māmūl*, *m.* hope, expectation; adj.  
hoped for, expected. *s.*

مامون *māmūn*, rendered secure, preserved,  
exempted; firm, constant. *a.* [*wife.* *s.*

مامی *māmī*, *f.* an aunt, maternal uncle's

پینا *māmī pīnā*, *a.* to shew partiality. *h.* [*in.* *s.*

مان *mān*, *f.* (*v. mā*) a mother; postpos.

مان *mān*, *m.* character, dignity, honour;  
ceremony; arrogance, pride; measure in general;  
blandishment; adv. suppose, grant. *mān-gumān* or  
*mān-mahat*, *m.* dignity, state, honour. *mān-gaṣa*, *m.*  
respect. *s.*

مانا *mānā*, alike, equal, resembling. *p.*

مانا *mānnā*, *a.* to respect, believe, accept,  
acknowledge, receive, agree, allow, confess, consent,  
grant, take, trust, yield, submit, suppose, obey, own,  
permit, regard, mind, attend to. *s.*

مانپان *mān-pān*, respecting, honouring. *d.*

مانت *mānat*, likeness, resemblance; purpose,  
vow, resolution. *d.* [*f. pride, dignity.* *s.*

مانتا *māntā*, *f.* vow, promise. *māntā*,

مانج *mānj*, pus, matter, serum. *s.*

مانجسته *mānjishih*, *m.* of a red colour. *s.*

مانجنا *mānjnā*, *a.* to scour, to scrub, to  
clean. *s.*

مانجه *mānjh*, *m.* name of a *rāginī*, or  
musical mode; the middle; a kind of verse. *mānjh-  
dhār*, *f.* the middle of the stream. *h.*

مانجها *mānjhā*, *m.* a paste mixed with  
pounded glass, and applied to the string of a kite to  
cut that of another with; a feast given by a bride-  
groom previous to the wedding; the trunk of a tree. *h.*

مانجهت *mānjhat*, *f.* state, dignity. *h.*

مانجھی *mānjhi*, *m.* master of a vessel;  
a boatman, sailor, a steersman. *h.*

مانجی *mānachyu* or *mānchyu*, name of a  
tribe of Tartars (commonly *Manchoo*). *s.*

ماند *mānd*, *f.* faded, a dull colour; a dung-  
hill; the den of a wild beast. *h.*

ماندا *māndā* (for *mānda*, *q. v.*), tired, &c. *p. h.*

ماندگی *māndagi*, *f.* fatigue, weariness. *p.*

ماندن *māndan*, to remain; to be fatigued or  
worn out. *p.*

مانده *mānda*, tired, weary, fatigued. *p.*

ماند *mānd*, *m.* rice-water, rice-gruel,  
starch, paste. *s.*

ماندا *māndā*, *m.* film, speck (on the eye);  
a kind of bread. *h.*

ماندنا *māndnā*, *a.* to rub; to tread or  
trample down, to knead; to make, to stir, to commit;  
to starch. *s.* [*porary building, &c.* *s.*

ماندھا *māndhā*, *m.* (*v. maḍhā*) a tem-

مانڈی *māndī*, *f.* starch made of rice-  
flour. *s.*

مانس *mānas*, mental; *m.* the mind; a  
lake in the Himālaya mountains. *s.*

مانس *mānus*, *m.* a human being, a man. *s.*

مانس *māns*, *m.* flesh, meat. *māns-bhaks*  
or *māns-ād*, carnivorous. *s.*

مانسوان *mān-sanwān*, *m.* wel-  
come. *s.* [*teriana jalamanai.* *s.*

مانسی *mānsī*, *f.* Indian spikenard (*Va-*

مانش *mānush*, } *m.* a man, a human

مانشی *mānushya*, } being. *mānushyā*,  
"m. humanity. *mānushi*, *f.* a woman. *s.*

مانع *māni*, *m.* an obstacle, impediment; a  
forbiddor, preventer. *māni' honā*, to prevent, to for-  
bid, to prohibit. *kyā māni'*, what hinders? quid  
obstat? *a.* [*terruption.* *a.*

مانعات *māni'āt* (pl. of مانع), obstacles, in-

مانعت *māni'at*, f. prohibition, obstacle. *a.*

مانك *mānik*, m. a kind of gem, ruby.  
*līd k̄ā mānik*, a horse. *mānak*, m. a plant, the root of which is eaten (*Arum indicum*). *s.*

جوز مانك *mānik-jor*, m. name of a bird (*Ardea leucoccephala*). *h.*

مانك مانوك *mānuh*, m. (for *mānuh*), a man, a human being. *s.*

مانك *mānikya*, m. a ruby. *s.*

مانك *māng*, f. a line on the top of the head where hair is parted; division; brow; a betrothed damsel. *māng nikānā*, to divide the hair in a straight line on the top of the head. *h.*

چكي مانك *māng-chikni*, f. name of a bird. *h.*

مانك دينا *māng-denā*, a. to borrow for another, to ask for and give to another. *h.*

مانك *māngalik*, propitious. *s.*

مانك لینا *māng-lenā*, a. to borrow. *h.*

مانك *māngalya*, m. happiness. *s.*

مانك *māngnā*, a. to ask for, to require, to demand, to beg, to pray, to want, to desire, to seek, to will. *māng tāng karnā*, to ask for. *h.*

مانك *māngni*, f. asking or betrothing in marriage.

مانك *māngi*, f. a loan, what is borrowed; betrothed (a woman). *h.*

مانك *mānnā*, a. to admit, to agree to, to receive favourably, to mind, to attend to, to take (v. *mānnā*). *burā mānnā*, to take amiss, to take as an affront. *bhālā mānnā*, to take in good part. *burā mānnā gā bhālā*, to take ill or well. *s.*

ماند *mānand* or *mūnind*, f. and m. like, resembling, resemblance. On the application of this word as a preposition v. Hind. Gr. p. 99. *p.*

مانك *mānini*, proud, haughty. *s.*

مانك *mānaniya*, adj. to be respected. *s.*

مانك *mānav*, m. a man, a manikin; a child. *s.* [cat. *s.*

مانك *māno*, suppose, grant, as if; m. a proud, haughty. *s.* [lowly. *s.*

مانك *mān-varjit*, humble.

مانك *mānūs*, m. a companion, associate, friend. *a.* [kin. *s.*

مانك *mānavak*, m. a boy, a manikin.

مانك *mānavi*, f. a woman. *s.*

مانك *mānh*, postpos. in; (same as *men*). *s.*

مانك *māna-hāni*, loss of character or reputation. *s.*

مانك *mānhū* (v. *māno*), suppose, grant; like, resembling. *s.*

مانك *māna-hin*, disreputable, vile. *s.*

مانك *māni*, proud, haughty. *s.*

مانك *mānya*, respectable, venerable. *s.*

مانك *māva*, f. substance; starch; the yolk of an egg; leaven; milk inspissated by boiling. *h.*

مانك *māwā*, f. dwelling, abode, habitation. *a.*

مانك *māwas*, f. the conjunction of the sun and moon; the change of the moon. *s.*

مانك *māwatī*, f. a mother. *d.*

مانك *māh*, m. the moon; a month. *māhi kan-āni* (moon of *kan'ān*), Joseph, the son of Jacob. *māh-ba-māh* or *māh-māh*, monthly. *p.*

مانك *māhātmik*, magnanimous, majestic, of great sanctity. *s.*

مانك *māhātmya*, m. majesty, greatness; the peculiar efficacy or virtue of a divinity, of a sacred shrine, &c.; a work giving an account of the merits of a holy place or object. *s.*

مانك *māhājanik*, fit for great persons. *s.* [kingly. *s.*

مانك *māhārājik*, imperial,

مانك *māhākul*, of a great family. *s.*

مانك *māh-pār*, } (lit.) a piece of the moon;

مانك *māh-pāra*, } a handsome person. *p.*

مانك *māhtāb*, m. the moon; moonlight, moonshine. *p.*

مانك *māhtābī*, f. a kind of firework, blue-light; a kind of figured cloth. *p.*

مانك *māhtir*, acute, ingenious, sagacious, skilful, clever, proficient. *a.*

مانك *māhur*, m. poison, venom. *h.*

مانك *māh-rū*, having a face beautiful as the moon; charming, elegant. *p.*

مانك *māhi*, in (same as *men*). *h.*

مانك *māhū*, m. (v. *kaṇ-salāṭi*). *h.*

مانك *māhwār*, } monthly, per month,

مانك *māhwārī*, } monthly wages. *p.*

مانك *māhi*, f. a fish. *māhi-tawa*, m. a frying-

pan. *māhi-dandān*, m. a fish's tooth, of which the hilts of swords, &c. are made; ivory of the walrus (imported from Russia, and which the Persians and Indians suppose to be the tooth of a large fish). *māhi-farosh*, m. a fishmonger. *māhi-gir*, m. a fisherman. an otter (*Lutra lutreola*, Shaw). *māhi-marātib*, m. certain honours, of which the privilege is especially conferred on princes and great nobles: they are denoted by the figure of a fish, with other insignia (two balls) carried as ensigns upon elephants. *p.*

مانك *māhiyāna*, m. monthly salary. *p.*

مانك *māhiyat*, f. state, condition, circumstances, quality, value, essence, intrinsic worth. *a.*

مانك *māhicha*, small threads of paste boiled with soup, vermicelli. *p.*

مانك *māhi-khwar*, a heron. *p.*

ماہیدان *māhi-dān*, a fishpond, a preserve-pond. *p.*

مائی *mā'i*, or *mā'i*, *f.* a mother. *s.*

مائی *mā'i*, of or relating to water, watery. *a.*

مایا *māyā*, *f.* kindness, pity, sympathy, compassion, mercy, feeling, affection; idealism, illusion; prosperity, riches, opulence; a deception depending on the power of the Deity, whereby mankind believe in the existence of external objects which are in fact nothing but idea. *māyā-pāp*, delusive, expert in deceiving. *māyā-may*, deceptive. *s.*

مایا *māyā* (for *māya*, *q. v.*) wealth, &c. *p.*

مایاپاتر *māyā-pātra*, rich, opulent, wealthy. *s.* [Juror. *s.*

مایاوی *māyāvi*, *m.* a juggler, a con-

ماتک *māyik*, illusory, deceptive. *s.*

ماتکا *māyikā*, *m.* the maternal mansion (applied only to a woman). *s.*

مائل *mā'il*, inclined towards, taking delight in, affectionate, having a propensity, inclination, or partiality; addicted, apt. *a.*

مائن *mā'in*, *f.* aunt (*v. māmī*). *h.*

مایوس *māyūs*, desperate, hopeless. *a.*

مایوسی *māyūsī*, *f.* hopelessness, desperation. *a.*

مایہ *māya*, *m.* wealth, stock, money; root, origin, principle; a capital in trade, stock or store; measure, quantity, value. *gīrān-māya*, of great value, costly. *faro-māya*, base, despicable. *p.*

مباح *mubāh*, *m.* any indifferent action, which incurs neither praise nor blame; lawful pleasure. *a.*

مباحثہ *mubāḥaṣa*, *m.* a dispute, contest, debate, investigation, argumentation. *a.*

مباد *ma-bād*, } by no means, God forbid,

مبادا *ma-bādā*, } lest, let it not so happen. *p.*

مبادرت *mubādarat*, *f.* haste, expedition; labouring. *a.*

مبادلہ *mabādala*, *m.* exchange, barter, retaliation, recompense. *a.*

مبادی *mabādī*, *f.* beginnings, origins. *a.*

مبارات *mubārāt*, dissolution of marriage, partnership, &c., by mutual consent. *a.*

مبارز *mubārīz*, *m.* a hero, a warrior; adj. prepared or ready for war. *p.*

مبارک *mubārak*, happy, fortunate, blessed, august, sacred, holy, welcome, well, auspicious. *a.*

مبارک باد *mubārak-bād*, (lit.) may he be blessed or fortunate; blessing, congratulation. *a. p.*

مبارکبادی *mubārak-bādī*, *f.* congratulation, benediction. *a. p.*

مبارکی *mubārakī*, *f.* blessing, auspiciousness. *a.*

مباشر *mubāshir*, a superintendant, an agent; (in law) the doer of any thing; a culprit, a criminal. *a.*

مباشرت *mubāsharat*, *f.* commencement or undertaking of any affair; having carnal knowledge of a woman. *a.*

مباف *mu-bāf* (for *mū-bāf*), a braid of hair, a hair ribbon. *p.*

مبالغہ *mabāligh* (pl. of مبلغ), sums of money. *mubāligh*, one who exaggerates or goes to extremes. *a.*

مبالغہ *mubālagha*, *m.* exaggeration, hyperbole; diligence, endeavour; dwelling on a subject. *a.*

مباہات *mubāhāt*, boasting, glorying, pride, arrogance; glory, honour. *a.*

مباہی *mubāhī*, glorious, exalted; presuming, arrogant, proud. *a.*

مباہمت *mubāya'at*, entering into a contract of purchase or sale. *a.*

مبتدا *mubtadā*, *f.* commencement, principle, or subject of a proposition; substantive noun in the nominative case. *mubtadā o khabar*, *f.* the subject and predicate or substantive and adjective (in syntax). *a.*

مبتدی *mubtadī*, *m.* beginning, a young scholar, a disciple just commencing to learn, a tyro; a founder, commencer. *a.*

مبتذل *mubtazal*, contemptible, base. *a.*

مبتسم *mubtasim*, smiling, laughing. *a.*

مبتلا *mubtalā*, } afflicted, unfortunate, in-

مبتلی *mubtalī*, } volved in trouble, tried with affliction, inured to distress. *a.*

مبحث *mabḥaṣ*, time and place for disputation, disputation. *a.*

مبخر *mubakhkhar*, perfumed, odorous. *a.*

مبدا *mabdā*, the beginning, origin, source, principle. *a.*

مبدع *mabda'*, an invention, discovery, fiction, *mubda'*, a creator, author, inventor, founder; one who feigns or tells a lie. *a.*

مبدل *mubaddal*, changed, altered. *a.*

مبذر *mubazzir*, prodigal, lavish. *a.*

مبذری *mubazzirī*, prodigality, waste. *a.*

مبذول *mabzūl*, expended, bestowed. *a.*

مبیر *mubīrr*, superior to one's companions. *a.*

مبرا *mubarrā*, free, absolved, exempted, far removed from. *mubarrā-k.*, to acquit, to absolve, to exempt, to free. *a.*

مبرات *mabarrāt* (pl. of مبرت), good deeds, works of beneficence. *a.*

مبرت *mabarrat*, *f.* doing good, beneficence; a public work (as a caravanserai, &c.) built by pious Musulmāna. *a.*

مبرم *mubram*, twisted of two threads twined together; firm, strong, urgent. *kazā, s. mubram*, irresistible fate. [manifest. *a.*

مبرهن *mubarhan*, demonstrative, evident,

مبسط *mabsūt*, spread out, expanded, *a.*

مبشر *mubashshir*, m. a bearer of glad tidings, an evangelist. a.

مبصر *mubassir*, one who can see; provident, penetrating; clear, conspicuous. *mubṣir*, seeing; clear. a.

مبطل *mubṭal* or *mubattal*, abolished, annihilated. *mubṭil* or *mubattil*, abolishing, defacing, or destroying; an abolisher. a.

مبغوض *mabghūz*, hated, detested, odious, viewed as an enemy. a.

مبلغ *mablagh*, m. the place of arrival; amount, sum, ready money; much, many. *mablagh-bandī*, adjusted balance of an account. a.

مبني *mabnī*, also *mabnā*, m. a foundation. *mabnī-i-fasād*, an aggressor, the origin of strife. a.

مبهم *mubham*, occult, unknown, keeping concealed; ambiguous, equivocal. a.

مبهوت *mabhūt*, stupified, astonished, struck dumb with astonishment, confounded. a.

مبهی *mubahhī*, *aphrodisiac*, provocative; that which excites venery.

مبیت *mabīt*, passing the night; doing any thing in the night-time, abiding; a bedchamber, or any place wherein to pass the night. a.

مبیعی *mubīʿī*, sold, bought; venal. a.

مبین *mubīn*, manifest, clear. *mubaiyan*, explained, illustrated. a.

میان *mapān*, m. measuring, measure. s.

میانا *mapānā*, a. to cause to be measured. s. [sure. s.]

میت *mapat-khapat*, f. mea-

میانا *mapnā*, n. to be measured. s.

میوانا *mapwānā*, a. to have measured, or get measured, or cause to be measured. s.

مات *mat*, m. purpose, wish, intent; knowledge, doctrine, belief; f. manner, method, way, mode, system; wisdom, opinion, understanding, parts. *mat-hin*, void of understanding. *matī*, f. understanding, intellect; wish, desire. s.

مات *mat*, neg. par. (used with the imperative), don't, as *mat jā, o*, don't go. h.

مات *matt*, intoxicated, drunk. s.

میت *mit*, measured. *miti*, f. measuring, measure, proof, evidence; date, interest. *pakkā miti*, interest allowed by bankers on money received, dated from the day following receipt. *kachchā-miti*, interest charged on money advanced, dated from the day before the transaction. s.

ماتا *matā*, m. counsel, advice, opinion. s.

متابع *mutābaʿat*, f. obsequiousness; following, understanding, or imitating one another, submitting, obeying; doing any thing solidly and certainly, doing in the same manner after another. a.

ماتر *muta,assir*, touched, impressed, affected, effective, efficacious. a.

ماترین *muta,akhhirīn*, modern, late. a.

متادب *muta,addab*, well-bred, learned, polite. a. [ing. a.]

متادی *muta,addī*, prepared, ready, performing.

متادی *muta,azzī*, afflicted, troubled, grieved. a.

متارا *matārā*, wealth, substance. d.

متاس *mutās*, f. desire or inclination to piss. s.

متاسا *mutāsā*, desirous of pissing. s.

متاسف *muta,assif*, sorrowful, afflicted, anxious, oppressed with grief. a.

متاشن *mitāshan*, moderate in diet. s.

متاع *matāʿ*, f. merchandise, goods, chattels, furniture, effects, &c., valuables. a.

متالف *muta,allif*, m. one who cultivates the acquaintance, or conciliates the goodwill of another. a.

مالم *muta,allim*, grieved, sad, afflicted, pained, discontented. a.

مامل *muta,ammil*, contemplative, considering, examining attentively. a.

متانا *mutānā*, to cause to make water. *mutāne wālā*, (in medicine) a diuretic. h.

متانت *matānat*, f. firmness, solidity; a fortification, a castle; obstinacy. a.

متانتار *matāntar*, another method, tenet, or opinion. s.

متانتارچار *matantarāchār*, the observance of another method or tenet. s.

متانوسار *matānusār*, conformity to usage, opinion, or tenet. s.

متاولمی *matāvalambī*, a sectary, one attached to a certain sect, tenet, or opinion. s.

متاهل *mutāhil*, a married man. a.

متبهر *mutabahhīr*, profound, especially in learning. a. [ternately. a.]

متبدل *mutabaddil*, inverting, changing al-

متبدی *mutabaddī*, m. a commencer, a beginner. a.

متبذل *mutabazzil*, despised, not cared for. a.

متبرک *mutabarrah*, fortunate, august, blessed, holy. a.

متبسم *mutabassim*, smiling, laughing, risible. a.

متبنگی *mutabannagī*, the adopting of a son or child. a. h.

متبنی *mutabannā*, adopted (son or child). a.

متبهرم *matī-bhram*, m. } error,  
متبهرانت *matī-bhrāntī*, f. } mistake, misapprehension. s.

متبع *mutatabbīʿ*, imitative; (sub. m.) an imitator. a. [emissary. a.]

متجسس *mutajassīs*, m. a spy, a scout, an

**متجلی** *mutajallā*, splendid, illuminated. *a.*  
**متحد** *muttaḥid*, united, made one. *a.*  
**مترفع** *mutaḥarrifa*, *m.* professional tax, duties levied on certain trades and occupations. *a.*  
**متحرك** *mutaḥarrik*, moved, moving one's self, moveable; accented with short vowels. *ghair mutaḥarrik*, immovable; not having a vowel. *a.*  
**متمحرم** *mutaḥarrim*, revered, respected, prohibited, unlawful. *a.*  
**متحقق** *mutaḥakkik*, a verifier. *mutaḥakkak*, verified. *a.*  
**متحمّد** *mutaḥamid*, praised, praiseworthy. *a.*  
**متحمل** *mutaḥammil*, affable, considerate; enduring, patient, suffering, bearing a burthen. *a.*  
**متعجب** *mutaḥaiyir*, astonished, wondering, confounded. *a.* [parties in a law-suit. *a.*  
**متخاصمین** *mutaḥkḥāsimain*, the two contending  
**مخلص** *mutaḥkḥallī*, pure; surnamed; safe, delivered from evil. *a.*  
**متخیل** *mutaḥkḥaiyil*, imagining, suspecting, fancying (good or evil). *mutaḥkḥaiyila*, imagination fancy. *a.*  
**متداول** *mutadāwal*, } common, customary,  
**متداوله** *mutadāwala*, } usual. *a.*  
**متدین** *mutadaiyin*, orthodox, religious. *a.*  
**مित्र** *mitr* or *mitra*, *m.* a friend, friendship. *mitra-bheḍ*, breach of friendship. *mitra-drūh*, a false or treacherous friend. *mitra-lābh*, acquisition of a friend, forming friendship. *s.*  
**مित्रی** *mitrāī*, *f.* friendship, friendly intercourse. *s.*  
**مترادف** *mutarādīf*, continued, successive; synonymous. *a.* [condensed. *a.*  
**مترکّم** *mutarākīm*, accumulated, heaped up,  
**مترانا** *matrānā*, to persuade. *s.*  
**مित्रता** *mitratā*, *f.* friendship, friendly intercourse. *s.*  
**مترتب** *mutarattib*, arranged. *s.*  
**مترجم** *mutarjīm*, *m.* an interpreter; a translator. *mutarjam*, translated. *a.*  
**مترحم** *mutarāḥīm*, compassionate, merciful, tender, affectionate. *a.*  
**متردد** *mutaraddid*, rejected; adverse; wandering; irresolute, perplexed, ambiguous, hesitating. *a.*  
**متردوهی** *mitra-drohī*, a false or treacherous friend. *s.*  
**مترسل** *mutarassil*, one who sends, the writer or sender of a letter. *a.*  
**مترصد** *mutarassid*, expecting, watching, exploring; contemplating, gazing at. *a.*  
**مترضي** *mutarazī*, contenting, satisfying. *a.*

**مترقب** *mutarakhīb*, expecting, watching, observing, desiring. *a.* [ing. *a.*  
**مترکب** *mutarakhīb*, composing, compound-  
**متروک** *matrūh*, abolished, obsolete, rejected, relinquished. *mālī matrūh*, estate of a person deceased. *matrūku-l-isti'māl*, unusual, not practised, disused, obsolete. *a.*  
**متروکه** *matrūka* (*pl. matrūkāt*), estate, goods, or property of a person deceased, to which his heirs are legally entitled. *a.*  
**متزائد** *mutazā'id*, increasing, multiplying. *a.*  
**متزلزل** *mutazalzal*, shaken, convulsed (as the earth by an earthquake). *a.*  
**متساوي** *mutasāwī*, equal, parallel, right, straight. *a.* [vetous. *a.*  
**متسر** *matsar*, envious, niggardly, cov-  
**متسرا** *matsarū*, *f.* envy, anger, passion; a gnat, a mosquito. *s.*  
**متسري** *matsarī* (*fem. matsarini*), en-  
**متسع** *muttasi'*, broad, large, diffused. *mutsi'* or *mutassa'*, making up the number nine. *a.*  
**متسلط** *mutasallī*, despotic (command), ab-  
**متسلم** *mutasallim*, receiving any thing in charge, keeping in possession. *mutasallam* (*part. pas.*) delivered, consigned. *a.*  
**متسلي** *mutasallī*, consoled, satisfied, com-  
**متسليه** *matnya*, *m.* a fish; the fish-avalār of Viṣṇu, the Purāṇa in which it is related; a country (Dinājpoor and Rungpoor). *matnya-rāj*, *m.* the fish called *Rohi* (*Cyprinus rohi*). *s.*  
**متشابه** *mutashābih*, like, resembling; (*sub.*) an allegory, a simile, metaphor. *a.*  
**متشرع** *mutasharri'*, orthodox, observing the *Shar'* or Divine law. *a.*  
**متشکل** *mutashakkil*, like, resembling. *a.*  
**متشکي** *mutashakkī*, complaining, a com-  
**متصدع** *mutaṣaddī*, importuning, troubling,  
**متصدي** *mutaṣaddī*, *m.* an accountant, a writer, a clerk; turning away the face, opposing, attempting, daring, intent on. *a.*  
**متصرف** *mutaṣarrif*, profuse, extravagant; possessing, occupying; embezzling. *a.*  
**متصل** *mutaṣil*, near, contiguous, adjoining. *a.*  
**متصور** *mutaṣawwir*, considering, reflecting, considerate, imagining, conceiving. *mutaṣawwir*, im-  
**متصرف** *mutaṣawwif*, mystical, obscure, meta-  
**متصبط** *mutaṣabbī*, seizing forcibly. *a.*  
**متضرب** *mutaṣarrib*, agitated, disturbed, un-  
**متضرب** *mutaṣarrib*, agitated, disturbed, un-  
**متضرب** *mutaṣarrib*, agitated, disturbed, un-

متضعف *mutaẓa'af*, weak, contemptible. *a.*  
 متضمن *mutaẓammin*, including, comprehending. *a.*  
 متظلم *mutaẓallim*, obscured, darkened, oppressed, injured. *a.*  
 منع *maṭ'*, *f.* enjoying, reaping the advantage of; advancing (as the day). *a.*  
 متعارف *muta'āraf*, known, acknowledged, well known to each other. *a.*  
 متعاقب *muta'āhib*, successive, following, pursuing; adv. afterwards. *a.*  
 متعال *muta'āl*, } high, sublime, lofty. *a.*  
 متعالي *muta'ālī*, }  
 متعبد *muta'abbid*, devout, religious; refractory, stubborn (a camel). *a.*  
 متعجب *muta'ajjib*, wonderful, admiring, wondering, astonished. *a.*  
 متعدد *muta'addid*, many, various; ready, prepared; (sub.) a number exceeding 10,000. *a.*  
 متعدم *muta'addam*, wanting, deficient. *a.*  
 متعدي *muta'addī*, a transgressor, a wicked wretch; (in gram.) an active, transitive, or causal verb. *a.*  
 متعذر *muta'azzir*, making an apology; deserving pardon; difficult, impossible; stained; defaced. *a.*  
 متعرا *muta'rā*, wealth, substance. *d.*  
 متعرض *muta'arriẓ*, *m.* opposing, resisting, giving pain or trouble. *a.*  
 متعسر *muta'assir*, difficult, impossible. *a.*  
 متعصب *muta'aṣṣib*, bigoted, partial, prejudiced. *a.* [stinking. *a.*  
 متفنن *muta'affin*, putrid, corrupted, rotten, *a.*  
 متعقد *muta'aḥḥid*, consolidated, fastened together. *a.*  
 متعلق *muta'allik*, hanging, suspended; belonging to, concerning; connected with, attached to, addicted; *m.* a relation or kinsman. *a.*  
 متعلقات *muta'allikūt*, } pl. domestics, children, family. *a.*  
 متعلقان *muta'allikān*, }  
 متعلم *muta'allam*, being taught, learning; (sub.) a scholar, disciple. *muta'allim*, teaching, a teacher. *a.*  
 متعند *muta'annid*, an enemy, one who seeks another's ruin and destruction. *a.*  
 متعة *mut'a*, use, profit, expediency, marrying *pro tempore*, an easy kind of marriage permitted to good Muslims when absent from home: the Sunnis, however, consider it illegal and immoral. *a.*  
 متعين *muta'aiyin*, appointed to, fixed, constituted, deputed, determined. *a.*  
 متعينة *muta'aiyana*, *m.* a station, post, command; an appointment, establishment. *a.*

متغلب *mutaḡhallib*, victorious, overcoming. *a.*  
 متغير *mutaḡhayir*, changed, inconsistent, disturbed, stupefied perplexed, estranged. *a.*  
 متفاوت *mutaḡāvit*, diverse, different. *a.*  
 متفحص *mutaḡaḥḥiṣ*, an inquirer, examiner, investigator. *mutaḡaḥḥaṣ*, examined. *a.*  
 متفرق *mutaḡarriḥ*, separate, distinct, dispersed, scattered. *a.*  
 متفرقات *mutiḡarriḥāt*, pl. various and scattered things, items of an account, sundries. *a.*  
 متفرقة *mutiḡarriḥat* or *mutiḡarriḥa*, various, sundry; horseguards, spearmen, or archers, attending a monarch when he travels. *a.*  
 متفق *muttaḡfiḥ*, united, agreeing, unanimous, consenting; *m.* an accomplice, an associate. *a.*  
 متفكر *mutaḡfakkir*, contemplative, considering, serious, thoughtful, pensive, grave. *a.*  
 متفني *mutaḡfannī*, vicious, worthless, faulty. *a.*  
 متقاضي *mutaḡāẓi*, exacting or receiving (payment of a debt); a gun. *a.*  
 متقدم *mutaḡaddim*, ancient, anterior, antique, preceding; (sub.) a chief, president, guardian. *a.*  
 متقدمان *mutaḡaddimān*, } pl. the ancients, predecessors. *a.*  
 متقدمين *mutaḡaddimin*, }  
 متقرب *mutaḡarrib*, approaching, having access; (sub.) a royal relative or favourite. *a.*  
 متقرر *mutaḡarrir*, made fast, confirmed, established. *a.*  
 متقي *muttaḡi*, abstinent, refraining, abstemious, sober, temperate. *a.*  
 متكا *muttaḡā*, a cushion, couch, pillow. *a.*  
 متكبر *mutaḡabbir*, proud, haughty, arrogant, disdainful. *a.* [tily. *a.*  
 متكبرانه *mutaḡabbirāna*, arrogantly, haughtily. *a.*  
 متكفل *mutaḡaffil*, a bail, a surety; (in revenue language) an officer who examines accounts and puts his seal on them when passed in the subordinate *kachakris*, before they are sent to court. *a.*  
 متكلم *mutaḡallim*, speaking; (sub.) a speaker, declaimer; (in gram.) the first person. *a.*  
 متكلي *muttaḡikī*, one who leans or reclines. *a.*  
 متلاشي *mutalāshī*, *m.* an inquirer, searcher. *a.*  
 متلاط *mutalāṭiṣ*, } dashed together, agitated (as the waves). *a.*  
 متلاطم *mutalāṭim*, }  
 متلانا جيڪا *matlānā jī kā*, *n.* to be sick at the stomach, to feel nausea. *a.*  
 متلاهت *matlāḥat*, } *f.* sickness at the stomach, nausea. *a.*  
 متلاوي *matlāi*, } [delight (in a thing). *a.*  
 متلاذي *matlāẓi*, }  
 متلاذ *mutalāẓiṣ*, one who relishes or takes

متلف *mutlif*, consuming, ruining; (sub.) a consumer, prodigal. *a.*

متلون *mutalanwin*, changeable, various. *a.*

متلی *matli*, *f.* nausea, sickness. *h.*

متبادی *mutamādī*, persevering, continuing, prolonging. *a.*

متبمان *matī-mān*, sensible, intelligent. *s.*

متبمان *matīmān*, wise, intelligent. *s.*

متبتع *mutamattī*, enjoying, relishing. *a.*

متبرد *mutamarrīd*, vicious, stubborn, disobedient, refractory. *a.* [law]. *a.*

متمشی *mutamashshī*, going on, practised (in

متمشیه *mutamashshiya*, acted upon, bearing upon (as laws). *a.*

متبکن *mutamakkin*, powerful; residing; (sub.) an inhabitant. *mutamakkan*, *m.* (in gram.) a diptote, or noun of two cases. *a.*

متبني *mutamannī*, wishing, desiring, hoping; the optative mood (in gram.). *a.*

متبول *mutamannīl*, enriched, wealthy. *a.*

متن *matan* or *matn*, *m.* the text of a book, the middle. *a.*

متنا *matnā*, *m.* a kind of sugar-cane. *h.*

متنا *mutnā*, one who pisses much, a piss-a-bed. *a.*

متنا *matnā*, *a.* to knead, to squeeze. *h.*

متنازع *mutanāza'*, disputed, contested (in law). *a.*

متناسب *mutanāsib*, similar, proportionate. *a.*

متناقض *mutanāḳiz*, discordant, contradictory. *a.*

متناهی *mutanāhī*, finished, determined, terminated, arrived at the utmost extreme. *a.*

متنبه *mutanabbih*, circumspect, diligent. *a.*

متنبی *mutanabbī*, one who calls himself a prophet; name of a celebrated Arabian poet. *a.*

متنبج *mutanajjim*, a star-gazer, an astrologer. *a.*

متنبج *mutanjan*, *m.* a kind of dish, a *pulā*, *p.*

متنبج *mutanjan gospanḁī*, a kind of dish (*pulā*, *p.*) made of goat's flesh, or of mutton. *p.*

متنعم *mutana'im*, affluent, opulent, enjoying all the comforts of life. *a.*

متنفّر *mutanaffir*, averse, disgusted, abhorring, detesting. *a.*

متنفّس *mutanaffis*, solitary, single. *a.*

متنک *matang*, *m.* an elephant. *s.*

متنکی *matnagī*, proof, documents; what may be relied on as evidence in a law-suit. *a. p.*

متو *matāu*, *m.* (Braj) counsel, advice. *s.*

متواتر *mutawātir*, } successive, or succe-  
متوارد *mutawārid*, } sively. *a.*

متواچ *mit-vāch*, prudent or measured in speech. *s.* [complaisant. *a.*

متواضع *mutawāḁī*, complimenting, humbling,

متوالا *matwālā*, intoxicated. *nind se* *matwālā*, one overpowered with sleep from the effects of opium. *s. h.*

متوالي *mutawālī*, successive. *a.*

متوڑ *mattavat*, like one drunk, in the manner of a drunkard. *s.*

متوجه *mutawajjih*, turning, facing, travelling towards; attending to, favouring. *a.*

متوحش *mutawahhish*, terrified, scared away. *a.*

متوسط *mutawassit*, intermediate, middling. *a.*

متوسل *mutawassil*, adjoining, conjoining; trusting in God. *a.*

متوصل *mutawassil*, connected, related, joined to, depending on, arriving; (sub.) a dependant, connection. *a.*

متوطن *mutanattin*, inhabitant, native, inhabiting, residing. *a.*

متوع *matū'* (مطوع), (in law) a person of incompetent understanding. *v.* Wilson's Glossary. *a.*

متوفر *mutawaffir*, many, numerous, plentiful, copious. *a.* [funct. *a.*

متوفی *mutawaffī* or *mutawaffā*, dead, de-

متوقع *mutawakkī*, expecting, an expectant. *a.*

متوقف *mutawakkif*, slow, tardy, delaying, waiting for, expecting. *a.*

متوکل *mutawakkil*, resigned to the will of God, trusting another, resigned to one's fate. *a.*

متولد *mutawallid*, born, generated. *a.*

متولی *mutawallī*, a superintendent (or treasurer of a mosque); a kinsman. *a.*

متونا *matāunā*, the grain called *kodo*, *q. v. h.* [ &c. *d.*

متها *mathā*, *m.* (*v. mātā*) the forehead,

متھانی *mathānī*, *f.* a churning vessel. *s.*

متھاون *mutahāwin*, one who neglects, despises, or holds cheap. *a.*

متھت *mathit*, *m.* buttermilk without any watery admixture. *s.*

متھر *mutihar*, *m.* straw, &c. mixed with horses' urine. *s.*

متھرا *mathurā*, *f.* name of a city in the province of Agra, the birthplace of *Krishna*. *s.*

متھرنی *mathurnī*, *f.* the female of *mathuriyā*, *q. v. s.*

متھری *mutihri*, *f.* a hole in which the dirt of a stable (particularly urine) is collected. *s.*

مٹھریا *mathuriyā*, m. name of a caste of Brāhmins of Mathurā. *s.*

مٹھس *mithas*, mutually, reciprocally. *s.*

مٹھم *muttaham*, suspected, accused, arraigned. *muttahim*, one who suspects. *a.*

مٹھن *mithun*, m. a couple, a pair; copulation; the constellation Gemini; a pair; hence the Bengalese represented the constellation by a man and woman. *s.* [*thin*, m. a churning-stick. *s.*]

مٹھن *mathan*, m. act of churning. *ma-*

مٹھنا *mathna*, a. to churn; to knead, to work; m. a churn-staff. *s.*

مٹھنی *mathni*, f. a churn-staff. *s.*

مٹھنی بہاو *mithuni bhāo*, m. amorous inclination. *s.*

مٹھنیا *mathniyā*, f. a churning-vessel. *s.*

مٹھوت *mathaut*, m. contribution, subscription, capitation. *s.*

مٹھورا *mathaurā*, m. a parasol, parasol, umbrella. *s.*

مٹھیا *mithyā*, adj. false, counterfeit; m. falsehood, untruth; adv. falsely. *s.*

مٹھیا پر تکیہ *mithyā-pratigya*, treacherous, guilty of a breach of promise. *s.*

مٹھیاچار *mithyā-chār*, acting falsely. *s.* [*atheism*; *heresy*. *s.*]

مٹھیا درشت *mithyā-drishṭi*, f.

مٹھیا مات *mithyā-matī*, f. error, ignorance, mistake. *s.*

مٹھیا وادی *mithiyā-vādī*, one who utters falsehood, a liar. *s.* [*rant*. *s.*]

مٹھین *mat-hin* or *mati-hin*, stupid, ignorant.

مٹھنی *milī*, f. date; interest (m. *mitī*). *s.*

مٹھن *matin*, strong, firm, solid; obstinate; sententious. *a.*

مٹھا *maṭṭā* (v. *chaugān*), a bat or club, &c. *d.*

مٹھا پا *muṭāpā*, f. fatness, grossness. *h.*

مٹھانا *miṭhānā*, a. to efface, to erase, to obliterate, to abolish. *h.*

مٹھا ئی *muṭā, i*, f. fatness, bigness. *h.*

مٹھر *maṭar*, m. a pea (*Pisum sativum*). *h.*

مٹھرا *maṭrā*, m. a kind of pea; name of a kind of silk cloth. *h.*

مٹھری *maṭrī*, f. a kind of pea. *h.*

مٹھریلا *maṭrilā*, mixed with peas. *h.*

مٹھ *maṭah*, f. coquetry, ogling. *maṭuk* (for *mukuf*), a crown. *h.*

مٹھا *maṭhā*, m. a large earthen jar. *h.*

مٹھانا *maṭhānā*, a. to wink, to ogle, to twinkle. *h.*

مٹھلا *maṭhulā*, a kind of dumpling. *h.*

مٹھن *maṭhan*, m. f. coquetry, ogling. *h.*

مٹھنا *maṭahnā*, n. to wink, to ogle; to coquet. *maṭkanā*, m. a small vessel for taking water out of a larger. *h.* [*earth*. *h.*]

مٹھوٹا *maṭhoṭhā*, m. a house of

مٹھکی *maṭhī*, f. a child's coral, or plaything which infants suck; a small jar; a churn, a vessel in which milk is churned; a wink, a twinkle, closing of the eyes. *h.*

مٹھنا *miṭhā*, n. to expire, to be effaced, to cease existing. *h.*

مٹھ *maṭh*, m. a Hindū college or convent, a pagan temple, a devotee's abode. *s.*

مٹھ *muṭh*, m. f. grasp, clutch; the fist; a blow with the fist. *muṭh-mard*, m. a robber, a ruffian. *s.*

مٹھا *maṭṭhā*, m. buttermilk. *s.*

مٹھا *maṭhā* or *maṭṭhā*, slow, lazy, indolent. *miṭhā*, m. a kiss; adj. sweet. *h.*

مٹھا *muṭṭhā*, m. the handle of a plough. *d.*

مٹھاس *miṭhās*, f. } sweetness. *s.*

مٹھانس *miṭhāns*, m. }

مٹھالا *miṭhālā*, a productive moisture inherent in a soil. *h.* [*ness*. *s.*]

مٹھا ئی *miṭhā, i*, f. a sweetmeat; sweet-

مٹھری *maṭhri*, } f. a kind of sweet-

مٹھری *miṭhri*, } meat. *s.*

مٹھوت *mathaut*, poll-tax, impost. *h.*

مٹھور *maṭhor*, } f. a jar. *h.*

مٹھوری *maṭhaurī*, }

مٹھولی *maṭholī* or *muṭholī*, f. onanism. *h.*

مٹھولیا *muṭholiyā*, m. one who commits onanism. *h.*

مٹھی *muṭṭhī*, f. a handful, grasp; fist. *s.*

مٹھی *miṭṭhī*, f. a kiss. *h.*

مٹھیا *muṭhiyā*, m. a handful. *s.*

مٹھی *miṭṭī* or *maṭṭī*, f. earth. *miṭṭī* *par laṛnā*, to dispute about land. *miṭṭī* *pakarnā*, to bite the ground; to be overcome or overturned; to be perverse or obstinate, to resist. *miṭṭī* *denā*, to bury. *miṭṭī* *qālnā*, to conceal the crime or fault of another. *miṭṭī* *harnā*, to ruin or destroy. *miṭṭī* *men mīlnā*, to be ruined or disgraced. *miṭṭī* *khānā*, to eat flesh. *miṭṭī* *honā*, to become weak or faint, to be ruined. *miṭṭī* *kā tel*, petroleum, a kind of bitumen, supposed to possess marvellous salutary qualities. *s.*

مٹھیا *miṭhiyā*, f. an earthen pot. *muṭiyā* (for *moṭiyā*), a porter, carrier. *s.*

مٹھیا *maṭhiyā*, a well without a frame, merely excavated. *h.* [*soil*. *s.*]

مٹھیارا *maṭhiyārā*, m. arable land, rich

مٹھانا *maṭhiyānā*, n. to wink at, to connive; to suffer, to tolerate. *h.*



مٹياوار *maṭiyāw*, m. sufferance, toleration. *a.*

مٹاب *maṭāba* or *maṭābat*, a step, a degree, a station; a place where people assemble. *a.*

مثال *miṣāl*, f. simile, likeness, similitude. *a.*

مثالي *miṣālī*, like, resembling. *a. h.*

مٹانہ *maṭāna*, the bladder, the place which holds the fetus. *a.*

مٹبت *muṣbit*, one who confirms, proves, or establishes. *muṣabbat*, established, ratified. *a.*

مٹبوت *maṣbūt*, firm, fixed, established. *a.*

مٹقال *maḡāl* or *miḡāl*, m. a weight containing 4 *māshas* and  $3\frac{1}{2}$  *ratīs*. *a.*

مٹل *maṣal*, f. a fable, allegory, simile, metaphor, proverb; post, station, department, an example. *miḡl*, f. similitude, likeness; (in law) a suit or plea. *miḡlī diwānī*, a civil suit. *miḡlī faujdārī*, a criminal suit. *a.* [stance. *a.*

مٹلا *miḡlaṭ* or *maḡalaṭ*, for example, for instance.

مٹلا *muḡallaṭ*, three-cornered, triple. *muḡallaṭ maḡlā*, an allegorical fable. *a.*

مٹله *muḡla* or *maḡula*, a question, proposition, precept, example; punishment by way of example. *a.*

مٹلي *miḡlī*, like, equal; (in law) an article which, being lent or sold, is to be replaced by another quite similar. *a.*

مٹمر *muḡmir*, fruitful. *muḡammar*, fruit ripe for gathering; fruit-bearing. *a.*

مٹمن *muḡamman*, consisting of eight, octangular, eight-fold. *a.*

مٹنوي *maḡnawī*, f. the sort of verse in which the couplets rhyme regularly, as in English heroic verse. The term is applied, *par excellence*, to a moral work in this kind of metre by Maulavi Rūmī. *a.*

مٹني *muḡannā*, m. a copy, the second. *a.*

مٹج *maj*, ripe, mellow. *h.*

مٹجا *majjā*, m. marrow, pith, kernel. *s.*

مٹجادل *muḡjādil*, contentious, disputant, quarrelsome. *a.*

مٹجادله *muḡjādala*, m. contention, dispute, altercation; a conflict, scuffle. *a.*

مٹجاري *muḡjārī*, current; in force (a law). *a.*

مٹجياز *majāz*, lawful, convenient; superficial, insincere, feigned; metaphorical. *a.*

مٹجازا *majāzan*, by way of metaphor. *a.*

مٹجزي *majāzī*, superficially; adj. metaphoric, hyperbolic. *a.*

مٹجال *majāl*, f. power, ability, strength. *a.*

مٹجالس *majālis* (pl. of مجلس), conferences, assemblies, convivial conversations, sedernuts. *a.*

مٹجالست *muḡjālasat*, f. sitting together, an assembly. *a.*

مٹجامع *majāmi'* (pl. of مجمع), congregations. *a.*  
مٹجماعت *mujāma'at*, f. carnal connection, coition, coitus. *a.*

مٹجانبت *mujānabat*, being near or at the side of a person; also retiring, withdrawing. *a.*

مٹجانست *mujānasat*, f. being akin, or homogeneous. *a.*

مٹجاور *mujāwir*, m. a neighbour; a sweeper of a mosque (devoutly employed or fixed to the mosque). *a.*

مٹجاورت *mujāwarat*, } f. neighbourhood, intimacy, familiarity. *a.*

مٹجاوري *mujāwirī*, }  
مٹجاوز *mujāwiz*, transgressing, exceeding, bounding. *a.*

مٹجاهد *mujāhid*, one who labours or endeavours; a warrior (especially in the defence of the true faith). *a.*

مٹجاهدت *mujāhadat* or *mujāhada*, f. a holy war, fighting in defence of religion. *a.*

مٹجبور *majbūr*, constrained, forced, restricted. *a.*

مٹجبوري *majbūrī*, f. constraint, restriction. *a.*

مٹجبتلي *mujtabā*, elected, chosen, elect. *a.*

مٹجترم *mujtarim*, guilty, arraigned. *a.*

مٹجتبع *mujtamī*, assembled, convened; agreeing in the same opinion; (a man) arriving at full strength. *a.*

مٹجتهد *mujtahid*, one who wages war against infidels; a title conferred on the heads of the law and religion, a doctor (in law). *a.*

مٹمجر *majhar*, m. an asylum, a hiding-place. *a.*

مٹمد *majd*, m. glory, grandeur, splendour, the honour derived from ancestors. *ḡalī-majd*, glorious, right honourable. *a.*

مٹمحدث *mujaddad*, new, recent, modern. *a.*

مٹمحبوب *majzūb*, attracted, abstracted; a religious fanatic. *a.*

مٹمجدور *majzūr*, m. square (in arithmetic). *a.*

مٹمجدوم *majzūm*, leprous. *a.*

مٹمجرا *mujrā*, m. (in Pers. and Hind.) allowance, premium, deduction; (in Hind.) obeisance, respects, visit, audience. *mujre-ḡāh*, place of audience for the reception of visitors. *mujrā-k.*, a. to visit. *a.*

مٹمجراي *mujrā'i*, m. one who pays his respects i.e. servants, ministers, &c. *a.*

مٹمجرب *mujarrib*, trying, proving. *mujarrab*, adj. expert, skilful, experienced. *a.*

مٹمجرد *mujarrad*, solitary, alone, unmarried. *a.*

مٹمجردا *mujarradaṭ*, singly, solely, only. *a.*

مٹمجردات *mujarradāt*, pl. incorporeal beings. *a.*

مٹمجردي *mujarradī*, f. solitude, solitariness, celibacy. *a.*

مٹمجرم *mujrim*, criminal; (sub.) a sinner. *a.*

مجر *majrūh*, wounded, lacerated. *a.*  
 مجر *mujrā* (v. *mujrā*) allowing, &c. *a.*  
 مجزا *mujazzā*, divided into several parts. *a.*  
 مجسم *mujassam*, having a body, embodied, corpulent, incorporated, incarnate. *a.*  
 مجصوص *majṣūṣ*, plastered, besmeared. *a.*  
 مجعد *mujā'ad*, curled (as the hair). *a.*  
 مجلا *mujallā*, polished, furbished, illustrated, manifested, decked, adorned. *a.*  
 مجلد *mujallid*, m. a bookbinder. *mujallad*, bound (a volume). *a.*  
 مجلس *majlis*, f. an assembly, a company, congregation, convention. *a.*  
 مجلسي *majlīsī*, a person assisting at an assembly. *a.*  
 مجلي *mujallā* (v. *mujallā*) adorned, &c. *a.*  
 مجمد *mujammad*, congealed. *a.*  
 مجمر *majmir*, m. a chafing-dish; a censer for incense; perfume. *a.*  
 مجمع *majma'* or *مجمعة majma'a*, m. an assembly, meeting, a collection. *majma'u-l-baḥrain*, the meeting of the two seas, the title of a Persian historical work. *a.*  
 مجمل *mujmal*, m. a summary, compendium, abridgment. *mujmil*, one who sums up. *a.*  
 مجلا *mujmalan*, summarily, in short. *a.*  
 مجموع *majmū'*, } m. a crowd, assembly; a  
 مجموعة *majmū'a*, } large tray or salver; a  
 compound perfume; a collection, magazine, compendium; a form (in printing); adj. collected, assembled, contained, all, the whole. *majmū'a-dār* (record-keeper), a title given to the servants of a ḥānūn-go. *a.*  
 مجموعي *majmū'ī*, aggregate, collected. *a.*  
 مجنس *mujannas*, a mongrel, of mixed breed; adj. composed of different kinds. *a.*  
 مجنون *majnūn*, insane, in love; m. the name of a celebrated lover, whose amours with *Lailā* are the subject of poems by several eminent hands, such as *Nizāmi*, *Amir Khusrū*, and *Jāmī*, &c. *a.*  
 مجنونیت *majnūniyat*, f. insanity, love-madness. *a.*  
 مجور *majūr*, } m. (said to be a corrup.  
 مجورا *majūrā*, } tion of *mazdūr*) a labourer, a carrier. *p. h.*  
 مجوري *majūrī* (for *mazdūrī*) labour. *p.*  
 مجوز *mujawviz*, holding or proving to be lawful; permitting or allowing to pass; urging, pressing. *a.*  
 مجوس *majūs*, m. a guebre, or follower of Zoroaster, a magian, a fire-worshipper, a magician. *p. a.*  
 مجوسی *majūsī*, of or relating to the magi. *p.*

مخوف *mujawwaf*, hollow, concave, vaulted. *majūf*, thick, large-bellied. *a.*  
 مجھ *mujh*, inflex. of 1st pers. pron. me. *h.*  
 مجھار *majhār*, m. (v. *mānjh*) the middle, the centre, in the middle. *s.*  
 مجھاري *majhārī*, in the midst. *s.*  
 مجھلا *majhlā*, middling, intermediate. *s.*  
 مجھلا *majhala*, m. wrangling. *a.*  
 مجھود *majhūd*, oppressed with labour, or vexation; (sub.) care, trouble, endeavour, diligence. *a.*  
 مجھول *majhūl*, little known; (sub.) passive voice; (in gram.) applied to the letters *wāw* and *yā*, when the former has the sound of *o* in *mole*, and the latter that of *ē* in *file*. *majhūlī mujlaḥ*, very indolent or useless. *a.* [diate. *s.*  
 مجھولا *majholā*, middling, intermediate.  
 مجھولي *majholī*, f. a small cart on two wheels. *h.*  
 مجھولي *majhūlī*, f. ignorance, apathy. *a.*  
 مجھی *mujhe*, (acc. or dat.) pron. me, to me. *h.*  
 مجھيلي *majhelī*, f. a small cart. *h.*  
 مجي *mujē* (v. *mujhe*), me, to me. *d.*  
 مجيب *mujīb*, listening to, granting, consenting, taking well. *a.*  
 مجیت *majīt*, cheap, that which is sold at an underprice; bought at second hand. *h.*  
 مجیٹھ *majīṭh*, f. name of a drug used for dyeing red (*Rubia munjīt*, Roxb.). *s.*  
 مجید *majīd*, glorious, honourable, noble. *a.*  
 مجیرا *majīrā*, m. small cymbals. *s.*  
 مج *mach*, drowsiness, apathy; a standard for gold. *d.*  
 مچا *mucha* *muchchā*, m. a large lump of flesh or meat. *machā* (v. *machān*), a platform. *h.*  
 مچالا *machālā*, m. a platform, &c. (v. *machān*). *d.*  
 مچامچ *machāmach*, chokeful, stuffed. *h.*  
 مچان *machān*, m. a stage, a frame, a bench, platform, raised seat. *s.*  
 مچانا *machānā*, a. to make, to stir, to commit, to produce, to excite, commit. *h.*  
 مچرانا *michrānā*, a. to eat without an appetite. *h.* [out an appetite. *h.*  
 مچر مچر *michar-michar*, eating with-  
 مچک *machak*, f. pain in the joints. *h.*  
 مچکارنا *michhārṇā*, a. to rinse. *h.*  
 مچکانا *machhānā*, a. to wink. *h.*  
 مچکانا *machahnā*, n. to have pain in the joints; to creak (as a bedstead, &c.). *h.*

مچل *machal*, } perverse, refractory, dis-  
مچلا *machlā*, } obedient, cross, obsti-  
nate, pert. *h.* [ness. *h.*

مچلاپن *machlāpan*, *m.* stubborn-  
مچلانا *machlānā*, *n.* to feel nausea, to  
be sick at the stomach; to pretend ignorance. *h.*

مچلاہا *machlāhā*, squeamish, stub-  
born. *h.* [ness. *h.*

مچلاہٹ *machlāhat*, *f.* stubborn-

مچلائی *machlāī*, *f.* } pertness, per-  
مچلپن *machal-pan*, *m.* } verseness,  
obstinacy. *h.*

مچلکھ *muchalka* or *muchalkā*, *m.* a bond, a  
note of hand, an agreement. *f.*

مچلنا *machalnā*, *n.* to be perverse,  
refractory, disobedient, &c. *h.*

مچمچ *mach-mach*, an imitative sound. *h.*

مچمچانا *machmachānā*, *n.* to creak  
(as a bedstead heavily laden) (*v.* *machkanā*). *h.*

مچنا *micnā*, *a.* to shut, to close. *h.*

مچنا *machnā*, *n.* to be made, committed,  
stirred up, perpetrated, produced. *h.*

مچنٹ *muchang*, *f.* harp; name of a musical  
instrument, a Jew's harp. *p.*

مچوا *machwā*, *m.* a boat. *h.*

مچوانا *machwānā*, to cause to make,  
&c. *h.* [by twisting. *h.*

مچوڑنا *machornā*, *a.* to twist, to break

مچولنا *michaulnā*, *a.* to shut the  
eyes. *h.*

مچھ *machchh* or *machh*, *m.* a fish;  
the name of the first *avatār*, or incarnation, when  
*Vishnu* appeared in the shape of the small fish *sapharī*  
to *Satyabrata* or *Hayagriva*, to warn him of the general  
deluge, and desire him to place the four *Vedas* in the  
boat, which he (*Vishnu*) would preserve. The fish  
was first taken up by *Hayagriva* in his hands when  
bathing; it was then of the size of a *Pūthī*, but after-  
wards grew too large for being contained in a tank,  
river, &c., and was carried to the sea; where after-  
wards it supported the ark with its horn. *Satyabrata*  
lived about 3000 years before Christ. *s.*

مچھر *machchhar*, } *m.* a gnat, a musquito.

مچھڑ *machchhar*, } *machchhar kī jhūl*  
*kā chor*, one who would steal the minutest thing, a  
mean, petty pilferer. *s.*

مچھڑک *muchharak* (*v.* *masen*), the down  
upon the lips. *d.*

مچھڑنگا *machhrangā*, *m.* name of a  
bird, a species of kingfisher. *h.*

مچھڑی *machhri*, } *f.* a fish. *machhlī*

مچھڑی *machhlī*, } bandar, the port of

مچھڑی *machchhī*, } Masulipatam. *s.*

مچھندر *machhandar*, *m.* a rat; (*met.*)  
adj. stupid. *h.*

مچھندر *machhandar*, name of a *jogī*. *s.*

مچھوا *machhvā* or *machhuvā*, *m.* a  
fisherman. *s.*

مچھی *machchhī*, *f.* a kiss; a fish (*v.*  
*machhlī*. *machchhiyās lenā*, to kiss. *h.*

مچھی *machhiyā*, *m.* a stool, a chair. *s.*

مچھیوا *machhiyāv*, *m.* honey. *h.*

محابا *muḥābā*, *m.* respect, regard, friendship,  
affection, *be muḥābā*, without respect (of persons or  
circumstances). *a.*

محابی *muḥāzī*, opposite, parallel. *a.*

مکارب *muḥārib*, *m.* a warrior, a combatant. *a.*

مکاربت *muḥārabat*, } battle, combat, war,

مکاربه *muḥāraḥa*, } fight. *a.*

محاسب *muḥāsib*, *m.* an accountant, one who  
keeps accounts; calculating, an examiner, an auditor  
of accounts. *a.*

محاسبہ *muḥāsaba*, *m.* computation, calcula-  
tion, account. *muḥāsaba-dār*, an accountant, one who  
has accounts to settle. *muḥāsaba-jalab*, demanding a  
settlement of accounts. *a.*

محاسن *maḥāsin* (*pl.* irreg.), the beard and  
mustaches; virtues, laudable actions. *a.*

محاش *maḥāsh*, *m.* goods, effects, wealth. *a.*

محاصر *muḥāzīr*, a besieger, one who sur-  
rounds or blockades (a fort, &c.). *a.*

محاصره *muḥāzara*, surrounding, besieging, in-  
vesting, blockading, sitting down before a fort, &c. *a.*

محاصل *maḥāzil* (*pl.* of *محصول*), profits, gains,  
&c. *a.* [preceding. *a.*

محاصلات *maḥāzīlāt*, (barbarous *pl.* of the

محاضر *muḥāzīr*, present, in attendance (in  
court). *a.* [against another. *a.*

محاضرت *muḥāzarat*, *f.* appearing before or

محافظ *muḥāfiz*, a defender, commander. *mu-*  
*ḥāfiz* i *daftār*, keeper of the records. *a.*

محافظت *muḥāfazat*, *f.* preservation, protec-  
tion, guardianship, custody; keeping in mind or me-  
mory. *a.*

محافہ *muḥāfa*, *m.* (properly *miḥaffa*), a *pālki*,  
a kind of litter in which women travel. *a.*

محاقله *muḥāqala*, sale of corn in the ear be-  
fore it is ripe. *a.*

محال *maḥāll*, *m.* (*pl.* of *محل* or *محلہ*), streets,  
squares, courts, places, houses, districts, departments,  
lands, or any public funds producing revenue to go-  
vernment. *a.*

محال *muḥāl*, impossible, absurd. *muḥālī* *muḥ-*  
*lak*, very difficult, absolutely impossible, quite absurd.  
*maḥāl*, art, deception. *a.*

**مَحَالَات** *muḥālāt*, pl. absurdities, impossibilities. *a.* [actions. *a.*

**مَحَامِد** *maḥāmid* (pl. of مَحْدَة), praiseworthy  
**مَحَاوِرَات** *muḥāwarāt* (pl. of مَحَاوِرَة), dialogues.  
idioms, &c. *a.*

**مَحَاوَرَات** *muḥāwarat*, *f.* } idiom, usage, current  
**مَحَاوَرَة** *muḥāwara*, *m.* } speech, phraseology,  
dialogue, conversation, conference. *a.*

**مَحَايَات** *maḥāyat*, partition of usufruct. *a.*

**مَحَب** *muḥibb*, *m.* a friend, a lover. *a.*

**مَحَبَّة** *maḥabbat*, *f.* friendship, love, affection,  
attachment, charity, or goodwill to all men. *a.*

**مَحْبَس** *maḥbas*, *m.* a prison. *miḥbas*, bed  
furniture. *muḥbas*, imprisoned. *a.*

**مَحْبُوب** *maḥbūb*, beloved, (sub.) a sweet-  
heart. *maḥbūbu-l kulūb*, cordially beloved. *a.*

**مَحْبُوبَانَة** *maḥbūbāna*, lit. a sweetheart. *a. p.*

**مَحْبُوبَة** *maḥbūba*, *f.* beloved, a sweetheart, a  
mistress, a lovely woman. *a.*

**مَحْبُوبِي** *maḥbūbī*, *f.* loveliness, amiability. *a.*

**مَحْبُوس** *maḥbūs*, imprisoned, confined, a pri-  
soner. *maḥbūs-khāna*, a jail, a prison. *maḥbūs-sanad*,  
a warrant of committal, or, as our law hath it, a mit-  
timus. *a.*

**مَحْتَاج** *muḥtāj*, necessitous, needy, indigent ;  
a mendicant. *a.*

**مَحْتَاجِي** *muḥtājī*, *f.* state of indigence. *a.*

**مَحْتَاط** *muḥtāt*, guarded, circumspect. *a.*

**مَحْتَال** *muḥtāl*, insidious, deceptive; a deceiver ;  
(in law) a person who accepts the responsibility of  
one person for his claim upon another. *muḥtāl 'alai-  
hi*, the person who has become responsible. *a.*

**مَحْتَارِز** *muḥtariz*, cautious, careful, wary ; ab-  
stemious. *a.*

**مَحْتَرِف** *muḥtarif*, an artist, an artisan. *a.*

**مَحْتَرِفَة** *muḥtarifa*, a tax on trade ; duties le-  
vied on certain trades and occupations. *a.*

**مَحْتَرَم** *muhtarim*, honoured, respected, sacred,  
revered, venerable. *a.*

**مَحْتَسِب** *muhtasib*, *m.* a censor ; a superinten-  
dant of the police, appointed by the Muhammadans  
to superintend the morals of the people, to regulate  
the weights and measures, and to prevent unlawful  
games, drinking, and other disorders. *a.*

**مَحْتَسِبِي** *muhtasibī*, the office of *muhtasib*,  
*q. v.* *a.* [powerful, great. *a.*

**مَحْتَشِم** *muhtashim*, having many followers,

**مَحْتَكِر** *muhtakir*, a forestaller. *a.*

**مَحْتَلِم** *muhtalim*, a dreamer, one arrived at  
the age of puberty ; adj. polluted. *a.*

**مَحْتَمَل** *muhtamal* or *muhtamil*, suspected,  
conjectured ; suspicious, doubtful, possible, probable,  
suffering patiently. *a.*

**مَحْجُوب** *maḥjūb*, veiled ; modest, bashful. *a.*

**مَحْجُوبِي** *maḥjūbī*, *f.* modesty, bashfulness. *a.*

**مَحْجُور** *maḥjūr*, forbidden, prohibited. *a.*

**مَحْدَب** *muḥaddab*, convex. *a.*

**مَحْدَث** *muḥaddith*, a narrator, a relater. *a.*

**مَحْدُود** *maḥdūd*, limited, bounded. *a.*

**مَحْذُوف** *maḥẓūf*, omitted, cut off (as a parti-  
cle in Arabic Syntax). *a.*

**مَحْرَاب** *miḥrāb*, *f.* the principal place in a  
mosque, where the priest prays to the people with his  
face turned towards Mecca ; the royal closet or  
chamber. *a.* [rāb. *a.*

**مَحْرَابِي** *miḥrābī*, arched ; of or like the *miḥ-*

**مَحْرَر** *muḥarrir*, *m.* a writer, a clerk. *mu-*  
*ḥarair*, written, inscribed. *a.*

**مَحْرَف** *muḥarraḥ*, inverted, transposed. *a.*

**مَحْرَق** *muḥarriḥ*, inflamed, burning (a fever).  
*muḥrik*, incentive, giving warmth. *muḥriḥ*, in a  
burning state. *a.*

**مَحْرَك** *muḥarrik*, moving, putting in motion ;  
(sub.) a mover, persuader, executor. *a.*

**مَحْرَم** *muḥarram*, sacred, forbidden ; (sub.)  
the name of the first Muhammadan month, held sacred  
on account of the death of *Husain*, son of *'Alī*, who was  
killed by *Yasid*, near *Kūfa*. *a.*

**مَحْرَم** *maḥram*, a spouse, an intimate friend ;  
any one who is admitted into the women's apartments ;  
boddice, the part of the dress in which the breasts are  
confined. *muḥrim*, a prohibitor, interdictor. *a.*

**مَحْرَمَات** *muḥarramāt*, things forbidden. *a.*

**مَحْرَمِيَّة** *maḥramīyat*, *f.* the state of being a  
confidant. *a.*

**مَحْرُوس** *maḥrūs*, guarded, preserved. *a.*

**مَحْرُوسَة** *maḥrūsa*, *m.* a garrisoned or fortified  
place ; well governed or protected territory, as those  
subject to established sovereign power. *mamlūkī*  
*maḥrūsa*, the countries occupied by any sovereign. *a.*

**مَحْرُوق** *maḥrūḥ*, torrid, scorched. *a.*

**مَحْرُوقَة** *maḥrūḥa*, fuel, combustibles. *a.*

**مَحْرُوم** *maḥrūm*, prohibited, excluded ; unfor-  
tunate, wretched, plundered, deprived of the support  
of life, disappointed. *a.*

**مَحْرُومِي** *maḥrūmī*, } *f.* exclusion, prohi-  
**مَحْرُومِيَّة** *maḥrūmīyat*, } bition, disappoint-  
ment. *a.*

**مَحْزُون** *maḥẓūn*, grieved, vexed, afflicted. *a.*

**مَحْسِن** *muḥsin*, benefitting, obliging. *a.*

**مَحْسُوب** *maḥsūb*, computed, numbered, car-  
ried to account. *a.*

**مَحْسُود** *maḥsūd*, envied, hated. *a.*

**مَحْسُوس** *maḥsūs*, perceived, felt known for  
certain ; pl. *maḥsūsāt*, things felt, things perceptible  
to the senses. *a.*

مكش *maḥshar*, m. a place of assembly, the last judgment. *a*.

مكشور *maḥshūr*, raised from the dead. *a*.

مكشي *muḥashshā*, illustrated (a book, &c.) by marginal notes. *a*.

مكصيل *muḥaṣṣil*, m. a tax-gatherer, a bailiff, a dun; adj. collecting, gathering, inquiring. *a*.

مكصيلان *muḥaṣṣilāna*, m. } the fees of the

مكصلي *muḥaṣṣilī*, f. } bailiff or tax-gatherer. *a*.

مكصلي *muḥaṣṣilī*, f. office of tax collector. *a*.

مكصن *muḥṣan* or *muḥṣana*, chaste, continent. *a*.

مكصور *maḥṣūr*, besieged, surrounded, detained, restrained. *a*.

مكصول *maḥṣūl*, m. tax, duty, excise, custom, postage, produce of any thing, public revenue from any source. *maḥṣūl-dār*, yielding or having a profit; a collector or receiver of taxes. *a*.

مكصولي *maḥṣūlī*, of or relating to taxes, &c. *a*.

مكض *maḥṣ*, pure, unmixed; adv. merely, entirely, wholly, purely. *a*.

مكضر *maḥṣar*, m. royal presence, appearance, a general application or petition; nature, temper, disposition. *maḥṣar-khāna*, a police station or court. *maḥṣar-nāma*, m. a muster-roll, list of those who are present. *a*.

مكظور *maḥṣūr*, forbidden, unlawful. *a*.

مكظورات *maḥṣūrāt*, pl. unlawful things. *a*.

مكظوظ *maḥṣūẓ*, glad, cheerful, contented, delighted, pleased. *a*.

مكطي *muḥṣī*, preferring, favouring. *a*.

مكفل *maḥṣfī*, f. the place or time of meeting, assembly, congregation, congress. *a*.

مكفوظ *maḥṣūẓ*, guarded, protected, preserved; committed to memory. *a*. [women. *a*.

مكففة *miḥaffa*, m. a covered chair or *palkī* for

مكف *muḥikḥ*, acting properly, doing justice, knowing for certain. *maḥḥ*, cancelling; burning; having a right. *a*.

مكقر *muḥaḥkar*, despised, contemptible. *a*.

مكق *muḥaḥkah*, confirmed, certified, authenticated, verified, known for truth. *muḥaḥḥī*, (part. act.) verifying, affirming. *a*.

مكققانه *muḥaḥḥikāna*, truly, accurately. *a*.

مكك *miḥak* or *miḥakh*, f. touchstone, test. *a*.

مككم *muḥkam*, strengthened, firm, fortified, strong; adv. strenuously, firmly. *a*. [&c. *a*.

مككمات *maḥkamāt* (pl. of مككم), tribunals,

مككمه *maḥkama*, m. a tribunal, court of justice, judgment-seat. *maḥkama-awḥāf*, local agency; a court of trust. *a*.

مككمي *muḥkamī*, strength, firmness. *a*.

مككوم *maḥkūm*, subjected, under command; invested with supreme power; sentenced, condemned. *a*.

مككوم *maḥkūmī*, state of subjection. *a*.

مكل *maḥall*, m. a place, building, house, mansion, seraglio, district, quarter, abode, time, opportunity. *maḥall-sarā*, the inner or female apartments (of a mansion). *maḥalli mujrā*, the place of obeisance; clearing of accounts. *a*.

مكلات *maḥallāt*, pl. houses, places, &c. *a*.

مكلل *muḥallil*, one who makes lawful that which was illegal; (in med.) dissolvent. *maḥallal*, made lawful. *a*.

مكللات *muḥallilāt*, discutientia, or medicines which dissolve morbid fluids. *a*.

مكلوف *maḥlūf*, sworn, having had the oath administered. *maḥlūf-alaihi*, the thing or circumstance sworn to. *a*.

مكله *maḥalla*, a quarter (or part of a town), district, division, ward. *maḥalla-dār*, an officer in charge of a ward; an alderman. *a*.

مكلي *maḥallī*, an attendant on the seraglio; a eunuch. *a*.

مكمد *muḥammad*, adj. praised, praiseworthy; m. name of the Arabian prophet. *a*.

مكمده *maḥmida*, a laudable action; fame. *a*.

مكمدي *muḥammadi*, *Muḥammadan*; a follower of or believer in *Muḥammad*. *a*.

مكمل *maḥmil*, m. that by which any thing is supported; a camel's saddle, or that which fastens the two parts of a camel's load; a litter carried on a camel. *a*.

مكمود *maḥmūd*, worthy, laudable; m. a man's name; a king of *Ḥhazni*, son of *Sabaktigin*. *a*.

مكمودة *maḥmūda*, scammony. *a*.

مكمودي *maḥmūdī*, f. a kind of fine muslin; a silver coin, worth about eightpence of our money; name of an *Afghān* tribe. *a*. [&c. *a*.

مكمين *miḥan* (pl. of مكنت), toils, troubles,

مكنت *miḥnat*, f. labour, trouble, misfortune, difficulty, calamity, affliction, trial, temptation, perplexity, sorrow. *miḥnat-zada*, struck with affliction. *miḥnat-kash*, one who endures affliction. *miḥnat ko piṣā*, (Dakh.) to suffer patiently under affliction. *a*.

مكنتانه *miḥnatāna*, pay of labour, wages. *a*.

مكنتي *miḥnatī*, m. a labourer; adj. laborious, painstaking, difficult, unfortunate. *a*.

مكمو *maḥw*, *maḥw*, or *maḥo*, effaced, forgotten, erased, obliterated. *a*.

مكمور *miḥwar*, m. an axis. *a*.

مكموط *muḥawwaṭ*, surrounded by a wall. *a*.

مكموطه *muḥawwaṭa*. m. an enclosure, area. *muḥawwiṭa*, the wall, &c. forming an enclosure. *a*.

مكمويت *maḥwiyat*, effacement, obliteration. *a*.

مكميط *muḥiṭ*, containing, surrounding, encircling; comprehending, knowing. *baḥrī muḥiṭ*, the main ocean. *muḥiṭī dā'ira*, the circumference of a circle. *a*.

محيطه *mukhṣa*, land within the supply of a well, &c. (v. *chak*). *a.*

مخيل *mukhīl*, m. a cheat, deceiver, knave, prevaricator. *a.*

مخا *mukhā*, Moka, a seaport town of Arabia, on the Red Sea. *a.*

مخادم *makhādīm* (pl. of مخدم), servants, domestics, ministers. *a.* [bursements. *a.*

مخارج *makhārij* (pl. of مخرج), expenses, dis-

مخاصمت *mukhāṣamat*, opposition, hostility, altercation, quarrelling. *a.*

مخاطب *mukhātib*, m. a speaker, the person who addresses another. *mukhātab*, the person addressed; (in gram.) the second person. *a.*

مخاطبين *mukhātibīn*, pl. those who speak to or address others. *a.*

مخاطرة *mukhāṭara*, m. danger, peril, hazard. *a.*

مخافت *mukhāfat*, dread, danger; pl. *mukhāfāt*, dangers, &c. *a.*

مخالطة *mukhālatat*, f. associating, conversing, mixing together in society. *a.*

مخالف *mukhālīf*, opposite, adverse, contrary, dissentient; (sub.) an enemy, an opponent. *a.*

مخالفت *mukhālafat*, f. opposition, adversity, repugnance, variance, enmity. *a.*

مخبر *mukhbīr*, announcing news, signifying, certifying, telling news. *mukhbīrī ādīf*, the bringer of certain intelligence. *a.*

مخبط *mukhabbat*, disordered in the intellect. *a.*

مختار *mukhtār*, chosen, selected; absolute, independent, invested with power and authority; (sub.) a free agent; an agent acting with full power for another. *mukhtārī kār*, a superintendant, a director of affairs. *mukhtār-adāma*, a power of attorney. *mukhtārag*, as an agent. *a.*

مختاري *mukhtārī*, f. independence, power, authority, free agency; office of *mukhtār*. *a.*

مختاله *mukhtāla*, an impostor, a deceiver. *a.*

مخترع *mukhtarī*, m. an inventor, author, founder; commencing. *mukhtara'*, invented, discovered, contrived. *a.*

مختص *mukhtass*, appropriated, peculiar; chosen, elected; private, domestic. *a.*

مختصر *mukhtasar*, abbreviated, abridged; (sub.) a compendium, an epitome. *a.*

مختفي *mukhtafī*, hidden, concealed; also hiding, larking. *a.*

مختل *mukhtal*, confused, confounded, disturbed, corrupted; emaciated. *a.*

مختلط *mukhtaliṭ*, confused, perplexed, mixed, jumbled together. *a.*

مختلف *mukhtaliṭ*, } diverse, discordant, dif-

مختلفه *mukhtaliṭa*, } ferent, various. *a.*

مختوم *makhṭūm*, sealed, signed, concluded, name of a flower. *a.*

مختون *makhṭūn*, circumcised. *a.*

مخجل *mukhajjal*, confounded, bashful, ashamed. *a.*

مخدر *mukhaddar*, concealed (under a veil). *a.*

مخدرات *mukhḍirāt*, (in medicine) narcotics. *a.*

مخدوم *makhḍūm*, served; (hence) m. a master; f. *makhḍūma*, a mistress. *a.*

مخدوميت *makhḍūmiyat*, f. mastership. *a.*

مخدول *makhḍūl*, contemned, despised. *a.*

مخرج *makhraj*, m. utterance, pronunciation. *mukhraj*, any thing given out, expenditure. *a.*

مخروط *makhḥrūt*, } a cone, a cylinder; adj.

مخروطه *makhḥrūta*, } conical, cylindrical. *a.*

مخروطات *makhḥrūtāt*, pl. conic sections. *a.*

مخزن *makhḥzan*, m. a magazine, storehouse, granary; (hence Span. *almazan*, Port. *almazem*, Ital. *magazzino*, Fr. *magazin*, Eng. *magazine*). *a.*

مخصور *makhḥṣūr*, injured, damaged. *a.*

مخصوص *makhḥṣūs*, peculiar, particular. *makhḥṣūs-k*, to impute, ascribe. *a.*

مخضر *mukhazzar*, verdant, flourishing. *a.*

مخطط *mukhḥattat*, marked with lines; having incipient beard or down on the face (a youth). *a.*

مخطوب *makhṭūb*, affianced, betrothed. *a.*

مخطور *makhṭūr*, thought, imagined, conceived, supposed. *a.*

مخفف *mukhaffaf*, alleviated; light; contemptible; (a consonant) having a short for a long vowel. *a.*

مخفوض *makhfūz*, depressed, submissive. *a.*

مخفي *makhfi*, concealed, secret, clandestine, occult, private. *a.*

مخل *mukhīl*, disturbing, spoiling, ruining; (sub.) a disturber, interrupter. *a.*

مخلا *mukhallā*, empty; dismissed, set at liberty, repudiated, set free. *mukhallā bi-t-tab'*, unceremonious. *a.*

مخلد *mukhallad*, eternal, durable, permanent. *a.*

مخلص *mukhlis*, m. a friend; a bachelor (q.d. a free man); adj. sincere, pure, true. *makhliṭ*, an asylum. *a.*

مخلصانه *mukhlisāna*, sincere, friendly, candid; like a friend. *a.*

مخلصي *makhlesi*, f. escape, release, shelter, asylum, deliverance, liberation. *a.*

مخلع *mukhalla'*, dressed or presented with a *khiṭat*, q. v. *a.*

مخلوط *makhḥlūt*, mixed, blended, confused. *a.*

مخلوق *makhluq*, created, formed, produced. *a.*  
مخلوقات *makhluqāt*, pl. creatures, created things. *a.*

مخلوقيت *makhluqiyyat*, f. the creation. *a.*

مخمّر *mukhmīr*, fermented, leavened. *mukhammir*, leavening. *a.*

مخمس *mukhammas*, m. a kind of verse containing five lines; a pentagon or five-sided figure; adj. quintuple, pentangular. *a.*

مخمسات *mukhammasāt*, pl. verses or stanzas of five lines; five-sided figures. *a.*

مخمصة *makhmasa*, m. hunger, wretchedness. *a.*

مخمل *makhmal*, m. velvet. *a.*

مخملی *makhmalī*, made of velvet. *a.*

مخمور *makhmūr*, intoxicated, completely drunk. *a.*

مخنث *mukhannaṣ*, effeminate, abject, infamous; (sub.) an hermaphrodite; *exoletus, qui corpus protulit cinēdis*. *a.*

مخنوق *makhnuḥ*, suffocated, strangled. *a.*

مخوف *makhḥuf*, dangerous, dreadful. *mukhauḥuf*, terrifying. *mukhauḥuf*, terrified. *a.*

مخيانا *mikhhiyānā*, a. to beat, to subdue, to overcome. *p. h.*

مخير *mukhaiyir*, bountiful, charitable, liberal, left to free choice, indifferent, giving an option of two things. *mukhaiyar*, possessed of free choice. *a.*

مخيل *mukhaiyil*, imagining, fancying, doubting, being deceived, conjecturing from physiognomy. *a.*

مخيلة *makhīla*, m. imagination, conception, thought, opinion, suspicion. *a.*

مخيم *mukhīm*, pitching a tent. *mukhaiyam*, m. an encampment. *a.*

مد *madd*, f. extension, production, lengthening; the flux of the sea; the mark (") placed sometimes over *alif*, which gives it a long broad sound; a peculiar mode of writing certain words in accounts. *madd o jazr*, tide, the flux and reflux of the sea. *maddi naḡar*, f. kind looks, encouragement; extensive view. *mudd*, a kind of dry measure varying from one to two *raṣl*, q. v. *a.*

مد *mad*, m. wine, spirits, any intoxicating beverage; inebriety, intoxication; (met.) pride, haughtiness, arrogance, conceit. *mad-khōr*, a drunkard. *s.*

مد *mad*, having a bad smell. *d.*

مد *mud*, } f. pleasure, delight, joy. *s.*

مدا *mudā*, }  
مداح *maddāḥ*, m. an encomiast, eulogist, panegyrist. *a.*

مداحي *maddāḥī*, f. act of praising, eulogy. *a.*

مداخل *maddāḥil* (pl. of مدخل), incomes, revenues. *maddāḥil-makhḥārī*, additions and diminutions, income and expenditure. *a.*

مداخلت *mudāḥhalat* (also *mudāḥhala*), f. access; entering into, intermeddling. *a.*

مدار *madār*, m. 'a circumference; a centre; a place of turning or returning; a place where one stops or stands, a station, a seat. *‘izzat-madār*, the seat of glory. *madār-i-mahāmm*, m. the minister, i.e. the centre of affairs. *madār i kār*, the principal of affairs, the issue or result of an action. *shāh-madār*, name of a celebrated Musalmān saint. *a.*

مدار *madār*, m. f. name of a plant (*Aclepias gigantea*). *a.*

مدارا *mudārā*, m. } humility, humanity,  
مدارات *mudārāt*, f. } politeness, affability, courtesy; deceit, circumvention, dissimulation. *a.*

مدارج *madārij* (pl. of مدرج), steps, degrees, ascents, ways. *a.*

مدارس *madāris* (pl. of مدرسة), colleges. *a.*

مداري *madārī*, m. a juggler. *h.*

مداري *madārī*, of or relating to *madār*. *a.*

مداريا *madāriyā*, m. the followers of the saint *Madār*, q. v. *p. h.*

مدافعت *mudāfa‘at*, repulsion, warding off. *a.*

مدام *mudām*, always; permanent, lasting, fixed; continually; f. wine, spirits. *a.*

مدامي *mudāmī*, adj. eternal, perpetual. *a.*

مداو *mudāwā*, } curing a disease, aiding,  
مداو *mudāwāt*, } assisting, remedying *a.*

مداو *madāwatī*, a female go-between, whose business is to look out for eligible wives or concubines for the benefit of single gentlemen. *d.*

مداور *mudāwara*, m. going about, surrounding, encircling, encompassing, adjusting (a business). *a.*

مداو *mudāwamat*, f. eternity, continuance, perpetuity; assiduity. *a.* [tion. *a.*

مدائح *madāḥ*, (pl. of مدحة), laudable ac-

مداین *mudāyin*, a debtor; a creditor. *a.*

مداین *mudāyanat*, mutual credit, dealings as debtor and creditor on both sides. *a.*

مدباس *mad-bās*, m. smell of the jack fruit. *d.*

مدبر *mudabbir*, adj. disposing in order, governing; prudent, ingenious; m. a manager, counsellor, director. *mudbir*, retiring, bashful, modest. *mudabbār*, (in law) a slave to whom emancipation has been promised. *a.*

مدبری *mudabbirī*, act of managing, &c. *mudbirī*, adversity, bad luck. *a.*

مدت *muddat*, f. a space of time, a long time, antiquity. *muddat-i-‘amr*, during life. *mudatī madd*, a long space of time. *a.*

مدت *mudīṭ*, rejoiced of time, pleased, delighted; m. pleasure, happiness. *s.*

مدح *madḥ*, f. praise, eulogium, commendation. *madd-khān*, a bard, a panegyrist. *a.*

مدح *mudahrij*, what revolves. *a.*

مدح *midḥa*, also *midḥat*, a praiseworthy action. *a.*

مدخل *mudkhil*, entering, penetrating. *mud-khal*, entered, inserted. *madkhal*, income, revenue. *a.*  
 مدخن *madkhan*, a place where smoke issues. *a.*  
 مدخول *madkhul*, entered, put in, inserted. *a.*  
 مدخولا *madkhula*, *f.* a concubine. *a.*  
 مدد *madad*, *f.* assistance, help, succour. *madad-khāh*, one who asks assistance. *madad-khāhī*, *f.* entreaty, imploring for aid. *madad-kharḥ*, charitable distributions, sums paid to help others. *madad-ma'ash*, a grant of means of subsistence; assessment of revenue for the support of religious houses. *a.*  
 مدد مدد *madad*, a mixture of betel-leaf and opium used for smoking. *h.*  
 مددگار *madad-gār*, an assister, protector, ally. *a. p.* [tection. *p.*  
 مددگاری *madad-gārī*, *f.* aid, assistance, protection. *a.*  
 مدر *mudirr*, causing to flow, diuretic. *a.*  
 مدرا مدیرا *madirā*, *f.* spirits, wine. *s.*  
 مدرا مدرا *mudrā*, *f.* a sign, a signet-ring; a silver coin; an attitude or gesture; a ring worn by *jogis* in their ears. *s.*  
 مدرات *mudirrāt*, (in med.) stimulants. *a.*  
 مدرانکت مدرائکت *mudrānkit*, } sealed, stamp-  
 مدرت مدريت *mudrit*, } ed. *s.*  
 مدرس *mudarris*, *m.* a professor, a head of a college. *mudarras*, a student. *a.*  
 مدرسانه *madrasāna*, academical, scholastic. *a. p.*  
 مدرسه *madrasa*, *m.* a university, a college, a school for the diffusion of *Muḥammadan* learning. *a.*  
 مدرسی *mudarrisi*, *f.* professorship. *a.*  
 مدرک *mudrik*, comprehending, understanding; one who comprehends. *a.*  
 مدرکه *mudrika*, *m.* strength of understanding, intellectual powers, genius. *a.*  
 مدعا *mudda'ā*, *m.* desire, wish, meaning, suit, view, object, scope, intention. *a.* [jects. *a.*  
 مدعات *mudda'āt*, *pl.* desires, views, ob-  
 مدعی *mudda'i*, *m.* a plaintiff, suitor, claimant, prosecutor; an enemy. *mudda'i 'alaihi* (properly *mudda'ā 'alaihi*), a defendant (in law); criminal. "In the courts of Southern India, *mudda'i* is erroneously used in the sense of 'defendant,' while the plaintiff is termed *faryādī*."—(B.) *a.*  
 مدعیت *mudda'iyat*, a plaint, a charge; the act of making a claim or suit in law; a female plaintiff. *a.*  
 مدعية *mudda'iyā*, *f.* a female plaintiff. *a.*  
 مدغم *mudghim*, inserting (a letter), joining two letters by *tashdīd*. *mudgham* doubled by *tashdīd* (a letter). *a.*  
 مدفن *madfan*, } *m.* a place for interment, a  
 مدفنه *madfana*, } tomb. *a.*

مدفون *madfun*, buried, concealed, interred. *a.*  
 مدتقن *mudakkik*, examining minutely. *a.*  
 مدتوق *madkhuk*, hectic; pounded. *a.*  
 مدک مدیک *madik*, proud, intoxicated with wealth, purse-proud. *madak*, a pellet of opium or other drug for smoking. *s.*  
 مدک مود *mudg*, *m.* a sort of kidney-bean (*Phaseolus mungo*). *s.*  
 مدکر مودر *mudgar*, *m.* a mallet, a mace, a hammer; a kind of jasmine. *s.*  
 مدکرسى مودرسى *madgursi*, *f.* a sort of fish. *s.*  
 مدل *mudul*, capital, stock, store. *d.*  
 مدلل *mudallil*, wheedling, a wheedler. *a.*  
 مدما مدماتا *mad-mātā*, also *madmānti* and (in Dakh.) *madmatā*, drunk, intoxicated. *s.*  
 مدمغ *mudammigh*, proud, fastidious, foolish. *h.*  
 مدن *mudun* (*pl.* of مدینة), cities, towns. *a.*  
 مدن مدن *madan*, *m.* love, lust; a name of *Kāmadeva*; name of a medicinal plant, *datura*; the plant called *main-phal* (*Gardenia dumetorum*, *Kan. Pongueria spinosa*, *Rozb.*). *madan-vash*, subdued by love, in love. *s.* [flower. *s.*  
 مدن مدن بان *madan-bān*, name of a  
 مدور *mudawwar*, round, circular. *a.*  
 مدھ مدھ *maddh*, amidst, amid; *m.* tempera-  
 ment. *s.*  
 مدھ مدھ *madhu*, *m.* honey, ardent spirit; the nectar or honey of flowers; the season of spring; the mouth of *Chaitra*; name of a demon slain by *Kṛishṇa*. *a.*  
 مدھ madda, *m.* the long vowels, or *alif, wāw*, and *ye*, when quiescent, and preceded by a letter which has their homogeneous short vowel; as in the words *māl*, wealth; *śud*, gain; and *pil*, an elephant. *a.*  
 مدھ بن مدھ بن *madhu-ban*, *m.* a name of *Mathurā*, *q. v.* *s.* [a bee. *s.*  
 مدھ بن مدھ بن *madhup*, *m.* lit. honey-drinking,  
 مدھ بن مدھ بن *madhu-pur*, *m.* a name of *Ma-thurā*, *q. v.* *s.* [fruit. *s.*  
 مدھ بن مدھ بن *madhu-paras*, *m.* ripe, juicy  
 مدھ بن مدھ بن *madhu-park*, *m.* a dish of curds (*ghī* and honey) to be offered to a respectable guest. *s.* [Mathurā, *q. v.* *s.*  
 مدھ بن مدھ بن *mudhu-purī*, *f.* a name of  
 مدھ بن مدھ بن *madhu-trin*, *m.* sugar-cane. *s.*  
 مدھ بن مدھ بن *madhur*, *m.* } sweet, pleasant to  
 مدھ بن مدھ بن *madhuri*, *f.* } the ears, as  
 music. *s.*  
 مدھ بن مدھ بن *madhu-ras*, *m.* sweetness (in flavour or in speech). *s.* [an arbitrator. *s.*  
 مدھ بن مدھ بن *maddhast* or *maddhastā*, *m.*  
 مدھ بن مدھ بن *madhu-sūdan*, a name of *Kṛishṇa*, who slew a demon called *Madhu*, *q. v.* *s.*



مذھکر *madhukar*, m. the honey-maker, a bee; name of *Udhav*, a relative of *Kṛishṇa*; a plant (*Achyranthes aspera*); a fruit, the round sweet lime. *s.*  
 مذھکری *madhukrī*, f. a kind of bread baked on live coals (used among the ascetics or *jogis*); victuals given in alms to pilgrims. *s.*  
 مذھکوش *madhu-kosh*, m. the honey-comb, or hive. *s.*  
 مذھم *maddham*, middling, temperate. *s.*  
 مذھمات *madhu-māt*, m. name of a *rāgini* or musical mode. *s.*  
 مذھماتا *madh-mātā* or *madhumātā*, m. intoxicated, drunk. *s.*  
 مذھماس *madhu-mās*, m. the month of *Chaitra*. *s.* [bee. *s.*  
 مذھمائی *madhu-mākhī*, f. a honey-madness  
 مذھمی *madhu-may*, sweet, luscious. *s.*  
 مذھوش *madhūsh*, astonished, confounded; inebriated. *a.*  
 مذھوکری *madhukrī* (v. *madhukrī*), a kind of bread. *s.*  
 مذھولک *madhūlak*, m. a sort of basia growing in watery or mountainous situations; sweetness. *s.*  
 مذھیانھ *madhyānh* or *madhyāhna*, m. midday, noon. *s.*  
 مذھیم *madhyam*, middle, intermediate, middling; m. the fifth note of the gamut. *madhyamā*, f. the middle finger. *madhyam-lok*, m. the middle world, the earth. *s.*  
 مذھیہ *madhya*, middle, intermediate; m. the middle. *madhya-bhāg*, m. the centre. *madhya-desh*, m. the middle region, a part of India, comprising the modern province of Allahabad, Agra, Delhi, Oude, &c. *madhya-stha*, central, middle; m. a middleman, an umpire, a mediator. *madhya-sthatā*, f. middle state or character. *madhya-lok*, the middle world, the earth. *madhya-parti*, central, being amidst; m. a mediator. *s.*  
 مذھج *madhik*, a praiseworthy action. *a.*  
 مذھید *madid*, long, extensive. *a.*  
 مذھرا *maderā*, f. spirituous liquor. *s. h.*  
 مذھنہ *madīna*, m. a city, a state; name of a city in Arabia, Medina, famed as the burying-place of *Muḥammad*. *a.* [debt. *a.*  
 مذھیون *madhyūn*, a debtor, one involved in  
 مذھیہ *madya*, m. wine, spirituous liquor. *madya-pit* or *madya-pa*, drunk, a drunkard. *s.*  
 مذھا *madhā*, m. a temporary building, an open shed or hall, adorned with flowers, and erected on festive occasions, as at marriages, &c. *s.*  
 مذھیا *madhaiyā*, m. a cottage, a hut. *s.*  
 مذھی *maḍḍī*, f. dregs, sediment. *d.*  
 مذاب *muzāb*, liquid, melted. *la'li muzāb*, a liquid ruby, red wine. *a.*  
 مذاق *mazāk*, m. taste, tasting; the palate. *a.*

مذاکرہ *mazākira* (pl. of مذکرہ), things worthy of being remembered. *muzākara*, conference, conversation. *a.*  
 مذاہب *mazāhib* (pl. of مذھب), forms of religion, sects, modes. *a.* [altar. *a.*  
 مذبح *mazbīh*, m. a place of sacrifice, an altar. *a.*  
 مذذب *muzabīb*, doubtful, wavering, hesitating, fluctuating, suspended. *a.*  
 مذبور *mazbūh*, killed, slain, sacrificed. *a.*  
 مذبوحات *mazbūhat*, pl. victims, animals sacrificed. *a.*  
 مذبوحی *mazbūhī*, f. state of being sacrificed. *a.*  
 مذبور *mazbūr* (for مزبور), written, above-written. *a.*  
 مذکور *muzakkar*, (in gram.) masculine. *a.*  
 مذکرہ *mazkara*, m. mentioning, relating. *a.*  
 مذکور *mazkūr*, before mentioned, remembered; (sub. m.) mention, discourse. *a.*  
 مذکورات *mazkūrāt*, pl. discourses, relations, matters mentioned, things aforesaid; items. *a.*  
 مذلت *mazallat*, baseness, contempt. *a.*  
 مذمت *mazammāt*, f. satire, abuse, scorn, contempt. *a.* [placed. *a.*  
 مذموم *mazmūm*, scorned, contemptible, despicable. *a.*  
 مذنب *muznīb*, a sinner, a criminal. *a.*  
 مذھب *mazhab*, m. religion, sect, mode, manner. *muzakhab*, illuminated, (as a fine manuscript, letter, &c.). [bitter. *a.*  
 مر *mur* or *murr*, m. myrrh, bitterness; adj.  
 مر *mur*, the name of a *dāitya* or demon killed by *Vishṇu*. *s.*  
 مر *maru*, m. a region destitute of water, a desert, sands; the province of Marwar. *maru-bhūmi*, dry, sterile, or sandy land. *maru-des*, or *sihal*, a desert country; the region between Rājputāna and the Indus. *s.*  
 مر *murrā*, m. a squib. *h.*  
 مر *marā* or *marā hū,ā*, dead. *s.*  
 مر *murā*, a species of small fish. *h.*  
 مراحت *murābahāt*, legal profit on the sale of any article. *a.*  
 مرآت *mir,āt*, f. a mirror, speculum. *marrāt*, (pl. of *marra* or *marrat*) times, turns. *a.*  
 مراتب *marātīb* (pl. of مرتبہ), dignities; times; affairs; (barbarous pl. *marātībāt*). *a.*  
 مراجعت *murāja'at*, f. return, recourse; repeating. *a.* [neys. *a.*  
 مراحل *marāhil*, journeys, stages, day's journey. *a.*  
 مراحم *marāhim*, favours, kindnesses, gifts. *a.*  
 مراد *murād*, f. desire, wish, intention, design, inclination. *a.*

مرادات *murādāt*, pl. things desired, designs. *a.*  
 مراد بخش *murād-bakḥsh*, the giver of one's desire, a man's name. *a.*  
 مرادف *murādif*, synonymous. *a.*  
 مرادمند *murād-mand*, } desirous, longing  
 مرادوتا *murād-wantā*, } for; needy, necessities. *a. p. h.*  
 مرادی *murādī*, favourably, agreeably to one's wish; f. change, small money. *a.*  
 مرادیات *murādiyāt*, obtaining one's wishes, desirables. *a.*  
 مراری *murārī*, } m. q. d. the foe of *mur*;  
 مراری *murārī*, } an epithet of *Kṛiṣṇa*. *s.*  
 مراسلت *murāsalat*, epistolary correspondence. *a.*  
 مراسم *marāsim* (pl. of *مرسم* or *مرسوم*), marks, signs, vestiges; laws, usages, customs, conventions, observances. *a.*  
 مراعات *murā'āt*, f. looking back upon, considering, reflecting, viewing attentively through half-eyes; attending to, listening; taking care of, preserving, guarding. *a.*  
 مراغبت *murāghabat*, desire, propensity. *a.*  
 مرافعت *murāfa'at*, citing before a judge, a lawsuit. *a.* [company. *a.*  
 مرافقت *murāfaqat*, association, travelling in  
 مراقب *murākib*, an observer, inspector. *a.*  
 مراقبه *murākaba*, m. observation, contemplation; fearing God. *a.*  
 مرال *marāl*, m. a duck, a sort of goose with red legs and bill. *s.* [kill. *a.*  
 مرانا *marānā*, a. to cause to strike or  
 مرادو *marā,o* (also *marā,onī*), fatal, deadly. *d.*  
 مراو *murā,u*, m. (v. *murā,i*) a vegetable merchant. *a.*  
 مراق *murāhik*, a lad near the age of puberty. *a.*  
 مرایی *murā,i*, m. one whose business it is to grow and sell vegetables. *a.*  
 مرایی *murā,i*, a hypocrite, a seeming saint. *a.*  
 مرایا *marāyā* (pl. of *مرآت*), mirrors, &c. *a.*  
 مرایات *murāyāt*, f. acting hypocritically, hypocrisy. *a.* [fection. *a.*  
 مربا *murabbā* (v. *مربد*), m. a preserve, confectioner. *a. p.*  
 مرباساز *murabbā-sāz*, m. a confectioner. *a. p.*  
 مربع *murabba'*, being four in number; square, quadrangular, quadrilateral; sitting cross-legged (like a tailor); having a quartan ague. *a.*  
 مربوط *marbūt*, bound, fastened; arranged, construed, grammatical. *a.*  
 مربد *murabba*, pickled, preserved; m. a confection, jam. *a.*

مرهکھا *marbhukkhā*, } starved to  
 مرهوکھا *marbhūkhā*, } death, voracious, greedy. *s.* [war. *s.*  
 مرهوه *marubhū*, m. the province of Mar-  
 مربی *murabbī*, a tutor, guardian, protector, patron. *murabbā*, a confection. *a.*  
 مرج *mar-pach*, rotten, fermented, macerated. *a.*  
 مرچنا *mar-pachnā*, n. to suffer pain or sorrow; to labour excessively. *a.*  
 مرت *mrit* or *mṛita*, dead, deceased. *s.*  
 مرت *mirt* (for *mṛityu*), f. death, dying. *s.*  
 مرتاض *murtāz*, exercised, disciplined. *a.*  
 مرتال *mṛitāl*, m. a fragrant earth, called also *Surat* earth. *s.*  
 مرتب *murattab*, arranged, regulated, prepared. *murtib*, wearisome, tedious. *murattib*, one who arranges. *murattab-k.*, to arrange. *a.*  
 مرتبان *martabān*, m. a jar for keeping preserves in, a vessel of the finest China porcelain which poison cannot penetrate. *a.*  
 مرتبه *martaba*, m. (also *martabat*, f.) a step, degree, dignity, office, employment, charge, rank of honour. *a.*  
 مرتد *murtadd*, an apostate, a renegade; one who has seceded from the Musalmān faith, and is (or was) consequently an outlaw. *a.*  
 مرتسان *mṛit-snān*, funeral ablution, bathing after mourning. *a.*  
 مرتضی *murtazā*, chosen, approved; one of the titles of 'Alī. *s.*  
 مرتعش *murtā'ish*, trembling, frightened. *a.*  
 مرتفع *murtafa'*, elevated, exalted, high, sublime, aggrandized. *a.*  
 مرتک *mṛitak*, m. a dead body, a corpse. *s.*  
 مرتکا *mṛittikā*, f. earth, clay, soil. *s.*  
 مرتکب *murtakib*, mounted, carried, riding; perpetrating, committing. *a.*  
 مرتکرا *mṛit-kirā*, f. an earthworm. *s.*  
 مرتکلب *mṛit-kalp*, insensible, fainted. *s.*  
 مرتول *martul* (v. *mārtul*), a turn-screw. *martol*, a hammer. *d.*  
 مرتویه *martavya*, mortal, what is to die. *s.*  
 مرتها *mirthā*, false, lying, untrue. *s.*  
 مرتهن *murtahan*, pledged, pawned. *murtahin*, a pawnbroker, mortgagee. *a.*  
 مرتی *mṛityu*, f. death, dying. *s.*  
 مرتیلوک *martya-lok*, m. the earth, the world of mortals (v. *lok*). *s.*  
 مرتیجی *mṛityun-jay*, the conqueror of death; a name of *Shiva*. *s.*

مرتبه *martya*, m. a man, a mortal. *s.*

مرثیه *marṣiya*, m. an elegy, a funeral eulogium, particularly one sung during the *Muḥarram* in commemoration of the descendants of 'Alī. *marṣiya khwān*, a repeater of the *marṣiya*. *marṣiya khwānī*, act of repeating or singing the *marṣiya*. *a.*

مرجاء *marjād*, } f. station, rank, dig-  
مرجاء *marjādā*, } nity, respect, honour,  
steadiness, rectitude, propriety of conduct. *s.*

مرجاء *marjādih*, respectable, honourable. *s.*

مرجان *marjān*, m. coral, a small pearl. *p.*

مرجانا *mar-janā*, n. to die, to expire. *s.*

مرجانی *marjānī*, of or relating to coral. *p.*

مرجع *marja'*, m. time or place of return, asylum, refuge, repetition. *a.*

مرجوع *marjū'*, returned, referred; brought into court (a suit); fem. *marjū'a*. *a.*

مرجهانا *murjhanā*, n. to wither, to fade, to pine, to droop. *a.*

مرجهان *murjhan*, m. pining, fading. *h.*

مرجی *murjī'*, m. one who delays doing what he promises; one of the sect called *murji'at* or *murjiyat*, who procrastinate the practice of good works as altogether unnecessary, and who deem faith sufficient for attaining salvation. *a.*

مرجیا *marjīyā*, a diver (for pearls). *s.*

مرچ *mirch* or *marich*, f. pepper. *gol-mirch*, black pepper. *lāl-mirch*, capsicum, Cayenne pepper; (in Dakh.) *mirchā*, *mirchānī*, or *mirchī*. *s.*

مرچا *mirchā*, } m. Chili pepper  
مرچای *mirchā'i*, } (*Capicum frutescens*). *s.*

مرچنگ *mur-chang*, f. a jew's-harp. *p. h.*

مرچها *murchhā* (v. *murchhā*), swoon, fainting. *h.*

مرحب *marḥab*, m. amplitude; adj. large, spacious, wide. *a.*

مرحبا *marḥabā*, interj. (lit. may you enjoy a spacious abode!) hall! welcome! God bless you! *a.*

مرحله *marḥala*, m. a day's journey, a stage, the time or place of travelling; an inn; a battery, the bastion of a fort. *a.*

مرحمت *marḥamat*, f. pity, compassion, mercy, clemency, favour; a present. *a.*

مرحوم *marḥūm*, one who has found mercy, i. e. one deceased, the late; as *nawwābī marḥūm*, the late *nawwāb*. *a.* [city of Medina. *a.*

مرحومة *marḥūmat*, f. defunct, deceased; the

مرخص *muraḥḥas*, permitted or allowed (to depart), dismissed. *a.*

مراد *marad*, obstinacy, perverseness. *a.*

مرد *marad*, m. a male, a man, a hero (*vir*). *mardi ādmī*, a gentleman. *mardi ādmīyat*, gentlemanly conduct. *marad-bās*, a lascivious woman, adulteress, strumpet. *marad-bāzi*, f. adultery. *marad-bachcha*, the son of a brave man. *p.* [mild. *a.*

مرد *mṛidu*, soft; blunt, not sharp; gentle,

مرداد *murdād*, name of a Persian month corresponding with our July. *p.*

مردار *murdār*, polluted, impure, squalid, ugly, profane; (sub.) carrion. *murdār-khwar*, a species of eagle or crow that feeds filthily, a vulture. *p.*

مردار سنگ *murdār-sang*, also *murdā-sang* or *murda-sang*, m. litharge. *p.*

مردان *mardān*, pl. men, heroes, warriors. *p.*

مردانگی *mardānagī*, f. manliness, bravery. *p.*

مردانه *mardāna*, manly, brave; male or relating to males; propria quae maribus; (as male apartments, &c.). *p.*

مردانی *mardānī*, f. a masculine (woman). *p.*

مردت *mardit*, rubbed, anointed. *s.*

مردتا *mṛidutā*, f. softness. *s.*

مردد *muraddad*, reprobated, ruined, perplexed. *muraddid*, one who drives to and fro; a repeller. *a.*

مردک *mardak*, m. a little man, a manikin; a low fellow, a puppy, a rascal. *p.*

مردکار *mard-kār*, one who acts manfully, a hero; adj. heroic, valiant. *p.*

مردم *mardum*, m. man in general, a polite man; the pupil of the eye; adj. civil, humane. *mardum-āzār*, an oppressor. *mardum-āzārī*, f. oppression, tyranny, robbery and murder. *mardum i chashm*, the pupil of the eye. *mardum-khwar*, man-devouring, cruel. *mardum-khez*, producing good men. *mardum-dar*, man-rending, ferocious. *mardum-kush*, a man-slayer, a murderer. *mardum-kushī*, manslaughter, murder. *mardum-gazā*, man-stinging, injurious. *p.*

مردمان *mardumān*, pl. people, men and women in general. *p.*

مردمانا *mardamānā*, m. (same as *mard*) a man. *d.* [eyes. *p.*

مردمک *mardumak*, f. the pupil of the

مردمی *mardumī*, f. manliness, bravery, civility, humanity (in Dakh. *mardumgī*). *p.*

مردن *māden* *mardan*, m. rubbing the body, bruising, trampling. *s.*

مردن *murdan*, (r. *mīr*) to die, to perish. *p.*

مردنگ *mṛidang* or *mirdang*, f. a kind of drum, a long drum, broader in the middle than at the ends. *s.*

مردنگی *mirdangī*, } m. a beater of  
مردنگیا *mirdangiyā*, } the *mirdang*. *s.*

مردنی *mardanī*, m. one who anoints. *mardaniyān*, m. pl. attendants who rub oil, perfumed paste, &c., over the body. *s.*

مردنی *murdanī*, worthy of death. *p.*

مردوا *mardū, ā*, *m.* a man, a fellow (a term of contempt). *p.*

مردود *mardūd*, rejected, excluded, reprobated, repulsed, confuted; *m.* an apostate. *a.*

مردودی *mardūdī*, *f.* apostacy; rejection. *a.*

مردا *murda*, dead; *m.* a corpse. *murda-sho*, one who washes the dead. *murda-farosh*, a name of a caste whose business it is to carry the dead. *p.*

مردھا मिर्दहा *mirdhā*, *m.* an officer employed by government in villages, an overseer, exciseman. *a.*

مردی *mardī*, manliness, manhood, virility. *mardē-ādmi*, a gentleman. *p.*

مردھنا मरहना *mar-rahnā*, *n.* to be dead; (met.) to be deeply in love. *s.*

مرز *marz*, *m.* region, district. *marz o kishwar*, empire, territory. *p.*

مرزا *mirzā*, *m.* a prince; a title of *Musal-mān*. *mirzā-misāj*, nice; fastidious. *mirzā-manish*, genteel, respectable. *p.*

مرزائی *mirzā, ī*, *f.* gentility, pride, arrogance. *p.*

مرزبان *marz-bān*, *m.* a governor of the frontier, a prince. *p.*

مرزبوم *marz-būm*, also *marz o būm*, *m.* region, district, empire, territory. *a.*

مرزبہ *marzaba*, *m.* a way, mode; regimen, government. *a.* [mode, manner. *a.*

مرس *maras* (pl. of مرس), ropes. *maris*, way, مرسا *marṣā* or *marshā*, *m.* name of a potherb (*Amaranthus oleraceus*). *s.*

مرسان *marṣān*, *f.* a small whetstone. *a.*

مرستھل मरुस्थल *marusthal*, barren, dry, without water, desert. *s.*

مرسل *mursal*, *m.* a messenger, a divine messenger, a prophet, an apostle; of which class the *Muḥammadans* reckon 313: the whole number of prophets (*ambiyā*) are reckoned by the most moderate to amount to 124,000; pl. *mursalin*. *a.*

مرسالا *mursala*, *m.* an epistle, a missive; a necklace. *a.*

مرسوم *marsūm*, accustomed, notified, prescribed; persuaded, a mandate. *a.*

مرشا मरशा *marshā*, *m.* a potherb (*Amaranthus oleraceus*). *s.*

مرشا मृषा *mrishā*, falsely; in vain. *s.*

مرشد *murshid*, *m.* an instructor, a director, guide (to salvation), a teacher, a monitor. *a.*

مرشدی *murshidī*, *f.* instruction in matters of religion. *a.*

مرصع *murassa'*, covered with gold, set or studded with jewels, cloth so ornamented. *a.*

مرض *maraz*, *m.* sickness, disease. *a.*

مرضعه *murẓi'a* or *murẓi'at*, a wet nurse. *a.*

مرضی *marẓi*, agreeable, acceptable; taking favourably; *f.* will, assent, pleasure. *a.*

مرضیات *marẓiyāt*, pl. things, agreeable. *a.*

مرضیة *marẓiyatan*, willingly. *a.*

مرطب *murṭib*, humid, moist; verdant. *murattib*, making moist. *a.*

مرطبان *marṭabān*, *m.* a glazed vessel, a jar. *a.*

مرطوب *marṭūb*, wet, damp, moist, full of humours. *a.*

مرعوب *mar'ūb*, terrified, overawed. *a.*

مرغ *murgh*, *m.* a fowl, bird, cock (particularly house fowl). *murghī alwān*, the sparrow. *murghī biriyān*, a broiled fowl. *murgh*, a species of grass, pasture. *p.*

مرغا *murghā*, *m.* a cock, any male bird. *p.*

مرغابی *murghābī*, *f.* a waterfowl. *p.*

مرغان *murghān*, pl. birds. *murghāni chaman*, birds of the grove, nightingales. *p.*

مرغبا *murgh-bāz*, a cock-fighter; one who feeds cocks. *p.*

مرغزار *murgh-zār*, *m.* a place abounding in verdure or in pasture, a meadow. *p.*

مرغک *murghak*, a little bird, a small fowl. *p.*

مرغوب *murghūb*, desirable, amiable, lovely, beautiful, estimable. *a.*

مرغول *murghūl*, } *m.* locks, twisted or plaited;  
مرغولا *murgholā*, } quavering (in singing). *p.*

مرغولنا *murgholnā*, *n.* to warble (as a bird). *d.*

مرغی *murghī*, *f.* a hen. *murghī-wālā*, *m.* a poulterer. *p.* [both ends. *p.*

مرفا *marfā*, *m.* a kind of drum (beaten at

مرفق *mirfaq*, *m.* the elbow; a cubit. *a.*

مرفوع *marfū'*, exalted; marked with the vowel *peṣh*, or short *u*. *a.*

مرفه *marfa* (*v.* *marfā*), a drum, &c. *p.*

مرفه *muraffah*, quiet, tranquil, contented, happy, prosperous; comfortable. *a.*

مرقب *markab*, *m.* a place of observation. *a.*

مرقت *marakat*, a kind of broth. *a.*

مرقد *markad*, *f.* a bed; a grave, a sepulchre, tomb; a medicine promoting sleep. *a.*

مرقع *murakka'*, clothed in rags, patched, mended; *m.* a scrap-book; fine penmanship. *a.*

مرقوم *markūm*, written, described, inscribed, above-mentioned. *a.*

مرك مراك *marak*, *m.* epidemy, pestilence. *s.*

مرکانا मरकाना *murkānā*, *n.* to twist, to writhe. *a.*

**مركب** *markab*, m. a horse, ship, camel, or any thing in or on which a person is carried. *a.*  
**مركب** *murakhab*, compounded, composed, combined, mixed. *a.*  
**مركبات** *murakhabāt*, pl. compound medicines; name given to a species of stanza in poetry. *a.*  
**مركت** *markat*, m. an emerald. *s.*  
**مركت** *markat*, m. a monkey, an ape. *markatī*, f. a small or female monkey. *s.*  
**مركتیند** *markatendu*, m. a sort of ebony. *s.* [house. *h.*  
**مركچا** *markachā*, m. the ridge of a  
**مركر** *markar*, having been dead; (met.) with difficulty. *h.*  
**مركز** *markaz*, m. a centre, the centre of a circle; a halting place; an upper part of a letter, as *kāf kā markas*, the upper or bent part of the letter *kāf*. *a.* [wish, desire. *a.*  
**مركوز** *markūz*, fixed; hid, concealed; (sub.)  
**مركونڈی** *murkūṇḍī*, prostrate, lying down. *murkūṇḍī mārnā*, to confine one's self to bed; to lie down and cover one's self up as when going to sleep. *d.*  
**مركھا** *markahā*, } addicted to beat-  
**مركھاھا** *markhahā*, } ing, striking, or  
**مركھنا** *markhanā*, } butting (a man or animal). *h.*  
**مركھپنا** *mar-khapnā*, n. to die. *h.*  
**مركھنا** *markhanā*, addicted to beating, &c. (v. *markahā*). *h.*  
**مركھی** *murkhī*, f. an ornament worn in the ear; the *tragus* of the ear. *h.*  
**مركھی** *mirg* or *mirg*, m. a deer. *mirg-trishnā*, m. (v. *sarāb*) a mirage, &c. *mirg-chirā*, m. name of a small bird. *mirg-ckhālā*, the skin of a deer worn and used as beds by devotees. *mirg-sālā*, a deer park. *mirg-mad*, m. musk. *mirg-nābhi*, m. musk, a bag of musk. *mirg-nainī*, *-nayani*, *-netri*, or *-lochanī*, deer-eyed (an epithet of a mistress). *s.*  
**مركھ** *marg*, f. death; *margi mufājāt*, sudden death. *p.* [mis colocuintida). *s.*  
**مركادنی** *mṛgādānī*, colocynth (*Cucu-*  
**مركھوچنی** *mṛg-bhojanī*, f. bitter apple or colocynth. *s.* [rage. *s.*  
**مركترش** *mṛg-trish*, f. (v. *sarāb*) mi-  
**مركراج** *mṛg-rāj*, m. the king of beasts, a lion. *s.*  
**مركسرا** *mṛg-sirā* or *mṛg-shirā*, f. the fifth mansion of the moon; λ *Orionis*. *s.*  
**مركل** *margal*, fried (fish). *h.*  
**مركھٹ** *marghat*, m. the place where Hindūs burn their dead; a crematory. *s.*

**مركی** *mirgī*, f. a doe, a female deer. *a.*  
**مركی** *mirgī*, f. the epilepsy. *h.*  
**مركیوالا** *murgī-wālā*, m. a poulterer (for *murgī-wālā*, q. v.). *p. h.*  
**مركیا** *mrigyā*, f. hunting (of the deer). *s.*  
**مركیندر** *mrigendra*, m. the lion. *s.*  
**مركیھا** *mirgihā*, m. one afflicted with the epilepsy. *h.*  
**مركلا** *murlā*, toothless; m. a peacock. *h.*  
**مركلی** *murlī*, f. a fife, flute, pipe. *murlī-dhar*, a name of *Kṛishṇa*. *s.*  
**مرم** *maram* or *marma*, m. situation, circumstances, occurrences; news or account of what has happened to a person, &c.; a secret; secret meaning or purpose; secrecy, confidence; knowledge; margin. *s.*  
**مرم** *muram*, a kind of gravelly soil. *h.*  
**مرمٹ** *marammat*, f. mending, repairing. *a.*  
**مرم** *marmar*, m. (Gr. *μάρμαρον* from *μαρμαίρω*, to shine) marble. *g.*  
**مرم** *marmar*, m. sound made by treading upon dry leaves, &c. *s.*  
**مرمرا** *murmurā*, m. a kind of food, rice pressed flat and eaten raw (so named in imitation of the sound which it gives in chewing). *h.*  
**ممرانا** *marmarānā*, n. to creak as a new shoe (an imitative sound). *s.*  
**ممری** *marmarī*, f. a sort of pine (*Pinus devadaru*). *s.*  
**ممرستان** *marma-sthān*, any part of the body where a wound would be fatal; one's weak side, raw, or sore part. *s.*  
**ممری** *marma-gya*, } a learned or in-  
**ممری** *marma-vedī*, } telligent man. *s.*  
**مرن** *maran*, m. death, dying moments. *s.*  
**مرنا** *marnā*, n. to die, to expire, to cease; (met.) to desire vehemently, to set one's heart upon any thing; m. dying. *s.*  
**مرند** *murand*, a country on the north-west of Hindūstān, now called *Lamgan*. *s.*  
**مرنداکرنا** *murandā karnā*, a. to tie, to captivate. *murandā-kar-dānā*, to entrance, to enchant, to captivate. *h.*  
**مروا** *maruā* or *marūā*, name of a strong-scented plant (*Artemisia vulgaris*; *Ocymus pilosum*, Roxb.). *s.*  
**مروارید** *marnārīd*, m. a pearl; (met.) a son. *p.*  
**مروانا** *marnānā*, a. to cause to be beaten or killed. *maruā-dānā*, to dismiss a charge or complaint. *s.* [passionate. *h.*  
**مرواھی** *marnāhī*, affectionate, com-

मुराव *murāvat*, f. manliness, virility, fortitude; affection, humanity, generosity. *murāvat tornā*, to cease behaving affectionately. *a.*

मुरोति *murōti*, humane, generous. *a.*

मुराव *murāvaj*, selling (merchandise), current, saleable, usual. *a.*

मिरवाहत *mirvāhat*, a fan, a ventilator. *a.*

मुरुर *murūr*, m. passing, elapsing, a passage, pass, transition, avenue. *a.*

मुरोर *maror*, } f. twist, flexion, turn,  
मुरोड़ *maror*, } writhe, convolution. *maror-bāz*, an affected person. *h.*

मुरोड़ा *marorā*, m. a twisting of the bowels, pain in the bowels, flux, gripes. *h.*

मुरोड़फली *maror-phalī*, f. name of a plant (*Helicteres Isora*), the fruit of which is used in medicine. *h.*

मुरोड़ना *maror-nā*, a. to twist, to writhe, to contort, to distort, to gripe, to yearn. *h.*

मुरोड़ी *marorī*, f. twisting, contortion, writhing; a screw. *h.*

मुरोळी *marolī*, } m. (v. *makar*) a kind  
मुरोली *marolī*, } of marine monster. *h.*

मिरना *mironā*, n. to perambulate, to keep watch (as the patrol). *d.*

मरोह *maroh*, f. affection, kindness, humanity, compassion, mercy, pity. *h.*

मरवा *marwa*, m. a mountain near Mecca. *a.*

मरोही *marohī* (also *marvāhī*), affectionate, merciful, compassionate. *h.*

मरवी *marvī*, related, alleged, told. *a.*

मरवेया *marvaiyā*, one dying, one at the point of death. *s.*

मर्रा *marra* or *marrat*, one time or turn, once. *marratag*, once upon a time. *a.*

मुरहा *murhā*, m. an orphan; a peacock. *s.*

मुरहा *murhā*, m. convolution; adj. twisted. *h.*

मरहाटा *marhattā* or *marhatta*, m. a Marhatta. *s.*

मरहम *marham*, m. a plaster, ointment, salve. *marham-sik*, he who lays on a salve or plaster. *marham-paffī*, a plaster, ointment or salve spread upon a piece of cloth or leather. *a.*

मरहूब *marhūb*, terrible, dreadful. *a.*

मरहून *marhūn*, pawned, pledged. *marhūni minnat*, bound in gratitude. *a.*

मुरही *murhī*, f. a twist, contortion, writhe, convolution. *h.*

मरी *marī* or *marri*, f. the plague, pestilence, the cholera morbus. *s.*

मरि *marī*, visible, perceptible. *a.*

मुरई *muraī*, f. (v. *mūlī*) a radish. *h.*

मर्याद *maryād*, limit, &c. (v. *marjād*, &c.). *s.*

मरीठा *maraiṭhā*, twisted, wound up, bound round. *h.*

मरीच *marich*, the name of a demon employed by Ravana to entice away Sītā; f. pepper (*Piper nigrum*). *s.*

मरीचि *marichi*, } f. a ray, a sunbeam;  
मरीची *marichī*, } m. name of a saint, son of Brahmā; one of the seven *rikhīs*, represented by the seven stars in Ursa Major (7 *Urs. Maj.*); a niggard, a miser. *s.*

मरीचिका *marichikā*, f. the vapour called mirage. *s.* [*salak. a.*]

मरिरी *mir-rīkh*, m. Mars, called also *jallādī*

मरिद *murīd*, desirous, willing; m. a disciple, a scholar, a follower. *a.* [*stubborn. a.*]

मरिद *marīd*, rebellious, obstinate, perverse,

मरिदी *murīdī*, f. scholarship, the state or period of being a disciple. *a.*

मरिड़ *marīṛ*, sick, diseased. *a.*

मरियल *mariyal*, lean, emaciated, much reduced by sickness. *s.*

मरेला *murelā*, m. a pea-chick. *s.*

मुरकुंडी *murkūṇḍī*, inverted, topsy-turvy. *d.*

मुरना *mur-nā*, n. to be twisted, to be bent, turned. *h.*

मुरोड़ *maror*, f. twist, turn, contortion. *maror-bāz*, an affected person. *h.*

मुरोड़ा *marorā*, m. a twisting of the bowels, gripes. *h.* [*to contort. h.*]

मुरोड़ना *maror-nā*, a. to twist, to writhe,

मुरोड़ी *marorī*, twisting, convolution; a screw or spiral. *marorī mekhā*, a screw nail. *h.*

मुरह *murh*, m. a head man, a chief. *s.*

मुरहा *marhā*, lined, headed, covered or topped (as a drum with parchment). *h.*

मुरहन *marhan*, f. lining, heading (of a drum, &c.). *h.*

मुरहना *marhnā*, a. to cover (as a book with leather, or a drum with parchment), to gild, to case. *h.*

मुरही *marhī*, } f. a cottage, a tem-  
मुरैया *marhaiyā*, } ple. *h.*

मुरियाना *murhiyānā*, n. to be twisted, to be writhed. *h.*

मुरी *marī*, f. a border, bank or division between garden beds or plats in a field; a bed or plat; section of a rice field; a parterre. *d.*

मुरियाना *mariyānā*, a. to paste. *s.*

मुरा *mazā*, m. (for *maza*, q.v.) taste, flavour. *p.*

मुराबत *muzābanat*, sale of corn in the field as it stands, without weighing or measuring. *a.*

مزاج *mazāj*, m. temperament, constitution, complexion, habit of body; temper, disposition. *mizāj-dān*, knowing the temperament. *mizāj-sharīf*, a very respectful term of inquiry respecting a person's health, q. d., "How is your noble or precious temperament?" *mizāj-go*, a flatterer. *mizāj-go*, f. flattery. *mizāj-gir*, agreeable, suited to the temper or taste. a.

مزاجی *mizājī*, habitual, constitutional; nice, dainty, squeamish. a. p.

مزاح *muzāḥ* (also *muzāḥat*), m. a jest, a joke. *mizāḥ*, jesting (with another person). a.

مزامح *muzāḥim*, forbidding, hindering; m. an obstacle, a preventive, a preventer; adj. inconvenient. a. [drance, impediment. a.]

مزاحمت *muzāḥamat*, f. prevention, hin-

مزاح *mazāḥh*, m. jest, a joke, pleasantry. a.

مزار *mazār*, m. and f. a place of visitation, hence a sepulchre, tomb, grave, shrine. a.

مزارع *mazāri* (pl. of مزرع), sown fields, &c. *muzārī*, a husbandman. a.

مزارعت *mazāra'at*, cultivated lands. a.

مزامیر *mazāmīr* (pl. of مزمور), psalms, &c. a.

مزاوالت *muzāwalat*, f. remedying, curing; seizing or watching for (prey); entering into or managing affairs. a.

مزبلة *mazbala*, m. a privy, a necessary, a dunghill, any place where filth is thrown. a.

مزبور *mazbūr*, written, above-mentioned, before-mentioned. a. [value. a.]

مزجات *muzjāt*, a trifle, a matter of little

مزخرف *muzakhraf*, ornamented, varnished, deceitful. *muzakhraf*, a deceiver, a cheat, a liar. a.

مزخرفات *muzakhrafāt*, pl. idle tales; lying vanities. a. [wages, recompense. p.]

مزد *muzd*, m. a reward, premium, salary,

مزدور *mazdūr*, m. a day labourer, a labourer in general. *mazdūr-paṭṭi*, a tax (formerly levied) on day labourers. p.

مزدوری *mazdūrī*, f. pay, hire, fare, wages; the price of labour. p.

مزرا *mazrā* (cor. of مزرع, q. v.). h.

مزرع *mazra'*, } a field sown or prepared for  
مزرعة *mazra'a*, } sowing, a corn-field. a.

مزروع *mazrū'*, sown, cultivated. a.

مزعفر *muzā'far*, m. a kind of dish, a saffroned pulāw. a.

مزکی *muzakkā*, purified, cleaned, justified. *muzakkī*, a purifier, a purgator. a.

مزگان *mizgān* (v. *mizhgān*), the eyelash. p.

مزمار *mizmār*, a pipe, a flute. a.

مزمزة *mazmaza*, shaking to and fro. a.

مزمین *muzmīn*, chronic, permanent, of long continuance, obstinate (as a disease). a.

مزمور *mazmūr* (pl. مزامیر *mazāmīr*), m. a psalm, a hymn. a.

مزاد *miznād*, a traveller's provision bag. a.

مزور *muzawwir*, m. a knave, a cheat, a liar. *muzawwar*, a lie, a falsehood. a.

مزور *mazūr*, m. (for *mazdūr*) a labourer. p.

مزه *maza*, m. taste, flavour, any thing agreeable to the palate or mind, &c., a tit-bit or bon mot. *maza-dār*, also *maza-dār*, savoury, possessed of flavour. *maza-dārī*, f. savouriness. p.

مزیت *mazīyat*, excellence; excess. a.

مزید *mazīd*, m. increase, augmentation, advantage. *mazīd-k*, to take away the dinner, tablecloth, &c. a. [&c. p. h.]

مزیدار *maze-dār* (v. *maza-dār*), savoury,

مزیر *mazīr*, intrepid, bold, stout-hearted. a.

مزیں *muzaiyan*, adorned. a.

مژدة *muzhda*, m. joyful tidings. p.

مژگان *mizhgān* or *muzhgān*, f. the eyelashes. p.

مژه *mizha*, f. the eyelash. p.

مس *mis*, m. copper. *mis i zar-andūd*, (lit. gilded copper) insincerity. p. [rivera. h.]

مس *mus*, land along the high banks of

مس *mass*, m. touch. *mass-k*, to feel. a.

مس *mis*, m. pretence, fraud, trick (v. *mish*). *masi*, m. f. ink. a.

مسا *masā*, f. evening. *masā-l-ḥāir*, good evening. *ḥubb wa masā*, morning and evening. a.

مسا *masā* or *massā*, m. a wart, a fleshy excrescence. s.

مساجد *masājīd* (pl. of مسجد), mosques. a.

مساح *massāḥ*, a measurer, a geometrician. a.

مساحت *masāḥat*, f. measurement, geometry, land surveying. a.

مساحقة *masāḥika*, m. *mulier quæ aliæ mulieri se pro viro gerit, quæ confictu libidinem alterius explet*. a.

مساحی *masāḥi*, land surveying. a.

مسار *masār*, m. an emerald. h.

مساس *masās*, m. mutual contact; coitus. a.

مساعد *musā'id*, assisting, aiding. a.

مساعدة *musā'ada*, m. favour, assistance; mutual aid. a.

مسافت *masāfat*, f. distance, space, interval. a.

مسافحت *musāfaḥat*, f. adultery, whoring, debauchery. a.

مسافر *musāfir*, a traveller, passenger, stranger. *musāfir-parwar* or *-nawāz*, one who cherishes travellers; adj. hospitable. *musāfar*, travelled. a.

مسافران *musāfirāna*, like a traveller. *a. p.*  
 مسافرت *musāfarat*, *f.* travelling (in a body);  
 journeying; being a stranger. *a.*  
 مسافرخانه *musāfir-khāna*, *m.* a house for the  
 reception of travellers, a caravanseral. *a. p.*  
 مسافری *musāfirī*, state of travelling. *a.*  
 مساکت *masākat*, *f.* avarice, stinginess. *a.*  
 مساکن *masākin* (pl. of مسکن), habitations,  
 mansions. *a.*  
 مساکین *masākin* (pl. of مسکین), the poor. *a.*  
 مسالک *masālik* (pl. of مسلك), ways, paths. *a.*  
 مسام *masām* or *masāmm*, *m.* a pore (of the  
 skin), ducts or canals of the body. *a.*  
 مسامات *masāmāt*, pl. pores of the skin. *a.*  
 مسامحة *musāmahat* (also *musāmaḥa*), *m.* treat-  
 ing any one gently, pardoning; negligence. *a.*  
 مسان *masān*, *m.* a place where dead  
 bodies are burnt; an evil spirit, a demon. *a.*  
 مسانا *musānā*, *a.* to cause to steal. *a.*  
 مساند *musānd*, an effort, attempt; assault,  
 attack. *a.*  
 مساحت *masāḥat*, measuring, measurement. *a.*  
 مساوات *musāwāt*, *f.* equation, evenness,  
 equality. *a.*  
 مساودت *musāwadat*, *f.* contending for su-  
 periority, dominion. *a.*  
 مساوي *musāwī*, equal, parallel, equivalent;  
 neutral, impartial; suitable, convenient. *a.*  
 مساهله *musāhala*, negligence, carelessness. *a.*  
 مسائل *masā'il* (pl. of مسألة), questions; the  
 precepts of *Muḥammad*; demands, propositions. *a.*  
 مسبب *musabbib*, *m.* the first cause. *musab-*  
*bibu-l-asbāb*, the cause of causes, i.e. God. *musab-*  
*bibi ḥakīkī*, the true cause, God the Almighty. *a.*  
 مسببات *musabbitāt*, *f.* hypnotics; opiate  
 medicines. *a.*  
 مسبرد *masbird*, *m.* a wart, a fleshy  
 excrescence or swelling. *a.*  
 مسبع *musabba'* heptagonal, composed of or  
 relating to the number seven. *a.*  
 مست *mast*, drunk, intoxicated; lustful, wan-  
 ton, proud. *p.*  
 مستاجر *mustājir*, *m.* a tenant, one who rents  
 a house, a contractor, a renter, a farmer. *a.*  
 مستاجری *mustājirī*, *f.* renting, farming, hold-  
 ing or settlement in a farm. *a.*  
 مستاصل *mutāṣal*, extirpated, ruined. *a.*  
 مستامن *mustāmin*, one who seeks protec-  
 tion. *a.* [intoxicated. *p.*  
 مستانه *mastāna*, intoxicated; like a man in-

مستانی *mastānī*, *f.* intoxicated; lustful, leche-  
 rous, salacious (woman). *p.*  
 مستبد *mustabidd*, solitary, acting alone. *a.*  
 مستتر *mustatir*, veiled, concealed, hidden. *a.*  
 مستثنی *mustaṭnā*, excellent, extraordinary,  
 praised, laudable, selected, excepted from any com-  
 mon rule. *a.*  
 مستجاب *mustajāb*, acceptable, agreeable.  
*mustajābu-d-da'wāt*, one whose prayers are accepted. *a.*  
 مستجمع *mustajmi'* met together. *a.*  
 مستحب *mustaḥibb*, loving, affectionate. *a.*  
 مستحسن *mustaḥsan*, virtuous, approved, laud-  
 able, beautiful. *a.*  
 مستحضر *mustaḥṣir*, one who is present, or one  
 who wishes to be present. *a.*  
 مستحق *mustaḥiqq* or *mustaḥakk*, worthy, de-  
 serving, having a right to. *a.*  
 مستحکم *mustaḥkim* or *mustaḥkam*, firm, fast,  
 established, strong. *a.*  
 مستحیل *mustaḥil*, changed, transmuted. *a.*  
 مستخرج *mustaḥkraj*, drawn out, extracted. *a.*  
 مستخلص *mustaḥkhiṣ*, free, liberated. *a.*  
 مستدام *mustadām*, perpetual, immemorial;  
 assiduous, constant in any thing. *a.*  
 مستدعی *mustad'i*, petitioner, suitor, claim-  
 ant. *a.*  
 مستدیر *mustadīr*, round, spherical. *ḥattī*  
*mustadīr*, the circumference (of a circle). *a.*  
 مسترد *mustaradd*, returned, restored. *a.*  
 مستری *mistārī*, a master artificer, as a mason,  
 &c., probably from the English "master."  
 مستزاد *mustazād*, increased; *m.* the name of  
 a kind of verse in which every line has a shorter one  
 annexed to it. *a.*  
 مستسقی *mustaṣkī*, affected with dropsy, one  
 who is craving drink. *a.*  
 مستطاب *mustaṭāb*, good, agreeable, excel-  
 lent, pure. *a.*  
 مستطیل *mustaṭīl*, *m.* a parallelogram. *a.*  
 مستظهر *mustaḥḥir*, one who cries for help.  
*mustaḥḥar*, aided, assisted. *a.*  
 مستعار *musta'ār*, any thing borrowed. *a.*  
 مستعجل *musta'jil*, one who hastens. *a.*  
 مستعد *musta'idd*, prepared, ready, capable,  
 able, fit, proper, worthy. *musta'iddi 'ilm*, learned. *a.*  
 مستعرب *musta'rib*, one who becomes or af-  
 fects to be an Arab. *a.*  
 مستعصی *musta'fī*, rebellious, stubborn, sinful. *a.*  
 مستغنی *musta'fī*, one who seeks to be ex-  
 cused or relieved (from duty); one who resigns (an  
 office). *a.*



مستعمل *musta'mal*, used, applied, accustomed; second-hand. *a.*

مستغاث *mustaghāṭh*, one who is applied to for aid or redress. *a.*

مستغاث عليه *mutaghāṭh alaihi*, a defendant. *a.*

مستغرق *mustaghrik* or *mustaghrah*, drowned, immersed (literally or metaphorically). *a.*

مستغفر *mustaghfir*, one who asks pardon, penitent. *a.*

مستغني *mustaghni*, rich, independent, satisfied, contented, purse-proud. *a.*

مستغنيان *mustaghniyāna*, proudly, superciliously, independently. *a.* [tiff. *a.*

مستغيث *mustaghīṭh*, m. a complainant, plain-

مستفاد *mustafād*, received, acquired, benefited. *a.* [gating. *a.*

مستفسر *mustafsir*, interrogating, investi-

مستفيد *mustafid*, gaining, profiting, acquir-

مستفيض *mustafiz*, diffused, divulged; favoured, obliged. *a.*

مستقبح *mustakbah*, hateful, detestable. *a.*

مستقبل *mustakbil*, m. future, the future tense (in gram.). *mustakbal*, a front view (of a figure). *a.*

مستقبلات *mustakbilyāt*, pl. future events, things to come. *a.*

مستقر *mustakirr*, remaining firm, constant, firm, stable. *mustakarr*, fixed, firmly settled, a fixed abode. *a.*

مستقل *mustakill*, stable, firm, durable; absolute, independent, despotic. *a.*

مستقيم *mustakim*, right, straight, standing erect, faithful, loyal, resolute. *a.*

مستك *mustak*, m. a kind of fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotundus*); a sort of poison. *a.*

مستك *mastak*, m. and f. the head, the skull; the forehead (particularly of an elephant); the top of any thing. *a.*

مستكي *mastakī*, of or relating to the head. *s.* [ciliated. *a.*

مستمال *mustamāl*, soothed, persuaded, con-

مستمد *mustamidd*, asking assistance. *a.*

مستمر *mustamirr*, firm, constant, durable, persevering. *a.* [perform any thing). *a.*

مستمك *mustamsak*, bound or pledged (to

مستمع *mustami'*, a listener, a hearer. *a.*

مستمند *mustamand*, poor, wretched, afflicted; a complainant; an accuser. *p.*

مستندان *mustamandāna*, wretchedly, like a poor unhappy individual. *p.*

مستند *mustanad*, supported (by any thing).

*mustanid*, one who leans on, and supports himself (by any thing). *a.* [gigantic. *a.*

مستندة *mustanda*, strong-bodied; powerful,

مستوجب *mustajib*, worthy, fitting, deserving, meriting; m. an author, cause. *a.*

مستور *mastūr*, covered, concealed, veiled. *a.*

مستورات *mastūrāt*, women (of the *haram*). *a.*

مستورة *mastūra*, f. a chaste woman. *a.*

مستوري *mastūrī*, f. privacy, retirement. *a.*

مستوفي *mustaufi*, paying or receiving in full (a debt); m. a head clerk, an auditor. *mustaufi-gar*, f. clerkship, audit. *a.*

مستول *mastūl*, m. mast of a ship. *e.*

مستولي *mastauli*, overcoming, subduing, taking possession of, surmounting. *a.*

مستوي *mustawī*, equal, straight, direct. *a.*

مستهلك *mustahlik*, ruinous, destructive. *a.*

مستي *masfi*, f. drunkenness, intoxication; lust, wantonness. *p.*

مستيسا *mastisā*, half-caste; the offspring of a European father and Indian mother (the word is Portuguese).

مستمين *mustaimin*, prosperous, secure. *a.*

مسجد *masjid* or *masjad*, f. a mosque, a temple. *a.*

مسجدي *masjidi*, relating to a mosque. *a.*

مسجع *musajja'*, rhythmical (speech); harmonious or measured (periods). *a.*

مسجل *musajjal*, proved, authenticated and sealed by a judge. *a.*

مسجود *masjūd*, adored, worshipped. *a.*

مسح *mash*, m. wiping, washing, cleaning; anointing; perambulating, travelling. *a.*

مسحور *mashūr*, fascinated, enchanted. *a.*

مسحوق *mashūh*, worn, brayed, bruised. *a.*

مسح *maskh*, m. changing, metamorphosing from a superior to an inferior shape. *maskh homā*, n. to be changed, to be metamorphosed into an inferior shape, as from man to beast. *a.*

مسخر *musakhkhar*, taken, subdued. *a.*

مسخران *maskharāpan*, m. } jesting, buffoonery, drollery. *a. h.*

مسخري *maskharagi*, f. }

مسخري *maskharī*, f. }

مسخرة *maskhara*, m. a droll, a jester, a buffoon, a fool, a laughing-stock. *a.*

مسدس *musaddas*, composed of six; m. a kind of verse consisting of six lines; a hexagon. *a.*

مسدود *masdūd*, shut, obstructed, closed. *a.*

مسدهان *masi-dhān*, m. } m. an ink-stand. *s.*

مسدهاني *masi-dhānī*, f. }

میسرت *misrit*, mixed, mingled. *s.*  
 مسرت *masarrat*, *f.* gladness, cheerfulness, joy. *a.* [as reverence, excellence, &c. *s.*  
 مسرجی *misraji*, a title given to Brāhmans,  
 مسرف *musrif*, prodigal, extravagant. *a.*  
 مسرنکی *masrangī*, *f.* a kind of pulse fried. *s.*  
 مسرور *masrūr*, glad, cheerful, exulting, gay, delighted, pleased. *masrūrī*, gladness, &c. *a.*  
 مسروق *masrūh*, stolen, robbed, surreptitious (*fem. masrūha*). *a.* [plain. *a.*  
 مسطح *musatṭah*, level, even; (*sub.*) an open  
 مسطر *miṣṭar*, *f.* a board ruled with threads for marking paper preparatory to writing; a ruler; a line. *a.*  
 مسطور *masṭūr*, written, expressed, before-mentioned, delineated, above-specified. *a.*  
 مسطورات *masṭūrāt*, things aforesaid, &c. *a.*  
 مسعد *mus'ad*, } happy, fortunate, propitious,  
 مسعود *mas'ūd*, } august. *a.*  
 مسقط *maṣqat*, place of falling. *maṣqatū-r-rās*, one's birthplace, native country. *a.*  
 مسقف *musakhḥaf*, roofed, ceiled in. *a.*  
 مسك *masak*, *m.* a gnat. *s.*  
 مسكا *musakhḥā*, *m.* muzzle used to prevent oxen from eating grain. *a.*  
 مسكان *muṣkān*, *f.* a smile or grin, a kind of laugh without opening the mouth. *a.*  
 مسكانا *muṣkānā*, *n.* to smile, to grin. *maṣkānā*, *a.* to tear, rend, split, burst. *a.*  
 مسكتي *muṣkuṭī*, grinning, smiling. *d.*  
 مسكر *muṣkir*, inebriating, intoxicating. *a.*  
 مسكرات *muṣkurāt*, grinning, smiling. *d.*  
 مسكرانا *muṣkurānā*, *n.* to smile, to grin, to smirk. *a.*  
 مسكراحت *muṣkurāḥat*, } *f.* smiling,  
 مسكراي *muṣkurāī*, } grinning,  
 smirking, laughing. *a.*  
 مس كرنا *mas-karnā*, *a.* to touch. *a. h.*  
 مسكن *maskan*, *m.* a dwelling, habitation. *muṣakhḥin*, anodyne. *a.* [rent, burst. *a.*  
 مسكنا *masakhnā*, *n.* to be torn, split,  
 مسكنات *muṣakhḥināt*, *f.* anodynes or sedatives, medicines alleviating pain. *a.*  
 مسكنت *maskanat*, *f.* humility, poverty, misery. *a.*  
 مسكون *maskūn*, inhabited, habitable. *a.*  
 مسكه *maska*, *m.* butter (especially fresh). *p.*  
 مسكين *miskīn*, poor, miserable, humble, wretched, indigent; name of a Hindūstānī poet (of Delhi). *a.*

ميسکينی *miskīnī*, *f.* poverty, indigence. *a.*  
 مسگر *misgar*, a coppersmith, a brazier. *p.*  
 مسل *musal*, *m.* a wooden pestle, a club. *musal dhār baramā*, to rain very heavily, or as we say in the vulgate, "to rain cats and dogs." *s.*  
 مسلت *masalat*, a question, proposition, an action, a thing. *a.* [mour. *a.*  
 مسلح *musallaḥ*, armed for war, clad in ar-  
 مسلح *maslaḥḥ*, a slaughter-house, shambles. *a.*  
 مسلسل *musalsal*, concatenated, successive, linked, chained. *a.*  
 مسلط *musallaṭ*, conquered, subdued; conquest. *musallī*, *m.* a governor, ruler. *a.*  
 مسلك *maslak*, *m.* a way, path, track, an institution, regulation, rule of conduct. *a.*  
 مسلم *muslim*, a Musalmān, a believer in and follower of the Muḥammadan faith; name of a famous martyr, the nephew of 'Alī the son-in-law and fourth successor of Muḥammad. "The deaths of Muslim and his sons Muḥammad and Ibrāhīm form the subject of a very beautiful elegy by Miḳin of Delhi, one of the best specimens of poetry in the Hindūstānī language."—(Binning). *musallam*, keeping safe, preserving in liberty; complete, sound, safe, entire, whole; free, exempted from. *a.*  
 مسلمان *musalmān* (*v. muslim*), *m.* a true believer, a Muḥammadan. "Dr. Gilchrist expresses his doubts regarding the legitimacy of this word, and inclines to deem it an Indian fabrication. This is not the case. The word is not properly Arabic, nor is it known to the Arabs; but it is generally used by Persians and Turks, and may be met with in some of the best Persian authors, Sa'dī, Kashfī, &c."—(Binning). *a.*  
 مسلمانى *musalmānī*, *f.* the Muḥammadan religion; (*vulg.*) circumcision; (*in India*) a female Musalmān; *adj.* of or relating to the religion of Muḥammad. *a.*  
 مسلنا *masalnā*, *a.* to bruise, to crush. *s.*  
 مسلوب *maslūb*, seized, snatched away; spoiled, stripped. *a.*  
 مسلول *maslūh*, beaten; trodden; inserted. *a.*  
 مسلول *maslūl*, consumptive. *a.*  
 مسله *masla* (properly *masala*), *m.* question, proposition, a precept of Muḥammad; a point of law. *a.*  
 مسما *musammā*, called, denominated. *a.*  
 مسمايت *musammāt*, *f.* (*v. musammā*).  
 مسمار *mismār*, *m.* destruction, ruin; mischief to crops committed by cattle; a nail, peg, pin. *mismār karnā*, *a.* to raze, to destroy. *mismār ho-jānā*, to fall into ruin. *a.*  
 مسماري *mismārī*, ruination, destruction. *a. h.*  
 مسسانا *masmasānā*, *n.* to suppress one's sentiments from fear, to be mealy mouthed; (*in Dakh.*) *musmusānā*, to breathe hard. *a.*  
 مسمن *musamman*, made fat, fattened. *a.*  
 مسموع *masmū'*, heard, audible. *a.*

مسموم *masmūm*, poisoned; injured or infected by poison (meat). *a.*

مسمی *musammā*, named, denominated, entitled; above-mentioned. *a.*

مسن *musinn*, old, aged, advanced in years. *a.*

مسن *masan*, *m.* a medicinal fruit (*Serratula anthelmintica*). *a.*

مسن *misan*, a soil mixed of clay and sand. *a.*

مسنا *misnā*, *n.* to be ground or pulverized. *a.*

مسند *masnad*, *f.* a throne, a large cushion, a prop, a chair. *masnad-nishin*, a reigning prince. *a.*

مسندآرا *manad-ārā*, adorning the throne, *i. e.* a king. *a. p.* [*mad. a. h.*]

مسندی *masnadi*, of or relating to the *mas-*

مسنون *masnūn*, legal, adopted into use; meritorious; circumcised. *a.* [*&c. a.*]

مسنوی *masnavi* (for مشنوی, *q. v.*), a poem,

مسواک *miswāk*, *f.* a stick used by the natives, a tooth-brush. *a.*

مسودہ *musawwada* or *maswada*, *m.* a sketch or rough draft of a letter, &c. *a.*

مسور *masūr*, *f.* a kind of pulse (*Ervum hirsutum* or *Cicer lens*). *a.*

مسوری *masūrī*, } *f.* a kind of small-  
مسوریہ *masūrīyā*, } pox. *a.*

مسویا *masūyā*, *m.* the gums (of the teeth). *a.*

مسوسا *masosā*, twisted; grieved, afflicted; *m.* affliction, remorse, regret. *a.*

مسوسنا *masosnā*, *a.* to twist; to squeeze, wring; *n.* to be grieved or vexed. *a.*

مسہری *masahri* or *masihri*, *f.* curtains (of a bed) made of very fine gauze, generally green, and commonly called "mosquito curtains," their sole use being to keep out the mosquitoes during the night. *a.*

مسهل *mushil*, aperient, purgative, laxative. *a.*

می *misī*, made of copper. *p.*

می *misī* or *میسلی misli*, *f.* a powder with which they tinge the teeth of a black colour (made of vitriol, &c.); *adj. f.* made of vetches. *misī-dān*, a box of gold, &c. for holding *misī*. *misī*, *f.* fennel, &c. (*v. misikī*). *a.*

می *masī*, *f.* ink. *s.*

مسیدآہار *masyādhār*, an inkstand. *s.*

مسیح *masih*, } the Messiah, Christ our  
مسیحا *masihā*, } Lord. *a.*

مسیحا *masihā*, *i.* } Christ-like, of or relating  
مسیحی *masihī*, } to the Messiah, Christian;  
"f. office or works of the Messiah. *a.*

مسیدان *misī-dān*, a box of gold or silver, &c. for holding *misī*. *a. p.* [*a journey. a.*]

مسیر *masir*, going, walking, proceeding on

مسیں *masen*, *f. pl.* hair or down on the upper lip which appears in early youth. *a.*

مسیں *masin* or *misin*, *m.* a vetch, pulse *a.* [*nam utilatissimum*]. *a.*

مسینا *masinā* or *misina*, *f.* linseed (*Lin-*

مش *misī*, *m.* fraud, trick, deception, pretence, sham; stratagem; envy. *a.*

مش *marsh*, *m.* a mosquito. *s.*

مشابہ *mushābih*, resemblance, picture, similitude; probability; like. *mushābih biki*, compared with it. *a.*

مشابہت *mushābahat*, *f.* } similitude, likeness,  
مشابہ *mushābaha*, *m.* } conformity, resemblance; probability. *a.* [*reviling. a.*]

مشاتبت *mushātat*, *f.* reproaching, abusing,

مشار *mushār*, signified, indicated. *mushāruḡ ilaihi*, above-mentioned, aforesaid. *a.*

مشارک *mushārik*, *m.* a comrade, an associate, a partner, partaker. *a.*

مشارکت *mushārahāt*, *f.* community, society, association, partnership. *a.*

مشاطگی *mashāṭagī*, *f.* the business of a *mashāṭa*, or tirewoman, &c. *a.*

مشاطہ *mashāṭa*, *f.* a waiting maid, a woman who combs hair, a bride dresser; a woman who makes or conducts marriages, a go-between. *a.*

مشاعرہ *mushā'ara*, *m.* contending, or excelling in poetry; lying or sleeping together under one coverlid; a meeting of poets. *a.* [*version. a.*]

مشافہ *mushāfaha*, oral communication, conversation.

مشاق *mashshāḡ*, *m.* a practiser, a proficient; *adj.* well-versed or -practised. *a.*

مشاقی *mashshāḡī*, through practice. *a. h.*

مشام *mashām*, *m.* the smell, the sensorium of smell, sense of smelling. *a.*

مشاورت *mushāwarat*, *f.* counsel, deliberation, consultation. *a.*

مشاہدہ *mushāhada*, *m.* sight, vision; ocular demonstration. *mushāhada-k.*, *a.* to look at, to consult, to view. *a.*

مشاہرہ *mushāhara*, *m.* bargaining, settling or hiring by the month; monthly salary, pay, wages. *a.*

مشاہیر *mashāhīr* (*pl.* of مشہور), those who are renowned or distinguished. *a.*

مشائخ *mashā*, *i. h.* (*pl.* irreg. of مشیخ), old men; holy persons, dervises, adorers. *a.*

مشائخانه *maskā, ikhāna*, in the manner of holy men. *a. p.* [piety. *a.*

مشاهی *maskā, ikhā*, *f.* holiness, sanctity, *a.*

مشایعت *mushāya'at*, the following of some guide or leader in religious matters. *a.*

مشاعت *mushā, i'at*, *f.* the ceremony of accompanying a visitor, on his departure, to the door of the house; a mark of respect shewn only to one of superior rank. *a.* [forated. *a.*

مشبك *mushabbak*, latticed, grated, perforated. *a.*

مشبه *mushabbak*, assimilated, like. *a.*

مشت *musht*, *f.* the fist, a blow with the fist, a handful. *p.*

مشت *mushit*, stolen, robbed, pilfered. *s.*

مشتاق *mushtāk*, full of desire, desirous, wishing, longing (to see a person). *a.*

مشتاقانه *mushtākāna*, with a great desire (of seeing one). *a.*

مشتبه *mushtabih*, obscure, ambiguous. *a.*

مشارك *mushtarik*, *m.* a partner, an associate, an accomplice. *mushtarak*, held in common. *a.*

مشتري *mushtari*, *f.* buying; *m.* a purchaser; the planet Jupiter. *a.* [pugillist. *p.*

مشتزن *musht-zan*, *m.* a boxer, a bruiser, a pugilist. *a.*

مشتزنی *musht-zanī*, *f.* boxing, the pugilistic art. *p.* [fire. *mushtā'il*, grey-haired. *a.*

مشتعل *mushta'al*, inflamed, kindled, set on fire. *a.*

مشتق *mushtakh*, derived (as one word from another; derivative). *a.*

مشتل *mushtamil*, comprehending, containing, comprising. *a.*

مشتهر *mushtahir*, a proclaimer. *mushtahar*, proclaimed, celebrated, famous. *a.*

مشتهی *mushtahī*, longing, desiring, wishing. *a.*

مشتیات *mushtahiyāt*, *f.* provocations, aphrodisiacs. *a.*

مشتی *mushtī*, fine silk cloth, or a garment made thereof; a handful, a small number or quantity. *mushtī, e. ikhā*, a handful of dust. *p.*

مشت *musht*, *m.* theft, robbery. *h.*

مشت *masht*, *f.* silence. *masht mār-nā*, to remain silent. *h.*

مشت *misht*, sweet, sugary. *s.*

مشتامشتی *mushtā-mushtī*, *f.* or *-mushtī*, *m.* thumping and pulling, boxing, fist-cuffs. *s.*

مشتان *mishtānn*, *m.* sauce, seasoning, gravy; a mixture of sugar and acids eaten with rice, &c. *s.*

مشتار *mushtār*, *m.* a pilferer, a robber. *mushtār kar baikhā*, to sit with the knees held up by clasping the arms round them. *s.*

مشتی *mushtī*, *f.* the fist, the closed hand; stealing, pilfering. *s.*

مشتیبنده *mushtī-bandh*, *m.* one who clenches the fist. *s. p.* [boxing. *s.*

مشتیپات *mushtī-pāt*, *m.* pummelling, fist-cuffs. *s.*

مشتیشت *mushtī-mushtī*, fist to fist, fist-cuffs. *s.*

مشر *mushajjar*, *m.* a kind of silk cloth. *mushtir*, abounding in trees. *a.*

مشرخص *mushakhkhas*, certain, ascertained, stipulated; a fine, an amercement. *a.*

مشد *mushaddad*, strengthened; (applied to a letter that is doubled or marked with the symbol *tashdīd*). *a.*

مشر *mishr* or *mishar*, *adj.* mixed, blended, mingled; *m.* mixing, mixture; a title of Brāhmins, who were brought to India from *Shākadevīp* by Krishna in order to cure the leprosy of his son *Shāmba*; also a title of Brāhmins from *Maithal*, &c.; a Hindu physician; a respectable person. *s.*

مشر *mashrab*, *m.* place of drinking; imbibing; sect, religion; nature, temper, humour. *a.*

مشر *mashraba*, a dining-room, a parlour. *a.*

مشر *mishrit*, mixed, mingled, added; respected, respectable. *s.*

مشر *musharraḥ*, explained, commented upon; meat cut into small pieces. *a.*

مشر *musharraf*, exalted, ennobled; ornamented. *mushtif*, an examiner, inspector, observer; near, approaching, impending. *a.*

مشر *mashrik*, *m.* the east. *mashrikain*, (du.) the east and west. *du. du. L-mashrikain* or *dāri, e. mashrikain*, as far as east is from west. *a.*

مشر *mashrikī*, eastern, oriental. *a.*

مشر *mushrik*, *m.* an infidel, an idolater, a polytheist. *musharraf*, common (to many). *a.*

مشر *mishraḥ*, *m.* mixing, uniting; addition. *s.* [fried. *s.*

مشرنگی *masht-rangī*, *f.* a kind of pulse

مشر *masht-rū*, *m.* a kind of silk cloth (*v. masht-rū*). *a.*

مشر *masht-rūb*, drunk, imbibed, potable. *a.*

مشر *masht-rūḥ*, explained, illustrated, commented upon; above-mentioned. *a.*

مشر *masht-rūḥān*, agreeably to the explanation, circumstantially. *a.*

مشر *masht-rūḥ*, } agreed upon, stipulated; (sub.) a settled revenue

مشر *masht-rūḥ*, } of ten per cent. allowed to the *zamindārs*. *a.*

مشر *masht-rū*, initiated, begun, commenced; legal, just, prescribed by law; *m.* a kind of cloth made of silk and cotton mixed (dressed in which it is lawful for Muslims to pray, that not being allowed in cloth entirely of silk). *a.*

مشعا *mush'ā*, mixed, as common property, so that the shares cannot be distinguished. *a.*  
 مشعبد *musha'bid*, } *m.* a conjurer, a jug-  
 مشعبد *musha'big*, } *glr.* *a.*  
 مشعر *mush'ir*, signifying, denoting, indicating, bearing the marks of. *mask'ar* or *mis'kar*, any one of the five senses. *a.*  
 مشعرة *mash'ara*, *m.* a place where poets meet to read their verses, &c. *a.*  
 مشعل *mash'al*, *f.* } *m.* a torch, flambeau,  
 مشعلة *mash'ala*, *m.* } lantern. *mash'ala-*  
*dār*, torchbearer. *a.*  
 مشعلبي *mash'alchī*, *m.* a torchbearer. *a. t.*  
 مشغل *mushghal*, busied, employed. *a.*  
 مشغلة *mashghala*, *m.* employment, pastime; a tumult, a crowd. *a.*  
 مشغول *mashghul*, employed, occupied, busy, diligent, anxious. *a.*  
 مشغولة *mashghūla*, *m.* employment, occupation, pastime, business. *a.*  
 مشغولي *mashghūlī*, *f.* the being employed, the state of being in office. *a.*  
 مشفق *mushfik*, kind, shewing favour, condoling, merciful. *a.*  
 مشفقان *mushfikāna*, favourably, kindly. *a.*  
 مشق *mashk*, *f.* piercing suddenly with a spear; striking with velocity; beating, lashing, tearing; combing; drawing (a garment, thing, &c.) every way in order to stretch it; eating of the best parts (of forage, &c.); (a man) galled between the thighs; tall, slender (girl); (met.) an example, copy to write after, exercise, practice, usage, use. *a.*  
 مشقاب *mushkāb*, *f.* a large shallow vessel, in which bread is kneaded. *t.* [toil. *a.*  
 مشقت *mashakhat*, *m.* trouble, labour, pains,  
 مشقي *mashkī*, acquired by practice. *a.*  
 مشك *mashk*, *f.* a leather bag, especially for carrying water, a water-bag; the Eastern bagpipe: this instrument has no drone, but simply a goat-skin bag with a mouthpiece and chanter: the latter is sometimes composed of two pipes joined together like a double flageolet. This instrument seems to be known all over the East: the Persians call it *nai-ambāna*, and the Arabs *summāra bil-kirba*. *mushk* (in Arabic *misik*), *m.* musk. *mushk-bār*, diffusing musk, scented like musk; (met.) a mistress's lock. *mushk billī* or *misik bilā*, a civet-cat, the animal from which is obtained the perfume called *sabbā*, or, vulgar, *javād*. *mushk-fām*, musk-coloured; (met.) the locks of a mistress. *p.*  
 مشك *mashak*, *m.* a gnat, a mosquito. *s.*  
 مشك *mushk*, *m.* scrotum, testicle. *s.*  
 مشكل *mushkil*, difficult, intricate, hard, painful; a difficulty. *mushkil-pasand*, one who delights in difficulties. *mushkil-kushā*, a disperser of difficulties. *mushkil-guzar* or *-gagār*, difficult to pass. *a.*  
 مشكل *mushakhal*, well-shaped, handsome. *a.*

مشكلات *mushkilāt*, *pl.* things difficult. *a.*  
 مشكور *mashkūr*, praised, laudable, agreeable, rewarded, thanked. *a.*  
 مشكوري *mashkūrī*, *f.* reward, thanking. *a.*  
 مشكوك *mashkūk*, doubtful, uncertain, problematical. *a.*  
 مشكي *mushkī*, dark bay approaching to black (colour of a horse). *p.*  
 مشكيزة *mashkiza*, *m.* a small leather bottle. *p.*  
 مشكين *mushkin*, musky, dark, of a sable hue. *p.*  
 مشكين چڑھانا *mushken-chayhāna* or *-bāndhna*, *a.* to pinion, to tie the hands behind the back. *A.*  
 مشل *mushal*, *m.* a club, a mace, a pestle. *s.*  
 مشلول *mashlūl*, paralytic. *a.*  
 مشمول *mashmūl*, comprehended, contained, surrounded. *a.*  
 مشوم *mashmūm*, sweet-smelling, odoriferous, fragrant, perfumed. *a.*  
 مشورت *mashvarat*, *f.* } counsel, consultation,  
 مشورة *mashwara*, *m.* } advice. *a.*  
 مشوش *musharwash*, disturbed, confused, intricate; distressed, uneasy, perplexed. *a.*  
 مشهد *mashhad*, a burying-place, especially for martyrs; name of a Persian city, formerly Tā. *a.*  
 مشري *mash-harī* or *mashahrī*, *f.* mosquito curtain. *s.* [clear, manifest. *a.*  
 مشهود *mashhūd*, attested, proved, evinced,  
 مشهور *mashhūr*, } celebrated, published, di-  
 مشهورة *mashhūra*, } vulged, conspicuous, famous. *mashhūr hai*, it is related, it is a current report. *mashhūra*, *s.* *āfāk*, (a person or thing) celebrated throughout the world. *a.*  
 مشي *mishī* or *मिची* *mishī*, *f.* spikenard (*Valeriana jatamansi*); a sort of fennel (*Anethum pamarium*); common anise. *s.*  
 مشي *mashī*, *f.* ink; the stalk of the *Nyctanthes tristis*. *s.*  
 مشي *mashī*, *m.* walking, going. *a.*  
 مشيت *mashiyat* or *mashī*, *at*, *f.* power or will, pleasure; the will of God, fate, strength. *a.*  
 مشيخت *mashikhāt* or *mashyahāt*, seniors, elders, old men; princes, presidents; doctors, high priests: this is an irregular or redundant plural of *shakh*, like *mashāikh*. *a.*  
 مشير *mushir*, *m.* a counsellor, a senator. *mushir i khāṣṣ*, a privy counsellor. *a.*  
 مشين *mushin*, villainous, worthless. *mushaiyan*, stately, dignified. *a.* [patience. *a.*  
 مصابر *muṣābarat*, patient, or enduring with  
 صاحب *muṣāhib*, *m.* a companion, friend, favourite, aide-de-camp, courtier. *a.*

مصاحبة *muṣāḥabat*, } f. companionship, so-  
مصاحبة *muṣāḥibī*, } ciety, familiar inter-  
course, communion. a.

مصحف *maṣāḥif* (pl. of مصحف), books, volumes, &c. a.

مصادرات *muṣādarat*, oppression, spoliation. a.

مصارعة *muṣāra'at*, wrestling; a contest. a.

مصارف *maṣārif* (pl. of مصرف), expenses, disbursements; changes, vicissitudes. a.

مصاف *maṣāff*, f. a field of battle, the ranks of an army. a.

مصافحة *muṣāfaḥa*, m. shaking hands. a.

مصالح *maṣālih*, m. (pl. of مصلحة) affairs; honour, glory, employments; materials. *maṣālah* (in Hind.) condiments, drugs, spices, seasoning. *maṣālah* d or *-ḍālah*, to season. a.

مصالحة *muṣālahat*, f. } reconciliation, paci-  
مصالحة *muṣālaḥa*, m. } fication. *muṣālaḥa*-  
k., to reconcile. a.

مصائب *maṣā'ib* (pl. of مصيبة), afflictions, calamities. a. [tern. a.]

مصباح *miṣbāḥ*, f. a lamp, a torch, a lantern. *muṣabbar*, aloes (the drug merely). a.

مصنف *maṣḥaf*, *miṣḥaf*, or *muṣḥaf*, m. a volume, a book, a page; the *ḥurān*, as "the book," par excellence. a. [Ing. a.]

مصوب *maṣḥūb*, accompanied, accompany-

مصدق *miṣḍāḥ*, a proof of veracity. a.

مصدر *maṣdar*, m. source, origin, spring, theme; the infinitive or noun of action; a place. a.

مصدري *maṣḍarī*, of or relating to the source, or to the infinitive (in gram.). a.

مصدع *muṣaddī*, troublesome, annoying. a.

مصدق *muṣaddīḥ*, a verifier, an affirmer. *muṣaddaḥ*, verified, substantiated, attested. a.

مصدور *maṣḍūr*, } issued, derived, deriva-  
مصدورة *maṣḍūra*, } tive. a.

مصر *miṣr*, m. Egypt, also Cairo, the capital of Egypt, any large city. a.

مصر *muṣirr*, one who perseveres or insists; adj. obstinate, unflinching. a.

مصراع *miṣra'*, } m. a hemistich, a line (in  
مصراع *muṣarra'*, } poetry); leaf of a folding-  
مصراع *miṣra'a*, } door. a.

مصرف *muṣrif*, prodigal. *maṣraf*, m. expense, disbursement, cost, charge. a.

مصروع *maṣrū'* prostrated; epileptic, or seized with epilepsy. a.

مصروف *maṣrūf*, expended, employed; turned, changed, declinable. a.

مصري *miṣrī*, adj. of or relating to Egypt; f. sugar-candy; m. an Egyptian. a.

مسطبة *maṣṭaba*, an inn or caravanserai for the reception of strangers. a.

مسطفي *muṣṭafa*, chosen, selected; m. one of the titles of *Muḥammad*. a.

مصطكي *maṣṭakī*, f. (Gr. *μαστίχη*) mastiche (the resin of the *Pistacia lentiscus*). g.

مصطلح *muṣṭalah*, idiomatic, metaphoric; an idiom, a phrase. a.

مصطلحات *muṣṭalahāt*, pl. idiomatic expressions, &c. a. [tified. a.]

مصفا *muṣaffā*, clean, pure, transparent; jus-

مصفى *miṣḥal*, any thing used in polishing. a.

مصفلا *miṣḥalā*, } a polisher, any instrument  
مصفلا *miṣḥala*, } with which a thing is po-  
lished. a.

مصفول *maṣḥūl*, polished, furbished. a.

مصلا *muṣallā*, m. a carpet to pray on. a.

مصلح *muṣliḥ*, m. one who rectifies, a mediator, pacifier, adviser, reformer. a.

مصلحة *maṣlahat*, f. an action, occupation; expediency, the best thing to be done; counsel, advice. *maṣlahat-k.*, a. to consult, to combine. a.

مصلحة *maṣlahatā* or *maṣlahatan*, advisedly, wisely. a.

مصلوب *maṣlūb*, crucified, suspended. a.

مصي *muṣallī*, holy, righteous. *muṣallā*, a spot near Shirāz, celebrated by *Hāfiḥ* for its rosy bowers. a. [mired. a.]

مصمم *muṣammam*, fixed, concluded, deter-

مصنع *muṣanna'*, factitious, artificial. a.

مصنف *muṣannif*, m. a composer, an author. *muṣannaḥ*, composed; a composition. a.

مصنفات *muṣannafāt*, books, works, compositions. a.

مصنوع *maṣnū'*, formed, created, made, prepared; artificial; an invention, contrivance. a.

مصنوعات *maṣnū'āt*, pl. inventions, contrivances, works of skill. a.

مصنوعي *maṣnū'ī*, artificial, fictitious. a.

مصور *muṣawwir*, m. a painter, sculptor; forming, figuring. *muṣawwar*, a painting, a picture. a.

مصري *muṣawwirī*, f. the art of painting. a.

مصون *maṣūn*, guarded, kept in safety. a.

مصيبة *muṣibat*, f. a misfortune, disaster, affliction, adversity, evil, misery, ill. *muṣibat i māghānī*, an unlooked-for disaster or affliction. *muṣibat-nada*, struck with misfortune, &c. a.

مضاد *muṣāddat*, opposition, antipathy. a.

مضارب *muṣārib*, a factor, a manager. a.

**مضاربة** *muzāraba*, m. a battle, conflict, combat; a partnership of stock on the one hand, and labour or management on the other. *a.*

**مضارع** *muzāri*, m. the aorist (in gram); adj. resembling, similar to. *a.* [plied. *a.*

**مضاعف** *muzā'af*, doubled, increased, multi-

**مضاف** *muzāf*, annexed, added; related; (sub.) a noun placed in construction; one who is joined to others with whom he has no natural connection. *muzāf ilaih*, the noun governed. *a.*

**مضافات** *muzāfāt*, pl. things annexed, appendages. *a.*

**مضامين** *mazāmīn* (pl. of مضون), the contents of a book (epistle, &c.). *a.*

**مضايقة** *muzāyaha*, m. penury, necessity, distress, poverty; moment, consequence, significance. *kuchh muzāyaka nahīh*, it is of no consequence. *a.*

**مضبوط** *mazbūṭ*, strong; possessed, occupied, restrained, moderated. *a.*

**مضبوطي** *mazbūṭī*, f. strength, firmness, durability. *a.* [tions. *a.*

**مضحك** *mizhāk*, laughing, merry, face-

**مضحك** *muzhīk*, ridiculous, droll, laughable. *a.*

**مضحكات** *muzhikāt*, pl. jests, jokes, funny sayings or doings. *a.*

**مضحكة** *mazhaka*, m. humour, fun, drollery, a pun, bon mot. *a.*

**مضر** *muzīrr*, pernicious, hurtful. *a.*

**مضرب** *mizrāb*, a musical plectrum or bow. *a.*

**مضرت** *mazarrat*, f. detriment, damage, injury. *a.*

**مضطرب** *muzṭarr*, rendered desperate, afflicted. *a.*

**مضطرب** *muzṭarīb*, agitated, disturbed, afflicted, chagrined, anxious, uneasy. *a.*

**مضطربان** *muzṭarībāna*, in a state of agitation or anxiety; confusedly. *a.*

**مضغة** *muzgha*, m. a lump of flesh; a glutton, an ill-bred person. *a.*

**مضمار** *mizmār*, a large plain or place for exercise, a race-course, downs. *a.*

**مضجل** *muzmahīl*, disappearing, vanished. *a.*

**مضمير** *muzmir*, conceiving, imagining. *muzmar*, concealed, imagined, conceived in the mind; (in gram.) the antecedent. *a.*

**مضمضة** *mazmaza*, m. washing or rinsing out the mouth. *a.* [of poem. *a.*

**مضمين** *muzamman*, contained, inserted, a kind

**مضمون** *mazmūm*, added, joined, accumulated; (a letter) marked with the vowel-point *zamma* or *peah* i. e. the short u). *a.*

**مضمون** *mazmūn*, m. sense, signification, purport; contents (of a letter or book). *a.*

**مضور** *mazūr*, becoming acrid, pricking the tongue (wine or milk). *a.*

**مضي** *mazū*, lit. "it is past." *mazā mā mazā*, "let bygones be bygones;" (in Hind.) "jo hūā n hūā." *a.*

**مطا** *matā*, m. favour, protection. *a.*

**مطابق** *muṭābiḥ*, conformable, equal, corresponding, suitable, agreeable to. *a.*

**مطابقت** *muṭābaḥat*, f. conformity, equality. *a.*

**مطاع** *muṭā*, obedient; obeyed. *a.*

**مطالب** *maṭālīb* (pl. of مطلب), demands, requisitions, desiderata. *a.*

**مطالبة** *muṭālaba*, a demand, asking, exacting. *a.*

**مطالعة** *muṭāla'a*, m. contemplation, consideration; reading, study. *muṭāla'a k.*, to read, study, peruse. *a.* [tion. *a.*

**مطاهرة** *muṭāhara*, purifying, cleansing, abl-

**مطايبة** *muṭāyaba*, sport, joking, pleasantry. *a.*

**مطبخ** *maṭbakh*, m. a place for cooking; a

kitchen. *maṭbakh*, a cooking utensil. *a.*

**مطبخي** *maṭbakhī*, culinary; s. a cook. *a.*

**مطبع** *maṭba'*, a printing-office. *a.*

**مطبق** *muṭabbak*, multiplied, doubled. *a.*

**مطبوخ** *maṭbūkh*, cooked, dressed. *a.*

**مطوبع** *maṭbū'*, agreeable, acceptable, worthy, laudable; natural, innate. *a.*

**مطرب** *muzrib*, a musician, singer, minstrel. *a.*

**مطربي** *muzribī*, f. the life or art of a musician; minstrelsy, music, singing. *a.*

**مطرد** *muṭtarid*, flowing, current; prosperous. *muṭtarad*, universal; to be constantly observed (as a rule or law). *a.* [(sub.) an infidel. *a.*

**مطروح** *maṭrūḥ*, rejected, dejected, abjected;

**مطروحات** *maṭrūhāt*, pl. things rejected. *a.*

**مطعم** *maṭ'um*, food, any thing eatable. *a.*

**مطعمات** *maṭ'umāt*, pl. things eatable. *a.*

**مطعون** *maṭ'ūn*, reproached; accursed. *a.*

**مطلا** *muṭallā*, gilt, gilded, covered with gold. *a.*

**مطلب** *maṭlab*, m. a question, petition, intention, wish, desire; purpose, meaning, an object of pursuit; substance or purport of any writing, &c.; stricken with pestilence. *a.*

**مطلع** *maṭla'*, m. the place of rising, the east; the first couplet of a *ghazal* or ode. *a.*

**مطلع** *muṭṭalī*, rising, perceiving, informed. *muṭṭalī-k.*, (or in Pers.) -*gardānidan* to inform, to acquaint. *muṭṭalī-h.* (in Pers.) -*shudan*, to be informed. *a.*

**مطلق** *muṭṭlak*, absolute, universal, principal, supreme; wholly, at all at all; not in the least, never, entirely, altogether. *muṭṭaku-l-'inān*, free, giving the reins. *a.*

مطلقاً *muṭlaḥḥan*, absolutely, not at all. *a.*  
 مطلقه *muṭallaḥa*, *f.* a divorced woman. *a.*  
 مطلوب *maṭlūb*, demanded, required, necessary, wanted. *a.*  
 مطبخ *muṭmah*, a butt for archers. *a.*  
 مطمع *muṭma'*, a thing desired or wished for. *a.*  
 مطمئن *mutma,inn*, quiet, secure, tranquil. *a.*  
 مطبخ *muṭanjan* (*v.* *mutanjan*), a *pulā'o.* *a.*  
 مطوق *mutawwak*, ornamented with a collar or chain (round the neck). *a.*  
 مطول *maṭūl*, one who delays payment of a debt, or the performance of a promise. *muṭwal*, gentle, soft, easy. *muṭawwal*, extended, prolonged, tall. *a.*  
 مطهر *muṭahhir*, a purifier, a cleanser. *muṭahhar*, pure, holy, purified. *maḥhar*, a place for purification, purgatory. *a.*  
 مطهرة *maṭhara*, a vessel from which they pour holy water in ablution. *a.*  
 مطيب *muṭaiyyab*, aromatic, perfumed. *a.*  
 مطير *maṭīr*, dropping, raining. *a.*  
 مطيع *muṭī'*, abject, obedient, submissive, obsequious. *a.* [theatrical spectacles. *a.*  
 مظاهر *maẓāhir* (*pl.* of *مظهر*), objects of show, *a.*  
 مظاهرات *muẓāharat*, a formula of divorce. *a.*  
 مظفر *muẓaffar*, victorious, a conqueror. *muẓaffar wa manṣūr*, victorious and supported (for on high). *a.*  
 مظلل *muẓallal*, shaded (from the sun). *a.*  
 مظلم *muḡlim*, dark (night); one who walks in darkness. *a.* [cruelty. *a.*  
 مظلme *maẓlama*, oppression, tyranny, injustice, *a.*  
 مظلوم *maẓlūm*, injured, oppressed; mild, gentle, modest, submissive. *a.*  
 مظلومي *maẓlūmī*, } *f.* modesty, meekness;  
 مظلوميت *maẓlūmīyat*, } the state of being oppressed. *a.* [nion. *a.*  
 مظنة *maẓinna*, *m.* suspicion, conjecture, opinion. *a.*  
 مظهر *maẓhar*, *m.* a place where any spectacle is represented, a theatre, stage. *muḡhir*, one who exhibits, displays, &c., an informer; a claimant, a prosecutor. *maḡhar 'alai-hi*, the defendant, the one complained against. *a.*  
 مع *ma'*, with, together, along with. *a.*  
 معا *ma'aṇ*, along with, at the same time. *mi'ā*, a gut, the intestines. *a.*  
 معابد *ma'ābid* (*pl.* of *عبد* and *معبد*, *q.v.*), servants (of God); sacred places, temples. *a.*  
 معاتب *mu'ātib*, one who chides or blames. *mu'ātab*, reprehended, blamed. *a.*  
 معاتبت *mu'ātabat*, reproof, reprehension. *a.*  
 معاد *ma'ād*, the place or state to which one returns; the next world. *a.*

معادن *ma'ādin* (*pl.* of *معدن*), mines, quarries. *a.*  
 معاذ *ma'āz*, taking refuge, flying to God. *ma'āzu-l-lāh*, God be our refuge! may God forbid. *a.*  
 معارض *mu'ariz*, *m.* an adversary, opponent, competitor. *a.* [tion. *a.*  
 معارضة *mu'araza*, *m.* contradiction, opposition. *a.*  
 معارف *ma'arif* (*pl.* of *معرفة*), sciences, acquirements. *a.*  
 معاش *ma'āsh* *f.* means of living, livelihood, subsistence; also place of living. *bad-ma'āsh*, a disreputable person. *a.*  
 معاشرت *mu'āsharat*, associating, conversation, living and eating together. *a.*  
 معاصر *mu'āṣir*, contemporary; *pl.* *mu'āṣirān*, coevals, contemporaries. *a.*  
 معاصي *ma'āṣi* (*pl.* of *معصية*), sins, crimes. *mu'āṣi*, rebellious, criminal. *a.*  
 معاف *mu'āf*, absolved, exempted, dispensed with, forgiven. *a.*  
 معافي *mu'āfi*, *f.* immunity, exemption; *adj.* forgiven, remitted: in revenue language it denotes lands the rents of which, previously payable to government, are remitted in perpetuity to the holder. *mu'āfi chifḥi*, an order to pass free of toll or tax. *mu'āfi-dār*, one holding anything free of tax. *mu'āfi samin*, land revenue-free. *mu'āfi ma'mūli*, established or customary remissions. *mu'āfi-rawāna* or *-nāma*, an order of exemption from duty or tax. *mu'āfi āl*, a year of exemption from assessment on some special account. *a.*  
 معاقبت *mu'āḡabat*, chastisement, penalty. *a.*  
 معاقل *ma'āḡil* (*pl.* of *معقلة*, *q.v.*). *a.*  
 معاقلة *mu'āḡalat*, a fine of atonement for bloodshed. *a.*  
 معالج *mu'ālij*, *m.* a physician, a doctor. *a.*  
 معالجه *mu'ālaḡa*, *m.* curing, healing; a remedy, adjustment (of any affair). *a.*  
 معالم *ma'ālim*, signs, vestiges, banners. *a.*  
 معالي *ma'ālī* (*pl.* of *معالة*, *q.v.*), highnesses, eminences. *a.*  
 معاملات *mu'āmalāt*, *pl.* affairs, transactions. *a.*  
 معامله *mu'āmala* (also *mu'āmalat*), affair, business, negotiation, transaction. *a.*  
 معاند *mu'ānid*, a rebel; an obstinate person. *a.*  
 معانقه *mu'ānaḡa*, *m.* throwing the arms round another's neck, embracing. *a.* [senses. *a.*  
 معاني *ma'ānī* (*pl.* of *معني*), significations, *a.*  
 معاودت *mu'āwadat*, *f.* returning (to a former habitation), coming or going. *a.*  
 معاوضت *mu'āwazat* or *mu'āwaza*, *f.* retaliating, returning like for like. *mu'āwaza-k.*, to barter, to swap. *a.*  
 معاون *mu'āwin*, *m.* assisting, an assistant. *a.*  
 معاونت *mu'āwanat*, *f.* assistance. *a.*



**معاودة** *mu'āhada*, confederacy, alliance. *a.*  
**معائب** *ma'āib* (pl. of **معاب**), vices, blemishes. *a.*  
**معاينة** *mu'āyana*, m. beholding. *a.*  
**معبد** *ma'bid*, m. a place of worship, temple, mosque, church. **mu'abbid**, m. an adorer, a worshipper. *a.*  
**معبّر** *mu'abbir*, m. an interpreter of dreams. *a.*  
**معبّر** *ma'bar*, m. a pass, ferry, ford. **mi'bar**, a ferry-boat. *a.*  
**معبود** *ma'būd*, adored, worshipped; God. *a.*  
**معتاد** *mu'tād*, m. custom, habit, use; size, weight, bulk; adj. accustomed, wont. *a.*  
**معتبر** *mu'tabar*, confidential, respectable, worthy of confidence, reputable, trustworthy. *a.*  
**معتبري** *mu'tabari*, trustworthiness, respectability. *a.*  
**معدّد** *mu'tadd*, numbered, reckoned. *a.*  
**معتدل** *mu'tadil*, temperate, tolerable. *a.*  
**معترض** *mu'tariz*, opposing, hindering, interposing. *a.*  
**معترف** *mu'tarif*, acknowledging, confessing; one who acknowledges. *a.*  
**معتزل** *mu'tazil*, one who secedes or separates (especially in religious matters). *a.*  
**معتزلي** *mu'tazili*, an atheist, an infidel. *a.*  
**معتصم** *mu'tasim*, a servant, attendant. *adj.* preserved, secure. *a.*  
**معتق** *mu'taq*, manumitted, liberated, emancipated (a slave). **mu'tiq**, one who liberates a slave. *a.*  
**معتقد** *mu'taqid*, m. a believer, a faithful friend or servant, a supporter. *a.*  
**معتكف** *mu'takif*, assiduous in prayer, religious, devout. *a.*  
**معتد** *mu'tamad*, trustworthy, confided in. **mu'tamad 'alaithi**, one in whom confidence is placed. *a.*  
**مجب** *mu'jib*, a vain fop, a man who has a very high opinion of himself not shared in by other people. *a.*  
**معجز** *mu'jiz*, } a miracle. *a.*  
**معجزة** *mu'jiza*, }  
**معجزات** *mu'jizāt* (pl. of **معجز**), miracles.  
 "The term *mu'jizāt* is applied only to those miracles which are performed by first-rate prophets: those wrought by inferior personages are termed *karāmāt*."—(B.) *a.*  
**معجل** *mu'ajjal*, prompt, done without delay. *a.*  
**معجون** *ma'jūm*, } f. an electuary, medicine, confection; an aphrodisiac. *a.*  
**معجون** *ma'jūn*, }  
**معدلت** *ma'dalat*, f. justice, equity. *a.*  
**معدن** *ma'dan*, m. and f. a mine, a quarry. *a.*  
**معدني** *ma'danī*, mineral, metallic; f. metal, produce of the mine. *a.*

**معدود** *ma'dūd*, numbered, computed. *a.*  
**معدول** *ma'dūla*, avoided, passed over (as a letter in a word, which, though written, is not pronounced). *a.*  
**معدوم** *ma'dūm*, non-existent, abolished, annihilated, extinguished. *a.* [chondrium. *a.*  
**معدة** *mi'da*, m. the stomach; (lit.) hypo-  
**معدلي** *ma'dā*, pass transit; a passage. *a.*  
**معذب** *mu'azzab*, hindered; punished, tortured. *a.*  
**معذرت** *ma'zarat*, an excuse, apology. *a.*  
**معذور** *ma'zūr*, excused, excusable; disappointed. *a.*  
**معرا** *mu'arrā*, bare, naked, bald; pure. *a.*  
**معراج** *mi'rāj*, m. a ladder, stair, any thing by which one ascends; ascent, ascension. *a.*  
**معرض** *ma'riz*, m. an occasion, a contingency, an occurrence; a place of meeting. *a.*  
**معرف** *mu'arraf*, describing, defining, praising. *a.*  
**معرفت** *ma'rifat* or *ma'rifa*, f. knowledge; account, cause, reason; deposit, trust; prep. by means of, through the means of, by the hands of. *a.*  
**معركة** *ma'raka* or *ma'rika*, m. a field of battle. **ma'rikai-jihād or *-kārzar*, a field of contest, an amphitheatre. **ma'rika-gir**, a rope-dancer. *a.*  
**معروض** *ma'rūz*, presented, offered, submitted; (sub.) a representation, a petition. *a.*  
**معروف** *ma'rūf*, known; active voice of a verb; the letters *was* and *ye* are said to be *ma'rūf* when the former has the sound of *oo* in *mood* or of *u* in *rule*, and the latter of *ee* in *feel* or *i* in *machine*; as in the words *nūr*, splendour, and *fil*, an elephant. *a.*  
**معزز** *mu'azzaz*, honoured, revered, esteemed, honourable, exalted. *a.*  
**معزول** *ma'zūl*, deposed, displaced, dismissed from office, degraded, dispoised. *a.*  
**معزولي** *ma'zūli*, f. dismissal from office, state of not being employed, being in disgrace. *a.*  
**معسر** *ma'sūr*, difficult, arduous. *a.*  
**معشر** *ma'shar*, m. a company, a troop, a society. **ma'ashhar**, a decagon, or any thing made up of or relating to the number ten. *a.*  
**معشوق** *ma'shūq*, m. } a beloved object, a loved  
**معشوقة** *ma'shūqa*, f. } one, a mistress. *a.*  
**معشوقانة** *ma'shūqāna*, like a beloved one. *a.p.*  
**معشوقتي** *ma'shūqi*, } f. loveliness, amia-  
**معشوقيت** *ma'shūqiyyat*, } bility, being be-  
 loved. *a.* [saffron (*Carthamus tinctorius*). *a.*  
**معصفر** *mu'asfar*, m. safflower or bastard  
**معصم** *mi'sam*, the wrist, the bracelet place. *a.*  
**معصوم** *ma'sūm*, defended, preserved; innocent, simple; (sub.) an infant. *a.***

معصومي *ma'sūmī*, } f. innocence, simpli-  
 معصوميت *ma'sūmīyat*, } city; infancy. *a.*  
 معصيت *ma'siyat*, disobedience, sin, rebellion. *a.*  
 معضلات *mu'zilāt*, difficulties, troubles, ar-  
 duous affairs; perplexing questions. *a.*  
 معطر *mu'attar*, perfumed, fragrant. *a.*  
 معطل *mu'attal*, idle, vacant, unemployed  
 (applied especially to an official who has been sus-  
 pended or dismissed), neglected, destitute, out of use,  
 idle, fallow land. *a.*  
 معطل *mu'attali*, f. being out of employment. *a.*  
 معطوف *ma'tūf*, turned, twisted; conjoined,  
 coupled. *a.*  
 معظم *mu'azzam*, honoured, great, respected.  
*mu'zam*, the superior, the greater. *a.*  
 معقلة *ma'kalat*, fine for bloodshed; homicide  
 for which atonement has been made. *a.*  
 معقول *ma'kūl*, reasonable, probable, just, per-  
 tinent, proper. *a.*  
 معقولات *ma'kūlāt*, probabilities, words or  
 things consistent with reason. *a.*  
 معقولي *ma'kūli*, } f. reasonableness, pro-  
 معقوليت *ma'kūliyat*, } bability. *a.*  
 معك *ma'ak* or *ma'aha*, with thee. *allāhu*  
*ma'ak*, may God be with thee. *a.*  
 معكوس *ma'hūs*, inverted, backwards. *ma'hūs*  
*parhā*, "to read (the *ḥur, ān*) backwards," a ceremony  
 performed while concocting certain incantations, as  
 to say one's prayers backwards was, with us, consid-  
 ered an appropriate step to be taken when about to  
 invoke the aid of the powers of darkness.—(B.) *a.*  
 معلا *mu'allā*, sublime, elevated, exalted. *a.*  
 معلاة *ma'lāt*, highness, nobility, rank, gran-  
 deur, eminence. *a.*  
 معلق *mu'allaq*, suspended, pendulous, hang-  
 ing; (in law) pending, undecided. *a.*  
 معلقات *mu'allakāt*, pl. things suspended;  
 generally applied to certain celebrated Arabian  
 poems, that had the honour of being suspended in  
 the temple of Mecca. *a.*  
 معلم *mu'allim*, m. an instructor, a preceptor,  
 a pilot. *mu'allam*, taught, instructed. *mu'lam*, nota-  
 ble, distinguished by a particular mark or badge. *a.*  
 معلمي *mu'allimī*, f. instruction, pilotage. *a.*  
 معلوف *ma'lūf*, fed, fattened (as cattle or  
 camels); pastures. *a.* [tempered. *a.*  
 معلول *ma'lūl*, indisposed, sick, diseased, dis-  
 posed. *a.*  
 معلوم *ma'lūm*, known, distinguished, notorious,  
 evident, apparent, obvious; (sub.) the active voice of  
 a verb. *a.*  
 معلومات *ma'lūmāt*, things known, sciences. *a.*  
 معلي *mu'allā*, exalted, high, elevated, eminent,  
 sublime. *a.*

معما *mu'ammā*, m. an enigma, an acrostic;  
 a verse of mysterious meaning, a riddle, rebus, or  
 charade. *a.*  
 معميات *mu'ammāt*, pl. enigmas, dark sayings. *a.*  
 معمار *mi'mār*, m. a builder, an architect, a  
 mason. *a.*  
 معماري *mi'mārī*, f. architecture, art of build-  
 ing, masonry. *a.*  
 معمر *mu'ammār*, aged, blessed with long life. *a.*  
 معمل *mu'mil* or *mu'ammil*, causing to be done  
 or performed. *a.*  
 معبودية *ma'mūdiyya*, m. baptism. *a.*  
 معبور *ma'mūr*, full, abounding in, stocked  
 with; cultivated, happy, delightful, closed. *a.*  
 معبورة *ma'mūra*, m. a cultivated or inhabited  
 spot. *a.*  
 معبول *ma'mūl*, made, prepared; established,  
 customary, practised; m. custom, habit. *a.*  
 معبي *mu'ammā* (v. *mu'ammā*), a riddle, an  
 enigma, &c. *a.*  
 معن *ma'n*, name of an Arab who was a very  
 liberal man. *a.*  
 معنا *ma'nā*, m. sense, meaning, signification. *a.*  
 معنوي *ma'nāwī*, significant, real, true. *a.*  
 معنبر *mu'ambar*, perfumed with amber. *a.*  
 معنقة *ma'naḥa*, m. a collar, or any thing si-  
 milar, round the neck. *a.* [nificant. *a.*  
 معنوي *ma'nāwī*, essential, intrinsic, real; sig-  
 nificant. *a.*  
 معني *ma'nī*, f. } meaning, sense, significa-  
 معني *ma'ne*, m. } tion, reality. *a.*  
 معنوي *ma'nī*, m. } [ed, familiar. *a.*  
 معود *mu'aunad*, exercised, trained, accus-  
 tomed. *a.*  
 معول *ma'ūl*, overcome exhausted. *a.*  
 معون *ma'ūn*, m. aid, assistance, favour. *a.*  
 معونات *ma'ūnat*, f. assistance, protection. *a.*  
 معا *ma'a* or *ma'ahu*, with, together with,  
 along with. *a.*  
 معها *ma'a hāzā*, along with that, in addition  
 to that, nevertheless. *a.*  
 معهود *ma'hūd*, agreed, established, fixed, ap-  
 pointed, determined, promised. *a.*  
 معيار *mi'yār*, m. a touchstone; the mark or  
 standard of money, weight, or measure. *a.*  
 معيت *ma'iyat*, being together, co-existence. *a.*  
 معيشة *ma'ishat*, f. food and other neces-  
 saries of life, subsistence. *a.*  
 معين *mu'aiyan*, established, ascertained, cer-  
 tified. *mu'aiyan qābiḥa*, established rule or custom.  
*mu'in*, an assistant. *a.*

معيوب *ma'yūb*, wicked, vicious, defective, opprobrious, infamous. *a.*

معيوب *ma'yūbī*, *f.* vice, wickedness. *a.*

مغ *mugh*, *m.* a tavern-keeper; also one of the *magi*, a worshipper of fire. *mugh-bacha*, the son of a tavern-keeper, or worshipper of fire. *p.*

مغارة *maghāra*, a den, a cavern. *a.*

مغاك *mughāk*, *m.* a pit. *p.*

مغالطة *mughālaṭa*, *m.* leading into error, mutual misunderstanding. *a.*

مغاير *mughāyir*, contrary, different, repugnant. *a.* [repugnance. *a.*

مغايرت *mughāyarat*, *f.* barter; disagreement,

مغتنم *mughṭanim*, enriched, possessed of, enjoying. *a.*

مغچه *mughcha*, *m.* soreness under the arms. *p.*

مغرب *maghrab* or *maghrīb*, *m.* the west, the western regions, generally applied to the north coast of Africa. *p.*

مغربي *maghrabī*, western, occidental; of or relating to north Africa. *a.*

مغروق *mughrak*, gilded, covered with or immersed in gold or silver. *mugharraḥ*, immersed, plunged in water, also gilded or covered with gold. *a.*

مغروطة *maghrūt*, *m.* } any thing seized by  
مغروطة *maghrūta*, *f.* } main force, plundered. *a. h.*

مغرور *maghrūr*, proud, arrogant, haughty, fastidious; deceived, taken in; (in law) a man who marries a woman under a misconception. *a.*

مغروري *maghrūrī*, *f.* pride, arrogance. *a.*

مغز *maghz*, *m.* the brain, marrow, kernel, pith; (met.) pride, arrogance. *maghz dhinnānā*, to have a buzzing in the ears. *maghz pachānā* or *phirānā*, to tease, to distract. *maghz khālī-k.*, to distract, to talk much and foolishly. *maghz-dār*, full of marrow, kernel, pith, brain. *maghz khānā*, to tease, to distract. *p.*

مغزي *maghzī*, *f.* edging, border. *p.*

مغزلي *maghzā*, *m.* a field of battle. *a.*

مغفر *mighfar*, *m.* a helmet. *a.*

مغفرت *maghfirat*, *f.* absolution, remission, pardon. *a.*

مغفور *maghfūr*, pardoned; met. applied to one who is dead, in the sense of the late, the deceased, &c. (*v. marḥūm*). *a.*

مغل *mughal*, *m.* a Mogul, a native of Tartary or Tūrān. In India the term is erroneously applied to Persians, and in the Deccan to Musalmāns in general. *p.*

مغلاني *mughlānī*, *f.* a Mogul female. *p.*

مغلادي *mughalāḍī*, *adv.* in Mogul or Muḥammadan fashion, "à la Mogul." *a.*

مغل پٹھان *mughal-pathān*, *i. e.* "the *Mughals* and *Pathāns*," a kind of game resembling draughts, or rather a sad corruption of the more noble game of chess (*v. Qanoon e islam*). *a.*

مغلطه *maghḷaṭa*, an improper question, an error in speech. *a.*

مغلظ *mughallaṭ*, *m.* } severe or heavy (ap-  
مغلظ *mughallaṭa*, *f.* } plied to a fine or mulct for blood). *a.*

مغلقي *mughlak*, abstruse. *a.*

مغلم *mughlim*, libidinous; (sub.) a pederast. *a.*

مغلوب *maghlūb*, conquered, overcome, subdued. *a.* [tion. *a.*

مغلوبيت *maghlūbiyat*, subjugation, subjec-

مغوم *maghmūm*, grieved, sorrowful, sad. *a.*

مغول *mighnāṭīs* (μαγνητῖς), *m.* the magnet or loadstone. *g.*

مغني *mughannī*, *m.* a singer, a musician. *a.*

مغول *mighwal*, a long small sword; a man's name. *a.*

مغيب *mughaiyab*, concealed, hidden. *a.*

مغير *mughaiyar*, changed, altered. *a.*

مغيلان *mughilān*, the acacia tree, the Egyptian or Arabian thorn. *a.*

مفاجات *mufājāt* (for *mufāja'at*), *f.* sudden death. *a.* [arrogance. *a.*

مفاخرت *mufāḥḥarat*, *f.* boasting, glorying,

مفارقت *mufāraḳat*, *f.* separation, alienation, absence. *a.*

مفاسد *mafāsīd* (pl. of مفسدت), evils. *a.*

مفاصل *mafāṣil* (pl. of مفصل), the joints. *a.*

مفاصلة *mufāṣala*, distance, space, interval. *a.*

مفارضة *mufāwāḍa*, company, association. *a.*

مفايشه *mufāyasha*, *m.* boasting, vaunting, contending for superiority. *a.*

مفت *muft*, gratuitously, gratis, for nothing. *muft-khor*, a parasite. *p.*

مفتاح *miftāḥ*, a key or any instrument by which a door is opened. *a.*

مفتتات *mufattitāt*, *f.* lithontriptica (in medicine), drugs, &c. which tend to dissolve a calculus in the bladder. *a.*

مفع *mufattih*, that which opens. *mufattah*, opened, taken or conquered (a town). *a.*

مفتحات *mufattiḥāt*, *f.* deobstruentia (in medicine). *a.*

مفتخر *muftaḥḥir*, boasting, gasconading. *a.*

مفتري *muftar*, weak, languid, enfeebled. *a.*

مفتري *muftarī*, *m.* a slanderer, liar, calumniator. *a.*



ماقبوض *maqbūzā*, occupied, tenanted (as the lands of a village). *a.*

مقبول *maqbūl*, agreeable, acceptable, taking in good part, agreed on; one of the faithful; (sub.) a mistress. *a.* [ness. *a.*

مقبولي *maqbūlī*, *f.* agreeability, agreeable-

مقبوليت *maqbūliyat*, *f.* agreement, agreeableness; orthodoxy. *a.*

مقتبس *muqtabis*, *m.* one who quotes, a quoter; receiving, acquiring, borrowing from another. *muqtabas* (part. pass.), quoted. *a.*

مقتدا *muqtadā*, followed, initiated, imitable. *a.*

مقتدر *muqtadir*, powerful, strong. *a.*

مقتدي *muqtadī*, *m.* an imitator, a follower. *a.*

مقرب *muqtarab*, brought near, approximated. *a.*

مقتصر *muqtasar*, summary, abstract. *a.*

مقتضا *muqtazā*, } exacted, required; (sub.)

مقتضي *muqtazī*, } exigence, necessity, expediency; adj. comformable. *a.*

مقتضي *muqtazī*, one who exacts or demands. *a.*

مقتل *maqtal*, *m.* a place of slaughter; the place of death, i.e. any diseased or wounded part of the body that causes death. *a.*

مقتول *maqtūl*, killed, slain, slaughtered. *a.*

مقتولي *maqtūlī*, state of being killed. *a. h.*

مقدار *miqdār*, *m.* quantity, measure, space, number. *a.*

مقدر *muḥaddar*, predestined; understood, not expressed; (sub.) fate, destiny. *muḥaddir*, the Deity (as predestinator). *a.*

مقدس *muḥaddas*, holy, consecrated. *baitul-muḥaddas*, Jerusalem. *maḥdis*, a holy place, a sanctuary. *a.*

مقدسة *muḥaddasa*, *f.* a holy woman. *a.*

مقدم *muḥaddam*, antecedent, prior; (sub.) the headman of a village; the advanced guard. *muḥdim*, *m.* arrival. *a.* [misses, prefaces, &c. *a.*

مقدمات *muḥaddamāt* (pl. of مقدمة), pre-

مقدمة *muḥaddama* or *muḥaddamat*, *m.* the first part, preface, preamble; cause (in law); business; subject, affair, matter. *muḥaddamatu-l-jaiḥ*, the advanced guard of an army. *a.*

مقدمي *muḥaddamī*, of or relating to a *muḥaddam*; *f.* office, dues, or rights of a *muḥaddam*. *a.*

مقدور *maḥdūr*, predestined, possible; *m.* power, ability, possibility, fate. *tā maḥdūr* or *maḥdūr-bhar*, to the best of one's ability. *a.*

مقدورات *maḥdūrāt*, things predestined or possible. *a.*

مقدوري *maḥdūrī*, *f.* power, predestination. *a.*

مقدوف *maḥḡuf*, *m.* } falsely accused of adul-

مقدوفة *maḥḡufa*, *f.* } tery (man or woman). *a.*

مقر *maḥarr*, *m.* a residence, station, place of rest. *muḥarr*, establishing, conforming, settling (affairs); confessing, professing (in law) one who admits a claim or confesses a crime. *muḥarr bi hi*, the claim which is admitted, or the crime confessed. *muḥarr la-ha*, the person in whose favour a claim is admitted. *a.*

مقراض *miḥrāz*, *f.* scissors, shears. *a.*

مقرب *muḥarrab*, approximated, admitted; (sub.) relatives. *muḥarrabu-l-kayrat*, the king's relatives, blood royal. *muḥarrabu-l-khidmat*, confidential servants. *a.* [loria. *a.*

مقروحات *muḥarriḥāt*, (in medicine) vesica-

مقرر *muḥarrar*, certain, infallible, established, unquestionable; adv. assuredly, unquestionably. *a.*

مقري *muḥarrarī*, *f.* an appointment; a fixed tenure in perpetuity. *muḥarrarī-dār*, *m.* the holder of a *muḥarrarī* tenure. *a.*

مقروض *muḥarrāz*, cut, clipped with scissors. *a.*

مقروض *maḥrūz*, lent, a loan. *a.*

مقروضي *maḥrūzī*, *m.* one who is in debt. *a.*

مقروق *maḥrūḥ*, *m.* } seized, sequestered, con-

مقروقة *maḥrūḥa*, *f.* } fiscated (as goods or effects). *a.*

مقرون *maḥrūn*, near, conjoined, connected, related. *a.*

مقري *muḥrī*, one who causes or orders to

مقسم *maḥsam*, a part, a portion. *maḥsim*, time or place of partition. *muḥsim*, swearing (by God). *muḥsam*, *m.* an oath; a place where they swear. *muḥassim*, dividing, distributing, dispersing. *muḥsam*, divided; having a beautiful face; beautified. *a.*

مقسوم *maḥsūm*, distributed, divided; the quotient, an allotment, a portion. *a.*

مقشر *muḥashshar*, barked, skinned, peeled. *a.*

مقصد *maḥṣad*, *m.* intention, design, meaning, purpose, desire, wish, object, scope. *a.*

مقصر *muḥaṣṣar*, deficient, defective. *a.*

مقصود *maḥṣūd*, *m.* intention, wish; adj. intended, aimed at. *a.*

مقصور *maḥṣūr*, } abridged, diminished;

مقصورة *maḥṣūra*, *f.* } insufficient, defective. *a.*

مقط *miḥatt*, a small piece of ivory, bone, &c. on which oriental penmen nib their writing reeds or *ḡalams*. *a.* [distilled. *a.*

مقطر *muḥattir*, distilling, dropping. *muḥattar*,

مقطع *maḥṭa*, *m.* the last verse of a poem; cutting, amputating. *miḥṭa*, *m.* shears for cutting cloth, silver, &c.; a cutting instrument in general. *muḥattar*, adj. cut, cut out, shaped; well-dressed, well-shaped, beautiful; fixed rate of assessment. *a.*

مقطعات *muḥattatāt*, pl. small kinds of garments; a species of short poems. *a.*

مقعد *maḥʿad*, *f.* a place to sit on; the lips; the anus, podex.

**مقعر** *muḥḥar*, excavated, hollowed out; concave; profound, deep. *a.*  
**مقفا** *muḥḥaffa*, measured (prose); (sub.) an oration rhythmically composed. *a.*  
**مقفل** *muḥḥaffal*, locked, bolted (a door). *a.*  
**مقل** *muḥḥal*, bdellium; a fragrant kind of gum tree. *a.*  
**مقلب** *muḥḥallib*, he who converts or turns. *muḥḥallib-i ḥalīb*, the converter of hearts, God. *a.*  
**مقلد** *muḥḥallad*, counterfeited, imitated. *a.*  
**مقلوب** *muḥḥalīb*, turned, inverted, converted. *muḥḥalīb mustawī*, a word or sentence which may be read backward or forward, as *darad* (or in English, *madam*), a palindrome. *a.*  
**مقناطیس** *miḥḥnāṭis*, the magnet or loadstone. *a.*  
**مقنع** *maḥḥna*, } a veil of muslin or cloth,  
**مقنعة** *maḥḥna'a*, } worn over the head and reaching to the ground (chiefly applied to a bride's veil). *a.*  
**مقود** *miḥḥwad*, reins, bridle; a rope, a hawser. *a.*  
**مقولد** *maḥḥūla*, said, repeated over and over again. *a.*  
**مقوم** *muḥḥawim*, adjusting, fixing a price. *a.*  
**مقوي** *muḥḥawwī*, strengthening. *muḥḥawwī, i dil*, cardiac. *muḥḥawwī, i dimāgh*, cephalic. *muḥḥawwī, i kabbid*, hepatic. *muḥḥawwī, i mīda*, tonic. *a.*  
**مقهور** *maḥḥhūr*, conquered, subdued, disturbed, oppressed, vexed. *a.*  
**مقي** *muḥḥī*, an emetic. *maḥḥā*, cleaning (the teeth). *a.*  
**مقياس** *miḥḥyās*, m. the stile of a dial; the hand of a watch, &c.; the nilometer in Egypt. *a.*  
**مقيت** *muḥḥit*, powerful; a guardian, keeper, feeder or nourisher. *a.*  
**مقيد** *muḥḥaiyad*, bound, fettered, confined; diligent, attentive, fixed, dedicated to; noted, signed, registered. *a.*  
**مقيش** *muḥḥaiḥsh* or *muḥḥaiyash*, m. brocade (properly *muḥḥaiyas*). *a.*  
**مقيشي** *muḥḥaiḥshī*, brocaded, embroidered. *a.*  
**مقيم** *muḥḥim*, m. a resident, a dweller, an inhabitant; adj. assiduous, fixed, constant. *a.*  
**مقيم** *maḥḥim*, m. a broker, an appraiser. *p.*  
**مقيمي** *maḥḥimī*, f. brokerage, valuation. *p.*  
**مقيي** *muḥḥaiyī*, emetic (in medicine). *a.*  
**مک** *muḥḥkā*, m. a thump, a blow with the fist; (in Dakh.) adj. dumb, mute. *a.*  
**مکابرة** *muḥḥābara*, haughtiness, contention. *a.*  
**مکاتب** *muḥḥatib*, m. } a slave who has worked  
**مکاتبه** *muḥḥatiba*, f. } out his or her emancipation according to a *kitābat* or written agreement. *a.*

**مکاتب** *muḥḥatābat*, f. correspondence (by letters); emancipation of a slave effected by his own earnings, by his master's leave. *a.*  
**مکاتبات** *muḥḥatābāt*, pl. letters, epistolary correspondence. *a.* [letters. *a.*  
**مکاتیب** *maḥḥatīb* (pl. of *مکتوب*), writings, *مکār* *makhār*, m. } a cheat, a knave, impos-  
**مکار** *makhāra*, f. } tor. *a.*  
**مکارم** *maḥḥārim*, laudable actions or qualities. *a.*  
**مکاره** *maḥḥāriḥ* (pl. of *مکروه*), things detestable or abominable. *a.* [rogue. *a.*  
**مکاری** *makhkāri*, f. fraud, imposture, cheating, *مکاشفا* *muḥḥashafa*, f. acting openly, displaying any thing, revelation. *a.*  
**مکافات** *muḥḥāfāt*, f. recompense, retribution, retaliation, requital. *a.*  
**مکالمت** *muḥḥālamat*, conversation, discourse. *a.*  
**مکان** *maḥḥān*, m. a place, station, dwelling. *maḥḥān-dār*, the owner of a place; (vul.) the *ḥafīr* who occupies any particular station; a watchman. *a.*  
**مکانات** *maḥḥānāt*, pl. stations, dwellings. *a.*  
**مکانت** *maḥḥānat*, } place, &c. (same as *ma-*  
**مکانه** *makhāna*, } *hān*, q. v.).  
**مکامی** *makhāī*, maize, Indian corn. *h.*  
**مکائد** *maḥḥā'id* (pl. of *مکيدة*), frauds, stratagems. *a.*  
**مکبیرا** *muḥḥbīrā*, m. a kind of wild rue. *d.*  
**مکت** *muḥḥt* or *muḥḥta*, m. a pearl. *s.*  
**مکت** *muḥḥt* or *muḥḥti*, f. pardon, absolution, salvation, exemption from transmigration; the imaginary reabsorption of the emancipated spirit into its great primary source; identification with the Supreme Being; liberation, setting free or loose. *a.*  
**مکت** *muḥḥt* or *muḥḥta*, adj. absolved, freed, exempt from all further transmigration; (sub.) m. the spirit released from mundane existence, and reintegrated with its divine original. *a.*  
**مکتا** *muḥḥtā*, much, many. *h.*  
**مکتا** *muḥḥtā*, } m. a pearl. *s.*  
**مکتا بهل** *muḥḥtā-phal*, }  
**مکتا بهلی** *muḥḥtā-rālī*, f. a pearl necklace. *a.*  
**مکتب** *maḥḥtab*, m. a school; a place for writing. *maḥḥtab-khāna*, a school-house. *a.*  
**مکتداتا** *muḥḥtī-dātā*, a saviour. *s.*  
**مکتسب** *muḥḥtasīb*, (in law) one who makes profit, a gainer, an acquirer. *a.*  
**مکتفی** *muḥḥtafī*, turning down (a vessel); content, having enough. *a.*  
**مکتوب** *n. aḥḥtūb*, written; m. a letter, any thing written, an epistle. *a.*

मکتوبات *maktūbāt*, pl. writings, letters. *a.*  
 مکتوبی *maktūbī*, epistolary, delivered in writing. *a.*

مکتوم *maktūm*, hidden concealed. *a.*

مکت मुकुट *mukut* or मकुट *makut*, a crown, a diadem, a crest, a tiara. *a.*

मकथ *makh, mikh, or mukh*, delay. *a.*

मकhal *mikhāl*, } the instrument with which  
 मकhal *mikhāl*, } they apply collyrium to the eyes. *a.*

मकहul *makhūl*, anointed with collyrium. *a.*

मकdhā, } dumb, mute; stupid; a sim-  
 मकdhā *mukdhā*, } pleton. *d.*

मकdar *muhaddar*, sullied, afflicted, disturbed, vexed, anxious. *a.*

मकर *mahr*, m. fraud, deceit, evasion, imposture. *mahr-chakar*, m. fraud and subterfuge. *a.*

मकुर *mukur*, m. a mirror, a looking-glass. *a.*

मकर *makar*, m. a fabulous marine monster, a shark or alligator; name of the tenth zodiacal sign, the sign Capricorn, represented by a water animal with the body and tail of a fish and the neck and head of an antelope. *makar-ākrit*, shaped like the *makar*. *a.*

मकर *muharrar*, repeated. *muharrar-k.*, *a.* to repeat, to say over a second time. *a.*

मकर *muharram*, venerable, noble, illustrious, respected, revered. *a.*

मकरmat *makramat*, f. honour, glory, dignity, nobility, liberality, generosity, grace, goodness, bounty. *a.*

मकरना *makarnā*, *a.* to deny. *h.*

मकरand *makarand*, m. the nectar or honey of a flower; the *kokila* or Indian cuckoo; a fragrant kind of mango; a species of jasmine (*Jasminum pubescens*). *h.*

मकरandwatī *makarand-watī*, f. the trumpet-flower (*Bignonia suaveolens*). *h.*

मकरona *makronā*, *a.* to wet (slightly). *h.*

मकरuh *makrūh*, hated, odious, abominable, disgusting, obscene, any act or thing not absolutely forbidden by *Muhammadan* law, but from which it is advisable to abstain. *a.* [gusting. *a.*

मकरuhāt *makrūhāt*, things abominable or dis-

मकरhā *makar-hā, iyā*, fraudulent, deceitful; *f.* *makar-hā, i*, a deceitful or cunning woman. *a. h.*

मकरी *mukrī*, f. a kind of short poem of frequent use in the Braj dialect, the peculiarities of which are these: it consists of four lines, each composed of four trochees. In the three first the speaker, a female, appears to talk of her lover; but, on the question being put by a friend, applies the whole to some other object. Hence the name from *makarnā*, to deny. Thus, *Bāṭ chalat mīro anchrā gah; meri saxe*

*na apnī kahē. Nā kachhu mo sōh jhagrā jhāntā; kyā sakhī, sajjan? nā sakhī, kānpā.* "As I went along the road, he seized my robe, neither heard what I said, nor made any reply. In short, we had not the smallest dispute. Who, friend, your lover? No, friend, a thorn. *h.*

मकरी *maharī*, fraudulent, deceitful. *a. h.*

मकड़ *mahar*, } m. a kind of grain; *a.*  
 मकड़ा *mahrā*, } spider. *s.*

मकड़ाना *mahrānā*, to fidget, to waver, to be averse, to counteract, to move crookedly, to wind about. *a.*

मकड़ी *mahrī*, f. a spider. *mahrī hā jālā*, a spider's web, hence (met.) any thing very fine and slender. *s.*

मकस *mahs*, offering a price, bidding at a sale; cheapening, lowering the price. *a.*

मकसब *mahsab*, gain, acquisition, earnings, the means of getting a livelihood. *a.*

मकसर *mukassar*, broken, smashed. *a.*

मकसूर *mahsūr*, } a letter marked with the  
 मकसूरा *mahsūra*, } vowel *kasra*; broken, cut; a fraction (in arithmetic). *a.*

मकशका *makhikā*, f. a bee, a fly. *s.*

मकशुफ *makhshuf*, revealed, disclosed, open, detected, discovered. *a.*

मकफुल *makhful*, locked; clenched or secured (by bond, &c.), pledged. *a.*

मकुल *mukul*, m. an opening bud. *s.*

मकुलित *mukulit*, half-closed, half-shut, blinking, winking. *s.*

मकल *mukallaf*, carefully executed, well-made, elegant, elaborate, costly. *mukallif*, troublesome, ceremonious; one who incommodes. *a.*

मकल *mukhallal*, crowned, ornamented with jewels. *mukallil*, careful, diligent. *a.*

मकलāt *makhakāt*, fragrance. *d.*

मकलānā *makhakānā* (v. *makhaknā*), to emit a pleasant odour. *d.* [plished. *a.*

मकल *mukammal*, perfect, complete, accom-

मकन *mikhnat* or *muknat*, power, might. *a.*

मकन *mukund*, m. gum olibanum, a precious gem; quicksilver; a name of *Vishnu*. *s.*

मकन *makhnūn*, concealed, secret, hidden. *durri makhnūn*, a pearl (large and valuable). *a.*

मको *mako*, m. name of a species of *Solanum* (*nigrum*). *h.*

मकोड़ा *makoṛā*, m. a large ant. *h.*

मकोह *makhūh*, name of a measure. *d.*

मकोह *makoḥ*, m. sarsaparilla (also same as *mako*, q. v.). *h.*

مکھ *makh*, f. sacrifice, oblation. *s.*

مکھ *mukh*, m. the mouth, the face; adj. first, initial, chief. *s.*

مکھ *makha*, m. the city of Mecca in Arabia, where *Muhammad* was born, and to which his followers are enjoined to make a pilgrimage at least once during life. *makke kû sabza*, balm of Mecca (*Melissa officinalis*). *a.*

مکھائی *mukhāgni*, m. fire put into the mouth of the corpse at the time of lighting the funeral pile; a sacrificial fire. *s.*

مکھانا *makhānā*, m. name of a plant, (*Euryale ferox*). *s.*

مکھبھیڑ *mukh-bher*, opposite, confronting. *d.*

مکھپوران *mukh-pūran*, m. a mouthful. *s.*

مکھڑا *mukhṛā*, m. the mouth, the face. *s.*

مکھن *makhhan* or *makhhan*, m. butter. *a.*

مکھنا *makhnā*, m. a kind of elephant which has no tusks; a cock without spurs. *a.*

مکھنڈ *mukhand*, strong, able, powerful. *d.*

مکھنڈاگی *mukhandāgī*, f. power, strength. *d.*

مکھنیا *makhaniyā*, m. a man who deals in butter. *h.*

مکھورا *makhūrā*, a large black ant. *h.*

مکھون *makhūn*, m. a flea, a bug. *d.*

مکھی *makhkhi* or *makhkhi*, f. a fly; the sight of a gun. *makhkhi urānā*, to flatter or perform servile offices for any one; to have ulcers on the body (so as to be constantly employed in driving away the flies from them); to be a good marksman (so as to hit a fly with a ball or arrow). *makhkhi jhānā*, to have venereal ulcers. *makhkhi-chūs*, a miser, a niggard; a skin-flint. *makhkhi mārānā*, to be idle, to be unemployed, to trifle. *s.*

مکھی *mukhkhī*, a thump or blow with the fist. *d.*

مکھی *mukhiyā*, } chief, primary, prin-

مکھی *mukhya*, } cipal, superior. *s.*

مکھی *mukhyatā*, f. pre-eminence, being best, being chief or superior. *s.*

مکھی *mukhī*, f. a thump, a blow. *s.*

مکھی *makhī*, h. } maize, Indian corn

مکھی *makhī jāri*, d. } (*Zea mays*).

مکیدا *makidat*, f. deceiving, defrauding, ensnaring. *a.*

مکیدا *makida*, having sucked, sucked. *p.*

مکیر *muker*, a flour-merchant. *d.*

مکین *makīn*, m. master of the house, inhabitant; adj. fixed. *a.*

مک *mag*, m. a road, a path, way. *mag dekhnā*, to expect, to look out for. *s.*

مگنا *magānā*, a. to send for. *h.*

مگاہی *magāhī*, a tribe of agriculturists in Behar. *h.*

مگدر *mugdar*, a kind of heavy wooden mallet, used for exercise in strengthening the muscles, like our dumb-bells. *s.*

مگدھ *magadh*, m. name of a country, South Behar, including Patna, Gayā, &c.; a family bard or minstrel. *s.*

مگدھ *mugdh*, lovely, beautiful; stupid, ignorant; simple, silly; an idiot, a fool. *s.*

مگدھا *mugdhā*, f. a virgin, a young and lovely woman. *s.*

مگدھتا *mugdhatā*, f. loveliness; ignorance, simplicity. *s.*

مگر *magar*, unless, perhaps, except, only, if it is not, moreover. *p.*

مگر *magar*, m. an alligator, a crocodile. *a.*

مگرا *magrā*, proud, haughty, presuming, fastidious, arrogant, cross, obstinate, impatient. *h.*

مگراپن *magrāpan*, m. } arrogance,

مگراہی *magrāhī*, f. } pride, haugh-

مگرای *magrāi*, f. } tiness, stub-

مگر *magar*, m. (same as

مگری *magurī*, f. name of a fish, a species of *Silurus* (*Silurus pelotus*). *s.*

مگری *magrī*, f. the flat roof of a house. *d.*

مگریلا *magrelā*, a small blackish triangular pyramidal-shaped seed of a very pungent small (*Nigella Indica*). *s.*

مگس *magas*, f. a fly; a kind of Indian corn; a freckle. *magas-rān*, a flapper for driving away flies. *magas-rāni*, act of driving away flies. *p.*

مگسیر *magasir* (v. *mangasir* or *mārgashir*), m. name of the eighth Hindū month. *s.*

مگسیر *magas-gir*, (lit. the flycatcher) m. a spider; a spider's web. *p.* [freckled. *p.*

مگسی *magasī*, flea-bitten (colour of a horse),

مگن *magān* or *magna*, plunged, immersed, drowned; cheerful, delighted, pleased, glad, happy, immersed in joy. *s.*

مگنتا *magantā*, f. transport, cheerfulness, delight. *s.*

مگھ *magh*, m. one of the *dvīpas* or divisions of the world; name of a drug; the country of Arracan; the name, under the corrupted forms "mug" or "mugg," is applied generally to natives of Arracan. *s.*

مگو *ma-go* or *-gū*, say not, tell not. *p.*

مگھا *maghā*, m. name of the tenth mansion of the moon, a *Leonis*, *Regulus*. *s.*

مگھان *maghan*, odoriferous, fragrant. *h.*



مگھی *maghi* or मगही *magahī*, belonging to *Magadh* (a thing); f. a sort of grain. *a.*  
 मगहीया *maghaiyā* or मगया *maghayā*, m. inhabitant of *Magadh*; name of a caste of *Brāhmana*. *a.*  
 मल *mul*, m. wine. *p.*  
 मल *mal*, m. dirt; any excretion of the body, as serum, semen, blood, urine, faeces, earwax, &c.; dreg, sediment, rust. *a.*  
 मल्ल *mall*, strong, athletic; m. a hero, a wrestler, a warrior. *mall-juddh* or *-yuddh*, wrestling. *mallu*, m. a bear. *a.* [bert. *a.*  
 मलā, time, either of day or night; a de-  
 मल्लā, m. a *Muḥammadan* lawyer, a doctor, a schoolmaster; a decoy bird; adj. learned. *mullā*, *ḥurānī*, the law-officer in the Anglo-Indian courts appointed for taking the oaths of such witnesses as are *Muslimāns*, by swearing them on the *ḥurān*. *a.*  
 मलā, *a.*, an assembly, a crowd of people. *a.*  
 मलābasat, the confounding or falsifying of an account, &c.; dissimulation. *a.*  
 मिलाप *milāp*, f. agreement, reconciliation, concord, understanding, union, adjustment, visit. *a.*  
 मिलापी *milāpī*, civil, affable, sociable, friendly, familiar, intimate, convivial. *a.*  
 मिलाजुला *milā-julā*, social, sociable. *h.*  
 मल्लāh, m. a boatman, a sailor, a mariner; a manufacturer of salt. *a.*  
 मलāhat, f. being salt; elegance; beauty, excellence. *a.*  
 मलāhid, impious, heretical; pl. *mulā-ḥidim*, heretics, unbelievers. *a.*  
 मलāḥaza, m. looking at, contemplating, consideration (often used for reading), notice, view, regard. *mulāḥaza shud*, it has been seen or inspected, a phrase written on documents by the proper officers, like the "visé" of a passport; (in *Dakh.*) kindness, an obliging disposition. *mulāḥaza-wālā*, an obliging, civil person. *a.*  
 मल्लāhi, f. the business of a *mallāh*, q. v.; seaman'ship, &c. *a.* [tion. *a.*  
 मलāz, m. an asylum, refuge, protection.  
 मल्लār or मलār, } f. name of a *rā-*  
 मलारी *mallārī*, } *gini* or musical mode sung during the rains. *a.*  
 मलāzim, assiduous, diligent, attentive, attached to; (sub.) a servant, attendant. *a.*  
 मलāzamat, f. assiduity, diligence; service; (met.) paying respects to a superior. *a.*  
 मलāzimi, f. service, attendance. *a.*  
 मलāṭāfa, m. (also *mulāṭāfat*) courtesy, kindness, politeness, favour; a letter or epistle. *a.*  
 मलāṭiya, name of a town on the Euphrates, capital of *Armenia Minor*. *a.*  
 मलā'abat, playing, sporting. *a.*

मलāḥāt, f. interview, meeting, a visit, conversation, encountering. *a.*  
 मलāki, meeting. *mulāki honā*, to have interview with, to encounter. *a.*  
 मलāgir or मलāgiri, m. the name of a mountain where much sandal-wood is produced (v. *malay*). *a.*  
 मलā-garī, f. the office or rank of *mullā*, q. v. *a. p.* [sandal-wood. *a.*  
 मलāgiri, m. the colour of  
 मलāl, m. sadness, grief, anguish, languor, vexation. *a.*  
 मलālāt, f. affliction, sadness. *a.*  
 मलām, m. reproach, reprehension, rebuke, blame, accusation, reviling. *a.*  
 मलāmat, f. reproach, rebuke. *a.*  
 मलāmāti, reproached, reprehensible. *a.*  
 मलān, causing a mixture, making parties agree, adjustment of quarrels. *h.*  
 मलān, foul, dirty; languid, weary, faded, withered. *mlāni*, f. languor, decay, foulness. *a.*  
 मलānā, a. to cause to rub, grind, or scour. *h.*  
 मलānā, a. to mix; to join, to adjust, to apply, to cement, to close, to compare, to reconcile, agree, find, get, meet, to visit. *mālānā*, a. to appraise. *a.*  
 मलānī, f. meeting, mingling. *a.*  
 मलānī, f. the wife of a *mullā*; a learned woman, a schoolmistress. *a.*  
 मलā, *o* or *milāw*, (in *Dakh.*) *mi-lāwā*, adjustment, arbitration; m. union, mixture, reconciliation. *h.*  
 मलāi, f. cream, buttermilk. *h.*  
 मुलāi, f. appraisal, valuation. *a.*  
 मलāi, f. office of *mullā*, q. v. *a. h.*  
 मलāik, } (pl. of ملك) angels, the  
 मलāika, } angelic host. *a.*  
 मलām, soft, tender, gentle, mild, affable. *a.*  
 मलāyamat, f. softness, tenderness. *a.*  
 मलā, m. rubbish, refuse. *malbā-kharch*, village expenses, &c. (v. *Wilson's Glossary*.) *h.*  
 मलābbab, brimful, abundant. *a.*  
 मलābbas, clothed, dressed, confused, mixed, embroiled. *a.*  
 मलābūs, clothed; (sub.) clothes (which have been worn). *a.* [ments. *a.*  
 मलābūsāt, pl. old worn-out garments.  
 मलābūsi, habitually worn (clothes). *a. h.*

मल्लभू *mall-bhū*, f. an arena for wrestlers ; the site of any field of battle. *s.*

ملت *millat*, f. religion, faith, a religious sect or creed ; a nation, a people. *a.*

ملت मिलित *milit*, mixed, united, combined or connected with ; found, met with, encountered. *s.*

ملت मल्ल *malat*, m. a worn rupee (or other coin). *h.*

مलّانی *mulānī*, of or relating to Multān ; a Multānian ; f. name of a *rāgīnī* or musical mode. *malānī maṣṣ*, f. Armenian bola. *h.*

ملجاء *multajā*, m. an asylum, a protector. *a.*

ملجى *multajā*, flying to or taking refuge with one. *a.*

ملّزم *multazim*, constrained, compelled, necessarily following, convicted ; m. a tenant or hirer ; a farmer or collector of tolls or customs. *a.*

ملتفت *multafit*, one who shews regard, courteous. *multafat*, esteemed, attended to. *a.*

ملتقط *multaṭṭiq*, one who finds and rears a deserted child ; one who finds a treasure, &c. *a.*

ملتبس *multamis*, begging, praying, supplicating. *a.*

ملتوي *multavī*, delayed, postponed, spinning out, protracted ; pending (a lawsuit). *a.*

ملّتويات *multaviyāt*, pl. lawsuits still pending or undecided. *a.*

ملّهي *mulaṭṭihī*, f. liquorice. *d.*

ملجأ *maljā*, m. an asylum, retreat, place of refuge, security, support. *a.*

मल्लयार्वा *mal-jātrā*, f. a match of wrestling or boxing. *s.* [Ing. *s.*]

ملّجده *mall-judh*, m. wrestling, box-

ملّح *malichh*, an unclean race, those who make no distinction between clean and unclean food, a barbarian : in this class the Hindūs reckon all people whose religion differs from their own. *s.*

ملّح *milh*, salt ; (met.) beauty, science. *a.*

ملّحد *mulhid*, m. a heretic, an unbeliever, one who denies the resurrection, a delist. *a.*

ملّحق *mulhak*, joined, added, annexed, adhering. *a.*

ملّحوظ *malhūz*, contemplated, thought of. *a.*

ملّحوظات *malhūzāt*, thoughts, meditations, agitations of mind. *a.*

ملّح *malaḥḥ*, m. a locust ; a cricket. *p.*

ملّدل *mal-dal*, rubbing, grinding. *s.*

ملّذذ *mulazzaz*, delicious. *a.*

ملّزم *mulzam*, convicted, convinced ; conjoined, annexed, inseparable. *a.*

ملّزم *malzām*, inseparable, affixed to, belonging to. *a.*

ملّسوت *malṣūt*, f. a vice ; a screw, a worm or spiral. *malṣūtī*, cut spirally, wormed ; a screw-nail. *malṣūtī pul*, a drawbridge. *d.*

ملّشّ *malishṭh*, m. } very foul or un-

ملّشّها *malishṭhā*, f. } clean ; very wicked ; f. a woman during menstruation. *s.*

ملّطفات *mulattifāt*, f. attenuantia (in physic). *a.*

ملّعون *maṭʿūn*, cursed, excommunicated, ex-  
crated, driven out of society. *a.*

ملّغوبا *malghobā*, m. emitting saliva ; name of a dish (*māḥ* mixed with *dahī*). *h. p.*

ملّغوظ *malṣūḡ*, a thing spoken or expressed, annals. *a.*

ملّغوظات *malṣūḡāt*, pl. sayings ; annals. *a.*

ملّغوف *malṣūf*, wrapped up, involved, in-  
closed ; collected, gathered. *a.*

ملّقب *mulakḥab*, surnamed, nicknamed. *a.*

ملك *mulk*, m. a country. *mulk-dārī*, -*rānī*, -*siānī*, or -*giri*, f. dominion, empire, government, sovereignty, political affairs ; conquest. *a.*

ملك *malak*, m. an angel. *malaku-l-maut*, the angel of death, *ʿAzrāʾil*. *a.* [amlāk]. *a.*

ملك *milḥ*, m. possession, property, right (pl.

ملك *malih*, a king ; a title of honour conferred by the sovereigns of Egypt on prime ministers and generals. *maliku-l-tujjār*, king of merchants, a title given to the chief merchant in a city. *maliku-l-khawṣ*, the chief of the nobles. *malik-zāda*, a king's son, a prince. *a.*

ملك *malḥ*, doubt, suspicion, apprehension. *d.*

ملك *mallikā*, f. Arabian jessamine (*Jasminum sambac*). *h.* [menta. *a.*]

ملكات *malḥāt* (pl. of ملكة), qualities, endow-

ملكات *malḥāt*, bile, excess of bile. *d.*

ملكيت *milḥat*, f. property, possession. *mulḥat*, f. kingdom, sovereignty. *a.*

ملّكنا *malaknā*, n. to walk like a chair-  
man, &c. (trotting and raising the shoulders) ; (Dakh.) to feel a nausea. *h.*

ملّكوت *malakūt*, f. spirits, angels, the angelic world ; empire, dominion. *a.*

ملّكة *malikha*, f. a queen ; quickness of per-  
ception, strength of intellect. *a.*

ملّكهم *malḥam*, the upright post in a sugar-mill. *h.*

ملّكي *milḥī*, m. a farmer. *mulḥī*, adj. civil, political ; relating to the country or empire, or to land and revenue affairs. *malakī* (f. *malakiya*), an gelle. *a.*

ملّكيت *milkiyat*, f. property, possession. *a.*

مالی-گندھ *mali-gandh* or *mali-gandhi*,  
m. aloo-wood. *h.*  
ملل *milal* (pl. of ملت) religious sects, &c.  
*malal*, wearied, languid, vexed. *a.*  
ملاس مالنامہ *malmās*, m. an intercalary  
month. *s.*  
ملعہ *mulamma'*, plated, covered with gold or  
silver; a species of poem, the distichs of which are  
written in Persian and Arabic alternately. *a.*  
ملیل مالمال *malmal*, f. muslin. *h.*  
مللا مالمالا *malmalā*, brackish (as water). *h.*  
ملیت مالمتہ *malmet*, adj. ruined; decided  
(a dispute). *malmet honā*, to perish. *malmet harā*,  
a. to destroy, raze. *h.*  
ملن مالن *malan*, m. a path; act of rubbing  
or grinding. *h.*  
ملن میلن *milan*, m. mixing with, associating  
with, meeting, agreement. *s.*  
ملن مالین *malin*, m. opaque; dirty, foul,  
ملنا مالینا *malinā*, f. filthy, vile; (met.)  
soiled with crime or vice, sinful, depraved. *s.*  
ملنا مالنا *malnā*, a. to rub, to anoint; to  
trample on; to thresh grain by treading it out (by  
the feet of oxen) in the oriental fashion. *h.*  
ملنا میلنا *milnā*, n. to be mixed, confounded;  
to meet, to join; to be met with; to be got; to occur,  
to come (into one's possession); to associate, to agree,  
to suit, to coalesce. *milnā julnā* or *milnā jhulnā*,  
to meet cordially, to have unrestricted intercourse. *mila*  
*jule rahmā*, to live together in great harmony. *milnā*  
*hinnā*, to act together, to coalesce, to join. *s.*  
ملنتا مالینتا *malintā*, f. filth, impurity, vile-  
ness. *s.* [ciable. *s.*  
ملنسار میلنسار *milansār*, civil, affable, so-  
ملساری میلنساری *milansārī*, f. civility, affa-  
bility. *s.*  
ملنگ مالنگ *malang*, m. a kind of Muham-  
madan dervise or ascetic, who lets his hair grow loose  
and uncombed; name of a bird. *h.*  
ملنگی مالنگی *malangi*, m. a salt-maker. *h.*  
ملنیکہ میلنمکھ *malin-mukh*, cruel, fierce,  
savage; vile, wicked. *s.* [struation. *s.*  
ملنی میلنی *malini*, f. a woman during men-  
ملو مالو *mallū*, m. a bear; a monkey. *h.*  
ملوانا میلوانا *milwānā*, a. to cause to mix,  
&c. *s.* [(rubbing, &c.). *h.*  
ملواری مالواری *malwāī*, f. price of scouring  
ملوث *mulauros*, polluted, defiled. *a.*  
ملوک مالوک *malūk*, m. a kind of worm. *h.*  
ملوک مالوک (pl. of ملک *malik*), kings. *a.*  
ملوکانہ *mulūkāna*, royal, princely. *a. p.*  
ملول *matul*, sad, dejected, grieved, melan-  
choly, fatigued, languid. *a.*

ملولا *malolā*, m. vexation, grief, affliction,  
sadness, melancholy, regret. *a.*  
ملوم *matim*, blamed, reproached. *a.*  
ملون *mularwan*, variegated, distinguished by  
many colours. *a.* [mixture. *h.*  
ملونی میلینی *milaunī*, f. alloy, adulteration,  
ملویا مالویا *malwaiyā*, m. one who rubs. *s.*  
ملا *milla* (v. *millat*), religion, &c. *a.*  
ملہتی مالہتی *malhati*, } f. name of a medi-  
ملہتی مالہتی *mulhatī*, } cinal root, liquor-  
[ice. *p. h.* [mulham, inspired. *a.*  
ملہم *mulhim*, m. inspiring, one who inspires.  
ملہم *malham*, m. (for *marham*), salve, plas-  
ter. *a. p.*  
ملہی *mulhī*, m. a mimic, a buffoon. *a.*  
ملی مالای *malay* or *malaya*, } m. name of  
ملیا مالیا *malayā* or *malaiyā*, } a mountain,  
the western Ghats in the peninsula; the neighbouring  
country Malayalim or Malabar. *s.*  
ملیا مالایا *malayā*, f. a plant commonly called  
teori (*Convolvulus turpethum*). *s.*  
ملیا مالیا *maliyā*, m. a small vessel of wood  
or of the shell of a cocoa-nut, for holding the oil used  
in inunction. *h.* [tain Malay. *s.*  
ملیاچل مالیاچل *malayāchal*, m. the moun-  
ملیاگیر مالیاگیر *malayā-gir*, m. (v. *malāgir*)  
name of a mountain. *malayā-giri*, m. the colour of  
sandal-wood. *s.* [years (a horse). *h.*  
ملی پانچ مالپانچ *male-panj*, aged above ten  
ملیچ مالچ *malayaj*, m. sandal-wood. *s.*  
ملہک مالہک *malechh* or *malechhka*, m. a  
term applied to an unclean race, those who make no  
distinction between clean and unclean food, a barbar-  
ian, or one speaking any language but Sanskrit, and  
not subject to the usual Hindū institutions. *malechh-  
bhajan*, m. wheat. *malechh-jāti*, m. a barbarian, a man  
of an outcast race. *malechh-desh*, m. the countries bor-  
dering on India, or inhabited by barbarians. *malechh-  
vāt*, adj. speaking a barbarous dialect. *s.*  
ملیچھت مlechhit *mlechhit*, spoken barbarously,  
m. barbarous language, ungrammatical speech. *s.*  
ملیچ *malih*, agreeable, sweet, charming,  
beautiful. *a.*  
ملیک *malik*, m. a king, a pirate. *a.*  
ملی میدان *male maidān*, apparent, public. *p.*  
ملین *mulaiyin*, softening, emollient. *mulaigan*,  
softened, soothed, pacified. *a.*  
ملین *malin*, filthy; vexed, indisposed. *s.*  
ملین مالین *malenār*, the country of Malabar. *h.*  
مم *mam* or *mama*, my, mine. *s.*  
مات *mamat*, place or time of death; death.  
*mamat*, mortal; obsolete. *a.*

ماس *mumās*, tangent, touching, contiguous. *a.*

مماست *mumāssat*, *f.* touch, contact; coition. *a.*

مماطلت *mumāṭalat*, *f.* putting off, deferring (the payment of a debt). *a.*

مماکھی *mumākhi*, *f.* a honey-bee. *s.*

ممالک *mamālīk* (pl. of مملکت), kingdoms, provinces, states. *a.*

ممانعت *mumāna'at*, *f.* hindrance, prohibition.

ممائی *mumāni*, *f.* an aunt; the wife of a mother's brother. *a.*

ممنا *mamā*, *f.* pride, arrogance, self-sufficiency; affection; the interest or affection entertained for other objects from considering them as belonging to or connected with one's self. *s.*

ممتاجت *mamā-jukt*, selfish; *m. s.* miser, a niggard. *a.*

ممتاز *mumtāz*, chosen, illustrious, exalted,

ممتحن *mumtaḥin*, one who examines or tries, an examiner. *mumtaḥan*, one who has passed trial or examination; hence, experienced, skilful. *a.*

ممتدد *mumtadd*, extended, prolonged. *a.*

ممتلی *mumtalī*, replete, filled up. *a.*

ممتنع *mumtana'*, prohibited, impossible. *a.*

ممتو *mamatwa* (*v.* *mamā*). *a.*

ممتووع *mamitū'a*, *f.* a woman who has been temporarily married (*v.* *mum'a*). *a.*

ممد *mumidd*, *m.* an assistant; an extender, protractor. *a.*

ممدوح *mamdūh*, praised, celebrated, laudable (pl. *mamdūḥin*). *a.*

ممدود *mamdūd*, extended, lengthened, or protracted; *f.* *mamdūda*. *a.*

مممر *mumirr*, *m.* passage, pass, transit, ford;

مممریز *mamrīz* (cor. of ممهریز *mihmez*), a spur. *d.*

ممزوج *mamzūj*, tempered, mixed, diluted. *sharābī mamzūj*, wine mixed with water. *a.*

ممسک *mumsik*, *m.* a miser, a niggard; retaining; adj. parsimonious, stingy. *a.*

ممسکی *mumsikī*, avarice, stinginess. *a. p.*

ممسوخ *mamsūkh*, metamorphosed. *a.*

ممسوس *mamsūs*, tangible, touched; furious. *a.*

مممقوت *mamqūt*, hated, held as an enemy. *a.*

مممکن *mumkin*, possible. *mumkinu-d-duḥḥāl*, accessible. *a.*

مممکنات *mumkināt*, pl. possibilities. *a.*

ممملکت *mamlukat*, *f.* sovereignty, dominion, empire, kingdom; grandeur. *a.*

ممملو *mamū*, replete, filled up. *a.*

مملوک *mamūlū*, possessed, in one's power; *m.* a purchased slave or captive. *a.*

ممنوع *mamnū*, prohibited; hindered, forbidden.

ممنون *mamnūn*, obliged, pleased, satisfied, gratified; receiving a favour, favoured. *a.*

مممنونی *mamnūni*, *f.* obligation, favour. *a.*

مممرش *mumūreshu*, *m.* a man at the point of death, a dying man. *s.*

مممورا *mamorā*, *m.* twist, wreath; ache, pain (particularly in the bowels). *a.*

مممولا *mamolā*, *m.* a wagtail (*Motacilla*). *a.*

مممولا *mamulā* or *mamolā*, nice, squeamish, thin-skinned, easily offended. *d.*

مممیاساس *mamiyā-sās*, *f.* husband's or wife's maternal aunt. *s.*

مممیاسسور *mamiyā-sasur*, *m.* husband's or wife's maternal uncle. *s.*

مممیانا *mamiyānā*, to bleat (a sheep). *h.*

مممیرا *mamerā*, relating to the maternal uncle; *as*, *mamerā bhā*, mother's brother's son; *mamerī bakhā*, mother's brother's daughter. *a.*

مممیزی *mumaiyiz*, judicious, discriminating. *mumaiyas*, discriminated, discerned. *a.*

ممیزی *mumaiyizi*, *f.* judiciousness, &c. *a. h.*

من *man*, *m.* mind, heart, soul, spirit, inclination. *man-bhānā*, *n.* to please the mind; adj. grateful to the mind; (sub.) a sweetheart, mistress. *man-bhānā mundaḥiyā kilaṇā*, to pretend to refuse that which a person secretly desires. *man-bhāwan*, acceptable, agreeable to the mind. *man-pūran*, confidence, satisfaction of mind. *man-chor*, heart-stealer. *man-darāwardī*, fanciful, invented (speech or story). *man-kāmā*, desire, wish. *man-lānā*, to fix the mind upon, to apply to. *man-lagan*, heart-attachment, heart-engaging. *man mār rahānā*, to suffer pain with patience. *man-mān*, *m.* heart's desire, choice. *man-mānā* or *man mānā*, agreeable, conformable to one's wish or inclination, pleasing, soothing (to the soul); a mistress, sweetheart. *man-māne*, as the mind may desire. *man-mauj*, *m.* self-conceit. *man-mauji*, self-conceited. *a.*

من *muni* or *mun*, *m.* a sage, a saint. *s.*

من *manī* or *man*, *m. f.* a gem, a jewel, a precious stone. *s.*

من *man*, (in Pers. the 1st pers. pron.) I, me; *m.* the name of a weight (forty sars) (*v.* *Wila. Gl.*). *p.*

من *min*, from, in, by. *min-ba'd*, afterwards, for the future. *a.*

من *manu*, *Manu*, the saint and legislator, the son of Brahmā; a man in general. *s.*

من *mannā*, *n.* to be soothed, propitiated. *s.*

منابر *manābir* (pl. of منبر), pulpits. *a.*

منات *manāt*, one of the three chief idols of the pagan Arabs previous to Muhammad. *a.*

مناجات *munājāt*, *f.* prayers, recommendations. *a.*

مناجاتی *munājātī*, *m.* or *f.* one who prays,

**مناذمت** *munādamat*, society, intimacy, familiarity. *a.*  
**منادي** *manādī*, *m.* proclamation. *munādī*, a proclaimer, a herald; a small drum. *a.*  
**منار** *manār*, } *m.* a minaret, a lofty turret  
**منار** *manārā*, } adjoining a *Muḥammadan*  
**منارة** *manāra*, } mosque, from the summit of  
 which the *muḥammadi* (q. v.) calls the faithful to prayers. *a.*  
**منارته** *manārth*, *m.* purpose, design, intention. *a.*  
**منازعت** *munāza'at*, *f.* contest, controversy, litigation, altercation. *a.*  
**منازل** *manāzil* (pl. of منزل), mansions, stages, &c. *manāzili-mutabāyina*, separate or distinct tenements or apartments, in opposition to *manāzili-mulāzima*, contiguous or adjoining tenements. *a.*  
**مناسب** *munāsib*, proper, convenient, fit, pertinent, congruous. *a.*  
**مناسبة** *munāsabat*, } *f.* suitability, propor-  
**مناسبي** *munāsibī*, } tion, connection, re-  
 lation, comparison. *a.*  
**مناسحت** *munāpaḥat*, advice, admonition. *a.*  
**مناظرة** *munāzara*, *f.* disputation, contest. *a.*  
**منافع** *manāfi'*, *m.* (pl. of منفعة) profits, advantages, gains, benefits. *a.*  
**مناقض** *munāfiḥ*, *m.* a hypocrite, an atheist, an enemy. *a.* [litia. *a.*  
**منائب** *manāhib* (pl. of منقبة), virtues, abi-  
**منابذة** *munāḥabat*, *f.* virtue, ability, praise. *a.*  
**مناشة** *munāḥasha*, dispute, contention. *a.*  
**مناقض** *munāḥiḥ*, contrary, repugnant. *a.*  
**منابذة** *munāḥaḥat*, marriage, nuptials. *a.*  
**منازل** *manāl*, substance, wealth, profit, mode, manna. *a.*  
**منا** *manānā*, *a.* to persuade, to conciliate, to soothe, to coax, to assuage, to appease, to put in mind, to propitiate; to do, to act, to perform, to make. *manānā-danānā*, to appease, to conciliate. *a.*  
**مناونا** *manāwnā*, *a.* (v. *manānā*) to persuade, &c. *a.*  
**مناهي** *manāhi* (pl. of منهي), prohibited or forbidden things; crimes, transgressions; fem. prohibition. *a.*  
**منابت** *munabbat*, inlaid; mosaic work. *munabbat-kār*, one who inlays. *munabbatī*, inlaid. *a.*  
**منبر** *mimbar*, *m.* a pulpit, a reading-desk. *a.*  
**منبسط** *mumbasit*, dilated, extended, rejoicing, exulting. *a.*  
**منبع** *mambū'*, *m.* a fountain, jet d'eau. *a.*  
**منبهاون** *man-bhāwan*, } acceptable,  
**منبهاونا** *man-bhāwanā*, } agreeable,  
 pleasant, amusing, charming. *a.*

**منت** *minnat*, *f.* an obligation, favour, humble and earnest supplication. *minnat-dār* or *minnat-kash*, under obligation, obliged. *minnat-shiḥs*, grateful, one who is sensible of obligations. *a.*  
**منت** *manat* or *mannat*, *f.* acknowledgment; a vow, a promise; desire, intention. *a.*  
**منج** *muntaj*, result, consequence; deduced, inferred. *chi muntaj*, what is the inference. *a.*  
**منقب** *muntakhab*, chosen, selected; (sub.) a selection; pl. *muntakhabāt*. *a.*  
**منتر** *mantra* or *mantar*, *m.* a division of the Vedas, a sacred formula; a charm, spell, philtre, incantation, fascination; secret consultation or advice. *mantr-jantr*, incantation, exorcism. *mantr-gupti*, *f.* secret counsel. *a.*  
**منترنا** *mantranā*, *f.* advice, counsel. *a.*  
**منتری** *mantri*, *m.* a counsellor, prime minister; an adviser; a viceroy; an enchanter. *a.*  
**منتشر** *muntashar*, published, divulged, explained, diffused, dispersed. *a.*  
**منتصب** *muntasib*, erected, set up. *a.*  
**منتظر** *muntazir*, expecting with impatience, tarrying for. *a.* [posed, adjusted. *a.*  
**منتظم** *muntazam*, ordered, arranged, dis-  
**منتفع** *muntafi'*, *m.* a gainer, one who uses, enjoys, or has the advantage of a thing. *a.*  
**منتفی** *muntafi*, rejected, dissipated, destroyed. *a.* [ed. *a.*  
**منتقش** *muntakish*, carved, engraved; paint-  
**منتقل** *muntakal*, transported, carried. *a.*  
**منتقم** *muntakim*, taking revenge, avenging. *a.*  
**منته** *manth*, *m.* a churning-stick; a dish made of barley-meal with *gāi* and water; a sort of gruel or porridge; a disease of the eyes, cataract or opacity, rheum, excretion of the eyes. *a.*  
**منتهد** *manthit*, adj. churned; (sub.) buttermilk. *a.* [churning. *a.*  
**منتھن** *manthan*, *m.* agitating, stirring,  
**منتھنی** *manthanī*, *f.* a churning-vessel. *a.*  
**منتہی** *muntahā*, *m.* the end, conclusion, boundary, extremity; adj. finished, concluded. *mun-tahī*, learned (i. e. one who has finished his studies). *a.*  
**منی** *minī*, *f.* an apology, submission, solicitation. *a.*  
**منہا** *manthā*, extinct, non-existent. *d.*  
**منج** *manju*, beautiful, pleasant. *a.*  
**منج** *manuj*, *m.* man in general. *a.*  
**منج** *munj*, } *m.* a sort of grass from the  
**منجا** *munjā*, } fibres of which a string is  
 prepared, of which a Brāhman's girdle is made, the sacred cord. *a.*  
**منجا** *manujā*, *f.* a woman, wife. *a.*

मंजा *manjā*, m. a bedstead, a throne. *s.*  
 मंजा *manjā*, any high place where one may escape from an inundation. *a.*  
 मंजा मंजा *manjā*, a kind of religious ceremony, anointing the body with turmeric on some special festive occasions. *a.*  
 मंजार *manjār*, m. a cat. *s.*  
 मंजर *manjar*, m. f. the blossom (of a tree). *s.*  
 मंजिर *munjirr*, drawn, brought back. *a.*  
 मंजरी *manjarī* (v. *manjar*), a cluster of flowers; name of a musical mode. *s.*  
 मंजुल *manjul*, beautiful, pleasant. *s.*  
 मंजल *munjal*, m. the fruit of the palmyra tree (called in Urdū, *tarkul*, q. v.). *d.*  
 मंजलब *manjalāb*, polluted water, more especially that in which any thing impure, such as a dog or carrion has been thrown. *p.*  
 मंजलि *munjalī*, conspicuous, apparent. *a.*  
 मंजिम *munajjim*, m. an astronomer, an astrologer, an almanack maker. *a.*  
 मंजिद *munjamid*, congealed, concreted. *a.*  
 मंजुल *min-jumla*, upon the whole. *a.*  
 मंजन *manjan*, m. tooth-powder, dentifrice; rubbing the body over with unguents. *s.*  
 मंजना *manjnā*, n. to be polished, to be smoothed, to be cleaned. *s.*  
 मंजिन्क *manjanik*, a huge warlike engine for flinging stones, a ballista. *g.*  
 मंजुशा *manjushā*, a large basket. *s.*  
 मंज *munjh*, inflec. (of *main*; v. *mujh*) me, to me. *d.* [three]. *h.*  
 मंजुला *manjhlā*, middle, second (of  
 मंजुला *manjholā*, middle, second, middlemost. *s.*  
 मंजुली *manjholī*, f. (v. *majholī*) a small cart or carriage on two wheels drawn by bullocks. *s.* [drug]. *s.*  
 मंजिठ *manjīṭ*, f. (v. *majīṭh*) a kind of  
 मंजिठ खाना *manje-ḥḥāna*, the room in which a young person, about to be married, is seated for a certain number of days. *d.*  
 मंजिरी *manjirā*, m. name of a musical instrument, a kind of cymbals: it consists of two small cups tied together with a string and played upon by striking one against the other. *s.*  
 मंच *manch*, m. a high place, alcove, altar, a bed, a bedstead, a platform, a scaffold; an elevated shed in the fields where a watchman is stationed; a throne, a dais. *s.*  
 मंछा *manchā*, m. a platform, a stage, scaffold-ing. *d.* [bold]. *s.*  
 मंजल *man-chalā*, assiduous, active,

मंजली *man-chalī*, f. assiduity, zeal. *s.*  
 मंजुर *munharif*, change, inverted, declining or turning from; (sub.) a trapezium (in geometry). *a.*  
 मंजुरी *munharifī*, apostatism, backsliding, the being a renegade. *a.*  
 मंजुर *munhasir*, surrounded, besieged, restricted; applicable to, peculiar to. *a.*  
 मंजुरी *munhanī*, lean, thin, flexible, bent, crooked, decrepit. *a.*  
 मंजुर *manhūs*, unfortunate, unlucky. *a.*  
 मंजुर *minḥhar* or *manḥhir*, the nostril. *a.*  
 मंजुरी *minḥharain*, (dual) the two nostrils. *a.*  
 मंज *mand*, a possessive particle, which, added to nouns, implies endowed with, or having, or possessed of; as, *akt-mand*, sensible; *daulat-mand*, rich. *p.*  
 मंज *mand*, abated, slow, tedious; dull, foolish; bad, ill; low (as a tone); Saturday; the planet Saturn. *mand* *mand*, gently, softly. *mand-gatī*, slow-paced, softly, gently. *s.*  
 मंज *mandā*, gentle, mild, affable, cheap, abated, allayed; slow; a little. *s.*  
 मंज *mandātā*, slow of apprehension, dull. *s.*  
 मंज *mandādar*, disregarding, neglecting, disrespectful. *s.*  
 मंज *mandār*, m. the name of a mountain, famous in India, with which the ocean was churned; one of the five trees of *Swarga*; name of a plant, swallow-wort (*Asclepias gigantea*); the coral tree (*Erythrina fulgens*). *s.*  
 मंज *mandāyamān*, delaying, going tardily. *s.*  
 मंज *mand-buddhi*, stupid, foolish. *s.*  
 मंज *mand-bhūgya*, unhappy, unfortunate. *s.* [acc. *s.*  
 मंज *mandatā*, f. slowness, mildness,  
 मंज *mandir*, m. a house, mansion, palace, dwelling, temple. *s.*  
 मंज *mandar*, m. the mountain *mandar* with which the ocean is said to have been churned by the Asuras; one of the trees of paradise; *Swarg*, or paradise; adj. large, bulky. *s.*  
 मंज *mandarā*, m. squat, dapper. *h.*  
 मंज *mandrā*, m. a collar, a ring. *s.*  
 मंज *mundarij* or *mundaraj*, contained, inserted, included; comprehending, containing. *a.*  
 मंज *mundarija*, m. contents, that which is included or contained. *a.*  
 मंज *mundaris*, obliterated, cancelled. *a.*  
 मंज *mundrī*, f. a ring, a collar; a finger-ring. *s.* [named]. *s.*  
 मंज *mandī-kukur*, f. a sort of fish so

مندل *mandal*, f. a kind of drum made of wood and beaten with the fingers. *h.*

مندل *mandal*, f. a fountain, a jet d'eau; (cor. of bandar) a port, harbour. *h.*

مندمت *mand-mati*, dull, stupid, slow of apprehension. *s.*

مندنا *mundnā*, n. to be shut, closed. *s.*

مندهاسیه *manda-hāsya*, m. a gentle laugh, a smile. *s.*

مندیل *mindil*, f. a tablecloth; a towel; a species of high turban. *a.*

مندیبان *mandyamān*, slow, tardy. *s.*

مند *mund*, shaved, bald; low, mean; m. the head; a bald pate; the trunk of a lopped tree; a head man. *mand*, m. scum, froth; pith, essence; rice-water, rice-gruel (v. *māṇḍ*). *s.*

مند *mund*, blunt, dull. *d.*

مندā *mundā*, m. the shoulder. *d.*

مندā *mandā*, m. name of a sweetmeat. *s.*

مند *mundā*, the head; the head of a paper kite; Bengal madder (*Rubia manjeth*); adj. shaven, bald, uncovered; a kind of uncovered *palkī*. *s.*

مندāsa *mundāsā*, m. a kind of small turban. *h.*

مندāsband *mundās-band*, m. a man. *d.*

مندān *mandān*, the world, the universe. *d.*

مندāna *mundānā*, a. to shave, to cause to be shaved. *s.*

مندپ *mandap*, m. a temporary building, an open shed erected on festive occasions; a house; a temple. *s.*

مندت *mandit*, ornamented, overlaid, covered; (met.) accomplished. *mundit*, bald, shorn, shaven. *s.* [shaven-headed. *s.*

مندتشرا *mundit-shirā*, bald-pated, *s.*

مندک *mundak*, m. a barber. *s.*

مندکاری مارنا *mundkāri mārṇā*, to lie round with the knees to the belly. *s.*

مندل *mandal*, m. a circle, orb, sphere, disc; the heavens, sky, firmament; a round tent; an officer employed in villages, an exciseman; a ring-leader; a district; the country over which the twelve princes called *chakra-varīs* are supposed to have ruled. *s.*

مندلا *mundlā*, shaved. *s.*

مندلاکار *mandal-ākār*, circular, round. *s.*

مندلانا *mandlānā*, a. to make a circuit, to hover (as birds); to be enveloped. *h.*

مندلی *mandalī*, f. an assembly, congregation. *s.* [pigeon. *h.*

مندلیا *mandaliyā*, m. a tumbler

مندمال *mundmāl*, a necklace of human heads. *s.*

مندن *mundan*, m. the first shaving of a child (a religious ceremony among the Hindūs), *mandan*, m. an ornament, jewels, trinkets. *s.*

مندنا *mundnā*, a. to be shaved. *s.*

مندو *mundū*, m. a devotee, a monk; a *sanyāsī*, a *gosain*. *h.*

مندوا *mandūā*, or *mandhā* *mandhā*, m. an alcove, arbour; "a shade thrown out in front of the veranda of a house, generally constructed of bamboo posts with a thatch of palmyra leaves or grass, called by Europeans in the Carnatic "a pandaul." *h.*

مندوانا *mundvānā*, a. to get shaved, to cause to be shaved. *h.* [(*Bignonia Indica*). *s.*

مندوک *mandūk*, m. a frog; a flower

مندوکی *mandūki*, f. a female or small frog; a plant (*Siphonanthus Indica* or *Hydrocotyle Asiatica*). *s.*

مندوی *mandwī*, f. a kind of food. *h.*

مندھ *mundh*, shameless, impudent. *d.*

مندھا *mandhā*, m. an open shed or hall adorned with flowers for the bride and bridegroom. *s.*

مندھایا *mandhāyā*, starched. *s.*

مندھپ *mandhap*, m. (v. *mandap*) a shed, a temple. *s.* [cover, &c. *s.*

مندھنا *mandhnā*, a. (v. *maṛhnā*) to

مندھوانا *mandhvnā*, to cause to cover, &c. *s.* [a *jogī's* hut. *s.*

مندھی *mandhī*, f. a cottage, a temple.

مندھیانا *mandhiyānā*, a. (v. *mandhiyānā*) to starch. *s.*

مندھی *mundī*, m. a barber; f. name of a medicinal plant (*Sphaeranthus Indicus*). *s.*

مندھی *mandī*, f. a market (v. *hāt*); (in Dakh.) a shop or storehouse for the sale of goods on commission or by auction; a shop for the sale of grain, having a storehouse attached. *h.* [mit. *s.*

مندھی *mundiyā*, m. the head, the sum-

مندھیانا *mandiyānā*, a. to apply starch or dye (to the hair). *s.* [face. *s.*

مندھی توڑنا *mundī tornā*, to turn away one's

مندھی *munder*, } f. the coping of a

مندھی *munderī*, } wall, the roof. *h.*

مندھی *mundirī*, f. a creeper bearing a red and yellow flower. *s.*

مندھوا *manruā*, m. } name of a grain (on

مندھوی *manrū*, f. } the coast called *rāgī*), *Cynosuroides coracanus*. *h.*

منزل *manzil*, f. a day's journey; rank, dignity; a stage, an inn, a caravanserai; habitation, dwelling; boundary, limit, goal; a story or floor (of a house); deck (of a ship); mansion of the moon (in astrology). *manzil*, one who causes to alight, one who receives a stranger hospitably; *emittens semen*. *manzil*, that which is sent down, an angel. *manzil hāṇā*, to accomplish a journey. *h.*

**منزلت** *manzilat*, f. dignity, station, condition, rank, post of honour; a house of accommodation for travellers. *a.*

**منزلخانه** *manzil-khāna*, } a post-house, a halt-  
**منزلگاه** *manzil-gāh*, } ing-place after a  
day's journey, an inn. *a.p.*

**منزله** *manzila* (v. *manzilat*), dignity, &c. *a.*

**منزول** *munzaril*, perishing, decaying, failing. *a.*

**منزوي** *munzanvī*, m. a solitary man, a hermit; *adj.* lonely, solitary. *a.*

**منزه** *munazzah*, pure, blameless, holy; exempted from, free. *a.*

**منس** *manas*, m. the mind, the heart, the intellect, the understanding. *s.*

**منس** *muns* or *manus*, m. a man, a male. *d.*

**منسا** *manasā*, f. wish, desire, intention, design, purport, purpose. *manasā* or *manasā-devī*, f. the goddess of the serpent race, and the particular protectress against their venom. *s.* [tress. *s.*

**منستاب** *manas-tāp*, m. mental dis-

**منستان** *munīsthan*, m. a hermitage, the abode or retirement of holy sages. *s.*

**منسج** *mansij*, m. a weaver's shop. *minsaj*, the instrument by which the web is stretched when working; the part of a horse about the fore shoulder and under the mane. *a.*

**منسج** *manasij*, m. the Hindū cupid, *Kāmadeva*. *manisj*, mental intellectual. *s.*

**منسروا** *mansarnvā*, m. a man, male. *h.*

**منسلک** *manashk*, mental, intellectual. *s.*

**منسلکار** *manas-kār*, m. the attention of the mind to its own sensations, consciousness of pleasure or pain. *s.* [together. *a.*

**منسلک** *munsalik*, joined, connected, united

**من سلوکی** *mann salwā*, manna and quails (wherewith the Israelites were fed in the wilderness). *a.*

**منسوب** *mansūb*, related, addicted to, belonging to, depending on. *mansūb-k*, to connect with, to attribute to. *a.*

**منسوخ** *mansūkh*, cancelled, obliterated, abolished, broken. *a.*

**منسرو** *manserū*, m. a man, a male. *s.*

**منش** *manush*, a man, a person, a human being (v. *manukh*). *s.*

**منش** *manish*, f. magnanimity, dignity, gravity; temperament, disposition, content, cheerfulness; pride, arrogance; desire. *p.*

**منشا** *manshā*, m. allusion, origin, principle, source, beginning. *munsāh*, intention, inclination. *a.*

**منشآت** *munshāt*, writings, compositions. *a.*

**منشار** *minshār*, m. a saw, hand-saw; a fan, a ventilator. *a.*

**منشور** *manshūr*, divulged, published; m. a royal mandate, diploma, patent. *a.*

**منشی** *munshī*, m. a writer, a clerk, a secretary; (commonly means) a tutor, a teacher of languages, more particularly of Hindūstāni, Persian, and Arabic. *munshī-garī*, f. the business of a *munshī*. *a.*

**منشی** *manushī*, f. a woman, a female. *s.*

**منشیانہ** *munshiyāna*, clerk-like. *a.p.*

**منشیہ** *manushya*, m. a man, a mortal. *s.*

**منشیوتہ** *manushyatva*, m. the state or condition of man, manhood, humanity. *s.*

**منصب** *manṣab*, m. dignity, office, ministry, magistracy. *manṣab-dār*, an officer (military); a magistrate, a person who holds an appointment under government. *manṣabi kṣāṇ*, the office of *kāzī* or judge. *a.*

**منصرف** *munsarīf*, departing, receding. *munsarīf-k*, depart, set out. *a.*

**منصف** *munṣif*, equitable, just; (sub.) a distributor of justice; a judge, an arbitrator. *a.*

**منصفاً** *munṣifaṇ*, equitably, justly. *a.*

**منصفانہ** *munṣifāna*, candidly, equitably. *a.*

**منصفی** *munṣifī*, f. office of *munṣif*; judgment, arbitration, just criticism. *a.*

**منصوب** *manṣūb*, constituted, excited; marked with the vowel point *fatḥa* (◌َ); fixed, established, appointed, named for. *a.*

**منصوبہ** *manṣūba*, m. contrivance, project. *manṣūba-bās*, considerate, foreseeing, prudent, sagacious, ingenious. *a.*

**منصور** *manṣūr*, aided, protected, defended, victorious, conquering, triumphant. *a.*

**منصور** *munṣūz*, manifested, clear. *a.*

**منصہ** *manasṣa* or *minasṣa*, the chamber or tent of a bride. *a.*

**منضج** *munṣij* (pl. *munṣijāt*), suppurantia (in medicine). *a.*

**منطبع** *munṭabī*, tame, trained, obedient, tractable, yielding. *a.*

**منطفي** *munṭafī*, extinguished, extinct. *a.*

**منطق** *manṭiq*, oration, logic, eloquence. *a.*

**منطقہ** *minṭaka*, m. } m. a girdle, zone, belt.

**منطقہ** *minṭakat*, f. } *minṭakatu-l-burūj*,  
the celestial girdle, i.e. the zodiac. *minṭaka*, *e. mabrūda*,  
the frigid zone. *minṭaka*, *e. mabrūka*, the torrid zone.  
*minṭaka*, *e. mu'tadila*, the temperate zone. *a.*

**منطقی** *manṭiqī*, logical, dialectic; m. a logician, an eloquent and sound disputant. *a.*

**منظر** *manẓar*, m. countenance, face, visage, aspect; a spectacle, theatre. *a.*

**منظور** *manẓūr*, seen, looked at, admired, visible, chosen, approved of, agreeable, acceptable. *manẓūrī naẓar*, chosen, agreeable to the sight, beloved; (sub.) a mistress. *a.*

**منظوری** *manẓūrī*, f. approval, admiration. *a.*



منظوم *manẓūm*, } joined, threaded, arranged  
منظومة *manẓūma*, } in order; metrical,  
versified, poetic. *a.*

منع *man'*, *m.* prohibition, forbidding, refusal,  
hindrance. *man' karnā*, to forbid, to prohibit. *a.*

معدم *mun'adim*, destroyed, annihilated,  
annulled, ruined, extinct, lost. *a.*

منعقد *mun'akid*, tied, bound; agreed on,  
concluded (a treaty, marriage, &c.). *a.*

معكس *mun'akis*, inverse, inverted, topsy-  
turvy, turned head downwards. *a.*

منعم *mun'im*, *m.* a benefactor; *adj.* liberal. *a.*

منعم *muna'am*, rich, affluent. *a.*

منغص *munaghghas*, miserable, melancholy. *a.*

منفع *minfakh*, *m.* a pair of bellows. *a.*

منفذ *manfaz*, a passage; an orifice. *a.*

منفرج *munfarij*, open, separate; tranquil,  
contented, happy. *a.*

منفرجه *munfarija*, *m.* an obtuse (angle). *a.*

منفرد *munfarid*, single, separate, solitary. *a.*

منفسد *munfasid*, corrupted, depraved. *a.*

منفصد *manfusid*, flowing, fluent. *a.*

منفصل *munfasil*, *m.* } disjoined, distinct, dis-  
منفصلة *munfasila*, *f.* } sected, separated. *a.*

منفعت *manfa'at*, *f.* emolument, profit, gain,  
advantage. *a.*

منفعل *munfa'il*, disturbed, afflicted; bashful,  
abashed, ashamed. *a.*

منفك *munfakh*, separated, disjoined. *a.*

منفي *manfi*, negative; repulsed, rejected,  
banished. *a.*

منقا *munakhkhā*, Cape raisins, currants. *a.*

منقاد *munkhād*, obedient, tractable. *a.*

منقار *minkhār*, *f.* a bird's bill, a beak. *a.*

منقاش *minkhāsh*, tweezers, pincers. *a.*

منقب *minkhāb*, *m.* an instrument with which  
they tap for the dropsey, a trochar. *a.*

منقبت *mankhābat*, *f.* praise; virtue; natural  
talent or abilities. *a.*

منقبض *munkhābiẓ*, constituted, contracted. *a.*

منقتل *munkhātil*, slain, killed. *a.*

منقح *munakhkhāh*, rendered clear or manifest;  
cleared of weak words (a verse). *a.*

منقسم *munkhasim*, divided into parts. *a.*

منقش *munakhkhāsh*, painted, embroidered. *min-  
khāsh*, pincers, tweezers. *a.*

منقضي *munkhāẓī*, elapsed, past, expired. *a.*

منقطع *munkhāṭī*, terminated, finished, broken  
off, exterminated, disjoined. *munkhāṭī' honā*, *a.* to be  
cut off, to be finished, or settled, or terminated. *a.*

منقل *mankhāl*, a chafing dish. *a.*

منقلة *mankhāla*, a day's journey, or the space  
travelled; a halting place; a way through mountains. *a.*

منقوش *mankhūsh*, painted, engraved, carved,  
embroidered. *a.*

منقوط *mankhūt*, spotted, having dots; a species  
of composition in which all the letters employed have  
dots. *a.* [translated. *a.*

منقول *mankhūl*, transcribed, copied; narrated,

منقولات *mankhūlāt*, *pl.* things transferable;  
personal property. *a.*

منقولة *mankhūla*, moveable or personal pro-  
perty in opposition to *ghair-mankhūla*, real property. *a.*

منقي *munakhkhā*, *m.* cleaned, purged, purified;  
a species of raisin. *a.* [cles of raisin. *a.*

منكا *munakhkhā* (for *munakhkhā*), *m.* a spe-

منكا *mankā*, *m.* a rosary, a bead, beads of  
gold, silver, &c. (beads of glass are called *pot*); the ver-  
tebrae of the neck. *mankā dhalaknā*, (lit.) the bending  
of the neck; to be at the point of death. *a.*

منكامنا *mankāmna*, *f.* desire, wish. *a.*

منكدر *munkhadir*, quick, hastening. *a.*

منكر *munkir*, denying, rejecting; *Munkir*  
*Nakir*, the names of two angels, who, agreeably to the  
*Muhammadian* creed, are supposed to examine the  
spirits of the departed in the tomb. *munakir honā*, to  
deny. *a.*

منكر *munkhar*, denied. *a.* [played. *a.*

منكشف *munkhashif*, discovered, revealed, dis-

منكوحه *mankūha*, *f.* a married woman, a law-  
ful wife; *adj.* married. *a.*

منكه *manukhkh*, *m.* a man, individually  
or collectively, man, mankind. *a.*

منكيان كاهار *mankiyān kā hār*, a necklace of  
pearls. *a.* [stark naked. *a.*

منكا *mungā*, naked, bare. *nanga-mungā*,

منكا *mangā-bhejā*, } *a.* to send

منكانا *mangānā*, } for, to  
procure. *a.*

منكت *mangāt*, } *m.* a beggar, a borrow-

منكتا *mangtā*, } *er.* *a.*

منكتي *mangtī*, *f.* asking, a request. *mangtī*  
*lagānā*, to act as *saxāwāl*, *q. v.* *a.*

منكرا *mangrā*, the ridge of a house. *a.*

منكزا *man-gaṛā*, powerful. *a.*

منكسر *mangasir*, *m.* the eighth solar  
month (Nov.-Dec.); according to some systems it is  
reckoned the first month. *a.*

منگل *mangal*, adj. auspicious, beautiful, pleasing; m. health, welfare, pleasure; Tuesday; the planet Mars; the Tues of the Saxons, *unde, mangal-dār*, Dies Martia, "Tuesc's day or Tuesday." *mangal-āchār* or *-chār*, a song of congratulation, a marriage tidings, epithalamium; festivity. *mangal-samāchār*, glad song or the Gospels. s.

منگلاچرن *mangal-ācharan*, worship or salutation to Ganesha at the commencement of an undertaking. s. [a musician, minstrel. s.]

منگلاکھی *mangalā-mukhi*, m. f.

منگلसूत्र *mangala-sūtra*, lit. the lucky thread, used in the marriage ceremony, v. Wilson. s.

منگلکوت *mangal-koṭ*, name of a place. *mangal-koṭi*, f. a kind of carpet so named. h.

منگلوار *mangal-nār*, m. Tuesday. s.

منگلی *mangali*, triumphant, joyous. *mangali-log*, people employed on rejoicing. s.

منگن *mangan*, f. debt, dunning. s.

منگنا *mangnā* (v. *māngnā*), to ask, &c. h.

منگنی *mangni*, f. betrothing, asking in marriage; a loan. *mangni denā*, to lend. h.

منگنی *mingni*, goat's or sheep's dung. h.

منگوانا *mangwānā*, a. to send for, to procure. s. [ferret (v. *newalā*) d.]

منگوس *mangūs*, a weasel, a mongoose, a

منگولا *mangulā*, m. a small tassel. h.

منگھٹا *manghatā*, m. the raised masonry round the mouth of a well. h.

منگھتر *mangetar*, m. and f. one to whom a man or woman is betrothed. h.

من مارنا *man-mārṇā*, a. to resist one's own inclination, to be grieved or troubled in mind. s.

من مال *mani-mālā*, f. a necklace of gems. s. [love. s.]

من ماث *manmath*, m. Cupid, *Kāmadeva*;

من مونمون *munmun*, puss, puss! a mode of calling a cat. h. [mauji, conceited. s.]

من موی *man-mauj*, self-conceit. *man-*

من موهن *man-mohan*, m. f. heart-ravishing; a sweetheart, a mistress; a name of *Kṛishṇa*. s.

من مای *mani-may*, made of gems. s.

من مان *manan*, m. minding, understanding. s.

من مانا *mannā*, n. to be conciliated, soothed, tranquillised. s.

من مانو *manū* (for *manu*), name of a celebrated sage and legislator; a monkey. s.

من مانو *mano*, like, as if. s.

من مانو *manū, ā*, f. a kind of ootton; m. puss (a cat). h.

من مانو *manū, ā*, m. mind, soul, life. a.

منوال *minwāl*, in. mode, manner, rule, form. a.

منوان *mannān*, m. thinking, conceiving, minding, regarding. s.

منوئی *manauti*, f. bail, security; a person referred to to pay the debt, &c. of another; surety, assurance, acknowledgment *manauti-dār*, a person who becomes surety for another for a handsome consideration. s. p.

منور *munanwar*, illustrated, explained, illuminated, clear, splendid, brilliant. a.

منورث *manorath*, desire, wish, design, intention. s. [pleasing. s.]

منورم *manoram*, beautiful, lovely,

منوگیت *mano-gupt*, thought on or pondered over secretly. s.

منوگت *mano-gat*, seated in the mind. s.

منوگی *mano-gya*, beautiful, lovely, handsome, pleasing, agreeable. s.

منولوی *mano-laulya*, m. fancy, caprice, whim. s.

منوثر *manvantara* (vulg. *manvantar*), m. the reign of *Manu*, a period equal to seventy-one ages of the gods, or 308,720,000 years of mortals, or with its *sandhi*, or interval of universal deluge, 308,488,000 years; fourteen *manwantras* constitute a *kalpa*, or period of 4,320,000,000 years. According to Hindū cosmogony, there have been innumerable *manwantras* since the first creation of the universe. s.

منونیت *mano-nit*, chosen, preferred. s.

منوہاری *manohārī*, m. } beautiful,

منوہارینی *manohārini*, f. } pleasing, agreeable, lovely. s. [ful, pleasant. s.]

منوہر *manohar*, heart-ravishing, beauti-

منہ *munh*, m. mouth, face, countenance, presence, orifice; respect, complaisance; (met.) power, fitness, qualification, ability. *munh utar-jānā*, to have the face shrunk or withered by weakness and emaciation. *munh akhri*, verbal, by word of mouth. *munh ā-munh*, brimful. *munh-ānā*, v. n. to be salivated. *munh-andherā* or *munh-paknā*, twilight; evening; dusk, obscure. *munh bārṇā*, to refrain. *munh-bārṇā*, to open the mouth, to gape. *munh bigārṇā*, to frown, to make faces. *munh bigārṇā*, to be displeased; to have the taste blunted or depraved. *munh banānā*, to make faces. *munh-band*, a muzzle. *munh band karnā*, to hold one's tongue. *munh bold bhāi*, an intimate friend (lit. one called a brother). *munh bhari*, f. a bribe, a sop. *munh pānā*, to get into one's good graces; to presume on the favour of another. *munh-paṭṭā*, a horse's headstall. *munh par fākhṭa ur jānā*, to change colour. *munh par garṇa honā*, to behave disrespectfully in the presence of a superior. *munh par lānā*, to tell, to relate. *munh par hawā, i-urni*, or *-phirni*, or *chhufni* (lit. to have a squib or rocket discharged against one's face), to change colour. *munh pasārṇā*, to gape with surprise, &c. *munh phirṇā*, to turn away from, to be displeased with, to be disgusted. *munh phernā*, to abstain from. *munh phailānā*, to presume, to desire much, to gape. *munh-piṭh-k.*, to speak in anger or bitterness. *munh taknā*, to be astonished or afflicted. *munh topā*, m. bribe. *munh to dekho*, look at his face (applied to a person who pretends or aspires to something beyond his power or capacity). *munh tornā*, to harass. *munh thuthānā*, to make faces. *munh thaphānā*, to slap one's face, to box the ears. *munh ferhā karnā*, to

make wry faces. *munh chirānā*, to make mouths. *munh chaynā*, to become intimate with, to attach one's self to. *munh chālānā*, to bite, or being inclined to bite (as a horse). *munh-chor*, shamfaced, bashful, timid, sheepish. *munh chori*, bashfulness. *munh chhipānā*, to hide one's face (from bashfulness). *munh di-khānā*, to shew one's face, to appear with confidence and satisfaction generally, as in English, joined with a negative). *munh di-khā, i*, f. a present given by the friends of the family and the women of the neighbourhood on their first visit to a bride. *munh dekh rahnā*, to stare at with surprise. *munh dekh-kar bāt karnā*, to flatter, to speak what one supposes will be agreeable to his hearers. *munh dekhnā*, to look up to (for aid, &c.); to have a regard for one; to be astonished or helpless. *munh dekke ki usfat or prīt*, apparent friendship or affection. *munh denā*, to make familiarized. *munh dālnā*, to beg, to request; (a horse) to bite. *munh rakhnā*, to keep on good terms with. *munh sabāni*, verbal (message or evidence), *viñd voce*. *munh-zor*, headstrong, obstinate. *munh sukarnā*, to change colour. *munh se phul jhayne*, to abuse, to reproach. *munh jak hojānā*, to change colour (especially from fear). *munh kālā karnā* (lit. to blacken the face), to incur disgrace; to punish, to disgrace. *munh kā phūhar*, abusive. *munh kā niwālā*, any thing easily attained. *munh karnā*, to confront, to compare; to give abuse; to burst or open (as an abscess); to make the first attempt at seizing game (a young hound or other animal used in hunting); to turn one's face, or direct one's steps towards any particular object or place. *munh kholnā*, to abuse. *munh ke kawore uy jāne*, to look blank on any occasion. *munh ki lo, i utarni or jāni*, to lose the sense of shame. *munh lapkandā*, to be down in the mouth, to make a long face. *munh lagānā*, to familiarize, to be intimate with inferiors. *munh lagnā*, to have the mouth burned by any pungent substance; to become intimate, to be familiarized, to become a favourite. *munh leke rah jānā*, to be silent from shame. *munh mārānā or sinā*, to stop one's mouth, to put one to silence; to feed; to bite. *munh māngi*, that which is demanded. *munh mornā*, to turn away, to abstain from any thing. *munh men pāni ānā*, to desire with eagerness. *apnā sā munh leke phir jānā*, or *-ānā*, to return disappointed from any enterprise. s.

منہ *minh*, m. rain (v. *menh*). s.

منہ *manahu*, suppose, as if, like. s.

منہ *minh* (for *menh*), rain. s.

منہ *minhā*, m. } (lit. from that) deduc-

منہ *minhā, i*, f. } tion, subtraction; re-

منہ *minhāj*, highway or road; a wide

منہ *manihār*, m. a person who makes or sells (*chūpi*) the glass bracelets which the women wear on their wrists. h. [tūful. s.

منہ *manuhār*, f. fascinating, beau-

منہ *manhār-i* or *manuhār-i*, heart-ravishing, charming, fascinating. s.

منہ *manī-hār-i*, f. the trade in jewels. s.

منہ *munhān*, thrush, salivation. s.

منہ *manhā, i*, f. forbidding, prohibition.

*minhā, i*, adj. (lit. from that) subtracted, deducted.

*minhā, i-dār*, a holder of land exempted from revenue payment. a.

منہ *minhāyagi*, f. deduction from an as-

essment for some special reason. a. p.

منہ *munkadim*, demolished, destroyed. a.

منہ *minhā, i*, f. (v. *menhā, i*) name of a plant. s.

منہ *man-haran*, m. heart-stealing. s.

منہ *munhazim*, put to flight, discomfited. a.

منہ *manhal*, place of drinking; a tomb; profuse liberality. a.

منہ *munh-nāl*, m. f. the mouth-piece of a pipe or *hāṭṭa* tube. s.

منہ *manahū*, adv. suppose, as if, like. s.

منہ *manhī*, forbidden, prohibited. a.

منہ *manhiyāt*, (pl.) unlawful things. a.

منہ *manī*, f. death, fate; *sperma genitale viri aut mulieris*. a.

منہ *munī*, m. a holy man, a saint, a sage. *manī*, m. a gem. s.

منہ *manī*, presumption, boasting, egotism. p.

منہ *muniyā*, f. the female of the little birds called *amadavats* (or *lal. Fringilla amandava*). s.

منہ *maniyār*, m. (v. *manihār*). h.

منہ *munib*, m. a patron, a manager, a master, a principal; a client, constituent. *munib-gumāshṭa*, a head clerk or manager of a bank, &c. a.

منہ *munibāna*, the fee or perquisite of a manager. a. p.

منہ *muniyat*, f. a wish, desire, hope. a.

منہ *manī thanī*, m. name of a blemish in horses. h. [lustrious. a.

منہ *munir*, shining, splendid, illuminating, il-

منہ *munish* or *munis*, m. a saint; the chief of the saints or sages. s.

منہ *manī*, inaccessible, impregnable. a.

منہ *munif*, eminent, exalted, noble, sublime. a.

منہ *mau*, m. honey. *mo* (for *mau* or *mujh*), I, me. *mohi* or *mokam*, to me. s.

منہ *mū*, m. the hair. *mū-bāṭ*, a hair ribbon.

*mū-bāṭi*, f. the making of hair ribbons. *mū ba mū*, hair by hair, minutely, circumstantially. *mū-shigāṭi*, one who splits hairs, a critic, a subtle reasoner.

*mū-shigāṭi*, f. criticism, or rather minute details of small errors in which small men delight. *mū-ṭakam*, a hair pencil. *mau*, mewing (as a cat). p.

منہ *mū, ā*, dead, lifeless, dull; impotent (a common term of abuse). *mū, ā bādāl*, m. sponge. *mū, ā-cho*, m. a washer of dead bodies. h.

منہ *muwāt*, f. waste land. a.

منہ *mawwāj*, waving, boisterous. a.

منہ *manājib*, salaries, wages, pensions. a.

منہ *munājaha*, m. presence, confronting, appearance, face to face. a.

منہ *muwāhanat*, f. hatred, dislike, enmity. a.

مواخذ *munākhaz*, taken, chastised. *a.*  
 مواخذة *munākhaza*, m. taking satisfaction, retaliating, chastising, calling to a severe account. *a.*  
 مواد *marwād* (pl. of مادة), articles, matters, arguments, points; females; humours of the body. *a.*  
 موازنة *munwāzina*, list or statement of all the land belonging to a village, also called *raḥba-bandī*, q. v. *a.*  
 موازي *munwāzi*, parallel, being exactly opposite to, and resembling one another. *a.*  
 مواسى *manwās*, m. protection, refuge, asylum. *h.*  
 مواسا *munwāsā*, society, fellowship; good or fortunate action; condoling with. *a.*  
 مواشي *manwāshī* (pl. of ماشية), quadrupeds, cattle, more especially domestic beasts, as cows, buffaloes, sheep, and goats. *a.*  
 مواصلة *munwāṣalat*, f. conjunction, adhesion, interview. *a.*  
 مواضع *manwāzī* (pl. of موضع), places. *a.*  
 مواضعت *munwāza'at*, a sale by which loss is incurred. *a.*  
 مواظبت *manwāḥabat*, assiduity, perseverance. *a.*  
 مواثيق *munwāfiq*, conformable with, proportional to, consonant, congruous, apt, like, agreeing, suiting, favourable, propitious. *a.*  
 موافقت *munwāfaqat*, f. conformity. *munwāfaqat-h.*, to enter into friendship, to conform, &c. *a.*  
 موالات *munwālāt*, f. friendship, affection, pursuing a business steadily or without intermission. *a.*  
 موالي *marwālī* (pl. of مولی), lords, masters; friends; servants, slaves. *munwālī*, one who aids or assists. *a.*  
 مواليد *marwālīd* (pl. of مولود), sons. *marwālīdī ḡalāḡa*, m. the three kingdoms of nature (viz. animal, vegetable, and mineral). *a.*  
 موانست *munwānasat* or *mu'ānasat*, f. companionship, fellowship, society, familiarity, intimacy. *a.*  
 موانع *marwānī*, n. (pl. of مانع), impediments, obstacles. *a.*  
 مواهبت *munwāhabat*, f. contending with another in liberality or munificence. *a.*  
 موبد *mūbad* or *mūbid*, m. a doctor, a philosopher, a counsellor of state; a worshipper of the sun, a priest of the *pārsis*, or fire-worshippers. *p.*  
 موت *maut*, f. death, resting, reposing. *a.*  
 موت *mūt*, m. urine, piss. *mūt-aṭaknā*, to labour under a total suppression of urine. *s.*  
 موتاد *mautād* (for *mu'tād*), f. quantity. *a.*  
 موتا *mautā*, the dead (v. *mautā*). *a.*  
 موثر *mūtr* or *mūtra*, m. piss, urine. *s.*  
 موثرا *mothrā*, m. spavin. *h.*

موترا *mūtrātī*, m. difficult or slow passage of urine. *s.* [of urine. *s.*  
 موتراکها *mūtrāghāt*, m. suppression  
 موتروس *mūtr-dos*, m. gonorrhoea, considered as a urinary complaint. *s.*  
 موتروشک *mūtr-shuk*, m. white urinary sediment. *s.* [gury. *s.*  
 موتروکرچهر *mūtr-kriḥhṛa*, m. stranguaria  
 موترومارگ *mūtr-mārg*, m. the urethra. *s.*  
 موتنا *mūtnā*, to piss, (or, as nice people have it) to make water. *s.*  
 موثا *mothā*, m. a kind of grass the root of which is used in medicine (*Cyperus rotundus*). *s.*  
 موثر *mothrā*, m. name of a disease in horses, splint, spavin. *h.*  
 موتی *motī*, m. a pearl. *motī pirone*, to string pearls; (met.) to speak eloquently; to weep (the tears being compared to pearls). *motī kūḥ kar dharme*, to be very bright (applied to an eye). *motī kī sī āb utarnī*, to be disgraced. *s.*  
 موتی *mautā* (pl. of میت), the dead. *a.*  
 موتیا *motiyā*, m. the name of a flower (*Jasminum sambac*, var. *β Roxb.*); (in Dakh.) a pearl; adj. of the colour of pearls. *h.*  
 موتیا *motiyā-bind*, m. the name of a kind of blindness; *gutta serena*. *s.*  
 موتیچور *motī-chūr*, m. a kind of sweetmeat; a certain description of eye among pigeons. *h.*  
 موت *mot*, m. f. (v. *moṭh*) a bundle, package, &c. *moṭ-kā moṭ bechnā*, to sell wholesale. *h.*  
 موٹا *moṭā*, fat, corpulent, thick, coarse, great, large. *h.*  
 موٹاپا *moṭāpā*, m. } fatness, corpulency, thick-  
 موٹاپن *moṭāpan*, m. } ness, coarseness (in Dakh. *moṭāḡī*). *h.* [load. *h.*  
 موٹای *moṭāī*, f. }  
 موٹرا *moṭrā*, m. a bundle, package,  
 موٹری *moṭrī*, f. a small bundle, a parcel, knapsack. *h.*  
 موٹکی *moṭkī*, f. a mattock, a pickaxe; a fat woman; a *rāḡinī*. *h.*  
 موٹلا *moṭlā*, fat, gross, coarse. *h.*  
 موٹ *moṭh*, m. f. a bundle, package, bale, a load; amount, total; a leather bucket for raising water; a kind of grain, lentils, vetches. *h.*  
 موٹ *mūṭh*, f. handle, hilt; fist, handful; name of a game. *mūṭh kī mūṭh*, handful after handful, numerous handfuls. *s.*  
 موٹھا *mūṭhā*, m. a handle. *s.*  
 موٹھرا *mūṭhrā*, a kind of printing, consisting of spots on cloth, leather, &c. *h.*

موتھی *mūṭhī*, f. the fist, hand, handful. *s.*  
 موتھیا *mūṭhiyā*, m. a handful. *s.*  
 موتھیا *moṭhiyā*, } m. a porter, bearer,  
 موتھیا *moṭiyā*, } carrier of burdens,  
 a labourer. *h.*  
 موثر *muwaṣṣir* or *mu,assir*, penetrating, making  
 an impression, efficacious. *mu,assar*, impressed upon,  
 affected by. *a.*  
 موج *mauj*, f. a wave; whim, caprice. *mauj*  
*ā-jānī*, an imagination coming into the mind. *mauj-*  
*khez*, stormy, boisterous. *mauj raknā*, to be proud.  
*mauj-xan*, waving, boisterous, billowy, tumultuous.  
*mauj mārā*, a. to fluctuate, to waver; (met.) is applied  
 to express self-enjoyment without restraint. *mauji*  
*nasim*, a cooling squall. *a.*  
 موج *mūj* (for *mūjī*, q. v.), a species of  
 grass. *s.* [count. *a.*  
 موجب *mūjib*, m. cause, motive, reason, ac-  
 cording. *a.*  
 موجبہ *mūjibā*, m. a thing of importance  
 (whether good or bad); the rewards or punishments  
 of eternity; (in logic) an affirmative proposition (op-  
 posed to *sālībā*, q. v.). *a.*  
 موجد *mūjid*, m. an author, causer; corro-  
 borating, reinstating (after sickness or poverty). *a.*  
 موجر *mūjir*, hiring, letting to farm, renting. *a.*  
 موجز *mūjaz*, m. a summary, compendium,  
 epitome. *a.* [debt. *a.*  
 موجل *muwajjal*, deferred (as payment of a  
 debt). *a.*  
 موجود *maujūd*, found, present, existing,  
 standing before, at hand. *a.*  
 موجودات *maujūdāt*, pl. f. creatures, exis-  
 tences, created beings; a review or muster of troops. *a.*  
 موجہ *mauja*, m. a wave, a small billow. *a.*  
 موافقہ *muwajjah*, agreeable, acceptable. *a.*  
 موج *moch*, m. strain, twist; a tree  
 (*Hyperanthera morunga*). *h.*  
 موچا *mochā*, m. a large lump of flesh;  
 crops beaten down by wind and rain. *h.*  
 موچا *mochā*, m. a plantain tree (*Musa*  
*sapientum*). *s.* [(*Nigella Indica*). *s.*  
 موچاٹ *mochāt*, m. a pungent seed  
 of the plantain tree.  
 موچرس *moch-ras*, m. gum of the  
 semul (or silk-cotton tree) (*Bombax heptaphyllum*). *s.*  
 موچک *mochak*, m. the silk-cotton tree  
 (*Bombyx heptaphyllum*); the plantain (*Musa sapientum*);  
 a liberator. *s.*  
 موچکانا *mūchkānā*, a. to sprain. *h.*  
 موچن *mochan* (from *موچ*), m. theft,  
 robbery. *h.* [wife. *h.*  
 موچن *mochan* (also *mochnī*), a cobbler's  
 shop.  
 موچن *mochan*, } m. release, acquit-  
 مودنا *mochnā*, } tal. *s.*

مودنا *mochnā*, a. to let go, to set free,  
 to shed, to put off, to extinguish. *s.*  
 مودنا *mūchnā*, m. pincers, tweezers;  
 a. to pinch; to shut, to close. *s.* [shade. *a.*  
 مودنی *mochinī*, f. a prickly night-  
 shade.  
 مودھ *mochh* or *moksh*, m. release, libe-  
 ration, deliverance, absolution, salvation, beatitude,  
 final and eternal happiness, the liberation of the soul  
 from the body, and its exemption from further trans-  
 migration. *s.*  
 مودھ *mūchh*, f. whiskers, moustaches.  
*mūchh maroṛī roṣī torā*, one who is proud of eating  
 the bread of idleness. *h.*  
 مودھ *mūchh-ākṛī*, } m. stiff and  
 مودھ *mūchh-akre*, } bushy whis-  
 kers. *h.* [kera. *h.*  
 مودھیل *mūchhail*, having large whis-  
 kers.  
 مودھی *mochī*, m. a saddler, cobbler,  
 shoemaker, a worker in leather. "In Southern India  
 the *mochī* does not make shoes or saddles, but binds  
 books and manufactures a variety of ornamental  
 wares."—(Binning). *h.*  
 مودھیلہ *mū-china*, tweezers, pincers. *p.*  
 مودھ *muwahhid*, one who believes in one  
 God; a unitarian; adj. orthodox. *muwahhid* or *muwahed*,  
 single. *a.* [in one God. *a. p.*  
 مودھانہ *muwahhidāna*, like one who believes  
 in one God.  
 مودھش *mūhish*, desolate, wild; famished;  
 terrible.  
 مودھ *muwahhkhaz*, taken, seized, retaliated  
 upon, called to account. *a.*  
 مودھ *muwahhkhitr*, posterior, consequent:  
 delayed, procrastinated. *a.*  
 مود *mod*, m. delight, pleasure. *s.*  
 مودب *mu,addab*, respectful, civil, polite,  
 courteous, well-trained or disciplined (also used ad-  
 verbially). *a.* [tion. *a.*  
 مودت *maraddat*, f. friendship, love, affec-  
 tion.  
 مودت *modit*, pleased, delighted. *s.*  
 مودری *mūdri*, f. a finger-ring. *s.*  
 مودع *mūda*, a trustee, one to whom property  
 is entrusted. *mūdī*, a depositor, one who leaves any  
 thing in trust with another. *a.*  
 مودک *modak*, delighting, rejoicing,  
 causing happiness or delight; m. name of a sweet-  
 meat. *s.* [foolish. *h.*  
 مودھو *modhū*, guileless, artless, simple,  
 straightforward.  
 مودلی *muwaddī*, performed, paid. *muwaddī*,  
 f. a cause, a motive; causing; paying, performing  
 what is due. *a.*  
 مودی *modī*, m. a merchant, a shop-  
 keeper, a grain-merchant, steward, providore. *modī-*  
*khāna*, a pantry. *h.*

مُدُّ *mūd* (for *mūd*), the head. *s.*  
 مودن *murazzin* or *mu,azzin*, *m.* a public  
 crier to prayers (among *Muḥammadans*). *a.*  
 مودی *mūḏī*, noxious, troublesome, importu-  
 nate, vexatious, pernicious. *mūḏī-garī*, *f.* trouble-  
 someness. *a.*  
 مور *mor*, *m.* an ant. *mor-malaḥḥ*, innumerable  
 (as the ants and locusts). *p.*  
 مور مور *mor*, *m.* a peacock. *mor-pankhī*, *f.* a  
 kind of pleasure-boat, barge. *mor-mukuf*, a peacock's  
 crest. *maur*, *m.* the blossom of a tree (especially of  
 the mango). *s.*  
 مور مور *mor*, *m.* twist, turn. *maur*, the  
 shoulder; a chaplet worn by *Hindūs* at the time of  
 marriage. *h.*  
 مور مور } possessive pron. mine, my. *h.*  
 مورا مورا }  
 مورا مورا *maurānā*, *n.* to blossom, flourish  
 (particularly the mango tree). *s.*  
 مورت *mūrti*, *f.* body, figure, form, image.  
*mūrat* (for *mūrti*), *f.* a statue, an idol; a person (term  
 used by *Bairāgīs*). *s.*  
 مورتان *mūrtimān*, also *mūrtimanta*,  
 material, substantial, having shape or substance, in-  
 carnate. *s.*  
 مورت *mūrti*, *m.* a cause, an author; the per-  
 son from whom an inheritance is derived. *mūrti*  
*'ālī*, a remote progenitor. *a.*  
 مورچال *morchāl*, *f.* lines of intrenchment,  
 trenches (in a fort). *p.*  
 مورچنگ *morchang*, *f.* a jew's harp. *h.*  
 مورچه *morchā*, *m.* rust; a battery; (dim. of  
*mor*) a little ant. *p.*  
 مورچه *murchhā*, *f.* a swoon, stupefaction.  
*murchhā-ānā* or *-khānā*, to swoon. *s.*  
 مورچه *murchhāgat*, a state of  
 swoon or stupefaction; astonishment. *s.*  
 مورچه *murchhit*, faint, entranced,  
 fainted, in a swoon, insensible. *s.*  
 مورچه *morchhal*, *m.* a fan for driv-  
 ing away flies, a brush. *h.*  
 مورچه *murchhan*, *adj.* fainting; syn-  
 cope, swoon. *s.*  
 مورخ *munarrīḥ*, *m.* an annalist, a historian,  
 a chronologer, biographer. *munarrāḥ*, dated. *a.*  
 مود *mūd*, *m.* the myrtle. *p.*  
 مود *maurid*, *m.* the place of arrival; descend-  
 ing, alighting, appearing. *a.*  
 مود *mūddhā*, *m.* the head, the summit. *s.*  
 مود *mūrah* or *mūrk*, ignorant.  
*mūrah gānḥ*, the insisting of an ignorant fellow upon  
 what he says, stubbornness. *s.*

مورکھنا *mūrahk-panā*, *m.* ignorance,  
 مورکھتا *mūrahktā*, *f.* stupidity,  
 مورکھتائی *mūrkhatā*, *f.* folly, bar-  
 barism. *s.*  
 مورکھی *maurkhya*, *m.* barism. *s.*  
 موری *mornī*, *f.* a peahen; (Dakh.) a  
 kind of ornament worn on the top of the ear (by  
 women). *h.*  
 موروٹ *maurūḡ*, hereditary, inherited. *a.*  
 موروٹی *maurūḡī*, hereditary, by succession.  
*maurūḡī ḡjāra*, a hereditary farm. *a.*  
 موری *morī*, *f.* a pipe or subterraneous  
 passage (for water). *h.*  
 موریانہ *moriyāna*, rust, more especially that  
 which cannot be polished. *p.*  
 موز *mūr*, *m.* the head. *maur*, *m.* a high  
 crowned hat worn by the bridegroom at the wedding. *s.*  
 موز *mor*, *m.* a turn, twist, convolution,  
 writh, sprain, fistula. *h.*  
 موز *mor*, } *m.* young shoots of a tree or  
 موزکا *morkā*, } plant. *d.*  
 موزنا *mornā*, *a.* to twist, to bend, to  
 screw; *n.* to turn away. (Dakh.) *mor-denā*, to defeat,  
 put to flight. *mor-khānā*, to be defeated, routed. *h.*  
 موزہ *mūrh*, stupid, brutal; *m.* a fool, a  
 simpleton. *mūrh-man*, stupid, of dull mind. *s.*  
 موزہ *mōrhā*, *m.* a low stool or seat; the  
 shoulder. *h.*  
 موزہ *mūrhātā*, foolish, a fool,  
 موزہ *mūrhātā*, } folly, silliness. *s.*  
 موزہ *maurhya*, }  
 موز *mauz*, *m.* a plantain. *mauz machhī*, a  
 whiting. *a.* [measured (verse). *a.*  
 موزن *mauzūn*, weighed, well-adjusted, well-  
 موزہ *moza*, *m.* a stocking, boot. *moza-gīr*, a  
 horse that bites his rider. *p.*  
 موزی ساز *moze-sāz*, *m.* a bootmaker. *p.*  
 موس *mūs*, a crucible. *d.*  
 موسا *mūsā*, *m.* a mouse, a rat. *s.*  
 موسا *mausā*, *m.* an uncle, mother's  
 sister's husband. *s.*  
 موسائی *mūsāī*, *f.* Judaism, following of the  
 religion and laws of Moses. *a.*  
 موسرا *mūsā*, *m.* a rat, a mouse. *s.*  
 موسری *mūsī*, *f.* a mouse, a female rat. *s.*  
 موسیقی *mūsikī*, *f.* (Gr. μουσική) music. *g.*  
 موسل *mūsāl*, *m.* a wooden pestle, espe-  
 cially the large one used for beating grain in a mor-  
 tar; (Dakh.) *mūsālān sōh ḡhol bajānā*, to make merri-  
 ment. *s.*

موسلا *mūsālā*, m. a tap-root; the fusiform receptacle of a many-seeded fruit (as the *Artocarpus*, *Anona*, &c.). *mūsālā-dhār*, raining very heavily. *s.*

موسم *mausim*, also *mausam*, m. season, time. *mausimī-bahār* or *-bahārī*, the vernal season, the spring. *a.*

موسمي *mausimī*, seasonable, in season. *a.*

موسنا *mūsna* or *mosnā*, *a.* to pilfer, to steal, to defraud, to snatch or seize by force. *s.*

موسوم *mausūm*, marked, signed, impressed, named, called, aforesaid, above-mentioned. *a.*

موسوي *mūsawī*, of or relating to Moses. *a.*

موسی مائسی *mausi*, f. an aunt, mother's sister. *s.*

موسی *musā* or *mūsī*, Moses the Jewish legislator. *a.*

موسیچہ *mūsīchā*, m. name of a bird. *p.*

موسیرا *mauserā*, m. belonging or related to the mother's sister's husband, as *mauserā bhāī*, a cousin, son of a mother's sister. *mauserī bhāī*, daughter of a mother's sister. *s.*

موسیقار *mūsīqār*, music; a musician; a kind of musical instrument. *p.*

موسیقی *mūsīqī*, f. (Gr. μουσική) music. *g.*

موش *mōsh* or *mūsh*, m. a rat, a mouse. *mōsh-dān*, a mouse-trap. *mōshī dashī*, m. a mole. *mōshgīr*, the mouse-taker, a sparrowhawk. *s. p.*

موشا *mōshā*, f. stealing, theft. *s.*

موشیت *mūshīt*, stolen. *s.*

موششہ *muwashshah*, ornamented, decorated. *a.*

موشک *mūshak*, a bat, vesper-fly. *p.*

موشک *mūshak* or *موشیک* *mūshik*, m. a rat, a mouse; a plunderer, a thief (also *mōshak*). *s.*

موشکور *mūshī-kor*, a mole, a musk rat. *p.*

موشن *mūshan* or *mōshan*, m. stealing, pilfering. *s.*

موسل *mūsīl*, m. a carrier, a bearer. *muwāṣṣal*, arrived, joined. *mauṣīl* (vulg. *mūsāl*), name of a city, Mossul. *a.*

موصوف *mauṣūf*, described, celebrated, praised; before-mentioned; (sub.) a noun substantive qualified by an adjective. *a.*

موصول *mauṣūl*, joined, coupled, arrived; m. tax collection; a relative pronoun. *a.*

موسی *mūsī* or *muwāṣṣī*, m. making a will, a testator. *a.*

موسی *mūsā* or *muwāṣṣā*, devised by will. *mūsā bi-hi*, a legacy, a bequest. *mūsā la-hu*, a legatee. *a.*

موسیہ *mūsīyā* or *muwāṣṣīyā*, f. a testatrix. *a.*

موضع *mauṣa'*, m. a village, district, place; occurrence, conjecture. *mauṣa' aqlī*, the chief village

or that originally settled. *mauṣa'-dākhilī*, the part of a village superadded to the original. *mauṣa'-adār*, by villages (applied to the assessment). *a.*

موضوع *mauṣū'*, m. a subject, object; adj. established, placed, situated; conventional. *a.*

موضینا *mauṣīnā*, a village registrar. *a. h.*

موطن *mauṭīn*, m. birthplace, dwelling, home. *a.*

موظف *muwazzaf*, fixed, limited, allowed. *a.*

موعد *mau'id*, m. a promise; predicting, foretelling. *a.*

موعظت *mau'izat*, f. advice, admonition. *a.*

موعود *mau'ūd*, promised, predicted, predestined. *a.*

موفق *muwaffaq*, favoured, assisted. *a.*

موفور *maufūr*, copious, full, numerous, abundant, many, plentiful. *a.*

موقت *muwakkhat*, fixed or restricted to a certain definite time. *a.*

موقر *muwakkhar*, honoured, revered, respected; grave, solemn, austere. *a.*

موقع *mauḥa'*, proper, fit, suitable; m. a place where any thing happens, a contingency. *a.*

موقف *mauḥif*, m. a station, post, place. *a.*

موقوف *mauḥūf*, deferred, postponed, relinquished, delayed, dependent on. *mauḥūf karnā*, to cease, to leave off, to abolish. *a.*

موقوفی *mauḥūfī*, f. stopping, arrest of judgment (in law); setting aside. *a.*

موک *mūk*, mute, dumb, speechless. *s.*

موکا *mūkā*, m. the fist; a thump, blow; a spy-hole. *s.*

موکب *maukib*, m. an army, forces, a choice body of troops. *a.* [efficacious. *a.*

موکد *muwakkad*, confirmed, corroborated,

موکش *mōksh* or *mōksha*, m. (v. *mochh*) deliverance. *mōkshī*, liberated. *mōkshak*, m. a deliverer. *s.*

موکل *muwakkhal*, m. one who is appointed guardian; a superintendent, vicegerent. *muwakkhal*, a constituent, one who delegates power. *a.*

موکلا *moklā*, opened, extended; m. a plant, a vegetable. *moklā-rūp*, a plant, a young shoot. *d.*

موکھ *mokh*, } m. a small hole in a wall  
موکھا *mokhā*, } for admitting light and air, an air-hole, an aperture. *s.*

موکھا *mūkhā*, m. the ridge of a thatch, the topping or coping of a wall. *a.*

موکھی *mūkhī*, m. a kind of pigeon. *h.*

موکھی *mūkhī*, } f. a thump, a blow with  
موکی *mūkī*, } the fist. *s.*

مؤکھیا *maukhya*, m. pre-eminence. *s.*  
 مؤکھ *maugdha*, m. simplicity, silliness. *s.*  
 مؤگر *mogrā*, m. a mallet, a pounder, a ramrod; the dog-head nail of the cock of a flint lock; name of a flower, great double Arabian or Tuscan jasmine (*Jasminum sambac*, var. *γ Roxb.*; *Mogorium, Lamarch.*) *s.*  
 مؤگری *mūgrī* or مؤگری *mogrī*, f. a mallet for beating cloths with, &c. *s.*  
 مؤگھ *mogh*, vain, useless, fruitless; f. trumpet-flower (*Bignonia suaveolens*). *s.*  
 مؤگھاس *moghās*, indulging vain hopes. *s.*  
 مؤگھان *mogha-gyān*, m. cultivating worldly or vain knowledge, or any sort of knowledge that is not religious. *s.*  
 مؤل *mūl*, m. origin, root, race, generation; text (of a book, opposed to notes); name of the nineteenth lunar mansion (*v* or *u* *Scorpionis*); adj. real. *s.*  
 مؤل *mol*, m. purchase; price. *mol-lenā*, a. to buy, purchase. *mol-bayhānā*, a. to enhance. *mol-tol*, fixing a price; traffic, purchasing. *mol-phahrānā*, to appraise, to estimate, to value. *s.*  
 مؤلا *maulā* (for *maulā*), m. a master, a lord; judge, magistrate; a slave. *maulā, a'ālā*, a patron, one who makes or promises a bequest. *maulā, a'afā*, a client; one in whose favour a bequest is made. *a.*  
 مؤلا *mūlā*, an angle, a corner. *d.*  
 مؤلانا *maulānā*, (lit. our Lord, &c.), m. a title given to persons respected for learning, a doctor. *a.*  
 مؤلاعی *maulā, i*, f. judgeship, lordship. *a.*  
 مؤلید *maulid*, m. nativity, birth; native land, birthplace. *muwallad*, begotten: the term is applied in India to Arabs born in that country, whether pure or half-caste. *a.*  
 مؤلسری *maulsarī*, f. name of a tree (*Mimusops elengi*). *h.* [of. *a.*  
 مؤلعا *mūla'*, addicted to, passionately fond  
 مؤلف *muwallif* or *mu'allif*, a compiler, a composer, author, editor. *mu'allaf*, composed, edited (a book). *a.* [tions, compilations. *a.*  
 مؤلفات *mu'allafāt*, pl. writings, compositions  
 مؤلیک *maulik*, of inferior rank or caste among *Kāyasths*. *s.*  
 مؤلام *mūlam* (*bawāsir*), emeralds, piles. *d.*  
 مؤلامی *mūlamī* (*sirī*), mad, insane. *d.*  
 مؤلانا *maulnā*, n. to bloom, to bud, to blossom (the mango tree); to intoxicate (as *bhang*, &c.). *h.*  
 مؤلود *maulūd*, born, generated; a son; birth-day, nativity; an elegiac chant, funeral service. *a.*  
 مؤلودی *maulūdī*, m. a mourner, one who chants the *maulūd*. *a.*  
 مؤلاه *mūlah* or *muwallah*, disturbed, struck, distracted with love, grief, or fear. *a.*

مؤلوی *maulavī*, m. a learned man, a doctor. *a.*  
 مؤلی *maulā* (*v. maulā*), lord, master. *a.*  
 مؤلی *mūlī*, f. a radish. *s.*  
 مؤلی *maulī*, f. a lock of hair on the crown of the head; a diadem, a tiara; the head. *s.*  
 مؤلیا *mūliyā*, born while the moon is in *mūlī* (*v* or *u* *Scorpionis*), which is considered unlucky. *s.* [son. *d.*  
 مؤلیا *maulerā* (*bhā, i*), mother's brother's  
 مؤلیری *maulerī* (*bahin*), mother's brother's daughter. *d.*  
 مؤلیه *mūlyā*, m. price. *s.*  
 مؤم *mom*, m. wax. *mom-battī*, a wax candle. *mom-jāma*, m. wax-cloth. *mom-dil*, tender-hearted. *mom-raughān*, wax and oil mixed together. *mom kī nāk*, a person of a fickle disposition. *p.*  
 مؤماکھی *maumākhi*, f. a honey-bee. *s.*  
 مؤمین *mūmin*, orthodox, faithful, believing; m. a Musalmān weaver. *a.*  
 مؤمینین *mūminin*, pl. the faithful. *amīru-l-mūminin*, commander of the faithful, a title adopted by the caliph Omar and retained by his successors. *a.*  
 مؤمی *momī*, waxen; of the colour of wax; (applied to chintz), prepared after stamping, by covering the flowers with wax to prevent their being spoiled by other colours afterwards applied. *p.*  
 مؤمی *mūmā*, hinted at, mentioned, agreed on. *mūmā-ilaīhi*, aforesaid, above-mentioned. *a.*  
 مؤمی *momiyā*, m. a mummy. *p.*  
 مؤمیعی *momiyā, i*, f. name of a medicine; adj. of or resembling a mummy. *p.*  
 مؤن *maun*, m. silent (as devotees who have made a vow not to speak); taciturnity. *s.*  
 مؤن *mūn* or *mon*, mouth, face. *mūn-ger*, headstrong. *d.*  
 مؤنا *maunā*, m. a larg jar; a basket. *h.*  
 مؤنا *mūnā*, n. to die. *s.*  
 مؤننا *maunātā*, f. taciturnity, silence. *s.*  
 مؤنات *maunat* or *ma,unat*, f. provisions, daily food; a wallet; saddle-bags. *a.*  
 مؤنث *muwannag*, feminine, effeminate. *a.*  
 مؤنچ *mūnch*, } m. the name of a grass of  
 مؤنچا *mūnjā*, } which ropes are made  
 (*Saccharum munja*). *s.*  
 مؤنچی *maunjī* or *mūnjī*, f. the girdle of a Brāhman made of three strings of *mūnj* grass. *maunjī-bandhan*, m. investiture with the sacrificial cord. *s.*  
 مؤنچ *mūnch*, } f. moustaches, the hair  
 مؤنچھ *mūnchh*, } on the upper lip. *s.*  
 مؤندری *mūndrī*, f. a finger-ring. *s.*  
 مؤندنا *mūndnā*, a. to shut, to cover, to close, to imprison, to involve. *s.*



**موند** *mūṇḍ*, m. the head. *mūṇḍ-bherā*, butting (as rams). *mūṇḍ pānā*, a. to coax, to wheedle. s.  
**موندچورا** *mūṇḍ-chūrā*, m. a kind of pillar. h.  
**موندلا** *mūṇḍlā*, shaved, cropped. s.  
**موندنا** *mūṇḍnā*, a. to shave; to instruct, convert or make a disciple of; to wheedle out of any thing. *ulṣe uṣture se mūṇḍnā*, to cheat one. s.  
**موندھا** *mūṇḍhā* or **مونڈھا** *monḍhā*, m. the shoulder, a hump; a footstool; shoots of the sugarcane. h.  
**موندی** *mūṇḍī*, f. the head, the summit. s.  
**مونڈ** *mūṇḍ*, m. the head, the top. s.  
**مونڈلا** *mūṇḍlā*, head-shaven. s.  
**مونڈنا** *mūṇḍnā*, a. to shave. s.  
**مونس** *mūnis* or *munis*, m. a companion, an intimate friend; soliciting; Thursday. a.  
**مونسل** *mūnsal* (for *mūsal*, q. v.), a wooden pestle. s.  
**مونسلا** *mūnslā* (v. *mūslā*), a tap-root, &c. s.  
**مونکی** *mūṇkī*, f. a blow with the fist. h.  
**مونگ** *mūṅg*, f. name of a kind of pulse commonly called black gram (*Phaseolus mungo*). *mūṅg-phālī*, f. the name of the ground-nut, or pig-nut of the West Indies (*Arachis hypogaea*). s.  
**مونگا** *mūṅgā*, m. the morunga or horse-radish tree (called in Urdū *sahajānā* or *sanjhnā*). d.  
**مونگا** *mūṅgā*, m. coral. h.  
**مونگچی** *mūṅgchī*, } f. name of a dish  
**مونگری** *mūṅgrī*, } made with *mūṅg*. s.  
**مونگیا** *mūṅgiyā*, m. name of a colour (red coral coloured). h.  
**مونو** *mūnū*, little, of small quantity. h.  
**مونھ** *mūṇh* or *monh*, m. the mouth, the face (v. *mūṇh*). s.  
**مونھان** *mūṇhān*, m. soreness in the mouth, the aphthæ or thrush, salivation. *mūṇhān-mūṇh*, *tēlo-ḍ-tēlo*, face to face; brimful, topful. *mūṇhān-mūṇhī*, f. altercation, squabble, wrangle. s.  
**مونھری** *mūṇhri*, f. a kennel, a drain. s.p.  
**مونی** *maunī*, f. a small round basket, a work-basket. *moni*, f. point, end. h.  
**مونی** *maunī*, silent, tacit; m. a class of mendicants who make a vow to observe perpetual silence, like Paul the Silentiary. s.  
**موت** *moh*, f. fainting, senselessness, ignorance, folly, spiritual ignorance, error, bewilderment; pity, compassion, sympathy, kindness, affection, allure-ment, fascination. *moh-lenā*, a. to attach, to allure, to fascinate. *moh meṣ ānā*, to faint, as at the sudden appearance of a friend or mistress. s.  
**موتھ** *mohi*, pron. to me, me. h. [tree. d.  
**موھا** *mohā*, m. (in Urdū *mahu*, ā) name of a

**موھانا** *mohānā*, m. the mouth (of a river), inlet, outlet. s.  
**موھب** *mauhib*, m. a present, a gift. *māhāb*, any thing presented, unbought. *māhīb*, one who accepts a present, the person to whom any thing is given. a. [fascinated, charmed. s.  
**موھت** *mohit*, faint, senseless; allured,  
**موھن** *mohan*, adj. fascinating, stupefying; m. seduction, the overpowering of reason by sensual allurements; copulation; a sweetheart, a mistress; a name of *Krishna*. *mohan-bhog*, a kind of sweetmeat. *mohan-mālā*, name of an ornament, a string or necklace composed of gold, beads, and corals. s.  
**موھنا** *mohṇā*, a. to allure, to charm, or steal. *mohānā*, winning, captivating, charming. s.  
**موھنی** *mohṇī* or *mohinī*, f. an enchantress, a courtesan; a philter. *mohinī*, f. a kind of jasmine, called also *tripurā-mālī*. s.  
**موھوب** *mauhūb*, given, granted. *mauhūb ilāhi*, (in law) a legatee. a.  
**موھوم** *mauhūm*, imagined, imaginary. a.  
**موھی** *mohī* (fem. *mohinī*), illusion, beguiling. s.  
**موی** *mū,e*, m. hair. *mū,e nihānī* or *mū,e zihār*, or *mū,e 'āna*, hair (*Circa pubes*). p.  
**موید** *mu,aiyad*, confirmed, fortified. a.  
**موز** *mavez* or *marvīz*, m. a raisin; dried grapes. p. [herd or drove of oxen. a.  
**موشی** *maweshī* (corrup. of *marvāshī*), f. a  
**مویہ** *moya*, weeping, lamentation. p.  
**مہ** *mih*, great, chief, principal. *mah*, m. the moon; a month. *mah-pāra*, a mistress. p.  
**مہ** *mahi*, f. the earth. s.  
**مہا** *mahā*, great, illustrious; very, extremely. *mahā-brāhman* or *-pātr*, a Brāhman who officiates at funerals, and is first fed after the mourning for a dead person. *mahā-pāp*, atrocity, great sin. *mahā-pāpī*, atrocious, great sinner. *mahā-pātak*, great crime, mortal sin, as killing a Brāhman, &c. *mahā-pātākī*, a great offender. *mahā-prabhu*, m. a holy man, a king. *mahā-puruṣh*, a holy man. *mahā-prasād*, the meat which is offered to the Deity (especially to *Jagannāth*), and afterwards distributed. *mahā-jāl*, a seine, a large fishing-net. *mahā-rāj*, great king, excellency. *mahā-rājā*, a Hindū emperor. *mahārājā-dhīrāj*, a paramount sovereign, an emperor. *mahārānī*, f. an empress. *mahā-sankh*, the skull of a dead body. *mahā-māri*, the plague, pestilence, or any epidemical disease. *mahāmāns*, human flesh (one who takes money on giving his daughter in marriage is said to sell [*mahāmāns*] human flesh). s.  
**مہابت** *mahābat*, f. majesty, greatness, reverence, fear, dread, awe. a. [strength. s.  
**مہابلی** *mahā-balī*, of great power or  
**مہابھارت** *mahā-bhārat*, f. the great war of the descendants of *Bhārata*; the name of the grand epic poem of the Hindūs by *Vyāsadeva*, containing an account of the dimensions and wars of the *Kurus* and *Pāndus*, two great collateral branches of the house of *Bhārata*, so called from *Bhārata*, its founder. s.

महाभाग *mahā-bhāg*, pure, holy, virtuous in a high degree; eminent, exalted. *s.*

महाभागता *mahā-bhāgtā*, possession of the eight cardinal virtues; exalted station or merit. *s.* [illuminous, cowardly. *s.*

महाभीत *mahā-bhīt*, very timid, pushtā *mahā-bhītā*, f. a sort of sensitive plant (*Mimosa pudica*). *s.*

महापात *mahā-pāt*, } m. a heinous  
महापातक *mahā-pātak*, } crime, such  
as the murder of a Brāhman. *s.*

महापासक *mahā-pāsak*, m. a religious mendicant. *s.*

महापथ *mahā-path*, m. the main road, the principal path or entrance; the way of all flesh. *s.*

महाप्रसाद *mahā-prasād*, m. an offering of food, &c., to an idol. *s.*

महापुरुष *mahā-purush*, m. a great man, applied especially to religious ascetics. *s.*

महाप्रलय *mahā-pralaya*, m. a destruction of the world, occurring after every period of 4,320,000,000 years; a total destruction of the universe, happening after a period commensurate with the life of Brāhmā, or 100 years, each day of which is equal to the period above stated, and each night of which is of similar duration: at the expiration of this term the seven *lokas* or divisions of the universe, with the saints, gods, and Brāhmā himself, are annihilated. *s.* [*Clitoria ternatea*]. *s.*

महापुष्पा *mahā-pushpā*, f. a flower

महापक्षी *mahā-pakshī*, f. an owl. *s.*

महातिक्त *mahātikt*, very bitter; m. the large nim tree (*Melia sempervirens*). *s.*

महातल *mahātāl*, m. the fifth in descending of the seven *pātāls* or regions under the earth; said to be inhabited by various races of evil beings, such as the *nāgas*, the *asurs*, the *dāityas*, &c. *s.*

महातम *mahātām*, m. greatness, grandeur, rank, dignity; the benefit derived from any good work. *s.* [moun. *s.*

महात्मा *mahātmā*, liberal, magnanimous

महातमप्रभा *mahātām-prabhā*, f. the very lowest division of *nāraka* or hell. *s.*

महातेज *mahā-tejā*, very bright, very energetic or vigorous. *s.*

महातीक्ष्ण *mahā-tīkṣhṇ*, very sharp (literally or figuratively). *s.*

महाज्ञान *mahā-jñān*, of great knowledge, very wise. *s.*

महाजिर *muhājir*, one who abandons or quits (his native country). *s.*

महाजरा *muhājarat*, m. separation, distance, desertion, flight, abandoning (a country). *s.*

महाजशा *mahā-jashā*, illustrious. *s.*

महायुग *mahā-yug*, m. v *mahā-yug*. *s.*

महायज्ञ *mahā-jagya*, m. an essential sacrifice, a sacrament. *s.*

महाजन *mahā-jan*, m. a banker, a money-dealer, merchant; a good or trustworthy person. *s.*

महायन्त्र *mahā-jantr*, m. any great mechanical work, a lock, a dyke. *s.*

महाजनी *mahājānī*, f. the business of a *mahājan*; interest, commission. *s.*

महा *mihād*, m. a throne, sofa, bed, chair. *s.*  
महादन्त *mahā-dant*, of large tusks; m. an elephant. *s.*

महाधातु *mahā-dhātu*, m. gold; the great metal (*par excellence*). *s.*

महादेव *mahādev* or *mahā-deva*, m. a name of *Shiva*. *s.*

महादोल *mahā-dol*, m. a state *pālki* for princes and great personages. *s.*

महार *mahār*, f. reins, a bridle; a piece of wood put through a perforation in the nose of a camel to guide him by. *p.*

महारा *mhārā*, pas. pron. my, mine. *h.*

महारत्र *mahā-rātr*, m. midnight. *s.*

महाराज *mahā-rāj*, m. a sovereign, an emperor; excellency. *s.*

महारानी *mahā-rānī*, f. a queen in her own right. *s.* [excellence. *s.*

महारत *mahārat*, f. subtlety, acuteness, genius,

महारि *mhārī*, a house, mansion, palace, the upper story of a house. *d.* [in youth]. *s.*

महासा *muhāsā*, m. a pimple (on the face)

महासानपन *mahā-sāntapan*, m. a sort of ridiculous and disgusting penance. *s.*

महासाहस *mahā-sāhas*, m. excessive violence, brutal assault. *s.*

महासत्त्व *mahā-satva*, good, virtuous, just. *s.* [lation. *s.*

महासुख *mahā-sukh*, m. coition, copu-

महासूक्ष्म *mahā-sūchhṇma* or *mahā-sūchhṇma*, subtle, fine, minute. *s.*

महाशम *mahāshāmī*, (lit. the great eighth); the eighth (day or night) of the bright fortnight of *āśvin*. *s.*

महाशङ्ख *mahā-shankh*, m. a thousand millions. *s.* [unanimous, liberal. *s.*

महाशय *mahā-shay* or *mahāshaya*, mag-

महाकाल *mahā-kāl* or *mahākālā*, a name or rather a form of *Shiva* as identified with Time, in his character of the destroying deity, being then represented of a black colour, and of an aspect more or less terrific: *Shiva* or *Mahākālā* may be considered as a personification of time, that destroys all things. *s.*

مہاکالی *mahā-kālī*, f. the wife of *Shiva*, and one of the terrific forms of *Durgā*. s.

مہاکای *mahā-kāya*, large-bodied, bulky, stout. s.

مہاکول *mahā-kul*, } eminent by  
مہاکولین *mahā-kulīn*, } birth, of good family or extraction. s.

مہاکند *mahā-kand*, m. garlic, a very large esculent root, a sort of yam. s.

مہاکوپ *mahā-kūp*, m. a large or deep well. s. [leprosy. s.]

مہاکوڑہ *mahā-korh*, m. a species of

مہاکول *mahā-kūl*, of a good family. s.

مہاکھال *mahā-khāl*, m. a rush of the sea upon a contiguous flat region. s.

مہال *mahāl*, formidable, dreadful (places). a.

مہالوہ *mahā-loh*, m. the loadstone, magnet. s.

مہالای *mahā-lay*, m. God, the Supreme Being; a place of refuge, a sanctuary, an asylum. s.

مہام *mahāmm* (pl. of مہمہ), serious affairs, important transactions. a.

مہاماش *mahā-māsh*, m. a kind of bean (*Dolichos catjang*). s.

مہامانس *mahā-māns*, m. human flesh. s.

مہامایا *mahā-māyā*, f. the goddess *Durgā*; worldly illusion or unreality. s.

مہامولیہ *mahā-mūlyā*, costly, precious; m. a ruby. s.

مہاموہ *mahā-moh*, very ignorant. s.

مہامید *mahā-med*, m. the coral tree; a drug so named, described as a tonic and stimulant. s.

مہانا *muhānā*, m. the mouth of a river; channel or bed of a river; an estuary, the conflux of two rivers. s.

مہانا *mihānā*, n. to grow damp. h.

مہانوبھ *mahānubhā*, o, magnanimous, liberal; m. a gentleman. s.

مہاندر *mahā-nidrā*, f. (long sleep) death. s. [of hell. s.]

مہانرک *mahā-narak*, m. a division

مہانشا *mahā-nishā*, f. midnight. s.

مہانیم *mahā-nimb*, m. a large kind of nimb tree (*Melia sempervirens*). s. [tude. s.]

مہانند *mahā-nand*, m. eternal beati-

مہانوم *mahānavamī*, f. the ninth day of the bright fortnight of *āṣin*. s.

مہانی *mihānī*, مہانی f. a churn. h.

مہانیل *mahā-nīl*, m. the emerald. s.

مہاوت *mahāwat*, } m. an elephant  
مہاوتھ *mahāwath*, } driver or keeper  
(commonly written *mahawat*). s.

مہاوتی *mahāwatnī*, } f. wife of a *mahāwat*. s.  
مہاوتی *mahāwatī*, }

مہاوتھ *mahāwath*, m. rain which falls in the month of *Māgh*. s.

مہاور *mahāvar*, m. the red colour extracted from lac insects. h.

مہاوش *mahā-vish*, m. a small snake highly venomous (supposed to be two-headed). s.

مہاوشو *mahā-vishuv*, m. the moment of the vernal equinox. s.

مہاون *mahā-van*, m. a large forest. s.

مہاویچی *mahā-vīchi*, f. one of the divisions of the infernal regions. s.

مہاواس *mahā-hās*, m. a boisterous laugh. s. [brated. s.]

مہایشا *mahā-yashā*, illustrious, cele-

مہایوگ *mahā-yug*, m. the aggregate of the four *yugas* or ages, being 4,320,000,000 years. s.

مہایاگی *mahā-yagya*, m. an essential sacrifice, a kind of sacrament of the Hindū religion. s.

مہایانتر *mahā-yantra*, m. any great mechanical work, as a lock or dyke. s.

مہب *mahabb*, m. a vent; a place whence or whither the wind blows. *muhibb*, waking, rousing; *libidine actus et in faciem insiliens admissarius*. a.

مہت *mahat*, great, glorious, large, bulky; excellent; f. greatness, grandeur, dignity. s.

مہتا *mahṭā*, m. a scribe, a clerk; an agent or man of business. s.

مہتاب *mahtāb*, m. the moon; moonshine; a kind of fireworks. p.

مہتابی *mahtābī*, f. a kind of fireworks; an open high terrace; adj. of or belonging to the moon; ornamented with gold, tinsel, &c. p.

مہتادی *mahtādī*, m. a head village peon; a village bailiff or constable. s.

مہتاری *mahtārī*, f. a mother. s.

مہتدی *muhtādī*, directed, guided, steered (to the right or left). a.

مہتر *mihtar*, greater; m. a prince; a chief; a sweeper. p. [a female innkeeper. p.]

مہترانی *mihtarānī*, f. female of *mihtar*; also

مہترای *mihtarāī*, f. chiefship. p.

مہتم *muhtamm* or *muhtimm*, solicitous, anxious, concerned (for another). a.

مہتمم *muhtamim*, thoughtful, anxious; a superintendent, factor. *muhtamim band o bast*, a government officer who settles the revenue of villages, districts, &c. a.

مہتو **mahto**, m. the headman of a village ; a person employed by the landholder to collect the rent from a village ; a land bailiff. *s.*

مہتول **muhtawil**, terrified, trembling. *a.*

مہتوہ **mahattwa**, m. greatness (in bulk, in rank, or in merit). *s.*

مہجالا **mahjālā** (for *mahā-jālā*), a large net. *d.*

مہجور **mahjūr**, separated, cut off, left, forsaken (especially by one's beloved). *a.*

مہجوری **mahjūrī**, f. absence, separation. *a.*

مہچہ **mahcha**, m. a little moon, the ornament or emblem on the top of an ensign staff, the crescent (of the Saracens). *p.*

مہد **mahad** or **mahd**, m. a swing, a cradle. *a.*

مہداسری **mahad-āsrāy**, dependent upon, or attached to the great. *s.*

مہدوم **mahdūm**, destroyed, totally ruined. *a.*

مہدی **mahdī**, a guide or convoy ; the name of the twelfth and last Imām, according to the doctrines of the Shī'ahs, who is said to be still living, but invisible, and will appear at the approach of the day of judgment.—(B.) *a.* [plant. *s.*

مہدی **mihdī**, f. (v. *menhdī*) name of a

مہر **mahar**, m. a marriage portion or gift settled upon the wife before marriage ; contracting by writing for such settlement. *mahari mīgl*, the marriage portion settled and determined by the mother or female relatives of the bride, according to her rank, and equal to the portions of her married friends of the same station. *mahr-nāma*, a deed of settlement (of dowry). *a.*

مہر **muhr** or **muhur**, f. a seal ; a gold coin ; virginity, maidenhead ; the gold *muhr* is sixteen *rupis*, or nearly a guinea and a half of our money, at Calcutta, and fifteen *rupis* at Madras and Bombay. *p.*

مہر **mīhr**, m. love, friendship, affection, kindness ; the sun ; the name of a Persian month in which falls the autumnal equinox. *p.*

مہر **mahar**, m. a chief. *mahar* or *mahri*, f. a wife, a woman. *h.*

مہر **muhr**, m. a peacock. *d.*

مہرا **mahrā**, m. a *pālki* bearer. *mīhrā*, a man who appears in the habit of a woman. *muhrā*, m. van, vanguard. *h.*

مہرا **muharrā**, pounded, comminuted. *a.*

مہراری **mīhrārū**, f. a woman. *h.*

مہرانہ **mahrāna**, a fee paid to the *kāzī* at a wedding. *a. p.*

مہرای **mahrāī**, *mīhrāī*, f. the business of a *pālki* bearer ; a kind of song among the cowherds. *h.*

مہربان **mīhr-bān**, friendly, kind, affectionate. *p.*

مہربانگی **mīhr-bāngī**, } f. friendliness, kind-

مہربانی **mīhr-bānī**, } ness, favour. *mīhr-bānī-k.*, to favour, to have the goodness (to do any thing). *p.*

مہرت **muhurt** (for *muhūrat*, q. v.). *s.*

مہردار **mūhr-dār**, keeper of the seal. *p.*

مہرگل **muhri gul**, a species of cloth. *p.*

مہرکن **muhri-kan**, a seal-engraver. *muhri-kanī*, the art of seal engraving. *p.*

مہرکوا **muhri kanwā**, the crow-pheasant (*Cuculus castaneus*), also called *mahokhā*, q. v. *d.*

مہرلوک **maharlok**, m. a division of the universe destined for the reception of saints. *s.*

مہر مہر **muhur-muhu**, again and again. *s.*

مہرو **mahr-rū** (v. *māh-rū*), moon-faced, beautiful. *p.*

مہروا **mīhrwā**, f. a woman. *h.*

مہروزی **mīhr-warzī**, f. kindness, acting friendly. *p.*

مہروش **mīhr-wash**, like the sun. *p.*

مہرونتا **mīhr-wantā**, affectionate, kind. *p. h.*

مہرہ **muhra**, m. a shell ; a rubber ; a chessman, a counter for playing at any game, as chess, draughts, &c. ; a charmed stone said to be found in the head of a serpent. *p.*

مہردار **muhra-dār**, polished, glazed. *p.*

مہری **muhri**, f. a drain, a gutter ; adj. sealed, stamped. *p.*

مہری **muhri**, f. the cuff of the sleeve of a jacket, or the extremity of the leg of a pair of trousers ; the bore (of a gun). *h.*

مہری **mīhri**, } f. a woman. *h.*

مہریا **mīhriyā**, }

مہیش **mahish**, m. a male buffalo. *s.*

مہیشاکش **mahish-āksh**, m. name of a plant, the bdellium tree. *s.*

مہیشی **mahishī**, f. the female buffalo. *s.*

مہک **mahak**, f. odour, perfume, fragrance. *mahakk*, m. diffusive fragrance. *h.*

مہکانا **makhkānā**, a. to exhale (agreeable scent) ; to diffuse perfume, to regale. *h.*

مہکانا **makhkānā**, n. to exhale agreeable smells, to emit odour, to be perfumed. *h.*

مہکیلا **mahkilā**, odoriferous, spicy, aromatic. *h.*

مہلت **muhlat**, f. retarding, deferring ; laziness, indolence ; respite, time, leisure. *a.*

مہلک **mahallak**, m. (v. *mahallī*) a eunuch. *a. h.* [deadly. *a.*

مہلک **muhlik**, destroying, killing, fatal,

مہلکا **mahlaka**, m. a dangerous place, a desert, a place of slaughter. *a.*

مہم **muhimm**, f. important, urgent, momentous business. *a.*

مہما **mahimā**, f. grandeur, greatness. *s.*

**مهمات** *muhimmāt*, pl. important affairs, subjects of great moment; expeditions. *a.*

**مهمان** *mihmān*, *m.* a stranger; a guest; a son-in-law. *mihmān-dār*, an entertainer, host; an officer appointed to receive and entertain an ambassador. *mihmān-dārī*, *f.* hospitality; situation of *mihmān-dār*. *p.*

**مهمان پرور** *mihmān-parwar*, hospitable. *p.*

**مهمان خانہ** *mihmān-khāna*, } *m.* a house for  
**مهمان سراي** *mihmān-sarā*, } the entertain-  
ment of guests or strangers, a hospitable mansion. *p.*

**مهماني** *mihmānī*, *f.* entertainment, hospitality; *adj.* relating to a guest, &c. *p.*

**مہمل** *muhmil*, negligent, careless, indolent. *muhmal*, obsolete; *m.* a buffoon. *a.*

**مہمالات** *muhmalāt*, absurdities. *a.*

**مہملہ** *muhmala*, without points (letter). *a.*

**مہموز** *mahmūz*, having the symbol *hamza* (applied to the letters *alif* or *wā* or *ye* marked with *hamza*, shewing it to be a radical letter). *a.*

**مہمیز** *mihmīz*, a spur. *mihmīz-khūr*, a horse that will bear the spur. *p.*

**مہنا** *mahnā*, *a.* to churn. *s.*

**مہنا** *mihnā*, *m.* sarcasm. *mihnā phenknā*, to sneer. *h.*

**مہنت** *mahant*, *m.* a monk, an abbot, a religious superior, a chief of the *ṣāḥirs*. *s.*

**مہنتامی** *mahantāi*, } *f.* the rank or  
**مہنتی** *mahantī*, } office of a *ma-*  
*hant*. *s.*

**مہندس** *muhandis*, *m.* a geometrician. *a.*

**مہندسی** *muhandisī*, *f.* geometry. *a.*

**مہندی** *mihindī* or *mihndī*, *f.* (*v.* *menhādī* or *mihdī*). *s.* [expensive. *s.*

**مہنگا** *mahangā*, *m.* dear, high-priced,

**مہنگی** *mahangī*, *f.* a dearth, scarcity, famine; *adj.* *f.* dear, high-priced. *a.*

**مہوا** *mahu*, *ā* or *مہوا* *mahū*, *ā* (also *mahwā*), *m.* name of a tree (*Bassia latifolia*) bearing flowers which are sweet, and from which a spirituous liquor is distilled commonly called Parsee brandy. The tree appears to be the same as the Shea-tree of Africa described in the travels of Mungo Park and others. The nuts afford an oil used instead of butter. *s.*

**مہوار** *mahnwār*, *m.* } monthly pay or salary;

**مہوارا** *mahnwārā*, *m.* } a deed settling the pay-

**مہواری** *mahnwārī*, *f.* } ment of revenue by  
monthly instalments. *p.*

**مہوتساہ** *mahotsāh*, persevering, diligent; *m.* diligence, effort, exertion. *s.*

**مہوتساہ** *mahotsav*, *m.* a great festival. *s.*

**مہوچھ** *mahochh*, *m.* an ox; a block-head. *s.*

**مہوچھا** *mahochhā*, *m.* a funeral feast among *ṣāḥirs*. *s.*

**مہودار** *mahodār*, mighty, powerful. *s.*

**مہودی** *mahoday*, *m.* Kanauj (both the ancient city and district); final beatitude (*v.* *mahātī*); prosperity, elevation. *s.*

**مہودیم** *mahodyam*, diligent, persevering; *m.* great effort, energy, exertion. *s.*

**مہور** *muhūr* (pl. of *مہر*), marriage portions. *a.*

**مہور** *mhūr*, *m.* (*v.* *muhr*) a peacock. *d.*

**مہورت** *muhūrt*, *mahūrt* or *mahūrat*, *f.* a time consisting of two *gheris* or forty-eight minutes; a moment, especially a lucky moment (in astrology). *s.*

**مہوری** *mhūrī*, *f.* a water channel, drain, pipe. *d.*

**مہوس** *muhawas*, very desirous, distractedly in love. *muhawis*, *m.* an alchemist. *a.*

**مہوسا** *mahosā*, } *m.* a freckle, a spot. *h.*  
**مہوسہ** *mahosa*.

**مہوسی** *muhawisī*, *f.* alchymy. *a. h.*

**مہوش** *mah-wash*, moon-like; (met.) a sweet-heart, a beautiful and lovely woman. *p.*

**مہوشدھ** *mahaushadh*, *m.* garlic, long pepper. *mahaushadhi*, *f.* *dūb grass*; a kind of sensitive plant (*Mimosa pudica*). *s.*

**مہوشدی** *mahaushadhī*, *f.* dry ginger, a potherb (*Hingsta repens*). *s.*

**مہوکش** *mahoksh*, *m.* a large bull or ox. *s.*

**مہوکھا** *mahokhā*, *m.* the name of a bird commonly called the crow pheasant (*Cuculus castaneus*, Buch.). *h.*

**مہی** *mahī*, *f.* the earth; butter-milk; name of a river. *mahī-pat* or *mahī-patī*, *m.* lord of the earth. *mahī-may*, earthen, made of earth. *s.*

**مہیا** *muhaiyā*, prepared, ready, arranged. *a.*

**مہیب** *muhib*, formidable, awful, severe, grave, revered. *a.*

**مہیب** *mahīp*, } *m.* lord of the  
**مہیپال** *mahīpāl*, } earth, sovereign,  
**مہیپتی** *mahīpati*, } prince, king,  
ruler. *s.* [earth. *s.*

**مہیتل** *mahī-tal*, *m.* the surface of the

**مہر** *maher*, *m.* } the name of a dish

**مہری** *maherī*, *f.* } consisting of rice or  
other grain, boiled in sour milk. *h.*

**مہرہ** *mahī-ruh*, *m.* a tree. *s.*

**مہس** *mahes*, } *m.* a name of *Ma-*  
**مہیش** *mahesh*, } *hādeva* or *Shiva*;  
**مہیشور** *maheshwar*, } a worshipper or  
follower of *Shiva*. *s.*

**مہیلا** *mahelā*, *m.* a food given to horses, consisting of boiled kidney beans (*Phaseolus max.*); a mash. *s.*

مہلیتا مہلیتا *mahi-latā*, f. an earth-worm. *s.*

مہین *mihin*, fine, subtile, thin (not coarse).

*mihīn-dox*, a tailor, a person who performs any fine needlework. *p.* [born. *p.*

مہین *mihīn* (for *mihtarīn*), greatest, eldest

مہینا *mahinā*, m. a month; monthly pay.

*mahinā charkhā*, to be in arrears. *mahinā-dār*, a monthly servant. *p.*

مہیندا *mhendā*, m. } the plant called Egyp-

مہیندی *mhendī*, f. } tian privet (*Lansonia inermis*), from the leaves of which a red dye is extracted with which natives of the East stain their hands and feet. *d.*

مہیندر *mahendr*, m. *Indra*, the ruler of

*Swarga*; name of a range of mountains. *s.*

مہیو مہی *mahyau*, m. buttermilk. *h.*

می *mai*, f. wine, spirituous liquor. *mai-khor*,

or *kāpāra*, or *gusār*, a sot, a winebibber, a drunkard. *mai-kada* or *kāna*, a tavern. *mai-gūn*, auburn, fair, wine-coloured. *mai nāb*, pure wine. *mai-nosh*, a wine-bibber. *mai-noshī*, wine-drinking. *s.*

می *may* or *maya*, (in comp.) made or

composed of, as, *mahi-may*, made of earth. *s.*

میا *mayā*, f. kindness, pity, sympathy,

compassion, mercy, feeling, affection (v. *māyā*). *s.*

میا *maiya*, f. (same as *mā*) a mother. *s.*

میان *miyān* or *myān*, m. sir, master, an

address expressive of respect, especially to an elderly person; a schoolmaster; a title by which eunuchs are addressed. *miyān ādmī*, a respectable person. *miyān-jī*, the respected master, especially applied to a school-master. *h.*

میان *miyān*, f. a scabbard; the loins, the

waist, the middle. *miyān-basta*, ready, prepared (for action), loin-girded. *miyān-tahī*, f. the middle fold of any garment which consists of three. *miyān-jī*, m. a mediator, an arbitrator, a broker, a go-between. *p.*

میانگی *miyānagī*, f. mediation. *p.*

میانه *miyāna*, middling; (in Hind.) m. a

kind of sedan or *pālki*. *miyāna-kadd*, of middling stature. *p.*

میانی *miyānī*, f. a codpiece. *p.*

میبہا *maibhā*, f. stepmother. *s.*

مئٹ *mī,at*, a hundred. *a.*

میت *maiṣit* or *maīt*, a dead body. *a.*

میت *mīt*, m. a friend, a lover. *s.*

میت *mīt*, } m. a pitcher; a porringer;

میتا *mītā*, } a cup. *h.*

میتا *mītā*, m. a namesake. *s.*

میترا *maitr* or *maitra*, friendly, amicable. *s.*

میتری *maitrī*, f. friendship; the seven-

teenth lunar asterism. *s.* [friend. *s.*

میتن *mītan*, f. a female namesake or

میتھل *maithil* or *maithal*, inhabitant of Mithlā or Tirhūt. *s.*

میتھن *maithun*, m. venery, coition, union, marriage. *s.*

میتھی *methī*, f. the plant fenugreek (*Trigonella fenugracum*). *s.* [*gifero*). *s.*

میتلا *meṭulā*, f. a tree (*Spondias man-*

میتنا *meṭnā*, a. to efface, to blot out, to atone for, to wipe out, to annihilate; to thwart. *h.*

میتھا *mīṭhā*, sweet; slow; m. a very active vegetable poison; name of a fruit; an important man. *s.*

میتھاس *mīṭhās*, } f. sweetness, sweet-

میتھائی *mīṭhāi*, } meat in general.

*mīṭhāi-wālā*, a maker or vender of sweetmeats, a confectioner. *s.*

میتھی *mīṭhī*, f.

میتھیا *mīṭhiyā*, m. } a kiss. *h.*

میتھی لکڑی *mīṭhī-lakṛī*, f. liquorice root. *h.*

میتھی کدو *mīṭī kaddū*, f. red pumpkin. *d.*

میتھاق *mīṭhāq*, m. an agreement, a promise,

compact, bargain, alliance, confederacy, league. *s.*

میتھنا *mīṭhnā*, a. to rub with the hands. *s.*

میتھو *mīṭhū*, m. lentil (v. *masūr*). *h.*

میتھ *mīṭh*, f. death, extinction. *h.*

میتھک *mechak*, m. sulphuret of antimony. *s.*

میتھنا *mīṭhnā*, } a. to close the eyes, to

میتھنا *mīṭhnā*, } shut, to wink. *h.*

میتھ *meṭh*, f. a nail, a tentpin, a hook, a tenter.

*meṭh thonknā*, to nail. *meṭh-chū*, f. a mallet, a hammer. *meṭh mārānā*, to overcome. *p.*

میتھ *meṭhī*, adulterated, plugged (as a coin).

*meṭhī rūpaiya*, a rupee which has been hollowed, and then filled with lead, copper, &c. *p.*

میتھ *med*, m. sacrifice, offering oblation;

marrow; fat, excessive corpulency. *s.*

میتھ *medā*, f. a kind of drug; a sort of root resembling ginger. *s.*

میتھ *maidā* (for *maida*, q. v.), flour, &c. *p.*

میتھ *maidān*, m. a plain, an open field; a field of battle; parade ground. *p.*

میتھ *maidānī*, m. a person who precedes a general or wazir and proclaims his titles; a kind of *ṣakka* used by *ṣakīs*; flour made into dough for the preparation of sweetmeats. *p.*

میتھ *medasvī*, robust, stout, strong; fat, corpulent. *s.*

میتھ *medinī* or *mednī*, f. the earth; a

body of pilgrims going to visit the tomb of a saint; (in Dakh.) income, probably a corruption of *āmadvī*. *s.*

میدوریدھ medobriddhi, f. corpulency, enlargement of the scrotum. s.

میدودھرا medodhrā, m. the omentum. s.

مید maida, m. flour of the finest kind; also fine bread. p.

میدھ medh, m. (v. med) a sacrifice, &c. s.

میدھ medhi, f. a post fixed in the centre of a threshing-floor, to which the cattle are attached as they turn round to tread out the corn. h.

میدھا medhā, f. apprehension, understanding, sagacity, genius. s.

میدھاوی medhāvī, } intelligent, of  
میدھر medhir, } ready comprehension. s.

میدھا maidā or مہڈا mairā, a platform or scaffold in a corn-field where a person is stationed for watching the crop. h.

میدھ medah (for mendah, q. v.), a frog. s. h.

میدھ medh, gleanings of corn left on the field. h.

میدھا medhā, m. a ram. s.

میزنا mizana or maizana, the steeple of a mosque, from the top of which people are summoned to prayer. a.

میر mir, a chief, leader; a title by which *saiyids* are addressed. *miri ātish*, the chief of the fireworks, or artillery, master of the ordnance. *mir-ātishī*, f. the office of *miri ātish*. *mir-ākhar*, master of the horse. *mir-bahr*, a collector of port duty. *mir-bahārī*, harbour dues. *mir-bakhshī*, paymaster-general. *mir-sāmān*, head steward. *mir-shikār*, a birdcatcher; (met.) a pimp. *miri'adl*, a person who pronounced judgment on the offender, according to the sentence of the *kāzī*. This office resembled that of the "doomster" in our Scottish courts in former days. *miri majlis*, the master of the ceremonies. *miri manzil*, quartermaster-general. *miri-bandar*, m. superintendant of a sea-port. *mir-bandari*, f. situation of *miri bandar*. *mir-mahalla*, inspector of police. *mir-munshi*, chief secretary. *mir-pesh-kār*, accountant-general. *mir-tuzuk*, chief marshal, an officer whose duty it is to preserve order in a march or procession. a. p.

میرھ meru, m. name of an imaginary but very sacred mountain, which, according to the Hindūs, attains the very respectable elevation of 84,000 *yajanas*, or something near 672,000 English miles. s.

میرا merā, (pron. progressive) my, mine. h.

میراث mirās, f. heritage, patrimony, inherited property or right. *mirās-dār*, the holder of hereditary lands or offices. a.

میراثن mirāsan, f. a singing-girl (of a caste who sing only before women). a.

میراثی mirāsī, hereditary, inherited; m. a singer (of a caste who follow their profession from generation to generation). *mirāsī ra'iyat*, a hereditary cultivator. a.

میران mirān, m. a portion paid to the head of a department out of the fees received by the inferior officers. p.

میربخشی mir-bakhshī, m. a generalissimo, paymaster-general. p.

میردا mirdā, a caste of migratory shepherds in the south of India, or an individual of that caste. d.

میرزا mīrzā, m. (v. *mirzā*) a prince, grandee, noble. *mirzā-maniṣh*, of princely or noble rank, respectable: when this term is prefixed to a name it denotes "secretary," or "civilian" in general, as *Mirzā Ibrāhīm*; when it follows a name it denotes "prince," as 'Abbās-Mirzā. p. [conso. h.

میرک meruk, m. fragrant resin; in-

میرو merū, m. an axis. s.

میرو مہرو mero or merau, pron. my, mine. h.

میری mirī, m. a winner at play (among school-boys) he that comes first to the schoolmaster to say his lesson. p.

میرزا mairā, a platform, a scaffold (v. *maidā*). h.

میرھ merh or مہڈا merhā, m. a ram. s.

میرھشرنگی merh-shringī, f. a kind of milky plant, the fruit of which is crooked like a ram's horn (*Asclepias geminata*). s.

میز mez, f. a table. *mez bichhānā*, a. to lay the cloth; (in Dakh.) *mez-lenā*, to take one's measure for a suit of clothes (probably a corruption of the English expression). p.

میزان mizān, f. a balance, a pair of scales; the sign *Libra*: measure, metre, rhyme, verse, prosody; the regulator of a watch; addition (in arithmetic). *mizān denā* or *lagānā*, to add, to cast up. a.

میزبان mezbān, } m. an entertainer, a host. p.

میزمان mez-mān, }  
میزبانی mezbānī or mezmānī, f. hospitality, housekeeping. p.

میسر muyassar, attained, attainable, procurable, obtainable; facilitated, easy, favourable, practicable, possible. a.

میسرا maisara or maisarat, opulence, prosperity; the left wing of an army. a.

میسنا mīsnā, a. to grind, pulverize, to tweak, to rumple, to crumple. h.

میسور maisūr, facilitated, made easy, prosperous, going on successfully; the kingdom of Mysore. a.

میسورات maisūrāt, prosperous affairs, good fortune. a. [coloured. d.

میسبی meṣī, f. goat or sheepskin leather un-

میش mesh, m. a sheep, a ram; the sign *Aries*. *mesh chashm*, sheepish, sheep-eyed; (met.) a blockhead. p. s. [agreeable. a.

میشوم maishūm, unfortunate, unlucky, dis-

میشی meshī, f. a ewe, a sheep. s.

میشی mīshī, f. a kind of leather, shamois. u.

میعات mai'āt (pl. of میعة q. v.). a.

میعاد mī'ād, m. the time or place of a pro-nise; size, dimension, length and breadth. a.

मि'ādi, limited as to time, &c. *mī'*  
*ādī tjarā*, a farm let for a limited time. *a. h.*

मि'at, the beginning of day, or of youth. *a.*

मि'gh, *m.* a cloud; a mist, a fog. *p.*

मि'farosh, a wine-seller or -dealer. *p.*

मि'kā, *m.* kindred, relatives, mother's family. *s.*

मि'kāl, } *m.* the archangel Michael. *a.*  
मि'kāl, }  
मि'kāl, }  
मि'kāl, }

मि'kāmbar, a canopy over the *hauda*  
or saddle of an elephant. *d.*

मि'k, *m.* a ram; the sign *Aries*  
(*v. mesh*); a pin, peg, nail (for *mekh*). *s. p.*

मि'kālā, *f.* a woman's girdle or  
zone; a Brāhman's sacrificial string. *h.*

मि'kālā, *f.* a sackcloth. *h.*

मि'gam, the white leprosy. *d.*

मि'gh, *m.* a cloud; name of a *rāg* or  
musical mode appropriated to the wet season and last  
watch of the night before the first dawn of day, and  
said to have proceeded from the head of Brahmā, or  
else from the sky; a fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotun-*  
*dus*). *megh-baran*, of the colour of the clouds. *megh-*  
*pati* or *megh-rāj*, lord of the clouds, the thunderer.  
*megh-jyotis*, *m.* a flash of lightning. *s.*

मि'gh-āgam, *m.* the rainy sea-  
son. *s.* [cloudy weather. *s.*

मि'gh-timir, *m.* cloudiness,  
ether. *s.* [ing. *s.*

मि'gh-dīp, *m.* a flash of light-

मि'gh-rāj, *m.* the thunderer. *s.*

मि'gh-rāg, *m.* one of the six  
modes of music. *s.* [son. *s.*

मि'gh-kāl, *m.* the rainy sea-

मि'gh-garjan, *m.* thunder. *s.*

मि'gh-mālā, *f.* a gathering or  
succession of clouds. *s.*

मि'gh-nād, *m.* the noise or  
grumbling of the clouds; the palis tree (*Butea fron-*  
*dosa*); a sort of amaranth (*Amaranthus polygamus*). *s.*

मि'gh, *f.* a needle, skewer, or wire instru-  
ment, used to apply a collyrium to the eyes, and, when  
heated, to put out the eyes, or blind people by draw-  
ing it hot before the eye; the barrel of a gun. *p.*

मि'gh, *m.* connection, relationship,  
agreement, combination, concord, reconciliation,  
union, mixture, mixing, meeting, assemblage, a fair,  
a court of justice. *s.*

मि'gh, *m.* dirt, scum. *mail-baiṭhnā*,  
to gather a crust. *mail chhāṇṇā*, to refine, strain,  
purify. *mail-khōra*, an under vestment (as under pet-  
ticoat, &c.); a saddle-cloth. *mail kāṇā*, to refine to  
purify. *s.*

मि'gh, *m.* a mile, *mail*, inclination, wish,  
desire; affection, regard, partiality, fondness, aptitude.  
*mail rakhnā*, to associate with. *mail karnā*, to close  
in with. *a.*

मि'gh, *m.* a fair, a great concourse  
of people met for the purpose of worshipping a parti-  
cular deity, having at the same time a view to the  
worshipping of mammon. *melā milnā*, to meet full in  
the face. *melā-phelā*, crowding and pushing, a crowd. *s.*

मि'gh, *dirty, foul, defiled. mailā-k.*,  
to dirty. *mailā-kuchilā*, dirty. *mailā hojānā*, to tar-  
nish, to become turbid, to be dirty. *s.*

मि'gh, *or mailān, m.* inclination,  
affection, respect, regard; loving; Pers. name of a  
certain philosopher. *a.* [winking. *h.*

मि'gh, *m.* twinkling, blinking,

मि'gh, *a.* to thrust in, to stuff in,  
to cram, to penetrate, to force in. *h.*

मि'gh, *m.* a partaker; adj. friendly. *s.*

मि'gh, *f.* one of the philo-  
sophical systems of the Hindūs. *s.*

मि'gh, *m.* a follower of  
the *mimāṃsā* philosophy. *a.*

मि'gh, *m.* a kid. *h.*

मि'gh, *f.* fortune, prosperity,  
happiness. *a.*

मि'gh, the right wing of an army. *a.*

मि'gh, fortunate, auspicious, pro-  
sperous; *m.* a baboon, monkey; *membrum virile*. *a.*

मि'gh, to bleat (a kid). *h.*

मि'gh, post. in, into, among, on, at. *main*,  
pron. I. *main kharā merā khudā kharā* is used to ex-  
press high satisfaction with any circumstance or pro-  
position. *h.*

मि'gh, a common short grass grow-  
ing on rich and inundated land, and choking the  
crops. *h.*

मि'gh, *m.* a fish; the sign *Pisces*;  
the name of the first incarnation of *Viṣṇu*. *main*,  
Cupid or *Kāmadeva*. *s.*

मि'gh, a goblet, a glass, a decanter;  
a blue colour; enamel; heaven, the azure vault, para-  
dise; the blue stone, blue vitriol, caustic. *minā-kār*,  
an enameller. *minā-kārī*, enamelling. *p.*

मि'gh, *f.* name of a bird, a kind of  
starling (*Coracias Indica*). *minā*, a caste of Hindūs,  
professedly thieves. *h.*

मि'gh, *m.* minaret, obelisk, steeple. *a.*

मि'gh, *m.* a crane; a  
fisherman. *s.* [milt. *s.*

मि'gh, *m.* fish spawn, roe,

मि'gh, *f.* enamel. *p.*

मि'gh, *m.* name of a  
fruit used in medicine (*Vanguera spinosa*, Roxb.); the  
emetic nut. *s.*

मि'gh, *a.* to rub, to scour. *s.*



मिन्दी मेन्दी *mendhi*, f. a plant (same as *menhadi*, q. v.). *h.*

मिन्द मेह *mend*, f. a bank (raised to separate fields), a border; a dam or dyke. *mend payā*, the rising of waves in the sea. *h.* [a well. *h.*

मिन्दा मेहा *mendā*, m. the brim or parapet of

मिन्द मेह *mendāh*, m. } a frog; the rump  
मिन्दी मेहकी *mendhī*, f. } of a horse. *mendhī*  
to *sukām honā*, (lit.) a frog having caught cold, expresses pride or consequential airs assumed by worthless persons. *s.*

मिन्द मेह *maindh*, gleanings, corn left on the field in small quantity. *h.*

मिन्दा मेहा *mendhā*, m. a ram; the swell of the tide called the boar. *s.*

मिन्दा मेहल *mendhal* or *maindhal*, m. a fruit so called (*Guilandina bonducella*); a kind of firework which bursts with an explosion. *h.*

मिन्दी मेही *menḍī* (v. *menhḍī*). *h.*

मिन्दीयाना मेहियाना *menḍiyānā*, n. to skirt, to inclose with a bank. *h.*

मिन्दीयाना मेहियाना *min-rangā*, m. a kingfisher. *s.*

मिन्दीयाना मेहियाना *mainsil*, m. red arsenic (*Realgar*). *s.* [sheep, camels, &c. *h.*

मिन्दीयाना मेहियाना *mengnī*, f. the dung of goats,

मिन्दीयाना मेहियाना *minṛī*, f. marrow, pith, essence. *h.*

मिन्दीयाना मेहियाना *minū*, heaven, paradise. *p.*

मिन्दीयाना मेहियाना *menh*, m. rain. *menh barasnā*, n. to rain. *menh chhūfnā*, to rain hard. *s.*

मिन्दीयाना मेहियाना *menhā*, f. the name of a plant, from the leaves of which a red dye is prepared with which the natives stain their hands and feet; the henna plant or flower, called by the Arabs *hinā* (*Lawsonia inermis*). *h.*

मिन्दीयाना मेहियाना *men*, } m. a tribe inhabiting  
मिन्दीयाना मेहियाना *menāṭī*, } the mountainous pro-  
मिन्दीयाना मेहियाना *menṛā*, } vince of Mewāt, much  
addicted to robbing. *h.*

मिन्दीयाना मेहियाना *minwā*, f. the worm of the intestines. *h.*

मिन्दीयाना मेहियाना *menā* (for *mewa*, q. v.), fruit, &c. *p.*

मिन्दीयाना मेहियाना *menajāt*, pl. fruits (v. *mewa*). *p.*

मिन्दीयाना मेहियाना *mayūr*, m. a peacock; a flower so called, the cockscomb (*Celosia cristata*), a plant (*Achyranthes aspera*). *s.*

मिन्दीयाना मेहियाना *mayūrārī* or *mayurārī*, m. a chameleon, a lizard. *s.*

मिन्दीयाना मेहियाना *mayūr-chūrā* or *-chūrā*, f. cockscomb (*Celosia cristata*). *s.*

मिन्दीयाना मेहियाना *mayūrī*, f. a peahen. *s.*

मिन्दीयाना मेहियाना *menṛā*, m. (v. *men*) a tribe, &c. *h.*

मिन्दीयाना मेहियाना *mayūkh*, m. the gnomon of a sundial. *s.*

मिन्दीयाना मेहियाना *myū*, an imitative sound, the cry of the cat. *myū-k.*, to mew or cry as a cat. *h.*

मिन्दीयाना मेहियाना *mewa*, m. fruit. *mewa-dār*, fruit-bearing, fruitful. *mewa-farosh*, a fruiterer. *p.*

मिन्दीयाना मेहियाना *menahā*, } pl. fruits. *menahā*, *s.*

मिन्दीयाना मेहियाना *menajāt*, } *gūn-ā-gūn*, fruits of many kinds. *p.* [gonorrhoea, &c. *s.*

मिन्दीयाना मेहियाना *meh*, m. urine, piss; urinary disease,

मिन्दीयाना मेहियाना *mehtar*, m. a sweeper (v. *mih-tar*). *p. h.*

मिन्दीयाना मेहियाना *mehtarānī*, f. female of *mehtar*; a female sweeper or innkeeper. *p.*

मिन्दीयाना मेहियाना *maihkā*, m. a male buffalo. *s.*

मिन्दीयाना मेहियाना *maihkī*, f. a female buffalo. *s.*

मिन्दीयाना मेहियाना *mehmān* or *mīhmān*, m. a guest. *p.*

मिन्दीयाना मेहियाना *mehnā*, m. a taunt. *mehnā mār-nā*, *s.* to taunt. *h.*

मिन्दीयाना मेहियाना *mehāhā*, m. a taunter. *h.*

मिन्दीयाना मेहियाना *mehū* (corrup. of *menh*), rain. *d.*

मिन्दीयाना मेहियाना *maṭī* (also *mayī*), f. a harrow; a ladder. *h.*

न

न *nūn*, the twenty-fifth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-ninth of the Persian, and the thirty-second Hindūstānī: it is one of the dental letters, and has the sound of the English *n*, with the following exceptions: the letter *nūn* has a very soft nasal sound in plural terminations in *ān*, *en*, *in*, and *on*, and in the terminations in *ān* and *en* of the aorist and imperative of verbs; it has also this nasal sound in the middle of some words, as *menh*, the face, *hamsā*, to smile, &c., for which no rule can be laid down: in this dictionary the nasal sound of *n* is always indicated by *n̄*: when *nūn* precedes *be* or *pe* it has the sound of *m*, as *mimbar*, a pulpit (for *minbar*), *sampat*, prosperity, for *sānpāt*, (as is the case in Greek and Latin). In reckoning by *abjad*, the letter *nūn* stands for 50; in almanacs it expresses the conjunct aspect of the stars; finally, the letter *nūn* with the short *a* (as *na*) prefixed to verbs renders the sense negative, as *bolā*, he spoke, *na-bolā*, he did not speak.

न *na*, or न *na*, the corresponding letters in the Devanāgarī alphabet. *s. h.*

न *ni*, a Sanskrit prefix denoting "within," "below," "under," &c.; as *ni-pātan*, falling down; sometimes it is a contraction of *nir*, q. v.; as *ni-dar*, fearless. *s. h.*

न *nā*, no, not, a negative particle prefixed to nouns, participles, and affirmative adjectives simple or compound, has the same meaning as the English prefixes *in-*, *un-*, *dis-*, &c.; as, *nā-āshnā*, unacquainted, unknown. *nā-āshnā*, f. shyness, acting the stranger, reservedness. *nā-umēd*, or *-ummad*, hopeless, despairing. *nā-ītimād*, not to be trusted. *nā-ītimādī*, trustworthlessness. *na-umēd*, f. despair, hopelessness. *nā-andeśh*, evident, requiring no thought. *nā-inṣāf*, unjust, inequitable. *nā-ah*, unworthy, unfit. *nā-bā-*

*ligh*, not arrived at the age of puberty. *nā-bāliqī*, nonage, minority. *nā-ba-khīrad*, unwise, unwisely. *nā-ba-kār*, useless. *nā-ba-kārī*, uselessness. *nā-bīd*, that never existed, annihilated, vanished. *nā-bīnā*, blind. *nā-bīnā, i*, f. blindness. *nā-bīnā*, weak-sighted, seeing imperfectly. *nā-pāt*, polluted, dirty, unclean, filthy, impure, defiled. *nā-pāki*, uncleanness, pollutedness, defilement, impurity. *nā-pā-edār*, unstable, frail, unsteady, fickle, transitory. *nā-pādīd*, invisible, not to be found, un conspicuous, private, concealed. *nā-par-wā*, intrepid, fearless, careless. *nā-parhezgār*, unchaste, sinful. *nā-pasand* or *nā-pasandīda*, unchosen, disapproved of. *nā-paid* or *nā-pādā*, unborn, that has never existed, not to be found. *nā-tāb*, weak, infirm. *nā-tarāsh*, also *nā-tarāshīda*, unshaved; unpolite, unlicked. *nā-tarbiyat*, uneducated. *nā-tars*, severe, hard-hearted, pitiless, fearless. *nā-tamām*, unfinished, imperfect, deficient. *nā-tāmāmī*, deficiency, imperfectness, *nā-tawān* or *nā-tawānā*, powerless, weak, infirm, impotent. *nā-tawānī* or *nā-tawānā, i*, weakness, impotence. *nā-jā, i*, unsuitable, unlawful. *nā-jins*, of no family, ignoble; strange. *nā-chār*, remedies, helpless, forlorn, distressed, constrained. *nā-chārī*, helplessness, impotence. *nā-chāk*, unsound, out of order. *nā-chākī*, f. laziness, coolness, lukewarmness, displeasure, disagreement. *nā-chiz*, of no consequence, trifling, insignificant. *nā-chizi*, f. insignificance, nullity. *nā-ḥakf*, unjust, untrue; unjustly *nā-ḥakf-shindā*, inequitable, ungrateful, having no notions of justice. *nā-khudā*, an atheist, an impious man; (for *nāo-khudā*), captain of a vessel. *nā-khudā-tars*, not fearing God. *nā-khalaf*, wicked, vicious (boy). *nā-khupānda*, unread, unlearned. *nā-khupā*, unwilling, constrained; unwillingly, constrainedly. *nā-khūb*, bad. *nā-khūsh*, displeased, unpleasant. *nā-khūshī*, f. displeasure. *nā-khūsh-āwās*, having a disagreeable voice (a singer). *nā-dār*, poor, without possession, insolvent. *nā-dārī*, f. poverty, insolvency. *nā-dihand* or *dihanda*, not paying what is due; stingy, close-fisted. *nā-dilagī*, f. poverty, bankruptcy. *nā-didamī*, not to be seen. *nā-dīda*, unseen; a person who has seen little. *nā-rāz*, dissatisfied. *nā-rasā*, unworthy, unfit; ill-bred, unmannerly. *nā-rasā, i*, f. unworthiness, unfitness; unmannerliness, unskillfulness. *nā-rasīda*, not yet arrived. *nā-raftā*, not gone. *nā-raudā*, not current or passable, "no go." *nā-sādā*, a barren woman. *nā-sā, i*, a woman who has not yet produced children. *nā-sor*, weak. *nā-zorī*, f. weakness. *nā-zab*, ugly, ill-shaped, inelegant. *nā-zebā, i* or *nā-zebā, i*, f. ugliness, deformity, ungracefulness, plainness. *nā-sāz*, discordant, dissonant, discrepant; obscene, rude, uncivil. *nā-sāzkār* or *-sāzgār*, discordant, unfavourable. *nā-sāzgārī* or *kārī*, f. discordance, absurdity, dissension. *nā-sāzi*, f. discordance, dissension. *nā-sipās*, ungrateful, disagreeable, unthankful. *nā-sipāsī*, f. ungratefulness. *nā-sazā*, unmerited, unworthy, indecent, impertinent, foolish. *nā-suftā*, unbored. *nā-suftā hī*, a cunning person. *nā-samajh*, unintelligent. *nā-samjhi*, f. ignorance. *nā-shād*, cheerless, low-spirited, dull, dissatisfied, hippish. *nā-shādī*, f. dullness, melancholy, displeasure, dissatisfaction. *nā-shāyasta*, unworthy, improper, indecent. *nā-shudani*, one from whom no good is to be expected; unfit to live; absurd, impracticable; ill-fated. *nā-shusta*, unwashed. *nā-shukr*, ungrateful. *nā-shukrī karnā*, to act ungratefully. *nā-shakīb* or *nā-shakībā*, impatient, unsteady. *nā-shakībī* or *nā-shakībā, i*, f. impatience, non-endurance. *nā-shob*, unwashed. *nā-shar*, impatient. *nā-pawāb*, not right, sinful, bad, unwholesome. *nā-fākat*, weak, infirm. *nā-fākalī*, f. weakness. *nā-farmān*, disobedient; name of a flower of a purple colour. *nā-fahm*, stupid, unintelligent. *nā-kābil*, unfit. *nā-kābilī*, unacceptable; rejecting, refusing, disgusting. *nā-kuvvat*, weak. *nā-kuvvati*, f. weakness. *nā-kārī*, inutility, incompetency. *nā-kāragī*, f. idleness, laziness. *nā-kāra*, useless, bad. *nā-kām*, unwilling, disappointed, discontented. *nā-kāmi*, f. disappointment, discontent. *nā-kas*, a person of light character, or of no consequence. *nā-kasi*, f. worthlessness. *nā-kand*, m. a colt. *nā-gusār*, necessary, indispensable. *nā-gawār*, unarranged; indigested; unacceptable, unpalatable, unwholesome. *nā-lā, i*, unfit, unworthy. *nā-mulanāhī*, infinite, divine.

*nā-mahram*, a stranger, one who is not permitted to enter the women's apartment. *nā-murād*, dissatisfied, disappointed. *nā-murādī*, dissatisfaction, disappointment, despair, despondency. *nā-mard*, *nā-mardāna*, or *nā-mardam*, unmanly, a coward; impotent. *nā-mardī*, unmanliness, cowardice, impotence. *nā-mahū*, unacceptable, disagreeable, unpleasant; unnatural. *nā-ma'kul*, improper. *nā-mulā, im*, hard. *nā-manzarī*, improper, not to the purpose. *nā-mauzūn*, discordant (melody). *nā-nihāda*, not allotted. *nā-waqt*, out of season, untimely. *nā-wāriq*, friendless, patronless, without a master or protector. *nā-wāqif*, unskilled, unacquainted with, ignorant, inexperienced. *nā-wāqifiyat*, f. inexperience, naiveness (for *nā-umed*, q.v.). *nāhamīā*, incomparable. *nā-hamwār*, uneven, irregular, capricious. *nā-hamwārī*, f. inequality. *nā-yāb*, scarce, unprocurable. *nā-yaksān*, unequal, dissimilar. p.

نā, an expletive much used in the Dakhani

dialect. It has no meaning in particular, but may be supposed to convey some emphasis.—(B.) d.

ناب *nāb*, m. a groove or channel; fluting. *nābdār*, grooved, fluted, indented. d.

ناب *nāb*, pure, genuine. p.

ناب *nāb*, m. a canine tooth, a tusk. a.

نابدان *nābdān* (v. *nāwdān*), m. a gutter. p.

نابر *nābar*, m. one who denies. d.

نابھ *nābhi*, f. the navel; a centre. s.

نابھک *nābhak*, m. a myrobalan (*Terminalia chebula*). s.

نابھھدن *nābhichhedan*, m. division of the umbilical cord. s.

نابھگولک *nābhigolah*, m. a prominent or ruptured navel. s.

نابھناری *nābhinārī*, } f. the umbilical cord. s.  
نابھنالا *nābhinālā*, }

نابھ *nābhī*, f. the navel. s.

ناب *nāp*, f. measure. *nāp-jokh*, measuring and weighing. s. [surgeon. s.]

نابٹ *nāpit*, m. a barber, a shaver, a shop. s.  
نابٹشالا *nāpit-shālā*, f. a barber's shop. s.

نابگار *nāpigār*, filthy, vile. p.

نابنا *nāpnā*, a. to measure, to weigh. s.

نات *nāt* (for *nāth*, q.v.), master, &c. d.

ناتا *nātā*, m. relationship, kin, alliance. h.

ناتر *nātar*, if not, then, otherwise, else. s.

ناتن *nātin*, } f. granddaughter, daughter's daughter. s.  
ناتنی *nātinī*, }

ناتھ *nāth*, m. a master, a husband;

often used as an affix to the names of *jogis*, as *Govind-nāth*; f. the string in a bullock's nose; a seton. s.

ناتھا *nāthā* (v. *nātā*), relationship, &c. d.

ناتھٹ *nāthit* having the nose pierced (a bullock). s.

ناتھنا नाथना *nāthnā*, a. to bore a bullock's nose, and put a string in it to guide him by. *s.*

ناتھوت नाथवत *nāthvat*, dependent, subservient, subject. *s.*

ناتی नाती *nāṭī*, m. grandson, daughter's son; f. a granddaughter. *s.*

ناتیدار नतिदार *nātedār*, a relative, a kinsman. *h. p.* [country. *h.*

نات नाट *nāt*, a pillar, obelisk; the Carnatic

नाटा नाटा *nāṭā*, dwarf, dapper, short. *h.*

नातापन नाटापन *nāṭāpan*, m. lowness of stature. *h.*

नाटक नाटक *nāṭak*, m. the business of a *naṭ*; a kind of Sanskrit composition, a comedy; an actor. *s.*

नाटिका नाटिका *nāṭikā*, f. a short or light comedy. *s.*

नाटकाल नाटक-साल *nāṭak-sāl*, m. an actor, player, mimic. *d.*

नाटकीय नाटकीय *nāṭakīya*, comic, dramatic. *s.*

नाटंगार नाटंगार *nāṭaṅgār* (v. *mahājun*), a great merchant, &c. *d.*

नाथ नाथ *nāth*, m. non-existence. *s.*

नाट्य नाट्य *nāṭya*, m. the science or art of dancing or acting; the union of song, dance, and instrumental music. *s.*

नाट्यशाला नाट्यशाला *nāṭya-shālā*, f. a theatre, a building for dramatic exhibitions. *s.* [ston. *h.*

नाज नाज *nāj*, m. (contr. of *anāj*) grain, provision. *h.*

नाजी नाजी *nājī*, free, liberated; excused, escaped, saved (fem. *nājiya*). *a.*

नाच नाच *nāch*, m. dance; an entertainment given by rich Hindūs. *nāch-nāchānā*, to make to dance, to tease, or as we say "to lead one a dance." *s.*

नाचक नाचक *nāchak*, a halbert; a battle-axe; a two-pointed spear; a short javeline. *p.*

नाचना नाचना *nāchnā*, n. to dance. *h.*

नाहिया नाहिया *nāhiya*, m. territory, country, district, a tract, coast, shore. *a.*

नाहदा नाहदा *nākhudā* (for *nāo-khudā*), m. master or commander of a ship, captain or supercargo; (in Anglo-Hindi) "nag-quidde." *p.*

नाहदामी नाहदामी *nākhudāī*, f. office of a commander of a ship; seamanship, navigation. *p.*

नाख नाख *nākhun*, m. nail (of the fingers), claw (of a beast), or talon (of a bird). *nākhun-gir* or *tarāsh*. m. an instrument for cutting the nails with. *nākhun lenā*, to pare the nails; to trip or stumble (a horse). *p.*

नाखुना नाखुना *nākhuna*, m. an instrument used to strike the strings of a guitar with, a plectrum; a hawk or web in the eye (*unguis*). *p.*

नाद नाद *nād*, m. sound; a song; a semi-circle used as an abbreviation, &c. *nād-k.*, to roar (as a tiger); to sing. *s.*

नाद *nād* (v. *sarikhā*), like, &c. *d.*

नदान नदान *nā-dān*, ignorant, simple. *p.*

नदानी नदानी *nā-dānī*, f. ignorance, simplicity. *p.*

नदाहा नदाहा *nādāhā*, m. a spout, a canal. *h.*

नادر नادر *nādir*, rare, wonderful, choice. *nādir i rozgār*, the wonder of the age. *a.*

नادرत नادرत *nādirāt*, wonderful events. *a.*

नادرशाह नادر-शह *nādir-shāh*, name of a famous depredator of India who sacked Delhi in A.D. 1739. *nādir-shāhī*, of or relating to Nādir Shāh; the invasion of India by that adventurer. *a. p.*

नदिरा नदिरा (fem. of *nādir*, q. v.). *a.*

नदیری نادیری *nādirī*, f. a rarity; adj. of or relating to Nādir, or Nādir Shāh. *a.*

نادلی نادلی *nādālī*, a kind of charm or talisman, a stone inscribed with words from the *Qur'ān*, and hung as a preserving amulet round children's necks. *d.*

نادم نادم *nādim*, bashful, penitent, repenting, abashed, ashamed. *a.*

نادنا نادنا *nādnā*, u. to begin. *h.*

نادھنا नाथना *nādhnā*, a. to yoke. *h.*

نادیعی نادیعی *nādeyī*, f. name of a kind of reed (*Calamus fasciculatus*); a plant (*Prunella herbacea*; the China rose. *s.*

نادیکا نادیکا *nādikā*, f. a *ghaṭī*, q. v.; the space of twenty-four minutes. *s.*

نار نار *nār*, f. fire, hell; the mind. *a.*

نار نار *nār*, m. a pomegranate (*Punica granatum*). *p.*

نار نار *nār*, f. a woman; m. the stalk of the lotus; a herd, drove; barrel of a gun; counsel, advice; the fibre of which rope is made; the neck. *h.*

نارا نارا *nārā*, m. red thread; fibres of the cocoa-nut or palm, commonly called "coir," of which ropes, &c. are made. *h.*

ناراین ناراین *nārāyaṇ* or *nārāyaṇa*, m. a Hindū name for the deity; a name of Viṣṇu. *s.*

ناراینٹیل ناراینٹیل *nārāyaṇ-tail*, m. an oil of great reputed efficacy in many complaints: it is extracted from a variety of plants. *s.*

ناراینکشیتر ناراینکشیتر *nārāyaṇ-kshetra*, m. four cubits of the soil on either side of the stream of the Ganges. *s.*

ناراینی ناراینی *nārāyaṇī*, f. the wife of Nārāyaṇa or Viṣṇu; a plant (*Aparagus racemosa*); adj. relating to Nārāyaṇ. *s.*

ناربنوار ناربنوار *nārbinār*, m. the membrane in which the *fetus* is enveloped; *secundinae*. *h.*

نارجیل نارجیل *nārjil*, m. a cocoa-nut; the cocoa-nut tree (*Cocos nucifera*). *p.*

نارد نارد *nārad*, m. the name of a Hindū saint, son of *Brahmā*; (met.) a disputant, one fond of altercation. *s.*

نارد نارد *nārd*, m. the tick or dog-louse; a miser. *p.*

نارک *nārah*, m. hell, the infernal regions; adj. infernal. *s.* [ble. *s.*

نارکی *nārahī*, infernal, hellish, damna-

نارکیل *nārikel*, m. the cocoa-nut. *s.*

نارنج *nāranj*, m. an orange. *p.*

نارنجی *nāranjī*, orange-coloured. *p.*

نارنگی *nārangī*, f. an orange. *s.*

نارو *nārū*, m. the guinea-worm. *h.*

ناروان *nārwan*, } m. a species of elm. *p.*

نارون *nārwan*, }

ناری *nārī*, f. a woman; the pulse; the umbilical cord; a kind of greens; an artery. *s.*

ناری *nārī*, fiery; hellish. *a.*

ناریا *nāriyā*, m. a person who feels the pulse. *s.* [tinian, lechery. *s.*

ناریپرسنگ *nārī-prasang*, m. liber-

ناریچ *nārich*, m. an esculent root (*Arum colocasia*). *s.*

ناریدوشن *nārī-dūshan*, a vice or breach of duty in a woman, such as drinking spirits, keeping bad company, &c. *s.*

نارییر *nāriyar*, } m. a cocoa-nut; a

ناریال *nāriyal*, } *hukka* made of a cocoa-nut. *s.*

ناریال کی رومی *nāriyal kī rū,ī*, f. a soft downy substance of a light brown colour, found on the exterior of the lower part of the leaves or branches of the cocoa-nut: it is used as a styptic, and also for tinder. *h.*

ناریالی *nāriyalī*, m. a *hukka* made of a cocoa-nut; a cup made of cocoa-nut shell; sap or liquor extracted from the cocoa-nut tree, commonly called "toddy" by Europeans. *s.* [*nāri*]. *s.*

نار *nār* or نارہ *nārī*, the pulse, &c. (v.

نار *nārā*, m. tape. *d.*

ناریپتر *nārī-patr*, m. an esculent root (*Arum colocasia*). *s.*

ناریکا *nārikā*, f. an Indian hour, or twenty-four minutes. *s.* [tial equator. *s.*

ناریمنڈل *nārī-maṇḍal*, m. the celes-

ناری *nārī*, f. any tubular organ of the body, artery, vein, gut, &c.; the pulse; a fistula; an hour of twenty-four minutes; (in Dakh.) *nārī-dekhnā*, to beat, strike. *s.* [*Arum colocasia*]. *s.*

ناریچ *nārich*, m. an esculent root

ناریکشتر *nārī-nakshatr*, m. the planet of a person's nativity. *s.*

ناریوون *nārī-vran*, m. an ulcer. *s.*

ناز *nāz*, m. blandishments; coquetry, playfulness, gracefulness, elegance, soothing, fondling, amorous playfulness, softness; pride, consequential airs. *nāz ujhānā*, a. to bear with the airs or whims of

another. *nāz-bardār*, one who bears the whims of another, a flatterer. *nāz-bardārī*, f. flattery. *nāz-parwarda*, delicately brought up, a spoiled child. *nāz-pesha*, a coquette. *nāz-nakhrā*, m. coquetry. *nāz o niyās*, toying, amorous play. *s.*

نازان *nāzān*, sporting, toying (as lovers); boasting, glorying. *p.*

نازبو *nāzbo*, m. name of an herb (*Ocimum pilosum*, Roxb.). *p.*

نازک *nāzuk*, thin, light, subtle, delicate, tender, elegant; facetious, gracious, genteel. *nāzuk-adā*, the nightingale. *nāzuk-andām*, delicately formed in every limb. *nāzuk-badan*, delicate (epithet of a mistress); a species of jujube (*Zizyphus jujuba*). *nāzuk-mizāj*, of a delicate complexion. *nāzuk-ujjād*, delicate of body. *p.*

نازکی *nāzukī*, f. delicacy, softness, tenderness. *p.*

نازل *nāzil*, descending; dismounting; alighting. *nāzil-honā* or *-shudan*, to descend, to alight. *a.*

نازلا *nāzila*, m. a misfortune, disorder, calamity. *a.* [a mistress, a lovely woman. *p.*

نازنین *nāznīn*, delicate, beautiful, charming;

نازیدن *nāzīdan*, to coquet, to coy it, to assume a cold and haughty look. *p.*

ناس *nās*, pl. mankind, human beings. *a.*

ناس *nās*, f. snuff; m. (for *nāsha*) non-existence, annihilation, loss, destruction. *nās-dān*, m. a snuff-box. *s.*

ناسا *nāsā*, m. the nose; a disease of the nose, called also *nākṛā*, q. v. *s.*

ناسادکشناورت *nāsā-dakshinā-vart*, m. wearing the nose-ring in the right nostril by women who have money and children. *s.*

ناساشوہ *nāsā-shohh*, m. drying of the nostrils. *s.*

ناسانا *nāsānā*, a. to annihilate, to spoil, to destroy. *s.*

ناساواماورت *nāsā-vāmāvart*, n. wearing the nose-ring in the left nostril, a mark of sorrow. *s.* [of the nose. *s.*

ناساوانش *nāsā-vaṇsh*, m. the bridge

ناسپال *nāspāl*, m. the rind of an unripe pomegranate (used in dyeing). *h.*

ناسپالی *nāspālī*, of or relating to *nāspāl*. *nāspālī rang*, the colour extracted from *nāspāl*. *h.*

ناستی *nāsti* or *nāst*, f. nonentity, annihilation; adv. no, not so. *s.*

ناستوتہ *nāstitva*, m. non-existence. *s.*

ناستک *nāstik*, } m. an atheist, one

ناستکی *nāstikī*, } who denies a future state of rewards and punishment; or, in general, one who denies the divine authority of the Vedas, or who entertains doubts as to the authenticity of the Purānas. *s.* [lief, heresy. *s.*

ناستکتا *nāstiktā*, f. atheism, unbe-

ناسکیہ *nastikya*, m. unbelief in the creed of the Hindūs, infidelity. *s.*  
 ناسیج *nāsij*, m. a composer, making an oration. *a.*  
 ناسیک *nāsikh*, m. a copier of a book, an amanuensis; erasing, abolishing. *a.*  
 ناسیک *nāsik*, devoted to God. *a.*  
 ناسک *nāsak*, m. a destroyer, an exterminator. *s.* [the mucus of the nose. *s.*  
 ناسکا *nāsikā*, f. the nose. *nāsikā-mal*, ناسکمال  
 ناسمک *nā-samajh*, unintelligent. *s.*  
 ناسمکی *nā-samjhi*, f. ignorance. *s.*  
 ناسن *nāsan*, m. destruction, perishing. *s.*  
 ناسنا *nāsnā*, n. to flee, to run away; *a.* to destroy, to exterminate. *s.*  
 ناسوت *nāsūt*, human nature, humanity. *a.*  
 ناسور *nāsūr*, m. a fistula, an ulcer. *a.*  
 ناسیہ *nāsyā*, m. the rein of an ox passed through the nostril. *s.*  
 ناش *nāsh*, m. loss, destruction. *s.*  
 ناشپاتی *nāshpātī*, f. a pear (*Pyrus communis*). *p.*  
 ناشت *nāshit*, destroyed, lost. *s.*  
 ناشتا *nāshatā*, } m. breakfast, luncheon, refreshment; adj. hungry.  
 ناشتہ *nāshatā*, }  
 ناشتہ-ک *nāshatā-k*, to breakfast. *p.*  
 ناشک *nāshak*, m. a destroyer, spoiler. *s.*  
 ناشن *nāshan*, m. destruction, ruination. *s.*  
 ناشینی *nāshinī*, f. } destructive, destroying, a destroyer. *s.*  
 ناشی *nāshī*, m. }  
 ناشین *nāshyan*, m. destroying, annihilating. *s.*  
 ناصب *nāṣib*, erecting, fixing, placing. *a.*  
 ناصح *nāṣih*, m. an adviser, a monitor, a sincere friend or counsellor; adj. faithful. *a.*  
 ناصر *nāṣir*, m. a defender, an assistant. *a.*  
 ناصیت *nāṣiyat* or *nāṣiya*, the forehead, the fore locks over the forehead. *a.*  
 ناطق *nāṭiq*, m. speaking, a speaker; a rational or human being. *a.*  
 ناطقہ *nāṭiḥa*, m. the faculty of speech. *a.*  
 ناظر *nāẓir*, seeing, observing, inspecting; m. a spectator, an inspector, a superintendent, a guard, keeper, supervisor; an officer employed in a judicial court, superior to all peons, bailiffs, &c., a sheriff. *nāẓir-jam'dār*, the head police-officer. *nāẓir-khāna*, the sheriff's office. *a.*  
 ناظرہ *nāẓira*, m. the eye, sight, vision; reading, studying. *nāẓira-khānī*, reading (in opposition to repeating by heart). *a.*

ناظری *nāẓirī*, f. office of an inspector, act of inspecting, &c. *a.*  
 ناظم *nāẓim*, m. a composer, arranger, adjuter; a poet, composer of verses; a governor, a ruler. *a.*  
 ناظمی *nāẓimī*, f. office of a *nāẓim*, q. v. *a.*  
 ناغانی *nāghānī* (for *nā-gahānī*), sudden, &c. *d.*  
 ناغہ *nāgha*, vacant, void, nought, unemployed; m. adjournment, respite. *bilā-nāgha*, without fail, forthwith. *f.*  
 ناف *nāf*, f. the navel; centre or middle. *p.*  
 نافذ *nāfiz*, penetrating, passing, getting through, having effect, obeyed (an order). *a.*  
 نافع *nāfi*, salutary, profitable, advantageous useful. *a.*  
 نافلہ *nāfila*, a work of supererogation. *a.*  
 نافہ *nāfa* or *nāfa*, *i musha*, m. a pod of musk. *p.*  
 ناقد *nāqid*, m. a person whose business it is to examine coin and ascertain its goodness, an assayer, a critic, a connoisseur. *a.*  
 ناقص *nāqis*, imperfect, unfinished, deficient, mutilated, inexpert. *nāqisi 'akl*, deficient in sense, dull, stupid. *nāqis honā*, to want. *a.*  
 ناقل *nāqil*, m. a painter, delineator; a relater, narrator, reporter. *a.*  
 ناقوس *nāqūs*, m. a bell, or rather a thin oblong piece of wood suspended by two strings, by the eastern Christians, to summon the congregation to divine service; a sort of conch for calling people to prayers. *a.*  
 ناقہ *nāḥa*, f. a she-camel. *a.*  
 ناک *nāk*, m. the heavens, paradise, æther, sky, the atmosphere. *s.*  
 ناک *nāk*, f. the nose. *nāk charḥānā*, to turn up one's nose, to be angry or displeased. *nāk rakhnā*, to preserve one's honour. *nāk sakornā*, to turn up one's nose, to be displeased. *nāk kaṣānā*, to lose one's honour. *nāk kaṣi honā*, to lose one's honour. *s.*  
 ناک *nāk*, (as an affix) full, affected with, &c., as *gham-nāk*, affected with grief. *p.*  
 ناکا *nākā*, m. the extremity of a road; the eye of a needle; an alley, avenue, lane. *nāke-bandī*, shutting up a road; collecting of transit duties. *nāke-dār*, the receiver of customs or transit duties. *a.*  
 ناکا *nākā*, m. an alligator, a crocodile. *s.*  
 ناکندہ *nā-kat-khudā*, } unmarried, a bachelor.  
 ناکندہ *nā-kad-khudā*, } lor. *nā-kat-khudā*,  
 or *nā-kad-khudā*, i, the unmarried state, or state of single blessedness. *p.*  
 ناکڑا *nākṛā*, m. an inflammation in the nose; polypus. *s.*  
 ناکشتر *nākshatr*, m. a month computed by the moon's passage through the twenty-seven mansions. *s.* [the lunar asterisms. *s.*  
 ناکشترک *nākshatrik*, belonging to

ناکشترکی *nākshatrikī*, f. stellar influence. *s.* [an ichneumon. *s.*

ناکول *nākul*, belonging or relating to ناکولی *nākulī*, f. name of a plant; the ichneumon plant, believed to furnish the mongooses with an antidote when bitten by a snake. *s.*

ناکی *nākī*, of or relating to nose. *s.*

ناگ *nāg*, m. a snake, an elephant; the hooded snake, commonly called, cobra di capello, and which the Hindūs consider a sacred reptile. The word is also applied to the fabulous serpents with human faces, who are supposed to inhabit the lower regions; a small tree (*Mesua ferrea*); a sort of grass (*Cyperus pertenuis*); a tree (*Rottleria tinctoria*); one of the astronomical periods called *Karans*; lead; poison. *nāg-bhāshā*, a *prākṛit* language said to be used by the serpentine race who inhabit *Pātāl*. *nāg-panchamī*, name of a Hindū holiday, the 5th of *Śrāvan*, *shukl pakṣ*, on which day they worship a snake to procure blessings on their children. *nāg-kanyā*, a race of females said to inhabit *Pātāl* or the regions under the earth, and to be of serpentine extraction, but very beautiful. *nāg-lok*, the regions under the earth, *Pātāl*; not being accessible to the sun, it is illuminated by very resplendent jewels. *s.*

ناگا *nāgā*, m. a caste of Hindū mendicants who go naked: sometimes they are armed, and serve as mercenaries to native princes. *s.*

ناگاभा *nāgābhā*, m. the ancient city of *Hastināpūr*. *s.*

ناگاچالا *nāgāncalā*, m. a boring-rod. *s.* [ancient Delhī. *s.*

ناگانگ *nāgāng*, m. *Hastināpūr*, or ناگا *nā-gāh*, in no time, suddenly, unexpectedly, all at once, unawares. *p.*

ناگبالا *nāg-balā*, f. a creeping plant (*Hedysarum lagopodioides*). *s.* [tree. *s.*

ناگبانده *nāg-bandhu*, m. the holy fig-

ناگبhid *nāg-bhid*, m. a sort of snake (*Amphisbana*). *s.*

ناگبhel *nāg-bel*, m. the betel plant. *s.*

ناگپاس *nāg-pās*, m. a running noose of a rope; name of a country, the same as *nāgaur*. *s.*

ناگپاتی *nāg-patnī*, f. a female of the serpent race. *s.*

ناگپوش *nāg-pushp*, m. a tree used in dyeing (*Rottleria tinctoria*) a small tree (*Mesua ferrea*), a flower (*Michelia champaca*). *s.*

ناگپهانس *nāg-phāns*, f. a noose used to seize an enemy in battle, resembling the arms of the *Retarii* among the Roman gladiators. *s.*

ناگپانی *nāg-phanī*, f. a hedge-plant so called, the prickly pear (*Cactus ficus Indica*). *s.*

ناگپوان *nāg-jīvan*, m. tin. *s.*

ناگجوها *nāg-jivhā*, f. a plant (*Asclepias pseudosarsa*). *s.*

ناگجوها *nāg-jivhikā*, f. red arsenic. *s.* [Ivory. *s.*

ناگدانت *nāg-dant*, m. elephant's tooth,

ناگدانتی *nāg-dantī*, f. a sort of sun-flower (*Heliotropium Indicum*). *s.*

ناگدون *nāg-daun*, m. a kind of wood, by touching which it is said that fetters spontaneously fall off; the plant asparagus. *s.*

ناگدونا *nāg-daunā*, m. name of a plant (*Artemisia vulgaris*). *s.*

ناگر *nāgar*, adj. town-born or bred, clever, sharp, knowing; name of a tribe of Gujrātī Brāhmins; a cunning or expert person; a sort of grass (*Cyperus pertenuis*); a form of writing, the *Deva-nāgarī*. *s.* [perus. *s.*

ناگرمستا *nāgar-mustā*, f. a grass (*Cy-*

ناگرموتها *nāgar-mothā*, m. name of a sweet-smelling grass (*Cyperus pertenuis*, &c. Roxb.). *s.*

ناگرنگ *nāgrang*, m. the orange, especially the Silhet orange (*Citrus asurantium*). *s.*

ناگری *nāgarī*, the character in which the Sanskrit language is generally written and printed in Northern India (called also *Deva-nāgarī*); f. an artful or clever woman; a sort of euphorbia. *s.*

ناگکسر *nāg-kesar* or *-keshar*, m. name of a tree (*Mesua ferrea*). *s.*

ناگل *nāgal*, m. a plough. *s.*

ناگماتر *nāg-mātrī*, f. name of the goddess *Manasā*, supposed to preside over snakes; red arsenic. *s.*

ناگین *nāgan* or *nāgin*, } f. a female serpent. *s.*

ناگود *nāgod*, } m. armour for the front or the belly, a breastplate, a cuirass. *s.*

ناگور *nāgaur*, m. name of a country near *Mārwār*. *s.*

ناگورا *nāgaurā*, of or belonging to *Nāgaur*; a fine breed of bullocks so called. *s.*

ناگاهان *nāgahān*, } sudden, suddenly. *p.*

ناگهانی *nāgahānī*, } ناگهسر *nāgesar* or *nāgeshar*, f. name of a flower (*Mesua ferrea*); Indian rose chestnut. *s.*

ناگیسری *nāgesarī*, of the colour of the *nāgesar*, yellow. *s.*

نال *nāl*, along with, accompanying; near. *soch bhāi bhārī khārī sakhi lakkī nāl kī*, her accompanying friends, seeing this, were filled with extreme anxiety and terror. *s.*

نال *nāl*, m. a tube; barrel of a gun; the navel-string; stalk of the lotus. *s.*

نال *nālā*, m. a ravine, a rivulet, canal, gutter, furrow (vulg. "nullah"). *s.*

نالان *nālān*, lamenting, lamentable. *p.*  
 نالیتا *nālītā*, *f.* a kind of potherb (*Hibiscus cannabinus*). *s.*  
 نالیش *nālīsh*, *f.* complaint, lamentation, exclamation, a groan; accusation in a law court. *p.*  
 نالیشی *nālīshī*, *m.* a plaintiff, a complainant. *p.*  
 نالیکا *nālīkā*, *f.* name of an esculent root (*Arum colocasia*). *h.*  
 نالکی *nālki*, *f.* a sort of sedan or litter, generally used by people of rank. *h.*  
 نالگی *nālagī*, *f.* weeping, lamentation. *p.*  
 نالنا *nālnā*, to weep, to lament. *p. h.*  
 نالو *nālu*, *m.* lamentation, weeping; a small river, a canal. *p.*  
 نالی *nālī* *f.* a drain; a straw, a stalk; a tubular vessel of the body; a tubulated tile; a sinuous ulcer or fistula. *s.* [complain. *p.*  
 نالیدن *nālīdan*, to mourn, lament, weep; to  
 نالیورن *nālīvan*, *m.* a fistulous or sinuous sore. *s.*  
 نام *nām*, *m.* name, character, fame, reputation, honour. *nām-dūr*, famous, celebrated. *nām-dāri*, celebrity. *nām-dharnā*, *s.* to name, to fix a name on (particularly a bad name). *nām dharvānā*, to be defamed; to give name to a child. *nām-denā*, to give a name to, to make conspicuous. *nām dabanā*, to lose one's honour or reputation. *nām rakhnā*, to name. *nām karnā*, to establish a name, to become famous. *shīr un ne khūb kahe, āfak meñ apnā nām kiya*, he has composed elegant verses, and extended his fame in the world. *nām-lenā*, to praise; to repeat the name of God. *nām lekar māng khānā*, to beg alms in the name of another. *nām nikālnā*, to become celebrated; to investigate the perpetrator of any crime. *nām honā*, to be conspicuous, famous, or renowned. *nām o nishān*, name and vestige, or address. *s. p.*  
 نامبردا *nām-burda*, the above-named, the afore-mentioned or said. *p.*  
 نامزد *nām-zad*, destined, declared, named, appointed; notorious. *p.*  
 نامشیش *nām-shesh*, dead, deceased. *s.*  
 نامکارن *nām-karan*, *m.* the act of naming a child first after birth. *s.*  
 نام *nām*, the mark made on the forehead by the Hindus. *h.*  
 نامنا *nāmnā*, *a.* to name, to praise, to panegyrisse. *s. p.*  
 نامور *nām-nar*, celebrated, famous. *p.*  
 ناموری *nām-warī*, *f.* celebrity, renown, fame. *p.*  
 ناموس *nāmūs*, *f.* reputation, fame, renown; disgrace; the female part of a family. *a.*  
 ناموسی *nāmūsi*, of or relating to the female part of a family. *a.*  
 نامه *nāma*, *m.* a letter, book, writing; (in comp.) history, account, as *shāh-nāma*, the account of the kings, an epic poem by Firdausī. *p.*

نامی *nāmī*, illustrious, celebrated. *nāmī honā*, to be celebrated. *nāme*, adv. by name. *p.*  
 نامی *nāmī*, growing, increasing. *a.*  
 نامیة *nāmīya*, *m.* a creature; a stem, stalk of grapes. *khurwasi nāmīya*, power of growth or of increasing. *a.*  
 نان *nān*, *f.* bread. *nāni ābi*, bread which has been kneaded with water. *nān-bā, i, nān-bā, i, or nān-paz*, a baker. *nān-pasī*, *f.* the trade of a baker, baking. *nāni tihī*, dry bread. *nān-khaṭā, i, f.* a kind of sweet-meat. *nāni-ribāt*, bread given in monasteries to travellers, mendicants, &c. *nāni raughani*, bread mixed with boiled butter. *nāni nīma*, a kind of bread. *nāmī nihāri*, breakfast. *nāni wakf*, bread bestowed in charity. *p.*  
 نانا *nānā*, *m.* maternal grandfather. *h.*  
 نانا *nānā*, various, several, sundry. *nānā-vīdh*, or *nānā-bhāntī*, or *nānā-rūp*, or *nānā-prakār*, in various ways or modes, multifarious, of many sorts or kinds. *s.*  
 نانا *nānā*, *a.* to bend, to bow down. *s.*  
 ناناورن *nānā-varn*, many-coloured. *s.*  
 ناند *nānd*, *f.* a large earthen pan. *h.*  
 ناندنا *nāndnā*, to live; to be domesticated; to associate with; also for *nāndhnā*, *q. v.* *h.*  
 ناندھنا *nāndhnā*, *a.* to begin. *h.*  
 نانديا *nāndiyā*, *m.* the bull, and vehicle of Shiva. *s.*  
 نانديکھ *nāndī-mukh*, *m.* a species of ceremony performed on festive occasions to the manes of deceased ancestors. *s.*  
 نانديا *nāndiyā*, } (*v. nāndiyā*), the  
 نانديا *nāndiyā*, } bull, &c. of the  
 نانديا *nāndiyā*, } god Shiva. *s.*  
 نانک *nānak*, name of a saint, founder of the sect of Sikhs. *nānak-panthī* or *shāhī*, or *nānak-matā*, *m.* a Sikh or follower of Nānak. *h.*  
 نانکار *nānkār*, *m.* an allowance of money or land to *zamindārs*, *kānūgos*, &c. for subsistence; land granted to servants for their maintenance. *p.*  
 نانکاری *nānkārī*, of or belonging to the allowance, &c. called *nānkār*, *q. v.* *nānkārī-zamīn*, land assigned rent-free to *zamindārs*. *s.* [Nānak. *h.*  
 نانکمتا *nānak-matā*, a follower of  
 نانگھنا *nānghnā*, *a.* to step across, to jump over, to pass, to leap over. *s.*  
 ناو *nānw*, } *m.* (cor. of *nām*) a name,  
 ناو *nānw*, } a noun. *s. p.*  
 ناو *nānw*, a simple song or story which mothers repeat when rocking a child. *p.*  
 ناھ *nānh*, no, not, nay. *s. h.*  
 ناھيال *nānhīyāl*, *f.* maternal grandfather's family. *h.*  
 نانی *nāni*, *f.* maternal grandmother. *h.*  
 ناو *nāw*, *f.* a boat, ship, vessel. *s.*

نامو **नाम** *nā,ū*, m. a barber. *s.*

ناودان **नाव-दान** *nāv-dān*, m. a dock, an aqueduct, a gutter. *p.*

ناوک **नावक** *nāvak*, f. an arrow; a tube, canal; a bee's sting; the tube through which an arrow is projected. *nāvak-andāz*, an archer. *p.*

ناوک **नाविक** *nāvik*, } belonging to a vessel;  
ناوک **नावکی** *nāvki*, } m. helmsman, pilot,  
sailor. *s.*

نامو **नामो** *nā,ō*, m. a name, a noun. *s. p.*

ناونا **नावना** *nāonā*, a. to bend downwards, to bow, to cause to stoop. *s.*

ناونوش **नानुश** *nāw-noah* (for *nā,e,wa noah*), carousing, banqueting, &c. *p.*

ناہ **नाहि** *nāhi*, no, not, nay. *s.*

ناہر **नाहर** *nāhar* or *nāhir*, m. a tiger. *h.*

ناہید **नाहید** *nāhid*, m. the planet Venus. *p.*

ناہین **नाही** *nāhiñ*, no, not, nay, no indeed. *nāhiñ-nāhiñ*, not at all. *s.*

نامی **नाई** *nā,ī*, m. a barber. *s.*

نامی **ना,ē** or **ना,ī**, a reed, a pipe, a flageolet, a flute, a fife. *p.*

نائب **ना,ib**, m. a deputy, vicegerent, lieutenant, substitute. *nā,ib-dāwān*, the deputy treasurer or accountant. *nā,ib-kāzi*, the deputy judge. *nā,ib-nāzim* or *-gūba-dār*, the deputy governor of a *gūba* or province. *a.*

نائبی **ना,ibī**, deputyship, lieutenantancy. *a.*

نامیچہ **ना,icha** or **ना,icha**, m. a small reed, a *kuṭṭa* make. *p.*

نایر **नायर**, } a name of a tribe of Hindūs in  
نایر **नायर**, } Southern India, commonly  
called "Nairs." *a.*

نایر **ना,ira** or **ना,irat**, fire, heat, inflammation, flame, enmity, hatred. *a.*

نایز **नायза**, } m. a canal, a tube; the  
نایز **नायझा**, } *urethra*. *p.*

نایک **नायक** *nāyak*, m. a chief, a leader, a man, a youth; a native officer of the lowest rank, corresponding to corporal in our corps; a person well conversant in dancing, singing, &c. *s.*

نایکا **नायिका** *nāyikā*, f. female of *nāyak*; the mistress of a house (particularly of a brothel). *s.*

نایکوار **नायकवार**, under a *nāyak* (a village, &c.). *s. p.* [*nā,ī*] a barber's wife. *s.*

ناین **नायन** *nāyan* or **नाइन** *nā,in*, (fem. of

ناي **ना,ē-nosh**, piping and drinking; carousing, banqueting. *p.*

نبات **नाबत** *nabāt*, f. vegetation: an herb, vegetable, grass. *'ilmi nabāt*, botany. *a.*

نبات **नाबत** *nabāt*, f. sugar; sweetmeats. *p.*

نباتات **नाबतत** *nabātāt*, pl. vegetables, plants. *a.*

نباتی **नाबती** *nabātī*, made or consisting of vegetables (a dish). *a.*

نبارن **निवारन** *nibāran*, m. (also *nivāran*) hindering, prevention, stoppage, forbidding. *s.*

نبارنا **निवारना** *nibārṇā*, a. to forbid. *s.*

نبارزا **निबार्रा** *nibārā*, passing, transit, passage. *d.*

نبارزن **निबारन** *nibāran*, m. spending, separating. *h.*

نبارژنا **निबारना** *nibārṇā*, a. to keep one's engagements, &c., to accomplish, to perform; to spend, to end; separate. *h.*

نباش **नाबश** *nabbāsh*, a grave-digger; a plunderer of the dead; one who strips the dead of their grave-clothes. *a.*

نباض **नाबब** *nabbāz*, m. one who feels the pulse, a physician. *a.* [*pulse. a.*]

نباضي **नाबबाज़ी**, the science of examining the

نباو **निबा,ο** (for *nibāhū*, q.v.), lasting, &c. *d.*

نباہ **निबाह** *nibāh*, m. accomplishment, maintenance, supply, sufficiency, keeping. *s.*

نباہنا **निबाहना** *nibāhnā*, a. to accomplish; to protect, to guard, to take care of; to keep one's faith; to behave; to afford; to conduct, to perform; to wear, to last or endure for a long time. *s.*

نباہو **निबाहु** *nibāhū*, lasting, permanent, sufficient for one's purpose. *s.* [*ment. h.*]

نبتیرا **निबटेरा** *nibṭerā*, m. determination, settle-

نبتختہ **नि-बाह्ता** *ni-bakhta*, unfortunate. *s. p.*

نبسہ **नाबासा**, a daughter's child. *p.*

نبرد **नाबार्द** *nabard*, m. battle, engagement, war. *p.*

نبتژنا **निबार्ना** *nibārṇā*, n. to be settled, to be decided, to be finished or spent. *h.*

نہشتن **नाबिश्तान** (for *navishtan*), to write. *p.*

نبض **नाबज़** *nabz*, f. the pulse. *nabz dekhṇā*, to feel the pulse. *a.*

نہل **निबल** *nibal* (for *nir-bal*), weak, without power or strength; fem. *nibalā*, a woman. *s.*

نہلائی **निबलाई** *nibalā,ī*, f. weakness. *s.*

نہندہ **निबन्ध** *nibandh*, affixed, ascertained; m. binding, confinement, constipation. *s.*

نبوت **नुबुत** *nubūwat*, f. prophecy. *a.*

نبوی **नाबवी** *nabawī*, of or relating to the prophet (*Muḥammad*); prophetic. *a.*

نہہ **नाभा** *nabha*, m. the sky, the air, the firmament. *s.*

نہہژنا **निबार्ना** *nibārṇā*, a. (v. *nibārṇā*), to finish. *d.*

نہہگا **निभागा** *ni-bhāgā*, } (for *nir-bhāgya*),  
نہہگای **निभागी** *ni-bhāgī*, } unfortunate. *s.*

نہہانا **निबहाना** *nibhānā*, a. (v. *nibāhnā*), to accomplish, &c. *s.*



نہاو نیاہو *nibhāo*, permanence, lasting quality, durability. *s.*

نہاچر *nabha-char*, that which soars in the air, a bird, a cloud, wind. *s.*

نہراما *nibhramā*, without respect, worthless. *d.*

نہستہت *nabha-sthit*, situated in the sky; also m. name of one of the infernal regions. *s.*

نہنا *nibhnā*, n. to serve, to succeed, pass, live; to be accomplished, performed; a. to preserve, to take care of, to afford, to conduct, to perform. *s.*

نہی *nabī*, m. a prophet. *a.*

نہیدن *nibedan*, m. an address, petition, representation to a superior. *s.*

نہیرہ *nabira*, m. a grandson, son's son. *nabi-rī*, a son's daughter. *p.*

نہیرا *nibērā*, m. (v. *nibērā*) settlement, end, finishing. *s.* [perform. *s.*

نہیرنا *nibernā*, a. to spend, to end, to

نہیرو *nibērū*, performing, finishing. *s.*

نہیسا *nabisa*, m. a grandson. *p.*

نہیسی *nabisi*, f. a granddaughter. *p.*

نہین *nabīn* (for *navīn*), new, fresh. *s.*

نہپ *nip*, m. the kadamb tree. *s.*

نہپات *nipāt*, m. death, dying, falling. *s.*

نہپان *nipān*, m. a trough, a reservoir of water. *s.* [q. v. *h.*

نہپانا *nipānā*, a. (same as *nipānā*,

نہپت *nipatit*, fallen. *s.*

نہپتن *nipatan*, m. falling. *s.*

نہپت *nipat*, very, exceedingly. *h.*

نہپارا *nipārā*, m. end, finishing. *h.*

نہپارو *nipārū*, m. who finishes, terminates. *h.*

نہپانا *nipānā*, a. to settle, to decide, to conclude, to terminate. *h.* [q. v. *h.*

نہپانا *nipānā*, n. to be settled, finished,

نہپن *nipun*, distinguished, clever, skilful. *s.*

نہپنسک *napunsak*, m. (in gram.) neuter gender; an hermaphrodite, a eunuch; adj. impotent, imbecile, cowardly. *s.*

نہپوتا *nipūtā*, without a son, childless. *s.*

نہپل *niphal* (f. *niphalā*), fruitless. *s.*

نہ *nit*, always, continually, ever; the base of an obtuse-angled triangle. *sit-nit*, perpetually. *s.*

نہ *nat* or *nata*, m. the zenith distance of a planet, &c. *natī*, f. bending, curvature. *s.*

نہا *nittā*, f. (for *nityatā*) perpetuity. *s.*

نہانت *nitānt*, much, excessive; excessively. *s.*

نہانت *natānsh*, m. zenith distance. *s.*

نہانت *natāng*, bent, stooping. *natāngī*, f. a woman. *s.*

نہانت *nit-prati*, } always, perpetually,  
نہانت *nit-ut*, } without interval. *s.*

نہانت *natā,ij* (pl. of *نتیجہ*), births, results, conclusions, consequences. *a.*

نہانت *nit-rām*, always, eternally. *s.*

نہانت *nat gullā*, m. a cockle or mussel, small shell-fish. *d.*

نہانت *nitāl*, m. a division of hell.

نہانت *nat-mukh*, down-faced, looking down. *s.* [riars of a woman. *a.*

نہانت *nitamb*, m. the buttocks, poste-

نہانت *natinī*, f. a daughter's daughter. *h.*

نہانت *nath*, m. a large ring worn in the nose; a rope passed through the nose of an ox. *s.*

نہانت *nithārnā*, a. to pour, to purify water or other liquid by letting the feculent matter subside, and pouring off the clear; to milk a cow. *h.*

نہانت *nithrā*, clear (water whose impurity has subsided). *h.*

نہانت *nathnā*, m. a nostril; a ring for the nose; n. to have the nose pierced (a bullock). *h.*

نہانت *nathnī*, f. a small ring worn in the nose; a ring inserted in the hilt of a sword; a cord tied round a bullock's nose, by which the animal is guided. *h.*

نہانت *nathī*, f. a file or bundle of official papers tied up together (more especially those relating to a law-suit). *h.*

نہانت *nitya* (v. *nit*), constantly, ever. *nitya-pralay*, m. the constant loss of living beings. *nitya-yukt*, always busy. *nitya-yavan*, ever young. *s.*

نہانت *nittī*, f. (cor. of *niktī*) small scales, such as goldsmiths use. *h.* [rishable. *s.*

نہانت *nityānityā*, eternal and pe-

نہانت *nityānadhya*, m. a period when the perusal of the Vedas is entirely prohibited, as the day of full moon, &c. *s.*

نہانت *natait*, m. a relative, kinsman. *h.*

نہانت *nityatā*, f. perpetuity, constancy. *s.*

نہانت *natija*, m. result, consequence, issue, what necessarily follows, retribution, reward; a fetus, offspring, birth. *s.*

نہانت *nityadā*, always, constantly, eternally. *s.*

نہانت *nitya-dān*, m. daily alms. *s.*

نہانت *nitya-karma*, m. the constant or daily ceremonies of religion, those religious duties which are of constant recurrence. *s.*

نہانت *nitya*, eternal, everlasting, continual, fixed, invariable; adv. always, eternally. *s.*

نت *naṭ*, m. a tumbler, a dancer; the name of a tribe, who are generally jugglers, rope-dancers, &c.; a sort of reed (*Arundo tibialis*); a mode of music. *s.* [bonduccella]. *h.*

نتا *naṭā*, f. name of a shrub (*Cæsalpinia*)

نتارا *niṭārā*, m. (cor. of *niṭerā*) determination, final settlement, decree. *h.*

نتار *naṭbar*, m. (v. *naṭwā*) a tumbler. *h.*

نتارکا *naṭ-patrikā*, m. the egg-plant (*Solanum melongena*). *h.*

نتار *niṭar*, poor, worn out (applied to land that is over-cultivated). *h.*

نتکھٹ *naṭ-khaṭ*, roguish, waggish, artful, trickish, shrewd; m. a cheat, a rogue; naughty or fretful (as a child). *h.*

نتکھٹی *naṭ-khaṭī*, f. roguery, trickery, artfulness; fretfulness. *h.* [ment. *h.*

نتمنڈن *naṭmanḍan*, m. yellow orpiment

نتن *naṭan* or *naṭin*, the female of *naṭ*, q. v. *naṭan*, m. the art of dancing. *s.*

نتن *naṭan*, f. denial, negation. *h.*

نتنا *naṭnā*, a. to deny. *h.*

نتنارین *naṭnārāyan*, m. name of a musical mode. *s.* [q. v. *h.*

نتنی *naṭinī* or *naṭnī*, female of *naṭ*, gipsy. *h.* [sly, cunning, shrewd. *s.*

نتوا *naṭwā*, m. a tumbler, juggler, gipsy. *h.*

نتھر *niṭhur*, obdurate, relentless, cruel; } f. cruelty, obdu-  
نتھرا *niṭhurā*, } racy. *s.*

نتھرتا *niṭhura*, } racy. *s.*

نتھلا *niṭhallā*, m. idleness; adj. idle. *h.*

نتی *naṭī*, f. a medicinal plant; a whore; an actress, a dancing-girl; red arsenic. *s.*

نتار *niṭār*, m. scattering, throwing, strewing; money which is thrown among the people on festive occasions; largesse; sacrifice. *a.*

نتاری *niṭārī*, of or relating to *niṭār*, q. v. *a.*

نثر *naṭr*, f. prose. *naṭr o naṭm*, prose and verse. *a.*

نح *nij*, self, own, particular, individual, personal. *nij-tij-ae*, properly, as it ought to be. *nij-kā*, of or belonging to self, own, peculiar. *s.*

نجات *najābat*, f. nobleness, generosity. *a.*

نجات *najāt*, f. freedom, pardon, salvation, absolution, deliverance; escape, flight. *a.*

نجار *najjār*, m. a carpenter. *s.*

نجاری *najjārī*, f. the business of a carpenter. *a.*

نجاست *najāsāt*, f. filth, dirt, nastiness, impurity. *a.*

نجا *nujabā* (pl. of نجیب), nobles, heroes. *a.*

نچت *nijut* (also *nijut*), a million. *s.*

نجد *najd* or *najad*, a portion of central Arabia. *a.*

نفس *najis*, m. dirty, filthy, nasty. *najas*, dirtiness, filthiness, dung. *a.* [place. *s.*

نچستان *nija-sthān*, m. one's own

نچسی *nijassī*, unlucky, of evil omen. *d.*

نچش *najsh*, enhancing the price of an article at a sale. *a.*

نچف *najaf*, m. high ground to which water does not reach; name of a place in which is the tomb of *Ali*. *a.*

نچک *najik*, near, close by (this seems to be another corruption of *nazdik*, q. v.). *d.*

نچم *najm*, m. a star, a planet; fortune; a horoscope, calculation of nativity. *a.*

نچوت *nij-jot*, lands cultivated by the proprietors or revenue-payers for their own benefit. *s.*

نجوم *nujūm* (pl. of نجم), stars. 'ilmi *nujūm*, astrology. *a.*

نجومی *nujūmī*, m. an astrologer; fem. the astrological art or science. *a.*

نچھانا *nijhānā*, a. to spy, to pry into. *h.*

نچھ *nijh-tijh*, f. correctness, propriety. *h.*

نچھوٹنا *nijhoṭnā*, a. to twitch. *h.*

نچھول *nijhol*, steady, easy-paced, walking or running smoothly, without agitation (epithet applied to an elephant). *s.*

نچیب *najīb*, excellent, noble, generous, praiseworthy; (sub.) a hero, a volunteer; a certain class of Indian soldiers who are distinguished by a peculiar dress. *najībū-ṭ-ṭarfain*, noble on both sides (father and mother). *a. p.*

نچیبزادہ *najīb-zāda*, m. noble by birth, a young nobleman. *a.*

نچیبزادی *najīb-zādi*, f. daughter of a noble. *a. p.*

نچیبی *najībī*, f. nobility, &c. (v. *najābat*). *a.*

نچانا *nachānā*, a. to cause to dance. *s.*

نچچانا *nach-machānā*, a. to lead a dance; to tease. *s.*

نچنت *nichint* or *nichant*, free from thought, anxiety, or care, unconcerned, careless, at leisure. *s.*

نچنتائی *nichintāi*, or *nichantāi*, f. carelessness, fearlessness, thoughtlessness, unconcern, leisure. *s.* [dance. *s.*

نچوانا *nachnānā*, a. to cause to

نچوانا *nuchnānā*, to cause to pluck out, to cause to pinch. *h.*

نچوڑ *nichor*, m. the end or termination of any affair; the burthen, or that on which any thing depends. *h.* [&c. *h.*

نچوڑانا *nichorānā*, to cause to wring,

نيچوڙنا *nichorṇā*, a. to wring, to squeeze, to strain, to extort. *h.*

نيچوڙو *nichorū*, } rapacious, extor-  
نيچوڙوا *nichorwā*, } tionate; m. an  
extortioner. *a.*

نيچورانا *nichormānā* (v. *nichorānā*, &c.). *h.*

نيچويا *nachwaiyā*, m. a dancer. *s.*

نيچوار *nichhāwar*, f. sacrifice, victim. *h.*

نيچتر *nachhṭtar* (for *nakhshatra*), a lunar mansion, or constellation in the moon's path, a star or asterism; the Hindūs, besides the common division of the zodiac into twelve signs, divide it into twenty-seven *nakhshatras*, two and a quarter of which are included in each sign: each *nakhshatra* has its appropriate name. *s.*

نيچتري *nachhatri* or *nachhattari*, born under a fortunate planet; fortunate. *s.*

نيچکا *nichhakkā*, pure, genuine, innocent of, untainted with, free from. *d.*

نيچھل *nichhal*, clean, pure, clear. *d.*

نيچي *nichay*, m. certainty. *s.*

نيچيت *nichit*, without thought or anxiety. *d.*

نيچافت *nuhāfat*, f. being emaciated, leanness, emaciation. *a.*

نيحر *naḥr*, a sacrifice. *yaumu-n-naḥr*, the day of sacrifice, being the tenth of *zu-l-hijja*, when the pilgrims assemble at Mecca. *a.*

نيحس *naḥs*, unlucky, bad, inauspicious; m. an evil omen, bad luck. *a.*

نيحسيت *naḥsiyat*, f. inauspiciousness. *a.*

نيحو *naḥw*, f. (in gram.) syntax; way, path, track, manner, mode. *a.*

نيحوست *naḥusat*, f. a bad presage, a misfortune, evil omen, abomination. *a.*

نيحوي *naḥwī*, grammatical; m. a grammarian, one skilled in syntax. *a.*

نيحويت *naḥwiyat*, f. the art grammatical. *a.*

نيحيف *naḥif*, lean, meagre, weak, slender. *a.*

نيح *nakh*, a thread in general; a rank (of soldiers); a kind of carpet; a little, a few. *p.*

نيحاس *nakhkhās*, m. a cattle or slave market; one who deals in cattle or slaves. *a.*

نيحالاص *nikhālās* (v. *khulāṣa*), essence, &c. *a.*

نيحچر *nakhchir*, m. the chase, game, prey, hunting. *nakhchir-gāh*, hunting-ground. *p.*

نيحرا *nakhṛā*, } m. trick, artifice, joke, wag-

نيحرة *nakhṛa*, } gery, coquetry, deceit, shame, pretence. *nakhṛa-illā*, blandishments. *nakhṛa-bāz*, affected, coquetish. *nakhṛa-bāsi*, coquetry, &c. *p.*

نيحست *nukhust* (properly *nakhust*), m. the beginning, the first; adv. at first. *nukhust-zād*, the eldest son. *nukhust-zādī*, primogeniture. *p.*

نيحستگي *nukhustagi*, f. first-fruits, priority. *p.*

نيحستين *nukhustin*, the first, the very first. *p.*

نيحشاره *nakhshāra*, the cheek, the face. *d.*

نيحشب *nakhshab*, the full moon; name of a city in *Turkestan*, famous for a celebrated well called *chāhi nakhshab*. *p.*

نيحخل *nakhḥi*, m. a date-tree, a palm-tree (and often used for a young tree of any kind), a plant. *nakhḥi-band*, m. a gardener, a maker of artificial flowers. *nakhḥi-bandi*, a plantation. *nakhḥi-makmūd*, name of a stage or resting-place for pilgrims from Persia on their way to or from Mecca, three days' journey from Kūfa. *a.*

نيحستان *nakhhlīstān*, } m. a palm plantation. *p.*  
نيحله *nakhḥla*,

نيحوت *nakhwat*, f. pride, haughtiness, pomp, magnificence. *a.*

نيحود *nukhūd* or *nukhūd*, m. a kind of pulse (*Cicer arletinum*). *nukhūd-āb*, a kind of food given after physic has been taken: it consists of pulse and meat boiled together for a long time. *p.*

نيحند *nad*, m. a river (commonly *nadī*). *s.*

نيحندا *nidā*, f. sound, voice, calling. *a.*

نيحدهکال *nidādh-kāl*, m. the hot season, two months previous to the rains. *s.*

نيحداف *naddāf*, m. a cotton dresser, also a dealer in cotton. *a.*

نيحدافي *naddāfi*, f. dressing of cotton, the trade of a *naddāf*. *a.* [contrition, regret. *a.*

نيحدامت *nadāmat*, f. repentance, penitence,

نيحدان *nidān*, at last, at length, lastly, after all, altogether; f. (in medicine) knowledge of the symptoms of diseases (*diagnosis*). *s.*

نيحدرا *nidrā*, f. sleep, sleepiness. *nidrā-yamān*, sleeping. *nidrālu*, sleepy; f. a sort of perfume. *s.*

نيحدرت *nidrit*, sleepy, drowsy. *s.*

نيحدرت *nudrat*, f. oddness, singularity, rareness. *a.* [cept. *s.*

نيحدرشن *nidarshan*, m. example, pre-

نيحديش *nidish*, ordered, advised, explained. *s.*

نيحديشکا *nidigdhikā*, f. a sort of prickly nightshade (*Solanum jacquinii*). *s.*

نيحدما *nudamā* (pl. of *nadīm*), courtiers. *a.*

نيحدولا *nadolā*, m. a large earthen pan. *h.*

نيحدي *nidhi*, m. one of *Kuvera's* divine treasures, a receptacle. *s.*

نيحدان *nidlhān*, m. a place, house, a receptacle, a vessel; a treasure (v. *nidhi*). *s.*

نيحدهزک *nidharak*, abruptly, without fear or reflection. *h.* [f. poverty. *s.*

نيحدن *nidhan*, poor, indigent. *nidhantū*,

ندي *nadī* or *naddī*, f. a river. *s.*  
 ندیا *nadiyā*, m. a river; a small stream. *s.*  
 نदीتیر *nadī-tir*, m. bank of a river. *s.*  
 ندیج *nadij*, m. the marshy date-tree,  
 another tree (*Pentaptera arjuna*); adj. aquatic, pro-  
 duced in the river. *s.*  
 ندیسرج *nadī-sarj*, m. a tree (*Pent-*  
*aptera arjuna*). *s.*  
 ندیش *nidesh*, m. order, direction. *ni-*  
*deshī*, directing, pointing out. *s.*  
 ندیکانت *nadī-kānt*, m. name of a  
 small tree (*Vitex negundo*); another tree (*Barringtonia*  
*acutangula*). *s.*  
 ندیکانتا *nadī-kāntā*, f. the rose-apple  
 (*Eugenia jambu*); a kind of shrub (*Leea hirta*). *a.*  
 ندیکول *nadī-kūl*, m. the bank or shore  
 of a river. *nadī-kūl-priya*, a sort of reed (*Calamus*  
*rotang*). *s.* [friend, a courtier. *a.*  
 ندیم *nadīm*, m. a companion, an intimate  
 ندیبی *nadeyī*, f. name of a plant  
 (*Premna herbacea*). *s.*  
 نذر *nidar*, fearless, without fear. *s.*  
 نذال *nidāl*, } still, motionless. *h.*  
 نذول *nidol*, }  
 نذر *nazr*, f. a vow; a present or gift (offered  
 to a superior), any thing dedicated; (met.) an inter-  
 view which is generally preceded by a present. *nazri*  
*dargāh*, an assignment of revenue to a shrine or reli-  
 gious establishment. *nazri* 'id, presents made at reli-  
 gious festivals. *nazri imāmūn* or *pirān*, gifts to holy  
 men. *nazr o niyāz*, vows and oblations. *a.*  
 نذر امام *nazri-imām*, presents given at the  
 Muhammadan places of worship, in memory of the  
 imāms Hasan and Husain. *nazri a'emma*, a gift of lands  
 for the support of priests; charity lands. *a.*  
 نذرانا *nazrāna*, m. gifts, &c. offered or re-  
 ceived when people of rank meet or pay their respects  
 to a prince; a kind of tribute; fees paid to govern-  
 ment as an acknowledgment for a grant of land or  
 any public office. *a p.*  
 نذرگاه *nazri-dargāh*, land given as an endow-  
 ment to places of religious worship among the Muham-  
 madans, the produce of which is supposed to be applied  
 to the expenses of the establishment, such as the sub-  
 sistence of the attendants, illuminations, repairs. *a. p.*  
 نذرونیا *nazr o niyāz*, f. vows and oblations  
 made voluntarily, not observed on any particular  
 days or occasions.—(B.). *a. p.*  
 نذور *nuzūr* or نذورات *nuzūrāt* (pl. of نذر),  
 vows, gifts, &c. *a.* [line, male. *p. s.*  
 نر *nar*, m. a male, a man; adj. mascu-  
 نر *nir*, without, deprived of; a privative  
 prep. much used before Sanskrit words, similar in signi-  
 fication to the Persian *be*, as *nir-gandh*, scentless. *s.*  
 نرا *nira*, mere, pure, only, unalloyed,  
 single, simple. *h.*  
 نراپد *nir-āpad*, prosperous, fortunate. *s.*

نرادر *nir-ādar*, of bad dispositions,  
 disrespectful, uncourteous. *s.*  
 نراधार *nir-ādhār*, without support.  
 نراधम *narādhm*, m. a vile man, a  
 wretch. *s.* [perate. *s.*  
 نراس *nir-ās* or *nir-āsh*, hopeless, des-  
 نراश्य *nir-āshray*, without refuge,  
 destitute. *s.*  
 نराशिस *nir-āshis*, without blessing. *s.*  
 نراशी *nir-āshī*, f. despair. *s.*  
 نراकार *nir-ākār*, without form or figure;  
 incorporeal. *s.* [without desire. *s.*  
 نراकान्क्षी *nir-ākānkhshī*, content,  
 नराला *nir-ālā*, pure, mere, simple, un-  
 mixed, unalloyed; rare, strange, odd. *h.*  
 नरालस्य *nir-ālasya*, not slothful,  
 active. *s.*  
 नराले *nir-āle*, aside, apart. *h.*  
 नरामालु *nir-āmālu*, m. the wood-  
 apple. *s.*  
 नरामिषी *nir-āmishī*, living without  
 eating flesh, free from sensual desires. *s.* [boar. *s.*  
 नरामय *nir-āmay*, m. the wild goat; a  
 नराना *nir-ānā*, a. to reap (a harvest). *h.*  
 नराहार *nir-āhār*, without food, fasting. *s.*  
 नरायस *nir-āyās*, easy, ready, with-  
 out trouble. *s.* [less. *s.*  
 नरायुध *nir-āyudh*, unarmed, defence-  
 नरबुद्धि *nir-buddhi*, senseless, unintelli-  
 gent. *s.* [strength, powerless. *s.*  
 नरबस *nir-bas* or *nir-bash*, without  
 नरबिषी *nir-bisī*, f. zedoary, a spicy  
 plant somewhat like ginger in its leaves, but of a  
 sweet scent (*Amomum zedoaria*, Willd.; *Curcuma ze-*  
*doaria*, Roxb.). *s.*  
 नरबल *nir-bal*, weak, strengthless. *s.*  
 नरबलता *nir-baltā*, f. weakness, im-  
 potency. *s.* [relatives. *s.*  
 नरबन्धु *nir-bandhu*, friendless, without  
 नरबन्स *nir-bans* or *nir-banśh*, without  
 race, childless; extinct (a race or family). *s.*  
 नरबुज *nir-būjh*, not to be understood,  
 incomprehensible. *s.*  
 नरभू *nar-bhū*, f. the land of men, India. *s.*  
 नरभय *nir-bhai*, fearless, undaunted. *s.*  
 नरबीज *nir-bij*, without seed, childless;  
 extinct (a race or family). *s.* [mity. *s.*  
 नरबैर *nir-bair*, free from hatred or en-

نرپ *nrip* or *nripa*, } m. a king, a  
 نرپتي *nar-pati*, } prince. s.  
 نرپتي *nri-pati*, }  
 نرپاڻي *nripābhī*, m. music played  
 at the royal meals. s.  
 نرپاسن *nripāsan*, m. a throne. s.  
 نرپامی *nripāmay*, m. consumption. s.  
 نرپاڻش *nripānsh*, m. royal portion or  
 revenue. s.  
 نرپاڻي *nripāvart*, m. a kind of gem. s.  
 نرپپريه *nrip-priya*, m. the thorny  
 bamboo (*Bambusa spinosa*). s.  
 نرپتي *nri-pati*, m. a king (v. *nrip*). s.  
 نرپه *nir-pachh* or *nir-pakh*,  
 helpless, of no party, friendless. s. [fistula]. s.  
 نرپدوم *nrip-drum*, m. a tree (*Cassia*  
*drum*). s.  
 نرپور *nar-pur*, m. one of the three *lokas*  
 or regions of the universe; the abode of man, the  
 earth. s. [less (also *niraparādhi*)]. s.  
 نرپرادھ *nir-aparādh*, faultless, blame-  
 less. s.  
 نرپريه *nar-priya*, friendly to mankind. s.  
 نرپم *nir-upam*, unequalled, having no  
 likeness. s.  
 نرپني *nrip-niti*, f. royal policy. s.  
 نرپوچت *nripochit*, kingly, fit for a  
 king. s.  
 نرپهل *nir-phal*, fruitless, of no avail. s.  
 نرپکش *nirapaksh*, independent of,  
 regardless, careless. s.  
 نرپتي *nirt* (for *nritya*), m. dance (also  
*nriti*, f.). s. [make pure, to clean. s.  
 نرپانا *nirtānā*, a. to make dance; to  
 نرپتي *nir-uttar*, silenced, without an  
 answer. s.  
 نرپتي *nartak*, m. } (also *nirtak*) an  
 نرپتي *nartakī*, f. } actor, a mimic, a  
 "player of any description, a dancer, a juggler. *nartak*,  
 a reed (*Arundo karka*). s.  
 نرپتي *nartan*, m. dancing, acting. s.  
 نرپتي *nritū*, m. a dancer, a mimic. s.  
 نرپتي *nirtnā*, n. to dance, to jump about  
 playfully. s.  
 نرپتي *nrityak*, } a dancer, an  
 نرپتي *nritya-kārī*, f. } actor, mi-  
 mic, juggler. s. [mime. s.  
 نرپتي *nritya*, m. dancing, acting, pantomime.  
 نرپتي *narjā*, m. small scales. h.  
 نرپتي *nir-jit*, conquered, subdued. s.  
 نرپتي *nir-jar*, immortal, undecaying;  
 m. nectar, ambrosia, the food of the gods. s.

نرپتي *nir-jal*, dry, desert, without  
 water; m. a desert, a waste. s.  
 نرپتي *nir-jan*, solitary, deserted, with-  
 out a soul. s.  
 نرپتي *narja*, m. small scales. h.  
 نرپتي *nir-jhar*, m. a cascade or torrent. s.  
 نرپتي *nir-jiv*, inanimate, without life. s.  
 نرپتي *nirchā*, m. a kind of greens (*Cor-  
 chus capsularis*). h.  
 نرپتي *nir-chhal*, simple, guileless. s.  
 نرپتي *nirch*, m. price (fixed by the officers of  
 police), price current, tariff, assize. *nirch-bandi*, a  
 document in which prices are recorded. *nirch-dāragh*,  
 a clerk of the market. p.  
 نرپتي *nar-kharā*, m. } the throat, the thro-  
 نرپتي *nar-kharī*, f. } tle. h.  
 نرپتي *nirch-nāma*, m. an account or bill  
 of current or settled market prices. p.  
 نرپتي *nirchī*, m. the person who fixes the price  
 current, an appraiser, assizer. p.  
 نرپتي *nard*, f. a counter, chessman, &c.; draught,  
 &c., any game played with counters, backgammon. p.  
 نرپتي *nardbān* or *nardubān*, m. a staircase,  
 steps, a ladder, especially a scaling-ladder. p.  
 نرپتي *nir-dish*, described, pointed  
 out, ascertained. s.  
 نرپتي *nardwatak*, m. a stanza of  
 four parts, of seventeen syllables each. s.  
 نرپتي *nir-dosh*, } faultless, blame-  
 نرپتي *nir-doshī*, } less, without de-  
 نرپتي *nir-dokh*, } fect or blemish. s.  
 نرپتي *nir-dwand*, not double; with-  
 out dispute or quarrel, peaceably. s.  
 نرپتي *nir-dhār*, } m. ascertain-  
 نرپتي *nir-dhāran*, } ing, settling  
 or fixing with accuracy, certainty. s.  
 نرپتي *nir-dhārit*, ascertained, de-  
 termined. s.  
 نرپتي *nir-dharm*, impious, immoral.  
*nri-dharm*, m. manly property or duty. s.  
 نرپتي *nir-adhikārī*, one acting  
 without right or authority. s.  
 نرپتي *nir-dhan*, indigent, without  
 wealth. s.  
 نرپتي *nir-dahan*, m. marking-nut. s.  
 نرپتي *nir-dahanī*, f. a sort of creeper,  
 from the fibres of which bowstrings are made (*Sesuv-  
 portia zeylanica*). s.  
 نرپتي *nir-daī*, نرپتي *nir-day*, or نرپتي  
*nir-dayī*, cruel, merciless, hardhearted. s.

نردیش *nir-desh*, m. order, command, description, pointing out, depicting or exhibiting. *s.*

نردیو *nri-dev*, m. a king. *s.*

نردتھک *nir-arthak*, negligent, careless, indolent; obsolete, of no signification, vain, fruitless. *s.*

نردروپ *nar-rūp*, m. the human form; adj. (also *nar-rūpi*) having the human form. *s.*

نردس *niras*, worse, inferior; dry, tasteless, insipid, unsavoury; m. dryness, insipidity. *s.*

نردست *nirast*, expelled, abandoned. *s.*

نردستر *nir-ast*, unarmed, without weapons. *s.* [Instrument. *s.*

نردسنگا *nar-singā*, m. a horn, wind

نردسنگھ *nar-singh* or *nri-singh*, the name of the fourth *avatār* or incarnation of *Vishṇu*, which happened in *Satyā-yuga*, upon the following occasion. *Hiranya-kashipu*, an impious prince, was enraged at his son *Prahād* for worshipping the Almighty, and tried every means of destroying him, by poison, by throwing him into fire, into the ocean, &c., yet *Prahād* lived. "If your God is present everywhere," says *Hiranya-kashipu*, "let him come from an alabaster pillar," on which *Narsingha* appeared, with the lower part of a man and the upper part of a lion, destroyed the father, and set the son on the throne, &c.; a chief, a great man. *s.*

نردسنگیا *nar-singiyā*, m. one who plays on the horn. *s.*

نردسون *narson*, the fourth day past or to come, some days ago or hence. *s.*

نرغا *narghā*, m. surrounding; a kind of long drum. *narghā karnā*, to surround. *s.*

نرقل *narqal*, m. a kind of reed of which mats are made (v. *narkaf*). *s.*

نرک *narak*, m. hell. *narak-kund*, a well or pit in hell. *s.*

نرکت *nirukt*, obscure, obsolete; m. a glossary of Vedic terms (also *nirukti*, f.).

نرکت *narkat*, m. a reed of which mats are made (*Arundo tibialis*, Roxb.). *s.*

نرکس *narhas*, m. the windpipe. *h.*

نرکستھا *narkasthā*, f. the river of hell. *s.*

نرکش *niraksh*, having no latitude; m. the equator. *niraksh-desh*, the equatorial region; *Lankā* or *Ceylon*. *s.*

نرکل *narhal*, a reed (v. *narkaf*). *s.*

نرکھڑا *narkhayā*, m. } the throat, the

نرکھڑی *narkharī*, f. } throttle. *h.*

نرکھنا *nirakhnā*, a. to look behind one, to look at. *s.*

نرگا *nargā* (for *narghā*), a kind of drum. *d.*

نرگاو *nar-gāw*, m. a bull. *p.*

نرگت *nirgat*, gone out, departed. *s.*

نرگس *nargis*, f. a narcissus; (met.) the eye of a mistress. *nargisi makhmūr*, an epithet applied to a mistress's eyes (intoxicated Narcissus). *p.*

نرگستان *nargistān*, } m. a bed of narcissus

نرگسدان *nargis-dān*, } flowers; a phial into which they put a narcissus. *p.*

نرگسی *nargisi*, of or relating to the narcissus; name of a species of cloth. *p.*

نرگم *nir-gam*, m. going forth, exit. *s.*

نرگن *nir-gun*, unstrung (as a bow, neck-lace, &c.); without passions or human qualities (an epithet of God); without estimable qualities, worthless, unskilful. *nirguna-twa*, m. the state of being free from all qualities. *s.*

نرگنڈی *nir-gunṭhī*, f. a shrub (*Vitex negundo*); the root of the lotus. *s.*

نرگندھ *nirgandh*, inodorous. *nirgandh-pushpi*, f. the Simal or silk-cotton tree. *s.*

نرگھن *nir-ghin*, not odious, not to be detested. *s.* [an index. *s.*

نرگھنت *nirghant*, m. a vocabulary, *s.*

نرلیپت *nir-lipt*, unsmeared, undefiled; a name of *Kṛishṇa*. *s.*

نرلج *nir-lajj*, shameless, impudent. *s.*

نرلوبھ *nir-lobh*, } disinterested, free

نرلوبھی *nir-lobhī*, } from avarice. *s.*

نرم *narm*, soft; defective (coin); easy, gentle, silly. *p.*

نرمادہ *narmāda*, m. a hinge; a joint. *p.*

نرمائی *narmāgī*, } softness, tenderness. *p. d.*

نرمائی *narmā, i*, }

نرمالیہ *nir-mālya*, m. purity, clearness, cleanness; the remains of an offering presented to a deity. *s.*

نرمان *nirmān*, m. make, manufacture, construction; pith, marrow, essence. *s.*

نرمانا *narmānā*, a. to soften, to render mild. *p. h.*

نرمت *nir-mit*, made, fabricated, artificial. *s.* [phant out of rut. *s.*

نرمد *nir-mad*, sober, quiet; m. an elephant. *s.*

نرمدا *narmadā*, f. the Nerbudda river. *s.*

نرمل *nir-mal*, } pure, limpid, clean,

نرملہ *nir-malā*, } transparent, spotless. *s.*

نرملکا *nir-malatā*, f. } pureness,

نرملتوہ *nir-malatwa*, m. } limpidness, pellucidness, cleanness, clearness, transparency. *s.*

نرملی *nir-mālī*, f. name of a seed with which water is cleared (*Strychnos potatorum*); the clearing nut. *s.*

نرمم *nir-mam*, disinterested, unselfish. *s.*

نرمیتا निर्मेता *nir-mamtā*, f. } disregard of  
 निर्मेतत्वा *nir-mamtva*, m. } self, dis-  
 interestedness. *s.* [certed. *s.*

نرمش निर्मनुष *nir-manush*, uninhabited, de-  
 निर्मूल *nir-mūl*, baseless, unfounded,  
 eradicated. *s.*

نرموهي निर्मोही *nir-mohī*, unkind, cold-blooded,  
 void of affection or attachment; a stoic. *s.*

नरमा *narma*, soft. *narma i gosh*, the lobe of  
 the ear. *p.*

नर्मि *narmī*, } f. softness, tenderness,  
 नर्मियत *narmiyat*, } sweetness, delicacy;  
 simplicity, silliness. *p.*

नरमेध नरमेध *nar-medh*, m. a human sacrifice. *s.*

नरनाथ निर्नाथ *nir-nāth*, having no master or  
 protector. *nir-nāthā*, f. widowhood. *s.*

नरन्तर निरन्तर *nir-antar*, incessant, without in-  
 terval. *nirantarābhyās*, m. private study, diligent  
 pursuit. *s.*

नरञ्जन निरञ्जन *nir-anjan*, unstained; void of  
 passion; m. the Supreme Being. *s.*

नरञ्जना निरञ्जना *nir-anjanā*, f. the day of full  
 moon. *s.* [lated. *s.*

नरिन्द्रिय निरिन्द्रिय *nir-indriya*, maimed, muti-

नरङ्कार निरङ्कार *nir-ankār*, } without form (the  
 नरङ्काल *nir-ankāl*, } Deity). *s.*

नरङ्कुश निरङ्कुश *nir-ankush*, unchecked, uncon-  
 trolled. *s.* [teous. *s.*

नरनमस्कार निरनमस्कार *nir-namashkār*, uncour-

नरनि निर्णय *nirnai*, fixed, established, certain,  
 appointed; m. ascertainment, certainty. *s.*

नरनिर्णय निर्णय *nirnit*, ascertained, determined,  
 decreed. *s.* [not windy. *s.*

नरन्यात निरन्यात *nir-nāt*, m. a calm; adj. still,

नरवन् निरवन् *nir-vān*, extinguished, extinct;  
 m. beatitude, emancipation from matter and reunion  
 with the Deity. *s.*

नरवाह निरवाह *nir-vāh*, m. accomplishment, com-  
 pletion, end; maintaining, providing means, suffi-  
 ciency. *s.*

नररूप निरूप *ni-rūp*, without form (the Deity);  
 incorporeal. *s.* [pointed. *s.*

नररूपित निरूपित *nirūpit*, ascertained, ap-

नररूपण निरूपण *nirūpan*, m. ascertaining, deter-  
 mining. *s.* [tion of *Viśṇu*. *s.*

नरवराह नृवराह *nṛi-varāh*, m. the boar incarna-

नरवृत्ति निरवृत्ति *nir-vṛtit*, ended, emancipated,  
 content. *nir-vṛtiti*, f. completion, rest, final emanci-  
 pation. *s.* [redarda. *s.*

नरविषी निरविषी *nirvishī*, f. a plant (*Curcuma*

नरविकार निरविकार *nir-vikār*, unchanged, unal-  
 tered, uniform. *s.*

नरुक्क नरुक्क *narūkh*, male, masculine. *h.*

नरोग निरोग *nirog*, } in high health and  
 नरोगी निरोगी *nirogī*, } spirits; free from  
 sickness. *s.*

नरविघ्न निरविघ्न *nir-vighna*, unobstructed, freely. *s.*

नरवन् निरवन् *nir-van*, bare, open (a country). *s.*

नरविन्ध्या निरविन्ध्या *nir-vindhya*, f. a river that  
 rises in the Vindhya mountains. *s.*

नरविवेक निरविवेक *nir-vivek*, foolish, indiscri-  
 minating. *s.*

नरविज निरविज *nir-vij*, seedless, impotent. *s.*

नरविरज निरविरज *nir-virj*, tame, emasculated. *s.*

नरवेद निरवेद *nir-ved*, not having the Vedas;  
 infidel, unscriptural. *s.* [mity. *s.*

नरवैर निरवैर *nir-vair*, friendly, free from en-

नर नर *nara* or *narra*, m. a male; adj.  
 rough, rude, ugly. *s.*

नरह नरह *narhar*, m. a shank, a leg. *h.*

नरहस निरहस *nir-has*, dull, grave, averse to  
 laughter. *s.* [from pride. *s.*

नरहकार निरहकार *nir-ahankār*, humble, free

नर नर *nari*, f. a kind of leather, skin;  
 goat or sheepskin leather coloured or dyed; a weaver's  
 shuttle. *h.*

नरिया निरिया *nariyā*, f. a tile. *h.*

नरियस निरियस *nir-yaś*, m. extract, decoction;  
 exudation. *s.*

नरेत नरेट *nareṭ*, m. } throat, windpipe. *na-*  
 नरेटा नरेटा *nareṭā*, m. } *reṭi dabānā*, to

नरेटी नरेटी *nareṭi*, f. } throttle. *h.*

नरिचा निरिचा *nirichā*, f. looking at, hope, ex-  
 pectation. *s.*

नरस नरेस *nares*, } m. lord of men,

नरेश नरेश *naresh*, } ruler, king, a

नरेश्वर नरेश्वर *nareshwar*, } sovereign. *s.*

नरिश निरीश *nirish*, m. the body of a plough. *s.*

नरिक्षण निरीक्षण *nirikshan*, looking at, seeing,  
 expecting. *nirikshit*, beheld, expected. *nirikshman*,  
 adj. looking, expecting. *s.* [spy. *s.*

नरिक्खना निरेक्खना *nirekhnā*, a. to behold, to

नरेन्द्र नरेन्द्र *naresndra*, m. a king, a sovereign. *s.*

नरिना *narina*, a male, masculine. *p.*

नर नर *nar*, m. a reed (*Arundo tibialis*); a  
 tribe whose employment is making glass bracelets. *s.*

नरारु निरारु *nararū*, } the throat, the windpipe, the  
 नरारि निरारि *nararī*, } weasand (v. *nareṭ*). *d.*

نَزَا *narāya*, abounding in reeds. *s.*  
 نَزَا *narā*, the throat, the windpipe (v. *nar*-  
*ref.* *d.*  
 نَزَمِين *nar-mīn*, m. a small fish haunt-  
 ing reedy places. *s.* [reeds. *s.*  
 نَزَوَان *nar-wān*, reedy, abounding in  
 نَزِي *narī*, a kind of fireworks. *d.*  
 نَز *nazz*, brisk, active; ground from which  
 water flows. *a.*  
 نَزَاد *nazād*, } (v. *nizhād*) origin, root, fa-  
 نَزَادَا *nazāda*, } mily, &c. *p.*  
 نَزَار *nizār*, thin, slender, subtle. *p.*  
 نَزَارِي *nizārī*, f. thinness, slenderness. *p.*  
 نَزَاع *nizā*, m. contention, litigation, dispute,  
 controversy. *a.* [ness. *a.*  
 نَزَاكَت *nazākat*, f. elegance, politeness, soft-  
 نَزَاهَت *nazāhat*, f. purity, exemption or re-  
 moteness from sin. *a.*  
 نَزْد *nizd* or *nazd*, } near, hard by, close to,  
 نَزْدِيك *nazdik*, } neighbouring, contiguous,  
 almost, about: the word *nazdik* has somehow been  
 doomed to undergo several corruptions; the Hindūs  
 of the north change it into *nagich*, and the people of  
 the Deccan into *nazik*, *najik*, *nazik*, &c. *p.*  
 نَزْدِيكِي *nazdikī*, f. propinquity, vicinity, near-  
 ness, neighbourhood. *p.*  
 نَزْع *naz*, m. the last breath, gasping in the  
 agonies of death. *a.*  
 نَزِك *nazik* (for *nazdik*, q. v.), near, &c. *p. d.*  
 نَزْل *nazla* (also *nuzla*), m. a defluction of hu-  
 mours, a catarrh. *a.*  
 نَزُول *nuzul*, m. descent, alighting, sojourn-  
 ing; a cataract (in the eye). *nuzūli āb*, a swelling of  
 the testicle, which (excepting the case of a blow, or of  
*hernia*) is universally ascribed to the descent of water;  
 it therefore comprehends *hydrocele*, *hernia humoralis*,  
 and *scirrhus*: in revenue language, escheated property  
 that has lapsed to the state from want of legal claim-  
 ants. *a.*  
 نَزْهَت *nuzhat*, f. verdure, freshness; pleasure,  
 delight, cheerfulness; distance; integrity; orna-  
 ment. *a.*  
 نَزِيك *nazik* (for *nazdik*, q. v.), near, &c.  
*nazikī*, nearness, neighbourhood. *p. d.*  
 نَزَاد *nizhād* or *nazhād*, m. origin, root, seed,  
 family, descent, extraction. *p.*  
 نَزْد *nizhand* or *nazhand*, formidable; asto-  
 nished, sad, angry; m. a learned preceptor. *p.*  
 نَس *nas*, f. a vein; a sinew. *nas dār*, sinewy,  
 full of veins. *a.*  
 نَس *nus*, m. the environs of the mouth; un-  
 derstanding. *p.* [nir) without, &c. *s.*  
 نَس *nis*, a privative particle used in comp. (v.

نَس *nis* or نَسِي *nisi*, } f. night. *nisā-char*,  
 نَسَا *nisā*, } a demon; a rob-  
 ber, a thief; a nocturnal animal, an animal that  
 watches and feeds by night. *nisā-kār* or *nāth*, the  
 moon. *s.*  
 نَسَا *nasā*, f. the nose. *s.*  
 نَسَا *nisā*, f. pl. women, ladies; the female  
 sex. *a.*  
 نَسَار *ni-sār*, sapless, pithless; vain;  
 m. a plant (*Trophis aspera*). *s.*  
 نَسَاس *nisās*, m. breath, respiration. *s.*  
 نَسَاج *nassāj*, m. a weaver; an inventor. *a.*  
 نَسَانَا *nasānā*, a. to spoil, to destroy, to  
 squander, to annihilate; n. to be destroyed, &c. *s.*  
 نَسَائِم *nasā'im* (pl. of نَسِيم), breezes, &c. *a.*  
 نَسَب *nasab*, m. genealogy, lineage, family,  
 caste. *nasab-nāma*, m. pedigree, account of descent,  
 genealogical tree. *a.*  
 نَسِبَت *nisbat*, f. relation, affinity, betrothal  
 or betrothed; attribute, reference; (past pos.) re-  
 specting, regarding. *a.*  
 نَسِبِي *nisbatī*, related, having reference to; m.  
 a wife's brother. *a.* [the moon. *s.*  
 نَسِيط *nis-pati*, m. the lord of night,  
 نَسِيرَة *ni-sprīh* or *ni-sprīha*, content,  
 free from envy, indifferent. *s.*  
 نَسِيرَهَا *ni-sprīhā*, f. a plant (*Gloriosa*  
*superba*). *s.* [able. *s.*  
 نَسِيط *nispand*, still, steady, immove-  
 نَسِيرِي *nisprih* (for *nisprih*, q. v.),  
 exempt from desires. *s.* [nose. *h.*  
 نَسْت *nast*, m. a snuff, sternutatory; the  
 نَسْتَا *nastā*, f. a hole bored in the sep-  
 tum of the nose. *h.*  
 نَسْتَار *nistār*, m. acquittal, release,  
 rescue; security; final beatitude. *s.*  
 نَسْتَارَا *nistārā*, m. definitive settle-  
 ment, decision, decree, adjustment; blessing. *s.*  
 نَسْتَارَنَا *nistār-nā*, a. to release, to  
 acquit, to exempt the soul from further transmigra-  
 tion. *s.*  
 نَسْتَارِي *nistār-vij*, m. the cause  
 of salvation, faith in any deity. *s.*  
 نَسْتَرَن *nastaran*, m. the white rose of India  
 (*Rosa glandulifera*, Roxb.); name of a kind of cloth. *p.*  
 نَسْتَعْلِيَن *nasta'lik* (for *naskh-ta'lik*), m. a  
 kind of Persian writing (or character). *a.*  
 نَسْتَوَك *nistok*, m. definitive settle-  
 ment, decision, decree, adjustment. *s.*  
 نَسْتِج *nis-tej*, } dull, obscure, im-  
 نَسْتِجَس *nis-tejas*, } potent. *s.*



نستیه निःसत्य *ni-satya*, false, untrue. *ni-satya*, f. falsehood. *s.*

نسج *nasj*, m. act of weaving. *a.*

نسبت निश्चित *nischit*, sure, undoubted. *s.*

نسیچر निसचर *nis-char*, } m. a man or animal  
निसचरा *nis-charā*, } that prowls about  
in the night; a demon, a robber, a thief. *s.*

نسیچرای نिसचराई *nis-charā, i*, f. prowling about. *nischarā, i k.*, to prowl in the night. *s.*

نسچی निश्चय *nischai*, indubitable, certain, inevitable, positive, sure, unquestionless. *s.*

نسخ *nasakh*, m. abolition; transcribing; a kind of Arabic character. *a.*

نسخات *nuskhajāt* (barbarous pl. of نسخ), recipes, books, copious, volumes. *a.*

نسخه *nuskhā*, m. a recipe, prescription of ingredients for any composition; an exemplar, prototype, a copy or model; a writing, a book, a letter. *nuskhā-navisi*, recipe-writing, copies, &c. *h.*

نسر *nasr*, m. a vulture, an eagle. *nasru-i-ğā, ir*, the constellation of the Eagle. *nasru-i-wāfi*, the constellation Lyra. *s.*

نسرین نيسران *ni-saran*, m. death; exit, going forth; expedient; final beatitude. *s.*

نسرنا نيسارنا *nisarnā*, n. to move out, to come forth; to issue. *s.*

نسرین *nasrin*, m. a wild rose; the sweet briar or eglantine. *p.*

نسرین *nasrain* (du. the two *nasrs*, q. v.), the constellations of the Eagle and the Lyra. *a.*

نسق *nasakh*, m. order, series, arrangement; usage, manner, style; manner of writing. *a.*

نسقی *nasakh-chi*, an arranger (of an army); a chamberlain, an orderly officer; an executioner. *nasakh-chi-bāshi*, chief chamberlain or orderly. *a. i.*

نسکیت निःकपट *ni-kapaṭ*, without fraud or deceit; open, artless, honest, sincere. *s.*

نسکه निःसुख *ni-sukh*, disagreeable, unhappy. *s.*

نسل *nasl*, f. race, pedigree, genealogy, descent, breed, caste, origin, family. *a.*

نسلاً *naslan*, by descent. *naslan-bi-naslin*, in regular descent, or succession. *a.*

نسلی *nasli*, of or relating to family. *a.*

نسناس *nasnās* or *nisnās*, m. an imaginary monster; a monstrous race of men or demons who have only one leg and thigh, and move by leaping: a satyr, a lawn; a kind of ape, the marmoset, an ourang-outang. *a.* [*nasnās*]. *a.*

نسناسی *nasnāsi*, monstrous, diabolical (v. نسناس).

نسنته نिसन्ध *nisanṭh*, ill-omened. *h.*

نسندھ نिसन्धि *nisandhi*, solid, tight, not leaky. *s.*

نسندھ نिसिन्धु *ni-sindhu*, m. a shrub (*Vitex negundo*). *s.* [compactness. *s.*

نسندھائی نिसन्धाई *nisandhā, i*, f. solidity, beyond suspicion, undoubtedly. *s.*

نسنگ نिसङ्क *ni-sank*, without fear, fearlessly; free from doubt or suspicion. *s.*

نسنگت निसङ्कट *ni-sankaṭ*, without trouble or difficulty, easily. *s.*

نسنگوچ निसङ्कोच *ni-sankoch*, without contracting; without shame or reserve. *s.*

نسنگت निःसङ्ग *ni-sang*, separated, unconnected. *s.*

نسنيہ نिसेहा *ni-mehā*, f. linseed. *s.*

نسواد نिसादु *ni-smādu*, insipid, tasteless. *s.*

نسواس نिसवास *nisvās*, m. breath. *s.*

نسوة نيسو *ni-swa*, poor, indigent. *s.*

نسہ نيسا *ni-saha*, unbearable, irresistible. *ni-sahatwa*, n. inability to bear, impatience. *s.*

نسہا *nasahā*, veiny, veined. *a. h.*

نسی نسي *nasī*, f. a coulter, a ploughshare. *nasya*, nasal, relating to the nose. *h. s.*

نسیان *nisyān*, m. forgetting, oblivion. *a.*

نسیتہ نسيث *nasīṭh*, ill-omened. *h.*

نسيلة *nasilā*, veined; of good breed. *a. h.*

نسچ *nasij*, a garment of fine texture. *a.*

نسیم *nasim*, f. a gentle zephyr, fragrant air, a breeze. *nasimi sahar*, the morning breeze. *a.*

نسیبی نيسيني *nisaini* or *niseni*, f. a wooden ladder. *s.*

نسیہ *nasiya* or *nisiya*, a thing not worth while; any thing forgotten; extended credit: money promised. *a. p.*

نسیہ *nasya*, nasal; m. snuff. *s.*

نسپا नसिहा *nasihā*, a light plough used in tender soils. *h.*

نش نيش *nish*, } f. night: *nish*, as a prefix,  
نشا *nishā*, } denotes without, deprived of, as *nish-chhidr*, without flaw or hole. *s.*

نشا *nashā*, m. intoxication, a headache or crop sickness (from over drinking). *nashā-khor*, a person who takes intoxicating drugs, &c., a drunkard. *a.* [water-lily. *s.*

نشاپشپ نيشاپوش *nishā-pushp*, m. the white

نشات *nashāt*, f. a creature; any thing produced or growing; appearing, growing. *a.*

نشاچر نيشाचर *nishā-char*, walking at night; m. a *Rākshas* or goblin, a thief; an animal that feeds by night. *s.*

نشاچری نيشाचरी *nishā-chari*, f. a harlot, a whore, a night-walker, a female fiend; a sort of perfume. *s.*

نشاद निषाद *nishād*, m. the first musical note ;  
a man of degraded caste. *s.*

نشااست nishāsta, m. starch. *p.*

نشاط nashāt, m. gladness, joy, pleasure.  
*nishāt*, brisk, cheerful, lively. *a.* [crow. *s.*

نشاक नशाक *nashāk*, m. a bird, a sort of

نشاकर निशाकर *nishā-kar*, m. the moon. *s.*

نشاकरना nishā karnā, *a.* to be responsible. *yih kām tumhāre gimme hai, agar bigarā to is kā nishā tum ko karnā hogā*, this affair is committed to your charge; should it be spoiled, you must be responsible for it (or make it good). *A.*

نشان nishān, m. a mark, sign, signal; a scar; a butt; family arms, armorial bearings; an ensign, flag, standard, colours. *nishān-bardār*, a standard-bearer. *nishān-paṭṭī*, a descriptive list or roll (of fugitive slaves, deserters, &c). *nishān-dār*, a standard-bearer; adj. marked, signed; possessing armorial bearings. *nishān-d.*, to point out. *p.*

نشانای nishnā-nāth, m. the moon, ruler of night. *s.*

نشانت nishānt, quiet, tranquil, patient; m. a house, dwelling; end of night, break of day. *s.* [wife. *s.*

نشانتاری nishānt-nārī, f. a house-

نشاندن nishāndan, to cause to sit; to place; to quench or smother a fire. *p.*

نشاندھ nishāndh, blind at night. *s.*

نشانه nishāna, m. a mark, a butt. *nishāna-andās*, unerring. *p.*

نشانی nishānī, f. a mark, sign, token; a token of remembrance, keepsake. *p.*

نشائی nashā, iyat, intoxication. *a.*

نشد ni-shabd, silent, voiceless. *s.*

نشاپ निष्पाप *nish-pāp*, sinless (also *nish-pāpi*). *s.*

نشپادن निष्पादन *nishpādan*, doing, accomplishing, producing. *nishpādīt*, effected, produced. *s.*

نشپت निष्पत्ति *nishpatti*, f. completion, consummation. *s.*

نشپتر निष्पुत्र *nish-putr*, sonless. *s.*

نشپراक्रम निष्पराक्रम *nish-parākram*, weak, powerless. *s.* [a coward. *s.*

نشپुरुष निष्पुरुष *nish-purush*, m. a eunuch,

نشپره निष्प्रे *nish-prih*, contented, free from envy. *s.* [groundless. *s.*

نشپریجن निष्परीजन *nish-prayojan*, causeless,

نشپیشا निष्पुष्पा *nishi-pushpā*, f. name of a flower (*Nyctanthes tristis*). *s.*

نشپن निष्पन्न *nishpann*, done, concluded. *s.*

نشپهل निष्फल *nish-phal*, barren, fruitless, impotent. *nishphalā* or *nishphalī*, f. a woman past child-bearing. *s.*

نشتر nashtar, f. a lancet, a fleam. *nashtar lagānā*, to bleed, to phlebotomize. *p.*

نشٹ nashṭ, lost, destroyed. *nashṭtā*, f. destruction. *nashṭ-chandr*, m. the moon on the fourth lunation of either half of Bhadr. *nashṭ-chetan*, fainted, insensible. *s.*

نشٹا नश्टा *nashṭā*, f. an adulteress. *s.*

نشٹھا निश्टھا *nishṭhā*, f. confirmation, belief. *s.*

نشٹھان निश्टھान *nishṭhān*, m. sauce, condiment. *s.*

نشٹھुर निश्टھुर *nishṭhur*, hard, harsh. *nishṭhūrtā*, f. harshness. *s.* [m. certainty. *s.*

نشپت निश्चित *nish-chit*, certain, determined;

نشپر निश्चर *nish-char* (v. *nish-char*), a prowler. *s.*

نشپرای निश्चराई *nish-charā, ī*, f. prowling in the night. *s.*

نشپکن निष्कुण *nishchukhan*, m. a tooth-powder prepared of sulphate of iron. *s.*

نشپل निश्चल *nish-chal*, still, fixed, immovable. *s.* [posed immovable. *s.*

نشپلا निश्चला *nish-chalā*, f. the earth (sup-

نشپلانگ निश्चलाङ्ग *nish-chalāng*, m. a kind of crane (*Ardea nivea*); a mountain, a rock. *s.*

نشپنت निश्चिन्त *nish-chint*, thoughtless, inconsiderate. *s.*

نشپهدر निष्पिद्ध *nish-chhidr*, without flaw or defect; having no hole or rent. *s.*

نشپي निश्चय *nish-chai*, m. certainty, trust, belief, faith; adj. actual, real, ascertained; actually, undoubtedly. *s.*

نشپيشٹ निश्चेष्ट *nish-cheshṭ*, powerless, incapable of effort. *s.*

نشپه نيشادھ *nishadh*, m. a mountainous range north of the Himalaya; a country in the south-east of India. *nishiddh*, prohibited. *nishiddhatā*, f. prohibition. *s.*

نشپر nashr, m. spreading (as a carpet); diffusing, publishing (news); life; penetrating or sinking into. *nashr-k.*, to sink or blot (as ink on bad paper). *a.* [tude. *s.*

نشپريس निःश्रेयस *nishreyas*, m. final beati-

نشپست nishast, f. sitting. *nishast-barhast*, f. good breeding, etiquette, politeness. *nishast-gāh*, f. a place where people meet to sit and talk. *p.*

نشپستن nishastan (r. *nishin*), to sit, to settle down or cease. *p.* [less. *s.*

نشپکارن निष्कारन *nish-kāran*, causeless, ground-

نشپکام निष्काम *nish-kām*, free from wish; unwillingly. *s.* [care. *s.*

نشپکپت निष्कपट *nish-kapaṭ*, guileless, sin-

نشپکرش निष्कर्ष *nish-karsh*, m. certainty, ascertainment. *s.*

نیشکرمن *nish-kraman*, m. going forth; taking a child for the first time out of the house. *s.*

نیشکرتک *nish-kantak*, without thorns, free from trouble. *s.*

نیشکرتک *nish-kantak*, m. a plant (*Caparis trifoliata*). *s.*

نیشسای *ni-shansay*, undoubted. *s.*

نیشک *ni-shank* (also *nishankā*), fearless; boldly. *s.* [*silva dentata*]. *s.*

نیشک *nishannak*, m. a potherb (*Mar-*

*nishang*, m. union, meeting. *s.*

نشو *nasho* or *nashw*, m. vegetation. *nashw* o *namā*, growing up. *a.*

نشواس *nishnās*, m. breath expired. *s.*

نشور *nushūr*, rising from the dead, resurrection. *a.*

نشور *nashwar*, m. } mischievous, de-

نشور *nashwarā*, f. } structive. *s.*

نشوة *nashwa*, drunkenness, exhilaration from wine. *a.*

نشیب *nasheb*, descent, declivity, hollow, low. *nasheb-farāz*, (lit.) down and up (our idiom is up and down); the ups and downs of life; profit and loss, the advantages and disadvantages of any affair. *p.*

نشیبت *nishait*, m. a crane (*Andea nivea*). *s.*

نشیب *nishīth*, m. midnight, night. *s.*

نشیده *nishedh*, m. } prohibition, ne-

نشیده *nishedhatā*, f. } gation, prevention. *s.*

نیشیش *ni-shesh*, complete, entire. *s.*

نیشیلا *nishelā*, *nashelā*, or *nashīlā*, intoxicating. *a.* *h.* [place. *p.*

نیشم *nishim*, m. a bird's nest, a resting-

نیشمان *nishīmān*, } m. a seat, a bench, a

نیشمان *nishīman*, } mansion. *p.*

نشین *nishin*, (in comp.) seated on, dwelling in, &c., as *takht-nishin*, seated on the throne, a reigning monarch. *p.*

نشین *nashyan*, perishing, decaying. *s.*

نیشینی *nishīni*, f. (abstr. of *nishin*) sitting, &c. *p.*

نص *naṣṣ*, shewing forth, manifesting; proof, demonstration; m. a text, a clear and express dictum of law which cannot be set aside. *a.*

نصاب *niṣāb*, f. a root, origin, principle; dignity, fortune; capital, principal, property; a certain estate, or number of cattle for which a tax is paid. *niṣābu-ṣ-ṣibyān* (lit. the capital stock of children), the title of an Arabic vocabulary with Persian translation in rhyme. *a.*

نصارى *naṣārā*, m. Nazareth, the name of a city; (in a plural or collective sense) Nazarenes, Christians. *a.*

نصایح *naṣāḥih* (pl. of نصیحت), counsels, advices, admonitions. *a.*

نصب *naṣb*, m. fixing, erecting, planting, an establishment. *naṣb-k.*, to establish, to appoint *naṣb-h.*, to be fixed. *a.*

نصر *naṣr*, m. assistance, victory. *a.*

نصرانی *naṣrānī*, m. a Christian, the Christian religion (pl. *nāṣarā*, q. v.). *a.*

نصرانیة *naṣrānīyat*, f. a Christian woman, the Christian religion. *a.*

نصرت *nusrat*, f. victory, assistance, defence. *a.*

نصف *niṣf*, half; middle-aged. *niṣfu-nahār*, midday. *a.*

نصفانصف *niṣfā-niṣf*, } half, dividing into

نصفانصفي *niṣfā-niṣfi*, } two, cutting through the middle, being in the middle, half and half. *a.*

نصيب *naṣīb*, m. fortune, lot, chance, portion, part, fate, destiny (in Hindūstānī it is always construed as a plural). *naṣīb laṣne*, to be competitor for any thing; (lit. fortune fighting for any one) the commencement of prosperity. *naṣīb jagmā*, to be fortunate. *a.* [fortunate. *a.*

نصبیه *naṣība*, m. a lot, fortune. *naṣība-mar*,

نصیحت *naṣīhat*, f. advice, counsel, admonition. *naṣīhat-āmez*, fraught with good counsel. *naṣīhat-gar* or *-go*, an adviser, a monitor. *naṣīhat karnā* or *denā*, (met.) to reprove, to reprimand, to chastise. *a.*

نصیر *naṣīr*, m. an assistant, a defender, a friend. *a.*

نصیری *naṣāirī*, a Musalmān who believes in the divinity of *Mī*; name of a tribe inhabiting various parts of Syria and Asia Minor. They are supposed to be descendants of the Assassins or followers of the *shaiḫ-ul-jabal* "old man of the mountain" a sect nearly exterminated in the thirteenth century by Hūlakū Khān. *a.*

نضارت *naẓārat*, f. freshness, beauty, verdure, pleasingness, lustre, brightness, floridness. *a.*

نضج *naẓij*, ripe, mature, soft. *naẓj* or *naẓj*, ripening, suppuration. *a.*

نطع *niṭ' or niṭa', naṭ' or naṭa'*, a piece of dressed leather which they spread as a table or table-cloth; also one on which they play at draughts or chess. *a.*

نطفه *nutfa*, m. seed; *sperma hominis*; the sea; clear water. *nutfa bintu-l-'isāb*, (lit.) "the seed of the daughter of the grape," i. e. a bastard begotten in a fit of intoxication; a term of abuse. *a.*

نطق *nuṭṭ*, speech, diction, utterance, articulation. *a.*

نظاری *naẓāragī* or *naẓẓāragī*, f. seeing, looking at observation. *a.*

نظاره *naẓāra* or *naẓẓāra*, m. the sight, vision; m. a spectator. *naẓāra-bās* or *-kun*, a gazer. *a.*

نظافت *naẓāfat*, purity, cleanness, neatness. *a.*

**نظام** *niẓām*, m. order, disposition, arrangement; custom, habit; a string of pearls; a composer, arranger; a ruler or sovereign prince; basis, foundation, constitution. *niẓāmu-l-mulk*, the administrator of the empire. *a.*

**نظام** *nazzām* for *nuzzām* (pl. of **ناظم**), a governor, ruler; a prince or lord; the title of the prince of Hyderabad in the Deccan.—(Binning). I would with due deference suggest that the words *nazzām* and *nawwāb*, are not plurals and never were intended as such by the people of India. They are merely that derived form of the root called by the Arabs "*ʾismi-mubālaghatig*," or "noun of excess," such as *ʾajjām*, *jallād*, &c.—(D. F.). *a.*

**نظامت** *niẓāmat*, f. arrangement, government; the administration of criminal justice. *niẓāmat-ʾadālat*, the chief criminal court of the British government in Bengal: it was originally established at *Murshid-ābād*, and removed to Calcutta in 1790. *a.*

**نظار** *naẓar*, (pl. of **نظرة**), those who are looked upon or revered above others, eminent or distinguished men, nobles, grandees. *a.*

**نظر** *naẓar*, f. the sight, vision, look, a glance; doubt, perplexity. *naẓar-andāz*, rejected. *naẓar-andāzī*, estimate of a crop, &c. by inspection without measurement. *naẓar-bāz*, an ogler; a juggler. *naẓar-bāzī*, f. ogling. *naẓar-band*, m. fascination (of conjurors); the art of causing non-existent things to appear to the person influenced by this species of magic, or altering the appearance of persons and things in his eyes; causing a deception of sight (Scottie "glamour"); strictly watched (without being imprisoned). *naẓar-bandī*, f. confinement, arrest. *naẓarī gānī*, a review or second examination of recruits, at which they are finally passed; revisal of a writing or book. *naẓar-gāh*, theatre, amphitheatre. *naẓar milānā*, to compare. *naẓrōn se girānā*, to disgrace. *naẓrōn se girnā*, to sink into disgrace. *naẓar laḡnā*, to cast the evil eye, to bewitch with a glance (pl. *naẓarāt*). *a.*

**نظران** *naẓarān*, vision, sight, seeing. *a.*

**نظري** *naẓrī*, f. visible, visual. *a.*

**نظم** *naẓm*, f. poetry, verse; order, arrangement; a string. *naẓm o nasaḡ*, order and arrangement. *a.*

**نظمي** *naẓmī*, m. a composer, arranger, adjuster; a poet, a versifier. *a.*

**نظرة** *naẓūrat*, the first line or van of an army. *a.*

**نظير** *naẓīr*, m. example, instance, parallel; adj. alike, resembling, equal to. *naẓīru-s-samī*, the Nadir (in astronomy). *a.*

**نظيرة** *naẓīrat*, one who is looked upon or revered above others; comparison, example, specimen. *a.*

**نظيف** *naẓīf* (fem. *naẓīfa*), pure, clean. *a.*

**نعال** *niʾāl* (pl. of **نعل**), shoes, &c. *a.*

**نعت** *naʾt*, f. praise (especially of *Muḥammad*), eulogium; an epithet; an adjective noun. *a.*

**نعة** *naʾra*, m. a shout, clamour, noise. *naʾra-kash* or *-saz*, one who shouts out. *naʾra-kashī* or *-zanī*, f. shouting. *a.*

**نعلش** *naʾsh*, a bier, a coffin; a litter on which a sick person is carried. *bandū-n-naʾsh*, the constellation of the Bear. *a.*

**نعل** *naʾl*, m. shoe (of a horse or man); a horse-shoe; the ferrule at the end of a scabbard; a hoof; a wife. *naʾl-band*, a blacksmith who shoes horses, a farrier. *naʾl-bandī*, f. giving a horse new shoes, in opposition to *khol-bandī*, which means changing a horse's shoes; a light tribute, horse-shoe money. *a.*

**نعلين** *naʾalain*, du. a pair of shoes of a particular kind, i. e. with wooden soles. *a.*

**نعم** *niʾam* (pl. of **نعمت**), favours; pleasures, comforts, or blessings (of life). *niʾma*, an expression of approval or praise. *niʾma-l-badal*, change for the better. *a.*

**نعما** *naʾmā*, } f. favour, graciousness, bene-  
**نعمت** *niʾmat*, } fit; delight, joy; affluence,  
ease, wealth. *niʾmat-khūr* or *-khyār*, enjoying ease or affluence. *a.*

**نعنا** *naʾnā*, } m. plant, spearmint, mint  
**نعناع** *naʾnāʾ*, } (*Mentha sativa*). *a.*

**نعوذ** *naʾūzu*, (lit.) let us seek refuge. *naʾūzu bi-l-lāhi*, let us flee to God (from any thing wicked). *a.*

**نعوظ** *nuʾūẓ*, m. *surrectus et intensus* (*penis*). *a.*

**نعيب** *naʾib*, the croaking of a raven, &c. *a.*

**نعيم** *naʾim*, m. beneficent, bountiful, God; quiet, repose, tranquillity. *jannatu-n-naʾim* or *jannati naʾim*, the paradise of repose, the delights of paradise. *a.*

**نغارة** *naghāra* (for *naḡāra*), a kettle-drum. *naghārchi*, a drummer. *t. d.*

**نقد** *naghḍ* (for *naḡḍ*), cash, ready money. *d.*

**نغز** *naghz*, beautiful, good, excellent; any thing rare or wonderful; sincere, swift, nimble. *nagh-zak*, (dim. form) good, pretty; the mango. *p.*

**نغم** *naghām*, } m. melody, song, modula-  
**نغمة** *naghma*, } tion; a musical note; a sweet  
voice. *naghma-sarāī*, or *-sarjī*, music, melody. *a.*

**نفاذ** *nafāz*, m. penetrating, pervading, piercing; escape from an enemy; adj. obeyed (an order). *a.*

**نفاس** *nafās* or *nifās*, m. child-birth, labour, bringing forth; a woman for forty days after child-birth, puerperal period. *a.*

**نفاست** *nafāsat*, f. exquisiteness, deeming a thing of high value. *a.*

**نفاط** *nafāt*, m. naphtha, bitumen, or a place where it is found in plenty; lamp-oil. *a.*

**نفاق** *nifāḡ*, m. hypocrisy, fallacy, prevarication; (in Pers. and Hind.) disagreement, enmity. *a.*

**نفت** *nafī* or *nift*, naphtha, any combustible matter. *p.*

**نفخ** *nafkh*, m. blowing (with the mouth), sounding (a horn, &c.); inspiring, breathing into; swelling. *a.*

**نفذ** *nafz*, m. penetrating, piercing, pervading. *a.*

**نفر** *naḡar*, m, a groom, a servant; an individual or person, as *fin naḡar*, three persons. *naḡar gaffi faḡala*, settlement of land revenue, taxes, &c., made with the individual cultivators themselves, independent of any landholder; also called *raḡyat-wāri faḡala*, q. v. a.

**نفرانی** *nufarāgi* or *naḡarā, i*, f. service, &c. (v. *naḡarī*). a. [vanta, &c. a.

**نفرانی** *naḡarāni*, f. (fem. of *naḡar*) female ser-

**نفرت** *naḡrat*, f. abomination, aversion; flight, terror. *naḡrat-angaz*, exciting aversion. a.

**نفری** *naḡarī*, f. service, profession, trade (particularly of a groom); a giant, demon. a.

**نفرین** *naḡrīn*, f. detestation, abhorrence; an imprecation, curse, opprobrious words; flight, terror. p.

**نفس** *naḡas*, m. the breath, respiration; the voice or sound from the breast; a minute, an instant. *naḡasi bāz-pasīn*, the last breath. *naḡas-gīr*, suffocated. a.

**نفس** *naḡs*, the soul, spirit, essence, substance; concupiscence, sensuality; sperm; desire; gravity; pride; envy; vice; the penis. *naḡsu-l-amr*, the essence, soul, or foundation of a thing. *naḡsi-ammāra* or *-bahīmī*, inordinate appetites, concupiscence, beastly propensities. *naḡs-parast*, a sensualist. *naḡsi-sab'i* or *-lawwāma*, irascibility or promptitude to the vindictive passions. *naḡs-kush*, one who controls his passions. *naḡs-kushī*, self-denial. *naḡsi-muḡma, inna* or *-malakī*, benevolence. *naḡsi mulhima*, the inspiring breath or spirit. a.

**نفسانی** *naḡsānī*, luxurious, carnal, sensual. a.

**نفسانیت** *naḡsānīyat*, f. luxury, sensuality, carnality; pride, pomp, stateliness. a.

**نفسی** *naḡsī*, carnal, sensual, animal or beastly. *naḡase*, for an instant, one moment. a.

**نقط** *naḡṭ*, } naphtha, bitumen, lamp-oil.

**نقطه** *naḡṭa*, } *naḡṭa-andāzī*, an exhibition of fireworks. a.

**نفع** *naḡ*, } m. profit, advantage, interest.

**نفعه** *naḡ'a*, } *naḡ'-h.*, to benefit. *naḡ'-h.*, to be benefitted. *naḡ'a-nuḡṭān*, profit and loss. s.

**نفقه** *naḡḡa*, m. the necessary expenses for living; in the language of the law it signifies all those things which are necessary to the support of life, such as food, clothes, and lodging; many confine it solely to food. a.

**نفل** *naḡl*, m. a voluntary act of devotion which may be omitted innocently, as not being prescribed by law; a work of supererogation. *naḡal*, plunder (from infidels). a. [vading. s.

**نفوذ** *naḡuz*, m. penetrating, piercing, per-

**نفور** *naḡūr*, frightened, fleeing from; abhorring, hating. *naḡūr*, excelling, conquering. a.

**نفوس** *nufūs* (pl. of *نفس naḡs*), souls, spirits, individuals, persons. a.

**نهی** *naḡī*, m. forbidding, prohibition; rejecting, refusing; negative; refuse, filth, refusal; annihilation, non-existence; (in law) the denial of a child's paternity, and its consequent rejection, on the part of a man. a.

**نقیر** *naḡīr*, f. a brazen trumpet. p.

**نقیری** *naḡīrī*, f. a kind of trumpet. p.

**نقیس** *naḡīs*, precious, delicate, exquisite. a.

**نقا** *naḡā*, f. purity, cleanness; pure, clean; good, virtuous, exemption. a.

**نقاب** *niḡāb*, m. a veil, a hood for the face. *niḡāb-dār* or *-pesh*, one who wears a veil; adj. veiled. a.

**نقاد** *naḡḡād*, m. a person whose business it is to examine money and ascertain its goodness, an assayer; an adept. a. [kettle-drum. a. t.

**نقارچی** *naḡār-chī*, m. one who beats the

**نقارخانه** *naḡār-ḡḡāna*, the place at the porch of a palace where the drums are beaten at stated intervals. a.

**نقاره** *naḡāra* or *naḡḡāra*, m. a kettle-drum. *naḡāra baḡāte phīrnā*, to make a proclamation by beat of drum. a. [drum. a.

**نقاری** *naḡārī*, m. one who beats the kettle-

**نقاش** *naḡḡāsh*, m. a painter, a draftsman, a carver, a sculptor, an embroiderer. a.

**نقاشی** *naḡḡāshī*, f. drawing, painting, sculpture, embroidery, statuary. a.

**نقال** *naḡḡāl*, m. a mimic, an actor, a player; fem. *naḡḡālīn*, an actress, &c. a.

**نقالی** *naḡḡālī*, f. acting, mimicking. a.

**نقاوت** *naḡāwat*, f. purity, cleanness. a.

**نقاھت** *naḡāhat*, f. recovering from disease, convalescence; imbecility, feebleness, languidness. a.

**نقب** *naḡb*, m. a rabbit's burrow, a subterranean excavation, a mine, a gallery; an instrument used by miners, thieves, &c. for piercing walls; digging through a wall. a.

**نقبأ** *nuḡabā* (pl. of *نقیب*), chiefs, leaders, &c. a.

**نقبرن** *naḡab-zan*, m. a burglar. a. p.

**نقبرنی** *naḡab-zanī*, f. burglary. a. p.

**نقد** *naḡd*, } m. ready money, cash. *naḡd-ā-*

**نقدہ** *naḡda*, } *naḡd*, prompt payment. *naḡd o jins*, money and commodities. a.

**نقدہ** *naḡda*, cash, &c. (v. *naḡd*). *naḡde kū jorā*, a bangle for the wrist. a. d.

**نقدی** *naḡdī*, monied, abounding in cash; payable in cash or ready money (goods). *naḡdī-chī-ḡḡī*, cash receipt. *naḡdī-gumāshīa*, a cash-keeper. a.

**نقرس** *niḡris* or *naḡris*, the gout. a.

**نقره** *nuḡra*, m. silver; a white colour (in horses). *nuḡra, e ḡḡām*, virgin silver. a.

**نقرمی** *nuḡra, i*, made of silver; inlaying of silver or other metal upon wood, &c. a.

**نقش** *naḡsh*, f. painting, embroidering, a picture, drawing, map, portrait. *naḡsh-band*, m. a painter, an embroiderer. *naḡsh-bandī*, f. painting, embroidery; a kind of religious ceremony of the Persian monks.

*naṣṣh-bandīyā*, m. a kind of Musalmān *faṭīr* or mendicant (v. Wilsons Glossary). *naṣṣhī dīwār*, thunder-struck, confounded so as to appear like a picture on the wall. *naṣṣh ka-l-hajar*, or more properly *ka-naṣṣh fi-l-hajar*, (lit.) like an engraving in stone, indelible. *naṣṣh o nigār*, painting and ornamenting. *a.*

*naṣṣha*, m. a portrait, &c., model, pattern; a map, plan, chart, delineation. *a.*

*naṣṣhī*, painted, engraved. *a.*

*nuṣṣ*, m. want, defect, blemish. *a.*

*nuṣṣān*, m. loss, defect, deficiency, detriment, injury, prejudice, mischief. *a.*

*naṣṣ*, rupture, violation of a contract. *a.*

*nuṣṣ*, a drop. *nuṣṣat* (pl. of *نقطه*), drops. *yak-nuṣṣ*, a single drop. *a. p.*

*nuṣṣa*, m. a point, a dot, a spot, a stain, a vowel; a geometrical point; centre of a circle. *nuṣṣa lagānā*, to vilify; to attach blame, to accuse. *a.*

*naḥl*, f. a history, narrative, tale, story; copying, mimicking, acting; transcribing; imitating, a copy. *naḥlī makān*, the first stage of a journey, or halting-place at a very little distance, where they remain some time to collect what may have been forgotten of the requisites for travelling; this first stage is often made long before they really mean to set off, for the sake of seizing a lucky moment to commence a journey in; transmigration; change of place, removal. *naḥl-band*, a compiler of narratives. *naḥl-naṣīṭī*, f. copying. *nuṣṣ*, sweetmeats, dessert. *naḥl-k.*, to remove, to transfer, to copy. *a.*

*naḥlā*, a subordinate village belonging to an estate. *a.*

*nuḥl-dān*, m. a plate for holding fruit, sweetmeats, &c. *a. p.*

*naḥlī*, m. a narrator, story-teller; buffoon; adj. handed down, copied, traditional. *naḥlī wa-ʿaḥlī*, traditional and rational. *a.*

*naḥliyyāt*, anecdotes, tales, stories. *a.*

*niḥmat*, f. punishment, revenge, hatred. *a.*

*naḥūsh*, a sort of shrub. *nuḥūsh* (pl. of *naḥūsh*), pictures, inscriptions, dots on dice. *a.*

*naḥū*, m. an infusion (a term used in medicine). *a.*

*nuḥūl* (pl. of *نقل*), narratives, tales, anecdotes; copies. *a.*

*naḥī*, pure, clean, excellent. *a.*

*naḥīb*, m. a chief, a leader; an intelligent person; a servant or herald whose business it is to proclaim the titles of his master, and to introduce those who pay their respects to him; an aide-de-camp or adjutant. *a.*

*naḥīr*, m. a trough of a hollowed palm-tree, in which they make a strong wine from dates; adj. small, little, few. *naḥīr o ḥīṣmīr*, every particle, all the minutiae. *a.*

*naḥīz*, adverse, contrary, opposite; m. an enemy, an opponent. *a.*

*naḥīh*, faint, feeble, weak. *a.*

*nak*, f. (used in comp.) the nose. *nak-ghīmī*, rubbing the nose on the earth in prostration or as a punishment. *a.*

*naḥkā*, m. the ace at cards or on dice. *naḥkā dāḥ*, a kind of game at dice. *h.*

*niḥāt* (pl. of *نکته*), points, conceits, witticisms. *a.*

*niḥāḥ*, m. matrimony, marriage; it denotes the most honourable kind of marriage, though in Bengal the term is only applicable to a left-handed marriage, such as that of a widow, which is considered disreputable. *niḥāḥī mīṭat* or *niḥāḥī muwakkat*, a temporary marriage, very common among Musalmāns, especially when detained from home: it is celebrated with certain forms, and not considered disreputable, but it is null and void in law. *a.*

*niḥāḥī*, married (a woman). *a.*

*naḥār*, m. refusal, denial. *s.*

*naḥārā* (for *nā-hāra*), useless. *p.*

*niḥāran*, causeless. *s.*

*naḥārnā*, a. to refuse, to deny. *s.*

*naḥāra*, worthless, useless, invalid. *p.*

*niḥās*, m. skirts, suburbs, outer boundary of land attached to a town, &c.; issue, outlet, vent, source, origin, spring; adjustment of accounts, accomplishment; (corrup. of *naḥḥās*) a daily fair for cattle. *a.*

*niḥās-patra*, m. statement of adjusted accounts. *s.*

*niḥāstā*, m. a prop, a pillar. *h.*

*niḥāsnā*, a. to take out, to extract (v. *nikālnā*). *s.*

*niḥās-naṣīs*, m. an officer in the *zaminḍārī kachahri*, who takes and examines the account of the collections in the *muṣaffil*. *s. p.*

*niḥāsī*, f. taxes collected on goods passing out of a town, export duties, &c. *niḥāsī kī chīṭī*, f. a permit, a passport. *s.*

*niḥāl*, m. contrivance, outlet, projection. *niḥāl-denā*, to cashiere, to banish, to expel. *niḥāl-dānā*, to deduct, to strike out. *niḥāl-lānā*, to bring off. *niḥāl-lenā*, to dig up, to take out. *s.*

*naḥāl*, m. an exemplary punishment, a preventive, restraint. *a.*

*naḥālā*, m. an eruption on the skin. *d.*

*niḥālnā*, a. to take out, to turn out, to send out, to exclude, to pull, to do, to perform, to pick, to invent. *s.*

*niḥām*, voluntarily, willingly. *s.*

*niḥāmā*, } useless, base, worthless, good  
*niḥāma*, }  
*niḥāmī*, } for nothing. *d.*

*niḥānā*, a. to weed. *h.*

*niḥāī*, f. the price paid for weeding a field; the act of weeding. *h.*

نکاهي *nikāhī*, f. goodness, welfare, prosperity, beauty. p. [tune. a.]

نکبت *nakbat*, f. adversity, calamity, misfortune. *نیکپٹ* *ni-kapaṭ*, sincere, candid. s.

نکپوڑا *nakporā*, m. } the nose, the nostrils. d.  
نکپوڑی *nakpūrī*, f. }

نکمال *nakmāl*, m. a tree (*Galedupa arborea*). s. [rogulsh. s.]

نکتوڑا *nak-toṛā*, droll, waggish, نکتہ *nukta*, m. a subtle or quaint conceit, a

mystical signification. *nukta-bīn* or *-chīn*, a caviller, a carper. *nukta-pardās*, acute, subtle. *nukta-pardāsī*, f. acuteness. *nukta-dān*, *-shīnās*, or *-ras*, acute, conversant with subtleties, or whatever is mysterious. a.

نکئی *niktī*, f. a balance, small scales. h.

نیکٹ *nikat*, near, close by, about, in possession of. *nakṣ*, m. the nose. s.

نکٹا *nakṭā*, m. nose-clipt, noseless; m. a rogue. s. [comb duck. h.]

نکٹا *nakṭā*, m. the name of a bird, the نیکٹوڑی *nikat-varī*, one who is or lives near, a neighbour. s.

نک چڑھا *nak-charhā*, angry, fretful, ill-tempered, warm, passionate. s.

نکھکی *nak-chhiknī*, f. name of a sternutatory plant. s.

نکھ *nikah* (for *nikāh*, q. v.), marriage. a. d.

نکر *nakir*, sagacious, penetrating, ingenious. *nukar*, ignorant. a.

نکر *nikar*, m. a flock, a multitude; a heap, a bundle; pith, sap, essence. h.

نکر *nahr*, m. an alligator; the nose. s.

نکرت *nikrit*, dishonest, wicked, low; vile. *nikritī*, f. wickedness, dishonesty. s.

نکرراج *nakr-rāj*, the royal alligator, a shark. s. [low, vile. s.]

نکرشت *nikṛśht*, outcast, despised,

نکرنا *nikarnā*, n. to go forth, to issue. s.

نکرا *nakra* or *nakira*, undetermined, unrestricted, indefinite or generic (noun). a.

نکڑا *nakṛā*, m. an inflammation in the nose, the polypus (v. *nākṛā*). s.

نکس *nakas* (v. *nā-has*), vile, abject. p.

نکس *naks*, inclining downward, inverting, placing topsy-turvy. a.

نکسنا *nikasnā*, n. to go out, to issue. s.

نکسور *naksūr*, the nostrils. d.

نکسیر *naksīr*, the veins of the nose. *naksīr phāṣṇā*, to bleed at the nose. s.

نکشتر *nakṣatra*, a star, an asterism (v. *nakṣhatar*). *nakṣatra-chakra*, m. a diagram for astrological purposes. *nakṣatra-mālā*, f. a necklace of twenty-seven pearls; the table of lunar asterisms. s.

نکشتری *nakṣatrī*, born under an auspicious planet. s.

نکشیت *ni-kṣipt*, rejected, abandoned, forgone, given or thrown away; pledged, left, deposited. s. [pledge, a deposit. s.]

نکشپ *nikshep*, m. what is left, a

نکل *nakul*, m. the Bengal mongoose. s.

نکل بھاگنا *nikal-bhāgnā*, to run away. h.

نکل پڑنا *nikal-parṇā*, n. to come out, to be drawn forth. h. [go away. h.]

نکل جانا *nikal-jānā*, to escape, to

نکل چلنا *nikal-chalnā*, to escape; (met.) to surpass another, to be advanced or promoted; to speak much or display one's talent (spoken of a person who from the modesty of a stranger had formerly been silent). h.

نکلنا *nikalnā*, n. to be extracted, drawn, or pulled out; to be taken off, to begin, to be invented, to escape, to rise, slip, issue, spring. s.

نکلوانا *nikalwānā*, a. to cause to go out, to drive out. *nikalwā-denā*, to expel, to banish. s.

نکلیشتا *nakuleshtā*, } f. name of a  
نکلیشتکا *nakuleshtkā*, } plant said to be used by the mongoose as an antidote (*Croton polyandrum*). s.

نکما *nikammā*, useless, good for nothing. s. [polyandrum. s.]

نکنبھ *nikumbh*, m. a plant (*Croton*)

نکنتک *nikantak*, plain, easy; happy, without enmity. s.

نکھ *nikunj*, m. an arbour, a bower, a place overgrown with creepers. s.

نکند *ni-hand*, without root, torn up, extirpated. s.

نکو *nakhū*, infamous, vile, wicked. h.

نکو *niko* or *nikū*, good, beautiful, fair. p.

نکو *nako*, do not, not (negative particle equivalent to *mat* in Urdū). d.

نکوا *nakhū,ā*, m. the nose; the point of any thing. s. [(of the nose). s.]

نکواسا *nahrwāsā*, m. name of a disease

نکوکچ *nikochak*, m. a tree (*Allan-gium hexapetalum*). s. [turvy. p.]

نکوسار *nikū-sār*, head downwards, topsy-

نکوسنا *nikosnā*, a. to grin. h.

نیکو سیار *nikū-siyar*, } of good conduct, of  
 نیکو سیرت *nikū-sīrat*, } amiable qualities. *p. a.*  
 نیکو کار *nikū-kār*, *m.* a well-doer. *nikū-kārī*, *f.*  
 beneficence. *p.* [jecting, despising. *p.*  
 نگویش *nahokish* or *nikohish*, *f.* spurning, re-  
 نگوئی *nikū, ī*, *f.* goodness, beauty, virtue. *p.*  
 نگوئیان *nikū, iyyān*, *pl.* virtues, good or noble  
 qualities. *p.*  
 نکه *nakh*, *m.* a finger-nail. *nakh-sikh*  
 or *nakh-se sikh-talak*, from top to toe. *s.*  
 نکه *nakh*, *m.* (for *nakh*) the string of a  
 paper kite. *p.*  
 نکاهد *nikhād*, *m.* one of the seven  
 notes in music; name of a Hindū inferior caste; a  
*chandāl*, *q. v.* *s.*  
 نکهارنا *nikhārna*, *a.* to strain, to  
 bleach, to purify. *h.*  
 نکهانک *nakhānk*, *m.* the mark left by  
 the nails in scratching. *s.*  
 نکهد *nakh-pad*, *m.* a scratch, mark of  
 a finger-nail. *s.* [tion. *s.*  
 نکहत *nakhāt*, *m.* a star, a constella-  
 نکहत *nakhāt*, *f.* perfume, odour, any thing  
 odoriferous. *a.* [dious planet. *s.*  
 نکهتری *nakhatrī*, born under an auspi-  
 نکهتر *nikhatar*, spiteful, implacable. *nikatar-*  
*panā*, implacability. *d.*  
 نکهتو *nikhatū*, idle, thriftless. *h.*  
 نکهد *nikhad*, ominous, pernicious. *h.*  
 نکهدا *nikhdā*, *m.* perniciousness. *h.*  
 نکهر *nakhar*, *m.* nail (of the finger, &c.). *s.*  
 نکهرانا *nikhrānā*, *a.* to settle, to pu-  
 rify. *h.*  
 نکهرب *nikharb*, *m.* } a dwarf; a billion;  
 نکهربا *nikharbā*, *f.* } adj. dwarfish. *s.*  
 نکهرنا *nikharnā*, *n.* to be peeled,  
 skinned; to be cleaned, cleared, or settled. *h.*  
 نکهریکه *nakh-rekh*, } *f.* the marks  
 نکهریکها *nakh-rekhā*, } left by the  
 nails, a scratch. *s.*  
 نکهکادی *nakh-khādī*, who or what  
 eats with nails or talons. *s.*  
 نکهل *nikhil*, all, entire, complete. *s.*  
 نکهلکها *nakh-lekhā*, *f.* (*v.* *nakh-*  
*rekh*). *s.*  
 نکهند *nikhand*, half, mid, midway. *s.*  
 نکهنک *nikhang*, *f.* a quiver. *s.*

نکهوت *nikhot*, *m.* plain dealer; any  
 thing without blemish. *h.*  
 نکهورا *nikhorā*, inhuman, pitiless. *nikhorāgī*,  
*f.* inhumanity. *d.*  
 نکهورنا *nikhornā*, } *a.* to peel, to skin,  
 نکهورنا *nikhornā*, } to clean. *h.*  
 نکهوسنا *nikhosnā*, *a.* to grin. *h.*  
 نکهی *nakhī*, nailed, clawed, having  
 nails or talons; *f.* a kind of perfume; a dried sub-  
 stance of the shape of a nail. *s.*  
 نکهیانا *nakhiyānā*, } *a.* to claw, to  
 نکهیانا *nakhiyānā*, } scratch. *s.*  
 نکهی *nakhī*, *f.* speaking through the nose,  
 a nasal sound. *s.* [tir. *a.*  
 نکیر *nakir*, *m.* the name of an angel (*v.* *mun-*  
 نکیل *nakel*, *f.* the wooden or iron in-  
 strument fixed to a camel's nose, and to which the  
 string by which he is led is fastened; a cavezon (or  
 cavesson). *s.*  
 نکیل *nukūlā*, pointed, sharp at top. *h.*  
 نکیموت *nakhī-mūnīh*, *f.* name of  
 a game. *h.*  
 نک *nag*, *m.* the stone of a ring, or a  
 stone on which a name, &c. is cut; a mountain. *s.*  
 نکار *nigār*, *m.* a picture, portrait, effigy, idol;  
 a beautiful woman, mistress; adj. brilliant, bright;  
 (in comp.) beautifying. *nigār-khāna*, a house for pic-  
 tures. *nigār-istān*, a picture-gallery, name of several  
 works in the Persian language. *p.*  
 نکاری *nigārī*, *f.* (abst. of *nigār*) painting. *p.*  
 نکارین *nigārīn*, embellished, beautified, de-  
 corated; a beloved object. *p.* [taina. *s.*  
 نکاشری *nagāshray*, living in moun-  
 نکالی *nigālī*, *f.* a small *hukka* snake,  
 the wooden pipe of a *hukka* snake. *p.*  
 نکاه *nigāh*, *f.* a look, glance, the aspect; ob-  
 servation, watching; custody, care. *p.*  
 نکاهبان *nigāh-bān*, *m.* a guard, a keeper. *p.*  
 نکاهبانی *nigāh-bānī*, *f.* custody, guardian-  
 ship. *p.*  
 نکاهداری *nigāh-dār*, } *m.* a guard, keeper;  
 نکاهداری *nigāh-dāra*, } interj. look out!  
 have a care! *p.*  
 نکاهداشت *nigāh-dāsh*, looking after, en-  
 listing. *nigāh-dāshī-k.*, to enlist. *p.*  
 نکاهداشتن *nigāh-dāsh*, to keep; to watch  
 or look out; to preserve with care. *p.*  
 نکهد *nag-bhid*, *m.* a plant (*Plectan-*  
*thus scutellarioides*). *s.* [taineer. *a.*  
 نکهور *nag-bhū*, of a mountain; a moun-





نك نيلج *nilajj*, } shameless, bold,  
 نك نيلجا *ni-lajjā*, } rude. *s.*  
 نك نالدا *nalḍā*, } the windpipe, the throat, the  
 نك نالدي *nalḍi*, } weasand (also *nalḍā* and  
*nalḍi*). *d.*  
 نك نالكا *nalikā*, *f.* a perfume so called. *s.*  
 نك نالين *nalīn*, *f.* a lotus or water-lily; the  
 Indian crane. *s.*  
 نك ناليني *nalīnī*, *f.* an assemblage of lotus  
 flowers, a place abounding with the lotus. *s.*  
 نك نالو *nalw*, *m.* a furlong, a space measured  
 by four hundred cubits. *h.*  
 نك نالو *nalū, ā*, *m.* a tube, a joint of bam-  
 boo to convey letters in; straw. *s.*  
 نك نالي *nalī*, *f.* a tube, spout; the windpipe,  
 ureter, &c.; a gun barrel; *morbus plerumque a manu-  
 stratione ortus, in quo membrum virile exile fit nec erigi  
 potest*; the bone of the leg, the tibia; a weaver's  
 shuttle, or the little tube within the shuttle on which  
 the woof is wound. *s.*  
 نك ناليا *nalīyā*, *m.* name of a caste whose  
 employment is to catch birds by means of limed *nals*  
 (*v. nal*). *s.*  
 نك نام *nam* (for *nān*), no, not. *s.*  
 نك نام *nam*, moist, damp, wet. *nam-khurda*, de-  
 stroyed by moisture. *nam-dīda*, having the eyes moist,  
 weeping. *p.*  
 نك ناما *namā* (also *numā*), increase, augmenting. *a.*  
 نك ناما *numā* or *numā, e*, (in comp.) shewing,  
 exhibiting, pointing out; an index, a guide. *p.*  
 نك ناماز *namāz*, *f.* prayer, those especially pre-  
 scribed by the *Muḥammadan* law, which are offered up  
 five times a day. *namāz-guzār*, praying, attending  
 divine service; one who prays. *namāzi jānāda*, the  
 funeral service of the *Muḥammadan*. *namāz-gāh*, the  
 place in a mosque where prayers are read. *p.*  
 نك نامازي *namāzī*, *m.* a person who prays; *adj.*  
 relating to prayers; devout, or in the constant habit  
 of praying. *p.*  
 نك ناماشام *namā-shām* (for *namāzi-shām*), time  
 of evening prayer, soon after sunset. *namā-shām utar-  
 nā*, to be degraded. *p.*  
 نك نامم *nammām*, *m.* a calumniator, an accuser. *a.*  
 نك نامانا *nimānā*, simple, without guile;  
 singular, unlike to all others, sheepish. *h.*  
 نك ناماي *numā, e* (in comp. *v. numā*). *numā, i*,  
*f.* display, exhibiting. *p.*  
 نك نامايان *numāyān*, apparent, evident, bold (as  
 a picture), prominent. *p.*  
 نك ناميش *numā, ish* or *numāyish*, *f.* appearance,  
 form, figure, face, vision, sight, spectacle, affection. *p.*  
 نك نامياند *numāyanda*, shewing; an exhibitor. *p.*  
 نك نمب *nimb*, *m.* name of a tree (*Melia  
 azad-dirachta*). *s.*

نك نمبتار *nimb-taru*, *m.* the coral-tree,  
 one of the trees of paradise. *s.*  
 نك نمبکوتري *nimb-kaurī*, *f.* the fruit of  
 the nimb-tree. *s.*  
 نك نمبو *nimbū*, *m.* the common lime-tree. *s.*  
 نك نمبولي *nimboli*, of or relating to the  
 nimb-tree. *s. d.*  
 نك نميت *nimitt*, *m.* cause, motive, instru-  
 ment; (met.) fortune; for the sake of, by reason of.  
*namai*, bending, stooping, bowed. *s.*  
 نك نميتان *nimitt-mān*, } prosperous,  
 نك نميتي *nimittī*, } fortunate. *s.*  
 نك ناماد *namad*, } *m.* a coarse woollen garment;  
 نك نامدا *namdā*, } *membrum virile*. *namad-posh*,  
 clothed in woollen. *namadi zin*, a coarse woollen  
 saddle-cloth. *p.*  
 نك نامر *namr*, bending; (met.) courteous. *s.*  
 نك نامر *nimr* or *namir*, a panther, a leopard. *a.*  
 نك نامرتا *namrtā*, *f.* condescension, courtesy. *s.*  
 نك نامرمكه *namr-mukh*, } having the  
 نك نامرمكي *namr-mukhī*, } head bent,  
 looking down. *s.* [old]. *a.*  
 نك نامرود *namrūd*, Nimrod (the mighty hunter of  
 نك نامسيت *namasit*, revered, respected,  
 worshipped. *s.* [adoration. *s.*  
 نك نامسكار *namashkār*, *m.* salutation,  
 نك نامسكاري *namashkāri*, *f.* a kind of sen-  
 sitive plant. *s.*  
 نك نامسييت *namasyit*, } venerable, reve-  
 نك نامسيه *namasya*, } renced, entitled  
 to respect. *s.*  
 نك نامش *namsh*, *m.* a kind of food or dish  
 made of milk, whipt cream. *s.*  
 نك ناميش *nimish*, *m.* the twinkling of an  
 eye, an instant of time. *s.* [custom. *a.*  
 نك نامت *namat*, *f.* likeness, a mode, manner, way,  
 نك ناماك *namak* or *nimak*, *m.* salt; (met.) spirit,  
 animation; bread, subsistence. *namak-parwarda*, a  
 domestic slave, one fed on the salt. *namaki angūr*,  
 cream of tartar. *namak-chashi*, the first feeding of  
 a child about six months of age, which is attended  
 with certain ceremonies. *namak-ḥarām*, disloyal,  
 wicked, evil, disobedient, perfidious, ungrateful. *na-  
 mak-ḥalāl*, loyal, submissive, faithful, grateful. *namak-  
 dān*, a saltcellar. *namak-sār*, saline, a salt-pit. *kafe  
 par namak lagānā*, (lit. to put salt upon a wound) to  
 add one grief or vexation to another. *namak-kā tes-  
 āb*, muriatic acid. *namak-mahāll*, revenue derived from  
 salt. *p.*  
 نك نمکوتري *nim-kaurī*, *f.* the berry of  
 the nimb tree. *s.* [a twinkling of the eye. *s.*  
 نك نميكه *nimikh*, *m.* a moment (of time),  
 نك نميكی *nimki*, } *f.* pickled lemons. *p. h.*  
 نك نمکين *namkin*, }

نمکین *namkīn*, salt, salted, brackish; witty, poignant, sarcastic; handsome, beautiful. *namkīn pānī*, brine, pickle. *p.*

نمکینی *namkīnī*, *f.* saltiness, sweetness, agreeableness. *p.*

نمگیر *nam-gīrā*, } *m.* a canopy, an awning. *p.*

نمگیر *nam-gīrā*, } *m.* a canopy, an awning. *p.*

نمل *namil*, brisk, handy, nimble, ready. *numal* or *numul*, an ant. *a.*

نمن *naman*, like, resembling. *niman*, stout, strong, tight, good; (Dakh.) in that way, like that. *h.*

نمن *naman*, bending, stooping, bowed. *nima*, deep, profound, low (ground), stooping. *s.*

نمناک *nam-nāh*, moist, wet, fresh. *p.*

نمناکی *nam-nāhī*, *f.* moistness, freshness. *p.*

نمنانا *nimnānā*, *a.* to strengthen, to ameliorate. *h.*

نمنائی *nimnāī*, *f.* strength, stoutness. *h.*

نمتا *nimnatā*, *f.* depth, profundity. *s.*

نمو *namw* or *numū*, *m.* vegetation growth, increase. *a.*

نمود *namūd*, *f.* index, guide, appearance; adj. apparent, public, shewn, exhibited, famous, prominent. *namūd honā*, to appear, to be celebrated. *p.*

نمودار *namūdār*, *m.* an index, exemplar, proof, symbol, specimen, imitation, model; adj. noted, famed, conspicuous. *p.*

نموداری *namūdārī*, *f.* publicity; in revenue language it denotes a compensation given by the ryot, for not having the extent of his lands ascertained by an actual measurement. *p.*

نمودن *namūdan* (*r. numā*, *e*), *a.* to shew; to do or occasion; *n.* to appear, to seem. *p.*

نمونه *namūna*, *m.* an example, muster; model, type, specimen, pattern. *p.*

نم *namah*, *m.* reverence, salutation. *s.*

نمی *namī*, *f.* coolness, moistness, &c. *p.*

نمر *nameru* or *namerū*, *m.* the seed of the elocarpus. *s.*

نمیش *nimesh* (*v. nimish*). *s.*

نمیر *nameru* or *namerū*, *m.* a spiritual teacher. *s.*

نمیلان *nimīlan*, *m.* shutting of the eyelids, winking; death, dying. *s.*

نناد *ninād*, *m.* sound, noise. *s.*

ننایا *ninānā*, } *m.* the thrush,

ننایا *ninānā*, } *aphthæ*. *h.*

ننایان *ninnānā* or *ninānā* (also *ninānāwue*), ninety-nine. *ninānāwe ke pher meh parnā*, to be entirely absorbed in the acquisition of wealth; to be involved in difficulties. *s.*

ننایا *nināyā*, *m.* a bug. *h.*

نند *nand* or *nanad*, *f.* a sister-in-law, husband's sister. *nanda*, *m.* name of the foster-father of *Krishṇa*. *nanda-lāl*, the beloved of *Nanda*, that is, *Krishṇa*. *ninad*, *m.* sound in general. *s.*

نندا *nindā*, *f.* accusation, scorn, defamation. *s.* [tion to sleep. *a.*

ننداس *nindās*, *f.* drowsiness, inclination to sleep. *s.*

ننداسا *nindāsā*, sleepy, drowsy. *s.*

ننداست *nindāstuti*, *f.* irony, ironical praise. *s.* [low, vile, despicable. *a.*

نندت *nindit*, blamed, reproached; *s.*

نندک *nindak*, *m.* a calumniator; adj. censorious, querulous. *nandik*, *m.* toon, a tree the wood of which resembles mahogany (*Cedrella toona*). *s.*

نندکائی *nindakāī*, *f.* querulousness, censoriousness. *s.*

نندن *nindan*, *m.* reproach, censure, blame; adj. abusing, blaming. *s.*

نندن *nandan*, *m.* a son; the garden of *Indra*; the paradise of the Hindūs; adj. delighting. *s.*

نندنا *nindnā*, *a.* to vilify, to defame. *s.*

نندنی *nandinī*, *f.* wife's sister. *s.*

نندورکش *nandi-vriksh*, *m.* a tree (same as *nandik*). *s.*

نندوسی *nandosi*, } *m.* husband's sister's

نندوسی *nandosi*, } husband. *s.*

نندولا *nandolā*, *m.* a large earthen vessel, a trough for animals to feed from. *s.*

نندھنا *nandhnā*, *a.* to begin. *h.*

نندی *nandī*, *m.* the bull of *Shiva*; *f.* a benedictive verse eulogising a king or deity. *s.*

نندی *nandī*, } *f.* (*v. nand*) a sister-

نندی *nandīyā*, } in-law. *s.*

نندی *nandya*, bad, vile, reprehensible. *s.*

ننکا *nankā*, *m.* a little child, a son (an expression of endearment). *h.*

ننگ *ang*, *f.* honour, reputation, esteem; (contra) disgrace, infamy. *ang o nāmū*, honour; shame, disgrace. *p.*

ننگ *ang*, } naked; shameless. *angā-*

ننگ *angā*, } *jhūrī*, *f.* searching, examining (as people leaving a workshop, to prevent pilfering). *angā-sir*, bareheaded. *angā-k.*, to bare, to uncover. *angā-mādar-zād*, stark naked as from the womb. *angā-mungā* or *mmangā*, utterly naked. *ang-pairon* or *pā, on*, barefooted. *ang-pā, on honā*, (Dakh.) to be prepared or resolute to fight. *angī talwār*, a naked sword. *angī shamsher*, a drawn sword; one who speaks his mind freely and without reserve. *s.*

ننگا *angā*, naked. *h.*

ننگه *ang-dharang*, stark naked. *h.*

نگیالینا नङ्गियालेना *nanḡiyā-lenā*, a. to take and strip. *s.*

ننھا ننھا *nanhā*, } small, diminutive,  
ننھا ننھا *nannhān*, } neat, natty, tidy. *h.*  
ننھا ننھا *nanihāl*, f. maternal grand-  
father's family. *h.*

نو *nau*, new, young, fresh, raw. *nau-ābād*, newly settled, peopled, colonised, or cultivated. *nau-āmoz*, one who learns any thing new, a novice, inexperienced. *nau-bāwa*, a young tree. *nau-bāi*, a new custom. *nau-barhiyā*, an upstart. *nau-bahār*, the spring. *nau-jawān*, a lad, a youth just arrived at adolescence. *nau-jawānī*, prime of life, youth. *nau-khāsta*, new-risen (a youth). *nau-khes*, new-risen, fresh, tender. *nau-khesi*, f. freshness (of vegetation). *nau-daulat*, an upstart, one who has newly attained wealth. *nau-sikh* or *nau-sikhiyā*, a novice, a student. *nau-mulāzim*, a new servant, a recruit, a novice. *nau-mulāzimi*, f. novitiate. *p.*

نو نئی *nau*, नव *nav*, or *nava*, nine; new, fresh, raw. *nava-bālā* or *nava-jawānā*, f. a girl just grown up to puberty. *nava-haddhu* or *nava-phalākā*, f. a bride, a newly-married woman; a girl in whom menstruation has commenced. *nava-dwār*, having nine doors or outlets, as the human body. *nava-rāt*, a period of nine nights, devoted to the worship of *Durgā*. *nau-raṭna* or *nava-raṭna*, a bracelet. *nava-sūtikā*, f. a woman recently delivered. *nava-shāyāk*, m. a name given to the inferior castes, such as cowherds, gardeners, &c. *nava-shrāddh*, m. the first of the series of sacrifices to the manes of a deceased relative. *nava-sarikā*, f. a newly-married woman. *nava-vastra*, m. new clothes. *nava-yawānā*, f. a young woman. *s.*

نوا *nanā*, f. voice, sound, modulation, song; opulence, wealth, subsistence. *p.*

نوا نوا *navā*, new, fresh, recent. *s.*

نواب *nawwāb* (pl. of نائب), vicegerents, lieutenants, deputies, governors. *nawwāb*, (vulgarly) a nabob, a governor of a town or district (v. *naẓẓām*). *s.*

نوابی *nawnwābī*, f. deputyship; situation or office of *nawwāb*; a kind of cloth; adj. relating to a *nawwāb*. *a.*

نواح *nawāḥ*, environs, district, tract, coast, shore. *nawāḥ*, m. act of lamenting, bewailing, complaining. *a.* [virs. *a.*

نواحی *nawāḥī* (pl. of ناحیه), territories, en-  
نواحی *nawāḥtan* (r. *nawāz*), to rear, pro-  
tect; to cherish, to soothe. *p.*

نواخته *nawāḥta*, protected, reared, cherished, caressed. *p.* [darful occurrences. *a.*

نوادیر *nawādir* (pl. of نادیر), rare things, won-

نوار *nawār*, m. hindering, opposition;  
f. tape (of a coarse kind). *nawār-bāf*, a tape-weaver. *s. h.*

نوارت *nawārit*, hindered, opposed. *s.*

نوارن *nawāran*, m. hindering, impediment. *s.*

نوارنا *nawārna*, n. to travel, to walk, to wander, to stray; to go round, to surround. *h.*

نوارنا *nawārna* or *nivārna*, a. to pre-  
vent. *s.*

نواره *nawāra*, a large boat, a barge. *p. h.*

نواری *nawārī* or *nivārī*, f. name of a flower, sort of jasmine. *s.*

نوار *nivār*, f. (v. *nivār*) tape, &c. *h.*

نوار *nivārā* or *nawārā*, m. a boat; a particular kind of boat. *h.*

نواز *nawāz*, (in comp.) cherishing, caressing, soothing; playing, performing. *banda-nawāz*, cherisher of servants. *barbut-nawāz*, a player on the harp. *p.*

نوازش *nawāzish*, f. caressing, blandishment, kindness, politeness (pl. *nawāzishāf*). *p.*

نوازا *nawāznā*, a. to cherish, to caress, to fa-  
vour. *p. h.*

نوازند *nawāzanda*, m. a cherisher. *p.*

نوازی *nawāzī* (abst. of *nawāz*, q. v.). *p.*

نواس *nivās* or *nivās*, m. dwelling, residence. *s.*

نواسا *nawāsā*, } m. a grandson, more espe-  
نواسا *nawāsā*, } cially, a daughter's son. *p.*

نواسی *nawāsi*, f. a granddaughter, a daugh-  
ter's daughter. *p.*

نواسی *nawāsi* or *nawwāsi*, eighty-nine. *h.*

نواسی *nivāsi*, m. } dwelling, abiding  
نواسی *nivāsinī*, f. } in, inhabiting;  
an inhabitant (chiefly used in composition). *s.*

نواسیر *nawāsir* (pl. of ناسور), running sores. *a.*

نوافل *nawāfil* (pl. of نافلة), acts of superero-  
gation. *a.*

نواقل *nawāḡil* (pl. of ناقلة), things copied or  
related; histories, traditions. *a.*

نوال *nawāl*, a benefit; mode, dimension. *a.*

نواله *nawāla* or *nivāla*, m. a morsel, a mouth-  
ful; the wadding of a gun. *a.*

نوالی *nawāli*, f. a tidbit, a small morsel. *a.*

نوان *nivān*, low (ground), level. *s.*

نوان *nawwān* or *nau, ān*, the ninth. *s.*

نوان *nawānn*, m. new rice or grain; a  
ceremony observed on first eating the rice, &c. of the  
preceding harvest. *s.*

نوانا *nawānā* or } a. to bend down-  
نوانا *nivānā*, } wards; to double,  
نوانا *nivāonā*, } to fold; to cause  
to submit to, to cause to stoop. *h.*

نوانبر *nawānbar*, new unbleached cloth. *s.*

نوانش *nawānsh*, m. a ninth, the ninth  
part. *s.* [studes. *a.*

نوائب *nawāib* (pl. of نائبة), accidents, vicis-

نوبالا *nava-bālā*, f. a girl just grown up to puberty. *s.*

نوبت *naubat*, f. a period, time, turn; relieving guard, keeping watch; an accident; opportunity, occasion, vicissitude, degree, pitch, weight; drums beating at the gate of a great man at certain intervals. *naubat-jalabi*, f. applying to be heard in one's turn (in a law court). *a.*

نوبت خانہ *naubat-khāna*, m. the royal orchestra, generally a large room over the outer gate of the palace, for martial music. *a. p.*

نوبدھو *nava-badhū*, f. a bride or newly married woman. *s.* [to assessment. *p.*

نوبرار *nau-barār*, land recently made subject

نوبار *nau-bahār*, early spring, or as Virgil bath it "novum ver." *p.*

نوپر *nūpur*, m. a ring or ornament for the ankles or toes. *s.*

نوپلکا *nava-phalikā*, f. a bride, a woman in whom menstruation has just begun. *s.*

نوتا *nautā*, m. a portico; adj. stooping, bending down. *navatā*, f. novelty. *s.*

نوتا *nautā* or *notā*, m. an invitation. *s.*

نوتن *nūtan*, new, recent, fresh. *nūtan-twa*, m. novelty. *s.*

نوتنا *nautnā*, a. to invite. *s.*

نوجوبنا *nau-jaubanā*, } f. a girl just  
نوجوبنا *nava-jovanā*, } grown up  
to puberty. *s.*

نوج *noch*, a pinch, a gripe, a scratch. *nochā-nāchī*, pinching and scratching mutually. *h.*

نوجنا *nochnā* or *nauchnā*, a. to pinch, to gripe, to scratch, to claw. *h.*

نوجندی *nauchandī*, of or relating to the new moon. *s.* [novice. *s.*

نوجہاٹر *nava-chhātr*, m. a young student, a

نوجہاور *nauchhāvar*, m. a propitiatory offering, sacrifice, victim. *h.* [bawd. *h.*

نوجی *nauchī*, f. a young girl kept by a

نوح *nūh*, the patriarch Noah. *heb.*

نوحہ *nauha*, m. lamentation, moaning, mourning over the dead. *nauha-gar*, a lamenter, mourner. *a.* [Indico. *s.*

نود *nūd*, m. the mulberry tree (*Morus*

نود *navad* or *nunad*, ninety. *navad-bār*, ninety times. *p.*

نودوار *nava-dnār*, having nine doors or outlets (an epithet applied to the body). *s.*

نودھ *naudha*, m. a young plant, or fresh shoot or branch of a plant. *h.*

نودھا *nūdhā*, m. a species of tobacco. *h.*

نور *nūr*, m. light, splendour. *nūr-afzā*, *nūr-afshān*, light-increasing, light-diffusing. *nūr-jān* *mush kā*, paleness of the face. *nūrī-chashm* or *nūrī-ainain*, or *nūrī dida*, m. (light of the eyes) a son. *a.*

نورا *nūrā*, m. depilatory. *a.*

نورار *nivarā*, f. an unmarried girl. *s.*

نورار *nava-rātr*, m. the first nine nights of Aswin, devoted to *Durgā*. *s.*

نورانی *nūrānī*, serene, light, clear; f. brightness, serenity. *a.* [weaving. *p.*

نورباف *nūr-bāf*, m. a weaver. *nūr-bāfi*,

نورت *nivritti*, f. rest, final emancipation. *s.*

نورتن *nau-ratan* or *nava-ratna*, m. nine kinds of gems; nine poets at the court of Vikramāditya; f. name of an ornament worn on the arm and wrist, and consisting of nine different gems. *s.*

نورد *navard*, f. a ply, a fold; (in comp.) traversing, &c.; to overlook or lose sight of. *p.*

نوردن *navardan* (also *navardādan*), to omit. *p.*

نورس *nau-rus*, } young, fresh, tender,

نورستہ *nau-rusta*, } recent, newly arrived

نورسیدہ *nau-rasida*, } or come forth. *p.*

نوروز *nau-roz*, m. new year's day according to the Persian calendar, being that on which the sun enters *Aries*; this is called *'āmma*, or general, and the sixth of the same month is called *khāssa*, or particular: both are celebrated by feasts, the liberation of prisoners, &c. *p.*

نوروزی *nau-rozī*, of or relating to new year's day; f. the festival of the new year. *p.*

نوری *nūrī*, f. name of a bird of the parrot kind, commonly called *lūri* (*psittacus*). *h.*

نوری *nūrī*, splendid, bright, clear. *a.*

نوزانا *nimaṣṇā*, a. to cause to bend or stoop; to turn or direct. *d.*

نوزنا *nivaṣṇā*, n. to bend, stoop or incline. *d.*

نوزہانا *naurhānā*, a. to bend, to bow. *s.*

نوزہنا *naurhnā*, n. to bend, to incline downwards; to be obedient, to stoop. *s.*

نوسات *nau-sāt*, (lit. "nine and seven") a division of the crop whereby the *zamindār* takes nine parts and the cultivator the remaining seven parts out of sixteen. *h.*

نوسادر *nausādar*, m. *sal ammoniac*. *s.*

نوسر *nausir*, new, recent. *nausir tālāw*, a newly excavated tank. *d.*

نوسکہ *nau-sikh*, a novice, a young student or disciple. *s.* [ried woman. *s.*

نوسکتا *nava-sūtikhā*, a newly mar-

نوش *nosh*, m. a drink, a draught; a present; honey; a reward; (in comp.) drinking, as *mai-nosh* or *bāda-nosh*, a wine-drinker. *noshi jān farmanā*, to eat, to drink (applied to a king or superior). *nosh karnā*, to drink, to devour, to swallow, to sup, to sip. *p.*

**نوشاد** *nau-shād*, name of a city famous for the beauty of its inhabitants, more especially that of the damsels thereof. *p.*

**نوشادر** *naushādar*, *m.* *sal ammoniac. s.*

**نوشانوش** *nosh-ā-nosh*, drinking with full cups, in repeated bumpers. *p.*

**نوشایک** *nava-shāyah*, *m.* a name given to nine inferior classes, cowherd, gardener, oil-man, &c. *s.*

**نوشخواند** *navisht-āhnpānd*, *f.* epistolary correspondence, reading and writing. *p.*

**نوشتن** *navishtan* (*r. navis*), to write. *p.*

**نوشتني** *navishtani*, fit to be written. *p.*

**نوشته** *navishta*, *m.* a writing, any thing written. *p.*

**نوشدارو** *nosh-dārū*, an antidote; treacle, an electuary. *p.*

**نوشداده** *nava-shrāddh*, *m.* a series of nine funeral offerings. *s.*

**نوشکست** *nau-shikast*, waste alluvial land newly cultivated. *p.* [vice. *s.*

**نوشکھ** *nau-shikh*, *m.* a student, a no-

**نوشو** *nau-sham*, new, recent, fresh; a newly-married man, a bridegroom.

**نوشه** *naushah*, *m.* a young king; a bridegroom. *nasha*, fortunate, happy, prosperous, sweet, cheerful. *p.*

**نوشهانه** *nau-shahāna*, in the manner of a young king or bridegroom. *p.*

**نوشي** *noshi*, *f.* abst. of *nosh* (in comp.) as *mai-noshi*, wine-drinking. *p.*

**نوشیروان** *noshirwān* or *naushirwān*, a celebrated king of Persia, famed for his justice: he was contemporary with Justinian. *p.*

**نوشین** *noshin*, sweet, pleasant. *p.*

**نوع** *nau'*, *m.* kind, species, sort, manner, mode. *naw'i*, specific. *a.*

**نوعیت** *nau'iyat*, *f.* specification, speciality. *a.*

**نوک** *nok*, *f.* a bill, a beak; end, point, angle. *nok-jhok*, *f.* pulling and hauling. *nok-chok*, *f.* talking by innuendoes. *nok-dār*, pointed. *noki zabān*, by heart, on the tip of the tongue. *p.*

**نوکا** *naukā*, *f.* a boat. *s.*

**نوکالیکا** *nava-kālikā*, *f.* a woman who has just attained the period of menstruation; a bride. *s.* [domestics in general. *p.*

**نوک** *naukar*, *m.* a servant. *naukar-chākar*,

**نوکرائی** *naukarāni*, } *f.* a female servant, a waiting-woman. *p. h.*

**نوکری** *naukarī*, *f.* service, attendance. *nau-kari-pesha*, one who lives on employments. *p.*

**نوکھند** *nau-khand*, *m.* (lit.) the nine sections or portions. *nau-khand prithwi kā*, the nine climes or divisions of the earth: they are usually denominated the nine *dwipas* (islands) or *varshas* (countries) which constitute *jambu-dwipa*, the central portion of the world, or the known world. *s.*

**نوکيلا** *nokilā*, sharp-pointed. *p. h.*

**نوکرها** *nava-grahā*, *m.* (pl.) the nine planets, i. *s.* the seven planets and the ascending and descending nodes, *s.*

**نوکري** *naugarī*, *f.* a female ornament worn on the wrist. *s.*

**نول** *nol*, *f.* beak, bill (of a bird); the spout or neck of a decanter or teapot. *p.*

**نول** *naval*, beautiful; *m.* sapling. *h.*

**نول** *naul*, *m.* freight, fare, hire. *a.*

**نولا** *navalā* or *naulā*, *f.* a young woman. *s.*

**نولاسي** *naulāsī*, tender, soft, delicate. *h.*

**نوليوا** *nau-lenā*, alluvial deposit by an inundation. *h.*

**نوم** *navam* or *navama*, the ninth. *s.*

**نوم** *naum*, *f.* sleep, rest, stillness. *a.*

**نوماسا** *nau-māsā*, *m.* name of a feast given in the ninth month of pregnancy. *s.*

**نومالکا** *nava-mālikā*, *f.* double jasmine (*Jasminum sambac*). *s.*

**نوم** *naum-taum*, dull, sing-song (speech). *a. h.*

**نومي** *naumi* or *navamī*, *f.* the ninth day of a lunar fortnight. *s.*

**نوميد** *naumed*, hopeless, desperate. *naumedī*, *f.* despair, desperate condition. *p.*

**نومين** *naumin* or *navamīn*, *f.* ninth day of the moon. *s.*

**نون** *non* or *nūn*, *m.* salt (*v. lon*). *h.*

**نونا** *naunā*, *n.* to bend; to incline downwards; to be obedient, to stoop. *s.*

**نونا** *nonā*, *a.* to tie the feet of a cow when milking. *h.* [water. *h.*

**نونا** *nonā*, salt. *nonā-pānī*, *m.* salt

**نونا** *nonā*, *m.* a kind of custard apple (*Annona reticulata*). *h.*

**نونتنا** *nauntnā*, *a.* to invite (*v. notnā*). *s.*

**نوندھ** *nava-nidhi*, *f.* the nine treasures of Kuvera. *s.* [saline matter. *h.*

**نونيچا** *nonchā*, land abounding with

**نونيچي** *nonchai*, a kind of factitious salt. *h.*

**نوني** *nūnī*, *m.* penis puerilis. *h.*

**نوني** *nonī*, *f.* efflorescence of salt on a wall. *s.*

نونی *navanī*, f. } fresh butter. *s.*  
 نویت *navanīt*, m. }

نونی *noniyā* or *nūniyā*, m. *purslain (Portulaca oleracea)*; a maker of or dealer in salt, a saltpetre-maker. *s.*

نونی *noner*, saline (as soil). *h.*

نورکا *nava-varikā*, f. a newly married woman. *s.*

نوستر *nava-vastr*, m. new cloth. *s.*

نوی *navve*, ninety. *navya*, new, recent, young. *s.*

نوی *navī* or *nave*, f. the string with which a cow's feet are tied when milking, a tether. *s.*

نویہوت *navībhūt*, renewed, revived. *s.*

نوید *navīd*, m. glad tidings. *p.*

نویدن *nivedan*, m. petition, representation. *s.*

نویس *navis*, (in comp.) writing, as *khush-navis*, one who writes beautifully. *p.*

نویسندہ *navisanda*, m. a writer, a clerk, an accountant, a transcriber. *p.*

نویکرت *navīkṛt*, renewed, revived. *s.*

نومین *no, in or nūyīn*, a prince, a grandee (a commander of ten thousand). *p.*

نویں *navīn*, new, youthful, recent. *s.*

نویں *navīnatā*, f. newness, youthfulness. *s.* [woman. *s.*

نویونا *nava-yauvand*, f. a young

نویہ *navya*, new, recent, young. *s.*

نہ *na*, neg. part. no, not, neither. *s. p.*

نہ *nuh*, nine. *nih*, (in comp.) placing, as *marham-nih*, one who applies plaster (to a wound). *p.*

نہ *nuh* or *nah*, nail, talon. *nuh-* or *nah-lenā*, to trip, to stumble. *nih*, a prefix like *nir*, &c., as *nih-kāran*, without cause. *nahī*, nay, no, not. *s.*

نہاٹنا *nhāṭnā*, n. to run away, to flee. *d.*

نہاٹو *nhāṭū*, a fugitive, a deserter. *d.*

نہاد *nihād*, m. nature, form, habit, stature, quality, disposition, mind, heart; family, race. *bad-nihād*, wicked, cruel. *p.*

نہادن *nihādan* (r. *nih*), to place, lay down. *p.*

نہار *nahār*, m. the day, diffusion of light. *a.*

نہارمنہ *nahār-munh*, (in Dakh.) *nahār mūh*, without eating (as a person is in the morning before breakfast). *s.*

نہارنا *nihārna*, } a. to look at,

نہارنوں *nihārnaūn*, } to watch, to look after, to spy, to see. *h.*

نہارو *nahārū*, m. a guinea-worm (*Filaria medinensis*). *h.*

نہاری *nahārī*, f. breakfast; a kind of bit or bridle. *p.* [getic alligator. *a.*

نہاکا *nihākā*, f. an iguana, or the Gau-

نہال *nihāl*, m. a young plant, a shoot, a sucker, a sapling. *p.*

نہال *nihāl*, exalted, pleased, happy. *h.*

نہالچہ *nihālcha*, m. a quilt, wrapper, coverlet, &c., mattress. *p.*

نہالی *nihālī*, f. a young plant; a kind of quilt, small carpet, a cushion. *p.*

نہان *nahān*, m. bathing, ablution. *h.*

نہان *nihān*, latent, hid, concealed, clandestine. *nihān-r.* or *-dāshīn*, to keep secret. *p.*

نہانا *nahānā* or *nhānā*, n. to bathe, to wash. *h.*

نہانٹنا *nhāṭnā*, n. to run away, to flee. *d.*

نہانی *nihānī*, f. concealment; adv. secretly, in private. *andāmī nihānī*, the private parts. *p.*

نہانی *nahānī* or *nihānī*, f. menstruation. *h.*

نہاڑی *nihāṛī*, f. an anvil. *h.*

نہایا *nahāyā*, bathed, bathing. *h.*

نہایت *nihāyat*, f. the extremity, boundary; excess; adj. very much, extreme, excessive; remarkable; adv. at the utmost, extremely. *a.*

نہب *nahb*, m. rapine, plunder, spoil. *a.*

نہتھا *nihatthā*, unarmed. *s.*

نہٹا *nahatṭā* or *nuhatṭā*, m. a scratch with the nail or talon. *h.*

نہج *nahaj*, m. a road, way, path, manner; prescribing, giving instructions. *a.*

نہچی *nihchai* (v. *nishchai*), indubitable, certain, &c. *s.* [running water). *a.*

نہر *nahr*, f. a stream, rivulet, a canal (of

نہرانا *nihurānā*, a. to cause to crook, bend, bow. *h.*

نہرنا *nihurnā*, } n. to condescend, to

نہڑنا *nihurṇā*, } incline or bend downward, to stoop. *h.*

نہرنی *naharnī*, f. an instrument with which the nails are pared, a shoemaker's awl. *a.*

نہڑت *nuhṛat*, f. marching, departure, rising up. *nuhṛat-k.*, to march, to depart, &c. *a.*

نہفٹی *nihufṭī*, f. concealment, obscurity. *p.*

نہفٹن *nihufṭan*, to hide, to conceal. *p.*

نہفٹا *nihufṭa* or *nahufṭa*, concealed, hidden, private. *p.*

نہک *nahak*, meagre, lean. *h.*

نہل *nihal*, alluvial land recovered from water courses. *h.*

نہلانا *nahlānā*, a. to cause to bathe. *h.*  
نہلوانا *nahlwānā*, a. to cause to be bathed. *h.*

نہم *nuhum* (also *nuhumīn*), the ninth. *p.*

نہیں *nahīn* (for *nahīn*), no, not. *h.*

نہنا *nhannā*, small, little, young. *d.*

نہنگ *nihang*, m. a crocodile; a water dragon, or other similar monster; (met.) a pen. *p.*

نہنگ *nihang*, naked; free from care. *h.*  
*nihang lārīā*, a careless child or person. *h.*

نہنواد *nhanwād*, m. and f. a child. *d.*

نہنی *nahanī*, f. an instrument for cutting the nails; a kind of chisel used in polishing and turning brass, &c. *s.*

نہورا *nihorā*, m. favour, obligation, kindness; begging, requesting humbly, coaxing. *h.*

نہورنا *nihūrānā*, } a. to incline, to bend  
نہورنا *nihūrānā*, } downwards, to stoop. *h.*

نہی *nahī*, f. prohibition, an interdict. *a.*

نہی *nahī* (for *nahīn*), no, not. *h.*

نہیب *nahīb* or *nihīb*, m. fear, terror; grief, anguish, anxiety; expedition, haste. *a.*

نہیر *nahiyar*, f. a wife's family. *h.*

نہیں *nahīn*, no, not, nay. *nahīn-to*, otherwise, else. *s.*

نی *nai*, f. a reed, tube, cane; pipe, fife, flute. *se* or *nī*, no, not, nay. *p.*

نی *ne*, a postposition used in Hindūstānī to denote the agent of a transitive verb in any of the tenses formed by the past participle (v. Hind. Gram. p. 103). *h.*

نیا *nayā*, new. *naye sir se*, anew, afresh; *naiyā*, m. a boatman, ferryman. *s.*

نیابت *niyābat*, f. deputyship, vicegerency, lieutenantancy, &c. (v. *nāib*). *a.*

نیابتا *niyābatan*, virtually, really. *a.*

نیات *nyāti*, caste, kind, sort. *s. h.*

نیار *nyār* or *niyār*, m. forage, fodder, food of cattle. *h.*

نیارا *nyārā* or *niyārā*, adj. apart, aloof, distinct, different, separate, extraordinary, uncommon; m. the scoræ left after refining gold, silver, or other metals, from which a minute portion of those metals is obtainable. *niyāre*, adv. apart, separately, independently. *a.*

نیاریا *nyāriyā*, m. one who extracts metals from their scoræ; adj. prudent, cautious, not easily imposed on. *h.*

نیاز *niyāz*, f. petition, supplication, prayer; indigence, poverty; a thing dedicated. *niyāz-k.*, a. to dedicate, to consecrate. *niyāz-jīnat* or *-mand*, indigent, humble, a petitioner. *niyāsī rasūl*, offerings of food, &c. in the name of the prophet *Maḥammad*. *p.*

نیازمند *niyāz-mand*, indigent; m. a suppliant. *p.*

نیازمندی *niyāz-mandī*, f. indigence, supplication. *p.*

نیازی *niyazī*, a lover, a friend; name of a tribe of Afghāns. *p.*

نیاس *nyās*, a pledge, a deposit. *s.*

نیام *niyām*, m. a sheath, scabbard; a bandage for a broken limb; the plough-tail or handle. *p.*

نیامز *nyāmar*, a tree which has sprung up of itself in a cultivated field, and which the cultivator may legally cut down. *h.*

نیامک *niyāmak*, m. a boatman, a sailor, a steersman, a helmsman, a pilot; a charioteer. *s.*

نیاو *nyāw*, m. justice, equity. *nyāw-k.*, to judge, to administer justice. *s.*

نیای *nyāi* or *niyāyī*, m. a distributor of justice; a logician. *s.*

نیای *nyāe*, *nyāya*, or *نیای* *niyāya*, m. justice; reason, argument, disputation, sophistry. *nyāe-shāstr*, m. logic. *niyāya-k.*, to administer justice, to decide. *s.*

نیایاچار *nyāyāchār*, } m. a virtuous  
نیایادار *nyāyādhār*, } man, an example of propriety. *s.*

نیایتا *nyāyatā*, f. fitness, propriety. *s.*

نیایش *niyāish* or *niyāyish*, f. blessing, benediction, praise. *p.*

نیایک *niyāyak* or *نیایک* *niyāyak*, m. a judge. *nyāyik* or *naiyāyik*, a reasoner, arguer, logician, sophist. *s.*

نیای *nyāya*, right, proper. *s.*

نیای *nyāyī* or *نیای* *niyāyī*, m. an administrator of justice; a logician. *s.* [tree. *s.*

نیبو *nībū* (v. *nimbū*), m. lemon, lime-  
نیبد *naibed*, m. food consecrated to a deity, an oblation. *s.*

نیبدن *nibedan*, m. a petition, representation (properly *nivedan*). *s.*

نیپ *nīp*, m. the *hadamb* tree (*Nauclea kadamba*); a species of *Ixora* (*Ixora bandhuca*); a sort of *Asoka*. *s.*

نیپال *nepāl*, name of a country, Nepal. *s.*

نیپال *naipāl*, } produced in Ne-  
نیپالک *naipālik*, } pal, or belonging to that country. *s.*

نیپالک *nepālikā*, f. arsenic. *s.*

نیپالی *naipālī*, f. double jasmine, red arsenic (*Nyctanthes tristis*). *s.* [ankles. *s.*

نیپور *nepur*, f. an ornament worn on the

نیپور *naipun*, } m. skill, cleverness,  
نیپور *naipunya*, } dexterity. *s.*

نیپن *nay*, *o-panj*, m. a horse under five years old. *p.*



नूपुर नीपूर *nīpūr*, penis, membrum virile. *h.*

नीच *naś-pīch* or *-pech*, *f.* the snake tube of a *hukka*. *p.*

नीत *niyat*, *f.* wish, intention, design, will, purpose, desire, aim, object. *a.*

नीत नियत *niyat*, self-governed, ruled, restrained. *niyat-ātmā*, self-regulated, self-controlled or restrained. *niyat-āhār*, abstemious. *niyat-endriya*, of restrained or subdued passions. *s.*

नीति नीति *nīti* or *nīt*, *f.* guidance, moral conduct, polity, political science, treating especially of the administration of government, and the morality, both public and private, of king and people. *nīti śāstr* or *nīti-vidyā*, the science or code of ethics, moral philosophy, or polity. *s.*

नीत नियुत *niyut*, a million, ten hundred thousand. *s.* [churning-rope. *s.*

नीत्र नेत्र *netr*, *m.* the eye; the string of a

नीत्राम्बु नेत्राब्बु *netr-āmbū*, *m.* a tear. *s.*

नीत्रपिण्ड नेत्रपिण्ड *netr-pind*, *m.* the eyeball. *s.*

नीत्ररञ्जन नेत्ररञ्जन *netr-ranjan*, *m.* collyrium. *s.*

नीत्ररोग नेत्ररोग *netr-roḡ*, *m.* any disease of the eye. *s.*

नीत्रलोट नेत्रलोट *netralot*, *m.* a prisoner. *h.*

नीत्रोत्सव नेत्रोत्सव *netrotsav*, *m.* any pleasing or beautiful object. *s.*

नीत्रोश्द नेत्रोश्द *netraushadh*, *m.* collyrium in general, green sulphate of iron. *s.*

नीत्रोश्दही नेत्रोश्दही *netraushadhī*, *f.* name of a drug. *s.*

नीतिकथा नीतिकथा *nīti-kathā*, *f.* any work or treatise on polity or good government. *s.*

नीतिग्य नीतिग्य *nītiḡya*, *m.* a statesman, politician. *s.* [royal duties. *s.*

नीतिमत नीतिमत *nītimat*, moral, eminent for

नीतिविद्या नीतिविद्या *nīti-vidyā*, *f.* political science. *s.*

नीति नेती *netī*, *f.* a cord used to whirl round the churn-staff with. *s.*

नीति नीति *niyatī*, intentional, designedly. *a.*

नीति नीति *nīt*, straight, upright. *d.* [handed. *h.*

नीति नेठा *neṭā*, *m.* snot, snivel; (Beng.) left-

नीति नेज *naij*, own, proper. *s.* [down. *h.*

नीति नीजाना *naijānā*, *n.* to stoop, to bend

नीति नीच *nīch*, low, mean, vulgar, base; below, beneath, under, down. *nīch-ūnch*. *f.* inequality; the ups and downs of life. *nīch-sonār*, a jeweller of low caste. *nīch-ahāwī*, an inferior sort of barber. *s.*

नीति नीचा *nīchā*, below, down. *nīchā-ūnchā*, up and down, uneven ground. *nīche suron se bolnā*, to sing with a low voice, or hum a tune (*jocose autem, crepitus ventris hæce voce subintelligitur*); *kalāhwatnī*

*tire gāne se diḡḡ hūn; bahut nīche suron se bolī hai*, "songstress, I am tired of your lays, you sing too low," which latter phrase may be taken in two senses. *s.*

नीचान *nīchān*, *m.* low lands, a valley. *d.*

नीचाई नीचाई *nīchā-ī*, *f.* inferiority, vileness. *s.*

नीचगामी नीचगामी *nīcha-gāmī*, water (lit. that which goes downwards). *s.*

नीच नीचू *nīchū* (*v.* *nīche*), below, &c. *s.*

नीचा नाचा *naicha*, *m.* a *hukka* snake or tube. *naicha-band*, a person who makes *hukka* snakes. *naicha-bandī*, the trade of a *naicha-band*. *p.*

नीचे नीचे *nīche*, below, beneath, under, down. *nīche ūpar*, upside down. *nīche jānā*, *n.* to descend, to submit, to subside, to succumb. *nīche girānā*, to knock a person down. *s.*

नीचा नेहवा *nehāwā* (for *nek-hāwā*, *q. v.*), a well-wisher. *nehāwā-panā*, *m.* goodwill, benevolence. *d.*

नीद नीद *nīd*, *f.* sleep, slumber, repose. *s.*

नीदश्व नीदश्व *nedishṭh*, *m.* a tree (*Alangium hexapetalum*). *s.*

नीदना नीदना *nīdnā*, *n.* to sleep, to repose. *s.*

नीदुद्ध नीदुद्ध *niyuddh*, *m.* close fight, personal struggle. *s.*

नीर नीर *naiyir*, *m.* the sun; the moon; adj. bright, clear, shining. *naiyiri a'zam*, the sun. *naiyirain*, the two luminaries, i. e. the sun and moon. *a.*

नीर नीर *niyar*, near, beside, close by. *s.*

नीर नीर *nir*, } *m.* water, sap, juice. *s.*

नीरा नीरा *nirā*, } *m.* water, sap, juice. *s.*

नीराश नीराश *nairāshya*, *m.* hopelessness, despair. *s.* [guilty. *a.*

नीराई नीराई *niyarā-ī*, *f.* nearness, conti-

नीर नीरि or नीरुत *nairīt*, *m.* the ruler of the south-west quarter. *s.* [profitem. *a.*

नीरथ नीरथ *nirath* (for *nir-arth*), fruitless,

नीरि नीरिती or नीरुती *nairitī*, *f.* the south-west quarter. *s.*

नीर नीरज *niraj*, aquatic; *m.* a sort of costus (*Costus speciosus*), a lotus in general; an otter. *s.*

नीरज नीरज *nirajas*, having no pollen (as a flower); *f.* a woman not menstruating. *s.*

नीर नीरस *nīras*, dry, withered, insipid, void of taste (morally or physically). *s.*

नीरु नीरुत *nairukt*, obsolete, uncommon, belonging to the glossary of the *Veda*. *s.*

नीरु नीरुत *nairgun*, *m.* absence of good qualities or properties. *s.*

नीरु नीरुत *nairmalya*, *m.* cleanness, purity. *s.*

नीरु नीरुत *nairang*, *m.* deceit, trick, pretence, evasion, incantation, magic, sorcery; a miracle, any thing new. *nairang-sāz*, a magician, sorcerer. *p.*

**نیرنگی** *nairangī*, f. magic, deception. *p.*  
**نیرو** *nerū* or *nirū*, m. strength, power. *p.*  
**نیرو** *nerau*, near, beside, close by. *s.*  
**نیروا** *nerū, ā*, m. straw. *h.*  
**نیروگ** *nīroga*, healthy, free from sickness. *s.* [from sickness. *s.*  
**نیروگتا** *nīrogtā*, f. health, freedom  
**نیرو** *nerē*, beside, near, close by. *h.*  
**نیرونا** *nerṇā*, a. to care for, to look after. *h.*  
**نیتری** *neṛe*, in the shelter of, near, beside. *d.*  
**نیز** *nīz*, also, likewise, again, at the same time, moreover. *p.*  
**نیزه** *neza* or *naiza*, m. a spear, lance, javelin, dart, pike; a piece of reed from which pens are made. *neza-bāz*, a spearman. *neza-bāzī*, f. throwing the spear. *neza-bardār* or *neza-dār*, a spearman, or one armed with a spear. *p.*  
**نیسان** *naisān*, m. name of the seventh Syrian month, corresponding to the Persian *Farvardīn*, the Hind. *Baisākh*, and our April. *abri naisān*, the vernal cloud, April showers; the rain which falls while the moon is in the mansion *Swāṭī*, and of which, if it drop into a shell, pearls are formed, but which turns to poison if it happens to fall into the mouth of a serpent (v. *swāṭī*). *p.*  
**نیست** *nest* or *nist*, (lit.) it is not; nought. *nest-k.*, a. to abolish, to annihilate, to ruin, to destroy. *nest-nābūd-k.* or *nest o nābūd-k.*, to demolish, to annihilate, to ruin. *nest-nābūd honā*, n. to perish, to be annihilated, ruined, &c. *p.*  
**نیست** *nyast*, deposited, delivered. *s.*  
**نیستان** *naistān*, m. a sugar-plantation, field of sugar-cane; a place where canes or reeds grow. *p.*  
**نیستی** *nesṭi* or *nūṭi*, f. non-existence, nullity, annihilation. *p.*  
**نیسرا** *nīsarnā*, n. (v. *nīsarnā*) to go out, to issue forth (in Braj. *nīsarnau*). *s.*  
**نیش** *nesh*, m. sting (of a venomous animal); a puncture; a lancet. *nesh-zan*, what inflicts a sting; (met.) an incendiary, one who inflames disputes, a tell-tale. *nesh-zanī*, f. exciting quarrels. &c. *p.*  
**نیشتر** *neshtar*, m. a lancet. *p.*  
**نیشکر** *naishakar*, f. sugar-cane. *p.*  
**نیفا** *nefā* or *nifā*, } m. a breeches-belt, the  
**نیفا** *nefa* or *nifa*, } part of the drawers  
 through which the string runs to tie them round the loins with. *p.*  
**نک** *nek*, good, lucky; (sub.) any thing good. *nek-akhtar*, of a good star. *nek-andesh*, a well-wisher, benevolent, friendly, affectionate; fortunate. *nek bāz*, just, virtuous, of good actions, of fair play. *nek-bakht*, fortunate (commonly means of good dispositions). *nek bakhtī*, f. good fortune, goodness of conduct. *nek-pāk*, virtuous. *nek-tan*, sleek-skinned (a horse). *nek-khaṭat*, or *-khe*, or *-kirdār*, of good dispositions or habits. *nek-khāwāh*, well-wishing, faithful, grateful. *nek-diyānat*, having a clear conscience. *nek-gāt* or *-ṣīnat*, of good disposition. *nek-raw*, good-

paced (horse). *nek-raṣṭagān*, those who have died and left behind them a good name. *nek-fāl*, of happy omen. *nek-farjām*, of happy end. *nek-go*, one who speaks well, eloquent. *nek-kāl*, well-spoken. *nek-mard*, a good man. *nek-manṣar*, handsome, comely, elegant. *nek-nām*, good name, celebrity; of good character, renowned. *nek-nāmī*, good character. *nek-nihād*, of good dispositions. *nek-niyat*, well-meaning. *p.*  
**نیک** *neh*, *neku*, or *naik*, little, a little. *naik*, many, various. *naik-bhed*, various, manifold. *naik-rūp*, multiform. *h.s.*  
**نیکا** *nikā* or *nekā*, good (v. *neko*). *p.*  
**نیکار** *nyakkār*, m. contempt, disrespect. *s.*  
**نیکت** *nīyukt*, engaged in, applied or attached to; authorised, called upon, appointed. *s.*  
**نیکتی** *naikatyā*, m. proximity. *s.*  
**نیکو** *neko* (in Hind. *nīko* or *nīkau*), good, beautiful, elegant. *neko-kār*, of good actions, a beneficent person. N.B.—*neko* or *nīkū* may be compounded with other words, like *nek*, and with the same signification. *p.* [bity. *p.*  
**نیکی** *neki*, f. goodness, piety, virtue, pro-  
**نیکت** *neg*, f. marriage presents made to relatives, and to particular servants, and considered by them as perquisites which they are entitled to. *h.*  
**نیگرودھ** *nyagrodh*, m. the Indian fig-tree. *nyagrodhī*, f. a plant (*Salvinia cucullata*). *s.*  
**نیگم** *naigam*, m. an Upanishad. *s.*  
**نیگی** *negī*, m. a village servant; any public servant who claims a fee or present on particular occasions. *negī fogī*, tenants and dependants, to whom it is customary to give the *neg*, q. v. *h.*  
**نیل** *nīl*, blue; m. indigo, blue; the blue mountain, one of the nine ranges which divide the world; one of the nine treasures of Kuvera; a gem, the sapphire; the blue Maina; blue vitriol. *nīl* or *nīl kā māph bigarnā*, (lit.) a vat of indigo being spoiled; (met.) employed to express the persecutions of fortune: the phrase is also used on hearing something very wonderful and incredible (said to originate from a notion entertained by dyers, that when their dye, through any accident, has been spoiled, it may be restored by telling some miraculous story). *nīl-koṭhī*, an indigo-factory. *nīl-wālā*, an indigo-planter or dealer. *nīl-gāw*, f. an animal (known by the name of *līgā*, and *rojh*), the white-footed antelope of Pennant and *Antelope picta* of Fallas. *nīl-gām*, cerulean. *p.s.*  
**نیل** *nail*, m. obtaining, acquiring. *nīl*, the river Nile. *a.*  
**نیلا** *nīlā*, blue, black, or dark blue. *nīlā pīlā karnā*, to render blue and yellow (the eyes); to be greatly enraged. *nīlā thoṭhā*, blue vitriol; sulphate of copper. *p.s.*  
**نیلاب** *nīl-āb*, the river Attock or Indus. *p.*  
**نیلاشمن** *nīlāshman*, m. a blue stone, a sapphire. *s.*  
**نیلام** *nīlām* (for *leilām*, Port.), m. auction, a public sale, or, as the Anglo-Bengalis say, "an outcry." *h. port.*  
**نیلامی** *nīlāmī*, saleable by auction. *port.*  
**نیلامبر** *nīlāmbār*, dresses in dark blue clothes; m. dark blue garments. *s.*

نیلامچی *nilāmchī*, m. an auctioneer. *e.*  
 نیلامدار *nilām-dār*, one who holds an estate purchased at a public sale. *a. p.*  
 نیلانجان *nīlānjan*, m. blue vitriol. *s.*  
 نیلانگ *nīlāng*, m. the Indian crane, the blue jay. *s.* [colour. *s.*  
 نیلای *nīlāi*, f. blueness, dark blue  
 نیلباری *nīl-barī*, f. a lump of indigo. *s.*  
 نیلپاچان *nīl-pāchan*, m. steeping or maceration of indigo. *nil-pāchan-bhānd*, m. an indigo vat. *s.*  
 نیلپیک *nīl-pichh*, m. a falcon. *s.*  
 نیلپدم *nīl-padma*, m. the blue lotus. *s.*  
 نیلپریشٹھ *nīl-prishṭh*, m. a kind of fish, the rohi (*Cyprinus denticulatus*). *s.*  
 نیلپشیکا *nīl-pushpikā*, f. the indigo-plant. *s.*  
 نیل *nīlaj*, m. blue steel. *s.*  
 نیلجھنڈی *nīl-jhinḍī*, f. blue barleria. *s.*  
 نیلک *nīlak*, blue (stained or dyed); m. one of the terms used in *bija ganita* or algebra (as we use the letters *a*, *b*, or *x*, *y*). *s. p.*  
 نیلکا *nīlikā*, f. the *Nyctanthes tristis* (a species of it with blue flowers); the indigo-plant. *s.*  
 نیلکھنڈک *nīl-khurūṇṭak*, m. blue barleria. *s.*  
 نیلکراونچ *nīl-kraunch*, m. a sort of curlew or heron. *s.* [lotus. *s.*  
 نیلکمال *nīl-kamal*, m. the blue  
 نیلکھنڈ *nīl-kanṭh*, blue-neck, name of a bird, the jay (*Coracias Bengalensis*), a kind of peacock; a name of *Mahādeva* (he is called by this name because his throat was stained blue by swallowing the poison produced by overchurning the ocean with the mountain *Mandara* by the *Śura* and *Asura*, to procure the *amrita*); a gallinule, a sparrow, a wagtail, a peacock; *Hyperanthera morunga*. *s.*  
 نیلکھنڈک *nīl-kanṭhākṣh*, the *elacarpus* seed. *s.*  
 نیلگند *nīlgandan*, a bruise. *d.*  
 نیللوہ *nīl-loh*, m. blue steel. *s.*  
 نیللوہٹ *nīl-lohit*, purple, of a purple colour; m. a mixture of red and blue. *s.*  
 نیلم *nīlam*, m. (v. *nīl-mani*). *s.*  
 نیلمڑیکا *nīl-mṛittikā*, f. iron pyrites; black mould. *s.*  
 نیلمانی *nīl-mani*, m. name of a precious stone, a sapphire. *s.* [ment. *s.*  
 نیلمبار *nīlambar*, m. a dark blue garment  
 نیلینی *nīlinī*, f. indigo (*Indigofera tinctoria*). *s.* [pis lazuli. *s.*  
 نیلپال *nīlopal*, m. a blue stone (*La-*

نیلوارن *nīl-varn*, blue, of a blue colour. *s.* [lotus. *p.*  
 نیلوفر *nīlūfar*, m. the lotus nilufer (*Nymphaea*  
 نیلوفاری *nīlūfarī*, of or relating to the lotus. *p.*  
 نیلا *nīla*, the sediment of indigo. *p.*  
 نیلی *nīlī*, blue, of indigo colour. *p.*  
 نیم *nīm*, half, the middle. *nīmā nīm*, half-and-half. *nīm-hurīh*, a poached egg (half-boiled or half-fried, &c.). *nīm-pukht*, half-cooked, half-ripe, parboiled. *nīm-tor*, middling. *nīm-jām*, half-dead (with fear, &c.). *nīm-josh*, coddled. *nīm-josh k.*, to coddle. *nīm-khpāb*, dosing. *nīm-khpāda*, half-eaten, the remains of victuals. *nīm-rāzī*, half-satisfied. *nīm-sāl*, half a year; *nīm-sālī*, half-yearly. *nīm-lāl*, a class of pilgrims to Jagannāth so called. *p. s.*  
 نیم *nēm* (also *نیام niyam*), a vow, compact, agreement, assent, promise; stability, fixedness, forbearance; any religious observance in general, such as fasting, watching, pilgrimage, praying; piety; rule, precept, usage, practice. *nēm-dharm*, m. abstinence, good conduct. *s.* [dirachta. *t.*  
 نیم *nīm*, m. name of a tree (*Melia azad-*  
 نیمانند *nīmānand*, m. name of a Hindū saint and founder of a sect. *s.*  
 نیماوات *nīmāvat*, f. the system of the followers of *Nīmānand*. *s.*  
 نیمب *nīmḁ*, m. (v. *nīm*) the tree. *s.*  
 نیمبو *nīmbū*, m. lemon, lime. *s.*  
 نیمبولی *nīmbolī*, f. a kind of necklace worn by married women. *d.*  
 نیمت *نیامیت niyamit*, regulated, prescribed. *s.*  
 نیچکر *nēmi-chakra*, a prince descended from *Parikshit* who removed the capital of India from Hastināpur to Kausāmbī. *s.*  
 نیچہ *nīmcha*, m. a small scimitar or sword, or bow; a dagger, a hanger. *p.*  
 نیمچہ *nīm-chihra*, m. an imaginary being having half a face, one arm, &c. It is male and female, the male having the right hand, the female the left; when united, they resemble a human being; when separate, they are supposed to move with amazing velocity on one foot, and are considered as very dangerous and cruel. *p.*  
 نیمروز *nīm-roz*, m. midday; name of a portion of Persia, comprising the provinces of Segistān or Sistān, and Mikrān. *p.*  
 نیمشارنیہ *naimishāranya*, m. the forest in which the *Mahābhārata* was recited to the Rishis by Sauti. *s.*  
 نیماک *nāiyamīk*, regular, prescribed. *s.*  
 نیمن *nīman*, strong; well-finished; solid. *a.* [ing. checking. *s.*  
 نیمن *نیامان niyaman*, m. binding, restraint  
 نیما *nīma*, m. a garment like a *jāma*, but not so full at the breast. *nīma-āstīn*, half-sleeved. a particular kind of jacket. *nīma-shām*, evening. *p.*

نیمی نیمی *nemi*, conscientious, abstemious, continent, chaste; f. a tree (*Dalbergia ujainensis*). *ne-mi-chakra*, name of a prince descended from *Parikshit*, who is said to have removed the capital of India from *Hastināpur* to *Kausāmbi*. s.

نین نین *nain* or نین *nayan* (also *nainā*), m. the eye. s.

نین *naini* (v. *nahin*), no, not, nay. *neñ* (for *ne*, q. v.), by, through. d.

نین نین *nain*, } m. a tether, a rope fastened round the neck or foot of a bullock, &c. h. [of the eye. s.

نینا نینا *nainā* or نینا *nayanā*, f. the pupil

نینتا *niyantā*, m. a charioteer, a coachman; a ruler, a governor, a master. s.

نیند نیند *nind*, m. sleep. *nind uchāt-honā*, to be unable to sleep, or to have sleep broken. *nind-bhar sonā*, to sleep sound; to be at ease. *nind-bhar*, having had abundance of sleep. s.

نیندنا نیندنا *nindnā*, a. to deny; to blame, to censure; n. to sleep, to repose. s.

نیندو نیندو *nindū*, m. a sleeper. s.

نیندی نیندی *nindī*, sleepy, drowsy. s. h.

نینسکه نینسکه *nain-sukh*, m. name of a flower. s.

نینوپانت نینوپانت *nayanopānt* or *nainopānt*, m. the outer angle or canthus of the eye. s.

نینوتسو نینوتسو *nayanotsav* or *nainotsav*, m. a lamp; any lovely or desired object. s.

نینوشده نینوشده *nayan-aushadh* or *nainau-shadh*, m. green sulphate of iron. s.

نیو نیو *nēw* or *nīw*, f. the foundation (of a house, &c.). *nēw dānā*, to found, to lay the foundation. h.

نیوا نیوا *nīvā*, m. stillness, calmness. s.

نیوار نیوار *nēwār*, f. tape (v. *ninār*). h.

نیوارنا نیوارنا *nēwārā*, a. to shut out, to exclude. s. [down. h.

نیوانا نیوانا *nēwānā*, a. to bend, to bow

نیوتا نیوتا *neotā*, or نیوتا *nyotā*, m. an invitation, or the presents sent along with it. h.

نیوتانا نیوتانا *neotānā* } a. to invite (more especially to an entertainment). s.

نیوجیت نیوجیت *niyojit*, intrusted with, appointed to, directed, ordered. s.

نیوجن نیوجن *niyojan*, m. ordering, commanding, directing, appointing. s.

نیور نیور *nēwar*, f. a sore in the feet of a horse. h.

نیوتانا نیوتانا *nyorānā*, a. to bend, to bow. d. h.

نیورنا نیورنا *nyornā*, } n. to bend, to bow, to stoop. d.

نیوش نیوش *niyūsh*, (in comp.) hearing. p.

نیوشیدن نیوشیدن *niyūshidan*, to listen. p.

نیوشنده نیوشنده *niyūshanda*, hearing, a hearer. p.

نیوگ نیوگ *niyog*, m. an order or command, authority, appointment. s.

نیوگی نیوگی *niyogī*, m. a minister, deputy, agent; adj. appointed (v. *niyukt*). s.

نیول نیول *nēwal*, } m. a weasel, a ferret (Viverra mungo); also nyolā. s.

نیول نیول *nēwal* (same as *nēwar*, q. v.). h.

نیون نیون *nēūn*, m. butter. s.

نیون نیون *nyūn*, blameable, vile, wicked, despicable; less, deficient, defective. s.

نیونا نیونا *nēwnā*, n. to stoop, to bow or bend. s.

نیونادهک نیونادهک *nyūnādihik*, unequal, more or less. s. [imperfect. s.

نیونانگ نیونانگ *nyūnāng*, maimed, mutilated,

نیونتا نیونتا *nyūnatā*, f. deficiency, inferiority. s.

نیونجی نیونجی *nēwanjī*, f. name of a flower. s.

نیونندریه نیونندریه *nyūn-endriya*, deficient in some organ, as blind, deaf, &c. s.

نیویدی نیویدی *naivedya*, m. food consecrated to a deity, an oblation. s. [Dakh.) *nēhā*. s.

نیه نیه *neh*, f. friendship, affection; oil; (in *niya* (v. *niyat*, intention, &c.). a.

نیهار نیهار *nihār*, m. frost, hoar frost; heavy dew. s.

نیهر نیهر *naihar*, f. a wife's mother's family. h.

نیهی نیهی *nehī*, m. a friend, a lover. s.

نیین نیین *nai, in* or *na, in*, made of reeds. p.

نیین نیین *naiyan* (for *nayan*, q. v.), the eye. s.

و *nāw*, the twenty-sixth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the thirtieth Persian, and the thirty-third Hindūstānī. At the beginning of a word or syllable it generally corresponds in sound to our *w*. In reckoning by *ahjad* it stands for six. In ephemerides it represents Friday and the sign *Libra*. *Wāw* not beginning a word or syllable contributes to form the long vocal sounds *o*, *ā*, and *aw*, fully explained in my Persian and Hindūstānī Grammars.

و *va* or *wa*, the corresponding letter in the Devanāgarī alphabet. In words purely Sanskrit it has the sound of our *v*. Again, the Sanskrit *v* is frequently changed into *b* in the modern Hindūstānī and Bengālī; hence a Hindi word not found under this letter should be looked for under *b*.

و *wa*, a copulative conjunction equivalent to our "and, with, but, now." It is used in connecting words and phrases from the Arabic and Persian. When it merely connects two words it is sounded *o*, *shab o raz*, night and day. *a. p.*

و *vi*, a particle and prefix, generally denoting separation, disjunction, ascertainment, progress, privation; and nearly equal to our English prefixes, *a-*, *di-*, *dis-*, *e-*, *ex-*, *in-*, *un-*, &c., as *vi-rakt*, averse, indifferent. *s.*

و *nā*, open (as a door, &c.); adv. again; back, behind; prep. (for *bā*) with, as *wā o guṣṭam* for *bā o guṣṭam*, I spoke with him; interj. an expression of pain, alas! *wā-mānda*, tired, fatigued; remaining behind. *p.*

و *nā*, inflec. sing. of the third pers. pron. him, her, it, that. *vā*, conj. or, either *h. s.*

و *nā-bast* (v. *nā-basta*), bound, &c. *p.*

و *nā-bastagān*, m. pl. connections, relatives, adherents, dependants. *p.* [rence. *p.*

و *nā-bastagī*, f. dependence, adherence.

و *nā-basta*, bound, related, connected with, depending on; (sub.) an adherent, relative, or dependant. *p.*

و *wāpas*, behind, afterward, then, again, back, returning. *wāpas-dēnā* or *-karnā*, to return, to give back. *wāpas rakhnā*, to detain, to retard. *p.*

و *wāpasin*, last, posterior, hindmost. *p.*

و *vāpal*, m. a kind of holy basil; the black species of *tūlī* grass. *s.*

و *vāpī*, f. a tank, pond, lake, pool. *s.*

و *vāt*, m. air, wind; rheumatism, gout, inflammation of the joints; wind, as one of the humours of the body. *vāt-pitt*, m. rheumatism attended with fever. *vāt-phull*, inflated, puffed up with wind. *vāt-jwar*, fever arising from vitiated wind. *vāt-rakt*, m. acute gout or rheumatism. *vāt-rog*, m. rheumatism, gout. *vāt-rogī*, rheumatic, gouty. *vāt-shūl*, chollic with flatulence. *vāt-vairi*, m. the castor-oil tree. *vāt-vridhī*, swelled testicle. *vāt-vyādhī*, f. any disease attributed to a disorder of the wind. *s.*

و *vātārī*, f. the castor-oil tree; a plant (*Asparagus racemosus*). *s.* [tion. *s.*

و *vātsalya*, m. tenderness, affection.

و *vātak*, m. a plant (*Marsilia quadrifolia*). *s.*

و *vātakī*, rheumatic, gouty. *s.*

و *vātul*, gouty, rheumatic; m. a whirlwind, a hurricane. *s.*

و *vātiya*, windy, relating to wind. *s.*

و *vāt* (v. *bāt*), f. a road, a path. *s.*

و *vātikā*, f. the site of a house or building. *s.*

و *vāṭī*, f. a house, a building, a garden, an orchard, a plantation. *s.*

و *wāṣik*, strong, robust; firm, secure, confiding, depending upon. *man wāṣik bi-l-lāhī*, "he who placeth his trust in God" (the Sultan of Maskat's motto). "The prince of Maskat has been styled *Imām* by Europeans, for what reason it would be difficult to say, as it is a title he has never assumed. He is always by his own people entitled Sultan."—(B.) *a.*

و *wājib*, necessary, expedient, worthy, proper, convenient, just, reasonable. *wājibu-l-adā*, necessary to be discharged (duties, &c.). *wājibu-t-ta'zīr*, punishable. *wājibu-t-ta'zīm*, worthy of respect and attention. *wājibu-l-arz*, fit to be represented; a written representation or petition. *wājibu-l-haṣṭ*, deserving of death. *wājibu-r-rī'āyat*, deserving to be honoured or obeyed. *wājibu-l-wujūd*, God (whose existence is necessary). *a.*

و *wājibāt*, pl. things requisite, proper, or expedient to be done. *a.*

و *wājibī*, f. expediency; a salary, a stipend; adj. expedient, proper, &c. *s.*

و *vājipriṣṭh*, m. globe amaranth. *s.* [crifice. *s.*

و *vāj-peya*, m. a particular sacrifice.

و *vāj-peyī*, m. one who performs the sacrifice last named. *s.*

و *vājī*, m. a plant (*Justicia adhe-natoda*); a horse (v. *bājī*). *s.*

و *vājī-kar*, adj. aphrodisiac. *s.*

و *vājī-karan*, m. excitement of amorous desires by means of aphrodisiacs. *s.*

و *vāch*, } f. speech, speaking; a

و *vāchā*, } phrase, a proverb or adage. *s.*

و *vāchāt*, } talkative, gabbling,

و *vāchāl*, } chattering, talking much and idly or blameably. *s.*

و *vāchak*, m. a word, a speaker. *vāchik*, verbal; m. news, tidings, intelligence. *s.*

و *rāchik-patr*, m. a despatch, news-letter, a gazette. *s.*

و *vāchnik*, verbal. *s.*

و *vāchhiṛe*, m. pl. praising, applauding. *h.*

و *vāchya*, m. a speech, a sentence; adj. fit to be spoken. *s.*

و *vāhid*, one, sole, individual, single, singular. *vāhidu-l-ain*, one-eyed. *vāhid shāhid*, God is my witness; (met.) giving, bestowing. *a.*

و *vāhidīyat*, unity; name of a sect of *Muḥammadans*. *a.*

و *vākhē*, trouble, ceremony. *d.*

و *vād*, m. discourse, dispute, assertion, discussion; a complaint, accusation. *s.*

و *vādānuvād*, m. attack and rejoinder; plaint and reply. *s.*

وَدادِساَدَهَن *vād-sādhān*, m. argument, maintaining a controversy. *s.* [thing]. *p.*  
 وَاَدِ *nāda*, origin, source, essence (of any thing). *s.*  
 وَاَدِي *vādī*, speaking, discoursing, telling, uttering; m. a sage, an expounder of the laws; an accuser or plaintiff in a law-suit. *s.*  
 وَاَدِي *nādi*, f. a valley, any low ground; low land through which a river flows, what in North Britain is called "a strath;" the channel of a river; a desert. *a.*  
 وَاَدِيْدَه *vād-yuddh*, m. controversy, dispute. *s.*  
 وَاَدِي *vādyā*, m. any musical instrument. *vādyā-bhāṇḍ*, m. a multitude of musical instruments. *vādyā-kar*, a player on a musical instrument. *s.*  
 وَاَر *nūr*, m. a blow, a wound, gash; an assault; the near bank of a river, on this side. *h.*  
 وَاَر *vār* or *wār*, m. a day of the week; a multitude, a heap; f. time, leisure, delay, waiting, patience. *s.*  
 وَاَر *nār*, (in comp. means) like, resembling; worthy of; having, possessing, endowed with, as *shāh-wār*, worthy of a king. *ummaid-wār*, hopeful. *p.*  
 وَاَر *vārī* m. water. *vārī-pravāh*, m. a cascade, a current of water. *s.*  
 وَاَر *nārā*, m. cheapness, thrift; benefit, gain; a victim; adj. cheap. *h.*  
 وَاَرِاَر *nārāpār* (v. *nār-pār*). *s.*  
 وَاَرِاَسِي *vārūnāsī*, f. the holy city of Benares. *s.*  
 وَاَرِي *vārī-panī*, f. name of an aquatic plant (v. *vārī-mūlī*). *s.*  
 وَاَرِي *nār-pār*, on both sides, through and through; m. bounds. *s.* [peded. *s.*  
 وَاَرِ *vārī*, hindered, prevented, im-  
 وَاَرِا *vārīā*, f. tidings, news, intelligence; rumour, report, word. *s.*  
 وَاَرِ *vārīk*, relating to news, com-  
 mentary, explanatory; m. a gloss, a commentary, a supplementary explanation. *s.*  
 وَاَرِ *nārī*, m. an heir, master, lord, owner. *vārī-ā*, to inherit. *a.*  
 وَاَرِي *nārī*, heritage, inheritance. *a.*  
 وَاَرِ *vārīj*, (lit. water-born) aquatic; m. a conch shell, any bivalve shell; the lotus; salt. *s.*  
 وَاَرِ *vārīchar*, aquatic, living or moving in the water; m. a fish. *s.*  
 وَاَرِ *nārīd*, coming, arriving, approaching; adj. being present. *vārīd o pādīr*, a guest, a traveller; comer and goer. *a.*  
 وَاَرِ *vārīd*, m. (lit. water-giver) a cloud; adj. productive of water. *s.*  
 وَاَرِدَات *nārīdāt*, pl. f. events, accidents. *a.*  
 وَاَرِدِه *vārīdhi*, f. the sea, the ocean. *s.*

وَاَرِدِه *vārīdhi*, m. old age, in-  
 وَاَرِدِه *vārīdhi*, firmity of old age. *s.*  
 وَاَرِ *vārī-rath*, m. a raft, a float. *s.*  
 وَاَرِ *nārī-rastagān*, pl. the saved, those delivered. *p.* [ance. *p.*  
 وَاَرِ *nārī-rastagī*, f. salvation, deliver-  
 وَاَرِ *nārī-rasta*, delivered, saved. *p.*  
 وَاَرِ *vārīk* or *vārīshik*, yearly, annual; of or belonging to the rainy season. *s.*  
 وَاَرِ *vārī*, annual, relating to one year; also relating to the rainy season. *s.*  
 وَاَرِ *nārī-rastagān*, pl. the lost ones. *p.*  
 وَاَرِ *nārī-rasta*, lost, wandered astray. *p.*  
 وَاَرِ *vārīk*, opposing, obstructing, an obstacle or agent of resistance. *s.*  
 وَاَرِ *vārī-karpūr*, m. the Ilis or Hilsa fish (*Clupeodon Hilsa*). *s.*  
 وَاَرِ *vārī-kantak*, m. an aquatic plant (*Pistia stratiotes*); another plant (*Trapa spinosa*). *s.*  
 وَاَرِ *vārī-mūlī*, f. an aquatic plant (*Pistia stratiotes*). *s.* [crifices. *h.*  
 وَاَرِ *nārī*, m. offerings, oblations, sa-  
 وَاَرِ *vārī*, m. prohibition, hindering; guarding, defending. *s.*  
 وَاَرِ *nārī*, a. to surround, to encircle, to go round; to offer (in sacrifice, &c.); to devote one's self. *h.* [ocean. *s.*  
 وَاَرِ *vārīnidhi*, f. the sea, the  
 وَاَرِ *vārī*, f. spirituous liquor; the west; the twenty-fifth lunar mansion. *s.*  
 وَاَرِ *vārī-vadan*, m. a fruit (*Flacourtia calophracta*). *s.*  
 وَاَرِ *vārī*, m. the fruit of the *Solanum Jacquinii*. *s.*  
 وَاَرِ *nārī-pherī*, a kind of religious or superstitious ceremony. *vārī-pherī-ā*, to be devoted to one; to be transported with joy. *h.*  
 وَاَرِ *vārī* or *nārī*, (in comp.) inclosure, place; as, *vārī-wār*, the place where a Hindū widow is sacrificed. *s.*  
 وَاَرِ *nārī*, a quarter of a town, &c. where people of the same caste or trade dwell. *h.*  
 وَاَرِ *vārī* or *nārī*, f. an inclosure, a court-yard, an orchard; adj. indiscreet. *s.*  
 وَاَرِ *nārī* (for *bār*, q. v.), open, &c. *p.*  
 وَاَرِ *nārī*, } inverted; preposterous, un-  
 وَاَرِ *nārī*, } fortunate. *p.*  
 وَاَرِ *nārī*, }  
 وَاَرِ *vārī*, m. a house, dwelling, habitation. *s.*

واس *vāsu*, m. a name of *Vishnu*, the soul or the supreme being, considered as the soul of the universe. *s.*  
 واسا *vāsā* or *vāsā*, abode, &c. (v. *basā*). *s.*  
 واست *vāsīt* or *vāsīt*, perfumed, scented; clothed; peopled, flourishing (a country). *s.*  
 واست *vāstu*, the site or foundation of a house. *s.* [stantial. *s.*  
 واستو *vāstav*, determined, fixed, sub-  
 واستوک *vāstūk*, m. a kind of potherb (*Chenopodium album*, &c.). *s.*  
 واستوبه *vāstavya*, to be abided in, habitable. *s.* [of *Vandava*. *s.*  
 واسدیو *vāsudev*, m. *Krishna*, the son  
 واسر *vāsar*, m. a day. *s.*  
 واسط *vāsīt*, a mediator; medium, means; name of a city on the Tigris, between Kūfa and Bagra. *a.*  
 واسطه *vāsta*, m. (properly *vāsītā*) account, sake, cause, reason, medium, means. *a.*  
 واسطی *vāste*, on account of, for. *vāsī* or *vāsīf*, f. a reed, a pen. *a.*  
 واسع *vāsī*, ample, capacious, wide. *a.*  
 واسن *vāsan*, m. cloth, clothes; abode. *s.*  
 واسنت *vāsant*, vernal, belonging to the spring. *s.*  
 واسوخت *vā-sokht*, f. an impassioned style in poetry. *vā-sokhtā*, inflamed, impassioned. *p.*  
 واسوز *vā-soz*, ardour, burning. *p.*  
 واسی *vāsī*, abiding, dwelling; a dweller. *s.*  
 واسیه *vāsyā*, m. vapours, tears. *s.*  
 واسا *vashā*, f. name of a plant (*Justitia ganderussa*). *s.*  
 واشت *vāshīt*, perfumed, scented. *s.*  
 واشد *vā-shud*, opening, expansion. *p.*  
 واشدن *vā-shudan*, to be opened or expanded. *p.*  
 واشده *vā-shuda*, opened, expanded. *p.*  
 واشتهی *vāshishīhi*, f. the Gūmti river, in the kingdom of Oude. *s.*  
 واصف *vāshīf*, one who praises (God). *a.*  
 واصل *vāshīl*, joined, connected, coupled, arrived, met; money paid; realisation of revenues, rents, &c. *vāshīl bāki*, collections and balances, payments made and outstanding dues. *vāshīl bāki karnā*, to state an account. *a.*  
 واصلات *vāshīlāt*, pl. accounts of collected money, the total collected. *a.*  
 واضح *vāshīh*, evident, apparent, manifest, clear, obvious. *a.*  
 واضع *vāshī*, placing, establishing; m. an inventor, founder, an establisher. *a.*

واعظ *vā'iz*, m. a monitor, a preacher, an admonisher, an adviser. *a.*  
 وافر *vāfir*, abundant, plentiful, copious, much, many, opulent, ample. *a.*  
 وافی *vāfī*, sincere, honourable; entire, complete; plentiful, numerous (fem. *vāfiya*). *a.*  
 وات *vāk*, m. name of a bird of the crane or heron species. *a.*  
 واقع *vākī*, befalling, happening, occurring, arriving, appearing. *pl vāfī* or *vāfī* *mek*, very true, very right, certainly, in fact, in reality. *a.*  
 واقعات *vākīāt*, f. (pl. of *واقع*) accidents, events, occurrences, intelligence. *a.*  
 واقعہ *vākī'a*, m. an occurrence, event; intelligence, news; death. *vākī'a-dīda*, a man of experience. *vākī'a-navī* or *nigār*, an intelligencer, news-writer. *a.*  
 واقعی *vākī'i*, right, true, proper; adv. verily, truly, of a surety. *a.*  
 واقف *vākīf*, experienced, intelligent, knowing, learned, sensible. *vākīf-jāl* or *kār*, experienced, intelligent, a connoisseur. *vākīf-kārī*, experience, intelligence, knowledge. *a.* [intelligence. *a.*  
 واقفیت *vākīfiyat*, experience, knowledge,  
 واک *vāk*, m. word, language, speech. *vāk pāsu*, eloquent, able in speech. *vāk-pāfutā*, f. eloquence. *vāk-chāpalya*, m. gossiping, idle talk. *vāk-chapal*, frivolous (in speech). *vāk-chhal*, m. prevarication, equivocation. *s.*  
 واکیارته *vākīyārth*, the meaning or purport of a speech or sentence. *s.*  
 واکیه *vākya*, m. a sentence, aphorism, word, speech. *vākya-khandan*, m. refuting or criticising an assertion. *s.*  
 واک *vāg* (v. *vāk*). *vāg-jāl*, a collection of sentences. *vāg-dāna*, a promise; betrothment. *vāg-datt*, promised, pledged. *vāg-dattā*, f. a virgin betrothed. *vāg-dosh*, m. speaking evil, defamation, abuse. *s.*  
 واگذاشته *vā-guzāshā*, released, remitted. *p.*  
 واگھری *vāgharī*, name of a caste (or individual of it) whose occupation is the snaring and catching of wild beasts. *s.*  
 وال *vāl*, m. revenge. *h.*  
 وال *vāl*, superior, high, eminent. *d.*  
 وال *vāl*, } m. a particle; (in comp.)  
 والا *vālā*, } signifies keeper, man, inhabitant, master, as *rakk-vāl* or *vālā*, a keeper; *vāl-vālā*, boatman; *dill-vāl* or *vālā*, inhabitant of Dillī; *ghar-vālā*, master or keeper of a house. Added to an inflected infinitive it denotes the agent, as *bolne-vālā*, speaker; *likhne-vālā*, writer, &c. *h.*  
 والا *vālā*, exalted in dignity, sublime, high. *vālā-jāh*, of exalted rank or station. *vālā-shān*, of exalted dignity. *vālā-ḥadar*, of high worth or dignity. *p.* [soever. *a.*  
 والا *vā,illā*, and if not, but yet, still, how-

والد *vālīd*, m. a father. *a.*

والدة *vālīda*, m. a mother. *a.*

والدين *vālīdāin*, m. the two parents. *a.*

والیک *vālmīki* or *vālmik*, m. the author of the *Rāmāyana*. *s.*

واله *vālā* (for *vāl* or *vālā*, q. v.).

واله *vālīh*, distracted, mad with love; stupefied, astonished. *a.*

والي *vālī* (f. of *vāl* or *vālā*, q. v.). *h.*

والي *vālī*, m. a prince, sovereign, ruler; a chief, superior, master. *a.*

والیه *vālyā*, m. childhood. *s.*

وام *vām*, m. debt, credit, lending, borrowing; (for *fām*) colour. *vām-dār*, a debtor; a creditor. *p.*

وام *vām*, left, not right; vile, base, wicked. *s.*

واما *vāmā*, f. a woman. *s.*

واماچار *vāmāchār*, m. the doctrine of the *tantras*, according to one system; the left-hand ritual, use of flesh, spirits, &c. *s.*

واماچاری *vāmāchārī*, m. a follower of the left-hand portions of the *tantras*. *s.*

امتا *vāmtā*, f. perverseness, contrariety, wickedness. *s.*

اماندگان *vā-māndagān*, pl. those left behind, those who are fatigued. *p.*

اماندگی *vā-māndagī*, f. weariness, fatigue, falling behind from weariness. *p.*

امق *vāmīk*, a lover; name of a most famous lover of 'agrā. *a.*

امن *vāman*, m. a dwarf, one of the incarnations of *Viṣṇu*; adj. short, vile, low, base. *s.*

امنی *vāmanī*, f. a female dwarf. *s.*

ان *vān* or *vān*, a particle; (in comp.) possessing, endowed with, &c., as *dhan-vān*, possessing wealth, rich; for the Persian *bān* it signifies agent, &c., as *dar-vān*, door-keeper. *s.*

ان *vān*, m. an arrow; a sharp-pointed missile. *s.*

ان *vān*, m. the rolling of the water from wind, a heavy sea, the high tide, commonly called the bore or boar; a ship, a boat (a term used only in Western India). *s.*

ان *vān* (for *vahān*), there, in that place. *h.*

انپرست *vān-prasth*, m. a Brāhman, Kshatriya, or Vaishya of the third grade or order, who has passed through the conditions of student and householder, and has betaken himself to the forest for divine meditation. *s.*

واجیه *vānījya*, m. trade, traffic. *s.*

واچھا *vānchhā*, f. wish, desire. *s.*

واچھت *vānchhit*, wished, desired, longed for. *s.*

واچھن *vānchhan*, m. wishing, desiring. *s.*

واچھنی *vānchhinī*, f. a wanton woman. *s.*

واچھی *vānchhī*, wishing, desirous. *s.*

وانر *vānar*, m. } an ape, a monkey. *s.*

وانری *vānarī*, f. } [boo. *s.*

وانسی *vānsī*, f. the manna of the ham-

انگیه *vāngmaya*, eloquent. *s.*

وانی *vānī*, f. speech, sound, voice. *s.*

واودوک *vāvadūk*, talking much, gabbling, prattling; m. a great talker. *s.*

واودوکتا *vāvadūktā*, f. garrulosity, loquaciousness. *s.*

واویلا *vāvaīlā*, m. lamentation, bewailing. *a.*

وا *vāh*, f. interj. (of admiration) bravo! &c., admirable. *vāh vā* or *vāh vāh*, f. bravo! bravo! *p.*

واہ *vāhi* (dat. of third pron.) to him, to her, &c. *h.*

واہب *vāhib*, m. a giver; (in law) one who executes a deed of gift; adj. liberal, generous. *vāhibu-l-ʿaḡyāt* or *vāhibu-l-ʿaḡyā*, the giver of gifts (par excellence), i. e. God. *vāhibī* be *minnat*, disinterestedly liberal (the Deity). *a.*

واہک *vāhak*, m. a horseman, a porter, a carrier, a bearer. *s.* [opinion. *a.*

واہم *vāhim*, thinking, imagining, being of

واہم *vāhima*, m. imagination, fancy. *a.*

واہن *vāhan*, m. a vehicle, a conveyance of any kind, as a horse, elephant, carriage, boat, &c. *s.*

واہینی *vāhinī*, f. an army, a body of forces, consisting of 81 elephants, 81 cars, 243 horse, and 405 foot; a cohort, a battalion. *vāhinī-pati*, a commander of a *vāhinī*, a general. *s.*

واہی *vāhī*, weak, ill-founded (premises, &c.). *vāhī tabāhī*, absurdity, unmeaning chatter. *a.*

واہیات *vāhiyāt*, absurdities, fiddle-faddle. *a.*

واہیہ *vāhya*, outer, external. *s.*

واہی *vāhī*, interj. alas! fie! woe to you! (in Dakh.) rheumatism. *a.*

واہی *vāyu*, m. air, wind, or its personified deification; the air of the body; morbid affection of the windy humours. *vāyu-bhaktan*, m. fasting, living on air. *vāyu-sam*, like wind, swift, unsubstantial. *vāyu-kon*, m. the north-west. *vāyu-grast*, affected by wind, fatulent, epileptic. *vāyu-gulm*, m. a whirlpool, a hurricane. *vāyu-gand*, m. flatulence, indigestion. *vāyu-nīriti*, f. calm, lull; cure of windy disorders. *s.* [lency. *s.*

واہی گولا *vāhī-golā*, choleric, flatulent. *vāyan*, m. sweetmeats or cakes forming a light refreshment, allowed to be taken during a religious fast. *s.*



وایو *vāyav*, windy, relating to the wind.  
*vāyu* (for *vāya*, q. v.), air, wind, &c. *s.*  
 وایوی *vāyavī*, f. the region of the wind, the north-west. *s.*  
 وبا *wabā*, f. the plague, or any pestilential disorder, pestilence. *a.*  
 وبال *wabāl*, m. an unhealthy climate or atmosphere; a crime, fault; punishment for crime; pest, plague; vexation, misfortune; a curse; adj. painful, vexatious. *a.*  
 وبه *vibhu*, omnipresent, all-pervading; always, eternal. *s.*  
 وبهات *vi-bhāg*, m. part, portion, share; partition of an inheritance; the numerator of a fraction (in arithmetic). *jivād-vibhāg*, partition made (of an estate, &c.) during the life of a father. *a-jivād-vibhāg*, partition made after the father's decease. *prakāśh-vibhāg*, public partition in the presence of witnesses. *rahasya-vibhāg*, private partition. *anyanya-vibhāg*, mutual partition. *sama-vibhāg*, equal division of a father's property among his sons. *vi-bhāg-patrikā*, a deed of partition. *s.*  
 وبهتا *vibhutā*, f. power, supremacy. *s.*  
 وبهرانت *vi-bhrānti*, f. } error, confusion, doubt, apprehension. *s.*  
 وبهرم *vi-bhram*, m. }  
 وبهکت *vi-bhakt*, divided, portioned, separated. *vi-bhakti*, f. part, portion, a division; inflexion of nouns, a declension. *s.*  
 وبهرو *vibhau*, m. substance, thing, property, wealth; supreme or superhuman power. *s.*  
 وبهروت *vibhūti*, m. superhuman power; dignity, dominion. *vibhūti-mān*, endowed with supreme power. *s.*  
 وبهروشت *vibhūṣhit*, decorated, adorned. *s.* [coration. *s.*  
 وبهروشن *vibhūṣhan*, m. ornament, decoration. *s.*  
 وبهروشن *vibhūṣhan*, fearful, formidable, terrific, horrible. *s.*  
 وباشا *vipāśhā*, f. the Vipāsā or Beya river in Panjāb. *s.*  
 وباک *vipāk*, m. cooking, dressing. *s.*  
 وبات *vipat* or *vipatti*, f. adversity, calamity, misfortune. *vipatti-jukt*, unfortunate. *vipatti-rahit*, prosperous. *vipat-sāgar*, m. a heavy calamity. *vipat-kāl*, m. time of adversity. *s.*  
 وباقا *vaptā*, m. a sower, a planter, &c.; a father. *s.* [course. *s.*  
 وبته *vipath*, m. a bad road, wrong way. *s.*  
 وبدا *vipad*, } f. calamity, &c. (v. *vi-*  
 وبدا *vipadā*, } *pat*). *vipad-uddhār*, m. extrication from misfortune. *vipad-rahit*, prosperous. *vipad-grast*, involved in calamity. *vipad-yukt*, unfortunate. *s.*  
 وبر *vipr* or *vipra*, m. a Brāhman. *s.*  
 وبربت *viparīṭ*, reversed, inversed, opposite, contrary. *s.*

وابریتا *viparīṭatā*, f. } contrariety;  
 وبریه *viparyaya*, m. } reversion of condition. *s.*  
 وبکش *vipakṣh*, opposed, adverse; m. an enemy, adversary. *s.* [impartial. *s.*  
 وبکشپات *vipakṣha-pāt*, indifferent, unopposed. *s.*  
 وبکشتا *vipakṣhatā*, f. hostility, opposition; contradiction in argument. *s.*  
 وپل *vipal*, m. a moment, a simple breathing. *vipul*, large, broad, deep. *s.*  
 وپلتا *vipultā*, f. magnitude, extent. *s.*  
 وپن *vapan*, m. sowing seed; shaving; *semen virile*. *vipin*, m. wood, forest. *s.*  
 وپهل *viphal*, vain, unmeaning, fruitless. *s.* [fruitlessness. *s.*  
 وپهلتا *viphaltā*, f. unprofitableness, unproductive. *s.*  
 وپت *vitt* or *vitta*, m. wealth, property, thing, substance. *vitta-vān*, rich. *vitta-kīn*, poor, indigent. *s.*  
 وپت *vat*, an affix denoting similitude, as *pashu-vat*, like a beast. *s.*  
 وپتان *vitān*, m. an awning, a canopy. *s.*  
 وپتد *watid* or *watad*, a peg, a pin. *watidu-lar*, the antipodes. *a.* [Panjāb. *s.*  
 وپتد *vitadru*, name of a river in the Panjāb. *s.*  
 وپترشن *vitriṣhṇ*, content, satisfied, free from desire. *s.*  
 وپترشنقا *vitriṣhṇatā*, f. satisfaction, contentment. *s.* [sion. *s.*  
 وپترک *vitark*, m. reasoning, discussion. *s.*  
 وپتران *vitaran*, m. abandoning, quitting; a gift, donation; crossing. *s.*  
 وپتس *vats* (properly *vatsya*), m. a calf, the young of any animal; a year; the breast chest. *s.*  
 وپتست *vitasti*, f. a long span measured by the extended thumb and little finger, considered equal to twelve fingers. *s.*  
 وپتستار *vatstar*, m. a steer. *s.*  
 وپتستاری *vatstari*, f. a she-calf. *s.*  
 وپتسار *vatsar*, m. a year; a young bullock. *s.*  
 وپتساری *vatsariya*, yearly, annual. *vatsariya goman*, the sun's annual course through all the signs of the zodiac. *s.*  
 وپتساک *vatsak*, m. a child; a calf; a medicinal plant (*Wrightea antidysenterica*). *s.*  
 وپتسال *vatsal*, m. affection, kindness; adj. kind, affectionate. *s.* [tion. *s.*  
 وپتسالتا *vatsaltā*, f. tenderness, affection. *s.*

**वत्सनाभ** *vatsnābh*, m. a kind of active poison, the root of the *aconite ferox*. *s.*

**वितल** *vital*, m. one of the seven divisions of *Pātāl*, the second division of it. *s.*

**वुतक** *nutnā* or **वितना** *vitnā*, that much. *h.*

**वितंडा** *vitaṇḍā*, f. controversy, argument, refutation, criticism. *s.*

**वतिरा** *vatira*, m. a path, way; manner, habit, custom. *nek-vatira*, of good disposition. *a.*

**वट** *vaṭ*, m. the large Indian fig-tree. *s.*

**वटु** *vaṭu*, m. a lad, a youth, a religious student, or *Brahmachāri*; name of a flower. *s.*

**वटप** *vaṭap*, m. a new shoot, a branch. *s.*

**वितसारिका** *viṭsārikā*, f. a sort of thrush, a variety of the bird usually called (in Beng-) *mainā*. *s.*

**वटुक** *vaṭuk* (v. *vaṭu*), m. a lad, a young man in general. *s.*

**वटिका** *vaṭikā*, f. a kind of dish. *s.*

**वटवट** *vaṭvaṭ*, twaddle, nonsense. *d.*

**वटवटाना** *vaṭvaṭānā*, to talk nonsense. *d.*

**वटवटि** *vaṭvaṭi*, a chatterer, a babbler. *d.*

**विटौरा** *viṭaurā* (v. *biṭaurā*), a heap of cakes made of cow-dung and dried for fuel. *s.*

**विशक** *viśāk*, stipulating, pledging one's faith, entering into a confederacy. *a.*

**वाशक** *vaśk*, m. confidence, trusting in. *a.*

**वसुक** *vaśuk*, m. strength, firmness, steadfastness, confiding in, trusting to. *a.*

**वाशक** *vaśik*, firm, steady, strong; confiding or putting trust (in God). *a.*

**वाशक** *vaśikhat*, f. } firmness, solidity, confidence, faith; a bond, obligation, written agreement (Pers. pl. *vaśikajāt*). *a.*

**वाज** *vaj* (properly *vajj*), galangal. *a. p.*

**विजाति** *vi-jāti*, f. a different species, tribe, or caste. *s.*

**वाजहत** *vajāhat*, f. respect, appearance, position, personal respectability; credit. *a.*

**वाजब** *vajab* or *vujab*, m. a span, a measure of nine inches in length. *p.*

**विजित** *vijit*, subdued, defeated. *vijit-endriya*, of subdued organs or passions. *s.*

**वाजद** *vajd*, m. ecstasy, excessive love. *vijd* or *vajd*, opulence; discovering, procuring, finding. *a.*

**वाजदान** *vajdān* or *vijdān*, rapture, ecstasy. *a.*

**वाज** *vajr* or *vajra*, m. a thunderbolt in general, the thunderbolt of *Indra* in particular; the diamond; adj. hard, impenetrable. *vajr-āghāt*, m. a thunderbolt, a sudden and astounding calamity. *vajr-*

*ābhyaś*, m. cross multiplication. *vajr-badh*, m. death by lightning; cross multiplication. *vajr-pāt*, m. a stroke of lightning. *vajr-pushp*, m. the blossom of the sesamum. *vajr-may*, hard, adamantine. *vajr-vallī*, f. a species of sunflower. *s.*

**वाजरी** *vajrī*, the bowels, intestines. *vajrī-baṭi*, the contents of the abdomen. *h.*

**वाज** *vaja'*, m. disease, pain, affliction; complaint, mourning. *vaja' i mafāṣil*, rheumatism. *a.*

**विज्ञ** *viṇa* (v. *vigya*), skilful, learned. *s.*

**विजन** *vi-jan*, private, lonely, solitary. *s.*

**विज्ञापन** *viṇāpan*, m. teaching, instructing, informing. *s.*

**वजुब** *vujub*, being necessary; necessity, obligation, duty, debt. *a.*

**वजुद** *vujūd*, m. invention; existence, body, essence, substance; *penis*. *bā-vajūd*, notwithstanding. *bā vujūde ki*, notwithstanding that. *a.*

**विज्वर** *vijnar*, exempt from decay, free from fever. *s.*

**वजुह** *vujūh* (pl. of *vajh*), faces, aspects; chiefs (of a country, &c.). *a.*

**वजुहत** *vujūhāt*, superfluous or additional pl. of *vujūh*, faces, &c. *a.*

**वज** *vajh*, f. cause, motive; mode, manner, way; face, visage, appearance, semblance; (in Pers. and Hind.) wages, salary, money. *vajhi tasmiya*, the cause of giving any particular name, the etymology of words. *vajhi ḥāl*, mode of living, state of circumstances. *a.*

**वाजहा** *vajhā*, m. allowance, pension, salary. *a.*

**विजय** *vijay*, m. victory, triumph, conquest. *vijay-mān* or *vijayī*, victorious, triumphant. *s.*

**विजया** *vijayā*, f. hemp, or the tops of the plant, used as narcotic. *s.*

**वाजिज** *vajiz*, } abridged, short, epitomized. *a.*  
**वाजिजा** *vajiza*, }

**वाजिह** *vajih*, m. a prince, a chief; adj. of a noble presence, handsome, specious. *a.*

**विजयी** *vijayī*, victorious, triumphant, conquering. *s.*

**वच** *vach*, m. } orris root (*Acorus calamus*).  
**वचा** *vachā*, f. } *mus*). *s.*

**विचार** *vichār*, m. the exercise of judgment or reason, consideration, deliberation. *s.*

**विचारित** *vichārit*, judged, discussed, determined, decided. *s.*

**विचारक** *vichārah*, } m. a judge,  
**विचारकता** *vichār-kartā*, } an investigator. *s.*

**विचार्य** *vichārya*, that which is proper to be discussed, &c. *s.*

**विचाल** *vichāl*, intervening, intermediate. *s.*

وچتر *vichitr*, variegated, spotted. *s.*  
 وچکشن *vichakshan*, clever, able; sensible, wise; skilful, proficient. *s.*  
 وچل *vichal*, unsteady, unfixed. *s.*  
 وچلن *vichalan*, m. fickleness, unsteadiness. *s.*  
 وچن *vachan*, m. speech, sentence, rule; a dictum in law; a text from a work of authority. *vachan-kar*, obedient; m. author of a precept. *vachan-kram*, m. discourse, order of speech. *vachan-grāhī*, conformable, compliant. *vachan-mātr*, m. mere words, assertion unsupported by facts. *s.*  
 وچوچ *wachmach* (v. *waṭṭa*), babble, nonsense, &c. *wachwachānā*, to babble. *wachwachī*, a babbler, a treedler. *d.* [tion. *s.*  
 وچهد *vichhed*, m. separation, prevention.  
 وحدانيت *waḥdānīyat*, f. believing in the unity of the deity; unity, singularity. *a.*  
 وحدت *waḥdat*, f. unity, oneness (as that of the deity). *a.*  
 وحش *waḥsh*, a wild beast, beast of prey. *a.*  
 وحشت *waḥshat*, f. fright, fear; a desert, a solitude, a dreary place. *waḥshat-angez* or *waḥshat-nāk*, frightful, exciting horror. *a.*  
 وحشی *waḥshī*, wild (man or beast), savage, fierce; name of a Persian poet. *waḥshī-panā*, m. wildness, ferocity, the savage state. *a.*  
 وحل *waḥal*, m. slime, ooze, mud, clay. *a.*  
 وحوش *wuḥūsh* (pl. of وحش), wild beasts. *a.*  
 وحی *waḥī*, f. divine revelation, inspiration, a voice from heaven. *a.*  
 وحید *waḥid*, alone, unique, singular. *waḥī-da-l'apr*, the nonpareil of the age. *a.*  
 ود *wadd*, m. love, friendship, affection. *a.*  
 وداع *widā* (probably for وداع, q. v.), f. dismissal, taking leave, farewell, adieu. *a.*  
 وداد *widād*, m. love, friendship. *a.*  
 ودارن *vidāran*, m. tearing, breaking, splitting, severing, dividing. *s.*  
 ودارنا *vidārna*, n. to tear, to rend. *s.*  
 وداع *widā'*, m. farewell, adieu; a benediction. *widā'-k.*, to bid adieu, to dismiss. *a.*  
 وداعی *widā'ī*, m. one who is taking his leave; f. a present made at parting. *a.*  
 ودال *vadāl*, m. a sheat (a kind of fish) (*Solurus boalis*). *s.*  
 ودت *vidit*, known, perceived, understood. *s.* [(Cactus Indicus). *s.*  
 ودر *vidar*, m. the Indian prickly pear  
 ودر *nadar* or *madarāt*, babble, prattle. *d.*  
 ودرم *vidrum*, m. coral. *s.*  
 ودرنا *wadarnā*, to babble, to jabber. *d.*

ودش *vidish*, } f. an intermediate point  
 ودشا *vidishā*, } of the compass. *s.*  
 ودك *vidih*, }  
 وكدھ *vidogdh*, clever, shrewd; m. a libertine; an intriguer; a scholar, a pandit. *vidag-dhātā*, f. sharpness, cleverness. *s.*  
 ودن *vadan*, m. the mouth, the face. *s.*  
 ودان *vidwān*, learned, intelligent. *s.*  
 ودود *wadūd*, loving, friendly, affectionate. *a.*  
 ودرج *viduraj*, m. the lapis lazuli. *s.*  
 ودرش *vidresh*, m. enmity, hatred. *s.*  
 ودرشی *vidreshī*, m. an enemy; adj. hostile, inimical. *s.*  
 وده *vadhu*, f. a son's wife; a wife in general. *vidhi*, m. a sacred precept, an act or rule prescribed by the *veda*; rule, formula. *s.*  
 ودهان *vidhān*, m. act, action, religious rites and ceremonies; rule, precept, ordinance, injunction; form, mode, manner. *s.*  
 ودهايك *vidhāyak*, one who entrusts or deposits. *s.* [mind. *s.*  
 ودهر *vidhur*, m. separation, agitation of  
 ودهرم *vi-dharm*, a religion different from one's own, heterodoxy. *s.*  
 ودهوا *vidhvā*, f. a widow. *vidhvā-vedan*, m. marrying a widow. *s.*  
 ودهونس *vidhvāns*, m. aversion, dislike, enmity, disrespect; destruction. *s.*  
 ودهونسي *vidhvānsī*, hostile, adverse, pernicious, destructive. *s.*  
 ودهييد *vidheya*, compliant, tractable, fit or proper to be done or recommended. *s.*  
 وديا *vidyā*, f. knowledge, learning, science, sacred or profane. *s.*  
 وديابھياس *vidyābhyās*, m. study, diligent application. *s.*  
 ودياپراپت *vidyā-prāpti*, f. acquirement of knowledge, sound learning. *s.*  
 وديادان *vidyā-dān*, diffusing knowledge or science. *s.*  
 وديادھر *vidyādhar* (v. *bidyādhar*), a kind of demigod. *s.*  
 وديادھن *vidyā-dhan*, m. money acquired by teaching. *s.*  
 وديارتيھي *vidyārthī*, m. a student, pupil, disciple. *s.* [of learning. *s.*  
 وديالابھ *vidyā-lābh*, m. acquisition  
 وديالاي *vidyālay*, m. a school, college. *s.*  
 ودياوان *vidyāvān*, learned, scientific. *s.*

وڊياھين *vidyā-hin*, ignorant, uninstructed. *s.*

وڊيت *vidyut*, *f.* the lightning. *s.*

وڊيرن *vidirna*, torn, rent, split. *s.*

وڊيش *videsh*, *m.* a foreign country, abroad, any place away from home. *videsh-gaman*, *m.* travelling, going abroad. *s.*

وڊيش *videshaj*, } *m.* a foreigner; *adj.*  
وڊيشي *videshī*, } foreign, exotic. *s.*

وڊيت *wadī'at*, *f.* deposit, trust. *wadī'ati* *bayāt*, death, depositing of life. *s.*

وڊيمان *vidyamān*, *m.* being, existence, being present. *s.*

وڊيه *videh*, incorporeal, without body. *s.*

وڊا *vaḍā*, *m.* pulse ground and fried with oil or butter. *s.* [tressed. *s.*

وڊنبت *vidambit*, low, abject, dis-

وڊنبا *vidambnā*, afflicting, distressing. *s.*

وڊورج *vidūraj*, *m.* lapis lazuli. *s.*

ور *var* (for *wa agar*), and if, but. Added to nouns it implies possession, as *jān-var*, an animal, a beast, a bird (lit. life-possessor). *p.*

ور *var*, *m.* a boon, a blessing; a bridegroom; *adj.* best, excellent. *var-pradān*, *m.* conferring a boon. *s.*

ورا *warā*, situated on this side (of a river, &c.), near, close by. *h.*

ورا *warā* (properly *warā,a*), beyond, on the further side, behind; besides, except. *a.*

ورائيہ *vrātya*, *m.* a man of the three first classes who has not received the investiture. *vrātyā*, *f.* the female of a *vrātya*. *s.*

ورات *virāt*, *m.* name of a country (now Berar). *s.* [diamond from Berar. *s.*

ورات *virātaj*, *m.* an inferior kind of

ورات *varātak*, *m.* the small shell

ورات *virājat*, *f.* heritage, inheritance. *a.*

ورات *nirāsataj*, by way of inheritance. *a.*

ورات *virājat*, } splendid, hand-

ورات *virājmān*, } some, shining. *s.*

ورات *virājnā* (*v. birājnā*), to be splendid, &c. *s.*

وراد *narrād*, *m.* a gardener, a flower-man. *a.*

ورات *virāg*, *m.* the absence of desire or passions; indifference to all earthly matters. *s.*

ورات *virāgi*, void of passion or desire, stocial. *s.*

ورال *virāl* (for *virāl*), *m.* a cat. *s.*

ورام *virām*, *m.* cessation, pause; the mark used under a letter in Devanāgarī shewing that it is not followed by a vowel. *s.*

وراني *varāṇasī*, *f.* Benares, the sacred city of the Hindūs. *s.*

وراه *varāh* or *varāha*, *m.* a hog, a boar; the third incarnation of Viṣṇu (in the form of a boar); one of the eighteen smaller *dwīpas* or divisions of the universe. *s.*

ورپاش *varpāsh*, act of rubbing the hands together. *d.* [gether. *d.*

ورپاشنا *varpāshnā*, to rub the hands to-

ورپردان *var-pradān*, *m.* conferring a boon. *s.*

ورت *vrāt* or *vrata*, *m.* any meritorious act of devotion, such as a vow, penance, &c. *s.*

ورت *vritti* or *vrītt*, *m. f.* livelihood, profession, means of gaining a livelihood; a circle. *vrīttikhaṇḍ*, *m.* sector or segment of a circle. *s.*

ورت *variti*, *f.* the wick of a lamp. *s.*

ورت *virat*, stopped, ceased, rested. *viratī*, *f.* stop, cessation, pause, rest. *s.*

ورتا *varitā*, *m.* a wooden pencil for writing on a board. *h.*

ورتانت *vrīttānt*, *m.* tidings, rumour, intelligence; a tale, a story. *s.*

ورتک *varitak*, *m.* one who earns a maintenance; a merchant, a trader; (in Dakh.) a bearer, porter, carrier. *s. d.*

ورتکا *varitkā*, *f.* a quail; the wick of a lamp. *s.* [globular. *s.*

ورتل *vartul*, round, circular, spherical,

ورتمان *vartamān*, being, existing, dwelling; present (tense in gram.). *s.*

ورتن *vartan*, *m.* livelihood, means of subsistence, income, profit. *s.*

ورتها *vrithā*, uselessly, fruitlessly, in vain. *vrithā-dān*, an improper gift, and one that may be annulled. *s.*

ورتي *varitī*, *f.* the wick of a lamp. *s.*

ورتي *vrati*, observing a vow; *m. an* ascetic, a devotee. *s.*

ورث *virg*, becoming an heir, receiving (any thing) by inheritance or bequest. *a.*

ورث *varga*, *m.* heritage, an inheritance. *a.*

ورج *vrīji*, *f.* name of a country, now called Braj. *s.* [grass, *dūb*. *s.*

ورجا *virjā* or *virajā*, *f.* a species of

ورجت *varjit*, abandoned, avoided, excluded, excepted. *s.* [ing. *s.*

ورجن *varjan*, quitting, shunning, avoid-

ورجنیہ *varjanīya*, improper, censurable, wicked, what ought to be avoided. *s.*

ورچت *virachit*, made, prepared, effected; written, composed. *s.*

ورخرج *war-kharch*, profuse, lavish. *p.*

ورخرچی *war-kharchi*, *f.* profusion, prodigality, extravagance. *p.*

ورد *ward*, *m.* a rose, a flower; the leaf or petal of a flower. *wird*, daily use, practice, task, a section of the *kur,ān*; access, approach; continual motion or employment; a halting-place, stage. *wird karnā*, to repeat. *wird waṣīfa parhā*, to perform one's daily tasks of devotion. *a.*

ورد *varad*, *adj.* granting a boon or prayer; propitious, favourable. *s.* [boon. *s.*

وردان *var-dān*, *m.* the granting of a

ورده *vṛiddh*, old, aged; *m.* an old man. *vṛiddh-sevā*, *f.* reverence of old age. *vṛiddhi*, *f.* increase, prosperity, success, rise; increase of the moon; enlargement of the scrotum; interest, usury. *vṛiddhi-shrāddh*, *m.* a sacrifice to the manes of progenitors on any prosperous occasion. *vṛiddhi-mān* or *varddh-mān*, prosperous, increasing in wealth, &c. *s.*

ورده *viruddh*, opposed, hindered; reverse, contrary, hostile. *s.*

وردها *warddhā*, *m.* a bull, a bullock. *s.*

وردها *vṛiddhā*, *f.* an old woman. *s.*

وردهاوستها *vṛiddhāvasthā*, *f.* the condition of old age. *s.*

وردهت *varddhit*, grown, expanded, increased, thriven. *s.*

وردهتا *viruddhatā*, *f.* opposition, enmity, incongruity. *vṛiddhatā*, *f.* old age. *s.*

وردهمان *varddhmān*, } growing, thriving; *varddhan*, } ing; *varddhan*, *m.* growth, increase. *s.* [rious. *h.*

وردهنا *war-rahnā*, *n.* to be victo-

ورزش *warzish*, *f.* abstinence, sobriety; custom, habit; gain; labour, exertion, exercise. *p.*

ورزیدن *warzīdan*, to practice, to perform, to evince. *p.*

ورس *viras*, insipid, tasteless. *s.*

ورسا *varsā*, *m.* parade, drill, military exercise; a parade ground or place where soldiers are exercised. *d.*

ورش *vṛish*, *m.* a bull, the sign *Taurus*. *s.*

ورش *varsh*, *m.* a year; a division of the earth; the rainy season (*v. varshā*, &c.). *varsh-parvat*, *m.* a mountainous range dividing two *vārsh* or parts of the world. *varsh-shaf*, *m.* a century. *varsh-sahasra*, *m.* a thousand years. *varsh-āyut*, ten thousand years. *s.*

ورشا *varshā*, } *m.* pl. the rains,

ورشاكال *varshā-kāl*, } or rainy season. *s.* [tumn. *s.*

ورشاوسان *varshāvasān*, *m.* au-

ورشت *varshat*, raining, sprinkling, showering. *s.*

ورشت *vṛish*, *f.* rain. *vṛishī-kāl*, *m.* the rainy season. *s.*

ورشته *varishth*, best, dearest. *s.*

ورشك *vṛishchik*, *m.* a scorpion; the sign *Scorpio*. *s.*

ورشن *varshan*, *m.* raining, rain. *s.*

ورشتوسرگ *vṛishotsarga*, the letting loose of a bull at certain ceremonies, as at marriages, obsequies, &c.: the bull is thenceforth considered sacred, and wanders about unmolested and unappropriated; he is called "a *brāhminī* bull;" a vicious brute he generally turns out. *s.*

ورشيك *varshaiik* or *varshyak*, yearly, annual. *s.*

ورطه *varṭa*, *m.* a labyrinth, a whirlpool, embarrassment, any situation of danger and difficulty. *a.*

ورع *wara'*, *m.* timidity, apprehensive of doing wrong, temperance, continence. *a.*

ورغلانا *varghalānā* or *varghalānnā*, *a.* to deceive, to decoy, to inveigle. *p.*

ورق *warak*, *m.* a leaf (of a tree, book, &c.); a card, a slice. *warak* *stārnā*, to page and line (a book). *warak tarāshnā*, to cut cards. *warak-l-khīyāl*, *m.* name of an intoxicating drug (*Cannabis sativa*). *warak-dāghī*, written paper. *warak-dāghī karnā*, to page (a book). *a.*

ورقی *waraki*, of or relating to a leaf. *a.*

ورك *vṛik* or *vṛika*, *m.* a wolf. *s.*

وركت *virakt*, averse, indifferent, stoical. *virakti*, *f.* aversion, indifference. *virakt-bhāva*, disinclined, dialiking. *s.*

وركش *vṛiksh*, *m.* tree. *vṛiksh-char*, *m.* a monkey. *vṛiksh-chhāyā*, *f.* the shade of trees, grove. *vṛiksh-dhūp*, *m.* turpentine. *vṛiksh-ropas*, *m.* planting trees. *vṛiksh-may*, abounding with trees. *vṛiksh-nāth*, *m.* the Indian fig-tree. *s.*

وركه *vṛikh*, *m.* a bull, *Taurus* (*v. vṛish*). *s.*

ورگت *varg*, *m.* class, tribe; a class of letters; a chapter, a section; a square number. *varg-ghan*, the square of a cube. *varg-mūl*, square root. *s.*

ورل *varal*, *m.* a wasp. *viral* or *virlā*, fine, delicate, thin; loose, apart. *s.*

ورلا *warlā*, on this side of a river, &c. *h.*

ورم *waram*, *m.* a swelling, tumour; *adj.* inflated; enraged. *waram-karnā*, to swell (any part of the body). *waram-honā*, to be inflated, to be enraged. *a.*

ورما *warmā* (*v. barmā*), a gimlet, &c. *h.*

ورن *varn* or *varnā*, *m.* a class, caste; an order, colour, hue; a letter of the alphabet; a coefficient. *varn-āśram*, the class and state of a person. *varn-dharm*, the particular duty of each caste. *varn-rekhā*, *f.* a kind of white fossil. *varn-sreshth*, of a good tribe or caste; a *Brāhman*. *varn-sankar*, mixture or confusion of castes. *varn-kram*, order of the *Hindū* castes; the alphabet. *varn-gat*, algebraic. *varn-mālā*, *f.* the alphabet. *varn-hin*, an outcast. *s.*

ورن *varun*, *m.* the god of the waters and regent of the west. *s.*

ورن **वरन** *oran*, m. a tumour, boil, ulcer. *s.*  
 वरन **विरन** *viran*, m. a fragrant grass (*Andropogon schenanthum*). *s.* [Benares. *s.*  
 वरना **वरणा** *varnā*, f. the Barnā, a rivulet near  
 वरन्त **वरन्ति** *varnit*, described, explained. *s.*  
 वरन्द **वरन्द** *vrind*, m. a multitude, a heap. *s.*  
 वरन्दा **वरन्दा** *vrindā*, f. the holy basil (*Ocymum sanctum*). *s.* [tree. *s.*  
 वरन्डाल **वरन्डालु** *varandālu*, m. the castor-oil  
 वरन् **वरन** *varnan*, m. describing, expatiating, pointing out qualities or excellences. *s.*  
 वरना **वरना** *varnanā*, f. praise, panegyric. *s.*  
 वरन् **varna** (for *wa, gar, na*), and if not. *p.*  
 वरुप **विरुप** *virūp*, } deformed, monstrous, misshapen, hideous. *s.*  
 वरुपक **विरुपक** *virūpak*, }  
 वरुप **वरुप** *varvafī*, f. a sort of bean (*Dolichos catjang*). *s.*  
 वरुद **वरुद** *varūd*, m. arrival, coming, appearing, approaching, descending, alighting. *a.*  
 वरुद **विरुद** *virodh*, m. enmity, opposition. *s.*  
 वरुद **विरुद** *virodhī*, adverse, hostile, opposing; m. an enemy. *s.*  
 वरु **विरु** *virah*, m. separation, absence. *s.*  
 वरु **विरु** *virahit*, void, free from. *s.*  
 वरु **विरु** *virihat*, great, large. *s.*  
 वरु **विरु** *virahajan*, m. a great man. *s.*  
 वरुद **विरुद** *virihadguh*, m. a country lying behind the Vindhya near Malwa. *s.*  
 वरुद **विरुद** *virihaspasi*, m. the planet Jupiter or its regent. *virihaspasi-chakr*, m. a cycle of 60 years. *virihaspasi-wār*, m. Thursday. *s.*  
 वरु **विरु** *virahinī*, f. } separate, absent;  
 वरु **विरु** *virahī*, m. } f. a woman separated from her lover. *s.*  
 वरु **विरु** *varhī*, m. a peacock. *s.*  
 वरु **वरे** *ware*, on this side, near. *ware girnā*, to fall short, *h.*  
 वरु **विरु** *virīā*, f. shame, bashfulness. *s.*  
 वरु **विरु** *virīhi*, m. rice. *s.*  
 वरु **विरु** *virīrit*, ashamed, modest. *s.*  
 वरु **विरु** *virek*, m. a purgative. *s.*  
 वरु **विरु** *varīyān*, m. the eighteenth *yuga* or period. *s.*  
 वरु **विरु** *virāl*, m. a cat. *s.*  
 वरु **विरु** *varishī*, f. a fish-hook. *s.*  
 वरु **विरु** *nizārat*, f. the dignity of *wazir*; the office of prime minister or grand vizir. *a.*

وزن **wazzān**, one who weighs; one who verifies. *wazzān*, blowing (wind). *a. p.*  
 وزر **wazr** or *wizr*, m. a crime, sin, fault; arms; a burden, a load. *a.*  
 وزر **wuzarā** (pl. of *وزير*), ministers, &c. *a.*  
 وزن **wazn**, m. weight, measure; metre, rhyme, verse; reputation, esteem, honour; examination. *wazn-dār* or *-kash*, a weighman. *wazn-kashī*, the office, or perquisites of a weighman. *a.*  
 وزنی **waznī**, heavy, weighty. *a.*  
 وزیده **wazīda**, blown, (from *wazīdan* to blow). *p.*  
 وزیر **wazir**, m. a minister of state; the queen at chess; the knave at cards. *wazirū-l-mamālīk*, the grand vizir. *a.* [state. *a.*  
 وزیر **wazirī**, f. the office of a minister of  
 وس **vas** (for *vash*, q. v.), authority, &c. *s.*  
 وس **vasu**, m. wealth, thing, substance. *vasu-mān*, rich, wealthy. *s.*  
 وس **vis** (infl. of *vuh*), him, her, &c. *h.*  
 وس **was**, children, progeny, offspring. *d.*  
 وسار **nasārā**, m. the veranda or porch of a house, an awning, shed, or thatch. *d.*  
 وساطت **wasāṭat**, f. mediation, intercession, medium. *a.* [of the moon. *s.*  
 وساکها **visākhā**, the sixteenth mansion  
 وسال **visāl**, large, extensive. *s.*  
 وسالت **wasālat**, f. mediation, channel, medium, means. *a.*  
 وسپشت **vispasht**, apparent, manifest; open, plain, intelligible. *s.*  
 وسپهوت **visphot**, m. } a boil, a pustule;  
 وسپهوتا **visphotā**, f. } small-  
 وسپهوتک **visphotak**, m. } pox. *s.*  
 وست **vastu**, m. thing, matter, substance. *vastu-bhāṇ*, f. chattels, things, baggage. *vastu-tas*, in fine, in fact, substantially. *vastu-mātr*, an outline of any subject. *vastu-hānī*, f. loss of substance or property. *s.*  
 وستار **visār**, spreading, extension. *s.*  
 وستر **vistar** (Pers. *bistar*). m. a bed. *s.*  
 وستر **vastr** or *vastra*, m. raiment, apparel, clothes. *vastr-āchal*, m. hem of a garment. *vastr-bhedī*, m. a tailor. *s.* [razor. *d.*  
 وسترا **nāstarā** (corrupt. of *ustura*, q. v.), a  
 وسترت **visitrī**, spread, diffused. *visitrī*, f. the diameter of a circle. *s.*  
 وستی **vasatī**, f. a house, dwelling, abode, residence. *s.*  
 وستیرن **visitrn**, spread out, expanded. *s.*  
 وسدا **vasudā** or *vasudhā*, f. the earth. *s.*

vasudev, m. the name of the father of *Krishṇa*. *s.*

*visrām*, } (v. *vishrām*), &c. *s.*  
وسرام }  
visrānt, } وسرانت

*visarjan*, m. gift, donation; quitting, dismissing; setting a bull at liberty (v. *vrishotsarga*). *s.*

*visarg* or *visarga*, m. the soft aspirate marked by two dots (in the *Devanāgarī* character) being a substitute for the letters *sa* or *ra*. *s.*

*vasat*, m. the middle, the centre; adj. middling (sort, &c.): central; suitable, just, proper, excellent, great, magnificent. *a.*

*vasatī*, middling, neither long nor short (pronunciation). *a.*

*vasat*, f. latitude, amplitude, space; leisure, convenience, opportunity, ease. *a.*

*wash* or *wish*, a load of corn, a horse or or camel load. *a.*

*vasuk*, m. *sāmbhar* salt. *s.*

*vislesh*, m. disunion, separation. *s.*

*vasu-mān*, wealthy, rich. *s.*

*vismit*, astonished, dismayed. *s.*

*vasumatī*, f. the earth. *s.*

*vismṛit*, forgotten. *vismṛiti*, f. forgetting, forgetfulness. *s.*

*vasma*, m. the leaves of woad, or indigo (with an extract from which the natives stain their beards, cloths, &c.). *vasma-posh*, dressed in cloths stained with *vasma*. *vasma-dār*, stained with *vasma*. *a.*

*vismay*, m. wonder, astonishment. *s.* [ished. *s.*

*vismayī*, surprised, astonished. *s.*

*vasn* or *vasan*, m. cloth, clothes. *s.*

*vasant*, m. the season of spring; dysentery, diarrhoea; small-pox. *vasant-otsav*, the celebration on the return of spring. *vasant-kusum*, name of a tree (*Cordia myxa* and *latifolia*). *s.*

*vasantī*, of or relating to spring. *s.*

*vishva* (v. *vishva*), the world. *s.*

*vishnād*, tasteless, insipid. *s.*

*wasnās*, m. the temptations of the devil, distraction of mind; doubt, suspense, hesitation, apprehension, perplexity, superstition, scrupulousness. *a.*

*wasnāsi*, doubtful, causing suspense, distracting, apprehensive. *a.*

*vismar*, discordant, inharmonious. *s.*

*waswasa*, m. temptation. *a.*

*vasuk*, m. *sāmbhar* salt. *s.*

*vise* (inflect. of *vuh*), him, her, it, to him, to her, to it, or to that. *a.*

*wasit*, } m. an agent, ambassa-  
*wasith*, } dor (for *wasit*, Arab.). *h.*

*wasī*, extensive, spacious. *a.*

*wasila*, m. affinity, propinquity; cause, conjuncture; support, prop; means (of effecting any thing); patronage. *wasila-dār*, a client, dependant. *wasila-dāri*, clientship, dependence. *a.*

*wasim*, beautiful, elegant, comely. *a.*

*wash*, (in comp.) like, resembling, as *mah-wash*, moon-like, beautiful. *p.*

*vash*, humbled, subdued, tamed; fascinated, enchanted; m. authority, mastership, subjection. *s.*

*vish*, m. poison, venom. *vish-āpah*, antidote, an antidote. *vish-āpahā*, f. a kind of birth wort (*Aristolochia Indica*). *vish-ālū*, venomous, poisonous. *vish-bhakṣhan*, m. taking poison. *vish-bhujang*, m. a poisonous snake. *vish-dhar*, venomous. *vish-sūchak*, the Greek partridge. *vish-ghātī*, antidote, an antidote; m. a tree (*Mimosa sirisa*). *vish-mantr*, a snake-catcher, a charm for curing snake bites. *vish-nāshan* or *nāshi*, m. an antidote; a tree (*Mimosa sirisa*). *vish-vidyā*, f. the administration of antidotes, the art of curing poisons. *vish-vaidyā*, m. a dealer in antidotes, one who cures the bite of a snake, &c. *vish-har*, m. an antidote. *vish-hriday* or *-hridaya*, malicious, malignant. *s.*

*vishād*, m. lassitude, dejection, want of energy, lowness of spirits. *s.*

*vishādī*, dejected, disconsolate, sorrowful. *s.* [*Euphorbia*]. *s.*

*vishākār*, m. name of a plant  
*vishākā*, f. the sixteenth lunar  
asterism. *s.* [Illustrious. *s.*

*vishāl*, great, large, eminent,  
*vishālātā*, f. greatness, emi-  
nence, distinction. *s.*

*vishān*, m. the horn of an ani-  
mal, tusks of an elephant, boar, &c. *s.*

*vishānī*, m. an animal with  
horns or tusks. *s.*

*vashitā*, f. fascination, bewitch-  
ing; holding in subjection. *s.*

*vishṭi*, f. name of an astrono-  
mical period; labour without pay. *s.*

*vishṭar*, m. a seat, stool, chair; a  
Brāhman's seat. *s.*

*vishṭambh*, m. constipation,  
obstruction (of urine); paralysis. *s.*

*vishṭhā*, f. faeces, ordure. *s.*

*vishṭi*, forced or unpaid labour. *s.*

*vishad*, white, clear, stainless. *s.*

*vish-dhar*, m. a snake; adj.  
venomous. *s.*

*vishrām*, m. rest, repose; pause,  
cessation; composure. *s.*

وشرانت *vishrānt*, rested, calm, tranquil. *vishrānti*, f. rest, tranquillity. *s.* [weapons. *s.*

وشر *vishastr*, unarmed, without *وشرشت* *vishisht*, endowed with, possessed of, having, inherent. *s.*

وشرشت *vashishtā*, m. a *rishi* or divine sage of the first order; one of the seven stars of *Ursa Major*. *s.*

وشر *visham*, difficult of access, rough, uneven; difficult of comprehension, as an obscure book, &c.; odd (in numbers); fearful, frightful. *visham-jvar*, an intermittent fever. *visham-sāhas*, m. temerity, daring. *s.*

وشر *viṣṇu*, m. one of the three principal Hindū deities, and the preserver of the universe. *viṣṇu-bhaktā*, a worshipper of *Viṣṇu*. *viṣṇu-prīti* or *viṣṇūttara*, a grant of rent-free land to Brāhmins in honour of *Viṣṇu*, or to maintain his worship. *viṣṇu-pad*, m. the sky, the firmament. *viṣṇu-padi*, f. one of the twelve *sankrāntis* or periods when the sun enters a sign of the zodiac, especially the first after the equinox. *viṣṇu-brāntā*, name of a flower (*Clitoria ternatea*). *viṣṇu-vallabhā*, name of a small fragrant plant so called (*Echites caryophyllata*); a fragrant shrub (*Ocimum sanctum*). *s.*

وشر *vishani*, m. a sort of snake. *s.*

وشر *viṣṇu-purāṇa*, m. one of the sacred and poetical works of the Hindūs, supposed to have been compiled and composed by the poet *Vyāsa*, and comprising the whole body of Hindū theology: a *purāṇa* in general treat of five peculiar topics, the creation, the destruction and renovation of worlds, the genealogy of gods and heroes, the reigns of the *manus*, and the transactions of their descendants: there are eighteen acknowledged *purāṇas*: 1. *Brāhma*; 2. *Padma*, or the lotus; 3. *Brahmaṇḍa*, or the egg of *Brahmā*; 4. *Agni*, or fire; 5. *Viṣṇu*; 6. *Garuda*, his bird or vehicle; 7. *Brahma-vaivarta*, or transformations of *Brahmā*; 8. *Shiva*; 9. *Linga*; 10. *Nārada*, son of *Brahmā*; 11. *Skanda*, son of *Shiva*; 12. *Mārkaṇḍeya*, so called from a sage of that name; 13. *Bhaviṣya*, or prophetic; 14. *Matsya*, or the fish; 15. *Varāha*, or boar; 16. *Kurma*, or tortoise; 17. *Vāmana*, or dwarf; and 18. the *Bhāgavat*, or life of *Krishṇa*, which last is by some considered as a spurious and modern work: the *purāṇas* are reckoned to contain four-hundred thousand stanzas; there are also eighteen *upa-purāṇas*, or similar poems of inferior sanctity and different appellations: the whole constitute the popular or poetical creed of the Hindūs, and some of them, or particular parts of them, are very generally read and studied. *s.*

وشر *vishank*, fearless, undaunted. *s.*

وشر *viṣuv*, } m. the equinox.  
وشر *viṣuvat*, } *viṣuv-chhāyā*, f.  
the shadow of the gnomon at noon when the sun is on the equinox. *viṣuv-din* or *-kāl*, m. the day of the equinox. *viṣuvat-rekhā*, the equinoctial line. *s.*

وشر *vishnū*, f. a tree whose bark is used in dyeing red, commonly called *ātis* (*Betula*). *s.*

وشر *vishnātma*, m. the universal spirit. *s.*

وشر *vishvās*, m. trust, faith, confidence. *vishvās-bhang*, m. breach of confidence. *vishvās-pātr*, one who is trustworthy. *vishvās-krit*, inspiring confidence. *vishvās-ghāt*, m. violation of trust. *vishvās-ghātak*, m. a traitor, one who betrays confidence. *s.*

وشر *vishvāsī*, trusting or confiding in; trusty, honest. *s.*

وشر *vishvāmītra*, m. a Muni of the military caste, the preceptor of *Rāma*. *s.*

وشر *vishok*, without grief, happy. *s.*

وشر *vishvakā*, f. a gull (*Larus ridibundus*). *s.*

وشر *vishvambhar*, all-sustaining. *s.*

وشر *vishva*, all, entire, whole, universal; m. the world, the universe; a deity of a particular class, worshipped in the funeral rites. *vishva-jit*, all-subduing. *vishva-jan*, all men, mankind. *vishva-devā*, m. name of a plant (*Hedysarum lagopodioides*). *vishva-dhārī*, all-sustaining. *vishva-rāj*, m. a universal sovereign. *vishva-rūp*, multiform, universal, omnipresent. *Viṣṇu*. *vishva-rochan*, an esculent root so called (*Arum colocasia*). *vishva-sārak*, the prickly pear (*Costus Indicus*). *vishva-ṛiṣhā*, God, the creator of all. *vishva-krit*, the maker of all. *vishva-karma*, the son of *Brahmā* and artist of the gods. *vishva-vyāpti*, f. universal diffusion. *vishva-vyāpak* or *-vyāpi*, all-pervading, every where diffused. *s.*

وشر *vishveshvar*, m. lord of the universe, a form of *Shiva* especially worshipped at Benares. *s.* [object, pursuit, affair. *s.*

وشر *vishay*, m. any object of sense; an

وشر *vashī*, subdued; m. a sage with subdued passions. *vashī-bhūt*, subjugated to another's will. *vashī-krit*, fascinated, subjected. *vashī-karan*, m. subduing (by drugs, charms, &c.), enchanting. *s.*

وشر *vashyātmā*, of a subdued mind. *s.* [tion. *s.*

وشر *vashyatā*, f. humility, subjec-

وشر *vashir*, m. a pungent fruit, (*Portulaca officinalis*). *s.* [lence. *s.*

وشر *vishesh*, m. sort, kind; excel-

وشر *visheshan*, discriminative. *s.*

وشر *visheshya*, principal, chief; a substantive. *s.*

وشر *vashya*, tame, humbled. *s.*

وشر *vishayī*, m. a sensualist, materialist, man of the world. *s.*

وصل *viśāl*, m. union, meeting, interview; death; society, confederacy. *a.*

وصل *vaśāyā* (pl. of وصيت), wills, testaments; precepts, injunctions. *a.*

وصل *vaśāyat* (v. vaśiyat), testament, &c. *a.*

وصف *naṣf*, m. praise, encomium, description, description of qualities, merit, virtue, worth. *a.*

وصفیت *naṣfiyat*, act or state of eulogy. *a.*

وصل *naṣl*, m. meeting, union, conjunction. *waṣl-k.*, to unite, to paste, to conjoin, to annex. *s.*

وصلت *waṣlat*, f. } joining, conjunction; a

وصل *waṣla*, m. } vinculum; a symbol used in Arabic orthography (v. Gram.). *waṣla* (corruptly used for *faṣla*), a section. *a.*



ورق *wasalcha*, m. a shred, a fragment. *a. p.*

ورق *wasālī*, f. a piece of wood, plank, paste-board, slate, parchment, &c., on which children learn to write; adj. copulative, conjunctive. *a.*

ورق *wasmat*, f. reproach, disgrace; crime, sin, fault; torpor, languor. *a.*

ورق *wuṣūl*, m. arrival, conjunction; acquisition or enjoyment of any thing desired; realization of revenue. *wuṣūl-k.*, to collect. *wuṣūl honā*, to get, to be arrived. *a.*

ورق *wuṣūlī*, recoverable (a debt, &c.). *a.*

ورق *mañ*, m. an executor, administrator, a guardian. *a.*

ورق *waṣīyat*, f. a last will and testament; precept, mandate; making a will. *waṣīyat-nāma*, a last will or testament. *waṣīyat-k.*, to leave by will, to devise, to bequeath. *a.*

ورق *waṣīd*, a threshold, a portion or space before a door. *a.*

ورق *waṣāhat*, clearness, purity. *a.*

ورق *waṣā'at*, f. humility, humiliation. *a.*

ورق *waz'*, f. situation, state, condition, manner, mode, procedure, position, conduct. *waz' hamal*, abortion, miscarriage. *waz'-k.*, to deduct, to subtract; to invent or found (an art, &c.). *a.*

ورق *waz'i*, of or relating to situation. *a.*

ورق *wazū* or *wuzū*, m. ablution (performed before prayer, and consists in washing first the hands, then the mouth inside, then throwing water on the forehead, washing the whole face, arms, and lastly the feet). *a.*

ورق *wuzūh*, m. evidence, proof. *a.*

ورق *waṣī'*, ignoble, base, plebeian, low; m. a deposit, a trust, any thing committed to the care of another. *sharīf o waṣī'*, nobles and plebeians. *a.*

ورق *waṣī'at*, trust, deposit; a deduction. *a.*

ورق *waṣīd*, firm, steady, strengthened, solid; confirmed, corroborated. *a.*

ورق *waṣar*, m. any thing necessary; necessity, use; any thing that lies at heart. *a.*

ورق *waṣan*, m. native country, residence, abode, home, birthplace. *waṣan-dushman*, a traitor. *waṣan-dost*, a patriot. *a.*

ورق *waṣānī*, belonging to one's country. *a.*

ورق *waṣī*, f. *subigens mulierum*, coition; "kicking, treading under foot. *a.*

ورق *waṣā'if* (pl. of وظیفه), pensions, stipulated salaries, daily tasks or duties. *a.*

ورق *waṣīfa*, m. a pension, stipend, salary, stipulated allowance of provision (per day, month, or year); any thing agreed on; daily task, religious duty. *waṣīfa-dār*, the holder of a pension. *a.*

ورق *waṣīfī*, m. a stipendiary, pensioner; adj. of or relating to a salary, duty, &c. *a.*

ورق *wa'da*, m. a promise, vow; agreement, bargain. *wa'da-bandī*, f. an agreement. *wa'da-dār*,

one who is bound by engagement. *wa'da-khīlāf*, a false contract; a person who does not keep his promise. *wa'da-shikan*, a promise-breaker. *wa'da-sai-kani*, f. breach of promise. *wa'da-farāmosh*, forgetful of one's promise. *wa'da-wa'id*, evading a promise. *wa'da-waṣā*, observing one's promise. *a.*

ورق *wa'z*, m. advice, admonition, exhortation respecting future rewards and punishments, a sermon. *a.*

ورق *wa'id*, threatening or predicting any thing bad; promising any thing good. *a.*

ورق *waghā*, war, battle, tumult; a tiger. *p.*

ورق *wa-ghaira*, et cetera, and so forth. *a.*

ورق *wafā*, f. performing a promise, observation of faith, sincerity, fidelity, sufficiency. *wafā-parast*, faithful, sincere. *wafā-begāna*, faithless. *wafā-dār*, faithful, sincere. *wafā-dārī*, f. sincerity, fidelity. *wafā-k.*, to fulfil, to suffice, to prove effective. *a.*

ورق *wafāt*, f. death, decease. *wafāt yāftan*, to die. *a.*

ورق *wifāh*, m. concord, harmony, good understanding, unanimity. *a.*

ورق *wafā'i*, f. fidelity, sincerity. *a.*

ورق *wafir*, full, complete, entire, numerous, copious, abundant. *a.*

ورق *wafk*, m. a sufficiency; agreement, concord, congruity; just proportion. *a.*

ورق *wufūr*, m. multitude, plenty, abundance; adj. full, complete, copious. *a.*

ورق *waḥāhat*, impudence; impudent. *a.*

ورق *waḥār*, m. dignity, estimation; steadiness, constancy; modesty, mildness, honour, reputation. *a.*

ورق *wikā'*, rushing upon the enemy, battle, encounter; coitus. *a.*

ورق *waḥā'i* (pl. of وقية), news, events. *waḥā'i-nigār*, an intelligencer. *waḥā'i-nigārī*, f. the office of an intelligencer. *waḥā'i-navis*, a court secretary, whose duty it is to write down and chronicle all the acts and deeds, public and private, of the prince, the occurrences and news of the court, state affairs, &c. *a.*

ورق *wakt*, m. time, season, opportunity; (met.) adversity. *wakt ba wakt*, from time to time. *wakt be wakt*, constantly, perpetually. *wakt paymā*, to suffer misfortunes, to be distressed. *wakt kāpmā*, to pass away the time. *waktī nāsuk*, delicate times. *wakt nā wakt*, occasionally, without any stated time. *wakt-yāb*, finding an opportunity. *waktī gurg o mesh* (lit.) "the time of the wolf and sheep," the dusk of evening or grey of the morning, when the light is insufficient to enable one to distinguish a wolf from a sheep. The French have a precisely similar phrase, "Entre chien et loup."—(Binning). *a.*

ورق *waktiyat*, f. seasonableness. *a.*

ورق *waktiya*, timely, seasonable. *a.*

ورق *wakr*, m. dignity, honour, character; adj. mild, modest, sedate. *a.*

ورق *wakf*, m. tranquillity; firmness, constancy; a legacy for pious uses; lands, &c. belonging to mosques, colleges, and charitable institutions, for their support and maintenance. *wakf-nāma*, a written deed of endowment. *a.*

وقف *waḥfa*, m. pause, delay; choking, stopping, retarding, respite; vacancy. *a.*

وقفیت *waḥfiyat*, f. the book in which legacies for pious uses are registered. *a.*

وقوع *waḥū*, m. a contingency, accident, event, occurrence. *a.*

وقوف *wuḥūf*, m. experience, information, sense, understanding, wisdom. *wuḥūf-dār*, informed of, experienced. *a.*

وقونی *wuḥūfī*, sensible, intelligent. *a.*

وقیہ *waḥiyah*, a weight of two and a quarter pounds. *wuḥiyat*, a weight of seven *miṭāls* and forty *dirhams*. *a.*

وک *vak* or *vaka*, m. a crane (*Ardea nivea*); also a tree so called (*Sesbana grandiflora*). *a.*

ویکار *vikār*, m. change of form or nature; sickness, disease. *a.*

ویکاش *vikāśh*, m. } display, mani-  
ویکاشتا *vikāśhtā*, f. } festation; ap-  
pearance, publicity. *a.* [Ing. *a.*

ویکاشن *vikāshan*, m. act of display-

وکال *vikāl*, m. twilight. *a.*

وکالت *wakālat*, f. agency, embassy, deputa-  
tion; office of *wakīl*. *wakālatāz*, by deputy. *a.*

وکپشپ *vak-pushp*, m. name of a tree (*Eschynomene grandiflora*). *a.*

وکتا *vaktā* (v. *baktā*), m. a speaker. *a.*

وکتر *vaktra*, m. the face, the mouth. *a.*

وکتویہ *vaktavya*, fit to be spoken. *a.*

وکٹ *vihaṭ*, great, large, formidable, frightful, hideous, horrible. *a.*

وکر *vahr*, crooked, curved; indirect, evasive. *vahr-pushp*, m. the *Sesbana grandiflora*. *vahr-gāmī*, who or what goes tortuously; fraudulent, dishonest, evasive. *vahr-gatī*, crooked gait; foppishness. *a.*

وکرانت *vikrānt*, valiant, mighty, victorious; a hero, a warrior. *a.*

وکرٹ *vikṛit*, averse, estranged; m. disgust, aversion. *vikṛit-ākār*, changed in aspect or form. *a.*

وکرٹا *vakratā*, f. crookedness, knavery, craft, cunning; evasive or jesuitical speech. *a.*

وکریتی *vikṛitī*, f. change of any kind, as of purpose, mind, form, nature; sickness, disease. *a.*

وکرم *vikram*, m. heroism, prowess, heroic valour, great power or strength; overcoming, subduing. *a.*

وکرم *vi-karm*, misdoing. *vikarm-kriyā*, f. an illegal or immoral act. *a.*

وکرماجیت *vikramājīṭ*, } m. the  
وکرماڈیتیہ *vikramāditya*, } name  
of a celebrated prince, the sovereign of Ujjain, and  
the reputed founder of an era among the Hindūs,  
still in use, commencing 56 years before the Chris-  
tian era. *a.*

وکرمی *vikramī*, m. a lion; a hero. *a.*

وکرنک *vikarnik*, m. the district Sā-  
raswat, in the north-west of Hindūstān. *a.*

وکروکت *vakrokti*, f. equivoque, evasion;  
pun, covert expression, hint, sarcasm. *a.*

وکری *vakrī*, crooked, dishonest. *vakrī-  
bhāṭ*, m. curvature; fraudulent disposition. *a.*

وکری *vikray*, m. sale, selling, vending.  
*vikrayī*, a seller, vendor. *a.*

وکریٹ *vikṛit*, sold, vended. *a.*

وکریٹا *vikretā*, } m. a vendor, seller. *a.*  
وکریٹا *vikrayī*, } [budded. *a.*

وکست *vikasit*, blown, as a flower,  
وکشہ *vaksha*, m. the breast, the bosom. *a.*

وکشپٹ *vikshipt*, thrown, cast; be-  
wildered, foolish. *a.*

وکشیپ *vikshep*, m. casting, throwing;  
perplexity; celestial latitude. *a.*

وکلی *vikal*, confused, confounded; one-  
sixtieth of a *kalā*, the sixtieth part of a degree. *vakul*,  
m. name of plant (*Mimosa elengi*). *a.*

وکلا *wukalā* (pl. of وکیل), agents, ambas-  
sadors. *a.*

وکلب *vikalp*, m. error, doubt, inde-  
cision; (in gram.) admitting of more than one rule;  
(in rhetoric) antithesis. *a.*

وکپٹ *vikampit*, trembling, agi-  
tated; palpitating, heaving. *a.*

وکنتک *vikantak*, m. name of a her-  
baceous plant (*Hedysarum alhagi*). *a.*

وکھالنا *wakhālānā*, a. to spew, to vomit. *a.*

وکھیپان *vikhyāpan*, m. explaining,  
expounding. *a.*

وکھیات *vikhyāt*, known, notorious,  
famous. *vikhyāti*, f. fame, celebrity, renown, noto-  
riety. *a.*

وکیل *wakīl*, m. an agent, ambassador, re-  
presentative, counsellor (at law). *wakīlī muḥlaṭ*, a ple-  
nipotentiary, a viceroy invested with full powers. *a.*

وکیلی *wakīlī*, f. office of *wakīl*, agency, em-  
bassy. *a.* [but. *wa-gar-na*, and if not. *p.*

وگر *wagar*, (conj. for *wa* and *gar*), and if,

وگرہ *vigrah*, m. the body; extension,  
diffusion war, battle, opposition, encounter. *a.*

وگن *vigun*, bad, worthless. *s.*

وگورھ *vigūrḥ*, concealed, hidden. *s.*

وگھات *vighāt*, } *m.* obstacle, impediment.

وگھن *vighn*, } *ment.* *vighn-siddhī*,  
f. removal of obstacles. *vighn-kārī*, impeding, ob-  
structing. *vighn-nāshak*, removing difficulties. *vighn-*  
*nāshan*, *m.* or *vighn-siddhi*, f. the removing of obsta-  
cles. *s.*

وگھنت *vighnit*, stopped, prevented,  
obstructed, impeded. *s.*

وگی *vigya*, skilful, clever, learned. *s.*

وگیاپن *vigyāpan*, *m.* teaching, inform-  
ing. *s.*

وگیاٹ *vigyāt*, known, famous. *s.*

وگیاں *vigyān*, *m.* knowledge, science. *s.*

وگیاٹا *vigyatā*, f. wisdom, learning. *s.*

ول *vil* or *vill*, *m.* a pit hole, cavity ;  
a chasm, cavern. *s.*

ولا *vilā* or *walā*, f. friendship, affinity ; a king-  
dom, authority, power. *willā*, conj. and if not ; other-  
wise. *a.*

ولا *vilā*, *m.* time, season. *a. p.*

ولا *walā*, near, hither, on this side. *h.*

ولاپ *vilāp*, *m.* lamentation, sound of  
grief or distress. *s.*

ولاد *wilād*, nativity, child-birth ; procreation. *a.*

ولادت *wilādat*, f. nativity, birth, generation. *a.*

ولاس *vilās*, *m.* sport, play, wanton-  
ness. *s.* [a whore, a harlot. *s.*

ولاسی *vilāsini*, a wanton woman,

ولاسی *vilāsi*, *m.* a sensualist ; adj.  
sportive, wanton. *s.*

ولاکا *valākā*, f. a small kind of crane,  
a row or line of cranes. *s.*

ولايت *wilāyat*, f. an inhabited country, do-  
minion, district ; a foreign country ; possession, being  
master of any thing : by the natives of India this term  
is used to denote any country except their own, but  
more especially Persia, Arabia, and Great Britain. *a.*

ولايتی *wilāyati*, European, foreign. *wilāyati*  
*khattī*, a kind of *Nasta'liq* character. *wilāyati sem*,  
beans. *wilāyati pāni*, soda-water. *wilāyati baingan*,  
the tomato or love-apple. *wilāyati mako*, the fruit  
called Cape gooseberry, or Brazil cherry. *tāza wilā-*  
*yati*, a new comer to India ; in Anglo-Indian phrase-  
ology "a griffin," or more colloquially a "griff." *a.*

ولہ *vallabh*, beloved, desired, dear ; *m.*  
a lover, husband, friend ; a superintendent. *s.*

ولہی *walthī*, } the eaves of a house. *d.*  
ولتی *walti*, }

ولج *vilājj*, shameless, impudent, un-  
abashed. *s.*

ولد *walad*, *m.* a son, offspring. *waladu-z-*  
*sinā*, a son of a whore, a bastard ; an earth-worm. *a.*

ولسن *vilasan*, *m.* sporting, dallying. *s.*

ولکل *valkal*, *m.* the bark of a tree. *s.*

ولگت *vilag*, separate, apart. *s.*

ولب *vilamb*, *m.* slowness, tardiness,  
delay. *s.* [ing. *s.*

ولبنا *vilambnā*, *m.* delaying, retard-

ولیک *valmiki*, *m.* the celebrated poet,  
*Vālmiki*, author of the *Rāmāyana*. *s.*

ولو *vilv*, *m.* a fruit tree commonly  
called *bel* (*Ægle marmelos*). *s.*

ولوبھن *vilobhan*, *m.* allurement,  
temptation. *s.* [fish (*Cyprea cultrata*). *s.*

ولوتک *vilotak*, *m.* name of a kind of

ولوچن *vilochan*, *m.* the eye. *vilochan-pāt*, a glance of the eye. *s.*

ولوڑنا *vilorṇā*, *a.* to shake, to churn. *s.*

لوکت *vilokit*, seen, beheld. *s.*

لوکن *vilokan*, *m.* sight, seeing,  
looking. *s.* [to look, to view. *s.*

لوکنا *viloknā*, *a.* to see, to behold,

لوکنیہ *vilokaniya*, agreeable,  
beautiful. *s.* [mult, noise, uproar. *a.*

لولہ *walwala*, *m.* howling, lamenting ; a tu-

لوم *vilom*, reverse, opposite, contrary,  
backwards. *vilom-trairāsik*, rule of three inverse.  
*vilom-kriyā* or *vidhi*, rule of inversion. *s.*

لوونا *vilovṇā*, *a.* to churn, to agi-  
tate. *s.* [the world. *s.*

ولی *vilay*, *m.* dissolution, destruction of

ولی *walī*, *m.* a holy man, a favourite (of  
God) ; a prince, lord, master ; a guardian ; a servant,  
a slave. *walī-'ahd*, an heir, a *locum tenens*, vicegerent.  
*walī-'ahdī*, heritage, the state of being an heir apparent ;  
deputyship. *walī-khangar*, *m.* an assistant, protector.  
*walī-nī'mat*, a benefactor, a patron, a title of respect  
by which a father is addressed. *a.*

ولی *wa-le*, } but then, and further, and  
ولیک *wa-leh*, } nevertheless. *a. p.*  
ولیکن *wa-lehin*, }

ولیمہ *walima*, a banquet, a marriage feast. *a.*

ولین *vilayan*, *m.* destroying, cor-  
roding, liquefying, attenuating. *s.*

وماتا *vimātā*, } f. a stepmother, a fa-  
ماتر *vimātri*, } ther's wife. *s.*

ومارگ *vimārg*, *m.* a bad road, a  
wrong path, evil conduct. *s.*

ومان *vimān*, *m.* a car or chariot of the  
gods, sometimes serving as a seat or throne, and some  
times carrying them through the skies, self-moving. *s.*

**vimb**, m. the disc of the sun, image, shadow; the gourd of the *Momordica monadelpha*. *s.*  
**vimarsh**, m. investigation, trial. *s.*  
**vimukt**, loosened, liberated. *vimukti*, f. liberation; final release. *s.*  
**vimukh**, averted, having the face cast down; opposed. *s.* [opposition. *s.*  
**vimukhtā**, f. turning away, *s.*  
**vimukhi**, averted, turned away; hostile, averse to or from. *s.*  
**vimal**, pure, clean. *vimal-ātmā*, pure in spirit, undefiled. *vimal-manā*, m. chrystal. *s.*  
**vimlān**, fresh, pure from decay. *s.*  
**vaman**, m. vomiting, an emetic. *s.*  
**vimochit**, liberated, set free. *s.*  
**vimochan**, m. act of liberating. *s.* [mind, foolish. *s.*  
**vimūṛh-ātmā**, deluded in *s.*  
**vimoksh**, m. liberation, freedom. *s.* [guiled. *s.*  
**vimohit**, fascinated, be- *s.*  
**vimohan**, m. the act of seducing, tempting, confounding the mind and exciting the passions. *s.*  
**vimohanī**, fascinating, bewitching, tempting. *s.* [to vomit. *s.*  
**vamī**, f. vomiting; adj. sick, inclined *s.*  
**vin** (inflect. pl. of *vuh*), them, those. *s.*  
**van**, m. a forest, wood, grove; *van-āśray*, m. a dwelling in a forest. *van-ānt*, the skirts of a wood. *van-chāri*, savage; m. a forester. *van-char*, an ape, a monkey. *van-rāj*, m. a lion, king of the forest. *van-sihāyi*, being or abiding in a wood; m. a hermit, an anchorite. *van-sihit*, situated in a forest. *van-kachā*, a species of arum (*Arum calocasia*). *van-vās* or *vāsi*, an anchorite, a hermit. *van-virāl*, a wild cat (*Felis caracal*). *s.*  
**vinā**, without, except. *s.*  
**vināth**, deserted, unowned. *s.*  
**vināsh**, m. disappearance, destruction, loss, annihilation. *s.*  
**vināshit**, destroyed, effaced. *s.*  
**vināshak**, m. a destroyer; *s.*  
**vināshi**, adj. destructive. *s.*  
**vināshi**, perishing, being destroyed. *s.*  
**vanānt**, m. the skirts of a wood. *s.*  
**vinipāt**, m. falling; a calamity. *vinipāt-shāshī*, portentous. *s.*  
**vinat**, bent, stooping; humble, modest. *vinati*, f. bending, modesty. *s.*

**vanitā**, f. a woman in general, a beloved woman, a wife, a mistress. *s.*  
**vanṭah**, m. a part, a portion. *s.*  
**vanṭan**, m. portioning, dividing. *s.*  
**vanchit**, tricked, deceived. *s.*  
**vanchak** or **vanchuk**, fraudulent, crafty: m. a jackal, a rogue, cheat. *s.*  
**vanchan**, m. } cheating, fraud, *s.*  
**vanchanā**, f. } deception. *s.*  
**vindu**, m. a drop of liquid; a spot, dot, mark. *s.* [drum tessellatum, &c.). *s.*  
**vandā**, f. a parasite plant (*Epiden-* *s.*  
**vandan**, m. obeisance to a Brāh- *s.*  
**vandnā**, f. praise, praising, espe- *s.*  
**vandnī**, f. reverence, worship, *s.* [to be adored. *s.*  
**vandaniya**, praiseworthy, fit *s.*  
**vindhya**, } the *s.*  
**vindhyāchal**, } Vindhya *s.*  
**vandī**, a captive, prisoner; a *s.*  
**vandya**, fit to be praised, com- *s.*  
**vaṇs** (for *vaṇsha*), m. race, lineage, *s.*  
**vaṇs-dhoyā**, m. hereditary estate. *vaṇs-pa-* *s.*  
**vaṇs-charitr**, m. ge- *s.*  
**vaṇs-samāchār**, m. family *s.*  
**vaṇs-viddhi**, f. prosperity of a family. *s.*  
**vaṇsāvālī**, f. a pedigree, ge- *s.*  
**vanaspati**, m. a tree that *s.*  
**vaṇs-rochanā**, f. an *s.*  
**vaṇs-lochan**, } earthy *s.*  
**vaṇsik**, belonging to a family, *s.*  
**vaṇsak**, m. a small fish (*Cynoglossus lin-* *s.*  
**vaṇsī**, f. a pipe, a flute. *vaṇsi-* *s.*  
**vinshati**, twenty. *vinshatitam*, *s.*  
**vinashit**, destroyed, lost. *vinashiti*, *s.*  
**vank**, m. the bend of a river; *s.*

ونگ वङ्ग *vang*, m. Bengal. *s.*

ونی विनिमय *vinimay*, m. barter, exchange. *s.*

ونود विनोद *vinod*, eagerness, sport, pleasure. *s.*

ونہیں विन्हें *vinhen*, (oblique pl.) them, to them or those. *h.*

ونہیں वुहीं *nunhin*, that very (time, place, &c.); immediately, on the spot, in that very manner. *h.*

ونی विनय *vinay*, m. affability, modesty, reverence, decency. *s.*

ونیا वन्या *vanyā*, f. a multitude of groves; a quantity of water, a flood, a deluge; name of a plant (*Physalis flexuosa*). *s.*

ونیاس विन्यास *vinyās*, m. assemblage, collection; site, receptacle. *s.*

ونیاक विन्याक *vinyāk*, m. name of a tree (*Echites scholaris*). *s.*

ونیت विनीत *vinīt*, modest, humble. *vinīt-ātmā*, well-behaved; humble. *s.*

ونیلا वनेला *vanelā*, savage, wild. *s.*

ونیه वन्य *vanya*, savage, wild; of the forest, produced in the wood. *s.*

ونیی विनयी *vinayī*, courteous, affable. *s.*

وو वो *no*, (third pers. pr. pl.) those, they. *h.*

وواد विवाद *vivād*, m. contest, contention. *s.*

وواदी विवादी *vivādī*, disputing; m. a litigant. *s.*

وواس विवास *vivās*, } m. exile, banish-  
وواسن विवासन *vivāsan*, } ment, expulsion  
from house and home. *s.*

وواह विवाह *vivāh*, m. marriage, of which eight forms are enumerated by Manu (v. Wilson's Glossary). *s.*

وواहत विवाहित *vivāhit*, m. } married. *s.*  
وواहता विवाहिता *vivāhitā*, f. }

وود वोद *vod*, wet, moist. *s.* [boalis]. *s.*

وودال वोदाल *vodāl*, m. a sheat fish (*Silurus*

ووده विविध *vividh*, various, of many sorts or forms. *s.* [defect. *s.*

وور विवर *vivar*, m. a hole, a chasm; fault,

وورجت विवर्जित *vivarjit*, left, abandoned; avoided, shunned. *s.*

وورجن विवर्जन *vivarjan*, m. abandoning, leaving; shunning. *s.*

وورन विवरण *vivaran*, m. explanation, gloss, comment, description. *s.*

وورन विवरी *vivārī* or *vivārṇa*, a man of low caste, an outcast. *s.*

ووس विवस *vivas*, independent; sedate; at the point of death. *s.*

ووستر विवाstr *vivastr*, naked, unclothed. *s.*

ووشاؤن वोझाचोन *voshā'on*, the winnowing of grain. *h.*

ووکشا विवक्षा *vivakshā*, f. wish, desire. *s.*

ووکشت विवक्षित *vivakshit*, wished, desired. *s.*

ووکشتا विवक्षिता *vivakshitā*, f. purpose, wish. *s.*

وول वोल् *vol* or *vol*, m. gum, myrrh. *s.*

وون वू *vūn* or *vō* *von*, so, in that manner.

*von-hī* or *von-hīā*, also *wohī* or *wohīā*, in that very manner, that instant. *von kā wohī*, exactly the same as before. *h.*

وویچک विवेचक *vivechak*, m. a judge, one who discriminates truth from falsehood. *s.*

وویچن विवेचन *vivechan*, m.

وویچنا विवेचना *vivechanā*, f.

وویک विवेक *vivek*, m.

وویکتا विवेकता *vivekatā*, f.

} discrimination,  
judgment, distin-  
guishing truth  
from falsehood. *s.*

وویکی विवेकी *vivekī*, m. a judge, sage, philosopher; adj. judicious, discriminative. *s.*

وہ وہ *nuh* or *vah* *nah*, pron. he, she, it, that; sometimes for *we*, *they*, *those*. *h.*

وہابی *wahhābī*, a follower of the doctrines of *Shaiikh 'Abdu-l-wahhāb*, an Arabian reformer of the last century: in India the term is equivalent to "infidel" or "unbeliever," just as we good Protestants are called "heretics," and doomed in due time to a certain warm berth, &c., by our very charitable fellow-worms of the Romish persuasion. *a.*

وہار विहार *vihār*, m. play, sport, pastime. *s.*

وہاری विहारी *vihārī*, playful, sportive. *s.*

وہان وہاں *wahān* or *vuhān* *nuhān*, there, thither, yonder. *wahān kā wahān*, in that very place. *h.*

وہب *wahb*, m. giving, bestowing. *a.*

وہبی *wahbī*, given or bestowed. *a.*

وہر वहیر *vahir*, out, without. *vahir-des*, m. a foreign land. *vahir-bhūt*, expelled, excluded. *s.*

وہرن विहरण *viharan*, m. taking off or away; going about for pleasure. *s.*

وہسنا विहसना *vihasnā*, n. to smile, to laugh. *s.*

وہلا वहला *vahlā* or *wahla*, m. an attack, assault. *h.*

وہم *wahm*, m. imagination, idea, fancy; (in law) suspension, doubt; anxiety, apprehension. *a.*

وہمہ *wahma*, a whim, a fancy; an idea. *a.*

وہمی *wahmī*, imaginary, conjectural. *a.*

وہن वह्नि *vahni*, m. fire, or its deity, Agni. *s.*

وہنٹ विहङ्ग *vihang*, } m. a bird, that

وہنگم विहङ्गम *vihangam*, } which soars in the sky. *s.* [very. *h.*

وہی وہی *nahī* or *nuhī*, pron. he himself, that

وہٹی وہٹی *vahā,ī*, f. side, quarter, way. *s.*

وہیں *nuhīn*, that very time or place, immediately, on the spot. *h.*

وہیں *vihiin*, abandoned, left, deserted, deprived of. *s.*

وہی *ve*, (pron. pl.) they, those. *h.*

وہی *vai*, fie! ho! *vai-ka*, fie upon thee! *a. p.*

وہاں *vyāp*, } m. occupation, business, trade; practice. *s.*

وہاں *vyāpār*, } m. occupation, business, trade; practice. *s.*

وہاں *vyāpārī*, busy, occupied; m. a trader, a dealer, a man of business. *s.*

وہاں *vyāpta*, pervaded, penetrated by, filled with. *vyāpti*, f. pervading, inherence, universal permeation, omnipresence. *vyāpti-mān*, diffusive, pervading. *s.*

وہاں *vyāpak*, diffusive, comprehensive, extending. *s.* [dence. *s.*

وہاں *vyāpaktā*, f. diffusion, pervasion, to penetrate, to pervade, to affect or influence. *s.*

وہاں *vyāpnā*, a. n. to spread through, to penetrate, to pervade, to affect or influence. *s.*

وہاں *vyāpi*, diffusive, comprehensive. *s.*

وہاں *vyāpyatā*, f. penetrability. *s.*

وہاں *vyāj*, m. interest, usury; deceit, fraud, guile; disguise, wickedness. *s.*

وہاں *vyājū*, m. the principal or capital sum put out at interest. *s.*

وہاں *vyājī*, m. one who takes interest; money that bears interest, or which is lent or borrowed at interest. *s.*

وہاں *vyād*, } m. a hunter, a low or wicked man. *s.*

وہاں *vyādhi*, f. sickness, disease in general. *vyādhi-rahī*, free from disease, in good health. *s.*

وہاں *vyādhit*, } sick, ill, diseased. *s.*

وہاں *vyādhi*, } sick, ill, diseased. *s.*

وہاں *vyās* or *vyāsa*, m. a celebrated sage and author, the reputed compiler of the *Vedas* and *Purānas*; also the founder of the *Vedānta* philosophy; diffusion, extension; the diameter of a circle. *s.*

وہاں *vyākaran*, m. grammar, exposition. *vaiyākaran*, grammatical; m. a grammarian. *s.*

وہاں *vyākaranī*, m. a grammarian. *s.*

وہاں *vyākul*, } or *vyākul-manā*, } confounded, bewildered, perplexed, overcome with fear. *vyākultā*, f. perplexity, alarm. *s.*

وہاں *vyākultā*, f. perplexity, alarm. *s.*

وہاں *vyākhyā*, f. exposition, explanation, gloss, comment. *s.*

وہاں *vyākhyān*, m. explaining, expounding. *s.*

وہاں *vyākhyān*, m. explaining, expounding. *s.*

وہاں *vyākhyān*, m. explaining, expounding. *s.*

وہاں *vyākhyān*, m. explaining, expounding. *s.*

وہاں *vyākhyān*, m. explaining, expounding. *s.*

وہاں *vyākhyān*, m. explaining, expounding. *s.*

وہاں *vyākhyān*, m. explaining, expounding. *s.*

وہاں *vyākhyān*, m. explaining, expounding. *s.*

وہاں *vyāghāt*, m. obstacle, impediment. *s.*

وہاں *vyāghāfi*, obstructive, whatever resists, opposes, &c. *s.*

وہاں *vyāghra*, m. a tiger. *vyāghra-nakhī*, f. a tiger's claw; a sort of perfume; a scratch of the finger nails. *s.*

وہاں *vyām*, m. a fathom, or the space between the tips of the fingers of either hand when the arms are extended. *s.*

وہاں *vyāmoh*, pain, perplexity. *s.*

وہاں *vyān*, m. one of the five vital airs, that which is diffused throughout the body. *s.*

وہاں *vyāvahārik*, m. a counsellor, a minister. *s.*

وہاں *vyāvahārī*, usual, customary, judicial, legal; m. a counsellor, a minister. *s.*

وہاں *vyāyām*, m. fatigue, labour; exercise, gymnastics. *s.*

وہاں *vyabhichār*, following improper courses, doing what is wrong or prohibited. *s.*

وہاں *vyabhichārīnī*, f. a wanton woman, an unchaste wife. *s.*

وہاں *vyabhichārī*, m. an adulterer; one who follows what is improper; going astray. *s.*

وہاں *vaibhava*, m. grandeur, wealth. *s.*

وہاں *vetā*, so much, that much. *h.*

وہاں *vetā*, m. a sage, one who knows the nature of the soul and of God; adj. knowing, conversant with. *s.*

وہاں *vaitāg*, m. disgust, weariness. *vaitāg lena*, to be tired or disgusted with any person or thing. *d.*

وہاں *vaitāgī*, wearied, disgusted. *d.*

وہاں *vetāl*, m. a spirit, a goblin, especially one supposed to haunt cemeteries, and believed to have the power of reanimating dead bodies. *s.*

وہاں *vyut-patti*, f. science, learning, etymology. *s.*

وہاں *vyutpann*, learned, proficient; derived, generated, begotten. *s.*

وہاں *vetr*, m. a reed, a cane, a ratan. *vetr-vatī*, the name of the Betwa river in Malwa. *s.*

وہاں *vyatiriki*, different, distinct. *s.*

وہاں *vaitaranī*, f. a river of hell. *s.*

وہاں *vyatirek*, m. difference, separating; prep. without, deprived of. *s.*

وہاں *vetas*, m. the common ratan. *s.*

وہاں *vyatikram* (also *vyut-kram*), inverted order, reverse, opposition, irregular arrangement. *s.*

وېتن *vetan*, m. hire, wages. *vetan-āḍḍa*, non-payment of wages. *s.*

وېتنا *vetnā*, that much, or that many. *h.*

وېتھا *vyathā*, f. pain in general (bodily or mental). *vyathā-rahit*, free from pain. *vyathā-kar*, causing pain, excruciating. *s.*

وېتیاټ *vyatī-pāt*, m. a great and portentous calamity, an evil omen or portent. *s.*

وېتیت *vyatīt*, past, gone, elapsed. *s.*

وېتیټی *vyatyay*, m. contrariety. *s.*

وېټکا *vīṭikā*, f. the betel plant, betel, *pān*, q. v. *s.*

وېج *vij*, m. seed (of plants), cause, origin in general; *semen virile*. *vij-kosh*, m. any seed vessel. *vij-koshi*, f. a pod, a legume. *vij-ganit*, m. (lit. enumeration of seeds) algebra, analysis. *s.*

وېجن *vījan* or *vyajan*, m. a fan, ventilator. *s.*

وېجی *vījī*, m. a sower, a progenitor. *s.*

وېد *ved* or *veda*, m. the *Veda* or the *Vedas* in the aggregate; the original *Veda* is believed by the Hindūs to have been revealed by *Brahmā*, and to have been preserved by tradition until it was arranged in its present order by a sage, who thence obtained the surname of *Vyāsa* or *Vedavyāsa*, that is, compiler of the *Vedas*. He distributed the Indian scripture into four parts, which are severally entitled *Rig*, *Yajush*, *Sāma* and *Atharva*, and each of which bears the common denomination of *Veda*. In addition to the sacred *Vedas*, there are the *Upaveda*, a division of Hindū science deduced immediately from the *Vedas*. Four works are included under this denomination, and severally entitled *Ayush*, *Gandharva*, *Dhanush*, add *Shāpatya*. The first was delivered to mankind by *Brahmā*, *Indra*, *Dhanwantari*, and five other deities, and comprises the theory of disorders and medicines, with the practical methods of curing diseases; the second, or music, was invented and explained by *Bharata*; the third *Upaveda* was composed by *Vishwamitra*, on the fabrication and use of arms and implements handled in war by the tribe of *Kshatriyas*; and *Vishwakarmā* revealed the fourth in various treatises on sixty-four mechanical arts, for the improvement of such as exercise them. *ved-punya*, m. the sanctity of the *Vedas*. *s.*

وېدابهیاس *vedābhyās*, m. study of the *Veda*; the repetition of the mystical syllable *om*. *s.*

وېدانټ *vedānta*, m. the theological part of the *Veda*, as contained in the *Upanishads*; a system of philosophy so called. *s.*

وېدانټی *vedāntī*, m. a follower of the *Vedānta*. *s.*

وېدانگ *vedāng*, m. a sacred science subordinate to and in some sense part of the *Vedas*, such as grammar, prosody, astronomy, criticism. *s.*

وېدیک *vaidik*, scriptural, derived from the *Veda*; a Brāhman conversant with the *Vedas*. *s.*

وېدیکا *vedikā*, f. a kind of altar; a quadrangular space of ground prepared for sacrificial ceremonies, &c. *s.*

وېدکرم *veda-karma*, m. } any religious ceremony  
وېدکریا *veda-kriya*, f. } regulated according to the *Vedas*. *s.*

وېدگیه *veda-gya*, m. a Brāhman who knows the *Veda*. *s.*

وېدماتا *ved-mātā*, f. a sort of mystical prayer; *Gāyatrī*, personified as the mother of the *Vedas*. *s.*

وېدن *vedan*, m. } pain, smart, agony. *s.*  
وېدنا *vednā*, f. }

وېدورج *vaidūrj* or *vaidūrya*, m. the lapis lazuli. *s.*

وېدوکت *vedokt*, scriptural, taught or declared in the *Veda*. *s.*

وېدویاس *ved-vyās*, m. the Muni *Vyāsa*, the compiler of the *Vedas*. *s.*

وېده *vedh*, m. perforation, piercing, depth (in measurement). *s.*

وېدهټ *vedhit*, pierced, perforated. *s.*

وېدهک *vedhak*, sharp, piercing, a perforator. *s.*

وېدهنا *vedhnā*, a. to pierce, perforate. *s.*

وېدهنی *vedhni*, f. a small gimlet. *s.*

وېدهی *vedhī*, piercing, perforating. *s.*

وېدی *vedī*, f. a kind of altar; m. a pandit, a learned Brāhman, a teacher. *s.*

وېدیشک *vaideshik*, foreign, strange; m. a stranger, a foreigner. *s.*

وېدی *vaidya*, m. a doctor, a physician. *vaidya-nāth*, the head physician in *Indra's* court. *s.*

وېر *vīr*, m. a hero, a warrior, a champion; adj. heroic, mighty. *vīr-bhadr*, m. a distinguished warrior. *s.*

وېر *vair*, m. enmity, hostility. *ver* (v. ber), the egg-plant. *s.*

وېراگ *vairāg*, m. absence or suppression of worldly passions and affections. *s.*

وېراگی *vairāgī*, m. an ascetic, a devotee. *s.*

وېراگیه *vairāgya*, m. absence of worldly desires; total subjection of the passions. *s.*

وېران *vairān* or *vīrān*, desolated, laid waste, depopulated, ruined; a village under the headman of another village. *vairān-kherā*, deserted site of a village. *p. h.* [isolated place. *p.*

وېرانه *vīrāna*, m. a solitude, a deserted or depopulated, destruction; a desert country. *p.*

وېراتا *viratā*, f. (also *viratva*, m.) heroism, valour. *vairātā*, f. enmity, hatred. *s.*

وېرتھ *vyarth*, useless, vain; unmeaning. *s.*

ویرتھا *vyarthatā*, f. inutility; nonsense, want of meaning. *s.* [(v. *virya*). *s.*

ویرج *virj* or *virjya*, m. strength, vigour

ویرینی *vairinī*, f. } an enemy, a foe; adj.

ویری *vairī*, m. } hostile, inimical, rancorous. *s.*

ویری *virya*, m. strength, vigour, power, heroism, valour; *semen virile*; seed (of plants). *virya-vīra* or *-vishīh*, strong, vigorous, courageous. *virya-virahit* or *-hīn*, devoid of power, cowardly, seedless, impotent. *virya-hāni*, f. loss of vigour or courage, impotence. *s.* [Hindū. *s.*

ویرس *vais* (v. *vaishya*), the third class of

ویرس *vayas*, m. age, time of life. *s.*

ویرسا *vaisā*, like that, in that manner, so, that much. *vaisā kā vaisā*, such as before. *vaisā-hī*, in that same way, even like that, such as that. *h.*

ویرسا *vaisākh* (v. *baisākh*), the name of a month. *s.* [month *vaisākh*. *s.*

ویرسا *vaisākhi*, relating to the

ویرسا *vaisā-hī*, in that very manner, just such as that, even so. *h.*

ویرست *vyast*, confounded, bewildered; spread, pervaded, penetrated. *s.* [reuce. *s.*

ویرستا *vyastatā*, f. agitation, inhe-

ویرسر *vesar*, m. (also *veshar*), a mule. *s.*

ویرسک *vayash*, relating to age, aged. *s.*

ویرسن *vyasan*, m. vice, profligacy. *s.*

ویرسن *vaisen* or *vaisen*, freely, without cost. *s.*

ویرسیه *vyasya*, relating to age, aged; m. a contemporary, an associate. *s.*

ویرسیه *vaisyā* (v. *vaishya*). *s.*

ویرش *vesh* or *vesh*, m. ornament, dress, decoration. *s.*

ویرشاکه *vaishākh*, m. the first month of the Hindū-calendar (April-May). *s.*

ویرشاکه *vaishākhi*, the day of the full moon in the month of *vaishākh*. *s.*

ویرشتت *veshṭit*, surrounded, encompassed, wrapped up. *s.* [passing. *s.*

ویرشتن *veshṭan*, m. surrounding, encom-

ویرشدان *veshdān*, m. the sunflower. *s.*

ویرشدهاری *vesh-dhārī*, m. a hypocrite, a false devotee. *s.*

ویرشر *veshar*, m. (also *vesar*) a mule. *s.*

ویرشمیه *vaishamyā*, m. inequality, unevenness; solitariness, singleness. *s.*

ویرشنو *vaishnav*, m. a follower of *Vishnu*; adj. of or relating to *Vishnu*. *s.*

ویرشنوی *vaishnavī*, f. name of a flower (*Clitoria tornata*); sacred basil (*Ocimum sanctum*). *s.*

ویرشی *vaishya*, m. a Hindū of the third class, generally employed in trade and agriculture. *vaishya-kriyā*, f. the occupation, &c. of a *Vaishya*, commerce, agriculture. *s.*

ویرشینی *vaishyanī*, f. a woman of the *Vaishya* caste. *s.*

ویرشیا *veshyā*, f. a harlot, a whore; a plant (*Cissampelos hexandra*). *s.*

ویرکال *vaikāl*, m. evening, afternoon. *s.*

ویرکانت *vaikānt*, m. a kind of gem said to resemble a diamond. *s.*

ویرکت *vyakt*, wise, learned, evident, clear, specific. *vyakti*, f. individuality, appearance, person; manifestation; case, inflexion. *s.*

ویرکت *vekāt*, m. a sort of a fish (perhaps the common *Bhekti*). *s.* [ston. *s.*

ویرکلیه *vaiḥulya*, m. perplexity, confu-

ویرکلیه *vaiḥunth*, m. name of *Vishnu*; also the paradise of *Vishnu* (v. *baikunth*). *s.*

ویرگ *veg*, m. speed, velocity; adj. or adv. quick, quickly. *s.*

ویرگتا *vegītā*, f. speed, quickness, rapidity. *s.* [tracted. *s.*

ویرگر *vyagr*, bewildered, perplexed, dis-

ویرگرتا *vyagratā*, f. perplexity, anxiety. *s.*

ویرگوان *vegvān*, } swift, fleet, rapid;  
ویرگی *vegī*, } quickly, rapidly,  
speedily. *s.*

ویرل *vail*, m. reprisal, revenge, retaliation. *vail-kash*, vindictive. *vail-kashi*, f. retaliating. *s.*

ویرلا *velā*, f. time, tide (v. *belā*). *s.*

ویرلکشن *vailakshan*, m. indifference, contrariety. *s.*

ویرل *venu*, m. a flute, a pipe. *venu-vād*, a flute-player. *s.*

ویرنا *vinā*, f. the Indian lute, a kind of guitar, usually having seven strings, and a large gourd at each end of the finger-board. *s.*

ویرنا *vinā*, m. a bundle of thread, a skein. *h.* [symbol. *s.*

ویرنک *vyanjak*, m. a sign, mark,

ویرنجان *vyanjan*, m. sauce, condiment; a consonant. *s.*

ویرنچنا *vainchnā* or *vainchnā*, } a. to  
ویرنچنا *vainchnā*, } skin. *h.*

ویرنک *vainik*, m. lutist, a player on the *vinā*. *s.* [digit or *angul*. *s.*

ویرنکل *vyangul*, m. the sixtieth part of



ویني *venī*, f. unornamented and braided hair; confluence of rivers. *s.*

وېو *vyava* or *vyav* (for *vi ava*), a compound particle denoting separation, division, &c., as *vyavachhed*, m. dividing, separating. *s.*

وېودھان *vyavadhān*, m. intervening, intervention, intermediate space. *s.*

وېودھايک *vyavadhāyāk*, adj. intervening, intermediate. *s.*

وېوسايه *vyavasāya*, m. effort, exertion; industry, perseverance; plan, trick. *s.*

وېوسايي *vyavasāyī*, active, energetic, engaged in business. *s.*

وېوستھا *vyavasthā*, f. separating; a decree; an engagement, a contract. *vyavasthā-patra*, a written extract from the codes of law, given as a decision by the Hindū law officers. *s.*

وېوستھاېک *vyavasthāpak*, m. one who decrees or decides (in law). *s.*

وېوستھت *vyavasthāt*, decreed, divided. *s.* [tion. *s.*

وېوکھن *vyava-kalan*, m. subtraction.

وېوگ *viyog*, m. absence, separation. *s.*

وېوگي *viyogī*, separated, absent; m. the ruddy goose. *s.*

وېوھ *vyūh*, m. military array, the arrangement of troops in various positions. *s.*

وېوھار *vyavahār*, m. usage, custom; business; practice of the courts, judicial procedure, law-suit. *s.*

وېوھاريک *vyavahārik*, } customary,

وېوھاري *vyavahārī*, } usual; litigant, being party to a suit; following one's ordinary pursuits. *s.*

وېوھاريه *vyavahārya*, to be observed or practised, customary, usual. *s.*

وېوھت *vyavahit*, placed near, intervening; concealed. *s.*

وېوھ *vaik*, interj. well! bravo! *h.*

وېو *vyay* or *vyaya*, m. expenditure, expending; destruction, disappearance; the twentieth year of the Hindū cycle. *s.*

3

3 *hā*, called *hā,i hawmaz*, and *hā,i mudan-wara*, the twenty-seventh letter of the Arabic alphabet, the thirty-first of the Persian, and thirty-fourth Hindūstāni; in reckoning by *abjad*, it counts five; in almanacks, it denotes Thursday and the sign *Virgo*, also the planet *Venus* and the moon. [nāgarī.

3 *ha*, the corresponding letter in the Deva-

3 *hi* *hi*, (in Braj) a termination denoting the dative or accusative case; to, for; it is sometimes a contraction of the particle *hi*, q. v. denoting very, indeed, &c. *h.*

ھا *hā*, an interjection of weariness, sorrow, pleasure, reproach, &c. *s.*

ھابل *hābil*, } Abel, the son of Adam, and  
ھابيل *hābīl*, } brother of Cain. *a.*

ھاپر *hāpar*, f. a seed-bed (or rather nursery) for sugar-cane. *h.*

ھاپنا *hāpnā* (for *hāmpnā*, q. v.), to pant, &c. *d.*

ھات *hāt* (for *hāth*, q. v.), m. the hand, *hāt sūā jānā*, to be without choice, or helpless. *hāt kāpnā*, to express regret, to grieve. *hāt men lapāi me dhar chātnā*, to squander, to lavish. *hāt sūā hī*, means, capital, stock. *s. d.*

ھاتف *hātif*, crying, exclaiming; m. an angel; an encomiast; a voice from heaven, or from an invisible speaker. *a.*

ھاتھ *hāth*, m. the hand; a cubit; possession, power. *hāth ānā*, to come into one's possession or power, to be obtained. *hāth uṣhānā*, to leave off, to refrain from, to desist; to salute by raising the hand to the head; both these meanings are alluded to in the following example: *hāth uṣhā jaur aur jūṣi se tū; yihī goyā salām hai terā*, restrain thy hands from violence and injustice; this is thy salutation; to beat; to give alms. *hāth of lenā*, a. to receive with both hands open and stretched out together. *hāth-bāndhnā*, a. to join hands in a supplicating posture. *hāth bayhānā*, to endeavour to get any thing; to gain possession of the property of others. *hāth band honā*, to be much engaged in business, to have no leisure; to be poor or indigent. *hāth bharnā*, to have the hands wearied or fatigued. *hāth baikhnā*, to acquire perfection in any art by practice. *hāth pānso phūl jāne*, to be distressed or confounded. *harē gūl se unh gūrat dekhi maḥbūl; ki mere hāth pānso sab gūl phūl*, from the sight of that countenance, more beautiful than any rose, all my senses were confounded (lit. my hands and feet were swelled). *hāth pānso phailānā*, to extend one's business or schemes. *hāth-pānso or -pair mārṇā*, to strive, to endeavour, to strain, toil, to struggle; to be agitated; to sprawl. *hāth patthar tale dabnā*, to be helpless. *hāth par dharā rahnā ek chiz kā*, to be in readiness (spoken of things). *hāth parṇā*, to come into one's possession. *hāth pasānā*, to ask, to beg. *hāth pakre lejāmā*, to hand a person. *hāth phūl*, m. name of a plant (*Pothos*). *hāth phernā*, to stroke, to caress, to coax. *hāth phēknā*, to fence. *hāth jōrnā*, to supplicate, to entreat earnestly. *hāth jhārnā*, to give, to bestow. *hāth jhūpā honā*, to have the hands defiled; to lose the power of the hands. *hāth chāpnā*, to relish any food exceedingly, to lick one's lips. *hāth-chālākī*, f. expertness. *hāth dhonā*, to be disappointed, to be hopeless. *hāth denā*, to concern one's self in or about; to make a bargain by taking hold of the hands of the other party under a cloth (a practice chiefly used in settling the price of horses and jewels). *hāth dālnā*, to interfere in; to encroach. *hāth rokṇā*, to prevent. *hāth-sameṣṇā*, to refrain from giving, &c. *hāth pāf karṇā*, to learn, practice, or exercise any art; to slay; to discharge from office. *hāth kanoṣ par rakhnā*, to be astonished; to deny vehemently. *hāth-karnā*, to subdue, to have possession. *hāth kamar par rakhnā*, to be very feeble. *hāth khaimchnā*, to refrain, to desist, to abstain. *hāth lagānā*, to reprove, to punish, to torment; to be employed in any business. *hāth lagṇā*, to be got, obtained, acquired. *hāth mārṇā*, to promise; to acquire, to plunder; to wound with a sword. *hāth milānā*, to

claim equality; to prepare to wrestle. *hāth mālnā*, to regret, to repent, to lament. *hāth men rakhnā*, to possess, to hold in subjection. *hāthōn hāth*, out of hand, over hand, quick, expeditious. *hāthōn hāth lejanā*, to carry away quickly. *hāthi-hāth karnā*, to act in concord, to pull together. *s.* [power. *s.*

هاتھا *hāthā*, m. the hand, possession, هاتھا بانہی *hāthā-bānhi*, } f. mutual ہاتھا پائی *hāthā-pāi*, } beating, fist-cuffs. *hāthā-pāi-k.*, to box or beat mutually. *s.*

هاتھا پائی *hāthā-phachi*, f. name of a game. *s.*

هاتھا جوڑی *hāthā-jorī*, f. name of a plant (*Lycopodium imbricatum*). *s.*

هاتھ چٹھی *hāth-chiṭṭhi*, a letter or note written by the sender's own hand. *h.*

هاتھی *hāthi*, m. an elephant; the thirteenth lunar mansion. *hāthi-khāna*, an elephant stable. *hāthi-hangām*, remission (of rent, &c.) for losses arising from depredations by wild elephants. *hāthi-dānī*, m. ivory. *hāthi-wān*, an elephant-driver; the thirteenth mansion of the moon. *hāthi pānu*, elephantiasis, Barbadoes leg. *hāthi sūnd kā pāni*, a waterspout at sea. *s.*

هاتھی چک *hāthi-chak*, name of a kind of grass, artichoke. *s.*

هاتی *hāti* (for هاتھی *hāthi*), an elephant. *d.*

هاتی هات *hāte-hāt* (for *hāthi-hāth*, q. v.), acting in concord. *d.*

هات ہاٹ *hāt*, } m. f. a market, a shop; a ہاٹ *hāth*, } fair, or moveable market. *s.*

هاتو *hātū*, m. a market-man. *s.*

هاجی *hājī*, m. a satirical poet. *a.*

هادی *hādī*, m. a director, leader, guide. *a.*

ہار *hār*, (in comp. means), the performer of any act, corresponding to the English terminations *er* or *ing*; thus, *bahār āyī na dekhān-hār āyā*; *anār āyā*, *na chākhān-hār āyā*, the spring is arrived, but no one is come to behold it; the pomegranates are ready, but there is no one to taste them. *h.*

ہار *hār*, m. a necklace, a wreath, a chaplet; a flock (of cattle); pasturage; the cultivated space immediately round a village; a village common; (in arith.) a divisor, the denominator of a fraction; f. loss, forfeiture, discomfiture; being overcome. *hār-mānā* or *mān-lenā*, to give up a dispute, to acknowledge all lost. *hār-jit*, gambling, hazard. *hār-jit-k.*, to gamble. *p. s.*

ہارا *hārā*, (in comp.) the performer of any act, or dealer in any article. It is often represented in English by the word *man*, as *takar-hārā*, a woodman, a woodcutter, a dealer in wood. *h.*

ہارا *hārā*, m. a necklace, wreath, chaplet. *s.*

ہارے *hārj*, m. *Beleric myrobalan*. *s.*

ہار جیب *hār-jit*, m. gambling, hazard. *s.*

ہارد *hārd*, m. affection, kindness. *s.*

ہارسنگار *hārsingār*, m. the weeping nyctanthes. *s.*

ہارک *hārak*, m. a plunderer, a thief, a cheat, a rogue, a gambler; a tree (*Trophis aspera*); (in arith) divisor. *s.* [pigeon. *s.*

ہارل *hāral*, m. (v. *hāriyal*) a kind of

ہارنا *hārṇā*, n. to be overcome, to lose (in play). *hār-denā*, a. to squander, to gamble away. *s.*

ہارو *hārū*, m. a loser (in play). *s.*

ہاروت *hārūt*, the name of an angel, who, together with another named *Mārūt*, having severely censured mankind before the throne of God, was sent down to earth to judge of the temptations to which man was subject. They could not withstand them: they were seduced by the planet Venus in form of a woman, for which they were suspended by the feet in a well in Babylon, where they are to remain in great torment until the day of judgment (v. *ḡur, ān*, chap. 2). *a.*

ہارون *hārūn*, m. (for *ḡarūn*) wicked, refractory, roguish. *a.*

ہارون *hārūn*, Aaron, the brother of Moses. *hārūn ar-rashid*, the fifth *khālifā* of the house of 'Abbās, and twenty-sixth from *Muḡammad*. *heb.*

ہاریل *hāriyal*, m. a name of a pigeon (*Columba hurriala*, *Buch.*); adj. of a green colour. *s.*

ہاریے *hārya*, m. *Beleric myrobalan*; (participle) to be snatched away. *s.*

ہارے *hārj*, m. a bone. *hār-jorā*, m. name of a plant (*Cissus quadrangularis*). *hār-lenā*, to examine the correctness of a pair of scales, or of weights and measures. *h.*

ہارے *hārā*, a tribe of *rāj-pūts* so called. *h.*

ہاس *hās*, f. laughing, laughter. *hās-har*, causing laughter, ridiculous. *s.*

ہاستن *hāstin*, elephantine. *hāstin-pur* (also *hastināpur*), ancient Delhi. *s.*

ہاسکا *hāsikā*, f. laughter, mirth. *s.*

ہاسی *hāsī*, laughing, smiling. *s.*

ہاسیے *hāsya*, laughable; m. laughter. *s.*

ہاضم *hāzim*, loose, languid, relaxed; soft, gentle; digestive. *a.*

ہاضمہ *hāzima*, (f. of *hāzim*) digestive. *hū-wati hāzima*, the digestive powers. *a.*

ہال *hāl*, m. a plough; adj. quick. *hālī*, f. a helm, a rudder. *s. h.*

ہالا *hālā*, f. wine, vinous or spirituous liquor. *h.* [earthquake. *s.*

ہالا ڈولا *hālā-ḡolā*, m. shaking; an

ہالاہل *hālāhal*, m. a sort of strong poison. *hālāhal-dhar*, m. a small black and highly venomous snake. *s.* [liquor. *s.*

ہالاہلی *hālāhālī*, f. wine, spirituous

ہالک *hālīk*, in a dying state; destructive, deadly. *a.*

هالگرا *hālgarā*, land that retains moisture. *h.* [*diam sativum*]. *h.*

هالیم *hālīm*, m. cress, cresses (*Lepi-*  
هالنا *hālnā*, n. to shake, to be agi-  
tated. *h.* [moon. *p.*

هاله *hāla*, m. a halo or circle round the  
هالی *hālī*, m. an agricultural labourer,  
a man employed for the duties of ploughing. *s.*

هامان *hāmān*, name of Abraham's brother;  
name of Pharaoh's *wazīr*. *a.*

هامن *hāmūn*, } m. a desert, a plain, a level  
هامون *hāmūn*, } ground. *hāmūn-naward*, a  
traveller or wanderer of the desert. *p.*

هامی بهرنا *hāmī-bharnā* (corruptly for *hāmī*,  
&c., q. v.), to consent, &c. *a. h.*

هان *hān* or هانی *hāni*, f. loss, deficiency,  
injury, slaughter. *s.*

هان *hān*, interj. make haste! know! have  
a care! let it not be! far from it! *p.*

هان *hān*, yes, verily, truly. *hān hānā*, to  
agree; contr. (of *yahān*) here, hither, &c. *h.*

هانپنا *hāpnā*, } n. to pant, to be out  
هانپنا *hāpnā*, } of breath. *h.*

هاندا *hāndā*, m. a cooking-pot, whether  
of clay or metal. *h.* [ble. *h.*

هاندا *hāndā*, n. to wander, to ram-

هاندي *hāndī*, } f. a pot, a small caul-  
هانري *hānrī*, } dron. *s.*

هانس *hāns*, m. a duck, a goose, a swan. *s.*

هانس *hāns*, m. the neck; the collar-bone:  
in old English and modern Scotch, "the balse or  
hausa." *s.* [cale. *s.*

هانسی *hānsī*, f. laughing, joking, ridi-

هانك *hānk*, f. cry, bawling, calling to  
(loud); driving. *hānk-pukār*, f. uproar, outcry. *hānk*  
*mārnā*, to bawl after, to call to. *h.*

هانك *hānk*, m. driving. *h.*

هانكنا *hānkna*, a. to drive; to bawl to. *h.*

هانكي *hānki*, f. a vessel on which they  
make *siwa,īn* or vermicelli; a sieve. *h.*

هانگر *hāngar*, m. a shark. *h.*

هانهي *hān-hī*, } yes, yea, indeed, ve-  
هانپن *hān-hīn*, } rily. *h.*

هانی *hānī*, occasioning loss. *s.*

هاو *hāw*, m. coquetry, blandishment, dal-  
liance, airs. *hāw-bhāw*, m. charm, attraction, wel-  
come, hospitality. *s.*

هاون *hāwan*, m. a mortar. *hāwan-kob*, m.  
one who pounds in a mortar. *p.*

هاوا *hāhā*, m. flattery; importunity,  
earnest request, supplication. *hāhā khānā*, to flatter,  
to wheedle, to entreat. *h.*

هاها *hāhā*, m. laughing, ha ha! *hāhā-hihī*, f.  
laughing. *hāhā-hihī-k.*, to laugh. *hāhā jigi jigi*, an  
expression of approbation, also of earnest request. *h.*

هاها *hāhā*, interj. alas! ah! *s.*

هاهاكار *hāhā-kār*, m. consternation;  
lamentation; the noise of battle. *s.*

هاي *hā,ē* or هايهاي *hā,ē-hā,ē*, interj.  
alas! alas! f. a sigh. *hā,ē mārnā*, to sigh. *s.*

هائل *hā,il*, terrible, horrible, awful. *a.*

هائلالت *hā,ilāt*, pl. things terrible, &c. *s.*

هاين *hāyan*, m. year; a sort of rice. *s.*

هايه *hāya* (same as *hā,ē*), alas! *d.*

هباذبا *habbā-dabbā*, the whooping-  
cough. *h.*

هبزا *habrā*, ill-shaped, clumsy. *h.*

هبط *habṭ*, decrease (of price or bulk, &c.),  
falling. *a.*

هبل *hubal*, name of an ancient idol at Mecca,  
worshipped by the Arabs before the time of *Muham-*  
*mad*. *a.* [person, *a.*

هبنق *habannaḥ*, m. a dwarf; a weak, silly

هوب *habūb*, a furious wind. *a.*

هبوط *hubūṭ*, decreasing, &c. (v. *habṭ*). *a.*

هيب *hiba*, m. a gift. *hiba-nāma*, a deed of  
gift. *hiba-dār*, the receiver of a gift. *a.*

هپ *hap*, m. act of suddenly snatching  
with the mouth and swallowing. *hap-jhap*, quick  
*hap-jhap khānā*, to eat quickly and voraciously. *h.*

هپهپهانا *haph-haphānā*, n. to  
pant, to be out of breath. *h.* [plication. *h.*

هت *hat*, interj. begone! fie! m. multi-

هت *hit*, m. love, friendship, affection,  
benevolence, benefit; adj. suitable, proper, fit;  
friendly, benevolent. *s.*

هت *hut*, offered with fire; m. oblation. *s.*

هت *hat*, the hand (v. *hath* and its com-  
pounds). *d.*

هتك *hath*, m. levity, affront, disrespect.

*hath denā*, to insult or affront a person by joking with  
him in an irritating manner, such as in England is  
vulgarly termed "chaffing." *a.*

هتكار *hit-kār*, } m. a friend; adj.

هتكارى *hit-kārī*, } kind, benevolent;

هتكار *hit-kar*, } benefactor. *s.*

هتكارى *hit-kārī*, f. friendship, bene-  
volence. *s.*

هتن *hatan*, m. act of slaying. *s.*

هتنا *hatnā*, a. to kill, to slaughter. *s.*

हृ हृ *hitū*, m. a friend, a benefactor. *s.*

हृ हृ *huto* or *hutoi* *hatau*, (Braj) was. *h.*

हृ हृ *hitwān*, friendly, beneficent. *s.*

हृ हृ *hitopadesh*, m. friendly or salutary advice. *s.*

हृ हृ *hatoī*, f. } a hammer, an anvil, a

हृ हृ *hatoā*, m. } sledge hammer. *d.*

हृ हृ *hatoī*, f. }

हृ हृ *hath*, m. (contr. of *hāth*, q. v.) hand,

&c. *hathā-bānhek*, f. a set-to at fisticuffs. *hath-bālī*, f. strength of hand, force; dishonesty. *hath-phūl*, m. a kind of firework. *hath-pher*, m. sleight of hand, especially a trick played by fraudulent dealers, who by sleight of hand substitute bad money for good when they receive it, and insist upon returning it to the payer.—N.B. The trick is most neatly done by a Frenchwoman who sells tobacco, &c. in this neighbourhood; borrowing. *hath pher-lenā*, to borrow. *hath-jholā*, m. a hand-barrow. *hath-chapūā*, m. snack, share. *hath-chūf*, a beater. *hath-kālī*, f. name of a cut with the sword which is intended to take off or disable the adversary's hand. *hath-karī*, f. a hand-cuff, fetter, manacle. *hath-lewā*, m. a ceremony in marriage among the Hindūs (the hands of the bride and bridegroom are joined palm to palm with some flour put between them, and tied with a red thread). *hath-nāl*, f. a small cannon carried on elephants, &c. *s.*

हृ हृ *hatthā*, m. a handle; a shovel, a baker's peel; a sleeve. *s.*

हृ हृ *hathras*, m. amorous dalliance, toying; self-pollution, onanism. *s.*

हृ हृ *hatharī*, f. a handle, a winch (of a spinning-wheel). *s.*

हृ हृ *hath-harā*, m. manacle, hand-cuff. *h.* [custom, knack. *s.*

हृ हृ *hath-khandā*, m. habit,

हृ हृ *hathal*, a handle of brass, &c. *h.*

हृ हृ *hathnī*, f. a sho-elephant. *s.*

हृ हृ *hathaurī*, f. dexterity, art, skill. *s.* [hammer. *s.*

हृ हृ *hathaurā* or *hathorā*, m. a sledge-

हृ हृ *hathaurī*, f. a small hammer. *h.*

हृ हृ *hathi*, f. a brush for rubbing down horses with, or rather a hair glove; a rubber. *h.*

हृ हृ *hathiyā*, m. the thirteenth mansion of the moon, *Corvus*; the breaking up of the rains. *hathiyā kī rāh*, the milky way. *s.*

हृ हृ *hathiyār*, m. f. a tool, arms, implements, apparatus. *hathiyār-bandā*, armed. *hathiyār bāndknā*, a. to arm. *s.* [hands on. *s.*

हृ हृ *hathiyānā*, a. to seize, to lay

हृ हृ *hathyā*, f. murder, slaughter. *s.*

हृ हृ *hathelā*, m. a thief, robber. *s.*

हृ हृ *hathelā*, f. the palm of the hand, or an impression of it. *hathilā*, the handle of a plough. *s.*

हृ हृ *hathyā*, f. murder, slaughter. *s.*

हृ हृ *hathārā*, m. } a murderer, an assassin, a wretch, a villain; adj. inhuman, bloodthirsty. *s.*

हृ हृ *hathyā*, f. murder. *s.*

हृ हृ *hitaishi*, seeking another's welfare. *s.*

हृ हृ *hat*, f. insisting upon, obstinacy, perverseness. *hat-k.*, to insist upon; (in Dakh.) to be cross (as a child). *s.*

हृ हृ *hatt*, m. a market, a fair. *h.*

हृ हृ *hattā*, a large wooden shovel or ladle for watering the fields from aqueducts. *h.*

हृ हृ *hattā-hatā* or *hattā-hattā*, stout and active. *h.* [wards, to back. *h.*

हृ हृ *hatānā*, a. to repel, to drive back-

हृ हृ *hattāl*, f. shutting up all the shops in a market (on account of oppression, &c.). *s.*

हृ हृ *hatā*, o, retreating, falling back. *d.*

हृ हृ *hatānā*, a. to stop. *h.*

हृ हृ *hatkā-hatkī*, f. driving back; struggling. *h.*

हृ हृ *hatknā*, n. to be repulsed, to be driven back, to move, to stop. *h.*

हृ हृ *hatnā*, n. to go back, to be driven back, to retire, to move, to shrink, to be defeated. *h.*

हृ हृ *hatnā*, m. a person employed in a market to measure rice, grain, &c. *s.*

हृ हृ *hatnā*, f. the office of a *hatnā*, q. v. *s.*

हृ हृ *hat*, m. violence, oppression, rapine; f. teasing; allegation; obstinacy, perverseness. *hath-dharmī*, perverseness, obstinacy. *hath-k.* or *hath kī tek par h.*, to resist or disobey obstinately, to be perverse or peevish. *s.* [ately. *s.*

हृ हृ *hatāt*, by chance; immedi-

हृ हृ *hatthar*, m. hurry, impatience. *h.*

हृ हृ *hatarnā*, n. to hurry, to be impatient. *h.* [or pettish. *s.*

हृ हृ *hatnā*, n. to be peevish, perverse,

हृ हृ *hathi*, peevish, obstinate, perverse. *s.*

हृ हृ *hathilā*, teasing (child), pettish, perverse, peevish. *hathilā*, a class of reputed saints, one of whom is buried at Barech. *s.*

हृ हृ *hattī*, f. a petty market or fair (in Dakh.); a flock, a herd; a sheepfold, place where sheep or cattle are confined at night, a pound for cattle. *d.*



هراتر *harātār*, a place where the ploughs are working for the day. *h.*

هراآت *harātī*, belonging to a plough. *h.*

هراج *harrāj* or *harāj*, running fast (a horse); *m.* a public sale by outcry, an auction. *harrāj-k.* to sell by auction. *a.*

هرا *hirār*, raw, rare, fresh. *h.*

هراس *hirās*, *m.* fear, terror, dread. *p.*

هراسان *hirāsān*, frightened, frightening. *p.*

هراسیدن *hirāsīdan*, to fear; to frighten. *p.*

هرا *harānā*, *a.* to win, to overcome, to beat (at cards), to weary, to tire. *hirānā*, *a.* to lose; to mislay. *h.*

هراک *har-ān-ki*, who or whatsoever. *p.*

هرا *harā*, *o*, defeat (at cards, &c.). *d.*

هراول *harāwal* or *hirāwal*, *m.* the advanced guard of an army. *f.*

هرا *hirā*, *i* (for *halā*, *i*), *f.* ploughing; the portion of land included within one circuit of a plough. *h.* [verdure. *s.*

هرا *harā*, *i*, *f.* greenness, freshness,

هرا *har-āyina* or *har-ā,ina*, necessarily, undoubtedly, at all events. *p.*

هرا *harbarā*, *m.* the chick-pea. *h.*

هرا *har-bong*, same as *har-bhong*, *q. v.* [of *Vishnu*. *s.*

هرا *hari-bhajan*, *m.* adoration

هرا *hari-bhakt*, *m.* a worshipper of *Vishnu*. *s.*

هرا *har-bhog*, } *m.* the name of

هرا *har-bhūm*, } a very foolish

هرا *har-bhong*, } *rājā*, or king

noodle, said to have flourished once upon a time at Jhoonsee (also called *harbhong-pūr*), near Allahabad: he is proverbial for his stupidity and misrule, hence the expression "*harbaug-kā rāj*," or "*har-bhog-kā rāj*," is applied to signify civil disorder and maladministration in general, anarchy, confusion. For an entertaining account of the sayings and doings of *Harbhong*, *v.* Elliott's Glossary, p. 394. *s.*

هرا *har-pūjī*, *f.* the worship of

the plough, a ceremony held on the day when ploughing closes: the plough is washed and decorated with garlands, and to use it or lend it after this day is deemed unlucky. *s.*

هرا *harphārevrī*, } *f.* name

هرا *harphaurī*, } of a sour

fruit, commonly called the "Indian gooseberry," although it bears no resemblance whatever to a gooseberry (*Averrhoa acida*, *Lin.*; *Cicca disticha* *Gmel.*, *Phyllanthus cheramela*, *Roxb.*) *s.*

هرا *harit*, verdant, green, fresh; of a green colour. *s.* [a spoiler. *s.*

هرا *hartā*, *m.* a thief, a depredator,

هرا *haritāshman*, *m.* blue vitriol, a turquoise, an emerald. *s.*

هرا *hartāl* or *haritāl*, *f.* orpiment, yellow arsenic. *s.*

هرا *harat*, a Persian wheel for drawing water from a well. *h.*

هرا *harat-kul*, *m.* one of the subdivisions of *Gaur Brāhmans*. *h.*

هرا *harj*, *m.* tumult, sedition, confusion, loss, injury, harm; interruption. *harj-marj*, tumult, agitation, sedition. *a.*

هرا *har-jins*, grain of all sorts. *p. a.*

هرا *harchand*, whensoever, howsoever, as often as, although. *p.* [although. *p.*

هرا *harchandki*, notwithstanding that,

هرا *hari-chandan*, *m.* a yellow sort of sandal-wood. *s.* [happen. *p.*

هرا *harchi bādā bād*, let what will

هرا *har-hāsīl*, land bearing crops. *s. a.*

هرا *hard*, *f.* turmeric (*Curcuma longa*). *s.*

هرا *hrad*, *m.* a pond, a tank, a lake. *s.*

هرا *hrid* or *hird* or *hirad*, } *m.* heart,

هرا *hridā* or *hirdā*, } mind,

soul, life; the seat of thought and feeling, knowledge. *s.*

هرا *hardā*, *m.* mildew, smut (in corn). *h.*

هرا *hirdāwal*, *m.* name of a defect (in horses). It is a feather or curling lock of hair on the breast, which is reckoned unlucky for the rider). *s.*

هرا *haridrā*, *f.* turmeric. *s.*

هرا *har-do*, each of the two, both. *p.*

هرا *haridwār*, *m.* a celebrated place of pilgrimage in the north of India, where the Ganges issues from the mountains (vulg. *Hurdwar*). *s.*

هرا *harduwās*, a clan of *rāj-pūts* so called. *h.* [mound. *h.*

هرا *haridaur*, a kind of oblong

هرا *hridaya*, *m.* (*v.* *hrid*) the heart. *s.*

هرا *haridev*, *m.* name of an asterism; *srāvana*. *s.* [Hindūs. *h.*

هرا *hardehā*, name of a tribe of

هرا *hardā*, } *m.* an astringent nut, myro-

هرا *harṛā*, } *balan* (*Terminalia chebula* or *citrina*). *s.*

هرا *harzagī*, *f.* nonsense, absurdity. *p.*

هرا *harza*, absurd, nonsensical, frivolous;

*m.* trifles, bagatelles. *harza-kār* or *harza-gard*, a foolish gossiping person, one who busies himself in trifles. *harza-go*, one who talks nonsense, an idle talker. *harza-gardī* or *-gō, i*, *f.* gossip, nonsensical chat. *p.*

هرس हरिस *haris* or *haras*, the tail of a plough; the beam of a plough. *s.*

هرسا हुरसा *hursā*, m. a stone on which sandal-wood is ground. *s.*

هرسجا हरसजा *har-sajjā*, m. a sharer in a plough; reciprocal aid in ploughing a field. *h.*

هرسنگار हरसिंगार *harsingār*, m. the weeping *nyctanthes* (*Nyctanthes arbor tristis*). *s.*

هرسو ह्रस्व *hrasva*, short, low in stature; m. a dwarf; a short vowel. *s.*

هرسوت हरसोत *harsot*, the first furrow ploughed; the first ploughing of the season. *h.*

هرش हर्ष *harṣh*, m. joy, mirth, pleasure. *s.*

هرشت हर्षित *harṣhit*, } pleased, delighted,  
 هرشت हृष्ट *hriṣṭ*, } happy. *hriṣṭ-puṣṭ*,  
 well-conditioned, well fed and happy. *s.*

هرشنا हर्षना *harṣhñā*, n. to blow (as a flower); to be delighted. *s.*

هرشودي हर्षोदय *harṣhoday*, m. appearance or occurrence of joy or happiness. *s.*

هرفایوری हर्फाँयुरी *harfāle, orī*, f. (see हरپهاړيوټي). *d.*

هرک हरक *harak*, m. a divisor, division. *s.*

هرکا हरका *harkā*, m. crying, whining. *h.*

هرکارا har-kāra, m. a running footman; a spy; messenger; a factotum. *p.*

هرکانا हरकाना *harkānā*, a. to stop, forbid, prevent; (from the Arab. *ḥark*) to scorch. *h. a.*

هرکټ हरकट *harḥaṭ*, cutting rice while green and unripe. *h.*

هرکجا har-kujā, everywhere; wherever. *p.*

هرکدام har-kudām, whosoever, whichever. *p.*

هرکنا हरकना *haraknā*, n. to stop; (for *haraknā*) to be scorched. *h.*

هرکني هړکني *huruknī*, f. a dancing-girl, a whore, a courtesan, a harlot. *h.*

هرکه हरक *harakh* (for *harṣh*), m. blowing, blooming; joy, delight, happiness, pleasure. *s.*

هرکټ हरकित *harkhit*, } pleased, delighted. *s.*  
 هرکټ हरकित *harkhit*, }

هرکنا हरकना *haraknā* or *harkhnā*, n. to blow (as a flower); to be delighted. *s.*

هرکي हिरकी *hirkī*, f. shift, contrivance. *h.*

هرکيا हरकिया *harkiyā*, snappish, peevish. *h.*

هرگاه har-gāh, whenever, wherever. *p.*

هرگز hargiz, ever, at any time, on any account. *p.* [table. *h.*

هرگندا هړگندا *hurgundā*, m. name of a vege-

هرگوني هړگوني *har-gunī*, } skilful, clever. *p. s.*  
 هرگوني هړگوني *har-gūnī*, }

هرگاه har-gāh (for *har-gāh*), whenever. *p.*

هرکھسیت هرکھسیت *har-ghasit*, all the cultivated land of a village. *h.*

هرگیلا हरगीला *har-gilā*, m. a crane, called by Europeans "the adjutant bird" (v. *har-gilā*). *s.*

هرلا हरला *harlā*, *Terminalia chebula*. *h.*

هرلا हुरला *hurlā*, running away in terror. *h.*

هرم हरیم *harim*, old, decrepit; m. mind, understanding, intellect. *s.*

هرمز هرمز *hurmuz*, the isle of Ormuz in the Persian Gulf; name of several kings of Persia who reigned between A. D. 272 and the conquest of the kingdom by the *Muḥammadans* in the seventh century. *p.*

هرمزي هيرمزي *hirmizi*, f. name of a red earth. *a.*

هرمشتا هړمشتا *harmushtā*, stout, robust, active. *h.* [headedness. *h.*

هرمشتي هړمشتي *harmushtī*, f. robustness; thick-  
 ۋرن हरण *haran*, हरिय *harin*, or हिरक *hiran*,  
 m. a deer (properly an antelope). *s.*

ۋرن हरक *haran*, m. abstraction, subtraction; plunder, sack; seizing, carrying off; the hand; *semen virile*; (in arithm.) division. *haran-dukh*, taking away or dissipating grief, anguish, or trouble. *s.*

هرنا हरना *harnā*, m. a stag, a buck, a male antelope; a. to seize on, to take forcibly; to steal, to spoil, to plunder. *s.*

هرنا हरना *harnā*, m. a pommel (of a saddle). *harnā*, a. to beat down (as paviers). *h.*

هرنباڼي هارن-باري *haran-bārī*, f. (lit. fold or enclosure for antelopes) a house of correction, penitentiary. *d.*

هرنمن هارنمن *harinmani*, m. an emerald. *s.*

هرنوتا هرنوتا *harnautā* or *hirnautā*, m. a fawn. *s.*

هرني हरनी *harnī* or हरिनी *harinī*, f. a doe, a hind; a class of women, the same as *chastri*. *s.*

هرواها हर्वाहा *harwāhā*, m. a ploughman, an agricultural bondsman. *h.* [ploughing season. *s.*

هروتا हरीता *harautā*, the beginning of the

هروتي हरीटी *harautī*, f. a cane, staff. *h.*

هروري हरीरी *haraurī*, f. the occupation of ploughing. *haraurī par jā, o*, go and put your hand to the plough. *harori*, money lent by a cultivator to a ploughman. *h.*

هروल हर्वल *harwal*, advances (without interest) made to ploughmen. *h.*

هروا हिर्रा, f. a sho-cat. *a.*

هروا हरहा *harhā*, stray (an ox); unbroken and vicious cattle; plough-bullocks. *h.*

هروهر हुरहर *hurhur* also *hurhura*, m. name of a plant (*Cleome viscosa*). *h.*

هرهفت har-haft, adorned, dressed; m. a narcissus. *p.* [ever. *p. h.*

هرهیش har-hamesh, perpetuity, for ever and

هري هري *hari*, m. (v. *hari*), a name of *Vishnu*. s.  
 هري هري *hari*, contribution of assistance by villagers in ploughing the fields of zamindars. h.  
 هريا *haryā* (v. *harā*), green, verdant. d.  
 هريا هرييا *hariyā*, m. a ploughman; a worshipper, a devotee. h.  
 هريالا هرييالا *hariyālā*, verdant, green, grassy; a small green bird commonly called the "flycatcher" (*Merops viridis*). s.  
 هريالي هرييالي *hariyālī*, f. verdure, greenness, name of a kind of grass called in Urdū *dūb*, q. v. d.  
 هريانا هرييانا *hariyānā*, n. to become green, to wax green; a. to stop, to prevent. s.  
 هريانو هرييانو *hariyānw*, a kind of division of the crop. h. [ness. s.  
 هرياول هريياول *hariyāwal*, f. verdure, fresh-  
 هريتا هريتا *haritā*, } the first commencement  
 هريته هريته *harita*, } of ploughing in the  
 rainy season. h. [(*Terminalia chebula*). s.  
 هريتي هريتي *haritki*, f. yellow myrobalan  
 هريير هريير *hariyar*, close of the sowing season. h. [verdant. *harirā* (v. *harilā*). s.  
 هريرا هريرا *harerā*, m. a vegetable; verdure,  
 هريسة *harisa*, m. a kind of thick pottage, made of bruised wheat boiled to a consistency; to which they add meat, butter, cinnamon, and aromatic herbs. p.  
 هرييل هرييل *hariyal*, m. a green pigeon (*Colomba hurriala*, Buch.). h. [a runaway. s.  
 هريلا هريلا *harilā*, verdant, green; a coward,  
 هريوا هريوا *harinā*, m. a kind of parroquet. h.  
 هري هري *har*, f. name of a nut (myrobalan); an ornament resembling that fruit; m. bilboes, the stocks. h. [the bones. s.  
 هري هري *har*, m. a bone. *har-phūtan*, pains in  
 هري هري *hur*, ignorant; m. a fool, a simpleton. d.  
 هري هري *harā*, m. a skyrocket. h.  
 هري هري *harṛā* (for *harrā*, q. v.). *hurṛā*, raw or uncooked grain. d.  
 هري هري *harāharī*, f. the twang of a bow. *hurā-hurī*, haste, precipitation. h.  
 هري هري *harbaṛānā*, n. to be confused, to hurry. h. [riot. h.  
 هري هري *harbarī*, f. hurry, alarm, uproar,  
 هري هري *harbariyā*, easily agitated, irritable. h. [bones. s.  
 هري هري *har-phūtan*, m. pains in the  
 هري هري *har-jorā*, m. name of a medicinal plant (*Cissus quadrangularis*). h.  
 هري هري *hur-dangā*, turbulent. h.

هري هري *hur-dangī*, f. turbulence. h.  
 هري هري *huruk*, m. a kind of drum in form like a sand-glass (generally played on by bearers). s.  
 هري هري *hurkā*, m. pining (particularly applied to children separated from parents); the bar of a door. h.  
 هري هري *harakat*, m. *Acanthus ilicifolius*. h.  
 هري هري *har-gilā*, m. name of a bird, the gigantic crane (*Ardea argala*), commonly called the adjutant by Europeans in Bengal. s.  
 هري هري *harangā*, ruination, destruction. d.  
 هري هري *harwār*, } m. a place where bones  
 هري هري *harwār*, } are laid. h. s.  
 هري هري *harharānā* (also *hirhirānā*), n. to shudder, to shiver; to crash, to rattle. h.  
 هري هري *harharāhat*, f. a crack, sound. h.  
 هري هري *harharī* or *hurhurī*, f. the twang of a bow. h.  
 هري هري *hazār*, thousand. *hazār-chashma*, m. a cancer (disease). *hazār-dāstān*, a kind of nightingale, so called from the immense variety of its notes. *hazār-gāida* or *-mekhī*, a common strumpet. p.  
 هري هري *hazārā*, } a double flower; the balsam  
 هري هري *hazāra*, } flower; a divided stream or jet-d'eau (like that of a watering-pan). p.  
 هري هري *hazārān*, thousands; a nightingale; a term used at the game of *nard*. p.  
 هري هري *hazār-pā*, a millipede or scolopendra. p.  
 هري هري *hazār-wān*, the one thousandth. p. h.  
 هري هري *hazārkhā*, pl. (Pers.) thousands. p.  
 هري هري *hazārī*, m. the commander of a thousand; adj. relating to a thousand (used in comp.), as *yak-hazārī*, one who receives 1000 rupis per month; a commander of one thousand. *hazārī-bazārī*, people at large, military and civil. p.  
 هري هري *hazāriyān*, pl. regiments of a thousand men each, employed in the Northern Circars. p.  
 هري هري *hazzāl*, m. a droll, a jester. a.  
 هري هري *hizbar*, m. a lion; adj. thick, strong, hard. *hizbar-jang*, the lion in fight, a man's name or title. p.  
 هري هري *hazl*, m. a jest, a joke; (in law), a sham contract, in which the parties give a mutual pledge that it shall be of no effect. *hazl-go*, an idle talker. a.  
 هري هري *hazliyāt*, jests; nonsensical talk. a.  
 هري هري *hazm*, flying, rout or flight (of an army). a.  
 هري هري *hazimat*, f. flight, rout, defeat. *hazimat khānā*, to be defeated. a.  
 هري هري *hazhdhātī* (v. *azhdhātī*). s. p.  
 هري هري *hazhdah* (for *hasht-dah*), eighteen. *hazhdah hazār* 'ālam, the eighteen thousand living species, believed by the *Muhammadians* to be the whole number of existing varieties of animals. p.



هس *has*, m. a consonant; (for *hais*), a swan. *s.*  
 هس *has*, } (for *hais*, *haisā*) laughter. *d.*  
 هسا *hasā*, }  
 هسانا *hasānā* (prop. *haisānā*), a. to make (one) laugh, to cause to laugh. *s.*  
 هساي هساي *hasāi*, f. (prop. *haisāi*) ridiculing, laughing. *s.*  
 هست *hast*, f. being, existence; n. is, exists. *p.*  
 هست *hast*, m. the hand; a cubit. *s.*  
 هست *hasat*, adj. laughing, smiling. *s.*  
 هست *hasti*, m. an elephant. *hasti-dant*, m. ivory. *s.*  
 هست *hast*, } m. name of the thirteenth  
 هستا *hastā*, } mansion of the moon,  
*Corvus. s.* [or driver. *s.*  
 هستپال *hastipāl*, an elephant-keeper  
 هستدنت *hasti-dant*, m. elephant's tooth, ivory. *s.*  
 هستمد *hasti-mad*, m. the juice that exudes from an elephant's temple when in rut. *s.*  
 هستنابود *hast-nāhūd*, a remission of revenues for lands deficient in produce. *p.*  
 هستناپور *hastinā-pur*, m. the name of the ancient capital of *Yudhishtira* and his brethren, the remains of which still exist about fifty-seven miles N. E. of the modern city of *Dihli*, on the banks of the old channel of the *Ganges*. *s.*  
 هستنی *hastini*, f. a female elephant (*v. padmini*) a description of women, the worst of the four classes. *s.*  
 هست و بود *hast o būd*, the present state of revenues, &c. compared with that of former years. *hast o būdi*, land which has been assessed on a comparative valuation. *p.*  
 هستی *hastī*, m. existence, entity; the world. *p.*  
 هستی *hastī*, m. an elephant. *s.*  
 هستکا *hiskā*, m. imitation, copying; contention, rivalry, emulation. *s.*  
 هستکای *hiskā-hiskī*, f. mutual emulation. *s.*  
 هستی *hastī*, m. the collar-bone, clavicle; a collar (of gold or silver, &c.) worn round the neck as an ornament. *s.* [tenance. *d.*  
 هستمک *hasmukh*, cheerful, of a smiling countenance.  
 هستن *hasan*, m. laughter, laughing. *has-nā*, to laugh, to smile. *s.*  
 هست *hasī* (*v. haisī*), sport, fun, &c. *d.*  
 هستیا *hasiyā*, m. a reaping-hook, a sickle. *s.*  
 هس *hush*, m. (for *hosh*, *q. v.*) understanding, care, attention, study. *s.* [avaunt! *s.*  
 هشت *hish*, m. a hiss, &c.; interj. *pish!*

هشت *hasht*, eight. *hasht-bāgh*, the eight gardens, i. e. the eight heavens. *p.*  
 هشتاد *hashtād*, eighty. *hashtād-sāla*, a person eighty years old, an octogenarian. *p.*  
 هشتپل *hasht-pahlū*, } m. an octagon; adj.  
 هشتگوش *hasht-gosha*, } of eight sides or angles. *p.*  
 هشتم *hashtum*, the eighth. *p.*  
 هشتمشت *husht-musht* (also *husht o musht*), f. wrestling and boxing. *p.*  
 هشتمنظر *hasht-manẓar*, the eight heavens; the zodiac along with the planetary orbits. *p.*  
 هشتمی *hashtumī* or *hashtumīn*, the eighth (day or night). *p.* [overlook. *p.*  
 هشتن *hishtan* (*r. hīl*), to leave, to quit, to  
 هشدار *hush-dār*, have a care, look out. *p.*  
 هشیار *hushyār*, intelligent, prudent, cautious, abstinent, sober. *p.*  
 هشیاری *hushyārī*, f. prudence, alertness. *p.*  
 هضم *haẓm*, m. digestion. *haẓm-āvar*, digestive. *haẓm-k.*, (met.) to embezzle. *s.*  
 هضمیت *haẓmiyut*, digestiveness. *s.*  
 هفت *haft*, seven. *haft-iklim*, the seven climes, i. e. the whole habitable world. *haft-andām*, the name of the great vein that runs through the arm. *haft-khān*, the seven feasts given by *Rustam* on his way to *Māzandarān* (*v. shāhnāma*). *haft-rangī*, of seven colours; capricious, artful, cunning. *haft-kalam* seven sorts of Persian handwriting. *haft-kalamī*, one who writes the seven handwritings aforesaid. *haft-kishwar*, the seven regions, the world. *haft-hazārī*, m. a commander of seven thousand; f. the command of seven thousand. *haft-hašt*, abuse, idle talk, &c. *p.*  
 هفتاد *haftād*, seventy. *haftādum*, seventieth. *p.*  
 هفتدهم *haft-dahum* or *-dahumīn*, the seventeenth. *s.*  
 هفتم *haftum* or *haftumīn*, the seventh. *p.*  
 هفتگانه *haft-gāna*, seven times or sevenfold; adv. in or by sevens. *p.*  
 هفتد *hafta*, m. a week. *hafta-dost*, slight acquaintance, an inconstant friend. *hafte-kā dim*, Saturday. *p.*  
 هفتی *hafaī*, active, clever, alert. *s.*  
 هک *hikhā*, f. hiccough. *s.*  
 هکبا *hakhā-bakhā*, confused (when any thing is to be done); aghast. *s.*  
 هکارنا *hakār-nā*, a. to drive oxen or other cattle in a circle, as when treading out grain. *s.*  
 هکالنا *hakāl-nā*, a. (*v. hakār-nā*) to drive, &c. *d.*  
 هکبان *hakhbānā*, n. to be confused or irresolute, to be aghast. *s.*  
 هکری *hikrī*, cultivated reeds grown on low marshy grounds. *s.*

هکلا *haklā*, stuttering, stammering. *h.*

هکلانا *haklānā*, *n.* to stammer, to stutter, to falter. *h.*

هکلاها *haklāhā*, *m.* a stammerer. *h.*

هک هک کررونا *huk-huk-kar-rōnā*, to burst repeatedly into tears. *h.*

هکاس *hagās*, *f.* inclination to go to stool, tenesmus. *hagāsi battākā*, a restless, fidgetting person. *h.*

هکانا *hagānā*, *a.* to cause to go to stool. *h.*

هک بهرنا *hag-bharnā*, *n.* to be defiled (by faeces). *h.*

هگنا *hagnā*, *n.* to go to stool. *h.*

هگندا *hagandā*, defiled with excrement. *h.*

هگنئی *hagneī*, *f.* a field to which people repair to ease themselves; *poder.* *h.*

هگوان *hagwān*, *m.* a diarrhoea, purging. *d.*

هل *hal*, *m.* a plough. *hal-jotā*, a tiller, a ploughman. *s.*

هل *hal*, *m.* the after-birth. *h.*

هلا *hilā*, mud; a quagmire; moist ground trodden soft by cattle; *adj.* domesticated, tame. *hilā-milā*, amicable, attached. *h.*

هلا *hallā*, *m.* uproar, tumult; assault. *hallā* (for *harrā*), the yellow myrobalan. *h.*

هلاس *hulās*, *m.* alacrity, joy, gladness. *s.*

هلاس *hulās*, *f.* snuff. *h.*

هلاک *halāk*, *m.* perdition, ruin, slaughter, death; *adj.* lost, fatigued, killed, dead. *halāk karnā*, to destroy, to overwhelm, to drive to destruction, to distress, to fatigue, to kill. *halāk honā*, to be killed, to be fatigued, to be tired. *a.*

هلاکت *halākat*, *f.* death, destruction; (in law) homicide, manslaughter. *a.*

هلاکلا *hallā-kallā*, *m.* loquacity, foolish talking. *h.*

هلاکو *halākū*, deadly; *m.* a destroyer. *a. h.*

هلاکی *halākī*, *f.* destruction, ruination. *a.*

هلال *hilāl*, *m.* the new moon, the first and last two or three days of the moon. *hilāl-daur*, a kind of bow. *a.*

هلالی *hilālī*, *f.* a kind of arrow; a segment of a circle; *m.* name of a Persian poet; *adj.* of or relating to the new moon. *s.*

هلاانا *hilānā*, *a.* to move, to agitate; to familiarize, to tame; to cause to swim. *h.*

هلاهل *halāhal*, *m.* poison, especially deadly poison. *s. p.*

هلاوا *halāwā*, agitation, &c. *h.*

هلائی *halāī*, *f.* ploughing. *s.*

هلائی *halāī*, *etā*, the first ploughing of the season, generally preceded by the taking of omens and other superstitious ceremonies. *s.*

هلبار *hal-barār*, assessment according to the number of ploughs. *s. p.*

هلبل *halbul*, hurry, confusion. *h.*

هلبلانا *halbalānā*, *n.* to hurry, to be confused. *h.*

هلبلاهت *halbalāhat*, *f.* hurry, confusion (the effect of hurry). *h.*

هلبندی *halbandī* (*v.* *halbarār*), assessment according to the number of ploughs. *s. p.*

هلبنا *halapnā*, *n.* to toss, to tumble about, to shudder in a fever. *h.*

هل پهل *hal-phal*, *f.* affability; hurry, perturbation. *h.* [man. *s.*

هلجوتا *hal-jotā*, *m.* a tiller, a plough-

هلتدی *haltaqdī*, *f.* a drill plough. *h.*

هل چل *hal-chal*, *f.* fright, perturbation, hubbub, tumult, anarchy. *h.*

هلدا *haldā*, a disease of the *cerealia*, by which the plant withers and assumes a yellow tinge. *s.*

هلدار *hal-dār*, the possessor of a plough. *s. p.*

هلدهر *hala-dhar* or *hal-dhar*, *m.* a name of *Balarāma*, the elder brother of *Kṛishṇa*. *s.*

هلدی *haldī*, *f.* turmeric (*Curcuma longa*); a marriage ceremony of anointing the parties with turmeric. *s.*

هلديا *haldiyā*, *m.* a kind of poison; the jaundice; a class of merchants; *adj.* yellow. *s.*

هلا *halrā*, *m.* a wave or billow. *h.*

هلاونا *hal-rāwnā*, *a.* to amuse, to play with, to dandle. *h.*

هلاز *hullar*, *m.* alarm, tumult, uproar, commotion, bustle, disturbance. *h.*

هلاس *halas*, the beam of a plough. *h.*

هلسا *hilsā*, *f.* name of a fish (*Clupea alosa*). *s.*

هلساری *hal-sārī*, *f.* (*v.* *halbarār*). *s.*

هلسانا *hulsānā*, *a.* to cheer, to rejoice. *s.*

هلسنا *hulsnā*, *n.* to be rejoiced, pleased, delighted. *s.*

هلاکا *halkā*, light (in weight or character), debased, mean; silly, easy, soft, cheap. *halkāpan*, *m.* lightness, levity (of conduct); vanity, despicableness. *halkā jānnā*, to disdain, to disesteem. *halkā karnā*, to lighten, to assuage; to abase, to affront. *h.*

هلاکارنا *hulkār-nā*, *a.* to set on (as a dog on a bull), to instigate, to halloo on. *h.*

هلاکان *halkān*, confounded, confused, tired, wearied. *a.*

هلاکانا *halkānā*, *a.* to abet, to lighten. *h.*

هككاي هلكاي *halkā, i*, f. lightness, levity. *h.*  
 هككاهنا *hilak-rahna*, to cling to. *h.*  
 هلكنا *hilakna*, n. to writhe or suffer  
 contortions (from affliction or pain, chiefly applied to  
 children); (in Dakh.) *hulakna*, to rush on, to attack, to  
 charge. *h.* [billow. *s.*]  
 هلكور *hilkor*, f. agitation; a wave,  
 هلكورا *hilkorā*, m. a wave, billow. *s.*  
 هلكورنا *halkornā* or *hilkorā*, a. to gather, to collect; to billow, to wave. *hilkorā*, n. to agitate, to shake, to disturb, to perplex;  
 n. to fluctuate, to waver. *s.*  
 هلكورة *hilkora* (v. *hilkorā*), m. a wave,  
 billow. *s.* [pend. *h.*]  
 هلكانا *hilgānā*, a. to hang, to sus-  
 هلكنا *hilagnā*, n. to be hung on, to  
 be entangled, to adhere, to stick to; to be constant. *h.*  
 هلكي *halgī*, gently, softly; (in Dakh.)  
 f. a small kind of drum. *h.*  
 هلكمجانا *hil-mil-jānā*, n. to be  
 mixed; n. to be intimate; to be jumbled together. *h.*  
 هلكموچكا *hilmochikā*, } f. a potherb  
 هلكموچی *hilmochī*, } (*Hingstha*  
*repens*). *s.*  
 هلكن *hilan*, m. motion, agitation; (in  
 Dakh.) *halan*. *h.*  
 هلكنا *hilnā*, n. to shake, to be moved;  
 to be familiarized, to be tamed. *hil-milnā*, to meet  
 together. *h.*  
 هلو *hallū*, slowly, easily, gently. *d.*  
 هلوآ *halū, ā*, battered (as a whore). *h.*  
 هلوآها *halwāhā*, m. a ploughman. *s.*  
 هلوآهي *halwāhī*, f. tillage, agricul-  
 ture. *s.* [wave, billow. *s.*]  
 هلورا *halorā* or *hilorā*, m. a  
 هلورنا *halornā*, a. to collect, to gather. *h.*  
 هلورنا *hilornā*, n. to billow, to wave. *s.*  
 هلوري مارنا *hilorī mārā*, a. to  
 heave, to rise (as the sea). *h.* [roar. *a.*]  
 هله *halla* (for *hamla*), m. an assault; an up-  
 هله *halla*, a kind of necklace. *d.*  
 هلهل *hulhul*, m. name of a plant (v.  
*hurhur*); snow. *h. s.* [poison. *p. s.*]  
 هلهل *halhal* or *halhil*, m. a mortal  
 هلهلا *halhalā*, m. poison, venom. *p. s.*  
 هلهلات *halhalāt*, m. trembling  
 through fever or fear. *h.*  
 هلهلانا *halhalānā*, a. to shake (from  
 the effect of an ague, &c.), to tremble; a. to shake, to  
 cause to tremble. *h.* [ague. *h.*]  
 هلهلي *halhalī*, f. sickness, disease; an

هلهلي *halhaliyā*, m. poison. *s.*  
 هلي *halī*, a ploughman. *s.*  
 هليا *haliyā*, m. a herd (of oxen), drove,  
 flock (of cows). *h.*  
 هليك *haliyāk*, also *haliyāg*, wages  
 of ploughmen. *s.*  
 هليانا *haliyānā*, n. to nauseate. *h.*  
 هليدن *hilidan*, to quit; to leave alone; to  
 omit. *p.*  
 هليس *halisa*, m. an oar. *p.* [(v. *harā*). *a. p.*]  
 هليل *halela*, m. name of an astringent nut  
 هليون *halyūn* or *haliyūn*, asparagus. *p.*  
 هم *ham*, pron. first pers. plur. we. *s.*  
 هم *hamm*, m. grief, care, solicitude; turning a  
 thing anxiously in the mind. *ham* (Arab.), affixed  
 pron. 3rd pers. pl. them, of them. *a.*  
 هم *ham*, also, even, likewise, in the same  
 manner, equally; (in comp.) together with, the same  
 as, mutual, as *ham-āshyān*, of the same nest, intimate,  
 birds of a feather. *ham-āghosh*, embracing, locked in  
 each other's arms. *ham-āghoshī*, f. embrace. *ham-āwāz*, concordant, harmonious. *ham-āwaz*, an equal,  
 a rival. *ham-āhang*, harmonious, concordant. *ham-bāzm*, of the same society, associating together. *ham-bistar*, sleeping together, lying on the same bed. *ham-pā*, a companion, an attendant. *ham-palla* or *pallā*,  
 a partisan, peer, partner. *ham-piyāla*, pot companion.  
*ham-pesha*, of the same trade. *ham-tarāz*, of equal  
 weight, fairly matched. *ham-tālim*, a fellow student.  
*ham-jālīs*, an intimate companion. *ham-jins*, con-  
 gener, of the same species. *ham-jamb*, sitting toge-  
 ther, a friend. *ham-jāt*, of the same caste or tribe.  
*ham-jawār*, a townsman, a neighbour. *ham-jālī*,  
 equal, peer, coeval. *ham-chashm*, equal. *ham-chashmī*,  
 f. equality, rivalry. *ham-chashmī-k.*, to contend.  
*ham-khāna*, a fellow-lodger, a companion, a spouse.  
*ham-khāwā*, a bedfellow, a spouse. *ham-dāstān*,  
 being in the same story. *ham-dabistān*, a school-  
 fellow. *ham-dard*, a partner in adversity, sympathe-  
 tical. *ham-digar*, together. *ham-dil*, loving, of the  
 same inclination, a friend. *ham-dam*, a friend, a com-  
 panion. *ham-rās*, acquainted with one another's secrets.  
*ham-rāe*, of one purpose; an accomplice, or confede-  
 rate. *ham-sād*, of the same age, a playfellow; a *jam*,  
 which is said to be produced at the moment of the  
 birth of every child, and to accompany him through  
 life. *ham-zānū*, sitting together, a companion. *ham-zulf*,  
 a wife's sister's husband (v. *sāyā*). *ham-sāya*, a  
 neighbour, neighbouring. *ham-sabaq*, a class-fellow.  
*ham-sarī*, equality, evenness. *ham-safra*, a fellow-  
 traveller. *ham-sang*, of the same weight, fairly  
 matched. *ham-sinn*, of equal age, a playfellow. *ham-shakl*,  
 of the same appearance, alike, resembling. *ham-shahr* or  
*ham-shahrī*, a townsman. *ham-shire*, a sister. *ham-ṭabaq*,  
 a messmate. *ham-inān*, a companion, associate, peer,  
 equal. *ham-ahd*, coeval, contemporary. *ham-ṭadd*,  
 of equal stature. *ham-tadem*, a companion, attendant,  
 footman. *ham-kam*, of the same tribe. *ham-kāsa*, a cup  
 companion. *ham-ṭayf*, of the same family. *ham-kindr*,  
 embracing. *ham-gop*, a gossip. *ham-maghab*, of the same  
 religion. *ham-maghabat*, confederated. *ham-maktab*, a  
 schoolfellow. *ham-nām*, a namesake. *ham-nidā*, singing  
 together, singing in concord. *ham-nasi*, of the same breed.  
*ham-nishin*, a companion. *ham-namak* or *ham-nisāle*,  
 a messmate. *ham-nawā, i*, a fellow songster. *ham-wazn*,  
 of equal weight. *ham-wajān*, a compatriot. *p.*

هم हिम *him*, m. frost, snow, cold; name of the fifth or cold season. *him-kar* or *him-wat*, frigidific, cold, chill, frosty. *s.*

هما हुमा *humā*, m. the sudden influx of the tide at new and full moon in the river Hoogly, called by Europeans "the bore" (why? I know not). *h.*

هما *humā*, m. an eagle, a phoenix, a bird of paradise; a fabulous bird of happy omen peculiar to the East. It is supposed that every head it overshadows will wear a crown (v. *anā*). *p.*

هماतَم *hamātam*, } equality, rivalry, com-  
هماتَمی *hamātāmī*, } petition. *d.*

همارا हमार *hamārā*, pron. (gen. pl. of *mai*)  
ours, our. *h.*

हारो हारी *hamārau*, (Braj) our, of us. *h.*

हामशा *hamā-shumā*, we two, we both. *h. p.*

हाम *hamāl* or *humāl*, alike, equal, resembling; a peer, a companion; a friend, a confidant. *p.*

हिमालय *himālaya* or *himālay*, m. (lit. the abode of snow), the name of the snowy range of mountains which bounds India to the north-east. *s.*

ههان *ham-ān*, even this, or that. *p.*

هانا *hamānā*, m. the opinion, imagination;  
adj. like, resembling; immediately, suddenly; ditto, the same thing repeated, as before, again. *p.*

هاندَم *ham-ān-dam*, } that instant, at that  
هانگا *ham-ān-gāh*, } very moment. *p.*

हिमावती *himāvatī*, f. a sort of moon-plant. *s.*

هامي *humā*, *e*, m. (v. *humā*) queen Humāī (grandmother to Dārā II.). *humā*, f. of or relating to the *humā*; fortunate, auspicious. *p.*

هَمایون *humāyūn*, fortunate, august, sacred, royal, imperial. *humāyūn-fāl*, of auspicious omen. *humāyūn-gāh*, the royal residence. *humāyūn-nāma*, name of a version of Pilpay's fables in the Turkish language. *p.*

همت *himmat*, f. spirit, inclination, resolution, bravery, liberality, courage, purpose, design; auspices, favour. *himmat khvāstan*, to ask a blessing. *a.*

هَمتا *hamtā*, equal, alike; m. a fellow, match or equal. *p.*

هَمتاى *hamtā*, f. likeness, equality. *p.*

هَمي *himmatī*, bold, daring, courageous. *a.*

هَمچنان *ham-chun-ān*, in that manner. *p.*

هَمچنین *ham-chun-īn*, in this manner. *p.*

هَمچو *ham-chū*, even as, like, such as. *p.*

هَمدان *hamadān*, name of a town of Persian Irāk, north-west of Ispahan. *p.*

هَمدست *ham-dast*, in hand. *ham-dast-h.*, to procure, to get, to obtain. *ham-dast-h.*, to be found, got, or procured. *p. h.*

هَمرا *hamrāh*, m. a fellow-traveller; prep. with, together with, along with. *p.*

همراهی *hamrāhī*, f. companionship in travelling; a travelling companion. *p.* [*&c. s.*

هَمرا *han rah* (v. *ham-rāh*), a fellow-traveller,

هَمزت *hamzat*, } the symbol *hamza* (v. Hind.

هَمز *hamza*, } or Pers. gram.). *a.*

هَمکر *himkar*, frigidific, cold. *s.*

هَمکن *ham-kun*, a companion, colleague. *p.*

هَمکنا *humaknā*, n. to assault, to stretch forward. *h.*

هَمگی *hamagī*, f. totality; the whole, all. *p.*

هَمن *haman*, } we, us, to us. *s. h.*

هَمنا *hamnā*, } plain, equal, level; proper, suitable, fit; gentle, easy, docile. *p.*

هَمواره *hamwārā*, always, continually. *p.*

هَمواری *hamwārī*, f. (abst. of *hamwār*, in comp.) *p.*

هَموت *himvat*, cold, frosty. *s.*

هَمه *hama*, all, the whole, every one. *hamadān*, knowing everything, experienced, wise. *p.*

هَمیانی *hamyānī*, f. a purse. *p.*

هَمیدون *hamidūn*, now; always; in this manner, at this moment. *p.*

هَمیشگی *hameshagī*, f. perpetuity, eternity. *p.*

هَمیشه *hamesha*, always, ever, continually, perpetually. *p.*

هَمین *hamēn*, us, to us. *hamīn*, we ourselves, even we. *h.*

هَمین *hamīn*, this very, even this, even so. *p.*

هَمینگی *himenī*, f. (v. *hamiyānī*) a purse. *d.*

هَمیو *hame*, o, m. vanity, egotism, arrogance, pride. *s.*

هَم *hun*, f. name of a coin; a pagoda. *h.*

هَمنا *hannā*, a. to kill, to give a blow. *s.*

هَمنا *hunnā*, m. the pommel of a saddle. *d.*

هَمنهنا *hamphnā*, n. to be out of breath, to pant. *h.*

هَمنهیل *hamphail*, short-winded. *h.*

هَمتا *hantā*, m. a murderer, a slayer. *s.*

هَمتال *hintāl*, m. the marshy date-tree (*Phoenix paludosa*). *s.*

هَمجار *hanjār*, m. a straight road, a true method; a mason's rule, a plumb-line, a level, &c. *nā-hanjār*, astray, wicked, unfortunate, rude, unpolite. *p.*

هَمد *hind*, m. India, an Indian. *a. p.*

هَمدبا *hindbā*, *hindibā*, and *hindubā*, m. name of a white seed, endive (*Cichorium endivia*). *p.*

هندسان *hindsān*, } (for *hindustān*), In-  
 هندستان *hindustān*, } dia. *p.*

هندسه *handasa*, *m.* the science of geometry.  
*hindasa*, nomenclature by the letters of the alphabet,  
 arithmetic. *a.*

هندنی *hindnī* or *hindanī*, *f.* an Indian  
 female. *h. p.*

هندو *hindū*, *m.* a negro; a black Arabian,  
 Indian, or Ethiopian; a Gentoo; an infidel; (met.) a  
 mole or lock (of a mistress). *a. p.*

هندوان *hinduwān*, a species of fruit. *h.*

هندوانه *hinduwāna* or *hinduwāna*, *m.* a water-  
 melon, a kind of pumpkin. *p.*

هندورنا *hindornā*, *a.* to puddle. *h.*

هندوستان *hindustān*, *m.* India (particularly  
 applied to the Upper Provinces). *p.*

هندوستانی *hindustānī*, of or relating to India;  
 the language of that country; a native of India. *p.*

هندول *hindol*, *m.* a swing; a musical  
 mode. *s.*

هندوی *hinduwi*, of or relating to the blacks,  
 Indian, Hindū; an old Indian dialect. *hinduwi*, a bill  
 of exchange. *p. h.*

هندي *hindī*, Indian, relating to India; the  
 dialect of the Hindūs so called. *p.*

هندا *handā*, *m.* a caldron. *handā phor-  
 nā*, (lit. to break the pot), to disclose a secret, to let  
 the cat out of the bag. *s.*

هندا *handā*, a species of grass. *h.*

هندابازا *hundā-bhārā*, *m.* contract  
 for transportation of goods, including the payment of  
 duties. *h.*

هندار *hundār*, *m.* a wolf. *h.*

هندانا *handānā*, *a.* to banish, to expel,  
 to drive out of a city, to disgrace (by public punish-  
 ment); to move round. *h.*

هنداوان *hundāwan*, *m.* exchange, or  
 price paid for a bill of exchange. *s.*

هندکا *handikā*, *f.* an earthen pot. *s.*

هندن *hindan*, *m.* wandering, roam-  
 ing; copulation. *s.*

هندول *hindol*, *m.* name of a *rāg* or  
 musical mode, sung in the morning of spring. *s.*

هندولا *hindolā* or *handolā*, *m.* a swing,  
 a cradle; a song describing the swing, and sung  
 during that exercise. *s.*

هندوی *hundawī*, } *f.* a bill of exchange,  
 هندی *hundī*, } a money-order.

*hundī-darsanī*, a bill payable at sight. *hundī mī'ādī*, a  
 bill payable after a stipulated interval. *hundī-wāl*, an  
 exchange-merchant. *s.*

هنده *hundh*, mutual assistance in tillage. *h.*

هندي *handī*, *f.* an earthen pot or  
 boiler. *s.*

هندیان *hundiyān*, *m.* exchange, or  
 price paid for a bill of exchange. *s.*

هندیر *hindīr*, *m.* cuttle-fish bone; a  
 tonic, a stomachic. *s.* [merchant. *s.*

هندیوال *hundīwāl*, *m.* an exchange-

هنر *hunar*, *m.* skill, ingenuity, virtue; an art  
 or handicraft. *hunar-band*, -*dār*, -*mand*, or -*war*, *f.*  
 clever, skilful. *hunar-mandī*, &c., skilfulness, dexte-  
 rity, accomplishments. *p.* [verily. *p.*

هنرمندان *hunar-mandāna*, skilfully, cle-

هنری *hunari*, clever, skilful. *p.*

هنس *hañs*, *m.* a swan, a goose, a duck;  
 (met.) life. *s.*

هنس *hanas*, the beam of a plough. *h.*

هنسا *hañsā*, *m.* laughing, laughter. *s.*

هنسا *hinsā*, *f.* injury, mischief, slaughter. *s.*

هنسال *hinsālū*, mischievous, hurtful. *s.*

هنسانا *hañsānā*, *a.* to cause to laugh,  
 to tickle. *s.*

هنسائی *hañsāī*, *f.* laughter, derision. *s.*

هنسر *hinsr*, hurtful, murderous, savage. *s.*

هنسراج *hañsrāj*, a kind of herb so  
 named, used medicinally; a species of rice. *s.*

هنسرك *hinsrak*, *m.* a beast of prey. *s.*

هنسك *hañsak*, *m.* the flamingo. *hins-  
 sak*, mischievous, ferocious; *m.* a beast of prey: an  
 enemy. *s.*

هنسگامنی *hañs-gāminī*, } walking  
 هنسگمانی *hañs-gamanī*, } gracefully  
 as a swan (a woman). *s.*

هنسلی *hañslī*, *f.* the collar-bone; a  
 collar (of gold or silver, &c.) worn round the neck as  
 an ornament. *h.*

هنسکھ *hañs-mukh*, cheerful, merry,  
 laughing, facetious, jolly. *s.*

هنسن *hinsan*, injuring, hurting. *s.*

هنسنا *hañsnā*, *n.* to laugh, to smile. *s.*

هنسواء *hañsuā*, *m.* a sickle. *h.*

هنسوڑ *hañsor*, facetious, merry, cheer-  
 ful; (sub.) a wag. *hañsor-pan*, *m.* facetiousness. *s.*

هنسی *hañsī*, *f.* sport, fun, laughter,  
 mirth, ridicule. *s.* [hook. *h.*

هنسیا *hañsiyā*, *m.* sickle, a reaping-

هنگا *hankārā*, *m.* a shout, a noise. *d.*

هنگار *hunkār*, *m.* uttering a menacing  
 sound, roaring, bellowing. *s.*

هنگار *hankār*, } *m.* cry, outcry,

هنگارا *hankārā*, } alarm. *s.*

هنگارنا *hankār-nā*, *a.* to drive away,  
 to expel; to bawl to, to call; to hoist (sails, &c.). *h.*

هڪاري *hankārī*, proud, egotistical. *s.*  
 هڪالنا *hankālānā*, } *a.* to drive, &c. (*v.*  
 هڪانا *hankānā*, } *hānkhānā*). *d.*  
 هڪ *hang*, *m.* the understanding, wisdom. *p.*  
 هڪو *hingu*, *m.* assafoetida. *s.*  
 هڪام *hangām*, *m.* season, time, period. *p.*  
 هڪاما *hangāma*, *m.* an assembly, a crowd;  
 tumult, uproar, riot; assault. *hangāma-karnā* or *machā-*  
*nā*, to raise a disturbance. *hangāma-gīr*, tumultuous. *p.*  
 هڪامي *hangāmī*, extra, temporary; a deputy,  
 a person employed to act temporarily for another. *p.*  
 هڪفت *hanguft*, thick, dense; cloth of a firm  
 texture. *p.*  
 هڪو *hingul*, *m.* vermilion. *s.*  
 هڪلاج *hinglāj*, *m.* a temple of *Devī*,  
 a place of pilgrimage. *s.*  
 هڪن *hingan*, *m.* a kind of firework. *d.*  
 هڪمان *hanumān*, *m.* (*v.* *hanūmān*), a  
 baboon, &c. *s.*  
 هڪمت *hanamat* (*v.* *hanūmān*). *hanamat hī*  
*dam honā*, to be long or lengthy (as the tail of *Hanū-*  
*mān*). *d.* [plication. *s.*  
 هڪن *hanan*, *m.* killing, injuring; multi-  
 هڪنا *hannā*, *a.* to kill, to smite. *s.*  
 هڪوتا *hinautā*, *m.* supplication, humi-  
 lity. *s.* [dia. *a.*  
 هڪود *hunūd* (*pl.* of هڪو or هڪو), the Hin-  
 هڪوز *hanoz*, yet, hitherto, still. *hanoz dillī dūr*  
*hai* ("it is a far cry to Loch Awe") is used to express  
 that the conclusion of an affair is far distant. *p.* *h.*  
 هڪومان *hanūmān*, *m.* a monkey; the  
 name of the monkey who headed *Rāma's* forces  
 against *Rāvana*. *s.* [*hanūmān*. *s.*  
 هڪوماني *hanūmānī*, of or relating to  
 هڪينات *hinhināt*, neighing. *h.*  
 هڪنانا *hinhinānā*, *a.* to neigh. *h.*  
 هڪي *hanī*, agreeable; easily obtained; inesti-  
 mable. *a.*  
 هڪو *hū*, pron. (lit. He, He is) God. *hū kā'ālam*,  
 a desert plain (*q. d.* "where no being but God exists").  
*hūwa hūwa* or *hū-ba-hū*, exactly. *a.*  
 هڪو *ho*, a vocative particle. *hū*, an em-  
 phatic affix (*v.* *hī*), even, indeed. *s.*  
 هڪو *hanā*, *f.* wind, air, atmosphere; lust,  
 desire; love, affection. *hawā bāndh-kar jānā*, to beat  
 to windward. *hawā-bātānā*, to reject one's petition,  
 to disappoint; *hawā bandhānā*, to appear. *hawā bandī*  
*karnā*, to build castles in the air; to calumniate.  
*hawā-parast*, vain, fickle, giddy, volatile; a sensualist.  
*hawā phirsi*, to change condition. *hawā chhurānā*, to  
 break wind. *hawā-khwāh*, a friend. *hawā-ḥirṣ*, covet-  
 ousness, envy, greediness. *hawā-dār*, airy. *hawā*  
*denā*, to blow the coal, to foment a quarrel. *hawā-*  
*zadagi*, a disease so called, cold, catarrh. *hawā se bāt*  
*karnā*, to rival the wind in speed. *hawā se laṛnā*, im-

plies a readiness to quarrel. *hawā karnā*, to fan; to  
 broach, to divulge, to disclose, to publish. *hawā*  
*kānā*, to take the air; to walk about idly. *hawā ke*  
*babūle phornā* or *hawā meṅ pulā-o pakānā*, to build  
 castles in the air. *hawā-gīr*, a rocket-maker. *hawā o*  
*hawās*, lust, concupiscence, sensuality, luxury, vanity,  
 ambition. *hawā ho jānā*, to scamper off, to vanish, to  
 disappear. *a.*  
 هڪو *hū, ā*, been, become; ago, elapsed. *h.*  
 هڪو *hawā*, *m.* a bugbear, an ogre. *h.*  
 هڪو *hanūmm*, *m.* (*pl.* of هڪو) reptiles, in-  
 sects, serpents. *a.*  
 هڪو *hawān* *m.* (for *hānān*), *m.* a mortar. *p.*  
 هڪو *hawān*, contempt, misery, distress. *a.*  
 هڪو *ho-ānā*, *n.* to have gone to and  
 returned. *h.* [hood, courage. *s.*  
 هڪو *hivā, o* or *hivām*, *m.* energy, man-  
 هڪو *hawā, ī*, *f.* a sky-rocket; adj. of or  
 relating to the air, aerial, windy; vain, ideal. *a.* *p.*  
 هڪو *hū-ba-hū*, quite, perfectly. *a.*  
 هڪو *hūpāhap*, secretly, silently. *h.*  
 هڪو *hot*, *m. f.* } wealth, means, ability;  
 هڪو *hotā*, *m.* } adj. being, becoming.  
*hotā-jātā*, coming and going. *h.*  
 هڪو *hotā*, } the priest who officiates at  
 هڪو *hotrī*, } the *hom* sacrifice (*v.* *hom*). *s.*  
 هڪو *hotā-rahegā*, an expression  
 used in reply to terms of abuse, implying that "what  
 you said of me is applicable to yourself;" "tu  
 quoque." *h.*  
 هڪو *hotab*, *m.* predestination, fate. *s.*  
 هڪو *hotabyatā*, *f.* (*v.* *hotavyatā*). *s.*  
 هڪو *hotav*, *m.* predestination, destiny. *s.*  
 هڪو *hotavyatā*, *f.* fate, destiny;  
 that which is preordained to happen. *s.*  
 هڪو *hoth*, interj. ho! hallo! *bhā, ī* *hoth*,  
 hark ye, friend! hallo there! *d.*  
 هڪو *hote*, during, while, in the presence  
 of; *hote hote*, gradually. *makān se hote*, near the  
 house, or just out of it. *h.*  
 هڪو *hoṭh*, *m.* (*v.* *hoṭh*) the lip. *s.*  
 هڪو *ho-jānā*, *n.* to have happened,  
 to become. *h.*  
 هڪو *ho-chuknā*, *n.* to be finished,  
 to be expired, to have elapsed. *h.*  
 هڪو *hūchnā*, *a.* to miss, to err, to mis-  
 take. *h.*  
 هڪو *haudaj*, } *m.* a litter (used on an ele-  
 هڪو *hauda*, } phant or camel, in which  
 Arabian ladies travel). *a.* [old. *p.*  
 هڪو *hūda*, truth, wisdom; adj. true, just;  
 هڪو *haur*, conj. (*v.* *aur*) and; but. *d.*

هورنا *ho-rah-nā*, n. to be, become. *h.*  
 هوري *horī* (v. *holī*), name of a festival, &c. *h.*  
 هوريا *hūriyā*, a small clan of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*  
 هوز *hor*, f. a wager, an agreement, a bargain. *hor bāndhnā*, a. to bargain, &c. *hor-bādnā*, a. to wager, to bet, &c. *hor lagānā*, a. to wager; to make an agreement; n. to be positive, obstinate, or perverse. *hor hārū*, a. to lose a wager, &c. *hūr*, f. wrangling. *h.*  
 هوڑ *hūr*, ignorant, foolish. *d.*  
 هوڑا *hūrā*, f. striving, wrangling. *h.*  
 هوڑل *hoṛal*, m. talc, mica. *h.*  
 هوس *hamas*, m. desire, lust, concupiscence; ambition, curiosity; inordinate desire. *hamas-bās*, indulging inclination. *hamas pakānā*, to form an inordinate desire. *hamas-dār*, or *-kash*, desirous. *a.*  
 هوسکنا *ho-sahnā*, n. to be possible. *h.*  
 هوسناک *hamas-nāh*, } desirous, wilful, cu-  
 هوسي *hamasī*, } rious, ambitious. *p.a.*  
 هوش *hosh*, m. understanding, judgment, sense; mind, soul. *hosh pakānā*, to recollect. *hosh men ānā*, to come into one's senses; to recover from a swoon, &c. *p.* [to baulk. *h.*  
 هوشکارنا *hoshkār-nā*, a. to disappoint,  
 هوشمند *hosh-mand*, intelligent, wary. *p.*  
 هوشمندي *hoshmandī*, f. understanding, pru-  
 دence. *p.*  
 هوشنگ *hoshang*, name of the second king  
 of Persia, of the *Peshādāyān* dynasty. *p.*  
 هوشي *hoshī*, sensible, intelligent. *p.*  
 هوشيار *hoshyār*, intelligent, attentive, careful,  
 clever, sensible. *p.*  
 هوشيارى *hoshyārī*, f. sobriety, carefulness. *p.*  
 هوشيه *havishya*, m. rice mixed with  
*ghī* or clarified butter. *a.*  
 هوك *hūk*, f. pain, stitch, ache, shooting  
 pain, twitch. *hūk-hūk-kar ronā*, to sob and cry. *h.*  
 هوكا *haukā*, } m. ambition, cupidity,  
 هوكها *haukhā*, } covetousness. *h.*  
 هوكه *havikh* (for *havishya*), m. *ghī*,  
 rice mixed with *ghī*. *havikh-ār-nā*, rice and milk. *a.*  
 هوكي *hoke*, through, by, proceeding  
 from. *h.*  
 هوگلا *hūglā*, m. a kind of reed common-  
 ly called "elephant grass." *h.*  
 هول *hūl*, f. a thrust, an attack. *hūl-d.*,  
 to goad, thrust, drive, urge. *h.*  
 هول *haul*, m. terror. *haul-dīl*, terrified; hy-  
 pochondriac affection, melancholy. *haul-nāk*, frightful,  
 terrible. *a.* [parched in the pod. *a.*  
 هول *holā*, m. the chick pea having been

هولا *holā*, m. name of a kind of boat  
 (large and flat-bottomed). *h.*  
 هولل *hūlar*, m. tumult, uproar, alarm,  
 disturbance. *h.* [ &c. *a.*  
 هولکا *holikā* (v. *holī*), a festival,  
 هولنا *hūlnā*, a. to goad, to thrust, to  
 push. *h.*  
 هولی *holī*, f. the great festival held at  
 the approach of the vernal equinox; the song which  
 is sung during the festival. *a.*  
 هولی *haulē*, gently, slowly, easily. *h.*  
 هولی *haulī*, f. a liquor-shop. *h.*  
 هولینا *ho-lenā*, n. to be completed. *h.*  
 هوم *hom*, m. a kind of fire-worship; ob-  
 lation, sacrifice, a kind of burnt-offering, the casting  
 of clarified butter, &c. into the sacred fire as an offer-  
 ing to the gods, accompanied with prayers and invo-  
 cations, according to the object of the sacrifice. *ham-*  
*harnā-wālā*, a fire-worshipper; a performer of the *hom*. *a.*  
 هومنا *homnā* or *hom-k.*, a. to offer up  
 the *hom* sacrifice. *a.*  
 هومی *homī*, the offerer of an oblation. *a.*  
 هون *hūn*, m. a coin, called also a *pagoda*,  
 valued at from 3½ to 3¼ rupees. *h.*  
 هون *hūn*, too, also, yes, well, exactly; m.  
 a magical or mystical monosyllable. *a.*  
 هون *hūn*, I am. *hon*, they or we may be.  
 (Brj.) *hauk*, I am or may be. *h.*  
 هون *havan*, m. sacrifice, offering. *a.*  
 هونا *honā*, n. to be, to exist, to become,  
 to belong, to have, to serve, to answer, to come, to  
 do, to stand. *ho-ānā*, to have gone to and returned. *a.*  
 هونت *honṭ*, the lip. *honṭ chābnā*, to chew the  
 lip; to be afraid; to be mortified or penitent. *d.*  
 هونٹا *honṭā*, three and a half (a term in-  
 use among surveyors). *h.*  
 هونٹھ *honṭh*, m. the lip. *a.*  
 هونٹھی *honṭhī*, m. the bit of a bridle. *a.*  
 هونڈار *hūndār*, a wolf. *h.*  
 هونس *hauṇs* (corrup. of *hamas*, q. v.),  
 f. desire, wish. *hauṇs karnā*, to desire. *h.*  
 هونسا *hauṇsā*, envy, jealousy. *d.*  
 هونسنا *hauṇsnā*, to be envious or jealous. *d.*  
 هونسي *hauṇsī*, desirous, emulous. *d.*  
 هونکرا *hūn-karnā*, to make the sound  
*hūn*, in anger, from fear, or as an incantation, &c. *a.*  
 هونکنا *honknā*, n. to plant, to puff. *h.*  
 هونهار *honhār*, possible; what is to  
 happen. *h.*  
 هونهان *hūn-hān*, m. uproar, tumult. *h.*

होनेवाला *honewālā*, } being, about to  
होनेहार *honehārā*, } be; practicable,  
possible. *h.*

हूहा *hūhā*, m. report, rumour, popular  
fame; a storm; pageantry, ostentation. *h.*

हूवे *hūvī*, having been; through, by.  
*hūvī-hai*, will be or become. *h.*

हवाई *hanvā*, f. desire, love, inclination, will,  
wish (v. *hanvā*). *a.*

हुविता *huvīyat*, divinity, the divine essence. *a.*

हुविदा *havaidā* or *humaidā*, clear, manifest,  
evident, open. *p.*

हुविह *havya*, m. an offering to the gods. *s.*

ही *hai*, interj. alas! strange! wonderful!  
*hai hai*, alas! &c. *p.*

ही हे *he*, a vocative particle. *s.*

ही हय *hay*, m. a horse; the yak. *s.*

ही ही *hī*, an emphatic affix of frequent oc-  
currence; very, even, indeed, only; altogether. *hai*,  
*hi*, art. *h.*

ही ही *hī*, } m. heart, breast, mind, soul,  
हिया *hiyā*, } life. *s.*

हियात *hai,at*, f. astronomy, the aspect of the  
heavens; face, visage, countenance, aspect. *hai,ati*  
*majmūʿī*, collectively. *a.*

हियासा *hayāsā*, a girth, a surcingle. *p.*

हियाशना *hayāshnā*, f. the gum olibanum  
tree. *s.*

हियान *hiyān*, grief or regret at one's absence. *d.*

हियाव *hiyāv* or *hiyā,o*, m. courage,  
spirit, valour. *s.*

हियात *haibat*, f. fright, perturbation, awe.  
*haibat dikhlanā*, to appal, to terrify. *haibat-mada*,  
aghost, appalled. *haibat-nāk*, frightful, terrific. *a.*

हियात *het* or *hetu*, m. meaning, object,  
intention, theme, cause, reason, account. *s.*

हियात *hiat*, } the outward form of the  
हियात *hai,at*, } heavens; astronomy. *a.*

हियात *heṭh*, below, down, under. *h.*

हियात *heṭhā* (also *heṭā*), indolent, pusilla-  
nimous, cowardly. *heṭhā-pan*, m. cowardice. *h.*

हियात *hiṭhā*, m. a person appointed to  
take care of the standing crops. *h.*

हिया *hiyā*, battle, combat, conflict. *a.*

हियान *hayajān*, vehemence, disturbance. *a.*

हियान *hiyārā*, m. a eunuch, hermaphro-  
dite. *h.*

हेच *hech*, any, any thing; nothing; worth-  
less, good for nothing. *hech-madān*, ignorant, simple,  
an ignoramus. *hech pūch*, trifles, things of no  
account. *p.*

हिर *hir*, m. essence; pith, energy, vigour;  
essential, pure. *s.*

हिर *hir*, Hero, the celebrated mistress of  
Leander, called by the Indians *Rānjhā*, q. v. *h.*

हिरा *hirā*, m. a diamond; adamant. *s.*

हिरा *herā-pherī*, f. strolling about. *d.*

हिरामन *hirāman*, m. a kind of parroquet  
(*Psittacus*). *h.*

हिराना *hirānā*, the manuring of a field  
by penning cattle or sheep on it. *h.*

हिरावल *hirāval* or *हिरावलि* *hirāvali*,  
m. a kind of chequered blanket worn by *fakirs*. *s.*

हिरावली *hirāvalī*, a string of dia-  
monds. *s.*

हिरक *hirak*, m. a diamond; adamant. *s.*

हिरन *hiran*, m. (for *hiranya*) gold. *s.*

हिरना *hernā*, a. to look after; to search  
for, to hunt, to chase, to pursue, to catch, stop. *h.*

हिरि *herī*, name of a tribe of Musalmān  
*rāj-pūts* in *Jai-pūr*, a pargana of *Murādābād*. *s. h.*

हिरा *hirā*, flesh, bulk, body. *d.*

हिर *hiz*, pusillanimous, impotent, effeminate;  
m. an hermaphrodite. *p.*

हिरम *hezum*, f. firewood. *hezum-farosh*, a  
wood-merchant. *hezum-kash*, a woodman or cutter. *p.*

हिरदा *hizdah* or *hezdah*, eighteen. *hezdah*  
*hasār ʿālam*, the 18,000 created beings (v. *hazdah*). *p.*

हिरा *haiṣa*, m. the cholera morbus, a flux  
and vomit, the cholice. *a.*

हिरक *haik*, m. a horse. *hik*, sickness at  
the stomach, qualm, disgust. *h.*

हिरक *haikal*, f. a figure, face, form, stature  
or shape of body, appearance, person; any great build-  
ing, a palace, a temple; an ornament worn round the  
neck (of man and beast). *a.*

हिरा *haigā* (the same as *hai*), is, may be;  
(an expression of consent), probably, suppose so,  
doubtless. *h.* [black mane or tail. *p.*

हिरा *haigir* or *haigar*, a brown horse with a

हिरा *hay-grīv*, m. a demon who  
stole the Vedas and was slain by *Vishnu* in his fish  
*Avatār*. *s.* [*salis flexuosa*].

हिरा *hay-gandhā*, f. a plant (*Phy-*

हिर *hil*, } m. mud, slime, ooze. *h.*  
हिरा *hila*, }

हिरा *helā* (v. *bhangī*), a low caste. *h.*

हिरा *helā*, f. wanton dalliance, lascivious  
endearment; disrespect, contempt. *s.*

हिरा *hailāj*, m. the time of labour or birth;

(in astrology) a mark by which the duration of life is  
foretold: (it is said to signify a wife, and to be de-  
rived from a Greek word of that meaning, perhaps  
*ἀλοχος*). *p.*



हिला मारना *helā mārṇā*, a. to shove, to launch, to dash through water. *h.*

हिलना *helnā*, n. to swim. *h.*

हिले *hele*, a subdivision of the *jāt* tribe (so called). *h.* [the six seasons. *s.*

हिम *hem*, m. gold. *hīm*, m. snow; one of

हिमाचल *hemāchal*, m. name of a mountain, called also *Sumera*. *s.*

हिमतार *hem-tār*, m. blue vitriol. *s.*

हिमतरु *hem-taru*, m. the thorn-apple. *s.*

हिमक्षिरी *hem-kshīrī*, f. a medicinal sort of moon-plant. *s.*

हिमकुट *hem-kūt*, m. one of the ranges of mountains dividing the known continent into nine *varshas* or regions. *s.*

हिमन्त *hemant*, f. name of the fifth season of the Hindus, the months *Agrahāyan* and *Paush* (Nov.-Dec.). *s.*

हिम *hima*, m. wood, firewood. *p.*

हिन *hīn*, deficient, little, abated; left, quitted; wasted, worn; void of, free from. *s.*

हिन *hīn*, an emphatical particle. *hīn-hān* *dharnā*, to concede. *h.*

हिनबेना *henbenā*, spoilt, ruined. *h.*

हिन्ता *hīntā*, f. abatement, alleviation. *s.*

हिनजाति *hīn-jāti*, outcast, vile, degraded. *s.*

हिंच *hīnch*, an emphatic particle (v. *hīn*). *d.*

हिन्द्रा *hendrā*, ill-bred, stupid, clownish. *hendrā-panā* or *hendrāgi*, clownishness. *d.*

हिंसना *hīnsnā*, n. to neigh, to scream or make a noise, as a horse when kicking. *h.*

हिंकारना *hīnkārṇā*, a. to low. *h.*

हिङ्ग *hīng*, m. *assafoetida*. *hīng hagnā*, to void by stool involuntarily; (met.) to pine. *s.*

हिङ्गा *hengā* or *haingā*, m. a harrow. *h.*

हिङ्गे *hainge*, we or they are. *h.*

हिङ्गू *hīngū* (v. *hīng*), *assafoetida*. *s.*

हिनवर्ण *hīn-varṇ*, of a low caste, degraded. *s.*

हियो *hīyo* or *hiyo*, the sound made when calling cattle. *h.* [soul. *s.*

हियो *hīyo* or *hiyau*, m. heart, mind,

हियान्त *hemānt*, m. the name of a season (v. *hemant*). *s.*

हयोबंस *hayo-bāns*, name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts* in the province of Benares. *h.*

हयुल *hayulā* (also *haiyulā*), m. matter, origin, first principle; appearance; the first sketch of a picture. *a.*

हयुलानि *haiyulāni*, material, relating to matter or first principles. *a.*

हियन्त *hemant*, f. (for *hemant*, q. v.) name of the fifth or cold season. *s.*

हियत *haihūt*, interj. alas! begone! subst. bewailing, lamentation. *a.* [of laughter. *h.*

हीही *hī-hī*, an interjection of surprise,

ي

ي *yā*, called *yā*, *ḥuttī* or *yā*, *muṣannāt* *ī* *laṭṭāni*, the twenty-eighth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the thirty-second Persian, and thirty-fifth Hindustāni: in reckoning by *abjad* it stands for ten; in the almanacks it is the character of *Jupiter*, and of the sign *Aquarius*.

ي *yā*, the corresponding letter in the Devanagari alphabet: in words of Sanskrit origin it is frequently changed into *jim*, as *jadh* or *juddh* for *yuddh*, battle, contest.

يا *yā*, interj. or voc. particle O! *a.*

يا *yā*, pron. this; (in comp) a dealer in any act, as *kappiyā*, a cloth-merchant, *baṭṭhiyā*, a traveller, &c. *h.*

يا *yā*, conj. either, or, whether. *yā takht yā takhtā*, "either a throne or a bier," said when a man is resolved to conquer or die. Nelson said, "a Peerage or Westminster Abbey." *p.*

ياب *yāb*, (in comp.) obtaining, finding, as *kām-yāb*, one who obtains his wish. *p.*

يابسات *yabisāt*, f. epulotica, medicines tending to dry up and heal ulcers and sores. *a.*

يابندا *yābanda*, a finder; finding, discovering. *p.*

يابو *yābū*, m. a pony, Galloway nag. *h.*

يابي *yābī*, f. (in comp) attainment, as *kām-yābī*, the attainment of one's desires. *p.*

ياپن *yāpan*, m. spending or passing away time. *s.* [going, transmigration. *a.*

ياتايات *yātāyāt*, m. coming and

ياتر *yātru*, } m. a pilgrim, a traveller. *s.*  
ياتريك *yātrik*, }  
ياتري *yātrī*, }

ياترا *yātrā*, f. pilgrimage; departure, march, journey; festival, procession. *yātrā-karam*, m. setting forth on a journey or march. *s.*

ياتنا *yātnā*, f. pain, agony, sharp or acute pain; the pains of hell. *s.*

ياتهارتيك *yāthārthik*, just, true, right. *s.* [titude. *a.*

ياتهارتي *yāthārthya*, m. truth, rec-

ياج *yājah*, m. an officiating priest, a Brāhman who conducts any part of a sacrifice. *s.*

یاجن *yājan*, m. conducting a sacrifice, or causing its performance. *s.*

یاجوج ماجوج *yājūj mājūj*, Gog and Magog. *a.*

یاجیه *yājya*, m. property or presents derived from officiating at sacrifices. *s.*

یاجت *yāchit*, asked, begged, solicited. *yāchita* or *yāchitaka*, a particular form of deposit, whereby the holder is allowed (by law) the use of the article deposited. *s.* [cant. *s.*

یاجک *yāchak*, m. a beggar, a mendicant.

یاجنا *yāchnā*, f. asking, begging. *s.*

یاد *yād*, f. memory, recollection. *yād-āwarī*, f. remembrance, calling to mind. *yād-būd*, a keepsake. *yād-dāsh*, f. a memorandum. *yād-ash-ba-khair*, blessed be his memory! an expression used when mentioning an absent friend. *yād-farāmoṣh*, name of a game. *yād dilānā*, to remind. *yād-gār*, any thing given as a memorial, a valuable present to a mistress or friend; a monument, any thing memorable, worthy of remembrance, or which recalls a person or thing to memory. *yād-gārī*, f. a keepsake, a token. *p.*

یادو *yādav*, m. a descendant of *Yadu*, an epithet of *Kṛiṣṇa*. *s.*

یار *yār*, m. a friend, a lover; an assistant. *yār-bāz*, a wanton woman, a whore; adj. wanton. *yār-bāzi*, fornication. *yār-bāsh*, voluptuous, sensual. *yār-bāshī*, sensuality, &c. *yār ī ghār*, a sincere friend, like one of the seven sleepers (v. *aṣṭāb* or *kahf*), or like *Abū Bakr*, the faithful friend and companion of *Muhammad*. *yār ī wafā-dār*, a faithful friend. *p.*

یارا *yārā*, m. power, strength, boldness. *p.*

یارانه *yār-āna*, friendly, like a friend. *p.*

یارنی *yārni*, a female friend, a sweetheart, a mistress. *p. h.*

یاره *yāra*, m. a broad bracelet; the wrist; a wound; power, strength; a shrewd man; friendship; necessity; tax, toll, revenue. *p.*

یارے *yārī*, f. friendship, love; assistance; (commonly means) intriguing. *p.*

یازده *yāzdah*, eleven. *yāzdahum*, the eleventh. *p.* [yawning. *p.*

یاز *yāza*, yawning, or stretching the arms in

یاس *yās*, m. despair; fear, terror. *a.*

یاسم *yāsim*, } m. jasmine or jessamine.  
یاسمن *yāsmīn*, } *yāsmīn-bo* or *-bū*, redolent  
یاسمون *yāsmūn*, } of jasmine. *p.*  
یاسمین *yāsmīn*, }

یافت *yāft*, f. perquisite, earnings; fees, bribes, and douceurs extorted by official persons: a native official commonly speaks of a situation being worth so much in *darmākhā*, or regular salary, and so much in *yāft*. *p.*

یافتن *yāftan* (r. *yāb*), to find, to obtain. *p.*

یافه *yāfa*, vain, futile; ribaldry. *yāfa-dārī*, idle talk. *yāfa-darā-ī*, idle boasting, loquacity. *p.*

یاقوت *yāqūt*, m. a ruby, a precious stone. *yāqūtī kabūd*, the sapphire. *yāqūtī xard*, the topaz. *a.*

یاقوتی *yāqūti*, of or relating to a ruby, ruby-coloured; a kind of ornamental handwriting. *a.*

یاک *yāg*, m. a sacrifice, any ceremony in which offerings and oblations are presented. *s.*

یایک *yāgyik*, m. an institutor of a sacrifice. *s.*

یاییه *yāgyiya*, fit for sacrifice. *s.*

یال *yāl*, f. a horse's mane. *p.*

یام *yam*, m. season, time, weather. *a.*

یام *yām*, a watch, or one-eighth of a natural day (same as *pahar*, q. v.). *s.*

یامنی *yāmnī*, Musalmān, foreign, not Hindū. *yāminī*, f. a night. *s.*

یامنی بهاشا *yāmnī-bhāshā*, f. the language of the *Yavans* (q. v.). *s.*

یان *yān*, m. any vehicle or form of conveyance, as a carriage, horse, litter, &c. *s.*

یان یا *yān* (for *yahān*), here. *s.*

یاوت *yāvat*, as much as, as far as, as long as. *s.*

یاوجیو *yāvajjīv*, } during life,  
یاوجیوان *yāvajjīvan*, } as long as life. *s.* [friend, companion. *p.*

یاور *yāvar*, m. an assistant, coadjutor; a

یاوری *yāmarī*, f. aid, assistance. *p.*

یاوک *yāvah*, m. the red colour procured from the lac insect. *s.*

یاون *yāvan*, m. } of or relating to a Ya-  
یاونی *yāvani*, f. } van or Musulmān. *s.*

یاوه *yāwa*, absurd, vain, futile; lost, ruined. *yāwa-go*, an absurd talker. *p.*

یاہی *yāhi*, (pron. dat. and accus.) this, to this. [chase. *p.*

یایا *yāyā*, a call (used in calling birds of

یبوسه *yabūsat* or *yabūsa*, dryness, aridity. *a.*

یت *yut*, (in comp.) connected with, possessed of, as *dharma-yut*, virtuous. *śrī-yut*, prosperous. *s.*

یت *yati*, m. a sage whose passions are completely under subjection; a religious mendicant, especially one of the Jain sect. *s.*

یتا *yatā*, so much, this much or many. *d.*

یترا *yatr* or *yatra*, where, wheresoever; in whatever place. *p.*

یتخانہ *yatash-khāna*, m. an antechamber, a hall of audience. *s.*

یتن *yatn* or *yatna*, m. effort, exertion, energy, carefulness, remedy. *s.*

یَتَنَوَانِ *yatnavān*, } persevering, dili-  
 یَتَنَوَاتِ *yatnavat*, } gent, making an ef-  
 یَتَنِی *yatni*, } fort or exertion. *s.*

یَتَنِیَ *yataniya*, to be exerted or per-  
 severed in, an effort to be made. *s.*

یَتَوَرَتِ *yaturat*, firm to an engagement  
 or vow. *s.*

یَتَا *yathā*, as, like, such, according to.  
*yathā-jog, -jogya, -yog, or -yogya, as is proper, "comme il faut."* *s.*

یَتَاهِمَتِ *yathūbhimat*, according  
 to one's wish or purpose. *s.* [how. *s.*

یَتَاهَتَا *yathā-tathā*, in any way, any

یَتَاهَرْتِ *yathārth*, right, proper, ac-  
 cording to the sense; adv. properly, suitably. *s.*

یَتَاهَرْتَا *yathārthatā*, f. rectitude,  
 propriety, fitness. *s.*

یَتَاهَسْتِ *yathāsthit*, circumstan-  
 tially. *s.* [sible. *s.*

یَتَاهَسْتِ *yathā-sakti*, as far as pos-  
 sible. *s.*

یَتَاهَسْبُو *yathā-sambhav*, suitable,  
 according to circumstances. *s.*

یَتَاهَسْترِ *yathā-shāstr*, according to  
 to the *Shāstras*; agreeably to holy writ. *s.*

یَتَاهَسْکتِ *yathā-shakti*, as much as  
 possible; to the extent of one's ability. *s.*

یَتَاهَالِ *yathā-kāl*, opportunely,  
 timely. *s.*

یَتَاهَامِ *yathā-kām*, at pleasure. *s.*

یَتَاهَامِی *yathā-kāmī*, wilful, indepen-  
 dent. *s.*

یَتَاهَاکِ *yathā-kathan-chit*,  
 in some way or other, any how. *s.*

یَتَاهَاکَرْتِ *yathā-kartavya*, what is  
 right or proper to be done. *s.*

یَتَاهَاکَرَمِ *yathā-kram*, in order, metho-  
 dically. *s.*

یَتَاهَاکَلِ *yathā-kalp*, as designed. *s.*

یَتَاهَاکَمِ *yathā-mukhīn*, like, re-  
 sembling, of a similar appearance. *s.*

یَتَاهَاوَرِ *yathā-vat*, truly, exactly, as  
 it was, according to usage. *s.* [rule. *s.*

یَتَاهَاوَدِ *yathā-vidhi*, according to

یَتَاهَاوَسَرِ *yathā-vasar*, } according  
 یَتَاهَاوَاکَشِ *yathā-vakāsh*, } to op-  
 portunity, as occasion offers. *s.*

یَتَاهَوِچِ *yathochit*, as it is best,  
 proper, suitable. *s.*

یَتَاهَوِکِ *yathokt*, true, as it has been  
 stated. *s.* [desire. *s.*

یَتَاهِچِ *yathechchā*, according to one's

یَتَاهِشْتِ *yatheshtha*, as it is wished or  
 commanded. *s.* [sions. *s.*

یَتِی *yatī*, m. a sage with subdued pas-  
 sions. *s.*

یَتِیمِ *yatim*, m. an orphan, pupil, ward; a  
 valuable jewel. *durri yatim*, a large and precious  
 pearl which is found alone in the shell. *a.*

یَتِیمِی *yatimī*, f. state of orphanancy; adj. of or  
 relating to an orphan. *a.*

یَتِینَدْرِی *yatendriya*, chaste, pure, of  
 subdued passions. *s.*

یَتِیْرِبِ *yathirib*, a name of the sacred city of  
 Medina in Arabia. *a.*

یَتِیْرِدِ *yathirid*, the second of the

یَتِیْرِی *yathirī*, four *Vedas*, or  
 scriptural authorities of the Hindūs. *s.*

یَتِیْرِی *yathirī*, m. one who employs  
 Brāhmins for the performance of a sacrifice (v. *jei-*  
*man*). *s.*

یَتِیْرِی *yathirī*, m. (v. *yathirī*). *s.*

یَتِیْرِی *yathirī*, St. John the Baptist. *a.*

یَتِیْرِی *yathirī*, m. ice. *yathirī-basta*, frozen, ice-  
 bound. *p.*

یَتِیْرِی *yathirī*, f. gravy (prepared to dress *pu-*  
*lāw* in), sauce, stew. *yathirī-pulāw*, a kind of *pulāw*,  
 prepared with gravy. *p.*

یَدِ *yad*, m. a hand; a handle; aid, assistance;  
 power, vigour; benefit; service. *a.*

یَدِ *yadi*, conj. when, since, if. *s.*

یَدِ *yadu*, m. the name of an ancient king,  
 the ancestor of *Krishna*; also the name of the country  
 over which *Yadu* ruled. *yadu-bāsi*, m. the tribe of  
*Yadu*. *yadu-bāsi*, m. a descendant of *Yadu*. *s.*

یَدِ *yadā*, when, at what time. *s.*

یَدِ *yadūnāth*, m. the lord of *Yadu*,  
*Krishna*. *s.* [other. *s.*

یَدِ *yadā-tadnā*, somehow or

یَدِ *yadavadhī*, since when. *s.*

یَدِ *yuddh*, m. battle, war, fight. *s.*

یَدِ *yudhishtir*, m. the elder of  
 the five *Pandava* princes. *s.* [dious. *s.*

یَدِ *yudhmān*, fighting, pugna-

یَدِ *yade* (same as *yih*), he, she, it, or they. *d.*

یَدِ *yadyapi*, if, even if, when. *s.*

یَرَا *yarā*, arms, accoutrements, weapons. *t.*

یَرَا *yarghā*, m. an amble (pace of a horse);  
 name of a bird. *yarghā chālānā*, to amble. *p.*

یَرَا *yarghamāl*, m. a hostage. *p.*

یَرَا *yargha* (v. *yarghā*), an amble, &c. *p.*

یرقان *yarhān*, m. the yellow jaundice. *a.*

یرو *yarū*, m. manure, dung. *d.*

یزد *yazd*, God; the name of a city in the eastern part of Fārs or Persia proper. *yazd-parast*, a worshipper of God. *p.*

یزدان *yazdān*, m. God, the Almighty. *p.*

یزدانی *yazdāni*, divine. *p.*

یزدی *yazdi*, of or relating to the city of Yazd; a species of cloth manufactured at Yazd. *p.*

یزید *yazid*, m. name of an arch heretic among the *Muhammadians*; the son of Moaviyah, the first caliph (*khalīfa*) of the Omniade dynasty; wicked, cruel, execrable. *a.*

یزیدی *yazidi*, of the sect of *Yazid*. *a.*

یسار *yasār*, m. left, the left side; plenty, opulence, affluence. *yasār o yamīn*, left and right. *dastī yasār*, the left hand. *a.*

یسار *yasār*, m. an unlucky person. *p.*

یساول *yasāval*, m. a servant of parade carrying a silver or gold staff; a state messenger; a horse-man attendant on a man of rank. *p.*

یسر *yasr*, m. facility, lenity; prosperity, wealth. *yasar*, easy, soft, gentle, humane; ready, prepared. *a.*

یسر *yasr*, motherless (a child). *a.*

یش *yash* or *yasha*, m. fame, reputation, renown, glory. *yash-apayash*, m. good or bad name. *yash-pai* or *-pati*, reputable, renowned. *yash-kām*, ambitious, emulative, desirous of fame or glory. *yash-kar*, rendering famous, conferring celebrity. *s.*

یشب *yashb* or *yashht*, m. a species of jasper found on Mount Imāns. *a. p.*

یشت *yashti*, m. a staff, a stick, a staff armed with iron, &c., used as a weapon, a club, a mace. *s.* [wing. *s.*

یشتک *yashtik*, m. a bird, the lap-  
یشتمدھ *yashṭimadhu*, m. liquorice root. *s.*

یشتی *yashṭi*, f. (v. *yashṭi*) a staff, &c. *s.*

یشوان *yashavān*, } famed, renown-  
یشوی *yashamī*, } ed, celebrated. *s.*

یشم *yashm* or *yashim*, m. a sort of jasper or agate, more particularly that which comes from China, supposed to be an infallible charm against lightning. *p.*

یشمی *yashmī*, of or relating to jasper. *p.*

یعبوب *ya'būb*, m. a swift horse. *a.*

یعبوب *ya'sūb*, m. the king or queen of the bees; a prince or chief of a nation. *a.*

یعقوب *ya'kūb*, Jacob, James. *a.*

یعی *ya'ne* or *ya'nī*, videlicet, that is to say, namely; for, because. *a.*

یغما *yaghmā*,

یغمان *yaghmān*,

یغمه *yaghma*,

m. plunder, prey, booty,  
spoil, pillage, rapine. *p.*

یقین *yakhin*, m. certainty, truth; name of a Hindūstānī poet; adj. true. *yakhin-k.*, to ascertain. *yakhin lānā*, to believe. *yakhin honā*, to become certain. *a.*

یقینا *yakhinan*, verily, certainly, assuredly. *a.*

یقینی *yakhinī*, f. certainty, infallibility, truth; adj. true, indisputable. *a.*

یک *yak*, one, a, an. *yak-ād* or *-ādh*, a few.

*yak-ā-yak*, all at once, *yak-bār* or *-bāra*, once, one time. *yak-bārgi* or *-bāri*, all at once, once. *yak-bar-yak* or *yak-ba-yak*, successively. *yak-bagghā*, a horse striving always to go on one side, pressing on one rein. *yakaf*, *yakthā*, *yakthār*, or *yak-thān*, collected, assembled together. *yak-ja*, together. *yak-jān*, of one soul, a friend. *yak-jaddi*, of the same stock, descended from the same ancestors. *yak-jihat*, of one accord, unanimous; a friend. *yak-jikāi*, f. unanimity, friendship. *yak-chashmī*, one-eyed. *yak-chand* or *-chandi*, somewhat, a little. *yak-choba*, one-poled (a tent). *yak-dāna*, an incomparable gem. *yak-dast*, even, entire, homogenous. *yak-dastī*, one-handed. *yak-dil*, of one heart, unanimous, resolute. *yak-dilī*, concord, unanimity. *yak-gāt*, of the same caste or tribe. *yak-rāh*, going on (the same road). *yak-rūkhī*, a kind of bow. *yak-rā*, unanimous. *yak-rāi*, unanimity, friendship. *yak-rah* or *-rāh*, once, of the same path. *yak-sabān*, of one speech, unanimous. *yak-sān* or *-sār*, equal, alike, even, the same, ditto, conformable, plain, level, parallel. *yak-sānī*, uniformity, identity, parity. *yak-kālam*, consistent (a writer); all, total, all at once. *yak-lakht*, all at once. *yak-lautā*, single, solitary; a single child (without brother or sister). *yak-lakht*, a sword blade made of one piece of steel. *yak-mushṭ*, or *-muṣṭhi*, or *muṣṭh*, a handful; (met.) all at once, prompt payment. *yak-mushṭ*, talking consistently. *yak-manī*, unanimity, friendship. *yak-na-yak*, one or other. *yak-hī*, the same, equal, alike. *p.*

یک *yakhā*, single, solitary; m. the ace (at cards); a one-horse chaise; a trooper who serves alone; unique, unequalled. *yakhā-tās*, one who singly assaults the enemy, a brave hero. *yakhā sipāhī*, a single soldier. *p.*

یکان *yakhāvan* (for *ikhāvan*), fifty-one. *d.*

یکامی *yakhāi*, f. unit, uniqueness. *p.*

یکایک *yak-āyah*, all at once, suddenly. *p.*

یکاجهی *yak-bāchhī*, distribution of one sum or cess levied equably upon all lands. *p. a.*

یوکت *yukt*, joined, united; fixed, fit, proper, possessed, endowed with; project. *s.*

یوکت *yukti*, f. union, fitness; skill, dexterity, contrivance, wit, art; project; usage, custom; purport or meaning of a passage, &c. *s.*

یکتا *yaktā*, single, simple, unique; a garment without a lining. *p.* [string. *d.*

یکتاره *yaktāra*, a kind of guitar with one

یکتالیس *yaktālīs* (for *ikhtālīs*), forty-one. *d.*

یکتامي *yaktāi*, f. singleness, singularity, uniqueness. *p.*

يکتر *yaktrā*, the sum total or amount ; the numeral 101 ; interest at the rate of one per cent per month. *p. s.* [octandra]. *s.*

يکترسا *yukt-rasā*, *f.* a plant (*Mimosa*

يکدگر *yak-digar*, } one another, mutually. *p.*  
يکديگر *yak-digar*, }

يکس *yakas* (same as *yak*), one. *d.*

يکش *yakṣ* or *yakṣa*, *m.* a species of demigod, attendant especially on *Kuvera*, and employed in the care of his gardens and treasures. *s.*

يکشما *yakṣmā*, *m.* pulmonary consumption. *s.* [male *yakṣa*, or fairy. *s.*

يکشني *yakṣhī* or *yakṣhānī*, *f.* a fe-

يکشنبه *yak-shamba*, Sunday. *p.*

يکفردی *yak-fardī*, } land producing only one

يکفصلي *yak-fasli*, } crop in the year. *p.*

يکل *yakal*, single, solitary. *yakal-pan*, solitude. *d.*

يکلامي *yaklāi*, *f.* a veil (or cloak, or sheet, worn over the head and shoulders) of one breadth without a seam.

يکلو *yaklū*, simple, single (thread). *p.*

يکلوټا *yaklautā*, a single child (without brother or sister). *p. h.*

يکنک *yakang*, alone, lonely, solitary. *d.*

يکوتر *yakotrā* (*v. yakatrā*), sum total, &c. *s.*

يکون *yakūn*, it will be, it is ; the sum total of an account. *a. p.* [gether. *p.*

يکه *yaka*, one, singular, unique ; at once, to-

يکيلا *yakelā*, solitary, alone, singular. *d.*

يک *yug* or *yuga*, *m.* an age of the world or great period ; a pair, a couple, a brace, a term used in the game of *Chausar* (the opposite of a blot, two or more men standing on the same square). *yug-yug*, perpetually, eternally. *yug phornā*, to cause difference between friends. *yug-ān-yug*, ages of ages, for ages. The Hindūs reckon four *yugas* or ages since the creation of the present world, viz. : 1. the *Krita-yug* or *Satya-yug*, which lasted 1,728,000 solar years ; 2. the *Treta-yug*, of 1,296,000 years ; 3. the *Dwāpar-yug*, of 864,000 years ; and lastly, the *Kali-yug*, whose duration is 432,000 years, and of which nearly 5000 years have already elapsed. These four ages bear a marked affinity to the gold, silver, brazen, and iron ages of the Greeks and Romans, in all of which mankind are supposed to undergo a progressive deterioration. *s.*

يگان *yagān*, singly, unique. *yagān yagān*, one by one, one after another. *p.*

يگانټ *yugānt*, *m.* the end of the four *yugas* or ages, when, according to the Hindūs, a total destruction of the universe takes place. *yugānt-bandhu*, a permanent and steady friend. *s.*

يگانکت *yagānagat*, *f.* singularity ; unity, concord, unanimity, conjunction, union. *p.*

يگانگی *yagānagī*, *f.* singularity, excellence ; concord, unanimity. *p.*

يگانہ *yagāna*, *m.* kindred ; adj. single, sole, singular, incomparable ; agreed, unanimous. *p.*

يگانيت *yagāniyat*, *f.* solitariness ; kindred. *p.*

يگپټ *yugapat*, at one time. *s.*

يگل *yugal*, *m.* a pair, a brace, couple. *s.*

يگن *yagna*, *m.* a sacrifice, or religious ceremony in which oblations are presented. *yagna-bhāmī*, *f.* a place prepared for a sacrifice. *yagna-pātr*, *m.* a sacrificial vessel. *yagna-purush*, *m.* a name of *Vishnu*. *yagna-pashu*, a victim, any animal offered in sacrifice. *yagna-sthān*, *m.* a place of sacrifice. *yagna-siddhi*, *f.* performance of sacrifice, obtaining the objects of a sacrifice. *yagna-sūtr*, *m.* the characteristic thread worn by the three principal classes of Hindūs. *yagna-shālā*, *f.* a temple, a shrine, a place of sacrifice. *s.*

يگنوپټ *yagnopavit*, *m.* the sacrificial thread or cord originally worn by the three first classes of Hindūs over the left shoulder and under the right (it is now worn only by Brāhmins) ; the term also signifies the ceremony of investiture. *s.*

يگنوپټي *yagnopavīti*, a Brāhman, &c. invested with the sacred thread. *s.*

يگنيہ *yagniya*, suitable for a sacrifice. *yagniya-desh*, the country of the Hindūs, those countries in which the ritual and institutes of the Hindū system are enforced. *s.*

يال *yai*, *m.* a hero, a champion, a brave man ; adj. corpulent, robust. *p.*

يالٻهٻيلا *yālā-phailā*, unconfined, extended, spread ; adv. at ease. *h.*

يالدا *yaldā*, the longest night of winter, a long and dreary night. *p.*

يالہ *yala*, *m.* liberation, release ; adj. free, released ; crooked ; vain, absurd ; alone, single, solitary ; subst. fem. a bad woman or prostitute. *p.*

يالغار *yalgār*, } the sudden incursion of an

يالغر *yalgār*, } army into a country. *t.*

ياليل *yatūl*, contempt, disgust, aversion. *d.*

يم *yam*, *m.* the angel of death, the regent

of the realms of death. *s.*

يم *yam*, *m.* the sea, the main ocean, the vast deep, without any shore in sight. *a.*

يمدوت *yam-dūt*, *m.* an infernal sprite, the messenger or minister of *yama*, death. *s.*

يمک *yamak*, twin, fellow, one of a pair. *s.*

يمل *yamal*, *m.* a pair, a brace. *s.*

يمن *yumn*, *m.* felicity, prosperity. *yaman*, the right hand or side ; name of a country, Arabia Felix. *a.*

يمن *yaman*, *m.* name of a *rāgini* or musical mode. *h.*

يمن *yaman* (*v. yavan*), an Ionian, &c. *s.*

يَمُنَا *yamunā*, f. the *yamunā* or *jamunā* river; in mythology, the personified river is considered as the daughter of *Sūrya*, or the sun, and sister of *Yama*. s

يَمَانِي *yamanī*, m. a cornelian; adj. of or belonging to *yaman* or Arabia Felix. a.

يَمِين *yamīn*, m. an oath: in its primitive sense it means strength or power, also the right hand; in the language of the law it signifies an obligation, by means of which the resolution of the vower is strengthened in the performance, or the avoidance of any thing. *yamini ghamūs*, a false oath, wilful perjury. *yamini liḡhū*, (lit. a nugatory oath) is an oath taken concerning an incident or transaction already past, when the swearer believes that the matter to which he thus bears testimony accords with what he swears, and it should happen to be actually otherwise. *yamini-ma'kūd* or *-mun'akid*, an oath respecting some future matter which must be kept, unless it be absolutely sinful, in which case it may be broken, subject, however, to expiation. *yamini faur*, a sudden oath or vow made on an emergency. a.

يَنْتَر *yantra*, m. (v. *jantra*) a diagram of a mystical nature or astrological character; a machine in general; any instrument or apparatus; a musical instrument. s.

يَنْتَرْنَا *yantranā*, m. pain, anguish. s.

يَنْتَرِي *yantrī*, m. a conjurer, wizard; an instrument for drawing wire. s.

يُو *yo* (for *yih*), he, she, &c. d.

يُو *yau* or *yava*, m. barley, more especially the measure of one barley-corn. s.

يُوا *yuvā*, m. (v. *juvā*) a young man. s.

يَوَاس *yavās*, m. name of a flower (*Hedyarum alhogi*). s. [ajvaen. s.]

يَوَانِي *yavānī*, f. a plant (*Ligusticum*

*yūp*, m. a sacrificial post, a trophy, a column erected in honour of a victory. s.

يَوْهَل *yau-phal*, name of a medicinal plant. s. [tikh]. s.

يَوْتِش *yotish*, astrology, &c. (v. *jo-*

*yōtishī*, m. an astrologer. s.

يَوْتَك *yautak*, m. a nuptial present. *yantik* or *yautikh*, astrology. s.

يَوْتِه *yūth*, m. a multitude of birds or beasts, a herd, a flock. s.

يَوْتِي *yūthī*, f. a sort of jasmine. s.

يَوْتِي *yuvatī*, f. a young woman. s.

يَوْجَن *yojan*, a measure of distance equal to four *kos*. s.

يَوْجَنَا *yojanā*, f. joining, meeting. s.

يَوْدَا *yoddhā*, m. a warrior, a soldier, a combatant. *yodhā-pan*, m. heroism, pugnacity. s.

يَوْدَهَن *yodhan* m. fighting, battle. s.

يَوْدِي *yodhī*, m. a warrior, a combatant. s.

يُوْرَاج *yuva-rāj*, also *yuva-rājā*, m. a young prince, the heir-apparent. s.

يُوْرَاجِيَه *yuva-rājya*, m. state or dignity of heir-apparent. s.

يُوْرِش *yurish*, m. assault, storm, invasion. p.

يُوْز *yūz*, m. a panther, pard, or lynx; the *chitā* or hunting leopard. p.

يُوْس *yūs* (also *yūsh*), m. pea-soup, pease-porridge; a sort of broth. s.

يُوْسُف *yūsuf*, the patriarch Joseph. a.

يُوْشِت *yoshit*, f. a woman in general, also a wife (like the French "femme"). s.

يُوْكَ *yūkhā*, f. a louse, vermin. s.

يُوْكَشَار *yavakshār*, } m. saltpetre, nitre;  
يُوْكَهَار *yavakhār*, } nitrate of potash. s.

يُوْكَ *yog* or *yoga*, m. junction, joining, union; a fortunate moment; opportunity; penance, devotion; adj. possible, capable. *yog-āsan*, m. a kind of religious posture. *yog-pat*, a part of a devotee's dress. *yog-sevā*, practising religious abstractions. *yoga-kshema*, property, possessions; especially property assigned for charitable deeds. *yog-nāvik*, a kind of fish. *yog-nidrā*, light sleep, wakefulness. *yog-vahi*, alkali, quicksilver; a medium for mixing medicines. s.

يُوْغِي *yoginī*, f. a female fiend or sprite attendant on, and created by *Durgā*; in some places eight *yoginis* are enumerated by name. s.

يُوْغِي *yogī*, m. a devotee, an ascetic; a magician. *yogya*, fit, proper; clever, s.

يُوْغِيَتَا *yogyatā*, f. fitness, capability, ability. s.

يُوْغِيْشَوْر *yogeshwar*, m. a principal sage; a deity; a magician, the object of devout contemplation. s.

يُوْغِيَا *yogya*, clever, accomplished; able, powerful; fit, proper. s.

يَوْم *yaum*, m. (corruptly *yom*) a day. *yaumu-l-ḥisāb*, or *yaumu-l-ḥashr*, or *yaumu-l-ḥiyāmat*, the day of the resurrection; the day of rendering one's account. *yaumu-l-ḥifr*, the day of breaking fast, viz. the day following the fast of the *Ramāzān*. a.

يَوْمًا *yauman*, one day; daily. a.

يَوْمِيَه *yaumiya* (or *yomiya*), daily; m. daily sustenance or allowance to pensioners of any kind. *yaumiya-dār*, a pensioner. a.

يَوْن *yavan*, m. name of a country, supposed to be that inhabited by the Greeks: by late Hindū writers the term is usually applied to Arabia, or in general to those countries inhabited by *Musal-māns*; this name formerly meant an Ionian or a Greek, but now is applied to both the Muhammadan and European invaders of India, and is often used as a general term for any foreign or barbarous race. *yavan-āchārya*, an astronomical writer frequently alluded to by ancient Hindū astronomers, supposed to be Ptolemy. *yavan-āl*, a kind of grass. s.

يون यू *yūn*, यो *yon*, or यौ *yaun*, thus, in this manner. *yūn na yūn*, one way or other. *yūn-hiā*, in this very manner, thus, accidentally, by chance, causelessly, easily. *h*.

यवनाचार्य *yavanāchārj*, m. an astronomical writer frequently quoted, perhaps Ptolemy. *s*.

यवनाल *yavanāl*, m. a sort of grass, the grain of which is eaten (*Andropogon* or *Holcus bicolor*). *s*.

यूनान *yūnān*, Ionia, Ancient Greece, so called till subdued by the Romans, after which the term *Rūm* has been generally applied to the Eastern Roman Empire at large. *a*.

यूनानी *yūnānī*, m. an Ionian, a Grecian. *a*.

यूनानीय *yūnāniyān*, the Ionians, the Greeks. *a*.

यूनास *yūnas*, m. the prophet Jonah or Jonas. *a*.

योनी *yonī*, f. the womb, the vulva *yaunī*, relating to the womb, uterine. *yavanī*, f. a female *yavan*. *s*.

यौवन *yauvan*, m. youth, manhood.

*yauvan-dashā*, f. adolescence. *yauvan-darp*, m. pride of youth, rashness. *s*.

यौवनवान *yauvan-vān*, m. } young,

यौवनवती *yauvan-vatī*, f. } youth-  
ful. *s*.

यिह *yih* or यह *yah*, pron. this, he, she, it, the. *h*.

यहाँ *yahān*, here, hither; as a masc. preposition it denotes at, or in possession of, like the French *chez*, as *mere yahān*, in my house, or in my possession, "chez moi." *yahān-tak*, or *-talak*, or *-lag*, thus far, to such a degree. *yahān-se*, hence. *yahān kā yahīn*, in this very place, exactly here. *yahān-kahīn*, here or whereabouts. *s*.

यहूद *yahūd*, m. a Jew, a Hebrew. *a*.

यहूदा *yahūdā*, Judah, Judas, Jude. *a*.

यहूदानी *yahūdānā*, adv. after the Jewish manner; m. a strip of yellow cloth which Jews are obliged to wear as a badge of distinction in some *Muham-madan* countries. *a. p*.

यहूदी *yahūdī* (v. *yahūd*), a Jew. *a*.

यहूदीया *yahūdīya*, the land of Judea. *a*.

यहून् *yhūn* (for *yūn*), thus, so. *d*.

यिही *yihī* यही *yahī*, the same, itself, this very (person or thing). *h*.

यहीं *yahīn*, even here. *yahīn-se*, hence, on this very account. *h*.

ये *ye* (pl. of *yih*), these, they. *ye-hī* or *ye-i*, these very (persons, &c.). *h*. [sale. *d*.

येलम *yelam*, m. (v. *ایلم* *elam*) an auction, a

EXPLICIT FELICITER.

A  
**D I C T I O N A R Y ,**  
**HINDUSTANI & ENGLISH:**

ACCOMPANIED BY  
A REVERSED DICTIONARY,  
ENGLISH AND HINDUSTANI.

*The Second Edition,*  
GREATLY ENLARGED, AND MUCH IMPROVED.

---

By DUNCAN FORBES, LL.D.

PROFESSOR OF ORIENTAL LANGUAGES AND LITERATURE IN KING'S COLLEGE, LONDON;  
MEMBER OF THE ROYAL ASIATIC SOCIETY OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND.  
AND AUTHOR OF SEVERAL WORKS TENDING TO FACILITATE THE ACQUISITION OF THE  
HINDUSTANI AND PERSIAN LANGUAGES.

---

PART II.—ENGLISH AND HINDUSTANI.

---

L O N D O N :  
W M. H. ALLEN, AND C O.  
Booksellers to the Honourable East-India Company,  
7, LEADENHALL STREET.

---

1858.





# A DICTIONARY, ENGLISH AND HINDUSTANI.

## A

**A** or **AN**, the indefinite article, is expressed in Hindustani sometimes by the numeral. "ek," *one*, or the indefinite pronoun, "ko, i," *a certain one*, as "ek mard," or "ko, i mard," *a man*, or *a certain man*. **A**, before verbal nouns, in such phrases as *a-visiting, a-hunting*, is expressed by the postposition "ko," as "wuh mulâkât ko gayâ," *he is gone a-visiting*, "shikâr ko gayâ," *he is gone a-hunting*; and frequently the "ko" is omitted after the Hindustani infinitive, which last, however, remains in the inflected state, as "wuh pairne gayâ," *he is gone a-swimming*. The meaning of *a* in the sense of *by* or *per*, as *by the yard, per month, &c.*, is expressed variously; thus, *five rupees a-yard*, "fi gaz pānch rupae," or "sare gaz pānch rupae," or "gaz bhar pānch rupae," *you shall receive a rupee a day*, "tum ko roz roz ek rupiya milegā." If the prefixed *a* denote *in* or *on*, it will be expressed by "men," or "par," as "jahâz par," *on board ship*, or *aboard*.

**ABACK**, pichhli-ṭaraf, pichhe.

**ABAST**, pichhwārā, pichhe, pichhil.

**ABSAJANCE**, kornish, ta'ṣim, pranām.

**TO ABANDON**, chhoṛnā, tark-k, tyāgnā, tyāg-d, tajnā.

**ABANDONED**, (*deserted*) chhoṛā-hū, ā; — (*profligate*) chaur-chaupā, khudā, i khwār; — (*to be*) gūzar-jānā, khwār-h.

**TO ABASH**, pachhārnā, girānā, ghaṭānā, galil-k, adhīn-k.

**ABASED**, halkā, subuk, apamānī.

**ABASEMENT**, tagil, khwārī, apamān, adhīnatā.

**TO ABASH**, sharmānā, lajānā, sukhānā, chapānā, pānī pānī-k.

**ABASHED**, sharminda, pashemān, lajjit, khafif; — (*to be*) sukachnā, chapnā.

**TO ABATE**, (a.) ghaṭānā, kam-k, kamī-k, alp-k; (n.) ghaṭnā, kam-h, par-jānā, mand h.

**ABATED**, kam, ghaṭ, mandā, dhimā, mukhaffaf, hin, hinā.

**ABATEMENT**, kamī or kamti, ghaṭī or ghaṭti, ghaṭā, o, ghaṭā, takhṣif, hintā.

**ABBEY**, khānkāh, dā, ira, math, dharm-sālā.

**ABBOT**, mahant, takiye-dār, dā, ire dār, math-dhārī.

**TO ABBREVIATE**, ikhtisār-k, kam-k.

**ABBREVIATION**, ikhtisār, kotāhī, sanchhapan, tarkhim.

**TO ABDICATE**, chhoṛnā, tyāgnā, tark-k.

**ABDICATION**, tark, tyāg; — (*of a throne, &c.*) tarki salṭanat.

**ABDICATOR**, tārik, tyāgi.

**ABDOMEN**, peṭ, shikam, udar, koṭhā; — (*hypogastrium*) perū; — (*hypochondrium*) kokh, kokhā.

**A-BED**, chārpā, i-par, palang-par, bichhaune-par.

**ABERRATION**, ABERRANCE, gum-rāhī, ku-path.

**TO ABET**, pachh-k, madad-k, himāyat-k, sahayatā-k, saharā-d, purchak-d, ishti'ālak-d, hulkārnā, uksānā or uskānā, ushūk-k.

## ABO

**ABETTOR**, pachhī, ḥāml, jānib-dār, dam-bāz, madad-gār, purchakī.

**TO ABHOR**, nafrat-k, karāhiyat-k, chirhnā, bhāgnā.

**ABHORRENCE**, nafrat, gilān, gurez, ghinghināhaṭ, karāhiyat, kachiyāhaṭ, ikrah.

**TO ABIDE**, basnā, thaharnā, rahnā.

**ABJECT**, galil, khwār, kharāb, khafif, tabāh, kamīnā be-waḳr, halkā, patit, nich, kshudra; — (*servile*) chāplūs jūtikhōr, paizār-khōr.

**ABJECTNESS**, zillat, zalālat, mazallat, khwārī, kharābī, durgat; — (*servility*) chāplūsī.

**ABILITY**, makdūr, tākat, isti'dād bal, pahunch, sawād, dastrai, bit, dakhāl, paisār.

**ABJURATION**, bar-gashtagi, dirya, shapath.

**TO ABJURE**, badal-d, radd-k, inḥirāf-k, munkir-h, ḥadiḡ-k.

**ABLATIVE**, sampradān, ḥalati naṣbī, ḥalati maf'ūliyat, ABLE, kabil, sāmārthī, dachh, praurh; — (*in comp.*)

jog, pagir, ṭalab: thus, bar-jog or byāhan-jog, marriageable, sawāl-ṭalab, questionable, tarbiyat-pagir, tractable, fanā-pagir, perishable.

**TO BE ABLE**, saknā, lā, ik-h, tākat-r, basānā.

**ABLE-BODIED**, khingā, bal-want, zormand, haṭā-kaṭā

**ABLUTION**, ghuāl, asnān, nahān, ṭahārat; — (*of the hands, &c.*) āb-dast, sauch; — (*previous to prayer, &c.*) waṣū, panch-asnānī, angohāl, āṭhāl, tawāḡḡū,

tayammum, aras-paras; — (*of the dead*) murdasho, i; — (*place for*) laḥad; — (*of rice, &c*) sang-aho, i.

**ABOARD**, expressed by par, men, with the words *boat, ship, &c.*, as jahāz-par, nāw-men, nankā-par; — (*in comp.*) sawār: whence kishti-sawār, *aboard ship*.

**ABODE**, makān, derā, ṭhikānā, galī, bas-o-bās, ṭhaur, thā, oṇ, rahā, o, rahā, ish, asthān, āsram, asthal, būd-bāsh, sukūnat, maskan, istiḡāmat, jagah, bāsā, māwā, maskanat, maḥal, rahwās.

**TO ABOLISH**, uṭhā-d, dūr-k, radd-k, maukūf k.

**ABOLISHED**, maukūf, mansūkh, mahw, ma'dūm, nāst, nist-nā-būd, bāṭil, matruk, chḥai.

**ABOLISHER**, nāsikh mubṭil.

**ABOLITION**, naskh, ibṭāl, mahwiyat, inhidām.

**ABOMINABLE**, makrūh, najis, nā-pāk, ghāṭig, karīh, palid, nā-gawār, ghinaunā, mustakrah, nafrat-angez.

**TO ABOMINATE**, dūr-bhāgnā (v. *to abhor*).

**ABOMINATION**, 'adawat, irāḥā, dweesh, nafrat-angezī; — (*in the pl.*) makrūhāt, muḥarramat.

**ABORIGINES**, uḡul, āḍau, prāchin.

**ABORTION**, marānch, peṭ-girnā, isḡat i ḥamal, garbh-pāt, bhrūn, akāltpāt.

**ABORTIVE**, ṡāya', be-fā, ida, lā-ḥāsil, birthā, anarth; — (*or apt to miscarry*) peṭ-giraunī or -laṡaunī.

**ABOVE**, ūpar or ke ūpar, par or pa, bar, fauḡ, uprāl, zabar, āge, siwā, chhuṭ, bārḥ, aḡlā, saras, ziyāda, a'lā, ūnchā, buland (v. *beyond, high*); — (*above one another*) tal-upār, niche-ūpar, ek-par-ek; —

(from above) ūpar-se, bālā-se; — (above cited, &c.) maṛkūm, mazbūr, muṣḥarun-ilāhi, maḡkūr, maṇṣūf, mamdūh, nām-burda, wubī; — (above all) paīhle, awwal or awwalān, āge or āgū, muḡad-dam, sab se paīhle; — (above board) khulā-khulī, parghat, āshkāra, barmalā, male maidān, prakāshit; — (above mentioned) maḡkūr, masṭūr; — (above measure) bahut, ḥadd-se ziyāda, be-ḥadd.

TO ABOUND, pur-h, ma'mūr-h, bhar-pūr-h, pūran-h, umāḡḡnā, bharnā.

ABOUT, āspās, gird-pesh, gird-ba-gird or gird-ā-gird, idhar-udhar, nazdik, pās, nikaṭ, kihān, ihān, pher, pher-kar, ghūm-kar; — (all about) idhar-udhar, chārōn-tāraf; — (to come about) phirnā; — (near, around, &c.) ḡarīb, lag-bhag, ek; — I have given him about ten rupees us ko rupae das ek main ne diye; — (on) par, ko, ke-wāste; — (I have come about some business) kuchh kām ko āyā hūn; — (engaged in) meṇ; — (what business is your master about?) tumhāre sāhib kis kām meṇ mash-ghul haiṅ? — (with) sang, sāth, pās, kane, generally preceded by the particle ke; — (there is not a handkerchief about him) ek rū-māl uske pās nahīn hai; — (on the point of) chāhtā, par; — (this man is about to die) yih ādmī marā chāhtā hai, or marne par hai; — (on all sides) chau-gird.

TO ABRADE, ragarnā, ghisnā (which signify also to be abraded) khiyānā.

ABRASION, ragar, ghisā-o, ghisāwāṭ, ragrāwāṭ.

ABREAST, lage-lage, bar-ā-bar, karekar, pahlū ba pahlū.

TO ABRIDGE, ikhtisār-k, mukhtasar-k, kam-k, gha-jānā.

ABRIDGED, mukhtasar, muntakhab, kotāh, sanchhep.

ABRIDGMENT, ikhtisār, intikhāb, sārārth, sanchhepan.

ABROACH, orhak-par.

ABROAD, bāhar, par-des, bi-des, par-bās, par-mulk, desāwar, par-ghar, ghair mulk meṇ, wilāyat.

TO ABROGATE, uṭhā-d, mauḡf-k, &c.

ABROGATION, inhidām, naskh.

ABRUPT, nisheb-farāz, nich-ūnch, or ūnch-nich; — (in speech) guṣṭākḥ, nā-hamwār, an-ḡarḥ.

ABRUPTLY, ek-ā-ek, nā-gāh, an-chitte, akasmāt, achānak or achānchak, nidhārak, be-mauḡa', bo-imtiyāzi-se.

ABRUPTNESS, jaldī, haṛbārī, be-imtiyāzi, nā-hamwārī.

ABSCISS, phoṛā, baltoṛ, pākā, dummal.

TO ABSCOND, dabā-o or chipā-o or bhāḡā- or lukā- or poshida- or rūposh-rahnā.

ABSENCE, bijr, hijrat, hijrān, judā-ī, firāk, biyog, bichhohā, muḡarākat, firakat, muḡhārat, dūri, pasghibat, ghair-hāziri, piche (literally behind) which last is generally used in this sense on common occasions, the others being more applicable to the absence of lovers or friends; — (I cannot do this business in your absence) tumhāre piche main yih kām nahīn kar saktā hūn; and in like manner, āge, before, often means in presence of.

ABSENT, judā, ghair-hāzir, ghā-ib, bichhṛā, biyog, dūr, mahjūr; — (in mind) ghāḡlī, dū-chittā, dū-dilā or du-chittā, du-dilā.

TO BE ABSENT, bichharnā, judā- &c. -h.

ABSENTEE, ghair-hāzir, bides-rahne-wālā.

TO ABSOLVE, baḡhshnā, mu'āf-k, maḡḥīrat-k, chhoṛ-d.

ABSOLVED, mu'āf, āḡi, chḡamā, āzād, khālāḡ.

TO BE ABSOLVED, mukt- &c. -panā (v. absolution).

ABSOLUTE, (despotie) mukhtār, kull-mukhtār, sar i khud, mutasalliḡ, muḡiṭ, kābiḡ-mutaḡarrif, dā-ir o sā-ir, sutantar, āp-bas, swādhīn; — (complete), pūrā, sarāsar, mahḡ, muṭḡlak, nipaṭ, kewal, musallaḡ.

ABSOLUTELY, (positively) albatta, khwāh-makhwāh, awash or avashya, muṭḡlakān.

ABSOLUTELY IMPOSSIBLE, muḡḡll muṭḡlak.

ABSOLUTENESS, sar-khūdī, mukhtārī, tasalluḡ, sutan-tarīā or swatantratā.

ABSOLUTION, najāt, mokh, udhār, khālāḡi.

TO ABSORB, (a.) soknā, chūsānā, pi-lenā, jagb-k, mārṇā, munjagab-k, nigālnā.

TO BE ABSORBED, sok-jānā, jagb-h, paiwast-bojānā, khapnā, bhājnā, mārṇā; which last is restricted to water that may have lodged in a hollow, &c.; — (in meditation) ghārḡ-h, dūbnā.

ABSORBENT, jāḡib, sokne-wālā.

ABSORPTION, jagb, sok, lay; — (in thought) toḡi.

TO ABSTAIN, barānā, ibā-k, parhez- &c. -k (v. abstinence), kināra-k, pahlū-k, tihī-k, bāz-rahnā, chhoṛ-nā, dūr-bhāḡnā, muḡh-phernā, tajnā, hāth-nḡhānā, dast-bardār-h.

ABSTEMIOUS, parhez-gār, pārsā, neml, muntakī, riḡāṣatī, bhagat, muḡtariz, murīṭ, kam-khūrāk, kam-khōr, kam-ghīḡā, ḡalilu-l-ghīḡā.

ABSTEMIOUSLY, riḡāṣat- &c. -se.

ABSTEMIOUSNESS, riḡāṣat, kam-khūrākī.

ABSTINENCE, parhez, inkār, gureḡ, iḡtirāz, iḡtināb, barā-o, nem, sanjam, nirbhog.

ABSTINENT, parhez-gār, &c. (v. abstemious).

ABSTRACT, mujmal, lubbi lubāb; — (account) gosh-wāra, paṭā; — (epitome) khulāṣa; — (idea) 'arz.

TO ABSTRACT, intikhāb- &c. -k; — (to separate) ek kinār-k, ḡaṭ'ī naḡar-k, nikāl-rakhnā.

ABSTRACTED, ḡaṭ'ī-naḡar, chhut; — (absent) mahw, bharambhor, ghāratghor; (in mind) be-khabar.

ABSTRACTION, mahwiyat, ḡaṭ'ī-naḡrī.

ABSTRUSE, daḡiḡ, muḡḡḡlak, bārīk, ghāmiḡ, lā-ḡall, nāzuk, gūṛḡ, sūkhim.

ABTRUSENESS, diḡḡat, iḡḡlāk, bārīkī, gūṛḡtā.

ABSURD, nā-mā'kul, be-fā-ida, harḡa, 'abag, yāwa, an-arḡh, asangat, phakaupiyā, yāwa-go.

ABSDURD, ABSURDNESS, yāwa-go, khurāfat, satar-paṭar, lapat-sapat, buṭlān, be-hūdagi, wāhi-tabāhi, up-pāṅgi (pl. wāhiyāt, muḡmalāt).

ABUNDANCE, buḡḡtāt or bahutiyāt, ifrāḡ, kaḡrat, afzā-iah, baḡḡḡḡrī, sarā-ī, adhikā-ī, ziyādatī, afrūnī, ambār, firāwānī, bisiyārī, punj, samūh, bisetā, bis-tār, farāḡḡḡ, farāḡḡat, barkat, wafūr, taughiyānī, pel-mel, lank, mulk, bhardal.

IN ABUNDANCE, ba-shiddat, bahutiyāt-se, kaḡrat-se.

ABUNDANT, babut, bahuterā, akḡar, rel-pel, ḡhanerā, māl-ā-māl, wāfir, ziyāda, kaḡir, be-shumār, firāwān, bisiyār, anek, bisekh, adhik, saras, dher, wāfi, apel, bhardal.

ABUNDANTLY, bahut-sā, &c. (v. in abundance).

ABUSE, (evil speech) ḡālī, zabān-darāzī, dushnām, lā-sukhan, lā-zabān, bad-zabān, lām-kāf, dur-bachan, be-adā-ī; — (reciprocal abuse) ḡālī-galanj, phak-kar; — (unjust censure) tuḡmat, tautiyā, iftirā, lim, kalank, ḡḡānsā, ḡūfān; — (blame) ḡila, shikwa, ahikāyat; — (misuse) bad-sulūki, khālāḡi isti'mālī, bad-isti'mālī, kū-sadhni, kū-bart, bad-'amālī, bad-rasmī, kū-rit or -chāl.

TO ABUSE, ḡālī- &c. -d, ḡhagnā, baṭpārī-k, bigārnā, chhernā, ḡaliyānā, bad-kahnā; — (to treat ill) badḡatī-k, bad-sulūki-k, burā-ī-k, harām-zādagi-k; — (to beat) zad-o-kob-k; — (to defile) bhraṣṡ-k, be-ḡurmat-k, khārāb-k, ābrū-l or ḡāt-l or ḡurmat-lens; — (to abuse the ear of a person) kān-phūnkḡnā.

ABUSER, ABUSIVE, darida-dahan, bad-zabān, galenḡḡā, jibhārā, mukhārā, zabān-darāz, saḡḡḡḡm.

ABUSE, ḡḡār, ḡḡak, khoh, ḡḡhā, kunḡḡ, 'umk, ḡaihrā-o.

ACACIA, akāḡiyā; — (the tree) muḡḡilān, babul, kikaṛ.

ACADEMICAL, madrasāna (v. student, &c.).

ACADEMY, madrasa, maktab, chaṭ-sāl, pāth-shālā.

ACAJOW, (cashew nut) hijlī-keḡū or farangi-bādām; — (the fruit) keḡū, kāḡū.

AGANTHUS, (*holly-leaved*) har̥kat, har-jūrā or -jora.

To ACCEDE, rāpi-h, mānnā, kabūl-k.

To ACCELERATE, chalānā, jald-k, jaldī-karānā.

ACCELERATION, jaldī, shītābī.

ACCENT, (*tone*) lahja, sur, dharan, ʔarb, dhakkā, har̥kat, māt, jhīrak ; — (*pronunciation*) makhrāj, ʔirā, at.

To ACCENT, ʔarb-lagānā ; — (*to pronounce*) makhrāj adā-k.

To ACCEPT, kabūl-k, pasand-k, lenā, le-lenā, mānnā ; — (*a bill*) sakārnā.

ACCEPTABLE, khush, khūb, bihtar, achchhā, bhālā, man-bhā, onā, makbūl, mubārak, ahsan, maḥbūʔ, mustajāb ; — (*in comp.*) pasand, pagir, khwāh.

To BE ACCEPTABLE, khush- &c. -ānā or -lagnā, bhānā.

ACCEPTANCE, pasand, kabūliyat.

ACCEPTION, ACCEPTION, (*of a word*) maʔni, arth ; — (*the received acception of a word*) iṣṭilāḥī-maʔni, opposed to lughwī-maʔni, *the literal meaning*.

ACCESS, rasā, i, guṣārā, guṣar, rāh, dar-āmad, bār, pahunch, paith, ghus-paith, dakhil, bār-yābī ; — (*of a fever*) naubat, bārī, chaphā, o.

To HAVE ACCESS, rasā, i-h or -pānā.

ACCESSARY, sāthī, sangi, sanghātī, rafik, ham-rāh.

ACCESSIBLE, pahunchanhar, chaphā, d, mumkinu-d-dukḥūl, chaphne-jog, jāne-jog, milanhar.

ACCESSION, (*to a throne*) julūs, abishek, rāj-baiṣṭhnā ; — (*of a prince*) rāj-tīlak or -ṭikā ; takht- or masnad-nishini ; — (*to a person*) āmad-raft.

ACCIDENCE, (*v. grammar*) āmad-nāma, ʔarī, sāraswat, mizān.

ACCIDENT, ittifaq, ʔariza, hālat, mājarā, naubat, rū-dād, sar-guzasht, sanjog, hādīsa, daibī, wāḳiʔa, biṭhā, biṭā, ʔissa, (pl. ʔarize, ittifaqāt, wāridāt, hālat, ʔadamāt, wāḳiʔāt, ʔawāriṣ, hawādīṣāt).

ACCIDENTAL, ittifaqī, ʔarizī, nā-gahānī, ghaibī, san-jogī, akasmāt, bhābī, daiwāgat, samawī, āsmānī, karma-dharmī ; — (*meeting*) bāṭā-gḥāṭī.

ACCIDENTALLY, ittifaqān, akasmāt, ʔarizān, az-gḥaib, yūḥiḥi.

ACCLAMATION, āfrīn, taḥsīn, jai-jai, jai-jai-kār.

ACOLIVITY, chaphā, o, chaphā, i.

To ACCOMMODATE, pahunchānā, khidmat-k, khabar-giri-k, sowā-k, tawāḳuʔ-k, khabar-lenā, bandagi bajā-lānā ; — (*to adapt*) hamwār-k, musawāt-k, samān-k ; — (*one's self to the times*) samāna-sāzi-k.

ACCOMMODATION, gunjā, ish, samā, i, ṭhikānā, lawāzima, asbāb, samāj, milāp, ṣulḥ, muṣālaḥa, āshti.

To ACCOMPANY, sāth- or sang-ānā, hamrāh-ānā o-jānā, rifāqat-k, hamrāhi-k, lag-chalānā.

ACCOMPLOYEE, sharik, dakhil, rafik, sāthī, sangi, dakhil-dār.

To ACCOMPLISH, nibāhnā, pahunchānā, ḥāsil- &c. -k, pār-k, sidh-k, sar-ba-rāh-k, ba-sar-lejānā.

ACCOMPLISHED, mukammal, pūran, taiyār, samāpt ; — (*elegant, &c.*) kāmil, māhir, parbin, sugḥar, gun-want, ārasta, ʔābil, ʔāḥib-hunar, jogya, saḥil.

ACCOMPLISHMENT, tamāmī, anjām, ant, ākḥirat, itmām-insirām, sar-anjām, samāpt, ʔhda-barā, i, ijrā-e-kārisar-ba-rāhi, nibāh, pūran ; — (*skill, talent*) gun, khūbī, hunar, waṣf, kabiliyat, parbināt.

ACCORD, ACCORDANCE, milā, o, ʔalāḳa, munāsabat, niabat — (*of his own accord*) āḥi-āp, āp-se, āḥi-se, khud-ba-khud ; — (*of one accord*) ek-jihat.

To ACCORD, (a.) milānā, barābar-k ; — (n.) lagnā, milnā.

ACCORDING TO, ACCORDING AS, ACCORDINGLY, mu-wāḳ, ba-ḳaul, ba-ḳadr, bar-ḥasb ; — (*to order*) ḥasbu-l-ḥukm, muḳtaḍḍā, e ḥāl ; — (*to custom*) ba-dastūr.

To ACCOST, ṭoknā, salām-k, muḥāṭib honā.

ACCOUNT, ACCOUMPT, ḥisāb or ḥisāb-kitāb, lekḥā or lekḥā-jokḥā, muḥāsaba, shumār ; — (*of balances*) baḳāyā-taujih ; — (*of current demands*) ḥāl-taujih ; — (*current*) jamʔi wāṣil bāḳī, jamʔi kharch ; also of various kinds, viz. chithā, kharchā, teraj, khasrā, tak-damā, arsaṭhā, jamʔi mufassal, āmdani, nizdāt, ḥawālāt, manjūdāt, ākḥiri nikās, ḥaḳīqat jamʔ, kaifiyat-jamʔ, bāriz, abwābu-l-māl, abwābu-t-taḥṣil ; — (*sketch*) barāward ; — (*of lands*) muwāzina, rakḥa-bandi ; — (*to call to account*) pā, e ḥisāb-lānā, muḥāsiba- &c. -lenā ; — (*to settle accounts*) ḥisāb ʔāf-k, lekḥā pharchhā-k ; — (*to state an account*) wāṣil bāḳī-k ; — (*to draw out an account*) jamʔi kharch likh-lānā ; — (*to give an account*) āṣal ḥisāb denā ; — (*to keep accounts*) ḥisāb-rakhnā ; — (*to take an account, of clothes, &c.*) siyāha-k ; — (*statement*) jinswārī.

ACCOUNT, (*information*) ḥaḳīqat, barnan ; — (*value*) itibār, ḳadr, rūiyat, partit ; — (*sake*) sabab, bāʔ, jihat, kāran, māre, prayojan, hetū, bābat, khāṭir, wāṣṭe.

To ACCOUNT, jānnā, ginnā, būjhnā ; — (*to account for*) samjhānā, jatānā, batlānā, ṭhikānā-k, dalālat-k.

ACCOUNTABLE, ʔāmin, muḥāsiba-dār or -ṭalab.

ACCOUNTANT, ACCOMPTANT, mutasaddī, muḥarrir, nawīsanda, lekḥā, diwān, anak, kāḡḡaṣī, ḥisāb-nawīs.

ACCOUNT-BOOK, daftar, bahi, ṭablaḳ.

To ACQUIRE, (a.) sajjāwat-k ; — (n.) sajnā.

ACQUIREMENT, poshāk, libās, sās-sāmān, sāj-samāj, saranjām, sās-irāk, sās-bās.

ACCRETION, jamā, o, barḥā, o.

To ACQUIRE, upajñā, phānā, lagnā, fā, ida-h, ḥāṣil-h, milnā, honā, lahnā.

To ACCUMULATE, farāḥam-k, jorñā, baṭornā.

ACCUMULATION, kasrat, buhtāt or bahutāyat.

ACCURACY, ACCURATENESS, ṣiḥḥat, diḳḳat, sodh, surt.

ACCURATE, (*person*) chaukas, surtā, kharā, chaturā, hushiyār, a-chūk ; — (*book, &c.*) ṣāḥiḥ, ṭhik.

ACCURATELY, ṣiḥḥat-se, surt-se.

ACCUSED, rānda, malʔun, laʔin.

ACCUSATION, daʔwā, barāmad, malāmat, ʔaʔna, ʔaʔna-zanī, ittihām, ṭufān, nindā.

ACCUSATIVE CASE, maʔul, karam-karak.

To ACCUSE, daʔwā-k, &c. muttāhim-k, ṭaharrānā, lag-ānā ; — (*to blame*) ulahnā-d, doṣnā, dhāṣnā-d.

ACCUSER, muddaʔī, bādī ; — (*figuratively*) gulū-gir, dāman-gir, girebān-gir.

To ACCUSTOM, ʔadat-dālnā, maʔmūl-bāndhnā, ʔādī-h, sikhānā, dāurānā, dolānā, lānā, mustaʔmil-k.

ACCUSTOMED, ʔādī, kho-gar, kho-ḳagir, abhyāsi, mālūf, ʔamali ; — (*to be accustomed*) in a general sense, is frequently expressed by the indefinite tense, or by the use of the frequentative verb (*v. Gram.*) ; — (*in a bad sense*) paraknā.

ACE, (*of cards*) ekkā, ekkū ; — (*figurative*) rati ; — (*of dice*) pau.

ACESCENT, ACETOUS, ACIDULOUS, khaṭṭā-sā, sirkā-sā, tursḥī-mā, il.

ACHE, AKE, dard, dukḥ, piṣ, bedan.

To ACHIEVE, piṣānā, dukhnā, dard-k.

To ACHIEVE, karnā, mār-utarnā, sar-rāst-k.

ACHIEVEMENT, jokhim, barā kām.

ACHIEVER, sar-ba-rāh-kār.

ACID, khaṭṭā tursḥ, aml or amla.

ACIDITY, ACIDNESS, khaṭṭā, i, tursḥī.

To ACIDULATE, khaṭṭā-k.

To ACKNOWLEDGE, iḳrār-k, iʔirāf-k, ḳā, il-h ; — (*a favour*) iḥsān-mānnā, shukr-guḡarī-k.

ACKNOWLEDGMENT, i'tirāf, manautī, mannat; — (*gratitude*) shukr-guzārī, shukrāna, gunavād; — (*of homage in kind*) pesh-kash, nagr.

ACME, dhun, agra-bhāg, ūrdhh-bhāg.

ACORN, balūṭ.

TO ACQUAINT, khabar-d or -k, ittīlā'-d, samāchār-kahnā, āgāh-k.

ACQUAINTANCE, āshnā'i, chinhāo rabṭ, ta'āruf, wāqifiyat, rū-shināsī, did-shinid; — (*the person*) āshnā, rūshinās, gūrat-āshnā, chinhārī.

ACQUAINTED, mahram, mahram-kār; — (*slightly*) gūrat-āshnā or -shinās; — (*with the temper of*) mizāj-i-dān.

TO BE ACQUAINTED, āshnā-h, āgāh-h, wāqif-h, muṭṭalā'-h, gyāni-h, jānnā, pahchānnā, āshnā'i- &c. -rakhnā.

TO ACQUIESCE, khush-h, razā-mand-h, prasann-h, āre-bale-k, hān or hūn-hān-k, rawā-dār-h.

ACQUIESCENCE, razā-mandī, khushnūdi, istirzā, prasannatā or parsantā, marzī.

ACQUIRABLE, milan-jog, muyassar, kasabī, milne- &c. -jog, pāne-jog.

TO ACQUIRE, kamānā, amparnā, hāsil-k, paidā-k, istifāda-k, upārjan-k, khatānā (v. to attain).

ACQUIRED, kasabī, upārjit, mustafād; — (*learn*) āmokhta.

ACQUISITION, ACQUISITION, taḥsil, iktisāb, kasb, upārjan, parāpt; — (*skill*) hunar, 'ilm.

TO ACQUIT, surkh-rū-k, be-gunāh-ṭhahranā, mubarrāk, pāk gāf-k, mukt-k; — (*to act one's part*) apni-nibāhnā, basar-lejānā.

ACQUITMENT, ACQUITTAL, surkh-rū-i, ibrā, muktī.

ACQUITTANCE, lā-da'wā, farīgh-khattī.

ACQUITTED, surkh-rū, bari, sachchā, nir-dokhi.

ACRE, the land in India is computed by the bighā, which is nearly half an acre English.

ACRID, chipirā, tez, karwā, talḥī, titā, chirchirā.

ACRIMONIOUS (v. *acrid*) tund, kaṭī, fāsīd.

ACRIMONY, jhāl, chipirāhat, jharap, tezi, tundi, par-parāhat, karwāhat, talḥī, hiddat, chirchirāhat.

ACROSS, ārā, bendā; — (*over*) pār, wārpār, pailawār; — (*to go across*) pār-jānā.

TO ACT, karnā, harakat-k, chetnā-k, daurjānā; — (*to conduct one's self*) apni-nibāhnā; — (*to affect*) byāpnā, āsar-k, kār-k, karānā; — (*a play*) naṭik-k, sawāng-k.

ACT, ACTION, fī'l, 'amal, kartab, kartūt, karda, 'alam, kiya, karnī, kām, kāj, kriyā, kirdār; — (*opposed to rest*) chetnā, tahrik; — (*of a play*) darja; — (*decree*) hukm, ā'in, dastūr; — (*written decree*) hukm-nāma; — (*gesticulation*) bhā'o; — (*in law*) da'wā, qaziya; — (*fight*) larā'i, zad-o-burd; — (*to be elain in action*) khet-rahnnā, kām-ānā, jūhnā; — (*virtuous*) ṣawāb; — (*movements*) ḥarkāt-saknāt.

ACTIONABLE, 'adālatī, sazā-ṭalab.

ACTIVE, chālāk, charpharā, man-chālā, agmanā; — (*as a medicine*) sarī'u-l-āsar, sarī'u-t-āṣir, kārgar; — (*not at rest*) mutaharrik, jangam; — (*active verb*) swādhin; — (*an active transitive verb*) fī'li muta'addī; — (*an active intransitive verb*) fī'li lāzimi; — (*the active voice of a verb*) ma'rūf, ma'lūm.

ACTIVELY, chālākī-se, phurt-se.

ACTIVENESS, ACTIVITY, chustī, phurt, charparāhat.

ACTOR, (in a play, &c.) bhānd, sawāngī, baharūpiyā, naṭkāl; — (*agent*) fā'il, 'āmil.

ACTRESS, bhāndin, sawāngin, bhānmatī, naṭkālīn.

ACTUAL, ACTUALLY, muḥarrar, ṭhik, sach, sat, rūst, yaqīnī, tahḥik, wāḳa'i, durust, nafs-u-l-amr, fī-l-ḥaḳīqat, al-ḥaḳk, awash or avashya, nischai.

ACTUARY, 'adālat kā munshi, muḥarrir.

TO ACTUATE, mutaharrik-k, ḥarkat-k, tahrik-d.

ACUMEN, tezi, zirakī, tez-fahmī.

ACUTE, (*sagacious*) gaki, gahin, zirak, chatur, surtā, burrān; — (*sharp*) nok-dār; — (*violent*) shadīd, kathin, jaulān, tichham; — (*penetrating*) tez-ṭaba' or tez-'aḳī; — (*severe*) barā, saḥḥat.

ACUTENESS, gakiwat, gihn, jaudat, gukā, zirakī, surt, chaturā'i, jaulānī, tez-fahmī; — (*of a disease, &c.*) shiddat, saḥḥat, kashṭ; — (*sharpness*) tezi, tundi, nok-dārī.

ADAGE, maḳūla, kahāwat, masal, rā-ij-bāt.

ADAMANT, hirā, almās, miḥnāṭis.

ADAM'S APPLE, (in anatomy) kanti, ghāntī.

TO ADAPT, hamwār-k, samān-k, ṭhik-k, durust-k.

TO ADD, joṛnā, lagānā, milānā, paiwand-k, wasl-k, izāfa-k, zamm-k; — (*figures*) jam'-k, gaṭhri-k, ṭhik-d, mizān-d.

ADDER, sarp, sāmp, kāla-sarpa or kālsarp.

TO ADDICT, 'ādī-k, &c., kho-dālnā.

ADDICTED, 'ādī, 'āmil, kho-gar, abhyāsi, latrada, muḥaiyad, gūdiyā, 'amali.

ADDITION, (in arithmetic) ṭhik, mizān; — (*addition*) joṛ, paiwand, ilḥāḳ.

ADDITIONAL, ziyāda, izād, mazid, adhik, ilḥāḳī; — (*allowance*) bhātā (vulgarily, baitah).

ADDLE, ganda, khāki; — (*-pated*) ganda-maghr, khāki-baiza.

ADDRESS, iltimās, nibedan, salīka, jugat, hikmat, andāz; — (*of a letter*) sar-nāma, alḳāb; — (*where to find one*) patā, ṭhikānā. nām o nishān. anuswār; — (*complimentary*) ādāb alḳāb, mangalāchār, bolī-bānī, suḥḥan-sāzi; — (*title*) khitāb, farz.

TO ADDRESS, kahnā, suḥḥan-sāz-h, bāt-k, 'arṣ-k, nibedan-k, bolnā, mukhāṭib-h, khitāb-k, zabān-kholnā; — (*as a suitor*) darkhwaṣt-k.

TO ADDUCE, batlānā, kahnā, iḥār-k.

ADEPT, kāmīl, sā-ir, hādiḳ or hāṣiḳ, māhir, ustād, bānī, bānī-kār, pūrā, pakkā, parbin, pukhta, maṣbūt, musta'id, jāmi'u-l-kamālāt, naḳkād, nākid, mubassir, binā; — (*in literature*) 'allāma, muḥaḳḳiḳ, paṇḍit.

ADEQUATE, barābar, samān, kāfi, bas, pūrā, ḳābil, jogā; — (*to be adequate*) kifāyat-k, wafā-k, kāfi- &c. -h.

ADEQUATELY, andāze-se, wafā-se, &c.

TO ADHERE, chipaknā, chipchipānā, lagnā, lipaṭnā, chimaṭnā, chimaṭnā, pilachnā; — (*to a person, &c.*) sābit- or gathā- or lagā-rahnnā.

ADHERENCE, wafā-dārī, rifāḳat, sābit-ḳadami, gar-widagī, lagā-o, gaṭhā-o, dhiraj, istiḳlāl, istiḳamat.

ADHERENT, ADHERER, rafīḳ, sāthī, sangī, wā-basta (vulg. āwābast), muta'alliḳ, mutawassal, 'alāḳa-dār, picḥ-lagā, lagā-liptā, ulfatī-banda.

ADHESION, ADHERENCY, liptā-o, chipkā-o, paiwaṣtagī.

ADHESIVE, laslāsā, chipchipā, las-dār, lablabā, lu'āb-dār, lazij.

ADIEU, al-widā', allāh-ma'kum, khudā-hāṣiḳ, ishwar ko soṅpā, salām, salāmuṣ 'alaikum, namas-kār.

ADIT, surang, senḍh, naḳab.

ADJACENT, lagā, ḳāndā-mendā, nazdik, ḳarīb.

ADJACENCY, ḳurb, ittīṣāl, nazdiki, jawār.

ADJECTIVE, (noun) ṣifat, bisheshan; — (*an adjective with its noun*) ṣifat-mauṣūf, i.e. qualified, a simple (unqualified) noun being called ism.

TO ADJOIN, milā-h, lagā-h, juṭā-h, muttāsil-h, pai-wasta-h.

TO ADJOURN, nāgha-k, mauḳūf-k, antar-k.

ADJOURNMENT, ta'jil, nāgha, antar.

TO ADJUDGE, hukm-k, faisl-k.

ADJUNCT, ADJUNCTION, ADJUNCTIVE, ilḥāḳ, mulḥāḳ.

TO ADJURE, ḳasam-d, saugand-d, kiriyā-d, saunḥ-d or khilānā, soṅ khilānā.

To **ADJUST**, chukānā, faisala-k, tartīb-k, durust-k, &c. sahejnā, jamkānā, saintnā, banānā, pharchhā-k; — (*scales*) dharā-bāndhnā; — (*to be adjusted*) chuknā, faisal-h, &c.

**ADJUSTED**, durust, ārstā, barābar, thik, murattab, sijil, sahib, sāf, faisal, kural-nishin, do-tuk, pharchhā, rū-ba-rāh, sar-ba-rāh, munḡaṭa', nistok.

**ADJUSTMENT**, faisala, infisāl, nistārā, inkijā', saḡā'i, tasāḡiya, banā-o, sar-ba-rāhi, sihbat.

**ADJUTANT**, ekkā, nakib, nasakhchi, mir-tuzak, korchi; — (*bird*) garur, khages, hargilā.

To **ADMINISTER**, pahunchānā, karnā, chalānā saranjam -k, sarbarāh-k, karguzārī-k; — (*as agent*) niyābat-k, wikālat-k; — (*justice*) 'adl-k, 'adālat-k, insāf-k, nyā-o-k; — (*an oath*) ḡasam- &c. -denā, -dilānā, or -khilānā.

**ADMINISTRATION**, (*of a country*) intigām, naḡm o nash, ṡabṡ o rabṡ, amal-dakhl, rāj-kāj, rāj-pāt, adal-gustari, 'azl o naḡb, naḡārat, wasiyat, kār-guzārī.

**ADMINISTRATOR**, (*to a will*) waḡi (f. waḡiya); — (*of justice*) 'adal-gustar, naḡir.

**ADMIRABLE**, 'ajib, nādir anūp, adbhut, apūrb, zor, ḡurfa; — (*the English have an admirable government*) angrez kā zor intigām hai.

**ADMIRABLE**, wāh-wāh! kyā-khūb! shābāsh!

**ADMIRABLY**, 'ajab ṡarah-se, khāṡṡi ṡarah-se.

**ADMIRAL**, amirū-l-bahr, mir baḡr.

**ADMIRATION**, 'ajab, achraj, adbhut, wajd, ta'ajjub.

To **ADMIRE**, ta'ajjub-k, wajd-k, &c., nigrān-h, dekhnā, naḡāra-mārnā, mutahaiyir-h, bhachak-rahnā; — (*to love*) chāhnā, 'ishk-raghbat- shauk- muḡabbat-pyār- -rahnnā or k.

**ADMIRER**, maḡtūn, shā'ik, shauḡin, farīṡa, laṡṡū, sahehi.

**ADMISSIBLE**, wājibi, masmū'a, maḡzūr, pramān; — (*into the women's apartments*) maḡram, which includes their brothers, other relatives, and their dependants.

**ADMISSION**, **ADMITTANCE**, ḡugar, dar-āmad, mudā-khalat, paith, ḡunjā-ish, paisār, maḡramiyat.

To **ADMIT**, āne-denā, paithne-denā, amānā, le-lenā nigalā, pi-jānā, sunnā, kabūl-k.

To **ADMONISH**, naṡihat-d or -k, &c. sarzanish-k, ḡāṡnā, kān-kholnā, tambih-k, 'akl-d, samjhānā.

**ADMONISHER**, naṡih, wāḡi, sihḡhak.

**ADMONITION**, naṡihat (pl. naṡā'ih), ṡalāḡ wa'ag, sihḡhā, tambih, malāmat.

**ADO**, dauḡ-dhūp, sarmaghzan, dawā-dawish, tag-dau, khūn i jigar; — (*with much ado*) ro-rokar, mar-kar, uṡtān-khezān, girte-parṡe, laṡṡam-paṡṡam, laṡakte-paṡakte, khudā-khudā-kar; — (*it was settled with much ado*) khudā-khudā-kar faisal hūā.

**ADOLESCENCE**, bulūḡh, bulūḡhat, jawānī, joban, am-radi, tarunā'i, shabāb.

**ADOLESCENT**, paṡhā, nā-bāligh, syānā, amrad.

**ADONIS**, (*of the east*) yūsuf, viz. Joseph.

To **ADOPT**, le-pālnā, beṡā-kar-lenā, farzand-k, rās-baithlānā, puspūt-k; — (*a custom, &c.*) akhṡ-k, ikhtiyār-k, le-lenā, nakl-kar-lānā, sampādan-k.

**ADOPTED**, luṡfi; — (*child*) le-pālāk, mutabannā, pisar-khūwānda, puspūt, putrelā, dharam-beṡā, chelā; — (*by eunuchs, &c.*) bachḡānā, (f. ba:ḡānī); — (*an adopted word*) manḡūl, dakhlī, akhḡāḡi; — (*adopted father*) dharam-bāp.

**ADORABLE**, pūjā-jog, wājibu-t-ta'ḡim.

**ADORATION**, bandagi, parastish, pūjā, archā, 'ibādat, sijda, bhajan, namaskār.

To **ADORE**, pūjnā, 'ibādat-k, &c. archnā.

**ADOREE**, sājid, sāhid, bhajnik, archak.

To **ADORN**, saḡwārnā, sudhārnā, murattab-k, ārā-ish-k, singār-k, banā-o-k, banānā, zināt-d, muzaiyan-k.

**ADORNMENT**, ārā-ish, zebā-ish, banā-o.

To **BE ADRIFT**, bahnā, māra-mārā-phirnā, bahā-bahā-phirnā, ḡawāḡdol-phirnā, khulnā, chhutnā; — (*to turn adrift*) bahānā, paṡṡā-kāṡnā, dūr-k.

**ADROIT**, nipun, dhūrt, chālāk, hunar-mand.

To **ADVANCE**, (a.) āḡe-lānā, āḡe-rahnnā, chalānā, chaḡ-hānā, agwānā, baḡhānā, nikālānā, &c.; — (*arms*) 'amalārī bāth-k; — (*to propose*) iḡhār-k, kahnā; — (*money*) peshḡi-d, 'alā-l-ḡisāb-d, āḡāḡi-d; (n.) āḡe-ānā, āḡe-jānā, baḡhnā, taraḡḡi-k, nikal-ānā, nikālānā, chalānā.

**ADVANCED** (*in years*) buḡḡhā, darāz-'umr.

**THE ADVANCED GUARD**, barāwal, peshwā.

**ADVANCE**, **ADVANCEMENT**, baḡhā-o, chaḡhā-o, 'arūj, rozbihi.

**ADVANCES**, madad; — (*for disbursement*) kharch; — (*money*) dādnī, taḡāwī, aḡorī, pattan; — (*invitation*) ikdām, sarwā.

**ADVANTAGE**, (*superiority, gain*) ḡhalba, jit, chaḡṡti, ḡun, phal, ṡamara, paidā-ish, lābh, chhutnā, manṡa'at, manāṡa'at, yaṡṡ, tamattu', kifāyat, bāt, khūbi, ta'rif, lāhā, istiṡāfa, falāḡ, falāḡhiyat, ḡunjā-ish, lā-o, tā-o, lāh o lālā; — (*to take advantage of*) kābū-chalānā, ṡiṡrat-larānā, choṡ-k, ḡhāt-ḡaun-dā-o, -chalānā; — (*to have the advantage*) jītā, war-rahnnā, ḡhalīb-rahnnā; — (*to reap an advantage*) ḡāḡil-k, phal-pānā.

**ADVANTAGEOUS**, fā'idā-mand, muḡid, ḡun-kārī, lābhī, khāṡā, ḡunjā-ishī.

**ADVENTITIOUS**, 'ārizī, chand-roza, asār, anit.

**ADVENTURER**, mājārā, sar-ḡuṡaṡṡ, birtānt or britānt rū-dād, ṡadma, hāḡiṡa, ittiṡāḡ.

**ADVENTURER**, mutalāṡhi, udiyogī, saiyāḡ, biyogī.

**ADVENTUROUS**, jān-bāz, agmanā, dil-chalā, man-chalā, sir-khap.

**ADVERSE**, ḡarftamiz, ṡarf.

**ADVERSARY**, dushman, bairī, ḡarif, mudde'ī, 'adū, mukhālīf, bad-khūwāh, birodhi, duṡṡ, bādi, bipachḡi, ḡhanim.

**ADVERSE**, mukhālīf, nā-muwaṡṡik, bar-'aks, ulṡā.

**ADVERSITY**, bad-bakhtī, kam-bakhtī, idbār, shakāwat, shāmat, abhāḡ, nakbat, falākat, dālidr, saḡḡti, kashā-kash, kash-ma-kash, tabāhi, āṡeb, khārābi, durgat, bipat, bak-jālī'i.

To **ADVERT**, sochnā, dhyān-k, ḡhaur-k, mulāḡha-k, liḡḡ-k, fikr-k.

**ADVERTENCE**, **ADVERTENCY**, ḡhaur, dhyān, fikr.

To **ADVERTISE**, ḡābir-k, iḡhār-k, shā'i'-k, wakīf-k.

**ADVERTISEMENT**, ishtihār, ishtihār-nāma.

**ADVERTISER**, mukhbir, khabar-dār, shahr-khabrā; the last is a public officer in cities, towns, &c.

**ADVICE**, maḡlaḡat, ṡalāḡ, mantar, mashwarat, tadbir, ṡawāb-did, kahā, kingāṡh; — (*intelligence*) khabar (pl. akhbār), ittiṡāḡ, samāchār.

To **ADVISE**, (a.) naṡihat-d, samjhānā, khabar-d, khabar-dār-k, chitānā, batlānā, kahnā, matnā, sunānā; (n.) maḡlaḡat- &c. -lenā; — (*to be informed*) khabar-dār-h, chetnā.

**ADVISABLE**, munāṡib, lā'ik, ma'ḡūl, lāzim, aṡlaḡ, mustahṡan, jogā, bihtar, ṡalāḡ-waḡt, uttam.

**ADVISER**, wāḡi, naṡih, mantri.

**ADULATION**, khūṡh-āmad, chāplūsī, laṡājat, samājat, lallo-patto.

**ADULATOR**, khūṡh-āmadī, chāplūs, mutamallīk.

**ADULT**, bāligh, jawān, tarun, baṡā.

To **ADULTERATE**, khontā-k, milaunī- &c. -k.

**ADULTERATED**, khontā, karṡā, ḡalib, mekhī, ḡhūlāṡi, 'amali, taghallubī.

**ADULTERATION**, khontā'i, kapaṡ, taghallub.

**ADULTERER**, zinā-kār, fājir, swairan, fāḡish.

**ADULTERESS**, chhināl, zāniya, ṡaiḡka, ṡājira, ṡāḡisha.

**ADULTERY**, chhinālā, zinā, fiṣk-fujūr, zinā-kāri; — *(to commit adultery)* chhinālā-k.

**ADULTNESS**, bulūghat, jawāni, tarunā.i.

**ADVOCATE**, hāmi, shaff', orī, pachhī.

**ADZE**, basūlā, tesha, tabar.

**ÆGLOPS**, dhalkā.

**EGYPTIACUM**, marham zangāri.

**AERIAL**, hawā.i, ākāshīya, ūchā, nabh-char.

**AFAR**, dūr-se, ba'd-se, dūr-darāz.

**A FEW**, ka,i-ek, do-tin, ek-ādh, do-ek, thhorē-se, kuchh-ek, ba'zi-ek, ba'zi-ko,i, juzwi.

**AFFABILITY**, **AFFABLENESS**, murawwat, mulāyimat, hilm, husn i khulq, luṭf.

**AFFABLE**, sāhib-murawwat, murawwatī, bā-murawwat, ḥalim, mulāyim, mihrbān.

**AFFAIR**, muḳaddama, amr, tamāsha, kīssa, ḳaṣiya, mājara, rū-dah, bāt, kāraj, bābat, mu'āmalat, mādda.

**AFFAIRS**, leū-deh, denā-pānā, dād-sitad, kān-kāj; — *(worldly affairs)* umūrāt i dunyawī.

**AFFECT**, aṣar, tāṣir, 'amal, kār, **khāṣiyat**, ḥukm, naḳsh.

**To AFFECT**, aṣar- &c. -k, or -rakhnā, khubhnā, baiṭhnā, laḡnā, ḡarnā, ḡarnā, chārhnā, byāpnā, bindhnā, rachnā, tarāshnā; — *(to assume)* akhṣ-k, ikhtiyār-k; — *(to feign)* ḥila-k, mis-k. In Arabic there is a particular form of the verb to express feigning or assuming; thus, tajāhul means *pretence of ignorance* hence, tajāhul-karnā *to affect ignorance*; — *(youth when old)* burbhas-k.

**AFFECTATION**, (*gham*) makr, ḥila, riya, bahāna, fareb, sawāng, ḍimbh, bhagal, nakhra, aint-maror, an-gan, burbhas, nāz-nakhra, nakhra-bāzi, fakhr, fakhrīya numā, ish, banāwaṭ, chhalāwā; — *(in speaking)* zabān-tarāshi.

**AFFECTED**, (*grieved*) maghmūm, malūl, **ghamgīn**, dard-nāk, dukhī; — *(full of affectation)* makkār, nakhrēbāz, burbhasiya.

**AFFECTIONATELY**, dard-se, pyār-se, muḥabbat-se.

**AFFECTION**, (*love*) 'ishḳ, jī, muḥabbat, ulfat, mihr, lāg, hit, neh, saneh, prem, chhoh, lagan, lār, dūlār, prit; — *(maternal)* shaffkati mādari, peṭ ki āg; — *(of a parent)* dard, kirpā, tapāk.

**AFFECTING**, dard-angez, jān-soz, rikḳat-angez.

**AFFECTIONATE**, shaffīḳ, muḥibb, ulfatī, chāhāk, chhohī, mutarāhḥim, marohī, mayā-want, dayā-shil.

**AFFIDAVIT**, dibbi or dībya, zabān-bandi.

**AFFINITY**, nisbat, munāsabat, 'alāḳa, laḡā, mel, sambandh; — *(by marriage)* byāhā-dhārī, rishta-dār.

**To AFFIRM**, ikrār-k, bāchā-k, kahnā, bachan-hārnā or -denā.

**AFFIRMATION**, ḳarār, ikrār, i'tirāf, ḳaul, bāchā, bāchak, bachan.

**AFFIRMATIVE**, muṣbit, mājiba, **khābari**.

**AFFIRMER**, muḳirr, mu'tarif, ḳā.i.

**To AFFIX**, jorā, laḡānā, paiwand-k.

**To AFFLICT**, satānā, taklif- &c. -d, ranjida- &c. -k, mārnā, toṛnā.

**AFFLICTED**, sogwār, **gham-nāk**, pareshān, dard-mand, afsurda, ranjūr, mukaddar, diḳḳ, muṣṭarib, mahzūn, dil-sokhta, alam-gham- sitam- zada or -rasida, šfatmārā or -zada, dil-or-jigar-jalā, dukhiyā, dukhi-yārā, dukh-mārā, kalesī, shorida-**khāṭir** or -ḥāl, dil-tapida, dil-khāsta.

**To BE AFFLICTED**, kuṛhnā, kalapnā, dukh-pānā, āsar- &c. -pānā.

**AFFLICTION**, taklif, taṣdī, iḡā, aḡiyat, zaḥmat, ranj, ranjidaḡi, andoh, āzurdaḡi, dil-giri, dil-sokhtaḡi, biṭhā, malolā, **gham**, su'ūbat, kudūrāt, ghubār, kasāla, āpadā, bales, ḥuza, malāl, ḥasrat, ta,assuf, dard, darmāndaḡi, āshob, diḳḳāt, āzār, sogwārī, sog, jalan, soz, ranjish, mashaḳḳāt, malālat, shiddat, āfat.

**AFFLUENCE**, farāḡhat, āsūda-ḥālī, āsūdagi, dhanwasi.

**AFFLUENT**, āsūda-ḥāl, ḡhani, murāffah, mutamawwi, dhani, bhāḡwān, māl-ā-māl, aḡhānā.

**AFFLUX**, bahā, o, ijtīmā'.

**To AFFORD**, denā, baḡḡhnā, uṭhānā, dastrā-h, kich-pahunchnā; — *(to be able to give)* de-saknā; — *(to be able to sell)* bech-saknā.

**AFFRONT**, **khiffat**, **hikārat**, ihānat, halkā-pau, anādar, be-'izzati zak, gillat; — *(to take as an affront)* 'aib-jānnā, burā-mānnā.

**To AFFRONT**, **khafif-k**, **hakir-k**, halkā-k, subuk-k, latārnā be-'izzat-k, chheṛnā, bezār-k.

**AFFRONTED**, **khafif**, **hakir**, subuk, halkā, apamāni.

**To BE AFFRONTED**, **khafif-h**, halkā- &c. -h.

**AFFLOAT**, utrātā, tairtā (*from utrānā and tairnā*), baṭtā, bhasiyā.

**AFOOT**, paidal, pānw-pānw, piyāda-pā, pairon; — *(to set on foot)* uṭhānā, bar-pā-k, jāri-k, chālānā.

**AFORESAID**, AFORENAMED, magkūr, mazbūr.

**AFRAID**, **khā**, if, dahshat-nāk, **khāuf-nāk**, shash-dar, bhaimān.

**To BE AFRAID**, dārnā, sahamnā, dahshat-nāk- &-rahnā, dahshat-rakhnā, bichaknā.

**AFRESH**, pher-kar, nae sir se, sari-nau.

**AFTER**, piche, ba'd, 'akab, guzasht, par, mimba'd, gaye-se; — *(in comp.)* ba, pas; — *(year after year)* sāl-ba-sāl; — *(after this month)* is mahine gaye se; — *(the day after to-morrow)* pas fardā; — *(one after another)* laḡā-lag; — *(after twelve o'clock)* do pahar guzashta; — *(man after man)* ādmi par ādmi; — *(according to)* bar-ḥukm; — *(the adj.)* pichehā.

**AFTER AGES**, **AFTER TIME**, pichehle-wakt, pichehle-log.

**AFTER ALL**, ākhirash, nidān, ākhir, ant.

**AFTER-BIRTH**, hal, jar, jer, auṛ, lijhī, potṛī, kherī, pūrain, chhor, gabhelaṇ.

**AFTERNOON**, si-pahar, ākhir i roz, ba'd-do pahar, din ḡhale, bikāl, ḡhar.

**AFTER-THOUGHT**, **AFTER-WIT**, pach-mat, pas-andesh, pas-ākhi, pas-fikrī, pas-ṣifrat.

**AFTERWARD**, ba'd-iske, iske-picche, ākhir, ba'd-as-āā, ūprānt.

**AGA**, āḡhā, āḳā.

**AGAIN**, phir, pher, pher-kar, aur-wakt, dūsrā-kar, dohrāke, do-bārā, palāke; — *(as much again)* dūḡnā, do-chand, muṣā'af; — *(again and again)* ber-ber, pher-pher, mukarrar, sikarrar, palat-palat.

**AGAINST**, khilāf; — *(over against)* sammukh; — *(up)* muḥ par, par.

**AGAPE**, (*to stand*) muḥh-bānā, kawwā-bannā.

**AGARIO**, ḡhārikūn.

**AGATE**, yashm, yashb, sang-sulaimāni.

**AGE**, 'umr, sinn, āyūrbal, āyū, āyūrdā, baīs; — *(time)* daur, zamāna, 'aṣr, 'ahd, jug; *(old age)* burhāpā, piri; — *(the age of discretion)* sinn i tamiz.

**AGED**, buḡdhā, pir, purānā, ḳadim.

**AGENCY**, (*in business*) gumāshat, wakīlī, wakīl-giri, niyābat, wikālat, pesh-kāri, tāṣir, dīwāni, kār-pa-dāzi, fā'ilīyat.

**AGENT**, gumāshat, wakīl, nā'ib, jāwāb-sawālī; — *(actor)* fā'il, 'amil, kartā.

**To AGGRANDIZE**, barhānā, sar-farāz-k, jilā-denā.

**AGGRANDIZEMENT**, 'agmat, barhtī, sar-āfrāzi.

**To AGGRAVATE**, badtar-k, ḳawī-k, ziyāda-k, adhik k.

**AGGREGATE**, majmū', jumla, ḡathri, samudā'e.

**To AGGRESS**, pahal-k, sabḳat- &c. -k.

**AGGRESSION**, pesh-dastī, pesh-ḳadmi, sabḳat, taḳḍim, pahal, chheṛ, chheṛā, o, iḳdām, sarwā.

**AGGRESSOR**, taḳḡir-wār, mābni-fasād, chheṛan-hār.

**AGHAST**, hairat-zada, haibat-zada, hakkā-bakkā, bhan-chak or bhuchak.  
**AGILE**, jald-bāz, shittāb-kār, chust-chābuk, karḡilā, tarphariyā, chālāk.  
**AGILITY**, chālāki, chābuki, karak, jald-bāzi.  
**TO AGITATE**, (*to shake*) harakat-d, dulānā, ulthānā, lahrānā, hilkornā, talmalānā, chaṭṭānā, uṭhlānā, kalbalānā, umḡānā, ubālānā, dahlānā, thartharānā, daldalānā, dagdagānā; — (*to controvert*) radd o badal-k; — (*to be agitated*) hilnā, dultnā.  
**AGITATED**, (*in mind*) muṭṭarib, betāb, ghābrā, byākul; — (*as the sea*) mauj-zan, ulthāyā; — (*to be agitated*) muṭṭarib-h, &c. aklānā, dharaknā, ūḡhnā, tarapnā.  
**AGITATION**, hilā, o, dulā, o, kilkor, harkat, jumbish, uṭhlā, o, ubāl, chaṭṭāṭhat, taharruk, talāṭum, hālā-dolā; — (*perturbation*) bhayak, ghabrāḡhat, aklā, i, be-kārāri, josh, iṭṭirāb, harḡarāḡhat; — (*discussion*) radd o badal, mubāḡhiṣā.  
**AGNUS CASTUS**, sambhālū, panj-angusht.  
**AGO**, (*past*) se; — (*long ago*) muddat-se, chirkāl-se, kabhi-se, jabhi-se, āge, āgū, peshtar, hū, e, gugre; — (*he died long ago*) bahut roz hū, e, or bahut muddat gugri margayā.  
**TO SET AGOG**, shauḡ-d, targhib-d, phulāsrā-d, tar-sūnā, jāri-k, kān-gudgudānā, kān khare-k; — (*to be agog*) chulbulānā, tarasnā.  
**TO AGONISE**, dukhnā, dard-k. siyāsāt meṇ honā.  
**AGONY**, jān-kandani, naza', ant kāl, gharā, siyāsāt tahluka, ūrdh-sāns, 'agāb, sakrat.  
**TO AGREE**, rāzi-h, muḡir-h, kabūl-k, ijābat-k, ka-būlnā, hūn-kāri bharnā, ruchnā, baunnā, sāf-rahnā; — (*to stipulate*) shart' &c. -bāndhnā, ikrār-k, bachan-k; — (*to accord*) barābar-ekān-muwāfiḡ-muttafiḡ-ekdil-gawārā-sāzgār-h.  
**AGREEABLE**, muwāfiḡ, pagirā, mangūr, marghūb, mar-kūz, dil-pasand, man-māntā, chāhitā, khush-āyand, dil-kash, dil-khwāh, solānā, pasandida, laṭif, nafis, gawārā, malih; — (*to be agreeable*) khush-ānā, bhānā, achhā-lagnā, sohnā.  
**AGREEABLENESS**, bhālā, i, dil-khwāhi.  
**AGREABLY**, bar-hukm, ba-mujīb, ḡash; — (*pleasantly*) 'aish-se, 'ishrat-se.  
**AGREED**, kabūl, musallam, ma'hūd, muwāfiḡ.  
**AGREEMENT**, (*compact*) shart, karār, 'ahd, bachan, wa'da; — (*in writing*) kabāla, kabūliyat, maḡā-wala, nawisht-khwānd, likhtang, karār-nāma, rāsi-nāma; — (*concord*) mushābahat, rabḡ, lagā, o, tawāfuk, ittiḡfāḡ, sāz-gārī, sulh, āшти.  
**AGRICULTURE**, sir, kisht-kārī, chain, zirā'at.  
**AGROUND**, arā, aṭka, zamin-par, kharā, phānsā.  
**AGUE**, tap i larza, jūri, tap i naubat; — (*a quartan*) hummā, e ribā', tījāri: this last, as its etymology implies, ought to be restricted to tertians, which are indefinitely called antriya or intermittent.  
**AH!** āh, hā, e, wā, e, wāwailā, akh, wāh-wāh.  
**AHA!** āhā, wāchhre; — (*in joy*) kyā, hi.  
**A-HHEAD**, āge, āgū, dar-pesh.  
**AID**, yāri, kumak, or kumuk, dast-giri, yāwari, sāth, sahā, esahārā, 'ānat, mu'āwanat, gohār, tāyid, 'aun, musā'ada, madad.  
**TO AID**, madad-k, sāth-k, kumak-k, madad-gārī-k.  
**AID-DE-CAMP**, musāhib, nakib.  
**AIDES**, sāthi, sahā, i, madad-gār, yāwar, nāṣir.  
**AIGULET**, laṭkan.  
**AIL**, **AILMENT**, dukh, taklif, byādh, bikār, bimāri, rog.  
**TO AIL**, (*to trouble*) taklif-d, dukh-d, mānnā, lagnā, satnā, honā; — (*what ails you?*) tumheṇ kyā hū, ā?  
**AILING**, mānda, kassal-mand, byādhī, bikāri, bimār; — (*to be*) bimār-h, pirīt-h.  
**AIM**, shast, tāk, ḡhukki, nishāna; — (*design*) ghāt, dā, oṇ, choṭ, bhed, maḡlab, naṡar-andāz, ḡadaf, tāk.

**TO AIM**, shast- &c. -bāndhnā, takānā, ḡitnā.  
**AIR**, hawā, bā, o, pawan, batās, bayār; — (*with regard to health*) āb o hawā, pāni; — (*in music*) nawā, āhang, dharan, ilhān, &c.; — (*mien*) waṡā', ḡaul, dhaj, chāl, raviash (fume) samir.  
**TO AIR**, (*clothes, &c.*) hawā-d, hawā-khilānā, dhūp-d; — (*to take the air*) hawā-khilānā, bāhar-phirnā, ṭahalnā; — (*to fire in the air*) āsmāni goli-chālānā; — (*to take air or become public*) hawā-h; — (*to give one's self airs*) akarṇā, lantarāni-k, or -hānkānā.  
**AIR-BUILT**, bād-hawā, i, pūch, pā-dar-hawā, buniyād-hawā, i.  
**AIR-HOLE**, rand, manfas.  
**AIRINESS**, hawā-dāri; — (*of manner*) chulbulāḡhat, albelā-pan, achpali.  
**AIRING**, sair; — (*to take an airing*) sair-k, phirnā.  
**AIRS**, (*assumed*) akar, lantarāni, jhamakkā, akar-bāzi, sheḡhī, nāzān, tarang, machlā, in, akreṇ, numā, ish, adā eṇ; — (*of youth in old age*) shur-ghamza, būrḡhā-nakḡhā, būrḡhī ghoṛī la'l lagām, is said of an old woman assuming the airs of a girl.  
**AIRY**, hawā-dār, hawā, i; — (*vain*) subuk, halkā, itar, ochhā, chhichorā; — (*gay*) chulbulā rangilā.  
**AKIN**, sagā, rishta-dār, nāte-dār; — (*similar*) mu-shābih, muwāfiḡ, samān.  
**ALACK-A-DAY**, &c. haihāt haihāt, hai hai, bāp-re-bāp, mū, ā-re-mū, ā, wā mushibatā, wā ḡharā.  
**ALACRITY**, bashāshat, dil-dihi, hulās, chanp, gaṭk, dil-garmi, tan-man, ji-jān, chālāki.  
**ALARM**, hullar, hangāma, raulā, balwā, gohār, ḡashrat, garḡar ḡhaughā, ḡhulū, shor-ḡhaughā, ḡhul-ḡhā-pārā, harḡarḡ, khalbali, shor-shār, hankār, rūkā-thūkā, jāḡ.  
**TO ALARM**, kḡhar-dār-k, musallāh-k, chitānā; — (*to frighten*) ḡarānā, bhaykānā, ḡharkānā; — (*to sound the alarm*) naḡḡāra-karṇā; — (*to make a noise*) pukārṇā, gohār-k, &c. chankānā-k; — (*an army*) kamar-band-karānā, bhachhkānā, jab-dānā, dābdābānā, rūkā-mārṇā, kapre ko jhol denā.  
**ALARMING**, ḡaraunā, dahshat-nāk, bhayānak.  
**ALAS!** wā wailā! wā, e! ḡaif! aiwā, e! āh! hā, e hā, e! aḡso! dareḡhā!  
**ALCHEMIST**, muhawwī, kimiyā-gar, rasāyani.  
**ALCHMY**, 'ilm i kimiyā, rasāyan, al-kimiyā.  
**ALCOHOL**, kuhal or al-kuhal.  
**ALCORAN**, ḡur, ān, furḡān, kitābu-l-lāh, ḡimā, il, muḡhaf.  
**ALCOVE**, (probably from al-ḡubba) khilwat-khāna, ṭak, mandhā, mandwā.  
**ALE**, boza; — (*ale-house*) boze-khāna; hence probably the cant term "boozing-ken."  
**ALEMBIC**, ḡarambiḡ, bhakkā.  
**ALERT**, hoshiyār, chaukas, phurtilā, chār-bānk, tez-rau, shab-khūn, rat-wāhi, chālāk, jaldbāz.  
**ALERTNESS**, hoshiyāri, chauksā, i, phurt.  
**ALEXIPHARMIC**, zahr-mār.  
**ALGEBRA**, al-jabar, jabr o muḡābala, abikt-ganīt.  
**ALIAS**, 'urf, e.g. Akbarabad alias Agra; Akbarābād 'urf Agra.  
**ALien**, ūpri, par-desi, wilāyatī, ajnabi.  
**TO ALIENATE**, (*to give away*) hawāla-k, hiba-k, baḡḡhah-nā, de-dālnā; — (*to estrange*) parāyā-k, be-gānā-k, pḡer-dālnā.  
**ALIENATION**, (*estrangement*) mufārāḡat, judā, i; — (*of the faculties*) beḡḡḡḡḡ.  
**TO ALIGHT**, utar-pārnā, nuzūl-k, nāzil-h.  
**ALIKE**, barābar, ekān, mushābih, mumāṡil, shābih, ekḡi, samān, sadriḡh, sarikā, ham-, -rang, or -sūrat, or -shābih, or -shaki, or -ḡadam, or -ḡil, alā-ḡāza-l-ḡiyās, sangam, mutashābih, mutashakkil, hamtā.  
**ALIMENT**, (*food*) khurāk, adhār, ḡūt, khānā, rizḡ, ḡhiḡā.  
**ALIMENTAL**, ALIMENTARY, muḡawwi, pushṭ.



ALIMONY, mahr.

ALIVE, jita, zinda, jān-dār ; — (*when alive*) jite-jimeñ.

ALKALI, jawā-khār, afyūs, khār ; whence khārā, *salt, brackish*.

ALKALINE SALT, loṭā sajji, khith, reh.

ALKANET, alkanā.

ALL, sab, kull, tamām, sagrā, sārā, bi-l-kulliya, darobast, juz-o-kull, sakal, bhar ; — (*all the night*) rāt-bhar ; — (*all at once*) ek-ā-ek, achānak, anchite, dafatan, ek-bārgi, ek-muṣht ; — (*all alone*) tani-tanhā, ek-akelā, akelā-hi ; — (*it is all one*) ekhi hai ; — (*all or every thing*) sab-kuchh, kullu-hum ; — (*all in all*) kull kullān ; — (*by all means*) ba har-ṣarāt or -hāl ; — (*from all sides*) har-ṭaraf se, chārōn or se, chaugird se ; — (*all along*) pailhe se, barābar se. *ALL*, used emphatically, is expressed by hī, bhi, nipat, muṭṭak ; thus, *I said nothing at all*, main nē kuchh-hī, or -bhi, na kahā, or main kuchh bolā hī nahiñ ; *I did not beat him at all*, main nē use muṭṭak nahiñ mārā.

ALL-CONQUERING, kull-ghālib, vishwa-jit, sarva-jit.

ALL-DEVOURING, sarb-bhachṣi or sarva-bhachṣi.

ALL-FOURS, chaupāya, ghuṭnoñ, godriyoñ.

ALL HAIL, mubārak, āfrin, jai, khushā ; — (*among bearers*) sakal panch ke rām rām.

ALL-KNOWING, &c. 'alim, sarva-gya, hama-dān.

ALL-SEEING, baṣir-muṭṭak, hama-bin, sakal-drishti.

TO ALLAY, takhfif-d, ṭhandhā-k, dhimā-k, ghaṭānā.

ALLEGATION, ḡaul, bāt, da'wā, ikrār, maḡūla, bachan, bāchak ; — (*plea*) ḡujjat, haṭh,

TO ALLEGE, ikrār- &c. -k, sabab-d, kahnā, bāchā-d ; — (*to plead*) ḡujjat- &c. -k.

ALLEGIANCE, farmān-bardāri, fidwiyat, bandagi.

ALLEGORICAL, mustā'ār, mutashābih.

TO ALLEGORIZE, tamṡil-lānā, upamā-denā,

ALLEGORY, tamṡil, ihām upamā, miṣāl, majāz.

ALLELUJAH, al ḡamdu-l-illāh.

TO ALLEVIATE, fero-k, takhfif-d, nivṛitti-k.

ALLEVATION, takhfif, karmṭi, ghaṭi, hintā.

ALLEY, kūcha, khaiābān, rawan, galiyārā, khori, kolki ; — (*covered*) chhattā.

ALLIANCE, qarābat, nātā, barādāri, rishta, khweshi, nātāgotā, sagā-i, kuramba-i, apnā-et, rishta-dāri ; — (*of stales*) rāh-rawish, muwāfaqat, rāh-rit, banā-o, ahd-o-paimān.

ALLIGATOR, magar, ḡariyāl, nākā, kumhir, nihang, sher-ābi, magar-machh.

ALLITERATION, san'at sajjā, tajnis, radif, achḡar-sagā'i.

ALLODIUM, milk (v. *pension*, &c.).

TO ALLOT, makhsūs-k, bakhrā-k, ḡissa denā.

ALLOTMENT, bhāḡ, baṭwārā, ḡissa.

TO ALLOW, mānnā, pasand-k, oṭnā, rawā-dār-h, durust- &c. -r, māḡūr-k, or -r, mujrā-d ; — (*to give*) dilānā, denā, khabar-giri-k, khabar-lenā ; — (*to suffer*) bardāsh-k, sahnā ; — (*to discount*) ghaṭānā, takhfif-k, ḡham-khānā.

ALLOWABLE, ALLOWED, wājibi, mu'af, rawā.

ALLOWANCE, (v. *allotment*) bakhrā, rātib, mu'tād, bandhij, nānkār, mālikāna, ḡissa, adhār ; — (*addition*) bhātā, khurāki, ri'āyat, pachh, ohūt ; — (*deduction*) lagār, jalañ, khād, sūkhan, —all of various kinds ; — (*income, pay, &c.*) āmad, ṭalab, sharh, mushāhara, muwājib ; — (*maintenance, q. v.*) bhāñji.

ALLOWING THAT, farz kar ki, ba-sharṭe-ki, go-ki.

ALLOY, chāshni, kudhātū, nuḡṣān, zawāl.

TO ALLOY (*metals*) chāshni-d.

TO ALLUDE, dalālat-k, kināya- &c. -rakhnā ; — (*apply to*) jānā, ānā, jhuknā, daurnā, rujū'-k.

TO ALLURE, fareb- &c. -d, mohnā, balbhānā, khinchnā, lubhānā, rijhānā, lāṛhnā.

ALLUREMENT, fareb, moh, phuslāḡat, arḡhib.

ALLURING, ALLURER, dil-fareb, dil-kash, dil-chasp, mohni, man-haran, dil-rubā, dil-ṣizā, dil-āwez, man-chor.

ALLUSION, ishāra, bhed, manahā, kināya, imā, prabhed, murād, ramz.

ALLUSIVE, murādi, bā-kināya.

ALLUVION, ALLUVIOUS, tarī, chhor, dūr, gangā-barī, diyārā.

ALLY, kumaki, sharik, rafīḡ, ḡohāriyā, prabhūt.

TO ALLY, rāh-rawish-k, rāh-rabṭ-r, qarābat-k.

ALMACANTER, al-maḡanṭar.

ALMANACK, taḡwim, patrā.

ALMIGHTY, kādir i muṭṭak, ḡaḡḡ ta'ālā, parmeshwar, khudā, ta'ālā (applied to God only).

ALMOND, bādān, lauz ; — (*the kernel*) maghā i bādām ; — (*oil*) raḡhan i bādām ; — (*almonds of the throat*) ḡilṭiyā (pl. of ḡilṭi) ; — (*wild*) kash, bādām ; — (*adj.*) lauzina.

ALMONEE, bhandāri dāndāyakhṣ, betā-bardār.

ALMONEY, bārā, bhandārā, langar.

ALMOST, qarib, 'an-qarib, nazdik, lag-bhaḡ.

ALMS, khairāt, bhikh, dān, bārā, bhikshā, langar, zakāt, sadḡa, ṭasadduḡ, sadā-bart, dachḡnā, rasūl, pansālā, agwan, āḡ.

ALMSHOUSE, langar-khāna, dharam-sālā ; — (*men*) parṣāl, khairāt-khor.

ALOE, elwā, ḡibr, muṣabbār ; — (*wood*) 'ūd, agar ; — (*tree*) kaṭārā ; — (*small aloe*) ḡhikwār ; — (*plant*) paṭhā, wilāyati-anannā.

ALOPT, bālā, ūpar, buland, ūnchā.

ALONE, akelā, ekīā, tanhā, āphī, āphī-āp, kewal, anokhā, ḡirb, jarida, eksar, asp o kamchi, chḡarā ; — (*let me alone for that*) pūchho or bolo mat ; — (*when you and I are alone*) jab ham tum āphī-āp howēn ; — (*to let alone*) chḡhornā, jāne-d, bas-k, dar ḡuzār-k.

ALONG, (*at length*) lambā-lambā, lambān meñ, lambā-i-meñ ; — (*forward*) āḡe, chale ; — (*go along*) chale jā-o, ; — (*away*) gum — (*going*) challe ; — (*go along, sirrah!*) ābe, gum ho ; — (*along with*) sāthi-sāth, karmṭi, darmṭi or darmiyān, is ke bich, ba-mā'i, ham-rāh, bā-ham, sang-sang, sahit, ke mel ; — (*to lay along*) solā-d, leṭā-d ; — (*together*) samet, suddhān ; — (*throw it away along with the water*) pāni samet use phenk-do.

ALOOF, dūr, alag, nyārā, niralā, tafāwat-par, bilāḡ, phatkā, from bilāḡnā and phatākna ; — (*to stand or keep aloof*) alag- or kaṭ- or phūt-rahnā.

ALoud, pukār-ke, buland āwāz-se, ba āwāz i buland, chilla-ke ; — (*speak aloud*) pukār-ke bolo.

ALPHABET, alif-be, hurūf, baran, hurūfi-tahajji.

ALPHABETICAL, ba-kā'idā, e tahajji, kakhārā-dhāb.

ALREADY, abhi, pahle ; — (*I have already told you three times*) abhi main ne tum se tin bār kahā ; — (*what I already?*) wāh! abhi? chukā (when affixed to the root of any verb) ; — (*I have told him already*) us se kah chukā hūñ.

Also, bhi, sāthi, aur, apar.

ALTAR, ḡurban-ḡāh, maḡbiḡ, bedi, aganhotr, sārī, kund, chauk.

TO ALTER, (a.) badal-d, pher-dānā, taḡhir-k ; (a.) badalnā, badal-j, taḡhir- &c. -h, mutabaddal- &c. -h, badal-bāz-k.

ALTERABLE, mumkinu-t-tabdil.

ALTERATION, taḡhir, tabaddul, tabdil, badal-bis, adal-badal, radd-badal, kāt-kūt.

ALTERCATION, takrār, ṭanṭā, ḡujjat, khatā-paṭi, kah-kahi, pah-paṭ, raindhā, rār, parkhāsh, haṭi-haṭi, chūna-chūni, bolā-chāli, kah-pūchh, bādānubād, mūñh-ā-mūñhi, rokā-ṭoki, jḡaurā-jḡauri, jang o jadal, radd o kadd, jadd o kadd, ukā-ukā, alsi-aksi, baḡḡā-baḡḡi, chakhā-chakhṭi, tahattuk, alsi-waisā, baḡḡ, jḡagrā.

ALTERED, mutabaddal, mutaghaiyar.

ALTERNATE, mutabaddil, paraspar.

TO ALTERNATE, bārā-bāri-se ānā, mutabaddal-k.

ALTERNATELY, bārā-bāri, pāra-pāri, bāri-bāri-se, nau-bat-se, ekohhokkar, ārh.

ALTERNATION, pher-phār, adal-badal, eri-pheri.

ALTERNATIVE, bāt, 'ilāj, chāra, hālat, rāh, waḡ'a, ṣarāḥ, sūrat, wajh.

ALTHEA, khaṭmi, khaīrā, khabbāzi, khaīri.

ALTHOUGH, agarchi, harchand ki, bar 'aks is ke, is bāt ke hote, garchi, bā wujūde ki.

ALTITUDE, ūnchās, irtifā', chārḥā'o, raf'at; — (to take the altitude) bulandī andāza-k, ūnchā'i, aṭkalnā.

ALTOGETHER, (completely) muṭlaq, maḡḡ, nipaṣ, nidān, pūrā, nirā, sārā, sir se pānw-tak.

ALUM, phitkari, zāgi-sufed, zāji-sufed.

ALWAYS, hamesha, sadā, dāi'm, nit, har waḡt, mudām, jug-jug, jāwed.

AM, hūn (v. Hind. Gram. pp. 44 and 49).

AMAIN, be-tahāshā, nidhārak, sir ke bhal, mūndiyāke, from mūndiyānā, to run head foremost.

AMALGAM, pitī, lāchi, būkraṇṭi, misrit dhātu.

AMANUENSIS, madad-nawis, lekhak.

AMARANTH, jaṭā-dhāri, kalgā, tāj i kharos, gulkes, gul-makhmal, gul-khaīrī, bostān-afroz.

TO AMASS, jor'nā, baṭornā, jam'-k, sameṭnā, dher k.

AMASSMENT, gaṭhri, dher, jam'.

AMATORY, 'ishk'-angez, baskaran.

AMAUROUS, timar, trimiri or tirmirā, tewar.

AMAZE, AMAZEMENT, sar-gardāni, mūrchhā, ghabrāhat, chaundhiyāhaṭ, sarāsimagi.

TO AMAZE, ghabrānā, bhachkānā, hairān- &c., k; — (to stand in amaze) dānt tale ungli dābnā.

AMAZED, hairān, sar-gardān, pareshān, hairat-zada, hawās-bākhta, mutaghaiyar, muta'ajib, sarāsimā, dang, bismal, bhauchakā, mabhūt.

AMAZEMENT, chakrit, hairāni, sar gardāni.

AMAZING, achambhā, 'ajib o gharib, hairat-angez.

AMAZINGLY, (extremely) bahut, nihāyat, 'ajab.

AMAZON, trij, (their country, &c. triyā-rāj) singhni, urdābegani, mard-manish.

AMBASSADOR, elchī, dūt; — (the person of an ambassador is inviolable) elchi be-zawāl hai.

AMBASSADRESS, dhāwinī, dūtnī, elchin.

AMBER, kah-rubā; — (amber-coloured) kah-rubā, i-rang.

AMBERGRIS, 'ambar.

AMBIDEXTER, do-hathā, do-bhujā, do-dasti.

AMBIGUITY, AMBIGUOUSNESS, mughālāṭa, pech, lapeṭ, pber, bharam, dhokhā, shakk, do-arṭh, ramz.

AMBIGUOUS, muḡtamal, mubham, mashkūk, mugabgab, pech-dār, gol-gol, bharmilā, gū-ma'nain, muahtabah, do-arṭhā, ramz-āmez.

AMBIGUOUSLY, pech-se, ibhām-se, bā-shakk.

AMBITION, AMBITIOUSNESS, haūṣila, dā'iya, 'aam, ūmag, ṣaṇṭana, hawās, dhūn, himmat, hīr, ṣama', lālach, dam, lalak, abhilākh, ghairat, ūtang, trishnā, nām-jo, buland-bini, buland-parwāzi, ḡubb i jāh, manish, ṭabi'at, maḡḡz, dil o dimāḡh.

AMBITIOUS, haūṣila-mand, sāhib haūṣila, sāhib dā'iya, buland-nagr, ūmagi, dhūni, 'ālī-manish, jāh-jo, abhilākhī, mutakabbir.

AMBLE, yargha, ebiyā, rugrugī.

TO AMBLE, yargha-chalnā, ebiyā-chalnā.

AMBLE, rah-wār, rugrugī

AMBROSIA, pārjāt, amrit-phūl; — (the tree) ṭubā.

AMBUSCADE, kamiū gāh, kamiū, gārā, dabā, ghāt, dā, on o dānw, āsrā.

AMBUSH, (v ambuscade), — (to lie in ambush) gārā- &c. baiṭhnā; — (to lay an ambush) gārā-baiṭhālnā.

AMEN, āmin, aisā-ho, ho-e, jathāst.

AMENABLE, jawābi, zer-amal; — (to be amenable) jawāb-d, nishān-k.

TO AMEND, durust-k, sambhālnā, rāst-k, iṣlāḡ; (n.) bannā, sambhālnā.

AMENDMENT, durusti, ārstāgi, bihtari.

AMENDS, tāwān, ḡānd.

AMETHYST, marṣia, yāḡūt, jablaḡūm, mānik.

AMiable, har-dil-'azīz, maḡbūbu-l-ḡulūb, shāyasta or shāista, nek-nihād, nek-bakht, nek-gāt, khūbiyān sāth.

AMiableNESS, maḡbūliyat, khūbi, laṭāfat, shā, istāgi, nek-bakhtī

AMICABLE, hilā, milā, milā-julā, mihr-bān.

AMICABLY, khaīr, khūbi-se, dostāna.

AMID, AMIDST, bich, bhitar, madh, mānjh.

AMISS, burā, kharāb, bad, nā-lāḡ; — (to take amiss) burā-mānnā, 'aib-jānnā.

AMITY, ikhlāṣ, dosti, mitrā, i, yak-dili.

AMMONIAC, (gum) ṣamagh ḡamāmā, oshaḡ; — (oil) naushādar.

AMMUNITION, sāmān i jāngi, asbāb i jāngi, bārūt-goli.

AMNESTY, m'āfi-nāma, amān-nāma, tasalli-nāma.

AMOMUM, ḡamāmā, elā.

AMONG, AMONGST, bich, darmiyān, meū, ke yahaū, nazdik, samip. [want.

AMORIST, &c., 'ashik'-mizāj, ḡusn-parast, shauḡin, ras-AMOROUS, 'ashik'-tan, 'ishk'-bāz, rasik, rasiyā, tamāsh-bīn, kāmi, 'aiyāsh.

AMOROUSLY, 'ashikāma.

[bini.

AMOROUSNESS, 'ishk'-bāzi, raskā, 'ashik'-tanī, tamāsh-

AMOUNT, jumla, jama', gaṭhri, majmū', moṭ, ti'dad, ḡāsil; — (sum) mablagh, tūmār jama'; — (registered amount) asal jama', i.e. the original amount, distinguished from the abwāb jama', or adventitious amount.

TO AMOUNT, baṭhnā, pahunchnā, taraḡḡki-k, ho-jānā.

AMOUR, 'ishk'-bāzi, lagḡā, saṭṭā-baṭṭā, yāri, 'ashikī, āshnā, i, yār-bāzi, lagā, et, mel, milāp, aras-paras.

AMPHIBIOUS, ham-khushki-ham-ābi, do-unṣari, bhūmi-jal-char, do-taṭi.

AMPHIBIOUS, thuthur, lawā-sānkhar, do-munhā-sānp.

AMPLE, (large) baṭā, bahut, phailā, wasī', bisāl, pah-nāwar.

AMPLENESS, AMPLITUDE, baṭā, i, pahn, wus'at, phailā, o.

AMPLIFICATION, mubālagha, baṭhā, o.

TO AMPLIFY, baṭhānā, chand dar chand-k.

AMPLY, bahut-sā, ziyādati-se, ifrāj-se, ba-kagrat.

TO AMPUTATE, kāṭ-ḡālnā, kaṭa'-k, ḡalam-k.

AMPUTATION, inkīṭā, bhangṭā.

AMULET, hīr, jantar, gandā; — (the science of amulets, &c.) takājir.

TO AMUSE, bahlānā, mashḡul-k, tafriḡ-d, ṭālā-k, ṭāl-maṭol-k, hīla ḡawāla-k, lagā-r, khilānā, parchānā, phirānā, bhulānā, urānā, dam-d.

AMUSEMENT, tamāshā, mashḡula, bāzi, bahlā, o, did, shughl, farḡat, tafriḡ, lagrat.

AMUSING, AMUSIVE, chit-lagan, man-lagan, dil-lagan, dil-chap, mufarraḡ, farḡat-angez, man-bhā, onā.

AN, ek, ko, i (v Hind. Gram. p. 22).

ANACARDIUM, bhilāwā, bilādūr, belā, bhillāt; — (seeds) bhilaunji.

ANACHRONISM, ikhtilāf i waḡti, kāl-birodh, tārikh ḡhalāṭi.

ANAGRAM, taḡrif, madhilāpā.

**ANALOGICAL, ANALOGOUS, mushābih, shabih, mumāsil, muwāḥḥik.**  
**ANALOGY, mushābahat, munāsabat, nisbat, muwāḥḥikat, raṣābuḥ, ḥarina; — (by analogy) ḥarine-se.**  
**TO ANALYSE, tafriḥ- &c. -k, tashriḥ-k, &c.**  
**ANALYSIS, tashriḥ, tafriḥ, tafsil, tajazzi, tauziḥ, tafsir, tartil, samās, bidirn.**  
**ANALYTICAL, tashriḥi, tafriḥi, samāsi, bidirni.**  
**ANARCHY, ghadar, andher, andhā dhundh, dhingā dhāngi, āshob, halchal, khūn-kharāba, harbhong, be sardāri, bad-'amālī, be bandobasti, dhūnkālā, jihālat, udham, ballo kā rāj, hangāma.**  
**ANASARCA, istiskā-i, gakkī, soth, zaharbād, jalandhar; — (the adj.) sothi.**  
**ANATHEMA, la'nat, dhirkār, ahāp, or shrāp.**  
**ANATOMICAL, tashriḥi.**  
**ANATOMIST, tashriḥ-dān.**  
**ANATOMY, tashriḥ, vyavachhed-vidyā.**  
**ANCESTOR, jadd, purkhā, buzurg, purātām, mūris, bāp-dādā, aglā, pitr, salf (pl. aslāf); — (ancestors) abā-ajādā, bāp, purkhe, buzurg, bāp-dādē, dādāpardādā.**  
**ANCESTRY, jaddiyat, salfiyat, purkhā-i, gharāna, khānadān.**  
**ANCHOR, langar.**  
**TO ANCHOR, langar-dānā; — (to weigh anchor) langar-uthānā; — (to be at anchor) langar par-h.**  
**ANCHORAGE, langar-wārā, langār-gāh.**  
**ANCHORITE, tāriku-d-dunyā, ban-bāsi, tyāgi, tapaswī, gotha-nishūn.**  
**ANCIENT, ḥadīm, derīna, prāchīn, aglā, ādā, barsain, jugā-ādā, peshin (pl. aslāf, awwalīn, ḥudamā, agle).**  
**ANCIENTLY, āge, awwal, paible, ḥadīm-meḥ.**  
**ANCIENTNESS, ḥadāmat, prachīnatā.**  
**ANCIENTS, mutakaddimin, purāne, purātām, ḥudamā, awā'il ke log, salaf ke log.**  
**AND, au, aur, o, wa; — (and so forth) wa-ghaira, ghair-zālik.**  
**ANDIRON, kulāba.**  
**ANECDOTE, nukta, chuṭkulā, kahānī, kathnī, ḥikāyat, naḥl.**  
**ANEMONE, shakā, ik nu'mān or an-nu'mān.**  
**ANEW, pher, sar i nau, az nau, nai sir se.**  
**ANGEL, firishta, malak, de, otā or dewatā, sur, dūt; — (the recording angels) kīrām kātibīn, chitr-guptā; — (the angel of death) malaku-l-maut, kābizu-l-arwāh, jai bijai, 'izrā'il, jam; — (a beautiful woman) parī, hūr, parī-zād, padmīnī; — (the two angels who are supposed to examine the dead) munkir, nakir.**  
**ANGELICA, anjalik. [firishta-sā.]**  
**ANGELICAL, ANGELIC, firishta-kho, parī-rū or -paikar,**  
**ANGELOT, pongi.**  
**ANGER, ghussa, khafgi, ris, ghazab, jhal, 'itāb, krodh, garmi, taish, tāmas.**  
**TO ANGER, risānā, kurhānā, khafa- &c. -k, khijānā.**  
**ANGLE, konā, gosha, nok, khūṭ, zāwiya; — (a right) zāwiya kā, ima, sam-kon; — (acute) nyūn kon; — (obtuse) adhik kon; — (a fishing-rod) baṁsi, shast; — (of the mouth) bāchh, galpharā; — (of the eye) ko, ā, kor.**  
**TO ANGLE, baṁsi-lagānā, shast-phenknā.**  
**ANGLEE, baṁsi-bāz, māh-gir machhli-mār.**  
**ANGRILY, ghusse-se, ghazab-se, &c.**  
**ANGRY, ghusse, khafa, khashm-nāk, bad-dimāgh, darham, garam, barham, kahr-nāk.**  
**TO BE ANGRY, ghusse-h, ghussa-k, risānā, koṛhnā.**  
**ANGUISH, siyāsāt, 'agāb, alam, kashṭ, sakhtī, byādh, ṣik, koṭ, sokht, jalaṇ, āg, jigar-sozi.**  
**ANGULAR, kone-dār, goshe-dār, nokilā, nok-dār, koniyā.**  
**ANIL, (first year) naudho; — (second year) peṛi; — (third year) tilingā.**

**ANIMADVERSION, ṭa'na, ṭa'na-zanī, sarzanish, bat, ḥarf, ḥarf-giri, ṭok-ṭāk, 'aib-jo-i, tambih.**  
**TO ANIMADVERT, ikzām- &c. -d, tān-toṛnā, dokhnā.**  
**ANIMADVERTER, khurda-gir, 'aib-jo.**  
**ANIMAL, jānwār, jiyā-jant, jān-dār, gi-r-rūh, haiwān, pasu, ji, ū-dhārī, kīrā; — (a rational animal) haiwān i nāṭik; — (an irrational animal) haiwān i muṭlak.**  
**ANIMAL, (adj.) haiwānī; — (animal head) ḥarirāi gharizi. [kīr.]**  
**ANIMALCULE, kīrā, makorā, ḥashrātu-l-arṭ, kirmak.**  
**TO ANIMATE, jilānā, zinda-k, jān-d, lalkārnā, bārḥ-d, chaup-d, purchak-d, dam-d, tasalli-d, dhāras-d, istiḥlāl-dēnā, ji-d, thāyḥ-bandhānā, himmat-bandhānā.**  
**ANIMATED, mardāna, diler, zinda, chālāk; — (a language, &c.) ṭarrāra, namkin.**  
**ANIMATING, shuj'at-afzā, rūh-afzā, dilerāna, poṭpāi.**  
**ANIMATION, jāndāri, zinda-dillī, ṭarrāri, namak, chuhāl.**  
**ANIMATOR, jān-bakhsh, jān-āfrin. [mat.]**  
**ANIMOSITY, khuns, nifāk, 'adāwat, naḥṣ, bair, khusi-**  
**ANISE, anisūn, saunf, saunḥ, soṇf, soṇp, kamūs hallū. [pong.]**  
**ANKLE, (joint) ṭakhnā, gattā, ka'b, ghūṭhī, shiṭālang.**  
**ANKLET, pā-e-zeb, khalkhāl, pā-el, gūjari; — (with bells) ghūṅghrā.**  
**ANNALIST, muwarrikh, rawī, kahne walā.**  
**ANNALS, tawārīkh, itihās, kathā.**  
**TO ANNEAL, tā, onā.**  
**TO ANNEX, joṛnā, lagā, -d, waṣl- &c. -k.**  
**ANNEXED, joṛā, muṣāf, paiwand, samband, muta'allik, mulḥāk.**  
**TO ANNIHILATE, (a) ma'dūm- &c. -k, meṭnā, nabūd-k, nāpāidā-k, bināsnā; (n.) binasna, marnā, miṭnā.**  
**ANNIHILATED, ma'dūm, fanā, nest-nabūd, nāst, binā, mafkūd, le i par le i, mukt, gat, bināsi.**  
**ANNIHILATION, 'adam, nestī, fanā, nās, binās.**  
**ANNIVERSARY, barsī, barsini, barkhī.**  
**ANNOTATION, tafsir, aharḥ, ḥāshiya, ṭikā, ṭippan, bibarn.**  
**ANNOTATOR, mufassir, shāriḥ, muḥashshī, ṭikākār.**  
**TO ANNOUNCE, ṣāhir-k, khabar-d, jātnā, ishtihār-k.**  
**ANNOY, ANNOYANCE, dukh, taklif, taḥḍī, igā, saḥmat,**  
**TO ANNOY, khijhānā, bhinnā-dēnā, bhiṛnānā, bhinkāsi sankrānā, halāk-k, zich-k, ranj-d. [sambati.]**  
**ANNUAL, har-sāl, har-baras, baraswān, harsālā,**  
**ANNUALLY, sāl-ba-sāl, har-baras, samvatsariya.**  
**ANNUITANT, sāliyāna-dār.**  
**ANNUITY, ANNUAL PAY, sāliyāna, vārshik.**  
**TO ANNUAL, radd-k, mauṭūf-k, mansūkh-k, bāṭil-k, uṭhā-d, meṭnā.**  
**ANNULAR, chhalla-dār, chhallā-sā, ḥalka-sā or -numā.**  
**ANNULET, chhalliyā, nathnī, nathiyā, kaknī, mendrī.**  
**ANODYNE, musakkīn, dukh-haran, taskin-bakhsh, muḥabbat. [(the eyes) anjā.]**  
**TO ANOINT, chupayna, ṭilā-k, ubtan-k, tadhīn-k; —**  
**ANOMALY, khilāf-kiyāsi, khūrchālī, be-tartībī.**  
**ANON, jaldī, abhī, yihī; — (ever and anon) hamesha-hamesh. [ya'lam.]**  
**ANONYMOUS, gum-nām, be-nām-nishān, gupt-nām, li-**  
**ANOREXY, mand-āgan, zu'fī ḥazm, zu'fī mi'dā.**  
**ANOTHER, aur, ek-aur, dūstrā, (i. e. a second, by which Europeans generally express another, often improperly), ān, aur-ek, ko-i-ghair, dūstrā-ek, dūstrā-ko-i, aglā-ko-i, birānā; — (one another) āpas, ek-digār, bāham; — (another, opposed to self) ghair, pā-rāyā, aglā; — (another time) aur wāqt, pher, bār digār, ḡaniyu-l-hāl; — (another thing) aur chiz.**

**ANSWER**, jawāb, uttar, pratyuttar; — (*an answer to the purpose*) jawāb bā sawāb; — (*a definitive answer*) šāf jawāb, jawāb i shāfi.

**TO ANSWER**, jawāb-d, uttar-d, kahná, āwāz-d; — (*sui*) lahnā, chalnā, lagnā; — (*to correspond to*) muqābil-h, barābar-h, muqābiḥ-h; — (*to succeed*) rāst-ānā, ṭhik-ānā, sudharnā, sadhnā, nibhnā, bannā, honā; — (*this will not answer*) yih na hogā.

**ANSWERABLE**, (*as surety*, &c.) jawābi, ṣāmin; — (*equal*) barābar, muwāfiḥ.

**ANSWERER**, jawābi, jawāb-dih.

**ANT**, (*large*) chyūṭṭā; — (*small*) che, ṭūṭī, chumṭī; — (*red*) bonbūṭ; — (*white*, &c.) dimak or diwak, pipr-ā or -ī, khonṭā, māṭā, makaurā, kiri, mor, morcha, namal, gandhi.

**ANTAGONIST**, ḥarīf, muqābil, ari, shatru, bairi.

**ANTE**, in comp. is expressed by pesh, āge, &c.

**TO ANTECEDE**, āge-ānā or -jānā or -chalnā.

**ANTECEDENT**, muqaddam, āge, ḳabl, awwal, pahle; — (*in grammar*) marja', muṣmar, agraḡāmi; — (*the antecedent and consequent*) suḡhrā o kubrā, muḡḡdam o tāli.

**ANTECHAMBER**, dālān, &c. (*v. antichamber*).

**TO ANTEDATE**, āge karke tāriḳh-d.

**ANTELOPE**, haran or harin, chikārā, mṛig.

**ANTERIOR**, muqaddam, āge, pūrva, peshrau.

**ANTHELMINTIC**, kirm-nāsik.

**ANTHEM**, manḳabat, astat, bhajan.

**ANTHONY'S FIRE**, surḳh-bādā, bimb.

**ANTHILL**, ḡhehur, de, āṛā, bambi. [nāsik, ḳhilāf, &c.]

**ANTI**, (*in comp.*) dāfī, dushman, shikan, mār, haran,

**ANTIBILOUS**, safra-shikan, pit-nāsik.

**ANTIC**, bandar-chāl, masḳharāna, bhakwāsā.

**ANTICHAMBER**, ḡe, orḡhī, yatash-ḳhāna, pesh dālān, jilau-ḳhāna.

**ANTICHRIST**, dajjāl, masīḥ-kazzāb, ḳhar-dajjāl.

**TO ANTICIPATE**, pesh-dastī- &c. -k, taṣawwur-k.

**ANTICIPATION**, pesh-dastī, pesh-ḡadāmī, sabḳat, ag-manā, ī; — (*preconception*) taṣawwur, pesh-bandi, pesh-bandish, agwāhī, agoṛī; — (*of revenue*) ḡāl-bāṡya, ḡāl-bhanjīṭ.

**ANTIDOTE**, dāfī, tiriyāk, zahr-muhra, fā-zahr, pā-zahr, mārag, māran, bismār, panāh.

**ANTIFERILE**, jwar-nāsik, tuḡp-shikan.

**ANTIMONY**, surma, anjan, kuḡhal, sangī surma; — (*box*) surma-dānī, kajlanṭī; — (*stained with*) surma-ālūda; — (*or colour of*) surma, ī.

**ANTIPATHY**, chirḡ, nafrat, ghin, gurez, haṡ, bhinak, ḡidd, hay-bair; — (*a natural antipathy*) nafrat i ḡāṭī.

**ANTIQU**, ḳadīm, purānā.

**ANTIQUITY**, awā, il, ḳadīm, agle-waḳt, purāne-waḳt, saif, mutaḳḡadam; — (*ancientness*) ḡadāmat.

**ANTITHESIS**, mu'āriṡa, muḳābila.

**ANTIVENEREAL**, bā, o-nāsik.

**ANTLER**, shāḡh, sing. [dar-pesh-h.]

**ANVIL**, nihā, ī, sābar, sindān, ahran; — (*to be on the*)

**ANXIETY**, andesha, taraddud, fikr, soch, parwā; — (*depression*) udāsī, asurdagi; — (*apprehension*) haṡāsā, tashawwush, bhaunā, saṡse or saṡshaya, intizār, be-ḳarāri, iḡṡirāb.

**ANXIOUS**, andesha-nāk, fikr-mand, mutaraddid, muta-fakkir, fikrī, muṡṡarib, be-ḳarār; (*to be anxious*) ḡham-rakhnā.

**ANXIOUSNESS**, andesha-nāki, fikr-mandi, tafakkur.

**ANUS**, ḡand, mārag; *ani proceden* is expressed by kānch-nikalnā.

**ANY**, ko, ī, ko, ū, kuchh, ko, ī-sā, jo-kuchh, ko, ī-j o, jāunā; — (*any one*) ko, ī ek; — (*any body*) ko, ī dāmī; — (*any where*) kahīn; — (*any how*) kiāṡ ṡarāḡ; — (*any thing strange*) kuchh aur; — (*have you heard any thing?*) kuchh aur sunā? This phrase generally precedes a discovery.

**AOEIST**, (*in Grammar*) ades, muṡārī.

**APACE**, jaldi, dar-bar, zūd, turant.

**APART**, judā, 'alāhida (*vulg.* 'alaihida), alag, bilag, bhin, nyārā, ek ṡaraf, ek kinār, dar kinār, ek alang, ek ānt, bā, ob, ek baḡḡal; — (*jeesting apart, this will not do*) ṡhāṡhā dar kinār, yih bāt na hogī.

**APARTMENT**, koṡhri, kamrā; — (*women's apartment*) sanāna, maḡal-sarā, antah-pūr; — (*men's apartment*) mardāna.

**APATHY**, be-parwā, ī, majhūli, be-ḳhabri, jaṡtā, murda-dīli, kahīli, majhūliyat, tajābul, ḡhaṡat.

**APE**, bandar (*fem.* bandri), bozma, bānar or vānar.

**TO APE**, hiskā-k, taḳlid-k.

**APERIENT**, APERITIVE, mulaiyin. [mokhā.

**APERTURE**, chhed, sūrāḳh, ān, ānā, rand, tir-kash,

**APEX**, nok, anī; — (*of a hill*) chonṡī.

**APHORISM**, APOPTHEGM, maḳūla, maḡal, bāt.

**A-PINCE**, ek-ek, har-ek, vibhāḡ-se.

**APISH**, maimṡn-ḳhaḡlat, itar, bandar-sā.

**APOCOPE**, ḡaḡaf, lop.

**APOGEE**, bu'dī shams.

**TO APOLOGIZE**, 'ugr-k, 'ugr-ḳhṡwāhī-k, ta'azzur-k.

**APOLOGUE**, kahānī, kahāwat, maḡal, niti-kathā.

**APOLOGY**, 'ugr, ma'zarat, bintī, 'ugr-ḳhṡwāhī.

**APOPLEXY**, saktā, ardhāḡ, pakṡāḡḡhāt, pāressūl.

**APOSTACY**, bar-gashtagī, irtidād, inḡirāf, ilḡad, dham-nashṡ, rū-gardānī.

**APOSTATE**, bar-gashta, murtadd, munḡarif, phirā, munkiri dīn, muḡlid, dharam-nashṡī.

**TO APOSTATIZE**, murtadd- &c. -h, phirnā, irtidād- &c. -k, ḡignā, jāt-d, rū-gardān-h.

**APOSTLE**, rasūl, perit; — (*of Christ*) ḡawārī.

**APOSTROPHE**, (*in rhetoric*) ilṡifāt, gurez, 'alāmatī ḡarfi.

**APOTHECARY**, āṡṡār (*properly a perfumer*), pansārī: the latter sells spices &c. also; dawā-farosh, dawā-sāz, aukḡadhiyā; — (*apothecary's shop*) dawā-ḳhāna.

**TO APPAL**, ḡarānā, haibat-dikhlanā, dhamhānā.

**APPARATUS**, sāz o sāmān, lawāzim, samāj, sāmagrī, kalkanṡā, kaṡī-kānṡā, kār-ḳhāna, sāz-bāz, ālāt, asbāb, saraṡjām. [poshāk.

**APPAREL**, libās, kapre, basan, bastra or vastra, malbūs, **TO APPAREL**, paharnā, pahannā.

**APPARENT**, ḡāhir, ṡarīḡ, a'yaṡ, fāsh, prakāsh, parghaṡ, wāṡīḡ, badiḡi, huwaid; — (*indubitable*) yaḡīn, be-shakk, beshubḡa, taḡḡīḳ, ma'rūf, pratyakṡḡ; — (*very apparent*) aḡhar.

**APPARENTLY**, ḡāhirā, or ḡāhiran, dekhne meṡ.

**APPARITION**, bhūt, chḡāyā, ḡurat, wahmī.

**APPEAL**, ruḡū, murāja'at, istiṡrāj, uṡḡān, puḡār, yād; — (*place of*) marja'; — (*court of appeals*) ṡadar 'adālat. [witness, &c.] rakhnā.

**TO APPEAL**, ruḡū'-k, lejānā, uṡḡā-lejānā; — (*to a*

**TO APPEAR**, sūjhnā, naḡar-ānā, dikhlā, ī-denā, ḡāhir-h, dīnā, bāhar-ānā, uḡḡarnā, nīkalnā, khulnā, namūd-h, honā, uṡhnā, ukḡarnā; — (*to seem*) jān-paynā, ma'lūm-h.

**APPEARANCE**, ḡurat, shakl, rūp, waḡḡahat, ḡāhir, numā-iah, namūd, lakā, ḡaiṡiyat; — (*sign*, q. v.) aḡar, alan-kār; — (*presence*) ḡāḡūr, prakāsh, ḡayat, deḡḡa-waṡ, deḡḡā, o, numā, ī, iḡḡār, ḡābirī, dūḡān-dāri, dikhāwā, rang; — (*outward*) ḡāhir-asbāb, ḡāṡirī, ruḡū'āt.

To APPRAISE, *ṭhandhā-k*, *sard-k*, *narm-k*, *sānt-k*, *taskin-d*, *ārām-d*, *bujhānā*, *dhimā-k*, *manānā*.  
 APPELLANT, *rāji*, *mustarji*.  
 APPELLATION, *nām*, *ism*, *laṣab* (pl. *alḳāb*); — (*from a son*) *kunyat*.  
 APPELLATIVE, *paddi*, *gāti*, *laḳbi*, *jinsi*; — (*noun*) *ism i jins*.  
 To APPEND, *laṭkānā*, *ṭāng-d*, *joṛnā*.  
 APPENDAGE, *laḥiḳ*, *ilḥāḳ*, *laḥūḳ*, *laṭkan*, *'ilāka*, *ilḥāḳ*, *paiwand*, *āweza*, *dum-gaza*, *dumbālā*.  
 APPENDIX, *tatimma*, *mulḥāḳ*, *takmila*, *seḳḥ*, *gail*.  
 To APPERTAIN, *laḡnā*, *t'alluḳ* — or *'alāka-r*.  
 APPERTAINMENT, APPERTENANCE, *lawāzim*, *muta'al-liḳ* (pl. *lawāzimāt*, *muta'alliḳāt*).  
 APPETITE, *raḡḥbat*, *khvāhish*, *kām*; — (*for food*) *bhūkh*, *ishtihā*.  
 To APPLAUD, *sarāhnā*, *āfrīn-k*, *wāh-wāh-k*.  
 APPLAUSE, *āfrīn*, *wāh-wāh*, *astut*, *marḥabā*, *ta'rif*.  
 APPLE, *seb*, *se,o*; — (*of the eye*) *putli*, *ḡelā*, *mardum i chasm*.  
 APPLICABLE, *sazā-wār*, *durust*, *ṭhīk*, *lā,iḳ*, *munāsib*, *munṭābiḳ*, *shāmīl*, *kursi-nishān*, *laḡne-jog*.  
 APPLICATION, (*attention*, q.v.) *tan-dihī*, *kadd-kāwish*, *mīḥnat*, *jīhd*, *muzāwalat*, *shughl*, *diḳḳat*, *fard-sawāl*, *laḡā,o*, *pbenkā,o*, *jhukā,o*, *nishast*; — (*desire*) *istid'ā*, *darkhwāst*; — (*of a word*) *iṭlāk*, *sangiyā*; — (*to a sore, &c.*) *lep*, *ṭimād*, *ṭilā*.  
 To APPLY, (a.) *laḡānā*, *rakhnā*, *dharṇā*, *denā*, *chepnā*, *chipkānā*, *joṛnā*, *milānā*, *baithānā*, *pbenknā*, *jhukānā*, *leḡānā*, *lānā*, *ḡālānā*, *daupānā*, *chalānā*, *dhalnā*, *nishast-khilānā*; — (*to use*) *kām meṇ lānā*, *'amal-k*; — (*to study*) *muṭālā'a* — &c. — *k*, *dil-laḡānā*, or *-denā*; — (*to address*) *kahnā*, *'arḡ-k*; (n.) *laḡnā*, *baithnā*, *ṭhīk* — &c. — *ānā*.  
 To APPOINT, *ṭhahrānā*, *baithālnā*, *muḳarrar-k*, *mu'ai-yan-k*, *mushakhḫaṣ-k*, *ta'ināt-k*, *karnā*, *nām-zad-k*, *tayin-k*, *muta'aiyan-k*, *manṣūb-k*, *tajwiz-k*; — (*to appoint a time*) *wa'da-k*.  
 APPOINTMENT, (*office*) *'uhda*, *ta'alluḳa*, *ta'ināti*, *badā,o*, *badān*, *ta'aiyun*; — (*promise*) *hath-mār*, *bāchā*, *muta'aiyana*; — (*stipulation*, q.v.) *wa'da*, *shart*.  
 APPOSITE, *munāsib*, *lā,iḳ*, *ṭhīk*, *jogā*, *durust*, *shā,ista*, *bar-maḥal*.  
 APPPOSITION, *nuḳta muḳābil*.  
 To APPRAISE, *mol* — or *ḳimat* — or *nirḳh-ṭhahrānā*, *ānkā*, *kūtnā*, *tashḫḫis-k*.  
 APPRAISEMENT, *ānkā,o*, *dallālī*, *parikshā*, *tashḫḫis*.  
 APPRAISER, *nirḳhi*, *muḳim*, *dallāl*, *ankwaiyā*, *kanihā*.  
 To APPRECIATE, *'aziz jānnā*, *ḡadr-k*.  
 To APPREHEND, (*to seize*, q.v.) *pakar-lānā*, *dhar-lānā*, *giriftār-k*, *khainch-lānā*, *girifta-gir-k*; — (*to conceive*) *samajhnā*, *tārṇā*, *charachnā*, *bāt-pānā*; — (*to dread*, q.v.) *sakuchnā*, *andesha* — &c. — *ānā*.  
 APPREHENSION, (*conception*, q.v.) *būjh*, *aṭkal*, *bichār*, *khīyāl*, *dānist*, *ta'aḳḳul*, *samajh*, *pakṛāhat*; — (*dread*, q.v.) *khāṭra*, *sandeh*, *saṇsā*, *tashwish*, *ḡar*, *shankā*.  
 APPREHENSIVE, (*fearful*) *waswāsi*, *wahmi*, *mushaw-wish*, *bharmi*, *biswāsi*, *wahshi*, *muttahim*, *ramida-misāj*; — (*acute*, q.v.) *tez-fahm*.  
 APPRENTICE, *shāḡird*, *sikh*, *chelā*; — (*girl*) *cheli*, *sikhni*.  
 APPRENTICESHIP, *sikhī*, *shāḡirdi*, *chelā-pan*, *sikh-pan*.  
 To APPRISE, *jatānā*, *chitānā*, *muṭṭalā-k*, *khābar-d*, *iṭṭilā-d*.  
 APPROACH, *awā,i*, *āmad-āmad*, *nagchā,i*, *nagchiyāḥat*; — (*approaches in a fort, &c.*) *morchāl*.  
 To APPROACH, *nazdik* — or *ḳarib* — or *pās-ānā*, or *-pahunchnā*, *ā-pahunchnā*, *nagchiyānā* *ḡhuknā*, *milnā*, *ānā*, *jānā*, *ā* — or *jā-laḡnā*, *bhīṛnā*.  
 APPROBATION, APPROVAL, *ḳābil*, *taḥsin*, *ṣawāb-did*, *pasand*, *ṣalāḥ*, *istiḡwāb*, *manḡūri*, *khāṭir-pagiri*, *man-mān*, *angikār*.

To APPROPRIATE, *ṭhahrānā*, *muḳarrar-k*, *mushakhḫaṣ-k*, *makhḫūs-k*, *apnānā*, *takhḫis-k*, *khāṭir*, *nirālā-k*.  
 APPROPRIATION, *tashakhḫhus*, *taḳarrur*.  
 To APPROVE, *sarāhnā*, *pasand-k*, *pagirā-k*, *taḥsin-k*, *mustā*, *jāb-k*, *mustāḥsan-jānnā*, *manḡūr-k*, *khāṭir-pagir-k*.  
 APPROXIMATE, *nazdik*, *ḳarib*, *muttasil*.  
 To APPROXIMATE, *nazdik ānā*, *ḳarib honā*.  
 APPROXIMATION, *nazdiki*, *ittiḡāl*, *ḳirān*, *taḳarrub*, *muḳāranat*, *muḳārabat*, *samiptā*.  
 APPLUSE, *ṭakkar*, *ṭhokar*, *ṣadma*.  
 APRICOT, *zard-ālū*, *khūbāni*, *shāh-ālū*.  
 APRIL, *baisāḳh* (v. Hind Grammar, p. 148).  
 APROPOS, *bar-waḳt*, *bar-maḥal*.  
 APRON, *putli*, *tah-band*: — (*string*) *kargadā*, *kar-dhari*, *kardani*.  
 APT, (*inclined*) *mā,il*, *shā,iḳ*, *shauḳin*, *ḡazir*, *taiyār*; — (*fit*, q.v.) *ṭhīk*; — (*ready*) *tez-fahm*, *lūlin*, *marghūb*.  
 APPETITUDE, APTNESS, *mail*, *shauḳ*, *liyāḳat*, *istidād*, *salīḳa*, *shā'istagi*, *jogitā*, *ḳābiliyyat*.  
 APTLY, *salīḳe-se*, *ma'ḳūl ṭarāḥ*.  
 AQUAFORTIS, *tez-āb*.  
 AQUARIUS, *dalw*, *kumbh*, *burji ābi*.  
 AQUATIC, *ābi*, *daryā'i*, *jālchar*, *panihā*.  
 AQUA VITAE, *guli gulāb*, *ābi ḡayāt*.  
 AQUEDUCT, *nābdān*, *nahr*, *muhri*, *parnālā*.  
 AQUEOUS, *marḡūb*, *ābi*, *pānisā*.  
 AQUILINE, (*nose*) *ṭoṭe ki si-nāk*.  
 ARABIC, (*gum*) *babul kā gond*, *ṣamḡh i 'arabi*; — (*language*) *zabāni 'arabi*.  
 ARABLE, *ḳābil i zirā'at*, *jaiyid*, *joṭā,ū*, *kheti-jog*, *kheti*, *zirā'atī*, *zirā'at-pagir*.  
 ARBITRARY, *muḳḫtār*, *ḡādir*, *dā'ir o sār*, *sarkḡud*; — (*without rule*) *be-ḳā'ida*, *be-ṭhaur*.  
 To ARBITRATE, *ṣāliḡi-k*, *panchā-et-k*.  
 ARBITRATION, ARBITREMENT, *ṣāliḡi*, *panchā,et*, *bich-bichā,o*.  
 ARBITRATOR, ARBITER, *ṣāliḡ*, *ḡakam*, *munsif*, *panch*.  
 ARBOREOUS, *shajri*.  
 ARBORIST, *shajar-shinās*, *bāḡḡbān*.  
 ARBOUR, *kunj*, *bare,o*, *masḡhar*.  
 ARCH, *ARC*, *mihrāb*, *ṭāḳ*, *gumbaz*, *dhanuḳh*, *kamā*, *karā*, *nabb*; — (*frame of*) *ladān*, *bharsāḡā*; — (*of a circle*) *ḡaus*.  
 ARCH, (adj.) *ḡarif*, *khush-ṭaba'*, *ṭhaṭhe-bāz*, *ṭhaṭhol*, *haṇsoṛ*; — (*first-rate*) *mahā*, *barā*; *as*, *mahā-pāpi*, *an arch offender*.  
 To ARCH, *mihrāb-banānā*, *karā-mārṇā*.  
 ARCHANGEL, *malak i muḳarrab*, *mahā dūt*.  
 ARCHED, *mihrāb-dār*, *mihrābi*, *gumbaz-dār*, *ladā*, *dhanuḳhī*, *gumbāzi*, *ṭāḳi*, *ḡausi*, *kamāni*; — (*having three arches, &c.*) *tir-pauliyā si-ṭāḳa*, *pacḡ-ṭāḳa*.  
 ARCHER, *tir-andāz*, *kamān-dār*, *kamnait*, *dhanuḳh-dhar*, *kamṭhait*, *dhanuhār*, *tir-zan*; — (*archer's green*) *partāb-ḡāh*.  
 ARCHERY, *tir-andāzi*, *kamān-dāri*, *kamnaiti*.  
 ARCHITECT, *mi'mār*, *ṭhawā,i*, *rāj*, *mīr-imārat*, *ta'mīr-dān*, *ḡhar-kārī*, *silpshāstri*.  
 ARCHITECTURE, *mi'māri*, *'ilm i ta'mīr*, *ṭhawai-pan*, *ḡhar-kār*, *silpshāstar*, *khaṇḡ merd*.  
 ARCHITRAVE, *kagar*, *marghol*.  
 ARCHITYPE, *asī*, *ḡāḳīḳi*, *ma'kūs*, *ma'tūl*.  
 ARCHIVES, *daftar-khāna*, *daftar*.  
 ARCUATION, (*in gardening*) *ḡābā*.  
 ARDENT, (*fiery*) *ḡarm*, *ḡār*, *tichḡan*; — (*fervent*) *dil-soz*; — (*as a fever*) *muhrik*.  
 ARDOUR, *ḡarmi*, *sozish*, *dahak*, *dāb*, *iṭhirāḳ*, *ḡarāt*, *dil-sozi*, *ḡamiyat*.

ARDUOUS, muahkil, saḥṭ, ashkal, sanglākh.

ARDUOUSNESS, dushwārī, saḥṭī, ishkal.

ARE, haiñ, ho (v. Hind. Grammar).

ARKA, 'arṣa, maidān, kursī, muḥāṭ, manjhiyā, dāwā dauf, khūñṭī; — (court) ṣaḥn, sāḥat, jilau-khāna.

ARCOA NUT, supiyārī, pān.

TO ARGUE, baḥṣ- &c. -k, baḥṣnā, bājnā, bād-k.

ARGUER, baḥṣāṣ, charchik, takrārī, bādī, dalilī, takrārī jhagrālū.

ARGUMENT, (controversy, q.v.) baḥṣ, munāḡara, takrib, charchā; — (reason, q.v.) wāsta, ḥujjat, kāran; — (proof, q.v.) dalil, sanad, istidlāl; — (subject) mahḥaṣ.

ARGUMENTATION, tabaḥḥuṣ, baḥḥāṣī, charchā, ī.

ARID, yābis, sokhta, jalā, khuskh, sūkhā.

ARIES, ḥamal, mekh, mesh.

ARIGHT, ṭhik, durust, saḥīḥ, nyā, e-se.

TO ARISE, uṭhnā, ṭulū'-h, udai-h, gugarnā, ānā; — (to originate) shurū'-h; — (to be produced) nikalnā, ḥāsil-h, ṣādir-h, so-uṭhnā, machnā.

ARISTOCRACY, umrā, ī ḥukūmat.

ARISTOCRAT, umrā-dost.

ARITHMETIC, fann ī siyāk, 'ilm ī ḥisāb, ganit, hindasa; — (book of) ilāwatī.

ARITHMETICIAN, muḥāsib, siyāk-dān, ḥisāb-dān, ganak.

ARK, (of the covenant) tābūt sakina; — (of Noah) kishṭī nuḥ ki.

ARM, bānh, hāth, dast, kar, kalā, ī; — (from the shoulder to the elbow) bāzū, bhuj, ḍand; — (from the elbow to the wrist) pahunchā; — (of the sea) sotā, kondhī, kachhār, khāl, khāri; — (of a tree) ḍahlā, dāl; — (at arms' length) hāth tale, dhappe par, do ḡadam tafāwat.

TO ARM, musallāh-k, kamar-bandī-k, kamar-bāndh-nā, hathiyār-b, -pakarnā or bandhānā, kamar-bastā-h, or -k.

ARMAMENT, dal baṭor, fauj-bandī; — (by water) baḥr-bandī.

ARMED, musallāh, kamar-band, hathiyār-band, taiyār, dast ba ḡabza, opchī, zirah-posh, silāh-posh, baktār-posh, dawāl-band, astar-dhārī, kasā-kasāyā; — (in comp.) bēnd, basta, whence sipar-band, armed with a shield, khār-basta, armed with spurs as a cock.

ARMENIAN BOLE, multānī-maṭṭī.

ARMFUL, kaulā, gophā, ankwār, panja-bhar.

ARMLET, bānk, bāzū-band.

ARMOUR, silāh, zirah, baktar, jaushan, jhilam, chārā-ṭina; — (for a horse) pākhar.

ARMOUR-BEARER, silāh-bardār.

ARMOURER, ṣaiḡal-gar, silāh-sāz, hathiyār-farosh.

ARMOURY, silāh-khāna, ḡor-khāna, jabba-khāna.

ARMPIT, baḡhal, kakhri, kākh, mogchā; — (disease of) baḡhal-gand; — (to carry any thing under the arm) baḡhal mārnā or baḡhal meñ lānā.

ARMS, hathiyār, harbe, ālāt ī jang, dhāl talwār, astar or astra, sās-silāh, kal-kāntā, hāl-hathiyār, sās-bandūk, (embrace) god, godī, japphī; — (armorial bearing) khāndān ki 'ālamāt, nishān, taghmā.

ARMY, lashkar, fauj (pl. afwāj), kaṭak, sipāh, sainā, dal, dhārā, askar; — (numerous) lashkari reḡ-rawān, or mor-malakh; — (the right and left wing) dāhinā, bāyān; — (the flank) baḡhal, kamar; — (the front and rear) agārī pichhārī; — (the main body) ḡhol; — (the centre) ḡalib.

AROMATIC, khush-bo-dār, mu'attar, ūsan, sugand, garm maḡālāḥ.

AROUND, āṣpās, gird, har-ṭaraf, pairāman, chārōn-ṭaraf, haugird, chau-pher, chahu-dis.

TO AROUSE, jagānā, uṭhānā, bedār-k.

ARRACK, 'arāk, which also denotes spirit, juice, &c. indefinitely.

TO ARRAIGN, da'wā-k, nālīsh-k, doshi-k.

ARRAIGNMENT, da'wā, nālīsh.

TO ARRANGE, tartīb- &c.-d, sawārnā, sudhārnā, chunnā, jamānā, ṭhikānā-lagānā, sārānā, jatan-k.

ARRANGED, band o bast, durust, ārstā, bila-band, murattab, sijil, banā chunā, sudharā, muntagam, muhaiyā.

ARRANGEMENT, tartīb, sijil, intigām, durustī, ārstagī, band o bast, bila bandī, ihtimām, saintā, o, chunā, o, tuzak, jast o bast, tadbir, naḡm o nāṣṭ. [wālā.]

ARRANGER, band o bastī, ihtimāmchī, tartīb-dene-ARRANT, bānkā, pūrā, nipaṭ, maḡṣ, ḡiyāmat, balā, bādī, ḡhālī, aṣl, ekkā, kaṭṭā; — (an arrant thief) bānkā chor.

ARRAY, parā-bandī; — (batle) ḡor-bandī; — (military) ṣaff-ārā, ī; — (dress) libās, poshāk, beah.

TO ARRAY, saff-ārā, ī-k, parā-b.

ARRAYER, ḡor-chī.

ARRIAR, ARRIARS, bāki, bākiyāt, tatimma; — (to be in arrears) ḡalab-chayhnā; — (I am nine months in arrears) merī nau mahine ki ḡalab charī hai.

ARREST, band, kaid, ḡabs, naḡar-bandī, khāna-bandī.

TO ARREST, kaid- &c. -k, khāna-band-k, chhenknā, khainchnā.

ARRESTED, bandī, kaidī, mahbūs, naḡar-band.

ARRIVAL, dar-āmad, ḡudūm, warūd, pahunch, utār, āmad, āmadani, rasid, nuzul, idār, āwan-āwan, ā, ī, āḡaman.

TO ARRIVE, pahunchnā, ā-jānā, dākhil-h, wāḡī'-h, ā-pahunchnā, jā-pahunchnā, utarnā, ā-rahnā; — (respectfully) raunaḡ-afzā-h.

ARROGANCE, ARROGANCY, ARROGANTNESS, ghamand, anāniyat, kibr, ḡumān, bā, e, ḡustākḡhī, ra'ūnat, ḡhar-rā, ahhimān, ḡimbh, akṛā-takṛī, khud-tarāshī, frauni.

ARROGANT, mutakabbir, maghrūr, gardan-kash, āhan-kārī.

ARROGANTLY, takabbur- &c. -se, aintḡhe.

TO ARROGATE, apne ta, in dūr khainchnā, tarāshnā, da'wā-k, ṭharānā, khichnā.

ARROW, tir, bān, sar, khādang; — (blunt) sarī, nāwak (or rather the tube from which it is discharged); — (the point of an arrow) paikan, ḡānai; — (the notch of an arrow) sūfār, phonk; — (the shaft of an arrow) ḡalam, sarī; — (the wings of an arrow) pargiri; — (an arrow without the point) thoṭhā; — (a barbed arrow) akre-dār tir; — (a practising arrow) tukka, khāki, dil-murḡh; — (a broad-pointed arrow) khaprā; — (an arrow's flight) partāb; — (an arrow maker) tir-gar; — (to shoot an arrow) tir chalanā, &c.

ARSE, chūtar, surin, kun; — (to hang an) dum-da-bānā, chūtar-sikornā, lendiyānā; — (cloud) langotī, kopin or kaupin.

ARSENAL, top-khāna, ḡor-khāna, silāh-khāna, jabba-khāna.

ARSENIO, sammu-l-fār, sammu-l-khār, sankhiyā, har-tāl, zarnikh, ḡopant hartāl or haritāl.

ARSON, shahar-sozī, angan-dāh.

ART, 'ilm, hunar, fann, gun, san'at, mahārat, jugat, dast-ḡāh, dast-kārī, ustādī, hathauṭī, bidyā, alangkār, toṭkā, laṭkā, chaṭak, kartab; — (trade, q.v.) ḡirfā, kām; — (the arts and sciences) 'ilm o hunar.

ARTERY, shiriyān (pl. sharā, in), rag (also any blood-vessel, sinew, &c.) nārī; — (pulse of an artery) nabz.

ARTFUL, 'aiyāra, rindā, ḡarrāf chhālī, makkār, ḡudunūn, haft-rangī, ḡikmatī, jugṭī, farebī, phulāsre-bāz, sughar-siyān, libāsā.

ARTFULLY, fann se, fareb-se, chhal-se, siyānpan-se.

ARTFULNESS, 'aiyāragi, failēdī, siyān-pan, naṣṭhaṭī, rindi, phulāre-bāzi, dam-bāzi, hila-bāzi, robab-bāzi, makkārī, hīrfat, ḥarāfat, fareb, chhal.

ARTHRITIS, jhanak-bāi.

ARTICLE, (clause, q.v.) bābat, mādda; — (particular) bāt, khānd; — (of trade) rakam, jina, chiz, bāb, bānā; — (of religion, &c.) hukm, ā'in, masala, — (the definite) ḥarf i ta'rif; — (indefinite) ḥarf i tankir, ibh; — (articles of peace, capitulation, &c.) ḥaul-nāma, 'ahd-nāma.

ARTICULATE, ṣāf, shusta, khulā.

TO ARTICULATE, bolnā, adā-k, uchchārṇā.

ARTICULATION, maḥraj, uchchār; — (joint) girih, band, gānṭh, porī.

ARTIFICE, fann, fīrat, makr, hila, bahāna, sāḡtagī, bandiāb, banawāt, ṭhagā'i, chhal, gadhā, kaṣṇānā.

ARTIFICER, ARTISAN, kārigar, kasbī, peshawar, ahl i hīrfā, ahl i peshā.

ARTIFICIAL, humarī, 'amālī, tarkībī, maḡnū'i; — (fictitious, q.v.) naḡlī, jūṭhā, banāwārī, kasabī, muṣanna', fannī, sāḡhta.

ARTIFICIALLY, dast-kārī-se, hunar-se. [game] ṭopēn.

ARTILLERY, ṭop-khāna, bān, tīr-kamān; — (great

ARTIST, dast-kār, hunar-mand, dast-kābil, ustād, sūghar, bidyāmān, gunī, ṣānī, ahlī-ṣān'at, or -hunar or -peshā, ṣān'at-kār, hunar-bāz.

ARTLESS, sāda, anārī, mūrakkh; — (guileless, q.v.) bholā, be-sāḡhta, mu'arrā, modhū; — (innocent, q.v.) bhondū, bodlā, gau, be lagā-o, nek-bakht, ḡharīb.

As, jāisā, jis-farah (opposed to their correlatives) waisā, taisā, tis-farah, us-farah; — (so, thus, &c.) kar, karke, ho; — (like) muwāṣīḡ, mānīnd, chunānchī, goyā, jyon, sā; — (while) jab, jad, jis-waḡt, jo, i; — (he was famous as a doctor) ḥakīm kar mashhūr thā; — (because) liye, wāṣṭe; — (as if) jāno, māno; — (as many, as much) jitne, jetā, jyon-jyon, jis-kadar (opposed to their correlatives) utne, tīnā, otā, tetā, tyon-tyon, tis-kadar, us-kadar; — (as yet) abtak, abhī, abhūn, ajhūn, hanoz; (as for, as to) ḥaḡk meṇ, par, ya'ne; — (as far as) jāhān-tak (correl. tahān-tak, wahān-tak), dhur, torī, le; — (as long as) jab-tak (correl. tab-tak); — (as it ought) jāisā chāhiye, bā'id o shā'id, kamā ḥaḡku-hū, kamā yambaghī; — (as usual) badastūr, alān-kamā-kān, waisāhi, waise ke waisāhi, jāisā kā taisā; — (as before) aglā-sā, joṇ kā toṇ; — (as often as) jāiber (correl. tāiber, so often); — (as if) januk, jāisāki; — (-that) tyonkar; — (as well as) kyā kyā.

ASARABAOCA, asārūn, tagar.

ASCARIDES, chunne, (sing.) chunnā. [buland-h.

TO ASCEND, chārṇā, uṭhā, bilagnā, ṣa'ūd-k.

ASCENDANT, ASCENDANT, ḡhalba, jit, dabā-o, tarjīḡ, fauḡiyat, ziyādatī.

ASCENT, ASCENSION, chārḡhā-o, uṭhān, 'urūj, ṣa'ūd; — (height, q.v.) ūchchān, tīrfā; — (the ascension of a prophet) mi'rāj.

TO ASCELTAIN, ṭhāhrānā, jāchnā, muḡarrar-k, ma'lūm-k, taḡḡik-k, taḡḡḡis-k, kūtnā, sahejnā, jamagnā, sāwan-k.

ASCERTAINED, muḡarrar, muḡaḡḡḡhas, mu'aiyan, ṣābit, mutahḡḡḡk, ṭhik, nishchai.

ASCERTAINMENT, taḡḡik, taḡḡḡuk, tanḡḡ, taḡḡḡḡis, iḡbāt, ṣāwantā, aḡṣṣaṣṡ.

ASCETIC, tapassik, tapai or tapaswī, 'abidāna, faḡirāna.

ASCITES, jalandhar, istisā.

TO ASCRIBE, lagānā, ṭhāhrānā, maḡmūl-k, mansūb-k, nisbat-k, ḡamī-k, rakhnā, maḡḡḡs-k.

ASHAMED, sharminda, zard-rū, rū-siyāḡ, khajil, lajjit munfā'il, nādīm, sharm-āluda or -nāk or -sār, sarnīgūn.

TO BE ASHAMED, sharmānā, lajānā, sharm-khānā, īshonā, 'ār-rakhnā.

ASHES, rākh, chār, bhasam, chhā'i, bhūhi, bhas, khākistar, bānī, tann, khāk; — (put for) khākdān; — (of a ḡḡḡḡ) kalgi; — (colour of) khākistari or khāki-rang, fāḡḡtā'i; — (ashes of the dead) masān; — (ashes which the fakirs use) bhābhūtā; — (hot ashes) bhauk, bhūbhal; — (to reduce to ashes) rākh-k.

ASHORE, kināre-par, khushki-par (or simply) kināre; — (to come or go) utar-ānā, -jānā or -parnā; — (to run) kināre-chārṇā.

ASIDE, alag, ek ānt, ek alang, ek ṭaraf, ek baḡhal, kināre, judā, ek lag, farāḡ; — (to take) akālā-k, mirāle lejānā.

TO ASK, (a question) pūchhnā, istifsār-k, pusiāḡ-k, pūchh-maḡwānā, khābar-lenā; — (to beg, q.v.) chāhnā, māḡnā, darḡḡḡst-k, istid'ā-k, sukḡān-d, zabān-d.

ASKEZ, sā'il, pūchhwaīyā, ṭālib.

ASLANT, ASKANOE, ASKAUNT, tīrchhā; ṭerhā; — (to look aslant) kankhiyōn-dekhnā.

ASLEEP, sotā, from sonā (to sleep, q.v.) sun.

ASLOPE, ASKEW, ASLANT, ḡḡālū, ḡḡāl-bhāw.

ASP, ASPIC, bālishtiyā sāḡp, afa'i, kālsarp.

ASPARAGUS, nāḡdaun, mārchoba.

ASPECT, shakl, wajāḡat, rūp, haiyat, mangar, paḡkar, simā, naḡar, dīrīḡt, ākār, ḡurat. [rukhā'i]

ASPERITY, karāḡḡtagī, khushūnat, duruṣṡtī, sāḡḡḡ,

TO ASPERSE, tuḡmat-lagānā, 'aib-lagānā, āluda-k, bāt-lānā, ḡarṡ-lānā, dokhnā.

ASPERSION, tuḡmat: buḡṡtān, kalank or kalang.

ASPIRATE, ḡakār, bisarg.

TO ASPIRATE, ḡāhir-k, adā-k, ḡakārṇā, uchchārān-k.

ASPIRATED, ḡakārī, bisargī.

ASPIRATION, (desire, ambition) ārzū ichchhā.

TO ASPIRE, lāchchānā, ārzū-r, nigāḡ-r, tāk-r, naḡar-b, shast-b, sāḡn-bharnā or -mārnā, tāknā, chashm-dokḡḡḡ-h.

ASPIRING, buland-naḡar, armānī, 'ālī-himmat.

ASPHODEL, birwāk, ḡiyāḡ saree.

Ass, gadhā, (fem. gadhī) ḡhar, ḡimār, gadīḡrā; — (a wild ass) ḡor-khar; — (an ass's cold) chḡaṡnā, bāchā, ḡhar-bacha, khotrā; — (driver) gadḡḡḡ, gadḡḡ-wālā.

ASSAFETIDA, ḡing, angūza, ḡaltit or ḡaltis, pich; gadḡḡ ke kān kī mail (a ludicrous expression like devil's dung).

TO ASSAIL, ḡamla-k, choṡ-k, mārnā.

ASSASSIN, ḡatīl, saffāk, ṭhag, laukiyā, ḡḡātī, khūnī.

TO ASSASSINATE, ḡatīl-k, khūn-k, mārn-ḡālnā, ṭhikīne-lagānā, kaṡā-k, kāṡ-kārṇā.

ASSASSINATION, ḡatīl, gupta-ḡḡāt.

ASSAULT, ḡamla, choṡ, wār, chārḡḡnī, chārḡḡ'i, daur, relā, tāḡḡḡ; — (personal) mārn-pīṡ, daur; — (storm) ḡalla, dhāwā; — (he took the castle by storm) ḡalā ḡalle se liyā; — (a night assault) shab-khūn; — (to assault at night) shab-khūn mārnā.

TO ASSAULT, ḡamla- &c. -k, mārnā, darerā- &c. -k, ḡujūm-lānā, humaknā, daurnā, chārḡḡ-bāṭḡnā.

ASSAY, (of metals) 'aiyār, kas, tā-o, kharā'i.

TO ASSAY, 'aiyār-k, kasnā, tā-onā or tāwnā.

ASSAYER, sāḡib 'aiyār, 'aiyār-shināḡ, parkiyā, chāshnī-gīr, naḡḡād.

ASSEMBLAGE, jamā'at, kaṣrat, bhīṡ, majmū'a, ijtimā', ḡujūm, amboh, maḡḡil.

TO ASSEMBLE, (a.) jam'-k, farāḡam-k, joṛnā, jamānī; (n.) jamnā, jam'- &c. -h, jurnā.

ASSEMBLY, majlis, sabḡā, maḡḡālī, maḡḡil, baṡm, anjuman, jamā'at, dhāṡrā, jam'iyyat, majma', jam-ḡhaṡ, aḡḡā, iḡ, panchā, et, panch, akḡḡrā, ḡaḡḡat.

ASSENT, rağā, istirğā, pağirā, swikār, sammati.

TO ASSENT, kaḥul-k, mānnā, hān-k, hān-hin-bharnā, rağā- &c. -d, hūn-karnā, mūnd-qolānā. [rağnā.

TO ASSEBT, ikrār- &c. -k, badā-badi-kahnā, kahnā, ASSEBTION, bāt, kaḥl, maḥūla, ikrār, bachan, bāchā, bād, da'wā, pramān, kathā.

ASSEBTOR, kā, il, muḥirr, bādī.

TO ASSESS, khirāj- &c. -lagānā, or -charhānā, or -baith-ānā, tashkhiṣ- &c. -k.

ASSESSMENT, khirāj, mahsūl, bihri, lagtā, bāj, dāmi, dāmāsāhi, ḥiṣṣa-rasad, tashkhiṣ, bandobast, ḥaul, ghar-dawāri, bārjā, i, bāchh.

ASSESSOR, the 'āmil or ḥakim is generally the assessor of his own district.

ASSETS, jā-e-dād, maujūdāt, jam'.

TO ASSEVERATE, ASSEVER, da'wā- &c. -k.

ASSEVERATION, da'wā, bād,

ASSIDUITY, ASSIDUOUSNESS, koshish, sa'ī, jihd, ta-ḥaiyud, mashaḥḥat, kadd o kāwish. [sa'ī.

ASSIDUOUS, mustaḥḥil, maṣrūf, miḥnati, bajidd, dhuni, ASSIDUOUSLY, koshish- &c. -se.

TO ASSIGN, ṭaharrānā, maḥḥūṣ-k, denā, lānā, dilānā; — (a reason, &c.) batlānā, jatānā.

ASSIGNATION, wa'da, awadh, wa'da waḥl, mel-badān, sā, i-sūti.

ASSIGNEE, kā, im muḥim.

ASSIGNMENT, barāt; — (of land) jā-e-gir, mūr-kaṭṭī; — (on the revenues, &c.) tankhwāh; — (of land for the maintenance of troops) jā-e-dād.

TO ASSIMILATE, (a.) milānā, eksān-k, barābar-k, muwāḥḥ-k; (n.) milnā, eksān-h.

ASSIMILATION, milā, o, muwāḥḥat.

TO ASSIST, madad- &c. d, ṭahmnā, madad-gāri- &c. -k, sambhālānā, kāndhā-d.

ASSISTANCE, madad, yāri, sāth, ṭaraf-dāri, dast-giri, yāwari, saḥārā, i'ānat, sāth, istimdād, naṣrat, ma'ūnat, kumak.

ASSISTANT, madad-gār, yār, mumidd, mu'āwin, kumakī, naṣir, puṣhti-bān; — (in office) pesh-dast, pesh-kār, pradhān, chhotā ṣāhib.

ASSIZE, (a court of justice) 'adālat, maḥkama, kachahri, baṭchhapi; — (rate) nirkh, bhā, o.

TO ASSIZE, nirkh-nikālānā.

ASSIZER, nirkhī, bayā, nirkh-nikālne-wālā.

ASSOCIATE, rafīk, muṣāḥib, shāmil, sājhī, sanghātī.

TO ASSOCIATE, ṣuḥbat-r, mel-r, sāth-r, milā-rahnā, muttāḥḥ-h, ittifāq-k, milnā, ham-knār-h, mush-tarik-h, mānūs-h.

ASSOCIATION, ittifāq, mel, sharakāt, sājhā, mushā-rakat, shirkat, milān or milan, ma'iyat.

TO ASSORT, sudhārnā, tartib-d, sijil-d, ṭhaun-ṭhik-k, bāchhā-k, tafriq-k.

ASSORTER, jāchan-hār, jānchan-dār, bāchhik, bachh-wayā.

ASSORTMENT, (v. the verb) khep, bāchhā.

TO ASSUAGE, takhfiḥ-d, ṭhandhā-k, paghlānā, dilās-d, āram-d, thambhānā.

ASSUASIVE, taakin-bakhsh, gham-gudā.

TO ASSUME, lenā, le-lenā, akhḥ-k, ikhtiyār-k, farḥ-k, mānnā; — (to assume airs) fakhr-k, itirānā, shekhi-k.

ASSUMER, ASSUMING, maghrūr, sir-charḥā.

ASSUMPTION, karār-i-tibāri or -farḥī.

ASSURANCE, (certainty) yaḥin, manauti, i'tibār, bha-rosā — (confidence, q. v.) dam, zu'm, ghamand; — (firmness) dili; — (impudence, q. v.) dhiṭhā, i, magrā, i, gustākhi, shokhi, shekhi; — (assurance in God) tawakkul.

TO ASSURE, tasalli-d, tashaffi-d, samjhānā, ikrār-k, kā'im-k, bhujānā, pith, thonknā.

ASSURED, muḥirr, kā, il, mu'taqid; — (to be) kā'il- &c. -h, yaḥin-jānna.

ASSUREDLY, albatta, muḥarrar, be-shakk, be-shubha, alḥaqq, nafs-i-amr.

ASTERISK, khārija, nishānī.

ASTERIS, pichhe; — (keep astern) pichhe raho.

ASTHMA, sānk, damā, ṣiḥn-n-nafas, upar-damā, kāsas-wās.

ASTHMATIC, ASTHMATICAL, sānkahā, kāsaswāsi.

TO ASTONISH, ghabrānā, ḥairān- &c. -k, aklānā, chaundhyānā, jhabkānā, bhakwānā, bhondhlānā.

ASTONISHED, ghabrā, mutaghaiyar, be-ḥawās, sarsān, chakit, madhūsh, sar-gashta, āshufta, āhorida, hakā-bakā.

ASTONISHING, 'ajīb, 'ajūba, achraj, ṭurfa, chamatkāri, zor, tamāshā, nau-tarz, badiya; — (an astonishing fellow) zor-nushka.

ASTONISHMENT, 'ajab, tahaiyur, be-ḥawāsi, chamat-kār.

ASTRAY, bhaṭkā, gum-rāh, bad-rāh, be rāh; — (to go astray) bhaṭknā, gum-rah bojānā.

ASTRIDE, ṭāng pasārke; — (a horse) ṭāng laṭkāke, chaḥḥā, sawār.

ASTRINGENCY, kaḥziyat, bandhej, baksāḥaṭ, kasā, o, 'ufuṣat.

ASTRINGENT, 'āṣi, kābiḥ, bandheji, bakṭhā, sameṭ, tān, sitāra-sikrā, ū, kasalā, kasālā.

ASTROLABE, usṭurlāb.

ASTROLOGER, munajjim, nujūmī, jotikī, jotishī, rammāl, shinās, ganatkārī, ganakī.

ASTROLOGY, 'ilm i nujūm, nujūm, jotik, tanjīm, ramāl, ganatkār.

ASTRONOMER, ahl i hayat, hayat-dān, siddhāntī, raḡḡād.

ASTRONOMICAL, (tables) zij, zīch.

ASTRONOMY, hayat, 'ilm i hayat, siddhānt.

ASUNDER, judā, ekānt, alag, mutafarraḥ.

ASYLUM, māman, maljā, dāru-l-amān, amān, panāh, saran, malāḡ.

AT, (near) pās; — (in, &c.) meḥ, 'ain, ko, par, se, e, ke-tā, in; rāt-o or rāt ke-tā, in ā, o, come at night, often expressed by rāt alone; — (on) ūpar, kane, par, tir; — (at once) ek-lakht, ek-kālam; — (at worst, at most) siwā, e iske nahin, bahut, ba-hama jihat, agar kharābī ho; — (at worst, he can take my life only) bahut kareḡā ḡir hamāri jān legā; — (at all) bi-l-kull, muṭṭaḥ; — (at war) laṭā, i-par; — (at work) kāṁ meḥ; — (he was angry at his going) uske jāne par khafa hū, ā; — (why are you angry at me?) tum mujh se kyūn khafa ho? — (she frowns at me) mujh par ghuṛakti hai; — (he knocked at the door) kewār ko ṭhonkā; — (at how much?) kete par? kete ko? — (at all, negatively) muṭṭaḥ, nipaṭ, kuchh, tanak, garra; — (I don't know this language at all) is zabān ko main kuchh nahin jāntā; — (at length, at last) ākhirash, bāre, nidān, ant, ākhiru-l-amr; — (at full length) mufāṣṣal; — (at least) thore se thore, kam-meḥ-kam; — (at most) bahut se bahut; — (at hand) sar i dast, hāzir; — (at all times) har waḥt; — (at present) is waḥt, abhi, fi-l-hāl, al-hāl, bi-l-āṭ; — (at first) awwal, pahle, ād; — (at home) ghar meḥ; — (at all events) khwāh ma khwāh, ba har ḡurat, ba har hāl; — (at times) kabhi-kabhi, gāh-gāh; — (at night, applicable to bills, &c.) darsani, as darsani hundi, a bill payable at sight.

ATABAL, ṭabl, ṭabla, pakḥāwaj.

ATE, (preterite of eat) khāyā, from khānā, to eat, q. v.

ATHEISM, dahriyā-pan, ilḥād, dahr, nāstiktā, inkār, kaulik.

ATHEIST, dahriyā, nāstik or nāstaki, kaulikī, mulḥid.



ATHEISTICAL, mulhid, munkir.

ATHLETIC, chāk-chauband, mushṭandā, kungrā, dhaupar, bal-want, karṭarā, zor-āwar, zabar-dast, kaṭṭā, shah-zor, pāhlawān, ḡand-pel, bali, sara, iū.

ATHEWART, āyā, bendā.

ATILT, paintare par; — (*abroack*) ujkūn-par, or ophak-par.

ATLAS, (*a rich silk*) aṣlas; — (*map*) naḡah or naḡaha.

ATMOSPHERE, hawā, batāsa, bā, o-bokhā.

ATOM, garra, anū, juz lā yatajazza.

TO ATONE, (*a. to expiate*, q. v.) meṭnā, prāyashchitt-k, kafāra-d; (n.) kafāra- &c.-h.

ATONEMENT, iwaḡ, jarimāna, badla, kafāra, parāsh-chit, or prāyashchitt.

A-TOPI, par, ūpar, siripar, bālāe, bar-bālā.

ATROCIOUS, saḡḡt, karṛā, ashadd, shaddid, aaharr, mahā-pāpi, aghī.

ATROCIOUSNESS, ATROCITY, shiddat, saḡḡti, mahā-pāp, gunāh i 'aḡim or -kabira, agh.

ATROPHY, sūkhā, sukh-chhapī, sūkhar, wānsū, sūkhan-haṣī.

TO ATTACH, (*to win*, &c.) apnā-k, girwida-k, haḡḡa-ba gosh-k, lobhānā, birbhānā, moh-lenā, hilānā, lagā-lenā, gāṇṭhā; — (*to join*, q. v.) milānā, waṣṭ-k, lagānā.

ATTACHED, chaspida, girwida, mānūs, ma-lūf, ralā-milā, hilā-milā, ghaṭ-paṭ, wafādār, mā'il, muṭtalā, laulin, dil-basta, pachi; — (*to be attached*) gathnā, ho-rahnā, hilnā, wafādār-h, mail-k.

ATTACHMENT, chaspidagi, dil-bastagi, hel-mel, mail, wafā, laggā; — (*regard*, q. v.) pyār, chāh, ulfat, rabṭ.

ATTACK, ḡamla, chaḡḡā'i, dhāwā, yūrish, wahla.

TO ATTACK, chaḡḡnā, mārṇā, ḡamla- &c.-k, paṛṇā, girṇā, chhernā, kūd-paṛṇā, pakarṇā, hūlaknā; — (*as a feint*) bhayrak-, siyāha-dikhānā; — (*to attack the rear*) pichḡāri-mārṇā; — (*to attack in front*) muḡḡā-mārṇā, aḡāri-mārṇā; — (*to attack the flank*) kamar-mārṇā.

TO ATTAIN, (a.) pānā, lābh-k, hāṣil-k; (n.) milnā, barānā, ājānā, bāham-pahunchnā, hāṣil-h. [ḡusūl.

ATTAINABLE, milan-hār, muyassar, kasbi, mumkinu-l-APTEINMENT, bāt, guḡ, waṣṭ, jauhar, ta'rif, hunar, burd, ḡhanimat, kām, istiṣāda, upārjan; — (*attainment of one's wishes*) kām-rāni, kām-yābi.

TO ATTEMPT, ATTEMPTER, muwāṣṭik-k, mu'tadil-k, hamwār-k.

ATTEMPT, koshish, sa'i, jīhd, ḡaṣd, āzmā, iah, udyog, cheshṭā; — (*attack*) ḡamla, choṭ, ḡaṣd.

TO ATTEMPT, āzmānā, koshish- &c.-k, dekhnā, karnā; — (*to attack*) ḡamla- &c.-k.

TO ATTEND, dhyān-r, ḡaur-k, dil-d, kān-dharnā, tan-d, ḡadam-d, hāth-d; — (*to wait on*) ḡāzīr- or maujūd- or lagā- or pās or sāth-rahnā, tāknā, nihārnā, ruḡḡ-k, muṇḡ-k; — (*as a physician*, &c.) ḡhabar-lenā, pūchhnā, dawā pāni-k, mu'ālīja-k, baiddā, i-k; — (*to the door*, pahunchnā, ruḡḡḡat-k.

ATTENDANCE, ḡāzīr-bāshī, ta'ināti, ḡhidmat, naukari; — (*on the sick*) bimār-dāri, bimār-pursi, ḡhabar-giri, pūchhār, mulāzimāt, muḡḡrā; — (*to dance*) nāch-nachāna, tānā-bānā-k.

ATTENDANT, ATTENDER, ḡhidmatgār, ḡāzīr-bāsh, ḡhādim, mulāzim, ta'ināt, ḡhidmatiyā, jilau-dār, ham-rāh-rikāb, bandhāni, ḡhawāshī; — (*on the sick*) bimār-dār, kārni, rachak, ḡhabar-gir.

ATTENTION, ATTENTIVENESS, hoshiyārī, suchetī, chaunk-sā'i, surt, lihāḡ, sa'i, iḡtiyāṭ, ḡhabar-dāri, koshish, ṭakāiyud, ḡhaḡ, dhyān, ḡhiyāl; — (*to a guest*) iḡdām, tawāzu', murā'āt, i'zāz, sanmān, ādar, tawajjuh; — (*study*, q. v.) parisaram, didā-rezi.

ATTENTIVE, chankas, surtā, manodyogī, suchet, sargam, mustā'id, mukaiyad, mutawajjuh, mustafī, sāwadhān, sālī.

ATTENTIVELY, surt-se, ḡaur- &c.-se, taḡḡik-kar.

ATTENUANT, mulaṭṭif, patlā karno-wālā.

TO ATTENUATE, patlā-k, raḡik-k.

ATTENUATION, patlā, i, riḡḡat, lāḡhiri.

TO ATTEST, shāhidi-d, pramān- &c.-d.

ATTESTATION, shāhidi, tasdiḡ, istiashhād, sijil, taḡḡih.

ATTIRE, poshāk, libās, (pl.) kapṛe, basan, chir.

TO ATTIRE, pahinnā, pahnnā, pahirānā, posh, added to nouns, and followed by honā; thus in Sandā:

"De basma-posh ho-ke tū sāḡhar bilūr kā."

(*When attired in golden robes present the crystal bowl.*)

ATTITUDE, ḡhālat, samā, ān, dhaj, āsan, ṭaur, andāz.

ATTORNEY, nā'ib, wakil; — (*at law*) 'adilat kā wakil; — (*power of attorney*, &c.) sanad, wikilat-nāma.

TO ATTRACT, khinchnā, birbhānā, lalchānā, har-lenā, girwida-k, ainchnā, tirnā, ṣalb-k, lagā-lenā.

ATTRACTED, 'ashik, majḡūb, ākarāhit.

ATTRACTION, khinḡ, khinḡā-o, kaashish, jagb, injigib; — (*female charms or attractions*) dil-kashi, dil-farebi, dil-rubā'i, moh, ān, nāz, adā, 'ashiki, akar-shan, ta'ashshuḡ.

ATTRACTIVE, ATTRACTING, ATTRACTOR, (*alluring*, q. v.) dil-bar, man-mohan, dil-lagan, mohan, ma'shūḡ; — (*as the magnet*) jāḡib; — (*an attractive quality*) ḡuwwat i jāḡiba.

ATTRIBUTE, waṣṭ, ḡifat, ḡhāṣiyat, māhiyat, ḡuḡ, ḡhāṣā, (pl. ḡhawāṣṣ.)

TO ATTRIBUTE, ṭhānnā, ḡālnā, mansūb-karnā.

ATTRITION, ragar, ḡhisā, o, inkisār.

AVAIL, fā, ida, naṭ, ḡāṣil, lābh, bih-būd.

TO AVAIL, ḡaṭhā, o-gāṇṭhā, shippā-larānā, fāida, paidā-k, phal-d, phalnā, kām-ānā, lahānā.

AVARICE, AVARICIOUSNESS, ḡirā, lalchāhāṭ, ḡhisat, lālach, lālsā, bhūkh.

AVARICIOUS, ḡariṣ, lāchi, ṭāmi', dāridar, ḡhasis.

AVARICIOUSLY, lālach-se, ṭāma'-se.

AVAST, bas, bas bas, bas karo, raho-raho, hān-hān.

AVAUNT! dut, gum-ho, dūr-ho, chaḡḡhe, chal-chaḡḡhe.

AUBURN, mai-gūn, bhūrā, gandum-rang. [bikri

AUCTION, nilām (from lielam, Port.), harrāj, biktā, o.

AUCTIONEER, nilām-chi.

AUDACIOUS, (*bold*, q. v.) niḡdar, auḡhar, ājad, akḡhar, be-liḡāḡ, be-adab, ṭānchrā, sina-zor.

AUDACIOUSNESS, AUDACITY, ḡhiṭhā'i niḡdari, be-bāki, sina-zorī, shokḡi, gustākḡi, be-adabi, be-liḡāḡi.

AUDACIOUSLY, gustākḡhāna, gustākḡi-se, ḡhiṭhā, i-se.

AUDIBLE, (*loud*, q. v.) buland, ūnchā, sunā, d, masmū', ḡāhir, jalī, jahṛ, pur; — (*to be*) sunā, i-d, sun-paṛṇā or -ānā; — (*an audible voice*) buland-āwāz, bāḡ i buland.

AUDIBLY, bāḡ i buland-se, buland āwāz se.

AUDIENCE, AUDITORY, ahl i majlis, sunne-wālā, muḡḡḡabin, sāmi'in, istimā', sarwan; — (*of an ambassador*) mulāzamāt, muḡḡrā; — (*to give audience*) kān-d, bār i 'amm-k; — (*the hall of audience*) diwān i 'amm, bār i 'amm. [lenā

TO AUDIT, jāchnā, naḡar i ḡāni-k, istiṭā-k, muḡḡḡiba-

AUDITOR, (*hearer*) sāmi', muḡḡḡāḡab, sunne-wālā; — (*of accounts*) musta'fi, muḡḡḡāḡib, muḡḡḡrif.

TO AVENGE, intiḡām-l, badla-lenā; — (*to punish*) 'aḡāb-k, ḡahr-k, saṣā-d.

AVENGER, muntaḡim, ḡāhir, ḡahhār.

AVENUE, nakā, murūr, ḡuḡāra, rawiah (vulg. roosh).

To AVER, da'wā-k, ikrār-k, bachan-k, bād-k, badā-badi kahnā.

AVERAGE, ausaq, partā, har-dar; — (*the average price*) mutawassiḥ-kimat, sammudhā-mol; — (*at an average*) sarāsari.

AVERGE, mukhālīf, dushman, birodhī, nā-rāḥī, rū-gardān, mutawahhish; — (*to be averse*) munh-phernā, kashida-h, ruknā, ānkh-chhipānā, khinch-rakhnā, ji-chorānā, haṭakanā.

AVERSENESS, kashid, khinch, rukāwaḥ, susti, taghāful, dhil.

AVERSION, (*dislike*, q.v.) i'rāq, ikrāh, tanaffur, 'aks, ijtināb, nafrat; — (*hatred*, q.v.) mukhālafat, birodh, dushmani, tawahhush, khainch.

To AVERT, dūr-k, dafa'-k, ṭālnā, phernā, moḥ-denā, mār-denā, bāz-rakhnā, haṭānā.

AUGER, barmā or barma, parmāha.

To AUGMENT, baḥḥānā, ziyāda- &c. -k.

AUGMENTATION, AUGMENT, ziyādati, baḥḥī, sarā, i, adhikā, i, afzā, i, h, afsūni, izdiyād.

AUGMENTED, ziyāda, mazid, adhik, saras, afzūd, izfā, bishakh.

AUGUR, AUGURER, shagūniyā.

To AUGUR, shagūn-denā or shakun-denā.

AUGURY, shagūn, fāl.

AUGUR, 'ālī-shān, 'aḡimn-ah-shān, 'ālī-jāh, humāyūn, jalīlu-l-kadr, janāb i 'ālī, buzurg, uttam; — (*gracious*) mubārak, nek.

AUGUST, (*month of*) bhādoḥ, bhādrī, nabh.

AVIARY, chiriyā-khāna, khvāh-khāna, and applicable also to any place where a number of curious animals are kept.

AVIDITY, tama' shauk, raghbat, dil-garmi, dil-dihī, jhānjh, chāuṇp, hawās, ārzū, ichhā, sa', tamannā.

AUNT, kākī, pittiyā, en; — (*paternal*) phūphī, phū, ā; — (*maternal*) khālā, mānī; — (*paternal uncle's wife*) chachi, tā, i; — (*maternal uncle's wife*) māmānī, mānī.

To ADVOCATE, mashghūl-k, aṭkānā, khainch-lejānā.

AVOCATION, shughl, mashghala, dhandhā, bolāhaṭ, bolāwā.

To AVOID, parhez-k, ihtirāz-k, i'rāq-k, barī, o-rakhnā, dūr-bhāgnā, bachānā; — (*to escape*) bachnā; — (*to decline*) ānkh-chhipānā, ji-chorānā.

To AVOW, ikrār- &c. -k, gāhir-k; — (*to justify*) hujjat-k, haṭh-k.

AVOWABLE, lāḥik-bayān, kahne-jog.

AVOWAL, ikrār, da'wā, angikār.

AVOWEDLY, dida o dānista, jān-būjh-ke, bi-l-kāḥd, chaḥh-ke.

AVOWER, mukṭir, mu'tarif, kā, il.

AURELIA, (*the insect so called*) bādāma.

AURORA, subh, bhor, arun, taykā.

AUSPICE, fāl, shagūn; — (*auspices*) himāyat, faḥl, iḥkāl, ba-daulat, partāp, chhānāh-bāh.

AUSPICIOUS, mubārak, sa'id, mutabarrak, yamn, nek, sāz-wār, subh; — (*person*) gāt bā-barkāt.

AUSTER, sakht, karerā, kharjharā, tund, kaṭṭar, kar-kas; — (*taste*) bakaṣā, kasalā.

AUSTERITY, AUSTERENESS, sakhtī, karakhtagi, tundi, khushūnat, kharjharāhaṭ; — (*of taste*) bakaṣā, o; — (*of manners*) tapasyā, jog, zuhd, riyāzat.

AUTHENTIC, ṣāḥih, ṣābit, taḥḥik, mutahakkik, pramān, sachchā, mu'tabar.

To AUTHENTICATE, ṣāḥih- &c. -k, musajjil-k, ṣābit-pahunchānā.

AUTHENTICITY, ṣihbat, i'tibār, sachā, i, pramān, sachauti.

AUTHOR, (*inventor*, &c.) bānī, mōjid, mukhtari', bānī-kār, musabbib; — (*writer*) muṣannif, kartā, granth-kār, granth-kartā; — (*a classical author*) muṣannif i mu'tabar.

AUTHORITY, iḥtiyār, kudrat, maḥdūr, zor, tathā, parākram, iktidār, ḥukūmat, sar-dāri, mukhtārī, ḥākimi, niyog, dārgiri, ā, et, ḥānkā; — (*order*, q. v.) ḥukm, farmān; — (*absolute authority*) istiḥlāl; — (*testimony*, q. v.) sanad; — (*weight*, q. v.) ḥādr.

To AUTHORISE, (*to empower*) mukhtār-k, sūtantr-k, iḥtiyār-d; — (*to make legal*) mubāh-rakhnā, jā, iz rakhnā, rawā-jānā. [jā, iz.

AUTHORIZED, mukhtār, sūtantr, rawā, durust, mubāh, AUTOMATOUS, mutaharrik ba nafsihi.

AUTUMN, khizān, kharif, pat-jhar.

AUTUMNAL, kharifi; — (*the autumnal equinox*) i'tidāl i kharifi, haripad.

AUXILIARY, madad-gār; — (*the auxiliary army*) kumakī-lashkar; — (*auxiliary verb*) f'li mu'āwin.

To AWAIT, rāh-dekhnā, 'arqa-khiḥchnā, muntagir, rahnā.

AWAKE, jāgtā, bodār, wāḥif. [jāg-uṭhnā.

To AWAKE, AWAKEN, (a.) jāgānā; — (n.) jāgnā, AWARD, ḥukm, fatwā, tajwiz, ḡaliḡ, ḡaliḡ-nāma, faisal-nāma. [kānā, badnā.

To AWARD, ṭaharrānā, dilānā, fatwā-d, ḥukm-d, chu-AWARE, khabar-dār, hushiyār, suchetā, chetan or chaitanya, mutanabbih; — (*to be aware*) muḡ-ṭala'-h, wāḥif-h, āgāh-h, chetnā.

AWAY, ghair-hāzir, ghāib, gum, dūr, judā, bāhar, bichhrā; — (*begone*, q. v.) gum-ho, hisht, dūr-dabak, chalo, uṭho, sarak, farḥ ho; — (*in comp.*) denā, dālnā; — (*to give away*) de-dālnā; — (*to throw away*) dāl-denā; — (*let us away*) chalen, rawāna-howen; — (*away with him*) dūr karo; — (*to go away*) chalā-jānā; — (*to disappear*) jātā-rahnā; — (*to come away*) chalā-ānā.

AWZ, ḥar, dabā, o, ru'b, dābdaba, ibrat, haibat, hānk, ghor, dhāk, dhamak, zalzala; — (*to stand in awe*) dabnā, dabā, o-mānnā.

To AWZ, dabānā, dhāk-bāndhnā, dabkānā.

AWFUL, haibat-nāk, haul-nāk, ḥarā, onā, bhaiyānak, ru'b-dār, 'ibratī.

AWFULNESS, haibat-nākī, haul-nākī. [muddat.

AWHILE, thoṛā, ek-dam, ḡarra, chand-roz, chand-

AWKWARD, (*person*, &c.) anārī, phūḥar, kūḥ, anch-hilā, mūrakh, jabaddā, nā-tarāshida, nā-marbūṭ, be-salika, bad-zob, be-saj, bad-numā, bad-waḥ', be-ḥaul.

AWKWARDLY, be-ḥhab, be-ḥaul, be-ḡarah.

AWKWARDNESS, nā-tarāshidagi, bad-numā, i, be-ḥauli, anār-panā.

AWL, sutārī, sūjā, sū, ā, niharnī, āri, darafsh.

AWNING, shāmīyāna, nam-gira, sā, ebān, chandwā.

AWOKE, (n.) jāgā; — (*awakened*) jāgāyā-hū, ā.

AWRY, ṭirchhā, teḥṣā, bendā, kaj, oreb, angash-ban-gash.

AXE, kuhārī, tabar, ṭāngā, kulhār-ā or -i.

AXIOM, badiha, aghar, pratachḥ.

AXIS, AXLE, AXLE TREE, dhuri, tīr, irā; — (*of the globe*) miḥwar, merū, kuḥb; — (*ring*) āwan, majherū.

AY, hān, āre-bale, achchhā.

AYE (*always*) hamesha, sadā, nit.

AZIMUTH, as-samat, digamah.

AZURE, āsmānī, nil-gūn, nilā, kabūd, lājawardī, āb-gūn, ābi, azrak; — (*the azure sky*) nil-gūn āsmān or nil-gūn khagūh.

## B

To BAA bheñbhiyānā, mimiyanā, bheñ-bheñ-k.

BABBLE, yāwago, i, bak-bak, kīl o kāl, rez.

To BABBLE, ghūñghān-k, hūñhān-k, arbar- &c. -k, baknā, barābarānā, bar-mānā.

BABBLER, bā, ojhak, fuzūl-go, yāwa-go, behūda-go, lutrā, bharbhariyā, phikauriyā, phānkṛā, bawesiya.

BABE, bachcha, laṛkā, shir-khōra, bābā (prop. a father), which, though used as a term of endearment by old people to young, does not mean, as the English suppose, a child; bālā, phohā, chengā, pisrak, bāl-bachcha, bābā-jān, which last is an expression of endearment used reciprocally by father and son; bibi is between mother and daughter; miyān is also applicable to a babe.

BABOON, langūr, hanūmān, maimūn.

BABY, (a doll, &c.) putlā, (in the fem.) putlī.

BACCHANALS, (of Hindustan) holī, phagwā.

BACHELOR, mujarrad, ko, āra, muflis, is sometimes, but improperly, used in this sense, being a corruption of, or mistake for, mukhlis; an-byāhā, barhamchāri, nā-kad-khūdā.

BACHELORSHIP, mujarradi, tajrid, ko, ār-panā.

BACK, pīth, pusht, pichhā; — (rear) pichhwārā; — (behind one's back) pīth-pichhe, pas-ghibat; — (of a horse) maddā; — (of a book, &c.) pushta; — (of the head) gudī, tan, deh; — (-wipe) ultā-hāth; — (cloth piece) pīth-mālā, palat; — (to fall) pichhe-haṭnā or -dabnā, pahlū-tiḥ-k; — (to turn the back on) pichhe-d; — (to leave) pichhā- or pīth-phernā.

BACK (again) pher, ghūm, punar, bāz, pichhe; — (to give back a thing) wāpas- or pher-denā.

To BACK, (mount) chāṛnā, pīth-lagnā, sawār-h; — (as a carriage) haṭnā; — (to support) pushtī-k, pachh-k, takwiyat-d.

To BACKBITE, chughli-khānā, chughal-khori-k, ghibat-k, ghammāzi-k, chawā-o-k, n ndiyā-k, gila-k, pīth-lagānā.

BACKBITER, chughal-khor, chawā, i, ghammāz, pīth-lagā, ū, ghibati, ghibat-go, lutrā.

BACK-BONE, riṭh.

BACK-DOOR, chor-khiṛki, kolki, chor-darwāza.

BACKGAMMON, takhta-nard, nard.

BACKSIDE, chūṭar, nitambh, surin, kūn.

To BACKSLIDE, dignā, bargashta honā.

BACKSTAIRS, chor-siphi.

BACK-SWORD, talwār, shamsher, khāndā.

BACKWARD, (adj. unwilling) rū-gardān, kashida, nā-rāṣi, sust, pichh-manā, paspā, pichhātā; — (and forwards to go) tānā bānā-k; — (to shoot an arrow, &c. backwards when retreating) bāz-gashti tir- &c. -chalānā.

To BE BACKWARD, ruknā, jī-chorānā, muñh-chhipānā, khineh-r, haṭaknā, haṭnā, bāz-rahnā, ḍhil-k, pichhe-rahnā, dargugar-k, kuṣūr-k.

BACKWARDLY, susti- &c. -se.

BACKWARDNESS, deri, susti, dirangī, istādagi, ḍhil, bilamb, rukāwat, taghāful, daregh, kuṣūr, kotāhi.

BACKWARDS, (from the wrong end, &c.) ultā, kalb.

BACON, sū, ar kā khārā gosht; — (to save one's) apni pagṛi thāmbnā, apni ṭopi langoti bachānā.

BAD, bad, burā, mandā, nā-kāra, zabūn, kharāb, bigṛā, nashṭ, nikhid, bhonḍā, be-ḍaul, be-ḍhab, asubh, nā-sawāb, bargashta; — (in comp.) kū or ku, or bad, as ku-karm, a wicked deed; — (wicked, q.v.) mufsid, bad-bāṭin, khontā, sharir, asharr; — (unfortunate) manhūs, nahs, kū-sā'at; — (hurtful) muṣṣir, fāsīd; — (sick, q.v.) bimār.

BADGE, nishān, 'alāmāt, chinḥ, pahchān, chaprās, chhāpā, nishāni, sanad; — (of Brahmans, &c.) jāne, ū, zunnār; — (of slavery) ḥalkā; — (bridal) kangnā, sihrā.

BADLY, be-ṭarah, be-ḍaul, bad-ḍaul, bigār-kar.

BADNESS, badī, burā, i, kharābi, bad-ḡāti, khotā, i, ḥubb, bigār, nikhidā, bhonḍā, i.

To Baffle, barbād-k, rā, egān-k, ṣāya'-k, vyarth-k, akārath-k, 'ājiz-k, mār-denā, ghabṛānā, maḥrūm-i, haṭkānā, ḥairān-k, fareb-d.

BAFFLED, lā-'ilā, ḥairān-pareshān, vyarthī.

BAFFLER, barbādi, sāntī.

BAG, thailī, kisa, khisa, himiyāni, kharīṭa-ganjīya; — (of money) torā, badra, dhokṛā, khuthī, parchhi; — (a bag of musk) nāfa, mirg-nābh; — (a clothes bag) jāmdāni; — (a waterman's bag) masbk, pakhlā; — (bullock bags) khurjin, khurī; — (a bag or case) ḡhilāf, ḡharārā.

To BAG, jhol- or kunjlak-paṛnā.

BAGGAGE, chiz-bast, asbāb, saranjām, safar kā sāmā, asāḡā, kalkantā, dera daṇḍā, sāz-biz, urdū; — (sent on before) pesh khāna; — (of an army) bungāh, bahir, laṭbahar; — (slut, q.v.) 'allāma, kuṭṭāma; — (bag and baggage) 'amala-ḡlā, ḡharbār, tamān o kamāl, salog.

BAGNIO, ḥammām, saḡiyyā, ḡhual-khāna.

BAGPIPE, shah-nā, i (resembles it in sound but not in appearance).

BAIL, ṣāminī, ḡimma, kafālat, takafful; — (the person) ṣāmin, kafil, mutakaffil; — (pecuniary surety) māl ṣāmin; — (security for a person's appearance) ḥāṣir-ṣāmin; — (for the conduct of any one) fi'l-ṣāmin.

To GIVE OR STAND BAIL, manauti-k, ṣāminī- &c. -k, ṣāmin- &c. h; — (to admit to bail) ṣāminī- &c. -mannā -ḡabūl-k.

BAILEY, ṣāminī-paḡir.

BAILIFF, saṣāwal, dhauns, chaprāsī, muḡaṣṣil, dastāḡi, shahna, mir-dahā, ḍandīyā.

BAIT, chāra, dāna, ḡu'ma (vulg. tāmbā), āhār; — (snare) jāl, shast.

To BAIT, chāra-lagānā, dāna- or chāra-ḍālnā; — (a horse) khilānā, dāna-pāni-d, ḡhās-dāna-d; — (beasts) torwānā, kaṭwānā, laṛānā, halkārnā; — (to rest) istirāḡat, bisrām-k, sastānā.

BAIZE, (cloth so called) paṭṭī.

To BAKE, pakānā, ponā, peṛā-banānā.

BAKED, tandūri, pakāyā hū, ā.

BAKER, nān-bā, i, nān-paz, roṭī-wālā, ṭabbākh.

BAKEHOUSE, tandūr-khāna.

BAKING, nān-pazi, ṭabbākhī.

BALANCE, mizān, tarāzū, tulā, bidh; — (receivable) bāki; — (payable) faṣil; — (equipoise) 'adl; faṣil bāki is probably a balance sheet; — (owing a balance) bāki-dār; — (outstanding balance) pā-e-bāki, zer-bāki, wilāyat-bāki; — (small) narzā, kāntā; — (the tongue of a balance) jibhi; — (the scale) palla, palrā; — (the beam) ḍandī; — (overplus) bārḡh, faṣil, ziyādati; — (of an account) bāki, bakāyā, tatimma.

To BALANCE, (real or figurative) tolnā, wazn-k, an-dāza-k; — (scales) pāsang-k, barābar-k, pūrā-k; — (an account) wāṣil-bāki-k, ṣāf-k, bidh-millānā, dyorḡhā-k, 'adl-sambhālānā, ham-wazn-k, dhārī-k, sidhā-k.

BALANCING (books, &c.) bidhmīlī, dyorḡhā.

BALCONY, shah-nashin, nikāstā, pesh-dālān, (v. gallery) barāmada (corruptedly barāndā, whence, perhaps, the common word verandah), bālā-khāna, from which balcony is probably derived.

BALD, ganjā, chandil, chandilā or chandrā, kal, khalwāṭi, rūṭhā; — (insipid, &c.) be-namak, nā-zebā.

BALDERASH, pūch-pādār, hawā o hawae.

BALDNESS, ganj, chandilā, i, khalwāṭ, būrkā, luch.

BALE, ḡaṭhar, ḡaṭhā, ḡaṭḡh, moṭ, takhta; — (of cotton) ḡūṭh.

TO BALE, (*to love*, q.v.) nlichná.

BALEFUL, bad, burá, mufsid, muzirr, augun.

BALK, banderí, yás, ná-ummedi.

TO BALK, mahrdm-k, máyús-k, ná-ummed-k, nirás-k.

BALL, golá, goli, gol, kura, phená, pindá, gorhá, ghulela, girda; — (*for play*) goi, gendá, golá-bhelá, mengoi, gúthli; — (*cocoon*) ko, á; — (*dance*) gat, bairág, nách, rakš, jhúrmat, jhúmar, rás; — (*of thread*, &c.) battá; — (*of a tu/ban*) jūr; — (*hand ball*) gend, a flower used to play with.

BALLAD, git, rāg.

BALLAST, nilām, nilam, lilam, man, jang.

TO BALLAST, nilām-d.

BALLISTER, BALLUSTRADE, pakhrí, kaṭahrá, kangūra.

BALLOT, kur'a; — (*to ballot*) kur'a-d.

BALLOON, kalás, ánar, fánús. [rān, bádranjboya.

BALM, (*the balsam*) balsán; — (*the plant*) búmáda.

BALMY, miṭhā, shirín, sukh. [gul-mihdi.

BALSAM, balsán, ranghan i balsán, tilá; — (*double*)

BAMBOO, báns, — (*work*) ṭhaḍá; — (*splitter*)

bañs-phor; — (*sugar, mamma, or camphor of*)

bañs-lochan; — (*case*) chongá; — (*clump of*)

bañs-bári; — (*single clump*) báns ki koṭhi.

TO BAMBOOLE, mugháḷaṭa-d, bhuláwá-d.

BAMBOOLE, mugháḷaṭa-bás.

TO BAN, kosná, shráp dená.

BANANA, kelá, of which there are several kinds, as the

champá-kelá, martabán-kelá, chíni-kelá, &c.

BAND, (*troop*) garoh, jathá, ghol, zumra; — (*of*

music) ṭá, ifa, chauki, raushan-bájá, pachbajná, nau-

bat, dhauzá, bája; — (*crew, q.v.*) gathri.

BANDAGE, paṭṭi, band, bandhan, pan-kaprá; — (*a*

head band) kaṣába.

BANDITTI, lūṭere, kazzák, pindáre (*this last is parti-*

cularly applicable to those who attend the Marhātá

armies.

BANDOLERS, toshdán. [badal-k.

TO BANDY, idhar udhar phenkná, ḍánwāñdol-k, radd-

BANDY-LEGGED, bāngūr, phiddá, kaj-pá.

BANE, zahr, bis, bikh, máhur, samm, kharába.

BALEFUL, zahr-dár, sammí, zabún, haláhal, muzirr.

BANG, mār (*the herb so called is properly bhang*).

TO BANG, kūṭná, pīṭná, mārná, tambih-k, mār-k,

kūt-k.

TO BANISH, shahr-badar-k, jalá-waṭan-k, des-tyág k,

banwá-d, be-waṭan-k, tyagná, hanḍaná.

BANISHED, khārij, mardūd. [rāj, banwás.

BANISHMENT, jalá-waṭan, des-nikálá, áwārágí, istikh-

BANK, (*of a river*, &c.) kinára, pár, tir, taraf; — (*a*

high bank) karfá, arfá; — (*dike*) puashta, bāndh;

— (*of earth*) toda, tilá, ṭekrá, ḍihá, ḍhū, á, pāl;

— (*loose*) kachhár, char, gatháná; — (*bank for*

money) sarraf-kháná, khazána, koṭhi.

TO BANK, bāndhná, puashta-bāndi-k.

BANK-BILL, ṭip, huñḍi, bank-loṭ.

BANKER, sarraf, mahājān, seṭh, sáhu-kār, sáh, koṭhi-

or huñḍi-wál, foṭa-dár (*whence pau-dár, pot-dár, &c.*)

BANKING, mahājān-joli, sarrafá, mahājāni, sáhu-

kārí, &c.

BANKRUPT, shikaasta, ná-dár, dewáliya; — (*to be*)

ṭáṭ-ulaṭná, ṭáṭ-peṭ-ulaṭná.

BANKRUPTCY, dewálá, ifás, ná-dárl.

BANNER, BANNEROL, 'alam, nishán, jhandá, bá, oṭá.

BANNIAN, this word is not used by the natives; their

under garments, like it, are called angá, pairáhan,

&c. Baniya is the name of a tribe who are all mer-

chants and traders of one kind or another; whence

such an one's bannian or broker.

BANNOCK, pástí, chapáti, gadri, girda, phulká.

BANQUET, majlis, bazm, anjuman, jashn, ziyáfat,

da'wat, mihmání, utsau, nyotá, jewanhár.

BANQUETING-HOUSE, 'aish-maḥal, 'ishrat-khána, mai-

khána, utsau-bhawan.

TO BANTER, maskhara-banáná, banáná, taiyár-k,

ṭhaṭhā-k, mazákh-k, tasákhkhur-k, garáfat-k, rish-

khāndi-k, hānsi-k, cheyná.

BANTERER, ṭhaṭhe-báz, ṭhaṭhol, garíf, khush-ṭaba'.

BANTLING, ghenṭá, bachcha.

TO BAPTIZE, nám-r, nám-karan-k.

BAR, shah-tír, lakkar, laṭhā, arbangá, dāndá, bárá,

mená, dānd, síkh, síkh-cha, darband, kaid, bandhej,

puashti-bān, bátá, sámin; — (*of a court*, &c.)

kaṭhghará, chabútrá; — (*of a harbour*) char;

— (*obstacle*, q.v.) ár, rok, sadd i ráh; — (*of*

gold, &c.) salákh, int, pattar, chakki, kāmí.

TO BAR, belná-lagáná; — (*to hinder*, q.v.) sadd-k,

barajná, ts'arruṭ-k, nikálná.

BARB, ánkpi, khār, kántá, pákhar, tázi, dānt.

BARBARIAN, gañwár, diḥḡáni, ban-mānus, dabang,

bhil, mūrakh, hāiwán, gálim, bhandesar, jathar,

arbayangí.

BARBARISM, BARBAROUSNESS, jihálat, jihl, ná-tarāsh-

dagí, mūrakh-paná, 'ujma.

BARBARITT, arbayang, jáhili, waṣhiyat.

BARBAROUS, jáhili, ná-tarāshida, dabang, kund, gañ-

wárú, waṣhi, beraḥm, angarh, banelá, anchilá,

karakht.

BARBAROUSLY, ná-tarāshidagí-se, be-raḥmí-se, be-

dareghí- &c. -se.

BARBED, ankrí-dár, khār-dár, jaushan-dár.

BARBER, hājám (*properly a copper or scarifier*), ná, i,

ustá (*from ustād*), nawwá, nápit; — (*for horses*,

&c.) babar; — (*barber's manual*) kisbat-nāma.

BARBERIES, zirishk; — (*the tree*) yarishk ká

darakht.

BARBITON, barbaṭ. [dāni, kab, kabi, or kavi.

BARD, bhāṭ, maddāḥ, karṭait, mirāṭi, bardait, mai-

BARB, (*naked*, q.v.) nangá; — (*plain*, q.v.) sáda;

— (*mere*, q.v.) khālí; — (*as ground*) paṭpar,

kaff i dast, mūdnlá, be barg o bar, be bál o par; —

— (*not saddled*) chārjama.

TO BARB, kholná, nangá-k, ughárná.

BARFACED, be-haiyá, nilajá, be-imtiyáz.

BARFACEDLY, (*impudently*) be-sharmi-se, be-ghairatí-

se; — (*openly*) din-diya.

BARFACEDNESS, be-sharmi, be-imtiyázi, gustákhí.

BARFOOTED, nange-pairón or nange-pānw, barah-

na-pá.

BARHEADED, nange-sir, sir-khule, mūd-ḡhikáre.

BARLEY, sírf, faṭṭa, kebal.

BARNESS, barahnagi, 'uriyáni.

BARGAIN, shart, kharid-farokht, kaul, kaul-ikrār

or kaul-karar, ikrār, 'ahd o paimán; — (*the thing*

bought) saudá; — (*to make the best of a bad bar-*

gain) gale paṭe ká nibáhná.

TO BARGAIN, shart- &c. -b or -badná, kharid-farokht-k,

bechá-bechi-k, khonechi-k.

BARGE, bajrá, lachká, mor-pankhl, ghūr-danṭ.

BARK, (*of a tree*) post, chhál, baklá, chhilká, bhojpat-

tar (*much used for ḡukṭa snakes*); — (*ship*)

jaház, safina.

TO BARK, bhaunkná, bhūnsná-k, haun-haun-k, jhaun-

jhaun-k, 'au-'au-k; — (*trees*) chhiliná.

BARKER, bhonkáhá, ghaughá karne-wálá.

BARLEY, jau, jawá; — (*water*) ásh jau; — (*land*)

jau-nár; — (*sugar*) fāniz, pāniz; — (*corn the*

size of) jau-bhar; — (*green barley*) khūd.

BARM, khamír, ṭāpi.

**BARN**, kharman, ambār, khalihān, bhandār, khamār, kharā, i, bhusailā or bhuserā, kothā.  
**BARNACLE**, pokā, syālā pokā, kirā, lonā; — (*for a horse*) pūlī.  
**BARRACK**, alang, chhauni, sipāhī-khāna.  
**BARREL**, pipā, tung; — (*of a gun*) nāl, nali; — (*of a drum*) khol, khokhrā.  
**BARREL-BELLIED**, tonḍailā, peṭāhal.  
**BARREN**, (*ground*) ūsar, shor, bhūr (i.e. *sandy*), rehar, lonā; — (*plain*) shora-zār; — (*as a cow, &c.*) sandhar; — (*as a woman, tree, &c.*) bānjh, ban-jhōṭī, bahel, 'ākima, bandhiyā, nishphalā; — (*scanty*) tang.  
**BARRENNES**, bānjh-panā, tangī, nishphalatā.  
**BARRICADE**, sadd, āf, kūcha-bandī, nakā-bandī, garh-bandī.  
**TO BARRICADE**, kūcha-bandī- &c. -k, āpnā, bhepnā.  
**BARRIER**, (v. *bar*) sar-ḥadd, siwānā, dāndā, menḍ, simā.  
**BARROW**, (*hand barrow*), hoth-jholā; — (*wheel*) hath-gāṛī.  
**BARTER**, baipār, tijārat, adlā-badlā, badlā, i, 'iwaṣ-mu'awāṣa, muḥādala, herā-pherī, erā-pherī, er-pher, len-den.  
**TO BARTER**, adlā-badlā- &c. -k.  
**BASE**, (adj.) pāji, rigāla, plid, bhrasht, nich, mubtagal, dūn, be-ghairat, be-haiyā, bad-nasl, ghāt, mandā, adham, argal, apāj, ḥarāmi, antej, asfal, kam aṣl, kam gāt, bad-gāt, bad-aṣl; — (*as coin*) nā-surra, mekhī, rakebī.  
**BASE**, BASIS, nyo nev, or niv, binā, asās, bekh, bun, bunyād, mūl, jar; — (*pedestal*) kursi; — (*of a triangle*) watar; — (*post*) paintā; — (*the game*) kunḍal-shikār, bāgh-bakrī.  
**BASE-BORN**, ḥarām-zāda, baran-sankar.  
**BASELY**, nāmardi-se, be-ghairatī- &c. -se.  
**BASENESS**, kamin-pan, rigāl-pan, pāji-panā, danā, at, be-ghairatī, be-haiyā, i, bad-gāti, shakāwat, adhamatā, nich-pan.  
**BASHAW**, bāshā (also pāshā).  
**BASHFUL**, sharmilā, sharm-nāk, mahjūb, sāhib-haiyā, lajjilā, sharm-gin, lāj-want, lajjā-shil, sankochī, nagar-chor, muḥh-chippā, majlis-chorā, waḥshi-mizāj.  
**BASHFULNESS**, sharm, sharm-ginī, sankoch.  
**BASIL** (*a plant*) nāz-bo, kālī tulsi, raiḥān, bāba, i, bālangū.  
**BASILICA**, (*the artery so called*) bāsaliḥ.  
**BASILISK**, aṣā'ī, bālishtiyā, ajgar.  
**BASIS**, (v. *base*) binā, mūl, jar, &c.  
**TO BASE**, ghamānā, tāpnā, dhūp khānā.  
**BASKET**, tokrā, tokrī, ḍaliyā, piṭārā, piṭārī, khānchā, jhawwā, dālā, daurā, maunā, dhāmā, jhāpā, chhiṭā, charang, karkā; — (*slung*) chhikā, sikhār, bahangi (vulg. bāngī) is properly the slings and furniture only without the baskets; — (*for bread, &c.*) changer.  
**BASON**, bāsan, bartan, garf, piyālā, lagan, ṭās, ṭasht; — (*a wash-hand basin*) chilamchi; — (*a bason, pond, q.v.*) haup, tālāb, jalāshay.  
**BAS-BELIEF**, ūbhār, barāmada.  
**BASS**, (*in music*) khād, kharj, bam.  
**BASTARD**, ḥarām-zāda, ḥarāmi, waladu-z-zinā, mādar-be-khaṭā, baran-sankar, ḥarāmi-pillā; — (*brat, q.v.*) qhenḍhā.  
**BASTARD-SAFFRON**, kusum, ma'aṣ'ar.  
**TO BASTE**, (*to drub*) piṭnā, lat-mardan-k; — (*meat, &c.*) chuparnā, pūchārā-d; — (*to stitch*) dhāgā-d, bhonkiyānā.  
**BASTINADE**, mār-kūṭ, kūṭ piṭ, ṣarb-shallāk.

**TO BASTINADE**, lakṛiyā- or bāṣ-mārnā, kapi, i-mārnā.  
**BASTINADO**, kūtak- or lāthi-bāzi.  
**BASTION**, burj, garh, gummat or gumṭī.  
**BAT**, chamgidaṛ, shab-par, shab-parak, bādūr, dandā.  
**BATCH**, ghān; — (*this bread is all of the same batch*) yih roṭī sab ekhī ghān ki hai.  
**TO BATE**, ghaṭānā, kam-k, alp-karnā, chhoṛnā.  
**BAT-FOWLING**, lūkārī-shikār; applicable to *fishing* also.  
**BATH**, (*hot*) hammām, garm- āba; — (*cold*) ghul-khāna, sard-āba, sakāwā, shīt-āshnāni; — (*keeper*) hammāmī.  
**TO BATHE**, hammām-k, ghul-k, nahānā or anḥāni aṣhnān-k, nahilānā, dhonā, angohal-k.  
**BATING**, chhoṛ, siwā, e.  
**BATON**, 'aṣā, chob (whence chob-dār), lāthi, belcha, mutahrā, bhang-ghoṭā, dāndā.  
**BATTALIA**, ṣaf-ārā, i, ṣaf-ba-ṣaf or ṣaf-zada.  
**BATTALION**, paltan, peṭālam, a corruption of the English word, the natives having no other to express it by, unless ulush may be translated as such.  
**TO BATTEN**, farbiḥ-k, farbiḥ-h, moṭā tārā-h.  
**TO BATTER**, dhānā, girānā, baiṭhālnā, toṛ-denī, chhālī-k, jhānjhri-k.  
**BATTERED**, (*worn out*) halwā; — (*as a soldier*) chhālī, khidmat-rasida.  
**BATTERY**, morcha, damdama, mārpiṭ, dangā; — (*in law*) dast-darāzi; — (*to raise a battery*) morcha-b or -lagānā.  
**BATTLE**, larā, i, judh, ran, ghamsān, jang, sangrim, jang o jadāl, parkhāsh, kārzār, paikār, 'arḥada, muḥārība, muḥāriza, razm, nizā', mār, bhārat; — (*the field of battle*) khet, maidān; — (*a pitched battle*) ṣaf i jang.  
**TO BATTLE**, larānā; — (*to give battle*) muḥābala-k, larā, i-k; — (*to join in battle*) bhirnā.  
**BATTLE-ARRAY**, ṣaf-ārā, i, ṣaf ba ṣaf, parā-basta; — (*to form in battle-array*) parā-bāndhnā, ṣaf-zada-h.  
**BATTLE-AXE**, tabar, pharā, tabarzin, gandāsā.  
**BATTLEMENT**, faṣil (vulg. ṣafil), tīrbandī, munḍer shahr-panāh, kangūra, sari diwār, sinā-panāh.  
**BAUBLE**, nā-chiz, hech, khilāunā.  
**BAWD**, (*vimp*) bharwā, kutnā or kuttan, kurumāṣ, mahāl-dār, nā, ek; — (*procuress*) kutnī, dalliā, mahāl-dārni (vulg. mahāldāni), nā, ekā.  
**BAWDY**, BAWDRY, pūch, phakkar, mughālaga, fahsh, be-sharmi, nilajjā, lā-zabān, bad-sukhan, kū-bachan; — (adj.) be-sharm, fahish or fāhisha.  
**BAWDY-HOUSE**, kasbi-kā-ghar, kharābāt-khāna, banu-l-lafaf, chaklā, lolī or ṭawā, if-khāna, chhināl-khina; kasbi-pūrā, means the quarter or street allowed to prostitutes.  
**TO BAWL**, hānk-mārnā, pukārnā, chillānā, gūpnā, bol-ūthnā, bāng-d, fariyād-k, alghiyā-k, ṭernā, gohernā, phikūrnā.  
**BAY**, (*colour*) kumait; — (*chestnut bay*) lakhi; — (*light bay*) surang; — (*dark bay*) teliyā; — (*bay of the sea*) kol (v. creek); — (*bay salt*) pāngā lon, kachchā namak; — (*tree*) taj or twach.  
**TO BAY**, (*to bark, q.v.*) bhaunāknā, &c.  
**TO BE AT BAY**, bipharnā, rupnā, ruknā, ḍatnā; — (*to keep at bay*) bāz-rakhnā.  
**BAYONET**, sangin, sanlin.  
**BDELIUM**, gūgal, muḥl.  
**TO BE**, honā, jānā (the latter is the auxiliary of the passive voice), bannā, chalnā; — (*in comp*) ā, ho, mārnā, whence to *be-fal*, ā-parnā, ā-jānā, hō-gugarnā; — (*so be it*) so, i ho; — (*let be*) jāne-de.  
**BEACH**, kināra, pār, lab i dariyā, tir.  
**BEACON**, nishān, 'alāmas, patā, akās-diyā, maṭṭāba, naṣab, chinh-sthān,

**BEAD**, dāna, manka, guriyā, goṭā, pot; — (a string of 100 beads) tasbiḥ, sabḥa; — (of 108) mālā; — (any number from 11 to 28) sumran; — (the chief in a rosary) imām.

**BEAK**, nok, chonch, minḱār, thor; — (of a vessel) munḥ, ḡḡ.

**BEAM**, shaḥtir, kaṛī, laṭhā, lakkaṛ, chob, kolhū, champat, bargā, silī, dharan, balenḍī; — (weaver's) tūr; — (of a plough) haras; — (of a sugar mill) dhenkā; — (of a balance) ḍanḍī; — (of the sun) kirn, partau, shu'ā; — (of a chariot) jū, ā.

To **BEAM**, partau-denā or kirn-denā.

**BEAMY**, munawwar, nūrānī, raushan, uḡḡar.

**BEAN**, lobiya, bāklā, boṛā, lobā; — (the flat bean) sem; — (the small slender bean) wāh-wāh kī phali.

To **BEAR**, (to carry, q.v.) le-chalnā; — (to keep, q.v.) rakhnā; — (to prop, q.v.) pushti-d; — (to endure) bardāsh-t-k, burd-bāri-k, ṣabr-k, taḥammul-k, sahnā, angeznā, tāb-lānā, masomā, bhognā, pī-lenā or -jānā; — (to take) lenā; — (to allow) mānnā, — (to defray) kifāyat-k, wafā-k, nibāhnā, lahnā; — (to tend) phirnā, laḡnā, girnā; — (to be situated) rukh-h, munḥ-h; — (to bear fruit) phalnā, phal-lānā or -denā; — (to bear a child) jannā, byānā; — (to bear witness) shahādāt-d, gawāhi-d, sākhī-d; — (to bear off) chhin-lenā; — (to bear upon) zor-parnā; — (Chinsura bears north of Calcutta) Chichrā, Kalkatte se uttar rukh hai. Most of these words have such a latitude, that they can neither be easily explained, nor restricted to particular acceptations of the verb to bear.

**BEAR**, richh, bhāl, bhālū, khīr; — (the greater bear) dubbi akbar, saptrikḥ; — (the lesser bear) dubbi aḡḡhar.

**BEARD**, dāṛhi, rish, muḥāsīn, khaṭṭ, sabza, chimbuk; — (part of) rish-bacha; — (pointed) tukka-rish; — (of corn, &c.) sinkur; — (to shave the beard) khaṭṭ- or dāṛhi-banānā, iḡlāh-k, ḥajāmat-k, (but generally applied by the natives to shaving the head). The expression dāṛhi-munḍānā, among the Musalmāns, conveys the idea of disgracing a person, and therefore is seldom used by them.

To **BEARD**, dāṛhi-nochnā, dāṛhnā.

**BEARDED**, dāṛhiyālā, rishā, il, rish-dār, chimbuki; — (having a thin beard) kosa.

**BEARDLESS**, be-risha, amrad, gabhrū, lūṇḍā-mūṇḍā, khoṣā.

**BEARER**, (of a letter, &c.) ḥāmil, dāranda; — (porter) ḥammāl, mūṭiyā, kuḷī; — (chairman) kahār, mahār, bho, i, dhimar, goṛ; — (in comp.) bar, kash, dār or bardār, as nāma-bar, the bearer of a letter) nishān-bardār, a standard bearer; — (productive) bār-dār, mewa-dār, phalantā. The English word for a pālki-bearer, or house servant, is corrupted by the vulgar into baihrā, which signifies deaf.

**BEAR'S-PLAY**, khar-masti, khirs-bāzī.

**BEARING**, rukh, sūt, ṭaraf, simt, (v. direction).

**BEAST**, haiwān, pasū, charanda, dawāb, mirg; — (of prey) phāṛkhā, ū, daranda, shikāri, wahah; — (of chase) shikār, ṣaid; — (of burden) bār-bardār, lādū.

**BEASTLINESS**, haiwāniyat, ḡhilāṭ, najāsāt, gandagi.

**BEASTLY**, haiwān-khaṣāt, bahā'im-sirat, charpūz, ganda, nirghin, haiwān-sā.

**BEASTS**, bahā'im, wuḡūsh, mawāshi.

**BEAT**, mār, wār, choṭ; — (of a drum) āwāz.

To **BEAT**, (v. a.) pīṭnā, kūṭnā, mārnā (properly to kill, from its neuter, marnā, to die), ṭhāṭhānā, ṭhūrnā, paṭīnā, kūchalnā ḥūrnā, dham-dhamānā, zad o kob-k; — (to agitate) mahnā; — (a drum) bajānā (bushes,

&c.) jhārnā; — (to batter) girā-d; — (eggs, &c.) phenṭnā, lat-k; — (as rain) jhikornā, bauchhār-mārnā; — (to conquer) shikast-d, parājai-d, mār ḥaṭānā, jītnā, fataḥ- or ḡafar- or jai-pānā; — (to beat back) ḥaṭā-d, dabā-d; — (to beat down the price of goods) dabānā; — (to beat up or attack) daup- or chārṇi- or tākht-karnā; — (to beat the hoof) pair-ghasiṭnā; — (to beat about the bush) ḡhol ḡhumā, o-k; — (to beat, v. n. as the pulse) chalnā, ḥarakāt-k, uchhālnā; — (as a watch) bolnā; — (at chess) māt-k; — (at cards) khilāl-d; — (to beat down) pā, emāl-k, masālnā, rūṅṅā, i-k, rūṅṅā; — (to overcome) bas-k, harānā, zer-k; — (to hit) laḡnā; — (to throb) ṭis-mārnā, tapaknā; — (to verberate) paṛnā; (to sound) bajnā; — (to beat to arms) naḱḱāra-k; — (to beat against the wind) hawā-bāndh kar-jānā.

**BEATEN**, mārā, zada, maghlūb; — (as a road) rāḡ-rāst, sīdhi-rāh, chaltā, uḡḡrā, namūd.

**BEATER**, mūṣāl, samāṭh, pīṭaur, ṭhāpī, pharwī; — (person) hath-chhūṭ, muḥḥmār; — (in comp) mār, zan, whence mard-mār, a man-beater or virago, q.v.

**BEATING**, mār-kūṭ, kūṭ-pīṭ, dhaul-chakkaṛ, kobā-kāri, tambih, mahā, i, mathā, i.

**BEAU**, bānkā, ḡhūṇḍā, akar-fūn, labkhā, ainṭhe-khān, waṛ-dār, chikniya, bisūnī.

**BEAUSIER**, akar-bāz, albelā, chhabillā, rangillā.

**BEAUTIFUL**, **BEAUTEOUS**, khūb-ḡurat, ḥasīn, wajih, sū-rūp, sundar (whence the sundar-ban, i.e. the beautiful forest or wilderness) khush-rū, jamil, ṣabih, namkin, rūp-want, ṣābih-jamāl, bisāl, shakil, khush-daul, pakiza, tuḡfa, nafis, ṣāf, ra'nā, sajlā, zeb-āwar, zū-dāul.

**BEAUTIFULLY**, khūb-ḡurtī- &c. -se.

To **BEAUTIFY**, saḥwārnā, banāna, sudhārnā, singār-k, zināt-k, jilā-k, murattab-k, āraṣta-k, zeb-d.

**BEAUTIES**, khūbān, khūbiyān, tamāshā-khūdā, i.

**BEAUTY**, **BEAUTIFULNESS**, khūb-ḡurtī, khush-rū, i, khush-daulī, nazākat, khush-numā, i, pākizagi, tuḡfagi, jamāl, ṣabāḥāt, ṣafā, i, malāḥāt, nafisāt, laṭāfat, choj, khūbi, suthrā, i, 'ālam, bahār, namak, suṇdratā, saundaryā, rūpavattā, suṇdrā, i; — (a lovely person) khūb-ḡurat, pari-zād, pari-paikaṛ; — (spot) khāl, til, gul-gūna, bindkī.

**BEAVER**, ud-bilā, o, sauḡāb, saḡi āb.

To **BEAVAL**, baiṭhālnā, dabānā, faro-k, rafā-k, taskin-d, ṭhām-denā, bāndhnā, mārnā, kharā-k, hawā-band-k.

**BECAUSE**, is-wāste, is-liye, lihāzā, kyūnki, kyūnkar, zirā ki, kis-wāste (the last means also why, as the words are often used indiscriminately) [mārnā].

To **BECOME**, ishāra-k, imā-k, sain-k, batlānā, ānkh-

To **BECOME**, ho-jānā, ho-ānā (though this last exactly corresponds with be-come, it is seldom used as such), honā, jānā; — (what is becomes of your king?) kyā hū, ā tumhārā pādshāh? — (what will become of me?) ham kahān jā, enge?

To **BECOME**, (to befit) sohnā, sajnā, khulnā, achchhā-lagnā, zeb-d, munāsib- &c. -h, bannā, ban-baiṭhnā, birājnā.

**BECOMING**, khush-numā, sajlā, muzaiyab, zeb-āwar, lā, ik, sazwār, lāzim, yogya, uchit, zebinda, shāyista.

**BED**, bichhaunā, farsh, bistar, bistarā, bisāṭ, sej, manjā; — (of straw) sathrā; — (of a garden) kiyaṛī, chaman, takhta, sel, bighi; — (of a river) jagah, ṭhān, thal, majrā, peṭ, chhoṛ; — (stays) sej band; — (stratum) tah, ṭabaḱ, parat; — (to bring to bed) janānā; (to make the bed) bichhaunā-bichhānā.

To **BED**, ham-bistar-k, baiṭhālnā. [khilwat-sarā, e.

**BED-CHAMBER**, khwāb-gāh, sonē ki koṭhri, āram-gāh,

**BEDDING**, **BED-CLOTHES**, bichhāwan, orṇā, bālā-posh; — (a child's) phaliyā. [ārā, ish-d.

To **BEDDECK**, sājunā, sajnā, singār-k, banā, o-k,

To BEDW, bhigonā, namtar-k, bhar-lānā, tar-batar-k, namnāk-k, serāb-k; (*bedewed with tears*) chashm-tar, āb-dida.

BED-FELLOW, ham-bistar, ham-khwāba, ham-palang.

BED-MAKER, farāsh, sej-kāri.

BED-POST, chhapar-khaṭ kā ḍaṇḍā

BED-PRESSER, māche-toṛ, khaṭhaunghī.

To BEDRENOH, bhigo-mārnā.

[laggū.

BEDRID, rāhib-bistar or -farāsh, khaṭ-dhaṣwā, khaṭ-

To BEDROP, chhīntā-mārnā.

BEDSTEAD, palang, chārpā, i, khāṭ; — (*a camp-bed*) chhapar-khaṭ; — (*small*) khaṭolā, khaṭiyā, palangiri; — (*the timbers of a bed*) bāzi, pāṭi, serwā; — (*the foot stones*) paṇpāyā, paṇpāyā.

BED-TIME, āram ke waṭt, sone ke waṭt.

To BEDUST, dhūliyā-mārnā.

BEE, muamākhi, shahd ki makhi, bhānārā, bhānwar, madhukar, madhmāchhi, ali, luttī, sambūr, nahī, bhīng, khaṭ-pad.

BEEF, gā, o-gosht, gā, e kā gosht, gau-māns.

BEEF-TEA, mā, u-l-lahm.

BEE-HIVE, chhātā, ghariyā, chhattā.

BEEH, hū, ā, gayā (v. Grammar).

[boza-farosh.

BEER, boza; — (*house*) boze-khāna; — (*seller*)

BEEF, chukandar, sullāk, kumri.

BEETLE, gubraundā, gubrilā, bhūnd; — (*-browed*) bhūndū-mūnhā, aundhi-peshāni.

BEETLE, BETEL, or BETEL-NUT, kasallī, gū, ā, pūngī phal, fūfal, chikni, deśī, jahāzī, &c.; — (*plant*) nāgbel; — (*leaf*) barg i tambol; — (*roots*) kūlinjan; (*bit of*) phāl; — (*prepared*) bīṛ, khilī, gilauri, pān, daunā; — (*leaves, bunch of*) dholi; — (*seller of*) tamboli, bara, i, paitā; — (*cracker*) sarotā; — (*box*) pān-dān, pān-battā, bilīhrā; — (*for the lime*) chūne-dāni, chūnauti; the varieties of beetle-leaf are sāuchi, bangalā, bitihri.

BEEVES, gorū, mawāshī, gā, o-bhainśen.

To BEFAL, parnā, bitnā, ānā, pahuṇchnā, nāzil-h, 'āriz-h, wāki-h, ā-jānā.

To BEFIT, phabnā, chhājīnā, munāsib-h..

To BEFOOL, khaṭī- &c. -banānā, bahkānā.

BEFORE, āge, sāmnē, peshṭar, peshpesh, par, kabl, pesh, mā-kabl, awwal, tak, ke, jo, darpesh, men; — (*rather*) pailhe; — (*hand*) pailhe-se; — (*in presence of*) rū-ba-rū, bil-mushāfaha, bil-muwājaha, huṣūr; — (*before him*) us ke huṣūr; — (*how many days had elapsed from that date before he returned the horse to you*) kete roz guzre the us tārīkh se ki usne yih ghorā tumhāre yahān pherwā diyā?

BEFORE-HAND, awwalan, pailhe pailhār, āge-se, pesh-dast, peshtar; — (*to be*) āgā-h.

To BEFRIEND, dast-giri-k, murabbī-gari-k, mihr-bāni-k, dost-dāri-k, dosti-k, pushti-k, kirpā-k, ghaur-pardākht-k, sulūk-k.

To BEG, bhikh-k, bhichhā-māngnā, sawāl-k, gadā, i- or benawā, i- &c. -k; — (*humbly*) niyāz-k; — (*to ask, q.v.*) ṭalab-k, māngnā, ārzū-k, zabān-d, āwāz-d, chhānā.

To BEGET, pāidā-k, janānā, nikālā, utpat-k, upjānā, janmānā, tawallud-k, muwallad-k.

BEGETTER, janmā, ō, janak.

BEGGAR, fakīr, bhikhārī, bhikh-mangā, bhichhuk, mangtā, sālī, kalandar, gadā, darweza-gar, be-nawā, jholī-wālā, malang, khairātī or khairāt-khor.

To BEGGAR, fakīr-k, ifās meṇ girānā.

[kangāl.

BEGGARLY, muṭṭis, kallāsh, mafūk, khwār, dalidri, BEGGARY, ifās, muṭṭis, fakīrī, gadā-garī, be-nawā, i, gullat, khwārī, biptā, kangāl-panā.

To BEGIN, (a.) shurū' &c. -k, nāndhnā, sarvā-k, nikālā, iṣḍ-k, lagānā, chherna, machānā, kadāmārnā; (n.) machnā, chāṛhnā, shurū'-h, sarvā-d, nāndhnā, uphānā, nikālā, lagnā; respecting this last, v. Grammar p. 131, c; — (*alas! this blossom while blooming began to decay*) āh! yih ghuncha to kuchh khilte-hi kumhlāne lagā.

BEGINNER, bāni, mōjid; — (*a tyre*) nau-āmoz, nau-sikh, muṭṭadi.

BEGINNING, shurū', ibtidā, āghāz, chāṛhā o, sar, muh, pahal, upat, lagnā, i, bidāyat; — (*of a poem*) maṭlā', mukhband; — (*of a book*) fātiha; — (*of a month*) ghurra, parbā; — (*of a web, &c.*) ūpar-kā sirā, mukh-pāt; — (*from beginning to end, sar ā sar, sar ā pā, sir se pānw-lag or -tak.*)

To BEGIN, kamar-bāndhnā.

[chale jāo.

BEGONE, dūr-ho, gum-ho, jātā-rah, nikāl-jā, sīdhāro.

BEGOTTEN, (in comp.) zāda, janā, jātak.

To BEGUILE, bahkānā, ghumānā, thagnā, thagā, i-k, fareb-d, daghā-d, butiā-d, jul-d, chhal-d, dam-d, warghalānā, ānkhon meṇ khā ḍālnā; — (*time, pain, &c.*) baithānā, bhuḷnā.

BEGUILE, bahkā, ō, farebi.

BEHALF, wāṣṭa, khāṭir, liye, kāran, haṭk meṇ, jānī, ṭaraf; — (*I will speak in his behalf to Mr such a one*) uske haṭk meṇ ham fālāne sāhib se kahenge.

To BEHAVE, nibāhnā, nibernā, haṭk adā-k, chālā, sulūk-k; — (*he behaves himself very well*) wuh apni kṛb nibāhtā hai; — (*to behave well, as soldiers, &c.*) taraddud-k.

BEHAVIOUR, waṣ', ṭaur, raviya, chāl-ghāl, chalan, lachhan, rāh-rawish, ṭarīk, ā, in, sulūk, bolchāl, nishast-bar-khast.

To BEHEAD, sir-kātnā, mūnd-kātnā, gardan-mārnā.

BEHIND, piche, ba'd, 'aṭab meṇ, mutā, akhīr, pas, picchwāre, mā-ba'd, pas-ghaibat, ghā, ibana; — (*inferior*) kamtar, ghāt; (*remaining*) rahā, pas-māndā.

BEHINDHAND, picchhānt, picchh-mānā, picchhā, pas-pī, der se, bakāyā se.

[ari.

BEHOLD, yih-dekh, dekho, aiwāh, lijiye, wāh, lo, are, To BEHOLD, dekhnā, biloknā, taknā, tāknā, nihānā, ānkh bhar-dekhnā, nigāh-k, naṣar-k, liḥāg-k, mu-āshada-k.

BEHOLDER, mamnūn, ihsān-mand, kanaundā.

BEHOLDER, dekhne-wālā, dekhwaiyā.

BEHOOF, fā, idā, naf, ḥāsil, lāhā.

To BEHOVE, ṣarūr-h, farz-h, lā, iḳ-h, munāsib-h, wājib-h, lāzim-h, lā-budd-h, darkār-h, jog-h, chā-hitā-h, chāhnā, lahnā; — (*it behoveth you yourself to go*) tum hi ko jānā chāhitā hai or jāyā-chāhiye.

BEING, (particip.) hotā, jātā, hokar; — (*person*) jan, janā.

BEING, hastī, wajūd, āsti, asthit; — (*state*) āḥwāl, awasthā; — (*creature, q.v.*) mutanaffis, jān-dār.

BE IT SO, wuhī sahih, wuhī ho, aisā hi ho.

To BELABOUR, pīṭnā, kūṭnā, ṭhonkṇā, ghūṣnā-mārnā.

To BELAY, bāndh-d, mārnā, rāh rokṇā.

BELCH, ḍakār, aroḥ.

To BELCH, ḍakārṇā, ḍhakārṇā, ḍhakār-lenā.

BELDAM, ḍāyan, rāchhasī, ḍakni, ḍāg, rojhīn.

BELFER, jaras-khāna, ghaṇṭā-ghar.

To BELIE, jhuthānā, jhuthālnā, jūthlānā, jūthā-k; — (*to calumniate*) tuhmat-bāndhnā, itihām-k, iftirā-k, buhtān-lānā or -lagānā, lim-lagānā or -k; — (*his face belies his heart*) wuh indrayan kā phal hai; — (*his deeds belie his words*) uske kahne aur karne meṇ bārī tafawāt hai.

BELIEF, bāwar, i'tibār, parman, tahkīk; — (*religion, q.v.*) ṭarīk, mat, panth, imān, 'āqida; — (*estimation, q.v.*) aṭkal.

To BELIEVE, mānnā, bāwar- &c. -k or r, imān-lānā; — (*to suppose*) jānnā, patiyāna, sach-kar-jānnā, i'tikād- &c. -lānā.

BELIEVER, mu'takid, mānne-wālā, matī, ahlī kiṭāb; — (*in religion*) imān-dār, rāsikh, mūmin (which

the Shias claim to themselves; in some provinces it is applied to weavers; — (*a believer in Muḥammad*) musalmān, ahlī islām.

BELL, ghañṭā, ghañṭ, ghaṇī, jaras, zang, tāli, ghañṭī; — (*small*) zangūla, ghunghrū, chaurāsī; — (*of a flower*) piyāla, kaṭorī; — (*for the feet*) pain-janī; — (*to bear the bell*) go, l- or bāzi-lejānā, sir sihrā-h.

BELLE, bānki, albelī, nāznin, chhailī, ranglīlī.

BELLES-LETRES, 'ilm-o-hunar, 'ilm-o-faṣl, faṣl-o-balāghat.

BELL-FOUNDER, jaras-sāz.

BELLIGERENT, jang-āwar, jangī, larānkā.

BELLMAN, ghaṇiyālī; ghañṭā-pānde, sā'at-dawāz.

BELL-METAL, kānsā, bhart, azhdhāt, ro, iñ, phūl.

To BELLOW, ḡahaknā, bambānā, bheñbhīyānā, ḡakārnā, ḡahḡahānā, sunānā, garajnā, bhūkarnā, jhankārnā.

BELLOWS, dhaunknī, khāl, dama, bhāṭī, minfakh.

BELLWETHER, bāgo, āgwā.

BELLY, peṭ, shikam, dozakh, (prop. *hell*, but is often used by the vulgar for the *belly*) peṭ-bharnā (lit. *to fill the belly*, signifies to satisfy the demands of a servant, &c.), ḡhiḡh, baṭn, jhojḡ, tond; — (*swell*) ubhār.

To BELLY, jhol-parṇā, nīkal-ānā, phūl-ānā, ubhaṭ-ānā.

BELLYACHE, maṇorā, pechish, dard i shikam.

BELLYFUL, peṭ-bhar, bharnet, jī-bhar, shikam-ser.

BELLYGOD, shikam-banda, shikam-parast.

To BELONG, lagnā, 'alāka-dār-h, pahunchnā, honā (with the possessives merā, my, &c.) muta'allik-h, milk-h, shāmil-h, dākhil-h, 'alāka-r, ta'alluq-r, lagā-o-r; — (*this business belongs to me*) yih kām mujh se muta'allik hai; — (*does that ground belong to you?*) wuh zamin tum se ta'alluq, rakhti hai? — (*yes, it belongs to me; is mine*) hān meri hai; — (*it does not belong to you to treat with him*) us se jawāb-sawāl karnā tum ko nahī pahunchtā; — (*the father's property, in the eye of the law, belongs to the son*) bāp ki milkiyat shari'at ke rū se beṭe ko pahunchtī hai.

BELOVED, piyārā (fem. piyārī), maḡbūb (fem. maḡbūba), ma'ashūḡ (fem. ma'ashūḡa), chāḡhitā (fem. chāḡhitī) ('asiz, dil-dār or -ārām or khvāh; — (*O my beloved!*) ai meri jānī.

BELOW, niche, tale, zer, kamtar, adhaastha.

BELSWAGGER, sānd, bok, kanhayā.

BELT, band; — (*of a sword*) paltālā, ḡāb; — (*of leather*) badhī, tasma, dawāl, dawālī; — (*of a saddle*) tang farākhī; — (*of a shield*) 'alī-band, pāṭī, ḡamā, il, langar, kamar-dawāl, petī, paṭkā.

To BEMIRE, BEDRAGGLE, BEDABELE, BEDAUB, BEDASH, BEFOUL, bhar-mārnā or ḡālnā, for which, and all such words, see their primitives.

To BEMOAN, afsos-k, ta'assuf-k, ḡham-k, āh-mārnā, wā-wailā-k, sāns-bharnā, nāla-k.

BENCH, chankī, kursī, sandalī, nisheman, paṭṭā, takhta suḡḡa; — (*of justice*) maḡkama, 'adālat, kachahri.

To BENCH, takhta-bandī-k.

BEND, BENDING, kham, terḡā, i, pech, bal.

To BEND, (a.) terḡā-k, kham-k, kaj-k, lachlachānā, nihurānā, damānā, moṇnā, bhau, ānā, phirānā, bal-khilānā; — (*a bow*) chaphānā; — (*a net*) siyārānā; — (*one's way, &c.*) rāh-lenā, mutawaj-jih-h, kaṣd-k; — (*to apply*) lagānā; (n.) nihurānā, lechnā, damnā, terḡā- &c. -h, mūrṇā, khamnā, bhauṇā, phirṇā, bal-khānā, lagnā, jānā; — (*to bend the knee*) zānū-mārnā.

BENEATH, nich; — (*unbecoming, &c.*) niche, kam, ḡhāṭ, bad-zeb, nā-munāsib, nā-lā, iḡ, kamtar; — (*to be beneath in station, value, &c., or the dignity of a person*) utartā-h.

BENEDICTION, du'ā, asis or āsis, āshirbād.

BENEFACTION, ni'mat, in'ām, baḡhshish, khairāt, iḡsān; — (*public*) niyāz, waḡf, sankalp.

BENEFactor, karīm, muḡhaiyar, dātā, dayāwant, upkāri, muḡsin, mun'im, wali-ni'mat, sankalpī

BENEFICE, krishnār-pan, biḡhnār-pan, taḡṭṭi-masjid, sahnak, naḡar-imām.

BENEFICENCE, khūbī, khair, dād-dihish, baḡhshish, faiz, faizān, faiyāzi, ni'mat, neko-kāri or nek-kāri, upkār.

BENEFICENT, faiyāz, dayāl, jawwād, neko-kār or nek-kār, mihrbān, kīrpā-want. [bhalā, achchhā.

BENEFICIAL, mufid, khūb, sūdmand, muḡliḡh, gun-kāri, BENEFICIALNESS, fā, ida-mandī.

BENEFIT, iḡsān, minnat, ni'mat, baḡhshish, dayā, kīrpā, altāf, mihrbānī; — (*profit, q.v.*) maḡsūl, ḡusūl, fā, ida, kamā, i, kīḡiyat, ifāda, wārā.

To BENEFIT, fā, ida- &c. -k, paidā- &c. -h.

BENEFITED, mustafid, fā, ida-mand.

BENEVOLENCE, khair-khvāhī, khūbī, khair-andeshī, nek-andeshī, nek-khvāhī, niko, i, khairī, murawwat, shaf'kat, abliyat, luḡf, sil, iḡṭifāt.

BENEVOLENT, khair-khvāh, nek-khvāh, khair-andesh, mihrbān, khūb, sāḡib-murawwat, muḡhaiyar, shaf'ik, sil-want, bhalā, salimu-ḡ-jab'.

To BENIGHT, rāt-ā-parṇā, rāt-ho-jānā.

BENIGHTED, shad-rasida.

BENIGN, mulāyim, shaf'ik, khaliḡ, mihrbān, karīm, musakkīn, salīm, ḡalīm, bhalā-mānus.

BENIGNITY, bhalā, i, bhal-mansā, i, khūbī, abliyat, khulḡ, mulāyimāt.

BENT, (*crooked, q.v.*) bānkā, lachkā, jhukā, kamān, bal-dār, maunī; — (*resolute*) mustā'idd, khayā.

BENT, (*inclination, q.v.*) ruḡā, khinch, kashish, jhukā-waṭ; — (*determination*) kaṣḡ, ichhā.

To BENTUM, bethurānā, sun-k, afsurda-k, lakṛī-k, be-ḡisa-k, khushk-k.

BENZOLIN, lobān.

To BEQUEATH, de-mārnā, de-jānā, hiba-k, baḡhsh-d, wasiyat-k; — (*for a public purpose*) niyāz-k, naḡr-k, sankalp-k.

BEQUEST, hiba, waḡf, sankalp.

To BEREAVE, le-lenā, lenā, chḡiñ-lenā, ba-zor-lenā.

BEREFT, khālī, hin or hinā.

BERRY, dāna, phal, ber, bair; — (*the tree*) berī.

BERYL, firoza, zabarjad.

To BESEECH, girḡirānā, ḡhigḡiyānā, hāhā-khānā, bīn-tī-k, minnatī-k, 'āḡīzi-k, ilḡāh-k, laḡājat-k, samā-jat-k; — (*to ask*) darḡhvāst-k, khvā-hish-k, ḡuḡā-rish-k, iltimās-k, 'arḡ-k, istid'ā-k, chāḡnā.

To BESEEK, sahnā, zeb-d, munāsib-h, lā, iḡ-h.

To BESET, ḡhernā, chhenknā, muḡḡasara-k, dharnā-d or baithnā, diḡḡ-k.

To BESHEW, koṣnā, bad du'ā-d.

BESIDE, BESIDES, (*near*) pās, nere, nazdik, ḡarīb; — (*except*) baḡhair, ḡhair az, chḡor, juz; — (*over and above*) alāwa, siwā, māsiwā, uprānt, upar-iske, āḡe, māwarā, sāth-iske, tispar, ḡhair-zālik, mimbād, ba'd, az ān; — (*beside himself*) āp meñ-nahīn, be-kḡud, ḡawās-s-bāḡḡta.

To BESIEGE, ḡher-lenā, chhenknā, muḡḡasara-k, iḡḡā-k, gird-k, ḡisār-k, berḡnā, ḡal'a-gir-, kal'a-band-k, maḡḡūr-r.

BESIEGER, muḡḡasir, ḡheranhār, chhenkwaīyā.

To BESMEAR, BESPEINCLE, BESPATTER, ḡilā-k, ālūda-k, chuparṇā, saundhnā, jabadnā, bhar-mārnā, ḡubo-d.

BESOM, jhārū, barḡnī, buḡārī, jārob, buḡārū, soḡnī.

To BESOT, madḡhush-k, bekḡud-k, be-hosh-k, sarahār-k.

To BESPANGLE, afshān-k, afshān-chunnā. [ḡālnā.

To BESPATTER, bhar-d, ālūda-k, kalānki-k, chḡo



To **BESPEAK**, rok-rakhnā, kah-rakhnā, agoṇā, le-rakhnā.  
 To **BESPIR**, **BESPUTTER**, thūk-mārnā.  
**BESPOKEN**, (*as goods*) farinā, ishi.  
 To **BESPREAD**, **BESPOUT**, **BESTREW**, lea-bhar-mārnā.  
 To **BESPRINKLE**, chhipraknā; — (*with rose water*) gulāb-pāshi-k.  
**BEST**, achchhe-se achchhā, sab-se-bhalā, bihtar-se-bihtar, tuḥḥ-se-tuḥḥ, bhale-se-bhalā, aulātar, uttam, bahut kuchh; — (*to do one's best*) hatta-l-makdūr-k, hatta-l-was'-k, apne bas bhar-k, bahut kuchh-k, zor-mārnā; — (*do it the best way you can*) jyon tyon kar karo; — (*and the best of it is*) tuḥḥ to yih hai: in this sense luṭi, maza, tamāsha, &c. are all used occasionally; — (*to make the best of it*) bure bhale-nibāhnā.  
**BESTIAL**, haiwān-sirat, bhishtal, bhrasht.  
**BESTIALITY**, haiwāniyat, nā-pāki, bhrashtā.  
 To **BESTIE**, sargarm-k, musta'id-d-k, kamar bāndhnā.  
 To **BESTOW**, de-dālnā, de-jānā, tawāṣu'-k, 'aṭā-k, hiba-k, dān-k, kharj-k; — (*to apply*) lagānā, kharachnā. [sawār-h.  
 To **BESTRIDE**, chaḥḥ-baiṭhnā, phānd-lenā or baiṭhnā,  
 To **BESTUD**, phulnā, jarānā.  
 To **BET**, shart'- &c. -badnā or -b, badnā; — (*a bet*) shart', hor, bij.  
 To **BETAKE**, ānā, taiyār-h, honā, jānā, lānā, lagnā, daynā, mutawajjih-h; — (*he betook himself to fight*) bhāgne par āyā.  
**BETEL NUT**, supiyāri; — (*leaf*) pān, tambol.  
 To **BETHINK**, ma'lūm-k, būjhnā; — (*bethink thyself*) apne ta, in ma'lūm-karo.  
 To **BETIDE**, ā-parnā, wāki' hona, pesh-ānā.  
**BETIMES**, sawere, bar-waqt, bar-maḥal,  
 To **BETOKEN**, dalālat-k, jatānā, batlānā.  
 To **BETRAY**, (*to an enemy*, &c.) jhonknā, dāl-denā, sompnā, daghā-k; — (*to discover*, q.v.) khol-d, parda-dar-k, chhalnā, bewafā-i-k, ghadr-k; — (*a secret*) phoṇnā, fāsh kārānā.  
**BETRAYER**, daghā-bāz, daghauliyā, ṭhag; — (*of secrets*) lutrā, parda-dar.  
 To **BETROTH**, mansūb-k, nāmzad-k, sambandh-k, nisbat-k, māngni-k, sagā-i-k, māngnā, tilak-d, rokhnā.  
**BETROTHED**, mangetar; — (*to be betrothed*) mansūb- &c. -h.  
**BETTER**, bihtar, achchhā, bhalā, barā; these have always the sign of the comparative *se*, *than*, which in fact gives them the power they have, being without it the simple adjective *good*, q.v.; aṣṭah aulātar; — (*he is better than I*) wuh ham se achchhā hai; — (*better every one than another*) ek se ek bihtar.  
**BETTER**, (*superior*) barā; — (*what are you? I have threshed your betters*) tum kyā chiz ho? tum se baron ko main ne piṭā hai; — (*the better*) ghalba, sabkat, fataḥ, jai, jit; — (*I did it for the better*) bihtari ke wāṣṭe kiyā hai main ne.  
 To **BETTER**, sudhārnā, banānā, saḥwārnā, sambhālnā, islāh-d, bihtar- &c. -k.  
**BETTOR**, (*one who bets*) hori, shart'i.  
**BETWEEN**, **BETWIXT**, bich, bich-meṇ, darmiyan-meṇ, andar, meṇ; — (*between themselves*) bāham, āpas meṇ; — (*between the two*) bain bain, donon ke bich.  
**BEVERAGE**, sharbat, shurb, pān, ras, tursh-āba; — (*treat*) badhā-i, ṣiyāfat.  
**BEVY**, (*of birds*) jhund, ganj; — (*of people*) guroh, jathā, ghol, tuman, samūh.  
 To **BEWAIL**, kurhnā, aḥos-k, gham-k, mātām-k, sāri-k, nālā-k, sog-k, nauḥa-k, ronā, bilknā, bilbilānā, jhknā, ro-d, or -mārnā.

To **BEWARE**, khabardār-h, hushiyār-rahni, igāh-h, muṭṭala', -rahni or -h, sāwadhān-h, sachet-h.  
 To **BEWILDER**, ghabrānā, bhaṭkānā, bhulānā, sar-gardān-k, gumrāh-k, ban-bharmi-k.  
**BEWILDERED**, bhulā-bhaṭkā, gum-rāh, sar-gardān, parehān, hairān.  
 To **BEWITCH**, jādū-k, afsūn-k, sihr-k or -d, toni-k, laṭkā-k, ṭoṭkā-k, mantar-phenknā or -chalānā, bir-chalānā, sāya-d, fareṭa-k, girwidā-k.  
**BEWITCHED**, sihr-zada, afsūn-zada, mohit.  
 To **BE BEWITCHED**, bhūt- or pret-lagnā, āṣab-zada-h, fareṭa-h, muṭṭalā-h, laṭū-h.  
**BEWITCHING**, dil-rubā, dil-fareb, jādū-chashm, i.e. *having bewitching eyes*.  
**BEYOND**, pare, udhar, us-taraf, pallā, tūne, pār, pail-war, bāhar, dūr, ba-id, khārj; — (*superior*) charh, uttam; — (*above*) siwā, ziyāda, bayhti; — (*beyond expectation*) ummed-ke-pare; — (*beyond the sea*) samūndar pār.  
**BIZEL**, **BESIL**, khoriyā, ghar, khāna.  
**BIZOAR**, (*from*) pāzahr, zahr-muhra.  
**BIAS**, rujū', mail, mailān, niyat, jhukā-o, manorath.  
 To **BIAS**, khinchna, lubhānā, mā-il-k, &c.  
**BIB**, gulā-band.  
**BIBLE**, kitāb; — (*the Old Testament*) taurit; — (*the New Testament*) injil; — (*the Musselman Bible*) kur'ān; — (*the Hindoo Bible*) bed or veda, purāna, such, sruti, āmnā, &c.  
**BIBULOUS**, jāgib, surkilā, āb-kash.  
 To **BICKER**, khāna-jangi-k, mārā-mārī, &c. -k; — (*to quarrel*) laharānā.  
**BICKERING**, mārā-mārī, chonchawal, pathrawal, kulukh-bāzi.  
**BICOROUS**, do-shākhā, do-singī.  
 To **BID**, kahnā, irshād-k, āgryā-k, ign-d, denā, sunānā, ḥukm-k; — (*to charge*) tākid-k, takaiyud-k, chetan-k; — (*to invite*) da'wat-k, tawāṣu'-k, nyotnā, bulānā; — (*to bid adieu*) al-widā'-k; — (*to bid good day*) khair-bād-kahnā; — (*to bid at auction*) pesh-nihād-k, chaḥḥānā, sānārnā, āgo-k.  
**BIDDER**, khayāhān, khayāst-gār.  
**BIDDING**, kahā, bol, bolāḥḥ, ḥukm, irshād.  
**BIDENTAL**, **BIFURCATED**, do-dantā, do-kāni, do-gaḥa, do-sūl.  
**BIENNIAL**, do-sāla, do-barsā, do-barsā-kā.  
**BIER**, janāza, tābūt, na'ah, rathī, maran-sej.  
**BISTINGS**, pyosi, pyos, phenus, khirā, fal or ful, whence probably the dish called by most Europeans in India *mangoes fool*.  
**BIG**, barā, moṭā, kalān, jasim, bhāri; — (*pregnant*) hāmila, garbhini, gābhin (*this last is restricted to beasts*) bār-dār; — (*full*, &c.) bhar-pūr, phulā; (*proud*, &c.) maghrūr; — (*big words*) karr o far, bābā-i, lambi-chauri; — (*to use big words*) lambi-chauri-hāknā; — (*big bodied*) āgimu-l-jassa; — (*big bellied or pregnant*) peṭ-se, ummed-se, dūjiyā, peṭli, pānw-bhāri, dhidhār, dojān, peṭ-wālī, bar-peṭā, &c.  
**BIGAMIST**, dohājū, dowāhā.  
**BIGHT**, pech, gher, bal.  
**BIGLY**, ainhke, phūlke.  
**BIGNESS**, barā-i, moṭā-i, jagāmat; — (*size*) kadr, ḥil-daul.  
**BIGOT**, **BIGOTED**, muta'aṣhib, ta'aṣhibi, haṭhi, pachhi.  
**BIGOTRY**, haṭh, pachh, ta'aṣsub, pairawi, jhilmurakkab.  
**BILBOES**, kāth, kunda, har.  
**BILE**, pit, zard-āb, safrā, zahra (*properly the gall-bladder*); — (*boil*) phorā, dummāl, balor.  
**BILIARY**, **BILIOUS**, q.v. safrāwī, pittahā, zahrāwī, muwallidu-ḡ-safrā.

A BILIOUS FEVER, pitijar.

TO BILK, þagnā, chhalnā, daghā-d, fareb-d, bhu-lāwā-d.

BILKER, bhagū, bhagorā.

BILL, (beak) chonch, nol, nok, minkār; — (hatchet) dā, o; — (account, q.v.) hisāb, lekḥā, chithā; — (note) tamassuk, dast-āwez, fīp, pāt, chithī; — (cancelled) khokḥā, kāghag, patri, fard; — (in comp.) patar or nāma; — (an order) tan-khāyāh, barāt; — (of exchange) hundī or hundawī; — (of articles, or invoice) bijak, siyāhā; — (of sale) bal'nāma, kabāla, bikri-patar; — (a declaration in writing) sūrat-hāl, maḥṣar.

TO BILL, (caress) dāna-badalnā, chogā-badalnā.

BILLET, chithī, pāti, ru'ā; — (of wood) chailā, kundā, ṭonā, bonḍiyā.

BILLING or CARESSING, dāna-badlawwal.

BILLION, kharb.

BILLOW, mauja, dḥe, ū, lahrā, hilkorā.

TO BILLOW, lahrānā, hilkornā.

BILLOWY, mauj-zan, mawāj, mutalāṭim, althānā.

BINARY dū, i, muṣannā.

TO BIND, bāndhnā, jakarṇā, kasnā, kachchnā, jorṇā, kaid-k, band-k, murandā-k, chhāndnā; — (to make costive) kabz-k, bandhej-k; — (a book) jild-bandī-k, jild-k, or -h, mujallad-k; — (as an apprentice) sompnā, denā, sipard-k, shāgird-k; — (to bind over) ḥāzīr-gāminī, lenā; — (to be binding or obligatory) farz-h, wājib-h, awash-h.

BINDER, bandhanhār, &c.; — (in comp) band, whence jild-band, a bookbinder; — (for papers, &c.) kaidak, bandhan, kasan.

BINDING, band; — (of a book) jild-bandī, juz-bandī, maghz-bandī, shirāza or shirāza-bandī, jild.

BINDWEED, bel, būghand, sarband.

BISOCULAR, do-ankhā, do-chaahma.

BIOGRAPHER, rawī, nākīl, baktā, tagkira-nawīs.

BIOGRAPHY, rawāyat, naḥ, tagkira, malfūg.

BIPED, do-pāya, dwipad, dwipad-jantu.

BIRD, chiriyā, pakherd, pankhī or panchhī or pakāhī, fā, ir, parand, murgh; this last is a general term, but is now in a great measure restricted to a cock, as murghī is to a hen; parewā, jānwar, bihang, khag, whence khag-e-sar, the lord of birds, applied to the gigantic crane or adjutant; — (bird-catcher) mir-shikār, chipī-mār; — (to kill two birds with one stone is expressed by) ek gaz do fāḥṭa, ek panth do kā; — (a bird in the hand is worth two in the bush) ādhī chhoṛ sārī ko na dauriye; or naḥḥ ko chhoṛ nasiye ko na dauriye.

BIRD-BOLT, gaz, nal, ṭekū, ā.

BIRD-CAKE, pinjrā, kafag.

BIRD-CATCHER, chipī-mār, ṣaiyād (means also a hunter) naliyā, badhik.

BIRD-LIME, lāsā, chenp; — (stick) kampā.

BIRTH, janam, utpat, paidā, ish, tawallud, wilādat, jannan, utpann, tanlid, autār, ōdhbhan, byānt; — (of a boat) lagān; — (extraction) kul, kabāla, baṣ or vaṣh, gotra, khāndān, gharānā, buniyād; — (litter) jhol.

BIRTHDAY, janam-din, sāl-girih, barkh-bandhan; — (feast, a species of) chahāṭhī, baras-gānth, from the custom of adding a knot annually to the string which is kept, and appropriated to this purpose, after the birth of a child.

BIRTH-PLACE, janam-bhūm or bhūmi, or -sthān, maṭlad, waṣan.

BIRTH-RIGHT, irā, maurḍgī, abā, i, paitrik, bapantī, ḥaḥḥ i wilādat, janmaṣ.

BIRTHWORT, (long) zarāwand-ṭawil; — (round) zarāwand-mudahrīj.

BISCUIT, kāk, kurā, ṭikkī, kulichā, nān-khaṭā, i, ṭikiyā.

TO BISECT, do-ḥiṭā'-k, sambhāg-k.

BISHOP, mujtahid, imām, dharmādhyakāḥ.

BISHOP'S-WEED, nānkhāh, āmūs.

BISMUTH, phul or phul-dhātu.

BISSEXTILE, barkhadik (v. intercalary).

BIT, (piece, q.v.) ṭukrā, karch, garra, ḥaṭ'a, chit, ḍali, bari, baṛi, boṭi, baṭṭi, chūrā, kanā, chūr, bhorā, rorā; — (of a bridle) lagām, dahāna, kaiza, i, nahāri, jibhi; — (whit) tanak, kuchh; — (mouthful, &c.) niwāla, lūkma; — (a bit the better or worse) kuchh na ghaṭi, na baṛhi; — (he is not a bit better than before) kuchh āge se bihtar nahīn hai.

BITCH, kutti, kuttīyā, kūkuri, swānī; — (procuree) dhūti; — (jade) khāndī.

BITE, kāṭā, dānt, dāṭh, pakar, habak; — (of a fish) kḥuṭkār; — (cheat) ṭhag, ṭhagā, i.

TO BITE, kāṭnā, kāṭ-khānā, munh-ḍālnā or -chalānā or -mārṇā, bhambhornā, pakarṇā, habaknā; — (the lips) honṭh-dabānā; — (as cold, &c.) lagṇā; — (to pain) jalānā; — (as pepper) lagṇā, jhaljhalānā; — (desire to) kaṭās-k; — (as a snake) ḍasnā; — (as a fish) kḥuṭkār-k; — (to cheat) ṭhagṇā.

BITER, kaṭhā, gazīnda, dantālū, dandān-gīr, kaṭahā, kaṭāsā, munhā, el; — (as a horse) mūze-gīr.

BITTEN, kāṭā, ḍasā: — Sāmp kā kāṭā sowē, bichhū kā kāṭā rowē. (He that's by serpent bitten sleeps, whilst he by scorpion bitten weeps.)

BITTER, karwā, tiṭā, talkh, zhāzh, nīm, zahr; — (sharp, q.v.) tez; — (severe, q.v.) kaṭṭā, ashadd, kharjharā.

BITTERLY, (severely) ba-shiddat, bahut; — (sharply) kḥushūnat- &c. -se.

BITTERN, baglā, bag, būtimār, chamar, bagli.

BITTERNESS, talkhī, karwāḥaṭ; — (of temper) tundi, tezi, jhānjh, kharjharāḥaṭ; — (of satire) sakḥṭi, kḥushūnat.

BITUMEN, naṭṭā, ḥafu-l-yahūd.

BLAB, BLABBER, parda-dar, lutrā, chhichhoṛā, ochhā, gozi shutr. [baknā.]

TO BLAB, fāsh-k, parda-darī-k, kholnā, bak-d, pūch BLACK, kālā, kalūtā, siyāh, kariyā, kriahn, syām, ajnī, silā; — (a horse) mushki, shab-rang; — (streaks between the teeth) birī, dharī; — (dark, q.v.) andherā; — (horrible) sakḥṭ, shadid; — (black deeds) afāl i ahānī; — (black and blue) nilā-pilā.

BLACK, siyāhī; — (of the eye) putlī, mardumak; — (clad in black) siyāh-posh.

TO BLACK, BLACKEN, kālā- &c. -k, kariyānā; — (to defame) muttāham-k, ḥarf-lānā, kalank-lagānā, rū siyāh-k, kālā-munh-k; — (the hair) kḥiṭāb-k; — (the teeth) birī-jamānā.

BLACKMOOR, kāliyā, kālā-ādmī, ḥabshī, sidi.

BLACK ANT, chyūṇṭā, or chyōṇṭā, chyūṇṭī.

BLACK-BIRDS, (of India) ko, el, pik, bhangrāj, bhū-jangā, ḥabchū, kalchirī, kalkarchhī.

BLACK CATTLE, mawāshī, gorū.

BLACK EARTH, kāli maṭṭī.

BLACKGUARD, ḥarām-zāda, luchchā, shuhdā, āwara, kharābātī, rind, pajorā, lūṇḍā, ghūṇḍā, labkhā, durāchār, durmukh.

BLACK-HEARTED, tira-dil, siyāh-bāṭin.

BLACKISH, surma, i-rang, siyāh-sām, kālā-sā.

BLACKLEAD, murda sisā.

BLACK-MAIL, chorkā, rakhi.

BLACKNESS, siyāhī, kālak (this last is generally applied to lamp-black).

BLACKSMITH, lohār, shan-gar, ḥaddād.

BLADDER, phūknā, maṣāna, thaili, kamiz-dān; — (for swimming) ghaṛā, tumbā; — (the gall-bladder) pittā, zahra.

BLADE, (of grass) pattā, pāt; — (pile) tinkā; — (of a sword) ḍāl, bār, phal, phalrā, teghā; — (of a spear) polā; — (of scissers) parā; — (the blade bone) shāna, pakhrā; — (a fellow) āshik, yār, aglā; — (that blade wanted to cheat me) wuh aglā hameñ thagā chāhtā thā.

TO BLADE, (as corn, &c.) paitiyānā.

BLAIN, phorā, phunsi, phapholā, ābila.

BLAME, dos, dokh, ilzām, malāmat, maṣammat, sar-zanish, la'n-ta'n, nindā, ulāhnā, lāg, bāt, ḥarf, 'aib binasta-l, dhirkār; — (crime, q.v.) kuṣūr, 'aṣyan; — (to be to blame) mulzim-h, dokhā-jānā.

TO BLAME, dokhnā, ilzām- &c. -d, mulzim-k, ma'tūn-k, dhirkār-nā, malāmat-k. [dokhi.]

BLAMEABLE, mulzim, takṣir-wār, gunāh-gār, muḥaṣṣir.

BLAMELESS, be-takṣir, be-gunāh, nir-dokhi, bari, mubarrā, be-'aib, be kuṣūr, be-dos or nirdosh.

BLAMELESSLY, nā-ḥaḥḥ, be-sabab, nirdoshī.

BLAMELESSNESS, be-takṣirī, he-gunāhī.

TO BLANCH, muḥaṣṣar-k, chhilnā, chhilkā utār-nā, nirmal-k.

BLAND, mulā'im, laṭif, ḥalīm, narm, subuk, halkā, path.

BLANDISHMENT, nāz, karashma, adā, ān, 'ashwa, chonchā, jhānwīl, mān, nakhra, shewa, nāz o niyāz, nazākat, phulshah, chuchkāri, bholi bāteñ, miṭhī, bāteñ, ma'shūkiyat.

BLANK, (empty) sādā or sādā, khālī, korā, sāf, ma'arrā; — (white) safed; — (verse) naṣm i ghair muḥaṣṣā, naṣar musajja', baḥr i ṭawīl; — (to leave a blank) safedi jagah-chhornā, khālī- &c. -r; — (pale) khushk, zarī, sūkhā; — (to look blank on any occasion) muñh ke kawwe ur-jānā.

BLANK, (in writing) safedi, baiyāz, nirlikhā; — (a lot) khālī-chithī.

A BLANK, chit (opposed to chithī, a prize) kura'; — (cylinder) hech, shūnya.

BLANK-BOOK, baiyāz, ṣafina.

BLANKET, kammal, kamli, ḡlim, rāl, lo-i.

TO BLASPHEME, kalme kufr-kahnā, ishwar-nindā-k.

BLASPHEMER, kāfir, murtadd, kufūr.

BLASPHEMY, kalme-kufr, nikarm, kufr-go-i, ishwar-nindā.

BLAST, jhikor, jhokā, samūm, mañ, lū, phūnk, tamācha, ṣadma, dhakkā, jhapat, jhonk, jholā, bankhā, hūhā; — (wintry) rār, byādh; — (sound) āwāz, bāng.

TO BLAST, (to blight) jhulas-d; — (to destroy) ghārat-k, sattyānās-k, chaupaṭ-k, dhā-denā, mār-nā, phūnk-nā, jalānā, urānā, dabānā; — (sight, &c.) phornā; — (sight of animals) chāndni-mār-nā; — (as a man's character) khonā, utār-nā, barbād-d; — (a design) muḥaṣṣa-k, fashk-k, tornā: khudā tujhe ghārat kare, daghābāz ghārat ho, are impious expressions, too like those coarse anathemas used with this verb in our own language.

BLASTED, chashm- or naṣar-zada, barf-zada.

BLAZE, jot, bhabhūkā, ānch, raushni, shu'la, lāt, lahar, dhadhak, dhadhkār, ḍik, lūkā; — (of a horse) tappal, ṭikā, kashkā.

TO BLAZE, bhabhaknā, ānch-ūṭhnā, bharaknā, shu'la-zan-h, shu'la-mār-nā, lahrānā, dhā, edhā, e-jalnā, dhadhk-nā; — (divulge) numyān-k.

TO BLAZE, BLAZON, (a.) hawā-chang-k, phūnk-d, urā-d, ḍhinḍhorā-pitnā.

BLAZER, parda-dar, ḍhinḍhoriyā.

A BLAZING STAR, munawwar sitāra, sitāras dum-dār.

TO BLEACH, nikhār-nā, ujā-k, safed-k, sāf-k, bikhāri nibār-nā, parkhar-k.

BLEAK, rūthā, rūphā, sang-lākh, rūkhā, ruch-bhuch khushk, murda, ūjhanh; — (weather) ganda-bahār, sard, thanḍhā, mahāwat; — (place) udā, sūnā, shital, himāvrit.

TO BLEAK, chaundhiyānā, chiprā-k, kichrānā, chiprānā BLEAK-EYED, chiprā, chundhlā.

BLEAKEN, chiprāhā, kichrāyā.

BLEAT, meñ meñ, bheñ bheñ.

TO BLEAT, mimiyanā, bheñbhiyanā, leliyanā.

TO BLEED, (n.) lohū- &c. -girnā, -chalnā, or -bahsi; — (to drop) ṭapknā; — (a tree, &c.) chhyonā, pāchnā; — (to die) khūn-h; — (at the nose) nakṣir-phūtnā; — (to open a vein) faṣd-kholnā, lohū-lenā or -nikālā, lohū kam-k. [ru'if.]

BLEEDING, faṣd; — (at the nose) nakṣir, binwās, BLEMISH, (lit. and fig.) dāgh or dāg, kalank, khot, jirm, 'aib, nuḥṣān, ḥarf, dhabbā, kān, baṭṭā, biga, rakṭna, dokh.

TO BLEMISH, dāgh-dār-k, dāghī-k, daghlā-k; — (to defame) āluda-k, dāgh- or kalank- or 'aib-laginā, ḥarf-lānā.

BLEMISHED, 'aibdār, dāghī, daghlā.

TO BLEND, milānā, āmez-k, makhluṭ-k, shāmīl-k.

TO BLESS, (to prosper) bar-khurdār-k, kāmyāb-k, ar-sabz-k, bhālā-k, barakat-d, neki-d, jazā-i khair-d: — (to wish happiness) du'ā-d, asis-d, bilāsi (whence nārāyan tumheñ dūdh pūt se bilāse, may Nārāyan a bless you with milk and children), dam-k, phūnk-nā; — (to praise) sarāhnā, somar-nā, ṭaṣṣin-k, ṭā'rif-k; — (God, &c.) shukr-k, hamd-k, gunābād-k; — (bless me) la hani wa lā kuwwat, astaghfiru-l-lāh, al'aṣmatu lil-lāhi, na'ūs bilāh, nārāyan, bāp re bāp, rām rām.

BLESSED, āsūda, khush-hāl, nek-bakht, mubārak, nāf, mukt, bhāgi, bahishtī, bahisht-nasib, swargi, bai-kūnṭhī, bashashāsh, shād, farighu-l-bāl, farigh, mas'ūd mahḡūḡ, mutabarrak, bhāḡawān; — (thistle) shuk mubārak; — (blessed disposition) khujista khijāl.

BLESSEDNESS, sa'ādat, khushi, 'aish.

BLESSES, du'ā-go, asis.

BLESSING, du'ā, du'ā-khair, asis, barakat; — (favor) 'ināyat, karam, mihr-bāni, kirpā, ḡhanimat, muḡ-tanam, ni'mat, daulat, kaliyān, du'ā-go-i, lakhī, lachhmi-niwās, rahmat, faiz, khudā-dād; — (the person who is) kalid i rizk, jagat-dād; — (he is a blessing to this country) wuh is mulk meñ ḡhanimat hai. [shar.]

BRIGHT, āfat, ghaṣab, lenḍhā, girū-i, hardā, jholā, pāk,

TO BRIGHT, jhulā-d, kumhlānā, pazhmurda-k, mur-jhānā, mār-d, mār-nā, lenḍhiyānā, girū-i. &c. -lagnā, jholā-mār-nā.

BLIND, andhā, andhlā, kor, nā-binā, ankh phūṭā, astūh, netr-hin, a'mā, ṣarir, sūr, baṣir (this last is the very reverse of its real meaning); — (of an eye) kānā, ek-chashm; — (at night) rat-aundhiyā, shab-kor; — (in the day) din-aundhā; — (shut) band, andhā; — (to become) ānk phūṭnā or -baitnā.

BLIND, parda, ṭopni, patṭā, patṭi; — (of a window) kewār, pallā, bedbāfi, jhilmil; — (for a horse) andhyārī; — (deception) siyāhi, dūchāwā, chukki, bhulāwā, muḡhālāṭā, bahāna, hila, makar; — (to blind, or make a feint, in order to deceive an enemy) siyāhi dihlānā.

TO BLIND, andhlānā, andhā- &c. -k, ānk-phornā, salā-i, -phernā (lit. to turn a pencil) from the practice in the East of drawing a heated pencil over the pupil of the unhappy person who falls a victim to the jealousy of a tyrant, or the ambition of a villain); — (to darken) andherā-k, tārik-k; — (to deceive) ānkhoñ meñ khāk-ḍāl-nā.

TO BLINDFOLD, ānkh- mīchnā- or mūndnā- or band-karnā, andheri-d or -d, chashm-dokhta or -basta-k, ānkh-mūndā-k.

BLINDLY, andhōn ki farah, ānkh mūnda, andhā-sā, (to implicitly); — (to follow) bheriyān-dhasān-h.

BLIND-MAN'S-BUFF, ānkh-mundaūrā, ānkh-michawal or ānkh-michauli, ānkh-mūndle or -michwā.

BLINDNESS, (lit and fig.) andhlā, i, kori, andhlā-pan, nā-bīnā, i; — (the night blindness) shab-kori, rat-aundhā; — (ignorance) agyān-pan; tīpa hai tujh ko rat-aundhā, mere shab-kor bane, "besides this you have the night-blindness, O my blind bridegroom."

BLIND-SIDE, lagā-o, rakhna, ghaflat, 'aib, pai.

TO BLINK, maṭmajānā, ṭimkānā, ānkh michmichānā.

BLINKARD, dhundhlā, tyondhā, chundhlā, kor-naṣari.

BLISS, bashāshat, shādi, hulās, ānand, jashn, 'aish, 'ishrat, najāt, rāhat, mukt, bilās, sa'adat.

BLISSFUL, farah-bakhsh, dil-kushā, ramaik, bilāsi, rāhat-angaz, chāini, farhatnāk.

BLISTER, phapholā, chhālā, papotā, phūlkā, ābila, pholā, chhilaūri, jhalkā, papā, chharū; — (small) tap-khālā; — (application) chittā, chittā.

TO BLISTER, (n.) ābila- &c. -paṛnā; (a.) phapholā- &c. -d.

BLITHE, BLITHESOME, haīs-mukh, shigufta-peshāni, khanda-rū, khush-dil, kushāda-peshāni, thaṭhol, khush-hāl, khush-waqt, shokh, kaloli.

BLITHENESS, BLITHESOMENESS, khanda-rū, i, khush-dil, zinda-dil.

TO BLOAT, bhabharānā, phulānā, sujānā, phaphsānā, phaphsānā.

BLOATED, phūlā, sūjā, phaphsāhā.

BLOATENESS, bhabharāhā, sūjan, āmās, phaphsāhā.

BLOBBER-LIPPED, gunda-lab, baṭ-bonṭhā.

BLOCK, kunda, lakkar, kāth, kathamli, har; — (of marble) chaṭān; — (of stone) satāni, sili, kolhū, ā; — (for a hat) golā, kālib, kālbud; — (an obstruction) kāntā, khār; — (for meat) khatiyā, pīhiyā; — (for beheading animals) hari; — (pully) kuppi.

TO BLOCK, BLOCKADE, rokna, chhenknā, gherā, āpnā, ṭeknā, band-k, ihāṭa-k, muḥāsara-k, masdūd-k, nākā-bandi-k, gird-k, berā-d, āgā-b, mārā.

BLOCKADE, muḥāsara, gherā, inhiṣār, nākā-bandi.

BLOCKHEAD, be-wukūf, ahmak, nādan, habannak, ablah, kaudan, ulū, bhakwā, gadhā, bail, khailā, kāth kā ulū, ghāmar, būr-bhakwā, bilallā, hiṭlā, buzi akhsh, billar, bhūch, miyā-miṭhū, maakhara, kuni khar, ulāgh, pongā.

BLOOD, lohū, rakat or rakt, khūn, rudhir, dam, khūn-āb, surkhī, lālī; — (descent) gāt; — (family) khāndan; — (bully) ṭerhā, phānkra; — (to spit) lohū-ṭhuk-d, lālī- &c. -d, or girānā; — (to void) lohū- &c. baiṭhnā; — (a prince of the blood) shāh-zāda; — (the princes of the blood) salāṭin; (blood hot) shir-garm, gungunā; — (to kill in cold blood) gaubad-k.

BLOODINESS, khūn-ālūdagi, khūn-ābi.

BLOODLESS, nir-rakat, be-khūn.

BLOODLETTER, rag-zan, hajjam, jarrah.

BLOODSHED, khūn-rezi, khūn-kharāba.

BLOODSHOT, khūn-ālūda, surkh, lāl, khūni-ānkh.

BLOODSTONE, hajarū-d-dam, shādinaj, shādina.

BLOODSUCKER, jallād, kaṣṣāb, kaṭṭar, jonk, lohū-chūs; — (lizard) girgīt.

BLOODTHIRSTY, lohū kā piyāsā, khūn-khṛar.

BLOODVESSEL, rāgi-khūn, sari rū.

BLOODWIT, khūn-bahā, rakat-darb.

BLOODY, khūn-ālūda, pur-khūn, lohū-bharā, lūdh-lohā; — (sanguinary) khūni, kātīl, hatyārā.

BLOODY-FLUX, ishāl i khūn, lohū kā bag, atisār; lohū-baiṭhnā, means to pass blood, or to have a bloody flux.

BLOODY-MINDED, khūn-dost, rakat-premī.

BLOOM, shigūfa, ghuncha, gul, kali, phūl, chamak; — (of youth) nan-jawāni, bahār, joban, shabāb; — (mango blossom) manjar, kohar; — (of the pulas) ṭesū.

TO BLOOM, khūlā, phūlā, shigufta-h, manlānā or maurānā, maulnā, baurānā, jahāhānā.

BLOOMING, nan-jawān, bahārī.

BLOOMY, par-gul, phūlā, phūlā-phalā.

BLOSSOM, phūl, kali; — (of mangoes) maul, baur.

TO BLOSSOM, khulnā, bikasnā, karahnā, khikarnā, manjarnā, chhatnār-k, bahār (meḥ) -ānā, koharū.

BLOT, dāgh, chhīṭ, chīnh, būnd, kaṭra, nukṣān, ḥarf, ṭop, thop.

TO BLOT, bhar-d, dāgh-dār-k, chhīṭiyānā, mārā, ṭopnā, bundkiyāh-k, dāghī- &c. -k; — (blot out or efface) dho-ḍālnā, kāṭnā, meṭnā, maḥw-k, kalam-mārā.

BLOTCH, dāgh, chaṭ, dadorā, muḥāsā.

BLOW, muḥt, mukki, ghūśā, killi, wār, thokar, ṭhes, dhamukā, zarb, chapet; — (home) gūngi or bhitari-mār, ḥarba; — (misfortune) dhakkā; — (of flies) sū-i; — (an unexpected blow) balā, e nāghāni; (a blow or overthrow) shikast, haṣimat.

TO BLOW, (as wind) chalnā, bahnā, ḍolnā; — (a fire) dhūknā; (to part) hāmpnā; — (to sound) bajnā, bajānā; — (to kindle) dahknā; — (with the breath) phūknā; — (to puff up) phūlā-d; — (to drive) mārā, ṭakrānā, ḍālnā; — (to divulge q.v.) phoṛnā (from phūṭnā, to burst or take wind); — (as flies) sū-i-d; — (to blow out) phūkn-d; — (to blow over, as a storm, &c.) ṭal-jānā, paṭ-jānā; paṭ-jānā, niche-h, faro-h or paṛnā, nikal-jānā; — (to blow up) urjānā; (a.) chalānā, bahānā, urānā, urā-d; — (to blow the nose) sinaknā, jhāṛnā; most of the above words are very extensive in their application and acceptance.

TO BLOWSE, kāndnā, ṭhūnaknā, bilbilānā; — (as a camel) balbalānā; — (to swell) phūlānā.

BLUDGEON, lāṭhi, kattā, gandāsā, haranthi, kutkā, ṭhengnā, kūtak, soṭṭā.

BLUE, nilā, (vulg. līlā), nil-gūn, āmāni-rang, kabūdi-rang, sabza, akāsi, kabūd; — (bottle) gūh-makhi; — (blue-eyed) azrak-chashm, karranjā, kanjā; — (black and blue is expressed by) nilā-pilā (lit. blue and yellow).

BLUEISH, ābi-rang, nilā-sā, surmā, i, kohli.

BLUENESS, nilā, i nil-fām, kabūdi.

BLUFF, baṭ-bolā, angarh, dhīṭh, anchhilā, magrā, nā-tarāshidā, dhamdūsar.

BLUNDER, dhokā, chūk, bhūl, khaṭā, sahw, ḥuṣūr, ghalaṭi (v. error).

TO BLUNDER, chūknā, khaṭā- &c. -k, bhūlnā.

BLUNDERBUSS, damānak, ghor, chaṛhi, karābin.

BLUNDERER, bhullū, bhulakkar, bhullar, ahmak, bhulandrā, asudhi, ghalaṭ-go or -kār or -nawis, chūki.

BLUNT, (as a knife) kund, thūlā, bhotā, bhūtrā; — (dull) kaudan, ghabī, sāda-laṭh, kund-gihn, saṭh, jabaddā; — (rough) nā-hamwār, sāda, be-imtiyāz, sakht, auḥar, ūjad, kaṭṭā, karkas, kund mund; — (plain) arbaṭar. [band-k.]

TO BLUNT, kund- &c. -k; — (the appetite) kam-k.

BLUNTLY, be-imtiyāzi-se, be-adabi-se, gustākhi-se, dhīṭhā, i-se, gustākhnā.

BLUNTNES, kundi, bhūtrā, i; — (dullness) kund-gihni, kaudani, ghabāwat; — (roughness) nā-tarāshidagi, gustākhi, be-imtiyāzi, sādagī.

BLUR, dāgh, 'aib; — (to blur) 'aib lagānā.

To BLURT, shigūfa-chhoyā, kafan phāy-bolnā, kah-baithnā.

BLUSH, khijlat, khijalat, hijāb, lajjā, chuchchuhāṣ, sharm; — (at the first blush) pahli jhalki, dekhte hū; — (I liked it at the first blush) dekhte hū, usko pasand kiyā main ne.

To BLUSH, khijlat- &c. -uṭhānā or -khānā, sharminda-h, munfa'il-h, mahjūb-h, khajil-h, zard-rū-h, zard-chhānā or daur-jānā, pānī- or āb- or 'ark-hojānā, sharmānā, sharm-āldā- &c. -h, chapnā, gahnā, irkhā-ānā, bhābharnā, 'arḱi inf'al-ānā; — (as a flower) chuchchuhānā.

BLUSTER, sannātā, farrātā, ghenpeñ, ghul ghapārā, kallā, shekhi, tartarāḥ, gidaṛ-bhabki, bandar-bhabki.

To BLUSTER, sannātā-bharnā, sansanānā, jharjharānā, karḱ or farr-k, kallā-thallā-k, phūṇphān-k, akṛ-takṛ-k, tartarānā, bhābhaknā, dhūm-machānā or -k.

BLUSTERER, lāf-zan, khūd-farosh, kallā-zan, akarfūn, nuktafūn, bānkā, phānkṛā.

BOAR, sū-ar, khūk, khinzir, barāh; — (wild) banailā, gurāz, jangli-sū-ar; — (a swell of the tide, peculiar to the Ganges, &c. commonly called the boar or bore) hummā, bān, menḍhā, sar.

BOARD, takhtā, pāṭ, patrā; — (of a book) dafti; — (food) peṭiyā, khurāki, khānā-pinā; — (and education) ṭabak sabak; — (table) safra, dastar-khwan, mez, dastari; — (council) kachahri, majlis; — (deck) paṭautan; — (board and clothes) rotī-kapṛā; — (a small writing board) takhtī, pāṭī, lauh; — (on board) jahāz- or kishī- or nāo- &c. -par.

To BOARD, chahṛnā, hāmā-k, bhīrnā (i.e. to close in battle); — (to plank) pāṭnā, paṭautan-k; — (to board a person) khānā-pahunchānā; — (to board with) khānā pinā-k.

BOARD-WAGES, khurāki.

BOARDING-SCHOOL, madrasa, pāth-shālā.

BOARISH, nā-tarāshidā, an-chhilā, angayh.

BOAST, boaster, lāf-zanī, barā, i, bābā, i, kallā-zanī, kallā-thallā, anāniyāt, kallā-darāzi, gal-phatāki, mubāligha, ghurūr, lāf-guṛāf, shekhi-bāzi, hankār, ghamaṇḍ, barbolī, gap, hānk, pokār, lambi-chaurī, lantarānī, hūndā-tūndī.

To BOAST, fakhr-k, lāf-zanī- &c. -k, dam-mārṇā, hānkṇā, pokārṇā, khāinchnā.

BOASTER, lāf-zan, khūd-farosh, khūd-sitā, mubāligh, kallā-zan, bar-bolā, bat-barhā, jibhārā, buland-parwāz, khūd-gānā.

BOAT, nā-o, kishī, safinā, bohī, naukā, zaurāk, parewā; to which may be added other varieties, as panso, i, palwār, olāk, bhaṇwālīyā, bhay (better known among us as paunchwas, woolacks), holā, katri, daunā (whence our donies); — (a flat-bottomed boat) paṭelā; — (a passage-boat) guṛāre ki nā-o.

BOATMAN, mallāh, kishī-bān, kewāṭ, naiyā, nā-o-wālā, ḍāṇḍī, māñhi (lit. the midshipman or midstream-man).

BOATSWAIN, sarhang (corrupt. serang), galaiyā.

BOB, laṭkan, bhujki, raddā, ghach; — (dry) thappā; — (of a song) antrā.

To BOB, ḍolnā, hīlnā, jhūlnā, ghachghachānā, bhujki- &c. mārnā; — (to wriggle) marwānā.

BOBBIN or BOBIN, (a small pin) chhūnchhi.

BOBTAIL, landorā or landūrā.

BOBTAILLED, bāṇḍā, lunḍā.

To BODK, ahagūn-d, dalālāt-k, batlānā, jāṭnā.

BODICE, sinā-band, mahram, angiyā, choli, kauchuki.

BODILESS, nir-angkar, be-jism, be-jasad.

BODILY, badanī, jismānī, dehī; — (bodily strength) sarīr-bal, kurwat-i badanī.

BODKIN, sūtāri, daraḥsh or darwash, sūjā, sū, ā.

BODY, badan, deh, sarīr, pindā, jussa, gāt, kīḱi, angeth, kāyā, ang, jāma, tan, jism, ākar, gatarāḥ, kālib, jasad, wajūd, markab, jirm, ḍil, sat, teh, sakt; — (in comp.) andām; — (the trunk) koṭhī, ruṇḍ; — (person) shakhs, ādmī, jānā, mūṭā, koi; — (corporation) mandli, firka, jāsmat; — (of men) garoh, tuman, jāṭhā, jamā'a, zumra, risāla; — (in contempt) muzghā; — (let the poor body alone) bechāre muzghē ko jāne de; — (of the army) kālb, ghul; — (of a tree) tana, kunda; — (of the law, &c.) kulliyāt; — (strength) kurwat; — (of a carriage, &c.) haudā, ṣandūk, phay; — (of a boat) khol; — (of a river) dhārā; — (of an arrow, &c.) maidān; — (of a frame) haṇṇ, zamin, ang; — (main part) juzi a'gam; — (a homogeneous body) jism-i basit; — (the heavenly bodies) ajrām-i asīrī or -ulawī; — (a metalline body) jismi jamādi; — (a vegetable body) jismi nabatī; — (an animal body) jismi ḥaiwānī.

BODY-CLOTHES, libās, poshāk, kapre, basan, bastar.

BOO, daldal, āndan, phasā-o, pānk or pank, ghanghri; — (pry) makān-i ṣarūr or jā-o ṣarūr.

To BOGGLE, ṭhithaknā, jahhaknā, haṭaknā, hidiyānī, kharaknā, chauṇknā, pas-o-pesh-k, āgā-pichh-k, lendiyānā, hichaknā.

BOGGLEZ, chaunkel, heṭhā, ḍarpoknā, hichkāri.

To BOIL, (n.) ukalnā, khaulnā, khalbalānā, usjūn, usinnā, josh-khānā, ubalnā, aṭnā, paknā; Europeans and their servants use phūṭnā, but very improperly; (a.) ukalnā, khaulnā, ubalnā, usjūn, josh-d, or -k, aṭnānā, paknā, sijhnā, sijhnā; — (pulse) ghūngṇi-k, uchhalnā, uchhālā, khalbalānā; — (over) uphaphnā; — (clothes) khum chahṛnā.

BOILED, maṭbūkh, joshānda, sijhā. [karāh.]

BOILER, joshinda, sijhanhār; — (vessel) khum, māṭ.

BOILING WATER, adhan, garm pānī.

BOISTEROUS, tund, sakht, tez, bayā, shadid, zor, kapā.

BOISTEROUSLY, zor-se, shiddat-se, ba-shiddat.

BOISTEROUSNESS, shiddat, sakhtī, tundi, tezi, zor.

BOLD (brave) jawān-mard, bahādūr, sūrmā, maṭbūz mardānā, man-garā, manchalā, bhabūṭī, be-parvā, sher-mard, sāhasī, namūd-dār, namkin; — (daring) be-bāk, nidār; — (rude) sir-charhā, be-hayā, be-sharm, nilājā; — (as a picture) ubhṛā, numāyā, namūd; — (as a shore) hamwār, chauras; — (to make bold) iltimās-k, ar-k; — (may I make so bold?) main iltimās karūn?

BOLDLY, dilerānā, mardānā, guṣṭākhānā, shokhi-se, be-parwā-i-se, be-muhābā, kholke, nisang, mardā-mardi.

BOLDNESS, (bravery) shujā'at, dilāwari, jurāt, bahāduri, bhīrtā, maṭbūṭī, tahawwur, be-bāki, dil-chālī, agmanā, i; — (impudence) guṣṭākhī, shokhi, dhithā, i, be-hayā, i, be-sharmī; — (roughness) sakhtī, karakhtagi, durushti, aujhar-pan, akhar-pan.

BOLZ, (armenian) gil i armani; — (earth) gajni, multānī miṭṭī, kābuli miṭṭī, gil i surkh.

BOLSTER, takiya, bālīsh, bālīsta; — (pad or compress) gadi.

To BOLSTER, takiya- &c. -lagānā, -r or -d.

BOLT, (bar) belnā, billī, bendā, ṭheki, billī, chhiṭkani, hūrka, darband, arḍandā, senṭhī, kuttā, sikh; — (of a lock) jhar, parā; — (of thunder) chakki, sili, gāj, bejar, pūṭki; — (bolt upright) barchi-sā, sikh-sā.

To BOLT, belnā-lagānā, band-k; — (to spring) chhūṭnā, nikal-paynā, jhar se nikalnā; — (out) phur or khur se-nikalnā; — (to swallow) dhuknā, phānkṇā, gaṭṭaknā; — (up) uchaknā jhar-se uṭhānā; — (run off) bhāgnā, champat-h.

BOLTER, (at meals) dhuknā, ā, guṭkā, ā, phānkū.

BOLUS, kūr, ṭikiyā.

BOMB, ghubārē-kā golā.

TO BOMBARD, ghubāra-chalānā, top chhoṛnā.  
 BOMBARDIER, garnālī, ghubārchī.  
 BOMBAST, lāf-zanī, baṛā-i, bābā-i, mubālagha, dhaṛallā, ghubrīsh, ghulū.  
 BOND, (ligature) band, paṭṭī, bandhan, pāt; — (for debt, &c.) tamassuk, dastāweẓ, ṭip, sanad; — (of union, &c.) rishta, silsila, 'alāka, sarišta, dhāgā.  
 BONDAGE, kaid, band, asīrī, giriftāri, hāba, bandhan, ghulāmī, hālka ba-goshī, fauk-zanjir.  
 BONDMAID, bāndī, laundi, cherī, kaniz, kanizak, cheli.  
 BONDMAN, ghulām, banda (pl. bandagān), barda, chelā.  
 BONDSMAN, ṭāmin, kafīl.  
 BONE, haqqī, hār, haqqā, ustukhṭān, astī, 'aṣm; — (to make no bones) khatra- or andeha- na karnā.  
 TO BONE, nihaqqā-k.  
 BONFIRE, ahrā, alā-o, kaurā, dhandhaur, dhūni, āgiyā.  
 BONELESS, nihaqqā.  
 BONE-SETTER, shikasta-band, kamāngar (properly a bow-maker); — (to set bones) haqqī-b or joṛnā.  
 BONNET, ṭopī, kulāh, tāj.  
 BONY, khūb-ṣūrat, sunder, ḥasīn.  
 BONY, haqqī-dār, haqqīlā.  
 BOOBY, jabaddā, bhuch, phaḍī.  
 BOOK, kitāb (pl. kutub), nuskhā, pothī, jild, risāla, sahīfa, bed, purān, pustak, guṭkā, shāstar, chaupṭā, granth, safina, baiyāẓ, daftar; — (of fate) lauḥi mahfūẓ; — (in comp.) nāma, mālā (whence rāg-mālā, a song book); — (book stand) rehal, chaugorī; — (the book of life) nāma-e a'māl; — (to be in one's book or good graces) paṭṭe meṇ paṭhṇā.  
 TO BOOK, darj-k, ṭānk-r, dākhil-k.  
 BOOKBINDER, sahhāf, mujallid, jild-gar, jild-band.  
 BOOK-KEEPER, ṣadar muḥarrir, ḥisābī.  
 BOOK-KEEPING, ḥisāb-kitāb, lekḥā-jokḥā, khātā.  
 BOOK-LEARNED, BOOKISH, kitāb-dost, mullāna; — (in the kūr,ān) hāfiẓ.  
 BOOKSELLER, sahhāf, kitāb-farosh. [kā kirā.  
 BOOKWORM, (insect) dhāvā, kirā; — (studious) kitāb  
 BOOM, shahatir, lakkar; — (beacon) dhoḥū, naṣab; — (chain) ār-sangal.  
 TO BOOM, bhaybhārā-ke-ā or -j, gah-gahā-ke-ā or -j.  
 BOON, baḥbahish, bar, ghanimat, in'ām.  
 BOON, (adj.) khush-ṭab', zinda-dil, yār-bāsh, muwāfiq; — (a boon companion) yāri-shaḥīr.  
 BOOR, gaṇwār, jotahā, hal-jot, wahūsh, janglī, gaṇ-wailā, gaurū, diḥāti, kū-giyāni.  
 BOORISH, anchhilā, nā-tarāshida, wahāhi, janglī.  
 BOORISHNESS, gaṇwār-panā, diḥkāniyat, nā-tarāshidagi.  
 BOOT, moza (pl. moze) chakma; — (one leg of) pawā-i: the English word is frequently used, from a false idea that there is no other to express it, and that moza properly signifies a stocking: as this is not the case, chaṃpe ke moze is a needless pleonasm; sūti-moze (i.e. thread boots) is sufficiently expressive for stockings, and will be generally understood.  
 TO BOOT, lahnā; — (something over) ūpar, rokan, 'alāwa, phā-o, ghaḥū, rūkhan, lāwā-gū, ā, rūngā; — (I will give you ten rupees and a turban to boot) main tum ko das rupai dūngā 'alāwa ek pagṛī; — (put on boots) moze-chaḥṇā.  
 BOOTED, moza-kash.  
 BOOTH, chhappar, kundiya, ghar, chhāya.  
 BOOTLESS, akārath, nirgun, nirarth, be-fā,ida.  
 BOOTMAKER, moza-gar.  
 BOOZY, lūṭ, ghanimat, yagḥmā, ghārat; — (to play) ḥarīfī-k, hār-kheṇā.  
 BO-PEEP, jhānkā-jhūnkī, mulkā-malkī; — (to play bo-peep) jhānkā-jhūnkī-k.

BORAX, sohāgā, tankār, borāḥ, jawā-khār.  
 BORDER, chhor, kināra, zih, kor, dāman, kaggar, jawār, sanjāf, maghzi, aunth, ānchal; — (of a field) āṛī, dhāri; — (margin) ḥāshiya, kināra; — (of a garden, bed, &c.) menḍ.  
 TO BORDER, ḍāṇḍā-menḍā-h, lagā-h, paiwasta-h, mutṭaṣil-h, karīb-h; (a.) ḥāshiya- &c. -lagānā.  
 BORDERED, ḥāshiya-dār, muḥaashba. [ḥaddī.  
 BORDERER, siwaniyā, siwanait, sarḥadd-nishin, sar-  
 BORE, (of a gun) muhri, tīr, muṇh, peṭ.  
 TO BORE, (pierce) chhednā, bedhnā (whence anbedhā motī, an unbored pearl; fig. a virgin), barmānā, bindhnā, nāthnā, deh-k, sūrākhnā, sālnā, sūrākh-k, rakḥna-k, rauzan-k; — (as a horse) kāndhī-q; — (to hollow) koṛnā, khakoṛnā; — (to pester) khijānā, satlānā.  
 BORER, utā, utrahī, bādi shimāl, nasīm i shimāl.  
 BORER, barma, manḥab.  
 BORN, janā, jan, zā,ida; — (in comp.) zāda, zād or zā: thus, shāh-zāda, born of a king; ḥarām-zāda, base born, mādar-zād baihrā, born deaf; janamī gūngā, born dumb; — (born in the house) khāna-zād, ghar-janamā, greh-jātak.  
 TO BE BORN, paidā-h, mutawallid-h, or simply honā, janam- or autār-lenā; — (where were you born?) tumhāri paidā,ish kahān kī hai? or tum kahān hū, e the?  
 TO BORROW, māng-l, 'āriyatān-l, karā-l, udhār-lenā, hath-pher-l, dastgardān-lenā, lenā, karaṇā, māng-ṭāng-k, wām-l, rin-l, māngnī-l, painchā-l, mustā'ar-lenā; — (to copy, &c.) ṭāṣmīn-k, akḥ-k, naḥlī-karlānā, isti'āra-k, le-lenā.  
 BORROWED, mustā'ar, māngā-ṭāngā, 'āriyatī, māngnī, &c. mangat, karāi.  
 BORROWER, mustā'ir, mangtā, mānganhārā.  
 BOSOM, (embrace) god, kanlā, godī, kanār; — (piece) parda; — (breast) chhātī, sinā; — (inclosure) kaid; — (of the earth) peṭ; — (a bosom friend) ham-dam, dost-jānī; — (bosom secrets) peṭ kī bātēn.  
 TO BOSOM, peṭ meṇ-r.  
 BOSS, (a stud) phūl, gul, phūlī, kokā, ḥubah.  
 BOTANICAL, nabātī, nabātātī.  
 BOTANIST, jaṛī-kalpi.  
 BOTANY, 'ilmi nabāt or -nabātāt, jaṛī-kalp.  
 BOTCH, dāgh, chaṭ, phorā, muḥāshā. [yānā.  
 TO BOTCH, bigāṛnā, lidhrānā, ghongchānā, bhonki-  
 BOTCHER, lidhrān, bigāṛū.  
 BOTH, dono or donoḥ, i.e. the two (so, tin, three; tinoḥ, the three; chār, chārōḥ, &c.) har-du; — (there is both meat and drink in it) is meṇ khāne kā khānā o pine kā pinā; — (carry them to the court, both Hindus and Mussalmans) un ko 'adālat meṇ lechalo, kyā hindū kyā musalmān.  
 BOTH, jonṭī, jonkī.  
 BOTTLE, shishā, qarāḥī, gulābī, karāba, minā; — (of leather) chhāgal, kupp-ā or -ī, dubba, khik; — (a square bottle) chaṇ-pahal; — (bottle-companion) ham-piyālā, havn-kāsa.  
 TO BOTTLE, shishā meṇ ḍālnā.  
 BOTTOM, talā, tali, pendā, pendi, pā,īn, thāb, ant, tah, gam, kair, nichān, nasheb; — (vessel) takhta; — (cloth) zer-andāz, ko,ā; — (foundation) jāy, bunyād; — (a dale) maidān; — (of a lane) sirā.  
 BOTTOMED, tale-dār, pende-dār.  
 BOTTOMLESS, a-thāb, a-gam or a-gamya.  
 BOUGH, ḍālā, ḍālī, shākh, ḍāl, do-shākhā, do-kānī.  
 BOUGHT, (or bow-knot) dyorhī gānth, phūl (v. bight).  
 BOUGIE, battī.  
 BOUNCE, chaukṛī, gazand, lapak.

To BOUNCE, BOUND, kūd-ūṭhnā, uchhal-parnā, chaunk-parṇā, chaunki-bharnā, kulānch-mārnā, lapaknā, ṭappā-khānā, tarārā-bharnā.

BOUNCE, (a liar) lāf-zan, khud-farosh, mubāligh.

BOUND, (end-v. boundary) intihā, muntahā, ant, nihāyat; — (leap) kūd, uchhāl.

BOUND, (participle) band, pā-band, pā-basta, muṭaiyad, mahbūs; — (in comp.) basta or joṛ, as dast-basta, having the hands bound or clasped together; — (obliged) ihsān-mand; — (as a book, &c.) bandhā, kasā, mujallad, shirāza-band; — (limit) bandhej, sar-ḥadd; — (of a ball) ṭappā; — (to a place) 'āzim, kāsid, mutawajjih; — (where are you bound for?) tum kahān ke 'āzim ho?

To BOUND, (to spring, q.v.) kūdnā, uchhālṇā, kūdnā, kudrānā, tarāpnā; — (to limit) sar-ḥadd-b; — (to rebound) paljā-khānā.

BOUNDARY, ḥadd, sar-ḥadd, chhor, intihā, kināra, nihāyat, tamāmi, rakba, ai, ūn, rakba-bandī, dāndā-mendā; — (bounds) 'amala; (without bounds) be-ṭhikānā.

BOUNDED, mahdūd, gherā, mutanāhi.

BOUNDLESS, be-ḥadd, be-nihāyat, be-intihā, be-ant, a-pār, ghair-mutanāhi, be-pāyān.

BOUNDLESSNESS, be-nihāyatī, be-intihā, l.

BOUNTIFUL, BOUNTY, sakhi, karim, faiyāz, jaw-wād, mukhaiyar, dāni, ganj-bakhsh, faij-bakhsh, faij-rasān, karam-gustar, 'aṭā-bakhsh; — (in comp.) pālāk, nawāz, parwar; — (bountiful to the poor) gharib-nawāz, &c.

BOUNTIFULLY, BOUNTYOUSLY, kushāda-dili-se, kushāda-peshāni-se, dil khol-ke.

BOUNTIFULNESS, BOUNTYOUSNESS, sakhāwat, himmat, faij, jūd, karimī, dād-dihish, dān, dāt, in'ām, ikrām.

BOUNTY, karam, 'ināyat, luṭf, tawajjuh, aljāf, daulat, ikbāl, bakhshish, nawāziṣh, mihrbāni, kirpā, dayā, faij, faṣl; — (by your bounty) āp ke ba-daulat, āp ke ikbāl-se.

BOURN, ḥadd, intihā, chhor, manzil.

To BOUSE, dhukasnā (v. to tope).

BOU, bār, ber, daf', martaba, daura, bāra.

BOW, (obedience) kūrnish, rukū', salām; — (instrument) kamān, dhanuk, dhanū, lezam, kaus, dhanush; — (of a vessel) peṭā, sinā; — (a bamboo bow) kamṭhā; — (a practising supple bow) kabāda; — (an unfinished bow) hālka; — (a small bow) nimcha; — (the middle of a bow) kabṭa; — (the horns of a bow) gosha (the nich of which is called kaurī); — (the bow of a fiddle, &c.) kamāncha, kamāni; — (a bow for cleaning cotton) dhunkī; — (a pellet bow) ghulēl; — (the rainbow) kaus i kuzah, dhanak; — (the bow of a saddle) āgwā; — (to bend a bow) kamān-charḥānā (fig. kamān-khinchnā); — (to unbend a bow) kamān utārṇā; — (a bow-shot) partāb, tir-bhar; — (a bow case) kurbān.

To BOW, (a.) niḥurṇā, jhukānā, lachānā, niwānā, lachkānā, kham-k; — (to depress) dabānā, sijda-k, salām- &c. -k (v. to bend), kamān-k; — (to make a bow) sir-jhukānā; (n.) niḥurṇā, naunā, jhuknā, lachaknā, lachnā, kham-h, dabānā.

BOWELS, antariyān, antēn, am'ā (sing. anṭrī, ant, roda); — (compassion) rahm, riḳḳat, dard, mayā, karuṇā; — (inside) darmiyān.

BOWKE, kunj, rāwaj, guḍḍī, gopā, mandwā.

BOWL, piyāla, sāghar, jān, kāsā, kaṭorā, belā, kaḍah, āyāgh, paimāna, baṭṭā, anjā, gabbū, bedā, chamli.

BOW-LEGGED, tribhangī.

BOW-MAKER, kamān-gar (he is also a painter, a bone-setter, and a pālki-maker, &c.) [dār.

BOWMAN, BOWYER, kamanait, dhanuk-dhar, kamān-

BOWSPRIT or BOLSPRIT, sabdharā.

BOWSTRING, chilla, zib, chaṭhā-o, tānt, rodā (the two ends of which are called sētur, and the middle part for the arrow, maidān).

Box, sandūk; — (small) sandūkcha, peṭī, baṭṭā; — (for dice, &c.) chongā; — (in comp.) dān, whence kalam-dān, a pen box; — (thump) chametā, thaperā, thopi; — (for pills, &c.) ḍibbiyā, ḍabbā; — (blow) ghūsā, killī, thappar, ṭamācha; — (on the head) dhau; — (the box-tree) sham-shād, baḳs.

To Box, (to shut up) sandūk meṭi band karnā; — (fight, n.) ghūsā-mārnā, ghussam-ghussā-larnā, mukawwal-larnā; (a.) ghusiyānā, mukiyanā, musht-sani-k, hūrā-hūrī-k.

BOXER, muhat-zan, harmarā, jang-muhat.

Box, chhokrā, larḳā, laundā, bālak, dhīṭamā, dak, sāṭī; — (child) bachcha, piṣar, chhohrā, dhoṭā, dōhrā, ghulām, sabī, langarwā, gurgā, gurjī; — (a heavenly boy) ghulmān (opposed to the hūra, or nymphs of paradise).

BOYHOOD, chhokrā-pan, larḳā-pan, larḳā, i, bach-pan, bāl-pan, bālak-pan, ṭufūliyat.

BOYISH, chhuluhlā, chibillā, chibā, olā, hālka.

BOYISHLY, chhokrā-sā, chhokron kā sā.

BOYISHNESS, BOYISM, chhululāḥaṭ, hālka-pan, ochhā, i.

BRACE, BRACER, band, bandhan, kasan, bāndhan; — (of a drum) joti, kari; — (of a bed) adwān, mā, in, pā, eṭṭī; — (bel) baddhi; — (in building) kainchi; — (of a sail) kannī, baurahi; — (a pair) joṛā, juṭi.

To BRACE, bāndhnā, kasnā, jakarṇā; — (to make tense) sikoṛṇā, sameṭṇā; — (a drum) chaṭhānā.

BRACELET, of which in Hindūstān there is a very great variety: the most common are as follow: bārū-band, bhuj-band, nau-nagā, bahonṭā, bāzi-chauk, ṭār, chūṛī, chūṛā, pahunchī, jahāngiri, nau-girhi, nauratan, kangan, karī (the eight latter belong to the fore-arm, as the six former do to the arm), kharwā, bangarī (whence perhaps bangles), kangani, muṭhiyā, chūr, pachhū, ā, barhārī, patrī, bel, anath, toṛāl, bālā, chandwā, garṭhiyā, gajrā, kangam; these are various ornaments, &c. for the arm; — (armour) dastāna, bānk.

BRACELET-MAKER, chūṛī-bār, mani-bār, manyār; — (fitter) chūṛī-hāran.

BRACE, (astringent) sameṭ.

BRACKET, istāda, ṭāmin, ṭekan, nikāṭā.

BRACKISH, khārā, lonā, kharchhā, shor, namkin.

BRACKISHNESS, kharā, l, kharchhā, l.

BRAG, lāf-zani, kalla-zani, hawā-bandi, phankrā, i.

To BRAG, lāf-zani-k, bābā, i-k, lambi-chaurī-khānā, kalla-mārnā, bar-bānkānā, phulphulānā, nās-k.

BRAGGADOOT, BRAGGART, BRAGGER, kalla-zan, bānkā, khud-farosh, khud-tarāsh.

BRAID, gūndhan, larī, choti, mendī, biran, laṭ.

To BRAID, gūndhnā, birnā, mirhnā, balnā, binnā.

BRAIN, magh, bhejā, gūd, dimāgh.

To BRAIN, magh-nikāl-dālān.

BRAINLESS, be-magh, subuk-magh, asāḥ; — (more bottom than brains) sir se khā, e bhārī.

BRAINPAN, khoṛī, kapāl, kāsā.

BRAINSICK, ganda-magh, khalal-dimāgh.

BRAKE, BRAMBLE, khār, jharṭerī, kanṭak-brichh, dhandhor.

BRAN, chokar, bhūnā, sabās, ra, i, burā, kanl.

BRANCH, dāl, dāl, shākh, shākhcha, shākhār, jhan-khār, tūndī; — (of a bridle) dāl; — (stream) so, i, kāṭ; — (article, division) kism, nau; — (of a river) sotā, khāl; — (any thing having two branches), do-shākhā; (five) panj-shākhā.

TO BRANCH, (n.) phailānā; (a.) phailānā, jhār-b, jhan-khār-b; — (to digress) shākh-dar-shākh-b, bahu-dhārā-h; — (to flower) būte-kārhānā.

BRANCHLESS, be-dālpāl, tondā mūndā.

BRANCHY, shākh-dār, pur-shākh, loṭan, jhūndā, jhamtār.

BRAND, (stick) sokhta, lukthi, loāt, merārī; — (mark) dāgh, gul, chih, chhāp; — (stigma) hārī, kalank.

TO BRAND, dāgh- &c. -d, or -lagānā, hārī-lānā.

TO BRANDISH, ghumānā, phirānā, chamkānā, bhānjnā.

BRANDY, 'arq-angūrī. [(firepan) būrsi.]

BRASIER, thātherā, kaserā, bhartiya, mis-gar; —

BRASIL-WOOD, baṭam, majith.

BRASS, pital, birinj.

BRASSY, pitalhā, pitrahānd, pitrā, end, pitalā.

BRAT, laundā, chingnā, harām-zāda, pillā, nā-shudānī, chhaunā, ghātā, wārā-dhendhā.

BRATS, kach-bach, laṭke-paṭke, chench-pench.

BRAYADO, dharallā, dhāmki, dhayakkā, giday-bhabki.

BRAYE, bahādūr, dilāwar, diler, jāwān-mard, mardāna, sūr, bir, jodhā, sawant, shujā, mazbūt, jari, sūjān, dil-chal, rawāt, juratī, rustam, sar-bās; — (excellent) khāssa, tuḥfa, bihtar.

TO BRAYE, hamchashmī-k, mukābalat-k, hundā-tundi-k, sarkashī-k, hānkā, hankārā, angūthā-dekhānā. [ &c. -se.]

BRAVELY, mardāna, dilerāna, bahādūrāna, shujā, at-

BRAVERY, bahādūrī, jāwān-mardi, mazbūtī, shujā, at, jur, at, shahāmat, dil-chali, jigar-dārī, &c. (v. the adj.)

BRAVO, (acclamation) khūnī, saffak, kātīl; — (interjection) shābāsh, wāh-wāh, āfrīn, wāchhre, bhalbi, wāhji, dhāniji, zibi, marhabā.

BRAWL, gālī-gilauj, ghulghapārā, phakkar, jhagrā-ragrā, ghaughā, khar-khasha, bakherā, jihālāt, jhagrā, dhūm-dhām, shor-shār, 'arbada, thukkam, thukkā, mār-dhār, tauba-dhār, gūhā-lathārī, rayho-pūtaho, chhihā-ohhi.

TO BRAWL, gālī-gilauj- &c. -k.

BRAWLER, jhagrālū, laṭkā, bakhakiyā, ghaughā, i, bakheriya, khāna-jang.

BRAWN, moṭpā, moṭā, i; — (of the leg) pinḍī, phili, bal, ghaṭ, pinḍ, chakkā.

BRAWNY, hurnmushtā, ghatilā, sū-pinḍ, chahkaiṭh.

BRAY, (of an ass) renk.

TO BRAY, (to pound) kūṭnā; — (as an ass) renknā.

BRAZEN, pitlāhā, pital-kā, biranjī; — (age) dwāpar-jug or yug.

BRAZEN-FACED, chaprā, ū, mukrā, ū.

TO BRAZEN, gustākhi-k, ghurfish-k, dhirānā, dhām-kānā, chaprānā, mukrānā.

BREACH, darār, tūt-phūt, rakha, darz, shikāf, nakā, phār, sendh, nakab, boghārā; — (of law) tauhin; — (of peace) bid'at; — (difference) bigār, khalal, ikhtilāf, nifāq, bhāng, nā-chākī.

BREAD, roṭī, nān, kachaurī; — (in general) khānā, dāna-pānī, khānā-pinā, anjal, rozī, āb-khur, ṭiki, peṭ, nān o namak, namak, banijh; — (plain) nān ābī (opposed to) nān roghānī; — (daily) nān shab, ṭakrā, anāj, rozina.

BREATH, chauprā, i, chaklā, i, 'arq, pahn, pahnā, i, paisār, kol, takhta, pahnā (vulg. panhā), bar; — (of a river) pā; — (of a wall) āsar.

BREAK, tūt, phūt; — (of day) bhor, baṭī fajar, tarāk, gubh, pah-phate; — (at break of day) nūr ke tarke, prātkāle; — (interruption) fāṣila, antar; — (a pause) saktā wakfa, ṭhahrao.

BREAK-NECK, gardan-toṭ.

BREAK-PROMISE, bachan-bhang, 'ahad-shikan.

TO BREAK, toṛnā, phoṛnā, phārnā, bhānjna, tarkānā, mārānā, girānā, pachhārnā, sādhnā, nikālā, ham-wār-k; — (to pound) nīm kob-k, jaukob-k, dar-darā-k, baṭarāf-k; — (open) toṭ-tār-k, toṭ-phār-k, toṭke-kholnā; — (a fall) chot- &c. -bachānā; — (a house) sendh-mārānā; — (the neck) mankā-toṛnā; — (through troops) chir-nikālānā; — (as morning) pah-phatnā; — (to propound) chheṛnā, izhār-k; — (a promise, law, &c.) bhāng-k, faskh-k; — (out) bol-uthnā, ubharnā, phad-phadānā, kach-kachānā, ukasnā; — (as the face) muṅh-phalnā; — (as fire) jal-uthnā; — (as a merchant) tūṭnā, girnā, tāt-ulaṭnā, shikasta-h; — (as waves) dhe, ū-mārānā; — (one's fast) nihār shikani-k, iftār-k, roza-kholnā; — (in pieces) ṭukre-k, chūr-k; — (to defeat) shikast-d; — (a horse) ārista-k, sudhārnā, banānā; — (to bankrupt) muṅhājī-k, muṣlis-k; — (to disband) hurrā-k, toṭ-denā; — (to intercept) bachānā, sambhālānā; — (to reform) chhoṛā-d, uṭhā-d; — (to break a jest) thāthā-k or -mārānā; — (to break off) munḱāṭī-k, chhoṛnā; — (to break up or dissolve) mauḱūf-k, bhāng-k, bakhāst-k; — (to open) kufī-toṛnā; — (to break wind) hawā-chhoṛnā; (n.) tūṭnā, phūṭnā, phatnā; — (as day) nikālānā; — (to break from) nikāl-bhāgnā; — (to break in) dakhil-k, tūt-paynā; — (to break loose) toṛā-bhāgnā; — (to break off) chhoṛā-bhāgnā, uṭh-bhāgnā; — (to break out) phūṭ-nikālānā, phūṭnā; — (to be dissolute) khul-khelānā; — (to break up) bakhāst-h, bhāng-h; — (to break a promise) ikālā-k, nakārānā. As in English, these verbs have such a variety of acceptance, and are often so perplexingly combined, that it is not easy to fix, with any precision, their various and almost unlimited meanings.

BREAKER, toṛwalyā, phoṛanhār, phoṛwār, fāsikh; — (in comp.) shikan, bhāng, toṭ, mār; — (wave) simauja.

BREAKFAST, nāshtā, hāzri, nihārī, bālbhog, nān-nihārī, chāshṭ; — (time) zuḥā or zuḥā.

TO BREAKFAST, nāshtā-k, nahār-toṛnā, jalpān-k, hāzri-khānā.

BREAST, chhāṭī, sīnā, ūr; — (mind) hirdā, hirā; — (dug) chūnchī, kuch, uroṭ, pistān, jījīyā, asthān, jobān, dūdhī; — (arms) kochhā, olī; — (heart, q.v.) kaleja, man, dil, jigar, ghaṭ, antah-karn, peṭ; — (of a bird, &c.) peṭī; — (swelled) thanailā.

BREAST-BELT, sīnā-band (also breast-pin).

BREAST-BONE, sarsīnā.

BREAST-HIGH, chhāṭī-lag, chhāṭī chhāṭī. [dar.]

BREAST-PLATE, chaprās, peṭī, chār-ā, sīnā, dhōlnā, chan-

BREAST-WORK, faṣil (vulg. safil), kangurā; — (parapet) sīnā-panāh, pachrī, sangar.

BREATH, dam, sāns, nafas, swāsā; — (of air) ṭikorā, mauj, ramak, jhapkā, sanak; — (to be out of) sāns-tūṭnā, dam-bhar-jānā or charhnā; — (having stinking) ganda-dahan, muṅh-sarā; — (to draw) dam-mārānā or pelnā.

TO BREATHE, (to inspire) dam- &c. -lenā; — (to expire) dam-chhoṛnā; — (to inject) dam-phūṭknā; — (inhale) lenā; — (a flute, &c.) bajānā, phūṭknā; — (to exhale, &c.) denā; — (revenge) intikām kā dam-mārānā; — (one's last) ākhīrī dam-lenā.

BREATHES, swāsi, dam-dār, dam-kash.

BREATHING, (v. respiration, also the verb).

BREATHLESS, be-dam, nī-sāns; — (the breathless clay) bejān miṭhī.

BREECH, (of a gun) picchā, pendā, chātār, koṭhī.

BREECHES, kachhnā, kachh, jānghiyā, lāng, charnā, kachhauṭā, gurgi, ghutānā; — (band) nefa; — (to wear the breeches) pagṛī-b.



BREED, naal, aṣl, ṣāt, pāl, byānt, peṭ; — (*family*) kabila, kul, baṇs; — (*race*) aulād, santat, santān; — (*hatch*) jhol; — (*pure breed*) aṣl; — (*cross breed*) doghlā, dū-nasīā; — (*horse*) mu-jannas.

To BREED, paidā-k, nikālānā, janānā, byānā, lānā, lagānā, machānā, uṭhānā, ḡlānā; — (*to bring up*) pālānā, parwarish-k; — (*to educate*) tarbiyat-d or -k, ārīsta-k, ḡhang-d, banānā, saḡwārānā; (n.) paidā-h, upajnā, jannā, honā, rahnā, lagnā, pālānā, parwarish-pānā, sudharnā, saḡwarnā, bannā, tarbiyat-pānā or -h; — (*as a female*) peṭ-rahnā, mahinā-talnā or -chaḡhnā; — (*to increase as a breed*) pāl-barhnā.

BREEDER, jantī; — (*of cattle*) gallā-bān, char-wāhā; — (*a prolific female*) bacha-kash, gabhel; — (*as a mare*) soen; (in comp.) pāl, pālāk, bān.

BREEDING, tarbiyat, ta'lim, 'ilmi majlis, ḡhang; — (*manner*) chalan, ḡarina, lachhan; — (*good breeding*) husn i khulq.

BREEM, jhikorā, jhokā, ṭikorā, lahar, jhūk, mauj.

BREVIARY, muntaḡhab, aurād bandagī.

BREVITY, koṭāhi, iḡhtīṣār, ijmal.

To BREW, joṣhānda-k, banānā; — (*to contrive*) mathnā; — (*ale*) boza-garī-k, boza-kashī-k; — (*to plot*) pakānā, bāndhnā.

BREWER, boza-kash, boza-gar.

BREWING, ḡhān.

BRIBE, rishwat, akor, ḡhūs, muḡh-bhārī or topā.

To BRIBE, rishwat-d or khilānā, akor-d; — (*to take a bribe*) rishwat- &c. -khānā or lenā.

BRIBER, rāshī, rishwat-dene-wālā, akorī, ḡhūsīyā (also *the bribed*) ḡhūs-khā-ū; — (*the person bribed*) rishwat-khor, rishwati, murtaashī, rishwat-khāne-wālā, BRIBERY, rishwat-khorī, rishwat-dihī.

BRICK, inṭ, khisht; — (*large*) chaukā; — (*kind*) bhaṭhā: there are two or three kinds, the farmā-inṭ, also the kāḡhī, kachī, unburnt, and the pakki, burnt.

To BRICK, inṭ-bichhānā, kharanjā-b.

BRICKBAT, roṣā, kūchā.

BRICKDUST, surkhi, inṭ kā chūr.

BRICK-KJLN, pazāyā (vulg. pazāwā), āwā.

BRICKLAYER, rāz or rāj, ṭhawa, i.

BRICKMAKER, khisht-paz, inṭ-wālā.

BRIDAL, shādī, byāh, bibāh; — (*presents, dress, &c.*) sāchak, bari, pāhūr; — (*ceremony*) jalwā, ārā-mus, haf, muḡh-dekhā, i.

BRIDE, dulhan, 'arūs, bāndū, banī, banrī, bannū, kaniyā, badhū; — (*cake*) mātḡ, nān, māṇḡā.

BRIDEGROOM, dulhā, nau-shah, banrā, banā, bar, nau-kad-khudā, [hār, barāṭī.

BRIDEGROOM'S-MAN, shah-bālā; — (*friend*) ḡauṇ.

BRIDEMEN, BRIDEMAIDS, barāt or barāṭī (fem. barāṭin), bariyāt, sariyāt.

BRIDGE, pul, set or setu, sānkhō; — (*of the nose*) bhāṣā, ka'batain; — (*of a fiddle*) ḡhorī, ḡhoranj, jawārī, kharak; — (*to make a bridge*) pul-b; — (*to form a bridge of boats*) pul-bandi-k (but little used by the natives, among whom the latter phrase has an indecent equivocal meaning).

BRIDLE, lagām, bāḡ, 'inān; — (*of camels, &c.*) nakel; — (*of cattle*) nāth; as in English, these words have a figurative meaning also.

To BRIDLE, (*a horse*) lagām-d; — (*to restrain*) aṣkānā, roknā, bārnā; — (*hold up*) ainṭhnā, akaṭnā.

BRIDLE-STRAP, gul ā.

BRIEF, (adj) koṭāh, mukhtasār, tang, sanchhep, chhoṭā, mujmal; — (*a brief*) inṭikhāb.

BRIEFLY, iḡhtīṣār- &c. -se, ḡharaṣ, ḡiṣṣa-koṭāh, ḡiṣṣa-mukhtasār, ḡāṣilī kalām.

BRIEFNESS, koṭāhi, iḡhtīṣār, tangī.

BRIER, sadā-ḡulāb, syoti.

BRIGADE, dasta, kashūn, tūman.

BRIGADIER, dasta-dār, tūman-dār.

BRIGAND, shuhda, ḡazzāk, rahsan.

BRIGHT, sāf, raushan, tābān, tāb-nāk, ujlā, ūjal, ūjāgar, prakāshit, chamaktā, jilā-dār, jalwagar, munawwar, ḡāhir, abyas.

To BE BRIGHT, chamaknā, jhalaknā.

To BRIGHTEN, (a.) jhalknā, jhamknā, chamknā, ujlānā, opnā, raushan- &c. -k, jilā- &c. -d, nikhārnā; (n.) pharchā-h, sāf-h, khul-jānā, nikharnā.

BRIGHTNESS, BRILLIANT, ranahani, ujlā, cham-chamāḡaṣ, op, prakāsh, tāb-dārī, tāb, jalwagari, š-dārī, shaffāfī, sāṣā, i, farogh, bayas, ḡiyā, ḡāhūr, chuhāl, pharobā, i, chamkāḡaṣ, chamak.

BRILLIANT, raunaḡ-dār, bā-raunaḡ, chuhāl-dār; — (*a diamond*) almās, hirā, chintāman hirā.

BRIM, lab, kināra, muḡh, aunṭh, kankhā, dāntī.

To BRIM, labālāb-bharnā, mulabbab-k.

BRIMFUL, lab-ā-lab, muḡh-ā-muḡh, mulabbab, lab-rez, bhar-pūr, māl-ā-māl.

BRIMSTONE, gandak, gogird.

BRINDED, BRINDLE, khāl-dār, ablaḡ, lahar-dār, kābrī.

BRINK, ābehōr, longarā pānī, khārā-pānī, lonā or namkin-pānī, khārī.

To BRING, lānā or le-ānā, ānnā, lewā-lānā, lekar or lete-ānā, pahunchānā, bolā-lānā, uṭhwā-lānā; — (*to incline*) jhuknā, phirānā; — (*to produce*) paidā-k; — (*to lead*) khichnā; — (*to bring about*) banā-lānā or -d, bar-lānā; — (*to bring forth*) nikālānā; — (*to bring off*) bachā-lānā, nikālānā, nibāh-lānā; — (*to bring over*) phor-lānā, khinch-lānā; — (*to bring under*) apne taḡt meā lānā; — (*to bring up*) pālānā, parwarish-k, ponā, tarbiyat- or ḡhang-d; — (*to advance*) barhā-lānā. It is not easy to set limits to the various meanings and arbitrary combinations of this verb.

BRINGER, lāne-wālā, (in comp.) āwar, bar, livā.

BRINISH, BRINY, khārā, namkin, ahōr, lonā.

BRINK, karāṣā, arāṣā, kināra, tir.

BRISK, chust, chālāk, jald-bāz, chābuk, shokh, tez, tund, jald, phurtilā, chaṭpaiyā, chanchal, achpal.

BRISKLY, chustī-se, jaldi- &c. -se.

BRISKNESS, chustī, chālāki, jald-bāzī, chābuki, zinda-dill, shokhī, tezi, tundi, jān-dārī, jān-bāzī, achpal, jaldi, chaṭpaiyāḡaṣ, chanchālī.

BRISTLE, kach, sū, ar kā bāl.

To BRISTLE, bāl-thirrnā, phurahri-lonā, roṭā-kharā-k, kanḡrānā, deh-saharnā.

BRISTLY, kaṭailā, khār-dār.

BRITTLE, nāruk, subuk, pushkā, thaskā, maṭkanā, thūnkā, arar, karkanā, bhurthurā, tunak.

BRITTLENESS, nāruki, maṭak, maṭkāḡaṣ, bhurthurāḡaṣ.

BROACH, sikh.

To BROACH, chhednā, sālnā, kholnā; — (*to give out*) kah-dennā, ishtihār-k, prakāsh-k, shuhrat-d.

BROACHER, mūjid, bānī, mukhtārī, kartā.

BROAD, chauṣā, 'arīṣ, 'arṣ-dār, pahn-dār, khulṣa, khulā, bar-dār, farākḡ, bhārī, moṭā, ḡundā; — (*square*) chau-khūṭā; — (*broad-shouldered*) chār-shānā; — (*broadway*) chauṣā, i-se or -meā, chauṣāke; — (*to make broad*) chauṣānā, chak-lānā; — (*open*) khulā, ḡāhir; — (*broad day*) dīn-diṣā, roz i raushan; — (*to give a broad hint*) āwāza-phenknā; — (*as broad as long*) eṣkāṣ, jaisī tin bisi waisā sāth; like six of one and half a dozen of the other (lit. like threescore so is sixty).

BROAD CLOT, banāt, saḡarīlāḡ.

BROADNESS, chauṣā, i, chaklā, i, bar, 'art, pahnā.

**BROADSIDE**, shalakh or shalak.  
**BROADSWORD**, talwār, teghā, shamsher.  
**BROCADE**, kimkhwāb or kamkhwāb (vulg. kinkāb, kingcob) sarbaft, zardo, bādā, tāsh, tamāni, lappā, wasma, muḳaishī, asāwari, zari.  
**BROCADED**, bādla- &c. -poah.  
**BROGUE**, (a shoe, &c.) kharpā, chhitur, khaunṣā.  
**BROIL**, jhagrā, jhan-jhaṭ, bakheṛā, raindhā, takrār, ḱāṣi, hujjat. [(n) jhulasnā.  
**TO BROIL**, (a.) bhūnnā, kabāb-k, bhūnnā, jhulsānā;  
**BROKAGE**, BROKERAGE, dallālī, ḱaḱḱu-s-sāʿī, rusūm, dastūri, āḱhat, muḱimi.  
**BROKEN**, ṭūṭā, phūṭā, shikasta, ḱhasta, mārā; — (*handwriting*) shikasta-ḱhatt; — (*with sorrow*) sina-ḱhāk; — (*down with misfortunes*) shikasta-bāl; — (*hearted*) dil-shikasta, shikasta-ḱhāṣir, dil-ḱigār, man-malin; — (*backed*) kamri, lachṛā; — (*as a tube*) dam-chorā, which also denotes *broken-winded, as a horse, &c.*; — (*sleep*) kachī nind; — (*meat*) ṭukrā, nawāla, reza.  
**BROKER**, dastūriyā, āḱhatiyā, darmiyānī, muḱim, dallāl, kuhna-farosh.  
**BRONCHIAL**, kauṭkā, kaṇṭ-sambandhi.  
**BRONCHOCLE**, ḱhunāk, gheghā, gheghwā, galgand.  
**BROOD**, bachche, poṭe, gede, jhol, pāl, byānt.  
**TO BROOD**, baiṭhnā, syonā or sewnā; — (*over any thing*) andeśha-k, taraddud- &c. -k; — (*watch over*) agornā.  
**BROOK**, nālā, nadī, nahar.  
**TO BROOK**, bardāshṭ-k, burdābāri-k, angez-k, ṣabr-k, ṭaḱammul-k, sahnā, uṭhānā.  
**BROOM**, jhāṛī, jārob, baṛhni, buhāri, jhāṛ, jhār; — (*Spanish*) arhar, rahar (miscalled by us gram), jent.  
**BROTHER**, shorbā or shūrṭwā (vulg. sūrṭwā), jhor, parah, jhūa.  
**BROTHER**, ḱharābat-ḱhāna, kasbi-ḱhāna.  
**BROTHER**, bhāī, barādar, bir, bhrātā, biran, tāt, bhayā, bhāi, mitā, bāh, akhi (pl. ikhwān) kuwwat i bāzū; — (*in law*) sārhu, ham-zulf, ḱhusar-pūra; — (*the woman's*) jeph, bhainsūr, dewar, nando; — (*a twin brother*) taumi bhāi; — (*full brother*) apnā-sagā or sahodar- or ḱaḱī bhāi; — (*step brother*) bemāt, bhāi, sautela-bhāi; — (*sister's husband*) bahnoī, bhagūi-pat; — (*wife's brother*) sālā; — (*brother's son*) bhatijā; — (*brother's daughter*) bhatiji; — (*brother's wife*) bhāwaj, bhābi.  
**BROTHERHOOD**, basādāri, egānagī, bhayāpā, apnā, et, bhāi-panā. [apnā, et.  
**BROTHERLY**, barādarāna, bhāi kā sā, bhāiwādī.  
**BROUGHT**, lāyā hū, āwarda; — (*he was brought by such a one, or of such a one's bringing*) wuh falāne kā āwarda hai.  
**BROW**, abrū, bhauṇ, bhirkūṭī, bhrūr, bhrūm, trikūṭī; — (*of a hill*) lab, chhāṭī; — (*forehead, q.v.*) kapāl, lālā; — (*brow to brow*) rūbārū, sammukh.  
**TO BROWBEAT**, dabānā, dabkānā, ānkh-dikhānā, baghū, ānā.  
**BROWN**, gandamī-rang, gihūn-rang, champā-i-rang, sandali-rang, bādāmī-rang, bhūrā, sharbati- or shurtari-rang, ḱhairā; — (*brown study*) ḱhālat ḱhol.  
**BROWNISH**, gandum-gūn, bhūrā-sā, kapāl.  
**BROWNIE**, pālā, ḱhāṣ-pāt.  
**TO BROWN**, chārnā, chugnā, ṭūngnā or ṭūngār-k, chul-bulānā, chunnā, ālā pālā- &c.- ḱhānā.  
**BRUISE**, choṭ, kuchlāi.  
**TO BRUISE**, kuchalnā, kūchnā, ḱalnā, piṣnā, ar-dāwa-k, chiknā-chūr-k.  
**BRUIT**, shuhraṭ, hū, charchā, afwāh.  
**TO BRUIT**, shuhraṭ-urānā, charchā-honā.

**BRUNETTE**, sākūlā, sabza, syām-baran, āndūḱī, pukhta, pakkā.  
**BRUNT**, zor, bal, jhonk, bhīr, wahla.  
**BRUSH**, kūnchī, kūnch, potā, hathī, khisā; — (*for flies*) chauṛī, chauṛhar, murchhal; — (*assault*) jharap, ṭakkar; — (*a painter's brush*) mū-ḱalam.  
**TO BRUSH**, (a.) kūnchī-mārnā, jhārnā, jhār-d; — (*to brush up any thing*) jhār-jhatak-k, jhār-jhūr-k, jhār-ponchh-k; — (*to brush or scamper off*) hawā- or kāfūr- or champat-hojānā, khisak-jānā.  
**BRUSHWOOD**, jhāṛī, jhār, jhār-būṭā, banchhūlī, dhāndh, jangal.  
**BRUSHY**, jhotrī-dār.  
**BRUTAL**, BRUTISH, haiwānī, haiwān sā, kaṭṭar, kaṭṭā, aujhar, akkhar, kaṭhin, sang-dil.  
**BRUTALITY**, BRUTISHNESS, haiwāniyat, sab'iyat.  
**BRUTALLY**, BRUTISHLY, haiwān kā sā, durushti, &c. -se.  
**BRUTE**, haiwān, haiwānī muṭlak, waḱshī jānwar; — (*savage*) ban-mānus, banchar, nasnās.  
**BRYONY**, fāshira, bimbā, bimbikā.  
**BUBBLE**, hubāb, bulbulā, bullā, bulūkā, bhab-kor, (fig.) sū, e kā sembal, dhokhā, jul, mughālāṭa, naḱḱh bar āb, namūd be būd, indrāyan kā phal; — (*the person*) bhaggā, khilāunā.  
**TO BUBBLE**, (n.) hubāb- &c. -uṭhnā, dhar-dharānā, jhir-jhirānā, ḱhal-balanā, ḱhal-ḱhalānā; — (*a to cheat, q.v.*) dhokhā- &c. -d.  
**BUBBLER**, daghanliyā, daghā-bāz, jul-bāz.  
**BUBBY**, chhāṭī, chūnchī, uroḱ, ur, piṭān, than (but generally applicable to beasts); — (*large*) chuchal.  
**BUBO**, bad, bāghī, ḱhayārak, gohiyā, kakhauli, kakhar-wāri.  
**BUCK**, (*male deer*) harnā, hiran, hannā, mirg; — (*beau, q.v.*) chhailā, bānkā, labḱhā.  
**BUCKET**, ḱol, dalw, ḱolchī, chhāgal, kāṭhrā, chongā; — (*of leather*) moth, chara, bārā.  
**BUCKLE**, chaprās, bakaṭā.  
**TO BUCKLE**, chaprās-lagānā, bāndhnā, kasnā, lagānā, kamar-b; — (*to arm, or prepare for any thing*) kamar bandi-k, taiyārī-k.  
**BUCKLER**, ḱhāl, phari, sipar, ṭip; — (*armed with a buckler*) sipar-band; — (*a buckler-bearer*) sipar-bardār. [ghuncha, ankhwā.  
**BUD**, koṇpal, kali, phūnang, ṭūsi, kalghā, shigūfa.  
**TO BUD**, kaliyānā, koṇpal- &c. -phūṭnā or -nikalnā, phūṭnā, nikalnā; — (fig.) bahār-par-honā.  
**TO BUDGE**, haṭnā, ṭalnā, saraknā, dabuṇ, ḱignā.  
**BUDGE**, ṭalwaiyā, haṭwaiyā.  
**BUDGET**, thailī, kisa, zambīl, gaṭhri, boḱcha; — (*store*) gānṭh, pūnji.  
**BUFF**, khāl, post, chamṛā, sābar; — (*suit*) sābari- or charmi-libās.  
**BUFFALO**, bhainās, maihikā, kaṭhrā, ṭehān, kholā; — (*female*) bhainās, jāmus, mahish; — (*heifer*) osar, parwā, pariya; — (*wild*) harnā, arnā; — (*young*) pārā, osrā, sūngṛā, kārā.  
**BUFFET**, mukki, killī, muk, ghūsā, dhaul, thaperā, thappar, muṣht, ṭamācha. [or jirnā.  
**TO BUFFET**, dhauliyanā, ghūsiyanā, mukki- &c. -mārnā  
**BUFFOON**, maḱhara, bhāṇḱ, phakkar-bāz, hazzāl, ṭhaṭhol, sawāngī, nartak, zaṭālī, (v. jester, fool, &c.).  
**BUFFOONERY**, tamaḱhur, maḱharā-pan, tasaḱthur, maḱhargi, hazl, nāḱṭālī.  
**BUG**, khaṭ-māl, ūṛi, khaṭ-ḱirā, ninṭyā, surhak; — (*fly*) gandhi.  
**BUGBEAR**, dharakkā, dharallā, ḱiṣṣa, wahm, ḱhiyāl, gogo, bhokas, bāgh-dhūhā.

**BUGLEHORN**, karnā, e. tūrhī, narsinghā, ran-sing.  
**BUGLOSS**, bughlaṣan, gā, o-zabān, lisānu-ḡ-saur.  
**TO BUILD**, ta'mir-k, binā-k, banānā, uṭhānā, bāndhnā, lagānā; — (*to rest*) ṭhaharnā, jānā; — (*to depend on*) i'tibār-r, i'timād-r, ummed-r, bharosā-r; — (*to build castles in the air*) pathar men jonk lagānā, dhori ki rassi baṭnā, khyāl i kham bāndhnā, hawā ke babūle phoṛnā.  
**BUILDER**, mi'mār, bannā, rāz, ghar-kāri.  
**BUILDING**, 'imārat, ḥaweli, maḥal, pūr (whence Rāj-pūr, a *raja's place*); — (*buildings, &c. on a spot of ground*) 'amala.  
**BULB**, (*root*) gānth, girih, poṭī, pūṭiyā, āri.  
**BULBOUS**, girih-dār, gaṭhila.  
**TO BULGE**, mārā-jānā, phaṭnā, jhuknā; — (*to jut out*) ubharnā or ubhāṛnā.  
**BULK**, moṭā, i, baṛā, i, kḍār, pramān, bit, kadd, phāṇḍ, peṭ, bistār, bhar, barābar; — (*the majority*) jam-hūr, bahut; — (*the bulk of the people*) akṣar-ash-khāṣ, akṣar-log, anek-log; — (*the bulk of a pea*) maṭar-bhar.  
**BULKINESS**, moṭāpā, jāsamāt, tanāwari, baṛā, i.  
**BULKY**, moṭā, baṛā, jāsim, bhāri, kadd-āwar, burj-sā, bukkā; — (*to break bulk*) bharti- or raḥam-toṛnā, — (*bulky of body*) 'aḡim-u-jassā.  
**BULL**, nar-gā, o, anḍū bail, bardh, brikhāb, bijār, anad-wān; — (*to give the*) bardhānā; — (*bauling*) arnā-bāzi; — (*calves*) bachhā, bachhrā; — (*fool*) khailā; — (*a free bull*) sād; — (*constellation*) saur, brikh; — (*blunder*) ghalat, chūk, dhokhā, khaṭā, logbirodh; — (*to catch by the horns*) baḡh kē muḥ chūmnā; lit. *to kiss the tiger*.  
**BULLET**, golī; — (*a ball*) golā.  
**BULLION**, sim o zar, chāndī-sonā, sonā-rūpā, kaṭā, i.  
**BULLOCK**, bail, khailā, ādār, ḍāngar, dhaggā; — (*driver*) baldiyā, baldi.  
**BULLY**, nukta-fūn, akṣar-fūn, bānkā, pharphariyā, shekhi-bāz, muvakkil, golā-dang, sher-kālin, har-mushak, kalla-zan, bharwā, danga, i.  
**TO BULLY**, dhirānā. dhamkānā, lāf-zanī-k, bābā, i-k, shekhi-k, ghurūsh-k (v. *to browbeat*).  
**BULLYING**, lāf-zanī, shekhi, ghurūsh, bābā, i, kalla-zanī, baṛā, i, dhauṇs, dhayālā.  
**BULVUSH**, baṛā-mothā.  
**BULWARK**, burj, koṭhā, ka'cha, ḥisār, kāmār-koṭā, marhala, phalsā; — (*security*) phāṭak, sadd.  
**BUM**, chūtar, nitambh, surin.  
**BUMP**, gumṛā, gaṭhiyā, gānth, girih, dadaurā.  
**TO BUMP**, dhabāke se baiṭhnā; — (*as a bittern*) bok-bok-k.  
**BUMPER**, labālab-piyāla, jān i labrez.  
**BUMPKIN**, kunda, thū, ā, dhondhā, bail, gaṇwār.  
**BUNCH**, guchhā, kḥoshā, ghaur, dasta, ghonpā, gairā, jūrī, mūṭhā, kāndhī, gaudh, punjī; — (*of keys*) gan; — (*of greens, &c.*) gaḍḍī, pūli, āṇṇī, pūlā; — (*of sugar-canes*) phāṇḍī; — (*of ribbons, &c.*) phūl; — (*tuft*) jhundī, chonṭī; — (*a camel's bunch*) kohān.  
**TO BUNCH**, phailnā, jhāy-b.  
**BUNCHINESS**, phailā, o, guchhe-dāri.  
**BUNCHEY**, chhatnār, guchhe-dār.  
**BUNDLE**, dast-buḥcha, gathri, mūṭrī, poṭī, poṭ, basta, pulindā, bidri; — (*of goods, &c.*) bendā; — (*of papers*) tablak; — (*of grass, &c.*) pushtāra, bojhā, gathā; — (*of pots, melons, &c.*) jālā (lit. *a net*) khānchā (lit. *a basket*), from these commodities being brought in nets, &c. for sale.  
**TO BUNDLE**, gathri-b or -k, āṇṇiyānā.  
**BUNG**, gaṭṭā, dhaṭhā.  
**TO BUNG**, gaṭṭā-d or jāynā, wafā-band-k.

**BUNG-HOLE**, chhed, sūrākh, dahana, muhri.  
**BUNGLE**, chūk, bigār, be-wuḍūfi.  
**TO BUNGLE**, bigāṛnā, nākāra-banānā, be-wuḍūfi-k.  
**BUNGLER**, kūṛh, phūḥar, mūrākh, anāṛī, nā-āmōdā-kār, nā-kasbi, kham-dast, bhūch.  
**BUNGLINGLY**, be-ḍanl, had-usalāb, be-humari-se.  
**BURN**, ḥalwā sohan, gaudaurā.  
**BUOY**, langar kā nishān, langar-numā.  
**TO BUOY**, utrānā, tirānā, thāmbh-h.  
**BUOYANCY**, utirāḥaṭ, tarā, o, bhasā, o.  
**BUOYANT**, halkā, utirā, u.  
**BURDEN**, (lit. and fig.) bojhā, bār, ḥaml, balhī, parchhi, jāwāb, dhū, ā, kārī; — (*of a poem*) radif, antāchbar; — (*capacity*) peṭ, bharti; — (*incumbrance*) galē kā hār, pānw ki beṛī, pahār, bojh; — (*of a song*) anṛā; — (*a ship of great burden*) bārē bojh kī jāhā.  
**TO BURDEN**, bojhnā, lādnā, bojh-r, bujhel-k, zerbār-k.  
**BURDENSOME**, bhāri, karrā, sakht, dushwār, girā.  
**BURDENSOMENESS**, sakhtī, dushwārī.  
**BUREAU**, almāri or ālmāri (more commonly almaira).  
**BURGESS**, BURGER, rā, iā, shahri.  
**BURGLARY**, ḍākā, sendh, ūpak.  
**BURIAL**, gār-ṭhop, kafan-dafan, tajhiz, tadfin, takfia; — (*place*) makbāra, goristān, khabaristān; — (*procession*) biwān; — (*service*) manlūd, pret manjari.  
**BURIED**, āsūda, ser, garā; — (*wealth*) dafina, garāmā.  
**BURIED**, garwāiyā, [mazākh].  
**BURLESQUE**, tasakhkhur, ṭhāṭhā, khilli, mazākh (vulg.).  
**TO BURLESQUE**, banānā, taiyār-k, tasakhkhur-k, mas-khargi- &c. -k. [bāz].  
**BURLY**, (*corpulent*) muṭallā; — (*blustering*) shekhi.  
**BURN**, sukhta or sokhta, jalā, dagdh.  
**TO BURN**, a. (lit. and fig.) jalānā, bālnā, jārnā, dāhnā, phūṭnā, sukhānā, khushk-k, āg-d or -lagānā; — (*the dead*) masānā; — (*to brand, &c.*) dāḡhā; — (*bricks*) pakānā; — (*as soup, &c.*) kapi ānch-d; (n.) jalnā, bālnā, dāhnā, dahaknā, sokhta-h, kabāb-h, kapi ānch-khānā, jalbujhnā, khāstār-h; — (*as a leper*) karāi-lonā; — (*as priming*) falit-chāṭnā, piyālā- or ranjak-urnā; — (*with lust*) balbalānā; — (*to be in pain*) pīrānā, porānā; — (*as meat*) lagnā; — (*as a Hindu widow*) sat par chāṛhnā, satti-h.  
**BURNER**, jalwāiyā, phūkan-hārā.  
**BURNING**, sozish, soz, jalan, iḥrāk, harārāt; — (adj.) soz-nāk, sozinda, jalā, n, muhrik, tāb-nāk; — (*mountain, &c.*) jaltā-pahār, jwālā-mukh; — (iron) dāḡhā; — (*place*) masān, arghaṭ, hārwar; — (*a burning fever*) tap i muhrik.  
**BURNING-GLASS**, ātashi shisha, sūrj kānt, sūraj-mukhi.  
**TO BURNISH**, chamkānā, jhalaknā, opnā, jilā-d; — (*to polish*) ṣaikal-k, ṣāf-k, mānjnā, chiknānā; (n.) chamaknā, jhalaknā.  
**BURNISHER**, ṣaikal-gar (vulg. ṣikligar), opni.  
**BURNT**, jalā, sokhta, pakkā; — (*offering*) agyārī, dhūp-dhūp, hom; — (*smell*) chirā, endh, kapri-hand, kapar-gandh; — (*part of a dish*) khurchan, tah-degi.  
**BURROW**, (*town*) kasha; — (*hole*) bil, mānd.  
**TO BURROW**, bil- &c. -banānā or -khodnā, sūrākh-k.  
**BURST**, karak, tarap, jhānjh.  
**TO BURST**, (n.) phūṭnā, phaṭnā, charrānā, pūṭnā, tarāk-nā, chāk-h, phasaknā, charaknā, ṭhasaknā; — (*with laughter, &c.*) loṭnā, nidhāl-h, peṭ-paknā or -phūṭnā; — (*to break away from*) uchhal-bhāḡnā, torā-bhāḡnā; — (*to come out with violence*) phūṭ-nikalnā; — (*in tears*) phūṭ phūṭ-ronā; (a) phoṛnā, phāṛnā, tarākānā, toṛnā, phasaknā,

To BURTHER, tah-kharch-k (v. to burden).

BURTHERSON, sangin, bhāri.

To BURY, gārā, topnā, samādh-k, dafn-k, madfun-k, manzil-d, miṭṭi-d, dafanānā, zamin-doz-k; — (one's self alive) miṭṭi-lenā, samādh-lenā.

BURYING-PLACE, goristān, kabariatān, kabār-gāh, maḥbar or maḥbāra (pl. maḥābir) dargāh; — (a common or public burying-place) gor i gharibān.

BUSH, jhār, jhārt, jhilār; — (of hair) jhūnd.

BUSHEL, (of a wheel) āwan (v. measure) [chhaj.

BUSHY, jhār-dār, jhār-khaṇḍ, jhaṇḍulā, jhumrā, loṭan.

BUSINESS, kām, kāj, arth, kār, shughl, ishtighāl, bābat, maṭlab, maḥṣad, ṣarūrat, dhandhā, dakhī, kārya, karma, vishay; — (trade) pesha, kāraj, jahāl, prayojan, birt, karm, tamāsha; — (business of importance) muhim; — (to do one's business, fig.) ṭhikāne-lagānā, kām barbād-k, kām tāpātār-k; — (to ease nature) hājat raf'-k, khaṭra raf'-k. [nā, o, khatī.

BUSS, bosa, chūmā, machbī, miṭhī, miṭhā; — (boat)

To BUSS, chūmā- &c. -d or -lenā.

BUST, nim-kadd, putlā.

BUSTLE, daup-dhup, chakkar-chāl, ghul-ghapārā, dawā-dawish, tagā-pū, harj-marj, khalbāl, bhir-bhār, joṛ-batoṛ, walwala, dhūm-dhām, tag o dau.

To BUSTLE, daup-dhup- &c. -k or -machānā.

BUSTLER, BUSTLING, mihnati, har-bābi, chaṭpaṭiyā, kāmājī.

BUSY, mashghul, kām meṇ, ghaṭṭān o pechān, mutā'alliq, mustaghraq, muḥaiyad, sar-garm, aṭkā, ḡubā, uljhā, maṣrūf, udyamī; — (officious) peshamādī, fuṣūl-khidmat; — (meddling) har-degi chamachā.

To BUSY, uljhānā, mashghul-k; — (to be busy) mashghul- &c. -h, lagā-rahnā.

BUT, magar, balki, lekin, walekin, amma, pa, par, mul, pun, wale; — (except) siwā, juz, chhoṛā; — (that) ki; — (only) faḳaṭ, gīrf, nīrā. Experience only can teach a learner the true use and application of this and similar particles.

BUTCHER, kaṣāb, kaṣāji, chikwā, ghātak, gā, o-kush, gābiḥ, byādhā.

To BUTCHER, kaṭi-k, zabaḥ-k, khūn-k, hattyā-k.

BUTCHERY, kaṣābī, kaṭi. [khwār.

BUTCHERLY, saffāk, sang-dil, be-raḥm, khūni, khūn-

BUTLER, khān-sāmān (properly the steward of the household, an office of great dignity and trust (khidmat-gār, rikāb-dār, āb-dār, shārbat-dār, bhaṇḍārī, modī.

BUTT, (lit. and fig.) hadaf, nishāna, chānd, āmāj, khāk-toda; — (blow) takkar, dūn; (of a gun) kunda; — (person) khilāunā, rish-khaṇḍ, go, o majlis, gendā.

To BUTT, takrānā, takkar-laynā, dūn-mārnā.

BUTTER, makhan, maskā, nainū; — (boiled) ghi, raughan-zard.

BUTTERFLY, tītī, parwāna, farāsh, pankhī, totā, tutlī.

BUTTERMAN, makhaniyā, makhan-wālā.

BUTTER-MARKET, ghi-haṭṭā.

BUTTERMILK, chhāchchh, chhānhch, maṭṭhā, dogh, maherī, ghol. [bhaṇḍār.

BUTTERY, (adj.) raughanī, ghī-sā, ghī-ālā; (subst.)

BUTTOCK, chūtar, nitambh, surin, nishastan-gāh, puthā. [(knob) bonḍī.

BUTTON, tukmā, ghunḍī, tiklī, bhūṇḍī, girah; —

To BUTTON, ghunḍī-d, tukmā bāndhnā.

BUTTONHOLE, ḥālka, mūṇḍī, phūṇḍī, mūṇḍhi.

BUTTERESS, pushta, pichhūṭ.

To BUTTERESS, pushta-b.

BUXOM, rangilā, shokh, khush-tāl', zinda-dil, 'aiyāsh, khush-dil, chhabilā, achpal, chanchal.

To BUY, mol-lenā, kharidnā, kiṇnā, bai'-k; — (any thing sacred) hadiya-k.

BUYER, kharidār, liwāl, khwābān.

BUYING AND SELLING, kharid-farokht, len-den.

BUZZ, BUZZING, bhin-bhināṣaṭ, phish-phishāṣaṭ.

To BUZZ, bhin-bhinānā; — (to whisper) phish-phishānā, ghun-ghunānā; — (in one's ears) kām phūṅknā; — (to report secretly) kānā-phūsi-k.

BUZZARD, zimch, sausaḡar.

BUZZER, phusphusiya, kan-phūṅknā.

By, se, seṇ, ba, bar, ke sabab, ke bā'is; — (per) bhar, sari, fi; — (at, on, or in) par, meṇ; — (near) pās, nazdik; — (one by one) ek-ek; — (they came two by two) do do hokar ā, o; — (by pounds) ser-ser; — (by myriads) karor-karor, karorhā; — (year by year) sāl ba sāl; — (by your bounty) āp ke ba daulat; — (by land) khushki-se; — (by water) tari-se; — (by himself, herself, itself, &c.) āphī āp, āp se; — (at hand) sari dast, kane, pās, yabān; — (by night and by day) rāt din; — (by God!) ḳasam khudā se! — (by the prophet!) nabī ḳasam! nabī son! — (by chance) ittifaḳ, ittifaḳ-se; — (by all means) farāghat-se, shaṅḳ-se; bahut mubārak, har ḡarāb-se; — (by no means) bargiz na; — (by name) nām le kar, nām-se, nām-leke or -pakarke; — (present) sāmne, rūbarū, maujūd, hāṣir; — (by and by) dam-bhar, dam-meṇ, ek pal meṇ; — (I shall catch him by and by) use ek pal meṇ pakarṭā hūn or pakar letā hūn; — (past) sāmne ko, ki rāh, niche ko, hoke; — (in comp.) chor, whence chor-khirkī, a by door; — (by the by, d propos) hān, bhālā; — (en passant) ṭimnaḡ, rawā rawī, is meṇ, chaltā, rāhi; — (by heart) nok-zabān, yād meṇ; — (by such a day) us din ko or -par or -lag; — (at or hard by) lagbhag; — (by way of friendship) az rāhi ikhlās.

By, in composition with certain words, is variously expressed, as, by-law, ḳā'idā, e makhsūs; — (by-name) laḳab; — (by-path, by-road, by-walk, by-way) pagdandī, lik, jādda, gupt-rāh, chor-rāh; — (by-room) khalwat-gāh, khalwat-khāna, gosha, kunj, hujra, chor-ghar, chor-khāna; — (by-gone) raft-guzasht, gayā-guzrā; — (by-stander) shāhid, sākhī; — (by-street) gallī, kolīyā, kūcha; — (by-word) kahāwaṭ, maḡal.

## C

CABAL, bandish, sāzish, ittifaḳ, ekā, gushṭ.

To CABAL, bandish- &c. -b, maḡlaḡat-k.

CABALLER, muftarī, fasādī, ṣiḡratī.

CABBAGE, karam, kalam, karam-kallā, kallā, kobi; — (worm) jhānjhā.

To CABBAGE, (steal) chori-k, katar-byont-k.

CABIN, (of a ship) dabūsā, koṭhri; — (collage) chhappar, jhoprā, jhomprā, maṇḍhī, kutī.

CABINET, (room) khalwat-khāna; — (council) diwān i khāṣe; — (box) ṣandūḳ, almārī; — (of glass-ware) shisha-maḡal, āina-maḡal, which men of rank in the East are often at great pains to furnish in the most costly manner.

CABINETMAKER, bayḡaī, najjār, darod-gar.

CABLE, rassā, jyorā, burj, lahāṣ.

CACKLE, karḳarāṣaṭ.

To CACKLE, gheṇ peṇ-k, karḳarānā, ḳā ḳā-k; — (to giggle) ḳahḳaha-k, khilkhilānā.

CACKLER, bhaybhariyā, lutrā.

CADAVEROUS, saṛā, muta'affin, saṛā, end, murda- or murdār-sā, murdanī.

CADENOR, CADENOT, utār, dhāl, andāz; — (tone) lai, lahja, ilhān, dhasan, tartil, saj' (v. rhyme).

CADET, ummedwār, najib, sabodār, lauhār.

CAMURA, sabab i khafif, takṣī'.

CAFTAN, from khaftān (v. dress).

CAGE, pinjrā, kafaq; — (large) kaṭahrā.

TO CAGE, kaid-k, pinjre meñ band-k.

CAITIFF, ghātā, kāfir, adharmi, mal'ūn, mardūd, la'in, dushman, beṭi-chod, chandāl, hārūn, kafan-chor.

TO CAJOLE, phuslānā, phuslānā-phandlānā, lallo-patto-k, dam-d, chhuchkārnā.

CAJOLEE, dam-bāz, phūlāsre-bāz, jhānsū.

CAKE, nān-khātā, kulicha, ṭikki, girda, bākīr-khānī, kāk, roṭ, shirmāl, phulkā, pūri, lūchwi, sohāli, kachaurī, pakaurā, parāṭhā, pāpār, mālpū, ā, dosti, bajkā, chelā, gulgulā, khājā, māndā, kumāncha; — (fake) part, tah, ṭabak, papri; — (cakes and candle) panjari batāsā.

TO CAKE, khushk-hojānā, sūkhnā, jamnā, papriyānā.

CALABASH, tombā, lauki.

CALAMITOUS, kam-bakht, bad-bakht, nakbatī, āfat-zada, āfat-rasida, shāmāti, abhāgā, kahr-ālūda, bipatī, andherī (v. bad).

CALAMITY, āfat, ghaṣab, kahr, ṭufān, ṣadma, gazand, balā, musibat, andher, dhakkā, āpdā, kop, alāp, āfat-samāwi, kāl, kāla-wakt, daibi, bhābhī, alā, e balā, ā.

CALANUS AROMATICUS, gaur-gāchh, kaṣabu-z-zarira.

CALASH, gārī, rath, ekkā, tāngā, rahṛ.

CALCINATION, taḥarruk, rasāyan, bhang.

TO CALCINE, mārā, kuṣhta-k, khākīstar-k, sidh-k, rasāyan-banānā, bhang-k, bhasam-k.

CALCINED, maḥrūka, kuṣhta, mārā-hū, ā.

TO CALOULATE, andāza- &c. -k, aṭkalnā, āknā, jāchnā, kūtnā, hisāb- &c. -k, ginnā, jorā; — (a nativity) janam-patri dekhnā.

CALCULATION, takhmina, andāza, barāward, arsaṭhā, kan-kūt, muḥāsaba, hisāb, lekhā, ti'dād, shumār, gintī, ganakār, jorī, kiyās.

CALCULATOR, muḥāsib, hisāb-dān, siyāk-dān, mutasaddī, lekhak, aṭkal-bāz, ankwayiā, andāza-gir.

CALCULUS, pathrī, sang i maṣāna.

CALDEON, deg, handā, chiprā, kāyāh.

CALENDAR, takwīm, patra, potī, jantri-bahl.

TO CALENDAR, (cloth) kundī-k, ghoṭnā, nard par char-hānā.

CALENDERER, kundī-gar, nardiyā.

CALENTURE, (a species of) chak chaundhī.

CALF, bachhrā, bāchhā (fem. bāchhi or bachhiyā), gausālā, leyū; — (stuffed) khar-bachhrā, kartī; — (of the buffalo) pāṛ; — (dolt) gā, odī, kunda; — (of the leg) pinḍlī.

CALIBRE, tīr (v. bore, &c.).

CALICO, chhīṭ, rangī.

CALIF, CALIPH, khalifa. (From some strange perversion of terms, cooks, tailors, scullions, &c., are indulged in Hindūstan with this respectable title. In like manner the very lowest of domestics, a sweeper, is hailed a prince, mihtar, while his wife is no less dignified with the honourable appellation of a princess, mihtarānī. Perhaps from a similar caprice the African slaves in America rejoice in such fine-sounding names as Agamemnon, Archimedes, Epaminondas, &c.)

CALIGRAPHER, khush-nawīs.

CALIGRAPHY, khush-nawīsī, khush-khaṭṭ.

TO CALK, gābnā, gāhnā, kālā patti-k, gohni-k, darz-mār-k.

CALL, (order, demand) pukār, hānk, gohār, sabad, kahā, hukm, amr, irshād, farmūda, āggyā; — (cry) ṭer, āgān, bāng; — (summons) bulāhat; — (to hawk, &c.) biyā biyā, ā, o ā, o; — (for dogs) tūtā; — (cattle) ahī-ahī, hiyū; — (a bird-call) zafil, sīthi.

TO CALL, (name) kahnā, bhākhnā, bolnā, ism-r; — (to require or bring) bulā-lānā or -bhejnā, ḍāknā, yād-k; — (by name) nām karko- &c. -bulānā (v. to cry) ūchārnā; — (out, or to a person) bol-ūṭhnā, bulānā, pukārnā, hānk-mārnā, āwāz-d, ṭernā, gu-hārnā, ṭalab-k; — (to call up) uṭhānā, jagānā; — (to call off) bulā-lānā, pher-lānā, uṭhā-lānā; — (to call away) roknā, bāz-r; — (to console) jorānā, baṭorānā, jam'-k; — (to call to account) pā, e-hisāb-lānā, bāz-purs-k, mu, ākhaṣa-k, pūchh or pūchhār-k, muḥāsiba- &c. -lenā; — (en passant, or for an instant) ulto- or khaṛo-pānw phirnā; — (to consider) tarāshnā, jānnā; — (to call to mind) yād-r or -k; — (to call names) bad zabān kahnā, nām-r, gālī-d; — (to call over names) nām ba nām kah-jānā; — (to call back) ṭālnā, phernā; — (to call for) māngnā, chāhnā; — (to call in) pher- or samet-lenā, khinch-lenā; — (to call to witness) rakhnā; — (to call over) pārnā; — (to call to arms) taiyār-karānā; — (to call in, to visit) pherā-k, gugār-k, mulākāt-k, ā-jānā, tashrif-lenā; — (to stop or halt) ṭhaharnā, tiknā; — (to call aloud for justice, &c.) dād faryād-k, duḥā-i-tihā, i-k, alghiyās-k; — (to call in question) shak-k, shubhā-k, sandeh-k; — (to call on God) khudā se māngnā or -chāhnā; — (to be called) kahlanā, bājnā; — (to call out) maidān-k.

CALLED, mausūm, musammā, nām-burda.

CALLING, pesha, kasb, shewa, kār-o-bār, dhandhā, uddim or udyam, byohār, hīra.

CALLOSITY, sakhtī, dhaṭhā, ghaṭhā, ṭhelā.

CALLOUS, sakht, karakht, rūḥā, karā, niṭhur, kaṭṭor, ghaṭhīlā, mū, ā, murdār, bedard, nātars; — (to become) lohū-mārnā.

CALLOUSNESS, sakhtī, karakhtagī, sang-dilī, karā, i, niṭhār, i, rūḥā, i, kaṭṭorā.

CALLOW, be bal o par, gedā, ledā, lūṇḍā, mūṇḍā.

CALM, (adj. still) band, rukā, sākin, muṭhabā, sunsān, sun, hawā-basta, nichal; — (easy) khush, āhista, hamwār, niroṭ, thīr, asthīr, mū, ā, niwān, mīṭhā; — (to become) khamasnā, mārnā, ruknā; — (calm repose) sukh-nind.

A CALM, rukā, o, ḥitibās, khamas, daham, sunsān, rāḥat; — (quietness) āsā, ish, āsūdagi, sukūn, ānand, sukh, āram, rāḥat.

TO CALL, band-k, sun- &c. -k, thāmbhnā, dilās-d, tasallī-d, taskin-d, dhāras-d, dhīraj-d, mārnā, baṭh-ālnā.

CALMLY, āhista (vulg. āste), mulā, imat-se.

CALMNESS, āhistaṭagī, mulā, imat, hamwārī.

CALTROPS, gokhrū, harchikār, khār-khasak.

TO CALUMNIATE, tuhmat- &c. -b, -k, or -lagānā, badnām-k.

CALUMNIATOR, mustarī, ṭufānī, fitūriyā, dhūr-phān-kiyā, bad-go, nammām.

CALUMNY, tuhmat, iftirā, ittīhām, lim, ṭufān, ḍhānās, buḷlān, buhtān.

TO CALVE, jānnā, byānā.

CALX, khākīstar, chāḥr, bang, maḥrūka.

CAMBRIC, chandeli, shabnam, tarandām.

CAMEL, ūṭ, shutur, nāka (fem. ūṭni, sāṇḍni); — (young) botā; — (defect of) baghlī.

CAMEL-DRIVER, sār-bān (vulg. sarwān), shutur-bān, malik; — (a person who rides a camel) shutur-sawār, sāṇḍni-sawār; — (a camel-house) shutar-

**khāna**; — (*a camel's saddle*) jahāz, pālān; — (*a camel's burden-bag*) shalita; — (*a camel's bridle*) nakel, muhār; — (*the two boxes used for conveying people across the desert*) mahmil, kajāwa.

**CAMELEON**, girgiṭ, būḡalamūn, krikilā, hīrbā.

**CAMELOPARD**, shutur-gā-o, gā-o-palang, zarāfa.

**CAMLET**, sūf or ṣūf, shāl, shāl-bāfi, paṣṣū, dhūsā.

**CAMOMILE**, bābūna.

**CAMP**, parā-o, lashkar-gāh, urdū (whence our *horde*); — (*equipment*) farāsh-khāna.

**CAMPAIGN**, (plain) maidān; — (*of an army*) safr, lashkar-gāhi, chhā, onī.

**CAMPFIRE**, kāfūr, kapūr, bhemsainī kāfūr; — (*a campfire candle*) sham' i kāfūrī.

**CAM**, chukkaṛ, kulhar, ḡongā, dastaki.

To **CAN**, saknā. As in English, this verb is the sign of the potential mood; thus, *I can read, but cannot write* main paṛh saktā hūn, par, nahin likh saktā; the reader may observe that saknā is generally joined to the root of the verb, but less frequently to the infinitive, of which the former is a contraction; ānā, to come, and jānā, to go, used inversely, often have this meaning; — (*I can sing*) mujhe gā ātā hai; — (*I cannot swim*) mujhe pair nahin ātā.

**CANAILE**, kamīne, pawāj, argāl, radd-khalk. [kāṭ.

**CANAL**, nahr, nāla, nālī, khālā, pain, khandak, jarhi.

To **CANCEL**, meṭnā, miṭānā, uṭhā-d, nest-nā-būd-k, utārā, dhonā, ponchnā, mansūkh-k, bāḡil-k, maḡw-k, radd-k; — (*a bill, &c.*) paṭānā.

**CANCELLED**, chār-khāna, jāl-dār.

**CANCER**, (the constellation) sarjān, kark; — (*disease*) bhakandar, bandar-ghā-o, nāsūr.

**CANDID**, ṣāf, nir-mal, kharā, pāk, rāst-bāz, pāk-bāz, rāst, ṣādik, sachchā, pharchhā, sat-bādi, ni-kapat, beriyā, ṣāf-dil, munir, khālīs, rāst-go, ṣāf-go, sinā-ṣāf, be makr o fareb, be raib o riyā, be lagā-o.

**CANDIDATE**, jālib, khwāhān, khwāst-gār, jāchik, um-medwār, āsarait.

**CANDIDLY**, ṣāfā, i- &c. -se, khulā-khulī, sidhā, i-se.

**CANDIDNESS**, ṣāfā, i, kharā, i, ṣāf-dilī, sidhā, i.

**CANDLE**, sham', battī, bāti; — (*a wax candle*) mom-battī.

**CANDLESTICK**, sham'-dān, dip-dān, dipat.

**CANDOUR**, ṣāfā, i, kharā, i, sachchā, i, sachauṭī, rāst-bāzi, rāstī, ṣāf-dilī, be-riyā, i, nir-maltā, pāk-bāzi, durustī, sidk, inṣāf.

To **CANDY**, (a.) pagnā; (n.) pagnā.

**CANE**, (staff) 'asā, chharī, bed or bet, jarib, haranti, lāthī; — (*reed*) nai; — (*a sugar-cane*) nai-shakar, ākh, gannā, gāndā, paundā; — (*leaves of*) āg, āglā; — (*trash*) kho, i; — (*plantation*) naistān, ūkhārī; — (*hot juice*) labi, aunṭī.

To **CANE**, laṭhiyānā, bāns-mārānā.

**CANINE**, kalbi; — (*appetite*) jū'ī kalbi, haukā.

**CANISTER**, ḡabbā or ḡibbā, zaṭbil.

**CANKER**, mangar-mār; — (*worm*) kirā, ghun; — (*of a sore*) mawādd i fāsīd, bikār, khilṭī-fāsīd.

To **CANKER**, (a.) saṛānā, bigārānā; (n.) saṛnā.

**CANNIBAL**, ādam-khor, rāchhas, manukh-adhārī.

**CANNON**, ṭop, top, ṣarb, is applicable to a stand of arms, &c.: they say, do ṣarb i bandūk, *two stands of muskets*; tin ṣarb i top, *three pieces of cannon*.

To **CANNONADE**, topeñ-mārānā, or -dāḡhnā, or -chhoṛnā, or -chalānā, ṭop-andāzi-k, gole-lagānā.

**CANNON-BALL**, golā, also, top-kā golā.

**CANNONIER**, ṭopchī, gol-andāz.

**CANNOT**, is expressed by the negative nahin, *not*, and saknā, *to can*; — (*it cannot be*) muḡāl hai, mum-tanā hai, ghair mumkin hai.

**CANOE**, ḡongā, ḡengī; — (*a small canoe*) ḡongī.

**CANON**, kânūn (whence kânūn-go, properly an *ex-pounder of the common law*), kā'ida, rasam, ā'in, farīq, dastūr, ṣābiṭa, rit, nit or niti.

**CANOPUS**, (the bright star, so called) suhel.

**CANOPT**, sā-e-bān, chatr, shāmiyāna, chhatr, chandwā, nautā, meḡh-dambar, aṭh-khambā, chhatrī-dār.

**CANT**, (word) bhangar-khāne ki bāt, bāzār bāt; — (*language*) zargārī, kamsalā, chitkārī, shekhī, bhagal; — (*hypocrisy*) zūr, dimbh, riyā.

To **CANT**, dhalkānā, &c., riyā-k, shekhī-baghārānā.

**CANTER**, riyā-kār, makkār, ḡimbi, zāhid-khushk.

To **CANTER**, (as a horse) poyōñ-chalnā or chalānā.

**CANTHARIDES**, garārīh, sūn-kirā, bindli.

**CANTHUS**, (inner) ko, ā; — (*outer*) kor.

**CANTIOLE**, astut, dhuṛpad, masdūr, tasbiḡ.

**CANTLE**, khonchā, khondā, konāktār.

**CANTON**, ṣil', pargana, ḡablat, ḡaum.

To **CANTON**, tāksim-k, ḡissa-k, ṣil'bandī-k; — (*as troops*) chhaunī-d.

**CANTONMENTS**, ohhā, onī or chhaunī.

**CANYASS**, wilāyati ṭāṭ, ajār, kirmiz.

To **CANYASS**, chhānnā, jānchnā, jhār-phūnk-dekhnā, kapar-chhān-k, daurnā, tagṣpo-k.

**CAP**, ṭopī, kulāh, ṭāj; — (*of a pole*) bād resha, kalas; — (*apron of a gun*) sar-posh.

**CAPABLE**, kābil, lā'ik, sazwār, kādir, ahl, ṣāhib-sha'ūr, mustā'id, jogā, saktī, dachhī, rasā, tawānā, jur, atī.

To **BE CAPABLE**, saknā; thus, *to be capable of supporting*, sambhāl-saknā, &c.

**CAPABLENESS**, CAPABILITY, kābiliyat.

**CAPACIOUS**, kushāda, farākh, wasī', phailā, wāsi'.

**CAPACIOUSNESS**, kushādagi, wus'at, barā, i, ḡarfiyat, auras-chauras, chaurā, i, chaklā, i.

**CAPACITY**, (ability) ḡābiliyat, liyākat, maḡdūr, sha, ūr; — (*fitness*) ṣālāhiyat, ḡaṣiyat, istiḡkāk, isti'dād, jogitā, sāmarth, ḡauṣila, ḡarī, peṭ, sawād, shā, istagi, pahonch, sarishta, ḡiḡha; — (*estate, q.v.*) samal, dasā; — (*room, q.v.*) andāz, samā, i.

**CAP-A-PIE**, sarāpā, nakh-sikh, sirse pānw-lag or tak.

**CAPARISON**, jāl, ūrtāk.

To **CAPARISON**, jāl-d, taiyār-k, pūzi paṭṭā-lagānā.

**CAPE**, (collar) girebān; — (*headland*) tegh i koh, nāk, bini-koh.

**CAPEER**, (a berry) kabār; — (*leap*) bakar-kūd, uchhāl, jast, shutur-ghamza.

To **CAPEER**, kūdnā, uchhālānā, shutur-ghamza-k.

**CAPEERER**, kūdakkaṛ, rakṭās, pā-e-kob.

**CAPILLARY**, mūwārī, bāl-sā, bārik, mihin.

**CAPITAL**, (as a crime, &c.) saḡht, ashadd, shadid, kabira, barā, 'aḡim, kushtanī, jīmār, sir-kā saudā; — (*city*) pā-e takht, takht-gāh, rāj-asthān, rāj-dhānī; — (*stock*) pūnjī, māya, sar-māya, barā'at.

**CAPITALLY**, a person offending capitally is called wājib-u-ḡatl, i. e. *deserving death*.

**CAPITATION**, sar-shumārī; — (*tax*) jiziya, an odious tax, formerly levied on Hindūs, &c., but abolished in the time of Muḡammad Shāh.

To **CAPITULATE**, mu'āmalat- &c. -k, ḡulḡ i sharḡi-k.

**CAPITULATION**, mu'āmalat, ḡaul-ḡarār, 'ahd o paimān, muḡāḡlaḡa, ḡaul-nāma.

**CAPON**, khasiyā or akhta murḡh.

**CAPRICE**, CAPRICIOUSNESS, khyāl, wahm, talawwun-mizājī, hardam-khyāl, ochhā-pan, tazalzul, be-ḡabāti.

**CAPRICIOUS**, hardam-khyālī, talawwun-mizāj, ochhā, uṭhā, chibā, olā, har-jā, i, bu-l-hawas, anokhā.

**CAPRICORN**, jadī, makar.

**CAPRIOLE**, bakar-kūd, slatur-ghamza.

CAPRICUM, (*red pepper*) lāl-mirch, mirchā, fīfīl i surkh.  
CAPSTAN, langar kā charkh, daur, jarr i sakil.

CAPSULATED, ghilāfi, kashiri.

CAPTAIN, sardār, sar-garoh, sarghana, jamā'at-dār, peshwā, mahant; — (*naval*) nā-khudā; — (*of the sipāhī*) sūba-dār (the latter word, agreeably to its etymology, signifies the governor of a province).

CAPTAIN-GENERAL, sipah-sālār, amiru-l-umarā, senāpat, bakshī.

CAPTIOUS, jhagrālū, bakheriyā, mu'tariz, nukta-chin, 'aib-jo, kapiya-dallāl, hujjatī, takrārī.

CAPTIOUSNESS, kaj-bahāī, tunuk-mizāji, nukta-chini.

TO CAPTIVATE, phānsānā, kaid-k, band-k, giriftār-k, pā-band-k, lubhānā, moh-lenā, uljhā-r, rarefta-k, pā ba-zanjir-k, hālka ba-gosh-k, atkānā, bindhnā, khainch-lenā, mārā, lenā, le chalnā, mohnā; — (*the heart*) dil-sitān-k.

CAPTIVATED, maftūn, shaidā, maḡrūf, chūr, rarefta.

CAPTIVATING, dil-fareb, jag-mohan. [mubtalā, bandi.

CAPTIVE, kaidī, asir, mahbūs, bandhū, ā, giriftār.

CAPTIVITY, giriftārī, asirī, pā-bandī, band, kaid, hāl.

CAPTOR, pakarwayā, pakarānhar, &c.; — (*in comp.*) gir, as māhi-gir, a fisherman.

CAPTURE, tashkhir, pakarā, o; — (*prize*) lūt, ghārat.

TO CAPTURE, sar-k, pakarnā; — (*of cattle, to make*) ban-mawāshī-k.

CAR, gārī, bahal, rath; — (*of the gods*) bimān.

CARABINE, qarābin, dhamākā, bandūk, damānak.

CARACOLE, bailmūtān- or lahriyā-chāl.

TO CARACOLE, lahriyā-kānā.

CARAT, (*the weight so called*) kirāt, bāni.

CARAVAN, kārwān, kāfila (pl. kāwāfil), jātrā.

CARAVANSARY, kārwān-sarā, o. [wilāyati

CARAWAY, ajmod, so, ā, karwiya, ajwāyan, zira-

CARBONADO, kīma-pāra, bhas-ṭikkā.

CARBUNCLE, shah-chirāgh; — (*pimple*) muhāsā.

CARCANET, (*or collar of gems*) himā, il.

CARCASS, lāsh, mautā, dhor, dhar, thathri, murda, loth.

CARD, warāk, fard; — (*a pack of cards, or the game*) ganjifa, tās. As with us, there are a variety of games; the most common are the following: tās, sokht, naqsh, chakma, rang; — (*to misdeal the cards*) abtārī-k, ghalāṭī-k; — (*to shuffle cards*) abtār-k, darham-k; — (*to cut the cards*) warāk-tarāshnā: there are eight sorts: tāj, safed, chang, surkh, ghulām, shamsher, kīma, and barāt; — (*a winning card*) besh-bar; — (*losing*) kam-bar; — (*player*) ganjifa-bāz; — (*to play*) tās- &c. -khehnā. [bichūrnā.

TO CARD, tūmbnā or tūmnā, dhunnā, dhunaknā, CARDAMUMS, ilāchi, kākula, elā; — (*small*) chhoṭī or gujrāti ilāchi; — (*large*) bari or pūrbī ilāchi.

CARDER, (*of cotton, &c.*) dhuniyā, bihnā, hallāj.

CARDINAL, a'zam, 'aḡim, ḡāfi.

CARDING, nadāfi, bichurā, i, tūmbā, i, dhūnā, i; — (*stick*) mūṭhiya, dasta; — (*bow*) dhunki, dhūnatī, kamāni, kamāncha.

CARDMAKER, (*of playing cards*) ganjifa-sāz.

CARE, (*anxiety*) fikr, gham, chintā, kharkā, bāk; — (*caution*) muhāfazat, hīrasat, dāshat, pardākht, timār, ihtimān, rachhā, sewā, hifz, ghaur, priti, siyānat; — (*regard*) pyār, priti; — (*to take care of*) khabar-lenā, pardākht-k.

TO CARE, fikr- &c. -k or -r; — (*be inclined, &c.*) chāhnā, muhabbat- &c. -r; — (*have a care*) khabar-dār, cheto, po, eash-po, eash or po, is-po, is: this last is used in India for clearing the way for a person of rank to pass, similar to *stand by, clear the way*, used in this country; — (*to care for*) khāṭir-men lānā.

CAREER, rau, sarpat, daur.

CAREFUL, khabar-dār, hushiyār, chatur, suchetā, dūrbīn, sāwadhān, fikrmand.

CAREFULLY, khabar-dārī-se, ihtiyāt-se.

CAREFULNESS, khabar-dārī, chaukāsā, i, chaturā, i, khibat-andeshī, dūr-andeshī.

CARELESS, ghāfil, taghāful-shi'ār, be-khabar, be-ihtiyāt, dhilā, asoch, achetā, lā-parwā, be-andehā, be-gham, chi-gham, be-ghaur, alhar, asochi.

CARELESSLY, ghāfat-se, be-parwā, i- &c. -se.

CARELESSNESS, ghāfat, taghāful, ke-khabarī, ghāfilī, be-ihtiyāti, susti, ihmāl, dhil, be-parwā, i, be-ikri.

CARESS, pyār, lāf, halbhāl, ālingan, nawāzish.

TO CARESS, pyār-k, nawāzish-k.

CARGO, bharti, khep, bār or bār i jahās.

CARIES, posidagi, sarāwat.

CARIOUS, sarā, posida.

CARMAN, gārī-wān, bahal-wān, rath-wān.

CARMINATIVE, bād-bur, bā, o-hartā.

CARNAGE, katl, kital, mār, jūh, ghamsān, maḡtālā, khūn-rezi.

CARNAL, jismāni, nafsāni, badāni; — (*lecherous*) shahwat-parast, tamāsh-bin, kāmi.

CARNATION, surkhī, gulnārī-rang; — (*the flower*) gul-nār.

CARNIVAL, 'id, holi, dasahrā, bijay-dasmī.

CARNIVOROUS, gosht-khor, mās-adhārī, daranda, mardār or kirm-khor.

TO CAROL, gānā bajānā, chuhāl-k.

CAROUSAL, CAROUSE, shādī, mai-kashī, mai-noshi, pilawwal, madh-piyā, i, sharāb-khori.

TO CAROUSE, khushi-k, jashn-k, 'aish-k, ānand-k.

CAROUSER, 'aiyāsh, ānandī, aubāsh.

TO CARE, 'aib-giri-k, khurda-giri-k, kaj-bahāī-k, jhagrynā, ulajhnā. [rini

CARPENTER, bayhā, i, khātī, najjār, darod-gar, sutār.

CARPENTRY, najjārī, darod-garī.

CARPER, takrārī, 'aib-gir, kaj-bahā, sukhan-chin, 'aib-jo, nukta-chin, mu'ariz.

CARPET, farsh, bichhāwan, chāndī, āsan, musallā, sajjāda, tāṭ, basnā, geṭam; — (*large*) kālin, shatranji, gilim, jājam; — (*small*) kāliche (vulg. dūliche) dari; — (*maker*) shatranji-bāf; — (*to be on the carpet*) rū-ba-kār-h.

CARPING, khurda-giri, uljheriyā.

CARRIAGE, sawārī, bāhan, gārī, rath, bahal, tāngā, parohan; — (*of loads*) bojhā, i, dhola, i, bār-bardārī; — (*behaviour*) chāl, ṭaur.

CARRIER, bār-kash, bār-bardār, ḡammāl, bharāt; — (*messenger*) kāsid, paik.

CARRION, lāsh, loth, dhor, mardār.

CARRION-EATER, mardār-khor.

CARROT, gājār, sardak; — (*wild carrot*) shakāṭul.

TO CARRY, le-jānā, dhonā, uṭhānā, le-chalnā, nikālā; — (*effect*) kān-nikālā, jitnā, pesh-lejānā, ghāṭh; — (*to take*) lenā; — (*to carry off*) le-bhāgnā; — (*to manage*) karnā; — (*to behave*) chāl- or chalan-chalnā; — (*to have, &c.*) rakhnā, honā; — (*to imply*) diikhānā, batlānā, dalālat-k; — (*to run up, &c.*) daurā- or chaphā- or khinch-lejānā; — (*as trees*) lānā, denā; — (*to destroy*) halāk-k, mār-q; — (*to carry on*) chālānā, sambhālā, thāmbnā; — (*to carry through*) nibāhnā, pār-utārā, nistārā-k; — (*to carry himself well, as a horse*) kondhār-kārhā; — (*to carry into effect*) ba-jā-lānā.

CART, gārī, ohhakrā, laṭhī, 'arāba, laṭhiyā, laṭhā, rahṛū, shakāṭ; — (*part of*) tulawā, phar; — (*cart-rut*) lik.

CARTER, shart-mashrūt (v. agreement).

CARTER, gāṭi-wān, 'arābchi, sārathi.

CARTILAGE, kurri, ghuṣṣṛf, chabni haḍḍi, murmuri haḍḍi, kurkuri haḍḍi.

CART-LOAD, gāṭi ki khep.

CARTOUCH, toḍān (perhaps from toshadān, a provision wallet, much used among the Moghals), sāz (in which the natives carry their ammunition, &c.).

CARTRIDGE, ṭonṭā; — (ball) jaṅgi ṭonṭā; — (light) jalūsi ṭonṭā, sumba.

CARBUNCLE, chhichhrā (v. wart).

TO CARVE, khodnā, kanda-k, naḥsh-k, munabbat-k, chitarkāri-k; — (meat) kāṭnā, kaṣ-k.

CARVER, kanda-gar, chitar-kār, chitterā, naḥḥāsh; — (of stones) sang-tarāsh.

CARVING, chitar-kāri, naḥḥāshi, naḥsh o nigār, sang-tarāshi.

CASCADE, jharnā, āb-shār, chhādar.

CASE, (covering) ghilāf, niyām, khol, miyān; — (in comp.) dān; — (of instruments) ganj; — (razors, &c.) kisbat; — (box) sandūṭ, peṭi, dabbā; — (condition) hāl, haḥkiqat, samāchār, birtānt, dashā; — (in writing) gūrat-hāl, mahṣar, muḥad-dama, gūrat, masla; — (for books) juz-dān, muḥawwā, jild-gir; — (for papers, &c.) chongā; — (for needles) chhūnchhi, ghar, gharārā; — (of a noun) kārak, hālat; — (representation) takrīr, zabāni, guzārish, 'arṣ; (to be in good case) tāza-h, palā-h, taiyār-h, sund-mund-h; — (the truth of the case) nafsu-l-amr, fī-l-wāḳi', nish-chai; — (in case) mabādā, ahyānaṅ, kadāchit; — (suppose the case) farṣ karo.

TO CASE, maṣnā, tah-jamānā.

CASEMENT, khirki, taṭṭi, jhāmp, jharokhā.

CASH, paisā, ṭakā, naḥd, rok, roḥar, zar-naḥd, maujū-dāt; — (paid in) naḥdi, opposed to jinsi, paid in kind; — (a person who has much cash, or who pays always with ready money) naḥdā, ṭakaitā.

CASHIER, CASH-KEEPER, tahwil-dār, foṭa-dār, khazān-chi, rokariyā, sarkār: this word properly signifies a (district, government, &c., and is, moreover, a feminine noun: when a servant addresses his master he often says sarkār ke hukm se, when he means to express by your orders.

TO CASHIER, nikāl-d, dūr-k, bar-ṭaraf-k, nām-kāṭnā, jawāb-d.

CASK, pipā, barmil, dān.

CASKET, dabbā, ṣandūḥka, baṭṭā, durj, muḥawwā, singār-dān, durjak, pauti.

CASQUE, (helmet or head-piece) khod.

CASSIA, (woody) taj, salikha; — (the leaves) tej-pāt; — (purging) amalṭās, maghṣ i fulūs, khīyār-cham-bar, bandar-lāṭhi, gulphari.

CASSOCK, jubba, kharka.

CAST, ṭappā, dhappā; — (of the eye) gardish, gham-za, kaḥi; — (having a cast in the eyes) aḥwal, dherā; — (of the dice) dhāl, pāri; — (form) naḥsha; — (shade) chhānw, bo, ramaḥ; — (manner) dhab; — (tribe) gāt, jāṭ o jāti, ḥaum, kuṭumb.

CAST, (metal) dhālwan, ḥālbi; — (in law) be-da-wā, lā-da-wā; — (clothes) utāran.

TO CAST, phenknā, ḍālnā, jhonknā, girānā, bignā, saṭnā, pairnā, pārnā; — (away) phenk-d, dūr-k; — (to scatter) biṭnā chhiṭknā; — (to raise) uṭhānā, bāndhnā; — (in a trial) zard-rū-k, rū-siyāh-k, nādim-k; — (to shed) jhāynā, kuriz-khānā; — (to preponderate) jhuknā; — (to plan) banānā; — (to glance) nigāh-k; — (to fix) ṭhāhrānā; — (to found) dhālānā; — (to place) rakhnā; — (to inflict) lagānā; — (to drive) mārnā, lānā; — (down) pachhārnā, paṭaknā, paṭkānā, de-mārnā; — (a skin) chhorṇā; — (off) utārnā; — (lots) nām-

nikālā; — (up a favour) ughaṭnā, ugalnā; — (in law) muñh-toṛnā; — (a calf) ṭūnā; — (to cast away, ruin, &c.) khonā, ghārat-k, chaupaṭ-k; — (to cast down, depress) afsurda-k; — (to cast forth) phailānā, nikālā; — (to cast up, accounts, &c.) shumār-k, ḥisāb-k, mizān-d, ṭhik-d, joṛnā; — (vomits, &c.) chhānt-k, ḍāknā. Many of the above words are, as Johnson observes of the English verb, of multifarious and indefinite use.

CASTANET, chakhchakki, ṭhikri.

CASTAWAY, gayā-guṣṛā, ni-kammā.

CAST, (tribe) gat, jāṭ o jāti, kuṭumb, ḥaum.

CASTER, (in comp.) andās, thus bark-andās, (corruptedly barkandos), a musketeer (lit. a caster of lightning); gol-andās, a gunner; tir-andās, an archer, &c. [banānā.

TO CASTIGATE, tambih-k, tāḍib-k, tāṛnā-k, changā-CASTIGATION, tambih, tāḍib, tāṛan.

CASTLE, kāl'a, koṭ; — (small) garhi; — (at chess) rukh; — (to build castles in the air) bā-o bandi-o hawā-bandi-k, khīyāl pulā-o pakānā.

CASTLE-BUILDING, khīyāl-bandi, khām-khīyālī.

CASTOR, khūsiyatu-l-bahr; — (tree) arand, rand, renḍi, bed anjir; — (oil) renḍi kā tel, raughan i bed anjir.

CASTOR AND POLLUX, sanak, sanandan.

CASTOREUM, jūndi- or kūndi-bedastar. N.B. Kastūri signifies musk.

TO CASTRATE, (brutes) khaṣi-k; — (men) khoja-k; — (a horse) āḥṭa-k; — (a bull) badhiyā-k; — (generally) be-tukhm-k, be-khāya-k, kūṭiyā-k.

CASUAL, ittifāḳi, 'āriṣi, nāghānī, achānak, anchite.

CASUALLY, ittifāḳan, 'āriṣane, anāchit.

CASUALTY, ittifāḳ, 'āriṣa, sar-gugasht, daibi.

CASUIST, murshid, hādi, pīr, gurd, baṭ-achārj, muj-tahid, 'ālim, takrīri.

CASUISTRY, ijtiḥād, takrīr.

CAT, (male) billā, pūsā, gurba, billār, bilā-o, birāl, mārjār (fem. billi, pūsi), māno; — (wild, or cat o' mountain) jaṅgli, billi, kaṭās; — (cat o' nine tails) koṛā, ḥamchi, ket (corrupted from cat) is much used by the military people; — (to let the cat out of the bag) bhāṇḍā-phoṛnā; — (cat-eyed) gurba-chashm; — (cat's eye) 'ainu-l-hirra. [nawisi.

CATALOGUE, bijāk, siyāha; — (of men) asāmi, ism-CATAMITE, gāndū, kūnī, 'ādati, 'illati, bawesiya, chulli, rūmālī, latiyā, aundhā, bad-'ādati, goraahā, maf'ul, (the active person is called gaṇḍmarā, mughlim, ṣarib, lūṭi, launde-bāz).

CATAPLASM, ṣamād, lobdi.

CATARACT, jharnā, ābshār, chhādar, pholā, tēnth, tēṭar, paṭar; — (of the eye) dhund, motiyābind; — (to extract) paṭar kāṛhnā.

CATABRIS, nazla, zukām, sardi, jūrā, ṭhāṇḍ.

CATASTROPHE, 'āḥibat, balā, bad-anjām, anjām-kār.

CATCH, pakar, girift, gah, ḥaṣa, ṭappā, khīyāl; — (prey) shikār; — (watch) ghāt, dabki; — (hook) ānḥri, kullāba; — (to make a catch) changu-l- or hāth-mārnā.

TO CATCH, (a) pakar-lenā, pakarṇā, dar-girift-k, gochnā, loknā, mār-lānā, bajhnā, lopnā, shikār-k, dharnā, bochnā; — (fire) phūnk-jānā, ūrnā, āg-lagnā; — (to charm) moh-lenā, khīnchnā, girwidā-k; — (n. to be contagious) lagnā, sarṣayāt-k; — (to catch cold) sardi-khānā; — (to be caught) pakṛā-j, phasnā, bajhnā, āṭaknā, ulajhnā, ajhūrṇā.

CATCHER, shikāri (in comp.), gir, mār, as chirī-mār, a birdcatcher; māhi-gir, a fisherman.

TO BE CATCHING, (infectious) chhūt se lagnā.

CATCH-WORD, tark, khārija.



To CATECHIZE, sawāl-k, pūchhnā, bās-purs-k.  
 CATECHISM, sawāl-nāma, jawāb-sawāl.  
 CATECHIST, sā'il, pūchhne-wālā, pursān.  
 CATEGORICAL, sīdhā, sāf, shāfi, kṣāṭi, be-lagā-o.  
 CATEGORICALLY, sāfā, i-se.  
 CATEGORY, nau' or naw', darja, jina, barg, dal.  
 CATENATION, 'alāka, lagā-o, silsila, tasalsul.  
 To CATER, khāna-dāri-k, khāne kā aaranjām-k.  
 CATERER, kharch-bardār, khān-sālār, bāwarchi.  
 CATERPILLAR, kīrā, jhānjhā.  
 To CATERWAUL, myūn, myūn-k, balbalānā.  
 CATES, ni'mat, bhog (v. food, dish, &c.)  
 CATGUT, tānt.  
 CATHARTIC, jullāb, mus, bil, jhār, mas, hūl.  
 CATHEDRAL, jāmi'-masjid.  
 CATTLE, mawāshī, dawāb, gorū, gā-e-gorū, dāngar, dhor, godhan, harhā, nār.  
 CAVALCADE, sawāri, jilau, kor, hashmat, arohan.  
 CAVALIER, (horseman) sawār, sawār-kār, bhal-gho-ṣiyā, muñh-rakhā, aroh.  
 CAVALIERLY, takabbur-se, ghurūr-se, akar-se.  
 CAVALRY, sawār (vulg. sawār), ghur-chaṛhā, turk-sawār.  
 CAUDLE, achhwānī, harira, lapsi, ḥalwā, path.  
 CAVE, CAVERN, kahaf, khoh, khop, ghār, ḡahak, guphā, gohā, muḡhārā.  
 CAVEAT, peshbandī, āgam.  
 CAVIL, nukta-chini, ḥarf-giri, zabān-giri, khurda-giri, 'aib-jo-l.  
 To CAVIL, nukta-chini-k, takrār-k.  
 CAVILLER, ḥarf-gir, nukta-chin, khurda-gir, ḥujjati, 'aib-jo, zabān-gir, muta'ariz, dokhi.  
 CAVITY, garhā, khunḡkal, jauf, khokhrā, kandrā, gar-barā.  
 CAUL, chadar, charbī ki chadar or -jhilli; — (net) jāl; — (omentum) peṭ kā parda; — (of a child) jhilli.  
 CAULIFLOWER, phūl-karam, karam-kalla, phūl-kobi.  
 CAUSAL, musabbib; — (verb) fīl i muta'addi ma'ūlain, parādhin.  
 CAUSE, sabab, bā'is, mūjib, jihat, wāsta, kāran, wasila, takrib, 'illat, wajh, bhed; — (lawsuit) muḡad-dama, mu'mala, kaziya, da'wā, bād, maḡkama; — (side) or, taraf, pahlu.  
 To CAUSE, karānā, denā, baḡhshnā, nikālnā, lānā, bar-pā-k, ḡālnā, uḡhānā, machānā, karnā, lagānā, chhernā, pahonchānā.  
 CAUSELESS, CAUSELESSLY, be-sabab, nā-ḡaḡk, muft, be-takrib, li-l-lāh, fī-l-lāh, yūḡhi, be-ḡila, be-mūjib.  
 CAUSER, mūjīd, bāni, fā'il; — (causer of causes, or the Almighty) musabbibu-l-asbāb.  
 CAUSTIC, tez, ḡādd; (a) muḡarriḡ, kāṭ, khār.  
 To CAUTERIZE, dāḡh- or gul-d, jalānā, chirkā-d.  
 CAUTION, iḡtiyāṭ, tadbir, ta, ammul, ḡazar, andesha, hushiyārī, soch, sucheti, fīkr, dhiyān, parhez, tākid, ḡuzm; — (security) ḡāmini, kafālat; — (warning) tambih, naḡihat.  
 To CAUTION, khābardār-k, āḡah-k, hoshiyār-k, muṭ-ṡālī-k, suchetā-k, jatānā, chitānā, kān-kholnā, mutanabbih-k.  
 CAUTIOUS, khābar-dār, hoshiyār, āḡah, dūr-andesh, 'ākibat-andesh, bedār, mudabbir, surtā, chaukas, suchetā.  
 CAUTIOUSLY, khābar-dāri- &c. -se.  
 CAUTIOUSNESS, bedārī, 'ākibat-andeshī, dūr-andeshī, mudabbirī.

To CAW, kān kān- or kān kān-k.  
 To CEASE, (n.) mauḡūf-h, multawī-rahnā, thamnā, astānā, ṡhābarnā, ḡāth-ṡhānā, dast-bar-dār-h, tark-k, bās-rahnā, chhūṡnā, būjhā; — (to rest) istirāḡat-k; — (to end) ākhīr-h, nibarnā, chuknā, thāmnā, chhōṡnā, pher-rahnā, bas-k, jāṡ-rahnā, uḡh-j, pachnā, marnā; (a.) mauḡūf-k, bas-k.  
 CEASELESS, dā'im, mudāmi, lagātār, achhūṡ.  
 CEDAR, sarv, saro, ṡanāubar.  
 To CEDE, ḡawāla-k, de-ḡālnā, taslim-k, sompnā.  
 To CEIL, chhat-lagānā or -banānā.  
 CEILING, chhat or chhāt, bām, gach, saḡf.  
 To CELEBRATE, sarāhnā, ta'rif-k, taṡṡif-k, mash-ḡūr-k; — (God) ḡamd-k; — (a prophet) na't-k; — (a day) mānnā, mubārak- or muta-barrak-jānnā; — (a feast) shādi-k, khūshī-k, khurāmī-k; — (a wedding) byāh-rāchānā.  
 CELEBRATED, nāmi, nām-war, nām-dār, namūd, maḡḡhūr, ma'rūf, mauṡūf, nashr, pratishṡhit, sirwāl, namūd-dār, mamdūḡ.  
 To BE CELEBRATED, nām-war- &c. -h, nām-bājnā.  
 CELEBRATION, (praise) ṡanā, āfrin, astut; — (feast) shādi, khūshī, khurāmī.  
 CELEBRITY, shuhrat, isṡṡhār, nāmwarī.  
 CELEBRITY, jāldī, chustī, chābukī, begī or bigī, shītābī, shītāb-kārī, subuk-ravī, surt, phurt, charpharāḡaṡ, beg, sūdi, utwāl, 'ujlat.  
 CELESTIAL, ājwāyan khurāsānī.  
 CELESTIAL, āmānī, biḡishtī, jānnatī, firdāsi, fāiki; — (bodies) ājrāmī 'ulawī, ākāsi.  
 CELIBACY, ko, ṡār-pan, tajarrud, tajrid, mujarradī.  
 CELL, goṡha, kunj, goṡha, koṡhri, maḡḡhī, ḡujra, khāna, kulba, takiya, ḡhar, maṡṡap.  
 CELLAR, tah-khāna, bhūḡḡharā, sard-āba, bhūḡḡḡharā, chor-khāna.  
 CELLULAR, khāna-khāna, khāna-dār.  
 CEMENT, (glue) sareḡh; — (mortar) rekṡta, gach; — (soldier) missī-josh, jānki, jorā; — (fig.) paiwand, rishta, silsila, jor.  
 To CEMENT, jorān, milānā, waṡl-k, paiwand-k; (a.) jurnā, mil-jānā, paiwand- &c. -h.  
 CEMENTERY, maḡḡhara, rauṡa, mazār, goristān; — (of saints, &c.) dargāḡ.  
 CENSE, dhūp-dān, baḡḡḡūr-dān, shutī, lakḡlakḡha, 'ūd-dān, mijmar.  
 CENSOR, muḡtasib (an office which is now almost extinct).  
 CENSORIOUS, 'aib-go, 'aib-jo, khurda-gir, ḡarf-gir, zabān-gir, nindak, mu'tariṡ, muṡtari.  
 CENSORIOUSNESS, 'aib-go-l, 'aib-jo-l, nukta-giri, ḡarf-giri, khurda-giri, nindakā, i.  
 CENSORSHIP, ḡḡidmat i iḡtisāb.  
 CENSURABLE, kābil-ilzām, lā'ik-malāmat, zabūn.  
 CENSURE, ilzām, dokh, ṡa'n, ṡa'n-tashnī, ḡajū; — (misuse) tuḡmat, iftirā, itṡāḡām, lim, ḡḡibat, ḡḡānā; — (slight) ḡila, shikwa, shikāyat.  
 To CENSURE, ilzām- &c. -d, mulzim-k, maṡ'ūn-k, dokhnā, ṡoknā, pakarṡnā, gopnā.  
 CENSURER, dokhiyā, ṡa'na-zan, shāki, ḡila-guṡār, 'aib-go, āḡū-gir, ṡokahā, bad-andesh.  
 CENT, saikrā, san, ṡad; — (one per cent) ek otrā; — (ten rupees per cent.) das rupai saikrā, or fī ṡad das rupai.  
 CENTER, markaz, madār, nukṡa, nāf, bīch, darmiyān, wasaṡ; — (of an army) kālb.  
 To CENTER, khainch-ānā, ḡirnā, paynā, jhuknā; — (depend) munḡasār-h, mauḡūf-h; — (to rest on) ṡhābarnā, thāmnā, kām-h.  
 CENTIPED, kankḡajūrā, gojar, kan-salā, i, kan-bichḡḡ.

**CENTRAL, CENTRIC, CENTRICALLY**, bichon bich, mutavassī, darmiyānī.  
**CENTRY**, pahre-dār, pahrū, chauki-dār, pās-bān.  
**CENTUPLE**, šad-chand, sau-gūnā, šat-gun.  
**CENTURION**, tuman-dār.  
**CENTURY**, šadi, šad-sāla, sat-sambat, šat-varah.  
**CEPHALIC**, muḥawi-dimāgh; — (vein) kifāl, sarirū; — (cephalic medicine) sa'ūf.  
**CERATE**, marham, mom-raughan.  
**CERE-CLOTH**, mom-jāma, momi-kapṛā.  
**CEREMONIAL, CEREMONIOUS**, takalluf-mizāf, ṣāhir-dār, srihāchārī.  
**CEREMONIOUSLY**, takalluf- &c. -se.  
**CEREMONY**, takalluf (pl. takallufāt), mudārā, srihāchār, ṣāhir-dārī, rasm, chāl, adab, taklif, ārhtī, neg-chār, mān; — (rite) rīt, rukn (pl. arkān) aharṭ (pl. aharṭī), biḥ; — (religious ceremonies) ādāb i dīn; — (without ceremony) be-takalluf.  
**CERTAIN**, muḥarrar, mu'āyan, mutayakkin, muḥakh-khaṣ, yaḳīnī, mutahakkik, muta'āyan, ṣahīḥ, sachchā, avash, nishchay, be-ahakk, lā-raib, taḥkikī, pramān; — (in comp.) i, hī; — (certain, some) ba'zi, koi; — (a certain person) fulāna, amkā-ḥamkā.  
**CERTAINLY**, albatta, šarūr, khyāh-ma-khyāh, aur kyā, be-chashm, avashya.  
**CERTAINTY**, taḥarrur, ta'āyūn, tayakkun, ṭhikānā, sachā, i, sir-pair, yaḳīn, tahakkuk, iḡbāt.  
**CERTIFICATE**, dastāwez, rāḡi-nāma, sanad, samjhautī, chīṭhī; — (of a soldier's death) fauti-nāma; — (of a horse's, &c. death) saḳti-nāma; — (of dismission, &c.) rukhṣati-chīṭhī; — (of service) sar-khatt; — (clearance, &c.) nikāsi, rāh-dārī, ṣāfi-nāma, maḥṣar-nāma, shahādāt-nāma; — (of slavery) ḡulāmī-khatt.  
**TO CERTIFY**, ṣābit-k, taḥkik-k, muḥarrar- &c. -k, ṭhahhrānā.  
**CERULEAN**, āmānī-rang, ābī-rang, kabūdī, akāsi, arzaki or azraki.  
**CERUSE**, (white lead) safedā or safeda.  
**CESS**, khirāj, maḥṣul, lagtā, bāj, ḥiṣṣa, rasad, dāmāsāhī, bihrī, dānd or dānd.  
**TO CESS**, khirāj- &c. -lagānā, dāmāsāhī-k.  
**CESSION**, tawāḳḳuf, muhlāt, farāḡhat, furṣat, ām.  
**CESSION**, taslim, tafwiz.  
**TO CHAFE**, malnā, mālish-k; — (to fret) chhilnā.  
**CHAFF**, bhūsi, subū, chhāmas, kan, tus; — (chafing of the foot) puskht-pā, lit. the back of the foot.  
**CHAFING-DISH**, angethī, barosī, kāngri, manḳal, maj-mar, ātash-dān, kānūn.  
**CHAGRIN**, khafagī, nā-khushī, ranjīdagī, barhamī, āzurdagī, jhānjh, jhunjlāhaṭ, kuṭhan.  
**TO CHAGRIN**, jhunjlānā, jalānā, satānā, kuṭhānā, barham- &c. -k.  
**CHAGRINED**, nā-khush, barham, bad-dimāgh.  
**CHAIN**, zanjir, sānkar, silsila, sangal; — of an elephant āndū; — (fetter) pai-karā, hat-karā; — (ornament) sikarī, bandhani; — (for the neck) ṭauk.  
**TO CHAIN**, zanjir- &c. -k or -q, bāndhnā, ḥālka-ba-gosh-k.  
**CHAINED**, zanjir-band, basta, bandhū, ā; — (in chains) pā ba zanjir.  
**CHAIN-SHOT**, zanjiri golā.  
**CHAIR**, kursi, chauki, ṣandali, sukh-āsan, taḥt, (prop. a stool or bench) machiyā, pirhī; — (of justice, &c.) masnad, gaddī; — (sedan) of which there are various kinds, as the bochā, pālki, nālki, miyāna, sukh-pāl, chauḡol, chawāla, chauṣālā.  
**CHAIRMAN**, (president) mir-majlis, ṣadar.  
**CHAISE**, ekkā, gārī, baghī, ghuy-bahal

**CHALICE**, arghā, pende dār piyālā.  
**CHALK**, khari-maṭṭī, chhū, i, dūdhī-maṭṭī, rām-khaṭ, gillī-safed.  
**CHALLENGE**, da'wā, bād.  
**TO CHALLENGE**, (one to fight, &c.) laṛā, i-māngnā, muḳābala-chāhnā, da'wā-k, bānā-bāndhnā, badā-badī-kahnā, ṭakkar-lenā, panja-k; — (to accuse) dokhnā, ḡila-k; — (as a sentinel) ṭoknā, rok tok-k, rokṇā, nikālnā, ḡapaṭnā, hilkārnā.  
**CHALLENGER**, mudda'ī, bādī.  
**CHAMADE**. (In Hindūstān there is no such custom; in lieu of it the besieged wave a white cloth as a token of surrender: therefore chaddar- or du-paṭṭā-hilānā is equivalent to beating the chamade.)  
**CHAMBER**, koṭhri, hujra, khāna, kamrā; — (court) kachahri; — (of a gun) khazāna, koṭhī, chhūn-chhī, nālī; — (a private chamber) khalwat-gāh.  
**CHAMBERLAIN**, (of the household) nāḡir.  
**CHAMELEON**, girgīt, būḳalamūn.  
**CHAMOIS**, buz i kohī, pahārī chherī.  
**CHAMOMILE**, bābūna, bābūnaj.  
**TO CHAMP**, chābnā, chābānā.  
**CHAMPAIGN**, maidān; — (the wine) shimkin.  
**CHAMPION**, pahla-wān, shah-zor, bahādur, jangāwar.  
**CHANCE**, (accident) ittifaḳ, bhābi; — (fortune) kismat, baḡht-bāzi, daḥr; — (possibility) imkān, ḥarf-ḥikāyat; — (by chance) ittifaḳān, nāḡah, anāchit or anāchit; — (at dice) gintī, shumār.  
**TO CHANCE**, ā-paynā, nāzil-h, wāḳi'-h, ittifaḳ-h.  
**CHANCELLOR**, ṣadru-ḡ-sudūr, kāṣin-l-ḡuṣāt, ṣadar diwān, rāe rāyān; — (of the exchequer) diwān i khāliṣa.  
**CHANCELLORSHIP**, ṣadārat, ṣadar-diwānī.  
**CHANCERY**, ṣadar 'adālat, ṣadar diwānī 'adālat, ṣadaru-ḡ-sudūr.  
**CHANCE**, ṭānki, chaṭ.  
**CHANDELIER**, jhāy or battī kī jhāy.  
**CHANDLER**, sham'-sāz, shammā', battī-farosh or -sāz.  
**CHANG**, tabdil, badlā, i badlī, taghaiyur, inḳilāb, imālā, pher, bich, badal-kull, ibdāl, istiḥāla, inḥirāf; — (of the moon) taḥtu-sh-shu'ā', āmāwas; — (of seasons) dākhil khārī kī āyām; — (shift) jorā, dast; — (small money) rezgī, paisā-kaurī, murādī; — (of men, &c.) ukhār-pachhār, taghīrī-bahālī, taghīrī-tabdili, 'azl or naḡb; — (a change for the better) nī'mu-l-badl.  
**TO CHANGE**, badalnā, adlā-badlī-k, iwaḡ-mu'āwaza-k, tabdil-k, mu'āwaza-k, phirānā, badlānā; — (money) bhanjānā, bhunānā, toṛānā, khurda-k, mubī'-k; (n.) phirnā; — (as the moon) chānd-chhipnā or -ḡubnā, taḥwīl meṭ-h, badal-j, mubaddal-h, mutabaddal-h, mutaghaiyar-h.  
**CHANGEABLE**, CHANGEFUL, mutalawwin, haft-rangī, bahu-rangī, ḡhair, mustakill, be-ṣabāt, mutasalzal, bahrupiyā, uṭhā, badlanhār, mutaghaiyar, tabdil-paḡir, do-ragā.  
**CHANGEABLENESS**, talawwun, haft-rangī, bu-l-hawāsī, be-ṣabātī.  
**CHANGELING**, khodlū, badlū, bhakwā.  
**CHANGER**, (of money) ṣarrāf, khurdīyā.  
**CHANNEL**, nālā, nālī, dhārā, khāfī, sotā, rāb, majrā; — (mid-channel) mānjh-dhār.  
**TO CHANNEL**, khaiyar-dār-k.  
**CHANT**, sarod, gīt.  
**TO CHANT**, gānā, sarod-k, nirt-k, reghānā.  
**CHANTER**, nirti, reghā, ū.  
**CHANTICLEER**, ṣubḡ-khyān.  
**CHANTING**, nim-sarod.  
**CHAOS**, hayūlāe ūlā, jalma, i, parlai, labdar.

CHAP, darf, darār, shigāf, rakhna, jabhā; — (*of the mouth*) jabrā, galpharā, kalla.  
 TO CHAP, (a.) tarkānā, darkānā, phārnā; (n.) daraknā.  
 CHAPE, (*of a scabbard*) kothī, tah-nāl, pakar; — (*of a sword*) parā.  
 CHAPEL, masjid, dewal, dyoharā, ma'bad, mandir, man-ḍap, tasbiḥ-khāna, murāt-geh.  
 CHAPLAIN, purānik, pūjārī, purohit.  
 CHAPLET, sihrā, sar-pech; — (*rosary*) tasbiḥ, malā; — (*tuft*) kalghī, chontī.  
 CHAPMAN, kharidār, mushtari, gāhak.  
 CHAPTER, bāb, faṣl, addhyā; — (*of the Qur'an*) sūra.  
 CHARACTER, (*letter, &c.*) ānk, naksh, achhar, harf, rakhan, waṣf, jauhar, shakhsīyat, jas, surkh-rū-i; — (*in a play*) putlī; — (*stamp*) chin, bhes; — (*office*) ubda; — (*literal*) khatt; — (*writing*) daskhatt, hast-achhar; — (*personage*) shakhs; — (*discriminating quality*) māhiyat, kaifiyat; — (*account, history*) nakl, ahwāl; — (*rank, reputation*) martaba, manab, shān, shaukat, ābrū, hurmat, nām, nām-wārī, namūd; — (*recommendation*) safa-riah; — (*disposition*) kho, khaṣlat, kho-bo.  
 TO CHARACTERISE, mahkūb-k, mushakhkhaṣ-k, mum-tāz-k.  
 CHARACTERISTIC, patā, 'alāmat, nishān, pahchān, ṭhikānā.  
 CHARCOAL, ko, elā, ko, enjhā, zughāl; — (*used for ḥuḳkas*) gul.  
 CHARGE, amānat, taḥwil, ḥawāla, supurd, taḥt, taṣar-ruf, amān, gimma, rakhi, gimma-wārī, tawahhud; — (*command*) amr, āggyā; — (*office*) khidmat; — (*accusation*) bād, gila, shikwa, ulahnā, tuḥmat; — (*thing entrusted*) amānat, dharohar, thātī; — (*exhortation*) talqin, maṣlahat; — (*expense*) kharj, lāgat; — (*price, demand*) kīmat, mol, talab; — (*onset*) ḥamla, charhā, i, charhni; — (*of a gun*) choṭ; — (*signal*) jujhār-bājā, ḍankā; — (*of powder, &c.*) sumba, boj; — (*in comp.*) āna, i, ā, i; — (*contingent charges*) saranjāmi kharch or akhrajāt, ba'zi-kharch; — (*to sound the charge*) mārū nakāra- &c. -bajānā. (When the natives sound a charge, they beat the nakāra [kettle-drum] three times—the first to prepare, the second to display their colours, and the third as the signal for attack.)  
 TO CHARGE, (*entrust*) amin-k, nigābhān-k, ta'īnat-k; — (*to impute*) tahrānā, mahmūl-k; — (*to accuse*) da'wā-k, bād-k; — (*to command*) ḥukm- &c. -k; — (*to attack*) ḥamla-k, charhā, i-k, daḥnā, charhānā; — (*to load*) bharnā, ṭhāsnā; — (*in account*) likhnā, lenā; — (*to enjoin*) takid-k, takaiyud-k, samjhānā.  
 CHARGEABLE, (*expensive*) bhārī, sangin.  
 CHARGER, kāb, mushkāb, taṣht, ṭabak, parot, khing.  
 CHARIOT, gārī, ghur-bahal, rath.  
 CHARIOTTER, rath-bān, gārī-bān, sārathi.  
 CHARITABLE, mukhaiyar, sakhi, faiyāz, sāhib-himmat, dātā, gharīb-parwar, punyātma, kushāda-dil, dāni, punī, 'amm-parwar; — (*liberal, kind*) sāhib-sulūk, sāhib-dil, sulhī kull, nek, kam-sharr, abi-rodhi, aib-posh, parda-posh, upkār, khaṭā-bakhsh, nek-andesh.  
 CHARITABLENESS, shafqat, insāni or insāniyat.  
 CHARITABLY, kushāda dili- &c. -se, 'ināyat-se.  
 CHARITY, (*benevolence, q.v.*) dard, pyār, lutf, maroh, faiyāz; — (*to the poor*) birt, khair, sadka, pun, zakāt; — (*charity lands*) a'imma, milk, pīrān, ma'āfi, fakīrān, barmhotar, dyottar, ba'zi-zamin, biṣhn-ḥrit; — (*the holder*) a'imma-dār, milki, khairāti; — (*school*) khairāti maktab.  
 CHARLATAN, bazāriyā-ḡabib, ṭhag-vedī.

CHARLES'S WAYN, dabbī akbar, banāstū-n-na'ah, sap-tarikh, girdnāk, khaṭolā, kishī nūḥ, palang.  
 CHARM, (*amulet*) ta'wīz, ḥimā'il, da'wat, moh, ṭilism, tantar, ṭonā-ṭamar, afsin, sihr, ṭoṭkā, laṭkā; — (*attraction*) kashish, fareb, hā-o-bhā-o, lagāwaṭ, khichāwaṭ, namak, bahār.  
 TO CHARM, ta'wīz-b, du'ā- or mantar-phunknā, jhārnā, berī-hānkā, jādū-k or chālānā; — (*to captivate*) farefta-k, moh-lenā, lubhānā, birtbānā, uljhānā, phasānā.  
 CHARMER, jādū-gar, da'wafi, ṭonhā, mantri; — (*be-loved one*) nāznin, jān, jāni, dil-bar, man-mohan, man-haran, sanam.  
 CHARMING, mohnā, sohā, onā, dil-chasp, dil-rubā, pasandida, khushā'inda, khush-adā, malih, aḥsan, dil-swee, khaṭir-fareb.  
 CHARMINGLY, dil-kashī- &c. -se, adā-se.  
 CHART, naksha, paṭ, khākā.  
 CHARTER, 'abd-nāma, iḥrār-nāma.  
 CHASE, picchērā, rapet, khader, raged; — (*of a gun*) nāl; — (*hunting, &c.*) shikār, aher, akhet; — (*a beast of chase*) aher; — (*pursuit*) ta'ākub, pairavi, shikār; — (*park*) ramnā, shikār-gāh.  
 TO CHASE, khodnā, ragednā, khadernā, khakhernā, picchā-k, ta'ākub-k, bhagānā, rapetnā, picchernā, chālā-d; — (*to drive away*) hānkā, dūr-k, bhagānā; — (*to hunt*) shikār-k, ahernā.  
 CHASE, darz, shigāf, chhed, nuṣṣ, kandar, darār.  
 CHASTE, pāk, sudh, sāf, ṭāhir, pākiza, shusta, ārasta, parhez-gār, muttākī, pāk-dāman, 'afifa, sū-shil, such, pabir; — (*a chaste woman*) patibratā, kul-wantī, satti, muhsina, pāk-bāz, sushilā.  
 TO CHASTISE, chāsten, saza-d, tambih-d or -k, ārasta-k, durust-k, ṭāran-k, ṭhik-k, sidhā-k, kān ainhnā, changā-banānā.  
 CHASTISEMENT, saza, ta'gīr, ṭāran, gosh-mālī, nāsiḥat, tādiḥ, kan-ainhī, ṭhonk-ṭhānk, ṭāhr, chābuk.  
 CHASTISER, ṭāranhār, saza- or tambih-karne-wālā.  
 CHASTITY, CHASTENESS, 'ismat, 'iffat, pāk-dāmani, parhez-gārī, sushilā, safa'ā, i, pākī, pākizagī, āris-tagī, tangib, shustagi, ṭāharat, sat or satyatā.  
 CHAT, bak, gap, bar, khush-gap, safar-paṭar, zaḳ-zaḳ, arbar, gheṇ peṇ, khadar-badar.  
 TO CHAT, baknā, bāt-k, bat-kahā-o-k, bāteṇ-k, guṭ-tagū-k, gap-hānkā.  
 CHATTELS, afālā, chiz-bast, ashya, asāsa, matā', māl o matā', māl o amwāl or māl-amwāl.  
 CHATTER, ṭeṭṭen, kilkilāḥat, kichkichāḥat.  
 TO CHATTER, ṭeṭṭen-k, cheṇcheṇ-k, kākākān-k, char-charānā, rajnā, jharjharānā, puṭ puṭ bāteṇ-k; — (*as the teeth*) bajnā, kaṭkaṭānā, dagdagānā; — (*as a monkey*) kilkilānā, kichkichānā, bak-bak-k.  
 CHATTERER, barbariyā, bāchichī, bakki, bā-o-jhak, ghaughā.i.  
 CHEAP, sastā, arzān, mandā, kam-mol, kam-kīmat, kam-kharḥ, pharhar, pharahār, kam-bahā, be-kīmat, amol, halkā; — (*cheap as dirt, or dog-cheap*) maṭṭī kā mol.  
 TO CHEAPEEN, moliyānā, mol-k, kīmat-k, kam kīmat-k.  
 CHEAPNESS, arzānī, sastā, i, kam-kīmatī.  
 CHEAT, (*trick, imposture*) ṭhagā, i, daghā, chhal, jul, butṭā, ghabn, fareb, makt, ḥila, talbis, khīyānat, ghā,oghap, dhāndhal, kaid; — (*one who cheats*) ṭhag, daghā-bāz, pratārak.  
 TO CHEAT, ṭhagnā, chhalnā, daghā-bāzi-k, dhatūrī-d, ṭhagānā, ṭhīrat-larānā.  
 CHEATER, daghā-bāz, farebi, muhil, dhatūriyā, khā'in, butte-bāz, lailot, ghā,oghap, allam-ghallam, dhān-dhālī, naṭkhaṭ, baṭeḇāz, chhaliyā.

CHECK, aşkâ, o, rok, dabâ, o, şy, muzâhamat, şabî, kaid, sad, mumîna'at, şhokar, zak, pech; — (*in chess*) shah, kish; — (*in accounts*) janchak; — (*bill*) şip; — (*various sorts of cloth*) süsi, bânosî, elaicha, gangâ-râmî, gangâm, ârâ, râdhâ-nagari, bhâgal-pûrî, dûtârî, chautârî.

To CHECK, (*stop, restrain*) atkânâ, rokânâ, bârnâ, samhîlnâ, dabânâ, mârînâ, barajînâ, haşânâ, band-k, manûf-k, şabî-k, kâtnâ, âgâ-b, mât-k; — (*to chide*) sar-zanîsh-k, dâşînâ; — (*a bill or account, &c.*) mukâbala-k, jâiza-d, milânâ; — (*in chess*) kish-d, shah-d. [banânâ, muraşka-k.

To CHECKER, CHECKER, dûrang- or abri- or ablaç-CHECKERED, rangârang, dû-rang, tîtar-badlî, bûkalamûn, dabâ; — (*work*) muraşka-sâsi.

CHEEK-MATE, mât, shah-mât, i.e. the king dead.

CHEEK, gâl, rukhsâr, ârîş, kapol, 'uğâr or 'izâr, rukh, kalla, ganças.

CHEER, 'aish-'ishrat, haşş, 'aish, âşâ, ish, râhat, ârâm, khurrâmî, ânand, masarrat, bhojan, ni'mat, lalkâr, arpan jaikâr, hûhâ, himmat; — (*jollity*) chuhâl, chahâl-pahal.

To CHEER, bulsânâ, khush-k, taskin-d, tashaffî-d, dilâş-d, tâza-k, tar o tâza-k, dilbarî-k, dildârî-k, khaşîr-jam'-k, lalkârî, bayhânâ, gad-d; — (*to encourage*) dhîarâs-d; (n.) phulnâ, khilnâ hulanâ, khush-hojânâ. [râhat bakhsh.

CHEERER, ârâm-bakhsh, farah-bakhsh, taskin-bakhsh, CHEERFUL, khush, masrûr, khanda-rû, khush-khurrâm, şathol, haşâ-mukh, albelâ, rasiyâ, rasik, chanchal, be-parwâ, be-fîkr, kushâda-peşânol, khush-mizâj, khush-dil, khush-hâl, dil-shâd, bilâsi.

CHEERFULLY, khushî-se, shauk-gauk-se, ba-sar o chashm, ba-dil, sir-ânkhoñ-se, dil-dihi-se.

CHEERFULNESS, khanda-rû, i, sinda-dilî, khush-şabî, shokhî, chanchalâ, i, şatholî, şarab, be-parwâ, i, khushî, masarrat, haşşor-pan.

CHEERING, garm, ârâm-dih or ârâm-bakhsh.

CHEERLESS, udâs, uchât, be-dil, nâ-khush, be-raunaç, be chuhâl.

CHEESE, panîr; — (*whole*) kâlib, chakki; — (*two whole cheeses*) do chakki panîr.

CHEESEMOONER, panîr-farosh.

To CHEERISH, (*to protect, nourish*) pâlînâ, khabar-gîrî-k, nawâziş-k, sewâ-k, sar-sabz-k, himâyât-k, nibâhnâ, chuhâl-k, bar-pâ-k.

CHEERISHER, murabbî, hâmi, pachhî, orî, pâlak, ann-dâtâ; — (*in comp.*) parwar, nawâz; thus, gharîb-parwar, a cherisher of the poor; banda-nawâz, cherisher of slaves.

CERRY, âlû-bâld, shâh-dâna, nashdâna; — (*winter cherry*) kakanj, 'arûs darparda, wilâyati-mako, i.

CHEV, frishita, karrûbî, malak,

CHERUBIM, karûbiyân or karrûbiyân.

CHESNUT, shâh-balûg; — (*boy*) surang.

CHESS, shaşranj or shaşranj, also şad-ranj,

To PLAY AT CHESS, shaşranj-khelînâ.

CHESS-BOARD, bisât or shaşranj-bisât.

CHESS-MAN, muhra, nard, goş; — (*the king*) pâd-shâh, shâh, muhra-mihî; — (*the queen*) wazîr, fariş; — (*the castle or rook*) rukh; — (*the knight or horse*) asp, ghoyâ; — (*the bishop or camel, or elephant*) ûş, bâthî, fil, pil, shutur; — (*the pawn*) piyâda or baizak, or baidak.

CHESS-PLAYER, shaşîr, shaşranj-bâz.

CHEST, şandûk, peşî; — (*small*) şandûkça; — (*of the body*) koşâ, chhâli, peşâ; — (*of drawers*) almârî or almeira; — (*to be chest foundered, a horse*) chhâtî-bharjânâ, jâband-h.

CHEVALIER, ahah-sawâr, bahâdur, ghur-charhâ.

To CHEW, châbnâ, chabânâ, kuchalnâ, kûchnâ, chab-lânâ, chikalnâ; — (*the cud*) jugalnâ, kaurî-pârî. CHICANE, CHICANERY, lait-o-la'al, şâl-maşol, hila-hawâla, satâr-patâr, dhân-dhal, chakar-makar.

CHICANER, takrîrî, hujjatî.

CHICK, CHIOKEN, chingâ, pil; (fig.) naukhez, nirlomî, chûza, bacha; whence chûze-bâz, an old woman fond of striplings.

CHICKEN-BROTH, nakhûd-âb.

CHICKEN-HEARTED, buz-dil (i.e. goat-hearted), çar-poknâ, murghî, giday.

CHICKEN-PEAS, ankî, bûş, chanâ,

CHICKEN-POX, motiyâ-sitlî, kodawâ, panâs.

To CHIDE, (a. *to reprove*) dâşnâ, dokhnâ, sar-sanîsh-k, ghuraknâ, jhuñjhînâ, chirchirînâ, şharaknâ, ghurki-jharî-d, sâşnâ, khîjhnâ, dagadhnâ, naktorâ-k, zajar-k, dadlânâ, taubîkh-k.

CHIDER, dokhiyâ, chirchirâ, âñjhiyâ.

CHIEF, (adj.) bayî, pailhâ, awwal, sadr, mukâddam.

CHIEF, CHIEFTAIN, sardâr, mîr, peshwâ, ra'îs, mahat-jan, wâlî, mandâl, chaudhî, mahto, paşel, nâ'ek, karamchârî, sarwar, sar-khail, sar-daftar, imâm, khân.

CHIEF JUSTICE, şadaru-l-hakî, şadaru-l-'adalat.

CHIEFLY, akşar, khushûş, awwalag, paible.

CHIEFSHIP, baye-şâhibî, chaudhrâ, i, mahtâ, i, imâmat.

CHILBLAIN, biwâ, i.

CHILD, bachcha, larçâ, dhoşâ, farzand, şifl, bâlak, kodak, bâlâ, pûtwâ, pisar, reza, nûr-dida, nûr-chashm, sisu, bâbâ; — (*in comp.*) zâda; — (*of or belonging to*) bachgâna; — (*having*) larçorâ; — (*to be with child*) peş se-h, hamal-se-h, ummed-se-h.

CHILD-BED, zachagî, saur.

CHILD-BIRTH, jamnâ, wilâbar, dard i zih, waş'hamal.

CHILDHOOD, bachagî, bachpan, larçak-pan, şufiliyat, şifl, larçâ, i, bâl-pan.

CHILDISH, chhululhâ, chulbulâ, chibâ, olâ, şifl-mizâj, larçê kâ sâ, şiflâ, şiflâna.

CHILDISHLY, larçon kâ sâ, şiflâ, şiflâna.

CHILDISHNESS, chulbulâş, chibillâ-pan, şifl-mizâjî, chhichhor-pan.

CHILDLESS, be-anûd, lâ-walad, ni-pûtâ, ni-santân, nir-bânâ, pût-mû, sâ.

CHILDREN, larçê-bâlê, kach-bach, 'iyâl, aşfâl; — (*descendants*) banî, âl-anûd; thus, the children of Israel, banî Isrâ'îl.

CHILMAD, hazâra, sahaar or sahasra.

CHILL, CHILLY, sard, şandâ, sirâ, khunuk, bârid, şandhâ- &c. -sâ, jarâhâ, shitârt.

To CHILL, şandhâ- &c. -k, sirânâ; — (*with cold*) şitharînâ; — (*depress*) afsurdâ- &c. -k.

To BE CHILL, şitharnâ, shitârt-h.

CHILLINESS, phurahrî, şandak, sil, shitaltâ.

CHILLNESS, sardi, şandh, sir, şandak, afsurdagî, burûdat, khunukî, shitâtâ.

CHIME, kûk, tâl, tâl-mel; — (*of a bell*) şanâkâ, şun-kâr; — (*choral*) gajar, whence gajar-bâjnâ, to chime.

To CHIME, milnâ, lagnâ, ham-âhang-h, eksenâ-h, bar-âbar-h, muwâfîk-h, milâ-h, şhik-h, şhâmil-h, ektâl-h, 'alâka-r; — (*as verse*) ham-wazn-h, mauzûn-h.

CHIMERA, 'unçâ, khîyâl, wahm, dhokhâ, pindâr, sarâb, khîyâl-lâ-şâ, -sâ, khîyâl-pulâ, o, man-laqqû, kalpanâ.

CHIMERICAL, wahmî, khîyâlî, kalpaniya, banâwaşî.

CHIMNEY, dûd-dân, dûd-kash, bukhârî, gulshan, dhû, ânrâ. [chimbuk.

CHIN, şuqqî, şorhî, zanakh, zanakh-dân, gakan.

CHINA, (the country) Chîn, şîn, kinyâ; — (*ware*) Chini bartan, ghorî; — (*root*) chob-chini; — (*the emperor of China*) faghfûr or faghfûr i Chîn.

CHINCOUGH, *ḡāba*, *habbā-ḡābbā*; — (*to have the chincoough*) *panjar-lagnā*.

CHINŋ, *pūt*, *ḡhopar*, *kamar*.

CHINK, *darz*, *tarakh*, *darār*, *shigāf*, *chāk*, *rauzan*, *sū-rākh*, *rakhna*, *chhed*.

TO CHINK, *khan-khanānā*, *chhan-chhanānā*.

CHINTZ, *chhit*, *rangī*.

CHIP, CHIPPING, *chhipṭī*, *tarāsha*, *chailī*, *ṭukrā*, *reza*, *chhilan*, *chunni*.

CHIROMANCE, *bhadri*, *sāmudriki* or *samudriki*.

CHIROMANCY, *sāmudrik*, 'ilm i *kaff*.

CHIRP, *rez*, *jhanḡār*, *chūn-chūn*, &c.

TO CHIRP, *churagnā*, *jhanḡārnā*, *rez-k*, *chūn-chūn-k*, *chūn-chūn-k*, *chirchirānā*.

CHISEL, *ṭānki*, *chhenī*, *rūkhānī*, *hakkī*, *nichānī*.

TO CHISEL, *ṭānki-mārnā* (*v. chisel*).

CHIT is much used in India for a note, letter, &c.; it is corrupted from the Hindui word *chithī*.

CHITCHAT, *gap-shap*, *bāt-chit*, *bol-chāl*, *ḡāl-maḡāl*, *ḡil-ḡāl*, *kalma-kalām*, *guftogū*.

CHIVALEY, *sawār-kāri*, *shah-sawāri*.

CHOCOLATE, (*colour*) *kākrezi*, *khairī*, *lākhi*.

CHOICE, *ikhtiyār*, *marṡī*, *khushī*, *pasand*, *rīj*, *khwāshish*, *chāh*, *man-mān*, *ḡasb dil-khwāh*, *man-bhā-o*, *chokhā*, *man-bas*, *kābū*, *istignā*, *bachwā*, *chunwā*; — (*care in choosing*) *ihṭiyāḡ*, *talāsh*, *kadd o kāwīsh*, *khōj*.

CHOICE, (adj.) *khāṡṡa*, *bihtar*, *nafis*, *tuhfa*, *ma'ḡūl*, *nādir*, *pasandīdā*.

CHOICELY, *ikhtiyār-se*, *ihṭiyāḡ-se*.

CHOICENESS, *luḡf*, *tuhfaḡi*, *nafasat*, *chokhā.i*.

CHOIR, *ṡā'ifa* or *ḡāno-wālon-kā ṡā'ifa*.

TO CHOKK, *ḡālā-phāṡṡnā*, *ḡālā-ghonṡṡnā*, *nareṡṡi-dābnā*, *dam band-k*; (*n.*) *phāṡṡnā*, *nīwālā* or *ṭukrā-lagnā* or *-aṡṡknā*; — (*to block up*) *band-k*, *teḡhā-k*, *chun-lenā*; — (*to overpower*) *dabānā*.

CHOKK-FULL, *nāk o nāk*, *khachākhach*, *lab-ā-lab*.

CHOLER, *pit*, *ṡafrā*, *pittā*, *zahrā*; — (*anger*) *khafḡi*, *tezī*, *ṡāish*; — (*atrabilis*) *sandā*; — (*his cholera will rise*) *us kā pittā bhārak-uṡheḡā*.

CHOLERA MORBUS, *sit-ras*, *haiza*, *tah o bālā*, *munh-peṡ*, *olā-uṡhā*, *saras-niras*.

CHOLERIC, *ḡhuṡṡa-war*, *tund*, *ṡāshī-mizāj*, *garm-mizāj*, *talḡh-mizāj*, *krōdhi*, *ṡafrāwī-mizāj*; — *he is a very choleric man* *wuh baye zahrē kā ādmi hai*.

CHOLIC, *ḡūlinj*, *bā-o-sūl*, *bād-sūl*, *kurkuri*.

TO CHOOSE, *pasand* &c. -k, *chāhnā*; — (*to select*) *chug-* or *bin-* or *bāchh*, or *chhānt-lenā*, *muntakhāb-k*, *barānā*, *kārhnā*, *rakh-lenā*, *rūchnā*.

CHOP, (*slice*) *ṭukrā*, *ḡālī*, *pāra*, *tikkā*, *kūṡiyā*.

TO CHOP, *ḡalam-k*, *kāt-k*, *kāt-kūt-k*, *urā-d*, *ūtārnā*; — (*meat*) *ṭukrā-ṭukrā-k*, *phārnā*; — (*to devour*) *bhachh-* or *habak-lenā*, *baghārnā*.

CHOPPING-KNIFE, *bughḡā*, *chhurā*, *gandāsā*.

CHORD, *tār*, *watar*, *dhun*, *purnijā*.

CHORUS, (*of a song*) *jawābī*, *jawāb*, *karī*, *tāl o sur*; — (*to join in*) *āwāz-milānā*.

CHOSEN, *maḡbūl*, *maḡḡūr*, *mustaḡnā*, *murtaṡṡā*, *muṡṡafā*.

TO CHOUSE, *ṡhagnā*, *chhalnā*, *daghā-d*.

CHRIST, 'isā, *masih* or *al-masih*, *masihā*.

TO CHRISTEN, *nām-r*, *nāmḡaran-k*.

CHRISTENING, 'aḡiḡa, *ganaka.i*, *mundān*.

CHRISTIAN, 'isawī, *naṡrānī*, *naṡārā*, *tarsā*, *masihī*.

CHRISTIANITY, 'isawī-maḡhab, 'isawiyat, *naṡrāniyat*.

CHRISTMAS, 'id i *naṡārān*, *baṡā-din*.

CHRONIC, *muzmin*, *dini*, *der-pā*, *sari'u-l-mi'd*.

CHRONICLE, *waḡā.i*, *akhbār*, *tawārikh*.

CHRONOGRAM, *tārikh*.

CHRONOLOGER, CHRONOLOGIST, *muwarrikh*, *tārikh-dān*, *ganak*.

CHRONOLOGY, 'ilm i *tawārikh*, 'ilm i *tārikh*.

CRYSTAL, *bilaur*, *ḡalam*, *sphaṡik*; — (*crystallized*) *ḡalamī*.

CHUBBY, CHUFFY, *thothal-mothal*, *sund-mund*, *ḡal-phulā*, *ḡul-gūṡhnā*, *botā*.

CHUFF, *bhaiṡṡā*, *arnā*, *sānd*.

CHUCK, *kuṡṡuṡ*; — (*my chuck*) *mere paṡhe*; — (*chuck-chuck*) *tī-tī*.

TO CHUCK, CHUCKLE, *kuṡṡuṡnā*, *kuṡṡurānā*; — (*under the chin*) *ṡhuḡḡi-hilānā*, *khiliyān-k*, *baghl-bajānā*.

CHUCK-PARTHING, *ḡhoti-changā*, *ḡūchi-pāra*.

CHUM, *ham-khāna*, *ham-hujra*, *ham-sabaḡ*, *ham-saṡra* or *ham-tā'am*.

CHURCH, *ḡirjā*, *kaṡṡā*, *kunisht*, *dair*.

CHURL, *ḡānwār*, *dihḡānī*; — (*miser*) *khud-ḡharaṡ*, *kripan*, *bakhil*.

CHURLISH, *sakht*, *kaṡṡar*, *akhaṡ*, *aujhaṡ*, *ḡustākḡ*, *uṡḡḡ*, *sang-dil*, *be-raḡm*, *dabang*.

CHURLISHLY, *ḡustākḡhī* &c. -se.

CHURLISHNESS, *sakhtī*, *sang-dili*, *karakḡtagi*, *beraḡmi*, *ḡustākḡhī*.

CHURN, *dūdh-bāndī*, *maṡki*, *chāṡī*, *chāṡṡī*, *mathaniyā*; — (*staff*) *madhānī*, *mathnī*, *bilonī*, *mihānī*, *shir-zana*.

TO CHURN, *mathnā* or *mathan-k*, *mahnā*, *bilonā*.

CHYLE, *kaillūs*, *ras*, *kaīmūs*. [*wis*, *ras-bhedī*.

CHYMIST, *kimiyā-gar*, *raṡāyanī*, *kimiyā-sāz*, *muḡhaw*.

CHYMISTRY, *kimiyā*, *raṡāyan*, *kimiyā-garī*.

CICATRIX, *dāḡh*, *chinh*, *aṡar*.

CICATRIZATION, *itihām*, *bharā-o*.

TO CICATRIZE, *bharānā*, *mundamil-k*.

CIMETER, *teḡhā*, *shamaher*, *talwār*, *ūnā*.

CINCTURE, *band*, *bandhan*; — (*of a pillar*) *ḡolā*.

CINDER, (*cold*) *koelā*; — (*hot*) *angārā*.

CINNABAR, *shangarf*, *ingur*, *dardar*.

CINNAMON, *dār-chini* (*vulg. dālchini*); — (*water*) 'araḡ i *dār-chini*; — (*oil*) 'aṡr i *dār-chini*.

CINQUEFOIL, *panj-angusht*, *pañch-pattiyā*.

CION, (*sprout*) *kaḡha*; — (*graft*) *paivand*.

CIPHER, *ḡifr*, *sunnā*, *būndā*, *bindī*; — (*person*) *dhūhā*, *naḡsh* i *diwār*; — (*writing in cipher*) *ḡupṡ-patri*; — (*figures*) *raḡam*, *ānk*; — (*engraved*) *ṡuḡhrā*; — (*to write in ciphers*) *ramz-nawisā-k*, *kāmsilā-likhnā*; — (*a mere cipher, person*) *wajūd i mu'attāl*.

CIRCLE, *ḡherā*, *ḡalkā*, *dā'ira*, *chambar*, *kundālī*, *chakkar*, *daurā*, *daur*, *girda*, *kundāl*, *bhaṡhri* (the latter applied to a ring or curl of horse's hair, and considered as a blemish); — (*a geometrical circle*) *shakl i mustadīr*, *kundāl-ākār*; — (*halo*) *hālā*, *mandāl*. Many of these words, as in English, are extensive in their application. An inconclusive form of argument, or reasoning in a circle, is termed *daur*.

TO CIRCLE, CIRCUIT, *gird-k*, *daurā-k*, *muḡḡaṡara-k*, *ḡher-lenā*, *ḡhūmnā*, *daur-chalnā*, *dā'ir-h*.

CIRCUIT, *gardish*, *pher*, *ḡhumā-o*, *iḡṡā*, *pherā*, *chakkar*, *daur*, *hiṡār*, *ḡashṡ*, *gird*; — (*visiting*) *ḡashṡ-salāmi*.

CIRCUITREE, *sā'ir*, *dā'ir*, *girdāwar*, *ḡashṡī*.

CIRCULAR, *madawwar*, *ḡol*, *ḡalkā-dār*, *ḡol-ākār*; — (*a circular motion*) *ḡarkati istidāra*.

CIRCULARITY, *ḡolā.i*, *madawwari*, *gird-ā-girdī*.

CIRCULARLY, *gird ba gird*, *tadwirāna*.

TO CIRCULATE, (*n.*) *phīrnā*, *ḡhūmnā*, *gardish-k*; — (*as the blood*) *saurān-k*, *daurnā*, *charkḡ-mārnā*, *mustadīr-h*, *chalnā*, *bahnā*; — (*to be dispersed*)

phailnā, muntaahar-h; (a.) phailnā, muntaahar-k, chalanā, jāri-k, rawān-k, ghumānā.

CIRCULATION, gardish, ghumā, o, pher, ijrā chalan, bahā, o; — (of the blood) sauran; — (succession) tawātur.

CIRCUMAMBIENT, muhiṭ, byāpak, gird-ā-gird.

To CIRCUMAMBULATE, girdāvari- &c. -k, ghūm-ghām-k, dar ba dar-phirna.

To CIRCUMCISE, khatna-k, sunnat-k, musalmānī-k.

CIRCUMCISED, makhtūn, burīda.

CIRCUMCISION, khatna, sunnat, khatānat.

CIRCUMFERENCE, gird, gird-pesh, gherā, daurā, girau, pher, gher-ghumā, o, muhiṭi dā, ira, birdhprat; — (of a tree) kamar, gher; — (of a well) jagat, man.

CIRCUMFLUENT, CIRCUMFLOUOUS, muhiṭ, byāpak.

To CIRCUMFUSE, phailnā, muntashir-k.

CIRCUMJACENT, muttagil, karib, nazdik, lag-bhag, chahu-dis; — (places) nawāh or gird-nawāh, aṭrāf, pairāmūn, jawār, sawād, ḥawālī.

CIRCUMLOCUTION, 'ibarat, bakhān, ghumā, o, pech, pechidagi, mārpech, pher, ṭul-kalām, gardish-lafzi.

CIRCUMLOCUTORY, pechida, gol.

To CIRCUMSCRIBE, be-makdūr-k, be-bas-k, majbūr-r, tangdast-r, dabā-r, zaḡb-meṭ-r, ghernā, chhenknā, ḥadd-b, nargha-k.

CIRCUMSCRIBED, tang, be-makdūr, nāchār, be-bas, 'ajiz, nir-bal.

CIRCUMSPECT, CIRCUMSPECTIVE, chaukas, chaukannā, hushiyār, manṣūba-bāz, chauṇkel, sāvdhān, iḥtiyāzi.

CIRCUMSPECTION, chaukāsi, chauṇkeltā, dūr-andeshi, iḥtiyāz, tawajjuh.

CIRCUMSTANCE, ittifaḳ, 'āriḡa, kaifiyat, ḥaḳīkat, ḥālat, ḥāl, gat, chigūnagi, bāt, ahwāl, waḳt, (pl. aukāt), ḥadūṣāt; — (in easy circumstances) āsūda-ḥāl, khush-ḥāl. [muḳarrar-k, thānnā.

To CIRCUMSTANCE, CIRCUMSTANTIATE, ṭhahrānā, CIRCUMSTANTIAL, (accidental) 'āriḡi, ittifaḳi; — (full) muḥaṣṣal, wāṣil, bistarit. [taḥṣil-wār.

CIRCUMSTANTIALLY, (fully) muḥaṣṣalan, maashrūḥan.

To CIRCUMVALLATE, chār diwārī- &c. -banānā.

CIRCUMVALLATION, chār-diwārī, shahar-panāh, iḥṣāta.

To CIRCUMVENT, ṭhagnā, dhokhā-k, 'aiyārī-k, pech-mārnā or mārpech-khilānā, rāh-mārnā or kāṭnā.

CIRCUMVENTION, ṭhaga-i, kapāṭ, allam-ghallam, chakar-makar, pech-pāch.

CIRCUMVENTOR, 'aiyār, daghā-bāz, fallsūf, muta-fanni, chhālī, kapṭi, pechilā, mār-pechī, chār-zarb.

CIRCUMVOLUTION, gird, gardish, bhraman, pradakṣhinā.

CIRCUS, dā, ira, akhārā.

CISTERN, ḥauṣ, chah-bacha, kuṇḍ, pokhrā.

CITADEL, ḳal'a or ḳil'a, garb, garbi, shahr-panāh: this last is, properly, the fortified wall of a town.

CITATION, i'lām, dastak, iḳtibās, bulāḥaṭ, ṭalab, da'-wat, istiḥṣār.

To CITE, i'lām-bhejnā, bulā-bhejnā, ṭalab-k.

CITIZEN, shahri, ahl i shahr, nagrahā, paṭaniyā, shahr- or nagar-wāl.

CITIZEN, ṭambūrā, sitār, kingari.

CITRON, chakotrā, karnā, turanj, ghāgas, galgal, bajaurā, atraj, turanj.

CITY, shahr, nagar, balda, nagari, pur or pūr; — (in comp.) ābād or pūr; thus, akbar-ābād, the city of Akbar, viz. Agra.

CIVET, (the perfume so called) ṣabād.

CIVET CAT, musak-billā, i.

CIVIL, (polite) milan-sār, milāpi, shishṭ, ṣāhib-sulūk, marde-ādmi, ṣāhib-akhḷāḳ, mulā'im, narm, sū-subhā, o, sū-sil, satkāri, bhalā-mānus; — (opposed

to military) mulki, māli, diwānī; — (war) khāna-jangī, bandh-bigreh; — (a civil employment) māli-kām; — (the civil power) 'adālat or ahlī-'adālat.

CIVILIAN, (financier, &c.) ahl i niḡamat, 'amil-pesha, ahlī ṭalam.

CIVILITIES, tawāṣu' o ta'ḡim, rasmiyāt i ṣāhiri.

CIVILITY, khulḳ, ahliyat, sulūk, tamalluḳ, insāniyat, mudārāt, āwābhagat, srishṭāchār, sil, bhal-mansī, narmi, milan-sārī, nautā, i, ā, o-bhā, o, takrim-tawāṣu', ḥifz, marātib, sanmān, suhailatā, murūwat.

CIVILIZATION, ādmiyat, tarbiyat, insāniyat.

To CIVILIZE, ādmi- or insān-k or -banānā, ārasta-k, durust-k, hamwār-k, tarbiyat-k, saḥwārā, sadhānā.

CIVILISED, ārasta, durust, muhaggaḅ.

CIVILIZER, sakal saḥwārū.

CIVILLY, akhlāḳ-se, adab-se or -ādāb-se. [kār.

CLACK, ḳil-ḳāl, ḳāl-maḳāl, bak-bak, lablabāḥaṭ, jhan-

To CLACK, bakbakānā, baybarānā, lablabānā; — (the tongue) ṭiḳkāri-mārnā, ṭiḳkānā.

CLAD, (in comp.) poah; thus, silāḥ-poah, clad in armour.

CLAIM, da'wā, bād, darḳhwāst, muṭālaba, istiḥḳāḳ, da'wā-sawāl, parpach.

To CLAIM, da'wā-k, taḳāṣā-k, ṭalab-k, māngnā.

CLAIMANT, mudda'i, bādī, ṭālib, ṭalab-gār, dā'i, da'wā-dār, dād-khwāḥ; — (just) mustaḥḳāḳ.

To CLAMBER, chaphnā, bilangnā.

CLAMMINESSE, las, laslasāḥaṭ, lablabāḥaṭ, chipchipāḥaṭ, lasūjat.

CLAMMY, las-dār, laslasā, lajlajā, chipchipā, lazij.

CLAMOROUS, ghaughā, i, shorī.

CLAMOUR, shor, ghul, shor-shaghḅ, ghaughā, josh-kharosh, dhūm-gajar, hānkā-hānk, bulārā.

To CLAMOUR, ghul- &c. -k, pukārnā, goḥārnā or gu-hārnā, chinghārnā.

CLAMP, pattar or lohe kā pattar.

To CLAMP, pattar-jarṇā or -lagānā.

CLAN, kaum, gāt, kul, barādari, khāndān, gharānā, kuṭumbh.

CLANDESTINE, poshida, chipā, gupat, nihufta, makḥfi, khufiya, nihān, pinhān.

CLANDESTINELY, chippāke, gupchup, khufiyatan.

CLANG, CLANGOUR, (of arms) khaṭākhaṭ, jharājhar, tarātar, dharādhar; — (of a trumpet) tū-tū, bhoṇ-bhoṇ.

To CLANG, CLANK, khaṭā khaṭ-bajnā, kharaknā, phaṭ-phaṭānā.

CLANK, jhanak, jhanakār, jhanat.

CLAP, khaṭkā, khaṭak, jharākā, chametā, tāl, tāli, thapkarī, dastak; — (peat) ghangaraj, bhaybhar-āḥaṭ; — (of thunder) karak; — (blow) ṭa-mācha, thappar; (gonorrhoea) sozāk, prime, o, bā, o, garmi, ātaḥak, ābila-farang, parmā.

To CLAP, lagānā, rakhnā, bhirānā, bajānā, thopiyanā, paṭpaṭānā, thapaknā, de-mārnā, paṭkānā, mārnā, chalanā; — (the wings) kūnde-jhārnā or phaṭ-phaṭānā; — (to disease) jalānā, zaḳḥmi-k; — (the hands) tāli or thapṭi-bajānā (generally as a mark of disapprobation); — (to clap or rattle as a door) bhaybharānā; — (to do any thing hastily) jhapse-k; thus, he clapped his hand on his mouth, un ne jhap se muḥ par hāth diyā.

CLAPPER, jibhi, lolak, lolni, laṭkan.

CLARET, la'- or lāl-aharāb.

To CLARIFY, mail-chhāntnā, ṣāf-k, mail-kāṭnā; — (butter) mārnā, mīr-māl-k.

CLARION, karnā, e, būḳ, turnī, dar-singhā, surnā, e.

CLASH, CLASHING, khatkā, jhankār, jhanak, ṭakkar, a rā-jhar, shapāshap, bharākā; — (*contradiction*) ṣidd, taṣādd, kalah, bibād.

TO CLASH, khatkhatānā, jhanjhanānā, ṭakrānā, khaichā-khaichī-k, nizā-r; — (*to oppose*) ṣidd-k, mukhālafat-k.

CLASP, chaprās, pakar, jor, kakni, dharan.

TO CLASP, band-k, lapetnā, pakarṇā, lenā, gahnā, kakniyānā; — (*to embrace*) gale-lagānā.

CLASPER, sūt, v. tendril, &c.

CLASP-KNIFE, chākū.

CLASS, nau', kism, gāt, tafrik, jins, prakār; — (*order*) darja, pāya, ṣil', jāṭ, ūrka, fard, rās, baran.

TO CLASS, ba tartīb-r, kism ba kism-r.

CLASSIC, CLASSICAL, mu'tabar, muhaqqik; — (*a classical author*) muṣannifi mu'tabar.

CLASSIFICATION, tajnis, jinswārī, ṣil'-bandī, tartīb.

CLATTER, kharkharāhat, ṭarṭarāhat.

TO CLATTER, kharkharānā, ṭhakṭhakānā, ṭarṭarānā; — (*clatter*) zaḥṣak-k, baḥḥak-k.

CLAVICLE, hāns, hānsī, tarḳū'.

CLAUSE, fikra, jumla, fasl; — (*article*) sharḥ, daf, madd, muqaddama, ā'in, khaṇḍ.

CLAW, nākhun, bukkaṭ, changul, panja, nakh; — (*of a crab*) khaichī.

TO CLAW, nochnā, kharochnā, chonṭhnā, noch-ḍ, khuj-lānā, nakhiyānā, bakoṭnā, panja- &c. -mārnā.

CLAW-BACK (*instrument so named*) puṣht-khār.

CLAY, pinḍol, chikni mittī, chahlā, kachlā; — (*cold*) pāni; — (*prepared*) gārā, gilwā, pakḥsha; — (*mixed with straw*) kah-gil or kāk-gil.

CLAYED, (*as sugar*) sewārī.

CLAYEY, maṭṭiyār, pur-gil, gil-āludā.

CLEAN, CLEANLY, sāf, pākiza, pāk, suchh, ujāl, ujjal, ḡāhir, muṭahhar, suthrā, chokhā, korā, nir-mal, bimal; — (*lawful*) ḥalāl, mubaḥ.

TO CLEAN, CLEANSE, sāf-k, ujālā, mānjnā, jilā-d, chhāntnā, chhaynā; — (*a well, &c.*) udāhnā, ugārnā, kamānā, ujālā, opnā, māṇḍnā, dhonā.

CLEANING, ruft-rob, jhār-jhaṭak, udāhī, chhanṭā.ī.

CLEANNESS, CLEANLINESS, sāfā,ī, pākī, ṭahārat, pākī-zagī, ujālā,ī, suchhtā, nir-maltā, nafāsat, suthrā,ī.

CLEANLY, (*adv.*) bā-ṭahārat, bā-waṣū', suthrā,ī- &c.-se.

CLEANSE, jhār-kāṭ, mal-kāṭ.

CLEAR, shaffāf, barrāk, tāb-dār, āb-dār, pharchā, chiknā, nūrānī, nirmal, nithrā, sāfā, nichhal, namūd, bāriz, pūrā; — (*apparent*) ḡāhir, ṣahīḥ, ṣariḥ, khulā, āshkā, barmalā, 'alāniya, praticch, mubai-yan, hawaidā; — (*free*) āzād, khālīq, rihā, mukt.

TO CLEAR, (a.) sāf- &c. -k, jhālānā, opnā, utārānā, uṭhā-d, jilā-denā, phartiyānā, nikhārnā, kāṭnā, jhārnā, kholnā, suljhānā; — (*woodlands*) khet-nikālānā, jangal-buri-k; — (*the way*) po,esh, po,esh-k or po,īso,īk-k; — (*to remove*) sarkānā, raf- or dūr-k, ṭālānā; — (*to free*) chhopyānā, āzād- &c. -k; — (*to gain*) pasandāz-k, bachā-r, nikāl-r; (n.) sāf- &c. -h, nithārnā, khulnā; — (*clear up*) sāf-h, pharchhā or pharchā-h.

CLEARANCE, rawāna, chalan, nikāsi.

CLEARER, (*cleanser*) mal-kāṭ, sāf- or pāk-karne-wālā.

CLEARLY, sāfā,ī- &c. -se, lā-kalām; — (*evidently*) ḡāhirā, sarīḥānā. [namūdārī.]

CLEARNESS, sāfā,ī, pākī, shaffāfi, barrākī, ujālā,ī, ṣiḥhat.

CLEAR-SIGHTED, tez-naḡar, pesh-bin, dūr-bin, dūr-andesh, prabīn, mubaṣṣir, binā.

TO CLEAVE, (n. *adhere*) lagā- or liptā- or chimaṭ- or gathā-rahnā; — (*to split*) phaṭnā, chirnā, kāṭnā, bilagnā; — (*split, v. a.*) phaṭnā, chirnā, kāṭnā, chaurang-mārnā.

CLEAVER, kulhārī, tabar, pharsā, chhūrā, buḡḡā, kattān, kattā.

CLEFT, (*crevice*) darār, taraḥ, rakḥna, chhed, phāt, chāk; a large cleft or opening in the ground in consequence of an earthquake is called shaḥḥā-l-arḥ.

CLEMENCY, rahm, rahmat, āmurziyah, shafḥat, mayā, mulā,imat, ḥilm, narmi, dard-mandi.

CLEMENT, rahīm, mutaraḥḥim, mulā,im, ḥālim, karunāwant, ḡhafūr.

CLERGY, mullā-makhḍūm, brahman-pāṇḍe.

CLERK, nawisanda, mutaṣaddī, kātib, muḡarrir, lekḥak, mushrif, sarihta-dār, paṭwārī, — (*of the market*) nirḥkī; — (*in comp.*) nawis; — (*among the English*) krānī, (*in contempt*, like our term quill-driver) likhni-dās; — (*a dāṣī's clerk*) sakkā.

CLEVER, chālāk-dast, subuk-dast, chatur, chābuk-dast, hushiyār, chaṭāk, suchet, chatkilā, prabīn, sumārī, sujān, kāmil; — (*fit*) chārḥānk, chāyan, ṭhūk, durust, muwāḥḥ.

CLEVERLY, dast-kārī- &c. -se, chaturā,ī-se.

CLEVERNESS, chālāk-dastī, hushiyārī, chankā,ī.

CLEW, pinḍā, pilindā, golā, moyā, kukri, taggī, ḡad, pechak; — (*guide*) sarihta.

TO CLICK, kaṭ-kaṭ-k.

CLIENT, munib, muwakkil, wakil-dhārak.

CLIFF, pahārī, ṭilā, sring, ḡhāng.

CLIMATE, CLIME, sarzamin, iklim, khitta, dip, shahr; — (*climate of a country, &c.*) āb o hawā.

TO CLIME, chaynā, bilagnā.

CLIMBER, chayhwaiyā; — (*in comp.*) chayhā.

TO CLINCH, (*the fist*) muṭhī-b, ḡhūsā-tānnā; — (*to confirm*) ṣabit-k; — (*a nail*) moynā, muḥ-mārnā; — (*a bargain*) bāndhnā, pukḥta-k, pukḥt-paz-k, maḡbūt- &c. -k.

TO CLING, lataḥ- or atak- or hilag- or lagā-rahnā, ḡarḥā-rahnā, liptaṭnā, chimaṭnā.

TO CLINK, kharkharānā, jhinjhinānā, tantunānā, ṭhanṭhanānā, ṭaḥkārnā.

TO CLIP, katarnā, kāṭnā, tarāshnā, katar-d, chhāntnā, mikrāṭ-k; — (*the wings*) kūṭ-k; — (*words*) chabānā.

CLIPPING, kataran, tarāsha, chhānt.

CLITORIS, ṭanā, sūngā, ṭiṭā, riblā, bhagṭan, biḥā, paṭākā, koṭ, tumkānā.

CLOAK, fargḥul, labāda, ḡhongrī, jubba, bāriṇī or bārānī-kurtī (which the servants have a trick of calling brandy-kurtī), chokḥā, pāmṭī, barsātī-jāmā; — (*cover*) parda.

TO CLOAK, chhipānā, ḡhāmpnā, gupat-k, ikḥfā-k, kḥasposh-k, lapetnā.

CLOAK-BAG, khūrjī, mafrash.

CLOCK, ḡharī, ḡharīyāl, sātāt, dharam-ḡharī, sāt-numā; — (*what o'clock is it?*) kaun ḡharī hai? kitnī ḡharī hai? — (*it is going to twelve*) do pahar kā 'amal hai; — (*come at nine o'clock in the morning*) pahar din chayhe āo; — (*it is about to strike twelve*) do pahar bajā-chāhtā hai, or bajne par hai.

CLOCKMAKER, sātāt-sāz, ḡharī-sāz.

CLOCKWORK, kal-kāṭā, jantr or yantra.

CLOD, dhimā, ḡhelā, kulūḥ, pinḍā, londā, ḡalā; — (*dolt v. blockhead*) ledā, ṭhū,ā, nā-dān.

CLOG, bojḥ, aṭkā-o, bār, wazn, harj, kaḥshat, sadd or sadd; — (*shoe*) khārā,ūn, chamā,ūn.

TO CLOG, bhārī-k, wazani-k, girānbār-k, band-k, aṭkānā; — (*to load*) lādān, bhārnā.

CLOISTER, gosha, takiya, hujra, maṭhī, kuṭī.

CLOSE, (*end*) tamāmī, ākḥir, ant.

CLOSE, (*adj.*) band, mundā, rukā; — (*concise, narrow*) tang; — (*literal*) taḥṭī-lafzi; — (*joined*)

*with*) paiwasta, milā, lagā, bhirā; — (*near*) mut-taḡi, lage-lage; — (*close by*) lag-bhag; — (*close-handed*) tang-dil or chashm; — (*hidden*) dabā, chhipā; — (*secret, reserved*) rukā, rukhā; — (*slly*) pakka, 'aiyār; — (*thick*) ghanā, gunjān; — (*compact*) thos, sangin; — (*as the weather*) ganda, masdūd, khamas.

To CLOSE, (a.) band-k, mūdānā, ma'mūr-k, bheynā, michnā, mūchā or mūchnā, chhopnā, dhāpnā, lagānā, bhirānā, ūhangnā, hirkānā; — (*to finish*) niptārānā; — (*to end*) khatm-k, sampūran-k, samāpt-k; — (*to close up*) milānā, bāndhnā, roknā; (n.) mūdānā, michnā; — (*to close in with*) muwāfaqat-k, ittifaq-k, mel-milāp-k; — (*to close with*) bhirnā, juṭnā, lipāṭnā, band-h, lagnā, milnā, hiraknā, saṭnā, bandhnā.

CLOSELY, takaiyud-se, saṭe-saṭe, bhirāke, lagā-lag, piṭiyā-ṭhonk.

CLOSENESS, (*narrowness*) iṭtibās, rukawāṭ, kotāhi, khamāṣah; — (*vicinity*) nazdiki, paiwastagi; — (*thickness*) ganjān; — (*compactness*) sangini, injimād; — (*of the weather*) gandagi.

CLOSER, khalwat-gāh, khalwat-khāna, goṣha, kothri, hujra.

To CLOSER, (a person) khalwat-k; — (*the king closeted the minister two hours to-day*) āj pādāshāh ne wasir se do ghāṛī khalwat ki.

CLOT, thakkā, āṇhi, chakkān, chakkā.

To CLOT, (*become clotted*) jamnā, thakkā-h.

CLOTH, kaprā, pārchā, bastar or vāstra, jāma. There are many varieties, some of which are as follows: — gārhā, pathā, gazi, gazina, māghar, chaukā, amirī, bāṭa, adharā, khāssa, adhotar, hazāri, pachtolīyā, sitārā, sahan, maḥmūdī, jholā; — (*red*) khārwā; — (*as a carpet*) chāndni; — (*web of*) jāmwār; — (*for the table*) dastar-khān, chādar (prop. a sheet); — (*woollen cloth*) banāt, saṭariāṭ, paṭṭi; — (*shawls, &c.*) pashmina; — (*to lay the cloth*) mez-lagānā, chādar- or sufra-bichhānā.

CLOTH-MERCHANT, pārchā-farosh, kapriyā.

CLOTHING, kappre, pārchē, bastar, libās, poshāk, poshish, aḥmasha, pahrawā; — (*east*) utārān, chhāṇān; — (*bad*) oṛhnā, bichhāwan or bichhaunā.

To CLOTHE, kaprā-oṛhnā or -pahannā or -pahranā; — (*to feed and clothe*) roṭi kaprā-d, tan-peṭ ki khabar-lenā.

CLOTHED, (in comp.) posh: thus in Nāji, "māhrū jab safed-posh hū, ā, har faraf chāndni kā josh hū, ā," when the fair one was clothed in white, the moon shone with new lustre around.

CLOTHIER, banāt-bāf, julāhā, kolī.

CLOUD, abr, badli, bādāl, ghan, megh, ghaṭā, saḥāb; — (*obscurity*) tāriki, andherā; — (*crowd*) ifrāṭ, buhtāt, kaṭrat.

To CLOUD, parda-r, udās- &c. -k; — (*to variegate*) abr-r, jauhar-d; — (*to be clouded, as the sky*) ghirnā, ruknā, chhānā, ghernā, chhā-lenā.

CLOUDINESS, andherā, tirāgi, tāriki, gulmat; — (*of wood*) jauhar-dāri.

CLOUDLESS, be-abr, nir-mal, šāf, khulā-hū, ā.

CLOUDS, (*pearl-dropping*) abri-naisān.

CLOUDY, abr i ghaliz, abri-siyāh, dhundlā, ghaṭā, gherā, rukā, chhāyā, jhar, utrā, phikā; — (*with dust*) andhā-dhund, gard-ālūda; — (*variegated*) jauhar-dār, abri; — (*gloomy*) rūkhā, rūṛhā.

CLOVE, laung, karanful, meḥak; — (*of garlick*) poṭ, āndi, jawā, (from jau, a barley-corn).

CLOVEN, (*cleft*) burida, chirā-hū, ā, shikāfta or ahigāfta; — (*footed*) khuri-dār, phaṭā-sum; — (*foot*) khuri.

CLOVER, tarfil; — (*he is now living in clover*) uski pānchōn ungliyān ghī meṅ haiñ (lit. his five fingers are in butter); — (*to live in clover*) khūd-meñ-h.

CLOUT, paiwand, pāra, joṛ, parkhandā; — (*rag*) langoṭi, lūngi; — (*hippin*) poṭrā, rūmāl, haizl lattā, loṛethā, būjlā; — (*a dishcloth*) šāfi, ponchnā; — (*a clout which the Hindūs use for wiping their bodies*) angochhā.

To CLOUT, paiwand- &c. -lagānā, paiwand-kāri-k, pāra-doxi-k.

CLOWN, gaṇwār, kisān, diḥkāni, roṭā, i, mūrakh.

CLOWNISH, anchhilā, angārḥ, gaṇwārū, nā-tarāshida, gustākḥ, jaṭ, bail, akhar, jabad.

CLOWNISHNESS, diḥkān-pan, gaṇwār-pan.

To CLOY, āsūda-k, ser-k, aghānā, chhakānā, muñh-phirānā, ūṃṭhānā (n. ūṃṭhānā) ūḥnā; — (*to be cloyed*) ser-h, ji-bharnā, chhaknā, muñh-phirjānā.

CLUB, chob, sonṭā, lāṭhi, laṭh, ṭhengā, dabbū, chaugān, gurz, gadkā, gadā, labedā, baisākhi, deng, mutahrā; — (*of hair*) chondā; — (*assembly*) majlis, mushārā. This last is restricted to a friendly meeting of poets: there have been several such in Lakhnau, Dilli, &c., in which the members used to criticise and correct one another's works previous to their publication.

To CLUB, sharākat-k, dāmāsāhi-k, bihri-k, patti-k, milnā, muttāṅḥ-h.

CLUB-FOOTED, terḥ-pāwān or terḥ-pāw.

CLUB-LAW, labed, whence the saying, "bed nahīn, labed hai," there is no law—it is club-law.

To CLUCK, kuṭkuṭ-k, kuṭkuṭānā.

CLUMP, (*of wood*) kunda, lakrā; — (*of trees*) jhund; — (*of bamboos*) koṭhi, thānā.

CLUMSILY, be-saliqagi-se, bad-waṭ'i-se.

CLUMSINESS, bad-uslūbi, bad-waṭ'i, anāri-panā, be-saliqagi, bad-dauli, bedhangāpan.

CLUMSY, anāri, kūṛh, bad-daul, bhadesal, bad-andām, nā-tarāshida, bad-waṭ'i, phūhar, be-hunar, kū-bhākhar, khajbelā, bad-saj, be-daul, habrā, ghāghar, khām-kār, bedhangā.

CLUSTER, kḥosha, guchhā, ghaur, ghunchā; — (*bunch*) dasta, ṭurra; — (*bevy*) jamā, bhir.

CLUTCH, mūṭh, gah, pakar, hāth, changul, panja, kabza, girift, dā, o.

To CLUTCH, pakayān, gahnā, kabzi meñ-lenā.

CLYSTER, hujma.

COACH, ghur-daup, ghur-bahal, gāṛi.

COACHMAN, gāṛi-wān, bahal-wān.

[hāti.

COADJUTOR, rafik, sharik, sājhī, sāthi, yāwar, sang-coagulable, jamā, ū, kābil i injimād.

To COAGULATE, (n.) jamnā, bandhnā, basta-h, mun-jamid-h; (a.) jamānā, bāndhnā.

COAGULATION, jamāwaṭ, injimād.

COAL, ko, elā, teliyā pathar; — (*live*) angārā, akh-gar, chingārā, āg kā ḍalā; — (*black as a coal*) ko, elā sā kilā.

To COALESCE, milnā, juṭnā, āmekhta-h, makh-lūṭ-h, mamzūj-h, munjam-m-h, paiwasta-h.

COALITION, COALESCENCE, mel, milāp, ittifaq, āmezish, ikhtilāṭ, imtizāj, iltiyām, injimām, paiwastagi.

COARSE, (*as cloth*) moṭā, gunda; — (*unrefined*) kachā, khām; — (*rude*) an-chhilā, durusht; — (*clumsy*) be-hunar, bad-daul, khadhār, ghāghar; — (*vile*) ghaliz, nā-pāk. [ &c. -se.

COARSELY, be-dauli-se, be-ḥikmatī-se, be-saliqagi-coarseness, moṭā, i, khāmi, kachā, i, gundagi, durushti, sakhti, karakhtagi, ghalāṭat, kaj-khulki.

COAST, kināra, lab i daryā, tir, pār, sāhil; — (*the coast is clear*) khālī maidān hai (lit. the field is clear).



To COAST, kināre pakay ke jānā.

COAT, kurtī, angā, kabā, jāma, alkhalāk, gadlā; — (of mail) jhilam, daglā, baktar, chihil-tah; — (habit) bhes, bānā, kurtā, chapkan, le, o; — (tunic) parda; — (layer) tah, part; — (in painting) the first coat, astar; the second, &c., rang; — (coat of arms) 'alāmat, nishān.

To COAT, astar-lagānā, tah-charhānā, astar-kārī-k; — (a crucible, &c.) kaprauti-k, gil ī hikmat-k.

COATED, astar-kār or astar-dār.

To COAX, phuslānā, bahlānā, dam-dilāsā-d, dam-bāzī-k, chāplūsī-k, chumkārā, chuchkārā, pahlānā, bodhnā, lahkārā.

COAXER, dam-bāz, phuslā-d, phulāsre-bāz, chāplūs.

To COBBLE, gānthnā, tānkā, ghūnghchānā.

COBBLER, chamār, mochi, pāra-dōz; — (mean person) telī tambolī; — (bungler) kūph, anārī.

COBWEB, makrī kā jalā, nasj ī 'ankabūt, jhul.

COCHINEAL, kirmiz ī farangī, kirm dāna; — (the plant) nāg-phani, phani mansā, sij.

COCK, murgh, murghā, kūkrā, kukkat, khurūs; — (male) nar, narākā; — (of a gun) toṭā, kal, ghorā; — (leader) sarkob; — (spout) tonṭī; — (of hay) dherī; — (of a balance) kāntā, jibhī; — (of an arrow) sufār.

To COCK, (a.) kharā-k, uṭhānā; — (a gun) kal-khichnā, ghorā-charhānā; — (the ear) kān-bochnā or -chaprānā; — (the nose) nāk-phulānā; — (the turban) terhā-k; (n.) akārā, ainhānā.

COCKADE, phul, gūchhā, phundnā.

COCK-CROW, murgh-bāng, āwāzī khurūs.

To COCKER, (fondle) phūs-phūs-d, piyār-k, nāz-k.

COCKET, (a pass, ticket) dastak-rāhdārī, rawanna.

COCK-FIGHTER, murgh-bāz.

COCKLE, (shell-fish) ghonghā, shambūk.

COCKPIT, pālī, akhārā.

COCKREL, (a young cock) paṭhā, paṭṭhā, chūrā.

COCKROACH, (vermin) til chaffā, jhīngur.

COCKSCOMB, kesar, furra; — (a flower) tājī khurūs.

COCKSPUR, murgh kā khār.

COCKSURE, yaṭin; — (to be) bhūlnā, nāzān-h, dam-mārānā.

COCOA, nāriyal, nārjīl; — (green) ḍāb, domālā; — (dry) jhūnā; — (the kernel) khoprā, garī.

COCTION, josh, ubāl, haẓm, pachā, o.

COD, dhenḍhī, tānt; — (of pease) phālī, chhīmī.

CODE, kitāb, jang, pothī, granth, pustak, pothā,

To CODLE, nim-josh-k, adh-pakkā-k.

COEQUAL, ham-sar, ham-chashm, barābar.

To COERCE, expressed by "zor-se" or "ba-zor," with the causal verb, v. to compel.

CO-ETERNAL, ham-kā'im, ham-dā'im.

COEVAL, ham-jolī, ham-'umr, ham-sinn, ham-zād or -'aşar or -zamān or -waqt, sanjukt.

To CO-EXIST, mujtama'-h, sam jivī-h, ham-waqt-h.

CO-EXISTENCE, ijtima'.

CO-EXISTENT, ham-maujūd, ham-waqt.

COFFEE, kahwa, bun; — (house) bhang-er or gānjā-khāna, kahwa-khāna; — (cup) āinjān; — (drinker) kahwa-khor; — (pot) kahwa-dān.

COFFER, şandūk, peṭī, durj.

COFFIN, şandūk, tābūt; — (a coffin or a crown) takht yā takhta.

To COFFIN, şandūk meñ-r, kafanānā, takfin-k.

COG, (tooth of a wheel) khūntā.

COGENCY, zor, kūwat, bal, şarūrat, istiṭkrār.

COGENT, kawī, prabal, şarūr, lā-budd.

To COGITATE, andesha- &c. -k, sochnā, bichārānā.

COGITATION, andesha, fikr, chintā, taraddad, khīyāl.

COGNIZABLE, masmū', sunne-jog.

COGNIZANCE, COGNITION, bāz-pursī, bāz-khwā, fariyād-rāsī, istimā', taḥkikat, tajwiz.

COGNOMINAL, ham-nām, ham-ism, mit.

To COHABIT, ham-khwāba-h, ham-aghwa-h, ham-bistar-h, kurbat-k, 'aurat- &c. -r, bhitar-conā, ham-şubhat-h.

COHABITATION, ham-bistari, ham-khwābī, ham-aghwa-shī, şubhat, sangat.

COHEIR, ham-wāriş or -wargā, ek-ansi.

To COHERE, jamnā, munjamid-h; — (to fit) ṭhik-h.

COHERENCE, COHERENCY, COHESION, injimād, ittisāl, bastagi, jamā, o, 'alāka, ta'alluq, taṭābuk, taḥik, rabṭ, qarīna, silsila, sar-rishta, milāp, satā, o, waṣl.

COHERENT, munjamid, basta; — (connected) muta'aliq, chaspidā; — (consistent) muwāfiq, ṭhik, rāst.

COHERENTLY, sarrişte-se, lagā, o-se.

COHORT, ulūsh, risāla, guroh, jamā'at,

COIL, kundlī, gundlī, ḥalka, gundā, gendūr,

To COIL, gundlī-banānā, kundlī-mūrnā,

COIN, sikka, şarb, mudrā, ṭakā, paisā, zar maskūk, hun or hūn, falām, tūng; — (counterfeit) nāmura, nāmura.

To COIN, şarb-d, sikka-mārānā, paisā-banānā; — (invent) ijād-k, jorān, bāndhnā.

COINAGE, COINING, şarrābī; — (invention) ijād, iḥtirā', iftirā', bandish; — (charge of coining) garhā, e, banā'i.

To COINCIDE, milnā, muwāfiq-h, ekdil-h, v. to accord.

COINCIDENCE, 'alāka, ta'alluq, munāsabat, ittisāl, taṭābuk, lagā, o, taḥik, banā, o.

COINCIDENT, munāsib, muwāfiq, muttāfiq, ekān or yaksān.

COINED, maskūk, maşrūb.

COINER, şarrāb, ṭaksāliyyā, ḳalb-bāz; — (counterfeiter) taghallubī; — (inventor) mūjid, muḥtānā bānī.

COITION, jimā', mubāsharat, waṣl, milāp, sangam, prasang, rat, mel, kal, mujāma'at, surt.

COLANDER, chhanne kī şāfi, chalnī.

COLD, thanḍh, sardi, khunuki, burūdāt, sir, jāṛ, hem, jūr, jūrā, rezish; — (to catch) jholā-mārānā; — (the cold season) sarmā, jāṛā; — (the cold fit of an ague) jūrī, larza; — (disease) sardi, zukām, nazā, hawā-zadagi.

COLD, (adj.) thanḍhā, sard, khunuk, sital, sirā, jūrī, bāsi, shabina, bārid, kankan, pānī; — (frigid) khunuk-mizāj, sust, şa'if, bodā; — (indifferent) ḍhilā, afsurdā, ḍhilā.

COLDLY, ghaṭat-se, kam-nigāhī-se.

COLDNESS, sardā'i, thanḍhā'i, sitaltā, kam-nigāhī; — (neglect) ghaṭat, sard-mihri, afsurdagi.

COLIC, kūlinj, bā, o-sul.

To COLLAPSE, mil-jānā, chapaknā, baiṭh-jānā, pach-aknā.

COLLAR, ḳulāba, gūlū-band; — (of a garment) girebān; — (leather) paṭṭā; — (metal) şauk, hanālī, hānē; — (the collar-bone) tarḳū'.

To COLLAR, girebān-pakaṭnā.

To COLLATE, muḳābala-k, muwājaha-k, barābar-jā, izā-k, milānā.

COLLATERAL, COLLATERALLY, barābar-sarābar, lage-lage, pahlū ba pahlū, ham-sar, ham-pahlū, ek-jādī.

COLLATION, muḳābala, muwājaha; — (repast) tanāḳul, nuḳl, jal-pān, nāşṭā.

COLLEAGUE, rafīq, sharik, sājhī, sāṭhī, sangī, sahm, ham-'uhda or -maṣab.

TO COLLECT, (a.) jama'-k, ekjā-k, ekthān-k, sametnā, baṭṭānā, bahūrnā, sangornā, le- or bāchh-r, sakelnā; — (animals) birā-b; — (revenues) taṣṣil-k, waṣil-k, taṣṣilnā, ugāhnā; — (to gather from premises) nikālnā, istiḥrāj-k; — (to collect one's self) sambhālānā, akī- or hosh-pakarnā, ta, ammul-k.

COLLECTOR, jama', farāham.

COLLECTION, ijtīmā', sangrah, jam'iyat, majma', izdi-hām, hujūm, moṭhri, dher; — (of poems) diwān, pūnj; — (of pictures) murakk'a, muḳawwā; — (miscellany) kaehkol; — (revenue) māl-guṣārī, ugāhī, taṣṣilāt, wāṣilāt; — (district) taṣṣil- or 'amal-dārī; — (the sum collected) jama', maḥṣūl, muḥaṣṣal; — (subscription) bāchh; — (account of) tauziḥ.

COLLECTIONS, (and balances) wāṣil-bāki; — (beginning of) punni, shagun; — (half of the) adh-karī.

COLLECTIVE, majmū', sagrā, ekthān; — (noun) ism i jins.

COLLECTIVELY, haiyat i majmū'ī, majmū'ān.

COLLECTOR, batorū, ugāhne-wālā; — (compiler, &c.) jāmi', mu'allif, sangrahī; — (tax-gatherer) taṣṣil-dār, muḥaṣṣil, bāj-dār; — (of a district) fauj-dār, 'amal-guṣār, chakle-dār, ḡill'a-dār, 'amal-dār, saṣā-wal, māl-guṣār, ihtimāmi; — (superintendent) 'amil. When this office is held in trust, the person so trusted is styled 'amil amin; if by contract, 'amil mustājir; — (a collector of port-duties) mir-baḥr, shāh-bandar; — (inferior) haldār or dipdār.

COLLEGE, madrasa, pāth- or sikh-sālā: there are several such establishments in Hindustān.

COLLEGIATE, COLLEGIAN, ḡālib i 'ilm or ḡālibu-l-'ilm.

COLLIFLOWER, phūl-karam, al-kanbiḡ.

COLLIQUATIVE SWEAT, sitlī.

COLLISION, dhakkā, ṭakkar, thes, ṭhokar.

COLLOR, ḡālī, muchcha, pārchā, bhaṣṭikkā, boṭī.

COLLOQUIAL, (phrase, &c.) rozmarrā; muḥawara.

COLLOQUY, bāt-chit, guṭṭagū, bol-chāl, zikr-maḡkūr, jawāb-sawāl, kah-puchh, kalima-kalām. [thnā.]

TO COLLUDE, sāṭh-bāt- &c. -k, v. league, gathnā, san-collusion, bandish, sāzish, ittifaq, sāṭh-bāt, sāṭhā-baṭṭā, jog-sanjog, kār-sāzi, sāḡht.

COLLUSIVELY, bandish- &c. -karke.

COLLYRIUM, anjan, shiyāf, surma, kuḥal.

COLON, (gut) kūlūn; — (point) muṭlaq.

COLONEL, sālār, hazārī, risāla-dār, ulush-dār. The last corresponds to a major in the king's services, as there are, or ought to be, two ulush-dārs with every sālārī, or body of a thousand men.

TO COLONISE, basānā, ābād-k, barpā-k, ma'mūr-k, nau-ābād-k.

COLONNADE, chilhil-sutūn, sutūn ki ḡaṭār.

COLONY, ābādī, nau-ābādī, bastī, garoh, jathā, jammi-ghafir, bandhān.

COLOQUINTEDA, COLOCYNTH, indrāyan, ḡanḡal, bhaa-lūmbhā, kharbuza-talkh.

COLORATION, rang-sāzi, rangāwat, rangā, i.

COLOSSUS, (giant) de, o or dev, daitya.

COLOUR, rang, baran, laun, rūp; — (of a horse) chāṅḡlā; — (in oil) rang raughan; — (in comp.) ḡūn, fām; — (room) ṭhikānā, jagah, jā, e; — (there was not the least colour for excuse) muṭlaq jā, e 'agr na thī; — (appearance) bhes, bānā, ḡirat, shakl; — (pretence) bahānā, hila, mis, hujjat.

TO COLOUR, rangnā, rangānā, rang-charḡānā, rangin-k; — (to palliate, &c.) banānā, tanjīh-k, khaa-posh-k; — (to blush) sharm-khānā, laṣānā, chapnā.

COLOURED, rangin, rang-ba-rang, rātā, ḡūn-ā-ḡūn, rangilā.

COLOURING, rangāwat, rangā, i, ranginī.

COLOURLESS, shaffāf, muṣaffā, nir-mal.

COLOURS, (standard) nishān, 'alam, bairaq, jhandā.

COLT, bachherā (fem. bacherī) akhand, kurra, nikand, dok; — (a young foolish fellow) alhar, chhichchorā; colt's tooth, figurat.) dūdh kā dānt.

COLTER, (of a plough) phār, nastī, phālā.

COLTISH, shokh, dhīth, abtar, alolā, gabrū.

COLUMN, (pillar) sitūn or sutūn, pil-pāya, thamb; — (of men) ḡaṭār, pānt; — (of a book) ṣafḡhe kā ek khand or ḡila.

COMB, kanghi, shāna; — (a cock's comb) kes, tāj or tāji khurūs, maur, phūl, kalghī; — (a honey-comb) shahad kā khāna.

TO COMB, kanghi-k; — (wool or cotton) tūmnā, dhunnā, jhārnā.

COMBAT, larā, i, jhagrā, mubārazat, jang o jadl.

TO COMBAT, (n.) laṛnā; larā, i-k, muḡabala- &c. -k, radd-k, mardūd-k, i'tirāḡ-k, kāṭ-d.

COMBATANT, ḡarif, muḡābil, larākā.

COMBINATION, ittifaq, rifāḡat, mel, milāp, sharaḡkat, sājhā; — (collusion) bandish, &c.; — (union, &c.) ittifaq, irtibāḡ, ikhtilāḡ; — (conjunction) paiwastāḡ, āmezish.

TO COMBINE, (a.) milānā, jorā, ḡānthnā, paiwasta- &c. -k; (n.) milnā, jurnā, paiwasta-h, ek-h.

COMBINED, muttaṣṡik, muttaṣil, maḡhlūḡ, milā, āmekhta, paiwasta.

COMBUSTIBLE, sozanda, jalan-hār, bārūt-sā.

COMBUSTION, sokhtagī, sozish, jalan.

COME, (interj. be quick) ā, o, lā, o, ājā, chalo, lo, bas; — (come away) ā, o chalo; — (come here) chale ā, o, hale; — (come off) gurez, nikāl; — (come, read the lesson) ā, o sabāḡ parhiye.

TO COME, ānā, pahunchnā, ā-jānā, paṛnā, ḡirnā, honā, wārid- or ṣādir-h; — (out) nikālā, ukharnā, ubharnā, phūṭnā; — (in season) utarnā, chūnā; (on) charḡnā; — (to) laḡnā; — (how comes that?) yih kyūn kar hai? — (to proceed) nikāl-ānā; — (to come about) ho-jānā; — (to change) phirnā; — (to come to myself) āp men-ānā, hosh men-ānā; — (to come, speaking of a superior) tashrif-lānā; — (the time to come) ā, inda or āyanda, āgam. [bhāṇḡ.]

COMEDIAN, bahurūpiyā, naḡḡāl, sawāṅḡ, naḡl-bāz, COMEDY, naḡl, sawāṅ, pekhnā, bahurūp.

COMELINESS, khūb-ḡurtī, khūsh-andāmī, husn, saṣāwat.

COMELY, khūb-ḡurat, khūsh-andām, sundar, saḡillā, ḡasīn, shakīl, wajīb, nek-maṅḡar, ṭarah-dār, ḡū-daul, khūsh-chhab.

COMER, āyanda, āne-wālā, āwaiyā, pahunchne-wālā, āwan-hār; — (in comp.) wārid, rasīda, āmada; — (comers and goers) āyand-rawand or āyande-rawanda.

COMET, sitārā'e dum-dār, jhārū, dhūm-keṭu, pūnchhār-tārā or pūnchhal-tārā.

COMFIT, &c., ḡhilāṣī-mewā, ilāchī-dāna.

COMFORT, samādhān, kuwwat, bal, taḡwiyat, taskīn, dhīraj, āram, khāṭir-dārī, dhīr, prabodh, tasallī, dil-dihī, ni'mat, dilāsā, chain, saḡāyatā.

TO COMFORT, kuwwat-d, tasallī- &c. -d.

COMFORTABLE, (in circumstances) āsūda-hāl, ṣāḡīb ni'mat, na'im; — (giving comfort) taskīn-baḡhsh, farāḡ-baḡhsh, iḡmānānī, sukhī, faiz-baḡhsh.

COMFORTABLY, āram-se, khūshī-se, chain-se.

COMFORTER, mun'im, khāṭir-nawāz, ḡham-khūār, khabar-gīr.

COMFORTLESS, be-kas, be-chāra, be-chain, nā-murād, dil-shikasta, dil-tang, udās.

COMICAL, COMIC, thathhe-bāz, hañsor, *khush-tāb*, thathol, chuhā, zarif, 'ajib, zor, achambhā, bhālā, zafālī, maskharā; — (*he is a comical body*) wuh zor hayulā hai.

COMICALLY, maskhargi- &c. -se.

COMICALNESS, maskharā-pan, thathol-bāzi, thatholi, maskhargi, *khush-tāb*ī, zarāfat.

COMING, ānā, āwā, i, āmad; — (*arrival*) maḥdam, kudūm, rasid; — (*coming and going*) āmad-shud, āmad-raft, āwā-jā, i, āhar-jāhar, ānā-jānā, tānā-bānā, goṛā-pāhi, ārā-jāri; — (*to purpose coming*) āwan-āwan-k.

COMMAND, COMMANDMENT, hukm, amr, irshād, farmān, farmūda, farmā, ish, āggyā, hukūmat, tahāk-kum, sardārī, riyāsāt, kahā, nirmā, ādesh, nirmā.

TO COMMAND, farmānā, hukm- &c. -d or -k, sardārī- &c. -k; — (*to overlook*) dekhnā, sarkob-h; — (*to have the command*) tahakkum-k, hukūmat-k.

COMMANDER, hākim, sardār, sālār, sar-gurob, mahant, sartāj, adhipati, senāpati, jam-dār, peshwā, āggyā-kār or āggyā-kartā, mir, saindhiyā, sarkob; — (*of seven thousand*) haft-hazārī; — (*of five thousand*) panj-hazārī, &c.; — (*in chief*) sipah-sālār, mukhtār-fauj, amirū-l-umarā, bakhsī (or rather mir-bakhsī); — (*of a garrison*) kilā-dār.

COMMANDING, (*situation*) sarkob, mārū, sar-jit, dal-thamb.

COMMATERIAL, ham-mādā, ham jins.

COMMEMORABLE, kābil-yād, prashañsaniya, smaran-yog.

TO COMMEMORATE, 'urs-k, yād-gārī or -dihī-r, ta'rif-k, sarāhnā.

COMMEMORATION, shādī, 'urs, fātiḥa, yād-dihī, surt-kār, yād-gārī, smaran-ārth-kriyā.

TO COMMENCE, (n.) shurū' &c. -h, nandhnā, lagnā, chāḥnā, dast-andāz-h; (a.) shurū' &c. -k, nāndhnā, ārambh-k. [rambh]

COMMENCEMENT, shurū', āghāz, ibtidā, ārambh, prā-

TO COMMEND, (*to recommend*) sifārish-k, takrib-k; — (*praise*) sarāhnā, ta'rif-k, tausif-k; — (*to deliver*) ḥawāla-k, taslim-k, sipurd-k, sompnā.

COMMENDABLE, sarāhū, kābil-taḥsin, lā-iḳ-ta'rif, mustaḥsan, pasandida.

COMMENDATION, ta'rif, madh, āfrin, astut or stuti, sarāh, barā, i, mahimā, prashañsā.

COMMENDER, ḡanā-*khwān*, maddāḥ.

COMMENSURATE, &c., ham-andāz, farā-*khur*, muwāfiḳ.

COMMENT, COMMENTARY, sharaḥ, ḥāshiya, ta, wil, ta'bir, ṭikā, ṭippan or ṭippanī, bhāsh, ijtilāḥ; — (*on the kur'ān*) baiḡāwī, tafsīr.

TO COMMENT, sharaḥ- &c. -likhnā, ḥāshiya, chāḥnā.

COMMENTATOR, COMMENTER, mufasssīr, muḥashshī,

shāriḥ, mu'abbir, ṭika-kār, bhāsh-kār, mujtahid.

COMMERCIAL, saudāgarī, tijārāt, banj or banjiya, byohār, baiḡār, len-den, mahājani, *khārid-farokht*, bān; — (*intercourse*, q.v.) rāh-rawish, rāh-rasim, āwā-jāhī, rit-priṭ, ta'alluḳ, lagāo, chalan-byohār, ḡuḡbat.

COMMERCIAL, saudāgarāna, tijārati, bāzārī.

TO COMMISERATE, raḥm- &c. -k, dayā-k, mīyā-k.

COMMISERATION, raḥm, riḳḳāt, tarāḥḥum, maroḥ,

shafḳāt, dayā.

COMMISERATOR, mutarahḥim, raḥim, dayāl.

COMMISSARY, dāroḡha, 'āriz, karorā, nā, ib.

COMMISSARYSHIP, dāroḡhī or dāroḡhagi.

COMMISSION, (*warrant*) sanad, patr, dastāweẓ, mukhtār-nāma, 'uhda; — (*trust*) amīnī; — (*on collections*) muḥasillāna; — (*command*) farmā, ish;

— (*delegation*) wikālat-nāma; — (*perpetration*)

irtikāb, kartab, kriyā, kiyā. — (*commission on goods*, &c.) ḥaḳḳus-sa'ī, rusūm, taḥrīr, dastūr, dastūrī, dallālī.

TO COMMISSION, sanad- &c. -d, wakil-k, nā, ib-k, gumāshṭa-k, muḳarrar-k, iḳhtiyār-d.

COMMISSIONER, amin, karorā, dāroḡha, mukhtār-kār, wakil, gumāshṭa.

TO COMMIT, (*to intrust*) ḥawāla-k, denā, dālnā, sompnā, supurd-k, samarpan-k; — (*to keep place*, &c.) rakhnā, dharnā; — (*to imprison*) ḳaid-k, band-k; — (*to perpetrate*) karnā, irtikāb-k; — (*to commit adultery*) zinā-k.

COMMITMENT, ḳaid, dhar-pakaṛ.

COMMITTEE, panchā, et or panchāyat, majlis.

COMMITTEE, murtakib, ḳaid-karne-wālā.

COMMODOUS, ma'ḳul, muwāfiḳ, lā, iḳ, kābil, munāib, *khūb*, *khush-numā*, suthrā; — (*useful*) mufid, fā, ida-bakhsī, gun-kārī.

COMMODOUSLY, uslūb-se, suthrā, i-se.

COMMODOUSNESS, suthrā, i, *khush-numā*, i, *khūb*, āram, gun, fā, ida.

COMMODITY, jins, māl, bast, saudā, saudā-sulf, matī.

COMMON, (adj.) mushtarik, mushtamil, musta'mil, mashhūr, mushtahar, pragat; — (*inferior*, &c.) chhoṭā, kam, zer-dast, utartā-hū, ā, nirs, rāsī, bāzārī, riwājī; — (*generally*) akṣar, beshtar, dast-yāb, bahū-brindī, sājhā, sirī; — (*practice*) *kasir*-l-istī'māl; — (*verb*) fī'l mushtarik, karam-dwibidhā; — (*law*) 'amal, dastūr, chalan; — (*right*) ḥakk i mushtarik, sir- or sajh-ans; — (*consent*) kull tā ittifaḳ; — (*a common*) sā, ir (v. *pasture*, plain); — (*public*) waḳf, lā-wāriḡ, — (*plenty*, q.v.) bahut; — (*vulgar*, q.v.) kam-ḳadr, adnā, dani, zalil; — (*people*) 'amm; — (*usual*) rā, ij, murawwaj; — (*prostitute*) har-jā, i, fāḥisha, shattāḥ; — (*common sense*) ḥiss i mushtarik; — (*in common*) barābar, 'ala-s-sawiyat; — (*in the common way*) muwāfiḳ dastūr ke.

A COMMON, (*plain or field*) maidān, sā, ir.

COMMONALITY, COMMONS, 'awāmmu-n-nās, 'awāmm, pawāj, nich-log.

COMMONER, nich, adnā, pā, jī, kamina, 'ammī.

COMMON LAW, riwāj, 'urfī 'amm.

COMMONLY, akṣar, 'ala-l-'umūm, akṣar-anḳāt, beshtar, bārḥ or bār-bār, bahut-waḳt, bahut-kāl, pher-pher; — (*commonly called*) 'urf.

COMMONNESS, kaṣrat, tadāwul, ishtirāk, bahubrind.

COMMON-PLACE BOOK, baiyāḡ, safina, jung, chaupati.

COMMONS, (*food*) khānā; — (*people*) 'amm, ahālī, sāmānya-log.

A COMMON SHORE, nāla, badar-rau, nāb-dān, muḥrī, parnāla, mazbala.

COMMONWEAL, COMMONWEALTH, intizām, band o bast, naẓm o nash.

COMMONWEALTH, ḥarakat, hilā, o, tazalzul, balwā, fitna, jhanjhaḡ, garmi, halchali, khalbali, halbali, laghsīsh, dūnd, kalah, bibād, &c.; — (*perturbation*) kalāḡ, iḡzīr, byākuli.

TO COMMUNE, baiṭiyānā, bolnā, ham-sukhan-h.

TO COMMUNICATE, (a.) kahnā, batlānā, naḳl-k, bayān-k, likhnā; — (*to give*) denā, de-dālnā, bakhsnā. — (*n. to be connected*) milnā, 'alāḳa- &c. -r, mushtamil- &c. -h, lagnā.

COMMUNICATION, 'alāḳa, ta'alluḳ, silsila, sar-riḡhta, lagāo, mel, rabṡ; — (*news*) *khābar*, iṭtilā'.

COMMUNICATIVE, faiyāḡ, chashma, i faiḡ, asār-numā.

COMMUNICATIVENESS, faiḡān, faiyārī.

COMMUNION, āmad-raft, āmad-shud, āwā-jāhī; — (*society*) mel, sangat, uns, unsiyat, muṣāḥabat, sam-bhāshan.

COMMUNITY, jamhūr, ri'āya, prajā, **khalk**, **khilkat**, 'alam, guroh, **khāṣa** o 'amm, aḥālī-mawālī; — (the good of the community) rafāhiyat i **khalk**, faiz i 'amm.

COMMUTABLE, mumkinu-t-tabdil, herpher ke kabil.

COMMUTATION, badal, tabdil, 'iwaḥ-mu'āwaza, herpher, adlā-badli.

To COMMUTE, tabdil-k, badal-d, 'iwaḥ-d &c. -d.

COMPACT, shart, hor, 'ahd, bāḥā, bij, kawl-karār, 'ahd o paimān, itifaq, qabūliyat, likh-tang; — (in comp.) nāma.

COMPACT, (adj.) ṭhos, pur-kār, ghafs, basta, sift, pur, kaṣif, gārḥā, godkun, kasmaṣā; — (brief) **mukh-taṣar**. [bastaḡi, porḥāpan.

COMPACTNESS, sangini, pur-kāri, injimād, kasāfat.

COMPANION, rafīk (pl. rufakā), sāḥī, ham-rāhi, yār-ghār, ham-dam, ham-nishin, ham-jalsā, anis-jalis, nadim, aḥnā, sharik, sāḥī, minis, yār, muṣāhib, ham-zānū, ham-ḡuḡbat, ham-karīn, ham-basm, ham-kāsa or ham-kadāh, sakḥā, goyā or gol; — (partner) aṣḥāb, sharik; — (a bottle companion) ham-nawāla, ham-piyāla.

COMPANY, (guests) miḥmān; — (assembly) majlis, jalās, sabḥā; — (fellowship) rifākat, sang, murā-ḥikat, unsiyat, ham-rāhi; (partnership) shirakat; — (corporation) firqa; — (body of men) barādari, guroh, jamā'at, jathā, samūh, mandālī, tuman, ṭoli; — (accustomed to) majlis-dida; — (a company of dancing girls, &c.) ṭā'ifa; — (to bear or keep company) ḡuḡbat-r, rifākat- &c. -k, ham-rāh-h, sāḥī-h, ham-rāhi-k.

COMPARABLE, barābar, ham-sar, ham-chasm, muḡabil.

COMPARATIVE, (degree) ṣiḡha e tafzīl; — (noun) ismi tafzīl.

COMPARATIVELY, ba-nisbat, hote, nisbatag, az-rū, ki-rū, ke muḡabil, ke rahte; — (death comparatively with such a life is preferable) aisi zindagi ke rahte, mant bhali hai; — (this book comparatively with that book) yih kitāb ba-nisbat us kitāb ke or is kitāb ke hote wuh kitāb. [mushābahat- &c. -d.

To COMPARE, muḡabala-k, milānā, taulnā, tashbih-d.

COMPARISON, COMPARE, muḡabala, taḡābul, muwājaha, taḡbīk, milānī, barābari, upamā, sādrishya; — (simile) mushābahat, tamṣīl, tulyatā; — (proportion) nisbat.

COMPARTMENT, **khāna**, kism, ghar, kamarā.

COMPASS, daur, daura, gherā, ḡumā, o, chakkar, pher, girḍa, gardish, iḡāṭa, ma'raḡ; — (reach) pahunch, rasā'i; — (extent) miḡdār, was'at, ṭhikānā, ḥadd; — (a pair of compasses) pargār; — (the mariner's compass) ḡuṭb-numā, ḡibla-numā; this last is used by the Musalmāns to point out the situation of Makka (vulg. Mecca) on particular occasions, such as absence from home, &c.

To COMPASS, ḡhernā, garernā, chhenknā, muḡāṣara-k, gird-k; — (to attain) ḡāṣil-k, rāst-lānā.

COMPASSION, dard, pir, shafqat, rahm, rikḡat, dard-mandī, tars, karunā, dayā, ḡripā.

COMPASSIONATE, ṣāhib-dard, dard-mand, shafīk, rahīm, mushḡīf, miḡhrān, rahm-dil, narm-dil, mom-dil, maroḡī, dayāl, karunā-want, bhālā.

To COMPASSIONATE, rahm- &c. -k, ḡham-**khwāri**-k.

COMPASSIONATELY, rahm- &c. -se.

COMPATIBLE, lāik, kabil, shāyān, munāsib.

COMPATIBLY, liyākat- &c. -se. [desi.

COMPATRIOT, ham-waḡan, ham-ahāri, swadesī, ek-

COMPREE, ham-sar, ham-chashm, barābar, ham-joli, ham-martaba or -darja.

To COMPEL; this word is generally expressed by a causal verb, and the words zor-se, ba-zor, zabar-dastī-se; thus to compel one to speak, zor se bulānā, ba-zor kahlānā; — (to compel one to write) zabar-dastī se likhānā.

COMPELLATION, laḡab (pl. alḡāb), **khitāb**, sangiyā.

COMPELLER, zabar-dast, ḡālim.

COMPEND, COMPENDIUM, **ikhtisār**, intikhāb, ijmal, **khulāṣa**, dopattī, mujiz, sanchḡep-granth.

COMPENDIOUS, **mukhtaṣar**, muntakhāb, mujmal, kotāh, sanchḡep.

COMPENDIOUSLY, **ikhtisār- &c. -se.**

To COMPENSATE, talāfi-k, 'iwaḥ- &c. -d, paritoshik-d.

COMPENSATION, talāfi, 'iwaḡ, ajr, jazā; — (damage) dānd, ḡunāh-ḡāri, mukāṣaf.

COMPETENCE, COMPETENCY, (of fortune) farāḡhat, kifāyat, āṣūda-ḡāli, pūran, wajhi-kafāf, kushā'ish, farāḡhur, haḡḡ; — (I have a competency of wealth) māl ba-ḡadri iḡtiyāj mere pās hai.

COMPETENT, kabil, lāik, muḡāḡīk, barābar, kaḡf, bas, pārag, yogya, upayukta, samarth; — (reasonable) wajibi.

COMPETENTLY, achchhi tarāḡ-se, andāze-se, ba-ḡadri ḡardrat, ba-ḡadri iḡtiyāj.

COMPETITION, muḡabalat, munāza'at, rikābat; — (contest) badā-badi, baḡāṣa-baḡai, ḡurā-ḡurī, dekhā-dekhī, hiskā-biski, chaḡḡha-chaḡḡī, muḡāwamat, mukābirat. [pratīwādak.

COMPETITOR, muḡabil, ḡarif, ham-ḡalab, pratipakṣh.

COMPILATION, tālif, majmū', jung, sanchai, sangḡah.

To COMPILE, jam'-k, farāḡham-k, tālif, &c. -k.

COMPILEE, mu'allif, jāmi', sanchai-kāri.

COMPLACENCE, COMPLACENCY, **khushī**, bashāshat, dīl-jamā'i, **khāḡir-jamā'i**, ānand, ḡulās or ḡullās, santosh.

COMPLACENT, mulā'im, ḡalim, santusht, aḡ-shil.

To COMPLAIN, (lament) hā, o-k, aṣsoe-k, faryād-k, kuḡhnā, haukā-bḡarnā, nāla-k; — (to inform against) nālīsh- &c. -k; — (to ail) bimār-h, nā-sāz- &c. -h.

COMPLAINANT, COMPLAINER, faryādī, gila-ḡuḡār, shāki, gila-mand, nālīsh-mand, nālīshī, muddā'i.

COMPLAINING, nālān, zāri-kunān.

COMPLAINT, hā, o, aṣsoe, āh, shikwā, shikāyat, istighāṣa; — (lamentation) nālīsh, faryād, ḡham, ham o ḡham, dād-bedād, al-ḡhiyās, doḡā'i, gila, shikwa, shikāyat, ulāhnā; — (disease) bimāri, kāhili, rog.

COMPLAISANCE, āḡliyat, **khulḡ**, murūwat, sil, adam-gari, insāniyat, mulā'imat, tamalluḡ, **akhḡāk**, subḡā, o.

COMPLAISANT, **khaliḡ**, ṣāhib-murūwat, su-sil or su-shil, bhālā, **khūb**, narm, sadāchār, shishṡāchār.

COMPLAISANTLY, **khulḡ- &c. -se.**

COMPLEMENT, (number) shumār, ti'dād, ginti, bhartī, tamāmī.

COMPLETE, tamām, pūrā, **akhīr**, **akhīr**, **khāt**m, taiyār, sar-āmad, sab, sarb, be-bāḡ, nikhand, samūchā; — (month) mās kā bār.

To COMPLETE, tamām-k, kāmīl- &c. -k, nibeḡnā, anjām ko pahunchānā, samāpt-k, sārnā.

COMPLETELY, sar-ā-pā, sar-ā-sar, dar o bast, nipat, maḡḡ, ek ḡalam, ek laḡḡ, chārōn tarāf.

COMPLETION, COMPLETENESS, takmil, tamāmī, intihā, **ikhṡitām**, kamāl, muntahā, nibeḡrā, nibeḡrā, o, itmām, tatmīm, tamāmīyat, takmila.

COMPLEX, COMPLICATED, pech-dar-pech, chand-dar-chand, uljhā, pechilā, bhūnjāl, tah-ba-tah, abtar, murakkab.

COMPLEXION, rang, rūp, baran or varān; — (constitution) mizāj.

COMPLEXLY, pech-se, uljhā, o-se.

COMPLIANCE, istīḡzā, raṣā-mandī, marḡī, jīb, qabūl, inkīyād, sammatī, swikār.

COMPLIANT, mulā'im, narm, ḡalim, sammat, swikṡit.

To COMPLICATE, pech dar pech-k, uljhānā.

COMPLICATION, pech, uljherā, uljhā, o.

COMPLIMENT, takalluf, mudārā, srishtāchar, tamalluk, takallufāt, mudārāt, salām, parnām or pranām, namaskār, dāṇḍawat, muhḥ-pūrāj, khāna-ābād, daulat-ziyād, tawāzu', sambandi, bandagi; — (give my compliments) hamārā salām kaho.

To COMPLIMENT, mubārak-bādi-d, mubārak-bād-d; — (to flatter) gāhir-dāri-k, khush-āmad-k.

COMPLIMENTARY, &c., shaukiya, salāmi, takallufāna, tamallukāna.

COMPLIMENTER, khush-āmadi, gāhir-dār.

To COMPLY, rāzi- or rāzā-mand-h, angikār-k, bajā-lānā, kā-il-h. [of fard.

COMPONENT, (parts) ajzā (pl. of juz, a part), afrād (pl.

To COMPOSE, bakhānā; — (to make) banānā, kahānā, karnā, joṛnā, bāndhnā; — (music) tarāh-d, sur-kāḥnā, soz-nikālnā; — (place) rakhnā, dharnā; — (as an author) taṣnif-k, inshā-k; — (to calm) taskin-d, dhiraḥ-d, thāmbhnā, ṭabṭ-k; — (to adjust) durust-k, islāh-d; — (to arrange) tartīb-d; — (in printing) harf-jamānā or baithālnā.

COMPOSED, sanjida, dhira, mustakill; — (to be composed of) muḥassam-h.

COMPOSEDLY, istiqlāl-se, āsūda-dili-se.

COMPOSER, (writer) muṣannif, kartā, inshā-pardāz; — (of music) tarāh-sāz, sur-kāḥi, nā'ek, farāḥ.

COMPOSITION, tarkib, milāwat, ṭab'-zād, banāwat, sākhṭ, kahā, kartūt, kṛit, takhlīt, karnī; — (of a debt) dānāsāhi, ḥiṣṣa-rasad, dāmi-barābar, bānt-bakhrā; — (of medicine) dawā-sāzi, aukhad-kār; — (arrangement) usūl, ḍawl; — (work) taṣnif, inshā; — (of a difference) muṣālaḥa.

COMPOST, khād or khād ki tarkib, pāns.

COMPOUND, COMPOUNDED, murakkab, makhluṭ, mam-zūj, āmekhta, āmez, sanjukt, tarkibi; — (word) padbirt, lafz i murakkab.

COMPOUND, tarkib, ikhtilāf, imtizāj, āmezish, milā.o.

To COMPOUND, milānā, makhluṭ-k, murakkab- &c. -k, tarkib-k; — (to adjust) muṣālaḥa-k, banānā, dāmi-rasad- &c. -k.

COMPOUNDER, (of medicines) dawā-sāz.

COMPOUNDS, murakkabāt, makhluṭāt.

To COMPREHEND, (conceive) samajhnā, daryāft- &c. -k, bodhnā, pahunchna, pachānā, būjhna, dar-ānā; — (to comprise) muṣhtamil-h, ḥāwi-h, mutaṣam-min-h, byāpak-h, jāmi'-h, muṣhtamil-k, mutaṣam-min-k.

COMPREHENDED, khāṭir- or dil-nishin, markūz.

COMPREHENDER, mudrik, ḥāwi.

COMPREHENSIBLE, kābilu-l-fahm, būjhne-jog.

COMPREHENSION, (intellect) daryāft, fahmid, būjh, samajh, gyan, 'aql, gihn, mudrika, taṣawwur, bodh, pahunch, bichār, takḥaiyul, dil- &c. -nishini.

COMPREHENSIVE, gāhū, sāhib-ṭab', fahmida, tez-fahm, ṭhore meṇ bahut, kālla o dalla, kālilu-l-lafz kaṣīru-l-ma'ni, suchim-sambuh, gunjā, ishi, barā, kushāda, chaupā.

COMPREHENSIVENESS, jaulāni, gakkāwat.

COMPRESS, (bolster or bandage) gaddi, paṭṭī.

To COMPRESS, dabānā, dabnā, nichloṛnā, sameṭnā.

COMPRESSIBLE, daban-hār, simā,ū.

COMPRESSION, COMPRESSURE, dabā.o.

To COMPRISE, (to include) lānā, ḍālnā, mundarij-k, dharnā, muḥit-h, shāmil-h, muṣhtamil-k.

COMPROMISE, shart, ḥor, 'ahd, muṣālaḥa, patkā, ham-sharṭi or -ḥāuli, sulḥ ba 'iwaṣ. [-k, ham-sharṭ-h.

To COMPROMISE, sharṭ-k, muṣālaḥa- &c. -k, patkā- &c.

COMPULSION, COMPULSIVENESS, zor, gulm, ta'addi, bid'at, zabar-dastī, zor-āwari, ziyādati.

COMPULSIVE, COMPULSOR, COMPULSORY, zabar-dast, saḥṭ, parbal, jabri, be-ikhtiyārī, ḡalimāna.

COMPULSIVELY, ba-zor, gulm- &c. -se, jabraṇ, ḥabraṇ.

CONFUNCTION, (contrition) afsos, ta, assuf, ḥasrat, pach-tāwā, khādsha, khālish.

COMPUTABLE, kābil ti'dād, shumār-pagīr, ginne-jog.

COMPUTATION, muḥāsaba, ti'dād, ginti.

To COMPUTE, ginnā, shumār- &c. -k, minnā.

COMPUTER, muḥāsib, muḥarrir, ḥisāb-dān, lekhaṭ.

COMRADE, ham-khāna, rafīq, sāthi, sangi, barādar, bhāi, sansargi, akhāre kāyār.

CONCEALED, (of the same profession, &c.) abnā-i-jins, bhāi-band.

CON, Co, Com, Cor: these inseparable particles are expressed, in words of Sanskrit origin, by sa, sam, or san, prefixed, and, in Persian, by ham or yak, as may be seen in several of the following words.

To CONCATENATE, silsila band-k, zanjira band-k.

CONCATENATION, silsila-bandī, zanjira-bandī, tassul, laybandī.

CONCAVE, mujawwaf, muḥa'ar, khokhrā or khokhā, chhūchhā, khāli, kausi.

CONCAVITY, ka'r, jauf, ghār, kāwāk-miyan.

To CONCEAL, chhipānā, gupt-k, poshida-k, pinhān-k, makhfi-k, khufiya-k, parda-k, satr-k, bachānā, q-k, ojal-k, mastūr-k, muḥmar-k, dhāpnā, lukāni; — (avoid) naḥar-bachānā.

CONCEALED, parda-posh, nihufta, chhipā, pinhān.

To BE CONCEALED, rū-posh-h, chhipnā.

CONCEALER, parda-posh, sātir. [istitār, gopān.

CONCEALMENT, poshidagi, ikhfa, rū-poshi, chhipā.

To CONCEDE, mānnā, hān-hiṇ-bhārnā, musallam-r, durust-r, jāiz-r, rawā-r, rāzi-h, kābul-k, de-ḍālnā, ḥawāla-k.

CONCEIT, (fancy) fikr, khīyāl, rā'e, wahm, andeḥa, lahr, chuṭkulā, laṭīfa, ṣan'at, alangkār; — (effec-tation) khud-parastī, pindār, ghamaṇḍ, anāniyat, takabbur, ghurūr, istikbār, kibr, dambh; — (to be out of conceit) khīyāl-chhoṛnā, bāz-ānā, dast-bardār-h.

CONCEITED, (proud) khud-bin, khud-pasand, maghrūr, ahang-kāri, abhimāni, apkāri, khud-parast, chik-kan-pat, gumāni, dimāghī, dāmbhik, garbī.

CONCEITEDLY, ghamaṇḍ-se, takabbur- &c. -se.

CONCEITEDNESS, khud-pasandi, takabbur, lan-tarāni, ahangkār, abhimān.

CONCEIVABLE, mutaṣawwar, mumkinu-l-fahm, kābil-idrāk, samajhne-jog.

To CONCEIVE, sochnā, jānnā, ma'lūm-k, daryāft- &c. -k, būjhna, samajhnā, bichārnā; — (in the womb) ḥamal-lenā, ḥāmila-h, peṭ-se-honā, ummed-se-honā, ākhiz-muākhiz-h, ḥamal-girifta-k, pakāṛnā, peṭ-rahnā, gābh-jenā.

CONCEIVER, mudrik, bichārik.

CONCENTRATION, ham-markazī, chhankāhaṭ.

To CONCENTRE, CONCENTRATE, ham-markaz-k, sa-madh-k, sangornā, chhankānā.

CONCENTRIC, ham-markaz.

CONCEPTION, (thought) idrāk, khīyāl, dhyan, daryāft, fahmid, samajh; — (pregnancy) ḥamal; — (uterine) kuṇwati-ākhiza, ta, ākhkhuz.

CONCERN, CONCERNMENT, (business, connexion) mu'ā-mala, sar o kār, kār o bār, 'alāka, lagā.o, denā-pāni; — (interest, regard) fikr, andeḥa; — (affec-tion) dard; — (regret) gham, dil-giri, udāsi; — (importance) ṣarūrat; — (of great concern) mu-himm; — (care) chintā.

To CONCERN, 'alāka- &c. -r; — (to make sorrowful) dilgir- &c. -k; — (to concern one's self) bāḥṭ-d, dākhil-k.

CONCERNED, (grieved) dil-gir, mutaḥakkir, mushawwish; — (for) gham-khwar; — (with) sharik, ek-jor; — (connected) muta'allik, 'alāka-dār; — (to be concerned) dil-gir- &c. -h, afsos- &c. -k, pachitnā.

CONCERNING. wāṣṭe, liye, ko, par, sir; — (*I have come concerning some business*) kuchh kām par āyā hūn.

CONCERT, (*of music*) chauki; — (*inst.*) pach-bajnā, ṣāṣīfā, rāg-rang, gānā-bajānā, ham-āwāzi; — (*symphony*) samā; — (*to be in concert or tune*) samā-bandh-rachnā.

TO CONCERT, ṭhik-k, sijil-k, band o bast-k, durust-k, ittifaq-k, bandish-b or -k, maṣlaḥat-k, bāndhnā.

CONCESSION, kabūl, marḡi, ijāzat, istirā, ijābat; — (*grant*) marḡamat, 'ināyat, ri'āyat.

CONCE, sankh, kauṛā, muhra, nākūs.

TO CONCILiate, (*gain*) ḥāsil-k, paidā-k; — (*to reconcile*) milānā, taṣfiya-k, apnānā, apnā kar lenā, milā-lenā, gānḥnā, tālif i ḡulūb-k.

CONCILIATING, milāpī, milan-sār, ḡulḥ-sāz.

CONCILIATOR, shafi', mel-karne-wālā.

CONCISE, kotāh, tang, mukhtaṣar, mujmal, sanchhep; — (*writer*) mukhtaṣar-naṣis.

CONCISELY, ikhtisār-se, ijmāl-se.

CONCISENESS, kotāhī, ikhtisār, ijmāl, sanchhepan.

TO CONCLUDE, (*terminate*) tamām-k, ākhir-k, khatm-k, pūrā-k, sampūran-k, samāpt-k, anjām- &c. -k, chukānā; — (*to determine*) ṭhahranā; — (*to infer*) nikālnā; — (*to suppose*) jānnā, atkalnā, kiyās-k, khyāl-k; — (*n. to end*) tamām- &c. -h, ho-chuknā; — (*to be concluded or inferred*) nikālnā, muntij-h; — (*to conclude an alliance*) rāh-rawish-k.

TO CONCLUDE, (*adv.*) al-kissa, al-gharaḡ, ḥāsil i kalām. CONCLUSION, tamāmī, ākhirat or ākḥira, insirām, intihā, ākibat, ikhtitām, khatm, anjām, ant, khatima; — (*result*) natija, phal, anjāmī kār, atkal.

CONCLUSIVE, kāṣṭī, kaṣṭī, shāfi, khātim, ant-kāri.

CONCLUSIVELY, kāṣṭī-an, prāmānya.

CONCOCTION, haḡm, taḥlil, pachā, o, nuzj, pakā, o.

CONCOMITANT, lāzim, lāḥiḡ, yukta, saḡsargī, sāthī.

CONCOMITANCE, CONCOMITANCY, luzūm, luḡūḡ.

CONCORD, CONCORDANCE, muwāfaqat, mel, milāp, tatābūḡ, tawāfuḡ, ekā, banā, o, sanjog, sāzgarī, āshtī, ḡulḥ, wifāḡ, ḡulḡbat, barār, ḡhāl-mel, milā, o; — (*in gram.*) rabḡ; — (*harmony*) ham-āhangī, dam-sāzi, samā.

CONCORDANT, muwāfiḡ, muṭābik, muttafiḡ, muttaḥid, dam-sāz; — (*consonant*) ham-āwāz, ham-safir, ham-sur, ham-saut or ham-rāḡ, ek-jihat, ek-rū, ek-jī; — (*in gram.*) marbūṭ.

CONCOURSE, CONFLUENCE, jamā'o, ḡujūm, majma', izdiḡhām, melā, bḡir, samūḡ; — (*function*) milāp, ittifaḡ. [ṣifat-mushabbah, sambodhan.

CONCRETE, munjamid, basta; — (*noun*) ism i ṣifat. TO CONCRETE, bandhnā, jamnā, basta-h, munjamid-h; (a.) jamānā, bāndhnā, basta-k.

CONCRETION, jamā, o, injimād, bastagi, jaman.

CONCUBINAGE, madkhūliyat, surait-panā.

CONCUBINE, ḡaram, surait, chor-maḡal, madkhūla, saḡhī, raknīl, parānī, khawāṣṡ, uḡhari; — (*to take as a*) dōlā-nikālnā.

CONCUPISCENCE, shahwat, mastī, chodās, armān, kām. CONCUPIENT, mast, shahwatī, shahwat-parast, armānī, kāmī.

TO CONCUR, (*to unite*) muttafiḡ-k, muwāfiḡ-k, bāham-h, ek-dil-h, milā; — (*to agree*) mānnā, kabūl-k, man-milānā, ek-chit-h.

CONCURRENCE, CONCURRENCE, ittifaḡ, ittihād, ekā, muwāfaqat, tawāfuḡ, mel, ikhtilāṡ, irtibāḡ; — (*combination*) silsila, sar-rishta; — (*help*) ḡimāyat, saḡā, e; — (*consent*) kabūl, istirā, taḡbiḡ, taḡbūḡ.

CONCURRENT, muttafiḡ, muttaḥid, muwāfiḡ, ek-dil, ham-pardāz, joṛā, bāham, muta'ariz, musalsal.

CONCUSSION, jumbish, laghziḡ, tazalul, hilā, o, dulā, o, ḡarakat.

TO CONDEMN, fatwā-d, doṣḡī-k, aparādhī-k; — (*the judge condemned him to die*) kāṣī ne us ke kaṡī kā fatwā diyā; ḡunāḡgar- &c. -ṭhahranā, taḡṣīrwār-k, malāmat-k, piṭḡkarnā, dāndnā; — (*to censure*) ḡila-k, shikwa-k, shikāyat-k, nindiyā-k, ulahnā-d, ilzām-d, dokhnā; — (*to reject*) radd-k, nikāl-d.

CONDEMNATION, fatwā, ḡukm, kṣāṡ, dand; — (*rejection*) istirdād.

CONDENSATION, takṡif, jamābaṡ.

TO CONDENSE, CONDENSATE, (a.) jamānā, ḡāḡhī-k, munjamid-k, basta-k, ḡhaliz-k, kaṣif-k, ḡarḡhiyānā, dābānā; (n.) jamnā, munjamid- &c. -h.

TO CONDESCEND, faro-tanī, inkisār, ādhintā, i, mulā, i-mat, ḡilm, namratā, tawāṡu' o ta'ḡim, niyāz, shish-ṡatā.

CONDESCENSION, faro-tanī, inkisār, ādhintā, i, mulā, i-mat, ḡilm, namratā, tawāṡu' o ta'ḡim, niyāz, shish-ṡatā.

CONDIGN, lā, ik, munāṡib, lāzim, wājib, yogya, upayukta; — (*condign punishment*) sazi 'aḡāb.

CONDIMENT, maṡlāḡ, chāshni, chaṡni, āchār.

CONDITION, (*state*) ḡāl, ḡālat, aḡwāl, gat or gati, kaifiyat, 'ālam, daṡā or daṡhā, waṡ, maram; — (*rank*) auj, shān, manṡab, bibḡaw, bibḡūt; — (*stipulation*) 'ahd, ḡor, shart, iḡrār, bij; — (*bond*) 'ahd-nāma; — (*conditions on both sides*) 'ahd o paimān i du-ḡarfi.

TO CONDITION, shart-b or -k, 'ahd o paimān-b or -k.

CONDITIONAL, shartī, maṡrūṡ; — (*bill*) jawābī; — (*in gram.*) shartīya; — (*a conditional conjunction*) ḡarfi-shart. [ba-sharte-ki.

CONDITIONALLY, ba-shart; — (*on condition that*)

TO CONDOLE, mātam-pursī-k, ḡham-kḡwārī-k.

CONDOLEMEN, CONDOLENCE, ḡham-kḡwārī, ta'ziyat, mātam-pursī, pursā, ham-dardi.

CONDOLE, ḡham-kḡwār, ham-dard, dukh-baṡā, ū.

TO CONDUCE, madad-d, ḡuwwat-d, taḡṡiyat-d, pushtī-d, saḡarā-d, upakār-k, saḡāyatā-k.

CONDUCTIVE, CONDUCTIBLE, mu'āwin, saḡā, i.

CONDUCTIVENESS, mu'āwanat, i'ānat, saḡāyatā.

CONDUCT, (*treatment*) sulūḡ, kirdār; — (*management*) iṡrā, madār, tadbīr, kartab; — (*behaviour*) chāl, chalan, aṡwār, rawish, ḡariḡa, shewa, waṡ, ḡarakat, vyavahār, ācharan; — (*pass*) parwāna i rāhdārī; — (*convoy*) badraḡa; — (*of an army*) laṡkar-kāshī, fauj-kāshī.

TO CONDUCT, le-chalnā, le-jānā, le-ānā, rāh-numā, i-k, pahunchānā; — (*to manage*) chalānā, rawān-k, kārrawā, i-k, ihtimām-k; — (*to conduct an army*) laṡkar-kāshī-k.

CONDUCTOR, rāh-numā, aḡwā, rāh-bar, peshwā, pesh-raw, rāh-nawāl, iṡrā, e-kār; — (*spiritual*) ḡādī, murshid, gurū; — (*manager*) ihtimāmchi.

CONDUIT, nahr, āb-rez, pranālī. [sānchā.

CONE, makhrūt or makhrūtāt, ḡā, o-dum, wartah-kḡāt,

TO CONFABULATE, bāt-chit-k, ḡuft-ḡi-k.

CONFABULATION, bāt-chit, bol-chāl, ḡuft-ḡū, ḡikr-maḡkūr, ḡil-ḡāl, ḡāl-maḡāl.

TO CONFECT, murabba-banānā, pāḡnā, ḡhilāfi-k.

CONFECTION, CONFECT, murabba, miṡḡā, i, pāḡ, shīrinī, ḡalwā.

CONFECTIONER, ḡalwā, i, rikāb-dār, murabba-sāz, miṡḡā, i-farosh, ḡalwā-sāz.

CONFEDERACY, 'ahd o paimān, rāh-rawish, ḡaul-ḡarār, ittihād, ekā, milāp, bandish, sāzish, ḡuṡḡ.

CONFEDERATE, rafīḡ, sāthī, sāḡhī, mu'āhid.

CONFEDERATE, (adj.) muttafiḡ, muttaḥid, milāpī, mushārik.

TO CONFEDERATE, rāh-rawish-k, ham-shart-k, ham-'ahd-k, ek or ekatra-h, yog-k.



TO BE CONJECTURED, muhtamal-h, anumân-h, &c. &c.  
 CONJECTURE, tâ-bâz, aṣkal-bâz.  
 TO CONJOIN, (a.) milânâ, lagânâ, joynâ, paiwasta-k, wasl- &c. -k; (n.) milnâ, jurnâ.  
 CONJOINED, bâhamî, maḥrûn, muḥârin, mutaḥârin.  
 CONJOINT, muttafiḥ, mushtarik.  
 CONJOINTLY, sharakat-se, bi-l-ishtirâk, bi-l-iṭṭifâḥ.  
 CONJUGAL, zaujî, sam-bandhî.  
 CONJUGATE, taṣrif-k, gardânâ, ṣarf-denâ.  
 CONJUGATION, taṣrif, ṣarf, gardân.  
 CONJUNCTION, (union) milâ-o, laḡâ-o, ittiṣâl, ijtimâ', milâp, mel, joṛ, paiwand, wasl, inṣimân, muwâsilat, sambandh, jog or yog; — (of planets) kîrân, sanjog, muḥârinat, amâwas; — (a fortunate conjunction of planets) kîrân-u-sa'-dain (opposed to kîrân-u-n-naḡa-sain, an unfortunate conjunction).  
 CONJUNCTION, (in gram.) 'aṣf, ḥarf i jumla.  
 CONJUNCTIVE MOOD, sharṭiyya, muḥâri', sam-milit.  
 CONJUNCTIVELY, mil-ke, bâham-hoke.  
 CONJUNCTURE, ittiṣâf, ḥâlat, gat or gati; — (occasion) gimn, gauṇ, samay.  
 CONJURATION, jâdu-garî, sihr-kârî, sāhiri, bân, mantr, ṭoḡkā, jhâr-phûnk, ṭonâ, ṭamar, chhuchhâ, ṭonhâ, i.  
 TO CONJURE, jâdu- &c. -k; — (to importune) ilhâḥ-k, samjât-k, bintî-k, ârzû-k, wâsta or ḡasam-or sonḥ-dilânâ, chhuchhwânâ; — (I conjure you, by God, not to mention this business to any one) main tumhen khudâ kâ wâsta dilâtâ hûn ki yih bāt kisi se na kahnâ.  
 CONJURER, jâdu-gar, afsûn-gar, sāhir, sihr-kâr, tûnhâ, ḥâzirâtî, da'watî, nâmit, ojhâ, banhâ, syânâ, jantrî, jân, gunî, sihr-gar, sihr-sâz, shu'bada-bâz.  
 CONNATE, bi-ḡâtihi, janamî, khilqî, ham-zâd.  
 TO CONNECT, (a.) joynâ, lagânâ, milânâ, paiwand-k, wasl- &c. -k, bândhnâ, ḡaṭhnâ; (n.) milnâ, lagnâ, ḡaṭhnâ.  
 CONNECTED, muttafiḥ, muta'alliḥ, paiwasta, murtabiḥ, mushtarik, mutawaṣṣil, mulḥâḥ; — (with) wasilâ-dâr. [nally] bhiṛnâ (v. to copulate).  
 TO BE CONNECTED, 'alâka- &c. -r; — (to be connected, joṛ, wasl, paiwastagi, imtiṣâj, tawaṣṣul, 'alâka, rabṭ, munâsabât, nisbat, ta'alluḥ, sar-rishta, 'arḥaṭ, ḡarina, wâsta, jihat, sarokâr, tanâsub, sābika, jinsiyyat; — (person) wasila, rishta-dâr, bhâ-i-chârâ; — (carnal) ṣubhat, âshnâ, i.  
 CONNIVANCE, ighmâḡ, chashm-poṣhî, taghâful, tasâ-hul, ânakânî, maṭiyâḥaṭ, tasâmuḥ, tasâhul.  
 TO CONNIVE, ighmâḡ- &c. -k, bhânjânâ, maṭiyyânâ, sun-khinchnâ, ânkh-chhipânâ.  
 CONNOISSEUR, 'allâma, māhir, wâḥif-kâr, binâ, park-hiyâ, parkhî, nâkid, shauḡin, ḡudiyâ.  
 TO CONQUER, fath-k, ḡhalba-k, taskhîr-k, jitnâ, fath- &c. -pânâ, le-lenâ, âdhin-k, sar-k, shikast-d, magh-lûb-k, ḡhalîb-h, pachḥârâ, mârâ, ḡirânâ, war-râhnâ, dast-burd-k, dabânâ, uṭhâ-d, tark-k, râm-k.  
 CONQUERED, maghlûb, musakhkhâr, âdhin, maṭûḥ.  
 CONQUEROR, fath-mand, ḡhalîb, jai-mân, fataḥ-naṣib, muḡaffar, ḡafar-yâb, ḡhâzi, musallat, nâṣir, manṣûr, firoz-mand, zabar-dast, subhmân; — (in comp.) kushâ, sitân, ḡir, whence mulk-ḡir, subduer of regions; mulk-ḡirî, conquest.  
 CONQUEST, fataḥ, ḡafar, taskhîr, jay, jit.  
 CONSAANGUINEOUS, ḡarîb, yaḡânâ, ek-loḡu or -rakat.  
 CONSAANGUINITY, ḡarâbat, yaḡânagi, apnâ, et, khweshî, sagâwat, sagâ, i, barâdari, ḡurbat, ḡori-âwaj, ham-ḡâtî.  
 CONSCIENCE, dil, khâṭir, man, ḡamir, tamiz, jî, manjot, bâḡin, ma'rifat, bibek; — (justice) inṣâf, nyâ-o; — (honesty) imân, diyânât, 'ibrat, ḡaḡiyyat, dharam, parlok; — (scruple, doubt) andesha, dhaykâ, sansai or sanshay.

CONSCIENTIOUS, imân-dâr, diyânât-dâr, mutadaiyin, râst-mu'âmala, dharm-âtmâ, khudâ-tars, ṣâf-bâḡin, sina-ṣâf, pak-dil, ḡaḡḡ-shinâs, âḡâh-dil, dharmî, jâḡti-jot, parloki, ahli 'ibrat, dharmik.  
 CONSCIENTIOUSLY, khudâ-tarsî- &c. -se.  
 CONSCIOUSNESS, khudâ-tarsî, diyânât-dârî, imân-dârî, râst-mu'âmali, sachauṭî, ḡaḡḡ-shinâsî, wâḡif-kârî.  
 CONSCIONABLE, sachâ, ma'ḡûl, munṣif, kharâ, râst-bâz, wâḡibi, ṭhik.  
 CONSCIOUS, wâḡif, khabar-dâr, âḡâh, muttala', hassâs, wâḡif-kâr, mahram-kâr, khud-khabar, jân-kâr, sacheti, 'âlim, māhir.  
 TO BE CONSCIOUS, wâḡif- &c. -h, khabar-r, ma'lûm-k, chetnâ.  
 CONSCIOUSLY, wuḡûf-se, dida o dānista.  
 CONSCIOUSNESS, wuḡûf, khabar, ittilâ', âḡâhî, 'ilm, mudrika, tamiz, hiss.  
 TO CONSECRATE, mahḡûs-k, thahrânâ, naḡr-k, san-kalp-k, ikâmat-k, niyâz-k, pratiṭhâ-k.  
 CONSECUTIVE, CONSEQUENT, muta'âḡib, mutasalsal, tâlî.  
 CONSENT, marḡi, ḡabûl, raḡâ-mandî, khushî, manautî, ijâb, ijâbat, angikâr, rukhṣat, swikâr, sammati; the woman's consent in matrimony is expressed by kaniyâ mukhbar, opposed to pitâ mukhbar, the father's, which last is the only one now required in Hindustân, though formerly the reverse.  
 TO CONSENT, râpi-h, ḡabûl-k, raḡâ-d, mānnâ, ḡâ-il-h, muttafiḥ-h, ḡâḡir-h, hân-k, karânâ.  
 CONSEQUENCE, (effect) mâ-ḡaṣal, arṭhât, ma'âl, mâ-jarâ, pratiphal, ḡhamiyâza, choṭ; — (end) anjâm, ant, 'âḡibat; — (weight) ḡadr, wazn, i'tibâr, naḡsha, shakhṣiyyat; — (moment) muḡâ, iḡa, parwâ; — (it is of no consequence) kuchh muḡâ, iḡa nahîn; — (an affair of consequence) muhimm, baṛî bāt.  
 CONSEQUENT, muntaj, mu, akkhkhar, natija.  
 CONSEQUENTLY, ba-natija, lihâḡâ, zarûratan, bi-ḡ-ḡarûr, khwâh-makhwâh, be-shubha, lâ-jurm, us-wâṣṭe.  
 CONSERVATION, ḡifâḡat, muḡâḡaḡat, jatan, nigâh-bānî, bachâ-o.  
 CONSERVE, (of roses) gul-ḡand, gul-shakar or gul-shakarî.  
 TO CONSERVE, murabba-banânâ, pāḡnâ, achâr-d or denâ, miṭhâ-i-k; — (flowers) gul-ḡand-banânâ.  
 TO CONSIDER, sochnâ, bûjhnâ, âṭkalnâ, jānnâ, dhyân- &c. -k, taulnâ, 'âḡi-daurânâ, fikr-k, dekhnâ, samajhnâ, yâd-r, bichâr-k, bibechnâ-k, kahnâ, thahrânâ, tarâshnâ, lagânâ, karnâ; — (to hold) rakh-nâ.  
 CONSIDERABLE, (respectable) namûd, rū-dâr, ṣâḡib i'tibâr, buzurg; — (much) bahut, ziyâda.  
 CONSIDERABLY, kam-besh, thoṛâ-bahut, ziyâda.  
 CONSIDERATE, mudabbir, ṣâḡib-tadbîr, fahmida, 'âḡi-bat-andesh, dûr-andesh, bichâr-wân, gambhir, dhyânî, imtiyâzi, tadbirî, muta, ammil.  
 CONSIDERATELY, ta, ammul-se, tadbir- &c. -se, 'âḡi-lânâ, thahrâke, dekh-bhâl-ke.  
 CONSIDERATION, dhyân, khîyâl, taraddud, tadbîr, lihâḡ, mulâḡaza, tamiz, imtiyâz, ḡarina, bûj; — (importance) wazn, bojh, rûyat, rū-dârî, i'tibâr, mar-jâd, mân, shumâr; — (compensation) 'iwaḡ, ajr, jazâ, badla; — (motive) sabab, bâ'ig.  
 CONSIDERING, (i.e. if we, &c. consider) dekhiye, lihâḡ kijiye, sochiye.  
 TO CONSIGN, ḡawâlâ-k, tafwiḡ-k, taslim-k, supurd-k, de-dānâ, bakḡhshnâ, amânât-sompnâ, denâ, dilânâ, de-bhejnâ, gimma-k; — (to appropriate) thahrânâ, mahḡûs-k, mu'âiyan-k.  
 CONSIGNMENT, tafwiḡ, supurd; — (the writing) hiba-nâma.



To **CONSIST**, honā, manjūd-h, mahklūk-h, murakkab-h, mujasam-h, bannā, wajūd-pakarnā, bharnā, thaharnā, rahnā, namūd-h; — (to agree) muwāfiq-h, muṭābiq-h, milnā.

**CONSISTENCY**, **CONSISTENCY**, (uniformity) muwāfaqat, tawāfuq, muṭābaqat, liyākat, munāsabat, ṭhikānā, thal-berā, shā'istagi; — (state) ḥālat, gat, dasā; — (existence) wajūd, hasti; — (density) jamā'wat, bastagi, kiwām, pāg; — (stability) kiyām, ṣubūt, istiḥkām, sir-pānw, lagā-o, ṭhaur-ṭhikānā.

**CONSISTENT**, (uniform) muṭābiq, munāsib, samān, lā'iq, sāzgār; — (firm) basta, munjamid, kaṣif.

**CONSISTENTLY**, liyākat-se, munāsabat-se.

To **CONSOCIATE**, mil-jul-rahnā.

**CONSOLATION**, tasalli, dilāsā, dil-bari, dhāras, shānti, tashaffi, dil-jama'i, khāṭir-jama'i, istimālāt, itminān, ghanimat, tamāniyat, jam'aiyat, thandak, dam-dilāsā; — (it is some consolation that one of them has escaped) ghanimat hai ki un meṭ-se ek bachā hai.

**CONSOLATORY**, **CONSOLER**, taskin-bakhsh, āram-bakhsh, muṭma-inn, gham-gusār, or -tarāsh, dukh-haran, tasalli-yāna.

To **CONSOLE**, tasalli- &c. -d, dīrīh-k, dhāras-d.

To **CONSOLIDATE**, (a) saḥit-k, jamānā, bāndhnā, basta-k, munjamid-k; (n) jamnā, bāndhnā, basta-h, munjamid- &c. -h; — (a wound) bhar-lānā, barābar-k, joṛnā.

**CONSOLIDATION**, jamā'wat, injimād, bastagi, iltiyām.

**CONSONANT**, (adj. v. consistent); — (a consonant) ḥarfī ṣāhiḥ, hal or has.

**CONSONOUS**, ek-sur, ham-āwāz or ham-makhraj.

**CONSORT**, priyā, zauj, kḥāṣam, jorī or jūrī, ham-sar, ham-dam, joṛā-joṛī; — (royal) pādshāh-begam.

**CONSPICUOUS**, zāhir, 'alāniya, pratichh or pratyaksh, khulā, prakāsh, mashhūr, ma'rūf, aḥḥar, jalī, namūd, rūdār, namūdār, ujāgar, numāyān, ma'lūm, rū-shinā, ūhrā, ughārū, āshkār.

**CONSPICUOUSLY**, zāhirān, namūdārī-se.

**CONSPICUOUSNESS**, zāhiri, raushanī, rū-dārī, namūdārī.

**CONSPIRACY**, bandish, sāzish, gushṭ or gosṭh, ittifaq, ekā, bāndhnū, ek-ṣālāḥ, gurmaṭ, jog-sanjog.

**CONSPIRATOR**, **CONSPIRE**, bandishi, mufsid, baghi, ham-rāz.

To **CONSPIRE**, bandish- &c. -b, muttāfiq-h, milnā, ham-ṣālāḥ-h, maṣlahat-k. [nāṣir, kotwāl.]

**CONSTABLE**, thāne-dār, muḥalle-dār, mirdahā, goṛa, et.

**CONSTANCY**, ṣubūt, ṣabāt, istiḥrār, ustuwārī, mazbūṭī, qarār, ṭikā-o, porhā-i, kiyām, istiḥkām, sthiratā, dīrīḥatā; — (resolution) istiḥlāl, dhiraṭ, tārā, nakhat, tārā-gan, tārā-maṇḍal.

**CONSTANT**, aḥal, aṭal, sābit, mustahkam, mustakim, qarārī, porhā, sthir, dīrīḥ; — (practice) kaṣrat isti'māl; — (determined) sābit-kadam, kā'im-mizāj; — (faithful) wafā-dār, wafā-parast.

**CONSTANTLY**, bar-qarār, aṭā-d-dawām, har-ān, chhin-chhin, nit-ūṭh, dam ba dam, har-dam, ānaḡ fa ānaḡ.

**CONSTELLATION**, burj, rās, sitāra, akṭhar, tārā, nakhat, tārā-gan, tārā-maṇḍal.

**CONSTERNATION**, ḥairat, sar-gardānī, ḥairānī, paresānī, iṭṭirāb, ghabrāḥat, dharyā, bhauchakki, behawāssī, chaundhiyāhat, dang, halchal.

To **CONSTITUTE**, kabṛ-k, band-k, bandhej-k.

**CONSTIPATION**, kabṛ, kabziyat, inkibāz, bastagi.

**CONSTITUENT**, (adj.) aṣli, khilki, jibillī, gāti; — (the constituent part) jism i jauhari; — (constituter) munib, muwakkil, sāh, prerak, kārak, niyojak.

To **CONSTITUTE**, (to produce) paidā-k, mahklūk-k, banānā; — (to establish) mu'aayan-k, mahṣūs-k, ṭhahrānā.

**CONSTITUTION**, (of the body, &c.) mizāj, ṭabiyat, ṭaba', ṭinat, jibillat, sarishat, antahkarn, koṭhā; — (temper) sirat, kḥaṣlat, 'adat, nihād; — (state, &c.) ḥālat; — (government) band o bast, ṣabṭ-rabṭ, naḡm o nask, intizām, naksha; — (institution) ṣābiṭa, rasm.

**CONSTITUTIONAL**, khilki, gāti, aṣli, jibillī, janami, paidā-lahi, dehaṭ; — (legal) shar'i, jā'in, muḥib, pramān.

To **CONSTRAIN**, (restrain) aṭkānā, bārnā, barajnā, band-k, kāid-k, man'-k; — (to press) dabānā, dābnā; — (to tie) bandhnā; — (to be constrained) majbūr-h.

**CONSTRAINT**, (restrain) rok, dabā-o, kāid; — (compulsion) zor, zabar-dastī, jabr, ḡulm.

**CONSTRICTION**, sikoṛ, simṭā-o.

To **CONSTRICT**, (constrict) sikorānā, sameṭnā.

**CONSTRICTING**, bandhej, sameṭ.

To **CONSTRUCT**, banānā, binā-k, ta'mir-k, 'imārī-banānā or uṭhānā, -naksha-b, ḡaul-d.

**CONSTRUCTION**, ta'mir, naksha, 'imārat, baniwat, banā-o, sāḥit, jast-bast, tarkib; — (meaning) maḡmūd; — (explanation) takrir, ta-wil, sanis, — (arrangement) rabṭ, mel.

To **CONSTRUE**, rabṭ-d, marbūṭ-k, rabṭ-khilānā or -khānā; — (to interpret) takrir- &c. -k, bayān-k, tarjuma-k. [ekhi]

**CONSUBSTANTIAL**, ham-gāt, ham-jins, eksān or yakīn.

**CONSUBSTANTIALITY**, ham-gāti, ham-jinsī, yakīnī.

**CONSUL**, wakīl, nā'ib, amin.

To **CONSULT**, (to deliberate) maṣlahat-k, ṣālāḥ-k, mashwarat-k, parāmarsh-k; — (to ask advice) maṣlahat- or naṣihat- &c. -lenā; — (to regard) dhyān-k, naḡar-k; — (a book) dekhnā; — (an oracle) istiḥkārā-dekhnā.

**CONSULTATION**, maṣlahat, parāmarsh, vivechanā, mashwarat, mantranā, gurmaṭā, mushāwara, ṣālāḥ; — (assembly) diwān, majlis.

**CONSUMABLE**, tahlil-pagīr, jalne-jog.

To **CONSUME**, (a. to spend) sarf-k, sharṭ-bart-k, ḡharāt-k, talaf-k, zā'i-k, pā'emāl-k, sattyānā-k, ḡudāz-k, paghlānā, khānā, lillnā, nigalnā, ḡhatānā, bhasam-k, khāk-k, ḡalānā; — (n. to decay) zā'i-h, nakḥī-h, nātawān-h, dublā-h, sūkhnā; — (to consume one's time) taṣī' aukāt-k, kāl-khonā.

**CONSUMER**, muṣrif, fuṣūl-kharj, urā-d. The English have corrupted (perhaps with some propriety) the word **khān-sāmān** (lit. lord of the furniture) into **consumer**, or **consumer** (v. butler).

**CONSUMMATE**, pūrā, pakkā, pukṭa, kāmil.

To **CONSUMMATE**, ākḥir-k, tamām-k, pūrā-k, nihānā, ba-sar-le-jānā.

**CONSUMMATION**, takmil, tamāmi, saranjam, ākḥirāt, ākibat, itmām, inṣirām, ant, samāpt; — (nuptial) ḡaunā, durāḡaun, raunā, khilwat, kāmila, shahī zifā, nakh-parchālā.

**CONSUMPTION**, kharj, kḥapat, katti; — (disease) sūl, chḥa-i, or chḥa-i-rog, kṣḥay or kṣḥay-rog.

**CONSUMPTIVE**, (diseased) maslūl, madḡuk.

**CONTACT**, lagā-o, millā-o, ittishāl, mas, laṣūḡ.

**CONTAGION**, sirāyat, ta-assur, phailā-o; — (plague) wabā, marī, mahā-marī.

**CONTAGIOUS**, sāri, mūṣir, muta'addi, sparshākrāmā; — (to be contagious) lagnā.

To **CONTAIN**, shāmil-h, muḥiṭ-h, mushtamil-h, byāpak-h, rakhnā, lenā; — (to restrain) bārnā, thāmnā; — (to refrain) parhez-k.

To **BE CONTAINED**, samānā, anṭnā, khapnā, ho-jānā, bharnā, ṣnā, ā-jānā, maḡrūf-h, muḥiṭ-h.

To **CONTAMINATE**, nāpak- &c. -k, chḥūt-k, ṭhūṭhānā, ṭhūṭhā-k, bharnā, bhrasṭ-k.

CONTAMINATED, nā-pāk, ghalig, kaṣif, najis, mulaw-waṣ, asudh.

CONTAMINATION, chhūt, nā-pāki, āludagi.

TO CONTEMN, ihānat- &c. -k, ḥaḥir- &c. -jānnā.

TO CONTEMPLATE, ta, ammul-k, ghaur- &c. -k, dekhnā.

CONTEMPLATION, ta, ammul, mulāḥaza, dhyān, taṣaw-wur, tajwiz, taraddud; — (*holy meditation*) mur-rāḥaba; — (*study*) muṭāla'a.

CONTEMPLATIVE, muta, ammul, dhyāni, mutafakkir, biḥār-wān, murākib, andesha-mand, fikr-mand; — (*the contemplative faculty*) kuwwat i muta-khaiyila.

CONTEMPORARY, ham-'asr, ham-waqt, mu'asir, ek-kāli, ham-'ahd, ham-'umr, sa-samai, sa-kāli.

CONTEMPT, ihānat, ḥikārat, maḡammad, ta'na-zani, khiffat, subuki, apamān, gullat, khwāri, maḡallat, ibtizāl, taḥḥir, siḡagi.

CONTEMPTIBLE, ḥaḥir, subuk, khafif, khwār, be-ḥadr, ḡali, mubtaḡal, nā-chiz, ihānati, subuk-māya, apamāni, pāji.

CONTEMPTIBLENESS, ḡalālat, ibtizāl, maḡallat, be-ḥadri, be-ḥurmati, nichatā, adhamtā.

CONTEMPTIBLY, ḥikārat- &c. -se.

CONTEMPTUOUS, maḡhrūr, mukabbir, be-adab, ḡarbi.

CONTEMPTUOUSLY, be-adabi-se, be-imtiyāzi-se.

TO CONTEND, jhaḡarṇā, laṛnā, muḡābalat-k, munā-kasha-k; — (*to vie*) ham-chashmi-k, hiskā-k, dharā-b, ṭakkar-lenā or mārṇā, barānā.

CONTENT, (*contented*) rāzi, khush, khushnūd, ṣābir, mutawakkil, kāni, shākiri, santokhi, muktafi, ser-chashm, man-bharā, fāriḡ-ḡāl, khursand, bā-ārām, santoshī, shānt, santoshī.

CONTENT, (*contentment*) khushi, kanā'at, ḡhinā, ṣabr-seri, santokh or santosh, tawakkul, ser-chashmi, aḡhā,i; — (*the thing contained*) maḡrūf, maḡmūn.

TO CONTENT, rāzi-k, khush- &c. -k, peṭ-bharṇā, aḡ-hānā, chhakānā.

TO BE CONTENT, ḡabūl-k, rāzi-h, (*v. content, contented*).

CONTENTION, CONTEST, jhaḡrā, bakheṛā, laṛā,i, ḡaṣiya, mubāḡasa, muḡāḡala, muḡābara, radd-badal, ḡuft o shanid, jhaḡrā-rāḡrā, anras, nizā', munāza'at, ikhtilāf, ḡangāma, paikār, rār, munāḡasha, khushmat, jhaṛp-jhaṛpi, kandar, baḡrā, khalish.

CONTENTIOUS, laṛākā, jhaḡrālū, bakheṛiyā, rāri, jang-jo, ḡujjati, takrāri.

CONTENTIOUSLY, zidd-se, laṛā,i- &c. -se.

CONTENTIOUSNESS, jang-jo,i, siteza-jo,i.

CONTENTMENT, (*v. content, gratification*).

CONTENTS, fihrist, ḡunḡida; — (*of a book*) chhand, maḡṭlab, maḡmūn.

CONTEST, kushti, munāḡasha, khushmat, jhaṛp-jhaṛpi, kandar, baḡrā, khalish.

TO CONTEST, bāt-duhrānā, ḡujjat-k, takrār- &c. -k.

CONTEXT, matan, mūl, ḡarina, 'ibārat, likhā,i, maḡ-mūn, siyād, sabāk.

CONTEXTURE, banāwaṭ, tarkib, binā,i.

CONTIGUITY, CONTIGUOUSNESS, joṛ, mel, waṣl, ittiṣāl, ḡurb, paṭwastagi, nazḡiki.

CONTIGUOUS, paṭwasta, mutṭaṣil, milā, juṛā, mumās.

CONTINUENCE, parhez, iḡtirāz, iḡtināb, takāwat, takwā nem, sanjam, pārsā,i, shil, zuhd, parhez-ḡāri.

CONTINENT, (*adj.*) parhez-ḡār, muḡtariz, sāhid, 'āshima, 'asifa, jati, muḡtanib, be-shawat.

A CONTINENT, barr, khushki, mahā-dwip.

CONTINENTLY, parhez- &c. -se.

CONTINGENCE, CONTINGENCY, 'āriṣa, ittiṣāk, sanjog, wāḡi'a.

CONTINGENT, 'āriṣi, sanjogī, akasmāti; — (*occasional*) maḡkūri; — (*expenses*) maḡkūrāt.

CONTINGENTLY, ittiṣāk-se, ittiṣāk-ḡan.

CONTINUAL, pā,e-dār, mudāmī, dā'im, anantar, laḡātār, paiham, mutawātir.

CONTINUALLY, hamesha, mudām, rozmarra, nit.

CONTINUANCE, (*continuation*) mudāwamat, dawām, hameshaḡi, nittā, ṭahra'o, rahā,o, istiḡāmat, muddat, istiṃrār, nityatā; — (*duration*) pā,e-dārī, der-pā,i; — (*perseverance*) dhun, anivāran.

TO CONTINUE, (*n.*) rahnā, thamnā, khaṭānā, pā,e-dār-h, derpā-h, jānā, le-rahnā, nibhnā, ba-ḡāl- or bar-pā-rahnā; (*s.*) rakhnā, nibāhnā; — (*to unite*) joṛnā.

CONTINUITY, ilṣāk, ilḡāk, abhedatā, avichhedatā.

TO CONTORT, ainṭhnā, maroṛnā, umeṭhnā.

CONTORTION, grih, ḡanṭh; — (*of the bowels*) maroṛā, pechish; — (*flexure*) pech, pher.

CONTOUR, ṭikiyā, ḡherā, naḡsha, dā,ira.

CONTRABAND, man', barjit, mamnū', ḡurḡi, ḡurḡ-paḡir.

CONTRACT, hoṛ, ḡaul-ikrār, 'ahd o paīmān, ijāra, ta'ahhud, mukatā, kaṭkana, ṭhikā, chukautā, likhā-parhi; — (*in comp.*) nāma o patr, whence 'ahd-nāma, a marriage contract; — (*a written contract*) 'ahd-nāma; — (*by contract*) bil-maḡṭā'; — (*to give by contract*) ijāre-d; — (*to take by contract*) ijāre-lenā.

TO CONTRACT, (*a.*) jakṛānā, akṛānā, ainṭhnā, pa-kaṛnā, laḡānā; — (*a debt*) lenā, karnā; — (*to constringe*) bandhej-k, inḡibāz-k; — (*to lessen*) koṭāh-k, tang-k, mukṭasaṛ-k, sanchhep-k; — (*to bargain*) sharṭ-b, hoṛ-b; — (*to betrothe*) man-ḡni-k; — (*to procure*) nikālā, lānā; — (*in grammar*) tarḡhim-k, ḡaṛf-k; (*n.*) simaṭnā; si-kuṛnā, jakṛānā, ainṭhnā, akāṛnā; — (*and ex-pand*) pulpulānā, bijuknā.

CONTRACTED, mashrūṭ, ma'ḡūd, munḡabiz, murakh-kham, maḡṣūf, mu'akḡad (v. the various meanings of the verb).

CONTRACTION, (*constriction*) simṭā,o, inḡibāz, jakṛāhaṭ, jakṛā,o; — (*and expansion*) riṭk o fiṭk, pulpulā-haṭ; — (*spasm*) taṣannuj; — (*abridgment*) ijmāl, koṭāhi, tangi; — (*in grammar*) zihāf, tarḡhim, ḡaṛf. [ṭhike-dār.

CONTRACTOR, mustājir, muta'ahhid, kaṭkana-dār,

TO CONTRADICT, radd-k, bar-'aks-kahnā, bar-khilāf-kahnā, bar-zidd-kahnā, zidd-k, kāṭ-denā, jhuṭhālānā, duhrānā, ulaṭnā, palaṭnā, phernā, toṛnā.

CONTRADICTION, khilāf, takḡāluf, mu'ārāza, tanāḡuṛ, tabā,in, mubāyanat, birodh, dohrā,o, palṭā,o, naḡiz, ta'arruṣ.

CONTRADICTORY, mukḡhalif, bar-'aks, mutaṣādd, muta-bā,in, mukṭhalif, munāḡiz, munāfi.

CONTRARIETY, mukḡhalafat, zidd, ikhtilāf, takḡāluf, nā-muwaṣāḡat, birodh.

CONTRARY, (*adj.*) mukḡhalif, zidd, ba'id, birodhi, ulṭā, aundhā, palṭā; — (*on the contrary*) bar-'aks, bar-khilāf; — (*contrary to*) 'ala-r-raḡham.

CONTRARY, zidd, 'aks; — (*contraries do not meet*) ziddān lā yajtami'ān.

CONTRAST, muḡābala, milan.

TO CONTRAST, muḡābala-k or muḡābalat-k, milānā.

TO CONTRAVENTE, maḡhrūm-r, bāz-r.

CONTRAVENTION, mukḡhalafat, muzāḡamat, bādhā or vādhā.

TO CONTRIBUTE, madad-k, imdād-k, denā, bakḡshnā, pahunchānā.

CONTRIBUTION, chandā; — (*tax*) chhātā, wairā, bāchh, bihri, dāmāsāhi, ḡiṣṣa-raṣad, chaupḡ, ḡanḡ.

CONTRIBUTOR, madad-ḡār, mumidd, sahā,i. [ṭā,ib.

CONTRITE, muta,assif, nādīm, pashemān, pachtā,ū,

CONTRITION, pachhtawā, ta,assuf, nadāmat, tauba.

CONTRIVANCE, ijād, *ihktirā'*, *ṣan'at*, *hikmat*, *manṣūba*, *taḥwiz*, *banawāṭ*, *joṛ-tor*, *bandhnū*, *jugat*, *tautiya*, *kal*; — (*artifice*) *fann*, *kaṭkana*, *chhal-bal*; — (*plot*) *bandish*.

To CONTRIVE, *nikālānā*, *ijād-k*, *tadbir-b*, *naḥsha-b*, *ṣīrat-larānā*, *bandish-k*, *banānā*, *bāndhnā*, *jornā*, *kaipānā-k*, *upā-e-k*. [*kane-bāz*, *bandishī*.]

CONTRIVER, *mūjid*, *ṣīratī*, *manṣūba-bāz*, *hikmatī*, *kaṭ-*

CONTROL, *aṭkā-o*, *rok*, *ṣaḥṭ*, *man'*, *band*; — (*power*) *ihktiyār*, *ḥukm*, *'azl o naṣb*, *ā'it*, *kābū*, *ḥaid*, *siyāsāt*, *shaktī*.

To CONTROL, *aṭkānā*, *roknā*, *bārnā*, *barajnā*, *man'-k*, *zer-k*, *maḥkūm-k*, *tābi'-k*, *band-k*; — (*an account*) *jāchnā*, *muḥābala-k*, *jā'iza-k*, *sari ḥisāb-r*.

CONTROLLER, (*superintendent*) *amin*, *sarkob*, *dārogha*, *nāḥiṣ*, *gaungīr*; — (*ruler*) *'amil*; — (*of accounts*) *mustaufī*.

CONTRIVERSY, *jhaḡrā*, *bakherā*, *kahā-kahī*, *jhanjhaṭ*, *bahṣ ḥāziya*, *radd-badal*, *hujjat*, *kadd o kāwish*, *jawāb-sawāl*, *kah-pūchh*, *pachrā*, *goshtī*, *vādānuvād*.

To CONTRIBUTE, *bahāḡnā*, *jhaḡarṇā*, *larṇā*, *radd-badal &c. -k*.

CONTUMACIOUS, *be-adab*, *be-imtiyāz*, *nā-farmān*, *sharir*, *shora-pusht*, *dhiṭh*, *gardan-kash*, *tāghī*.

CONTUMACY, CONTUMACIOUSNESS, *be-adabī*, *be-imtiyāzī*, *gustākhi*, *dhiṭhā-i*, *sharārāt*, *nā-farmānī*, *shora-pushtī*, *gardan-kashī*.

CONTUMELIOUS, *darida-dahan*, *he-ḥayā*, *bad-zabān*, *galenḥḍā*, *baṛ-bolā*, *be-lagām*, *nir-lajjī*, *badnām-gar*.

CONTUMELIOUSNESS, CONTUMELY, *bad-zabānī*, *darida-dahānī*, *be-ḥayā-i*, *nir-lajjātā*, *nindā*. [*chūr-k*.]

To CONTUSE, *kuchalnā* or *kuchal-d*, *koṭta-k*, *chiknā* CONTUSION, *bhitār-mār*, *choṭ*, *ṭhokar*, *kuchalā-i*, *the-kūch*.

CONVALESCENCE, *ifāḡat*, *adhodh*, *naḡhāt*.

CONVALESCENT, *adhodhā*, *naḡhī*, *dukh-hin*.

To CONVENE, (n.) *jurnā*, *baṭurnā*, *milnā*, *jam'-h*, *ekatṭhā-h*; (a.) *jornā*, *baṭornā*, *jam'-k*, *ekatṭhā-k*, *ekjā-k*, *majlis-k*.

CONVENIENCE, CONVENIENCE, (*fitness*) *munāsabat*, *tawāfuḡ*, *jotāṭ*; — (*ease*) *ānand*, *farāḡhat*, *āsūdagi*, *nī'mat*, *ghanimat*.

CONVENT, *ṭhik*, *suthrā*, *ma'kūl*, *lā'ik*, *munāsib*, *wājib*, *lāzim*, *sazawār*, *shā'ista*, *yogya*, *upayukt*; — (*abode*) *subās*, *sukhad*.

CONVENTIALLY, *liyāḡat-se*, *munāsabat- &c. -se*.

CONVENT, *akhārā*, *asthal*, *asthān*, *takiya*, *maṭh*.

CONVENTION, *majlis*, *sabhā*, *jamā'at*, *ijmā'*; — (*contract*) *'ahd o paimān*, *niyam*.

To CONVERSE, *milnā*, *ham-markaz-h*.

CONVERSABLE, *ma'kūl*, *jawāb-sawālī*, *charchait*, *ga-walyā*, *bātūniyā*.

CONVERSANT, *āshnā*, *wāḡif*, *khabar-dār*, *āḡāh*, *muṭ-tālā'*, *māhir*, *ma'kūl-go*; — (*experienced*) *āzmūda-kār*, *pakkā*, *pukhta*; — (*conversant with the world*) *jahān-dida*.

CONVERSATION, *bāt-chit*, *guṭagū*, *jawāb-sawāl*, *gikr-maḡkūr*, *bāt*, *bat-kahā-o*, *bol-chāl*, *bātēn*, *makālāma*, *mukhāṭibat*, *charchā*, *bat-kahī*, *tagkira*, *bol-chālī*, *kahā-sunī*, *kāl-maḡāl*, *kalima-kalām*, *rāz o niyāz*; — (*intercourse*) *suḡbat*, *lagā-o*, *sarokār*, *āshnā-i*.

To CONVERSE, *bāt-chit- &c. -k*, *'alāka- &c. -r*, *shī-nāsā-i*, *&c. -r*, *bolnā-chālānā*, *kahnā-sunnā*, *batīyānā*; — (*to cohabit*) *pās-jānā*, *sonā*, *jhānki-mārnā*, *ham-bistar-h*; — (*to associate*) *muṣāḡhib-h*, *ham-kalām-h*, *ham-sukhan-h*.

CONVERSELY, *taḡlibān*, *bar-khilāf*, *bar-'aks*.

CONVERSION, *taḡlib*, *inḡilāb*, *taḡallub*, *istiḡhāla*, *tabdil*, *pratikūl*. [*nau-muslim*.]

CONVERT, *nau-murīd*; — (*to the Muslimān faith*)

To CONVERT, *badal-dālnā*, *pher-d*, *paḡṭānā*, *munḡalā-k*, *phirānā*, *dīgānā*; — (*to the Muslimān faith*) *islām-men-lānā*; — (*to appropriate*) *muḡattar-k*, *apūnānā*; — (*to convert a person*) *din men dāḡhūl-k*, *man-phernā*.

CONVERTIBLE, *taḡlib-paḡir*, *parivartaniya*.

CONVEX, *ḡubba-dār*, *ḡumbāz-dār*, *muḡaddāb*, *ḡumbāḡi*, *siparī*, *māhi-pusht*, *murḡh-sina*, *koklā*, *ḡhūḡhli*.

CONVEXITY, *koklā-i*, *ḡumbāz-dārī*, &c.

To CONVEY, *leḡānā*, *uṭhānā*, *lānā*, *uṭhā-leḡānā*, *le-chālnā* or *-ānā* or *-urnā*, *nibāhnā*, *nikālānā*, *bheḡnā*, *peran-k*; — (*to transmit*) *iblaḡh-k*; — (*to transfer*) *bakḡhshnā*, *hawālā-k*, *hiba-k*, *denā*; — (*to impart*) *samjhānā*, *bayān-k*, *naḡṭ-k*.

CONVEYANCE, *intikāl*; — (*vehicle*) *bāhan*, *marṭab*; — (*grant*) *hiba*, *dān*; — (*a letter or deed of conveyance*) *hiba-nāma*, *dān-pattar*; — (*a conveyance of property*) *hiba-e tamlik*.

CONVICT, *ḡunāḡ-gār*, *bandhū-ā*, *mulzim*, *taḡṣīr-wār*.

To CONVICT, *ḡunāḡ-gār- or taḡṣīr-wār-thahrānā*, *mul-zim-k*; — (*to confute*) *radd-k*, *ilzām-d*, *kāṭ-d*.

CONVICTION, *ilzām*, *i'tikād*, *i'timād*, *tayakkūn*, *ḡubūt*.

To CONVINC, *ḡāil-k*, *kāil-ma'kūl-k*.

CONVIVIAL, *khush-ikhtilāṭ*, *milan-sār*, *khurram*.

To CONVOCATE, CONVOKED, *bulānā*, *baṭornā*, *samḡnā*, *jornā*, *jam'-k*, *āḡān-d*, *abāhan-k*, *āhwān-k*.

CONVOCACTION, *ijtimā'*, *majlis*, *sabhā*.

CONVOY, *badraḡa-rasānī*, *jātrā*.

To CONVOY, *muḡāfagat-k*, *himāyat-k*, *bachānā*, *pahum-chānā*, *nibāh- or bachā-leḡānā*.

To CONVULSE, *akrānā*, *ainṭhānā*, *maroṛnā*, *talmalānā*, *chihonkānā*; (n.) *akar-jānā*.

CONVULSED, *mutashannaḡ*, *pechān*. [*chihonkā-i*.]

CONVULSION, *maroṛ*, *ainṭh*, *tashannuḡ*, *laḡwā*, *dhangbā*.

CONUNDRUM, *jugat*, *chuṭkulā*.

To COO, *ḡhupṭaknā*, *kū-kū-k*, *bagh-bagh-k*.

COOK, *bāwarchī*, *pākak* or *pāchak*, *rasū'iya*, *ṭabbāḡh*, *nānbā-i*, *kabābī*, *bhāṭhiyārā*, *raso-i-kāri*; — (*maid*) *bāwarchin*; — (*room*) *raso-i-ghar*, *bāwarchi-khānā*.

To COOK, *pākānā*, *rāndhnā*, *rindhnā* or *rendhnā*, *ṭabbāḡh*, *pāk-k*, *banānā*, *karnā*, *siddh-k*, *tachānā*, *rasūi*, *banānā*.

COOKERY, *bāwarchi-garī*, *ṭabbāḡh*, *ṭabbāḡhī*, *raso-i-kār*, *pākā-i*, &c. *pukht*. [*-khāli*.]

COOK-ROOM, *bāwarchi-khānā*, *maṭṭabāḡh*, *pāk-sālā* or

COOL, *ṭhandhā*, *sard*, *sital*, *silā*, *khunuk*, *bārid*, *ṭhandhā-sā*; — (*water*) *āb-shora*, *parwarda-pānī*; — (*in temper*) *pitte-mār*, *afsurdā*; — (*shady*) *sāy-dār*; — (*a cold friend*) *khunuk-dost*.

To COOL, (a.) *ṭhandhā- &c. -k*; — (*to relax*) *kāhil*, *mandā-*, or *ḡhāfil-k*; (n.) *ṭhandhā- &c. -h*, *sirīnā*; — (*water*) *parwarda-k*; (*hot water with cold*) *samonā*.

COOLER, (*in medicine*) *tabrid*, *ṭhandhā-i*; — (*cool*) *tās*, *tās-jalibi*, *kunḡerā*, *kunḡā*.

COOLLY, *āhiste*, *ta*, *ammul-se*, *tadbir-se*.

COOLNESS, *ṭhandh*, *ṭhandhak*, *sardi*, *khunuki*, *burūdā*, — (*distance*) *rukhāwāṭ*, *bad-mazagī*, *afsurdāgi*.

COOP (for fowls) *ṭāpā*, *khānchā*, *kur-kul*, *darā*, *khudḡā*. [*mund-r*.]

To COOP UP, *ḡafas-men rakhnā*, *ḡaid- or band-r*.

COOPER, *pipā-banāne-wālā*, *barmil-gar*.

To CO-OPERATE, *ekdil-h*, *bāham-h*, *mutṭafik-h*, *sharik-h*, *rafik-h*, *rifāḡat- &c. -k*, *sāth-d*, *milnā*.

CO-OPERATION, *itṭifāḡ*, *mel*, *samudayog*.

CO-ORDINATE, *ham-ḡadr* or *-martaba*. [*bānwā*.]

COOT, *pan-dubbi*, *yarghā*, *sāḡhnol*, *sāḡh-ābī*, *chābā*.

CO-PARTNER, *sharik*, *sāḡhī*, *bhāḡi*, *āsāhī*, *rafik*.

CO-PARTNERSHIP, sharakat, ishtirak, sājāh

COPE, chhat, saif; — (*under the cope of heaven*) asman ke saif ke niche.

TO COPE WITH, barabari-k, ham-sari-k, ham-chashmi-k, mukābalat-k, pahunchnā, pānā.

COPIER, nakl-nawis, kātib, lekhak; — (*imitator*) mutasabbī. [mukhā.

COPING, (*of a wall*) mūnder or mūnderi, parchhatti.

COPIOUS, bahut, ziyāda, kagīr, bistāri; — (*extensive*) wasī, phailā, farākh.

COPIOUSLY, ifrāt- &c. -se, kasrat-se or ba-kasrat, bahutāyat-se.

COPIOUSNESS, buhtāt, ziyādati, wafūr, kasrat, firā-wānī, ifrāt; — (*extensiveness*) was'at, phailā, o.

COPPEL, machi (v. *crucible*).

COPPER, tāmbā or tāmr or tāma, mis, (adjectively) misi: — (*coloured*) tāmbā, champā, i; — (*vessels*) misān.

COPPERAS, zangār, hirā-kasā, tutiyā.

COPPERSMITH, thaṭherā, mis-gar, sād-gar.

COPPICE, COPSE, jāhri, jangalā, jangalistān.

TO COPULATE, (a.) milānā, jōrnā lagānā; (n.) jurnā, milnā, lagnā, mubāsharat-k, jimā'-k, chodnā, daulā-k, bāhnā, bhānjhnā, bhiṛnā, peṭi-laynā.

COPULATION, mubāsharat, jimā', rat, kel, mujāma'at, daulā, jūrant, waṭi, chodā, i, berā, parsang, bhanjan, sangam, maithun, jufti, suḥbat, bhagdhūn,

A COPULATIVE CONJUNCTION, 'aif or harf i 'aif, saṁ-sargi.

COPY, nakl, pratimā, mankūl, nuskhā, sarikhā, pratirūp, utārā; — (*holder*) paṭṭe-dār; — (*original*) asl; — (*I have two copies of the Gulistan*) Gulistān ke do nuskhē mere yāhān hai; — (*the first or foul copy of any writing*) musawwada; — (*copy lines*) ta'līm, sar-mashk, kaṭkanā.

TO COPY, nakl-k, nakl-nawisi-k, utārnā; — (*to imitate*) pakārnā, lenā, hiskā-k.

COPYHOLD, paṭṭā: this differs considerably from copy-holds in England.

COPYING, nakl-nawisi, kātibī, utrāhaṭ, tanākūl, ta-shākūl.

TO COQUET, adā- &c. -k, aṭhlānā, itrānā, bhā-o-bat-lānā.

COQUETRY, adā, nakhrā, nāz, ghamza, 'ashwa, 'ashwa-gari, karishma, chonchilā, jhānwli, chonchle-bāzi, bhā-o, bhā-oli or bhāvali, hā-o, nakhre-bāzi, &c. itrā-haṭ, sūkhā-nakhrā.

COQUETTE, nakhre-bāz, chonchle-bāz, 'ashwa-gar, jhānwli-bāz, karishma-bāz, nāznin, nāz-pardāz, bhagī.

CORAL, mūngā, marjān, bussad, hajru-l-bahar; — (*a child's coral*) chusnī, gullī, chhagūnī, chaṭwā.

CORD, rassi, dōr, jyorā, ṭanāb, rasan, kasan, bān, tānt, chharnaṭ, barāri.

CORDIAL, (*invigorating*) mukawwi, pusht, mufarriḥ dil-kushā, man-hulāsi, dil-afzā; — (*heartly, sincere*), dillī, kālbi, jāni, tah-dil, jigari.

A CORDIAL, dawā-e mukawwi, jawāriḥ, yāqūṭi, mukawwiya (pl. mukawwiyāt).

CORDIALITY, sachāi, sādākat, garam-joshi.

CORDIALLY, ba-sar o chashm, ba-dil, shauk-se, garam-joshi- &c. -se.

CORE, darūna, andar; — (*of a sore*) kil.

CORIANDEr, (*seed*) dhaniyā, kishniz; — (*the plant*) koṭhmīr.

CORK, (*of a bottle*) dhathā or ḍaṭṭā, gaṭṭā, ṭhenṭhi, sholā; — (*tree*) aghāra.

TO CORK, ḍaṭṭānā or ḍaṭṭā-lagānā.

CORMORANT, māhi-gir, mush-gir, chūh-mār, chbera-karni, dhoibiya, chilh; — (*glutton*) khā, ū, peṭū.

CORN, anāj, ann, ghalla, dāna; — (*green*) khūd, zirā'at; — (*on the feet*) gokhrū, gaṭṭā, ghaṭhā, ṭhelā; — (*land*) kisht-zār, jyonār; — (*pipe*) phoṇphī.

TO CORN, (*meat*) namak-malnā; — (*granulate*) dāna-dāna-k.

CORNELIAN, 'aḳīk, yamanī, āgin-pathar, jigari.

CORNER, konā, gosha, kunj, khūnt, alang, ṭaraf, kondar, kolā, kanlā, pallā, antar; — (*of the nail*) kor; — (*of the eye*) ko, ā.

CORNERWISE, konā-kāni, tirkas.

CORNET, (*a trumpet*) ḳarnā-e; — (*officer of horse*) 'alam-bardār, jamā'-dār.

CORNETTER, ḳarnā-e-nawāz.

CORN-FIELD, khet, mazra', kisht-zār, jyonār.

CORNICE, kangni, sinkā, ḳarnas, mūndochh, kagar.

COROLLARY, natija, aḳar, khatm.

CORONATION, julūa, abishek, ṭikā, rājyābhishek.

CORONET, tāj (v. *crown, diadem, &c.*)

CORPORAL, (adj.) badanī, dehī; — (*material*) jismāni, janharī.

A CORPORAL, (among the English), nā, ek, 'amal-dār. (Among the natives these words have a very different meaning: in their armies a daf'a-dār answers to our serjeant, and is the lowest officer they have.)

CORPORATE, muttafiḳ, ek-dil, ek-chit, ekatri-krīṭ.

CORPORATION, firka, jamā'at, guroh, jathā, dal, thok, mandālī.

CORPOREAL, jismāni, sariri or skāririk.

CORPS, (*of troops*) rasālā, guroh, ghōl.

CORPSE, murda, lāsh, mū, ā, loth, jifa, mirtak, maiyat, māṭi; — (*washer*) murda-sho.

CORPULENCE, CORPULENCY, jasāmat, moṭapā, firbiḥ, tan-āwari.

CORPULENT, moṭā, jasīm, farbiḥ, tan-āwar, tondālā, dal-dār, asthūl, moṭakkar, duhrā, yal, dham-dhūsrā, dhondhā, bhassar, tondālā.

CORPUSCLE, gatta, reza, anū.

CORRECT, saḥiḥ, sudh, durust, bar-jasta, marbūṭ, taḥḳīk, saḥ.

TO CORRECT, (*punish*) tambih- or tādīb-k or -d, changā-banānā, sānsnā, rok-tok-k, chhaṭhī kā dūdh yād-dilānā, sādhnā; — (*to amend*) saḥiḥ-k, ṭhik-k; — (*to temper*) mu'tadil-k, islāh-d.

CORRECTION, (*punishment*) 'aḳāb, 'aḳūbat, siyāsāt; — (*amendment*) taḥḳiḥ, saḥaṭ, sodh, ārastagi, islāh; — (*house of*) harn-bāri.

CORRECTLY, saḥaṭ-se, ṭhik, ba-khūbī.

CORRECTNESS, saḥaṭ, sodh, durustagi, shuddhatā.

A CORRECTOR, saḥaṭ-rasān, sādhanhār; — (*in medicine*) mārag, muṣliḥ, whence masālīḥ (vulg. masālā), spices, materials.

CORRELATIVE, lāzim-malzūm, lāzimu-l-iṣṣāfat, ham-nisbat, ham-marjā, paraspar-samband.

CORRELATIVENESS, luzūm, mulāzama.

TO CORRESPOND, milnā, barābar-h, eḳsān-h, ṭhik- &c. -h, 'alāḳa- &c. -r, bāz-khānā, baithnā, lagnā; — (*to answer*) mukābil-h, jawāb-h; — (*by letter*) khatt, kitābat- &c. -r.

CORRESPONDENCE, (*correspondency*) muwāfaḳat, munāsabat, 'alāḳa, ta'alluḳ, tawāfuḳ, taṭābūḳ, muṭābakat, lagā-o, mushābahat, tashbih, sansarg, bidhmili; — (*intercourse*) rāh-rasm, sābika, byohār; — (*by letter*) khatt-kitābat, nawisht-khūānd, chīṭhi-pattar, rusl-khā, iḥ, likhan-parhan, khatt-khūṭūḳ, likhā-parḥi, nām o payām, murāsala.

CORRESPONDENT, (adj.) muwāfiḳ, muṭābik, barābar, eḳsān, mushābih, ekhi, samān, munāsib, lā, iḳ, ṭhik.

A CORRESPONDENT, kṛhatiyā, 'alāka-dār, byohariyā, āshnā, mukātāba-sāz, murāsala-dār.

CORRIGIBLE, naṣīhat-paṣir, sudhārū, sodhne-jog.

CORROBORANT, muḥkawwī, pusht.

TO CORROBORATE, kuwwat-d, zor-d, bal-d, maḥbūt-k, pusht-k, porhā-k; — (to confirm) madad-k, tā, id-d, taḥwiyat-d, pushtī-d, sambhālānā, thāmnā, ṭhah-rānā, muḥkam-k, mustaḥkam-k, ustuwār-k.

CORROBORATION, tā, id, taḥwiyat, pushtī, saḥayātā, istiḥkām, ustuwārī. [gudāz-k.

TO CORRODE, kaṭnā, khā-lenā, khā-jānā, kṣhai-k, CORROSION, CORROSIVENESS, kaṭā, o, burish, kāt, ḥid-dat, kṣhay, taḥlil.

CORROSIVE, burinda, ḥādd, kāt, galā, u, kṣhaya-kārī.

TO CORRUGATE, jingūrānā, jhūriyānā, sikoṛnā.

CORRUPT, sarfā, ubasā, fāsīd, bigrā, nākāra, khoṭā, nashṭā, bhrasṭā; — (subject to bribery) rishwat-ṭalab, gūh-khor.

TO CORRUPT, sarānā, ubasānā, galānā, pachānā; — (to vitiate) bigārānā, kharāb-k; — (to bribe) ghūsā-d; (n.) sarānā, ubasānā, bigārānā.

CORRUPTED, (as a word) muḥkharab.

CORRUPTER, mufsid, bigārū, nās-kārī, muḥharrib.

CORRUPTIBLE, sarne-wālā, sarānhār, fanā-paṣir; — (easily bribed) rishwat-paṣir.

CORRUPTION, CORRUPTNESS, sarān, sarā, o, fanā, nash-ṭatā, gūh-khorī; — (filth) mail, āludagi, kudurat; — (matter) pib, rim, alā, e, balā, e; — (perversion) tabaddul, tabdil; — (wickedness) bad-gāṭī, khoṭā, i; — (bribery) rishwat-khorī.

CORRUPTIVE, sarā, u, galā, u, pachā, u, begārū.

CORRUPTLY, (improperly) be-rabṭ, be-kā'ida.

CORULET, chārā, ina, chānd, chandar, chaprās, joshan or jaushan.

CORUSCATION, chamak, laukā, damak. [bukwā.

COSMETIC, ubṭan or upṭan, ghāza or ghāzha, sondhā, Coet, kīmat, mol, bahā, saman, māthe, lāg, dar, bhā, o, kharach, nirkh; — (loss) nuksān, ghātā; — (at the king's cost) pādshāh ke māthe.

TO COET, kīmat-r or -parnā, ānā, lagnā, baiṭhnā; — (what did it cost?) kete ko āyā hai? — (it costs so much) uski eti kīmat hai. [baddh.

COSTIVE, kabz-band, or kabzī-band, bandhā, koṣṭha-COSTIVENESS, kabziyat, kabz.

COSTLINESS, besh-kīmatī, girān-kīmatī, girān-bahā, i.

COSTLY, kīmatī, besh-kīmat, girān-bahā, girān-kīmat.

COSTUS, (a shrub) kuṣṭ, kuṭh.

CONTEMPORARY, ham-'ahid, ham-'aṣr, mu'āṣir.

COTTAGE, Cot, Cote, chhappar, jhomprī, maṛhī, kūṭī, kūṭhā.

COTTAGER, kūṭī-chaṛā, jhompriyā, maṛhiyā.

COTTON, rū, i, pumba, kuṭn; — (tree) kapās, sembal; — (raw cotton) bāngā; — (seed) binaulā, pumba-dāna; — (silk) sembal ki rū, i; — (carded) gālā, gorhā; — (old) logar; — (cloth) sūti; — (in a standish) kursaf, guf, likā; — (carder) naddāf; — (stuffed with) rū, i-dār, pumba-dār; — (merchant) rū, iyā. [posh.

COUCH, palang, khāt, bānk, mahd (pl. muḥūd), takht.

TO COUCH, ghutniyān-baiṭhnā, letnā; — (as a beast) dhukki-mārnā; — (to stoop) dabak-rahnā; — (to compromise) lānā, rakhnā, dharnā; — (to couch a spear) tolnā.

COUCHANT, gurba-nishast, ukfū baiṭhā hū, ā.

COVE, kol, khāṛī, panāh.

COVENANT, sharṭ, kaul-ikrār, 'ahd o paimān, hoṛ, bāchā; — (in writing) 'ahd-nāma, ikrār-nāma, sharṭ-nāma.

TO COVENANT, sharṭ- &c. -b or -k.

COVER, sar-posh, dhaknā, dhapnā, dhaknī; — (shelter) panāh, āṛ, himāyat; — (pretence) bahāna; — (blind) parda, oṭ, oḥal; — (lid) chapri, ṭopnī, gaṭṭā; — (of a book) dafī, paṭhā; — (of a letter) lifāfā, mūnd, khām; — (place) ghar, jagah.

TO COVER, dhāmpnā, dhānkānā mūndnā, oṛhānā, jhāmpnā, chhōpnā; — (to conceal) khar-posh-k, chhipānā; — (to shelter) bachānā, mahfūz-r; — (to overspread) pāṭnā, lesnā, lipnā, mayhnā, chhinā; — (to incubate) syonā; — (to copulate) lagnā, bharānā, bharnā.

COVERED, chhatrī-dār, ṭop-dār, ghilāfī; — (to be) chhipnā, dhapnā, pāṭnā, bharnā, gārnā; — (in comp.) ālūda, whence barf-ālūda, covered with snow or ice.

COVERING, COVERLET, poshish, lihāf, bālā-posh, rapā, dūlā, i, guṭrī, nihālī, palang-posh, oṛhnā, uparī, ghaṭā-top, oḥār; — (for a horse) gardani, jhūl, ūrtak, āwā, i; — (for walls) jhāmp, parchhatri, chhatrī; — (for a tray) khānchā, do-paṭṭī, ghilāf, khol. [woman] solāga.

COVERT, (thicket) jhāṛī, jhund; — (as a married

COVERTURE, solāgan-panā, patiwa.

TO COVERT, lālach-k, tāk-b, naṣar-lagānā, chāhnā, lā-chānā, lobhnā, tokhnā, ānkh-charhānā, ā- o dānt-r, ji-jalānā, bad-naṣar- or bad-nigāh-k.

COVERTLY, lālchī, lobhī, ṭāmi, bhūkhā, hīrsī, hārs, chashm-zakhm, hīrsī-taṭṭā, bad-naṣrā, kripān.

COVERTOUSLY, lālach-se, az rāh i hīrs.

COVERTOUSNESS, lālach, lobh, hīrs, ṭam', hankā, bad-nigāhī, tamannā.

COVERY, (a hatch) jhol, pāl; — (flock) jhund, ghol.

COUGH, khānsī, khokhī, su, āl, khur, khuri, surbū, khang, dhānsī, surfa.

TO COUGH, khānsnā, khonkhānā, dhānsnā, khangnā, khankhārnā; (to cough up) khankhār-d.

COULD, sakā; — (he could not go) wuh na chal-sakī, (v. the verb saknā, Gram. p. 66).

COULTER, (ploughshare) phār, nasi.

COUNCIL, majlis, sabhā, panchā, et or panchāyat, jamā'ā, kachahri; — (a general council) diwān i'āmm; — (a privy council) diwān i khāṣ.

COUNSEL, naṣīhat, pand, parāmarsh, rā, e, matā, upadē, kahnā-sunnā, kingāsh, mat, tajwiz, manṣuba, maslaḥat, bhed; — (to ask counsel) maslaḥat-pichhnā, mashwarat-lenā; — (to keep one's own counsel) apnā bhed chhipānā.

TO COUNSEL, mashwarat-d, sikhilānā, kahnā, naṣīhat-d.

COUNSELLOR, mushīr, salāh-kār, maslaḥati, parimārshī, nāṣih, mudabbir, mantarī; — (confidant) mahram-rāz, sabhāsat.

COUNT, (rank or title so called) beg, khān.

TO COUNT, ginnā, shumār-k, ti'dād-k, ḥisāb-k, gintī-k, rakhnā, jānnā, jorānā, minnā; — (beads) japaī, parhnā; — (by the finger-joints) 'aḥd or girān anāmīl-k.

COUNTENANCE, chihra, rū, muṇh, mukh, mukhā, sūrat, shābahat, kiyāfa, rang-rūp, 'ariz, rukhsā, didār; — (patronage) rū-dārī, rūyāt, mihr-bānī, tawajjuh, shafkat; — (impudence) gustākhi, shokhī, dilērī; — (to be out of countenance) sharminda-k.

TO COUNTENANCE, muṇh-d, mihrbānī-k, kedar-dānī-k.

COUNTENANCER, hāmi, murabbī, pachḥī.

COUNTER, (piece) shumārī; — (contrary) muḥābil; — (board) takhta; — (of a merchant) ṭā, whence ṭāṭ ulaṭnā, to break or fail in business; contra, in comp. is commonly expressed by khilāf, bar-khilāf, ultā, par and prati (as a Sanskrit prefix).

TO COUNTERACT, ultā-byāpnā, kṣānā, ṭorān.

TO COUNTERBALANCE, barābar-k, 'adl-k, ham-wazn-k.

COUNTER-CHARM, *ṭonā par ṭonā, kāṭ, ultā, toṭ.*  
 COUNTERFEIT, (adj.) *ḡhuthā, ḡalib, ja'l, libāsī, ja'liyā, taghallubī, taḡlidi, khotā, bhagī, naḡli, daghal.*  
 To COUNTERFEIT, *naḡl-k, taḡlid-k, bhes-k, diḡhlānī, bhagāl-k; (to forge) libāsī-banānā, taghallub-k; (to pretend) bahānā-k.*  
 To COUNTERMARCH, *pher- or palaṭ- or badāl-d, man-sāḡh-k, radd-k.*  
 COUNTERMARCH, *kūch maḡām, erā-pherī, badlā-badlī.*  
 To COUNTERMARCH, *kāwā dekhe phirnā.*  
 COUNTERMINE, *surang niche surang, naḡbzer i naḡb, ultā surang (v. mine).*  
 COUNTERMINE, *diwār-ke pichhe diwār, āṛ par āṛ.*  
 COUNTERPANE, *liḡāṭ, palang-posh, whence our word pālāmpore.*  
 COUNTERPART, *ā, ina, jawāb, joṛā, pallā; (fellow) muḡābil, mel.*  
 COUNTERPOISE, (*in weighing*) *dhaṛā, āhinda, ham-sang, muḡābil.*  
 To COUNTERPOISE, *sambhālānā, ham-sang-k.*  
 COUNTERPOISON, *bikh-mār or bish-mār, viṣh-ghāti.*  
 COUNTERSCAPE, *pushta, ārtālā.*  
 COUNTERSIGN, (*to a sentinel, &c.*) *bujhāwā.*  
 COUNTING-HOUSE, *daftar-khāna, ḡhisāb-khāna.*  
 COUNTLESS, *be-shumār, an-ginat, be-ḡhisāb.*  
 COUNTRY, *mulk, wilāyat, des, bhūm, diyār, kishwar, mamlukat, dip, gaṇwī, gānw, gauḡān, jangal, maidān, ban; (native) waḡān, janam bhūm; (opposed to town) āṭrāṭ, jawār, nawāḡ, sawād, diḡhāt, berūnjāt, muḡaṣṣāl, bāhar; (the language of the country, opposed to town) bāhar kī bolī.*  
 COUNTRY, (adj.) *deś, diḡhānī, bāhari, berūnī.*  
 COUNTRYMAN, (*a rustic*) *gaṇwār, gaṇwelā, diḡhān, ra'iyāt: this last, properly speaking, means a subject; (farmer) kisān, diḡhāti, raustā, i; (of the same country) waḡānī, deswāl, ham- or ek-ḡḡaum or-ḡāt or-jins, des-bhā, i, ham-mulk, ham-waḡān, ek-desī, sa-desī.*  
 COUNTY, *chaklā, sarkār, ṣila' or ṣil' ṣūba (v. province).*  
 COUP DE SOLEIL, *āṣṭāb-zadagī.*  
 COUPLE, *joṛā, juṭ, zauj, do, donoḡ.*  
 To COUPLE, *joṛā, sambandh-k, bāndhnā; (to marry) gaṭh-bandhan-k; (n.) juṛnā, juṭ-khānā.*  
 COUPLET, *baīt, shi'r, fard, doḡā, soṛḡhā, chaupā, i, āṛjān; (1st) maḡlā', manglā-charu; (2nd) ḡḡun-maḡlā'.*  
 COURAGE, (*bravo! go on!*) *shābāsh! āṣṛin!*  
 COURAGE, COURAGEOUSNESS, *dilerī, mardānagī, bahādūrī, mardumī, sūrmā-pan, ānbān, jodhā-pan, himmat, jasārat, jigar, kalejā (lit. the liver), gurdā (lit. the kidney).*  
 COURAGEOUS, *diler, bahādūr, mardānā, dilāwar, jawān-mard, shujā', jārī, sūr, jodhā, bīr.*  
 COURAGEOUSLY, *dilerī- &c. -se, dilerānā.*  
 COURIER, *ḡāṣid, paik, har-kāra, daurāḡhā, nāmā-bar.*  
 COURSE, *daur, ḡapaṭ; (progress) raftār; (of a river) bahā, o, dhārā, jiriyān; (race ground) ḡhur-ḡaur, maidān; (way) rāl, rāsta, lik; (succession) badlī, bārī; (manner) ṭariḡ, sabīl; (catamenia) ḡaiṛ, raj; (of medicines) manḡāl, pherā, daurā, charḡḡ; (at table) paro-san; (conduct) chāl-ḡhāl, chalan, ḡhang, lach-han; (series) sarishṭa, silsilā; (of course, undoubtedly) aur kyā? kyūn na-ho? be-shubḡa, be-shakk, muḡattar; (words of course) barā, e bait, bāt kī bāt, samarḡandī.*  
 To COURSE, (*to hunt*) *shikār-k, ragēdnā, khadernā; (to run or flow) daurnā, bahnā.*  
 COURSER, *bād-pā, gul-guū, shabdez, samand.*

COURT, (*palace*) *daulat-khāna, bārgāh, dargāh, darbār, ḡasr, dā, ira-daulat, taḡḡt-ḡāh, urdū, bār, ḡuṣṛ; (of justice) 'adālat, maḡkamā, kacaharī; (council) diwān i 'amm, diwān i khāṣṣ; (yard) chāuk, jilau-khāna, angū, i, akhārā, chārsū, kaṭṛā, sahn, chahutḡā; (retinue) ḡashm o khadam; (the members of a court) arbāb i 'adālat, aḡl i majlis.*  
 To COURT, (*to ask in marriage*) *mangul-k; (to woo) 'ishḡ-bāzi-k; (to solicit) chāhnā, dar-khāst-k; (a quarrel, &c.) mol-lenā; (death) maran pankhī-lagnā; (to hold a court) darbār-k, khūshmad-k, barāmad-k (v. to flatter).*  
 COURTEOUS, COURTLY, *nek-nihād, khūsh-akhilāḡ, ādhin, milānsār, namar, mutawāṣi', muḡazzab, muad-dab, ḡāhir-dār, ḡharib-nawāz; (language) dari.*  
 COURTEOUSLY, *khulḡ- &c. -se, ḡharib-nawāzi-se.*  
 COURTEOUSNESS, COURTESY, COURTLINESS, *khulḡ, akhlāḡ, mardumī, nek-nihādī, ḡāhir-dārī, mudārā, ilḡifāt, luṭṭ, āwā-bhagat, ādar, mihr-bānī, taḡḡim, tawāṣu', milānsārī; (kindness) nawāziḡh.*  
 COURTESAN, *kasbī (lit. a trader or artiste), kanchanī, bāḡarṇī, ṭawā, if, lolī, ganikā, sāmanṡā, besiyā, pātar, bā, i, apchharā; (demirip) khāṅḡi. [yā-sāz.*  
 COURTIER, *darbārī, ḡuṣṛī, mujrā, i, pādshāh-raa, dun-*  
 COURTSHIP, *'āshikī, 'ishḡ-bāzi.*  
 COUSIN, *ammā- or khāla-zād- or -i; (male) cha-cherā-bhā, i, mumerā-bhā, i, phupherā-bhā, i, man-serā-bhā, i, also khālerā-bhā, i or khālāti-bhā, i; (female) chacherī- &c. -bahin.*  
 Cow, *gau, ḡā, or ḡā, o, dhenū, gorū, gokhṛī, gailā, ka-pilā, osir, sūrhī, kām-dhen.*  
 To Cow, (*to depress*) *dabānā, dhamkānā.*  
 COWARD, *ḡar-poknā, buz-dil, nā-mard, hīz, heṭhā, kam-jurāt, pād-ḡhābrā, darālū, kādar, kā, er, bha-ḡorā, ḡidār, harilā, murgḡhī, hichkāṛā, lenḡī, sham-sher-bahādūr, be-jigar.*  
 COWARDICE, COWARDLINESS, *buz-dilī, nā-mardī, jubn, heṭhā-pan, be-jigārī.*  
 COWARDLY, *buz-dilā, nāmardā (v. coward).*  
 COW-BUTTER, *ḡāwā-ḡhī, opposed to bhaināsā-ḡhī.*  
 COW-DUNG, *gobar, gomai, sangin; (dry) go, inṡhā, oplā, karā, arnā, kanḡā, chiprī, āwārī, kaṛandā, pāchak, pāṭhwān, binwā.*  
 To COWER, *kukṛiyānā, nihūṛnā.*  
 COW-HERD, *go, ālā, ahir, gaddī, ḡhoṣī, gopāl.*  
 COWHOUSE, *sār, go-sālā or go-shālā, gau, āl-bārī.*  
 COW-ITCH, *kawānch, ko, ānch, khaywat.*  
 COW-KILLER, *ḡābiḡu-l-baḡar, go-hantā.*  
 COWL, *kulāḡ, tāj, topī; (stuff) singṛā; (bucket) ḡol, ḡolina.*  
 COW-POX, *go-than sitalā.*  
 COXCOMB, (*a boaster*) *lāf-zan, khud-bin, khud-numā, bānkā, chhailā; (the coxcomb flower) tājī khurūs, gul-kes, jaṭā-māsi.*  
 COY, *sharmilā, sharm-ḡin, pur-ḡijāb, waḡshī, chāukel, bḡarḡel, chanchal, be-murawwat, be-sil.*  
 COYNESE, *ḡijāb, lāj, sharm, ḡayā, waḡshat, be-muraw-watī.*  
 To COZEN, *chhālnā, ṭhagnā, daghā-d, naṡkḡaṭī-k.*  
 COZENAGE, *daghā-bāsi, ṭhagā, i, chhal-bal.*  
 CRAB, *kekṛā, ḡeḡṭā, sarḡān, karkarā, kharchang; (louse) chichṛī; (mangoe) amṛā.*  
 CRABBED, *chirḡchirā, tursh-rū, jal-tarang, tund-kho, durusht-kho, utkaḡḡ; (writing) kekṛāḡhā, bad-kḡaṭṭ.*  
 CRABBEDNESS, *tursh-rū, i, tund-kho, i, jal-tarangī.*  
 CRACK, (*chink*) *darz, darkā, shakk; (fissure) bāl, khatt; (sound) kaṛak, kaṛkaṛāḡhāṭ, kaṛkā, chaṭkā, mach-machāḡhāṭ.*

TO CRACK, (a.) tarḱānā, phāṛnā, chitḱānā, darkānā, toṛnā, phatḱānā, mārṇā; — (*don't crack your jokes on me*) ham par thāṭhe na māro; — (*the fingers*) chūṭki-bajānā; — (*the joints*) maṭḱānā, chaṭḱānā; — (*a louse*) chaṭ-mārṇā; (n.) tarḱnā, phatṇā, chitḱnā, darḱnā, ṭiṭnā, kūṭaknā, phūṭnā, bāl-ānā, bhāṛaknā, charḱnā; — (*with a loud sound*) karḱnā; — (*to crack a whip*) chābuk-phatḱānā.

CRACK-BRAINED, khushk-maghz, idh-pāgal.

CRACKED, phūṭā, jarjarā, khokhrā, mūdār, bālī, dangir.

CRACKER, patāḱhā, lauki, singhārā, morrā.

TO CRACKLE, chitaknā, charḱarānā, machmachānā, maṭṭarānā, karḱarānā, marḱnā, karḱnā, bhāṛ-bhāṛnā, murmurānā, phasphasānā.

CRADLE, hindolā, pingūṛā, pālnā or pelnā, gahwārā, mahd, dhūlwā.

CRAFT, (trade) hīrfā, kām, uddim or udyam, hath-khandā, hunar; — (*fraud*) daghā, fīṭrat.

CRAFTILY, fīṭrat- &c. -se, daghā-bāzi-se.

CRAFTINESS, failḱūfī, makkārī, rūbah-bāzi.

CRAFTSMAN, kāri-gar, ahli-peshā, hunar-mand.

CRAFTY, 'aiyār, fīṭratī, failḱūf (lit. a philosopher), makkār, mutafanni, syānā, naṭḱhaṭ.

CRAO, karārā, arārā, baṇḱā, shel.

CRAGGED, CRAGOY, ūnch-nīch, nasheb-farāz, ūnchā-khālī, behār, kharkharā, arḱar.

CRAGGEDNESS, CRAGGINESS, nā-hamwārī, kharḱarā, i. TO CRAM, thāsnā, dabānā, chhāḱnā, nigalnā, bhar-mārṇā, dhūsṇā, thosnā or ṭhusnā, khonchnā.

CRAMBO, (play or game so called) kāfiya-bāzi.

CRAMP, akarḱā, i, tashannuj, bā, i; — (*to have the cramp*) ṭiḱwānā, aīnṭhṇā; — (*constraint*) aṭḱā, o, sadd, mānī, band, kaid; — (*of iron*) kilā.

TO CRAMP, akṛānā, ṭhiṭhrānā; — (*restrain*) barajṇā, bāz-r, rokṇā, aṭḱānā, ṭṛnā.

CRANE, (bird) ghonglā, laglag, sāras, kulang, kūnj, ḱarkārā, kānḱh; — (*machine*) manjanik, charḱh, ṭhekā, damkalā.

CRANIUM, khopri, kāsā or kāsā, e sar.

CRANNY, darār, darkā, chaṭak.

CRAPE, kapar-dhūr or kapar-dhūl.

CRAPULENCE, (sickness from intemperance) khumār.

CRAPULENT, CRAPULOUS, bad-hāzm, makhmūr.

CRASH, dharḱāḱ, harḱharḱhaṭ, kharḱharḱhaṭ.

TO CRASH, dharḱharḱnā, harḱharḱnā.

CRAVAT, gulūband.

TO CRAVE, māngṇā, chāhṇā, darkhwāst-k, ṭalab-k, istid'ā-k, minnat-k, laichānā; — (*food*) anṭriyān ḱul huwa-l-lāb-paṛhṇā.

CRAVING, (appetite) haukā, dhun, dhaunj.

TO CRAUNCH, chābnā, chābhaṭ-pārnā.

CRAW, (stomach, crop) onḱā, jhoj, poṭā, china-dān, poṭā, haṇṣilā.

CRAW-FISH, jhīngā (v. shrimp, prawn).

TO CRAWL, ringṇā, lūṛhṇā, sarsarānā, ghisaknā, ghiskariyōn-chalnā, hāth pānw se chalnā, — (*about*) ringṭā-phirṇā.

TO CRAZE, (crack the brain) diwāna- &c. -k, baurānā, bhawānā; — (*to weaken*) nā-tawān-k, ṭā'if-k, naḱh-k.

CRAZINESS, (imbecility) ṭu'f, naḱāhat, nātawānī, nā-ḱuwwatī; — (*of intellect*) khālāl-damāgh, kharā-ṭat, inkhārāf.

CRAZY, (feeble) ṭā'if, dur-bal; — (*mad*) munḱharif, ḱawāss-bāḱhṭā.

TO CREAK, charḱharānā, kirkirānā, gharrānā, charrānā, chihiknā, chūn-chūn-k, jhankānā.

CREAM, malā, i, sārhi, shir-māya, chhāl, sar i shir; — (*colour*) shirghā; — (*best part*) sabd or zubbā, tuḥfā, tamāshā, luṭf; — (*the cream of a jest*) laṭife kā luṭf; — (*and the cream of it is*) tuḥfā to yih hai.

TO CREAM, malā, i-utārṇā; — (*cream-faced*) zar-chihra, buz-dilā.

CREASE, shikan, chīn, kunjlak, chunat, jhūri.

TO CREESE, shikan- &c. -ḱ, toṛṇā, mamqṛnā, machornā, shikannānā.

TO CREATE, paidā- &c. -k, banānā, karnā, hast-i, khāḱ-sirijṇā, biranchnā, utpan-k, ḱālnā, bonā.

CREATED, paidā, makhḱlūk, afrida, utpat.

CREATION, paidā, ish, āfrinish, āfrīn; — (*created beings*) khāḱ, khilḱat, kā, ināt, utpat, srisṭh, khāḱ-ullāh.

CREATOR, khālīḱ, kartār, āfrininda, āfridgar, bidhā, kartā, barmhā, biranchī, bidhātā, srisṭhī-kartā, sir-janhār, khālāḱ, wājid, utpatī.

CREATURE, makhḱlūk, kirā, khāḱ (pl. khālā, iḱ), makhḱlūḱāt; — (*dependent*) kiya, banda, parward; — (*animal*) jān-war, jant, jī, o, jiv, haiwā; — (*minion*) lag-lipṭā; — (*a rational creature*) haiwān i nāṭīḱ; — (*an irrational creature*) haiwān i ghair-nāṭīḱ, haiwān i muḱlak.

CREDENTIAL, sanad (pl. asnād), dastāwez, partī-patir, wīkālāt-nāmā.

CREDIBILITY, i'tibār, mu'tabari, bishwās or wishwās.

CREDIBLE, mu'tabar, mu'tamad, ḱābili i'tibār, i'tibārī, sunne-jog, bāwar-pagīr, patiāyā, ū, mānnī, lūṭ i'timād.

CREDIT, (belief) i'tikād, nishchai, i'timād, bharosā; — (*esteem*) bharam, sakh; — (*reputation*) ḱadr, wām, pat; — (*testimony*) sakhī, imān; — (*opposed to debt*) udhār, nasiya, wām; — (*influence*) ikhṭiyār, kahā-sunā; — (*in account*) mujrā, patih; — (*trust*) partīṭ; — (*mercantile*) sālu-pānā, ṭāṭ, pē; — (*a letter of credit*) chīṭhī-i'tibārī; — (*to have one's credit at stake in any affair*) pagrī-aṭḱnā, bāt-rahnā; — (*on credit*) ḱarṭī, uṭhān.

TO CREDIT, (believe) mānnā, patiāyānā, sunnā, yaḱīlānā; — (*in accounts*) jam'- &c. -k; — (*to trust*) bharosā- &c. -r; — (*to do honour*) ḱurmat-k, raunaḱ-k or -d; — (*to lend or give on credit*) udhār-d, rin-d, wām-d, ḱarḱ-d, ḱarḱan-d, 'ariyatā-d; — (*to take on credit*) udhār- &c. -lenā.

CREDITABLE, mu'tabar, i'tibārī, rū-dār, bharmālā, 'umda, ṣāhib-'izzat, surḱh-rū, partīṭī.

CREDITABLENESS, rū-dārī, mu'tabarī.

CREDITABLY, bā-i'tibār, bā-ḱurmat, ḱadr- &c. -se.

CREDITOR, ḱarḱ-khwāh, sādh, byohariyā, dhani; — (*side of an account*) jam' or ḱharḱ.

CREDULITY, sāda-dillī, bholā, i, sarī'ul-i'tikādi.

CREDULOUS, sarī'ul-i'tikād, ṭā'if-i'tikād, sāda-dillī, bholā. [sandhyā]

CRED, kalima, maghab, 'aḱā, id, gāyatri, sāviṭī.

CREEK, kol; — (*cove*) khāṭī, kolki.

TO CREEP, ringṇā; — (*to spread*) pasarnā; — (*as vines*) bonḱnā, phailnā; — (*to move slowly*) āhista-chalnā; — (*to creep out*) nikalnā; — (*to creep in*) ghusnā.

CREEPER, (plant) bel, latā; — (*insect*) ḱirā, kirm.

CREEPHOLE, rahḱna-farebī, āsrā.

CREEPING, (animals) ḱashṛātu-l-arḱ, ḱirō-makoṛ.

CREEPINGLY, āhista, dhime, ringṭe hū, e, kanchwā-ḱā.

CREMATION, sozish, jalaṇ.

CREPUSCULE, shafāḱ, arun, nūr kā ṭarḱā.

CRESCENT, hilāl-daur, chānd; — (*semisun*) hilāl, nāmī, birdhmān.

CRESS, CRESSSES, (garden) hālim, tara tezak, chawar.

**CREST**, turra, taghma; — (*helmet*) **khod**; — (*of a snake*) phan, kachha, chondā, chūrā, jigħa, kalghī, tāj; — (*of a cock*) kes.

**CRESTED**, phani, phanailla, kachha- &c. -dār.

**CREST-FALLEN**, nā-ummed, mirās, māyūs, udās; — (*to be crest-fallen*) dam-khā-jānā or dam-khā-rahnā.

**CREVICE**, darz, shigāf, rauzan, sūrākh.

**CREW**, bhīr, jamā'at (*in a bad sense*) shaiṭāni-lashkar, kāgaraul, kawākachet, jhūnd; — (*of a ship*) ahl i jahāz, jahāzi, dāndī-wāndī.

**CRIB**, (*for fowls*) ṭāpā, thān, charan, khūrī, gaur.

**CRICK**, (*aprain*) kachak, muruk.

**CRICKET**, jhingur, ghurghurā; — (*game*) go-bāzi, go-e-chaugān, habardū.

**CRIER**, dhindhoriyā, dholiyā, munādi; — (*to prayers*) muwazzin or mu'azzin.

**CRIME**, gunāh, pāp, aprādh, takṣir, khaṭā, 'aṣiyān, jurm, augun, ghāṭ, adharm, pati-wā'e, agh, gamb, bāza or biza.

**CRIMINAL**, (adj.) ma'yūb, nā-ma'kūl, aghī, muznib, biza-gār, shanī'; — (*not civil*) faujdāri.

**A CRIMINAL**, gunāh-gār, pāpī, bad-kār, 'āsi, takṣir-wār, aprādhī, mujrim.

**CRIMINALITY**, gunāh-gārī, ma'ṣiyat, khaṭā-garī.

**TO CRIMINATE**, gunāhgār-ṭaharānā,

**CRIMP**, (v. *brittle*, &c.) murmurā, phuskā.

**CRIMSON**, argħawānī, kirmizi, surkh, 'abbāsī, sūhā, lāl, piyāzi.

**CRINGE**, sijda, farāshī-salām, kadam-bosī, taslim; — (*a cringing fellow*) khā-e-bardār, chāplūs.

**TO CRINGE**, chāplūsī-k, lajājat-k, samājat-k, khūshāmad-k, tamalluḡ-k, khā-e-bardārī-k, jigī-k, sakuchnā.

**CRINGER**, taslimī, jārūb-kash, laṇḍ-dharwā.

**CRIPPLE**, langrā, lang, lūlā, pangī, lunj, kaṛak-jāngħī.

**TO CRIPPLE**, langrānā, lang-k.

**CRIPPLENESS**, langrā, i, lang. [munā.

**CRISIS**, (*of a disease*) buhrān; — (*height*) kamāl.

**CRISP**, CRISPY, (*friable*) kurkurā, churchurā, phuskā.

**TO CRISP**, sikurnā, ainhnā, pechtāb-d.

**CRITERION**, nishān, 'alāmat, pāchān, aṣar.

**CRITIC**, wāḡif-kār, dakika-sanj, bārik-bin, muhaḡḡik, nukta-dān, nukta-chin, khurda-giri, khurda-bin, ḡarf-gir, mū-shigāf, sukhān-chin.

**CRITICAL**, (*accurate*) surtā, mū-shigāf, nāzūk, bārik (*from crisis*) buhrānī, bāhūri; — (*at the critical time*) 'ain waḡt par.

**CRITICALLY**, siḡhat-se, diḡḡat- &c. -se; — (*a-propos*) bar-waḡt, 'ain-waḡt, bar-maḡal.

**TO CRITICISE**, khurda-bini- &c. -k; — (*to animadvert*) dokhnā, ilzām-d, gila-k, khurda- &c. -pakaṛnā.

**CRITICISM**, khurda-bini, khurda-giri, nukta-chini, dakika-sanji, nukta-dāni, 'aib-jo, i, ḡarf-giri, naḡḡādi, taṣḡīb.

**CROAK**, għonḡhoṇ, barbarāhaṭ, kurkurāhaṭ.

**TO CROAK**, għonḡhoṇ-k, għargħon-k, ṭarṭūn-k; — (*to murmur*) niniyānā; — (*as the belly*) ḡarḡar-k; — (*to growl*) għunghunānā.

**CROCODILE**, magar, grāh, nihang; — (*tears*) bagħeli-mayā, kaph-ronā, gurba-raḡmi, i.e. *cat's mercy*.

**CROFT**, (*field, yard*) sā,ir, kolā, maidān.

**CROISADE**, għazā, jihād, ijtiḡād, mujāhida.

**CROWN**, langoti-yā-r, yār i għār, dūḡānā.

**CROOK**, lakṭī, lakoti-yā, anksī, langsi, ainhān, bal, khūndi; — (*meander*) bānk, pher; — (*bend*) kham, kajī, pech.

**TO CROOK**, (a.) ṭerhā-k, lachānā, lachkānā, nawānā, jhukānā, khamānā, ainhānā, bingnā; (n.) lachnā, naunā, lachaknā, jhuknā.

**CROOK-BACKED**, kūza-pusht, kūḡḡā, munḡani.

**CROOKED**, ṭerhā-bānkā, kham, kham-dār, kaj, baldār, ṭerhā-beṛā, angash-bangash, bingā, bingā, bakar, benkā, khamida.

**CROOKEDLY**, kajī- &c. -se, ṭerhā, i se.

**CROOKEDNESS**, ṭerhā, i, khamī, kajī, khamidagī.

**CROOK-NECKED**, kaj-gardan.

**CROP**, (*craw*) oṇḡā, paṭā, haṇṣila; — (*corn*) anāj, għalla, kheti; — (*product*) faṣl, rut, kaṭā, i, upjā; — (*head*) kalmī, babri; — (*eared*) kan-kaṭā.

**TO CROP**, khontnā, chhāntnā, kāṭnā, tarāshnā, katarnā, toṛnā, nochnā, ṭungā-k.

**CROPSICK**, maḡmūr (v. *crapulence, crapulent*).

**CROSS**, chalipā, ṣalib, kaichī, chaupārā, pet-kātā, chirā, triṣul; — (*cecation*) hādiga, ḡabāḡat, āfat, khalal, kharābā, khandit, dukh.

**CROSS**, (*transverse*) āṛā, ṭerhā, tirchhā; — (*adverse*) aundhā, mukhālif; — (*perverse*) magrā, sarkash, haṭhī, machlā; — (*peevish*) chirchirā, rogī; — (*unfortunate*) kam-baḡṭī; — (*breed*) doghā, pherphār, golat.

**TO CROSS**, (*to lay across*) āṛā- &c. -lagānā; — (*to pass over*) nāngħnā, utarnā, guṣār-k, ṭai-k, 'ubūr-k, pār-k; — (*a river*) pāḡhī-d or -khnā; — (*a breed*) dū-nasā-k, chirnā; — (*to thwart*) muzā-ḡamat-k, man'-k, rā, egān-k, barbād-k; — (*to cancel*) ḡalam-khinchnā, ḡalam-mārnā, kāṭ-d; — (*to lie across*) kāṭnā, ḡaṭī-h.

**CROSS-BOW**, għulel, takhsh (v. *bow*).

**CROSS-GRAINED**, rūkhā-rūḡḡā, tund-kho, kaj-ṭab.

**CROSSLY**, zidd-se, bar-khilāf.

**CROSSNESS**, (*perverseness*) haṭh, zidd, 'aks.

**CROSSWAY**, chau-rāhā; — (*a cross wind*) bād i mukhālif.

**CROTCHET**, (*conceit*) tarang, kھیال.

**TO CROUCH**, dabak-baiṭhnā, pānw-paṛnā, hāth-jornā.

**CROUP**, dum-gaza, sokhā; — (*of a horse*) puṭhe, shurwāl.

**CROW**, kauwā, kāḡ, zāḡh, għurāb, khag, kagwā, dom-kauwā, kāḡā; — (*young*) kagelā; — (*lever*) oḡharā, singrā, gadālā, sābal; — (*of a cock*) bāḡ.

**TO CROW**, bāḡ-d; — (*to bluster*) phulphulānā, għurūsh-k, shekḡi-baḡhārnā.

**CROWD**, bhīr, jamā'at, izhdihām, amboh, kaṣrat, ṭhaṭh; — (*populace*) 'awāmmu-n-nās, relā, dangal, jam-ghat, ṭhakṭhelā, ijmā, 'ālam, lashkar, jangal, dhāṛā, melā-ṭhelā, ḡashr; — (*in crowds*) ḡaṭ-kā-ḡaṭ.

**TO CROWD**, (a.) jorñā, bhar-d, jam'-k, bhar-mārnā, jamnā, bhīrnā, relnā, machmachānā; — (*to put close*) għanā-k, gunjān-k; (n.) dabnā, jurnā, jam'-h, bharnā.

**CROWDED**, machā-mach, khachā-khach, għanā, garm, għaddār.

**CROWFOOT**, (*caltrop*) kāḡ-jangī, rijlu-l-għurāb.

**CROWN**, tāj, afsar, kulāh, mukuṭ, maur; — (*of the head*) chāndī, tārak, ṭālū, ṭaṭri, mafrik; — (*of a hill*) chontī; — (*of a hat*) chandā; — (*money*) dīnār, tikkal; — (*lands*) khalīṣa, khaṣṣ, kham, kachā, sarkārī.

**TO CROWN**, tāj-r; — (*to cover*) dhāmpnā; — (*to adorn*) raunaḡ-d; — (*to reward*) ajr-d; — (*to finish*) tamām-k, ākħir-k.

**CROWNED**, tāj-dār, sāhib-tāj.

**CRUCIBLE**, kūṭhālī, għariyā, būta or pūta, kulhiyā.

**CRUCIFORM**, ṣalibi, chalipā-sā.

**TO CRUCIFY**, ṭaṣlib-k, ṣalib par chayhānā.

**CRUDE**, kachā, kham, nāḡis, nā-tamām, nā-pukhta, nā-haṣm; — (*half ripe*) gaddar, apakwa or apak.

**CRUDENESS**, kachā, i, khamī, apakwatā, bad-haṣmī.

**CRUDITY**, bad-haṣmī, ajiran, nā-pukhtagī.



CRUEL, be-rahm, sang-dil, **sakht**, durusht, nāthar, nithur, gālim, be-dard, be murawwat, be-mihr, be-mayā, krōdhi, kaṭhor, karā, sitamgar, **khūni**, jallād, nir-day, niṣṭhūr.

CRUELLY, be-rahmī, &c. -se, durushti-se.

CRUELTY, CRUELNESS, sang-dilī, **sakhti**, durushti, nithurā, gālimi, be-rahmī, be-mihri, be-muraw-wati, ta'addi, kaṣṣābi, kaṣawat, niṣṭhūrta, kaṭhorā, i.

CRUET, sirka-dāni, shishi or shisha.

CRUISE, piyāli, 'atr-dān.

To CRUISE, phirā-k, daryā kā safar-k.

CRUMB, tukrā, pārchā, chūr, chūran, reza, chūrā-blūrā, tukrā-terā; — (of bread) roṭi-kā-gūdā or maghā.

To CRUMBLE, (a.) chūrnā, chūr-chūr-k, chūrā-k, reza-reza-k, malnā, bhurbhurānā, kharānā; (n.) kharānā, chūr-h; — (crumbled bread) chūrnā, mālida.

To CRUMPLE, malnā, toṛnā, maṛoṛnā, shikan-d, kūknā, dal-masal-k, jhol-d.

To CRUNK, CRUNKLE, karṭar-k.

CRUPPER, dum-chī, lid-khōra, 'azizi.

CRUSH, dabā-o, dhakkā, takkar, taṣādum.

To CRUSH, kuchalnā, dābnā, dabānā, masalnā, chūr-chūr-k, zerbār-k, nichoṛnā, toṛnā; — (to beat down) dhakelnā, girā-d, pel-d, maghlūb-k.

CRUST, paprā, papri, chihikā, chihāl, kā, i, phisi; — (of a pie) part; — (of bread) post.

To CRUST, part-d, papriyānā, bharnā, phisiyānā; — (to gather a crust) mail-baithnā, part-paṛnā.

CRUSTY, (crabbed) bad-kho, tund-mizāj.

CRUTCH, lāthi, 'aṣā, baisākhī.

CRY, pukār, gohār, hānk, chillāhat, ghūlū, nāla, giriya, faryād, alghiyās, duhā, i, fighān, zāri, wā-wailā, kūk, pūk, bāng, hūmas, kharosh; — (of hawkers, birds, &c.) boli; — (voice) āwāz, ṣadā; — (weeping) ro, ā, i, nāla, rodan, giriya.

To CRY, (aloud) pukārā, gohrānā, hānk-mārnā, āwāz-k, shor-k; — (to squall) chichiyānā, chikhnā; — (to lament) nāla-k, wā-e-wailā-k; — (to weep) ronā, zāri-k, giriya-k, kūknā, ḍārnā, kānduā, ropukārā, phikārā, dapharnā, karlānā, bilaknā, humasnā, rāg-k, pūknā; — (as an elephant) chinghārnā, chikhārnā; — (to cry as an animal) bolnā; — (to cry for help) faryād-k, fighān-k, duhā, i-k, tihā, i- &c. -k, duhā, i-d; — (to cry down, or cry out against) ihānat-k, maṣammat-k, dokhnā, ilzām-d, shikwa-k, shikāyat-k, malāmat-k, sharm-dilānā; — (to cry up) ta'rif-k, sarāhnā, bāḥānā.

CRYER, bahri, ghindhoriyā, munādi.

CRYING, ro, ā, i, rohā-rohat, nāla, giriya.

CRYSTAL, billaur, kachā-hirā; — (of salts) kalam; (adj.) bilauri, bilaurin, bilaur-kā; — (of sugar) dali, shākh.

To CRYSTALLIZE, (a.) kalam-k; (n.) kalam-paṛnā.

CUB, bachcha, pillā, sag-zāda.

CUBE, ka'b, ghan, shash-pahlū, shash-dar; — (a cube root in arithmetic) jagr.

CUBE, kabāba, kabāb-chini, ētal-chini.

CUBICAL, CUBIC, shashdar-sā, muka'ab.

CUBIT, hāth, dast.

CUCKOLD, daiyūg, kaltabān, bhārṣā, bhār-khā, ū, kuṭan, zanjālab, machhandar, rish-gā-o; rādhā ko yād karo, is often addressed to those who are on the road to cuckoldom; bhārṣe ūt, is used for a cuckoldy, or rather witty wight.

To CUCKOLD, daiyūg-banānā, beḥurmat-k, kalanki-k.

CUCKOO, ko, el, pik; — (spittle) kaṭkāhi.

CUCUMBER, khirā, kakri, **khīyār**, bād-rang, phūṭ, karailā, khekṣā, pendiya, pindol, palwal, chichindā.

CUD, jūgālī, pāgur; — (to chew the cud) jugālī- &-k, pagurānā.

To CUDDLE, lipaṭ- or chimat-rahnā, satpatānā, lipaṭ-ke-sonā.

CUDGEL, lāth, lakkar, ṭhengā, godrā, lakṛtā, patā, lakhautiyā. [lāthi-k]

To CUDGEL, lathiyānā, pītnā, lāthā-lāthi-k or lāthā-

CUDGELLER, lakri-bāz, pātē-bāz, bānait, lāth-bāz.

CUE, choṭī, chuṭlā, chondī, sikhā, ṭik, gūnth, jād; — (hint) ishāra, patā, ṭūkārā; — (part) dā-ghāt.

CUFF, ṭamācha, dhanl, thappar, chhakkar, chāṭkani, ghūnā; — (of the sleeve) kos, muhri. [ṭamā]

To CUFF, ṭamācha- &c. -mārnā, dhanliyānā, thap-

CUIRASS, chārā, ina, jaushan, baktar.

CUIRASSIER, baktar-posh, zirah-posh.

CULINARY, ṭabkhī, ṭabbākhī, maṭbākhī.

To CULY, chunnā, chugnā, binnā, bilachnā; — (select) intikhāb-k.

CULY, (dupe) bisni, chūtiyā, dūdhail-gā-e, some-ṭi chīriyā, bokā, kuttā, (v. dupe).

To CULY, ṭhagā, i-k, fareb-d, daghā-d.

CULPABLE, mujrim, mulzim, dokhī, wājibu-t-taṣṣir.

CULPRIT, gunāh-gār, pāpi, taṭṣir-wār, aparādhī.

To CULTIVATE, taraddud- &c. -k, bar-pā- &c. -k, uphānā, uprājnā, upjānā; — (waste land) jomā, khet-nikālnā, khod-khād-k; — (arts) pālā, sārānā; — (to improve) tarbiyat-d, āristā-k, durust-k, banānā.

CULTIVATED, sar-sabz, ma'mūr, bar-pā, ābād, wāhī, mazrū', pah, pah-parti; — (as fruit) bāghī.

CULTIVATION, CULTURE, (agriculture) taraddud, zari'at, khetī, khetī-bāri, kisānā, tihā, i, girhisti, jōṭā, jō; — (improvement) durustī, ābādī, iṣlāh.

CULTIVATOR, taraddud-kār, kisān, rā'iyat, (vulg. ryot).

To CUMBER, bhar-d or -mārnā, roknā, tang-k.

CUMBERSOME, bhāri, pahār, dukh-dāyak, ṭhakṭhak.

CUMIN, (seed, &c. so called) zira, kamūn.

CUNNING, (adj.) syānā, pakkā, 'aiyār, failsūf, hikā-bāz, makkār, hikmatī, mutafannī, garār, chār-ṣarṣ, 'allāma, chārkhāya, chatur, fīratī, sonār, dhūrt; — (man) jān, guni.

CUNNING, syān, pak-pan, failsūfi, 'aiyārī, fīrat, rūbāh-bāzi, hikmat, hīrat, 'aiyār-pan, chaturā, chaturā, i.

CUNNINGLY, fīrat- &c. -se, chaturā, i-se.

CUP, piyāla, jān, sāghar, kāsa, qadah, yāgh, paimān, kaṭor- & or -ī, sakorā, belā, mītā, gulābi, khapper, sarwā, jān i jamshaid; — (a beggar's) chamā; — (for cupping) tombrī, singī.

To CUP, singī-lagānā, pachhne-d, pāchhnā, shāh-khainchānā.

CUP AND CAN, (intimate) piyāla-sabū, shir o shakar.

CUP-BEARER, sāki, jāmi, gandharb, mugh-bacha.

CUPBOARD, ṭānd, nī'mat-khāna, bhandār, bhandāra.

CUPID, kām, kām-de-o, kāndarp, ānang, madan, modak.

CUPIDITY, kām, ārmān, shahwat, hīrs, kāmābhilāsh.

CUPOLA, gumbaz, kubbā or kubbāt.

CUPPER, singī-wālā, shākh-kash.

CUPPING-GLASS, singī, ghariyā, shākh.

CURE, (carousal) piyāla-bāzi, mai-kashī.

CUR, CURTAIL-DOO, lenḍi, landūrā, lundā-undā, kaṭṭar.

CURABLE, mumkinu-sh-shafā, 'ilāj-pagīr, ghair-mahlik, sādh, shafā-pagīr.

CURATE, imām, dharmopadeshak, purohit.

CURE, zanjir, kāṛi; — (impediment) rok, ṭab, aṭkā-o, man', bārān.

To CURB, (a horse) thāmnā, sambhālā, lagām-d, thānā; — (to restrain) roknā, muzāhamat-k, man'-k, bārnā, barajnā.

CURD, āp̄hi, chakkā, chakkān, kho,ā, thakkā, phūtki, chhenā, khirā, joghrāt.

To CURDLX, (n.) jamnā, bandhnā, bilagnā, baiṭhnā, phat'-j, munjamid-h; (a.) jamānā, phārnā, bāndhnā, baiṭhānā, munjamid-k.

CURDLED MILK, dahi, dogh, thakkā.

CURDS, (v. curd); — (curdy) āp̄hi-dār.

CURE, (remedy) 'ilāj, upā, e, mu'alaja, nikā, l, susthatā; — (restoration of health) shifā, siḥbat, āram, shifā-bakhsī, mukt; — (a complete cure) shafā, e kullī.

To CURE, (the patient) changā-k, achchhā-k, bhālā-k, tan-durust-k, shifā- &c. -bakhsnā or -d; — (the disorder) dūr-k, raf-k, daf-k, zāl-k, sāḳit-k, mu'alaja- tadāwi-k, uṭhānā, 'ilāj-k; — (wonderfully) i'jās masīhā-k; — (with salt) namak-malnā.

CUREN, bhālā, changā, shifā-yāfta; — (to be) changā- &c. -h, shafā-pānā.

CURER, mu'alij, shāfi, āram-dene-wālā.

CURIOSITIES, (rarities) 'ajā, ib, gharā, ib, tahā, if, tuḥ-fajāt, nādirāt.

CURIOSITY, (inquisitiveness) rāz-jo, l, tafahhū, khoj, kan-ras, shauk, pūchh-pūchhār, bisan, ras; — (rarity) sanghat, tuḥfa, kam-yābi, nādira.

CURIOUS, (inquisitive) rāz-jo, mutajassīs, mutalāshī, khojī, shauḳin, bisanī, laulīn, kanorā, sūnghā, bhe-diya, mustafair, tālib; — (nice) waswāsī, dushwār-passand; — (elegant) bārik, subuk; — (rare) ājib o gharib, anūthā, dushprāpya.

CURIOSLY, (attentively) diḳḳat-se, ta, ammul-se, ghar-se; — (nearly) nāzūki-se, nazākat-se.

CURL, (ringlet) kākul, zulf, geṣū, pech, kham, marghola, tāb, shikan, ghūnghar, ghurchi, ghūnghari, chhallā, ḥalka; — (wave) lahar.

To CURL, (a.) tāb-d, pech- pechtāb- &c. -d, aiṭhnā, lapetnā, ghurchānā, gundli-b; (n.) ghurchānā, bal-khānā, lipaṭnā.

CURLEW, karānkūl or karākūl, pan-kūkari.

CURLY, ghunghrālā, pechilā, ghurchiyāhā, pech- &c. -dār, pechida, pech dar pech, chhandānā, tāb-dār, margholī. [bakhlī, lāichi]

CURMUDGEON, kan-jūs, dālidri, wali-khanghar, shūm,

CURRENCY, ijrā, kaṣrat, charchā, chāl; — (of money) chalan, riwāj.

CURRENT, rā, ij, jāri, murawwaj, rawān, riwājī, chalnī, ilāhi, chaltā, nāfz; — (as money) ḥālī, jalūsi; — (language) rozmarra, muḥāwara; — (coin) rā, iju-l-waḳt, chalan-pyārā, sikka; — (general) 'amm, mashhūr, akhyāt; — (the current price) nirkh, bhā, o, sarh; — (the current year) ab kā sāl; — (to be current) rā, ij- &c. -h.

CURRENT, (rivulet) āb-rawān, āb-jāri, nālī, bahet; — (stream) bahā, o, sil-āb.

CURRENTLY, 'umūmaṅ, 'alā-l-'umūm.

CURRENTNESS, riwāj, 'umūm.

CURRIER, chamār, dabbagh, chirm-sāz; — (instrument) byongī.

CURRISE, sag-gīfat, kuṭā-sakht, bhonkwaiyā.

To CURRY, (leather) pakānā, kamānā, dabāghat-d; — (a horse) malnā, timār-k, khar-khara-k, jhān-wān-k; — (to curry favour) khā, e-sahlānā.

CURRY-COMB, kharahrā, kharakhara.

CURSE, bad-du'ā, kosā, sarāp, la'n, la'nat, dhikkār, phitkār, dhirkār; — (among women) bur-jari, muḥh-khāk; — (affliction) āfat, ghaṣab, balā, kahr, wibāl, kabāhat; — (curse it) tuf, la'nat ba-hech, phit-phit.

To CURSE, kosnā, sarāpā, phitkārā, bad-du'ā-d, nafrin-k, la'nat-k, rādnā; — (to afflict) āfat-d; — (a curse upon him) us par la'nat, la'natu-l-lāh 'alaih; — (curse this business, I am heartily tired of it) is kām par la'nat ho, maiū is se sakht 'ari huū.

CURSED, (detestable) la'nati, mal'ūn, la'n, mardd, karih, zabūn, kam-bakht, baitu-l-māl, dozakhī, narki; — (how long shall I stay in this cursed country?) is baitu-l-māl mulk meū kab tak maiū rahūngā?

CURSELY, nākāra, zabūn or zabūni-se, ba-shiddat; — (shamefully) sharmāwari-se.

CURSER, bad-du'ā-go, koswaiyā, phitkāri.

CURSORY, mujmalag, ghaḥat-se, jaldi-se, sar-ā-sari.

CURSORY, chalte-hā, e, yūnhin, jald, ghāfil; — (view) naḡari ijmālī.

CURST, kaṭṭar, ḥarāmī, sharir, mārkhand.

To CURTAIL, kam-k, kotāh-k, ḡaṣar-k, ghaṭānā, chhāṭnā, kāṭnā, kamānā, mukhtāṣar-k.

CURTAIN, masihri, parda, oḥal; — (wall) alang, aṭalā; — (lecture) ta'līm i kḥilwatī.

CURVATED, CURVE, CURVED, ṭerhā, kaj, kham-dār, mu'awwaj, pech-dār, bānkā, shosha, dānāna, munḥani. [pech]

CURVATURE, CURVE, bānk, ṭerhā, l, kham, pech, mār-To CURVE, ṭerhā- &c. -k, lachānā, nawānā.

To CURVET, kūdnā, phāndnā, jast-k, bakar-kūd-k.

CUSHION, gaddi, masnad, gā, o-takiya.

CUSTARD, falūda, kḥīr; — (apple) sharifa, sitā-phal, ātā, lonā ātā.

CUSTODY, (care) amānat, nigāh-bānī, salāmati, rakh-wālī, ḥifāzāt, ḥifz, ḥawālat, rachhā, dāsht, ḥirāsāt, gathāund, tafwiz; — (imprisonment) kāid, band, habs.

CUSTOM, (manner, fashion) dastūr, rasm (pl. rusūm), zābiṭa, rawaiyā, chāl, rawish, chalan, rit, charchā, rawāj, kā'idā, kānūn, bandhej, sarishta, chālāwā, ṭarīk, ā, in, ma'mūr, rā, iju-l-waḳt, neg, kirt, rāh-rasam or rawish, bartāwā; — (business) jāmānī, lewādewi, lagā, o, pechā-khochi, pūkhān, bardāsht, uchāpat; — (habit) ādat, ma'mūl, abhyās, raḳḳ, mu'tād; — (tribute) kḥirāj, mahṣūl, lagtā, bihri; — (run on goods) khapat, chāl, kaṭī, gāhaki, mār, kharidāri.

CUSTOMARILY, akḡar, akḡar-āukāt, bahodhān.

CUSTOMARY, murawwaj, ba-dastūr, dastūr ke muwāfiq, ma'mūlī, rasmi, ma'hūd, 'amli, dastūri; — (dower) mahar miṣal.

CUSTOMER, asāml, gahki, fajmān, kharid-dār or kharidār, gahak, banjauṭā, lagwār, lagwā.

CUSTOM-HOUSE, sā, ir, chabūtra, chauki, pachotrā, ghāt, parmit-ghar.

CUT, (participle) kāṭā-hū, ā, kaṭ'a, munḡaṭa', berida, chūr; — (prepared for use) banā-banāyā, taiyār.

CUT, (wound) khaṭṭ, zakham, chirā, chirkā; — (a lot) kūr'a; — (in cards) tarāsh, kāṭ; — (form) kaṭ'; — (shape) tarāsh, byont; — (piece) tukrā, karch, chhāṭ, chhyo; — (branch or canal) kāṭ, chhoṛ; — (picture) taṣwīr; — (to make a short cut or road) kāṭ-nikālnā; — (to cut a figure) shān-phailānā or -nikālnā; — (cut and long tail) lenḡi-buchi, a'lā-adnā, amir-fakir, āhlī-mawālī.

To CUT, kāṭnā, tarāshnā, katarnā, ḡalam-k, kaṭ'-k, kaṭ'-burid-k; — (to carve) naksh-k, khandnā, bāḡhnā, chirnā, chaurang-mārnā, bhāng-k, chhin-k, tukrā-k; — (to cut the cards) warāḡ-tarāshnā; — (to cut down or off) kāṭ-d; — (to cut the beard short) ḡaṣar-k; — (to cut off) kāṭ-kārhnā, sāf-k, utār-d, chhāṭ-d, kāṭ-dālnā; — (to prevent) munḡaṭa'-k; — (to preclude) mahrum-r, bāz-r; — (to cut down or to form) banānā, khod-nikālnā, mār-lejānā; — (out) kāṭ-nikālnā; — (the nib of a pen) kaṭ'-k or -mārnā; — (or carve a fowl) band-band-kāṭnā; — (ready cut) kaṭā-kaṭāyā; — (to shape) byontnā, kaṭ'-k; — (to contrive) tajwiz-k;

— (to abridge) *kāt-lenā*, *ghaṭṭānā*; — (to cut up an animal) *banānā*, *nikānā*; — (to eradicate) *ukhāy-d*, *uṭhā-d*. (This verb, as in English, is of very extensive application; see the simple verbs which are synonymous with its several compounds, as also its own synonyma).

To CUT, (n.) *kaṭnā*, *munkaṭa'-h*; — (as teeth) *jamnā*, *phūṭnā*, *nikalnā*; — (as a knife) *lagnā*.

CUTANEOUS, *jildi*; — (cutaneous eruption) *laahina*.

CUT-GLASS, *almās-tarāsh*.

CUTICLE, post, *chamrā*, *chhilkā*, *jhilli*, *chhyor*.

CUTLASS, *talwār*, *shamsher*, *saif*, *dhop*, *teghā*, *sarahl*, *dam-tamācha*, *sakelā*, *ūnā*, *nimcha*.

CUTLER, *lohār*, *kārad-gar*, *sāngar*.

CUT-PURSE, *kisa-bur*, *gaṭh-kaṭā*, *girah-kaṭā*, *jeb-kaṭā*.

CUTTER, (one that cuts) *burinda*, *kāṭi'*.

CUT-THROAT, *thag*, *rāh-zan*, *kaṭṭā'u-ṭ-ṭarīk*, *baṭ-pār*, *khūn-rez*, *jallād*, *kaṣṣab*, *gal-kaṭṭā*, *phānsi-hārā*.

CUTTING, (*chip*, *slip*) *chipthi*, *ḡalam*, *chiphrī*, *kaṭā*, *i*, *katran*, *chhāntan*; — (of sugar cane) *bij*, *katariyont*, *kāṭ-chhānt*, *kāṭkūt*, *kaṭ-burid*.

CUTTLE, (*fish*) *sipiyān*; — (*metaph.*) *bad-zabān*.

CYCLE, *daur*, *daura*, *jug*, *ḡarn*, *ṭabka*, *charḡh*; — (of Jupiter) *ḡirānu-s-sa'dain*.

CYONET, *haṇs kā bachcha*.

CYLINDER, *sutūn*, *ḡandā*, *'umūd*, *sumdum*, *belan*, *nal*, *dand*, *pongā*, *uṣṭuwāna*; — (of a sugar mill) *jāṭ*.

CYMBAL, *jhānj*, *manjirā*, *tāl*, *jalājāl*, *kar-tāl*.

CYMBALIST, *jhānjyā*.

CYNIC, CYNICAL, *tursh-rū*, *rūkhā*, *durusht-kho*, *an-melā*, *kuṭil*.

CYPRESS, (*tree*) *sarv*, *sarw*, *saro*; there are several kinds—*saro-āzād*, *ṣanobar*, *sihi*, *'ar'ar*, *shamshād*; this last is the box-tree.

CZAR, *ḡaiṣar* or *ḡaiṣar i rūṣ*.

## D.

DAB, (*lump*) *ṭukrā*, *pārcha*; — (*splash*) *chikaṭ*, *chhīnṭā*.

To DAB, *pūchāra-k*, *lagānā*, *chūparnā*, *bhar-mārnā*.

To DABBLE, *ḡab-ḡub-k*, *loṭ-poṭ-k*, *kich-mich-k*, *deḡā-deḡi-k*.

DABBLER, (*smatterer*) *ūpar-ṭapka*.

DAD, DADDY, *bā*, *bābā*, *bāji* *jab wuh* *hatheḡi*; *ammā*, *bābā ko jā bolā lā*, *when she shall fret and cry*, *mamma, go call my daddy*.

DAFFODIL, *nargis*, *birwaṭ*, *giyāh sares*.

DAGGER, *khānjar*, *kaṭār*, *peṣh-ḡabz*, *jamdhar*, *chhurā*, *bichhwā*, *dushua*; — (to be at drawn daggers) *shamsher barahna-h*, *chhuri-kaṭāri-k*.

To DAGGLE, *chikṭānā*, *lasaundnā*, *ghaṣṭnā*, *subhārnā*.

DAGGLE-TAILED, *dāman ḡil ālūda*.

DAILY, (adj.) *har-roz*, *rozmarra*, *yaumi*, *tāriḡh-wār*, *dinwārī*, *dine din*; — (*daily pay*) *rozina*, *yaumiya*; — (*food*) *rozī*.

DAILY, (adv.) *har-roz*, *roz-ba-roz*, *roz-roz*, *din-ba-din*, *yauman fa yauman*, *pratidin*, *pratyaha*.

DAINTILY, *nazākat- &c. -se*, *nāz o ni'mat-se*.

DAINTINESS, *nazākat*, *komaltā*, *laṭāfat*.

DAINTIES, *nafā*, *is*, *taḡā*, *if*.

DAINTY, *nāruk*, *nafis*, *laṭif*, *komal*, *pākiza*, *maze-dār*; — (*a dainty*) *tuhḡa*, *ni'mat*, *charb-nawālā*, *chabḡā*, *padārṭh*, *khush-khurāk* or *-ḡā*, *iḡā*, *nak-charḡh*, *shakar-khorā*.

DAIRY, *shir-khāna*, *gopa-griha*.

DALLIANCE, *rā*, *o-chā*, *o*, *hā*, *o-bhā*, *o*, *rang-ras*, *dalār-pyār*, *bos o kinār*, *bosa-bāzi*, *chūmā-chāṭi*, *chūmā-chūmi*, *rāḡ-sohāḡ*, *chāḡh-chit*, *lāḡh-bāzi*, *nāz-nakḡra*, *tamalluḡ*, *nāz-o-niyāz*.

To DALLY, (*fondle*) *rā*, *o-chā*, *o- &c. -k*; — (*delay*) *deri-k*, *dirangī-k*, *ḡhil-k*, *makṭānā*, *anḡhlānā*, *waḡṭ-ṭālnā*, *ṭāpā-ṭo*, *i-k*.

DAM, (*mother*) *mā*; — (*bank*) *bāndh*, *pāl*, *pahār*.

To DAM, *bāndh-bāndhnā*.

DAMAGE, *nuḡṣān*, *ziyān*, *ghāṭā*, *ṣarar*, *āseb*, *khāl*, *khisārat*, *haraj*, *ḡabāḡat*, *khārābi*, *bigār*, *utpāt*, *pā-mālī*; — (*reparation*) *ḡarimāna*, *tāwān*, *muṣāḡara*.

To DAMAGE, *nuḡṣān-pahunchnā*, *khisāra-k*, *bigārni*; — (*to be damaged*) *bigārni*; — (*to sustain damage*) *nuḡṣān-ūḡhānā*.

DAMAGED, *dāḡhi*, *dāḡh-dār*, *nuḡṣāni*, *pā-o-māl*.

DAMASCENE, DAMSON, *ālū buḡḡhārā*, *ijās*, *ālū shāmi*.

DAMASK, (*silk*) *muṣhājjar*; — (*cloak*) *jāmdāni*, *khes*, *kīmḡḡāb*, *khesrā*; — (*to damask*) *muṣhājjar-bini*, *būṭe-dār-binnā*; — (*steel-work*) *jauhar-banānā*.

DAME, (*lady*) *begam*, *bibi*, *ahliya*, *āhila*, *kad-bānā*.

To DAMN, *maḡ'ūn-k*, *la'nat-k*; — (*condemn*) *rānd-k*, *narak-bāi-k*; — (*to hoot*) *thapri-o tāli-mārnā*.

DAMNABLE, *la'nati*, *phitḡkāri*, *jahannami*.

DAMNATION, *la'nat*, *phitḡkār*, *dhiḡkār*, *phitḡ-muḡh*; — (*a curse upon thee*) *tujh par la'nat*.

DAMNED, *la'nati*, *maḡ'ūn*, *dozakhī*, *nāri*, *jahannami*, *naraki*, *phitḡkāri*, *dhiḡkārī*, *maḡḡhūr*, *maḡḡḡub*, *raḡim*, *siyāh-rū*; — (*in comp.*) *karam*, whence *karam-chodi*, *karam-ḡāndū*.

DAMP, (adj.) *tar*, *nam*, *nam-nāk*, *marṭūb*, *ḡilā*, *adh-sukḡhā*, *nim-khushk*, *kaṭkarā*; — (*to grow damp*) *mihānā*, *silānā*. [utis]

DAMP, (*vapour*) *buḡḡhār*, *bhāph*; — (*dejection*)

To DAMP, *marṭūb- &c. -k*; — (*to deject*) *asurda-k*, *dilḡir-k*, *sard-k*, *bujhānā*; — (*to abate*) *ghaṭṭānā*.

DAMPNESS, DAMPINESS, *namī*, *tari*, *ṭarāwa*, *ruḡḡbat*, *sil*.

DAMSEL, *saheli*, *sakhi*, *āli*, *baṭki*, *nāznin*, *nā'ekā*, *ḡopi*, *paṭhiyā*, *māḡnā*, *doshia*, *'arūs*; — (*of paradise*) *ḡūr*, *apchḡhārā* or *apsarā*.

DANCE, *nāch*, *raḡs*; — (*lascivious*) *kahrūṭā*; — (*religious*) *dhamāl*, *wajd*.

To DANCE, *nāchnā*, *raḡs-k*, *kūdnā*; — (*attendance*) *pichhe lagā-rahnā*, *pichhe parā-rahnā*, *nāch-nāchnā* or *nāch-nāchnā*.

DANCER, *nāchne-wālā*, *nachwaiyā*, *raḡḡās*.

DANCING, *dhamālī*, *kūdakkār*; — (*boy*) *bhāḡiyā*, *bhawaiyā*, *naṭwā*, *kathik*; — (*girl*) *ṭawā*, *if*, *kan-chini*, *nauchi*, *chūnā-pazni*, *nagar-bhāṭni*; — (*master*) *tā'lim-gar*, *adib*; — (*school*) *tā'lim-khāna*, *nāch kā ḡhar*; — (*here of*) *mujrā*.

To DANDLE, *halānā*, *kudānā*, *uchhālānā*, *khelānā*.

DANDRUFF, *rūsi*, *bafā* (*v. scurf*).

DANGER, (*risk*) *khāḡar*, *bharam*, *ḡar*, *muḡḡḡhārā*, *ham*; — (*dread*) *khāuf*, *dharḡā*, *bim*, *chintā*, *parvā*, *ḡabāḡat*, *jokhim*, *ḡalākat*, *shakk*, *waswasa*.

DANGEROUS, *khāṭar-nāk*, *pur-khāṭar*, *bharmilā*, *maḡḡḡūr*, *dushwār*, *khāṭar-angez*, *ashkāl*, *jī-mār*, *bhaiyākar*, *waswāsi*, *pur-āfat*; — (*person*) *kāṭpi*; — (*road*) *phāṇsiyārā*.

DANGEROUSLY, *khāṭre- &c. -se*; — (*dangerously*) *il* *bēḡāl*.

DANGEROUSNESS, *khāṭar-nāki*, *bhaiyankari*.

To DANGLE, *laṭāknā*, *hilāgnā*, *muta'alliḡh-k*.

DANGLER, *pichh-lagā*, *dum-gazā*, *dum-bālā*.

DAPPER, *gach-gainā*, *nāṭā*, *nāṭā-bir*, *ḡunḡh*, *ṭhingai*, *bāṇṭhā*, *ṭeni*, *ḡurji* (*lit. a Georgian*).

DAPPLE, *ablaḡ*, *dū-rangā*, *kābrā*, *pānch-rangā*.

TO DAPPLE, munakṣash-k, pānch-rangā-banānā.

DAPFLED. (sky) titar badli, lahriyā.

DAPPLE GREY, sanjāb.

TO DARE, jur-at-k, himmat-r, mardānagī-r, hiyā-r, purkhārat-r, saknā; — (to defy) dhankānā.

DARINO, mardānā, dil-chal, sūr, diler, shujā, jari, sakanhār, rāwat, hath-chhūṭ, himmati.

DARINGLY, dilerānā, bahādūrānā, shujā-at-se.

DARINGNESS, be-bāki, mardānagī, dilerī, manchali.

DARK, DARKSOME, andherā, tārikī, tira, andhādhundh, andhakār, khira, ghup, andhā; — (as pitch) kīrgūn; — (obscure) mushkil, poshida, chhipā; — (ignorant) jāhil; — (gloomy) afsurdā, sard-dil; — (black) kālā, siyāh; — (a dark night) shab-dajūr, andherī rat; — (the dark half of a month) krishn pachh, andherā pachh.

TO DARKEN, andherā-k, poshida- &c. -k; — (to fow) nāpak-k; — (to grow dark) andhiyārā-ho-jānā or andherā-ho-j.

DARKLY, andhā sā, andhlāpan-se.

DARKNESS, DARK, andherā, andhiyārā, tārikī, tiragī, sulmat, andher, tamkār, tamas, timir; — (prince of) muṣṣil; — (obscurity) ishkāl; — (ignorance) jhālāt, andhlāpan.

DARLING, lārīlā, dulārā, piyārā, 'azīz, mahbūb, lāl, chāhitā, larb-olā, chashm-chirāgh, lakṣṭi jigār, dil-ārām, priyatam.

TO DARN, rafū-k, bhar-d, marammat-k.

DARNER, rafū-gar; — (darning) rafūgarī.

DART, bhālā, barchhī, garhiyā, neza, sel, ballam; — (arrow) tīr.

TO DART, (a) phenknā, chalānā, dālānā, chhipkānā, mārā; (n.) chalnā, parnā, chhitāknā; — (as lightning) tarāpnā, lapāknā, kaundhnā.

DASH, takkar, ṭhokar, thes, dhakkā; — (mixture) mel, puth; — (line) khatṭī fāsila; — (show) namūd, shikoh, tarāsh; — (he cuts a dash at a distance) wuh dūr se apnī namūd dikhlātā hai; — (to have a dash of green, red, &c.) sabzi- or la'lī- &c. mārānā.

TO DASH, (a.) paṭāknā, de-mārānā, paṭki-d, ṭakrānā, phenknā, mārānā, jhakornā; — (to sketch) chit-hārānā, khainchnā, jhārānā; — (to break) toṛnā, pachhārānā, phoṛnā; — (in pieces) pāsh-pāsh-k, reza-reza-k, chūr-chūr-k, chaknā-chūr-k; — (water) chhiṛāknā, biṭnā, dālānā, chhiṭnā; — (to mingle) āmezish-k, āmekhtā-k; — (to spill) chhal-kānā; — (to blot) kalam khyrda-k, kāṭ-d; — (to depress) girā-d, dabānā, ghaṭānā; — (n. to be spilled) chhalāknā; — (through water) helā-mārānā.

DASTARD, DASTARDLY, nā-mard, buz-dil, ḍarpoknā, pād-ghābrā, ghābrā, ū.

DATE, (of time) tārikh, tith or tithi, mitti; — (after date, viz. a bill) muddatī; — (duration) dawām, ṭahārā-o, khatā-o; — (end) anjām, ant, samāpt; — (the fruit) khurmā, chbuhārā, khajūrā, raṭāb, tamar, khajūr.

TO DATE, (a letter) tārikh- &c. -likhnā, -charhānā or -d.

DATIVE, hālat i naabi or mafūliyat, sampradān-kārak.

TO DAUB, lagānā, lesnā, chhithārnā, potnā, bharnā, chhōpnā, maṛhnā; — (to cover) dhāmpnā; — (to lay on profusely) lādnā; — (to flatter) chāp-lūsī-k.

DAUBER, kūṛh, anāṛī chithāriyā.

DAUGHTER, dukhtar, beṭī, kanyā, putrī, dhī, larṭī, bint, dohitā, jāī, dhiyā, bibijān; — (in comp.) zādī or bachchī; — (in law) bahū, patoh, badhū; — (a step-daughter) rabiba.

TO DAUNT, ḍarānā, dahshat-d, dabkānā, dhankānā, dhirānā.

DAUNTLESS, ni-ḍar, ni-dhārak, be-bāk, be-jān.

DAWN, poh, tarṭā, bhor, ṣubh, sahar, pagāhtar, bām-dād, lohi, ṣubh i sādik, ṣubh-dam, safaida-dam, arun, dhūn, dharkā, nūr kā tarṭā, bhalkā, nūr; — (beginning) shūrū, ibtidā, ārambh; — (at early dawn) 'ala-ṣ-ṣabāh, nūr ke tarṭe.

TO DAWN, poh-phaṭnā, tarṭā-h, din-nikalnā.

DAY, din, roz, dewas or divas, yaum, nahār, tith; — (in comp.) bār, wār, shamba; — (last of a month) mās ke bār; — (this day, to-day) āj, ājhi, āj ke din. (N.B. kal, to-morrow; parson, narson, tarson, the day after to-morrow, &c. signify also yesterday, the day before yesterday); — (day and night) din rāt, roz o shab, lail o nahār; — (from day to day) roz roz, har roz, roz marra, din din; — (a market-day) penṭh kā din, roz i bāzār; — (a fast-day) roza, bart; — (a festival-day) baṛā din, tyohār, parab, 'id; — (a day's journey) manzil, ek roz ki rāh; — (the day of judgment) roz i jāzā, roz i ḥisāb, ḥashr, ḳiyāmat, parlai; — (some days) chand roz, ka, i din; — (to this day) āj tak; — (in open day) din do-pahar, din diyā; — (this is a good day) āj achchhā din hai; — (this day eight days) ājke āṭhweh din or āṭhwāre; — (-fortnight) pandrahweh din; — (-three weeks) bā, isweh din; — (this day month) untisweh din; — (this day twelvemonth) āj ke barsweh din; — (now-a-days) ājkal, dar iñ wilā; — (to win the day) khet-bāth rahnā; — (day after day) din ba din.

DAY-BOOK, roz-nāma, bahī, khasrā, daftar, roz-nāmcha. [saverā.]

DAYBREAK, (dawn) tarṭā, bhor, ṣubh, arunoday,

DAY-LABOUR, mazdūrī, rozina-dārī.

DAY-LABOURER, mazdūr, rozina-dār.

DAYLIGHT, roz-raushan, din di, e; — (in open daylight) din-dihārā.

DAY-TIME, din ke waṭt, din ko; — (come in the day-time) din ko ā, o.

TO DAZZLE, tirmirānā, garjānā, chūbhānā, dabānā, mārānā.

DEAD, marā, mū, ā, murda, murdār, fant, gat, sun; — (as sleep) kumbh-karni, gāṛhā; — (as night) bhini, soī, sotī; — (as water) kharā; — (harassed) halāk; — (inanimate) be-jān, bin-jī; — (empty) khālī; — (useless) be-fā, ida, akārath; — (gloomy) sun, sunsān; — (vapid) utrā; — (as a tree) khushk; — (as trade) sust, mandā; — (dead drunk) sar-shār, bad-mast, gānd-ghalaṭ, behosh, chūr; — (a dead weight) mū, ā bojh; — (the dead) amwāt, murde, mū, e, sote, 'ālamī arwāh; — (a dead body) murda, lāsh, mautā, loth, shau; — (in the dead of night) ādhi rāt ko.

TO DEADEN, sun-k, kam-zor-k, mārānā; (n.) mārānā; — (to be deadened) utar-jānā.

DEADLY, kātīl, muhlik, mārū, kāri, halāhal, halākū, murdani, maraut, murda- &c. -sā; — (a deadly foe) dushman i jāni; — (fig.) sine kā kāṇṭā.

DEADNESS, afsurdagī, sustī.

DEAF, baihrā or baihrā, kar, ṣumm, pamba ba gosh, boṛā, kan-phūṭā, harn badhir; — (as a door-nail) bajar-baihrā; — (pretending to be) kaṭh- or kaj-baihrā.

TO DEAFEN, baihrā-k, kān-phoṛnā; — (to be deaf) baihrā-h, unchā-sunnā.

DEAFNESS, baihrā, i, kari, baihrā-pan.

DEAL, (quantity) kadr, bhāḡ; — (at cards) bānt; — (a great deal) bahuterā, or buhterā. bahut, bahut-kuchh, khāile, az-bas.

TO DEAL, (distribute) bāntnā, ḥiṣṣa-k; — (to scatter) chhiṭkānā; — (to traffic) tijārāt-k, pher-gher-k; — (to behave) chalan-chalnā; — (to deal with) mu, āmalā-k, sulūk-k, ri'āyat-k.

**DEALER, (trader)** sandāgar, kārbāri, goldār; — (in comp.) -fārosh, -bāz, -go, gar or gār or -wālā; — (in corn) banīyā, baḡḡāl, banjārā; — (at cards) ḡasim; — (a plain dealer) sāda ādmī, sāda sipāhī; — (a double dealer) riyā-kār.

**DEALING, (trade)** tijārat, baipār; — (intercourse, business) byohār, len-den, lewā-dewī, dād o sitād, kārobār; — (treatment) sulūk; — (plain dealing) sādagī, sāda-mizājī, be-riyā, i; — (double dealing) riyā-kārī, makkārī.

**DEAR, mahāgā, garān, tez, baḡhiyā, dūrmūlyā or bahu-mūlyā; — (precious) jāni; — (to a child) bābā-jān; — (to a mother) bibī-jān, ammā-jān; — (beloved) 'azīz, jiyūrā, dulārā, pī, pritām, sajan, sajanī, miyān; — (my dear) merī jān; — (dear me!) haīn-haīn.**

**DEAR-BOUGHT, mahang-molā, garān-kharid.**

**DEARLY, (fondly) shauḡ-se, āshikāna.**

**DEARNESS, garānī, mahngī, bahu-mūlyatā. [tangī.]**

**DEARTH, kāl, ḡaḡḡ, akāl, mahā-mār, toṛā, kam-yābī,**

**DEATH, maut, ajal, ḡaḡā, marg, mirt, kāl, halāki, maran, nās, fanā; — (untimely) jāwāna-marg, kū-mirt; — (sudden) marg mafājāt, ḡatī; — (to court one's) maran-pankhiyā or maut-lagnā, mū-ā-chāhnā; — (at death's door) ajal-girifta, karibu-l-maut, abtāb, pānw gor meḡ; — (a death's head) kāsa-i-maut; — (a death-bed) maran sej, bistari marg.**

**TO PUT TO DEATH, mār-d, jān-lenā, ḡatī-k.**

**DEATHLESS, a-mar, lā-maut, lā-yazāl.**

**DEATHLIKE, maut-kālā, marg-numā, mṛityuvat.**

**DEATHWATCH, kiṭ, safed-kiṭ. [pher-r, ḡā, il-h.]**

**TO DEBAR, bāz-r, bārānā, barajnā, man'-k, mahṛum-k,**

**TO DEBASE, subuk-k, be-ābrū-k, past-k, halkā-k, ḡaḡir-k, ḡhaḡif-k, ḡalīl-k, sar-nigūn-k, sar niche-k.**

**DEBASEMENT, ḡalīl, be-ābrū, i, halkā, i.**

**DEBATE, baḡs, ḡaḡiya, mubāḡaḡa, ḡaḡrā, bakheṛā, raḡrā, haḡt-haḡt, mukābara, mahḡaḡ.**

**TO DEBATE, baḡs- &c. -k, ḡaḡarānā, bahāḡnā.**

**DEBAUCH, bad-parhezi, be-itidālī, ḡhumār, luchchā, i.**

**TO DEBAUCH, (corrupt) bigārānā, be-rāh-k, bad-rāh-k, ḡhār-k, ḡharāb-k, abtar-k, gum-rāh-k, āwāra- &c. -k, ḡhāhnā, ubhārnā; — (live intemperately) bad-parhezi-k, harkat i nā-munāsib-k; — (a woman) ḡarām-k, zinā-k, ālūda-k, nasḡḡt-k, ḡurmat-lenā.**

**DEBAUCHED, DEBAUCHER, ḡharābātī, rind, bad-kār, aubāsh, 'aiyāshī, tamāshā-bin, ḡarām-kār, sharir, zānī, zinā-kār.**

**DEBAUCHERY, aubāshī, tamāshā-binī, bad-kārī, ḡarām-kārī, 'aiyāshī, fiḡḡ o fujūr, rindī, raḡḡḡ-bāzī, āwāragī, abtārī.**

**TO DEBILITATE, toṛ-d, nā-tawān-k, kam-zor-k, nā-ḡuwwat-k, ḡa'if-k, naḡiḡ-k.**

**DEBILITATING, tan-gudāz, ḡalā, ū. [naḡāḡat, nirbalī.]**

**DEBILITY, nā-tawānī, nā-ḡuwwatī, kam-zorī, ḡu'f,**

**DEBT, ḡarḡ, dain, rin, raḡḡī, wām, lahnā, udhār, dhārtā, den, byohār, dādānī; — (a just debt) wājibu-l-adā; — (bearing no interest) ḡarḡ i ḡasna.**

**DEBTOR, ḡarḡ-dār, dain-dār, riniyā, makṛūz, wām-dār, bāḡī-dār, byohariyā, dhārtā, dhārnīk, khaduk, madyūn; — (side) jam'.**

**DECADE, 'ashra, 'ashūra, dahā, i, dahā.**

**DECAON, mu'ashshar, dah-goshā.**

**TO DECAUP, kūch-k, pai, ān-k, chāl-jānā, ḡera-ūḡhānā, ūḡhānā, rafū-chakkar-h, champat-h.**

**DECAMPMENT, kūch, rihlat. [udḡhelnā.]**

**TO DECAPT, tirā-lenā, tirānā, pasānā, nitārānā, ūḡhelnā,**

**DECANTER, piyāla, minā, āshishā, āḡgina.**

**DECAY, tanazzul, zawāl, ḡhattī, farsūdagī, ḡhiḡwā, utār, ḡhalā, o, ḡhiḡā, o, ḡhattā, o.**

**TO DECAY, ḡhiḡnā, ḡhaḡnā, ḡhasnā, chḡhatnā, ḡahī, nuzul-h, tanazzul-h, zawāl-h, kam-h, saynā, basida-or mundaris-bojānā, utarnā, ḡuḡarnā, ḡirnā, ḡhalnā, paṛnā, tūṛnā, ḡhiḡaknā, ḡhaṛnā, laṛiyānā, phisḡhiḡnā, budhiyānā, ḡhiyānā, ḡhorānā, ūṛnā, bigārānā, marnā, jānā; (a) ḡhaḡānā, ḡhiḡānā, ḡhasānā, kam-k, saḡinā.**

**DECEASE, maut, rihlat, intīḡāl, wiḡāl, wafāt, trīḡhī, wāḡī, jāti, ḡangā-lābh, antkāl, mukt, pai, ān, kūch.**

**TO DECEASE, rihlat- &c. -k.**

**DECEASED, mutawaffā; — (the deceased) marḡam, magḡfūr, bahisht-naḡib, muktī, baikūṛṡhī.**

**DECEIT, dagḡā, fareb, bahāna, naḡhra, chḡhal, jēl, ḡhaḡā, i, makṛ, ḡila, fitrat, tazwir, kaid, fann, charit or charitra, chakar-makar, naḡkḡhaṛī, kapat, ḡhaḡ-biddiyā.**

**DECEITFUL, dagḡā-bāz, chḡhallī, ḡhaḡ, makkār, muzwir, fitratī, makṛ-āmez, fann-farebī, siyāḡ-chāḡnā, zarṛāḡ, sāḡḡs, bhagḡī, ūṛānchḡḡ, muḡḡil, ḡila-sā.**

**DECEITFULLY, dagḡā-bāzī- &c. -se.**

**DECEITFULNESS, dagḡā-bāzī, ḡila-bāzī, tazwir.**

**TO DECEIVE, dagḡā- &c. -d, ḡhaḡnā, chḡhalnā, ḡhaḡkīnā, andḡhānā, bālā-d, bhāḡkānā, bhūt-pherī-d, bahḡinā; — (to mislead) bhulāwā-k; — (to disappoint) nīrās-k.**

**DECEMBER, pūs, ponkh, poh, taikh, saḡsā.**

**DECENCY, shā, istagī, ārstagī, ma'ḡūliyat, imtiyāz, adab; — (modesty) sharm, lāj.**

**DECENNIAL, dah-sāla, das-barās.**

**DECENT, shā, ista, ārstā, ma'ḡūl, lāj, uḡhit, suḡhā, imtiyāzī; — (modest) mahḡūb.**

**DECENTLY, imtiyāz- &c. -se, adab-se.**

**DECEPTION, wāḡm, dhokḡā, bālā, ūṛān, indra-jāl, mī-rangī, bhulāwā, chḡhalāwā, mirḡ-trīḡhnā, dagḡā-bāzī, ālā-bālā, bhagāl, dār-madār, dīḡḡ, bond, chḡḡak-nāḡ, naḡar-band, būr kā laḡḡḡ.**

**TO DECIDE, ḡukm-d, fatwā-d, faisāl-k, munḡatā-k, inḡḡāl-k, raf'-k, chukānā, farmānā, nyā, o-chukānā, ḡaṛ'-k; — (to be decided) chuknā, faisāl- &c. -h.**

**DECIDER, munḡif, ḡakam, muḡliḡ.**

**DECIMAL, 'ashri, 'ashratī, ta'shīrī.**

**TO DECIMATE, dah-yak-nikālā, das-meā se ek-lenā.**

**DECIMATION, ta'shīr, dah-yakī.**

**TO DECIPHER, paṛḡnā, batlānā, ta'bīr-k, bayān-k, nikālānā, kholnā, ḡaḡir-k.**

**DECIPHERER, ramz-shinās, ta'bīr-karne-wālā.**

**DECISION, ḡukm, fatwā, faisāla, inḡḡāl, niḡḡārī, chakautā. [munḡatā.]**

**DECISIVE, pūrā, shāfi, ḡaṛā'tī, ḡaṛī', nāṛīḡ, kamīl, pīl.**

**DECK, taḡḡta, paṛautan, taḡḡta-bandī, manzil; — (a two-decker) do-manzila jahāz.**

**TO DECK, saḡwārnā, banānā, ārstā-k, zeb-d, ārstā-pairāsta-k, chīknānā, takalluf-k, singār-k.**

**TO DECLAIN, taḡḡir-k, kalām-k, bayān-k, barmān-k, bakḡhānā, uḡḡār-k, puḡārānā, chīḡrānā. [chīḡrā.]**

**DECLAIMER, ḡhush-taḡḡir, muḡarrir, uḡḡārī, baḡḡ,**

**DECLAMATORY, targḡibāna, nafānī, targḡībī, rangīlā, nafs-angez.**

**DECLARATION, (affirmation) isbāt, iḡhār, taḡḡir, ta'bīr, tashrīḡ, mahḡzar, istiḡḡār, bolī.**

**TO DECLARE, iḡḡār- &c. -k, bolnā, kahnā, farmānā, jāṛnā, ḡaḡir-k; — (to publish) 'alāniyā-k, āshḡkār-k, prakāsh-k.**

**DECLARER, muḡḡir, mu'tarif.**

**DECLENSION, (inflection) taḡrif, ḡardān, rūp, ḡarī, ḡiḡha.**

**DECLINABLE, mutasarrif, munsarif, bartānī, morāḡ, ḡarḡ-paḡir, rūpī, sandhī,**

**DECLINATION**, nuzûl, tanazzul, zawâl, utâr, mail, krânt; — (*bending*) jhukâ, o; — (*obliquity*) kajl, țer-hâ, i.

**DECLINE**, ghațti, zawâl, ghât, raj'at.

**TO DECLINE**, (n. *to stoop*) nihurnâ, ghațnâ, qubnâ, laraknâ; — (*as the sun*) dhalnâ, palatnâ; — (*to shun*) ițtirâz-k, i'râz-k, inkâr-k, hatak- or báz-rahmâ; — (*to infect*) tașrif-k, gardânnâ, sâdhnâ; — (*to bend*) jhukânâ.

**DECLIVITY**, utirâ, o, utâr, qhâl, DECLIVOUS, qhâlû, qhâlwan, sarâzîr, nisheb.

**TO DECOCT**, auțânâ, josh-k or -d, karhânâ.

**DECOCTION**, joshânda, kâphâ, kwo, âth.

**TO DECOMPOUND**, murakkab dar murakkab-k, ăni tarkib-d; — (*to separate*) bigânâ.

**TO DECORATE**, sañwârâ, sudhârâ, banâ, o-k, singâr-k, ârista-k, ârâ, ish- &c. -d, țimțam-k, sajanâ, suthrâ-k.

**DECORATION**, zinât, zeb, banâ, o, ârastagi.

**TO DECORICATE**, chhilkâ-utârâ, nikhornâ.

**DECORUM**, liyâkat, hașiyat, salîka, subhâ, o, sũ-qhab, bhalmanî, âdmiyat, imtiyâz.

**DECOR**, fareb, dhokhâ, mughâlațâ, siyâhi.

**TO DECOR**, fareb-d, lagâ-lânâ, upjhânâ, warghalânâ, phuslânâ, bujhânâ, phasânâ.

**DECOY-BIRD**, mullah, ghâhi, pã, e-dâm, dûna.

**DECREASE**, ghațti, kamti, takhfiif, kașr, kușûr, nuzûl, mihaț. [ghațânâ, kam-k, chhiijnâ, chhântnâ.

**TO DECREASE**, (n.) ghațnâ, kam-h, mandâ-h; (a.)

**DECREE**, hukm, amr, â, in, kânûn, kâ'ida, rit, zâbița, țariķ, inșâl, fatwâ, istiftâ, biwasthâ, likhâ, nawish-ta; — (*the divine decree*) taķdir, qazâ.

**TO DECREASE**, hukm- &c. -k, farmânâ, țhahrânâ, rachnâ, țhânâ, kahnâ, likhnâ, bidhnâ.

**DECREPIT**, (v. *infirm*) za'if, munhanî; — (*a decrepit old man*) pir-fartût, bũdhâ-phũs, pir-kabir, hařkhan-khâr, đokrâ.

**TO DECRY**, dokhnâ, magammât-k, hajũ-k, 'aib-lagânâ, kamkadar-k, badnâm-k, nãm-r or -dharnâ, malâ-mat-k.

**TO DEDICATE**, (to *appropriate*) khâss-k, muķarrar-k, mukhtașs-k, mu'ayan-k, țhahrânâ, bândhnâ, çarhânâ, nagr-k; — (*a book*) fulâne ke nãm-banânâ, wakf-k, de-d, muķaiyad-k. [madah.

**DEDICATION**, taķarrur, tashaķkhũs; — (*of a book*)

**TO DEDUCE**, nikâlâ, hâșil-istikhraj-k, istimbat-k.

**TO DEDUCT**, wař-k, minhâ-k, nikâl-qâlnâ, kațnâ, bäd-k, mujre-lenâ, utârâ; — (*subtract*) minhâ, i-k.

**DEDUCTION**, (consequence) natîja, hâșil, mâ-hașal; — (*subtraction*) minhâ, i, wař'iyât; — (*on money*) bațșâ, kușûr, wař, hașû minhâ, chhũt, kâțkũt; — (*a military*) ahami-ķamri.

**DEED**, kãm, arth, kâj, kãraj, kirdâr, 'amal, sâkhta-pardâkhta; — (*exploit*) jokhim; — (*fact*) haķikat, birtânt or britânt; — (*a written deed*) kabâla, sanad, dastâwez; — (*in comp.*) nãma, pãttar (pl. kâghaz-pattar); — (*good and evil deeds*) a'mâl i kãbiha o hașana.

**TO DEEM**, jãnnâ, ma'lũm-k, dariyâft-k.

**DEEP**, (adj.) gairâ, gaherâ, gambhirâ, 'amîķ, ghark-âb, qubâ, o, aughâ, agam, dũghâ, ghor; — (*insidious*) garâr, gârñâ; — (*as a regiment*) çaurâ, lambâ; — (*as roads*) ganda, ghalîz, dhâsâ, ũ, zhar; — (*low*) khâlâ; — (*obscure*) daķik, mushkil, kațhin, — (*sagacious*) bãrik-bin, daķika-ahinâ; — (*artful*) pakka, mutafanni; — (*grave in sound*) bhãri; — (*dark, applied to colour*) gairâ, shokh; (*a deep sleep*) sukh-nind.

**DEEP**, (the sea) samundar, sāgar, dariyâ, e shor, bařr i muhi; — (*abyss*) ka'r, pairâ, o.

**TO DEEPEN**, gairânâ or gahrânâ, 'amîķ-k.

**DEEPLY**, (*profoundly*) diķkat-se, gambhiratâ-se; — (*greatly*) bahut, nihâyat.

**DEEPNESS**, gairâ, i, 'umuķ, dũghâ, i, gambhiratâ.

**DEER**, haran or hiran, mirg, âhũ, chikâra, kalwât, kãlihar, mirg-râj, zaḃi, nil-gâ, o, gâ, o-dashti, sãmbar, ghofrâ; — (*a young deer*) hirnautâ, ghizâl; — (*deer-eyed*) âhũ-chashm, mirg-nain; perhaps applicable to those who have large languishing eyes.

**TO DEFACE**, bigârñâ, kharâb-k, maḃw-k, kaț-qâlnâ, toř-qâlnâ; — (*to erase*) talaf-k, mismâr-k, ghârat-k, chhil-qâlnâ, mițâ-d.

**DEFAACEMENT**, takhrib, bigâr, maḃw, maḃwat.

**TO DEFALCATE**, chhânt-lenâ, minhâ, i-karnâ.

**DEFAMATION**, bad-nãmî, buhtân, țũfan, iftirâ, ittihãm, lim, qhãnsâ.

**TO DEFAME**, badnãm-k, tuhmat- or 'aib-lagânâ, ruwâ-k.

**DEFAMER**, muftari, tuhmati, țũfanî, qhãnsiyâ.

**DEFAULT**, gudâh, khațâ, taķșir, kușûr, kotâhi, aparâdh.

**DEFEAT**, shikast, hazimat, hâr, parâjai, mâr, chhai, bhangtâ, zakk.

**TO DEFEAT**, shikast- &c. -d, harânâ, mârñâ, bhagânâ, kațnâ, tořnâ, bhãngnâ, paljânâ, mâr-hatânâ, çhalânâ, lenâ, utârñâ or girânâ; — (*frustrate*) bar-bâd-d, râ, egân-k, zâ, i-k.

**DEFEATED**, shikast-khurda, parâbhũt, shikasta.

**TO DEFEATE**, nithârñâ.

**DEFECT**, kușûr, kașr, zawâl, 'aib, nuksân, chũk, khațâ, khalal, kaḃâhat, kãn, pũth, ghațti, dosh.

**DEFECTION**, (apostacy) irtidâd; — (*revolt*) baghâwat, awaggyâ.

**DEFECTIVE**, naķis, muķașsar, nã-tamãm, adh-kațșâ, kãnâ, khoțâ, ghât, phũțâ, khațâ, zâ, il, ma'gũr; — (*faulty*) mayũb, 'aibi, dokhit; — (*a defective noun*) ism i naķiș.

**DEFECTIVENESS**, nã-tamãmî (v. *defect*).

**DEFENCE**, (protection) panâh, âr, rok, hifâzat, siyânat, rakhwâlî, âřwâr, ařtalâ, âsâr, nașrat; — (*vindication*) ma'ğarat, ḃujjat, taũjih; — (*resistance*) rok-țok, ta'arrũ; — (*reply*) jawâb, uttar.

**DEFENCELESS**, be-kaid, wâz, niqhâl, lanqũřâ.

**TO DEFEND**, dastgiri-k, himâyat-k, panchh- &c. -k, puști-d, bachânâ, âřnâ, yârî- &c. -d; — (*to vindicate*) ugr- &c. -k; — (*to reply*) jawâb-d; — (*to uphold*) sambhâlñâ, thãmbnâ.

**DEFENDANT**, mudda'â-alaih, pratibãdi or prativãdi (opposed to mudda'î, bãdi, the plaintiff), fariķ i ăni, țaraf i ăni, aăami; — (*the defendant and plaintiff*) fariķain.

**DEFENDED**, maḃfũg, maḃrũs, ma'şũm, maḃşũr.

**DEFENDER**, hãmî, himâyati, muḃâfiğ, rakh-wâlâ, rachḃak, nașir, nâșir, hâfiğ.

**DEFENSIBLE**, bachanhâr, hifâzat- &c. -pașir.

**DEFENSIVE**, bachâ, ũ, muḃâfiğana, maḃrũsana; — (*to stand on the defensive*) bachâ, o-k.

**TO DEFER**, țâlnâ, rakhnâ; — (*he deferred this business till to-morrow*) un ne is kãm ko kal par rakhâ; — (*to delay*) ihmâl-k, dirangi-k, susti-k, qhil-k, țal-maḃol-k; — (*to refer*) rujũ-k, le-jânâ.

**DEFERENCE**, (respect) i'tibâr, bãwar, adab, liḃâğ; — (*submission*) tab'iyat, tâbi'-dãri.

**DEFIANCE**, qhamki, dhiňgâ-dhiňgi, hãnk, hankâr; — (*dress of*) kesariyâ-bãğ, surkh-poshâk.

**DEFICIENCY**, kamti, kamî, ghațti, ghâțâ, kașr, kușûr, bațșâ, shikast, kașrat.

**DEFICIENT**, kam, kașir, adhũrâ, qalil, shikasta, kotâh, ghațiyâ; — (*to be*) khagnâ, ghațnâ; — (*as money*) bațșâ, malat.

**DEFIER**, hankãri, dhamki-bâz.

**DEFILE**, nãķâ, gall, kũcha, sakri-gali, sãnkar, saķeț.

TO DEFILE, nâpâk- &c. -k, jhûâlânâ, chhûtahar-k, asudh-k, asûch- &c. -k, bharnâ; — (as soldiers) pânti pânti-chalânâ.

DEFILEMENT, nâpâki, gandagi, ghalâgat, najâsat, âlû-dagi.

DEFINABLE, kâbil tashkhiş, kâbil ta'aiyun.

TO DEFINE, baiyân-k, ta'rif-k, hadd-k, bakhân-k, sharah-k.

DEFINITE, (certain) muqarrar, mahdûd, tahkik, ma'rûf, mu'arraf; — (article) harfî ma'rifa.

DEFINITION, ta'rif, hadd, bakhân, tashkhiş, bichâr.

DEFINITIVE, (positive) kaşa'i, mukammal, pûrâ.

DEFINITIVELY, ka'af, mukammalan.

TO DEFLAGRATE, urânâ, phûnk-d; — (deflagration) urâ, o.

TO DEFLOWER, bikr-toynâ, chirâ-utârânâ, zafâf-k, strigaman-k, phornâ; — (to ravish) nashî-k.

DEFLOWERER, bikr-tof or -phof.

DEFLUXION, nazla, zukâm, rezişh, girâ, o, olambâ, saâpât.

TO DEFORM, bigâyânâ, be-çaul-k, kharâb-k, nakâra-k, bad-uslûb-banânâ.

DEFORMED, bad-shakl, karih-mangar, bad-hai, at, bad-andâm, kubjâ, nâ-mausûn.

DEFORMITY, be-çauli, bad-shakli, kharâbi, karih-madzari, kubh, kaâbahat.

TO DEFRAUD, thagâ, i-k, chhal-d, fareb-d, daghâ-d or -k.

TO DEFRAUD, uthânâ, denâ, karnâ, lagânâ, adâ-k.

DEFUNCT, marhûm, maghûr, baikûnîh-bâsi, gharik rahmat, gangâ-lâbhi.

TO DEFT, dhamkânâ, dhirânâ, dhamki-d, dhingâ-dhângi-k, hânknâ, larâ, i-châhnâ or -mol-lenâ, kham-thonknâ; — (to challenge) maidân-k; — (to set at defiance) angûthâ-dikhlanâ.

DEGENERACY, ibtigâl, kharâbi, adâ, at, kam-çadri, past-himmatî, khissat, tanazzul, rafât.

DEGENERATE, multagal, kam-çadr, khwâr, kharâb, galil, kam-aşl, nâ-khalaf, bad-gât, tukhm-bad.

TO DEGENERATE, multagal- or -nâkiş- or kam-çadr-hojânâ, guşar-jânâ, bigaynâ.

DEGRADATION, be-hurmatî, ruswâ, i, faşihati, istikh-fâf, khiffat.

TO DEGRADE, be-hurmat-k, kam-çadr-k, taghîr-k, utârânâ, girânâ, ghatânâ.

DEGRADED, be-âbrû, be-hurmat, ruswâ, be-çadr, kam-çadr, khafîf.

DEGREE, martaba, darja, manzilat, rutba, pâyâ, dasâ, naubat, çadar, çabka; — (descent) pusht, pîrî; — (class) kism, jins, tarâh, prakâr; — (in geometry) iarja, ans; — (rank) shân, mahat, aşl, gât; — (step) çadam; — (college) fâtiha-farâkh; — (to such a degree) is martabe ko, yahân-tak; — (in some degree) kuchh ek; — (to this degree) is çadar; — (by degrees) çadam ba çadam, martaba ba-martaba, çadre-çadre, thořâ, thořâ, rafta-rafta.

TO DEJECT, (sadden) udâs- &c. -k, toynâ, thausânâ.

DEJECTED, udâs, dil-gir, barkhâsta, khâsta-khâtîr, dil-tang, nâ-khush, afsurda-dil, âzurda, sar-nigûn, sogmarâ, pazhmurda-dil, darmânda.

DEJECTEDLY, udâsi- &c. -se, dil-girî-se.

DEJECTION, DEJECTIONNESS, udâsi, malolâ, afsurdagi, dil-girî, nâ-khushî, afsurda-khâtîrî, âzurdagi, shikastagi, malâlat.

DEIFICATION, de, okâr or devakâr.

TO DEIFY, khudâ-k, -banânâ or -jannâ, allâh-kar-mânâ, bhagwân-mânâ.

TO DEIGN, râzi-h, kabûl-k, mutawajjih-h, mujaw-wiz-h, rawâdâr-h, tawajjuh-k, jhûknâ.

DEISM, taşawwuf, bedânt, süfi-gari, hastik.

DEIST, mutaşawwif, ahli taşawwuf, süfi-magha, hastiki, bedânti.

DEITY, de, otâ, de, o, khudâ, allâh, ishur or ishvar, ma'bûd, bhagwân, gopâl, ganes or ganeşa.

DELAY, deri or der, dirangi, dhil, aber, bilambh, imâl, tawaçkuf, muhlat, istâdagi, ta'wiç, imtidâd, ber, bâr; — (detention) uljherâ, rok, muzâhamat; — (without delay) bilâ tawaçkuf.

TO DELAY, deri-k, çûl-k, 'arşa-khainchnâ or -lagânî; — (to detain) roknâ, ârnâ.

DELECTABLE, marghûb, mase-dâr, sobhâmân or sobhî-yamân.

DELEGATE, (an agent) wakil, nâ, ib, poshdast, pesh-kîr.

TO DELEGATE, bhejnâ, rawânâ-k; — (to intrust) hawâlâ-k, denâ; — (to appoint) thahrânâ, muqarrar-k, thahrâ-bhejnâ.

DELEGATION, wikâlat, niyâbat.

DELETERIOUS, muhlik, muşirr, sammî, sahar-dâr, bikhî, vişhðhar or vişhâlî.

DELIBERATE mudabbir, gambhîrâ, sahib-tadbîr, dîr-andesh; — (slow) dhîmâ, âhista.

TO DELIBERATE, sochnâ, bichârânâ, ta, ammul- &c. -i, baiyânâ, kathiyanâ, kah-sunânâ.

DELIBERATELY, ta, ammul-se, mudabbirânâ, sochhâ, soch-goch-ke, jân-bûjh-ke.

DELIBERATION, tadbîr, ta, ammul, fikr, dhyân, met, tafakkur, andeşa, ghaur, âkibat-andeshî, bichâr, tajwîz, khawf, kapar-chhân; — (caution) khar-dâri, chet, dadâruk; — (slowness) tâkhîr.

DELICACY, DELICATENESS, (elegance) nazâkat, muk-wârî; — (neatness) pâkizagi, sughrâ, i; — (pleasantness) khûbî, lagzât; — (nicety) sansai, rasî, ras, sawâd; — (softness) mulâ, imat, narmi; — (scrupulousness) tawahhum.

DELICATE, (elegant) nâzin, nâzuk, ra'nâ; — (soft) pâkiza, sughar; — (nice) waswâsi, wahmî, mutawahhim; — (dainty) khush-dimigh; — (fine) bârik, patilâ, süchhim, kâghagi, nâzuk-çab, thûmî, lapânk, bisani, malûk, nâzin, nâz-parwar, dandî-misri, tunak, shishâ-bâshâ; — (soft) mulâ, im; — (weak) kam-zor, sukwâr.

DELICATELY, nazâkat- &c. -se.

DELICIOUS, laţif, laziz, marghûb, maza-dâr, khush-gawâr, khush-gâ, ika, besh, tufta, nâdir, khâs-pyârâ, sawâdîk, gâ, ika-dâr, malaggaç, khush-mas, sundar, ânand, âhlâd, khush-âind, shirin.

DELICIOUSNESS, lutf, laşafat, nifâsat, kaifiyat, mas-dâri, bahâr, mauj, lagzât, talagguş, nafâsat.

DELIGHT, khushî, khurramî, surûr, shâdî, ânand, mod, hazz, masarrat, imbisâg, âhlâd, dil-khâsh, marghûb-çab.

TO DELIGHT, khush-k, masrûr-k, hulsânâ, rijînâ, nihâl-k.

TO DELIGHT IN, châhnâ, khush-honâ.

DELIGHTED, khush, khurram, mahzûg, masrûr, shâd, shâd-mân, khushnûd, âhlâdîd.

DELIGHTFUL, DELIGHTSOME, dil-chasp, dil-kash, farâh-bakhsh, khush-âyand, pur-bahâr, rasilâ, khurram, farâh-mand.

DELIGHTFULLY, bahâr-kaifiyat- &c. -se.

DELIGHTFULNESS, dil-chaspî, dil-kashî, dil-âwadî.

TO DELINEATE, naksha- or -çaul-banânâ, siyâh-çalam-k, mukhattâg-k; — (to point) taşwir- or shabîh-khinchnâ, -banânâ or -utârânâ; — (to describe) batlânâ, takrîr-k.

DELINATION, naksha, khâkâ shabîh.

DELINQUENCY, gunâh, khâfâ, aparâdh, çûk, tapîr, çusûr.

DELINQUENT, gunâh-gâr, takçîr-wâr, aparâdhî, maj-rim, 'aşl, doşhî or dokhî.

**DELICIOUS**, be-hosh, be-khud, madhūsh, be-hawāss, achet, haqiyān-i or -zada, khālī-damāgh.  
**DELIRIUM**, be-hoshi, be-khudi, be-hawāssi, madhūshi, haqiyān, hiziyan, ghashi, ghash, sarsām, bā-e-jhak, sir.  
**TO DELIVER**, (*to liberate*) āzād-k, nijāt-d; — (*to save*) panāh-d, mahfūz-r; — (*to give up*) hawāla-k, tafwīz-k, sipurd-k, sompā, pher-d, dharānā, dharnā, pahunchānā; — (*to give*) denā, pakrānā, gatānā; — (*to relate*) bolnā, taqrir-k; — (*to express*) uchāran-k; — (*to deliver a woman*) janānā.  
**DELIVERANCE**, **DELIVERY**, (*release*) khalāsi, rihā, i, furqat, chhūti, nistārā, tabligh, pahunchā, o, dhārā, o; — (*salvation*) najāt, gat; — (*utterance*) laqlāka, taqrir, goyā, i, guftār, bechan, bāki, waṣ'i guftagū, talaffuz; — (*surrender*) tafwīz; — (*childbirth*) jannā, byānā, waṣ'i-hamal.  
**TO DELUDE**, bahlānā, bahkānā, bhatkānā, ghumānā, šal-maṣol-k, dhatūrā- or dhokhā- &c. -d, ānkhōn, men khāk-d, khilānā, ghoṣa-pech-d, jhulānā.  
**DELUDER**, **DELUSIVE**, daghā-bāz, dīmbi, ghalāṭ-kār, bahkā, o, bhulā, o, hila-gar or sār.  
**TO DELVE**, khodnā, goynā, gārhā.  
**DELUGE**, fūṣān, tughiyānī, bāṛh, jalā-mai, jalrānaw.  
**TO DELUZE**, dūbonā, ghark-k; — (*to be deluged*) dūbnā, ghark-h, mustaghraṭ-h.  
**DELUSION**, dhokhā, talism, khiyāl, tawahhum, khwāb, fareb, namūd be būd; — (*cheat*) daghā, mughā-laṭa.  
**DEMACOGUE**, mutafannī, sar-guroh.  
**DEMAIN**, **DEMESNE**, ta'alluqa, 'amla, sā, ir, rakba.  
**DEMAND**, (*claim*) da'wā, da'wī, bād; — (*requisition*) istid'ā, sawāl, chāh, khwāshish, maṭlab, muṭālaba, ṭalab, istiḥkāk; — (*on goods*) mā, khainch, gahki, choṭ, pyār; — (*account of demands*) taujiḥ.  
**TO DEMAND**, (*claim*) da'wā-k; — (*to require*) ṭalab-k, māngnā; — (*to ask*) sawāl-k, dar'khwāst-k.  
**DEMANDER**, **DEMANDANT**, ṭālib, khwāshish-mand, mānganḥār, mustahakk; — (*plaintiff*) mudda'; — (*bitter*) kharidār, gahak.  
**TO DEMEAN**, (*behave*) chalan-chalānā; — (*to debase*) halkā-k, khwār-k, kam-kadr-k, muṭtagal-k, kamīnā-k.  
**DEMEANOUR**, waṣ', chalan, dhang, rawish.  
**DEMERIT**, nā-hamwārī, nā-shā, istagi, beḳadari, nir-gun; — (*fault*) gunāh, chūk, dosh.  
**DEMI**, (in comp.) nim, nisf, adh or adhā.  
**DEMIREP**, ghūski, ratwāhi.  
**DEMISE**, rihlat, intikāl, wafāt, wiṣāl, maran.  
**TO DEMISE**, de-marnā, hiba-k, waṣiyat-k.  
**DEMOCRACY**, jamhūr, bahū-byāpik.  
**DEMOCRATE**, jamhūr-dost.  
**TO DEMOLISH**, mismār-k, ūjārnā, dhā-denā, meṭ-denā, toṛnā, toṛ-dālānā, toṛ-tār-k, girānā, baiṭhānā, wirān- or wairān-k.  
**DEMOLISHED**, wirān, pā-e-māl, mismār, ūjār.  
**DEMOLISHER**, munhadim, beḳh-kan, ūjār.  
**DEMOLITION**, pā, emālī, wirānī, toṛā, i, inhidām.  
**DEMON**, jinn, 'ifrīt, de, o, bhūt, dait or daitya, bhutnā, rāchhas, bhokas, asur, jānn; — (*a evilvan demon*) ghūl or ghūl i bayābānī, rākhas or rākshas.  
**DEMONIAC**, bhūtahā, bhūt-lagā, āseb-zada, dev-zada.  
**DEMONSTRABLE**, dalālat-pagīr, ḳābili gubūt.  
**TO DEMONSTRATE**, batlānā, jatānā, dikhilānā, dalil- &c. -lānā, dalālat-k, mudallal-k, gābit-k, mubarhan-k, ṭaharrānā, sach-k. [dalālat.  
**DEMONSTRATION**, dalil, burhān, dāil, iqbāt, ḥujjat.  
**DEMONSTRATIVE**, muḳbit, mudallil, mubarhin.  
**DEMONSTRATIVELY**, dalil- &c. -se.  
**TO DEMUR**, āgā-pichhā-k, pas o peah-k, gumān-r shakk-r, sandeh-r, bharam-rakhnā, anmanā-h, āṭaknā, mugabgab-k.

**DEMURE**, (*modest*) mahjūb, gurba-miskīn, baglā-bhagat; — (*grave*) bhāri, gambhīr, dhīrā.  
**DEMURELY**, mahjūbāna, hijāb-se, adabāna.  
**DEMURENESS**, hijāb, sharm, lāj; — (*gravity*) san-jidagi, bojhbhār.  
**DEMURRAGE**, gahrī, rokā, i, yaumi ta'ṭil.  
**DEN**, (*lion's*) thar; — (*wolf's*) bhār, mānd.  
**DENIABLE**, ḳābil-inkār, inkār-pagīr, nanḥ-kārī.  
**DENIAL**, inkār, nāḥ, nanḥ-kār, tanāfi.  
**DENIER**, munkir, inkārī, mutanāfi.  
**TO DENOMINATE**, kahnā, nām-r, bolnā, musammā-k.  
**DENOMINATED**, mulaḳḳab, magkūr, musammā.  
**TO BE DENOMINATED**, kahlānā, bājnā.  
**DENOMINATION**, nām, iam, laḳab, tasmīya.  
**DENOMINATOR**, nā, oṇ dhārik; — (*in fractions*) maṣ-rūb-fi-hi.  
**TO DENOTE**, batlānā, jatānā, dikhilānā, dalālat-k.  
**TO DENOUNCE**, iḡhār-k, khabar-d, nām-r, kahnā; — (*to threaten*) dhamkānā.  
**DENSE**, sangin, bhāri, gāṛhā, munjamid, kaṣif, ghaliz.  
**DENSITY**, sangin, injimād, kaṣāfat, ghalizagat.  
**DENTAL**, danti, sanilī, wasṭi, dandānī.  
**DENTICULATED**, dandāne-dār, khandānā.  
**DENTIST**, dānt kā ṭābib.  
**DENTIFRICE**, manjan, sanūn, missī, miṭharat.  
**DENUNCIATION**, tahdīd, wa'id, dhamki.  
**TO DENY**, inkār-k, munkir-h, mukarnā, nindnā, nā-kārnā, nahiū-k, nā-mānā, ūhūn-k, mūd-dhūnnā, kān par hāth-r, salb-k.  
**DEOBSTRUENT**, mufattiḥ, mulaiyin.  
**TO DEPART**, chalānā, jānā, chāl-jānā, uṭh-jānā, sid-hārnā, rawāna-h, rāhi-h, chhoṛnā, nikalnā, sidh-k, fatih-k, rukhsat-h, widā-h, tashrif-lejānā, dignā; — (*about to*) jab-tab- or ab-tab-ho-rahānā; — (*to revolt*) murtadd-h, baghī-h; — (*to de cease*) rihlat-k, marnā.  
**DEPARTMENT**, 'uhda, khidmat, 'alāka, gimma, maḥāl.  
**DEPARTURE**, rawānagi, kūch, payān, chālā, jātrā, chal-chālā, o, pā-e-toṛāb, pā-e-rikāb, hijrat, nakl i maḳām; — (*decease*) rihlat, wafāt, intikāl, maran.  
**TO DEPEND**, (*to hang from*) laṭaknā, hilagnā, lagnā, āṭaknā, dāman-pakarānā; — (*to confide in*) ummed-r, taḳḳīk- or yaqīn- or rāst- or sach-jānnā; — (*to rest on*) mauḳūf-h, munḥasir-h; — (*to be connected*) muta'allak-h; — (*to be undetermined*) paṛnā, uljhā- or multawī- or mugabgab-rahānā.  
**DEPENDENCE**, **DEPENDENCY**, (*connexion*) 'alāka, lagā, o, mel, sanjog, silsilā; — (*confidence*) āsrā, ās, ummed, i'timād, i'tibār, bharam; — (*subjection*) farīmān-bardārī, tābi-dārī, itā'at, ādhintā.  
**DEPENDENT**, (adj.) muta'allik, muṣāf, mulḥaḳ, muta-waṣṣil, munḥasir, mauḳūf; — (*undetermined*) mugabgab, multawī.  
**DEPENDANT**, wābasta, dāman-gīr, pichh-lagā, lawā-ḥik, tābi', tābi'-dār, rafik, sanlagi, mā-taḥṭ, banda, arbas, parānī, parjā, aggyā-kārī, (pl. *who attend weddings*, &c.) negi-jogi (v. neg, in Part I.).  
**TO DEPICT**, taqrir-k, taṣwīr khainchnā, naksha-k.  
**DEPILATION**, mū-khorā; — (*deplumation*) bamani.  
**DEPILATORY**, nūrā, be mū karne-wālā.  
**DEPLORABLE**, kam-bakht, sakht, bad, tang, burā, shadid, rone-jog.  
**DEPLORABLENESS**, kam-bakhtī, sakhtī, tangī, ishtidād.  
**DEPLORABLY**, ba-shiddat, sakht, bad.  
**TO DEPLORE**, ronā, kuyhnā, pachhānā, hā-e-k, āh-k, ta, assuf-k, ḥasrat-k, sāri-k, giriya-k.  
**DEPONENT**, gawāh, shāhid, sākhī.  
**TO DEPOPULATE**, ūjārnā, wirān-k, tākt o tārij-k, zer-zabar-k, ghārat-k.



DEPOPULATED, ujár, wirán, kharáb, kharáb-khasta, be-chirág-h, pá,emál; — (to be depopulated) ujárna, wirán-h.

DEPOPULATION, wiráni, pá,emáli, kharábi, be-chirág-hi.

DEPARTMENT, chalan, dhang, raftár, tarik, rawish.

TO DEPOSE, taghír-k, maukúf-k, ma'zúl-k, khárij-k, uphá-d, giráná, pachhárná, khálá-k, utárná, dálná; — (to assert) bolná, kahná; — (to attest) shahádat-d.

DEPOSIT, amánat, dharohar, tháti, wadí'at; — (pledge) girau or girw.

TO DEPOSIT, rakhná, dharná, sompná, sipurd-k, hawála-k, amánat-r, utár- or -gár- le-r, gimma-k, chhozná, rakh-chhozná, dálná.

DEPOSITED, amánati; — (in pledge) girwi.

DEPOSITION, (testimony) shahádat, gawáhi, sákhi, sháhidi, gabán-bandi, takhiya.

DEPOSITORY, amánat-khána, dharohari; — (of treasure) dafina.

DEPOT, gakhira, siláh-khána, bhandár.

DEPRAVATION, DEPRAVITY, DEPRAVEDNESS, DEPRAVEMENT, fasád, inkiláb, bigár, burá,i, khojá,i, kharábi, tabáhi, inhiráf, pber-phár.

TO DEPRAVE, kharáb-k, tabáh-k, burá-k, khojá-k, fásid-k, munharif-k, phiráná.

DEPRAVED, mukhtall, kharáb, bigrá-hú,á.

TO BE DEPRAVED, bigaríná, kharáb or tabáh-h.

TO DEPRECATE, istighfár-k, tauba-k; — (to intercede for) shafá'at-k, 'ugr-k, ma'garat-k, 'ugr-khýáhi-k. [sár.

DEPRECATION, istighfár, shafá'at, upkár, isti'fá, isti'-DEPRICATOR, 'ugr-khýáh, shafi', mustaghfir.

TO DEPRECIATE, utárná, ghatáná, halká-k, hethá-k, subuk-k, hikárat-k, ihánat-k, magammat-k, dabáná, márná.

TO DEPREDATE, lútná, lút-pát-k, tákht o tārāj-k, khák siyáh-k, ghárat-k.

DEPRIDATION, lút-pát, tákht o tārāj, ghárat.

DEPRIDATOR, ráh-zan, kazzák, baj-pár, luterá, katta'-u-tarík.

TO DEPRESS, dábná, dabáná, pachkáná, jhukáná, past-k; — (to deject) afsurda-k, diltang-k, sard-k, ghatáná, zer-k, bujháná.

DEPRESSION, dabá,o, pachak, udási.

DEPRIVATION, 'adam, nást, nuksán, zawál.

TO DEPRIVE, lená, le-lená, chhin-lená, khainch- or nikál- or kárh-lená, kát-d, kháli-k; — (of life) mār-safná or -q, ján se márná.

DEPRIVED, (of reason) maslúbu-l-'akl, be-'akl.

DEPTH, gairá,o, 'umuk, gahrá,i, chaurá,i; — (middle) madh, 'ain, shabáb.

DEPUTATION, wikálat, niyábat, amini, amánat-dári.

TO DEPUTE, (send) bhejná, rawána-k, irsál-k; — (as deputy) wakil-k, wikálat-d.

DEPUTY, wakil, ná,ib, pesh-dast, peshkár, mushrif, jánishin, gumáshat, amin; — (-ship) niyábat, wakili, ná,ibi, wikálat; — (in comp.) pesh.

TO DERIDE, hanáná, banáná, taiyár-k, tasakhkhur-&c. -k, thathá or ta'na-márná.

DERISION, thatholi, rish-khandi, zaráfat, maskhargi, mazáh (vulg. mazákh), tasakhkhur, istihzá, thathá, maskhari, zatal; — (a laughing-stock) maskhara, hadaf, ma'ún.

DERIVATION, ikhráj, istikhraj, buniyád, jar, mül, wajhi tasmiya, bhed, barámad; — (source) mádda, maqdar; — (in gram.) ishtikák.

DERIVATIVE, far', mushtak.

TO DERIVE, nikálná, lená, akh-k, mákhúg-k, mush-tak-k, pakaríná, láná.

DERIVED, mutafarra', mákhúg.

TO DEROGATE, ghatáná, bekadr-k, bewakr-k, hakir-k. DEROGATION, hikárat, be-kadri, be-wakri, subki, istikhfáf.

DEROGATORY, ma'yúb, ná-munásib, ná-láik, gháf, ajog, ba'id; — (to be derogatory) utarát-hóná.

DERVIS or DERVISE, darwesh, fakir, jogi. [jharíná.

TO DESCANT, git-ganá, bistár karke kahná, takri.

DESCANT, kathopakathan, gán, vādānuvād.

TO DESCEND, utárná, hubút-k, wáki'-h, sádir-h, názi-h, dhalná, dūbná, farod-áná, niche-á or -j, dhalakná, baithná; — (from ancestors) aná, nikálná; — (by inheritance) pahunchná, milná.

DESCENDANT, bañá, santán, shák, dālpāl, nasl.

DESCENDANTS, aulād, gurriyāt, āl-aulād.

DESCENSION, DESCENT, utár, zawál, nurúl, tanazzul; — (slope) dhāl; — (invasion) yurish, chārhai; — (attraction) asl, khāndān, gharānā; — (degree) darja, páya.

TO DESCRIBE, batlāná, bayán-k, takrir-k, bakhānā.

DESCRIPTION, bayán, naql, taríf, bakhān, tansif, sharaḥ; — (of a person) hiliya, chihra-nawisi, khál-khatt, sarúp-patir; — (sort) sūrat, saur, farah, waq', kīmāsh, chāl.

TO DESCRY, tákná, dekhná, nijhāná, chitāná, pak-chānná, dekh-pāná, nerikhná; — (to be descried) naḡar-áná, sújhná, dikhlá,i-d.

DESERT, bayābān, jangal, khandar, wādī, badiya, hāmūn, beshā.

DESERT, (wild, solitary) wirán, kharáb, kháli, sūnā, ban-khand.

DESERT, (last course) hāḡri, tafakkuhāt, phalkar, pak-wān or pakwānn.

DESERT, (merit) kadr, haḡk, sazáwari, hunar.

TO DESERT, chhoj-d, dāl jāná, chhoj-bhāgná, tark-k; — (to run away) bhāgná, parāná, ṭal-jāná, firar-h, náḡhná.

DESERTED, matrúk, wirán, kháli, sūnā, ujár.

DESERTER, bhagoṛá, firári, tarik, náḡhū.

DESERPTION, firár, tark, chālā-chal, rawā-rawi.

TO DESERVE, sazáwār-h, lá,ik-h, mustahak-k, mustajib-h, jog-h, chāhná, muḡtaṭi-h, kábil-h; — (to deserve death) wājibu-l-kātil-h.

DESERVEDLY, ināf-se, haḡk-se, wājibi-se.

DESIGN, (intention) iráda, kaḡd, manahá, tahaiya, áhang, markúz, 'azimat, himmat, manḡba; — (scheme) ghāt, tajwiz, fitrat; — (plan) naḡsha; — (plot) bandish.

TO DESIGN, (purpose) iráda-r; — (to plan) naḡsha-banāná, manḡba-bāndhná; — (to make) banáná, paidá-k; — (to devote) muḡarrar-k.

DESIGNATION, 'alámat, nishān, ishārat, laḡab.

DESIGNEDLY, jān-būjhke, kaḡdan, bi-l-kaḡd, 'amda, bi-l-iráda, dida o dānistā.

DESIGNER, (contriver) manḡba-bāz, kaḡkane-bāz, fitratí.

DESIGNING, ghāti, gaunḡirá, gharay-ashná, gharay-bā,olá, khud-gharay, bad-khuyál, dá,o-girá.

DESTRUCTIBLE, chāhiti, pasandida, 'aziz, marghūb, laḡfi, dil-pasand, rasilá.

DESIRE, (wish) chāh, khwāhish, hawas, murád, hawá, choḡp, raghbāt, kāmná, lálsá, chitá, dhun, waswás, ichhá, ganḡ, ḡsarat, mangúr, chāhat, chā,o, chit, chasak, munniyat, áz, bisan, ras, bāh, nafs; — (request) farmá,ish, 'arḡ, istid'á, istifár; — (appetite) chhūdhná; — (carnal) shahwas, kām, nafāniyat.

TO DESIRE, (to wish for) chāhná, khwāhish- &c. -i, tarasáná, lálchāná, lilakná; — (to request) darḡhāvis-k, māngná; — (to bid) kahná, ishāra-k, farmān.

**DESIROUS, DESIRER,** mushtāk, shā, ik, ishtiyāk-mand, rāghib, hāris, tālib, shaukin, laulin, khwāhāh, khwā-hish-mand, tishna, bisani, mutamanni ; — (to be *desirous*) shā, ik-h, mushtāk-h.

**TO DESIST, maukūf- or bāz-rahnā,** dast-bardār-h, parhez-k, ihtirāz-k, rah-jānā, pher-rahnā, hāz-ānā, hāth-ūthānā or -khainānā, marnā.

**DESK, almāri,** pāṭi, sandūcha.

**DESOLATE, wirān,** tākht o tārāj, khāk-siyāh, khāli, be-chirāgh, sattyānās, tabas-nahas, zer-zabar, ghārat ; — (a *desolate place*) wirānā, khanqar.

**TO DESOLATE, u jānā,** wirān-k, khārāb-k, &c.

**DESOLATION, wirāni,** khārābi, be-chirāghī.

**DESPAIRE, nā-ummedi,** yās, nir-ās, māyūsī, be-tawakkulī.

**TO DESPAIRE, nā-ummed-h,** māyūs-h, nirās-h, hāth-dhonā.

**DESPATCH, (haste)** jaldi, shitābi ; — (packet) nalwā, khariṭa, rawāngi, chālān, marsūla.

**TO DESPATCH, rawānā-k,** bhejnā, pathānā, daupānā, chālānā, khapānā ; — (to *kill*) thikānā-lagānā ; — (to *finish*) ākhir-k.

**DESPERATE, (fearless)** be-bāk, ni-dar ; — (hopeless) nir-ās, be-tawakkul, nā-ummed, be-daul ; — (ir-recoverable) tabāh, raddi, be-hāl ; — (mad) maj-nūn, sirī ; — (to grow *desperate*) ji dene par-ānā, marne par-ānā.

**DESPERATELY, bebāki-se,** tahawwur-se ; — (in a *great degree*) ba-shiddat, be-nihāyat.

**DESPERATION, DESPERATENESS, bebāki,** tahawwur, nirās, naumedi or nā-ummedi.

**DESPICABLE, DESPISABLE, pāji,** kamīna, galil, mub-tagal, khaffi, subuk, halkā, magmūm, be-kadr, be-waqr, khwār, dani, nikhid, khāsā.

**DESPICABLENESS, hīkārāt,** gillat, ihānat, be-kadri, be-wakri, khwāri, khārābi, danā, at, istikhfāf.

**DESPICABLY, hīkārāt-se,** danā, at-se, pāji-sā.

**TO DESPISE, ḥakir-jānnā,** hīkārāt-k, lāt-mārnā, past- &c. -samajhnā, ghaṭānā, 'ār-r.

**DESPITE, DESPITEFULNESS, (malice)** bad-andeshi, 'adāwat, mukhālafat, ḥidd, 'aks, 'inād, bair.

**TO DESPITE, khafa-k,** nā-khush-k, lā-d, taḥdī-d, satānā, khijānā, jalānā, kurhānā.

**TO DESPOIL, chhin-lenā,** le-lenā, kho-denā, uṣā-denā, lūtnā, lūt-lenā.

**TO DESPOND, nā-ummed-h,** nirās- or udās-h.

**DESPONDENCE, nā-ummedi,** māyūsī, yās.

**DESPONDENT, nā-ummed,** nir-ās, māyūs.

**DESPOT, (tyrant)** ḡālim, jābir, mukhtār i kull, kā'im, ba gāthi.

**DESPOTIC, (absolute)** mustakill, mukhtār i kull, kull-mukhtār.

**DESPOTISM, istiqlāl,** tasalluṭ, ḡulm.

**TO DESPUMATE, mail-kāpnā or -nikhārnā.**

**DESTINATION, (appointed place)** marja', maḥarr, nasib, manzil ; maḥṣūd.

**TO DESTINE, muḥaddar-k,** muḥarrar-k, ṭhahrānā, rachnā, maḥṣūm-k.

**DESTINED, muḥaddar,** muḥarrar, mu'aiyan, mushakh-khas.

**DESTINY, taḥdir,** qazā, ḥisimat, honī, naṣīb, baḥt, sar-nawisht, rati, sitāra ; — (future *doom*) āqibat, ākhirat, anjām.

**DESTITUTE, (friendless)** lā-chār, dar-mānda, be-nawā, be-dast o pā, be-maḥdūr, 'ājiz, be-kas, be-bas ; — (wanting) mu'arrā, 'ārī, maḥrūm, khālī ; — (destitute of money) muḥlis, maḥṣūk, tihi-dast.

**TO DESTROY, nāst-k,** toṛnā, mārnā, ḡhālnā, sangharmā, chālānā, kāpnā, talpaṭ-k, miṭṭi-k, khāk-k, tamām-k, — (lay *waste*) u jānā ; — (to *spoil*) bigāpnā ; — (to *ruin*) ḡhā-denā ; — (to *kill*) kaṭl-k ṣaf-k.

**DESTROYED, ghārat,** talaf, khārāb, munhadim, khāk-siyāh, tākht o tārāj, zer-zabar, khārāb-khāsta, mus-tāṣal, satyānās, tabāh, ḡā, i', mahmet, halāk, shikasta ; — (as a *field*) bij-mār, laṭ-gūndhan.

**DESTROYER, bigārū,** u jārd, halākū, sanghārū, ghāratī, hādīm, satyānāsi.

**DESTRUCTION, pā-e-mālī,** wirāni, tabāhi, khwāri, khārābi, inhidām, istisāl, halākī, mismāri, shikastagī, chhai, sanghrā, o, takhrīb, fanā, lop.

**DESTRUCTIVE, muzir,** mufsid, augtn-kāri, muhlīk.

**DESTRUCTIVENESS, mufsidi,** maḥarrat.

**DESTRUCTORY, be-rabṭ,** be-zabṭ, be-sarrishta.

**TO DETACH, chhurānā,** judā-k, daupā- or nikāl- or chhānt-bhejnā, bilgānā ; — (troops) bhejnā, rawānā- &c. -k, ta'ināt-k.

**DETACHED, judā,** alag, 'alāhida, mutafarriḳ.

**DETACHMENT, (a body of troops)** guroh, ḡhol, jathā, ta'ināt, ta'ināti-lashkar, dasta, kashūn ; — (on *forage*) kahī, chhanṭā, o, bilgā, o, risālā.

**DETAIL, taṣṭil,** mufaṣṣal, bibaran ; — (in *detail*) mashrūḥan, mufaṣṣalan, taṣṭil-wār.

**TO DETAIL, mufaṣṣal-kahnā or -likhnā,** taṣṭil-k, tafrīḳ-k, bibaran-k.

**TO DETAIN, bāz-rakhnā,** atkānā, roknā, uljhā-r, bil-bhānā, bayhānā, baithālānā, chhenkānā, dāb-r ; — (to *confine*) ḡaid-k, band-k ; — (to *keep*) rakhnā.

**TO DETECT, dekh-pānā,** pakar-pānā, pakar-lenā, dekhnā, dharnā, tārnā ; — (to *perceive*) daryāft-k.

**DETECTION, ifshā,** ḡuhūr, dhar-pakar, dharā, o, pakrā-haṭ, girift, pakar.

**DETECTOR, pakaranhār ;** — (in *comp.*) gir, as 'aib-gir, a *detector of faults*. [ḡabs.

**DETENTION, atkā, o,** rukā, o ; — (confinement) aid, TO DETER, ḡarānā, chashm-numā, i-k, man-toṛnā.

**TO DETERGE, chhāntnā,** ṣaf-k, alā, jah-nikālnā.

**DETERMINE, (settled)** taḥkīḳ, mu'aiyan, ṭhik, mu-ṣammam, ma'ḥūd, maḥḥūd. [kaṣd.

**DETERMINATELY, istiqlāl-se,** kaṣdan, 'amdan, bi-l-DETERMINATION, (intention) kaṣd, 'azimat ; — (resolution) istiqlāl, dhun, tahā, peah- or khāṭir-nihād, markūz, khāṭir, mā fi-ṣ-ṣamir, tajwiz, bichār ; — (decision) amr, fatwā ; — (a *fixed determination*) kaṣd i muṣammam, 'azm bi-l-jazm.

**TO DETERMINE, ṭhahrānā,** ṭhik-k, taṣmim-k, chukānā, kahnā, bolnā, bichārnā, 'azim-h ; — (to *resolve*) kaṣd-k, 'azimat-k ; — (to *decide*) hukm-k or -d ; — (to *finish*) ākhir-k ; — (to *bound*) ihāta-k ; — (to *define*) ta'rif-k ; — (to *influence*) ḥarakat- or taḥrik-d ; — (to *conceive*) jānnā.

**DETERMINED, (resolute)** mustakill, maḥḥūṭ, sthir.

**TO DETEST, 'adāwat-r,** makrūh-jānnā, bhāḡnā.

**DETESTABLE, makrūh, ḡhalīḡ,** nā-gawār, pilid, ḡhi-naunā, duṣṭ, ma'ūn, ḡabiḡ, la'in, nashṭ, chandāl.

**DETESTATION, 'adāwat,** nafrat, bair, chiph, ḡhin or ḡhīṣā, ris, karāhiyat, istikrāh, nafrin, irshā.

**DETESTER, mustakrih,** kārih, irshālū.

**TO DETHrone, tākht par se utārnā,** pādshāhi se khārij karnā.

**TO DETRACT, lenā,** le-lenā, ghaṭānā, utārnā.

**DETRACTER, 'aib-go,** tuḥmati, muṭtari, nindak, ḡham-māz.

**DETRACTION, 'aib-go, i,** nindiyā, iftirā, tuḥmat, buh-tān, ḡhibat, badnāmi.

**DETRIMENT, nuḡṣān, shikast, ḡhāṭā,** dokh, kuṣūr, khālāl, ḡabāḡhat, nuḡṣ, 'aib, ānch, khandit.

**DETRIMENTAL**, muzhir, angun-kāri, mukhūl, musfid.  
**TO DETRUDE**, nikālā, khiskānā.  
**DEVASTATION**, wirāni, pā-e-mālī, kiyāmat.  
**DEUCE**, do; — (*in dice or cards*) dū, ā, dūfī.  
**TO DEVELOPE**, kholnā, wāṣiḥ-k, nikālā, suljhānā, hall-k.  
**TO DEVIATE**, bhaṭaknā, nikālā, bāhir-h, khārij-h, munḥarif-h, rū-gardān-h, 'uddī-k, tajāwuz-k, kat-rānā, lautnā.  
**DEVIATION**, bhaṭak, gum-rāhi, be-rāhi, rū-gardāni, inhiraf, ṣalālat, kū-path, khūr-chāl, bakar-chāl, bid'at, tajāwaz.  
**DEVICE**, (*contrivance*) hikmat, jugat, kaṭkanā, sīrat, manṣuba, tajwiz; — (*on a shield*) 'alāmat, nishān, taghama; — (*on a coin*) sikka; — (*conceit*) khel, bāzi.  
**DEVIL**, iblis, shaitān, 'azāzil, khabis, khannās, dait, asur, pishāch, marid, rajim; — (*to play the*) zamin sir par lenā, nauneza pāni chāḥānā, ṣūfān-ūḥānā, kiyāmat-k, udhim-jotnā; — (*dish*) gazak, kabūtār-bachcha, namkin-chaṇā.  
**DEVILISH**, shaitāni, dozakhī, jahannami; — (*wicked*) sharir, mūgi; — (*arrant*) ashadd, sakht; — (*excessive*) be-hadd, nihāyat.  
**DEVIL HELP HIM**, ā-n-nār wa saḥr.  
**DEVILKIN**, bhūtnā, shaitān-bachcha.  
**DEVIL TAKE IT**, la'nat ba hech, la'nat 'alai-hi or -hā.  
**DEVIOUS**, kaj-raw, bad-rāh, ku-path.  
**DEVISE**, (*will*) waṣiyat-nāma.  
**TO DEVISE**, (*to contrive, plan*) ijād-k, ikhtirā'-k, nikālā, manṣuba- daurānā, tadbir-k; — (*to bequeath*) de-marnā, hiba-k.  
**DEVISER**, mūjid, mukhtari', bāni, kartā; — (*schemer*) sīratī.  
**DEVOLD**, khālī, mu'arrā, 'ārī, tihi; — (*in comp.*) be, nir; as be-nūr, (*devoid of light*).  
**DEVOIR**, mulāzimāt, adab or ādāb.  
**TO DEVOLVE**, (a.) ḍālānā, chhoṛnā, sompnā; (n.) ānā, girnā, pahunchnā.  
**TO DEVOTE**, (*dedicate*) niyāz-k, fidā-k, nagr-k, kur-bān-k, taṣadduk-k, chāḥānā, wārnā, nichhāwar-k; — (*to appropriate*) makhsūs-k, ṭhāhrānā; — (*to give up*) ḍāl-d; — (*to addict*) maṣrūf-k; — (*to curse*) la'nat-k, nafrin-k, mardūd-k.  
**DEVOTED**, (*appropriated*) mushakhkhaṣ, muḥarrar, mu'ayan, ṣadka, jān-nisār, wārā; — (*in comp.*) parast; — (*addicted*) maṣrūf, mā'il; — (*devoted servant*) fidwi, banda; — (*victim*) murgh-kush-tani.  
**DEVOTEK**, zāhid, 'ābid, shekh, murtāz, riyāzati, jogī, rikh, mun, bairāgi, kashti, tapassi, pujāri, riṣhi.  
**DEVOTION**, (*piety*) 'ibādat, zuhd, riyāzāt, bandagi, 'ubūdiyyat, parastish, bhagat, tapassiyā, salāhiyat; — (*prayer*) namāz, ṣalāt, pūjā, arcāb, pūjā-patri, kriyā-karam, shaghil, i'tikāf, chillā, ṭā'at, saum o ṣalāt, murāqiba, jog; — (*devotedness*) fidwiyat, jān-nisāri.  
**TO DEVOUR**, bhakhnā, bhakosnā, khā-lenā, nosh-k, hadbadānā, hāhi-mārnā, khā-jānā, dhūkasnā.  
**DEVOURER**, khā, ū, bhakhi, khorinda, aghoṛī.  
**DEVOUT**, musallī, namāzi, muta'abbid, ṣāhib-dil, pārsā, bhagat, mashā'ikh, ṣūfi, shāghil, kāsiḥ, 'arif, mu'takif, mu'bid, namāz-guzār, jogesar, jap-tapiyā.  
**DEVOUTLY**, ṣūfiyāna, zāhidāna, 'ibādat-se.  
**DEW**, shab-ham, os, kohar, sit; — (*drop*) dāna, i shabnam.  
**DEW-LAP**, hikā, chaddar, ghab-ghab.  
**DEWY**, shabnami, sitahā.

**DEXTERITY**, dast-kāri, hathautī, kāri, gari, kaḥal, ṣan'at, chaṭak, hāth-chālāki, dast-ras- or ḡāh- or -kudrat, charb-dast, anoh, chaturā, i; — (*activity*) chālāki, kajak, chaṭpaṭi.  
**DEXTEROUS**, dast-kār, kārigar, dast-kābil; — (*active*) chaṭpaṭiyā, kaṭkilā, chābuk- or chālāk-dast, chaṭak-bāz, chust-chālāk, tez-dast; — (*subtle*) pakti, syānā.  
**DEXTEROUSLY**, chālāki-se, chaturā, i-se.  
**DIABETES**, diyābiṭus, giyābiṭus, salsu-l-banī, madhū-primya.  
**DIABOLICAL**, shaitāni, jahannami, dozakhī.  
**DIACODIUM**, dayākūza.  
**DIADEM**, kulāh, daihim, mukuṭ, maṭak.  
**DIAGONAL**, konā-koni khatt, or konā-koni rekha.  
**DIAGRAM**, shakl hindasa, naṣha, sānchā.  
**DIAL**, dā, ira hindi, jantar, chakar, miḥiyās.  
**DIALECT**, zabān, lisān, boli, bhākhā.  
**DIALOGUE**, jawāb-siwāl, sikr-maṣkur, bāt, batkabi, guftagū, muṣākara.  
**DIAMETER**, kuṭr, khaṭṭi istiṭwā, dal, jaya, byās.  
**DIAMOND**, almās, hirā, parab-hirā; — (*a round diamond*) gattā-hirā; — (*a cutting diamond used by glaziers*) ḡalamī-almās.  
**DIAPER**, do-dāmi, ninū (v. damask).  
**DIAPHRAGM**, parda or parda i shikam.  
**DIARRHEA**, ishāl, jiriyān i shikam, sangrihni or tangirhni.  
**DIARY**, roz-nāma, āwārja or āwārcha, roz-nāmcha.  
**DIBBLE**, khuntī, kudālī, khurpi, sābar.  
**DICE**, pāsē (pl. of pāsā, a die) gīṭakh, ka'batāin; — (*a player at dice*) pasait.  
**DICE-BOARD**, bisāt, takhta-nard.  
**DICTATE**, ḥukm, amr, irshād, āggayā.  
**TO DICTATE**, (*order*) farmānā, kahnā, ḥukm-d, ḥūm-mām-k; — (*a letter*) 'ibārat-kahnā, likhānā.  
**DICTION**, bol-chāl, roz-marra, kahā, kahtūt, kahūt, kahāwaṭ, takrir; — (*style*) muḥāwara, likhat.  
**DICTIONARY**, lughat, farhang, kosh, abhidhān, anekārth, amar-kosh.  
**DID**, (*past tense of do*) kiṭā; — (*did*) as an auxiliary, has no corresponding term in Hindustāni.  
**DIE**, (*colour*) rang, khizāb, wasma, kalap; — (*stamp*) sikka, thappā, ṣarba, chhāp; — (*cube*) ka'ṭ, ḍr (v. dice).  
**TO DIE**, (*tinge*) rangnā, rang-chaḥānā or -d.  
**TO DIE**, (*expire*) marnā, faut-h, ākhir-h, sint-h, dhulnā, bo-j or -chukhā, jhūknā, munā, sonā, ank-mūdnā, khel-j, wāḳi'a- or haḳk- or wafāt-k; — (*abroad*) mar-rahnā; — (*in battle*) kām-ā, kaṭnā; — (*suddenly*) uphar-parnā; — (*to be killed*) kaṭl-h, mārā-jānā; — (*to cease*) uth- or miṭ-jānā, manḳūf-h; — (*to die a martyr*) shahid-h, shahīdat-pānā; — (*to perish*) ma'dūm-h, nāst-h, nēnābūd-h; — (*to die prematurely*) jāwāna-mar-mārnā; — (*to become languid*) bujhānā, sard-h, afsurdān-h, sust-h; — (*to vanish*) alop-h, bilā-jānā, gum-h; — (*to wither*) jhurānā, khushk-hojānā; — (*as a tree*) ukatnā; — (*to spoil*) bigarnā; — (*as liquors*) utarnā; — (*as a horse*) saḳt-h.  
**DIER**, (*one who tinges*) rang-rez, ṣabbāgh.  
**DIET**, khānā, khurak, panth; — (*drink*) kāṭhā.  
**TO DIET**, (*to feed*) khilānā; — (*by rule*) ḡhizā taj-wiz-k, āhār-batlānā; — (*to eat*) khānā.  
**TO DIVERGE**, alag-h, phūtnā, bilagnā; — (*to contend*) jhagarānā, ikhtilāf-r; — (*as opinion*) mā-bā, in-h.

**DIFFERENCE**, (*distinction*) farq, tafawut, bih, baṭṭā, judā, i, ikhtilāf, takhaluf, tafaruk, iftirāk, tabā'in, taghāyur; — (*variance*) anras, nā-muwāfaqat, nā-sāi, nifāq, faasid, bhed, mughā'irat, do, i, phūt-phāt, kasrat, badlā, i; — (*lunar aberration*) khamsa mutafāriqa; — (*dispute*) kaṣiya, baḥa, jhagrā.

**DIFFERENT**, (*distinct*) alag, 'alāhida, nyārā, muḥā'in, muḥtalif, aur, bibhed, ān; — (*dissimilar*) muḥtalif, nā-muwāfiq; — (*different sorts*) aḥsām, anwā', kiam ba kiam, tarah ba tarah kā, anek-anek; — (*a different affair*) aur bāt.

**DIFFERENTLY**, aur tarah-se, muḥtalifaṭ.

**DIFFICULT**, mushkil, dushwār, kaphin, gūph, saḥt, daḥik, su'b, 'asir, bhāri, dūbhar, ma'sūr.

**DIFFICULTLY**, ishkāl-se, girte-parte, jyon-tyon-kar.

**DIFFICULTY**, ishkāl, diḥkāt, mashāḥkāt, 'usrat, saḥtī, dushwārī, gu'ūbat, gūḥtā, gāḥ, janjāl, jhanjhaṭ, mu'āsarat, 'uḳda, daḥika, kuna, bāriki, bhed; — (*trouble*) miḥnat, kadd o kāwish, jidd o jihd, ṭhak-ṭhak, — (*distress*) dukh, iḡā, kasht, khichā-khich, 'usrat, paresāni, kash-makash; — (*objection*) ta'arruz, pakar, mu'āraza.

**DIFFIDENCE**, dharkā, sankoch, waswās, wahm, shubha, shakk, andesha.

**DIFFIDENT**, andesha-nāk, was-wāsi, wahmī, shakkī, sankochī.

**TO BE DIFFIDENT**, waswās-r, andesha-k, sankach-khānā.

**DIFFIDENTLY**, waswās-se, sankach-se, &c.

**DIFFUSE**, **DIFFUSED**, **DIFFUSIVE**, (*copious*) ṭawīl, mufaṣṣal, musharraḥ, bistār, lambā-chaufā; — (*scattered*) muntashar, pariganda, nashr.

**TO DIFFUSE**, phailānā, bichhānā, chhiṭkānā, bikhernā, khindānā, biṭnā, muntashar-k, nashr-k; (n.) paṭnā, pasarnā.

**TO BE DIFFUSED**, phailnā, chhiṭaknā, biṭnā, bitharnā, bikharnā, muntashar-h, khindnā.

**DIFFUSEDLY**, **DIFFUSELY**, **DIFFUSIVELY**, phailā-o-se, tūl-se, intishār-se, mashrūḥaṭ, mufaṣṣalaṭ.

**DIFFUSEDNESS**, **DIFFUSION**, **DIFFUSIVENESS**, ṭūl, ṭū-lānī, phailā-o.

**TO DIG**, khodnā, gornā, khandnā, khurpiyānā, gurabnā; — (*a wall*) phornā, toṛnā, sendh-mārnā; — (*to dig out*) khod-lenā, nikālānā, kornā; — (*to dig up, as a dead body*) ukhārnā, ukhār- or nikāl-lenā.

**TO DIGEST**, (a. in the stomach) pachānā, haẓm-k, taḥlil k, bhasam-k, galānā; — (*to arrange*) āraṣta-k, murattab-k; — (*chymically*) pakānā, pukhta-k; (n. as a sore) paknā.

**DIGESTED**, haẓm, munhaẓam, taḥlil; — (*arranged*) āraṣta, murattab.

**TO BE DIGESTED**, paknā, haẓm-h, &c.

**DIGESTER**, (*arranger*) nāḡim; — (*causing digestion*) pāchak, hāẓim, muḥallil.

**DIGESTIBLE**, pachanhār, kābil-hāẓm, haẓm-paḡir, gawāra, pachne-jog.

**DIGESTION**, (*of food*) haẓm, pachā-o, nuẓj; — (*chymical*) pakā-o, pukhtagi; — (*arrangement*) intizām.

**DIGESTIVE**, pak, munṣij; — (*the digestive powers*) hāẓima, kuwwatī mi'da.

**DIGGER**, bel-dār, kāwinda, khodanhār; — (*in comp.*) kan; thus, gor-kan, a grave-digger.

**DIGGING**, khodā, i, &c.; — (*in comp.*) kanī.

**DIGIT**, angul or ungal, angusht; — (*figure*) ānk.

**DIGNIFIED**, shān-dār, garwā, bhāri, ṣāhib-tamkanat or shaukat, sañjida, mushayyin.

**TO DIGNIFY**, bayhānā, taraḥkī-d, buland-k, sar-farās-k; — (*to honour*) ḥurmat-d, ta'ẓim o takrim-k.

**DIGNIFY**, martaba, darja, manzalāt, ḥadr, pāya, jāh, maṣab, shān, sharaf, ābrū, 'izzat, ḥurmat, waḥr, wīḳār, iftikhār, pat, bojh, bhār, āb, ghairat, rū-dārī, namūd, wazn, tamkanat, ghurrāzi, ṣalābat, farr, ān, ānbān, manish, marjād, mahat, mān, liyāḳat.

**TO DIGRESS**, gurez-k, jhār-b, pech-pāch-k.

**DIGRESSION**, gurez, jhankhār, pech-pāch, shaḥḥ, jhār-pahār.

**DIGRESSIVE**, shāḥh dar shāḥh, lambā-chaufā.

**DIKE**, (*ditch*) khā, i; — (*bank*) pushta, khāwā.

**TO DILATE**, (a.) bayhānā, khoḥnā, phulānā, chaufānā; (n.) bayhnā, phailnā, khulnā, phūlnā.

**DILATORINESS**, āhiṣtagi, derī, kāhili, dirangī, ṭalmaṭol, tāḥḥir, muḥlat, tasāḥul, tawaḥḥuf.

**DILATORY**, āhiṣta, dhimā, der, dirang, sust.

**DILEMMA**, dūbdhā, ḥaiṣ-baiṣ, muḥtamilu-ḡ-ziddain, bhaḥwarjāl.

**DILIGENCE**, dhun, koshish, sar-garmī, dil-garmī, tandihī, miḥnat, himmat, istiḥlāl, parisaram, diḥkāt, kadd.

**DILIGENT**, dhunī, sar-garm, dil-garm, maḡrūf, muḳai-yad, mustakill, bajd, tandih, mashghul, mushaḥḥḥatī, ḥāẓir-bāsh, shiṭāb-kār, shāghil.

**DILIGENTLY**, taḥaiyud-se, koshish-se, miḥnat-se, &c.

**DILUTE**, patlā, raḥiḳ; — (*to dilute*) patlā-karnā, raḥiḳ-k, zaif-k, halkā-k.

**DILUTED**, amekhta, mamrūj; — (*diluted wine*) aḥarāb i mamrūj.

**DILUTION**, tarḥiḳ, ḥall, ta'riḳ, taḥṭṭu.

**DIM**, dhundhā, andhā, be-nūr, chūndhā, andhā, kund-nigāh; — (*sighted, to become*) chondhiyānā; — (*dull*) tira, kund.

**TO DIM**, dhundhlānā, andhlā-karnā.

**DIMENSION**, māp, paimūd, paimā, ish, miḳdār, 'arṣa, was'at, tauai, masāḥat, andāza, 'arṣ-ṭūl-e-'umak, lambā, i-chaufā, i-gabrā, i.

**TO DIMINISH**, (a.) ghaṭānā, kāṭnā, kam-k, muḥaffaf-k, kotāh-k, chhoṭā-k, waṣ'-k, minhā-k; (n.) ghatnā, kāṭnā, kam-h.

**DIMINUTION**, ghaṭī, kamī, ghaṭā, zawāl, kotāhi, minhā, i, taḥḥif, taḥḥir, nuḳṣān, kāst, taḥlil.

**DIMINUTIVE**, chhoṭā, kochak, kam, nanhā, ṭanik, nāḥh, laghū (v. small); — (*a diminutive noun*) ismi muṣaḡḡhar, sangyā.

**DIMINUTIVENESS**, chhoṭā, i, kochakī, tangī.

**DIMITT**, ḍoriyā, chār-khāna, dimiyāḡi; — (*varieties*) rezakhatt, sikhī, sinkhiyā.

**DIMNESS**, dhund, dhundhā, i, tīragi, andhkār.

**DIMPLE**, pachak, khadhā; — (*of the cheek*) gāḥ, gāḥā; — (*of the chin*) chāh i zanaḥ, zanaḥdān.

**TO DIMPLE**, pachaknā, gāḥā-paṛnā.

**DIN**, shor, ghul, goḥār, ghul-ghapārā, dhūm, dūnd.

**TO DINE**, (a.) khānā-khānā, chāsh-t- or bhojān-k; — (*to treat one to a dinner*) khānā-khilānā.

**DINE-DONGO**, ṭanṭan, ṭanṭanāḥaṭ.

**DINING-ROOM**, miḥmān-khānā, chāsh-t-gāh.

**DINNER**, khānā, din kā khānā, chāsh-t, nān-nahāri, kalewā, bayā khāna; — (*dinner-time*) khāne kā waḳt.

**DINT**, (*depression*) pachak, gāḥā, chapak; — (*to dint*) chapkānā, pachkānā.

**BY DINT OF**, zor, bal, māre; — (*to carry a measure by dint of money*) paise ke zor se kām nikālā.

**A DIP**, (*in dyeing*) ḍob, bor.

**TO DIP**, (a.) ḍubo-lenā, bor-lenā, dubki-d, ḍubānā, ghoṭa-d, ghar-k; (n.) ghoṭa-mārnā or -khānā, ḍubnā; — (*to look into*) deḥnā, ghaur-k, ḍālnā, deṇā.

**DIPHTHONG**, lafi maḥrūn, dwiswar, dhwarsandhi.  
**DIPLOMA**, sanad, dast-āwez, pattar.  
**DIRE**, (*dreadful*) ḍarā-onā or ḍarāwanā, haibat-nāk ;  
 — (*severe*) bhāri, kaṭhin.  
**DIREKT**, sīdhā, sūdhā, mustawī, ṣāf, mustakīm ; —  
 (*express*), be-lagā-o, ek-dam.  
**TO DIREKT**, (*to instruct*) sūdhānā, āraṣṭa-k, tarbiyat-  
 k, adab-d, nishān-k or -d ; — (*to point out*) bat-  
 lānā, dikhilānā, sujhānā ; — (*to order*) farmānā,  
 ihtimām-k ; — (*to regulate*) bandobast-k, durust-k ;  
 intigām-k ; — (*to adjust*) sādhnā, chalānā ; —  
 (*to aim*) nishāna-k.  
**DIRECTION**, (*path*) rāh, ṣaraf ; — (*order*) amr, kahā,  
 ihtimām ; — (*guidance*) sar-barāhi, rāh-numā, i ;  
 — (*of a letter*) sar-nāma, nām aur ṭhikānā, patā,  
 nām-nishān.  
**DIRECTLY**, (*immediately*) ab, abhī, isī-dam, turt, fī-l-  
 ḥāl, shītābi.  
**DIREKTNESS**, sīdhā, i, rāsti, ṣafā, i.  
**DIRECTOR**, (*manager*) kār-pardā, kār-kun, mukhtār i  
 kār, sarkob ; — (*instructor*) mushir, ṣalāḥ-kār,  
 mantri ; — (*guide*) rāh-numā, rāh-bar ; —  
 (*spiritual*) gurū, hādī, murshid, pir.  
**DIREFUL**, haul-nāk, muḥib, ḍarāwanā.  
**DIRENESS**, haul-nākī, dahshat-nākī, bhayāpan.  
**DIREZ**, margiya, khedokti-gāp.  
**DIRT**, mail, kudūrat, mal, kadarj, malāmat ; —  
 (*mud*) kich, gilāwa, kḥāk.  
**TO DIRT**, mailā-k or -bharnā, leṣnā.  
**DIRTILY**, najāsat-se, gandagī-se ; — (*meanly*) nā-  
 mardī-se.  
**DIRTINESS**, gandagī, ālūdagī, ghalāṣat, najāsat, ma-  
 lintā, nā-pāki, nā-ṣāfi, pilidī.  
**DIRTY**, mailā, najis, pīdī, nā-ṣāf, chir-k-ālūda, mukad-  
 dar, mulawwag, chikā, malin, mal-gājā, bhisṭal,  
 mail-bharā, palisht, murdār, karih, naḥas, lāṭlāṭā.  
**TO DIRTY**, mailā-k, bhar-d ; — (*water*) ghangolnā.  
**DIS**, the inseparable particle of negation is expressed  
 by be, nā, bad, ghair, lā, a, an, nir, ni, bi, bidūn,  
 ap, rahit, &c., most of which will appear in the fol-  
 lowing words.  
**DISABILITY**, be-maḥdūrī, be-ḥudratī, lā-ḥārī.  
**TO DISABLE**, be-maḥdūr-k, lā-ḥār-k, nā-tawān-k,  
 'ājiz-k, be-bas-k, ni-bal-k, bigārnā.  
**DISABLED**, ma'gūr, yogyatā-rahit, shikasta.  
**TO DISABUSE**, ānkh- kār-kholnā.  
**DISADVANTAGE**, DISADVANTAGEOUSNESS, nuḥṣān,  
 ziyān, shikast, ghāṭā, kuṣūr, kabāḥat.  
**DISADVANTAGEOUS**, be-ṣāida, lā-hāṣil, ghair-mufid,  
 muṣīrt.  
**DISAFFECTED**, bad-ḡann, bad-gumān, bad-bar, bad-  
 kḥwāh, bad-andesh, bad-dil, de-dil, an-manā.  
**DISAFFECTION**, bad-ḡanni, bad-gumāni, bad-barī, bad-  
 andeshī.  
**TO DISAGREE**, nā-muwāfiq-h, mukhālīf or phūte-  
 rahnā, bipharnā, bigayrnā, anban-rahnā, nā-kabūl-k.  
**DISAGREEABLE**, nā-muwāfiq, nā-pasand, nā-gawār,  
 bad-maza, makrūh, be-sawād, a-santosḥ, nā-kḥuṣh  
 or -maḥbūl ; — (*in countenance*) zisht-rū, karih-  
 manḡar ; — (*in disposition*) zisht-kho, bad-kho.  
**TO BE DISAGREEABLE**, khalnā, a-santosḥ-h, &c.  
**DISAGREEABLENESS**, nā-gawārī, nā-pasandidagī, karā-  
 hiyat, bad-mazagi.  
**DISAGREEMENT**, nā-kḥuṣhī, ranjidagī, bigār, rukāwaṭ,  
 biroda, chakḥā-chhḥkī.  
**TO DISALLOW**, man'-k, radd-k, inkār-k, bārnā, ba-  
 rajnā, na-mānnā, nā-manḡūr-k.  
**DISALLOWANCE**, inkār, man', imtina'.

**TO DISAPPEAR**, alop-ho-jānā, chhipnā, jātā-rahnā,  
 bilānā, rafūchakkar- or champat- or hawā- or kīfūr-  
 ho-jānā, gum-h, ghāib-h, maḥḥūd-h, nā-pidī-h,  
 baithnā, utarnā, jānā, urnā, bhagnā, bhūar-ānā or  
 -jānā.  
**TO DISAPPOINT**, nā-ummed-k, nā-murīd-k, nīr-k,  
 nā-kām-k, dahkānā, kāṭnā, toṛnā, munh-met-  
 mūtnā, dānt-kaṭṭe-k, be-ās-k, nir-ās-k.  
**DISAPPOINTMENT**, nā-ummedi, yās, māyūsi, nā-mu-  
 rādī, be-naṣībī, nā-kāml.  
**DISAPPROBATION**, nafrin, inkār, ṭa'na-zai.  
**TO DISAPPROVE**, nā-pasand-k, nā-manḡūr-k, matrīk-  
 k, radd-k, inkār-k.  
**TO DISARM**, kamar-khulānā, hathayr chhin-ṭenā.  
**DISASTER**, āfat, muṣibat, hādīṣa, bipat, kasht, dukh,  
 āseb, naḥūsat, shāmat, bad-bakhtī, kam-bakhtī,  
 daiwāgat, bad-akhṭari, giriftari, bhābhi, chashm-  
 zaḥm.  
**DISASTROUS**, bad-bakht, kam-bakht, manḥūs, shāmat,  
 bad-akhṭar, āfat-rasida, āseb-zada, āfat-zada, mu-  
 ṣibat-zada.  
**TO DISAVOW**, inkār-k, mukarnā, aswīkār-k.  
**DISAVOWAL**, inkār, lā-da'wī, nānḥ-kār.  
**TO DISBAND**, (a.) chhoṛā-denā, jawāb-d, burrā-k.  
**DISBELIEF**, be-'itibārī, be-imāni, be-'itibādī, kuṭ,  
 adharm.  
**TO DISBELIEVE**, na-mānnā, inkār-k, be-'itibād-h.  
**DISBELIEVER**, munkir, ghair-mu'taqid, kāfir, ad-  
 harmī, be-imān.  
**TO DISBURDEN**, (*to lighten*) halkā-k, subuk-bār-k ;  
 — (*to unload*) utarnā.  
**TO DISBURSE**, ṣarf-k, kharj- or kharḥ-k, uṭhā-d  
**DISBURSE**, kharḥ-bardār or kharj-bardār.  
**DISBURSEMENT**, ṣarf, kharj, maḡraf, kharḥ, akhṛjāt,  
 makhḥārj, uṭhān.  
**TO DISCARD**, nikāl-d, bar-ṭaraf-k, dūr-k, daf-k,  
 ānkh-phernā, bechalan-k.  
**TO DISCERN**, dekhnā, tāknā, biloknā ; — (*to judge*)  
 pahchānnā, imtiyāz-k.  
**DISCERNER**, nāṣir, wāḳif-kār, tār-bāz, muḥasir, imti-  
 yāzi, tamizī, jān, naḡrā, naḡar-bāz ; — (*of merit*)  
 ḥadr-dān.  
**DISCERNIBLE**, dekhne-jog, kābil-idrāk, ḡāhir, khulā.  
**DISCERNING**, fahmīda, zirak, dānā, hoṣhiyār, bārik-  
 bin, gyāni, bibeki, 'ākil, ṣāḥib-imtiyāz.  
**DISCERNMENT**, fahmīd, zirak, daryāft, tamiz, idrāk,  
 imtiyāz, liḡāḡ, mulāḡaga, bibek, tafahhum.  
**DISCHARGE**, (*release*) chhuṭṭī, rihā, i, takhlīṣ, chhuṭ-  
 kārā, chhuṭ, chhoṛ-chhiṭhī, nikās-nawīsi, nikās ; —  
 (*dismissal*) barṭarfi ; — (*explosion*) shallāk, tarap ;  
 — (*ver*) sāḥs ; — (*for money*) farigh-khattī ;  
 — (*from an obligation*) ṣāfi-nāma, faisal-nāma ;  
 — (*performance*) adā.  
**TO DISCHARGE**, a. (*to free*) khalāṣ-k, chhuṭṭānā ; —  
 (*to unload*) utarnā ; — (*to fire*) chhoṛnā ; — (*to*  
*pay*) ḍālānā ; — (*to pay a debt*) adā-k, nām-  
 kāṭnā ; — (*to perform*) bajā-lānā, bhar-d, paṭā-d ;  
 — (*to rain*) barsānā ; — (*to expectorate*)  
 phenknā, girānā ; — (*to evacuate*) nikāl-d, dūr-k ;  
 — (*by stool*) baithnā — (*to dismiss*) jawāb-d ;  
 (n.) khul-jānā, jātā-rahnā, nikālānā, chhūṭnā, phūṭnā.  
**DISCIPLE**, sikh, shāḡird, talmīḡ, ṭālib, murīd, yār,  
 chelā, bālkā, dast-bai ; — (*the four of Muḥammad*)  
 ḥār yār ; — (*a disciple of Christ*) ḥawārī.  
**DISCIPLINARIAN**, ḡāida-dān, ḥukm-rān, ḥukm-ravā.  
**DISCIPLINE**, (*education*) tarbiyat, adab, tādīb, 'ad o  
 naḡh, dāb ; — (*regulation*) band o bast, āraṣṭagī ;  
 — (*subjection*) ḥukm, ikhtiyār, bas ; — (*promis-*  
*ment*) tambih, tārnā, mār-piṭ, mārḥar ; — (*mor-*  
*tification*) riṣāṭat, jog, yog.

To DISCIPLINE, tarbiyat-k, taiyār-k, sikhānā, banānā;  
— (*regulate*) band o bast-k; — (*to chastise*)  
tambh-d, changā-banānā, tādīb-k, adab-k.

To DISCLAIM, inkār-k, aswikār-k, tyāg-k.

DISCLAIMER, munkir, aswikārī, tyāgi.

To DISCLOSE, khol-d, batlānā, āshkā-rā-k, shā,ī'-k,  
bolnā, le-milnā, phoynā, izhār-k, hawā-k, chang-k;  
— (*to tell*) kah-denā, gosh-guzār-k.

To BE DISCLOSED, makshūf-k, khulā ho-jānā.

DISCOLORATION, chhīp, seli, lahsan, chhāhīn, kalaf,  
kū-rang, ku-varan.

To DISCOLOUR, bad-rang-k, dāgh-dār-k, qhabbe-q,  
dāgh-q, bibaran- or vivaran-k.

DISCOLOURED, bad- or be-rang, bibaran or vivaran.

To DISCOMFIT, maghlūb-k, shikast-d.

To DISCOMPOSE, (*agitate*) ghabrānā, hairān-k, muṣ-  
ṭarib-k, behawāss-k, iṭṭirāb-d; — (*to trouble*, q.v.)  
tādi-d; — (*to displace*) ulaṭ-pulaṭ-k, abtar-k,  
darham-barham-k, be-tartib-k, mutafarraḥ-k,  
muntashar-k, bithrānā.

DISCOMPOSURE, iṭṭirāb, intishār, ḥīrānī, be-kālī,  
ghabrāhat.

To DISCONCERT, (*a scheme*) urā-d, khalāl-q, bigār-nā,  
chūle-ukhānā.

DISCONSULATE, udā, afsurda, dil-gir, dil-tang, be-dil,  
ghamgin, malūl, maghmūm.

DISCONSOLATENESS, udāsī, afsurdagi, dil-girī, gham-  
ginī, be-dilī.

DISCONTENT, DISCONTENTEDNESS, DISCONTENTMENT,  
be-sabri, adhirajta, ranjidagi, asantushṭī.

To DISCONTENT, rūḥānā, nā-khush-k, ranjida-k,  
koḥnā.

DISCONTENTED, DISCONTENT, be-sabr, be-kinā'at, be-  
zār, nā-khush, ranjida, nā-rāzi.

To BE DISCONTENTED, rūḥnā, kuḥnā, nā-khush-h.

DISCONTINUANCE, DISCONTINUATION, (*cessation*)  
nāgha, ta'ṭīl, waḳfa, anjhā; — (*disruption*) fāṣila,  
bich, farḥ.

To DISCONTINUE, nāgha-k, mauḳūf-k, munḳaṭa'-k,  
mu'attal-k, band-k, chhoṛnā, roknā.

DISCORD, DISCORDANCE, nā-muwāfaqat, an-raa, bigār,  
phūṭ, nā-chāki, chakhā-chakhi, fitna, āshob, nā-  
sāzi, fassād, 'aka, khalish, asbandh; — (*in music*)  
besuri, amel or annel, be-tālī.

To DISCORD, nā-muwāfiq-h, tal-betāl-h.

DISCORDANT, nā-muwāfiq, nā-sāz, bar-'aka, mukhālīf,  
nā-mauzun, be-dil, be-itṭifāq, mukhtalīf, tāl-betāl,  
be-tān, annel; — (*in music*) be-sur, be-tāl.

DISCORDANTLY, nā-muwāfaqat-se, be-tālī-se.

To DISCOVER, zāhir-k, ifshā-k, 'ayān-k, fāsh-k, āsh-  
kā-rā-k, nānūd-k, prakāsh-k, munkashaf-k, nirekhnā,  
tārnā, makshūf-k; — (*to shew*) batlānā, dikhlānā;  
— (*to tell*) kahnā, gosh-guzār-k; — (*to spy*)  
dekhnā, tāknā; — (*to know*) bōḥnā; — (*to*  
*detect*) daryāft-k, pakaynā; — (*to find*) dhūndh-  
nikālnā; — (*to invent*) nikālnā, ijād-k.

DISCOVERABLE, pāne-jog, zāhir, daryāftani.

DISCOVERER, yābinda, pāne-wālā, kashshāf, parda-dar,  
prakāshi.

DISCOVERY, (*revealing*) inkishāf, izhār, ifshā, parda-  
fāsh (*v. detection, invention*).

DISCOUNT, baṭṭā, chhūṭ, phirtā, maliṭ, malṭāna.

To DISCOUNT, chhūṭ-d, parishodh-k, baṭṭā-nikālnā.

To DISCOUNTENANCE, muḥn- or rukh-phirnā.

To DISCOURAGE, (*to depress*) dabā-r, dabānā; — (*to*  
*deter*) dahshat-d, kachiyānā, bhagānā, ās-bujhānā,  
himmat-toṛnā.

DISCOURAGING, DISCOURAGING, dil-shikan, takh-  
wif.

DISCOURSE, guftagū, bāt-chit, bol-chāl, kīl o ḥāl,  
takrib, talaffuz, sukhān, bāt; — (*speech*) kalima;  
— (*treatise*) risāla. [yānā.]

To DISCOURSE, bāt-chit-k, batiyānā, bakhānā, kathī-  
DISCOURSE, mutakallim, baktā, go,inda or goyanda,  
mukarrir.

DISCOURTEOUS, bad-khulq, bad-akhilāq, rukhā, anmilā,  
be-rū, durusht.

DISCOURTEOUSLY, be-rū,i-se, be-murawwati-se.

DISCREDIT, bad-namī, 'aib, ilzām, dokh.

To DISCREDIT, (*to distrust*) na-mānnā; — (*to dis-*  
*grace*) badnām-k, subuk-k, be-ābrū-k, halkā-k,  
baddū-k, khafif-k, faṣiḥ-k.

DISCREET, sukhān-sanj, ākibat-andesh, shāhib-imtiyāz,  
'akīl, gambhīrā, garwā, sanjida, fahmida, shāhib-  
saliḳa, saliḳa-shī'ar, parhez-gār.

DISCREETLY, tadbir- &c. -se, vivechana-pūrvak.

DISCRETION, imtiyāz, 'aql, fikr, andeaba, ghaur,  
ta,ammul, soch, 'akīl ma'āsh, bichār; — (*will*)  
marṭī, bas.

DISCRETIONARY, muṭlaq, anishiddh, 'avādhya.

To DISCRIMINATE, imtiyāz-k, pahchānā, bichārnā,  
binā, &c. -k, bilgānā.

DISCRIMINATION, tamiz, tafriq, farḥ, fasl, byorā, kuw-  
wati mumaiyaza, tafriḳa, takāsim, binā, &c.

DISCRIMINATIVE, mumaiyaz, qadar-dān, majkūl-bīn,  
bilgā,ū, bichārī.

DISCUS, kattī, taiyā, chakkar or chakra.

To DISCUSS, (*examine*) jānchnā, mubāḥasa-k, — (*to*  
*disperse*) taḥlīl-k, baiṭhālnā, utārnā, lautānā.

DISCUSSION, (*examination*) taḥkīk, taḥkīkāṭ, mubāḥasa,  
munāzara, takrib, imtiḥān, radd-badal, jawāb sawāl,  
kahnī, kah-sun; — (*of a tumour*) taḥlīl.

DISCUTIENT, muḥallil.

DISDAIN, ihānat, hīkārat, karāhiyat, nang, taḥkīr.

To DISDAIN, halkā- or subuk- or khafif- or hākīr-  
jānnā, khiffat-k, hīkārat-k, 'ār- or nang-r, peashāb-k,  
dhār-mārnā, thūknā.

DISDAINFUL, maghrūr, mutakabbir, ahankārī, gustākḥ,  
be-rū, be-murawwat.

DISDAINFULLY, hīkārat-se, be-rū,i-se.

DISDAINFULNESS, be-rū,i, be-murawwati, maghrūrī,  
takabbur, gustākhi.

DISEASE, āzār, be-āramī, rog, maraṭ, kasāla, ranjūrī,  
kāran, byādh, bedan, bimārī, dard, 'āriḳa, 'illat,  
zahmat.

To DISEASE, āzār-d, bimār-k.

DISEASED, bimār, āzārī, marīḡ, rogī, kāhlā, ranjūr,  
dard-mand, 'alīl, dukhi, kārani.

To DISEMBARK, (a.) utārnā; (n.) utarnā.

To DISEMBOGUE, (n.) nikālnā, phūṭnā, phūṭ-nikālnā.

To DISENABLE, be-maḳdūr-k (*v. to disable*).

To DISENCHANT, jhārnā, utārnā, jādū-kāpnā.

To DISENCOMBER, halkā-k, chhoṛā-d, rihā-k.

To DISENGAGE, chhoṛā-d, alag-k, judā-k, chhoṛā-lānā,  
kāpnā, kholnā; — (*to withdraw*) uṭhānā, chhoṛānā;  
— (*to release*) khalāṣ-d, āzād-k.

DISENGAGED, (*unemployed*) mu'attal, fāriḡ, khālī,  
ghair-manṣūb, be-māngā; — (*to be*) baiṭhnā;  
— (*released*) āzād, rihā, khalāṣ; — (*not be-*  
*trothed*) ghair-nāmzad.

DISENGAGEMENT, farāghat, maḳhlāṣī, chhuṭkāṛā,  
fursat.

To DISENTANGLE, chhoṛānā, bachānā, suljhānā.

DISFAVOUR, nā-mihr-bānī, nā-iltifātī.

To DISFAVOUR, nā-mihrbānī-h, nā-iltifātī-k.

DISFIGURATION, be-ḡaulī, bad-numā'ī, bad-ḡurātī.

TO DISFIGURE, bigārnā, be-ḍaul-k, bad-ṣurat-k, bad-numā-k, kharāb-k.

DISFIGUREMENT, be-ḍauli, &c. (v. *disfiguration*).

TO DISFRANCHISE, behakṭ-k, nirpad-k. [ugalnā.

TO DISGORGE, (*vomit*) radd-k, chhāṅṭ-k, oknā, ḍoknā,

DISGRACE, DISGRACEFULNESS, 'aib, 'ār, nang, ruswā, i, rū-siyāhi, faṣiḥat, tahkīr, subukī, halkā-pan, apamān, tafṣiḥ, hatak, bipat, āpat, kalānk, be-bharam, patā, i, gharāmāt, muṣillat; — (*to be in*) ānkh se girnā; — (*being out of favour*) taghīrī, ma'zūli, i'tirāṣī, pā-e-'itāb.

TO DISGRACE, be-ḥurmat-k, ma'zūl-k, phitkārna, thukānā; — (*publicly, by exposing on an ass's back*) hanḍānā.

DISGRACED, ruswā, bad-nām, faṣiḥat-rasīda, be-ābrū, be-ḥurmat, be-'izzat, rū-siyāh, kalā-muñh, baddū; — (*out of favour*) taghīrī, ma'zūl, mankūf.

DISGRACEFUL, ma'yūb, shanī', zabūn, nā-ma'zūl, nā-shā'ista, nā-lā'ik, 'aibī, kabīḥ, lā-jālā, ū.

DISGRACEFULLY, be-ḥurmatī-se, ruswā, i-se.

DISGUISE, (*dress*) bhes, bhekh, burka'; — (*pretence*) hila, makr, sawāng.

TO DISGUISE, (*to hide*) chhipānā; — (*by dress*) bhes- or rūp-badalnā, ṣurat-banānā; — (*to make drunk*) mast- or sarshār-k; — (*to be in disguise with liquor*) nashe meñ-h, mat-wālā-ho-jānā.

DISGUIST, nafrat, karāhiyāt, i'rāṣ, chīrh, ghin, bezārī, nā-khushī.

TO DISGUIST, mutanaffir-k, bezār-k, kuṣhānā, uchāṭnā, phirānā, akulānā, auktānā, umṭhānā, bhagānā, har-kānā, ubtānā, ubhānā.

DISGUISTED, mutanaffir, bezār, nā-khush, bar-khāsta-khāṣīr khafā, ghubār-ālūda, mukaddar, nāchāḥ.

TO BE DISGUISTED, kuṣhānā, phirnā, haraknā.

DISGUISTFUL, DISGUISTING, karīb, makrūh, nā-gawār, zabūn, ghinā, onā.

DISH, rikābī, sahnak, kāb, mushkāb, ṭabak, thālī, thāl, ṭās, bartan, bhojan-pātr, parāt, langrī, nim-chini; — (*of food*) torā, parosā; — (*vicinals*) khānā; of these there is a great variety among the Musalmāns, viz. ḳaliya, polā, o, dopiyāza, bughra, zarda, hariā, musamman, dampokhī, ḥusainī-kabāb, mal-ghobā, ḥalīm, yakhnī; among the Hindūs are bārā, bari, adaurī, tilaurī, bajkā, dhūskā, manpū, mungarā, maṭhaurī, būrānī, bajjāwar, karḥī, rābārī, sahnandā, rākochnā, kashak, kachrā, &c. most of which have no synonymous terms in English, or even in French, which latter tongue is allowed to be peculiarly rich in culinary expressions.

A MADE DISH, (*of meat*) sālan, sālnā or sālanā.

TO DISH, nikālā, utārā, kārhānā, parosnā.

DISHABILE, chār-jāma, nangā-khulā, barhmcharj, laṭ, patā.

DISHOLOUR, sāfi, pochhnā, ponchhan or ponchhanā, ḍhilā-kapṛā.

TO DISHEARTEN, shikasta-dil-k, dānt-khaṭṭe-k, man- or dil-toṛnā, be-dil-k, man-mārnā, be-himmat-k, be-jigar-k.

TO DISHEVEL, khaashnā, nochnā, bikorānā or bikhernā, darham-barham-k, bāl-d. [be-diyānat.

DISHONEST, bad-diyānat, be-imān, nā-rāst, hath-bal, DISHONESTLY, bad-diyānatī-se, be-imānī-se.

DISHONESTY, bad-diyānatī, be-imānī, khyānat, nā-rāstī, adharḥ, hath-balī, pakhand, a-karm, a-sat.

DISHONOUR, be-ḥurmatī, be-wakrī, be-ābrū, i, be-ghairatī, bad-nāmī, be-'izzatī.

TO DISHONOUR, be-ḥurmat-k, ābrū-utārā, apamān-k.

DISHONOURABLE, ma'yūb, 'aibī, pājiyāna, kalankī, sharm-angex, kam-ḥurmat, be-jauhar, apamān.

DISHONOURED, be-ābrū, apamānī, be-wakr.

DISH-WASHER, deg-sho.

DISINCLINATION, nafrat, khinch, be-khūwāshī.

TO DISINCLINE, bāz-r, muñh- or dil-pbernā, uṭhā-d.

DISINCLINED, be-khūwāshī, be- or kam-shauḥ, nābar.

DISINGENUITY, DISINGENUOUSNESS, khoṭā, i, kapā, riyā-kārī, haṭt-rangī, makr.

DISINGENUOUS, khoṭā, kapṭī, riyā-kār, haṭt-rangī, faileūf, makkār.

TO DISINHERIT, 'akṭ-k, khārij-k, tyāgnā, mahjūb-i-irā-k.

DISINTERESTED, be-gharaṣ, be-ṭam', nir-lobb- or lobbī.

DISINTERESTEDLY, be-gharṣī-se, be-ṭam'ī-se.

DISINTERESTEDNESS, be-gharṣī, be-ṭam'ī, nir-lobbī.

TO DISJOIN, judā-k, alag-k, 'alāḥida-k, toṛnā, alginā, bilgānā.

TO DISJOINT, ukhār-d, ṭālnā, munfasal-k, band-band judā-k, jor-kholnā, chūlā-ukhārnā; — (*to make incoherent*) be-rabṭ-k, be-sarrišta-k, nā-marbūṭ-k.

DISJUNCTION, judā, i, iftirāk, hijr, bichbohā, firāk.

A DISJUNCTIVE CONJUNCTION, harfī tardīd.

DISJUNCTIVELY, ek-ek, judā-judā, furāda-furāda.

DISK, (*of the sun*) kuṣ, girdā, manḍal.

DISLIKE, i'rāṣ, nafrat, karāhiyat, khinch, gurez, kashī, hafak, chīrh, ghin, barā, o.

TO DISLIKE, i'rāṣ-r, nā-chāhnā, nā-khush-h, nā-pasand-k, jī-phirnā.

TO DISLOCATE, ukhār-d, ṭālnā, sar-kānā, utārā, uṭ-ṭānā; (n.) saraknā, utarnā, bichalnā.

TO BE DISLOCATED, ukhar-jānā, ṭal- or chhut-jānā.

DISLOCATION, (*luxation*) takhalkhul.

TO DISLODGE, uṭhā-d, haṭā-d, ṭāl-d, nikāl-d, dūr-k.

DISLOYAL, namak-ḥarām, be-wafā, be-imān, bad-diyānat, khā, in, bāghī, sar-kash.

DISLOYALTY, namak-ḥarāmī, be-wafā, i, be-imānī, bad-diyānatī, khyānat, baghawāt, sar-kashī.

DISMAL, (*dire*) haul-nāk, bhayānak, muhib; — (*sorrowful*) udās, gham-gin; — (*dark*) tārī, andherā; — (*gloomy*) sūnā, sūnsān, laṭṭā, bhondā.

TO BE DISMAL OR GLOOMY, (*as a deserted dwelling, &c.*) dhandhānā.

DISMALNESS, haul-nākī, haibat-nākī, gham-ginī, ā-girī, udāsī.

TO DISMANTLE, nangā-k; — (*a town*) shahr-paṇīb-toṛnā.

DISMAY, dahshat, hirās, haul, bhai, khauf, khatra.

TO DISMAY, ḍarānā, dabānā, dhamkānā, dahshat-d.

TO DISMEMBER, band-band judā-k (v. *to hack*).

TO DISMISS, (*to send away*) rukhsat-k, murakhkhat-k, widā'-k, bar-khāst-k, rukhsat-d, uṭhānā, rāb-dikh-lānā, hurrā-k; — (*a suit*) nā-masmū'-k, bhāng-k.

'azl-k; — (*to discharge*) bartaraf-k, dūr-k, javāb-d, choḥṛā-d, nikāl-d; — (*to dismiss of an office*) taghīr-k, ma'zūl-k, mankūf-k, khārij-k, bekār-k.

DISMISSION, rukhsatī, bar-ṭarfī, bar-khāst, ma'nālī, taghīrī, ikhrāj, chhutṭī.

TO DISMOUNT, (a.) girā-d, patak-d, utārā; (n.) utarnā, nuzūl-k.

DISOBEDIENCE, sar-kashī, nā-farmānī, avaggyā, 'udūl, tamarrud.

DISOBEDIENT, sar-kash, nā-farmān, mutamarriḍ, gardan-kash, ghair-matī' or -hukmī, anaggarīyā, baṭhī, haṭhīlā, be-kahā, be-lagām, be-hukmī.

TO DISOBEY, sar-kashī-k, sar-kash-h; — (*orders*) 'udūl-k, nā-hukmī-k, nā-mānnā.

TO DISOBLIGE, ranjīda-k, bezār-k, nā-khush-k, khafā-k, āzurda-k, kuṣhānā.

**DISOBLIGING**, kaṭar, nā-mulā'im, be-muruwat, nā-mihribān, kuṭil.

**DISORDER**, (*irregularity*) be-tartībī, darhamī, barhamī, nā-marbūṭī, be-band o basti, ulaṭ-pulaṭ; — (*tumult*) hangāma, harī-marj, barbarī, khalbali, khalal; — (*indisposition*) kasal, kāhili; — (*perturbation*) iṭṭirār, ghabrāhaṭ, byākuli, be-tābī.

To **DISORDER**, abtar-k, pareshān- &c. -k.

**DISORDERED**, (*irregular*) abtar, darham-barham, pareshān, nā-marbūṭ, gadbaḍ, be-intiḡām, be-band o bast; — (*indisposed*) kasal-mand, kāhila, mānda, marīḡ; — (*agitated*) muṣṭarr, be-ḡarār, ḡhābrā.

**DISORDERLY**, betartībī- &c. -se, darham-barham.

**DISORDERLY**, (*adj.*) abtar, be-band o bast, be-ḡabḡ, bad-rāh, āwāra, ma'yūb.

To **DISOWN**, inkār-k, munkir-h, mukarnā.

To **DISPARAGE**, kam-ḡadr-k, be-ḡadr-k, subuk-k, halk-k, khaḡif-k, iḡnāt-k, hiḡarat-k, harf- or nuḡṭ or sukḡan-lānā, utārnā, tuchh-k, nindā-k.

**DISPARAGEMENT**, kam-ḡadri, be-ḡadri, subuki, hatak, iḡnāt, hiḡarat, 'aib, nuḡṭ, kū-mel, kū-jor.

**DISPARITY**, tafāwut, farḡ, iḡhtilāf, byorā, nā-muwāfaḡat.

**DISPASSIONATE**, salimuṭ-ḡab', ḡalim, ḡāf, munṡif, rāst-bāz, be-hawā o hawas, be-ras, be-pittā or -zahra, be-mail or -lagā'o.

To **DISPEL**, urānā, daf-k, raf-k, dūr-k, nikālānā, chalānā, bhagānā, phūnk-d.

**DISPENSARY**, dawā-khāna or -banāne kā ghar.

**DISPENSATION**, (*distribution*) phailā'o, iṭishār, bānṡ; — (*exemption*) mu'āfi.

**DISPENSATORY**, (*medicine book*) alḡaḡu-l-adwiya.

To **DISPERSE**, bānṡnā, phailānā, bichhānā, taḡsim-k, ḡismat-k.

To **DISPERSE WITH**, mu'āf-k, chhīmā-k or kaḡamā-k.

To **DISPERSE**, chhīḡkānā, bithrānā, bakhernā, khinḡānā, phailānā, parāḡanda-k, muntashar-k.

**DISPERSED**, muntashar, mutafarriḡ, tārpātār, tin-terah, tiṡibiri, titarbitar, parāḡanda,, pareshān, phūṭ-phāṭ, phūṭā-phūṭ, jahān-tahān, idhar-ūdhār or idhar-ūdhār, birez-birez.

To **BE DISPERSED**, chhīḡkānā, bīḡharnā, bikharnā, phailānā, parāḡanda-h, bichalnā, bitharnā.

**DISPERSION**, iṭishār, tafriḡa, parāḡandagī, pareshānī, phūṭ-phāṭak, bichheḡ.

To **DISPIRIT**, āsurda-k, bezār-k, shikasta-dil-k, udās-k, māh-toṡnā, ḡarānā, dahshat-d.

**DISPIRITED**, be-dam or -dil or -himmat.

To **DISPLACE**, beḡā-r, bemaḡḡa-r, kūṡhaur-r, bichhānā; — (*to dismiss*) taḡḡir-k, māḡḡūf-k.

**DISPLAY**, iḡhār, numā'ish, namūd, phailā'o, pasārā, pharkā'o, ṡanṡ-ghanṡ.

To **DISPLAY**, (*spread wide*) khol-d, pasārnā; — (*the colours*) phailānā; — (*to exhibit*) batlānā, jāṡānā, namūd-k, pharkānā.

To **DISPLEASE**, ruḡkānā, kuṡḡhānā, ruṡḡhānā, nā-kḡhush- &c. -k, khaṡkānā, khalānā.

**DISPLEASED**, nā-kḡhush, āsurda, kashida-khaṡḡir, udās, diḡḡ, i'tirāḡ, bad-bar or -dil or -dimāḡḡ, berū, ḡarān-khaṡḡir, malio, kashida, chirāḡh-pā, nā-rāḡ, pur-dil.

**DISPLEASING**, duruṡṡ, nā-gawār.

**DISPLEASURE**, nā-kḡhushi, ranjidaḡi, khaḡḡi, āzur-dagī, udāsī, bezārī, i'tāb, i'tirāḡḡi, khij, ḡarānī, ḡāwish, i'tāb-kḡḡāb, malintū.

**DISPOSAL**, (*power*) iḡḡḡiyār, bas, bandhan, ḡabḡa.

To **DISPOSE**, (*arrange*) murattab-k, ārasta-k, saḡwārnā, bānṡnā, ṡahārānā, saḡānā, kharachnā, kharach-k, patilnā; — (*of a horse*) shāḡdi-k, lagānā, baiḡḡālnā;

— (*to give*) dilānā, de-d, hiba-k, in'ām-d or -k; — (*to destine*) mukaddar-k, rachnā; — (*to incline*) rāḡhib-k, jḡukānā, chalānā, parkānā; — (*to make*) banānā, karnā; — (*to sell*) bechnā, hadiya-k; — (*to place*) rakhnā, dharnā.

**DISPOSED**, (*arranged*) murattab, ārasta; — (*destined*) rachā; — (*inclined*) shā'ik, rāḡhib, shauḡin, mā'il.

**DISPOSER**, ḡāsim, karim, nāḡim, naḡḡām, muntaḡim, saḡāḡ; — (*giver*) bakḡhshne-wālā, bakḡhshinda, dātā.

**DISPOSITION**, (*order*) ārastaḡi, saḡāwaṡ, ḡaul, banāwaṡ, saḡḡḡ, kḡamir, kirdār, bān, shi'r, taḡāza, kḡulk, manish; — (*temper*) mizāj, ḡab', ādat, kḡo, sirat, kḡaṡlat, ḡinat.

To **DISPOSSESS**, nikāl-d or -ḡ, be-daḡḡal-k, kḡarij-k.

To **DISPRAISE**, an-sarāhna, be-waṡf-k, dokhnā, bad-nām-k.

**DISPROPORTION**, be-andāzagī, tafāwut, nā-muwāfaḡat, be-i'tidālī, nā-sāzi, bad-andāmi, kāwāki, be-ḡaulī, bad-sajī.

To **DISPROPORTION**, be andāza- or bad-uslūb-k.

**DISPROPORTIONED**, **DISPROPORTIONAL**, nā-muwāḡḡ, nā-sāz, be-andāza, ḡhair-mu'tadil, nā-munāṡib, be-ḡaul, bad-saj, be-ḡisāb, be-ḡḡikānā, ḡhair-mutasāwi, nā-maurūn.

To **DISPROVE**, jḡūṡḡā-k, radd-k, bāṡil-k, mansūḡḡh-k, kāṡ-d.

**DISPUTANT**, **DISPUTER**, baḡḡḡḡ, sambādī.

**DISPUTATIOUS**, jḡaḡrālū, laṡānkā, bakḡheriyā, takrārī, ḡujḡatī.

**DISPUTE**, **DISPUTATION**, baḡḡ, mubāḡḡaṡa, sambād, ḡujḡat, muḡaddama, takrār, munāḡara, muḡḡāḡala, nizā', ḡuḡṡ o shinid, laṡā'i, kḡuḡūmat, parkḡāsh, 'arbada.

To **DISPUTE**, jḡaḡarḡnā, baḡḡānā, laṡnā, baḡḡ-k.

To **DISQUALIFY**, nā-lā'ik-k, nā-shā'ista-k, nā-muwāfiḡ-k.

**DISQUIET**, **DISQUIETUDE**, **DISQUIETNESS**, be-ārāmi, be-chainī, be-kālī, dukḡ, taḡḡī, taklif, taḡḡwish, iḡā, diḡḡat, ranj, kḡaḡḡi, kḡār-kḡār, zaḡmat.

To **DISQUIET**, saṡānā, khijānā, dukḡhānā, chḡheḡnā, muṡṡarib-k, dukḡ-d.

**DISQUISITION**, taḡḡrib, munāḡara, bāb, risāla.

**DISREGARD**, be-tamizī, bad-liḡḡḡi, be-kḡabri, be-parwā'i, be-ilṡifātī, chashm-poshī, ānākānī, taḡḡḡāful.

To **DISREGARD**, na-mānnā, be-tamizī-k; — (*to look over*) chashm-poshī-k, ānākānī-k; — (*to neglect*) ḡhaḡat-k, kāndḡi- or ṡarāḡ-d, baḡḡal-jḡāknā, iḡḡmāḡ-k.

**DISREGARDFUL**, be-tamiz, bad-liḡḡḡ, ḡḡāfil, be-kḡabar, be-parwā.

To **DISRELIISH**, naḡrat- or ḡurez-r, be-ḡauḡ-h.

**DISREFUTABLE**, nā-ma'ḡūl, nā-pasandida.

**DISREPUTE**, bad-nāmi, ruṡwā'i, faṡḡḡatī, be-ḡadri.

**DISRESPECT**, be-adabī, be-imṡiyāzi, ḡuṡṡāḡḡi, shokḡi, maḡrā'i, ḡḡḡḡā'i, be-adā'i, tarki-adab.

**DISRESPECTED**, be-mān, be-ābri, apamānī, an-ādar.

**DISRESPECTFUL**, be-adab, be-imṡiyāz, an-ādhin, nir-ādar.

**DISRESPECTFULLY**, be-adabī-se, be-mahāba.

**DISSATISFACTION**, be-ḡabri, be-iṡṡṡāli, nā-kḡhushi, be-zārī, kḡaḡḡi. [ṡory].

**DISSATISFACTORY**, be-ḡawāb, asantosḡi, (v. *unsatisfac-*

*tion*) **DISSATISFIED**, nā-rāṡi, nā-kḡhush, be-zār, ranjida, bar-kḡāsta-kḡḡir.

To **DISSATISFY**, nā-kḡhush-k, kuṡḡānā, asantoḡh-k.

To **DISSCT**, kāṡnā, chirnā, judā-k, kaṡ-k, burid-k; — (*investigate*) jāṡḡchnā, imṡiḡān-k. [ḡān].

**DISECTION**, kaṡā'o, taḡḡrib; — (*examination*) imṡi-



To DISSEMBLE, poshida-k, chhipanā, bahānā-k, makr-k, ḍimbb-k, riya-k.

DISSEMBLER, makkār, riya-kār, ḍimbbī, munāfiq, muzawwir, kaṭṭī, zamāna-sāz, sāḷūs, kār-sāz, mudārātī.

DISSEMBLINGLY, makr-se, riya-kārī-se, &c.

To DISSEMINATE, phailānā, chhiṭkānā, ḡāhīr-k, mash-hūr-k, sha,i'-k, shuhrat-d, chhiṭnā, pasārnā.

DISSEMINATION, ḡāziya, laṛā,i, bigār, bakheyā, nifāq, mukhālafat, an-banā,o, kharkhasha, be-itfiāqī, nā-sāz, ikhtilāf, nizā' tor-phor, fasād, fitna.

DISSENT, inkār, ikhtilāf, birodh.

To DISSENT, nā-muwāfiq-h, ikhtilāf-r, birodh-r.

DISSENTER, khārijī, rāfiqī, kū-pathī, munkir.

DISSERTATION, bakhān, guṭkā, risāla.

DISSERVICE, nuḡṣān, ḡarar, ziyān.

DISSIMILAR, nā-muwāfiq-h, mughā-ir, bar-'aks, alag, be-mel, be-ḡor, kūsam, bairī, birodhī, nā-jins, mukhālif.

DISSIMILARITY, DISSIMILITUDE, nā-muwāfaqat, birodh, mukhālafat, ikhtilāf, tafāwut.

DISSIMULATION, riya, riya-kārī, ḍimbb, tazwir, igh-māz, rūriyā, mudārā.

To DISSIPATE, chhiṭkānā, urānā or urā-denā, phailānā; (to spend) sarf-k, shart-k, bart-k, isṛāf k.

DISSIPATED, (profligate) aubāsh, āwāra; — (dispersed) pareshān, paragānda.

DISSIPATION, aubāshī, pareshānī, āwāragī.

DISSOLUBLE, DISSOLVABLE, kābili-gudāz, galanhār, gudāz-pāzīr.

To DISSOLVE, (liquefy) galānā, ghuḷānā, gudāz-k, bilānā, pachānā; — (a charm) utārnā, ḡārnā, phūnkānā; — (to dismiss, an assembly, &c.) bar-khāst-k, rukhsat k or -d; — (to annihilate) fanā-k, nest-k, nest nā būd-k, nāst-k, miṭānā; — (to separate) alag-k, mutafarraḡ-k; (n.) ghilnā galnā, bhilā-j, gudāz-h, pachnā, babilnā; — (by the commander's order, the assembly is dissolved) sardār ke hukm se, majlis bar-khāst hū,i.

DISSOLVED, (v. supra) mutahallil, gudāz.

To BE DISSOLVED, (in pleasure) taḡlil-k, mad-h, galit-h, bhin-j.

DISSOLVENT, DISSOLVER, (in comp.) gudāz, as jān-gudāz, soul-melting.

DISSOLUTE, be-ḡaid, āwāra, aubāsh, chūr, chhūṭ-khelā.

DISSOLUTELY, be-ḡaidī-se, khule-bandoṇ, chhūṭ-ke.

DISSOLUTENESS, be-ḡaidī, aubāshī, āwāragī, chhūṭ-kheli.

DISSOLUTION, gudāz, gudākhṭagī; — (annihilation) nestī, sattyānās; — (destruction) khārābī; — (of an assembly) bar-khāst.

DISSONANCE, anmel or amel, nā-sāzgārī.

DISSONANT, nā-sāz, be-mel, bad-āwāz, nā-muwāfiq.

To DISSUADE, bāz-r, barājnā, roknā, dil- or man-phernā, man-'k, phirānā, bhānji-mārnā.

DISSUADER or DISSUASIVE, mānī, muzāḡhim.

DISSUASION, mān', mumānā'at, imtinā', birāj.

DISTANCE, dūri, 'arṣa, masāfat, tafāwut, mufāsala, bu'd, ṭappā, pallā, dūr-darāzi, dūr-dastī, antarbēd, mufārakat, farāq; — (of time) muddat, awadh; — (respect) adab, saṁmān; — (distance of behaviour) kashid, rukā,o, khinch, rukāwat, iḡtirāz.

To DISTANCE, picḡhwānā, picḡhe-d, pas-andākhṭ-k.

DISTANT, dūr, ba'id, mutafawit, dūr-dast, dūr-darāz, anṭrāl; — (reserved) rūkhā, an-milā, nā-āshnā-mizāj.

DISTASTE, nafrat, tanuffur, istikrāh, ghin; — (dislike) bad-mazagī, bad ḡā,iḡa, be-sawād.

DISTASTEFUL, ghinaunā, nā ḡawār, mustakrih.

DISTEMPER, āzār, bimāri, maraḡ, rog, kasālā, 'illat.

To DISTEND, phulānā, naffkh k, pasārnā, phailānā.

DISTENTION, phulā,o, naffkh, phailā,o, barhā,o.

DISTICH, dohā, dohrā, bait (pl. abyāt), fard.

To DISTIL, (n. drop) ṭapāknā, chḡannā, risnā, mutarashshīḡ-k, khainchnā; (a.) ṭapāknā, chḡānā, chḡānā, muḡṭṭār-k; — (twice) or do-bārā-k; — (thrice, &c.) si,ātashā-k, sibārā-k; — (spirits) āb-kārī-k, 'araḡ-kashi-k.

DISTILLATION, ṭapā,o, chakidagī, ṭaḡṭur, tarashsh, 'araḡ-kashi, āb-kārī, chulā,o.

DISTILLER, āb-kār, kalār, kalwār, muḡṭṭār, 'araḡ-kash, sūnḡī, 'arḡī; — (in comp.) kash.

DISTINCT, (different) judā, bhin, mutafāwat, mutaghā-ir, mutabā,in, mutazādd, mufāsall, mutafarrak, sarḡḡud, bi-rāsi-hi; — (specified) muḡarrar, mushakhḡḡaḡ, mu'āyan; — (clear) khulā, ḡā,i, ḡāhīr, wāḡḡ.

DISTINCTION, (difference) farḡ, byorā, imtiyāz, tamiz, ta'āyuan, taḡarrur, tashḡḡī; — (division) faḡ, bhēd, bānā; — (rank) namūd, shān, i'āz.

DISTINCTLY, mufāḡḡalag, mashrūḡag, tafāḡḡag.

DISTINGUISH, faḡḡ, tamiz, tafāwut, farḡ.

To DISTINGUISH, farḡ-k, judā-k; — (to prefer) barḡhānā, barā,i-k, hurmat-k, ḡadr-r or -k; — (to judge) jānnā, pachānā, tamiz-k; — (to make conspicuous) namūd-k, nāmī-k, nānwār-k, ma'ruf-k, mashhūr-k.

DISTINGUISHED, (eminent) mumtāz, namūdār, nāmī.

To DISTORT, (to wrath) ainḡhnā, pech-d, umethnā, sikoṛnā, terphā-h, kaj-h, khām-h, phernā; (a.) ainḡhnā, terphā-k, &c. [kāwish, chik, pech]

DISTORTION, pechish, maḡorā, sikoṛ, ainḡhan, kaj o

To DISTRACT, (to confound) ghabrānā, aklānā, muḡṭarib-k, chal be chal-k; — (to harass) 'āz-k, satānā; — (to make mad) diwānā-k, mohit-k.

DISTRACTED, ḡāhār, byākul, muḡṭarib, sar-āsima, sarḡardān, pareshān, āshufta, be-ḡawās, sar-ḡashu, betāb, beḡarār, ḡāḡān, zholida, mutaraddid, muttilā, bismayī, do-dilā or -chitā, dū-bidhā; — (mad) saudā,i, shorida, majnūn, mohit, diwānā.

To BE DISTRACTED, (harassed) 'āz-h, nāchār-h, tang-h, pareshān-h; — (mad) shoridā-h, &c.

DISTRACTEDLY, diwānā-wār, bā,olā-sā, &c.

DISTRACTION, iḡtirāb, iḡtirārī, waswās, kash-maksh, khainchā-khainch, ḡāḡ, tashattut, ibtilā, be-tāḡ, be-tāḡ, ḡairānī, pareshānī, be-ḡawāsī; — (commotion) khālāl, ḡarḡarī, ḡadar, āshob, futār; — (discord) an-banā,o, fasād, nifāq, dushmanī; — (madness) saudā, shoridagī, diwānagī.

DISTRESS, ṭaḡḡī, taklif, iḡā, aḡiyat, dukh, bipat, janḡl, balā, sitoh, ranj, āzār, bithā, aparādh, kaḡes, achma, sakot, sakrā, ḡarḡ, kasāla, ḡaḡḡa, shāḡḡ, pech, iḡ, 'usrat; — (pecuniary) kam-khārḡī; — (to be in great) dam nāk men ānā, waḡṭ-paḡnā, ḡairu-pareshān-h, be-tang-h.

To DISTRESS, satānā, dukhānā, ṭaḡḡī-d, ḡairān-k, kal-pānā, ranjānā, sakrānā.

DISTRESSED, DISTRESSEDLY, dukhiyā, dardnāk, dū-ḡū, shikasta-dil, pareshān, ḡairān, tang, 'āz, muḡḡ, maḡḡḡ, tang-dast, bigat, durgat, be-dasā, bad- or khārāb ḡāḡ, be ḡāl, be-ḡkbal, darmānda.

To DISTRIBUTE, (to share) bānḡnā, bakhshnā, hissa-k; — (victuals at meals) parosnā; — (to distribute justice) 'ad-ḡustarī-k or 'adālat-ḡustarī-k.

DISTRIBUTE, ḡāsim, banḡwaiyā; — (in comp.) ḡustar; — (of victuals) parosiya.

DISTRIBUTION, inkisām, ḡāsim, ḡawārā; — (of food) torābandī; — (in comp.) ḡustarī.

DISTRICT, chaklā, ḡil', sarḡār, pargana, maḡāl; — (jurisdiction) 'amal, 'amala; — (region) khūḡḡ-khand, ta'alluḡa, ḡaraf, ṭappā, thānā, dūh.

DISTRUST, ḡumān, shakk, raib, bharam, be-i'tibārī or be-i'timādī, huzn, apājas, bad-ḡannā.

TO DISTRUST, gumān-r, bharmānā, be-i'tikād-h.  
 DISTRUSTFUL, bad-gumān, bad-bar, bad-gann, shakki, sandhi, bharmi, be-i'tikād; — (*timorous*) mutawahhim.  
 DISTRUSTFULLY, bad-gumāni- &c. -se (*v. the adjective*).  
 DISTRUSTFULNESS, bad-gumāni, bad-ganni, be-i'tikādi.  
 TO DISTURB, chhepnā, khijānā, ḥarakat-d, khalal-d, diḡk-k, ukjānā, khalānā.  
 DISTURBANCE, (*interruption*) ḥarakat, harj, bhang; — (*tumult*) hangāma, fasād, harj-marj, hullaḡ, shor, garmi, kharkhaaha, ṡantā, udhim, ḡangā, andor.  
 DISTURBED, (*perplexed*) muṡṡarib, byākul, ghābrā.  
 DISTURBER, fitna-angez, mukhill, santāpi, hārij, dukhdā, i, taṡṡe-bāz, ṡūfāni.  
 DISUNION, judā, i, be-ittifāki, dū, i, phor-ṡor, ber-phūṡ.  
 TO DISUNIT, (a.) alag-k, judā-k, 'alāhida-k, uchernā or uchelnā, bhin-k, do-k, mafrik-k, tafrik-k; (n.) judā h, bipharnā, bilagnā.  
 DISUSE, DISUSAGE, be-isti'māli, be-sādhni, be-raḡṡi, be-mashki, be-rawāji.  
 TO DISUSE, chhor-d, uṡhā-d, urā-d, nāst-k, nest-k, mafrik-k, maḡū-k, chhorānā or chhurānā.  
 DITCH, khandak, khā, i, pāhi, paighār, mughāk, man-gar.  
 TO DITCH, khandak-mārnā, -daurnā, -khodnā or -denā.  
 DITCHER, bind, dhāngar, loniyā, bel-dār, kanda-gar.  
 DITTO, aiṡaṡ, waiṡā-hi, usi-ṡarah, usi kā barābar.  
 DITTY, git, sarod (*v. elegy, song, &c.*).  
 DIVAN, (*a minister, an assembly, or a collection of odes*) diwān.  
 TO DIVARIGATE, phaṡnā, bilagnā, bichhūrnā, dū-dhārā-h, dū-raḡā-h, dū-shākhā-h.  
 TO DIVE, ghoṡa- or ḡubki or buṡki-mārnā, ḡubki-khānā, ḡubnā.  
 DIVER, ghoṡa-khor; — (*a fowl*) paṡḡubi, ghoṡa-zan or -bāz, ḡubiyā, jibni, pan-buḡḡi, karanjwā; — (*for pearls*) ghawwāṡ, marjiyā.  
 TO DIVERGE, chhitarnā, phailnā, pasarnā, paṡāgandā-h, phūṡnā.  
 DIVERS, DIVERSE, (*v. different*) ka, i-ka, i, ba'ṡe, kai-ek, bahut-bahut, chand; whence chand-ashkhāṡ, *divers persons*.  
 DIVERSIFICATION, tabaddul, tabdil, taghaiyur.  
 TO DIVERSIFY, badalnā, tabdil-k, mubaddal-k, bhānt-bhānt-k, rang-rang-k, gūn-ā-gūn-k, ṡarah ba ṡarah-k, adal-badal-k, bilagnā, tafrik-k, judā-r.  
 DIVERSION, (*amusement*) tamāshā, sair, bahār, gasht, tafarruj, tafannun, dil-lag-i, lilā, khel, jhūki; — (*act of turning*) inḡirāf; — (*in war*) bhulāwā, bahkā, o, mughālaṡa.  
 DIVERSITY, farṡ, tafāwut, ikhtilāf, taghā, ir, faṡl, tajā-wuz, rang ba rangi.  
 TO DIVERT, (*amuse*) bahlānā, khilānā, phirānā; — (*one's self*) khush-i-k; — (*to turn aside*) munḡarif-k, mor- or pher-d; — (*to draw away*) mutawajjih-k, mohṡā-phernā, baihkānā, bhulānā.  
 DIVERTEE, bahlā, ū, mufarriḡ, bahkā, ū.  
 TO DIVERT, utarnā, nikālānā, chhin-lenā, le-lenā; — (*to free*) bari-k, pāk-k, ṡāf-k, khāl-i-k.  
 TO DIVIDE, (a. *to distribute*) bāntnā, takṡim-k; — (*or share*) bānt-chānt-k, bartānā, maṡṡūm-k, harnā, do-pāra-k, bilagnā; — (*to separate*) alag-k, 'alāhida-k; — (*to halve*) do-ṡukrā-k, doṡūk-k, bi-l-munāṡafa-k, adhiyānā; (n.) judā-h, alag-rahnā.  
 DIVIDEND, bānt, bakhrā, aṡs, kṡst, bakḡab, maṡṡūm-min-hu, mūdḡ; — (*share*) maṡṡūm, 'ilāih; — (*in arithmetic*) munṡasām.  
 DIVIDER, DIVISOR, kṡsim, maṡṡūm-bih-i, bhāḡ.

DIVINATION, 'ilm i ghaib, raml, prashn, shakun-bidyā.  
 DIVINE, ilāhi, rahmāni, rabbāni, daiwi, bihiṡṡti; — (*presence*) ḡazrat, khudā, i, ṡāhibi, ghaibi, āsmāni, nārāyani; — (*divine inspiration*) ilhām i rabbāni; — (*excellent*) khāṡṡa, tuḡfa-tuḡfa.  
 A DIVINE, aḡli ṡikh, baiṡhanu, sāstrik or shāstrik, bedi, barhm-chāri.  
 TO DIVINE, (a.) batlānā; (n.) ta'bir-k, raml-phenknā; — (*to conjecture*) samajhnā, bājhnā, daryāṡṡ-k, ma'lūm-k, tārnā. [ḡānā.  
 DIVINELY TO SING, ba lahn i dā, ūdi ḡānā, kīyāmat-  
 DIVINENESS, alūhiyat, devatwa, ilāhiyat.  
 DIVINER, 'ālim i ghaib, ghaib-dān, rammāl, nuṡūmi, jotki, bhaḡri, prashnik, fāl-go, kāhin.  
 DIVING, ghawwāṡi, &c. (*v. diver*).  
 DIVINITY, khudā, i, ṡāhibi; — (*god*) sadā se, o (*v. deity*); — (*theology*) ilāhiyat, 'ilmi-ilāhi, ṡikh, bed, sāstar. [sim-pagīr.  
 DIVISIBLE, bilḡāne-jog, bāntan-jog, kābil-takṡim, tak-  
 DIVISION, takṡim, inkisām, farṡ, tafaruk, tafāwat, ikhtilāf; — (*share*) kṡimat, hiṡṡa, bhāḡ; — (*partition*) oṡ, pardā; — (*class*) firka, toṡi; — (*discord*) anras, anbanā, o; — (*section*) faṡl, bāh, adhyā or adhyāy, shuba, banṡā, o; — (*of grain*) baṡā, i, bhāwāli.  
 DIVORCE, DIVORCEMENT, ṡalāk, tyāḡ, taṡṡik.  
 TO DIVORCE, ṡalāk-d, tyāḡnā, katkhudā, i-se āzād-k.  
 DIVORCED, ṡalāki, mutallāka, mardūda.  
 DIVORCEE, ṡalāk dihindā, ṡālik.  
 DIURETIC, mudir, drāwik, indri, mūtā, ū.  
 DIURNAL, din-kā, yaumi, rozina, har-roz-kā.  
 TO DIVULGE, batlānā, kahnā, 'aiyān-k, fāsh-k, 'alā-niya-k, barmalā-k, pratichh-k, iḡhār-k, ifāsh-k, phorānā.  
 DIZELINESS, daurn i sar, ghumṡi, tāwāndh, chak-chaundhi, andhā-chaundhi, gasht.  
 DIZZY, sar-gardān, madhūsh, chak- or andhā-chaundhā; — (*to be dizzy*) sir-ghumnā; — (*to make dizzy*) sir-ghumnā.  
 DO, as an auxiliary, has no corresponding word in Hindustāni: the nearest approach to it is the defective verb hūn, hai, and its past tense thā, &c., as in the following sentence: — (*I did dislike him before, but now I do like him*) āḡe use main ā chāṡṡā thā par ab chāṡṡā hūn; do seems either to be expressed at times by ānā or a repetition; thus: (*do come*) ā, o ā, o; — (*do hear*) āo suno; — (*do let us go*) ā, o chalen; — (*do run*) dauro-dauro, &c.; — (*while we enjoy the sweets of this garden, do, my love, let us also drink wine together*) is chaman ke sair meṡ ā yār piweṡ milke mul.—Saudā. — (*I shall come back soon, but if I do not, go away*) main jaldi pher ā, ūng, nahīn to tum chale jānā.  
 TO DO, karnā, banānā, rachnā, bajā-lānā, lahnā; — (*to exert*) daurnā, zor-mārnā; — (*to manage*) chālānā, nikālānā; — (*to deal with*) 'alāka-r, mu'ā-mala-r, sarokār-r, kām-r; — (*to influence*) 'amal-k; — (*to finish*) ākhir-k, khatm-k, nibāhnā; — (*to execute*) adā-k; — (*to cause to be done*) karānā, banwānā; — (*to have done with any thing*) chhutnā, fāriḡ-h, khalāṡ-h, āzād-h, &c. also the verb chhuknā in comp. with the root of another verb (*v. Gram.*); — (*to fare*) honā; — (*how do you do now?*) ab tum kaise ho? — (*to answer*) honā, bannā, chalnā, kāfi-h, kifiyat-k; — (*this will not do*) yih na banegā.  
 DOCKLE, tarbiyat-pagīr, chālāk-ḡihn, tez-'āḡi, sikhān-hār, honhār, sadhā, ū, mulā, im-ṡab', adab-āmoz, iṡlāḡ-pagīr.  
 DOCLITTY, tarbiyat-pagīri, sadhāwāṡ.  
 DOCK, ḡund; — (*for vessels*) ḡūdi, khāri.

To Dock, landūrā-k, dum kaṭnā.

Docquet, (note, mark) nishān, nām-nishān.

DOCTOR, (a learned man) 'ālim, fāzil, maulawī, muddarriā, mu'allim, muḥallā, pandit, achārij; — (physician) ḥakīm, ṭabīb, baid; — (a doctor of law) muftī, faḳīh, ahlī i fikh; — (of divinity) murshid, imām, hādī, shaiḥ, mushāikh, 'arif, shaiḥḥu-l-islām, mujtahid; — (a cow or cattle doctor) baiṭār; — (to pass as a) fātiḥa farāgh-k or -h, parichhād; — (a very learned doctor) muḥaḥḥik, 'allāma, 'allāma, e zamān.

DOCTORS, 'ulamā, fuḥalā, ḥukamā, aḥibbā, fuḥahā.

DOCTORSHIP, maulawiyat, muḥallā, i, panditā, i, mu'allimī, ḥakīmī, ṭabībī, baidā, i, 'arifiyat.

DOCTRINE, 'ilm, fann, bidad, tā'lim, maghab, maslak, bāt, mashrab, masla, muḥaddama. [nāma.

DOCUMENT, (v. paper, proof) naṣiḥat- hukm- or pand-  
DODDER, (plant so named) akās bel, bandā.

To DODGE, kaniyānā, konā-kāni-k, picche-lagnā, lenḍiyānā, ṭāl-maṭol-k, dār-madār-k.

DOE, harnī or hirnī, hannī, āhū-māda.

DOER, fā'il, 'amil, kartā, karne-wālā, karanhār, kar-waiyā, kārak; — (in comp.) kār, kāri, &c. (v. Gram.), whence bad-kār, pāp-kāri, an evil-doer.

DOE-SKIN, mirg-ḥhālā, kākṛā.

To DOFF, utār-d, phūnk-d, dūr-k, phenk-phānk-k.

DOG, kuttā, kukar, sag, kalb, swān, kukur; the varieties are the gūrjī, tāzī, deśī, wilāyati, pahāriyā, bhūtāntā; — (to go to the dogs) gal-j, mārā-mārā-phirnā, barbād-h, sakrāt ke bijon ko-j; the dog which the English call pāriyā or pāriḥ is by the natives called lenḍī, ṭhingahā, ḥanda; — (a mad dog) bā'olā kuttā; — (a dog-keeper) ḍoriyā.

To DOG, pūchhiyānā, sūngh-nikālā, picche-lagnā.

DOG-CHAP, miṭṭī kā mol, gūh dargūh, gūbā, chhi-chhi, balāo.

DOG-FLY, kutte makhi, hamaj; — (dog-flea) kilnī.

DOGGED, DOGGISH, sag-ṭinat or -ṣifat, bhitar-ghāngī, ghūnā, rūkhā, bad-ḥho.

DOGGED, zatal-ḥāfiya, shikasta-baḥr.

DOG-HOLE, sū, ar khobri, nakbat-ḥhāna.

DOG-LOUSE, jī, wī, kilnī, chamokan.

DOGMA, kā, ida, kānūn, path, tā'lim, maghab.

DOGMATIC, DOGMATICAL, ḥḥud-numā, ḥḥud-ḥukmī, yaḥkin.

DOGMATIST, parh-pasu, pachhī, ḥḥud-rā, e or -'aḥl.

DOG-ROSE, sadā-gulāb; — (sleep) sag-ḥḥwābi.

DOG'S-BANE, kuchlā; — (dog's tongue, the herb) lisānu-l-kalb.

DOG-STAR, (Syrius) shi'rā or shi'rā-l-'abūr or shi'rā-l-yamānī; — (minor dog-star) shi'rā-l-ghamiṣā; — (the greater and less dog-stars) shi'rayānī.

DOG-TROT, kukar-ḥhāl, sag-dawī.

DOINGS, kām, kār, kiya, buzurgī, krit, kartūt, kirdār; — (these are all your doings) yih sab tumbhārā kiya hai or yih tumbhārī buzurgī; — (fine doings) udhim-ḥhāl.

DOIT, (a small or trifling matter) kauṛī, damṛī.

DOLEFUL, DOLESOME, udās, dil-gir, gham-nāk, uchāt, malāl, maghmūm, maḥzūn, ḥāzin.

DOLEFULNESS, DOLESOMENESS, udāsi, uchāṭī, dil-giri, gham-gini, gham-nāki, malāl, ḥuzn.

DOLL, (baby) guriyā, guḍḍā, putlī, guḍḍī.

DOLLAR, ṭikkāl, (the dollar is about two rupees).

DOLPHIN, dulfīn or dulfīn or dūlfīn.

DOLT, kunda, dabang, sādā-lauh, thū, ā, jar, jabaddā.

DOMAIN, sā ir (v. demain, also dominion).

DOME, (cupola) gumbaz, ḥubba.

DOMESTIC, (tame) pālū, dast-āmoz, ḥḥāngī, ḥilā, gharaillā, ghar-kā, palā, ū, parwarda, ḥḥāna-siz, parwar or -zād, ahlī, shahri, āshiyānī; — (brood) ḥḥāna-jangī; — (son in law) ḥḥāna-dāmād; — (fond of home) ḥḥāna-dost; — (domestic economy) ḥḥāna-dāri, girhisti.

DOMESTIC, (household) wābasta, lawāḥik, muta'allik, lag-bandū, lawāḥiḥāt, muta'allakāt, wābastaḡin.

DOMESTICS, (servants) shagird-pesha, nankar-chikar.

DOMINATION, DOMINION, ḥukūmat, ḥukm, āggyā, bal, sāmarth, sar-dāri, riyāsāt, farmān-rawā, i, dāwā, ḥḥudā, i, ḥḥudāwandi, ḥḥāwindi, sāhibi; — (sovereignty) saltanat, pādshāhī, pādshāhat, rāj, amal-dāri, ḥalam-rawī, rabūbiyat, rājpat; — (chieftainship) sarhangī, sarkobī, ḥakīmī, ākā, i, siyāsāt, baṭī, phūlā, i, zabar-dastī.

To DOMINEER, ḥukūmat-k, taḥakkum-k, zor-k, sāhil-k, sarhangī-k, sir par chārhinā, sheḥḥī or shaiḥḥī-k.

DOMINO, burḥā, parda, bhes.

DONATION, DONATIVE, baḥshish, dād-dihish, dā, 'aṭiya, naḡarāna, niṣār, wahab.

DONE, kiya, banāyā-hū, ā, banā, bas, bhalā, aḥchhā; — (to be) ho-lenā, honā, bannā; — (well, what to be done now?) ab kaisī bani or ab kaisī bas; — (to be done, or to have done) āḥḥir-h, tamām-k, ḥḥarj-h, ho-chuknā, chuknā; — (to have done speaking) kah-chuknā; — (when he ceased speaking) jab wuh kah-chukā (v. Gram.).

DONOR, baḥshinda, diḥinda, dātā, dene-wālā.

DON'T, mat, na, jan, nakkō, a-ḥān, u-ḥūn, nāna, rahne-do, jāne-do; — (don't go) mat-jā-o.

DOOM, ḥukm, amr, fatwā, farmūda, āggyā; — (no) 'āḥibat, ant; — (fate) ḥaḥā, naṣīb, bhāg; — (ruin) ḥḥarābī.

To DOOM, muḥarrar-k, muta'aayan-k, ṭhahrānā; — (to sentence) fatwā-d, ijāzat-d, rachnā, badnā, ropā, farmānā. [maḥshar, rozī 'āḥibat

DOOMSDAY, (v. judgment) ḥiyāmat, parlai or pralay.

DOOR, (portal) darwāza, dar, dwārā or dwār, bār, dāricha, khirki, rāh; — (wooden part) kiwā; — (from door to door) dar-ba-dar, ghar-ghar; — (next door to) lag-bhag; — (out of doors) bāhar; — (within doors) bhitar.

DOOR-CASE, chaukathā, chaukhaṭ, sahautī.

DOOR-KEEPER, darbān, darwān, de, or hī-bān, dwār-pāl.

DORMANT, sotā, ḥḥwābida, ḥābā, makḥḥī, mu'attal.

DORMITORY, ḥḥwāb-ghā or -gah.

DOSE, (of medicine) mu'tād, primān or parimān, ḥḥorā, peṭiyā; — (quantity) miḥḍār, andāza.

To DOSE, mu'tād-k, primān or parimān-d.

DOT, nuḥṭa, bind, bindī, sūnā.

To DOT, nuḥṭa-rezi-k, nuḥṭa-d, godnā, bindiyānā.

DOTAGE, (from age) ḥḥarāfat, inkḥirāf, sāthyāḥ, sithil; — (on a mistress) fareṣtagī, āshuftagī, sheṣtagī, junūn.

DOTARD, DOTER, munḥḥarif, sattarā-bahattarī, sithil, sithilī, barḥariyā, muntashir, ḥawās, sā, ilu-l-āḥl, ma'sūm-ṣifat, pir-fartūt, chūtīyā, tarḥūḥī, chūr; — (on a mistress) fareṣta, sheṣta.

To DOTER, (n.) munḥḥarif-h, sāthyānā, bhinnā, chūr-h, bidhā, saudā, i-h; — (as a lover) diwānā-h, marnā.

DOTINGLY, (excessively) be-nihāyat, ba-shiddat.

DOUBLE, dohrā, dotah, do-lar, dūknā, dūchand, dūnā, dobālā, almuḥā'af, muḥā'af, muṣannā, dūnādūn, dūbrā, dūlā, i, dūpartā, dūsūtā, — (as a letter) muṣaddad, dat, mudgham; — (as coins) pakkā; — (deceitful) dū-munḥā or -bhāshiyā or -jibbā, do-dūsiyā, soraihiyā, bahu-rūpiyā; — (entendre) tajnis, janikā; — (double-dealer, double-tongued, &c.) dū-rangā, haṭ-rangī, riyā-kār, dū-gandī, du-chittī, makḥār,

muṣawwir, muṣāṣik, do-ruṣi, sāhibi do-zabān : this word is, in comp., generally expressed by *do* or *dū*, as the above and following words will illustrate, of which sort there are many more in the language.

DOUBLE-CROPPED, do-faṣlā or faṣla,

DOUBLE-DEALING, dū-rangī, haft-rangī, makkārī, riyākārī, tarwir.

DOUBLE-EDGED, do-dhārā or dū-dhārā.

DOUBLE-HANDED, do-hathā, do-dastī.

DOUBLE-HEADED, do-sirā, do-sar or dū-sar.

DOUBLE-LOADED, (a gun) dū-gārā.

DOUBLE-LOCKED, (as a door, &c.) do-tālā.

To DOUBLE, (a.) dohrānā, dūchānd-k, muṣā'af-k, hirkīyānā, byondī-kāṭnā, bhānjnā; — (to pass) lāghnā, chāḥnā; — (to fold) moṣnā; (n.) dūgnā- &c. -h.

DOUBLET, angarkhā, daglā, zer-kaḇā; — (pair) dū-gānā, juft, do, joṛā.

DOUBLING, DOUBLE, (of a letter) tashdid; — (of a fox) hirkī, rūbāh-bāzī, pech-pāch.

DOUBT, DOUBTFULNESS, shakk, shubha, ishtibāh, gumān, raib, khaṭra, khaṭkā, khiyāl, tagabgub, iḥtimāl, ibhām, tawahhum, sandeh, chintā, sankā.

To DOUBT, shakk- &c. -k or -r; — (to fear) bhar-mānā, dārnā; — (to hesitate) pas-o-pesh-k, shash-o-panj-k.

DOUBTER, shakkī, waswāsī, wahmī, bharmi.

DOUBTFUL, (ambiguous) mashkūk, mushṭabah, golgol, ghair-mukarrar; — (suspicious) wahmī, bharmi; — (hazardous) khaṭar-nāk, mutagabgab, bhayan-kar.

DOUBTFULLY, shubhe- &c. -se, bā-shakk.

DOUBTLESS, be-shakk, be-shubha, yaḥin, taḥkīk, sur-kyā, nis-sandeh, adwaidh.

DOVE, kabūtar, kapot, hamāma; — (ring-) kumrī, of which there are many varieties; — (the tumbling-dove) giriḥ-bāz, kabūtar-bāzinda; — (the wild dove) jangli kabūtar, vanya-kapot.

DOVE-COT, DOVE-HOUSE, kabūtar-khāna, dhābarī: the boxes for the nests are called kābuk. [chūl.]

DOVE-TAIL, kulfī, kauwām; — (in joiner's work)

DOUGH, khamīr, perā, lo.i, gūndhān.

DOUGHTY, shamsher-bahādūr, sher-kāfi, ghāzi-mard.

To DOUSE, (a.) ghoṭa-d; (n.) ghoṭa-khānā.

DOWAGER, bewā, rānā, bidhwā, begam, bahū-begam, bahū.

DOWDY, phūhar, gegli, bad-dānī.

DOWER, DOWRY, (portion) jahez, daijā, dihez, alankār, kanniyā-dān; — (jointure) mahar, kābin.

DOWLAS, khadhar, gazi, gārḥā.

DOWN, (hair, &c.) rom, roḥn, rongtā, rū.i; — (of the chin) sabza, khatt; — (pile of velvet, &c.) khwāb; — (wool) pashm; — (plain) maidān, tānd.

DOWN, DOWNWARDS, (prep. and adv.) niche, tale, heth, zer; — (to take down) utārā; — (to take down a house) &c.) udherā; — (to take down in writing) tānk-r, likh-r, kalam-band-k; — (to throw down) pachhārnā, letārnā, paṭak-d; — (to boil down) jalānā, garhiyānā; — (down the stream) bhāthiyāl, bhāthī; — (to go down or set) ghurūb-h, dūbnā, baithnā, ast-h; — (to fall down) gir-pārnā; — (to throw down) girā-d; — (up and down) idhar udhar; — (to go down) haḥm-h, bardāsh-t-h; — (to lay down) rakḥ-d; — (to lie down) leṭ-rahnā; — (my boat was sailing down, and his was going up) meri nā, o bhāthiyāl jāti thī, aur us ki ujān. [nigūn, gup-chup.]

DOWNCAST, sharm-gīn, mahjūb, lāj-want, lajilā, sar-

DOWNFALL, khwāri, kharābī, tabāhī, sattyānās, inhi-dām, mismāri.

DOWNRIGHT, (plain) sidhā, sāda, rāst, aṣl, mahz, sarīh, thik; — (open) sāf, zahīr; — (complete) pakkā, bānkā, kaṭṭā, nihāyat, kāmil, saḥt.

DOWNRIGHTLY, (openly) sarīhaṅ, khulā.

DOWNY, (soft) narm, komal, mulā, im, mukhattāṭ, polā; — (full of down) roḥn-dār, khwāb-dār, pashmī, galā-sā, phāḥā-sā, rū.i-sā.

DOXY, (drab) ḥemni, yārni, urāhri.

DOZE, kachī-nīnd, nim-khwāb, unnindā, ūnghā, i or ūnghās.

To DOZE, (n.) ūnghnā, jhapki meṇ-h, alsānā, sonā, ānkḥ-lagnā, paṛe-rahnā; (a.) ūnghānā, solānā.

DOZEN, bārah, du, āzdahī, dwādash.

DOZY, ūnghāsā, ḡhunūda, alsānā.

DRAE, bazārī, haterī-baterī, tarkhal, ḥemni, yārni.

DRAUGH, dirham (pl. darāḥim). [karhā.]

DRAUNCULUS, DRACONTIUM, nārwa, rishta, ākar-

DRAFT, siṭhī, kho.i, khali, phokh.

DRAFT, (for money) hundi, barāt, tankhwāh; — (cattle) hālī, bār, bojī; — (sketch) naḥsha.

DRAE, kāntā, jhagar, ankorā.

To DRAE, ghasitnā, khiṇchnā, jhārnā, chhenknā; — (a boat) tānnā; (n.) ghasitnā.

To DRAGGLE, (a.) lithārnā; (n.) lithārnā.

DRAGGLETAIL, lithārū, mailā, gil-ālūda.

DRAE-NET, mahā-jāl, chātar.

DRAGON, azhdahā, ajgar, yūhā, kazhdum or kajdam.

DRAGON'S-BLOOD, dammu-l-akhwain, dammu-ā-sībān, hirā-dokhi.

DRAAGON, sawār, turk-sawār, aswārūṛh.

DRAE-ROPE, gun; — (sticks) barwā.

DRAIN, nālī, muhri, badar-rau, morī, pawahī.

To DRAIN, (to strain) chhānnā, nichorānā, chūsānā, nikālā, pasānā, nigārnā, sich-d; — (off) pasānā; — (to dry) sukhānā, khushk-k; — (to empty) khālī-k, khich-d.

DRAKE, batā, baṭ, badakh or baṭakh, baṭ-nar, chakwā.

DRAM, miṣkāl, dirham; — (draught) ḡhūṭ, jurā.

DRAMA, indir-jāl or indra-jāl, nāṭak, naḥl.

DRAMATIST, indirjālī, nāṭakī.

DRAPE, bazzāz, pārchā-farosh, kapriyā.

DRAPEY, hulla, banā, o, chunā, o, singār, kapre.

DRASTICK, mus, hill, jhār.

DRAUGHT, (of water, &c.) ḡhūṭ, jurā, kurt; — (beverage) sharbat, sharāb; — (of carriages) khichā, o, kashish, khainch; — (delineation, sketch) naḥsha, ḡaul, utārā, sānchā, khālā; — (of a net) khainchā, i, tirā, i; — (of a letter) naḥl; — (of an account) khasrā; — (of a pond) jhār, jharā, o; — (of men) nikāl, niksār, chūnt; — (of a boat) pāni; — (a rough draft of a writing) musawwada; — (a beast of draught) lādū, bojhail; — (of what draught is this boat?) yih nā, o ketne pāni ki hai?

DRAUGHTS, mughal-paṭhān: there are several games of this sort in Hindustān, viz. tiyūr, naugotiya, teran-salā, i, pachisi, chaupar, chausar, chhakkā, bāgh-bakri.

To DRAW, (a.) khiṇchnā, ghasitnā, khainchnā, ainchnā, tānnā, tirnā, ghasit-lānā, lejānā; — (a sword) 'uriyān-k, talwār khainchnā, 'ālām-k, kāṛhnā; — (to open or shut a curtain, &c.) khainch-lenā; — (to bring) lānā; — (or utter us a sigh) mārnā; — (to lead) chālānā; — (to take up) mangwā- or khainch-lenā; — (to embowel) pet-chirnā, sāf-k; — (a picture, &c.) drehnā, chitnā, utārānā, chitārnā, khainchnā; — (a bill) hundi-k or -likhnā or -bhejnā; — (to cast) ḡālānā, phenknā, dekhnā; — (out) chhāntnā,

chun-lenā; — (an army) taiyār-k; — (water by cattle) pul-chalānā; — (by people) ghartā-chalānā; — (to pluck out) khīnch-d, nikālā; — (to suck) chūnā; — (to attract) jagb-k; — (to inhale) lenā; — (to pull out) ukhārā; — (to open) kholnā; — (to shut) band-k; — (to produce) paidā-k; — (to protract) tawil- or fūl-k, barhānā; — (to drive) lenā, chalānā; — (to entice) laichānā, mohnā, parchānā, harnā; — (to draw for money on a person) tankhwāh-k; — (to draw in or curb) aṭkānā, bāz-r; — (to inveigle) war-ghalānā; — (to draw on boots, &c.) charhānā; — (to draw off) utārā; — (to distil) cho, ānā, chulānā; — (to draw over) phoṛ- or toṛ-lānā; — (to draw up an army, &c.) saf- or parā- or bāy-h; — (to compose) inshā-k, likhnā; — (to delineate) naksha-b, nakshāsh-k, chitarkār-k; — (to draw near) nazdik- or pās- or ware-ānā; (n.) honā, hojānā, jānā, ānā, pahunchnā, charhnā, utārā, nikālā; — (to draw together) jam'-h, simaṭnā, jurnā; — (to draw back) haṭnā, saraknā, dabnā; — (to draw at cards) hukm-ūphānā or -nikālā; — (to draw a sore) bahānā.

**DRAWBACK**, chhūt, takhfi, ri'āyat, phirtā.

**DRAWER**, kalam-kār, chitār; — (of a bureau) ghar, khānā; — (in comp.) kaash, as jārd-b-kaash, (a sweeper).

**DRAWERS**, jānghiyā; — (long drawers) pā-e-jāma, izār, shalwār, sirwāl, tambān.

**DRAWING**, nakshāshī, naksha, naksh, naksh o nigār.

**DRAWING-ROOM**, darbār, diwān i 'āmm, sabhā-bhawan. To **DRAWL**, ghasiṭnā, reghānā, ghelwānā, ghelwā-kar bolnā.

**DRAWN**, khichā-hu, ā, kashida, nangā; — (as a game, &c.) burd, sar-ba-sar; — (collected) jam'hū, ā; — (equal) barābar; — (to be) saynā.

**DREAD**, dār, bhāi, bhan, dahshat, sahm, daghdagha, andeshā, dhaykā, khaṭra, mahābat, ghor, khalish, waswās.

To **DREAD**, dārnā, bharmānā, dahshat- &c. -rakhnā or khānā, khaṭra- &c. -k or -r, dharaknā, hidiyānā, darapnā, kadrānā, par-jalnā, bhābhānā.

**DREADFUL**, haul-nāk, dahshat-nāk, 'ibrat-nāk, wah-shat- or dahshat-angez, 'ibrat-numā, haibatī, bhaimān, bhāiānak or bhayānā, bhayāwanā, muhib, bhayankar.

**DREADFULLY**, ba-shiddat, ba-nihāyat, sakht.

**DREADFULNESS**, haul-nākī, &c. (v. dreadful).

**DREADLESS**, be-bāk, nidharak, niḍar, diler.

**DREAM**, khwāb, sapnā, roya, wak'ia, baaharat; — (idle fancy) khyāl, wahm, dhokhā.

To **DREAM**, khwāb- &c. -dekhnā, sapnānā, bashara-dekhnā; — (to imagine) khyāl-k; — (to be idle) -sustī-k, kābili-k, dhil-k, sust- &c. -h.

**DREAMER**, (a visionary) wahmī, khyālī, khyāl-andesh.

**DREAM, DREARY**, angākh, sunsān. [mailā.

**DREGGY**, DREGGISH, gadlā, mukaddar, pur-durd.

**DREGS**, tircchāt, mail, kudurat, durd, takaddur, tal-chhāt or tarcchāt, giṭ, kaṣāfat, ālā, ish, nichor; — (refuse) utār, ākhor, raddī, nāpursān; — (of the people) radd-khal; — (remnant) kasar; — (of oil) kāp.

To **DRENCH**, bhigonā, shar-bor-k, tar-ba-tar-k, shor-bor-k; — (to purge) jhārnā, jullāb-d.

**DRENCHED**, shor-bor, shar-bor, lath-path, sariwāl.

To **BE DRENCHED**, kaponā, shor-bor, &c. -h or -h-jānā.

**DRESS**, poshāk, libās, kapre, joṛā, bastar, rakht, kiswat, jāma, pahrawā, pariḍān, malbūs, bāgā, kabā, ḥulla, achlā, kimāsh, akmasha, saj; — (habit) bānā; — (a uniform, an honorary dress) khal'at or khil'at, saropā or sarāpā.

To **DRESS**, (clothe) pahannā or pahinnā, paharā, kapre- &c. -pahannā, sajjānā, sārānā, saf-k; — (to adorn) sahwārā, singārā, āristā-k, āṛā, ish-d; — (a wound) paṭṭī-b, marham-r, zakhm-bāndhnā, marham-paṭṭī-k; — (to curry) timār-k, khar-khar-k; — (to prepare food, leather, &c.) sijnā, dam-d, pakānā, taiyār-k; — (to trim) chhāṭnā, bhājnā.

**DRESSER**, sajjawānār, kapar-dārni; — (in comp.) band; — (female) mashāṭa; — (of leather) chamār, chambār.

**DRESSING** (of a wound) marham, paṭṭī.

**DRESSING-BOX**, singār-dāni; — (glass) ā, ina.

To **DRIBBLE**, ṭapaknā, chūnā, chhulaknā, thopiyanā, chhalkānā. [deai.

**DRIBLET**, khurda, reza; — (to pay in) lohū mūṭhe

**DRIFT**, (impulse) hukm, ghalba, zor; — (cloud of dust) ghubār; — (purpose) ghāt, andāz, murid; — (the drift of rain, wind, &c.) bauchhār, jhikar, jhāntā; — (of sand) regrawān, toṛ; — (tendency) dhab, siyāk, bhed; — (the drift or tenor of a man's discourse) faḥwā e kalām.

**DRILL**, barmā, manḥab; — (military exercise) kaw'id, saff-āristagi.

To **DRILL**, (pierce) sālnā, chhednā, bedhnā, surūṭh-k; — (to sift) dhariyānā; — (as in agriculture) hal-taddī-bonā, from hal-taddī, a drill plough; — (to drill soldiers) sikhilānā, kaw'id-sikhilānā, tā'im-k.

**DRINK**, shurb, noshish, pinā; — (of water) ek piyā- or piyās-bhar-pāni; — (meat and drink) aḳi e shurb, khānā-pinā.

To **DRINK**, pinā, ghūṭnā, khichnā, suruknā; — (wine, &c.) mai-noshī-k, piyā-k; — (as an animal) mirg-muñh-pinā; — (as a drunkard) nash-khānā; — (to abhor) sokh- or pi- or khīnch-lānā.

**DRINKABLE**, pine-jog, noshidani, peya, piyan-jog.

**DRINKER**, kaifi, nasha-khor, pine-wālā, piyanār, piyāk, piwakkar, shārib, noshinda, piyālā-bār; — (in comp.) nosh, khwār, khor.

**DRIP, DRIPPING**, ṭapkan, chakidagi; — (of fat) kabāb ki charbi.

To **DRIP**, ṭapaknā, chakida-h, mutakṣir-h.

**DRIP-STONE**, kūnd, risā-pathar or -patthar.

To **DRIVE**, ḍagrānā, dūtkārā, bhāṭnā, rabrānā, khednā, kalkārā, durdurānā, urānā, chuchkārā, khadernā, thuthkārā, bahānā, haṭānā; — (ashore) charhānā, lagānā; — (to and fro) jhakornā, jhulānā, jhumānā; — (over or trample) raundānā; — (cattle) hānkānā, chalānā, daupnā; — (as elephant) hūlnā; — (to force in) dhasānā, ghusernā; — (a nail) thonknā, mārānā, gārānā; — (to chase) shikār-k; — (to compel) zor-k, gulm-k; — (to expel) nikāl-d, dūr-k; — (to carry on) karnā; (n.) ḍagrānā, bahānā, rabarnā, urnā, jānā, charhnā, mārā-phirnā, jhakūrnā, ghūmnā, jhuknā, lagnā, chalānā, daupnā; — (as a vessel) ṭale-ṭak-phirnā.

**DRIVEL**, (moisture from the mouth) rāl, lār, lu'āb.

To **DRIVEL**, (slaver) rāl-d or -giranā; — (to do on) lār-piyār-k.

**DRIVELER**, (fool) aḥmaḳ, gā, odi, bāwālā.

**DRIVER**, hānkwayiā; — (of a carriage) gārī-wān; — (in comp.) wān, -bān.

**DRIZLE**, jhisi, bishṭī, jhisiyāḥāt.

To **DRIZLE**, phūhī- or phuhār-paṛnā, tarashshuh-h, jhisiyānā, phūhiyānā.

**DRIZZLY**, jhisiyāhā, phūhārd.

**DROLL**, (comical) 'ajib, 'ajab, zor, tamāshā, bhālā, zaṭālī; — (a droll) masḥhara, thathol, hazzāl; — (he has a droll name) uskā kuchh bhālā nām hai.

To **DROLL**, mas̄kharagi-k, tamas̄khar-k, mas̄kharapan-k.

**DROOLEY**, mas̄kharagi, hazal, haziyāt, zaṭal, hazzālī, mas̄khari or mas̄kharagi, mas̄kh.

**DROMEDARY**, buḥṭī, sāṇḍī, do-kohān, sāṇṇī.

**DROWN**, **DROWNIS**, (*idler*) majhūl, murda, ḡhlā, sust, makhl-mār, gobar-dhan.

To **DROOP**, murjhānā, kumbhlānā, malin- or za'if- or nā-tawān-hojānā, pazhmurda-h, nir-bal-h; — (*as fowls*) ūṅghnā, ūṅghā, i-lagnā, jhūknā, gīrnā, laṭaknā.

**DROP**, būnd, būndī, kaṭra (pl. kaṭrāt), ṭop, ṭhop, ṭap-kan, chhiṭki, chhīntā, bindu or vindu.

To **DROP**, (n.) chūnā, ṭapaknā, ṭaptapaknā, khasnā, ṭūnā, chūṭnā, nikalnā, jānā, khasaknā; — (*in bottle*) ṭhaur-rahnā, pānī na māṅṅnā; — (*out*) ugal-parṇā, nikal-parṇā; — (*to die*) marnā; — (*to be slain*) jūḥnā; — (*to cease*) mauḳūt-jātā-rahnā; — (*to enter unexpectedly*) ā-parṇā, ā-jānā, wāḳī-h; — (*to fall short*) waro-gīrnā; (a.) cho-ānā or chulānā, ṭapaknā, gīrnā, ḡlānā, chhorānā, uṭhā-d, mauḳūf-k; — (*to utter*) kahṇā, phenknā; — (*a letter*) ḡaf-k, sāḳṭī-k, lop-k, nikālānā.

**DROPPING**, takāṭur, chakidagi, chū-ān, nichoṭ.

**DROPSICAL**, jalandhari, jalodari, mustaski.

**DROPT**, jalandhar, istiṭkā, pandodar, mahodar, jalodar.

**DROSS**, mail, kudūrat, fupā; — (*of glass*) kachlon; — (*of metals*) kīṭ, khubṭ, rīm, khād, mūs, gūh, chirk.

**DROEST**, mailā, mukaddar, nā-kāra, najis.

**DROVE**, (*flock*) galla; — (*of camels*) kaṭār; — (*herd*) nār; — (*of elephants*) ḡalka; — (*crowd*) bhīr, jamā-o, bardī, leṅḡhā, gehṇḡhā, gar, jhūṇḡ.

**DROVER**, galla-bān, chaupān, charwāhā, bardiyā.

**DROUGHT**, (*want of rain*) imsāki bārān, khus̄hki, sūkhā, kaḥṭ, khus̄h-k-sālī, chaṭkā; — (*thirst*) piyās.

To **DROWN**, (a.) ḡubonā, bornā, ḡharḡ-k, ḡubā-mārnā; — (*to overpower*) mārnā, dabānā; — (*as a Hindū*) kar-lenā; (n.) ḡub-mārnā, ḡharḡ-h, bār-mārnā, ḡubnā or būrnā.

**DROWSINESS**, nind, ūṅgh, alsān, pīnak, chort, ūṅghās; — (*indolence*) sustī, ḡhlī.

**DROWSY**, nindāsā, khwāb-ālūdā, alsānā; — (*slotful*) majhūl, sust, ḡhlī.

**DRUB**, **DRUBBING**, mār-pīṭ, kīṭ-pīṭ, ṭhonk.

To **DRUB**, pīṭnā, kūṭnā, ṭhāḡhānā, ṭhonknā, mārnā, bichhā-d, dalmasāl-k, kutak-bāzi-k.

**DRUDGE**, ṭahlū-ā, mīḡnatī, rawannā, mazdūr; — (*a sweeper's drudge*) kamerā.

To **DRUDGE**, ṭahal-k, mīḡnat-k, ḡhulāmi-k, lohṭ pānī-k, peṭ-mathā-k, pāw-ḡhasiṭnā, dhānā, daurnā, dhūpnā, daup-dhūp-k.

**DRUDGEY**, ṭahal, ḡhulāmi, mazdūri, pairdhāwari.

**DRUG**, (v. *medicine*) dawā-ī, dawā, adwiya, aukhadh or auspadh, darmān, dārū; — (*a mere*) manḡū-ā barābar; — (*to be*) dahī-dahī-h.

**DRUGGIST**, aṭṭār (prop. *a perfumer*), pansāri.

**DRUM**, ḡhol, ḡholak, duhal, ṭabal, ṭabāl, mirdang, dafr-ā-or-ī, kanjari, bhemchā, ḡugḡugi, ḡamrū, ḡigri, hūṭṭ, māndar, rabāna, damāmā, ṭambūr, pakḡhā-waj, ṭāsā, daḡ, ḡira, marḡā, jai-ḡhāk, ḡankā; — (*head*) tāl; — (*bottom*) bam; — (*braces*) joti; — (*barrel*) peṭe, khol; — (*a kettle-drum*) naḡkāra, kūṭ; — (*of the ear*) kān kā parda: there is also a very common term, *tom-tom*, which seems to have been formed in imitation of the sound of a drum, but by whom and when is perhaps undetermined.

To **DRUM**, ḡhol- or ṭambūr-bajānā or -ṭhonknā, naḡ-kāra-k or -d, ḡug-ḡugānā, ḡhol-mārnā or pīṭnā.

**DRUMMER**, ḡholiyā, ṭabal-nawāz, ṭambūrchī, duhal-zan, duhal kob, ḡafālī, ṭāsā-nawāz, sapardā-ī, ṭabal-chī, pakḡhāwaj, daḡ-zan, ḡug-ḡugiyā.

**DRUMSTICK**, chob, ḡankā,

**DRUNK**, **DRUNKEN**, mat-wālā, mast, mātā, kaifi maḡhmūr, sar-aḡār, sar-mast.

To **BE DRUNK**, nashe meā-honā, kaifi ho-jānā.

**DRUNKARD**, sharāb-khor, sharābī, dāimu-ī-khamr, khammār, nasha-khor or -bāz, mai-khor or -kash, 'amali, madpī, madū-ā.

**DRUNKENLY**, mastāna, maḡhmūrāna.

**DRUNKENNESS**, mastī, kaif, sharāb-khwāri, nasha-khori, mai-khwari, nasha-bāzi.

**DRY**, (*arid*) khus̄h, sūkhā, siṭhā; — (*cow*) ṭhāṭ, adhīn; — (*thirsty*) piyāsā, tishna; — (*plain*) rūkhā, sāda, jhūnā or jhūrā, be-ras; — (*as a well*) andhā, ḡhatḡhā, be-pānī; — (*as an answer*) sarasari, be-haldī o pīṭkārī, be-lagī-o; — (*tasteless*) bad-maza; (*severe*) saḡṭ, duruṣṭ.

To **DRY**, (a.) sukhānā, sukhilānā, khus̄h-k, jhūrānā, senknā, mārnā, chaṭkānā, jalānā, kharkharānā, jagb-k; — (*to wipe*) ponchnā, (n.) sūkhnā, khus̄h-k-h, mārnā, jalnā, jhanjhanānā; — (*as milk of cows, mares, &c.*) chaṭaknā, ṭūṭnā.

**DRYER**, jāḡib, sokh, khus̄h-sāz or -kunanda.

**DRY LAND**, khus̄hki (opposed to tari), sūkhā.

**DRYLY**, yūṭhī or yūṭhīn, rūkhā-ī-se, ruhḡawāṭ-se.

**DRYNESS**, (*insipidity*) khus̄hki, sukhāwāṭ, yube, yubṭas; — (*of temper*) ruhḡawāṭ; — (*between friends*) kudūrat, bad-masāgi, shakar-ranjī, rūkhā-ī.

**DRY-NURSE**, dadā, dā-ī-khilā-ī, opposed to dā-ī-pilā-ī.

To **DRY-NURSE**, dūdh se pālānā.

**DRY-SHOD**, sūkhī jūti.

**DUAL**, muḡannā, dū-bachan; — (*the dual number*) [tagniya.

To **DUB**, banānā, ṭhāhrānā, karnā, khil'at-d,

**DUBIOUS**, (v. *doubtful, uncertain, &c.*) [ducat).

**DUCAT**, dinār (no eastern coin exactly represents the **DUCK**, (*tame*) baḡ, bataḡ; — (*wild*) chakwī, chaka-ī: this is the large duck or goose, well known in India by the name of Brahmanī *goose* or *duck*, and in the poetry of the Hindūs is their *turtle dove*, for constancy and connubial affection, with the singular circumstance of the pair being doomed for ever to nocturnal separation for having offended one of the Hindū divinities in days of yore: whence—

“Chakwā chakwī do jane. . . in mat māro ko;e;

Ye māre kartār ke. . . rain bichhorā ho.e.”

(Let no one kill the male or female chakwā: they, for their deeds, are doomed to pass their nights in separation.) According to the popular belief the male and female of these birds are said to occupy the opposite banks of a water or stream regularly every evening, and to exclaim the live-long night, to each other thus:

Chakwī, main ā, ūṇ? Nahiṇ nahiṇ, chakwā.

Chakwā, main ā, ūṇ? Nahiṇ nahiṇ, chakwī.

— (*water fowl*) murḡh-ābī; — (*the play of ducks and drakes*) chhuchhlī; — (*to play at ducks and drakes*) chhuchhliyā-khelnā.

To **DUCK**, (n.) ḡhoṭa- or ḡubki- or buṭki-mārnā, ḡub-kūri-d or -mārnā; — (*orally*) paṇḡḡbi-lenā or -k; — (*to bend the head*) sir-jhukānā; (a.) ḡhoṭa- or ḡubki-d or -k.

**DUCE**, (*tube*) nālī; — (*guidance*) rāh-bari.

**DUCTILE**, chimṭā, narm, mulā-im.

**DUCTILITY**, **DUCTILENESS**, chimṭā-ī, narmī, mulā-imat.

**DUDGEON**, kḡafṭī, ranjish, anras.

**DUE**, (*proper*) lāik, ma'kul, wājibi; — (*exact*) ṭhik; — (*to be due*) ānā, nikalnā, honā; — (*there are four rupees due me from him*) us par mere chār rupā.e āte haiṇ; — (*due, as a debt*) chāhītā, bāki, lenā,

pānā, chāhiye, lāzim, ṭardīr, uchit; — (*there are ten rupees due me from you*) āp-se mere das rupā.e chāhite haiṇ or tum se mujhe das rupā.e pāne haiṇ;

— (*a due or right*) haḥḥ (pl. huḥḥ), pad, haḥḥ-halāl, dain- or māl-wājib; — (*see*) marādum, zābiḥāna; — (*custom*) maḥṣūl, dastūr, lāgat.

DUE, (*as in the phrases due east, &c.*) sidhā, rāst.

DUEL, laṣā, i, khāna-jangī, chhuri-katāri, mal-judh.

TO DUEL, (*or fight a duel*) maidān-k.

DUELLIST, jang-jo, khāna-jang, laṣāḥkā.

DUG, than, chūnchī, jiji; — (*disease of*) thanailā, (*also having dugs*); — (*as a horse*) thanī.

DULCET, madhur, rasilā, mīthā, shirin.

TO DULCIFY, shirin-k, mīthā-k.

DULCIMER, sitār, ṭambūrā, kṛānūn, chautārā.

DULCI-ACID, khaṭh-mīthā.

DULL, (*dullard*) gā, odi, aḥmaḥ, saṭaḥī, agūrh, mur-dār-mīṭhī, bad-zihn, kor-dil, murda, mū, ā, mandā, bhāri, be-chahal, be-ras, be-raunak; — (*sad*) udās, afsurda; — (*slightful*) dhilā, majhūl; — (*dim*) andhā; — (*drowsy*) khwāb-nāk, alsānā; — (*to be dull of hearing*) ūnchā-sunnā.

TO DULL, kund-k, mārānā, dabānā, bhāri-k.

DULLY, (*stupidly*) himākat-se, susti-se, &c.

DULNESS, kandāni, kunda-zihni, ghabāwat, himākat, ablahi, sāda-lauḥī, saṭaḥat, humk, be-raunakī; — (*laziness*) susti, kāhili; — (*dimness*) andh-lā, i; — (*drowsiness*) nindās, khwāb-nākī.

DULY, achchhi-ṭaraḥ-se, kamā haḥḥu-hu, jāis chā-hiye, ṭhik.

DUM, gūngā, gūng, lāl, bukm, gup, chup, maun, muṇh-bandhā, chupkā, an-boltā, mūkā; — (*bells*) mogdar; — (*silent*) chup, chup-chāp, khāmosh, sākit; — (*mute as beasts*) be-zabān, zabān-basta, an-bolā.

TO DUMFOUND, dhamkānā, sunmun-k.

DUMNESS, khāmoshi, be-zabāni, gūngā, i, gūngāpan.

DUMPLING, pīthā, khudā, i-rahm, gul-gulā.

DUMPS, dun-mun, malolā, bharambhor, malāl, gham.

DUN, (adj.) shirgha, samund, mis-rang.

A DUN, or DUNNER, mutāḥāzī, taḥāzā-dār, muḥaṣṣil, dharnait, dastaki, saṣāwal, cham-chichar.

DUN, (*importunity for money*) taḥāzā, ugāhī, ṭalab.

TO DUN, taḥāzā-k, aṣānā, muḥaṣṣili-k, dabānā, dharnā-d, dhūni-d.

DUNCE, aḥmaḥ, bhakwā, ūt, be-wuḥḥ, ulū, chūtiyā, bhuggā, balid, ghabī.

DUNG, guh, chirkin, gandagī, barāz, ghaḥīz, kiriftagi, jhārā, mal, bisṭhā, lendī; — (*of goats*) mengui, bhelāndī; — (*of elephants*) pindā, mūtrālī; — (*of horses*) lid; — (*of birds*) biṭh, pīkhāl; — (*of cows*) gobar, sārgin; — (*manure*) khād, pāns.

TO DUNG, (*manure*) khād-d, pānsnā.

DUNGEON, syāh-chāh, bhaksi, bhaunrā, kāid-khāna.

DUNG-HILL, kurā, mazbala, ghūr, gaudaur, gobrār, kūrī; — (*cock*) anjai-murgā.

DUNNER, (v. *dun*) ugāhiyā, saṣāwal, wām-khwāh.

DUNNING, aṣā, o, taḥāzā, dharnā.

DUP, modhū, muḥī, bakri, bandar, farefta, murid, whence zan-murid, *a dupe to a woman*.

DUPLICATE, muḥannā, paith, mukarrar, utār; — (*copy*) naḥl.

TO DUPLICATE, dohrānā, dutah-k; — (*to copy*) naḥl-k.

DUPLICATION, tashdid, idghām, dohrā, o, dohrā, i, dūg-nāḥaḥ.

DUPLOITY, dū-rangī, riyā, ḍimbh, chhal-bal.

DURABLE, pā, e-dār, der-pā, ustuwār, kāim, sābit, ṭikā, ū, mustakim, mustahkam, ṭaharā, ū, rāsikh, maḥbūḥ, mukhalad.

DURA MATER, ummu-d-dimāgh.

DURATION, DURABLENESS, DURABILITY, DURANCE, pā, e-dārī, der-pā, i, ustuwārī, khaṭī, o, ṭikā, i, iya, istiḥkām, ṣubūt, sābit, baḥā, rusūkh, ṭaharā, miyād.

DURING, meṇ, bich, hote, jabtalak, āndol or indal, rahte, darmiyān, mābain, bhar (v. *whā*); — (*during the fever, don't take this medicine*) tap ke hote yih dawā na khānā.

DUSK, (*of the evening*) dhur-sānj, nīmā-shām, godhār, godhaurā, godhūli-samai, diye-jale, diye-lisān, muṇ-andherā.

DUSKY, DUSKISH, dhūmlā, kālā, siyāh, tārik, dhūml-halkā, mailā, dhūndhlā. [Laz]

DUST, dhūr, dhūl, gard, khāk, ghubār, pankaj, rī.

TO DUST, jhārnā, jhārjhaṭak-k, bhurburānā; — (*in the Holi*) dhūrheṭī-khelnā, khāk-bāsi or-andā-k; — (*to sprinkle with dust*) dhuriyānā, gard-ḥ.

DUSTY, gard-ālūda, ghubār-ālūda, dharkandā, dhūkh-dhūmāilā, gard- or khāk-āmez.

DUTIFUL, DUTEOUS, rashid, sa'id, khālaf, saṭt, nek-baḥḥt, shā, i, a, namak-halāl, wafā-dār, hukmi, kī-kāji, mananhār; — (*obedient*) āgryā-kārī, idm, mu, addab; — (*a dutiful servant*) hukmi-banda.

DUTIFULLY, shā, i, a, ḥ, &c. -se, wafā-dārī-se.

DUTIFULNESS, rashādāt, sa'ādāt, nek-baḥḥt, shā, i, a, namak-halālī, wafā-dārī.

DUTY, (*obligation*) farḥ, aḥarḥ; — (*office*) ṭhal, kām; — (*of a soldier*) chauki, ta'ināti; — (*what is for duty to day?*) āj kis kī chauki hai? — (*tax*) maḥṣūl, lagṭā, kāj, fariṣa, haḥḥ, rakhwārī; — (*various imposts*) viz. zābiḥāna, tah-bāsārī, ā, i, zakāt, kar, lāgat, ṭakā, i, nakḥkhāsi, ghaṭwālī, tākī.

DWARF, baunā, ṭhumkā, bāman or vāman.

DWARFISH, chhoṭā, ṭhingnā, nāṭā.

TO DWELL, rahnā, ṭiknā, basnā, ghar-k, sukūnat-k, būd o bāsh-k; — (*on a subject*) jānā, bakhiani; — (*dwell not on her beauty, but mention her accomplishments*) uski khūb-ṣūrtī par mat jā, o, o k hunar batlā, o.

DWELLER, mukim, bāsi, bāshinda, sākin, rahne-wā, rahanhār, buniyādī, rajā.

DWELLING, (*abode*) ghar, makān, maḥām, masā, jā, e, jagah; — (*residence*) būd o bāsh, ṭikā, o.

DWELLING-HOUSE, ḥawālī, ghar, maḥāl, gharī o grīha, bhawan, koṭhī.

TO DWINDLE, ghaṭnā, kam-kotāh-h, chhatnā, utānī, sukhnā, sukurnā, jhurriyānā; — (*to decay*) tal-h, gālnā; — (*to degenerate*) bigārnā, kharāb-k.

DYE, (*colour*) rang, baran, laun, rangwā, i.

TO DYE, (*tinge or give a colour, v. die*).

DYEING, (*giving a colour*) rangtā, rang-wā, i; — (*-vat*) māt; a species of dyeing is called bāndhā from the white stripes that are left uncoloured while the rest is dyed.

DYING, (*in a dying state*) martā, marnā, par.

DYNASTY, sāṭanat, rāj, gharāna, khāndān, bān, jātarā, āl, ṭabka.

DYSENTERY, atisār or atisār, is, hāl, jariyān i shikā, is, hāl, damwī, sitaras.

DYSURY, usru-l-baul, ḥabsu-l-baul, kark-mūḥ.

## E

EACH, har-ek, ek-ek, ek; ek ek ko mārte haiṅ or ek ko ek mārte haiṅ, they beat each other: it is often expressed by reduplication, ghar-ghar, din-din, signifying each house, each day.

EACH OTHER, ek-digār, āpas, bāham; — (*on each side*) har do ṭaraf, ṭarafain-par.

**EAGER**, shankin, hawas-nāk, arzū-mand, mā'il, taiyār, tan-dih, abhilaḥhī, laulin, mutawajjih, sargarm; — (*impetuous*) jald, tez.

**TO BE EAGER**, chāhnā, arzū-k or -r, sargarm-h.

**EAGERLY**, shaup- &c. -se, chāh-kar.

**EAGERNESS**, shaup, hawas, chomp, arzū-mandi, chāh, sargarmi, tan-dihi; — (*impetuosity*) tundi, jaldi.

**EAGLE**, 'ukāb, humā, shāhin, sardūl.

**EAGLE-STONE**, khāya i iblis, khālās-muhra, karanjwā.

**EAR**, kār, gosh, srawan, kan-har, kan-ras; — (*handle*) kār, dasta; — (*diseases of*) kan-bichhi, kan-chattā, kan-kaṭī, kan-pher; — (*wig*) patbichhi, gojiyā, kan-gojar; — (*a whisperer*) kan-lagwā; — (*wax*) kanauhwā, khali, chirk-gosh; — (*pricker*) kan-salā'i; — (*boring*) kaniyo; — (*of wheat, green*) gādā; — (*of corn*) bāl, bālī, khosha, sis; — (*to be up to the ears*) galā-gop-h; — (*to be set together by the ears*) kan-kaṭawwal-h, takarnā, kaṭ- or lar-maynā; — (*to set by the ears*) takrānā, larānā; — (*about the ears*) sir-par; — (*up to the ears*) nāk-tak, nāk o nāk; — (*to give ear*) kār-d; — (*to have the ear of*) kār-lagnā.

**EARED**, kanā, gosh-dār; — (*as corn*) khosha-dār.

**EARLESS**, kan-kaṭā, būchā, be-gosh, nir-srawan.

**EARLINESS**, shitaḥbī, jaldī, zūdi.

**EARLY**, (adj.) sawerā; — (*as fruit, &c.*) agmanā; — (*forward*) agetā, aglā, angūt; — (*in time*) bar-wakt; — (*early in the morning*) tarke, baṛī fajar; — (*in the evening*) sari shām, sānjh-hote; — (*an early riser*) sahar-khez; — (*early rising*) sahar-khezi.

**EARLY**, (adv.) jald, shitāb, sawere, bhinsār, sakāre, biḥāne, bhinsāre, bhalke. [jānā.]

**TO EARN**, hāsil-k, paidā-k, upārjan-k, kamānā, kha-

**EARNEST**, (adj.) bajid, muḥaiyid, musta'idd, sā'i, sargarm, dil-soz, garm.

**EARNEST**, (sub.) namūnā (v. *specimen*); — (*token of a bargain*) bai'āna, khichrī, bai'āna, e arbābi nishāt; — (*advances*) sā'i, rokā'i, chāshni; — (*in-*) sat-bhā'o, bi-l-yakin; — (*are you in earnest?*) tum sach kahte ho?

**EARNESTLY**, shaup-se or sargarmi- &c. -se.

**EARNESTNESS**, dil-sozi, sargarmi, koshish, sa'i, jild.

**EARNING**, kamā'i, khatā'o.

**EAR-RINGS**, (are various, and chiefly as follow) jhumkā, kundāl, dur, āweza, bālī, balā, bichkanā, murki, karanphul, tarkā, lolkā, lolak, khilū, ā, pattā, gokhrū, dhenghi, kadam, khontā, lachhā, chhārā, jhumāk, kanaurā, khosha, goshwāra, durbacha, chandāna, gumbāgi, bīr.

**EARTH**, miṭṭī, māṭī, khāk, gil, zamin, bhūm, prithwi or pirthmī, arg, māhī, bhū'ih; — (*world*) duniyā, jahān, 'ālam, bhū-mandal; — (*the face of the earth*) rū'e zamin; — (*to eat earth or bole*) thikri-khānā.

**TO EARTH**, maṭṭī-charhānā, zamin-doz-k; animals that earth are called khazīnda.

**EARTHEN**, gili, safāli, miṭṭiyālā; — (*dish*) syorā; — (*ware*) sifālina.

**EARTHLING**, **EARTHBORN**, &c. maṭṭī kā putlā, khāki.

**EARTHY**, arṇī, khāki, dunyāwī, maṭṭī kā sā or miṭṭī kā, gili.

**EARTHQUAKE**, zalzala, bhūn-chāl, hālā-dolā, hal-chal, bhū'ih-dol, kashān-larza, shakku-l-arz.

**EARTHWORM**, kechū, ā, kharāṭin.

**EARTHY**, khāki, miṭṭiyālā (v. *earthly*), zamīni, &c.

**EAR-WAX**, khundū, kār kā mail.

**EASE**, āram, āsudagi, āsā'ish, chain, sukh, kal, rāhat, istirāhat, furṣat, farāghat, bisrām, rifāhiyat, ānand, tamāniyat, amniyat, taskin, ifākat, thandhak; —

(*facility*) āsānī, salāsāt; — (*opposed to stiffness*) mulā'imat; — (*at ease*) āram-se, khush, chī-gham, lā-parwā, bā-farāghat or -ārām, tāza-dam; — (*to sit*) ail phail-baiḥnā, koṭ bāndh-baiḥnā.

**TO EASE**, āram- &c. -d or -bakhshnā, bahlānā, halkā-k; — (*nature*) istirāhat-k, maidān- or jangal- or jā-e-zarūr-jānā or -phirnā, waswās-miṭṭānā, kṣāṣ or hājat-jānā, jalās-rāj-j, drig-sankā-k.

**EASILY**, be-ghal o ghash, yūhhi, baiṭhe-baiṭhā'e, āram-se, āsāniyat- &c. -se, — (*readily*) khushī-se, taiyārī-se.

**EASINESS**, (*of temper*) mulā'imat, narmi, hilm, taḥam-mul, gharibi, āhistagi; bholā-pan, burd-bāri.

**EAST**, pūrāb, mashriḥ, sharḥ, khāwar, maṭlā'; — (*facing the*) mashriḥ-rū, pūrāb-munh; — (*guardian of the*) indar; — (*wind*) maṭlā'i-hawā or -bārā.

**EASTERLING**, pūrbiyā, mashriḥī.

**EASTERN**, **EASTERLY**, pūrbī, mashriḥī, sharḥī; — (*an easterly wind*) pūrāwā; — (*eastward*) pūrāb-taraf, pūrāb-munh.

**EASY**, (*facile*) āsān, sahl, saḥaj, salis, sidhā, sūgam or sugamya, sadhāran, halkā, narm, pānī, sarī'u-l-fahm; — (*in circumstances*) āsūda, khush-hāl, āsūda-hāl, fāriḡh, sukhi, mahzūz, muraḥḥa; — (*of temper*) mulā'im, ḥālim, mutahammil, bholā, burd-bār, gharib, salim-un-ṭ-ṭab', wārasta mizāj, allāh log, gau-ādmi, miṭhā, sidhā; — (*in mind*) anchintā, khulāṣā, moklā.

**TO EAT**, khānā, bhojan-k, tanāwul-k, jyonā, bhachhnā, pā'onā, charnā, chāṭnā, chābnā, chugnā, nosh-k, chaṭ-k, chaṭ-bazm-k, nigalnā; — (*two out of one dish*) dūkasi-khānā; — (*speaking respectfully*) noshjan-k; — (*to corrode*) khā-lenā or -d; — (*-up*) khā-j; — (*to eat one's word*) bāt pher-lenā.

**EATABLE**, khābil i tanāwul, khāne-jog, khurdanī, khāne-wālā, mākūl (pl. mākūlāt).

**EATER**, khurinda, khā'ū, ākil, bhachhī, khāwiyā; — (*in comp.*) khor, khwār, adhārī.

**EATING**, khorāḥ; — (*-house*) bhaṭhiyār-khāna.

**EAVES**, oltī, orī, kābūr or kābūl.

**TO EAVES-DROP**, oltī-lagnā, dhūkā-lagnā (v. *to listen*).

**EAVES-DROPPER**, oltī-lagwā, kaule-lagā.

**EBB**, bhāṭhā, jazr (opposed to jawār or madd, the flow); — (*decline*) zawāl, kṣay or chṣay.

**TO EBB**, bhāṭhā-lagnā or -h, kharaknā, utarnā, uḥarnā, udarnā, khasaknā; — (*to decay*) ghaṭnā.

**EBONY**, ābnūs; — (*made of ebony*) ābnūsī.

**EBRIETY**, mastī, sar-shārī, sar-mastī or -gardānī.

**EBULLITION**, joah, joshish, ubāl. [kail, khabṭa.]

**ECCENTRIC**, kaj-rau, bakar-chūl, ghālī, wahshī, bhar-

**ECCENTRICITY**, ghūlū, khabṭ, kaj-rawī.

**ECCLESIASTIC**, faḥīh, sāstrik, mullā, dinī, purohit.

**ECHO**, gūnj or gunj, āwāz, ṣadā, pratidhwani.

**TO ECHO**, gūnjnā, āwāz-ānā.

**ECLAIRCISSEMENT**, taṣṭiya, bayān, parda-dārī.

**ECLAT**, raunaḥ, shuhrat, nām-dārī, su-khyāti.

**ECLIPSE**, gahan, grahan; — (*total*) sarb-gahan; — (*of the sun*) kusuf, inkisāf, sūrya-grahan; — (*of the moon*) khusuf, inkhisāf, chandra-grahan.

**TO ECLIPSE**, mārṇā, dabānā, tārīk-k, bāzār fusid-k.

**ECLIPTIC**, miṇṇakatut-l-burūj, krāntivrit.

**ECONOMIC**, **ECONOMIST**, kifāyat-shī'ar, juz-ras, kifāyatī, girhist, kārbārī, ṣarfa-kār, kam-kharch, bālā-nishin,

**ECONOMY**, khāna-dārī, girhistī, kifāyat-shī'ārī, 'aḳl i ma'ash, juz-rasī, kifāyat, wārā, ghar-karnā, tadbīr, ṣarfa; — (*arrangement*) tartīb, intigām.

**ECSTASY**, wajd, 'ash-'ash, samā', be-khūdi.

**ECSTATIC**, magan, bāgh-bāgh, dil-shād, man-mohit.



**ENDY**, bhanūri, bhadwar, gird-āb, bhanūti; — (*wind*) gird-bād.

**EDGE**, (*of a blade*) dhār, bārh, dhig (*v. border*), āb, sār; — (*margin*) kināra, lab, kor; — (*to set on*) dānt-sihārān or -kūnd-k; — (*to be on*) dānt-khaṭṭe or -gūṭhle-h.

**TO EDGE**, (*to sharpen*) bārh-r, tez-k; — (*to fringe*) jhālar- or bāshiya-lagānā; — (*to move forward*) bārhā-lānā, katrānā, tircchhiyānā, katrāke-ā-j or -chalnā.

**EDGED**, āb-dār, tez, burān or burrān, kāti'.

**EDGELESS**, be-āb, nidhār, nā-tez, be-kināra, be-lab.

**EDGEWISE**, tircchhā, kharā, kalmi.

**EDGING**, jhālar, sanjāf, to,i, maghzi.

**EDIBLE**, khāne-kā, khurdani; — (*roots*) kand-mūl.

**EDICT**, manhā,i, farmān, hukm, āggā, rājāggā.

**EDIFICATION**, ta'lim, tātib, tahgib, tarbiyat, āraštāgi, bhalā,i, ladhā,o.

**EDIFICE**, 'imārat, haweli, ghar, maḥal or maḥall.

**TO EDIFY**, sikhlanā, ta'lim- &c. -k, faida-mand-k.

**EDITION**, chhāpā, chhapā,i, tālif.

**EDITOR**, murattib, shiḥat-rasān, mu'allif, kartā.

**TO EDUCATE**, tarbiyat- &c. -k, sikhlanā, sudhārnā, pālān.

**EDUCATION**, tarbiyat, parwarish, sikhā or sikhā, prati-pālan, sikhā,i, ta'lim.

**TO EDUCER**, nikālān or nikāsnā, nikāl- or nikās-lānā.

**EEL**, bām, andhī machhī, gauchī, mār-māhī, andhwā.

**TO EFFACE**, meṭnā, chhlinā, kāt-denā, kalam-khurdā-k, dho-ḥālānā, bhulanā, dho-d, maḥū-d, mal-ṭeṭ-k, silpā-k, nikāl-d.

**EFFECT**, āsar, tāsir, 'amal, byāp, rachā,o, karam, ma'lūl, musabbab, hukm, kaifiyat, naḥsh; — (*to have*) lahnā, laḡnā, ṭhaharnā, hukm-r, peshraft-h; — (*consequence*) natija, samara, phal; — (*purpose*) gharaḥ, maḡlab, murād, irāda; — (*cause and effect*) 'illat o ma'lūl.

**TO EFFECT**, EFFECTUATE, karnā, karānā, banānā, rāst-lānā or -k, pesh-lejānā, ṭhik-lagānā, anjām-d, chālānā, ṭhaharnā, sārānā, kar-lenā, ḥāsil-k.

**EFFECTS**, māl, asbāb, sāmān, māl o matā', jā-e-dād, maujūdāt, amwāl, aḥiyā, aḥsā, dhan, sampat; — (*of the dead*) tarka, matruka.

**EFFECTUAL**, EFFECTIVE, EFFICACIOUS, kār-gar, mu,as-gir, kāfi, gun-kāri, hukmī, mūṣir, tir ba hadaf, mu-jarrab, gunī, kāmū, kām-kā, kāri, nāfig; — (*men*) laṭne marne-wāle.

**EFFECTUALLY**, EFFECTIVELY, EFFICACIOUSLY, kārār-wākā,i, kamā yambaghi.

**EFFEMINACY**, nā-mardī, zanāna-pan, buz-dili, jubā.

**EFFEMINATE**, nā-mard, zanāna, buz-dil, heṭhā, bodā, randolā, randī-sā, zan-ṣifat, nā-puṇsak, āram-ṭalab.

**TO EFFEMINATE**, nāmard-k, randī-banānā.

**TO EFFERVESE**, ubalnā, phenānā, phūl-nṭhnā, ubāl-khānā, ubaknā.

**EFFERVESCENT**, ubāl, ubāk, ghuliyān, josh, phenāḥaṭ.

**EFFETE**, farsūda, kḥuashk, be-jān.

**EFFICACY**, EFFICIENCY, tāsir, &c. (*v. effect*).

**EFFICIENT**, 'illat fā'ilī, mu,as-gir, phal-dāyak.

**EFFIGY**, ṣūrat, shakl, taṣwir, shabih, mūrāt, chitar, guddā, putlā; — (*the hearse*, &c. *carried by the* Musalmāns) gahwāra, dahā, tāziya.

**EFFLORESCENCE**, phūlan, pitti, ubhār, phulāwat; — (*saline*) khorā, sihlā.

**EFFLUVIUM**, bukhār, bhāp; — (*effluvia*) bukhārāt.

**EFFLUX**, &c. phūtan, barāmād, khurūj.

**EFFORT**, sa', jīhd, koshish, ḥamla, ḥālā, daup.

**TO MAKE AN EFFORT**, zor-mārān, sa'-i-k, daup-k.

**EFFRONTERY**, be-sharmi, be-ḥayā,i, gustākhi, dūḥā,i, shokhi; — (*to have great*) sir- sing-nikālā.

**EFFULGENCE**, jhalak, chamak, jalwa or jalwā.

**EFFULGENT**, mujallā, jilā-dār, nuri, chamkilā, jalwā-farmā or -dār or -gar.

**TO EFFUSE**, nikālān, phūṭnā, bahnā. [khūn-red.]

**EFFUSION**, bahā,o, rezish; — (*effusion of blood*) Ego, andā, baiza, tukhm; — (*mundane*) barhmīnā; — (*diak or bed*) aṇḍe-dān, baiza-dān; — (*friend*) khāgīna, kūkū; — (*having*) andailā.

**TO EGG**, (*to instigate*) ishti'ālāk-k or -d, uḥkīnā, pushṭi-d, chāḥānā, lagānā, dam-d, sankarnā.

**EGG-PLANT**, baingan, bādanjān, bhāntā; — (*old or 2nd year's*) mārū-baingan.

**EGLANTINE**, nasrin, syoti.

**EGOTISM**, anāniyat, hamkār, aḥānkār, āpanhā,i, khūdi, māni.

**TO EGOTISE**, hamkārān, apni-gānā, aḥānkārī-h.

**EGOTIST**, khūdfarosh, hamkāri, aḥānkārī, āmī-shāghī.

**EGREGIOUS**, saḥt, baṛā, ashadd, kaṭṭā; — (*an egregious fool*) saḥt aḥmaḥ.

**EGREGIOUSLY**, ba-shiddat, nihāyat, nīpaṭ, saḥt.

**EGRESS**, EGRESSION, nikāl, khurūj, barāmād.

**TO EJACULATE**, phenknā, nikāl-phenknā, du'ā- &c. -k.

**EJACULATION**, (*prayer*) du'ā, durūd, bar, nidā.

**TO EJECT**, (*expel*) nikāl-d, dūr-k, be-dakhli-k, ujāri, chālā-d; — (*to void*) radd-k, kāk-k, istiṣṭāgh-k, jhārnā, girānā, chhāṇḍnā; — (*to excommunicate*) kūjāt-k.

**EJECTION**, ikhrāj, be-dakhli, ujāra,o, chhāntā,o.

**EJECTMENT**, (*bill or order of*) bāz- or ikhrāj-nāma.

**EIGHT**, āṭh, āṭhā, hasht, aṣṭā.

**EIGHTEEN**, aṭhārāh, haṣṭdah or hīṣṭdah or hīṣṭh.

**EIGHTFOLD**, āṭh-gunā. [āṭhān.]

**EIGHTH**, āṭhwān, aṣṭami; — (*on eighth part*) EIGHTY, aṣṭī, haṣṭād or haṣṭad.

**EITHER**, (*pron.*) eknaek, ko,i, na ko,i, ko,i sā, ek, jamā, ko,i jo, jo kuchh, jo ko,i, ko,i to bhī, yih yā wah, yih wuhī, wuh-yihī, kyā; (*adv.*) yā, khwāh, chāho, bhā,oh; — (*either stay or go*) khwāh raho, khwāh jā,o; — (*they were so like, a man might swear that either had been either*) aise muṣābih the ki har ko,i, ādmi ḥasām khā-saktā ki yih wuhī, aur wuh yih thā; — (*let no one come here to-day, either Hindī or Musalmān*) ā yahān kisi ko āne mat de, kyā Hindī kyā Musalmān.

**TO EKE**, (*to protract, extend*) bārhānā, syārā-k.

**ELABORATE**, mushkil, daḥiḥ, muḡhlaḥ, kaṭhin, dush-wār, pur-ṭakalluf.

**ELABORATELY**, diḥḥat-se, mīhnat-se, takalluf-se.

**ELABORATION**, ishlāh, ṣālāhiyat, sarā,o.

**TO ELAPSE**, guḡarnā, honā, jātā-rahnā, chāl-jīnā, bitnā, munṭāḥi-h.

**ELASTIC**, chimṛā, lachilā, dam-dār.

**ELASTICITY**, chimṛā,i, lachak, dam or dam-dārī.

**ELATE**, phūlā, maghrūr, ghamandī.

**TO ELATE**, phulānā, maghrūr-k, bāgh-bāgh- &c. -k.

**ELATED**, bāgh-bāgh, bāfida, nihāl, khūsh.

**TO BE ELATED**, phulnā, baḡhēn bajānā, khilnā.

**ELATION**, ghurūr, maghrūri, ghamand, phulāwā, umang, tarang, lahar.

**ELBOW**, kuhni, mirfāk, āranj, ghūṭnī; — (*to be at one's*) kandhe or sir par-h or -rahnā, baḡhā meṭ-h or -rahnā.

**TO ELBOW**, kohniyānā or kuhniyānā.

**ELDER**, baṛā, jethā, kalān, buzurg; — (*an elder*) shāikh, pīr.

**ELDERLY**, adher, bûdhâ, sal-khurd, sâl-khûrda or sâl-dâr.

**ELDERS**, baqa, buzurg, pûraniye, huzurgân, pirân.

**ELDEST**, sab se barâ, jyeshtha.

**ELECT**, maqbûl, bar-guzida, mujtabâ, pasandida.

**TO ELECT**, pasand-k, chun-lenâ, chhânt-lenâ, munta-khab-k, bâchhnâ.

**ELECTION**, bar-guzidagi, maqbûliyat; — (will) raşamandi, khushi. [par.]

**ELECTIVE**, ELECTIVELY, intikhâbi, ikhtiyâri, pasand.

**ELECTOR**, muntakhib, chunwaiyâ, mukhtâr.

**ELECTRIC**, kashinda, khainchâ, û.

**ELECTUARY**, ma'jûn, nosh-dârû, dawâ, darmân.

**ELEGANCE**, ELEGANTLY, luff, lajâfat, nazâkat, nâzûki, malâhat, bahâr, komaltâ, kaifiyat, raunaq, nâz, zebâ, ish, zebâ, mutânât, ras, tuhfa; — (in writing or speaking) balâghat, fasâhat, ishtilâh.

**ELEGANT**, (v. beautiful) lajif, nâzûk, nâznin, khush-usûb, khûb, khush, beeh, malih, khâssa, turfa, suthrâ, komal, sukhwâr, khush-numâ, khush-kaq, muqatt'a, usûb-dâr, khush-adâ, khush-chhab, anûp, rasilâ, muzaiyab; — (eloquent) fasih, matîn, 'ibarat-ârâ; — (an elegant writer) khush-nawis; — (an elegant speaker) khush-go.

**ELEGANTLY**, nazâkat- &c. -se, lajâfat-se.

**ELEOT**, marjiya, soz-gudâz; — (poem) qaşida, wâ-sôht; — (writer, &c.) marjiya-khyan or -go or -nawis, jawâbi, sawâli.

**ELEMENT**, 'unşur (pl. 'anâşir, usţakus, tat or tatwa; — (station) mahâl, makân; — (rudiments) manzû, bhût, kewal; — (the four) arba 'anâşir; — (of speech) mufridât, hurûf i tahajji; — (Euclid's Elements) taḥrîr i uklaidûs.

**ELEMENTAL**, &c. 'unşuri, asli, ghair-murakkab, bun-yâdi; — (part) juzi lâ yatajazzâ.

**ELEPHANT**, hâthi, fil, pil, gaj, basti, kar, matang, kalâ-pahâr; — (young) maknâ; — (neck) kalâwâ; — (forehead) mastak; — (-s mate) charakatâ; — (conjuror) shekh-bhinâ; — (chain) ândû, beri, kath-bandan, lakrâ; — (fly) bhûnd; — the gee or gee, o, used to him) darâ, hush, dhat-dhat; — (a she-elephant) hathni; — (an elephant-keeper) fil-bân, mahâwat, faujdar; — (a person allowed to ride an elephant) fil-nishin; — (an elephant's turret) hauda, hauza, 'amâri, (vulg. amâri).

**ELEPHANTIASIS**, fil-pâ, dâ, u-l-fil, god.

**TO ELEVATE**, uḥânâ, bayhânâ, buland-k, farâs-k.

**ELEVATED**, buland, a'lâ, mumtâz, murtafa, sar-farâs, mu'allâ, wâlâ.

**ELEVATION**, bulandi, bayhti, taraqqi, sar-farâzi, 'urûj, qa'ûd, irtifâ.

**ELEVEN**, igârah or giyârah, yâzdah, ekâdashî.

**ELEVENTH**, igârah-wân or giyârah-wân yâzdahum.

**ELF**, bhûtnâ, ghûl, shaitân, jinn, bû, i.

**ELIGIBLE**, lâ, i, k, bihtar, aulâ, aqlah, ansah, mangûr, pasand.

**ELIGIBILITY**, liyâkat, bihtari, pasandagi, ikhtiyâri.

**ELISION**, girâ, o, lop, haf.

**ELIXIR**, aksîr, ras, 'araq, âbi-hayât or -haiwân.

**ELK**, bârah-singâ, gawazn, ghorâ-roj, sâmbâr.

**ELL**, there is no measure in India exactly corresponding to our ell or yard; gas and girâ' (q.v.) come near it, though some inches short of it.

**ELLIPSE**, muqaddar-minhu or -anhu, kalâm-taqdiri, kridant; — (in geometry) mustajil muḥannaḥ, chamr-chakar.

**ELM**, bûkizâr, nâgh, sikhâr. [âwari.]

**ELOCUTION**, fasâhat, laqlâqa, sukhân-wari, zabân-

**TO ELONGATE**, lambânâ, tânnâ, gûl-k, bayhânâ, ḥawil-k, mamdûda-k, dirgh-k.

**ELONGATION**, bayhâ, o, lambâ, o, madd, taṭwil.

**TO ELOPE**, bhâgnâ, champat-h, firâr-k, ram-jânâ, nâḥnâ, nikalnâ, bhâjnâ, jâtâ-rahnâ, rafû-chakkar-h; — (as a female) uḥarnâ, uḥalnâ.

**ELOPEMENT**, firâr, gurez, rû-poshi, bhâg, udhlâ, o.

**ELOQUENCE**, fasâhat, balâghat, khush-go, i, goyâ, i, khush-taqirri, shirîn-guftâri, ḥalâwat, aḡûbat.

**ELOQUENT**, fasih, baligh, khush-go, khush-guftâr, shirîn-kalâm, lassân, laffâg, sukhân-dân, dur-rez, shirîn-zabân, gauhar-rez, aḥṣah, muḥ-bolâ, khush-gap.

**ELOQUENTLY**, (to speak) mûnsh se phûl jharnâ.

**ELSE**, (pron.) aur, dusrâ; — (adv. further, besides) illâ, âge, bilkul, aur-bhi; — (any one else) aur ko, i; — (otherwise) nahin to, wagarna, wa, illâ na, yâ; — (come, if you mean to come, else we shall shut the door) anâ ho to â, o, nahin to darwâza band kareng; — (he is a liar, else we are mistaken) wuh jhûṭhâ hai, yâ ham ghalṭi meñ haiñ; — (some-where else) aur kahin; — (anywhere else) har kahin (i.e. everywhere) — (what else need I say?) âge kahûñ kyâ? — (what else?) aur kyâ? — (besides God we have none else to assist us) ghair-az khudâ ke bilkul ko, i nahin hamârâ.

**ELSEWHERE**, kahin aur, antâ, aur-kahin.

**TO ELUCIDATE**, gâhir-k, wâqih-k, kholnâ, raushan-k, ṣâf-k. [tashriḥ.]

**ELUCIDATION**, tafsil, sharḥ, tauṣih, ta'bir, bayân.

**TO ELUDE**, (to escape) bachnâ, nikal-bhâgnâ, chhûṭnâ, khisaknâ, ânkh-chhipânâ.

**ELUSIVE**, ELUSORY, dikhâ, û, bahkâ, û.

**ELYSIAN**, bihishti, jannati, baikunthi, firdausi.

**ELYSIUM**, bihisht, jannat, 'adân, baikunth, firdaus.

**TO EMACIATE**, sukhlanâ, galâ-d, dublâ-k, lâghir-k, pachkanâ, latârnâ, jhunjhunânâ, âdhâ-k, latânâ.

**EMACIATED**, dublâ, lâghir, nahif, hankâr, mârîyâ, laḡât, zârnîrâ; — (to be) pachkanâ, laj-j.

**EMACIATION**, dublâpâ, dublâ, i, dublagi, lâghiri, pach-kâḥaṭ, sukhlahâṭ.

**TO EMANATE**, nikalnâ, chhiṭaknâ, nikasnâ.

**EMANATION**, chhiṭkâḥaṭ, bukhâr, nikâs, nûr, gâhûr, autâr or avatâr.

**TO EMANIPATE**, âzâd-k, khalâs-k, chhoṛnâ, choṛ-d.

**EMANCIPATION**, âzâdagi, khalâṣi, riḥâ, i, chhoṛâ, o, uddhâr.

**TO EMASULATE**, (to castrate) nâmad- &c. -k.

**TO EMERALD**, khush-bo-bharnâ, khush-bo-meñ maḥ-fûz-r.

**EMBANKMENT**, (mound) pushta-bandî, gil-andâzi.

**EMBARGO**, minhâ, i, manâḍi, ghât- or phâṭak-bandî; — (a voluntary) haṭhtâl.

**TO ENBAEK**, (a.) chahânâ; — (to engage another) sharik-k, shâmil-k, milnâ; (n.) chahânâ, sharik-h, rafik-h, mudâkhalat-k, bharnâ, jahâz-nishin-h, sawâr-h, hâth-d or -q, kadam-mârnâ.

**EMBARKATION**, chahâ, o, bharâ, o, jahâz- or kish-ti-nashini, sawâri.

**TO ENBARASS**, ghabrânâ, muṣṭarib-k, tang-k, mush-kil-k, dushwâr-k, uljhânâ.

**ENBARASSED**, 'âjiz, hairân, sar-gardân, giriftâr, lâchâr, ghalṭâh-pechân, darmânda.

**ENBARASSMENT**, (v. distraction) ghabrahâṭ, iṭtirâb, janjâl, uljherâ, tangi, kashâ-kashi, taḍî, diḡḡat, sargardâni, giriftâri, pech, lapṭâ, jâlâ, sakot, 'âjizi.

**EMBASSADOR**, (v. ambassador) dût, elchi, &c.

**EMBASSY**, EMBASSAGE, paighâm, payâm, sandes, sandesâ, qûṭâ, i, elchi-garî, wakîlî.

To EMBELLISH, singárnā, āraṣṭa-k, āra,ish-d, tajam-mul-k, zob- or -āb-d, rangin-k, sājnā, chihānā, chiknānā.

EMBELLISHED, āraṣṭa, murattab, muzaiyan, su-shob-hit, ābhūshit, zob-rasida.

EMBELLISHMENT, āra,ish, āraṣṭagi, tartib, sajawāṭ, ābhūshan, ābharan, alānkār, chiknāhaṭ, rang'ni, sobha; — (of style) 'ibarat-āra.i.

EMBERS, bhūbhal, bhūk, bhul-bhul; — (cinder) angār or angārā, chhā.i.

To EMBEZZLE, khā-jānā, urānā, khyānat- &c. -k, mārkhānā, chāṭ-jānā, nigalnā, haẓm-k, ḥall-k, hāth-mārnā, ḍakārnā, chāṭ-k, gap-k.

EMBEZZLEMENT, chori, khyānat, dast-burd, taṣarruf, taghallub, gorī, sart-bart, lapeṭ-sapet, dast-darāi, hāth-pherī, ghabn, tafawut, tajawuz.

EMBEZZLER, ghā,ū-ghap, ghāgh, burd-mār, māl i mar-dum-khor, lahloṭ.

To EMBITTER, talḥ- &c. -k, nā-gawār-ḥ, nā-khush-k.

EMBLEM, 'alāmat, nishān, pahchān, chinh, bhā,o, patā, tamṣil, dīrshānt, tābiya.

EMBLEMATICAL, tamṣilānā, nishān- or 'alāmat-dār.

To EMBODY, munjasim-k, mujassam-k; — (men) fauj- or ghul- bandi-k.

To EMBOLDEN, diler-k, istiqlāl-d, dhāras-d.

EMBOLDEN, (intercalary) adhikā.i.

To EMBOSS, phūli- or gul-jaṛnā; — (to engrave) munabbat-k, gokhrū-k.

EMBOSSED, munabbatī, phūli- or gul-dār.

EMBOSSEMENT, phūli, munabbat, jaṛā,o or jaṛaw.

To EMBOWEL, peṭ-chirūnā or chāk-k, anṭri-nikālnā.

EMBRACE, baghal, āghosh, god, godī, ankwar, kauri, kaniyā, waṣl, kaulā, wiṣāl. •

To EMBRACE, baghal-giri-k, milnā, ham-aghosh- or ham-kanār-h, gale-lagnā, mu'ānaka-k, god meṇ- lenā, gale-lagnā, galbāhen-k, baghal-gir-h, kauri-yānā, lipaṭnā, chipaṭnā, ghaṭpaṭ-k, pachh-k, pakaynā, gherṇā; — (an opportunity) gāṭhṇā; — (a religion) ikhtiyar- or akhḥ-k; — (to receive) mānnā, ḥabul-k, lenā.

EMBRASURE, rand, bhaṇwārī, khirki, top kā jharokhā.

To EMBROGATE, ḡilā-k, malhā; — (embrocation) ḡilā.

To EMBROIDER, kārchobi- &c. -k, būṭā-nikālnā or -kāṭhṇā, gul-būṭā-k.

EMBROIDERED, lapeṭwān, mugharaḥ, mushajjar, būṭe-dār, munakkaṣh, mukkaish or mukaiyash.

EMBROIDERER, zar-doz, chikan-doz, gulkār.

EMBROIDERY, chikan-dozī, kārchobi, gul-kāri, zar-dozī, būṭe-kāri, kaitūn-bāṭa, soznī, naḥkashī, tārtor.

To EMBROID, uljhānā, phasānā, jhonk-d, fasūd-d, laṛānā, āg-lagānā, jhagrānā, barham-k, lapeṭ-lenā.

EMBROIDER, muṭafanni, ṭufānī, khāna-jang.

EMBRYO, bachcha, janin, sānchā, mūrāt, gābhā, gūrat, ghunchā.

EMENDATION, siḥhat, islāh, āraṣṭagi, taṣḥīh.

EMERALD, zamarrud, pannā, pribāl, sabza, zabarjad, markat; — (studied with) muraṣṣā.

To EMERGE, uṭhnā, nikālnā, chārḥnā, uplānā, ḡulā'- or upā-ānā, uchhalnā.

EMERGENCE, EMERGENCY, (sudden occasion) zarūrat, hāḍisa, waḥt, sangat, khainch, taḥāzā-waḥtī, bhīṛ; — (rising) uchhāl, uṭhan.

EMERGENT, tang, mushkil; — (sudden) nāghāhānī.

EMERODES, (piles) bawāsir, (v. hemorrhoids).

EMERY, kūrānj, kūrāṇḍ, sambēḍā.

EMETIC, mustafriḡh; — (an emetic) kai ki dawā, muḥā.i.

EMIGRANT, des-tyāgi, be-waṭan, pardes-bāsi, parbāsi.

To EMIGRATE, jilā-waṭan-h, naḥl-k, parbās-k, nikāl-j, -chalnā or -bhāgnā, ujaṛnā, pardes- &c. -j.

EMIGRATION, jilā-waṭānī, hijrat, chalāchal, des-tyig, naḥl-makām or -makān, intiqāl.

EMINENCE, EMINENCY, (height) ūnchān, iritfā'; — (exaltation, distinction) pāya, manzalāt, buzurgī, darja, jāh-o-jalāl, rubṭa, shikoh, charḥtī, chārḥā,o, barḥā,o, auj-mauj, auj, namūd; — (a title, as your, &c., eminence) ḥaṣrat, ḥuẓūr, mahārāj.

EMINENT, buland, ūnchā, a'lā, murtafī, wālā; — (conspicuous) barā, buzurg, mutabādar, mumtāz, nāmwar, sar-buland, namūd, buzurgwār; — (famous) nām-zad, nāmī.

EMINENTLY, ḥāhirā; — (highly) bahut, ziyāda.

EMISSARY, jāḍis, har-kāra, pāek, bhediya, khakar-dār, naḥār-bāz, tāṛ-bāz, ḥuẓūr- or badar-nawīs.

EMISSION, khurūj, ikhrāj; — (emissio seminis) imzīl, askhalit.

To EMIT, (send forth) denā, lānā, nikālnā; — (in coin) chhūṭnā, jhāṛnā, munzil- or khalās- or khalīh, manī-ṭalnā, anṣān-k, pānī-chhōṛnā; — (a seed) mahaknā.

EMOLLITION, mulaiyin, komal-kāri, naram-kāri.

EMOLUMENT, paidā,ish, mā-ḥaṣal, naf', fā'idā, ḥisāl, sūd, lābh, prāptī.

EMOTION, josh, dard, lahar, malwala.

To EMPALE, (a person) sulī-d or -charḥānā, dār-par-khaiṇchā, meḥ par baiṭhālnā, meḥ-mārnā (v. to fence).

EMPEROR, shāhanshāh, sultān; — (of Rome) kaisar; — (of China) khākān, faghfur; — (among the Hindūs) rājādhirāj, mahā-rāj adhirāj.

EMPHASIS, zarb, jhijāk, tākid, guru-uchchāran.

EMPHATIC, tākidī, avadhārit, zor-dār, darāz talāffuz-se.

EMPHYSEMATOUS, phepsahā.

EMPIRE, (kingdom) saltanat, shāhanshāhī, rāj, pād-shāhī, daulat, mamālīk i mahṛusa, rajauti; — (authority) tahakkum, ḥukumat, ḥalam-rau.

EMPIRIC, tajriba-kār, kharbhūsi, kaṭh-baid.

To EMPLOY, (to busy) mashḡul-k, uljhā-r, band-r, bajhānā, phasānā, mushtaghal-r; — (to use) musta'mal-k, daṛṇānā, bartnā, kām meṇ lānā, isti-māl-meḥ-lānā, chālānā; — (as servant, &c.) rakhnā, khidmat-d, lagānā, muḥarrar-k, ta'nīs-k, mu'āyan-k; — (to spend) maṣrūf-k, sarf-k, kharj-k, guḥarā.

EMPLOYER, ākā, munib, khāwind, kār-farmā, am-dātā, walī-ni-mat.

EMPLOYMENT, EMPLOY, shughl, mashḡula, khidmat, 'alāka, ta'alluḥ, kārobār, sar-riahṭa, kām, kārbar, dhandhā, roz-gār, rozī, ishtighāl, lagā,o, bajhā,o; — (office) 'uhda, mansab, kārya, pad.

EMPORIUM, aṣang, bandar, bāzār.

To EMPOWERISH, muḥlis-k, mafūk-k, fakīr-k, kharīb-k; — (weaken) kamez-or-k, kam-ḥuwwatī-k, dubā-k.

EMPOWERISEMENT, ifās, falākat, fakīri, kharīb, nā-ḥuwwatī, kam-ḥuwwatī.

To EMPOWER, muḥktār-k, sari khud-k, ikhtiyār-d.

EMPRESS, malika, mahā-rānī, sultānī-begam.

EMPTINESS, sun, khulā, khālā; — (of head) tihī-dimāghī, tihī-maghaī.

EMPTY, khālī, chhūchhā, sūnā, rihī, tihī; — (ignorant) tihī-dimāgh, tihī-magha, ahmak, be-magha, mārakh; — (vain) muḥmal, ochhā, ūthā.

To EMPTY, khālī-k, nikālnā, bahriyānā; — (a tank) siḥ-d, ubichnā; — (to be emptied, as a river) milnā, i.e. to join.

EMPTY-HANDED, tihī-dast, khālī-hāth.

EMPYEAN, falaku-i-adiāk, 'arsh, kursī, golak.

EMPTINESS, *dāghī*, *kachāhīndī* (from *dāgh*, *kachāhīnd*, an *empty*ness).

TO EMULATE, *ghibṭa-k*, *muḳābalat-k*, *ham-sari-k*, *ham-chashmī-k*, *barābarī-k*.

EMULATION, (v. *ambition*) *ghibṭa*, *hiskā*, *muḳābira*, *rashk*, *ris*, *dānj*, *haunā*, *ghairat*, *lalak*, *haufās*, *haunsi*, *barābarī*.

EMULOUS, *nām-jo*, *haunsi*, *irshāyukta*, *ghairat-zada*.

EMULSION, *shira*, *dūdh*; — (*the emulsion of almonds*) *shira i bādām*.

TO ENABLE, (*to authorise*) *kuwwat-d*, *taḳwiyat-d*, *ḳudrat-d*, *bal-d*, *tawānā-i-d*, *sakat-d*: this, like other verbs of the kind, must be often expressed by the causal verb.

TO ENACT, *farmānā*, *ḥukm-k*, *amr-k*, *ṭaharrānā*, *kahnā*, *chalanā*.

ENAMEL, *minā*, *āb*, *jilā*, *kundan*, *koft*, *rang*, *jarā-o*, *jarā-i*, *pāni*.

TO ENAMEL, (*to inlay*) *minā-kārī-k*, *koft-k*, &c.

ENAMELLER, *minā-kār*, *koft-gar*, *pāni-kārī*.

TO ENAMOUR, *āshīk-k*, *farefta-k*, *laṭṭū-k*, *aṭkānā or aṭkānā*.

ENAMoured, *girwida*, *shefta*, *mohit*, *farefta*, *āshufta*, *laullū*; — (*to be*) *marnā*, *mohit or farefta* - &c. -h.

TO ENCAMP, *dera-k*, *khaima-k*, *maḳām-k*, *parā-o-k*, *parnā*, *utarnā*.

ENCAMPMENT, *parā-o*, *lashkar-gāh*, *ḍerā or dera*.

TO ENCHANT, *afsūn-k*, *jādū-k*, *ṭonā-k*, *taskhīr-k*, *maftūn-k*, *bas-k*, *mohnā*, *lūkh-chalanā*, *mukh-chalanā*, *mūth-mārnā*, *naḡar-band-k*, *dānt-kilnā*; — (*to delight*) *dil hāth men lenā*.

ENCHANTED, *sihr-zada*, *mohit*; — (*delighted*) *dil-shād*, *ānandit*, *bāgh-bāgh*.

ENCHANTER, *jādū-gar*, *afsūn-gar*, *sāhīr*, *ḍiṭh-band*, *sha'bada-bāz*.

ENCHANTMENT, *jādū-garī*, *afsūn-garī*, *sihr*, *ḍiṭh-bandī*, *laṭkā*, *chutkūlā*, *bir-bānū*, *sha'bada*.

ENCHANTING, *dil-fareb*, *dil-kash*, *dil-bar*, *dil-rubā*.

ENCHANTINGLY, *ḳīāmāt*, *ḳīrān*, *dil-kashāna*.

ENCHANTRESS, *jādū-garin*, *sāhira*, *ṭonhā-i*.

TO ENCHASE, *jarānā*, *ṭhāsā-k*, *jarā-i* - or *jarā-o-karnā*.

TO ENCIRCLE, *muḡāṣara-k*, *gird-k*, *iḡṭa-k*, *gher-lenā*, *rūndhnā*, *bindhnā*, *nargha-k*, *halkā* - &c. -b.

ENCLOSURE, *ḥarfī zā'id*; — (*particles*) *ḥurūf i zā'id*.

TO ENCLOSURE, (*ground*, &c.) *bārḥ-b*, *iḡṭa-b*; — (*to include*) *malfūf-k*, *band-k*, *laṭeṇā*.

ENCLOSURE, *muḡāṣir*, *gheranhārā or gherne-wālā*.

ENCLOSURE, (*fence*) *bārḥ*, *chār-di-wārī*, *ḡisār*, *koṭ*, *bīr*, *bārā*, *kyārī*; — (*in a letter*) *malfūf*; — (*bounds*) *iḡṭa*; — (*place enclosed*) *ṣaḡn*, *chawk*.

ENCOURAGEMENT, *maddāḥ*, *ṣanā-khawān*, *mu'arrif*, *bhāt*, *mādh*, *munāḳib*, *astuti*.

ENCOURAGE, *ta'rif*, *madh*, *astut*, *ṭaḡsin*, *āfrin*.

TO ENCOMPASS, *gird* - &c. -k, *gher-l*, *bārḥ-b*.

ENCORE, *pher-pher*, *dūsrā-kar*, *bār i digar*.

ENCOUNTER, (*battle*) *larā-i*, *jadāl*; — (*dispute*) *ḳarīya*, *jagṛā*, *kharkhasha*; — (*sudden meeting*) *baṭ-bheṛā*.

TO ENCOUNTER, *larā*, *ghaṭ-paṭ-h*, *sāmne-h*, *doḥār-h*, *muḡābil-h*, *muḡābila-k*, *mukh-k*, *bheṛā-k*, *mūnd-ṭakrānā*; — (*to meet*) *mulāḳāt-k*, *milnā*.

TO ENCOURAGE, *dam-d*, *dilāsā-d*, *purchak-d*, *dilāwar-k*, *mustaḳill-k*, *jurāt-d*, *tahrik-d*, *chāḡhānā*, *dil-dārī-d*, *muḡh-lagānā*, *phulānā*, *bharosā-d*, *bārḥ-d*, *ghairat-dilānā*.

ENCOURAGEMENT, *taḳwiyat*, *tahrik*, *dilāsā*, *tasalli*; — (*courtenance*) *ḡimāyat*, *'ināyat*, *mihr-bānī*, *dast-girī*.

ENCOURAGER, *muḡharrik*, *dam-bāz*, *purchakī*; — (*of arts*) *ḳadr-dān*, *gun-gāhāk*.

TO ENCROACH, *hāth-d*, *paithnā*, *dakhl-k*, *ḳadam-mārnā*, *kāṭnā*, *dabānā*, *apnānā*, *bārḥ-chalnā*, *ḥadd-tornā*.

ENCROACHER, *dast-darāz*, *dabwaiyā*, &c.

ENCROACHMENT, *dāst-darāzī*, *ziyāda-ṭalabī*, *ziyādātī*, *kāṭ*, *dabā-o*, *ḥadd-shikāni*.

TO ENCUMBER, *bojh-d*, *lādnā*, *phasānā*, *bhāri-k*, *da-bānā*, *aṭkānā*, *ḡubonā*, *bhar-mārnā*.

ENCUMBRANCE, *bojh*, *bār*, *bhārnā*, *pānw ki berī*, *gale ki phānsī*, *gale kā hār*, *chhātī* - or *sir-kā-pathar*, *pahāy*.

ENCYCLOPÆDIA, *jāmi'u-l-'ulūm or majma'u-l-'ulūm*, *sār-sangreh*.

END, (*extremity*) *sirā*, *or*, *khūnt*, *ṭaraf*, *ākhir*, *kināra*, *ānchal*; — (*remnant*) *utār*, *kāchh*, *dumbāla*, *pāyān*, *barāmād*, *nidān nikās*; — (*of a poem*) *maḳṭā*; — (*of a month*) *salākh*, *pūran-māsi*, *amāwas chānd-rāt*, *mās kā bār*; — (*medium*) *ṭhikānā*; — (*of a turban*) *shāmli*; — (*conclusion*) *tamāmī*, *sar-anjām*, *ḥadd*, *nihāyat*, *ant*, *ghāyat*, *muntahā*; — (*of a book*) *khātima*; — (*death*) *maut*, *riḡlat*; — (*abolition*) *inḳitā*; — (*purpose*) *maḡlab*, *ḳaṣd*, *murād*, *ichhā*, *andāz*; — (*consequence*) *natija*, *ma'āl*, *ḡāsil*, *phal*; — (*in the end*) *ākhirash*; — (*to what end?*) *kāhe ko?* *kis wāṣṭe?* — (*to the end that*) *is wāṣṭe ki*, *tā-ki*; — (*to no end*) *rā'egān*, *be-fā'ida*, *lā-ḡāsil*; — (*from beginning to end*) *awwāl se ākhīr tak*, *sarāpā*, *sarāsār*, *sar se pānw lag*; — (*to stand on end*) *khārā-h*, *siharnā*.

TO END, (a.) *tamām-k*, *ākhir-k*, *nibērnā*, *chukānā*, *pūran-k*, *niptārānā*, *sārnā*; — (*to destroy*) *met-denā*, *nest-k*, *ma'dūm-k*, *ṭhikānā-lagānā*, *kāṭnā*; (n.) *tamām-h*, *miṭnā*, *uṭh-jānā*.

TO ENDANGER, *khāṭre* - &c. *meū-d*, *durdashā-grasta-k*.

TO ENDEAR, *'aziz-k*, *pyārā-k*, *priya-karnā*.

ENDEARMENT, *pyār*, *dostī*, *muhabbat*, *ulfat*, *ikhlas*, *itihād*, *'azizi*, *ma'shūḳī*, *'āshīḳī*, *lagāw*, *lār*, *nāz*.

ENDEAVOUR, *sa'l*, *jihd*, *miḡnat*, *istiḳlāl*, *jidd o jihd*, *parisram*, *udyog*, *ḳaṣd*, *iḳdām*.

TO ENDEAVOUR, *miḡnat-k*, *ḳaṣd-k*, *fikr-k*, *zor-mārnā*, *maḳdūr-bhar-k*, *yatn* - or *yatna-k*.

ENDEAVOURER, *sā'i*, *miḡnati*, *udyogi*, *yatnavān*.

ENDED, *tamām*, *ākhir*, *pūran*, *samāpt*, *anjām-rasida*.

ENDEMIC, *desi*, *khāṣṣ*.

TO ENDITE, *taṣnif-k*, *inshā-k*, *likhnā*, *likhānā*, *maḡ mūm* - &c. -*kahnā*, *ḡalam band-karānā*.

ENDITEMENT, &c. *maḡṣar*, *da'wā*, *naḡl da'wā*.

ENDIVE, *kāsnī*, *hindabā*.

ENDLESS, *be-nihāyat*, *be-ḥadd*, *be-intihā*, *be-ant*, *be-pāyān*, *an-ant*, *be-ṭhikānā*, *shaiṭān ki-anṭrī*, *nā-mutanāhi*; — (*continual*) *mudām*, *'alā-d-dawām*.

ENDLESSLY, *hamesha*, *sadā*, *be-nihāyat-se*.

ENDLESSNESS, *be-nihāyatī*, *be-ḥaddī*, *be-intihā-i*, *be-antī*, *hameshagī*, *dawām*.

TO ENDORSE, *peshānī-dāḡhnā*, *ṣaḡīḡ-k*, *sakārnā*.

ENDORSEMENT, *peshānī-dāḡh*, *ṣaḡīḡ*, *dast-khāṭṭ*.

TO ENDOW, *jahēz-d*, *denā*, *bakhshnā*, *wāḳf-k*.

ENDOWMENT, *khairāt*, *nagr*, *niyāz*, *wāḳf*; — (*quality*) *waṣf*, *gun*, *hunar*, *jauhar*.

TO ENDUE, *denā*, *bakhshnā*, *'aṭā-k*, *'ināyat-k*.

ENDURANCE, *bardāshṭ*, *ṣabr*, *tāb*, *burd-bārī*, *samā-i*.

TO ENDURE, (*to bear*) *bardāshṭ-k*, *sahnā*, *khinehnā*, *khānā*, *dekhnā*, *soṣnā*, *chalnā*, *rahnā*; — (*to last*) *der-pā-rahnā*, *khāṭnā*; — (*we cannot endure it*) *is ki bardāshṭ ham nahīn kar sakte*.

ENDURER, *sabahnār*, *miḡnati*, *ḡamīl*, *ṣābir*.

ENDWISE, *khāṭā*, *bar-pā*, *istādā*.

ENEMY, *dushman*, *shatūr*, *mu'ānid*, *bad-andesh*, *dur-jan*, *satrū*, *dūndī*, *arī*, *dushṭ*, *rip*, *khāṣam*; — (*a mortal enemy*) *dushman i jāni*.

ENERGETIC, maşbūt, mustahkam, mutaharrik, mûgir ;  
— (*style*) pukhta, matin, thos, chitâ, ū.  
ENERGY, kudrat, quwwat, bal, shakt, takwiyat, zor, aqar, matânât.  
TO ENERVATE, ENNERVE, za'if-k, nâ-tawân-k, nâ-quwwat-k, kamzor-k, nir-bal-k, dur-bal-k, hîz-k, nâ-mard-k, to'-denâ.  
ENERVATION, nâ-tawânî, nâ-quwwatî, kam-zorî, zu'f, nâ-mardî.  
TO ENFEEBLE, za'if-k, &c. (*see to enervate*).  
TO ENFORCE, (*strengthen*) kawî-k, maşbût-k, mustahkam-k, sâbit-k, ustawâr-k, porhâ-k, zor- &c. -d, pukhta-k ; — (*compel*) chalânâ, 'amal meñ lânâ, takwiyat-d.  
ENFORCEMENT, (*v. compulsion*) also the verb.  
TO ENFRANCHISE, âzâd-k, khalâs-g, ra'is-k, shamîl-k.  
TO ENGAGE, (*to fight*) maidân-k, bhiṛnâ ; — (*to attach*) apnâ-k, chaspida-k ; — (*to embark, or engage one's self in business*) pâ-e-band-k, phasânâ, dâlnâ, atkānâ, uljhânâ, lagânâ, dhasânâ, jhonknâ, laptnâ, dauṛnâ, bândhnâ ; — (*to encounter*) lay-paṛnâ, ghatpaṛ-h ; — (*to agree*) o'-lenâ ; — (*to employ servants*) rakhnâ, mashghûl-k ; — (*to contract*) shart-bândhnâ, kañl o' karâr-k ; — (*to engage as security*) zâmin-h, gimma-k.  
ENGAGED, mashghûl, mushtaghûl, nâm-zad, bajhâ, &c., maqrûf, mukaiyad ; — (*attached*) girwida.  
TO BE ENGAGED, ataknâ, phasnâ, phasnâ, lagnâ, ulajhnâ, bajhnâ, phasnâ, dhasnâ, bândhnâ, dauṛnâ, lipaṛnâ ; — (*to be betrothed*) mansûb-h, nâm-zad-h, mângâ-jânâ ; — (*busy*) mashghûl-h.  
ENGAGEMENT, (*fight*) layâ, mukâbala, ma'rika ; — (*contract*) hor, shart, kañl-karâr, wâida, mannât, miyâd, bajhnî, jhûrmat, mukh-bheṛâ, ghumrol ; — (*of the mind*) mashghala, shughl.  
ENGAGING, pyârâ, bajhâ, ū, dil-rubâ, man-har.  
TO ENGENDER, (a.) paidâ-k, lânâ, nikâlnâ ; (n.) paidâ-h, bhiṛnâ, joṭ-khânâ or -bharnâ, ji-uthnâ.  
ENGINE, hathiyâr, harba, auzâr, kal, san'at.  
ENGINEER : there are none in the Asiatic armies ; garh-kaptân (from garh, a fort, and captain) is the name our engineers go by among the natives.  
ENGLAND, inglistân, ingland.  
ENGLISH, corrupted to angrez, and this by the wits of India, to rangrez, a dier ; — (*language*) angrezî or angrezî zabân ; also, inglizi-zabân.  
TO ENGRAIN, paiwast-k, rachnâ, bhinânâ.  
ENGRAINED, jauharî, jigirî.  
TO ENGRAVE, khodnâ, kanda-k, naqsh-k, ukhârâ.  
ENGRAVEN, muntaqash, naqsh ka-l-hajar.  
ENGRAVER, kanda-gar, muhr-kan, qalam-kâr.  
ENGRAVING, muhr-kanî, kanda-garî, naqsh.  
TO ENGROSS, le-lenâ, khinch- or samet- o' lût-lenâ, roknâ, chhenknâ, apnânâ, japhiyânâ, hathiyânâ.  
ENGROSSED, rokanhâr, japhiyâ, ū.  
TO ENHANCE, mol-barhânâ, kîmat ziyâda-k.  
ENHANCEMENT, barhtî, ziyâdatî.  
ENIGMA, pabelî, chistân, mu'ammâ, lughz, ta'miya, qithârî, dîshṭ-kûṭak, thâm, bhek.  
ENIGMATICAL, ghâmiṣ, daḳîḳ, mughlaḳ, gûṛh, ramz-âmez.  
ENIGMATIST, lughz-go, mu'ammâ-go, rammâz, ta'-miya-go.  
TO ENJOIN, kahnâ, farmânâ, huḳm-k, tâkid-k.  
o ENJOY, lahnâ, pânâ, lenâ, uthânâ, urânâ, luṭânâ, khânâ, 'aish-k, kâm-rân-h, kâm-yâb-h, maḳsad-war-h, bhugatnâ, bilasnâ, birajnâ, pinâ, gâjnâ, ras-lenâ, rachnâ, dekhnâ, châkhnâ, dandanânâ, mauj-mârâ, bilachnâ, thanthanânâ, murâd-pânâ, birajnâ ; — (*life*) zindagi-k, guṛân-k.

ENJOYER, bilsiyâ, 'aiyâsh ; — (*in comp.*) khor, khur or blug.  
ENJOYMENT, khushi, ârâm, âsâ, iah, sukh, ânand, 'aish, hûlâs, mangal, maza, laggat, halâwat, kaifiyat, 'ashrat, 'aish-'ashrat, tamattu', ras, bhugṭâ, o, 'aish-jâish, luṭ, bahâr, chubal, samâ, mubâshirat, rakhel.  
TO ENLARGE, (a.) barhânâ, kushâda-k, farâkh-k, wasî'-k, ziyâda-k ; — (*to release*) âzâd-k ; (n.) barhnâ, phailnâ.  
ENLARGEMENT, barhâ, o, barhtî, farâkhî, kushâdagi ; (*release*) khalâsî, ribâ, i, chhuṭṭî ; — (*exaggeration*) mubâlagha.  
TO ENLIGHTEN, ujâlâ-k, raushan-k, munawwar-k, nû-rânî-k ; — (*to instruct*) tarbiyat-k, ârista-k.  
ENLIGHTENED, sâhib- or ahli-dil, ahli-dîd, sâhib- or ahli-kamâl, raushan-râ, e, sâdh, haḳk-shinâs ; — (*enlightened in mind*) raushan-qamir, âgâh-dil.  
ENLIGHTENER, jalwâ-gar, jagat-jot.  
TO ENLIST, nigâh-dâshṭ-k, whence nan-nigâh-dâshṭ, a recruit ; nankar-k, bhartî-k, ism-nawîsî-k, nâm-likhnâ.  
TO ENLIVEN, jilânâ, zinda-k, bashshâsh-k.  
ENMITY, dushmanî, bair, mukhâlafat, 'adâwat, 'inâd, khuṣûmat, nifâḳ, bad-khwâhî, 'aks, birodh, shatratî, harifî.  
TO ENNOBLE, barhânâ, mu'azzaz-k, muḳtaram-k, masharrâf-k, umrâ-o-k, amirî-darja-d.  
ENORMITY, 'aib, burâ, i, zabûnî, gunâh, gunâh ikahira, shiddat, ishtidâd, mahâ-pâp, agh, ghadr.  
ENORMOUS, (*atrocious*) shadid, sakht, bad, burâ, mahidushṭ.  
ENORMOUSLY, ba-shiddat, be nihâyat.  
ENORMOUSNESS, shiddat, sakhtî, burâ, i.  
ENOUGH, Enou, bas, kâfî, kifâyat, bahut, bisakh, pûran, wâfî, az-bas, bahut-kuchh, kuchh, ka, i ; — (*to have*) peṭ-bharnâ ; — (*the verse is well enough*) yih shîr kuchh hai ; — (*he has slaves enou*) uska yahan ka, i ghulam hai ; — (*will this be enough?*) yih kifâyat karegâ ? — (*yes, sir, that is enough*) hân sâhib, kâfî hai.  
EN-PASSANT, guṛarte-hû, e, jâte-hû, e, zimnâ, muj-milâ, takribân, sarâsari ; — (*to call*) hote-j.  
TO ENRAGE, barham-k, ghusse-k, bad-dimâgh-k, âg-k, jalânâ, ghazab-nâk-k, bharkânâ, talnâ.  
TO ENRAPTURE, (*enrapture*) bâgh-bâgh-k, magan-k.  
TO ENRICH, tâlî-war or -mand-k, tawangar-k, dawlât-mand-k, ghani-k, muraḳkhab-k, lâl-k ; — (*to fertilize*) zor-d, moṭânâ, tâza-k, jaiyad-k.  
TO ENROL, ism-nawîsî-k, fihrist-par likhnâ, nam-likhnâ.  
ENROLMENT, daftar, fihrist, ism-nawîsî.  
TO ENSANGUINE, khûn-âlûda-k, pur-khûn-k, khûn-chikân- &c. -k.  
TO ENSHINE, lapetnâ, ghilâfî-k.  
ENSIGN, (flag) nishân, jhandâ, bairâq, 'alam ; — (*mark*) 'âlâmat, pahchân, patâ ; — (*officer*) jam-dâr.  
ENSIGN-BEARER, nishân-bardâr, 'alam-bardâr.  
TO ENSLAVE, giriftâr-k, asir-k, bândhû, â-k, kaîd-k, ghulam-k.  
TO ENSNARE, phânsnâ, phândnâ, pakṛnâ, ghât-k, lagâ- o' barhâ-lânâ.  
TO ENSUE, (n.) honâ, paṛnâ, ânâ, â-jânâ, paidâ-h, upajnâ, milnâ, wâḳî-h.  
ENSURANCE, (*on goods*) bimâ, âwak, hundâ-bhârâ.  
TO ENSURE, kâ, im-k, ṭhâbrânâ, gimma k, bimâ- &c. -k.  
ENSURE, hundait, hundâ-bhârâ-wâlâ, hundî-wâlâ.  
TO ENTAIL, (*as a disease*) bândhnâ, lagânâ.

TO ENTANGLE, phasānā, phāndnā, uljhānā, lapet-r, aṭkānā, gānthnā, giriftār-k, pech dar pech-k, darham-barham-k, abtar-k, ghaṭṭān-pechān-k, bhañwar-jāl meñ-ḍ, gherñā; — (to puzzle) muggarib-k, ghab-rānā.

ENTANGLEMENT, uljherā, phaṇsā, o, aṭkā, o, gāthā, o.

ENTENDRE, (double) zū-ma'nain, tajnā, diwār-dipak; — (negative) mukri.

TO ENTER, (n.) bhitār-ānā or -jānā, andar-ānā or -jānā, dākhil-h, paithnā, ghusnā, dhasnā, gārnā, dhūknā, ghusarnā, chubhnā, lagnā, bindhnā, baithnā, samānā, pāñw-roñpnā, dākhil-h, bārpā-h, kharā-h, byāhnā, hāth-ḍ, dākhil-k; — (to insert) siyāha-k, jāknā; — to set down in writing) mundarij-k, likhnā, kalam-band-k; — (to engage in) darānā, mudākhilat-k; — (enter into partnership) sharakāt-k.

ENTERPRISE, jokhim, muhimm, udyog.

ENTERPRISING, dil-chal, jokhimī, jhār-jhankhār, jānbāz, sher-mard, garār, manchalā, driph, udyogī, jokhimī, man-chalā.

TO ENTERTAIN, (converse with) guftagū-k, jawāb-sawāl-k; — (a guest) mihmānī-k, ziyāfat-k, ghar-baithānā, ṭīkānā, khilānā-pīlānā, āsūdā-r; — (to amuse) khilānā, khush-k; — (to keep in service, &c.) rakhnā.

ENTERTAINER, mez-bān, mihmān-dār, khush-gap, nautik.

ENTERTAINMENT, mihmānī, mihmān-dārī, ziyāfat, ta-wāṣu', khānā, bhojan; — (of servants, &c.) rakhā, i, nigāhdāsh, bharti; — (amusement) khel, did, dil-lagi, tafarruj, sawād; — (a marriage entertainment) shādī.

TO ENTHRALL, ḥalka ba-gosh-k, bandhū, ā-k (v. en-slave).

TO ENTHRONE, takht-par baithānā, singhasan-par baithānā.

ENTHUSIASM, raj'at, jaḥb, 'ishk, ta'aṣṣub, i'tikād, josh, kharosh, garmi, mad, sandā; — (religious) nasha e dini; — (ecstasy) wajd i manodweg.

ENTHUSIAST, muta'aṣṣib, majzūb, ahl i raj'at, maḍī, matwālā, sargarm, 'āshik.

TO ENTICE, warghalānā, uljhānā, lobhānā or lubhānā, phulā-lejānā, fareb-d, taghib-d, taḥriṣ-k, muhānā, barmānā, jhānānā, mutbilā.

ENTICER, dil-fareb, dil-rubā, mohan, man-hārī, manu-hārī.

ENTICEMENT, dil-farebī, dil-rubā, i, ighwā, talbis, manoharan, moh-chā, o, phulā, o.

ENTIRE, tamām, kāmīl, pūrā, kullī, sārā, samūchā, musallam, dar o bast, be-kam o kāsṭ, sālim, saḥih.

ENTIRELY, sar-ā-sar, bi-l-kull, sar-ba-sar, ek-kalam, ek-laḥṭ or ek-harf, sabhi, jhārant, bāl-bāl.

ENTIRENESS, tamāmi, takmil, pūrāntā, kulliyat, salā-mati.

TO ENTITLE, (to name) nām-d or -r; — (to confer a title) khatīb-d; — (to give a right or claim to) gi-ḥakk-k, mustahakk-k, ḥakk-dār-k, sazawār-k.

ENTITY, hastī, āst, wajūd, ḡst.

TO ENTOMB, gārnā, dafan-k, khāk-denā. [rodā].

ENTRAILS, antriyān, āntēn, rode (sing. antri, ānt, ENTRANCE (admission) dākhil, bār, rasā, i, pahunch, paith, paisār, paithāl, peshāmad, muñh, ā; i; — (warrant for) 'amal-nāma or -dastak; — (passage) rāh, madkhal; — (commencement) ibtidā, ārambh, pravesh.

TO ENTRANCE, ghashī meñ-ḍ, murchhit-k, be-khud-k.

TO BE ENTRANCED, murchhit-h, ghashī meñ ānā.

TO ENTREAT, phāndnā, phaṇsānā, pakaynā.

TO ENTREAT, iltijā-k, ṭalab-k, nibedan-k, 'arṣ-k, chāhnā, ghughiyānā.

ENTREATY, iltijā, istid'ā, lajājat, samājat, minnat, 'arṣ, iltimās, guḡarish, nibedan, ardās.

ENTRY, dākhila, paith, dyorhī, dahliz, dwār.

TO ENVELOPE, ENWRAP, enwrap, chhipānā, dhāmpnā, lapetnā, topnā, ghilāfi-k, malfuf-k.

TO EVENOM, zahr-ālūda-k, zahr meñ bujhānā.

ENVIABLE, kābil i rashk, dāh-jog, ḥasidāna, ḥasad-pagir.

ENVIED, maḥsūd; — (envier) ḥasid, saḥib-ḥasad.

ENVOUS, ḥasid, ḥusūd, dāhi, ekalkhūrā, jaltawā, i, jaliyā, jhalāhā, bad-chashm, shūm-nazar, nātawāh-bin, ḍambhi, ṭokwayā.

ENVOUSLY, ḥasad-se, bad-chashmi-se.

TO ENVIRON, muḥāsara-k, iḥāṭa-k, gird-k, gherñā, chhenknā, gher-lenā.

ENVIRONS, gird-pesh, pairāmūn, gird-nawāh, āspās, ḥawālī, nawāhī, jawār, aṭrāf, sawād, chahu-dis, pās-paros, dāman, gherā.

TO ENUMERATE, ginnā, ginānā, shumār-k, tafsil-k, bayān-k, muḥāsāl-kahānā.

ENUMERATION, ginti, shumār, ḥisāb, ta'addud.

TO ENUNCIATE, (v. to pronounce, also declaration).

ENVOY, wakil, dūt, saffir, elchi.

ENVY, ḥasad, dāh, rashk, āg, jalan, ṭok, khuj, ḍambh, ḥasrat, ghina, jhal.

TO ENVY, ḥasad- &c. -k, khūjnā, khishkhisānā, jalnā, ṭoknā, khunsiyānā, nesh-zani-k.

EPAULETTE, jhabbā, phūndnā.

EPIHEMERA, bhurbhuri, drinṭi-jar.

EPIGURE, 'aiyāsh, aubāsh, rasiyā, rasik, tamāshā-bin, peṭh, shikam-parwar, shikam-banda, bhogi, chaṭorā, peṭpālū, shikam-parast.

EPIDEMIC, EPIDEMICAL, 'ālam-gir, dā, ir o sā, ir, āmm, jahān-gir, sarb-byāpik, ghar-ghar.

EPIGRAM, laṭifa, jugat, nukta, jhulnā, mukri, rubā'i.

EPILEPSY, mirgī, 'sar', apasmār.

EPILEPTIC, mirgiyā, maṣrū', apasmārī.

EPISODE, bāt meñ bāt, kīssa dar kīssa.

EPISTLE, khatt, ruḥ'a, chifhi, pāti, nāma, patri, mak-tūb, shuḥḥa, marsala, kitābat, nawishta, likhā.

EPISTOLARY, khattī, maktibī; — (epistolary correspondence) khatt-kiṭābat, rusl o rusā, il, nāma o payām, chifhi-pāti.

EPITAPH, kitāba, tārikh, kitāba e kabr, tārikh i kabr.

EPITHALAMIUM, shādāna-gīt, mangal, nahechhū, sohāg, jalwe kā gīt, mangalchā, i.

EPITHET, sifāt, waṣf, ta'rif, laḥab, bisekh, khatīb.

EPITOME, ikhtisār, mukhtaṣar, sanchoḥpan, intikhāb.

TO EPITOMISE, mantakhab- &c. -k, mukhtaṣar-k.

EPOCH, EPOCHA, san, tārikh, daur, sambat, sākā, sāl, sinn o sāl.

EQUAL, barābar, eksiān, musāwi, mukābil, ekhi, hamtā, muwāfiq, mutasāwi, muṭābiq, sar-ba-sar, ek-jor, -sam or -sū, ham-sang or wazn or -tarāzū or -shumār or -qadar or -jam or -pahlu or -kad or -safil, &c. ek-ṭaul, ek-misl, ṭhik; — (adequate) kābil, lā, ik; — (even) salim; — (in comp.) ham or sam or san.

AN EQUAL, ham-sar, mukābil; — (in age) ham-joli, ham-umr; — (fellow) mumāgil, dūarā.

TO EQUAL, (a.) barābar- &c. -k, pahunchnā, eksiān- &c. -h, milnā, pakaynā, ek ṭakkar kā-h.

TO EQUALISE, pāsang-d, ek- or ṭhik- &c. -k.

EQUALITY, EQUALNESS, barābarī, samtā, musāwat, ham-sarī, ham-chashmī, ham-umrī, tasāwi, hamtā, i, mukābilat, muwāfiqat, milāp, ham-kadri.

EQUALLY, barābar, musāwi, &c. (v. equal).

EQUANIMITY, hamwārī, sanjūdagi, ṭalāhiyat, samtā.

EQUATION, i'tidāl i ḥaḳīqī, ta'dil.

EQUATOR, *khattī istawā*, maddhi nāyibrī, nāriwillā, niriksh desh.  
 EQUESTER, haipat, mir-asṭabal, mir-ākhōr, jīlan-dār.  
 EQUESTRIAN, ghore-sawār, shah-sawār, sawār, qarāwal, ghūr-sawār. [ham-pallā.  
 EQUIDISTANT, ham-fāṣila, mutasāwī, u-l-bu'd, ek- or  
 EQUILATERAL, mutasāwī, u-l-aṣlā', har jānib barābar.  
 EQUILIBRIUM, EQUILIBRATION, EQUIPOISE, ta'dil, i'tidāl, barābarī, samtā, ham-wazani or -tarāzū, i.  
 EQUINOCTIAL, mu'addilu-n-nahār.  
 EQUINOX, (*the vernal*) i'tidāl i rabi'ī, vishw or vishu-pad ; — (*the autumnal*) i'tidāl i kharifī, hari-pad.  
 To EQUIP, musallāh-k, āraṣta-k, taiyār-k, sās o sāmān-k, kharā-k, sārbohār-k.  
 EQUIPAGE, (*furniture*) asbāb, saranjām, sās, samāj, kari-kāntā, sāmagrihi, dera, pesh-khāna ; — (*retinue*) qor, rikāb, jīlan.  
 EQUIPMENT, taiyārī, kamar-bandi, āraṣtagī.  
 EQUITABLE, 'ādil, munṣif, dād-gar, sachchā, rāst, mutadaiyin, rāst-bāz. [bāzi-se.  
 EQUITABLY, munṣifāna, inṣāf-se, rāsti-se or rāst  
 EQUITTY, inṣāf, 'ādil, nyā-o, dād, 'ādālat, haqq, rāst-bāzi (v. *honesty*).  
 EQUIVALENCE, EQUIVALENCY, (v. *equality*) 'iwaṣ, badlā.  
 EQUIVALENT, ham-ḳimat, ham-ḳadr, badal-barābar, 'iwaṣ, muḳābil, ham-badal, mubādila, mutasāwī.  
 EQUIVOCAL, mubham, mugabgab, gol-pol, mutazalzal, pechida ; — (*generation*) ūkhmaj.  
 EQUIVOCALLY, shubhe-se, lagā-o, &c. -se.  
 EQUIVOCATION, EQUIVOCALNESS, ibhām, tagabgub, tazalzul, laghziṣh, dubdhā, pher, ghumā-o, ghol-ghumā-o, makar-chakkar, ihām, tajnis, dubdhā, i, lagā-o.  
 To EQUIVOCATE, bāt- or zabān-palaṭnā, laghziṣh- &c. -k, pher-j, gol-bolnā or -likhnā.  
 EQUIVOCATOR, jūlāhe ki dharkī.  
 ERA, tārikh, san, sambat or samvat, sākā or shākā.  
 To ERADICATE, ukharṇā, bekh-kani-k, istiṣāl-k, — (*to end*) mauḳūf-k, bāṭil-k, uṭhā-d.  
 ERADICATIVE, bekh-kan, ukhārī, jalā, ū.  
 To ERASE, meṭnā, chhil-d, haḳk-k, khik-siyāh-k, talaf-k, ḳhā-d, maḥū-k, mansūkh-k, kāṭ-d.  
 ERASEMENT, miṭā, o, naskh, mismārī, talaf, ḳhā, o.  
 ERASER, (*knife*)' niḥarnī, kazlak, haḳkī.  
 ERASURE, kāṭ-kūṭ, chhil-chhāl, ḳalam-khurdagi.  
 ERE, (*before*) āge, ḳabal, pahle, tak, lag, torī, ta, iñ.  
 ERE LONG, ek muddat meñ, thore 'arṣe meñ, ko, i dam meñ.  
 ERE NOW, ab-lag or -tak, is waqt-tak, ḳabal-az-in.  
 EREWILE, is ke āge, is-se-pahle, pesh az in.  
 ERECT, kharā, istāda, ḳā, im, siḍhā, rāst, sar o tar, sihi, nāṣib, mustaḳim, tādh ; — (*bold*) mustaḳill, ni-ḳar, be-bāk.  
 To ERECT, (a.) kharā-k, ḳā, im-k, istāda-k, naṣb-k ; — (*to build*) 'imārat-k, banānā ; — (*to exalt*) afrāz- or farāz-k, buland-k, barhānā ; — (*to settle*) ḳā, im-k, barpā-k.  
 To BE ERECTED, (n.) kharā-h, bar-pā- &c. -h, uṭhā.  
 ERECTION, istādagī, istiḥkām, 'imārat, ta'mir, uṭhān, uṭhā, i, uṭhā, o ; — (*of the penis*) thiṭhḳā, o, nu'ūṣ, istādagī.  
 ERECTNESS, siḍhā, i, kharā, i, rāsti, tadhā, i.  
 ERINE, ḳākum ; — (*ermined*) ḳākum-posh.  
 To ERODE, (*to corrode*) kāṭnā, khānā.  
 To ERR, chūknā, ghalat-k, khaṭā- &c. -k, bhūlnā, bisarnā ; — (*in singing*) āwāz-ṭūṭnā ; — (*to stray*) bhaṭaknā, bāṭ-bhūlnā.

ERRAND, paighām, sandesā or sandesh, samāchār.  
 ERRAND-BOT, rawanna, har-kāra.  
 ERRATA, ghalat-nāma, asuddh-nāmā.  
 ERRATIC, ERRANT, ramtā, saiyāra, sailānī, dāwāḳol, sargardān, ūpam-bāsi.  
 ERRONEOUS, ghalat-go, āsuddh or asuddh, mithyā.  
 ERRONEOUSLY, ghalatī- &c. -se, bā-ghalat, khaṭā, sahwān.  
 ERROR, ghalṭī, sabh, asudh, ḳalāl, bhūl, chūk, bham, bisrā-o, ḳalālat, tafawt.  
 ERST, pailhe, āge, &c. (v. *erc, formerly*).  
 ERUCTION, ḳakār, ārogh, ubāk, ḳhikār, udhikār, phūphkār.  
 ERUDITION, 'ilm, janhar, bidyā, faṣl, faṣilat, ḳābiliyat, gyān, panditā, i.  
 ERUPTION, khurūṭ, ubhār, bukhār, chhājan, phūlan ; — (*of small pox*) baharī, i, nikāl, nikās, barimā ; — (*of a volcano*) dhadhak, phūphkār, fawwāra, darts.  
 ERYSIPELAS, surkh-bāda, bimb, ḥumrā.  
 ESCALADE, kamand-andāzi, ḳil'e ki diwār-par chapṭā-o.  
 ESCAPE, gurez, firār, bachā-o, riḥā, i, makhlaṣī, najāt.  
 To ESCAPE, bhāgnā, gurez-k, chhūṭnā, nāṭhā, jānī, ṭal-j, rahnā ; — (*notice*) ānkh-bachānā, chipnā or -churānā ; — (*to miss*) chūknā, bhūlnā ; — (*to shun*) bach-nikalnā, bachnā, mahfūz- or salamat- or bach-rāhnā, nikal-j, bach-parnā, riḥā, i- &c. -pānī.  
 To ESCHEAT, baitu-l-māl-h, lā-wāriṣ parnā.  
 ESCHENTS, lā-wāriṣ mahāl, baitu-l-mālī, galatnā.  
 ESCORT, badraḳa, ḳāṣia-kash, baḥar-kash.  
 To ESCORT, muḥāṣaṣat-k, badraḳa-j, baḥar-kashī-k.  
 ESCRITOIRE, ḳalam-dānī, ṣandūḳcha.  
 ESCULENT, (v. *edible, &c., herbs*) bhājī, tarkārī, āg-pāt.  
 ESPECIALLY, khusūs, khusūṣan, 'ala-l-khusūs, param, udhan, adbadake, khāṣṣ, makhṣuṣ.  
 ESPLANADE, ḳil'e- or ḳil'a kā-maidān or -sā, ir.  
 ESPOUSALS, byāh, nikāh, shādi, gaṭh-bandhan.  
 To ESPOUSE, (*to wed*) byāh- &c. -k ; — (*a quarrel*) lenā ; — (*to defend*) pushtī-k, sambhālnā.  
 To ESPY, ḳaṭnā, tāknā, dekhnā ; — (*to watch*) chankī-d.  
 ESQUIRE, bahādur, siñgh, rā, e (vulg. roy), jī, siñhī, mahāshay.  
 ESSAY (attempt) ḳaṣd ; — (*trial*) āzmā, ish ; — (*endeavour*) sa'ī, koshish ; — (*of metals*) kas, tā, 'ayār ; — (*treatise*) risūla.  
 To ESSAY, āzmānā, kasnā, ḳaṣd-k, parakhnā, dāhā, dekhnā ; — (*metals*) tā, onā, 'ayār-k.  
 ESSENCE, jauhar, gāt, māhiyat, 'ain, nafs, wajūd, jāt, wajih, māya, aṣl, mūl, sat, hīr, barhm, sār, darb, jān, sadmij, ras, raskas, 'arḳ ; — (*perfume*) phūlī or phulel, cho, ā, 'atr ; — (*of a composition, &c.*) khulāṣa, khulāṣ, zubda, sārārth.  
 ESSENTIAL, (adj.) gāti, jauharī, 'ainī, barā, bhārī, aṣlī, jibillī ; — (*necessary*) zarūr ; — (*pure*) khālī, khulāṣa, hīr.  
 ESSENTIAL, (sub. v. *essence, nature, &c.*) ; — (*the essentials for any thing*) zarūriyāt.  
 ESSENTIALLY, bi-gāti-hi, aṣlatag, zaruratag.  
 To ESTABLISH, ḳā, im-k, kharā-k, banānā, ṭhābrānā, karnā, badnā, bāndhnā, ṭhik-k, sijil-k, jamkīnā, baithālnā, jamānā, rompnā, naṣb-k, lagānā.  
 ESTABLISHED, ḳā, im, maḥbūt, pā, edār, ustuwār, mustaḳam, muḳarrar, mu'āyan, ba-hāl, bar-pā ; — (*custom*) dastūru-l-'amal.  
 ESTABLISHER, mustaḳim, nāṣib, wāṣī, bānī, ro-panhār.

**ESTABLISHMENT**, shahrā, o, kiyām, pa, edārī, ustuwārī, bandhān; — (*regulation*) band o bast, intizām; — (*income*) sāliyāna, yāft; — (*fixed estate*) ta'ayun, takarrur, tashakhkhūs; — (*foundation*) buniyād; — (*religious*) muta'ayana, idrār, mu'ayana, birt, upraunt, muqarrari, maqbūti, bar-kārari, kā'imī, rahā, i.

**ESTATE**, (*possession*) māl (pl. amwāl), milk (pl. amlāk), dhan, sampat, daulat, darb; — (*a hereditary estate*) mirās; — (*a landed estate*) zamin-dārī, sukna, chak, bhūm, gauwā, i, mahlūl; — (*an estate given as a pension*) jā-e-gir or -dād, a'immā or a'ima.

**ESTEEM**, (*regard*) piyār, tapāk, chāh; — (*estimation*) i'timād, kādir, wazn; — (*consequence*) mān, i'jāz, jas, bojh-bhār; — (*respect*) hūrmāt, 'izzat.

**TO ESTEEM**, (*to regard*) chāhnā, muhabbat- &c. -r, 'azīz-jānnā; — (*to imagine*) jānnā, ginnā, rakhnā.

**ESTIMABLE**, ESTEEMED, 'azīz, mu'azzaz, muhtaram, pyārā, marghūb, nek, nek-bakht, jas-want.

**ESTIMATE**, (*v. calculation*) kūt, kan, dāna-bandī, kan-kūt, hast-o-būd, kanhā, i, takdamā, naẓar-andāzī.

**TO ESTIMATE**, aṭkalnā, āknā, takhmina-k, kūtnā, tāpnā, naẓar, andāz-k.

**ESTIMATION**, andāza, shumār, lekhā, ānk, tashkhis, 'aql, jānibā; — (*opinion*) fahmid, samajh, khyāl, naẓar; — (*in their estimation*) un ke naẓar meñ.

**ESTIMATOR**, aṭkal-bāz, kaniyā, tāz-bāz, badāk, gauro.

**TO ESTRANGE**, begāna-k, uphānā, phirānā, haṭkanā, khich-lenā, chit-toṛānā.

**ESTRANGED**, khūn-safed, mutaghaiyar, begāna.

**TO BE ESTRANGED**, uchit-rahnā, begāna-h-j.

**ESTRANGEMENT**, begānagi, tanaffur, sneh-nivritti.

**ET CETERA**, waghāira, ghair-zālik, falāna falāna, amkā-ḡhamkā, aur-sab, itiyādī, ādik, mā-warā.

**ETERNAL**, abadi, dā'im, kā'im, lā-yazāl, nit, sadā, jam-jam, sarmad, anād, an-ant, chiranji, abināsi, mukhal-lad, abadu-l-ābād, azālī; — (*bliss*) sa'ādāt, dā'imī; — (*punishment*) 'azāb i abadi; — (*the Eternal*) kāiyūm, kādir i lā yazāl.

**ETERNALLY**, hamesha, sadā, mudām, dā'imān, nit-nit, shab o roz, tā abadu-l-ābād.

**ETERNITY**, dawām, abad, hameshagi, mudāwamat, khulūd, qadāmat, kidm, baḳā, azāl, nittā, ākibat.

**TO ETERNIZE or IMMORTALIZE**, kā'im- &c. -k.

**ETHER**, akās, antariksh, hawā or hawāt.

**ETHEREAL**, āsmāni, samāwi, hawā, i.

**ETHICS**, 'ilm i akhlāk, pand- or naṣihat-nāma, gitā, niti-vidyā.

**ETIQUETTE**, adab, ādāb, takalluf, mudarāt.

**ETYMOLOGY**, (*of words*) ishtikāk, wajhi-tasmiya, shabd-sādban; — (*derivation*) tashakhkhāk; — (*in grammar*) sharf, taṣrif, gardān.

**AN EVACUANT**, mus, hil, julāb, jhāf.

**TO EVACUATE**, (*to empty*) khālī-k; — (*to discharge*) nikālā, chhāṭnā, kharāj-k, ikhrāj-k, jharānā, chhōrnā, chhurānā, girānā, tyāgnā, takhliya-k, chhōr-jānā; — (*by stool*) chiriknā, hagnā, poknā, chhernā.

**TO BE EVACUATED**, nikālā, jhāpnā, girnā.

**EVACUATION**, takhliya, tanḳiya, ikhrāj, idrār, pribā, baul ḡhā, it, mal-mūtr; — (*a stool*) dast, jhāyā.

**TO EVADE**, (*to elude*) tālnā, urānā; — (*to escape*) nikāl-j, nikāl-bhāgnā, bahāna-k, katrānā, khā- or lagā-j, ḡalam-andāz-k.

**EVANESCENT**, (*as colours*) kachā, khām, urā, ū; — (*as life*) chālā-jātā, naḡsh bar āb.

**EVANGELIST**, waḡi- or injil-nawis.

**TO EVAPORATE**, (*n.*) urānā, hawā- or kāfūr-hojānā, mutagā'id-h, jalnā, sukhnā, chaṭaknā, bhābnā; (*a.*) urānā, ḡā'ūd-k, jalānā, ḡāb-k.

**EVAPORATION**, urā, o, taṣā'ud, chaṭkā, o, jalā, o, tabkhīr, tabakhkhīr.

**EVASION**, tālā, tāl-maṭol, bālā, urān, urān-ghā, i, hila-hawāla, hila, pas o pesh, 'uzr, almaṭ, pech-pach, pānch o sāt.

**EVASIVE**, gol-gol, mugabgab, dhokā-bāz, hila-bāz.

**EVEN**, (*level*) hamwār, mustawī, chauras, eksān; — (*straight*) sidhā, rāst; — (*an even number*) juft, zauj, jor, jugam, dos, sam, patsam, — (*clear*) ḡaf, pharchā, be kam o kāst, be bāk.

**EVEN**, (*adj.*) hān, sach, wāḳā, i, āre, bale, hī, i, to, balki, ya nī, khair, ḡalān-ki, bhī, tak, ḡattā-ki, yahān-tak-ki.

**TO EVEN**, barābar- &c. -k, hamwār-k.

**TO BE EVEN**, hamwār- &c. -h, barābar-h.

**EVENING**, shām, sānjh, sandhiyā, sari shām, 'aṣr, maghrib, awwal shab; — (*in the evening*) shām-ko.

**EVENLY**, barābar, sar-ā-sar, hamwāra.

**EVENNESS**, hamwārī, barābarī, sidhā, i, rāstī, sūdh.

**EVENT**, sar-ḡuṣaṣt, mājārā, ittifaq, aḡwāl, hādīṣa, naubat, birtānt, sāniḡa, bāt, ḡurat, kiṣṣa, kaifiyat, khabar, charit, lilā; — (*consequence*) natija, ḡamra, ākhirat, phal; — (*in the event*) aḡiyānā; — (*at all events*) ba har-ḡāl or -ḡurat, bhale-bure, khwāh ma khwāh.

**EVENTFUL**, pur-hādīṣa, nairang, gardishī.

**EVENTUAL**, ittīlākī, 'arizi; — (*eventually*) ittīfakan.

**EVER**, kabhī, kabhū, hargiz, kadhī, kahīn, hīn; — (*always*) hamesha, hamwārā; — (*in any degree*) kuchh; — (*whatever*) jo-kuchh; — (*for ever, evermore*) nit-nit, har-hamesh; — (*whenever*) jyon-hīn, jis waḳt, har-ḡāh; — (*wherever*) jahañ-kahīn; — (*whoever*) jo, i, jo-ko, i; — (*may he prosper for ever*) dām-ikbālūhu.

**EVERGREEN**, sadā-bahār, hamesha-tāza.

**EVER HAPPY**, (*as women newly married*) sadā-sohāgan.

**EVERLASTING**, dā'im, kā'im, asthit, nit, lā-zawāl, be-zawāl, anbinās.

**EVERMORE**, hamesha, sadā nitya-nirantar.

**EVER-PLEASING**, sadā-mohan.

**EVERY**, har, ek-ek, sab-ko, i, har-kas or -kudām, sab-jo, har-ek; — (*thing*) sab kuchh: it is very often expressed by reduplication, whence dāna-dāna, every grain; reza-reza, every particle; dam-dam or dam-ba-dam, every instant.

**EVERY DAY**, har-roz, roz-roz, pratidin, pratyaha.

**EVERY ONE**, har-ek, har-ko, i, har-shakhḡ, sab, sab-ko, i.

**EVER YOUNG**, sadā-jawān, nitya-yauvan.

**EVERYWHERE**, har-kahīn, har-jagah, chārōñ-ṭaraf.

**EVIDENCE**, (*testimony*) shahādāt, sākhī, gawāhī; — (*proof*) dalālat, istidlāl, sanad; — (*witness*) gawāh, shāhid.

**TO EVIDENCE**, shahādāt- &c. -d, dalālat- &c. -k.

**EVIDENT**, ḡāhir, 'alāniya, 'ayān, wāḡih, ma'lūm, rau-shan, paidā, badihī, padid, ḡuwari, mubarhan, ha waidā, yaḳīn, utpat.

**EVIDENTLY**, ḡariḡan, ḡāhirā or ḡāhiran, ḡaf, rāst.

**EVIL**, (*adj.*) burā, bad, zabūn, kharāb, khwār, mand, dushḡ.

**EVIL**, (*sub.*) burā, i, badi, zabūni, 'aib, ḡabāhat, nuḡsān, kharāba, malāmat, khabāsat, khubḡ, anwad; — (*root of all*) ummu-l-khabāṣa; — (*prince of*) khannās; — (*be evil averted*) chashm i bad dūr, which is used as a propitious expression before praising any thing; — (*hour*) bad-sā'at, — (*misfortune*) balā, kasht; — (*king's evil*) kanḡh-mālā, khanāzir.

**EVIL-DOER**, bad-kār, ḡarām-kār, ḡunāh-ḡār, kū- or ku-karmi, pāp-kāri, bad-ḡī or -kirdār.

**EVIL-MINDED**, bad-bāḡin, bad-ḡāt, muḡsid, utpāti, bad-kho, or -dil, or -andesh.



**EVIL-SPEAKER**, bad-go, kū- or ku-bachani; — (*-speaking*) bad-go, l.

To **EVINCE**, gāhir-k, dalil-lānā, batlānā, janānā.

**EVITABLE**, jālanhār, gurez-pagīr, bāz-rahne-jog.

**EULOGY**, (v. *praise, encomium*) kāsida, madh, sanā, ta'rif.

**EUNUCH**, khoja, khwāja-sarā, be-khāya mardāna, nāpuṣak, miyān: there are two kinds, sandali and bādāmi; hijrā and zanāna are also a species of eunuchs.

To **EVOLVE**, (to *disclose*) kholnā, nikālnā, gāhir-k.

**EVOLUTION**, harkat, iḡhr, numā, ish; — (*military*) ḡawā, id or laṣḡkar ke ḡawā, id.

**EUPHONY**, mulā, imat, khūsh-āwāzi, taḡsini, talaffuz.

**EUPHORBUM**, (gum so called) farbiyūn, farfiyūn, sij, zaḡḡūm, thoḡar.

**EUROPE**, farang, wilāyat, farangistān, yūrop.

**EUROPEAN**, farangi, farangistāni, yūropi, wilāyati.

**EWZ**, bheṛi, merhi, dumbi, bheṛ.

**EWER**, āftāba (vulg. āftāwa,) karwā, badhnā, basnā, jhari, loḡā.

**EXACERBATION**, (v. *acme*) shiddat, joṣh, mad, bimāri-ki-barḡti or chaḡṡti.

**EXACT**, ḡhik, durust, pūrā, barābar, mukammāl; — (*accurate*) saḡḡiḡ, sudh; — (*punctual*) wa'da-wafā; — (*severe*) saḡḡt-ḡir; — (*honest*) kharā, sāf.

To **EXACT**, ḡalab-k, darḡhwāst-k, chāhnā, māngnā, lenā, nichoṛnā; — (to *demand of right*) da'wā-k, taḡḡāz-k.

**EXACTION**, muḡālaba, abwāb, rusūm, habūbāt, bāḡi- or ba'ḡi-jam', maḡhaut; — (*extortion*) nichoṛ; — (*tribute*) maḡḡūl, laḡtā.

**EXACTLY**, siḡḡhat- &c. -se, hū, ā- hū, ā, nikhand, nirā, hū ba hū, ānmān, khar, bi-'aini-hi; — (*exactly twelve o'clock*) kharo do pahriyā

**EXACTNESS**, barābari, takmil, tartib, durustī, ārastagi, sodh, chaukāsā, i, hoṣhiyāri, rāstī.

**EXACTOR**, bālā-dast, ziyāda-ḡalab, muḡṡatā, ḡālib, mu-ṡāḡāzi.

To **EXAGGERATE**, barḡhāna, mubālagha-k, lambā-chaupā-k, phailānā, ur-ḡalānā, barā, i- &c. -k.

**EXAGGERATION**, mubālagha, barḡhā, o, barā, i, ḡūl-ḡawil, lambi-chaupā.

**EXAGGERATOR**, mubālagha-go, bar-bolā, bhāṡ, fuḡūl- or pur-go.

To **EXALT**, barḡhānā, tarāḡḡi-d, buland-k, sarfarāz-k, chaḡḡhānā, uḡḡhānā; — (to *praise*) ta'rif-k, waḡf-k.

**EXALTATION**, irtifā', bulandī, sarfarāzi, sar-bulandī, barā, i, 'urūḡ, raf'at, bol-bālā, auj, auj-mauj.

**EXALTED**, sar-farāz, sar-buland, 'aḡimu-sh-shān, mu'azziz, mumtāz, mu'allī, 'umda, bālā, bartar, muḡaḡḡḡhar, bālā-nishin; — (*in comp.*) 'āli; thus, 'āli jāh, 'āli-shān, &c. *exalted in station*, &c.

**EXAMINATION**, imtiḡhān, tajriba, āzmā, ish, jānch, bāz-purs, taftish, tafāḡḡus, tajjassus, ḡḡūndh-ḡḡāndh, khaug, parākḡ or parikḡḡā, pursish, pūchh-pūchhār, tamiz, tajwiz.

To **EXAMINE**, āzmānā, parākḡḡnā, kasnā, jānchnā, khojā, ḡḡūndḡḡnā, imtiḡhān-k, taḡḡḡik-k, ḡḡaur-k, dekhnā, nihārānā, chḡhān be chḡhān-k, naḡar-andāz-k, bichārānā; — (*clothes*) khātā-k; — (*accounts*) muḡḡāsiba-lenā.

**EXAMINER**, mumtāḡin, mutafāḡḡhis, tajriba-kār, par-ḡḡhiyā, muḡḡāsib, badar-nawis, talāshī, jānchwaipyā, parikḡḡḡhak. [ma'ḡūl.

**EXEMPLARY**, (v. *exemplary*) mustāḡḡsan, sanjida,

**EXAMPLE**, (copy, pattern) namūna, maḡāl, tamḡil, miḡāl, mumāḡil, mādarī, ḡriḡḡtānt, naḡir, sanad, kar; — (*a person proposed as a model*) dastūru-l-'amal, peshwā, muḡṡadā, hādī, ḡidwa.

**EXAMPLE**, (applied to *punishment*) 'ibrat, siyānt, chashm-numā, i, taḡḡwif, chetan; — (to *take example from*) tatabbu'-k; — (*for example*) maḡālān, maḡālū maḡālān, chunānchī, jāisā ki, āl-maḡāl.

**EXANGUIOUS**, be-khūn, a-rakti,

**EXANIMATE**, be-jān, nir-ḡiyyā (v. *lifeless, inanimate*).

To **EXASPERATE**, khāṡā-k, ḡḡusso-k, diḡḡ-k, khijānā, satānā, rukānā, ḡāhnā, jālānā, talnā, uksānā, bhar-ḡānā, ubhārānā.

To **EXCAVATE**, koṛnā, khakhornā, khodnā, khokḡā-k, khālī-k, chḡḡūchḡā-k.

**EXCAVATION**, khodā, i, khonkh, khokhar, khol, khālī.

To **EXCEED**, ziyāda-h, barḡhānā, jītā-h, nikālnā, barḡḡiḡ-h, sarḡiḡ-h, chaḡḡḡnā, ubārānā; — (*surpass*) ziyādā-k, adhik-k; — (*this exceeds that by an inch*) yā us se tasā bhar jītā hai.

**EXCEEDING**, **EXCEEDINGLY**, ziyāda, bahut, nipat, nihāyat, ba-shiddat.

To **EXCEL**, ḡhālib-h, fā, ik-h, aḡlā-h, chaḡḡṡā-h, nikāṡā-h, tarḡiḡ-r, sharaḡ-r, faḡḡiyat- or sabḡat- or go, i-lejānā, shah-kahnā, pūḡḡṡā-h, pūrā-h, pakḡā-h, kāmīl-h.

**EXCELLENCE**, **EXCELLENCY**, ziyādātī, adhikā, i, kāmī, faḡl, faḡilat, faḡḡiyat, tarḡiḡ, sharaḡ, barā, i, buḡḡḡ, khūbī, luḡf, taḡḡil, istiḡwāb, bḡalā, i, chokḡā, i, sarā, i. **EXCELLENCY**, (title) jānāb i 'āli, ḡaḡrat, mahā-rāj.

**EXCELLENT**, biḡtar, khūb, nek, tuḡḡa, laḡif, khijā, ma'ḡūl, pākiza, achchḡḡā, bḡalā, nikā, besh, an-ūḡḡ, sūthra, chokḡā, ubedḡā, uttam, sundar, nādir, siḡl, fauḡ, chaḡḡuṛ, saras, prabīn, ansab, mustaḡnā, ḡawābid; — (*bravo!*) kyā-khūb, subḡānu-l-lāh; — (*ominant*) kāmīl, afḡal, fā, ik; — (*in comp.*) khūsh; thus, khūsh-nawis, an excellent writer.

**EXCELLENTLY**, achchḡḡi farāḡ-se, khāḡḡi farāḡ-se, ba-khūbī.

**EXCEPT**, siwā or siwā, o, ba-juz, chḡḡuṡ, illā, chḡḡḡṡ, chḡḡṡāke, ḡaḡ'-nazar, ḡḡair, bin, binā, bidūn; — (*unless*) agar, maḡar, bargāḡ, jo: these are used with a negative accompanying the following verb: thus, (*except you go, we cannot go*) jo tum na jā, oḡe ham na jā sakenge.

To **EXCEPT**, chḡḡḡ- or jāne-denā, faro-ḡuḡḡḡḡ-k, mus-taḡnā-k, istiḡnā-k, chḡḡḡḡnā, chḡḡḡḡnā, bhīn-k, ḡḡak; — (to *object*) i'tirāz-k, chūn o chirā-k.

**EXCEPTED**, muḡṡtaḡnā, bāhari, chḡḡūḡṡ, faro-ḡuḡḡḡḡ.

**EXCEPTION**, istiḡnā, shāḡ, takrār, chḡḡḡḡ, o, chḡḡḡ, rak-ṡok, pakar, ḡirift; — (to *take*) burā-mānā; — (*objection*) nuḡḡ, sandeh, taḡḡāshī.

**EXCEPTIONABLE**, kāmīl i'tirāz, ḡiriftāni, i'tirāḡi, brā-paḡir, pakayne-jog.

**EXCESS**, ziyādātī, adhikā, i, sarā, i, buḡḡṡt or bahutiyat, firāwānī, kaḡrat, ifrāḡ, shiddat, ḡuḡḡiyānī, tajjuz, tafāwut; — (*noun of*) ismi mubālagha, barḡḡ, beahī; — (*intemperance*) bad-parḡhesi, faḡilī.

**EXCESSIVE**, ziyāda, nihāyat, adhik, bahut, saras, siḡḡt, nipat; — (*in comp.*) āṡi, ziyāda, biyār.

**EXCESSIVELY**, ba-shiddat, be-ḡadd, ḡadd se ziyāda.

**EXCHANGE**, badal, tabdil, taḡḡib, badlī, adlā-badlī, mu'āwāza, mubadal, badlā, i, erāpəri, mubādila; — (*on bill*) huḡḡḡāwan, huḡḡḡiyāwan; — (*compensation, return*) i'wāz, badal, badla; — (*of money*) farḡ, pher, karda, bārḡā, phirṡā, ḡuḡḡr, laḡṡi: the two last signify the balance or deficiency to be made good in payment; — (*a place for merchants*) chaḡk.

To **EXCHANGE**, badalnā, badal-d, adlā-badlī-k, i'wāz-k, mu'āwāza-k.

**EXCHQUEER**, khāliḡa, khāzina or khizāna, baita-l-mā, bḡanḡār.

**EXCISE**, naḡarāna, maḡḡūl, biḡri, āb-kāri, ā, iḡr.

To **EXCISE**, naḡarāna- &c. -k, maḡḡūl- &c. -ḡḡarānā.

**EXCISEMAN**, zakāti, tah-bāzīriyā, ugāhanhār, ghaṭwāl.  
**EXCISION**, (to make) kāṭ-nikālnā, chir-nikālnā.  
**TO EXCITE**, uṭhānā, kharā-k, paidā-k, bar-pā-k, ḍālūnā, chheṇnā, ḥarakat-d, targhib-d, purchak-d, dam-d, ishti'āl-k, rachānā, uksānā, ubhārānā, chaṭhānā, daṭṭānā, chalānā, sankarnā, jagānā, lānā, baṭhānā.  
**EXCITER**, muḥarrīk, muṣṭahil, uksā'ū, lagā'ū; — (in comp.) angez; thus, fitna-angez, an exciter of discord.  
**EXCITEMENT**, taḥrik, chhey, rachā-o, machā-o.  
**TO EXCLAIM**, shor-k, bāng-mārnā, chillānā, ronā, ropukārnā, pukār-uṭhānā, hānk-pukārnā, gargarānā, jharjharānā.  
**EXCLAIMER**, shorī, ghaughā-l, faryādī, nālānā.  
**EXCLAMATION**, shor, ghul, faryād, shorshār, wāwailā, faryād-fighān, nālā, hā-e-hā-e, wā-e-wā-e, tauba-dhāp.  
**TO EXCLUDE**, nikāl-d, khārij-k, mardūd-k, man'-k, bāz-r, bārnā, roknā, chhoṛnā, bāhar-k, badar-k, nikāsnā, mahṛum-k, mustaṭnā-k, dhingānā.  
**EXCLUSION**, (of air) rokā-o or rukā-o; — (expulsion) khurūj, ikhrāj, irtidād, tyāg, phirā-o.  
**EXCLUSIVE**, EXCLUSIVELY, mā-siwā, 'alāwa, kaṭ'i-naṣar, mā-warā, chhoṛ-ke.  
**TO EXCOMMUNICATE**, mardūd-k, nikāl-d, kūjāt-k, ajāt-k, bāhar-kar-denā, mal'un-k. [chhīlnā]  
**TO EXCORIATE**, ghisnā, ragarānā, kāṭ-d, udheṛnā, EXCORIATION, ghisā-o, ragar, chaṭ, kharāsh.  
**EXCREMENT**, guh, ālā, ish, ghā, ig, gobar.  
**EXCREMENTITIOUS**, raddī, tyāgi, barāsi. [bird]  
**EXCRESCENCE**, gira, masā, gānṭh, kataur, rasaili, mas-  
**EXCRETION**, khurūj, tyāg, jharā-o, dhār, ikhrāj.  
**EXCRETORY**, makhrāj (pl. makhrāji) randhri, indri.  
**TO EXCRUCIATE**, dukh-d, āzār-d, 'agāb-d, āgiyat-d.  
**TO EXCULPATE**, chhoṛānā, be-jurm or begunāh ṭhah-rānā, nir-dokhi-k.  
**EXCULPATION**, 'itigār, mu'girat, chhīmā-kār, also chhāmā- or kaḥāmā-kār.  
**EXCURSION**, (ramble) sair, maṣar-gasht; — (expedition) dauṛ, tākhī, yūrish.  
**EXCUSABLE**, kābil i 'ugr, kābil i 'afū, ma'sūr, 'ugr-paṣir, chhīmā-jog, wājibu-r-ri'āyat; — (the person excused from duty) ri'āyatī.  
**EXCUSE**, 'ugr, ḥujjat, ma'sarat, bahāna, pozish, mintī, bintī, nāki, nakṭarā, nakhra, ḥila, takrār, chochilā; — (a frivolous excuse) 'ugr i nā-masmi'.  
**TO EXCUSE**, 'ugr-k, ḥujjat-k, bāt-banānā, bahāna-k, kaniyānā, lendiyānā; — (to remit or pardon) baḥḥānā, chhoṛ-d, chhīmā-k, mu'āf, dar-gugar-k.  
**EXCUSER**, muta'aggr; — (forgiver) khaṭā-baḥḥah.  
**EXECRABLE**, makrūh, karih, mal'un, la'in, mardūd, maḥḥūr, la'nati, phitkārī.  
**EXECRABLY**, (v. very or violently) ba-shiddat.  
**EXECRATION**, la'nat, la'n, nafrin, sarāp.  
**TO EXECUTE**, (to perform) karnā, banānā, tamām-k, ākhir-k, adā-k, basar-lejānā, chalānā, sarnā, karānā; — (a work, &c.) urehnā, rachānā, chheṇnā; — (to punish capitally) kaṭi-k, gardan-mārnā, mār-ḍ; — (to kill) chalā-d, jān-lenā: gal-d is much used for hanging by the Indian servants, probably for galā-demā.  
**EXECUTION**, (performance) ikhtitām, nibeṛā, chalā-o, kār-rawā-l, pardākht, nibāh, pāranjāt; — (of people) phāūsī, kīṣā; — (on goods) agyārī, kurk-nāma; — (to do, as a sword, gun, &c.) kāṭ-k, mār-k, tor-k, haḥḥ bajā lānā, haḥḥ adā-k; — (capital punishment) kaṭi, saṣā, siyāsāt; — (to do execution) kām-k, kār-k, 'amal-k; — (to put into execution) jāri-k, 'amal meṇ lānā; — (a place of execution) kaṭi-gāh, maḥṭal.

**EXECUTIONER**, jallād, badhik, kṣitil, chandāl; — (executioner's office) jallādī.  
**EXECUTIVE**, kār-guṣār, ḥukm-rān, kār-farmā, 'āmil, 'āmilāna, dār-gir, chalā'ū, mukhtār-kār, (v. agent, efficient).  
**EXECUTOR**, waṣī; — (executrix) waṣiyyā.  
**EXEMPLARY**, (as punishment) 'ibrat-angez, 'ibratī, chetaunā, 'ibrat-numā, 'ibratāna, bhayānak, sanadī; — (virtuous) bhalā, bhārī, wazani, ṣāhib-ṭarīk.  
**TO EXEMPLIFY**, miṣāl-lānā, naṣir-k, tamāzil-k, sanad-pakaṛnā.  
**EXEMPT**, EXEMPTED, bāhar, maḥṣūg, khārij, mubarrā, munazzah, khālī, mu'āf, ma'mūlī, rahit.  
**TO EXEMPT**, chhoṛā-r, bachā-r, khālās-k, āzād-k.  
**EXEMPTION**, muḥāṣagat, bachā-o, tanzih, ibrā, chhuṭ-kārā, riḥā-l.  
**EXEQUIES**, kriyā-karam, fātiḥa-darūd, srādh, bhoj-bhāt; — (to perform) srādh-k, pinḍā-pārnā.  
**EXERCISE**, (labour) ri'yāzat, miḥnat, kaṣrat, warzish, sādhan, ishtighāl, shughl, ḥarakat; — (use, practice) isti'māl, muḥāwara, abhyās; — (task) dara, sabaḥ, tā'lim, santhā, patiyā; — (motion) kalbal, phirchal, ḍol-dāl, uṭh-baith, uddim or udyam, parisram; — (devotion) wīrd, umūr-dīni, pūjā-pāth; — (gymnastic) ḍand, saron, bayām, baithkā, sarā-l, rūmālī, ḥarkāt-saknāt, chāl-dhāl; — (military exercise) kawā'id.  
**TO EXERCISE**, (to employ) shughl-k, maṣhḥ-k, isti'māl-k, aṭkā-r, lagā-r, chalānā, karnā; — (to exercise authority) ḥukumat-k ḥukm-chalānā; — (to take exercise) ri'yāzat-k, pherā-k; — (to exercise as troops) kawā'id-k, sādhan-k; — (dogs, &c.) bā-olid, sikhilānā; — (the dumb-bells) mūgdar-hilānā, -bhānā or -phernā.  
**TO EXERT**, (endeavour) koshish-k, daṭṭnā, sar-, sir- or zor-mārnā, maḥḍūr-bhar-k, tagopo-k, ḍhūnḍh-bhāl-k.  
**EXERTION**, koshish, sa'l, jihd, jadd, sar-garmi, dil-sozī, dil-dihl, tan-dihl, miḥnat, pariaram.  
**EXHALATION**, EXHALEMENT, ḡu'ūd, tabkhīr, uṭhān; — (vapour) bukhār, bhāp.  
**TO EXHALE**, (n.) uṭhānā, hawā-h, mutaṣā'id-h, ḡu'ūd-k, uṭnā, mahaknā; (a.) uṭnā, bukhār-k.  
**TO EXHAUST**, khālī-k, khar-k, ṣarf-k, uṭnā, khāinch- or nikāl-lenā, toṛnā, tamām-k, sithā-k.  
**EXHAUSTLESS**, be-zawāl, be-nihāyat.  
**TO EXHIBIT**, dikhilānā, kholnā, ṣāhir-k, munkashif-k, iḡhār-k, batilānā, namūd-k, pargāṭ-k, nikālnā; — (to exhibit a complaint) nālīsh-k.  
**EXHIBITION**, iḡhār, inkishāf, dikhilā, namūd-dārī.  
**TO EXHILARATE**, khush-k, magan-k, bāgh-bāgh-k, shād-k, shādān-k, phūlā-d, hulsānā.  
**EXHILARATION**, tafrīḥ, farḥat, khushī, hulās.  
**TO EXHORT**, naṣihat- &c. -d, upades-k, sikshā-d.  
**EXHORTATION**, wa'ḡ, naṣihat, pand, upades or upadesh.  
**EXHORTER**, wā'ig, nāṣih, naṣihat-gar, upadeshi.  
**EXIGENCE**, EXIGENCY, EXIGENT, ṣarūrāt, iḥtiyāj, takāṣā, muḥṭāṣā, bhir, khāinch, kashish, ṣaḡhṭa, lāchārī; — (distress) muhim, tangi, shiddat; — (according to the exigency) ba-kadr i iḥtiyāj, jetā chāhiye.  
**EXILE**, (banishment) aḥaḥar-badārī, des-tyāgi; — (the person) mulk-rānda, be-waṭānī, mahṛum, aḥaḥar-badar, jilā-waṭān. [nikāl-d]  
**TO EXILE**, jilā-waṭān-k, aḥaḥar-badar-k, des-se  
**TO BE EXILED**, jilā-waṭān-h, &c. (v. the preceding word). [lagānā]  
**TO EXIST**, honā, rahnā, maujūd-h, astī-rakhnā, āst-h, EXISTENCE, EXISTENCY, hasti, āst, wajūd, būd sindagi, astī, bidhān, būdandagi, ta'ayun.  

H

EXISTENT, haat, maujūd, āst, bā-wajūd, hotā, jītā, jivat.  
 EXIT, (*departure*) rihlat, kūch, rawānagi, bidā, gaman.  
 To EXONERATE, khālī-k, halkā-k, nikāl-d, jhār-d, ibrā, gumma-k, bojī-utārnā, subuk-bār-k.  
 EXONERATION, khulūd, āzādī, rihā.i.  
 EXORABLE, chhimā-kāri, 'ugr-pagīr or -shunwā.  
 EXORBITANCE, EXORBITANCY, fuḡūllī, ziyādatī, be-nihāyatī, be-andāzī.  
 EXORBITANT, ziyāda, adhik, be-hadd, be-nihāyat, be-andāza, be-kiyās, ziyāda-talab, be-ḥikānā.  
 To EXORCISE, jhārnā, utārnā, jalānā, phūknā.  
 EXORCISER, EXORCIST, da'watī, hāzīratī, ojā, syāna, 'āmil, bhūt-bedār, jān, bhuturiyā.  
 EXORCISM, da'wat, jhār-phūnk, hāzīrat, mantar-jantar, saifi; — (*to perform*) dam-k.  
 EXORDIUM, dībāja, khūḡba, mukaddama.  
 EXOTIC, par-desī, des-āwari, ajnabī, bi-desī, ghair-mulki.  
 To EXPAND, phailānā, chhīḡkānā, bichhānā, kholnā, pasārnā, chaurānā, khilānā, phūlānā, bigsānā; (n.) pasārnā, &c.; — (*as a flower*) khilnā, phūlnā, shi-guḡta-h, bigsānā.  
 EXPANSE, EXPANSION, phailā.o, bichhā.o, saḡh, sahn, was'at, kushādagi, pasār, pasrā.o, phūlāwaf.  
 EXPANSIVE, phūlā.ū, pasrā.ū, musattīḡh.  
 Ex PARTE, (*evidence*) ghair-hāzīrī tajwiz, ek-tarfi bayān.  
 To EXPATiate UPON, tafsīl-k, tashriḡ-k, tafsīr-k, phailā.o-k, barhānā, bakhānā, ḡl-tawīl-k, bayān-wār or tafsīl-wār-kahnā.  
 To EXPECT, rāh-dekhnā, intizār- &c. -k, muntazir-h, chashm-barāh-h, bāḡ-nihārnā, uḡiknā, johnā, nigrān-k, jānnā, sochnā.  
 EXPECTANT, EXPECTER, muntazir, ummed-wār, mutarassid, mutarakḡib, mutawaḡḡa', āsrik, āsrait, mush-tāḡ.  
 EXPECTATION, EXPECTANCY, intizār, chashm-dāsht; — (*hope*) tawaḡḡu', ās, tarassud, tarakḡub, riḡā, intizārī, chashm, nazar, āsrā, ummed-wārī, ishtiyāk.  
 To EXPECTORATE, chhāntnā, jhārnā, khankhārnā, girānā, nikālānā.  
 EXPECTORATION, (*phlegm*) balgham, kaf, kaf-shikani, khankhār, chhanḡā.o, tanakhnakh.  
 EXPECTORATIVE, balgham-bur, chhanḡā.o, kaph- or kaf-nāsik, mustakhrij.  
 EXPEDIENCY, EXPEDIENCE, wajūb, luzūm, garūrat, liyākāt, munāsabat, shā, istagi, saza-wārī, jogtā or yogyatā.  
 EXPEDIENT, wajīb, zarūr, lāzim, munāsib, lā, iḡ, ansab, aulā, jogā, darkhūr, shā, ista, saza-wār, ucht, ḡhik, farḡ; — (*to be*) chāhnā, *used impersonally*, as chāhiye or chāhiye ki (*v. Gram.*).  
 EXPEDIENT, tadbir, 'ilāj, tadārūk, chāra, upā.o.  
 To EXPEDITE, (*to hasten*) dauryānā, jald-k, shitābi-k, chamkānā; — (*to facilitate*) āsān-k.  
 EXPEDITION, (*haste*) jald-bāzī, shitāb-kāri, chālāki, chustī, ta'jil, 'ujlat, phurt; — (*journey*) safar; — (*a military expedition*) daur, 'azimat, muhim, tāḡht; — (*with*) ilghāron, shitābi-se, &c.; — (*against infidels*) jihād, ghazā.  
 EXPEDITIOUS, EXPEDITE, jald, shitāb, chust, chālāk, jald-bāz, shitāb-kār, phurtilā, chaḡkilā.  
 EXPEDITIOUSLY, daur ā daur, jaldī-se, &c. (*v. expedition*).  
 To EXPLO, nikāl-d, hāknā, khadarnā, bāhir-k, dūr-k, daḡ-k, khārj-k, āwāra-k, rānda-k, tyāḡnā, mār-chālānā, gardani-d.

To EXPEND, khārj-k, ūḡhānā, lagānā, tasarruf-k, masrūf-k, maḡḡūl-k, be-bāḡ-k, khagānā, nibarā, khapānā, luḡānā; — (*to expend profusely*) urān, isrāf-k, fuḡūl-khārj-k.  
 To BE EXPENDED, ūḡhā, lagnā, isrāf-h, khagnā, bo-chuknā, khapnā, nibarānā, kaḡnā.  
 EXPENDER, mutasarrif, mubagḡil, fuḡūl-khārj.  
 EXPENDITURE, EXPENSE, khārj (pl. akhrājāt), sarf, masraf, ūḡhān, baḡl, khapā.o, lagat, khapat; khagī, kaḡat, dām, bar-dāsht, uchāpat, baiyūtāt, khārchi; — (*cost*) mol, ḡimat, bahā.  
 EXPENSIVE, (*costly*) ḡimati, garān-bahā, mahḡi; — (*extravagant*) musrif, urā.ū, mubagḡir, luḡā.ū, sangi, garān, dāmī, zerbār.  
 EXPENSIVELY, khārj- &c. -se (*v. expenditure, expense*).  
 EXPENSIVENESS, garānī, fuḡūl-khārjī, ziyāda-khārjī, isrāf.  
 EXPERIENCE, tajriba, imtiḡhān, āzmā, ish, āzmūda-kirī, tajriba-kāri, wāḡif-kāri, kār-dānī.  
 To EXPERIENCE, kasnā, imtiḡhān-k, āzmūda-jenā, parakhnā; — (*suffer*) pānā, khainchnā, khānā; — (*to find*) dekhnā, pānā.  
 EXPERIENCED, EXPERT, āzmūda-kār, tajriba-kār, kir-dān, wāḡif- or bānī-kār, kār-āzmūda or -pardā; — (*in affairs of the world*) jāhān-dida.  
 EXPERIMENT, imtiḡhān, tajriba, āzmā, ish, parakh.  
 EXPERIMENTALLY, imtiḡhān- &c. -se.  
 EXPERIMENTER, EXPERIMENTAL, imtiḡhānī, parikh.  
 EXPERT, chālāk, chust, phurtilā, khabar-dār, chārī, chaukas, wāḡif-kār, māhir, pakkā, pukḡta, syas, saḡika-shī'ar.  
 EXPERTLY, hoshiyārī- &c.-se, chaturā, i-se, &c.  
 EXPERTNESS, hoshiyārī, khabar-dārī, wāḡif-kārī, māhirat, chaturā, i, chaukasā, i, dast-kārī.  
 EXPiable, kafāra-pasir, chḡai-jog.  
 To EXPiate, kafāra- &c. -d, miḡānā, dhonā, kḡai, chḡai-k, ḡurbānī-d, tauba-k.  
 EXPIATION, kafāra, jarimāna, takfir.  
 EXPIRATION, (*conclusion*) inkizā, ākḡhīrat, ant, haḡ, niche kā dam; — (*act of dying*) damī wāpasī, naz', ordh.  
 To EXPIRE, (*to breathe out*) dam-chhornā, dam-chhūḡnā; — (*to die*) dam-nikālā, jāta-rahnā, ant- or faut-h, marnā, dam-ḡūḡnā; — (*to perish*) ma'dūm-h, nest-h, miḡnā; — (*to terminate*) ākḡhīr-h, guḡarnā, munḡaḡī-h.  
 To EXPLAIN, EXPLICATE, batlānā, samjhānā, bayis-k, gāhir-k, kah-sunānā, sujhānā, bujhānā, jāḡnā, ma'nī- &c. -kahnā, kholnā, suljhānā, mashrūh-k, mujallā-k.  
 EXPLAINER, shāriḡ, mufassir, baktā, kāshif, kasḡhīf, phānki-kārī, samjhā.ū.  
 EXPLANATION, EXPLICATION, bayān, tafsīl, sharaḡ, takrir, barnan, bistār, tashriḡ, bujh-bujhā.o, sam-jhaufī, inkishāf, tilak, bithā, phānki, saḡā, i, manaw-wal, milāp-julāp.  
 EXPLANATORY, bayānī, bayān-wār, sharaḡ-wār, tafsīlī, musharrīḡ.  
 EXPLATIVE, pad-pūrak, pur-kun, takiya-kalām, mukhan-takiya.  
 EXPLICABLE, suljhā.ū, khulan-jog, ḡall-pagīr.  
 EXPLICIT, khulā, saḡ, saḡiḡ, wāḡiḡ, gāhir.  
 EXPLICITLY, gāhirā or gāhirān, saḡiḡaḡ.  
 To EXPLODE, upā-d, ūḡhā-d, mardūd-k, be-ravīj-k, band-k, kaḡaknā, bhak-de, -upnā or -khānā.  
 EXPLOIT, muhim, jur.at, karāmāt, jokhim.  
 To EXPLORE, dhūndhnā, khojā, chhān-mārnā, just o jū-k, tajassus-k, talāsh-k, ḡhoḡa- or khoj- or ḡajal-mārnā, kū.e meḡ bāns-d.

EXPLOSION, dhamak, taşadum, dharākā, āwāz, dhān-dhān, bhārākā, jharākā, karak, urā, o, phūphkār, bhak.

EXPLOSIVE, urā, ū, &c. phūphkāri.

EXPORT, irsāl, marsūla (pl. marsūlāt), raftani.

TO EXPORT, lādnā, bharti-k, nikāl-k, lejanā, bhejnā, bharnā.

TO BE EXPORTED, lādnā, bharti-h.

EXPORTS, EXPORTATION, nikāsi, bharti, raftani, barāmad.

TO EXPOSE, (publish) shā, i'-k, fāsh-k, āshkāra-k, barma-lā-k, ighār-k, ifshā-k, parda-dari-k, prakāsh-k; — (to cast out) dālnā, chhornā; — (to put in danger) kharke-men-d, kharre-men-d; — (to lay open) kholnā, ughārā; — (to make contemptible) bad-nām-k, ruswā-k, faḡhat-k, dikhānā; — (to throw) jhonknā, phenknā, hūlnā, letārānā, pachhārānā.

EXPOSITION, EXPOSITOR, ma'ni-numā or -pardāz, arthik.

TO EXPOSTULATE, guft o shinid-k, hujjat-k, dukhāke bolnā, kahā-kabi-k.

EXPOSTULATION, guft o shinid, radd-badal, takrār, jawāb-sawāl, kahā-kali, jadd o kadd, chūn-charā, kūn-kān; — (charge) gila, shikwa, shikāyat, ulāhnā, hujjat, naktoṛā, sarzanish, sh o zāri.

EXPOSTULATOR, shikwa-mand, gila-guzār, shāki.

EXPOSURE, (disclosure) ighār, ifshā, parda-dari, tashhīr, dikhāwāf, diklā, o, ughrā, o, jhonkā, o.

TO EXPOUND, bayān- &c. -k, bujhānā, samjhānā.

EXPOUNDER, bayān-karne-wālā, shāriḥ, mutajjim.

EXPRESS, (adj, apparent) āshkāra, šāf, khulā; — (particular) nāṭik; — (an express order) ḡukm i nāṭik.

EXPRESS, (messenger) pā, ek, paik, daurāhā, sādni-sawār; — (to go, come, &c.) ilghārōn, ilghār, daurā-daur, bhāgā-bhāg, bāgtoṛ, shab ā shab, rāte-rāt, rāton-rāt, mārā-mār, hānkā-hānk, with the verbs ānā or jānā; — (message) paighām, sandesā.

TO EXPRESS, dalālat-k, patā-d, nishān-d, batlānā, ḡāhir-k, uchārānā, dāl-k; — (to utter) adā-k, ḡikr-k; — (to squeeze out) nichor-lenā, nikālānā, pelnā.

EXPRESSED, maḡkūr, malfūḡ, bāriz, ḡāhir; — (juice) 'uṣāra, nichor, afshurda.

EXPRESSIBLE, uchārān-jog, adā-pagīr, ḡābil i bayān, nichor-ne-jog.

EXPRESSION, talaffuḡ, bāt, suḡhan, kalima, ḡaul, adā, uchār or uchchār, nuṭḡ, bol, boli, bachan, shabd, ḡarf; — (squeezing) nichor, pelā, o, pelā, i.

EXPRESSIVE, dāl, sadras, sānchā, bolā, chetsunā, matin, ma'ni-numā, pur-maḡlab; — (as a countenance) namkin, malḡ, salonā, sā, onlā-salonā.

EXPRESSIVENESS, matānat; — (of features) nam-kini, malāhat.

EXPRESSLY, tākid-se, takāiyud-se, tākidān, ṣarīḡān, ḡaṣḡān, adbadāke, be lagā, o, ek-dam.

EXPULSION, (ikhrāj), daf, tyagṭā, jharā, o, nikāl, bedakhli, rāndāgi.

EXPULSIVE, tyagīk, dāfi', mustakhrij, mutadāfi'.

TO EXPUNGE, chhilnā, miṭānā, kāṭnā, ḡalam-mārānā, ḡakk-k, maḡw-k.

EXQUISITE, bihtar, achchhā, pākiza, nafis, nādir, kāmil; — (extreme) ziyād, shadid.

EXQUISITELY, nafāsāt- &c. -se; — (extremely) kamāliyat-se, shiddat-se.

EXQUISITENESS, nafāsāt, laṭāfat, tuḡfāgi, pākizagi, ziyādāti, shiddat.

EXTANT, bāki, maujūd, bartamān.

EXTATIC, (ecstatic) sar-khūsh, wajḡdāna, magan, bāḡh-bāḡh.

EXTEMPORARY, EXTEMPORAL, ekā-ek, fi-l-faur, fauran, fi-l-badiha, nā-gahāni, yūnhi or yūnhiin, be-priyās, be-sākhta, be-ta, ammūl.

TO SPEAK EXTEMPORARY, fi-l-badiha kahnā, be-ta, ammūl bolnā.

TO EXTEND, (a) bichhānā, pahunchānā; — (to stretch out) pasārānā, lambānā; — (to stretch) khīnchnā, tānnā; — (to expand) kushāda-k, barhānā, ziyāda-k; — (to lengthen) lambā-k, mumtadd-k; — (to extend one's thoughts, &c.) daurānā, chālānā; — (v. n. to reach) pahunchnā, jānā.

EXTENSION, EXTENSIVENESS, EXTENT, phailā, o, kushādagi, pahnā, i, farākhi, darāzi, ṭul, lambā, i, bistār, imtidād, madd, taṭwil, chauṛā, i, pasār, pasrā, o.

EXTENSIVE, EXTENDED, kushāda, pahnā-war, chauṛā-chaklā, lambā, barā, 'ariz, ṭawil; — (capacious) laḡḡak, bistāri, phailā, ū, mumtadd, moklā.

EXTENDIBLE, phailāne- &c. -jog, pasranhār, &c. was'at-pagīr.

TO EXTENUATE (lessen) kam-k, mukḡaffaf-k, takḡfif-k; — (to rarify) patlā-k, rakīk-k.

EXTENUATION, ḡhaṭā, o, ḡhaṭṭi, kamti, takḡlil, nyūnatā.

EXTERIOR, bāhiri, berūni, khāriji; — (exterior causes) asbūb i khāriji.

TO EXTERMINATE, ukhārānā, uṭhā-d, miṭā-d or -d, nist-nābūd-k, nikāl-d or -d, istiṣāl-k, nir-mūl-k, be-beḡh o buniyād-k, upārānā, jar-kāṭnā, raf-k, daf-k.

EXTERMINATION, ukhār-pachhār, miṭā, o, istiṣāl, beḡh-kani, be-buniyādi, upār, ukhrā, o.

EXTERMINATOR, beḡh-kan, ukhārū, jar-kāṭū, sattyā-nāsik, nirmūli.

EXTERNAL, ḡūri, ḡāhiri, pritiḡh or pratyakḡh, pragat; — (an external object) maḡsūḡ, fi-l-khārij; — (external appearance) ḡūrat i ḡāhiri.

EXTERNALLY, ḡāhirān, ḡūratān, ḡāhir-men.

EXTINCT, tamām, ākhir, munḡaṭi', ma'dūm, manḡūf, nest, muntahī, ḡhā, ib, gum, taḡlil, bināsi, ḡaṭ' nasl, galit; — (to be) mar-bilānā, mar-pachnā, gal-j, uṭh-jānā, nest-h.

EXTINCTION, EXTINGUISHMENT, ākhirat, inḡiṭā', ant, nās, binās, 'adam, fanā; — (of fire, &c.) bujhā, o, ifṭā.

TO EXTINGUISH, bujhānā, ṭhandhā-k, gul-k, munṭafi-k, khāmosh-k, barhānā, butānā, pachānā, mārānā, faro-k, dabānā, miṭānā; — (forget) bhulānā; — (to destroy) uṭhā-d, mauḡūf-k.

EXTINGUISHER, gul-gir, gul-tarāsh, muṭfi or muṭaffi.

TO EXTERPATE, ukhārānā, uṭhā-d or -d, khod-bahānā, jar-khodnā, beḡh-kani-k.

EXTIRPATION, istiṣāl, beḡh-kani, jar-kāṭā, o.

EXTIRPATOR, beḡh-kan, ukhārū, jar-kāṭū.

TO EXTOL, sarāhnā, ta'rif-k, ṣanā-k, tausīf-k, ḡamd-k, sitā, ish-k, khḡaḡ-nām-k, astut-k, bakhān-k, barhānā.

EXTOLLED, sitūda, mauḡūf, maḡmūd.

EXTOLLER, maddāḡ, ṣanā-khyan, mādih, waṣṣāf.

TO EXTRACT, nichor- or khīnch- or chhin- or anṭh-lenā, chūs-lenā, le-lenā, ziyādāti- &c. -k.

EXTRACTION, nichor, khīnch, dast-darāzi, saḡḡṭ-giri, ziyāda-ṭalabi, ziyādāti, ḡhabn, lūṭ, ḡhadar, ḡhaṣb, andher, taghallubī.

EXTRACTOR, EXTRACTER, ḡālim, dast-darāz, saḡḡṭ-gir, be-imān, sitam-gar, jābir, ḡhaddār, nichorū.

EXTRACT, khulāṣa, hir, chida, maḡhiz, ḡudā, bij, nabh, kāṭ, istimbāz; — (abstract) muntakhḡab, sārārth.

TO EXTRACT, khīnchnā, istiḡhrāj-k, ukhārānā, nikālānā, nichorānā; — (to abstract) chhānānā, chunnā, intiḡḡab-k.

EXTRACTION, khichā, o, istikhraj, ishtikhāj, niksār, ukhrā, o; — (*race, family*) kul, nizhād, jatārā, bekh-buniyād; — (*noble*) āsālāt, najābat, kulintā; — (*lineage, origin*) aṣl, gāt, jins, baṣ.

EXTRANEOUS, begāna, ajnabī, uparī, parāyā, bāhari; — (*superfluous*) ziyāda, be-ilāqa, be-lagā, o.

EXTRAORDINARILY, 'ajib-ṭarāḥ-se, anūthī-ṭarāḥ-se.

EXTRAORDINARY, anūthā, ubidhā, nīrālā, achambhā, zor, 'ajīb, lā-gānī, nādīr, tamāshā.

EXTRAVAGANCE, EXTRAVAGANCY, EXTRAVAGANTNESS, ziyādatī, adhikā, i, fuṣūlī, be-andāzagi, fuṣūl-kharjī, israf, zar-pāshī, war-kharchī, mad-galit, bit-bāhari, ghulū, mubāligha; — (*violence*) ishtidād, ghalba, walwala, bal.

EXTRAVAGANT, (*prodigal*) fuṣūl-kharj, urā, ū, ganj-bakhsh, shah-kharch, war-kharch, bit-bāharā, chaur-chauṭ; — (*profligate, wild*) bad-waṣ', bad-ṭariḳ, ghālī; — (*immoderate*) fuṣūl, ghair-wājibī, be-mauka', be-jā.

EXTRAVAGANTLY, fuṣūlī-se, fuṣūl-kharjī-se, muṣrifāna.

EXTRAVASATED, (*to be*) jam-jānā, utarnā.

EXTRAVASATION, jamā, o, ūtār, salsalāḥāt.

EXTREME, (*last*) ākhiri; — (*great*) barā, ziyāda, bahut, shadīd, ashadd, atamm, ati-ant, be-ṭhikānā.

EXTREMELY, nihāyat, ba-shiddat, be-ḥadd, nipaṭ, badarja i atamm.

EXTREMITY, (*extreme end*) ākhīr, ākhirat, anjām, tamāmī, intihā, nihāyat, ḥadd, pāyān, ant, chhor, nok, kināra, sar-ḥadd, ākhiri, naubat, sakeṭ; — (*to be in*) kāfiya tang-h, nāk men dam-ā; — (*to come to*) bāt-barhānā; — (*distress*) nā-chārī, be-makdūrī, 'ājizī, tangī; — (*reduced to extremity*) nā-chār, be-makdūr, 'ājiz.

TO EXTRICATE, chhurānā, āzād-k, khalāṣ-k, rihā-k, suljhānā, nikālānā, bachānā, kholnā.

EXTRINSIC, EXTRINSICAL, gāhiri, gūri, 'arizi.

EXTRINSICALLY, gāhirā or gāhiran, gūratag.

EXUBERANCE, hashū, fuṣūlī, ifrāḡ, kaḡrat, adhikā, i, sarāṣ, i, barhtī, lab-rezi, firawānī.

EXUBERANT, ziyāda, kasīr, adhik, saras, bahut, firawān mulabbab, fā, iḡ, lab-rez, be-hayā.

EXUBERANTLY, ziyādatī- &c. se, ba-kaḡrat, ifrāḡ-se.

EXUDATION, risā, o, pasyo, pasijnā, pasinā.

TO EXUDE, risnā, nikālānā, rasiyānā, salsalānā, pasijnā.

TO EXULCERATE, kāṭnā, ghā, o-k, jalānā, khānā.

TO EXULT, hulasnā, bilasnā, bihasnā, rahasnā, phūl-jānā, magan-h, khush-h, mahgūḡ-h, mumbasit-h, kushāda-rū-h, phūlōnā samānā, khush-hāl- or khush-waqt-h.

EXULTATION, hūlās, bilās, khushī, bashāshat, imbisāt, umang.

EXUVIÆ, kenchliyān (sing kenchli or kenchul).

EYE, ānkh, chashm, dida, nain, chakh, netr, 'ain, nayan, katāch, lochan, drig; — (*of roots*) ānkh; — (*of the wind*) muñh; — (*loop*) mūndhi; — (*diseases of*) nākhūna, parū, ā; — (*sight*) dīth, nigāh, drishṭ, tabassur; — (*regard*) lihāḡ, iltifāt; — (*of a needle*) nākā; — (*loop or catch*) tukma; — (*in the twinkling of an eye I shall return*) ek palak-men phir āwenge, or ṭurfatu-l-'ain men phir āwenge.

TO EYE, dekhnā, ḍaṭnā, nigāh-k, naḡar-k, lihāḡ-k.

EYE-BALL, ḡhelā, ḡherhan, ḡelā, ḡadka, putli, mardumak, mardum i chashm.

EYE-BROW, abrū, bhanū, bhirkutī, bhrūr; — (*having the eye-brows joined*) paiwasta-abrū; — (*having them distant*) kushāda-abrū.

EYE-LASH, barnī, mizha (pl. mizhgān) papnī, palak, baronī; — (*disease of*) bāmānī.

EYE-LESS, nir-ankhā, be-chashm, nā-binā.

EYE-LET, rand, chhed, sūrākh, raushan-dān, khāsa, konḡā.

EYE-LID, papoṭā, parda-i-chashm. [abdu-l-'ain.

EYE-SERVANT, ankh-chorā, kam-chor, 'abd i 'ain or

EYE-SIGHT, binā, i, jot, nūr i chashm, nūr i dida.

EYE-SORE, ānkh kā kāntā, ānkh kā khār, khonch.

TO BE AN EYE-SORE, ānkh men khatāknā.

EYE-WITNESS, sākhī, shāhid, gawāh; — (*I was an eye-witness, or saw with my own eyes*) ba chashm i khud dekhā hai or apnī hīn ānkhon-se dekhā hai.

## F

FABLE, (*story*) kīṣṣa, hikāyat, naql, kahānī, kathā, dastān, afsāna.

TO FABLE, naql- &c. -k or -b, kīṣṣa- &c. -kahnā.

FABLES, FABULIST, nākil, hāki, kīṣṣa-go.

FABRIC, 'imārat, makān, ghar, ḡawēl.

FABRICATION, banāwaṭ, ta'mīr, sākhṭ, karnī, kūt.

TO FABRICATE, FABRIC, banānā, uṭhānā, ta'mīr-k, bāndhnā, jorṇā. [mukhtār.

FABULOUS, wahmī, jhūthā, banāyā-hū, ā, sākhṭa.

FACE, (*visage*) muñh, mukhrā, mukh, chihra, ruh, rū, ānān, lakā, kīyāfa, rukhsār, 'uḡār, 'ariz, āsi, ā, bādān;

— (*appearance*) sūrat, paikar, manḡar; —

(*front*) agwārā, āḡ, pesh; — (*assurance*) shokh;

— (*the face of the earth*) rū, e zamin, saṭh i zamin;

— (*before his face*) uske rū-ba-rū, uske sāme,

uske muñh par, uske ḡuḡūr; — (*face to face*) rū-

ba-rū, bi-l-muwājaha, muñhā-muñh, chār-chashm,

āmne-sāmne.

TO FACE, (*turn about*) muñh-phernā; — (*to front*) dū-ba-dū-h, sāme-h, mukābil-h, saṣmukh-h; —

(*an instrument*) muñh-charḡhānā or -d; — (*to*

cover) tah-jamānā; — (*to make wry faces*) muñ-

or mukhrā teḡhā-k; — (*to aim or strike at the*

face only) muñhī-muñh-mārṇā.

FACETIOUS, (*person*) thaṭhe-bāz, thaṭhol, khush-tāb', laṭifa-go, ḡarif, zinda-dil, haṣṣor, shirin-tāb', shokh, khush-gap; — (*sentiment*) rindāna, ḡarifāna, ḡarīfat-āmez, laṭifa.

FACETIOUSLY, ḡarīfat- &c. -se, thaṭholi-se, laṭifāḡ.

FACETIOUSNESS, khush-tāb', ḡarīfat, thaṭhe-bāz, haṣṣor-pan.

FACILE, āsān, sahl, saḡaj, (v. easy).

TO FACILITATE, āsān- &c. -k, laghu- or saḡaj-k.

FACILITY, āsānī, āsāniyat, saḡuliyat; — (*softness*) mulā'imāt, narmi, ḡilm; — (*affability*) khul, insāniyat; — (*readiness*) malika, taiyārī, shīṭāb-kārī.

FACING, ḡor, ḡāshiya, to, i, tah, chhāl, jamā, o, livār.

FACT, (*case*) ḡaḡikat, aṣl; — (*deed*) kām, kār, ḡil, amr, ḡarkāt, kartab, sachautī, ḡaḡṭ, māhiyat, mul,

sat; — (*matter, reality*) maṭlab, bāt, kaifiyat (pl.

kawā'if), ḡaḡā, iḡ, māhiyat; — (*in fact*) ḡil-

ḡaḡikat, ḡaḡikatān, ḡharāḡ or al-ḡharāḡ, nām-l-

amr, ḡil-wāḡi'a, jathārth; — (*the fact is this*) aṣl

yūñhi hai.

FACTION, ittifāḡ, fasād, fitna; — (*tumult*) ḡangāma, balwā, ḡhadr, halchal.

FACTIOUS, bakheriyā, danga, i, fituriyā, fitna-angeṣ, fasādī, muftarī, mufsid.

FACTIOUSNESS, fitna-angeṣī, mufsidī.

FACTITIOUS, 'amālī, taḡlidi, maṣnū', sākhṭa.

FACTOR, gumāshṭa, kār-pardāṣ, kār-ḡuḡār, kār-kun,

pesh-kār, kārinda, diwān, kartā, kām-kāji, muḡh.

FACTORY, koṭhī, kār-khāna, bānījya-sthān.

FACTOTUM, har-bābī, baḡḡuḡnā, har-kāra (the last is

now restricted to running footmen or spies, &c.).

**FACULTY**, (*ability*) kuwwat, kudrat, shakt, iktidar, isti'dād, butā; — (*capacity*) wukūf, shu'ūr, 'aql, dānā, i, būjh, budh, fahm, salika, sughrā, i; — (*quality*) khawāss, tāsir, gun, subhā, o; — (*the faculty of speaking*) kuwwat i nāṭika.

**TO FADE** (*with*) kumlānā, jhurānā, jhurnā, khushk-h, sūkhnā, muṣmahill-h; — (*to languish*) nā-tawān-h, naḳih-h, dublā-h, dur-bal-h; — (*as colours, &c.*) udās- or phikā-hojānā, utar-j; thus, us kā rang utar gayā, *his complexion has faded*; — (*to vanish*) ur-jānā, jātā-rahnā, zāl-h.

**FADED**, (*as colours, &c.*) mānd, halkā, siphā, rūphā.

**FÆCES**, **FÆCULA**, (*settlings*) tarchhāt, durd, siṭhi, fuṣla, jamāwat, injimād; — (*excrement*) barāz, ālā, ish.

**A FAC**, ṭahlū, ā, peah-dast, har-bābī (*v. factotum*).

**TO FAC**, (*n.*) mānda-h, thaknā; (*a.*) mānda-k, thakānā, ṭahal-k, daur-dhūp-k, daurānā, thausānā.

**FAG-END**, utār, chhāṇṭ, durd, fuṣla.

**FAGOT**, āṇṭi, bhār, balhī, kāghagī sipāhi; — (*to fagot*) āṇṭiyānā.

**FAIL**, **FAILURE**, kamṭi, kamī, kotāhi, ṭaḳlil, ḳillat, nā-dārī; — (*extinction*) inkīṭā, nesti.

**TO FAIL**, (*n. be deficient*) kam-h, nāḳih-h, ḳāṣir-h, thausnā, ṭūṭnā, baith-j, ḳignā, rah-j, saḳhiyānā, buḍhiyānā, hārānā, bhūlnā, baḥnā, utarnā, marnā; — (*to perish*) munḳaṭā-h, mauḳūf-h, ma'dūm-h, uṭhnā, jātā-rahnā; — (*to decay*) ghaṭnā, ḳhalnā; — (*to miss*) chūknā, ḳhaṭā-k, ḳuṣūr-k, chūk-k; — (*a. to forsake*) chhoyānā, ḳāl-d; — (*without fail*) a-chūk, be kam o kāst, be-ḳuṣūr, bilā-nāgha.

**FAILING**, (*omission*) ḳhaṭā, ḳuṣūr, chūk, ṭaḳṣir, nuḳṣān, 'aib, dokh.

**FAIN**, (*to be*) man-chāhnā, man-ji- or dil- meṇ ānā.

**FAINT**, (*feeble*) za'if, nā-tawān, nīr-bal, dur-bal, mānda, mū, ā, murda, rabūda, halāk, andhlā, mur-chahā; — (*defected*) udās, dil-gir, asfurdā; — (*relaxed*) sust, ḳhīlā; — (*not bright*) phikā, udās, mānd; — (*not loud*) dhimā.

**TO FAINT**, zu'f- &c. -ānā, murchhānā, tyorānā, ghashi-ghot- or moh-meṇ-ānā, ānkhōn meṇ-andheri-ānā, gir-paynā, jī-ḳūbnā or -nikalnā.

**FAINT-HEARTED**, buz-dil, bodā, kachā-dil, ḳhām-dil, murda-dil, man-marū, murdani. [dili.]

**FAINT-HEARTEDNESS**, buz-dili, nā-mardi, jubn, ḳhām-

**FAINTING**, ghash, ghashiyān, zu'f, tānwār, be-hoshi.

**FAINTLY**, āhiste, dhime, susti- &c. -se.

**FAINTNESS**, zu'f, naḳāhat, nā-tawānī, nā-kuwwati, kamzori, māndagi, durbalatā, dil-giri, susti.

**FAIR**, (*handsome*) shakil, ṣabiḳ, ḥasin, surūp; — (*white*) gorā, surkh o safed, gaurāṅg, chitṭā, gul-rū; — (*as weather*) sūkhā; — (*interval of*) raggi; — (*as water*) parsast, ujā; — (*as wind*) siḍhā; — (*as hair*) bhūrā, kail; — (*right*) wājibi, ma'ḳūl, ṭhīk; — (*and square*) ḳāf be-bāk; — (*clear*) ṣāf, kajlā, nirmal; — (*excellent*) sundar; — (*not cloudy*) pharchhā, khulā, ḳhush; — (*prosperous*) bā-murād, muwāḳ; — (*a fair wind*) bād i murād; — (*just, honest*) rāst, 'ādil, munṣif, imān-dār, nyā, i; — (*apparent*) zābir, namūd; — (*mild*) mulā, im, narm; — (*fair words*) mīṭhī bāṭen; — (*a fair character*) nek-nām; — (*fair play*) rāst-bāzi, sachauti.

**FAIR**, (*adv.*) āhiste, haule, mulā, imat- or dhira-j-se; — (*to keep fair with people*) rāh-rakhnā, rāst-rahnā, banā-o-r.

**FAIR**, (*market*) melā, penṭh; — (*meeting*) ṣuḳbat, nihān, tirth, chhetr, 'urs; — (*for cattle, &c.*) naḳhās.

**A FAIR ONE**, khub-ṣurat, khūb-rū, māh-rū, nāznin, sundarā or sundarī, gul-badan, sham'-rū, pari-rū.

**FAIRING**, parsād, tabarruk, ṭuḥfa.

**FAIRLY**, rāstī-se, inṣāf-se, ṣafā, i-se.

**FAIRNESS**, (*handsomeness*) khūb-ṣurti, ḥsun; — (*whiteness*) surkh-safedi, gorā, i; — (*clearness*) shaffāfi, ṣafā, i, nirmaltā; — (*excellence*) suthrā, i, pākizagi, pharchhā, i; — (*prosperousness*) muwā-ḳat; — (*justness*) rāstī, rāst-bāzi, 'adl, inṣāf, nyā, o, kharā, i; — (*apparentness*) ḡubūr, namūdārī; — (*mildness*) narmi, mulā, imat.

**FAIR-SPOKEN**, shirīn-zabān, ḳhush-go, mīṭh-bolā, bat-banā, charb-zabān.

**FAIRY**, pari, pari-zād, abchharā, manjū, sūkesi, ghokhā; — (*queen of*) tilotamā; — (*stone*) sohan nadi kā pathar.

**FAITH**, imān, dharam, i'tikād, 'akida; — (*trust*) bharosā, i'timād, nischai, pati-yārā, panth, path; — (*religion*) millat, dīn, maḡhab; — (*confidence in God*) akās-birt, tawakkul; — (*honesty*) sat, ṣidk; — (*fidelity*) wafā; — (*promise*) ḳarār, ḳau', bāchā; — (*the Muslimān faith*) islām.

**FAITHFUL**, imān-dār, dīn-dār, dharmi, diyānat-dār, mutadaiyan, wafā-dār, namak-halāl, muṭī, muraw-watī; — (*as a translation*) sidhā, ṣāf, kāmīl, pūrā; — (*honest*) sachchā, kharā, ṣadīk; — (*the faith-ful*) ahl i islām, muslimin (sing. muslim or musul-mān), mūminin (sing. mūmin).

**FAITHFULLY**, diyānat- &c. -se, ṣidk-se, ṣadāḳat-se.

**FAITHFULNESS**, imān-dārī, diyānat-dārī, wafā-dārī, namak-halālī, kharā, i, sachā, i, ṣadāḳat.

**FAITHLESS**, be-imān, bad-diyānat, be-wafā, namak-harām, adharmi, ḳhā, in, jhūṭhā, kāḡib, imān-soḳhta, wafā-begānā, be-murawwat, be-ḳaul, siyāḥ-chashm, bad-'ahd, be-ḳarār.

**FAITHLESSNESS**, be-imānī, be-wafā, i, bad-diyānati, namak-harāmī, adharm, kufr, ḳhiyānat, kigh.

**FALCHION**, unā, teghā, talwār, tarwār, kharg.

**FALCON**, shāhīn; — (*hen*) bāz, shah-bāz; — (*cock*) jurrā.

**FALCONER**, bāz-dār, shahīn-parwar, shikārī.

**FALDAGE**, bathān, rahā, i (*v. fold*).

**FALL**, sukūṭ, paṭkan, pachhār, choṭ; — (*of rain*) jhari, ṭaḳāṭur; — (*violence of a fall*) jhok; — (*death*) marg, halāki; — (*ruin*) ghārātī, sattyānāi; — (*downfall*) tanazzul; — (*diminution*) zawāl, ghaṭi; — (*cadence*) utār, ḳhāl; — (*cascade*) jharnā, āb-shār; — (*autumn*) ḳhizān, pat-jhar; — (*to break the fall of any thing*) jhok-bachānā; — (*to get a fall*) gir-paynā; — (*to give one a fall*) girā-d.

**TO FALL**, girnā, paynā, gir-paynā, ḳhalnā, jhuknā, chhūṭnā, pachhārnā, lūrhaknā, dhulaknā, khisaknā, ḳhulnā, pachhār-khānā, kharaknā, charnā, marnā, kaṭnā, bahnā, ḳūbnā, talpat- or chaupaṭ-h, baisaknā, baithānā; — (*in battle*) ṭhaur-rahnā; — (*be rejected*) matrūk-h, be-mān-h; — (*in love*) ānkh-aṭaknā or -lagnā; — (*to fall asleep*) so jānā; — (*to be found*) milnā, ānā; — (*to set about*) daurnā; — (*into the clutches of*) chhadde meṇ-ā; — (*to be shed*) jharnā, khasnā; — (*to join, as a river*) milnā; — (*to apostatise*) murtadd-h, phir-j; — (*to be slain*) jūḡhnā, kām-ānā, khet-raṭnā; — (*to be degraded*) ruswā h, faṣīḥat-h, ḳhāḳif-h; — (*to be overthrown*) talaf-h, pā, emāl-h; — (*to subside, decrease*) kam-h, ghaṭnā, utarnā, baithnā, par-jānā past-h, phish-phishānā; — (*to begin*) lagnā, shurū' k; thus, wuh rone lagā hai, *he fell a crying*; — (*to happen*) ā-paynā, ā-jānā, honā, nāzil-h, wāḳi'-li, ṣadīr-h; — (*to come*) ānā; — (*to become the property of*) pahunchnā; — (*to proceed or fall from a person*) nikalnā; — (*to be born*) paidā-h; — (*to fall on*) chārḥ-baithnā; — (*to fall away, or off*) sukhnā, udarnā, ṭūṭnā, latnā, pachaknā, paṭaknā, uparnā; — (*grow lean*) gul-jānā, dublā-h, laghār-h; — (*to fall back, to retire*) picche-dabnā,

paṣpā-h; — (to fall behind) *tūt-rahna* : the reader is referred to those simple words in this volume which are synonymous with the innumerable compounds formed from this verb.

FALLACIOUS, *jhūthā*, *makr-āmez*, *ghalaṭ-kār*.

FALLACIOUSLY, *makr- &c. -se*. [*ghalaṭ*, *lapaṭ*.

FALLACY, *jhūth*, *dhokhā*, *kizb*, *makr*, *mughāṭa*,

FALLIBLE, *chūknē-jog*, *nisiyān- &c. -paṣir*, *mumkinu-saḥw*, *chūkwaiyā*, *mu khtī*.

FALLING-SICKNESS, *mirgī*, *ṣār*.

FALLOW, (*ground*) *banjar*, *uftāda*, *be-taraddud*, *paṛā*, *mu'attal*, *khālī*, *partī*, *pah-partī*, *anmāth*, *partit*.

To FALLOW, *pārna*, *jotnā*, *hal-chalānā*.

FALSE, *jhūthā*, *kāḡib*, *bāṭil*, *muzawwir*, *nā-rāst*, *khofā*, *daghāuliya*, *lappā*, *asatī*; — (*as coin*) *karrā*; — (*in comp.*) *kāth*, *kachā*, *whence kāth-mālā*, *false beads*; *kāth-ronā*, *to weep crocodile tears*; — (*bad, as language*) *be-rabṭ*, *nākīā*, *nā-kārā*; — (*dishonest*) *khā'in*, *adharmi*; — (*treacherous*) *namak-harām*, *be-wafā*; — (*counterfeit*) *taḡlīdī*, *libāṣī*; — (*hypocritical*) *riyā-kār*, *makkār*.

FALSE-HEARTED, *bad-bāṭin*, *bad-nihād*, *bad-gāt*.

FALSEHOOD, FALSENESS, FALSITY, *jhūth*, *dhokhā*, *darogh*, *hīla*, *makr*, *zūr*, *talbis*, *fareb*, *bahāna*, *khofā*, *ī*, *bhagāl*, *kaṭā*, *lapaṭ*, *asat*, *daghāl-faṣl*, *jhūth-mūth*.

FALSELY, *bewafā*, *ī- &c. -se*; — (*to accuse falsely*) *tuhmat-k*, *iftirā-k*, *buhṭān-b*, *ittihām-k*.

FALSIFICATION, *taghallub*, *sākhṭagī*, *milāunī*, *tantar*, *mantar*.

FALSIFIER, *jhūthā*; — (*forger*) *muḡallid*, *taghallubī*.

To FALSIFY, (*forge*) *taghallubī- &c. -k*; — (*to confute*) *kānā*, *jhūthānā*, *radī- &c. -k*; — (*to violate*) *torṇā*; — (*to tell lies*) *jhūth-kahnā*.

To FAULT, *haklānā*, *luknat-k*, *hichkichānā*, *larbaṛānā*, *larḡharānā*, *dagmagānā*; — (*to tremble*) *kāmpnā*, *thirthirānā*.

FAME, *nām*, *ishtiḥār*, *hū*, *bhaun-wārā*, *neknāmī*, *khyāt*, *jas*, *ḡankā*, *tantanā*, *hūhā*, *dhākh*.

FAMED, *nām-war*, *maṣhūr*, *ma'rūf*, *jaswant*.

FAMILIAR, (*affable*) *ahl*, *ḡalīm*; — (*unceremonious*) *be-takalluf*, *khālā-malā*, *milā-julā*; — (*intimate*) *hilā*, *rām*, *mālūf*, *mānūs*; — (*well-known*) *ma'rūf*, *ma'lūm*, *chaltā*, *urfi*, *āmmī*, *rasmī*, (*free*) *dhīṭh*, *shokh*, *niḡar*, *pohrā*, *yārbāsh*; — (*spirit*) *isht*, *mu-wakkil*; — (*having one*) *masānī*; — (*to procure one*) *masān-sādnā*; — (*familiar dialogues*) *gharū bāchit*, *rasmī sawāl o jawāb*, *miyāna guṭlogū*; — (*language*) *riwāṣī*, *rozmarra*; — (*accustomed*) *ham-wār*, *muṣawāt*, *ma'mūl*; — (*to be familiar with*) *rabṭ- &c. -r*, *āshnā*, *ī-r*, *khārḡ-k*, *mil-chalānā*, *hilā-milā-rahnā*; — (*a familiar, companion*) *muṣāḡib*, *ham-nishīn*, *āshnā*, *yār*; — (*demon*) *bhūtnā*, *shaṣṭān*.

FAMILIARITY, *be-takallufī*, *irtibāṭ*, *ikhṭilāṭ*, *rabṭ*, *khulṭā*, *ittihād*, *ḡuḡbat*, *muṣāḡabat*, *ḡurb*, *ulfat*, *unsat*, *itilāf*, *ḡurbat*, *muḡḡhālītāt*, *jūt*, *mel*, *sangāt*, *milāp*, *unsiyāt*, *sansarg*, *rāz o niyāz*, *dhīṭhā*, *ī*.

To FAMILIARIZE, *khogār-k*, *hamwār-k*, *ādī-k*, *hilānā*, *rām-k*.

FAMILIARLY, *be-takallufāna*, *āṣānī-se*.

FAMILY, *gharānā*, *gharbār*, *ṭabbar*, *kutumbh*, *kurṃā*, *kunbā*, *khish*, *khāndān*, *ahl o 'iyāl*, *ḡabila*, *log-bāḡ*, *sage-sodre*, *'ayāl-āḡfāl*, *forū-bacheche*, *'amla-sī'la*, *ḡabā*, *īl*, *kasokob*, *nāmūs*, *parwār*, *parānī*, *ādmi*, *log*, *barārdārī*, *bāl-bach*, *larke-bāle*, *maḡālah*, *ahli-bait*, *bij*, *ghar*, *lawāḡih*, *wābasta*, *gāt*, *ḡaum*, *kufū*, *nasl*.

FAMINE, *kaḡṭ*, *kāl*, *akāl*, *dubhuk*, *mahngī*, *garānī*, *durbhich*, *akāl dukāl*, *ann-dukh*, *haṭ-sangrā*, *kaḡṭ-sālī*.

To FAMISH, (a.) *bhūkhoṇ-mārṇā*; (n.) *fāḡoṇ-mārṇā*.

FAMISHMENT, *fāḡa*, *upāṣ*, *langhan*.

FAMOUS, *nāmī*, *nām-war*, *nām-dār*, *maṣhūr*, *ma'rūf*, *sir-kārḡhe*, *namūd*, *jaswant*, *namūd-dār*, *rū-dār*, *shuhratī*, *ālam-nashar*, *ḡulbāḡ*.

To BE FAMOUS, *bājnā*, *maṣhūr-h*, *shuhrat-r*.

FAMOUSLY, *shuhrat- &c. -se*, *nāmwarī-se*.

FAMOUSNESS, *shuhrat*, *nām*, *nām-wari*, *nām-dārī*, *ta'arruf*.

FAN, *pankhā*, *pankhi*, *bād-kash*, *benā*, *bijnā*, *farāshī-pankhā*, *mor-pankhi*, *magas-rān*, *mor-chhal*, *chauṇrī*, — (*for grain*) *partī*, *sūp*; — (*for fire*) *phūknī*, *dami*.

To FAN, *pankhā-jhālṇā* or *k*, *jhalnā*, *jhapaknā*, *dolānā*, *phahrānā*, *dhaunknā*; — (*flies*) *chauṇrī- &c. -k*, *makhī-mārṇā*, *magas-rānī-k*.

FANATIC, *muta'assib*, *majnūn*, *khāḡṭa*, *saudā*, *ī*.

FANATICISM, *ta'assub*, *ḡarārat* i *dinī*, *junūn*, *saudā*.

FANCIFUL, *mutawāhhim*, *warwāsī*, *shakki*, *khīyālī*, *ḡilīmī*, *ḡumānī*.

FANCY, *khīyāl*, *wahm*, *dhyān*, *taṣawwur*, *tawāhhum*, *kiyās*, *aṭkal*; — (*taste*) *salīḡā*, *ḡhab*, *dawl*; — (*inclination*) *shauḡ*, *chāh*, *mail*; — (*chimera*) *ḡilīm*, *dhokhā*, *lahar*, *tarang*, *manmauj*, *manj*, *mirḡ-trishnā*, *dhū*, *ā*, *waswasa*.

To FANCY, *jānnā*, *khīyāl- &c. -k*, *būjhnā*, *aṭkalnā*, *tājnā*, *samājhnā*, *dekhnā*, *ma'lūm-k*, *ḡann-k*; — (*to like*) *jī-dauṛnā*, *chāhnā*, *lahriyānā*.

FANCY-MONGER, *man-maujī*, *ḡc.*, *khīyālī*, *ḡilīmī*.

FANCY-SICK, *wahm-zada*, *khālāl-damāḡhī*.

FANE, *dewlā*, *maṭh*, *manḡhap*.

FANO, *nāb*, *bir*, *khāḡ*, *hūd*, *khūchli*, *dānt*, *nākhun*, *panja*, *muṇh*, *hāth*, *dhakkā*, *dām*; — (*prong*) *tangūl*.

FANGED, *khagailā*, *dantailā*, *panje-dār*.

FANNER, *jhalanhār* (v. *the verb*) *chauṇrī-bardār* or *-wālā*.

FAN-TAILED, (*species of pigeon*) *laḡā*.

FANTASM, FANTASY, FANTOM, *khīyāl*, *surāb*, *wahm*, *dhokhā*, *namūd-be-būd*.

FANTASTIC, FANTASTICAL, *maḡharānā*, *sawāḡī*, *bhanḡaitī*, *khīyālī*, *wahmī*.

FAR, *dūr*, *ba'īd*, *dūr-darāz*, *dūr-dast*, *par*, *pār*, *palepar*, *pare*, *parant*, *bāhar*, *farḡ*; — (*shooting*) *palledār*; — (*a far country*) *dūr-des*, *par-des*; — (*as far as*) *talak*, *le*, *tak*; — (*far and near*) *dūr-narḡk*, *ware-pare*; — (*thus far*) *yahān-tak*; — (*far away*) *kosōḡ-par*, *dūr-par*: *far* is frequently omitted in the Hindustānī; thus, *bha*, *ī*, *kalkatā* *yahān se ketā hogā?* *friend, how far may Kalkatā be hence?* — (*much*) *bahut*, *ziyādā*; — (*far off, from afar*) *dūr-se*.

FARCE, *bhaṇḡā*, *ī*, *sawāḡ*, *peknā*, *pehke-kā*, *khel*.

FARCY, *ḡin-bā-o*, *khārish*, *khujli*, *barsātī*.

FARE, (*passage-money*) *utrā*, *ī*, *bhārā*, *kirāyā*, *kbewā*, *ī*, *malāḡhī*, *newāl*, *ajūra*, *kahārī*, *muḡkarrarī*, *kaupī*; — (*food*) *khānā*, *akl*, *khurish*, *jikā*, *ṭukṛā-ṭerā*, *chaṭai*, *chahal-pahal*.

To FARE, (*to go*) *chalnā*; — (*to be*) *honā*, *ḡuḡarnā*, *ḡuḡarān-k*, *ma'ishat-k*, *ṭiknā*, *rahnā*, *nibahnā*, *jīnā*, *bitnā*, *kaṭnā*, *khānā*, *pinā*.

FAREWELL, *al-widā'*, *khudā-hāḡḡ*, *allāh betī*, *allāh-ma'ka* or *-ma'kum*, *jite-o ānand- &c. -rahō*, *salām*, *khushā*, *chiranjī*, *pranām*, *rām-rām*, *namaskār*, *ḡanḡawat*; — (*present*) *bidā*, *ī*, *rukhsātāna*; — (*leave*) *rukhsāt*, *widā*; — (*to take farewell*) *rukhsāt-lenā*, *rukhsāt-k*, *murakhḡas-h*, *chhoṛṇā*.

FAR-FETCHED, (*simile*, *ḡc.*) *ba'īdu-l-fahm*, *dūr-kā*, *dūr-desī*; — (*to use far-fetched expressions*) *chūtar* *se kān ḡāṭhnā*.

FARINA, (*of flowers*) *āṭā*, *parāḡ*, *dhūl*.

FARINACEOUS, *bhus-bhusā*, *dāne-dār*.

**FARM**, chak, mazra', kaṭ'a, hār, jot, nijlot, sir, chās, khet, kāsht, gānw, paṭṭi, kṛṣṇ-d-kāsht, ta'alluka, ijāra, ṭhikā, ta'ahhad, ṭaraf, mahāl; — (*formed into a*) chakbasta; — (*lease*) chaknāma; — (*a manor*) zamin-dāri.

**TO FARM**, (*to let a farm*) paṭā, e-par-denā, mangat-par-denā, ijāra-d.

**FARMER**, किसान, asāmī, milki (also the proprietor of ground) zamin-dār, chaudhari, chak-dār, paṭṭe-dār, ṭhike-dār, māl-guṣār, muta'ahhid, ṭaraf-dār, mahāl-dār, 'amil, 'amal-dār; — (*cultivator*) chās-i or -ā, jotihar, jotū, girhist, ra'iyat (vulg. ryot or riot) mus-tājir, ijāra-dār, ta'alluḡ-dār.

**FARNESSE**, dūri, bu'd, tafawut.

**FARRAGO**, majmū', toda, pachmel, kaṣīru-l-ajzā.

**FARRIER**, na'lband; — (*horse doctor*) sālotārī, sā-listri, baiṭār.

**A FARROW**, (*litter of pigs*) jhol; — (*to farrow*) byānā, jannā.

**FAR-SPENT**, (*to be, as day*) chaṭhnā, guṣār-jānā.

**FART**, pād, phuski, goz, hadas, ṭhūski, hawā, apasabd; — (*a farting fellow*) padoyā.

**TO FART**, padnā, pād- &c. -mārnā, hawā-chhornā, ṭhūsaknā, phūsaknā, bā, o-sarnā.

**FARTER**, **FARTING**, padnā, padakkar, pādū, apasabdi, goz-kār.

**FARTHER**, dūrtar, aur-dūr, āge; — (*moreover*) 'alā-wa, ūpar is ke; — (*another*) ek-aur, pare, baṛhke, sāthi.

**TO FARTHER**, (*promote*) pushtī-d, taḡwiyat-d.

**FARTHEST**, sab sedūr, sab separe or -bāhar, pailā, abād, dūrtarin.

**FARTHING**, adhelā, dūkrā, ḡhibwā; — (*fig.*) kāni-or phūṭī-kaupī, damrī; — (*a farthing's worth*) ek kaupī kā.

**TO FASCINATE**, jādū- &c. -k or -ḡ, farefta-k, maftūn-k, mantar-chalānā.

**FASCINATED**, chashm- or naṣār-zada, shefta, mārā, mohit.

**FASCINATING**, (*eyes*) jādū-chashm, sihr-āmez.

**FASCINATION**, afsūn, jādū, ṭonā, mantar or mantra, laṭkā, ḡhibband, bir-bān, chori, naṣār-bandī.

**FASHION**, (*form*) ḡaul, shakl, tarkib, uslūb; — (*manner*) ṭaur, ṭarīḡ, rāh; — (*cut of clothes*) tarāsh, kaṭ', taḡṭī', chhānt, byont; — (*custom*) dastūr, riwāj, ā'in, chalan, chāl-ḡhāl, kaṣrat, rā'iju-l-waṭ; — (*rank*) shān, shārāfat, najābat.

**TO FASHION**, banānā, gaṛhnā, ḡhālānā; — (*to fit*) ṭhik-k, hamwār-k, barābar-k, muwāḡik-k.

**FASHIONABLE**, (*customary*) rā'ij, murawwaj, chalānī, 'amm, riwājī, rasamī; — (*gentle*) aṣhrāf, najīb.

**FAST**, (subs.) roza, saum, bart, upās, langhan, kaṛākā, ḡhurra, bhūkh, chīhnā.

**FAST**, adj. (*firm*) maṣbūṭ, kā'im, mustahkam, muḡkam, ustuwār, poṛhā; — (*fixed*) aṭal, pukhta, achal, kharā; — (*deep*) bhāri, kūmkarnī, sangin; — (*tight*) jakrā, kasā, band, tang, bandhā; — (*swift*) jaldī, jald, shītābī, turant, tez.

**FAST**, adv. (*firmly*) maṣbūṭī- &c. -se; — (*near*) pās, paros, nazdik, ḡarīb; — (*hard*) kaske, jakarke, gahke; — (*strongly*) zor- &c. -se; — (*fast by*) lag-bhag; — (*as fast as*) jyon jyon, jai-ber, jab-jab; — (*to stick fast*) lag- or saṭ-baiṭhnā.

**TO FAST**, (*religiously*) roza- &c. -rakhnā; — (*from food*) fāka- or fāka-kashī-k, langhan-k, upāsā-rahnā, bhūkhā- &c. -rahnā, piyās- or bhūkh- &c. -mārnā, parb-r, bhūjange- urānā; — (*to violate a fast*) roza-toṛnā, ifṭār-k; — (*to terminate one*) roza-kholnā, as on the 'idu-l-fiṭr, or last day of the Ramazān.

**TO FASTEN**, maṣbūṭ- &c. -k; — (*to tie*) bāndhnā, jakarṇā, kasnā, gaṛnā, mārnā, gāṭhnā, lapṭānā, baiṭhnā; — (*to adhere*) pakarṇā, dharnā; — (*a door*) band-k, utanghnā, sedhnā; — (*to cement*) joṛnā, milānā, waṣl-k; — (*to affix*) lagānā; — (*as a leech*) lagnā, chimaṭnā.

**FASTER** (*one who fasts*) ṣā'im, roza-dār, fāka-kash, bartī, parbī.

**FAST-HANDED**, (*parsimonious*) tang-dil, mumsik.

**FASTIDIOUS**, maghrūr, mutakabbir, waswāsi, kṛṣṇ-dimāḡh, naksondhū, chandū, chhail-chikniyā, nak-chaphā, mirzā-mizāj.

**FASTIDIOUSLY**, takabbur- &c. -se, maghrūrī-se.

**FASTIDIOUSNESS**, mirzā-mizājī, kṛṣṇ-dimāḡhī.

**FASTING**, nahār, nihār-munh; — (*and sleepless*) be-kṛur o kṛwāb; — (*the fast*) ramazān, parb; — (*takes this medicine fasting*) nahār yih dawā pinā.

**FASTNESS**, maṣbūṭī, ustuwāri, istiḡkām, ḡiyām, pā, e-dāri; — (*fort*) ka'l'a, gaṛh, kot.

**FAT**, (adj.) moṭā, farbiḡ, jasim, bhāri, taiyār, tāza; — (*as meat*) charbi-dār, chiknā; — (*corpulent*) gunda, moṭkā, moṭalā, dhokar, asthūl, dhūmrā, chikan, chaudhar, hastini; — (*oily*) mucharrab, raughani, pur-charb, riwājī, shahām, tel-gar; — (*to grow fat*) chīnkānā, ro, ān-badalnā.

**FAT**, (*of meat*) charbi, chiknā, i, pih, raughan, riwāj, chikkan, taiyārī.

**FAT**, (*fat*) hauṣ, chah-bacha or chah-bachcha.

**FATAL**, (*mortal*) ḡatil, halālāl, kāri, muḡlik, mārū, sangharū; — (*destined*) muḡaddar, badā.

**FATALIST**, jabrī, kā'il i taḡdir.

**FATALITY**, **FATALNESS**, taḡdir, ḡazā, ḡismat, sar-pawisht. [kāna.]

**FATALLY**, ḡazā, aṭ, taḡdir-se; — (*mortally*) muḡli-

**FATE**, ḡazā, taḡdir, ḡazā o ḡadar, ḡismat, likhā, ma-shiyat, rachnā, ṭālī, bhābī, kāl, karmānak, daiwagat, honi, bidh, parālabd, parābal, muḡaddar; — (*death*) ḡazā, maut, wafāt, ajal, marg.

**FATHER**, bāp, pitā, bābā, pidar, wālid, bābal, tāṭ, bāwā, bābā-jān, pitāmāh, laṭkorā; — (*father-in-law*) sauharā, susrā, sasur, kṛhur; — (*sage*) gurū, shaiḡh, murshid, pir-murshid; — (*in the composition of Arabic names*) ab, abu, abū or bū; — (*speaking respectfully of a father*) ḡibla-ḡāh, wali-ni'mī or -ni'mat; — (*speaking of an old man*) baṛe-miyān; — (*inventor*) mūjid, bānī; — (*O father!*) bāp-re! an exclamation used, especially by the vulgar, when under affliction, whence the Anglo-Indian word *bobby*! noise, disturbance, &c., so familiar to the English; — (*ask my father*) kisī larkorē se pūchho.

**TO FATHER**, le-pālānā, bāp-k or -kahilānā; — (*to attribute*) haml-k, lagānā, rakhnā; — (*to own*) ḡa-būl-k, mānnā.

**FATHERLESS**, be-pidar, yatim, murhā, tū, ar, bāp or bābā- &c. mū, ā, be-bāp.

**FATHERLY**, bāp kā sā, pidarāna, pidrī, gurawī, shaiḡh- &c. -āna.

**FATHOM**, bam, chār-hāth, pūrsa, ādam-ḡad, bām.

**TO FATHOM**, (*to sound*) māpnā, ṭhāh-lenā; — (*to penetrate*) pahunchnā.

**FATHOMLESS**, a-ṭhāh, be-ṭhāh, 'amīḡ, agam.

**FATIGUE**, māndagī, sustī; — (*labour*) miḡhnat, ma-shaḡḡat, koṭ, halāki, thakā, i, aktā, i, sa'ūbat.

**TO FATIGUE**, mānda-k, thakānā, chabalānā, letāṛnā.

**TO BE FATIGUED**, mānda-h, thaknā, aktānā.

**FATIGUED**, mānda, 'ājiz, 'ārī, sust.

**FATLING**, shir-mast, palgar, ḡalwān, ḡhar-palū, ā.

**FATNER**, moṭā, ū, phūlā, ū.



FATNESS, chiknā, i, charbi, chopar, moṭā, i, farbihi, moṭāpā, chiknāhaṭ.

TO FATTEN, (a.) moṭā- &c. -k, phulānā, moṭānā; — (to fertilise) zor-d, chiknānā; (n.) phulnā; — (to increase) tāza- &c. -h, palnā.

FAULT, taqṣir, khaṭā, khaṭ, sahu or sahw, ghaṭaṭi, gunah, nuksān, nuḳṣ, 'aib, dokh, chūk, ghāṭ, khoṭ, kotāhi, pakhand, augun; — (to find) khonsānā, toknā, naktorā-k.

FAULTILY, ghaṭī-se, be-ṭarah, be-dhah, kotāhi-se.

FAULTINESS, zabūni, burā, i, badi, bad-gāti, shārārat.

FAULTLESS, be-taqṣir, be-'aib, nir-dokhi, kāmīl, ṣaḥīḥ, be-kuṣūr, lā-jirm or -jurm.

FAULTY, (blamable) taqṣir-wār, dokhi, 'aib-dār, kotāh, kṣāṣir, muḳaṣṣir; — (bad) bad, zabūn, nā-kāra, burā; — (erroneous, &c.) ghaṭaṭ, nākis.

FAVOUR, mihr-bāni, tawajjuh, karam, 'ināyat, faiz, luḡf, faṣl, tafazzul, shafkat, rāfat, ḥimāyat, nawāzish, pushti, kirpā or kripā, taḳwiyat, murābbi-gari, par-tāp, dayā, mayā, parwarish, aṣḥāḥ, aljāf, marhamat, faizān, tafakkud, iltifāt, murā'at, musā'adat, niyāz, sulūk, upkār, ni'mat, prishād, prasād or prashād, pachh, mayā-moh; — (token) chinih, nishān, rūmāl, turra, tabarruk, laulās; — (benefit) in'ām, in'ām-ikrām, 'aṭā; — (to be in favour) surkh-rū-h, pesh-h, sarfārazi- &c. men-h; — (out of) itāb-khātāb-men-h, khaḥḡi-men-parnā.

TO FAVOUR, mihrbāni- &c. -k, muṇh- &c. -d, -lagānā or -charhānā; — (to help) 'ināyat-k; used by the person requiring assistance.

FAVOURABLE, mihr-bān; — (conducive to) mumidd, madad-gār; — (convenient) lāḡi, munāṣib, muwāḡi, faizyāṣ, dayāl, kirpā-kāri; — (a favourable wind) bād i murād.

FAVOURABLENESS, muwāḡafat, mihr-bāni.

FAVOURABLY, shafkat-se, halbhal-se, nawāzish- or aṣḥāḥ- or shafkat- &c. -ānā.

FAVoured, maḳbūl, manḡūr, bar-guzida, ri'āyatī, mamnūn, kanaurā, kanaundā.

WELL-FAVoured, khūb-rū, nek-manḡar, khush-rū.

ILL-FAVoured, zisht-rū, kariḥ-manḡar.

FAVOURER, ḥāmi, jānib-dār, pachhi, multaṭi, murabbi, muṇh-dē, pūraniyā; — (in comp.) parwar, nawāz, paḡ.

FAVOURITE, muṣṣḥib, muṇh-lagā, muḳarrab, maḳbūl, 'aḳi-kul, muḳarrabu-l-ḥaṣrat, manḡūr-naḡar, muṇh-lagū, nāk kā bāl, pasand, khaṭīr-khwāh, marghūb.

FAWN, hiranuṭā, ghizāl, āhū-bacha or -barra, ḡabi.

TO FAWN, chāplūsi-k, khā-e bardāri-k, lurkhuri-k, lajājat-k, jigjigi-k, ghighiyānā, pyār-jatānā.

FAWNER, chāplūs, khā-e-bardār, khush-āmadi.

FAWNING, jigjigi, saglagi, nāz-nakhra, lapāṭ-sapaṭ.

FAWNINGLY, chāplūsi-se, lapāṭ-sapaṭ-se.

FEALTY, (fidelity) wafā-dāri; — (obedience) farmān-bardāri, itāṭ, wafā, nautā, i, wafā, i.

FEAR, dar, khauf, hirās, hawl, jubn, waḥshat, tara, bāk, bim; — (ave) ru'b, dhāk, bhaut, taluka, sahm; — (passion of) bhairas; — (danger) chintā, khaṭra; — (anxiety) andesha, khaṭra, dhāḡkā, daghdgha.

TO FEAR, (be afraid) ḡarnā, sahamnā, dahabat-r, sakuchnā, bhair or -khānā, dabnā, dabaknā, dahalnā; — (to frighten) ḡarānā, sahmānā, dahabat-d.

FEARFUL, (timorous) dahshat-nāk, tarsān, hirāsān, khā, if, buz-dil, nā-mard, beḥā; — (dreadful) haibat-nāk, muhib, ḡarā-onā or ḡarāwanā.

FEARFULLY, dahshat- &c. -se; — (much) saḥkt, shiddat-se.

FEARFULNESS, buz-dili, nā-mardi, beḥā, i. [bāz, diler.

FEARLESS, be-bāk, ni-dar, ni-dhāpak, be-khauf, jān-

FEARLESSLY, be-bāki-se, be-khaufi-se, niḡari-se, diler-ānā.

FEARLESSNESS, be-bāki, dilerī, niḡari.

FEASIBLE, honhār, ṭhik, sū-ḡanl, rū-ba-rāh, rāh-badih.

FEAST, jaṣn, ḡiyāfat, miḥmāni, shādi: this is the true meaning of the word, but it is now chiefly used for a wedding-feast or marriage; khānā, jyonār, bhan-ḡārā, bhøj-marjād, kāmāj, shahar-ṭā'am, 'urs, fātiḥa; — (varieties of) sath- and nan-māsā, 'aḡika, mūnḡan, shabrāt, from shab i barāt, the night of dispensation; — (treat) ni'mat, prashād; — (a holiday) 'id, parab, tyohār.

TO FEAST, shādi-k, khushi-k, 'aish-k, 'ashrat-k, ānand-k, 'aish-jash-k; — (to delight) khushi- or farhat-bakhshnā; — (to entertain) ḡiyāfat-k, ham-ḡiyāfat-k, dandanānā, ḡājnā; — (the eyes) ānkh-senkā.

FEASTER, (epicure) 'aiyāsh, ānandī, shikam-parast.

FEASTING AND REJOICING, rāg-rang, nāch-tamāsha, dhūm-dhām, chahal-pahal.

FEAT, kām, kāj, kriyā, kartab, fīl, jokhim, 'amal; — (exploit, trick) naṭ-biddiyā, bāzigari.

FEATHER, FEATHERS, par, pankh, pakhnā, pachh, pankhri; — (of a horse) bhaunri, sāmpān; — (down) bāl, rongte, ro, ḡā; — (kind) kīmāsh, rang, ṭaur; — (ornament) jauhar, khush-namā, i; — (the long feathers of the wing) shah-par; — (the feathers of an arrow) par-giri; birds of a feather commonly flock together is well expressed by the following Persian couplet—

Kunad ham-jins bā ham jins parwās.

Kabūtār bā kabūtār, bāz bā bāz.

TO FEATHER, (as birds) par-nikālānā, pankh-jamnā pachhgar-h; — (one's nest) bāl o par-jamānā jagah garm-k.

FEATHERED, FEATHERY, pankhi, &c. par-dār, par-gir parind, ḡālā-sā.

FEATHERLESS, be-par o bāl, mūnḡlā, mūnḡā, parkatā.

FEATURE, naḡsha, ṣurat, khaṭṭ o khāl, rās, dhānchā, chhāp.

FEBRIFUGE, tap-mār, jar-nāsik, tap-shikan; — (nut) karanjwā, kaṭ-kalejā.

FEBRUARY, phāgun, phāgun (v. Hind. Gram. p. 148).

FEUCULENT, jamā, ū, injimādī, nishāsta, tyāḡi, raddī.

FEOUNDITT, ānkūr, sat, paṭṭ, ḡuwwati taulid, barā-wari.

FEDERAL, sharṭi, karāri.

FEE, FEE, (reward) 'iwaṣ, ajr, mazdūri, ḡila, ajūra, miḥnatānā, khāzānā, lagti, parjaṭ, mutaharfa, mālikānā; — (copyhold) paṭā; — (doctor's, &c.) shagun, ḡakimi-kharch, baidā, shukr-guḡāri, shuk-rānā; — (in comp.) ānā, i, ā, i; thus, ākd-ānā, nikāh-ānā, faṣāl-ānā, rukhsat-ānā, ḡiyāfat-ānā, munshī-ānā, sipurd-ānā, tashkhiṣ-ānā, &c. ṣarrāf-i, dallāl-i, dastūr-i, kānūngo-i, ba, ā, i, kamar-kushā-l, paṇḡit-ā, i, uṭh-ā, i, ban-ā, i: these Hinduwī words in "ā, i" greatly resemble ours in *ing*, but often signify the price or hire only; "i" is like our *age* in dallāl-i, broker-age, &c.; — (due) haḡḡ, dastūr; — (lawyer's fees) sakkāki; — (fees of office) rusūm, abwāb; they are in general distinguished by particular names, such as dāḡhānā, muhrānā, dastā-kānā, baizānā, dāroḡhānā, muḡaṣṣilānā.

TO FEE, ajūra- &c. -d; — (to bribe) rishwat- &c. -d.

FREELE, nā-tawān, nā-ḡuwwat, kam-zor, nir-bal, a-tathā, nāḡih, 'ājiz, sust, mānda, kāhilā, be-tāb or -ṭāḡat, ṭāfi.

FREELENESS, nā-tawāni, ḡu'f, susti, māndagi.

FREEBLY, nātawāni- &c. -se, ḡu'f-se, 'ājizānā.

FEED, nahiri, dānā, khānā, bhōjan.

**TO FEED**, khilānā, khānā, namak-d, jivānā, khilānā-pilānā; — (*horses, &c.*) dāna-d, -d or -charhānā; — (*birds*) tāmbā-d (prop. tu'ma); — (*to graze*) charānā, chugānā; — (*to nourish*) pālānā, posnā; — (*to feed with hopes*) lahre-lagānā, unmedwār-k; — (*to eat*) khānā; — (*as cattle*) charnā, chugnā; — (*to live on*) gugrān-k; — (*to grow fat*) pālānā, moṭānā.

**FEEDER**, khilāne-wālā, khilāwanhār, charwāhā, rāzīk; — (*eater*) khurinda, khāne-wālā; — (*in comp.*) **khōr**; — (*a nice feeder*) khush-khōr, khush-khōrāk; — (*a gross feeder*) ghalig-khōr, aghōrī.

**FEE-FARM**, zamin-dārī.

**FEEL**, lams, masās, mass, hiss (v. the verbs *feel, touch*).

**TO FEEL**, (*to touch*) chhūnā, lams- or mass-k, masās-k, maḥsūs-h; — (*to bear*) khānā, uṭhānā, khainchnā, bharnā, pasijnā, ānā, honā, būjhā; — (*pain*) dard-k, dukhnā; — (*to grope*) ṭaṭolnā, ṭonā, ṭipnā; — (*to seem, &c.*) lagnā, jān-pārnā, ma'lūm-h; — (*to try*) āzmānā, imtiḥān-k; — (*to perceive*) ma'lūm-k, khīyāl-k, kīyās-k, daryāft-k, jānnā, samajhānā, būjhā; — (*to feel the pulse*) nabz-dekhnā; — (*to feel for others*) dīl-sozī-k, gham-khwarī-k, dard-k, rikṭat-k.

**FEELER**, mūchh, bāl, lāmīs.

**FEELING**, adj. (*compassionate*) dīl-soz, dard-angez.

**FEELING**, (sub.) lāmīsā, chhū, ā, i, to, ā, i; — (*compassion*) rikṭat, dīl-sozī; — (*perception*) khīyāl, fahm, būjh; — (*the sense of feeling*) kuwwat i lāmīsā, hāth-ras.

**FEELINGLY**, rikṭat- &c. -se (v. *powerfully*).

**FEET**, pair, pāw, pā (v. *foot*).

**FEETLESS**, be-pair, be-pā.

**TO FEIGN**, (*to invent*) bāndhnā, banānā, jorñā; — (*to make shew of*) dikhānā, izhār-k, hila-k, bahānā-k; in Arabic there is a particular derivative form of the verb (bāb i tafa'ul) to express the feigning of whatever the primary signifies; thus, *jahl, being ignorant*; tajāhul, *feigning ignorance*; maraḥ, *being sick*, tamārūz, *feigning sickness*: these, and many others are compounded with karnā; thus, taghāful-k, *to feign neglect*.

**FEIGNEDLY**, bahāna-se or bahāne-se, banāwat-se.

**FEIGNER**, hila-bāz, muzawwīr, daghā-bāz.

**FEINT**, bahāna, hila, dhokhā, bhulāwā, duchāwā, mughālāṭa, siyāha, dekhāwā, bhagal, tajāwuz.

**TO FACILITATE**, hulsānā, khush-k, bilānā, and the other causals under the verb *to rejoice*; — (*to congratulate*) mubāraki or mubārak-bād-d or -kahnā.

**FELICITY**, khushī, khurrāmī, ārām, sukh, chain, shād-ānī, farhāt.

**FELINE**, gurba-kho, billī-sā or billī-kā-sā.

**FELL**, (*cruel*) sang-dil, khūn-khwār, ḡalīm, be-daregh, kaṭṭar, saḥkṭ, khūnī, kāfir, jallād, chandāl.

**TO FELL**, mārñā, kāṭ-d, kāṭ-girānā, girānā, girā-d, mār-girānā, baiṭhālnā.

**FELLER**, (*of wood*) tabar-dār (vulg. tabaldār); — (*in comp.*) bur, kash.

**FELLNESS**, sang-dilī, be-raḥmī, be-murawwatī, be-dareghī, ḡulm.

**FELLOW**, menḍrā, pūṭhī, chakkar kā gher.

**FELLOW**, (*peer, companion*) ham-chashm, ham-joli, ham-jamb, rafīk, sāthī; — (*match, equal*) jorā, dusrā, jorī, bhā, i, barādar, go, iyā, pallā, jot, barābar, jawāb, ḡānī, naṣīr, 'azīz, yār, 'āshīk, aglā, pawā, i, sipāhī, miyān, ādmī; — (*a wight*) ghar-basā, khāna-ābād or -kharāb, ghar-gayā; — (*speaking with contempt*) luchchā, shuhdā, lūḳṭa, lukandrā, harām-zāda, gadhā, bai; — (*a fine fellow*) khāṣṣa-yār; — (*a horse, man, &c.*) ḡhāzī-mard; — (*a jolly fellow*) 'aiyāsh, yār-bāsh; *fellow, in*

composition, is expressed in Persian phrases by ham prefixed, as *fellow-creature*, ham-khilqat, ham-khalq; *fellow-student*, ham-dars; *fellow-sufferer*, ham-dard, ham-āzār, ham-safir or -āwāz; *fellow-feeling*, ham-sozi or ghāmī; *fellow-artist*, ham-peshā or -khidmat; *fellow-lodger*, ham-khāna; *fellow-traveller*, ham-rāh; *fellow-believer*, ham-maghab, -mashrab, -ā, in or ṭarīk: the Hindūs, in like manner, form similar compounds by means of the Sanskrit prefix sa, as sa-nagari, *a fellow-citizen*; sa-sālā or sa-shālā, *a fellow-student*.

**FELLOWSHIP**, (*equality*) ham-sari, ham-jambī, bhāiwād, sajhā, i; — (*society, &c.*) uns, unsat, muwāfaqat, mel, ikhtilāf, sharakat, ishtirāk; — (*good fellowship*) yārbāshī, 'aish-'ashrat.

**FELO DE SE**, peṭ- or ji- or chhuṛī-mār, maskaṭ, ātam-ghā i or ātma-ghāṭī, kātīlī nafs.

**FELON**, gunāh-gār, mujrim, mahā-pāpī; — (*a whitelov*) chhilaurī.

**FELONIOUS**, zabūn, bad, sharir, fāsīd, jurmī, pur-sharr, duaḥṭ, durāchār.

**FELONIOUSLY**, sharāratan, fāsīdāna, mahā-pāp-se.

**FELONY**, gunāh i kabīra, gunāh i 'aḡīm, mahā-pāp, mahā-dosh.

**FELT**, (*cloth*) namad; — (*skin*) jild, post, chamṛā bakraute kā.

**TO FELT**, jamānā, baiṭhālnā.

**FEMALE**, māda, mādinā, māḍīn (whence, perhaps, māḍiyān, *a mare*), nisā, which is much used in the formation of female names; thus, Zebu-n-nisā, the ornament of the sex, was the name of Aurang Zeb's eldest daughter, a lady equally famous (in the East) as a poet, a beauty, and a wit; (adj.) zanāna; istri, mihrārū, triyā, zan; — (*the female sex*) 'ālam i nisā, mastūrāt, istri-barg, mihrārū-jāt; — (*a female face*) māda-rū, zanānī-ḡurat; — (*female craft*) triyā-bed, properly stri-veda; — (*rhymes*) murass'a.

**FEMME COVERT**, gharñī, ahiyātī, sohāgan, shauhar-dār,

**FEMININE**, mihrā, begamī, 'aurat-numā; — (*in gram.*) mu, annas, istri, stri-ling; — (*a feminine noun*) ism i mu, annas; — (*the feminine gender*) tāniḡ, istri-ling.

**FEMORAL**, jāngḥī, rānī.

**FEN**, daldal, jhābar, pank or pānk, dhasan, maṛī.

**FENCE**, (*defence*) himāyat, muhāfazat, ār, oṭ, bachā, o; — (*enclosure*) ihāṭa, ṭaṭṭī, parda, chār-diwārī, kainchi, khandak, sadd, panāh, āsrā, jhāng, gherā.

**TO FENCE**, ihāṭa- &c. -banānā, sadd- &c. -bāndhnā or -ghernā, ṭaṭṭī-daurānā; — (*to guard*) bachānā, himāyat-k; — (*to fortify*) band-k; — (*with foils, &c.*) lakṛī-phenknā, ṭaṭṭā-jhāṛnā; — (*to guard against*) bachā-o-k, lihāz-r.

**FENCED**, (*defended*) mahfūz, kāid, masdūd, band.

**FENCELESS**, be-kaid, be-parda, khulā, wāz, fard.

**FENCER**, FENCING-MASTER, lakṛī-bāz, paṭait, banait, phenkait, mall, ustād.

**FENCING**, (*inclosing*) ihāṭa-bandī; — (*use of the foil, &c.*) lakṛī-bāzī, hatyār-bāzī; — (*a position or motion in*) chhūṭ.

**FENCING-SCHOOL**, akhāyā, kāwā'id-gāh.

**TO FEND**, ṭālnā, kāṭnā, rokñā, rōkñā, oṭñā.

**FENDER**, bachā, u, ār, menḍrā,

**FENNEL**, sauñf, rāziyāna, so, ā, shibt.

**FENUGREEK**, methī, shambulid, ḥulba or ḥulbat.

**FEOBAL**, (*land*) jāgīr, madad-ma'āsh, siyārgḥāl, zamin-dārī.

**FERINE**, wahshī, bharkel, darinda or darandā.

**FERMENT**, māwā, khamīr, māya; — (*tumult*) balwā, hangāma, fitna.

TO FERMENT, (n.) ubalnā, uṭhnā, josh-khānā or -uṭhnā, paknā, sijhnā; — (to *leaven*) khamir-uṭhnā, pṭhnā; (a.) ubālā, uṭhānā, josh-d, khamir-k or -uṭhānā, paknā, sijhnā, auntānā.

FERMENTABLE, khamir-pagīr, auntā, ū.

FERMENTATION, josh, ubāl, khamir, auntā, o, auntā, i.

FERMENTATIVE, mukhammir, khamir-sāz.

FERMENTED, mukhammar; — (*fermented bread*) khamiri roṭi.

FEROCIOUS, wahshī, darinda, shikārī, khūn-khwār, khūn-āshām, karakht, be-raḥm, be-dard, ḡalim, kaṭṭar, darinda-kho, sab', nir-mohi, kathor, krūr.

FEROCITY, wahshat, darindagi, khūn-khwārī, sang-dili, karakhtī, sakhtī, be-raḥmī, be-dardī, ḡulm.

FERRER, newal, rāsū; — (to *ferret*) nikāl-lena.

FERRIAGE, utarā, i (contracted tarī, i), ma'barāna.

FERRULE, chhalā, fārī, chūrā, sām, hūrā, ḡalka; — (of a *scabbard*) koṭhī, tahnāl or tahnā'l.

FERRY, guzāra, ma'bar, ghāt, utarā, gugār.

TO FERRY, (a.) pār-utarnā, pailiwa-pahunchānā, pār-k or -lejānā, pāpḥī-d; (n.) pār-utarnā, 'ubūr-k.

FERRY-BOAT, guzāre ki nā, o.

FERRY-MAN, mallāh, naiyā, paṭnī, ghāt-mānjhī.

FERTILE, zar-khez, zar-rez, ser-ḡasīl, jaiyid, ḡasīla, pur, ma'mūr, bhārā, upjanbhār, tar o tāza, sar-sabz, moṭā, barkatī, paidā, ishī, maḡṡūlī, guṇjā, ishī, faiyāz, faiz-rasān, mutabarrak, sasgar, upjā, ū, jallā.

FERTILENESS, FERTILITY, zar-khezi, zar-rezi, ma'mūrī, tar o tāzagī, barkat, sasgartā.

TO FERTILIZE, jaiyid-k, kuwwat- or zor-d, moṭānā, maḡbūt-k, pur-zor-k.

FERVENCY, FERVOUR, shauk, ḡarārat, chauṇp, dil-sozi, dil-garmi, joshish, sar-garmi, dil-dihī.

FERVENT or FERVID, garm, dil-soz, dil-garm, sar-garm.

FERVENTLY, sar-garmi- &c. -se, garm-joshi-se.

FERVOUR, ḡg, agan, jalan, jo, ālā or jwālā, shu'alā, jigar-sozi, jān-sozi, soz, umang.

FERULA, dawāl, chhaṭī: the Oriental ferula is generally a cane or rattan. [paknā, karḡa-k.

TO FESTER, paknā, karḡa-h; — (to *cause fester*)

FESTIVAL, (*feast*) 'id, tyohār, parab, jag, holī, phagwā, nihān, baṭā-din: 'idu-l-ḡīr is the grand festival on the first of the month Shawāl, which follows the fast of Ramazān; baṭā-'id or 'idu-l-aḡḡā, the feast in commemoration of the sacrifice which Abraham intended to make of his son Isaac, or, according to the Musalmāns, Ishmā'il.

FESTIVAL, FESTIVE, 'idi, khush, mahzūz, khurram, khush-ḡāl, masrūr, bashāsh.

FESTIVITY, shādi, khushī, jashn, 'aish-'ashrat, khush-ḡālī, surūr, bashāshat, āhlād, ānand, dhāmār.

FESTOON, gulkārī, bel-būṭā, hār; — (*nuptial*) band-nawār.

FETCH, pech, bahāna, ḡila, ḡīrat, makr, fann, fareb, dhokhā, lapet, jhūki, birki.

TO FETCH, le-ānā or lānā, le-kar-ānā, pahunchānā; — (to *bring out*) nikālā, namūd-k; — (to *restore*) baḡāl-k; — (to *perform*) karnā, lenā; — (to *fetch a turn*) pherā-k, chakkar-khānā; — (to *fetch a sigh*) āh-mārnā or -khinchnā; — (to *fetch a leap*) jast-k or -bharnā; — (to *fetch breath*) dam-lenā; — (to *reach*) pahunchnā, jānā; — (to *produce*) kharā-h, uṭhnā, uṭhā-lānā, nikāl- or kārḡ-lānā, mār-girānā; — (to *hit*) mārnā, lagānā; — (to *draw*) khainchnā, bharnā; — (*it will fetch about six rupees in the market*) is ke rupa, e chha ek bazār meṇ upṭenge or khare howenge.

FETTER, lāwanhūr, ārinda or āranda, lāne-wālā

FETID, ganda, ubā, muta'affin, gandhilā.

TO BE FETID, ubasnā, bad-bo-k, muta'affin-h.

FETIDNESS, 'ufūnat, ta'affun, sarā, end, bad-bū, i.

FETLOCK, babri kā bāl, takhne kā bāl.

FETTER, berī, paikarā, pawā, i, sānkar, beriyān, paikarē, pā, e-band; — (of *birds*), &c.) pā, eza.

TO FETTER, paikarē-bharnā, kaid-k, pā-band-k; — (a *camel*) zānū-band-k.

FETTERED, pā-ba-zanjir; — (*figurat.*) majbūr.

TO FETTER, taṭolnā, oṭnā, tūm-ṭām-karnā.

FETUS, bachcha, janin, muzḡha, 'alka, putlā, sānchā.

FEUD, jhagrā, jhanjhat, bakherā, kaziya, kharkhasla, fasād, khāna-jangi.

FEVER, tab (vulg. tap or tāp), jar, ḡarārat, bukhār, hummā, jārā, larza, harjar, bhurbhuri; — (a *hectic fever*) tap i diḡḡ, chhai-roḡ.

FEVERISH, FEVEROUS, garm, tap-girifta, sozān.

Few, thore, chand, ma'dūd, kalī, andak, thorā-ek, do-chār, do-ek, muta'addid, birle, ginti-ke, birḡhe, kam, kuchh to, ko, i to; — (in *few words*) al-kissa, ḡharaḡ or al-ḡharaḡ, aur kyā, bāt yūn hai; — (*few people*) thore log, chand-ashḡhās.

FEWEL, (v. *fuel*) indhan, jalāwan, hima.

FEWNESS, kami, kamti, killat, ghātā ghattī.

FIB, jhūth, lappā, i, gap, shap, chuṭkulā.

TO FIB, jhūth-mūth-k, darogh- or duroḡ-kahnā.

FIBBER, lapāṭī, gappi, laljā, labṡā, labbār, labarghaṭā, labkhā, darogh-go.

FIBRE, resha, jhothrā, san, sūt, khūjhrā, tār, nas.

FIBROUS, resha-dār, jhothrilā, sanailā, ragilā, nasdār; — (*root*) dāpḡhi, jāṭā, jhaundā.

FICKLE, ochhā, mutalawwin-mizāj, bū-l-hawas, hardam-khīyāl, subuk-mizāj, chanchal, be-kal, be-chain, nā-pā, edār, be-ṭhikānā, sust-paimān, subuk-pā; — (*inconstant*) be-wafā, be-karār. [mizājī.

FICKLENESS, chan-chalāḡḡ, nā-pā, edārī, talawwun-

FICO, TO GIVE THE, angūṭhā-dikhānā.

FICTION, ḡjād, iḡḡtīrā', banāwat, sāḡḡt, bandish, bā, o-bandī, taudiyā.

FICTITIOUS, jhūṭhā, sāḡḡḡḡ, taghallubī, 'amali, naḡḡli, sawāngī, māya-rūpī.

FIDDLE, sārang or sārangī, sārinda, behlā, oṡḡnī, chau-tārā, sitārā, kīngri; — (*small*) chikārā.

TO FIDDLE, sārangī- or sārinda-bajānā; — (to *trifle*) ṭāpāto, i-d, oṭnā, ḡit-gānā, makhī-mārnā, pānī-pīṭnā.

FIDDLE-FADDLE, wāhiyāt, lā-ṭā, il, hak-jhak, tānā-bharnī, naum-taum.

FIDDLE, sārangiyā, sārangī-nawāz, sārinda-nawāz, sitār-bāz.

FIDDLE-STICK, kamānī, kamāncha, oṡḡnī, dhanwi, zakhma, miḡrāb.

FIDDLE-STRING, tār, sārang-kā-tār, sārangī-kā-tār, &c.

FIDELITY, diyānat, din-dārī, imān-dārī, rāst-bāzi, rāstī, wafā, namak-ḡalālī, sachautī, ṡidḡ, ṡadāḡat, hitkār, ṡidwiyat, inḡiyād.

TO FIDGET, ahrā-tahri-lagānā, chūṭar-hilānā, chul-bulānā.

FIER, zamin-dārī, jāḡir, ta'alluḡa, siyūrḡḡāl, altamḡhā.

FIELD, (*inclosed ground*) khet, maidān, kṡṡ'ī zamin; — (*field of battle*) jang- or nabard- or razm-ḡāh, maṡāḡ, judh-bhūm, bir-bhūm; — (*cultivated*) mazra', kisht, kisht-zār, kolā, bhīṭhā; — (*waste*) ṡānd, jangal, jaiyābān, besha; — (*used figuratively for space*, &c.) dariyā, 'arṡa; — (*the field or ground of a picture*) zamin, bhūm; — (*a field-day*) kṡṡ'īd kā din; — (*in the field*) bāhar, safar-men; — (*a field-bed*) saḡri-palang; — (*to take the field*, as *troops*) maidān-lenā or -pakarṡnā; — (*to lose the field*) khet-bārnā, opposed to khet-jitnā, *to gain the field*; — (*to be in the field*) maidān meṇ-h, opposed

to chhā, onī men honā, *to be in winter quarters*; —  
*(to be slain in the field)* khet-rahā, kām-ānā;  
*(to keep the field against an enemy)* khet- or maidān-  
 thāmā or -r, opposed to pahlū-tihī-k, ghūnghaṭ-  
 khānā, *to retire or fall back before an enemy*;  
 — *(who won the field?)* khet kis ke hāth rahā?

FIELD-PIECE, rahkala, rahkalā, safri top, opposed to muḡāmi.

FIEND, ahaīṭān, bhūt, bhūtnā, paret, dushman.

FIENOW, tund, jald, karakht, sakht, durusht, ḡālim, khūn-khwār, khūn-rez, darinda, sang-dil, be-raḡm, ghurki.

FERCELY, tundi- &c. -se, durushtī-se, ḡālimāna.

FERCENESS, tundi, jaldi, karakhtagi, durushtī, ḡulm, khūn-rezi, khūn-khwāri, darindagi, sang-dili, be-raḡmi.

FIERINESS, garmi, harārat, hiddat, jhāl, tezi, tundi, jaldi, ātash-mizājī.

FIERY, ātashi, nāri, hār, garm, ātash-mizāj, jald, tez, tund, hādd, āgini, āg-sā, shu'la-kho, āgin-sobhā, o.

FIFE, bānsri, murli, alghoza, nai, bañsi; — *(angelot)* pongi.

FIFTEEN, pandrah, pānchdah, pānzdah.

FIFTEENTH, pandrawān, pandrahān, pānzdahum.

FIFTH, pānchwān panjum; — *(the fifth part)* pānchwān hisṣa.

FIFTIETH, pachāswān, panjāhum.

FIFTY, pachās, panjāh; — *(as a weight or integral number)* pachāsā, like chālīs-ā or -ī, a forty; biśī, a score.

FIO, anjir; — *(tree)* anjir kā darakht; — *(the wild fig)* ḡular, dūmbār, baṛ, bargat, pipal, pānkar; — *(fruit)* baṛbatṭā, pipli, kaimri.

FIGHT, laṛā, i, judh, jang, kār-zār, razm, maidān, mujā-dala, nabard, paikār, muḡharaba, muḡātala, ma'rīka, ran; — *(duel)* khāna-jangi; — *(in the heat of the fight)* 'ain laṛā, i meñ.

TO FIGHT, laṛnā, jhagaṛnā, laṛā, i-k, maidān- &c. -k, mārā-māri-k, jūdhnā, bigaṛnā, jhagaṛnā; — *(cocks, &c.)* laṛānā.

FIGHTER, muḡāriz, muḡārib, jang-āwar, laṛwaiyā, laṛanḡār, laṛākā, laṛne-marne-wālā.

FIGHTING, jangi (v. martial, also fight, to fight).

FIG-PECKER, anjir-khwār, anjir-khāne-wālā.

FIGURABLE, sūrat- or shakl-paḡir, mumkin i shakl.

FIGURATION, tashkil, taṣwīr, sūrat.

FIGURATIVE, murādi, majāzi, rangin, shakli, naqli, mayā-rūpi, dīshṭānti, tamṣili, sarūpi.

FIGURATIVELY, majāzan, iṣṭilāḡan, miṣālan.

FIGURE, (form) sūrat, shakl, rūp, haī'at, haikal, sarūp, kālbūd, kāmāt, chhab, tarāsh; — *(in gram.)* muḡhawara, siyāk-kalām, ḡhab; — *(eminence)* namūd, numā, ish, dābdaba, shaukat, shuhrat; — *(statue)* taṣwīr, chitr, naḡsha; — *(painting)* naḡkāshi, būṭā, chitrkāri; — *(horoscope)* raml, zā, icha; — *(number)* ānk, raḡam, 'adad, handasa; — *(in rhetoric)* murād, miṣāl, kināya; — *(a circular figure)* shakl i mustadīr; — *(to cast a figure from the horoscope)* raml- or nuḡjūm-dekhnā.

TO FIGURE, banānā, naḡsha- &c. -k; — *(to shew, expose)* dikhlanā, batlanā, miṣāl- or tamṣil-lānā; — *(to carve)* munakḡash- &c. -k; — *(to conceive)* khīyāl-k, kīyās-k.

FIGURED, munakḡash, mushakkal, muṣawwar.

FIGURED, reṣha, jhothrā, sūt, āns.

FILBERT, finduḡ or findāk, also bindāk.

TO FILCH, chorānā, chori-k, urānā, urā-lejānā, uṭhā-d, barnā, mūsā, har-lenā, mohānā.

FILCHER, chor, choṭṭā, duzd, hath-lapak, hathē-mār, haranḡār.

FILE, (of soldiers) kaṭār, pānt, ṣaf, lain (from line); — *(the instrument)* sūhān or soḡhān (vulg. soḡhān), reti; — *(catalogue)* daftar, ṭablaḡ; — *(of papers)* ṭabak; — *(of men)* tāntā, morchāl; — *(to draw up in files)* kaṭār-b; — *(to march in files)* shutar-kaṭār-chalānā; — *(to make men march in files)* kaṭār-kaṭār-chalānā.

TO FILE, piro-r; — *(to cut)* retnā, retiyanā.

FILER, retwaiyā; — *(file-cutter)* soḡhan-gar.

FILIAL, farzandī, pisari, sapoti, beṭā-sā, farzandāna.

FILING, retā, i; — *(filings)* chūr, burāda, rezā, chūni, retan; — *(iron-filings)* loh-chūn.

FILL, peṭ-bhar, bhar-peṭ; — *(eat your fill)* peṭ-bhar khā, o.

TO FILL, (a.) bhar-d, bharnā, pur-k; — *(to satisfy)* ser-k, chhākānā, aḡhānā; — *(with earth)* bhaṭhānā, bhaṭhnā; — *(to fill up to the brim)* lab-rez-k, lab ā lab-k, bhar-pūr-k; — *(to fill or pour out)* ḡālnā, ulendnā, uḡendnā, nā, onā; — *(to extend)* phulānā; — *(to fill up, a well, &c.)* pāṭnā; — *(to employ)* laḡānā; — *(to fill a station)* uḡda-r; (n.) bhar-jānā, bharnā, ser- &c. -h, chhākānā, bhaṭhnā, pāṭnā; — *(as fruit)* ḡadrānā; — *(to weep one's fill)* dil kholkar-ronā.

FILLER, bharne-wālā, bharanḡār, bharwaiyā.

FILLET, paṭṭi, band, 'asāba, ḡori, chauñri, bandhan, seli, nārā, choṭi-band; — *(of meat)* pūṭhe kā ḡoṣht; — *(ornament)* harrā.

FILLIP, chuṭki, chuchkāri, chumkāri, takorā.

TO FILLIP, chuṭki-bajānā, chuchkārnā, chumkārnā.

FILLY, (colt) bachheri; — *(a wild girl)* chichchori-larḡi.

FILM, jhilli; — *(in diseased eyes)* phūli, māñḡā, jālā, parda.

FILMY, jhilli-sā, phūli-dār.

TO FILTER, FILTRATE, chhānā, nīṭhārnā.

FILTH, mail, chirḡ, ālā, ish, gand, aghor, kadar, ronghaṭ, ḡhaliz, chikaṭ, mal, chirḡin, malāmāt, kaṣāfat, kirḡiṭ, kiṭ, libaṣ, phisi, liwār.

FILTHILY, najāsāt- &c. -se, nā-pāki-se.

FILTHINESS, najāsāt, ḡhalāḡāt, gandagi, nā-pāki, chik-ṭā, i, ronghaṭā, i, malintā, ḡhināhaṭ.

FILTHY, mailā, chikaṭ, ganda, nā-pāk, ḡhaliz, malin, charpūz, anjaṣ, bhasref, bhishṭāl, nā-ṣaf, ḡhinghinā, ḡūhi.

FIN, par, bāl, bāzū, pankḡ, dainā.

FINABLE, jurimāna-paḡir, jurimāne-ke-lā, iḡ.

FINAL, ākhir, akhīr, ākhīri, pichhlā, wāpasin, ḡhā, i; — *(complete)* kāmil, pūrā.

FINALLY, (lastly) ākhirash, ākhiru-l-amr, pas, 'ākibatul-amr, parant, arṭhānt, ḡāsil i kalām, alḡiṣṣa, alḡharaṣ; — *(completely)* kāmilāna.

FINANCE, māl-guṣāri, āmadani, khīrāj.

FINANCES, āmad, yāft, paidā, ish, mā-ḡaṣāl.

FINANCIER, 'āmil-pesha; — *(a farmer of the revenues)* 'āmil i mustājir; — *(a person who undertakes the collections)* rasā.

TO FIND, milnā, pānā, paṛā-pānā, hāth-lagnā or -ānā, baham-pahunchnā, paidā-h, muṣassar-h; — *(to know)* ma'lūm-k, jānā; — *(to reach)* pahunchnā; — *(to acquire)* ḡāsil-k, paidā-k; — *(to observe)* dekhnā, darsāft-k; — *(to catch)* pakarṇā; — *(to award)* ḡukm-k, fatwād; — *(to determine)* ṭhahranā; — *(to provide, supply, &c.)* pahunchnā, khabar-giri-k, khabar-lenā, pardākht-k; — *(to approve)* sunnā, mānnā, jāiz-r, durust-r; — *(one's self)* pānā, honā, rahnā; — *(I find myself somewhat indisposed to-day)* āj ham apne tā, in kuchh kasal-mand pāte haiṇ; āj ham kasal-mand haiṇ; — *(at this time I generally find myself indisposed)*

in rozon meñ main akşar kähilä rahtä hūh; — (to find out, discover) *thikānā-lagānā*, *nikālānā*, *būjhānā*, *samajhānā*, *pakar-pānā*, *dhūndh-k*, *khoj-nikālānā*; — (invent) *ijād-k*, *ikhtirā-k*; — (to get) *jūrnā*, *lahnā*, *dast-yāb-h*. N.B. *Milnā* is used inversely in such expressions as, (I found this thing on the road) *yih chiz mujhe rāh par mili*; never main is chiz ko milā rāh par; — (to find fault with) *ṭoknā*.

FINDER, pāwanhār, yābinda, pāne-wālā.

FINE, (adj.) bārīk, mihīn; — (pure) *sāf*, *pākīza*, *nāb*, *kharā*, *sachchā*, *asīl*, *kajlā*; — (thin) *patlā*, *raṭīk*, *kāghagī*, *komal*, *jhillī-sā*; — (elegant) *latīf*, *nāzūk*, *nāznīn*; — (rice) *istī'mālī*; — (as powder) *surma-sā*, *maidā-sā*; — (gun) *ranjākī*; — (excellent) *khāssa*, *beṣh*, *ṭurfa*, *nādīr*, *bhalā*, *pyārā*, *nafīa*, *bihtār*, *khūb*, *khushī*, *shusta*, *sūthrā*, *achchhā*; — (accomplished) *kāmīl*, *muhaggaḥ*; — (showy) *namūdār*, *jilā-dār*, *bhārīkīlā*, *ṭarāwedār*; — (soft) *mulā'im*, *narm*, *sukwār*; *khāssa*, *achchhā*, &c., are used ironically, as *fine*, &c., are in English, very fine, *achchhī* *bani*, *bahut-khūb*, &c., pronounced in a particular manner become ironical.

FINE, (sub.) *tāwān*, *dānd*, *jarīmāna* (vulg. *julmāna*), *muṣādara*, *gunāh-gārī*; — (nuptial) *munhī-dekhā*, i; — (in leaving service abruptly) *khūd-rukhsatī*.

IN FINE, *alkīṣā*, *gharaṣ*, *kiṣṣa-kotāh*, *hāṣilī* *kālm*.

TO FINE, (to purify) *sāf* &c. -k, *mail-chhāntnā*.

TO FINE, (for a crime) *dāndnā*, *tāwān* &c. -lenā.

TO FINE-DRAW, *sānth-milānā*, *kāntā-phernā*.

FINELY, *bārīkī* &c. -se, *khūbī* &c. -se.

FINESS, *bārīkī*, (purity) *pākīzagī*, *sāfā*, i, *kharā*, i, *sachhā*, i, *shaffāfī*; — (thinness) *riṭkāt*, *latāfat*; — (elegance) *nazākat*; — (excellence) *nafāsat*, *tuh-fagī*, *bihtārī*, *khūbī*, *shustagī*, *khushī*, *sūthrā*, i, *achchhā*, i; — (showiness) *namūdārī*, *raunaḥ*, *jilā-dārī*, *zark-barḥ*, *bhārak*; — (softness) *mulā'imat*, *narmī*. [zinat.

FINGER, *banā'o*, *ārā*, i, *ish*, *zebā*, i, *ish*, *sañwār-singār*, *zeb-FINESS*, *hīla*, *makr*, *ṣīrat*, *bahāna*.

FINGER, *anglī* or *unglī*, *angusht*; — (a measure) *angul*; — (the thumb) *angūthā*, *angusht* i *nar*, *ibhām*; — (little) *kān-anglī*; — (ring) *chich-anglī*; — (middle) *manjhī-* or *bichlī-anglī*; — (the tip of the finger) *papōṭā*.

TO FINGER, *ṭaṭolnā*, *chhūnā*, *chhernā*: the last also signifies to touch a musical instrument (v. to steal, handle) *angliyānā*.

FINGERSTOOL, *nākhūna*, *mīzrāb*.

FINE-WORK, *mihīn-doz*; — (fine writer) *khush-nawīs*.

FINE-WRITING, *khush-khatt* or -*ḥalam*.

FINICAL, *zanāna*, *mīhrā*, *ochhā*, *halkā*, *chibillā*, *subuk*, *chilohā*, *waswāsī*, *larbā*, *olā*, *chibā*, *olā*, *shaiḥh-chillī*, *sāhib-zāda* (v. delicate, silly).

FINICALNESS, *ochhā-pan*, *zanāna-pan*, *chibillā-pan*, *subukī*.

TO FINISH, *tamām-k*, *khātm-* &c. -k, *nībernā*, *kaṭ-k*, *anjām* ko *pahunchānā*, *bhugtānā*, *sārnā*, *nīṭānā*, *murattab-k*, *ṭai-k*.

FINISHED, *tamām*, *akhīr*, *khātm*, *kāmīl*, *mukammal*, *taiyār*, *pūrā*, *munkaṭā*, *munkaṣī*, *mutanāhī*.

TO BE FINISHED, *ho-chuknā*, *bo-bāḥ-h*, *nīpaṭnā*, *nī-baṭnā*, *bhugatnā*.

FINISHER, *nīṭāṛū*, *nībāhū*, *nībēṛū*.

FINITE, *maḥdūd*, *bandhejī*, *ṣānī*.

FIRE, *ṣanaubar*, (v. pine).

FIRE, *āg*, *āgin*, *āṣh*, *nār*, *anal*, *ahra*, *nā*, *ira*, *dahan*, *lukwā*, i; — (conflagration) *agwāhī*; — (flame) *shu'la*, *ānch*, *bhabhūkā*; — (light) *raushanī*, *partau*, *nūr*; — (spirit, &c.) *jān*, *jaldī*, *phurt*, *jān-bāzī*, *karwāhaṭ*, *tundi*, *chābukī*, *tarrārī*, *jaudat*, *āb-dārī*, *dapaṭ*, *chārpaṣhaṭ*; — (fire or spirit in the eyes) *namak* (lit. salt).

TO FIRE, (a.) *āg-lagānā*, *jālānā*, *urānā*, *lūki-lagānā*; (n.) *āg-lagnā*, *shalak-k*, *āwāz-k*, *sar-k*; — (a gun) *chhornā*, *mārnā*, *chalānā*, *dāghnā*, *jālā*, *phūnkānā*.

TO BE FIRED, *daghnā*, *chhūtnā*, *chalnā*.

FIRE-ARMS, *āgin-bān*, *topēn-bandūḥen*.

FIRE-BALL, *āṣhī-golā*; — (fire-eater) *āṣh-khor*.

FIRE, *āṣh-afroz*, *āṣh-angez*. [iṣh.

FIRE-FLY, *bhag-jugnī*, *jugnī*, *jugnū*, *paṭhīnā*, *shab*.

FIRE-LOCK, *bandūk*, *tufang*, *tupak*, *pathar-kalā*.

FIRE-PAN, *būrsī*, *angethī*, *āṣh-dān*; — (of a hukta) *chilam*; — (of a gun) *piyālā*, *ranjak-dānī*, *kīn*.

FIRE-PLACE, (side) *chūlhā*, *āṣh-dān*, *āṣh-kadā*, *deg-dān*, *chaukā*.

FIRE-SHOVEL, *karchā*; — (fire-stick) *soḥṭa*, *lukhā*, *luwāṭh*, *lukwārī*, *bulkā*.

FIRE-STONE, *āgin-pathar*, *sang-āṣhī*, *agni-prastar*.

FIRE-WOOD, *FIRING*, *indhan*, *jālāwan*, *hīma*, *bezam*.

FIRE-WORKS, *āṣh-bāzī*, *hārā-harwā*, i: there are several sorts, viz. *mah-tābī*, *phūl-jarī*, *ānār-dīnā*, *hath-phūl*, *kālam*, *mor*, *rothī*, *chhachhūdar*, *charḥī*, *bhū-en-nār*, *ghoṭa-khōra*, *dipak*, *rag-mahātāb*, *peṭārā*, *chaddar*, *hathnāl*, *murra jāhī-jūhī*, *bhū-in-champā*, *jhārī*, *sūkbandā*, *ṭonṭā*, *nārī*, *makhī*, *loṭan*, *sarwā*, *chingārī*, *gul-rez*, *mandirī-bāzī*, *bāns-bāzī*, *ārā-bāzī*, *lūkā*, *sītārā*, *bālī-jhānkā*.

FIRE-WORK-MAKER, *āṣh-bāz*, *hawā*, i-gar or -sīz.

FIRE-WORSHIP, *zandīk*, *āṣh-parastī*.

FIRE-WORSHIPPER, *āṣh-parast*; — (fire-worship-ping) *āṣh-parastī*.

FIRM, *sakht*, *karā*, *ṣalīb*, *maṣbūt*, *muḥkam*, *ustawir*, *kā'im*, *mustakill*, *bar-karār*, *pā'edār*, *sābit*, *ruṣṭh*, *waṣīk*, *achal*, *āṭal*, *asthir*, *waṣīk*, *sābūt*, *kawī*, *sābīpā*; — (compact) *ṭhos*, *ṭānthā*; — (solid) *gāṭhā*, *ghafs*, *basta*.

FIRMAMENT, *āsmān*, *falak*, *falaku-l-burūj*, *gardn*, *swarg*, *kursī*.

FIRMLY, *maṣbūtī* &c. -se, *yākinan*, *kaṭ'an*.

FIRMNESS, *sakhtī*, *ṣalābat*, *maṣbūtī*, *porhā*, i, *pā'edārī*, *kiyām*, *sābūt*, *bar-karārī*, *istīḳāl*, *ruṣṭh*, *waṣīk*; — (solidness) *sangīnī*.

FIRST, (adj.) *paihlā*, *ād*, *aglā*, *jethā*, *sābīk*, *awwal*, *muḥaddam*; — (for the first time) *paihl* or *pahl*.

FIRST, (adv.) *paihl* or *pahl*, *awwalan*, *āge*, *nāḥust*, *pratham*; — (in the first place, or for one thing) *paihl*, *paihlār*, *ibtidā'an*, *ek* to; — (from first to last) *awwal* se *ākhir-tak*, *ād* se *ant* tak; — (from the first) *naye* *sir* se; — (at first) *ibtidā-mē*, *āwā'il-mēn*; — (first or last) *kabhi* *nā* *kabhi*, *kisī* *wakt*; — (first-born) *palāuthā*; — (first-fruits) *paihlā* *phal*; — (to be first, or begin) *pahl-k*.

FISH, *machhlī*, *machhī*, *māhī*, *jalsainī*, *hūt*, *min*, *mak*, *jhak*; — (salted) *sukthī*; — (flesh of) *mā*, *goṣh*: the most common are as follows: *rahū*, *kattī*, *mīrgā*, *bhīkthī*, *kūjā-bhīkthī*, *hīlās*, *saur*, *kavā*, *boālī*, *garasā*, *phālī*, *khalsā*, *ārḥ*, *mangrī*, *māgūr*, *singhī*, *garā*, i, *pothā*, *ṭengrā*, *kaklā*, *kawā*, *morā*, *pyāsī*, *taigagrā*, *ṭapassī*, *ṭapē*, *chalhā*, *sāhiyā*, *chīwā* or *chilhā*, *chailā*, *gajjāl*, *sānkūch*, *bhāngan*, *revī*, *bholā*, *andwārī*, *baliyā*, *sāl*, *paihnā*, *gonchh*, *bhātūr*, *biṭkī*, *sīdrī* or *sīgrī*, *banspattā*, *dhaniyā*, *papṭā*, *bhat-machhī*, *parai*, *mo'e*, *chāndā*, *paṭhar-chapṭā*, *bhūjī*, *gonṭh*, *khairā*, *papsā*, *cheng*, *gainchī*, *chandarbījā*, *goṣhā*, *riṭhā*, *ḥhalo*, *kānwāl*.

TO FISH, *machhlī-mārnā*, *machhlī* *kā* *shikār-k*, *bānī-khelnā*, *jhārnā*.

FISH-BONE, *māhī-dandān*, *shīr-māhī*.

FISHERMAN, *machhwā*, *jaliyā*, *mukerī*, *māhī-gūr* or -*shikār*, *dhimar*, *dhiwar*, *machhī-mār*.

FISHERY, *FISHING*, *māhī-shikārī*, *māhī-gūrī*, *māhī-gāl*.



FLATTERY, *khussh-āmad*, *chāplūsī*, *lallo-patto*, *dam-bāzi*, *phulāro-bāzi*, *zamāna-sāzi*, *tamalluk*, *astūt-kār*, *khussh-āmad-go-i*, *labbo-shabbo*, *mīthī-bātēn*.

FLATTISH, *chaptā-sā*, *utrā-hū.sā*.

FLATULENCY, *bā.i*, *bā.o*, *rīh*, *naḥkh*.

FLATULENT, *phūlā*, *naḥkh*, *naḥkh*, *bādi*, *bayālā*.

FLATWISE, *karwaṭ*, *paṭkar*.

TO FLAUNT, *pharānā*, *tharrānā*, *thiriknā*, *phaykānā*, *tarāwā-mārna*, *banbanānā*, *akaynā*.

FLAVOUR, *sūndhāwaṭ*, *maza*, *laggat*, *sawād*; — (*odour*) *khussh-bo*, *sū-gandh* or *su-gandh*.

FLAVOURED, *sondhā*, *maze-dār*.

FLAW, *darz*, *darār*, *shigāf*; — (*in glass*, &c.) *bāl*; — (*defect*) *‘aib*, *jirm*, *zabūnī*, *dokh*, *dāgh*, *kalank*, *baṭṭā*, *khōṭ*, *pai*; — (*there is a flaw in his character*) *uski ābrū meṇ ek baṭṭā lagā hai*; — (*having*) *dūpalkā*, *dūlohi*.

FLAX, *katān*, *san*.

TO FLAY, *udhernā*, *khichnā*, *khaliyānā*, *chamṛī-lenā*, *ukhālānā*.

FLEA, *pisū*, *kaik*; — (*bite*) *chuṭki*, *chyūntī*, *dadoṛā*.

FLEAM, (*instrument for bleeding*) *nashtar*.

FLEA-WORT, *ispaghol* (*vulg. isbaghol*), *bazar-kuṭūnā*.

TO FLECK, FLECKER, *titar-badli-h*, *rangānā*, *lahriyā-banānā*.

FLEDGED, *par-dār*, *urārū*, *pankhiyā*.

TO FLEE, *bhāgnā*, *gurez-k*, *firār-k*, *saṛaknā*, *pīṭh-d*, *pichhā-d*, *bichalnā*, *parānā*, *chal-j*, *ram-j* or *-d*, *nāṭhnā*, *ṭalnā*.

FLEECE, *pashm*, *ūn*, *katran*, *kāṭan*, *munḍan*.

TO FLEECE, *katarnā*, *babri-k*; — (*to plunder*) *munḍnā*, *lūṭnā*, *nichornā*.

TO FLEER, *bolī-mārānā*, *munh-banānā*, *ṭa'na-mārānā*.

FLEET, *bahr*, *nawārā*, *berā*; — (*in charge of*) *bahr-dār*, *mir-bahr*.

FLEET, (*swift*) *jald*, *tez*, *chālāk*, *jald-bāz*, *bād-raṭṭār*, *bād-paimā*, *bād-pā*.

TO FLEET, (*enjoy life*) *dandanānā*; — (*pass away*) *jald-jānā*, *ghāib-h*.

FLEETING, 'āriṣī, *chand-roza*, *naḥsh bar āb*, *chalā-jātā*, *bahtā*, *urṭā*, *hubābī*, *be-baḳā*, *hādiḡ*.

FLEETLY, *jald*, *jaldi* - &c. -se, *chālāki-se*.

FLEETNESS, *jaldi*, *tezi*, *chālāki*, *phurt*, *jald-bāzi*.

FLESH, *gosht*, *māns*, *lahm*, *heṛā*, *mās*; — (*body*) *badan*; — (*carnality*) *nafs*, *shahwat*; — (*flesh-brush*) *khīsā*.

FLESH-MEAT, (*animal food*) *mās-adhār*, *ghigā-lahmī*, *sagautī*.

FLESHY, *moṭā*, *farbīh*, *jasīm*, *dal-dār*, *gūd-gar*, *pur-gosht*, *sapind*, *dand-pel*.

FLETOHER, *tir-gar*, *kamān-gar* or *tir-kamān-sāz*.

FLEXIBILITY, *chimṛā*, *i*, *dam-dārī*, *mulāimat*, *narmī*.

FLEXIBLE, *chimṛā*, *lachilā*, *mulāim*, *dam-dār*, *narm*, *salīm*.

FLEXION, FLEXURE, *lachkā.o*, *kajī*, *kham*, *bānk*.

FLIER, (*a runaway*) *bhagoṛā*, *gurez-pā*, *firārī*.

FLIGHT, *bhagel*, *bhāgehar*, *bichlāhaṭ*, *ram*; — (*of birds*) *urān*, *ṭairān*, *parwāz*, *urārī*; — (*from danger*) *firār*, *gurez*, *bhāgar*; — (*flock*) *ghol*, *gaṭ*, *gathri*, *dal*, *dār*; — (*shower*) *chhanṭā.o*; — (*space*) *urārī*, *ṭappā*, *pallā*; — (*salty*) *lahar*; — (*volley*) *shallāk*, *bāṛh*; — (*the flight of an arrow*) *partāb*; — (*the sublime flight of a poet*) *buland-parwāzi*.

FLIGHTY, *achpali*, *har-dam-khiyālī*.

FLIMSY, *paṭilā*, *jhirjhirā*, *jhunkār*, *bodā*, *kam-zor*, *nā-pā*, *edār*, *jhilli-sā*.

TO FLINCH, *haṭnā*, *ṭalnā*, *hiṭnā*, *phirnā*, *saṛaknā*, *ṭaj wuz-k*, *kachiyanā*, *katrānā*, *hichkichānā*, *hichnā*, *khisaknā*, *kaniyanā*, *pich-pānw-h*, *khisiyanā*, *gā-rānā*, *phasphasānā*, *ṭhumaknā*.

FLINCHER, *hichkā*, *ū*, *khiskā*, *ū*, *hich-kārā*, &c. (*v. the verb*).

FLING, (*throw*) *phenk*, *nokchok*; — (*gibe*) *ṭān*, *mihna*.

TO FLING, *phenknā*, *chalānā*, *ḍalnā*, *bigṇā*, *mīrnā*, *phenk-mārānā*, *chiḥoṛ-d*, *paṭkānā*; — (*to scatter*) *chhiṭkānā*, *bithrānā*, *bikhernā*; — (*to fling open*) *khol-d*; — (*to fling away*) *phenk-d*, *ḍāl-d*; — (*to fling down*) *girānā*, *ḍhānā*, *mismār-k*; — (*to fling as a horse*) *dūlatī-chhāṭnā*, *pushtak-mārānā*.

FLINGER, *phenkwaiyā*, *biganhār*.

FLINT, *patharī*, *chakhmakḥ*, *chakmak kā pathar*.

FLINTY, *sakht*; — (*flinty-hearted*) *sang-dil*.

FLIPPANT, *lablabā*, *turturā*, *tarrār*.

FLIRT, (*a jerk*) *jharjharāhaṭ*; — (*a pert dandy*) 'aiyārī.

TO FLIRT, *chhiraknā*, *mārānā*, *jharjharānā*, *jhaljhalnā*, *mārā-mārā-phirnā*, *chanchalā*, *i-k*.

FLIRTATION, *adā*, *karishma*, *nāz-naḥhra*.

FLIRTY, *chulbulā*, *chanchal*.

TO FLIT, (*change one's dwelling*) *ghar badal-k*.

FLOAT, (*raft*) *berā*, *gharna*, *i*; — (*of a fishing-line*) *tirgṇā*.

TO FLOAT, (*n.*) *utirānā*, *bhasnā*, *tairnā*, *bahnā*, *chahī*, *uṭhnā*; — (*a.*) *bharnā*, *ḍubonā*, *uplānā*, *uṭhlānā*, *tirnā*, *bahānā*, *sirānā*.

FLOATING, *mu'allak*, *adhar*, *tairṭā-hū.sā*, *bahtā*.

FLOCK, *galla*, *ewar*, *halḳa*, *ṭhath*, *pāl*, *ummat*; — (*flight*) *jhund*, *ghol*, *dal*, *ramā*, *bāg*, *jhānk*, *dār*, *jathā*, *relā*.

TO FLOCK, *jam'-h*, *baṭurnā*, *juṛnā*, *ṭṭānā*, *gimā*, *daṛnā*, *relnā*, *tūt-paynā*.

TO FLOO, *chābuk-mārānā*, *kore-bāzi-k*, *kore-phat-kārānā*, *bet- or jūti-mārānā*, *jūtiyānā*, *āng-halkā-k*.

FLOGGING, *kore-bāzi*, *chābuk-zani*.

FLOOD, *āhlā*, *bāṛh*, *sailāb*, *tūlānī*, *tūfān*; — (*flee*) *jawār*, *madd*, *kaṭhal*, *būrā*, *chārḥā.o*, *jalmā*, *lahrā*.

TO FLOOD, *ḍubonā*, *gharḳ-k*, *bornā*, *chārḥānī*, *bahānā*.

FLOOD-GATE, *bānd kā phāṭak*, *bānji*; — (*fig.*) *peṭ*, *parda*, *nal*.

FLOODING, *istihāza*, *nāṣa*, *parbāh*, *pairā*.

FLOOD, *parā*, *phūl*, *kāṭā*, *dānt*, *pankhri*.

FLOOR, *zamin*, *gach*; — (*story*) *koṭhā*, *bām*.

TO FLOOR, *takḥṭa-bandi-k*, *gach- &c. -k*.

FLOORING, *takḥṭa-bandi*, *paṭantan*, *paṭā.o*, *ūṭrag*, *manjhiyā*.

FLORID, *surkh*, *la'l*, *lāl*, *sūhā*, *rātā*, *gul-fām*, *gul-rag*, *gul-anārī*, *gul-gūnā*, *bhabhūka*, *rangin*, *ranglā*.

FLORIDNESS, FLORIDITY, *surkhī*, *lālī*, *ranginī*.

FLORIST, *gul-kār*, *gul-chiñ*, *mālī*.

FLOUNCE, *sanjāf*, *jhālār* or *jhālār*.

TO FLOUNCE, *talaphnā*, *taṛapnā*, *tināgnā*, *tiṭichnā*, *kūdnā*, *uchalnā*, *nāchnā*, *ṭalmalānā*, *lotnā*, *ṭakḥṭā-chalnā*, *jūmnā*, *laṭpaṭī-chāl-chalnā*.

FLOUNDER, (*flat fish so called*) *mo.sā*.

TO FLOUNDER, *chhatpatānā*, *saṭpatānā*.

FLOUR, *kanik*, *sattū*, *bosan*, *chaus*, *sūjī*, *abir*, *chikā*, *ātā*, *pisnān*, *māida*, *chūn*; — (*dry*) *palethan*, *khus-kī*; — (*merchant*) *parchūnī*, *modī*.

FLOURISH, (*show*) *numāish*, *chamkīhaṭ*, *ghunghunāhaṭ*; — (*in writing*) *ṭughra*, *gulzār*; — (*in music*) *gat*, *chhūt*, *lahak*.

To FLOURISH, phūlnā, khilnā, tahtāhānā, dāhdahānā, tāza-h, tar o tāza-h, serāb-h; — (to brandish) chamkānā; — (in music) labaknā, ghunglunānā; — (in style) rangini-k, chiknānā: — (a cudgel) ghumānā.

To FLOUR, (insult) malāmat-k, muñh-banānā, chhepnā. Flow, tarrārā, idrār; — (abundance) ifrāṭ, kaṣrat; — (of words) āmad, dur-rezi, goyāi.

To Flow, bahnā, jāri-h, chalnā, daurnā, dhalnā, bah-chalnā, dhalaknā, jhārnā; — (as a flood) barhiyānā, phūlnā, chāṣhnā, bhārnā, barhnā, relnā; — (as milk) pinhānā, utarnā; — (as metals) pāni-h, pich-pichānā; — (as the tide) jāwār-ānā; — (to melt) pighalnā, gudāz-h, taḡhīlnā; — (to proceed) nikalnā, paidā-h.

FLOWER, phūl, gul, puhp, pushp, sūman, nāgesar; — (prime) bahār, joban, umang, 'urūj; — (essence) khulās, khulāsa; — (the flower of youth) 'unfuwān; — (the best part) nabh, sir o man, gul-dasta, jān.

To FLOWER, phūlnā, khilnā, shiguffa-h, gulkāri-k, kashida- &c., kāṣhnā.

FLOWERED, būte-dār; — (stuffs) dū-dāmi, jāmdāni.

FLOWER-GARDEN, phūl-wāri, gul-zār, gul-shan, gul-istān.

FLOWER-POT, phūljhāri, gul-dān, chager or chaṅger, kūza; — (stick or rod of) laulāsi.

FLOWERS ON CLOTH, &c. bel-būṭā, gangā-jamni, būṭā; the flowers generally known, and which perhaps do not occur elsewhere in this volume, are as follow: gul-'ajāib, motiyā, gul-shab-bo, mogṛā, belā, kath-belā, gul-makhlmal, gul-turra, gul-rānā, gul-dā'ūdī, gul-mihāndī, gul-āchīn, gul-chāndni, nasrin, nastaran, sadā-sohāgan, kesū or tisu, har-singār, karnā, gul-jā'fri, orhāl, sūdarsan, do-pahriyā, sukh-darsan, champā, kanik-champā, bhū.in-champā, jūhi, jāhi-jūhi, kachnār, gul-sūri, son-jūhi, nā-farmān, ketaki, kyoṛā, ulāṭ-kañwal, thāl-paddo, gul-farang, gul-nār, kachnār, thālpad; — (of grasses, &c.) ghū.ā, bhū.ā, būr (v. jalap, balsam, marigold, lily, violet, rose, narcissus, jasmine, sunflower, lotus, &c. &c.).

FLOWERY, rangin, phūlphūlā, chikkan, sūndar, raagar.

FLOWING, chāṣhā, o; — (flowingly, volubly) ifrāṭ-se, lassāni-se.

To FLUATUATE, lahrānā, hilkornā, ghāṭ-bāṣh-h, sastā-mahngā-h, kam-besh-h, be-ḡarār-h, dāwāndol-h, dhachuk-k; — (to be uncertain) be-ḡaur-ḡhikānā-h, be-ḡabāt-h.

FLUCTUATION, lahrā, o, hilkor, be-ḡabāṭi, tazalzul, utār-chāṣhā, o, tānā-bharni, jāwār-bhāṭā, dāwāndolī, be-ḡarāri.

FLUENT, narmi, mulā, imat; — (volubility) lassāni, zabān-āwari, goyāi, lassāniyat.

FLUENT, lassān, zabān-āwar, tund- or tez-zabān, sukhnwar.

FLUENTLY, rawān, sāf, be-lagā, o, be-aṭak, sarpaṭ.

FLUID, (adj.) pāni, pansā, bahā, ū, rawān, jiriyan, an-jamā, murakḡik.

FLUID, saiyāl, rakik, patlā, ras, rakika, raṭūbat.

FLUIDITY, FLUIDNESS, saiyālī, rikḡat, rikḡat, patlā-haṭ, bahā, o. [daliyā, lapei.

FLUMMERY, nishāsta, fālūda, māḡūṭi, firni, ḡalwā, FLUOR ALBUS, parsūt, pardar, pairā, parmew; — (having the) panalli, paniyāhi, parsūti.

FLURRY, jhaṭākā, jhaṭkā, haṭbāri, haṭbāṛāhaṭ.

FLUSH, FLUSHING, jhalak, bhur-bhurī, surkhī, la'li; — (flush of cash) māl-ā-māl, lālōlāl.

To FLUSH, tamtamānā, surkh-h, phūlnā, jhalaknā, taṭahānā, ḡaḡahānā, bhurbhurānā, tamaknā; — (to elate) phūlnā, bāḡh bāḡh-k.

To FLUSTER, surkh-k, rangin-k, nim-mast-k.

FLUTE, bādsri, baṭsi, alghoza, nai, murli, kḡiyār, harā.

To FLUTE, kamrakhi-, harre-dār-, kḡiyār-dār-k or banānā.

FLUTED, kam-rakhi, harre-dār, kḡiyār-dār.

FLUTTER, bhārḡbārāhaṭ, dḡarḡbārāhaṭ, dḡarak, ghab-rāhaṭ, iḡṛāb, be-ḡarāri, phayak, phayākāhaṭ.

To FLUTTER, (n.) par-jhārnā, bhārḡbārānā, phayphay-ānā, tapḡbārānā, phayaknā, dhakdhakānā, uṭhālnā, tilachhnā; — (to palpitate) dḡarḡbārānā, dḡaraknā; — (to be agitated) hīlnā, muṭṭarib-h, beḡarār-h; (a.) ghabrānā, muṭṭarib-k.

FLUX, (flowing) bahā, o, sailān, jiriyan, beg, peṭokhā, antichār, iḡḡāḡ, reziah, parbāh; — (for metals) peghlā, ū, muṣliḡ, sohāḡ; — (dysentery) is, hāl, jiriyan i shikam, saṅṡrahni; — (to have a flux) peṭ-chalnā, is, hāl-h, āw-girnā.

FLY, makhi, magas, māchhi, dāna, kūkraunchhi, gubāb; — (locust) bhambhiri; — (of a tent) aspak, ḡalandra.

To FLY, urnā, parwāz-k, ḡair-k or ḡairān-k, haṭ-j, parṛān-h, urāri-mārnā; — (swiftly) surkhāb kā par lagū; — (in a passion) bhābhak-uṭhnā, tarāpnā; — (up) uṭhnā, uchhālnā; — (to burst) nikalnā, phūṭnā; — (in the face of) muñh par chāṣhnā; — (to make fly) urnā; — (to fly in pieces) chūr-chūr-h, purza-purza-urnā; — (to fly at) jhapatnā, ḡamla-k; — (to fly out) ur-bhāḡnā; — (to commit excesses) khul-khelnā; — (to let fly) chhoṭnā, mārnā.

FLY-BLOWN, sāi-mārā, maḡḡūṭ.

FLY-BOAT, bhānwaliyā, parewā, ḡhurāb, lachkā.

FLY-CATCHER, makhi-māra, from makhi-mārnā, applied to one who trifles or loiters away time; — (a spider) magas-khor or -gir.

FLYER, ḡair, parand; — (fugitive) bhagorā.

FLY-FLAP, chauri or chānurī, murchhal, chaur.

FLYING, parewā, urāk, urang.

FLYING-FISH, māhi-parand, parandi-machhli.

FOAL, bachheri; — (to foal) byānā, jānnā.

FOAM, kaf, phen; — (foamy) kaf-dār.

To FOAM, phenānā, kaf-uṭhnā; — (to be enraged) barham-h, āḡ-h.

FOX, phenṭ, phāndā, ḡab, kesa, job.

FOCUS, madār, nukṡa, ṡipā; — (of a glass) dīd-bān, naḡar.

FODDER, ḡhāa, chāra, paṭhā, gaunt, pālā, lihnā, ḡhā-pāt.

FOX, ḡhanim, ḡarif, mukhālīf, bairi, 'adū, mudda'i, bad-kḡwāh, shatur, dushman (v. enemy).

FŒTUS, bacha, janin.

FOE, kohar, koherā, kohāsā, shab-dūd, kohes, ḡhūndh, bukhār, ḡhubār.

FOGGY, dhundlā or dhundhalā, pur-kohāsā.

FOX, chhi chhi, tauba (v. fy.).

FOIBLE, 'aib, nukṡān, kuṣūr, kān, pai, pūth, jā, o-anguat, rakḡna, ḡarf.

FOIL, (for fencing) gadkā, paṭṡā, phūl-hathā, bānā; — (for jewels) dāk, jagjagā, kiṡkarā, nok, ṡhokar; — (fig.) ḡhāl, ārsi.

To FOIL, harānā, shikast-d, radd-k, jītnā.

To FOIST, iḡhāk-k, milā-d, ḡhuseṛnā, sāṡṡnā.

FOLD, (for sheep) ḡonḡā, bathān, baisak, bārā, berh, arār; — (of a door) pallā, pāt, paṭ, kewārā; — (double) lā, i, larā, parṡā, karā, barā, tahā, lapei, toṛ; — (flock) gallā; — (ply) tal, part; — (plait) chīn, chunat, kunjīak; — (of a rope) pech, pher; — (in comp.) chand, ḡunā, barābar thus, dū-chand, two-fold, chau-ḡunā, four-fold.



To FOLD, tahānā, tah-k, lapetnā, toṛnā, moṛnā, sāṁṁnā; — (sheep) berhānā, bārnā, rahānā; — (a letter, &c.) malfūf-k, kham-k, band-k; — (to shut) lagānā, lagnā, bāndhnā, bandhnā; — (to embrace) chhātī-lagānā, ghatpat-k; (n.) lipatnā.

FOLDED HANDS, dast-basta, hath-bandhā, hāth-joṛ.

FOLDING, (door) do-palliā, dū-paṭṭā.

FOLIAGE, patiyaḥaṭ, barg-bahār, barg-sāzi, aurāk.

FOLIATION, warāk-sāzi, aurāk-dāri.

FOLIO, do-warāka or do-warāka kitāb, do-aurākī.

FOLK, log or lok (pl. oblique, logon), ādmi, mardum, ashkhāṣ, kaum, kuṭumbh.

To FOLLOW, piche-ānā or -jānā; — (to pursue) ragēnā, ta'ākub-k, piche-k; — (to imitate) pairawī-k, akhag-k, chāl-chalānā, iktidā-ā-k, ponchi-yānā, piche-ā or dāman-pakarṇā, piche-chalānā, painde-parṇā, kadam- ba kadam-chalānā, dumbālā-h, dum-gazā-h, muta'ākib-ā-k, -h, nikalnā, honā; — (to accompany) sāth-d, lagā-rahnā, pai-dar-pai-ā, paiham-ānā; — (to obey) mānnā, kabūl-k; — (to be busied with) mashghūl-h, karnā; — (to follow a profession) pesha-k; — (to follow as a consequence) natija-h, nikal-jānā or -ānā.

FOLLOWER, pas-rau, pairau, piche-lagā, dāman-gir, mu'takid, panthi, dastbai, muktadi, sewak, pachi, tābi; — (dependant) tābi-dār; — (disciple) shāgird, chelā; — (imitator) ākhiz, mutatabbi'.

FOLLOWING, (day, &c.) dūsrā, aglā, āinda or āyanda, mā-ba'd.

FOLLY, be-wuḳūfi, himākat, ablahī, nā-dāni, ḥumk, ahmakī, ahmak-pan, bodlā, i, geglā, i, gadhā-pan, safāhat, balāhat.

To FOMENT, (a sore, &c.) senknā, tatārnā, ṭakornā; — (to encourage) uṭhānā, ḍālānā, bonā, machānā; — (to foment mischief) fasād-uṭhānā.

FOMENTATION, senk, tatār, ṭakorā, natūl, kamād.

FOMENTER, (of mischief) mufaid, fūtiyā, muftari, fitna-angez, fasādi.

FOND, shā, iḳ, 'ashik, mā, il, ṭālib, khojī, mangtā, laulin, lattū, mu'azziz, nehi; — (in comp.) dost, jo, ṭālab, parast, khwāh, guzin, lohi; — (of low company) pāji-parast, rigālā-dost; — (to be fond of) chāhnā, khwāhish-r, mail-r.

To FONDLE, pyār-k, dulār-k, dulārnā, sahjānā, chho-chho-k, chhunchlā-k, piṭ-par hāth-phirnā; — (to dally) nāz-bardāri-k.

FONDLING, lāylā, dulārā, pyārā, nāzmin.

FONDLY, pyār-se, chāh-se, &c. lāy-pyār-se.

FONDNESS, chāh, shauk, pyār, raghabat, muḥabbat.

FONT, chambū, khikhi, gangā-jali.

FONTANEL, (of the head) tālū, chānd.

FOOD, khānā, khorāk, ghizā, āhār, kūṭ, khurish, ṭā'am, bhojan, raso, i, rizk, akl, jiyūhār, adhār, prikār, jikā, bhog, prashād, jalpān, nawāla, ṭukrā-terā, khāssa, sidhā, khājā; — (of granivorous animals) chārā; — (of carnivorous birds) tāmbā (prop. ṭu'ma).

FOOL, ahmak, be-wuḳūf, gā, odi, nā-dān, chūtiyā, sāda-lauh, mūrakh, sāth, jāṛ, phikauriyā, gol, pāgal, bilalli, diwāna, geglā, ulwārā, mūdū, uzbak, kūl, jāhil, bachkal, ūrambā, shekh-chilli; — (to make a) bahkānā, ahmak-ā-k, -banānā, pachharnā, āre hāthoñ-lenā, kān-kānā; — (buffoon) masākara, bhāṇḍ; — (to play the fool) himākat-k.

To FOOL, (trifle) khelā-k, laho-la'b-k, makhi-mārnā; — (to frustrate) mahṛum-k, nā-ummed-k.

FOOLERY, masākharī, pūch-ḥarkāt, khar-mastī.

FOOLHARDINESS, tabawwur, akhawwūr, aujaḍ-panā, maran-pankhī, which last term means the fluttering and exultation of ephemera, previous to their perishing.

FOOLHARDY, aujaḍ, akhar, aujbar, mutahawwir, behayā, diwāna bahādūr, ajal- or khūn-grifta; — (to be) maran pankhī-h, mant-lagnā (v. rash).

FOOLISH, be-wuḳūf, be-khabar, agyān, hāwalā; — (imprudent) be-tadbir, safih, bodlā, ahmakāna; — (absurd) pūch, muhmal, be-hūda, be-māni; — (a foolish prating fellow) yāwa-go, harza-go.

FOOLISHLY, himākat-ā-k, -se, ahmakāna, be-hūdagi-ā.

FOOLISHNESS, be-wuḳūfi, ḥumk, himākat, behūdagi.

FOOT, pānw, pair, gor, kadam, charan, pag, pā, tāng, jangri, pairā; — (a lucky foot) acchhā pairā; — (of a stool, &c.) pāwā, gorā; — (bottom) gail, pā, in, nichā, pāyān; — (of a bed) pā, enti, pā, etānā, pothnā; — (of a table, &c.) pāya; — (basis) jāṛ, tarā, i, tali, dāman; — (end) ākhir, intihā; — (on foot) paidal, pairon, piyāda-pā, pā-paidal, pā-piyāda; — (to set on foot) darpeṣh-k, bar-pā-k; — (a foot soldier) piyāda; — (to be on foot) barpā-h, rū-ba-kār-h; — (in poetry) jux, rakn, gān, pad; — (to kiss the foot) pā-bosi-k, kadam-bosi-k, pā, e-lagi-k; foot, as a measure, is generally expressed by hāth, a cubit, q.v., and the phrase on foot, above, is often hāth meṭh, viz. in hand.

FOOT-BY, rawannā, har-kāra, paik, pāyak.

FOOTED, pāya-dār, gorāhā; — (in comp.) gorā, pā or pāya; — (two-footed) dū-pāya; — (four-footed) chār-pāya or chaupāya.

FOOTHOLD, pauheḍā, kherhī.

FOOTING, (basis) bunyād, hālat, sūrat; — (entrance) dakh, rompā, i; — (to secure) pānw-rompā, kadam-gārnā.

FOOTLICKER, pā-les, charan-bandik.

FOOTMAN, piyāda, har-kāra, pāyak, paik, jilā-dār, chap-rāsī, pe, on or pyūn.

FOOTPAD, rāh-zan, baṭ-pār or baṭ-mār, ṭhag, ḍakait.

FOOTPATH, pag-ḍanḍī, kshudra-path.

FOOTSTEP, kadam, naḳsh i pā, pad-chinh; — (trace) nishān, 'ālāmat, āṣar, chinh.

FOOTSTOOL, moyhā, monḥā.

FOR, chhailā, bānkā, khūḍ-bin, bisani, chhail-chikaniyā, chhail-chhabilā, latpāṭā, kaj-kulāh, &c. parwāna, albelā.

FORPERY, FOPPISHNESS, bānk-pan, bānkaiti, chhi-chhor-pan, albelā pan.

FOPPISH, ochhā, be-maghz, chhichhorā, be-wuḳūf.

FOR, (on account of) ko, par, wāṣṭe, khātir, liye, mujh, barā, e, bahari, sante, se; — (since) ki, yāni, fi, kar, — (in comparison of) ba-nishat, le; — (for my part) mujhe jo pūchho; — (with respect to) haḳk-men, rāh-se, rū-se; — (towards) ko, ki, tarāf; — (in exchange) badle, 'iwaz; most of the above words have the particle ke prefixed to them, when used as post-positions; thus, ghore ke wāṣṭe, for the horse, &c. (v. because, &c.).

FOR AS MUCH, jabki, chūn-ki, az-bas-ki, az-injā-ki.

FOR INSTANCE, fi-l-maṣāl, chunānchi, mislā.

FOR WHAT, kyūn, kis-wāṣṭe or -liye.

FOR THE MOST PART, akṣar or akṣar aukāt, akṣaras.

FORAGE, kahī, lahnā, sidhā, rasad-pāni, chārā, aḥl, banās-pati.

To FORAGE, kahī-lenā, lūṭ-khānā, tārij-k.

To FORBEAR, (to abstain) chhōṛnā, bāz-rahnā, dast-bardār-h, inkār-k, bachā-rahnā, gayi-ā-k, ḡham, khānā, jāne-d, dar-guzarnā; — (to delay) rah-jānā, ṭhahar-jānā, sabr-k, dar-guzar-k; — (to desert) mauḳūf-k, bas-k; — (to intermit) nigā-k, ifāka-k, tawakkuf-k.

FORBEARANCE, parhez, inkār, ihtirāz, haṣṭ, bachā: — (patience) sabr, tāb, dhiraṭ, samā, i, bardāst; — (lenity) rahm, dard, mulā, imat, ḥilm, aḥiyat.

TO FORBID, man'-k. bārnā, ḥarām-r, rokna, haṭkānā;  
— (*God forbid*) *khudā* na kare, astaghfiru-l-lāh,  
yā nārāyan, *khudā* se-daro.

FORBIDDANCE, man', mumāna'at, bāran, nibāran.

FORBIDDEN, mamnū', mumtana', ḥarām, manhi.

FORBIDDER, māni', bārjanhār, mumtani'.

FORBIDDING, karih, makrūh; — (*a forbidding countenance*) *ziṣṭ-rū*.

FORCE, zor, bal, tākat, kuwwat, tawān, shakt, kudrat, tawānā, i; — (*violence*) *gulm*, *jabr*, ta'addi, dhanūs-dharallā, sina-zori; — (*by force*) zor-se, jabran.

TO FORCE, zor- &c. -k, mārna; — (*a fort, &c.*) mār-lenā, toṛnā; — (*-upon one*) *gale-maḥnā* or *-chepnā*, sir-mārna or -h; — (*to impel*) *dabānā*, *dhakelnā*; — (*to overpower*) *maghlūb-k*; — (*to drive away*) *dūr-k*, *daḥ-k*; — (*to storm*) *dhāwā-k*, *halla-k*.

FORCED, maḡlūm, majbūr, maghlūb, lāchār, be-bas, begār; — (*laugh*) *kaṭh-haṁsī*; — (*to be forced*) *majbūr-h*.

FORCELESS, be-kuwwat, kam-zor, nā-tawān, nir-bal.

FORCES, (*pinchers*) *chimtā*, *gahwā*.

FORCES, (*army, troops*) *fauj*, *lashkar*, *sipāh*, *kaṭak*.

FORCEFUL, FORCEFUL, maṣbūt, ḥawi, zor-āwar, ḡhalīb, bali, pushṭ, kāhir, matin, tākidi, mārū.

FORCEIBLENESS, maṣbūṭi, zor-āwari.

FORCIBLY, zor-se, ḡulm- &c. -se, adhadāke, jabran-ḡahraṇ, ba-zor.

FORD, pā-e-āb or pā-yāb, thāh, ḡhaṭ.

TO FORD, helā-mārna, majhānā, pāyāb-ā or -j.

FORDABLE, uṭhlā, jhīrjhīrā, mumkin i ḡuṣār, pāyāb-paḡir.

FORDING, pā-e-ābi.

FORE, (adj.) aglā, awwal, pesh, pahlā or pahlā: English verbs beginning with *fore* generally require in Hindustāni to have *āge* se, &c., prefixed to the simple verb, of which some instance will occur below (*v. pre, &c.*).

FORE, (adv.) āge, āḡū, sāmhne, pesh, ḡabl.

FORE-ARM, pahonchā, kalā, i. [karnā.

TO FOREBODE, ḡawāhi-d, āge se-jānnā or -ma'lūm.

FOREBODING, āgam, āḡahi. [tadbir.

FORECAST, pesh-bandī, 'ākibat-andeshi, dūr-andeshi,

TO FORECAST, pesh-bandī- &c. -k, āḡā-b.

FORE-END, āḡā, mātḡā, chāḡhā-o, agārā or agārā.

FOREFATHER, jadd, purkḡā, buzurg, mūrīḡ (pl. ajdād, purkḡā, baye), buzurg-wār, aḡle, jadd o abā.

FORE-FINGER, angusht i shahādāt, kalme-ki unḡi, sabbāba, tarjūni-unḡi.

FORE-FOOT, aglā-pānw, aglā-bāth (the latter is sometimes used when speaking of quadrupeds).

TO FOREGO, chhōrnā, tyāḡnā, tajnā, chhōr-denā.

FOREGOING, FOREGONE, ḡuḡashta, pichhlā, mā-ḡabl, ḡayā-ḡuḡrā; — (*from the foregoing and following*) *sabāḡ* o *siyāḡ-se*.

FOREHEAD, peshāni, mātḡā, jabin, bhāl, simā, kapāl; — (*hair*) *nāsiya*, *jhonṭi*.

FOREIGN, bidesī, ajnabi, pardesī, begāna, parāyā; — (*country*) *wilāyat*, *par-des* or *-mulk*.

FOREIGNER, ajnabi, wilāyati, wilāyat-zā, ḡhair-waṭan, des-āwarī, par-mulki, bāhiri, jahāzī, uprā.

FOREIGNNESS, ajnabiyaṭ, begānagi, ḡhurbat.

TO FOREJUDGE, āge se ṡaharānā, āḡā-b.

TO FOREKNOW, āge se jānnā, pahlī se ma'lūm-k.

FOREKNOWLEDGE, 'ilm i ḡhaib, bhāvi- or bhāviṡyat-ḡyān.

TO BE FOREKNOWN, pesh-nihād-h, āge-se ma'lūm-h.

FORELAND, (*headland*) *khonḡdhā*, *khonch*, *maroḡ*.

FORE-LEG, (*of a horse*) *dhūhā*, *aglā-pānw*, &c.

FORELOOK, peshāni, jhonṭi.

FOREMAN, peshwā, pesh-kār, pesh-dast, mushārūṇ ilaihi; — (*of a jury*) *mīr-majlis*.

FOREMOST, pahlā, aglā, alā, bayā; — (*first and foremost*) *pahlī-pahlār*, *awwalāṇ*.

FORENAMED, maḡkūr, mazbūr, nām-burda.

FORENOON, do-pahar, sakāl, awwali do pahar, chāsht.

FORE-NOTICE, pesh-khabarī, pesh-naṡiḡat.

FOREPART, āḡā, agwārā or agwārā.

FORE-PLOT, (*court, foreground*) *chauk*, *jilau-khāna*.

FORE-QUARTER, aglā ṡukrā (*v. quarter*).

TO FORERUN, āḡe-ānā, pahlī-paṛnā, pesh-āmad-h, pesh-raṡṡ-k, pesh-numā-k.

FORERUNNER, muḡaddama, pesh-rau, aḡra-ḡāmi.

TO FORESEE, āḡe-se-sūjhānā, āḡe-se-dekhnā, pesh-bini-k.

TO BE FORESEEN, pesh-nihād-h, āḡe-se ma'lūm honā.

FORESIGHT, pesh-bini, dūr-bini.

FORESKIN, khūlṡi, ṡopi, murdār-chamrā.

FORE-SKIRT, bālā-bar, pesh-dāman.

FOREST, jangal, dasht, ban, kānan, jḡāri, wirāna; — (*for wild beasts*) *ramnā*, *shikār-gāh*. [le-r.

TO FORESTAL, saint-r, bhar-lenā, āḡe-se kḡarid lenā,

FORESTER, jangali, ban-bāsi, ḡarāwal, shikārī.

FORETASTE, chāshni, pesh-bandī (*v. to taste, &c.*).

TO FORETASTE, FORESTAL, &c., ṡaṡawwur-k, pesh-bandī-k.

TO FORETELL, āḡe-se-jatānā, karāmāt-k, āgam-kahnā.

FORETELLER, āgam-jāni, ṡāḡib-karāmāt.

FORETHOUGHT, 'ākibat-andeshi, dūr-andeshi.

TO FORE-TOKEN, dalālat-k, janānā.

FORE-TOOTH, aglā-dānt, chauke-kā dānt, pesh-dandān.

TO FOREWARN, kḡhabar-dār-k, chetānā, jatānā.

FORFEIT, tāwān, ḡand, jarimāna, ḡunāḡ-gāri, kafāra; — (*the forfeit for murder*) *khūn-bahā*, *diyat*.

TO FORFEIT, tāwān- &c. -d, ḡabḡ-h.

FORFEITED, ṡabṡ, ṡurṡ, tāwān.

FORFEITURE, ṡabṡi, tāwān (*v. forfeit*).

FORGE, lohār-khāna, bhāṡhi, loh-sār, kora.

TO FORGE, (*metals*) ḡarḡnā, banānā, jōrnā, ḡānṡhnā; — (*to counterfeit*) *libās- &c. -k*; — (*to invent*) *bāndhnā*, *ikhṡirā-k*, *nikālnā*.

FORGED, libāsi, taklidi, tagḡhallubi, ja'lī, ṡhūṡḡā, ban-āyā or banāyā-hūā.

FORGER, mutagḡhallib; — (*inventor*) *mūjid*, *bāni*, *mukḡṡṡari*; — (*coiner*) *ḡalab-sūz*.

FORGERY, libās, tagḡhallub, taklid, ja'lī, ja'l-sāzi.

TO FORGET, bhūlnā, farāmosh-k, bisārnā, saḡḡ-k, nisiyān-k; (n.) bisārnā, bagadnā, bahaknā; — (*one's self*) *chḡakkī-chḡhūṡnā*.

TO CAUSE FORGET, bhūlnā, farāmosh-karwānā.

FORGETFUL, bhullā, bhulakkar, farāmosh-ḡār, bisārū, bisaranḡār, bhūlwaiyā; — (*of one's promise*) *wā-da-farāmosh*.

FORGETFULNESS, bhūl, farāmoshī, farāmosh-ḡāri, nisiyān, bisrāḡaṡ, bhulāḡaṡ, bhullā, i.

TO FORGIVE, chhōrnā, mu'āf-k or -r, bakhḡhnā, 'afū-k, āzād-k, kḡhalāḡ-k, darguṡar-k.

FORGIVENESS, 'afū, maḡḡfirāt, bakhḡshiah, mukt, najāt, mukḡḡlāsi, chḡhūṡṡi.

FORGIVER, bakhḡshinda, karīm, āmurzigār, ḡḡaffār, kḡḡaṡ-bakhḡsh, chḡhimākārī.

FORGIVING, (*as God*) ḡḡafūr, raḡīm, pozish-paḡir.

FORGOTTEN, farāmosh; — (*to be forgotten*) *farāmosh- &c. -h*, *bhūlnā*.

FORK, kántā, panja, tangli, gurgo; — (*of a man*) āsan, do-shākhā; — (*point*) nok.

To FORK, sū, i-nikalnā, tem-nikalnā, do-shākhā-k.

FORKED, FORKY, do-shākhā, do-kānī.

FORLORN, tanhā, eklā, be-kas, sunsān, sūnā, khālī, udās, dūnd, bānd, thūnthā, nīrās, lā-chār, anāth; — (*-hope*) unmedwār sipāhiyōn kā jathā, jānbā-zōn kā ghōl.

FORM, sūrat, shakl, hai, at, paikar, naksha, daul, waṣ', farz, uslūb, taur, tarah, dhab, dāb, andām, rūp, angēth, wajh, gūnā, kaṭ', namūna, chhab, dhaj, kaṭ-kanā, kalbal, nuskhā, karina, bandish, tarāsh, kharāsh, daul-dāl; — (*modification*) tarkib, banā, o; — (*order*) tartib, ārstāgi, intizām; — (*appearance*) numā, iah, ighār; — (*ceremony*) rasm, dastūr, āin, kā'ida, kānūn, shābiṭa; — (*bench*) takhtā; — (*class*) kism, pānt; — (*of a verb, &c.*) waṣn; — (*of ice*) kulfi; — (*of sugar*) kūza; — (*mere*) ek-bāt; — (*elegance of figure*) dhaj, saj, sajawat, nazakat; — (*mould*) kālib, sānchā; — (*for form's sake*) barā, e-bait, kahne-sunne-ke wāste.

To FORM, paidā-k, banānā, karnā, khichnā, dhālānā, dāuliyanā, parā-bāndhnā, sākhṭ-k, pārnā; — (*cow-dung, &c.*) pāthnā, thāpnā, uplānā; — (*in battle array, a.*) tulānā; (*n.*) tulnā; — (*to plan*) bāndhnā, jōrnā; — (*to arrange*) taiyār-k, saṁwārnā, sājnā, ārstā-k, murattab-k; — (*to form a circle*) dā, irā-khichnā.

FORMAL, gāhīr-dār, mutamallik, muḳatta', musajja', sanjida, sāhib-manish, kānūnī, ā, inī, chalanī, dimbhi, mu, addab; — (*beard*) girḍa-dārhi; — (*formal compliments*) takallufāt i rasmi.

FORMALITY, tamalluḳ, sanjidagi, labak-ṭabak.

FORMALLY, kā'ide-se, dāb, &c. -se, rit-rasam-ke mu-wāfiḳ.

FORMATION, banāwat, tarkib, sākhṭ, banā, o.

FORMER, aglā, peshin, paihlā or pahlā, awwal, sābiḳ; — (*in former times*) agle waqt meṁ, agle zamāne meṁ; — (*in comp.*) sāz, kār, gār, gar.

FORMERLY, āge, peshtar, awā, il-meṁ, sābiḳ-meṁ, agle dinō meṁ; — (*as formerly*) al-ān ka-mā kān, i.e. *in the old way, or the present as the past.*

FORMIDABLE, muhib, haibat-nāk, haul-nāk, darā, onā or darāwana, bhāiyānāk, ru'b-dār.

FORMIDABLENESS, haibat-nāki, haul-nāki, ru'b-dāri.

FORMIDABLY, haibat-nāki- &c. -se, haul-nāki-se.

FORMLESS, be-daul, be-shakl, goimol, samdum.

FORMULA, nuskhā, patrī (*v. formulary*).

FORMULARY, akā'id- or kānūn-nāma, inshā, kisbat-nāma.

To FORNICATE, zinā- &c. -k, jūrnā, paristri-k, bhīrnā, baghal-garm-k.

FORNICATION, chhinalā, zinā, harām, fīṣḳ, zinā-kārī, harām-kārī, bibh-chār, jūrant-bāzi, randī-bāzi, &c. chodā, i.

FORNICATOR, chhinalā, zānī, harām-kār, fīṣiḳ, bad-kār, bibh-chārī, khelār, tamāsha-bin, shikār-bāz, chamaṣ, chor- or kūt-jariyā, chodakkar; — (*in comp.*) chod, zan.

FORNICATRESS, chhinalā, zāniya, fīṣiḳā, fāhisha, fajira, mard-bāz, dhagre- &c. -bāz.

To FORSAKE, chhōrnā, tyāgnā, tajnā, dāl-d, rū-gardān-h, phenk-j, bisār-d, bhūlnā; — (*land*) pārnā; — (*to desert*) uṭh-jānā, jātā-rahnā, uṭ-jānā.

FORSAKER, tārik, bhagoṛā, tyāgik, rū-gardān.

FORSOOTH, mukarrar, sach, be-shubha, be-shakk, ā, e-wāh, wāh-wāh jī, kyūn na ho, kyā bāt, aur kyā, hān.

To FORSWEAR, kāsām-khānā; — (*I have forsworn the acquaintance of this woman*) is rinḍī ki āshnā, i se kāsām khā, i main ne; — (*to forswear or perjure one's self*) jūthī kāsām-khānā.

FORSWEARER, asatī, asatya-bādi, sangand-shūkm.

FORT, FORTRESS, kī'ā or kal'ā, koṭ, hisār, garhi, thānī, garh, whence Fatih-garh, lit. *Fort Victoria*; on maps of India, such places as end in garh, a fort, are generally written erroneously as if they ended in ghar, a house, as Futyghur, &c.

FORTH, āge; — (*abroad*) bāhir; — (*from this day forth*) ājhi-se; — (*to step forth*) āge-barhnā; — (*and so forth*) wa ghair-gālik, wa ghaira; — (*to set forth*) ighār-k.

FORTHCOMING, taiyār, hāzir, maujūd, hāth-meṁ, spar, muhāyā; — (*to be*) muiyassar-h, bāham-j-hunchnā.

FORTHWITH, abhi, jald, jab kā tab, fī-l-faur.

FORTIETH, chālīs-wān, chihilum.

FORTIFICATION, kī'ā-bandi or -sāzi, shahr-panāh.

FORTIFIED, mahṛusa.

To FORTIFY, maḡbūt-k, mustahkam-k, muhkam-k, kawī-k; — (*to fix*) mustakill-k, istiḳlāl-d, dilerī-d.

FORTITUDE, jur, at, dilerī, dilāwari, jawān-mard, shujā'at.

FORTNIGHT, do-hafta, ādhā-mahinā, pakḡ, pach, pandharwārā, pandhrayā, ādhā-chānd.

FORTRESS, kal'ā or kī'ā, garh (*v. fort*).

FORTUITOUS, 'ārizī, ittifāḳī, nāgahānī, āp-rūpi, khud-sāz, daivāt.

FORTUITOUSLY, ittifāḳan, 'ārizan, ittifāḳ-se, daib.

FORTUNATE, nek-bakht, bakht-āwar, naṣīb-war, bakht-yār, khush-nasib, bhāg-mān, mas'ūd, mahmūd, blaī, jawān-bakht, bedār-bakht, bahra- or kī'ī-war (*v. mand*), sa'ādat-mand, sa'id-bakht, murād-yā, khush- or nek-ṭālī, bhāg-want, bakht-bali, takht-bakht, sāz-gār, sidh-jog; — (*occurrence*) ittifāḳ i ḡasana; — (*to be*) din-khulnā or -jagnā.

FORTUNATELY, naṣīb-se, nek-bakhtī-se, bakhtiyār-se.

FORTUNATENESS, nek-bakhtī, naṣīb-wari, bakht-yārī, khush-naṣībī, kān-gārī, nek-akhtari, jawān-bakhtī, &c.

FORTUNE, naṣīb, kismat, bhāg, bakht, roz-gār, raṣ, sitārī, zamāna, āns, karam, nawit, likhā, kapl, bahra, falak, bhāl, daur, lahnā, tetarjori, anj-mas, dānapānī; — (*to smile*) bakht-jagnā; — (*to frown*) bakht-jalnā; — (*prosperity*) ikbāl, sa'ādi; — (*means of living*) āb-khūr, ann-jal, rozi; — (*estate*) dāulat, māl, lachhmi, sampat; — (*portion*) jahaz, alankār, dāijā; — (*bad fortune*) bad-bakhtī, kam-bakhtī.

FORTUNE-BOOK, janam-patar, ṭālī-nāma.

To TELL ONE'S FORTUNE, āgam-bhāḳhnā, takḍir-dikhānā.

FORTUNE-TELLER, rammāl, bhaḍrī, munajjim, jōḱī, bhanderiyā, ṭhakthakiyā, dakautī, nasiba-go, mulā-da'wātī, da'watiyā, jān, ramal-andās.

FORTY, chālīs, chihil; — (*integral*) chālīsā.

FORUM, chautarā, chabūtrā, bāsār, chaṁk.

FORWARD, (*adv.*) āge; — (*go forward*) chāl-jā, barho.

FORWARD, *adj.* (*eager*) agmanā, dil-chalā, mangari; — (*presumptuous*) shokḡ, dhith, dhauntī, be-adab; — (*premature*) agmanā, pesh-ras; — (*ready*) mustā'idd, taiyār; — (*quick*) jald, chay-phārā, hāzir, pesh-rau, honhār, pesh-raft, charānk or char-bāng.

To FORWARD, barhānā, jald-karānā, chālānā, pahunch-ānā; — (*to patronize*) dast-giri-k, hāth-pakarnā, pūjānā, nikālānā.

FORWARDLY, jaldī-se, shokḡī-se, dilerī-se, dilerānā.

FORWARDNESS, dil-chalā, i, charpharāhat, jaldī, terī, shokḡī, gustākhi, dhithā, i or dhithā, i, be-sharmi, be-adabī, pesh-rasī, pesh-dastī, &c. agmanā, i, ikhām.

**FORWARDS**, āge, bayhka, agārī, 'pare, udhar; — (*backward and forward*) idhar-udhar, pas o pesh.  
**FOSSIL**, (*ditch*) khandak, khā, i, paighām.  
**FOSSIL**, kālī, ma'dini; — (*fossils*) jamādāt.  
**FOSTER-BROTHER**, dūdh-bhā, i, kokā, barādar i raṣā, i.  
**FOSTER-CHILD**, **FOSTER-SON**, le-palak, mutabannā, pos-pūt, chelā, putrelā, pālā-hū, ā, parwarda, lon-khāne-wālā.  
**FOSTERER**, **FOSTER-DAM**, dūdh-pilā, i-dā, i, dūdh-mā.  
**FOSTER-FATHER**, kath-bāp, pālanhār.  
**FOSTER-SISTER**, dūdh-bahin, ham-shira.  
**FOUL**, mailā, najis, mulawwag, ālūda, gadlā, ganda, chhutahrā, nā-pāk, murdār, malin, mughalligā, bharā, chirkin, malāmātī, burā, bhondā, bad; — (*unfair*) nā-rāst, ultā-terhā; — (*as weather*) ganda-bahār, malin samai, kachā, āndhī pānī kā dīn; — (*obscure*) andhā, andhlā, be-jilo, tārik; — (*abominable*) karīh, zabūn; — (*unlawful*) ḥarām; — (*disgraceful*) fāsh.  
**TO FOUL**, mailā- &c. -k, bhar-ḍālnā, ālūda-k; — (*to be foul, entangled*) ulājhā; — (*to fall foul of*) lagnā, ṭhokar-khānā, latāṛnā, lehdeh-k, chaṭh-bāṭhā.  
**FOUL-FACED**, zisht-rū, gūh-muṇh, karīh-mangar.  
**FOUL-FEEDER**, sab-khā, ū, ḥarām-khor, -khur or -khwār.  
**FOULLY**, (*naughty*) najāsāt- &c. -se; — (*unfairly*) nā-rāstī-se, &c. [kal-jibhā, kal-mūhā.  
**FOUL-MOUTHED**, galinhḍā, darida-dahan, siyāh-kām, **FOULNESS**, mailā, i, ālūdagī, nā-ṣāfi, najāsāt, ghalāṣāt; — (*dishonesty, depravity*) nā-rāstī, &c.  
**FOUL PLAY**, nārāst-bāzi, ḥila-garī or -sāzi or -bāzi.  
**TO FOUND**, new or niw-ḍ, bunyād-ḍ; — (*to build*) banānā, uṭhānā, 'imārat-k; — (*to establish*) mus-tahkam-k, maṣbūt-k, jar-gārṇā, ṭhahrānā; — (*to invent*) iktirā'-k, nikālnā; — (*to place*) maḥmūl-k, bāndhnā; — (*to cast*) ḍālnā, bharnā, bhart-k, iḥḍā- &c. -k.  
**FOUNDATION**, new or niw, bunyād, jar, bekḥ, binā, asā, dāwā, pāya; — (*wheel of a well*) pūthi; — (*original*) aṣl, mūl, shurā, maḥnā, ārambh, ād; — (*establishment*) istiḥkām; — (*a revenue for charitable uses*) jā-gir, sadā-bart; — (*without foundation*) be-bunyād, be-ṭhaur, be-ṭhikānā.  
**FOUNDER**, mūsī, bānī, mūjid, kartā, mukhtārī, wāṣī; — (*of a charity*) sadābartī, mujaggarī (N.B. This last is a very bold derivative from jā-gir; — (*caster*) bharaiyā, bhart-sāz, kaserā, bhartiya.  
**TO FOUNDER**, (*a horse*) langrā-k, dawānā, khakhernā; (n.) daunā; — (*as a ship*) mārā-j, ḍūb-jānā, baiṭh-jānā, ghar-kh.  
**FOUNDERY**, lohār-khāna, kār-khāna.  
**FOUNDLING**, koriyā, rūldū-khūldū, baṭ-bahā, ū, wārā-dhendhā, ghaibī, barbād, āmāda.  
**FOUNTAIN**, chashma, sotā, kunḍ, mamba' (vulg. bum), haṭ, pokhar, chūnā, chūhā, bhūr; — (*heavenly*) sālsabil; — (*well*) kū, ā, indārā, chāh; — (*a jet*) fawwāra; — (*original*) aṣl, maḥdā, maḥnā, bun-yād; — (*the fountain of life*) āb i ḥayāt, āb i ḥai-wān, amḡit.  
**FOUR**, chār, chahār, arba', chauk, chau, ā, chauh, chatur or chatuh, ganḍā, are all more or less applicable to various forms of four; — (*in comp.*) chau or chār; — (*the four elements*) arba' 'anāṣir.  
**FOUR-FOLD**, chau-gunā, chahār-chand, chatur-gun.  
**FOUR-FOOTED**, chār-pāya, dawāb, chatuṣ-pad, cha-hār-pā.  
**FOUR-FRONTED**, chau-mukhā, also expert, as a fencer, &c.; thus, chamukhā hāth.  
**FOUR-SCORE**, chār-bisā, asā, hashtād.

**FOUR-SQUARE**, chan-khūntā, murabba', chau-kor chan-gosha, chan-pahal, chan-tarkā, chan-konā.  
**FOURTEEN**, chandah, chahār-dah, chaturdash.  
**FOURTEENTH**, chaudhān or chaudahwān, chaudas; — (*full moon*) chaudhwin-rāt-kā chānd, chaturdasī.  
**FOURTH**, chanthā, chauth, whence sā, ir-chauth, a tax so called.  
**FOURTH-PART**, cnauthā, i, chahārūmī, rub'.  
**FOURTHLY**, chanthe, chahārūmāna, rābi'ān.  
**FOUR TIMES**, chau-bārā, chahār-bār, chahār-dafā.  
**FOUR-WHEELED**, chau-pahiyā.  
**FOWL**, chiriyā, ṭā, ir, pakherū, murgh (this last is generally restricted to a cock), paranda, jānwar; — (*domestic*) kūkār, murghā-murghī, murgh i khāngī, kūkrā kūkrī; — (*small*) kharcha; — (*ordinary*) nim-kabābī; — (*roasting*) kabābī, biriyānī; — (*in general*) chirī-chirūngī; the varieties are teni, ghāgas, kūlang, ḥaidarābādī, desi, chaṭgai-yān, koknī, karaknāth, parpā, mozagīr, ḥababī; — (*diseases of*) peṭokhā, mātā, ūngḥnī; — (*a water-fowl, duck, &c.*) murgh-ābī.  
**TO FOWL**, chiriyon kā shikār-k, chirīmārī-k.  
**FOWLER**, chirī-mār, ṣaiyād, naliyā, mir-shikār, shikārī.  
**FOWLING-PIECE**, bandūkh, saṭkā, shikārī-bandūkh.  
**FOX**, lomṛī, lom, robāh, ṣa'lab, lokhri, ghāg; — (*an old fox*) purānā ghāg, gurg bārān-dīda, kohān-gurg; — (*a sly fellow*) robāh-bāz. [kā-shikār.  
**FOX-EVIL**, bād-khorā; — (*fox-hunt or chase*) lomṛī-fox-hunter, robāh-shikār, lomṛī-mār.  
**FRACTION**, (*opposed to integral*) kasr, ṭūṭ, ṭūk, aans, takṣir, paunā, sawā, i, de, orhā, aṛhāyā, dhaunchā (v. the Gram. p. 79.)  
**FRACTIONAL**, maḥsūr, bhanjit, mukassar; — (*a fractional number*) 'adad i maḥsūr.  
**FRACTIONS**, kasūr, kasūrāt, khurdhā.  
**FRACTIONOUS**, kaṣiya-jo or -dallāl, jhagrālū, chirchirā.  
**FRACTURE**, darār, darz, tarāk, shikast, ṭūṭ, ṭūtan.  
**TO FRACTURE**, toṛnā, phoṛnā, haḍḍī-toṛnā.  
**FRAGILE**, nāzuk, phuskā, bokā, tunuk, shishabāshā, karkas, karārā, ṭhaskā, ūsaṭh.  
**FRAGILITY**, nazākat, phuskāpan, kam-zorī.  
**FRAGMENT**, ṭukrā, pārchā, pāra, purza, chhānṭ, reza, ṭiṣā, chūran.  
**FRAGRANCE**, **FRAGRANCY**, khush-bo, sū-gandh, sū-bā, mahak, arghān, nakhat, ṣib, 'aṣr, 'atriyat, lapak shām-tim.  
**FRAGRANT**, khush-bo-dār, mu'aṭṭar, sondhā, mahkilā.  
**FRAIL**, kam-pā, nā-pā, edār, sarī-u-z-zawāl, bodā, nāzuk, fānī, tunuk, ṣa'if, be-ḥarār, kam-ḡarī, chhūchhā, khaṭā-paṣīr, polkhā; — (*unsteady*) ghaīr-mustakill, be-istiḥlāl.  
**FRAILNESS**, **FRAILTY**, kam-pā, i, nā-pā, edārī, nāzuki, nazākat, tunuki, nā-tawānī, kam-zorī, fanā; — (*fault*) chūk, ghalāṣī.  
**FRAME**, 'imārat, banāwaṣ; — (*of a picture*) dhānchā, kālib, khāna, dān; — (*of a house*) ṭhāth, ṭhāthar; — (*of a bed*) dandokhā, also a perch for hawks, &c.; — (*shape*) naḥsha, dān, waṣ; — (*state*) hāl, gat, dasā, ḥāshiya, girda, gherā, ḥalkā, kyārī, — (*of a door*) chau-kāṭh; — (*post*) paṭṭī, bāzū; — (*of a house, umbrella*) ṭhāthri; — (*make*) jast-bast, tangtos, kuwā.  
**TO FRAME**, banānā; — (*to fit*) ṭhik-k, joṛnā, sādhnā, sudhārnā, gānṭhnā; — (*to regulate*) āraṣta-k, durust-k; — (*to form in the mind*) bāndhnā, taj-wiz-k; — (*to contrive*) ṭijād-k. [sāz.  
**FRAMER**, bānī, mūjid, kartā, sāzanda; — (*in comp.*) **FRANCHISE**, ma'āfi; — (*privilege*) ḥakḥ (pl. ḥukūk); — (*to franchise*) āzād-k.

FRANK, kushāda-peshāni, sāf, sāf-dil, sāda, be-takalluf, sina-sāf, charkā-bharkā; — (*generous*) sakhi, datā, kushāda-dil.

FRANKINCENSE, lobān, lubān or libān, bāmar, sāhal, lādan, bakhūr, kandar.

FRANKLY, kushāda-dili- &c. -se, be-takalluffi-se, dil-kholkar, khulke, mardā-mardi.

FRANKNESS, sāf-dili, sādagī, be-takalluffi, jawān-mardi, kushāda-dili.

FRANTIC, diwāna, sirī, majnūn, saudā, i, shorīda.

FRANTICLY, diwāna-wār, majnūn-shifat.

FRANTICNESS, diwānagī, junūn, saudā, shorīdagī.

FRATERNAL, barādari, egānagī or yagānagī, barāda-rāna.

FRATERNITY, barādari, barādarāna, bhā, i-chārā, bhā-wād, bhāyapat; — (*corporation*) firka, jathā; — (*men of the same caste or fraternity*) bhā, i-band, abnā, e-jins.

FRATRICIDE, barādar-kush, bhrātā-ghāt or -badh.

FRAUD, daghā, thagā, i, chhal, hila, jul, fareb, fitrat, bahāna, makr, zūr. [jul-bāzi.

FRAUDULENCE, FRAUDULENCY, daghā-bāzi, hila-bāzi, FRAUDULENT, daghā-bāz, hila-bāz, jul-bāz, bad-diyāmat, khā, in, adharī, be-imān, nairang, natkhat; — (*debtor*) rinmār. [chhal-bal-se.

FRAUDULENTLY, daghā-bāzi- &c. -se, be-imāni-se, FRAUGHT, pur, bharā, ma'mūr, lab-rez, bhar-pūr.

FRAY, laṛā, i, hangāma, balwā, kushti, sir-phūṭwāl, khūn-kharāba, rāṛā.

TO FRAY, (*as cloth*) juṭa-parṇā, bikasnā.

FREAK, lahar, khyāl, wahm, achipali, jaulāni.

FREAKISH, wahmī, har-dam-khyāli, chanchal, man-mauji.

FRECKLE, magas, lahsan, khāl, dāgh.

FRECKLED, magī, khāl-dār, dāgh-dār, titārī.

FREE, āzād, wārasta, be-kaid, khule-band, nir-bandh, be-lagāo, chharā, chhatānk, hurr, subuk-dosh, 'atīq, mubarrā, sākit; — (*from debt, &c.*) be-rin, ūrin, ūrgan; — (*as land*) ma'afī, lā-khirāj, khārī-jam', ghair-milan; — (*as letters, &c.*) be-mahsūl, be-lagit; — (*familiar*) gustāk, diler; — (*easy*) kushāda, kushāda-dast, mūd; — (*public*) dhar-marh; — (*allowed*) durust, mubāh, jā, iz, rawā, waḳf; — (*causid*) sādiq, sāf, sāda, sidhā, khulā, be-riyā; — (*unrestrained*) mukhtār; — (*liberal*) kushāda-dil; — (*innocent*) bari, pāk, mutabarrā; — (*exempt*) khālī, fāriḡ; — (*clear*) khālāṣ, rihā; — (*a free agent*) fīl-mukhtār.

TO FREE, chhorṇā, āzād-k, rihā-k, khālāṣ-k, chhor-ānā; — (*to clear away*) sāf-k, kholnā.

FREEBOOTER, kazzāk or qazzāk, luterā, ḡakait, ghārat-gar, pinḡārā or pinḡārī: the last is mostly applied to the freebooters employed by the Mar-ḡāṭā.

FREEBOOTING, kazzākī, lūṭnā, tākht-tārāj, ḡakaitī.

FREE COST, muṭt, be-kharjā, sent, yūnhi.

FREE-DAM, āzād, hurr, nihariyā, mard-āzād.

FREEDOM, āzādī, āzādagī, hurriyat, ikhtiyār, chhuṭ-kār; — (*independence*) farāḡhat, āsūda-hālī; — (*privileges*) hukūk (the pl. of haḡk); — (*exemption*) najāt, makhlāṣī, chhuṭṭī, khālāṣī; — (*ease*) āsāni, saḡulat.

FREE-HEARTED, man-khulā, datā, sādiq.

FREEHOLD, zamin-dārī, jā-gir, a, imma, altamghā.

FREEHOLDER, zamin-dār, a, imma-dār, jāgir-dār.

FREELY, āzādī- &c. -se, chhūṭke, man-pūran, khule-bandon, khātīr-khwāh, mukhallā-bi-ṭ-ṭab', sarpat; — (*plentifully*) ziyādātī-se, bā-ifrāṭ; — (*without reserve*) be-khatra, kushāda-dili-se.

FREEMAN, āzād, wā-rasta, sāhib-hukūk.

FREENESS, (*candour*) rāst-bāzi, sādagī; — (*generosity*) sakhawāt, himmat.

FREE-SCHOOL, dharmārthī-sālā, khairātī-maktab.

FREE-SPOKEN, sāf-go, be-lagām, nisank, be-bāk.

FREE-THINKER, dahriyā, nāstiki, mulhīd, āzād, chīr-abrū, āzād-bā', muḡlaḡu-l-'imān.

FREE-WILL, ikhtiyār, mukhtārī.

TO FREEZE, (n.) jamnā, bandhnā, munjamid-h; (a.) jamānā, munjamid-k, basta-k.

FREIGHT, (*cargo*) bhartī, mahmūla, naul, bār-bārī, bojhā, i; — (*hire*) kirāya, bhārā.

TO FREIGHT, lādnā, bojhnā, bhartī-k, jahāz-parlādnā.

FREIGHTER, bharanhar, bharaṭ.

FRENCH BEAN, lobiyā: Frāns bin is now generally understood at Calcutta, Madras, and Bombay.

FRENZY, junūn, diwāngī, sirām, bāwālī, i.

FREQUENCY, akṣariyat, kasrat, buhtāt or bahutiyāt, ziyādātī.

FREQUENT, akṣariya, bahut, paiham, lagātār.

TO FREQUENT, maṇḍā-rahnā, rahā-phirā-k, imd-raft-k, uṭarnā, maṇḍlānā, āyā-k, jāyā-k, āyā-jāyā-k.

FREQUENTED, chaltā, jītā, jāri, gulzār; — (*as a market*) garm.

FREQUENTLY, akṣar, beshtar, bahudhā, akṣar-antā, bārāh, dafatān, atī-ant or aytant, basā-waḳt, mukarrar, sikarrar, ka-e-bār.

FRESH, (*new*) taḡkā, tāza, tar o tāza, gilā, tar, sab; — (*not salt*) phikā, a-lonā; — (*sweet*) mithā, shirīn; — (*not old*) naiyā; — (*cool*) sarf, thandhā; — (*verdant*) sar-sabz, dabkā, hariyāl, nau, nau-ras, shādāb, sairāb; — (*not tired*) tāzadam, par-philit, chāḡ; — (*florid*) surkh o safed, bashshāsh; — (*unimpaired*) tānḡhā, mazbūt; — (*brisk*) tund, zor; — (*water*) mithā-pāni; — (*fresh and fresh*) tāza ba tāza, nau ba nau.

TO FRESHEN, (a.) tāza- &c. -k; — (*water*) mithā- &c. -k; — (*meat*) mo-mārnā; (n.) lahlāhiā, tāza-h, launknā.

FRESHLY, (*new*) pher, dūsrā-kar, nae-sir-se.

FRESHNESS, tāzagī, tar o tāz', tari, farāwat, sabd, sarḡī, sar-sabzi, nazhat, surkhī, surkh o safed, tundi, mithāṣ, ruṭbat.

FRET, (*agitation*) ghabrāhat, izzirār, kharāsh, diḡṭ; — (*passion*) khaḡṭī, ghussa, ris, khasar; — (*of instruments*) khūṭī; — (*work*) rukhrāhat.

TO FRET, ghis-jānā; — (*to abrade*) ragarnā, ghisā; — (*to vex*) satānā, khijhānā, risānā, chīrḡānā, khafā-k, rūṭhānā, khūnsānā, jhunjhilānā, udherā, chhilnā, kharāshnā, ragrānā, khyānā, ghisnā, ānk meṇ-khaṭaknā or -chūbhānā, jirjirānā, kalkānā, katkatārā; — (*to be vexed*) khafā-h, nakhshāh, bezār-h, diḡḡ-h, kurhnā, rūṭhānā, chīrḡnā.

FRETFUL, chīrchīrā, khafā, nā-khush, bezār, diḡḡ, kharāhā, khūnsāhā, risāhā, bad-kho.

FRETFULLY, khaḡṭī- &c. -se, chīrchīrakar or chīrchīrāhat-se.

FRETFULNESS, khaḡṭī, nā-khushī, bezārī, chīrchīrāhat.

FRETTED, (*work*) munabbat, rukhrāhat.

FRIABLE, narm, phuskā, bhurbhurahā, polkhā, buke-jog, khabīl sufūf.

FRIAR, fakīr, darwesh, qalandar, zahīd, jogī, rishi.

FRIABLE, (*a fop*) chibillā, zanāna, khush-poshāk.

FRICASSEE, kaliya, sālan (v. stew, &c.).

FRICTION, ghisāo, ragar, ghisawāt, mālish, māla, dalan, dast-mālish, māla, i dalā, i.

FRIDAY, jum'a, shukr-wār or -bār or -rār, āṭina, bhrigubār.

**FRIEND**, dost, **khair-khāh**, muhibb, hitū, mitr, dost-dar, **mukhlis**, **ikhlas**-mand, āshnā, yār, habīb, 'azīz, mushfik, yāwar, **khair-andesh**; — (*compassion*) muşāhib, sāthi, bandhū, sajjan, pritām, sakhsā, shafik, wali; — (*female*) ali or āli, sakhi, goī, dūgāna; — (*patron*) dast-gir, mihr-bān; — (*an intimate friend*) yār i ghār; — (*dear friend*) yār i 'azīz; — (*ho, friend*) o miyān, he bhāi, ai yār or shakhḥ.

**FRIENDLINESS**, be-yār, be-āshnā, be-kas, be-chāra, mitra-hin.

**FRIENDLINESS**, āshnā-parastī, dost-parwarī, mitrā, i or mitratā.

**FRIENDLY**, āshnā-parast, dostāna, dost-parwar, muhib-bāna, yārāna; yār-sā, milānsār, murawwātī; — (*amicable*) muwāfik; — (*salutary*) mufid.

**FRIENDSHIP**, dosti, **khair-khāhī**, muhabbat, hit, rabḥ, ḥubb, ittiḥād, itilāf, ulfat, muwaddat, irtibāḥ, **ikhlas**, āshnā, i, yārī, dost-dārī, dast-girī, mihr-bānī, shafakāt, widād, prem, sneh, hitkār, muşādikāt, lagan.

**FRIEZE**, (*border*) kagar; — (*cloth*) moṭā pashmi kaprā.

**FRIEGATE**, jahāz, arkāṭī, ghurāb, lit. *a crow*, and from this our Bombay *grab*.

**FRIGHT**, ḍar, dahshat, chamak, bichak, bhay.

**TO FRIGHT**, **FRIGHTEN**, ḍarānā, sahamānā, dahshat- &c. -d, dahshatnāk-k, hirāsān-k, bichkānā, bhar-mānā, bhaykānā, dabkānā, dahlānā; — (*to take fright*) bichaknā, bhayaknā.

**FRIGHTFUL**, haul-nāk, ḍarāwanā, muhib, haibat-nāk, bhayānak.

**FRIGHTFULLY**, haulnāki- &c. -se, muhibāna.

**FRIGHTFULNESS**, haul-nāki, haibat-nāki, muhibī.

**FRIED**, ṭhandhā, sard, sitāl.

**FRIIDITY**, sardī, khunaki, rūkhā, i.

**FRINGE**, jhālār, ānchal; — (*fly for horses*) ma-kharnā.

**TO FRINGE**, jhālār-lagānā; — (*fringed*) jhālār-ḍār.

**FRIPPER**, kuhna- or mudris-farosh.

**FRIPPERY**, mudris, chhāpan, utāran.

**A FRISK**, chapal, taral (*v. caper, leap, frolic*).

**TO FRISK**, kudaknā, kudrānā, uchhalnā, phayaknā, phudaknā, chanchalānā, chaplānā, thiraknā, phalang-mārnā.

**FRISKER**, **FRISKY**, shokh, achpal, aloī, chaplā, taral, kudakkar.

**FRISKINESS**, shokhī, achpalī, chālāki, chulbulā, i.

**FRITH**, (*of the sea*) nākā, khāri.

**FRITTER**, (*pancake*, q. v.) ṭikkā, pārchā, &c.

**TO FRITTER**, (*break*) kutarnā, noch-ḍ; — (*trifle*) makhī-mārnā (*applied to the wasting of time*).

**FRIVOLOUS**, halkā, chhoṭā, subuk, thoṛā, saghir, bād-hawā, i, adnā, rakik, nā masū' (*v. inadmissible*).

**FRIVOLOUSNESS**, subuki, chhoṭā-pan, nā-masū'ī.

**TO FRIZZLE**, pech-d, umethnā, ghurchiyānā, uljhānā.

**FRO**, (*TO AND*) idhar-ūdhār, ḍāwān-ḍol, māri-māri, tanā-bharnī, āwā-gawan, yahān se wahān wahān se yahān, &c.

**FROCK**, kurtī, angā, angrakḥā, pairāhan, nima, jhul, kurtā.

**FROG**, mendak, dādūr, beng, dhābūs, bheki, daddū, ghauk, fīda; pīlā daddū is one of the many terms with which Blackey chuckles over us, thus giving a Rowland for our Oliver.

**FROLIC**, khel, shokhī, ṭannāzi, alol, kalol.

**TO FROLIC**, khelnā, shokhī-k, anḥlānā, alol-kalol-k.

**FROLOUSOME**, achpal, shokh, chanchal, oḥlā, ṭannāz.

**FROM**, se, seṇ, sūn or soṇ, sitī, le, te, min. az, kaz, ke, pās se; — (*because*) wāṣṭe, **khāṭir**; — (*take it from him*) us-se lo; — (*he came from the king*) wuh pādshāh ke pās se āyā hai; — (*from above*) ūpar se; — (*from below*) niche se; — (*from that day to this*) us roz se āj tak; — (*from day to day*) dinōn din, roz ba roz.

**FRONT**, chihra, muh, mukhrā, rū, agwanī, sāmnā, pesh-gāh; — (*of an elephant*) mastak; — (*of an army*) pesh, āgārī; — (*of a house*) āgā, ag-wārā; — (*front to front*) rū-ba-rū, dū-ba-dū, āmne-sāmne, chār-chashm, mukābala.

**TO FRONT**, sāmnē-h, mukābil-h, muhāgi-h.

**FRONTIER**, sarḥadd, sewānā, ḥadd, simā.

**FRONTISPIECE**, sari-lauh, mātḥā, nāk; — (*of a book*, &c.) 'anwān or 'inwān debājā.

**FRONTLESS**, be-nāk, nakṭā; — (*shameless*) be-haiyā, shokh.

**FRONT-ROOM**, pesh-dālān, pesh-khāna, &c.

**FROST**, jāṛā, sarmā, palā, ṭhār; — (*bitten*) palā-mārā, sarmā-zada.

**FROST-WORK**, koṭ-kārī, parpaasha.

**FROSTY**, sard, ṭhandhā, yakḥ-basta, pur-bastagi.

**FROTH**, kaf, phen or phenā, ṭhāg, lu, āb.

**TO FROTH**, phenānā, kaf-ūṭnā, phen-ūṭnā.

**FROTHY**, kaf-dār, phenāhā, phulphulā, phapphal; — (*empty*) subuk, halkā, oḥhā, chhichhorā.

**FROUZY**, (*musty*) buhrā, endhā, bisā, endhā, bukrā, endhā.

**FROUZINESS**, buhrā, endh, eaṛā, i, gamsā, i, bisā, endh.

**FROWARD**, gustākhi, shokh, abtar, aphaḍḍā, khud-rā, e, sharir, hathilā, ziddi.

**FROWARDNESS**, gustākhi, shokhi, abtari, shararat, haph, zidd.

**FROWN**, chin-abrū, chin-ba-jabin, ghurki, jabin-chini.

**TO FROWN**, chin-abrū-k, chin-ba-jabin-h, turah-rū, i-k, mūnh-bigāṛnā, bhawen-ṭerhi-k, ghuraknā, ānkh-dikhlanā, bhauṇ- or nāk-chaphānā, kaj-abrū-h; — (*as fortune*) phūṭnā, bargashtā-h, jalnā.

**FROWNING**, abrū-kashida, chin-ba-jabin.

**FROZEN**, munjamid, basta, afsurda, yakḥ-basta; — (*to death*) barf-zada, ṭhār-mārā.

**TO FRUCTIFY**, bārdār- &c. -k, phalānā, upjānā.

**FRUGAL**, juz-raa, kifāyatī, salāmat-rau, mu'tadil, oji, tadbiri, būjhanhār, būjhwant, kulwant.

**FRUGALITY**, juz-rasi, kifāyat-shi'ārī, khāna-dārī, salāmat-rawī, oj, girhisti.

**FRUGALLY**, salāmat-rawī- &c. -se, kifāyat-shi'ārī-se.

**FRUIT**, phal, mewa, samar, bār, bar, fawāka, fawākī-hāt: the varieties of Indian fruits are very numerous, such as the barḥal, bel, kaite, kamrakḥ, karaundā, chiltā, khirni, pilū, lasaurā, fālā, kam-rangā, harfā-re, ūrī, chirraunji, paniyālā, hīnsaulī, lichhi, papoṭā, kūndrū, kandūrī, telā-kūchā, bimba-phal—a most beautiful red fruit, of the melon or cucumber kind, which the Hindus very judiciously compare to beautiful lips; — (*the bead*) ūdrā; — (*effect*) gāmara, natija; — (*to reap the fruit of any thing*) phal-khānā or -pānā.

**FRUITAGE**, **FRUITS**, mewajāt, tafakkuhāt, phal-phalārī.

**FRUITERER**, mewa-farosh, kūnjrā, phal-phalārī-wālā.

**FRUITERY**, mewa-khāna, phulā-phalā-bāgh.

**FRUITFUL**, maḥsūlī, hāsila; — (*as ground*) jaiyad; — (*as a woman*) bacha-kash, gābbel, larkorā, kasīrū-l-afāl, mutabarrik, bhāgmān; — (*as cattle*) wafā-dār; — (*plentiful*) bahut, wāfir, kasir; — (*fruit-bearing*) bār-dār, mewa-dār, phalantā, mug-mir, phal-dār.

**FRUITFULLY**, bā-ifrāt, bahutāyat-se, kasrat-se.

FRUITFULNESS, bachcha-kashi, bār-dāri, &c. ; — (*plentifulness*) wāfiri, kaṣrat.

FRUITION, taṣarruf, ḥuṣūl, wuṣūl ; — (*of wishes*) kām-yābi, kām-rāni, maḥṣad-wari, bar-khurdari, bhog-bilās.

FRUITLESS, a-phal, bānjh, be-bar or -samar, nir-phal ; — (*vain*) ābag, bar-bād, akārathi, be-fā, ida.

FRUITLESSLY, be-fā, ida, lā-ḥāṣil, nā-ḥaḥḥ.

TO FRUSTRATE, mahṛum-k, māyda-k, nā-ummed-k, niras-k, be-nasib-k, be-bahra-k, rā, egān- &c. -k, ās-toṛ-ḍ, ummed-shikani-k, bāṭil-k, zak-d, be-murād-k.

FRY, ponā, pone ; — (*of children*) shaiṭānī-lashkar, kach-bach.

TO FRY, bhūnnā, talnā, biriyān-k, chhauṭkna, bagh-ārnā, dhungārā, chhunaknā, birishta-k ; (*to melt*) pighalnā or (a.) pighlānā.

FATING-PAN, kayāhi, māhi-tāba, goaṭtāba, luhandā, raughan-dāgh, kaṇḥhā, lohīya.

TO FUDDLE, (a.) mast- &c. -k ; (n.) mast- &c. -h.

FUDDLED, sar-shār, mat-wālā, gāṇḍ-ghalaṭ, nim-murda, be-hosh- or -sudh, maḍan.

FUEL, indhan, hema, jalāwan, lāwan, kāṭhi, shankaṭ, hezam.

FUGITIVE, (adj.) 'arīṣi, chand-roza, ḥādiḡ, be-ḥarār.

FUGITIVE, (sub.) bhagoṛā, gurez-pā, āwāra, nāḥū, bhagiū, bhaggu, rū-gardān.

TO FULFIL, adā-k, wafā-k, pūrā-k, tamām-k, nibāhnā, ba-jā-lānā, ba-sar-lānā, bar-lānā, ifā-k, kar-ḍ or -lenā, sārānā.

TO BE FULFILLED, bar-ānā, pūrā-h, ḥāṣil-h, muiyas-sar-h.

FULMART, khikhīr, khikhso, āli.

FULL, (adj.) bharā, pur, ma'mūr, sampūran or sam-pūrna, ser, āsūda, bhar-pūr, sārā, mamūl ; — (*broad*) chauṛā, ma'rūf, achchhā, karkarā, khāṣṣa ; — (*own*) sagā, ḥaḥḥi, apnā, nisthā ; — (*grown, as mangoes*) jālidār ; — (*complete*) pūrā, kāmīl, mukammāl ; — (*lusty*) gudāz, tāza, taiyār ; — (*strong*) bhārī, barā ; — (*the full moon*) pūrā-chānd, badar, pūran-māsi, chaudahwī rāt kā chānd ; — (*chokefull*) aṭeran, nal se gal tak.

FULL, (sub.) kamāl ; — (*in comp.*) bhar ; thus, peṭ-bhar, a belly-full, &c. chamchā-bhar, a spoon-full.

TO FULL, clothes, &c. as a fuller) dāgh-ūṭhānā.

FULLAGE, murād, pur-sāla, pur-umr.

FULL-BLOWN, shigūfta, phūlā ; — (*to be*) bhenkarnā.

FULL-DRESSED, āraṣṭa, pairāṣṭa, banā-ṭhanā.

FULLER, gāgar, dhobi, rafū-gar (the latter is also a danner and cleaner of shawls).

FULLERS' EARTH, sajjī-maṭṭī, rehī.

FULL-EYED, gā, o-dida, bail-ankhā, mṛig-nayan.

FULL-FRAUGHT, bhar-pūr, lab-rez, lab-ā-lab.

FULLY, taṣṭilal, bayān-wār, kholka, wā-shigāf, bāt-bāt, pūran, bi-tamāmi-hi, bi-l-kullīya ; — (*to mention fully, or at full length*) muṭaṣṭal-kahnā, taṣṭil-wār bayān-k.

TO FULMINATE, garaṇā, kaṛaknā, tarapnā.

FULNESS, purī, ma'mūri, serī, āsūdagī, bhārī, bharā-waṭ, bharā, i, pūrā, i, pūranā.

FULSOME, nā-gawār, nā-passand, makrūh, ghinaunā ; — (*obscene*) fulah.

TO FUMBLE, ḥiz-ḥamla- &c. -k, talūpar-k, khālī-ṭhāṭhānā.

FUMBLER, anāṛī, mūrakh, kūṛh, bhūch, phūḥay, mūḍh, ḥiz.

FUMBLING, khainch-khānch, ṭhūs-ṭhās, ṭāpā-ṭo, i, ḥiz-ḥamla.

FUME, dhū, ān, dūd, dukhān ; — (*vapour*) bhāph ; — (*passion*) joah, ghalba.

TO FUME, dhū, ān- &c. -ūṭhānā ; — (*to fly or pass away*) ur-jānā, jāṭā-rahnā, hawā-ho-jānā ; — (*to fume or be in a rage*) josh-kharosh-men-h, jayā-men-h, kiṭkiṭānā, bhābhaknā.

TO FUMIGATE, bāsnā, baphārā-lenā, dhūni-lagāna.

FUMIGATION, basāwaṭ, bukhār-kashi.

FUMITORY, shahtara, pitpaprā.

FUN, tamāshā, khel, bāzi, sawāng, shokhī, khūḥi ; — (*by way of fun*) shokhī ki rāh, ṭhātholi-se.

FUNCTION, (employment) kām, kāj ; — (*office*) khidmat, uḥda ; — (*act*) 'amal ; — (*power*) kuvva, kābiliyat.

FUND, pūnjī, māya, sarmāya, jā, e-dād, gūṭkī, kāmā, mahāj.

FUNDAMENT, gāṇḍ, kūn, miḥ'ad, sufra, dubur, rikh, kānch, būnḍ, pond, gūd, hagnaitī, tūh-gāh, beḥ ; — (*of a horse*) sāghri. [yā.]

FUNDAMENTAL, (adj.) aḥlī, gāti, ṣardri, mūli, be-FUNDAMENTAL, (proposition) aḥl, bunyād, manṣū'. [yā.]

FUNERAL, (the procession) janāza, tābūt, arthi ; — (*burial*) tadfin, tajhiz, takfin, kafan-dafan ; — (*a funeral feast*) fātiḥa.

FUNGUS, māsbirdī, khumbī-dār, &c.

FUNGUS, dharti kā phūl, khumbī, khūkhri, dhūrgū, ṭeknas ; — (*of a sore*) māsbird, mūrdār.

FUNNEL, chongā, kip, ḥim' ; — (*pipe*) nālī ; — (*for smoke*) dhū, āhrā, dhū, ān-kash, bhawānri.

FUNNY, tamāshā-kā, kautuki, khūṣh-gap, shokhī, laṭī-go.

FUR, samūr, pūstīn, pashm, bāl ; — (*a coat of skin, &c.*) tah, jaman, kā, i, phisi.

TO FUR, samūr-lagānā, tah-jamānā.

TO FURBISH, saikāl-k, malnā, opnā, jilā-d.

FURBISHER, saikāl-gar (vulg. sikligar), jilā-gar, mujaḥ.

FURIOUS, diwāna, majnūn, sirī ; — (*raging*) tūnd, barham, āshufta ; — (*violent*) shadiḍ, zor, ghaṣab-nāk.

FURIOUSLY, shiddat-se, zor-se. diwānagi-se.

FURIOUSNESS, shiddat, tūndī, saḥṭī, diwānagi.

TO FUR, lapetnā, khinchnā, aintnā.

FURLOUGH, rukhsat, raṣā, chhūṭṭī, ijāzat-nāma.

FURNACE, bhāṭhī, bhār, ātaṣ-dān, gul-khan, ātaḥ-kada, kora.

TO FURNISH, pahunchānā, denā, bakhshnā, sar-be-riḥ-k, khabar-giri-k ; — (*to fit up*) saṅwānā, murattab-k, āraṣṭa-k, sajanā, sārānā, bhejnā, jamkānā, bharnā.

FURNITURE, asbāb, sāmān, sār o sāmān, lawāzimā, rakht, afālā, partal, aṣṣu-i-bait.

FUROR, bal-bā, i ; — (*uterine*) kam-bā, i, ghalba o shahwat.

FURRIER, samūr-farosh, sanjāb-farosh.

FURROW, khatt, harā, i, reghā, bāh.

TO FURROW, khatt-khichnā or khinchnā.

FURTHER, (v. farther, to farther) and its derivatives, see to assist, help, utmost, &c.

FURY, jagba, josh-kharosh, ghaṣab, jhānjh, jūsh, khar ; — (*a fury*) dāyan, churail.

TO FUSE, (a.) pighlānā, ṭaghilānā, galānā, gudāz-k ; (n.) pighalnā, ṭaghalnā.

FUSEE, FUSIL, bandūk ; — (*of a bomb, &c.*) falṭa.

FUSIBLE, FUSILE, gudāzinda, gudāḥṭtanī, galne-jog.

FUSIBILITY, gudāzindagi.

FUSILEER, bandūkchī, barḥ-andāz, bandūk-band.

FUSION, pighlā, o, ṭaghilā, o, gudāz.

FUSS, tagapū, daup-dhāp.

FUSTIAN, (bombast) muḥabbaṭa, barā, i ; (adj.) rangla.

FUSTINESS, kharā, en, hirhind, phaphundi.

FUSTY, bad-bo, basilā, bāsi, phaphund.  
 FUTILE, subuk, halkā, nā-chiz, nā-kāra, lā-hāsil.  
 FUTILITY, subuki, halkāpan, &c.  
 FUTURE, (adj.) mustakbil, āyanda, bhabhikhī, āgami :  
 — (the future tense) bhabhikh, zamāna e istikhbāl.  
 FUTURITY, istikhbāl, āyanda, āgam, āge : — (a future state) 'ukhā, 'ukhā, 'ālam i ghāib, 'ākibat, ākhirat, mā'ad ; — (in future do not go there) āyanda wahān mat jānā.  
 FYE, ūf, tauba, lā-haul wa lā kuwwat, astaghfiru-l-lāh, dayā-dayā, ā-e-wāh, bāpre-bāp, fish, up, ah, chhi, thū-thū, akh-thū, akh-chi, allāh-re, ū.i.

## G

GABBLE, gheupen, bakbak, zakzak, bakbak, bar-barhāt.  
 To GABBLE, gheupen-k, baknā, barbarānā, churugnā, bakwāsī-k.  
 GABBLER, bā, ohak, barbariyā, bakki, bātūni, bā, obhak, yāwa-go, bakwās, bakbakiyā.  
 GABION, tokri, gādi.  
 GABLE, (end of a house) pakhā, pakhwā, kanetā, bāzū ; — (roof) pharkā, pallā.  
 To GAD, (ramble) harza-phirnā, harza-gardi-k, dāwān-dol-phirnā, rabaynā, charkh-mārnā.  
 GADDER, harza-gard, bā, o-dandī, āwāra.  
 GADFLY, dānā or dānāh.  
 GAG, ghāti, dhaṭhi, puzmāl, muh-band, dattā.  
 To GAG, dhaṭhiyānā, muh-band-karnā, dhaṭṭā-k.  
 To GAGGLE, (as geese, &c.) ghoṅghoṅ-k, kānkhā-k.  
 GAIN, naf, fā,ida (pl. fawā'id), sūd, kamā'i, bāyāh, hāsil, wārā, yāft, bahra, parāpat or prāpta, beshi.  
 To GAIN, paidā-k, kamānā, hāsil-k, taṣsil-k, naf- &c. uḥānā, khaṭānā, khaṭnā, phalnā, tarnā, arajnā, pesh-raft-lejānā, sar-k, pakaynā ; — (to win) jitnā, ghālib-h, war-rahnā ; — (to receive) pānā, lenā ; — (to gain over) gānthnā, girwida-k, phoṛ-lānā ; — (to gain on) dabānā, barhānā.  
 GAINER, bahra-yāb, muntafi, bahra-mand, mustafid, kamā'ū, khaṭā'ū, upārjik, arjanhār, naf-yāb, bahra-war, mutamatti'.  
 GAINFUL, sūd-mand, mufid, gunjā, ishi, lābhi.  
 GAINLESS, lā-hāsil, be-fā,ida nā-ba-kār, nir-lābh.  
 To GAINSAY, radd-k, kāpnā, chheynā, mukhālafat-k.  
 GAIT, chāl, raftār, rawish, khīrām, chālāwā, chalan.  
 GALANGAT, kulenjīn, khālīnjān.  
 GALAXY, kahkashān, bāthi ki rāh, chhaur, āsmān-kā rāstā.  
 GALBANUM, barijā, bīrzad, kanna.  
 GALE, hawā, bād, bā, o, āndhi, baukhā, jhakhar, pūfān, jharī āndhi-bārā ; — (zephyr) nasim, sabā.  
 GALL, (bile) pit, safrā ; — (the gall-bladder) pittā, zahra ; any thing remarkably bitter is compared to the nim tree or zahar, poison ; — (this medicine is as bitter as gall) yih dawā karwī hai jaise nim.  
 GALLE, GALL-NUT, māśū, mājū-phal.  
 To GALL, gisnā, ragaynā, chhil-ḍ, kāpnā, mārnā, pachhāpnā ; — (to harass) satānā, tang-k ; (n) kāpnā, pith-kāndhā- &c. -lagnā.  
 GALLANT, (adj.) bharkilā, rangilā, mukallaf ; — (brave) jawān-mard, sūr-bir, ramjit, ran-khand, safdar, jān-bāz, ghāzi-mard.  
 GALLANT, (sub.) 'ishk-bāz, 'āshik-tan, tamāsh-bīn, 'āyāsh, shaukin, rasiyā, dhennā, dhingrā, jariyā ; — (paramour) yār, āshnā, ānkh-lagā.  
 GALLANTLY, takalluf-se ; — (bravely) dilerāna, mardāna-wār, mardā-mardi-se.

GALLANTRY, 'ishk-bāzi, tamāsh-bīnī, 'āyāshī, 'āshikī, yārī, &c. ; — (bravery) jawān-mardī, bīrat, bīrtā.  
 GALLERY, barāmada (whence the corruption *verandah*), ghulām-gardiāh, dihliz, aiwān, shah-nishān, sajjā, chhajjā ; — (of pictures) taṣwir-khāna ; — (of mirrors, &c.) shishā- or āina-mahāl.  
 GALLIPOP, martabān, kulhiyā, malhiyā, kulhar, ḡulfi.  
 GALLIMAUFERY, pachmel or pachmel, faṭir ki jholl.  
 GALLOP, rau, bag-chhut, chārtak or chārtag.  
 To GALLOP, (n.) daupnā, karaknā, sarpaṭ-daupnā, rau-men-jānā, bagchhut-daupnā, chārtag-jānā, dapaṭnā, daptānā, khez-k, bāg-tor-daupnā or -daupnā ; (s.) daupnā, phenknā, uḥānā, bagchhut-daupnā, chamkānā.  
 GALLOW, dār, sūli, gal, phānsī kā-khambhā or-darakht, &c. ; — (wretch) phānsī-charhā. [bāzi-k.  
 To GAMBLE, GAMW, hār-jit-khehnā, jū, ā-khehnā, kīmār-GAMBLER, jū, ā-bāz, phaṭ-bāz, juwārī, kīmār-bāz.  
 GAMBLING-HOUSE, phaṭ, jū, ā- &c. -khāna (v. stage).  
 GAMBOGE, osāra reward.  
 GAMBOLE, kalol, alol, khel-kūd, khelawwal.  
 To GAMBOLE, kūd-phānd- &c. -k, kalolen-mārnā.  
 GAME, khel, bāzi, burd-bākhṭ, lā'ū ; — (jest) thaṭhā, khili ; — (in sportsmen's language) shikār, āher, said, nakhchir ; — (game-cock) aṣil-murgh, jangi, haidarābādī, jatilā, jānwar, sāwaj, akhetak ; — (match) dā, o, bāzi ; — (at cards) hāth ; — (sport) līlā ; there are various games, as with us ; the names of a few are as follow : viz. sāth-samundār, yād-farāmōsh, bijā-patī, kabadī, kirmkīrā, geriyōn, patti-mangawān or dilo, hathmār, ik matik, chāknūṭī, dandā-chūman, rām-jhul, chandol-bāzi, bedon, phal-bujhawwal, ātipāti, phari-gadkā, the meaning of several of which see in Part I.  
 To GAME, khelnā ; — (for money) jū, ā-khehnā, kīmār-bāzi-k.  
 GAMESOME, (buzom) māngnā, khilārī, chulbulā.  
 GAMESTER, jū, āri or juwārī or jwārī, kīmār-bāz.  
 GAMUT, (musical scale) sar-gam-padni, duri-mufaṣṣil.  
 GANDER, baṭā, kāz-nar or kāz i nar.  
 GANG, ghul, tā,ifa, jathā, jūth, jhok, gajhri, ṭoli, dhārā.  
 GANGES, gangā (lit. the river) ; — (water) gangā-jal ; — (basket) kāwar ; — (bearer) kāwari.  
 GANGLION, gokhrū, warghā, warghāra.  
 GANGRENE, khorā, sayan ; — (to gangrene) say-jānā.  
 GAOL, bandī-khāna, kaid-khāna, pandit-khāna.  
 GAP, chāk, shak, rakha, shigāf, khirki, ghāṭī, lāghā, phānk, bughāra, dara, zakham.  
 To GAPE, jamhānā, jamhā, i-lenā, khamiyāza-k, muh-kushāda-k or -phāynā, bā, o-lenā, hakkā-bakkā-rahnā, kawānā, hakhakānā, muh-pasārānā, -kholnā or -phailānā, — (to open) phaṭnā, taraknā.  
 GAPEE, bā, ū, muh-pasārī, muh-phailā, ū.  
 GARB, poshāk, libās, bānā, pahrāwā ; — (of mendicants) waṣla, 'alfi, kafani, ānchālā, gūḍrī, dalk.  
 GARBAGE, ojhṛī, fuṣlā, lādi, ojh.  
 To GARBLE, rolnā, bāchnā, chhānnā.  
 GARBLER, bachhwaīyā, &c. bāchhik, chhānne-wālā.  
 GARDEN, bāgh, bāghcha or bāghicha, chaman-zār, hadika, rauza, firdaus, puhap-bātikā, iram ; — (private, &c.) khāna or pā, i-bāgh, bāghicha ; — (lands) korār, go, enḍā, dāng ; — (a flower-garden) phul-wārī, gulistān, būstān, gul-shan, gul-zār ; — (a kitchen-garden) bārī, fālez ; — (the garden of Eden) 'adan, jannat ; — (garden stuffs) tarkārī, phalphalārī, phalphalāyan.  
 GARDENER, māli, bāgh-bān, nakhli-band, kāchhi, murā, i, chaman-band, gul-chin, ko,erī, malhori.



GARDENING, bāgh, bāni, nakhli-bandī, māli-gari.  
 GAROLE, GARGARISM, gharghara, ghalāla, taghar-ghur.  
 TO GARGLE, kulli-k, mazmaza-k, gharghara-k.  
 GARLAND, sihrā, himā, il, mālā, baddhi, hār, maur, gajrā, kūrī, laulāsi. [lahsan ki goli.  
 GARLIC, lahsan, sir; — (-clove) lahsan kā jawā,  
 GARMENT, poshāk, libās, poshiash, kapre, alkhālīk, akmasāh, malbūs.  
 GARNER, koṭhā, ambār-khāna, ghalla-khāna.  
 GARNET, yāqūt, tomrā.  
 GARNISH, (of a dish) ḥāshiya, hūdī, āristagi.  
 TO GARNISH, ārista-k, sudhārnā, also sudhrānā, saṭ-wārnā. [kamarā.  
 GARRET, ṭabka e balā, ūpar-ki koṭhri, ūpar-kā.  
 GARRISON, (troops) ahl i kīl'a, kīl'a-band, hīārī, garh-wālā, kīl'e ke log; — (fort) kīl'a, garh, thānā; — (commander of) kīl'a-dār.  
 GARRULITY, bakwās, bakbakāḥaṭ, ziyāda-go.i.  
 GARRULOUS, pur-go, chhagar-jibh, baybariyā, gappī.  
 GARTER, paṭṭī, band, moza-band; — (to garter) paṭṭī-b.  
 GARTH, kamar, gherā, pher, gher-pher.  
 GASCONADE, lāf-gaṣāf, bābā, i, shekhi, bay-bolā, i.  
 TO GASCONADE, bhābhaknā, lāf-gaṣāf-mārnā.  
 GASH, ghā, o-gambhīr, zahm i kāri, bughāra, ghār, phār.  
 GASP, dam, sāns; — (the last gasp) ulṭī-dhonk, ulṭā-dam, dam i wāpasīn, ākhīrī-dam or dam i ākhīrī, dam i marg.  
 TO GASP, lakkhakhānā, dam basta-lenā, haphapānā, mū, ā dam-lenā, gharra-lagnā.  
 GATE, phāṭak, darwāza, phalsā, ṭaṭṭī, dār, dar.  
 GATEWAY, dyoḥī, dahliz.  
 TO GATHER, (a) jam'-k, batōrnā, sametnā, farāham-k, jōrnā; — (to pluck) toynā; — (to pick up) chunnā, binnā; — (tastes) taḥṣīlnā, taḥṣīl-k, ugāhnā; — (flowers, &c.) loṛhnā, uṭhā-lenā; — (lamp-black) pārnā; — (to conceive) bījhnā; — (to pucker) langar-k, jhol-d; (n.) jurnā, batōrnā, farāham-h; — (as clouds) ghīrnā, ruknā, umāṇ-nā.  
 GATHERER, jāmi', batōrū, chūnwaiyā, &c.; — (in comp.) dār, chin, gir; — (a tax-gatherer) taḥṣīl-dār.  
 GAUDILY, ārā, ish-se, banā, o-se, bhayak-se, chaṭak-se.  
 GAUDINESS, tarāyā, bhayak, chaṭak, ārā, ish, numā, ish.  
 GAUDY, bhaykīlā, chaṭkīlā, rangīlā, mukallaf, nafis, tarāyā-dār, muzaiyab, muzaiyan, namūd-dār, zarḳī-barḳī, rangīn.  
 GAUGE, māp; — (to gauge) māpnā, paimā, ish-k, kūt-k.  
 GAUNT, (v. ghastly) kāk, harḳankrā.  
 GAUNTLET, bānk, dastāna e āhani; — (to throw the) prand-rompnā.  
 GAUZE, ghās, kapar-dhūr, lāhī, ghās-phūs, jhilmīlī.  
 GAY, khush, shād-mān, khurram, khush-wakt, dil-shād, bāgh-bāgh, magan, bashashāh; — (witty) zarīf, khush-ṭab', subuk-sār, zinda-dil, haṁsor, bhaykīlā, rangīlā, albelā, chanchal, khanda-peshānī.  
 GAYETY, chohal or chuhāl, jhamākā, khush-waktī.  
 GAYLY, khushī-se; — (gaudily) banā, o-se, &c.  
 GAYNESS, khushī, shādmānī, khurramī, bashashat; — (wit) khush-ṭab', subuk-sārī, zinda-dil, zarāfat.  
 GAZE, takṭakī, ṭak, naḡar, nigarānī, nīḡarā.  
 TO GAZE, ghurnā, ṭak-b, ṭak-rahnā, dekh-rahnā, ānkh-lagānā, nījhnā.  
 GAZER, ghūrū, naḡar-karne-wālā, &c., nāḡir.  
 GAZETTE, akhbār, akhbār-kā or khabar-kā-kāghaz.

GAZETTEER, (intelligence) akhbār-nawīs.  
 GAZING-STOCK, nīḡara, nīshāna, naḡar-gāh, angust-numā.  
 GEAR, kil-kāntā, sār-sāman, sār-bāz, māl-asbāb.  
 GEE, jī, shābāsh, kyūn-naho, huda; — (to elephants) dhaṭ, dara. [castrate).  
 TO GELD, khā, e-nīkāl-dālnā, khaṣī-k, ākhta-k (v. to gelding, ākhta, kūṭiyā, be-khāya.  
 GELLY, (v. jelly) rubb, jaman, sikanjabin, turanjabin.  
 GEM, jawāhīr, jauhar, gauhar, man; — (bud) kom-pal, kalghā. [adam-gūrat.  
 GEMINI, (constellation) jāuzā, mithun, harnā-harnī.  
 GENDER, jina, kīsm, nau', jāt, ling, raḳam; — (masculine) taḡkīr; — (feminine) tānig.  
 TO GENDER, (v. to breed, &c.) paidā-k, janānā.  
 GENEALOGICAL, nasabī; — (-table) nasab-nāma, pusht-nāma, shajra, kūrī- &c. -nāma, baḥsawari.  
 GENEALOGIST, nasāb, nasab- &c. -dān, nasl-dān.  
 GENEALOGY, nasl, nasab, aṣl, kul, silsila, shajra, ḥasab-nasab, pīrhi, kūrī.  
 GENERAL, (adj.) 'āmm, murawwaj, mutadāwal, kulliyā, akariyā, shāmīl, muḥīṭ, mujmal, mubham, jinsī, jāti, lokik, loki, bahūdḥānī, saḥsārīk, sabdī, padhī, 'amūm, muṭlaḳ, 'ālam-nashar, sarbasta, goshwāra, barbast.  
 GENERAL, (sub.) sardār, sālār, sar-guroh, sipāh-sālār, bakḥshī, faujdār (the latter little used in this sense).  
 GENERALISSIMO, amīru-l-umārā, mīr-bakḥshī, senā-pat, bakḥshīu-l-mumālīk, yār-wafādār.  
 GENERALITY, 'umūm, shumūl, kulliyat; — (the generalis) jamhūr, akṣarīn, akṣar-ashkhāṣ, akṣar-log, bahūt-ādmi.  
 GENERALLY, 'umūmag, akṣar, bahudhā, sarā-sarī, yūhī, akṣar-auḳāt.  
 GENERALNESS, 'umūmiyat, akariyat, kulliyat.  
 GENERALSHIP, bakḥshī-garī, sipāh-sālārī, &c.  
 TO GENERATE, janānā, byānā, karnā, janmānā, janānā.  
 GENERATED, mutawallad, paidā, janmāyā-hū, ā.  
 GENERATION, (production) taulīd, tawallud, paidā, ish, utpat, janam; — (race) aṣl, kul, gharīnā; — (progeny) aulād, baḥs; — (succession) pusht, pīrhi; — (age) zamāna, daur, jūg; — (from generation to generation) pushtōn-se, pusht ba pusht, pīrhi-ba-pīrhi.  
 GENERATIVE, muwallīd, janmā, ū, utpat-kārī, taulīdī.  
 GENERIC, GENERIC, 'āmm, sabdī, jinsī; — (a generic noun) ism i jins.  
 GENEROSITY, GENEROUSNESS, sakḥāwat, himmat, taufīk, sakḥā, karāmat, jūd, bakḥshish, kushāda-dīh, faiyāzi, faīr, jawān-mardī, luṭf, dān, pun, kīrt, fatūwat, najābat, laṭāfat.  
 GENEROUS, sakḥī, dātā, sāhib-himmat, sāhib-taufīk, karīm, kushāda-dīl, dīl-chal, faiyāz, jawān-mard, buland-himmat, daryā-dīl, ḥātim, karām-bakḥsh or -gustar, dayāl, dharmātmā; — (as food) latīf, takwīyat-bakḥsh, takwīyatī; — (noble) jātilī, aṣīl.  
 GENEROUSLY, sakḥāwat- &c. -se, jawān-mardī-se.  
 GENIAL, pyārā, jismī, gharīzī, jinsī, hamwār, sam-bandhī.  
 GENITALS, satar, ling, sharm-gāh, ālat, tinom-thān.  
 GENITIVE, (sign) izāfat, sambandh-kārak, ḥālatī jarri; — (a noun in the genitive) muṭaf-ilāih, the word governing it being called muṭaf.  
 GENIUS, kḥo, kḥāslat, mīzāj, sirat, subhā, o, cheṣṭā, ṭab', malika, jaudat, bahra; — (best) takīssī, siyāḳ, dḥab; — (mental faculties) ṭabī'at, fahm, fahmīd, būjh, idrāk, sha'ūr, gīhn, takāwat, mudrika; — (a genius, or man of parts) sāhib-ṭab', gahīn, zakī, fahīm; — (spirit) jinn, parī, bhūt.

GENTEEL, muhāggab, ārāsta, mirzāyāna, mirzāmanīsh, shā'ista, shusta, nāznīn, sajilā, nāzok, mardum-āmez. GENTLELY, khulūk- &c. -se, andāze-se, shā'istagi-se.

GENTLENESS, tahgib, ārāstagi, shustagi, shā'istagi, khulūk, ahliyat, akhlāk, nazākat, sajawāt.

GENTIAN, jintiyānā, pākhan-bhed.

GENTILITY, najābat, shārfāt, aśālat, insāniyat, ādam-gari, marde-ādmiyat, bhal-mansi, khulkiyat, mirzā, i, mirzā-pan.

GENTLE, najib, ashraf, aharif, aqil, kulīn; — (mild) laṭif, gharib, bholā, narm, dhimā; — (as rain, &c.) madhim, zamin-doz, rāsāyani; — (harmless) kam-sharr, salimu-ṭ-ṭab'; — (gentle and simple) chhoṭe bare, 'amm o khāss.

GENTLEMAN, marde-ādmi, bhalā-mānus, ashraf, miyān-ādmi, ashraf-zāda, shāhib-zāda, khwāja- or najib- &c. -zāda, kulwant; the word shāhib, in expressions like shāhibān 'āli-shān, shāhib-ṣūba, shāhib-log, signifies, par excellence, the gentlemen, applied, in some parts of the country, to the Saiyads, but generally to the English rulers, civil and military.

GENTLEMANLIKE, GENTLEMANLY, marde-ādmi-sā.

GENTLENESS, (mildness) mulā, imat, ḥilm, ghurbat, narmi, linat, āhīstagi, luṭf, murawwat.

GENTLEWOMAN, bhalī-ādmi, ashraf-zādi, bibi, bhalī bibi, nek-bakht, kulwanti, bibi-shāhib, the latter term is generally applied to an English lady.

GENTLY, mulā, imat-se, āhiste, dhime, haule, halge, sande, narm-narm, gate, rāsāyan-se, mu'allak, whence by corruption, amallak, anāmat.

GENTRY, ashraf, shurafā, nujabā, khawāṣṣ, kulwant- &c. -log, ru, sāsā (pl. of rāsā).

GENUFLIXION, rak'at, 'ibādat, namaskār.

GENUINE, khālīq, aqil, chokhā, nāb, kharā, jaiyad, shāhib.

GENUINENESS, aśālat, kharā, i, sachchā, i, ṣiḥhat, rāsti. GENUS, jins, nau'; — (tribe, class) qaum, firqa.

GEOGRAPHER, khattāṭu-l-bilād, jughrāfiyā-dān.

GEOGRAPHY, jughrāfiyā, hai, atu-l-arz, takhtāṭu-l-bilād, bhānawati, iḥlim-dāni, bhū-gol-bidiyā.

GEOMANCER, rammāl, bhadri, raml-shinās or -dān.

GEOMANT, raml, rammālī. [ahli handasa.

GEOMETER, GEOMETRICIAN, muhandis, handasa-dān,

GEOMETRY, handasa, 'ilm i handasa, 'ilm i masāhat.

GERM, ankhwā, gābh, kansī (v. bud).

GERMAN, (cousin) chacherā-bhā, i.

TO GERMINATE, ankhwānā, kansiyānā.

GESTURE, GESTICULATION, harkat, jumbish, waṣ', dhab, ḥālat, bhā, o, adā.

GET, in its various senses, is not easily expressed by any one or two words in the Hindustāni: the reader must therefore consult its various synonymes, such as to rise, escape, light, have, induce, for such compounds as to get up, to get off, &c.

TO GET, pānā, ḥāqil-k, paidā-k, khānā, milnā, lenā, baiṭhnā, jūtnā, jufānā, jūrānā, hāth-ā or -lagnā, mu-yassar-h, bilasnā; — (to generate) janmānā, jan-ānā; — (with child) peṭ-k, būnd-d; — (out) nikalnā; — (in) paiṭhnā, girnā, parnā, khasnā; — (loose) chhūṭnā, khulnā; — (to catch) lagānā, pakarnā, sikhnā, nikalnā; — (to begin) lagnā, ānā; — (to become) hojānā, parnā; — (to win) jitnā; — (to earn) kamānā; — (to arrive) pahunchnā; — (to get up) uṭh-baiṭhnā, uṭh-kharā-honā; — (to get on) chal-nikalnā; — (to get on boots, &c.) chārḥānā (v. to put on); — (to get ready to march, &c.) lād-phānd-k; — (to get by heart) ḥifz-k, az-bar-k, nok-zabān-k, man-men-k; — (if you go there, you will certainly get a beating) agar tum wahān jā, oge mukarrar tum ko mār baiṭhegā or tum

mār khā, oge; to get any thing done for another is generally expressed by the causal verbs; for instance, if you cannot do this business yourself, get it done by another, agar tum āp yih kām nahīn banā sakte, to kisi aur ke hāth se banwā, o; — (get you gone) chal, dūr ho, gum ho.

GETTER, (v. generative) pāwanhā, pāwaiyā; — (in comp.) yāb, kaash.

GETTING, yāft; — (in comp.) yābi.

GEWGAW, (toy) khilāunā, kaṭh-pūṭli or -putli.

GHAFTLINESS, harjālī, haulnāki, bhūtahā, i.

GHAFTLY, bhūt-sā, bhūtahā, daint-sā, harjāl, murdani.

GHOST, bhūt, ham-zād, bhūtnā, parēt, chhā, oṅ, sarūp, sāya, rūh, ham-nām, parchhā, iṅ, sūrat i wahmī, ghul or ghūl; — (the Holy Ghost) rūhu-l-kuds; — (to give up the ghost) jān ba ḥaṭṭ taslim karnā, jid, jān-sompnā, rūh-chhorṇā, jān se guṣar-jānā.

GIANT, dayant, de, o or dev, 'ifrit, dāno, asur, bhokas, daitya, ūj bin 'unak; — (like) dāno-sā.

GIANTESS, de, oni or dewni, dayanti, bhūtnī.

GIBBERISH, ghilpil, kichar-michar, ghach-pach, zar-bari, shishkāri, chitkāri.

GIBBET, (gallows) dār, phānsī-kā-shahtir or -darakht.

TO GIBBET, phānsī-d, guḍḍā-banānā, chang-k.

GIBBOSITY, kūb, kūbar, khamidagi.

GIBBOUS, khamida-pusht, kūbrā, kūza.

GIBE, ṭā'n-tashnī, ṭā'n-zani, la'n-ṭā'n, tasakhkhur, sukhrīya, ramz-boli or -bāzi, ṭaṭholi, kināya, gābhī.

TO GIBE, ṭā'n-tashnī-k, taiyār-k, banānā, chīṭhānā, āre-hāthoṅ-lenā.

GIBER, ṭaṭhe-bāz, ṣarif, hazzāl, ṭaṭholiyā, ramzbāz.

GIDDINESS, ghumri, daurān i sar, chaundhi, tewar, ghānwar, chaundhiyāḥaṭ, gasht ghurnī; — (wantonness) shokhī, chanchali.

GIDDY, (heedless) ghāfil, shokh, chanchal, achpal, albelā, alhaṣ; — (intoxicated) madhūsh, bo-khud, mast.

TO BE GIDDY, (as the head) sir-ghūmnā, sir-phirnā; — (to be elated) phūlnā, chaundhiyānā, talmalānā, te, orānā, charḥh meṅ-ā.

GIDDY-HEADED, (wanton) lā, obālī, bad-dimāgh; — (silly) khālī-dimāgh, subuk-sar, umadā.

GIFT, bakḥāshish, in'ām, 'aṭā, dān, marḥamat, nazar, nagrāna, dād-dihish, dād, baḡl, hādiya, hiba, 'idi; — (faculty) karāmāt, pātūt, khudā-dād.

GIFTED, karāmāti, bahra-mand.

GIGANTIC, qawi-haikal, bukkā, daint-sarūpi, 'ifrit-sūrat, muhib, bhayānak.

TO GIGGLE, khil-khilānā, kahkaha-mārnā, hīhiyānā, khikhiyānā, dānt-khisornā or nikalnā.

GIGGLER, khilkhiliyā, kahkaha-zan.

GIGGLING, hāhā-hīhī, khu-khu, ā, khikhiyāḥaṭ.

TO GILD, sunahlā-k, koṭ-k, hall-k; — (to illuminate) munawwar-k, raushan-k.

GILDED, sunahlā, ṭilā, i, muṭallā, zar-nigār, zar-andūd, mulamma'.

GILDER, ṭilā-kār, koṭ-gar, munabbati, halkār, minā-kār, gūnākār, ṭilā-sāz, mulamma'-sāz, ṭhasē-kār, pāni-dharwā. [ṭhasā.

GILDING, ṭilā-kāri, zar-nigāri, ṭilā, ḥall, sone kā pāni, GILL, (of fowls) badhi, lolā; — (of fish) galpharā, kanaiṭi, kan-khalā; — (of a person) ghab-ghab.

GILT, zar-andūda or -afshān, muṭallā.

GIMCRACK, kal-kāntā, jantar or yantra.

GIMLET, barmā, girdbur, barmi, minṭab.

GIN, (trap, snare, q.v.) dām, theki, phandā.

GINGER, (green) adrak, ād, ādā, baiṭrā, satī, ā-baiṭrā; — (bread) murandā, sonthorā; — (shoot) angūr, — (dry) sonṭh, zanjabil.

GINGLE, khaṭkarāhat, jhanak, khaṭak, khan-khan, ṭanṭan, jhanjhan.

To GINGLE, jhanjhanānā, jhanaknā, khaṭkhaṭānā, jhanakānā, ṭanṭanānā.

GINOLYMU, kaṭṭa, kulfī, zulfī (v. *hinge*).

GIPSEY, naṭ, kanjar, gaigaliyā, naṭni, thagni, khāna-badosh; — (to play the) naṭkhaṭī-k.

To GIRD, lapetnā, bāndhnā, jakarṇā, kasnā, lagānā.

GIRDER, shahtir, dharan (v. *joist, beam*).

GIRDLE, kamar-band, paṭkā, aṛband, kar-dhani, peṭṭi, shamla.

GIRL, laṭki, chhokri, gībiya, kanyā, bachchī, chhohri, dokri, laundiyā, dukhtar, dhenni, raknnī; — (a slave girl) bāndī, laundī, cherī, reza, kaniz, kanizak; — (a dancing girl) ṭawā'if, loli, kanchani.

GIRLISH, laṭki- &c. -sā, chhokri- &c. -kā sā, kani-zāna.

GIRTH, GIRT, tang, pushtang, peṭārā, zer-tang, bālā-tang, kotal-kash; — (single-girthed) ek-tangā; — (double-girthed) do-tangā; — (surcingle) farāḥī.

To GIRTH, tang-lenā, pushtang-bāndhnā.

To GIVE, denā, bakṣhānā, de-dānā, 'ināyat- &c. -k, lānā, baiṭhnā, sompnā, pakrānā, khilānā, jarnā, mārṇā, dānā, lagānā, karnā, hārṇā; — (to give up, to quit) chhorrnā; — (to give over) chhor-d, hāth-uphānā, muṇh-phernā, gayī-k; — (to give up as incorrigible) mār-hārṇā; — (to give over selling) dūkān-barhānā, morhā-mārṇā; — (to give way) chasnā, udhārṇā, ṭūṭ-chalṇā; — (ground) pas-pā-h, picḥ-pāw-h; — (to give a beating) mār-baiṭhnā; for the various compounds formed from this verb, see the simple English synonyms in their proper places; viz. instead of *to give out*, see *to publish*, &c.

GIVER, dātā, bakṣhinda, dewāl, dewaiyā, dene-wālā, dihindā, mun'im, mu'ī, dewā, wāhib, dānī; — (in comp.) bakṣh or diḥ; thus, jhān-bakṣh, the giver of life; taṣṭī-diḥ, the giver of annoyances.

GIZARD, pathri, sang-dān.

GLACIS, pushta, dagrām.

GLAD, GLADSOME, khush, khurram, maasūr, shād, dil-shād, nihāl, bāgh-bāgh, mahsūs, khursand, mafrūḥ, shādmān, khush-hāl.

To GLADDEN, GLAD, khush- &c. -k, hulsānā, phūlnā, phulānā.

GLADE, mokh, margh-zār (v. *lawn, valley*).

GLADIATOR, shamaher-zan, shamsher-bāz, talwariyā, mall, saiyāf, kusht-gar.

GLADLY, khushi- &c. -se, bā-khushi, shauḥ-se.

GLADNESS, khushi, shādī, shādmānī, khursandi, surūr, imbisāṭ, farhat, bahjat, ṭarab, ānand, masarrat.

GLAD TIDINGS, bashārat, khush-khabri, nawed, muzhda.

GLAIR or GLAIRE, baiṣe ki safedi.

GLANCE, jhalak, jhalakī, ramak, jhā, oḥlī, nazar, gardish, pher, ghumā, o, ḍrisṭ.

To GLANCE, jhalaknā, lahaknā, nigāh- &c. -k, tichānā, dūzdida-chashm-dekhnā; — (fly off) uchaṭ-j, agchohar-lagnā, chhiṭaknā, phatāknā, chāṭ-j; — (to hint) bhiṭake-kahnā, āwāza-phenkṇā; — (to strike obliquely) tircḥhā-lagnā.

GLANCINGLY, phisalwān, chāṭwān, chaltā, takriban.

GLAND, gulṭi, gulthī, ghudūd, gūṭhli, andauri.

GLANDERS, (disease in horses) kanār.

GLANS PENTIS, supāri, hashfa, sūpārā, aḥlīl.

GLARE, jhaljhalāḥaṭ, jhalak, shu'a', tābish, tapish, raf, ānch, jot, tāb, ṭaish, bhayrak, jagmagāḥaṭ, shokḥī.

To GLARE, jhaljhalānā, chamaknā, jhalaknā

GLARING, ṣāhir, āshkāṛā, fāsh, bhaykilā, chamkilā; — (as colour) shokḥ.

GLASS, shisha, kānch, zajāj, ābgina; — (cup) piyā, jān, gulābi, minā, paimānā; — (bowl) shiba, pot; — (burning) āṭābi-shisha; — (mirror) āina, darpani, baṭṭā; — (a glass full) piyā-bhar.

GLASS, (adj. made of glass) shishe-kā, zajājī.

GLASS-MAKER, shisha-gar, āina-sāz.

GLASS-WARE, or brittle commodities, shisha-bāshā.

GLASS-WORT, ushnān, chūk.

GLAUBER'S or EPSOM SALT, sānchar non, tāvia non.

To GLAZE, shisha-jarnā; — (vessels) lūk-karnā or -phirnā, raughan-k; — (paper) muhra-k, ghotā, āhārnā; — (linen) kalap-k.

GLEAN, chamak, jhalak, shu'a', parto or partav, rashani, ānch, tāb.

To GLEAN, chamaknā, jagmagānā; — (as evening) sānjh-phūlnā.

To GLEAN, silā-binnā, khoṣha-chini-k, chunnā, lorinā, binnā, launnā, chhān-lenā.

GLEANER, ṣilārā, khoṣha-chin, lorhanhār, biniyā.

GLEANING, khoṣha-chini, silā, murdār-bāl, launi.

GLEBE, dhelā, sarf-masjid or -imāmbāyā, bishn-pit.

GLEK, shauḥ, gaṇk; — (catch) ṭappā, khīyāl.

GLEET, jiriyān i manī, dhāt-bigār, parmeḥ, panchi.

To GLEET, (to flow) jharṇā, risnā, ṭapaknā, chhanṭni; — (to have a gleet) dhāt-bahnā or -jānā.

GLIB, (easy) chiknā, picḥliahā, khialahā.

GLIBLY, saḥaj-se, sarpaṭ, zabān-rawānī-se.

To GLIDE, bahnā, jāri-h, gugarnā, hallō-j, jānā, upā.

To GLIMMER, jhilmilānā, jagmagānā, damaknā.

GLIMMERING, GLIMPS, jhilmilāḥaṭ, jagmagāḥaṭ, chhāw, chhalāwā, dhū, āśā, jhūnak.

GLITTER, chamak, jhalak, lahak, chamchamāḥaṭ, darakhshānī, tajallī, tāb, pānī, jilo.

To GLITTER, GLISTEN, chamaknā, jhamaknā, jhalaknā, lahaknā, chamchamānā, chilaknā, jagjagānā, jhal-jhalānā, dalaknā.

GLITTERING, barrāk, darakhshinda, darakhshā, manawwar.

GLOBE, kura, golā, gardūn, jahān; — (the celestial globe) kura e falki; — (the terrestrial globe) kura e arzī.

GLOBULAR, gol, kurawī, gol-sā or golā-sā, golwān.

GLOBULE, goli, rawā, dāna, kani, gol-dāna.

GLOBUS HYSTERICUS, bā, o-golā.

To GLOMERATE, ghol-bandhnā, gaṭhri-ho-jānā, gol-shakl-ho-j.

GLOOM, GLOOMINESS, dhumlā, ī, andherā, tārikī, ṭirāḡ, gulmat, malālat, kulfat; — (of aspect) rakawā, udāsi.

GLOOMILY, udāsi- &c. -se; — (darkly) tārikī-se, &c.

GLOOMY, dhumlā, andherā, tārik, tīra, malūd; — (melancholy) udās, rukā, dilgīr, rūkhā.

GLORIFICATION, tamjīd, takbir, tahmid, sitā, ish.

To GLORIFY, hamd- &c. -k, ta'zim o takrim-k.

GLORIOUS, jālīl, jamīl, muḥaddas, 'aṣim, ṣul-jalīl, majīd, jalwā-farmā, jalīlu-l-ḥadar, mu'azzaz, jagat-prakāsi.

GLORY, hamd, tahmid, tahlīl, tasbīḥ, tanzīḥ; — (honour) nām, 'aṣmat, fakhr, pat, wīḡār; — (splendour) jalāl, nūr; — (rays of) kīr, kalā.

GLORY BE TO THE MOST HIGH, al hamdu li-l-jalī or al hamdu li-l-lāh, jalla jalālu-hu, jalla-shānu-hu.

To GLORY, fakhr-k, nāz-k, ghamand-k, ghurūr-; zu'm-r, nāzān-h.

GLOSS, chamak, jhalak, chaṭak, chiknāḥaṭ, jilā, op, kalap; — (on a text) sharaḥ, ṭikā.

To GLOSS, chiknānā, ghoṭnā, jilā- &c. -d; — (*to palliate*) banānā, tāwil-k; — (*to comment*) sharah- or ṭikā-k.

GLOSSARY, farhang, lughāt matrūka, kitāb i lughat.

GLOSINESS, chiknā, i, chiknāhaṭ, sāfi, muhra-dāri.

GLOSSY, chiknā, sāfi, muhre-dār or muhra-dār.

GLOVE, dastāna, bibla.

GLOW, dahak, tamtamāhaṭ, chuhchu, āhaṭ; — (*zeal, &c.*) harārat, āg, lahar.

To GLOW, dahaknā, dagdagānā, tamtamānā, lahlahānā, tahachnā, dhiknā, bhaknā, damaknā, dhakdhakānā, tachnā, bhabharnā, jaljalānā, bhabhaknā, ṭaṭṭahānā, tapnā; — (*as flowers*) chuhchuhānā.

GLOWING, garm, laḷ, tāb-nāk; — (*resplendent*) jilā-dār, munawwar.

GLOW-WORM, jugni, shab-tāb, shab-chirāghak.

GLUE, sareh, lazzāk.

To GLUE, sareh-lagānā, jorā, waṣ-k.

GLUT, ziyādati, buhtāt or bahutāyat, seri, pūrā, i.

To GLUT, nigalnā, bhachhnā, āsūdā-k, ser-k, gatakānā, aphaṛnā, ṭhāsnā, nāk-tak-khilānā, bhar-pūr-k.

GLUTINOUS, GLUEY, chipchipā, las-dār, laslās.

GLUTTED, labrez, mālā-māl, labā-lab, bhar-pūr.

GLUTTON, GLUTTONOUS, khā, ū, peṭū, akkāl, jū'u-l-bakar, bisiyār-khor, khorāki, bhachhak, akūl, aghori, peṭā-rathū, pur-khor, mahā-abāri, bat, hawāsil.

GLUTTONY, jū'u-l-bakar, bisiyār-khori, ziyāda-khori, &c.

To GNASH, piṣnā, kichkichānā, kaṭkaṭānā, dānt-kaṭkaṭānā or -piṣnā.

GNAT, machhar, pasha, kuṭki, mas; whence masahri, a curtain, from mas, a gnat, and hari, from harnā, to take away.

To GNAW, chabānā, khā-lenā, kāṭnā, kutarnā.

GNOMON, miḡyās, nal-bhāstar, dhūp-gharī kā kāṭnā.

To Go, jānā, chalnā, rawāna-h, sidhārnā, guṣarnā, kūch-k, rāh-lenā, safar-k, ūth-chalnā, gawānā, ramnā, rūgnā, rapaṭnā, dagarnā, phirnā, rabaṭnā; — (*to be*) honā, lagnā; — (*to shift*) nibhnā; — (*to escape*) nikalnā; — (*to flow*) bahnā; — (*to concure*) milnā, paṛnā; — (*to reach*) antnā, pahunchnā, chaphnā; — (*to go on*) chalā-jānā; — (*to go down, off, &c.*) utarnā, miṭnā, chhūṭnā, bujhnā, būṭnā, nigalnā; — (*to go, or be about to do*) chāhnā, ānā; — (*back*) haṭnā; — (*to let go*) chhoṛnā or chhoṛ-g; — (*to go in*) paṭhnā, amānā, samānā; — (*to go through with*) pā-lagānā; — (*to go, or set out; respectfully*) tashrif-lejānā; — (*or come*) zināt-bakhsh-h; — (*to go, or be pregnant*) mahinā-lenā; — (*to go about*) chakkar-khānā; — (*against*) jānā, with the post-position par, thus, lashkar, kī'e par gayā, the army hath gone against the fort: it would prove an endless task to insert the whole of such Hindustāni verbs as would answer in every instance to our very indefinite word to go, with its numerous compounds; such words, therefore, are to be looked for in their proper places, as fore-go, under-go, &c.

Go to! chal-nikal, chal, chal miyān.

GOAD, arai, painā, badhl, panethi; — (*for elephants*) ānuk, gajak.

To GOAD, arai- &c. -mārnā, gāsnā, khodni-k.

GOAL, nishān, manzil, maḡsād, lagān, ṭikān, sar-hadd.

GOAT, bakrā (fem. bakri), bokh, buz, chhilā, chhagri, chheri, chhāgul; — (*varieties*) buz-kohi, rūmūh, barbari, mirg-chheri; — (*castrated*) khaṣi.

GOAT-HERD, gaṛeṛiyā, chikwā, chaupān or chaubān.

GOATISH, bokā-sā; — (*lecherous*) shahwatī, bakrā-sā.

To GOBBLE, bhakh-jānā, ghaṭ-ghaṭ-khānā, dhukasnā, bhakosnā, laplap-khānā.

GO-BETWEEN, miyānchī, muṣhshāṭa, dallāla, kuṭni.

GOBLIN, piyāla, kāsa, sāghar, jān, ḡadah, kaṭorā, kachkol, khum.

GOBLIN, bhūt, jinn, parēt, shaiṭān, bhūtnā, dodo, bhākur, bo, i, koko.

GOD, khudā, allāh, rabb, izād; — (*Almighty*) bār, bāri, haḡṭ, yāzdān, parwardigār, bāri-ta'ālā, har, hari, harnām, nārāyan, rām, iswar, bishan, ishur; — (*a god or heathen idol*) but, de, otā, de-o; — (*by God!*) billāh, wallāh; — (*God forbid!*) khudā na kare, khudā na khwāsta, na'ūgu-bi-l-lāh, ma-bādā, shaiṭān ke kām baihre, dūrpār; — (*God preserve us!*) khudā kā nām lo; — (*good God!*) subhān allāh; — (*God's curse on you!*) la'nat khudā ki; — (*O God!*) yā rabb, yā hū; — (*O my God!*) allāh re allāh, hāhā; — (*God knows*) khudā jāne, wallāh 'ālim, khudā wāhid shāhid; — (*for God's sake!*) khudā ke wāṣṭe, khudā ke nām par, fi sabillil-lāh; — (*would to God!*) allāh- &c. -kare, kāsh; — (*God willing*) khudā- &c. -chāhe, inshā allāh ta'ālā; — (*God help us, preserve thee!*) khudā hāṭiḡ, allāh ma'ka; — (*God bless it!*) 'āḡibat ba-khair; — (*God is bountiful!*) allāh ghāni; — (*God is great!*) allāh kabir; — (*by the great God*) bi-l-lāh al-'aẓim, rām doḡā, i, haḡṭā; — (*my God, good heavens!*) allāhi allāh, allāhu akbar; — (*God grant!*) khudā faṣl kare; — (*God preserve you!*) allāh jītā rakhiyo; — (*by the Lord God*) wallāh, billāh; — (*any thing given or sent by God*) khudā-dād, allāh-bakhsh.

GODDESS, de, otin, dewi, debi, deba-patni.

GODFATHER, dharam-bāp.

GODHEAD, khudā, i, ulūhiyat, ishwaratā or ishwaratwa.

GODLESS, khudā-nā-shinās, mulhid, kāfir, be-khudā.

GODLINESS, taḡwā, ṣalāh, ṣalāhiyat.

GODLY, muttāki, sālih, khudā-parast or -dost, baiṣhanau, namāzi, muṣalli.

GOER, rawanda, chalne-wālā, chaluwaiyā, jāne-wālā, jāwaiyā, jānehār, chalanhār; — (*in comp*) rau, as jald-rau, swift-goer.

GOOGLE-EYED, (squinter) gā, o-dīda, bail-ankhā.

GOING, raftār, chāl; — (*just a going*) pā ba rikāb.

GOLD, sonā, zar, ṭilā, saubarn, kanchan, hem, kanak, zar i surkh, ḡahab; — (*coin*) zarda, ashrafi, muhar; — (*ore or dust*) khāni- or kachā-sonā, zar i kāni; — (*cloth*) zari-bāf; — (*water*) sone kā pāni, ḡalli-ṭilā, i; — (*thread*) sone kā tār; — (*pure gold*) sonā khālīs, kundan-sonā; — (*of twelve carats*) bārāh bāni kā sonā, sohāsā or sowāsā is applied to European gold by the Bengālīs; — (*gold wire*) sonahlā tār; — (*gold or silver thread*) kalābatūn; — (*gold leaf*) warak i ṭilā, i, sone kā patar.

GOLD-BEATER, warak-sāz; — (*skin*) harn ki jhilli.

GOLDEN, sonahlā, zarrin, ṭilā, i, muṭallā, sonahrā, saubarni; — (*excellent*) khāṣṣa; — (*rich*) pur-zar, zar-khez or -yāb or -rez; — (*colour*) sonā-sā, champāl; — (*age*) sat-jug or satyug (v. yug, in Part I.).

GOLD-LACE-WORKER, -WEAVER, &c., paṭṭā, i, ṭāṭ-bāf, zar-doz, zari-bāf, ilāka-band; — (*their business*) ṭāṭ-bāz, &c.

GOLDSMITH, sunār, zar-gar, sāda-kār; — (*the business of a goldsmith*) sunāri, zargari, sāda-kāri.

GOLD-WASHER, son-dho, ā, nyāriyā.

GOME, (grease) ūng; — (*to gome*) ūngnā or ūng-d.

GONDOLA, mor-pankhī

GONE, gayā or giyā, guṣrā, guṣaṣhta; — (*advanced*) ghūl-gayā, chārḡ-gayā, jāṭā-rahā; — (*dead and gone*) mar-bilā gayā, gal-pach gayā; — (*if gone, let him go*) gayā to gayā; — (*lost and gone*) gayā-gayā or gayā-guṣrā.

GONORREHA, sozāk, parme, o, prameh.

Good, (adj.) achchhā, khūb, bhalā, bihtar, nek, jamil, khāssa, nikā, besh, sālih, mustahsan, tuhfā, nafis, pākiza, durust, thik, ma'kul, wājibi, khush, sad, subh or su (generally used in comp.), mudārak, neko, muhib, nik, husn, sachā, rāst, khālīq, karkarā, kām-kā; — (considerable) barā, sakht, karā; — (good morning) sabāhu-l-khair (the reply to which is, roz ba-'aish, i.e. may the day be pleasant); — (good evening) shab ba-khair; — (good news) bashārat, khush-khabri, nawed; — (in good time) bar-wakt, bar-mahal, achchhe wakt-par, ba-mauka; — (good for nothing) nākārā, nikammā, kuchh kām kā nahin, nā-bakār, sū, ar kā gūh, aisā waisā, malāmāti; — (a good fellow) yār-bāsh; — (to stay a good while) khūb-rahnā; — (good conduct, of troops) taraddud, kargugārī; — (a good action) sawāb, hasana, pun; — (a good opinion) husn i gann; — (good works) hasanāt, 'amāl i hasana; — (in good sooth) main sach kahūn; — (a good deal) khūb kuchh, az bas; — (a good while) kuchh ek din, keti ek muddat, &c.; — (a good way) kuchh ek pallā; — (a good many) bahut se, thore bahut, achchhi-ek, tukri, bahut-ko, i; — (to make good) sābit-k, bhar-d; — (what is this good for?) yeh kis kām kā hai; — (good and bad) narm-garm, bhalā-burā.

Good, (sub.) bihtari, bhalā, i, khair, khairiyat, salāmāti, 'āfiyat, roz-bih, fāida; — (virtue) khūbi, neki.

Good, (adv.) khūb; — (good! interjection) khair, kyā khūb, wāh-wāh.

GOOD, GOOD NOW, GOOD LACK, wāh-wāh, wāh-jī, allāh jī, are.

GOOD HEAVENS! allāhī allāh, subhān allāh.

GOODMAN, kamā, ū, ghar-wālā, bhale ādmī, miyān, bha, i.

GOOD-NATURE, nek-ḡinatī, nek-kho, i, nek-dili, &c.

GOOD-NATURED, nek-ḡinat, firishat, bihishti, khush-or nek-kho or-mizāj, shā, ista-mizāj, gul-ādmī, mātūh, gul-kand, mathā; — (soft, silly) bodlā, modhū, geglā, gharib.

GOODNESS, khūbi, neki, niko, i, lutf, ṣalāhiyat, bhalā, i, khair or khūbi.

GOODS, māl, amwāl, matā', asabā, ashyā, chizbast, āfālā, jins, saudā-sulf, saudā-asāḡa, raḡam, ajnās.

GOODWILL, khair-khwāshī, nek-andeshī.

GOODY, bibi, māmā, bapī-bi, dā, i-jī, mā-jī, budhiyā; — (if young) nek-bakht.

GOOSE, haṇs or hāns (this is not the proper word, it being applicable rather to the swan, though much used by the English and their servants), baḡ, kāz, rāj-hāns; — (fool) hudhud; — (brahman) chakwā; — (-berry, or rather the substitute for it in India) karaundā, which flourishes in Bengal about Christmas.

GORE, lohū, khūn, khūn i basta, 'alak.

TO GORE, (butt) bhonknā, mārṇā, chonknā, huliyanā, dūn-mārṇā; — (a goeing or cursd cow) markāhā.

GORGE, galā, ḡalk.

TO GORGE, nigalnā, nāk or nāk-bharnā or -khānā, ḡalk-takkhānā.

GORGED, samgam, ḡalk-tak bhara-hū, ā, lab-rez.

GORGEOUS, 'aḡimu-sh-shān, 'ālī-shān, muzaiyab, muzaiyan, bharkilā.

GORGET, chānd, chhāpā.

GORGON, rāwan, rā, onā or rāwanā, dasmūnd.

TO GORMANDIZE, bhakhnā, nigalnā.

GORY, lohū-lohān, lahū-meṇ tar-ba-tar.

GOSLING, baḡ kā bachcha, bachcha o baḡ.

GOSPEL, injil, waḡi, mangal-samāchār, su-samāchār.

GOSSEMER, budhi kā sūt.

Gossip, harza-gard, bā, o-ḡandī, kūcha-gard, chhich-boḡā.

TO Gossip, bāt-chit-k, ḡap-shap-k, harza-ḡaj-k.

TO GOVERN, ḡukmat-k, ḡukm-k; — (to manage, regulate) ḡāmbhānā, sambhālnā, sudhārnā, sadhā, chālānā; — (in gram.) amal-k.

GOVERNABLE, sadhā, ū, sādḡ, ḡukm-ḡaḡir, ḡukm, ḡukm-bardār.

GOVERNED, (in gram.) maṇṣub, ma'mul.

GOVERNESS, ātūn, ātū, ūstānī, ḡurwāyan.

GOVERNMENT, ḡukmat, taḡakkum, band o bast, 'amal, rāj, ḡukm-rānī, 'amala, rajauti, 'amili, ḡākimī, ar-dārī, ḡūba-dārī, ḡilā-dārī, mamlakat, sarkār, mīmat, ḡuḡūr, dārū-l-amān, kabḡ o bast, riḡ o fūḡ; — (collections) ḡuḡūrī- or sarkārī- or amīnī- or khām- or khāḡḡ-taḡḡil.

GOVERNOR, ḡākim, 'amīl, nāḡim, sardār, wālī, — (among the English) barā-ḡāhib: the Governor-General of India is spoken of by his English title as nearly as the natives can pronounce it: thus, ḡāvaran-jināl ḡāhib; — (the governor of a province) ḡān-dār, muḡhtār-kār, ḡāhib-ḡūba, rājā; — (of a county) chaklā-dār; — (of a district) fauj-dār; — (of a castle) ḡilā-dār; — (a governor or tutor) atālīḡ; — (in comp.) dār, mir, pat or pati.

GOULD, kadū, tombri, lanki, kumḡhā, peḡhā; — (sort of) katārā.

GOUT, nakris or nikris, raḡā or raḡiya, wāt- or bāt-ḡḡ, ḡout, nakrisi or nikrisi, nakris-dār.

GOVY, nakrisi or nikrisi, nakris-dār.

GOWN, chapkan, nima-āstin, bandī; — (loose) jūdā, — (various parts of one) kalī, parda, bālā-band, bālā-bar, baḡhī-band; — (a woman's) pesh-wāz, tilak; — (a man's) jāma, nima, baktari, dū-tālā, khil'at or khal'at; — (a judge's gown) labāb, farghul, ḡulla, pairāhan, jubba.

GRAB, (a kind of Arab ship) ḡhurāb.

GRACE, faḡl, taufīḡ, kīrpā or kīrpā, tā, id, fais, 'ināyāt; — (pardon) bakḡshish, muḡt, najāt, ma'āfi; — (manner) tarāḡ, ḡaul; — (elegance) dhaj, saj, sū, karashma, nāz, ān, banā, o, khūbi, jamāl; — (before meat) bismillāh; — (after meat) shukriya; — (title) ḡaḡrat, janāb i 'ālī, khudāwan, mahārīḡ; — (by the grace of God) be faḡl i khudā, khudā be faḡl-se; — to get into one's good graces) peḡḡnā meṇ peḡḡnā.

TO GRACE, sudhārnā, sanwārnā, āraṣṣa-k, āra-sh-d, zeb-d, sāḡnā, raunaḡ- &c. -d.

GRACEFUL, saḡilā, tarāḡ-dār, sū-ḡaul, zebā, ra'nā, ḡ-dārū, nāzūḡ, khush-adā; — (in comp.) khush: thus (a graceful walker) khush-raftār, khush-khīran, jāmazob, chhabilā, chharilā, sū-chāl; — (speaker) khush-go.

GRACEFULLY, dhaj- &c. -se, mase-se, andāse-se.

GRACEFULNESS, saḡawāḡ, zebā, i, lutf, malāḡat, khush-raftārī, sū-ḡaulī.

GRACELESS, kam-bakht, aharir, abtar, bad-ḡat, si-khalaf, nā-shudānī, kapūt, nā-bonhār, nā-barkh-dār, rānda, ḡūbanhār, lenḡhā, mardūd, malāmāt.

GRACIOUS, raḡim, mutaraḡḡim, āmurzīḡār, karīm mihr-bān, mulā, im, shīrin, karam-ḡustar, ḡaywān, faiyāḡ.

GRACIOUSLY, raḡimī-se, nawāziyah- &c. -se.

GRACIOUSNESS, raḡimī, raḡmānī, karīmī, mulā, imāt shīrinī; — (mercy, &c.) āmurzīḡārī.

GRADATION, tadriḡ, darja, pāya, chhāw.

GRADUAL, GRADUALLY, ba-tadriḡ, darja-be-darja, rafta-rafta, hote-hote, shuda-shuda, ḡadro-ḡadro, bamarūr, ḡarra-ḡarra, ḡadam-be-ḡadam, thoḡā-thoḡā, ḡaḡra-ḡaḡra.

GRAFT, GRAFF, ḡalam, shāḡḡ, laḡnā, paḡwanda.

TO GRAFT, paḡwand-k, laḡānā, ḡalam laḡānā.

GRAIN, (corn) ghalla, anāj, ann, rased, sir'at, dāna (also a single grain), jins; — (seed) bij, tukhm, habba; — (particle) garra, anū, rawā, kani, kāntā, raikan; — (of wood) rag, janhar, jigar; — (bruised) daliyā; — (mixed) birra, bijhrā, birnā; — (charity) agwan; — (resolved) dammā: of grain or corn there are many sorts, of which the following are the principal (*barley, wheat, maize, millet, &c.* &c. q. v. excepted): kodo, sāwān, shāmākh, mandwā, chenā, tāngūn, maka, i, kangani, gūndli, makrā, tini, pashī; — (a dish of seven sorts of grain) satnājā; — (parched grain) murmurā; — (a grain of allowance) kuchh ri'ayat; — (a grain or corn merchant) modi, ghaddā, ghalla-farosh, baniyā, mokeri, banjārā, baldiyā; — (a rogue in grain) jigari daghābāz; — (he is a rogue in grain) uskā rag resha daghābāz; a grain, in weight, is expressed by chāwal, a grain of rice; thus, tin chāwal bhar afyūn, three grains of opium.

GRAINE, (husks of maly, &c.) phokar, phok.

GRAINY, rawedār, dāne-dār or dāna-dār.

GRAMINIVOROUS, charinda, charanhār, ghas-khā, ā ghasiyā, 'alaf-khwār, kāk-khor.

GRAMMAR, kā'ida, sarf o naḥw, byākaran; — (book) sarf o naḥo ki kitāb.

GRAMMARIAN, sarfi, naḥwi, ahl i sarf o naḥw, byākarni, byākaran-kāri, naḥw- or sarf- &c. -dān.

GRAMMATICAL, marbūṭ, bā-kā'ida, muwāfiq sarf o naḥw ke. [kā'ide ke muwāfiq.]

GRAMMATICALLY, bā-kā'ida, rabṭ-se, bā-kawā'id.

GRANARY, ambār-khāna, makḥzan, khātā, bakhārī, khauṇ, ganj, golā, koṭhā, koṭhī, thek, ghalla-khāna.

GRAND, barā, 'aẓīm, kabir, sharif, 'ālī-shān.

GRANDCHILD, (by the son) potā, pisar-zāda, duhtā; — (by the daughter) nawāsā, nātī, natnī, nabira, sibṭ.

GRAND-DAUGHTER, potī, duhtī, &c. (v. grandchild).

GRANDER, 'umda, amir, rukn (pl. arkān).

GRANDKES, umarā, arkān, shurafā, akābir, a'yān, 'uẓmām, aṣḥāb dāulat, ṣikāt, ru, asā.

GRANDFATHER, barā, i, 'aẓmat, buzurgī, hashmat, shikoh, 'uẓm, shān, shaukat, dābdaba, hūbā, jāh o jalāl.

GRANDFATHER, (by the father) dādā, jadd, ājā; — (-s house) dadihāl, nanihāl; — (by the mother) nānā.

GRANDMOTHER, dādi, nānī (v. grandfather).

GRANDSON, potā, nawāsā, nabira, pisar-zāda, duhtā.

GRANIVOROUS, dāna-khor, ghalla-khor.

GRANT, bakhshish, in'ām, 'aṭā, in'āyat, marḥamat, dān, hiba, mahūba; — (of land) kābūl-k, mānnā, musallam-r, farz-k; — (I grant that it may be so) farz kiya ki yih ho saktā.

TO GRANT, denā, bakhshnā, 'aṭā-k, marḥamat- &c. -k, farmānā; — (to allow) kābūl-k, mānnā, musallam-r, farz-k; — (I grant that it may be so) farz kiya ki yih ho saktā.

GRANTEE, (one to whom a grant is made) mauhūb ilaihi.

GRANTING, GRANTED THAT, farzān, jāno, ho.

TO GRANULATE, (n.) dāna-dār-hojānā, (a) dāna-dāna-hojānā, khūrand- &c. -b, bhar-ā; — (as wounds) angūr-ānā or ho-jānā; (a.) dāna-dār- &c. -k, angūr-lānā.

GRANULATED, (granulous) angūr-basta, dāna-dār, bhushhusā, rawedār, bhar-bhurā.

GRAPE, angūr, tāk, 'inab, raz, dākḥ; — (unripe) ghora: there are several kinds; the varieties are, fakhri, angūr i ṣāhibi, angūr i ghulāmī, rish-bābā, khāyā-ghulāmā; — (grape wine) bintu-l-'inab, i.e. the daughter of the grape; — (to fire grape-shot) thaili-mārnā.

GRAPPLE, GRAPNEL, kamand, kāntā.

TO GRAPPLE, pakarnā, gahnā, hurmushtī-k, kushtī-k, dhar-pakar-k, bānh-lenā, japhiyānā.

GRASP, kabhā, hāth, girift, changul, panja, pakar, goph, chapeṭ, grahan.

TO GRASP, pakarnā, gahnā, machornā, gophnā, grahan-k.

GRASPER, pakarwaiyā, pakarne-wālā, giranda.

GRASS, ghās, ghāns, gyāh, kāh, 'alaf, khar, triṇ, khas; — (young) hariyāri, sūji; — (a grass-plot) sabze

ki kiyāri, sabza-zār; — (rotten) phūs; — (cutter) ghas-khodā, ghāsi, ghasiyārā; — (green) kāhi; — (charcoal of) jholi: there are many grasses in

India: the most common are as follows: dub, safed-or janewā-dūb, dāb, panhi, benā, ulūā, katrā, kās, kasiyā, kūs, mothrā, palwā, palam, kānā-teri, ghamūr, ghamā, i, chāmghāsi, kharā, ghūr-ghasi, bambal, nāgar-mothā, mothā, wāsi, khari, chhaprā, banā, jūn, belā, chitrā, āgin or agiyā, makrā, bandrā, mahkani, — (aquatic) gūndār, dal, gānjar, sewār.

GRASSHOPPER, ṭiddā, boṭ, phangā, ānk-phorā, gad-hailā.

GRASSY, pur-gyāh, ghasilā, shahr-sabz (v. verdant).

GRATE, jhanjharī, mushabbak, ātiash-dān, jāl-dār or -i.

TO GRATE, ragarnā, kirkiranā, ghisnā, bezār-k, nā-khush-k, burādā-k; — (as a gate, &c.) charchūn-k, charcharānā.

GRATEFUL, (thankful) shukr-guzār, mashkūr, ḥaḥḥ-shinās, namak-ḥalāl, shākīr, gunābādī; — (pleasant) khush-gawārā, maḥbūl, bhā, onā, suḥawānā, pyārā.

GRATEFULLY, shukr-se, khushī- &c. -se, shukrāna.

GRATEFULNESS, khushī, khush-gawārī.

GRATIFICATION, tafriḥ, maḥṣad-wari, khushī, farḥat, hulās, 'aish, khāṣir-dāri.

TO GRATIFY, khush-k, maḥṣad-war-k, khāṣir-r, nāz-bardārī-k; — (to gratify the passions) nafs ki pairawī karnā.

GRATIS, muft, sent, adān, yūṭhī, bilā-'iwaṣ, sent-ment, be-zar-kharid, gorī.

GRATITUDE, shukr, shukrāna, shukr-guzārī, ihsān-mandi, ḥaḥḥ-shināsi, wafā-dāri, gunābād, nihorā, jas, shukrān i ni'mat.

GRATUITOUS, ikhtiyārī, muftī, in'āmī.

GRATUITY, ajr, in'ām, bakhshish, ṣilā, shukrāna, salāmi, 'ināyat, bel.

GRATULATION, mubārak-bād or -bādī, tahniyat.

GRAVE, (sub.) gor, kābr, mazār, madfan, harwār, samādḥ, ḥer, garānt, andheri-koṭhī: there are several sorts of graves, called, ṣandūki, baghli, gil dar gil.

GRAVE, (adj.) gambhirā, garwā, bhāri, bharkam, san-jida, muḥaṭṭā, ṣāhib-tamkanat, mudammagh, ṣāhib-manish, sun, mutafakkir, mutaraddid; — (silent) dhīrā, anbolā, mauni, fikrī, fikr-mand; — (sedate) sāda, ṣūfiyāna; — (deep in sound) bhāri.

TO GRAVE, (v. to engrave) khodnā, kanda-k.

GRAVE-CLOTHES, (shroud) kafan, salfi.

A GRAVE-DIGGER, gor-kan, kābr-kan; — (animal) bijjū; — (grave-digging) gor-kani.

A GRAVE-PLUNDERER, kafan-gor, kafan-duzd.

GRAVE-STONE, muṣallā, kitāba.

GRAVEL, reg, ret, bālū, sang-rezi, kankar, gaṭ, kan-kari, ankar; — (gravel stone) sang-reza; — (the gravel) reg i maṣāna, pathri.

TO GRAVEL, (to nonplus) lā-jawāb-k, kūṭ-k; — (to lay gravel) kankar-ḍ.

GRAVELLY, pathrilā, kankrilā, gaṭilā, reg-dār.

GRAVELLY, sanjidāgi- &c. -se, ṣūfiyāna.

GRAVER, chhenī, (v. engraver, also chief).

TO GRAVITATE, rujū'-k, jhuknā, mail-k or -rakhnā.

GRAVITATION, *istirjā'*, *māllān*, *manjar*.

GRAVITY, *sanjidagi*, *gambhirtā*, *garwā-pan*, *tanmanat*, *maniah*, *dimāgh*, *taraddud*, *tafakkur*, *dhiraj*, *dhirtā*, *ṣakālat*, *dāb*; — (*weight*) *wazn*, *ḡil*, *bojh*.

GRAVY, *āb-gosht*, *pase-o*, *yakhni*, *ājboah*.

GRAY, (*as hair*) *pakā*, *do-mū*, *tīl-chā-oli*, *kabrā*, *kāh-kistari*, *khichri*, *do-mū*, *siyāh-safed*, *adh-pakkā*, *kachā-pakkā*, *karbarā*; — (*as a horse*) *surkhā*, *magā*, *sabza*, *chāl*, *nukra*, *boz*; — (*as morning*) *dhūndhlā*, *maillā*, *titar-badli*.

GRAY-BEARD, *darhiyal*, *būrhā*, *shaiikh*.

GRAY or GREEN-EYED, *gurbā-chashm* (i. e. *cat-eyed*).

TO GRAZE, (n.) *charnā*, *chugnā*; — (*to touch lightly*) *ragarṇā*, *hū*, *ā-jānā*; — (*as a ball*) *chāt-j*; (a.) *charānā*, *chugānā*; — (*cattle at night*) *pasar-charānā*.

GRAZIER, *galla-bān*, *charwāhā*, *rakh-wālā*.

GRAZING ANIMALS, *charand* or *charande*, *charne-wālā*.

GREASE, *charbi*, *chiknā*, *i*, *shahm*.

TO GREASE, *chuparṇā*, *chiknā-k*, *chiknā-i* or *charbilagānā*, *chiknānā*, *ūngnā*.

GREASINESS, *chiknā-i*, *chiknāhaṭ*, *duhniyat*.

GREASY, *chiknā*, *charbi-dār*, *mucharrab*, *chikkaṭ*, *roghan-ālūda*, *basāhā*.

GREAT, *barā*, *buzurg*, *buzurg-wār*, *ʿaẓim*, *kabīr*, *jalīl*, *ʿumda*, *baykā*, *moṭkā*, *bhāri*, *akbar*; — (*to become*) *barḥnā*; — (*the great or grandest*) *akābir*, *buzurgān*; — (*in comp.*) *mahā* (whence *mahā-rāj*, *the great prince*) *par* or *pra* (whence *par-nāti* or *pranāti*, *a great grandson*); — (*a great grandfather*) *par-dādā* (fem. *par-dādī*), *par-nānā* (fem. *par-nānī*); — (*a great grandson*) *par-otā* (fem. *par-oti*); — (*how great*) *ketnā*, *ketā*; — (*how great soever*) *ketā-hi* *barā* *ho*; — (*much*) *bahut*, *adhik*; — (*violent*) *shadid*, *sakht*; — (*a great rascal*) *sakht daghā-bāz*; — (*gross*) *kalān*, *tan-āwar*.

GREATER, *buzurg-tar*, *kalān-tar*, *barā*, &c., with the comparative particle *se*, *than*; — (*he is greater than I*) *wuh ham se barā hai* (lit. *he is great than I*).

GREATEST, *akbar*, *aʿẓam*: in Hindustāni this is expressed by adding *sab se*, *than all*, or *sab kā*, *of all*, to the positive; *sab se barā* or *sab kā barā*, *the greatest* (lit. *great than all*): this, however, does not always hold good, the simple adjective being frequently used for the superlative: *Saudā* is *the greatest of the Hindustāni poets*, *Hindustāni shā'irūn meṁ Saudā barā shā'ir hai*: the comparative and superlative may also be formed by adding *aur* or *ziyāda*, *more*, *bahut*, *very*, &c., to the positive.

GREATLY, *nihāyat*, *ba-shiddat*, *nipaṭ*, *nidān*, *bahūt*.

GREATNESS, *barā-i*, *aʿẓam*, *buzurg*, *buzurg-wāri*, *jāh* or *jalāl*, *kalānī*, *moṭā*, *i*, *sakḥāmat*, *jaṣāmat*, *tan-āwari*, *ʿumdag*, *ʿuzm*, *faẓilat*, *mahātam* or *mahātmya*, *buh-tāt*, *ziyādātī*, *ifrāt*; — (*violence*) *shiddat*, *ishtidād*.

GREEDILY, *shauk-* &c. -*se*, *marbhūkhā-sā*.

GREEDINESS, *lālch*, *lobh*, *hīr*, *ṣam'*, *tang-chashmi*, *nā-didagi*, *ṭrishnā*, *haukā*, *gursina-chashmi*.

GREEDY, *lālchi*, *lobhi*, *hariṣ*, *ṭammā*, *ṭāmi*, *tang-chashm*, *mar-bhūkhā*, *nādidā*, *bar-peṭā*, *bhūkh-mū*, *ā*, *hāns*, *baṭ*.

GREEN, (*in colour*) *harā*, *hariyā*, *sabz*, *sar-sabz*; — (*fresh*) *tāza*, *tar* or *tāza*, *shād āb*, *gilā*, *tar*, *hariyar*, *harerā*; — (*-barley*) *khowid*, *khūd*; — (*-vetches*) *holā*, *būt*; — (*-ear of wheat*) *ūmi*; — (*pigeon-*) *haryal*; — (*old age*) *būḍhā-jawānī*; — (*unripe*) *gaddar*, *khām*, *kachā*; — (*inexperienced*) *anārī*, *nau-āmoz*; — (*a light green*) *pistā-i*; — (*a dark or emerald green*) *sabz-zamurrādī*; — (*a grass green*) *sabz-kāhī*; — (*clothed in green*) *sabz-posh*; — (*to become green*) *hariyānā*.

GREEN, (sub.) *sabz*, *sabza*, *harerī*; — (*grassy plain*) *faṣā*, *marghẓār*, *sabza-zār*.

GREEN-EYED, *arzak-chashm*, *karanjā*, *kanjā*.

GREENISH, *sabzi-mā-i*, *harā-sā*.

GREENNESS, (*verdure*) *sabzi*, *sar-sabzi*, *tāzagi*, *tar* or *tāzagi*, *tari*, *ṭarāwat*; — (*inexperience*) *khāmī*, *kachā-i*, *kach-pan*, *anārī-panā*, *nā-āzmūda-kārī*, *nau-āmozī*.

GREENS, (*herbs*) *sāg*, *tara*, *bhājī*, *sabzi*, *tarkārī*: besides those inserted in their proper places here, the following are common: *chaulā-i*, *methī*, *so*, *ā*, *pālang*, *peṭang*, *pāṭ*, *sornālī*, *ḡalmī*, *mishtā*, *marā*, *lāl-sāg*, *dānthā*, *naṭiyā*, *po-i*, *dāngā*, *ḡangū*, *ā*, *bathā-i*, *pathar-chūli*; — (*-market*) *sabzi-mandī*; — (*-seller*) *tara-* or *sabzi-farosh*, *kūnjṛā*, *kūnjṛī*, *sāg-wālā*.

TO GREET, *salām-k* or *kahnā*, *sāhib*, *salāmat-k*, *salām-alaik-k*, *dast-basar-h*, *jūhār-k*, *rām-rām-k*.

GREGARIOUS, *gholī*, *unsi*, *milān-sār*.

GRENADE, *bān*, *ḡukḡa*.

GRENADEER (the natives have changed this word to *garāndil*, which signifies *heavy-bodied*, and insist on its being a word of their own, and no corruption), *muṇh kā jawān*, *muṇh rakhā*, *bān-dār*.

GREYHOUD, *tāzi-kuttā*, *shikārī-kuttā*.

GRIDIRON is generally expressed by the corruptum *gridān*.

GRIDLE, (*plate of iron for baking*) *tawa*, *khapṛī*, *ṭhukri*.

GRIEF, *gham*, *alam*, *dukh*, *mātam*, *kofṭ*, *sok*, *afso*, *pachhtāwā*, *ranjish*, *kulfat*, *kachōṭ*, *sogwārī*, *ohār*.

GRIEVANCE, *sakhtī*, *jabr*, *shiddat*, *bojh*, *andher*.

TO GRIEVE, (a. *ver*) *gham-* &c. -*d*, *satānā*, *bezār-k*, *talmalānā*, *malmalānā*; (n.) *ronā*, *jhakhnā*, &c.; — (*to mourn*) *gham-* &c. -*khānā*, *afso-* &c. -*k*, *pachhīnā*, *kalapnā*.

GRIEVED, *gham-gin*, *dil-gir*, *ranjida*, *andoh-nāk*, *dukhi*, *muta*, *assif*, *ḡazin*.

GRIEVOUS, *dard-angez*, *sakht*, *shadid*, *nihāyat*, *bahut*.

GRIEVOUSLY, *nihāyat*, *ba-shiddat*, *sakhtī-se*.

GRIFFIN, GRIFFON, *simurgh*; — (*as applied to Europeans on their arrival in India*) *tāza-wilāyati*.

GRILL, *bhasam ṭikkā*, *kabāb-chaupāra*.

TO GRILL, *bhūnnā*, *biriyān-k*, *kabāb-k*.

GRIM, *muhīb*, *haibat-nāk*, *rūrhā*, *sakht*, *durusht*, *karakht*; — (*grim-faced*) *zišt-rū*, *turāh-rū*.

GRIMACE, *khis*, *kap-bhā-o*, *bandar-bhā-o*. [*&c. -k*].

TO MAKE GRIMACES, *khis-nikālā*, *bandar-bhā-o*.

GRIMALKIN, *mānū*, *būrhī-billi*.

GRIMLY, *haibat-se*, *hiddat-se*, *durushtī-se*, &c.

GRIMNESS, *haibat*, *jalāl*, *sakhtī*, *durushtī*, *karakhtagi*, *turāh-rū-i*, *rūrhā-i*.

GRIN, *khis*; — (*to grin*) *khis-nikālā*, *khisiyānā*, *dānt-nikosnā*, *dānt-pisnā*, *dānt-kiṭkīṭānā*, *kachkachānā*, *khiskhisānā*, *dānt-niporṇā*.

TO GRIND, *pisnā*, *būknā*, *dalnā*, *misnā*, *bāntnā*; — (*with a grindstone*) *utārṇā*, *sān-d*; — (*to sharpen*) *barh-r*, *āb-r*; — (*the tooth*) *karḡarānā*, *karḡarānā*; (n.) *ragarṇā*, *ghimā*.

GRINDER, *pisān-hārā*, (fem. *pisān-hārī*); — (*back tooth*) *dāḡh*, *chakkī*, *mūṛā*; — (*for spices*) *batṭā*, *loṭhā*, *silaut*, *ṣandal-sil*.

GRINDING MILL, *jāntā*; — (*-stone*) *āsiyānā*.

GRINDSTONE, *sān*, *sang* or *fiṣān*, *kharsān*; — (*for corn*) *chakkī*, *āsiyā*; — (*for spices*) *sil*.

GRINNER, *dānt-nikālū*, *khiskhisāū*, &c. (v. *to grin*).

GRIPE, *panja*, *changul*, *ḡabḡa*, *hāth*, *girift*, *pakāṭ*, *moṭhī*, *machor*, *pech*, *ḡab*, *gah*, *chapet*.

TO GRIPE, *pakarṇā*, *gahnā*, *kātnā*; — (*the belly*) *maroṛṇā*, *pechish-k*, *maroṛā-k*; — (*as money*) *dāb-rakhnā*.

GRIPER, *nichorū*, *pisū*, *jonk*, *gahgir*, *sakht-gir*.

THE GRIPES, *pechish*, *maroṛā*, *kurkuri*, *dard* or *shikan*.

GRISLY, (*grim*) bhālu-sā, khīrā, haibat-nāk.  
 GRIST, piśā, i, piśāni, piśān.  
 GRISTLE, kurri, chabni-haḍḍī, ghusrūf.  
 GRIT, ra, i, kanī, daliyā; — (*gravel*) ānkar, kirkal, kirkar, pathri, sang-reza.  
 GRITTY, (*sandy*) kirkirā, ankariyā, pur-bāld.  
 TO BE GRITTY, kirkirā-h, kirkirānā, kach-kachānā.  
 TO FEEL GRITTY, IN EATING, khiskhisānā.  
 GRITTIENESS, kirkirāhaṭ, khiskhisāhaṭ.  
 GROAN, karāh, āh, wā-wailā, zār or zāri, nāla or nālī.  
 TO GROAN, karāhānā, kasaknā, āh-mārānā, kaharnā, āh o zāri-k.  
 GROCEER, pansāri or pasāri, baniyā or baniyān, baḳḳāl, dhūkan-dār.  
 GROCERY, (*goods sold by grocers*) kirāna.  
 GROIN, chadhā, jaughāsā, chaḍḍā.  
 GROOM, nafar, sāis, saia, charwā-dār, jilo-dār or jilau-dār.  
 GROOM, sinkā, jauf, ghar, khandhānā, baḍhā, khāna, gawā, nāb.  
 TO GROOM, sinke-banānā, khodnā, jauf-banānā.  
 TO GROPE, ṭaṭolnā, ṭonā, to, ā-to, i-k.  
 GROSS, baṛā, moṭā, jāsim, tan-āwar, bhāri, ghāghar; (*as powder*) dardārā; — (*inaccurate*, &c.) kachā, whence kachī āmdani, *gross receipts*; — (*enormous*) kabira, kaṛā, durusht, karakht; — (*coarse*) gunda, purkār; — (*indelicate*) fāhish, mughallaṛā; (*inelegant*) jabaddā, anāri or anārī.  
 GROSS, (*sub.*) majmū, kull, tamām, sab, akṣar, gaṭhā.  
 GROSS IGNORANCE, jihl i murakkab, baṛī himākat.  
 GROSSLY, nihāyat, nipaṭ, ba-shiddat, be-imtiyāzi-se, guṣṭākhī-se, be-sharmi-se.  
 GROSSNESS, baṛā, i, moṭā, i, jāsamāt, zaḥḥamat, tan-āwar, shiddat, sakhtī, durushtī, karakhtī, fupsh.  
 GROT, GROTT, kunj, gosha, hujra, sard-khāna.  
 GROTESQUE, haṭ-rangī, ādhā-ṭitar ādhā-baṭer.  
 GROVE, bāgh, kunj, darakhṭon kā jhūṇḍ, darakhṭistān, kunj-ban, lattā, jhalār; *top* is much used by the English, but never by the natives of the lower provinces in this sense: it would seem, however, to be current in the north, as it has found a place in Elliot's Glossary.  
 TO GROVE, rengnā, zalālat-i-khtiyār-k, khwār- or gālī or khafīf-rahnā, dahnā, faro-māya-rahnā, loṭnā.  
 GROVELING, rakik, siḍa, pāji, malāmātī.  
 GROUND, zamin, bhūm, dharti, pirthimi, arz, bhū, i, priṭhi, arāpi; — (*not water*) khushki, sūkhā; — (*common*) sāir; — (*body*) bich, haṇṇ; — (*foil*) dāk; — (*bottom*) thāh; — (*fixed in the ground*) zamin-doz; — (*in painting*) zamin; — (*cause*) bā'ig, sabab, wāṣṭa; — (*origin*) jar, aṣl, bunyād; — (*field of battle*) maidān, khet; — (*the surface of the ground*) rū, e zamin, saṭh i zamin; — (*to gain ground, get nearer*) karib pahunchnā; — (*to get the better*) ghālīb-h, charab-h, jitnā; — (*become prevalent*) rawāj-pakaṛnā, i'tibār-pakaṛnā; — (*to lose ground*) hārnā, maghlūb-h.  
 TO GROUND, zamin par-r; — (*arme*) solānā, hamlik, ṭahārānā; — (*in a science*, &c.) purā-k, kāmilk, jaiyad-k, gihn-nishin-k.  
 GROUND-FLOOR, pā, in-ṭabḱa, ektālā.  
 GROUNDLESS, GROUNDLESSLY, be-bā'is, be-sabab, be-mūjib, nā-ḥaḱḱ, be-bunyād, be-ṭhikānā.  
 GROUND-LOT, kurri, ṭaur, ṭarah.  
 GROUND-RENT, khāzāna, parjaṭ.  
 GROUNDS, (*dregs*) tarchhaṭ, kudūrat, dūrd, mail, kāṭh.  
 GROUND-WORK, bunyād, aṣl, jar.  
 GROUP, majma, amboh, hujūm, bhīr, jathā, ṭoli.  
 GROUT, (*coarse meal*) daliyā, ardāwā.

TO GROW, (*vegetate*) ugnā, baṛhnā, osarnā, panapnā, chayhnā, ghaṭnā, honā, rahnā, lagnā, ho-ānā, paṛnā; — (*old*) burhiyānā; — (*green*) hariyānā; — (*to be produced*) upajnā, paidā-h; — (*as fruit*) phalnā, lagnā; — (*to improve*) taraḱḱi-k; — (*to become*) ho-jānā; — (*to proceed*) nikalnā, hāsil-h; — (*to grow together, adhere*) lag-jānā, chipak-jānā, mil-jānā.

GROWING CORN, zirā't, khetī, hari-khetī.

TO GROWL, ghurānā, jhīknā, ghurnā, kurkūṛānā, baṛbaṛānā, ṭarṭarānā, charchūn-k, bhūnbhunānā, nāki-d, ghurghurānā.

GROWN, ugā-hū, jāma-hu, ā, baṛhā-hū, ā, ho-gayā, bāliḍa, baṛh-chūk; — (*to be grown over with weeds*, &c.) bharā-h.

GROWTH, ro, idagi, baṛhtī, bāṛh, nomū, bāliḍagi, baṛhā, o, ugwan, jāma, o, &c. taraḱḱi; — (*product*) paidā, ish, hāgil.

GRUB, (*worm*) ghun, kiṛi, kirmak.

TO GRUB, ukhāṛnā, khod-dālnā, beḱh-kani-k, gurbnā.

GRUDGE, kina, rashk, garānī, nifāḱ, 'inād, 'adāwat, kadūrat, bair, lāg, dushmani, kapaṭ, ghubār, katarnī, takaddur, kulfat; — (*reluctance*) afsos, ḥasrat.

TO GRUDGE, khunhānā, ḍāh- &c. -r, kangālī-k; — (*to be reluctant*) dareḱh- &c. -r.

TO ENTERTAIN A GRUDGE, kina- &c. -r, 'adāwat-r.

GRUDGINGLY, rashk- &c. -se.

GRUEL, picḥh, māṇḍ, parhez, oḱhrā, sholā, pasā, o, āsh, whence āsh-jau, *barley-gruel*: kāñji is improperly used in this sense.

GRUFF, sakht, tund, kaṛā, talḱh, tursh.

GRUFFLY, sakhtī- &c. -se, tundi-se, tursh-rū, i-se.

GRUFFNESS, sakhtī, tundi, durushtī, karakhtī, turshī, talḱhi, tursh-rū, i.

TO GRUMBLE, kurkūṛānā, hinsatī-k, ṭarṭarānā, baṛbaṛānā, garajnā, ghargharānā.

GRUMBLER, baṛbaṛiyā, kurkūṛiyā, ghunghuniyā.

GRUMBING, kurkūṛāhaṭ, baṛbaṛāhaṭ, ghargharāhaṭ.

TO GRUNT, GRUNTLE, ghurrānā, kānkhnā, kūnthnā, ghurghur-k, ghurghurāhaṭ-k.

GUAVA, GUAVA, amrūd, safri-ām, tāmra, safri-anjir, pyārā (in Bengal, perhaps erroneously, anjir, properly a fig).

GUANA, goh, goh-sāmp (*v. lizard*).

GUARANTEE, (*the person*) gālīg, ṭāmin, kafil, gimma-kār; — (*thing itself*) gimma, muḥāṣaṭat.

TO GUARANTEE, gimma-k, ṭāmin- &c. -h, muḥāṣiḱ-h, gimma-kār-h.

GUARD, (*sentinel*) chauki-dār, nigāh-bān, pahrā-dār, pahrū, ā, pāsi, nāgir, bāndār, jāmdār, nibāhū, goṛet; — (*in tactics*) tilāwā, ḱarāwal, peshrau; — (*of a gun*) palki; — (*of a sword*, &c.) dast-panāh, dastagi, belchak, tāri, ḍāl; — (*in fencing*, &c.) iṛā, āṛ, iṛā-dab; — (*collectively*) chauki, pahrā; — (*state of caution*) hoshiyāri, khabar-dārī, chaukās, i; — (*to be on one's guard*) apni hoshiyāri meṇ rahnā, iṭtirāz-k; — (*the advanced guard of an army*) muḱaddam, harāwal or harol, agārī; — (*the rear guard*) chandol, chandāwal, picḥhāri.

TO GUARD, himāyat-k, hiṣāṭat-k, muḥāṣaṭat-k, hirāsat-k, bachā, o-k, nigāh-bānī-k, pās-bānī-k, khabarlenā, agornā, jatan-k; — (*to guard against*) iṭtiyāṭ- &c. -k, hoshiyār- &c. -h; — (*to mount guard*) chauki-d.

GUARDED, mahṛis, mahfūz, nigāh-dāshṭa.

GUARD-ROOM, chauki-khāna, chauki kā ghar.

GUARDIAN, amīn, hāfiḱ, ḥāmi, nigāh-bān, amānat-dār, murabbi, rakḥwāl, parda-posh, amūs, sātir; — (*angel*) janam-sangḥātī; — (*of hoards*) jak or yaksha, bachiya.



GUARDIANSHIP, GUARDSHIP, amānat, muḥāfaẓat, ni-gābhāni.  
 GUARDLESS, be-ḥimāyat, be-nigāh-bān, nir-rakṣhak.  
 GUDGEON, poṭhi; — (*figuratively*) gadhā, bheṛi.  
 GUESS, kiyās, kḥiyāl, pindār, dhyān, bāj, boli; — (*-work*) aṭkal-bāzi.  
 TO GUESS, kiyās- &c. -k, aṭkalnā, tārnā, bājhnā, jānnā, ma'lūm-k.  
 BY GUESS, aṭkal- &c. -se, aṭkal-pachchū.  
 GUESSEER, bujhakkār, aṭkal-bāz, tāz-bāz, kiyāsi, aṭkalū.  
 GUESSING, (*play*) bhāj-bhājhawwal.  
 GUEST, wārid, sādri, miḥmān, begāna, bāhir-wālā.  
 TO GUGGLE, jharjharānā, bhabhaknā, balbalānā.  
 GUGLER, gurāhi, kūza, jhagar, jhāri, bhabhki.  
 GUIDANCE, hidāyat, rāh-numā, i. rāh-bārī, rāh-namūni, agwā, i. irshād, murshidi, peshwā, i. rāh- bardāri.  
 GUIDE, rāh-numā, rāh-bar, agwā, peshwā, peshrau, bulāhar, harkāra, daurshā, bāt-dikhā, ū, āghariyā; — (*spiritual*) hādī, murshid, imām, pīr, gurū; — (*in comp.*) numā; — (*a sage guide*) pīr murshid.  
 TO GUIDE, rāh-numā, i- &c. -k, batlānā, dikhānā, chālānā, dagrānā.  
 GUIDELESS, be-pīr, nigurā, be-rah-numā.  
 GUILF, hila, fareb, buttā, jul, chhal-bal, daghā-bāzi.  
 GUILFFUL, hila-bāz, farebi, bahāna-bāz, makkār, but-tā-bāz, jul-bāz.  
 GUILFFULNESS, hila-bāzi, &c. daghā-bāzi, makkārī.  
 GUILFLESS, bholā-bhālā, sīdhā, sāda, šāf, be-riyā, ma'šūm.  
 GUILT, gunāh, dokh, kuṣūr, kḥaṭā, chūk, takṣīr.  
 GUILTINESS, gunāh-gārī, takṣīr-wārī.  
 GUILTLESS, be-gunāh, &c. mubarrā, bārī, ma'šūm, nir-dokhi.  
 GUILTY, gunāh-gār, mujrim, 'aṣi, takṣīr-wār, pāpi, kṣāil, mulzim, ḥakku-n-nās.  
 GUINEA, zarda (lit. *a yellow boy*), angrezi, ashrafi.  
 GUINEA-PEPPER, q. v. gāchh mirich.  
 GUISE, šurat, shakī; — (*dress*) poshāk, libās, bānā, bhes; — (*disguise*) parda.  
 GUITAR, kītār, sitār (also kītāra, and sitāra).  
 GULF, kol; — (*abyss*) kund; — (*eddy*) gird-āh, bhaṅwar.  
 GULL, (*deception*) dhokhā, jul, buttā, chhal, fareb, daghā; — (*bird so called*) baglā, bak; — (*figuratively*) aḥmak, gadhā.  
 TO GULL, ṭhagnā, chhālānā, fareb- &c. -d, ṭhagānā, gadhā- &c. -banānā.  
 GULLET, nālī, narkhari, narkasi, ḥulūkūm, ḥalk, galā.  
 GULP, ghunt, kurt, jur'a, gharp, phānkā.  
 TO GULP, nigālnā, ghunt-jānā, gharp se kḥānā, līnā, phānkā, dhoknā, haphapānā, bhasaknā, gaṭ-k.  
 GUM, gond, samagh, lāsā, chenp, chiprā, chepar, kichir, kich, gād; — (*pot*) gond-dāni; — (*pencil*) gond-kash; — (*flowers*) gul momī; — (*tree*) gondni; — (*of the teeth*) masūrā, liṣa.  
 GUMMY, gondi, laslāsā, chipchipā, kichrāhā; — (*eyes*) chiprā, kichrā.  
 TO BE GUMMY, kichrānā, chiprānā, laslāsā-h.  
 GUN, (*musket*) bandūk, tufang, tupak or topak, damā-nak; — (*-fire*) top ke waḳt; — (*shot*) ek goli bhar; — (*wound*) goli kā zakhm; — (*borer*) turfān; — (*cannon*) ṭop, top.  
 GUNNER, gol-andāz, topchi, gol-chālā, bandhāni, jazā-liyā or jazā, il-andāz.  
 GUNNERY, gol-andāzi, top-andāzi, 'ilm i top-andāzi.  
 GUNPOWDER, bārūt, dārū or darū e bandūk, bārūd.  
 GUNSMITH, &c. top-sāz, bandūk-sāz.  
 GUNSTOCK, kunda; — (*carriage*) 'arāba.

GUNWALE, GUNNEL, sīna-panāh.  
 TO GURGLE, haḥḥarāke girnā.  
 TO GUSH, dhaḥḥarā-nikālnā, phūṭ-nikālnā, haḥ-harā, e ke-nikālnā, tultulānā, umandnā, phūṭ-bahnā, ūmand-ke-nikālnā, tartarāke-nikālnā, ubaknā.  
 GUST, (*of wind*) jhikorā, jhūk, ṭikorā, bā, o.  
 GUST, GUSTO, (*v. relish*) tamācha, chapoṭ, garmī, josh, ghalba, phūphkār.  
 GUT, āṇṭ, ānterī, roda.  
 TO GUT, āṇṭ- &c. -nikālnā, šāf-k, āṇṭ ojh-nikālnā or -khaichnā.  
 GUTTER, muhri, parnālā, nāb-dān, pāhi, nardavā, pansālā.  
 GUTTURAL, ḥalki, kanṭh asti; — (*a guttural letter*) ḥarf ḥalki, of which there are six: alif or hamza, ha, he, kḥe, 'ain, and ghain.  
 TO GUZZLE, GUTTLE, &c. ḡhāṇḡhnā, peṭ-pālnā, peṭ ko āṇṭnā or ṭhānā.  
 GYMNASIUM, (*exercises*) warzish; — (*a gymnasium*) akhārā, kuaṭi-gāh.

## H

HA! wāh-wāh, wāchhre, ā, e-wāh, subhān allāh, al 'aḡmatu-l-illāh, hān, hā, e, akhāh, hā-hā, ū, i; — (*ha! ha!*) āhā, oho.  
 HABERDASHER, bisāṭi, paṭwā, pārchē-wālā, dast-farosh, reza-farosh.  
 HABIT, (*dress*) libās, bānā, bāgā, bhes; — (*custom*) chaskā, chaḥ, kḥo, ṭyon, subhā, o, dastūr, waḥ, sheva, watirā, kṣāida, rasm, ma'mūl, 'amal, kḥāṣsa, mashk, mazāwalat; — (*practice*) abhyās, parak, kar, bandhej, bān, waḡiṣa, wīrd, mu'tād, lachhan, kḥāṣat, kḥawārīk, taur, rawiṣh; — (*a bad habit*) 'illat, lat; — (*habit of body*) mizāj, ṭabī'at, sarishṭ; — (*to acquire a habit*) kḥo-ḡālnā, waḥ-nikālnā.  
 HABITABLE, kṣbil-istīkāmāt, rahne-jog, rahne-ke-lā, ik.  
 HABITATION, ikāmāt, sakūnat; — (*abode*) mukīm, basgit, ghar, ḥaweli, māwāl, asthān, maskana (pl. masākin); — (*to fix one's habitation*) tawattun-k, ghar-k.  
 HABITUAL, musāwāt, ma'mūl, kḥo-pigir, ḡḡyāsi.  
 TO HABITUATE, kḥo-ḡ, abhyās-k, kḥo-gar- &c. -k, parkānā, sadhānā.  
 HABITUATED, 'ādi, kḥo-gar, abhyāsi.  
 TO HAEC, khutharnā, khuthar-ḡālnā, ṭukre-ṭukre-k, pur-ze-k, chūr-k, chhenchnā, chhichalnā, bhūjri-k, pāsh-pāsh-k, chapā-chapā-k.  
 HAECNEY, bhārāitā; — (*horse*) bhāre kṣ ghorā.  
 HAD, rakḥā-hā, hū, ā-thā, thā; — (*it had been better*) bihtar thā or bihtar hotā.  
 HAFT, mūṭh, dasta, kḥaṭa, dasta (*v. handle*).  
 HAG, ḡyān, chuprel or chupail, ṭhagni, kḥūṭāma, khāl, charḡhā, būḡhī, ṭarkhal, kalwal kī māmā, ḡākimī, chamrakḥ, amar-boriyā.  
 TO HAG, (*to harass*) ḡarānā, satānā, dukh-denā.  
 HAGGARD, HAGOISH, (*lean*) dublā, lāghar, kḥāḡ, regḥal, ḡāngar, jhūjhurā, makrā, mūrail, marbhūkhā, zish-rū; — (*haggard eyes*) kḥūni ānkhe.  
 HAGGLE, HAGGLING, (*sub.*) rūngā, i or rūngā, i.  
 TO HAGGLE, (*in selling*) tangiyā-k, ragrā-machānā, jhanjhaṭ-k; — (*to beat down*) rūngnā, kūtarnā, kṣṭ-kṣṭ-k.  
 HAGGLER, jhanjhaṭiyā, rūngā, ū, bakjhakiyā.  
 HAH! oh, hāh, chet, kḥabar-dār.  
 HAIL, (*sub.*) olā, zhālā, tagarg, pathar, binauliyān, binaur, kḥākrā.  
 TO HAIL, ole- &c. -parnā, binauliyān-parnā.

**HAIL**, (*salutation*) mubarak, salām; — (*all hail*) jai-jai, mubarak-bād.

**TO HAIL**, (*greet, salute*) salām-k, ṣāhib-salāmat-k, ṭoknā; — (*call out*) hānk-mārnā or pukārnā.

**HAIR**, bāl, keś, sis, alak, mū, pashm, ro, ān, lom, chūl, chikur, kuntal, ghās, babri, bābarī, rūngtā, sha'r; — (*rope*) seli; — (*fillet or string*) nārā, mū-bāf, chūtlā; — (*stroke*) aḥigāl, chirak; — (*of the face*) ro, eñ; — (*partium generationis*) jhānt, mū, e nihāni, kālā-bāl, chichindhā, pashm; — (*long matted hair, worn by fakirs*) jaṭā.

**HAIR-BRAINED**, (*eccentric*) nīm-diwāna, bā, e-chichi.

**HAIR-BREADTH**, bāl-barābar, sar i mū, bāl-bhar, mū-barābar.

**HAIRLESS**, ṣāf, korā, mundā, chandlā, nir-lomi.

**HAIRY**, mū, e-dār, pashmī, jhabrā, lomī, mo, ina, pash-mīna.

**HALBERD** or **HALBERT**, gaṇḍāsā, tesha.

**HALE**, (*stout*) bhalā-changā, aḥchhā, bichhā, hariyālā, tāza-tawāna.

**HALF**, ādhā, niṣf, nīm, niṣfi, ādhā-sājhā, adhiyā, i, adhyāri; — (*half of a pea*) dāl; — (*of a mill*) pāt; — (*of the body longitudinally*) alang; — (*of a web, &c.*) ādhwār; — (*half a maid or man*) adhaum; — (*half a rupee*) adhelī; — (*half a piece*) adhelā; — (*half a damri*) addhī; — (*one and a half*) derh; — (*two and a half*) arhā, i; — (*three [as all above it] and a half*) sāyhe-tin, &c.: in composition, adh and nīm are much used, as in the following examples: — (*half-dead*) adh-mū, ā; — (*half-alive*) adh-jiyā, nīm-jān; — (*half-done*) adh-banā, nīm-taiyār, nīm-kārā, adhūrā, adhbiḥ, nīm-kalān; — (*half-ripe*) adh-pakkā, nīm-pukht, gaddar, kachā-pakkā, nīm-rasidā; — (*half-boiled*) nīm-josh; — (*half-way*) ādhī-rāh, ādhī-dūr; — (*the half-moon*) ādhā-chānd; — (*half roared*) adh-bhūnā, nīm-biriyān; — (*one-half more*) dyorhā; — (*half-out, half-in*) bārdawārī, adh-ghūṣā, bhitārā-bāhirā, nīm-barāmad; — (*half seas over*) nīm-mast, sar-khush; — (*half-heard*) adh-sunā; — (*half-willing*) nīm-rāzi, adh-manā; — (*half-full*) adh-petā, nīm-ser, adh-bharā; — (*half-binding*) juz-bandī, nīm-shirāza; — (*half-sharer*) adhyār, ādhīyā; — (*half-sleeves*) nīm-āstin; — (*half-taught*) nīm-ṭar; — (*half-washed*) nīm-shob; — (*to half-wash*) phinchnā; — (*half-caste*) do-nasā; — (*to half-cock*) ghorā ādhā charhānā: such compounds may be formed almost at pleasure, by prefixing adh and nīm to the primitives, which the reader may look for in their proper places; also the words under *semi* and *hemi*. The above examples, which could be greatly extended, will suffice to explain how *half* is generally expressed in composition, though in a few cases, perhaps, the words *sautelā*, *kachā*, *kam*, may occur also, whence *sautelā-bhā, i, a half-brother*; *kachā-paisā, a half-penny*; the *pakkā-paisā* coming nearest in value to our penny.

**HALF-WITTED**, kam-ākī, hirzāgo, bāwālā.

**HALL**, dālān, bārgāh, aiwān, dar-dālān, sufā; — (*of audience*) diwāni-āmm, shah-nashin, ṣhākursthān, diwān-khāna.

**HALLULUJAH**, al-ḥamdu-li-llāh, tas biḥ o taḥlil.

**HALLOO**, hulkār; — (*to halloo dogs*) lalkārnā, hul-kārnā, hushkārnā.

**TO HALLOW**, muḥaddas-k, pratishṭhā-kārnā.

**HALLOWED**, muṭahhar, muḥmūd, maḥram.

**HALO**, hāla, mandāl, kundaḥ.

**HALT**, **HALTING**, (*lameness, limp*) lang, langrāḥat; — (*stay*) rahā-o, utārā, ātak, lagān; — (*break*) saktā, ṭūṭ, kachak; — (*of an army*) muḥkam, ṭikā-o, ṣhahrā-o; — (*halt !*) kharāḥ-ho, ṣhahar-jā-o.

**TO HALT**, (*to hitch*) lang-mārnā or -khānā; — (*to limp*) langrānā, lang-k; — (*to stop*) kharā-rahnā; — (*in a march*) muḥkam-k, ṭiknā, ṣhaharnā, dera-k; — (*to faller*) haklānā, luknat-k; — (*to hesitate*) pas o pesh-k, āgā-pichhā-k; — (*as verse*) ṭūtnā, bhāng-h; — (*to stop*) ṭhamaknā, ātaknā, ṭhaṭhak-nā, ruknā, rahnā, utarnā, paṛnā, lagnā.

**HALTER**, phaṇsri, phaṇsi; — (*for a horse*) bāg-dor, rassī, galkhor, dhathi, āgārī, ḍorī, paghā, honthī, mihār, altani, augī, kapārī.

**TO HALTER**, phaṇsānā, dhathiyānā, gal-khor-d.

**TO HALVE**, ādhyānā, ādhoṇ-ādh-k, do-ādh-k, dū-nīm-k, tanṣif-k, niṣfā-niṣf-k, do-ḥiṣṣa-k.

**HALVES !** (*interj.*) niṣfun-li, niṣfun-lak, ādhā-ādhī, ādhoṇ-ādh, niṣfā-niṣfi, bil-munāṣifa; — (*by halves*) adhūrā.

**HAM**, rān, jāngh, kulā, pūthā, thannā, pāt

**HAMLET**, kherā, mājri, pūri, parwā, ḥariya.

**HAMMER**, hathaurī, mārtol, hathaurā; — (*of a gun*) farzūl, chūtki; — (*sledge*) do-bathar.

**TO HAMMER**, ṭhonknā, mārnā, lagānā, gaṛnā, hathauriyānā.

**HAMPER**, dālā, doli, ṭokri, hath-ṭokri.

**TO HAMPER**, uljhānā, phaṇsānā, giriftār-k, ātkānā, janjāl-lenā, wabāl-lenā, satānā, khalnā.

**HAMSTRING**, (*tendon*) pai, khūnch.

**TO HAMSTRING**, paṭhe-kāṭnā, pai-mārnā or -kāṭnā.

**HAND**, hāth, dast, changul, panjā, bādh, kar, pāni, haat, kapa; — (*of a watch, &c.*) sū, i, kāṇṭā; — (*measure*) chā-o, girih, mūthi, lūlū, ā; — (*side*) ṭaraf; — (*skill*) dast-kārī, mahārāt; — (*person*) ādmi, shakhs, log; — (*man*) jāwān, jan, hathaurī;

— (*writing*) khatt, likhā; — (*in comp.*) hath, dast; — (*a hand fan*) pankhā dastī; — (*with heart and hand*) tan o man se, dil o jān se, ba sar o chashm; — (*with your own hand*) āp ke dast i khāṣ or mubārak se; — (*a good hand, writing*) khush-khatt; — (*in hand*) hāth men, rū-ba-kār, dar-pesh; — (*at hand*) sar i dast, pās, hāth tale, kāndhe-pit-par, sir-par; — (*a hand at cards*) bāzi; — (*hand to hand*) mūth-bherā, ghatpāt, zad o burd, ek ek; — (*from hand to hand*) hāthōh hāth, dast ba dast; — (*traditionally*) sīna ba sīna; — (*from hand to mouth*) jetī āmad otā kharj, mudākhil-mukhārīj-barābar; — (*to be*) peṭ-chalnā, sad ramak milnā; — (*having a contracted hand*) chulāgh; — (*hand in hand*) hāthā-baḥthi.

**TO HAND**, pakrānā, demā, hawālā-k, 'inṣayāt-k; — (*secretly*) chup-chupāte-denā; — (*a person*) hāth pakar ke lejanā, hāth-pakarānā, dastgiri-k, ariyātnā; — (*about*) hāthā hāthī-d or -lenā; — (*to fall into the hands of*) pālē-parnā, kābū-men girnā; — (*to lend a hand*) kāndhā-d, hāth-d or -lagānā, hal-bhal-k; — (*to be hand and glove with a person*) lāzim o malzūm-b, khālā-malā-h, milā-julā-h; — (*to be handed down by tradition*) sīna ba sīna-ānā.

**HAND-BASKET**, hath-ṭokri; — (*hand-barrow*) hath-gārī.

**HAND-BELL**, ghanṭī, zangulā.

**HAND-BREADTH**, chā-o, chār-angul, chau, ā, chappā, musht [lagānā].

**HANDCUFF**, hath-karī; — (*to handcuff*) hath-karī

**HANDCUFFED**, dast-basta, hath-bandhā.

**HANDED**, (*left*) khabbā, ḍibariyā; — (*right*) sajjā; — (*in comp.*) hathā; — (*handed down tradi-tionally*) sīna ba sīna.

**HANDFUL**, muṭhi, muṭhi-bhar, lap-bhar, buk, buk-bhar, bukṭā, pasar, chūlū, musht, kaf i dast, hatheli, chūngi; — (*few*) thore, juzwi, gīne-bīne; — (*double*) anjūlā; — (*of clay*) laundā.

**HAND-GALLOP**, poyān, gurekht, rahwārī.

HANDICRAFT, dast-kāri, hīrfat, hunar, kāri-gari, ha-thauṭi, hath-khanḍā, bāndhnā.

HANDICRAFTSMAN, dast-kār, kāri-gar, ahli hīrfa, handarmand.

HANDILY, kārigari- &c. -se, sughya-i-se, salīke-se.

HANDINESS, dast-kāri, dast-kābiliyat, kāri-gari, sughya-i.

HANDIWORK, kāri-gari, san'at, dast-kāri, hathauṭi.

HANDKERCHIEF, rū-māl, angochhā, gulū-band; — (a handkerchief used as a sling when the arm is disabled) gal-jandā; — (a shawl handkerchief) shālī rūmāl.

HANDLE, dasta, bent, dāsā, kabḥa, kām; — (of a plough) mūṭhiyā, parehat; — (of a tea-pot, &c.) dastagi; — (of a shield) hathkarā; — (of a handmill) mekh, khūnti; — (of drawers, &c.) karā, hathal, laklakī, hālka, mūṭh, hathwāsā, parch, ḍandī; — (of a wheel, mill, &c.) ghirni, parethā, hathā; — (of a saddle) harnā; — (hold) hathkarā, pakar, dāb, girift, nakel, ānka, lagām; — (handle end of a sword) dumbālā; — (pretence) hila, bahāna, bāṭ, takrib.

TO HANDLE, hāth-laganā, chhūnā, chhernā, ṭonā, chālānā, pakarnā; — (roughly) hāthōn lenā, mār-chālānā, pachhārnā, be-ṭarāḥ pesh-ānā; — (to mention) bayān-k, tashriḥ-k, tauṣīḥ-k, tafsīl-k, gīrk, barnan-k; — (to treat) mu'āmalā-k, sulūk-k.

HANDLESS, lālā, ṭūndā, jūrā, be-hāth or -dast, nir-hathā, be-karā.

HANDMAID, aṣil, dā, l, sakhi, saḥeli, khidmatgārni, dāsi, laundī.

HAND-MILL, chakki, āsiyā, dalenti.

HAND-SAW, āri, dastar or dastara.

HANDS OFF, dūr-ho, hāth-uṭhā-o, chale-jā-o.

HANDSEL, buhni, 'idi, jumāgi.

TO HANDSEL, buhni-k, pahil-k, anwāsnā, urahnā.

HANDSOME, khūb-sūrat, ḥasin, anp, jamil, sūthrā, zobā, khush-rū, khūb-rū, khush-ḍaul, khush-numā, khush-kaṭ (v. elegant, comely), kabūl-sūrat, sā, oḥlā, salōnā, sohāwan, supind, shakilā, nīwāl, sughar, chhab-dār, khush-khaṭṭ or -khāl or -laka or -kadd, gul-badan or -andām; — (women) padmini, chpatrini; — (a handsome fortune) bayi-daulat; — (a handsome action) khāṣṣa kām.

HANDSOMELY, khūb-sūratī- &c. -se, kuahāda-dili-se, 'ālī-himmatī-se.

HANDSOMENESS, khūb-sūratī, sūthrā, l, zobā, l, ra'nā, l, khush-rū, l, khūb-rū, l, khush-andāmī, ḥusn, jamāl.

HANDSPIKE, chob, lakri kā ṭhekā.

HANDWRITING, dast-khaṭṭ, hastāchhar.

HANDY, dast-kār, dast-kābil, kāri-gar, sughar, sāhib-salīka, sūnārī, hathauṭiyā, dast-chūlāḥ, hathilā, sūghaṭ, āramī, āram-kā; — (convenient) ma'ṭul, kām-kā.

TO HANG, (a.) laṭkānā hilgānā, mu'allak-k; — (to execute) phānsī-chayhānā, gal-d, fāngnā, chimṭānā, chiptānā; — (upon) dhahi-d, gale-parṇā; — (or pull on the bridle) kāndhi-d; — (an animal) phānsī-d; — (to decline) jhukānā; — (to fix) gārnā, lagānā; — (to cover) marḥnā; (n.) laṭkānā, hilgānā, mu'allak-h, jhuknā, laraknā; — (in embracing) lagā- or chimṭā- or liṭṭā-rahnā; — (to hover) lagā-rahnā, rahnā; — (to be delayed) aṭaknā, multawī or uljhā-rahnā; — (to be dependent on) rahnā, parā-rahnā, munhaṣar-h, maukūf-h.

TO BE HANGED, (by the neck) phānsī-pānā.

HANGER, āweza, laṭkan; — (sword) nīmcha.

HANGER-ON, dāman-gir, lagā-liṭṭā, muta'allik, muft-khor, picch-lagā, talherū, khadambār, ṭukr-khor, roṭī-toṭā. [marhan.

HANGING, HANGINGS, mānjhā, diwār-gir, kaparlot,

HANGMAN, jallād, saffak, phānsiyārā, chandāl, ḍem, dār-kash.

HANK, phenṭī, lachhā, pechak, saṭṭā, dāb.

TO HANKER, mail- &c. -r, lapaknā, jī-dauṇā or -lagṇā.

HANKERING, mail, raghbat, shauṭ; lāg, chaump, chit, chakhi, lapkā, chaskā, chul.

HAP, HAP-HAZARD, kismet, bhāg; — (accident) ittifaḳ, bhābhi.

HAPLESS, kam-bakht, bad-bakht, nigūn-bakht, a-bhāgi, be-naṣib, bad-naṣib.

HAPLY, ahyaḍ or shā'id, ittifaḳan, ittifaḳ-se.

TO HAPPEN, ā-jānā, paynā, ā-parṇā, ā-girnā, ānā, bitnā, girnā, ṭūt-parṇā, ṭāri-h, sādīr-h, ho-jānā, sar-zad-h, honā, gugarnā, ho-gugarnā, ho-chuknā, rā-d, lagṇā.

HAPPEN WHAT WILL, honā ho so ho, jo-kuchh ho se ho, harchi bādā bād. [&c. -se.

HAPPILY, ba-khair o khūbi, achchhi-ṭarāḥ, khūbi-HAPPINESS, kām-gārī, kām-rānī, āsūda-hālī, sukhi, ānand, āram, sa'ādat, barakat, khūshī, maksad-wari, farikhandaḡi, bakht-āwari, khūsh-waḳṭī, mahāraki.

HAPPY, kām-rān, kām-yāb, maksad-war, kām-gar, khūsh, khurram, masrūr, maḡṣū, bashabāsh, magan, sa'id, ikbālmand, mubārak, humāyūn, mahmūd, khujista, farikhanda, farukh; — (joyful) ānand or ānandit, sukhi, sūgati, salāmāt, khūsh-waḳṭ or -hāl or -dil, āsūda-hāl, sa'ādat-mand, muraṭṭā, mu-ma-inn, be-parwā; — (ready) hāpir, bā-salīka, sūthrā, pākiza; — (happy in temper) nek-bakht, sa'ādat-mand, sa'id; — (happy tidings) bashārāt, muhzda, nawed, khūsh-khabri; — (a happy omen) fāl i mubārak, khujista-fāl.

HARANGUE, kalām, mukālama, khaṭṭab, suḥban.

TO HARANGUE, kalām- &c. -k, kahṇā; — (to preach) wā'iz-k.

HARANGUER, suḥban-pardāz, mutakallim; — (preacher) wā'iz.

TO HARASS, satānā, khijhānā, āsiyat-d, taḡḍī-d, ranj-d, dukh-d, diḳḳ-k, ājiz-k, tang-k, rabrānā, daurā- or padā-mārnā, rugrugānā, nachānā, thakānā, bhīrnānā, talnā, naknākānā, dagadnā, khaṅkhernā, angliyānā, gānd-mārnā, mekhiyānā, jī-mārnā, lenā or -khānā, halāk- &c. -k, āzār- &c. -d, maḡṣū khālī-k.

HARASSED, halāk, halkān, dukhi, muta-aggi.

HARINGER, muḳaddama, āgṇā, harkāra, ihtimāmchi, āghariyā, rāh-bar, mukhbir, dekhā, d; — (of death, satirically) malaku-l-mant kā shāgird.

HARBOUR, bandar; — (royal) shah-bandar; — (master) mir- or shah-bandar; — (asylum) mā-wā, ghar, khān, āsrā or āshraya.

TO HARBOUR, (n.) rahnā, basnā, tiknā, panāh-lenā or -pānā; (a.) ṭikānā, mihmāndārī-k, panāh-d, rakhnā.

HARBOURER, ṭikāwanhār, baiṭhāne- or chipāne-wāl; — (of thieves) thāngi, thāngait.

HARD, (adj.) saḡht, karā, karerā, sangin, gathilā, k-ṭhor, maḡṣūḡ, karārā, karkas, kālā-pathar, sang-khārā, sang-lāḡh, shāḡṭ, bikath, akat; — (fierce) kasif gurgān; — (of hearing, to be) ūnchā-sunnā; — (bound) khushk, basta; — (difficult) mushkil, dushwār, kaṭhin; — (cruel) kaṭṭar, ḡālim, karakht (v. callous); — (severe) saḡht, shadid, barā, bhāri; — (hard labour) bari miḡnat; — (unjust) ghair-wājibi, nā-ma'ṭul; — (powerful) ḡālib, charab; — (as the time) bārik, nā-muwāṭṭ, tang; — (stingy) juz-ras, kingāshi.

HARD, (adv. near) karīb, pā, lage hūe; — (diligently) mashaḳṭat-se, miḡnat-se, dard i sar-se, bahut; — (fast) jaldi, aḡtibā; — (violently) shiddat-se, zor-se.

TO HARDEN, (n.) sakht- &c. -hojānā, karrā-jānā; (a.) sakht-k, karrānā, patharānā, lohā- &c. -k (v. iron); — (to make impudent) dhiṭh-k, gustāk-k, shokh-k, be-adab-k; — (in wickedness) pakkā-k, pukhta-k, ustād-k; — (to harden one's heart against another) dil pathar- or pūrhā- or sangin-k. [manjar.

HARD-FAVoured, siaht-rū, turah-rū, rūrhā, karih-  
HARD-HEARTED, sang-dil, durusht-*kho*, kaṭṭar, niṭhur.  
HARD-HEARTEDNESS, sang-dilī, be-raḥmī, niṭhurtā.

HARDINESS, maḥbūṭī, porhā, i; — (bravery) dilerī, tahawwur, be-bāki; — (effrontery) gustākhi, shokhi, be-adabi, dhiṭhā, i, magrā, i.

HARDLY, (with difficulty) mushkil-se, miḥnat-se, diḥkāt-se, dardī sar-se; — (oppressively) sakhtī- &c. -se; — (barely) thoṛā-sā, girā-sā, thoṛā, biwāgīt, kamtar; — (hardly one has escaped) ek bachā ho to bachā; — (he will hardly arrive to-night) āj rāt kamtar āwēgā; also āj rāt thoṛā-hi āwēgā, though the last is rather more negative by the emphatic hi; — (he will hardly live) jiya to jiya, thoṛā jiyegā; — (there is hardly a man who does not drink wine) ek ādmi kamtar hai jo sharāb nahīn pitā; the same may be expressed by kam, ṭalīl, akall, shāg, in this manner: they will hardly come back again, kam or akall hai ki we pher āwēn.

HARD-MOUTHED, munh-zor, bad-lagām, sar-kaash.

HARDNESS, sakhtī, ishkal, dushwārī, be-dardī, sang-dilī, durushtī, karakhtī, bārīkī, tangī, tang-chashmī, juz-rasī, karrā, i, pathrahaṭ, kasāwat.

HARDSHIP, sakhtī, zulm, jabr, kashī, bid'at, janr; — (distress) ranj, taklif, taṣdī', shiddat, janjāl, kasāla, muṣibat, su'ūbat, miḥnat, be-ārāmī, bipat. [kasarā.

HARDWARE, lohe ki chizeṛ, lokhar; — (man) lohar.

HARDY, maḥbūṭ, porhā, sakht, karā, kawī-mizāj, shah-zor, ustuwār, lohā, azhdhāt, rotā-tan, khailā, pukhta, āthoḥ-gānṭh-kumait; — (brave) mardāna, mutahawwir, be-bāk; — (impudent) gustāk-k, magrā.

HARE, khar-gosh, sasā, chaugarā, kharhā, arnab, lamahā, lamkanā.

HARE-LIPPED, ṭhonṭ-kaṭā.

HARE, suno-suno, dekho-dekho, raho-raho, kān-de-o, or -rakho, mutawajjih ho.

TO HARK, HEARKEN, sargoshi-k, kanso, i-k, kān-lagānā.

HARLEQUIN, maskhara, bhāṇḍ, tamāsha-gar.

HARLOT, chhināl, khelā, zāniya, fāpīsha, fāṭka, fājira, shatāḥ.

HARM, taklif, taṣdī', iḡā, ranj, dukh, muṣibat, gazand, dhakkā; — (detriment) nuḡṣān, zarar, ziyān, āseb, ṭoṭā, zabdnī, ānch, bigun, sharr, fasād; — (crime) gunāh, takṣir, dokh.

TO HARM, satānā, chhernā, taklif- &c. -d, nuḡṣān- &c. -pahunchānā, bigārnā; — (to receive harm) nuḡṣān-ūṭhānā, taklif-pānā.

HARMFUL, muṣirr, ziyān-kār, nuḡṣānī- &c. zabdn.

HARMFULNESS, ziyān-kārī, muṣarrat, nuḡṣāniyat.

HARMLESS, bholā, sidhā, ma'ṣum, be-nuḡṣān, be-āseb, be-ziyān, ghair-muṣirr, be-bad, kam-sharr, gharib, bodlā, geglā, bhuggā; — (as shot, &c.) ṭhandhā, ochhā.

HARMLESSNESS, bholā, i, sidhā, i, ma'ṣumiyat, be-nuḡṣānī, bodlā, i.

HARMLESSLY, sahaḥ, sahalan, yūnhi, be-zarar, nir-dosh.

HARMONIOUS, HARMONICAL, HARMONIC, mulā, im, narm, shirīn, miṭhā, pur-soz; — (concordant)

sāz-gār, barābar, eksen, ham-āhang, khush-āwāz.

HARMONIOUSLY, sāzgārī- &c. se, khush-āwāzi-se.

HARMONIOUSNESS, mulā, imat, narmi, shirīn, miṭhā, sāz-gārī, barābarī, muwāfaqat, ham-āhangī.

HARMONY, laḥan, tarannum, safir, soz; — (concord) tāl-mel, mel, ittiḥād, samā, tarāna, zamzama, ham-sāzi, khush-āwāzi or -āhangī.

HARNESS, sāz, sāmān, saranjām, rakht, sajjā, sāj.

HARP, chang, barbaṭ, bin, kingrī; — (a Jew's harp) mur-chang.

TO HARP, chang-bajānā; — (to dwell on a subject) raṭnā, liye-jānā, chālā-jānā, rahnā.

HARPER, barbaṭ-nawāz, changī, bin-kār.

HARPOON, tekānā, changāl.

HARPY, (fury) churail, pechā, mū, ā; — (extortioner) khal-udher, ra'iyat-kush.

HARRIDAN, hazār-gashta or -gā, ida or -dida, lashkar-khalā.

HARROW, hengā, sirāwan, sohāgā, maiṛā, ma, i, chauki.

TO HARROW, hengā-phernā, hengānā; — (to disturb) satānā, &c.

HARROWER, hengā, ū; — (disturber) satā, ū.

TO HARRY, (as birds' nests) uḡā-k, wairān-k.

HARSH, (to the taste) khaṭṭā, tursh, baksā, kasā, rūrhā, moṭā, ṭharā, talḡh, karwā, tund, saḡil, khar-jharā, kattā; — (treatment) bad-sulūk; — (to the ear) sakht, karā, karih; — (in manners, &c.) durusht, an-garī, an-chhilā, nā-tarāshida; — (rough) khar-kharā; — (unpleasant) nā-gawār, garāb, dushwār, bhārī, shāḡḡ.

HARSHLY, sakhtī- &c. -se, durushtī-se.

HARSHNESS, khaṭṭā, i, turshī, baksāḥ, sakhtī, durushtī, karakhtī, nā-tarāshidagi, kharkharāḥ, garānī, dushwārī, dil-kharāshī, ṣaḡālat, khushūnat, nā-gawārī, talḡhi.

HART, harn or hirn, harin or hiran, mrig or mirg, bārā-singā.

HARTSHORN, harn kā sing, kākrā-singī.

HARVEST, (time) kaṭna, i, kā waḡt, waḡt i dirau, kharif, kaṭā, i, kaṭnī, faṣal, zirā't, dirau, baḡhā, i; — (home, a song) ūdhwā; — (hire) balkaṭī; — (corn) ānā, jins, kharifī; — (product) ḡaṣil, ṣamara, phal; — (opportunity) waḡt, samai, rut.

A HARE, kima; — (of vegetables) bhartā, saḡbhattā; — (of meat) ḡalim, koftā.

TO HARE, kima-k, khūthī khūthī-k.

HASP, kaṭī, zanḡir, konḡā, kulāba, karwār.

HASSOCK, muṣallā, jā, e namāz, sajjāda, āsan, ānī, ba-ghambar, mirg-chhālā.

HASTE, jaldī, shītābī, utā, olī, 'uḡlat, ta'jil, shītāb-kārī, isti'jāl, phurt, bigī or begī, chaṭak, jhapat; — (passion) jhunjhlāḥ, jhunjhlāḥ; — (the more haste the less speed) utā, olā so bā, olā, or dhīrā kām raḡmānī, shītāb kām shaitānī.

TO HASTE, HASTEN, MAKE HASTE, (n.) jaldī- &c. -k, jald-h; (a.) shītābī- &c. -karānā, jald- &c. -k, daṛf-ānā, chālānā.

HASTILY, jaldī- &c. -se; — (rashly) be-tadbiri- &c. -se, be-ghaur, chaṭpaṭake.

HASTINESS, (of temper) tundi, tund-*kho*, i, ātash-mizājī, jaltarangī, harbarī, chaṭpaṭāḥ, chaṭpaṭī; — (rashness) be-tadbiri, be-andāzagi.

HASTY, jald, shītāb, utā, olā, phurtilā, chaṭpaṭiā, shītāb-bāz; — (passionate) tund, tund-*kho*, jald-mizāj, jaltarang; — (rash) be-liḡāḡ, be-andāza; — (early ripe) agmanā.

HASTY-PUDDING, fālūda, lapsi.

HAT, ṭopi, kulāh, tāj; — (hat-band) paṭṭī, ḡorā.

HATCH, (brood) jhol; — (of a ship, &c.) phalkā.

TO HATCH, nikālānā, se, onā or sāwnā; — (to contrive) bāndhnā, ūṭhānā, iftirā-k, iḡtīrā-k.

TO BE HATCHED, nikālānā; — (hatched egg) tā, o kā andā.

**HATCHER**, mongri; — (*to hatchel*) kūtnā, mongri-yān-mārnā.  
**HATCHET**, tabar, kulhārī; — (*hatchet-face*) painā muh; — (*backed, a horse*) tabar gūn.  
**HATE**, dushmanī, 'adāwat, bair, kina, bugḥz, nifāk, chipḥ, karāhiyat, nafrat.  
**TO HATE**, dushmanī- &c. -r, dushman- &c. -jānnā, makrūh- &c. jānnā, nafrat-k, ghin-k.  
**HATEFUL**, makrūh, karīh, ma'yūb, bad, zabūn, burā, nā-gawār, nafratī, ghinaunā.  
**HATEFULLY**, dushmanī- &c. -se, makrūhaḡ.  
**HATEFULNESS**, dushmanī, zabūnī, burā, nā-gawārī.  
**HATER**, dushman, bairī, mukhālīf, bad-khḡwāh, 'adū, mutanāfir.  
**HATRED**, bad-khḡwāhī, kina-wārī, iḡtirāz, gurez, i'rāz, khushūnat.  
**HATTER**, kulāh-sāz or -bāf, ṭopī-banāne-wālā.  
**TO HAVE**, rakhnā, honā (which signifies *to be*, and is used with the dative or genitive, like *sum* in Latin; mujhe baṛī khushī hai, *set mihi summum gaudium, I have great pleasure*; mere pās kitābēn hain, *sunt mihi libri, I have books*; ānā also sometimes occurs in this sense); dhārnā, ānā, rahnā, lagnā, milnā; — (*to accept*) kabūl-k; — (*as a husband*) khaṣam-k; — (*to take*) lenā, nikālānā, uṭhānā, urā-lenā, akhḡ-k, istimbāḡ-k; — (*to maintain*) dā-wā-k, ḡujjat-k, kṣāil-h, mukīrr-h; — (*to require*) chāhnā, māngnā, ṭalab-k; — (*to have a care*) khabardār-h, khabar-dārī-k.  
**HAVEN**, bandar, kol; — (*refuge*) hifāḡat-gāh.  
**HAUGHTILY**, ḡhurūr-se, ḡhamand-se, ahankārī-se.  
**HAUGHTINESS**, ḡhurūr, ḡhamandī, kibr, istikbār, magh-rūrī, 'ujb, nakḡwat, anāniyat, zu'm, dimāḡh, aham-bhā, o, khud-bīnī, khud-pasandī, dīḡhīḡā, ainh-maror.  
**HAUGHTY**, maghrūr, ḡhamandī, khud-pasand, khud-bin, aphaddā, magrā, dīḡhī, pur-ḡhurūr, akar-bāz, dīmḡhī, garbhī.  
**TO BE HAUGHTY**, ānḡh par chalnā, ḡhurūr- &c. -karnā.  
**TO HAUL**, khichnā, ḡhasīṭna, ichnā, khaiāchnā, jānnā.  
**HAVOC**, kulā, dhūnkā, pūṛā.  
**HAUNT**, addā, akhārā, thāngī, ramnā, nishast-gāh, basarā, thaur.  
**TO HAUNT**, (n. *as ghosts*, &c.) basnā, rahnā, phirnā, har-rozā-ā, ārājārī-k, picḡhe- or painḡde-paṛnā, dharnā-d; — (*to get a haunt about a person or place*) addā-pakarnā.  
**HAUNTED**, (*by ghosts*) bhūtāhā, bhūterā; — (*frequent*) chaltā, jārl.  
**HAUNTER**, bāshinda, muḡim; — (*of taverns*, &c.) kharābātī.  
**HAVOCK**, kharābī, tabāhī, ḡhadr, tafraka, āshob, fitūr, ḡhazab, ḡulm, ṭūfan, hullar, mār, kīyamat, balā, hilā.  
**HAVOCK!** (interj.) mār mār! de-māro!  
**TO HAVOCK**, wirān- &c. -k, tabāh-k, ujārnā.  
**HAUTBOY**, nai, sur-nāe, shāh-nāe or nāi.  
**HAWK**, jurrā; — (*the hen*) bāz: there are several species, such as the shikrā, shāhin, bahri, bāshā (fem. bāshin), chippakh, ṭunwā, turmutī, &c., lagar, jhagar, zimich, beārā; — (*young*) chūz.  
**TO HAWK**, bāz-kā shikār-khelnā; — (*to expectorate*) khankhārnā; — (*to sell or hawk about*) bechtā-phirnā; — (*goods*) bhaunri-k, dahi dahi-k.  
**HAWKER**, (*pedlar*) pherī-wālā, khānche-wālā.  
**HAY**, sūkhī ḡhās, kāb, ḡhashish.  
**HAZARD**, (*danger*) andesha, chintā, waswā, halākat, shakk, karmā-dharmī; — (*game*) jū, kīmār-bāzī, kīmār, hārjit.  
**TO HAZARD**, khatre- &c. -men, ḡalnā, ṭālī-āzmā, i-k, baḡht-bāzī-k.

**HAZARDOUS**, khaṣar-nāk, makḡtūr, jokhimi, jī-mār, sūlī-par-kā, jānāza-ravān (*a walking bier*, figuratively, *a horse*).  
**HAZE**, kohāsā; — (*hazy*) dhundhlā, pur-kohāsā.  
**HE**, (pron.) wuh (obliq. us) yih (obliq. is); — (*male*) nar, narukā, &c.; — (*correlat.*) so, taun, &c.; — (*he, himself*) wuhi, wuh-āp; — (*he calls himself names*) apne āp ko āp gālī detā hai.  
**HEAD**, sar, sir, mund, munda, sis, kapār or kapāl, māth, māthā, khopri, gardan; — (*when cut off*) sirī, kalla; — (*denomination of cattle*) rās; — (*chief*) sar-dār, sālār, mir; — (*individual*) nafar; — (*of a bed*) sirhānā; — (*intellect*) 'aḡl, budḡl (*section*) faṣal, bāb; — (*source*) sar-chashma, sirā, mabḡd; — (*of a hatchet*, &c.) phal; — (*of a poppy*, &c.) bonḡdī, ḡhendi; — (*prick, crisis*) ḡhadd, darja; — (*of corn*) kūkri, dodā, bonḡdī; — (*of carrots*) pendi; — (*of a hill*) mundāhā; — (*of a class, duz*) mirī; — (*in comp.*) mir, as mir-munshi, the head munshi, mir-bakāwal, &c. — (*of a cane*) mūth; — (*of a bone*) chūlā, ḡolā; — (*place*) ṣadar; — (*of a web*) mukh-pāt; — (*in accounts*) madd; — (*of an arrow*) bhāl; — (*of a spear*) būṛī; — (*loose dress*) mundāsā, muṛeṭhā; — (*head-gear or dress*) sarpech, ḡosh-pech; — (*bearer*) maihrā; — (*head and ears*) sarāsar, sarāp, sarāḡ kṣadām, bāl bāl, nak se sikh tak; — (*head and heel ropes*) āḡārī-pichhārī; — (*to be seated at the head of a company*) sir-par baiṭhnā, ūpar-baiṭhnā, ṣadar-baiṭhnā.  
**TO HEAD**, sardār- &c. -h; — (*a spear*, &c.) paikā-lagānā; — (*to make head against*) ṭakkar-mārnā.  
**HEADACHE**, dard ī sar, ṣudā, sis- or mund-bathā.  
**HEADBAND**, kṣāṣba, paṭṭī, sar-band; — (*head-dress*) maur.  
**HEADLAND**, nās, ṭek, maror, rās.  
**HEADLESS**, be-sar; — (*beheaded*) sar-burīda, sar-kaṭā; — (*without a chief*) be-sardār.  
**HEADLONG**, (adj.) be-tadbīr, sir-talwāyā, sar-nigāḡ, muṇh ke bhale, aundhā sir, mundīyāke.  
**HEADLONG**, (adv.) ekā-ek or yakīyak, nāḡahā, muṇh-bhārān; — (*head foremost*) sir ke bhal, sirko tān, wāzh-gūn.  
**HEAD-PIECE**, (*helmet*) khod; — (*understanding*) aṭṭ.  
**HEAD-QUARTERS**, (*of an army*, &c.) maḡarr, marja', ṣadar; — (*of a district*) hawelī.  
**HEAD-STALL**, sar-dawāl, sar-band, nukta, pūṣī-paṭṭī, mohri.  
**HEADSTRONG**, muṇh-zor, sar-kash, be-lagām, sar-chārḡ, ḡustākḡh, shokḡh, dīḡhī, khud-pasand, khud-bin, sīna or sar-zor, aphantī, aṛel.  
**HEADY**, (*as liquor*) nashilā, nasha-dār, muskir.  
**TO HEAL**, (a) changā-k, khushk-k, sukhlanā, shafā-d, iltiyām-d, mundamil-k, multayim-k; — (*disputes*) raf-k, daf-k; (n.) changā- &c. -h, sūkhnā, bharnā, indimāl-pakarnā.  
**A HEALER**, shafā-bakhsh, shāfi, sīḡhat-bakhsh.  
**HEALING**, mullā'im, molaiyin, narm.  
**HEALTH**, tan-durustī, sīḡhat, 'āfiyat, salāmati, khairiyat, āram, niroḡ; — (*in good health*) shauḡ-ṣauḡ-se, khair o 'āfiyat.  
**HEALTHILY**, HEALTHFULLY, tandurustī-se, 'āfiyat-se, khair o 'āfiyat-se.  
**HEALTHINESS**, tan-durustī, muwāṣakat, niroḡtā.  
**HEALTHY**, ( *hale*) tan-durust, changā, bhalā-changā, ṣāḡhīlu-l-badan, ṣāḡhī o sālim; — (*wholesome*) khush-gawār, muwāṣik, muḡid, fāida-mand, khush.  
**HEAP**, ḡher, ḡherī, ambār, toda, tudḡhar, ganj, rās, ṭāl, bathiyā, baṭaurā, ṭūmār; — (*of erases*, &c.) kharbī; — (*crowd*) majma', bhīr, izḡdihām, hujm, kṣarat, ḡhol.

To HEAR, jam'-k, joynā, ekathān-k, thopnā, gānjā; — (*books, &c.*) gārā; — (*a measure*) ūnchā-bharnā, choṭhā-bharnā, ūpartali-k.

IN HEAPS, dal-ke dal, thake-ke thake.

To HEAR, sunnā, istimā'-k, kān-dharnā, kān-d, srawan-k, gosh-zan-h; — (*to obey*) mānnā; — (*to attend to*) dhyān-k, lihāg-k, mutawajjih-h.

HEARD, sunā-hū, ā, shunida, masamū'.

HEARER, sāmi', shinawā, sunwayā, sunanhār, srotā.

HEARING, samā'at, kān, istimā', sunawāt.

To HEARKEN, kansō, i-k, sargoshi-k, sun-lenā.

HEARSAY, samā'i-bāt, suni-sunā, i-bāt, shuhra or shuhrat.

HEART, dil, kalb, man, khāṭir, chit, zamir, hiyā, antar, bāṭin, darūna, ghar, hirdā, ant, ghat, peṭ; — (*inner part*) magh, gūḍā, bhitar; — (*middle*) bich, darmiyān; — (*spirit, courage*) jān, zahra, jigar, gurdā; — (*memory*) hifz, yād; — (*generosity*) taufiq; — (*'s desire*) dil-khwāh; — (*by heart*) az-bar, nok-zabān; — (*to repeat by heart*) nok-zabān-parhnā; — (*hard-hearted*) sang-dil; — (*tender-hearted*) mom-dil, i. e. waz-hearted; — (*to find in the heart*) khāṭir men-ānā; — (*with heart and hand*) be sar o chashm, sir ānkhoṇ-se or ji-parān-se, dīda o dil-se; — (*to get by heart*) hifz-k, nok zabān-k, kanthe-parhnā; — (*to take heart*) himmat-pakaynā.

HEART-ACHE, dard i dil, gham, andoh i khāṭir.

HEART-BURNING, jān-kāh, khāṭir-shikan, dil-shikan.

HEART-BURN, waj'-u-l-fuwād, 'amal-pit; — (*to have the*) kalejā-jalnā.

HEART-BURNING, (*discontent*) fasād, bigār, an-ras,

HEART-BURNING, dil-ārām, dil-āsā, rāhat-bakshah.

HEARTED, (*in comp.*) dil, dilā, man, manā.

To HEARTEN, dil-bayhānā, dilāsā-d, jān-d, diler-k, dil-dārī-k, chahrānā, pahlānā.

HEART-FELT, dilī, sach, gambhīr, dil-gīr or dil-nishīn.

HEARTH, chaukā, ṭhānw, ātash-dān, chulhā.

HEARTILY, dil-kholka, be-dil, dil-se, dil-dihī-se, abauk-se, peṭ-bhar.

HEARTINESS, sachā, i, sachantī, ṣidk; — (*eagerness*) abauk, dil-dihī, tan-dihī, chaump, raghat.

HEARTLESS, be-dil, bad-dil, an-manā, be-man, be-lau.

HEARTLESSLY, be-dilī-se, an-manā, i-se.

HEARTLESSNESS, be-dilī, bad-dilī, buz-dilī.

HEART-RENDING, man-toṛ, dil-āzār, dil-resk.

HEART-SICK, man-marū, dil-tang, ranjida-khāṭir.

HEARTY, (*sincere*) sāf, be-riyā, sachchā, ṣadīk, rāst, sar-garm, dil-garm, tan-dih, dil-soz, mustā'id; — (*in health*) tan-durust, changā-bhalā, khush, mahgūz, ṣaḥīḥu-l-badan, chāk; — (*cock*) ghāzi-mard.

HEAT, garmi, ḥarārāt, tapan, tapāt, jalaṇ, sozish, tapiash, agin, tābish, tāb, jhānjh, tā, o, dhun, tapāk, garmā, i, ānch, dhūp, ghām; — (*flush*) garmi-dāna; — (*lust*) ālang, mastī, shahwat; — (*to be in*) uṭhnā, ālang-par-ā, jharnā, rajnā; — (*weather*) garmā; — (*at a race*) phirā, wahla; — (*fermentation*) josh; — (*of temper*) jald-mizājī, ātash-mizājī.

To HEAT, garm- &c. -k, garmānā, tā, onā, dhikānā, dhiknā, tachānā, kachānā, dagnā, kunkunānā, salsal-ānā; — (*as an oven, &c.*) jhoknā, jhūnnā, lagānā, garmi- &c. -lānā; — (*to enrage*) jalānā, āg-k; — (*water, &c. with a hot iron*) bujhānā, dāghnā.

HEATHEN, but-parast, mushrik, kāfir, gabr, dev-pū-jak.

HEATHENISM, but-parastī, kufr, dev-pūjaktā.

HEAVE, wahla, āhi-sard, āhi-sina-khez, thandhī-sāns, dhayak, dhaydhayāhat; — (*effort to vomit*) ūbāk.

To HEAVE, uṭhānā, uchhālnā, ubhārnā, ukāsnā, unārnā, jumbish-d, ubharnā, phūlnā, hilkornā; — (*to cast*) phenknā; — (*from the breast*) mārā, khichnā, bharnā, lenā, as āh-mārā, &c. *to heave a sigh*; — (*to part*) hāmphnā, dharaknā; — (*as the sea, &c.*) josh- or lahar-mārā, ubalnā, hilore-lenā; — (*to rise*) uṭhnā, nikalnā; — (*to kick*) ubāknā.

HEAVEN, bihiṣht, jannat, baikunṭh, swarg, nabh, swar-lok, sas, 'arsh, 'ālamī bālā, lachhmi-niwās; — (*sky*) āsmān, gagan, ākāś, charḥ, sipīr, samā; — (*the highest heaven*) falaku-l-afāk, i. e. *the heaven of heavens*; — (*in heaven or on earth*) bālā o past.

HEAVENLY, āsmānī, samāwī, falakī, bihiṣhtī, jannatī, ākāśī, swargī.

HEAVENS! (*interj.*) ilāhī! subhān allāh!

HEAVILY, ahiddat- &c. -se, udāsī- &c. -se.

HEAVINESS, bojh, bhār, garānī, ṣikl, ṣakālat, wazn, sangin, khumār; — (*dejection*) udāsī, gham-gīnī, — (*langour*) sustī, alsān, kasal; — (*oppression*) saḥktī, shiddat.

HEAVY, bhāri, wazani, garwā, garāh, ṣakl, sangin, aṣkal, khumār-āludā; — (*as sleep*) bajjar, be-chuhāl; — (*laden*) dabel, garāh-bār; — (*dejected*) āsfurda, gham-gin, malūl; — (*oppressive*) saḥkt, dushwār; — (*indolent*) sust, dhimā; — (*drovny*) alsān, sar-garāh, bhāri-sar; — (*indigestible*) ṣakl, garāh.

HEBREW, 'ibrānī, 'ibri or 'imri; — (*language*) 'ibri- or 'ibrānī- zabān or -bhāshā.

HECTIC, (*adj.*) madkūḍ; — (*a hectic fever*) tap i diḳḳ, chha, ik.

HECTOR, (*bully*) phūn-bānkā, atā, baṛ-bolā.

HEDGE, bārḥ, ihāṭa, birwāhī, ṭaṭṭī, khār-band, jhār-bandi, ghorān, gherā; — (*of bamboos*) baṇswārī; — (*of euporbium*) sihūr-wārī.

To HEDGE, bārḥ- &c. -lagānā, ihāṭa-bāndhnā.

HEDGEHOG, khār-pusht, sāhī, siñh.

HEDGER, khār-band, bārḥ-lagānē-wālā.

HEED, dhyān, lihāḡ, khyāl, khabar, hoshiyārī, iltifāt.

To HEED, dhyān- &c. -k, mānnā, hoshiyār-h, iltifāt-k.

HEEDFUL, &c. suchet, khabar-dār, sāwadhān.

HEEDLESS, ghāfil, be-khabar, be-parwā, be-fikr, be-tadbir, be-iltifāt, asoch, achet, machlā, aloḷā.

HEEDLESSNESS, ghāfat, ānkānī, be-khabarī.

HEEL, eṛī, pāshna; — (*of a cock*) khār, kānjā; — (*ball of*) ānuṅk; — (*ornament*) gul; — (*leathers*) muṣamma; — (*to be at one's heels*) pithiyā-ṭhonk-h; — (*to have the heels of*) piche- or baghal-mārā.

To HEEL, jhuknā; — (*a cock*) khār-lagānā.

HEGIRA, hijrat or hijra, hijri, sani hijrat.

HEIFER, kalor, bakkān, baiḥrī, osar.

HEIGH HO! allāh allāh, āhā, oho, bhābre, bhal, he nāriyān.

HEIGHT, ūnchā, i, bulandī, tibbā, ūnchān, bhiṭā, tānd, dīh, farāz, damdama, ṭikar, ṭikrā, dhīpā, dhīhā, dhūhā, ṭek; — (*extremity*) ahiddat, josh, tā, o, munā, naubat; — (*elevation*) auj, 'ulū; — (*degree*) martaba, ḥadd, intihā; — (*completion*) kamāl; — (*of a degree in latitude*) ziyādātī; — (*a height*) ūnchā, ṭilā; — (*in the height of*) 'ain, meḥ; — (*in the height of the rains*) 'ain barsāt meḥ.

To HEIGHTEN, ūnchā- &c. -k, ūnchānā, chāḥḥānā, bārḥānā; — (*colours, &c.*) nikalnā; — (*to mellorate*) bihtar-k, banānā; — (*to aggravate*) bhāri-k, ḥawī-k, ziyāda-k.

HEINOUS, kabīra, shadid, 'agim, saḥkt, baṛā, kayā, zabūn.

HEINOUSLY, ba-shiddat, ahiddat-se, saḥktī-se.

HEINOUSNESS, shiddat, sakhti, zabūni.

HEIR, wāriḡ, wālī, haḡḡ-dār, mustahiqḡ : — (*joint*) shaft' i khalīḡ, mirā, mauwār : — (*the heir apparent*) wālī-ahd.

TO HEIR, or BECOME HEIR, wāriḡ-h, lenā.

HEIRESS, wāriḡa, zan i haḡḡ-dār (vide heir).

HEIRLESS, lā-wāriḡ, be-wāriḡ, be-wālī-wāriḡ.

HEIRSHIP, wirāḡat, mirāḡ, haḡḡ-dāri.

HELD, rakhā, pakrā, girifta, muta'allaq.

HELL, jahannam, dozakh, saḡar, narak, patāl-lok; tah-tu-g-sarā, baitu-s-saḡar, samāk-kunḡ, kumbhī, pākḡ : — (*go to hell*) jahannam meḡ jā, o, bhār meḡ jā, o : — (*to play hell*) kīyāmat- &c. -k : — (*the lowest pit of hell*) asfalū-s-sāfilin.

HELLEBORE, kuḡki, kharbak.

HELL-HOUND, wājibu-s-saḡar, jahannami-saḡ.

HELLISH, jahannami, dozakhī, shaiḡāni, narkī.

HELLISHNESS, shaiḡanat, jahannamiyat, shaiḡāniyat.

HELM, (*rudder*) patwār, sukkān.

HELMET, HELM, khod, maghfār, ṡop, kariyā, munḡāhā.

HELMMAN, mānjhi, sukkāni or sukkān-gir, kandāri, patni.

HELP, madad, madad-gārī, puḡḡḡ, imḡād, isti'ānat, naḡrat, saḡāyatā, taḡḡyat, ūprālā, halbhāl, himāyat, ūprā, upkār or upakār : — (*remedy*) 'ilāḡ, chāra, upā, o : — (*by God's help*) ba faḡi i ilāhi.

TO HELP, madad- &c. -k, thāmḡhnā, sambhālḡnā : — (*to remedy*) chāra-sāzi-k : — (*to prevent*) ūḡḡhānā, dūr-k, raf-k, ṡabt-k : — (*to supply*) denā, 'ināyat-k : — (*pray help me to that dish*) wuh khānā mujhe 'ināyat kījiye.

HELPER, madad-gār, yār, mumidd, mu'āwin, puḡḡḡḡ-bān, saḡāḡ, halbhālīyā, naḡir, kamerā.

HELPUFUL, mumidd, mufid, madad-gār.

HELPLESS, be-chāra, lā-chār, be-maḡḡdūr, a-tathā, faro-mānda, be-bas, nimānā, asḡmart, ni-pankhā, nāchār, be-bāl o par, niḡḡhāl, ḡairān, lā'ilāḡ, dast-basta, be-ḡābū, ḡāḡat se ḡāḡ, ḡharib : — (*to be*) pathār tale paḡnā, nāk meḡ jān-ānā.

HELPLESSNESS, be-chāragī, lā-chāragī, be-maḡḡdūri, faro-māndaḡ, 'āḡjizī.

HELTER-SKELTER, daupr-daupr, bhāḡā-bhāḡ, ṡhelā-ṡhelā, abtari-se, ūlajh-pūlajh-se.

HEM, amal-patti, maghzi, sanjāf, loḡḡi, ḡor, patyā, kangūra : — (*in speaking*) khankhār.

TO HEM, (*cloth*, &c.) amal-patti-sinā, maghzi-lagānā, loḡḡhiyānā, patiḡyānā, kināra-mārḡnā : — (*to surround*) gher-lenā, chhenknā, muḡḡṡara-k : — (*in speaking*) khankharnā.

HEMICRANIA, adh-sis or -kapāri, adh-kapālī.

HEMIPLEGIA or HEMIPLEGY, adhang.

HEMISPHERE, nisfu-l-arḡ, nisfu-l-kura, nisfi dā'ira, kaḡorā, adhgolā, piyālā, khaima, ḡubba, dāl.

HEMISTION, misrā', tuk, pap, charn.

HEMLOCK, shūkrān or shukrān or shikrān.

HEMORRHOGE, (*by the nose*) ru'āf, naksir, sailū-d-dam, jiriḡāni khūn, rūḡḡḡir-parbāh.

HEMORRHOIDS, bawāsir.

HEMP, san, paḡwā, pāt : — (*-seed*) piḡwā, san kā bij.

HEMPEN, san- or pāt- &c. -kā : whence patḡi, or what is called gunny, though the natives generally use the word ṡāp.

HEN, murgḡi, mākiyān, kukrī, kūḡḡi : — (*hearted*) ḡidar, buḡ-dil, nā-mard : — (*roost*) murgḡ-khāna : — (*female*) māda.

HENBANE, bhang, banj, sabzi, gānjā, būḡi, bijiyā, narjā.

HENCE, (*from this place*) yahān-se, idhar-se : — (*time*) ba'd, picḡhe : — (*for this reason*) is-wāḡe, is-liye, lihāḡā, is-se, isi-sabab, pas : — (*away*) daḡ-ho, dūr-ho, gum-ho, saḡko, saḡak, nikal-jā : — (*two years hence*) do baras ba'd.

HENCEFORTH, HENCEFORWARD, ab-se, is waḡt-se, ba'd is-ke, āinda, āḡe, ḡāniyu-l-hāl.

HENPECKED, (*a meaking little man who is governed by his [or rather it] wife*) zan-murid, istri-sikh, kushia-zan.

HEPATIC or HEPATICAL, jigarī, kabḡi.

HEPTAGON, haḡḡ-pahlū, musabba', sat-konā, haḡḡ-rukhā or -gosha.

HER, (obl. of she) is, us : — (*possessive pron.*) us-kā, apnā : — (*she tears her hair*) apne bāl kḡasoḡḡi hai : — (*she told her father*) apne bāb se kahā, us uske bāp se kahā (v. Hind. Gram. p. 112).

HER'S, us-kā, -ke, -kī : — (*the house is her's, though the garden be mine*) ghar uskā hai, agarchi bāḡ merā.

HERALD, ḡḡinḡḡoriyā, munāḡi, ihtimāmchī.

HERB, būḡā, darakhḡ, jaḡi, būḡi, nabāt : the names of a few are as follows : kūkraunda, dūḡḡhī, ḡodnā, ḡāḡḡar, ḡumā, ḡobḡi, ḡhamrā, ḡhamā, i machḡḡḡḡḡi, bariyārā, birtiyā, samit, randhri.

HERBAGE, sabza, nabḡḡḡt, ḡḡāḡ-pāt, banās-patti, bariyā, i, charā, i, hari.

HERBAL, (*book on herbs*) jaḡi-kalp.

HERBALIST, jaḡi-kalpi, nabāt-dān.

HERB-WOMAN, kunjrin, ko,erin, sāḡ-wālī, nabāt-farosh.

HERD, nār, gallā, ḡār, pāl, lenḡḡā, chaunā, ḡolḡḡḡ, ḡhol, jhūḡḡ, rama : — (*of camels*) ḡaḡār : — (*of elephants*) ḡaḡka.

TO HERD, ḡhol-ḡhol-phirḡnā, jhūḡḡ kā jhūḡḡ- &c. -phirḡnā or -raḡnā, &c.

HERDSMAN, gallā-bān, pālī, pas-pāl, charwāl, baldhiyā, ḡḡḡḡḡar.

HERE, ihān, yahān, is-jagah, idhar, is-ḡaraf : — (*here and there*) ihān-wahān, idhar-udhar, ṡḡā, iā ṡḡā, in, khāl-khāl, khāl-khātḡ, jā-ba-jā, kahin-kahin : — (*hereabouts*) kahin-yahin, kahin-idhar : — (*hereafter*) ba'd is ke, min ba'd, āinda, āḡe, 'āḡibat-meḡ : — (*hereat*) is-par, is-meḡ, is-se, which may also mean *hereby, herein, herewith*.

HEREDITARY, HERITABLE, maurūḡi, abā, i, bapantī, naḡi, baḡāḡ, kuli, buyāḡi, khān māni.

HEREST, bid'at, kūpath, ilḡḡḡ, phāt.

HERETIC, muḡḡḡadi', bid'ati, rāḡḡḡ, gum-rāh, muḡḡḡ, kalima-gō, kāfir, khārijī.

HERETOFORE, peshtar, āḡe, ḡabl is waḡt ke, ḡabl az in, sāḡiḡ meḡ, ga-e dinon meḡ, picḡḡḡe dinon meḡ.

HERIOT, rāj-ḡanḡ, ṡabḡi.

HERITAGE, irḡ, mirāḡ, wirāḡat, bunyād, wargā, mas-rūḡ, ans, bapans, bapanti, birt.

HERMAPHRODITE, khunḡa, khunḡa mushkil, muḡḡḡan-naḡ, hijrā, kle-o-ling or kliv-ling.

HERMIT, saḡrā-nishin, ban-parast, gosha-nishin, ban-bāsi, takiya- or 'uzlat-nishin, gosha-gir, haishḡau, munzawi, ruhḡān, rāḡhib. [wiyā, ṡauma'a]

HERMITAGE, ḡujra, gosha, manḡḡi, patarkūḡi, si-HERMODACTYL, sūrinjān, jangali-singḡārā.

HERNIA, fataḡ, bād-khāya.

HERO, bahāḡḡur, shujā', jaḡi, sūrmā, sūr, bir, ḡḡāḡi, pahlwān, baḡā-mard, sūr-bir, rāwat, sūrang, rus-tam, yal, gurd : — (*doughty*) ḡḡāḡi-mard.

HEROIC, HEROICAL, bahāḡḡurāna, dilerāna, biraḡwī, ḡḡāḡiyāna : — (*a kind of heroic metre or verse*) baḡḡi mutakārib, used by Firdausi in his famous poem : — (*a heroic ballad sung by the Asiatic bards at the head of their armies*, &c.) karḡā : — (*song*) rajz.

**HEROICALLY**, bahāduri- &c, -se, shujā't-at-se.  
**HEROINE**, sūrangani, bahādurni.  
**HEROISM**, bahāduri, shujā't, jur,at, bir-ras, biratā.  
**HERON**, būtimār, baglā. [ganjā.  
**HERPES**, (achor) ganj; — (a person afflicted with it)  
**HERSE**, (v. bier, used in the procession called dahā) gahwāra.  
**HERSELF**, āp (obj. of the recip. pron.), apne or apni; — (she will kill herself) wuh apne komār-dālegi or wuh apni ta, in mār-dālegi; — (she herself) wuh-āp.  
**TO HESITATE**, āgā-pichhā- &c. -k, hais-bais-meñ-h, shakk- &c. -r, dolnā, hidiyānā, kaniyānā, shashdar-h, luplupānā, do-dilā-h; — (in speaking) hichki-chānā, kachiyānā, ātāknā.  
**HESITATION**, HESITANCY, pas o peah, shash o panj, shubha, shakk, waswās, dūbdhā, hais-bais, āgū-pichh, chha-pānch, chal-bi-chal, ā, ūñ-jā, ūñ, khol-mūnd, taraddūd, tawakkuf; — (in speech) hichki-chi, hichki-chāhā, girift, luknat.  
**HETERODOX**, bid'ati, ku-pathi, khārifi, viruddh.  
**HETEROGENEOUS**, HETEROGENEAL, mukhālif, nā-muwāfīk, nā-muṣābiq, nā-hamwār, ghair-jins, a-sañ-jāti, vijāti.  
**TO HEW**, kātnā, tarāshnā, chūr-chūr-k, garhnā, mathārnā, āhārnā.  
**HEWER**, (of stones) sang-tarāsh; — (of wood) lakay-hārā, bezam-kash.  
**HEXAGON**, HEXAGONAL, shash-pahlū, musaddas, chha-konā, shash-gosha, shat-konā.  
**HEXAMETER**, musaddas, khat-pad, shat-padi-shlok.  
**HEY, HEY DAY!** āhhā, ohho, allāh-allāh, jai-jai, shā-bāsh, kyā bāt hai!  
**HIATUS**, saktā, sūrākh, chhed, rakhnā, 'aib.  
**HICCOUGH**, HICCUP, hichki, fau,āk, hikwā.  
**TO HICCOUGH**, hichki-lenā, hichkiyānā, hikwā-lenā.  
**HIDDEN**, HID, poshida, chhipā-hū,ā, pinhān, nihān, gupat, makhfī, mustatir, rū-posh.  
**HIDE**, (skin) charā, adhaufi, chām, chamrā, khāl, post, jild, chamrī.  
**TO HIDE**, (a.) chhipānā, lukānā, poshida- &c. -k, dhāmpnā, sarposh-k, alop-k, dhukānā, dabānā, mad-fun-k; (n.) chhipnā, luknā, poshida- &c. -h, dhuknā, dabnā, sātāknā, dabāknā.  
**HIDE AND SEEK**, chor-mūndaurā, chormahichani, pati-mangāwan, dag-dilo.  
**HIDEOUS**, muhib, haibat-nāk, makrūh, karīb, mustak-rah, ghinā, onā, zisht.  
**HIDEOUSLY**, haibat-se, ba-shiddat, karāhiyat-se.  
**HIDEOUSNESS**, haibat, haibat-nāki, zabūni, karāhiyat.  
**HIEROGLYPIC**, naqah, ṭāba' or ṭābi'.  
**TO HIGGLE**, (v. to haggle) jhanjhaṭ-k, bakjhak-k.  
**HIGGLEDY-PIGGLEDY**, gad-bad, ultā-pultā, darham-barham, abtar, idhar kā udhar, udhar kā idhar.  
**HIGH**, ūñchā, buland, balā, murtafā, a'lā, utang, sarlā, ūparwār, sarār, lamhā, muta'lā, tez, barhiyā; — (bred) jatilā, āsil, nasli; — (behind, as a horse) tabargūn; — (words) kahā-suni, bāt-barhi, āwāz i buland, sakht-sust, aīs-waisā; — (as heaven) āsmān-jāh; — (in comp.) 'ālī, rafī', wālā (thus, wālā-jāh, of high dignity); — (oppressive) sakht; — (violent) tund, barā; — (much) bahut, ziyāda; — (as colour) shokh, gārā; — (in latitude) ziyāda; — (applied to time) ṭhik, 'ain; — (ancient) qadim, purānā; — (dear) barā, garān, mahngā; — (from on high) ūpar-se; — (most high) bartar; — (the Most High) haṭṭ-ṭā'ālā; — (high-born) amir-zāda, ṣāhib-zāda, ashraf; — (high-heeled) buland-pāshina; — (high-mettled) jald, jān-bāz, jān-dār, karwā; — (high-minded) maghrūr, 'ālī-himmat; — (high-spirited) diler,

jawān-mard, ṣāhib-ghairat; — (high-fed) nāz-parwarda; — (high-seasoned) maṣālāh-dār; — (to talk big or high) chāb-chāb-ke bāteñ-k; — (the high and low) akābir o aṣāghir, 'awāmm o khawāss, ūñch-nich, waṣī' o sharif; — (the highest degree) akṣar darja, ḥadd darja; — (note) ṭip.  
**HIGHER**, bulandtar, a'lā, bartar, balāstar, ūñchā.  
**HIGH-FLYING**, buland-parwāz, balā-parwāz or -nishin.  
**HIGHLAND**, kohistān, pahār, koh, parbat, pahāri-des.  
**HIGHLANDER**, pahāri, khāsiya, bhil, pahāriyā, choār, kohi, kohistāni.  
**HIGHLY**, nihāyat, nipat, bahut, ziyāda.  
**HIGHNESS**, ūñchā, bulandī, iritfi, rifā't, bartari, tezi; — (title) ḳibla-i-ālam, ḥazrat, khudāwand, janāb i 'ālī, mahā-rāj, dharam-mūrat.  
**HIGH-WATER**, bhārā-jawār, bharpūr jawār, madd i kāmāl.  
**HIGHWAY**, shāh-rāh, shāri'-āmm, darā, dharā, bayā-rastā, sayak.  
**HIGHWAYMAN**, rāh-zan, kazzāk, baṭ-pār or baṭ-mār, ṭhag.  
**HILARITY**, (merriment) khush-hālī, chuhāl, hañsi-khushi.  
**HILL**, pahār, koh, jabal, gir or giri, parbat, merdī.  
**HILLOCK**, pahāri, ṭilā, pahāriyā, ṭongri, ḍhibar.  
**HILLY**, koh-sār, giraar, parbatī.  
**HILT**, (handle) kabṭa, muṭh, dasta.  
**HIM**, is, us (v. he); — (himself, his own self) āp, āphī, khud, āphī āp; — (he himself) wuh-āp, wuh-āphī; — (oblique possess. pron.) apnā, apne or apni; — (he will kill himself) wuh apne ko mār dālegā or wuh apne ta, in mār dālegā, which last is considered by far the more elegant; — (by himself) āphī, ikā, tanhā, nirālā; — (I am sure he was not himself that day) main yaḳin jāntā hūn ki wuh us roz āp meñ (or apne meñ) na thā; — (of himself) āp se āp, āpich, āprūp, khud ba khud.  
**HIND**, HINDER, pichhlā, pichhwārā; — (of a saddle) pichhū,ā; — (the hind leg) pichhle-pair.  
**HIND**, (sub.) bāra-singī, harnī, chikāri; — (boor) gaṇwār, dihkān, dihkāni.  
**TO HINDER**, ātāknā, roknā, man'-k, muṣāhamat-k, rokṭok-k, māni'-h, chhenknā, haṭkānā.  
**HINDERANCE**, ātākā, rukā, o, mumānā't, muṣāhamat rokṭok; — (hinderer) māni', hā'il, muṣāhim.  
**HINDERMOST**, pichhlā, pichhāri, ākhir.  
**HINGE**, nar-māda, chūl, kabṭa, nar-mādagī, chūlā, zulfī, haskāl, ḍomni, kal, pā-eza, dāsā; — (centre) madār, markaz; — (to be off the hinges) chūle-ukhar-jānā.  
**TO HINGE**, (to turn) ṭhaharnā; — (depend) mau-ḳūf-h.  
**HINT**, ishāra, imā, kināya, ramz, talmiz, āwāza, sain.  
**TO HINT**, ishāra- &c. -k, āwāza-phenknā, gosh-guṣār-k, bāt-d, sankārñā.  
**HIP**, kūlā, chūtar, surin, pūthā; — (low spirits) malāl, udās.  
**HIPPOPOTAMUS**, dariyā, i ghorā, asp i nilāb.  
**HIRE**, HIRING, kirāya, bhārā, ajūra, ajr, mazdūri, ujrāt, haṭṭ-halāl, kamā, i, miḥnatāna, kharchāna, ajuradāri, chukautā, ṭhikā, rozina, shabina, ṭak-kharchi; — (of a prostitute) kharchi.  
**TO HIRE**, (to enlist) nām-likhnā; — (take on hire) kirā, e- &c. -lenā; — (to let on hire) kirā, e- &c. -denā; — (a servant) rakhnā; — (to bribe) rishwat-d, ākor-d, ghūs-d; — (to take service) naukri-k.  
**HIRING**, HIRE, ajūra-dār, mazdūr, rozina-dār, ṭhike-dār, banihār, bhārā, rozgār, ajir, bhārītā.  
**HIRE**, kirāya-dār, bhārāt, ijāra-dār.



HIS, iskā (fem. iski), uskā (fem. uski), apnā (fem. apni); — (he told his mother) apni mā se us ne kahā, *not uski mā se us ne kahā*, as in the following example: uski mā se main ne kahā, *I told his mother* (v. Gram. p. 112).

HISS, phuphkar, phamphanāḥaṭ, sansanāḥaṭ, chhanakā. To HISS, (condemn or damn) tāli-mārnā, phish-k, chhanchanānā; — (as a snake, &c.) phuphkārnā, phamphanānā, sannānā, sansanātā-jānā.

HIST, chup-chup, chup-raho, raho, hisht, khāmosh.

HISTORIAN, HISTORIOGRAPHER, muwarrikh, shāhib-tārikh, rawī, nāqil, mu'allif, britānti, tawārikh-dān, ahli siyar.

HISTORY, tawārikh (pl. of tārikh), hikāyat, rawāyat, kaifiyat, britānt, biṭhā, siyar, dastān; — (in comp.) nāma; thus, sikandar-nāma, the history of Alexander.

HIT, mār, zarb, hath-kaṭi, shikār; — (chance) ittifaq; — (a lucky hit) khūb ittifaq or ittifaqi hasana.

To HIT, (a.) mārnā, jārnā, denā, lagānā, baiṭhā, ānā, theknā, chhūnā; — (to hit the mark, lit. and figurat.) hadaf-mārnā; — (if you have bribed the judge, you have hit the mark) agar tum ne kṣāpi ko rishwat di, to hadafmārā.

To HIT, (n.) lagnā, ṭhik-paṛnā; — (to hit upon) tajwiz-k.

HITCH, hichak; — (to hitch) lang-mārnā, kachaknā, hichaknā.

HITHER, HITHERWARD, idhar, is-ṭaraf; — (nearer) wallā, wailā, ware, ailewar; — (hither and thither) idhar-udhar, har-ṭaraf.

HITHERTO, abhi, ab-tak, ab-topi, āj-tak, hanoz, ilā-l-ān, aḥlag, ājhūn; — (ever) kabhi.

HIVE, chhattā, chhātā, ghariyā, makhiyāl, aulāna, zambur-khāna, makhiyājūt.

HO! HOA! ho! O! are! hot! ūh! ya'ni!

HOARD, pūnji, māya, jam', ganj, khazāna, garwā-dhan, garotā, gagrā, jak, rupiyon kā gharā; — (buried hoards) dafina.

To HOARD, jam'-k, jorānā, baṭornā, sameṭnā, sanchnā.

HOARDER, sanchanhār, baṭorū.

HOAR-FROST, pālā, kohar or korā or kūhrā.

HOARINESS, safedi, kabrā, i, ujā, i, pukhta-mū, i.

HOARSE, bhāri-āwāz, gulū-girifta, āwāz- or sadā-girifta.

TO BE HOARSE, galā-paṛnā, galā-ghanghānā, kharkhar-ānā, galā- or āwāz-baiṭhā, -bānā or -ghargharānā.

HOARSELY, bhāri āwāz-se, gulū-giriftagi-se.

HOARSENESS, giriftagi āwāz, giriftagi e gulū.

HOARY, safed, pakkā, ujā, barf, rūpā, sufed-bāl.

TO BE HOARY, (as hair) pakkā- &c. -h, sufed-bāl ho-jānā.

HOBBLE, (halt) maṭak; — (perplexity) ḥaiṣ-baiṣ.

To HOBBLE, maṭaktā-chalnā, guṛaknā, kudaknā, guṛki-mārnā.

HOBBY-HORSE, kath-ghorā, aḍdi.

HOBGOBLIN, bhūtnā, bhūt, jinn, 'ifrit, dev, ghūl.

HOCUS-POCUS, naṭ-bidyā, chaṭak, -phaṭak, nāṭak-chāṭak, chhū-mantar.

HOD, kathrā, taghāri.

HODGE-PODGE, (medley) ḥalim, ginj, malghobā, sat-najā.

HOE, kudāri, maṭha, i, phaurā, kasi.

To HOE, gorānā, kudāri-se khodnā or -kāṭnā.

HOG, sū, ar, khinzir, khūk, gurā, barāh or varāha, sūkar; — (herd) khūk-bān.

A WILD HOG, banailā, jangli-khūk or -sū, ar.

HOGGISH, ghalig, najia, pilid, ganda, malichh.

HOG-STYKE, sū, ar ki bhār, bakhor, sū, ar-khāna,

HOYDEN or HOYDEN, phūhar, anārin; — (wanton) māngnā.

To HOIST, uṭhānā, charhānā, kharā-k, uṭānā; — (-the sail) pāl-uṭhānā.

HOLD! raho, bas, bas-karo, ṭahro.

To HOLD, (a.) pakaynā, gahnā, ṭaharānā, ṭhāmā, la-gānā, sambhālānā; — (up) uṭhānā; — (down) jhukānā, dabānā; — (the tongue) zabān-b or -r, jibh-dābnā; — (to keep) rakhnā, dharnā; — (to connect) milānā, aṭkānā, band-k; — (to maintain) kahnā, da'wā-k; — (to consider) jānnā, ma'lūm-k; — (as a vessel) samā, i-r, gunjā, ish-r; — (to refrain) bāz-r, bārnā; — (as a council or feast) karnā; — (-one's peace) chup-rahnā, sākit-rahai; to hold, as a vessel, is generally reversed in this language; thus, instead of saying, the vessel will hold as much water, they say, so much water will be held in the vessel, etā pāni is bartan mein samāwēgā.

To HOLD, (n.) honā, ṭaharnā, nibhnā, jānā, baiṭhā, chalnā, lagnā, ṭhannā, sambhālānā, sadhnā, baṭnā; to sit, do, stand, bind, &c.; — (to hold good) ṭhik-h; — (to remain) rahnā, ṭiknā; — (to refrain) thamhnā, bāz-rahnā; — (to be dependent on) talluq-r, 'ālāka-r; — (to be held or contained) samānā, aṭnā, amānā: this is rather a troublesome verb, but it will prove easy enough for those who can or will consult the simple synonyms in our language, instead of the compounds under hold, viz. to suppress, instead of hold in; to continue, instead of hold on, &c.

HOLD, pakar, girift (pakar-lenā, to take hold); — (support) āsā; — (power) maqdūr, kudrat, has ikhtiyār; — (a fort) kīl'a, garh, hisār; — (of a vessel) dahrā, peṭ; — (den) mandān; — (hand) gah, hathkarā.

HOLDER, kābiz, rachhak; — (of a bill or order) tankhwāh-dār; — (in comp.) dār, gir; thus, a landholder, zamin-dār.

HOLE, chhed, beh, sūrākh, rauzan, rahna, dar, kimbāl, send, sāl, ghar, khāna, muṭh, ghanchi, bedh, gu, gūch, bhambhārā, bhāṭhā, moghar, ghaund, chagar, bambo, bughāra, ghār; — (hole or burrow of an animal) bil, garhā.

HOLILY, takāwat- &c. -se, parā, i-se, takāddus-se.

HOLINESS, takwā, takāwat, safa, salāhiyat, tanhā, pārsā, i, pun, jog, bhagat, i; — (title) ḥasrat, jānā i mukaddas, pir-murshid, dewtā.

HOLLA! o! āre, ā, e, hale, ho, aji (v. o.); — (at the end of words) hot, re; thus, bhā, i-re, holla! brother.

HOLLOW, (adj.) chhūchhā, khālī, mujawwaf, khokhā, khundā, thoṭhā, phophrā, phokar, phonk, pōk, khol, pūlkha; — (as sound) rūkhā, dil-kharāsh, wahshat-angez; — (to sound so) bhambhānā; — (as eyes, &c.) baiṭhwān, nasheb, khāl; — (un-faithful) be-wafā, riyā-kār, dū-rang.

HOLLOW, (sub.) jauf, khokh, phonk, garhā, khundā, khonkhar, konḍar, nashebgāh, khālā, niwān, khund, dūghā.

To HOLLOW, (excavate) chhūchhā- &c. -k, karkorā, khodnā, kornā, konḍrānā; — (to shoot) pukānā, ṭernā.

HOLLOW-HEARTED, kāgib, jhūthā, bad-bātin, be-wafā.

HOLLOWNESS, khulū; — (deceit) riyā, dūrang.

HOLSTER, (leathern case for pistols) khabūr (v. pistol).

HOLY, muṣalli, ahl i safa, sālih, muṭahhir, parā, ahl i bātin, shāhib-dil, pāk, mutabarrak, bhagat, wālī, dharmātmā, punyātmā, kudsī, munazzah; — (war or crusade) jihād, ghazā; — (the holy city) baitul-mukaddas.

HOLY-DAY, 'id, teohār, parā, barā-din, khush-ros; the most noted are durgā-pūjā, kāli-pūjā, panchami, saraswatī-pūjā.

HOLY GHOST, rūḥu-l-kuds, rūḥu-l-lāh.

**HOLY GOD**, subhān allāh, whence, subhān teri kudrat, said to be the cry or matin song of the partridge in India. [taslim.]

**HOMAGE**, tābi-dāri, farmān-bardāri, itā'at, taba'iat,

**HOME**, ghar, makān, dera, maskan, asthān; — (*country*) des, mulk, waṭan, wilāyat, janam-bhūm; — (*opposed to father-in-law's*) naihar; — (*at home*) ghar-men, makān-par; — (*he is going home*) wuh ghar jātā hai; — (*he went home to his own country last year*) pār sāl wuh apne des gayā; — (*a home thrust with a sword*) khūb hūl; — (*to bring a thing home to one's self*) apne upar lānā; — (*home is home, though ever so homely*) ghar ghari hai, kaisā hi gharibā-mau ho.

**HOME**, (*unanswerable*) purā, dil-gir, dil-nishin.

**HOME-BRED**, posū, ā, khāna-parwar or -zād, khāngī or khānagī, ghar-palā, sāya-parwārā.

**HOMELINESS**, sādagi, nā-tarāshidagi, angarhtā.

**HOMELY**, sādā, nā-mauzūn, nā-tarāshidā, angarh, anchhilā, kamrū, gharibā-mau.

**HOME-MADE**, (*home-spun*) desī, khānagi, ghar-kā, khāna-bāf or -sāz, ghar-binwā or -banwā (*v. rude, homely*).

**HOMEWARD**, **HOMEWARDS**, ghar-ko, ghar-ki taraf.

**HOMICIDE**, (*the act*) mardum-kushi; — (*murderer*) mardum-kush.

**HOMILY**, waḡīfā, paṭal, kauch, wa'g, muwā'azat.

**HOMOGENEOUS**, **HOMOGENEAL**, muwāfiq, musāwī, muṣbiq, barābar, eksān, ek-andāz, samān, ham- or ek-jins.

**HOMOGENEOUSNESS**, muwāfaqat, musāwat, muṭābaqat, barābarī, ham-jinsiyat.

**HONE**, silli, pathrī, sang i āsiyān.

**HONEST**, sachchā, kharā, rāst, rāst-bāz, rāst-mu'āmala, diyānat-dār, mutadaiyin, purā, dharm-ātmā, ṣādiq, sād, sādā, sādū, pāk-bāz, mu'tabar, bā-wafā, amānat-dār, dharmī.

**HONESTLY**, diyānat-dāri-se, rāst-bāzi-se, rāstī-se.

**HONESTY**, sachchāī, rāstī, sachauṭī, rāst-bāzi, ṣidq, tadaiyun, diyānat-dāri, imān-dāri, imān, sat, nem, amānat.

**HONIED**, shirīn, mīthā, pur-shahd or shahd-ālūda.

**HONEY**, shahd (*vulg. sahat*), mad, 'asal, angabin, māchhik, makhiyā, o; — (*deu*) ras; — (*comb*) ghar-riyā, chhātā; — (*in gun*) khodrā; — (*combed*) dāghdar, dāghī, sūrākhī, kirm-khūrda.

**HONORARY**, 'izzat-bakhsh, fākhira, hurmatī, 'izzatī, mufakkhkar; — (*an honorary dress conferred by princes on their visitors*) khal'at or khil'at.

**HONOUR**, (*reputation*) 'izzat, i'zāz, pat, waḡr, wīkār, iftikhār, 'aḡmat, buzurgi, baṛāī, namūd, sharf, iktidār, sa'adat, sharfiyāt, āb, marjāda, teḥā, mānitā, mahat, dharam (*whence dharam-āgor, a division of grain upon honour*); — (*family*) nang o nāmūs, parda-poshī, lang, sankoch; — (*dignity*) shān, shikoh, auj, pāya, darja, sar-farazī; — (*proper spirit*) ghairat, hamiyat, ānbān, nang; — (*reverence*) adab, ta'zim, mān, ādar; — (*boat*) fakhr, iftikhār; — (*ornament*) zeb, āraish, nāk; — (*honour and reputation*) nang o nāmūs.

**YOUR HONOUR**, khud ba daulat, zāt-sharif, sri-jukt, ḡazrat, āp, sāhib; — (*your honour's presence*) tashrif, whence tashrif arzāni farmānā, is said of the coming or going of a great personage.

**TO HONOUR**, adab- &c. -k, baṛā- &c. -jānnā, hurmat- &c. -d, mu'azzaz- &c. -k.

**HONOURABLE**, sāhib-ābrū, nām-war, sāhib-hurmat, mu'azzaz, muhtaram, mu'tabar, muwakkār, baṛā, namūdār, sāhib-ghairat, mahatī, mānnik, sharif, musharrāf; — (*company*) daulat-madār.

**HONOURABLENESS**, 'aḡmat, māntā, mumtāzi, nāmwarī.

**HONOURABLY**, hurmat- &c. -se, 'izzat-se, nang o nāmūs-se.

**HONOURED**, (*brother*) garāmi; — (*father*) kībāla or kībāla-gāh, kībāla i kaunain.

**HONOURS**, (*privileges*) huḡuḡ; — (*ceremonies*) ādāb. Hoop, oḡhni, pachhaurī, ghūgh, makna, jhompā; — (*for hawk*) ṭopni; — (*in comp.*) is often expressed by pan, panā, or -ī; thus, laṛkā-pan or laṛak-panā or laṛkāī, *childhood*; — (*covering*) ṭop, ṭopi, kulāh.

**HOODED**, ṭop-dār, chhatrī-dār, phanī.

**TO HOODWINK**, ānkā-mūdnā, ānkheñ-band-k, ānkhoñ meñ khāk dālnā.

**HOOF**, sum, sumbāt, khūr; — (*cloven*) khuri.

**HOOFED**, sum-dār; — (*cloven-hoofed*) khuriyāhā.

**HOOK**, ānkī, ānkā, kulāb, kantiyā, kāntā, tipkā, tippā, laḡsī, phalī-kash, karā, bath-karā, kondī; — (*for catching any thing*) anksi; — (*sickle*) hañsiyā, darāntī; — (*of a hinge*) chūl; — (*used for driving elephants*) ānkus, gajak; — (*to be off the hook*) chūlen ukhar-jānā; — (*by hook or by crook*) chār-nā-chār, ṭau'ān o karḡān, ba-har-hāl, kisi taraf, kal-bal-se, chhal-bal-se, kal-kānṭe se.

**TO HOOK**, kantiye se pakarṇā; — (*together*) zanjiri bandī- &c. -k; — (*to grapple*) kulāba-mārṇā, kamand-phenkṇā; — (*to join*) jorṇā; — (*to ensnare*) lubhānā, phansānā, giriftār-k.

**HOOKED**, teḡhā, kaj, ānkī-dār, ānkī-sā.

**HOOK-NOSED**, ṭūṭī kī sī nak.

**HOOP**, ḡālā, chamber, kunḡli, gherā, menḡrā.

**TO HOOP**, ḡālā-lagānā, hūhā-k, kīk-mārṇā.

**HOOPING-COUGH**, (*v. chin-cough*) ḡābā or ḡabbā.

**HOOT**, goḡar, shor, ghul.

**TO HOOT**, (*n.*) shor-machānā, ghul-k; (*a.*) dutkārnā, lalkārnā, tālī- or thapri-bajānā or -mārṇā, malāmat-k, la'n-k, ṭa'n-k, angusht-numā-k; — (*as an owl*) hū-hū-k.

**HOP**, kudak, chaukī, jast, phalāng, zaḡand, gūrak or gūrak, ṭāpūsi.

**TO HOP**, kudaknā, kudrānā, phudaknā, kūdnā, gūrnā, gūraknā, ṭāpūsi- &c. -mārṇā.

**HOPE**, ummed, ās, āsrā, āsā, chashm; — (*that on which the hopes are placed*) mu'tamad, ummed-gāh; — (*of a family, &c.*) chashm o charāgh, andhe kī lakṛī, āḡāe piri.

**TO HOPE**, ummed- &c. -r, ummed-wār-h, chashm-dāst-k, tawaḡḡu'-k.

**HOPE**, (*one who hopes*) āsrīk, pur-ummed, ummed-wār.

**HOPEFUL**, (*promising*) honhār, rashīd, sa'id; — (*full of*) ummed-wār, mutawwaḡḡī'.

**HOPEFULLY**, ummedwārī-se, ummedwārāna.

**HOPEFULNESS**, ummed-wārī, sa'adat-mandī, nek-bakhtī, honhārī.

**HOPELESS**, nā-ummed, be-tawaḡḡu', nir-ās, māyūs, lāchār; — (*unpromising, as a son, &c.*) be-bahra, nā-khalaf, ḡūbanhār, kapūt.

**TO BE HOPELESS**, hāth-dhonā, nā-ummed-honā.

**HOPPER**, kudakkār; — (*of a mill*) ḡālā, jhīnk, māni; — (*basket*) sewatī, dhāmā.

**HOPPERS**, (*ga* e) sāt-samūndār, bijā-ṭāṭrī, bichwā; — (*a division of*) dhobi-ṭāṭrā.

**HORAL**, **HORARY**, sā'atī, sā'at-mansūb.

**HORDE**, from urdū, which last is in India applied to the court, camp, army, &c. of the Mughal or Tartar conquerors of Hindūstān (*v. tribe*).

**HORIZON**, ufuk, khatt i tahtāni, samasthān, akās-garbhā, āsmān kā-kor or -gherā; — (*true*) khattijā-garbhā; — (*apparent*) prīsthā-garbhā.

**HORIZONTAL**, (*horizontally*) ṭāṭrī, girā.

**HORN**, sing, shākh, karn, karg, kachkarā; — (*of the rhinoceros*) khāg; — (*for powder*) singrā, singā (also a trumpet); — (*wind instrument*) karnā, e, narsingā, turhī, nafir; — (*of the moon*) nok, kāl; — (*dish*) pailā; — (*made of*) shākhī; — (*of a bow*) gosha; — (*to pull in the horns, from dread*), dum dabā-jānā; — (*to put out horns*) sir sing-h.

**HORNBEAK**, (*a kind of fish*) singi machhi.

**HORN-BOOK**, rāmā gati, takhti, alif-be-ki kitāb.

**HORNED**, shākh-dār, gul-karnain, ringi, sing-dār; — (*an aquatic plant*) singhārā.

**HORNER**, shākh-gar, kamān-gar, sing-kā kargar.

**HORNET**, lakheri, bar, zambur, birni.

**HORSELESS**, mūndlā, mūndā, also mūndlā, mūndā.

**HORSEPIE**, nachkel, dhamāl, rohili nāch.

**HORNY**, (*made of horn*) shākhī; — (*callous*) sahit, karā.

**HOROGRAPHY**, **HOROMETRY**, s'at-ahumārī.

**HOROLOG**, s'at-numā, ghari, ghariyāl.

**HOROSCOPE**, nachhattar, rati, jāli', lagan-kundali, janam-patar, shpan, janam-mālā, sā'icha, jāli'-nāma.

**HORRID**, **HORRIBLE**, muhib, haibat-nāk, bhayānak, wahshat-angaz, 'ibrat-angaz, saham-nāk, makrūh, mustakrah, karib, ziaht, zabūn, bhayārnīk.

**HORRIDNESS**, **HORRIBLENESS**, haibat-nāki, hawl-nāki, saham-nāki, 'ibrat-angazi, wahshat-angazi, zabūni, shiddat.

**HORRID**, haibat, haul, ikrah, dhaykā, 'ibrat, wahshat, uchāṭ; — (*rigour*) kasha'rira, bhubhuri.

**HORSE**, ghorā, asp, ash, hab, ashva, shab-dez, gul-gūn, tausān, kumait, chārwa, bāji, asā, hai, jā, ir, fars, markab, bārgi, turang; — (*of seven or eight years*) chārsāl; — (*of ten, &c.*) panj; — (*of fourteen, &c.*) male-panj; — (*a led horse*) kotal: there are several sorts of horses, such as the tāzi (Arabian), turki (Turkish or Turcoman), and the tānghan (vulg. tānniān), a small and hardy breed, which are brought from the Bhūtān hills; — (*a horse-laugh*) kakhāhā; — (*on horseback*) ghore-par sawār, sawār-kār, ghore-sawār or ghur-sawār; — (*cavalry*) sawār, sawār, arohan, ghur-sawār: the defects of horses, not perhaps elsewhere enumerated, are hardāwal, mani, thani, jāli, jānū, chakāwar, sāmpān, nāgin, sitārā-peshāni, besides the panj-'aib i shara', or the five capital vices, which are said to be lakad-kob, shab-kor, kam-khor, kamri, dandāngir; — (*supporter*) ghori; — (*in comp.*) ghur, whence ghur-bāl, *horse-hair*; ghur-daup, *horse-race*, &c.; in fact, ghur, is the primitive Indian word for horse, and thence is derived ghorā.

**HORSES OF SIZE**, rās-kalān; — (*middle-sized*) baith-wīn or khūnti kā ghorā; — (*small*) rās-fakāṭ; of these the varieties are, mujannas, do-naalā, 'arabi, 'irāki, kachhi, ghūnt; — (*Muhammad's horse*) burāk; — (*Ali's horse*) duldul, astar; — (*Husain's horse*) gu-l-jināh; — (*Rustam's horse*) rakhabh.

**TO HORSE**, ghore-par chaphānā, ghore-par sawār-k; — (*to cover*) bharnā.

**HORSE-BREAKER**, chābuk-sawār, sawār-kār.

**HORSE-BREAKING**, chābuk-sawārī, sawār-kārī.

**HORSE-DEALER**, -COURSER, -COUPER, ghore kā sandāgar, kārwān, ghore kā phirwalk.

**A HORSE-DOCTOR**, sālotari, sālistri; — (*horse-dung*) lid.

**HORSE-FACED**, ghur-mūdhā, asp-manṅar or -rū.

**HORSE-FLY**, baghi, dāns, ghur-makkhi.

**HORSE-HAIR**, ghore ke bāl, ghur-bāl.

**HORSE-LEECH**, bhaināsā- or rā-e-jonk.

**HORSEMAN**, (*a good rider*) shah-sawār, ghur-chāh, bag-dhariyā, sawār-kār, karāwal, bāgi, khūd-asp; — (*pensioner*) asp-tāsiha-ma'āf; — (*trooper*) sawār, bārgir, chaphaitā, turk-sawār, asānd.

**HORSEMANSHIP**, sawār-kārī, shah-sawārī, ghur-chāhī.

**HORSE-MINT**, habahi pūdina, dakhani pūdina.

**HORSE-PLAY**, khar-masti, khirs-bāzi.

**HORSE-RACE**, ghur-daup, asp-daupī.

**HORSE-RADISH**, turbi barri, mūngā (or rather a tree, which in taste and smell greatly resembles it) sa-jānā, sanjhanā or sahajnā,

**HORSE-SHOD**, na'l ghore kā, na'l i asp.

**HORSE-STEALER**, ghur-chor, asp-dud.

**HORSE-TAIL**, (*species of tree so called*) siris-gāchh.

**HORSE-WAT**, gāriyā-rāh, ghur-daup.

**HORTICULTURE**, nakhl- or chaman-bandī, gul-kiri.

**HORN**, moze, jurāb, pā, etāba.

**HOSIER**, moze- &c. -bāf, jurāb-bāf.

**HOSPITABLE**, saiyāh-dost, musāfir-parwar, mihmān-nawāz, mihmān-dār, ahli mudārā, musāfir- &c. -dost or -parwar, gharib-nawāz, dayāmān.

**HOSPITABLET**, mihmāndārī- &c. -se, gharib-nawāz-e

**HOSPITAL**, bimār-khāna, dārū-sh-shafā, shafā-khāna.

**HOSPITALITY**, musāfir-parwarī, mihmān-dārī, mihmān-nawāzī, mudārā, taufiq, mezbāni, āwābhag.

**HOST**, mez-bān, mihmān-dār, sāhib-khāna, nyotik; — (*army*) lashkar, dal; — (*of a tavern, &c.*) pir i mughān, bhathiyārā.

**HOSTAGE**, ol, yarghmāl, kafil, wail; — (*to take as*) ol-bandi kar-lenā. [jārā.]

**HOSTESS**, gharni, bhathiyārī, bhathiyārīn (from bhathī).

**HOSTILE**, mukhālīf, mu'ānid, bairi, bad-andesh.

**HOSTILITY**, dushmani, 'adawāt, bair, laṭā, i, hār.

**HOSTLER**, sāis, charwādār.

**HOT**, garm, tattā, hārr, muhriq, tātal, indhor, guti, sozān; — (*as a bitch*) rajī (from rajnā, to be in heat); — (*lewd*) mast; — (*violent*) sahit, bhāri, barā; — (*precipitate*) jald, utā, olā; — (*hazy*) tez, charparā.

**A HOT BATH**, hammām, garm-āba, garmāwa or garmāya.

**HOT-BRAINED**, **HOT-HEADED**, **HOT-SPUR**, tez-mizāj, garm-mizāj, tund-jab, ghussawar, be-tadbir, be-andesha, garm-rau, āgin-subhāw.

**HOT COCKLES**, kirm kīrā, tiliyā muraihā.

**THE HOT WINDS**, lū, sāmūm, luk, bād i sāmūm.

**HOTLY**, ba-shiddat, kina-se, tezagi-se, hārāt-se.

**HOTNESS**, garmi, hārāt.

**HOVEL**, chhappar, jhomprā, kuṭi, gophā, marhāki.

**TO HOVE**, ṭahar-rahnā, thiraknā, phirtā-rahnā; — (*as birds, &c.*) manḍlānā, thirthirānā, lagī-rahnā.

**HOUSD**, shikārī kuttā; — (*greyhound*) tāzi-kuttā.

**HOUE**, ghari, s'at, ghanṭā, dand (equal to twenty-four of our minutes); — (*lucky*) mahūrāt, nek-s'at or su-s'at, su-ghari; — (*at what hour?*) kis ghari.

**HOUE-GLASS**, shisha e s'at, kaṭori, piyāla, paimāna; — (*his hour-glass is out*) us kā piyāla bhar-chukā or ma'mūr hū, ā (lit. full, because the Indian horologe is differently constructed).

**HOUELY**, ghari-ghari, s'at ba s'at, har-ghari, āphor-pahr.

**HOULET**, uldā, pechā (v. owl).

**HOUSE**, ghar, makān, haweli, khāna, bait, dār, kada (the four last words generally used in comp., as bāwar-chi-khāna, *cook-house*), kothī, geh, grih, bhawan, dhām, bakhrī, bāri, mahāl, sarā, mandal, mandap, kishāna, buk's; — (*in comp.*) bārā, sālā, sāl, sālān; — (*summer*) banglā (vulg. bungalow); — (*re-*

*spectfully*) ni'mat-or daulat-khāna, fakīr-āc. -khāna;  
— (*lower roomed*) kursidār- or ektālā-ghar; —  
(*family*) gharānā, tabār, naal; — (*station of a planet*)  
burj, mansil, rās; — (*applied to living*) ma'āsh,  
gugrān; — (*to keep a good house*) achchhi ma'āsh,  
r, chahal pahal-r, bhog-bilās-k, achchhi-gugrān-k;  
— (*from house to house*) ghar ba ghar, dar ba dar;  
— (*to keep open house*) mihmān-khāna garm-r;  
— (*house made by children*) gharaundā.

TO HOUSE, ghar meñ-rakhnā or -pahunchānā.

HOUSE-BREAKER, ḡakait, sendhiyā, naḡab-zan, sendh-  
mār,

HOUSE-BREAKING, ḡakaiti, naḡab-zani, sendhmār.

HOUSEHOLD, gharānā, khāndān; — (*servants*) nau-  
kar-chākār, shāgird-peha; — (*goods*) ghar-bār,  
aḡau-l-bait, aḡlā, khān o mām (also *household stuff*);  
— (*expenses*) baiyūtāt, uchāpat, kharch-khāngi.

HOUSEHOLDER, HOUSEKEEPER, girhist, khāna-dār,  
ahl-i khāna, gharbārī, makān-dār, shāhib-īmārat or  
-khāna, bakhriyā, gharwālā, purkh.

HOUSEKEEPING, khāna-dārī, ghar-karnā, girhisti.

HOUSELESS, be-gharā, be-ghar, be-dar, digambar, be  
khān o mām.

HOUSEWIFE, ghar ki khāwindinī, gharī, girhistan,  
girthan, purkhāyan; — (*a female economist*) gir-  
histinī, kifā-it-shīār.

HOUSEWIFEERY, khāna-dārī, girhisti.

HOUSING, chhān-chhappar; — (*of a saddle*) dāmānī,  
zin-posh, āwāf.

HOW, (*in what manner*) kis tarāh, kaisā, kyūn-kar,  
kyūn, kyā, kyā-hi, kām-kaun, kis-kis; — (*how*  
*long*) kab-tak, kab-kā, kab- or kahān-ba-it, -lag,  
-torī or tē, tā ba-kai, tā-kai, kuḡā-hadd, kahān-talak,  
tā-kuḡā; — (*how oft*) kai ber, kote dā'e, ketne  
martabe; — (*how many*) ketne; — (*why*) kyūn,  
kāhe-ko, kis-wāste; — (*how much*) chī-ḡadar, ketā;  
— (*how much so ever*) jyon jyon, opposed to tyon  
tyon, so much; — (*how d'ye*) mizāj kaisā, kaise-  
hain, khair o āfiyat, mizāj mulāzimān bakhair; —  
(*how far*) keti dūr; — (*with how much trouble*)  
kis-kis tapdī-se, kis-kis miḡnat se.

HOWEVER, lekin, magar, par, wa-lek or wa-lekin  
tathāpi.

HOWITZER, 'arāba,

HOWL, pukār, nauha, wālwa, wālā or wā-wālā.

TO HOWL, ronā, pukārnā, nauha-k, kūknā, phikūrnā.

HOWSOEVER, kaisā-hi, ketnā-hi, ketā-hi.

HUBBUB, haybārī, halchal, harjmarj, balwā, daur-dhūp,  
bānk-pukār, bhīr-bhār.

HUCKABACK, (*figured linen so called*) soznī.

HUCKSTER, HUCKSTERER, kunjārā, pasārī, bisāḡi.

HUDDLE, dher, ganj-shahida, tiribiri, garganjā, kullā-  
tain.

TO HUDDLE, ḡālnā, le lenā; — (*to muddle*) lapet-r;  
— (*to perform in a hurry*) sarāsari-k or -banānā;  
— (*to confuse things*) makhlūt-k, milā-ḡālnā, dar-  
ham-barham-k.

HUE, (*colour*) rang, laun, gūn or gūna.

HUE AND CRY, ḡhul, shor, gohār, ḡhul-ḡhapārā, shor-  
shaghab, bānk-pukār, hūhā, pukārā-pukārī, daurā-  
daurī.

HUFF, khaḡi, chirchirāshā, jhān, tā.o.

TO BE IN A HUFF, chirchirānā, agrānā, phūlnā, garm-  
h; — (*to go off in a huff*) tamaknā.

TO HUG, god-meñ-lenā, baghal-meñ-dābnā, chhāti-  
lagānā, gale-lagānā, pyār-k, ang-lagānā.

HUGE, barā, kalāh, 'aḡim, bokas, mahā, bhāinsar,  
chandhar; — (*having a huge body*) 'aḡimu-l-jugga.

HUGELY, be-shiddat, bahut, bahutāyat-se.

HUGENESS, barā-i, kulānī, mahatwa, jasāmat.

HUGGER-MUGGER, (*secrecy*) ḡhūs-phūs, ḡup-chup.

HULK, HULK, kothi, peḡ, khol.

HUM, bhinak, bhinbhināshā, ḡhunḡhunāshā, āshā.

TO HUM, (*to gull*) jhulānā, ḡhunḡhunānā, ḡungun-  
ānā, muñh-meñ ḡānā; — (*as bees*) bhinaknā,  
bhinbhinānā, manmanānā; — (*as a person mut-  
tering*) ḡingīnānā.

TO HUM AND HAW, hickkichā-ke-bolnā, hūn-hān-k.

HUMAN, insānī, bashrī, mānukhi; — (*creature*)  
ādam-zād, insān, ādmi, jan, jānā, mānuhi, nar,  
bashar, jītak, kalsārā or kalsārī.

HUMANE, insān, bhālā-mānas, mulā'im, narm-dil,  
ḡalim, salim, mutarāḡḡim, dard-mand, mom-dil,  
shāhib-murawwat, ahl, nek-kho, raḡm-dil, ḡulāb-  
chashm, komal-subhāw.

HUMANELY, bhālmānsī-se, ādmiyat-se, āc.

HUMANITY, insāniyat, ādmiyat, ādam-garī, mulā'imat,  
ḡilim, tarāḡḡum, mom-dill, narm-dill, mardumi,  
bashriyat, āc. bashrī; — (*kindness*) bhāl-mānsā.i.

TO HUMANIZE, insān- āc. -k, ādmi-k or -banānā.

HUMBLE, ḡharīb, ḡalim, miḡkin, ādhin, kamsharr, ham-  
wār, nā-chiz, khāk-sār, nimānā, bechāra, kam-shān,  
faro-tan, khāk-nishin, 'ājiz, aḡḡar, fakīr, mutāḡam-  
ḡnūl, niwanhār; — (*dependent*) rahwā; —  
(-fare) ḡharībā mau, ḡukrā-ḡerā.

TO HUMBLE, ḡalim- āc. -k, ḡhik-k, changā-banānā,  
tor-denā, dabā-e-r, ḡhā-d; — (*-one's self*) fāro-  
tānī-k; — (*to make low*) past-k, nichā-k, latārnā.

HUMBLENESS, ḡhurbat, ḡilim, miḡkinī, niyāz, ḡharībī,  
hamwārī, khāk-sārī.

HUMBLY, ḡharībī- āc. -se, ḡharībāna.

HUMID, marḡūb, nam, nam-nāk, odā, tar o tāsa.

HUMIDITY, ruḡbat, tarāwat, nam-nāki, sil, od, tarī,  
tarā.i.

HUMILIATION, fāro-tānī, 'ījz o inkisār, khush' o  
khushd', kasr i nās. [sārī.

HUMILITY, ḡalimī, taḡammul, ādhintā, nautā.i, inki-

HUMMING-BIRD, shakar-khorā, phūcho.

HUMORIST, khud-rā-e, khud-pasand, aphaḡḡā.

HUMOROUS, (*capricious*) mutalawwin-mizāj, be-ḡabāt,  
be-ḡiyām; — (*jocular*) ḡhaḡaf, ḡarif, hanḡor, dil-  
lagan, khush-jab', hāsā-lonā.

HUMOROUSLY laḡife-se, ḡhaḡoli-se, masḡharāḡi-se.

HUMOROUSNESS, har-dam-khiyālī; — (*jocularity*)  
ḡhaḡhe-bāzi, ḡhaḡholī, khush-jabā'i, ḡarifāt.

HUMOURSOME, tunuk-mizāj, ḡhaḡilā, ḡiddī, rastilā,  
khush-gap.

HUMOUR, (*moisture*) ras, raḡas, pānī, pansā; —  
(*matter, deflucion*) byādh, san-pāt; — (*fun*)  
ḡhaḡhā, mazākḡ, luḡf, nazākat, ḡun; — (*habit*)  
lat, 'ādat; — (*of the eye*) pānī; — (*of the body*)  
khilḡ (pl. akhlāḡ), mādda (pl. mawādd); — (*temper*)  
kho, mizāj, ḡyon; — (*state*) ḡāl, ḡālat; — (*jo-  
cularity*) ḡhaḡhe-bāzi; — (*caprice*) lahar, khiyāl;  
— (*morbid humour*) kaḡāfat, akhlāḡ i fāsida, ma-  
wādd i fāsida, akhlāḡ i raddiya, opposed to —  
(*bland humour*) akhlāḡ i sāliha; — (*good humour*)  
khush-hālī or -waḡḡtī, magan.

TO HUMOUR, marḡi-r, khāḡir-r, nāz-bardārī-k, chocho-  
pocho-k, muñh-r, ri'āyat-k; — (*to comply with*)  
ḡabā'iat-k, pal-rawī-k.

HUMP, kūbar, kūz, ḡil, adlā, kub; — (*of a bullock,*  
āc.) kohān, kanha.

HUMP-BACK, HUMP-BACKED, HUNCH-BACKED, kūḡrā,  
kūza-pusht, kūḡjā, kubḡā, pusht-kham.

HUNDRED, san, sai, ḡad or sad, saikrā, sat; — (*one*  
*in a hundred*) san meñ ek; — (*a hundred thou-  
sand*) lākḡ, lakh, lak.

HUNDREDS, saiyon, saikrōn, ḡadhā.

HUNDREDTH, sauwān or saiwān, ḡadum.

**HUNGER**, bhūkh, gursinagi, jā', chhūdhā, kharā, i, piṣā-khar.  
**TO HUNGER** or **BE HUNGRY**, bhūkh-lagnā, bhūkhā-  
 &c. -h, kalejā-malnā, ānt-saṭnā, peṭ meṭ āg lagnā,  
 anṭriyāñ kul huwallāh-paṛhnā, dozakh-jalnā, peṭ-  
 lag-rahnā.  
**HUNGRY**, bhūkhā, gursina, mar-bhūkhā, bhūkha-  
 or chhūdhā-rathū.  
**HUNGRILY**, mar-bhūkhā sā, gursina-wār.  
**HUNKE**, hīrī, buḍhā, buḍhā khabiṣ, wali khangar, jak.  
**HUNT**, HUNTING, shikār, said, ākhetak, aher, khader.  
**TO HUNT**, shikār-k, said-k, aher-k, ahernā, ragednā,  
 khadernā, ākhetak-k or khelnā; — (to practice)  
 bā,oli-d.  
**HUNTER**, HUNTERMAN, shikār-bāz, sayyād, ākhetaki,  
 baheliyā, mir-shikār, shikāri, karāwal.  
**A HUNTER** or **HUNTING-DOG**, shikāri-kuttā, tāzi-  
 kuttā (applied generally to the greyhound).  
**HUNTING-HORN**, narsingā; — (horse) shikāri-  
 ghorā.  
**HURDLE**, thaṭhar, ṭappi, dhaḍhā.  
**TO HURL**, ḍālnā, girā-denā, chālānā, mārā.  
**HURLYBURLY**, harbārī, khalbālī, hullar, ghadr, harj-  
 marj, ghulghula, dharākā, dhabā-dhabī, dharā-  
 dharī, dhān-dhān.  
**HURRICANE**, āndhī, ṭūfān, āndhro, jhāṭr.  
**HURRY**, jaldī, shitābī, harbārī, harbārī, bharbharāṭ,  
 kalbalāṭ, daṛā-daṛī, begā-begī, iṭṭirābī, ẓarrat;  
 — (in going away) jalsā-khaṭībī.  
**TO HURRY**, jald-k, shitāb-k, harbārī-k, halbalānā,  
 harbārānā, bharbharānā, adbadānā, harbārānā.  
**HURT**, nuksān, ziyān, ẓarar, khisāra, āseb; —  
 (wound) zakhm, ghā, o, choṭ; — (damaged) cho-  
 ṭailā, zakhm-khurda.  
**TO HURT**, lagnā, choṭālnā, khaṭaknā, chubnā; — (to  
 wound) choṭiyānā; — (to pain) dukhānā, dard-d  
 or -pahunchānā; — (to harm) nuksān-k, nasānā.  
**HURTFUL**, muṭīr, ziyān-āwar, mukhālīf, mazmūm,  
 mukhīll, zahr.  
**HURTFULNESS**, muṭarrat, ziyān-kārī, ẓarar.  
**HUSBAND**, khaṣam, shauhar, zauj, khāwind, pi, bhatār,  
 kanth, swāmī, bālam, purkh, bālmā, muns, jorū-  
 wālā, kamāne-wālā, oṭī, kamāsūt.  
**TO HUSBAND**, syārā-k, girhistī-k; — (to take care  
 of) iṭṭiyāṭ-k; — (to manage frugally) ẓarfa-k.  
**HUSBANDMAN**, kisān, mazārī, jotahā, dihkān, kashā-  
 warz, girhist, baḡar-gar.  
**HUSBANDRY**, kisnā, i, kisht-kārī, zirā'at, kisnāwat, kis-  
 naut, jot-pot, jot-jāt; — (frugality) girhistī,  
 khāna-dārī, kingāsh, kingā, sh.  
**HUSH**! chup, chup-raho, khāmosh.  
**TO HUSH**, (n.) chup- or khāmosh- or sākī-rahnā; —  
 (to be still) thambhnā; (a.) chup- &c. -k, thāmbhnā,  
 band-k, rokṇā, chupchupānā, dānt-kilnā, muñh-  
 mārṇā; — (to hush up) khāk-ḍālnā, chhipānā.  
**HUSH-MONEY**, rishwat, muñh-bharī, chupī, dant-kilī,  
 muñh-marā, i.  
**HUSK**, chhilkā, baklā, post, chhāl, bhūsi, chūnī, pholar,  
 kashr, pharhā; — (without the husk, as rice, &c.)  
 dho, ā; — (having the husk, as pease, &c.) andho, ā,  
 ghair-mukashshar.  
**TO HUSK**, chhilkā-utārṇā, mukashshar-k, chhīlnā,  
 nikhornā, dhonā, chhāṭpnā.  
**HUSKED**, (having the husks) chhilkē-dār, mukashshar-  
 k; — (without husks) v. husk.  
**HUSKY**, (impudent woman) ṭhagnī, kuttāma, phūhar,  
 chhīnāl, murdār, khaḍba.  
**HUT**, chhappar, jhomprā, kuṭī, mandiyā, kulba,  
 chhānī, ghoṇpā, taprī, kulba-iḥzān.

**HUZZA**! ghaughā, shor-shaghab, jai, hūhā, jai-jāite,  
 hurrā.  
**TO HUZZA**, jai jai kār-k, shor-shaghab, ūhānā.  
**HYACINTH**, (flower) sambul, ābrūd; — (gem) ī-  
 mān-gūn.  
**HYADES**, ad-dabarān (vulgarly called aldebaran).  
**HYDRA**, rawan; perhaps the nearest Indian repre-  
 sentative of the hydra is sesh or sesh-nāg, q. v. in  
 Part I.  
**HYDROCELE**, nuzūl, and-soth, āb nuzūl, nuzūl-i-mī;  
 — (to have) pānī-utarnā.  
**HYDROCEPHALUS**, (to have) pānī-charhṇā.  
**HYDROMEL**, (mead) shahad-āba, pānā.  
**HYENA**, girir, charch, lakrā, ẓab', kaṭār, lakr-baghi,  
 bar-peṭā, haṭājir, bālū-kolā. [ganu]  
**HYMEN**, (membrane) parda, chaddar; — (god) gar-  
 hymn, astut, maulūd, munṭabat, kauch, dhur-pā,  
 madaḥ, hamd, bhajan.  
**TO HYMN**, astut-gānā, dharma-gīt-gānā.  
**HYPERBOLE**, mubālagha, iḡhrāk, ghūlū, utprechhī,  
 ziyādātī, tarjīh bilā murajjah.  
**HYPERBOLICAL**, (hyperbolically) mubālagha-āmez, s  
 rū e mubālagha.  
**HYPER-CRITIC**, daḥḥāk, bidirni, 'aib-gir, harf-gir.  
**HYPERN**, khaṭṭī fāṣila or nishān i fāṣila.  
**HYPOCHONDRICAL**, &c., ahli khaṭāḥān, sandā,  
 khalāl-damāgh.  
**HYPOCHONDRICUM**, bakhi, kokh.  
**HYPOCRIST**, riya, sālūs, makr, dū-rangī, kapāṭ, kapā,  
 bhagal, chhal, nifāk, darā, ū, do-rū, i, fareb, khidā.  
**HYPOCRITE**, riya-kār, do-rūya, makkār, dū-rang  
 kapṭī, jau-farosh gandum-numā, munāṣīf, ṣābir-  
 numā, murā, i.  
**TO BE A HYPOCRITE**, man meṭ shaiḥ farid, baḥī  
 meṭ int-h.  
**HYPOCHRITICAL**, makr-āmez, murā, i, ṣābir-parat,  
 muhīl, bahurūpiyā, indrāyan kā phal, gau-mukhī-  
 bāgh, makkār, darā, i, dūrū, i.  
**HYPOCRITICALLY**, makr-se, riya-se, fareb-se, &c.  
**HYPOTHESES**, pindār, rā, e, ṭiyās, āṭkal, āṭkal-jappī,  
 bāndhnū.  
**HYSSOP**, zūfā or zūfi.  
**HYSTERICS**, āseb, shaiḥ-saddo, shaiṭān, bhūt; —  
 (that woman has the hysterics) us riṇḍī ko shaiṭā  
 lagā hai (lit. that woman has got the devil in her).

## I &amp; J.

**I**, (pron.) main (ham, the plural, is now much used  
 for the singular); — (I myself) main āp; — (I  
 shall go, speaking humbly and respectfully) ghulām  
 jā, egā (i. e. your slave will go), banda, may also be  
 used in this manner.  
**TO JABBER**, baknā, bar-mārṇā, bak-bak-karnā.  
**JABBERER**, bakki, bā, o-jhak, be-hūda-go.  
**JACK**, (prig) gurgā, mardak, ḥarām-zāda, hārīn; —  
 (cup) kuppā, nar; — (support) ghori; — (flag or  
 union-jack) nishān, alam; — (of all trades) bar-  
 bābī, har-fannā, jān-pānde; — (at bowls) betā;  
 — (jack-pudding) maskhara, ẓafālī; — (jack  
 with lantern) shulā e shaiṭānī, lūkā, chhālāwā.  
**JACKAL**, gidar, shighāl, siyāl, phibā, ū, arigāl, jambū,  
 phe, ū, phenkār, ro, ār, kolā.  
**JACKANAPES**, JACKY, chandū, bihārī, lāl-gaṇḍī,  
 mannū.  
**JACKDAW**, kagelā, zāgh.  
**JACKET**, angā, kurta, angrakhā; — (quilted) gadī,  
 kurtani, chohnā, kurtī (prop. restricted to a woman's  
 jacket).

**JADE**, (*horae*) charkhā; — (*woman*) thagni, kuttāma, murdār, māngnā, ḥarām-zādi, gānd-marāni, jamālo, chulbuliyā, chhināl, kāfir; — (*rovinante*) khallaṭ, ṭaṭwāni, ḍaggā.

**TO JADE**, (a.) thakānā, mānda-k, 'ājiz-k, be-zār-k, la-tūr-nā, khakheṛnā, thaṣnānā; (n.) thaknā, mānda- &c. -h. [phaṭnā.

**JADED**, kharāb-khastā; — (*to be jaded*) gānd-A JAGG, dandāna, phāns, chonch; — (*to jagg*) dandāna-dār-k.

**JAGGED**, JAGGY, dandāna-dār; — (*jaggedness*) dandāna-dāri. [phāṭak.

**JAIL**, kaid-khāna, bandi-khāna, paṇḍit-khāna, zindān, JAIL-BYED, kaidi-chipriyā, ahli zindān.

**JAILER**, bandi-khāne kā nigāh-bān, bandi-khāne kā dāroghā.

**JAKES**, pā-e-khāna, makān i ṣarūr, baitu-l-khala, sandās, patāl-mohri; — (*the jake fruit*) kaṭhal, phanas or phannas, the roasted seeds of which very much resemble chesnuts.

**JALAP**, gul-'abbās ki jar; — (*the plant*) gul-'abbās.

**JAM**, (*jelly*) murabba; — (*to jam, confine*) band-k, gāṛnā.

**JAME**, (*of a door*) bāzū, darwāze-kā-bāzū.

**TO JANGLE**, (*to wrangle*) chakhā-chakhi- &c. -k.

**JANGLEE**, ḥujjati, jhagrālū.

**JANISARY**, from yanichari, *new soldier*.

**JANUARY**, māgh, māh-tapā; — (*first month of the Muhammadan year*) muḥarramu-l-ḥarām, dahe kā chānd (v. Hind. Gram. last page).

**JAPAN**, (*earth*) kath, khair, kathā, papriyā; — (*work*) raughani-kām, japhāni.

**JAR**, JARRING, jharpā-jharpi; — (*sound*) khay-kharāḥaṭ, kharak, jhankār, jhanak.

**JAR**, (*nessel*) gharā, gagri, ṭhiliyā, badhnā, sabū, karwā, miṭhiyā, martabān, jālā, bhāṇḍi, goli, ḍahri; — (*a large jar*) māṭh, matkā, khum, māthor, nānd, kondā.

**TO JAR**, khaykharānā, khaykānā, jhanaknā, jhankārnā; — (*to be inconsistent*) nā-muwāfiq-h, nā-hamwār-h, mukhālif-h; — (*to dispute*) jhagar-nā, bakheṛā-k; — (*to leave the door ajar*) darwāza-phāmphar-or -ochhā or -algā, or -adh-khulā-rakhnā.

**JARDES**, (*spavin*) haḍḍā, motrā, rāsā.

**JARGON**, ghich-pich, gharbaṭ, katā-bhākḥā, kachi-boli.

**JASMIN**, yāsmīn, samun, chambeli, bel, jāti, johi-jāhi, 'ishk pechā.

**JASPER**, zabarjad, sang i yashm, zabarjūd.

**JAVELIN**, barchhi, garhiyā, sāng, neza, nezak or nim-neza.

**JAUNDICE**, kaṇwal, yarkān, pāṇḍū, paṇḍrog, ambāt, perhaps *anasarcous*.

**JAUNT**, sair, maṭar-gasht, āwāragi.

**TO JAUNT**, phirā-k, āwāra-phirnā.

**JAW**, jabrā, chauhar, chaunkā, kalla, gal-saṭṭā, gal-phaṭāng, kallā-ṭhālā.

**TO JAW**, kalla-mārnā, gāli-denā, galiyānā.

**JAY**, nil-kanth, sabzak; — (*a fop*) khush-poshak.

**ICE**, yakh, pālā, barf (prop. snow, but generally applied to the artificial ice used as luxuries); — (*maker*) barf-sāz; — (*ice-house*, &c.) yakh-chāl, barf-khāna; — (*to break the ice*) chheṛnā, sarwā-k.

**ICHOE**, zard-āb, pāni, panchhā, zahrāb; — (*ichorous*) panihā.

**IOICKE**, kalam or barf-kā or barf-ki-kalam.

**IOY**, pur-yakh, barfi, yakh-dār.

**IDEA**, khīyāl, wahm, taṣawwur, soch, dhyān, būjh, fikr, mat, samajhi, fahmid, bharam, tarang, lahar, bhagal, jhak, anho (properly anubhav).

**IDEAL**, khīyāl, wahmi, farṣi, 'arīṣi, bharmi, &c. mani. **IDENTICAL**, IDENTIC, muṭābiq, ekhi, eksān, wāhid, wuhī; — *he is the identical man* yih wuhī shakhs, hai.

**IDENTITY**, muṭābakat, taṭbiq, yakāni; — (*self*) shakhhiyat, gāt, tashakhkhush, hawiyat, khūdi, āpan-hāi, ekāi, apnā, et, ham-hasti, ekiyat.

**IDIOM**, ṭarzi i kalām, tarkib, muḥāwara, rozmarra, iṣṭilāh, siyāk, sabāk, siyāk ikalām, ḍhab, chalāwā, ḍhānchā, jastbast.

**IDIOMATICALLY**, (*peculiar to*) khāṣṣ, makhsūs; — (*phraseological*) iṣṭilāhi, majāzi.

**IDIOT**, gidi, aḥmak, ablah, be-wukūf, gā, odi, bhakwā, pāgal, janam dhūndhā, janami mūrakh, mādar-zād mu, arṭā.

**IDOTISM**, himākaṭ, ablahi, be-wukūfi, aḥmaḳi.

**IDLE**, (*lasy*) sust, majhūl, kāhil, āram-ṭalab, ārami, ḍhilā; — (*unemployed*) baiṭhā, parā, aṭhālā, nikammā, be-kār, sartārā, mu'attal; — (*useless*) be-fāida, akārath; — (*trifling*) be-ma'ni, pūch, be-hūda, muḥmal.

**TO IDLE**, susti- &c. -k, sust- &c. -h, makhi-mārnā; — (*to be idle*) baiṭhnā, paṛnā, kawwe-upānā, kah-lānā, mangal-git-gānā, pāni-pīṭnā.

**IDLENESS**, susti, majhūli, kāhili, be-kāri, be-hūdagi, ta'attul, baiṭhā, o, akāj.

**IDLER**, āwāra, harza-gard, kam-chor, khelwāri, tamāsh-bīn, did-bāz, khelandrā.

**IDLY**, susti- &c. -se, kāhilāna, rā, egān, be-fāida.

**IDOL**, but, mūrāt, ganam, la'bat, naḥab nigār, de, o; — (*beloved or popular*) har dil 'azīz, manonit.

**IDOLATOR**, but-parast, gabr, kāfir, ātaah-parast, mūrāt-pūjak, mushrik.

**IDOLATRY**, but-parasti or -parastish, mūrāt-pūjā, shirk.

**TO IDOLIZE**, 'azīz-jānnā, pūjnā, khudā-jānnā or mānuā; — (*to love dearly*) maḥbūb-jānnā.

**JEALOUS**, bad-ḡann, bad-gumān, shakkī, waswāsi, mutawāhhim, jhalhāyā, ḡanni, gumāni, rashki, khīyālī, dhokhi, ghayūr, ghairati, ānbāni.

**TO BE JEALOUS**, bad-ḡann- &c. -h, jalnā, jal-mārnā.

**JEALOUSLY**, shakk-se, bad-ḡanni-se, &c.

**JEALOUSY**, JEALOUSNESS, shakk, ḡann, bad-ḡanni, waswās, khaṭra, jhal, bharam, rashk, ḍāh, sautiyyā-ḍāh, gumān, dhokhā, muzanna, ihtimāl.

**JEER**, JEEHING, ṭa'n-tashni', la'n-ṭa'n, ṭa'na-zani, āwāza-kashi, boli-tholi, batolā, choṭ.

**TO JEER**, ṭa'n-tashni'- &c. -k, chirānā, āre hāthoḥ-lenā, boli- or bāt- &c. -mārnā, shamāṭat-k.

**JEEPER**, ṭa'na-zan, ḥarīf-ḡarīf, boli-mār, kināya-bāz, ṭhatholiyā.

**JEERINGLY**, ṭa'n-tashni'-se, ṭa'na-zani-se.

**JEHOVAH**, yāhū, allāhu-ta'ālā, izād. [ochhā.

**JEJUNE**, (*dry, insipid*) rūkhā, siṭhā, khālī, kachā,

**JELLY**, lu'āb, lobāb, rubb, munjamād.

**JEOPARDY**, ji-jokhim, jān-bāzi, sar-bāzi, jān-kandani, jān-kani, halākat.

**JERK**, dhay, hachkolā, tarākḥ, jhaṭak. [ṭaknā.

**TO JERK**, pushtak-chhāntnā, jhārnā, jharjharānā, jha-

**JEST**, ṭhaṭhā, khilli, khush-ṭabā'i, mazākḥ, muṭā'iba, hazl, hazliyat, zaṭal, istiḥzā, baḡla, hāhā-bihī, ṭhaṭholi; — (*butt*) hadaf, nishāna, maṭ'un; — (*in jest*) haṣṣne- &c. -ki-rāh, ṭhaṭholi-se.

**TO JEST**, ṭhaṭhā- &c. -k or -mārnā, khilkhilānā.

**JESTER**, ṭhaṭhe-bāz, ṭhaṭhol, jugat-bāz, khush-ṭab', khilli-bāz, zaṭali, khilāunā; — (*buffoon*) maskhara, bhāṇḍ.

**JESTING**, ṭhaṭhe-bāzi, jugat-bāzi, ṭhaṭholi, maskharagi; — (*jesting apart*) ṭhaṭhā bar ṭaraf or dar-kinār.

JESUS CHRIST, haşrat 'isā, haşrat al masīh.

JET, (*fossil*) sang i mūsā, siyāh-tāb, shiba; — (*spout*) nal, nall.

A JET D'EAU, fawwāra, phohārā, shād-ravān.

JETTY, (*black*) bhaurā sā, kīra-gūn, mushki, mushk-fām.

JEW, yahūd, yahūdī, also jahūd, &c.; — (*Jew's-ear*) kān-chapra; — (*Jew's-harp*) mur-chang; — (*Jew-stone*) hajra-i-yahūd.

JEWEL, (*ornament*) gahnā, sewar, chānd-kālī, champā-kālī, alankār, abhūkhan, man, mānik, nag, subarn, gohar, gānḥī; — (*box*) jawāhir-dān; — (*office*) jawāhir-khāna; — (*gem*) jawāhir (pl. of *janhar*), ratan; — (*my jewel!*) merī la'l; — (*set jewels*) sewar i murāsā, jāra, u-gahnā: some of the many ornaments used in India are—jīkā, bindī, bindiyā, besar, bulāk.

JEWELLER, jauhari, jāriyā, jawāhir-farosh; — (*young*) jauhari-bacha.

IF, agar, jo, kāsh, je, jan; — (*not*) nahin to, wa-illā; — (*whether or no*) kī, with the negative, &c.; — (*he doubts if two and two be four*) wuh shakk rakhtā hai kī do o do chār hai yā nahin; — (*as if*) goyā-kī, jāisā-kī.

IGNIS-FATUUS, ghūl i bayābānī, āg-shaitānī, lūkā chhālāwā.

IGNOBLE, kamīna, pāji, rizāla, bad-aql, nich, aḥḍr, sifā, faro-māya, kū-jāt, bad-gāt or -nasl, tukhm-bad, gall.

IGNOBLY, IGNOMINIOUSLY, nāmardī-se, beḥurmatī- &c. -se, pāipan-se, gillat-se.

IGNOMINIOUS, nā-shā-ista, ghāt, kaḥīḥ, zabūn, faṣī-ḥatī, bad-nām, kalankī, dāghī, bad, ruswā, malāmātī.

IGNOMINY, ruswā-i, faṣīḥat, tafsiḥ, bad-nāmī, be-ḥurmatī, be-ghairatī, kalank, dāgh.

IGNORAMUS, (*blockhead*) aḥjal, aḥmaḥ, mūrakh.

IGNORANCE, jīhl, jāhīl, nā-dānī, agyānī, be-khabarī, be-wuḳūfī, jihālāt, abodh, anmat, be-sha'ūrī, nā-waḳīfyat, nā-shināsī; — (*pretending ignorance*) tajāhul.

IGNORANT, jāhīl, nā-khwānda, be-khabar, nā-waḳīf, agyān, an-jān, be-wuḳūf, nā-dān, hech-madān, be-hosh, kam-aql or -fahm or -khirad, nākīs-aql, kaj-fahm, nā-fahm or -shināsa, be-sha'ūr, lā-ya'lām, nā-dānista, anāri, bhūch, mūrakh, urambā.

IGNORANTLY, nā-dānista, nādānī- &c. -se.

JIG, (*a dance*) thīrak-nāch; — (*tune*) chaltī.

JILT, 'aiyārī, nakhre-bāz, makkārā; — (*coquette*) be-wafā, thagnī, chanchal, baṭṭe-bāz.

TO JILT, thagnā, chhālānā, baṭṭe-bāzi- &c. -k.

JINGLE, kharḥarāḥaṭ, kharak, jhanak, jhanak, jhan-jhan, thanthan, &c.; — (*the jingles used as an ornament for the feet*) ghūnḡhrū, chaurāsī, pā.el.

TO JINGLE, kharḥarānā, khaunkhanānā, jhanakānā, jhanjhanānā, jhanaknā, thanthanānā.

ILIAC, (*passion*) kūlinj, bā-o-sūl.

ILL, (adj.) burā, kaḥīḥ, ziaht; — (in comp. kū or ku, bad, dur, as bad-gūrat, ill-favoured; — (*in-disposed*) āzār- or kasal-mand, kāhīl, kārnī, dukhī; — (*sick*) be-ārām, 'alīl, nā-sāz, bimār.

ILL, (sub.) burā-i, badī, zabūnī, kaḥḥat, 'aib; — (*misfortune*) āfat, balā, aḥamat.

ILL-BEHAVED, &c., be- or ku-chāl, be-waḥ, kaj-khulḥ, bad-sulūk, kū-lachhnā.

ILL-BRED, bad-akhḥlāk, bad-khulḥ, gustākḥ, be-imtiyāz, be-tamīz, kusīl, bad-keśh or -aṭwār or -ā, in or -farīḥ or -chāl, kū-dhang, kulachhan, kugat.

ILL-DISPOSED, bad-ḥabī'at, kūlachhnā.

ILLEGAL, khilāf i shar', mukhālīf i shar', ḥarām, nā-durust; kū-paḥī, nā-mashrū', ghair-jā'iz.

ILLEGALITY, nā-durustī, mukhālīfat i shar'.

ILLEGIBLE, nā-khwāndanī, -bad-khatt, marḥū.

ILLEGITIMACY, ḥarām-sādagī, ḥarām-sarīshī.

ILLEGITIMATE, ḥarām-sāda, waladu-s-zinā, dhāmḥī, sūraḥī.

ILL-FATED, wāshgūn baḥḥt, bad-baḥḥt.

ILL-FAVoured, ziaht-rū, karīḥ-mangar, bhondī, bad-gūrat.

ILL-FAVouredNESS, ziaht-rū-i, bad-gūratī.

ILL-HUMoured, be-ras, nā-khush, be-masa.

ILLIBERAL, baḥḥīl, mumsik, tang-chachm, tang-āi be-faiz, ochhā.

ILLIBERALITY, buḥḥl, imaḥk, baḥḥīlī, tang-dīḥ tang-chachmī, past-himmatī, dūn-himmatī, nā-mardī.

ILLIBERALLY, past-himmatī- &c. -se, tang-dī-ā.

ILLICIT, nā-durust, nā-rawā, man', mamnū.

ILLITERATE, jāhīl, ummī, nā-khwānda, be-sawd, m-parḥā, an-achhari, nā-sikh, mu'arrā, haiyūlā.

ILLITERATENESS, jīhl, jihālāt, nā-khwāndagī, an-paḥī, be-tā'īmī.

ILL-NATURE, bad-bāḡīnī, bad-nihādī, rūd-ranjī, tamīmizājī, shārārāt, chirchirpan.

ILL-NATURED, bad-bāḡīn, bad-nihād, sharir, rūd-ranjī, tunuk-mizāj, bad-kho or -mizāj or -khaḥlāt or -sīr or -ḡīnat or -sarīshāt, kū-ras, chirchirā.

ILLNESS, āzār, bimārī, be-ārāmī, rog, maraḡ, kīra, kasal.

ILLOGICAL, ghair-manḥaḥqī, khilāf i 'aql, nā-ma'āl.

ILL-TIMED, be-manḥaḥqī, be-waḥt, kū-samai.

TO ILLUDE, (*to deceive, amuse*) chhālānā, bhīnāi, fareb-d, thagnā, banānā.

TO ILLUME, (*enlighten*) prakāsh- &c. -k, jalwā-d or -i.

TO ILLUMINATE, ILLUMINE, ujālā-k, ujāgar-k, m-shan-k, tāb-nāk-k, nūrānī-k, munawwar-k; — (*illuminated paper, on which the great men of the East frequently write their letters*) aḥshānī kāghaḡ.

ILLUMINATING, jalwā-gar, munir, prakāshī, afrozand; — (in comp.) jot, raushan, afroz: thus (*illuminating the world*) 'ālam-afroz or jahān-afroz.

ILLUMINATION, tanwir, raushanī, darakhshānī, nūr, farogh, tajallī, jagājot, dewālī, shabrat, khwāḡ khīr kā berā.

ILLUMINATOR, munawwir, farogh-baksh, afrozand, jalwā-gar.

ILLUSION, dhokhā, fareb, &c. (*v. delusion*).

TO ILLUSTRATE, waḡīḥ-k, munkashaf-k, kholnā, m-baiyan-k, tafsiḥ-k, tashriḥ-k.

ILLUSTRATION, tanḡīḥ, tashriḥ, inkishāf, ta'bīr, tanḡīḥ.

ILLUSTRIous, nāmī, nām-war, nām-dār, mashhūr, mumtāz, namūd, buland, sharīf, mahā, burugwīr, maimūn, mukarram, wālā-kadr or -jah or -shā, aḥḥīb-jāḥ, gī-shān, buland-pāya or -martaba, bar-tar; — (in comp.) jālīl: thus, jālīl-i-l-ḥad, illustrious in rank.

IMAGE, putlā, mūrāt; — (*idol*) but, sanam; — (*likeness*) shakl, shabih; — (*idea*) khīyāl, taṡaw-wur.

IMAGERY, IMAGES, putlā, mūrātēn, butān, amīn, bāndhnū, tantiyā, tanāsub; — (*show*) iḥshār.

IMAGINABLE, mutaṡawwar, khīyāl-nishīn, būjhan-bīr.

IMAGINARY, khīyālī, wahmī, maushūm, taṡawwuri.

IMAGINATION, taṡawwur, khīyāl, wahm, kīyās, soḥ, dhīyān, būjḥ, gumān, makḥīla, antar-dhīyān, taḥai-yul, maṡḡba, bichār, fikr, atkal; — (*the power of imagination*) kuwwat i mutaḥaiyila.

TO IMAGINE, taṡawwur- &c. -k, soḥnā, būjhnā, jānā, samajhnā, bichārānā, ma'lūm-k, khīyāl-k.

IMAGINER, mutaṡawwir, mutakhaiyil, khīyāl-andaḥ.

IMBECILE, (*feeble*, &c.) dhīlā, sust, nā-tawān.

**IMBROTLYTT**, dhil, majhūl, susti, nā-tawānī or -tawā-nā,i, kam-gihni.  
**TO IMBIBB**, pi-lenā, pinā, jagb-k, munjagab-k, sok-or khich- or chūs-lenā, chorānā; — (to *admit*) mānā, kabūl-k.  
**TO IMBITTER**, talh-k, barham-k, munaghghis-k, nā-sānā, bigārnā.  
**TO IMBODY**, (a.) mujassam-k; — (to *incorporate*) milānā, jorā; (n.) mujassam-h, milnā.  
**TO IMBOLDEN**, diler-k, dilāwar-k, jari-k, gustākh-k, shokh-k, dileri-d, takwiyat- &c. -d.  
**TO IMBROWN**, tārik-k, ghanghor-k, andherā-k.  
**TO IMBROU**, dubonā, bharnā, ālūda-k; — (with *blood*) khūn-ālūda-k.  
**TO IMBUE**, sarqob-k, rachānā; (n.) rachnā.  
**IMITABLE**, mumkinu-l-akhis, tatabbu'-paṣir.  
**TO IMITATE**, urānā; — (to *copy*) akhs-k, iktiyār-k, tatabbu'-k, pairawī-k, iktidā-k, utārā, uṭhānā, naḥl-k; — (to *counterfeit*) banānā.  
**IMITATION**, tatabbu', iktidā, taklīd, pairawī, askhar, tazmin, manḥūl.  
**IMITATIVE**, mutatabbi', naḥlī, taklīdī.  
**IMITATOR**, ākhis, mutatabbi', pas-rau, pai-rau, mukallid, naḥlī, mutābi', ṣurat-nawī, dhokaiyā, hamlibās. [sāf.]  
**IMMACULATE**, be-'aib, be-jirm, nir-dokhī, barī, pāk.  
**IMMATERIAL**, IMMATERIALITY, mujarrad, ghair-māddī, nirangkar, be-wajūd, be-jasad, be-jauhar, be-jiam.  
**IMMATERIALITY**, IMMATERIALNESS, tajarrud, mujarradi.  
**IMMATURE**, kachchā, khām, gaddar, nā-rasida, do-rasā, kachā-pakkā, nim-pukhta; — (*imperfect*) nā-tamām, nāḥi.  
**IMMATUREITY**, IMMATURENESS, kachpanā, khāmi, nā-tamāmi, kachchā.  
**IMMEASURABLE**, be-hadd, be-intihā, be-andāza.  
**IMMEDIATE**, karib, lag-bhag, wāṣil; — (*particular*) mahṣūs, khāṣ; — (*present*) manjūd, ḥāṣir, rūbakār, bil-sīl.  
**IMMEDIATELY**, bilā-wāṣṭa, bi-g-gāt, be-mujarrad, tanhī, tadhī, tabhī, jabkā tab, bilā tawakkuf, hamān, waqt, dami naḥd, tāza-dam, dar-ḥāl, ek-bārgi; — (*instantly*) abhī, ko,i dam- or gharī-men, turant, isi-dam, si-l-faur, fauran, usī waqt or isi-waqt, wuhīn or wuhīn; — (*all the land of that country holds of the king, either immediately or mediately*) us mulk ki tamām zamin pādshāh se ta'alluq rakhtī hai, khvāsh bilā-wāṣṭa khvāsh ba-wāṣṭa.  
**IMMEMORIAL**, qadīm, purānā, nāsī, an mansī, an, 'adami, be-yād.  
**IMMENSE**, be-hadd, be-nihāyat, be-intihā, be-girān, be-pāyās, ghair-mutanāhi, be-kiyās, be-andāza, qhandhār, laḥḍak, an-ant.  
**IMMENSELY**, ba-shiddat, hadd se ziyāda, hadd-se bāhir.  
**IMMENSITY**, be-nihāyatī, be-pāyānī, &c.  
**TO IMMERSE**, IMMERGE, dubonā, bornā, ghar-k-k, mustaghrak-k, maṣrūf-k.  
**IMMERSED**, chūr, ghan, maḥw, duboyā-hū, s.  
**IMMERISION**, ghar-k, ghoṭa, qob; — (*of a star*) ghurub.  
**IMMETHODICAL**, be-dhāb, nā-marbūṭ, be-tartīb, be-rab, be-sāliḥa, be-nalūb, be-bandoḥast, be-bandheji.  
**IMMINENT**, karib, nazdik, mu'allak, adhar.  
**IMMISSION**, dukhūl, idkhāl; — (to *immit*) dukhūl-k, qālnā.  
**IMMOBILITY**, 'adam i ḥarakat, sukūn, mu'attālī, be-ḥarkatī.  
**IMMODERATE**, be-andāza, be-hadd, ghair-mu'tadil, ziyāda, bahut, be-ḥikānā, be-ḥisāb.

**IMMODERATION**, be-andāzagi, be-i'tidālī, ziyādatī, buhāt or bahutāyat, ifrāṭ.  
**IMMODEST**, be-hijāb, be-parda, be-sharm, be-ḥayā, nilājī or nir-lājī, be-ghairat, ganda, nā-maḥram, ghair-mahjūb.  
**IMMODESTY**, be-hijābī, be-sharmi, be-ḥayā,i, be-ghairatī, nilājīatā, nir-sankoch.  
**TO IMMOBILIZE**, bal-k or -chaphānā, qurbān-k.  
**IMMORAL**, nā-ma'qūl, bad- or kaj-waṣ', nā-hamwār, zabūn, bad, burā, ma'yūb, bad-ma'ash, bad-kimāsh, nā-ba-kār, bad-kirdār.  
**IMMORALITY**, zabūnī, badī, burā,i, 'aib, bad-ma'ashī, bad-kimāshī, bad-kirdārī, nā-hamwārī.  
**IMMORTAL**, be-marg, a-mar, ḥaiy-ḥaiyūm, ḥaiy-lā-yamūt, bāḥī, abināsi, nirankāl.  
**IMMORTALITY**, baḥā, ḥaiyātī-abadī, a-martā, be-margī, ḥayāt i jāwedānī, lā-yamūt; — (*the fountain of immortality*) āb i ḥaiwān, āb i ḥayāt, a-mirt or amrit.  
**TO IMMORTALIZE**, (a.) bāḥī-r, amar-k; (n.) bāḥī-h, anant-h.  
**IMMORTALLY**, hamesha, abad tak, lā-yamūt.  
**IMMOVEABLE**, a-ṭal, a-chal, ghair-mutaḥarrīk, ḥā'im, mustakill, mu'attāl, be-ḥarkat, apel, asthāwar, nir-qol, salāmat, jāmid.  
**IMMOVEABLES AND MOVEABLES**, sukana aṣāḥa.  
**IMMUNITY**, ma'āfi, makhlaṣī, ribhā,i, āzādī, chhuṭṭī, najāt, āzādī.  
**TO IMMURE**, chun-lenā, band-k, ḥaid-k, chunwā-d, chunānā, momiyā,i-banānā.  
**IMMUTABILITY**, be-tadbilī, ḡabāt, nityatā, sthiratā.  
**IMMUTABLE**, be-tadbil, be-tabaddul, bilā-tagḥaiyur, ghair-mutaḥaiyir, a-miṭ, a-chal.  
**IMP**, bhūtnā, jinn, ḥaiṣī-bacha, ḥarāmi pillā, dhendhā.  
**TO IMPAIR**, ghaṭnā, kam-k, nuḥṣān-k, bigārnā, kharāb-k, utārā, laṭānā, halhalānā; — (*colours*) udās-k, phikā-k. [-h, ghaṭ-jānā.]  
**TO BE IMPAIRED**, ghaṭnā, bigārnā, utārā, kam- &c.  
**IMPAIRMENT**, ghaṭī, kamī, kuṣūr, bigār.  
**IMPALPABLE**, surma-sā, pankaj-sa, ghair-masās nir-chhu,ā,ū, nirasparā, mihin.  
**TO IMPART**, denā, bakhshnā, 'ināyat-k; — (*to inform*) kahnā, batlānā, bolnā.  
**IMPARTIAL**, munṣif, 'adil, nyā,i, be-gharaṣ, rāst, sādīk, nir-pachhī, ḥaḥk- or sār-go, ghair-ḥāmi.  
**IMPARTIALITY**, inṣāf, 'adl, nyā,o, be-gharṣī, rāstī, sīdī, sachauṭī, sachā,i.  
**IMPARTIALLY**, inṣāf- &c. -se, rāstī-se, begharṣī-se.  
**IMPASSABLE**, be-guṣārā, masdūd, band, kū-ghāṭ, be-nikās.  
**IMPATIENCE**, be-ṣabri, be-istiklālī, nā-shikebā,i, jaldī, jald-bāzi, be-tadbirī, utāwali, adhīrā, ahrā-tahri, iṭṭirābī.  
**IMPATIENT**, be-ṣabr, be-istiklāl, nā-shikeb, jald-bāz, be-tadbir, hīnaṣāt, be-taḥammul, be-tāb, nā-ṣabr, uṭhallū.  
**IMPATIENTLY**, be-ṣabirī- &c. -se, jaldī-se, iṭṭirābī-se.  
**TO IMPEACH**, barāmad- &c. -k, le-mārnā, lapeṭnā, jhonknā, pakrā-d.  
**IMPEACHER**, nālīshī, faryādi, muddā'i, barāmadī, barāmad-kār, laṭhā-lagā,ū.  
**IMPEACHMENT**, barāmad, nālīsh, da'wā.  
**TO IMPEDE**, aṭkānā, roknā, āpnā, band-k, bāz-r, ta'aruz- &c. -k.  
**IMPEDEMENT**, aṭkā,o, rok, ār, ḥā'il, mānī, 'āriṣa, muzā-ḥamat, arḥagā, ṭhekan; — (*in speech*) luknat, giriftagi, laghziṣh.  
**TO IMPEL**, chālānā, daurānā, dhakiyānā.  
**TO IMPEND**, lagā-rāhnā, rahnā, lagnā, karib-h, ḥaz-dik-pahunchnā.





To IMPOVERISH, fakir-k (v. *to impoverish*); — (*land*)  
qūblā-k.

To IMPOWER, iḥtiyār- &c. -d (v. *to empower*).

IMPRACITABLE, ghair-mumkin, &c. (v. *impossible*).

To IMPRECATE, bad-du'a- &c. -k, kosnā, 'aḡimat-  
saifi-paḥnā, sarāpnā, la'nat-k.

IMPREGNATION, bad-du'a, la'nat, nafrin, dhīrak, la'n,  
sarāp; — (*a sort of*) kālā-muḥh nilā-pānw.

IMPREGNABLE, ghair-mumkinu-t-taḥkīr, ḡalab, aḡit,  
bijai, lankā-koṭh, mārū.

To IMPREGNATE, ḡābhīn-k, ḡāmīlā-k, bārdār-k, peṭ  
se-k, bharnā, dhiḡhārī-k, garbhīnī-k, phulānā.

IMPREGNATION, bārdārī, ḡāmīlagī, phulābat.

To IMPRESS, (*to stamp*) ḡārnā, baithālnā, naḡsh-k,  
muntakash-k, chhāpnā, bhīnā; — (*on the mind*)  
khāḡīr-nīshīn-k, ḡīhn-nīshīn-k.

IMPRESSION, IMPRESS, IMPRESSURE, naḡsh, chhāpā,  
aḡar, tāḡīr; — (*edition*) chhāpā, i, chhāpā, photo,  
nīshān; — (*first or early impression*) laḡk-budh.

To IMPRINT, ukhāḡnā; — (*to be imprinted*) ukhāḡ-  
nā.

To IMPRISON, kaid-k, muḡbūs-k, band-k, mūdndā,  
ṭauḡ-zanjīr-k.

IMPRISONMENT, kaid, ḡābs, band, kaid-bandī, asīrī.

IMPROBABLE, ghair-muḡtamal, ba'idu-l-'aḡl, khilāf-  
i-ḡiyās, ba'idu-l-fahm, 'aḡl se dūr, ghair-bāwar, an-  
honā, be-ḡaul.

IMPROBABILITY, 'adam i iḡtīmāl, khilāf-ḡiyāsī.

IMPROBITY, bad-diyānatī, kū-dharam, be-imānī.

IMPROPER, nā-mā'ḡūl, nā-munāsib, nā-mulā'im, nā-  
hamwār, be-jā, be-mauḡa', nā-sazā, kachā, nā-  
muwāḡīk, an-uchit, ghair-wājibi, be-maḡal, be-  
ḡhikānā, nā-ṣawāb, kū-ḡaul or -ṭhaur or -ṭhauū.

IMPROPERLY, nā-mā'ḡūlī, &c. -se, be-jā, &c.

IMPROPRIETY, nā-mā'ḡūlī, nā-shā'istagī, nā-hamwārī,  
nā-mulā'imat, nā-munnāsibat.

IMPROVABLE, mumkinu-l-maḡāḡ, tarbiyat- &c. -pa-  
ḡīr, sādhan-hār, banan-jog, sadhā, d, kābil i maram-  
mat, sudhārne-jog.

To IMPROVE, (a) banānā, sudhārnā, saḡwārnā, bihtar-  
k, khūbtar-k, sārnā, sādhnā, nikhārnā, chiknānā,  
tarāshnā; (n) bannā, sudhārnā, saḡwārnā, bihtar-  
&c. -h, tarāḡḡī-k, sadhnā, nikhārnā, chal-nikālnā.

IMPROVEMENT, bihtārī, roz-bih, tarāḡḡī, tarbiyat, ta'-  
lim, ārstātagī, sadhā, o, banā, o, nikhā, o, iḡlāḡ,  
sudhārā, i, sirī.

IMPROVE, sidhak, saḡwārū, muḡliḡ, sār, sarā, d.

IMPROVIDENCE, kotah-andeshī, be-tadbīrī, nā-āḡhīr-  
bīnī.

IMPROVIDENT, kotah-andesh, be-tadbīr, be-baḡīrat.

IMPRUDENCE, be-tadbīrī, ḡhaḡat, taghāful, be-kha-  
barī, be-imtiyāzī, be-tamīzī.

IMPRUDENT, be-tadbīr, ḡhāḡl, be-khabar, be-imtiyāz,  
be-tamīz, be-āḡamī, a-sūjh, nā-āḡibat-andesh, pas-  
ṡīrat.

IMPRUDENCE, be-sharmī, be-ḡayā, i, be-ḡhairatī, shokh-  
chashmī, be-adabī, tarkī-adab, wīḡāhat, shokhī,  
ḡustāḡhī.

IMPUDENT, be-sharm, be-ḡayā, shokh-chashm, be-  
adab, ḡustāḡh, dhiṭh; — (*to become*) sir-charḡnā  
or -kāḡhnā.

IMPUDENTLY, be-sharmī- &c. -se, be-adabāna or be-  
adabī-se.

To IMPUGN, dohrānā, kāṭnā, mārnā.

IMPULSE, IMPULSION, ḡuwwat, zor, dhakkā, mail,  
lahar, choṭ, chapeṭ, jumbisḡ, jak, ṡadma.

IMPULSIVE, muḡharrik, ḡolā, d, chalā, d; — (*an im-  
pulsive power*) ḡuwwat i muḡharrika.

IMPUNITY, be-ḡiyāsī, &c.; — (*with impunity*) be-  
sazā, be-āḡāb, be-mār, be-aḡīyat.

IMPURE, nā-pāk, chhutārā, nā-ṣāf, najis, pilid, ḡarām,  
murḡār.

IMPURELY, nā-pāki- &c. -se, najāsāt-se, pilidāna.

IMPURENESS, IMPURITY, nā-pāki, chhut, gand, ganda-  
ḡī, najāsāt, ḡhālāḡat, mail, mal, kadūrāt, āludagī,  
ālā, ish.

IMPUTABLE, muḡtamal, lagne-jog, iḡtīmāl-paḡīr.

IMPUTATION, lagā, o, iḡtīmāl; — (*censure*) tuḡmat,  
buḡtān, tawābhūm.

To IMPUTE, lagānā, bāndhnā, ṭhāhrānā, ḡāml-k,  
rakhnā, dharnā, mansūb-k, tuḡmat- &c. -k or  
bāndhnā.

IN, meḡ, bhītar, andar, ko, mane, mān, fi, dar; —  
(*in comp.*) fi or fī, also ba or bī, as fī-l-ḡaḡīkat, *in*  
*truth*; — (*in as much as*) jyoṅki, jāis-kī, ba-ṭau-  
re-kī, az-bas-kī; — (*in the name of God*) khudā  
ke-wāṡṡe; — (*in all*) bi-l-kull, sab milāke, kull i  
kā, ināt; — (*come in the day time*) din ko ā, o;  
— (*in the morning*) 'alā-ḡ-ṣabāḡ, fajr ko; — (*in*  
*the middle*) bīch-meḡ, darmiyan meḡ or simply bīch,  
darmiyan; — (*in the meantime*) tab talak, tab-tak,  
is-meḡ, is-darmiyan; — (*in time*) bar-waḡt; —  
(*in fact*) fī-l-ḡaḡīkat: *in*, the negative particle, is  
expressed by *be*, *a* or *an*, *ghair*, *nā*, &c.; such nega-  
tives or privatives as cannot be found under *in*, will  
probably be met with in *un*: if not, they can easily  
be formed by consulting the primitives themselves,  
and prefixing to them the requisite particles of  
privation.

INABILITY, be-maḡḡūrī, tang-dastī, nā-tawānī, nā-  
ṡāḡatī, nā-ḡuwwatī, asakt, nir-bastī, 'ājizī, majbūrī,  
nā-rasā, i, nā-kābiliyat, lāḡhārī.

INACCESSIBLE, mumtana'u-l-wuṡūl, ghair-mumkinu-l-  
wuṡūl, be-ḡuḡārā, be-charḡā, o, be-lagā, o, aḡhat,  
ghair-waṡl-paḡīr.

INACCURACY, ḡhalaṡī, chūk, nā-durustī, bhūl.

INACCURATE, ghair-ṡāḡih, ḡhalaṡ, asudh, nā-durust.

INACCURATELY, ḡhalaṡī- &c. -se, nā-durustī-se, bhul-  
se. [sustī, āram-ṡalabī.]

INACTION, INACTIVITY, sukūn, ta'ṡīl, āram, be-shughlī,

INACTIVE, sust, ḡhīlā, be-shughlī, āramī, āram-ṡalab,  
majhūl, kāhil, be-ḡarakat, asthāwar; — (*to be*  
*inactive*) paṡā-rahnā, baiṡhnā.

INACTIVELY, sustī- &c. -se, ta'ṡīl-se, ḡhaḡat-se.

INADEQUATE, ghair-kāfi, kāṡīr, kam, thoṡā, ḡhāṡ, nā-  
lā, iḡ.

INADEQUATELY, ḡuṡūr-se, kamti-se, nā-lā, iḡī-se.

INADMISSIBLE, nā-masmā'; — (*to the zanāna*) nā-  
maḡram.

INADVERTENCY, ḡhaḡat, be-khabrī, taghāful, be-ilti-  
fatī, farāmoshī, chūk, khāml, be-hoshī, pahlū-tiḡhī.

INADVERTENT, ḡhāḡl, be-khabar, be-iltifāt, be-sudh,  
asudh, kū-chet, be-surt.

INADVERTENTLY, ḡhaḡatag, ḡhaḡat- &c. -se, bhūl-kar,  
chūk-ke. [ghair-munfakk.]

INALIENABLE, ghair mumkinu-l-inḡāk, bilā tarṡīl,

INANIMATED, INANIMATE, be-jān, murda, be-namak,  
ghair-namkīn, alonā.

INANITY, INANITION, khūlū, sūn, kharā, i, ochhā, i.

INAPPETENCY, serī, āsūdagī, mandāḡin, kam-hāḡīma,  
ṡu'f i mi'da.

INAPPETENT, kam-khorāk, be-raghbat.

INAPPLICABLE, be-mauḡa', nā-muwāḡīk, ghair-muḡṡī-  
biḡ, ghair-munṡāḡīk, be-prastā, o, be-lagā, o.

INARTICULATE, nā-ṡāḡ; — (*speech*) pas-bhāḡḡā,  
jhun-jhunā.

INARTICULATELY, ḡhīl-bil, jhunjhunāḡat-se.

INATTENTION, ḡhaḡat, taghāful, be-parwā, i, ḡhāḡlī,  
chashm-poshī, ānākānī; — (*to show*) ānkh-  
phīrānā.

INATTENTIVE, *ghāfil*, be-*khabar*, be-*iltifat*, be-*parwā*, *kāhil*, *majhūl*.

TO INAUGURATE, *baithālnā*, *ṭikā-denā*.

INAUGURATION, *ṭikā*, *shugūn*, *sugun*, *julūs*.

INAUSPICIOUS, *naḥs*, *manḥūs*, *kū-sā'at*, *nā-mubārak*, *nā-mas'ūd*, *shūm*, *bhaḍrā*, *bagdhā*, *asubb*, *asidh*, *bad*.

INBRED, *jigari*, *janami*, *zāti*, *jauhari*, *bāṭini*.

INCANTATION, *mantar* or *mantra*, *afsūn*, *jādū*, *'azimat*, *ṭonā*, *laṭkā*, *jog*, *akarkhan*, *jhār-phūnk*, *du'ā ta'wiz*.

INCAPABLE, *qasir*, *ghair-qābil*, *ma'gūr*, be-*maḥdūr*, *nā-ras*, *nā-lā, ik*, *nā-ahl*, *nā-qābil*, *nā-rasā*, *āri*, *anāri*.

INCAPACIOUS, *tang*, *ghair-wāsi*, *kamchaupā*.

TO INCAPACITATE, be-*maḥdūr* &c. -k; — (to dis-qualify) *maḥrūm-r*, *bāz-r*.

INCAPACITY, INCAPABILITY, be-*maḥdūri*, *nā-rasā*, *i*, *nā-qābiliyat*.

INCARNATE, *mujassim*, *akāri*, *mutajassam*.

TO INCARNATE, (*wounds*) *angūr-lānā*, -b or -*bharnā*; — (*in theology*) *autār-lānā*, *rūp-dharnā*.

INCARNATION, (*of wounds*) *indimāl*; — (*of a god*) *autār* or *avatār*.

TO INCASE, *lapetnā*, *ghilāfi-k*, *mūndnā*.

INCAUTIOUS, be-*tadbir*, be-*ihtiyāṭ*, be-*ta*, *ammul*.

INCAUTIOUSLY, be-*tadbiri-se*, be-*ihtiyāṭi-se*, *ghāfilāna*.

INCENDIARY, *āshāf-afroz*, *fitna-angez*, *fituriyā*, *mufsid*, *fasādī*, *tūfāni*, *bakheriyā*, *āg-phūnkiyā*, *ghar-jalā, ū*, *pakhandī*, *muftari*, *kāhāna-soz*, *āshāf-andāz* or -*angez*, *shahar-soz* or -*āshob*, *qasīya-dallāl*, *āgindāhi*, *lūtrā*, *mutafannī*, *barham-zan*, *shor-angez*, *shippa-bāz*, *jamālō*, *chawā, i*, *raswādī*, *dūtā*, *chakkar-chālī*, *kūchar*, *sitez-kār*, *'akrab*.

INCENSE, *lūbān*, *bāmar*, *'ūd*, *bakhūr*.

TO INCENSE, *āg-k*, *jalānā*, *kurhānā*, *khaḥā-k*.

INCENTIVE, *muḥarrik*, *bā'ig*, *sabab*, *lahar*, *lagāwan*, *targhib*, *dambāzi*, *raswād*; — (*to vengery*) *mubahhi*, *shahwat-angez*, *pushṭ*.

INCOGNITUM, *dubdhā*, *dhoḥkā*, *lapet*, *shakk*, *shubha*.

INCESSANT, *mutawātir*, *ek-lakht*, *lagā-tār*, *paiham*, *hamesha*, *mudām*.

INCESSANTLY, *jharā-jhar*, *lap-lap*, *āth-āth ānsū*, *zār-zār*, *'alā-t-tawātur*.

INCEST, *gotr-chodawal*, *gotr-gaman*; — (*in comp.*) *chodī*.

INCESTUOUS, *gotr-gamani*; — (*in comp.*) *chod*, *whence beṭi-* &c. -*chod*.

INCH, *tassū*, *angul*, *angusht*; — (*every inch*) *rag-reaha*, *rag-rag*, *band-band*, *bāl-bāl*.

INCIDENT, *ḥādīsa*, *wāqī'a*, *ittifāq*, *'āriṣa*, *mājārā*, *rūdād*, *siwānā*, *wārida* (pl. *wāridāt*).

INCIDENTAL, *ittifāqī*, *nāghānī*; — (*-charges*, &c.) *ba'ge-jam'*.

INCIDENTALLY, *ittifāqan*, *nāghān*, *kaḥā-kār*.

INCISION, *kāṭ*, *chirā*, *burriish*, *zakham*.

TO INCITE, *uthānā*, *bar-pā-k*, *lagānā*, *upjhānā*, *targhib* &c. -d, *ighwā-k*, *chhernā*, *sulgānā*, *uksānā*.

INCITEMENT, *targhib*, *bā'ig*, *lālach*, *tahriṣ*.

INOIVILITY, be-*murawwātī*, *bad-akhilāqī*, be-*iltifātī*.

INOLEMENCY, be-*rahmī*, be-*dardī*, *sakhtī*.

INOLEMENT, be-*rahm*, be-*dard*, be-*mayā*, *sakht*.

INCLINABLE, *mā, il*, *rāghib*, *mustā'idd*, *hāṣir*, *taiyār*, *rujū'*, *kharā*, *sar-garm*.

INCLINATION, *mail*, *mailān*, *raghbat*, *gharz*, *ārzū*, *shauk*, *hawās*, *armān*, *chauptm*, *chāt*, *hasrat*, *lan*, *ras*, *ruḥ*, *gauk*, *jhukā, i*, *dhalā, i*, *khāṭir-nihād*; — (*to stool*, &c.) *waswās*, *hājāt*; — (*to fart*) *padās*; — (*in comp.*) *ās* (*whence pi-ās*, *an inclination to drink*; *mūt-ās*, *an inclination to piss*).

TO INCLINE, (n.) *jhuknā*, *mā, il-* &c. -h, *maī-* &c. -r, *chāhnā*, *daupnā*, *chalnā*, *ḡhalnā*, *ānā*, *kaniyānī*; (a) *ḡhalānā*, *lānā*, *jhukānā*, *mā, il-k*; — (*inclining to black*) *mā, il* be-*siyāhi*.

INCLINED, *mā, il*, *rāghib*, *shā, ik*, *shaukin*.

TO INCLUDE, (a.) *rakkhnā*, *darj-k*, *dākhil-k*, *shāmil-k*, *dar-lānā*, *milānā*, *lānā*, *mushtamil-k*; (n.) *shāmil-k*, *jāmi'-h*, *muḥiṭ-h*, *dālnā*, *jornā*, *lagānā*, *lapetnā*.

INCLUSIVE, INCLUDED, *dākhil*, *shāmil*, *mushtamil*, *mundaraj*, *dākhili*, *sūdhān*; — (*of all charges and demands*) *ba hama jihat bil muḥṭā'*.

INCLUSIVELY, (v. the verb *to include*, also the aḡ) *dāl-ke*, &c. [*ma'lūm*, be-*priyā*].

INCOG, INCOGNITO, *chhipā*, *poshida*, *makhfi*, *si-*

INCOHERENCE, *ghair-muṭābaqāt*, be-*meli*, be-*siyāqī*.

INCOHERENT, *ghair-munjamid*, *ghair-muṭābiq*, *si-munāsib*, be-*thaur-thikānā*, be-*ma'ni*, be-*lagā*, be-*wajh*, be-*mel*, be-*siyāq*, be-*jor*.

INCOME, *āmad*, *āmadāni*, *madākhil*, *mā-hasal*, *yā*, *parāpat* or *prāpta*, *sāl-hāsil*, *pā, edāshat*, *ḡupul*.

INCOMMENSURABLE, be-*mel* or *an-mel*, be-*nāp*.

TO INCOMMODO, INCOMMEDIATE, *taṣḍī-d*, *taklīf-d*, *igā-d*, *muṭṭarib-k*, *uljhānā*.

INCOMMODOUS, *mutaṣaddī'*, *nā-mā'kul*, *nā-gawā*.

INCOMMUNICABLE, *nā-kahnā*, *nā-ḡufāni*.

INCOMPARABLE, be-*naḡir*, *lā-gān*, be-*badal*, be-*misil*, be-*hamtā*, *tāq*, *anūthā*, be-*manīnd*, *anūp*, *yagān*, *bilā-tashbih*, *anūpamā*, *ektā*, *chūn* be-*chignā*, be-*namūn*.

INCOMPARABLE, (v. *opposite*) *muta'āriṣ*, *ulṭā*, *biroddi*.

INCOMPETENT, *nā-sāz*, *nā-lā, ik*, *ochhā*, *nā-qābil*, *nā-rasā*, *asakt*.

INCOMPLETE, *nā-tamām*, *nākiṣ*, *nā-kāmil*, *asāmīpta*.

INCOMPLETENESS, *nā-tamāmī*, *kuṣūr*, *nuḡṣān*.

INCOMPREHENSIBILITY, *'adam* *i idrāk*, *'adam* *i daryāṭ*, be-*kiyāsi*.

INCOMPREHENSIBLE, *ghair-mudrak*, *ghair-mutaṣwir*, also *inconceivable*, be-*kiyās*, be-*wahm*, *an-būjī*.

INCONCLUSIVE, *nākiṣ*, *qasir*, *nā-tamām*, *dauri*, *ghair-kāṭī'*; — (*ambiguous*) *gol*, *ghair-shāfi*.

INCONCLUSIVELY, *'alā sabulu-d-daur*, *nā-tamāmī-se*.

INCONCLUSIVENESS, *kuṣūr*, *nā-tamāmī*.

INCONGRUITY, INCONGRUOUS, (v. *inconsistent*).

INCONSIDERABLE, *nā-chiz*, *lā-shai*, be-*ḡadr*, *chhōṭi*, *thorā*.

INCONSIDERABLENESS, be-*ḡadri*, *kāmī*, *nā-chīṭi*.

INCONSIDERATE, be-*fikr*, be-*ta*, *ammul*, be-*ihtiyāṭ*, be-*tadbir*, be-*andeha*, be-*lihāḡi*, be-*parwā*, *ghāfil*, be-*lagām*, be-*tahāshḡ*, be-*ghaur*, *bilā-taraddud*, be-*tamiz*, *asoch*.

INCONSIDERATELY, be-*ta*, *ammuli* &c. -se, be-*māḥṣiṭ*.

INCONSIDERATENESS, INCONSIDERATION, be-*fikr*, be-*ta*, *ammuli*, be-*lihāḡi*, be-*ihtiyāṭi*, be-*tadbiri*, be-*parwā, i*, *ghāfiat*.

INCONSISTENCY, *nā-muwāfaqāt*, *nā-muṭābaqāt*, *mu-khālafat*, *taṣādd*, *ikhṭilāf*.

INCONSISTENT, *ba'id*, *dūr*, *nā-muwāfiq*, *nā-muṭābiq*, *bar-khilāf*, be-*ma'ni*, be-*hūda*, be-*hisāb*, be-*thikāni*, be-*mel*, be-*mūjib*, *nā-sāz*, *nā-sazāwār*, *nā-munāsib*, be-*sir* o *pānw*, *munāfi*.

INCONSISTENTLY, *nā-muṭābaqāt-se*, *nā-muwāfiqī-se*, &c. [*tasalli*].

INCONSOLABLE, *gham-gīn*, *dil-gir*, *an-mān*, *ghair-mu-*

INCONSTANCY, be-*sabāṭi*, be-*karāri*, *talawwun*, *nā-pā-dāri*, be-*istikhālāi*, be-*wafā, i*, *siyāb-chashmī*.

INCONSTANT, be-*sabāt*, be-*karār*, *nā-pā, edār*, be-*istikhāl*, be-*wafā*, *siyāb-chashm*, be-*kal*, be-*chain*, be-*sukūn*, *hafta-dost*, *do-ragā*, be-*thikānā*.

INCONSTANTLY, be-sabāti- &c. -se, nā-pā, edārī-se.  
 INCONTESTIBLE, INCONVERTIBLE, shāfi, kaṭi',  
 kaṭa'i, tamm, sābit, be-takrār, be-min-mekh, lā-  
 jawāb, lā-kalām; — (*an incontestible proof*) dalil  
 i shāfi.  
 INCONTINENCE, be-parhezi, be-i'tidāli, be-'aṣmatl,  
 bad-parhezi, kū-sanjam, asat.  
 INCONTINENT, be-parhez, bad-parhez, be-i'tidāl, be-  
 'aṣmat, be-bandhej, be-ihtirāz, kū-sanjamī, byābat.  
 INCONTINENTLY, be-parhezi- &c. -se, be-i'tidāli-se.  
 INCONVENIENCE, be-ārāmī, taklif, dukh, qābāhat, harj,  
 'aib, santāp, khandit, biḡhan, akāj, bibhed, bikār,  
 kutār, kubihtā, fasād, taḡdi'.  
 INCONVENIENT, nā-ma'kul, nā-kāra, dushwār, muta-  
 ṣaddi', muḡirr, be-ḡhab, be-ḡbūd, kūḡhāt, aughāt.  
 INCONVENIENTLY, be mauka', dushwārī-se. [mel.  
 INCONVERSABLE, nā-ma'kul-go, ochhā, an-bol, an-  
 INCONVERTIBLE, ḡhair-mutabaddil, ḡhair-tabdīl-paḡir.  
 To INCORPORATE, (a.) milānā, makhluṭ-k; — (*to*  
*embody*) mujassam-k; (n.) milnā, makhluṭ-h.  
 INCORPORATION, milā, o, intizāj, āmezish.  
 INCORPoreal, muḡarrad, be-jism, be-jasad, be-tan.  
 INCORRECT, ḡhair-ṣāhiḡ, nā-marbūṭ, nā-durust, ḡha-  
 laḡ, a-sudh, nā-rāst, abtar, nā-ṣāhiḡ, ḡhalaḡ-nawis.  
 INCORRECTLY, ḡhalaḡi- &c. -se, nā-murbūṭī-se.  
 INCORRECTNESS, ḡhair-ṣiḡḡat, nā-marbūṭī, nā-durusti,  
 ḡhalaḡi, asudhtā.  
 INCORRIGIBLE, ḡhair-iṣlāḡ-paḡir, lā-'illāj, sakht, kaṭṭā,  
 shadiḡ, sharir, tambih-nā-paḡir, āṭhon-gānḡ-kum-  
 mait, gayā-guḡrā, gayā-gayā.  
 INCORRIGIBLENESS, 'adam i iṣlāḡ, sakhtī, shiddat, sha-  
 rārāt, nihāyat ḡḡarābi.  
 INCORRUPT, INCORRUPTED, barī, pāk, sāf, ṣāliḡ.  
 INCORRUPTIBILITY INCORRUPTION, 'adami-fanā, pa-  
 bitratā, akshayaṭā or akshayatwa.  
 INCORRUPTIBLE, ḡhair-fāni, abināsi or avināshi.  
 INCORRUPTNESS, pākī, ṣāfi, i, takwā, ṣālāḡhiyat, sādhutā.  
 INCREASE, iḡfāa, ziyādati, izdiyād, afzā, ish, afzūnī,  
 adhikā, i, sarasā, i, barkat, bārḡ, bayḡhā, o, tarāḡḡi,  
 barḡḡi: the two last are applicable to the waxing of  
 the moon also.  
 To INCREASE, (a.) barḡhānā, adhikānā, ziyāda-k,  
 mazid-k, afzūn-k, adhik-k, saras-k, wāfir-k, kaḡir-k;  
 (n.) barḡhnā, zor-par-h, ziyāda- &c. -h, umandnā.  
 INCREASED, mazid, mustazād, mutazā'id, beah, bar-  
 ḡhiyā. [aviśhwās, apratyay.  
 INCREDIBILITY, INCREDIBLENESS, 'adam i i'tibār.  
 INCREDIBLE, ḡhair-mu'tabar, nā-māne-jog, be-i'tibār.  
 INCREDULITY, INCREDULOUSNESS, be-i'tikādi, 'adam i  
 imān.  
 INCREDULOUS, baḡi, u-l-i'tikād, be-i'tikād, ḡhair-  
 mu'takid, be-'āfida.  
 INCREMENT, (*enlargement*) beḡhī, taufir, barḡhotari;  
 — (*a sort of impost*) sarshikan; — (*increment*  
*bodies*) muwālīd i ḡalāḡa.  
 To INCRUST, INCORUSTATE, tah-chaḡḡhānā, part-  
 jamānā, lepnā, lesnā.  
 INCRUSTATION, tah, part, andidagī.  
 To INCUBATE, se, onā or sewnā, syonā (also *incubation*).  
 INCUBUS, (*night-mare*) kābūs, jamouṭ, sāhi, dūsapan  
 (properly duh-sapnā).  
 To INCULCATE, dālnā, batlānā, sikhilānā, samjhānā,  
 tākid-k.  
 INCULPABLE, be-ilzām, nir-dokhi, be-gunāh.  
 INCUMBENT, (*as a duty*) wājib, lāzim, zarūr, farḡ, mu-  
 nāsib; — (*it is incumbent on me*) muḡl par farḡ  
 hai.  
 To BE INCUMBENT, chāhnā (used impersonally, as chā-  
 hiye, with the dative case, (v. Gr. p. 120).

To INCUR, lagānā, lānā, bāndhnā, dālnā, paidā-k,  
 lenā.  
 INCURABLE, lā-'illāj, be-'illāj, lā-dawā or be-dawā.  
 INCURABLENESS, be-'illājī, lā-dawā, i, be-dawā, i.  
 INCURIOS, (*indifferent*) be-shauḡ, ḡhair-mutajassia.  
 INCURSION, tāḡht, ḡamla, dauḡ, yurish, chilḡ-jhapaṭā.  
 INDEBTED, (*being in debt*) maḡrūz, karḡ-dār, dain-dār,  
 wām-dār, rinlyā; — (*obliged*) marḡnū, mamnūn,  
 ihsān-mand, mashkūr; — (*I am indebted to you,*  
*my lord, for this office*) khudāwand, main āpkā mam-  
 nūn hūn is 'uhde-se.  
 INDECENCY, be-adabi, guṭākhī, be-imtiyāzi, nā-shā, is-  
 tagī, nā-hamwārī, nā-mulā, imat.  
 INDECENT, be-adab, guṭākh, be-imtiyāz, nā-shā, ista,  
 nā-hamwār, nā-mulā, im, nā-lā, iḡ, nā-ma'kul, nā-  
 sazāwār, be-sobh, be-ḡhab, be-ḡayā, be-nang, be-  
 parda.  
 INDECENTLY, be adabi- &c. -se, guṭākhāna, be-ada-  
 bāna (also *indecent*, when applicable to words).  
 INDECOLINABLE, ḡhair-mutaṣarrāf or -munṣarif, be-  
 tasrif, jāmid, mabni, nipāt, be-ṣarf.  
 INDEED, sach, albatta, wāḡi', taḡḡik, fi-l-hāḡikat, al-  
 ḡaḡḡ, fi-l-wāḡi', ḡaḡikatag, yaḡinan, kaṭ'an, ho,  
 hān, hai, sach-much, sat, be-shakk, nāsu-l-amr,  
 ṣāhiḡ hai.  
 INDEFATIGABLE, a-thak, miḡnati, sā, i, dhunī.  
 INDEFEASIBLE, be-zawāl, nā-mumkinu-l-ibṡāl.  
 INDEFENSIBLE, mumtana'u-l-'uḡr, be-bachā, o.  
 INDEFINITE, ḡhair-muḡarrar, ḡhair-mushakḡḡḡas, bilā-  
 ta'ayun, nā-mahḡdūd, nā-mahḡṣūr, muḡham, be-ḡḡik-  
 ānā, ḡhair-muta'ayyan; — (*the indefinite article*)  
 nakira, ibh, ḡarf i tankir; (*-aries*) sharḡiya, fi'li.  
 INDEFINITELY, be-ta'ayuni-se, be-ḡḡikānā.  
 INDELIBLE, a-miṡ, an-dho, ā, ḡhair-maḡū, jigari; —  
 (*an indelible mark*) naḡsh-ka-l-ḡajar.  
 INDELICACY, nā-mulā, imat, be-luṭfi, be-liḡāzi.  
 INDELICATE, nā-mulā, im, be-luṭf, be-liḡāḡ.  
 INDENIFICATION, aman, tāwān, dānḡ, mubādila.  
 To INDEMNIFY, tāwān- &c. -d, mahḡḡ-r, bhar-d,  
 thāmbhnā.  
 INDEMNITY, bachā, o, 'iwaḡ i nuḡṣān.  
 To INDENT, dandāna-dār-k, khandāna-dār-k, pach-  
 kānā, chapkānā; — (*to covenant*) sharḡ-b, ḡor-b.  
 INDENTATION, khandāna, pachak, lahar.  
 INDENTED, khandāna-dār, lahriyā. [chalkā.  
 INDENTURE, 'ahd-nāma, iḡrār-nāma, ḡaul-nāma, ma-  
 INDEPENDENCE, istiḡlāl, āzādī, mukḡtārī, istiḡhnā,  
 be-niyāzi, khud-sarī, swabās.  
 INDEPENDENT, mustakill, mukḡtār, sari khud, bi-rāsi-  
 hi, mustaḡḡni, āzād, be-niyāz, be-iḡtiyāj, fārighhu-l-  
 bāl, khud-sar, barā, e-khud, ādanḡ, mālik, kā, im bi-  
 nāfsiḡi, muṭlaḡu-l-'inān, pā-darāz, be-parwā, be-  
 ihsān, be-minnat, nihāl, moṭ-mard, āḡāchi, chḡarḡā-  
 chḡiṡānk, an-mundā, be-pir (applied to fakirs), be-  
 bāk, niḡar; — (*unconnected*) ḡhair-muta'allāḡ,  
 be-lagā, o, bāhir, 'alāḡida; — (*of inferior agents*)  
 ḡuṡūri, ṣirf; — (*a distinct or independent village*)  
 mauḡā' i ṣirf; — (*independent of*) kaṭ'i-naḡar.  
 INDEPENDENTLY, bi-l-istiḡlāl, be-ta'alluḡi-se.  
 INDESERT, be-ḡadri, nirgun, nā-sazāwārī.  
 INDETERMINABLE, mumtana'u-l-ḡaḡr.  
 INDETERMINED, nā-mu'ayyan, ḡhair-mustakill.  
 INDETERMINATION, 'adam i ta'ayun, be-istiḡlālī.  
 INDEX, (*the pointer out*) dāl, dalil, mudallil, sūai-patar,  
 nishān; — (*of a book*) fihrist.  
 INDIA, Hind, Hindūstān, Hindūsthān.  
 INDIAN, Hindi, Hindūstāni, Hindawi, Hinduwī.  
 INDIAN-CORN, bhūṭṭā, maka, i, jawār; — (*Indian*  
*corn*) tej-pāt.

TO INDICATE, batlānā, dalālat- &c. -k.

INDICATION, dalil, ishāra, 'alāmat, kināya.

INDICATIVE, mushir, khabari, ismi, garfi.

INDIFFERENCE, (negligence) be-parwā-i, be-gharaṣ, ghaḍat, taghāful, afsurda-dili, rukhā-i, jaṣtā; — (equipoise) 'itdāl, ausaṣ.

INDIFFERENT, (negligent) be-parwā, be-gharaṣ, maj-hūl, afsurda-dil, sard-mihr, rukhā, wajūd mu'atṭal, kam-shauk, lā-obālī, had-mahrā, baihrā-sāmp, bodā, bodā-hal, batorā, jarh, kuchh-hai, chaltū, kuchh-yūhhi; — (equal) barābar, ekhi, musāwat; — (passable) bain-bain, aisā-waisā, na wāh-wāh na chhi-chhi.

INDIFFERENTLY, 'umūmaṅ, sarāsari, be-chūnal, yūhhi, be parwā-i- &c. -se.

INDIGENCE, iflās, tang-dastī, tihi-dastī, be-nawā-i, fakr, gadā-i, killat, iḥtiyāj, 'usrat, be-zar-o-pari.

INDIGENOUS, deśī, mulki, waṭani.

INDIGENT, muḥṣi, maḍūk, be-nawā, gadā, kangāl, hājat-mand, fakir, muḥtāj, nā-dār, lāchār, kallāsh, gharib, miskin, be zar o par, muḥtājī, iḥtiyājī, ṭhan ṭhan gopāl.

INDIGESTED, (not arranged) be-tartīb, abtar, darham-barham, nāḳiṣ, nā-tamām; — (as food) nā-haṣm, be-taḥlil, do-rasā, apach, kachā-pakkā.

INDIGESTIBLE, mumtana'a-l-haṣm; — (hard of digestion) ṣakīl, baṣiū-l-haṣm, aṣḳal, nā-gawār.

INDIGESTION, bad-haṣmī, ajiran, ras, bā-i-kachā-i, su-ras an-ras, garāni.

INDIGNANT, ghaṣab-nāk, kahr-nāk, ghaṣab-ālūda, khaṣhm-nāk, jaljalātā, bad-damāgh, kahr-ālūda, ghaṣabī, ṭaiṣh-nāk, muṣṭhak.

INDIGNATION, ghaṣb, kahr, jaljalāhaṭ, jaṣba, josh-kharosh, bad-damāghī, khaṣhm, taṣṭhik, ṭaiṣh, jalan, jaur o jafā, juṇūn.

INDIGNITY, khiffat, subuki, istiḥḥāf, bataḳ, iḥanat, faḡiḥatī, taṣṭh, halkā-i, halkā-pan, bipat, ḥikārat.

INDIGO, (the plant) nil; — (first year's cutting) naudhā; — (second) durjī; — (land) jarī; — (rotten) jūthī; — (a piece of indigo) nil barī.

INDIGO-MAKER, nilgar; — (beater) mahwā.

INDIRECT, nā-āst, ṭerhā, uṭṭā, nā-durust, pechilā, limmī.

INDIRECTLY, pech-se, iḥāshratag, kināyatag, bā-waṣila, pherka, nā-rāstī- &c. -se.

INDIRECTNESS, ṭerhā-i, nā-rāstī, nā-durustī, nā-ṣafā-i.

INDISCREET, a-drisht, be-namūd, ghair-gāhir.

INDISCREET, be-liḡāḡ, be-ta-ammul, be-andeṣha be-iḥtiyāj, be-tadbir, be-imtiyāz, be-tamiz, be-sha'ūr, adhirā, jaṭhar.

INDISCREETLY, be-muḥābā, be-liḡāḡī- &c. -se.

INDISCRETION, be-liḡāḡī, be-ta-ammulī, be-andeṣhāḡī, be-iḥtiyājī, be-imtiyāzī, be-tamizī, be-sha'ūrī, adhirā, jaṭharā-i, ḥimāḳat.

INDISCRIMINATE, ghair-mu'aiyan, 'amm, kachā-pakkā, narm-garm, ghair-mushakḥkhaṣ, be-ṭaharā-o, pach-mel, shāmīl-hāl, sarā-sari, be-taashḥiṣ, be-bichāri, yūhhi. [note].

INDISCRIMINATELY, 'umūmaṅ, sab-ko (v. indiscrimi-INDISCRIMINATION, be-taashḥiṣī, be-bichāri.

INDISPENSABLE, lāzim, farṣ, wājib, aṣal, wājibu-l-adā; — (indispensable duties) farāḡ.

INDISPENSABLENESS, luzūm, wujūb, farṣiyat, ṣarūrat.

INDISPENSABLY, farṣag, wajūbag, ṣarūratag.

TO INDISPOSE, (disorder) kaslmand- &c. -k, mutakhal-lal-k; — (to disincine) phernā, uṭhā-d, munharaf-k; — (to make unfriendly) nā-shā-ista-k; — (to make unfavourable towards) nā-mihrbān-k, nā-khush-k.

INDISPOSED, (in point of health) nā-sāz, an-mamā, 'aḥī makrāndā, be-danl, malin, saḳim, malūl, nā-khush, kasal-mizāj, nā-rāpi; — (what a pity that your worship should continue indisposed so long) āp ki ṭabī'at etne roz jo nā-sāz rahi kyā efos.

INDISPOSITION, (slight disease) kasal, māndagi, kasl-mandī, nā-sāzi, malintā, kasālā, takassul.

INDISPUTABLE, ghair-ḳābil-i-ṭirāḡ, wājibi, ḳaṭā'i, yaḳīnī, gāhir, sarīḥ, amanānā, be-takrār, li-radi, aṣal, lākalām, ṭhik, durust, lā-baḡḡ, be-chūn-chari.

INDISPUTABLENESS, ḳaṭ'iyat, yaḳīn, tayāḳṭan, sarīḥ.

INDISPUTABLY, ḳaṭ'ag, yaḳīnag, sarīḥag, ḥil-yaḳīn, be-shakk, be-shubha, aur-kyā.

INDISSOLVABLE, INDISSOLUBLE, angalnā, mumtana'a-l-inḥāk, ghair-ḳābilu-t-tafrīḡ, ghair-muḥallil, li-ḥall, ghair-taḥlil-paḡir, angalā, ū, anbiḡā, ū.

INDISSOLUBILITY, INDISSOLUBLENESS, 'adam i inḥāk.

INDISTINCT, nā-ṣaf, nā-marbūṭ, muzabḡah, gol-gol, nāḳiṣ, andhā, nā-ma'lūm.

INDISTINCTLY, tagabḡub-se, nā-marbūṭī-se, be-raḡ.

INDISTINCTNESS, nā-marbūṭī, tagabḡub, be-raḡī, khak ta'kid.

INDISTINGUISHABLE, ghair-mutamaiyaz, ghair-ḳābil-imtiyāz, anbiḡā, ū.

INDITEMENT, (v. endue) fard i da'wā (v. accusation).

INDIVIDUAL, fard mufrid, wāḥid, ek, ekjān, nafar, ris, munfarid.

AN INDIVIDUAL (person) shakhs, šadmi, tan, janā, wa-tanaffis; — (a single individual) tan i tanhā.

INDIVIDUALITY, fardiyat, aḡdiyāt, waḡdiyāt, tanhā, yakīyat, ekā-i, [be-yak].

INDIVIDUALLY, fard-fard, furāda-furāda, ek-ek, yak.

INDIVISIBILITY, 'adam i tajazzi, achhidratā.

INDIVISIBLE, juz-lā-yatajazzā, jauhar-fard, nir-baḡ, achhid, ghair-tafrīḡ-paḡir, ghair-mumkinu-t-takṣim.

INDOCIBLE, INDOCILE, ghair-iṣlāḡ-paḡir, asāḡḡ, gir-yār, nā-tarbiyat-paḡir, nirsikh.

INDOLENCE, susti, kāhili, majhūlī, ḡhili, alas, askā, alā-i, tahāwun.

INDOLENT, sust, kāhil, majhūl, ḡhili, askatī, apāḡḡ, maṭhā, bodā, ārām-ṭalab, kam-ḡarkat, mutahāwīn, kāhili-mizāj; — (as a tumour) be-dard, sun, murā; — (to become) kachāṭnā, sust- or kāhil- &c. -h o h-jānā.

INDUBITABLE, be-shakk, be-shubha, kyūn na-be, li-kalām, be-gumān, aur-kyā.

TO INDUCE, targḡib- &c. -d, uṭhānā, chālānā, barpi-t, paidā-k, lānā, khichnā.

INDUCEMENT, targḡib, muḡarrrik, bā-iḡ, sabab.

INDUCTION, (inference) ḳiyās, bichār, murād.

TO INDULGE, (to encourage) barḡhānā, ziyāda-k, ṭarīk, mustaḡkam-k, pālā; — (to fondle) pyār- &c. -i, nāz-bardāri-k, khāṣir-r, marṣi-r; — (to grow) baḡḡhānā, 'ināyat- &c. -k.

INDULGENCE, (fondness) pyār, dulār, lār, shakṭ, mayā, dayā, nāz-bardāri, dil-dāri, khāṣir-dāri, nā-zish, iṭlāf, karam; — (favour) 'ināyat, baḡḡhān, marḡamat; — (from priests) dachḡā-pātri, nānāi 'afū-nāma.

INDULGENT, shakṭ, dard-mand, mihr-bān, mutawajḡḡ, karīm, mutarāḡḡim, dayā-shil, mayā-want, māl-im, ḡalim, nāz-bardār, narm.

INDULGENTLY, khāṣir-dāri- &c. -se, nāz-bardāri-se.

TO INDURATE, (n.) saḡḡt-hojānā, karā-jānā, pathrānā (a) karā-k.

INDURATION, saḡḡti, pathrāḡat.

INDUSTRIOUS, miḡnatī, chālāk, sālī, jāḡid, khāṣṭā, amā, ū kām-kāji, kāmāut, kamerā, miḡnat-kash.

INDUSTRIOUSLY, mihnat-se, jadd o jihd-se ; — (*purposefully*) jân-bûjh, kashdan, bil-kash, 'amdan.  
 INDUSTRY, mihnat, teha, châlâki, sa'i, jadd o jihd, sargarmi. [wâlâ-k, nasha-lânâ.  
 TO INEBRIATE, mast-k, madhûsh-k, sarmast-k, mat-  
 INEBRIATION, masti, madhûshi, sar-masti, be-khûdi, nasha.  
 INEFFECTIVE, niruchâri, ghair-talaffuz, be-bayân, na-guftani.  
 INEFFECTUAL, INEFFECTIVE, INEFFICACIOUS, be-asar, be-tâsir, bar-bâd, ghair-muta'assir, abyâp, naksh ka-l-mâ (also *ineffectually*), za'if, subuk, halkâ ; — (*as shot, &c.*) ochhâ.  
 INELEGANCE, kubb, saqâlat, nâ-mulâ, imat, nâ-mauzûn, nâ-zebâ, i, bad-numâ, i, bad-usûbi, bad-dauli, nâ-shustagi, karakhtagi.  
 INELEGANT, nâ-ma'ûl, nâ-mulâ, im, nâ-mauzûn, be-luff, be-nazakat, nâ-zebâ, bad-numâ, bad-usûb, bad-daul, nâ-shusta, ghair-fasih, be-âb or -raunaq or -bahâr, be-dhab, be-daul.  
 INEQUALITY, fark, tafawut, byorâ, be-jo'ri ; — (*unevenness*) nâ-hamwâri, ûnch-nich.  
 INERT, ghair-mutaharrîk, be-harakat, sust, kâhil, mu'attal, apâhaj.  
 INESTIMABLE, be-bahâ, be-kîmat, an-mol, a-mol, 'aziz.  
 INEVITABLE, shar'î, muqarrar, bar-hâk, khvâh-ma-khâh, châr-nâchâr, ka'ân, nâ-gusir, lâ-îlâj, ghair-munkinu-l-îrâr, nâ-gures.  
 INEXCUSABLE, lâ-jawâb, a-mîf, ghair-munkinu-l-'afû, ghair-ma'ûr, nâ-ugr-pagir, ghair-muta'aggir ; — (*he is inexcusable in this business*) is kâm meû us ko jâ, e'ugr nahiñ hai.  
 INEXHAUSTIBLE, apel, be-hadd, be-nihâyat, be-ahumâr, a'hol, akhap, ghair-sarf.  
 INEXISTENCE, nesti, 'adam, ma'dûmî, nâ-paidâ, i.  
 INEXISTENT, nâ-paidâ, ghair-maujûd, ajanam, nest, mist or nâst, nâbûd.  
 INEXORABLE, be-mîhr, nâ-mîhr-bân, sang-dil, be-rahm, sakht, tund, nişhur, be-tare, ghair-ugr-shunwâ, ghair-ugr-pagir.  
 INEXPEDIENCE, kabâhat, nâ-hamwâri.  
 INEXPEDIENT, nâ-munâsib, nâ-lâ, ik, nâ-shâ, ista, nâ-hamwâr, be-jâ, be-mauja'.  
 INEXPERIENCE, nâ-âsmûda-kârî, nau-âmosi, swârî-panâ, kachâ-pan, nirgun.  
 INEXPERIENCED, nâ-âsmûda-kâr, anâ'î, nau-âmoz, ank-h-mûnd, kachâ, ochhâ, khâm, kam ; — (*horseman*) kam-sawâr.  
 INEXPERT, nâ-wâqif, nakîs, kachâ, kûrh, nâ-pukhta, be-salîka, gogî, be-hikmat, be-a'kal, nir-guni.  
 INEXPIABLE, be-'afû, be-maghfirat, amîf.  
 INEXPLICABLE, ghair-kâbilu-l-bayân, go ma go, lâ-bayân, agam, be-barnan, lâ-hâl.  
 INEXPRESSIBLE, be-bayân, nâ-guftani.  
 INEXTINGUISHABLE, mumtana'u-l-îffâ, amîf, an-bujhnâ.  
 INEXTINGUISHABLE, nâ-hâl-pagir, asulajh, pech dar pech, shâkh dar shâkh, shaijân ki an'ri, achhûf.  
 INFALLIBLE, a-chûk, nâ-khaṣṣâ, kâdir, hukm-andâz.  
 INFALLIBILITY, INFALLIBILITY, a-chûki, be-khaṣṣâ, i.  
 INFALLIBLY, achûki-se ; — (*certainly*) yaqînâp, ka'ân, muqarrar.  
 INFAMOUS, bad-nâm, ruswâ, rû-siyâh, fâsiḥ, be-âbrû, be-hurmat, be-ghairat, ma'yûb, apamâni, kalâ-munnâ, apajasi, zabûn, kharâb, nakkû.  
 INFAMOUSLY, fâsiḥati-se, be-ahiddat ; — (*it was infamously bad*) be shiddat burâ thâ.  
 INFAMY, 'aib, bad-nâmî, ruswâ, i, rû-siyâhi, angusht-numâ, i, be-âbrû, i, kalank, apajas, kujas, apamân, 'ar.

INFANCY, fuḍûliyat, larḳâ, i, bach-pan, chhoṭ-pan, bâl-pan, larḳâ-pan, sibâ, ḡifi, bachagi, ḡiflagi.  
 INFANT, kachâ-larḳâ, larḳâ, bacha, ḡifi, bâlak, dhoṭâ, kochak, godâ, gadelâ, gadwâ, ḡiflak, shîr-khorâ, bâl.  
 INFANTILE, &c. ḡiflâna, bachgâna.  
 INFANTRY, paidal, piyâde, pâ-piyâde, piyâd, nar ; — (*strong in*) narpat or narpati.  
 TO INFATUATE, diwâna-k, be-hosh-k, be-'aḳl-k, be-wuḳûf-k, be-sha'ûr-k, andhlânâ, shefta-k, farefta-k, gând-ghû, â khilânâ.  
 INFATUATED, khabṭa, mubṭila, munkharîf, ḡimâkat-zada ; — (*to be all*) kû, e meû bhang paynâ.  
 INFATUATION, diwânagi, be-hoshi, diwân-pan, sheftagi, fareftagi.  
 TO INFECT, sarâyat-k, tâsir-k, lagnâ, sarânâ, lagânâ, dilânâ.  
 INFECTION, sarâyat, ta, assur, 'afûnat, ta'affur, las-gandh, paisâr, chhûṭ.  
 INFECTIOUS, sâri, las-gar, paisâri, chhûṭihâ, gandh-roq, phailâ, ð.  
 INFELICITY, kam-bakhtî, bad-bakhtî, shâmat, idbâr shakâwat.  
 TO INFER, nikâlâ, tajwîz-k, bûjhnâ, aḳkalnâ, târnâ.  
 INFERENCE, natîja, ḡisil, a'kal, nikâs, istidlâl, khulâsa ; — (*by inference*) natîje-se.  
 INFERIBLE, muntij, kâbil i istidlâl, aḳkal-pagir.  
 INFERIOR, adnâ or adnâ, chhoṭâ, ḡhâṭ, kam, kamtar, kihtar, farotar, zabûn, dîn, past, nichâ, utartâ-hû, â, nirs, utâr, halkâ, ochhâ, narm, unis-bis, pâ, in ; — (*in strength, &c.*) zer-dast, maghṭûb.  
 INFERIORITY, kamṭî, farotari, chhoṭâ, i, kamtari, kih-tari, zabûni, narmi, zer-dastî.  
 INFERNAL, jahannami, dosaḳhî, nâri, shaijâni, pâtâl-kâ or pâtâlî, asfali.  
 INVERTILE, ūsar, shor, lonâ, kallay.  
 TO INFEST, satânâ, khijhânâ, diḳḳ-k, igâ-d, taḡdî-d, taklif-d, nâ-khush-k, khaṣâ-k ; — (*to infest the roads*) râh-mârâ, râh-zani- &c. k.  
 INFIDEL, kâfir (pl. kuffar), gabr, be-dîn, mushrik, munkir, be-imân, zindîk, kû-pathî, akfar, malichh or milachh.  
 INFIDELITY, kuffr, shirk, be-wafâ, i, be-imâni, khiyânat, bad-diyanatî, daghâ-bâzi, namak-harâmî, kû-path, inkâr, zindîki or zindakat, be-dîni.  
 INFINITE, be-hadd, be-pâyân, be-nihâyat, be-kanâr, be-kanân, nâ-muntahâ, be-shumâr (also *infinitely*), an-ginat, nir-ant, an-ant, agam, apâr, athâh.  
 INFINITIVE, (*of a verb*) maḡdar, karam, mûl.  
 INFINITY, INFINITENESS, INFINITUDE, be-haddî, be-pâyâni, be-ahumârî, be-nihâyatî, be-kanânî, apartâ.  
 INFIRM, za'if, nâ-tawân, kam-zor, nâ-ḳuwwat, nibal, durbal, nakîh, naḡîf, munḡani, muḡmahil, ḡalwâ, bodâ ; — (*to grow*) saḡbiyânâ ; — (*constitutionally*) za'ifu-l-bunyâd ; — (*irresolute*) be-istiklâl, muḡtarib, be-ḳarâr ; — (*in mind*) munkharîf, bâ-walâ.  
 INFIRMARY, dâru-sh-shafâ, or -shifâ, bimâr-khânâ.  
 INFIRMITY, INFIRMNESS, ḡu'f, nâ-tawânî, kam-zorî, za'ifi, be-istiklâlî, nakâhat, nâ-ḳuwwatî ; — (*failing*) nuḳâ, 'aib, chûk ; — (*disease*) rog, marṭ, âzâr ; — (*of mind*) inkhîrâf, kharâfat.  
 TO INFIX, chhednâ, khoṣnâ, chonknâ, mârâ, ḡarnâ, ḡalnâ, lagânâ.  
 TO INFLAME, jalânâ, âg-lagânâ, phûnkânâ, sulḡânâ, bhûnnâ, âg-k, kabâb-k, sokhta-k, lohû-bharnâ ; — (*to inflame, as a sore, &c.*) dal-pakaynâ, josh-khânâ ; — (*as the eyes*) ânk-h-uthnâ, ânk-h-ânâ, lohû kâ dale-h.  
 INFLAMED, muḡriḳ, sokhta, jalâ or jalâ-hû, â

INFLAMER, sozanda, ātash-zan, muhrīk; — (in comp.) soz, āshob: thus, shahar-āshob, *inflaming the city*; 'alam-soz, *inflaming the world*.

INFLAMMABILITY, &c., imkānu-l-ihtirāk.

INFAMMABLE, jalahār, mumkinu-l-ihtirāk, jalan-jog, sozanda, sohtāni.

INFLAMMATION, josh i khūn, ihtirāk, jalan, sozish, iltihāb, multahib; — (of the eyes) āshob, lāli.

INFLAMMATORY, muhrīk, garm, sozān or sozanda.

TO INFLATE, phulanā, nafṣh-k, phūnkā, dam-bharnā or -d, akrānā.

INFLATION, intifāḥ, nafṣh, dam-dihī, phunkā, o, akrā, o.

TO INFLECT, nawānā, jhukānā, nihrānā, ṭeḥā-k, kāj-k; — (a noun, &c.) taṣrif- &c. -k, gardānnā, sarf-k.

INFLECTION, jhukā, o; — (of a noun) taṣrif, taṣarruf, gardān.

INFLEXIBILITY, &c., saḥkti, karakḥtagi, magrā, l.

INFLEXIBLE, saḥkt, karakḥt, sar-kash, magrā, nā-mulā, im, shādīd.

TO INFLECT, denā, ḍālnā, lagānā, pahuṭchānā, karnā.

INFLECTION, dilā, o, lagā, o, sazi, goshmāli.

INFLUENCE, aṣar, tāṣir, byāp, naksh, hukm, kahā-sunā, ru'b, mān, māntā, dāb, dabā, o, pesh-āmad, rū, zor, mulāḥiḡa, sarkobi; — (undue, to be exerted) kuchh dāl men kālā-h, pāni-marnā; — (to gain an undue influence over a husband, master, &c.) gānd-ghū, ā khilānā.

TO INFLUENCE, aṣar- &c. -k, byāpnā, bā'g-h, muḥar-rik-h.

INFUX, (entrance) dukḥūl, dar-āmad, mudākhalat; — (abundance) kaṣrat, ziyādati.

TO INFOLD, ḡhāmpnā, chhipānā, mūndnā, lapetnā.

TO INFOLIATE, patiyānā, patte-se ḡhāmpnā.

TO INFORM, jatānā, khabar- &c. -d, goṣh-guṣār-k, batlānā, āḥaṭ-d, chetānā, sikhānā, kān-kholnā, bol-kah-r, kahā-bhejnā, samjḥānā; — (to inform against) nālīsh- &c. -k.

INFORMAL, be-kā'ida, khilāf i ā, in, nā-ma'mūl.

INFORMATION, khabar, āḡahī; — (charge) da'wā, nālīsh, fariyād, bād, ruḍh, bodh, goṣh-guṣārī.

INFORMED, khabar-dār, āḡah, muṭṭali', wakīf.

INFORMER, mukḥbir, khabar-dār, khafīya-nawis, nam-mām, barāmadī, go, inda, bhediyā, kan-phūnkiyā, mār-khā, i, barāmad-go, barāmad-nawis, badar-nawis.

INFRACON, faskḥ, shikast, tauhin, rakḥnā, bhangtā, iḡālā; — (of a treaty) 'ahad-shikānī.

INFREQUENT, killat, aḡaliyat, kamī.

INFREQUENT, kalīl, khāl-khāl, aḡall, kān, nādīraṇ.

TO INFRINGE, toṛnā, faskḥ-k, shikast-karnā or -denā.

INFRINGEMENT, faskḥ, shikast, bhangtā, &c. (v. infract-ion).

INFURIATE, baurānā, diwāna-karnā.

TO INFUSE, ḍālnā, ilkā-k, dam-d, phūnkā; — (to macerate) bhigōnā.

INFUSION, naḡi, rezīsh; — (a cold infusion) kḥe-sānda.

INGENUOUS, gaki, ḡahīn, tez-fahm, zirak, fahim, ḡabbā', sugḥar, salīka-shī'ar, sāhib-salīka, khush-fahm, sāhib-sha'ūr, hunar-mand, ḡarif, laṭīfa-go, khush-ṭab', ḡāzīr-jawāb, cheshṭā-want, ḡādīk.

INGENUOUSLY, luṭf- &c. -se, ḡakāwat-se, ziraki-se.

INGENUOUSNESS, INGENUITY, ḡihn, ḡakāwat, tez-fahmī, zirakī, sugḥarā, i, salīka, hunar, sha'ūr, luṭf, laṭāfat, khush-ṭab', ḡarāfat, ḡāzīr-jawābī, laṭīfa-go, i, cheshṭā, jaudat, kiyāsat, firāsat. [sāda (v. candid)].

INGENUOUS, rāst, sāf, kharā, sīdhā, munṣif, be-riyā-

INGENUOUSLY, rāstī- &c. -se, munṣifi-se.

INGENUOUSNESS, rāstī, sāfā, i, sachḡā, i, sachāṭī, kharā, i, sīdk, rāst-bāzī, be-riyā, i, inṣāf.

INGLORIOUS, halkā, khafīf, be-nām, gum-nim, be-ḡhairat, be-ḡamīyat.

INGLORIOUSLY, be-ḡhairatī- &c. -se, nā-mardī-se.

INGOT, int, sil, chakki, thakkā, salākka, sikhḡa, ḡūl, ḡalā.

TO INGRAFT, (trees) paiwand-lagānā; — (to fix) lagānā, ḡārnā, baiṭhālnā.

INGRAFTMENT, paiwand, paiwastagi.

INGRATE, āstin kā sāmp, nā-sipās, namak-ḡarām, nī-gunābādī.

TO INGRATULATE, 'azīz- &c. -k, peṭ-men ḡhūnā, paṭ-ṭon men paṭṭhānā; — (he has ingratiated himself with the governor) wuh ḡākim ke paṭṭon men paṭṭhā hai.

INGRATITUDE, nā-shukrī, kufran i nīmāt, be-waṭī, namak-ḡarāmī, nā-sipāsī, nīr-gunābād.

INGREDIENT, juz (pl. ajza), mātrā; — (in soup, &c.) ālan, pareh, milānnī.

INGRESS, INGRESSION, dukḥūl, mudākhalat, darīmad, paṭh, bār-yābī, guṣārā; — (ingress and egress) āmad-raft, āmad-āshud, dukḥūl o khurūj, ānā-jām, āwan-jāwan, āhar-jāhar.

TO INGULF, khainch-lelenā, lapetnā.

TO INHAIBIT, basnā, ṭiknā, rahnā, istiḡāmat- &c. -r.

INHABITABLE, ḡābil i istiḡāmat, rahne-ke-kāḡ, basan-jog, ābād-paḡir.

INHABITANT, INHABITER, sākin, mukīm, bāshīnā, mutawāḡḡīn, rahwāiyā, rahan-hārā, makin, basan-hār, bas-bāsi, rajā, khush-bāsh, mahalle-dār, dā-niyā; — (in comp.) bāsi, bāsh or nishin; — (a animale) basorā.

INHABITED, ma'mūr, ābād, bhārā, basā, basī-basī, basā, whence basti, a village, &c.

TO INHALE, lenā, khichnā, khānā; — (the steam of any thing) baphārā-lenā.

INHARMONIOUS, be-tāl, nā-sāzḡār, nā-maurūn.

INHERENT, khilḡi, ḡāṭī, ḡāṭī, ḡāṭī, ḡāṭī, mudḡham.

TO INHERIT, wāriḡ- &c. -h, akḡas-k, irḡ-lenā, lenā, pānā, 'amal-k.

INHERITANCE, irḡ, mirās, taraka, bunyād, jar-bunyād, bapauti.

INHERITOR, wāriḡ, mirās-dār or -kḡor.

TO INHABIT, man'-k, aḡkānā, rokḡnā.

INHIBITION, man', mumānā'at, aḡkā, o, murāḡamat, rukā, o.

INHOSPITABLE, be-mudārā, be-taufīk, be-tawāṭ, be-faṭ, anṣil, dar-basta, nā-mihmān-nawāj; — (a shore) kūḡhāt, kūrahā.

INHOSPITABLENESS, be-taufīkī, be-mudārā, i.

INHUMAN, be-raḡm, be-dard, kaṭṭar, be-tar, be-shaḡ-ḡat, be-murawwat, nā-insān, kū-mānukh.

INHUMANITY, be-raḡmī, be-dardi, sang-dilī, sikhḡ, niṭḡurā, i, ḡulm, nā-ādmiyatī, nā-insāniyatī, kḡ-mānukhtā.

INHUMANLY, be-raḡmī- &c. -se, sang-dilī-se.

TO INJECT, ḡālnā, mārḡnā; — (with a syringe) pich-kārī-mārḡnā.

INJECTION, idḡḡhāl, ḡuḡna.

INIMICAL, mukḡhalīf, bairī, bīroḡdī, bad-andesh.

INIMITABLE, INIMITABLY, mumtana'u-n-naḡir, be-miḡl, ḡhair-mutatabbā', ḡhair-manḡūl, be-naḡir.

INIQUITOUS, burā, bad, ma'yūb, zabūn, be-inṣāf, nā-ḡāḡk, nā-'ādīl.

INIQUITY, be-inṣāfī, bādī, zabūnī, burā, i, āḡh, ḡāḡ-ḡat, ma'yūbī, pāp, kū-path, fask, tanhīn.

INITIAL, paihlā or pahīlā, muḡkaddam, awal

TO INITIATE, lānā, dar-lānā, dākhil-k, shāmil-k, ahurā'-karānā, sikhilānā, mundānā, āghāz-karānā, lagānā, milānā, bā, dī-d.

INITIATION, idkhāl, dar-āmad, sanskār, mel, milā, o, milāp, sunnat.

INJUDICIOUS, be-baṣirat, be-salīka, be-shu'ūr, nā-lā, ik, nā-shāista, mir-guṇi, kū-matī.

INJUDICIOUSLY, be-salīkagi- &c. -se, be-baṣirati-se.

INJUNCTION, ḥukm, amr, kahā, bāt, tākid, taḥaiyud, chitā, o; — (he gives no ear to my injunctions) mere kahe ko nahiṇ suntā or māntā.

TO INJURE, ḡulm-k, bigārnā, pā, i'- &c. -k, nuḡṣān-pahunchānā, ziyān- &c. -k, nasānā, kharāb-k, āzār- &c. -d, be-ḥaḡḡ-k.

INJURED, muta-aggi, maḡlūm, sitam-rasida.

TO BE INJURED, (a hair of the head) bāl-biknā or -ḡūṇā.

INJURER, ḡālim, ziyān-kār, kharāb-kār, mūgi, jafā-kār, nuḡṣāni, bigārū, hāni.

INJURIOUS, be-inṣāf, ḡālim, muṣirr, āzār-rasān.

INJURIOUSLY, be-inṣāfi- &c. -se, ṣarar-se, ḡulm-se.

INJURY, be-inṣāfi, ḡulm, sitam, jaur, ta'addī, jafā, bid'at, dast-darāzi; — (mischief) nuḡṣān, ziyān, āṣeb, bigār, ḡā, āḡiyat, ḡabāḡat, khisārat, āzār, khalāl, fasād, harj, hān.

INJUSTICE, be-inṣāfi, an-nyā, o, ḡhair-wājibi, nā-inṣāfi, be-dādi, andher, nā-ḡaḡḡ.

INK, siyāhi, roshnā, i, kāli, shira, mas, murakkab, kālik, misiyāni; midād; — (maker) murakkab-sāz; — (powder) kajāl; — (red ink) surkhi, shan-garī; — (a kind of cotton balls impregnated with red ink) mahā, ori, altā.

INK-HORN, INK-STAND, ḡalam-dān, dawāt; — (cotton, &c. put into ink-horns) ṣūf.

INKLING, sundūghan, bo, shā, iḡba, āḡaḡ, bhinak.

INKY, syāhā si, siyāhi-āṣez or -dār.

INLAID, munabbati, jaṣā, ū, murāṣṣ'a, tah-nishān, kanda, koṭṭ, kundan.

INLAND, bhitār-wār, daryā-se dūr, muḡaṣṣal-meṇ.

TO INLAY, jaṣnā, ḡalam-kāri-k, munabbat-k.

INLAYER, jaṣiyā, munabbat-kār, koṭṭ-gar.

INLAYING, munabbat-kāri, koṭṭ-garī, jaṣāḡaḡ.

INLET, ḡuḡar, rāh; — (arm) khāri, nāk, ṡangri, bānji.

TO INLIST, (v. to enlist, also to recruit) naukar-k, &c.

INLY, bhitār, peṭ-meṇ, andarūn.

INMATE, ham-khāna, sagehi, mihmān, ham-makān.

INMOST, INNERMOST, bhitari, andarūni.

INN, sarā, e, bhaṡhiyār-khāna, mai-khāna, musāfir-khāna, mihmān-sarā, e, kārwān-sarā, e.

INMATE, ḡaba'i, khilki, ḡāti, jibilli, aḡli, bi-g-ḡāt, mādar-zād, janamī, jauhari, jigari.

INNER, bhitari, andarūni, baḡini.

INNING, abhiyā, e-zamin, gangbarār.

INN-KEEPER, bhaṡhiyārā, ṣāhib-sarā, kalwār, mihtar.

INNOCENCE, pāk, ṣāfi, ma'sūmiyat, be-ḡunāhi, be-jurmī, surkh-rū, i, suḡṡā, sachauti, 'aṣmat, sat; — (harmlessness) ḡharibi, ḡhurbat, be-badī, sā-dagi, bholā-pan, sidhā, i.

INNOCENT, pāk, ṣāf, be-ḡunāh, be-jurm, ma'sūm, ma'sūm-ḡifāt; — (harmless) ḡharib, be-bad, sāda, sāda-dil, sidhā, suḡḡ, be-doe, bhondā, anjān, nek-pāk, surkh-rū, mubarrā, nirmal, satī.

INNOCENTLY, be-ḡunāhi- &c. -se, sāda-dilī-se.

TO INNOVATE, iḡdāḡ-k, an-rit-k.

INNOVATION, iḡdās, iḡād, iḡḡṡirā', bid'at, an-rit, bechalan, be-riwāḡ, khilāf i 'amal or khilāf i dastūr, nau-paidā, ḡānd, kar, nau-bā, i, nau-ḡarṡ, tāza-riwāḡ.

INNOVATOR, muḡṡadi', mūjid, muḡḡiḡ, bid'ati, muḡḡ-tari', nirmāni.

INNUENDO, ishāra, kināya, ramṡ, mihnā, bing, boli, lapeṡ.

INNUMERABLE, be-shumār, be-ḡadd, anginat, mor-malakḡ, reg-rawān, ḡhair-muta'addi, ḡhair-mum-kinnu-t-ti'dād.

TO INOCULATE, (for the small-pox, &c.) ṡikā-d, pachne-d, ḡoṡi-khodnā, chechak- &c. -lagānā or -nikālnā; — (trees) paiwand-k.

INOCULATION, ṡikā, paiwand, ḡoṡi-khodwā, i.

INOCULATOR, ḡoṡi-khodwā.

INODOROUS, be-bās, be-bo, ḡhair-taum, nir-gandḡ.

INOFFENSIVE, be-ḡunāh, nir-doe, &c. (v. innocent).

INORDINATE, be-ḡadd, be-ṡhikānā, ba-ifrāṡ.

INORGANIC, INORGANICAL, be-rag-resha, afsurda.

INQUEST, (v. inquiry, investigation) ḡhūṇḡ-bhāl, bāz-kḡwāst.

INQUIETUDE, be-ārāmi, be-chaini, be-kali.

TO INQUIRE, pūḡḡhnā, pursish- &c. -k, ṡaḡḡik-k, pūḡḡhār-k, jōhnā, sawāḡhnā, jamōḡnā, saḡejnā; — (to search) talāsh- &c. -k, kḡabar-lenā; — (about a person) aḡwāl-pursi-k.

INQUIRER, khōji, muṡtaṡsir, mutalāshī, pursān, muta-jassī, pūḡḡhārī, ṡālib, muḡawwiz, jōyā.

INQUIRY, pūḡḡh-pāḡḡh, pursish, ṡaṡṡiḡ, istifṡār, talāsh, just o jū, bāz-pursi, āzmā, ish, tanḡih, ṡaḡḡikāt, mu-ḡāliba, aḡwāl-pursi, jamōḡ, pūḡḡhār; — (after the sick) 'iyādat, bimār-pursi.

INQUISITIVE, khōji, jāsūs-ṡābi'at, talāshī, muḡaḡḡik, bichāri, kḡabar-gir.

INQUIRITIVENESS, ṡajassus, jāsūsī, just-jū, i.

TO INRAIL, kaṡaḡarā-lagānā.

INROAD, (incursion, sudden assault) daṡṡ, tāḡḡṡ, yūriḡ.

INSALUBRIOUS, nā-muwāṡḡ, aḡun, bimār-gar, nā-gawār.

INSANE, diwāna, majnūn, bā, olā or bāwālā, saudā, i.

INSANITY, diwānagi, saudā, junūn.

INSATIABLE, be-ḡadd, be-intihā, nā-ser, athambḡ, marbhūkhā.

INSATIABLENESS, be-ḡaddī, lāḡchi, nā-seri.

INSATURABLE, ḡhair-ser, ḡhair-āsūda, nā-ser hone-kā.

TO INSCRIBE, likhnā, lagānā, ḡabt-k, niyāz-k.

INSCRIPTION, kitāba, ṡaḡir, likḡat, marḡūm; — (of a book) nām. [t-taṡaḡḡus.

INSCRUTABLE, mumtana'u-t-taṡṡiḡ, ḡhair-mumkinu-

INSECT, kirā, kirm; — (insects of the earth) ḡaṡḡ-rātu-l-arṡ, kirē-makore, kirē-patange.

INSECURE, be-amn, maḡḡṡūr, nā-mazbūt, be-ārā, be-ār, ḡhair-mustahkam, nirastḡar, kachā, kḡam.

INSECURITY, be-amni, kḡaṡar, andeṡha.

INSENSIBILITY, 'adam i iḡsās, be-kḡabari, be-hoṡhī, gum-hoṡhī; — (stupidity) be-wuḡūfi, himāḡat; — (torpor) suṡti, afsurdaḡi, majḡūli; — (indifference) be-parwā, i.

INSENSIBLE, be-kḡabar, be-hoṡḡ, sun, be-ḡiss, gum-hoṡḡ, be-sudḡ, nir-budḡi, mu'aṡṡal; — (imperceptible) ḡhair-maḡṡūs, ḡhair-mari, ḡhair-namūd; — (indifferent) be-dard, be-parwā, majḡūl, suṡt, ḡhilā.

INSENSIBLY, ṡadriḡaḡ, ba-ṡadriḡ, raṡta-raṡta.

INSEPARABLE, lāzim, kaljuz, lāzim-malzūm, lāzimu-l-iṡṡaf, juṡ lā yanṡak, parasar-samband, anḡlḡā, ū; — (as friends, &c.) yak-jān do-kālib, shir o shakar, dūḡāna, mustaḡilu-l-inṡāḡ.

INSEPARABLY, mumtana'u-l-inṡikāk, be-inṡikāki-se.

TO INSERT, likḡ-r or -ḡ, dākhil-k, darj-k, mundaraj-k, ḡālnā, ḡalam-band-k, ṡānk-r, joṡnā.



INSERTION, idkhal, indiraj, kalam-bandī, tadakhul, dākhila.

INSIDE, bhitār, andarūn, darūn, andar, bāṭin, bhītālā, peṭ.

INSIDIOUS, fitratī, ghātī, kābūchi, kābū-parast, 'aiyār, daghauliya, lapāpi, gārḥā, gaungirā, āstin kā sāmp, mūgi, mār-kho, haft-rangi, shippa-bāz, mutafanni, farfandi.

INSIDIOUSLY, daghā-bāzi-se, khas-poshi- &c. -se.

INSIDIOUSNESS, mār-kho, i, &c. (v. *insidious*).

INSIGHT, baṣīrat, ma'rifat, wuṭūf, pahchān, ittīlā, shīnākht, parakh, paith.

INSIGNIFICANCY, be-ma'niyat, nā-chizi, be-hūdagi, be-kadari.

INSIGNIFICANT, (*insignificantly*) be-ma'ni, nā-chiz, lā-shai, lā-ya'ni, be-hūda, be-kadr.

INSINCERE, nā-rāst, nā-ṣāf, be-wafā, dū-rū, dū-rang, gāhir-dār, riyā-kār, munāfiq, murā'i, kapṭi, nārākh, ghair-khālīq, be-ikhlaṣdo-rūyā.

INSINCERITY, nā-rāsti, be-wafā'i, dū-rū'i, dū-rangī, gāhir-dārī, riyā-kārī, nifāq, kapaṭ.

TO INSINUATE, (a.) paithālnā, ghuseṛnā, dākhil-k, darlānā; — (*to hint*) ishāra-k, āwāza-phenknā, tān-tornā, bāt-phenknā- or -d, parde meṅ kahṇā; (n.) paithnā, ghusnā, darānā; — (*to insinuate one's self into the good graces of another*) paṭṭon-meṅ-paithnā or peṭ-meṅ-paithnā.

INSINUATING, INSINUATIVE, INSINUATOR, dam-bāz, dil-bar, dil-kash, dil-rubā, man-haran, dil-fareb, chiknā, charb-zabān.

INSINUATION, dam-bāzi, dil-kashī, lagawaṭ, ghus-paith, lobhā-o, talmiz, phuslāwaṭ; — (*hint*) ishāra, kināya, āwāza, imā, ta'riṣ, mihnā, āb-zer-kāh, anniyā-upadesā.

INSIPID, be-maza, be-laggat, be-namak, phikā, be-luṭf (also *unmeaning, flat*) alonā, utrā, sithā, pansā.

INSIPIDLY, be-mazagi-se, be-laggati-se, &c.

INSIPIDNESS, INSIPIDITY, be-mazagi, be-laggati-se, be-namaki, be-luṭfi, phikāhaṭ, phikā'i.

TO INSIST, apnā, isrār-k, muṣīrr-h, bajidd-h, kā'im- or maḡbūt- or mustakill-rahnā, tākid-k, takaiyud-k, haṭhānā, murkhaṭ-k, jihālāt-k, reṭī-ānā, reṭ-k.

INSOCIABLE, ghair-mānds, nā-milāpi, an-mel.

INSOLENCE, takabbur, sar-kashī, gardan-kashī, gustākhi, maḡi, ā, dhithā'i, shokhī, be-adabi, be-imtiyāzi, be-adā'i, dileri, ighmāz.

INSOLENT, mutakabbir, sar-kash, gardan-kash, gustākhi, maḡrā, dhith, shokh, be-imtiyāz, moṭmard, ighmāzi, diler, turk-mizāj.

INSOLENTLY, gustākhi- &c. -se, gustākhiāna, be-adabāna, mutakabbirāna.

INSOLUBLE, INSOLUBLE, mustahilu-l-hall, angalit, lā-hall.

INSOLVENCY, diwālā, nā-dārī, nā-ṣāṭati.

INSOLVENT, diwāliya, nā-dār, haḡfu-n-nās.

INSOMUCH, yahān-tak, is ḥadd-ko, is martabe-tak, hattā ki.

TO INSPECT, dekhnā, taḡḡik-k, mulāḡaḡa-k, nijhānā, sahejnā, parakhnā.

INSPECTION, nigāh, naḡar, lihāḡ, parakh, naḡarat, naḡar-andāzi; — (*superintendence*) ihtimām, tākid, takaiyud.

INSPECTOR, muhtamim, amīn, dāroḡha, karorā, par-khiyā, nakḡād, nāḡir, mushrif, jānchanhār, sarkob; — (*of buildings*) mir-maḡal.

INSPIRATION, (*opposed to expiration*) dam, dam-kashī, ūpar-kā dam; — (*divine gift*) ilhām, ilkā, waḡi, akās-bāni, madad-ilāhi, āmad, sarosh i ghaib, or āwāz i ghaib, malika.

TO INSPIRE, (n.) dam-lenā, phūknā, dam-k, sās-khichnā; — (*super-naturally*) ilhām- &c. -k, waḡi-bhejnā, mulham-k; — (*to draw in*) khichnā, lenā; — (*to infuse*) denā, ḡālnā.

INSPIRED, mulham, ilhāmī, sāhib-waḡi.

INSPIREZ, mulhim, mulṭi, hātif.

TO INSPIRIT, zinda-k, jilānā, tahrīk-k, targhū-d, bar-angekhṭa-k, tahrīq-k, lagānā, hulkmā.

TO INSPISSATE, gārḡhā-k, jamānā. [be-istāḡhā]

INSTABILITY, 'adam i ḡabāt, be-ḡabātī, nā-pā-dārī.

TO INSTALL, khal'at-d, tilak-d, ṭikā-d, karnā, masnad-nishin-k, khal'at-posh-k; — (*the king has installed him as prime minister*) pādshāh ne us ko wazīr ki khal'at di hai.

INSTALLATION, ṭikā, doshālā, &c. (v. *investiture*).

INSTALLMENT, masnad-nishini, kiṣṭ, bihrī, khep, the adjustment of which is termed *kiṣṭ-bandī*.

INSTANCE, kar, dīrīṣṭānt, maḡal; — (*example*) misl, sanad, ittīfāq; — (*occasion*) bāt, kām, mu'amaḡ, mauka; — (*solicitation*) dar-khawāst, istīdā, talāz; — (*for instance*) maḡalan, maḡal-tu-maḡḡal, si-maḡal, ya'ni, chunān-chi, jāis-kī.

TO INSTANCE, miḡāl- &c. -lānā, naḡir-lānā, dīrīṣṭānt- &c. -d, or -lānā.

INSTANT, (*urgent*) mustadī, mutakāṣi, mukaiyid; — (*present*) hāzīr, manjūd, ḡāl, ab; — (*the instant when*) jis dam, jyūnhi, jab kā tab; — (*that instant*) tyūnhi, tis-dam, usi-waḡt.

INSTANT, (*of time*) lamḡa, lahḡa, dam, ān, pal.

INSTANTLY, INSTANTANEOUSLY, abhi, isi-dam, fī-faur, fauran, usi-waḡt, usi-dam, be-mujarrad, fī-ḡāl, ḡālag, bilā-tawaḡḡuf, bilā-ihmāl.

INSTEAD, 'iwaḡ, badal, ba-jā'e, mukāṣaf, dar-badal, be-manzaliḡ, jagah, thā, oṅ, sante, 'iwaḡaḡ; — (*instead of being angry, he was pleased*) ba-manzaliḡ, nakḡush hone ko, wuh khush hū.

INSTER, pusht-pā, pabbā, ghohṭhi.

TO INSTIGATE, waḡḡhalānā, ubhārṇā, bar-angekhṭa-k, tahrīk- &c. -k, chihārānā, lagānā, dam-d ānḡ-d, ṭānsnā, uksānā, sari-k, bar-pā-k, phūknā, silḡnā.

INSTIGATION, tahrīk, targhib, tashwīk, tahrīq, ighwā, ḡaḡ, bar-angekhṭagi, ubhār, phuslāhaṭ, sareb, saḡṭi, maḡki, raswād, dam-dilāsa.

INSTIGATOR, muḡarrīk, muḡḡwī, mushawwīk; — (*of feuds, &c.*) mufsid, fasādī, mabni-fasād; — (*in comp.*) angez, as fitna-angez, *instigator of strife*.

TO INSTIL, ḡālnā, ilkā-k, baithālnā, giḡn-nishin-k, denā, bujhānā.

INSTILLATION, ilkā, bujhā, o, samjhā, o.

INSTINCT, 'aḡi i ḡaiwāni, ḡāti 'aḡi, hoṣh, sudh.

INSTINCTIVELY, 'aḡi i ḡaiwāni-se, be-ikhṭiyār, be-ḡit.

INSTITUTE, INSTITUTION, ā'im, kā'ida, dastūr, kīma, rasam, ṣābiṭa, ṭarīq, maslik, sāstar or shīstra, rī, sunnat; — (*establishment*) taḡarrur, ta'āyina, tashakhḡḡus, ta'āyuna.

TO INSTITUTE, bāndhnā, nikālnā, ṭaharrīnā, waṣ'k, muḡarrar- &c. -k. [shakhḡḡus]

INSTITUTE, kā'im, muḡarrar, naḡab, mu'āyana, mu-institutur, wāzi', mūjid, bāni, nawīn-bichārī.

TO INSTRUCT, sikhānā, aikhānā, ta'lim- &c. -k, ba-lānā, jāṭnā, kahṇā, samjhānā, bujhānā, sādhnā, 'aḡi-d, sunānā, parkānā, dars-d.

INSTRUCTION, ta'ālim, tarbiyat, tādiḡ, talḡin, tashim, ittīlā, sikhā'i, būjhā'i, parkā'i, taḡhib, sādḡā, sikhā, o, &c., rah-namūni, gur-gyān, waḡika; — (*book of*) naḡīḡat-nāma; — (*advice*) ḡāḡib, maḡlahat.

INSTRUCTIVE, nāḡi', mufid, muḡaḡḡib, budh-de'i, ṭibrat-paḡir or -bakḡsh, chetanhār, chetanā.

INSTRUCTOR, mu'allim, mu'addib, adib, sikhāḡ.

**INSTRUMENT**, bathiyār, auzār, āla, kal, jantar; — (*written contract*) kabāla, sanad, machalka, — (*cause*) bā'ig, 'illat; — (*agent for another*) wasila, wāsta; — (*a musical instrument*) bājā, sāz, mu-  
jāmir, bājantar; — (*varieties of*) pach-bajān, gan, tat, bitat; — (*a noun of instrument*) ism i āla, or ālat.

**INSTRUMENTAL**, (*aiding*) mu'in, mumidd, madad-gār; — (*vocal and instrumental music*) gānā-bajānā, sauti o sāzi, gyan-bājan.

**INSUPPORTABLE**, ghair-mumkinu-t-tahammul, sakht, shadid, be-hadd, an-sahā, akaṭ, bikāṭ, ghair-bardāsh.

**INSUFFERABLE**, ba-shiddat, nihāyat, sakhtī-se.

**INSUFFICIENCY**, ochhā-i, kami, ghaṭṭi, kam-'akli.

**INSUFFICIENCY**, 'adam i liyāṭat, nā-lā, ikī, nā-rasā, i, 'adam i kābiliyat, kuṣūr.

**INSUFFICIENT**, nā-lā, ikī, nā-kābil, ghair-kāfi, nākiṣ, kṣair, nā-rasā. [mātat, boli.]

**INSULT**, chher, fanz, hatak. malāmat, ṭā'n, subuki, shi-  
To **INSULT**, chhernā, fanz- &c. -k, ṭoknā, harkat-d, ṭokārā-d, khornā; — (*to triumph over*) ghā-o meṁ namak jālnā, jale ko jālnā, namak-pāshi-k, mū, e-ko mārṇā.

**INSULTER**, (*insolent*) ṭannāz, dangait.

**INSUPERABLE**, INSUPPORTABLE, a-kaṭ, lā-radd. [dār.]

**INSURGENT**, baḡhī, fasādī, fitna-angez, fatūriyā, ghad-  
**INSURRECTION**, balwā, hangāma, yūrish, fitna, fasād, khurūj, harj-marj, jhauwār, hinduwānī, sir-uthā, i, gardī, dangā, dhingā, dhūm-dhām, ūdhan.

**INTEGER**, fard, abhin-rūp, ghair-mukassar.

**INTEGRAL**, (adj.) ṣaḡīḡ; — (*an integral or integer*) 'adad i ṣaḡīḡ.

**INTEGRITY**, diyānat, amānat, rāsti, rāst-bāzi, rāst-mu'āmalī, sachā, i, ṣidḡ, takmil, sapūrātā, neko-kārī.

**INTEGUMENT**, parda, chhāl.

**INTELLECT**, 'akl, hosh, budh, gyān, firāsāt, dānā, i, idrāk, sha'ūr, zihn.

**INTELLECTUAL**, gyānī, 'akli; — (*powers*) kuwwat i mudrikā, kuwwat i 'akli.

**INTELLIGENCE**, (*knowledge*) khabar, ittīlā, āḡhī, ma'rifat; — (*tidings*) samāchār, charitar, bodh, hosh, thaur-thikānā, khūr-khoj, thalberṣ; — (*spirit*) firāhta, 'akli awwal.

**INTELLIGENCE**, mukhbīr, akhbār-nawis, khabar-dār, sawānīḡ-nigār, samāchārī, wāqī'a-nawis, khufiyanawis, sā, ir.

**INTELLIGENT**, 'akīl, dānā, fahīm, ṣaḡīb-wukūf, ṣaḡīb-sha'ūr, hoshiyār, khabar-dār, wāqif-kār, dānish-mand, ma'ni-ras, prabīn, gyānī, ahlī-fahm, budhmān, gyānwant, gunwant, gunī, tez-nigāh, āḡh-dil, āḡh-bāḡīn, mahram-kār, jān-kār, tez-fahm, 'arif, far-zāna, raushan-rā-e, gi-hosh, bā-sha'ūr, kār-dān, sukhan-fahm, hama-dān, fahmida, jān; — (*as a physician*) ṭabī'at-shinās.

**INTELLIGIBILITY**, ma'kūlī, mumkinu-l-fahmī.

**INTELLIGIBLE**, mumkinu-l-fahm, mumkinu-l-idrāk, kābil i fahm, ma'kūl, fahm-paḡīr, būjhne-jog.

**INTELLIGIBILITY**, imkānu-l-fahm, fahm-paḡīrī.

**INTEMPERANCE**, bad-parhezī, be-iṭṭiyāḡī, be-i'tidālī, kū-sanjam.

**INTEMPERATE**, bad-parhez, be-parhez, be-iṭṭiyāḡ, be-i'tidāl, ghair-muṭṭāḡ, ghair-mu'tadil, kū-sanjamī, be-lagām, be-liḡāḡ.

**INTERMEDIATE**, bad-parhezī- &c. -se, be-i'tidālī-se.

**TEMPERATURE**, INTERTEMPERATE, be-i'tidālī, ghair-mu'tadilī, nā-muwāfaḡat, fasād, bigār.

To **INTEND**, irāda- &c. -r, kaṣd- &c. -k, adbadānā, saparnā, ṭaharānā, 'āzim-h.

**INTENDANT**, amīn, dārogha, karorā, nāḡīr, 'āmil, fanj-dār.

**INTENSE**, shadid, ziyāda, sakht, barā, be-hadd, kaḡhīn, nipāṭ, nihāyat, asīb, shāḡḡk.

**INTENSELY**, ba-shiddat, sakhtī-se, nihāyat, muḡkaiyad, mustā'id, bajid, sā'i, mutawajjih, maujūd,

**INTENSENESS**, shiddat, sakhtī, ziyādatī,

**INTENT**, INTENTION, irāda, kaṣd, 'āzm, niyāt, manshā, manā, gharṣ, maddi naḡār, manḡuba, bichār, lalak, mangūr; — (*aim*) maḡṣad, maḡlab, mudda'ā, maḡ-ṣūd, murād; (adj.) dhunī, mashḡūl.

**INTENTIONAL**, INTENTIONALLY, kaṣdan, 'amdan, bi-l-kaṣd, jān-būjh-kar, dida o dānista, adbadāke, irādī, kaṣdī.

**INTENTLY**, ghaur- &c. -se, jidd o jihd-se, dil-dihī-se.

**INTENTNESS**, sa'i, koshish, jihd, kadd, jidd o jihd, kadd o kāwish, dil-dihī, tan-dihī; — (*to all intents and purposes*) ba har ṣūrat o ḡāl.

To **INTRE**, ḡarṇā, dafan-k, madfūn-k, rakhnā, miṭṭī-d.

**INTERCALARY**, kabisa; — (*the Hindū intercalary month*) laund, akhik- or male-mās.

**INTERCALATION**, adhikā, i, ziyādatī.

To **INTERCEDE**, shafā'at- &c. -k, baḡhshānā.

To **INTERCEPT**, rokṇā, aṭkānā, muṣāḡamat-k, pakarṇā, mārnā, mār-lenā, dabānā, bāz-r.

**INTERCEPTION**, rokā-o, aṭkā-o, muṣāḡamat.

**INTERCESSION**, shafā'at, wisāṭat, tawassul, upakār, mu-rabbi-garī. [kāri, murabbi.]

**INTERCESSOR**, INTERCEDER, shafī', shāfi', sāchhī, upa-

**INTERCHANGE**, mubādala, tabdil jānibain, 'iwaḡ-mu'āwaza.

To **INTERCHANGE**, adlā-badlā-k, 'iwaḡ-mu'āwaza-k, mubādala-k, āpas meṁ-badalnā.

**INTERCHANGEABLE**, shud-āmad, mutabaddil, badal-paḡīr.

**INTERCOURSE**, 'alāḡa, mu'āmala, bol-chāl, sarokār, āmad-raft, āmad-shud, rāz o niyāz, rabṭ, rāh-rabṭ, dād-sitad, āwāḡach, lewā-dewī, ānā-jānā, āwā-jāhī, paighāma-paighānī.

To **INTERDIOR**, man'- &c. -k, nahī-k, mānī'-h, bāz-r.

**INTERDICTION**, INTERDICT, man', manhā, i, nahī, mu mānā'at.

**INTERDICTORY**, mumānā'atī, mānī'.

**INTEREST**, (*advantage*) fā'idā, naf', sūd, lābh, swārth, riba, phal, barhotar, miti, ūpar; — (*money bearing*) byājū, sūdī, opposed to karṣ i ḡasana; — (*concern*) ḡharāḡ, parwā; — (*influence*) aḡar, kuḡdrat, kahā-sunā, bāt; — (*share*) ḡissa, bakhrā, ishtirāk, sājhā; — (*usury*) byāj, sūd; — (*to make interest for any office*) wasila paidā-k.

To **INTEREST**, ḡharāḡ- &c. -r, targhib- &c. -d; — (*to affect*) laḡnā, aḡar- &c. -k, dil-laḡnā, lobh-ānā.

**INTERESTED**, ḡharāḡ-mand, ḡharṣī, sharik, āp-swārthī, ḡharāḡ-go, ḡharāḡ-āshnā, khud-maḡlab; — (*self-interested*) khud-ḡharāḡ.

**INTERESTING**, dil-lagan, dil-chasp, manoharan.

To **INTERFERE**, (*to intermeddle*) 'alāḡa-r, khalal-k, mukhīlī-h, mukhālīf-h.

**INTERJACENT**, mutawassīḡ; — (*interjacency*) tawas-suḡ.

**INTERJECTION**, ḡarf (pl. ḡurūf), achhar; — (*an interjection of calling*) ḡarf i nidā.

**INTERIM**, dar-miyan, aḡnā, bich, ḡimn; — (*in this interim*) is dar miyān meṁ, dar in aḡnā, is-meṁ.

**INTERIOR**, bhitārī, darūnī, andarūnī.

To **INTERLOCK**, INTERLARD, INTERLINE, chithārnā.

To **INTERLOPE**, dakhī-k, dast-andāzi-k, hāth-d.

**INTERLUDE**, tamāshā, sawḡḡ.

THE INTERLUNAR SPACE, tahtu-sh-shu'a, amawas, shabi-dajjur, kükü, nasht-chandar, mişäk.

INTERMARRIAGE, golať-byäh, mutanäkihat.

TO INTERMARRY, golať-byäh-k.

TO INTERMEDIATE, dakhil-k, mudäkhlat-k, dast-andäz-h, häth-d, kadam-r, mudäkhil-h, dast-andäzi-k, bolnä-chälänä.

INTERMEDDLER, INTERLOPER, har-degi-chamcha, dakhil, mukhill, härij, dast-andäz, akäji, lakhondrä, paithü, dallü kä dahserä, khadambar, üpar-chapo.

INTERMEDIATE, mutawassit, darmiyan, mäbain, bich-bich, bichlä.

INTERMENT, tadfin, dafan, takfin, gar-ñhop.

TO INTERMINGLE, (a) milänä, khalť-k, makhluť-k, ghälmei-k, bich-men-r or -d or -ñanknä or -jornä or -lagänä, &c. mäbain-likhnä; (n) milnä, makhluť-h.

INTERMISSION, chhuñti, ta'ñil, nägha, wañfa, bich, antar, phänk, palkhat, anträ, anjhä, muhlat, ghurra, utär.

INTERMISSIVE, &c. anträli, bä-nägha, naubat-där.

TO INTERMIT, ta'ñil- &c. -k, utarnä; — (as fever) antar- &c. dekar-änä.

INTERMITTENT, &c. ghib; — (an intermittent fever) hummä, e ghib. [mani.]

INTERNAL, bhitari, darüni, andarüni, bäñini, jigari, dili,

INTERNALLY, bhitari, dar, andarüni.

INTERNUCIO, miyan-ji, dar-miyan, bichwani, darmiyan-go, dallal, agar-chälak.

TO INTERPOLATE, üpar-tappü-likhnä or -ñanknä, &c. säññänä.

INTERPOLATION, ilhäk, sikra dakhil, üpar-jorä, o, üpar-tappä, 'ibarat-taghallubi.

TO INTERPOSE, (to mediate) bich-bichä, o- &c. -k, bich-k, äre-d, barzak-h, bich-paynä, dar-miyan- or bich-men-j-ä or -h, dharhar-k, elchi-panä-k, raf i sharr-k, bich-men- or mäbain-r or -dharnä; — (to make intervenient) wañfa- &c. -k.

INTERPOSER, gulh-kull, munisif, wasila-säz.

INTERPOSITION, INTERPOSAL, wasälat, wasila, ma'rifat, bich-bichä, o, tadäkhul, erädab, palä.

TO INTERPRET, (to translate) tarjuma-k; — (to explain) batlänä, tashrih- &c. -k, ütarnä; — (dreams) ta'bir- &c. -k.

INTERPRETATION, tarjuma, tashrih, tafsir, bayän, san-grah, barnan; — (especially of dreams) 'ilm ro'ya, täwil, ta'bir.

INTERPRETER, (translator) mutarajjim, tarjumän, do-bhäshiyä, whence dubäsi, dubäsh, so well known at Madras; — (of dreams) mu'abbir, ta'bir-go, sapnä-bichäri, sapnädhya, i.

INTERREGNUM, raj-antarä, pädsäh-gardi, ghadr, jibälat.

TO INTERROGATE, püchhnä, pursish-k, püchh-pächh-k, istisär- &c. -k.

INTERROGATION, istisär, istifhäm, pursish, püchh-pächh, sawäl, püchh-püchhä, jawäb-sawäl, achhar-chañkä, sandehä.

INTERROGATIVE, INTERROGATORY, istifhäm; — (pronoun) harf i istifhäm.

INTERROGATIVELY, istifhämag, püchh-ke.

INTERROGATOR, mustafsir, sä'il, pursinda, pursän, püchhanhär.

TO INTERRUPT, bät-kätnä, dakhil-h, harakat- &c. -k, bhadrä-d, roknä, atkänä, härij-h, hä'il-h, mäni'-h, khandit-k, chhernä, chhenknä, akäj-k, ñap-paynä; — (not to interrupt you) tumhare münh guläb, gustäkhä ma'äf; — (to stop or interrupt prayers) namäz-toñnä.

INTERRUPTER, akäji, mukhill, harkati, rukä, ü, mäni'.

INTERRUPTOR, harakat, khalal, haraj, takhallul, har-marj, atkä, o, rok, ta'arruz, khandit, bhand-ariä, 'ariga, harj, phänk.

TO INTERSECT, takäñu'-k, mutakäñi'-h, käñä, churä.

INTERSECTION, takäñu', nuñka i takäñu', kañä, irä.

TO INTERSPERSE, idhar-udhar-lagänä or -rahmi or -ñälänä.

INTERSTICE, fäsila, phänk; — (of the teeth) reh; — (of the fingers) ghä'i, gahü, ä.

TO INTERSWEAR, saugandä-saugandi-k.

INTERVAL, dar-miyan, bich, simn, 'arşa, mäbain, antar, masäfat, wasat, aña, phänk, muñasila, wañfa; — (preceding any hour in question) 'amal; do pahar i 'amal hai, it is going to twelve.

TO INTERVENE, darmiyan- &c. -paynä, bich- &c. -ñä, fäsil-h, mutawassit-h, bich-bich-h.

INTERVENTION, (interposition) tawassut, bich-bichä.

INTERVIEW, muläkät, muwäsalat, bhent, darsan, dñär, muwäjah, dekhä-dekhi, did-badid, didwädid, chir-chashmi, mu'ayana, mushähida.

TO INTERWEAVE, binnä, darmiyan-d, milänä.

INTESTATE, be-waqiyat, bilä-waqiyat-näma.

INTESTINE, (internal) bhitari, darüni; — (an intestine war) khäna-jangi, äpas ki lañä, i, jang i darüni.

INTESTINE, (a gut) änt (pl. äntän), antari or antä, roda, am'ä (pl. of mi'ä).

TO INTHEAL, (v. to enslave) giriftär-k, &c.

INTIMACY, prit, khulja, ikhtiläq, irtibät, mel, hel-mel, ham-räzi, ittifaq, säbika, ham-damä, ham-dili, yari, dosti, ulfat, mukhaliqat, räs o niyäs, muwänisat.

INTIMATE, murtabiñ, milä-julä; — (an intimate) ham-dam, yär i ghär, ham-räs, mahram-räs, rü-dän, mahram, munis, nadim, manüs, hamdil, ham-ghubät, shir o shakar, dügäna, räli-milä, khäli-mälä, muşähib, yär-jäna, ham-säya, ek-dil, ek-jiri, ek-bhed, shäñir, ham-jam.

TO INTIMATE, ishära- &c. -k, kahnä, kahlä-bhejni.

INTIMATELY, ikhtiläq- &c. -se, muwänisat-se.

INTIMATION, ishära, kinäya, imä, ägwä, en, khäbar, äghäi.

TO INTIMIDATE, ñaränä, dahshat- &c. -d, dänñä, bñä- &c. -d. [meñ.]

INTO, meñ, ke-bhitari, ke-andar, bich-meñ, darmiyan.

INTOLERABLE, an-sahä, ghair-mumkinu-t-tahammul, ghair-mutahammal.

TO INTOXICATE, mast- &c. -k, matänä, bhütäni, ün-tänä.

INTOXICATED, mast, sar-shär, mat-wälä, madhosh, sar-mast, be-hosh, be-khud, makhmür, chür, kaifi, ö-mädä, mabhüt, sar-garän, bad-mast, mukhammar, madgalat, matä, madan.

TO BE INTOXICATED, matnä, mast- &c. -h, bhütäni.

INTOXICATION, nashe-där, nashilä, muskir, mastä, 'amali, khumäri; — (juice, &c.) sabzi, bhang, sükhä, samit, charas, ganjä, majün or ma'jün, shabibi, jhäjhä, tambol, bütä.

INTOXICATION, nasha, masti, sar-shäri, madhoshi, sar-mast, be-hoshi, be-khud, makhmür, bad-mast, kaif, sukr.

INTRACTABLE, a-sädh, sar-kash, nä-farmän.

INTRANSITIVE, (verb) 'il i läzimi, akarmak.

TO INTRENCH, gird-khandak-khodnä, khä'i äpä-khodnä, morcha-bandi-k, saläbat-kücha-k.

INTRENCHMENT, khandak, khä'i, morchä, salämat- or saläbat-kücha, morchä-bandi, sanghar, gherä.

INTREPID, be-bäk, be-jän, niðar, anjhar, ujad, dñer, be-jirm, jän-bäs, himmatä, bahbahä, akhar, jhan-khäriyä, nisang, turk-mizä.

INTREPIDITY, be-bäki, diläri, akharpan, tahawwur.

INTREPIDITY, be-bāki- &c. -se, be-taḥāsha, dilerāna.  
 INTRIGACY, INTRICATENESS, uljherā, uljha-o, pech, ta'kid, ghurchi, aṭpaṭang, janjāl, lapeṭ.  
 INTRICATE, pechilā, pechāhā, pech dar pech, pech-dār, nal dar nal, abtar, pur-pech, aṭpaṭang, ghurchilā, janjāl, shaitān ki antri, gathilā; — (to become intricate) ulajh-jānā, ghalṭān-pechān-h.  
 INTRIGUE, laggā, saṭṭā-baṭṭā, sāziḥ, bandish, fīrat, rāz o niyāz, dāna-badlawwal, lagwārī, gathā, sānṭh-gānṭh, kār-sāzi, bāndhnū, tautiyā; — (to have an intrigue) laggā-r.  
 TO INTRIGUE, gathā-o-gānṭhnā, kār-sāzi- &c. -k.  
 INTRIGUER, (gallant) 'āshik-tan, 'ishk-bāz, rasiyā; — (schemer) bandishi, fīratī, kār-sāz.  
 INTRINSIC, INTRINSICALLY, gāti, aṣli, ma'nawī, ḥaḳīqī, jauhari, mudgham.  
 INTRINSICALLY, bi-zātihi, bi-l-aṣālat, aṣālatan.  
 TO INTRODUCE, (to a person) mulāḳāt-karānā, āshnā-i-or shināsā-i- or ta'āruf-karānā, milānā, takrīr-k, bāt-d, wakīf- &c. -karānā; — (an instrument, &c.) chalānā, chārṇā, chhernā; — (to a place) lānā, darlānā, dakhil-k, dālnā; — (a custom, &c.) nikālānā, uṭhānā, bar-pā-k, jāri-k, riwāj-d.  
 INTRODUCER, (of a custom, &c.) murawwij, murabbi, wasila, himayati.  
 INTRODUCTION, idkhāl; — (to a book, &c.) dībāja, dībācha, tamhid, unwān, muḳaddama, chhemā-pan, chālā-o, chheṛā-o.  
 INTRODUCTIVE, INTRODUCTORY, tamhidi, peshraw.  
 TO INTRODUCE, (n.) dakhil-k, mudāḳhalat-k, ghusnā, paithnā, dast-andāz-d, dast-andāzi-k, mukhill-h, hāth-d; (a.) ghuseṛnā, dakhil-k.  
 INTRODUCER, dast-andāz, mukhill, ūpar-ṭappū, ghūsan-hār, parde-dar.  
 INTRUSION, mudāḳhalat, idkhāl, dakhil, ghūs-paith.  
 TO INTRUST, sompnā, sipurd-k, zimma-k, tafwīz-k, amānat-r.  
 INTUITION, khīyāl, lihāz, āp-rūpi budh, gākāwat, ilhām, ilkā, āmad.  
 INTUITIVE, ladunni; — (knowledge) 'ilmi ladunni.  
 INTUITIVELY, ilhām- &c. -se, zūd-daryāft-se.  
 TO INTWINE, jorṇā, lapeṭnā, &c. (v. to interweave, to twist).  
 TO INVADE, chaṛṇi- &c. -k, chaṛṇ-ānā, chilh-jha-ṭā-k, utarnā.  
 INVADER, ghanim, chaṛṇanhār, mulk-gīr.  
 INVALID, ṣā'if, sust, na-kāra, dā'imu-l-marṣ, rogilā; — (an invalid) ma'gūr, sukh-lambar, bimār.  
 TO INVALIDATE, ṣā'if-k, faṣḥ-k, bāṭil-k, jhūṭhā-k, mansūkh-k, mu'atṭal-k.  
 INVALIDITY, faṣḥ, buṭlān, zu'f, kam-zori.  
 INVALUABLE, be-bahā, amol, 'azīz.  
 INVARIABLE, ghair-mutalawwin, be-tabaddul, be-taghaiyur, aḥal, aṭal, aṭūṭ.  
 INVARIABLENESS, 'adam i taghaiyur, aḥaltā, aṭaltā.  
 INVASION, chaṛṇi, yūrish, dast-darāzi, chaṛḥā,i, ghalba, laṣṭkar-kāshī, gardī.  
 INVOTIVE, (sub.) gālī, dushnām, zabān-darāzi, ṭa'n-zani, ṭa'n-tashnī', la'n-ṭa'n, shikāyat, hajū, tahjīn, maḡammāt, la'nat-malāmat.  
 TO INVEIGH, dokhnā, ilzām-d, ṭa'n-tashnī'- &c. -k.  
 INVEIGHER, zabān-darāz, lā'in, ṭa'n-zan.  
 TO INVEIGLE, ubhārnā, bilbhānā, upjhānā, lalchānā, kuṭnānā, urhārnā, sankarānā, uskānā; — (from an army, &c.) torphor-lenā.  
 INVEIGLER, dam-bāz, phulāste-bāz, fareb-dih.  
 TO INVENT, nikālānā, uṭhānā, ijād-k, paidā-k, nau-paidā-k; — (to forge) jorṇā, bāndhnā, banānā, gānṭhnā, sānṭhānā

INVENTION, ijād, iḳhtirā', ihdās, utpat, utpan, banā-wārī, paidā, mabīā, naupaidā; — (of a poet, &c.) jaulān, dhun, malika, nirmān; — (fiction) banā-wāṭ, sāḳht, bandish, sānṭh, gānṭh, talāsh, āward; — (the power of) kuwwat i mutakḥaiyila.  
 INVENTOR, mūjid, mukhtari', muṭtadī', bāni, utpati, nikālānhār, wāqī, mutajāwiz.  
 INVENTORY, siyāha, fard, daftar, tālika, kharrā; — (to take an inventory) ḳalam-band-k.  
 INVENTRESS, mūjida, nikālānhārī (v. inventor).  
 INVERSE, INVERTED, ulṭā, aundhā, wāḡhūn, wāḡhgūn, nigūn-sār, ḳalb, maḳlūb, mun'akis, munḳalab, zer-zabar, ulaṭ-pulaṭ, tah o bālā, munḥarif.  
 INVERSION, inḳilāb, in'ikās, ulṭā,i, wāzh-gūni, nigūn-sārī.  
 TO INVERT, ulṭānā, aundhānā, ḳalb- &c. -k.  
 TO BE INVERTED, ulaṭ-jānā, aundh-jānā, ulaṭnā.  
 INVERTEDLY, bi-l-inḳilāb, bar-'aks.  
 TO INVEST, denā, bakhshnā; — (with an honorary dress) khal'at-pahrānā or -denā, pagṛi-bandhānā; — (a town) gherṇā, chhenknā, muḥāsara-k.  
 INVESTER, khal'at-bakhsh, ṭikā-kār or kārak.  
 INVESTIGABLE, ḳābilu-t-taṭtiḥ, milne-jog, taḥḳīḳat-pagīr.  
 TO INVESTIGATE, talāsh-k, taṭtiḥ-k, chhānnā, dekhnā, sahejṇā, kaparchhān-k, ḥall-k, bichārnā, mathnā, samajhnā, daryāft-k, khūṭnā, bhāl-painde-paṛnā.  
 INVESTIGATION, talāsh, taṭtiḥ, khoj, just o jā, tafah-ḥuṣ, tajassus, taḥḳīḳ, tankīḥ, muḥāsiba, tajwiz, bichār, jamahā,o, samajh-būjh, mu'āḳḥiza, pūchh-pūchhār, taḥāḳḳuḳ, tak-dan or tag-dan, kāwish, panihā,i, badar-nawīsi.  
 INVESTIGATOR, muḥāḳḳīḳ, janchanhār, bichārī, kaparchhānī.  
 INVESTITURE, (investment) khal'at-poshī, saropā, tilak, ṭikā, ṭikā-kār.  
 INVETERACY, shiddat, sāḳhti, ishtidād.  
 INVETERATE, kuhna, dinī, shadid, sāḳht, kaṭṭā, kaṛā, jāriyāyā (from jāriyānā, to take root), muḡmir, pakṛā,u.  
 INVIDIOUS, ḥāsīd, 'adāwat-angez, kina-angez, bughz-angez, ḥasad-angez, ekal-khorā, bairatwī, jhaliyā, tang-chashm.  
 INVIDIOUSLY, ḥasad- &c. -se, kina-se.  
 INVIDIOUSNESS, 'adāwat-angezi, kina-angezi, bughz-angezi, ḥasad-angezi.  
 TO INVIGORATE, ḳawī-k, maḡbūṭ-k, tawānā-k, zorā-war-k, kuwwat- &c. -d, pusht-k.  
 INVIGORATING, muḳawwī, kuwwat-bakhsh, pusht.  
 INVIGORATION, taḳwiyat, tawānā,i.  
 INVINCIBLE, a-jit, ghair-maḡhlūb, a-ṭal, a-pel, a-chal, zabar-dast.  
 INVINCIBLENESS, ghair-maḡhlūbi, aḥaltā.  
 INVIOLEABLE, be-zawāl, ghair-mumkinu-l-faṣḥ, be-futūr, abadh.  
 INVIOLEATE, be-ḳusūr, be-nuḳṣān, pāk, pabitar.  
 INVISIBLE, a-disht or adriṣht, an-dekhā, a-lakh, ghair-maḡsūs, nā-dida, ghā,ib, nā-pidid, nā-yāb, ghāibi, alop, andhā; — (spirits) mardān i ghāib, 'akūlu-l-mujarradāt; — (the invisible world) 'ālam i ghāib; — (the four invisible spirits, who are supposed to influence the good or bad fortune of travellers) rijālu-l-ghāib, jogini; — (to render invisible) ghā,ib-k, alop-k; — (the medicine sometimes used for this purpose) alop-anjan; — (to become invisible) ghā,ib-h, alop-jānā.  
 INVISIBILITY, 'adam i ḥiṣā, ghāibūbat, aloṭā, ghāibat, adriṣhtā.  
 INVISIBLY, ghā,ibānā, andikhā,i-se, ghāib-meṇ.

INVITATION, da'wat, nyotā, tawāgu', istid'ā, ṭalab, bulā-haṭ; — (complimentary) ṣalāḥ i samar-ḥandi, munḥ-pūrāi.

TO INVITE, nyotnā, da'wat- &c. -k, bulānā, bolā, e-bhejnā, taṣḍi'-d, māngnā; — (to allure) khichnā, lejānā, lalchānā.

INVITED, maḍ'ū, ghaibī, bulāyā-hū, ā.

INVITER, dā'i, nyotik, nyotanḥār, da'wātī, nautiyā.

INVITING, (alluring) jāgib, dil-kash, dil-chasp, dil-rubā, lobbā, ū, lalchā, ū.

INVITINGLY, dil-rubā-i- &c. -se, dil-pagiri-se.

TO INUNDATE, (v. to overflow) ḡubo-bahānā. [gharkī.

INUNDATION, ḡufān, āhilā, āhlā or ihlā, sailāb, būrā,

TO INVOCATE, bar-māngnā, du'ā-karnā or -māngnā.

INVOCATION, du'ā, munājāt, lā-ḥaul, da'wat, istid'ā, gā, etrī, āsis, āsirbād. [chalān-chiṭhī.

VOICE, bijak, āsiyā, chalānī, saṭṭā, fihrist i ajnā,

TO INVOKE, du'ā- &c. -k, māngnā, chāhnā, manānā, sumarnā, nām-lenā.

TO INVOLVE, (to cover) chhipānā, poḥida-k, mundnā; — (to join) joṛnā, paiwand-k, milānā; — (to catch) pakāṛnā; — (to entangle) uljhānā, phasānā, akkānā, lapetnā, ḍālnā.

INVOLVED, (in debt, &c.) giriftār, mubtalā or mubtali.

INVOLUNTARILY, be-ikhtiyār, be-ḥaṣd.

INVOLUNTARY, iṭṭirārī, be-ikhtiyār, be-bas, be-irāda, or -khyāshish, athambh.

INVOLUTION, pech, uljhā-o, lapet, ghurchī, kashma-kash; — (of speech or poetry) laf o naḥr.

TO INURE, khogār-k, ādi-k, ādat-d, hilānā.

INUREMENT, ādat, khogārī, abhyās.

INUTILITY, lā-ḥāsilī, nikammā-pan, be-fā'idagi.

INVULNERABLE, mumtana'u-l-jarḥ, nā-zakham-pagīr, ro, in-tan, bajrāngī, akat, aṭūf.

INWARD, INWARDS, bhitār, andar, darūn, andarūn.

INWARD, bhitārī, darūnī, andarūnī, bāṭinī.

INWARDLY, bhitār, dil-meā, peṭ-meā, mane-man.

JOB, ṭahal, kām, kār, ṭumṭām.

JOBBER, ṭahlū-d, ājūra-dār; — (money-jobber) ṣarrāf.

JOCULAR, JOCOSE, (person) ṭhaṭhol, haṁsoṛ, ṭhaṭhe-bāz, haṁs-mukh, khillī-bāz, khush-ṭab', khanda-rū, ṣarif, khush-maṣḥarā, ḥarrāf, ṣarrāf, ḥarāfat; — (speech) ṣarifāna, ṣarāfat-āmez.

JOCKEY, ghorāhā, chābuk-sawār, asp-farosh.

JOCOSELY, JOCULARLY, ṭhaṭhe-se, haṁste-hū, e, ṭhaṭhe-ki rāh se, khush-ṭab'-i- &c. -se.

JOCUNESS, JOCULARITY, JOCOSITY, ṭhaṭholī, ṭhaṭhe-bāzī, haṁsoṛ-panā, khillī-bāzī, khush-ṭab'ī, khanda-rū, i, ṣarāfat.

JOCUND, khush, rangilā, khanda-rū.

JOCUNDITY, chuhāl, chahal-pahal, khush-ḥālī, khushī.

JOG, dhakkā, khonchā, halak, jhokā, hachkolā.

TO JOG, khod-d, dāb-d, dhakkā- &c. -d, uksānā, tugnā; — (on horse-back, &c.) dūlakṭā-jānā, girte-parte kām-k.

TO JOG ON, jhūmtā-jānā, chalā-jānā.

JOHN KNOXES and TOM STILES, these, and such celebrated legal personages, are represented in the Muhammadan laws (civil and grammatical) by Zaid and 'Amr respectively.

TO JOIN, milānā, joṛnā, paiwand-k, paiwasta-k, waṣl-k, maḥlūt-k, shāmil-k, dākhil-k, saṭānā, hirkānā, lagānā, sānthnā, chipkānā, ralānā, jamkānā, gānthnā, sāth-d; — (to make troops join in battle) bheṛnā; (n.) juṭnā, paiwand- &c. -h, hilmil-j juṛnā, saṭnā, lagnā, chipaknā, ghaṭpaṭ-h, ralnā, jarnā, gāthnā; — (to club) bāchh-k; — (in fight) bhīṛnā; — (to be confederate) sharik-h, rafīk-h, sharakāt-k.

JOINED, paiwasta, mutṭasīl, mutawassal, milā-hā, laḥik, muṣāf, ma'ṭūf.

JOINER, baṭhā-i, darūd-gar, naḥjār (v. carpenter).

JOINT, (sub.) joṛ, gānth, band, girih, paiwand, maṣal, pūri, muḥrā; — (of cane, &c.) por, toṭā, pohā, āḡū, gūriyā; — (of meat) ṭukrā, thān; — (to be out of joint) ukhaṛ-jānā, chūle-ukhaṛnā; — (in confusion) ulaṭ-pulaṭ-h.

JOINT, (adj.) milā-julā, mushtarik, milā, sīḥā; — (combined) majmū'i; — (in comp) ham; thā, joint-heir, ham-ir.

EVERY JOINT, band-band, por-por, &c.

TO JOINT, (divided into joints) baḥd-band-judā-k.

JOINTED, girih-dār, gāthilā, joṛ-dār.

JOINTLY, milkar, bā-ham, sāth, bi-l-mushārakat, sāḥ, bi-l-izhtirāk, sharakātāṭ, baḥkhke.

JOINTURE, mahar, maharāna; — (jointured) mahar-dār,

JOIST, (beam) kaṛī, dhannī, tir or shah-tir.

JOKE, (v. jest) ṭhaṭhā, khillī, mazāḥ, laṭīfā, tamāḥ, lillā, zaṭal, bāzicha, jhūṭh (properly a lie) is often used in this sense, perhaps from the little regard which the natives of Hindustān pay to truth in their own transactions, and the privilege which most of them take, from their infancy, of telling lies, always without remorse, and often with impunity; so much so, that a lie seems to be considered more as a mere joke or venial trespass than a crime.

TO JOKE, ṭhaṭhā- &c. -k or -mārnā; — (sure you joke) ā, ejhūṭhe (lit. oh, you liar!).

JOKE, ṭhaṭhe-bāz, khillī-bāz, ṭhaṭhol, maṣḥarā.

JOLE, JOWL, kalla; — (cheek by jole) kāndhā kāndhī.

JOLLITY, zinda-dilī, yār-bāshī, 'aiyāshī, 'aiḥ-ashat, rang-ras, chahal-pahal.

JOLLY, rangilā, zinda-dil, khush o khurram, asthal, achchhā-bichhā, nek-tan, tar o tāza, moṭ-tiz, chāḥ-chaṇband, gudgudā; — (a jolly fellow) yār-bāsh, 'aiyāsh, anandī, shauḥin.

JOLT, dhakkā, jhok, hallak, jhokā, hachkolā, jhōl.

TO JOLT, (a.) hilānā, dhakkā- &c. -d, jhōlnā, hichkīnā, dhuchkānā, lachkānā; (n.) hilnā.

JONQUILLE, (flower so called) gulī nargis, gul i shabha.

JORDEN, peṣāb-dān, pargahī.

JOT, garra, til, rā, i k dāna, tinkā. [khush-kh.

JOVIAL, khush, shād-mān, masrūr, maḥṣūṛ, sar-khush.

JOURNAL, roz-nāma, āwājā, daftar; — (account) jam'-kharch, khaṣrā, wāz-khām.

JOURNEY, safar, kūch, rāh, musāfirī, musāfirat, chālī, parjatn; — (a day's) manzil, marḥala.

TO JOURNEY, safar-k, chalnā, naḥl i makān-k. [-gar.

JOURNEYMAN, kamerā, kārinda, kāmā, ṭhikā-kār or JOY, khushī, khurramī, farḥat, bilās 'aiḥ, jai, bulā, bashāshat, ihtigāz, shād-mānī, ānand, harkh, āshī, ābh, gaṇṭ, ṭarab, nashāt; — (dying with joy) shā-dī-marg; — (to give joy or congratulate a person) mubārak-bād-d or -kānā; — (I give you joy) mubārak-bād; — (joy be with you) tumhārī jai ho.

JOYFUL, khush, khurram, bāḡh-bāḡh, magan, shād-mān, shād-kām, maḥṣūṛ, farḥat-āmez, ashāt-āmez, ānandī, nihāl, khush-waḥt, khush-ḥāl, shādīyān, bahjat-āngez; — (new) bashārāt, khush-khālī, muzḥda, nawed.

JOYFULLY, khushī- &c. -se, shādmānī-se.

JOYFULNESS, shādmānī, khush-waḥtī, khushī.

JOYLESS, adās, nā-khush, be-ḥāl-wat, nā-shād.

IRASCIBLE, zūd-ranj, tund, tez, jald, ātash-mizāj, chip-chirā, tunuk-mizāj, junūnī.

**IRE**, (*wrath*) *ghuṣṣa*, *krodh*, 'itāb, *khaḥgi*, *ghaṣab*.  
**IRKFUL**, *krodhit*, *khashm-nāk*, *ghaṣab-nāk* or *-ālūda*.  
 To **IRK**, *dukh-d*, *satānā*, *kalpānā*, *khaṭaknā*, *alkas-askas-ā* or *-lagnā*; — (*it irks me*) *mujhe dukh detā hai*.

**IRKSOME**, *sakṭi*, *nā-gawāra*, *zabūn*, *dushwār*.

**IRKSOMENESS**, *sakṭi*, *zabūn*, *dushwār*.

**IRON**, (*sub.*) *lohā*, *āhan*, *ḥadīd*, *lanḥ*; — (*dross*) *mūs*, *lohe ki mail*; — (*ore or stone*) *kach-lohā*, *bhīndā*; — (*a smoothing iron*) *istirī*; — (*iron instruments*) *lokhkar*; — (*ironmonger*) *āhan-farosh*; — (*irons*) *berī* (*v. chains*).

**IRON**, (*adj.*) *āhani*, *lohe-kā*; — (*the iron age*) *kal-jug* or *kali-yuga*; — (*the iron work of a saddle*) *āhan-jāma*.

To **IRON**, (*smooth*) *istirī-k*; — (*to iron clothes*) *utū-k*.

**IRON-GRAY**, *sanjāb*, *loyihā-rang*.

**IRONICAL**, *sukhrīya*, *tasakhkhur-āmez*, *gū-wajhain*, *dwar-dipak*, *kāk-pachhi*, *janāna*, *bipriti*.

**IRONICALLY**, *hajū-maliḥ-se*, *tasakhkhurān*.

**IRONY**, *hajū-maliḥ*, *tasakhkhur*, *khutuk*, *kāk-pachh*, *biprit*, *bol*, *bingī*, *gābhi*, *nindastūt*, *kāth-barn*.

**IRRADIANCE**, **IRRADIANCY**, **IRRADIATION**, *partav-andāz*, *shu'ā* (*v. radiance*).

To **IRRADIATE**, *ujālā-k*, *ujāgar-k*, *raushan-k*, *munaw-war-k*, *raunaḥ-k*.

**IRRADIATION**, *tanwir*, *roshan* or *raushan*.

**IRRATIONAL**, *ghair-nāṭik*, *lā-ākīl*, *nir-budhi*, *be-ākī*, *kam-ākī*, *nā-ma'kūl*, *be-budh*; — (*an irrational animal*) *ḥaiwān* or *muṭlak*.

**IRRATIONALITY**, *ghair-nāṭiki*, *nir-budhti*, *nā-ma'kūli*.

**IRRECLAIMABLE**, *ghair-mumkinu-t-tahgib*, *mum-tana'u-l-iṣlāḥ*, *gayā-guḡrā*.

**IRRECONCILABLE**, *mumtana'u-l-iṣlāḥ*, *ghair-taḥḍiya*, *an-mel*; — (*not to be made consistent*) *ghair-mum-kinu-t-taḥbik*.

**IRRECOVERABLE**, *mumtana'u-l-ḥuṣūl*, *ghair-mum-kinu-l-ḥuṣūl*, *gayā-gayā*, *gayā-guḡrā*.

**IRREFRAGABLE**, **IRREFUTABLE**, *mumtana'u-l-buṭlān*, *ghair-mumkinu-r-radd*, *aṭūṭ*, *nā-shikast*.

**IRREGULAR**, *khilāf-kiyās*, *be-kā'ida*, *khilāf-kānūn*, *khilāf-dastūr*, *anrit*, *abtar*, *bad-uslūb*, *be-ḍaul*, *be-bandobast*, *be-kiyās*, *khilāfī ma'mūl*, *be-ā'in*, *be-taur*, *bakar-chālī*, *kaj-rau*, *be-ṭhikānā*, *ghair-dastūr*, *be-rawēj*; — (*improper*) *nā-lā'ik*, *nā-shā'ista*, *nā-hamwār*; — (*irregular conduct*) *ḥarakat* *al* *nā-hamwār*; — (*when any soldier is guilty of irregular conduct, he ought then to be punished*) *jab ko i sipāhi ḥarakat i nā-hamwār kare, to use saṣā diyā chāhiye*.

**IRREGULARITY**, *khilāf-kiyāsi*, *khilāf-dastūri*, *be-tartibi*, *bad-uslūbi*, *be-ḍauli*, *nā-hamwāri*, *nā-shā'istagi*, *bakar-chāl*, *kaj-rawī*, *abtari*, *aṭpaṭāng*; — (*the irregularity of this conduct is as evident as the sun*) *is ḥarakat ki nā-hamwāri aḡhar min ash-shams hai*.

**IRREGULARLY**, *be-tartibi* &c. &c., *nā-hamwāri-se*.

**IRRELATIVE**, *be-nisbat*, *be-'alāḡa*, *be-lagā.o*.

**IRRELIGION**, *be-dīni*, *ilḥād*, *bad-maḡhabī*.

**IRRELIGIOUS**, *be-dīn*, *mulḥid*, *mukḥālif* *ī dīn*, *lā-maḡhab*, *bargashṭa*, *kūmat*.

**IRREMEDIABLE**, *be-'ilāj*, *lā-'ilāj*, *ghair-mumkinu-l-'ilāj*, *be-upā.e*, *lā-dawā*.

**IRREMOVABLE**, *be-daf'iya*, *ghair-mumkinu-d-daf*.

**IRREPARABLE**, *ghair-marammat-paḡir*, *lā-'ilāj*.

**IRREPREHENSIBLE**, **IRREPROACHABLE**, *be-ilzām*, *nir-dokhi*.

**IRRESISTIBLE**, *a-ṭhek*, *a-thambh*, *a-ṭal*, *a-rok*, *be-band*.

**IRRESOLUTE**, *be-istiḡlāl*, *nā-mard*, *be-ḡarār*, *adhīr*, *be-himmat*.

**IRRESOLUTELY**, *be-istiḡlālī-se*, *be-ḡarārī-se*, *nā-mardī-se*. [*dhirtā*].

**IRRESOLUTION**, *be-istiḡlālī*, *nā-mardi*, *be-ḡarārī*, *a-*

**IRRETRIEVABLE**, *ghair-mumkinu-l-badal*, *lā-'ilāj*.

**IRREPARABLE**, *ghair-marammat-paḡir*, *lā-'ilāj*.

**IRREVERENCE**, *tarki* *ī adab*, *be-adabi*, *be-imtiyāzī*.

**IRREVERENT**, *be-adab*, *be-imtiyāz*, *nir-ādar*.

**IRREVERENTLY**, *be-adabi* &c. &c., *be-adabāna*, *nir-ādari-se*.

**IRREVERSABLE**, **IRREVOCABLE**, *a-miṭ*, *be-taghaiyur*, *be-tabaddul*, *be-zawāl*, *lā-radd*, *ghair-mansūkh*, *aṭal*, *ghair-mutabaddal*, *ghair-bāz-gasht*.

**IRRIGATE**, *sichnā* or *sīchnūn*, *tar-k*, *serāb-k*.

**IRRIGATION**, *sichnā-sichā*, *ī āb-dihī*, *tar* or *tāzagi*.

**IRRIGUOUS**, *tar-o-tāza*, *shādāb*, *hariyālā*, *panihā*.

**IRRITABLE**, *agnī*, *maḡrūr*, *krodhī*.

To **IRRITATE**, *khijhānā*, *chhepnā*, *dukhānā*, *satānā*, *kalpānā*, *khaḡā-k*, *diḡk-k*, *khisiyānā*, *chirchirānā*, *chirānā*, *angliyānā*, *anglī-k*; — (*to heighten*) *baḡhānā*, *ziyāda-k*.

**IRRITATED**, *diḡk*, *khaḡā*, *ghuṣṣe*, *khashm-nāk*, *ghaṣab-ālūda*.

To **BE IRRITATED**, *jhunjlānā*, *ghuṣṣe-honā* or *ghuṣṣe-men-h*.

**IRRITATION**, *chhey*, *khijwāṣ*, *dukhā.o*, *fasād*, *ifād*.

**IRRUPTION**, *dukhūl*, *darāmad*, *paṭh*, *oharḡā.i*, *khurūj*, *chilh jhapṭāḡ*; — (*incursion*) *tākht*, *daur*.

**Is**, *hai*, *hū.ā*, *hotā*, *haiḡā*, *bhayaḡ*, *jātā* (speaking respectfully, the pl. *haiṣ* is used; thus, *where is the Nawwāb?* *Nawwāb ṣāhib kahān haiṣ?*); — (*the water is hot*) *pānī garm hū.ā*.

**ISCHURY**, (*retention of urine*) *ḡabau-l-baul*, *mutr-dokh*.

**ISH**, as a termination, is generally represented in Hindūstāni by *sā*; *harā-sā*, *greenish*, *kālā-sā*, *blackish*, *laykā-sā*, *childish*.

**ISINGLASS**, (*fossil*) *abraḡ*, *bhoṛal*.

**ISLAND**, **ISLE**, *ṭāpū*, *jazīra*, *dīp* or *dwīp*, *taḡā*, *charā*.

**ISLANDER**, *ahl* *ī jazira*, *ṭāpū-bāsi*, *jazīra-bāsh*.

**ISSUE**, (*egress*) *khurūj*, *rāh*, *nikāa*, *makhārīj*, *manjar*; — (*fontanel*) *gul*, *phoṭā*; — (*consequence*) *natīja*, *phal*, *ma.āl*; — (*termination*) *ākhirat*, *ākibat*, *nihāyat*; — (*progeny*) *aulād*, *baṣa*.

To **ISSUE**, (*n.*) *nikālānā*, *jāri-h*, *bahnā*, *risnā*, *girnā*, *jānā*, *bah-chalānā*, *jārnā*, *phūṭnā*, *bāhir-ānā*, *tultul-ānā*; (*a.*) *nikālānā*, *jāri-k*; — (*as an order*) *ḡukm-jāri-k*, *ṣādir-h*.

**ISSUELESS**, *be-aulād*, *lā-walad*, *na-pūtā* or *nipūtā*.

**ISTHMUS**, *jazīra*, *khondar*.

**It**, *yih*, *wuh*; — (*it is I*) *maiṣ hī hūh*; — (*does it rain?*) *barastā hai?*

**Its**, *us-kā*, *-ke* or *-ki*, *is-kā*, *-ke* or *-ki*, *apnā*, &c.

**ITCH**, (*disease*) *khāḡ*, *khujli*, *kanḡā*, *khārisht*, *jarb*, *hath-ras*, *kalkali*, *khāriṣh*; — (*the sensation*) *chul*; — (*longing*) *chāṭ*, *lat*, *chaskā*, *raghat*.

To **ITCH**, *khujlānā*, *chulchulānā*, *kalkalānā*, *chul-k*, *kutkutānā*, *chulbulānā*; — (*my hand itches to thrash him*) *us ke piṭhe par merā hāth khujlātā hai*; — (*to long*) *shaḡk* &c. &c. -r.

**ITCHY**, *khārishtī*, *khāḡ-bharā*, *chulli*, *chulchuliya*.

**ITEM**, (*moreover*) *aṣṭaḡ*; — (*an article*, &c.) *chiz*.

To **ITERATE**, *dubrānā*, *tīhrānā*, *mukarrar-karnā*.

**ITERATION**, *dubrā.o*, *takarrur*.

**ITINERANT**, **ITINERARY**, *khāna-be-dosh*, *ramtā*, *sai-lānī*; — (*journal*) *safar-nāma*.

**ITSELF**, *yih-āp*, *wuh-āp*, *āp*, *āphī*, *khud*; — (*the world itself will be annihilated*) *dunyā khud ma'dūm hogī* or *sansār āp nāst hogā*; — (*of itself*) *āp-rūp*, *āp.e*, *az-khud*, *āphī*, *āphī-āp*, *āp se āp*.

**JUBILEE**, jashn, khushi, 'aish, 'id, nan-roz, phagwā, dārgā-pūjā, bijā-dasami; — (*the Hindū grand jubiles*) holl.

**JUDGE**, munṣif, kāṣī, hākim, muftī, nyasyak, chandhri, muḷlā, 'arif, 'allāma, sā'ir, bhaṭ-achārij, pandit, kadr-dān, haḥḥ- or jauhar-shinās, ma'kul-bin, dhīr, bichārī; — (*spraking respectfully*) ra'isu-l-muslimin, i. e. leader of the faithful; — (*a judge, or person capable of deciding on the merit of a thing*) wāḥif-kār, bānī-kār, ustād, māhir, mutamaiziz.

To **JUDGE**, (*do justice*) insāf-k., nyā-o-k, munṣifi-k, (*to comprehend*) daryāft- &c. -k, būjhnā, bichār-nā, tārnā, jānnā, ma'lūm-k, sochnā, tamiz-k; — (*to pass sentence*) fatwā-d, ḥukm-d, chukānā.

**JUDGMENT**, (*understanding*) 'aql, dānish, hosh, gyān, sha'ūr, firāsāt, būjh, chatur, gīhn, fahm, cheshtā, tāṛ, mat, ta'aḥḥul; — (*determination*) tajwiz, atkal; — (*opinion*) daryāft, dānist, rā'e, kiyās, khīyāl, zann, jān; — (*sentence*) fatwā, ḥukm; — (*punishment from heaven*) ghaṣab ilāhī, kāhr il rab-bānī, balā'e āsmānī, 'agāb, kāl; — (*the day of*) kiyāmat, ḥashr, pralay, roz il jazā, yaumu-l-ḥisāb, roz il shumār, lokālok, mahā-pralay, roz il bāz-purs, roz il ākhir, roz il mahshar.

**JUDICATORY**, 'adālat, maḥkama, kachahri, sifāf, fauj-dārī, 'adālat-khāna.

**JUDICATURE**, kaza, fatāḥat, ḥukm, kalam-rawā'l.

**JUDICIAL**, shara'ī, shāstri, kāṣiyāna; — (*judicial decrees*) aḥkām il shara'ī.

**JUDICIAALLY**, shara'an, ba-tāwil il shara'ī.

**JUDICIOUS**, 'āqil, 'aql-mand, dānā, dānish-mand, dānish-war, hosh-mand, budh-mān, gyānī, sāhib-sha'ūr, sāhib-tamiz, mudabbir, parbīn, ma'kul-bin, 'aqli.

**JUDICIOUSLY**, 'aql- &c. -se, hoshmandi-se.

**JUG**, kulhar, chukkaṛ, kūza, ṣurāḥī, hajhar, labmī, jhāri, tās, fās, pyālī.

**JUGGLE**, bāzī, dhokhā, fareb, chhal-bal, dīṭh-bandī.

To **JUGGLE**, dīṭh-bandī-k, bāzigari-k, ḥuḥḥa-bāzī-k, naḡar-bandī-k.

**JUGGLER**, dīṭh-band, ḥuḥḥa-bāz, sha'bid-bāz, bāzīgār, naḡar-band, baṭṭe-bāz (*from the balls he uses, as our word is probably from the jugs or cups*).

**JUGGLING**, kalā sha'bida, ḥuḥḥa-bāzī.

**JUGGLINGLY**, dīṭh-bandī- &c. -se.

**JUGULAR**, (*vein*) ḥablu-l-warid, shah-rag.

**JUICE**, ras, 'arāk, pānī, shira, jūs, mā, 'uṣāra, tari, dūdh.

**JUICELESS**, be-ras, khushk, be-'arāk, sūkhā-bū.ā.

**JUICINESS**, ras-dārī, serābī, ṣarāwat.

**JUICY**, rasilā, ras-dār, tar, sajal, jūsi, ras-bharā, shira-dār, serāb, shādāb, 'arāk-dār, āb-dār.

**JUJUB**, JUJUBES, 'unāb, ber, bair.

**JULEP**, jullāb; — (*with sugar*) jullāb il shakarīn.

**JULY**, sāwan srāwan, srāwannik, sunnak, nabh.

**JUMBLE**, mel, khaṭṭ, garganjā, lapeṭ-sapeṭ.

To **JUMBLE**, milānā, makhṭūt-k, ḡadbad-k, ḡhal-mel-k, darham-berham-k, ghangholnā, lapeṭ-sapeṭ-k.

**JUMP**, kulānch, jast, uchhak, chaukī, lambī, phalang, tarap, zaghand, uchhāl.

To **JUMP**, kūdnā, jast- &c. -k, kudaknā, uchhaknā, phāndnā.

**JUNCTION**, joṛ, paiwand, paiwastagi, ittīṣāl, sangam, waṣl, milā-o, jug, sāḥ, mel, mukh-joṛ, milan, lagan.

**JUNCTURE**, (*time*) waḥṭ, dam, ḥālat, ḡimn, ān, mābain, bich.

**JUNE**, āṣāḥ, such, akhār (*vide* Hind. Gram.).

**JUNIOR**, chhoṭā, kūchak, sāḡhir, kihtar; — (*in rank*) jadid, opposed to kādim, senior, q. v.

**JUNKET**, nī'mat; — (*private entertainment*) gup-bhoj.

To **JUNKET**, (*to revel*) dandanānā, udhim-machānā, charab nawālā khānā, gājnā.

**JUNTO**, (*party*) ḡāthri, ḡaṭṭī.

**IVORY**, (*sub.*) hāḥhī-dānt, fil-dandān, 'āj; — (*adj. made of ivory*) 'ājī, hāḥhī-dānt-kā.

**JUPITER**, (*planet*) mushtari, birhaspit, brihaspati or vrihaspati.

**JURISDICTION**, ḥukm, ḥukūmat, tahakkum, kalam-rau, 'amal, fauj-dārī, 'amaldārī, tahit, dārgir, ilāqa, riyāsāt (*v. district, dominion, authority*).

**JURISPRUDENCE**, fīkah, 'ilm il fīkah, masla masā'il.

**JURY**, panch, panchāyat; — (*jurymen*) panchāyatī.

**JUST**, 'ādil, munṣif, nyā'ī, dharmātmā, satyabādī, 'ādil-āna, insāfi; — (*as God*) dād-dār; — (*as weights*) pūrā, sachchā, ba-jā, bar-jā, uchit, sach, sat, haḥḥ, ḥisābī; — (*only*) tuk; — (*upright*) rāst, ṣādīq, durust; — (*accurate*) sābiḥ, ṭhik, chankas; — (*proper*) munāsib, ma'kul, lā-iḥ, saṣāwār; — (*virtuous*) sāliḥ, muttāqī, niko-kār.

**JUST**, (*adv. merely*) sirf, faḥaṭ, nirā; — (*just now*) abhī, isī dam, bi-l-fī'l; — (*he hath just now gone hence*) wuh yāḥān se abhī ḡayā hai; — (*just hear me*) tuk merī bāt suno; — (*just as*) jo, jyōn-hī, jyōn-kar, (*correl.*) tyōnkar; — (*just a dying*) ab-tah, whence to be at death's door, ab-tah-bo-rahnā; — (*to be just a going*) pā ba rikāb-h.

**JUST**, (*sub. till*) nezā-bāzī, asp-bāzī.

**JUSTICE**, insāf, 'ādī, nyā'o, dād, 'adālat, ma'dalat, haḥḥ, rāstī, munṣifi, haḥḥu-n-nās; — (*of the peace judge*) kāṣī; — (*the lord chief justice*) kāṣin-l-ḡuṣṭ; — (*to administer justice*) 'ādī-gustari-k or 'adālat-gustari-k.

**JUSTIFIABLE**, wājibi, 'uḡr-paḡir, ḥujjat-paḡir, insāf-numā.

**JUSTIFICATION**, istibrā, ḥimāyat, pachḥ, taṣfiya.

**JUSTIFICATOR**, **JUSTIFIER**, ori, pachḥī, ḥimāyatī, jānib-dār, ḥāmi, shāfi'.

To **JUSTIFY**, 'uzt-lānā, isti'ḡār-k, be-ḡunāḥ-ṭhahrānā, ḥimāyat- &c. -k, nir-dokhi-ṭhahrānā, ḥujjat- or dalīl- &c. -lānā, chikānā, banānā, haḥḥ-numā-k.

To **JUSTLE**, dhakkā-d, kohniyānā, kohnī-mārnā, thel-pel-k, ḡhaspaṭh-k; — (*so justle through*) thel-pelke nikalnā.

**JUSTLING**, dhakkam-dhukkā, thelam-ṭhālā.

**JUSTLY**, rāstī- &c. -se, munṣifāna, wājibi-se.

**JUSTNESS**, rāstī, durastī, chūksā'ī, saṣāwārī, liyāqat.

To **JUT OUT**, dab-ānā, nikal-ānā, balpārnā, ubhārnā, jhukānā.

**JUVENILE**, jawānī, nan-khāsta or -khez, shabābī, bālā.

**JUVENILITY**, joban, shabāb, bālā-pan, ṭufūliyat.

**IVY**, 'ishḥ-pecha, lablāb, bel, bandā.

**JUXTAPOSITION**, ijtīmā', lag-bhaḡtā, nazdiki.

## K

**KALENDER**, taḡwīm, patrā.

**KALI**, (*plant so called*) sāḡī, kāli.

**KAW**, kān kān; — (*to kaw*) kān-kān-k.

To **KECK**, (*to vomit*) ubāknā, boknā, chhāṇḡnā.

**KEDGE**, (*small anchor*) langar.

**KEEL**, arāl, gūli, rīḡh, dāndā, erāp.

**KEEN**, (*sharp*) āb-dār, burrān, jald, tez, hādd; — (*severe*) tund, zor, karā, chokhā, charpharā, dardara; — (*eager*) ḡarm, shā'ik, mustā'idd, taiyār.

**KEENLY**, tezi- &c. -se, ishtiyāk-se, shiddat-se

KEENNESS, āb-dāri, burrāni, burrish, jaldi, tezi, hiddat, tundi, saḥṭi, shiddat, garmi, shanḥ, kāṭ, jhāñjh, chokhāṭi, charpharāṇaṭ.

To KEEP, (a.) rakhnā, dharnā, rakh-chhorna, dāb-rakhnā; — (to detain) aṭkānā, ārnā, muzāhamat-k; — (to tend) pās-bāni-k, muḥāṣagat-k, rakh-wālī-k, baiṭhānā, pakar-r, jugānā, jatan-k, saintnā; — (well with) rāh-r, gaṭhā, o-gāñhnā, shippa-larānā, nibhnā; — (to preserve) bachānā, mahfūz-r; — (to restrain) bāz-r; — (to observe) baṛā or muta-barrak-jānnā, mānnā; — (one's word) nibāhnā, pūrā-k, wafā-k, adā-k; — (to maintain) khabar-lenā, khidmat-k, parwarish-k, pālā; — (to retain) ṭhāmānā, sambhālā; — (to keep the field against an enemy) khet-ṭhāmānā; — (n. to stay) basnā, rahnā, ṭiknā; — (to last) ṭhaharnā, derpā-k, pā, e-dār-h, kā, im-h, ṣābit- or bar-ḥarār- or banā- or mahfūz-rahā; — (to continue) jānā; — (to keep chattering) baktā-jānā; — (to keep one's bed) khāṭ-lagnā, chārpā-e-par paṛnā; — (to keep on) chalā-jānā; — (to keep from or away) bāz-rahānā.

KEEPER, rakhwālā, nigāh-bān, pās-bān, muḥāṣif, nāḡir, rachchhak, āḡoriyā; — (warden, &c.) mir, ṣāhib, khān, band, — (in comp.) dār, bān, wān, bardār, as dar-bān, door-keeper, &c.; — (the keeper of the seals) muhr-bardār; — (keeper, opposed to husband) yār, āhnā, ānkh-lagā.

KEEPING, rachchhā, dāsht, nigāh-bāni, muḥāṣifāt, rakhwālī.

KEEP-SAKE, yād-gārī, yād-dād or dihi or -būd.

KEG or KAG, (small barrel) pipā, tung.

KEN, (reach of the sight) nigāh, naḡar, dṛiṣṭ.

To KEN, chīnhnā, jānnā, dūr-se dekhnā.

KENNEL, tāzi-khānā, sag-khānā; — (pack) kutte; — (hole) bil; — (quitter) muhri, nālī, badar-rau, nardabān, āb-rez, bah, pauhi.

To KENNEL, paṛā-rahnā, sag-khāne-men sonā.

KERCHIEF, (handkerchief) kaṣāba, rū-māl.

KERNES, (round body, &c., so called) ķirmiz.

KERNEL, maghṛ, gūdā, khoprā, gari, chiraunji.

KESTREL, (hawk or kite) laṭorā, turmatī.

KETTLE, deg, degcha, tatahrā, baṭṭā, tāṣlā, baṭlohi; — (boiler) kalaṣ; — (fish-kettle) rūhi-tāba.

KETTLE-DRUM, naḡḡāra, koṣ, dankā, dhāk, ṭamāk, jai-dhāk, dhaunā, naḡḡāra-e aspi or -shutari.

KEY, kunji, kilid, kilī, kilī, tāli, miṭṭāh, chābi; — (head) phūl; — (false-key) chor-kunji; — (screw-driver) mārtol; — (in music) sur, tāl, bhārjā (v. tone).

KEY-HOLE, sūrākh, muhṇ.

KICK, lāt, ṭhokar, lakad; — (a kicker) latahā, lakad-zan, lakad-kob.

To KICK, ṭhokar- or lāt-mārnā or -chalānā, latiyanā, pānw-mārnā; — (and cuff) lāt-mukhi-mārnā.

KICKSHAW, (something fantastical) kuchh na kuchh, kuchh-kuchh.

KID, ḥalwān, memnā, buz-ghālā, bakraṇṭā, paṭṭhā, pāñṭhā, paṭhiyā; — (a grown kid) ḥalwān i kāhi, opposed to a nursing, shir-khōra.

To KID, byānā, jānnā (lit. to bring forth).

To KIDNAP, chorā-lejānā, uṭhā-lejānā, ubhār-lejānā, shikār kar mārnā.

KIDNAPPER, bacha-duzd, mardum-duzd, ādmī-chor.

KIDNEY, gurdā; — (kind) ķimāsh, rang, ķism, jins; — (sort) bāni; — (people of this kidney) is rang ke log.

KIDNEY-BEAN, lobā, lobiya.

To KILL, mār-dānā, kaṭī-k, halāk-k, khūn-k, kāṭ-d, chhai-k, hannā, badhnā, badh-k, jān se mārnā, mārnā, ghālānā, sanghārnā, jhūjhānā, mār-lenā,

ṭhikānā-lagānā, niyāt-pahunchānā, ķurbān-k, bismā-k; — (animals for food, &c.) gabaḥ-k, ḥalāl-k, jhaṭāk-k; — (to kill, as the Hindus do themselves and families in cases of extremity) janhar-k; — (to wither) khushk-k, sukhlanā; — (to kill quicksilver) pāṛā-mārnā, simāb kushtā-k: it may not be amiss to inform the reader that mārnā, like the verb to smile, has a very equivocal meaning: properly it should signify to kill, being the regular transitive from mārnā, to die; whereas it commonly signifies to beat only.

KILLED, makṭūl, kushta, mārā, magbūh; — (and missing) fauti-firāri.

KILLER, kāṭil, kushinda, khūni, badhik, halākū, kaṭtāl, māran-hār; — (in comp.) kush, mār, as dev-kush, the giant-killer, &c.

KILLING, mārū, khūn-rez; — (killing eyes) mārū ānkhēn.

KILN, bhār; — (a brick kiln) pazāwā, pazāyā; — (a lime kiln) bhāṭhi; — (a potter's kiln) āwā.

KIN, nātā, rishta, barādārī, yaḡanāḡi, apnā-et, bhā-i-chārā, nisbat, karābat, sagā, ek-lohū, ek-jigar; — (in comp.) wā, iyā, ū, ūlī, ak, as mardak or mardwā, manitīn.

KIND, (adj.) mihr-bān, shafīķ, mutawajjih, karīm, khūh, laṭif, dardmand, multaṭif, milānsār, muhibb, khālīķ, dayāwant; — (in comp.) nawāz, parwar, &c., whence yatīm-nawāz, the cherisher of orphans, gharīb-parwar, kind to strangers, hospitable.

KIND, (subs.) jins, nau', ķiam, gāt, nasal, waṣ', ķimāsh, rang, tarāḡ, ḡaul, raķam, ṭaur, rās, firķa, siyāk, anwā', ķarina, kabīl, bhāñṭ, dhab, ghar, ḡil', bānā; — (various kinds) ķism-ba-ķism, anwā'-anwā', aķsām-aķsām, anwā'-oajnas or -aķsām; — (bring fruit of various kinds) ķiam-ba-ķiam kā mewa lā-o, tarāḡ tarāḡ ke phal lā-o; — (in a kind of scorn) ḡikārat ki rū se; — (woman-kind) 'ālam i nisā, istri-barg, beṭi-gāt, &c.; — (payment in kind) jinsī, baṭā, i, opposed to naḡḡi, pecuniary payment.

To KINDLE, (a.) sulḡanā, raushan-k, phūnknā, jalānā, bālānā, sudhkānā, ānch-k or -lagānā, dahkānā, bhārkānā, lūkā-lagānā; (n.) sulagnā, jalnā, sudhaknā, dahaknā.

KINDLER, (in comp.) afroz, angez, as ātish-afroz, a fire-kindler; or incendiary.

KINDLY, mihr-bāni- &c. -se, tawajjuh-se, &c.

KINDNESS, mihr-bāni, tawajjuh, ri'āyat, sulūk, nawā-zish, iḥsān, ķirpā or -ķirpā, mayā, garm-joshi, milan-sāri, ādmīyat.

KINDRED, (relations) bhā, i-band, khwesh-karābat, aķ-rībā, yaḡānā, ķurba, kuṭum, sagā-sodrā, gyāñ-gotr, apnāyat, sagā, i, sagāwat.

KINDRED, (adj. congenial) ham-jins, muwāṣīķ, ham-dil.

KINE, gā, en, gā, e-gorū or gā, e-bhainṣen.

KING, pādshāh, shāh, malik, sulṭān, rājā, shahryār, khusrān, rā, ū, bhūm-pāl, mahipāt, prithī-pat, kai, bhū-pāl; — (at cards) mir.

KINGDOM, salṭanat, mamlukat, pādshāhi, pādshāhat, rāj, khusrāwi.

KING'S-EVIL, gaṇḡmālā, kanṭh-mālā.

KING'S-FISHER, kauṛiyālā, machhrangā, rām-chiriyā.

KINGLY, KING-LIKE, shāhānā, pādshāhānā, shāhi, khusrāwānā, shahwār.

KINGSHIP, pādshāhi, salṭanat or sulṭanat, rāj.

KINSPOLK, bhā, i-band (v. kindred).

KINSMAN, rishta-dār, nātā-dār, yaḡānā, karābatī, karīb, natait, rishta-mand, nisbatī, bhā, i.

KINSWOMAN, yaḡāni, &c. &c. (v. kinman).

KISS, chūmā, machhi, bosa, miṭhi; — (the smack or sound of a kiss) chatākhā; — (hugging and kissing) boḡ o kanār, chūmā-chāṭī.



TO KISS, chūmnā, bosa- &c. -lenā or -denā, muh-lag-anā; — (the foot) pā-bosī-k, kadam-bosī-k; — (the eye) dida-bosī-k; — (the threshold of a person's door) āstāna-bosī-k; — (hands) daat-bosī-k; — (to give reciprocal kisses) bosa-bāzī-k, chūmā-chūmī-k.

KISSER, chūmanhār, chūmwaiyā, chūmakkar, bosa-gir or -bāz.

KITCHEN, bāwarchī-khāna, maṭbakḥ; — (stuff) ṭapkan, kabābī-charbī, ālan-sālan, which means any thing to make dry bread, &c. palatable.

KITCHEN-GARDEN, bāṛī, fālez.

KITE, chil, zaḡhan, ḡhalewāz, farḡatu-l-lakā; — (of paper) guḍḍī, paṭang, tukkal, chang, bharnā, kankawā, tilingiyā.

KITTEN, billī kā bacha, būlūgrā, pūsiyā.

TO KITTEN, byānā, jannā (these verbs signify merely to bring forth young, and may be applied to our verbs to kitten, to pup, to calve, &c.).

TO KLIKK, ṭīkārā, ṭīkāri-mārā.

KNACK, (readiness) malika, dhab, bhabrakh, salika, anoh, liyākat, hikmat, hath-khandā, aṭkal, kāri-garī, ṣan'at, jugat, garāfat, khol-khāl.

KNAPSACK, thailā, jholā, jholī, jāmadānī, buṭcha.

KNAVE, daghā-bāz, makkār, 'aiyār, hila-bāz, jul-bāz, chhālī, murāṭī, bad-diyānat, be-imān, adharīmī, daghāliyyā, pākhandī; — (at cards) ḡhulām.

KNAVEY, daghā-bāzī, hila-bāzī, jul-bāzī, be-imānī.

KNAVISH, (knave) ḡarrāf, sharir, daghā-bāz.

KNAVISHLY, daghā-bāzī-se, bad-diyānatī-se, &c.

TO KNEAD, ḡundnā, sānnā, māndnā, ḡinjnā, masalnā, malnā, chahalnā, saundnā, raundnā.

KNEADING-TROUGH, kaṭhrā, taghār, kaṭhantī, parānt.

KNEE, ḡhūtnā, zānū, ṭhe, ūnā, ḡurgā-ḡurgī, ḡodā; — (timber) kānī, koniyā; — (in-knead) kūlanj-pā, kurch-pā.

KNEE-DEEP, ḡhūṭne-tak, ḡhūṭne-bbar, tā ba zānū.

TO KNEEL, dū-zānū-baiṭhnā, ḡarur-āsan-baiṭhnā, shutar-zānī-baiṭhnā.

KNEE-PAN, khuriyā, chapnī, chakki, kāsa, e-zānū, sari-zānū.

KNEEL, ṭhan-ṭhan-gopāl, ḡhanṭe-ki āwāz.

KNEW, ma'lūm-kiyā, jānā (v. to know).

KNIFE, chhuri, kārad, chakkū, dā, o, chalhū, ā, bakiyā, bānkā; — (for fish) pāhsul, chilohī, baiṭhī; — (a butcher's) sāṭūr; — (a large knife) chhurā, buḡhā; — (a pen-knife) ḡalam-tarāsh, chāḡū.

KNIGHT, bahādūr, mirzā, rā, e, this last is the roy of Hindū names, so well known in our mode of writing it; — (in chess) ḡhorā, asp, faras.

KNIGHT-ERRANT, mall, ramtā-jogī, bahādūr-sawār.

KNIGHTHOOD, bahāduri, rā, i.

TO KNIT, binnā, būnnā, jālī-kārhnā or -nikālā; — (as bones) jūtnā, saṭnā; — (the brows) bhaunwē-khichnā or chāḡhānā, chīn ba jabīn-h.

KNITTER, (in comp.) bāf; thus, a knitter of socks, jurāb-bāf.

KNITTING-NEEDLE, salā, i.

KNITTLE, sapak-wāsi; — (for long drawers) izār-band, langar.

KNOS, ḡanṭh, lattū, bataur, rassaulī, ḡandā, bonḡī.

KNOCK, ṭarb, mār, paṭki, ṭhokar, ṭhes, chapṭ.

TO KNOCK, (v. to knuckle) dhab-dhabānā, dhūnnā; — (on the head) ṭhikānā-lagānā; — (to clash) lagnā, ṭakkar-khānā, ṭhonknā, mārānā, paṭaknā; — (to knock under) tābī-dārī-k, tābī-at-k; — (to knock out) nikāl-d, jhār-ḡ, ukhār-ḡ; — (an eye)

phor-ḡ, tor-ḡ, urīnā; — (to knock up) uṭhānā; — (to tire) ṭhakānā, mānda-k; — (to knock at a door) kewār-ṭhonknā or -khaṭkhaṭnā; — (to knock down) paṭak-mārānā, mār-girānā, girā-d.

KNOCKER, ṭhonkanhār; — (of a door) ḡalṭa, ḡalṭa o dar.

KNOT, 'aḡd, ḡanṭh, girih, khūmbhī, ḡilṭī, bandhan, gul-jhaṭ, guljharī, jhabbā, phūndnā, ḡaṭhṭorā; — (running) de, orhī-girih, sarak-phānsī; — (a mort) ḡaṭhaund, phūṭki, phūṭrī; — (of ribbons) pech, phūl, ṭuḡhrā; — (difficulty) 'uḡda, pech, iḡhlāk; — (the matrimonial knot) 'aḡd i nikāh, ḡaṭh-bandhan.

TO KNOT, ḡanṭh-d, ḡanṭhnā, girih-bāndhnā.

KNOTTY, KNOTTED, ḡaṭhīlā, girih-dār; — (difficult) muḡhlaḡ, pech-dār, ḡandē-dār.

TO KNOW, jānnā, pahchānnā, ma'lūm-k, daryāft- &c. -k, khabar-dār-h, muṭṭalī'-h, wāḡif- &c. -h, āshnā-i- &c. -r, chīnhnā, āshnā- &c. -h, samajhnā, ṭāṇī, būḡhnā; — (carnally) pās-jānā, dekhnā; — (one's humour) muḡh-pānā.

KNOWABLE, mumkinu-l-idrāk, daryāftani.

KNOWING, wāḡif, māhir, muṭṭalī', khabar-dār, hoshī-yār, pukhta, pakkā, parbīn, 'aḡl-mand, dānā, jān, ḡhānk, ḡyānī, ḡi-hosh jānkār, jānīkkār, ṭār-bāz, ḡu-diyyā, ḡaṭhīlā; — (in comp.) shīnās, dān.

KNOWINGLY, 'aḡl- &c. -se, dida o dānista, jān-būḡkar.

KNOWLEDGE, jān, dānist, 'ilm, khabar, hosh, darī, jānīb, wāḡfiyat, mahramiyat, bidyā, budh, ḡyān, bichār, dānish, parkh, dachh, isti'dād, fann, ḡun, syānap, sawād, sudh, daras, darasān; — (skill) dhab, hikmat, mahārāt, baṭīrat, pahchān, shīnāḡhṭ, shā'ūr; — (acquaintance) shīnāsā, i, jān-pahchān, ma'rīfat, chīnh.

KNOWN, ma'lūm, ma'rūf, maahhūr, 'urf, fīsh, perḡat, sadhāran, nashr, 'ālam-nashr.

KNUCKLE, band, girih, ḡanṭh, maḡṣīl.

TO KNUCKLE, (to knock under) hāth-jornā, tin-lenā, 'ājizi-k, pānḡ-paṇnā.

## L

LA, (interj.) dekho, lo, dekh-to, zihī, āyā.

LABEL, sar-nāma, chīṭhī, patā, nām-nishān.

LABIAL, shaftī, adhārī.

LABORATORY, bārūt-khāna or kār-khāna.

LABORIOUS, (industrious) miḡnatī, dhunī, khattū, miḡnat-ṭalab; — (difficult) saḡht, dushwār, masbak-ṭatī, udyami or udyogī, janam-dukhi, sirkhapi, pitmār, shāḡ, bhārī.

LABORIOUSLY, miḡnat- &c. -se, āng-torṭe, ḡarṭe.

LABORIOUSNESS, dushwārī, saḡhtī, miḡnat.

LABOUR, miḡnat, mazdūrī, koshish, sa'ī, kadd, ṭebā, jidd, jidd o jidd, diḡḡat, dhun, udyam; — (day) roz-mazdūrī, roz-ḡār, dukhṭā, ranj, zuhd; — (pains) kadd o kāwish, tak o dau: the forty days after labour or child-birth are termed nafās, bisaur manḡal; — (work) kām, kāj, dukh-dhandā; — (exercise) kasrat; — (travail) pīr, dard i zih; — (to be in labour) dard i zih man honā.

TO LABOUR, miḡnat- &c. -k, dukh-bharnā, ṭaḡḡī'- &c. -k, -khaīnohnā, &c. lohū-pānī-k, pahār-par chāḡhnā, khūn i jigar-khānā; — (in vain) pathar se sir-mārānā, ṭaṭṭī'i suḡḡt-k, pānī-pīṭnā.

LABOURER, mazdūr, ḡulī, reza, banīhār, roz-ḡārī, bi-ḡārī, roz-mazdūrā; — (a labourer's work or hire) mazdūrī.

LABYRINTH, pech, pech o tāb, mār-pech, pber.

LAC, (dye) lāḡh, lāh; — (100,000) lak, lāḡh.

LAOZ, kalābatūn, muḡaish, goṭā, kināri, dhanuk, gokhrā, jāli, kaṭā, o, tārtor, tāgtor; — (*string*) dori, sūtil.

TO LAOZ, ḡori-d, kalābatūn- &c. -laganā, kasnā; the lacing at the foot of a Hindūstāni bed, adwā, en, pā, enṭi.

LAOZMAN, kināri-wālā; — (*weaver*) kināri-bāf.

TO LAOZMAN, phārnā, chīrnā, chāk-k, kāṭnā.

LACERATION, (*breach*) chāk, chīrā, noch, khonch, phār.

LACERATIVE, ḡadd, kāṭā.

LACING, (*of a bed*) pothnā, bān, bādā, bandhan, barwā, sej-band; — (*of stays, &c.*) tani, band, phali; — (*of a tent*) phali-kaahi.

LACK, (*want*) kamī, kamti, killat, ochhā, i; the Hindū word for 100,000 is lakḥ or lakḥ, not lack.

TO LACK, ḡhālī-h, mu'arrā-h, kam-h, ghaṭnā, ghāṭ- &c. -h.

LACKER, (*varnish*) luk, roghan or raughan.

TO LACKER, luk-k or -phernā, lakhantā-k.

LACKY, khidmat-gār, rikāb-dār, khidmatiyā, gurgā, ṭahlū, ā, rawanna.

LACONIC, mukhtasar, kotāh; — (*answer*) kam-ja-wāb, achhar, chaṭkā.

LAD, amrad, gabhrū, laundā, chhokrā, be-risha, jawān, jamān, nā, ek, paṭhā, lālā, ḡujan, babraujā, mard-bacha.

TO LADE, (*to load*) lādā, bharnā, bhar-denā.

LADDER, sīḡhī, nardbān, paupī, zina, nisainī, sainī, sūpān, paṭhī.

LADING, ladān, ladānā, bojā or bojā.

LADLE, ḡol, chamcha, kaf-gir, kafcha, ṭā'am-bakhsh, karchhā, roghan-dāḡh, dabnā, palā, pali, dabbu, kaphauti, hathā, ḡongā, ḡo, ā, kachkol, karchhal, khiri-ṭā; — (*a ladle full*) ḡo, i-bhar.

LADY, bibi, bi (whence bhā-bi, a brother's wife), bānū, khātūn, ashraf-zādi, khānam, begam (the feminines of khān and beg, a lord), sāhibā, bahū, rautānī, rautā, in, babwi, babūnī, babwānī, mirzānī.

LADY- (or SCARLET) -FLY, bīr-bahuṭṭī, rānī, asāḡhiyā, pokā, surkhak, 'urusak.

LADYLIKE, bibi-sī, begamī, khānam-ḡifat.

LADYSHIP, begam-sāhib, bi-jī.

LAD, phaḡḡi, pachhlendiya, peṭ-ponchhū, ā, utār-dum-bāla.

TO LAD, piche-rahnā, āhista-chalnā, dhilā-chalnā.

LAITY, duniyā-dār, girhist, saṭsārik, 'ālamīyān.

LAKE, jhil, tālāb, tāl, tālā, o, sarwar or sarowar, marū, pokar, tarāḡ, dawan, ḡābar.

LAIN, (*haunt of a wild beast*) baisak, ḡhār.

LAMB, lelā, bher-kā bacha, barra.

LAMBATIVE, chaṭni; — (*lambent*) labkilā.

LAME, langrā, lūlā, lang, lunj, langar, pangul, apāhaj, pā-e-lang, pā-band, kuhna-lang; — (*as verse*) nā-mauzun, bhang, shikasta-wazn, ṭūṭā; — (*as an excuse*) nā-masma', nā-ma'kul.

TO LAME, langrā- &c. -k, lang-k, pangul-k.

TO BE LAME, (*as verse*) ṭūṭnā; — (*as an animal*) langrānā.

LAMELLED, paprilā, papridār.

LAMELY, langrātā, langrā-sā, langr-se, nāḡis.

LAMENESS, lang, langrā, i, langrāḡhā, pangultā, bhangṭā; — (*in verse*) sakta, nā-mauzunī; — (*imperfection*) kuṣūr.

TO LAMENT, nāla-k, ronā, nauha- &c. -k, ḡham-k, aṭoc-k, bilbilānā, pukhārnā, hā-e-hā, e-k, dāḡhnā, kūknā, jhikhnā, chhāṭi-piṭnā, bilāp- &c. -k.

LAMENTABLE, mātam-angez, nauha-angez, kābil i mā-tam, ḡham-khez.

LAMENTATION, nāla, zāri, nauha, mātam, ḡhān, giriya, wā-wailā, roj, ro, ā, i, āh-zāri, tā assuf, tā ziya, bilāp, hāhā-kār, tazarru' zāri, jiza' fiza', roḡārāḡh, ro, āṭ.

LAMENTER, nauha-gar, nālān, nālānda, giriya.

LAMINATED, partilā, ṭabki.

LAMP, chirāḡh, diyā, sirāj, fatila-soz, kandle, miḡbāh, dip, dipak, dwār-dipak, dewālī, chau-mukhā, chirāḡhdān, pil-soz, da, iat; — (*expense for burning lamps on graves*) chirāḡghi, dip-dān.

LAMP-BLACK, kājal, dūda, phūliya, kajli, kājar, kajrā; — (*box*) kajrauti; — (*to gather*) kājar-paṭnā.

LAMPOON, hajū, bhandā, ā; — (*to lampoon*) hajū-k.

LAMPOONER, hājī, hajū-go, hajū-nawis.

LAMPREY, tambū-machhi or tambū-machhli.

LANCH, (*spear*) barchhi, neza, sāng, ballam.

TO LANCH, bhonknā, chonknā, chhednā; — (*a tumeur*) chīrnā, phārnā, chāk-k, nashtar-mārnā.

LANCET, nashtar, also nashtar.

TO LANCH, (*property to launch*, q. v.) phenknā, ḡālnā.

LAND, zamin, bhūm, arz, bhū, iā, mahi, dharni; — (*opposed to water*) barr, sūkhā, khushki; — (*recovered from water, &c.*) tarī, dūb, dayārā; — (*waste*) khil; — (*distant, poor, &c.*) pālō; — (*miscellaneous or exempt*) ba'ṭi zamin; — (*country*) sar-zamin, mulk, des, iḡlim, marzbūm; — (*adjectively*) arṭi, khushki kā, barrī, bhūmi; — (*by land*) khushki-se, sūkhe-sūkhe, opposed to by water, tarī-se, pāni-pāni. [kināre pahunchnā.

TO LAND, (a.) utārā, kināre par raknā; (n.) utarnā, LAND-FORCES, lashkar, khushki-lashkār.

LANDHOLDER, zamin-dār, bhūmiyā, jāḡir-dār, ta'alluk-dār, bhū, iā-hār, bhūpat, milki, ā, ama-dār, ṭhākūr, dharni-dhar, mahipat, ḡauḡhā, ṭaraf-dār.

LANDING, utirā, o; — (*place, &c.*) utār, utār-ḡāh, manzil, farod-ḡāh, darjā, ḡhāṭ; — (*stairs*) chaunkā.

LANDLADY, khāwindnī, mālika, ḡhar-wālī, bhatiyārīn, ḡangwāyan, zamin-dārīn, bharaṭān, māldāran, bhangaran.

LANDLESS, nir-bhūmiyā, be-zamin. [kiyā.

LANDLOPER, khushki kā phangā, opposed to pāni kā LANDLORD, mālik, wālī, khāwind, ḡhar-wālī, mezbān, bhatiyārā, sāhib-khāna or -imārāt.

LANDMARK, menḡ, ḡadd, siwānā, ḡandā, sar-ḡadd.

LANDSCAPE, (*view*) madd i naḡar, naḡāra.

LAND-TAX, bihri, khirāj i zamin.

LAND-WAITER, ḡhaṭwāl, talāshī (v. tax, &c.).

LANE, ḡālī, nākā, rāh, bidh, rāsta.

LANGUAGE, zabān, boli, lisān, bhākḡhā, bānī, bāt, sukhān, ḡuftaḡ, laḡlaḡ, bāt-chit, kalima, bhāḡhā; — (*dialect*) desi-bhākḡhā; — (*common*) chalnī-boli, rozmarra, muḡāwara, bolchāl; — (*high or court language*) urdū, urdawi, rekḡta; — (*polished*) deo-bānī, saṭskrit; — (*of the Hindūs*) hindūwī; — (*of India*) hindi, hindūstānī; — (*vulgar and obsolete*) prakṛit.

LANGUAGE-MASTER, ūstād, āḡhūn, munshi (properly a writer, born in shā, to write, or compose).

LANGUID, sust, mānda, majhūl, kāhil, ṭā'if, nāḡih, ḡhilā, dhīmā, mānda, muḡmahil, malūl, ranjūr, bebāl, sīḡhā, phikā.

LANGUIDLY, susti-se, māndagi-se, kāhilān.

LANGUIDNESS, susti, māndagi, kāhili, ṭā'if.

LANGUISH, bimāri: "Dekh bimāri un ānkhō ki main bimār hū, ā."—Seeing the languish of those eyes, I became affected.—Sauda.

TO LANGUISH, murjhānā, kumlānā, alsānā, nasākat- &c. -se dekhnā, ṭūṭnā, ṭā'if- &c. -h, ḡal-jānā, jhūrā, ḡhāṭnā, sukhnā, mārnā; — (*to look with softness*) chāshm i bimār se dekhnā.

LANGUISHING, bimār, nāgnīn, matwālā, alsā, ū, khumār-āluda, makhmūr, murjhā, ū, kumlā, ū; — (eyes) chashm bimār, āhū-chashm, is probably applicable to those who have large languishing eyes.

LANGUISHINGLY, nazākat-se, nā-tawāni-se.

LANGUISHMENT, nakāhat, nā-tawāni, narmi, mulā, i-mat, khumāri, alsā, i, alsān, nāz, nazākat.

LANGUOR, susti, māndagi, majhūli, kāhili, zu'f, nakāhat, nā-tawāni, malālat, kam-zori, fatūr.

LANK, dhilā, dublā, lāghar, kūkar-peṭā, zahīr, makrā, ḍaggā. [dublā-h.

TO BECOME LANK, baiṭhnā, paṭaknā, jhaṭaknā,

LANTERN, fānūs, khandil, bād-bān; — (suspended) akās-diya; — (jewed) chhipakh-mūnhā, kallā-khushk: the word lāṭīn, a corruption of lantern, is in common use; indeed, the native servants, on the principle of "omne ignotum pro magnifico," or rather as a matter of sheer necessity, frequently employ English terms, more or less corrupted; thus, ketilī, a kettle, ṭau, ali, a towel, bif-istiki, beef-steak, &c. &c.

LAP, god, āghosh, pallā, khonchī, zānū, godi, khonchā, jholi, phenṭ, phāndā; — (flap) bālā-band, paṭ; — (of a garment) dāman, ānchal. [wrap] lapetnā.

TO LAP, (as a dog) chabhar-chabhar-piṇā; — (to LAP over, bārḥā-rahnā, bārḥe-ānā.

LAP-DOG, gurji-kuttā, kutwā.

LAPFUL, god-bhar, pallā-bhar, jholi-bhar.

LAPIDARY, ḥakkāk, ḥajjār, jauhari, sang-tarāsh.

LAPIS LAZULI, lājaward, lāzaward or lāzhaward.

LAPPEL, ulṭā-sanjāf, band, kān.

LAPPET, shamli or shamla, dumbāla.

LAPSE, (error) chūk, khaṭā, sahū, ghalṭi, laghziṣh, phislahāṭ, lapet, tor.

TO LAPSE, ghalatī- &c. -k, chūknā, bhūlnā, bitnā, guṇānā; — (to fall) parnā, girnā, ānā, jānā, phirnā.

LAPWORK, chaṭaiyā banāwāṭ.

LARBOARD, bāyān, bā, in ṭaraf, dawā, dast i chap.

LARGENT, chori, dusdi.

LARD, sū, ar ki charbi, shahmu-l-khanzir, bas.

LARDEE, rikābdār-khāna, ni'mat-khāna.

LARGE, barā, moṭā, kalān, 'aṭim, bhāri, khulāṣa, phailā, ū, dayār, khaṭir; — (as a city) ghaddār, ghāghar, gunda; — (letters, &c.) jali; — (wide) kushāda, farākh; — (at large) khule-bandoṇ, āzād, khulā, be-kaid; — (a prisoner at large) naṅar-band; — (diffusely) mufassal, mashrūḥan.

LARGELY, bahut-sā, bā-ifrāṭ, kaṣrat-se.

LARGENESS, barā, i, moṭā, i, kalāni, kushādagi, farākhī.

LARGESS, bakhsish, in'ām, dād-dihish.

LARK, lawā, chandol, agin, kumbār, chakāwak.

LARYNX, narkharī, ṭeṭṭū, ā, narkasi, nali, ḥulkūm.

LASCIVIOUS, mast, shahwat-parast, mastāna, chulhāri, chodāsi, naṣt-parast.

LASCIVIOUSLY, masti- &c. -se, shahwat-se.

LASCIVIOUSNESS, masti, shahwat, chodāsi.

LASH, (stripe) chābuk, ṣarb, mār; — (of a whip) phūnd, phūndi, phūndnā; — (sarcasm) koṛā, chot, āwāza, ṭān; — (eye-lashes) mizghān, birni, papni, palak.

TO LASH, phaṭkānā, chābuk-mārṇā, kuryānā, kam-chiyānā; — (as a horse) dūlati-chhāntnā or -mārṇā, pushtak-chhāntnā or jhāṛṇā; — (to beat) mārṇā, ṭakrānā; — (with satire) koṛā-k, chot- &c. -k; — (to make fast) jakar-d, bāndhnā; (n.) koṛā-phaṭkārna.

LASS, chhokri, doshiza, nāyakā, gopī, gūnjri.

LAUGHTER, māndagi, be-tābi, susti, thakā, i, zu'f, ālas, khumār; — (in physic) a'zā-shikani, har-phūṭan.

LAST, (adj.) picchlā, ākhir, ākhirin, wāpasi, ākhirī, ākhir, muta, ākhhir, parlā, pailā; — (past) gu-ṣashtā, paivasta, par, pār, parār, pairiyār, te, āras, tarār, charār; (adv.) picche; — (the last day) roz i pasin; — (of a month) salaḥ, pūran-māsi; — (at last) ākhir, ākhirash, nidān, bāre, pas; — (end) ākhir, ākhirat, ākibat, anjām; — (last year) picchlā baras, sometimes expressed by aglā baras; — (the last time) picchle-wakt, ākhir-martaba.

LAST, (mould) khalib, kālbud, singauti.

TO LAST, ṭiknā, ṭaharnā, rahnā, chalnā, khaṭnā, pā-e-dār- &c. -h, pā, edāri-k, bāki-rahnā, nibhnā, jurnā, khaṭnā.

LASTING, pā-e-dār, ṭikā, ū, khaṭā, ū, chalā, ū, derpā, mudām, dā, imi, bāki, kiyāmi.

LASTINGNESS, pā-e-dāri, chalā, o, ṣabāt, mudāmi.

LASTLY, picche, ākhiru-l-amr, ḥāsil i kalām, nidān.

LATCH, phirkī, billi; — (to latch) phirkī-lagānā.

LATCHET, salū, band, tasma.

LATE, aber, der, ba-der, dirang, be-wakt, kūber; — (as fruits, &c.) pachhetā, picchmanā; — (former) aglā; — (of late or lately) āj-kal, chand-muddat-se; — (late in the day) din-charḥ-ke; — (late at night) bārī rāt; — (the late, i. e. the deceased, defunct) marḥūm, mutawaffi, dewloki, bihiṣht-naṣīb, gharīk-rahmat.

LATE, (adv.) der-ker, picche; — (so late) eti der, eti ber kar; — (of late) thoṛe dinon se, chand roz se. (N.B. Der, &c., are generally, perhaps always, considered as substantives in this language.)

LATELY, thoṛe dinon kī, dar in wilā, bil-āī.

LATENESS, deri, der, dirangi, dirang.

LATENT, chhipā, poshida, mahfi, ghā, ib.

LATERAL, jambī, pahlū, i, jāmbi.

LATEST, picchlā, ākhir, sab se picchlā, ākhirin

LATH, LATHING, barangā, bangā, pharchat, bakhārī, bargā, barge-bandī; — (in tiles) mūṭhā, mūṭhe-bandī.

TO LATH, barange- &c. -lagānā, barge-bandī- &c. -k.

LATHE, (a turner's machine) kharād.

LATHER, ṣābūn-kā-kaf or -phen; — (to lather) phinānā, kaf-uthānā.

LATIN, lātin or lāṭīn; — (language) lāṭīni-zabān.

LATISE, der-āi, aber-si, kuch-der.

LATITUDE, (breadth) chauṛā, i, pahnā, 'arṣ, phailā, o, silphail; — (degree of latitude, opposed to longitude) darja 'arṣ; — (extent) wasat, kushādagi, tausī, farāghat.

LATITUDINARIAN, bilā-kaid, āzād-ṭab.

LATTER, picchlā, muwakkhir, [bedbāfi.

LATTICE, shabak, jhanjhri, jāl, jāli, chik, chilwan,

TO LATTICE, mushabbak-k, bed-bāfi-lagānā.

LATTICED, mushabbak, jhanjhri-dār, bed-bāf, jāli-dār.

LAUDABLE, lā, iḳ i ta'rif, lā, iḳ i tahsin, kābil i ta'rif, mustahsan, sarāḥne-jog, mamdūh, ta'rif; — (laudable qualities) auṣāf ḥamida, akhlāqī pasandida.

LAUDANUM, afim kā gholā.

TO LAZE, (empty) ulichnā, sichnā, nikāl-ḍ, ubichnā.

LAUGH, haṁsi, ṣiḥk, khandā.

TO LAUGH, haṁsā, khandā-k, maṣhaka-k, haṁsi-k, khandān-h, khilkhilānā; — (in one's sleeve) muḥmen-haṁsā, man-men kalol-k.

LAUGHABLE, kābil i taṣṭik, haṁsane-jog, khandā-pagīr, gud-gudā.

LAUGHER, haṁsor, khandā-rū, haṁs-mukh.

LAUGHING, khandagi; — (laughingly) haṁsi-se.

LAUGHING-STOCK, maṣkhara, hadaf, nishāna, kbelāpāk, phakarṁmuk, riṣh-khand, haṁsan-ā, khilānniyā; — (to make a laughing-stock of one) chang-banānā.

**LAUGHTER**, taşhik, hañal, hañsa, i.  
**LAVISH**, fuşul-kharj, muşrif, urâ, bû-l-fuşul.  
**TO LAVISH**, urânâ, sarbhart- or kharj- or israf- or bar-bâd-k or -d.  
**LAVISHLY**, muşrifâna, israf-se, fuşul-kharji-se.  
**LAVISHNESS**, israf, fuşul-kharji, bû-l-fuşulî.  
**TO LAUNCH**, dhakelnâ, pelnâ, guđđi par se utárnâ, chalanâ, marnâ, belâ-marnâ.  
**LAUREL**, dah-musht, ghâr, fatih-pech.  
**LAW**, şikah; — (*divine*) shar', shari'at; — (*rule*) kâ'idâ, rasû, âin, şabiça, masala, mitâschhara, şâs-tar, rit, chalan, nirnai, hadîya, masâ'il; — (*right*) haqq; — (*justice*) 'adâlat, insâf, dâd.  
**LAWFUL**, shara'i, jāiz, mubâh, durust, rawâ, halâl, mahlûl, sâstrik, sunnî, masnûn, hisâbi, âini, mazbûh.  
**LAWFULLY**, shara'ân, az-rû, e-shar', mashrû'ân.  
**LAWFULNESS**, jawâz, durustî, jawûb, hillat, mubâhiyat.  
**LAW-GIVER**, LAW-MAKER, shâri', mitâchharik, nir-naik, sâstrik, nyâyak, shar'-dân, mujtahid, bhaţ-achârij.  
**LAWLESS**, be-shar', ghair-shara'i, be-lagâm, be-kâ'idâ, be-kâid, ghadri, shaitânî.  
**LAWN**, (*a plain*) margh-zâr, maidân, şâpû, mokh; — (*fine linen*) selâ.  
**LAW-SUIT**, da'wâ, bâk, kaþiya.  
**LAWYER**, 'adâlat kâ wakîl, ahl i şikah, faqih.  
**LAX**, dhilâ, khulâ, kushâda, be-kâid, sust, narm.  
**LAXATIVE**, mulaiyin, châlak; — (*for children*) ghûţî.  
**LAXITIVENESS**, talin, mas, hali, tas, hil.  
**LAXITY**, LAXINESS, dhilâ, i, kushâdagî, sustî.  
**TO LAY**, (*a. to place*) rakhnâ, dharnâ, utárnâ; — (*at length*) leţnâ, letárnâ; — (*to beat down*) gir-ânâ, bichhânâ, baiþhânâ; — (*to lay bricks, &c.*) jamânâ, farsh-k; — (*to bury*) gârñâ, dafan-k; — (*to apply*) lagânâ; — (*to calm*) thâmnâ, roknâ, sâkin-k; — (*a spirit, &c.*) dūr-k, bândhnâ, jalânâ, pachhârñâ, pakarñâ, band-k, beðârñâ, khednâ; — (*arms*) saţñâ, ðalnâ; — (*meal, &c. on a table*) chunnâ; — (*to wager*) badnâ; — (*as a hen*) denâ, pârñâ; — (*dust*) marnâ; — (*to put*) chaphânâ; — (*a woman*) janânâ; — (*used as an auxiliary*) karñâ, denâ; — (*to contrive*) joynâ, banânâ, bândhnâ, maş'âhat-k; — (*to charge*) þah-rânâ; — (*to impose*) ðalnâ; — (*to lay aside*) chhoñnâ, kinâre-r, tah-k; — (*to lay down*) rakh-chhoñnâ; — (*to lay by, save*) bachânâ, pas-andâz-k; — (*to lay in*) le-rakhnâ, rakh-denâ, saint-r, jatan-k; — (*to lay hold*) pakarñâ; — (*to lay hand on a sword*) dast ba kâbza-k; — (*about one in battle*) mâr-dharnâ; — (*n. to lay, lay down, or lie down*) leţnâ, leţ-parñâ.  
**LAY**, (*poem*) shi'r, git, ghazal.  
**LAYER**, part, tah, tabaq, radâ; — (*shoot*) dâbâ; — (*spring*) kalghâ, podhâ; — (*of devils*) bhût-beðâr, isht-bali.  
**LAYING-MEN**, andâilî, baişa-guzâr or baişa-bakhs.  
**LAYMAN**, dunyâ-dâr, girhist or girhistî. [korhi-khâna.  
**LAZAR**, kushþî, korhi; — (*lazaretto*) kushþî- or LAZILY, sustî- &c. -se, sustâna, majhûlî-se.  
**LAZINESS**, sustî, majhûlî, dhil, askat.  
**LAZY**, sust, kâhil, apâhij, ni-khaţþû, askati, kam-chor, kam-kadam or -rau or -châl.  
**LEA**, (*fallow, meadow*) charân, partî, charâ-gâh.  
**LEAD**, sisâ, ring, surb; — (*pencil*) jastî kalam; — (*red-lead*) sendûr; — (*white-lead*) safedâ.  
**TO LEAD**, (*a.*) le-chalnâ, le-jânâ, liye-jânâ, le-phirnâ, ðoriyânâ, ghasitñâ, phirânâ; — (*out*) nikâlñâ, kârñnâ; — (*the blind*) 'aşâ-kashi-k; — (*an*

*army*) lashkar-kashi-k; — (*to draw*) khichnâ; — (*to induce*) tahrik-d, chalanâ, lãnâ; — (*to lead a life, to pass one's days*) kâţnâ, guğârñâ, guğrân-k; (*n.*) âge-chalnâ, âge-h.  
**LEADEN**, sise kâ, surbî.  
**LEADER**, sar-dâr, sâlâr, sar-guroh, mahant, peshrau, peshwâ, sar-hang, sar-war, hâdî, ra'is, sumer, sir o man, râh-numâ, sar-karda, âgû, â, nâek or nâyak; — (*of the blind*) 'aşâ-kash, kâ'id; — (*of an army*) lashkar-kash.  
**LEADING**, (*man*) ra'is, barâ, buzurgwâr; — (*string, figur.*) hath-karâ, chonþî, nakel.  
**LEAF**, (*of a tree*) pattâ, pât, barg, fard, waraþ, patti, pâlo, dal, banâ-pati, waraþ, pl. aurâk; — (*of a book*) patar, pannâ, band; — (*of a door*) paþ, kiwâr, pallâ, paþ; — (*of tin, &c.*) panni; — (*a gold leaf*) waraþ i þilâ; — (*a silver leaf*) waraþ i nukra.  
**TO LEAF**, patte-lânâ, patiyânâ.  
**LEAFLESS**, be-barg, an-pât, nir-patar, ghair i aurâk.  
**LEAFY**, barg-dâr, pur-barg, pat-gar, patte-dâr.  
**LEAGUE**, (*agreement*) mel, muşâlahâ, ganþhâ, o, ganþh-sâuth; — (*combination*) bandish, sâziab, saţþa-baþþâ; — (*measure*) farsang, mil.  
**TO LEAGUE**, ittifaq- &c. -k, milnâ, ganþhnâ, sanþhnâ.  
**LEAK**, chhed, sūrâkh, pan-chor, chor, darz, risan.  
**TO LEAK**, risnâ, þapaknâ, chünâ, chhannâ; — (*as a ship or boat*) pânî-lenâ, -chorânâ or -sadnâ, pani-yânâ; — (*as a house, &c.*) rezish-k, ronâ; — (*to spring a leak*) bambâ- or bhûr-phuñnâ, tultulanâ.  
**LEAKAGE**, þapkan, chû, an, lagâr, sokht.  
**LEAKY**, þuþâ, þhanjñri, rotâ, pan-chorâ, chünâ, chhi-dâhâ, sūrâkhî.  
**LEAN**, (*adj.*) dublâ, lāghar, reghal, haqir, patlâ, nahif, dur-bal, dāngar, kirst, chimpāhâ, hin, ekahrâ, laqât, kāk; — (*as meat*) jâl.  
**TO LEAN**, (*a. to rest against*) rakhnâ, takiya-k, lagânâ; — (*n. to bend*) nihurnâ, jhuknâ; — (*to incline*) mâlîl-h, uþangnâ, þeknâ; — (*to lean on a staff*) 'aþe ke bal chalnâ.  
**LEANNESS**, dublâ, i, lāghari, dublâ-pâ or -pan.  
**LEAP**, kûd, phând, jast, kurchhâl, jhapat, tarap, tap, lambi, taral, ghazand; — (*embrace*) mûþh, chaphâ, i, chot.  
**TO LEAP**, kûdnâ, jast-k, phândnâ, þapnâ, uchhalnâ, uchaknâ, kudrânâ, kulânch- or chaukarî-bharnâ, jhapatnâ, tarapnâ, ularnâ, kûd-parñâ, tinangnâ, phûdaknâ, phalangnâ, urnâ; — (*to mount*) chaphnâ, chap-baiþhnâ.  
**LEAPER**, zaghandî, kudakkar, kûdne-wâlâ, kudwaiyâ.  
**LEAP-FROG**, kûdâ-kûdî, mendak-kûd.  
**LEAP-YEAR**, sâl i kabîsâ, sâl i zâ'id.  
**TO LEARN**, sikhnâ, haqil-k, tahsil-k, lenâ, aþhag-k, pakarñâ, pânâ; — (*to hear*) sunne-men-ânâ, kân-men-ânâ or -parñâ.  
**LEARNED**, 'âlim, faqil, maulawi, pandit, kâbil, bidyâ-mân, bedî, bidyâwant, parþâ, âmokhta, khwânda, achhari, farzânâ, 'allâma; — (*skilled*) mâbir, kâmil, wâqif, parbin, pakks, pukhta, bunar-mand; — (*the learned*) 'ulamâ, fusalâ, hukamâ; — (*the most learned of his time*) 'allâmatu-d-dahar.  
**LEARNEDLY**, 'âlimâna, faqilâna.  
**LEARNER**, sikh, shāgird, talmîz, muta'allim, talib-'ilm, nau-âmoz, muhtadi, sabak-khwan, sikhan-hârâ.  
**LEARNING**, 'ilm, bidyâ, faqilat, 'ilmiyat, bed.  
**LEASE**, kirâyâ, ijâra, paþþâ, kabûliyat, tauhad, chak-nâma, kirâyâ-nâma, sanad, ikrâr-nâma.  
**TO LEASE**, kirâ-e-d, ijâre-d, binnâ.  
**LEASE**, ðor; — (*for a hawk*) pâ-eza, chamotþ; — (*for birds*) peþî; — (*tierce*) tiyâ.  
**TO LEASH**, bândhnâ.

LEAST, chhotā, sab se chhotā, chhote se chhotā, aṣ-ghar, akāl, kamtarin; — (youngest brother) lauhri; — (sister) lauhri; — (he is the least of his brethren) apne bhā, iyon meñ wuh chhotā hai. N.B. The meaning of this phrase is obvious, but the logic of it is very questionable; — (which is the least?) chhotā kaun hai? — (at least) ākhir, bāre; — (at the lowest degree) thore se thora, kam se kam, akāl darja; — (to say no more) bhalā, khaṛ; — (give me one at least) ek to do; — (though you did not come yourself, at least you might have sent me word) tum āp na āe to na āe, bhalā, khabar, bhejnā to farār thā.

LEATHER, chamrā, chām, chirm, jild, tochā, chhāl, post; — (bottle) khik; — (to lose) badan-chhilnā, -ragarnā, -udharnā or -ukharnā; — (a leather strap) chamoṭā; — (green leather) kimukht; there are many kinds of leather; the following, however, are the most common: bulbule, bodār, nari, meshi, adim, bulghār, sābar.

LEATHEREN, chirmiñ, champe-kā, chirmīna.

LEATHER-SELLER, chirm-kār, chirm-faroah, champe-faroah.

LEAVE, riṣā, chhuṭī, parwāngī, ijāzat, hukm, igan, marī, chhuṭkāṛā, payān, widā, bidā, kahā, bolā; — (to depart) rukhsat; — (without leave) be-kahe, be-pūchhe.

TO LEAVE, (forsake, &c.) chhoryā, tajnā, tyāgnā, dāl-j, tark-k, rakhnā, rakh-chhoryā or -d, bachānā, ubarnā, bachā-e-r, utarnā, jātā-rahnā, jānā; — (to bequeath) de-marnā, hiba-k, denā; — (to take leave) rukhsat-lenā, widā- &c. -k, sidhārnā; — (respectfully) tasdi'-takhfif-k.

LEAVEN, khamir, māya, fasād, chor, bigār.

TO LEAVEN, khamir-k or uṭhānā, bigār-banānā.

LEAVENED, khamiri, mukhammar.

LEAVER, (foraker) tārīk, tyāgi, tyajan-hārā.

LEAVES, pattī, aurāk, barghā, pāt-wāt.

LEAVINGS, jhūthā, ākhor, pas-khorda, ulāsh or ulash, chhūṭā, bachā, utār, ubārā, pas-mānda, nim-khorda, parshād, uchchhiṣhṭ.

LECHER, riñḍī-bāz, 'aiyāsh, tamāsha-bīn, kasbi-bāz, lampāṭ, chodakkar.

TO LECHER, (to lead an unchaste life) riñḍī-bāzī-k.

LECHEROUS, mast, shahwatī, tamāsh-bīn.

LECHERY, LECHEROUNESS, mastī, shahwat, kām, lampāṭī, 'aiyāshi.

LECTURE, dars, sabaḳ; — (curtain) khāngī-ta'lim, khilwatī-dars.

TO LECTURE, dars-kahnā, sabaḳ-d; — (admonish) kān-kholnā, sikhāpan-k, mutanabbah-k.

LECTURER, mudarris (v. professor, teacher, preacher).

LEDGE, (ridge) lāmbh, dhār, kināra, hāshiya, kagar, aunṭh, benī, paṭṭī.

LED-HORSE, kotal or kotal-ghorā.

LEE, LEWARD, niwān, niwān-wārā, oṭ, oṭ-wārā, niwān-kināra; — (a lee shore is dangerous in a storm) niwān-kināra āndhī meñ khaṭarnāk hai.

LEECH, jonk, de, ocha, zalū, 'alāk, jalaukā, jalsūt; — (doctor) ṭābib, ḥakim.

LEEK, (herb so called) gandānā, kurṛās, gandānā.

LEER, kaj-nigāhi, tircchī-naṣar, kan-ānkhī.

TO LEER, tircchī-naṣar-k, kanakhiyon-dekhnā.

LEES, (dregs, sediment) tarchhaṭ, durd.

LEFT, (not right) bāyān, chap, yasār, ulṭā, ḍibirā.

LEFT, (not expended) bāki, bachā, pas-mānda, rahā, ubārā, baṭhā.

TO BE LEFT, ubarnā, bachnā, bāki-rahnā.

LEFT-HANDED, khabbā, ḍibiriyā, bāyān-hathā, chaṭar-hathā.

LEG, pindī, ṭāng, sāk, phili; — (of mutton) bherī-ki rān; — (of a table) pāya, pāwā; — (of long drawers) pā, ēncha; — (of a boot) pawā, i.

LEGACY, hiba, waṣiyat, waṣyāt.

LEGAL, shara'l, mashrū', muwāfiq, shar'-ke.

LEGALITY, jawāz, wājibi, shar'-iyat.

TO LEGALIZE, mubāh- &c. -r or -k.

LEGATE, (delegate or deputy) wakil, elchī.

LEGATHE, mauhūb-ilaihi, waṣiyat-gir or -dār.

LEGEND, taḡkiratu-l-auliya, purān, rawāyat, saḡ'.

LEGER, bahī, daftar, khāṭā.

LEGERDEMAIN, ḍiṭh-bandī, huṭṭa-bāzī, sha'bada-bāzī, bāzī-garī, naṣar-bandī, charitar, jugat, chāṭak-nāṭak.

LEGGED, gorā, pāya.

LEGIBLE, jāli, parhne-jog, mā-yukṛā, khwāndani; — (apparent) gāhir, munawwar.

LEGION, guroh, tuman, dasta, dal, dangal, kashūn.

LEGISLATION, tashrī', taṣarru', ijtihād, nirmā-kār, ā, in- or kānūn- &c. -bandī.

LEGISLATIVE, ijtihādī, kānūn- &c. -band, opposed to kānūn- &c. -rān, the executive. (naikārī)

LEGISLATOR, shārī', wāḡi'u-l-kānūn, muṭṭahid, nir-

LEGISLATURE, sarkār, shar'-aḡārī, 'adālat.

LEGITIMACY, ḥalāl-zādagi, aḡālat.

LEGITIMATE, ḥalāl-zāda, aḡl.

TO LEGITIMATE, ḥalāl-zāda-banānā; — (to make lawful) ḥalāl- &c. -k.

LEGITIMATION, ḥalāl-zādagi, ḥillat, mubāhiyat.

LEGUMEN, LEGUMENOUS, masīna, dalhan.

LEISURABLE, farāḡhaṭī, furṣatī.

LEISURE, furṣat, farāḡhat, chhuṭkāṛā, subihṭā, chhuṭṭī, khalāṣī, aḡhās, ausar, muhlat, barān.

LEISURELY, (adj.) āhista, dhimā; (adv.) āhiste, dhime.

LEMON, nimbū, limū, turanj; — (varieties) karnā, bārā-māsiya, sadā-phal, zamiri; — (sweet) shar-batī; — (grass) āḡin-ghās.

LEMONADE, sharbat, sharbat-limū, afshora.

TO LEND, 'ariyatan-d, udhār-d, karṣ-d, mangni-d, hath-pher-d, painchā-d, dast-gardān-d; — (assistance, &c.) pahunchānā, karnā; — (a deaf ear) kān meñ tel-d; — (to grant) denā, baṭhshnā.

LENDER, (usurer) byāj-khor, byohariyā; — (creditor) kar- & -dār or -dih.

LENGTH, (material) lambā, i, ṭūl, ṭūlānī, barā, i, ṭūl-ṭawil, pallā, manzil, darāzī; — (of time) muddat, imtidād, der; — (distance) bich, dūri, masāfat, bu'd, mufāsala; — (extremity) ḥadd, naubat; — to such a length) ihān-tak; — (at length, fully) mufāṣsal, bi-t-taḡlīl, mashrūḥan; — (at last) ākhir, ākhirash, ākhiru-l-amr, bāre; — (along) lambā-lambā.

TO LENGTHEN, (a.) lambānā, darāz- &c. -k; — (to protract) ṭawil-k, dūr-khichnā, baṭhānā; (n.) lambā- &c. -h, baṭhānā.

LENGTHWISE, lambā-lambā, lambān-meñ.

LENIENT, LENTITIVE, mulaiyin, musakkin, tasallī-bakhsā, mulā, im.

LENNIT, raḡm, tarāḡḡum, mulā, imat, narmi, muraw-wat, linat, mayā, komalṭā, ḡharibi.

LENT, (Christian) chillā; — (Muhammadan) rama-zān; — (a species of Hindu lent) kārtik-āshnān.

LENTICULAR, masūrī, mutabaddīb.

LENTIL, (plant or seed) masūr, 'adas, moṭh.

LENTOR, ḡhilāḡat, garbiyāḡat, from garbiyānā, to thicken).

LEO, (sign or constellation) asad, singh.

LEONINE, sherī, babrī; — (verse) naḡm i musajja', abart anuprās.

LEOPARD, chitā, yūz, palang, tendū, ā, bāgh, laṛewā-bāgh.

LEPER, LEPROUS, koṛhi, ajit-baran, pesi, mabrūṣ or mabrūṣī, majrūm, charkī, jazāmi.

LEPROST, koṛh, safedī, pes, barṣ, jazām, charak, apras.

LESS, (priv. termination is represented in Hindustāni by prefixing kam, be, a, nī or nir; thus, *luck-less*, *kam-bakht*; *shore-less*, *a-pār*).

LESS, (adj.) kam, ghāt, thoṛā, andak, chhoṭā, kamtar; — (*his power is now much less than it formerly was*) us ki maḥdūr aḥ kal bahut kam hai ki, thī āge se.

LESS, (sub.) kamī, ghaṭṭī, kamti, kihtari.

LESSEE, ijāra-dār, mustājir, kirāya-dār, paṭṭe-dār.

TO LESSEN, (a.) ghaṭānā, kam-k, halkā-k; (n.) ghāṭ-nā, kam- &c. -h.

LESSON, sabak, dar, pāṭh, parhā, sikhā, ta'lim, 'aḳl, amokhta, wird; — (*reprimand*) goshmālī; — (*admonition*) naṣīhat, paud.

LEST, mabādā, khudā na khwāsta, shā'id or shāyad, kinchit, kadāchit, kaṣā, an, aiss naho, mat, shaiṣān ke kān baihre.

LET, (sub.) atkā, o, rok, āṛ, sadd, arwār, ardaṇḍā; — (*without let or hindrance*) be rok-ṭok.

TO LET, (hire) mārṇā, bhāre-par-d; — (*alone*) hāth-uthānā; — (*to a tenant*) kirā, e-d; — (*to permit*) denā, which is of very extensive application as an auxiliary in forming many intensive and permissive verbs (v. the Grammar); thus, *to let go*, chhoṛ-denā, jāne-denā, also *to let alone*; — (*to let fall*) girne- or paṛne-denā; — (*to let down*) utār-denā; — (*to let in*) āne-denā; for such compounds as *to let blood*, *to let off*, &c. (v. *to bleed*, *discharge*).

LETHARGY, sabāt, mubāraki, bajarnind.

LETHER, baitarnī; — (*oblivion*) farāmoshī, bisrāwat.

LETTER, (of the alphabet) harf (pl. ḥurūf), achhar, baran, kewa; — (*writing in general*) likhā, mak-tūb, 'arṣī, nawishta, patri, chakṭī, khaṭṭ-kitābat; — (*composed of two letters*) do-ḥarfī, masrūrī, sunā, i; (*of three*) maktūbī, malfūṣī; — (*a roll or collection of letters*) mulājifa, maktūbāt; — (*epistle*) khaṭṭ, chitṭī, raḳīma, ṣaḥifa, ruḳ'a, shukṭa, parwāna; — (*carrier*) ṭappālī, harkāra; — (*letters and messages*) rusī rasā, il; — (*a letter of recommendation*) siḥrīsh-nāma.

LETTERED, ṣāhib-'ilm, likhā-parhā, dānish-mand.

LETTUCE, kāhū, khaṣ.

LEVEE, darbār, sabhā; — (*court*) dā'ira daulat; — (*now-a-days such a one's levees is much crowded*) āj-kal falāne kā darbār bahut garam hai (lit. *very hot*, opposed to *bahut sard*, *very cold* or *thinly attended*).

LEVEL, (adj.) barābar, musaṭṭah, chauras, hamwār, ekaśā, muwāfiq, baṭṭādhār, sūdhār, chaupaṭ, sarpaṭ, ṣāf, kaf i dast.

LEVEL, (sub.) saṭh, maidān, jā, e hamwār; — (*rate*) darja, pāya, hadd; — (*equality*) barābarī, hamwārī; — (*direction of a weapon*) choṭ; — (*a mason's level*) shāhūl; — (*a level or float*) pansel, taktaki.

TO LEVEL, (a.) barābar- &c. -k; — (*to aim*) chaṛ-hānā, khichnā; — (*a gun*) laḡānā; — (*to destroy*) ṣāḥ-k, mismār- &c. -k; — (*all distinctions*) ekā-mai- &c. -k; — (*to direct*) chalānā, phenknā; (n.) ḍaṭnā, shast-b, sādhnā, barābar- &c. -h.

LEVELNESS, barābarī, hamwārī, chaurasā, i, ṣāfā, i, chaurasī.

LEVERET, lam-kaniyā, khargosh-bacha.

LEVER, uthangan, chān-ḍ, ḍhenklī, ṭhekā.

TO LEVIGATE, (to pulverize) surma-sā-k, piṣnā, saḥaḥ-k.

LEVITY, halkā, i, subukī, ochhā-pan, bilal-panā; — (*inconstancy*) be-ṣabāti, be-wafā, i.

TO LEVY, uthānā, jam'-k, jorṇā, baṭornā; — (*force*) fauj-bandi-k; — (*money*) dāṇḍna.

LEWD, mast, shahwatī, mushtahī, shahwat-nāk, nafs-parast, chulbulā, bad-mast.

LEWDLY, mastānā, mastī-se, shahwat-se.

LEWDNESS, mastī, shahwat, hawas, kān, hīṛ, hawā-hīṛ. [navis.]

LEXICOGRAPHER, mu'allif i lughat, koṣh-kārī, lughat-LEXICON, lughat, farhang, koṣh, abhidān.

LIABLE, majbūr, nā-guṣir, giriftār, pagir, wālā, hāth-muṭh-men; — (*we are all liable to die*) ham sab mant ke hāth men hai; — (*liable to error*) jā, izu-l-khaṭā.

LIAZ, jhūṭhā, kāgib, darogh-go, kaggāb, labār, asatī, labrā, sabrā, labar gaṭṭā; — (*arrant*) lakh-pachotari.

LIBATION, (to pour a) arapnā, barhānā, ṭapānā.

LIBEL, (defamation, satire) gila, malāmat.

LIBERAL, āzād, ḥansila-mand, saḥḥī, dātā, ahl i himmat, faiyāz, 'aṭā-bakhsh, mun'im, karim, jawwād, 'aḥi-himmat, buland-himmat, shah-kharch, hātim-ganj or -karam, faiz-bakhsh, dāni, pur-ḥaṣila, dayāwant, marde-ādmi, dil-kushā, āzād-ṭab', ṣāhib-taṭfīk, 'āli, 'umda, barā, buland, najib.

LIBERALITY, kushāda-dilī, ḥaṣila, saḥḥawat, faiz, faizān, jūd, karam, hātimi, dān.

LIBERALLY, kushāda-dilī- &c. -se, dil-kholka, ba-ifrāṭ, bahut-sā.

TO LIBERATE, chhoṛānā, khalāṣ-k, āzād-k.

LIBERATED, gulī-khalāṣ, mustakhliṣ, āzād.

LIBERATION, istikhliṣ, chhuṭkāṛā, makhlaṣī.

LIBERTINE, be-kaid, kharābātī, rind, bad-kār, fāsiḥ, fajir, āwāra, be-din, kū-karmi, luchā, lawind, kan-hayā, rāṇḍ kā sūṇḍ, bewā kā beṭā, nafs-parwar, āshnā mat ho tū Saudā se kharābātī, be not thou acquainted with such a libertine as Saudā.

LIBERTINISM, be-kaidī, rindī, fīṣḥ, fujūr, bad-kārī, be-dini, āwāragi.

LIBERTY, āzādī, be-kaidī, ribā, i, makhlaṣī, khalāṣī, chhuṭṭī; — (*power*) kudrat, bas; — (*privilege*) haḥḥ; — (*choice*) ikhtiyār; — (*leave*) raṣā, ijāzat, rukhsat; — (*if I may take the liberty*) agar mujhe ḥukm ho.

LIBIDINOUS, mast, chulhā, i, shahwatī.

LIBRA, (sign or constellation) mizān, tulā.

LIBRARIAN, kutub-khāne kā dārogha.

LIBRARY, kutub-khāna, granthālay.

LIBRATION, jhulāhaṭ, thartharāhaṭ, jhūmā, o.

LICENSE, ḥukm-nāma, parwāna, farmān, ḥukm, izin, rukhsat, sanad, chitṭī; — (*latitude*) was'at.

TO LICENSE, LICENTiate, mubāḥ-r, jā, iz-r, rawā-r.

LICENTIOUS, be-kaid, sar-kash, be-zabṭ, gustākh, magrā, shokh, be-laḡām, bad-parhez, be-band o bast, be-dād, muṭlaḳu-i-'inān, waḥshī, khule-bandhoṇ, ḥarām-kār.

LICENTIOUSLY, be-kaidī- &c. -se, gustākhī-se.

LICENTIOUSNESS, be-kaidī, be-zabṭī, sar-kaashī, gustākhī, magrā, i, shokhī.

LICK, (with the tongue) chāṭ; — (*blow*) mār, lakad.

TO LICK, chāṭnā, lesnā; — (*to thresh*) ṭhonknā, kundi-k; — (*to lick up*) chāṭ-lenā, chāṭ-k.

LICKER, (in comp.) les; thus, rikābī-les, a plate-licker; khāya-les or pā, e-les, a lick-spittle or toady. (N.B. I have my doubts whether these terms be classical English, but they are good, current, and expressive epithets).

**LICKERISH**, chaṭorā, chaṭhe-bāz, **khush-khorāk**, **khush-khor** (v. *eager*).

**LICKERISHNESS**, chaṭor-panā, **khush-khorāki**, **khush-khorī**.

**LID**, dhaknā, dhapanā, sar-posh, chapnī; — (of the eye) parda, palak; — (having a) dhakne &c. -dār.

**LIE**, (*falsehood*) jhūṭh, darogh, kish, tawir, ghalat, bād-hawā; — (to give the lie) jhūṭhānā, jhūṭhā-k or -banānā.

**TO LIE**, (n. to tell a lie) jhūṭh- &c. -kahnā or -bolnā, **khilāf**- &c. -kahnā, asat-bolnā; — (to recline) leṭnā, paṛnā, lagnā, baithnā, dabnā, gaṛnā; — (to lodge) rahnā, thaharnā, bichhnā; — (down) isti-rāhat- &c. -k, darāz-h, saṭnā, loṭnā, zamin-pakaṛnā; — (to sleep) āram-k, sonā; — (to be reposed) rakhā-h, dharā-h, paṛā-rahnā; — (to be) honā, rahnā; — (to belong) pahunchnā; — (to depend on) mauṭūf-h, munḥaṣar-h; — (to lie in) piron meṭ-h, dard i zih meṭ-h, **khālāsi-pānā**, **khālāsi-h**, jannā; — (to lie with) milnā, sonā, mubāsharat-k; — (to lie under) maghlūb-h, majbūr-h: it may be here observed of the verb paṛnā, that, in acceptation, as well as application, it is remarkably extensive, and in both circumstances very much resembles the English verb.

**LIEGE**, **khudāwand** i ni'mat, jahān-panāh.

**LIER**, (*one who lies down*) leṭwaiyā, leṭanhār.

**IN LIEU**, (*instead of*) 'iwaṣ, ba-jā or ba-jā.e.

**LIEUTENANT**, kā'im-makām, jā-nishin, **khālifa**, nā'ib; — (*in the army*) jam'-dār, prop. jamā'at-dār: it must, however, be allowed that this word has a more general meaning, and (as its etymology implies) is as applicable to a captain or commander, as to any subaltern whatever.

**LIEUTENANTSHIP**, **LIEUTENANCY**, jā-nishini, kā'im-makāmi, **khilāfat**, niyābat.

**LIFE**, jān, jī, prān or parān, rūḥ, ḥayāt, zindagī, zist, zindagāni, rawān, jiyūrā, ātmā, boltā, jivan, hiyā, jībat, dam; — (*confined for*) dā'imu-l-habs; — (*may your life be long*) chiranjī raho, 'umr darāz bād or bādā; — (*while life remains*) zindagī-bhar, tā ba-zist, jite-tak, tā dam i zist; — (*to be over fond of life*) jine par marnā; — (*conduct*) ma'āsh ma'ishat, guṛān; — (*continuance of life*) 'umr; — (*vivacity*) acūpalī, chanchalā, jī, jān-bāzi, phurt, chustī, chābuki; — (*narrative*) tagkirat, whence tagkiratu-sh-shu'arā, *the lives of the poets*; — (*to the life*) hū ba hū, bi'ainihi; — (*to lead a life*) zin-dagāni-k, guṛān-k, &c. -k, chāl-chalnā; — (*life-giving*) jān-bakhsh, prān-dewā.

**LIFE-GUARDS**, **khāṣṣ**- or jalebi-risāla or -chauki.

**LIFELESS**, be-jān, be-dam, be-rūḥ, murda, be-jī, murdāni, wajūd i mu'atṭal, naḥsh i diwār; — (*spiritless*) murda-dil, be-dil, afsurda-khāṣṣir.

**LIFE-RENT**, ḥayāti-paṭṭā, 'umr-paṭṭā.

**LIFE-TIME**, tamām-'umr, 'umr-bhar, hīn ḥayāt, janam-bhar, aukāt-basri, jivan-kāl.

**LIFT**, (*act of lifting*) uṭhāo, uṭhāi, ṭekā.

**TO LIFT**, uṭhānā, chayhānā, khinchnā, baṛhānā, buland-k, sarfarāz-k, unchānā, usāhnā, rolnā, ham-māli-k, uṭhā-lejānā, baghal-mārnā; — (*to elate*) phulā-d; — (*to lift up*) uṭhā-d or -lenā; — (*to give a lift*) uṭhā-e-d.

**LIFTER**, (*porter*) ḥammāl, uṭhwaiyā, chaṭhwaiyā.

**LIGAMENT**, pai, pāṛh, nas, paṭhā.

**LIGATURE**, (*bandage*) band, ḍorā, paṭṭī.

**LIGHT**, (sub.) ujālā, raushani, raushnā, jī, jilā, tajalli, nūr, nūrāni, ziyā, jalwā, tāb, tābāni, darakhshāni, jot, farogh, shu'la, shu'ā, partaw, injor, yot, lam'a, chāndnā, sham'; — (*of the moon*) chāndni; — (*right*) naṣar, niṣāh, binā, i; — (*knowledge, instruction*) baṣārat, 'ilm; — (*point of view*) rāḥ, ṭariḳ,

ṭarāḥ; — (*taper*) raushani, chirāgh, diyā, whence akās-diyā, *a light suspended in the air on particular occasions*; — (*to come to light*) khulnā, phūṭnā, nikalnā, ṣāhir-h, ma'lūm-h, namūd-h; — (*to bring to light*) kholnā, ṣāhir-k, nikalnā; — (*to stand in the light*) ujālā-lenā; — (*to stand out of the light*) ujālā- or andherā-chhōṛnā; — (*branched lights*) si-shākha, panj-shākha.

**LIGHT**, (adj.) halkā, subuk, **khāfif**, mukhaffaf, injori; — (*green*) pista, i; — (*trifling*) chhichhōṛā, chibā, olā; — (*unconstant*) be-sabāt, be-wafā; — (*easy*) āsān, sahl, phūl-kā, mūlā'im; — (*as died*) parhezi, subuk-bār, kam-wazn, malat; — (*clear*) ujālā, raushan, ujālā, safed, khulā; — (*as colour*) phikā, halkā; — (*as troops*) chhaṛā, jarida; — (*a body of light horsemen*) chhaṛi sawāri.

**TO LIGHT**, (a.) raushan- &c. -k, jalānā, silgānā, batti- &c. -bārnā or -lagānā or chayhānā; — (*to give light*) raushani-k; — (n. to alight) utarnā, nāsil-h, milnā; — (*to rest*) baithnā; — (*to fall*) paṛnā, girnā, lagnā, ānā; — (*to light on one's feet*) pair ke bhal-girnā; — (*to light on one's head*) sir ke bhal-girnā.

**TO LIGHTEN**, (a. to make less heavy) halkā- &c. -k, **khālī-k**; — (*to cheer*) bahānā, tassali-d; — (n. to flash) chamaknā, lahaknā, lauknā.

**LIGHTER**, (*large boat so called*) bhaṛ.

**LIGHTERMAN**, bhaṛ-dār or bhaṛ-wālā.

**LIGHT-FINGERED**, hath-lapak, hath-chal.

**LIGHT-FOOTED**, subuk-pā, subuk-rau, subuk-raṭfār.

**LIGHT-HEADED**, tihi-dimāgh, be-dimāgh, be-magh, chibā, olā; — (*delirious*) be-hawāss, be-khūḍ.

**LIGHT-HEADEDNESS**, be-hawāssi, be-hoshi, madhūshi.

**LIGHT-HEARTED**, subuk-sār, subuk-dosh, subuk-bār, zinda-dil.

**LIGHTHOUSE**, fānūs, minār or minārat (hence minaret).

**LIGHTLY**, thoṛā, garra, tanak; — (*without reason*) thoṛi bāt par, be-sabab, be-bā'is; — (*softly*) āhiste, dhime; — (*readily*) jaldi, ekā-ek or yakīyak.

**LIGHTNESS**, halkā, i, subuki, chhichhōṛ-panā, halkā-pan, be-istiḳfālī; — (*nimbleness*) chālāki, phurt.

**LIGHTNING**, bijli, barq, bij, chaplā, kaundhā; — (*struck with lightning*) barq-zada, bijli-mārā.

**LIGHTS**, (*lungs*) phephyā, aḥuash.

**LIGHTSOME**, raushan, ujālā, munawwar; — (*gay*) farāḥ-bakhsh, rāḥat-bakhsh, taskin-bakhsh, dil-nawāz, dil-ārām.

**LIGHTSOMENESS**, raushani, ujālā.

**LIKE**, muwāfiq, barābar, eksān, hamwār, mānind, shābih, naṣir, mumāṣil, miṣāl, hamatā, hamsar, mushābih, muṭābiq, samān, naman, miāl, shāmil, mu'ādil, ham-shakal; — (*to be like, or take after a person*) paṛnā, jānā; — (*he is like his father*) wuh apne bāp par paṛā hai; (*to be like, agree*) milnā.

**LIKE**, (adv.) jaisā, jis-ṭarāḥ, ba-sān, namaṣ, sarikā or sirikā; — (*in comp.*) sā, sāḥ, wash, wār: thus, like a man, mard-sā; — (*like the morning*) subh-wār; — (*like what?*) kaisā; — (*like me*) meri ṭarāḥ, mujh-sā; — (*like master, like man*) andhi nagri, chaupaṭ rājā.

**TO LIKE**, chāhnā, rījhnā, pasand-k, **kaḥūl-k**, mail-i, jī-daṛnā, mānā, pānā, lalaknā, ma'il-h, man- &c. -lagnā, dānt-baithnā.

**LIKELIHOOD**, ḍaul, āsar, fūrat, ihtimāl, gumā, tawahhum, bharosā, honāri, shakal.

**LIKELY**, (adj) muhtamal, 'aḳli, honhār, rū-ba-dih.

**LIKELY**, karibu-l-'aḳl, chāhiye; — (*most likely*) ḡhalib, aḡhlab, ba-ṭariḳ i aulā.

**TO BE LIKELY**, 'aḳl-chāhnā; — (*it is likely that*) aḡhlab hai ki.

TO LIKEN, barābarī-k, muḵābīlā-k, mumāḡal-k, āpamā-d; — (to one's self) apni aisi kahānā, apni hā, l-jānnā.

LIKENESS, muwāfaqat, mumāḡalat, muḡābaqat, tashābuh, tamāḡul, taashbih, sarikhā, hamtā, i, miḡal, tamḡil, shabāhat; — (form) ḡurat, shakl, rūp.

LIKEWISE, bhi, niz, sāthi, āpar is ke, mā-siwā, 'alāwa.

LIMING, chāh, khwāhish, shauk, rijh, lalak, chaskā, chāt, sārthā.

LILAC, (tree or blossom) bakā, en or bakain, bān.

LILY, sausan, sosan, saman; — (water-lily, lotos) kañwal, padam or padma.

LIME, 'aḡū, gatar, band, tukrā; — (a weariness in the limbs) a'ḡā-shikani.

LIMBER, ḡhimrā, pilpīlā, lijlijā, mulā, im, narm, ḡhilā, rahfā.

LIME, (for building) chūnā, āhak; — (lemon) kā-ḡhaḡi-nimbū; — (used with betel) safedi; — (quick lime) kachā-chūnā, bari; — (slackened) bharkā; — (a kind of fine lime) kali; — (bird-time) lāsā, shilam.

TO LIME, chūnā- &c. -d or -lagānā.

LIME-BURNER, chūnā-paz; — (lime-kūn) chūne ki bhāthi.

LIME-STONE, ḡaṡṡi, kankar; — (lime-water) kala-āb.

LIMIT, hadd, iḡāṡa, nihāyat, dāndā, siwānā, ḡhikānā.

TO LIMIT, hadd-k, mahdūd-k, band-k, muḡaiyad-k, bāndhnā, rokna, mauḡūf-k, munḡaḡar- &c. -k, ḡaid- &c. -r, munḡaṡa- &c. -k.

LIMITATION, hadd, iḡāṡa, nihāyat, tahaddud, ḡaḡr, takḡiṡ, bandhān, ḡaid, inḡiḡar, ḡadd-bandi.

LIMITED, mahdūd, mahḡūr, muḡāḡ, munḡaḡar, makḡ-ḡū, khāḡ, makṡū, bandhej.

LIMNER, (painter) chiterā, muḡawwir, naḡḡāsh.

LIMP, (halt) kachak; (adj. vapid) be-maza; — (to limp) langrānā, lang-k, pānw-mānnā.

LIMPID, shaffāf, ḡaf, muḡaffā, nir-mal, nitrā, ḡū-lāl, bilauri.

LIMPIDNESS, shaffāfi, ḡafā, ḡafā, i, nir-maltā, nitrā, i.

LIMPINGLY, langrātā hū, ā, girtā-paṡtā.

LINCHPIN, killi, chābi, ḡāmin.

LINE, khāṡṡi, lakir, dhāri, jadwal, tahrir, miḡal, dānd, rekḡ, dandirā; — (of men) kaṡār, pānt; — (lineage) jaṡ, mūl; — (measure) tār, bāl; — (of a book) saṡr, miḡra, bait; — (lines for writing); miḡtar; — (string) dor, rishṡa, ṡanāb; — (delineation) nakāḡa; — (rank) ḡaf, parā; — (trench) khandaḡ, khā, i; — (equator) khāṡṡi istiwā; — (progeny) naṡl, aṡl, silsilā.

TO LINE, (clothes) aṡtar-d or -lagānā; — (a box, &c.) maḡhnā; — (to coat) aṡtar-kāri-k, le, o-lagānā; — (as a dog) lagnā, bharnā.

TO LINE or MARK OUT, chbe, o-mārnā, rasi-daurānā.

LINEAGE, aṡl, naṡl, naṡab, silsilā, ḡaṡab-naṡab.

LINEAL, sidhā, rāṡt; — (linear) mukḡhaṡṡat, khāṡṡi.

LINEMENT, khāl-khāṡṡi, ḡil-ḡaul, ḡurat.

LINEN, (sub.) kaprā, katān or kattān; — (white stuffs) safed-bāf, opposed to rangin-bāf, coloured cloths, chints.

LINEN, (adj.) sūti; — (linen-dresser) bazzāz.

TO LINGER, martā-rahnā, ringnā, hing-hagnā, dukḡ-meñ-rahnā, bhinaknā, rat-rat-marnā, pānw-piṡnā, khuri ḡhaṡ-ḡhaṡ-marnā, khāṡ-lagnā, ḡūl-khichnā, muddat-lagānā.

LINGERING, darāṡ, ṡawil, muzmin, der-pā.

LINGERINGLY, der-ke, ring-ke, āhiste.

LINGUIST, zabān-dān; — (interpreter) dubāḡuṡi, dū-bḡāhiyā, tarjuman.

LINIMENT, marham, ṡilā, lep (v. ointment)

LINING, aṡtar, bhkālā, miyāni, maḡhan; — (of trunk) maḡh.

LINK, kaṡṡi, ḡulābā, silsilā, dewaṡṡi, panja; — (connection) rishṡa, ḡalka, lagā, o; — (torch) maḡh'al.

TO LINK, joṡnā, milānā, musalsal-k, bāndhnā, lagānā.

LINK-BOY, maḡh'al-chi, bāri.

LINSEED or LINTSEED, aṡi, tukḡm i katān; — (oil) aṡi kā tel, ranghan i katān.

LINSTOCK, (match) falita, sokḡta, batti, torā.

LINT, aṡi kā san, tisi, aṡi, phāḡā, ṡūf. [dānak, dāb.

LINTEL, sahoṡi, paṡā, o, sardar, chaukaṡ, paṡautān, gar

LION, babar, sher, aṡad, bāḡh, sheri-sharza, ḡaidar, ḡazbar, singh; the latter is a favourite surname among the Sikhs and Rāj-pūts, such as Jai-singh, the lion of victory; Balwant-singh, the strong lion; Chet-singh, Cœur de lion; Rām-singh, &c., while the terms sher, aṡad, and ḡaidar are common among the Musalmans, such as, aṡadu-l-lāh, the lion of God; ḡaidar 'ali, the lion of 'Ali; — (a lion's whelp) bagḡhelā; — (bold as a lion) sher-mard; — (a lion's den) thar.

LIONESS, singḡni, sherni, bāḡhin, bāḡhini.

LIP, lab, honḡh, shafat or shafāṡ adhur, ṡūṡar; — (vulva) pallā; — (to make a lip) honḡh-bichkānā.

LIPOTHRIMY, (faint or swoon) ḡhash, ḡheri.

LIQUID, raḡik, patlā, muḡāb, narm, mulā, im, ḡaf.

TO LIQUIDATE, adā-k, ṡāḡiṡ-k, utārnā, toṡnā, be-bāḡ-k, paṡānā, niwārnā.

LIQUIDNESS, LIQUIDITY, riḡḡat, patlāḡaṡ, narmi, ḡāfi.

LIQUIFACTION, gudāḡḡt, gudāz, pighlā, o, tarḡik, galan.

LIQUIFIABLE, ḡābil-gudāz, gudāzinda, galan-jog.

TO LIQUIFY, (n.) pighlānā, ḡalānā, gudāz-k, auṡānā; (n.) pighlānā, ḡalānā, gudāz-h, auṡnā, bhilā-j, siḡirnā.

LIQUOR, shurb, pāni, dūdh; — (strong liquor) darū, sharāb, ras, 'araḡ, shira.

LIQUORIC, jeṡṡi-madh, mul-ḡaṡi, aṡlu-s-sūs; — (the extract) rubbu-s-sūs; — (seeds) ḡhūngchi, ratī, lāl.

LISP, LISping, luknat, tutlā, i, girifṡaḡi, zabān-girifṡaḡi.

TO LISP, tutlānā, luknat-k.

LISPER, tutlā, ākan, luknatī, haklā.

LIST, fard, ḡhrist, siyāḡa, ism-wāri, tafsil, ism-nawisi; — (arena for wrestlers) akḡārā, kusṡṡi-ḡāḡ, mai-dān; — (desire, &c.) chāḡh, khwāhish.

TO LIST, (to chuse) chāḡhnā; — (soldiers) rakḡnā, nām-likḡnā.

TO LISTEN, LIST, kanso, i-k, kān-lagānā, -dharnā or -denā, sunnā, kanḡar-lenā, mutawajjih-h.

LISTENER, kan-so, iyā, kan-lagā, kan-hariyā.

LISTLESS, ḡhāfil, murda-dil, aṡurda-dil, khunuk, ḡhaṡḡāḡ, sard, alḡhar, kam-shauḡ, be-shauḡ.

LISTLESSLY, ḡhadrat- &c. -se, aṡurda-dili-se.

LISTLESSNESS, ḡhadrat, be-kḡabari, majḡhūli, kāhili, susti, murda-dili, aṡurda-dili.

LITERAL, ḡarfi, lughwī, aṡli, laḡfi, laḡḡan, ba laḡfi-hi, aḡḡhari, khāṡṡi, ṡaṡṡi-laḡfi, ḡāmil-matan; — (literally) laḡḡan-laḡḡan, ḡarḡan-ḡarḡan, ḡarfi-ba-ḡarfi.

LITERATI, 'ulamā, fuṡalā, maulawī, shauḡin, 'ilm-dost.

LITERATURE, 'ilm, 'ilmiyāt, faṡilat, 'ilm o faṡl.

LITHARGE, (oxide of lead, &c.) murdār-sang, murdā-sang.

LITHE, chimrā, ṡūṡā (from ṡūṡnā, to become supple).

TO LITIGATE, da'wā- &c. -k, ḡaṡiya-k, &c.

LITIGATION, da'wā, bād, ḡaṡiya, jḡaḡrā, ṡaṡṡā, munā-za'at, kīṡa-ḡaṡiya, raḡrā.

LITIGIOUS, jḡaḡrālū, jḡaḡrā, ū, bakḡḡiyā, laṡānkā, jḡaḡr-jō, ḡaṡiya-jō, ṡaṡṡā-bāz, parkḡāshī, maḡkamā-lālāl, mufsid, ḡaṡiya-khor or -dallāl or -dost; — (disputable) jḡaḡre-kā.



LITIGIOUSNESS, jang-jo, i, kasiya-jo, i, tañte-bāsi.

LITTER, pālki, nālki, miyāna, hujla, chau-pālā, sukh-pāl, chāndol, doli, muhāfa, mahmil, hauda, amārī, dhachkā, dolā, chau, ālā; (*rotten as dung*) mūtārī; — (*for horses*) ākhor, ghās; — (*brood*) jhol; — (*of things*) kurkaṭ, bulā, e-boghma, khas o khāshāk, kūṛā, alā, e-bālā, e.

To LITTER, jannā, byānā, bache-lānā, sewnā, bhar-mārnā; — (*for a beast*) ghās- &c. -bichhānā; — (*a room, &c.*) balā, e boghma- &c. -se bharnā.

LITTLE, thoṛā, tanak, andak, kam, garra, khalil, barkhe, jurwī, kuchh, chhoṭā, saghir, khurd, nanhā, kochak, tang, adnā, past, ranchik, alap, ochhā, chunāmūnā, ṭeni, past-kadd; — (*a little*) ṭuk-ek, kuchh-ek, tā, o-bhā, o, kadri-khalil, thoṛā-bahut, thoṛā-sā, chande sadr-amak; — (*so little*) etnā-sā; — (*a little fellow*) gurji; — (*by little and little*) thoṛā-thoṛā, andak-andak, rafta-rafta, hote-hote; — (*he is a little better*) kuchh bhalā hai; — (*as if it were little*) jāno ki thoṛī bāt hai; — (*not much*) kuchh bālā. For diminutive terminations corresponding to our *kin* in such words as *manikin*, &c., see the Grammar, p. 84.

LITTLENESS, kami, andaki, killat, chhoṭāi, tangī, kih-tari, subuki, adnā-pan, halkā-pan, pasti, be-ghairati. LITURGY, ādāb i namāz, namāz-kā, kā'ida, kāmūn-nāma.

LIVE, jītā, zinda; — (*a live coal*) jītā ko, elā.

To LIVE, jīnā, zinda- &c. -rahnā; — (*to pass life*) zindagi-k, chāl-chalā; — (*to stay or dwell*) rahnā, basnā, ṭiknā, ṭhaharnā, chalnā, kāim-h; — (*to escape*) bachnā; — (*to feed*) khānā, charnā; — (*to live well*) birājnā, 'aish-k, jashn-k, āram-k, maza-urānā or -lūṭnā; — (*to live poorly*) dukh-bharnā, dīn-kāṭnā.

LIVELINESS, rozi, rizk, āzuka, gugrān, ma'ishat, nibāh, rozgar, ma'āsh, āb-khurd, zindagānī, wajaḥ-gugrān, jīvanopāya, ādhser-āṭā, ṭukṛā, ṭehrā, gaḥbar.

LIVELINESS, zinda-dilī, khush-dil, khush-ṭabā'i, chan-chalāḥaṭ, achpali, chulbulāḥaṭ, shokhī.

LIVELONG, darāz, ṭawil, kathin, bhāri, baṛā, ṭul-ṭawil. LIVELY, (adj.) zinda-dil, khush-dil, khush-ṭab', chan-chal, achpal, chulbulā, shokh; — (*as colours*) khulā, pharchhā; — (*tune*) bhar-tāl; — (*strong*) mazbūṭ, pūrā, kāmīl; — (*as language*) tarrārā, fawwārā, — (*striking*) gihn-nishin.

LIVELY, (adv.) zinda-dilī- &c. -se, khush-ṭabā'i-se.

LIVER, (jecur) jigar, kalejā or kalijā, kabiḍ; — (*of animals*) kaleji; — (*an obstruction in the liver*) suddā, i-jigar; — (*coloured*) jigari.

LIVER, (living) gī-rūḥ, jāṭā; — (*in comp.*) gugrān, khōr; — (*a virtuous liver*) nek-gugrān; — (*a bad liver*) bad-ma'āsh.

LIVERY, bānā, nishān; — (*livery-man*) bānā-dār.

LIVID, nillā, dāḍā, pilā, zard, nillā-pilā.

LIVIDITY, LIVIDNESS, zardī, pilāḥaṭ, nīl-fāmī.

LIVING, (adj.) jītā, zinda, jān-dār, gī-rūḥ.

LIVING, (sub.) ma'ishat, gugrān, ma'āsh; — (*creatures*) jān-jānwar; — (*good living*) chahal-pahal, 'aish-ashrat, 'aish-jaiḥ, khush-ghizā, (v. cheer).

LIZARD, chhipkali, sipkali, ṭikṭiki, chipṣā, bāmhanī, girgīṭ, goh, bis-khopṛā, bichhaunt, pālī, sarṭā, kirkilā, ḥirbā, pahwā, loṭan, bistūṭā; — (*the small house*) siplak.

Lo, dekh, dekho, lo, ā, e-wāḥ.

LOAD, bojh, bojhā, moṭh, bhār, lād, lādī, bhart', choṭ, lādā, o, bharoṭā, poṭ, pushtāra, phāndī, bīnḍ, balhī, bār i khāṭrī.

To LOAD, lādnā, bojhnā, bojh- &c. -d, bharnā, pur-k, ma'mūr-k; — (*to make heavy*) pur-bār-k, bhāri-k.

LOADED, bhārā, bojhel, lādū, lādī, phandā, bojh-dār, bār-kash, mahmūlā, ālūda; — (*a loaded gun*) bhāri-bandūṭ.

To BE LOADED, lādnā, bhar-jānā, bhar-pūr-h.

LOADER, lādīyā, bharne-wālā, &c.

LOADSTONE, sang i maḥnāṭis, chamak-pathar, āhan-rubbā.

LOAF, kumāch, pāw-roṭī, roṭ, roṭī.

LOAF-SUGAR, khand, fāniz.

LOAM, (clay, earth) pinḍol, gil, khāk, mriti.

LOAN, 'ariyat, udhār, ṭarṭ, wām, dain.

LOATH, kashida, munḥarif, rū-gardān, nā-rāṣ, anmānā.

To BE LOATH, jī na chāhnā, daregh-rahnā or -ānā, khich-rahnā.

To LOATHE, matlānā, nafrat- &c. -r, umathnā, ukṭānā, kachiyānā, hichnā, hichaknā, jabadnā, hiraknā, ghinānā, jī-bharnā or -phirnā.

LOATHFUL, LOATHSOME, makrūh, karih, ghināwānā, nafrat-angez.

LOATHING, nafrat, karāhiyat, chiph, ghin, gurez, kachiyāḥaṭ, kachāpan.

LOATHSOMENESS, karāhiyat, nafrat-angezi.

LOBBY, de, oṛhī, pesh-dālān, jilo or jilau-khāna.

LOBE, ṭukṛā; — (*of the ear*) binā-gosh, kuchiyā, narma, i gosh, lahar, naul, lokī, phānk.

LOBS-POUND, (prison) lāl khān lakṛā.

LOBSTER, jhīngā, chhingṛī-machhli.

LOCAL, makānī, mahallī, khāṣṣ, asthānī; — (*knowledge*) wakīf-bālī.

LOCALLY, bil-makān, ba-nisbat i makān.

LOCH, tālāb; — (*that which has a constant supply of water*) maṛū.

LOCHIA, lohū-pānī, nafās.

LOCK, (*of a door*) kufī (vulg. kulaf), tālā; — (*of a gun*) kal, chāmp; — (*of hair*) zulf, kākul, gesā, ja'd, babri, alak, laṭ, jhontā, saṭ-kālā, jāṭhā; — (*of wool*) pahal, phāhā, gālā, poni; — (*of grass*) gill, dastā; — (*grapple*) dā, o, pech, band, pakṛ.

To LOCK, kufī-lagānā, muḥaffal-k, tālā-d, band-k.

LOCKED-JAW, dant-kīr, jabṛī-band.

LOCKER, khāna, ṣandūṭ, ṣandūṭcha.

LOCKET, (amulet) kūn, ṭukma; — (*small lock*) tālī.

LOCOMOTION, naḥl i maḥām or naḥl i makān.

LOCUST, tidḍī, ṭīṛī, malakh, jarād, ṭīḍ; — (*fly*) bham-bhīri.

LODGE, ghar, khāna, takiya, banglā, bārah-dari.

To LODGE, (a.) ṭikānā, utārnā, rahnā; — (*to place*) dharnā; — (*to fix*) gārnā, baithālnā, lagānā; (n.) rahnā, ṭiknā, basnā, ṭhaharnā, baithnā, ikāmat-r, kirāya- &c. -par rahnā; — (*at night*) shab-bāshīk, baserā-k; — (*to halt*) maḥām-k, parnā, utarnā.

LODGEMENT, (collection) jamā, o, ikāmat, ṭikā, o.

LODGER, āsāmī; — (*resident*) muḥim, bāshinda, kirā, e-dār, bhārait; — (*a fellow-lodger*) ham-khāna.

LODGING, ṭikā, o, būd-bāsh, gunjā, iḥ, ṭhikānā, makān, jagah, rahwā, i; — (*board and lodging*) maḥāmī-khorāki, khilā, i-ṭikā, i.

LOTT, koṭhā, āṭālī, bām, ṭānḍ, dhawal, takhta-bandī.

LOFTILY, (proudly) ghurūr- &c. -se, shān-se.

LOFTINESS, bulandī, unchā, i, itifā; — (*pride*) ghurūr, takabbur, magrā, i, akār-bāzi; — (*sublimity*) buland-parwāz.

LOFTY, (high) buland, unchā, aṭā, murtafa', balā, 'ālī; — (*sublime*) buland-parwāz; — (*proud*) magh-rūr, sir-charḥā, akār-bāz.

LOG, (piece of wood) kunda, tanā; — (*log-book*) roz-nāma, jahāz kā roz-nāma.

**LOGGERHEAD, LOGGERHEADED**, aḥmaṭ, gā'odi, be-wuḥūf, sāda-lauh.

**TO FALL TO** **LOGGERHEADS**, ghusam-ghusā-k, mukaw-wal-k.

**LOGIC**, maṇṭik, nyā,e-shāstar, 'ilmi munāgira, sab-dendū sekhar.

**LOGICAL**, maṇṭikī; — (*logically*) az rū,e maṇṭik.

**LOGICIAN**, maṇṭikī, ṣāhib-maṇṭik, naiyāsyak, sabdendū sekharī, bidiyā-bilāsi.

**LOGWOOD**, patang, ṣaṇḍal surkh, bakam or baḥam.

**LOHOC, LINOTUS**, luḥuḥ, chaṭnī.

**LOIN, LOINS**, kamar, miyān, ḡand, kaṭ, karchand, kar-hā,oh, lang.

**TO LOITER**, ṭāl-tol-k, ṭāl-maṭol-k, aṭhlānā, aṭaknā, makhiyān-mārnā, pichhwānā, ram-rahnā.

**LOITERER**, ghāfil, nā-bakār, maṭhūsā.

**TO LOLL**, (n.) leṭā-rahnā, paṛā-rahnā, āram-k, loṭnā loṭ-pot-k; — (*to hang out*) niklā- or laṭkā-rahnā; (a.) nikāl-d.

**LONE, LONELY, LONESOME**, tanhā, ekā, akelā, udās, muḥish, sunsān.

**LONELINESS, LONENESS**, tanhā,i, udāsi, waḥshat.

**LONG**, lambā, darāz, ṭawil, baṛā, taṛā, bahut, ṭūl-ṭawil; — (*story*) ṭūmār; — (*far*) dūr; — (*as a vowel*) mamūdā, pūlit, gur, dirgh; — (*dilatatory*) ḡhilā, āhista, dirang; — (*long life*) 'umr i darāz; — (*a long time*) muddat, muddat-madid, baṛi der, chir-kāl; — (*the long mark on letters*) madd; — (*to be long*) deri-k, ḡhil-k; — (*ere long*) thoṛe dinoh meṇ, ko,i dam meṇ; — (*long ago*) muddat-se, jabhi-se, bahut roz-se, kab-kā; — (*long and broad*) lambā-chaupā; — (*the whole day long*) tamām din bhar; — (*all his life long*) us ki tamām 'umr bhar; — (*as long as*) jai-din, jete-roz, jabtak.

**TO LONG**, ji-chalnā or -daupnā or -chāhnā or -mail- &c. -r, dil-daupnā, mushtāk-h, tarasnā, lobbhānā, labhiyānā, ji-lag-rahnā, chashm-wā-h, lalchānā, dil-ṭapaknā, māngnā.

**LONGEVITY**, 'umr ki darāzi, 'umr-darāzi, chirañjivatā.

**LONGING**, chāh, raghbat, khwābish, hawas, shauḥ, ish-tiyāk, mail, arman, chāṭ, lālach, chasak; — (*of pregnant women*) sād, sidhaup.

**LONGISH**, lambā-sā, kuchh-kuchh-lambā.

**LONGITUDE**, ṭūl, lambān; — (*a degree of longitude*) darja,i ṭūl.

**LONGITUDINAL**, lambā-lambā or lambā-lambī, kharā.

**LONG-LIVED**, ziyād-umr, darāz-umr, chirañjivī, zā'idu-l-'umr.

**LONESOME**, baṛā, darāz; — (*as time*) pahār.

**LONG-SUFFERING**, (adj.) mutahammil, ḥalim, shakebā.

**LONG-TAIL**, (Cut and-) amkā-ḡhamkā, amir-fakir, (v. tag rag and bob-tail).

**LONGWAYS, LONGWISE**, lambān-meṇ, lambā-lambā.

**LONG-WINDED**, darāz-dam, ṭūl-kālāmī.

**LOOBY**, (tubber, drone) maṭhūsā, māche-tor, kunda nā-tarashida.

**LOOK, NAZAR**, nigāh, dṛishṭ, diṣṭ, dīṭh, zāhir-ḡāl, zabān-ḡāl.

**LOOK! dekh!** — (*look, look!*) lakh-lakho!

**TO LOOK**, dekhnā, naḡar- &c. -k, hernā, nihārnā, lakh-nā, ṭāknā, chitā,ona, nirekhnā, naḡar-milānā; — (*well into*) thonk-bajā,e-ke lenā; — (*towards*) nigāh- or ānkh-milānā or -uṭhānā, &c.; — (*to expect*) intizār-k; — (*to observe*) ḡhauc-k, liḡāz-k, dhyan-k, naḡar-k; — (*to seem*) sūjhānā, naḡar-ānā, ma'lūm-h, lagnā, dekh-pārnā, dikhlā,i-d; — (*to look about one*) khabar-dārī- &c. -k; — (*to look well*) khush-ānā; — (*to look for*) rāh-dekhnā; — (*to look after*, &c.) khabar-lenā, khabar-dār-h; — (*to look out*) ānkh-phailānā or -pārnā.

**LOOKER**, dekhwaiyā, dekhanhār, dekhne-wālā; — (*in comp.*) bin, whence tamāsh-bin, a spectator at any diversion.

**LOOKING-GLASS**, ā'ina, ārsi, mirāt.

**LOOKS**, (*appearance*) ḡurat, shakl, mangar, rūp.

**LOOM**, rāchh, rās, tānt.

**LOOK, (rascal)** la'in, mal'un, bad-gāt, dushman.

**LOOP**, phali, tukma, ḡalka, phāndā, phānsi; — (*the hoop for catching the loops of a tent*) phali-kash.

**LOOP-HOLE**, rand, tir-kash, rauan.

**LOOSE**, (adj.) khulā, chhuṭā, ḡhilā, sust, kushāda; — (*laz*) wasi; — (*wanton*) fāhiāh, shauḡin, mastāna;

— (*unconnected*) be-rabṭ, be-ṣabṭ; — (*not costive*) mulā'im, narm; — (*not rigid*) be-kaid, khulāsa, moklā, narm, algā, pulkāh, phas-phasā;

— (*laz*) mulāiyin; — (*as style*) kachā, khām; — (*as a bank*) kachhār; — (*to break loose*) khulnā, chhūṭnā, nikalnā, toṛā- or chhoṛā- bhāgnā;

— (*to let loose*) choṛ- or khol-d; — (*in principles*) sust-palmān, sust-imān, khul-khelā, kashṭ-chhūṭ, kholnī, chiknā. [(to move) hiṇā, ḡolnā.

**TO BE LOOSE**, (*in conduct*) khul- or chhūṭ-khālā; — **LOOSE**, (sub.) āzādi, riḡā,i, makhlāsi, khālāsi.

**TO LOOSE**, kholnā; — (*to liberate*) chhornā, āzād-k, riḡā-k, khālāz-k; — (*to relax*) ḡhilā-k, sust-k.

**LOOSELY**, ḡalkā, sarāsari, khule-bandon; — (*negligently*) ḡhaḡat-se; — (*irregularly*) bekaidi-se.

**TO LOOSEN**, (n.) khulnā, chhūṭnā, algā- &c. -k.

**LOOSENESS**, ḡhilā,i, kushādagī, was'at, phailā,o; — (*irregularity*) be-kaidi, be-ṣabṭi, gum-rāhi, iṭlāk;

— (*leakiness*) masti; — (*diarrhoea*) is,hāl, jiri-yān i shikam.

**TO HAVE A LOOSENESS**, peṭ-chalnā, shikam-chalnā.

**LOP, LOPPING**, pilā, chhāṇṭ, tarāsha.

**TO LOP**, chhāṇṭnā, tarāshnā, kāṭnā, katarnā, kāṭ-ḡ.

**LOQUACIOUS**, ziyāda-go, bakki, bātūni, taḡriri, bata-kay, bat-banwān, pur-go, fuṭūl-go.

**LOQUACITY**, bak, baṛ-bolā,i, ziyāda-go,i, bakwās, &c.

**LORD**, suṭān, khāwind, malik, ṣāhib, āḡā, wālī, wall, makhdūm, sardār, kad-khudā, nāth, mahipat, iswar, ḡosā,in, swāmī, dāwar, sartāj, rabb, whence rabbu-l-'ālamīn, Lord of the universe; — (*title*) rā,e, khān, beg, mir (contracted from amir), saiyid, maulā; — (*my lord*) maulā-nā, khudāwand, ḡazrat, also your lordship.

**TO LORD**, ṣāhibi-k, khāwindi-k, ḡukūmat-k, rabbi-k.

**LORDLING**, rajūllī, ṣāhibwā, amirwā.

**LORDLINESS**, amirī, ṣāhibi, shaiḡhī, khudāwandī.

**LORDLY**, amirānā, maghrūr, khāwindānā.

**LORDSHIP**, amārat, malikiyat, sar-dārī, khudāwandī, ṣāhibi, — (*title, as your lordship*) ḡazrat.

**LORE**, (*learning*) 'ilm, faṣl o hunar, gun, bidyā.

**TO LOSE**, khonā, kho-d or -d, gum- &c. -k, ḡaṇwānā, jāne-d, chhornā, hirānā, ḡumānā, pech- or ḡham- &c. -khilānā or -khānā, chhiṇnā, girā-d, rūl-d; — (*opposed to win*), hārnā, maghlūb-h, shikast-khānā (contrary to gain), nuḡsān- &c. -uṭhānā, zerḡār-h; — (*to bewilder*) bhāḡkānā, gumrah-h; — (*to squander*) urānā, luṭānā; — (*to miss*) chhūknā, bhūlnā; — (*to lose hope*, &c.) toṛnā, kāṭnā, mun-ḡaṭā-k; — (*to lose all hope*) hāth-dhonā.

**LOSER**, hārū, harelā, maghlūb, kho,ū, khowanhār, harwaiyā.

**LOSING**, hārā,i (opposed to jītā,i, winning).

**Loss**, nuḡsān, ḡazar, khisāra, mārā, ṭoṭā, maḡarrat, ṭūṭ, shikast, jholā, zak, hān, chaṭeṭ, pech, chaṭṭi, kam o kist, kardā, khād, fauj-shikast, kam-wazni, lagār, zawāl, izālā, mufarakat; — (*at play*, &c.) hār, maghlūbiyat; — (*destruction*) tabāhi, halakat hār, (*in games*) khilāl, hārā,i; — (*doubt*) waswasa.

TO BE AT A LOSS, hairān-h, lā-char-h, parashān-h.

LOST, gum, ghālib, maffūd, zā'i, kharāb, bar-bād, faut; — (*lost and gone*) nāpaid, gayā-gayā, gayā-guṣṣā, ḍubānhar.

TO BE LOST, kho-jānā, jāta-rahna, gum- &c. -h, chhūt-nā, nikal-jānā, bhatak-jānā, gir-j; — (*as a vessel*) mārā-j, tābāh-h; — (*as a road, &c.*) marnā, bhūlnā.

LOT, naṣīb, kismat, bhāg, baḥt, bahra, āb-khurd, dānā-pāni, ḡheri, bānpi, khūnt, dhar, tūda, kūr'a e kismat, pālā, bāh, fāl, chīṭhi, ankā-korā; — (*die*) kūr'a; — (*portion*) ḥiṣṣa, bānt; — (*to cast lots*) kūr'a-d, panā-mārnā, tinkā-nikālnā.

LOTION, pāni, ḡhusal, shustagi.

LOTOS, LOTĒ, haṇḍkūki or andoh-kūkū, kaṇwal, padam or padma; — (*roots*) bhis, bhisand; — (*leaves*) pūrain.

LOTTERY, kūr'a-bāsi, shargi, chīṭhi kā khel.

LOVAGE, (*plant*) kāsham, anjādān i rūmi.

LOUD, buland, ūnchā, saḥt, karā, bhāri, barā; — (*to speak loud*) pukār-ke-bolnā; — (*a loud voice*) buland-āwāz.

LOUDLY, buland āwāz-se, pukār-ke, zor-shor-se.

LOUDNESS, bulandi, saḥti, shiddat, shor.

LOVE, 'ishk, chāh, shauk, khwāshish, ta'ashshuk, mail, hubb, hawā, piyār, chāh-chūt, tapāk, mayā, shafkat, maroh, lau-lagan, birih, 'ashiki, yāri, prit, prem, moh, ras, birāg, lāg, neh, chhoh, net; — (*beloved person*) maḥbūb, ma'shūk, pyārā, chāhā, yār, gul-badān, priyā, parān-priyā; — (*reciprocal love*) mu'āshaka, chāhā-chāhi; — (*the love of one's country*) hubbu-l-waṭan; — (*for the love of God*) khudā ke wāste, khudā ki rah-par.

TO LOVE, chāhnā, 'ishk- &c. -r, 'azīz- &c. -r or -jānnā; — (*to make love*) 'ishk-k or -lagānā; — (*to fall in love*) dil- or ankāh-atak-nā or -lag-nā, 'ashik- &c. -h, ankāh-lagānā, 'ishk-ūṭhnā, lāg-lagnā, ḡaṭhnā, bindhnā, yāri-jor-nā, niriknā; — (*to be in love*) āṭaknā, bajhnā.

LOVE-APPLE, wilāyati-baingan, gut-baingan.

LOVE-KNOT, 'ishk-pech, birih-gāṭh.

LOVE-LETTER, ta'ashshuk-nāma, shauk-nāma, 'ishk-nāma.

LOVELINESS, khūb-sūratī, ḡusn, khūbi, luṭf, dil-bari, dil-kashī, maḥbūbiyat, raunaq, nāznīnī, nazākat.

LOVELY, pyārā, nāznīn, laṭīf, maḥbū, khūb-sūrat, maḥbūb, maḥbūl, kabūl-sūrat, 'ishk-angez, dil-bar, dil-kash, sā, onlā-salonā, ḡasīn.

LOVER, 'ashik, ṭālib, birogi, muḥibb, sajjan, pi, piyā, pritām, premi, rasiyā, lālā, jān-supār; — (*gallant*) yār, āshnā: among the names of lovers famous in Eastern story are the following: farhād, yūsuf, majnūn, rānjhā, kāmrūp and nal or nala, whose fair ones respectively were shirīn, zulaikḡā, lailā, hir, kalā, daman, or more properly damayantī.

LOVE-SECRET, rāz o niyāz.

LOVE-SICK, majnūn, farefā, maftūn, man-rogi, birih-rogi, dil-afgār or -figār, biyogi.

LOVE-SONG, ras-gīt, ḡhazal. [ḡārī.]

LOVE-TALE, shaukiyā; — (*love-toy, present*) yād-LOVING, 'ashik, shafik, mushfik, muḥibb; — (*or fond of*) shir o shakar, laulin; — (*in comp.*) parast, dost.

LOVING-KINDNESS, shafkat, raḡm.

LOVINGLY, 'ashikāna, 'ashikwār.

TO LOUZE, harza-phirnā, harza-gardi-k, parā-phirnā or -rahna, ḡhahī-d, ḡaṭā-rahna, ṭāng-phailānā.

LOUNGER, harza-gard, māche-tor, jahāz kā kawā, ḡhahiyā.

LOUSE, jūn, chillaṛ, ḡummāl, ḡhil, rūj, sapash.

TO LOUSE, jūn-mārnā, jū, en-dekhnā, sir-dekhnā; — (*reciprocally*) jū, ān-jū, en-k.

LOUSY, (*mean*) ganda, dūn, jū, en-bharā, chilrāhā, jūnahā, ḡhilāhā, rūjahā, malāmāti.

LOUT, dabang, bhāiṣā, gadhā, nā-tarāshida.

LOW, (adj.) nichā, past, nasheb, adnā, nich, chhotā, kih, zer, baiṭhwān, sif; — (*mean*) kamina, pāji, dūn, sifā, faromāya; — (*shallow*) ūṭhā; — (*deep*) ḡairā or ḡahrā, itar, pā, in, zerīn, niwān, khalār, bhagī; — (*in price*) sasta, arzān, mandā, ḡaṭiyā; — (*in stature*) past- or kotāh-kadd, zamīn-doz; — (*not loud*) dhīmā, halkā, madhim, mulā, im; — (*as latitude, water, &c.*) thoṛā, kam; — (*depressed*) udās, afsurda, sust, zā'if; — (*low water*) sār-bhāṭhā, opposed to high water, pūrā-jawār.

LOW, (adv.) niche, tale, zer; — (*softly*) āhiste or āste, dhīme, haule; — (*in comp.*) past, dūn; — (*how low?*) kahān tak? — (*so low*) ihān tak; — (*to speak too low*) munh meṇ bolnā.

THE LOW, (*people*) nich-log, itarjāt; — (*low and high*) chhote-bare. adnā-a'lā, khurd o buzurg.

TO LOW, (*as an ox*) bamānā, ḡakārnā, hūnkārnā.

LOWER, pastar, farotar, kamtar, asfal, adnatar, aḡall, pā, intar, tarlā; — (*the lower extremities*) a'ṣā o asfal.

LOWER, LOWERING, jhukā, o, rukā, o, ḡhamand, ḡhor, tāriki, ḡhanghor, ūragi; — (*nullness*) turah-rū, kashid, khich.

TO LOWER, (*a. to depress*) nichā- &c. -k, dabānā, toṛnā, ḡirānā, utārnā, jhukānā; — (*to lessen*) ḡhaṭānā, kam- &c. -k; (n.) ḡhaṭnā, utārnā, ḡhaṭā-ūṭhnā.

TO LOWER, (*n. as the sky*) jhuknā, ruknā, ḡhirmā, umandnā, mandal-ānā; — (*to frown*) ḡhūrnā, ḡhuraknā, ḡhurernā, kashida-rahna.

LOWERMOST, LOWEST, nichā, sab-se nichā, kamtarīn.

LOWLAND, zamin-nasheb, nichān, maidān.

LOWLINESS, (*humility*) ḡhilm, 'ijz, burd-bāri, faro-tani, mulā, imat, taḡammul, inkisār; — (*abjectness*) ta-nazzul, ḡullat, ḡharibi. [sādh.]

LOWLY, (adj.) faro-tan, bholā, ḡalim, burd-bār, ḡharib.

LOWLY, (adv.) faro-tani- &c. -se, ḡharibi-se.

LOWNESS, nichā, i, pastī, chhotā, i, kamina-pan, arzānī, halkā, i, mulā, imat, kami, udāsi, afsurdagi, susti.

LOW-SPIRITED, afsurda-dil, shikasta-dil, murda-dil, sard-dil.

LOW-THOUGHTED, past-khiyāl, dūn-himmat.

LOYAL, namak-ḡalāl, mustakim, muṭi; — (*as a wife*) patibratā, satī.

LOYALIST, pādshāh-dost, pādshāhī-banda.

LOYALLY, wafādāri- &c. -se, namak-ḡalālī-se.

LOYALTY, namak-ḡalālī, wafā-dāri, farmān-bardār, itā'at.

LOZENGE, lauz, ḡurs or lauz-ḡurs, batāfā.

LUBBER, LUBBARD, &c. kam-chor, laḡūndrā, ma-ṭhūsā, niwāla-ḡāzīr.

TO LUBRICATE, chiknā- &c. -k, telā-k, chiknānā.

LUBRICITY, chiknā, i, chiknāḡaṭ, phislahāṭ, dasūmat, duḡniyat.

LUBRICOUS, chiknā, phislahā, dasūmat-dār.

LUCID, LUCENT, darāḡshinda, barrāk, tābāz, lāmi, ḡāf, muṣaffā, nir-mal, nitrā, nikhrā; — (*a lucid interval*) ifāḡat, hoshiyāri kā waḡt.

LUCK, naṣīb, kismat, ṭālī, baḥt, bahra, bhāg, nachḡatar, baḥt-āwari, nabit, karm, līlāt, jachḡmī, pairā, lagan, sugun, maḡsūm; — (*ill-luck*) kam-baḡḡti, bad-baḡḡti; — (*to be in luck*) naṣīb- &c. -jāḡnā or -khulnā.

LUCKILY, kismat- &c. -se, khudā-sāz, bhāḡon.

LUCKINESS, *khush-nasibi, baht-yāri, ikbāl, nek-akhtari, bhāgmāni, daulat.*

LUCKLESS, *kam-bakht, bad-bakht, bad-nasib, wāzhdūn-bakht, nigūn-bakht, abhāgi.*

LUCKY, *khush-nasib, baht-āwar, nasib-war, baht-yār, ikbāl-mand, nek-bakht, nek-akhtar, tāli'mand, shāhib-bakht, lagni, suguniyā; — (as time, &c.) mubārak, sa'id, humāyūn, farruk, subh, nek, achchhā, sālih, opposed to tālih; — (in comp) sū or su, nek, khush, as nek-fāl, a lucky omen; khush-kaul, a lucky expression; su-gharī, a lucky hour.*

LUCRATIVE, *fāida-bakhsh, mufid, munāfi, sūd-mand, gunjā, ishi, jaiyad; — (very lucrative) kasīru-l-manfa'at.*

LUCRE, *sūd, naf, lābh, dhan, prāpti.*

TO LUCUBRATE, *shab-khezi- &c. -k, shab-bedār-honā.*

LUCUBRATOR, *shab-khez, shab-bedār.*

LUDICROUS, *maskhari, zor, gudgudā, khand-angez.*

LUDICROUSLY, *maskharagi-se, maskharapan-se.*

LUDICRIOUSNESS, *maskhara-pan, maskharagi, taḥik.*

TO LUG, *ghasitnā, khichnā, nikālnā (also to lug out), sūtnā, kāyhnā.*

LUCCAGE, *balā, e bughma, agar-bagar, āl-janjāl, partal, boriyā-badhnā, kāchar-kūchar, kammali-gāthri, lipri-batānā, chakkī-chūlā, langār.*

LUKE-WARM, *gungunā, ahir-garm, kumkumā, sūsūm, nim-garm, kam-nigāh; — (indifference) sard-mihr, be-khabar, ghāfi; — (to make) kumkumānā, samonā (by pouring cold into hot water).*

LUKE-WARMLY, *sard-mihrī- &c. -se, majhūli-se.*

LUKE-WARMNESS, *shir-garmi; — (indifference) sard-mihrī, ghāfiat, taghāful, majhūli, be-khabari.*

TO LULL, *solānā, nind- or khayāb-lānā, lori-d, tha-paknā.*

LUMBAGO, *chik, dard i kamār, āmbāt. [alā, e-balā, e.*

LUMBER, *balā, e-batar, lanjār, allar-ballar, agar-bagar,*

TO LUMBER, *ātnā, bharnā, balā, e, baghma-d.*

LUMINARY, *raushanī, sham', mash'al, sirāj, sitārā, chirāgh (which last is used figuratively as an instructor of mankind).*

LUMINOUS, *raushan, munir, nūrānī, ujālā.*

LUMP, *tukrā, tuk, pāra, pārchā, dhelā, rōrā, dalā, dalī, bhindā, dhondhā, dhema, perā, lo, i, pāri, bhel-ā or -ī, chhopā, laundā, dhaunā, mūchā; — (of meat) chakkā, boti; — (the gross) majmū', kull; — (in the lump) sab milā kar, kullu-hum.*

TO LUMP, *milānā, maḥlūt-k, ghāl-mel-k.*

LUMPY, *pinḍoli, tukre-dār.*

LUNACY, *diwāngī, sandā, shoridagī, sheftagī, junūn.*

LUNAR, *kamari, māhi, chāndrā; — (month) chandar-mās (opposed to sūr-mās, a solar month).*

LUNATIC, *diwānā, sandā, i, sirri, bā, olā or bāwālā.*

LUNATION, *daur i kamār, sair i kamār, chandar-pher.*

LUNCH, LUNCHEON, *tukrā, kalewā.*

LUNGS, *shash, phephyre (pl. of pephṛā), riya.*

LUPINE, *(pulse so called) turmis, bākillā, e miṣrī.*

LURCH, *(to leave in the) balā-meñ-chhoynā, kharābi-meñ dālnā.*

TO LURCH, *(cheat) ṭhagnā; — (as a ship) loṛhnā.*

LURE, *ṭu'ma (vulg. tāmbā), chāra, fareb, lālach.*

TO LURE, *khichnā, jhukānā, lānā, lalchānā.*

TO LURK, *dabā or chipā- or poshida-rahnā, dabaknā, kamiñ- or garā- or dabā-bāiṭhnā, ghāt-meñ baṭhnā.*

LURKING-PLACE, *kamiñ-gah, ghāt, ghār.*

LUSCIOUS, *mīthā, shirin, maza-dār or maze-dār, laḡi, rasilā, mast, shahwat-angez. [lazzat.*

LUSCIOUSNESS, *mīthā, i, mīthās, shirinī, maza-dārī,*

LUST, *mastī, shahwat, kām, hirs, nafsāniyat, hawā o hawās, āg, nafs, ras, bāh, madan, ishtiāh, lālach.*

TO LUST, *mastī- &c. -k, chāhnā, raghat-r.*

LUSTFUL, *mast, shahwatī, shahwat-parast, nafsānī kāmī, raswant, shahwat-nāk, ahli-hawās, hawāsī.*

LUSTFULLY, *mastī- &c. -se, shahwat-se.*

LUSTFULNESS, *shahwat-parastī, kām, nafsāniyat.*

LUSTFULLY, *zor- &c. -se, dilerānā, himmat-se.*

LUSTINESS, *zor, mastbūgi, zor-āwārī, shahzori, ta-wānā, i, khar-azbūgi.*

LUSTRAL, *suchkāri, muṭahhir.*

LUSTRATION, *(purification) āshnān, arspars, suchkār.*

LUSTRE, *nūr, chamak, raushanī, raushnā, i, jilā, jalwā, chamkābat, jhalak, āb, āb-tāb, raunaq, āb-dārī, shu'ā, pāni, bhayrak, prakās, 'aks, lālī; — (renown) shuhrat, ishtiāh, nām-vari; — (semen) jhār; — (lustre) panj-sālā.*

LUSTRY, *maḥbūt, zor-āwar, shah-zor, bal-want, khar-mast, chaudhār, gaddadā, sū-pind, haṭṭā-kapṭā, ta-wānā, tanāwar, chāk-chauband.*

LUTANIST, *bin-nawāz, barbaṭ-nawāz.*

LUTE, *(paste) sātan; — (musical instrument) ṭam-būr, bin, barbaṭ.*

TO LUTE, *sātnā, dam-band-k.*

TO LUXATE, *(put out of joint) ukhārnā, fash-k.*

LUXATION, *ukhṛā, o, fashk. [or bahutāyat.*

LUXURIANCY, *ifrāḡ, kagrāt, ziyādatī, baḥā, o, buhtāt.*

LUXURIANT, *ziyāda, kasīr, wāfir, bahut, shokh, mast, be-hayā.*

TO BE LUXURIANT, *ḡhandḡhānā, phulā-phalā honā.*

LUXURIANTLY, *bahut, bā-ifrāḡ, bahutāyat-se, kagrāt-se.*

LUXURIOUS, *'aiyāsh, shaukī, khush-ma'āsh, peṭū, ānandī, āram-ṭalab, jashan-bāz, mūchhe-boṛ, nafs-parast.*

LUXURIOUSLY, *'aish o 'ashrat- &c. -se.*

LUXURY, *'aish, 'ashrat, 'aish-jaiṣh, khushī, ānand, 'aiyāshī, shikam-parwārī, jashan, bhog, nafs-par-wārī, hawā, e-nafsānī, rang-ras, bhog-bilās.*

LYING, *darogh-go, i, labar-sabar, jhūṭh-mūṭh, khlāf-go, i, &c.*

A LYING-IN WOMAN, *alwāntī, jachā.*

LYMPH, *panchhā, pāni, ras.*

LYNX, *chitā, palang, ban-billā, aiyaḡ-gosh.*

LYRE, *barbaṭ, sarod, bin, vinā.*

LYRIC, *(poem) rekhta, kashida, ghazal.*

LYRIST, *bin-nawāz, barbaṭ-nawāz.*

## M

MACAW, *(bird so called) kākā-tū, ā (cockatoo).*

MACE, *soṇṭā, chob, 'aṣā, gurz; — (a spice) jāwitrī, basbāsa, bazbāz.*

MACE-BEARER, *soṇṭā-bardār, 'aṣā-bardār, yasāwal, chobdār.*

TO MACERATE, *(steep) bhigo-r; — (make lean) ghisānā, dublā-k.*

MACERATION, *bhigā, o, dublāpā, dublā-pan.*

TO MACHINATE, *bāndhnā, jōrnā, gāṭhnā, maṇṣūba- &c. -k.*

MACHINATION, *bandish, sāzish, sākhṭagī, sākhṭ, āṭrat, bāndhnā, maṇṣūba, gharaṣ.*

MACHINE, *ālā, zarf, kal, ṣan'at, jantar.*

MACHINERY, *kalkāntā, kalbal, jantar, ṣan'at-sāzi; — (imagery) tantiya, ṣan'at.*

MACHINIST, *kal- &c. -sāz, kal-kārī.*

MACROCOSM, *'ālamī kubrā, dunyā, jahān.*

MACULA, MACULATION, *(stain) dāḡh or dāḡh-dārī.*

MAD, diwāna, bā, olā, sirī, saudā, i, mabhūt, maftūn, farefta, shefta, baurāhā, be-chhipt, matwālā, baikal, bā, o-jhaki, kamlā, shaidā, khalāl-dimāgh, khabṭa, pāgal, paglā; — (a mad dog) baulānā kuttā.

MADAM, bi-jī, bi-sāhib, bi-bi, begam-sāhib, khānam-sāhib.

MAD-BRAINED, MAD-CAP, shoridā-sar, wahāhī.

TO MADDEN, (n.) bā, olā-jānā, diwānā- &c. h; (a.) diwānā- &c. -k, baulānā, bhonkhā, bauriyānā.

MADDER, manjīth, rūnā, chhar-chharilā.

MADE, banā, banāyā, maṣnū, sākhṭa; — (ready made) banā-banāyā.

MAD-HOUSE, saudā-i-khāna, pāgal-khāna, unmattālay.

MADLY, diwānā-wār, diwānā-sā.

MADMAN, diwānā ṭdmi, shoridā, &c. (v. mad).

MADNESS, diwānagī, diwān-pan, saudā, junūn, majnūn, mabhūti, maftūn, be-hoshi, be-khūdi, fareftagi, sheftagi, baurāhā, majnūniyat.

MAGAZINE, makḥzan, silāh-khāna, kor-khāna, golā, ganjina, khazāna, majmū; — (in comp.) khāna, whence bārūt-khāna, a powder magazine.

MAGGOT, kirā, kirm, pilū, ā; — (whim) lahar, kḥiyāl.

MAGGOTY, kirāhā; — (capricious) lahari, mutalaw-wiṇ.

MAGI, majūa, mugh, ātash-parastān.

MAGIC, afsūn, jādū, jādū-gari, sihr, toṭkā, sihr-bazī, sihr-kārī, 'azimat-khṭāni, nairangī, ṭilim, ṭilismā, istidrā, tashkīrāt, ḥāzīrāt. [gūṭkā.]

MAGICAL, afsūnī, jādū, i, ṭilismātī, ṭilimī; — (pill)

MAGICIAN, jādū-gar, afsūn-gar, sāhir, ṭonhā, sihr-kār, sihr-bāz, sihr-sāz, 'azimat-khṭān, nairang-sāz, musakhkhīr, musaḥḥar, da'watī. [ghurūr.]

MAGISTERIAL, mutakabbir, sāhibī, ḥākimī, pur-

MAGISTERIALLY, mutakabbirāna, kibr- &c. -se, ḥākimāna.

MAGISTERIALNESS, shāikhī, takabbur, kibr, ghurūr.

MAGISTRACY, ḥukūmat, 'āmilī, riyāsat, sarkār.

MAGISTRATE, ḥākim, 'āmil, ra'is, faujdār, 'amal-dār, 'āmil-waḥṭ.

MAGNANIMITY, himmat, ūli-l-'azmī, 'ālī-himmatī, buland-himmatī, ḥaṣṣila, ān, ānbān, dhun, istiḳlāl, dil o dimāgh.

MAGNANIMOUS, ūli-l-'azm, 'ālī-himmat, jawān-mard, sāhib-ḥaṣṣila, buland-himmat, shujā, ānbānī.

MAGNANIMOUSLY, jawān-mardī- &c. -se, diler-wār.

MAGNET, miḳnāṭis o magnāṭis, āhan-rubā, chūmak-pathar, chumbak.

MAGNETIC, MAGNETICAL, miḳnāṭisī, jāgib.

MAGNETISM, jāgibiyat, kuwwat i āhan-kash.

MAGNIFICENCE, tajammul, jāh o jalāl, thāṭh, shikoh, shaukat, dābdaba, ḥashmat 'agmat hūhā, far, rānaḥ, ḥaṣṣila-mandī, ta'azzum, nakhwat.

MAGNIFICENT, sāhib-shikoh, ahl i ḥashmat, 'aṣimu-sh-shān, humāyūn, muḥtashim, 'ālī-shān, mu'azzaz, mahā, barā, 'aṣim, buzurgwār, bā-shān; — (fond of splendour) sāhib-ḥaṣṣila, ḥaṣṣila-mand.

MAGNIFICENTLY, jāh o jalāl- &c. -se, nakhwat-se.

MAGNIFIER, mubāligh, maddāh, ṣanā-khṭān.

TO MAGNIFY, barhānā, mubāligha-k, maddāhi-k, ṣanā-khṭāni-k, buland-k, sarfarāz-k.

MAGNITUDE, (greatness) barā, i, kalānī, 'agmat, bulandī, ḥadr; — (size, dimension) ḍil, ḥadd o ḳāmat, andāza, bistār, 'arṣ o ḡul, kibārat, kibr.

MAGPIE, nil-kanṭh.

MAID, chira-band, bākira, kū, āri, kūri, doshiza, dukhtar, nā-kad-khūdā; — (serving) aṣil, sahelī, chak-rānī, nafrānī, dā, i, urdā-begni, naukrānī, sakhi, ali, ṭahlawī; — (of honour) bhaṭṭū, khawāssin; — (cruel, in poetry) kāfir; — (virgin) anbedhā-moti, ajagi, anbyāhi.

MAIDEN, (adj.) dukhtari; — (fresh) tēza, nāya, korā, sāf.

MAIDEN-HAIR, sambul, sha'ru-l-arṣ, parsīyāwshān.

MAIDENHEAD, chira, chira-bandī, bikr, bakārat, doshizagī, zafāf; — (to take a maidenhead) chira-utārā, bikr-toṛnā, bakārat-lenā.

MAID-SERVANT, aṣil, &c.; — (slave) laundī.

MAJESTIC, shāhi, khusrāwī, pādshāhi, sulṭānī, humā-yūn, 'ālī, buland, barā, 'aṣimu-sh-shān.

MAJESTICALLY, shāh-wār, shāhāna, amirāna, jāh o jalāl-se.

MAJESTY, buzurgi, jalāl, 'agmat, kibriyā, i, shikoh, jalālāt, tamkanāt, mahābat, shaukat, salābat, dābdaba, jāh o jahāl, mān, bandagān i 'ālī, bandagān i ḥaṣrat, salṭanat, ḥukūmat, khāwindī; — (title) ḥaṣrat, jāhān-panāh, kībā i 'ālam, ḡilli subhānī, janāb i 'ālī; — (if it please your majesty, I shall explain the matter) ḥaṣrat ḡilli subhānī ki marṭi agar ho, to fidwi 'arṣ kare.

MAIL, janshan, zirah, chārā, ina, baktar, jāl i silāhi.

MAIL, (conveyance of letters) ḍāk; — (bag) kām, khariṭa, thaili, ḍāk-wālō ki thaili.

MAIM, ṣadma, āsob, dhakkā, zakhm, ghā, o, nuḥṣān.

TO MAIM, langrā-k, zakhmī-k, nuḥṣān- &c. -k.

MAIMED, zakhmī, ghā, il, majrūḥ, āsob-zada, langrā-lūlā.

MAIN, (adj.) awwal, muḳaddam, paiblā, barā, aham.

MAIN, (ocean) samundar, daryā, e-shor, baḥr i muḥit, kār-daryā, properly kār i daryā; — (in comp) shah, mahā; — (grosse) majmū, kull; — (at dice) dāzi; — (force) zor, bal; — (land) barr, bar; — (with might and main) jidd o jibad, josh o kharosh, dil-toṛke; — (coup de main) mardā-mardī.

MAINLY, (chiefly) ghālibag, akṣar, bahut, ziyāda.

MAIN-MAST, barā-mastil, dol, aṣl-mastil.

MAIN-PRIZE, ḥāqir ṣāminī (v. bail, &c.).

MAIN-SAIL, barā pāl sir, jahāz kā, aṣl-pāl.

TO MAINTAIN, (affirm) da'wā-k, shart-k, bānā-b, badā-badī-k, badnā, kahnā; — (to keep, defend) rakhnā, sambhālānā, thāmnā, ḥimāyat-k, pushti-d, tā'id-k, takwiyat-k; — (to support) pālānā, posnā, parwarish-k, khabar-giri-k, khabar-lenā, 'uhda-barā, i-k, nibāhnā, nibāh-k, khāne kappe ki khabar-lenā.

MAINTAINABLE, mumkinu-l-ḥimāyat; — (justifiable) ḥujjat-pazīr.

MAINTENANCE, parwarish, khabar-giri, pardākht, part-pāl; — (living) rozī, kūṭ, ma'ishat, guḡrān, nibāh, nibeṛā, kār-rawā, i, nafka (allowed to zamin-dārs), nān-kār, muḳaddami, mālikāna; — (defence) ḥimāyat, muḥāfaḡat, pushti, pachh or pakḥ.

MAINTAINER, ḥāmi, pushti-bān, pālāk, parwaranda.

MAIN-YARD, barī balendi, parwān.

MAJOR, (greater) barā, &c.; — (of a syllogism) kubrā, muḳaddam; — (officer) ulush-dār; — (of full age) jawān, bulugh bāligh.

MAJOR-DOMO, sarbarāh-kār, muḥtār i kār, kārbarī, kul-kulān, mushārūn ilāhi, muḥrā.

MAJORITY, aulāwiyat, akṣar, akṣariyat, kasrat, baḥtāt, beshī, sarsā, i; — (full age) 'aḳl o bulughat, jawānī.

MAIZE, (Indian corn) jū, ār, bājārā, mākā, i, jinor, bahadrā; — (large) jawārā, bhuṭṭā.

MAKE, (texture) banāwaṭ, sākhṭ, andām, angeth, badan, kānt-tānt; — (structure) banaurī, karnī, kartab; — (form, frame) chhab, angeth, tangtoo, kuwā.

TO MAKE, (in a general sense) karnā; — (to create) paidā-k, khalk-k, makhliḳ-k, banānā; — (to form) ḡhālānā, ḡāyhnā, tarkīb-d, murakkab-k, sirajnā, utpat-k, nādhnā, bāndhnā, pārnā, kar-lenā, banā-d

or -lenā, badnā, lagānā, jālnā, mārñā; — (to cause) karnā, karānā, rakhnā, denā; — (a wedding, &c.) rachānā; — (money) kamānā, hathiyānā, jorñā, batorñā, jam-k; — (to sham) dikhlanā, — (to call) bakhānā, kar-mānā, kar-jānā, ginnā; — (to compel) this is generally expressed by the causal of the verb; thus, to make one drink, pilānā (from pinā, to drink); — (to make run) daurānā (from daurnā, to run); — (to gain) naf-uthānā, hāsil-k; — (to effect) aasr-k, tāsīr-k, byāpnā; — (to constitute) thahrānā, mu'ayin-k; — (to make away w th) urā-lejānā; — (to make away with one's self) apne ta, in khapānā, apni jān nikāl-d, apne ta, in jā, i-k; — (to make free) gustāhī-k, be-adabi-k; — (to reach) anā, jānā, chalnā, daurnā, palunchnā; — (to make up a loss) bharnā, denā, wafā-k; — (to make the most of a bad bargain) āg lagante jhompri, jo nikle so lābh; — (to make sport) thāphā-mārñā; — (make haste) ā-jā, jaldi karo; the verbs karnā, banānā, &c. are much used in the formation of compounds; karnā, in cases of commission or simple action; andbanānā, in fabrication or creation; thus, hāsil-karnā, to acquire, to make the acquiring; kaprā banānā, to make or fabricate a piece of cloth.

**MAKER**, khālīk, āfrinanda, kartā, sarjak, sadhā, ū, sudhārū, banāne-wālā; — (in comp.) gar, sās, kār, doz, kāri, band.

**MAKING**, ghānī, banā, o, sāzi, kartūt; — (cost of) banā, i, mazdūri.

**MAL**, MALE, (in comp.) bad, nā, kū or ku, nir, be, &c.

**MAL-ADMINISTRATION**, bad-amālī, bad-intizāmī, bad-riyāsati, bad-ḥukūmatī.

**MALADY**, maraḥ, rog, bimāri, āzār, pīrā, vyādhī.

**MALAPERT**, dhīph, shokh, bad-lihāḡ, be-adab.

**MAL-CONTENT**, nā-rāzi, bezār, nā-khush, bad-gann, bad-bar, kū-manā.

**MALICE**, nar, narikā, narinā, puling.

**MALEDICTION**, bad-du'ā, kosā, la'nat, srāp or shrāp.

**MALEFACTOR**, bad-kār, gunāh-gār, mujrim, aparādhī.

**MALICEVENCE**, MALICE, MALICIOUSNESS, MALIGNITY, bad-khwāhī, bad-andeshī, fāsāḡ, bad-gumāni, bad-ganni, 'aib-jo, i, khubā, kapaḡ, bair, lāḡ.

**MALEVOLENT**, MALICIOUS, MALIGNANT, bad-khwāh, bad-andesh, bad-gann, bad-gumān, bad-mizāj, kina-kash, bad-sugāl, kina-war, shutur-kina, nesh-zan, ghunnā, sharir, khira, 'aib-jo, jhūthā, kū-mitr, khabis, bad-bāḡin or -dil, khunsiyāhā, akrah, kaj-nazar, siyāh-tālū.

**MALVOLENTLY**, MALICIOUSLY, MALIGNANTLY, MALIGNLY, bad-khwāhī- &c. -se.

**MALICE**, &c. (v. supra) kina, bugḡ, badī.

**MALIGNANT**, &c. (v. supra) manḡh, muhlik, halākū.

**MAL-KIN**, (mop) ponchhā; — (scare-crow) bichkā.

**MALL**, mekh-chū, mongrā, mungar.

**MALLEABILITY**, narmi, mulā, imāt, koft-pagiri.

**MALLEABLE**, narm, mulā, im, koftani, koft-pagiri, kū-ḡā, ū, moin.

**MALLET**, mongri or mogri, mekh-chob, kobā.

**MALLOWS**, (plant) khaḡmī, khabāzi, khairūj, gul-khairū, rāmtaro, i, bhīndī, ghyātarō, i.

**MALPRACTICE**, bak-ḡarīkī, bad-waḡ'i, bad-chālī, khwāri.

To **MAL-TREAT**, be-chālī- &c. -k, ulḡā-k, bad-sulūki-k.

**MAL-TREATMENT**, be-adā, i, bad-sulūki, be-tadbiri, be-chālī, ulḡā, i. [wāla.

**MALVERSATION**, chakar-makar, fann-fareb, ḡila-ḡa-

**MAN**, MANNA, māmā, mā, mayā, māmak, amḡā.

**MAMMON**, (riches, money) māl, daulat, dhan.

**MAN**, (person) ādmi, mard mānūs, mānukh, mana, i, mansedhū, minā, insān, bashar, kas, shakhḡ, jānā, nafar, nar, puns, muna, ādam-zād, mard-bacha, jā-wān, sipāhi, birdh, kalsarā, nās, kīrā, jānājāt, mardum; — (varieties) sāsā, birkhab, tūrang, mirḡā; — (in address) bhā, i; — (man or piece at some games, such as backgammon) goḡ, goḡi, nard; — (good man) ghar-wālā, kamā, ū; — (opposed to woman, boy, coward, &c.) mard, purukḡ; — (not boy) barā; — (this is a game for men, not for boys) yih baron kā khel hai chhoḡon kā nahīn; — (man in the moon) miyān nūrdi; — (one, any one) ko, i or ko, i-ādmi; — (at chess, &c. muhra; — (in familiar address) miyān; — (in comp.) wālā, ḡāhīb, ahl, ḡū, zi; thus, a milk-man, dūdh-wālā; — (a man of abilities) ḡāhīb-sha'ūr; — (to make a man of one) ādmi- or shakhḡ-banānā; — (ho ! man, come here) are-miyān, idhar ā; — (a man of war, i.e. a ship of war) jāngī-jahāz; — (the noblest of men or creatures, generally applied to Muḡammad) ashraf-ul-maḡhlūkāt: the terms anāj kā kīrā, pāni kā kīrā, &c. are occasionally applied to man, as granivorous.

To **MAN**, (or equip with men) ādmi-r, sipāhi-r or -bharnā.

**MANACLE**, hath-karī (pl. hath-kariyān), dast-band.

To **MANACLE**, hath-karī-d or -lagānā, dast-band-k.

To **MANAGE**, chalānā, karnā, karānā, sarbarāhi- &c. -k, sarañjām-k, nibāhnā, guḡarān- &c. -nibāhnā; — (a house) ghar-k or chalānā, jugānā, sārñā, sadhānā; — (to govern) thāmnā, zaḡt-k, rokñā, band-k, ḡhik-k; — (to train) banānā, ārasta-k.

**MANAGEABLE**, halkā, saḡkā, subuk, khush-lagām.

**MANAGEMENT**, sarbarāhi, kār-guḡārī, ihtimām, sarbarāh-kārī, kār-sāzi, pesh-kārī, intizām, gimma, tadbir, sudhrā, o, banāwaḡ, banā, o, kartab, ijrā, e-kārī, manḡba, kārawā, i, ihtiyāḡ, saḡliḡā, ḡikmat; — (economy) kiḡfāyat, sarḡā.

**MANAGER**, sarbarāh-kār, kār-guḡār, muhtamim, ihtimāmchī, pesh-kār, dāroḡha, kār-pardāz, ijrā, e-kār, kār-sāz, sarañjām-kār, gimma-dār, kār-farmān, kā-rinda, kām-kāḡi, tadbiri, manḡbo-bāz.

**MANDATE**, ḡukm, amr, farmān, manshūr, ḡasbu-l-ḡukm, bārū, nishān, tauḡi'.

**MANDATORY**, ḡukmī, farmānī, farmā, ishī.

**MANDRAKE**, mardum i ḡiyāh, satrang, lakhmanā, lakhmani. [murād.

**MANE**, ayāl or yāl, chonḡi; — (long-maned) yāl-

**MAN-EATER**, mardum-khor, manushya-bhaktā.

**MANES**, sāya, ham-zād, rūh, pitar, pinḡā; — (to sacrifice to the manes) pārnā.

**MANFUL**, mardāna, jāwān-mard, diler.

**MANFULLY**, mardāna-wār, mard-sā, mardī- &c. -se.

**MANFULNESS**, mardānagī, mardī, mardumi, dileri.

**MANGOORN**, gojā, i, birrā, kewāḡi.

**MANGE**, khāriah, khujli, āḡinbā, o, khaurā.

**MANGER**, thān, kharli, charn, go, enḡ, māḡaf.

**MANGINESS**, khaurā, i, khārisht.

To **MANGLE**, ḡukre-ḡukre-k, purze-purze-k, kuthar-ḡ, ḡima-kīma-k, dhajjiyān-urānā, kharāb-k, tike-tike-k; — (a verse) deḡabā-k.

**MANGLE**, kharāb-sāz, kaḡasḡ, bigārū.

**MANGO**, (a celebrated Indian fruit) ām, amba, nagh-zak; — (species) ko, eli; — (liquor) amshorā; — (preserve) guḡambā; — (to grow ripe) jāli-pārnā; — (a young mango) ambiyā, kairi, tīkorā; — (if marked and fragrant) ko, el-paddā; — (tree) amolā; — (mango flowers) maul, baur, karah, manjar; — (mango slices dried) am-chūr; — (the inspissated juice of mangoes) am-raa, amā-ḡ; — (the acrid resin that issues from the fruit) wat; — (the first mangoes that fall from the

*tree*) sip, which are followed by the *ṣapka* or *mature*; — (a *mango ripened in the house*) *pāl kā ām*, opposed to *dāl kā ām*, *that which ripens on the tree*; — (two *mangoes growing together*) *saut*; — (*mango fish*, a very delicious small fish caught in the Hoogly about the months of May and June, when the mango is in season, hence, probably, the name) *tapši- or tapassi-machhi* or *machhi*.

MANGY, *khārishti*, *pur-khārish*, *khujyāh*.

MAN-HATER, *insān-dushman*, *mard-dushman*.

MANHOOD, (*virility*) *mardi*, *rajuiliyat*, *purkhat*, *purakh-bhā*, *o*, *pūshṭā*; — (opposed to *childhood*) *jawāni*, *shabāb*, *bulūgh*, *joban*; — (*proveness*) *mard-nāgi*, *mardumi*.

MANIAC, MANIACAL, *majnūn*, *dīwāna*, *saudā*, *i*.

MANIFEST, *gāhir*, *barmalā*, *parghat*, *khulā*, 'wāṣiḥ', 'alāniya', *garīḥ*, *mashhūd*, *haweda*, *mujallā*, 'ayān', 'fāsh', *badihi*, *raushan*, *gāhir* o *bāhir*, *mubarrhan*.

TO MANIFEST, *batlānā*, *dikhilānā*, *dalālat-k*, *gāhir- &c* -*k*, *khōlnā*.

MANIFESTATION, MANIFESTNESS, *ighār*, *tauṣiḥ*, *taṣriḥ*, *gāhūr*, *ṣarāhat*, *badāhat*, *batlā*, *i*.

MANIFESTLY, *gāhiran*, *gāhirā*, *badāhatan*, *be-shakk*.

MANIFESTO, *ighār-nāma*, *ṣurat-hāl*, *fard-bayān*, *maḥ-ṣar*. [*anek*, *ḥisim* ba *ḥisim*.

MANIFOLD, *bahut*, *akṣam-akṣam*, *gūnā-gūn*, *anek-MANIKIN*, *mardak*, *mardwā*, *gurji*.

MAN-KILLER, *mardum-kush*, *ādam-kush*.

MANKIND, *nau'insān*, *banī-ādam*, *jins i bashar*, *khilqat*, *munsarwā*, *jins i ādam*, *manukh-jātik*, 'ālamī *zūkūr*, *mard-gāt*, *beṭe-jāt* (opposed to *beṭi-jāt*, *womankind*).

MANLINESS, *mardānagi*, *mardumi*, *jawān-mardi*, *mard-mizājī*.

MANY, MANLIKE, *mardāna*, *jawān-mard*, *mardāna-wār*, *mardā-mardi*, *mard-mizājī*, *pā-e-mard*, *mard-sā*.

MANNA, *man*, *salwā*, *pārjāt*, *shirkhisht*; — (*the medicine*) *turanjabin*; — (*of bamboos*) *ṣabāshir*, *baṇsa-lochan*.

MANNER, *tarāḥ*, *ḍawl*, *taur*, *waṣ'*, *ḍhab*, *uslūb*, *ṣariḥ*, *waḥj*, *shakl*, *rāh*, *sabīl*, *sulūk*, *bhā*, *o*, *saj*, *adā*, *bhānt*, *rūp*, *guna*, *nihaj*, *prakār*, *chhab*, *gat*; — (*custom*) *dastūr*, *rasm*, *chāl*, *taḥāṣa*, *ūt*, *rit-rasm*, *khō*, *waḥira*, *namāṣ*, *nahaj*; — (*kind*) *ḥisim*, *rang*; — (*address*) *lab o lahja*; — (*in what manner?*) *kyūnkar*, *kis-taur*, *kis-tarāḥ*.

MANNERLY, *khush-akhilāk*, *muhazzab*, *khālīḥ*, *zī-akhilāk*, *mu*, *addab*, *susil*.

MANNERS, *aṭwār*, *auḡā*, *ḍhang*, *akhilāk*, *ādāb*, *rāh o rasm*, *nishast-barkhāst*, *uṭh-baiṭh*, *chāl-byohār*, *rasm-ṣiyāt*, *rāh-rit*, *khāslat*, *bolchāl*, *kirdār*; — (*ceremonious carriage*) *gāhir-dāri*, *takalluf*.

MANOR, *zamin-dāri*, *ta'alluḳa*, *amala*, *jāgīr*, *raḳba*; — (*holder*) *raḳba-dār*; — (*lord of a manor*) *zamin-dār*, *jāgīr-dār*.

MANSE, MANSION, *haweli*, *makān*, *ghar*, *koṭhi*, *manzil*, *maḥal*; — (*of the moon*) *nachḥattar*; — (*inauspicious*) *ṣarika*; — (*in comp.*) *dār*, *bait*, *khāna*.

MAN-SLAUGHTER, *mardum-kushi*, *kaṭl* ba *khātā* or *-shibba*.

MAN-SLAYER, *mardum-kush*, *manuṣhyā-ghātak*.

TO MANSTURPATE, *muṭholi- &c* -*mārnā*, *muṭhaulnā*.

MANSTURPATION, *zalk*, *muṭholi*, *mushṭizani*.

MANSTURPATOR, *muṭholiyā*, *gattarchod*, *zalkzan*.

MANTLE, *balā-posh*, *razā*, *i*, *alfā*, *ghoghi*, *doshāla*, *paṭṭū*, *chaddar*, *parda*.

TO MANTLE, *ḍhāmpnā*, *chhipānā*, *chhūnā*, *uṭhānā*, *josh-mārnā*; — (*to spread*) *phailnā*; — (*to froth*) *phenānā*.

MANTUA, (*a woman's gown*) *peshwāz*, *tilak*.

MANUAL, *dastī*, *waḡifa*; — (*in comp.*) *nāma*.

MANUFACTURE, *rah-numā*, *i*, *dast-giri*, *rāh-bari*.

MANUFACTURE, *dast-kāri*, *san'at*, *kār-khāna*, *kār o bār*, *kāri-gari*, *sakht*, *banīwat*.

TO MANUFACTURE, *banānā*, *paidā-k*, *kīm-meā lānā*.

MANUFACTURER, *dast-kār*, *kāri-gar*, *ṣāni'*, *banāne-wālā*.

MANUMISSION, *āzādagi*, *āzādi*, *rihā*, *i*, *khālāṣi*.

TO MANUMIT, *āzād-k*, *chhor-d*, *khālāṣ-k*.

MANUMITTED, *hurrt*, *mukātib*, *āzād*.

MANURE, *pāns*, *khāt*, *rih*, *khādh* or *khād*, *rasgoras*, *sār*.

TO MANURE, *pānsnā*, *sārnā*, *khādh-dēnā*.

MANUSCRIPT, *dast-khatt*, *dast-nawishta*, *ḥalamī-kitāb*.

MANY, *bahut*, *buhtere*, *ḍher*, *akṣar*, *wāfir*, *bisiyār*, *kaṣīr*, *mutawaffir*, *muta'addad*, *khāile*, *bahu*, *ati-ant*, *basā*, *saikroṇ*, *ka*, *i*, *kete*, *bahutsā*; — (*many times*) *ka*, *i* *dafē*; — (*many men*) *bahutse ādmi*; — (*too many*) *ziyādā*; — (*how many?*) *kete*, *ketne*, *ka*, *e*; — (*so many*) *ete*, *etne*, *tete*, *teṭne*; — (*as many*) *jete*, *jetne*; — (*as many as*) *jetne utne*; — (*twice as many*) *dūchand*, *do-barābar*, *dūnā*, *dūgnā*, *al-muṣā'af*; — (*thrice as many*) *si-chand*, *tin-barābar*, *tigūnā*; — (*many a man*) *buhtere ādmi* *bahut ek ādmi*.

MANY-COLOURED, *bū-ḥalamūn*, *rang-ba-rang*, *gūn-ā-gūn*, *bahu-rūpi*, *bahu-rangi*, *kaṣīru-l-laun*.

MANY-CORNERED, *bahu-konā*, *bisiyār-gosha*.

MANY-HEADED, *bahu-mūṇḍā*, *kaṣīru-r-rās*.

MANY-LANGUED, (*or many-tongued*) *bahu-bāni*.

MANY TIMES, *akṣar auṣāt*, *bārḥā*, *bār-bār*, *ber-ber*, *bahut-ber*, *dafātan*.

MAP, *naḳsha*, *paṭ*, *naḳsha e zamin*.

TO MAP, *mārnā*, *khālāl-k*, *nuḳṣān-k*, *kāṭnā*, *bigārnā*, *bhānji-mārnā*.

MARBLE, (*sub.*) *marmar*, *sang i marmar*, *rukhām*; — (*-ball*) *goli*, *anṭā*; (*adj.*) *marmari*, *marmar-kā*; — (*to play at marbles*) *goli- &c* -*khelnā*.

MARbled-PAPER, *abri-kāghaz*, *marmar-mushābih-kāghaz*.

MARBLE-HEARTED, *sang-dil*, *be-rahm*, *nir-dayā*.

MARCAHITE, (*fossil so called*) *marḳasishā* or *marḳa-shiṭā*, *sonmākhi*.

MARCH, (*month of*) *chait*, *chaitrik*, *madhmās*.

MARCH, (*departure, journey*) *kūch*, *safar*, *jātrā*, *masā-fat*, *khīrām*, *chālā*, *payān*, *gawan*, *uṭhān*, *riḥlat*, — (*beat*) *gat*.

TO MARCH, (*n. as an army*) *kūch-k*, *chal-d*, *chalnā*, *jānā*, *nuhāt-k*, *ḳadam-k*, *baṛnā*, *tulte-chalnā*, *jānā*, *tamkanat-se chalnā*, *derā-nikālānā*, *pā-e-turāb-k* or *-h*; — (*to prepare for*) *lād-phānd-k*; — (*to walk gravely*) *khīrām-k*; (*a*) *lānā*, *lejānā*, *chalānā*.

MARCHES, (*boundaries*) *siwāne*, *dānde*, *ḥudūd*.

MARE, *ghopi*, *mādiyan*, *mādwān*, *turangani*, *taṭwāni*; — (*for breeding*) *soyan*; — (*the night-mare, incubus*) *kābūs*, *sāhi*.

MARGARITE, *marwārid*, *moti*, *dur* or *durr*, *lūlū*.

MARGIN, *hāshiya*, *kināra*, *lab*, *khōṭra*, *zih*, *dante*; — (*having*) *hāshiya-dār*; — (*marginal notes*) *hāshiya*; — (*having*) *muhāshshā*.

MARIGOLD, *phirki*, *dah-barg*, *gendā*, *sad-barg*, *daunā*, *gul-mariyam*.

MARINE, *bahri*, *daryā*, *i*; — (*acid*) 'arāḳ i *namak*.

MARINER, MARINE, MARITIME, *ahl i jahāz*, *bahri*, *siḥāhi* o *bahri*, *daryā*, *i*.

MARJORAM or MARJOREUM, *marzanjosh*, *marwā*, *nārbo*.

MARITAL, *zauji*, *shauhari*.

MARK, *nishān*, 'ālamat', *asār*, *patā*, *chinh*, *pahchān*, *surāgh*, *nishāni*, *chhāpā*, *photā*, 'ṭābi', *tikā*, *tilak*, *ḳashṭa*, *ṭaghma*, *pakhes*, *balagh*; — (*impression*) *naḳsh*, *dāgh*; — (*proof*) *dalālat*, *dalil*, *sanad*; —

(*but*) nishāna, hadaf; — (*the price or mark on cloth*) ānk, raqam; — (*in arithmetic*) bikāri; — (*to avert evil*) dīḥaunā; — (*dīn*) pachak; — (*points*) i'rab, pesh, zer, zabar, bisarg (v. Gram.).

To MARK, nishān- &c. -k, -d or -lagānā; — (*to note*) dekhnā, nagar-k, ghaur-k, khyāl-k, dhyān-k, sochnā; — (*to notify*) ishārat-k, dalālat-k, bat-lānā; — (*linen, cattle, &c.*) ānkā, dāghnā, godnā; — (*to stain*) bharnā, ālūda-k; — (*to mark with the diacritical points in Arabic, &c.*) i'rab-d.

MARKED, nishān-dār, dāghī; — (*as pages*) waraḥ-dāgh.

MARKER, ānkwaīyā, raqam- &c. -nawīs.

MARKET, bāzār, chauk, penṭh, hāṭ or hāṭh, guṛī, man-ḍī, chār-se, kaṭrā, chauhaṭṭā, gudṛī, urdū; — (*for horses, &c.*) nakḥkḥās, saṭṭī; — (*a market-man*) bāzārī, haṭhwaḥā, haṭhū, ā; — (*a market-maker*) kharoh-bardār; — (*a military or head-market*) urdū-bāzār, urdū-mu'allā; — (*a market-clerk*) nirkhī, nirkh-dārogha; — (*market-day*) penṭh kā dīn, bāzār kā roz; — (*market-folks*) bāzārī-log; — (*market-place*) tirpauliyā; — (*market-price, or rate*) nirkh, bhā-o, arā-bāzār; — (*a grain market town or village*) ganj, golā.

To MARKET, bāzār-k, sandā-lenā, kharid-farokht-karnā.

MARKETABLE, bāzārī, haṭhū, bāzārū, chalnī, farokht-tanī.

MARKING, dāghāna, dāghā, i, dāgh-taāḥa; — (*iron*) dāghī.

MARKMAN, nishāna-andāz, parto-andāz, achūk, hukm- or aḥast-andāz, kārawāl, kādir-andāz.

MAR, ḡin i kaimūliyā, ḡin i miṣr, pinḍol.

MARMALADE, bihi-kā murabbā, tūranj-kā murabbā.

MARMOSSET, (*a species of monkey*) markoṭ.

MARLOT, MARRER, mukḥill, bigarū, ziyān-kār, nesh- or barham-zan, bhānjī-khor or -mār, hāni, arānge-bāz, arāngā.

MARRIAGE, nikāḥ, byāḥ, izdiwāj, bhānūrī, gaṭh-bandan, 'akd, bibāḥ, jag, sūmanglī, 'akdi-nikāḥ, kad-khūdā, i, lar-bandī, giriḥ-bandī, gaṭh-jūyā, dauchā, shādī (the last word signifies properly *a rejoicing*, but it is now generally restricted to the *marriage feast*); — (*a kind of inferior or temporary marriage, peculiar to the shi'as, or followers of 'alī*) mut'a; — (*a marriage contract*) 'akd-nāma, nikāḥ-nāma.

MARRIAGEABLE, kābilu-n-nikāḥ, byāhne-jog, bar-jog.

MARRIAGE-CEREMONIES, lagan, raunā-paunā, paroṭh, khūdā, i rāt, ratjagā, man-bhānūrī, mā, iyon, chaṭhīl, jalwā, ārsī-muṣṭaf.

MARRIAGE-CHAMBER, takht i 'urḍī, kobhar.

MARRIAGE-CLOTHES, shahāna-jorā, 'urḍī-libā.

MARRIAGE-FEAST, kandūrī, chobhā, miḥmānī, 'urḍī.

MARRIAGE-FEES, 'akdāna, nikāḥāna, marauchā.

MARRIAGE-PRESENT, sāchaḥ; — (*portion*) kābīn.

MARRIED, byāḥā (fem. byāhī), sohāgan, jaggī, nikāhī, nikāḥtā, byāḥtā, nākhī; — (*woman*) kadbānū, gharnī, khaṣm-wālī, muta, aḥḥil, mankūḥa; — (*man*) kad-khūdā.

MARROW, gūdā, gūd, maghḥ; — (*spinal*) ḥarām-maghḥ.

MARROW-BONE, gūde ki haḍḍī, maghḥ-dār haḍḍī.

MARROWLESS, be-maghḥ, nīrgūdā; — (*-bone*) raash-rash.

MARROWY, (*full of marrow*) gūdailā, pur-maghḥ.

To MARRY, (*to take in marriage*) byāḥ-lānā, nikāḥ- &c. -k, byāḥnā, barnā, ghar-k; — (*a husband*) khaṣam-k; — (*a wife*) jorū-k; — (*to match*) byāḥnā, byāḥ-d, nikāḥ-kar-denā; — (*to join a couple, as the priest does*) nikāḥ-parḥnā, 'akd-b.

MARS, (*planet*) mirrikh, mangal, bhaum, jallād i falak, kuj, lohit, angārak, aansul, baihrām, pahlawānī sipīr.

MARSH, daldal, ḍābar, gilāb or gilāba.

MARSHAL, (*general*) sālār, mir-tuzak, ihtimāmchī, korchī, nasākchī.

To MARSHAL, ṣaf-ārā, i-k, ārāsta-k, sārānā, sudhārānā, tulānā.

MARSH-MALLOWS, khaṭmī.

MARSHY, marṭūb, silā, tar, pānī-se bharā-hū, ā.

MART, aṣang, bandar, ganj, hāṭ.

MARTIAL, (*warlike*) lashkarī, jāngī, sipāḥāna.

MARTIN, MARTINET, MARTLET, abābīl (v. swallow).

MARTINGAL or MARTINGALE, zer-band, pesh-band.

MARTTE, shahīd (pl. shuhadā.)

To MARTYR, kaṭī-k; — (*to become a martyr*) shahīd-honā.

MARTYRDOM, shahādāt; — (*the place of*) mashhad.

MARTYROLOGY, rauṣatu-sh-shuhadā (lit. *the tomb of the martyrs*).

MARVEL, 'ajab, ta'ajjub, achambhā, achraj or acharj, 'ajūba (pl. 'ajā, ib).

To MARVEL, ta'ajjub- &c. -k, bhachaknā, ṭhithaknā, hapaknā.

MARVELLOUS, 'ajab, 'ajīb, 'ajūba, achambhā, zor.

MARVELLOUSLY, 'ajab ṭarāḥ-se, zor ṭarāḥ-se.

MASOULINE, (*in gram.*) muzakkar, puling; — (*virile*) mardāna; — (*the masculine gender of nouns*) taḡkīr.

MASH, malghobā, sabgabā, sānī; — (*for a horse*) ardāwā, mahelā.

To MASH, (*mix*) sānnā, saundnā.

MASK, (*visor, veil*) burka', pardā, bhes, chihra; — (*subterfuge*) ḥīla, bahāna, āṭrat.

To MASK, burka'-lagānā, chhipānā, poshīda-k, pinhān-k, maḥḥfi-k, pardā-d.

To THROW OFF THE MASK, khul-khelnā, nikal-khelnā, bhes- &c. utārānā.

MASKER, chihra-posh, burka'-posh.

MASON, rāz, thawā, i, mi'mār, sang-tarāsh.

MASONRY, mi'mārī, rāz-kā-kām.

MASQUERADE, pekhnā, burka'-poshī, nikāb-poshī.

MASS, (*bulk, lump, &c.*) pinḍā, ṭhū, ā, ṭukrā, khangar, ḍalā, laundā, lūbdhā, peṛā, kaṣrat; — (*body*) jism, juṣṣā; — (*heap*) ḍher, ambār; — (*assembly*) jamā, o, ijmā, majmū', majma', jamhūr, akṣarīn.

MASSACRE, muḥātala, khūn-rezī, kaṭī, juḥ, kaṭā, sanāpat, sarbāsodhī, gau-kushī, paṣumār; — (*a general massacre*) kaṭī i 'āmm.

To MASSACRE, jūḥnā, kaṭī- &c. -k, kaṭā- &c. -k; — (*in cold blood*) gau-kushī- &c. -k.

MASSINESS, garānī, sangīnī, kalānī, barā, i.

MASSY, MASSIVE, bhāri, garān, wazani, moṭā, barā, kalān, 'aḡim.

MAST, dol, mastūl, satūn, tīr, gunrakhā, dol, ṭāmbh.

MASTED, ḍolā, whence do-ḍolā, two-masted; si- or tri-ḍolā, three-masted, &c.

MASTER, mālik, khāwind, sā, īn, wālī, wārīg, makhdūm, sāmi, swāmī, raurān, nāth, prabhū, iswar, wali-ni'mat, munib, gosā, īn, hākīm, mir, mirzā, rā, e, beg, khān, shāhib, sarkār, ahl, āḥ, miyān, ṭhākūr, bābū, lālā, jī, khwāja; — (*in comp.*) khūdā, wālā, nāth, sardār; — (*of a vessel*) nā-khūdā; — (*of a house*) kad-khūdā, mudh, kartā, shāhib-khāna; — (*abso-* *lute*) muḥṭār-kullī; — (*of a school*) mullā, pāṭhak, *gurū*; — (*of language*) zabān-dān, munshī; — (*teacher*) ūstād, ākhūn, pānde, miyānājī, mu'allim; — (*a young gentleman*) shāhib-zāda; — (*uncen-*



*trolled*) mukhtār, ghālib, sar i khud; — (*of any art or trade*) ūstād, naqqād, bāni-kār, wāqif-kār, māhir, kāmīl, parkhī, sar-āmad: some of the foregoing words, such as *shāhib*, are used in composition, compellation, &c.; and to these may be added *gi* and *gū*; thus, a *master of arts and sciences*, *gi'ilm o hunar*; — (*the young masters and misses*) *shāhib-zāde* o *shāhib-zadiyān*; — (*a master of arts*) *maulawi*, *panḍit*, *bhaṭṭachārij*, *mullā*; — (*little*) *khūzāda*, *babwā*, *bābājān*; — (*of a boat*) *mānjhi*; — (*main*) *shah*, whence *shah-rag*, *shah-pai*, *shah-par*, &c.; — (*master attendant*) *shah-bandar*, *bakhshi-bandar*; — (*Mr. Factor*) *diwān-jī*; — (*Mr. Secretary*) *munshi-jī*. It is worthy of remark, that the words *shāhib* and *thākūr* both signify *lord*: the former is generally applied to the British conquerors of India, and the latter is usually restricted to Hindus of the military caste.

To MASTER, maghlūb-k, harānā, dabānā, toṛnā, sam-bhālnā, zaḥt-k, mār-nā, sar-k, pachhāy-nā; — (*learn*) *taḥṣil-k*, *sikh-nā*.

MASTER-HAND, hathaupī, dast-kāri.

MASTERLY, (adj.) ūstādāna, ūstād-sā, gunī; (adv.) ūstādi-se, chaturā-i- &c. -se.

MASTERLESS, be-khawind, a-nāth.

MASTER-PIECE, kamāl, ṣan'at, shah-bait, shah-ṣan'at.

MASTERSHIP, ākā-i, shāhibi, babwā-i, amiri, &c.

MASTER-STROKE, MASTERY, ūstādi or ustādi, shah-ṣan'at.

To MASTICATE, chikalnā, chabānā.

MASTICATION, chābnā, maṣḡ, chabā-i, kuchlā-i.

MASTICH, (*gum or resin*) maṣṭaki or maṣṭakā.

MASTIFF, (*large dog*) pahārī kuttā, darwā.

MAST-TREE, de-o-dār, asog.

MAT, boriyā, chaṭā-i, gondari, ḥaṣir, mangalkoṭī, saf, ḍom, bā, eti, farsh, darmā, malhū, ā, ṭaṭṭī, ṭāṭ, ṭaṭiyā; — (*for sleeping on*) *sitalpāti*; — (*for kneeling on*) *sajjada*, *khumrā*; — (*-maker*) *boriyā-bāf*, *ḥaṣir-bāf*, *bānshpor*.

To MAT, (*as hair*, &c.) *jaṭiyānā*; — (*to lay mats*) *boriyā*- &c. *-bihchānā*; — (*twist together*) *binnā*, *bunnā*.

MATCH, (*of a gun*) *toṛā*, *falita*, *sokhta*, *jāmgī*; — (*tipped with sulphur*) *diyā silā-i*; — (*game or contest*) *mukābilat*, *bāzi*, *shart*, *hor*; — (*yellow*) *joṛā*, *juṭ*, *joṭ*, *naḡir*, *sāni*, *dūsrā*, *ham-chashm*, *ham-sar*, *hamatā*, *barābar*; — (*light*) *battī*, *fatila*, *mahtābi*; — (*stint*) *chakmak*, *palā*, *takkār*; — (*peer*) *joṛī*, *ham-tarāzū*, *jawāb*; — (*in comp.*) *ham* (*v. con.*, *fellow*, *equal*, *also marriage*).

To MATCH, (*a. equal*) *barābar*- &c. -k, *mukābila-k*, *mumāṣil*-or *mukābil-lānā*; — (*to fight*) *ṭakrānā*, *layānā*, *dauryānā*, *bhirānā*; — (*to suit or make fit*) *barābar-k*, *musāwi-k*, *ṭhik-k*, *milānā*, *lagānā*; — (*to marry*) *byāhnā*, *nikāh-kar-lānā*; (*n.*) *pahunchnā*, *lag-nā*, *mil-nā*, *barābar*- &c. -h.

MATCHLESS, lā-ṣāni, be-naḡir, anūthā, anokhā, ṭāḡ, bemānind, be-badal, sarbūpar, be-joṛā; — (*pearl*) *durri yatim*, *muktā*.

MATCHLESSNESS, be-naḡiri, be-miṣāli, yaktā-i or yak-kā-i.

MATCHLOCK, toṛe-dār-bandūk, khazāne-dār-bandūk.

MATCH-MAKER, (*a go-between*) *darmiyāni*, *maashāṭa*, *maashāṭa-kār*, *agarchālāk*, *bichālū*, *dallāla*.

MATCH-MAKING, maashāṭagi, dallāli.

MATE, joṛā, joṭ, juṭ; — (*assistant*) *kārinda*, *kāmā*, *kamerā*, *rafik*; — (*check-mate at chess*) *māt*, *shah-māt*; — (*of a ship*) *tanḍail*, *sarhang* (*vulg. serāng*); — (*of a boat*) *galaiyā*; — (*in comp.*) *ham*; thus, *ham-jahāz* or *ham-kishti*, *a shipmate*.

To MATE, (*to pair*) *joṛā-b* or *joṛā-ṭhahrānā*.

MATERIAL, MATERIATE, mujassam, jismi, hayūlāni, tan-dār, maddi, angkāri, ākāri, janhari, jasadī, jumāni; — (*necessary, corporeal, important*) *mu-himm*, *baṛā*, *darkār*, *ṣarūr*, *awas*.

MATERIALS, sāmān, sarañjām, ābwāb, sāz o sāmān, maṣālah, asbāb, lawāzima, sāmagri, bast, chir-bast, lawāzimāt, ashyā, mar maṣālah. [yat]

MATERIALITY, (*material existence*) *jismāniyat*, *jismi*. MATERIALLY, *jasāmatag*; — (*essentially*) *bahut*, *nipaṭ*, *ziyāda*.

MATERNAL, mādari, matā, ū, numerā, khalerā.

MATHEMATICAL, MATHEMATICALLY, *riyāṣi ke rū se*.

MATHEMATICIAN, *riyāṣi-dān*, *muhandis*.

MATHEMATICS, *riyāṣi*, 'ilm i *riyāṣi*, *handasa* or *hindasa*.

MATINS, *namāz i fajar*, *ṣalātu-l-fajar*, *prākāl-pūji*; — (*song*) *chuchchuiyā*, *gul bāng*.

MATRESS, toshak, nihālcha, gaddā, sathrā, ḍāsan.

MATRIX, MATRICE, sānchā, kālib, ma'dan.

MATRICIDE, (*the crime*) mādar-kushi, mātrighāt; — (*the criminal*) mādar-kush, mātrighāṭī.

MATRIMONIAL, nikāhī, zauji, byāh-kā.

MATRIMONY, nikāḥ, byāh, byāhan, ṣhādī.

MATRON, māmā, bibi, nek-bakht, baṛī-budhi.

MATTED, (*as hair*) *jaṭā*, *tāṭa*; — (*to grow matted*) *jam-jānā*.

MATTER, hayūlā, mādā, jism, jasad, akār, sarūp, janhar, angkāri, prakṛit; — (*of fact*) *aṣl*, *māhiyat*; — (*case*) *ahwāl*; — (*concern*) *gharāz*; — (*subject*) *mauṣū'*, *ma'āl*; — (*affair*) *kām*, *arṭh*, *kārobār*, *mu'amala*, *bāt*, *bābat*, *sukhan*, *parojan*; — (*pus*) *pib*, *rim*, *mānjh*, *rādh*; — (*quarrel*) *kāziya*, *baḡh*, *jhaḡrā*; — (*consequence*) *muṣāṭka*, *chintā*, *parwā*; — (*what is the matter with you?*) *tum ko kyā hū?* — (*thing or object*) *ḥakḡ*, *bābat*; — (*in matters of arms*) *laṛā*, *i ke ḥakḡ meṇ*; — (*what matter or thing?*) *kyā kuchh?* — (*no matter*) *ham ko kyā?* *jāne do*; — (*morbid matter*) *khilṭ radiya*; — (*a matter of eight or ten kos hence*) *kuchh āṭh das kos ihān se* or *kos āṭh-das-ek yahān-se*.

To MATTER, (*to import*) *muṣāṭka-h*, *honā*; — (*to suppurate*) *pibiyanā*.

MATTOCK, (*pick-axe*) *kudālī*, *kudārā*, *gaintī*.

MATURATION, *puḡhtagī*, *nuj*, *pakā*, *o*, *pakāḥaṭ*, *pak*.

MATURATIVE, *pāk*, *munṭij*, *pakā*, *ū*.

MATURE, *pakā*, *puḡhta*, *rasida*, *parpak*; — (*perfect*) *kāmīl*, *pūrā*; — (*mature in years*) *sāl-khurd*, *adheṭ*, *amr-rasida*.

MATURELY, *pūrā*, *bā-ta*, *ammul i tamām*; — (*to consider maturely*) *bā-ta*, *ammul i tamām ghawr karnā*.

MATURITY, *puḡhtagī*, *rasidagi*, *nuj*, *murād*, *pakhar*; — (*puberty*) *bulūgh*, *samarthtā*; — (*perfection*) *kamāl*.

MAUDLIN, *nim-mast*, *khumārī*, *khumār-ālūda*, *alsānā*, *khumār-chashm*; — (*maudlin-eyes*) *chashm i nim-mast*.

MAUKISH, be-namak, pansor, ubhā, ū.

To MAUL, *dhunnā*, *piṭnā*, *ṭhaṭhanā*, *kūṭ-piṭ-k*, *ṭarbi*, *shallāk-ḡ*, *kobākāri-k*, *koṭ* o *kob-k*.

MAUND, (*name of a weight*) corrupted from *man*, *q.v.* in Part I.

To MAUNDER, (*to growl*) *gungunānā*, *munh-meṇ bolnā*. MAUSOLEUM, *rauṣā*, *maḡbara* (*v. tomā*, &c.): the magnificent mausoleum at Agra is called *Tāj-mahal*, in which are interred the Emperor *Shāh-jahān*, king of the world, and his queen, *Nūr-jahān*, light of the world. [ondā]

MAW, (*stomach or craw*) *mi'da*, *mi'ā*, *jhojh*, *poṭā*.

MAXIM, *maḡūla*, *maala*, *kā'idā*, *kānūn*, *nit*, *kāhwaṭ*, *kahtūt*, *kahnūt*.

**MAY**, (*the auxiliary*) is expressed either by *saknā*, to be able, can, &c., or by the aorist of a verb; thus, *may we also go there?* ham bhi wahān tak jā sakenge? — (*may I tell him so?*) main yūhi kahūn us se? *may*, when it means to be permitted, can also be expressed by *chāhnā*, *pānā*, &c.: thus, *you may go*, chāho jāo; — (*prop it, that it may not tumble down*) thāmbho ki gir paṛne na pāwe; — (*it may be*) hogā, achhegā, bāshad, ho, e, ho, haigā, shā'id or shā'yad; — (*be the workman what he may be, do you consider his work*) kārigar jo kuchh hogā so hogā, par us ki 'san'at dekhīye; — (*may you be happy*) khush raho; — (*may you live for ever*) jite raho, zinda bāsh; — (*may I? may he? &c.*) mujhe or use-parwāngi hai?

**MAY**, jeth, sukrā, jeshth, abhāmadār kā chānd.

**MAY-DAY**, **MAY-GAME**, &c., holi, phagwā.

**MAZE**, (*intricacy*, &c.) uljhā, o, pech, gholghumā, o, lapā, gorakh-dhandhā, pechpāch, bhānwarjāl, warṭa, jhār-jhankhār, jhār-pahār, shaitān ki antari; — (*perplexity*) ghabrāhāṭ, hāirāni, sar-āsimagi.

**MASY**, pech-dār, chand-dār chand, pechillā.

**ME**, (*obj. of I*) mujh, mujhe, mere, apne; — (*his business does not concern me*) apne ta, in uske kām se kuchh gharāṣ nahīn; — (*methinks*) mujhe bichār āṭā hai, apne ta, in ma'lūm hai.

**MEACOCK**, (*an effeminate little man*) hiz-mallū, zam-murid, chūtiyā.

**MEAD**, (*honey and water*) shahd-āba, madh-nīr.

**MEAD**, **MEADOW**, chaman, margh-zār, sahet, chaman-zār, sabza-zār, charā-gāh, tarā.i.

**MEAGRE**, dublā, lāghar, ḥāqir, patlā, nahif, chhin, kāk, suktā, mākar, makrā, rakīṭ, durbal; — (*diet*) parhezi.

**MEAGRENESS**, dublā, i, lā ghari, patlā, i, durbaltā.

**MEAL**, āṭā, besān, ārd, pīsān, chāunās, besan, kanik, aṭṭū, akhrā; — (*repat*) khānā, khorāk, bhajan, āṛukā; — (*meal-time*, &c.) bandhān, mu'tād.

**MEALINESS**, bhurbhurāpan, dāna-dāri, mulāyamat.

**MEALMAN**, āṭe-wālā, ārd-farosh.

**MEALY**, bhushbushā, dāne-dār, āṭāsā, dhūri.

**MEALY-MOUTHED**, pumba-dahan, munh-chorā.

**TO BE MEALY-MOUTHED**, munh meṇ pīṭhā-bharnā.

**MEALY-MOUTHEDNESS**, pumba-dahni, riyā-kāri.

**MEAN**, (*adj.*) pājī, kamīna, nich, faro-māya, jilf, ḥāqir, halkā, sudār, nā-kaś, siṭa, itar, kam- or band-gāt, arzāl, rakik, malāmāti; — (*moderate*) was'ati, madhim, majhlā, kamrū; — (*fellow*) pajorā, pājī-mizā; — (*middling*) miyāna, majholā, mu'tadil, bichlā; — (*in comp.*) past, bad, kam, dūn, kū or ku.

**MEAN**, (*sub. medium*) ausaṭ, tawassuṭ, i'tidāl, madh.

**TO MEAN**, ma'nī- &c., -r, irāda-h, -r, or -k, chāhnā.

**MEANDER**, bānk, pher, pech, ghumā, o, bhānwak, chakkar, mār-pech, ghūm-ghūmā, o.

**MEANING**, (*signification*) ma'nī, arth; — (*intent*) irāda, kashd, 'azm, mudd'ā, ma'āl, ant, het.

**MEANLY**, pājīyāna, kamīna-wār, fakīrāna, nā-mardi- &c. -se; — (*to think meanly of a person*) halkā- or subuk- or ḥāqir-jānnā.

**MEANNESS**, pājī-panā, rizāl-pan, pājī-gari, nā-kasi, gullat, ḥikārat, khiffat, subuki, halkā-pan, pastī, kamī, kamīnagi, razilat, itartā.

**MEANS**, (*instrument*) wasila, wasāṭat, ma'rifat, āsar, sūrat, ḍāl, aulamb, wasīṭa, jā, edād, bisāt, lawāzi-māt; — (*by his means*) uske wasile se; — (*fortune*, &c.) māya, sar-māya, pūnjī, was'at, hilla; — (*by all means*) har ṭarāḥ-se, har hāl-se, ba-har, sūrat; — (*by no means*) hargiz, zinhār, kabhi, kabhū, with a negative after them, as kabhi nahīn, &c.; — (*by what means*) kyūnkar; — (*by fair or foul*

*means*) rāsti nā rāsti, khushi nā khushi; — (*by some means or other*) kuchh nā kuchh ḍāl se, kiāṭ nā kiāṭ ṭarāḥ-se.

**MEAN-SPIRITED**, past-himmat, nā-mard, be-ghairat.

**MEANT**, mafhūm, maḡūd, fahmida.

**MEANTIME**, **MEANWHILE**, **IN THE MEANWHILE**, is-meṇ, is-darmiyān meṇ, is-mābain meṇ, is-bich meṇ, isi 'arṣe meṇ, fi mābain, is-antar meṇ.

**MEASLES**, pan-goṭī, panāś.

**MEASLING**, (*shaking rain*) bārān, zamindoz, phūhi.

**MEASURABLE**, kābil i paimūd, lā, ik-paimā, ish, nāpne-jog, paimā, ish-pagīr.

**MEASURE**, māp, nāp, paimūd, paimā, ish, andāza; — (*for measuring cloth*, &c.) gaz, mīkiyās; — (*liquids*, &c.) paimāna; — (*for grain*) kaṭṭhā, pālī, kail; — (*in verse*) ṭaul, wazn, mizān, nazm, parimān; — (*musical time*) tāl, tān; — (*moderation*) i'tidāl; — (*limit*) ḥadd, nihāyat, intihā, mend, thikānā; — (*transaction*) ḥarakat, kartab, tarkīb, ḍāl; — (*medium*) bandhān, bandhej; — (*beyond*) ḥadd se ziyāda, saras; — (*for land*, &c.) jarīb, rasī, kaṭṭhā, dhūr, nal, bāna, paimā, ish, ḍāng; — (*for time*, &c.) khonchi, pherā, pailā; — (*in poetry*) baḥr, chhand; — (*for the wrist*) batānā.

**TO MEASURE**, māpnā or nāpnā, paimā, ish- &c. -k, minnā, nāp-lenā; — (*land*) kaṭṭhā-mārnā; — (*to pass through*) ṭai-k, ṭat'a-k, chalnā; — (*to judge of*) kiyā-k; — (*to proportion*) barābar-k, hamwār-k, musāwi-k, samān-k, andāza-k.

**MEASURELESS**, be-paimā, ish, be-kiyās, be-ḥadd, be-ḥisāb, a-jokh.

**MEASUREMENT**, paimā, ish, masāhat, jarīb-kaṣhī, nāp jokh, ṭabṭ, ārāzi, bighā-shumāri, rakḥā-bandi.

**MEASURER**, paimā, kayyāl, napāhā; — (*of land*) massāḥ, jarīb-kaṣh, rasan-dār, kaṭhmār.

**MEASURES** (*conduct*) tajwiz, manṣūba, kaṭkanā, chāl-dhāl.

**MEAT**, (*flesh*) gosht, māns, laḥm, herā, sagauti; — (*food*) khānā, khorāk, ghizā, ṭa'am, dāna-pāni, dāna, ann-jal; — (*forced*) koṭṭā, pilṭi, anri.

**A MECHANIC**, ahl i ḥirfa, ahl i pesha, pesha-war.

**MECHANICAL**, kaldār, kalbālī, hathaṭṭī, 'amālī, jawāra.

**MECHANICALLY**, jazr o majzūr ke kā'idē se.

**MECHANICS**, 'ilm i jar i ṣaṭlī.

**MECHANISM**, tarkīb, banāwāṭ, kalbāl, jorjor, khol-khāl, jast-bast.

**MECONIUM**, janam-gūh; — (*of foals*) rasaut; — (*of poppies*, q. v.) post.

**MEDAL**, sikka, ṭab'a, ṭaghma, naḡsha.

**MEDALLIST**, ṭaghma-dān, sikka-shinā.

**TO MEDDLER**, dakhī-k, mudāḡḡalat-k, hāth-d or lagānā, chheṛnā, chhūnā, bolnā-chālānā.

**MEDDLER**, har-degi chamcha, dakhīl, labrā, alāl-ṭappū, upar-phatū.

**MEDIATE**, (*intermediate*) mutawassīṭ.

**TO MEDIATE**, bich-bichā, o-k, darmiyān-paynā, raf i shart-k, shafā'at-k.

**MEDIATELY**, ba-wisāṭat, ba-wasila, ba-wāṣṭa.

**MEDIATION**, bich-bichā, o, wisāṭat, tawassuṭ, upakār, miyānjigari (v. redemption, intervention) shafā'at (v. intercession).

**MEDIATOR**, miyān-jī, darmiyānī, shafī', jawāb-sawālī, bichwānī, upakārī, sāliḡ bil-khair.

**MEDICAL**, **MEDICINAL**, ṭibb kā, ṭibbī, ṭabībī, baidā, i, ṭibb-ḥādī.

**MEDICALLY**, **MEDICINALLY**, ṭibb ke rū se, az rū, o ṭibb, ba jā-o dawā ke.

**MEDICAMENT** (medicine, plaster) zamād, lep.

**MEDICINE**, dawā, dārū, aukhad, bhekhaḥ, 'ilāḡ, darmān, būṭi, biro: the following are a few of the various and common medicines used by the natives: khaggā, palās-pāprā, kachnār, gūmā, kā-e-phal, kapūr kachri karanjwā, jonk, chū-chī, maror, phali, lodh-pathāni, bachnag, bis-khaprā, rengni, bach, bis-mār, nirbisī, jadwār, chok, panwār, chikwan, chikauṇḍ, gagan-dhul, mā, in, de-o-dārū, makhānā, farid būṭi, hulhul, harjor, moch-ras, indar-jau, kamilā, kamod, kachūr, kalaunji, jalnim, papitā, todri, sang-jarāhat, samun-dar-phal or -phen or -khār, or -sokh, noah-dārū, turbad or turbad, gūfān, gu'af, anzarūt, lāl-chhar; — (for horses) kūṭki, bā-o-baranj, ghur-bach, kālī ziri, kālesar.

**MEDIOCRITY**, ausaḡ, darmiyān, i'tidāl, miyānagi, ausaḡ-darjā, madh.

**TO MEDITATE**, fikr- &c. -k, ghaṇur-k; — (to contrive) gāṇṭhnā, sochnā, manṣūba- &c. -k.

**MEDITATION**, fikr, andeḥa, soch, tafakkur, tadbīr, an-tardhiyān, istighrāk, murākaba, muṭāla'a, tilawat.

**MEDITATIVE**, muta, ammil, mustafakkir, mustaḡhrīk, fikr-mand, sochi, dhyāni, jogi.

**MEDIUM**, ausaḡ, bioh, darmiyān, i'tidāl, wasāṭat, wasaṭ, madh, ṭhikānā, bandhej, bandhān; — (intervening body) chiz i mutawassiḡ; — (in logic) hadd i ausaḡ.

**MEDLAR**, za'rūr, kandas; — (tree) daraḡht i kandas.

**MEDLEY**, (sub.) khaḡ, ghāl-mel, rekhta, garḡganjā, sarbaṅgrā, khaḡrang, kach-kol; (adj.) makhlūt, āmekhta, gadbad.

**MEDULLARY**, gūdallā, maghzi, majjā-sambandhi.

**MEER**, bholā, narm, gharib, salim, mutaḡammil, bhalā; — (-eyed) gulāb-chashm,

**MEERLY**, mulā, imat- &c. -se, narmi-se. [hammul.

**MEERNESS**, bholā-pan, narmi, mulā, imat, ḡilm, ta-MEET, (fit) ṭhik; — (to be meet, or fit) paynā, chāhnā, phabnā; — (it is meet) chahiye.

**TO MEET**, milnā, bheṇṭnā, mulāḡāt-k, mulāḡi-h, dar-san-h, muḡābil-h, dū-chār-h, dekhnā, chār-chashm-h, mukh-bheṛā-h, bat-bheṛā-h, hiraknā, jumnā; — (and receive) āge se lenā, peshwā-i-k; — (to assemble) bāham-h, ikāṭhā-h; — (to close) bhiṛnā, jūṭnā, laḡnā; — (to find) pānā, ḡāsil-k; — (to meet a person on the road who is coming to pay one a visit) istikbāl-k, āḡwāni-k; — (to meet one half-way) aḡnā, e rāh meṇ milnā.

**MEETING**, mulāḡāt, wasl, bheṇṭ, wiṣāl, muwāṣalat; — (assembly) sabhā, chaupār, hathā, i, jamā, o, suḡbat, sangat, dars; — (conflux) sangham; — (o rivers) dū-gang, baḡrain; — (of roads) dū-rāhā.

**MENTNESS**, (propriety) bhalā, i, zebā, i, shā, istagi.

**MEGRIM**, adhā-sisi, adhokhi, adh-kapāri, kirnwāhi.

**MELANAGOGUE**, saudā-shikan or -bur, mus, hilāti saudā.

**MELANCHOLY**, MELANCHOLIC, ḡi-mālikḡhauiliya, ahl i khaḡfākān, saudāwī-mizāj, malūl, ḡazin. [saudā.

**MELANCHOLY**, (sub.) mālikḡhauiliyā, khaḡfākān, ḡuznā.

**MELILOT**, (plant) akiliu-l-malik; — (root) ḡhanjār.

**TO MELIORATE**, bihtar- &c. -k, banānā, sādhnā, sārnā.

**MELLIFLUOUS**, shakar-rezi, shirīn-zabāni.

**MELLIFLUE**, MELIFLUOUS, shakar-rez, shirīn-zabān, shakar-lab, madhurī-bachan, amrit-bāni.

**MELLOW**, narm, mulā, im, ḡhulā, pilpilā, pakkā, pukhta, rasidā, pūrā, komal, rasilā, laṭā, utrā, ḡhawā.

**TO MELLOW**, (n.) ḡhulnā, paknā, narm-ānā, mulā, im- &c. -h, ras-par-ānā, laṭnā, utarnā; (a.) ḡhulanā, paknā, pukhta-k.

**MELLOWNESS**, narmi, mulā, imat, kamāl, pukhtaḡi.

**MELLOUOUS**, rasilā, pur-soz, ḡulū-soz, mulā, im, narm.

**MELODY**, MELODIOUSNESS, ras, ilhān, tarāna, naḡhma, āḡang, nawā, mulā, imat narmi shirīnī, ḡulū-sozi, kḡhaniyā, sarod.

**MELON**, (musk-) kharbūza, phūṭ; — (water-) tar-būz, sardā, hinduwāna, kachrā, jamālī, lālmi, shāhidi, baṭāḡh; — (a melon-garden) fālez.

**TO MELT**, (n.) ḡalnā, ḡhulnā, ḡighalnā, bhilānā, ḡudāz-h, ṭighalnā, pasīnā, silānā, narm- &c. -h, aṭṭā, tā, onā, ḡarm-k, pich-pichānā, kharānā, pāni- &c. -h or -k, kharnā; (a.) ḡalanā, ḡhulanā, ḡighlanā, aṭṭānā, ḡudāz-k, mulā, im- &c. -k.

**MELTER**, ḡudāzinda; — (in comp.) ḡudāz.

**MELTING**, ḡalan, ḡighlāhat; — (affecting) dīl ḡudiz, rolā, ū, soz-ḡudāz.

**MEMBER**, (limb) 'aṡū (pl. 'aṡā), band, juz; — (section) fasl, khaṇḡ; — (of a community) rukn, majlis, ahl, sāhib; — (the members of council) sāhib-ān i majlis, ḡāṣirān i majlis.

**MEMBRANE**, parda, jhili, khaḡ, chaddar. [dir.

**MEMBRANOUS**, chhichḡhā, jhiliyāhā, pur-khaḡ, kha-

**MEMENTO**, ishāra, imā, kināya, yād-ḡāri, ṭaḡhma.

**MEMOIR**, sar-ḡuḡasht, ṭaḡkira, dāstān.

**MEMORABLE**, khabilu-l-ḡif, lā, ik-yād, kabil-yād, yād-war, ta'rifi.

**MEMORANDUM**, yād-dāst, yād-āwar, yād-ḡāri, sar-khaṭṭ; — (book) bayāṡ, safina, ḡūṭhā.

**MEMORIAL**, yād-ḡār, — (petition) 'ar-ḡāst, wi-jibu-l-'arṡ, fard i ḡaḡikat.

**MEMORIALIST**, wājibu-l-'ar-nawiz, fariyādi.

**MEMORY**, ḡāḡiz, ḡif, yād, sudh, chet.

**MEN**, ādmi, mard, log, janājāt, mardum, ashḡhiy; — (and spirits) ins o jinn.

**MENACE**, dhanki, ghurkī, chashm-numā, i, sar-zanish.

**TO MENACE**, dhīrānā, dhankānā, dabkānā, chashm-numā, i- &c. -k, ghuraknā, dāṇṭnā.

**MENACE**, dhanki-bāz, tahdid-kunanda, dhanki, i.

**MENAGE**, MENAGERIE, kḡuḡah-kḡāna.

**TO MEND**, (a.) marammat-k, rafū-k, banānā, sud-hārnā, ḡāṇṭhnā, sārnā, jorṇā, dāḡhreiz-k, dāḡhdok-k, ārista-k, sājnā, saṇwārnā; (n.) ārista- &c. -h, bannā, sudhārnā, sājnā; — (recover) bhalā-h, chāḡā-h, roz-bih-h.

**MENDER**, marammat-sāz, sāranhār, sarwaiyā, rafū-ḡār.

**MENDICANT**, fakir, darwesh, gadā, jogi, jangam, bai-rāḡi, atith, langot-band, mund-charā, chārabrī, jalālī, ūrdbānḡ, jaṭā-dhāri, se, orā.

**MENDICITY**, gadā, i, fakiri, darweṡagi.

**MENDING**, banā, i, marammat sāzi, āristagi, rafū-ḡār.

**MENIAL**, (adj.) jalebi, chakraḡhā, nokri-pesha; (menial servants) shāḡird-pesha, naukār-chākar.

**MENINGES**, (membranes so called) bheje kā parda.

**MENOLOGY**, (register of months) māḡwārī.

**MENSAL**, (relating to the dinner table) dastar-kḡwāni.

**MENSES**, ḡaiṡ, kapre, nihāni, phul, mahina-wārī, māḡwārī, ḡaiṡi-kḡūn, lāl-pāni; — (to have the menses) kapron-se-h, sirmailā-h, be-namāzi- &c. -h, phul-se-h, kotwāl-kā sir-ṭūṭnā or -phūṭnā.

**MENSTRUAL**, (blood, &c.) ḡaiṡi; — (probation) 'idat.

**MENSTRUOUS**, nāpāk, be-namāzi.

**MENSTRUUM**, ḡhulā, ū, muḡhallil.

**MENSURATION**, masāḡat, jarib-kashi, paimā, ish.

**MENTAL**, dīl, kālbi, mani, baṭīni, kḡḡāṭiri.

**MENTALLY**, ba-dīl, dil-se, az-kḡḡāṭir, man-med.

**MENTION**, ḡikr, ṭaḡkira, maḡkūr, charchā, bat-kabā, kahā-kahi, muḡākira, ḡikr-maḡkūr, yād, ḡuḡḡāṡārī, ḡarf-ḡikāyat; — (favourable mention) ḡikr i kḡḡair or -jamila.

**TO MENTION**, ḡikr- &c. -k, nām-lenā, kahnā, ṭaḡṭir-k, zabān- or muḡh- par-lānā, yād-k, ḡuḡḡāṡār-k, bakḡḡānā, bāt-chalanā, ḡāḡir-k, farmanā; — (in a letter) likhnā, darj-k.

**MEPHITICAL**, (*putrid, noxious*) 'afunati, bukhār-āldā.  
**MERCANTILE**, tijāratī, sandāgari-kā, mahājani.  
**MERCATURE**, kharid-farokht, lenā-denā, tijārat.  
**MERCENARINESS**, khud-gharaṣī, gharaṣ-āshnā, i.  
**MERCENARY**, khud-gharaṣ, zar-āshnā, gharaṣ-āshnā, rozgārī.  
**MERCER**, abreshmina-farosh, harir-farosh, bazzāz.  
**MERCERY**, abreshmina-faroshi, bazzāzi.  
**MERCHANDISE**, (*goods, wares*) sandā, māl, jins, raqam, bisahni; — (*act*) sandā-gari, tijārat, baipār, banij.  
**TO CARRY ON MERCHANDISE**, tijārat- &c. -k.  
**MERCHANT**, sandā-gar, baipāri, banjārā, mahājan, tājir (pl. tujjār), bāzargān, baniyā, modi, kharidār, sāhūkār.  
**MERCIFUL**, rahīm, rahmān, ghaffār, āmurzigār, karīm, mutarāhīm (the foregoing are in general applicable to God only); — (*humane*) mom-dil, mayā-want, dayāl, rahm-dil, burd-bār.  
**MERCIFULLY**, rahm- &c. -se, karīmāna.  
**MERCIFULNESS**, rahīmī, rahmānī, rahmāniyat, ghaffārī, āmurzigārī, mom-dilī.  
**MERCILESS**, be-rahm, sang-dil, be-shafqat, kaṭhor, nirdā, or nir-dayā, be-pir, be-dard.  
**MERCILESSNESS**, be-rahmī, sang-dilī, be-dardi.  
**MERCUrial**, sim-ābi; — (*versatile*) chanchal, char-parā.  
**MERCURY**, (*quicksilver*) pārā, sim-āb; — (*the planet*) 'aṭārīd, budh, rohini, dābir i falak.  
**MEROY**, rahm, rahmat, dard, pirā, dayā, marhamat, murawwat, mukt, āmurzish, karam; — (*power*) bas, kābū, hāthi, changul, kabza; — (*to cry out for mercy*) tauba-dhār-machānā, duhā, i-d, duhā, i tihā, i-k, taubāh- or tauba-k; — (*mercy!*) duhā, i duhā, i! bāp-re bāp-re! (lit. *O father! father!*) whence the well-known corruption *bobby* or *tumult*.  
**MERE**, nirā, nirālā, girf, mahṣ, faṣaṣ, nipaṣ, khālī, nij, hī, i, korā, phenṭh.  
**MERELY**, faṣaṣ, girf, kebal or keval.  
**MERETRIOUS**, khilārī, kasbī-ṣifat, chiknā.  
**MERETRIOUSNESS**, (*blandishment*) chiknābaṭ, chiknāpan.  
**MERIDIAN**, nisfu-n-nahār, madhyān, do-pahriyā; — (*line*) khatt i nisfu-n-nahār; — (*perfection in rank, &c.*) kamāl, 'urūj, anj.  
**MERIT**, kadr, jauhar, khūbī, wasf, liyākat, saẓāwārī, gun, ṣawāb, haṣṣ, ṣila, hunar, faẓilāt.  
**TO MERIT**, saẓāwār-h, lā, i-k-h, muṣṭaṣi-h, mustahakk-h, chāhnā (*impersonally*).  
**MERITORIOUS**, wājibu-l-ajr, mustaujibu-l-'ināyat, wājibu-r-rī'ayat, jaswant, gunī, gunwant, muṣṭadīr, mustaujib, ahl i ṣawāb.  
**MERITS**, (*of a case, &c.*) nek-bad, bhalā-burā, jas-apajas, maram, nashab-farāz, ḥusn-kubh.  
**MERMAID**, jal-mansi, bintu-l-baḥr, daryā, i-ādmī.  
**MERRILY**, shādān, khushī- &c. -se.  
**MERRIMENT**, MERRINESS, farab, khushī, chuhal, magantā.  
**MERRY**, shād-mān, khurram, khush, khush-waqt, magan, bashashāsh, kushāda-peshānī, prasann, haṣmukh, haṣsor, rangilā, sar-khush; — (*to make merry*) khushī-k, ānand-k, 'aish-'ashrat-k.  
**MERRY-ANDREW**, maskhara, khush-maskhara, bāzigar, kautiki, khilauniyā.  
**MESKENTRY**, (*gland so called*) gherandā.  
**MESH**, khāna, jhanjhri, shabka, jāli, tor, shabak.  
**MESS**, (*dish*) khānā, ṭā'am; — (*association for eating*) ham-sufragi, ham-ṭā'ami.  
**MESSAGE**, payām, paighām, sandes, khabar, samāchār, bāt; — (*to send a message*) kahlā or payām-bhejnā.

**MESSENGER**, paighām-bar or paigham-bar, payām-bar or payambar, nāma-bar, paighāmī, sandesi, dūt, kāsīd, har-kāra, 'asā-bardār, payām-āwar, dhāwan, payāmi, dāpāhā, payām-guṣār, rawanna, bulāhar, dhalat, meoṛā; — (*of good cheer*) bashīr; — (*a special messenger from the king, vested with ample powers and great authority*) 'ahdī or 'uhdī.  
**MESSIAH**, masihā, 'isā, haṣrat 'isā.  
**MESSIERS**, sāhibān, babwān (v. *master, Sir*).  
**MESSMATE**, ham-sufragi, ham-kāsa, ham-nawāla, nam-piyāla, ham-akl or ham-namak. [haweli.  
**MESUAGE**, sāir, 'amla, 'ilāka, ta'alluṣ, pā, in-bāgh.  
**METAL**, dhāt, filiz or fuluz, durd; — (*the metal with which huṣkas are made*) bidar; — (*mixed*) bhart; — (*varieties*) bidri, kaskaṭ.  
**METALLIC**, METALLINE, dhāt-kā, filizi.  
**METALLURGIST**, &c., rasāyani, &c., kimiyā-gar.  
**METALLURGY**, simiyā, kimiyā, rasāyan; a treatise on metallurgy is called dhāt-mālā or rasāyan-bidyā.  
**TO METAMORPHOSE**, phirānā, badal-ḡ, mutabaddal-k, nashk-k.  
**METAMORPHOSIS**, tabdil, tabaddul, tanāsukh, phirwaṭ, autār or avatār.  
**METAPHOR**, isti'āra, (pl. isti'ārāt), majāz, rangini, upamān or upamā, paṭūtar, kināya, murād, dīsh-ṭant, pramān.  
**METAPHORIC**, METAPHORICAL, mustā'ar, majāzi, rangin, paṭūtarī.  
**METAPHORICALLY**, majāzan, bil-majāz, bil-isti'āra, isti'aratap.  
**METAPHRASE**, (*literal translation*) taṭṭi laṭṭi.  
**METAPHYSICS**, ilāhiyāt, 'ilm i mā-ba'du-ṭ-ṭabi'a, 'ilmi-kalām.  
**METAPLASM**, (*figure in rhetoric*) maḳlūb, ulṭā.  
**METASTASIS**, (*translation or removal*) olambā.  
**METATHESIS**, (*transposition*) kaḷb-bāz.  
**TO METE**, (*measure*) nāpnā, paimā, ish-karnā.  
**METEORPSYCHOSIS**, tanāsukh, autār, āwagānū.  
**METEOR**, shahāb, shuhb, lūk.  
**METHINKS**, MEESEMS, mujhe sūjhtā hai, mere ta, in ma'lūm hotā, mujh-ko lagtā hai.  
**METHOD**, uslub, waṣ, farāḥ, ḡaul, dhang, dhab, anoh, hikmat, salika, jugat, jatan, tartib, intizām, kā'ida, bandhān, sanjam, ṭhikānā, bandhej.  
**METHODICAL**, murattab, ārstā, muntaẓam; — (*as a person*) sāhib-uslub, salika-shi'ār, jatanī, uslub-dār, sanjida, sanjamī.  
**METHODICALLY**, bā-tartib, tartib- &c. -se.  
**TO METHODISE**, murattab- &c. -k, sudhārnā, sajānā, saḥwārnā.  
**METHODIST**, kāndnī, ṣūfi, bhagat.  
**METHOUGHT**, mujhe ma'lūm hū, ā, mere ta, in jān parā, mujhe sūjhā.  
**METRE**, kāfiya, mizān, naẓm, wazan, baḥr, prabandh.  
**METRICAL**, muṣaffā, manẓum, musajja', prabandhi, bā-kāfiya.  
**METROPOLIS**, dāru-s-salṭanat, dāru-l-khilāfat, pā-e-takht, rājasthān, dāru-l-mulk, ummu-l-kurīā.  
**METTLE**, phurt, karak, karwābaṭ, tarap, jaldi, jān, jān-bāzi, tezi, tundi, namak, ṭarrāra, tantanā, pittā, lohāt.  
**METTLESOME**, METTLED, phurtillā, karḳilā, karwā, jān-bāz, jān-dār, dhīṭh, tantane- &c. -dār; — (*to be*) lohe par loṭnā, lohā-chabānā.  
**Mew**, (*cage*) bhakasi, kāid, kafaṣ.  
**TO Mew**, (*as a cat*) meṇū meṇū-k; — (*to shed feathers*) kuriz-k, par-jhārnā; — (*to mew up or to mure*) kāid-k, kafaṣ-men band-k.  
**TO MEW**, ihā, ihā, ihā, ihā-k (v. *to scull*).  
N 2

MIASM, MIASMATA, bukhār (v. vapour).

MICROCOSM, 'ālam i sughrā (lit. *the little world*), opposed to 'ālam i kubrā, *the universe*.

MID, ādhā, nīm, madh, adhbich, manjhā, nabh, mānjhā; — (*line of woman's hair*) māng, fark.

MID-DAY, (sub.) do-pahr, guhr, nīm-roz, bārah-gantā; (adj.) do-pahriyā; — (*at mid-day*) do pahr ko.

MIDDLE, MIDDLEMOST, (adj.) miyāni, dar-miyāni, mutawassit, madhim, manjholā, bich ā bich; — (*the middle finger*) ūsta, bich-ki ungli.

MIDDLE, (sub.) bich, mānjh, miyān, dar-miyān, wāsiṭa, ausaṭ, mābain, zimn, nīm; — (*waist*) kamar, kaṭ, lank; — (*in the middle*) bich ā bich; — (*of winter, &c.*) 'ain; — (*in the middle of the rains*) 'ain barsāt.

MIDDLE-AGED, adhey, nīm-sāl, adh-besū.

MIDDLE-SIZED, miyāna-kadd, madhrā.

MIDDLING, miyāna, mutawassit, bain-bain, na wāh-wāh na chhi-chhi, wasaṭi, madhim, aisā-waisā, bhalā-burā.

MIDLAND, bhitari, bhitarwār, manjwārā.

MIDNIGHT, (sub.) ādhi-rāt, madh-rain, nīm-shab; (adj.) nīm-shabi, dū-pahar-rāt, nisfu-l-lail, dil-shab, kalb-shab, pret-samai; — (*prayer*) tahajjud.

MIDST, bich, madhiyāni, madhiyā, o; — (*in the midst*) bich-meñ, dar-miyān.

MID-STREAM, manjh-dhār or mānjh-dhār.

MIDSUMMER, wasaṭu-ṣ-saif, grikham, dhūp-kāl.

MIDWAY, ādhi-rāh, nīm-rāh, aṅnā, e-rāh, adh-bich, ādhi-dūr.

MIDWIFE, dā-i-janā, i, kābila (pl. kāwābil).

MIDWINTER, dā-i-gari; — (*the science*) 'ilmi-tanlid.

MID-WINTER, wasaṭu-sh-shitā, chillā, tisi, hemant.

MIEEN, waṣ', manṣar, kiyāfa, ā'in, chāl, dhaj, chihra, bashra, rūp, saj, chhab, phab, chalan, zabān-hāl, ṣāhir-hāl.

MIGHT, (*power, main*) kuwwat, maḳdūr, zor, bal, tathā, sakā, patūt, sakat.

MIGHT, (*a verb*) saknā; — (*I might go to-day if I chose*) main jo āj jāyā chāhūn to jā sakūn.

MIGHTILY, zor- &c. -se, ba-shiddat, nihāyat, bahut.

MIGHTINESS, zor-āwari, zabar-dasti, charab-dasti, bariyā, i. [āli, sakti,

MIGHTY, ḳawī, maṣbūṭ, charab-dast, ḡhālīb, bal-want, MIGRATION, intikāl, naḳl i makān, tabdil i makān, chālā, chal-chālā, o, nikāsi.

MILCH, dūdhar, dūdhal; — (*a milch cow*) ḡā, e dūd-hār, dohel.

MILD, narm-dil, mom-dil, ḥalīm, komal, mulā'im, salimu-ṭ-ṭab', mu'tadil, mandā, rasā, dhīrā, nirdū, gul-ābi, be-pittā, be-zahra; — (*of speech*) āhista-go, miṭhā, shirīn.

MILDEW, (*blast, blight*) lenḡhā, chitti, bhū, ā.

MILDLY, mulā'imat- &c. -se, narmi-se, āhiste.

MILDNESS, ḥilm, komaltā, narm-dili, mom-dili, narmi, mulā'imat; — (*softness, &c.*) shirīnī, miṭhās; — (*of speech*) āhista-go, i.

MILE, mil, kos, karoh: they all exceed an English mile considerably: ādhā kos, *half a kos*, comes nearer the mark than any thing; however, the *kos* differs in several parts of India: as in the Maisūr country, the sultāni kos is equal to four English miles; so that the kos is upon the whole nearly equal to the league of the French and Germans; — (*a milestone*) naṣh, minār.

MILITARY, lashkari, jangī, senāni; — (*men*) sipāh-pesha, lashkar-pesha; — (*life*) lashkar-gabi; — (*memoirs*) jang-nāma; — (*a military man*) sipāhi, whence the corrupted term *sepyo*.

MILITIA, sibandi; — (*armed peasantry*) ḡawār-dal. MILK, dūdḡh, shir, pai, chhir, laban, goras; — (*butter*) maihi; — (*with sugar*) sikhran; — (*pot of*) dahāndi; — (*boiled*) kho, ā; — (*of plants*) ḡābhā; (adj.) dūdhal, dhen, dūdharī, dūdhi; — (*diet*) dūdhadhār; — (*fever*) ḡo, ālin ki tap; — (*country*) gorasā; — (*less*) adhen, agori; — (*milk and water*) lassi; — (*curdled milk, &c.*) dadh, dahi, dogh, takkar; — (*fresh*) khīrā, khijrā.

To MILK, dohnā, ḡarṇā, malnā; — (*milk*) dohnā-hārā.

MILK-MAID, ḡo, ālin, ahīrni or ahīrī, gopin.

MILK-MAN, ḡo, ālā, ahīr, dūdhwālā, ḡop, ḡwāl.

MILK-PAIL, dohni; — (*milk-pail*) dūdḡh-hāndi, tūrā.

MILK-POTTAGE, shīr-fālūda, harīrā.

MILK-SOP, nā-mard, zanāna, mihrā, ḡora-sahā, shīr-ḡhōra, mirzā, ṣāhib-zāda, sāya-parwar, laṭā, olā.

MILK-TOOTH, dūdḡh kā dānt; — (*milk-tooth*) dūdhi.

MILK-WHITE, abyaz, nukra, kāfūrī, kāḡhaṣi.

MILK-WOMAN, dūdhwālī, ḡowālīn or ḡwālīn.

MILKY, dūdhi, pur-shir, dūdḡh-kā; — (*soft*) bholā, kachā.

MILKY-WAY, kakhshān, sūr-bithi, hāthi-kirā, chhaur, akās-gangā.

MILL, chakki, chāk, āsiyā, jāntā, ḡharās; — (*or press for oil, sugar, &c.*) kolhū; — (*a water-mill*) pan-chakki; — (*a wind-mill*) pawan-chakki; — (*a hand-mill for grinding vetches, &c.*) daleti.

To MILL, pīsnā, dalnā; — (*coins*) chhāpnā.

MILL-COG, dandān i āsiyā, dānti, dānt.

MILLED, (*money*) kaldār, lahriyā.

MILLENARIAN, &c. mahdī-dost; — (*millennium, &c.*) hazāra, alfa, sahasrā, dauri-mahdī.

MILLEPEDES, chihil-pā-e, sūrā, ḡarḡhōwār, māhū.

MILLER, pisanhārā, peshak, āsiyā-bān.

MILLET, bājārā, kangnū, arzan, jāwārā, jāundī, jūnri, koda, i, kodram, mandwā.

MILL-HORSE, kolhū kā bail (lit. *mill-bullock*), partāṭ-tāṭṭi (this last is also used fig. for *drudge, &c.*).

MILLION, das-lākh, nijut; — (*ten million*) karoy (pl. karophā).

MILLSTONE, sangi āsiyā, dal, pāt, chakki; — (*fig.*) chhāthi kā pathar, pahār, gale kā hār.

MILT, (*spleen*) tili, barḡwaṭ; — (*roe, &c.*) machh-ti nuṭfa.

MILTER, (*the male of fishes*) machh.

MIMIC, naḳḳāl, muḳallid, bhāṇḍ, suwāngi or swangī, bahurūpiyā, naḳliyā, bandar, taḳlidi.

To MIMIC, naḳl-utārnā or -karnā, taḳlid-k, naḳl- &c. -lenā.

MIMICRY, naḳḳālī, bhāṇḍaiti, taḳlid, bandar-bāsi.

To MINCE, ḳima-k, kutharnā, pāra-pāra-k, ṭukre-ṭukre-k, chhenchnā, koṭta-k; — (*to fr. iter*) rezapurza-k; — (*a story, &c.*) tamhid-k, banis, chuparnā, chiknānā; — (*to clip words*) chab-chabā-kar bāten karnā, tarāshnā, chhil-chhāl-k; — (*in gait*) ṭhumaknā, nāz-raṭṭārī-k.

MIND, mudrika, fahm, gihn, fahmid, antar, hirda, firāsāt, būjh, 'aḳl, hosh, chet, dil, khāṭir, ḳalb, man, ji, peṭ, ḡausila, himmat, bāṭin, samir, rūh, mat, atkal, samajh; — (*inclination*) chāh, khwāhish; — (*opinion*) rā'e, tajwiz, fikr; — (*memory*) ḡāiza, yād; — (*intention*) irāda, ḳasd, ḡharaz; — (*to have a mind*) ji-karnā, irāda-rakhnā.

To MIND, dyāñ-k, ḡhaur-k, lihāḡ-k, sochnā, dekhnā, khabar-dār-h, mānnā, sunnā, khāṭir-meñ lānā, ḳabūl-k, sūchet- &c. -h; — (*to put in mind*) yād-dilānā, jāṭānā.

**MIND**, mā'il, *khwāh*; — (*evil-minded*) bad-*khwāh*, — (*high-minded*) buland-himmat, buland-haušila; — (*low-minded*) past-himmat, past-haušila.

**MINDFUL**, &c. yād-āwar, *khābar-dār*, hošiyar, chetan, āgāh, yādgār, suchet.

**MINDLESS**, be-*khābar*, *ghāfil*, achet, nichint.

**MINE**, (possess. pron.) merā, apnā, mor, morā.

**MINE**, (sub.) khān, kām, ma'dan; — (*dug under walls, &c.*) surang, sendh, naḳab, naḡham, sumbh.

**TO MINE**, kām-khodnā, bil- &c. -khodnā, surang- &c. -mārnā, sendhnā, khodnā, ḡhānā.

**MINER**, kām-kan, naḳkāb, naḳab-zan, surangi, sendhi.

**MINERAL**, ma'dani, kāni, khāni, dhātī.

**MINERALIST**, rasāyāni, kimiya-gar.

**MINERALOGY**, 'ilm i ma'dan, rasāyan-bidyā.

**TO MINGLE**, (a.) milānā, maḳhlūt-k, *khālī-k*, ḡhālmel-k, āmez-k; (n.) milnā, maḳhlūt- &c. -h.

**MINATURE**, *siḡharat*, *chhoṭā*, i, *siḡhr*; — (*picture*) taṣwīrcha, putlī.

**MINIM**, **MINIKIN**, **MINIMUS**, nankā, nanhā-munhā, bālishtiyā, nanhobhānā, ponā, gūṭ-baingan.

**MINION**, (*creature*) sāḡhta-pardāḡhta, lagā-lipṭā, lagā-bandhā, talherū, khilānā, dhagrā.

**MINISTER**, (*of state*) wazīr, dastūr, diwān i a'lā, mudabbir, mudāru-l-muḡhamm, adhikāri, mantari, pardhān or pradhān, rājdhār, kār-farmān; — (*agent*) wakīl, nā'ib, gumāshṭa; — (*ministers*) arkān i dawlat, arkān i salṭanat; — (*the office of a minister*) wazīrat.

**MINISTERIAL**, wazīrī, wazīrāna, wakīlāna.

**MINISTRY**, (*ministration*) *khidmat*; — (*the administration*) wuzrā, wuzrā-e-waḡt, mantari-santari, pād-shāhi, 'amla, wazīrī, mantar.

**MINIUM**, sendur, isrinj, sirinj. [chūni.]

**MINNOW**, manwā, chūnā, machhli, dhansidhri, gar-

**MINOR**, (*less*) *chhoṭā*, kam, kamtar.

**A MINOR**, *khurd-sāl*, kam-sin, saḡhīru-s-sin, naras, nā-rasida, nā-bāligh, laḡkā; — (*prince*) ṭikait; — (*in logic*) suḡhrā.

**MINORITY**, *khurd-sālī*, bāl-pan, narsā, i, aḡall, ṭikaitī; — (*opposed to majority*) ḡillat, thoṡe, kam.

**MINSTREL**, kalāwant, bājantri, muṭrib.

**MINT**, (*the plant*) pūdina, na'nā; — (*for money*) ṭak-sāl, dāru-ṭ-ṭarḡ; — (*figurative*) khān, ḡhar, ḡṭkā.

**TO MINT**, ḡalb-sāzi-k.

**MINTAGE**, (*coinage*) garhā, i, banā, i.

**MINTER**, (*coiner*) ḡalbsāz; — (*mint-man*) ṭaksāliya.

**MINT-MASTER**, taksāl kā dāroḡha.

**MINT-WATER**, 'arḡi na'nā, 'arḡi pūdina.

**MINUTE**, (adj.) garra-wār, garra-sā, bārik, daḡīk, mihin, *chhoṭā*, nāzūk, sūchham, wā-shigāf, mū-shigāf, rakik.

**MINUTE**, (sub.) pal, lamḡa, laḡḡa, garra, palak, chaah-mak, ān, dam, daḡīka.

**TO MINUTE**, likh-lenā, ṭank-lenā, ḡalam-band-k.

**MINUTELY**, diḡḡka- &c. -se, naḡir o ḡimīr, bāl-bāl.

**MINUTENESS**, bāriki, diḡḡkat, rakākat, nāzuki, sūchhamtā.

**MINUTIM**, rakikāt, *khurdiyāt*, daḡīkāt.

**MINX**, chanchal, achpal, shokḡ-chashm.

**MIRACLE**, ta'ajjub, 'ajab achambhā, istidrāj, ajḡūt, *khark*, i 'ādat, i'jāz, mu'jaza, karāmat (pl. karāmāt), kautuk.

**MIRACULOUS**, 'ajib, 'ajūba, adbhūt, ajḡūtī.

**MIRACULOUSLY**, bil-i'jāz, mu'ajjizī-se.

**MIRE**, chahlā, kichar, kich, daldal, *khilāb*, waḡal, kām-dan, kāda, chikar, kada, i.

**TO MIRE**, phasnā or phāsnā, ḡarnā; — (*to dirty*) liwārnā, mailā-k.

**MIRROR**, ā, ina, ārsī, darpan, mukur, mirā'at, āb-ḡina, baṭā; — (*maker*) ā, ina-sāz; — (*pattern*) chashma, namūna, ā, ina.

**MIRTH**, *khushi*, utsau, ānand, shādī, shād-māni, *khurramī*, 'ashrat, ṭarab, hulās, surūr, masarrat, imbiśāḡ, bashāshat, *khursandi*, nashāḡ, maḡhaka, haṡsi, tanz, rangra, chuhāl, haraki, chahal-pahal.

**MIRTHFUL**, pur-surūr, *khush*, shād-mān, *khurram*, masrūr, bashshāsh, *khursand*, harkḡit or harḡit.

**MIRTHLESS**, udās, be-rang, nā-shād.

**MIRY**, pur-waḡal, dhasan, ḡaran.

**MIS**, as a prefix is commonly expressed by bad, kam, be, kū or ku.

**MISACCEPTATION**, *khīyāl* i bāṭil, *khīyāl* i *khām*.

**MISADVENTURE**, balā āfat, bad-ḡalāt, kū-dasā.

**MISANTHROPE**, insān- &c. -dushman, muna-birodhi.

**MISAPPLICATION**, maḡraf ba-sharr, ulṭā, ta'ḡid-lafḡi, dūkhan, birodh, apar-churdūkhan, be-shā, istagi.

**MISAPPLIED**, (v. *inapplicable*) bad-maḡraf, bad-nishast.

**TO MISAPPLY**, bejā-*khārj*-k, ṭā, i'-k, barbād-k, ḡahk-ānā, ḡawānā or ḡawānā, ḡhalkānā.

**TO MISAPPREHEND**, na-būḡhnā, *khilāf*- or muḡḡhalif-samajhnā.

**MISAPPREHENSION**, chūk, bhūl, *khāṭā*, kaj-fahmī, nā-samajh.

**TO MISBECOME**, bad-zeb-h, ansohit-h, nā-sazānā, nālā, iḡ or nā-shā, ista-h.

**MISBEGETTEN**, ḡarām-zāda, baran-sankar.

**TO MISBEHAVE**, bad-sulūki- &c. -k, bad-chalan chalnā.

**MISBEHAVED**, bad-waḡ, kūḡdhangī.

**MISBEHAVIOUR**, bad-sulūki, bad-ṭarīḡi, bad-mu'āmalī, nā-munāsibi, nā-rāstī, bad-ḡāti, tafāwut, bad-ḡaul, kū-ḡhang, bad-chāl, bad- or kam-taraddud.

**MISBELIEF**, be-i'tiḡādi, ilḡād, kufr, ḡhalaṭ.

**MISBELIEVER**, be-i'tiḡād, ḡhair-mu'taḡidd, mulḡhid, kāfir.

**TO MISCAL**, beḡār karke kahnā, *khārāb* karke kahnā, ḡhalaṭ- or asudh-kahnā, nām-dharnā or -d, kū-nām-k.

**TO MISCALCULATE**, chūknā, bhūlnā, ḡhalaṭ-k.

**MISCARRIAGE**, (*failure*) nā-rāstī, nā-sazāwārī, nā-sar-ba-rāhi, bad-anjāmī, be-rabḡi; — (*abortion*) isḡāt i ḡamal, garbh-pāt.

**TO MISCARRY**, (*fail*) bigārnā, nārāst-h, nā-murād-h, na-chalnā, nā-bannā, nā-sadhnā, ulaṭnā, ukharnā; — (*as a letter*) khoḡjānā, gum-h; — (*as a female*) peṭ-ḡirnā, bacha-ḡ, tūnā, larā-jānā, sarwat-h, waḡ ḡamal-k, peṭ-ḡiranā or -larānā.

**MISCELLANEOUS**, mutafarriḡ, ba'ze; — (*charges, &c.*) ba'ze-jam', ba'ze-zamin.

**MISCELLANY** or **MISCELLANEOUS COLLECTION**, jung, majmū', chau-pati, kachkol, pachmel, mutafarriḡat.

**MISCHANON**, kam-baḡḡti, shāmat, āseb, a-karm.

**MISCHIEF**, (*injury*) badi, burā, i, nuḡṡān, ṭarar, ma-ṡartat, ziyān, āseb, ṭoṭā, māra, *khāṡāra*, ḡazand, ṡadma, dhakkā, rānd, apakār, chulbul, fasād, fitna, balā, *khālāl*; — (*wickedness*) sharārat, bad-ḡāti, *khārābi*, dhurtā, i.

**TO MAKE MISCHIEF**, bigārnā, nuḡṡān- &c. -k.

**MISCHIEF-MAKER**, fitna-angaz, ātash-afroz, muḡsid, fitriyā, fasādi, ḡaṡiya-dālāl.

**MISCHIEVOUS**, (*wicked*) bad, burā, muḡsid, muṡirr, muḡzi, ziyān-kār, apakārī, dhurt, lawind; — (*hurtful*) rāndī, tarā, ṭanchrā, chulbulā, hārūni, baitāl.

**MISCHIEVOUSLY**, sharārat- &c. -se, bad-ḡāti-se.

**MISCHIEVOUSNESS**, muḡsidi, ziyān-kārī, fitna-angaz, bad-ḡāti, sharārat, burā, i, dushṭā.

To MISCONCEIVE, *khilāf-samajhnā*, *mughā-ir-būjhnā*, *ulā-jānnā* or *samajhnā*.

MISCONCEPTION, *chūk*, *ghalaṭ*, *khaṭā*, *ghalaṭ-fahmī*.

MISCONDUOT, *bad-mu'amali*, *be-ghairati*, *kū-chal*, *kū-ḡhang*, *kū-chalan*, *kū-lachhan*, *bad'amili*.

MISCONSTRUCTION, *khilāf-ta'bir*, *ghalaṭi*, *ghalaṭ-fahmī*.

To MISCONSTRUCT, *bāt-phernā*, *tarjuma e nā-rāst-k*, *mukhālīf bayān-k*, *ulāpnā*, *moṛnā*, *phirānā*, *moṛ-toṛ-k*, *be-rabṭ-k*.

To MISCOUNSEL, *bad-ṡalāḥ* &c. -d, *fareb-d*.

To MISCOUNT, *ghalaṭ-shumārī-k*, *kū-ginti-k*, *ghalaṭ-ginnā*.

MISCREANT, *kāfir*, *ghāṭā*, *mardūd*, *murtadd*.

To MISDEAL, *bāntne meṇ khaṭā-k* or *ghalaṭ-k*.

MISDEED, *bad-ṡī'li*, *bad-kirdāri*, *ku-karm*, *bad-kāri*, *kū-kāj*, *kū-kriyā*.

MISDEMEANOUR, *chūk*, *khaṭā*, *kuṣūr*, *ku-chāl*.

MISDEVOTION, *bad-'ibādat*, *kū-pūjā*.

To MISDO, *bigāṛnā*, *bad-ṡī'li karnā*, *bad-kirdāri-k*.

MISDOER, *bad-kār*, *bad-kirdār*, *bad-af'al*, *ku-chālī*.

To MISEMPLOY, MISEMPLOYMENT, &c. (v. to mis-apply).

MISER, *bakhil*, *mumsik*, *dani*, *shūm*, *kripan*, *kan-jūs*, *makhī-chūs*, *hichar*, *dāna-zad*, *abkhal*, *ajlaf*, *la-im*, *jafaf*, *bad-bakhil*, *adātā*, *kārūn*, *sarotar singh*, *hanū-mān*.

MISERABLE, *galil*, *khwār*, *kharāb*, *kharāb-khastā*, *shikasta-hāl*, *khāna-kharāb*, *tabāh*, *āshufta-hāl*, *āfat-zada*, *āseb-zada*, *mufis*, *nā-chār*, *be-chāra*, *mudbir*, *shakti*, *bad-bakht*, *henbenā*, *miskin*, *naḥif*; — (*wretched, calamitous*) *āfat-rasida*, *sargashta*, *sarā-sima*, *bad-hāl*, *dukhi*, *abhāgi*, *santāpi*, *kashṭi*, *ḡal-lāḥ*; — (*worthless*) *nā-kas*, *nā-chiz*, *nā-kāra*; (*mean, stingy*) *tang-dil*, *kāthur*.

MISERABLY, *khwāri* &c. -se, *ba-gullat*, *ṡalālat-se*.

MISERY, MISERABLENESS, *gullat*, *ṡalālat*, *kharābi*, *khwāri*, *shikasta-hālī*, *pareshāni*, *bechārāgi*, *ifās*, *falakat*, *maḡūki*, *mufisī*, *balā*, *nā-kasī*, *tang-dilī*, *tang-chashmī*, *dukh*, *santāp*, *pāp*, *kashṭ*.

To MISFORM, MIS-FASHION, &c., *kū-ḡaul-k*, *bad-ṡurat*, &c. -k, *bad-tarāsh-k*.

MISFORTUNE, *bad-bakhtī*, *kam-bakhtī*, *siyāh-bakhtī*, *idbār*, *shakāwat*, *bipat*, *durgat*, *bhābhī*, *muṡibat*, *alachṡ*, *alap*, *sakhtī*, *shiddat*, *hāḡiṡa*, *nakbat*; *tabāhi*, *pech*, *abhāḡ*, *giriftārī*, *azāb zawāl*, *kam-na-ḡibi*, *naḡusat*, *halakat*, *durgat*, *biptā*, *janjāl*.

To MISGIVE, *bharmānā*, *man* &c. -hatakānā or -phatakānā.

To MISGOVERN, *bad-riyāsat-k*, *bad-ḡukūmat-k*, *bad-'amali-k*.

MISGOVERNMENT, *bad-riyāsatī*, *bad-'amali*.

MISGUIDANCE, *bhaṭkā-o*, *gum-rāhi*.

To MISGUIDE, *bhaṭkānā*, *gum-rāh-k*.

MISHAP, *zabūni*, *bad-ittifāḡ*, *burā-i*, *muṡibat*.

MISH-MASH, *garganjā*, *agaram-bagaram*.

To MISINFORM, *jhūṡhi khabar-d*, *nā-rāst khabar-d*, *bhulānā*, *daurānā*.

MISINFORMATION, *khabar* *i* *nā-rāst*, *jhūṡhi-khabar*.

To MISJOIN, *kū-joy-d*, *nā-munāsabat-se milānā*.

To MISLAY, *dāl-rakh-d*, *rakh-kar-bhūlnā*, *khonā*, *be-jā-r*, *be-ṡhikānā-r*.

To MISLE, (*to drizzle*) *phūhiyānā*, *ṡhisiyānā*, *ṡap-ṡap-girnā*.

To MISLEAD, *bhaṭkānā*, *bahkānā*, *rāh-bhulānā*, *baihlānā*, *gumrah-k*, *be-rāh-k*, *bisrānā*, *bhūlānā*, *bhūlā-d*, *daurānā*.

MISLEADER, *bhaṭkā-ū*, *bahkā-ū*, *bhulā-ū*.

To MISMANAGE, *bigāṛnā*, *nasānā*, *barham-k*, *bad-ihtimām-k*.

MISMANAGEMENT, *be-tadbiri*, *bad-'amali*, *bad-intiḡmā*.

To MISMATCH, *bejor-k*, *kū-mel-k*, *be-joy lagānā*.

To MISNAME, *jhūṡhā nām-d*, *nām phirānā*.

MISNUMBER, *khilāf-ismi*, *sahw-nām*, *anya-nāmi*.

To MISPLACE, *be-tartīb-r*, *be-manka'-r* or *-ḡharā*, *be-ṡhikānā-r*, *bejā-r*.

MISPLACED, *kū-ḡharur*, *be-jā*, *be-mauḡa'*.

To MISPOINT, (*to apply the wrong vote*) *bad-'irābi-k*.

To MISPRINT, *kū-chhāp-k*, *ḡhalṡi-chhāpnā*.

MISPRISON, (*connivance*) *chashm-poshi*, *gunāh-poshi*.

MISQUOTATION, *khilāf istimbāḡ*, *jhūṡhi-sanad*.

To MISRECKON, (*to misconceive*) *kū-joyṡi-k*, *bhūlnā*.

To MISREPRESENT, *munḡalib-k*, *phernā*, *talbi-k*, *moṛnā*, *ulānā*, *moṛ-toṛ-k*, *joy-toṛ-k*.

MISREPRESENTATION, MISREPORT, MISRELATION, *inḡilāb*, *talbi*, *khilāf-bayāni*, *phirā-o*, *ulā-bāni*, *jhūṡh-sach*, *bahkā-o*, *inḡirāf*.

MISRULE, *bad-ḡukmī*, *bad-'amali*, *kā-āḡḡyā*, *dhūndkil*, *udham*.

Miss, (*a girl*) *sāḡib-zādī*, *khwāja-zādī*, *babwī*, *bīb*, *khūzādī*, *begama*, *babūni*, *bibi-jān*.

Miss, (*loss*) *kuṡūr*, *nuḡa*, *chūk*, *bhūl*; — (*missing of a mark*, &c.) *khaṭā*, *ghalaṭ*.

To Miss, *chūkṡā*, *khaṭā-k*, *bhūlnā*, *gum-k*, *na-milā*, *na-pānā*, *na-lagnā*, *khālī-parnā*, *chḡoṛnā*, *bisrānā*, *hūknā*, *ūknā*, *bahaknā*, *ochhā-lagnā*; — (*to want*) *chāhnā*, *jānnā*, *ma'lūm-k*.

MISSEERVICE, *bad-khidmatī*, *bad-naukari*.

To MISSEAPE, *bad-kaṡ'-k*, *bad-waṡ'-k* or *banānā*, *be-ḡaul-banānā* (v. to deform),

MISSEAPEN, *bad-tarāsh*, *bhōḡḡā*, *be-ḡaul*, *bad-usūb*.

MISSILE, *dūr-andāzi*, *hath-chhūṡ*.

MISSING, (*lost*) *nā-paidā*, *ḡhā-ib*, *alop*.

To BE MISSING, *jātā-rahnā*, *ḡhaṡnā*, *nā-paidā-honā*.

MISSION, *rasālāt*, *irsāl*, *paighāmbari*.

To MISPEAK, *kū-chārnā*, *bad-makhraj-h*.

To MISPELL, *ghalaṭ hije-k*, *ghalaṭ-imlā-likhnā*, *bad-imlā-likhnā*, *bad imlā-nawisī-k*.

To MISSPEND, *urānā*, *bar-bād-k*, *iṡrāf-k*, *ḡawānā* or *ḡaṡwānā*, *bad-ḡarṡi-k*.

MIST, *kuhrā*, *kuḡḡā*, *dhūndh*, *dhūmlā*, *shab-dūd*, *jhīsār*, *phūḡār*, *parda*, *naḡāb*.

MISTAKE, *chūk*, *khaṭā*, *saho*, *kuṡūr*, *tafāwut*, *ulā*, *asudh*.

To MISTAKE, (*or be mistaken*) *chūkṡā*, *bhūlnā*, *khaṭā* &c. -k, *mukhālīf-samajhnā*.

MISTAKINGLY, *chūk-kar-ke*, *khaṭā-se*, *sahwaḡ*.

To MISTIME, *be-mauḡa'-k*, *ḡarkat lā-ya'ni-k*, *kā-samai-k*, *be-waḡt-k*.

MISTINESS, *dhūndh*, *dhūndhlāḡ*, *terāḡi*, *tāriki*.

MISTLETOE, *bāndā*, *par-gachhā*.

MISTRESS, *sāḡiba*, *mālīka*, *khātūn*, *babwāni*, *bibi*; — (*of a family*) *kad-bānū*, *khāwindini*, *bibi-sāḡib*; — (*of a school*) *ātūn*, *ḡurwāyan*, *mullāni*; — (*of a house*) *ḡharṡi*, *bahū*, *bā-i*, *bahū-bibi*, *bahū-begam*; — (*sweetheart*) *ma'shūka*, *maḡḡbūka*, *maḡḡr* *i* *nāḡar*, *dil-dār*, *pyārī*, *chāḡhīṡi*, *ānkh-lāḡi*, *yār*, *āḡḡnā*, *rakhni*, *shāḡid*; — (*beloved, fair*) *sājjan*, *sājjan*, *ḡālim*, *kāfir*, *but*, *dil-har* or *-basta*, or *-āzār*, *ḡul-ḡim* or *-badan*, *mohan*, *lāl*, *lālan*, *nigār*, *manḡharān*, *yārni*, *ḡhemni*, *mitirni*.

MISTRUST, *bad-ḡanni*, *bad-ḡumāni*, *bad-dilī*, *shakk*, *bḡharām*, *waswā*, *ḡhamān*.

To MISTRUST, *bḡharām* &c. -r, *bad-ḡann* &c. -h.

MISTRUSTFUL, *bad-ḡann*, *bad-ḡumān*, *bad-dil*, *shakkī*, *bḡharmī*, *dileḡor*.

MISTY, *dhūndhā*, *dhūndhlā*, *andhā*, *ḡhubār-āḡḡḡā*, *ḡhubārī*.

To MISUNDERSTAND, ghalat-samajhnā, mukhālīf- or khilāf-būjhā, nā-fahm-k, chūk-samajhnā, ulajhnā.  
 MISUNDERSTANDING, an-banā-o, an-ras, shakar-ranjī, bad-mazagī, rakhna, nā-fahmī, kū-būjh, uljherā, bigar, nā-khushi, khalish, ranjish, tūt, phūt, khandit, rūthā-rūthī, aintā-aintī.  
 MISUSAGE, bad-sulūki, bad-ṭarīki, kū-sādhni; — (abuse) be-ḥurmati, khwāri, pulbandi.  
 To MISUSE, kūdhārnā, kū-sādhnā,  
 MITE, ghun, gūdurū, bālā, post kā dāna, kunikā, phūṭī kaurī, kuchh; — (share, jot) zarra.  
 MITERIDATE, tiriyaḥ-fārūḥ; — (muscad) todri.  
 To MITIGATE, kam-k, ghaṭānā, halkā-k, dhimā-k, mandā-k, narm-k, subuk-k, mukhaffāf-k, sākin-k, mulā,im-k, ri'āyat-k.  
 MITIGATION, takhfiif, tasakin, chhūt, ifāka, sahūliyat; — (concession) ri'āyat.  
 MITRE, tāj, kulāh, ṭopi; — (mitred) tāj-dār.  
 MITTENS, (species of gloves) dastāna.  
 MITTIMUS, (commitment) sanad i mahbūsi.  
 To MIX, (a.) milānā, makhḷūt-k, khalṭ-k, āmekhta-k, gūjnā, ghepnā, sānnā, misnā, melnā, mīchnā, rālānā, saundnā, pachmel-k, phenṭnā, lat-k, hall-k, āmez-k; (n.) ralnā, misnā, milnā, makhḷūt- &c. -h.  
 MIXED, (breed) dughla, misriti, mistisi, kṛishn-pachhī; (stuff) ṣūf; — (crop) do-jinsā; — (in comp.) āmez.  
 To BE MIXED, ghālmel-h, milnā, makhḷūt-h.  
 MIXTURE, milā-o, āmezish, imtizāj, milauni, majmū', tarkib, mel, misrit, murakkab, pachmel, pachga-chiyā, rekhta (whence the Hindustāni language is termed Rekhta by Wali and the poets of Hindustān).  
 MIZMAZ, pich-pāch, pol-mel.  
 MIZZEN, (mizzen-mast) pichhlā mastūl, kalmī. [wā.e.  
 MOAN, karāh, nālā, āh-zārī, nauha, wā-wailā, wā-e.  
 To MOAN, karāhnā, nālā- &c. -k, kūkhnā, kākhnā, āh- &c. -k, nālā o-zārī-k.  
 MOAT, khandak, khaṭ.  
 MOB, bhīr, hujūm, majma', jamā-o, jhūnd, gharā, radd i khalṭ, gharib-ghurabā.  
 To MOB, bhīr-lagānā, dhūm-dhām machānā.  
 To MOBBLE, (to huddle) lapet- or sapet-kar-lenā.  
 MOBILE, MOBILITY, 'awāmmu-n-nās, randū phatṭū, rūldū-khūldū; — (motion) harkat-pagiri, tahrik.  
 MOCK, (adj.) jhūthā, taklidi, nakli.  
 MOCK, MOCKERY, haṇsi, thaṭhā, sukhrīyā, tasakhkhur, maṣhaka, taṣhik, malāmat, ṭa'na, suwāngi; — (in comp.) kaṭh.  
 To MOCK, chirānā, birānā, bichkānā, muñh-banānā, ṭa'n-tashnī-k, angūthā-dikhānā, lagni-lenā, muñh-bidrānā.  
 MOCKER, muñh-chirā, ū, ṭa'na-zan, upādhi, ṣāhik.  
 MOCKERY, (farce, flam) chirā-o, muñh-banā-o.  
 MOCKING, (bird) latorā; — (stock) maskhara, hadaf, nishāna, nukl-majlis, maṣhaka.  
 MOCKINGLY, haṇsi-se, tasakhkhurān, tasakhkhur-se.  
 MODAL, 'arṣī, waṣā'i, ṣuratī.  
 MODE, (appearance) ṣurat, kaifiyat, rūp; — (manner) ṭaur, dhab, naḥo, minwāl, rawish; — (custom) ā'in, ṣābiṭa, rit, chalan, rawāj, ṭibak; — (accident) 'arṣ; — (in music) maḥām, grām, rāg, rāgnī, usul, greh, parda; — (innovation) nau-ṭarz, nayī-chāl.  
 MODEL, naḥsha, namūna, ḍaul, kānūn, kaṭkanā; — (example) kīdwat, nuskhā.  
 To MODEL, banānā, ḍaul-d, naḥsha-k.  
 MODELLER, (planner) kaṭkane-bāz, naḥsha-sāz.  
 MODERATE, mu'tadil, miyāna, majholā, ḥālīl, muwāfiq.

To MODERATE, ṣaḥṭ-k, thāmnā, sambhālnā, sākin-k, ghaṭānā, kam-k, baithālnā, dabānā, mulā,im- &c. -k, mu'tadil-k.  
 MODERATELY, i'tidāl- &c. -se, madhimitā-se.  
 MODERATENESS, i'tidāl, madhimitā.  
 MODERATION, taḥammul, ṣabr, burd-bāri, santokh, sanjdagī, āhistagī, i'tidāl, kīnā'at, ṣabūri, ṭhikānā, bandhej, bandhān, warah, parhez. [shikan.  
 MODERATOR, ghaṭā, ū- &c.; — (in comp.) gusār.  
 MODERN, nayā, muta, akhkhīr, jadīd, ḥādig, ḥālī, nawīn.  
 To MODERNISE, nau-ṭarāsh-k, naye ṭaur-par lānā.  
 MODERNS, muta, akhkhīrin, wāpasin, pichhle.  
 MODEST, lajlā, sharmilā, sharm-gīn, mahjūb, ṣāhib-hayā, hijāb-ālūda, sharm- or hayā-dār; — (woman) 'afīfa, kulwantī, nek-baḥṭ, pāk-dāman, ḥalīm, gharib, dhimā, dhīrā, mu, addab.  
 MODESTLY, hayā- &c. -se, lajlā-se, hayā-dāri-se.  
 MODESTY, laj, sharm, hayā, hijāb, ghairat, ḥilm, mulā,imat, parda, nang-nāmūs.  
 MODICUM, (pittance) wajhi kafāf, farāghat, dher, bas.  
 MODIFICATION, tarkib, tashkil, banāwat, ṭarāsh-khārāsh.  
 To MODIFY, ṣurat-d, banānā, ḍaulānā, chhil-chhāl-k.  
 MODISH, riwājī, nau-ṭarzī, muḥammad-shāhī.  
 To MODULATE, āwāz-banānā, alāpnā, sādhnā.  
 MODULATION, naḥma, nawā, alāp, marghol, sadhā-o.  
 MOIETY, ādhā, ādhīyārī, nisfī, nisf, ḥisṣa.  
 To MOIL, (to daub, toil, weary) mallā-k, bharnā.  
 MOIST, tar, nam, silā, raṭab, gilā, odā, silānā, serāb, nam-gīn, sīmimā, gilā-sukhā, pichpichā, sarsarā, ālā, nam-ālūda or -nāk, nam-rasida or khurda.  
 To MOISTEN, silānā, tar- &c. -k, nīm-tar- &c. -k; (n.) silnā, bhignā.  
 MOISTNESS, MOISTURE, ṭarāwat, nam, ruṭbat, sil, sīmimāhat, tari, nami, od, gilā, i, tarā, i, sit, silsilā-haṭ, panchhā.  
 MOLESSES, jūsi, shira, chho, ā, choṭā.  
 MOLE, (spot) til, khāl, masā; — (dyke) bānd; — (concretion) lūthā, muzgha, muzgha-gosht, 'alka, mās-pind; — (the animal) kor-mūsh, sunsunī, chhachhūndar.  
 MOLEHILL, mus-ko, el, dherī; — (to make mountains of molehills) rāi ko pahār banānā, chūhon ke mārne ko top nikālānā.  
 To MOLEST, satānā, khijānā, chhepnā, taklif- &c. -d, khisiyānā-k, kalpanā.  
 MOLESTATION, taklif, igā, taṣḍī, ranj, dukh, janjāl, kales, dakhī, zahmat, āseb, āzār, santāp.  
 MOLESTER, mūgi, muzāhim, janjālī, kalesī, dukh-dayī.  
 MOLLIFFER, mulaiyin, pighlā, ū, tighlā, ū.  
 To MOLLIFF, narm-k, mulā,im-k, pighlānā, tighlānā.  
 To MOLT, kūrīz-khānā, kūrīz meñ-h (v. to moult).  
 MOLTEN, ḍhālwan, ḥālībī, galā-hū, ā.  
 MOMENT, (importance) chintā, gharāz, muṣā,ika; — (of time) lamha, laḥṣa, nimikh, dam, palak, chashmak, ṭarfatu-l-āim, sā'at, simn, ān, til, anūpal, bipal, zarra; — (moment's stay) jalsā-khaṭībī.  
 MOMENTARY, ek-dam-kā, nā-pā,edār, 'āripi.  
 MOMENTOUS, bhāri, baṣā, garān, aḥamm, ṣarūr, muhimm, sangin.  
 MONADE, juz lā yatajazzā.  
 MONARCH, pādshāh, shāh, sulṭān, malik, khusrō, khusrū, or khusrān, shahr-yār, rājā, mahā-rāj, shāhan-shāh; — (absolute) mukhtār i muṭlaḥ.  
 MONARCHAL, MONARCHICAL, pādshāhī, khusrawī, shāhī, sulṭānī.  
 MONARCHY, pādshāhī, saṭṭanat, mamlakat, rāj, pād-shāhat.



**MONASTERY**, *khānkāh*, *dā'ira*, *dharam-sālā*, *akhārā*.  
**MONDAY**, *som-wār*, *pir*, *dū-shamba*, *indubār*, *chandar-bār*.  
**MONEY**, *zar*, *paise*, *ṭake*, *rupa*, *e*, *kaufī*, *dām*, *mablagh*, *māya*, *mudrā*, *naqd*, *sim o zar* : — (*in advance*) *pesghi*, *agorī*, *ṭakāwī*, *dādni* ; — (*paid in*) *naqdi* ; — (*to examine or test money*) *parakhnā*.  
**MONEY-BAG**, *topā*, *hamiyāni*, *badra*, *khūthī*.  
**MONEY-CHANGER**, *sarrāf*, *khurdiyā* ; — (*a money examiner*) *parkhiyā*, *naqqād* : the money charged on this account is called *parkhā*, *i*, *dāmi*.  
**MONEYLESS**, *tihī-dast*, *khālī-hāth*, *mufis*, *mafiūk*, *be-kaufī*, *be-zar*, *nikaufiyā*.  
**MONGER**, (*in comp.*) is expressed by *farosh*, *bāz*, *sāz*, &c. ; thus, *a cheese-monger*, *panir-farosh* ; *a whore-monger*, *ranḍī-bāz*.  
**MONGOOSE**, *newal* ; — (*plant*) *kasaundā*.  
**MONIED**, *ṭakaitā*, *zar-dār*, *māl-dār*, *mudrait*, *māyadār*.  
**MONITOR**, *nāsih*, *wā'iz*, *ibrat-numā* ; — (*at school*) *khālifa*, *gurchhatar*.  
**MONK**, *darwesh*, *faḳīr*, *ḳalandar*, *jogī*, *sidh*, *abdhūt*, *nāngā*, *bairāgi*, *sanyāsī*, *atith*, *brahm-chāri*, *murtās*, *rāhib*.  
**MONKEY**, *bandar*, *maimūn*, *bozna*, *rūkh-charhā*, *kapi*, *markaṭ*, *langūr*, *lal-gandā*, *gurgā*, *gurgī* ; — (*tricks*) *bandar-chālī* ; — (*monkey's house*) *chambar*.  
**MONKISH**, *darweshī*, *faḳīrī*, *ḳalandari*.  
**MONOCHORD**, *oḥni*, *ek-tārā* or *yak-tārā*.  
**MONOCULAR**, **MONOCULOUS**, *kānā*, *ek-chashm*, *ek-āchhi*, *sukr*.  
**MONODY**, *naṛsiyā* ; — (*monogram*) *ṭughra*, *ramz*.  
**MONOPETALOUS**, *ek-pakhriyā*.  
**MONOPOLIST**, *ijāra-dār*, *bandār* ; — (*of grain*) *ghalla-farosh*.  
**TO MONOPOLIZE**, *mār-r*, *ḳurḳ* &c. -*k*, *apnānā*, *japhi-yānā*, *chhenknā* ; — (*grain*) *ghalla-faroshi-k*.  
**MONOPOLY**, *saudā-khāss*, *khāss-kharid*, *ḳurḳ*, *ijāra*, *rokā.o*.  
**MONOSYLLABLE**, *ek-kalima*, *ekāksharī-shabd*.  
**MONOTONY**, *eksuri*, *tawālī-harkāt*.  
**MONSTER**, *maskh*, *mamsūkh*, 'ajīb, *rāchhas*, *ban-mānus*, 'ajīb-*khilkāt*, *azhdahā*.  
**MONSTROUS**, *rāchhasī*, *maskhī*, *andekhā*.  
**MONTH**, *mahinā*, *mās*, *māh*, *shahr*, *chānd* ; — (*full*) *mahinā-dīn* or *roz* : for the names of the Musal-mān and Hindū months see the Hind. Gram. p. 147, &c. [hara, mahinā].  
**MONTHLY**, *māhi*, *shahrī* ; — (*pay*) *darmāha*, *mushā*.  
**MONTHLY**, (*adv.*) *har-mahine*, *har-māh*, *māh-ba-māh*, *māh-wāra*, *māhiyāni*, *mahinawār*, *māh-dar-māh*.  
**MONUMENT**, *yād-gār*, *yād-gārī*, *nishāni* ; — (*tomb*) *rauza*, *dargāh*, *chaurī*, *dher*, *ṭaba'*, *ta'wig*.  
**MONUMENTAL**, *yād-gār*, *maḳbarī*, *dargāhi*.  
**MOOD**, (*estate*) *hālat*, *ras*, *rang*, *ṣiḡha*, *barg*, *dasā*, *hāl* ; — (*verbal*, &c.) *jumla*.  
**MOODY**, (*angry*) *barham*, *diḳḳ*, *tursh-rū*, *udās*.  
**MOON**, *chānd*, *chandar*, *chandar-mā*, *māh*, *māh-tāb*, *ḳamar*, *sasayar*, *chāndā*, *juniḥā*, *māh*, *sas*, *indū*, *som*, whence *som-wār* or *indū-bār*, (*Monday* ; — (*new*) *nayā-chānd*, *māh i nau*, *hilāl* ; — (*full*) *pūrā-chānd* ; — *pūran-māsi*, *badr*, *chaudh-wīn* *rāt kā chānd* ; — (*like the*) *chandar-mukhi*, *chānd kā ṭukrā*, *māh-pāra*, *māhwash*.  
**MOON-BEAM**, *chānd kī jot*.  
**MOON-BIRD**, (*or minion of the moon*) *chakor*, *chor*.  
**MOON-BLINK**, (*or false peep of day*) *makar-chāndni*.  
**MOON-CALF**, (*v. mole*) *gahaniyā*, *gahan-mārā*.

**MOONLIGHT**, **MOONSHINE**, *chāndni*, *māh-tāb* ; — (*night*) *chāndni rāt*, *shab i māh*.  
**MOONSTONE**, *hajarū-l-ḳamar*, *chandar-gānth*.  
**MOOR**, (*a Negro, African, &c.*) *zangī*, *kāfri*, *hābaki*.  
**TO MOOR**, *lagānā*, *bāndhnā*.  
**MOOT-CASE**, (*or point*) *mutanāza'*-*fihi*.  
**MOP**, *pochārā*, *pochār*, *netā*.  
**TO MORE**, *ūngḥā-k*, *udās* or *malūl* or *ghamgin-baithnā*, *anḍā-syonā* or *-pārnā*.  
**MOPER**, *anḍe kā mulūk*, *dāi kā lāris*.  
**MORAL**, (*adj.*) *akhilāk-kā*, *akhilāki*, *khulki*, *ma'ish*, *akhilāk-numā*, *khaliḳ*, *ḳaysh-akhilāk*, *nek-mard*.  
**MORAL**, (*sub.*) *naṣihat*, *pand*, *hāsil*, *natija*, *gharaḥ*, *phal*.  
**TO MORALIZE**, *akhilāk-batīnā*, *naṣihat-denā*.  
**MORALIST**, *adib*, *atāliḳ*, *nāsih*, *wā'iz*.  
**MORALITY**, *akhilāk*, *sulūk*, 'ilm i *akhilāk*, 'aḳli *ma'ish*, *khulḳ*, *waṭira*.  
**MORALLY**, *akhilāk-se* ; — (*morale*) *akhilāk*, *ma'ish*, *waṭ'*.  
**MORASS**, *daldal*, *kachār*, *gilāb*, *warṭa*.  
**MORBID**, *marīḥ*, *fāsid*, *raddi*, *bigrā*.  
**MORBIFY**, *marṭā-āwar*, *rogahā*.  
**MORE**, *aur*, *ziyāda*, *adhik*, *saras*, *bahut*, *pun*, *basā*, *afzūd*, *beah*, *āge*, *sāthi*, *pher* ; — (*the more*) *az-bas*, *jiyōn-jiyōn* ; — (*its correl.*) *tyōn-tyōn* ; — (*more or less*) *kam-besh*, *ghāt-bāḥ*, *thorā-bahut*, *kam-ziyād*, *ḳalil-kaḡir* ; — (*what more shall I say?*) *āge kahūn kyā?*  
**MOREOVER**, *tispa*, *ūpar is ke*, *siwā is ke*, 'alāwa, *min-be'd*, *ispar*, *ispar-ant*, *tispar-bhi*.  
**MORNING**, (*sub.*) *fajr*, *bhor*, *tarḳe*, *bihān*, *ṣubh*, *bāmdād*, *saḥar*, *pagāh* ; — (*early in the morning*) *barī-fajr*, *muḥ-andherā*, *prāt*, *prāt-kāl*, *sa-kāl*, 'ale-ṭ-ṣabāḥ, *saḥar-gāh*, *akhir-shab*, *picḥhle pahr rāt* ; — (*good morning*) *ṣabāhu-l-khair*.  
**MORNING**, (*adj.*) *saharī* ; — (*the morning star*) *zuhra*.  
**MOROSE**, *durusht*, *karakhṭ*, *sakhṭ*, *karerā*, *kaṛā*, *tursh-rū*, *nir-dāi*, *tursh-mizāj*, *bad-kho*, *tund*, *bākas*.  
**MOROSELY**, *durushti-* &c. -*se* *karakhṭi-se*, *tundi-se*.  
**MOROSINESS**, *duruṣhti*, *karakhṭagi*, *sakhṭi*, *tursh-rūi*.  
**MORROW**, *kal*, *bihān*, *fardā* ; — (*to-morrow*) *kal-ko* ; — (*to-morrow morning*) *kal-fajr* ; — (*to-morrow night*) *kal kī rāt* ; — (*to-day*) *āj* ; — (*to-night*) *āj kī rāt*.  
**MORSE**, (*the sea-horse or walrus*) *daryāi*, *ghorā*.  
**MORSEL**, (*mouthful*) *luḳma*, *nawāla*, *kawal*, *grās*, *ṭukrā*, *pāra*, *pārcha*, *garra*.  
**MORTAL**, (*subject to death*) *fāni*, *mautī*, *faṭi*, *nisi*, *maranḥār*, *fanā-pagīr* (*fatal*, *as a wound*) *kāgar*, *kaṭṭā*, *jāni* ; — (*deadly*) *ḳatīl*, *mārū* ; — (*human*) *basharī*, *insāni* ; — (*sin*) *gunāh i kabira* ; — (*wound*) *zakhm i kāri*.  
**A MORTAL**, *insān*, *ādam-zād*, *mānus*, *khāksār*, *khāki*.  
**MORTALITY**, *fanā*, *bashriyat*, *fanā-pagiri*, *mirtāi*, *mari*, *margi*.  
**MORTALLY**, *muhlikāna*, *bā-halāki*, *ba-shiddat* ; — (*to be wounded mortally*) *zakhm i kāri khānā* or *-lagnā*.  
**MORTAR**, *hāwan* (*vulg.* *hamām*), *kūndī* or *kūndā*, *khariḳ*, *okhli* ; — (*for bombs*) *ghubārā*, *bān*, *garnāl* ; — (*for building*) *rekhta*, *gach*, *khoṣ*.  
**MORTGAGE**, (*v. pledge*) *girw* or *giro*, *rihn* or *rahn*.  
**TO MORTGAGE**, *būrā-k*, *bandhak-k*, -*r*, or *-mārṇā*.  
**MORTGAGED**, *bandhakī*, *rihāni*, *girawī*, *bil-wafā*.  
**MORTGAGEE**, *rahn-dār* or *-gir*, *murtaḥin*.  
**MORTGAGER**, *rāhin*, *bandhak-dene-wālā*.

**MORTIFICATION**, saṣan, palan, *khushū'*, *khushū'*, nafs-kushi or -shikani, man-mār; — (*self-denial*) kasr i nafs, kufh, riyāṣat, tapasyā, jog; — (*trouble*) taklif, iḡā, koft.

**TO MORTIFY**, (a.) saṣānā, nesh-zani-k, letārānā, pach-hārnā, mārānā; — (*one's self out of spite*) atwāt-khaṣwāt-lenā, khaṣwāt-patwāt-lenā, mārānā, toṛnā, ḡhānā; — (*to vex*) jalānā, kuṛhānā; — (*to humble*) dabbkānā, dabānā, kasr i nafs- &c. -k; (n.) sārānā, palnā.

**MORTIFY**, chhed, sūrākh, chūl, sāl, ghar, *khāna*.

**MOSAIC**, (*painting*) khodwān, jaṛā, ū; — (*relating to Moses*) musā'i.

**MOSQUE**, masjid (vulg. maṣīt), 'ibādat-gāh, jāmi'-maṣjid, ka'ba, ma'bad.

**MOSS**, (*vegetable mould*) kā, i, sewār, chitti, ushna.

**MOSSY**, kā, i-bhārā, ushna-dār.

**MOOT**, akṣar, bahut, ziyāda, adhik, beshtar, kaṣrat, nihāyat, akṣar-darja; — (*at most*) bahut se bahut; — (*the most of a bad bargain*) bhāṣte chor ki lan-goti: *most* is often expressed by the positive, with *se* or *sub* se.

**MOSTLY**, (*for the most part*) beshtar, akṣar, akṣar-anūṣāt, baudhān.

**MOTH**, garra, kunak, tinkā, ānkh kā bālū.

**MOTH**, parwāna, patingā, pankhī, kapre-kā kīrā.

**MOTHER**, mā, mām, mādar, mātā, janani, mahtārī, mā, i, māmā, wālida, ammā, mātar, bū, ā; — (*in-law*) sās, *khush-dāman*; — (*step-mother*) sauteli-mā, maibhā, be-māt; — (*of pearl*) ṣadaf, sipi; — (*of a child*) laṛki-wālā, laṛkori; — (*ask any mother in this assembly, if the circumstance you charge me with be possible*) is majlis ki kisū laṛkori se pūchho, ki yih bāt jo tum mujh par lagāte ho, so ho sakti hai yē nahīn: if you substitute mā, agreeably to our own idiom for laṛkori, the meaning either becomes inexplicable, or will be misconstrued into a direct appeal to the mother of any one of the judges, in the sense only of his parent, should the person addressed not stumble at once on the monstrous idea, that the whole assembly had but one mother.

**MOTHERLESS**, be-mādar, mā-mū, ā.

**MOTHERLY**, mādari, mādar-wār, mā-sā, mā-kā-sā, mādarāna. [bhākḥā.

**MOTHER-TONGUE**, zabān i ḡāti, waṭani-zabān, desi-

**MOTHERY**, (*concreted, slimy*) phenahā.

**MOTION**, harakat, jumbish, hilā, o, ḡulā, o, dagdaghaṭ, hilḡol, chaṣpher, hilan-ḡolan, kalbal, hālar, parinan; — (*gait*) raftār, chalan, chāl-ḡhāl, halchal; — (*circular*) gardiāh, chakkar; — (*proposal*) taḡfir, bāt.

**MOTIONLESS**, be-harakat, be-jumbish, sākin, nichalā, asthāwar, mu'atṭal, nikammā.

**MOTIVE**, sabab, bā'is, jihat, mūjib, liye, wāsta or wāsiṭa, taḡrib, maṭlab, murād, muḥarrik, kāran, wajh, ḡharāṭ.

**MOTLEY**, rang-ā-rang, ḡn-ā-ḡn, pachrangā, pach-mel, panchpīrī.

**MOTTO**, saṛ, 'ābi' or ṭāba', naḡah.

**MOVE**, (*at chess*) chāl, pher; — (*names of various moves at chess, &c.*) kūrang, rang, farzi-band, pil-band, shah-ruḡhā.

**TO MOVE**, (a.) hilānā, ḡolanā, harakat-d, taḡrik- &c. -d, chalānā, birkānā, chāl-d, hāndnā, unārānā, rug-rugānā, dalmalānā, ṭalmalānā, ṭagbagānā, taksanā, pharḡkānā; — (*to persuade*) samjhānā, manānā, lānā; — (*to excite*) uksānā, uṭhānā, chhernā; — (*to remove*) ṭālnā, haṭānā; — (*to propose*) taḡfir-k, bayān-k; — (*to affect*) aṣar-k, ṭāṣir-k; (n.) hilnā, ḡolinā, harakat- &c. -k, chalnā, saraknā, ṭālnā, ha-ṭāknā, haṭnā, pharḡknā, ulārānā, saṭāknā, kulmulānā,

nahṭat-kadam-k, sasarnā, ṭakasnā, unarnā, halaknā, bahnā; — (*to advance*) baṛhnā; — (*to move about*) pherā-k, phirtā-rāhnā.

**MOVEABLE**, mutaharrik, mumkinu-l-harakat, uṭhāne-jog, ḡolanhār, hilne-jog, harakat-paḡir, jangam.

**MOVEABLES**, māl, aṣāṣa, chiz-bast, jins, aṣāḡu-l-bait, dhan-jangami.

**MOVEMENT**, chāl, harakat, rawā-rawī, chalā-chali.

**MOVER**, mutaharrik, muḥarrik; — (*in comp.*) angez.

**MOVING**, (*pathetic*) dil-soz, dil-kash, jigar-soz, rikṭat-angez, dil-ḡudāz, maṇḡolā, ū, ro, ā, ū, mayār; — (*in motion*) rawān, ramtā, bahtā

**MOVINGLY**, dil-sozi-se, dil-kashi-se, jigar-sozi-se.

**MOULD**, (*on old bread, &c.*) phaphūndī, dahiyā, bhū, ā; — (*earth*) miṭṭī, ḡil, turāb, kewāl, karail; — (*form*) kālib, kālbud, sānchā, chhūchhi, polachh, khālā, pargati; — (*make*) kāṭ, anḡeṭh, naḡsha, tarāsh.

**TO MOULD**, (n. *as bread*) phaphūndī-lagnā, bhū, ānā, phaphūndiyānā, ūsnā, būsnā; — (*a. to form*) ban-ānā, ḡaulnā, ḡaul-ḡ.

**TO MOULDER**, (n.) chūr-chūr-h, reza-reza-h, purza-purza-h, bhur-bhurānā, khāk-h, miṭṭī-h, ḡalnā, kharnā; — (*as an army*) khisaknā.

**MOULDINESS**, phaphūndī, bhū, āhaṭ, phaphūndiyāhaṭ.

**MOULDING**, (*ornaments of wood, &c.*) khodwān.

**MOULDY**, bhū, āhā, phaphūndiyāhā; — (*to be*) phaphūndī-lagnā.

**TO MOULT**, dasokhā-jhārnā, kuriz-k, pankh-jhārnā.

**MOUND**, menḡ, bannā, toda, bheṭi-bandi, ḡilandāzi.

**TO MOUND**, pushta-bandi-k, pushta-bāndhnā.

**MOUNT**, dhīpā, pīlā, pahārī, toda, parbat.

**TO MOUNT**, (n.) chaṛhnā, uṭhnā, sa'ūd-k, mutaṣā'id-h, sawār-h, piṭh-lagnā, chaṛh-baiṭhnā, darerā-k; (a.) chaṛhānā, uṭhānā, buland-k; — (*to embellish*) singār-k, āraṣh-d, taṣammul-k; — (*to mount guard*) chanki- or pahrā-d.

**MOUNTAIN**, pahār, gir, koh, jabal, parbat, meru, chal, kāf, ḡungar; — (*hid by a molehill*) tinke-ki of pahār; — (*Mount Sinai*) koh i ṭūr.

**MOUNTAIN**, (adj.) pahārī, kohī, parbatī or parbatīyā.

**MOUNTAINEER**, pahārī-admi, khasiya, cho, āṛ, bhil, pahārīyā.

**MOUNTAINOUS**, koh-sār, kohistān, pahārīyā.

**MOUNTBANK**, (*charlatan*) baid, ānkh kām kā baid.

**MOUNTED**, MOUNTER, chaṛhwayiā, chaṛhanhār, chaṛhā, sawār; — (*mounted on an elephant*) fil-sawār; — (*on a horse*) ḡhur-sawār.

**TO MOURN**, kuṛhnā, ḡham- &c. -khānā, mātām-k, ḡham-gin- &c. -h, atwāt-khaṣwāt-lenā, bilāpnā; — (*for the commander of the faithful, 'ali, &c.*) ta'ziya-lenā or -banānā (v. *to lament*).

**MOURNER**, nauḡagar, sina-zan, ta'ziya-dār or -khvāu.

**MOURNFUL**, ḡham-gin, ḡham-nāk, maghmūm, mā-tamzada, muta, assif, maḡzūn, sogi, kachoṭi, bilāpi; — (*moving*) dil-soz, jān-soz, mātāmī.

**MOURNFULLY**, ḡham- &c. -se, ḡham-gini-se.

**MOURNFULNESS**, ḡham-ginī, ḡham-nāki, andoh-nāki.

**MOURNING**, ḡham, mātām, afsos, ta, assuf, sāpā, andoh, malolā, koft, sog, kuṛhan, kachoṭ, bilāp, ro, āṭ, ta'ziya; — (*a mourning dress*) mātāmī-libās; — (*to be in mourning*) siyāh-posh-h; — (*a mourning carpet*) mātāmī ṣaf, also the people assembled.

**MOUSE**, chūhī, mūsrī, mūsh, chūhri, chūṭari, mūsrī (words seemingly derived from thief, and to steal, mūsnā) indur; — (*to mouse*) chūhī-mārānā.

**MOUSE-HOLE**, chūhī kā bil.

**MOUSE**, chūhī-mār, mūsh-gir, which may apply either to a cat or sparrow-hawk.

**MOUSE-TRAP**, chūha-dān, dharap, jānti, dabkar, mūsh-gira.

**MOUTH**, muñh, mukh, ānan, dahān, fam, dahan, mukh-rā, mūhānā, dahāna; — (to make mouths) mūh-banānā or -chirānā, mukh-rā terhā-k, mūh-bigār-nā; — (down in the mouth) udās; — (to be down in the mouth) mūh-laṭkānā.

To **MOUTH**, pukrānā, chillānā, dahan-daridagi-k, mūh-chalānā, mūh-d.

**MOUTHD**, muñhā, mūkhā; — (in comp.) dahan, mūh, as ghuncha-dahan, small-mouthed.

**MOUTH-FRIEND**, zabānī-dost, mūh-bolā dost.

**MOUTHFUL**, luṭma, nawāla, kawāl; — (the first mouthful thrown away as an offering to avert evil) agrāsān, haḥḥu-n-nāzīrin.

**MOUTH-PIECE**, mūh-nāl; — (stall) pūzi.

**Mow**, (a pile of hay, &c.) parchhatti, koṭhā.

To **Mow**, kaṭnā, dirau-k, kāt-kāṭnā, kalam-k.

**MUCH**, (adj.) bahut, buhtār or bahutārā, bisiyār, chandān, wāfir, kaṣir, ziyāda, barā, saras, adhik, dher, firāwān, sambū, khaile, basā, bahut-kuchh, atānt, nihāyat, sakht; — (how much?) ketā? kis kadar? — (thus much) is kadar: — (so much) etā; — (as much) jētā; — (much better or worse) ek se ek; — (much writing, reading, &c.) likhawāl, paṭhawāl.

**MUCH**, (sub.) kaṣrat, ifrāt; — (so much so, to that degree) is martabe ko, yahān tak, is hadd ko, az bas ki, is naubat ko; — (to make much of) pyār-k, lāy-k, chā-o-k, nāz-bardārī-k, khāṣir-dārī-k.

**MUCILAGE**, MUCUS, las, lu'āb, kiwām; — (glair) māgi; — (of the nose) rent; — (of the bowels) āṭh, kaf, kaddū-dāna.

**MUCILAGINOUS**, MUCOUS, las-dār, lijlija, lu'āb-dār or lu'ābī, lazi, latpatā, chikkan.

**MUCILAGINOUSNESS**, MUCILAGE, lu'āb, las, lu'āb-dārī, las-dārī.

**MUCK**, (dung) rasgoras, khādh, mail.

**MUD**, chahlā, andan, kāndo, kichar, chikkaṭ, daldal, gūl, gil-āwa, pānk, kil.

**MUDDINESS**, gadlā, kadūrat, mailā, i.

To **MUDDLE**, gadlā- &c. -k, gadlānā, hindolnā, kadornā, ghingholnā, chusaknā.

**MUDDY**, gadlā, mailā, mukaddar, malgajā, dhablā, maṭhā, kador, tira, gadgarā.

**MUD-WALL**, kachi-diwār, miṭṭī-ki diwār.

To **MUFFLE**, dhāmpnā, chhipānā, oṛhnā, lapetnā, mūh meñ bolnā, ānkh-mundnā.

**MUFFLER**, burka', ghūn-ghuṭ or ghūnghaṭ.

**MUFFT**, (the head of the Muhammadan law) muṭṭi.

**MUG**, āb-khōra, amirti, dastaki, mashraba, garwā, lūṭiyā.

**MUGWORT**, gandhmār, artamāsiyā, atmisā.

**MULATTO**, doghlā, do-naala, mastisā.

**MULBERRY**, tūt, shah-tūt.

To **MULCT**, jarimāna, gunāh-gārī, dānd, tāwān; — (species of) akhaz-tā'alluka, tā'lik; — (for murder) khūn-bahā, kaṣās; — (for mal-administration) aḥmakāna.

To **MULCT**, jarimāna- &c. -lenā, -bāndhnā or -lagānā.

**MULE**, khachchar, astar; — (a mule-driver) khachchar-bān.

**MULLER**, (grinding-stone) baṭṭā, loṭhiyā, battā, silaut.

**MULLET**, paphin, arwārī, pathar-chattā, lapchi, bo, āli.

**MULTIFARIOUS**, MULTIFORM, gūn-ā-gūn, raug-ba-rang, bahu-rūpi, kaṣiru-l-ashkāl.

**MULTIPAROUS**, bahu-bātiki, bahu-andaji, kaṣiru-l-aṣṭāl, kaṣiru-l-nasī.

**MULTIPEDE**, bahū-charnī, hazār- or ṣad-pā.

**MULTIPLICAND**, maṣrūb, ganak, maṣrūb fi-hi.

**MULTIPLICATOR**, ṣārib, gun or ganak.

**MULTIPLICATION**, (in arithmetic) ṣarb, joṭi, pahārā, ank, maṣrūb-fihi.

**MULTIPLICITY**, kaṣrat, ifrāt, buhtāt or bahutāyat.

To **MULTIPLY**, (a.) baṭhānā, ziyāda- &c. -k, joṭi- &c. -k, pahārā-mārānā, phailnā, bahūbrind-h; — (in arithmetic) joṭnā, ṣarb-k; (n.) baṭhānā, ziyāda-h; — (to increase and multiply) beṭā-beṭi janmanā, aulād-baṭhānā.

**MULTIPLYING-GLASS**, hazār-chashma.

**MULTITUDE**, buhtāt, ifrāt, baṭhā, o, jamā, o, majma', hujūm, batōr, jamā'at, wafūr, ghalba, zumra, 'ālam, jagat, dal-bādāl.

**MULTOCULAR**, bahū-āchhi, kaṣiru-l-'uyūn.

To **MUMBLE**, ghil-bil-k, meñ-meñ-k, mahalnā, mu-chalnā, mūh meñ-bolnā, poplānā, minminānā, gun-gunānā, pagurānā, chablānā, murmurānā.

**MUMBLER**, murā, poplā, minminā, ū.

**MUMMERY**, bahurūpi or bahurūpi, pekhnā.

**MUMMY**, momiyā, i; — (to beat to a) dalmasal-k, kūnch-kānch-k, kūchal-kāchal-k, ḥalwā-k; momiyā-banānā, means to keep a man in prison till he rots, or becomes a mummy there.

To **MUNCH**, hapārāke- or chapar-chapar-khānā, hā-pūs-hāpūs-khānā.

**MUNDANE**, dunyāwī, sansārī; — (egg) brahm-ānd.

**MUNGREL**, doghlā, dū-naslā, mujannas, doragā, baran-sankar, khachhā.

**MUNIFICENCE**, sakhāwat, himmat, jūd, bakhsish, dād-dihish, kushāda-dili, jawān-mardī, udartā, karāmāt, tauṭiṭ, zar-bakhsī, in'ām, ikram.

**MUNIFICENT**, sakhi, dātā, dharmātmā, sāhib-himmat, sakhā, kushāda-dil, jawān-mard, 'amimu-l-ihsān, zar-bakhsī, zar-rez, dānī, lakkhūṭ, wāhib be-minnat.

**MUNIFICENTLY**, sakhāwat- &c. -se, jawān-mardī-se.

**MURDER**, khūn, hattiyā, kaṭl, ghāt, agh, kaṭā; — (in comp.) kushi; — (place of) maṭtal.

To **MURDER**, khūn- &c. -k, mār-dālnā, ṣāf-k, lohū-bitnā.

**MURDERED**, maṭṭul, mārā or mārā-hūā.

**MURDERER**, khūnī, hattiyārā, kaṭil, kushanda, mardum-kush, ghātī, aghi, chandāl, halākū; — (in comp.) kush, mār.

**MURDERESS**, kaṭila, hattiyārī, ghātī, chandālī.

**MURDEROUS**, khūn-rez, khūn-khwar, jallād, ghātak.

**MURKY**, (gloomy, dark) ghanghor, kālā.

**MURMUR**, walwala, chhalchhalāḥaṭ, dhardharāḥaṭ, sanak; — (of a crowd) bhinak, ghuḡhula; — (complaint) kurkurāḥaṭ, barbarāḥaṭ, gila, shikwa, barbaṭi.

To **MURMUR**, dhardharānā, chhalchhalānā, sansanānā, bhanbhanānā, jharjharānā; — (to grumble) kurkurānā, barbarānā, ghanghunānā, ṭarrānā, niniyānā.

**MURMURER**, shāki, niniyā, ū, kurkurīyā, ghanghunā, ū.

**MURRAIN**, marī, wabā, wabā e ḥaiwān.

**MURREY**, jigārī, khairī; (v. red, purple).

**MUSCLE**, pathā, pai; — (shell fish) sipi kā kirā.

**MUSCOVY-DUCK**, habshi-baṭ.

**MUSCULAR**, (brawny) kūngar, sūpind, purpai, gaṭṭā.

**MUSE**, fikr, andesha, soch, dhyān, tarraddud (v. inspiration, thought), āmad, gandharbī, murgā i fikr: the power of poetry is perhaps often expressed by Hātī, an invisible spirit, or by Saraswati, the Hindū goddess of eloquence, or by Muḥim, the inspirer.

To **MUSE**, fikr- &c. -k, dū-dilā-h, dū-chittā-h, ghāṣī-h, be-khabar-h, khauz-k.

**MUSER**, MUSEFUL, mutafakkir, andesha-nak, fikr-mand.

**MUSHROOM**, dharti-kā phūl, sāmp-ki topi, gagan-dhūl, kukraundhā, chhātā, samārūgh, kulāh i mārān, kūkar-mūtā, khūkhri, tekna; — (*upstart*) nau-dawāl, nau-barhiyā.

**MUSIC**, mūsīkī, rāg, āwāz, sarod, git, saṅgīt, nād, gāyan, **khanyā**; — (*-master*) ūstād, nā,ek; — (*vocal and instrumental music*) gānā-bājā; — (*music, dancing, &c.*) rāg-rang, rāg-ras.

**MUSICAL**, shirin, mīthā, pūr-soz, gulū-soz; — (*musical instrument*) bājā, sāz.

**MUSICIAN**, mūsīkī-dān, muṭrib, mughanni, nādi, rāgi, gāyani, **khaniyāgar**, kalāwant, sāzanda, bājantri, samājī, sapardā,ī.

**MUSK**, mushk, miak, kastūrī; — (*a bag of musk*) nāfa, e mushk.

**MUSK-OAT**, mushk-bilā,ī or mushk-bilā,ū.

**MUSKET**, bandūk, tupak; — (*with a match*) bandūk i tope-dār; — (*distance or range of a musket-shot*) ek golī kā ṭappā.

**MUSKETEE**, bandūk-band, bandūčkhi, barq-andāz, viz. *lightning-throwers*, whom we have metamorphosed into *barkendasses*.

**MUSKINESS**, mushk-sā,ī, mushk-bārī, mushk-bo,ī, mushk-āmezi.

**MUSK-MELON**, **khārbūza**, jamālī, baṭīkh.

**MUSK-RAT**, chhachhūndar, chachhūndī.

**MUSKY**, mushk-sā, mushk-bār, mushk-āmez, mushk-bo, mushkin.

**MUSLIN**, malmal, tan-zeb, siri-pāf, shah-nam, āb-ravāh, selā, daryā,ī, sullam, chandeli (*v. lace*).

**MUST**, zarūr, lāzim, chāhiye, hogā, banegā, paṛegā; — (*it must be drunk*) pinā hogā or pite banegā; — (*it must be*) ho na ho, kyūn na ho: *must* is frequently expressed by the infinitive only; — (*you must go there to-morrow*) kal wahān jānā; — (*you must not tell him so*) use aisi mat kahnā.

**MUST**, (*sub. new wine*) shira, e angūr.

To **MUST**, (*to become musty*) ubasnā, ausnā.

**MUSTACHE**, mūchhen (*sing.*) mūchh, burūt.

**MUSTARD**, rā,ī, **khārdal**, sarsoā, torī, toriyā, sarshaf; — (*tops*) kāṇḍar.

**MUSTER**, (*review, &c.*) gintī, manjūdāt, taṣṭiḥa, jā,īza, hāpīri, ta'lika, muḳābila; — (*sample*) namūna.

To **MUSTER**, (*an army*) manjūdāt- or taṣṭiḥa-lenā, gintī-k; — (*pass muster*) pasand-h.

**MUSTER-MASTER**, 'ariz (*his duty is performed by the mutasaddis, or clerks of the presence*).

**MUSTER-ROLL**, fard, ism-nawisī, manjūdāt-nāma, sarkhaṭī.

**MUSTINESS**, posidagī, ubeā,ī, gumsā,ī.

**MUSTY**, ubeā, saṛā, posida, gumsā; — (*to be musty*) gumasnā; — (*to grow musty*) ubasnā, ausnā; — (*as wine*) utar-jānā.

**MUSULMAN**, musulmān, muslim, ahl i islām, mūmin, muḥammadi, turk (*pl.* muslimin, mūminin); — (*-woman*) musulmānī, mūmina, muslima, turkani: there are two or three sects who bandy some of the following terms among each other: sunnī, chār-yārī, imāmiya, shī'a, rāfiṭī, **khārījī**, taṭfīlī, &c., all composed of the tribes called Saiyid, Shaikh or Shekh, Mughal, Pathān. It may be here observed that many respectable writers on Indian affairs use the term Musalmen as the plural of Musalmān: with equal propriety they may write Romen and Germen instead of Romans and Germans.

**MUSALMANISM**, muḥammadiyat, islām, dīn i muḥammadi, &c.

**MUTABILITY**, MUTABLENESS, be-ḳarārī, be-gabātī, nā-pā,edārī, talawwun, 'adam i ḡabāt.

**MUTABLE**, be-ḳarār, be-ḡabāt, nā-pā,edār, mutalawwīn, anit, jangamī, mutaghaiyar.

**MUTATION**, tabdīl, tabaddul.

**MUTE**, chup, **khāmosh**, sākit, maun, maunī, lāl, be-zabān; — (*as a letter*) makḥfi, mukḥtafi, gupat, ma'dūla.

To **MUTE**, (*to dumb as birds*) biṭh-k, pīkhāl-k, hagnā.

**MUTELY**, **khāmoshi**- &c. -se, chup-chāp.

To **MUTILATE**, nuḳṣān-k, bigāṛnā, **khārāb**-k, nāḳiṣ-k, chhin-k, kāṭ-kūṭ-k.

**MUTILATED**, musla, kānā, langrā, 'aib-dār.

**MUTILATION**, langrā-sāz, 'aṣū-shikani.

**MUTINEER**, danga,ī, baḡhī, nā-farmān, bakheriyā, fāsādi, dūndī.

**MUTINOUS** sar-kash, be-ṭabṭ, an-āgyā, bad-dimāgh.

**MUTINOUSLY**, baḡhawāt- &c. -se, nā-farmānī-se.

**MUTINOUSNESS**, sar-kashī, nā-farmānī, be-ṭabṭī.

**MUTINY**, baḡhawāt, āshob, fitūr, fāsād, balwā, hangāma, dangā, fitna, inḥirāf.

To **MUTINY**, baḡhī-k, nā-farmānī- &c. -k, bargashtah, rā-gardān-h, phirā-h, munḥarif-h.

**MUTTER**, MUTTERING, kuṛkuṛāḥaṭ, baṛbaṛāḥaṭ.

To **MUTTER**, kuṛkuṛānā, baṛbaṛānā, ṭarrānā, ghurghurānā, ghunghunānā, burburānā, ghūbil-k, labar-labar-k.

**MUTTERER**, kuṛkuṛiyā, baṛbaṛiyā, ghurghuriyā.

**MUTTERINGLY**, kuṛkuṛāḥaṭ-se, baṛbaṛā-ke, ghurghurā-ke.

**MUTTON**, bheṛ kā gosht, gosht i gosfand.

**MUTUAL**, dū-ṭarfi, dū-orā, jānibain, do-arthī, har-do-ṭaraf.

**MUTUALLY**, ṭarafain, jānibain, donoh ṭaraf.

**MUZZLE**, muḥ, muḥrā, thūthun, dahān, jābrā, jāb; — (*of a gun*) muḥri; — (*for the mouth*) musikā, jāb, dhāṭhī, chhikā, mohir; — (*strap*) pūzi-paṭṭā.

To **MUZZLE**, muḥ-k, band-d, jāb-k; — (*to fondle*) thuthunānā, thuthiyānā.

**MY**, merā, apnā, hamārā, mor; — (*my house*) merā ghar; — (*I have told my father*) apne bāp se kahā.

**MYROBALAN**, har, harā, halela, halelaj, baheṛā, balela, ānūlā; — (*an electuary of myrobalans*) tirphalā, itrifal.

**MYRIAD**, das-hazār, dah-hazār, das-sahasra.

**MYRIADE**, karōṛoh, lākhoh, karōṛhā, lakhā, hazārā.

**MYRMIDON**, sarhang, 'adālat-kā kutā; — (*ruffian*) **khūn-khṛār**.

**MYRRE**, (*gum resin so called*) mur, bol.

**MYRTLE**, (*evergreen so called*) murd, ās.

**MYSELF**, main-āp, main-khūd, main-hī, apneḥi; — (*oblique*) apne; — (*I shall kill myself*) main apne ta,īn (*or* apne ko) mār dālūngā; — (*I am angry with myself*) main apne-hī se nāḳhūsh hūn; — (*my own self*) main apnā āp.

**MYSTERIOUS**, MYSTIC, MYSTICAL, ba'idu-l-fahm, makḥfi, mustatir, poshida, pinhān, gupat or gupta, rāz-ilāhī.

**MYSTERIOUSLY**, MYSTICALLY, pech-se, ighlāk-se.

**MYSTERY**, MYSTERIOUSNESS, MYSTICALNESS, sirri 'alam i ḡhaib, rāz, bhed, sirr, ramz, mu'ammā, taṣawwuf, ḥikmat, upā, e.

**MYTHOLOGY**, dewmalā, tawārīkh i jinn.

## N

To **NAB**, pakār-lenā, dabochnā, chaṛh-baiṭhnā, āghernā.

**NADIE**, simtu-r-rijl, nagīru-s-simt, ūrdh.

**NAG**, (*pony, &c.*) yābū, ṭaṭṭū, charkhā, ṭā,ir.

**NAIL**, (*of the finger, &c.*) **nākhun**, nah, nakh; — (*of iron, &c.*) **kil**, mekh, khūnti, mismār, preg, kām-tā; — (*measure*) **giri**; — (*nail-cutter*) **nākhun-tārāsh**, or **-gir**, naharni; — (*on the nail*) **hāth-par**.

**TO NAIL**, **kilnā**, kil-d or **-mārnā**, mekh-lagānā; — (*to pay on the nail*) **naqd-d**, rok-d.

**NAKED**, **naṅgā**, **naṅtā**, **barahnā**, 'uryān, **khulā**, ughār, nigat, digambar; — (*bare*) **ulānā**; — (*stark naked*) **naṅg-dharaṅ**; — (*unarmed*) **nihaṭhā**, **be-hathiyār**; — (*evident*) **gāhir**; — (*mere*) **gīr**, **nirā**, **lūch**; — (*naked as he was born*) **naṅgā mādar-zād**.

**NAKEDLY**, **be-kapre**, **khule**, **be-satar**, **ṣarīḥaṅ**.

**NAKEDNESS**, **barahnagī**, 'ur **yāni**, **naṅgā-i**, **naṅtā-i**, **ugharpan**.

**NAME**, **nām**, **nāw**, **ism**, **laḥab**, **taḥalluṣ**, **kunyat**, **āsimi**; — (*reputation*) **sākh**, **bhe**; — (*your name, sir? respectfully*) **ism i sharif āp kā?** (*in the name of God*) **ba nām i khudā**, **bismillāh**; — (*to call*) **naṁ** **gālī-d**, **lā-zabān-kahnā**; — (*well named*) **ism bē musammā**; — (*in his name*) **uske nām se**.

**TO NAME**, **nām-r**, **mausūm-k**, **tasmiya-k**, **bakhānā**, **kahnā**, **nām-zad** &c. **k**; — (*a child, &c.*) **nām-dharnā** or **-rakhnā**; — (*to mention by name*) **nām-lenā**, **nām-batlānā**; — (*to specify*) **batlānā**; — (*to call by name*) **nām lekar pukārnā**, **nām pakar-ke-bulānā**.

**NAMED**, **mausūm**, **musammā**, **nām-zad**. [nishān.

**NAMELESS**, **be-nām**, **gum-nām**, **nā-ma'lūm**, **be-nām**.

**NAMELY**, **ya'nī**, **maṣṭaṅ**, **jāno**.

**NAMESAKE**, **ham-nām**, **ham-ism**, **samī**, **sa-nāmi**, **mit**, **mitā**, which is much used by the bearers, in some provinces, like the word *brother*, or *friend*, in English.

**NAP**, (*down*) **khwāb**, which also means *sleep*, as in English; — (*sleep*) **nind**, **jhap**, **jhapki**, **loṭ-poṭ**; — (*the afternoon's nap*) **kāilūla**.

**TO NAP**, **sonā**, **ūṅhnā**, **ānkh-lagnā**, **jhapki-lenā**, **kāilūla-k**, **jhapānā**.

**NAPR**, **guddi**, **gardan**, **kaṭā**, **giyūn**, **nār**; — (*of the neck*) **mankā**.

**NAPHTHA**, **naṭa** or **raughani** **naṭa**.

**NAPKIN**, **rū-māl**, **muṅh-poṅchanā**, **dast-māl**.

**NAPLESS**, **be-khwāb**, **kam-khwāb**, hence **kincob**.

**NAPPINESS**, (*of cloth*) **khwāb-dārī**, **ro-ānrā-i**.

**NAPPY**, (*as cloth*) **khwāb-dār**, **ro-ānrā**, **gud-gudā**; — (*frothy*) **pur-kaf**, **phenāhā**.

**NARCISSUS**, **nargis**, 'abhar, **nargis-shahla**, **nasrin**.

**NAROOTIC**, **muskir**, **matāwanā**, **mukhaddir**.

**NARD**, (*epikenard*) **nard**, **nārdin** or **nardin**, **sambul-rūmī**, **jaṭā-māsi**.

**NARRATION**, **NARRATIVE**, **naḥl**, **aḥwāl**, **kiṣṣa**, **ḥikāyat**, **kahāni**, **kathā**, **britānt**, **riwāyat**.

**NARRATOR**, **rāwī**, **ḥāki**, **nākil**, **byās**, **muwarrikh**.

**NARROW**, **tang**, **chust**, **saket**, **sakrā**, whence the famous *Sakri gali*, a narrow pass, better known among us by the name of *Sickly-gully*; — (*as cloth, &c.*) **kam-ār**, **kambar**, **kaṣmakash**, **chapkalish**, **sānkar**, **kam jur**, **at**, **kam-garf**, **oḥhā**; — (*path to heaven*) **pul i girāt**; — (*small*) **chhoṭā**, **thorā**, **ghāṭ**, **kam**, **kalil**; — (*avaricious*) **tangdil**, **kripan**; — (*to be in narrow circumstances*) **tang-dast-h**, **tihī-dast-h**.

**TO NARROW**, **tang** &c. **-k**, **kam-k**, **ghaṭnā**, **muḥai-yad-k**, **maḥdūd-k**.

**NARROWLY**, **tangī-se**; — (*closely*) **ghaur-se**, **diḥkat-se**, **taḥaiyud-se**, **agor-se**; — (*sparsely*) **juz-raṣī-se**, **tang dili-se**.

**NARROWNESS**, **sakrā-i**, **tangchā-i**, **kam-jur**, **atī**, **tangī**; — (*poverty*) **tang-dastī**, **tihī-dastī**, **usrat**.

**NASAL**, (*as n*) **ghunna**, **sān-nāsiḥ**, **maghūnā**, **khāl-shūm**, **nāki**; — (*mark over a letter*) **anuswār** or **anuswārā**, **ardhchandrā**, **dūrbāsi**.

**NASTILY**, **nā-ṣāfi-se**, **ālūdagi-se**, **ghalāṣat-se**.

**NASTINESS**, **nāṣasat**, **ghalāṣat**, **ālūdagi**, **mail**, **malintā**.

**NASTY**, **mailā**, **nā-ṣāf**, **pilid**, **malichh**, **nark**, **kaṣif**, **ālūda**, **aghorī**.

**NATAL**, **janamī**, **wilādati**, **mādar-zādi**.

**NATION**, **kaum**, **millat**, **guroh**, **baran**, **jāt**.

**NATIONAL**, 'amm, **kaumi**, **jāti**, **barṇi**, **zāt** &c. **-par-war**; — (*bigotted*) **waṣan-dost**, **kaum-parwar**.

**NATIONALITY**, **NATIONALNESS**, **kaumiyat**, **jāt-pachh**.

**NATIVE**, **aṣli**, **gāti**, **jibillī**, **khilki**, **kul-pālak**, **mādar-zād**, **janamī**, **big-gāti**, **gharizi**; — (*native country*) **waṣan**, **des**, **zād-būm** or **bhūm**, **janam-bhūm**.

**NATIVE**, (*sub.*) **ād**, **janam**, **mutawāṣṭin**, **bāshanda**, **bunyādī**, **des-wāl**, **desī**, **waṣāni**, **manlīd**, **bas-bāsi**.

**NATIVITY**, **janam**, **tawallud**, **wilādāt**, **paidā-īsh**; — (*birthplace*) **maulad**, **maṣṭaṭ**, **janam-bhūm**.

**NATURAL**, **ṭabī'i**; — (*according to nature*) **ba-'ādat**, **muḥarrar**, **muḥtaṣi**, **sādhāran**, **jāti**, **barṇi**, **ḥudrati**, 'akhi; — (*just*) **bar-jasta**, **munāsib**; — (*unaffected*) **be-sākhṭa**, **sahaj**; — (*illegitimate*) **hārām**, **ḥarāmī**, **ḥudrati**, **daibī**; — (*genius*) 'akhi-gāti, **tā'id-khizri**; — (*a natural consequence*) **natīja** or **aṣli**; — (*a natural death*) **apni mant**; — (*a person of natural capacity to any art, or self-taught*) **atā-i**; — (*natural religion*) **maṣṭab i 'akhi**; (*natural colour*) **ḥudrati-rang**; — (*natural philosophy*) 'ilmi-ṭabī'at or **-ṭabā'i**; — (*natural history*) **khawāṣṣu-l-ashyā**; — (*to die a natural death*) **khāt-par-marnā**, **khāt-parke marnā**.

**A NATURAL**, (*an idiot*) **aḥmak**, **buz i aḥfash**, **kuṭh**, **ūt**, **murh**, **janam-bāwāl** (*v. fool, idiot*).

**TO NATURALIZE**, **apnānā**, **shāmil-k**, **sharik-k**.

**NATURALLY**, **bil-aṣālat**, **bi-gātihi**, **aṣālatan**, **ba-'ādat**; — (*delicate*) **ṣa-ifu-l-bunyād**; — (*property*) **barjastagi** &c. **-se**, **ba-mauka**; — (*spontaneousity*) **khud-ba-khud**, **āp-se**, **āphi-āp**.

**NATURALNESS**, **barjastagi**, **hamwārī**, **be-sākhṭagi**.

**NATURE**, **ṭabī'at**, 'ab', **jauhar**, **jibillat**, **sariṣṭ**, **ṣinat**, **wujūd**, **misāj**, **prakrit**, **kho**, 'ādat, **khāṣlat**, **ṣirat**, **khulk**, **tyoṭh**, **subhā-o**, **bān**, **manish**, **maṣṭrab**; — (*quality*) **khawāṣṣ**, **khāṣṣa**, **gun**, **khāṣsiyat**, **muḥtaṣat**, **taḥāṣṣ**, **nihād**, **dharām**; — (*human nature*) **bash-riyat**, **ṭabī'at i insān**; — (*this is the nature of man*) **yih insān-kā taḥāṣṣ hai**; — (*nature, sort*) **waṣ**, **kīm**, **jins**, **nau**, **jatan**; — (*when used for Creator*) **ḥudrat**; — (*world*) **dunyā**, 'ālam.

**NAVAL**, **jahāzī**, **baḥri**, **daryā-i**.

**NAVE**, **nābh**, **manjhā**, **mānjhelā**; — (*ring*) **āwiyūn**.

**NAVEL**, **nāf**, **tondi**, **nābi**, **bonḍi**; — (*-string*) **nal** or **nalā**, **dharan**, whence *nal-ukharnā* or *-dignā* is applied to some imaginary involution of the intestines, to cure which much friction and groping are practised by female practitioners, which process is expressed by **nāf** &c. **-baithālnā**.

**NAUGHTINESS**, **shārārāt**, **atpātāṅ**, **khārābi**, **badi**.

**NAUGHTY**, **NAUGHT**, **burā**, **bad**, **sharīr**, **atpātāṅgi**.

**NAVIGABLE**, **khulā**, **jahāz** &c. **-jāne-lā-ik**, **haltā**.

**TO NAVIGATE**, **jahāz-rāni-k**, **jahāz-chalānā**.

**NAVIGATION**, **mallaḥi**, **mu'allimī**, **jahāzī-ilm**, **jahāz-rāni**, **nākhudā-i**, **mānjhi-garī**, **nawā-i**.

**NAVIGATOR**, **mallaḥ**, **mu'allim**, **nikhād**, **jahāz-rān**, **nā-khudā**, **naiyā**, **mānjhi**.

**NAULAGE**, (*freight of passengers, &c.*) **niwāl**, **naul**.

**NAUSEA**, **matlā-i**, **ubkā-i**, **ubki**.

**TO NAUSEATE**, **huliyānā**, **ji-matlānā**, **ji-ghinānā**, **na-frat** &c. **-r**, **karāhiyat** &c. **-k**, **kachiyānā**.

**NAUSEOUS**, **ghinā-onā**, **makrūh**, **karīh**, **nā-gawār**.

**NAUSEOUSLY**, **karāhiyat** &c. **-se**, **nafrat-se**.

NAUSEOUSNESS, ghinā, o, nafrat, karāhiyat, istikrah.  
 NAVY, jahāz, bahr, nawāyā.  
 NAY, na, nahiñ, ùn-hūñ, balki, barā, bi-l-'aks.  
 NEAP, (neap-tide) halkā, halki-jawār.  
 NEAR, kane, pās, samip, dhig, nere, lag, nazdik, karib, 'ankarib, lag-bhag, muttasil, nikaṭ, kol, dhik, ihāñ; — (direct) sidhā, sojh, rāst, also close, as a translation; — (near of kin) karib, yagāna, rishta-mand, maṭrūn, milā, ham-karīn; — (parsimonious) juxras, tang-chashm; — (near done, &c.) ho-chalā.  
 NEARLY, karib-karib, ab-tab, dam-kadam, kam-ziyād, kam-besh, unis-bis, unis-biswā; — (pressingly) ba-shiddat.  
 NEARNESS, nazdiki, nirā, i, ittisāl, qurb, juz-rasī, tang-chashmī, qurbat, naghā, i, (from nāgich, a corruption of nazdik).  
 NEAT, suthrā, khūsh-numā, nafis, shusta, pākiza, pāf, mukallaf, niko, thumkā, albelā, chiknā, besaniyā; — (pure) nāb, chokhā, sundar, sūbhag, ārstā, sūdan, uslūb-dār, niwāl, sunāpī, sūghar, khūsh-kaṭ or -poshāk or -libās, namāzi, nāzūk.  
 NEAT, (herd) pāl; — (foot) pāecha, pāyā.  
 NEAT'S-HEED, dhāngar, pāli, pālak.  
 NEATLY, nafāsāt-se, pākizagī-se, &c.  
 NEATNESS, suthrā, i, khūsh-numā, i, shustagī, laṭāfat, takalluf, nazākat, ārstagī.  
 NECESSARIES, zarūriyāt, lawāzima, lawāzimāt, asbāb, abwāb, sāmān, saranjām, maṣālah, sāmagri; — (the necessities of life) asbāb i zindagi.  
 NECESSARILY, luzūman, zarūratag, itizāman, bi-ḡ-zarurat, lā-jaram, sharṭi, khwāh-makhwāh, muḡar-rar, chāhiye, bi-ḡ-zarūr, ho-na-ho.  
 NECESSARINESS, zarūrat, luzūm, wujūb.  
 NECESSARY, (adj.) zarūr, lāzim, wājib, awash, lā-budd, zarūrī, muhim, mafrūp, maḡlūb; — (conclusive) kāṭi, shāfi; — (very necessary) ahamm; — (it is necessary) zarūr hai, lāzim hai, chāhiye (which latter is perfectly analogous to oportet in Latin), chāhitā, uchit, multazim, parojanī, tātparjī; — (it was necessary) zarūr thā, chāhiye thā.  
 NECESSARY, (privity) jā-e-zarūr, chhay-chhobi; — (to go to the) muñh-hāth-dhonā or hāth-pāñw-dhonā, jāḡā-phirā or jhapṭe-jāñ.  
 To NECESSITATE, majbūr-k, zarurat-d.  
 NECESSITOUS, muhtāj, dar-mānda, hājat-mand, niyāz-mand, sakat, tang-dast, tang-hāl, tihī-dast, shikasta-hāl.  
 NECESSITY, NECESSITOUSNESS, dar-māndagī, hājat-mandī, niyāz-mandī, shikasta-hālī, tangī; — (need) hājat, zarurat, wujūb, luzūm, parojan, prayoan; — (fatality) kaṣā, mashhiyat, bhābi; — (compulsion) jabr, zor, bidhiwat, uchittā, takṣā, kash-makash, khainch, bhīp.  
 NECK, gardan, gulū, galā, 'unḡ, ghār, ghench; — (or collar of a cane, pillar, &c.) harrā; — (on the neck of) sir par; — (joint of the neck) mankā, mohrā; — (neck or nothing) āwe āmb yā jāwe labedā, honi ho so ho, takht yā takhtā; — (to break the neck) gardan tornā; — (fig.) zor- &c. -tornā; — (neck of land) kiṭā or kiṭā e zamin.  
 NECKCLOTH, gulū-band, galā-bāndh.  
 NECKLACE, mālā, kanthī, hār, mohan-mālā, chapā-kali, rūdrāchh, kanth-mālā, sarāsari, tūlī-dāna, ratan-mālā, larchhā, moti- or jai- &c. -mālā; — (with two strings) dū-larī; — (three) ti-larī; — (four) chan-larī; — (five) pach-larī; — (a round ornament or collar worn round the neck) hanṣī.  
 NECROMANEC, jādū-gar, sāhir, mantri, masāni, isht-bali, sabhār.  
 NECROMANCY, jādū, sāhiri, sihr-kārī, ṭonā, mantar, tantar, jantar, masān, isht-bal, musakhkhīrāt, tashkhir.

NECTAR, āb i kaṣar, sharābu-ḡ-ṭahūra, amirt or amṛit, piyūkh, sūdhā; — (the ambrosia tree) kal-p-birch or kalpa-vriksha, fūlā.  
 NECTARED, NECTARIOUS, NECTARINE, amṛitī, piyūkhī, madhuri, shakar-ālūda.  
 NEED, iḡtiyāj, zarurat, gharāz, chāh, tātparj.  
 To NEED, muhtāj- &c. -h, iḡtiyāj- &c. -r or -h, jāchnā, chāhnā.  
 NEEDFUL, zarūr, lāzim, wājib, lā-budd, dar-kār.  
 NEEDLE, sū, i, sozan, darzan, dūmūhi; — (large) sūjā, sū, ā; — (of the compass) sū, i, kāntā; — (full) tāḡā-bhar-sūt, sū, i-bhar; — (the eye of a needle) nākā.  
 NEEDLE-CASE, chainchī, tilē-dāni, baglī.  
 NEEDLE-MAKER, sozan-gar, darzan-sāz or -farosh.  
 NEEDLE-WORK, sinā-pironā, silā, i, sū, i kākā, hunar. — (embroidery) kashida. [akārath.  
 NEEDLESS, be-zarūr, be-iḡtiyāj, be-fā, ida, lā-hāsil.  
 NEEDLESSNESS, be-iḡtiyājī, be-zarūri.  
 NEEDEY, kangāl, dālidri, muhtāj, muṣis, mafūk, iḡtiyājī, mar-bhūkhā.  
 NEFARIOUS, badtar, la'nati, nasht, burā.  
 NEGATION, nahi, nafi, inkār, salb, nāst, radd, nahkār.  
 NEGATIVE, (adj.) manfi, sāliba, nāsti, nahkārī, mukrī, mamnū, barjītwā, majbūri; — (a negative particle) harfi nafi, harfi salb.  
 NEGATIVE, (sub.) nāfiya; — (in logic) kaṣiya, e, sāliba.  
 NEGATIVELY, nāfiyag, bi-e-salb, salabag.  
 NEGLECT, NEGLIGENCE, ghaḡlat, tasāhul, be-khabari, takāsul, ānā-kāni, kāhili, khaṭā, tahāwun, majhūli, saho, dhilangī; — (contemptuousness) be-iltifātī, hīkārāt, taḡḡir, an-ādar, apamān.  
 To NEGLECT, bhūlnā, ghaḡlat- &c. -k, kaṣā-k, bisarnā, chūknā, kam-nigāhi- &c. -k, ghāfil- &c. -h; — (to postpone) multawi-r, dāl-tāl-r.  
 NEGLECTED, (uncared for) be-dāst, be-marammat.  
 To BE NEGLECTED, rūl-jāñā, be-dāst rahnā.  
 NEGLECTFUL, NEGLIGENCE, ghāfil, majhūl, kāhil, sust, dhilā, dhilang, be-iltifāt.  
 NEGLIGENCE, ghaḡlat- &c. -se, ghaḡlatag.  
 To NEGOTIATE, mu'āmalāt- &c. -k, kār-bār-chalāñā.  
 NEGOTIATION, mu'āmalā, jawāb-sawāl, paighām-salām, kār-bār, kah-pūchh, bāt-chit, kahā-kahi, kahā-suni, kān-kāj, agarchāl, bat-kahā, o, gikr-maḡkūr, gikr-aḡkār, mu'āmalā-rasī.  
 NEGOTIATOR, jawāb-sawālī, darmiyāni, miyāñjī, mu'āmalā-dān or -shinās or -ras, agarchālī, bat-kahi.  
 NEOZO, hababī, zangī, siyāh, sidi, kāfri.  
 NEIGH, hinhināḡ, ṣahil, ghore-ki āwāz.  
 To NEIGH, hinhināñā, ṭhanṭhanāñā.  
 NEIGHBOUR, ham-sāya, ham-jawār, paroṣī, pañū-riyā, samipi, ham-diwār, nihāṭī, aroṣī-paroṣī, chaudisi, shāfi.  
 NEIGHBOURHOOD, paroṣ, jawār, aroṣ-paroṣ, qurb, nazdiki, ittisāl, nawāhi, chau-dis, chau- or rāñd-paroṣ, ham-sāyagī, shafā-khalīṭ.  
 NEIGHBOURING, nazdik, pās, muttasil.  
 NEIGHBOURLY, khaliṭ, milānsār, pachmilit.  
 NEITHER, na, na-ek na-do, na-ūñ na-yūñ; — (neither this nor that) na yih na wuh: (pron.) ko, i nahiñ; — (takes both or neither) khwāh dono lo khwāh ko, i nahiñ lo.  
 NEPENTHE, (herb so called) dukh-haran.  
 NEPHEW, (brother's son) bhatijā, barādar-zāda; — (sister's son) bhāñjā, bhagnā, ham-shira-zāda, khwā-hir-zāda.  
 NERVE, 'aṣab, pal, pathā, nas, rag, resha; — (to strain every nerve) jāñ-fishāñi-k, zamin o āsmān ek-k, zor-mārnā.

NERVELESS, nā-tawān, dur-bal, nitānā.  
 NERVOUS, kungṛā, mushṭandā, chāk-chauband, har-muṣṭak, gaṭhīlā; — (style) matīn, pusht; — (belonging to the nerves) 'asabī; — (weak) ḡhīlā, sust.  
 NEST ḡhoṣlā, āshiyāna, ḡhar, jagah, khāna, ṭhāngī, aḡḡā, bāsā, khondhā, ālāna; — (of a crow, &c.) ṭhāṭh, ḡhoṭpā; — (of thieves) akhṭāṛā, nāh; — (to harry a nest) ḡhoṣlā-ujāṛnā.  
 TO NESTLE, (n.) ḡhoṣlā- &c. -k, āshiyāna-k, ḡhusnā, rahnā, basnā, palnā; (a.) palnā.  
 NESTLING, ledā, āshiyānī, gedā, lodā.  
 NET, jālā, ḡhābā, jāl, dām, ḡharbāl, bisārī.  
 NETHER, NETHERMOST, tarailā, tarlā, zerīn, patālī, asfal.  
 NETT, (amount paid to government, &c.) ṣadar jam', ḡmār.  
 NETTED, jāl-dār, mushabbak, dām-dār-sā.  
 NETTING, jāl kā kām, sikhar, chhikā, poshida; — (ground) bhū, in-jāl, lastūrā; — (or bag) kondlī, laṭkan, khārā, āhābā; — (of bedding, &c.) binā-waṭ; — (of beds, &c.) chaukarī, chhakarī, nau-karī.  
 NETTLE, ḡizna, anjira, bichhū, ā, khajwat.  
 TO NETTLE, (irritate, sting) satānā, khijānā, dīḡḡ-k, birānā.  
 NET-WORK, jāl, shabākāt.  
 NEVER, kabhū-nahīn, kabhī-nahīn, hargiz, zinhār, aḡlā, muṭṭak, na-ko, ī, na-kuchh; — (soever) hī, ham, hama; — (be he never so wise) kaisā-hī 'ālim ho.  
 NEVERTHELESS, tis-par-bhī, tau-bhī, tā-ham, amṃā, parant, parto, bar-'aks is bāt ke, bar-khīlāf iṣke (v. still, contrary).  
 NEUTER, NEUTRAL, nyārā, alag, bāhar, bārī, muṣāwī, mubarra, na idhar na udhar, mābain, bain-bain, mu'allak, adhar, mu'arrā, pāk; — (in gram.) nipuṣak; — (gender) kliv-ling, mukhannī; — (as a verb) lāzīmī, samānī.  
 NEUTRALITY, bain-bain kī ḡlālat, mu'allakī, adharta, mābainī ḡlālat.  
 NEW, nayā, nawīn, nau, tāza, jadīd, nau-rasīda, nau-paidā, nawelā, ḡhāḡ; — (modern) muta, akhkhīr; — (different) aur, dūsrā; — (strange) 'ajīb, ajnabī, koṭā, anwāsā, tah-darā, ṭaṭkā, nau-tarā (v. afresh).  
 NEW-BORN, kachā, nau-paidā; — (in comp.) nau, &c. tāza, are both used.  
 NEW-COMER, nau-rasīda, tāza-wārid, nau-āmada, nau-ābād, tāza-wilāyat.  
 NEWFANGLED, nawīn-ḡrāhī, nau-dost, bu-l-hawasī.  
 NEWFANGLEDNESS, nau-dostī, nawintā.  
 NEWLY, bil-fi'l, ṭhoṛe dinoh-se, dar-īn wilā; — (anew) az-nau, sari-nau, mujaddadān.  
 NEW-MOON, nayā chānd, māh ī nau, ḡalāl.  
 TO BE NEW-MOON, chānd dekhnā.  
 NEWNESS, tāzagī, nawintā, ta, akhkhur, 'ajnabiyat.  
 NEWS, khabar, samāchār, aḡhān, sandesā, wāḡī'āt; — (of victory) fatīḡ-nāma; — (bringer of) mubash-shir; — (newspaper) akhḡbār; — (good news) khush-khabarī, nawed, muzhda, bashārat; — (bad news) bad-khabar; — (a writer of news) akhḡbār-nawīs.  
 NEWS-MONGER, khabar-dost, shahar-khabarā, afwā-go, dholakīyā.  
 NEWT, (lizard) bamniyā, lohtan, reg-māhī.  
 NEW-YEAR, sāli nau; — (New-year's Day) nau-roz.  
 NEXT, (in place) pās se pās, bahut-pās, ḡaribtar, aḡrab, nazdīktar, bhīṛā-hū, ā, milā-hū, ā, ḡarin; — (in turn) dūsrā, aḡlā; — (hither) pailā, parlā; —

(hither) wailā, warlā; — (the next time) dūsrē waḡt, aur waḡt, pher, sāni ul-hāl; — (next year) aḡlā- or pār-sāl (which may also denote last year).  
 NIB, (point) nok, ṭhor, anī.  
 TO NIBBLE, (n.) khutharnā, khutkānā, hībībānā, kutarnā, lupar-lupar-khānā; — (as a fish) khuthārnā, khuthar-d; — (to carp at) 'aib-giri-k, ḡarf-giri-k, nukta-chin-h.  
 NICE, (accurate) bārīk-bin, daḡīka-sanj, nukta-dān, khurd-bin, nāruk; — (dainty) nak-charḡhā, khāss, laḡ; — (squeamish) mir-manish, mirzā-mirzā, dokhī, mātrā-bichārī; — (minute) ḡhāmīṭ, rakīk, mihīn; — (in eating) khush-khor, khush-damīḡh.  
 NICKEL, bārīk-binī- &c. -se, nazākat-se.  
 NICKNESS, bārīk-binī, daḡīka-sanjī, nukta-dānī, khurd-binī, waswās, wahm, nazākat, nāzuki, bārīkī, dīḡḡat, khush-khori, nak-charḡhī.  
 NICKERS, taḡā'if, nafā'is, ṭufṭajāt.  
 NICETY, ṣafā'ī, ṣan'at, jugat.  
 NICE, ṭāḡ, ṭāḡcha, āṛā, dhirkhā.  
 NICKED, gokhrūdār; — (nicking) ṭāḡ-bandī.  
 NICK, (notch) khandāna, dhāri, khadhā; — (of time) ṭuk, tāḡ-bāk, 'ain, munā, tā-o, kāṭ; — (he came in the nick of time to save his army) ṭuk- or 'ain-waḡt par ṣyā apne lashkar bachāne ko. [mānā  
 TO NICK, khandāne-k; — (to hit) nishāna- or hadaf.  
 NICKNAME, laḡab, 'urf, nām, laṭkā, ī- or laḡnī-kā nām, 'urfī-nām, bad-laḡab.  
 TO NICKNAME, nām-r, mulakḡab-k, nām-dharnā.  
 NIDGIT, hech-kāra, nā-chiz, padnā, chūtiyā.  
 NIDOROUS, chirā, endh, sondhā.  
 NICE, (brother's daughter) bhatījī, barādar-zādī; — (sister's daughter) bhānījī ham-shīra-zādī, bhagnī, khwāhīr-zādī.  
 NIGGARD, kanjūs, makhī-chūs, sūm, mumsik, bakḡil, kṛipan, bad-bakḡil, shūm, sūmrā, belas, khannās, shakī. [chashmī, danī, at  
 NIGGARDLINESS, sūmtā, kanjūs-panā, tang-dilī, tang-NIGGARDLY, (adj.) tang-dil, tang-chashm, kṛipan, danī, khāsis. [se  
 NIGGARDLY, (adv.) tang-dilī- &c. -se, tang-chashmī-NIGH, pās, nazdik, ḡarīb, 'anḡarīb, kane; — (nigh dead) ḡarībū-l-mant.  
 NIGHNESS, nazdikī, ḡurb, ḡurbat.  
 NIGHT, rāt, shab, rain, nis, lail, jāmin, nisthnī, rajinī, tamīs, shab-ḡāḡ, shām; — (to-night) āj kī rāt, āj-rāt; — (at night) rāt-ko; — (last night) doḡh, dī-shab, kal-kī rāt, which last signifies also (to-morrow night) (v. the Gram. on Adverbs); — (a dark night) shab ī daijūr, andherī rāt; — (a long night) shab ī darāz, bārī rāt; — (a moonlight night) chāndnī rāt, lailatu-l-badr; — (the whole night) shab ā shab; — (to spend the whole night in mourning) nālā, e shab-gir-k; — (a night attack) shab-khūn, rat-wāhī, rat-dhāwā.  
 NIGHT AND DAY, shab o roz, lail o nahār, rāt-dīn; — (without intermission) rāt-rāt, shab-ā-shab.  
 NIGHT-CAP, ṭopī, phentā, rāt-kī ṭopī.  
 NIGHT-CROW, (raven) pechā, ḡhurāb ī shab.  
 NIGHT-DEW, shab-nam, sit.  
 NIGHT-DESS, pārchā, e-shab, khwābī-jāma or -libās.  
 NIGHT-FARING, shab-rawān, shab-rau, nisā-ramānī.  
 NIGHT-FIRM, rāchḡhāsī āḡan.  
 NIGHT-GOWN, labāda, libās ī shab, jāma, e shab.  
 NIGHT-HAO, kichin, chūṭrail.  
 NIGHTED, shab-rasīda.  
 NIGHTINGALE, bulbul, shāh-bulbul, hazār-dāstān, 'andalīb, kānḡhrā, shārik, gul-dum, tūtī, totī.  
 NIGHTLY, (adj. or adv.) har-rāt, har-shab, rāt-ko, waḡt ī shab, shabāna, rāt-rāt, shab-ā-shab.

**NIGHT-MARE**, (*incubus*) kábûs, jakrâ, gûmâ.  
**NIGHT-PIEON**, (*picture of night*) shabih i shabîna.  
**NIGHT-ROBBER**, shab-khûn, râ-t-kâ âkakit.  
**NIGHT-SHADE**, (*common*) mako, i, 'inabu-s-ga'lab, dhâtûrâ; — (*deadly*) 'inabu-s-ga'lab bari.  
**NIGHT'S-LODGING**, shab-bâshî, râ-t-kâ thîkanâ.  
**NIGHT-WALK**, ratwâhi, shab-gardi, râ-t-kheli.  
**NIGHT-WALKER**, shab-gard, ratihâ, shab-shikâri, rat-khelnâ.  
**NIMBLE**, jald, tez, chust o châlâk, châlâk, tez-rau, zûd-rau, subuk-khez, tund-rau, achpal, chanchal; — (*in comp.*) jald, tez.  
**NIMBLE-FOOTED**, tez-pâ, gurez-pâ, subuk-pâ.  
**NIMBLENESS**, jaldi, tezi, chusti, châbuki, châlâki, phurt, charpharâhat, tez-rawi, zûd-rawi, subuk-khezi, tund-rawi, achpali, chanchali.  
**NIMBLY**, jaldi- &c. -se, châlâki-se, chusti-se.  
**NINCOMPOOP**, **NINNY**, **NINNYHAMMER**, muhmal, ah-mak, rish-gâ-o, kûn i khar, gâ-odi, chûtiyâ, ablah, padnâ, shekh-chilli, hech-pûch.  
**NINE**, nau, nuh, tis'a, nau, â; — (*of cards*) nahlâ; — (*-pine*) garhâ-gûpchî, gabgoli.  
**NINE-FOLD**, nuh-chând, nau-chând, nau-chand or -bâr.  
**NINETEENTH**, uniswâh, nûzdahum or nuwazdahum.  
**NINETY**, nawwe, nawad.  
**NINTH**, nawwân, nuwum or nuwumin.  
**NIP**, chupki, noch, chyonçi.  
**To NIP**, nochnâ, chupki-lenâ, chyonçi-kâtnâ, chonthnâ (*v. to snap*) ukânâ (from ukâtnâ, *to be nipped with frost*, &c.) pâle-márnâ; — (*to crop*) khontnâ; — (*as frost*) lagnâ; — (*to blast*) márnâ, urâ-d; — (*to vex*) satânâ, khijânâ.  
**NIPPERS**, mo-chîn, mochnâ.  
**NIPPLE**, bhiñi, sar i pistân, dhepni, bhentû, â, tumkanâ.  
**NITRE**, shora, nañrûn, abkar, bâji; — (*water cooled with nitre*) âb-shora.  
**NITROUS**, shora-âmez; — (*acid*) 'araqi shora.  
**NITTY**, likhâhâ, dhakhâhâ (*v. egg*, &c.).  
**No**, nahiñ, na, nâ, ûhûñ, ahân, nâ-nâ; — (*no one*) ko, i-nahiñ.  
**To NOBILITATE**, najib-k, sharif-karnâ, &c.  
**NOBILITY**, sharâfat, najâbat, aşâlat, amir-zâdagî, umrâ, i, sharfiyat, kulintâ, amârat, amiri, mahâtami; — (*nobles*) umarâ, shurafâ, nujabâ.  
**NOBLE**, sharif, najib, asil, ashraf, kulîn, 'âli-nasab, buzurg, kabîr, 'âli-shân, amir-zâda, 'umda, barâ, asali, majîd, buland, 'ağimu-sh-shân, mahâtam, kulwant, jatilâ, nasali, gâti; — (*on both sides*) najibu-î-îarafain; — (*minded*) khâşîr-'âtîr, buland-himmat; — (*as metals*, &c.) ashraf, whence the gold muhar is called ashrafi (*lit. a noble, v. gold*).  
**NOBLEMAN**, amir, mansab-dâr, bâbü, umrâ-o, rukn, (pl.) arkân and arâkin.  
**NOBLENESSE**, buzurgî, barâ, i, karâmat, bulandî.  
**NOBLES**, umarâ, nujabâ, shurafâ, ashraf, kubarâ, aşâb i daulat, arkânî-daulat, mahâ-purkîp.  
**NOBLY**, sharifâna, najibâna, amirâna.  
**NOBLY-BORN**, amir-zâda, najib-zâda, sharif-zâda, &c.  
**NOBODY**, ko, i nahiñ; (*figuratively*) nâ-chiz, lâ-shai, nâkas.  
**NOCTURNAL**, shabîna, shabî, laili, nîti, ratahâ; — (*pollutio nocturna*) ihtilâm, shaitânî ghaflat.  
**NOON**, jhukâwat, jhukâ-o, ramz.  
**To NOON**, (n.) jhuknâ, lachnâ, nihurnâ; — (*to be drowsy*) jhapki meñ-b, ûnghnâ, ânhk-lagnâ, alsânâ, palak-lagnâ, pinki-meñ-â, mûñd- or sir-hilânâ or -dolânâ.  
**NODDER**, (*lizard*) mûñd-hilâ, û, girgit.

**NODDLE**, sar, khopri, kâsa, bajir-mûnd.  
**NODE**, gâñth, gulthî, amâs; — (*intersection*) irâ, khañt-salibi; — (*of the moon*) râs o şamm, râhu-ket.  
**NOISE**, (*sound*) âwâz, shabd, bâng, şaut, na'ra; — (*clamour*) shor, ghul, ghul-ghula, gûhâr, fighân, ghulû, shor o shar, duhâ, i-tihâ, i, dâd-be-dâd, hallâ-kallâ, ghare-o, tauba-dhâr, hûhâ, hashrât, ghul-ghadr, kalla, âhat-châhat, tarâkhâ; — (*to make*) shor-d.  
**To NOISE**, shuhra-âfâk-k, hawâ-k, chang-k, shuhrat-pakarnâ, gul-bâng-h.  
**NOISOME**, mufsid, muzîr, mustakrah, ghinâwanâ.  
**NOISOMENESS**, fasâd, ifsâd, nâ-gawâri, istikrah.  
**NOIST**, pur-shor, shori, kalla-darâz, dhûm-dhâmi, chilchiliyâ, utkaş.  
**NOLENS VOLENS**, châr-nâchâr, khwâh-ma-khwâh, jab-ran-kharan, hak-k-nâ-hak-k.  
**NOLI ME TANGERE**, bulbul kâ bacha, is applied to any sore so painful that the patient shrieks out if any one but attempts to touch it.  
**NOLITION**, ghair-khwâhi, nir-châh.  
**NOMENCLATURE**, nâm-dharki, nâm-mâlâ.  
**NOMINAL**, farqî, khîyâlî, waşâ'î, nâmi, ismî, magkûri, muhâ-bolâ, zabânî, khwânda, kâghazî.  
**To NOMINATE**, nâm-batîlânâ; — (*to appoint*) şah-rânâ, nautnâ, muqarrar-k, nâm-zad-k.  
**NOMINATION**, tasmiya, nâm-zadî; — (*power of appointing*) 'azl o naşb, ukhâr-pachhâr.  
**NOMINATIVE**, (*or agent to a verb*) fa'il, kartâ, hâlat-i-rafa'l or -fa'iliyat, prathamâ-kârak.  
**NON**, (*in comp.*) nâ, lâ, ghair, 'adam, kam, &c., as may be seen below.  
**NONAGE**, khurd-sâli, kam-sinnî, kam-'umri.  
**NONAPPEARANCE**, ghair-hâşiri, nâ-paidâ, i.  
**NONCOMPLIANCE**, nâ-raşamandî, nâ-farmânî.  
**NONCONFORMIST**, nâ-kabûl, munharif, birodhi.  
**NONCONFORMITY**, inhîraf, bar-gashtagi, nâ-kabûlî.  
**NONN**, ko, i-nahiñ, kuchh-nahin, na-ek, nirjan.  
**NONENTITY**, **NON-EXISTENCE**, nestî, 'adam, fanâ-mahş, miyân-nûrdî, nâpaid, mafkûdu-l-wajûd, ma-dûmu-l-wajûd.  
**NON-NATURALS**, sitta-zarûriya, khat-karm.  
**NONPAREIL**, lâ-şânî, be-naşir, ektâ, egâna or yagâna, kâg, şâk.  
**NON-PAYMENT**, ghair-adâ, i. [sâdhni.  
**NONPERFORMANCE**, ghair-ijrâ, i, naşar-andâzî, nir-  
**NONPLUS**, hairânî, tashwish, lâ-chârî, ghol, mât.  
**To NONPLUS**, lâjawâb-k, band-k, hairân-k, lâchâr-k, mât-k, chaukri-bhulanâ, kût-k, shah-mât-k, mekh-márnâ, mekhîyanâ.  
**NON-RESIDENT**, ghair-sâkin; — (*cultivator*) pâhi-kâst.  
**NON-RESISTANCE**, aroktok, ghair-muzâhimat, 'adam i mumânâ'at.  
**NONSENSE**, jhak, yâwa, yâwa-go, i, be-hûda-go, i, pûchi-yât, şaţar-paşar, harza-go, i, be-jâ, i, lapat-sapat, pûch, pâ-dar-hawâ, lâţîl, wâhi-tabâhi, lagho-hasho, laghwîyât, bîd-hawâ, i, shahar-goz, bak-jhak, zaţal, kachâ-pan; — (*to talk nonsense*) yâwa-baknâ, jhak-márnâ, be-hûda kahnâ, gûh-khânâ.  
**NONSENSICAL**, be-hûda, pûch, muhmal, be-ma'ni, lâ-ya'ni, zaţali, ghair-ma'ni.  
**To NONSUIT**, (*in law*) nâ masmî-k, lâ da'wâ-k, nâs-k.  
**NOOK**, (*angle or corner*) konâ, gosha.  
**NOON**, **NOONDAY**, **NOONTIDE**, do-pahr, nişfu-n-nahâr, madhiyân, do pahr din, din do pahr.  
**NOOSE** phûndî, phâñsi, phasri, phandâ, kamand, pâs, sarak-phâñsi, pharak-wâñsi.



To NOOSE, phānsā, phānsā, phānsā.

NOR, na; — (neither very long, nor very short) na bahut lamba ba bahut chhotā.

NORTH, shīmāl, uttar; — (facing the north) shīmāl-rū, uttar-muḥā, udichl.

NORTH-EAST, isān, uttar-pūrba-kon.

NORTHERN, NORTHERLY, shīmālī, uttrāhā, utrāyani, (from utrāyan, the northern declination).

NORTH-STAR, kuṭub i shīmālī, kuṭub-tārā, dhurb or dhruva-tārā. [jarā.

NORTHWARD, uttar-ko, ba simt i shīmāl, uttar ki

NORTH-WEST, bā,eb or bāyab, bhandār.

NORTH-WIND, uttarā, bād i shīmāl, ishmāl.

NOSE, nāk, nāsikā, binī, ghrān, tondī; — (disease of) nakṛā, nakū,ā; — (of quadrupeds) thūthan, thū-tharī; — (having the nose cut) nakṛā, binī-buridā;

— (the nose-ring, worn as ornament by women) nath, nathni, bulāk, besar, jhulnī, kihriki; — (the string which is fastened in the nose of camels) nakel, muḥār, nāth; — (to bore the nose of bullocks)

nāthnā, nāk-chhednā; — (to blow the nose) nāk-sinaknā or -jhārnā; — (to bleed at the nose)

naksir- or binās-chalānā or phūṭnā; — (to speak through the nose) minminānā, gungunānā, nāki-d;

— (to lead by the nose) hath-kaṛā-r, nakel hāth-men-r or -h; — (she leads her husband by the nose)

us ke khāwind ki bāg us ke hāth men hai; — (to thrust one's nose into other people's business)

auron ke kām men hāth dālānā; — (follow your nose) nāk ki sidh chale jā, o; — (to put one's nose out of joint) bhānjī-mārnā, jar-kāpnā, kān-kāpnā,

chūle-ukhāpnā, kannī-kāpnā; — (having a big nose, nosy) nakkū, miyān nakkū.

To NOSE, sūnghnā, bās-pānā; — (to cock the nose) nakiyānā, nāk charhānā.

NOSE-BAND, (of a dog, &c.) pūzi-paṭṭā. [laulāsi.

NOSEGAY, gul-dasta, phulhō-kā guchhā, gurra, taiyā,

NOSELESS, nakṛā, be-binī, nāk-rahit.

NOSTRIL, nathnā, purā, minḥar; — (the cartilage which divides the nostrils) bulāk, as also the ornament appended to it.

NOSTRUM, (a secret medicine) chūt-kulā, laṭkā.

NOR, nahīn, na, nā, ghair; — (before the imperative) mat, nakko; — (forsake me not) mujhe chhoro-

mat; — (not in the least) muṭlak, aṣlā or aṣlān, with the negative nahīn.

NOTABLE, mashhūr, kābil i yād, ta'rifi; — (careful) hushiyār, chatur, kām-kāji; — (bustling, &c.) ṣāhib-salika, girthan.

NOTABLY, kar-o-far-se, mashhūrāna.

NOTARY, sakkāk, shagī, dabir.

NOTATION, chīnḥ-kar, nishān-nawisi, i'rāb-dihī.

NOTCH, khandāna, bārhā, kherchī; — (of an arrow) sūfār.

To NOTCH, khandāna-k, sūfār-kāpnā.

NOTCHED, khandāna-dār, dandāna-dār, sūfārī.

NOTE, nishān, 'alāmāt, chīnḥ, patā; — (reputation) nām, shuhrat, bharam; — (voice) nawā, ṣhang, tarāna, nidā, shabd; — (in music) tān, sur, andāz,

kharij, gandhār, madhim, nikhād, dhowat, pancham, rikhab; — (symbol) nakṣh, ānk; — (letter) chīṭhī, ruḳ'a, pāṭi, shukṣā, chakti; — (bill) saṭṭā,

sauda-pattar; — (memorandum, annotation) yād-dāshṭ, ṭikā; — (bond) tamassuk, dast-āwez, ṭip;

— (a marginal note) ḥāshiya.

To NOTE, ghaur-k, mulāhaza-k, dhyan-&c.-k, sochnā;

— (to note down) likh- or ṭānk-lenā, dākhil-k, darj-k, mundaaraj-k, kalam-band-k; — (note book) bayā, safina.

NOTED, nāmī, nām-war, nām-dār, mashhūr, ma'rūf o mashhūr, khyāti, rū-dār, shuhraṭī, rū-shinā, mum-tāz, murṭāz, nām-zad, zabān-zad.

NOTEK, bichārī, sochl, ghauri.

NOTHING, hech, kuchh-nahīn; — (trifle) nā-chiz, lā-shai; — (no other thing) ko, i aur chiz nahīn, kuchh aur nahīn; — (to make nothing of an undertaking, &c.) pāni-jānnā; — (for nothing) muṭṭ, sent, muṭṭ-men, yūhī, nā-hakṛ; — (good for nothing) nikammā, nā-ba-kār, nā-kāra, kām kā nahīn.

NOTHINGNESS, 'adam, nestī, nā-chizi, lā-shai.

NOTICE, ghaur, soch, nigāh, nagar, khabar, itṭih, āgāh, samāchār, āṣā, līṭāg, budh; — (citation) i'lām.

To NOTICE, dekhnā, ghaur-k, sochnā.

NOTIFICATION, iḡhār, i'lām, itṭilā, khabar.

To NOTIFY, khabar-&c. -d, kabnā, batlānā, jāṭnā, iḡhār-k, jānānā.

NOTION, kḥiyāl, dhyān, fikr, pindār, rā, e, gumān, bharam, wahm, tawābbuh, āṭkal, kḥiyās, daryāft.

NOTIONAL, kḥiyālī, wahmi, ḡanni, farṣī.

NOTORIETY, NOTORIOUSNESS, shuhrat, iḡhār, mash-hūrī, angusht-numā, i.

NOTORIOUS, mashhūr, ḡāhir, prakāsh, ma'rūf, ma'lūm, 'alāniya, angusht-numā, bānkā-pukārā, sar-buland, khulā, pratāch or pratyakṣh, nakkū, namūdār, 'urfi, sadhāran, fāsh, 'ālam-nashar.

NOTORIOUSLY, 'alāniyatān, ḡāhirā or ḡāhirān.

NOTWITHSTANDING, bā-wajūde-ki, bā-waṣf is bāt ke, harchand, ḡā ān ki, az-bas ki, go ki, sāth hone is bāt ke, tis pā, parant, tāham, jadyapi.

NOVEL, (new, uncommon) nādīr, nayā, aṣambhā.

A NOVEL, kḥiṣṣa, shauḳiyya, aṣāna, kahānī, kathā.

NOVELIST, kḥiṣṣa-nawis, aṣāna-go or -nawis.

NOVELTY, nau-rasidagi, nau-rasī, tajaddud, nawintā, nau-ḡarzi.

NOVEMBER, aghan, mārag, sikh, sah-mārag, aḡrahāni.

NOUGHT, kuchh-nahīn, hech; — (to set at nought) nāchiz-jānnā, goz i shutar-jānnā, kḥas-jānnā, hawā-jānnā.

NOVICE, nau-sikh, nau-āmoz, anārī, nā-āsmūda-kār, kachā, khām, sikh-nautū, muṭtadi, nau-āḡhāz, mūdīyā, chelā. [chelā-pan.

NOVITIATE, nau-āmozi, anārī-panā, mūdīyā-pan.

NOON, ism, nām, shabd; — (an adjective and its qualified noun) ḡifat o mauṣūf; — (the governing noun) muṣāf, opposed to muṣāf ilāhi, the noun governed; — (a noun of time) zamān or ismi zamān;

— (a noun of place) ismi-makān or -ḡarf; — (of instrument) ism i āla or ālat; — (of action, agent) fā'il; — (of excess) ism i mubālāgha; — (adjective or abstract noun) ismi ḡifat; — (verbal noun) maḡdar; — (generic, collective noun) ism i jins;

— (a substantive) ism i ḡāt or jāmid; — (proper) 'alam; — (diminutive) taḡghī; — (arbitrary) ism i samā'i. [mān-k, parwarda-k.

To NOURISH, pālān, posnā, parwarish-k or -d, bardh-NOURISHER, (applied to God) parwardigār; — (in comp.) parwar or pālāk.

NOURISHING, puṣṭh, muḳawwi, kasīru-l-kailūs, jī-pālāk, palānhār, rāzik; — (in comp.) parwar.

NOURISHMENT, parwarish, ḡhiṣṣā, iyat, taḡghiya, āḡar, puṣṭa, i.

Now, ab, bil-fī'l, al-hāl, fil-hāl, aknūn, hālī, hālā, hālā or hālān; — (just now) abhi, isṭ dam, abhi kā; — (well, &c.) pas; — (now glad, now sad) ḡāh khush, ḡāh nā khush; — (now a saint, now a devil) ḡāhe walī, ḡāhe shāitān; — (a particle of connection) ab-ke, jo, khair; — (after this) pher, ba'd is-ke; — (now and then) kabhi-kabhi, ḡāh-ḡāh, ḡāh be ḡāh, ba'ṭe dāfe, jab-tab, waḳt be waḳt, ilā māḡhā.

NOW-A-DAYS, āj-kal, in roznā meḡ, dar-in wilā.

NOWHERE, kahīn nahīn.

**NOWISE**, kisi tarah se nahī, hargiz-nahīn.  
**NOXIOUS**, mufsid, muzīr, mūgi, fasid, ziyān-kar, zahri, dukhad, dukh-dā, bikh.  
**NOXIOUSNESS**, fasād, ziyān-kārī, mufsidī, ifsād.  
**NOZZLE**, (snout) nālī, phonphī.  
**NUCLEUS**, aql, maghẓ.  
**NUDITY**, satr, nang, gānd, badan, nagnatā.  
**NUGATORY**, (useless) lā-hāsil, hech pūch, nikammā.  
**NUISANCE**, wabāl, bojh, chhātī kā pathar, mūgi, muzīr, dukhdā, i; — (in law) mukhill, hārij.  
**NULL**, raddī, bāṭil, jhūthā, nā-maṅgūr, mal-meṭ, sust, subuk, halkā.  
**TO NULL, NULLIFY**, bāṭil- &c. -k, buṭlān-k, be-sūd-k.  
**NULLITY**, buṭlān, nā-chizi, lā-hāsili, &c.  
**NUMB**, ṭhīthirā, sun or sunn, be-hiss.  
**TO NUMB, ṭhītharānā**, sun- &c. -k; — (to be numb) ainhnā, akar-jānā, ṭhīthar-jānā, rah-jānā, sun- &c. -h.  
**NUMBEREDNESS**, ṭhītharāḥ, be-hissī, be-ḥarkatī.  
**NUMBER**, gintī, shumār, tho (this last very frequently occurs in such expressions as ek-tho, do-tho, pānch-tho, especially among the vulgar, who seem to use it more as an expletive, like tā, in Persian, than any thing else), 'adad, ti'dād, sankhya, hisāb, mīkdār, ginat, minat; — (figure) hindasa, raḥam, ānk, ṭhaur; — (many) kaṣrat, ziyādātī; — (poetry) shī'r, naḥm; — (in gram. ar) sigḥa, bachan; — (the singular number) wāḥid, mufrid, ek-bachan; — (the dual number) taḥniya; — (the plural number) jam', bahū-bachan; — (an odd number) 'adad i ṭāḥ; — (an even number) 'adad i juft; — (a small number) killat, thoṛe-se; — (what number?) kai ṭhaur?  
**TO NUMBER**, ginnā, shumār- &c. -k, minnā; — (to mark with numbers) 'adad-lagānā or -ḍ, ānk-ḍ, raḥam-banānā, 'adad-nawīsi-k, ānk-nā.  
**NUMBERED**, ma'dūd, shumārī, ginā-hū, i, ti'dādī.  
**NUMBERER**, ahumārinda, muḥāsib, ginwaiyā, 'adad-nawīsi, ānkwaiyā.  
**NUMBERLESS**, be-ahumār, be-hisāb, an-ginat.  
**NUMBERS**, ṭhīthur, be-hissī, be-ḥarkatī.  
**NUMERAL, NUMERICAL**, shumārī, ganakī, ānki; — (veree) abjad, naḥmī; — (a numerical character) raḥam, hindasa, ānk. [adad.  
**NUMERALLY, NUMERICALLY**, shumār-se, ba-ḥasbi  
**NUMERATION**, ti'dād, ta'addud, 'ilm i muḥāsaba, gamat, ganka, i, 'adad-nawīsi, shumārī, waraḥ-dāghī.  
**NUMEROUS**, bahut, ziyāda, kaṣīr, wāfir, wāfī, bā-ifrāt, maufūr, dal-bādal.  
**NUMEROUSNESS**, buhtāt, buhtā, i, bahutāyat, kaṣrat.  
**NUMSKULL**, aḥmaḥ, aḥlah, gā, oḍī, kaudan, bajjar-mund, ūt.  
**NUN**, abdhūtānī, zan i gosha-nishin.  
**NUMNATION**, (v. Hind. or Pers. Gram.) tanwin.  
**NUPTIAL, NIKĀHĪ**, byāhū, shahāna, 'urūsi; — (-song) sohāg, jog, jalwā, shādīyāna, sohā; — (-present) ladhā, i, widā, i; — (-hour) mahūrāt; — (-knot) 'akd i nikāh, hibāla, gaṭh-bandhan; — (-bed) sej-sohāg.  
**NUPTIALS**, nikāh, byāh, shādī, bhaunrī.  
**NURSE**, dā, i, dadā, annī, dhā, i, jiji, khelā, i-dā, i, aṣī, āyā (this last term is said to be of Portuguese origin); — (male) dāyā, annā; — (of a sick person) bimār-dār; — (a wet nurse) dā, i-pilā, i, dūdh-pilā, i.  
**TO NURSE**, pālānā, posnā, parwarish-k; — (as a child) dūdh-pilānā or -ḍ, dā, i-garī-k, dūdh-chusānā; — (the sick) bimār-dārī-k; — (to give out to nurse) dā, i ko sompnā.

**NURSERY**, dā, i-khāna; — (plantation) khacana, zakhira, bihnaur; — (for vegetables) biyaṛ; (figuratively) kān, marjā.  
**NURSING**, shir-khōra, dūdh-piyā.  
**NURTURE**, pālā, parwarish, tarbiyat, dāna-pānī.  
**TO NURTURE**, pālānā, posnā, parwarish-k.  
**NUT**, janz; — (betel) supārī; — (cocoa, unripe) dāb, dūmālā; — (water) tāl makhānā; — (pur-gative) jamālgotā.  
**NUT-BROWN**, sā, onlā or sānwālā, findukī; — (nut-cracker) sarautā.  
**NUT-HOOK**, anksī, laggi.  
**NUTMEG**, jā, e-phal, janz, janz-bo, ā, janzu-ṭ-ṭib.  
**NUTRIMENT, NUTRITION**, parwarish, āhār, ghizā, iyat, ghizā, khvār.  
**NUTRIMENTAL, NUTRITIVE, NUTRITIOUS**, muḥawwī-pushṭ, parwaranda.  
**NUT-SHELL**, finduk kā chhilkā.  
**NUX VOMICA**, kuchlā, falūs-māhi.  
**TO NUZZLE**, sūnghani-lenā, nāk-lagānā, sunghānā.  
**NYCTANTHES**, hārsingār.  
**NYMPH**, (of paradise) ḥūr, apchharā, parī, nā, ekā.

## O

**O**, (sign of the vocative) o, ā, e or ai, yā, rā, ā, he; — (the interj.) ho, āho, ahe, e, aji, eho, are, he-re, are-hi, ri, ari, e; — (in pain) oh, hā, e, āh; — (interj. of wishing) kāsh, kāshke; — (O, brother!) ā, e bhā, i! bhā, i-re! — (O father, father!) bāp-re bāp! whence the ridiculous word bobbery, disturbance, &c. but which is only used by the English and their servile imitators.  
**OAF**, (dolt or blockhead) ūt, ulū, ulāgh, aḥmaḥ.  
**OAK**, bulūt, sitā-birch; — (acorns) sitā-supārī; — (the royal oak) shāh-bulūt, bulūṭu-l-malik.  
**OAK-APPLE**, māsū, mājū-phal.  
**OAKEN**, bulūtī, bulūt-se banāyā-hū, ā.  
**OAKUM**, san, pāt, parās, gahnī.  
**OAR**, ḍānd, chappū, ballī.  
**TO OAR**, ḍānd-mārnā, khyonā.  
**OATH**, ḥasam, saugand, kiriyā, saunh, soñh, or soñ, aspat, ḥalaf, yamin, dib, sūn; — (to use oaths) wallāh-k, billāh-k, tillāh-k.  
**OBEDUACY, OBEDURATENESS**, sakhtī, nā-tarsi, dhīṭ-hā, i, niṭhūrā, i, sar-kashī, gardan-kaashī, sang-dilī, be-raḥmī.  
**OBEDURATE, OBEDURED**, sakht, sang-dil, be-raḥm, nā-tara, dhīṭh, magrā, niṭhur, barā, nā-mulā, im, khūn-khvār.  
**OBEDURATELY**, sakhtī-se, dhīṭhā, i-se, sang-dilī-se.  
**OBEDIENCE**, tābī'-dārī, itā't, tab'iyat, inḳiyād, mutā bi'at, ādhintā, ṭā't, bai'at, hukm-bardārī, &c. āg-gyākār, bandagī, sūwiyat, istiṭā't.  
**OBEDIENT, FARMĀN-BARDĀR**, tābī'-dār, ḥalka-ba-gosh, ādhin, muṭī', rām, tābī', mutābī', farmān-bar, hukm-bardār, aggyākārī, hukmī.  
**OBEDIENTLY, FARMĀN-BARDĀRĪ** - &c. -se, taba'iyatag or tab'iyatag.  
**OBESANCE**, salām, taslīm, kurnish, johār, ḍānd wat, pā, e-lāgh, ādāb, namaskār, pranām, jabāsā, i; — (to make obeisance) taslīmāt- or ādāb-bajā lānā.  
**OBELISK**, naṣab, minār, dhaurāhar, ākās-lochan.  
**OBESITY**, phaphasāḥ, bhābhārāḥ.  
**TO OBEY**, mānnā, qabūl-k, sunnā, farmān-bardārī- &c. -k, khāṭir-meñ-lānā, patiyānā, sidh-kar-lānā, bajā-lānā.

**OBJECT**, (*aim*) maḥṣad, gharaz, lālach, het, parojan, murād, manzūr, maṭma', mud'ā, maḥzar, manjūd, kartab, maḥlab, praṣṭā; — (*deserving*) — mustaḥḥaq; — (*subject*) mauzū', maḥmūn; — (*thing*) chiz; — (*in grammar*) maf'ūl; — (*external object*) maḥsūsāt il-khārij; — (*the object of one's love*) manzūr i naḥar; — (*the object of any passion*) maṭma' i naḥar; — (*the object of his enmity*) us ki dushmani kā maṭma' i naḥar.

To **OBJECT**, i'tirāz-k, pakarṇā, dokhnā, 'ngra-k, ṭoknā, chhenknā, ta'arruz- &c. -k, barajnā, aṛnā.

**OBJECTION**, i'tirāz, shubha, irād, dūkhan, girift, pakar, dokh, istādāg, ḥujjat, takrār, radd, kadd, āṛ, shiḥ, kunah; — (*evasion*) ḥila-hawāla.

**OBJECTIONABLE**, i'tirāz- &c -pagir, jā, izu-l-i'tirāz.

**OBJECTOR**, mu'tariz, dūkhak, ḥujjati, girift-gir, mujaw-wiz, zabān-gir.

**OBSESSION**, naḥar, niyāz, bhog, ḥurbān, bal, wāran.

**OBLIGATION**, farz (pl. farā'iz), farziyat, wājib (pl. wājibāt), shart, dharam, mashrūṭ, mafrūṭ, kanaund, upakār, dāb, nikhtā, istiḥṣān; — (*due*) ḥamānat, wail; — (*favour*) iḥṣān, minnat, nihorā; — (*a written obligation*) ikrār-nāma, 'ahd-nāma, muchalka, tamassuk.

**OBLIGATORY**, kādir, ṣābiḡ, kābiḡ, ṣarūr.

To **OBLIGE**, aṛānā, majbūr-k, nā-guzir-k; — (*to induce*) mamnūn-k, iḥṣān-mand-k, minnat-dār-k, marhūn i minnat-k, kanaurā or kanaundā-k, karm- &c. -k; — (*to force*) be-bas- &c. -k; — (*to please*) ḥuṣh-k, rāzi-r, khāṭir-dāri-k.

**OBLIGED**, mamnūn, kanaundā, dabel, talherū, minnat-dār, dast-girifta, ḥalka ba gosh.

**OBLIGING**, 'amimu-l-iḥṣān, ṣāhib-murawwat, laṭif, khālīḡ, ṣāhir-dār, sishṭāchāri, karimu-l-iḥṣān, dost-parwar, āshnā-parast, upakāri, parkāri, ṣāhib-sulūk.

**OBLIGINGLY**, ḥuṣh-k- &c. -se, murawwat-se, luṭf-se.

**OBLIGINGNESS**, ḥuṣh, murawwat, luṭf, khūbi, sishṭāchār, karimu-l-iḥṣān.

**OBLIQUE**, tirschā, kānā-kāni, ṭerhā, ureb, muḥarraf, bakar, bingā; — (*or diagonal stitching*) ḡhenkā.

**OBLIQUELY**, tirschā-i-se, ṭerhā-i-se, nā-rāsti-se.

**OBLIQUENESS**, **OBLIQUITY**, tirschā-i, ṭerhā-i, kajī, khāmī, nā-rāsti.

To **OBLITERATE**, chhilnā, meṭnā, miṭānā, uṭhānā, ḥakk-k, mahw-k, mansūkh-k, pā-e-māl-k, mal-d, ghisnā, kāṭnā, mārṇā, pahonch-d, dho-d, dūr-k.

**OBLITERATED**, gum-nām, farāmosh, miṭāyā-hū, ā.

To **BE OBLITERATED**, ghisnā, ragaṛnā, miṭnā, mārṇā, malpā, dalnā.

**OBLITERATION**, miṭā-o, pā-e-mālī, gum-nāmī.

**OBLIVION**, farāmoshī, nisyān, bḥulāwat, bisrāwat, gum-nāmī; — (*consigned to oblivion*) nasiyān-mansiya; — (*to bury in oblivion*) nasiyān-mansiya-k, khād-d, top-k, alop-k.

**OBLIVIOUS**, bḥulā-ū, bisrā-ū, farāmosh-kār.

**OBLONG**, murabba' mustaḡil, lamb-chaurā, kitābī.

**OBLQUY**, ilzām, dokh, ta'n, ta'n-tashnī', malāmat, buḥtān, kalank, lim, apwād or apavād.

**OBNOXIOUS**, maghlūb, zer-dast, ādhīn, mutahammil, saḥā-ū, sahanhār; — (*reprehensible*) mulzim, dokhī; — (*we are all liable or obnoxious to disease*) ham sab bimāri ke mutahammil haiṅ.

To **BE OBNOXIOUS**, muṅh-meṅ-h, mutahammil-h.

**OBSCENE**, fāhish, pūch, zabūn, nā-pāk, phūhar, burā, muṅh-kā phūrhā, malin, ḡhalig, yāwa-dahan, bad-zabān, bhondā, mughallaḡ (pl. mughallaḡāt).

**OBSCENELY**, fūsh- &c. -se, fāhishāna, bad-zabānī-se

**OBSCENITY**, **OBSCENENESS**, fūsh, mughallaḡa, phoharā-i.

**OBSCURE**, andherā, andhā, tārik, muḡlim, mughlaḡ, maḥfi, mustatir, ḡurḡ; — (*not known*) gum-nām, be-nām o nishān, kam-rū, nā-pursād, amik, khafi, andhlā, ḡhair-mashhūr, kam-numā, lapṭilā, ḡat-paṭ, alopi.

To **OBSCURE**, andherā- &c. -k, mughlaḡ- &c. -k, chipānā, poshida-k, chhānā, top-lenā, lapetnā.

**OBSCURELY**, iḡhlāḡ- &c. -se, ḡulmat-meṅ.

**OBSCURENESS**, **OBSCURITY**, tārikī, ḡulmat, lapet, kasht-arth; — (*v. ambiguity*); — (*abstruseness*) ta'kid, tasāmūḡ, musāmāḡa, ḡurḡtā; — (*privacy*) khālwat.

**OBSEQUIES**, tajhiz o takfin, kriyā-karam, srādh, ta'ziyat, fātiḡa-darūd, kūl, tijā, barkhī, barsī, rusū-māt i malayit.

**OBSEQUIOUS**, ādhīn, tābi-dār, farmān-bardār, khā-i, bardār, maḥkūm, ḡukmi-banda, jig-jigiya.

**OBSEQUIOUSLY**, tābi-dāri-se, khā-e-bardāri-se.

**OBSEQUIOUSNESS**, tābi-dāri, farmān-bardāri, itā'at, khā-e-bardāri, jig-jigi, hānji, mutāba'at (*v. servility*).

**OBSERVABLE**, ṣāhir, pragaṭ, mashhūr, namūdār.

**OBSERVANCE**, adab, mulāḡaḡa, 'amal, isti'māl, sidhkār, grahan, kabūl.

**OBSERVANT**, multaṭf, mutawajjih, sar-garm, 'āmil.

**OBSERVATION**, liḡāḡ, mulāḡaḡa, ḡhaur, baṣirat, dhyān, bichār, murākāba, maḡūla, kaul, kahāwat, ḡuftār; — (*of the stars*) sitāra-binī.

**OBSERVATORY**, raṣad, marṣad, ākās-lochan.

To **OBSERVE**, liḡāḡ- &c. -k, dekhnā, naḡar-k, nigāh-k, nihārnā, nijhānā, tāknā, nirikhnā, aulachnā, lakhnā, — (*to mind*) sārnā, grahan-k; — (*to remark*) kahnā, farmānā; — (*to keep*) rakhnā, mānnā, sunnā, mutabarrīk-jānnā; — (*to observe one's word*) pūrā-k, wafā-k.

**OBSERVER**, ahli-naḡar, ahli-baṣirat, naḡir, binanda, nigāh-bāz, bhedi, naḡrā, naḡar-bāz, auloki or auloki; — (*of the stars*) sitāra-bin, tāra-nirikḡah; — (*of laws, &c.*) sidhkāri, grahani; — (*in comp.*) parwar, palāk; thus, suḡhan-parwar, an observer of his word.

**OBsolete**, matrūk, mansūkh, be-riwāj, ḡhair-musta'mal, bāṭil, mu'atṭal, anrit, matrūku-l-isti'māl, ḡhair-isti'māl, ḡhair-chalan.

**OBsoleteNESS**, buṭlān, be-isti'mālī, bāṭilī.

**OBSTACLE**, ḡāil, sadd, māni', sang-rāh, muzāḡim, āṛ, oṭ, hārij, muzāḡamat, aṛbaḡā.

**OBSTINACY**, **OBSTINATENESS**, magrā-i, machlā-i, haṭh, āṛ, sar-kashī, gardan-kashī, tamarrud, jihl-murakab, suḡhan-parwari, isrār, phakḡand, mūrkhāṭ, pakar, mujāḡila.

**OBSTINATE**, magrā, machlā, haṭhī, gardan-kash, mutamarrid, suḡhan-parwar, aphaḡḡā, pākḡandī, daṭā-ū, muṣir, hārūn, ḡujjati, mūrkhāṭī, ṭanchrā, ḡariyār, kaj-baḡḡ; — (*disease*) muzmin, pakrā-ū.

To **BE OBSTINATE**, zamin-pakarṇā, gardan-kashī-k.

**OBSTINATELY**, magrā-i- &c. -se, haṭ-haṭke, pherpherke, aṛake, mūdijyāke.

**OBSTREPEROUS**, ḡhaughā-i, shorī, khāna-jang.

To **OBSTRUCT**, bāndhnā, band-k, sadd-k, masdūd-k, rokṇā, āṛnā, ṭhek-d, mārṇā, mār-r, kāṭnā.

**OBSTRUCTIVE**, ḡāil, māni', hārij, muzāḡim, mu'arriḡ, muta'arriḡ, ṭhekan-hār, rokwayā.

**OBSTRUCTION**, sadd, rok, āṛ, rukā-o, kḡandit, ta'arruz, aṭak, aṭkā-o, rok-rāk, rok-ṭok, āṛ-dandā, ṭhekan, khonch, saddi rāh; — (*in physic*) suddā; — (*of the menses*) masdūd i ḡaiḡ.

To **OBTAIN**, ḡāil-k, pānā, bhugatnā, nikālṇā, barānā, jurnā, phailnā, rūpnā, jāṛ-pakarṇā; — (*to prevail*) jāri-h, murawwāj-h, rā-i-j-h, rawāj-pakarṇā.

**OBTAINABLE**, milne-wālā, mumkinu-l-ḡuṣūl, mayassar, jurā-ū, jurne-jog, yāftāni, yābinda.

TO OBTUDE, dālnā, dakhī-k, ā-parnā, mukhill-h.  
 OBTUDEER, labar-ghatīā, labar-chaṭīā.  
 TO OBTUND, faro-k, hurnā, marnā, narm-k.  
 OBTUSE, kund, bhuthrā, bhutīā, be-nok, nakṭā, mund-lā, motā, bhāri, ṣakīl; — (an obtuse angle) adhik-kon, zāwiya, munzarija.  
 OBTUSENESS, kundi, be-noki, bhuthrā.i.  
 TO OBTVIATE, bachānā, roknā, jālnā, raf-k, rāh-mārnā or -kāpnā.  
 OBVIOUS, ṣāhir, āshkāra, khulā, fāsh, barmalā, ṣariḥ, pargaṭ, raushan, 'ayān.  
 OBVIOUSLY, ṣāhiran, ṣariḥan, āshkāranā.  
 OBVIOUSNESS, guhūr, ṣarāḥat, tauṣiḥ, roshanā.i.  
 OCCASION, (opportunity) ghāt, fursat, naubat, kābū; — (cause) bā'is, sabab, mūjib, jihat, wāṣṭa, kāran, dā-o, kām; — (need) darkār, lālach; — (what occasion?) kyā chāhiye? kyā zarūr?  
 TO OCCASION, paidā-k, dālnā, lānā, barpā-k, uṭhānā, nikālnā, karnā, karānā, denā, bakḥshnā, lagānā.  
 OCCASIONAL, ittifāki, 'ārizi, wakṭi: — (servants) mazkūrī, miṣālī, sababī, dā,oghātī.  
 OCCASIONALLY, ittifākan, gāh-be-gāh, gāh-gāh, kabhi-kabhi, kadhi na kadhi, wakṭ be- (or nā-) -wakṭ, jab tab, jab na tab.  
 OCCIDENTAL, maghribī, gharbī, pachhamin.  
 OCCIPUT, kafā, newāri, guddī.  
 OCCULT, chhipā, gupt, poshidā, makḥfi, nihān.  
 OCCULTATION, antrichṭā, taḥṭu-sh-shu'a'.  
 OCCULTNESS, ikḥfā, poshidagi.  
 OCCUPATION, kām, dhandhā, kāj, mashghala, amr, shughl; — (trade) peshā, hīrfā, ṣighā.  
 OCCUPIED, makbūz, mashghūl, sar-garm.  
 OCCUPIER, kābiṣ, mutaṣarrif, malik.  
 TO OCCUPY, 'amal-k, tuṣarruf-k, hathiyānā, rakhnā, bharnā, tāndnā, māndnā; — (to take up) dabā-lenā, roknā; — (to busy) mashghūl-r, lagā-r, uljhā-r.  
 TO OCCUR, honā, ānā, parnā, ā-jānā, nikālnā, milnā, naṣar-ānā, wāki-h, sarzad-h, rūdād-h, bitnā, ḥadig-h, rū-d, lagnā.  
 OCCURRENCE, waḳū', ittifāk, wāki'a, sawāniḥ, samā-chār, banā-o.  
 OCEAN, baḥr i muḥiṭ, daryā-o muḥiṭ, samundar, kāmūs, sāgar, ambudh, abdh or abdhī.  
 OCHRE, pil-,mittī, mirtikā.  
 OCTAGON, OCTAGONAL, muṣamman, hasht-pahlū, asht-dal, āṭh-koniya, hasht-gosha.  
 OCTAVO, aṭh-warḳā, hasht-warḳī.  
 OCTENNIAL, hasht-sāla or hash-sāla, āṭh-barsā.  
 OCTOBER, kātik, kārtik, bāḥul, ūrj.  
 OCTOPETALOUS, āṭh-pakḥriyā, hasht-barg.  
 OCTUPLE, āṭh-gūnā or -larā or -partā or -tabā.  
 OCULAR, baṣri, dīshṭwā, auloki or avaloki, marā.i; — (ocular demonstration) mushāhada, dalil i baṣri.  
 OCULIST, sathiyā, paṭṭar-karḥwā, kaḥḥāl.  
 ODD, phuṭ, ṭāk, fard, kām; — (shoe, boot, &c.) pawā.i, paincha; — (somewhat over) kuchh ūpar, zā'id, ziyāda, phūṭkar; — (unheeded, &c.) ek-ādh, kuchh-ek, ko.i; — (strange) nīrālā, anūṭhā, anokḥā, zor, tamāshā, 'ajib, nādīr, bhālā.  
 ODDLY, 'ajib-ṭarāḥ, zor-ṭarāḥ, 'ajab-waṣ'-se.  
 ODDNESS, nudrat, bu-i-'ajabi, anokḥā.i.  
 ODDS, farḳ, tafāwut, bich; — (or even) ṭāk o juft, kāg-dos; — (advantage) ghalaba, jit, faukiyaṭ, dast-burd; — (strife) phūṭ, bigār, fasād; — (odds and ends) agar-bagar, chūr-bhūr; — (it is odds) aḡḥlab hai, ḡḥalib hai; — (it is odds he will come to-night) bis biswe hai ki āj rāt ko āwe.  
 ODE, ghazal, rehṭa, dandak, kasīda.

ODIOUS, karīh, makrūh, ghināwanā, mustakrah, ghaliz, najis, mal'ūn, nā-pasand, zisht, nafrat-angez — (hated) maṭ'ūn; — (invidious) kina-angez.  
 ODIOSNESS, istikrah, karāhiyat, kina-angezī, 'adāwat-angezī.  
 ODIUM, 'adāwat, kina, badi, bad-andeshi, bad-khūshī, bad-du'ā, malāmat.  
 ODORIFEROUS, ODOROUS, khūsh-bo, mu'aṭṭar, maghan, sū-bās, mu'ambar, 'āṭir, mashmūm, sugandh, āmod, ṭaiyib.  
 ODORIFEROUSNESS, khūshbo.i, mu'aṭṭari.  
 ODOUR, (fragrance) khūsh-bo, shamin, arghan, shaminā, ṭib, bakḥūr, maryam; — (scent) bo, bās, mahak.  
 ECONOMY, (v. economy, &c.) girthāpan.  
 ESOPHAEGUS, galā, nālī, ḥalk, ḥulkūm, naṭa.i.  
 OF, kā, ke (fem. ki): it may also be expressed, according to circumstances, by se, seṇ, sūn, ba, par, wāṣṭe, meṇ, ḥakḳ meṇ, ko, kū, kūn, sū, te, &c.; — (of himself) āp-se, khud ba khud; — (of late) thore dinoh se; — (he spoke of me) merā gikr kiyā thā; — (they speak of you) we tumhāri bāt bolte haiṇ.  
 OFF, se, par-se, dūr; — (off hand) fil-badiha; — (to be off) nikal-jānā, champat-h; — (to come off, get off) nikal-bhāgnā, bach-nikalnā; — (to go off, disappear) jātā-rāhnā; — (to go off, as a gun, &c.) chhūṭnā, daghnā, chalnā; — (well off) khūsh, achchhi ṭarāḥ; — (off and on) hān-hūn, ūchā-nichā, tal-ūpar, dār-mā-dār, ālū-bālū; — (far off) pallo par: this particle after verbs is variously expressed by jānā, nikālnā, utarnā, bachnā, chhūṭnā, rahnā, dālnā, lenā, denā, chhornā, &c., compounded with other verbal roots, in a way peculiar to the Hindūstāni, and explained in p. 65 of the Gram. q.v.  
 OFF! dūr, dut, chakḥe, dūr-dabak, gum-ho, tafāwut-ho, hist, farḳ.  
 OFFAL, OFFALS, jhūṭhā, paṛyal-saṛyal, fuṣla, pas-khūrda, ojḥri, ākhor, reza, jhāran-jhūṭan, jhār-jhūran, jhūṭhan-jhāṭhan.  
 OFFENCE, gunāh, jurm, takṣir, dos or doah, 'aib, ghāṭ, bhūl-chūk, khonch; — (displeasure) garāni, rūṭhan, rūṭhi; — (injury) ṣarar, baṭā, āzār, igā, diḳḳat; — (displeasure) bezāri, ranjish, rūṭhā.i; — (to take offence) burā-mānnā or -jānnā, bezār-h, ba-tang-ā. [sharr.  
 OFFENCELESS, bholā, gharib, be-gunāh, ma'gūm, be-TO OFFEND, (to displease) bezār- &c. -k, khijhānā, khaṭkānā, khonchiyānā, kurḥānā, nakī- &c. -k; — (the eye) ānkh-meṇ-khaṭkānā; — (to attack) hāth-chalānā, dast-darāzi-k; — (to injure) nuḳṣān- &c. -h, tajāwuz-k; — (to transgress) mukḥalif-h, barkḥilāf-h.  
 OFFENDED, nā-khūsh, bezār, ranjida, āzurda-khāṭir, barham, jibiz, khisiyānā, diḳḳ, udās.  
 OFFENDER, gunāh-gār, 'āṣi, ghāṭihā, khāṭi.  
 OFFENSIVE, zabūn, burā, bad, zisht, karīh, nā-pasand, khonchiyāsh, satā, ū, ghāṭi; — (injurious) musafid, muzīr, muḡi; — (an offensive weapon) hathiyār, ḥarba, mārū, ṣarbi, ḥarbi, sabḳatī.  
 OFFENSIVENESS, zabūni, burā.i, badi, nuḳṣān; — (disgust, &c.) ghināwah, istikrah.  
 OFFER, in'ām, ni'mat, ikdām, takdim; — (proposal) bāt, amr, kahā, bachan; — (advance) ukṣā-o, bāt-chit, kah-pūch; — (attempt) kashd, āzmā, ish; — (price) kīmat, mol.  
 TO OFFER, (a.) sāmne-r, denā, dene-lagnā, tawāṣu'-k, naṣar-k, pesh-nihād-k, chaḥḥānā, sansārānā, āge-k or -r or -dharānā, &c.; — (to commence) lagnā, chāhnā, mustā'id-d-h; — (for an office) khaṛā-h, kamar-b, taiyār-h; — (to immolate) kurbān-k, bal- &c. -k or -chaḥḥānā, wārā; — (to propose) kahnā, batlānā, lānā, 'arz-k, iḡhār-k; — (to appear)

nagar-ānā, sūjhnā, dikhā-i-d; — (to attempt) kaṣd-k, irāda-k, āzmānā, bichār-k; — (to offer violence) hāth-chalānā, guḷm- &c. -k, dast-andāzi-k; — (to offer battle) laṛā-i-māngnā or -chāhnā, laṛā-i-kā tarāwā dikhānā; — (to make an offer) pūchhnā.

**OFFERER**, gāhak, pūchhan-hār.

**OFFERING** nazar, niyāz, kurbāni, bal, arpan, chaṛh-āwā, agraṣan, berā, chirāghī, hāziri, haṣṣu-l-lāh, bal- or gau- or ann- or darb-dān, baldahiya, hadiya (v. present).

**OFFICE**, 'uhda, khidmat, kām, sewā, manṣab, 'amal, 'alāka, sarishta, siḡha, rit, karam, mashghala, kār; — (turn) sangūtā, parkār, upakār; — (room) nishast-gāh, kachahri; — (for business) daftar-khāna; the person who cleans the pens, rules the paper, &c. in the office is called the daftari; — (a good office) sulūk; — (an ill office) bad-sulūki.

**OFFICER**, 'uhda-dār, ahl i khidmat, ahl i kār, manṣab-dār, ahl i manṣab, sarishta-dār, siḡha-dār, madār-kār, 'ahdi (v. messenger, &c.); — (of a village) hal-dār; — (one who has charge of papers) daftar-band; — (commander) sar-dār, jamā'at-dār, dhare-dār.

**OFFICES**, (privy) makānāt i ṣarūriya, kolā-chhemṛi.

**OFFICIAL**, ḥuṣūrī, hākīmāna, mu'āmalati, ba-marātib.

**TO OFFICIATE**, khidmat-k, 'iwaṣi-k, niyābat-k.

**OFFICIAL**, (relating to shops, &c.) dūkāni, 'attārī.

**OFFICIOUS**, bhal-sughrā, halbhaliyā, fuṣūl, phapphar-dallāl, sūgarisiyān, fuṣūl-numā, fuṣūl-go, fuṣūl-khidmat, bu-i-fuṣūl.

**OFFICIOUSLY**, fuṣūl-khidmatī-se, fuṣūlī-se.

**OFFICIOUSNESS**, bhalsughrā-i, fuṣūlī, halbhāl, pūrā-i, girthāpan, jigjigī, ūpar-dhappā.

**OFFSCOURING**, mail, tircchāṣ, fuḷa.

**OFFSET**, (a sprout or shoot) kalghā, podhā.

**OFFSPRING**, aulād, naṣl, baṇs, farzand, far', bel, san-tat, walad, natija, phal, sakhā-sūt, dāl-pāt, āl-aulād, kachbach, nāti-pote, santat-santān; — (numerous) murgḥi ke pāl, bakri ke aulād.

**OFFEN**, **OFF**, **OFFTIMES**, bahu-dhān, akṣar, bārḥā, ka-l-bār, bahut-kāl, akṣar-aukāt, ba-dafāt, dafāt, dafātān, bār-bār, pher-pher, haṭ-haṭ-ke, pher-pher ke; — (how often?) kai-ber? kai-dafā? ketā? — (so often) ite-bār, ite-martaba, tal-ber; — (as often as) jai-bār.

**TO OGGE**, jhānwli- or did-mārṇā, ānkhe-larānā, saṭki-maṭki-k, kanḥkhyōn-dekhnā, 'ashwa-k, kaṭāchhan-k, ānkhe- or nain- or bhauṇ-gḥumānā, -mārṇā or -mat-kānā, naḡar-bāzi-k, tircchī-nigāh-k.

**OGGLE**, jhānwli-bāz, dida-bāz, nigāh-bāz, did-bāz, ghamza-bāz, naḡar-bāz, maṭkimār, chapalnainā.

**OGGIO**, (medley or mixed meats) dopiyāza.

**OH! ah! oh! ā.e.wā.e! wā.e! hā.e! yā! waih! uf!**

**OIL**, tel, raughan; — (bitter-) raughan i talḥ or -siyāh, karwā-tel; — (sweet-) miṭhā-tel; — (seed) til, kunjad; — (blubber) baṣ; — (essential) āṭr or 'itr, whence our otter; — (olive oil) raughan i zait; — (scented oil) phulel, khalel.

**TO OIL**, tel-malnā or -lagānā, chupaṛnā, cikhnānā.

**OIL COLOUR**, raughan-rang or raughani-rang.

**OILINESS**, chiknāhaṭ, chiknā-i, duhniyat, teliyāhaṭ.

**OILMAN**, telī, raughan-farosh, 'aṣṣār.

**OIL-MARKET**, telī-ṭolā, telī-pārā, tel-kā-bāzār.

**OIL-PRESS**, kolhū; — (oil-stone) teliyā-pathar.

**OILY**, raughanī, tilāhā, chiknā, teliyā, telhan.

**OINTMENT**, marham, ṣamād, lep, mom-raughan.

**OLD**, purānā, kuhna, būrḥā, sāi-khūrda, musinn, mu'ammār, dinī, barā, purāṭam, purāchin, birdhā, ka-dimi, sāi-gasht, pur-sāl, babut-din-kā, bodā, mud-datti, muzmin, pakrāṭ; — (in comp.) sāla or

barā, chau-sāla, four years old; also chau-bani or chār-baras-kā; — (as coin) sanwāt; — (sequence) sābika; — (decayed) be-jān, mundarī, mu-māhil; — (how old are you?) tum kā.e baras le ho? — (the tree is twenty years old) darāḥ le baras kā hai; — (of old) kadam meṇ, āḡ.

**OLD AGE**, būdhā-pan, būrḥā-pā, kuhan-sāli, piri, 'munihāyati, shaiḥkhūkhāt, 'umr-darāzi, būrḥauti.

**AN OLD MAN**, pir, būdhā, shekh or shaiḥh, pūrami; — (stricken in years) pir-fartūt, būdhā-khaḡ, būdhā-phūs; — (woman) būdhī, pir-zan, budhiyī, pir-gāl, kam-pira, 'ajūza. [farat]

**OLD CLOTHES**, chhāri, utarān; — (seller) kuhā.

**OLD-FASHIONED**, kadamāna, 'ālam-giri, ādān.

**OLDNESS**, kuhnagi, kīdamāt, purān-pan. [mūmiya]

**OLFACTORY**, mashmūmi; — (nerves) haḥlu-l-mash-

**OLIVE**, jalpā.e, zait, zaitūn; — (garden) zaitūni.

**OMELLET**, (pancake with eggs) khāgina.

**OMEN**, yamn, fāl, shugun or shakun, āgrōn, saḡa, so-i; — (a bad omen) bad-fāl, bad-yamn, dhada-chḡar, bādḥā, bhakhḥā.

**OMENTUM**, charbi-ki chadar, peṭ-kā parda.

**OMINOUS**, manḥū, naḡas, bad-shugun, nihhūn w nishīdh, dhadhachari, bad-fālī.

**OMINOUSNESS**, naḡūsat, ashubḥtā bad-fālī.

**OMISSION**, saḥū, chūk, bhūl, kuṣūr, ghāḥīlī, amḡhā, ḡalam-andāzi, tark, ḡazā; — (the omission of prayers) tark i namāz, ḡazā.e ṣalāt,

**TO OMIT**, chhōrnā, bhūlnā, chūknā, bisārṇā, far-ḡasht-k, saḥū- &c. -k, haḡf-k, matiyanā, ḡalam-andāz-k, chashm-posh-k, piḥche-d.

**OMNIPOTENCE**, kudrat, kādiri, māyā, ādsakt, sar-byāp or sarva-vyāp. [sarb-byāpik, palak-darī]

**OMNIPOTENT**, kādiri i muḡlak, kādiri, kirdigār, ādsakt.

**OMNIPRESENCE**, sarbast, sab-kahīn-hāziri.

**OMNIPRESENT**, hāziri o nāziri, sarbastī, dānā o binā, sarva-vyāpī, hama-jā. [sarva-gyānī]

**OMNISCIENCE**, 'ilm i ḡhaib, hama-dāni sarbjān or

**OMNISCIENT**, 'ālimu-l-ḡhaib, 'allāmu-l-ḡhuyūh, dānā o binā, 'ālim, sarbjānī, sarva-gyānī, khābir i muḡlak.

**OMNIVOROUS**, sarb-bhachhī, hama-khor, kull-jānī; — (mendicants) aḡhoṛī.

**ON**, (prep.) par, ūpar, ba, bar, se, ko, kū, kūn, meḡ, pa, le, liye, sar, ke ta-iḡh, ki-taraf; — (on business) kām-par; — (on their side) un-ki taraf; — (on this) ete-meṇ; — (on this account) ba-wāṣte is hai ke; — (on the head, to fall, &c.) sir-ke bal, sir-ke tān, sir-ke bhar; — (on or before) tak; — (on or before Sunday) etwār-tak; — (on that day) us roz; — (on the contrary) bar-'aks, bil-'aks, bar-khilāf; — (on what business) kis-kām ko; — (to be on fire) jalnā, āḡ-lagnā; — (on a sudden) ek-ā-ek or yakāyak.

**ON**, (adv.) āḡe, barḡ, pare, āḡū, chal, barḡha, sidhā, nisang; — (eat on) nisang-khā.o; — (opposed to off) par; — (go on) chale-jā.o; — (sing on) gāte-jā.o; — (play on) khele-jā.o; — (come on) ā-jā.o; — (and so on) aur isi tarāḡh se.

**ON**, (interj.) ā.o, barḡo, chalo, āḡe, sidhāro.

**TO GET ON**, chal-nikalnā, āḡe-barḡnā.

**ONAGER**, (the wild ass) gorkḡar, himār i wahshī.

**ONCE**, ek-dafā, ek-bār, ek-martaba, ek-wakt, ek-ber; — (only once) eki-ber; — (at once) sab-milke, ek-lakḡt, jab kā tab, jis waḡt kā tis waḡt; — (the same time) ek-sāth, sang, ham-rāḡh; — (formerly) āḡe, peshtar, sābik; — (at once) ek ā ek, nāḡahān, dafātān, ek-bārgī, anāchit, anchite, achānāk, achak; — (once more) pher, dūsra-kar, ek dafā, aur, duhrā-ke; — (once or twice) do ek martaba, ek jā do martaba.

ONE, ek, yak, wāhid, ekkā, mek, nakki, ko, i, ko, ū; — (in comp.) tho, tā; — (give me one) ek-tho do; — (many a one) bahut-ek; — (some one) ko, i-ek, ek-ko, i; — (one and the same) ekhi or eki, also one only; — (such a one) falāna or fulāna, amuk, amkā; — (from one thing to another, or from this to that) kuchh se kuchh; — (one of a number) ek-tho; — (for one thing) ek-to; — (neither one thing nor the other) na ūn na yūn; — (without one's friend) bin yar apnā; — (any) ko, i, also any one, jo-ko, i, kase; — (one another) ek-digar, āpas, bā-ham-digar; — (one day or other) ek na ek roz; — (one by one) ek-ek, furāda, furāda, fardan-fardan; — (one after another) ek par ek; — (with one accord) ek dil hokar; — (it is all one) eksān-hai, ekhi-hai, barābar-hai, musāwi-hai; — (with one voice) ek-munh, ek-zabān.

ONE, (person) shakhs, ādmi; — (every one) har ek; — (to fight with one another) bā-ham-digar-larnā, āpas-men larnā; — one, applied to discriminate things, is sometimes expressed by wālā; — (bring the one with black hair) siyāh-bāl-wālā lā, o; — (one's self) apnā, āp, khud.

ONE-EYED, ek-chashm, kṇā, wāhidu-l-'ain.

ONENESS, (unity) ekā, i, wāhdat, wāhidi.

ONION, piyāz, baṣal, gaṭhā.

ONLY, eklā, eklautā, ek, mujarrad, wuhī, akelā, anokhā; — (merely) sirf, faṭaṭ, nīrā, khālī, kebal; — (an only son) eklautā-beṭā, ekaunjhā; — (no more) aur nahīn; — (in comp.) hi, i; — (on the hair only) bālhi-par; — (aim at the face only) muhhi, māro; — (not only) eke, ekto, tispar; — (he not only refused me the office, but abused me into the bargain) un ne faṭaṭ inkār 'uhde ki na ki, balki ūpar is ke mujhe gāliyān diyān.

ONSET, wāḥla, mār, dhakkā, ḥamla, ḥalla, daup, ṭakkar.

ONWARD, āge, barh-ke, pare, udhar.

ONYX, sulaimāni-pathar, sang-i-sulaimāni. [gādh.

Ooze, chahlā, chik, chikar, kich, kichar, wāḥal, hīlā, To Ooze, nikalnā, chhannā, risnā, pasīnā, nichūrnā, pichpichānā, rasiyānā, jhaynā.

OZAR, pur-wāḥāl, chipchipā, pichpichāhā.

OPACITY, ghair-shaffāi, kasāfat, ghilāṭat.

OPAL, (stone so called) dūdhīyā-pathar.

OPAQUE, kasīf, ghair-shaffāf, dhūndhīā, malin, ghaliṭ, malin, gāṭhā.

OPEN, khulā, wās, kushāda, wā, khultā; — (as trade) khush-kharid; — (as a town, &c.) be-āsrā, be-ār, munḍlā; — (as sound) mā'rūf, mā'lūm; — (wide) algā, pulkhā; — (obnoxious) mutahammil; — (flat) maidāni; — (stitching) jawā, zanjira; — (navigable, &c.) chaltā; — (in open day) din diye, din-hi ko, din do pahar, roz i raushan; — (the open air) bāhar ki hawā; — (plain) ṡāhir, fāsh, hawedā; — (clear) ṡāf; — (exposed) be-ḥaid.

To OPEN, (n.) khulnā, biharnā, taraknā, ugharnā; (a.) khōlnā; — (to discover) ṡāhir-k, kahnā, batlānā, ughārnā, iṡhār-k, bānā, bilḡānā, phailānā, pasārnā, udharnā; — (curtains, hangings, parasols, &c.) bāndhnā, uphānā, charhānā, khaichnā; in the use of these and similar verbs considerable discrimination will be requisite, which can be acquired by practice and a knowledge of the language only; — (to divide) taraknā, chāk-k; — (to begin) shurū-k.

To OPEN, (a subject) tamhid- &c.-k; — (a tumour, &c.) chīrnā, kṣṇnā, nikalnā, uskānā, (v. to cut, bleed, &c.); — (as cloth) udharnā; — (the mouth) munh- &c.-khōlnā, zabān- &c.-hilānā.

OPENER, kushāinda, kushā, kholwayā, kholanhār.

OPEN-EYED, khul-ankhā, chashm-wā; — (careful) hoshyār.

OPEN-HANDED, OPEN-HEARTED, farākh-dast, kushāda-dil.

OPEN-HEARTEDNESS, farākh-dasti, kushāda-dili.

OPENING, rāh, farjā, chāk, shigāf, phānk, sāl, muñh, bhūr, kholkhāl; — (beginning) shurū, prārambh.

OPENLY, ṡāhirāg, barmalā, male-maidān, khulā-khulā, khule-bandoñ, mardā-mardi, mardoñ-ke maidān, chhūṭ.

OPEN-MOUTHED, muñh-pasāre, kushāda-dahan, muñh-khulā, malāmat-kunān.

OPENNESS, kushādagi, ṡāfā, i, sādagī.

To OPERATE, āsar-k, tāṡir-k, 'amal-k, byāpnā, naṡh-k, kārgar-h, kām-k, lagnā, mu, āṡir-h.

OPERATION, āsar, tāṡir, fi'l, 'amal, kār, chirphār, kāṭkūṭ, kaṭ-burid, 'amal-yadd, bathauti, khāṡiyat; — (motion) harakat; — (employment) kām.

OPERATIONS AND MOVEMENTS, (of an army, &c.) harkāt-saknāt, kām-kāṡ, chālqhāl.

OPERATIVE, muṡir or muāṡir, kārgar, byāpak.

OPERATOR, kartā, fā'il, kārigar, kār-kun, guni, kār-guṡār.

OPEROSE, miḡnat-ṡalab, pittemār, halākū, jān-kan-danī.

OPHTHALMY, āshob i chashm; — (to have an ophthalmia) ānkh-ūṡhā.

OPIATE, khwāb-bakhsh, khwāb-āwar, tiriyaḡi, afimi, afim-āmez, solā, ū.

OPINION, fikr, wahm, ḡann, khīyāl, rā, e, pindār, ḡiyā, bichār, būjh, mat, tadbīr, dānist, gumān, daryāft, bharam, aṡkal, jān, 'aḡi, jānib, lekḡhā, ḡisāb, zu'm, fahm; — (real) mā-fi-z-ṡamir, markūz i khāṡir; — (favourable) ḡusn i ḡann; — (to form a good opinion) achchhā-pānā.

OPINIONATIVE, khud-rā, e, khud-pasand, khud-bin, aphaḡḡā, khud-sar, āp-khud.

OPINIONATIVENESS, khud-pasandī, khud-bini, khud-sari.

To OPINE, (to think) khaṡṡ-k, gumān-r, bichārnā.

OPIMUM, afyūn (vulg. afim), āshipen, āphū, tiriyaḡ; — (crude, new) ḡābhā.

OPIMUM-EATER, afimi, āphini, afyūni, āshipini.

OPONENT, (opposer) mukhālīf, mukābil, ḡarif, mud-da'i, bādī, lāḡi, biroddhi, mu'āriḡ.

OPPORTUNE, ṡik, durust, lā, iḡ, munāṡib, barwaḡt, bamauḡa, bar-mahāl, 'ain-waḡt (also opportunely); khūb, bhalā, khudāṡāz, kimiya, sonā.

OPPORTUNITY, waḡt, furṡat, kābū, ḡauṡ, ḡhāt, dā, o, sū-bihtā, ausar, sūtār, dā, o-ḡhāt, nek-sā'at, farā-ghat, mauḡa.

To OPPOSE, mukhālafat- &c.-k, roknā, aṡkānā, ārnā, muzāhamat- &c.-k, saṡmukh-k, mukh-bheṡ-k, ulṡānā, phirānā, kāṡnā, dhaṡā-b.

OPPOSITE, (adj.) sāmnē, mukhālīf, bar-'āks, mukābil, mun'akis, mutāṡādd, 'alā-r-raghām, dū-ba-dū, rū-ba-rū, āmnē-sāmnē, do-chār, dekḡhā-dekḡhī, wār-pār, idhar-udhar, muḡmil, ulṡā, peshrū, munāḡiṡ, mu-ḡāḡi, munāfi, bil'aks, bar-zidd; — (over against) munh-par, mukḡro-par.

OPPOSITE, (sub.) zidd, 'aks, khilāf, jawāb; — (two opposites or extremes) ziddain.

OPPOSITELY, āmnē-sāmnē, bar-'aks, &c.

OPPOSITION, OPPOSITENESS, mukābalat, in'ikā, ta-zādd, khilāf, zidd, 'aks; — (resistance) rok, aṡkā, o, ta'aruz, mu'āraṡa, mumānā'at, māni, biroddh, ulṡā, o, mukh-bheṡā, naḡiṡ, munāza'at, munāṡāt.

To OPRESS, ḡulm- &c.-k, satānā, toṡ-d.

OPRESSED, majbūr, maḡlūm, sitam-kash, shikasta-bāl, faro-mānda, ājiz, jabr, zerḡbā, dabel.

OPPRESSION, gulm, sitam, jafā, janr, ziyādati, ta'addi, zabar-dasti, sakhti, ghaṭab, andher, dabā'o, jabar, utpāt, anjas, ḡalimi, upadro or upadrav, kāsāwat, sitam-gari, aḡiyat, afsurdagi, udāsi, dil-giri, maj-hūli, kadūrat.

OPPRESSIVE, bhāri, dushwār, sakht.

OPPRESSOR, ḡalim, sitam-gar, mardum-āzār, sitam-gar, zabar-dast, khalk-āzār, gharib-mār, zor-āwar, andheriyā, bariyārā, bid'ati, sakht-gir.

OPPROBRIOUS, zabūn, bad, burā, ma'yūb, sakht, durusht, malāmāti, ruswā, ḡakir.

OPPROBRIOUSLY, sakhti-se, ṭā'n-tashni'-se.

OPPROBRIOUSNESS, zabūni, badi, burā'i, sakhti, durushti.

OPPROBRIUM, 'ār, nang, lāj, be-ḡurmatī.

OPTATIVE, mutamanni; — (conjugation) bāb i istifāl.

OPTICAL, OPTIC, baḡari, chashmi, baḡirātī.

OPTICS, 'ilm i munāḡara o marā'iyā.

OPTION, ikhtiyār, marṡi, khushī, pasand, chāh.

OPTIONAL, ikhtiyārī, ichhāwanti, ṭaba'i; — (as purchase or sale) khush-kharid.

OPULENCE, daulat, ṭālī'-wari, tawangarī, sampat, asrat.

OPULENT, daulat-mand, ṭālī'-war, tawangar, maldār.

OR, yā, chāho, khwāh, ki, nā, na, warnā, bhāwēn bhāi; — (or else) nahīn-to; — (will you stay here or go there?) thāh rahoge ki or yā, wahān jā,oge?

ORACH, (culinary herb) bathū, ā, sarmak.

ORACLE, kalāmu-l-lāh, kalām i rabbāni, de-o-bāni, mustakhār, ākāś-bāni; — (consulting one) isti-khāra, 'aḡi-kull, kilid-'aḡi; — (the person consulted on all occasions) mushārun-ilai-hi, muḡh, za-bān; — (such a one is the oracle of the council) majlis kā mushārun-ilai-hi falāna hai.

ORACULOUS, (dogmatical) dimāḡhi; — (ambiguous) ḡhaib-go, ba'idu-l-fahm.

ORAL, zabāni, bachani, muḡh-bolā.

ORALLY, muḡh-se, zabāni, nā-nawishta.

ORANGE, nārāngī, kanulā, nārānj; — (colour) ke-sari, basanti, kūsumbhī.

ORATION, kalām, takrir, suḡhan, bāt, wa'ḡ, charchā (v. speech).

ORATOR, muḡarrir, khush-takrir, zabān-āwar, suḡhan-war, ḡāhib-laklakā, shirin-go, bat-kahā, charchait, bat-banwā, baktā, jawāb-sawālī, suḡhan-pardāz or -sāz, takrir-bāz, mutakallim, takriiri.

ORATORY, zabān-āwari, suḡhan-wari, khush-takriiri, lassāniyat, bat-kahī, bat-bani, suḡhan-pardāzi.

ORB, charḡh, dawwār, gardūn, sipih, jirm, daura, kurah, ḡherā, mārag.

ORBITULAR, mudawwar, gol, mustadir, gol-ākār, chakr-ākār.

ORBIT, daura, dā'ira, daurān, gardish.

ORCHARD, bāḡ, bāri; — (having 100,000 trees) lakh-perā; — (of 1000 trees) hazāri-bāḡ; whence the place we call Hāzribāḡ or Hauzreebaḡ.

TO ORDAIN, thāhrānā, bāndhnā, badnā, muḡarrar-k, mu'aayan-k, mushakhḡhaq-k, ḡā'im-k, kahnā, likhnā, thāḡhnā.

ORDEAL, parkhiyā, parichḡhā, āzmā'ish, imtiḡhān.

ORDER, (method) tartib, dhab, tadbir; — (command) ḡukm, amr, farmūdā, farmā'ish, āḡḡyā, kahā, irshād; — (of people, &c.) kaum, ḡāt, jāl, sirka, ḡhar, zil', maḡal; — (for money) barāt, tankhwāh, chitḡhi, hunḡi, parwāngī, parwāna, dastak; — (disposition) dawl, ihtimām, bandish; — (regulation) zabt, sijil, 'azl o naḡb, naḡm o naḡk, nit; — (rule) tariḡ, dastūr, rasm, rit; — (class) ḡimāsh, waz', bhānt; — (fraternity) ḡuroh, ṭabka, ḡalka, ṭā'ifa, panth; — (rank) martaba, manzalāt, mahātām; — (means)

bā'is, wāsta, liye, khḡtir; — (much out of order) be-ḡāl, be-dawl; — (the order of nobility called the Fish) māhi-marātīb; — (in order to) ā-kī, li-is-lye.

TO ORDER, (command) kahnā, farmānā (this last verb, and perhaps the following, is seldom used in the first person, even by majesty itself: speaking politely of it to others, it frequently means to say, observe, &c. &c.), ḡukm- &c. -k, likh-bhejnā, tākid-k; — (to fix) bāzū se-utārā; — (to arrange) āristā-k durusht-k, murattab-k, muntazam-k, sijil-d, saḡai, sādhnā; — (to conduct) chālānā, karnā, banāi, kār-rawā, i-k; — (to arrange in alphabetical order) tahji-k.

ORDERED, ma,mūr, masnūn, mafrūḡ, farmāyā.

ORDERER, (arranger) nāḡim, musaḡjil, murattīb; — (commander) ḡākim, āmir or amir, farmā.

ORDERLY, (adj.) āristā, bā-tartīb, bā-ḡā'ida, tartīb, tartib-numā, tarbiyat-yāftā, bandheji, band o bast, sānti, hamwār, intizāmī; — (-sejant) naḡh (this word orderly has of late acquired in Hindustani an opprobrious meaning, such as mission).

ORDERLY, (adv.) āristagi- &c. -se, tartib-se.

ORDINALS, 'adad i waḡfi; — (opposed to cardinals) 'adad i muḡlak or -ḡāti. [masla, shart, ḡukm, far.]

ORDINANCE, shar', kānūn, ḡā'ida, ā'in, rasm, dastūr.

ORDINANCES, (law) farāmin, farā'iz, aḡkām.

ORDINABLY, aḡḡar, 'umūmag, beshtar.

ORDINARY, 'āmm, rasmi, 'amali, ma'mūli, rāsi, muḡtāf, bandheji; — (familiar) 'urfi, bāzārī, chālī, kamrū, be-namak, chald, taḡarrufi, aisi-waisi, maḡhim, miyāna; — (mean) kamina, nich, past; — (ugly) nā-zobā, be-raunaḡ.

ORDINATION, (confirmation) sunnat, musalmāni; — (of a brahman, &c.) saḡskār; — (string) jama o janew.

ORDNANCE, topeh, top-khāna, chau-chakki; — (master of ordnance) mir-ādash.

ORDURE, ḡūh, chirkin, bishḡḡhā.

ORE, dhāt, faliz; — (the ore of iron, &c.) kachī lohā, &c., i. e. unrefined iron.

ORGAN, ālat, aḡū, indri, jantar, karam, kal; — (musical instrument) arḡhunūn; — (an organist) arḡhunūd-nawāz.

ORGANIC, ORGANICAL, ḡi-a'zā, indriyāyik, jantari, 'a'wi, murakkab, kal-kā putlā.

ORGANISM, ORGANIZATION, tarkīb, banāwaḡ, tamir, kalbal, indrikār, sā't-sāzi.

TO ORGANIZE, banānā, tarkīb-k, millānā, indrikār-k.

ORGASM, (ebullition) josh, ḡhalba.

ORGIES, bhānd-bhandau, ā, bhandāpan, muḡhalliḡat.

ORIENT, (bright) āb-dār, tābān, pānpi, shu'la-rū, shahāb; — (east) khāwari, mashriḡi, pūrabī.

ORIENTAL, pūrabī, sharḡi, mashriḡi.

ORIFICE, muḡh, dahan, chhed, sūrāḡh, sāl, manḡḡ.

ORIGIN, ORIGINAL, aḡl, bunyād, bun, beḡh, jar, mabḡā, manshā, nazḡhād; — (opposed to copy) manḡūl 'anhu, musawwada, kharrā, utpat, ādras; (paper) khasrā.

ORIGINAL, (adj.) aḡli, ḡāti, pahlā or pahlā, aḡl, awwal, bunyādi, utpatti, janamī, jigari, ādrasi, ād; — (genius, &c.) anūthā; — (papers, accounts, &c.) kachā, khām.

ORIGINALLY, ibtidā'aḡ, aḡālatāḡ, bil-aḡālat, pahlā, āḡe, ād, awwalāḡ, awwal, āḡhāz-meḡn, aḡl-meḡn.

ORIGINALNESS, aḡālat, utpattā, aḡli.

TO ORIGINATE, nikalnā, uḡhnā, honā, wujūd pakarnā, ḡādir-h, shurū' &c. -h.

ORIGINATION, ijād, shurū', paidā'ish.

ORISONS, namāz, ḡalāt, pūjā.

ORNAMENT, āra,ish, zebā,ish, zinat, tazin, sobhā, zeb, gahnā, singār, bhūkhan, ābharan, raunaḥ, alankār, banā,o, bahār, khūb-sūrati, khush-numā,i; — (for the forehead) tūkūlī, bindūlī, tikā; — (head) goshech; — (for the breast) dhuk-dhuki; — (varieties of) gūjari, chhapkā; — (of a palki, &c.) thop; — (tiger's head) sher-dahān, bagh-muhā.

To ORNAMENT, jamkānā, sobhāmān-k, banānā, sohāwan-k, sobhānā, sārānā.

ORNAMENTAL, zeb-āwar, zinat-bakhsh, āra,ishi, khush-numā, zinati, tazini.

ORNAMENTED, ārista, pairāsta, muzaiyan, mukallaf, āra,ish-dār, rangin; — (with jewels) muraṣṣa', jarā,ū.

ORNITHOLOGY, tagkirātī ṭuyūr, parand-nāma.

ORPHAN, yatim, ṭū,ar, murhā, be-mādar be-pidar, mābāp-mū,ā, ṭū,ar-tāpar, mūrailā, yatim o yasir (adj. yatimāna).

ORPHANISM, yatimi, ṭū,arā,i.

ORPIMENT, zarnikh, hartāl or harital, mainphal: the varieties are—jabki, bandāni, godhani.

ORTHODOX, sachā, rāst, sādiḥ, din-dār, mūmin, muslim, musulmān, sū-pathi, sunni, chār-yāri, rāshid.

ORTHODOXY, bā-islām, bar-sawāb, az rū,e shar'.

ORTHODOXY, islām, sawāb, rāsti, haḥḥ, sidk. sachā,i, sū-path, sunniyat, tasannun. [sahih.]

ORTHOEPT, mizān, kirā,at, tatwa-bodhini, talaffuz i ORTHOGRAPHER, imlā-nawis, imlā-dān, sāchhari, imlā-gar.

ORTHOGRAPHICAL, imlā,i, sāchhari, bā-implā, also the adv.; — (the orthographical points or short vowels in Arabic and Persian) irāb. [har, imlā-dāni.]

ORTHOGRAPHY, imlā, achharaṭi, rasmu-l-khatt, sāch-ORTOLAN, bageri, bargel or bagrel.

OSCILLATION, jhulāhaṭ, tharthari, dulā,o, jhulā,o.

OSIER, bahwar, bed, kandar.

OSSELET, OSSICLE, haḍḍā, haḍḍiyā, ustukhwānak.

OSSIFIC, ustukhwān-sāz; — (ossification) haḍḍiyāhaṭ.

To OSSIFY, haḍḍiyānā, haḍḍi-si ho-jānā.

OSSIVOROUS, ustukhwān-khor, har-gilū or har-gilā.

OSSUARY, (a charnel house) haṭwār, goristān.

OSTENSIBLE, OSTENSIVE, gābir, khulā, bāhari, namūd, pragat.

OSTENTATION, numāyish or numā,ish, khud-numā,i, khud-farosh, khud-sitā,i, fakhrīya, tafāḥhur, hūhā, fakhr, taṇṭ-ghanṭ, ṭim-tām, ūrang, tashaiyun.

OSTENTATIOUS, khud-numā, khud-farosh, khud-sitā, mufakkhkhir, lāghar-mast, fāḥa-mast, kangāl-bānkā, kuḥk-bānkā, ṭim-tāmi.

OSTENTATIOUSLY, khud numā,i- &c. -se.

OSTEOLOGY, har-mālā, tashriḥu-l-iḥzām.

OSTLER, sā,īs, sa,īs, chirwā-dār; — (his assistant) ghasiyārā, better known as grass-cut.

OSTRICH, shutur-murgh, sang-khor.

OTHER, aur (pl. obl. auroh), ghair (pl. aghyār), dūsrā, aglā, digar, ān, par, tihā,et; — (some body or other) ko,ī na ko,ī; — (some thing or other) kuchh na kuchh; — (somewhere or other) kahin na kahin; — (the other day) parson, kal-parson; — (the other side) pār (opposed to wār, this side); — (the other) bāki; — (the one played tricks with the other) ek ne ek se shārāt ki; — (other people) aur-log, parā,i log, aghyār-aschkhā.

OTHERWISE, aur-tarah, aur, kuchh-aur, nau' i digar; — (you may think so, but I think otherwise) tum shāyad yūnhi jānte ho, par main aur jāntā hūn; — (otherwise, else) nahin-to, wa-illā, wagar-na, wa,illā na, aur-yūn-to, illā, warna; — (otherwise not) nahin to nahin.

OTTER, ūd-bilā,o, māhi-gir, sag-ābi; — (of roses) 'atri-gul: our barbarous word otto or otter is apparently from 'aṭr or 'itr.

OVAL, baiṭāwi, bādāmi, anḍā-sā.

OVAEY, baiṭa-dān, ghariyā, anḍkoṭh.

OVEN, tanūr (vulg. tandūr), bhaṭ.

OVER, (above) ūpar, par, bālā; — (across) pār; — (through) ko, kū, men; — (more) ziyāda, nikaltā, udhar, barhtā, jitā, charhtā, bahut, bāki, fuṣūl, beshi, fāzil, saras, adhik, jabar, barh; — (in comp.) fuṣūl, kaṣir, bahu, bisiyār; — (from side to side) chaurā,i pāt-men; — (past, in comp. with verbs) chuknā, dālānā; — (to tell over) kah-ḍ; — (to read over) pār-ḍ; — (to run over, as a vessel) labrez-h: verbs compounded with over (either affixed or prefixed), though omitted here, can readily be found under their simple synonyma, with which the words ziyāda, bahut, &c. will answer every purpose, although they be not so well adapted for composition in this language as over is in English; for to over-bound, overbalance, bring over, &c. v. to swarm, preponderate, persuade, &c.; — (to be over, give over, cease) mauḳūf or raf-h, jāṭā-rahnā, tham-jānā, par jānā, ho-chuknā, ho-jānā, gaṭānā; — (as incurable) chor-denā; — (to exceed) jitā-h; — (a little over two inches) do tasū se kuchh jitā; — (o'er and o'er) pher-pher, dūrā-kar; — (over and above) ūpar is ke, 'ālāwa, siwā, mā-siwā, wārpār; — (over against) sāmne, rū-ba-rū, dū-ba-dū, sañ-mukh, āmne-sāmne; — (over or under) kam-besh, annā-paunā; — (all over) darobast, bhar; — (it is all over) thanṭhan gopāl hū,ā, tammat-tamām-shud; — (to go over) pār-j; — (to come over) wār-ānā; — (to fire over, that is, harmlessly) -ke pār goli-mārānā, āsmāni-goli-chalānā, hawā,i-tir-lagānā; — (take care and fire over the vessel, by no means into it) khabar dār kisiṭi ke pār golā māro, dekh na kisiṭi par; — (fire over their heads) un ke sir ke ūpar se āsmāni goli chalā,o; — (to be all over) guzarnā: the military reader will not be the worse of advertent particularly to these examples, as a literal translation of our language might be attended with very tragical consequences; un ke ūpar goli chalānā, meaning to fire on, into, not over or above them: besides the words formerly mentioned as being equivalent in composition to over, the scholar will observe that rakhnā, barhānā, bharnā, chārhnā, phūṭnā, nikalnā, bahnā, jitnā, parnā, utarnā, rahnā, bachnā, nibhnā, ānā, jānā, chalānā, guzarnā, denā, mārānā, dabānā, chhorynā, lenā, pānā, tornā, chuknā, with their derivatives, will frequently help to express over, both in its affixed and prefixed state, though the latter is not very easy in many cases, without one or other of the vocables under more, disproportion, high, superior, across, full, heavy, down, wholly, out, &c., being joined to the simple verbs: those can in general be assisted by the learner when he wishes to form Hindūstāni words to express the various and arbitrary compounds in our language with over; thus, to overdo, overact, &c. may readily be translated by ziyāda- &c. karnā, &c.

To OVERACT, OVERDO, fuzūlī-k, bālā-rawī-k, ziyādatī-k, kuchh-ziyāda-k.

To OVERAWE, dhāmkanā, ḍarānā, sahmānā.

To OVERBALANCE, dabānā, jabar bar nuḥṣān-h.

To OVERBEAR, dabānā, dabā,e-r, toṭ-ḍ, maghlūb-k, majbūr-k.

OVERBEARING, turk-mizāj, gālim, zabar-dast.

To OVERBID, ūpar-tapkā-k, kūd-parnā, kīmat-barh-ānā or -chārhnā.

To OVERBLOW, par-jānā, thamnā.

OVERBOARD, nā,o-par-se, kisiṭi-par-se, jahīz-par se.

To OVERCAST, chhipānā, chhānā, tārik-k, andherā-k.

To OVERCHARGE, pur-k, ser-k, chhakānā, bharnā, ziyāda-tālābi-k.



To **OVERCOME**, marnā, fatih-k, maghlūb-k, shikast-d, harānā, toynā, ghālib-rahnā, jitnā, past-k, kamān ke gosha meñ pakaynā.

**OVERFLOW**, sailāb, sailān, bārḥ, rau, lab-rezi, chhalak.

To **OVERFLOW**, (n.) chhalaknā, umadnā, lab-rezi &c. -h, bichhnā, chichchharnā, aphaṛnā, chapnā, bharā, jalthal-h; (a.) lab-rez-k, bharpūr-k, umdā-d; — (to deluge) bornā, bahānā, ghar-k.

To **OVERGROW**, bharnā, pur-lenā, dabā-lenā, rok-lenā; — (as a boy) dabānā.

**OVERGROWN**, hara-bharā, bahut barā.

To **OVERHALE** or **OVERHAUL**, jhārā-lenā, naṅar i pāni-k, dobāra-dekhnā, dekh-r, pher-dekhnā, bāz naṅar-k.

To **OVERHANG**, jhūkā-honā, ūbhārā-honā.

**OVERHEAD**, sir-par, ūpar, balā, e sar.

To **OVERHEAR**, sun-pānā or -lenā, poshida sun-lenā

To **OVERJOY**, bāgh-bāgh-k, magan-k.

**OVERJOYED**, nihāl, farhat-aṣār, bāgh-bāgh.

To **BE OVERJOYED**, baghilen- or chūtār-bajānā, uph-aphnā bāgh-bāgh-honā.

To **OVERLAY**, dabānā, dabā-marnā, dab-d, kuchal-d; — (to cover) marḥnā, lipnā, lesnā, liwārnā.

To **OVERLEAP**, pār-kudnā, kūd-paynā.

To **OVERLIVE**, mārke-marnā.

To **OVERLOAD**, **OVERBURDEN**, bujhel-k, bharnā, thārnā, dabel-k, bhāri-k, garwānā.

**OVERLOADED**, dabel, pur-zergarān or tah-bār.

**OVERLOOK**, (to pass over indulgently) chashm-poshi-k. ighmāz-k, khāk-d, ānkh-chhipānā, ga-i-k, dargūzar-k, jāne-denā, tarāḥ-d; — (a house) sarkob-h, dab-lenā; — (to neglect) ānākāni-k, naṅar-andāz-k.

**OVERLOOKER**, sarkob; — (of sins) sattāru-l-uyūb.

**OVERMATCH**, ghālib, charab, zabar-dust.

To **OVERMATCH**, maghlūb-k, ghālib-h, zabar-dast-h.

**OVERMUCH**, bahut, ziyāda, saras, hadd se ziyāda, bahut bahut.

To **OVERNAME**, nām-lejānā, nām mukarrar lenā.

**OVERNIGHT**, awwal shab, rāt ko, shab-ko.

To **OVERPERSUADE**, bhulānā, warghalānā.

**OVERPLUS**, barhotari, barhti, ubārū, ziyādati, baḳiya, baḳi, fuḳā, izāfa, baḳī-sāfi, adhikā, fāzil; — (allowance) rūngan, ghalwā.

To **OVERPOWER**, toynā, dabānā, girā-d, maghlūb-k, majbūr-k, zerdast-k, zer-k, latārnā, ghalba-k.

To **OVERRATE**, bhulnā, barḥ or ziyāda-ginnā, ur-chalnā.

To **OVERREACH**, thagnā, buttā-d, daghā-d, kān-kāpnā, pānw-thokrānā, barḥ-chalnā, chālākī-k.

To **OVERRULE**, mār-d, kāt-d, radd-k.

**OVERRULING**, (Providence) ḥakim i muṭlaḳ, khudā-kādir.

To **OVERRUN**, tākht-k, tārāj-k, malmet-k, lūf, pāt-k, lūtnā, wirān-k; — (to overspread) bharnā; — (a horse) khakhernā.

To **OVERSEE**, tākid-k, taḳaiyud-k, ihtimām-k, dekhnā-sunnā, muḥaṣṣilī-k, nigāh-k, naṅar-k.

**OVERSEER**, karorā, dārogha, ihtimāmchī, muhtamim, pesh-kār, sarhang (whence the word serāng), sirwaihiyā, mirdahā, nigāhbān, sarkob, shahnā, balrakh, deh-dār, aṭah.

To **OVERSET**, (a.) ulāt-d, aundhānā, ultānā, pachhārnā; (n.) ulāt-j, aundhnā, tale ūpar-h, ulātnā.

To **OVERSHOOT**, pare-j, pār-j, lāngḥ-j.

**OVERSIGHT**, (mistake) chūk, ghalatī, khaṭā, saho, bhāl, khāmī, kacā-pan.

To **OVERSPREAD**, bharnā, pāt-marnā, ma'mūr-k, chhānā.

To **OVERSTOCK**, pāpnā, bharpūr-k, relpel-k.

To **OVERSTRAIN**, sīna-zorī-k, barḥā-mārnā, dami-mārnā.

**OVERT**, pāhir, sakhārā, khulā.

To **OVERTAKE**, pānā, pahunchnā, pakar-lenā, dū-lenā, dāb-baiṭhnā, thonk-pahunchnā, barbar-isi, piche-d.

**OVERTHROW**, pā, e-mālī, inhidām, kharābī; — (defeat) shikast, bhagel.

To **OVERTHROW**, girā-d, dhakelnā, dhā-d, munhadnā-k; — (to ruin) pā, e-māl-k, mismār-k, ghārū-k, malmet-k; — (to conquer) shikast- &c. -d, mimi, harānā.

To **OVERTOP**, tarjīh-r, ghalba-r, faṣilat-r, fankiyat, sarkob-h, charḥ-dabonā, -baiṭhnā or -mārnā.

**OVERTURE**, (proposal) bāt, izhār, sawāl, payām, arzādī, tagkira, iltimās, charchā; — (to make) arzād-k.

To **OVERTURN**, ultānā, aundhānā, pachhārnā, nigūn-t, wāzhūn-k; (n.) ulātū, aundhnā.

To **OVERVALUE**, ziyāda-jāmnā, bahut-laginā.

To **OVERWEEN**, (to overrate) tarāshnā, khud-tarāshī-k, shekhi-k.

**OVERWEENINGLY**, khud-tarāshī-se, shekhi-se.

To **OVERWHELM**, dabā-d, tor-d, dabā, e-mārnā, ghar-k, lapetnā; — (to be overwhelmed with shame) sharmindagi se kaṭ-jānā.

**OUGHT**, (sub.) kuchh, tanak, ko, i-bāt, ko, i-chiz.

**OUGHT**, (imp. verb) chāhiye; — (to be necessary) chahitā-h, zarūr-h, lāzim-h, wājib-h, munāsib-h, lā, ik-h; — (as it ought) bayād shāyad, jāis-chāhiye; — (do it as it ought to be done) jāis chāhiye wāsī karo; — (you ought to have told him) use kabū tum ko chāhitā thā; — (grain ought to be given to the horses every morning and evening) har-gubḥ o shām ghore ko dāna diyā chāhiye.

**OVIPAROUS**, andel, andaj, baiṭawi, baiṭa-nihād or -guḥār, andailā.

**OUNCE**, ādhi chha-tānk, arhai-sikkā, do-tolā; — (panther) tendū, ā, laṛewā-bāgh; — (two ounce) chha-tānk: a tānk is about one-third of an English ounce.

**OUR**, hamārā, apnā, ham-logon-kā, āpas-kā, hamon-kā, ham-sabhon-kā, nijkā; — (what! shall we kill our father?) kyā, ham apne bāp ko māren? which, from the privilege assumed by the natives of honouring themselves on all occasions with the plural number, may likewise be translated—what! shall I kill my father? It may be observed that in common conversation ham is generally used for the sing. mai, and the *bonā fide* plur. is expressed by ham-log or ham-sab; thus, *our souls never die*, ham logon ki rūḥ kadhī nahīn marti hai.

**OURSELVES**, ham-tum-āp; — (we) hamhiā ham, ham-dono, i. e. we two; — (us) apne, apnon, āpas; — (why should we engage ourselves in his quarrel?) us ki larā, i meñ ham-tum kyūn apne ta, in, ḍalei; — (if we cannot trust ourselves, when shall we trust others?) agar apnon par i'tibār nahīn rakhte, ghairon par kab rakhege; — (we never use such expressions among ourselves) ham āpas meñ aisi bātē nahīn kahte.

To **OUT**, ujārnā, nikālā, uchṣṭnā, uṭhānā.

**OUT**, bāhar, berūn, kharīj, bāhar-wānsū (opposed to bhitār-wānsū), dūr, tafawāt, judā, 'alāhida, alag, ante, par, parghar; — (expended) be-bāḳ; — (as fire) thandhā; — (idle) mu'attal; — (finished) tamām, tammat tamām-shud, lit. it is finished; — (audibly) pukārke; — (open) khulā, nikālā, pāhir, ma'lūm; — (exhausted) khālī, khar, hū, ā, bo chukā; — (openly) khalke; — (in comp.) nikālā, ḍālnā; thus, *to go out*, nikāl-jānā; — (to sweep out) jhār-d; — (to be out, as the eye) phūt-

nā; — (as a fire) bujhānā, gul-h, sard-h, thanḍhā-h; — (at a loss) lāchār-h, hairān-h, ājiz-h; — (to put out the eyes) phornā; — (as a fire) khāmosh-k, gul- &c. -k, bujhānā, which, for particular reasons, being esteemed an inauspicious expression, generally gives place to others, such as barā-k, ghar-k, &c.; whence the true reason for using the words ziyāda-k, ma'mūr-k, &c., for to take away, put out, shut, &c.; — (to give out) urānā; — (you are out in guessing) gayi-boli: out, in a few examples, though formed by u (as ubharnā, to jut out, ujārnā, to out-root, &c.) is generally expressed by the verbs enumerated under over, q. v. especially by dabānā, and those which signify advancement, superiority, &c.: to these may be added bāhar, par, barh, and such as express extinction, expenditure, &c., viz. nibarnā, honā, chuknā, kharch, &c.; out is at times expressed thus: (to outvie) daghā par daghā-k; — (to cry out) barh-ronā, pukārnā; — (to outrun) barh-daurnā, &c., is a very common form of composition in such words, and may prove useful to the learner on similar occasions where the words have been omitted here.

OUT! dut, dūr, sarak, chakhe, gum-ho, dūr-dabak, hisht, chal-nikal.

OUT OF, men se, be, nā, se, badar, se bāhar, se dūr, &c.; — (out of the way) uṭhak-nāṭak, teṭhā, berhā; — (out of favour) naḡar-andāz; — (out of season) be-mausam, kusamai; — (out of humour) udās; — (out of hand) ek-ā-ek, jab-kā-tab; — (out of doubt) be shubha; — (out of the house) ghar-men se; — (out of time) be-wakt; — (this is the fruit out of which wine is made) yih wuh phal hai jis se sharāb banti hai. (N.B. Words in which out precedes the verb, &c., if not inserted here, may be formed by consulting the primitives themselves, with which such paraphrase can easily be made as the nature of the expression shall require).

TO OUT, (to out) khārij- &c. -k, berūn-k.

TO OUTBRAVE, dhamkānā, dabkānā, hech-jānnā, dabānā, niche-k, zer-k, faro-k, chārḥ-baiḥnā, pach-bārnā.

OUTCAST, mardūd, āwāra, khārij, kūjāt, chhūtiḥar, mahrum, bāzārī, parāyā, properly a stranger, but somehow or other generally applied to things worthless; whence pariah dogs, men, &c., denoting those of the vilest sort.

OUTCRY, (clamour) shor o shār, gohār, ghul-ghapārā, ghul-ghadar, fariyād o fighān, doḥā, i-tihā, i, shorish, āh o nālā; — (auction or sale) harrā, nilām or lilām; — (to make an outcry) ghul- &c. -machānā.

TO OUTDO, tarjīh-r, fauḡiyāt-r, faḡilat-r, ghalba-r, kān-kāṭnā, pesh-dastī-k, dabānā, barh-parnā, barh-k.

OUTER, OUTWARD, OUTMOST, OUTSIDE, bāhari, berūnī, sab-se-bāhar, bāhar-wār, pailā, parlā, baharilā, uprailā; — (the outer side of a garment) abrā.

OUTERMOST, sab se bāhar; — (remotest) sab-se-dūr. TO OUTFACE, muḥhā-muḥhī-k, muḥh-mārnā, harānā, ultā chor kotwāl ko ḡanḡnā.

TO OUTFLY, -DO, -RUN, -STRIP, &c. dabānā, piche-ḡ, be-sar-ānā, sabḡat-lejānā, barhānā, chārḡnā, barh-daurnā.

TO OUTGROW, dāb-lenā, dābmār-d, dabā-mārnā, barh-nikalnā.

OUTGUADE, ḡilāya, karāwal, ḡallāt. [bāhar-kā.

OUTLANDISH, ajnabī, berūnī, bāhari, bidesī, kahīn-kā,

TO OUTLAST, ziyāda-chalnā or -ṭhaharnā.

OUTLAW, murtadd, wājibu-l-ḡatī, baḡhī, mardūd.

TO OUTLAW, mardūd-k, khārij-k, nikāl-d, shahar-badar-k.

OUTLET, muḥhānā, nikālne-ki rāh, bar-āmad, nikā, kaḡwak, bānji, badar-rau (v. vent).

OUTLINE, naḡha, khākā, khāṭṭī muḡṭ, bāhari-chīr, sānchā, chau-kaṭhā.

TO OUTLIVE, mār-ke marnā, jite-rahnā.

TO OUTNUMBER, ziyāda-h, ginti-men-dabānā, bārḡ-h.

OUTPARTS, nawāḡ, aṭrāf, ḡudūd.

OUTPORTS, āspās ki ta'inātī, ḡudūd ke bandar.

OUTRAGE, ḡulm, sitam, jafā, ḡhadr, balwā, dangā, ziyādatī, bid'at, ḡiyāmat, andher.

TO OUTRAGE, ḡahr- &c. -k, ḡulm-k, sitam-k.

OUTRAGEOUS, ḡhaḡab-nāk, āḡ, bā, olā, be-lagām, shadid, ḡahr-āḡda, ḡhaḡab-āḡda, ḡahr-nāk; — (to become outrageous) āḡ- &c. -hojānā, jaljalānā, jhun-jhlānā, tarāpnā.

OUTRAGEOUSLY, shiddat- &c. -se, be-lagāmi-se.

OUTRAGEOUSNESS, ḡhaḡab-nākī, jaljalāḡat, tarāp, jhun-jhlāḡat, shiddat.

OUTRIGHT, pūrā, jab-kā-tab, bilā-tawaḡḡuf, sāf, i, hī; — (he killed the boy outright) us ne laṭke ko mār hī ḡālā.

TO OUTROOT, ukhārnā, ujārnā, bekḡ-kani-k.

TO OUTRUN, ziyāda-daurnā, nikāl-j.

TO OUTSELL, barḡ-bechnā, ziyāda ḡimat-par bechnā.

TO OUTSHINE, ḡhalba-r, go, i-lejānā, dābnā.

OUTSIDE, bāhar, upar, bāhari-ḡaraf, ḡāhir; — (opposed to the lining) abrā, upallā.

TO OUTSTAND, bāhar-parnā or -ho-rahnā. [kānā

TO OUTSTARE, barḡ-ḡhūrḡnā, chashm-numā, i-k, dham-

TO OUTSTRETCH, phailānā, pasārnā, lambā- or darā-k-k.

TO OUTSTRIP, piche-chḡoṭnā or -ḡāḡlānā.

TO OUTVIE, barḡ-dekḡnā, go, i- or sabḡat-lejānā.

TO OUTWALK, barḡ-chalnā, piche-chḡoṭnā.

OUTWARD, bāhari, ḡāhiri, berūn, bides, des-āwar; — (outward appearance) ḡāhir-ḡāl.

OUTWARD, bāhar, berūn.

OUTWARDLY, ḡāhirāḡ, dekhne-men, ḡāhir asbāb.

TO OUTWIT, kān-kāṭnā, shah-kahnā, thakānā, harānā, piche-ḡ. [marhalā.

OUTWORKS, bāhar-koṭā, aṭalā, kamarkoṭā, mohrā,

TO OWZ, chāhnā, dhārnā, dharāna, karḡ-r, karāḡdār-h, daindār-h, maḡrūḡ-h, rinīyā-h, bāḡidār-h, wāmdār-h, madyūn-h, rakḡnā, rakḡnā, bāḡī-h; — (to be obliged) mumnūn-h, iḡsānmand-h, kanaurā-h; — (to be owing, or occasioned by) honā, laḡnā; — (the fever is owing to your having caught cold) yih tap tumḡārī sardi khāne se hai.

OWING, mahmūl, mansūb, hai, hū, ā, mauḡḡ, muḡṭamīl; — (it was owing to the rain) yih meḡh se hū, ā.

OWL, OWLET, ulū, būm, chughḡ, ḡūḡḡh, penchā, shaiṭān-chīriyā, urū, ā, ulūḡ, kuchkuchū, ā, mir-gūnā, patohiyā; — (a young owl) ḡḡusat.

OWLER, (smuggler) ḡhaṭmār or ḡḡātmār.

OWN, apnā, nij-kā, ḡāt-kā, khud-kā, khāṣṣ, āp, āphī, ātam; — (I went my own self) main apne-āp gayā; — (it is your own) yih āphī kā hai or āpkā hai; — (it was my own) merā or nij-kā thā.

TO OWN, ḡinnā, jānnā, samājhnā, būjhnā, apnānā, ḡabūlnā, bolnā, apne upar lānā, hānḡ-pukār-kahnā, kahḡnā, mānnā, kā, il-h, muḡirr-h, ḡabūl-k; — (to claim) da'wā-ḡ, bād-k, wāḡis-ṭhaharānā; — (to possess) mālik- &c. -h, rakḡnā.

OWNER, mālik, khāwind, dhani, ḡāhib, wālī, wāḡis, māḡ-khāwind, bīrtiyā, nijik, ḡaḡḡ-dār, kharkhāwind, muḡiḡḡ, ḡāhib-ḡaḡḡ, māḡ-wāḡis; — (in comp.) wālā.

Ox, badhiyā, bail, nar-ḡā, o. [ankhā.

OXYED, ḡā, o-chashm, bail-ankhā, ḡā, o-dīda, bar-

OXYLY, ḡāna, mas, go-māchi.

OXYCRATE, (a mixture of vinegar and water) sīrkāba.

OXYMEL, (vinegar and honey) nikanjabin, sīrka o shahd.

OYSTER, kastürä; — (-seller) kastüre-wälä or -farosh.

OZONA, pinas, näk kä phanas.

## P

PACE (step) qadam, gäm, dag, parag, chalawä; — (having bad paces) bad-rau or -gäm; — (to keep pace with) ham-qadam-chalnä; — (gait) chäl, rawish, raftär; — (amble) yarghä, gurg-daur; — (a pace in mensuration) qadam, dhur.

TO PACE, (amble) yarghä- &c. -chalnä; — (to march) khush-khüräm-chalnä; — (to step) rap-räp-ä, -j or -chalnä; — (measure) päw-näpnä, kadmī näp-k.

PALED, shäh-güm; — (in comp.) rau, raftär.

PACER, (pad) qadam-bäz, rähwār or rahwār; — (if an elephant) pä,el or päyal.

PACIFIC, şulh-kull, salim, mulä,im, miläpi.

PACIFICATION, muşälaşa, şulh-käri, taskin, miläp, milä,o, işläh.

PACIFIER, şulh-kär, işläh-kär, samjhä,ü.

TO PACIFY, thanqhä-k, mulä,im-k, manänä, faro-k, säkin-k, pahlänä, bahlänä, samjhänä.

PACK, (package) gathä, basta, gathar, moth, pot, bokcha; — (load) bojh, bär; — (of cards) ganjifa; — (multitude) dherä, räa, mandali; — (of dogs, &c.) qor, jhünd, jathä; — (crowd) älam, daryä.

TO PACK, (a.) bändhnä, lapetnä; — (to bind up) gathiyänä, kasnä, jakaynä, chaubandi- &c. -k, lädnä phändnä, läd-phänd-k; — (money, &c.) torä- &c. -bandi-k; — (a jury, &c.) gänthnä, käri-säzi-k; — (to withdraw) kalä-munh-h or -k, boriyā-badnä or -sambhänä; — (to drive away) häknä, dür-k; — (to join) jorñä, batornä, jam'-k; (n.) basta-bandi-h; — (to disappear) bhägnä, jätä-rahnä, champat- or hawä- or käfür- hojänä, ramnä.

PACKCLOT, beñhan, lifäfa, lapetan.

PACKER, hasta-band, gänth-band, basta-bändhne-wälä.

PACKET, gathri, potlä, poñi, dab; — (mail) thaili, käm, khariṭa, tappäl; — (a packet-boat, on the Malabar coast, is called) pätimär, which is perhaps applicable also to a packet-carrier; päti, in the Hindawi, signifies a letter.

PACK-HORSE, partäl-kä ghorä, partäli-ṭaṭṭä, bhaṭiyäre kä ṭaṭṭä.

PACKING, chaubandi, gathri-bandi, badra-bandi.

PACK-SADDLE, pälan, gaddi, jahäz, khögir.

PACK-THREAD, sutli, qori, rassä.

PACT, PACTION, shart, shartüt-bandhej.

PAD, gaddi, khögir, kandheli, sündkä, tahrü, chär-jäma; — (a foot-pad) baṭ-pär, räh-zan.

PADAR, kani, ardawä, chüni, moṭä-äṭä. [baithi.]

PADDLE, bathiyä, qand, karwārä, chappü, dabilä,

TO PADDLE, khyonä, bathiyä- &c. -märnä; — (in the water) dhab-dhabänä, äb-bäzi-k.

PADDOCK, (frog) menḍak, bhek, beng, gñauk; — (for deer) ähü-khāna, mirg-sälä.

PADLOCK, küfi (vulg. külaf), tälä.

PAN, karḳä, fataḥ-näma, alhä, mangal, shädiyāna.

PAGAN, but-parast, ätash-parast, gabr, mushrik, käfir, majüai.

PAGANISM, but-parasti, ätash-parasti, shirk, küfr.

PAGE (of a book) saḥfa, pithautä; — (in waiting) khawäss, chanwardhar, jilodär, khäss-bardär, sakhä, şäki, khawässi, gandharb, muḳarrabu-l-khidmat; — (he is a page, not a waiting servant of the king's) pädashäh kä khawäss hai, khidmatgär nahin.

TO PAGE, waraḳ-dägh-i-k, auräḳ 'adad-k.

PAGEANT, putli, gahwārä, bimän, pekhnä, banivut; — (show) tamäshä, näksh bar äb, hühäb.

PAGEENTRY, hashmat, dhüm-dhäm, hü-hä, nah o numä, numä,ish.

PAGOD, PAGODA, mürat, but, dewal, but-kada, dechari, but-khāna, dair, kanisht; — (coin) hun. [ri-k]

TO BE PAID, bhar-pänä, paṭnä; — (taxes) mälgü.

PAIL, (for milk) dohni, jhakri, kathnä, i, kaḥam, taulä, gamlä, dol; — (-full) kaḥauti-bhar; — (to rain by pailfull) müälä-dhär-girnä or -barani.

PAIN, dukh, dard, pür, bathä, waj', sorish, koṭ, ras, sog, huzn, gñam, maläl, malolä, santäp, sü, kasä, kasälä, karakṭia, dukhṛä.

TO PAIN, dukhnä, piränä, dard-k, dukhnä, dukh-d; — (to ail) kasaknä, bathnä, kalapnä, kachaknä, kätnä, jalnä.

PAINFUL, pur-dard, dard-angez, sakht; — (difficult) dushwār, thak-thak, miñnat-ṭalab; — (industrious) miñnat, dukhi, dukh-dä, i, santäpi, kalpä,ü.

PAINFULLY, miñnat- &c. -se, thak-thak-se.

PAINFULNESS, dard-angezi, sakhti, dushwari, ishtil.

PAINLESS, nirdukhi, be-ghal o gñash.

PAINE, (tool) miñnat, sa'l, dard i sar, khün i jigar, dauṛ-dhüp, tagäpo, pariaram; — (of child-birth) dard i zih, pür or pür.

TO TAKE PAINS, khün i jigar-khānā, miñnat-k, dard i sar- &c. -k, lohü-mütnä, lohü päni-k, sarmah-zan-k, dawä dau-k.

PAINE-TAKER (laborious) miñnat-kash, ranj-ṭalab.

PAINT, rang, roghān, baran or varna.

TO PAINT, kichnä, utärnä, banänä, munakḱash-k, chitnä, urehnä; — (with figures, &c.) rang-ämezi- &c. -k; — (to colour) rang-d, rangä, rangin-k; — (to represent) näki-k; — (a picture) taşwir-khichnä or khaiçhnä; — (a likeness) shabih-khichnä.

PAINTED, manḱush, munakḱash, muşawwar.

PAINTER, muşawwir, nakḱash, taşwir-kash, chitār, rang-säz, chitarkär, nigärinda, kamān-gar (lit. a bow-maker) is also a painter of doors, windows, &c.

PAINTING, taşwir-kash, muşawwari, chitarkari, rang-ämezi, rang-säzi; — (picture) taşwir, makā, chitar, nakḱashi, näksh-nigär.

PAIR, jorä, juft, joṭ, jori, jug.

TO PAIR, (n.) juft-khänä, jufti-k, jurnä, miñä; (a.) jorñä, milänä, sanjogi-k, joṭ-khänä, jorä-b, nisbat-k.

PALACE, daulat-khāna, dargäh, bärgäh, maḥal, sadan, rä-j-bhañwan, rä-j-pür, aiwän, ḳaşr, rang-maḥal, dhaulähar, käkh, rä-j-grib, pach-maḥla, däira-daulat, kanushak, daulat-sarä.

PALANQUIN, päkli, näkhi: a person who is allowed by the emperor to use a päkhi, is called päkhi-nishin.

PALATABLE, maza-där, lazi, khush-gä,ḳa, sawädi; — (any thing palatable) älan-sälan.

PALATE, tälü, murdhanä, käm, magäṭ.

PALATIAL, PALATIC, iştilähi, tälbai, magäṭi.

PALE, (wax) zard, pilä, siḥä, khushk, charḳ kapä, kam-rang; — (green) pista, i; — (faint) phikä, halkä; — (dim) dhündhli, dhündhä, andhä; — (a pale candle) sham' i zard; — (to grow pale) munh ke kawwe urjäna.

PALE, (sub.) qandä; — (bounds) hädd, ihäṭä.

PALE-FACED, zard-rang, zard-pilä-munh, kapäsi, khushk-rü.

PALENESS, zardi, pilä, i, phikä, i, dhündh, be-raanaḱ, khushki, murdanä.

PALETTE, (a painter's board) takḱti.

PALINDROME, maḱlüb i mustawi, sarbo-bhadrä, ḱal i mustawä.

PALISADE, kaphahrā, mutakkā, kath-gherā, rundh-garā, muhajjar, lakar-koṭ.

PALISH, zardi-mā'il, pilā-sā, kam-rang.

PALL, (for the dead) chaddar, dūshāla.

TO PALL, (n.) be-luff- or be-maza-hojānā; (a.) be-luff- &c. -k, umthānā, jī-phirānā, muñh-ko band-k, dil-bhar-jānā; — (to cloy) ser-k, muñh pher-d.

PALLET, (bedstead, bed) khindrī, gūdrī, bistar, dalk, khatiyā, sathrā.

TO PALLIATE, halkā-k, narm-k, lipnā, chupaynā, chik-nānā, sudhānā; — (a disease) thophthāp-k, sākin-k, khañf-k, taskin-dena.

PALLIATION, takhfif, ghaṭā, ī, lipā, ī, potā, ī.

PALLIATIVE, musakkīn, taskin-bakhsh, miṭāne-wālā.

PALLID, (pale, wan) nilā-pilā, zard, kam-rang.

PALM (tree) khajūr, tār, baltār, phaltār, chhuhārē kā darakhṭ, darakhṭ ī khurmā; — (victory) go, ī, ghālba, faukiyat; — (of the hand) hatheli, kaf ī dast, tar-hathī; — (in measure) chā, o, chār-angul, chau, ā; — (the palm fruit) tarkūl.

TO PALM, rakhnā, lagānā, bāndhnā, ḍālnā, joynā; — (to impose) gale-lagānā, -marhnā, or -chempnā, thāpnā, ḍāl-phenk-j; — (as jugglers) anṭī-mārnu.

PALMA CHRISTI, (ricinus) aṛand, ṛand, bed-anjir, rendī.

PALMER WORM, kamlā, bhoṇḍilo, bhū, ā.

PALMIST, bhaḍrī, ḍakaut, dast-ahīnās, samudrikī.

PALMISTRY, samudrik, dast-shināsī, ḍakautī; — (legerdemain) chaṭak-bāzī, dast-burdī, hath-pherī.

PALPABLE, kābilū-l-lams, kābilū-l-mas, asparī; — (manifest) ḡāhir, ṣarīḥ; — (grosse) barā, sakht, shadid.

PALPABLENESS, ṣarāhat, sakhtī, shiddat.

PALPABLY, ḡāhirān, ṣarīḥān; — (grossly) ba-shiddat.

TO PALPATE, dhaṛaknā, tapnā, dhaṛdhaṛnā, uch-halnā, phayaknā, dhakdhakānā, dhāmāknā.

PALPITATION, dī ar-dhaṛāhat, dhaṛak, khaṭfān, tapish, tapan, dhuk-dhuki. [lunj.]

PALMED, sitangī, adhangī, shall, sun, pachhā-ghāṭī, PAISY, sitang; — (hemiplegia) fālīj, adhang; — (paralysis) jholā, rāsha, lakwa, shall, kamp-bā, ī, pachhā-ghāṭ. [subukī, ḥikārat.]

PALTRINESS, nā-ba-kārī, danā, at, khwārī, kamin-pan, PALTRY, nā-kārā, nī-kammā, nā-ba-kār, kamīna, danī, subuk, khwār, be-ḡadar, malāmātī, pāji.

TO PAMPER, chhakānā, nāz o nī'mat se pālānā, nāz par-warda-k, phulānā, phūs-phāns- &c. -k.

PAMPERED, lay-bā, olā, gorasahā, nāz-parwar, shirmast, sāya-parwar, shīr-parwarda.

PAMPHLET, risāla, chau-pattī; — (pamphleteer) risāla-nawīs.

PAN, karāhī, karāh, tās, tāba, tāwa, māhītāba, bartan, bāsan, patilā, tambiyā, taslā, bahgunā; — (of a gun-lock) piyāla, kān, falita; — (the knee-pan) chakkī, ā, īna, guṛgī kā haḍḍā, khuriyā.

PANACEA, aksīr ī a'zam, dukh-haran.

PANADA or PANADO, (sort of cake) sholā, jhūs.

PANCAKE, māl-pū, ā, pū, ā, luchi, kukū.

PANCREAS, (gland of the body) lablaba, baṭ.

PANDER, bhaṛwā, kuṭnā, ḡurramasāk, kamīna.

PANDICULATION, mas-masāhat, kas-masāhat, angaiṭhī, badan-shikānī, angrā, ī.

PANE, ā, īna, murabba', parkālā; — (panel) patar, tukrā.

PANEGYRIC, madh, ta'rīf, sanā, madh-nāma, baṇsā-wārī, parnālī, bird, bhaṭiyā, ī, bhaṭautī, bhaṭait.

PANEGYRIST, maddāh, sanā-khwān, madh-khwān, bhāṭ, dasaundhī, bardait.

PANG, siyāsāt, koṭ, halāki, tahluka, shiddat, sankath, āpadā; — (the pangs of death) sakarātu-l-maut, jān-kandānī, naz', or naz' ī rawān, nirod, dam ī marg, antwisthā.

PANIC, haibat, haul, bhāi; — (-struck) khauf-zada, hairān o sarsām, haul-dilā, chit-bharam.

PANNEL, khogir, pālān, kandheli, pākhar, ruḡ'a.

PANNIER, ṭokrā, jhawā, khānchā, ākhā, orā, ḍālā, gañ-wārā. [long] marnā, jān-d.

TO PANT, hāmphnā, haphaphānā, honknā; — (to PANTALOOK, pā-e-jāma, izār.

PANTHEON, (temple) de, o brind, devatā, on-kā mandir.

PANTHER, chitā, palang, tenḍū, ā, yūz.

PANTOMIME, (drama) bhagwant-lilā, rām-lilā, rās-lilā.

PANTRY, modī-khāna, bhaṇḍārā, nī'mat-khāna.

PAP, bhiṭnī, sarpiṭān, dūdhī, lapet; — (dug) chūn-chī, kuch, piṭān; — (food, pulp, &c.) pāpā, fālūda, malidā, chūri, luprī.

PAPA, bābā, bāp, miyān, bāwā, kībla-gāh, bāwā-jān.

PAPER, kāghaz, kīrtās, patar; — (clean) korā- or sāda-kāghaz, kāghaz-patar; — (glazed paper) kāghaz muḥredār: pāpar is the name of a very thin, transparent cake in the Hindui language, and paprī signifies a flake, lamina, &c.

PAPER-MAKER, kāghazī, kāghaz-gar.

PAPPY, phul-phulā, phulkā, piṭpīlā, narm, mulā, im.

PAPYRUS, paṣerā, bardī. [&c. -h.]

PAR, (equality) musāwāt; — (to be at par) barābar.

PARABLE, tamḡil, miṣāl, naḡir, maṣāl, upamā, dīsh-tānt.

PARABOLICALLY, tamḡilān, maṣāl-lā-ke.

PARADE, dhūm-dhām, hūhā, ḡashmat, shikoh, iḡti-shām, numā'ish, nash o numā, dābdaba, ātanak, kar o far, aṭam-ṭatam; — (array) saf-ārā, ī; — (place for exercise) kawa'id-gāh, saf-gāh, maidān.

PARADIGM, āmad-nāma, kriyā-rūp.

PARADISE, firdaus, 'adan, jannat, bihisht, baikunṭh, sarg-lok, khulūd; — (terrestrial) iram, bāḡhī iram, jannatu-l-bilād, applied to Bengal; jannat-naḡir, applied to Cashmire; — (a virgin of paradise) hūr, abchharā; — (a blooming youth of paradise) ḡhilmān (pl. of ḡhulam); — (bird of paradise) humā.

PARADISE GRAINS, (cardamums) kākula-kibār.

PARADISICAL, firdausī, bihishtī, baikunṭhī.

PARADOX, PARADOXICAL, ba'īdu-l-'aql, laḡhū, lapet, dalil-ṭalab, dūr-fahm.

PARAGON, namūna, dastūru-l-'amal, fakhr, be-naḡir, lā-sānī, be-miṣāl, waḥid, ṭāḡ; — (of beauty) shāh-khūbān.

PARAGRAPH, sukra, maṭlab, prakarn, parichhed.

PARALLEL, (sub.) barābar, musāwī, sam, kharā, mu-hāḡī, mustawī, mutawāzī; — (a parallel line) khatt ī mutasāwī, khatt ī muḡāḡī; — (parallel moulded letters) maḡlūb mustawī.

PARALLEL, (sub.) barābarī, musāwāt, muwāfaḡat, mu-nāsabat, tashābuh, samtā, istiṭwā.

TO PARALLEL, barābar- &c. -k; — (to correspond) milnā, barābar- &c. -h; — (to compare) muḡā-bala-k, barābarī-k.

PARALLELOGRAM, murabba' mustaṭīl.

PARALLELOPIPED, murabba' ī mustaṭīl, musaddas.

PARALOGY, dalil-jālī, mantiḡ-jālī.

PARALYSIS, rāsha, ra'sha, lakwa, jholā. [sunbahri.]

PARALYTIC, murta'ish, shall, adhangī, sitangī, maḡlūj, PARAMOUNT, barā, mahā, ṣadr, adhirāj, muḡaddam; — (of a village) jaiwār; — (the lord paramount of the Marhaṭṭa states) peshwā.

PARAMOUR, yār, āshnā, ānkh-lagā, dhagrā, lagwā, lagwār, āshik, dhing, dhemnā.

PARAPET, faṣil (vulg. ṣafil) kangdūrā, kamar-koṭā, sina-panāh, artālā.

PARAPHERNALIA, dahezi-māl, daijūr, jahez, dān.

PARAPHRASE, tarjuma bā tafṣil, tāwil, sharaḥ, tafsīr.

TO PARAPHRASE, 'ibārat-se tarjuma-k, pher se tarjuma-k.

PARAPLUIE, chhatrī, chhātā, mathaurī. [tūṭi.]

PARAQUETO, PARAQUETO, or PAROQUET, totā, sū, ā,

PARASANO, (a measure near three and a half English miles) farsang, farsakh.

PARASITE, muft-khor, ṭā'm-tālāsh, rikābī-maghab, ṭufailī, roṭihā, luṭmayā, kāsa-les, land-dharwā, kha-dambar, ṭabāki kuttā, roṭitor, ṭukr-khor, barbhāṭī, luṭandār, luṭka; — (plants) ākās-or alag-lat.

PARASITICAL, khā-e-bardār, chāplūs, khush-āmad.

PARASOL, chatr, chhatr, pankhā, āftābī.

TO PARBOIL, nim-josh-k, susūm-k, adh-kachrā-pakānā.

PARCEL, gathrī, pūrī, pūriyā, buṭcha, basta, patṭī, khūnt, pūlindā; — (part) paṭī, kaṭ; — (quantity) majma, guroh, jathā, mandālī.

TO PARCEL, bāntnā, ḥiṣṣa- &c. -k or -lagānā, taksim-k, khūntaitī-k.

PARCENER, khūntait, paṭidār.

TO PARCH, (a.) bhūnnā, biriyān-k, tachānā, senknā, kahlānā, bhūnjā, ulānā, akornā, khushk-k, sukh-linā; (n.) bhūn-j, tachnā, kahlānā, sukhnā, khushk-h.

PARCHED, piyāsā, khushk; — (grain) khil, bhūnjā, (that which the labourers use by way of repast) chabēnā, sattū; — (rice) lāwā, che, ūrā, parmal, ūkrā; — (barley) pharhī, kūrī, hābūs, ṭhuddī, holā; — (pease, &c.) phūtahā, phūterā; — (wheat) ūmmī; — (maize) māphā.

A PARCHER OF GRAIN, bhar-bhūnjā, ṭhuddī-wālā.

PARCHMENT, raḥ, khas ki waṣālī, meshī, daṣ, daṭṭī.

PARD, (ounce, panther, &c.) gūlbaghā, pāras.

PARDON, 'afū, āmurzish, mu'āfi, bakhshish, dar-guzār, maghūrāt, najāt, chhīmā, rachhā, chhupkārā; — (to ask pardon) 'ugr-khwābī-k, 'ugr-k.

TO PARDON, bakhshnā, mu'āf- &c. -k or -r, chhōrnā, ma'gūr-r, ri'āyat-k, dar-guzār-k; — (pardon me) mujhe mu'āf rakho; — (pardon this freedom) gus-tākhi mu'āf.

PARDONABLE, ma'gūr, kābilu-l-'afū, kābil i ghufrān, 'ugr-masmū, 'ugr-pagīr, chhīmā-jog, hadār.

PARDONABLENESS, ma'gūri, 'ugr-pagīri.

PARDONED, mu'āf or mu'āfi, maghfūr, ma'gūr.

PARDONER, bakhshinda, khatā-bakhsh, chhīmā-kāri; — (applicable to God) āmurzigār, ghaffār, pozhish-pagīr.

TO PARE tarāshnā, katarnā, kāṭnā, chhilnā, lenā; — (to pare off or away) tarāsh-ḍ, kāṭ-ḍ; — (to pare the nails) nākhun-tarāshnā or -lenā.

PARENT, (v. father) janak, janmā, ā, bāp, padar, wālid.

PARENTAGE, aṣl, khāndān, naṣab, gharānā, dādihāl, nānihāl, pitritā, mātritā.

PARENTAL, wālidāna, farzandi; — (the son has no filial affection, and the father no parental control) us bete ko muhabbat i pidarī nahīn hai, āur is bāp ko bhī ru'ḍ i pidarāna nahīn: were this member of the sentence, 'and the father no parental regard,' it would run so: aur is bāp ko bhī farzandi ulfat nahīn.

PARENTHESIS, jumla mu'tariṣa.

PARENTS, wālidān, pitrau, mā-bāp, janak-jananī; hān mā bāp is a respectful address to a master or patron. PARNER, (in comp.) tarāsh, whence kalam-tarāsh, a pen-knife (lit. a pen-parer); nākhun-tarāsh, a nail-parer.

PARING, tarāsha, katarā, chhilān, kāṭan, katran; — (a shoemaker's paring-knife) nish-gird, rāmpi.

PARISH, tappā, pūrā, maḥallā; — (priest) pīr, parohit, parodhā.

PARISHIONER, tappe-wāl; — (in relation to a priest) jājmān, murid.

PARITY, barābarī, samtā, musāwāt, itidāl, tachabuh, mushābahat.

PARK, ramnā, shikār-gāh, khal-angā, mirg-sāl; — (of artillery) ṭop-khāna.

PARLEY, jawāb-sawāl, guft o shanid, bāt-bāt-kahā, bāt-chit, wakfa; — (to beat a parley) kappī-hilānā or -phernā; — (to ask a parley) jhō-mārnā, wakfa-chāhnā.

TO PARLEY, jawāb-sawāl- &c. -k, guft-gū-k, bāt-chit-k. [mat.]

PARLIAMENT, kaumi-majlis, diwān i 'amm, sabhā, gu-PARLOUR, dar-dālān, baithā-khāna (hence, bytaconak).

PARODY, taṣmīn, taḥlīd, tamṣil, tashbih.

PAROLE, kaul, kahā, boli, bachān, 'ahad, paimān.

PAROQUET, totā, totī, sū, ā, tūṭī.

PAROXYSM, naubat, bārī, ḥālat, dasā, jhānjh, jarām, dhun, chāphā, o, 'ālam, ghalabā; — (don't take the medicine during the paroxysm of the fever) yih dāwī mat khānā tap ki ḥālat men.

PARRICIDE, pidar-kush, pitā-ghāṭī; — (the crime) pidar-khushī, pitāghāt, 'ālam-kushī, sraht-ghāt.

PARROT, totā, su, ā, tūṭī, nūrī, miṭhū, miyān-miṭhū.

TO PARRY, ār-ḍ, bachānā, roknā, tālnā, daṭ-k.

TO PARSE, pūchhā-prekh-k, tashrīḥ-k, ḥāl-k, tarkīb-kahnā. [lobh.]

PARSIMONIOUS, juz-ras, tang-dil, tang-chashm, kripas.

PARSIMONIOUSLY, juz-rasī- &c. -se, lobh-se.

PARSIMONY, PARSIMONIOUSNESS, juz-rasī, kingāish i dilī, tang-chashmī, kam-kharchī, oj, lakori-chā, girthāpan, bukhāl, imsāk, bakhālī, ochhālī.

PARSINO, tarkīb-khwānī, hākiṭat i alfiṣ.

PARSLEY, ajmūd, khurāsānī, karafs i bostānī: pitir-seli, perhaps a corruption of parsley, is much used by gardeners and servants in India.

PARNET, PARNIP, chuḳandar, jazar, gazar.

PARSON, pūjmān, brāhman, mullā: a Christian priest is generally styled the padarī sāhib.

PART, (share) ḥiṣṣa, aṣ, bakhṣā, faṣl, kaṭ, bisvī, ānā; — (stipulated division) kiṣṭ, and particularly applicable in the payment of debts, rents; bāṭī, chhāndā, patṭī, bahra, khūnt, khand; — (of a book) kānd, skandh, rukn, daftar, manzil, maḥala; — (character) bhes, khūnt; — (place) jagah, mauka, mauṣā, kaljuz, jauhar, zimma, ḥakṭ, khandhā, sante; — (piece) ṭukrā, pāra, pārchā, purzā, lakṭ; — (ingredient) juz, ṭuk; — (concern) 'alāḳa; — (business) kārn, kāj, khidmat; — (in a play) naḳl, sawāng; — (side) ṭaraf, pahlu, jānib, simt, pallā, or; — (of speech) kalima; — (for the most part) akṣar-auḳāt, akṣar, ḍher aise; — (for my part) apnī ṭaraf; — (to take in ill part) burā-mānnā, zabūn-jānnā, ḥamal-bad-k; — (to take in good part) mustāḥsan-or aḥsan-or bhāl-jānnā, ḥamal-nek-k, bhālā-mānnā, nek-samajhnā; — (to take part) ṭaraf-dārī-k, jānib-dārī-k; — (to play one's part well) apnā khūb nibāhnā; — (a small part) juzwī.

TO PART, (a.) bāntnā, ḥiṣṣa- &c. -k; — (to separate) tafāwat-r, 'alāhida-r, alag-r or -k, farḳ-k, chhurānā, bhīn-k, bich-bichā-o-k; — (n. to intervene) fāṣil-h, darmiyān-h, bich-h or -pārnā; — (to be separated) judā- &c. -h, bichhurṇā; — (to take farewell) sidhārnā, rukhsāt-h, murākhkhas-h, widā-h; — (to share) pānā; — (to part with) chhōrnā, tark-k, tajnā, tyāgnā, tyāg-denā, bech-ḍ, judā-k.

TO PARTAKE, hişsa-lenâ, sharik- &c.-h, sâth-d; — (to participate) shâmil-h, milnâ. [sâthi.

PARTAKER, sharik, sâjhi, meli, mushârik, hişsa-dâr, PARTER, chhorâwanhâr, darmiyânî, chhorwaiyâ.

PARTERRE, chaman, sabza-zâr, gulistân.

PARTIAL, (person) tarâf-dâr, jânib-dâr, palla-kash, ofi, pachhi, himâyati, hâmi, do-nagrâ, do-ankhâ, bargi; — (inclined) mâ'il, laulin; — (not universal) khâss, prichhan; — (to be partial to one's self) apnâ-gânâ or -kahnâ.

PARTIALITY, tarâf-dâri, jânib-dâri, tarâf-kashî, palla-kashî, pachh, prem, pâs, barg, du-nagrâ-pan, pallâ-dâri, pâs-dâri, nagar-andâzi, janbâ, &c. mayâ-moh.

PARTIALLY, tarâf-dâri- &c.-se, jânib-dâri-se, &c.

TO PARTICIPATE, (n.) sharik-h, shâmil-h, mushtamil-h, milnâ; (a.) bânṭnâ.

PARTICIPATION, taksim, batwârâ, hişsa-bandî, ishtirâk, sharâkat, shirkat, hişsa-dâri.

PARTICIPLE, (active) ism i fâ'il; — (present) hâliya, nâm bartmânî; — (perfect) mâli ma'tûf 'alai-hi, nâm-bhûti; — (passive) ism i ma'fûl.

PARTICLE, tuk, garra, juz, reza, kani, chunni, kinchâ, resagi, tinkâ, tûm; — (in grammar) harf, âdat, bâchik, kalima, birt.

PARTICULAR, (not general) khâss, makhsûs, nij; — (individual) mufaşsil; — (attentive) mutawajjih, mustaghrik, muta'ammil; — (odd) 'ajib, nirâlâ, zor, tuhfâ; — (person) ko.i, ek, khâm, kachâ, mukhtâs; — (account) toraj, tanjîh.

PARTICULAR, (sub) bât, amr, şûrat, nukta, juzwî, juzi (pl. juziyât), fardiyât, afrâd, ajzâ, nakir o kıtmir; — (a particular detail) tafsil; — (all the particulars, i.e. the whole) juz o kull; — (in particular) khâssatan, khûşûsan, 'alâ-l-khûşûs.

PARTICULARITY, khûşûsiyat, takhâis, yaktâ.i.

TO PARTICULARISE, mufaşşalâ-kahnâ, tafşilân-kahnâ or -likhnâ, judâ-judâ-kahnâ, ek-ek-kahnâ, tashakh-khûş-k, kalam-band-k, mushârûg ilai-hi-batlânâ.

PARTICULARLY, mufaşşalan, tafşilan, bi-t-tafsil, bhin-bhin, alag-alag, bayân-wâr, sharaḥ-wâr, bi-râsi-hi, binâ, ke, nij-kar, khâss-kar; — (in particular) khûşûsan, 'alâ-l-khûşûs, parant.

PARTISAN, rafik, dâman-gir, lagâ-liptâ, kumaki; — (officer) risâlâ-dâr, jam'-dâr.

PARTITION, taksim, tafrik, inkisâm, batwârâ, batâ.i; — (as a wall, &c.) fârik, hijâb, parda, âr, of, menḍ, diwâr, alot, kanât, mânjhâ, barzakh, hâjib, khâna.

PARTLY, kuchh, thorâ, juzwî, kuchh-ek.

PARTNER, sâjhi, mushârik, bantait, bakhrat, adhiyârâ, ânsik, ambâz, sharâkatî, ânsî, paṭṭi-dâr, bhâgi, hişsa-dâr, sirî, ham-hişsa; — (in dancing) sakhâ, sakhi, râ,ûlâ, râ,ûli, joṭi; — (at play) joṭi, go,iyâ, bikki.

PARTNERSHIP, sharâkat, ishtirâk, sâjhâ, ambâzi, shirkat, mushârakat, sir, muzâribat, shâmilât.

PARTRIDGE, titar, durrâj, kabak.

PARTS, (talents) dânish, zirakî, firâsat, budh, mat, andâz, garf; — (districts) âtrâf, aknâf, jawâ nib, akâlîm; — (private) mauṣa'-makhsûs, tin-thân; — (a man of parts) sâhib-sha'ir.

PARTY, jathâ, tûman, pachh, gaṭṭi, moth, gaṭhri, tukri; — (in a law-suit) farik (dual, farikain), asâmi; — (of men) ghol, melâ, jhûṇḍ; — (side) tarâf, or, jânib; — (assembly) majlis, panchâ,et; — (individual) shakhs, âdmi; — (detachment) risâlâ, ta,inâtî; — (the two or both parties) tarâ-fain, — (the other party) farik i gâni, mudda'i 'alai-hi, chor-dhor, hâli muwâlî.

PARTY-COLOURED, bukalâmûn, gûnâ-gûn, rang ba rang, pachrangâ.

PARTY-JURY, pachmel-panchh.

PARTY-MAN, tarâf-dâr, jânib-dâr, bandishî, pachhi.

PARTURITION, makhlâsi, khalâsi, janâpâ; — (charm for aiding parturition) khalâs muhrâ.

PASQUINADE, magammat, faṣiḥat-nâma, nindâ-patri.

PASS, (narrow passage) gali, ghât, ghâṭi, dara or darra; — (road) râh, murûr, panth; — (pass-port) parwâna, dastak, râh-dâri, nikâsi ki chithî, chithi; — (state) hâlat, gaṭ, dasâ, naubat; — (pass in fencing) hûl, khod, chonk; — (to make a pass in fencing) hûl-châlânâ.

TO PASS, (n.) guṣarnâ, langhnâ, chalnâ, jânâ, bitnâ, urnâ, bahnâ, chalâ-jânâ, nibarnâ, hâdiḡ-h, laṭnâ, ṭai-k, fair-k; — (to vanish) jâtâ-rahnâ, ujhânâ, nikalnâ; — (to be spent) ho-chuknâ, sarf-h, kharj-h, kaṭnâ, lagnâ; — (to be finished) tamâm-h, akhîr-h, nibarnâ, anjâm ko pahunchnâ; — (to become) hojânâ; — (to pass current) munjar-h, jâri-h; — (to occur) ânâ, â-jânâ, paṛnâ; — (to be considered) ginâ-jânâ; — (a. to spend) guṣarnâ, kâṭnâ, kharj-k, sarf-k, biṭânâ, gawânâ; — (to cross) nânghnâ, pâr-k, 'ubûr-k, pârî-d; — (to move) chalânâ, rawân-k, bhejnâ, pahunchânâ; — (to vent) denâ, karnâ; — (to omit) chhornâ, chûknâ, tark-k, kalam-andâz-k; — (to pass as) honâ, bannâ; — (a law, &c.) jâri-k; — (one's word) hârnâ; — (to pardon) dar-guṣar-k, jânâ-d; — (as a doctor, &c.) farâḡh-fâṭiḡh-parhnâ; — (be bruited) ishtihâr-pânâ, bajnâ; — (to allow in accounts) mujre-d; — (to enact) bândhnâ, ṭhâhrânâ, muḡartar-k; — (to come to pass) honâ, ittifaḡ-parnâ.

PASSABLE, kâbil i 'ubûr, kâbil i guṣar, chalânî, rawân, maftûh, mumkinu-l-'ubûr, lānghe- &c.-jog, 'ubûr-pagîr, chaltâ; — (tolerable) aisâ-waisâ, bain-bain, kām-chalâ,û.

PASSAGE, (road) guṣarâ, guṣar, guṣar-gâh, utârâ, rau, rawâ-rau; — (pass) muhrâ, nikâs; — (money) utrâ,i, newal, kirâyâ, mallâhi, bhâṛ; — (quotation) kīṭa; — (exit) bar-âmad; — (journey) safar, prasthân, châlâ, nakl i makân, pâturâb; — (place) jagah, manḡa; — (a bird of passage) safri-chiriyâ, sarwar-panchhi; — (figurative) khâna-ba-dosh.

PASSENGER, musâfir, râhi, baṭohi, pathik, chârhan-hâr, 'âbir, râh-rau, batâ,û, chârḡ, sawâr.

PASSENGERS, âyande-rawande, râhi-musâfir.

PASSIBILITY, PASSIBILITY, lagâ,o, mutahammillî, ta,agur, aṣar-pagîrî, sahâwat.

PASSING, (exceeding) nihâyat, ba-shiddat, nipaṭ, bahut, ziyâda; — (bell) bhonkr, sâmpâ.

PASSION, (opposed to action) infâ'il, kuṇwat i munfa'ila, karamtâ, kartab, kuṇwat, sifat, gamima; — (passibility) tahammul, aṣar-pagîr; — (affection) nafs, mad, birih, neh; — (of love) singâr-ras; — (fury) khushûnat, jhaur, jaltarang, jhânjh, jalan, khij; — (commotion) walwala, josh, umand; — (anger) khasham, jagba, kahar, krodh, jhaljhalâḡ; — (ardour) âḡ, harârat, lau, soz, tapan; — (love) ta'ashuk, hubb, ras, shahwat, ârzû, armân, hawâ,e 'ishḡ; — (the passions) hawâ o hawas, hawâ,e nafsânî, nafs i ammrâ, shaitânat-gâti; — (to fly in a passion) pechṭâb-khânâ, jhaljhalânâ.

PASSIONATE, (fiery) ghussa-war, tund-kho, krodhi, zûd-ranj, tund-mizâj, jhaurâḡ, ghussa-nâk, jalî,â, jhânjhiyâ; — (earnest) garam, pur-shauḡ, dil-soz, rasahâ, rasiyâ. [ghussa- &c.-se.

PASSIONATELY, shauḡ- &c.-se, ba-dil; — (angrily)

PASSIVE, mutahammil, ma'fûl, munfa'il, karam, majhûl, karmi, sahâ,û, khâ,û, aṣar-pagîr; — (too patient) sun, dhilâ, sust; a verb in the passive voice is called majhûl, i.e. unknown, because the agent is in that case seldom expressed (v. Gram. p. 61).

PASSIVELY, tahammul-se, susti-se, sahâwat-se.

PASSIVENESS, ma'ûliyat, majhûli, susti.

PASSEPORT, parwāna, parwāna i rāhdāri, rawannā, rāhdāri, dastak, jawāb-nāma.

PAST, guṣashta, guṣarā, gayā, māṣi, salaf.

PAST, (*preposition*) ūpar, pare, ba'd, be, bilā, bhūt, guṣasht, pār, tad-kā, saras; — (*-and gone*) gayā guṣrā, maṣā mā-maṣā.

PAST CURE, lā-'ilāj, lā-dawā, be-darman.

PASTE, khamir, ajin, leyi or le, parānthā, ahār, māṛnī, māndī, pāsti, lo, i, nishāsta.

TO PASTE, ahārnā, mariyānā, chapkānā, jamānā.

PASTE-BOARD, waṣli, dafti, gātā, muḳawwa, daftin.

PASTERN, the, onā, ghūṭhi, gābchī; — (*leathers and joint*) muḳammā.

PASTIME, aukāt-ba-sari, tamāshā, did, khel, bāzi, kautuk, chalcitir.

PASTOR, chaupān, pāsban, gopāl; — (*spiritual guide*) gurū, hādī, murshid.

PASTORAL, (*rural*) ahiri, pālī, gopālī, chaupānī, gora-sahā, brajī; — (*-language*) braj-bhākhā, from Braj, the birth-place of Kṛishṇa, and the Arcadia of India; — (*-song*) kirtan, kṛishṇ-mangal, bishn-pad.

PASTRY, sambosa, paroṭhā, berihī, kachaurī, sad-parti-roṭī, khājā.

PASTRY-COOK, ḥalwā, i, ḥalwā-farosh.

PASTURAGE, charī, galla-bānī, charwāhī, chaupānī.

PASTURE, charā, lehnā; — (*-grounds*) charā-gāh, 'alaf-gāh, charā-o, charā, i, 'alaf-zār.

TO PASTURE, (a.) charānā; (n.) charnā, char-chugnā.

PAT, (adj.) ṭhik, durust, lā, iḳ, muwāṣiḳ.

PAT, (sub.) tamācha, chaṭkanā, ṭhapṭhapāṭ.

TO PAT, ṭhāpnā, khod-d, tamācha-mārnā, ṭhapṭhapānā, ṭhak-ṭhakānā; — (*on the back*) piṭh-ṭhonknā.

PATCH, paiwand, theḡlī, jor, ṭiklī, bindlī, chippi, bind-daulā; — (*work*) dāgh-dozi, hazār-mekhi; — (*bit*) ḱit'a, tukrā, chaktī.

TO PATCH, jorṇā, paiwand- &c. -lagānā, paiwand-kārī-k, gāṭhnā, ṭāknā; — (*to palliate*) thop-ṭhāp-k, chhop-ḱhāp-k, 'aib-poshi-k; — (*the face*) ḱhāl- or til-b or -banānā; — (*up a story, &c.*) jorṇā, bāndhnā, banānā.

PATCHER, paiwand-kār, pāra-doz, pāra-zan.

PATCHING, paiwand-kārī, pāra-dozi, pāra-zanī.

PATCHWORK, muraḱḱa, meḱhi, dāgh-dozi.

PATE, (*the head*) khopri, sar or sir.

PATENT, farmān, sanad, parwāna, ḥasbu-l-ḥukm, pād-shāhi-sanad, sanad i ḥuṣūrī.

PATENTEE, parwāna-dār or sanad-dār.

PATERNAL, pidari, abwī, abā, i, pidarāna, farzandī; — (*cousin, &c.*) chacherā; — (*paternal estate*) bapauti or bapoti.

PATH, bāt, jādaḡ, lik, malan; — (*road*) rāh, rāstā, ṭariḱ; — (*a foot-path*) pag-ḡandī.

PATHETIC, dard-angez, jān-kāh, karunā-kār, jigar-doz, jān-soz, dil-soz, dard-khez.

PATHETICALLY, dard-angezi, &c. -se, jān-sozi-se.

PATHETICALNESS, dard-angezi, jān-kāhī, dil-sozi, jān-sozi.

PATHLESS, be-rāh, nirpainḡā, be-sabil or -ṭariḱ.

PATHOGNOMONIC, aṣli, lāzim-malzūm.

PATHOS, (*sympathy*) ras, kaifiyat, luṭf, ḥālat, ḥarārat.

PATHWAY, pag-ḡandī, rāh-bāt, tang-rāh.

PATIENCE, sabr, ṣabūri, samā, i, shikeb, shikebā, i, dhiraj, santokh, ṭahammul, burd-bāri, bar-dāshṭ, ṭāḱat, tāb, dimāgh, ḱarār, iṭminān, sakūnat, taskin, ḥilm, sahā, o, sāntras, chhemā, tawaḱḱuf.

PATIENCE, (interj.) raho, āste or āhiste.

TO HAVE PATIENCE, sabr-k, sahnā, sastānā, masoṇā.

PATIENT, (adj.) ṣābir, shikebā, mutahammul, burd-bār, dhiraj-mān, santokhī, pitmār, gham-ḱhvir, dhirā, sahā, ū, gambhīrā, man-mār, ṣabūr, ṭhandhā, chhemā-kār, chupkā, gharib, ḱhimosh.

PATIENT, (sub.) mariz, bimār, kārni, āzārī; — (*he is gone to see his patients*) gayā hai apne bimārā ko dekhne.

PATIENTLY, ṣabr- &c. -se, sahte-sahte, rah-rah-ka.

PATLY, liyāḱat-se, ba-mauḱa', jaise chāhiye.

PATRIARCH, ḱuṭb, abdāl, shaiḱh, mashā, iḱh, buzurg, muni, ṛiḱhī or ṛiṣhī.

PATRIARCHAL, abdālī, ḱuṭbī, muniwat, shaiḱhā, mashā, iḱhāna. [ṛiḱhāi]

PATRIMONIAL, maurūṣī, abā, i, mirāṣī, jaddī, pitr.

PATRIMONY, maurūṣ, irḡ, mirāṣ, hapanti, bapnas, bunyād, milk.

PATRIOT, waṭan-dost, des-pāl, ḥubbu-l-waṭani, des-ḥa.

PATRIOTISM, ḥubbu-l-waṭan, des-pāltā.

PATROLE, ṭilāya, ṭilāwa, shab-gard, ṭālī'a, shab-gasht, ratwāhī.

TO PATROLE, shab-gardi-k, ṭilāya-phirnā, shab-gasht- &c. -k.

PATRON, murabbi, dast-gir, ḱadar-dān, ḥāmi, pushtī-bān, orī, pachhī, bānhiyān, walī-ni'mat, puraniyā, mābāp, ann-dātā, kafīl, mutakaffīl, ḱibla-gāh, ḱhwind, shab-shinās, bande-parwar; — (*aid*) gurū, pīr.

PATRONAGE, murabbi-garī, dast-girī, pushtī, himāyat, panāh, pachhī, sare, o, ishfāḱ, ghaur-pardāḱh, du', daulat, ḱhāwīndī, parwarish, nawāziṣh.

PATRONESS, murabbi, &c. (v. *patron*).

TO PATRONISE, himāyat- &c. -k, pālnā, dast-giri-k.

PATRONYMIC, padbī, ḱaumi, laḱabi.

PATTEN, khār, ūn, chamā, ūn, khāṭnaiki.

TO PATTEN, parparānā, ṭarṭarānā, ṭapṭapānā, chhar-chharānā, jharjharānā.

PATTERN, namūna, sarikhā, chhāp, bāngī, ḱidwa, pesh-wā, kār-nāma, mādari.

PAUCITY, kamī, ghaṭī, kamti, ḱillat.

TO PAVE, farsh-k, kharanjā-b, farsh-bandi-k, pānā; — (*to pave the way*) rāh-nikālnā or -banānā.

PAVEMENT, farsh, patā, o; — (*of bricks*) kharanjā.

A PAYER or PAVIER, farsh-band, patā, o-band.

PAVILION, khaima, gulāl-bārī, baithak-ḱhāna, khargāh, reuṭā, mandū, ā, kunḡalā, sarāparda, ḱhāna-rawān, sā, e-bān.

PAUNCH, peṭ, tond, oḡh, ānt.

PAUPER, nā-dār, muḡlis, nikaupiyā, miskīn, dar-ba-dar.

PAUSE, (*stop*) waḱfa, saktā, tawaḱḱuf, fursat, rahā, o, bisrām, antar, bisarg; — (*suspense*) ḥāis-ḥāis, dubdhā, adhar.

TO PAUSE, rahnā, ruknā, ataknā, tawaḱḱuf- &c. -k, ṣikr-k, dhyān-k, āḡā-pichhā-k, pas o pesh k.

PAW, panja, changul, ṭhāp.

TO PAW, ṭāpnā, ṭāp-mārnā; — (*roughly*) jhorā, bāhān-bāhīn-k, ḱhīrs-bāzi-k, mathnā, malnā.

PAWN, (*pledge*) giro, riḡn, bandhāḱ; — (*at chess*) baidāḱ or baizāḱ, piyāda.

TO PAWN, giro- &c. -r, marhūn-k, gahne-dharmā, bai-bi-l-wafā-k, bai'īḱālā-k.

PAWNBROKER, mahā-jan, sāhū-kār, murtahia, bandhāḱi.

PAWNEE, girawī, riḡnī, murtahan, dar-girw.

PAWNER, rāhīn, giro-guṣār or girw-guṣār.

PAY, ṭalab, darmāha, mahina, mawājib, mushāhara, ḱharch; — (*yearly-*) sāhiyāna, barkhāsan; — (*monthly-*) māhiyāna; — (*daily-*) rozina, yau-miya.

To PAY, (*to discharge*) bhar-d, adā-k, paṣānā, bebāk-k, iṣā-k, de-dālnā, paith-k, niwārā, pahunchānā, pakṛānā; — (*to return*) pber-denā, palā-d; — (*to give*) denā; — (*servants, &c.*) ṭalab- &c. -d; — (*troops*) chihā-bāntā; — (*to beat*) piṭnā, ṭhonknā, mārā, nawāznā, changā-banānā; — (*to reward*) ajr-d, iwaṣ- &c. -d; — (*for a thing bought*) kimat-d, mol-d.

PAYABLE, denā, wājibu-l-adā, paṣā, ū, adā, i; — (*if [the money] will be payable two days hence*) de roz ba'd denā hogā.

PAY-DAY, roz-miyādi, hisābi-din, roz i guṣār.

PAYMASTER, khaṣānchi, baḥshī.

PAYMENT, adā, paṣā, i, paith; — (*of troops*) chihā-chapāti, tankhwāh.

PEA, (*the pulse so called*) dāna, maṣar, māsh (v. *pease*).

PEACE, ṣulh, mel, āshti, kūsal, chhimā, muṣāḷaḷa, salāmat, khaīr, khaīriyat; — (*of mind*) taskini-khātīr, itmināni-khātīr, milāp, aman, ṣalāhiyat, rafāhiyat, salāmat-rawi, intigām; — (*rest*) āram, āsā, īsh, ānand, āsūdagi; — (*silence*) khāmoshi, chuppi; — (*delusive*) gurg-āshti; — (*peace be with you*) kusal chhem; salāmun 'alai-kum, to which is replied, wa 'alai kum as-salām; but in doubtful cases the illiberal Musalmāns add, lau kunta Muslim, i.e. *if you were a Musalmān*; — (*to hold one's peace*) chup-rahnā.

PEACE! (interj.) khāmosh! chup! (which Europeans in general call chab, and with it also very ingeniously form chab-dār, instead of chob-dār, a *mace-bearer*), muñh mūndo, are muñh dhāmp.

PEACEABLE, gharib, ṣulh-andesh, kam-sharr, bholā, sudhā, ṣulh-jo.

PEACEABLENESS, ghurbat, gharibi, bholā-pan.

PEACEABLY, gharibi-se, be jang o jadāl, bā ṣulh.

PEACEFULLY, chup, bā-ṣulh, be-fasād, be-fitna.

PEACEFULLY, chupchāp-se, be-fitna o fasād.

PEACE-MAKER, ṣulh-kār, ṣalāh-sāz, milan-sār.

PEACE-OFFERING, manit, manā, ūn.

PEACH, shaft-ālū, ālū-bāld, ālū-bakḥārā.

PEACOCK, mor, ṭā, ūs, barhi, chakar-dhārī, maiyūr, pūnchār; — (*hen*) morni, bandor, landār; — (*chick*) morālī. [tūnchā, chondā, jūrā.]

PEAK, chontī, sikhar, sring, ḍang; — (*of a turban*)

To PEAK, pachaknā, laṭnā.

PEAL, ṭhāhākā, gargaṛāḥaṭ, dhamākā, jharākā, darākā.

PEAR, nāshpāti, armūd or armūd.

PEARL, motī, dur or durr, lūlū, gauhar, guhar, jauhar, muktā, marwārid, durri maknūn, durri yatim, dur-dāna; — (*eyed*) motiyā-bindi, kul-chashm.

PEARLY, gauhar-wār, pur-durr, motihā.

PEASANT, gañwār, kisān, dihkān, dihātī, rūstā, i, girhist, khetihar.

PEASANTRY, ra'īyā (pl. of ra'iyat, a *subject*, though in Hindustān more applicable to a peasant, or what the jargonists call a *riot*).

PEASE, maṣar, kirā, o, māsh, mūng, maṣūr, aṛhar, khisāri, mashrang, kabli, adas; — (*meal*) besan, chauns (v. *flour*); — (*dish of*) kabūli, mashrangī, banjāri, ke, oṭī, paṭti, mūngāchi; — (*mixed with*) maṭrila; — (*split pease*) dāl, a dish of which, with rice, &c., is called khicharī.

PEASE-COD, PEASE-SHELL, chhimi, phali.

PEBBLE, sangreza, sāligram, pathri.

PECCABLE, khaṭā-pagīr, gunāh-gār, takṣīr-wār.

PECCANT, fāsīd, mufāid; — (*-humours*) akhlāt i fāsīda.

To PECK, ṭhongānā, nok- or minḥār-mārā, chochi-yānā, ṭhokrānā, chakūrā, chilhornā.

PECTINATED, dandāne-dār, shāna-numā.

PECTORAL, chhātī-kā, ṣadriya, kaf-shikan.

To PECCULATE, shikār- &c. -mārā or -k, hathwānā, hathiyānā.

PECCULATION, (*embezzlement*) chobhā, ghā, o-ghap, alam-ghalam, khurd-burd, shikār, shikār-bāzi, goṛi-gyāri, chori-chamāri.

PECCULATOR, burd-bāz, hathe-bāz, dhappe-bāz, pād-shāhi-duzd, raja, i-chor, bad-mu'amila.

PECCULIAR, khāṣ, makḥṣūṣ, mukḥṭaṣṣ, nij, nirālā, kowal. [kowaltā, khāṣṣa.]

PECCULIARITY, khūṣūṣiyat, ikhtisāṣ, khāṣṣiyat, nijtā.

PECCULIARLY, khūṣūṣag, khūṣūṣ, 'alā-i-khūṣūṣ.

PECCUNIARY, naḥṣī, mudra, ik; — (*collections*) pukhta-taḥṣīl.

PEDAGOGUE, ākhūn, mullā, pānde, gūrh-baktā.

PEDANT, lughat-go, pandit, lughat-nawis, lughat-āmez, munshiyānā.

PEDANTIC, munshiyānā, khud-farosh, lughat-go.

PEDANTRY, lughat-go, i, mullā-gari, pandā, i, pandi-yāpan, munshī-gari, panditā, i, ākhūn-gari.

PEDESTAL, jaṛ, asās, pā, o-satūn, kursi, bunyād.

PEDESTRIAN, piyāda-rau, pā-piyāda.

PEDESTRIANISM, piyāda-rawi or -pā, i.

PEDICULE, dāndī, bhitni, pihonṭī, bonṭ, dhepnī, dāntī, danthal, kohili. [bunyād]

PEDIGREE, nasab, silsila, aṣl, piṛhi, pusht, bekḥ-pediluvium, (*bath for the feet*) pā-shoya.

PEDLAR, paikār, dast-farosh, khurda-farosh, pheri-wālā, paṭwā, bisāti, phariyā; — (*the business of a pedlar*) paikāri, dast-faroshī, khurda-faroshī.

PEEL, chhilkā, baklā, post, chhāl, ṣashr, chhiptā, jhilli; — (*baker's*) hathā.

To PEEL, chhilnā, chhilkā- &c. -utārā, muḥasashar-k, dhonā (whence husked pease are called dho, i).

PEELER, muḥasashar-ṣaz, chhilwaiyā.

PEEP, nigāh, naṣār, tāk, jhānk, jhaknī; — (*peep of day*) tarḥe, bhor, ṣubḥ-dam, pagāṭar, pah-phaṭe.

To PEEP, nikalnā, naṣār-ānā, namūd-h, mulaknā, hūlaknā, hūlūk-bulūk-mārā; — (*to look slyly*) jhānkā, tāknā.

PEEPEE, jhānwaiyā, jhakū, chhūṭail.

PEEP-HOLE, jharokhā, bātā, en, bhāṭwāri, chashmak, ghurfā.

PEER, ham-sar, ham-chashm; — (*nobleman*) amir (pl. umarā), ṣāhib, aṣḥābī dāulat.

To PEER, khulnā, phaṭnā.

PEERAGE, amārat, umrā, i, amiri-darja.

PEERLESS, amīra, begam, khānam, umrā, i-begam.

PEERLESS, lā-ṣāni, be-naṣīr, be-miṣāl, be-badal, be-hamtā, ek-tā or yaktā, adwait.

PEEVISH, diḥṭ, chīrchirā, zūd-ranj, tunuk-mizāj, karwā, jhanjhanā, nak-charḥā, khishkhiṣā, khaṣṣāhā.

PEEVISHLY, chīrchirāḥaṭ- &c. -se, karwāḥaṭ-se.

PEEVISHNESS, chīrchirāḥat, zūd-ranjī, tunuk-mizājī jhanjhanāḥaṭ.

PEO, mekh, khūṭā, khūṭī; — (*magic ball*) gūṭkā.

PEOASUS, shāhin i fikr, rahwāl, sapt-mukh-asp (*muse*).

PELF, dāulat, māl, paise, ṭake, dhan.

PELICAN, ḥawāṣil, jaṭayū, māhī-khor.

PELLET, ghulela, gola, goli, gohā, girdgān.

PELLET-BOW, ghulel; — (*tape of, which strikes the ball*) phaṭkanā, phiddā; — (*man*) ghulelchi.

PELLICLE, (*film, or thin external skin*) jhilli, chhālhi.

PELLITORY, (*herb so called*) āḥakarḥā.

PELL-MELL, kasal-masal, dalmal, laṭhiyā-paṭkan, bad-mastī, kharmastī.

PELLUCID, shaffāf, nir-mal, ṣāf, billauri.



PELLUCIDNESS, shaffšfi, nir-maltā.

TO PELT, mārā, phenknā; — (each other) mārā-mārī-k.

PELVIS, kokhā, bakhi, perū, oṭi.

PEN, kalam likhni, kaṭhni, khāma, kilk or kilak, dhond, wāsti; — (paddock) bārā, gherā, arār; — (coop) darbā, jāpā.

TO PEN, (to coop) band-k, kaid-k, mūdndā; — (to write) likhnā, inshā-pardāzi-k, taḥrīr-k.

PENAL, tāpani, 'ibrati, sazi, i, tāwāni.

PENALTY, sazi, tāpan, tāwān, gunāh-gārī, jarīmāna, dānd.

PENANCE, jog, tapassiyā, dāndaut or dāndawat, zuhd, tīrth, nafs-kushī, bairāg.

PENCE, paise, take, kāle-take.

PENCIL, (brush) mū-kalam, kalam, kūnchi, mil; — (a lead pencil) salā, i; — (of black lead) surme kā kalam.

PENDANT, āweza, jhumkā, karan-phūl, bālī, laṭkan, bād-numā, kanausi, dur-bacha.

PENDENT, laṭaktā, āwekhta, muta'allaq.

PENDING, mu'allaqi, be-faiṣala, multawī.

PENDULUM, jhūlā, laṭkan.

PENETRABLE, chhedne-jog, kābil-nafūg, nafūg-paḡir, salanhār.

TO PENETRATE, (to pierce) chonknā, chhednā, khubnā, dhasnā, bhinnā, salnā, tor-k, wārpār-h; — (to affect) aar-k, tāṣir-k, naḡsh-k; — (to comprehend) samajhnā, daryāft-k, bōjhnā; — (to enter) ghōsnā, dar-ānā, dakhil-k, charnā, bhajnā, pachnā, rachnā.

PENETRATING, &c. tez, tund, karā, rasā, nāḡiz, hādiḡ; — (acute) sarī'u-l-fahm, tez-fahm, ṭabba', chamatkār, chokhā, tikhā.

PENETRATION, dakhil, dar-āmad; — (acuteness) tezi, sarī'u-l-fahmi, rasā, i, chamatkārī, tikhā, i, baṣīrat, āraṣat, zakāwat, nāḡiz, hādakat.

PENINSULA, kondhā, jazira or jazīrat.

PENIS, laurā, indri, zakar, fulān, nafs, wajūd, kaḡib, ṭhengā, khūtkā, kaddū, lolū, nipor, phūniyān.

PENITENCE, tauba, istighfār, afsos, soch, nadāmat, infāl.

PENITENT, PENITENTIAL, mustaghfir, muta'assif, nādīm, tā, ib, pashemān, pachhtā, ū, munfa'il.

TO BE PENITENT, pachhtānā, pashemān-ho-jānā.

PENITENTLY, ta, assuf-se, nadāmat-se, pashemāni-se.

PENKNIFE, kalam-tarāsh, chākū, chhuri.

PENMAN, khush-kalam, khush-nawis, ahli-kalam, khattā, likhraj; — (author) muṣannif, ahli kalam.

PENNANT, pharahrā, bād-numā, dhajā.

PENNY, paisā, takā, (fig) damrī, kauprī, dhabū, ā, pak-kā-paisā, fulūs; — (weight) do-rati.

PENNYLESS, nikaupriyā, be-paisā, be-kharj, be-zar, be-diram, be zar o par.

PENNY WISE AND POUND FOOLISH, māre kaupriyonke bitaurā.

PENNYWORTH, paise kā; — (good purchase) kaupriyon kā māl, kaupriyon-par.

PENSION, waḡifa, jāḡir, ma'āsh, sayiūrghāl, wajih-guzrān, madad-ma'āsh, jikā, patihgreh, birtesri, sankalpit, kar, chaṭṭi, idrār or idrārī.

TO PENSION, jāḡir- &c. -d, waḡifa-d.

PENSIONER, jāḡir-dār, ahl i ma'āsh, waḡifa-dār, rozīnā-dār, patigrehī, birtiyyā, kar-dār, sālina- &c. -dār.

PENSIVE, fikr-mand, andeṣha-nāk, mutafakkir, muta, ammīl, soch-want, fikrī, sar-nigūn, udās, dil-gir.

PENSIVELY, fikr-men, fikr-mandi- &c. -se, udāsi-se.

PENSIVENESS, fikr-mandi, andeṣha-nāki, udāsi, dil-giri, tafakkur, soch-wanti.

PENT, bandhā-hū, ā, band, bhārā-hū, ā, ṭhāsi-hū.

PENTACHORD, panch-tārā or panj-tārā.

PENTAGON, mukhammas, panj-gosha, panch-koni.

PENTAGONAL, panj-pahlū, panch-konā or -gosha.

PENTATEUCH, taurit, kutub i ḡayrat musā.

PENTATEUCH, (a stanza of five lines) mukhammas.

PENT-HOUSE, sā, e-bān, dhibā, osārā.

PENULTIMA, PENULTIMATE, mā kabl i akhīr.

PENUMBRA, nim-sāya.

PENURIOUS, tang-chashm, tang-dil, juz-ras, oṭi, kas-jūs, sūm, khasis, bakhil, sonṭhi, sāh.

PENURIOUSLY, juz-rasi- &c. -se, bakhili-se, &c.

PENURIOUSNESS, tang-chashmi, tang-dili, juz-ras oṭi, kanjūsi.

PENURY, tang-dastī, tihī-dastī, falākat, kīlat, kas-galtā.

PEONY, (flower so called) shakā, iku-n-na'mān.

PEOPLE, (nation) kaum, log; — (men) ādmī, ash-khā, khalk, khālā, ik, log-bog, jambūr, mardum, ahl, 'ālam, khalku-l-lāh, jagat; — (commonalty) 'awāmmu-n-nās, teli-tamboli.

TO PEOPLE, basānā, ābād-k, ma'mūr-k, janānā, jan-wānā, mutawallad-k.

PEOPLED, bhārā, ābādān, ma'mūr, basāyā.

PEPPER, mirch, filfil, pilpil; — (long) pipal, filfilī darāz; — (black) kāli-mirch, gol-mirch; — (red) mirchā, lāl-mirch, gāch-mirch.

TO PEPPER, mirch-d or -d; — (with shot, &c.) chalni-k, jhanjhri-k, mushabbak-k.

PEPPER-BOX, mirch-dāni, filfil-dān.

PEPPER-CORN, rā, i kā dāna, khash-khash kā dāna.

PEPPERMINT, pūdina, na'na'; — (-water) 'ark i na'na'. [kadāchit]

PERADVENTURE, shāyad, mabādā, ittifaqan, khaṣā.

TO PERAMBULATE, phirā-k, sair-k, gasht-karā.

PERAMBULATION, gasht, phirwaiki, girdāwari, daini-wart.

PERAMBULATOR, gashtī, dā, ir o sā, ir.

TO PERCEIVE, (to see) dekhnā, dekh-pānā; — (to know) bōjhnā, chetnā, daryāft-k, samajhnā, tānā, pānā, pachhānā, chīhnā, lakhnā, parakhnā.

PERCEPTIBLE, PERCEIVABLE, mahsūs, ḡāhir, namūd, dekhā, ū, dekhne-jog, disanhār, naḡar-paḡir, laḡā, ū.

PERCEPTION, chet, pachhān, 'ilm, wukūf, daryāft, bōjhi, samajh, idrāk, bekti, chitwan, ma'lūm; — (to have perception of) jān-pānā.

PERCEPTIBLY, ḡāhiran, ḡāhir-men, dekhne-men.

PERCEPTIVE, PERCIPIENT, ḡassās, mudrik, chetan, bektik.

PERCH, (fish) kaṭernā, ganṭhā; — (for a bird) chakkas, aḡḡā.

TO PERCH, (n.) baiṭhnā; (a.) baiṭhānā or baiṭhānā.

PERCHANCE, shā, id or shāyad, ittifaqan, sanjogan, daibī.

TO PERCOLATE, chhānā (v. to strain, ooze, &c.).

PERCOLATION, chhānā, i or chhānā o.

PERCUSSION, ṭakkar, ṭhokar, mār, zarb, ṣadma, dhamak, jhapat, chapat.

PERDITION, tabāhi, balāki, satyanāsi, kharābi, ḡharati, ḡalālat.

PERDUE, (close) dabak, dhūke.

TO PEREGRINATE, safar- &c. -k, phirnā, musāfarat-k.

PEREGRINATION, safar, musāfarat, siyāhat, ḡharat, parjatan, pherā-ghiri.

PEREMPTORINESS, kaṭī'at, istiḡhkām, ḡardrat.

PEREMPTORY, nāṭik, kaṭī', a-chal, shāfi, muram, nāḡiz, jābir, be-badal, mubrin, aṭal, bajid. [do, kadda-māhi]

PERENNIAL, ek-sāla, ek-barsā, bār-māsiyā, sādi,

PERFECTION, kāmīl, pūrā, sampūrān, tamām, — (*skilful*) māhir, mukammal, sar-āmad, prabīn, sā,ir, fāzil, rashid, samāpt, muntahā, musallam, ṭhik; — (*as a verb*) tāmma; — (*pure or faultless*) be-'aib, nir-dokhi, a-pāp

To PERFECT, kāmīl- &c. -k, nibāhnā, nibeṛnā, basar-lānā, sārānā.

PERFECTER, mukammil, sāranhār, sārnī or sāranī.

PERFECTION, kamāl (pl. kamālāt), tamāmī, sampūrāntā, takmil, prabīntā, kamāliyat, ikmāl, itmām, pūrāntā, taḥṣīb.

PERFECTLY, (*exactly*) bi-'ainī-hi, hū-ba-hū, bi-l-kull, tamām o kamāl, sab.

PERFIDIOUS, namak-ḥarām, be-wafā, adharmi, daghā-bāz, khoṭā, ghadār, khā'in, be-imān, daghī, daghāuliā.

PERFIDIOUSLY, namak-ḥarāmī- &c. -se, be-wafāī-se.

PERFIDY, namak-ḥarāmī, khoṭā, i, adharm, khīyānat, ghadar, daghāl, be-imānī.

To PERFORATE, chhednā, bedhnā, sālnā, sūrākh- &c. -k, barmānā, wārpār-k.

PERFORATION, bidhāwaṭ, sāl; — (*hole*) chhed, bedh, sūrākh, rakhnā.

PERFORATOR, (*borer, gimlet*) gūr, phoṛnī.

PERFORCE, ba-zor, zor-se, khainch-khānch-ke, dhar-pakar-ke, jabraṇ ḥahraṇ.

To PERFORM, karnā, banānā, nibāhnā, nibeṛnā, sad-hānā, bajā-lānā, iṛā-k or -d, adā-k, pūrā-k, pārlagānā, dhar-d, wafā-k, kaṭā-k, kar-gugarnā, pūrānā, pūjānā, niptārnā, sārānā, sar-k, mārānā; — (*an exploit*) hadaf-mārānā.

PERFORMANCE, ifā, adā, iṛā, nibāh, nibeṛā, sādh, kām, krit, kritkāṛ, taraddud; — (*composition*) taṣnīf, inshā, inshā-pardāzi, bandhān.

PERFORMER, kartā, fā'il, kuninda, krit-kārī, taraddud-kār; — (*public*) negī-jogī, aḥlī naahāḡ; — (*of a promise*) wā'da-wafā.

PERFUME, khush-bo, i, 'aṣr, sū-gandh, baḥḥūr, sondhā, sū-bās, chowā, 'arāḡ-bahār, arghan, argajā, nakhat, ghāliya, majmū', chandan, sandal, mod, abir, sohāg-pūriya, shābū, i.

To PERFUME, bāsnā, khush-bo-dār-k, mu'aṣṣar-k, mu'ambar-k, sondhānā, mahkānā, parwarda-k.

PERFUMER, gandhī, 'aṣr-faroah, 'aṣṣār.

PERHAPS, shā'id or shāyad, hogā, kadāchit, sanjogan, kaṭāṅ, ittīfāḡ, ho-to-ho; — (*perhaps he may come*) āwe to āwe; — (*perhaps he will live*) jiye to jiye.

PERICARDIUM, gorakh-chandā, parda e dil.

PERIGEE, ḡurbi dunyā; — (*perihelium*) ḡurbi shams.

PERIL, dar, chintā, khaṭra, dahshat, andeśha, dharkā, bīm, khauf.

PERILOUS, khaṭar-nāk, makhtūr, makhtūf, pur-bīm, khaṭar-angez.

PERILOUSNESS, khaṭar-nākī, khaṭar-angezi.

PERIOD, daur, daura, gardish, pherā, zamāna, asar, naubat, haṭṭām, 'ahd, ṣimn, ma'ād, ta'dil, muddat, waḡt, ā, et or āyat; — (*end*) ākhirat, insirām, ant, nihāyat; — (*length of time, duration*) ḡiyām, 'arṣa; — (*sentence*) jumla, fikra.

PERIODICAL, faslī, aiyāmī, mausamī, samaik, waḡtī, daurī, naubatī, gardishi.

PERIPHERY, (*circumference*) gher, gher-pher.

PERIPHERASE, PERIPHERASIS, pech, pech-pāch, chakkar, moṭṭor.

PERIPNEUMONY, ṣātu-r-riya, dard i shush, ṣātu-ḡadar.

To PERISH, marnā, ghārat-h, halāk-h, fanā-h, nest-h, nest-nābūd-h, nāst-h, ma'dūm-h, jāṭā-rahnā, mal-meḡ-h, talpaṭ-h, dhūlnā, chaupaṭ-h, pachnā, chhai-kār-h, mar-khapnā, or-pachnā, or-bilānā, or-galnā; — (*in fire*) jal-marnā or -būhnā; — (*in water*) ḡūb-marnā; — (*with cold*) jāro-marnā.

PERISHABLE, fāni, be-bākā, nā-pā, edārī, kabilu-zawāl, sarī'u-l-intikāl, chanchal, hādīḡ, fanā- &c. -pagir, sattyānāsi, ghair-mustaḡill, bigrahnār, sarne-jog, khām, kachā.

PERISHABLENESS, 'adam i bākā, nā-pā, edārī, be-bākā, i, chanchaltā. [dat-d.]

To PERJURE, jhūṭhī-ḡasam-khānā, jhūṭhī-ahahā-  
PERJURED, saugand-shikan; — (*perjurer*) ḥāniḡ.

PERJURY, jhūṭhī-ḡasam, saugand i kāḡib, kiriyā bhang.

PERIWINKLE, (*the small shell-fish*) ghongī.

To PERK, ainhnā, akarnā.

PERMANENCE, ṭhahrā, o, ṭikā, o, rahā, o, ḡiyām, ḡabāt, pā, edārī, bākā, dawām.

PERMANENT, kā, im, pā, edār, derpā, ḡabīt, bākī, ṭikā, u, mustahkam, mukhallād, āl-aulādī, mukarrarī, istimrārī, ḡiyāmī, amar, sadā; — (*as colour, &c.*) pukhta, pakā, asthir.

PERMANENTLY, pā, edārī- &c. se, der-pā, i-se.

PERMISSION, rukhsat, raṣā, istirṣā, khushī, ign, ijāzat, parwāṅḡ, ḥukm, chhuṭṭī, chhuṭkārā.

PERMISSIVELY, &c., nūm-raṣāmandī-se.

PERMIT, nikāsi-ki chhiṭhī, rawanna, chhoṛ-chhiṭhī, das-tak i rāh-dārī.

To PERMIT, kabūl-k, rawā-r, rukhsat- &c. d; — (*to permit one to go*) jāno-denā (v. Gram. p. 66).

PERMITTED, (*allowable*) jā, is, mujawwaz.

PERMUTATION, tabdil, tabaddul, 'iwaḡ mu'āwaḡa.

PERNICIOUS, muṣīrr, muṣid, zabūn, mukhill, nikhid, burā, mukhlāif, baigun, fasādi.

PERNICIOUSLY, fasād-se, zabūnī- or mazarrat-se.

PERNICIOUSNESS, mazarrat, fasād, zabūnī, burā, i, nikhidā.

PERORATION, khātima, khatam i sukhan.

PERPENDICULAR, khaṭṭī 'umūd or -mustakim.

To PERPETRATE, karnā, murakib-h, bad-ḡarakat-k.

PERPETRATION, irtikāb, karan, bad-fīl.

PERPETUAL, dā, im, dāmī, mustamirr, ḡadīm, bākī, istimrārī, nit or nittī.

PERPETUALLY, hameśha, sadā, nit, 'alā-d-dawām, har-waḡt, nit-uḡh.

To PERPETUATE, dā, im- &c. -r, chālānā, jītā-r, kā, im- &c. -r, zindā-r.

PERPETUATION, ṭhahrāwaṭ, mudāwamat.

PERPETUITY, hameśhagī, ḡidām, dawām, ḡabāt, istimrār, sadā, i, nittā, ḡiyām, asthirtā, mudāwamat.

To PERPLEX, ghabrānā, harḡarānā, ḡairān- &c. -k, 'ājiz-k, andhlānā, bhondlānā; — (*to complicate*) uljhānā, uljheṛā-d, lapṭānā.

PERPLEXED, (*disturbed*) ḡairān, mushawwāsh, adhiraj, āshufta, muṣṭarib; — (*complex*) uljhā, abtar, darham-barham, dūbhar.

PERPLEXEDLY, be ḡarārī- &c. -se, iṭṭirāb-se.

PERPLEXING, mushkil, pur-pech, ṭhak-ṭhak, kaphin, dushwār, jhanjhaṭī.

PERPLEXITY, PERPLEXEDNESS, (*distraction*) ghabrā-haṭ, chaundhyāṣaṭ, iṭṭirā, jhanjhaṭ, tashwīsh, āshuftagī, pech o tāb; — (*intricacy*) pech, mār-pech, lapṭā, janjāl, lapeṭ, makhmāḡa, khainch, bhīṭ.

PERQUISITE, lawāzima, abwāb, yāft, bālā, i, bālāyāft, shikār, jhaṭī, ūpī parāṣaṭ, jhār-jhūr, chhār-chhoṛ, dastūrī; — (*the established perquisites of office*) dastūr or dastūrī.

To PERSECUTE, satāna, khijhānā, chhernā, taklif, &c. -d, tang-k, 'ajiz-k, gale-kā hār-h, pichhā-lenā, gulū-gir-h, dum-gaza-h, āzār-d.

PERSECUTION, taqdī', taklif, izā, dukh, andher, kash-makash, tangi, sakot, musibat, kashf, malāmat, ta-kāqā, qa'ūbat.

PERSECUTOR, jafā-kār, sitam-gar, mūgi, dil-āzār, dukh-dā, i, hichar.

PERSISTENCE, PERSISTENCE, dhun, tebh, istiklāl, ṣābit-kadamī, kā, im-misājī, gauh, iqār.

PERSISTENT, PERSISTING, PERSISTENT, &c. dhuni, mustakill, musir, ṣābit-kadam, kā, im-misāj, dhunahā, dhīrā, mutamādi.

To PERSIST, PERSIST, istiklāl- &c. -b, mustakill- &c. -h, ṣaharnā, rahnā, paṇde-paṇā, muwāḡibat-k, gāṭhnā, kā, im-rahnā.

PERSISTENTLY, istiklāl- &c. -se, iqār-se, &c.

To PERSIST, &c. pachh-k, hujjat-k, bajid-honā.

PERSON, ādmī, mānus, shakhs, nafar, insān, jan, nar, mutanaffis, tan, janā, manik, ahl; — (self) āp, khud, gāt, nafs; — (appearance) andām, anget, gūrat, kāṭhī, kāya, paikar; — (character) naḡl, suwāng, bhes; — (in grammar) ṣiḡha, whence ṣiḡha-mutakallim, the person of the speaker; — (the first person) asmad, mutakallim, i.e. the speaker; — (the second person) jukhmad, mukhāṭab, i.e. the person spoken to; — (the third person) sarbad, ghā, i, i.e. the person absent or spoken of: the reader will, however, recollect that this order is inverted by the Arabian and Hindū grammarians, who make our third person first, and vice versa; — (a certain person) falāna, ko, i, ek; — (in person, or personally) bi-nafsi-hi, bi-gāti-hi, apne āp, apni-gāt se.

PERSONABLE, didār, dekhā, ū, khush-andām, ṣarāḡ-dār, khūb-gūrat, sū-rūp, sajlā, dhajlā, jāma-zeb, supind, musabkhkhāq.

PERSONAGE, baṛā-shakhs, 'umda-amir, shakhs, shakh-ṣiyat.

PERSONAL, shakhsī, gāti, nafsī, khāṣ, mahṣūs, nij, apnā, āp-swārthī; — (exterior) ṣāhīrī, khārijī; — (bodily) jismi, sariri, dehi, shakhsī; — (reflections) chirā, ū-bāt, malāmat, 'uyūb, shakhsīya; — (personal property) damana, māl o matā', naḡd o jine, janjami-dhan, paise-ṭake, māl-manḡul or māl-amwāl.

PERSONALITY, shakhsīyat, tasabkhkhūṣ.

PERSONALLY, khud, āp, bil-aṣlāt, bi-g-gāt, aṣlātān, bi-nafsi-hi; — (particularly) 'alā-l-khūṣ, khū-ṣṣān.

To PERSONATE, gūrat-banānā, naḡl-lānā, bhes-k, sar-rūp-banānā, -k or -lānā, bannā, honā; (do you personate the king, and I shall represent his prime minister) tum pādshāh kā bhes karo, main wazīr ki naḡl lā ūngā. [parechhā.]

PERSONIFICATION, majāsi 'aḡlī, pragalb-budhī, ut-To PERSONIFY, shakhs- &c. -ṭaharnā, farṣī ādmī-banānā.

PERSPECTIVE, (glass) dūr-bin, naḡāra.

PERSPICUOUS, tez-naḡar, sūd-bin, tez-fahm.

PERSPICUITY, PERSPICUOUSNESS, salāsat, matānat, ṣafā, i, tauṣiḡ, āṣāni, ṣarāḡat, shaffāfi, prakās, nirmaltā.

PERSPICUOUS, ṣaf, ṣāhīr, wāṣiḡ, khulā, parghaṭ, aḡhar, shaffāf, ṣarīḡ, ujjal, pāni, ā, ina; — (easy) salis, āṣān.

PERSPICUOUSLY, salāsat- &c. -se, shaffāfi-se.

PERSPIRATION, bukhār, 'araḡ, pasinā.

To PERSPIRE, pasijnā, bukhār-nikalnā, 'araḡ-lānā.

To PERSUADE, manānā, lānā, mā, il-k, musta'idd-k, targhib-d, ishti'ālak-d, purchak-d, jhukānā, usk-

ānā, ma'ṭul-k, khāṣir-nishān-k, bodhā, khijr-i, mohā, bhorānā, murāḡhib-k; — (to advise) ham-wār-k, maṣlahat-d, ṣalāḡ-d, dil-nishān-k, khijr-jam-k, dil-jam-k, matrānā; — (to be persuaded, to believe) yaḡin-jānnā.

PERSUADE, muḡarrīk, murāḡhib, ṣalāḡ-kār, mastur. PERSUASION, PERSUASIVENESS, dil-nishāni, dil-jamā, khāṣir-jamā, ṣalāḡ-kārī, tasalli, dilās, manā, targhib, bhorā, o, taḡrik, manauti, muḡnā, i; — (opinion) i'tikād, fikr, rā, i, mat.

PERSUASIVE, muwāḡgir, mūḡir, ṣāhib-tāḡir, muḡā, dil-nishān, targhibī.

PERSUASIVELY, aḡar- &c. -se, ṣalāḡ-kārī-se.

PERT, shokh, gustākḡ, dhīḡ, machlā, chanchal, achal.

To PERTAIN, 'alāḡ-r, nisbat-r, milnā, mansūb-h.

PERTINACIOUS, &c. khud-pasand, magrā, khud-rā, bajid, pachhī, hujjati, suḡhan-parwar, bat-lani.

PERTINENCE, shā, istaḡi, bar-jastagi, muwāḡat, phab-tā, i, ṭhikā, i.

PERTINENT, phabṭā, ṭhik, durust, ma'ṭul, i, i, k, musāib, shā, ista, bar-jasta, muwāḡfī, wājib.

PERTINENTLY, liyāṭat- &c. -se, bā-ṣawab, ba-masḡ.

PERTLY, shokhī- &c. -se, dhīṭhā, i, se, &c.

PERTNESS, shokhī, gustākḡ, dhīṭhā, i, machlā, i, chachālshāṭ.

To PERTURB, PERTURBATE, ghabrānā, chaundhyinā, be-ḡarār- &c. -k.

PERTURBATION, ghabrāḡat, chaundhyiḡat, be-ḡarār, dharkā, iṣṭirār, taahwish, byākulā, be-ḡawānā, āshuftagi, kapkapī, poch-tāb, be-kali.

To PERVADE, paṭhnā, dar-ānā, phailā, dūr-ḡ, chhānā.

PERVADE, dar-āmad, phailā, o, vyāpakṭā.

PERVERSE, ṣiddi, haṭhīlā, ṭerhā, nā-rast, kaj-raṣir, kaj-rau, sar-khud, sar-kash, musḡir, mukhāḡ, munharī, aundhā, machlā, ṭanchrā, ultā, kaj-fahs, ṭerhā-bendā, angash-bangash; — (-fortune) gāndū-kismat, nigūn-bakhṭ.

PERVERSELY, bar-aks, ṣidd-se, mukhāḡlafat-se.

PERVERSENESS, PERVERSITY, mukhāḡlafat, ṣidd, haṭh, iṣṭār, nā-rastī, kaj-rawi, kaj-raṣārī, sar-khud, sar-kashī, inhīrāf, jihl i murakkab, machlā, i.

PERVERSION, bar-ḡashtagi, inḡilāb, ṣalālat, ulā, aundhā, i, &c.

To PERVERT, phernā, munḡalab-k, bad-rāh-k, ber-i, gum-rāh-k, baikhānā, bhaṭkānā, ulāṭ-pulāṭ-k, pal-ṭānā, ulṭānā, dohrānā, moḡnā, bar-aks-k, bar-ḡilāf-k.

PERVERTER, musill, munḡalib, dohrā, ū, ulṭā, ū, palṭā.

PERVIOUS, (open) ḡābili naḡif.

PERUAL, muṭāla'a, daurā; — (in comp.) khāṣī.

To PERUSE, paṛhnā, bāchnā, muṭāla'a-k, ulṭāṭ-k, mulāḡaḡ-k, mudāwira-k, daur-k, adhain-k.

PERUSER, khāṣīninda, paṛhanhār, adhaini; — (in comp.) khāṣīn.

PRESSARY, shāfa, kursaf, būjnā, lolnā.

PREST, mari, wabā, malāmat, khār, aṛbangā, khonṭ, gandmekhā; — (figurat.) wabāl, janjal, fims, balā.

To PESTER, satānā, khijhānā, chhernā, taklif-d, taqdī-d, izā-d, dukh-d, diḡḡ-k, tang-k, 'ajiz-k, ḡairān-k, āntēn gale-d, khodnā, khodhiyānā.

PESTERER, mūgi, mukallif, khijhā, ū.

PESTILENCE, ṭā'ūn, wabā, mari, sarīyat.

PESTILENT, PESTILENTIAL, PESTIFEROUS, muḡā, musḡir, fāsīd, zabūn, bad; — (a pestiferous wind) bād i sumūm.

PESTLE, dasta, mūsāl, kūṭak, sonṭā, ghan, ḡhokhī, battā, loṛhā, samāth bhang-ghonṭnā, kūṭī, kūṭhā.

PET, (*displeasure*) jhānjh, hañh, chirechirāhat, **khafgi**;  
— (*favourite*) lārlā, pyārā, dulaṛwā, laṛbā, olā,  
chāhītā; — (*to take the pet*) hañhā, aṛ-k, aṛwāt-  
khaṭwāt-lenā.

PETAL, (*the leaf of a flower*) pakhri, patti.

PETITION, (*verbal*) 'arṛ, guṛārah, ardās, 'arṛ-ma'rūr,  
iltimā, wājibū-l-'arṛ, binai; — (*request*) du'ā,  
bintī, sawāl; — (*written*) 'arṛ-dāsh, 'arṛī, 'arṛa,  
binai-patri.

TO PETITION, 'arṛ- &c. -k, chāhnā, māngnā.

PETITIONER, multamī, 'arṛī-wālā, jālib, sā'il, dād-  
khwāh, ardāsī, nibedani, binaik, jāchak, niyāz-mand.

PETRIFICATION, patharāṭ, silājīt. [pathar-hojānā.

TO PETRIFY, (a.) pathar-k, saḥt-k; (n.) patharānā,

PETTICOAT, lahngā, ghaghra, phariyā, sāya, sāri, chir,  
dhablā, tak-band, langot, dandiyā; — (*interest*)  
izār-bandi-waḥla, tiriya-rāj.

PETTISH, hañhālā, chirchirā, tunuk-misāj, hañhī, ṣiddi,  
arail, ṭeki.

PETTISHNESS, tunuk-misājī, chirchirāhat.

PETTY, (in) peṭ-meñ, man-meñ, dil-meñ, ji-meñ.

PETTY, chhoṭā, khurd, kam-māya, faro-māya, thoṛā.

PETULANCE, shokhī, gustākhi, dhithā, i, be-imiṭiāzī.  
be-adabī.

PETULANT, shokh, gustāk, dhith, machlā, magrā, be-  
adab, be-imiṭiāz, be-lagām.

PETULANTLY, gustākhi- &c. -se, be-adabī-se.

PEWTER, jast, rūp-jast, rāngā, bidar, arziz; — (a  
*poet's vessel*) bartan i jastī.

PEWTERER, kaserā, bhartiya, ṭaṭherā, bidar-sāz.

PHALANX, gaṭhri, ghol, juṭ.

PHANTOM, PHANTASM, khyāl i baḥil, mrig-ṭiṣhṇā.

PHARMACY, dawā-sāl, 'aṭṭārī, aukhadhā, i, dawā-  
shināsī.

PHAROS, (*lighthouse*) ākās-diya, fānūs or fanūs.

PHASIS, sūrat, haī, at, numā, lah, dikhā, o.

PHRASANT, mahokār tadarw or taga, w.

PHENOMENON, 'ajab, 'ajib or 'ajūba, nādiru-g-gahūr,  
kharṭī-ādāt, maghar, magāhir.

PHIAL, shishi, kāsā.

PHILANTHROPIST, ādam-dost, insān-dost, khalā, ik-  
dost, manukh-preml.

PHILANTHROPY, nek-nihādi, salimu-ṭ-ṭab'.

PHILOLOGER, &c. garfi, nahwi, byākarnī.

PHILOMEL, PHILOMELA, bulbul, 'andalib.

PHILOSOPHER, ḥakim, falsafī, fāilsāf, utjogī, dānish-  
mand, mishar.

PHILOSOPHER'S-STONE, pāras-pathar, aksir, kimiya.

PHILOSOPHICAL, (*philosophically*) ḥakimāna.

PHILOSOPHY, ḥikmat, 'ilm i ḥikmat, utjog; — (*rea-  
soning*) mubāḥaṣa, munāṣara.

PHILTER, mohni, ṭoṭkā, laṭkā, basīkarnī, uchāṭani.

TO ADMINISTER A PHILTER, ṭoṭkā-k, mohni-d.

PHLEBOTOMIST, nashtar-zan, rag-zan, faṣṣād.

TO PHLEBOTOMISE, nashtar-lagānā, faṣḍ-kholnā.

PHLEBOTOMY, nashtar-zanī, rag-zanī.

PHLEGM, balgham, kaf, kaph, khandhār.

PHLEGMAGOGUE, kaph-tyāgi, kāṭī'-balgham, balgham-  
bur or -shikan (pl. mus, hilāt i balgham).

PHLEGMATIC, balghamī, kaphī, sust-ṭabī'at, sard-  
mizāj.

PHENIX, kūkus or kūknus, 'unkā; — (*the phoenix  
of his age*) yagāna, ezamāna, faridu-d-dahr, wahidu-  
l-'aṭṭ, ekā.

PHRASE, bāt, lughat, iṣtilāḥ, 'ibarat, muṣṭalah (pl.  
iṣtilāḥāt, muṣṭalahāt, 'ibarat); — (*proverbial  
phrase*) ṭarbu-l-maṣāl.

PHRASEOLOGY, ṭarṛ i kalām, 'ibarat, muḥāwara.

PHRENTIS, josh i dimāgh, dīwānagi, sandā.

PTHISIS, (*consumption*) chhai or khaṭi-rog.

PHYSIC, (*science of*) ṭibb, ṭabābat, baiddā, i, ṭabībī; —  
(*remedies*) adwiya, dawā, i, 'ilāj, aukhadh, dārū; —  
(*purge*) jullāb.

PHYSICAL, (*natural*) ṭabī'ī, ṭāṭī, — (*medical*) ṭibbī,  
aukhadhī (v. *medical, natural*).

PHYSICALLY, (*naturally*) ṭabī'atan, ṭab'an, bi-ṭ-ṭab';  
— (*medically*) ṭabābat ke rū se.

PHYSICIAN, ṭabīb (pl. aṭibba) baid, ḥakim.

PHYSIOGNOMIST, ḥiyāfa-dān, samudrikī, ḥiyāfa-shinās,  
bashtra-shinās.

PHYSIOGNOMY, (*science*) 'ilm i ḥiyāfa, samudrik, ḥiyāfa-  
shināsī; — (*appearance*) ḥiyāfa, sūrat.

PIAZZA, sā, ebān, satūn-bandī, chihīl-satūn. [phaṣṛā.

PICK, PICKAXE, kudrā, kudālī, gantī, kasī, tabar.

TO PICK, (a.) chunnā, binānā, nikālānā, lenā, chugnā,  
intikhāb-k, chun-lenā, uṭhā-lenā, bilachnā, bāchnā,  
khontnā, kāṛhnā, ukhāṛnā; — (*salad, &c.*) banānā;  
— (*a bone*) chichoṛnā, chūsnā; — (*to pierce*)

chonknā, godnā; — (*to peck*) kakornā; — (*to  
open*) kholnā, toṛnā; — (*to pick the teeth*) khodnā,  
khlāl-k; — (*out of one's head*) ānkh kā kājāl

nikālānā, — (*to pick a quarrel*) laṛ-paynā, laṛnā,  
kaziya-kor-uṭhānā, ūnkhnū-k, rompnā, ūksī-chālānā,  
lagānā; — (*to pick a hole in one's coat*) rakhnā-

giri-k; — (*to pick a pocket*) job-katarnā, gānṭh-  
kāṭnā, i. e. *to cut it fairly off*; *to pick*; (n.) ṭūngnā.

PICKER, binwāh, chunwaiyā, gazanda; — (*in comp.*)  
chin, gir.

PICKET, (*a sharp-pointed stake*) mekh, khunṭī.

PICKLE, āchār; — (*mango-, &c.*) kūchā, kachū-  
mar, rā, etā, galkā.

TO PICKLE, āchār-d or -banānā.

PICKLOCK, (*false key*) chor-kunṭī; — (*the person*)  
chor-kunṭā.

PICKPOCKET, PICKPURSE, job-katrā, kisa-bur, gānṭh-  
kaṭṭā, giri-bur, uchakkā.

PICK-THANK, khā-e-bardār, āg-lagā, ū, kan-phūskā.

PICKTOOTH, khlāl, kharṭā, tinkā.

PICQUET, ṭilā, iya, girṭawari, ṭāṭī, ḥarāwal, aghariyā,  
muhrā; also *chosen men* or *grenadiers*.

PICTURE, nakah, nigār, taṣwir, shabih, chitar, rūp,  
sūrat, sarūp, mūrāt, mūnṭhān.

TO PICTURE, taṣwir- &c. -khichnā, -banānā, or  
-utārnā.

TO PIDDLE, ṭūngā; — (*to trifle*) ṭāl-tol-k, ṭāpā-  
ṭo, i-k.

PIDDLER, kam-khor, chhuṭ-peṭwā, ṭūngan-bārā, ṭūn-  
gori, oṭanhār.

PIE, sambosa, pūri; — (*meat pie*) gosht-āgand.

PIESALD, ablak, kabrā, chit-kabrā, puh-pawā, gūnā-  
gūn, chitlā, chittidār.

PICK, (*bit*) ṭukrā, ṭak, pāra, pārchā, purza, reza,  
lakht, kiṭā, fard, band, boti, tikā, khāndā, khandlā,  
ḥiṣṣā, bāṇṭ; — (*patch*) paiwand, ṭhegli, jor; —

(*web*) thān; — (*of leather*) chakṭī; — (*of  
candle*) ṭontā; — (*of shawl*) jāmwār; — (*of  
metal*) ṭūm; — (*of gold coin*) ṭho, thān —

(*medal*) ṭaghma; — (*in comp.*) kalā, nāl, whence  
mūhnāl, *a mouth-piece*; gaj-nāl, hath-nāl, nar-nāl,  
shutar-nāl, ghur-nāl, &c.; — (*various fire-arms  
used in Hindustān*) pathar-kalā, dam-kalā, rah-kalā;  
— (*a piece of ordnance*) ṭarḥ i top; — (*a piece or  
bit of a lawyer, &c.*) bacha, bachūngṛā; — (*piece-  
goods*) pārchā kimāsh; — (*a piece*) ek-ek; har-ek,  
har-wahid, fard-fard, fi-asāmī, iam-wārī; — (*all of  
a piece*) sah ekhi khān ke; — (*of a piece with*) 'alā  
hāga-l-kiya, ekhi.

PIECE, (*chimney*-, &c.) *chhajā*, *ta'wīg*, *nikāstā*.

To PIECE, (*to unite*) *jornā*, *paiwand-k*, *sānṭhā*, *to add*, also *menā*, &c., *baṛhānā*, *ṭawil-k*.

PIECELESS, *ajor*, *be-sānṭh*.

PIECEMEAL, *chūr-chūr*, *ṭukre-ṭukre*, *reza-reza*, *pāsh-pāsh*, *thorā-thorā*, *chapā-chapā*, *chiknā-chūr*, *pāra-pāra*.

PIED, *būḱalamūn*, *gūn-a-gūn*, *rang-ā-rang*.

PIER, *satūn*, *khambhā*, *pāya*.

To PIERCE, (a.) *chonknā*, *sānā*, *pār-k*, *phornā*, *phārnā*, *chhednā*, *torṇā*, *kāpnā*, *bindhnā*, *bhonknā*, *surāḱhnā*, *barmānā*, *gāṣnā*, *gūnṭhnā*, *gānṭhnā*, *nāthnā*, *chubhnā*, *gobhnā*, *gopnā*, *dhuknā*, *khonchā-mārnā*, *garānā*; — (*to pierce or bleed the tāp tree to extract tāpi, or what is vulgarly called toddy*) *chhewnā* or *chheonā*; (n.) *paiṭhnā*, *dhasnā*, *chhid-j*, *dar-ānā*, *lagnā*, *dhuknā*, *bindhnā*, *chubhnā*, *sānā*, *didhnā*, *garṇā*, *gubhnā*.

PIEROED, (*with an arrow*) *tir-khurda*, *tir-dokhta*.

PIERCE, *chhe-oni*, *chhewan*. [doz.]

PIERCING, *tez*, *barrāk*, *karkas*, *karrā*; — (in comp.)

PIERCINGLY, *tezi*-&c. -*se*, *barrāki-se*, &c.

PIERCINGNESS, *tezi*, *barrāki*, *tundi*, *sakhti*, *shiddat*, *karkasi*.

PIERTY, *tasharruh*, *taḱwā*, *taḱāwat*, *bhagṭā-i*, *dharām*, *ma'rifat*, *khudā-tarsi*, *'aḱli-ma'ād*, *nem*, *sewā*, *iḥsān*, *irfān*, *ṭariḱat*, *ruh*, *santa-i*, *jog*.

PIG, *ghenṭā*, *chhaunā*, *sū-ar kā bacha*, *sū-ar kā janā*; — (*of metal*) *sari*, *pharaundi*.

To PIG, *byānā*, *jannā*, *bachcha-lānā*.

PIGEON, *kabūtār*, *parewā*, *kapot*, *hamāma*, *pārāwat*, *panduk*; — (*at play*) *sonē ki chiriya*: there are several kinds of pigeons, viz. the *loṭan*, *laḱā*, *giriḥ-bāz*, *golā*, *shirāzi*, *guli*, *gul-khāl*, *yāhū*, *pāmoz*, *parpā*, *dūbāz*, *rūmāli*, *palkā*, *sabz-raushan*, *mako-chashm*, *kilki*, *pāmoz*, *moze-pā*.

PIGEONHOLE, *khāna*, *kabūtār-khāna*, *āshiyāna*.

PIGEON-HOUSE, *kabūtār-khāna*, *kūpi*, *khop*, *kābuk*.

PIGMY, *baunā*, *biliṣṭhiyā*, *ṭūniyā*, *guṛ-baingan*.

PIKE, (*spear*) *neza*, *jhagrā*, *kāṇṭā*.

PIKEMAN, *neza-bāz*, *bhāle-bardār*, *neza-bardār*.

PIKESTAFF, *chhar*, *nāl*, *bāḱs*.

PILE, *thamb*, *khambhā*, *chohlā*; — (*of grass*) *tinkā*; — (*heap*) *dher*, *ambār*, *toda*; — (*nap*) *khwāb*, *ro-i*; — (*of an arrow*) *paikān*; — (*a funeral pile*) *chir*, *chitā*, *chitākhā*, *sārā*; — (*the piles*) *bawāsir*; — (*the blind and bleeding piles*) *bawāsir* i *bādi* o *khūni*; — (*blind*) *ghenṭi*, *masā*.

To PILE, *talūpar-r*, *gārnā*, *taḥ ba taḥ-k*, *thopnā*.

To PILFER, *churānā*, *mūsnā*, *churā-lejānā*, *urā-j*, *hathiyānā*, *uchaknā*, *baghl-dhappā-mārnā*, *hathā-or* *hāth-mārnā* or *-rangnā*.

PILFERER, *hath-lapak*, *chupṭā*, *chor*, *uchakkā*, *hath-mārū*, *dast-darāz*.

PILGRIM, *jogī*, *saiyāh*, *bairāgi*, *jātri*, *ziyāratī*, *atith*; — (*to Mecca and Medina*) *hājī*, *hājū-i-l-harmain*; — (*among the Hindūs*) *kamārathi*, *tirathi*, *jagat-nāthi*.

PILGRIMAGE, *ziyārat*, *jātrā*, *tirath*, *saiyāhi*; — (*to Mecca*, &c.) *hājī*, *ṭauf*, *ṭawāf*, *umra*; — (*happening on a Friday*) *hājī* i *akbar*.

PILL, *goli*, *hubb*, *bariyā*, *mātrā*, *baṭī*; — (*a magic*) *gūṭkā*; — (*cochicæ*) *hubb* i *koṭiyā*; — (*Rufus's*) *hubb* i *rūfas*.

PILLAGE, *lūṭ*, *ghanimat*, *yaghma*, *lūṭ-pāṭ*, *tākht-tārāj*.

To PILLAGE, *lūṭnā*, *lūṭpāṭ*-&c. -*k*, *ghanimat-lejānā*.

PILLAGE, *lūṭerā*, *pinḱārā*, *ghārat-gar*.

PILLAR, *satūn*, *thūni*, *khamb*, *khambhā*, *rukn*, *pīl-pāya*, *thamb*, *lāṭ*, *oṭā*, *minār*, *'umūd*; — (*the pillars of the state*) *arkān* i *daulat*.

PILLORY, *tashḥir*, *charkh*, *kal*.

PILLOW, *takiya*, *bālish*, *bālin*, *usās*, *sirhānā*.

PILLOW-CASE, *takiye kā ghilāf*.

PILOT, *mānjhi*, *arkāṭī*, *kandari*, *āb-shinās*, *kāji* i *jāḥāz*, *mu'allim*.

PILOTAGE, *āb-shināsi*, *arkāṭī*, *mu'allimī*.

PIMP, *bharwā*, *kufnā*, *kurramsāk*, *mīr-chikār*, *ḱak-bān*, *dallāl*, *dūtā*, *ṣāliḡ* *bi-l-khair*, *shahardār*, *mī-dār*, *mu'tabar*, which means *trustworthy*, an *alias* of the word which can neither be defended nor accounted for, unless from the idea that pimps are understood to be *trustworthy*.

To PIMP, *bharwā-i-k*, *kufnānā*, *kurramsāk-i-k*.

PIMPING, *nanhā*, *phūchiyā*, *malāmāti*.

PIMPLE, *muhāsā*, *phuṣi*, *phoriyā*, *barri*, *dānā*, *phugani*.

PIMPLED, *phuṣiyāḥā*, *phuṣi-dār*.

PIN, *sū-i* (prop. *a needle*), *kāṇṭā*; — (*peg*) *mekh khūṇṭī*; — (*roller*) *belnā*; — (*figure*) *ū*, *tinkā*, *kaufi*.

To PIN, (*to fasten*) *gānṭhnā*, *khūṇṭnā*, *mekh-band-i*, *mekhiyānā*, *mekh-mārnā*, which last are generally used to express the punishing one's self or another severely.

PINCHER, *sangsi*, *gahwā*, *che-ūnti*, *sandasi*; — (*tweezers*) *mochnā*.

PINCH, *chuṭki*, *noch*; — (*distress*) *tangi*, *sakṭi*, *kashmakash*, *dukh*, *makhmaṣa*, *saket*; — (*a pinch of snuff*) *nās ki chuṭki*.

To PINCH, *nochnā*, *chupknā*, *chuṭki-lenā*, *bakṭnā*, *dābnā*, *kāpnā*, *lagnā*, *mārnā*, *che-ūnti-kāpnā*; — (*to oppress*) *nichornā*, *piṣnā*, *zor-k*, *zulm-k*; — (*to distress*) *tang-k*, *nāchār-k*, *'ājis-k*; — (*to be fretful*) *tangi-k*.

PINCHBECK, (*a mixture of copper*, &c.) *panchasi*.

PINX, *ṣanobar*; — (*cones or kernels*) *chilghosā*.

To PINX, *jhūrnā*, *afsurda-h*, *galnā*, *sūkhnā*, *gudā-h*, *mārnā*, *ring ke mārnā*, *hing-hagnā*, *huṛaknā*, *hūknā*, *bilaknā*, *dhūnā*, *laṭnā*, *mar-rahnā*.

PINE-APPLE, *anannās*, *'an-annās*, also *'ainannās*.

PINING, *hūrkā*, *hūrkā-i*, &c.

PINION, *guḍḍi*, *bāzū*, *bāl*, *jināḥ*, *pankh*, *par*, *dāni*, *pakhā*, *pakh-ūrā*, *shah-par*.

To PINION, *guḍḍi-b*, *pakhuriyānā*, *parkūt-k*, *pachh-aundi-b*; — (*the arms*) *mushkē-b* or *chaphāni*; — (*to bind*) *bāndhnā*, *band-k*, *jakaṛnā*.

PINK, (*figurative*) *sar-daftar*, *makhzan*; — (*colour*) *gulābi*, *surkh* *nim-ser*, *piyāzi*; — (*eyed*) *sar-pankhā*, *mako-chashm*, *nargis-chashm*; — (*the pink of politeness*) *sar daftar* i *akhilāḱ*.

To PINK, (*to pierce*) *chhed* ke *munh mārnā*.

PIN-MONEY, (*allowance for*) *pān-kharch*.

PINNACE, *parewā*, *pinas*.

PINNALE, *kalas*, *kalsā*, *kangūrā*, *dhaurahā*, *burj*, *ṭāi*, *sring*, *bini*, *dāng*; — (*of a hill*) *chonṭi*, *sikhar*, &c.

PINT, *ādhser*; — (*the vessel*) *adhserā*.

PIONEER, *bel-dār*, *loniyā*, *mazdūr*.

PIOUS, *muttākī*, *ṣāliḡ*, *mutasharriḡ*, *dharmī*, *ṣāfi*, *sant*, *'arif*, *kāsiḥ*, *faḱir*, *jogī*.

PIOUSLY, *taḱāwat*-&c. -*se*, *khudā-tarsi-se*.

PIP, *gānṭh*, *dum-gazā*, *dumā*; — (*on cards*) *būndki chitti*.

To PIP, (*to cry as birds*) *chūn-chūn-k* or *-mārnā*.

PIPE, *nāl*, *nālī*, *chhūchi*, *dāmī*, *phonphi*, *pongā*, *papīḥā*, *sarnā-e*, *shāhnā-e*, *nāl*, *baṇsi*, *bānsri*, *murlī*; — (*for water*) *kārez*, *painālā*, *parnālī*, *mori*; — (*for smoking tobacco*, &c.) *hūḱḱā*; — (*maker*) *naicha-band* or *-sāz* (v. *make*); — (*barrel*) *pipā*.

To PIPE, *baṇsi*-&c. -*baṇjānā*.

PIPER, shahnā, o-nawāz or shahnāchi, bahāi-dhar, sar-nā, cobi.

PIPING-HOT, garmā-garm, tattā.

PIPKIN, (*small earthen boiler*) hanḍiyā.

PIQUANT, tez, charcharā, namkin.

PIQUE, bugḥ, kina, khalish, gānḥ, khunas, lāg, krodh. khaḥḡi, āzurdagi.

To PIQUE, kina- &c. -bonā or -ḡ; — (*to pique one's self*) bhūlnā, fakhr-k, sa'adat- or iftikhār-jānnā.

PIRACY, ḡakaiti, ḡakuwi, chori.

PIRATE, ḡakait, ḡakū, chor, sariḡ.

PISCES, (*sign and constellation*) hūt, min, machchh.

PISCIVOROUS, māhi-khor, machh-khā, ū.

PISH! uff! oh! phiah! chi-chi!

PISHIRE, che, onṡi or chiyūnṡi, mor.

Piss, mūt, pesh-āb, baul, shāsha; — (*an inclination to piss*) mutās; — (*inclined to piss*) mutāsā; — (*a person who pisses much*) mūtānā.

To Piss, mūtānā, peshāb-k, istinjā-k, baul-k, pish-k.

Piss-A-BED, khat-mūtā.

PISSER, mūtārā; — (*a pissing match*) mūtawwal, mūtā-mūtī.

Piss-POT, peshāb-dān, pargahī, mūtahrā; — (*place*) mutār, mūtār-gali.

PISTACHIO, pista, fistak. [cha.

PISTOL, tabancha, or tapancha, or tamancha, bandūḡ.

To PISTOL, tabancha-mārānā, bandūḡcha-mārānā.

PISTON, lūrenṡā.

PIT, garhā, ghār, ghaunchī, chāh, maghāk, hafra, obhī, gawī, gau, jherā; — (*mark*) ḡāḡ, khodrā; — (*of the neck*) guddī, akhārā, pālī; — (*the pit of the stomach*) kaupī.

To PIT, garhā-ḡ, dāghdār-k, dāghī-k; — (*as cocks*) tūlnā; — (*to dirt*) pachaknā; — (*pitted with the small-pox*) chechak-rū, sitalā-muḡhī, khodrānā.

PIT-A-PAT, dharḡdharḡaḡ, dhak-dhaki, pharāk, tapish; — (*step*) thap-thap, khaḡkā, chaḡāchaḡ; — (*of the heart*) dharḡdhar.

PITCH, pāl, kīr; — (*degree*) naubat, ḡadd, nihāyat; — (*state*) ḡālat, gat, dasā; — (*as dark as pitch*) ghup; — (*to this pitch*) yahān-tak.

To PITCH, (*a. to fix*) kharā-k, istāda-k, barpā-k, ḡāim-k, ḡārnā; — (*to throw*) phenk-ḡ, jhonk-ḡ, ḡālnā, mārānā; — (*to smear with pitch*) dhūpnā, rāl- &c. -lagānā; (*n.*) lagnā, baiṡhnā, ḡirnā, paynā, utarnā; — (*to fall headlong*) sir ke bhal-ḡirnā; — (*to pitch upon, to fix on*) ṡhahrānā, pasand-k; — (*a pitched battle*) ṡaf i jang.

PITCHER, maḡkā, garhā, subū, subūcha, garolā, kalsi, batlohi, dolcha; — (*a pitcher of tents*) farrāsh.

PITCHFORK, jandrā, tangali, pānjā.

PITCHY, (*dark*) ghūp, andherā, kīr-gūn.

PITEOUS, dard-angez; — (*tender*) mom-dil, muta-raḡḡim, ro, ā, ū, rolā, ū.

PITFALL, ḡahak, obā, obhī, chor-garhā.

PITH, bhū, ā, ḡūḡā, maghā, sār; — (*vigour*) zor, bal, bṡtā, hir, bal, matānat, ḡo, ā.

PITHINESS, zorāwarī, maṡbūḡi, pur-maghāi.

PITHLESS, kam-zor, a-sār, jhūṡhā, sun.

PITHY, pur-maghā, zor-āwar, bal-want, maṡbūḡ, matin, ḡūdailā.

PITABLE, wājibu-r-raḡm, raḡm-paḡir, karunā-jog.

PITIFUL, dard-angez (*v. pitous*); — (*pality*) pāji, mubtagal, ḡaḡir, halkā (*v. despicable, scurvy*).

PITIFULLY, dard-angezī- &c. -se.

PITILESS, dard-angezī, subukī, ibṡḡāil.

PITILESS, be-raḡm, be-dard, be-mayā, be-moh.

PITSAW, paināri, arrā, karānt.

PITTANOR, baḡhra, waḡifa, kaffā, niwāla, tukrā-teḡā.

PITTED, mujaddad, khodrahā.

PITY, raḡm, dard, tars, ḡham, mayā, moh, maroh, tarahḡum, dayā, pīr, karunā, dareḡḡ, dil-sozi, haif, afsos; — (*it is a pity that*) haif hai ki; — (*it is a thousand, &c., pities that*) hazār haif hai ki, ṡad haif hai ki.

To PITY, raḡm- &c. -k, tars- &c. -khānā, dard-ānā.

PIVOT, kilā, manawī, khūnṡā, menḡ.

PIZZLE, (*penis*) phāl, larāṡh, nafs, ling; — (*having an ass's*) khar-nafsā.

PLACABLE, mulā im, ḡalim, mananḡar, manā, ū.

PLACARD, PLACART, farmān, isṡthār-nāma.

PLACE, jagah, makān, jā, mahāl, ṡaur, ṡhikānā, manḡā, asthān, mauṡā, asthal, ṡhā, oḡ, gikr, char-chā; — (*stead*) 'iwaṡ, sānti; — (*in comp.*) ḡāḡ, bāṡi, sāl, sālā, khāna, ḡhar, ānā, ān, dhar, whence muḡhānā, ḡaḡhānā, ṡhikānā, jahān, idhar; — (*of recreation*) sair-ḡāḡ; — (*rank*) martaba, manzalāt, pāya; — (*precedence*) anlawiyāt, ṡadārat; — (*office*) uḡda, manḡab, kām; — (*residence*) makān, maḡām; — (*effect*) aḡar, tāḡir, byāp; — (*in the first place*) paṡhile; — (*in the second place*) dāṡre, and so on.

To PLACE, rakhnā, dharnā, chunnā, saḡjānā; — (*to fix*) ṡhahrānā, bāndhnā, lagānā, baiṡhālnā, muḡar-rar-k, kharā-k, ṡhikānā-lagānā, jamkānā, asthāpnā — (*food*) parosnā; — (*to put out*) denā.

PLACENTA, kherī, phūl; — (*of the lotus*) purain.

PLACER, dharanḡar, parosiṡā, rakḡwaiṡā.

PLACID, salim, ḡalim, narm, bholā, ḡharib, burd-bār, mubāhammil.

PLACIDLY, mulā, imat- &c. -se, ḡilm-se, narmi-se.

PLACIDNESS, mulā, imat, ḡilm, narmi, burd-bārī, ta-hammul, bholā-pan.

PLAGIARISM, chori, sarḡḡ, granṡh-chori.

PLAGIARY, sariḡ, chor, granṡh-chor, taṡnif-dudḡ, shī'r-dudḡ.

PLAGUE, marī, wabā; — (*curse*) āṡat, wabāl, balā, āṡna, janjal; — (*in comp.*) āṡār.

To PLAGUE, satānā, chḡeḡnā, khijhānā, dukh-ḡ, tak-lif-ḡ, iḡā-ḡ, taṡḡī-ḡ, diḡḡ-k, āḡiz-k, ḡairān-k, tang-k.

PLAIN, ḡāṡi, do-shāla, paṡḡḡ.

PLAIN, (*sub.*) maidān, chaupāt, faṡā, daaṡt, 'arṡa; — (*field*) khet, ṡāṡḡ, jangal, hāmūn, ṡikar.

PLAIN, (*level*) barābar, hamwār, musaṡṡāḡ, chauras, baṡā-dhār, eksān, kaf i dast; — (*undorned*) sāda; — (*artless*) bholā, sidhā, rāṡt, sachā; — (*simple*) ṡāf, kharā, be-takalluf, ḡūfiyāna, sāda-waṡ, be-ārā, jah, kamrū; — (*familiar*) salis, luch, sāda, sūkhā; — (*not silk*) sūti; — (*distinct*) ukhṡā, jalī, ṡāf-zabān, salis-nawī or -ḡo, &c.; — (*fare*) ḡhariba mau; — (*to be plain, as friend*) uṡhnā, ukḡarṡā, uḡharṡā; — (*clear*) ḡābir, khulā, rau-shan; — (*bare*) rūkhā, nirā, khushk.

To PLAIN, garhṡā, barābar- &c. -k.

PLAIN-DEALER, sāda-dil, ṡāf-dil, rāṡt-bāz, rāṡt-mn'ā-mala, nikhoṡ, sina-ṡāf, sāda-sipahi. [ṡāfi.

PLAIN-DEALING, sāda-dilī, ṡāf-dilī, rāṡt-bāzī, sina-

PLAINLY, rāṡti- &c. -se (*v. the adj.*) ḡāhiran, ṡariḡan, doṡuk, kholka, hānke pukāre.

PLAINNESS, (*evenness*) ham-wārī, barābarī, saṡāḡ, chaur-ṡā, i; — (*fairness, sincerity*) sāḡāḡ, bholā-pan, be-sāḡḡtagi, ṡāṡā, i, kharā, i, be-takallufi; — (*facility*) salisat.

PLAINT, nāla, nanḡa, āh, hā, e, faryāḡ, giriya, zāri, ḡohā, i.

PLAINTIVE, faryāḡī, nālishī, dād-khāḡ, muddā, i, [bādi, dādi-faryāḡī.

PLAINTIVE, nālan, giriṡān, ḡaṡā, ḡham-ḡin, māṡāmī.

PLAINWORK, sâdi-sîlâ, sâda-kâri.

PLAIT, tah, part, pech, chunat, shikan, chin, lay, utû.  
To PLAIT, shikan- &c. -d, tah-jamânâ, chunnâ, utû- &c. -k, gûnthâ, mü-bâfi-k; — (to braid) gûndnâ, gûnthâ.

PLAITED, chûnat-dâr, utû-kashida; — (hair) paññi.

PLAITER, utû-gar or -kash, tâzanda.

PLAN, (plot, form) khikâ, dhânchâ, naksha, kaṭkanâ, tajwiz, tadbir, upâ, bândhnâ, mikâlâ, thâth.

To PLAN, banânâ, uphânâ, naksha- &c. -b, tajwiz- &c. -k, rompnâ, bândhnâ, nikâlâ, thâthnâ.

PLANE, (tool) randa; — (level, &c.) hāmūn.

To PLANE, hamwâr- &c. -k; — (wood) šâf-k, randa-chalânâ, garhnâ.

PLANET, sayâra, khechar, grah; — (-struck) grah-mârâ, šâlî'-zada, falak-zada, chashm-zada, nagar-zada; — (the seven planets) sab'a-saiyâra.

PLANETARY, falakî, khecharî, grahî, grab-sambandhî.

PLANE-TREE, chinâr, sâj, sâl, haubir.

PLANISPHERE, musattâh i mudawwar.

PLANK, silli, patrâ, takhta, lauh.

To PLANK, takhta- &c. -lagânâ, takhta-bandi-k.

PLANO-CONVEX, chapt-kubrâ or -kabrâ, masûri.

PLANT, nabât, ro, idagî, paudhâ, perh, birû, birchh, nihâl, nakhl, bûñi, nabâtât, chârâ, šlan, bihan, gachhi, naudhâ, nau-nihâl, poyn, nau-bâwâ, nayar, paniri, dâli.

To PLANT, (to set) lagânâ, jamânâ, baiṭhânâ, rompnâ, gârñâ; — (to place) rakhnâ, dharnâ, charânâ, kharâ-k; — (to erect) nasab-k; — (to settle) dâlnâ, karnâ; — (with trees) ma-mûr-k, barpâ-k, bharnâ; — (a colony) basti-d, šbâdi-k, šbâd-k.

PLANTAIN, (herb) lisânû-l-ḥamî; — (banana) kelâ, mauz, kadli: there are great varieties of this fruit, distinguished by the following names: the martabân-kelâ, champâ-kelâ, chatgâ, in-kelâ, chini-kelâ, kathâlî-kelâ, kach-kelâ, râm-kelâ, imritbâm-kelâ, dhakâ, i-kelâ, aintih-kelâ or kâlibahû-kelâ; — (flower) mochâ, gâbhâ; — (pith) thoṛ, kanjiyâl; — (leaf, dry) baklâ, bagwâ; — (garden) kelâ-bâri; — (a bunch of plantains) kele kâ ghaur, kândhi, a subdivision of which is called chhari; — (a single plantain) kele ki chhimi.

PLANTATION, nakhl-bandi; — (the place planted) bâgh, nakhlisân, bâghisân, kheti, kishtâr, maḥâl; — (of reeds) naistân, baṭsiyâri, bânâ-bârâ; — (colony) basti, šbâdi.

PLANTER, nakhl-band, kâchhi, ko, erî, muzârî, bânî, müjîd, muṭtahid, bânî-mubânî, roṭpanhârâ.

FLASH, dabrâ, tâli, garp, gharp, bhadâk.

To FLASH, pichpichânâ, garp- or gharp-mârñâ.

FLASHY, jalthâl, šbi, ḍabrâ-pur.

PLASTER, rekhta, poti, kali, leṭ, marham, šamâd, lep, paññi, malham, chhâl, liwâr, le, i, chhupan, gilawâ.

To PLASTER, potnâ, lipnâ, lesnâ, phernâ, lagânâ, chhoptnâ, liwârna, paroṛnâ, gilawâ- &c. -k.

PLASTERER, kas-gar, pesh-râz, liwârpanhâr.

PLASTERING, astar-kârî, pesh-râzi, lesâles, lipâ-lip, lipan-potan, lip-poti, gach-giri.

PLASTIC, daat-ḡudrat, rūp-hârî, naksha-band.

To PLAT, gûndnâ, bindhnâ.

PLATE, (dish) rikebî or rikâbî, sahnak, kaṭhanti, kaṭhrâ, bartan, bāsan, nim-chini, ṭabakcha, chaprâ, chaprâs, pân, chakṭî, mukh-pân; — (vessels) nukra-šâl, sonâ-rûpâ, patrâ, patar, ṭabak, warak, takhti, 'abbâsi; — (silver vessels) gurûf i simi, gurûf i nukra, i, manawatti; — (armour) chârâ, ina.

To PLATE, marhnâ, ṭabak- &c. -jarnâ, patrâ- &c. -lagânâ, mulamma'-k, patar-charhânâ.

PLATED, mulamma', mukallâl.

PLATFORM, chabûtra, chhat, saḳf, machia, kuni, manjiyâ, musattâh, bedi.

PLATING, (of vessels) mulamma'-kârî or -sîzi, frum mulamma'-sâs or -kâr, the person who plates.

PLATOON, mişâl, ḡhol, tola, bâḡh, ahallâḡ, de, ḡh.

PLATTER, kaṭhrâ, taghâr, kaṭhantî, kûndî, thîl, ṭabak, tashî, kachkol, pattal, patri, kaṭhanti, padh, chammal, chippi.

PLAUDIT, (applause) shah-bâshî, man-baḥwâ.

PLAUSIBILITY, numâ, ish, charab-zabânî, gâhir-muḡi salîka guftagû.

PLAUSIBLE, pasandîda, numâ, ishî, chiknâ, charab-zabân, bat-chiknâ, gâhir-numâ, gâhir-dâr, sirî-harâm, samarkandî, indriyan kâ phal, ŭgar, ba-banwâ; — (to speak plausibly) bêt-baghnâ or -banânâ, moṭhre-garñâ.

PLAUSIBLY, charab-zabânî- &c. -se, namûd be bûd.

PLAY, khel, bazi, la'b, laho-la'b, kalol, alol, lîlâ, bîzcha, la'bat-bâzi, chochiâ, phâḡ; — (comedy) indrîjî; — (bears') khîrs-bâzi, hâthâpâ, i, ban-dâi; — (sport) tamâsha, maza, kautuk; — (comedy, &c.) nakl, suwîng, pekhnâ; — (action) harakat, kâm, šî; — (agitation) jumbish; — (fair play) râst-bâzi; — (foul play) dhândhal, daghâbâzi.

To PLAY, (n.) khelnâ, la'b- &c. -k; — (to toy) râ-châ, o-k; — (to joke) thâthâ-mârñâ, haṭsnâ; — (on an instrument) bajânâ, chhegnâ; — (to act) harakat-k, chalnâ, karnâ, lahrânâ; — (to assume) loṭâ-phirnâ; — (to act a character) nakl- &c. -k; — (to play a trick) fîrat-laṭânâ; (a) chalnâ, mârñâ, cheḡnâ.

PLAY-DAY, chhuññî kâ din, khel kâ din, 'id kâ roz.

PLAYER, khelârî, khel-akkar; — (at chess) ḡhîb- or shaḡranj-bâz, shâṭir; — (stage) nakhlî; — (in comp.) bâz; — (actor) nakhl, suwîng, pekh-niyâ, nakl-bâz; — (on an instrument) sîzinda, nawâz, samâji; — (gamester) juwârî, kîmar-bîs.

PLAYFELLOW, langauṭî kâ yâr, khelwârî, hambâz.

PLAYFUL, alolâ, alhar, achipal, chanchal, shokh, chapel.

PLAYFULNESS, alol, achipâl, chanchâl, shokhî.

PLAYHOUS, may be called nakhl-khâna, but among the natives it is generally called nâch kâ ghar.

PLAYTHING, khilamâ, la'bat, laho-la'b; — (various) chatṭâ batṭâ, pauniyâ, damgîrâ, panchorâ; — (the girl who is kept to play with the children) khilamî.

PLEA, bêt, huṭjat, tauḡh, 'uxr, da'wâ, mu'āḡarat, dâli, baḡh, takrîr, kathnî.

To PLEAD, kahñâ, bêt-kahñâ, huṭjat- &c. -k, baḡh or -dalil- &c. -lânâ, takrîr sawâlî-k, jawâb-k, radd-jawâb-k.

PLEADER, baḡhâḡ, bat-banwâ, jawâb-sawâl, takrîrî.

PLEADING, mubâḡaga, jawâb-sawâl, radd-jawâb.

PLEASANT, khush, achchhâ, bhâlâ, khûb, laṭîf, dil-paḡir, riḡh-wâr, nafis, masa-dâr, laṭîf, pyârâ, mas-bhâtâ, ḡabûlî, dil-chasp, bahârî; — (small) sonḡâ; — (gay) shâd, khûrsand, masrûr, magan, zarî, hañs-mukh.

PLEASANTLY, khushi- &c. -se, hañsi-se, hañste-bâ.

PLEASANTNESS, khûbî, laṭâfat, luff, pasandîdagi, dil-pasandî, raghbat, nafsat, maza, khushi, kharram, shâdmânî, surûr, bashâshat, magantâ, anandâ, bahî.

PLEASANTRY, garâfat, laṭâfat (pl. garâ, if, laṭâ, if) khush-ṭabâ, magâḡ, muṭâ, ibâ, ḡanz, laṭîfa, ṭab-holi, nukta-bâzi.

To PLEASE, riḡhânâ, khush-k, râzi-k, khushi- &c. -d, maḡrûḡ- &c. -k, achchhâ or -bhâlâ-lagnâ, ruchnâ, ānkh-par-charhânâ, muñh- or khâṭir- &c. -r; — (to like, &c.) chhânâ, riḡhânâ, bhânâ, pasand-k; — (please God) in-shâ allâh, khudâ-châho, râm-châho; — (if it please the Most High) in-shâ allâh ta'ālâ.

PLEASED, khush, rāzi, bāgh-bāgh, khushnūd, mahzūg, prasann, anandit, lattō, khush o khurram.

PLEASING, maḥbūl, pyārā, sā, onā-salonā, namkin, manbhā, ū.

TO BE PLEASING, khush- &c. -h, bhāwnā, bhānā.

LEASURE, khushī, 'aish, farah, hazz, jashan, sukh, rang-ras, nashāt, 'ashrat, maza, laggat, sawād, surūr, shauk, lutf, 'aish-jaiśh, tarab, bhog bilās, ānand, kārakh, thāth, farhat, rāhat; — (*wish*) swārth, irshād; — (*will*) marḡi, khushnūdi, chāh, maḥsūd, farmā, iah; — (*choice*) pasand, rijh.

PLEBEIAN, (adj.) nich, kamina, pāji, muttagal, 'amm; — (*a plebeian*) nich-ādmi, adnā or adnā; — (*the plebeians*) 'awāmmu-n-nās; — (*the nobles and the plebeians*) 'awāmm o khawāss, akābir o aṣāghir.

PLEDGE, giro, rihi, gahnā, bandhak, jākaṭ, jākar; — (*of love, &c.*) yādgarī, nishāni, chih; — (*dail*) kafālat, sāmīn, ol, yarghmāl.

TO PLEDGE, giro-r, rihi- &c. r, kafālat-k, gimma-k, mauatī-k; — (*one's word*) bachan-hārnā, zabān-hārnā.

PLEDGED, marhūn, murtahan, dar-giro or dar-girw.

PLEIADÉS, guraiyā, parwin, kach-pachiya,

PLENIARY, tamām o kamāl, mumtali, bhar-pūr.

PLENIPOTENTIARY, wakil i muḡlaṭ, mukhtār i kull, mukhtār i muḡlaṭ.

PLENIŖ, malā-dost, mamūl-kā, il.

PLENITUDE, puri, purā, i, seri, ziyādati, kamāliyat, kamāl, nihāyat, mamūl-iyat.

PLENTIFUL, bahut, bahutērā, ziyāda, afzūn, mazid, kaṣir, faiyās, wāfi, mauḡūr, rel-pel.

PLENTIFULLY, bā-ifrāt, bahut-sā, khulkar; — (*to be produced plentifully*) phaṭparnā.

PLENTY, &c. ifrāt, ghanimat, man o muḡh, man o sarikhā, farāghat, pūran, bhar-pūr, phailā, o; — (*enough*) pey-bhar, bas, bahut.

PLENUM, malā, mamūl, intilā, bhar-pūrā, i.

PLEONASM, sā, id, bayān i mukattar, abtā.

PLETHORA, ifrāt i akhlāṭ, ifrāt i khūn, rakat-sangrah.

PLETHORIC, damwī, rakat-sangrahī.

PLEURIST, gātu-l-jinab, dard i pahlū, kalej-bathā, pakhe kā dard, gātu-g-ṣadar, gātu-l-jamb.

PLIABLE, lachilā, narm, mulā, im or mulāyam.

PLIABLENESS, PLIANCY, chimṣaṭ, dam-dāri, mulāimat.

PLIANCY, komaltā, narmī, dam-dāri, mulāiyamat.

PLIERS, che, ūntā, chimṣā.

PLIGHT, hālat, hāl, dasā; — (*evil plight*) dur-dasā.

TO PLIGHT, denā, darmiyan-d; — (*one's faith*) kuran darmiyan-d.

TO PLOD, ghoṭnā, miḡnat-k; — (*to trudge*) pair-ghasīnā, rengnā.

PLODDER, miḡnati, rengue-wālā, ghoṭne-wālā.

PLOT, (*of ground*) faṣā, sabza, kaṭ; — (*cabal*) sā-zish, gushṭ, bāndhnā, mel; — (*bed, field*) dohar, chaman, khetwā, kolā; — (*of a novel, &c.*) tautiya, jauhar; — (*stratagem*) fann, fareb, daghā, chhal chhadram.

TO PLOT, sāziśh- &c. -k, ittifaḡ-k, ṣifrat-larānā.

PLOTTER, (*conspirer*) bandishi, sāziśhī, ṣifraṭī.

POUGH, hal, ḡulba, nāngal, naṣi; — (*drill*) hal-taḡḡī.

TO PLOUGH, jotnā, halwāhi- &c. -k, hal-chalānā, chirnā, chāsā, bidahnā, chaumās-k, chiharnā, phārnā, bāhnā, latārnā.

PLOUGHED LAND, bāhan, pah, masra' or masrū'.

PLOUGHING, chās, jot, bāh, ḡulba-rāni, halwāhi, halā, i, jotā, i.

PLOUGHMAN, jotahā, halwāhi, hāli, ḡulba-rān, hal-jotā, āsāmi, ḡulba-kash, chāsā, jotā, dhal-phorwā.

PLOUGHSHARE, chau, toṭī, ḡaraḡ.

TO PLOUK, chhin-lenā, khich-lenā, kāph-lenā, jhaṭak-lenā, uchak-lenā, nikāl-lenā, chonthnā, ukhārnā, khasotnā, toṛnā; — (*to pull*) jhapāpnā, nochnā, ulmā-k, kūṭ-k, jhapāṭ-lenā, toṭ-lenā, sūtnā, ṣāf-k, banānā; — (*up spirit*) himmat-b, kamar-b, dhā-ras-b, dilerī- &c. -pakaṛnā or -k.

PLUCKER, khainchanhār, &c. (v. the verb).

PLUCKING, jhiṭkā; — (*of an animal*) dil-band, chonthauni.

PLUG, ḡaṭṭā, ḡaṭṭā, theṭṭī, thepi, battī, mekh.

TO PLUG, theṭṭī-d, band-k, battī-d.

PLUM, bair, jāman, jamauwā, āṛā, amrā, kūnār, ālūcha, ālū; — (*raisin*) kishmish, dākh.

PLUMAGE, par, pankh, bāl o par.

TO PLUMB, (*or measure depth*) pāni-dekhnā.

PLUMBER, rang-bharā, rang-ḡhalwā, nal-sās.

PLUM-CAKE, gunaurā, lauziyāt.

PLUME, (*feather*) par, pankh, kalghī, ḡurra.

TO PLUME, par-phahrānā or -jhārānā; — (*to pride one's self*) tarāshnā, bhūlnā, ḡurra-lagānā.

PLUMIPED, par-pā, mose-pā.

[laṭkan.

PLUMMET, sahol, sāhūl, pānsel; — (*lead, &c.*)

PLUMP, taiyār, gudāz, chiknā, kalla-pur, tar o tāza, phūlār, moṭā-tāza, pur-gosht, gudgudā, gul-gūthnā, magh-z-dār, shir-mast, kulcha.

TO PLUMP, (*as a stone*) dhaṭ se girnā, phūlnā, chik-nānā; — (*in water*) ḡubḡubānā; — (*the sound of plumping*) dhaṭ, dhaṭkā, ḡharap.

PLUMPNESS, taiyārī, gudāzi, chiknā, i, jāsmat, tāzagi, phūlāwat.

PLUNDER, lūṭ, ghanimat, lūṭpāṭ, yaghmā, lūṭā-lūṭ, mār-khasot, ḡhazā-ṣafā.

TO PLUNDER, lūṭnā, tārāj-k, tākht-k, ḡharat-k, dhā-wā-mārnā, daṭṭ-mārnā, mār-lenā or -lānā, khāna-kharāb-k, mūnḡnā.

PLUNDERER, lūṭār, ḡharatgar, ghanim, pinḡārā, khāna-bar-andās, khāna-kharāb, baddū, shuhda, lūchā, kaṣṣāk or kaṣṣāk (hence *cessac*).

PLUNGE, ḡhoṭa, ḡubki, burki.

TO PLUNGE, (a.) de-mārnā, jhonk-d, ḡāl-d, ḡālnā, mārnā, bhonknā, ḡhoṭa-d or -khilānā; (n.) kūd-parnā; — (*to dive*) ḡubki- or ḡhoṭa-mārnā; — (*to rush into*) daṭṭ-parnā, gir- or pil-parnā.

PLUNGER, ḡhoṭa-bās; — (*for pearls*) ḡhawwās.

PLURAL, &c. jam', bahu-bachan, mā-fauku-l-wāhid, ba-ḡigha, e jam'.

PLURALITY, jam'iyyat, kasrat, ta'addud, adhikā, i, sarā, i, buhtāt; — (*duality, or what is applicable to two only*) dū, i. [pahal.

PLY, tah, shikan, chin, part, laṭ; — (*of cotton*)

TO PLY, (*to keep busy*) mashḡhūl-r, uljhā-r; — (*to toil*) miḡnat-k; — (*to pester*) tang-k, 'ājiz-k, ḡairān-k, picḡhe-parnā, mārnā, chalānā, khainchnā, phirānā, ramānā.

PNEUMATICS, 'ilm-i-hawā, 'ilmi-rīḡ or arwāh.

TO POACH, (*as eggs*) nim-josh-k; — (*to plunder*) lūṭnā, churānā.

POCK, (*pox*) ābila, ḡoṭī, chhālā, ābila, e farang.

POCKET, jeb, kisa, khariṭa, ḡhoghi, jholi, ḡab, phāndā, dhenkā.

TO POCKET, jeb meṭ-r, — (*to pocket up*) bardāsht-k, sahnā, hathiyānā.

POCKET-BOOK, dastagi, chaupati.

POCK-HOLE, POCK-MARK, sitalā kā dāḡh, dāḡh i chechak.



POCK-PITTED, chechak-râ, gotiyâhâ-muâh, khod-khod-dâhâ-muâh, birni-chothâ.

POCKY, bauhâ, bawâhâ, tankiyâhâ, âtashaki.

POD, chhemî, phali, chhilikâ, thonhi, post, qhendî or qhendâ; — (of tamarind) kaṭârâ.

TO PON, phaliyânâ, muṭṭashar-ho-jânâ.

POEM, ghazal, ḡasida, maṣnawî, rekhta, ḡaṣ'-band, tarjî'-band, pad, pind; — (elegiac) sozgudâz, wâsoz; — (a collection of poems) diwân; — (an author's whole poetical works) kulliyât,

POESTY, saj', shî'r, shâ'irî, &c. (v. poetry).

POET, shâ'ir (pl. shu'arâ) naḡim, kab, kabishur, kabîtâ, sāhib-diwân, naḡmî, zabân-āwar, sukhan-sanj, sāhib-sukhan, padî; — (lyric) rekhta-go, ḡasida-go; — (the lives of the poets) taḡkirat or taḡkiratu-sh-shu'arâ, kab-mâlâ; — (the prince of poets) maliku-sh-shu'arâ: the term maliku-sh-shu'arâ or rekhta is applied to Saadâ, the father, or Chaucer of whom, Wali, is termed Bahâ'e rekhta, or the father of rekhta, literature.

POETASTER, kabulli, padulli, shâ'ir-bacha.

POETESS, shâ'ira, kabishurin or kabishwarin.

POETIC, POETICAL, muṭṭafâ, shâ'irâna, mauzûn, man-ḡum, kabîswari.

POETICALLY, shâ'irâna, naḡimâna.

POETRY, shî'r, bait, naḡm, kabît, ashlok, dohrâ, ash'ar, abyât, kabîtâ, shâ'irî, âkr; — (reader of) shî'r-khîwân; — (the art of poetry) fann i shî'r,

POIGNANCY, tezi, jhâl, tundi, ḡiddat, shiddat.

POIGNANT, tez, tund, ḡadd, karwâ, saḡht, shadid.

POINCINI, gul-ḡurra, ḡriṣh-chûrâ.

POINT, (dot) nukta, bind, bûndâ; — (end) nok, ani, monî; — (of a sword) sinân, piplâ; — (of various instruments) paikân, ḡânâ, belak, bhâl, mûn, sū, l; — (string) tasma, band; — (or lock of a ring) kūnj; — (of land) khonch; — (sting) choṭ, kâṭ; — (mark) anû, sūnâ, bindi, bûnd, kanâ; — (stop) ḡhewâ, âyat; — (of the compass) disâ, rukh; — (of time) ân; — (nicety) nukta, daḡika; — (state) ḡâl, martaba, ḡadd; — (regard) rū, râh, ḡaḡḡ; — (aim) maḡsad, murâd, mudḡâ'â, ḡharâṣ; — (single position) bâṭ, amr, mauḡa', jagah; — (in point of, or respecting) meṇ, ba-nisbat; — (the diacritical vowel-points) i'râb, ḡarkât, matrâ, called zabar, rez, peah, in Persian, are a, i, u; — (to stretch a point) kalpharnâ or -marornâ, kuchh na kuchh-k; — (point blank) râst, sidhâ, khare gole ki mâr; — (at the point of) par; — (at the point of death) jân ba-lab; — (to be on the point of) chalnâ; — (shoot point blank upon them) un par khareṣ golâ mârô.

TO POINT, (to sharpen) tez-k, nok-banânâ, nok-dâr-k, banânâ, piṭnâ, nokiyânâ, nok-nikâlân; — (with the finger, &c.) angusht-numâ-k, angli-rakhânâ, rah-namûni-k; — (guns) sâdhnâ, sāḡih-k; — (sentences) âyat- &c.-d, nukta-k, rezi- &c. k; — (to shew) batlânâ, dikhânâ; — (to aim) shast-b, daṭnâ, laḡnâ; — (with distinguishing marks) nukta- or i'râb-d; — (as a dog) tāk-b, daṭnâ.

POINTED, nokilâ, nukâhâ, nukta-dâr, nok-dâr, nukta-rez; — (as a consonant with one of the short vowels) mutaharrik.

POINTEDNESS, nok-dâri, nukta-rezi.

POINTER, (in comp.) numâ; thus, ḡibla-numâ, that which shews the ḡibla, i.e. the mariners' compass.

POINTING-STOCK, angusht-numâ.

POINTLESS, be-nok, kund, be-nukta, nir-bind.

POISON, zahr, bis, bikh, samm, halâhal, garl, mâhur, miḡhâ, dakrâ, halhâlâ, halhaliyâ; — (varieties) singiyâ, teliyâ, dâdhiyâ; — (slow) jarî; — (a root) haldiya.

TO POISON, mauhrânâ, dakrânâ, bikhânâ, zahrî-k; — (arrows, &c.) zahr-âldâ-k, zahr-meṇ-bujhânâ; — (to take poison) zahr-khânâ; — (to give poison) zahr-d or -khilânâ; — (to kill) masûm-k, zahr de mârân; — (one's ear) bharnâ, bhârî-k, phûk-nâ; — (to corrupt) bigrânâ, ḡharâb-k.

POISONED, zahr-âldâ, zahr-nâk, sammî, bikhî.

POISONER, (corrupter) muṣid, muṣill.

POISONOUS, zahr-dâr, sammî, zahr-nâk, zahrî, bikh-dhar, bikh-bharâ, bikhî, mauhrilâ, garlî.

POISONOUSNESS, zahr-dâri, zahr-nâki, zahr-âldagi.

POISE, i'tidâl, taul, sambhâl, wazn.

TO POISE, barâbar-k, mu'tadil-k, taulnâ, sambhâni; — (firelock) bandûk-sâmno-lânâ.

POKE, (thrust) thel, khonchâ; — (wallet) thail, dhokrâ; — (to buy a pig in a poke) kûliye meṇ ḡur phornâ.

TO POKE, ṭajolna, kurelnâ, khornâ, khodnâ, khodni-k.

A POKER, khorni, lûkti, khodni, khodni, from the respective verbs, a mode of formation very common, and generally used for nouns of instrument,

POLAR, (relating to the poles of the earth) ḡuḡlî.

POLK, (stick) chob, lath, istâda, surkh, ḡandâ, jât, laggi, jarib, nal, laṭhâ, bâns; — (of the earth) ḡuḡl dhruv or dhruv or dhru, also the polar star; — (the north pole) ḡuḡl i shimâlî; — (the south pole) ḡuḡl i janûbî; — (the two poles) ḡuḡhain; — (one-poled, &c.) tk-chobâ, dū-chobâ, &c.

POLEAXE, belcha, ḡandâss, balû, â, pharâ.

POLECAT, khaṭâs, kaṭâr, khikhar, bhâm.

POLELESS, be-chobâ, nir-laṭhâ.

POLEMIC, (disputant) bahḡâs, charchaik, jawâb-savill

POLE-STAR, ḡuḡl, dhruv-târâ, farḡadân.

POLICE, (the establishment) band o bast, saḡḡ, raḡ, intigâm, 'amal, 'azl o naḡb, râj-pât; — (the superintendent of the police) kotwâl; — (his office) kotwâlî, kotwâlî-chabûṭrâ; — (officer) thinedâr, mir-mahâl, chauki-dâr.

POLICE, fann, ḡirat, dâna, i, hunar, salîḡa, ḡikmat, ḡitânâ, kaṭkanâ, tadbîr, ḡikmat 'amali, pharphand, jorṭor, kaṭr-byont, torjor, kalbal, nasheb-farâ, ki-miyâ, manḡûba, thâṭh, bandhej, bandhân.

POLISH, chiknâḡaṭ, saḡâ, l, op, jilâ, saḡâl, ḡhoṭ, âris-tagî, taḡbih, suthrâ, l.

TO POLISH, saḡ-k, chiknâ-k, opnâ, jhâlâ, ḡhoṭnâ, saḡâl-k, chiknânâ, tarâshnâ, chhilnâ, sadhânâ, sârâ, ârista-k, durust-k, muḡazzab-k, sudhârâ, banâd.

POLISHED, mujallâ, tarâshida, sudhârâ.

POLISHER, (for paper) muhra, ḡhoṭnâ, randâ, san-gauti, ḡhoṭanḡâr, opanḡâr, jilḡar; — (furbisher) saḡalgar.

POLITE, khâlîḡ, khush-akhilâḡ, khush-aḡwâr, sa-dhang, sishṭâchârî, âdari, sanmânî, khush-khalk, majlis-dîda, salim-ṭab', ḡusn-ḡann, mutawâṣi', rasâyan; — (as language) darbârî, ḡuzûrî, umdâ.

POLITELY, khulk-se, adab-se, sanmânî-se.

POLITENESS, khulk, akhlâḡ, murawwat, ḡhoṭnâ, taḡ'ân, sishṭâchâr, sanmân, âdar, âdmîyat, 'îlimajlis, satkâr, ras, muḡh-pûrâ, l, halbhâl.

POLITICIAN, POLITIC, mulki, intigâmî, 'amîl, 'amali, tadbîrî; — (skillful) mudabbir, salîḡa-shî'ar, sāhib-ḡirat, manḡûba-bâz, kaṭkane-bâz.

POLITICALLY, ḡirat- &c.-se, mudabbirâna.

POLITICIAN, POLITIC, muṭṭafî, ḡiratî, tadbîrî, râj-ḡyânî, râjbudhî, sāhib-tadbîr, jhâr, jhankḡâr, ḡaṭhîlâ, râṭḡḡatîḡ, kimiyâḡar.

POLITICS, (public affairs) umûr i mamlukat, tadbîr i saḡanat.

POLITY, intigâm, saḡ o raḡ, band o bast, tadbîr.

POLL, (*head*) *sir or ear*; — (*election*) *bar-guzidagi*; — (*a poll-tax*) *jizya, ghar-dwāri*.

TO POLL, (*to top*) *chhāṭnā, tarāshnā, katarnā*.

TO POLLUTE, *nā-pāk- &c. -k, bigāṛnā, ālūda-k*.

POLLUTED, *nā-pāk, ālūda, najis, mailā, chhūt, chhutahrā, pilid, ganda, mudār, mulawwag, bhārā, bhrasht, ḥarām, malichh, malang, junab*.

POLLUTE, *mulawwig, brasht-kārī*.

POLLUTION, POLLUTEDNESS, *nā-pāki, ālūdagī, najāsat, itā, ālāish, gandagi, janābat*; — (*self-pollution*) *gattar-chodi*; — (*nocturnal pollution*) *ihtilām, shaitāni-ghaṭat*.

POLTROON, *dar-poknā, pād-ghābrā, buz-dil, nā-mard, zanāna, hiz-mallū*.

POLYGAMY, *bahu-nārī, kaṣīru-l-azwāj (also polygamy)*.

POLYGLOT, *zabān-dān, haft-zabān, bisiyār-zabān*.

POLYGOON, *bahu-konā, kaṣīru-z-zāwiyāt*.

POLYPOD, (*plant so called*) *bisfā, ij, khankali, bisfātij*.

POLYPOUS or POLYPOUS, *bahu-goṛā, nākṛā*.

POLYSYLLABLE, *kaṣīru-l-ajzā, e, tahjiya*.

POLYTHEISM, *shirk, kaṣratu-l-arbāb*.

POLYTHEIST, *mushrik, be-wahdat, bahudevātārchak*.

POMATUM, POMANDER, *mom-raughan, phūlsat, sondhā, sohāg-pūriyā*.

POMEGRANATE, *anār, ḍarim, rummān*; — (*the flower*) *gul-anār, anār kī kalī*; — (*tree*) *anār kā darakhṭ*; — (*the skin of a pomegranate*) *nāspāl*.

POMMEL, *āgū, ā, harnā*; — (*of a sword*) *dumbāla*.

TO POMMEL, *piṭnā, mārṇā, ṭhonknā, kūṭnā*.

POMP, *thāt, shān, shaukat, shikoh, hūhā, kar o far, dabdaba, jāh o jalāl, haashmat, ihtishām, tumtārāk, dhūm-dhām, bhir-bhār, nakhwat, zark-bark, dhūm-dhārākā, tantanā, banā, o-chunā, o, ṣaulat, jāh o maknat*.

POMPOUS, *ālī-shān, numāishī, muṭtashim, thāfi*.

POMPOUSLY, *jāh o jalāl- &c. -se, shaukat-se, shān-se*.

POMPOUSNESS, (*ostentation*) *numāish, namūd, ainh-maror*. [dighi]

POND, *tālāb, tāl, sāgar, sarwar, haṭṭ, birka, pokhar*.

TO PONDER, *taulnā, jokhnā, jāchnā, tafakkur-k*.

PONDEROUS, *bhāri, garwā, wasnī, garān, garān-bār, ṣakīl*. [wā, i]

PONDEROUSNESS, *bojh, wazn, garān-bārī, ṣakālat, gar-PONTIARD, pesh-kabz, kharjar, kaṭār, chhuri, dashna, kharaul, jamdhar*.

TO PONTIARD, *chhuri- &c. -mārṇā*.

PONTIFF, (*Muselman*) *khalifa, amīru-l-mūminin, imām, ra, isū-l-musalimin (Christian v. Pope)*.

PONTIFICATE, *khalāfat, imāmī or imāmāt*.

PONY, *yābū, tāngghan, ṭāṭṭū, ṭā, ir, ṭeṛī kā tāngghan, gūnṭh*.

POOL, *kund, ḍābar, dah, sarovar, sarobar*.

POOF, (*stern*) *pichhā, jahāz kā pichhwāyā*.

POOR, *kangāl, muṭlis, tang-dast, tihi-dast, gharīb, miakin, falākati, darmānda, be-barg, tang-hāl, rakik, halkā, ochhā*; — (*applied to the dead*) *gharīk-rahmat, marḥūm, yād-ash-bakhair*; — (*mean*) *pāji, dūn, subuk, ṣā'if, khafif*; — (*narrow*) *koṭāh, kam, past*; — (*unhappy*) *be-chārā, kam-bakht, bapurā, aṭhkūrā*; — (*barren*) *shor, lonā, kallār, kamzor*; — (*lean*) *dubāl, kanak*; — (*bad*) *nikammā, nā-mard*; — (*a poor man*) *faṭīr, tabāhi-zada*; — (*the poor*) *ghurabā, gharīb*.

POORLY, *tangi- &c. -se, ṣūf-se, nāmardi-se*.

POORNESA, *kangāl-panā, ifās, tihi-dasti, faṭīr, kamin-pan, pāji-pan, subuki, khiffat, danā, at, koṭāhi, kami, pastī, be-chārāgi, gharībī, ghurbat, be-kasī, kam-bakhtī, dubālī, lāgharī, be-nawā, i, halkā, i, &c.*

POOR-SPIRITED, *nā-mard, past-himmat, tang-dil, past-haṭṭila, kū-man*.

POOR-SPIRITEDNESS, *nā-mardī, tang-dilī, past-himmatī, kū-mantā*.

POP, (*sound, report*) *dhayākā, patākḥ, ṭap, jhap, ṭayṭar, phay-phay*.

TO POP, *ṭayṭarānā, phatphatānā*; — (*to pop in*) *ā-paynā, gir-paynā, pil-paynā, kūd-paynā, ṭūṭ-paynā*; — (*to pop out*) *nikal-ānā*.

POPE, *naṣārā-kā pīr*; — (*pope's eye*) *ghudūd*.

POP-GUN, *patākḥ, tufang*.

POPLAR, (*tree so called*) *hawwar, chinā*.

POPPY, *post, koknār, khashkhāsh, āshichho*; — (*a person addicted to eating poppies*) *postī*; — (*a poppy head*) *kabūtar-bacha, dhenṛī*.

POPULACE, *log, āmm, āwāmmu-n-nās, jamhūr, ramdū-phatṭū, kadma be rahma*.

POPULAR, *āmm, umūm, murawwaj, bāzārī, jamhūrī, āmmī, āwāmmī, āwāmm-fahm*; — (*beloved*) *mahbūbū-l-kulūb, har-dil-ā'aziz, āwāmm-dost, sarb-pyārā, shākh-za'frān*.

POPULARITY, *har-dil-ā'azizī, āwāmm-dostī*.

POPULARLY, *umūmag, ālā-l-umūm*.

TO POPULATE, *basānā, ābād-karnā, ābādānī-k or -d*.

POPULATION, *ābādī, bastī, shahriyat, ma'mūrī, ābādānī, bahāwā, gulṣārī, mardum-ahumārī*.

POPULOUS, *ābād, ma'mūr, gul-gār, bhar-pūr, par-pūran, ghaddār, mardum-khez*.

POPULOUSNESS, *ma'mūrī, mardum-khezī, ābādī*.

PORCELAIN, *chini ke bartan, gurūf i chini*.

PORCH, *osārā, de, oṭhī, āstāna*.

PORCUPINE, *āshī, khār-pusht, shalya*.

PORK, *masām (pl. masāmāt), jharjhari, jhari*.

TO PORK, *dekhā-k, gharḥ-rahnā, dida-resi-k, chashm-dokhta-r, ānkh-gāṛnā*.

PORK, *sūr, kā gosht, laḥmu-l-khinzir, goshti khūk*.

PORK-KATER, *sūr, ar-khor*; — (*porker*) *sūr, ar-kā-bachcha*.

POROUS, *jhirjhira, jhārā, masām-dār, masāmātī, chhedihā, jhōlā, phulkā*.

POROUSNESS, *jhirjhiraḥ, masām-dārī, phulkā, i*.

PORPHYRY, *sang i sumāk*.

PORPOISE, PORPUS, *sūs, sūsmār, sang-māhi*.

PORRIDGE, *sūji, lapsi, ḥālwa*.

PORRINGER, *bādiyā, kaṭorā, mitā*.

PORT, *bandar, kol*; — (*door*) *darwāza, phāṭak*; — (*of a ship, &c.*) *daricha, khirki, jharokā, ghurfa*; — (*mien*) *chāl, raftār, rawiah, khīrām, nishast-barkhast*.

PORTABLE, *halkā, subuk, nḥāne-jog, jangami, jobī, dastī, safri*; — (*a portable throne*) *taḥṭ i rawān*.

PORTAGE, PONTIFICE, &c., *pul-bandī*.

PORTAL, (*portico*) *yataash-khāna, barothā, jilo or jilau, āstāna, janāb*.

THE PORTE, (*court of Constantinople*) *janāb i rūmī, (the title Sublime Porte is merely the translation in to the lingua franca of the Oriental janāb i āli)*.

TO PORTEND, *dalālat-k, dalil-k, janānā, āgam-d*.

PORTENT, *naḥsūt, bad-fāl, ashgun, shugun*.

PORTENTOUS, *naḥ, manḥū, ashgunī*.

PORTER, *dar-bān, de, oṭhī-wān, dwār-pāl, bhariyā, pallodār*; — (*bearer*) *bār-bardār or -kash*; — (*of heaven*) *riṭwān*; — (*of hell*) *mālik*; — (*of the presence*) *hājib, nāṣir*; — (*carrier of burdens*) *moṭiyā, kulī or kuli, hammāl, mazdūr*.

PORTERAGE, *mazdūrī, bahni, moṭiyā-kharch*.

PORTULICO, *juz-gir, juz-dān, chengā*.

PORTICO, *aiwān, dahliz, pesh-gāh, jilo-khāna*.

PORTION, bāṭh, bakhra, kismat, hiṣṣa, bakhsab, bhāji, aṣṣ, rātib, rasad, khunṭ, bainā; — (dower) jahaz, byāh-dān, dahej or dihes, daijā.

TO PORTION, bāṭhnā, taksim-k, jahaz-d.

PORTLIENESS, tamkanat, sanjīdagī, matānat, pushṭāng.

PORTLY, tamkin, matin, jasim, tejaswari, sūpinḍ, pushṭ-āngī.

PORTMANTEAU, khūrjī, jāma-dānī, jāma-gir.

PORTRAIT, shabih, taṣwir, chitar, ṣurat, hiliya.

PORTRAIT-PAINTER, muṣawwir, ṣurat-kaash, chitar-kār.

TO POSE, (to puzzle) ḥairān-k, pūchhā-prekh-k.

POSITION, farah, waṣ', dāul, dhab, prashan, sawāl; — (assertion) da'wa', kaṣiya, kiyā, muḥaddama.

POSITIVE, (not negative) mujība, ijbā, ast, khabari, lā-radd, lā-jawāb; — (direct) kāṣī', shāfi, sāf-sidhā; — (real) ma'nawī, aṣli; — (stubborn) khud-rā, khud-pasand, khud-sar; — (to be positive as to a fact) yaḥin-jānnā.

POSITIVELY, ijbāg, bi-l-istiklāl, ṣarūratag, bi-g-ṣarūr, adbadāke; — (certainly) sach, yaḥinag, bi-l-yaḥin; — (peremptorily) kaṣā'ag.

POSITIVENESS, ijbā, isbāt, khud-sari, khud-pasandī, khud-rā, ijlī-murakkab, tayakkun, taḥakkuk.

TO POSSESS, rakhnā, mutasarrif- &c. -h, tasarruf-k, bathiyānā, dabānā, kabz-k, dharnā, lenā, pakar-lenā, 'amal-k; — (to fill) ma'mūr-k; — (to have influence on) laḡnā, dāman-gir-h, ghālib-h; — (as a demon) charḡnā; — (to give) demā, bakhsnā, 'ināyat-k; — (possessed of, in comp.) mand, war, dār, want, mān, subjoined; also ahl, gū, gī, ṣāhib, prefixed; — (mad) mabḥūt.

POSSESSION, tasarruf, 'amal, kabza, hāth-āyat, milkiyat, ṣabṭ, kābū, tanḥad, panja, bhog; — (the thing in possession) milk, makbūza, mamlūka; — (possession is nine parts of the law) al-kabz dallu-l-milk.

POSSESSIVE, izāfi; — (-particle) izāfat.

POSSESSOR, mālīk, kābiṣ, mutasarrif, ṣāhib, khāwind, khudāwand, dhanī, rachḥak, dharnik, bhogī, dā'ir o sā'ir, ṣābiṭ, dakhil, dār-madār; — (actual possessor) kābiṣ i mutasarrif.

POSSET, achhwānī, nimash, jhāl, panjīrī.

POSSIBILITY, imkān, ḥarf, dakhil, honā, sakt, ihtimāl.

POSSIBLE, mumkin, honā, honhār, shudani, honī, hone-jog, ast-jog, sakt-jog.

TO BE POSSIBLE, ho-saknā, mumkin-honā.

POSSIBLY, bi-l-imkān, shā'id or shāyad.

POST, (situation or office) 'uḥda, khidmat, sewā, man-sab, kām; — (the mail post) dāk, ṭappāl; — (messenger) dākiyā, ṭappālī, kāsid, paik, dāurāhā; — (station) jagah, makān, makām, maḥal, miḡal, padhat; — (military, &c.) chauki, thānā, thikānā; nākā, muta'āyana, bandhān, tappa, addā; — (at some games) dā,i-būrhiyā; — (of a bed, &c.) dandā, thambhā; — (to come post) dāk-par ānā; — (to come or go post) shabā-shab-ānā or -jānā, rātā-rātī -ānā or -jānā; — (of wood) chob, khambh, sitūn, laṭhā; — (of a door) bāzū; — (of an army) lashkar-gāh.

TO POST, kharī-sawārī- or khare-pānw-ānā or -jānā, dāurte hū, e-ānā or -jānā, dāurnā; — (in a ledger) khatiyānā; — (to disprove) chang-k, apamān-k; — (to station) rakhnā, baithālnā, kharā-k.

POSTAGE, maḥṣūl, ajūra, rusūm, dāk-kā kharch.

POST-BOY, dākiyā, dāk-wālā, ṭappālī.

TO POST-DATE, baṭhāke tārikh-likhnā or -ḍ.

POSTERIOR, muwakkhkar, muta, akhkhir, pichhe, ba'd.

POSTERIORITY, ta, akhkhur, muwakkhkarat.

POSTERIORES, nishastan-gāh, tikakh.

POSTERITY, āl, aulād, nasl, santat, pusht, santān, gurriyāt, pasinī, pichhle, muta, akhkhir, akhlāf; — (the latest posterity) aulād-bunyād; — (to the latest

posterity) baṭnan, ba'd baṭnin, naslan ba'd naslin, putr-pautrin.

POSTERN, (small gate) khirki, daricha.

POST-EXISTENCE, 'āqibat.

POST-HASTE, dāurā-daur, daur-dhūp, dhāwā-min.

POST-HORSE, dāk-kā ghorā. [khā-o-ki]

POSTHUMOUS, pasmurda, parmargī; — (child) bāp.

POST-MAN, addē-dār, dāk-wālā, har-kāra, dāurā.

POST-MASTER, dāk-kā dārogha, dāk-munahi. [mā]

POST-OFFICE, POST-HOUSE, dāk-ghar, ṭappāl-khān.

TO POSTPONE, (to delay) tākhir-k, tawakkuf-k, ṭāl-d, dāl-r, mauḍf-k, pichhe-d, pas-andākh-k.

POSTPOSITION, ḥarf i ma'nawī, ḥarf i ākhiri.

POSTSCRIPT, mukattar, tatimmā, e khatt; — (written in a postscript) mukattar kar-ke likho.

POSTULATE, POSTULATUM, da'wā bilā dāli, da'wā farṣī, bād-guhfī, istidlāl.

POSTURE, (situation) waṣ', ṣurat, baithak, āsan, biā, nishast, jalaa; — (varieties) ūkrī, firāmi, pī, phaskar, murabbā; — (a confined posture) tang-nishast.

POSTURE-MASTER, (one who teaches postures) khaliḥ.

POSBY, (nasegaj) taiyā, gul-dasta.

POT, deg, degcha, mirjal, hāndī, charwī, baṭlohi, tam-biyā, tasā, taulā, hanḍā, patila, lagan, bhāndā, āwind, kapti, baṭū, ā, tambālū, kalsā, gāgar, gāgī, lūṭiyā, kosi, gulābi; — (used at Jagarnāth) atki; — (for water) gharā, subū, loṭ, kumbh, badhā, karwā; — (cup) āb-khōra, belā, loṭā, kadāh, kulfi, amirti, purwā; — (to go to pot) sharāb-tābā men-j.

POTABLE, (fit for drinking) pine-jog, shurb-pagīr.

POTASH, khār, sajjī or sajjī-miṭṭī.

POTATION, mai-kashi, mai-khūrī, pilawwal, mai-noshi.

POTATO, ālū, sūthane, shakar-kand; — (of various sorts) bandā, kach-ālū, kachū, kān-kachū, arwī, ghū, lyā, peckhi, kandā, mān-kachū, kaserū, sūran.

POT-BELLIED, subū-shikam, tundālā, tundāl, ber-peṭā.

POT-BELLY, kupā, shikam i girān, barā-peṭ.

POT-COMPANION, ham-kāse, ham-piyālā, yār-bāsh, ham-sharābī.

POTENCY, zor, ḡuwwat, tāḡat, bal, zabardasti.

POTENT, zabar-dast, zor-āwar, maḡbūt, ḡawī, bal-want.

POTENTATE, farmān-rawā, farmān-farmā, farmān-ūb, shāhanashāh, mahārāj-adhirāj (v. monarch).

POTENTIAL, karan-sakti, iḡhtiyāri, ḡudratī.

POTENTLY, zor- &c. -se, zor-āwari-se.

POTHER, talpaṭ, harj-marj, harḡari, āshob, bhīṭ-bhāṭ, dhūm-dhām, ḡairānī.

TO POTHER, harḡari- &c. -k, harj-marj-ūṭhānā.

POT-HERB, sāg, bhāṣī, tarkāri, boḡla, sabha; — (a sort of) chaulā,i.

POTION, sharbat, shurb, poya, ras, noahidani.

POT-LID, sar-posh, dhāknā, chapnī. [thikri]

POTHERD, thikrā, sifal, siktā, jhikā, khaṭṭā, khaṭṭī,

POTTAGE, lapṭā, kāchi, lapai, ḡaiwā, sūji, mohan-bhog, shir-fālūda, kaṭhī.

POTTER, kumhār, kulāl, kasgar, kāsa-gar, kūsa-gar; — (-'s ware) bartan-bhāndā; — (-'s ore) kāsh, bannī; — (-'s earth) kewāl- or chikni-miṭṭī; — (-'s wheel) chāk, whence a potter is sometimes called chakri.

POT-VALIANT, nashā-bahādur, piyālā-bahādur.

POUCH, thailī, jeb, kisa, baṭwā, dulmiyān, jhoī, dhu-karī, potli, pot, tosdān, ānkā; — (of a m key) galūkā.

**POVERTY**, (*poorness*) ifās, falākat, tang-dastī, ma-  
fiūki, muḥṣī, faḥr, tangī, dālidratā, kangāltā, dur-  
bhichhā, faḥīrī, ifāsi, muḥṭāji, 'usrat.

**POULTEKEE**, murgh-bān or farosh, murghī-wālā.

**POULTICE**, lubdī, lopri, lo,i; — (*to poultice*) lo,i-  
lagānā.

**POULTRY**, murgh, murghā-murghī, griha-pakaḥī.

**POUNCE**, (*claw*) changul, panja; — (*powder*) chūnā;  
— (*box*) chūne ki potī; — (*chalk, lime, and*  
*ceruse* are used as *pounce* in India)

**TO POUNCE**, khālī-chūnā or safeda-bhurburhūnā; —  
(*to pounce upon*) changul-mārnā.

**POUND**, ādh-ser, ādh-serā (from *ser*, a *weight* equiva-  
lent to two of our pounds) sār, &c.; — (*weight*)  
raṭāl; — (*pen*) berhā, arār.

**TO POUND**, kūṭnā, khāndnā, chhāṭnā, thonknā,  
chūrnā, nim-kob-k, jaukob-k, dardārā-k; — (*to*  
*bruise*) kuchalnā, band-k, berh-lenā, gyārī-k; —  
(*to imprison*) band-r, kurk-k, berhnā.

**POUNDAGE**, (*due, fee*) dastūr, maḥṣūl, zakāt, dastūri.

**POUNDER**, (*beater*) mūsāl, mogrā, durmus, kobā, pīṭnā,  
dhenki, kūṭkā, dhankūṭā, chob-dang. — (*in comp.*)  
serā, whence *chhe-serā*, a *six-pounder ball*; in the  
army, pānī is much used, but whence or why, unless  
corrupted from *pounder*, it is difficult to say.

**TO POUR**, (a.) dālānā, undelānā, nīthārnā, nā, onā, uj-  
hālānā, dhālānā, jhukānā, jhārnā, jhonknā, pontiyānā,  
tarārā-d, ulendnā, chūānā, jhār-jhārnā, bahānā,  
naṭūl-k; — (*even down, as ruin*) mūsāl-dhār-  
barasnā, jhārnā; (n.) paṛnā, bīṭnā, dhālānā, bahnā,  
sharārē- or farārē-lagānā, tartarānā, jhumarnā,  
daṛ-paṛnā, gir-paṛnā.

**POURER**, dhālan-hār, ujhālan-hār, &c. (v. *the verbs*).

**TO POUR**, honḥ-laṭkānā, muṇḥ-phūlānā, honḥ-bich-  
kānā, muṇḥ-bhārī-k, kundarānā, pasārnā, bidurānā;  
— (*pouting lip*) lāl-lab.

**POWDER**, bukni, suṣuf, chūran, sūda, burāda, phankī,  
bhūrā, jhūrā, maidā, dardārā; — (*used in the Holi*)  
būkā, abir, gulāb; — (*gunpowder*) bārūt, dārd.

**TO POWDER**, bukni, kūṭnā, pīṣnā, surma-sā-k, jau-  
kob-k, burh-bhurānā; — (*to salt*) namak-dālānā  
or -bīṭnā or -malnā.

**POWDER-HORN**, singrā, singā, shākh, bārūt-dān; —  
(a *powder-room*) bārūt-khāna.

**POWDER-MAKER**, bārūt-gar or sār, dārd-kūṭā.

**POWER**, kudrat, tawānā,i, sakt, majāl, niyam, tāb,  
tathā, parākram, kuṇwat, būṭā, paṭūt, iktidār, ikhtī-  
yār, dast-gāh, yārā, muḥṭārī, bas, hukm, kābū,  
sawātā, tahakkum, hukumat, dabbāba, sardārī, ru'ab,  
dabā,o, adhikār, ghalba, partāp, paṭūt, tamkin, tam-  
kanat, tej, bisāṭ, ausān, bil-kuwā, rūwat, hāth,  
panja, ṭauk, khabza, phandhā; — (*authority or*  
*sovereign*) muḥṭār-nāma, sanad (pl. asnād); —  
(*multitude*) lashkar, 'ālam; — (*to have the power*)  
basbasānā.

**POWERFUL**, zor-āwar. shah-zor, ḥawī, ḥadīr, zabar-  
dast, balī, balerā, mahā-balī, zi-iktidār, muḥṭār,  
adhikārī, ghalīb, partāpī, tejwant, parākramī, dha-  
nattar, muḥṭadīr, rūdār, ṣāhib-zor, &c., bariyārā,  
mutamakkīn.

**POWERFULLY**, zor- &c. -se, zabar-dastī-se.

**POWERFULNESS**, zor-āwārī, zabar-dastī, maṣbūṭī,  
muḥṭārī, barā,i, tāgīr.

**POWERLESS**, nā-kuṇwat, nā-zor, nā-tawān, be-bas, be-  
majāl, ṣa'if, nir-bal, dur-bal.

**POX**, (*venereal*) bā,o, āṭashak, bād i farang, garmi,  
manṣab, manṣab-dārī, gul-jawānī; — (*the small-*  
*pox*) chechak, sitālā, mātā.

**TO POX**, āṭashak-d or lagānā, jalānā.

**POXED**, bau,shā, āṭashakī, manṣab-dār (from *manṣab*,  
a *cant word for the pox*).

**POX**, (*a rope dancer's pole*) bāns, whence bāns-charhā,  
bāns-bāz, &c. (*a rope-dancer*).

**PRACTICABLE**, honhār, karnā, kardani, karne-jog,  
karan-saktī, baṇne-jog, &c.; — (*breach*) chaltā,  
helne- or chayhne- or paithne-jog; — (*is the breach*  
*practicable yet or not?*) chaltā bughārā hū,ā yā nahīn?

**PRACTICAL**, 'amāl, isti'māl, mashḥī, kaḡratī, ma'-  
mūlī (-*knowledge*) hathaṇḥī.

**PRACTICALLY**, az rū, 'amal, 'amalg, tajribag.

**PRACTICE**, (*use*) mashḥ, muṣawlat, rabṭ, chintan,  
'amal; — (*habit*) 'adat, kḥo, ma'mūl, abhyās; —  
(*custom*) dastūr, rawāj, chāl, kar, kalbal, kaḡrat,  
parak, partā,o; — (*common*) rozmarra; —  
(*knack*) san'at, bhā,o, jugat; — (*the practice of*  
*physic*) ṭabābat, ṭabībī, baidā,i, ḥakīmī; — (*artil-*  
*lery*-) chāndmārī.

**TO PRACTISE**, (*to perform*) sādhnā, mashḥ- &c. -k,  
karnā, partānā: karnā is used when the noun helps  
to form the verb; otherwise karnā is joined to the  
preterite of the simple verb, thus, nāchtā hai or nāch-  
kartā hai, he dances; whereas nāch kiyā-kartā hai,  
and nāchā-kartā hai, both signify *he practises danc-*  
*ing, &c.*; — (*to practise physic*) ṭabābat-k, ḥakīmī-  
&c. -k; — (*to try or practise artifices*) ṭīrat-  
lāṭnā, kābū- or ghāt-chalānā; — (*to practise or*  
*try by experiment*) tajruba-k.

**PRACTISED**, muṣta'mal, kār-āxmūda, kār-dīda.

**PRACTISER**, PRACTITIONER, mashahāḥ, tajruba-kār,  
āxmūda-kār, abhiyās, 'āml, kār-karda, gunī;  
(in comp.) kār, bāz. [anbulā,i-dā,i.

**PRAGMATIC**, guṣṭākh, buzna-kho, bandar-khaṣiat.

**PRAISE**, ta'rif, ṣanā, sitā,ish, taṣṣif, taḥsīn, madaḥ,  
ḥamd, na't, sarāh, sipā, ausāf, sifāt, wasf, istiḡnā,  
barnan, bakhān, jashbathiya,i, binai, maimā, astut-  
kār, jaijaiḥ, shāh-bāshī; — (*empty*) riḥj pachā,o;  
— (*all praise be to God*) al-ḥamdu-li-l-lāhi,  
alminnatu-li-l-lāhi.

**TO PRAISE**, sarāhnā, ta'rif- &c. -k, shāh-bāshī- &c.  
-d or -k, sitnā, bakhānā, jas-gānā.

**PRAISED**, muḥammad (whence Muḥammad, the Pro-  
phet's name) maḥmūd, sarāhā.

**PRAISER**, ṣanā-khyan, maddāḥ, ḥamid, muḥassin,  
astut-kār, bhāṭ. [astut-jog.

**PRAISEWORTHY**, muṣtaḥṣan, ḥabīlī ta'rif, ta'rif-lā,ik.

**PRANE**, (*a kind of boat*) paṭelā, katri.

**TO PRANCE**, phāndnā, kūdnā, lambiyān-k, kalol-k,  
nāchnā, paṛpārnā, shalang-mārnā; — (*to prance*  
*about*) kūd-phānd-k.

**PRANCING**, (*sound*) paṛpāraḥaṭ, karkarāḥaṭ.

**PRANK**, khel, bāzi, kalol-alol, kūd-phānd, shokḥī,  
ḥarām-zādagī, ṭenā-bāzi; — (*to play pranks with*)  
chheṛnā, sharārāt-k. [chochā,i, batiya,i, bholi-bāteṇ.

**PRATE**, PRATTLE, bak, baṛ, jhak, gap, gap-shap.

**TO PRATE**, PRATTLE, ghūn-ghūn-k, baknā, baṛbaṛānā,  
jhak-mārnā, bakhānā, chochānā, raṭnā, chul-bu-  
lānā, phaṛ-phaṛānā, phadaknā, muṭhre-gaṛnā.

**PRATTLE**, PRATER, bakki, baṛbaṛiyā, bā,ojhak, gappi,  
shappi, zāṭallī, phaṛ-phaṛiyā, chochle-bāz; —  
(a *boy*) totā; — (*girl*) mainā.

**PRAWN**, (*shrimp*) jhīngā, inchnā, chingrā.

**TO PRAY**, namāz- &c. -paṛhnā or -k, allāh pīr manānā,  
pūjnā, pūjā-patri- &c. -k; — (*to entreat*) māngnā,  
chāhnā, manānā, darḥwāst- &c. -k; — (*I pray*,  
*pray*) bhā,i, aji, miyān, kyūn-miyān, ai-ṣāhib;  
— (*pray God that*) khudā kare ki, nārā,en- &c. -chāh.

**PRAYER**, namāz, ṣalāt, pūjā, du'ā, kḥuṭba, gāyatrī,  
pāṭh, durūd, munājāt, dūgānā, tarāwī, fātiḥa, san-  
dhya; — (*petition*) iltimās, istid'ā, tamannā, bintī;  
— (*postponed*) kaṛā namāz, chhemāpan, bar.

**PRAYER-BOOK**, waḡifa, rahas, sandhyā-mālā, waḡā,if,  
surād.

**PRE:** this prefix, like *ante*, *anti*, and *fore*, may often be rendered by *āge*, *pesh*, *pahle*, *kāhl*, *barh*, *sar*, *ūpar*, &c., but seldom so compactly combined as the English particles are. These are frequently redundant, and the reader will perceive that to *preordain*, *predestinate*, &c., can be very well expressed by the simple verbs alone.

To **PREACH**, (n.) *wa'z-kahnā*; (s.) *gāhir-k*, *jāri-k*, *phailānā*, *saṃjhānā*, *bujhānā*, *sichhā-k*.

**PREACHER**, *wā'iz*, *khaṭīb*, *sichhāk*.

**PREAMBLE**, *dibāja*, *khuṭba*, *tamhīd*, *mukhband*.

**PRECARIOUS**, *zawāl-pagīr*, *zawālī*, *ārizī*, *kachā*, *nirasthir*, *be-sabāt*, *be-ḥarār*, *be-ḥiyām*, *be-baḥā*, *a-nit*.

**PRECARIOUSLY**, *be-gabāti* &c. -*se*, *ārizāna*.

**PRECARIOUSNESS**, *be-gabāti*, *be-ḥarāri*, *be-baḥā*, *i*, *'adam-i-baḥā*.

**PRECAUTION**, *'akibat-andeshī*, *dūr-andeshī*, *pesh-bīnī*, *agar-sochī*, *tadārūk*, *purb-chintā*, *pesh-bandī*.

To **PRECAUTION**, *pahle-* or *āge-se-jatānā*, *muta-nabbih-k*.

To **PREDCEDE**, *āge-* or *muḥaddam-h*, *-j*, *-rahnā* or *-ānā*, *muṣaddar-* or *bālā-nishin-h*, *taḥdīm-k*, *adhik-h*, *baḥnā*, *peshrawī-k*, *ikdām-* &c. -*k*.

**PREDCEDE**, (in rank) *taḥdīm*, *ṣadārat*, *bālā-nishini*, *taṣaddur*, *barā*, *i*, *prasthau*, *peshwā*, *i*, *taḥwūk*, *pesh-ravī*; — (*superiority*) *ziyādātī*, *sabkāt*, *ghalaba*, *adhikā*, *i*; — (*priority*) *āgtā*, *i*, *taḥaddum*.

**PREDCEDE**, (adj.) *muḥaddam*, *mutaḥaddim*, *kāhl*, *sābīk*, *āge*.

**PREDCEDE**, (sub.) *fatwā*, *sābīk*, *peshīna*, *naḥīr*, *miṣāl*, *dastūr*, *sanad*, *ma'mūl*, *sariḥta*.

**PREDCEDE**, (v. *foregoing*) *sabāk*, *gugashṭa*, *peshīn*.

**PREDCEDE**, *mūl-gāyan*, *peshwā*, *sarghana*.

**PREDCEDE**, *ḥukm*, *amr*, *āgyā*, *bāt*, *kahā*, *farmūda*, *farmān*, *ḥaul*, *masala*, *naṣīhat*, *pand*, *wāṣiyat*, *bachan*, *tāyan*, *talkin*, *bat-kahā*, *o*, *waḥīka*, *maḥūla*, *pāth*.

**PREDCEDE**, (*mandatory*) *naṣīhat-* &c. -*āmez*.

**PREDCEDE**, *ustād*, *gurū*, *mu'allim*, *ākhūn*, *miyān-jī* *adib*, *tarbiyat-āmoz*.

**PREDCEDE**, *ḥadd*, *iḥāṭa*, *siwānā*, *menḍ*.

**PREDCEDE**, *'adiz*, *pyārā*, *chahitā*; — (*costly*) *ḥimātī*, *mahāng-mūlī*, *besh-ḥadar*, *besh-ḥimāt*, *garān-māya*, *tuhfa*, *nādir*, *fāḥīr*, *sū-lachḥan*, *nafis*; — (*a precious stone*) *ratan* or *ratna*, *jawāhir* (pl. *jawāhīrāt*).

**PREDCEDE**, *garān-bahā*, *i*, *garān-ḥimātī*, *besh-kimālī*. [*ḥabhrārā*, *ḥabāh*].

**PREDCEDE**, *ḥāng*, *srīng*, *ūnchā*, *ṭek*, *kandalā*, *lagā*, *o*, **PREDCEDE**, *nirmālī*, *nirmāl-kārī*, *phariyā*, *ū*, *thiriyā*, *ū*.

A **PREDCEDE**, (in chemistry) *jamāwaṭ*, *talchhaṭ*.

**PREDCEDE**, (adj.) *jald*, *shitāb-kār*, *be-ṣabr*, *utā*, *olā*, *chhaṭpaṭ*, *jald-bās*, *harḥariyā*.

To **BE PREDCEDE**, *harḥarānā*, *jaldī-karnā*.

To **PREDCEDE**, (a.) *sir* *ke* *bhal-d*, *sar-talwāiyā-d*, *girā-d*, *de-mārnā*, *dhakel-d*, *girā-* or *dāl-* or *jhonk-d*, *sar-nigūn-* &c. -*phenknā*, *chhāṭnā*, *kāṭnā*, *baithālnā*, *le-baithānā*, *dabānā*; — (in chemistry) *thiriyānā*, *baithā-d*, *jamānā*, *phariyānā*; (n.) *sir-ke* *bhal-girnā*, *baithānā*, *jamnā*, *thariyā-jānā*.

**PREDCEDE**, *jaldī-* &c. -*se*, *shitābī-se*.

**PREDCEDE**, (in chemistry) *phariyāḥaṭ*, *thiriyāḥaṭ*, *phariyā*, *i*, *nirmalkār*.

**PREDCEDE**, (*haste*, *rashness*) *jaldī*, *shitābī*, *utā*, *olī*, *be-sabri*, *shitāb-kārī*, *iṭṭirāb*, *harḥari*, *jharākā*, *chhaṭ-paṭī*.

**PREDCEDE**, *chaukas*, *hoshiyār*, *pūrā*, *ṭhik*, *daḥīk*; — (*stiff*, *formal*) *sakht*, *nā-mulā*, *im*, *kaṣā*, *muta'aṣṣib*, *muḥattī*.

**PREDCEDE**, *bi'ainī-hī*, *hū* *ba* *hū*, *nirā*, *anman*, *nīkhand*; — (*precisely the same*) *jyon* *kā* *tyon*, *jaise* *kā* *taisā*.

**PREDCEDE**, *PRECISION*, *dikḥāt*, *taḥḥīk*, *chaukī*, *sudh*.

To **PREDCEDE**, *nirās-k*, *maḥrūm-r*, *bās-r*, *band-k*, *kāṭnā*, *mārnā*, *roknā*. [*waḥī*].

**PREDCEDE**, *pakkā-pānch*, *gānd-jalā*, *wāḥī* *ḥāl* *ū*.

To **PREDCEDE**, *āge-se* *bujhānā* or *-sochnā* or *-jānā* or *saṃajhānā*.

**PREDCEDE**, *āgam*, *pesh-bīnī*, *pesh-bandī*, *taṣawwūr*. [*niḥā*].

**PREDCEDE**, *luṭānā*, *luṭerā*, *kaṣṣākī*, *daṃp-dapī*.

**PREDCEDE**, *muḥaddam*, *agatahā*, *mutaḥaddim*, *peshīn*, *sālif*, *saroman*.

**PREDCEDE**, *kā*, *i* *taḥdīr*, *nischāik*, *jabārī*.

To **PREDCEDE**, *muḥaddar-k*, *badnā*, *raḥnā*.

**PREDCEDE**, *taḥdīr*, *sar-nawāḥt*, *likhant*, *botā*, *badā*, *nischāikā*, *ṭhaḥṣā*.

**PREDCEDE**, *agar-soch*, *pesh-nihād*, *pesh-bandī*. [*āge-se* *niyat-k*].

To **PREDCEDE**, *āge-se-thānnā* or *-ṭhaḥriat*, **PREDCEDE**, *chak-wārī*, *chak-basta*.

**PREDCEDE**, *ḥālat*, *ḥāl*, *naubat*, *daṣā*; — (*category*) *maḥūla*; — (*the ten*) *maḥūlāt* *'ashra*.

**PREDCEDE**, *maḥmūl*, *khabār*, *muḥaddag*; — (*the object and predicate*) *maṣpū'* *o* *maḥmūl*, *mutadī* *o* *khabār*.

To **PREDCEDE**, *khabār-d*, *iḥbāt-k*, *bakhānnā*, *kabā*.

To **PREDCEDE**, *āge* *se* *kahnā*, *sābīk-se* *batlānā*, *sābīk-se* *khabār-d*, *āgam-batlānā*.

**PREDCEDE**, *khabār*, *taḥwūl*, *āgam*, *fāl-go*, *i*, *istihḥā*, *khiṣr-khabrī*, *agar-bānī*.

**PREDCEDE**, *muḥbīr*, *āgam-jānī*, *āgam-baktī*, *fāl-go*, *ghaibū-l-lisān*.

To **PREDCEDE**, *jhukānā*, *lānā*, *mā*, *il-k*, *hamvār-k*, *narm-k*, *iqḥāḥ-men* *lānā*.

**PREDCEDE**, *istī'dād*, *mail*, *jhukāḥaṭ*.

**PREDCEDE**, *ghalba*, *zor*, *sabkāt*, *istilā*, *nwīj*, *akṣariyāt*, *phailā*, *o*, *pasār*.

**PREDCEDE**, (*prevailing*) *ghālib*, *dā*, *ir* *o* *sā*, *ir*, *siyāda*, *adhik*, *prabāl*, *musta'uli*.

To **PREDCEDE**, *ghālib-* &c. -*h*, *ṭālī-h*, *ghalba-k*.

**PREDCEDE**, *sabkāt*, *fauḳiyāt*, *afāliyat*, *sharīyat*, *sarsā*, *i*, *taḥḥīl*, *tarjīḥ*, *imtiyāz*; — (*to have the pre-eminence*) *sharī-r*.

**PREDCEDE**, *charab*, *fā*, *ik*, *ghālib*, *murājāḥ*, *fīl*, *afāl*, *mumaiyaz*, *mumtāz*, *sar-farāz*, *prasthāwī*, *sarbūtang*, *sarbūpar*.

**PREDCEDE**, *ḥaḥḥu-sh-shufā*, *parosī* *kā* *ais*, which exists in India, but restricted to real or immovable estates, and with such restriction it will perhaps be frequently found a convenient and salutary law.

To **PREDCEDE**, *kūrel-k*, *parphahrānā*.

To **PREDCEDE**, *āge* *se* *muta'allak-k*, *āge* *se* *gāṭh-nā*, *pesh-ḥarār-k*.

**PREDCEDE**, *pesh-ḥarārī*, *sharḥ* *i* *mutaḥaddam*.

To **PREDCEDE**, *āge* *se-h*, *jugād-h*, *āge-se* *manjūd* *rahnā*.

**PREDCEDE**, *pesh-hastī*, *sābīkū-l-wujūdī*.

**PREDCEDE**, *sābīkū-l-wujūd*, *pesh-hast*.

**PREFACE**, *dibāja*, *khuṭba*, *sar-āghāz*, *muḥaddama*.

To **PREFACE**, *tamhīd-k*; — (*prefacer*, *prefatory*) *mukh-bandī*, *tamhīdī*.

**PREFACE**, *ḥākīm*, *sardār*, *ra*, *is*, *'āmil*.

To **PREFACE**, *bihtar-* or *achchhā-* or *aḥsan-jānā*, *tar-jih-* &c. -*d*, *pasand-k*, *rījhānā*, *āge-r*, or *-lenā*, &c. *ikhtiyār-k*; — (*to exalt*) *barḥānā*, *sar-buland-k*; — (*to exhibit*) *karnā*, *igḥār-k*, *gāhir-k*; — (*to prefer a complaint*) *nālīsh-k*.

**PREFACE**, *bihtar*, *achchhā*, *aḥsan*, *mustaḥsan*.

PREFERABLENESS, istihsān, bihtari, peshtari.

PREFERENCE, tarjib, tafsil, fauliyat, sarāf; — (in preference of this) is ke āge.

PREFERENT, barhūl, tarāqīl, sar-farāqī, sar-bulandī, barhā, i, manāsh.

PREFIX, sadriya, harf i mashrūf.

TO PREFIX, (settle) āge se thānā, thāhrān; — (to write or place before) ūpar-likhnā, -r or -lagānā.

PREGNANCY, hār-dāri, hāmāl, ābistāni, garbh, garbhā, gābh, dhendhā; — (fertility) jaulāni, jaudat, barāqī.

PREGNANT, bharā, mā'mūr, pur, dūjiya, dhidhār, peṭṭi, pairbhāri, garbh-want, aundhān; — (as a woman) hāmila, bārdār, peṭ-se, ummed-se, garbhni, dūpastā; — (as an animal) gābhin.

TO PREJUDGE, āge se-thāhrān or -būjhān.

PREJUDICE, (for, or partiality) ta'assub, i'tikid, su-pachh, mail, husn-gann, raghbat, taraf-dāri; — (against) bad-gannī, bad-gumāni, bad-bari; — (injury) nuḡsān, zarar, muḡarrat, ghāṭā, gānth, ghurchi, girah, 'uḡda, 'akida, bipachh, kū-pachh, khaliḡ, daghdagha, sinph.

TO PREJUDICE, (in favour) mu'taqid &c. -k; — (against) pher-d; — (to injure) nuḡsān &c. -k, or -pahunchānā.

PREJUDICED, mutā'asīb, mu'taqid, su-pachh; — (against) bad-gann, bad-gumān, bad-bat, muta-nafir, uchāt; — (in favour of) mā'il, rāghib, gāṭhīlā, girah-dār, kū-pachhī, bi-pachhī.

PREJUDICIAL, muḡsid, muḡirr, koṭhī.

PRELATE, imām, muṭjahid, dharmādhyakṣh.

PRELIMINARY, tamhid, muḡaddama.

PRELUDE, bine, tamhid, mangal-chār; — (in music) alāp, sur-milāp.

PRELUSIVE, pesh-āmadi, tamhidi.

PREMATURE, (untimely) be-wāqt, be-mahāl, be-mauka, kū-samāi, adhūrā, nā-rasida; — (a premature death) jawāni marg.

PREMATURELY, āge-se, jaldi-se, bewāqt, be ajal.

PREMATURENESS, jaldi, utā, oli, harbari.

TO PREMEDITATE, pesh-bandi-k, āge-se-thānnā.

PREMEDITATION, pesh-bandi.

TO PREMISE, āge se-jalānā, -kahnā or -samjhānā, tamhid-k.

PREMISES, muḡaddama, muḡaddamāt; — (erections, &c.) 'amala. [murā, at.

PREMIUM, baḡhshish, ṣila, dān, beṣhī, pān-kharch.

PREPARATION, taiyārī, upā, e, tahaiyat, tadārūk, banā-wari, āmādagī, kamar-bandī, baran, lagan, jatan, tadbir, fikr, patar, nuḡj, iṣlāh; — (-for marching, zin-bandi, charhā-chayhi.

A PREPARATIVE, munḡj, maṣālāh, tamhid, tadārūkāna.

PREPARATIVELY, tamhidān, as rū, e tamhid.

PREPARATORY, kabl, āge.

TO PREPARE, banānā, rachānā, taiyār-k, kamānā, muḡaiyā-k, maujūd-k, āmāda-k, taiyārī-k, ṭhik-k, durust-k, ārstā-k, murattab-k, sudhārnā, sājnā, saranjām-k, karnā, sārānā, sārbohār-k, kar-lenā, saṭwārānā; — (-to march) lād-phānd &c. -k; — (-for battle, &c.) kamr-b, tūlnā; — (-to sail, &c.) kham honkā; — (to prepare a person for the reception of another) talrīb-k.

PREPARED, kharā, kasā-kasāyā, kamar-basta, taiyār.

TO BE PREPARED, charh-kharā-h, taiyār-rahnā.

PREPARER, murattib, banāwan-hār; — (in comp.) sūz, ārā.

PREFERENCE, (previously determined) aḡlā, peshūn.

TO PREPONDERATE, (a) bhāri-k, wazani-k, kawi-k, ghālib-k; (n) the same words with honā.

PREPOSITION, harf, upārga, abih-samā: in the Hindustāni language, *post-position* is a better name for these particles, as they generally follow their respective nouns.

TO PREPOSSESS, mā'il-k, ruḡū-k.

PREPOSSESSED, sū-pachhī, mā'il, rāghib.

PREPOSSESSION, sū-pachh, sū-mat, husn-gann.

PREPOSTEROUS, abtar, behūda, lagho, pūch, muḡmal, be-mā'ni, aundhā, arbarangi, ulṭā, wāzhgūn, ulā-bed, āgam-birodhi.

PREPOSTEROUSLY, bil-'aks, behūdagī &c. -se.

PREPOSTEROUNESS, abtari, be-hūdagī, wāzhgūnī.

PREPUCE, khulṭī, ghalf, chhichhrā, chhewar, chhuchri, kulfā, murdār-chamrā.

PREROGATIVE, haḡḡ (pl. ḡuḡḡ), pad, khāṣṣ-haḡḡ.

PRESAGE, PRESAGEMENT, fāl, ahugūn, dalālat, āgam, prashan, āgāhī.

TO PRESAGE, gawāhī-d, dalālat-k, āgam-janānā.

PRESCIENCE, 'ilm i ghaib, pesh-bini, ghaib-dāni, āgam.

PRESCIENT, pesh-bin, 'ālim i ghaib, āgam-jāni.

TO PRESCRIBE, kahnā, farmānā, batlānā, ḡukm- &c. k or -denā, tajwiz-k; — (medically) tashkhiṣ-k, mu'ālija-k, nusḡha- or dawā- &c. -batlānā or -k; — (to fix) thāhrānā, bāndhnā, muḡarrar- &c. -k.

PRESCRIPTION, (medical) nusḡha, chikāṭā; — (rule) rasm, dastūr, kā'ida, dastūru-l-'amal.

PRESENT, ḡuḡūr, janāh, muwājaha, muḡābala, ḡu-ḡūrī, ḡāziri, ḡāzīr-bāshī, bide, khidmat, bazm, khil-wat, ḡāhir, didār, pragat, zabān-hāl; — (in my presence) mere raḡtē; — (at present) bil-'āl, ab-to; — (in the presence of) ke āge, ke pās, hote; — (in the presence of twenty people) bis ādmi ke āge; — (in the presence of the prince) shāh zāde ke hote; — (presence of mind) surt, ānsān, chet, hushiyārī, dilērī, dilāwari; — (presence chamber) diwān-khāna, diwān i 'āmm.

PRESENT, ḡāzīr, maujūd, rū-ba-rū, ruḡū', sāmnē, saṭ-mukh, āge, saridast, taiyār, kharā, muḡaiyā, tachnāt, bide-mān; — (as time) ḡāl, ḡālī, ab-ke, asun, is; — (attentive) mutawājih; — (the present tense) zamāna-e-ḡāl, bartmān; — (the present) ḡāl, ab (also at present), bil-'āl, in dinōh, āj-kal, dar-īn wilā, aknūn, ḡālā or ḡālag; — (to remain always present) banā-rahnā, i.e. to give close attendance.

PRESENT, (sub.) nagr, 'inayat, 'aṭ, bhenṭ, dād-dihish, saughāt, niyāz, shukrāna, salāmi, ṣila, sarbārī, dān, hadiya, mus'āida, bandān, ḡālī, bel, kho, enchā; — (to a pregnant woman) sadhor; — (to a school-master) jum'agi; — (at parting) bidāgi, bidā, i widā'ī: that part of the revenue which is stipulated as a present or bribe for the 'āmil, is called nagarāna, and which is generally squeezed from the poor renters to make up for the āmahāna, or money that the 'āmil himself is often obliged to pay.

TO PRESENT, rakhnā, lānā, gugarānnā, dharnā, denā, nagar- &c. -k, baḡhshnā, āge-r, nawāznā, nagarānnā; — (arms) chhāṭī-charhānā, chhāṭiyānā; — (a firelock) bandūḡ-jhukānā, shast-lenā, joynā, sādhnā, karnā; — (to exhibit) dikhānā, ḡāhir-k; — (to introduce to a superior) mulāzamat-k, mulāṭāt-kar-wānā, rū ba rū-lejāna.

PRESENTER, rakhawān, nawāzanda, dene-wālā.

PRESENTIMENT, āgam, agroṇ.

PRESENTLY, abhi, ab, fil-faur, faurān, turt, isī-waḡṭ.

PRESENTMENT, iḡhār.

PRESENTNESS, ḡāzīr-jawābī, taiyārā.

PRESERVATION, bachā, o, muḡāfagat, ḡifāḡat, jatan, ḡirāsāt, ḡimāyat, ṣiyānat, āsrā. [gurambā.

PRESERVE, murabbā, sandhānā; — (of mangoes)

TO PRESERVE, bachānā, mahḡūg-r, salāmat-r, aman meṭh-r, chiranji-r, ḡimāyat- &c. -d, rakhnā, rakh-chhōrnā, saint-r, ṣāḡh-ālim-r, ḡāḡḡ- &c. -h; —

(*fruit*, &c.) parwarda-k, pagnā; — (*preserve this hand*) dast baḥair; — (*God preserve me*) allāhu muḥfiḡ-nā.

PRESERVER, PRESERVATIVE, bachā, ū, hāḡ, muḥāḡ, pachḥi, rachhak, ori, šāmin, nigābbān; — (*of fruit*) murabbā-sāz, rikāb-dār. [kob-h.]

TO PRESIDE, sardār- &c. -h, sardāri-k, ḥukm-r, sar-PRESIDENCY, sadr, nij, ḥuḡūr, marja'.

PRESIDENT, ḥākim, sardār, ra'is, medhā, pardhān, mahant, šaroman, sarbūpar, sarkob; — (*of a council*) šadr-nishān, bālā-nishān, mir-majlis.

PRESIDENTSHIP, šadr-nishānī, bālā-nishānī, pardhānī.

PRESS, (*for oil*, &c.) kolhū, shikanja, charḥḥi, lothā; — (*throng*) kashmakash, bhīr, takḥelā, huḡūm, 'ālam, ḥasā-ḥas, khainobā-khainch, jantā, o, kha-chā-khach.

TO PRESS, (a.) nichornā, pernā, dābnā, dabānā, chāmpnā, ṭipnā, chāntnā, gārnā, kasnā, shikanja-k, jāntnā, chapānā, bhīrānā; — (*to distress*) tang-k, nāchār-k, 'ājiz-k, ḥairān-k, toṛnā; — (*to hug*) lagānā, lap-jānā; — (*to urge*) arānā, takaiyud-k, tākid-k or -d, muḥaiyad-h, gudgudānā; — (*labourers on any business*) begār-lenā or -pakaṛnā; — (*a person so pressed*) begārī; — (*to constrain*) majbūr-k; (n.) ghūsā- or pilā- or dhasā- or dauṛā- or -ānā, bhīrnā; — (*to eat*, &c.) pūrā-i-k; — (*to crowd*) bhar-mārnā, bhar-k; — (*to press or be pressed*) dabnā, chapnā; — (*to press upon*) chapḥke-bhīrke-ānā, ḥamla-k.

PRESSER, PRESSMAN, shikanja-kash, chantā, ū.

PRESSING, (*urgent, insisting*) bajid, mujawwiz.

PRESSINGLY, zor- &c. -se.

PRESSURE, dāb, chāmp, dabā, o, kasā, o, bojḥ; — (*force*) zor, toṛ; — (*distress*) tangī, 'ājizī, ḥairānī, kashmakash, saḥkti, sa'ūbat.

PRESTO, chalo, ājā, jaldi-karo or jā, o, ohhu.

TO PRESUME, jānnā, aṭkalnā, lagānā, ṭhahrānā, dar-yāft-k, nāzān-h, &c., ginnā, guṣṭāḥḥi- &c. -k, dam- &c. -r or mārānā, bhūlnā, jānā, takiya-k.

PRESUMPTION, PRESUMPTUOUSNESS, ḡhiṭhā, i, jasārat, dileri, ghurūr, magrā, i, shokḥi, lan-tarānī, be-adabī, be-imtiyāz; — (*confidence*) i'ṭikād, bharam, āsrā, dam, ghamand, zu m; — (*probability*) ihtimāl; — (*supposition*) aṭkal-pachchī, wahm, tawahhum; — (*excuse my presumption*) meri guṣṭāḥḥi mu'āf.

PRESUMPTIVE, mutaṣawwar, ḡaribu-l-fahm, aṭkali, khīyālī, ḡannī, limmī.

PRESUMPTUOUS, PRESUMER, guṣṭāḥḥ, shokḥ, diler, ḡhiṭh, be-adab, be-imtiyāz, magrā, ḡabbar.

PRESUMPTUOUSLY, guṣṭāḥḥi-se, be-adabī-se.

TO PRESUPPOSE, āge se jānnā.

PRESUPPOSITION, taḡdiḥ bilā-taṣawwur.

PRETENCE, PRETENSION, bahāna, ḥila, makr, riyā, pakhand, chalitār, banāwaṭ, saḥkt, bhes, libās, cha-kaṛ-makar, kandar, ḥila-ḥawāla; — (*plea*) ḥujjat, ilbat, takrib, 'illat, bakḥeṛā; — (*claim*) da'wā, istiḥkāk, bād, pad.

TO PRETEND, bahāna- &c. -k, bāt-banānā; — (*to claim*) da'wā-k, dam-r or -k, ghamand-r, kahnā, machlānā, kandrānā, uṭhlānā.

PRETENDER, (*claimant*) dā'ī, mudda'ī, da'wā-dār, bakḥeriya, bādī, ṭhaḡhū, nāmī; — (*boaster*) lāf-zan, baṛ-bolā.

PRETERITE, (*tense*) zamānī māḡa, bhūt-kāl, bhūt-bhībī; — (*the preter-perfect*) māḡi-ḡarīb, bhūt madḥitin; — (*the preter-imperfect*) māḡi mutawassit, māḡi-istimrārī, bhūt-partit, bhūt-bijan; — (*the preter-pluperfect*) māḡi-ba'id; — (*the preter-imperfect sub-junctive*) māḡi shartiya, māḡi mutashakki.

PRETERNATURAL, khilāf 'adat, khilāf dastūr, kharḥ i 'adat, karāmāti, istidrāji, autārik.

PRETEXT, 'ugr, bahāna, ḥila, banāwaṭ, banā, o.

PRETTILY, suthrā, i-se, khūbi-se.

PRETTINESS, suthrā, i, khush-numā, i, khūb-ārd, pākizagi, nāzūki.

PRETTY, suthrā, sachḥā, khāṣṣa, khush-numā, khūb-ṣurat, sundar, nek, pākiza, nāzūk, nāzin; — (*you are a pretty fellow*) tum khāṣṣe yār ho; — (*very pretty*) bahut khāṣṣā, bahut achchḥā, achchḥi banī.

PRETTY, (*in some degree*) kuchḥ, thoṛā, bahut, bhāṣ-changā, etnā wetnā, kam-beah; — (*the weather we becomes pretty cold*) in dinoh bhālā changā jāyā jayī hai.

TO PREVAIL, jāri-h, murawwaj- &c. -h, paynā, chāl- or rawāj-pakaṛnā, phailnā, harānā, mārānā, pachhāri; — (*to have effect*) chālānā, ban-paynā, peshrāṭ-i, aṣār- &c. -k, honā; — (*to overcome*) jītā, var-rahnā, ḡhalīb- &c. -rahnā.

PREVALENCE, ḡhalba, zor, tāḡir, ḥukm, aṣār, nūṭ, charchā, chāl, ziyādāti.

PREVALENT, PREVAILING, ḡhalīb, murawwaj, mu-ta'mal, rā, i, 'ālam-ḡir.

PREVALENTLY, zor- &c. -se, ḡhalībāṇ.

TO PREVARICATE, bāt- or zabān-badalnā or -peshā, ḥila-ḥawāla-k, tafawut-bolnā, pher-khānā, ḥila-bāzi- &c. -k, be-ṭhaur-ṭhikānā-bolnā, -kahnā or -likhnā, khilāf-kahnā.

PREVARICATION, ḥila-ḥawāla, tāwīl, ṭāl-matol, chaṭ-makar, lait o la'all, tafawut, achal-pachal, chali-chal, labar-sabar, ḥila-bāzi, lagḥizish, tānī-bānī, tānā-bharnī, hāḥḥūn, are-bale.

PREVIATOR, muḡil, ḥila-bāz, ṭālmaṭolī.

TO PREVENT, roknā, aṭkānā, ṭālnā, ārnā, ṭhāmā, barajnā, chhenknā, man'-k, mānī-h, bāz- or mahrum- or pher-r. [aṭkā, ū, ājā.]

PREVENTER, mānī, muzāḥim, mu'āris, rokḡarī.

PREVENTION, aṭkā, o, rok, rok-ṭok, ājā, chhenā, o, mumānā'at, muzāḥamat, ta'arruṣ, ḡā, i.

PREVENTIVE, mānī, rokan-hārā.

PREVIOUS, ḡabl, āge, peshtar, muḡaddam, pahle.

PREVIOUSLY, āge-se, pahle-se or pahle-se.

PREY, shikār, sa'id, naḡḡchir, aher, akḥeṭak, bhachm, burd; — (*booty*) lūṭ, ḡhanimat (pl. ḡhanām) lūṭpāṭ, chobḥā, yaḡmā; — (*a beast of prey*) shikārī jānwār, darinda, dad, sabā', khūb-khār, herī, akḥeṭaki, bhachnik.

TO PREY, shikār- &c. -k; — (*upon*) chongī-k, ablah-farebī-k, chaṭ-k; — (*to plunder*) lūṭnā, tāḡht o tāṛāj-k; — (*to waste*) ḡalānā, ḡhulānā, ḡhaṭānā, khā-j or -d.

PRISIPIUM, kām-āḡin, ḡā'im-ug-gakrī, kambā, i.

PRIPUS, mahāde, o kā ling.

PRICE, mol, kīmat, bahā, ṣaman, dām; — (*market*) 'arḡ-bāzār; — (*rate*) nirkḥ, sharā, bhā, o — (*value*) ḡadr, māliyat, mahat, mān; — (*reward*) ajr, ajūrā, bhāṛ; the price or cost of any work is generally formed as nouns and participles of this sort are in English, whence mazdūrī, bārbardārī, rangā, i, silā, i, dhollā, i, and innumerable others, not only signify labour, carriage, painting, sewing, washing, &c., but the price also.

TO PRICE, mol-k, pūchnā, mol-ṭhahrānā.

PRICE CURRENT, nirkḥ-nāmā; — (*the adjustment of the price*) nirkḥ-bandī.

PRICE, PRICELESS, (lit. and fig.) kānṭā, khār, sil, chobḥā, khālīsh, sūji, sū, ā, khodnā, sozan, sū, i.

TO PRICE, (n.) chubḥonā, chonknā, ḡarōnā, khodnā, kochnā, mārānā, ḡobhnā, bindhnā, ḡodnā, ḡochnā; — (*the ears*) būchiyānā, bochnā, būndiyānā; — (*to pain*) kharāsh-k, lagnā, kūrḥānā, sālnā, chḥilnā; — (*to impel*) chālānā uṭhānā, takḡir-d, tarḡḡhib-d; —

(to prick up the ears) kân-ufhânâ, -chaprânâ or -kharâ-karnâ, kanauti-kharâ-karnâ.

PRICKLINESS, khâr-dâri, kanțâri.

PRICKLY, kañilâ, khâr-dâr, pur-khâr, kanțahâ, kan-tailâ; — (-heat) ghamauri, ambhauri; — (-pear) phanâmansi, nâg-phani.

PRIDE, ghurûr, takabbur, ahankâr, garb, akâr, aham-bhâ, o, masti, khud-bini, maghrûri, 'ujb, nakhwat, dimagh, istikbâr, mutakabbiri, fakhr, tafakkhur, shaiikhî, hame, o, mad, ainhâ, i, ainh-maror, gumân; — (false pride) fâka-masti; — (of a female) âlang, samai-raj; — (proper pride) ghairat, nang, ân, ânban, shân, 'âr, manish.

TO PRIDE, jānâ, bhūlnâ, phūlnâ, ghamañ-k or -r, fakhr- &c. -jānâ.

PRIEST, imām, wā'iz, khatib, gurū, byās, murshid, pîr, pîr-zâda, peshwâ, purānik, purohit, shaiikh, ma-shāikh.

PRIESTHOOD, pîrâ, i, shaiikhâ, i, imāmiya-makar.

PRIESTESS, pîrāni, purohitāni.

PRIESTHOOD, imāmat, khatibi, gurutâ, murahidi, pîrî, purohitâ, mashikhât, mashâ, ikhî.

PRIESTLINESS, shaiikhukhiyat.

PRIESTLY, murshidāna, shaiikhāna, pîrāna, gurū, i.

PRIEST-RIDDEN, pîr-parast.

PRIG, labkhâ, phūn-bhâ, i, bandar, gurjî, ghâta; — the old prig) wali-khangay.

PRIM, mudammigh, akâr-bâs, phūn-bhâ, i, mukatta', ghîr-dâr, ainh-khân.

TO PRIM, ainh-maror-k, akarnâ, akarbâzi-karnâ.

PRIMARILY, pailhe, awwalag, nukhustin.

PRIMARY, pailhâ, awwal, pailhâ, nukhustin.

PRIMATE, imām, sajâda-nashin, dharmādhyaksh.

PRIMATESHIP, PRIMACY, imāmat.

PRIME, (adj.) khāssa, tuhfâ, beah, nîk or nek, sundar, achchhâ, suthrâ, chokhâ; — (-cost) kharid-kâ mol, aqli-mol, aql-kharid, aql-kharch.

PRIME, sub. (of youth, &c.) bahâr, shabâb, chafak, kamâl, murâd, masti, rang, âbtâb, samo, mad, umang, joban, nau-jawāni, tarun, nabh, dam, agyât-jobnâ; — (or choice men) muhrâ; — (-minister or premier) madâr, wazîr-l-mamâlik, madâru-l-mahamm, diwân i a'lâ, madâr-kâr, dastûr, 'âzim, mahāmantari.

TO PRIME, ranjak-pilânâ; — (a picture) zamîn-banânâ.

PRIMENESS, (excellence) tuhfagi, suthrâ, i, chokhâ, i.

PRIMEVAL, PRIMEVOUS, âdan, aqli, pailhâ, pûrba- or pûrva- (generally used in comp.). [zamin.]

PRIMING, (of a gun, &c.) ranjak; — (of a picture)

PRIMITIVE, mutakaddam, kadim, purânâ; — (a primitive word) ism bi-gâthi.

PRIMNESS, ainh-maror, akâr-takâr.

PRIMOGENIAL, palauthâ, bi-gâthi, janharî, aqli.

PRIMOGENITURE, barâ, i, jethânâ.

PRIMUM MOBILE, fî lî haqiqi, fî lî haqiqi.

PRINCE, (son of a king) shâh-zâda, malik-zâda, kûnwar, kûnwar, jub-râj, chhatâr-pat, râj-kumâr, narpat, râjpat, râbandi, nirp-jâtak, wâlî, malik, bhûpat, mirzâ, mihtar, pat; — (land of-) râjwârâ; — (sovereign) pādshâh, sulţân, râjâ, rânâ, amir (pl. umarâ), râe; — (the princes of the blood) salâţin; — (a prince of princes) amîr-l-umarâ, râe râyân, and given as titles to particular great officers of state.

PRINCELY, shâhâna, amirâna, khusrâwâna, râjî, mir-zâna, kûnwarâ, i, nirp-jâtakî.

PRINCESS, shâh-zâdi, malik-zâdi, râj-kumâri, râni, malika, begam, khânâ, nirp-jâtakî, jubrâjî.

PRINCIPAL, (adj.) barâ, awwal, pailhâ, jethâ.

PRINCIPAL, (sub.) sardâr, ra, is, mahant, mudh, mu-wakkil, mudh, musharuf-ilahi, gika, kullkulân, dâ, ir o sâ, ir, dakhil, madâr i kâr, sarghâna, rûdar, sar-guroh, sarkob; — (of a college) mudarris; — (capital sum) jam', aql, mûl, râsu-l-mâl.

PRINCIPALITY, gûba, râj, 'amal, kalam-rau.

PRINCIPALLY, pailhe, ziyâda, bahut, khuşûsan, ghali-ban, ba-tarîka i aulâ.

PRINCIPLE, sabâb i awwal, madda, sat, janhar; — (tenet) diyânât, i'tikâd, nischai, lachhan; — (element) 'unsur (pl. 'anâsir), tat, bhût, ustukus, jauhar; — (origin) aql, jar, mûl; — (motive) bâ'iz, jihat; — (sound principles) achchhe jauhar.

TO PRINCE, (dress) ban-banâ, o-k, banâ, o-chunâ, o-k, sañwârâ.

PRINT, naksh, nishân, chhâp; — (for marking) chhepi.

TO PRINT, chhâpnâ, chhâpâ-k, naksh- &c. -k, ukhar-nâ.

PRINTER, chhâpe-wâlâ, chhepi, nakshâsh; — (of cloth) kalam-kâr, also printed.

PRINTING, chhâpâ, i, chhâpâ, o, kalam-kârî; — (-board) pañjâ.

PRINTLESS, be-naksh; — (as a seal, &c.) andhâ.

PRIOR, âge, kabi, awwal, pailhe, kadim; — (of a convent) mahant, sar-halka.

PRIORITY, awwaliyat, takdim, takaddum, kîdâmat, pahal, peshi.

PRISM, bukalamûn, manshûr (pl. mawâshîr).

PRISON, bandi-khâna, (whence the corrup.) pandit-khâna, kaid-khâna, zindân, bhakst, dâru-l-habs.

PRISONER, kaidi, bandhû, â, asir, mahbûs, bandi, bandi-wân; — (at large) nâgar-band, netralot.

PRISTINE, aqli, kadim, purânâ.

PRITHEE, (interj.) I pray thee) kyûn-miyâ, aji.

PRIVACY, PRIVATENESS, chhipâ, o, poshidagi, ikhtâ, ikhtâf, pinhâni, nihutagi, hijâb, ojal, pardagi, parda, ot; — (retirement) khalwat, tanhâ, i.

PRIVATE, (secret) chhipâ, gupat, nihuta; — (or common) girî, khâlî, 'ammi; — (cultivation) khud-kâsh, nijot; — (alone) tanhâ, eklâ, nirâlâ; — (particular) khâss, makhsûs, nij; — (in comp.) chor, khâss; — (a private apartment) khalwat-khâna, chor-mahal, khâss-mahal; — (a private man) mard i âsîd; — (a private soldier) sipâhi, piyâda; — (in private) khalwat-men, tanhâ, i-men, goshe-men, bhitar, andar, parda-nashin, ekant; — (to live in private, or retirement from business) ghar-baithnâ.

PRIVATELY, khushiyatag, chhipa-chhipa, chhip-kar, khushiyag. [i'dam.]

PRIVATION, PRIVATIVE, (sub.) salab, 'adam, nirast,

PRIVATIVE, sâlib, ma'dûm, nirasti.

A PRIVATIVE PARTICLE, harî-salab, harî-nafi, abbi-nirasti.

PRIVATELY, bil-'adam, dar-pinhâni, chupki-men.

PRIVET, (plant so called) mehdi, himâ.

PRIVILEGE, haqq (pl. haqûk), pad, ans, istihkak.

TO PRIVILEGE, haqq-dâr-k, mu'âf-k.

PRIVITIES, satr, indri, kachh, tin-thân, andâm i nihâni, âlat, badan, gând; — (the wrapper or cloth used to cover them) langotî, tahband, dhoti, kachhotî, lungi; — (to cover the privities) lung-b or -mârâ.

PRIVITY, bhed, sâziâh, dâniat, ant, sarâ, o, pe; — (the thief escaped with the privacy of the watchman) chankidâr ke bhed men choñâ nikal-bhâgâ.

PRIVY, (adj.) khabar-dâr, âgh, muttali', wakîf, janû-kâ, jân-kâr, mahram, mahîr.

PRIVY, (sub.) jâ-o-sarâr, pâ-o-khâna, fañfi, sandâs, khudgî, kadam-gâh, makân i sarâr, baitu-l-khalâ, khodgî, pâ-egâh, jhundiya, shhat-khâna.



**PRIVY-PURSE**, bihla; — (*keeper of*) bihla-bardār.  
**PRIZE**, bāzi, goi, chiphī, shart, dā-o, hāsil, burd; — (*plunder*) lūṭ, ghanimat.  
**TO PRIZE**, 'azīz- or pyārā- or ghanimat-jānnā; — (*to rate*) shumar-k, badnā, ginnā.  
**PRIZE-FIGHTER**, kushti-gir, pahla-wān, māl or mall.  
**PRO**, barā-o, wāsta; — (*pro bono publico*) wāsta-o istifāda khālā, ik ke; — (*pro and con*) tābi'-mukhālif (pl. tābi'in-mukhālifin).  
**PROBABILITY**, ihtimāl, honhārī; — (*appearance, expectation*) ḡaul, shaki, ḡurat, ṣarāḥ.  
**PROBABLE**, honhār, muhtamil, karibu-l-fahm, 'aqli, ḡhalīb, aḡḡliab, shudāni, kiyaī; — (*it is probable*) chāhiye: this is not uncommonly rendered by expressions like *our ten to one*, thus, bis biswā hai ki jiyegā, solah biswā ki nahīn jiyegā, i.e. *he will probably live*, &c.; unnis biswā hai ki āj wuh maregā, bis biswā ki do tin roz aur jiyegā, *it is more probable his living two or three days than his dying to-day*.  
**PROBABLY**, shāyad, ho-e, chāhiye, ḡhalībāg, ḡāhirāg, ihtimālāg, hogā, i. e. *it may be so*.  
**PROBATION**, dalil, burhān, imtiḡhān, tajruba, parakh, kas. [ḡiyā, ummedwār.  
**PROBATIONER**, nau-āmoz, muḡtadi, nau-sikh, mūn-PROBATUM EST, muḡjarrab, muḡjarrar, be-shakk.  
**PROBE**, silā-i, mil; — (*to probe*) tohnā, khodni-k.  
**PROBITY**, diyānat, rāstī, dharam, salāhiyat, sachā-i, kharā-i, inṣāf, 'adl, nek-diyānati.  
**PROBLEM**, sawāl, masala (pl. masā'il) prashan, bād.  
**PROBLEMATIC**, muṣtaḡib, mashkūk, mutanāka'-fi-hi.  
**PROBOSCIS**, sūnd, tūnd, khurṡūm or kharṡūm.  
**PROCEDURE**, PROCEEDING, harakat, kām, mu'āmla, fīl, sulūk, chāl, waṣ', nasheb-farās, kartab, 'amal, karnī, chāl-dhāl.  
**TO PROCEED**, jānā, chalnā, ḡuḡarnā, upajnā, ramnā, nikalnā, uphnā, paidā-h, chāl-nikalnā, utpat-h; — (*to make progress*) baḡhnā, 'uruj-k, taraḡḡi-k; — (*to act*) karnā.  
**PROCEEDINGS**, wāḡī'at, rūsd, mu'āmilāt, ḡarkāt-sak-nāt, karnī-kartūt, ḡurat-majlis.  
**PROCEDE**, (*produce*) paidā, ish, hāsil, yāft.  
**PROCESS**, (*composition*, &c.) tarkīb, jatan, pherā, ḡardish, daurā, chalan; — (*at law*) ḡaṣiya, mu'āmla, jhagrā. [ṡawāf, ṡāḡḡ.  
**PROCESSION**, sawāri, te, ohār, parab, ḡhūrmat, tamāsha.  
**TO PROCLAIM**, phailānā, pasārnā, mashhūr-k, ishtihār-d, shuhrat-d, jāri-k; — (*to publish*) ḡāhir-k, batlānā, kahnā, jātnā; — (*by authority*) ḡhin-dhorā-phernā, bajānā-piṡnā or -d, manādi-k.  
**PROCLAIMER**, ḡhinḡhoriyā; — (*of prayer-time*) mu-aggin, muwaggin.  
**PROCLAMATION**, ḡhinḡhoriyā, manādi, ishtihār, nidā, ishtihār-nāma.  
**TO PROCRASTINATE**, āj-kal- &c. -k, ṡālnā, lahri- or lāsā-lagānā, hūn-hān-k.  
**PROCRUSTINATION**, āj-kal, imroz-farda, tāḡḡhir, ṡāl-maḡol, lait o la'al, he-ho, ab-tab, are-bale, ḡhol-ḡhūma-o, ṡāla-bāla, wakfa, wā'idā-wā'id.  
**PROCRUSTINATOR**, ṡāld, ṡāl-bāz, ṡāl-maḡoli.  
**TO PROCREATE**, upjānā, lānā, paidā-k, nikalnā, janmānā, pāl- or naal- &c. -baḡhnā, sūnā, sawnā, sīvā or sīvā.  
**PROCREATION**, &c., tawallud, tanāsul, janma-o.  
**PROCREATOR**, PROCREATIVE, janma-ū, paidā-karne-wālā.  
**PROCURABLE** muyassar, paidā, bāham, mumkinu-l-ḡuṡul, milanhār, jurā, ūn, dast-yāb.  
**PROCURATOR**, mutawallī, wakil, nāib.

**TO PROCURE**, uphnā, karnā, paidā-k, hāsil-k, mahṡal-k, pānā, ṡāida-uphnā, sadhānā, jurā-d, jānā, mangwānā, bāham- pahunchānā, mang-i-o- lenā, le-d, banā-lānā; — (*to pimp*) kutnāi, bhaywāl- &c. -k; — (*to be procured*) milā, jurnā, bāham-pahunchnā, muyassar- &c. -h.  
**PROCUREMENT**, PROCURATION, ḡuṡul, ṡāḡḡil, jurā.  
**PROCURER**, muḡaṡṡil, shahardār; — (*pimp*) mahṡā.  
**PROCURRESS**, kutnāi, dalāla or dallāla, dūti.  
**PRODIGAL**, urā, ū, muṡrif, fuṡul-kharj, war-kharj, bā-l-fuṡul, lakh-lūṭ, shah-kharch, talaf-mizā, musūl, chatorā, kulḡor, kulnā, khāna-barandā. [ṡab.  
**PRODIGALITY**, urā-o, isṡrāf, fuṡul-kharj, war-kharj.  
**PRODIGALLY**, isṡrāf- &c. -se, mutālafāna. [ṡipat.  
**PRODIGIOUS**, 'ajab, 'ajīb, 'ajūba, achhamā, achṡ.  
**PRODIGIOUSLY**, shiddat-se, ba-shiddat, nihāyat, muṡ.  
**PRODIGY**, 'ajab, ta'ajjub, achṡag, achhamā, bā-l-'ajab istidrāj, 'ajabu-l-'ajāib, anibhan; — (*he is a prodigy*) yih to subḡhān-allāh.  
**PRODUCE**, PRODUCT, PRODUCTION, hāsil, mahṡal, paidā, ish, māl, hāl-hāsil, zirā'at, utpan, uprāj, mika darb, sampat, tarā-i, paidāwār, bar-āmad, musūl mawālīd, upāj; — (*gain*) naf', lābh, jam', kh-zāna; — (*in compos.*) kar, whence phakar, bakkar, jalkar.  
**TO PRODUCE**, (*to bear*) lānā, upjānā, denā, phaiṡ, paidā-k; — (*to cause*) uphnā, bar-pā-k, bolā, ḡālnā, lagānā, tarnā, karnā, karānā, bar-lānā; — (*to show*) āge kar-d, dikhlānā, ḡāṡir-k, manḡid-k, nikalnā; — (*to be produced*) upajnā.  
**PRODUCED**, paidā; — (*from seed*) uḡḡbiṡ, tuḡḡḡ.  
**PRODUCER**, kartā; — (*natural*) ḡudrat.  
**PRODUCIBLE**, hast-paḡir, utpatī, mumkinu-l-khāl.  
**PRODUCT**, hāsil i ṡarb, ḡunan-phal, samra, mutawallād.  
**PRODUCTION**, paidā, ish, kām, kirt; — (*object*) kar-tab; — (*composition*) taṡniṡ, inṡā, ṡjād; — (*the thing produced*) mutawallād, tawallud.  
**PRODUCTIVE**, PRODUCER, muwallīd, bahrawar; — (*fertile*, &c.) zar-khez, ḡunṡā, isṡhī, upajnā, sāḡḡur.  
**PROFANATION**, PROFANENESS, be-adabī, be-imtiyāi, kūnit or kunitī, bhraṡṡ.  
**PROFANE**, be-adab, be-imtiyās, guṡāḡḡh, ḡarim, ā-pāk.  
**TO PROFANE**, nāṡāk-k, mulawḡag- &c. -k.  
**PROFANELY**, guṡāḡḡḡ- &c. -se, be-adabī-se.  
**TO PROFESS**, kahnā, bolnā, jānānā, ikṡār- &c. -k, isṡār-k, ḡāṡir-k, dikhlānā, batlānā, badnā, pukārnā; — (*to profess any science or art*) karnā.  
**PROFESSOR**, ḡāhirāg, ikṡarāg, adbadāke, ṡarīḡāg.  
**PROFESSION**, ikṡār, isṡār, i'tirāf, da'wā, bāt, bachas, bandhej, ḡaul, tashāhud, birt, hath-khandā, bheḡh, akhārā; — (*to set up in a profession*) ikṡām-k, siḡha- &c. -uphnā, pesha- &c. -ikṡtiyār-k; — (*calling*) pesha, siḡha, uddim, fann, byohār or vṡyā-hār.  
**PROFESSIONAL**, ḡikmatī, 'amālī, kasabī.  
**PROFESSOR**, bādi, muḡirr, mu'tarif; — (*public teacher*) mudarris, pandit, mu'allim, bhāṡṡchārā, rāj-pandit, sabhā-pandit.  
**TO PROFFER**, āge-r or -dharnā, denā, tawīṡ-k, nazar-k, sāmnē-k.  
**PROFFERER**, mutawāṡī', denewālā.  
**PROFICIENCY**, taraḡḡi, baḡṡṡī, mahārāt, chimāt-kārī.  
**PROFICIENT**, ūṡādi, ḡun, irṡikā, taraḡḡi.  
**PROFICIENT**, wāḡīf-kār, māḡir, chimatkār, biṡṡā, ūṡād, ḡudḡudiyā, praur, chatur, ḡunī; — (*in comp.*) dān.  
**PROFILE**, (*a likeness in*) ṡaḡwir i ek chashmī, chīṡar-adhadrīg, nim-rukḡā, ek-rukḡā.

**PROFIT**, fá,ida, naf', súd, lábh, parápat, hášil, muhas-sal, barh, kifáyat, faiz, samar, uparjan, utpan, ánt, láhá, láhá o láhá, manáf, taurif, ganj afzúd, beshi, bārñ barhti; — (and loss) jabr-nuqsán, kami-beshi, paiwast-shikast; — (yearly) sál-hášil.

To **PROFIT**, fá,ida- &c. -d or -uþháñ, hášil-k, háth-lagná, lahná, kám-á.

**PROFITABLE**, fá,ida-mand, fá,ida-baþhsh, súd-mand, mahšúli, paidá,ishí, náfi', parápati, uparjani, faiyáz.

**PROFITABLENESS**, fá,ida-mandi, súd-mandi, ifáda.

**PROFITABLY**, bá-fá,ida, mufidána.

**PROFLIGACY**, khul-kheli, shuhdá-pan, bad-kári.

**PROFLIGATE**, (adj.) kharáb, khasha, khwár. satiyánás, gayá-guðará, bad-kár, ná-ba-kár, fásiq, fájir, khudá-i-khwár, abtar, ná-khalaf, ná-shudani, bad-má'ash, gum-ráh, be-thaur, be-þhikána.

**PROFLIGATE**, (sub.) lúchá, kharábáti, rind, bisn.

**PROFLIGATENESS**, khwári, bad-kári, ná-ba-kári, be-ghairati, fásiq, fujúr, luch-paná.

**PROFOUND**, gahrá, 'amík, gambhírá, sanglákh; — (abstruse) bárik, agdýh, durgam; — (learned) 'alláma, 'álim; — (a profound scholar) 'álim i mutabáhhir.

**PROFOUNDLY**, díkhat-se, ighlák- &c. -se; — (to sigh profoundly) áh i sard-khichná, úbhi sáñs-khichná.

**PROFOUNDNESS**, **PROFUNDITY**, gahrá,i, 'umuq, gambhírá, durgamát; — (great knowledge) bárik-bini, faýlat, tabaþhur.

**PROFUSE**, musrif, fuþúl-kharj; — (plentiful) bhar-púr, ma'múr, faiyáz.

**PROFUSION**, **PROFUSINESS**, ifráf, fuþúl-kharj, fuþúli, zar-páshí; — (abundance) ifráf, buhtát or ba-hutáyat, kaqrat.

To **PROO**, khadambari-k, fa'am-taláshi-k.

**PROGENITOR**, jadd, purkhá; — (progenitors) jadd o abá.

**PROGENY**, naal, aulád, bans, ál, ál-bel, pál-putr.

**PROGNOSTIC**, dalíl, 'alámat, nishán, ágron, ágam, khar khabri, badraqa, pesh-numá,i, pesh-khabri, fáli-numá,i.

To **PROGNOSTICATE**, áge-se or pailhe-se, -kahná, or -batláñ, dalálat-k, pesh-khabri- &c. -k; — (when many people prognosticate, the event is not distant) khalq ká hálak khalíq ki zabán.

**PROGNOSTICATION**, dalíl, istidlál, pesh-khabri.

**PROGNOSTICATOR**, nuþjumi, munajjim, jotikhí, ágam-bhákhí, ágam-gyáni, fáli-numá, faiz-zabán, fáli-zabán.

**PROGRESS**, chál, rawish, raftár, sair, safar, þarakat, daur, baþhti, bārñ, chalan, gasht; — (improvement) taraqqi; — (to make -) chal-nikalná, taraqqi-k.

**PROGRESSION**, pesh-rawi, baþhá.o

**PROGRESSIVE**, **PROGRESSIVELY**, ba-tadrij, rafta-rafta, hote-hote, baþhá,ú, chalang, pesh-rau, taraqqi-pagír.

To **PROHIBIT**, man'-k, manhi-k, nafi-k, barajná, man-bá,i-k, aþháñ, báx-r, þarám-r, muzáþamat- &c. -k, hat-d.

**PROHIBITION**, mumána'at, manhá,i, imtiná'.

**PROHIBITIVE**, **PROHIBITOR**, máni', muzáþim, bárgan-hár.

**PROJECT**, íjád, ikhtirá', tajwiz, bichár, hikmat, jugat.

To **PROJECT**, (to contrive) bichárná, íjád- &c. -k, uþháñ, namúd-k, chaláná, jhukná, baþh-áná or -jáná; — (to throw out) dálná; — (to put out) ubhaþ-áná, nikal-áná, dab-áná

**PROJECTILE**, mutaþharrik; — (projectiles) ashyá,o mutaþharrika.

**PROJECTION**, níkal, ubhár, jhuká,o, chajjá, níkástá.

**PROJECTOR**, mújid, mukhtari', manþúba-báz, kaþkane-bás, þikmatí.

**PROLAPSE** ANT, fataq, kánch.

To **PROLATE**, (to pronounce) uchárná, talaffuþ-k

**PROLIFIC**, (as a female) laþkori, byáti, þhalanti, bacha-kash, kaþíru-i-aulád, so,en, jananhári, þhal-kár.

**PROLIX**, þawil, muntashar, muþawwal, daráz, bistári.

**PROLIXITY**, þúl, intishár, darázi, bistár, taþwil, þúl þawil, þumári.

**PROLIXLY**, þúl- &c. -se, dúr-darázi-se.

**PROLOGUE**, tamhíd, kþuþba, sarb-sangrá, barát-istihlál sukþun-gustari.

To **PROLONG**, þawil- &c. -k, baþháñ, þhaláná.

**PROLONGATION**, taþwil, baþhá.o, imtidád.

**PROMINENCE**, ubhár, gáhiri, únchá,i, namúðári.

**PROMINENT**, ubhaþhá-hú,á, þhúlá-hú,á, únchá, gáhir.

**PROMISCUOUS**, makþlúg, ámekhta, ámez, darham-bar ham, abtar, gþál-mel, garþganja, garþar.

**PROMISCUOUSLY**, abtari-se, be-tartib, darham-barham, yúnhi, pachmel, sarásar.

**PROMISE**, íkrrá, kaul, bát, bachan, pran, 'ahd, paimán, karár-dád, wáda, bandhej, awadh, mi'ád, sharq, hoþ, bol, báchá.

To **PROMISE**, kahná, kanl- &c. -k, badná, bachan- &c. -hárná, zabán- or háth-d.

**PROMISE-BREAKER**, 'ahd-shikan, wa'da-shikan, bachan-bhangí, shikasta- or kþuláf-wá'ida, wá'ida-daghá.

**PROMISER**, bachani, mukirr, kahan-hárá, kaul-dih.

**PROMISING**, (hopeful) honhár, nek-baþhtí, sa'ádat-mand, shá,ista. [tamassuk]

**PROMISSORY**, sharqí, mi'ádi, karári, hoþi; — (note)

**PROMONTORY**, khonch, string, nok.

To **PROMOTE**, (to prefer) baþháñ, sarfaráz-k, taraqqi- &c. -d, tárná, tá,oná, þurmat-d, chaþháñ; — (to forward) taþkiyat-d, tá,ld- or pushtí-d, þimáyat-k, sambhálná, thámná, pachþ-k, ukþárná.

**PROMOTER**, hámi, ori, pachþi, mu,áyyid, þimáyati, muþharrik, ukþárd.

**PROMOTION**, baþhti, sar-farázi, taraqqi, bārñ, rutba, darja, buzurgí, baþá,i, baþhá.o

**PROMPT**, hoshiyár, surtá, chunkas, chetan, tez, chálak, jald, kaþhan, háþir, taiyár, mustá'idd, kþará, mu'ajjal; — (payment) zar-naqd.

To **PROMPT**, batláñ, lukma-d, shah-dam-d, chahráná, chetan- &c. -k; — (to incite) taþrik-d, ukþárná, chaláná, dauþáná; — (to remind) yád-diláná, jatáná.

**PROMPTER**, pachþ-dáyak, lukma-dih, náþiþ, lukma-go.

**PROMPTITUDE**, **PROMPTNESS**, hoshiyári, chet, surt, chunkas,i, chálaki, tezi, jaldi, isti'dád, malika, istiþ-zár.

**PROMPTLY**, tezi- &c. -se, chálaki-se, surt-se.

To **PROMULGATE**, **PROMULGE**, þhaláná, pasárná, ughárná, kþolná, ishtihár-d, shuhrat-d, ighár-k.

**PROMULGATION**, ishtihár, ighár, ishtihár-náma.

**PROMULATOR**, **PROMULGOR**, mukþib, mushtahir.

**PROMY**, (inclined) kþará, taiyár, mustá'idd; — (not supine) paþ, peþ-kuniyá, hab-kúriyá, paþkar; — (to be prone) jþhukná, mail-rakhná.

**PROMENESS**, paþþá, mail, ragþbat, kþwáhih.

**PROMY**, kánþá, shákh, súl; — (three-pronged) tri-súl or trishúl.

**PROMY**, zamir, nám-bachan, nám-báchak; — (a demonstrative pronoun) iam i ishárat; — (an interrogative pronoun) þarí istifhám.

To **PROMY**, kahná, bolná, talaffuþ-k, uchárná, makþraj-adá-k; — (to pronounce sentences of death) kaþ ká hukm dená, fatwá-dená.

**PROMY**, goyanda, mutalaffiþ, uchárik; — (in comp.) go.

**PRONUNCIATION**, talaffuz, ma<sup>h</sup>raj, swar, uchâr, lab o lahja.

**PROOF**, (sub.) dalil (pl. dalâ'il), hujjat, burhân, dalâlat, shahâdat, gawâhi, sâkh, iqbât, tajjih, chinh, nishân, lim : — (*in arithmetic*) bidhmil; — (*trial*) imtihân, parikh, 'ayâr, namûna; — (*in printing*) musawwada, kharri.

**PROOF**, (*as a shield, &c.*) sâdhan; — (*as iron, &c.*) 'ayâr- &c. -rasida, imtihâni, kasâ-hû,â (v. test); — (*against*) ghair-mutahammil.

**PROOF-IRON**, lohâ-sakelâ, kheri.

**PROF**, thûni, tek, âr, tekni, nikastâ, pushti, bali, chândâ, zâmin, uphangan, bhit-bherâ, pâ-etâba, ûjkdâ pusht, 'umûd, torâ, parwâya, sângi, thâmbh, pushti-bân; — (*figure*) andhe ki lakri, 'asâ, e piri.

**TO PROF**, thâmnâ, sambhâlâ, âynâ, roknâ, tek-nâ, pushti- &c. -d.

**TO PROPAGATE**, jannâ, upjânâ, paidâ-k, mutawallad-k, jamânâ, janmânâ, barhânâ, rompnâ; — (*to diffuse*) pasâr-nâ, jârî-k, murawwaj-k, bichhânâ.

**PROPAGATION**, wilâdat, tawallud, janmanûi, upjit, phailâ, o, pasâr, intishâr.

**PROPAGATOR**, muwallid, murawwij, muntashir.

**TO PROFEL**, daupânâ, chalânâ, dagrânâ, tahlânâ.

**PROPERTITY**, PROPENSION, mail, hawâ, shauk, raghbat, bânî, chaskâ, chât.

**PROPEZ** durust, thik, phabit, lâ, ik, munâsib, ucht, jog, ahâ, ista, barjasta, muwâfik, mustaujib, rawâ, pramânik, ma'kul, darkhûr, shâyân; — (*hand-some*) sûgarh, rishtpusht; — (*peculiar*) khâss, gâti, nij; — (*real*) asli, haqiqi; — (*a proper name*) nâm, ism, 'alam.

**PROPERLY**, achchhi-tarâh, ba-jâ, liyâkat- &c. -se, jaisa-châhiye, bâ, id o shâ, id, kamâ-hakku-hu, kamâ-yambaghi; — (*in a strict sense*) haqiqatan, aslan.

**PROPERNESS**, liyâkat, shâ, istagi, durustî, hamwâri.

**PROPERTT**, khâssa, khâssiyat, khawâss, prakrit, tâsir, gîfat, gun; — (*possession*) milk, âns, 'amla, ta'alûka, mâl, khân o mân, damân, bapauti, dhan, kaifiyat, birt, mâlikiyat, maqbûza, kâ, inât, amwâl, mâl o amwâl, mâl o matâ', dhan sampat, 'ainu-l-mâl; — (*above forty rupees*) nijâb; — (*of a princess*) ranwânâ.

**PROPHET**, âgam, âgam-baktâ, i, 'ilmi-ghaib, ghaib-dâni, khabar, nabûwat; — (*the gift of prophecy*) paighambari, nabûwat, risâlat, kahânat, karâmat, ni'mat, istidrâj.

**TO PROPHET**, âge se-kahnâ or -batlânâ, khabar-d, ghaib-ki bât batlânâ.

**PROPHET**, paighambar, or paighâmbar, or payambar, or payambar, nabî, rasûl, mursal, kâhin, ahli bâtin, rikh, âgami, antar-jâni, dût, bisisht, muni, autârik, jân.

**PROPHETIC**, nabawî, rasûli, paighambarâna, bisishtî, &c. munimat. [nâdh.

**PROPINQUITY**, qarâbat, kurb, nisbat, rishta, nâtâ, sag-

**TO PROPITIATE**, manânâ, mutawajjih-karânâ.

**PROFITIOUS**, mihr-bân, dayâl, kirpâl, mutawajjih, muwâfik, musâ'id, maimûn, mubâarak, bâ-murâd, sa'id, mutabarrîk, sâz-gâr.

**PROFITOUSLY**, mihrbâni- &c. -se, kripâ-se.

**PROFITOUSNESS**, mihr-bâni, tawajjuh, muwâfaqat, musâ'adat, sa'âdat, dayâ, kirpâ or kripâ.

**PROPORTION**, utâr-charhâ, o, andâza, parimân, miqdâr, hamwâri, muwâfaqat, munâsabat, tanâsub, bandhej, bandhân, bit, sangamâtâ.

**TO PROPORTION**, aikalnâ, bâ-andâza-banânâ or -k, andâza- &c. -r, milânâ.

**PROPORTIONABLE**, PROPORTIONAL, barâbar, parimâni, muwâfik, sangam, ham-kadr, bâ-andâz.

**PROPORTIONABLY**, PROPORTIONALLY, bâ-andâza, munâsabat- &c. -se.

**PROPOSAL**, PROPOSITION, bāt, sukhan, kaul, muhādama, iqbâr, tajwiz, naksha, râ, e, darkhwist, swî, prashan, charchâ, dalil; — (*definite*) dalil i haq.

**TO PROPOSE**, iqhâr-k, kahnâ, châhnâ, 'ar- &c. -d, dar-pesh-k, âge-lânâ.

**PROPOSEE**, PROPOUNDER, sukhan-gustar, muqit, charchaik, multamias.

**PROPOSITION**, mas'ala, masla; — (*the major*) kûsh muqaddam; — (*the minor*) sughrâ, tâli; — (*the middle*) hadd i ansat; — (*affirmative sentence*) qaziya mujiba. [dâri, haq-i-dâri.

**PROPRIETARY**, (*right, &c.*) mâlikânâ, ânsiki, zamin.

**PROPRIETOR**, mâlik, shâhib, khawind, ânsik, dhani.

**PROPRIETRES**, zamin-dârin, ânsikin.

**PROPRIETY**, liyâkat, shâ, istagi, hamwâri, durustî, munâsabat, barjastagi, andâza, thikânâ, ma'kûya, wajûb, uchittâ, lihâg, haqiyat, ârastagi, bandhej.

**PROROGATION**, ta'wîk, wakfa, tajwil, tawakkuf.

**TO PROROGUE**, nâghâ-k, maukûf-k, antar-d, tâ-d.

**PROSAIC**, naqri, asht-pashî, nâtaki, nagarina.

**TO PROSCRIBE**, wajûbu-l-katl-thahrânâ.

**PROSE**, naqr, nâtak, asht-pashî; — (*a prose writer*) naqr-nawis.

**TO PROSECUTE**, pairawî-k, ta'akkub-k, chalânâ, karî-j, lagâ-rahnâ, muzâwalat-k, darpai-k; — (*to sue*) girebân-gîr-h, dâman-gîr-parnâ, gulû-gîr-parnâ, piche-parnâ.

**PROSECUTION**, pairawî, ta'akkub, talâsh, tagîpa, gûl-gîr; — (*suit*) da'wâ, bād, pachher.

**PROSECUTOR**, mudda'î, dâd-khwâh, bādî, dâman-gî, gulû-gîr, girebân-gîr.

**PROSELITE**, mu'takid, nau-murîd.

**PROSODIAN**, 'arûzi, 'arûz-dân, pingali, surt-bodh, chang-sâstrik. [of] chang-sîstak.

**PROSODY**, 'arûz, pingal, mizân, surt-bodh; — (*book*)

**PROSPECT**, madd i nazar, did, fazâ, nazar; — (*denoted-*) naksha; — (*regard*) dhyan, fikr, gham; — (*hope*) ummed, bharosâ, chashm-dâshî; — (*likelihood*) shûrat.

**TO PROSPER**, bolbâlâ-r or -k, khush-r, kâmyâb-r, bahra-mand-r, bakhâtawar-k, bakhair-k, paupîni; (n) khush- &c. -rahnâ, barhânâ, 'urûj-pakarnâ, dm-khulnâ or -phirnâ, sitâra-jagnâ, sar-sabz- &c. -h, phûlnâ, phalnâ; — (*to thrive*) painâ, panapâ, bâlida-h.

**PROSPERITY**, PROSPEROUSNESS, ikbâl, ikbâl-mandî, sū-bhâg, kâmyâbî, tâli'-mandî, bahra-mandî, bakhâtawari, nek-bakhti, firoz-mandî, sa'âdat, barakat, daulat, bihbûdî, barhti, tarakkî, 'urûj, maimanat, sar-sabzi, kushâ, ish, farâghat, bhâgmâni, ummâ, lahar-bahar, falâh.

**PROSPEROUS**, muqbil, ikbâl-mand, kâmyâb, tâli'-mand, bahra-mand, bhâg-mand, bakhâtawar, firoz-mand, sa'id, bakhair, nimit-mân, sa'âdat-mand, sarsabz, âbâd, khâna-âbâd, bar-khurdâr, sâqir, sukhit, buland, bhâgwant; — (*may the issue be prosperous*) âkibat bakhair.

**PROSPEROUSLY**, ikbâl- &c. -se, nek-bakhti-se.

**PROSTITUTE**, patûriyâ, beswâ, kasbi, hurkani, mîl-zâdi, râm-jani, kahba, kullatain, chhinâl, kasbia, rospi, bazâri, hazâri-bazâri, parda-farosh, satr-farosh, bâ, i, ganikâ, bârân-ganâ, lashkar-khâsî, hateri-bateri, ghnski, lakar-baz, khelâr; — (*harlot*) sukhan-farosh.

**TO PROSTITUTE**, fazîhat-k, ruswâ-k, zâlîl-k, khwâr-k, utâr-nâ, bigâr-nâ, dhurkânâ, bhirânâ, kamâ-i-bhîr-khânâ; — (*throw away*) nasht-k, bar bād-k.

bech-d, khonā, urānā; — (in comp.) faroshī-k, whence imān- or shīr- &c. faroshī-k (*prostitution of one's faith, muse, &c.*).

**PROSTITUTION**, chhinālā, kasab, kaḥba-panā, beawā-panā, lakar-bāzi, khel, parda-faroshi, &c. **khāngi-pani**, suḥkan-faroshi.

**PROSTRATE**, parā-hū, ā, leṭā-hū, ā, girā-hū, ā, uftāda, sar-ba-sajūd.

**TO PROSTRATE**, (a.) girā-d, bichhā-d, farsh-k, pach-hānā, toṛnā, mārān, past-k; (n.) pānw-parnā, nāk-ragarnā; — (*to be prostrate*) gir-parnā, paioṇ-par parnā, sijda-k, ḍanḍwat-k, sar-ba-sajūd-h.

**PROSTRATE**, sajūd, nak-ghisni, nak-ṭeki, pānw-pari; — (*of strength*) nā-ḥuwwati.

**TO PROTECT**, bachānā, rakhnā, panāh- &c. -d, himāyat- &c. -k, ṭarafāri- &c. -k; — (*God protect me*) 'iyāḡan-bi-l-lāh.

**PROTECTION**, bachāo, muḥāfaḡat, rachhā, himāyat, nigāh-bāni, āmān, panāh, pushti, āṛ, oṭ, pachh, jatan, sarā, hirzi-āmān, parwarish, sāya, pardākht, barg, rakhan; — (*to take*) piche- or dāman-pakaynā; — (*paper*) chhor-chhiphi.

**PROTECTOR**, hāmi, himāyati, ḥāfiḡ, nigāh-bān, ori, faryād-ras, dast-gir, pusht o panāh, ṭarafār, wāli-wāriḡ, baiṭhān-wālā, mā-bāp, sāhib-pardākht, hirz; — (*of a kingdom*) wakīl; — (*of religion*) zahīrud-din; — (in comp.) nawāz, parwar, whence gharib-parwar &c., *protecting the poor*.

**PROTECTOR**, murabbīn, ṭaraf-dārin, &c. (*v. protector*).

**TO PROTEST**, ikrār- &c. -k, badnā, ratnā, hānk-pukār-k, alghiyās-k.

**PROTESTATION**, kaui, ikrār, i'tirāf, bandhej, parmat.

**PROTESTER**, muḥitir, mu'tarif, ḡāil.

**PROTHONOTARY**, ṣakkāk, 'adālat-k mir-muḥarrir.

**PROTOTYPE**, aṣl, ād, mūl, awwal.

**TO PROTRACT**, ṭawil-k, baḥḥānā, ṭūl-ḥiḥnā, darāz-k, dirang-k, kāṭnā; — (*to be protracted*) darāz- &c. -h.

**PROTRACTION**, baḥḥāo, imtidād, ṭawil, tāḫhir, kataunī.

**TO PROTRUDE**, (a.) nikālā; (n.) nikāl-ānā or -parnā.

**PROTUBERANCE**, gumrā, ḡhibkā, gānḥ, gilaṭ, bal, ubhār.

**PROTUBERANT**, ubhaḥā-hū, ā, nikāl-hū, ā, phulā-hū, ā, ānchā.

**TO PROTUBERATE**, ubhaḥā-ānā, nikāl-ānā, baḥḥ-ānā, phulnā.

**PROUD**, maghrūr, mutakabbir, magrā, ghamandī, dam-bhi, garbi, nāzān, mast, gardan-kash, fāḡa-mast, maroṛ-bāz, ahankāri, madik; — (*flesh*) ubhaḥā-goshṭ, murdār, mū, ā.

**PROUDLY**, ghurūr- &c. -se, mutakabbirāna.

**TO PROVE**, ṭaharrānā, sach-k, dīḥnānā, dalālat-k, ḡābit-k, gawāhi- &c. -d, sachānā, waḡūh-k, tanjih-k, sādhnā, ḡhikānā-lagānā, pānā, rahnā, lagnā, bannā; — (*to try*) āzmānā, kasnā, imtiḥān-k; — (*to happen*) ho-jānā, honā, ṭhaharnā, nikalnā, naḡar-ānā.

**PROVED**, subūt, mudallāl, isbāt, ṭhik, sanadi, mutadallāl; — (*as arms*) imtiḥān-rasida, sādhā-hū, ā; — (*as a deed, &c.*) musajjal, mashhūd.

**PROVEDORE**, PROVIDER, chandhari, rasadi, uchāpati.

**PROVENDER**, chāra, lehnā, gaunt, ghās-pālā.

**PROVERB**, maḡāl, ḡarbu-l-maḡāl, kahnuṭ, upkhān, bat-kahāo, kahtūt, kahni, upkat.

**PROVERBIAL**, kahtūtī, maḡālāna, ḡarbu-l-maḡālī.

**PROVERBIALLY**, tamāḡlan, maḡālān.

**TO PROVIDE**, sahejnā, taiyār-k, muḥaiyā-k or r, banā-r, ṭaharrā-r, tadārūk-k, taiyārī- &c. -k; — (*to supply*) mangānā, le-rakhnā, mangā-r, denā, sachnā, saintnā, saranjām-k; — (*to provide for*) fikr-k,

ḡhabar-giri-k, ḡhabar-lenā; — (*to provide against*) 'āḡibat-andeshī-k; — (*to stipulate*) shart-k, badnā; — (*provided that*) is shart se, ba-shart se ki.

**PROVIDENCE**, (*God the Almighty*) falak, khudā, i, nārāyani, rāziḡ, razzāk, razāḡat, rabbu-l-'ālamīn, rabbu-l-'ibād; — (*foresight*) 'āḡibat-andeshī, dūr-andeshī, tadārūk, aḡarsoch; — (*of God*) razzākī, rabūbiyat, parwardigāri, pūṭpāl, kaṣā o ḡadar.

**PROVIDENT**, 'āḡibat-andesh, dūr-andesh, mudabbir, aḡar-sochi, upā, i, jugtī, pesh-bin, binā, āḡani, kārsāz.

**PROVIDENTIAL**, khudāsāz, nārāyani.

**PROVIDENTLY**, 'āḡibat-andeshī- &c. se, dūr-bini-se.

**PROVINCE**, ḡūba (whence ḡūba-dār, *the governor of a province*), sarkār; — (*office*) kām, sewā, khidmat, 'uhda, miḡāl, ḡila, i, shahr, rāj, des.

**PROVINCIAL**, ḡūbe-kā, bāḡar-kā, dīhātī, desi, bāhari, jāngali.

**PROVISION**, (*food*) khānā, ḡhizā, zād, rātib, tosha, kalewā; — (*store*) āzūka, sidhā; — (*preparation*) tahaiyā, tadbir, fikr, upā, e, rasad, āmad, jinn, pakwān, sāmar, saudā-sulṭ, uchāpat, bāzār, zād-rāḡhila, zādī-rāh.

**PROVISIONAL**, shartī, mashruṭī, bandhejī.

**PROVISIONALLY**, shart-se, ba-shart, waḡt ke muwāḡik.

**PROVISO**, shart, bandhej, ikrār; — (*with this proviso*) is-shart-se.

**PROVOCATION**, chiph, chiraunī, chher, ishti'āl.

**PROVOCATIVE**, mushtahi-dawā; — (*-to venery*) mu-bahhi-dawā, shahwat-angez, kāmi, anangi; — (*-to eat*) chhūdhā-kāri.

**PROVOCATIVES**, mushtahiyyāt, mubahhiyyāt.

**TO PROVOKE**, paidā-k, uṭhānā, lānā, khaḡā-k, chheṛnā, khūchiyānā, jalānā, chayhānā, lagānā; — (*to enrage*) khasham-nāk-k, chiphānā, jhunjhānā, risiyanā, khijlānā; — (*to excite*) taḡrik-k, ḡharakat-d, chālānā, [angez.]

**PROVOKER**, chiprā, ū, chheṛā, ū, lagā, ū; — (in comp.)

**PROVOKING**, (adj. *causing anger*) ḡhaḡab-angez, saḡht.

**PROVOST**, (*chief*) 'kotwāl, nasa khchi, ḡākim.

**PROW**, mātḡhā, galahī, māng, muhrā.

**PROWESS**, jawān-mardi, bahāduri, birtā, shujā'at, jur, at, himmat. [phirnā.]

**TO PROWL**, nischarā, i-k, ḡidar-gasht-k, sūnghtā-PROWLER, nischar, ḡidar-gashti, nischar.

**PROXIMATE**, ḡarib, nazdik, samip, pās, ās-pās.

**PROXIMITY**, ḡarib, ḡarābat, nazdiki, ittiḡāl, samipi.

**PROXY**, nā, ib, 'iwaṭi, badali, wāṣiṭa, nā, ib.

**PRUDE**, **PRUDISH**, makkāra, ḡurba-miskīn, chharisi, chalitri, kūtā, baḡli-bhaḡtin, chhināl ḡhūnghati, 'allāma.

**PRUDENCE**, imtiyāz, tamiz, andāza, tadbir, iḡtiyāḡ, liḡāḡ, hoah, soch, jugat, baṣārat, 'aḡli ma'āsh, pesh-bini, chaturā, i. [dānā, chatur, chaḡkas.]

**PRUDENT**, sāhib-imtiyāz, sanjida, zirak, hoahiyār,

**PRUDENTLY**, **PRUDENTIALLY**, imtiyāz- &c. -se, hoahiyārī-se.

**PRUNE**, (*a dried plum*) ālū, sūkhā-bair.

**TO PRUNE**, chhāntnā, tarāshnā, kāṭnā, ḡalam-k, khonṭnā; — (*as birds*) par-phahrānā.

**PRUNER**, chhāntanḡhār; — (*pruning hook*) haṇsū, ā.

**PRURIENCE**, chul, khujli, chulchulāḡhāṭ.

**PRURIENT**, chulahā, chulli, chulbulā.

**TO PRY**, jhānkā, jāṣūsi-k, tajassus-k, khoj-k, bhed-lenā, sūngḡhāni-lenā, dīḡhiyanā. [zabūr]

**PSALM**, (hymn) astūt; — (*the psalms of David*) **PSALMIST**, astūt-kāri; — (*psalmody*) astūt-ḡyān, tazzimī.

**PSALMOGRAPHY**, astūt-kār, zabūr-nawīsi.

**PSALTER**, (*book of psalms*) astotar, kitābi zabūr.  
**PSALTERY**, (*musical instrument*) khanjari, chang.  
**PEHAW**, phish, uf, wāh, chí-chí.  
**PUBERTY**, bulūgh, bulūghat, syān-pan, joban, shabbāh.  
**PUBLIC**, (*adj. notorious*) gāhir, mashhūr o ma'rūf, mushahar, āshkāra, 'aiyān, pragat, pratichh or pratyaksh; — (*common*) 'amm, shāmil, waḥf, panch-kā, nashar, shā'i, bikhayāt or vikhyāt.  
**PUBLIC**, (*sub. community*) panch, khalku-l-lāh, khālāik, ra'āyā-barāyā, 'awāmm o khawāss, jagat, khilqat, khalk; — (*- audience*) bāri 'amm; — (*- service*) huḡūri mu'āmalat.  
**PUBLICAN**, (*tax-gatherer*) ghaṭ-wāl, rāh-dār, zakātī, gugarbān.  
**PUBLICATION**, iḡhār, ishtihār, shuhrat, taashhīr, ifshā, phailāo, pragattā.  
**PUBLICITY**, **PUBLICNESS**, gāhur, shuhrat, pragattā.  
**PUBLICLY**, (*in public*) gāhiran, 'alāniyatān, male-maidān.  
**PUBLIC-SPIRITED**, (*sub.*) khair-khwāh i khalk, jagat awārthī.  
**TO PUBLISH**, gāhir-k, ishtihār- &c. -d, jāri-k, phailānā, kahānā, batlānā, khabar-d, 'alam-nashar-k mashhūr-k, riwāj-d.  
**PUBLISHER**, mukhbir, gāhir-karne-wālā, paidā-k-w.  
**TO PUCKER**, bhonk-d, jhol-d, chin-ḡ, batoyānā.  
**PUCKERING**, (*string*) langar.  
**PUDDING**, gulgulā, rā, etā, laddū; — (*proverbially*) lukma.  
**PUDDLE**, dabrā, chhapri, tāli, ḡab, jallā, liwār.  
**TO PUDDLE**, gadlā- &c. -k, ghingholnā, hindornā, khabāhnā.  
**PUDDY**, gadlā, mailā, mukaddar, ā-bo-gil-dār.  
**PUDENDUM**, (*membrum virile*) laurā, ālat, ling, land, kor, gakar, hathiyār, falān, ḡandī, sishin, tirambak, nūni, sharm-gāh, mauḡā i makhsūs; — (*-mulieris*) chūt, bur, bhag, jon, farj, kus, andām nihāni, makān i makhsūs, upast, sadā-odī, badan, choḡr, pangat; — (*magna vulva*) bhosarā, buhoḡari; — (*parva*) chichā.  
**PURILE**, chhulohlā, chibā, olā, halkā, ochhā, chich-horā, laṭkā-sā, bachgānā.  
**PURILITY**, laṭkā, i, laṭkāpan, ṭufūliyat, ochhā-pan, chipal-pan, laṭk-būdh.  
**PURF**, paf, jhok, jhikorā, ṭikorā, mauḡ, phūnk, phuski, phūph-kār, jhaṭkā, jhapāsā, bhakkī, bhakkā, jhapkā.  
**TO PURF**, (*n.*) phūlnā, phusaknā, phuphārnā, phaphalā, bhabhaknā, honknā; — (*to raise*) barhānā, chaphānā, dam-d, dambāzi-k, phepsānā, phulphulānā, phulkārnā, akfānā; — (*the cheeks*) bhaukā-lagnā, gāl-phūlānā; — (*to come or go puffing and blowing*) hābe-phānphe-ā or -j, phūknā, jhikorā, hāmpnā; (*n.*) phūlā-d, phūlānā, mauḡ-zan-k, laharānā, phūnk-urā-d; — (*to be puffed or bloated*) tamtamānā.  
**PUFFER**, (*at sales*) chaṭiyā, dam-bāz, bād-farosh.  
**PUFFY**, pur-hawā, phulkā, phulphulā, gulgulā, phulā-hu, ā, phepsā, phaphal, phulphulā.  
**PUG**, (*ape*) gaṭarmal, mailū, chandū, bihāri, manwā.  
**PUGH**, (*inter.*) oh, ah, āḡ, jā, wāh, chí-chí.  
**PUGIL**, bakoṭ, changul, būk.  
**PUGILIST**, ghūse-bāz, musht-zan, laṭan-bār, jhagṛālū.  
**PUISSANCE**, maknat, tawānā, i, kudrat.  
**PUISSANT**, mahā-bali, kādir, balwān, balwant.  
**PUME**, (*vomiting*) chhardik, bamankāri.  
**TO PULE**, (*to whine*) cheṭpeñ-k, thinaknā, chillānā.  
**PUL**, khich, jhaṭkā, zor, kashish, tān, khainch, ainch, ukhār.

**TO PULL**, khichnā, ainchnā, tānnā, kasnā, tūri, kāṭhnā, khasotnā, jhaṭaknā; — (*flowers*) laṭhai; — (*to pluck*) toṛnā, chunnā; — (*to tear*) phār-d, chīr-d; — (*to pull on*) chaphānā, pahirnā; — (*to pull off*) utārnā, nikālnā; — (*to pull down*) dhānā, girā-d, mismār-k, udharnā; — (*- the trigger*) kal dābnā; — (*to degrade*) zer-k, dabā, e-r, latipnā; — (*to pull up*) upārnā, ukhārnā, also *to pull out a tooth, &c.*

**PULLER**, khainchan-hār, ukhārū; — (*in comp.*) kash, chin.

**PULLEY**, murghī nim-kabābi, paṭhiyā.

**PULLEY**, charkhī, ghiri, phirkī, garāri, bawan, bhāwar-kali.

**PULP**, gūdā, maghḡ, raskas; — (*pulpy*) maghḡ-ḡir.

**PULPIT**, mimbar (pl. minābir), singhāsān.

**PULPY**, gudgudā, naram, polā, gadgar, be-dānā.

**TO PULSATE**, dhaṭaknā, phakphakānā.

**PULSATION**, tīs, tapak, phatak, jumbish, ḡarak, tapish, rapid, dhaṭak, phakphak.

**PULSE**, nabḡ, nārī, nāṭkā, nasā; — (*to feel the pulse* lit. and fig.) nabḡ-deknā, dil-lenā or -ṭonā, dā-joi-k, nārī-ṭonā; — (*versed in pulses*) nabḡā, nabḡ-dān.

**PULSE**, (*leguminous plants*) masin, dalhan, latrī; they are in India very numerous, as may be seen under pea, and by what follows: moth, urd; to which may be added what we call gram, chana, holā, būṭ, kurtā, kulthī, upon which the horses at Madras are generally fed.

**PULVERABLE**, būkne-jog, mumkinu-s-saḡk.

**TO PULVERISE**, būknā, saḡk-k, surma-sā-k.

**PUMICE-STONE**, jhāmā, sang i pisho.

**PUMPKIN**, **POMPION**, kadū, ḡar', kadimā, komḡhā, pethā, laukā, safri-kadū; — (*-rose*) miṭhā-kadū; — (*-juice*) mā, u-l-ḡar'.

**PUMP**, (*for water*) pichūkā, bambā; — (*pumps, shoes*) ektali-jūti.

**TO PUMP**, khichnā, nikālnā; — (*fig.*) bhod-lenā, rāz-joi-k.

**PUN**, ḡu-ma'nain, ihām, jugat, tajnis, do-arth, ashle, ashlekhā, do-arthak, diwār-dipak, dip-nyā, o.

**TO PUN**, ihām- &c. bolnā, laṭifā-kahnā.

**PUNCH**, chhenī; — (*a dapper fellow*) nāṭā, gach-gainā; — (*puppet*) khilānā, pachlonā; — (*dwarf*) ḡhiṭak, ṭeni, sumdam.

**TO PUNCH**, chhednā, sālnā, chhenī-mārnā.

**PUNCEON**, (*tool*) sikkā, ghan, chhāp; — (*cost*) pipā.

**PUNCTILIO**, takalluf, taklif, nukta-sanji, mū-shigāfi.

**PUNCTILIOS**, nukāt, takallufāt, māmpān.

**PUNCTILIOUS**, takallufi, nukta-sanji, mū-shigāf.

**PUNCTUAL**, kharā, pūrā, sachā, sādīk, rāst, wāḡdā-wafā, awadh-dhyāni; — (*scrupulous*) bharmi, mutakallif, mutawahhim, ḡarḡhā.

**PUNCTUALITY**, kharā, i, sachā, i, sachauti, rāsti, sādīk; — (*nicety*) waswās, wahm, takalluf, bharam.

**PUNCTUALLY**, rāsti- &c. -se, sachā, i-se, sādīk-se.

**PUNCTUATION**, mātrā-kār, nukta-rezi.

**PUNCTURE**, chobb, chhed, sūrāḡh, beh.

**TO PUNCTURE**, chinḡhānā, chinḡ-d, chhed- or sūrāḡh-k.

**PUNGENCY**, hiddat, jhāl, tezi, parparābaṭ, jalaṇ.

**PUNGEŦ**, hōdd, tez, tūnd, parparā, jhalāhā, karwā.

**TO PUNISH**, saḡā- &c. -d, mārnā, ḡandnā, mār-khilānā, piṭānā. [-pagir, saḡā-ṭalāh]

**PUNISHABLE**, wājibu-t-ta'zib, mārne-jog, siyāsāt- &c.

**PUNISHED**, mu'agḡab, mu'ākāb, saḡā-khūrda.

**PUNISHER**, mu'ākib, mu'agḡib, tāṭak.

**PUNISHMENT**, sazá, járná, 'agáb, 'ikáb, tambih, ta'zir, 'akúbat, siyásat, mār, mār-piṣ, hadd-shar'i, naṣiḥat, kiṣā, peṭak, jurimāna, ṭanz, zar-zanish.

**PUNSTER**, jugat-bāz, iḥām-go, do-arthi.

**PUNK**, (*prostitute*) mākho, bā'i, kasbi, hazār-gā'ida.

**PUNT**, chhoṭā, nanhā, apapin, kotāh, kam-zor.

To **PUP**, jānnā, byānā, bache-d or -lānā, byānnā, siwnā, sūnā kuturnā.

**PUPIL**, (*of the eye*) putli, mardum i chashm, mardumak; — (*scholar*) chaṭṭiyā, pāthak, talmiḡ, muta'allim, chelā, pālā-poṣā, paṭhā, nachni, delā, kachā, til.

**PUPILAGE**, shāgirdi, talmiḡ or ḥālat i talmiḡ.

**PUPPET**, putli, kath-putli, la'ba or la'bat.

**PUPPET-MAN**, putli-wālā, ḡalandar, la'bat-bāz.

**PUPPET-SHOW**, putli-kā tamāshā, la'bat-bāzi.

**PUPPY**, pillā, kutrū, sag-bacha, gidi, padnā, pālūkrā, kutte kā jānā; — (*fig.*) mardak.

**PURBLIND**, tyondhā, chūndhā, dhūndhā, chūndhlā.

**PURBLINNESS**, dhūnd, tyondhā, i, chūndhlāhaṭ.

**PURCHASABLE**, mumkinu-sh-shirā, bisihne-jog, kinne-jog, zar-ḡharid, also *purchased*.

**PURCHASE**, ḡharid, shirā or shirā, bisāh, bisāhni, su-dā-sulf, saudā; — (*freq.*) *khush-ḡharid*; — (*original*-) 'ainu-l-māl, aṣl-ḡharid; — (*-and sale*) ḡharid-farokht, bai'-shirā, lenā-denā.

To **PURCHASE**, mol-lenā, lenā, ḡharid-k, bisāhnā, sandā-k. [*kinwaiyā*]

**PURCHASER**, ḡharid-dār, ḡabah, mushtari, bis, harū, ā.

**PURE**, ṣāf, muṣaffā, pharchhā, nirmal or nirmalā, zulāl, ṣāfā, ṣamim, ṭaiyib, munazzah, pūrā, an-millā, nir-puṭh, ḡuṭi, be-dāḡh, nemi; — (*tried, as gold or silver*) 'aiyār-rasida; — (*genuine*) aṣl, ḡhālīs, nāb, chokhā; — (*mere*) nīrf, lūch, theṭhī, sāda, ḡhālī; — (*innocent*) bari, mubarrā; — (*unpolluted*) pāk, muṭahhar, ṡāhir, pabitar or pabitra; — (*as language*) shusta, pākiza, pharchhā, marbūṭ; — (*as a virgin, &c*) korā, anchhū, ā, achhūt; — (*holy*) bhagat, nek, bhālā; — (*a pure villain*) pūrā daghā-bāz, pakkā-ḡharim-zāda.

**PURELY**, ṣāfā, i- &c. -se, mahṡ, nīrā, ṡīrf.

**PURENESS**, **PURITY**, ṣāfā, i, pharchhā, i, nirmaltā, shaff-āfi, chokhā, i, āṣlāt, barāt, mā'ḡumi, pākī, taṣfiya, ṡāhārat, taṡhīr, shustagi, pākizagi, marbūṭi, pārsā, i, neki, ṡāḡhiyat.

**PURFILE**, **PURFILE**, (*v. lace*) goṭā, dhanak.

To **PURFILE**, goṭā-ṡāknā or -lagānā.

**PURGATION**, taṡfiya, taṡhīr, tanziḡ, jhārā, o, ṡāhārat.

**PURGATIVE**, muṣ, hil, jhārīk, tyāḡik, jullābi.

**PURGATORY**, (*among the Musalmāns*) ṡīrāf.

**PURGE**, (*cathartic medicine*) jullāb, jhār.

To **PURGE**, (*a.*) jhārā, ṡāf- &c. -k, peṭ-chalāna, hāḡ-ānā; (*n.*) jhārā, ṡāf-b; — (*to have frequent stools*) peṭ-chalnā.

**PURGING**, jiriyān i shikam, is, hāl, peṭaukh; — (*to have a -*) peṭ-jārī-h.

**PURIFICATION**, taṡfiya, taṡhīr, ḡuhr, ṡāhārat, pharchhā, i, tanḡiya, taṡkiya, aṡhnān.

To **PURIFY**, (*a.*) ṡāf- &c. -k, nīrtānā; (*n.*) pāk- &c. -h.

**PURITAN**, baḡlā-bhagat, namāṡi, taṡfili.

**PURITY**, (*v. pureness*) naḡāwat, taḡāwat, be-riyā, i, nem, 'āsmat.

To **PURL**, chhalchhalānā, jharjharānā, hurhurānā, bhalbhalānā.

**PURLING**, āṡrāf, pairāmūn, gird, aḡānw-paḡānw, raḡba.

**PURLING**, chhalchhalāṡhāṡ, jharjharāṡhāṡ.

To **PURLOIN**, mūṡnā, churānā, chori-k, ḡhiyānat-k, mār-r, baṡhiyānā.

**PURLOINER**, chor, ḡhā, in, duzd.

**PURPLE**, (*adj.*) arḡhawāni, lāl, surḡh, shahābi, rātā, arūn, lālī, gul-fām, āli, pingal, 'abbāsi, baingani, lākhā, lakhauri jāmani.

To **PURPLE**, arḡhawāni- &c. -karnā or banānā.

**PURPLISH**, gulābi, gul-fām-ā.

**PURPORT**, maḡṡad, murād, mā'nī, arth, manā, maṡṡab, muddā'a, ant, ḡṡil, ḡhulāṡa.

To **PURPORT**, maḡṡad- &c. -k, irāda-k or -r, &c.

**PURPOSE**, irāda, ḡad, niyāt, ḡharāṡ, maḡṡūd, biḡhār, 'azm, maṡṡūba, kām; — (*to what purpose*) kāhe-ko, kis-liye; — (*an answer to the purpose*) jāwāb bā ṡawāb, jāwāb i ma'ḡul.

To **PURPOSE**, ḡad- &c. -k, irāda- &c. -r, maṡṡūba- &c. -b.

**PURPOSELY**, jān-būjh-ke, jān-biḡhār-ke, ḡaṡṡān, 'amdaṡ.

To **PURE**, ḡhurḡhur-k, ḡharḡharānā.

**PURSE**, ṡhaili, kisa, hamiyāni, ṡurra, toṡā, foṡa, biḡhla. baṡū, ā, dūmiyān, dhokarī, doṡrā, ḡānṡh, girib, ḡhās, basnī, bodlā, ḡhūthi.

To **PURSE**, ṡhaili-meā-r; — (*to contract*) sikorā, sameṡnā.

**PURSE-BEARER**, foṡa-dār, biḡhla-bardār, dhokariyā, kisa-bardār.

**PURSE-PROUD**, māya-ḡhurdr, zar-mast, dhanmadi, moṡmard, ḡabbār.

**PURSER**, (*of a ship*) bhaṡṡārī, taṡwīl-dār.

**PURSLAIN**, loniyā, ḡhurfa, baḡlatu-l-ḡumaḡā.

**PURSUANT**, ba-mūjib, ḡasb, muwāṡīḡ, muṡābiḡ.

To **PURSUER**, picḡhā-k, khadernā, ragednā, ta'āḡub-k, picḡhe-daurnā, daurnā, pachḡhernā, khednā, hernā, painḡe-papnā, rapatnā, rabarnā, chahaṡnā, kha-ḡhernā, darpai-h, chḡhān-mārnā.

**PURSUER**, muta'āḡib, gulū-gir, girebān-gir, pachḡherī, khaḡerū, ragedū, picḡh-lagwā, dumbālī.

**PURSUIT**, ta'āḡub, pairawī, raged, khader, pachḡherā, &c. dumbālī; — (*endeavour*) koshish, dhun, talāṡh, khoj, taṡṡish.

**PURSIVANT**, chob-dār, 'aṡā-bardār, yaṡāwal, soṡṡā-bardār, bhaṡṡār.

**PURSY**, dam-phulwā, dam-chaṡḡhā, phepsā, phophas.

To **PURVEY**, muḡaiyā-k, maṡjūd-k, ḡāṡir-k, paḡunch-ānā, rasad- &c. -paḡunchānā.

**PURVEYOR**, bhaṡṡārī, ihtimāmi or ihtimamchī.

**PURULENT**, (*v. pus*) piḡiyāṡh.

**PUS**, (*purulent matter*) piḡ, rim, rād, mānj.

**PUSH**, dhakkā, jhonk, rel, ṡakkar, hūl, dūn, ṡhelā, pelā, bhiṡ; — (*effort*) zor, bal, jūhd; — (*assault*) ḡamla, wār, relā; — (*exigence*) sakat, kash-ma-kash.

To **PUSH**, dhakelnā, ṡhelnā, relnā, pelnā, jhonknā, chalānā, mārnā, dālnā, dhakkā- or pel-d, dhukānā, hūlnā, khiskānā, ṡakrānā; — (*to urge*) taḡaiyud-k, dabānā; — (*to press*) aṡānā, tang-k, zich-k; — (*to make an effort*) daurnā, sa'ī-k, zor-mārnā; — (*to push out*) bāhar-k, nikāl-d, hānkānā.

**PUSHED**, ḡharṡ-bā, olā, dhakelā-hū, ā.

To **BE PUSHED**, pathar tale paṡnā, dhakelā-jānā, &c.

**PUSHER**, dhakelū, ṡhelū, &c.

**PUSHING**, (*expressing*) dil-chalā, sāhasī, ṡāḡib-him-mat.

**PUSILLANIMOUS**, nā-mard, buz-dil, be-himmat, ḡar-poknā, hiz, heṡhā, be-ḡhairat, ḡidar, kādar, padnā.

**PUSILLANIMOUSLY**, nā-mardi-se, buz-dili-se, &c.  
**PUSILLANIMOUSNESS**, **PUSILLANIMITY**, nā-mardi, buz-dili, be-himmat, heṡhā-pan, be-ḡhairat.

PUSSE, (cat) pūsi, pūsā, manwi, dhanīyā, māno, manwā; mūs-ā or -ī, pūt-ā or -ī, probably come from the verbs mūnā, to steal, and pūsā, to tame; — (pusse, puss) pus-pus, bil-bil.

PUSPUL, ābila, phapholā, chhālā, pansā, jhalkā.

To PUT, rakhnā, dharnā, saihārnā, dālnā, saintnā, rakhwā-lenā, rakh-d, dhar-d, lenā, ghālnā, nā-onā, nā-e-d, melnā, mārā; — (to set) baithālnā, gārā, kharā-k, rompnā; — (to expose) dikhlānā, namūd-k, kāphnā; — (to state) kahnā, darpesh-k; — (together) joynā, tānkā; — (back) hañā; — (in writing) kalam-band-k, tānk-r, utār-lenā; — (to trust) hawāla-k, tafwiz-k; — (to apply) lagānā, bāndhnā; — (to produce) karnā, lānā, paidā-k; — (to excite) chalānā, tahrik-d; — (to offer) denā, dilānā; — (to put by) mār-d, tāl-d; — (to put forth) nikālānā, phailānā; — (to put off) utārā, urānā, ghumā-d, baihlā-d, baihkā-d, jhulānā, mu'attal-k, tājnā, jhulānā; — (delay, &c.) mau-kūf-k; — (to sea, &c.) khulnā; — (to put on) paharnā, pahrānā, oṛnā, chaṛhānā; — (to impute) bāndhnā; — (to put out, money) denā; — (to extinguish) bujhānā, gul-k, sard-k, ṭhandhā-k, barā-k; — (the eyes) phornā; — (to put to death) mār-d, kaṭi-k, ṣaf-k, thikānā-lagānā; — (to put up) chaṛhānā, baṛhānā; — (or by) rakh-chhoyānā, band-k; — (up with, or bear) khā-j, ṣarāh-d, haṛm-k, sahnā; — (to put up to sale) bech-d; — (to put down) girānā, pachhārnā; — (to put away) dūr-k.

To PUT, (n.) nikalnā, chalnā, jānā, baṛhānā, chhūṭnā, hañā, &c.

PUT OFF, tālmaṭol, ab-tab, ḥila-hawāla.

PUTREFACTION, saṛan, saṛawaṭ, bosidagi, gandagi.

PUTREFACTIVE, saṛā, ū, galā, ū, ganda-sāz.

To PUTREFFY, (a.) saṛānā, galānā, ganda- &c. -k; (n.) saṛnā, galnā, palnā, gumasnā, ubasnā.

PUTRESCENT, gumsā, ubā, saṛtā-hū, ā.

PUTRID, saṛā, bosida, ganda, saṛyal, mufsid, muhlik.

PUTRIDNESS, PUTRESCENCE, saṛawaṭ, bosidagi, gandagi, gumsāhaṭ, ubāwaṭ, faṣād, kasāwaṭ.

PUTTY, (paste, lute, &c.) le, i, saresh.

PUZZLE, uljherā, ghabrahāt, ḥairānī, tangī, lapet, 'ukda-lā ḥāl.

To PUZZLE, ḥairān-k, 'ājiz-k, tang-k, dang-k, ghab-rānā, chaundhyānā, māt-k, lājwāb-k, basta-zabān-k, muḡabgab-meñ-d, muñh-mārā; — (to ravel) uljhānā, pech-pech-k, pech dar pech-k.

PUZZLED, ḥairān, pareshān, sar-āsima.

To BE PUZZLED, ta'ajjub-k, ḥairān-pareshān-h.

PUZZLER, muñh-mār, pachpāl-kārī.

PUZZLING, (difficult) kū-bal, uljhā, o, sanglākh, 'ukda-dār.

PIGMY, bālishtiyā, baunā, bāwan, or bā-onā, ṭhumkiyā.

PYRAMID, PYRAMIDAL, minār, gāw-dum or gā, o-dum; — (of fire) zabānā e ātash; — (pyramids of Egypt) al-aḥrām.

## Q

QUACK, lāf-zan, khud-farosh, halākū, kachā-ṭabib, kath-baid, nim-ḥakīm, kath-mullā, lampat, lapāṭi.

To QUACK, (as a duck) kāñkān-k; — (to boast) lāf-mārā.

QUACKERY, kath-baidā, i, dawā-bāzi, khud-faroshi.

QUADRANGLE, chaukhūṭā, shakl i chaugosha.

QUADRANT, rub' i dā, ira, adhdhanuk.

To QUADRATE, milnā, barābar-h, thik-h, &c.

QUADRENNIAL, chau-sadi, chau-sāla, chau-barkhā.

QUADRILATERAL, chau-pahlū, murabba'.

QUADRIVIAL, chau-rāhā, chatush-path.

QUADRUPEL, chār-pāya, satūr, chan-gorā, chāi, chār-wā, mirg-char, bahima (pl. bahāim).

QUADRUPEL, chau-gunā, chār-chand, chan-larā, chā-hā, chau-tahā, chau-partā, chau-chand.

To QUARR, dhoknā, chaṛhā-j, pi-lenā or -jānā.

QUAGGY, pānkā, daldalā; — (a quagmire) dhasa, daldal.

QUAIL, (bird so called) baṭer, baṭa, i.

QUAINT, &c. nāzuk, bārik, nafis, achambhā, luṭf.

QUAKE, larza, tharthari, kāmp, daldalāhaṭ.

To QUAKE, kāmpnā, kapnā, larāznā, thartharinā, daldalānā.

QUALIFICATION, hunar, jauhar, khūbi, wasf, gun, nūst, bīdyā, bisekhanā, liyākat, isti'dād, haijiyat.

QUALIFIED, (n.) mauṣūf, bisekhanī.

To QUALIFY, durust-k, ārasta-k, saṣāwār-k, khib-k, lāik-k; — (to abate) ghaṭānā, mukhaffa-k, isāh-d; — (to modify) banānā.

QUALITY, bisekh, kirat, kaif, kaifiyat, wasf (pl. wasf); — (property) khāssa, bān, subhā, o, māhiyat, tal, sirat, wasf, nihād; — (rank) martaba, pāya, mazelat, mahātam; — (the quality or grandeur) umarā, ashraf, shurafa.

QUALM, ubkā, i, matlā, i, maroṛā, khatkā, larza, dharṭi; — (to have a qualm) ji-matlānā, ubkā, i-ānā.

QUALMISH, matlāhā; — (uneasy in mind) pashmān, nādim.

QUANDARY, (perplexity, &c.) ḥairānī, halākī.

QUANTITY, aṭkal, miqdār, kamiyat, chandī, masūd, andāz, parimān, māya, kam; — (weight) vum-taul, qadr; — (a large quantity) dher, ziyādā, kagrat, ifrāṭ.

QUANTUM, (amount) jumla, jam'; — (share) hisa, bānt.

QUANTUM SUFFICI, jetā-chāhiye, jitnā-chāhiye.

QUARANTINE, chillā, bandhān, chālisi.

QUARREL, jhagrā, kaṣiya, bakherā, jhanjhat, ragi kharḥasha, bigā, bat-ras, parkhāsh, jhauri, rāḥ raindhā, khūṣumat, ma'rika, bagrā, randho pūbho uljherā, khat-paṭ; — (to pick a quarrel) thesā-k.

To QUARREL, jhagarnā, laṛnā, kaṣiya-k, bakherā- &-k, lagānā, jhaurnā, bigarnā, ulajhnā, phūṭ-rahā.

QUARRELSOME, QUARRELLER, laṛānā, jhagrālū, jha-jhātī, jang-jo, siteza-jo, ghulidang, jhānā, laṛā, nārad, taṇte-bāz, khatpatiyā, bānthā, shor-pash, sarhang, fitna-jo.

QUARRELSOMENESS, jang-jo, i, siteza-jo, i, laṛānā-pan, taṇte-bāzi.

QUARRY, (stone mine) kān i sang, pathlantiyā, ma'dan i sang, sangistān, pathriyā-khān.

QUART, (fourth of a gallon) ser, ser-bhar.

QUARTAN, humā, e ribā, i, tijārī, tapi-rub', chauchaiṛā tirti-jar, kūjar.

QUARTER, chauchā, i, pā, o, rub', pawā, chahārum; — (part) disā, sū, uṭak (pl. āṭak) miṣal, purā; — (of meat) dast, rān; — (of a rupee, &c.) chami, pā, olā, sūkā, pā; — (treatment) sulūk; — (of the world) ṭaraf, jānib, or, ruh, simt; — (of a town, &c.) mahalla, ṭolā, sil', khaṇā; — (lodging) makān, mahām, jaghā, thikānā ḡarā, chhā, oni; — (protection in battle) kaul, najāt, ā, amān, panāh, aman, muḥāfazat; — (quarter!) al-āman, panāh, dharam-dwār; — (close quarters) zad o burd; — (one and a quarter) sawā; — (two, &c. and a quarter) sawā-do, sawā-tin, sawā-chār; — (three quarters) pāwan; — (one and three quarters) paune-tin; so paune-chār, paune-

- pānch, &c.

TO QUARTER, chār-ḥissa-k, chār-chaupārā-k, tukrā-k, chār-pārā-k ; — (to station) rakhnā, baithālnā, tikhānā ; — (to give quarter) āmān- &c. -d, al-āmān-sunnā (to the Hindūs to call for quarter is expressed by tin-lenā or pakarnā, ghās dānt se pakarnā, whence ham gau hai, ham gau hai, *quarter ! quarter !* — (to ask quarter) kaul-chāhnā.

QUARTERLY, QUARTERAGE, si-māha, tri-māsā.

QUARTER-MASTER, pesh-khāime kā dāroghā, mir-manzil, mir-tuzak, mir-farsh.

QUARTER-STAFF, dānd, bān-paṭṭā, gadkā, phul-hathā, lakṛī ; — (to play at) dānd-chakti- &c. -khelnā.

QUARTO, chau-warṇa, chau-bandī.

QUARTERN, ādh-pā-o, adh-pawā, do chhaṭānk.

TO QUASH, (a.) toṛnā ; — (to annul) bāṭil-k, radd-k, mār-d ; (n.) khalkhalānā.

QUATERNION chank, chankā, chau.ā.

QUATRAIN, sorthā, rubā'i, chau-misra', band, ḥiṭ'a.

QUAVER, marghol, maroṛ.

TO QUAVE, lahaknā, gahgahānā, lahkānā, āwaz-māṛnā.

QUAY, pushta, ghāṭ, chabūtrā, chautarā.

QUEAN, kuṭṭāma, ṭhagni, laundī, kasbi.

QUEASY, (seasick) matlāhā, matlā.ū.

QUEEN, malika, rānī, shāh- or pādshāh-begam, mahārānī ; — (- in cards) wasir ; — (- at chess) farzīn, wazīr.

QUEER, 'ajab, 'ajīb, zor, tamāshā, bhalā, adbhūt, kahān-kā.

TO QUELL, toṛnā, phoṛnā, raf-k, shikast-d, dabānā.

TO QUENCH, (thirst or fire) bujhānā ; — (fire) sard-k, ṭhandā-k, faro-k ; — (to still) mārṇā, daf-k, dūr-k, khānā.

QUENCHER, mārak, dāf, bujhāne-wālā.

QUENCHLESS, amar, amit, ghair-mumkinu-l-ḥiṭ'a, nir-bujhā.ū.

QUERIMONIOUS, (discontented) kūṭil, kūchar, gila-guṣār.

QUERIST, sā'il, prashnik, pūchhne-wālā.

QUERN, (small hand-mill) hath-chakki.

QUERPO, (kind of garment) basmā, wasma.

QUERULOUS, shākī, gila-guṣār, nindak.

QUERULOUSNESS, gila-guṣārī, nindkā.ī, kūṭiltā, kū-chaptā.

QUERY, sawāl, pursish, istifhām, istifār.

QUEST, khoj, talāsh, taftish, just-o-jū.

QUESTION, sawāl, pursish, prishan, istifhām ; — (dispute) baḥs, kaziya, jhagrā, majhala ; — (affair) mukaddama, bāt ; — (doubt) shakk, khadsha, bharam ; — (to call in question) bāz-pursī-k ; — (to be out of the question) bāhar-h.

TO QUESTION, pūchhnā, sawāl- &c. -k, pūchhā-prekh-k, pūchh-pūchhā-o-k, istimzāj-lenā ; — (to examine) imtiḥān- &c. -k, bāz-pursī-k, tikhārnā ; — (to doubt) shakk- &c. -r ; — (to beg the question) istidlāl-k.

QUESTIONABLE, mushtabah, mashkūk, sawāl-ṭalab, pūchhne-jog.

QUESTIONED, (interrogated) mas.ūl ; — (doubted) mashkūk.

QUESTIONLESS, be-shubha, be-shakk, be-gumān.

QUIBLER, ihām, jugat, zaṭal, ḥila-ḥawāla, ṭālmaṭol, mughālaṭa, and-phand, farfand, erpher.

TO QUIBBLE, and-phand- &c. -k, ṭālmaṭol-k, &c.

QUIBBLE, jugat-bāz, ḥila-bāz, farfandī, andphandī.

QUICK, (alive) jītā, zindā ; — (nimble) chust, tund, zūd, phurtīlā, charphaṣ, shītāb-kār, achpalā, sari', begī, chaṭpaṭiyā ; — (-time) chaltā.

QUICK, (sub.) jāndār-gosht, jītā-gosht.

TO QUICKEN, (a. to animate) jilānā, zindā-k ; — (to hasten) dāṛṇā, jald-k ; — (to sharpen) tez- &c. -k ; (n.) jī-jūṭhnā.

QUICKLIME, bari, chūnā, shak i tafta, kali ; — (a composition of) nūrā.

QUICKLY, turant, jaldī, shītābī, sil-faur, fauran, dar-bar, chaṭpaṭ, begābegī, turt-tā.o, jhar-jharāk, lap-jhak, jhaṭpaṭ, jhapde, jhapājhap, laplap.

QUICKNESS, jaldī, shītābī, tezī, chustī, tundī, zūdī, phurt, charpharāḥaṭ, ta'jil, shītāb-kārī, beg, begtā.ī.

QUICK-SAND, chor-bāld, daldali-zamin, thālī, ghan-ghrī, reg-rawān.

QUICK-SET, kalam, lagnā, shākh, chārā.

TO QUICK-SET, kalam-lagānā.

QUICK-SIGHTED, tez-nazar, tez-chasm, tez-nigāh.

QUICK-SIGHTEDNESS, tez-nazārī, tez-chashmī, tez-nigāhī. [bhūbij]

QUICK-SILVER, pārā, sim-āb, zibaḥ, ras, rūt, sam-QUIET, QUIESCENT, sākin, be-ḥarakat, asthir, āsūda, murāṭh, muṭma, inn, rāḥatī ; — (as a horse) nichal, rahwār, khush-lagām ; — (silent) chup, sākit, sākin ; — (mild) gharib, bholā, bhondū.

QUIET, QUIESCENCE, sukūn, qarār, itminān, ārām, āsā, ish, āsādagī, sukh, ānand, chain, kal, rāḥat, rafāhiya.

TO QUIET, sākin- &c. -k, thāmbhnā, roknā, mandā-k.

QUIETLY, āhista, dhime, haule, chupke.

QUIETNESS, (silence) khāmōshi, sukūt, chup ; — (mildness) mulā, imat, āhistaḡī, bholāpan, gharibī.

QUILL, shāh-par ; — (of a porcupine) kāntā, khār.

QUILT, raḡā.ī, bālā-poah, liḥāf, gudṛī, nihālcha, nihālī.

TO QUILT, tāgnā, gulnā, nigandnā.

QUILTED, (stuff) sozanī, gadlā, nigandā-hū.ā.

QUILTING, nigandā.ī, nigandā, gulkārī.

QUINCE, bihi, bih, safarjal, ābī.

QUINCE-SEEDS, bihi-dānā, tukhm i safarjal.

QUINQUENNIAL, panj-sāla, panch-barkhā or -varshā.

QUINSY, (disease in the throat) khunāk.

QUINTESSENCE, khulāṣa, sat, sār, hīr, akāṣ.

QUINTUPLE, pach-tahā, or -partā, or -larā or -gunā.

QUIRE, (of paper) dasta, biṭhā.

QUIRE, nukta, bārīkī, jugat, ṭhag-bidyā, bā.oli, lapet.

TO QUIR, chhornā, tyāgnā, tajnā, tark-k, utarnā, bhaṇnā ; — (good bread, &c.) bihiṣt meṭ lāt-mārṇā ; — (to pay) bhar-d, adā-k, wāṣil-k ; — (to make even) barābar-k.

QUIRE, khub, pūrā, sar ba sar, bas ; — (perfectly) bi'ainihi, hūbahū, nipaṭ.

QUIR-RENT, khirāj, khazāna.

QUITS, utiran, barābar, inṣāf, fāriḡh, sar ba sar.

QUITANCE, utiran-patar, fāriḡh-khattī (pronounced farḡhaṭī) chhuṭkāṛā, ṣāfi-nāma, bāz-nāma, khattī i lādā wā.

QUIVER, tarkash, tukash, nikhang, tūn ; — (part of) kurbān ; — (armed with a quiver) tarkash-band.

TO QUIVER, lahaknā ; — (to shake) kapnā, larāznā, thartharānā, halhalānā.

QUIZZ, (whirligig) chakrī, chaka.ī.

QUOIT, kaṭī, kaṭal, taiyā, chaṭkī, chāmp ; — (the game) khūṇṭī-taiyā.

QUONDAM, āge kā, kādīm-se, sābīk.

QUOTA, ḥissa, bahra, dāmāsāhī, janghāsi, bihrī.

QUOTATION, (extract) iḡtibās, upades, gur-upades, chūda, sanad, istimbāṭ, istikhraj.

TO QUOTE, iḡtibās-k, lānā, darj-k, sanad-lānā.

QUOTED, mukṭabas ; — (quoter) mukṭabīs.



QUOTH, kahā, kathā, from kahnā, kathnā, to say: this last is the Sanskrit kathanam, akin to which may be the Saxon cweþan, to say.

QUOTIDIAN, roz-marra, har-roza, yaumi, dinhā, di-waṣi; — (a quotidian fever) humā, e yaumi, tapi muwāṣiba, gurguri.

QUOTIENT, ḥāsil, kismat, bhāḡ, mablagḥ, ḥāsil- or khārij-kismat, bhajan-phal, ladhyāpt.

## R

RABBIT, (a cut or lapping joint) de, oḥhiyā-jor.

RABBI, yahūdōn kā pir, rabbi, (lit. my lord).

RABBIT, khar-gosh, lambhā, lanhā, changarā.

RABBLE, bharī, rabāk-ṭabāk, ramdū-phaṭṭū.

RACE, (generation) aṣl, nasab, naal, khāndān, mūl, bāl, baṣṣawari, kabila, dūdmān, baṣ, kul, jaṭarā, pīrhi, silsila, tukhm, banī, gāt, saf, gurriyāt, jā, pāl, pānī; — (contest in running) daurāri, daur, tagotāz, daurā-daurī, daur-dapār; — (period) दौरा, rasi.

RACE-HORSE, ghuṛ-daur, daur-ghoṛā, sharṭ-kā ghoṛā.

RACEE, dawind or dawanda, daurāk, tez-raw or -rafiār.

RACK, shikanja, kasan, dhāṭhi, kaṭhgharā, chāmp; — (torture) siyāsāt, kashṭ, shiddat; — (distaff) pinḍī, lundī; — (grate) ṭhaṭhri.

TO RACK, shikanje meṁ-khichnā, daurānā, sāf-lenā; — (to torture) siyāsāt-k; — (to squeeze) pinā, perna, nichoṛnā, masalnā.

RACKET, (noise) ghul-ghapārā, shor-sharāba, shor-shaghab, shor, ghul, dhūm, hathā, changān, ḍandā, ṭāṇḍ; — (to make a racket) ghul- &c. -machānā, ghulghapārā- &c. -k.

RACK-RENT, gayārī, sakht-girī; — (rack-renter) sakhtgir.

RACY, shokh, ras-dār, maze-dār, namkīn.

RADIANCE, RADIANT, RADIATION, shu'ā, partau, kiran, lam'ā, tajalli, ziyā, raff, tāb, jalwā, jot, prakās, partau-rezi, tajammul, jagmagāhaṭ, jilā.

RADIANT, munawwar, nūrānī, mutajallī, ṭāb-dār, tāb-nāk, chamak-dār, jalwā-gar, raushan, jotmān, prakāsi, partau-rez, sham'-rū.

TO RADIATE, partau-d, kiran-d, chamaknā, prakās- &c. -k.

RADICAL, aṣli, gāti, mūli, bunyādi, ṭaba'i, thenṭh; — (heat) ḥarārat i gharizi; — (moisture) ṭarāwat i aṣli.

TO RADICATE, (to plant deeply) gārṇā, laiṭhālṇā, jaṛṇā.

RADISH, mūli (from mūl, a root, as radish may perhaps be from radix), turb, fujul, mura, i, niwār.

RADIUS, niṣfu-l-kaṭr, ādh-vyās, bānijard; — (spoke) pakhri, gaz; — (of the arm) baṛī nālī.

RAFFLE, sharṭī, jū, ā; — (to dispose of by raffle) jū, e par bechnā.

RAFT, beṛā, chaugharā (made with earthen pots, &c. and used for crossing rivers in Hindustān), gharna, i. RAFTER, karī, kāṇḍī, koro, tarak, dharan.

RAG, gūdar, lattā, dhajī, chitharā, purza, chirkiṭ, chit-chindi, gudrā, gudri, liprā, ruḳā.

RAGAMUFFIN, gūdar-shāh, chithariyā, gūdariyā, chithariyā-bir, khindrā.

RAGE, ghussa, kahr, gharab, khashm, jalāl, jagba, josh-kharosh, kop, krodh, jaljalāhaṭ, ṭaish, jhānjh, tā, o, jhaup, kilkilāhaṭ, ros; — (to vent one's rage on a person) bukhār-nikālṇā; — (violence) shiddat, ishtidād; — (enthusiasm) saudā, bān; — (he also has got the rage of building) usko bhī 'imārat banāne kā saudā hai.

TO RAGE, kahr- &c. -k, jalnā, umaynā, gharab-meṁ-h, josh-mārnā, jaljalānā, jhunjhiyānā, bipharānā, jalbalnā, paknā, ubalnā; — (as a disorder) 'ālam-gir-h, paṛnā, phailnā; — (to produce mischief) ṭufān-k.

RAGEFUL, RAGING, kahr-ālōda or -nāk, gharab-ālōda or -nāk, khashm-nāk, khashm-ālōda, krodh, kop, jauphā, jalbalā; — (as the sea) mawwāj, manjan, mutalāṭim, joshān, kharoshān; — (violence) shadid.

RAGGED, gūdar (whence gūdrī, a ragged quill used by fakirs), murakṭā, mekhi, khardharā; — (clothed in rags) dalk-posh; — (uneven) kharkharī, arṭar.

RAGGEDNESS, chithrāhaṭ, dalk-poshi, kharkharāhaṭ.

RAGINGLY, ba-shiddat, shiddat- &c. -se, ṭaish-se.

RAGMAN, reza-farosh, bāri, gūdar-wālā.

RAGOUT, dam-pukht, kalyā,

RAGS or CLOUTS, (for infants) gargūdar, gandar, potrā; — (luggage) lipri batānā, kammālī-gathri, gaṭhri-mūṭhri; — (to boil to rags) pāsh-pāsh-k, laṭpāṭā-pakānā.

RAIL, RAILING, kaṭahrā, kaṭhgherā, muttakā, kangūra, lakkarḳoṭ; — (beam) kamar-bālā, bayarī; — (abuse) gālī, ṭa'n-tashnī.

TO RAIL, (inclose with rails) kaṭahrā-lagānā, kaṭh-bandi-k; — (to abuse) jhiṛaknā, jhiknā, jhiṛjhiṛ-ānā, latāṛnā, gālī-d, dushnām-d, ṭa'n-tashnī-k, ṭa'na-k, ṭa'na-zani-k; — (to blame) dokhnā, ilzām-d; — (to rail at one another) gālī-gilaṇj-k.

RAILER, ṭa'na-zan, mushannī, ṭā'in.

RAILLERY, ṭhaṭhā, ṭhaṭhōlī, bolīṭhōlī, mazākḥ, ṭarfat, bagla, istiḥzā, hazal, phakkar, ramz, tasākḥ-khur, batoli, mihnā, thenā.

RAIMENT, poshāk, kaprā, libās, jama.

RAIN, meṁh, bārān, bārish, mihūn or miḥyūn, nihān, pānī, bārān i rahmat; — (a heavy rain) jharī; — (rain-water) meṁh-kā pānī, āb i bārān, barsāt- &c. -kā-pānī, āsmānī-pānī.

TO RAIN, (n.) barsānā, pānī- or meṁh-paṛnā; (a) barsānā, ṭaptapānā, tipṭip-barsānā; — (cats and dogs) mūlā-dhār-barsānā.

RAINBOW, dhanak, kausi kuzah, panūkhā, boro, rāmdhanuk, pan-sokhā, banāhā.

RAININESS, barsāt, bārish, chaumās.

THE RAINS, barsāt, barkhā, chaumās, chatmās, barkhā-rit; — (in the cold weather) ganda-bahār, abri nāisān: a defluxion in horses' feet is called barsāti, from occurring in the rains only.

RAINY, barsāti, bārishi, bārānī, pānī kā (v. wet).

RAINY-SEASON, barsāt, barshkāl, pāwas.

TO RAISE, uphānā, kharā-k, bāndhnā, khichnā, chayhānā, lānā, uchānā, barpā-k, tārnā, mātḥe-lenā; — (to scare) suakernā, humsānā; — (to utter) denā, mārnā; — (a report, &c.) upānā; — (a spirit) bulānā, ḥāṣir-k; — (the dead) i'jāz i masihā-k; — (vegetables) upjānā, ngānā; — (a sword) taunā; — (the price, &c.) tez-k; — (to exalt) barhānā; — (to excite) chalānā, lagānā, tahrīk-d; — (to rouse) jagānā; — (to create) ḍalnā, nikālṇā, kāṛṇā; — (to animate) jilānā, zinda-k; — (to make a noise, &c.) machānā, karnā, rachānā; — (to collect) kharā-k, jam'-k, taraddud-k, saranjam-k; — (to breed) pālṇā; — (paste, &c.) phūlānā; — (to raise a siege) muḥāṣira- &c. -chhoṛṇā or -chhoṛjānā.

RAISED, kursī- or takht-dār, chayhā, sar-afraz.

RAISER, uṭhwalā; — (in comp.) angez, as fitna-angez, a raiser of strife.

RAISIN, kishmish, munakṭkah, mawiz, dākh.

RAKE, rind, kharābātī, aubāsh, ranḍī-bāz, zinā-kār, fāsiḳ, luchā, shuhdā, bad-ṭarīḳ, lawind; — (instrument) jandrā, pānjā.

To **RAKE**, (*gather*) batōr- or kakor-lenā, jam'-k, uk-tārā, kurelnā, khornā, panjiyānā; — (*to lead a loose or disorderly life*) āwārāgi-k, zinā-kārī-k; — (*to search*) dhūndhnā, ṭonā, ṭaṭolnā.

**RAKE-HELL**, jahannam kā kūṇā, shaṅkh-chashm.

**RAKISH**, be-kaid, be-pramān, rāṇḍ-kā sāṇḍ, jhārū, bā-o-ḍaṇḍī, tamāshā-bin, bisani.

To **RALLY**, (*troops*) thāmbhnā, sambhālānā, bāg-thāmbhnā, pherā-lānā; (n.) thāmbhnā, sambhālānā; — (*to cheer*) thāthā-k or -mārānā, mazākh- &c. -k.

**RAM**, menḍhā, bheṛā, bakrā, botū, bokā, pāthā.

To **RAM**, (*to drive or thrust*) thāsnā, kasnā, mārānā (v. *to cram*) thesnā, khāchnā, khachak-d, gaz-k.

**RAMBLE**, sair, gasht, naṭārā, maṭar-gasht.

To **RAMBLE**, phirnā, ḍolnā, ṭahalnā, sair-k, bhāṭaktā-phirnā, mārā-mārā-phirnā, ḍāwān-ḍol-phirnā, tānā-bānā-k, ḍol-mārānā.

**RAMBLER**, harza-gard, āwārā, bahetū, sair-bāz, naṭārā-bāz, sailāni.

**RAMIFICATION**, resha, sor, lina, rag, sir, jāl-bandī.

To **RAMIFY**, soriyānā, jāl-b, shākh-dar-shākh-h, jhār-b. [nal, mil.

**RAMMER**, gaz, thasni (or *pounder*) mūsāl, durmus.

**RAMMISH**, bakrā, end, menḍhā, end, bokā, end, bad-bo.

To **RAMP**, taparānā, uchaknā, phāṇḍnā.

**RAMPANT**, zor, ghālīb, shokh, be-ḥayā, khar-mast.

**RAMPART**, faṣil (vulg. safil), kamar, alang, koṭā, koṭ, sūr; — (*wall*) diwār; — (*of a city*) shahr-panāh.

**RAMROD**, thasni, gaz, gaz i bandūk.

**RANCID**, karwā, talhī, bo-girifta or bad-bo.

**RANCIDNESS**, karwāhaṭ, talhī, bad-bo.i.

**RANCOROUS**, kina-war, pur-kina, ghūn, ghūnā, lāgi, kapṭi, saḥt, ṣu'b, barā, pakkā.

**RANCOROUSLY**, kina-wari- &c. -se, ghūn-se, &c.

**RANCOUR**, kina, ghūn, bughṭ, 'inād, lāg, kina-wari, naṭiz, kapaṭ, harbair.

**RANDOM**, (adj.) ittifāki, 'arizī; — (*at random*) be-kaṣḍ, ittifāq-se, be-andāz, be-ḥisāb, 'arizāna, ūṭak-nājak, be-kaid, be-ṭaur-thikānā, yūhhi, bādhawā, i, korāna, be-shast, ānkh-mūnd, āṭkal-pachhū.

**RANGE**, (*rank, row*) kaṭār, zaṇjira; — (*of shot*) mār, shast, ṭappā, pallā; — (*room*) maidān, 'arṣa, phailā, o, pallā; — (*direct way*) sūt, choṭ, tār.

To **RANGE**, (a.) tartīb-d, sudhārnā, ārstā-k, murat-tab-k, bā-tartīb-r, barābar-sarābar-r, ṣaf-ba-ṣaf kharā-k, parā-b, pāntī-b, sādnā, saintnā, parosnā; (n.) barābar-h, milnā, eksūt-h.

**RANGER**, (*of the forest*) mir-shikār, karāwal.

**RANK**, (adj.) shokh, be-ḥayā, zor, barā, dharhānā, lambchharā; — (*as meat*) bad-bo, bisā, endhā.

**RANK**, (sub.) ṣaf, parā, pāntī, bār, kaṭār, marjātā, sanmān, ṭakar, rafat, pā, egāh; — (*degree*) darja, mahātam, ginti; — (*class*) kism, bhānt, ḍhang; — (*dignity*) shaukat, jāh, mān, bharam.

To **RANK**, (a.) barābar-r; — (*to consider as*) ginnā, jānā, shumār-k; (n.) barābar-h.

To **RANKLE**, paknā, lagnā, khaṭaknā, chubhnā, gaṛnā, khubhnā, salnā.

**RANKLY**, bahut, barā, saḥt, ba-shiddat.

**RANKNESS**, phaphandā, i, zor, ziyādati.

To **RANSACK**, lūṭnā, lūṭ-lenā, tākht o tarā-k, ghārat-k; — (*to search*) chhān-mārānā, dhūndh-mārānā, talāsh-k.

**RANSOM**, utārā, fidya, fidā, na'l-bandī, ḍaṇḍ, chho-rautī; — (*for murder*) khūn-bahā.

To **RANSOM**, fidya- &c. -d, chhoṛānā, khalāṣ or āzād-karānā or karwānā.

**RANT**, bak, bar, jhak, barrāhat.

To **RANT**, baknā, bar-lambī-k, chauṛī-hāknā, barbar-ānā, jhak-mārānā, harza-go, i-k.

**RANTER**, bakki, barbariyā, bā-o-jhak, harza-go.

**RANUNCULUS**, masi, kākūnji.

**RAP**, dhaul, thappar, tamācha, ṭakorā, thūngā, ṭhapak.

To **RAP**, (*at the door*) thonknā, thakthakānā, mārānā, thokrānā, thūngānā, khaṭkhaṭānā, khaṭkānā, dastak- or tāli-mārānā, thapaknā, dhādhābānā; — (*to affect with rapture*) wajd-meṇ lānā, be-khud- &c. -k, murchhit-k; — (*to snatch*) chhin- or khich-lenā.

**RAPACIOUS**, luterā, ghārat-gar, nichoṛwā, garār, ghā, o-ghap, daranda, saḥt-gir.

**RAPACIOUSLY**, ghārat-gari-se, saḥt-giri-se.

**RAPACIOUSNESS**, **RAPACITY**, ghārat-gari, ghā, o-ghapṭi, garārā, i.

**RAPE**, (*seer*) ghor-rā, i, sarson.

**RAPID**, tez, tund, jald, utā, el, utāwalā, tez-rau, saiyāl — (*as a river*) zor, tarkhā.

**RAPIDITY**, **RAPIDNESS**, tezi, tundi, jaldī, shitābī, utail, utāwal; — (*of a river*) zor, toṛ, tarkhā, i.

**RAPIDLY**, jaldī, zor-se, toṛ- &c. -se, ilghār.

**RAPIER**, nīmcha, peah-kaḍ, gupti.

**RAPINE**, lūṭpāṭ, gūlm, ghadr, andher, be-ināṣī, andhā-dhūndh, ghārat-ghor.

**RAPTURE**, jagb, wajd, hāl, samā', soz, josh, murchhā, birāg, wajdān, kamāl-ishtiyāq, āhlād, magantā, jagba. [birāgi.

**RAPTUROUS**, wajd-āwar, hāl-āwar, dil-kash, dil-rubā.

**RARE**, nā-yāb, kam-yāb, nā-paidā, khal-khal, kalil, kam, ammil, anūp, ṭurfatar, birlā, ilā-māshā, ghair-muyassar, kadri-kalil, kamtar; — (*excellent*) nādir, saras, 'ajib, anokhā; — (*thin*) patlā, laṭif; — (*raw*) khām, kachā, hirār, nīm-pukhta.

**RAREFICTION**, tarḱik, rikākat, paghlāhaṭ.

To **RAREFY**, (n.) ṭighalnā, pighalnā, rakṭik- &c. -h; (a.) patlā- &c. -k, patlānā.

**RARELY**, kam, thoṛā; — (*finely*) khūb, khaṣṣī ṭarāh.

**RARENESS**, **RARITY**, nā-yābī, kam-yābī, killat, nudrat, tuḥfagī, nādiri, rikākat, patlā, i, laṭāfat; — (*a rarity*) saughāt, tuḥfa (pl. taḥā, if), nādira, armoghān.

**RASCAL**, **RASCALION**, ḥarām-zāda, mardak, nā-bakār, pāji, daghā-bāz, kāfir, ṭhag, baital.

**RASCALITY**, ḥarām-zidagī, nā-bakārī, daghā-bāzi, chanḍālī, ṭhagī.

**RASCALLY**, kamina, pāji, ḥakīr, kam-bakht, baitu-l-māl, khārishtī.

**RASH**, utāwalā, utā, elā, jald, tez, be-liḥāg, be-ta, ammul be-iḥtiyāq, be-tadbīr, be-andesha, be-fikr, be-dhārak, midhārak, mutahawwir, be-taḥāsha.

**RASH**, (sub.) pittī, ubhār, bukhār, garmi-dāna, am-bhaurī, tabkhāla.

**RASHLY**, jaldī- &c. -se, be-muḥāṣā, be-kiyās, be-tajwiz.

**RASHNESS**, jaldī, be-liḥāgī, be-tadbīrī, tahawwur, shi-tāb-zadagī, utaili or utāwalī.

**RASP**, (*large rough file*) reti, sohan.

To **RASP**, retnā, ragaṛnā.

**RASURE**, kaṭkūt, kalam-khurdaḡi.

**RAT**, chūhā, mūsā, mūsh, indūr, ghū, is, chhachhun-dar; — (*to smell a rat*) sunchal- or bhed- &c. -pānā, chāl milnā, kām-kharā-h.

**RATAN**, (*a small cane*) chharī, bet.

**RATE**, bhā, o, nirḱ, kīmat, mol, rang, tā, o-bhā, o, ḍaul, sūrat; — (*of land*) maḥṣūl, jam; — (*allowance*) kafāf, waḡifa, rātib; — (*degree*) andāza, aṭkal, mautāḍ, mikḍār; — (*manner*) ṭarāh; — (*tax*) bilrī, dāmāsāhi, maḥṣūl; — (*estimation*) ḥisāb, andāv, takrīr, lekḥā; — (*at this rate the righteous and the wicked are on the same footing*) is ḥisāb se nek o bad barābar haiṭ.

To RATE, jānnā, ginnā, aṭkalnā, shumār-k, kaḍr- &c. -jānnā; — (to rate) jhūrjhirānā; — (to chide) jharaknā, latārnā, chashm-numā, i-k.

RATES AND ADJUSTMENT OF, dar-bandī, nirkh-bandī; — (book of-) nirkh- &c. -nāma.

RATHER, pahle, awwal, peshtar, kabl, mukaddam, āge; — (somewhat) thoṛā-sā, kam-besh, kuchh; — (more properly) bihtar; — (I will rather die than beg) marnā kabūl hai bhikh-māngne-se.

RATIFICATION, taḡarrur, ta'āyūn, istiḡrār, istiḡkām, taḡliḡ, ṡaharā, o.

RATIFIER, mustaḡkim, taḡdiḡ-kaṛne-wālā.

To RATIFY, ṡaharānā, muḡarrar-k, mu'āyan-k, mustaḡkam-k, ṡhik-k, niyam-k, pusht- &c. -k.

RATIO, andāza, munāsabat, muwāfaḡat.

RATIOCINATION, ta'aḡḡul.

RATIONAL, nāḡik, chetan, gū-'aḡl, gū-idrāk, ma'ḡl, munāsib; 'aḡli, ṡhā, ista, uchit, go, iḡyā; — (- being) kalsarā, boltā; — (a rational animal) ḡaiwān i nāḡik, chetan-jī, ū or jīv.

RATIONALITY, 'aḡl- &c. -se, ṡhā, istaḡi-se.

RATIONALNESS, nuḡḡ, ma'ḡliyat, ṡhā, istaḡi, uchitā, i.

RATSBANE, sammui-l-fār, hartāl, zarnikh.

RATTLE, jhanjhanāḡ, khaḡkhaḡāḡ, jhanak, jhanakār, nipūr, pā, el, ḡhunḡhunā, ṡharāṡā, sanāṡā, khaḡkā, bhaḡbhaḡāḡ; — (rant) baḡ, baḡbaḡāḡ; — (instrument) jhunḡhunā, jhunḡi, paiḡjani, ḡhunḡrū.

To RATTLE, khaḡkhaḡānā, jhanakārnā, jhanjhanānā, bhaḡbhaḡānā, paḡḡṡānā, phaḡphaḡānā, bakarnā, jharjharānā, ḡbargharānā, churchurānā; — (in the throat) ḡharā-lagnā; — (words) bāteḡ-hānkānā or -ḡahārnā; — (to rap out) nikālā, phenk-mārnā.

RAVAGE, wirānī, pā, emālī, kharābī.

To RAVAGE, lūṡnā, tāḡḡt o tārāḡ-k, ḡharāt-k, wirān-k, khāḡ-siyāḡ-k, be-chirāḡḡ-k, pā, e-māl-k, kharāb-k, ujārnā.

RAVAGER, luṡerā, ḡharatḡar, ra'iyat-kush, ujārū.

To RAVE, baḡbaḡānā, jhak-mārnā or -hānkānā, baknā, arbar-k, bahaknā, higiyān-baknā; — (in sleep) bayānā, ḡḡrū, ānā.

RAVEL, ḡūrī, ḡuljhaḡ, ḡhurchī, ḡuljhaḡ, pech.

To RAVEL, uljhānā, abtar-k, pech dar pech-k, darham-barham-k, lipṡā-d, ujhrānā, ḡurīyānā, ḡūrī-murī-k, pech-d; — (to unknot) udheḡnā; (n.) ulajhnā, abtar- &c. -h.

RAVELLED, ulajh-pulajh, uljhā or uljhā-hū, ā.

RAVEN, jangli-kawwā, zāḡḡi dashtī, kāḡ, pahāriyā-kawwā, dhar-kawwā.

RAVENOUS, mar-bhūkhā, bhūkh-mū, ā, ḡhā, o-ḡhap, jho-khālā, khūn-khū, darauda.

RAVINE, (defile) ḡhāṡṡi or ḡhāṡi, garewā.

To RAVISH, zāt-lenā, dhar-pachḡhārnā, bazor-k, ba-zor chirā utārā, satar-lūṡnā, faḡihat-k, kharāb-k, pa-kaḡ-dhar-k, kunda-k, pulbandī- &c. -k, chod-mārnā or -ḡālnā; — (to seize) chhin-lenā, le-lenā, zor-se-lenā; — (transport) wajd-meḡ-lānā, achet-k.

RAVISHER, ḡālim, jābir, parda-dar; — (in comp.) rubā, kash, fareb, ās dil-rubā, heart-ravisher.

RAVISHMENT, ḡulm, jabr, zor, ziyādatī, parda-darī, faḡiḡatī, pulbandī.

RAW, kachā, khām, nā-pukḡta, apak, nā-āzmūda-kār, anāḡi, adhkaḡā, dorasā, kachā-pakkā, kam-pukḡt; — (creoliated) raḡḡā-hū, ā, chhilā-hū, ā; — (chill) marṡūb, sard, ṡhandḡā, mailā; — (in comp.) nim, nau.

RAWBONED, sukṡhā, jhinḡadḡā.

RAW-HEAD AND BLOODY BONES, bhākur, jholī-wālā.

RAWNES, kachāl, nā-pukḡtagi, khāmi, nā-āzmūda-kārī, anāḡi-panā or anāḡ-pan; — (chilliness) sardī, ṡhandḡ, ruṡūbat, kachāhind, jhik.

RAY, kiran, partau, shu'ā', rans, mirichī, sīnī, girihī, maukh.

RAZE, (of ginger) ḡāṡḡ, girih.

To RAZE, mismār-k, pā, e-māl-k, ḡhānā, beḡḡ-kani-k, malmet-k, ukhārnā.

RAZOR, ustura, chhūrā.

REACH, (power) pahunch, hāṡḡ, bas, ḡudrat, dast-ras, daur; — (fetch) bandish, pech, dā, o, kaḡkānā, ḡhāt.

To REACH, pahunchnā, jānā, ānā, āṡṡnā, jumnā, pasarnā, phailnā, chalnā, denā; — (to touch) lagnā, baiṡṡnā, pānā; — (to bring) lānā (for le-ānā); — (to reach for, and give) utḡā-d, pakṡā-d; — (to stretch out) phailānā, pasarnā; — (to penetrate) ḡarnā, aḡar-k.

To REACT, palaṡ-mārnā, praṡikār-k.

REACTION, palaṡ, o, ḡuwwat i bāḡḡashtī, ḡuwwat i bāḡ-hujūm.

READ, (past participle) khwānda, paḡḡā-hū, ā; — (a lesson that has already been read or learned) khwāndagī, āmoḡḡta.

To READ, paḡḡnā, bāṡṡnā, pāṡḡ-k, muṡāla'a-k, tilāwat-k, kīrā, at-k; — (to perceive) jānnā, ma'lūm-k, deḡhnā; — (to one) paḡḡ-sunānā; — (without explaining) rawān- or nāḡira-paḡḡnā, tilāwat- &c. -k; — (in comp.) khwānī, whence shīr-khwānī, reading poetry.

READER, paḡḡwaiyā, kārī, pāṡḡik, nāḡira, mauḡūdī; — (in comp.) khwān; — (student, &c.) muta'allim.

READILY, jaldī, jald, fauran, dil-se, be-aṡak, sarpaṡ.

READINESS, taiyārī, āmādagī, sidhtā, abhyās, jugat, kamar-bandī, miyān-bastagī; — (expedileness) jaldī, shitāb-kārī, dilḡarmi, dil-dihī, man-lagā, o; — (facility) āsānī, saḡaj.

READING, paḡḡnā, muṡāla'a; — (lecture) dar, tadris, ta'lim, paḡḡā, i; — (-desk) rihāl, changoṡī; — (reading and writing) nawisḡt-khwānd, likḡnī-paḡḡnī.

READY, (prepared) banā-hū, ā, banā, taiyār, kamar-basta, āmāda, ma'mūr, muḡaiyā, murattab, sidh, kamar-band, miyān-basta, banā-ṡhanā, mukammil, kasā-kasāyā, lais (from lesto, Portug.); — (prompt) ātur, jugat-bāz, wīrd-zabān, chatrutar; — (to depart) pā ba rikāb; — (ready made) banā-banāyā; — (ready cooked) pakā-pakāyā; — (ready cut) kaṡā-kaṡāyā; — (ready dug) khodā-khodāyā; — (at hand) karīb, nazdik, pās, manjūd, ḡāḡir, mustā'id, ruḡā', kharā, āge; — (quick) jald, tez, tez-fahm, chimat-kār, chatur; — (straight) sidhā, rāst; — (to make ready) taiyār- &c. -k, banānā, sudhārnā, taiyārī- &c. -k; — (to be ready) taiyār-h, ban-chuknā; — (ready money) naḡd, rok; — (ready at an answer) ḡāḡir-jawāb; — (any thing ready, as cold victuals, &c.) mā-ḡaḡar.

REAL, aḡlī, ḡaḡikī, khāḡis, ma'nawī, yaḡinī, saḡḡā, nij, mukḡlis, kharā, ṡāf, kaṡṡā'ī, mutabar, sulbī, nasabī; — (a real estate) sukana. [kunah, sat.

REALITY, ḡaḡikat, aḡalat, ma'nawiyat, tayāḡḡun.

To REALIZE, ḡāḡir-k, mauḡūd- &c. -k, kharā-k, bāham-pahunchānā, kar-dikhānā; — (to buy land) ḡārnā.

REALLY, saḡḡ, albatā, ḡaḡikatag, aḡalatag, bi-l-aḡālat, fil-wāḡī', aḡ-meḡ, mūl, nafsu-l-amr, asch-much, bi-t-taḡḡik. [tanat, rāj.

REALM, mulk, pādshāḡat, pādshāḡī, mamlukat, sal-REAM, (of paper) ḡadḡī.

To REANIMATE, jilānā or jilā-denā, zinda-k.

To REAP, (to cut) kaṡnā, diro-k, launā, bāḡḡnā, kaṡnī-k; — (to obtain) ḡāḡil-k, pānā, uṡḡānā.

REAPER, diro-ḡar, kaṡwaiyā, lawaiyā, whence lawā, i, reaping.

REAPING-HOOK, hansū,ā, hasiyā, dāsā, parasiyā.

REAPING-TIME, kaṭā,ī, zamān i k̄hirman

REAR, REARWARD, pichh-wārā, pichhā, pichhārī, pach-  
het; — (to attack) pichhārī-mār-nā; — (to cut  
off) pichhā-mār-lenā, kāt-kāphnā or tahi-tegh-k.

TO REAR, uṭhānā, kharā-k, k̄hichnā; — (to bring  
up) pāl-nā, posnā, parwarish-k, jilānā; — (to  
educate) ta'lim-k, banānā, sadhānā; — (to exalt)  
barhānā, sarbuland-k, sarfarāz-k; — (as a horse)  
chirāgh-pā-h, sikh-pā-h, kharā-h, alif-h; — (and  
plunge) tarrānā.

REAR-GUARD, chandāwal, pas i lashkar.

TO REASCEND, pher-chāphnā.

REASON, (rational faculty) nuṭṭ, chet, mudrika, 'aql,  
idrāk, fahm, būdh, gyan, būjh, fahmid, wāhima,  
hawāss, nāṭika, boltā, mahātat, gharāṣ, parbhā-o,  
hisāb, ṭhikānā, bandhān, bhandhej; — (cause)  
bā'is, liye, fi; — (right) haṭṭ, ṭhikā,ī, wujūb.

TO REASON, baḥs-k, mubāḥṣa-k, munāḡara-k, char-  
chā-k, kah-nā, kah-sunānā, takrīr-k, 'aql-daṛfānā,  
chetnā, ta'aḡḡul-k.

REASONABLE, (rational) ma'kūl, wājibi, ṭhik, uchit,  
durust, shā,ista, 'aqli, k̄hirad-mand, ma'kūl-bin,  
haḡḡ-shinās, hisābi, 'ākilāna; — (moderate)  
mu'tadil, muwāfiq, majhōlā; — (as price, &c.)  
mutawassit, miyāna; — (it is reasonable to sup-  
pose) 'aql yihi chāḡṭi hai, aṣi bāṭi yihi.

REASONABLENESS, ma'kūliyat, liyākat, durustī, shā,la-  
tagi, ma'kūl-bini; — (moderation) i'tidāl.

REASONABLY, 'aql-mandi- &c. -se, bā-inṣāf, inṣāf-  
&c. -se. [naiyāyik]

REASONER, baḡḡḡ, charchait, munāḡir, mubāḡis,  
REASONING, mubāḡṣa, munāḡara, takrīr, taujih,  
bidyābilās.

REASONLESS, nā-ma'kūl, be-hisāb, be-inṣāf.

REECK, (a three-stringed fiddle) sitār, rabāb.

REBEL, REBELLER, tāḡhī, bāḡhī, dangait, dangibāz,  
'aṣi, nā-farmān, bar-gashta, sar-kash, munḡarif.

TO REBEL, baḡḡawāt- &c. -k, anṭnā, sar-uṭhānā,  
phir-j.

REBELLION, baḡḡawāt, nā-farmānī, bar-gashtagi, sar-  
kashī, inḡirāf, dangā, balwā, dangaiti.

REBELLIOUS, gardan-kash, bāḡhī, nā-farmān, musta-  
'aṣi, d̄hing.

REBELLIOUSLY, baḡḡawāt- &c. -se, sar-kashī-se.

REBELLIOUSNESS, gardan-kashī, dange-bāzi.

REBOUND, palṭā-o, ulṭā-o, bāz-gashti.

TO REBOUND, palṭā-khānā, palaṭnā, phir-nā, āge-ānā,  
ulaṭnā, lauṭnā, bāzgasht- &c. -h or -k.

REBOUNDING, bāzgashti, palṭā,ū, &c.

REBUFF, j̄harḡi, ghurḡi, zajr, dutkāri. [zajr-k.

TO REBUFF, j̄haraknā, ghuraknā, dutkārnā, sānsnā,

TO REBUILD, pher-banānā or -uṭhānā.

REBUKE, malāmat, sarzanish, dānṭ, ḡapaṭ, ghurḡi,  
chashm-numā,ī.

TO REBUKE, dānṭnā, ḡapaṭnā, chashm-numā,ī-k, sar-  
zanish- &c. -k.

REBUS, mu'ammā, lapet, chist-ān.

REBUTTER, par-uttar, radd i jawāb, ḡadd i jawāb.

RECALL, barḡḡast-nāma, bāz-ṭalabi.

TO RECALL, barḡḡast-k, ulṭānā, pher-bulānā, phernā,  
palṭānā.

TO RECAPT, (n.) pher-jānā, palaṭnā; (a.) phernā,  
badalnā, radd-k.

RECAPTANT, bargashtagi, inḡirāf, irtidād.

TO RECAPITULATE, &c. pher- or mukarrar-kahnā or  
-likhnā.

TO RECEDE, haṭnā, ṭalnā, phirnā, chhornā, dab-jānā.

RECEIPT, (note, &c.) rasid, pahunch, kaḡṣ, kaḡṣu-l-  
waṣūl, tamassuk, dākhila, iṭlāk, waṣil (pl. wāṣilāt),  
waṣūl, āmdani, hath-chiṭhā, ḡasbu-l-waṣūl; —  
(register of) iṭlāk-nawis; — (recipe) nusḡḡa,  
chikitsā.

RECEIVABLE, lene-jog, lenā, k̄abil-waṣūl, darāmadī.

TO RECEIVE, (to accept) lenā, k̄abil-k, angikār-k; —  
(to get) waṣūl-k, uṭhānā, sādhnā, khānā; — (to  
admit, as a vessel, &c.) āne- or paithne-d; — (to  
reach) hāth-ānā, pahunchnā; — (a guest) istik-  
bāl-k, barḡḡe-lenā, ariyātnā; — (a bridegroom)  
parichhnā; — (to collect) taḡḡil-k, pakarnā, la-  
ḡānā; — (to be received) milnā, ānā, sadhnā;  
— (what do you receive a month now?) ab mahine  
pichhe tumḡen kyā milṭā hai? i.e. what is received  
by you?

RECEIVED, ilḡāki, dākhili, milā-hū,ā.

RECEIVER, lewāiyā; — (of stolen goods) chor-dhanik;  
— (of taxes) taḡḡil-dār; — (of a still) bhabkā;  
— (in comp.) gir.

RECEIVOR, RECEIVEMENT, tāzagī, tajaddud, ṭaṭkā,ī.

RECENT, nayā, nau, jadid; — (fresh) tāza, nau-ras,  
ṭaṭkā, garam. [maljā, khān.

RECEPACLE, ghar, khāna, jagah, makān, maskan,

RECEPTION, ilḡāq, laḡo; — (treatment) āḡat-  
swāḡat, mel, milāp, istikbāl.

RECESS, RECESSION, gopḡā, kho, bhanārā; — (sus-  
pension) nāḡḡa, waḡḡa, tawaḡḡuf, bich, furṣat.

RECIPE, nusḡḡa, namūdār i ṭabib.

RECIPROCAL, dō-ṭarfī, ṭarfain, jānibain, dō-orā, mush-  
tarik, ishtirāki, lāzim-malzūm, dil-ba-dil, paraspar-  
sambandhi; mārā-mārī, means a reciprocal beating,  
contest.

RECIPROCALLY, āpas-meṭ, ishtirāḡan.

TO RECIPROCATE, badlā,ī-k, daur-mudawwar-k; the  
Arabs have a peculiar form of the verb to denote  
reciprocity of action, called the bābi muṭā,ilat.

RECIPROCITY, RECIPROICATION, ḡarkat-mushtarik,  
mushārikat, mu'āwiṣa, mu'ādila, lazūm.

RECITAL, takrār, takarrur; — (narration) bayān,  
ta'bīr, gikr, barnān.

TO RECITE, bayān- &c. -k, parḡnā, naḡl-k or -kahnā.

RECITER, naḡil, rawī, kahne-wālā.

TO RECKON, ginnā, shumār- &c. -k, jōrnā, ṭorṭi-k,  
tajwiz-k; — (to build on) bharosā-r, aṭaknā.

RECKONER, muḡāsib, hisāb-dān, lekhā-dhārī.

RECKONING, ginti, hisāb, lekhā, ti'dād, shumār; —  
(share) bāchh, kauṛi; — (paid an host) mol, dām,  
bench.

TO RECLAIM, sudhārnā, durust-k, ārasta-k, banānā,  
sambhāl-nā, saṭwārnā.

TO RECLINE, uṭhangnā, takiya- or āsrā-d, or -lagānā,  
or -k, par-j, pasarnā, leṭnā.

RECLINED, sarnigūn, leṭā-hū,ā, parā-hū,ā.

RECLUSE, k̄halwat-nishin or k̄halwat-guzin, ekāntī.

RECOGNISANCE, RECOGNITION, pahchān, shināḡḡt,  
jān-pahchān, ta'aruf, k̄habar, chinh, muchalkā,  
ṭarār-nāma.

TO RECOGNISE, pahchānnā, chinhnā, ta'aruf- &c. -r,  
ma'lūm-k.

RECOGNISER, shinās, shināsā, pahchānne-wālā.

TO RECOIL, palaṭ- or ṭakar-khānā, palaṭ-ānā, haṭnā,  
ṭalnā.

TO RECOLLECT, yād- &c. -k or -lānā, sudh-k; —  
(to recollect one's self) hoosh- or 'aql- or waḡūf-  
pakarnā, istiklāl-b, ḡawāss bar-jā-k, ḡawāss-jam'-k,  
ji ko ṭhikāne-k.

RECOLLECTION, yād-āwari, yād, yād-gārī, sudh, chet,  
ḡurt, bodh, aṣān. [likhnā, &c.

TO RECOMMENCE, naye-sir-se-shurū'-k, sari-nau-k or

To RECOMMEND, taḡrib- &c. -k, sarāhnā, sompnā, sipurd-k, wasila-kar-d, pahunchānā, rasā-k; — (to make acceptable) rijhānā, khush-āyanda-k, 'aziz-k, maḡbūl-k.

RECOMMENDATION, sifārish, taḡrib, sifārish-nāma, adā. RECOMMENDER, muḡarrib, wasila.

RECOMPENSE, ṣamra, phal, jazā, miḡnatāna, lahnā, jabr-nuḡṣān; — (equivalent) 'iwaṣ, pādāsh, ma-kāfat or muḡkāfat, badla.

To RECOMPENSE, ajr- &c. -d, 'iwaṣ-d, khush-k, rāṣi-k.

To RECONCILE, manānā, ṣulḡ- &c. -k, muwāḡik-k, hamwār-k, milānā; — (to make consistent) barā-bar-k, muṣābiḡ-k.

RECONCILEABLE, muṣābiḡ, barābar, hamwār, sūmel.

RECONCILER, ṣulḡ-kār, ṣulḡ-kull.

RECONCILIATION, RECONCILEMENT, mel, banā-o, ṣulḡ, taṣfiya, muṣālaḡa, milāp, milāp-julāp, manauti, taṣbiḡ, taṣābūk.

RECONDITE, muḡhlaḡ, gūrh, maḡḡfi.

To RECONNOITRE, aṡkalnā, dekhnā, bhed-lenā, did-bārī-k, karāwali-k, ghā, ipānji-k, sanḡān-lenā, khabar-daryāft-k, ḡālcḡāi-dekhnā.

RECORD, daftar, tawārīḡ; — (office) daftar-khāna.

To RECORD, likhnā, dāḡḡil-k, mundarij-k, darj-k, daftar meḡ dāḡḡil-k.

REORDER, kāndūn-go, sariahta-dār, ahli-daftar, daftar-nawia, wāḡi'-nawia, wāḡi'-niḡār, ṣadar- &c. -nawia, ḡuṣūr-nawia.

To RECOVER, (to cure) changā-k, achchhā-k, ṣaḡiḡu-l-badan-k, shafā- &c. -d, jī-denā, baḡāl-k, samtānā; — (arms) kān sambhālānā; — (to find out) khoj-r, pā-rahnā; — (to regain) sadhānā, pher-lenā, pher-paidā-k, pher-lānā; (n.) changā- &c. -h, āram- &c. -pānā.

RECOVERABLE, mumkinu-sh-shafā, waṣūlī, kābil-waṣūl, mumkinu-l-waṣūl, mumkinu-l-ḡuṣūl, milan-hār.

RECOVERY, ṣiḡḡat, shafā, chḡuṡṡi, chḡuṡḡkā, baḡāli, ifāḡa, bāz-yāft, ḡuṣūl, istiḡṣāl, sadh-sadh-o.

To RECOUNT, kahnā, naḡl- &c. -k, ḡinānā.

RECOURSE, rujū'; — (to have recourse to) ānā, jānā, rujū'-k, iḡḡtiyār-k.

RECREANT, nā-mard, buz-dil, hīz.

To RECREATE, baḡlānā, jī-lagānā, tāza-k, khush-k, rijhānā, ṡahalnā, chuhleḡ- &c. -k.

RECREATION, sair, ḡul-gaṣht, tafarruj, tafriḡ i ṡab', baḡlā-o, rijhā-o, dil-lagī, kautuk, phirchal, buḡchal, pherā, chuhā, gaṣht, ṡahā-l-o, sair-bāzi; — (place of) sair-gāḡ, tafarruj-gāḡ.

RECREATIVE, farah-baḡḡsh, nuzhat-sāz.

RECRUIT, naiyā-sipāḡi, nau-niḡāḡ-dāsh, nau-mulāzim; — (to raise recruits) niḡāḡ-dāsh-k.

To RECRUIT, (to repair) bhar-d, bharti-k, pūrā-k, ḡalam-jāri-k; — (to levy) likhnā; — (to strengthen) taḡwiyat-d or -baḡḡshnā.

RECRUITING, (of soldiers) fauj-bandī.

RECTIFICATION, iṡlāḡ, taṡḡiḡ, sadhāwaṡ, ta'dil.

To RECTIFY, sudhārnā, banānā, sādhnā, sajanā, durust-k, ārāsta-k, iṡlāḡ-d, suljḡānā; — (spirits) do-ṡasha- &c. -k.

RECTITUDE, rāsti, rāst-bāzi, kharā-i, sachauti, sawāb.

RECTUM, hagnaiti, ḡandḡombār, chustā, charbodā.

RECUMBENT, itikā, uṡhangā.i.

RECUMBENT, muttaki, takiya-zada, uṡhangā.

To RECUM, yād-ānā, sudh-ānā; — (to have recourse to) ānā, pakarnā, rujū'-k.

RECURRENT, raja'i, rāji', bāz-gard.

RED, lāl, surḡh, rāṡā, aḡmar, lalit, arun, rat, abiri, shangarfi, hinā.i ḡirmizi, maigūn, ḡulābi, lalkā, suḡā, malā-giri, bimḡ, kandūri; — (clothed in) surḡh-posh; a red sort of stuff is called salū.

To REDDEN, (a.) surḡh- &c. -k, laliyānā, tamtamānā; (n.) lāl- &c. -h, laltānā, rāṡnā.

REDDISH, surḡh-rang, māli ba surḡhi, lāl-sā.

REDDISHNESS, surḡh-rangī, surḡhi.

To REDEEM, chḡhorānā, āzād-k, riḡā-k, ḡhalis-k, bachānā, nikālā, bāz-r. [ḡatkāri.]

REDEEMER, mustaḡḡliḡ, ḡāmi, shafi', rachḡak, bachā-d, REDEMPTION, chḡuṡḡkā, istiḡḡlāḡ, āzādagi, ḡimāyat, shafā'at, bachā-o, rachḡā.

RED-HOT, dhipā, lāl, lāl o lāl, bhabhūkā; — (to make) dhipānā, dhikānā; — (the iron has become red-hot) lohā lāl ḡo-gayā, literally, is becomes red, (hot being implied).

RED INK, shangarf, mahā,ori, altā, surḡhi.

READ LEAD, sendūr, isranj.

REDNESS, surḡhi, lālī, ḡumrat, lalitā.i, aruntā.

REDOLENT, (fragrant) khush-bo-dār, su-gandhā.

To REDOUBLE, (a.) dūchand-k, dūnā-k, dūḡnā-k, muṣā'af-b; (n.) dūchand- &c. -h.

REDOUBT, baḡhar-koṡā, ṡhānā, ran-gaḡh, sadd.

To REDOUBD, mumidd-h, taḡwiyat-d, baḡḡhānā, ziyāda-k.

REDRESS, panāḡ, ḡimāyat, tadārūk, 'ilāj, upā.i, tadbir, dād-kḡwāḡi, chāra-sāzi, istiḡḡāḡa, ṡalāḡ.

To REDRESS, tadārūk- &c. -k, faryād-rāsi-k, dād rasi-k.

REDRESSER, faryād-ras, dād-ras, mutadārik.

RED SEA, baḡri-ḡulzum, daryā-o-ḡulzum.

To REDUCE, pher-lānā, lautānā; — (in arithmetic) toṡnā, joṡnā, baithālnā, chārḡhānā; — (to cashier) bar-ṡaraf-k; — (to subject or divide) bānṡnā, karnā; — (to ashes) khāḡ-kar-d; — (pay) kam-sharāḡ-k; — (to diminish) ḡhaṡānā, utārnā, kam-k, ḡalil-k, taḡḡḡif-k; — (to degrade) ḡirā-d, ser-pā-k, muṡtagal-k; — (to bring into) dālnā, lānā, jḡonk-nā; — (to subdue) maḡḡlūb-k, letārnā, sar-k, ma-sakhḡhar-k, taḡḡḡir-k, lenā, taḡt meḡ lānā.

REDUCTION, ḡhaṡā-o, taḡḡil, istiḡḡḡāḡ; — (of price, &c.) utār; — (of a fracture, &c.) joṡ, chārḡhā-o; (in arithmetic) toṡā-o; — (subjugation) taḡḡḡir, maḡḡlūbiyat; — (reduced pay) kam-sharḡ.

REDUNDANCE, buḡḡāt, ziyādāti, izdiyād, fuṡūliyat, kaḡrat, bāḡh, adhikā.i, afzā,ish, afzūnī, ifrāṡ.

REDUNDANT, ziyāda, bahut, adhik, afzūn, afzūd, zā'id, mazid, wāṡir, fuṡūl, wafūr, kaṡir, faṡil.

REDUNDANTLY, ziyādāti- &c. -se, zā'idāḡ.

To REDUPLICATE, doḡrānā, iz'āf-karnā, dotā-k.

REDUPLICATION, (repetition) lapeṡ, doḡrā-o.

RED-WOOD, baḡam, patang.

REED, nai, neza, kilḡ, narkaṡ, bāns, sar, sarkarā, nal, sarkā, dhond, sinkh, ḡondī; — (tipe) barū; — (plantation) naistān; — (pipe) bānsri, bānsi murli; — (a field of reeds) naistān.

REED-GRASS, patlo, sarpat, sirki, senṡhā, kanḡā.

To REEK, phāmph-chḡhūtnā, bhāph-nikalnā.

REEL, aṡeran, charkḡhi, pareṡā, kalāba, partā, ṡaklā, wainā, laṡā.i.

To REEL, (yarn, &c.) pareṡnā, aṡernā, phenṡi- or larchḡhā-banānā; — (to stagger) larbarānā, ṡalmal-ānā.

To RE-ESTABLISH, ba-ḡāl-k, bar-ḡarār-k, ḡā,im-k.

RE-ESTABLISHMENT, baḡāli, bar-ḡarāri.

REFLECTION, jalpān, khānā, nāṡṡtā.

REFECTORY, jāma-khāna, ni'mat- or tosha-khāna.

To REFER, (a.) rujū'-k, rū-ba-kār-k, lejānā, ṡālnā, rakhnā, mauḡūf-r, sipurd-k, ḡawāla-k, sompnā, pūchh-mangwānā, pūchḡhā-d; (n.) lagā-o- &c. -r, lagnā; — (to appeal) jānā, jḡuknā, rāji'-h.

REFERENCE, marji', mauḡūf-alāih, munṡif.

**REFERENCE**, lagā'o, 'alāka, nisbat, munāsabat, mel, ta'alluq, pūchbāri; — (*appeal*) rujū', rujū'at.

**REFERREUR**, kābil-irjā', rujū'-paṣir.

**TO REFINE**, (a.) ṣāf-k, muṣaffā-k, nirmal-k, mail-kānā; — (*gold*, &c.) khālīs-k, khod-nikālānā, jāhnā, tarāshnā, chikānā, chhil-chhāl-k, sārānā; — (*to polish*) sudhārnā, ārstā-k, mu, addab-k, sājnā; (n.) ṣāf- &c. -h, mail-kaṣnā, sudhārnā, diḡḡat- &c. -k.

**REFINED**, (*nice*) bārīk, daḡḡik, gūṣh.

**REFINEDLY**, diḡḡat- &c. -se, durustī-se, &c.

**REFINEMENT**, ṣafā-i, nirmaltā, chiknāhaṣ, tarāsh, ārstā-tagī, taḡḡib, durustī, sudhārnā; — (*nicety*) diḡḡat, nukta, bārīk.

**REFINER**, ṣafā-bakhs; — (*in comp.*) ārā; — (*introducer of subtleties*) nukta-sanj, bārīk-bin, daḡḡa-sanj, mudakḡḡik. [pāra-k.

**TO REFIT**, marammat-k, sājnā, sārānā, paiwand-

**TO REFLECT**, (n.) bichārnā, sochnā, andesha- &c. -k; — (*to censure*) ṭā'n- &c. -k, dokhnā; — (*to bring blame on a person*) ilzām- &c. -lānā; — (*as a mirror*, &c.) 'aks-d, pher-d, palṭā-d, 'aks-dikhānā; — (*to bring*) denā, bakhsnā.

**REFLECTION**, dhyān, soch, andesha, fikr, ta, ammul, tajwīz, ḡhaur, tafakkur, tasawwur, tadbīr, tauhīn; — (*censure*) ṭā'n, tashnī', dokh; — (*shadow*) 'aks, parchhānīn or parchhā, iā, prati-bimb.

**REFLECTIVE**, mun'akis, palṭā, ū, prati-bimbī.

**REFLECTOR**, (*one who reflects*) muta, ammul; — (*in comp*) andesh, as dūr-andesh.

**REFLEX**, ma'kūs, bāz-andāḡḡa or -pechida.

**REFLEXIBLE**, 'aks-paṣir, kābili'aks, mumkinu-l-'aks, palaṭne-jog.

**REFLUENT**, bāz-gashtī, palṭā, ū, bhāṭhā.

**REFLUX**, utār, bhāṭhā, jazr, bāz-gasht, palṭā, o; — (*the flux and reflux*) madd o jazr.

**TO REFORM**, (a.) banānā, sudhārnā, saūwārnā, durust-k, ṭhik-k, ārstā-k, islāḡ-d, sari-nau-k, sādnā, sārānā, sānt-k, ṭaiyb-k, sājnā; (n.) bannā, sudhārnā, saūwārnā, sadhnā, sājnā, ṭhik- &c. -h, rāst- &c. -ā.

**REFORMATION**, **REFORM**, islāḡ, taḡḡib, sudhārnā, tādnib, sadhā, o, saūwarā, o, taḡwā, hidāyat.

**REFORMER**, muṣliḡ, adīb, muḡḡḡib, sādhānḡar.

**TO REFRACT**, ārnā, roknā, mutafarraḡ-k, muntashar-k.

**REFRACTION**, intishār, in'ikās.

**REFRACTORYNESS**, sar-kashī, gardān-kashī, magrā, i, ḡhiṭhā, i, tamarrud, inḡirāf.

**REFRACTORY**, sar-kash, gardān-kash, magrā, ḡhiṭh, dhūrt, mutamarrid, munḡarīf.

**TO REFRAIN**, (a.) ṭhāmbnā, sambhālnā, aḡkānā, band-k, bāz-r, darguḡar-k, bāz-ānā, pher- or ḡaṭak-rahnā, munḡ-r; (n.) parhez-k, iḡtīrāz-k, inkār-k, iḡtināb-k, sanjam-k, bāz-rahnā; — (*refrain from acids*) tursḡi se munḡ rakho.

**TO REFRESH**, bahlānā, tāza-dam-k, tāza-k, sarsabz-k, muṭarrā-k, khūsh-k; — (*to rest*) āsūda-k, sustānā, bahalnā, shādāb-k, tar o tāza-k; — (*to cool*) sard-k, ṭhāḡḡā-k.

**REFRESHES**, bahlā, ū, nuzhat-bakhs, ṭarāwat-bakhs, ṭāzāḡi-bakhs.

**REFRESHING**, muṣarriḡ, suḡāwan, khūshāyānda.

**REFRESHMENT**, ārām, āsā, ish, istirāḡat, rāḡat, sukh, chain, shādābī, tar o tāzāḡi, āsūdaḡi, iṭār, pānī, ādhār, khārnā, dālbhog, panth; — (*as food*) jal-pān.

**TO REFRIGERATE**, parwardā-k, ṭhāḡḡā-k.

**REFUGE**, panāḡ, aman, āmān, malāḡ, saraḡ, mawās, pālā, āsā; — (*expedient*) 'ilāḡ, tadārūk, upā, e, chāra; — (*to take refuge*) panāḡ-lenā or -pakaṣnā.

**REFUGEE**, zinhāri, zinhār-khūwān, mawāsi, panāḡ-gir, saraḡaik, des-tyāḡi, be-waṭānī.

**REFULGENCE**, tajalli, jalwā, nūr, raushanī, tāb, tābānī, jot, dyūti, chīlak.

**REFULGENT**, jalwa-gar, jot-mān, raushan, tāb-nāk, tābān, munawwar, nūrānī.

**REFUND**, (*refunding*) wāpasi, phirtā, bāz-adā, i.

**TO REFUND**, pher-d, wāpas-k, mustaradd-k.

**REFUSAL**, inkār, nāfi, nakār, nā-paḡiri, ibā, nāḡ, ahān, ūḡūn, nahkār.

**REFUSE**, (adj.) nā-pasand, utār, jūṭhā, raddī, phonk, phokar, ugāl, sīḡhī, jūṭhī, lijhi, jḡāran, kasāfat, gargūdaṣ; — (*the refuse*) fuṣṣa, ākhor, chhānṭ, sīḡhī, khālī, khūd, mail, kho, iṭā, pinā; — (*of silk*, &c.) phānsū, ā.

**TO REFUSE**, nakārnā, pher-d, nā-pasand-k, inkār-k, na-kaḡūl-k, na-lenā, nahīn- &c. -k, pahlū-tihī-d, salb-k, radd-k, ākḡḡ-k, nindnā, nāki-d, jawāb-d.

**REFUSER**, munkir, nahkāri.

**REFUTATION**, buḡlān, ibṭāl, radd, khanditā, i.

**TO REFUTE**, khandnā, kāṣnā, jūṭhālnā, jūṭhā-k, bāḡil-k, radd-k, mardūd-k, mansūḡḡ-k, ḡhalaṭ-ṭhah-rānā.

**TO REGAIN**, pher-pānā or -pakaṣnā.

**REGAL**, pādshāhī, khusrāwī, pādshāhāna, khusrāwāna, mulūkāna, rājasi, rājwāntī, shahāna, 'ālī-shān.

**TO REGALE**, gad-gad-k, nihāl-k, sarmaṣtī-k.

**REGALIA**, pādshāhāna-asbāb, lawāzimāt i salṭanat.

**REGALITY**, pādshāhī, pādshāhat, salṭanat.

**REGARD**, (*attention*) dhyān, chet, soch, bichār, ḡhaur, andesha, parwā, chintā, fikr, ta, ammul, mulāḡḡa, iltifāt, tawajjuh; — (*esteem*) muḡabbat, iḡhlāḡ, sakoch, ādar, san-mān, mān, māntā, rusūḡḡiyat; — (*allowance*) ri'āyat; — (*look*) nigāḡ, nagar, dṣiṣṭ, ṭak; — (*with regard to*) ḡaḡḡ meḡ, par, wāṣṭe, bābat-meḡ.

**TO REGARD**, (*to consider*) jānnā, ginnā, shumār-k; — (*to observe*) ḡhaur- &c. -k, bichārnā, sochnā, chetnā, tāknā; — (*to attend to*) mānnā, muta-wajjih-h, iltifāt- &c. -k, sunnā, khāṭir-meḡ-lānā, jī-d, pūchhnā, mulāḡḡa-k, khāṭir-r, rukh-r, dil-r, munḡ-r, man- &c. -r; — (*to respect*) chāhnā, pyārā- or 'aziz- or mu'azzaz- or muḡtarim-jānnā; (*to refer to*) laḡnā, 'alāka- &c. -r.

**REGARDFUL**, sochī, chetū, khabar-dār, laulin.

**REGARDLESS**, a-chet, ḡhāfil, kāhil, be-fikr, be-parwā, a-chint, be-maḡāba, lā-parwā.

**REGARDLESSNESS**, (*inattention*) be-fikrī, taḡḡāfulī.

**REGENCY**, taḡakkum, ḡukūmat, band o bast, ḡūba-dāri, wikālat, wakilī, ri'yāsāt, sarkār; — (*district*) ḡūba, which, in Beḡḡal, is often used for the ḡūba-dār, or ruler of a district. [janam-k.

**TO REGENERATE**, pher-paidā-k, sarināu-k, punar-REGENERATED, nau-paidā, punar-jānnā.

**REGENERATION**, nan-paidā, ish, naiyā-janam.

**REGENT**, (v. *regency*) kā'im-maḡām, nāib, wakil i muṭlak, rāj-mantari.

**REGICIDE**, pādshāh-kush, rājā-ḡhātī, nirp-ḡhātī; — (*the crime*) pādshāh-kushī, nirp-ḡhāt.

**REGIMEN**, tadbīr i ḡhiṣā, parhez, path, parhezī-ḡhiṣā, timār; — (*of words*) ri'āyat, amal.

**REGIMENT**, sāḡāri, tuman, dasta, jūṭh, rasāla, also a troop, jamā'at; — (*of* 2200) bā, iṣī, which was raised by Shujā'u-d-Daula, on the European model, and composed solely of Musalmāns, whom he chose to term najib, a word now much used, and synonymous with our idea of a volunteer, cavalier, or gentleman soldier.

**REGIMENTAL**, palṭānī, tumanī.

**REGION**, mulk, des, iḡlim, marza'ūm, sarzamin, dīp, kaṭ, ṣil', ṭaraf, ṭabaḡ, lok, khand, diyār, khittā, shahār, inkār; — (*of the air*) kurah; — (*conquered*,

&c.) dāru-l-harb; — (*the upper regions*) 'ālam i bālā, sarag-lok or swarga-lok.

REGISTER, daftar, tawārikh, paṭ, paṭ, naḳal-paṭṭā, ḳabāla, tūmār, taujih, bakārā; — (*clerk*) muta-wallī, kāmūn-gc, majmū'-dār; — (*in comp.*) nawis, whence ḥuṣūr-nawis, iqlāk-nawis, āwārja-nawis, ḳabāla-nawis, with a whole string of nawises, too numerous for insertion here: — (*recorder*) sarishta-dār, daftar-band, amin i daftar, daftar-nawis, paṭ-wārī.

To REGISTER, daftar meṇ dākhil-k or -likh-denā.

REGISTRY, daftar-ḳhāna, paṭgeh, sarishta-dāri.

To REGORGE, ugāl-d, ubāknā.

REGRESS, REGRESSION, paṭā,o, phirā,o, maḳhārīj, khurūj, niksār, nikās.

REGRET, afsos, ta, assuf, malolā, soch, gunāwan, ḥasrat, kaḥṣāṭ, daregh, soz, dard, masosā, pachtā,i, maroy, taḥassur; — (*feigned*) shimāṭat.

To REGRET, pachhtanā, afsos- &c. -ḳhānā, ḡham-k, kaḥoṭnā, kan-manānā, ronā, masosā, masmasānā, dahaknā, maroṣnā.

REGULAR, barābar, ṭhik, bā-ḳā'ida, ṭhiyāsī, bā-ḳarina, muntaḡam, durust, ārista, sūdāul, muḳaiyad, kāmūni, band o bastī, hamwār, sanadi, intigāmī, bidhwatī, sudhrā, pratishṭhit; — (*even*) eḳsāh, be-kam-ziyād, ṣāf, eḳsā; — (*troops*) najīb.

REGULARITY, ḳā'ida, ḳiyās, ḳarina, tartīb, intigām, band o bast, sijil, uslub, ḳaṭkanā, sijil-bandi, ḳarina-bandi, ṭhaur-ṭhikānā, sadhā,o, sadhān, bandhān, bandhej, bidhwat.

REGULARLY, tartīb- &c. -se, bā-ḳā'ida, ṭhik-ṭhāk.

To REGULATE, dāul-par-lānā, tartīb- &c. -d, murat-tab- &c. -k, sājnā, sādhnā, banānā, barābar-k, sārnā, ṭhik-ṭhāk-k.

REGULATION, sāj, sājā,o, intigām, ṣabṭ o rabṭ, āristagi, band o bast, nizāmat, tariḳ, āin, rit, ṣābiḡa, tadbīr, sunnat, ḳaṭkanā, dastūru-l-'amal.

REGULATOR, murattib, nāḡim, ṣābiḡ, rābiḡ, bidhwat-kārī, sadhānū.

To REGURGITATE, (n.) pher-nikal-ānā, ugāl-paṛnā, palaṭ-ānā, pher-ānā; (a.) ugāl-d, palaṭ-d.

REHEARSAL, takrār, dohrā,o, mashḳ.

To REHEARSE, (*to repeat*) takrār-k, dohrānā, dūbārā-ḳahnā, mashḳ-k.

To REJECT, phernā, nā-pasand-k, nā-manḡūr-k, radd-k, mardūd-k, matrūk-k, nikāl-d, rāndnā, dūr-k, ḡaḡf-k, jawāb-d, nā-masmū'-k, phenknā, alḳat-k, ugālā, uchhālānā.

REJECTED, (cloth, &c.) phirtā, from phernā, *to reject or return*, whence our Indian *ferreted cloth*.

REJECTION, radd, pherā,o, tardid, uglā,o, uchhāl, nā-ḳabūliyat. [san, rājkār.

REGION, salṭanat, pādshāhī, rāj, 'amal, julūs, singhā-

To REIGN, salṭanat- &c. -k, rājnā, birājnā.

REIGNING, masnad-nishīn, takht-nishīn, sāhib-takht, julūs; — (*the year of the reign*) san i julūsī.

To REIMBURSE, denā, paṭā,e-d, bhar-d, 'iwaḡ-d, tā-wān-d, dānd-bharnā.

REIMBURSEMENT, 'iwaḡ, tāwān, dānd.

REIN, bāḡ, 'inān, rās, bāḡdor, zimām; — (*to give the reins*) bāḡ-dhīlnā.

To REIN, bāḡ-par-lānā, thāmnā, sambhālānā, roknā, aṭkānā.

REINFORCE, taḳwiyat-d, tā'id-d, zor-d, madad-d.

REINFORCEMENT, madad, taḳwiyat, tā'id.

REINS, (loins, &c.) gurde (pl. of gurda, *the kidney*), kamar, lank, kaṭī or kaṭī.

To REINSTATE, baḡāl-k, pher-r, phir muḳarrar-k.

REINSTATEMENT, baḡālī, bāz-nihādan.

To REJOICE, (n.) ḳhushī-k, rijhnā, hulasnā, ḳhush-k, ḳhurram-h, shādmān-h, bāḡh-bāḡh-h, masrūr-k, prasann-h, gad-gad-h, rahasnā, ras-lenā or -lūnā, ūbhā, harakhnā, ḡajnā, khilnā, bilasnā, shigafā-k, surūr-k, dhadhānā, dhūmeṇ-machānā, baḡhṭen-baj-ānā; — (*at an enemy's downfall*) dil ke phaphak-phoṭnā; (a.) rijhānā or rijhānā, hulsānā, rahānā, ḳhush- &c. -k.

REJOICER, shād-mān, ānandī.

REJOICING, ḳhushi, shādī, ḳhush-ḡālī, jag-mangāl-chār, phulāwaṭ.

To REJOIN, pher-jornā; — (*to reply*) radd i jawāb-k.

REJOINER, radd i jawāb, paṭ-uttar, pratyutar.

To REITERATE, tihṛānā, tikhrānā, dohrānā, pher-lemi.

REITERATION, tihṛā,o, tikhrāwaṭ.

RELAPSE, 'aud i maraḡ, dolhā,o, tilhā,o, dohrā,o, ṭyāda.

To RELAPSE, pher-pachhāṛnā, pher bimār, paṛnā, pher-bigāṛnā, dolahnā, tilahnā, doḡarā-girnā.

To RELATE, (a.) ḳahnā, naḳī- &c. -k or -lānā, sa-nānā, bakhānnā; (n.) 'alāḳa- &c. -r, laḡnā, mūlnā.

RELATED, manḡūl, maḡkūr, marwī; — (*by blood* &c.) rishta-dār, ḳarīb, mansūb, natait, sambandhī.

RELATES, nāḳīl, goyanda, ḡāḳī, rāwī, baktā; — (*in comp.*) go.

RELATION, (*connexion*) lapṭā, ta'alluḳ, nisbat; — (*of kindred*) rishta, natā, birādārī, ḳhṛeshhī, ḳarībāt, bhā,i-chārā, sambandh, gotā, sagā,i, sūdṛā,i, apnāṭī, rābiṭa, ḳaumiyat; — (*matrimonial*) izār-bandī, rishta-bandi; — (*narration*) bayān, taḳrīr, ḡiḳ, charchā, dāstān, kaifiyāt, zabān-bandi, maḡkūr.

RELATIONS, parānī, ḳhṛeshh-ḳarābāt, aḳribā.

RELATIVE, (*kinsman*) rishta-dār, rishta-mand, sagḡ, ḳarīb, bhā,i, barādār, kutumb, ḳuraba (pl. aḳribā), ḳhalīṭ, ḳarābāt, aḳārib, ḳhṛeshh, nisbatī, ṭilāḳa-dār, gotait, gotiāyā-bhā,i, apnā,et, sagā, sodar sūdṛā; — (*as four parents are to each other whose children intermarry*) samdhī, samdhan; — (*not absolute*) para-parī, ba-nisbat, 'āriḡī, farḡī; — (*pronoun*) rājī mu-mir, ḳhabārī; — (*a relative noun*) ism i manṣūl.

RELATIVE, (adj.) muta'allāḳ, mansūb.

RELATIVELY, mansūbag, nisbatag, ba-nisbat, ke-nas-dik, ke-ḡisāb.

RELATIVENESS, mansūbiyat, ta'alluḳ.

To RELAX, (a.) ḡhilā-k, sust- &c. -k; — (*to ease*) bahlānā; (n.) ḡhilā- &c. -h.

RELAXATION, ḡhil, ḡhilā,i, sustī, zholidagī, ḳāhūl, majhūl, kushādagi, tafannun, tafarruḡ; — (*of the urethra*) bin-kushād, perhaps *impotence*.

RELAXED, ḡhilā, sust, zholida, ḳāhil, majhūl, kushāda.

RELAY, ḡhore kī chauḳī, ḡhore ke ḡāḳ.

RELEASE, chhuṭṭī, rihā,i, āzādī, ḳhalāṣī, maḳhlisī, uddhār, najāt, wā-ḡuḡāshṭ, chhuṭṭkārā, chhoṛā,o, chhoṛāwā; — (*from an obligation*) ṣāfi-nāma, uddhār-patar.

To RELEASE, chhoṛnā, chhoṛānā, āzād- or rihā- or ḳhalāṣ- or maḳhlisī- &c. -k or -d.

To RELENT, (n.) paṣijnā, pighalnā, mulā,im-h, narm-h, mom-dil-h; (a.) mulā,im- &c. -k, pighlānā, paṣijānā.

RELENTLESS, sang-dil, saḡht, be-raḡm, be-dard, be-mihr, kaṭṭar, kaṭhor, niṭhur.

RELIANCE, bharosā, ās, āsrā, biswās, bāwar, i'tibār, tawakkul, taḳwiyat, takiya.

RELIC, RELICS, (*sacred*) tabarruk, parshād; — (*remains*) santh.

RELICT, (*a widow*) bewa, rānd.

RELIEF, āram, taḳḡfif, taskin, tasallī, sukh, chain, kal; — (*assistance*) madad, ḡuhār, pushtī, taḳwiyat; — (*of a sentinel*) pherā, badlī, tadbil; — (*remedy*) ilāj.

To RELIEVE, ārām- &c. -d, -k, or -lānā; — (to *succour*) thāmnā, sambhālānā, madad, &c. -d, dast-giri-k, upakār-k; — (a *sentinel*) badli-karānā; (by *law*) faryād-rasi-k, chāra-sāzi-k.

RELIEVER, faryād-ras, dast-gir, pushti-bān; — (in *comp.*) parwar, navāz, pālāk.

RELIEVO, or BASSO-RELIEVO, ubhār.

RELIGION, dīn, maghab, kesh, millat, mashrab, imān, dharam, path, shar', tāriqa; — (of the *Muslimans*) islām, musalmānī.

RELIGIONIST, muta'assib, mu'takid, kath-bhagat.

RELIGIOUS, dīn-dār, imān-dār, mutadaiyin, ṣāliḥ, pārsā, nek, dharmi, pathi, bhagat, muta'abbid, sant, sādhu, baishnau, namāzi, pūjeri, dharmātmā, muta-sharri', islāmī; — (a *religious discourse*) khūṣbā.

RELIGIOUSLY, dīndārī- &c. -se, dharmātmā-i-se.

RELIGIOUSNESS, dīn-dārī, imān-dārī, tadaiyun, diyānat, bhagatī.

To RELINQUISH, chhoṛnā, tyāgnā, tajnā, tark-k, tauba-k, hāth-dhonā or -uṭhānā, gayi-k, jāne-d, gugarnā.

RELINQUISHMENT, tark, chhūṭkārā, tyāg, gugashtagī.

RELISH, maza, laggat, sawād, ṣāḥka, ras, āb-namak; — (devil) gasak, kabūtar-bacha, chāt; — (just perceptible) bo, bās; — (liking) chasak, chāt, shauk, raghbat, khwāhish, chāh, lat.

To RELISH, (a.) mazadār-k, khush-ṣāḥka-k, laṣṭ-k, sawādik-k, chikhnā, lagnā, ma'lūm-d; — (to *like*) chāhnā, shauk- &c. -r; (n.) mazadār- &c. -h, bo-r.

RELUCTANCE, daregh, afsos, be-dili, barhāsta-dili, udasi, be-mani, kashidagi, chithaṭ, khich, nā-khushi.

RELUCTANT, kashida, kashida-khāṭir, barhāsta-khāṭir, be-dil, be-man. [rahnā.]

To BE RELUCTANT, daregh-r or -k, ruknā, khich.

RELUCTANTLY, man-mār-ke, be-man, chhiyāpāpā, chār-nā-chār. [jānā, bharamnā.]

To RELY, bharosā- &c. r, takiya-k, rahnā, bhūlnā.

To REMAIN, (to *be left*) bāki-h, ubarnā, chhūṭnā, aṭaknā, bacānā, nikalnā, parā- or ram-rahnā; — (to *continue*) ṭiknā, ṭhaharnā, khapnā; — (to *exist*) honā. [bāṭiya, mā-bāki.]

REMAINDER, bachtī, bāki (pl. bākiyāt), tatimma.

REMAINS, murda, miṭṭī, janāza, masān, khāki qurda.

To REMAND, bāz-khwaṣt-k; — (send *back*) pher-bhejnā. [naṣar.]

REMARK, bāt, kahā, bachan, ḥaul, guṭār, nigāh.

To REMARK, kahnā, farmānā, irshād-k; — (to *observe*) ghaūr- &c. -k, dhyān-k, dekhnā, khabar-r.

REMARKABLE, 'ajab, 'ajib, 'ajūba, achambhā, 'ajib o gharib, nādīr, a-pūrab.

REMARKABLENESS, nudrat, apūrabtā, nādīrī.

REMARKABLY, bahut, nihāyat, ba-shiddat.

REMEDIAL, upā-e-jog, utjogī, kābil-'ilāj, 'ilāj-pagīr, islāh-pagīr.

REMEDILESS, lā-'ilāj, lā-chār, lā-dawā, be-bas.

REMEDY, 'ilāj, chāra, tadārūk, tadbir, upā-e, jatan, utjog, dawā, islāh, darman, mu'ālaja, chāra-sāzi, bas. [miṭānā.]

To REMEDY, 'ilāj- &c. -k, banānā, sambhālānā.

To REMEMBER, chetnā, yād- &c. -k or -r, khāṭir-meṇ-r, sumarnā, khāṭir-nishān-h; — (to *recognise*) pahchānnā, chihnā; — (to *mention*) gūr-k, mag-kūr-k, charchā-k; — (to *remind*) yād- &c. -dilānā, chatā-d, khabar-d.

REMEMBERER, surtkārī, hāṣṣ, muhaddiq.

REMEMBRANCE, yād, chet, sudh, surt, yād-āwarī; — (token) yād-gārī, samjhautā, yād-dāshṭ.

REMEMBRANCER, yād-dih, mutanabbih, mukhbir.

To REMIND, yād- &c. -dilānā, mutanabbih-k, chetānā.

REM IN RE, ḥalam-dawāt, silā-i-surmadān.

REMISS, sust, dhilā, majhūl, ghāfil, kūhil, askatī, ṭhandhā, narm.

REMISSION, takhfif, narmī, ri'ayat, chhūṭ, rongā, i, mangni, lāwāgholi, palakat, subhiṭā, 'ifakat, bich; — (exemption) mā'āfi, ghufrān, mukt.

REMISSLY, sustī- &c. -se, narmī-se, dhilā-i-se.

REMISSNESS, sustī, dhil, askat, kāhili, majhūli.

To REMIT, (a.) ghaṭānā, kam-k, mukhaffaf-k, dhimā-k, sust-k, takhfif- &c. -k, tarnā; — (to *pardon*) mu'af-k, bakhsnā, chhoṛnā, ri'ayat-k; — (to *give up*) sompnā, denā, hawāla-k; — (money, &c.) bhejū, irsāl-k; (n) ghaṭnā, kam- &c. -h, paṛnā, girnā. [mus'ada.]

REMITTANCE, bhejā, o, irsāl, tarsil, chalan, mus'ada.

REMNANT, bāki, tatimma, mā-bāki, bāṭiya, reza, waṣalcha, tark, tariz, kasr.

REMONSTRANCE, 'arzi, 'arṣ i aḥwāl.

To REMONSTRATE, takrār-k, radd-kadd-k, radd-badal-k, dād-khwāhi-k, reriyanā, naktoṛā-k.

REMOSE, pachhtāwā, afsos, ta, asuf, ḥālṭ, nadāmat, khaṭkā.

REMOSELESS, sang-dil, saḥt, kaṭṭar, saḥt-gir.

REMOTE, dūr, ba'id, dūr-dast, dūr-darāz.

REMOTENESS, dūr-dasti, dūr-darāzi, mufaṣila.

REMOVAL, (dimission) taghīrī, nikālī, chhoṛā, o, chhoṛān, sarkā, o, haṭā, o, taḥrik, ṭālā, o, uṭhā, o, 'azl, 'izālā, chalchalā, o, uṭhā, o-paṭhā, o; — (of a *disorder*, &c.) daf'aiya, mudāfa'at, mufarakat; — (from *one place to another*) naḳl i makān, chālā, jātrā, kūch.

To REMOVE, (a.) dūr-k, daf'-k, raf'-k, mundafa'-k, ma'zūl-k, taghīr-k, nikāl-d, chhoṛā-d, sarkānā, jālnā, uṭhānā, chhoṛānā, sansārnā, kināre-r, farq-k, 'izālā-k, harkānā, khikānā, saṭkānā, uchkānā; (n.) naḳl i makān-k, rawāna-h, chalnā, jānā, sidhārnā, kūch- &c. -k, uṭh-j, jātrā-rahnā, harkānā, uchaknā. [viery] khol-bandi.

REMOVE, (step) siṭhi, martaba, darja; — (in *far*) REMOVE, dāf', tālanhār, sarkāne-wālā.

To REMUNERATE, bhar-d or -mārnā, nishān-k.

RECOUNT, mukābalat, khaṭā-paṭi, jharpā-jharpi, kharṭā-kharṭi, mukh-bheṛā, bat-bheṛā, chheṛā-chheṛi, hānkā-hānki.

To RECOUNT, mukābalat- &c. -k, bhiṛnā, bajhnā.

To REND, phāṛnā, chīrnā, maskānā, chithnā, chasānā, chāk-k, toṛnā, phoṛnā.

To RENDER, (to *give*) denā, batlānā; — (to *make*) karnā, banānā; — (to *translate*) tarjuma-k, chhāp-k, naḳl-k; — (to *surrender*) sompnā, ḥawāla-k, taslim-k, susārnā, lānā, pahunchānā.

RENDEZVOUS, marja', majma', makarr, aḍḍā.

To RENDEZVOUS, milnā, jam'-h, jurnā, baṭūrnā.

RENEGADE, RENEGADO, bhagoṛā, bar-gashta.

To RENEW, pher-lānā, nayā-k, sarināu-k, tāza-k, mujaddad-k, ukṭārnā, jagānā.

RENEWAL, RENOVATION, tajaddud, tajdid, kalap, istiḥāla.

RENNET, panir-māya, māya e shīr.

To RENOUNCE, ḥasam-khānā, inkār-k, munkir-h, chhoṛnā, tyāgnā, tark- or 'akḥ-k.

RENOWN, nām, shuhrat, ishtihār, āwāza, nāmwarī, ḍānkā, hānk, kirit, nām-dārī, sujas, prakās.

RENOWNED, nām-war, mashhūr, nām-dār, nāmī, nām-zad, prakāsi, sujasi, kiritwān.

RENT, (laceration) chāk, shigāf, shaḥḥ-k, chīr, chihār, khop, khonch; — (of a *bighā*) bigiḥṭi, bighauṭi, sibighi; — (increased) rasad-afzūd; — (income)



- āmad, madākhil, parāpat; — (*for a house, &c.*)  
kirāya, ajūrā, bhārā, ijāra, jam', mahṣūl, rai, khirāj,  
khaṣāna, mukaddami, foṭa, parjawaṭ.
- To RENT, kirāya- &c. -k, kirā-e- &c. par-lenā; —  
(*to let*) kirā-e- &c. par-d.
- RENTAL, jam'-bandi, takṣim-jam', hastabūd.
- RENTER, bharait, kirāya-dār, ijāra-dār, mustājir,  
āsmi, ra'iyat, parjā, paṭṭe-dār, māl- or khirāj-guṣār.
- RENT-FREE, lā-khirāj, khārij-jam'.
- RENT-ROLL, ṭūmār-jam', jam'-ṭūmārī, ṭūmār-wāqilāt.
- RENUNCIATION, tyāg, inkār, tark, bāz-nāma; —  
(*of the world*) tark i dunya, whence tārikū-d-dunyā,  
*a person who renounces the world.*
- REPAIR, marammat, sajawāṭ; — (*a house, &c.,  
requiring repairs*) marammat-ṭalab.
- To REPAIR, (a.) marammat-k, durust-k, saiwārnā,  
banānā, sājnā, sārṇā, gānthā, gūnthā, gānth-sānth-  
k, bandhānā, dāgh-rezi-k, bhar-d, paiwand-pāra-k;  
(n.) jānā, chalnā, ānā, rujū'-h, -jam'-h.
- REPAIRS, pot-pāt, sār-bohār; — (*in comp.*) bandi,  
whence rāstā-bandī, *repairs of roads.*
- REPARABLE, kābil i marammat, kābil i islāh, islāh-  
paṭir, sadhā, ā, sudhranhar, 'ilāj- &c. -paṭir.
- REPARATION, (*amends*) 'iwaṣ, badla, tāwān, ḍānḍ.
- REPARTER, jugat, ḥāṣir-jawābī, badiha, laṭifa.
- To REPARTER, ḥāṣir-jawāb-h, laṭifa-go-i-k.
- REPAST, jal-pān, kalawā, nāshatā, khānā, ṭā'am, tukrā,  
nawāla, bhokā, talikā, sattū, adhār, jātrāmukh,  
nukul, khurdani.
- To REPAY, 'iwaṣ-d, badla-d, sazā-d; — (*to recom-  
pense*) saj- &c. -d; — (*to reimburse*) denā, bhar-d,  
pūrā-k, de-ḍālnā.
- REPEAL, itbāl, nāshk, radd, tyāg.
- To REPEAL, meṭ-d, mahū-k, radd-k, mardūd-k, man-  
sūkh-k, matrūk-k, baṭīl-k, mauḍūf-k, tyāgnā.
- REPEALER, muḥṭil, nāshkh.
- To REPEAT, (*to speak or write again*) dohrnā, tak-  
rār-k, mukarrar-k; — (*to do again*) dusrā-kar-k,  
dubārā-k, pher-k; — (*to rehearse*) kahnā, bayān-k,  
naḥl-k, paṭhnā, jāpnā, sunānā, kah-sunānā, paṭh-  
sunānā, bār-bār-kahnā, ghokhnā, chintnā, raṭnā,  
daurā-k, takrir-k; — (*the names of people*) ba  
marātib nām le-jānā or -kah-jānā; this is frequently  
expressed by a repetition of the verb, thus, hāthōn  
ke ta,iñ mal-mal (*repeatedly wringing his hands*);  
— (*by heart*) nok-zabān-paṭhnā.
- REPEATEDLY, mukarrar, mukarrar-sikarrar, bārḥā,  
akṣar, bahut, haṭhaṭke, ghumghum, phir-phir-ke,  
bār-bār.
- REPEATER, dohrā, ā, ghokhū.
- To REPEL, mār-d, rok-d, ṭāl-d, haṭā-d, dūr-k, daḥ-k,  
raf-k, baiṭhālnā, dabānā, lautānā, palṭānā.
- REPELLER, dāḥī, rokā, ā.
- To REPEL, pachhtānā, afsos- &c. -k, pashemān-h;  
— (*for sin*) tauba- &c. -k.
- REPENTANCE, (*regret*) pachhtāwā, taḥassur, pashe-  
māni; — (*penitence*) tauba, trāhi.
- REPENTANT, muta, assif, mustaghfir, pashemān, trāhi-  
mān.
- REPERCUSSION, kharḳ-iltiyām, ulaṭ-palaṭ.
- REPERTORY, (*magazine*) kachkol, makḥzan.
- REPETITION, takrār, takarrur, dohrā, ā, ghokhan, chin-  
tan, 'iyāda, inābat.
- To REFINE, kurhnā, rūṭhnā, jhurnā, nātawān-bini-k,  
gham- or koft-khānā, jalnā, mārnā, dhasnā.
- REFINER, nātawān-bin, gham-khā, ā.
- To REPLACE, pher-r, bahāl-k. [pūr-k, pur-k.
- To REPLENISH, bharpāt-d, ma'mūr-k, labrez-k, bhar-  
REPLETE, bharā, pur, ma'mūr, ser.
- REPLETION, bharti, puri, ma'mūri, seri, imtilā, par-  
bharti.
- REPLIER, mujib, jawāb-dih, uttari.
- REPLY, jawāb, uttar, raḍd i kalām, pratyuttar.
- To REPLY, jawāb- &c. -d, uttar-denā.
- REPORT, khabar, shuhrat, afwāh, ishtihār, gap, adhā,  
āwāza, ghul-ghulā, āwā, i, bāt, hū, bhanwārā, harf,  
khabr-khīri, khulāsa, kaifiyat; — (*of a game*) bha-  
rākā, dhafākā; — (*sound*) shabd, garj, dhamaḥ;  
— (*state of a case*) ṣūrat i ḥāl, dharam-patri.
- To REPORT, kahnā, olnā, ikrār-k, gap-mārnā, yād-k.
- REPORTED, zabān-zad, afwāhi, mashhūr.
- REPORTER, mukḥbir, khulāsa-nawia, khabar-dār.
- REPOSE, āram, āsā, ish, sain, sukh, istirāḥat, kal  
chain, loṭ-poṭ, rāḥat, khvābi kharḡosh, karkur, nind
- To REPOSE, (a.) sulānā, āram- &c. -d; — (*to sleep*)  
sompnā, sipurd-k; — (*to lodge*) rakhnā, rakḥ-  
chhoṛnā; (n.) āram- &c. -k, leṭnā, sonā, sūtnā; —  
(*to rest*) takiya-k, bharosā-r, bhūlnā.
- To REPOSITE, rakhnā, dharnā, rakḥ-chhoṛnā.
- REPOSITORY, dharohar-sālā, makḥzan, granjina.
- REPREHENSIBLE, kābili-ilmām, ma'yūb, zabūn, dokh-  
jog, dokhi, ilzām-paṭir, girift-paṭir.
- To REPREHEND, dalālat-k, isharat-k, dāl-h, chhāp-h;  
— (*to personate*) naḥl-k or -lānā, sawāng-banāni;  
— (*to show*) dikhlānā, batlānā, kahnā; — (*by  
petition*) arḡ- &c. -k; — (*to be a representative*)  
wakil- &c. -honā.
- REPRESENTATION, (*likeness*) shabih, taṣwīr, naṣir,  
mumāṣil, naḥl, chhāp, sadrish, rūḍd, ṣūrat-ḥāl,  
guṣārish; — (*petition*) 'arḡ, iltimās, 'arḡ-ma'rās,  
nibedan; — (*memorial*) 'arḡī, 'arḡ-dāsh, mahṣar;  
— (*office of representing*) wikalāt, niyābat.
- REPRESENTATIVE, (sub.) jā-e-nishin, ṭā'im-makīm,  
wakil, nā,ib, nā,ib-manā,ib, gumāshṭa, pesh-dast;  
— (*symbol*) 'alāmāt, dalīl, nishān.
- REPRESENTATIVE, (adj.) dāl, mumāṣil, ṣūrat-numā.
- REPRESENTER, nāḥil; — (*petitioner*) multamias.
- To REPRESS, toṛnā, dabānā, roknā, āṛnā, thāmni,  
sambhālnā, man'-k, bāz-r, mārnā.
- REPRESSION, rukā, ā, shikast, shikastagi, kasr.
- REPRIEVE, waḳfa, muhlat, imhāl, chhuṭkāra, jān-  
bakḥshī.
- To REPRIEVE, waḳfa- or muhlat-d.
- REPRIMAND, chashm-numā, i, jharḳi, ghurki, sajr,  
malāmat, sar-zanish, ilzām, dokh, tāṛnā, tāṛan,  
naṣīḥat, ta'zīr, 'itāb, bāt, ḥarf, kanainṭhi.
- To REPRIMAND, ḍāntnā, ḍapaṭnā, dokhnā, jharaknā,  
ghumaknā, jhāṛnā, sar-zanish- &c. -k, dabkānā,  
ḍāṭnā, gosḥ-mālī-k.
- REPRISAL, badla, 'iwaṣ, intikām, bair, wail, pādāsh,  
ogah, koh; — (*to make*) gaḥā-mārnā, gāl-mārnā.
- REPROACH, ṭā'n, ṭā'na, malāmat, dushnām, gālī, bolī,  
ṭanz, ta,annut, istihzā, mihnā, taubikḥ; — (*same*)  
lā, nang, 'ār, 'aib, kalank. [ḍāhnā, ghin-d.
- To REPROACH, ṭā'n- &c. -k, latāṛnā, ṭā'na-mārnā,  
REPROACHER, ṭānnāz, ṭā'in, malāmat-sār.
- REPROACHFUL, pur-ṭā'n, malāmat-āmer; — (*evil*)  
ma'yūb, zabūn, nā-shā,ista, ruwā-sāz, laṭāwan.
- REPROACHFULLY, ṭā'n- &c. -se.
- REPROBATE, gayā-guṣār, satyānās, kharāb, kḥasta,  
khvār, kharābātī.
- To REPROBATE, maṭ'un-k, mardūd-k, radd-k, maṭ'un-  
jānnā, ṭhū ṭhū-k, malāmat-k.
- REPROBATED, maṭ'un, mardūd, mal'un.
- REPROBATENESS, ḡalālat, kharābī, satyānāsī.
- REPROOF, gosḥ-mālī, tāṛan, dānt-sāns, tahdid.
- To REPROVE, tāṛnā-k, sāḥsnā, ulāhnā-denā.
- REPROVER, ṭā'in, ṭā'na-zan, tāṛak.

**REPTILE**, kīrā, makorā, kirm, munmunā, bhūṅgā, khaḍa; — (*reptiles of the earth*) ḥaṣhrātu-l-arṣ.  
**REPUBLIC**, ijma', jamhūr, garoh, jātha.  
**TO REPUDIATE**, ṭalāk-d, tyāg-k, chhoṇā, nikālā, bāhar-kar-d.  
**REPUDIATION**, ṭalāk, tyāg; — (*temporary*) gihār.  
**REPUGNANCE**, (*contrariety*) iḥtilāf, takhāluf; — (*aversion*) bair, khich, kashidagi, gurez, daregh, zidd, nafrat, ghin, jalan.  
**REPUGNANCY**, tawāḥhush, mukhālifi.  
**REPUGNANT**, (*contrariety*) mukhālif, mughā, ir, bar-khilāf, khilāf, ghair-mutābiq, mutaṣā'id, bāhar, mutawāḥhish.  
**REPUGNANTLY**, iḥtilāf- &c. -se.  
**REPULSE**, rukā, o, haṭā, o, paṣpā, i, shikast.  
**TO REPULSE**, mār-d or -chalānā, haṭā-d, ṭāl-d, daf-k, paṣpā-k.  
**REPULSION**, mudāfa'at, daf'iya, indifā'.  
**REPUTABLE**, bhalā, mu'tabar, jaspāt, sri-mān or -jukt.  
**REPUTABLY**, ḥurmat- &c. -se, bā-ābrū.  
**REPUTATION**, **REPUTE**, (*credit*) nām, ābrū, ḥurmat, wīkār, i'tibār, mu'tabari, nek-nāmi, jaspātī, bharam, mām, āb, nām o nāmūs, nām o nang, sākh, māntā; — (*of good repute*) nek-nām (*opposed to bad-nām, of bad repute*).  
**TO REPUTE**, jānnā, būjhnā, ginnā, aṭkalnā, kahā, bharam- &c. -r.  
**REQUEST**, darkhwaṣṭ, khwāḥish, du'ā, 'arṣ, binai, iltimās, sawāl, maḥṣad, gharāṣ, chāh, talāsh, khoj, mār, u'hān, khapatī, khich; — (*it is no request*) ko, i pūchhā nahi.  
**TO REQUEST**, pūchhnā, darkhwaṣṭ-k, ṭalab- &c. -k, chāhnā, māngnā, sukhān-d, niyāz-d.  
**REQUESTER**, ṭālib, multamī, muḥṭaṣī, multawī; — (*in comp.*) khwāḥ, as dād-khwāḥ, *one who requests justice*.  
**REQUIRE**, pretmanjari, fātiḥa-durūd.  
**TO REQUIRE**, (*to need*) chāhnā, muḥṭāj-h, ṣarūr- &c. -h, laṅgā; — (*in comp.*) ṭalab-h; thus, maram-mat-ṭalab-h, *to require repairs*; miḥnat-ṭalab-h, *to need labour*, &c.; — (*as occasion may require*) bā kadr i iḥtiyāj, ba kadr i ṣarūrat, jāis chāhiye, jetā chāhiye.  
**REQUIRED**, maṭlūb; — (*to be*) chāhnā, maṭlūb-h.  
**REQUIER**, muḥṭaṣī, ṭālib.  
**REQUISITE**, (adj.) ṣarūr, iḥtiyāj, lāzim, munāsib, lā-budd, maṭlūb, darkār, parojan, chāhiye; — (*it was requisite*) chahitā thā.  
**REQUISITELY**, ṣarūratag, bi-ṣ-ṣarūrat.  
**REQUISITENESS**, ṣarūrat, luzūm, munāsibat.  
**REQUISITES**, (sub.) lāzima, lawāzim, ṣarūriyāt, sāmān, saranjām, asbāb, maṣālīḥ, sāmagri.  
**REQUISITION**, **REQUEST**, iltijā, ijāzat-khwāḥī, takāṣā, iḥtiyā, isti'ānat, maḥant.  
**REQUITAL**, 'iwaṣ- &c. -d, bhugtānā, phirānā.  
**TO REQUIT**, 'iwaṣ- &c. -d, bhugtānā, phirānā.  
**TO BE REQUIRED**, 'āid-ānā, pher-ānā, palāṭnā, bhu-gutnā.  
**RESALE**, bāz-faroshi.  
**TO RESCIND**, (*to abolish*) uṭhā-d, maukūf-k.  
**RESCRIPT**, farmān, hukm-nāma, manshūr.  
**RESCUE**, makhlaṣī, jiyādān, ribā, i, āzādī.  
**TO RESCUE**, chhoṇānā, nikālānā, khalāṣ-k, āzād-k, ribā-k.  
**RESCUE**, rihāninda, chhoṇāne-wālā.  
**RESEARCH**, khoj, talāsh, taftish, surāgh, ta'ammuk.  
**TO RESEARCH**, khojnā, talāsh- &c. -k.

**RESEMBLANCE**, mushābahat, barābari, lagā, o, millāp, mel, chhū, ā, o, tamṣil, shabih, naṣir, ishtibāh, sam-āntā, jhunaḥ.  
**TO RESEMBLE**, milnā, lagnā, paṛnā, jānā, honā, md-shābahat- &c. -r, mushābih-h, mumāṣil- &c. -h; — (*to compare*) milānā, lagānā, tashbih-d, naṣir-lānā.  
**RESEMBLING**, mānind, miṣāl; — (*in comp.*) wār, āna, wash, gūn, sā.  
**TO RESENT**, khūjānā, burā- &c. -mānnā, bair-lānā, gārānī-lānā.  
**RESENTFUL**, **RESENTER**, zūd-ranj, kina-war, kina-kash.  
**RESENTINGLY**, kina-warī- &c. -se, 'adāwat-se.  
**RESENTMENT**, kina, bughṣ, 'adāwat, bair, lāg, kānī, kadūrat.  
**RESERVATION**, lagā, o, las, riyā, riyā-kārī, dūrangī, kapāt.  
**RESERVE**, ubār; — (*custody*) iḥtiyāj, lihāg, chintā, giriftagi, kashidagi, khich, ainch, istādagi, takalluf, sankoch; — (*condition*) shart; — (*tell him without reserve*) us se be lagā, o kaho.  
**TO RESERVE**, rakhnā, ubārnā, bachā-r, rakḥ-chhoṇā, le-rakhnā, dāb-r, lagā-r, jogānā, pasandāz-k.  
**RESERVED**, (*coy*) sharmilā, lajlā, mahjūb, sankochī, pur-hijāb; — (*sullen*) rūkhā, anmilā, nā-āshnā-mizāj, pumba-dahan, girifta, kam-sukhan, mū, o muṇh-kā, be-ras.  
**RESERVEDLY**, iḥtiyāj- &c. -se, waswās- &c. -se.  
**RESERVEDNESS**, rukhā, i, pumba-dahani. [pad'ā.  
**RESERVOIR**, (*of water*) hauṣ, tālāb, pokhrā, saḥāba.  
**TO RESIDE**, rahnā, basnā, ṭiknā, ghar-k, baith-rahnā, sakūnat-r.  
**RESIDENCE**, ghar, makān, maskan, maḥām, mawā, ikāmat, kiyaṁ, basgit, būd o bāsh, nibās, asthān, ṭhākan, maskanat.  
**RESIDENT**, baithwayak, asthānik, nibāsi, muḥim, mutamakkin, khudkāsht, chhaparband; — (*opposed to non-resident*) pāhi-kāsht; — (*agent*) wakil (*among the English, perhaps improperly*), saṣāwal, bayā-ṣāhib.  
**RESIDUE**, bāki, tatimma, bachī.  
**TO RESIGN**, chhoṇā, tajnā, tyāgnā, tark-k, isti'āfa-d, dast-bardār-h, bāth-dhonā, gayi-k, dar-guzarnā, ibrā, o gimma-h; — (*to consign*) sompnā, taslim-k, amānat-r; — (*to give*) denā, de-ḍālnā, baḥḥshnā; — (*to providence*) tawakkul-r or -k, mutawakkil-h.  
**RESIGNATION**, tark, isti'āfa, tyāgtā, istibrā, istifā; — (*to providence*) tawakkul, taḥammul, akāsbrit, nisprīh; — (*submission*) tab'iyaṭ, mutāba'at, tābi-dārī.  
**RESIGNED**, (*to fate*) kāṣī ba raṣā, akāse-birtī.  
**RESIN**, dhūnā, dhūp, karā, el, karāyal, rāl, chemp.  
**TO RESIN**, dhūpnā, chemp-lagānā.  
**TO RESIST**, thāmbhnā, roknā, muḥābala- &c. -k, laṛnā, āṛnā, aṭkānā, ṭālnā, barābarī-k; — (*as a wall*) maṣbūṭī-k, ṭhaharnā.  
**RESISTANCE**, muḥābalat, muzāḥamat, rok-ṭok, zor, muḥāwamat; — (*non-resistance*) ghair-muḥāwamat.  
**RESISTLESS**, a-thāmbh, be-rok, be-muzāḥamat.  
**RESOLVABLE**, sādḥāran, kābil i ḥall, ḥall-pagīr.  
**RESOLVABLE**, kābil i gudāz, ghulā, o, galā, o.  
**TO RESOLVE**, (*to determine*) bichārnā, kaṣd- &c. -k, ṭhānā, ṭhahārnā, kamar-b, pair-ropnā or -gārnā; — (*to solve*) ḥall-k, munhall-k, batlānā, gam-k; — (*to analyze*) tafriḥ-k, bhin-k.  
**RESOLVENT**, **RESOLVER**, muḥallī, pāchak, ghulā, o, &c.; — (*in comp.*) gudāz. R

**RESOLUTE**, mustakill, mazbūṭ, ṣābit-ḥadam, ustuwār, man-chālā, jīd- or jiv-gar, porhā, prañī, ṣāhib-istiklāl, mangarā, jiwat, dhangar, akhar.

**RESOLUTELY**, istiklāl- &c. -se, ustuwāri-se.

**RESOLUTION**, istiklāl, himmat, mazbūṭī, manchalī, ustuwāri, ṣābit-ḥadamī.

**RESOLUTION**, (v. *resoluteness*) kaṣḍ-muṣammam, 'azm-bil-jazm, 'azīmat, pran, pesh-nihād, dhāras, dhing, dhithā, i; — (solution) hall, talhīl, pachā, o; — (analysis) tafrik, tajwiz, bichār.

**RESORT**, baṭor, chohal, majma', bhīr.

**TO RESORT**, ekthān-h, ānā, jānā, chalnā, daupnā, ba-ṭurnā, pūṭ-parnā, iṭimā'-h or -k.

**TO RESOUND**, (n.) bhar- or gūnj-rahnā, sumarnā; (a.) sarāhnā, bhar-d, rachānā, bajānā; — (to be much mentioned) bājnā.

**RESOURCE**, 'ilāj, chāra, upā, i, daup, hikmat, utjog.

**TO RESOW**, dū-bāra-bonā.

**RESPECT**, (honour) adab, ta'gīm, takrim, i'zāz, 'izzat, sankoch, bhā, o, ādar, niyāz, byohār, barā, i, mān, khāṭir, pās, mayā-moh; — (attention) dhyān, itifāt, ghaur, mulāḥaṣa, surt; — (relation) nisbat, mel; — (with respect to) haṭṭ meṇ, par; — (in many respects) bahut bāṭon meṇ; — (in every respect) har-taraf, ba-har-gūrat, ba-har-hāl; — (to pay one's respects) adab-ba-jā-lānā, mujrā-k, mulāzamat-k, ḍandaut- or ḍandawat-k, ḥadam- or -āstānabosi-k, pānw-lagnā.

**TO RESPECT**, (to relate to) 'alāka-r, munāsat-r, lagā, o- &c. -r, milnā, jānā; — (to regard) barā- &c. -jānnā, barā, i-k; — (to esteem) 'azīz-jānnā or -r, adab- &c. -k, mānnā, mān-r; — (to observe) dhyān- &c. -r or -k.

**RESPECTABLE**, mu'tabar, muḥtaram, muwaḥḥar, ṣāhib-abrū, ādari, māni, adhikārī, mu'azzam, nek-nān, wajību-t-ta'gīm. [kochī.]

**RESPECTFUL**, mu'addab, ahlī adab, ṣāhib-imtiyāz, san-

**RESPECTFULLY**, adab-se, 'ijz o niyāz- &c. -se.

**RESPECTIVE**, khāṣṣ, maḥṣuṣ, nij, apnā-apnā.

**RESPECTIVELY**, ek-ek, furāda-furāda, fardag-fardag; — (relatively) ba-nisbat, nisbatag.

**RESPIRATION**, tanaffus, dam-zadagī.

**TO RESPIRE**, dam-lenā, sāḥs-chhornā.

**RESPIRE**, fursat, chhuṭṭī, subihṭā, bich, farāghat, nāgha, palkhat.

**TO RESPIRE**, chhornā, fursat- &c. -d, tawaḥḥuf-k.

**RESPLENDENCE**, tajallī, jalwa, darakhshindagī, nūr, jot, prakāś, chamkāhat, jagmagāhat, āb o tāb.

**RESPLENDENT**, munawwar, raushan, jalwa-gar, tābān, tāb-nāk, nūrānī, darakhshinda, lāmi', jot-mān, prakāśī, munir, kajjal, jhalak-dār.

**RESPLENDENTLY**, tajallī- &c. -se, jalwa-se, &c.

**RESPONSE**, jawāb, uttar, pratyuttar.

**RESPONSIBILITY**, manautī, jawāb-dihī, gimma, bharam.

**RESPONSIBLE**, jawāb-dih, zamān, kafil; — (credit-able) mu'tabar, i'tibārī, bharmi.

**TO BE RESPONSIBLE**, jawāb-d, gimma-k, zāmini-d, nishān-d, bich-parnā. [mu'tabari.]

**RESPONSIBLENESS**, kafalat, zamānat, zāmini, i'tibār, **RESPONSIVE**, jawābi-sawālī, jawāb-dih.

**REST**, āram, sukh, sukūn, qarār, āsā, ish, iṭminān, chain, kal, asthīrā, istirāḥat, āsūdagi, farāghat, fursat, sain, nichal, loṭpot; — (pause) wakfa, atak; — (sleep) nind, khwāb; — (support) tek, ār, thāmbh, takiya, āsrā; — (remainder) bāki, ubārū, mābāki; — (others) aur (obl. auroh), ghair (obl. ghairon), agle (obl. aglon); — (among the rest) az-ān-jumla, 'alā-hāga-l-kīyās; — (the rest) aur-sab, bāki sāki.

**TO REST**, (n. to repose) āram-k, leṭnā, sonā; — (to die) marnā; — (from labour, &c.) sustānā, dam-lenā; — (to stop) ṭiknā, thaharnā, baithnā, arā, thāmbhnā, atkānā, utarnā; — (a firelock) ghūṭae par-d; — (to continue) rahnā; — (to be at rest) sākin-h, asthīr-h, be-ḥarkat-h, sum-h; — (to be satisfied) rāpi-h, kābul-k, mānnā; — (to lean on) takiya- &c. -k, uthanghnā; — (to depend on) mauḥḍ-h, munḥaṣar-h, bandhej-h; (a.) āram- &c. -d, rakhnā.

**RESTIFF**, machlā, magrā, chalbidhrā, gardan-kash, sar-kash, bad-rikāb, arāl, arayal.

**TO BE RESTIFF**, machlā, i- &c. -k, sar-kash-h.

**RESTIFFNESS**, machlā, i, magrā, i, chalbidhrā, i, gardan-kash, i, sar-kash, i.

**RESTITUTION**, istirdād, wāpasi, phirā, o, bāz-dihī.

**RESTLESS**, be-āram, be-qarār, be-kal, nir-asthīr, be-chain, byākul, muṭtarib, be-dār, chakkar-chāl, parā.

**RESTLESSLY**, be-ārami- &c. -se, be-chaini-se.

**RESTLESSNESS**, be-āramī, be-qarārī, be-kalī, iṭṭirā, uḡatā, be-dārī.

**RESTORATION**, istirdād, bahālī, bāz-dihī.

**RESTORATIVE**, puṣṭ, muḥawwī, shafā-bakhsh.

**TO RESTORE**, pher-d, wāpas-k, mustaradd-k, pher-lānā, sambhālānā, banānā, durust-k, bahāl-k, khār-k.

**RESTORER**, (restorative) ba-hāl-kār, tāzagi-bakhsh, moṭā, d; — (in comp.) bakhsh or dih.

**TO RESTRAIN**, roknā, atkānā, āpnā, chhenknā, thāmbhnā, sambhālānā, zabt- &c. -k, dabānā, bāndhnā, band-k, bāz-r, toṭnā, khā-j, pher-r, mornā, khainchnā; — (the breath) chorānā, sādhnā, kurk-k; — (to abridge) ghaṭānā, kam-k; — (to limit) maḥṣūr-k, ḥaṣar-k, bandhej- &c. -k.

**RESTRAINABLE**, kābilu- & zabt, rokne-jog.

**RESTRAINER**, ṣābiḡ, māni', rokwayī, muzāhim.

**RESTRAINT**, rok, atkā, o, kāid, band, zabt, ta'aruz, bandhej, be-maḥḍūrī; — (limitation) meṇḍ, ḥadd, inhiṣār.

**TO RESTRICT**, &c. (v. to restrain, limit, &c.).

**RESTRICTION**, ḥadd-bandi, inhiṣār, iṭṭisār.

**RESTRICTING**, ba ndheji, iṭṭisār-sāz.

**RESULT**, phal, ḥāsil, maḥāsil, nikāś, nichor, samra, natija, bāz-gasht, inṣār, khamiyāza.

**TO RESULT**, uṭhnā, nikāhnā, milnā, paidā-h, natija-h, upajnā, phalnā. [yāftani.]

**RESUMABLE**, phirtā, phiran-jog, bāz-yāft-pagīr, bāz-TO RESUME, pher-lenā, pher-pakarnā, pher-ikhṭiyār-k, bāz-yāft-k; — (a discourse, &c.) pher-shurī-k.

**RESUMPTION**, bāz-yāftī, bāz-gīrī.

**RESURRECTION**, ba'ā o nashr, rust-khez, ḥashr, kiyāmat, parlai, fardā or fardā e kiyāmat, parlai-kāl, ḥashr o nashr.

**TO RESUSCITATE**, murda-jilānā, iḥyā-k.

**TO RETAIL**, khurda-bechnā, phūṭ-kar-bechnā, khurda-faroshī-k, phūṭgat-bechnā, bechā-khonchi-k.

**RETAILER**, phūṭgati, khurda-farosh, ṭuṭ-pūmjiyā, khurdiya, dūkānī (opposed to ṭhokdār, koṭhī-wāl, a wholesale dealer).

**TO RETAIN**, rakhnā, lagā, e-r, pakarnā, ṭiknā, pher-r, dāb-r, atkā, e-r, mār-lenā or -baithnā, haṣm-k, pachānā; — (to contain) pi- or khā-j, marnā; — (counsel, &c.) apnānā, gāṭhnā, rok-r; (n.) rahnā, lagā-rahnā.

**RETAINER**, lagā-liptā, dāman-gīr, rafik, muṣāhib.

**TO RETALIATE**, badla- &c. -lenā, 'iwaṣ- &c. -d, jhagrā-pakarnā, jhagar-dharnā.

**RETALIATION**, iwaṣ, badla, bair, mukāfāt, jazā, kiṣā.

**TO RETARD**, atkānā, roknā, māni'-h, harj-k, tākhir-k, piche-d.

RETARDATION, atkā, o, mumāna'at, muzāhimat.

RETARDEE, atkā, ū, akājī, māni', muzāhim, hārij.

To RETCH, phenk-d, chhāndnā, oknā.

RETENTION, insāk, jamā, o, thambhā, o, pakar; — (memory) hāfiza, hifz, samā, i, bandhej, girift; — (science of) indri bajri; — (causing retention, as medicines, &c.) thambhā, ū, mumsik, insāki, insāk-āwar, bandhej-kāri.

RETENTIVE, hāfiz, gārhā, bandheji, mumsik, kābiḡ, muwākhiz; — (as a memory) wasi', barā.

RETICULAR, RETIFORM, RETICULATED, jāli, jāl-dār, mushabbak, jhanjhi-dār.

RETINUE, jilau, sawāri, ḡor, ḡasham o khadam, tuzuk, ḡail, sāthi-sanghātī.

To RETIRE, (n.) jāta-rahnā, uṭh-j, sidhārnā, bar-khāt-h, chāl-jānā, chhip-j, oṭ- or alag- or kināre-hojānā, ṡarāh-de-jānā, haṭ- or dab-j, rū-posh-h, parde- or oḡhal-hojānā, uṭh-chalnā; — (to retreat) pahlū-tihi-k; — (to go into retirement) ḡoshe men-j; — (from the public) ḡhar-baithnā, akelā-h, bichalnā, talnā, saraknā, chalnā; — (from the world) tarku-d-dunyā-k; — (before an enemy) ḡhūnḡhaṭ-khānā (v. to remove); (a.) chhipānā, rū-posh-k, parde-baithnā.

RETIRED, chhipā, poshida, alag, ekāntī, nirālā, ḡosha-ḡir, khāna-dost or -nishin, ṡaḡrā-nishin, parda-nishin, muḡhaddara.

RETIREDNESS, tanhā, i, ḡosha-ḡiri or -nishinī, &c.

RETIREMENT, khalwat, tanhā, i, oḡhal, oḡhaltā, 'uslat, ḡosha, ḡosha-ḡiri, ḡosha-nishinī, khalwat-nishinī, parda-nishinī, ekānt.

RETORT, radd i jawāb, uttar-pratyuttar.

To RETORT, palṡā-d, palat- or pher-mārnā, dohrānā, lauṡnā; — (to be retorted) palat-parnā, āḡe-ānā, yād-h.

To RETOUCH, naḡar i ṡāni-k, hāth-phernā.

To RETRACT, phernā, moṡnā, bāz-khaiṡchnā.

RETREAT, (of an army) pahlū-tihi; — (retirement) khalwat-ḡāh, ḡosha; — (asylum) māman, maljā, mawās; — (recession) paspā, i, bāzḡashti-hālat, murāja'at; — (lodge) konā, takiya, āsram, bis-rām, ḡali.

To RETREAT, piṡh-d, ḡurez- &c. -k, parānā, pahlū-tihi-k, pānw-uṡhnā, piṡhh-pānw-h, pas-pā-h, dabnā, ḡhasaknā, haṡnā, haṡaknā, bāz-ḡasht-k, rū-ḡardān-h; — (to retire) ḡosha- &c. pakaynā, munzawi-h.

To RETRENCH, kāṡnā, ḡhaṡānā, chhānṡnā, kam-k, hāth-sikoṡnā.

RETRENCHMENT, iḡhtisār, kaṡauti, ḡhaṡā, o, chhānṡ, chhaṡā, o, kam-kharchi.

RETRIBUTION, talāfi, jazā, 'iwaṡ, intiḡām, sazā.

To RETRIEVE, sambhālānā, bhārnā, miṡānā, thāmbhnā, mustaradd-k, bahornā, pher-pānā.

RETROACTIVE, bāz-ḡashti, phirtā, palṡā, ū, &c.

RETROGRADE, pas-pā, ma'dūla, pachhaunḡ, wāpas-raw, ḡahḡari.

RETROGRESSION, paspā, i, wāpas-rawi, mu'āwadāt, pachhaunḡā, i.

RETROSPECT, RETROSPECTION, bāz-purs, pas-bini, pas- or bāz-naḡri.

RETROSPECTIVE, pas-bin, pas-nigarān, bāz-bin.

RETURN, (of a person or thing) pher, phirā, o, bāz-ḡasht, i'āda, mu'āwadāt, 'aud, murāja'at; — (retribution) painchā, 'iwaṡ, intiḡām, jazā, sazā, bainā, pherā, irjā, talāfi, tadāruk; — (profit) naṡ, paidā, iah; — (restitution) istirdād, pher-phirā, o; — (of a visit) did-wādid; — (vehicle) phirtā, whence phirtā-bhārā, half or return hire; phirti-kishti, a return boat.

To RETURN, (n.) phirnā, palatnā, bahurnā, lauṡnā, pher-ānā, lauṡ-ānā, palat-ānā, ḡhūm-ānā or -jānā, aud-k, mu'āwadāt-k, 'āid-h, āḡe-ānā, ho-ānā, ulaṡnā, haṡnā, &c. tarnā; — (to answer) kahnā, jawāb-d; (a.) pher- &c. -d, phirānā, &c. wāpas-k, pher-bhejnā, ulṡānā, palṡānā, bahurānā, lauṡānā; — (ramrod) ḡaz khazāne-men-rakhnā; — (a visit) bāzdid-k, pardarsan-k; — (a salute) radd i salām-k; — (to require) 'iwaṡ- &c. -d.

To REVEAL, kahnā, kholnā, naḡl-k, ḡāhir-k, mun-kashaf-k, fāsh-k, āshkāra-k, hawedā-k, ubhārnā, phoṡnā, ukṡārnā; — (to impart divinely) waḡi- &c. -bhejnā.

REVEALED, (divinely) nāzil, nuzūli; — (public) āshkāra, ḡāhir.

REVEALER, muḡhbīr, kashshāf, kāshif, parda-dar.

REVEL, REVELRY, dhūm, dhūm-dhām, magar-masti, chaghārbā, jam-ḡhaṡ. [masti-k, birājnā.]

To REVEL, dhūm-machānā, dhūm-dhām- &c. -k, bad-REVELATION, waḡi, khāber, akāṡ-bāni, prasidhtā, tanzil, nuzūl.

REVELLER, 'aiyāsh, aubāsh, jamḡhaṡṡi.

REVENGE, intiḡām, pādāsh, sazā, bair, wail, kina, ḡambh, 'aks, 'iwaṡ.

To REVENGE, intiḡām- or 'iwaṡ- or badla- &c. -lenā, kasar-lenā, samajh-lenā, muwākhiza-k, muḡasiba-lenā, bair-sārnā.

REVENGEFUL, pur-kina, kina-war, ahutur-kina, kina-kash, ḡhūnā, ḡambhāhā, kaniḡā.

REVENGEFULLY, kina-vari- &c. -se, bair-se.

REVENGER, muntakim, kāhir, ḡahḡār, jabbār, bair-sādhak, muwākhiz, intiḡāmi, intiḡām-jo or -ḡir, or -kash, haybairi.

REVENUE, āmad, madākhil, mawājib, prāpat, uḡāhi, maḡsūl, khirā, taḡsūl, ḡāsil, jam', māl-ḡuḡāri khazāna, tarān, māl-sā, ir, māl-wājib, kar, maḡāl, māl-wajahāt, yāft, āmadani; — (revenue-matters) mālikām; — (-year) faṡli sal; — (the settlement of paying the revenues by instalments) kiṡṡ-bandi; — (the time of settling the old year's accounts and beginning the new) punniyā, bijai-dasmi.

To REVERBERATE, (a.) palṡā-d, pher-d; (n.) palat-ānā or -jānā.

REVERBERATION, ḡarkat i bāzḡasht, palṡā, o.

To REVERE, REVERENCE, buzurg- &c. -jānnā, takrim- &c. k, mānnā.

REVERENCE, takrim, tauḡir, iḡtirām, iftiḡhār, taḡrīm, ikrām, i'zāz, mān; — (respect) adab, ta'ḡim, ādar; — (bow) taslim, namaskār, ḡandaut or ḡandawat, sijda, palāḡan.

REVEREND, buzurg, medhā, pramānī, mufakkhḡḡar, mu'azzam, ḡoṡā, iṡ; — (title) shāh, bhagat, pīr-murshid thus, Nānak shāh, the reverend Nanak.

REVERENT, REVERENTIAL, mu, addab, ta'ḡimī.

REVERENTLY, adab- &c. -se or ādāb-se.

REVERSE, (change) pher, inḡilāb, 'aks, in'ikās, ulṡā, ḡidd, bar-'aks, anyathā; ḡababī kā nām kāṡūr, a phrase generally used when any one's name and person are the reverse of each other, as we facetiously call a genuine African, Snow-ball.

To REVERSE, phernā, ulṡānā, aundhānā, munḡalib- &c. -k, ulaṡ-d, pher-phār-k, sar-ḡardān-k, sar-niḡūn-k, sir-talwaiyā-k, uṡhā-d, ulaṡ pulat-k, bil-'aks- &c. -k.

REVERSED, ulṡā, aundhā, wāzhūn, niḡūn, munḡalib, ma'kūs, maḡlūb, ḡalib, marḡūd.

To REVERT, phirnā, 'āid-h, rājī-h, āḡe-ānā.

REVERY, REVERIE, fikr, dhyān, soch, baḡal-dhyān, bhāram-bhor, maḡwiyat.

REVIEW, naḡar, naḡar i ṡāni, bāz-pursi, muḡābila, dikhāwā, dekh-dākh; — (of troops) ḡawā'id.

To **REVINEW**, pher-dekhnā, nazar i sāni- &c. -k, jāchnā, dekhnā, soḡhnā; — (to *muster*) 'ary-lenā or -k, nazar-andāz-k, kawā'id-lenā.

To **REVILE**, galiyānā, gālī-d, dushnām-d, saḡht-kahnā, lā-zabān-kahnā, ṭā'n tashnī- &c. -k, latārynā, le-dālnā, malāmat-k, thūtkār-k.

**REVILER**, ṭā'na-zan, malāmat-go, maḡammātī.

**REVISAL**, **REVISE**, **REVISION**, nazar i sāni, muṣannā.

To **REVISE**, nazar i sāni- &c. -k, taṣṭih-karnā.

**REVISED**, ṣaḡih-karne-wālā, punar-drishtak.

To **REVISIT**, bāz-did-k, phir-mulāḡāt-k.

**REVIVAL**, jilā'o, jagā'o, sar-sabzi, tāzagī, bāz-zist.

To **REVIVE**, (n.) jī-uṭhnā, zinda-h, jagnā, sar-sabz-h, tāza-h, jī-ā or -phirnā, phir-jinā, dam-jagnā, lau-hārnā, mar-ke-jinā; (a.) jilānā, zinda- &c. -k, jag-ānā, dam-jagānā, ukṭārnā, uṭhānā.

**RE-UNION**, itūfāḡ, joṛ, waṣl, mel, milāp.

To **RE-UNITE**, (n.) milnā, waṣil-h, muttāḡ-k-h; (a.) joṛnā, milānā, waṣil- &c. -k.

**REVOCABLE**, kābil i mansūkh, miṭne-jog, nash-k-pagīr.

**REVOCATION**, (recall, repeal) nashk, tanāsukh.

To **REVOKE**, (to repeal) meṭ-d, uṭhā-d, mansūkh-k, mardūd-k, radī-k.

• **REVOLT**, phūṭ, bar-gashtagī, inḡirāf, baḡhawāt, nā-farmānī, gurez, hindūānī, bhagel, rū-gardānī, phūṭ-phatṭakkar.

To **REVOLT**, phirnā, phir-j, anṭnā, phūṭnā, bar-gashta-h, munḡarīf-h, baḡhī-h, rū-gardān-h.

**REVOLTER**, baḡhī, bādī, bhagelū, sar-kash.

To **REVOLVE**, (n.) phirnā, ghūmnā, bhaunā, daur- &c. -k, charḡh- &c. -mārnā, pardachhin-h, wārnā, pherī-d, hādīq-h; (a.) phirānā, phernā, ghūmnā, bhan-ānā; — (to consider) taulnā, jāchnā.

**REVOLUTION**, pher, inkilāb, bhaṇwar, daur, gardish, dauṛān, haulān, chakar, tahwīl, pherā, ghumā'o, phirā'o, &c. gardān, gardī, khānī, whence nādīr-gardī, the invasion of Nādir Shāh; kāsīm 'alī-khānī, the reign of Kāsīm-'Alī, and the present ashrāf-gardī, or succession of the nobles.

**REVOLUTIONARY**, gardishī, gardānī, inkilābī.

**REVULSION**, i'āda, kashish, olambā or ulambā.

**REVULSIVE**, mu'awīd, phirā, ū.

**REWARD**, ajr, sila, muzd, ujrat, jazā, ṣawāb, dān, pun, barakat, muḡādīla, pādāsh, natīja, shukrāna, ni'ma-l-badī.

To **REWARD**, baḡhshnā, baḡhshish-d, ajr- &c. -d.

**REWARDER**, dānī, dātā, ājir, muḡīb, punyātma.

**RHAPSODY**, chār-darchār, suḡhan i nā-paiwasta.

**RHETORIC**, 'ilm i kalām, 'ilm i ma'nī, rājnit, 'ilm i balāḡhat, 'ilm i fasāḡhat, 'ilm i sanāya-badāya.

**RHETORICIAN**, ahli-kalām, rājnitī, suḡhan-go.

**RHEUM**, (catarrh, &c.) pānī, nuzla.

**RHEUMATIC**, RHEUMY, bātī, bā,ihā, bārid.

**RHEUMATISM**, bā,ī, bāt, ḡathiyā-bā'o, bād, waj' i ma-fāṣal; — (humour) bā,ojhanak, āmbāt.

**RHINOCEROS**, gainḡā, gargadan; — (horn of) khāḡ.

**RHODODAPHNE**, (flower) kaner, khar-zahra.

**RHUBARB**, rewand; — (of China) rewand i chīnī.

**RYME**, kāfiya, saṡ, tuk, samband, radīf, jamak; — (the art of rhyming) kawāfi; — (without rhyme or reason) be ṭhaur be ṭhikānā, nā haḡḡ nā rawā.

To **RYME**, milnā, musajja'-h, sambandī-h, milit-h, kāfiya-bandi-k, jamakānā, tuk-kārī-k.

**RYMER**, kāfiya-go, bhāt, tuk-kār.

**RHYTHMATICAL**, musajja', mauzūn, muḡaffā, man-ḡūmī panjari, bā-kāfiya, fikra-band.

**RIB**, panjari, pānjar, paṇsī, paslī, rag, resha; — (of a vessel) chānḡā, kamānī, naṣ.

**RIBALD**, muḡhallaṣa-go, phakkarīya, bhānḡ, rāṭh.

**RIBALDREY**, phakkar, fuṣh, pūch, pūchiyāt, muḡhal-lāṣa.

**RIBALD**, **RIBBON**, paṭṭī, ḡor, fit (from fīta, Port.).

**RIBBED**, panjri-dār, chānḡe-dār, pahlū-dār.

To **RIB-ROAST**, (to cudgel) chūr-k, chānḡ-banīnā.

**RICE**, (the plant or grain in the husk) dhān, shālī, ur, razz; — (cleaned) biranj, chāwal, tanḡul; — (boiled) bhāt, khushkā, mahā-prashād; — (with milk, &c.) khīr, hawikh, firnī, shīr-biranj; — (preparation of) pīṭhā; of this grain the varieties are partly as follows: sukhḡā, jaṛhan, sāṭhī, pasahri, tinnī, arvā, baḡar, ūnā, selā, hanṣrāj, kanḡī; — (bruised-) churwā; — (parched-) tiṭchā, oḡlī, sīṭhā; — (season for planting, &c.) le'o; — (-land) khyr; — (the sweepings or refuse of rice) kūnḡā; — (a sort of boiled rice) gulāthī, rasāwal, tasmī.

**RICH**, (opulent) daulat-mand, dhānī, dhanik, bhāḡ-mīa, mutamawwīl, ṭālī-mand, ṭakaitā, naḡdā, zar-dār, moṭā, dhanwant, darbī, lāl, lāl o lāl, sampatī, tar o tāza, shah-sabz, zar-rez, mālmāl, pur-zar, musim; — (valuable) 'umda, fakhira, udār; — (fertile) jālyid, shādāb, upjan, go,ṣṇḡā; — (full) bhārī, pur, ma'mūr; — (the rich and poor) ghānī o gharīb.

**RICHES**, māl, daulat, jam'aiyat, dhan, sampat, dīm, amwāl, māl o matā', zar o zewar, darb.

**RICHLY**, ziyādatī-se, bahut, bahutīyat-se.

**RICHNESS**, (opulence) daulat-mandī, māl-dārī, ghīmā-wat, dhankā,ī, shah-sabzi, zar-rezi; — (fertility) shādābī, moṭā,ī.

**RICK**, tūda, dher, ṭāl, ambār, ganj, kundrā, rāa.

**RICKETS**, (the disease) girībhād, ḡathiyābāw.

To **RID**, chhoṛānā, āzād-k, rihā-k, khālāṣ-k; — (to clear) khālī-k, ṣāf-k, jhār-d.

**RIDDANCE**, chhūṭkārā, āzādī, bachā'o.

**RIDDLE**, mu'ammā, pahelī, drisht-kūṭ, chistān, jhāmā, bhed, chīṭiyārī, lapet, būjh-bujhawwāl; — (sieve) jharnā, ghīrbāl.

To **RIDDLE**, (a. to solve) ḡall-k; — (to guess) bāḡh-nā; — (to sift) chālānā, jhārnā, ākhnā; (a.) mu'ammā-boḡnā.

To **RIDE**, sawār-h, chārḡhnā, baīṭhnā, sawārī-k, chār-haitī-k; — (-well) āsan-jamānā; — (as a vessel) honā, kharāḡ-h, langar-par-h; — (double) radīf-meṭ honā.

**RIDER**, sawār, rākīb, sawār-kār, chārhaitā, aswār, bāḡī. — (horse-breaker) chābuk-sawār, ghur-charḡā.

**RIDGE**, meṭ, dānḡā, ṭilā, māḡ, dhār; — (of the back) rīṛ, kangṛoṛ; — (of a house) markachā, mangrā, banderā, māḡgar, mukh-jor, mundeṛā, kha-jūrā; — (pole) barendā, balinḡī.

**RIDICULE**, haṇsī, ṣaḡk, maḡhaka, tasakhkhur, suḡh-riya, mazāḡ, ṭhaṭholī, ṭhaṭhā, haṇsā,ī, ṭaḡhik, ris-khandī, bhānḡ-bhānḡau,ā.

To **RIDICULE**, haṇsnā, ṭhaṭhā- &c. -k, ṭaḡhik-k or -banānā, āre-hāthoṭ-lenā.

**RIDICULER**, ṭhaṭhe-bāz, muḡhik, haṇsnā, ṣaḡhik.

**RIDICULOUS**, haṇsā,ū, kābil i ṭaḡhik, lā,ik i tasakh-khur, haṇsne-jog, ṭaḡhikī.

**RIDING**, sawārī, chārḡhaitī; — (a riding-coat) bā-rānī, farghol.

**RIFE**, bahut, ḡhalīb, 'amm, ālam-gīr.

**RIFRAFF**, utār, phirtā, utārān, chhāṇṭ-chhūṇṭ.

**RIFLE**, (gun) damānak; — (-man) ḡarāwal, bahliya.

To **RIFLE**, lūṭnā, chhīn-lenā, choroṇā, urānā, jhār-lejānā.

**RIFLER**, lūṭerā, choṭṭā, chor, ghānim or ghanīm.

**RIFT**, chāk, darz, shigāf, darār.

To **RIFT**, (n.) phaṭnā, phūṭnā, chir-j; (a.) phāṛnī, phoṛnā, chīrnā.

To RIG, banānā, singārnā, ārstā-k, taiyār-k, sahvār-nā.

RIGGING, jahāz kā sāz o sāmān, rasanpāt, asbāb.

RIGGISH, (libidinous) chodwānsi, māngnā; — (in comp.) marāni.

To RIGGLE, marwānā, lagwānā, ḡolānā.

RIGHT, (just) durust, wājibi, lā,ik, musallam, ahā,ista, hamwār, achchhā, bhalā, ma'kul, ḡisābi, sidh, sudh, sudhrā; — (not left) dāhinā, rāst, yamin, sidhā; — (straight) mustakim; — (-line) khaṭṭi mustakim; — (you are right, sir) āp durust farmāte.

RIGHT! (interjec.) ṭhik, durust, khūb, khair.

RIGHT, (sub. due) haḡḡ (pl. huḡḡ, pad), da'wā, aūs; — (justice) insāf, 'adilat, dād, nyā-o, istiḡḡā, khūnt, neg; — (property) milk, māi; — (power) kudrat, kuwwat, ikhtiyār, gharz; — (opposed to error) siḡḡhat; — (not the left) dāhinā, dast i rāst; — (right and left) chap o rāst; — (right or wrong) haḡḡ nā haḡḡ, bhale-bure, ho na ho, būd nā būd, adbadā-ke; — (right against) āmne-sāmne, dekhā-dekhi; — (to put to rights) sudhārnā, sādhnā, sājnā, ārstā-k, murattab- &c. -k, jāe sir-r.

To RIGHT, insāf- &c. -k, haḡḡ- &c. -dilānā.

RIGHTNESS, nek, achchhā, bhalā, rāst, sachchā, sādiḡ, sāf, ḡuṭi, pāk, munsiḡ, 'adil, nyā-i, rāst-bāz, khūb, musalli, sādḡ, khudā-tars.

RIGHTOUSLY, neki- &c. -se, 'adilānā, munḡifānā.

RIGHTOUSNESS, RIGHTFULNESS, neki, bhalā, i, ḡalāhiyat, niko-kāri, rāsti, sachā, i, sidḡ, ḡafā, i, pāki, rāst-bāzi, munḡifi, khūbi, khudā-tarsi, sādḡtā.

RIGHTFUL, mustahaḡḡ, ḡi-haḡḡ, haḡḡ-dār.

RIGHTFULLY, insāf- &c. -se, bā-haḡḡ.

RIGHT HAND, dāhinā-hāth, sidhā-hāth, dast i rāst, vamin; — (-man) 'aḡi i kull, hāth-pānw, muhrā.

RIGHTLY, lā,ikānā, rāsti- &c. -se, insāf-se.

RIGHTNESS, durust, shā,istagi, siḡḡhat, sudḡtā; — (straightness) rāsti, sidhā, i, istiḡāmat.

RIGID, sakḡt, karā, kaṡḡor, shadid, kaṡḡin, sakḡtir; — (account) jaujau kā ḡisāb.

RIGIDITY, RIGIDNESS, sakḡti, ahiddat, karakḡtagi, durusḡti, karā, i, kaṡḡortā.

RIGIDLY, sakḡti- &c. -se, durusḡti-se.

RIGLET, (flat thin piece of wood) paṡṡi, taḡḡti.

RIGOROUS, sakḡt, shadid, durusḡt, karakḡt.

RIGOROUSLY, sakḡti- &c. -se.

RIGOUR, (shivering) sirsiṡḡḡḡ; — (austerity) riya'at, zuhd, tapassya, kasb. [barhā, panwat, bānji.

RILL, nahar, kul, nāli, pain, sotli, āhrez, kanwak.

RIM, lab, kināra, bāri, kor, aunḡḡ.

RIND, chḡilka, baklā, pust, ḡishr or ḡashr.

To RIND, chḡilnā, muḡashshar-k.

RING, (ornament) chhalā, bānk, karī, angḡṡṡi, angushānā, ārsi, bhaḡwar-kali, hath-kaṡā, mundari, angusḡtari, khātim; — (for the toe) anwaṡ, bichhiyā, bichwā; — (for the nose) nath, besar, mendrā; — (for the hand) chūri, berā, bālā, kaṡā, kharwā, kaknā, pachhwā, paṡṡā; — (circle) halka, dā,ira, gherā, kundali, mandal, chambar; — (sound) bāj, āwāz, sadā; — (of bells) ṡankār, ḡhankār, tinin, ḡhanḡhanāḡḡ.

To RING, (a. bells, &c.) bajānā, ḡhankārnā; — (n. to sound) bajnā, ḡhanḡhanānā, ṡanṡanānā, ḡhankārnā, sansanānā, ḡhanghanānā; — (a horse) kāwā-d; — (as the ear) kān-bājnā.

RING-DOVE, ḡumri, fakhṡa, pinḡuk, sūkū, mandaliyā.

RINGLEADER, sar-ḡalkā, sardār, sar-guroh, nā,ek or nāyāḡ, mabni-fasād, muḡsiḡ, fatūri, mahant, muhrā, nāḡ.

RINGLE-STEED, chagḡar, tāḡi, sulaimāni.

RINGLET, kākul, zulf, ḡesḡ, ja'd, laṡ, ḡurchi.

RINGWORM, dād, dinā,e, chakāwe, bhainsiyā-dād; — (having ringworms) dadūhā; — (a plant for curing them) dāmdardan.

To RINSE, khangḡalnā, anwāsnā, dhonā, pharchānā, ḡhaplānā, kachḡārnā, khām-sho-k, michkār-nā, saundnā, plenchnā, chḡhāṡṡnā.

RIOt, hullar, hangāma, ḡhullū, kharḡḡasha, 'arbada, chhamā-chauḡri; — (revel) chaḡḡḡā; — (to run riot) be-lagām-h, be-kaid-h, muḡḡḡu-l-i'nān-h.

To RIOt, kharḡasti- &c. -k, dhūm-dhām-k, chaḡḡḡā machānā, aubāshi-k, 'aiyāshi-k, umang-men-h, raslūṡṡnā, hangāma- &c. -uṡḡhānā.

RIOtER, aubāsh, rind, fitna-angez ḡange-bāz.

RIOtOUS, be-ānkus, be-kaid, be-ḡabḡ, nā-farmān, sarkash, khar-mast, udmādi.

RIOtOUSLY, aubāshi- &c. -se, nā-farmāni-se.

RIOtOUSNESS, aubāshi, rindi, 'aiyāshi, udmād, khar-mast, be-kaidi, be-ḡabḡi, nā-farmāni, sar-kashi, fitna-angez, ḡange-bāzi.

To RIR, udhḡnā, phārnā, chīrnā, phoṡnā, chāk-k, shak-k; — (to take away) nikāl-lenā or -d; — (to rip up) phāṡ- or chir-d or -ḡ, khol-ḡ, phoṡ-ḡ, tor-ḡ, ḡāhir-k, chḡirnā, jagānā, ukṡārnā, uṡḡhānā; — (the belly) āntēn dher-k.

RIPPE, pakḡā, pukḡṡa, rasida, bāliḡa, bāliḡḡ, syānā, pūṡā, samarth; — (ready) kharḡ, mustā'idḡ, taiyār, āmāda.

To RIPPE, (n.) paknā, pukḡṡa-h, murād-ko pahunch- (a.) pakānā, rasida- &c. -k, ḡadrānā; — (in the house) pāl-d; — (to season) saṡānā.

RIPENESS, pakḡā, i, pukḡṡagi, rasidagi, bālidagi, pūṡantā, bulḡḡḡḡḡ, kamāl, mahārat.

RIPPER, chiranḡḡ, chḡḡḡḡḡḡḡ; — (in comp.) dar, as parda-dar, a ripper up of secrets.

To RIPPLE, tartarānā, sarsarānā, ḡharḡharānā.

RIPPLING, tarārā, sarsarāḡḡḡ, ḡharḡḡḡḡḡḡ.

RISA, chaḡṡṡi, chaḡḡā,o, uṡḡān, sa'ud, 'urūḡ, baḡḡāwā; — (rising ground) bulandī, ūnchā; — (beginning) nikāḡ, āḡḡāz; — (of price) tezi, chaḡḡā,o; — (the rising of the sun) ḡulū', udai, ḡālī'.

To RISE, (to get up) uṡḡnā, uṡḡ-baiṡḡnā, kharḡ-h, ḡulū'-h, uḡnā, ḡuḡārnā, ūnā, nikalnā, nash o numāḡ, baḡḡnā; — (to gain elevation) taraḡḡi-k, 'urūḡ- or namūd-par honā, jagnā, udai-k, machnā, bannā, rachnā, ḡajḡajānā, ubaknā; — (as the moon) khet-k; — (as an assembly) bar-kḡāst-h; — (abruptly) tamaknā; — (as the sea) bilorā-mārnā; — (to ascend) chaḡḡnā, sa'ūd-k, bālā-rawi-k; — (to swell) phūlnā, āmāsh-k; — (to break out) phūṡ-nikalnā; — (to blow) chalnā, bahnā; — (to appear in view) naḡar-ānā, namūd-h, dekhḡā,i-d; — (to be produced) upajnā, paidā-h, ānā; — (in arms) aṡṡnā, dast ba ḡabḡā-h, kamar-b, laṡne-par mustā'idḡ-h; — (to be ready) mustā'idḡ-h, taiyār-h, āmāda-h; — (to make an attack) hāth-chalānā, dast-andāzi-k; — (in price) baḡḡnā, bhāri-h, ziyāda-h, afzūn-h, tez-h, chaḡḡḡnā; — (in style) buland-parwāsi-k.

RISER, uṡḡwaiyā; — (early) saḡar-kḡez; — (in comp.) kḡez, as nau-kḡez, newly-risen (verdure, &c.).

RISIBILITY, haḡḡṡṡi, ḡḡḡḡ, kuwwat i ḡḡḡḡḡ.

RISIBLE, ḡḡḡḡ, muḡḡḡḡ, haḡḡḡḡ, kḡhanda-angez.

RISING, udwat; — (-ground) ṡibbā; — (emergent) uṡḡṡā, chaḡḡṡā, ḡālī'.

RISK, kḡaṡṡa, waswās, chintā, ḡar, parwā, ḡadma, dhakkā, chaḡeṡ, muḡḡḡṡira, hār-jit, bhalā-burḡ, nekḡad, naṡ-nuḡṡān, burdbāḡḡḡ, mēṡḡā, kāndḡā.

To RISK, jokhim- &c. -uṡḡhānā, kḡaṡṡe-men-ḡ, ḡālī'-āmā,i-k.

RISKER, jokhimī, ḡadma-angez, kḡaṡṡa-angez.

RITE, rit, ā,lin, ṡariḡ, magḡab, ram.

**RITUAL**, kitāb i fikāh, shāstar, shāstar-bīdhi.  
**RITUALIST**, faḳīh, fikāh-dān, shāstri or shāstrik.  
**RIVAL**, raḳīb, ḥarīf, ham-maḡlab, ham-maḡṣad, ham-dā'i, ham-ārzū, sauti, raḳībī, ḥarīfī, dushman, ḡhair, (pl. aḡhyār) sautdāhi, dānji, saut, which means a rival wife, and is therefore figuratively applicable to any rival.  
**To RIVAL**, rikābat-k, barābari-k, ham-chashmī-k.  
**RIVALRY**, RIVALSHIP, sauti-yā-dāh or -jhāl, rikābat, muḳābalat, raḳībī, ham-sari, ham-chashmī, dānj, badābadi, lāḡ, ḥarīfī, musāwidat.  
**To RIVE**, (a.) maskānā, phārnā, chirnā, phorṇā; (n.) masaknā, phaṇnā, phūṇnā.  
**RIVER**, naddī, nad, sarā, daryā, rūd, gang or gangā (hence *Ganges*), jo, jo, ebār, āb.  
**RIVER-HORSE**, daryā, i ḡhorā, aspi-daryā, i.  
**RIVET**, meḡh, pachri, andheri.  
**To RIVET**, meḡh-se-jarṇā, bāndhnā, gārṇā, 'band-k, pā-band-k, meḡh-morṇā.  
**RIVETING**, meḡh-bandī, bandhā.o.  
**RIVULET**, nahr, nadi, nālā, naliyā, chhoṭī nadi.  
**ROAD**, rāh, rāstā, tarīḳ, maslak, bāt, mag, path, sabil, ṣarāṭ, sarak, salak, daḡrā, mārag, gail, daḡar, shāri', chhaur rāh-bāt, paindā, ḡahar, marḡala, bithan; — (for ships) langar-bāri; — (-making) rāstā-bandī.  
**To ROAM**, ramṇā, ḡolnā, āwāra-phirṇā, bhāṭaktā-phirṇā, pherā-k or -phernā, paṛā-phirṇā, mārā-phirṇā.  
**ROAMER**, ramtā, baṭohī, musāfir, bhāṭakne-wālā.  
**ROAN**, magi, chāl, bādāmi-rang, garā.  
**ROAR**, ḡhurriah, garaj, chikh, gargarāḥaṭ, shor, ḡhul-ḡhapārā, gunj, harharāḥaṭ.  
**To ROAR**, ḡhurānā, ḡhurriah-k, dhardharānā, gargarānā, garajṇā, gunjṇā, barhaknā, harharānā; — (to bawl) chillānā, chikhṇā, shor-k.  
**ROARING**, (crying) nālān; — (of the sea) tamauwuj.  
**ROAST**, (meat) sikhī-kabāb, kabābī; — (-fowl) kabābī, nim-kabābī; — (to rule the roast) muḡīṭ-h.  
**To ROAST**, kabāb-k, bhūnnā, biriyān-k, jalānā; — (in hot ashes) bhulbhulānā.  
**To ROB**, rāh-mārnā, chorānā, chori- &c. -k, lūṭnā, chhin-lenā, le-lenā, ba-zor-lenā, mār-lenā; — (a nest) ujārnā, khāna-kharāb-k.  
**ROBBER**, chor, choṭṭā, ḡakait, ḡakū, dudz, rāh-zan, kazzā-ū-ṭ-tarīḳ, kazzāk or kazzāk or kazzāk, baṭ-pār, baṭ-mār, kṛṭi'ū-ṭ-tarīḳ.  
**ROBBERY**, chori, ḡākā, ḡakaiti, baṭpāri, duzdi, rāh-zani, kazzākī, sark, lūṭā, i, ṭhaghārī.  
**ROBE**, kaba, labāda, pairāhan, khiftān, jama; — (royal robe) kabā, e shāhī; — (robe of honour) khil'at.  
**ROBUST**, shah-zor, zabar-dast, kawī, zor-āwar, pur-zor, ḡā-o-zor, balī, chaudant, chobar-dannā, chār-shāna, sād, mahā-bali, dhokhar, bajrangī, ḡaṭhilā, dīṛh, ro, in-tan, azhdhātī, sina-zor.  
**ROBUSTNESS**, shah-zorī, zor-āwarī, zabar-dasti, maṣ-būṭī, ḡā-o-zori.  
**ROCK**, chaṭān, dhokā, pahār, ponī, penī, ponsailā, i; — (defence) panāh; — (staff) bhaunti.  
**To ROCK**, (a.) hilānā, ḡolānā, ḡaḡḡagānā, dalmalānā, jhulānā; (n.) hilaṇā, ḡolnā.  
**ROCKET**, bān, hawā, i, chhuchhundār, anār, ḡuḡka-bān; — (thrower) bān-dār.  
**ROCK-SALT**, sendhā-namak, namak-lāhaurī.  
**ROCKY**, sang-istān, pathrilā, sang-lāḡh.  
**ROD**, chhapī, bed (vulg. bet) suṭkūn, sāṭī, paṭkan, laṭhā, sikh, lāṭh; — (measure) ḡaz.  
**RODOMONTADE**, (rant, bravado) mubālagha, bay-bolā, i.

**ROE**, (hart, deer, &c.) hiran, &c; — (of a fish) anḡā, baiza.  
**ROGUE**, (knave) ḡarām-zāda, ḡhaddār, ṭhag, anḡhāt, jhapāsīyā; — (vagabond) luchā, āwā; — (wag) 'āshīḡ, kambakht, yār; — (he is a rogue in grain) uskā ḡagresha daḡhābāz hai.  
**ROGUERY**, daḡhā-bāzi, ḡarām-zādagi, naṭkhaṭi, ṭhag, rindi, sharr, rindagi.  
**ROGUEISH**, sharir, lawind, ḡarīf, dhūrt, pankhri.  
**ROGUEISHLY**, ḡarīfī- &c. -se, ḡarīfāna, sharr-se.  
**ROGUENESS**, ḡarīfī, sharārat, ḡirāfat, lawindagi, dhūrtā, i.  
**ROLL**, pherā, pech, ḡhumā.o, ḡardish; — (of sea &c.) battī; — (of paper) bindā, band; — (writing) daftar, sijil, fard, tūmrā; — (fold) lapetā, pāṭ; — (military) fard, ism-nawisi, im-nāma.  
**To ROLL**, (a.) loṛhānā, ḡhamlānā, ḡaḡrānā, ḡargarānā, ḡhuglānā, phirānā, ḡhumānā, ḡhulkānā, pindiyān, lapetnā, lunḡiyānā, dhammanānā, dughrinā, loṭai, luṛhaknā; — (to form) bāndhnā, belnā, pāni; (n.) loṭnā, luṛhnā, dhuluknā, ḡaḡarnā, dhuglānā, phirṇā, ḡhūmnā, ḡardish-k, daur-k, lapatnā, ajūr-nā; — (to roll about as a child) loṭnā-potnā, loṭ-poṭ-k; — (as a boat) ḡolnā, jhonk khōnā.  
**ROLLER**, (bandage) paṭṭī; — (of stone) belnā, loṛhā, pind, loṛiyā, lapetan, laṭā, i, punsalā, i, nard; — (of a sugar-mill) jāṭh.  
**ROLLING-PIN**, belan, belnā or belanā.  
**ROMAN**, (nose) uṭhī-nāk.  
**ROMANCE**, ḡissa, afsāna, kahānī, dāstān, bā-o-band, ālhā.  
**To ROMANCE**, ḡissa-kahānā, jhūṭh-bolnā.  
**ROMANCER**, ḡissa-go, afsāna-go, lapāṭī, jhūṭhā.  
**ROMANTIC**, 'ajab, 'ajīb, nirālā, anūṭhā.  
**ROMP**, ROMPER, chanchal, achpal, hurmushtā, bhāṇḡ.  
**To ROMP**, achpalā, i- &c. -k, khar-masti-k.  
**ROMPING**, khar-masti, achpalā, i, chanchalā, i, hurmushtī, badmasti, bhāṇḡ-bhāṇḡau, ā, dastmālī, khar-smorī.  
**ROON**, kaṭhā, biswā.  
**ROOF**, chhappar, chhān, chhājā, pharkā, chhat, saṭ, saṭh, bām, koṭhā, pāṭan, 'arsh, paṭā, o, paṭwa; — (of the mouth) tālū.  
**To ROOF**, pāṭnā, chhā, onā, chhapar- &c. -d, paṭānā.  
**ROOK**, set-kawā; — (at chess) rukh, rath, bāṭhi.  
**ROOM**, jagah, ṭhaur, ṭhikānā, jā.e, maḡam, maḡal, mā-kān, gunjā, ish, peṭ, anṭā.o, samā.o, maidān; — (apartment) khāna, kophri, ḡujra, buḡā; — (stead) 'iwāḡ, badla.  
**ROOMINESS**, kushādagi, wus'at, phailā.o, lambā, i.  
**ROOMY**, kushāda, wasī', baṛā, lambā-chauṛā.  
**ROOST**, aḡḡā, chakkas, baserā.  
**To ROOST**, aḡḡā par baiṭhnā, baserā-k.  
**Root**, jar, mūl, beḡh, aṭ, bunyād, maḡdar, mānd, chhoṛ; — (bulbous) ḡanṭhā, kandar, kandā; — (of the bay-tree, &c.) dārḡh, baroh, baṛ; — (of the palās, for waiting) bakel, bakelū; — (edible roots) tarkāri, zamīn-kand, kand-mūl; — (to take root) jar-pakaṛnā or -b.  
**To ROOT**, (n.) ḡarṇā, jar-daṛṇā or -phailnā; (s) ḡarṇā, baiṭhānā; — (to root out or up) ujārnā, ukhārnā, beḡh-kani-k, jarṇā, jar-lagnā, ḡurubnā; — (to dig) khikhornā.  
**ROOTED**, ḡarā-hū, ā, sakht, ḡaherā, mustahkam.  
**ROOTEDLY**, ba-shiddat, ustuwār.  
**ROPE**, rassi, je, ori, bādh, dori, rasan, ṭanāb, ḡabal, ras, bān, sanauṭā, barhā, seli, rismān, alḡani. [ḡagnā.  
**To ROPE**, ḡiwām- or lasi-b or -pakaṛnā, tār-bandhnā,

**ROPEDANCER**, naṣ, naṭū, ā, bāzi-gar, rasan-bāz, sūt-dhār, bāns-bāz. [laheri.]

**ROPEMAKER**, kanjar, rasan-gar, rasan-sāz, banbaṭā, ROPINESS, las-dāri, lu'āb-dāri, laslasāhaṭ.

**ROPY**, lu'āb-dār, laslasā, las-dār.

**ROSARY**, tasbiḥ, jāpi, mālā, kanṭhi, sumran, subḥa; — (*small tassels attached to the*) shamsa.

**ROSE**, gul, shah-gul, gul-āb (which signifies *rose-water*), ward, pūhup-rāj or pūhpa-rāj; — (*of roses*) 'aṣṭ i gulāb; — (*dog-rose*) safed-gulāb, nasrin, se, oṭi; — (*rose-apple*) gulāb-jāman; — (*rose-bay*) ḥarifa-phūl; — (*rose-bed*) gul-ahan; — (*rose-bud*) ghuncha; — (*rose-bush*) gul-bun; — (*rose-cheeked*) gul-rukḥ, gul-rukḥsār, gul-rū, gul-rang, gul-chiḥra, gul-badan or gul-andām; — (*rose-garden*) gulistān, gulāb-bāṭi; — (*rose-water*) gul-āb.

**ROSEATE**, gul-gūn, surkh, gulābi, wardi, gulnār.

**ROBIN** (v. resin) dhūnā, dhūp, rāl, &c.

**ROSY**, gul-rang, gul-fām, gulābi.

**ROT**, saṛan, galan; — (*among sheep*) khaurā.

**TO ROT**, (n.) saṛnā, galnā, pachnā, bigasnā, pāns-h; (a) saṛnā, galnā, bosida-k, pachānā, bigānā; — (*paper*) kūṭ-k.

**ROTATION**, phirā, o, ghumā, o, bhau, ā, o, gardish, daurān.

**ROTE**, nok-zabān, az-bar, kanṭhāgar; — (*he has the whole book by rote*) tamām kitāb usko nok-zabān yād hai.

**ROTTEN**, saṛā, galā, bosida, ganda, murdār, jiran, bodā, jājmal; — (*one rotten sheep corrupts the whole flock*) ek ganda andā sabhoṇ-ko bigartā.

**ROTTENNESS** saṛāhind, bosidagi, gandagi.

**TO ROTTE**, phirā-k, gasht-k, harzagardi-k, sair-k.

**ROVER**, āwārā, saiyārā, harza-gard, ramtā, phirantā, ramnā, sairbāz, jogi; — (*or pirates at sea*) chor-jahāz, ḍakait.

**ROUGH**, kharkharā, aṛbar, rūkhrā, kharḥar, nā-mulā, im, khurrā, khasrahā, khodrā, khardharā, phusrahā, aṭṭaṅgi, tirkhā, kharjharā, ruchh, rūphā; — (*austere*) baksā, kasailā; — (*harsh to the ear*) nāmauzūn, khānkhar; — (*severe*) karrā, talḥ, tursh; — (*as the sea*) mawwā, mauṭ-khez, joshān, pur-josh. [wada.]

**ROUGH-DRAUGHT**, kharrā, khasrā, sānchā, musaw-

**TO ROUGHEN**, kharkharā- &c. -k or -h, rukhrānā, kharkharānā, chhennā, rāhnā, dānt-banānā.

**TO ROUGH-BEW**, chhīlnā, chhīl-chhāl-k.

**ROUGH-BEWN**, an-gaphā, nā-tarāshida, rūkhā.

**ROUGHLY**, saḥṭi- &c. -se, kharkharāhaṭ se.

**ROUGHNESS**, kharkharāhaṭ, rukhā, i, rukhrā, i, khar-barā, i, nā-hamwārī, nā-tarāshidagi, kasā, o, khān-kharāhaṭ, talḥi, turshī, tundī; — (*of the sea*) mauṭkhezi; — (*asperity*) khasar, khoṇch.

**ROUND**, gol, mudawwar, mustadīr, chakrīlā, gird, chakkā, girda, ṭiklā, golāṭ, baṭwān; — (*smooth*) mauzūn; — (*slice*) chaṭṭi, kaṭlā; — (*large*) ziyāda, bahut, kullī, san-sangin, bhārī, pūrā; — (*brisk*) jald; — (*full*) khaṭīr; — (*a round sum*) mablagḥ i khaṭīr.

**ROUND**, (sub.) dā, ira, gherā, maṇḍal, ḥalka, gird, āṭābi, bāri, pherā, daur, gardish, naubat, daura, gashtī, gardish, parosan, paintrā; — (*to go the rounds*) girdāwari-k, pherā-k, pherā- &c. -phirnā.

**ROUND**, (adv.) ghūm, pher; — (*to turn round*) phernā.

**ROUND**, (prep.) āspās, ḥawālī, chau-gird, gird ba gird, har-ṭaraf, chārōn-ṭaraf, chārōn-or.

**TO ROUND**, gol, &c. -k, guṇḍī-b, chiknānā.

**ROUND ABOUT**, (*loose, indirect*) pher-kā, pech-kā.

**TO GO ROUND ABOUT** pher-khānā.

**ROUNDelay**, kundaḷiyā, ghazal.

**ROUNDISH**, gol-sā, gol-gol-sā, mudawwar-sā.

**ROUNDLY**, (*freely, plainly*) āṣ, sidhā, wā-shigāṭ, jaldi-se; — (*earnestly, &c.*) sa'ī-se, koshish-se.

**ROUNDNESS**, golā, i, chakrā, i, chiknāhaṭ.

**TO ROUSE**, (a.) uṭhānā, jagānā, be-dār-k, hushiyār-k; — (*hawks at night*) paṭki-d; — (*to excite*) ḥarkat-d, chālānā; (n.) uṭhnā, jāgnā.

**ROUSE**, nṛhāwanhār; — (*in comp.*) angez.

**ROUT**, bhīr, jam-ghaṭ, hajūm, garā, hūhaṭ, dhūm-gajar, ūdmas, jhūmar, dhāmā-chaukri, dhol-dhamākā, matwārā, jhūmat; — (*of an army*) hazimat, shikast, bhagel, parā, o, shikast i fāhish.

**TO ROUT**, tor-tār-k, tārpātār-k, ḍandiyānā, shikast- &c. -d, bhagānā, mār-d.

**ROUTE**, (way) rāb, rāstā, rāh-bāṭ, ṭarik, path.

**ROW**, ṣaf, kaṭār, ḥor, parā, aulī, pānti, dhārī.

**TO ROW**, khyonā, ḍānd-mārnā, chālānā, bālī-mārnā.

**ROWEL**, gul, nāṭh; — (*spur*) mahmaz.

**ROWER**, ḍāndī, khewanhār, khewak.

**ROYAL**, shāhi, pādshāhi, shahāna, maliki, khusrawī, rāj-dhar, rājā, ū, shahwār, mu'allā; — (*in comp.*) shah, rā, o.

**ROYALIST**, rāj-pachḥi, pādshāhi-banda, pādshāh-dost.

**ROYALTY**, khusrawāna, mulūkāna, shāhwār.

**ROYALTY**, saṭjanat, pādshāhat, pādshāhi, rājatwa.

**RUB**, RUBBING, ragrā, ghisā, o, mālish; — (*blow*) dhakkā, aṣeb, gazand, ṣadma; — (*difficulty*) mushkil, bikāṭ.

**TO RUB**, (a.) malnā, mālish-k, mījnā, ghasnā, ragarnā, ghonṭnā, mānjhnā, bhānjnā, maldal-k, māṇḍnā, khasnā, lagānā, sūntnā, uṭṭānā, hāth-phernā; — (*to rub out or off*) miṭā-d, ḥakk-k, mal-d, chhīl-d; — (*a horse*) kūnchā-mārnā; (n.) chilnā, ghis-or miṭ-or ragar-j; — (*to rub through difficulties*) gir-par-ke-nikalnā, mar-pach-ke-nikalnā, ṭhelpel-nikalnā, girte-parṭe-nikalnā.

**RUBBER**, ghoṭni, muhrā, ṣāfi; — (*used in baths*) khisa; — (*for a horse*) hathi; — (*for the feed*) jhānwān.

**RUBBISH**, kurkuṭ, khāshāk, kūṛā, kaṭwār, kanāsat, ghūr, kharkhas, ghās-pāt, ghās-phūs, kachrā, dhibar, aghor, malāmat, malbā. [mānjni, gaddi, pulli.]

**RUBSTONE**, (*pestle, whetstone*) ghoṭnā, opni, sili.

**RUBY**, la'l, yāḳūt i rummāni, mānik, lāli; — (*fig. penjhū, a beautiful red berry*).

**RUOTATION**, (*eructation*) ḍakar, āroḥ, dhikār, āḍgar.

**RUDDER**, patwār, kanhar, sukkān, dumbāl.

**RUDDINESS**, surkhī, lālī, humrat, arunā, i, la'l-fāmi.

**RUDDLE**, lālmāṭi, rāngāmīṭi.

**RUDDY**, surkh, la'l, lāl, ārūn (prop. arun).

**RUDE**, gustākḥ, shokḥ, be-adab, dhīṭh, an-garḥ, nā-tarāshida, saḥṭ, karakḥṭ, be-murawwat, jāṭhar, belihāz; — (*violent*) karrā, kaṭhin, tund; — (*ignorant*) anāṛi, kachā, khām; — (*artless*) sāda, sidhā.

**RUDELY**, gustākḥi- &c. -se, be-adabāna.

**RUDENESS**, gustākḥi, shokḥi, be-adabi, dhīṭhā, i, nā-tarāshidagi, karakḥtagi, durushtī, be-murawwati, karrā, i, kaṭhintā, sādagī, jāṭharā, i, be-lihāzi.

**RUDIMENTS**, shurū', āghāz, aṣl, bunyād, jar, kṛ'ida, beḥḥ o bunyād, uṣūl, mūl, sāraswatī.

**RUE**, sudāb, sāṭari, ispanḍ.

**TO RUE**, pachhtānā, ta, aṣuf-k, afsos-k, rūṭhnā, ronā, ḥaif-k, nadāmat- &c. -khainchnā.

**RUEFUL**, gham-gin, malūl, udās, ronā; — (*a rueful countenance*) roni-gurat.

**RUEFULLY**, udāsi- &c. -se, ghamgini-se.

**RUEFULNESS**, ghamgini, udāsi.



**RUFFIAN**, chandāl, ʃag, daghā-bāz, harām-zāda, jallād, laʔn, halākū, kaʔṭar, malʔun, mardūd, hārūn.  
**RUFFLE**, (*fringe*) jhālar, chūṛī; — (*plait*) chin, chunāt.

To **RUFFLE**, (a *to rumple*) toṛnā, shikan- &c. -d, dalmassal-k, minjmānj-k, tiribiri-k, ulaṭpulaṭ-k, dalmal-k, althānā, simtānā, lahrānā; — (*to disturb*) satānā, jālānā, diḱḱ-k, chhernā; — (*to plait*) chunnā; (n) hīlnā, ḱolnā. [jabin.]

**RUFFLED**, jhālar- &c. -dār; — (*veiled*) chin bar Rug, namad (vulg. namda), kammal, kalim.

**RUGGED**, kharkharā, nā-hamwār, ūkhar-khābay, behar, past-buland, nashab-farāz, ūnchā-nichā, khar-bārā, biṛh, ūkhar-pūkhar, jhār-pahār, sang-lākh, khār-dār; — (*harsh*) nā-mausūn, karakht.

**RUGGEDNESS**, kharkharāḥāṭ, beharā, ī, nā-hamwārī, karakhtagī.

**RUIN**, kharābī, pā-emālī, tabāhī, pareshānī, zawāl, khwārī, halākī, abtārī, misāmārī, inhidām, satyānāsī, henbenā, ī, wabāl, kaṭīl, sam-bigārū, uṛārū, shikast, taṭṭīka; — (*the ruins of a city*) khandhar.

To **RUIN**, (a.) bigārūnā, khasānā, toṛnā, khandhar-k, kharāb- &c. -k, ultānā, khāḱ-k, ḱhā-d, girā-d, kho-d, uṛjār, ghālānā, fakīr-k, tūn-tera- &c. -k, mārānā, toṛānā, rūlānā (from rūlnā, *to be ruined*) bitārānā; — (*to impoverish*) muṭṭis-k, kangāl-k; (n.) bigarṇā, uṛjār, satyānās- &c. -h.

**RUINED**, kharāb, kharāb-khastā, wirān, pareshān, ūṛār, misāmār, pā-e-māl, talaf, tabāh, ghārat, halāk, abtar, munhadam, bar-bād, satyānās, mal-meṭ, henbenā, tanatarāz, khānā-kharāb, shikastā, ghar-kharāb, khānā-wirān, paṭṭā, chauṛ-chaupaṭ, shikastā-hāl- or -bāl or -pā, tāḱas-naḱas, birez-birez, turki-tamām, pareshān-hāl, tūṭā-phūṭā, nest-nā-būd, ṭalpaṭ.

**RUINER**, ghārat-gar, ghālak, ghālū, uṛjār-hār, ghā-ratī.

**RUINOUS**, (*bad*), muṛṭṭ, mufsid, zabūn, burā, dhātḥā; — (*decayed*) be-marammat, shikast-rekht, tūṭā-phūṭā, ukhrā-pukhrā.

**RUINS**, dhihā, ʔikar, ḱiwar, kharāba.

**RULE**, (*government*) hukm, amr, ʔamal, sar-dārī, sā-ḱibi, hānk, sūtra, marṭūm; — (*canon*) kārūn, kārīda, rasim, dastūr, rawish, ʔābiṭa; — (*measure*) ʔhikānā.

To **RULE**, (*to govern*) rājnā, hukūmat- &c. -k or -r, sikka-chālānā; — (*to manage*) dabānā, sādhnā; — (*lines*) salāknā, miṣṭar-k, saṭar-khichnā.

**RULER**, hākim, ʔamil, raṭis, amīr, sar-dār, naṣīm whence, or from its superlative, naṣīm, (*the Nizam*), medhā, rāṭīḱ fāṭīḱ; — (*for drawing lines*) salākā, jadwāl-kash or -paṭṭī, miṣṭar, which is made of parallel threads disposed on parchment, so as to leave an impression when the paper is pressed on them.

**RULES and REGULATIONS**, kawānin, kawāʔid.

**RULING**, (*of lines*) saṭar-bandi.

To **RUMBLE**, harḱharānā, dhardharānā, kharḱharānā, gargarānā, arbarānā, bolnā, khalḱhalānā, bharḱharānā, dhamdhamānā, gharḱharānā, garḱharānā, kal-kalānā, kar-kur-k, ghar-ghur-k.

To **RUMINATE**, pagūrānā, jugālī-k; — (*to muse*) biḱhārnā, fikr-k, andeṣha-k, dhyān-k.

To **RUMMAGE**, ḱhūndhnā, khojnā, chhān-mārānā, ḱhūndh-ḱhāndh-k, ṭakṭornā.

**RUMOUR**, afwāh, āwāza, shuhrat, khabar, ishtihār, charchā, hūhī. [phailānā, chālānā.]

To **RUMOUR**, kahānā, khabar- &c. -k or -d, uṛānā, **RUMOURER**, mukhbīr, hūhī-kār, mushtahīr.

**RUMP**, chūtār, surin, dum-ghaza, chakki, ḱhūdhī, ganḱet, dhoṅpar. [kunṭlak, juṭṭa, justā.]

**RUMPLE**, RUMPLING, shikan, chin, chunan, simat,

To **RUMPLE**, toṛnā, shikan- &c. -d, dalmassal-k, mahā, misnā, simaṭnā.

**RUM**, daup, daupā, dau, tagāpo; — (*rapid sale*) chālān, uṭhān, mār, chapat, chaṭṭā; — (*flow*) bahā, dhalā, o; — (*at the long run*) āḱhīr, āḱhīrān, āḱhīrko, picḱhe, āḱhīru-l-amr.

To **RUM**, (n.) daupnā, dhānā, tag o po-k, rapaṭnā, dapaṭnā, nāṭhā, ramānā, pahunchnā, rogānī, bayhnā; — (*let a horse off*) phenknā, uṭhānā, phūṭnā; — (*to flee*) bhāgnā, gurez-k; — (*to flow*) bahānā, jāri-h, rawān-h; — (*to rush on*) chapṭnā, chap-baiṭhnā; — (*to melt*) pigḱhānā, galnā, ghūlnā, ṭighalnā; — (*to pass*) guṛānā, chalnā, jānā, chalā-jānā; — (*to be*) honā, lagṇā, ho-jānā, ban-jānā; — (*to fall*) paṛnā, girnā; — (*to send*) jhuknā, mājīl-h; — (*to mix*) milnā; — (*to prevail*) ghālib-h; — (*to run down*) dabānā; — (*to run on with a story*) ṭṭnā, raṭnā; — (*to run about*) daupṭā-phīrnā, mārā-phīrnā; — (*to run out, to leak*) risānā, chūnā, ṭapaknā; — (*to be finished*) tamām-h, ho-chuknā, kharj-h; — (*to spread*) phailnā; — (*to run away with*) le-bhāgnā; — (*to run over*) dhalak-j, umār-j, raundnā, raundānā; — (*as a carriage*) raundā-mārānā; — (*to run over a book, &c*) paṛh-j; — (*to run up with a wall*) diwār-khāichnā or -daupnā; — (*to race in*) khosnā; — (*to run away*) palānā, ram-jānā; — (*to run after*) picḱhe-paṛnā, ṭūṭnā, ṭūṭ-paṛnā; — (*to run into, to penetrate*) paṭhnā, chubhnā, dhamā; — (*to run round*) phīr-ānā; — *run, run, for God's sake run*) daupro re, daupro, khudā ke waste daupro.

To **RUN**, (a.) daupnā, chālānā, jhonknā, ḱālnā, mārānā, bhonknā, lānā; — (*a boat, &c.*) chapḱhānā, leṭānā; — (*to melt*) ghūlnā, pigḱhānā, galānā, gudāz-k; — (*good*) chauḱī-mārānā; — (*to prosecute*) paṛ-rawī-k; — (*to push*) ghuseṛnā, paṭḱhānā; — (*to run through*) chhednā; — (*to run down*) ragad-mārānā; — (*a horse, &c.*) daup-ke-pakaṛnā.

**RUNAWAY**, RUNAGATE, bhagoṛā, bhaggū, gurez-pā, firārī, bhagelū, parḱhū, nāṭhū, bhagel.

**RUNBLE**, ḱandā, pāya, ṭonā, ḱand.

**RUNNER**, daupḱhā, dawinda, ḱāṣid, daupḱ.

**RUNNET**, jāman, chūstā, joran, jāwan, panīr-māya, maṭḱā.

**RUNNING**, bhāg-ā-bhāg, bhāgnāṭh, rawān, baṭṭā, bahantū, chaltā; — (*knot*) sarak-phānā,

**RUPEE**, rūpiya, or rūpiya, or rūpiya, ṭakā.

**RUPTURE**, (*hernia*) fataḱ, bād-khāya, and-kos, and-set, khūṭ, bād-fataḱ; — (*breach*) toṛ, shikastagī, tūṭ; — (*disagreement*) phūṭ, bigār.

To **RUPTURE**, toṛnā, phoṛnā; — (*ruptured*) aindāl.

**RURAL**, dehi, dehāṭī, gānwī, jangalī, saḱrā, ī.

**RUSH**, (*straw*) nāgar-mothā; — (*violent motion*) jhapṭ, daup, pilā, o, relā.

To **RUSH**, daupnā, chapḱhānā, pilnā, relnā, jhapṭnā, pilachnā, burrā-k, dhasnā, dhardharānā, raprapānā, phadphadānā; — (*headlong*) muṇḱiyānā.

**RUSSET**, gandum-rang, sindūḱī, gharībī-man.

**RUST**, zang, morcha, zangār, mail, jar; — (*fur*) ḱīṭ, kā, ī.

To **RUST**, (n.) zang- &c. -paṛnā, or -pakaṛnā, or -lagṇā, zang-ālūda-h; — (*in any art, &c.*) rah-j, ʔas-h, band-h, maṭh-k; (a.) zang- &c. -daupnā.

**RUSTIC**, RUSTICAL, dehi, diḱkānī, gānwelā, gānwār, roṭā, ī, dabang, jaṭ, gānwār, gūstāngar.

A **RUSTIC**, gānwār, diḱkān, nā-tarāshida.

**RUSTICITY**, diḱkāniyat, gānwār-pān, nā-tarāshidagi.

**RUSTINESS**, zang-ālūdagi.

To **RUSTLE**, machmachānā, kharḱharānā, jharḱharānā, harḱharānā, sarsarānā, pharḱharānā.

RUSTLING, machmachâhaṭ, kharkharâhaṭ, jharjharâhaṭ, sarearâhaṭ, pharpharâhaṭ.  
 RUSTY, zang-âlûda, murchâlâ, zang-khûrda or -uftâda, kund, thas.  
 RUT, (*crack of a wheel*) lik, reghâri, ghadar.  
 TO RUT, uṭhnâ, rat-ânâ, pâṭhâ-mângnâ.  
 RUTHLESS, (*merciless*) be-raḥm, nir-dayâ, sang-dil.  
 RUTTISH, (*lustful, wanton*) ratâhâ, uṭhâ, shahwatî.  
 RYE, de,ogandum or dew-gandum, kangarân.

## S.

SABBATH, (*of the Jews*) yaumu-s-sabt, shamba; — (*of the Musalmâns*) yaum'a, âdina; — (*of the Christians*) yak-shamba, itwâr, rabi-bâr.

SABLE, (*fur*) samûr, postin.

SABRE, shamsher, şamşâm, teghâ, kharg, saif.

SACERDOTAL, shaiḥâna, gurwa, i, imâmî.

SACHEL, (*small bag*) thaili, juz-dân, kesa.

SACK, gon, paṭhiyâ, loṭhâ, borâ, dhokrâ, âkhâ, khurjî, tangi, pallâ, tappar, lohiyâ, chaṭi, thek, palâs, khârâ.

SACK, (*plunder*) mâr-luṭ, lûṭ-pâṭ, tâkht-târâj, ghârati.

TO SACK, mâr-lenâ, lûṭnâ, tâkht-târâj-k.

SACKBUT, (*kind of trumpet*) alghoza, munh-kal.

SACKLOTH, ṭâṭ, dalk, ajâr, mekhli, paṭṭi, tappar, chaṭṭi. [grand.

SACRAMENT, tabarruk, mahâ-parashâd, ḥasam, sau-

SACRED, muḥaddas, majîd, pâk, pâwan, pabitar, muḥallâ, muḥṣarak, ḥarim, mutabarrik, munazzah, khâṣ, mahṣûṣ; — (*inviolable*) be-zawâl, a-badh, mâmûn, mustahkam, ajal, a-ḥhûṭ.

SACREDLY, riṣti-se, diyânât-se, takaddus-se, pâki-se.

SACREDNESS, ḥuds, takaddus, pâki, be-zawâlî.

SACRIFICE, ḥurbân, bal, hom, med, jag, fidâ, niṣâr, taṣadduḳ, sadka, naṣar, wâran, nachhâwar, baliḥâr, chaphâwâ, bal-bakrâ, utârâ, utâran, sati, wârî; — (*the day of*) 'idu-ṣ-ṣuḥâ; — (*to become a*) balâ, en-lenâ, wârî-j, balbal-j.

TO SACRIFICE, ḥurbân- &c. -k, wârâ, chaphânâ, badhnâ, arapnâ; — (*to murder*) mâr-saṭnâ, tur-wânâ; — (*to give up*) denâ, chhorâ, khonâ, gawânâ, bechnâ; — (*to kill*) gabaḥ-k, ḥalâl-k, bismil-k, jauhar-k.

SACRIFICED, ḥurbânî, jân-niṣâr, magbûḥ.

SACRIFICER, chaphâwanhâr, ṣâbiḥ, ṣâhibu-l-ḥurbân.

SACRILEGE, kafan-chorî.

SAD, (*sorrowful*) udâs, rukhâ, gham-gin, dil-gir, malûl, maghmûm, mahsûn, andoh-gin, ḥazin, gham-nâk, diltang, kandan-munh, mâṭami; — (*bad*) burâ, zabûn.

TO SADDEN, udâs- &c. -k, ruṭhânâ.

SADDLE, zin, sarj, pâlan, kâṭhi, kaṭhrâ; — (*of a camel*) kajawâ, jahâs.

TO SADDLE, zin-b or -d; — (*horses*) zin-bandî-k.

SADDLE-BACKED, zin-puṣht.

SADDLE-BAG, boghband, khogir, zin-band.

SADDLE-CLOTH, mail-khorâ, zin-posh, 'araḳ-gir, ghâ-shiya; — (*furniture*) âwâ, i.

SADDLE-HORSE, sawârî kâ ghorâ.

SADDLER, zin-gar, sarrâj, zin-doz, kafish-doz.

SADLY, ghamgini- &c. -se, udâs-se.

SADNESS, udâsî, rukhâ, i, gham-gini, dil-giri, malûlî, maghmûmî, mahsûnî, gham-nâkî, dil-tangi, malâlat.

SAFE, mâmûn, mahṣûṣ, salâmat, be-khaṭar, chiranjî, kusal, aman-amân, musallam, khair-salâh; — (*for meat*) doli, chhiḳâ, pinjra; — (*safe and sound*) bhalî changâ, ṣâḥiḥ salîm.

SAFEGUARD, ḥimâyat, puṣht-panâh, nigâh-bînî, râh bar, muḥâṣiḡ; — (*convoy*) badraḳa.

SAFELY, salâmatî- &c. -se, ba-ḥhair o khûbî.

SAFETY, SAFENESS, salâmatî, aman, amân, ḥifâẓat, amniyat, iṭminân, bachâ-o, rachhâ, kusaltâ, panâh, âsrâ, âr, nîrâlâ.

SAFFRON, za'farân, kesar; — (*seed*) ḥurṭum, bar, barrâ, karar; — (*bastard saffron*) kūsum mu'asfar.

SAGACIOUS, chatur, syânâ, tez-fahm, sūd-fahm, zahin sūnghû, tez-shâmma.

SAGACIOUSLY, tez-fahmî- &c. -se, chaturâ, i-se.

SAGACITY, SAGACIOUSNESS, tez-fahmî, sūd-fahmî, chaturâ, i, siyânâp, sha'ûr, firâsat, dâniṣh-mandî.

SAGAPENUM, sakbinaj, kandal.

SAGE, (*a plant*) sâbiya.

SAGE, (*adj.*) dâna, 'âqil, budh-mân, sirak, hosh-mand, 'âqî-mand, dâniṣh-war, mudabbir.

A SAGE, ḥakim, darwesh, buzurg, pîr, paṇḍit, faṣîl, 'âlim, shaiḥ, pûrkhâ.

SAGELY, dâna, i, &c. -se, ḥakimâna.

SAGENESS, dâna, i, hoshiyârî, chaturâ, i, sanjîdagî.

SAGITTARIUS, burjî-kamân, dhan, ḥaus.

SAGO, sâgû-dâna, sâbû-dâna.

SAID, maḡkûr, maṣṭûr, maṣṭûf, muṣhârûp-ilâhi, maz-bûr, wuhî.

SAIL, pâl, bâd-bân (corrup. bardawân) bâdbân kâ parda, — (*ship*) manzil, ṭho; — (*sail-cloth*) ajâr.

TO SAIL, chalnâ, jânâ, daurnâ, rawân-h, urnâ.

SAILING, niwâ, i, sair i daryâ, daryâ-kâ safar.

SAILOR, mallâḥ, khalâṣî (vulg. clashy), jahâsî, kishtî-bân.

SAIL-YARD, pâl-ḡandî.

SAINT, wali, sidh, darwesh, pîr, abdâl, ghaus, ṣūfi, sâdh, rikh, gorakh, mun, sant, jogesar; — (*the saints*) auliya.

TO SAINT, wali- &c. -ṭhahrânâ or -banânâ, &c.

SAINTLIKE, darweshâna, buzurgâna, muḥaddasâna.

SAINTSHIP, walâyât, abdâliyat, &c.

SAKE, khâtîr, wâṣṭa, liye, het, lâlach, sabab, mâre, munh, sânte, pâr, rû, rûyat, murawwat, ḥaḳḳ, mulâ-ḥiḡa; — (*for your sake*) tumhâre liye, tumhâre munh par, tumhârî khâtîr.

SALACIOUS, mast, garam, mat, unmat, alangî.

SALAMANDER, samandar, âḡ kâ kîrâ, samandûr.

SALARY, sâliyaṇa, 'alûfa, waḡifa, salâna, salâḡâna.

SALE, bikâ-o, bikrî, bal', farokht, farosh; — (*fair sale*) bai'bât; — (*forced sale*) barjât, wairâ; — (*bill of*) sarnawisht, kabâla-ajirî; — (*vent*) kharj, uṭhân, rang.

SALABLE, khaptî, bikâ, u, ḳâbil i farokht, bikne-jog, bikanhâr, chaltâ, farokhtani, khapâ, u.

SALEP, ṣâlib i miṣrî.

SALESMAN, dist-farosh, kuhna-farosh; — (*salework*) bâzârî.

SALINE, SALTISH, namkin, khârâ, lonchhâhâ.

SALIVA, thuk, râl, tuf, lu'ab, buzâḳ.

TO SALIVATE, munh-lânâ, thukânâ; — (*to be salivated*) munh-ânâ.

SALLAD, sabzi, chaṭni (in some measure resembles our sallads); — (*sallad-dish*) sabzi-dân.

SALLOW, zard, pilâ, phikâ, tira, sâwâlâ.

SALLOWNESS, zardî, pilâ, i, phikâ, i, tiragî.

SALLY, ubhâr, tâkht, jhapat, sair, khel, lahar, tarang, mauj, zaghand; — (*of fancy*) khush-khiyâl.

TO SALLY, khurj- &c. -k, ubharnâ, chal-bal-ânâ, bâ-har-nikalnâ, uṭh-daurnâ, jhapatnâ.

SALLY-PORT, chor-khiṭkî, daricha.

SALT, (sub.) namak, lon, milh, sendhā, pāngā, sām-bhar, kirkich, khārī, paṭiyā, khār; — (a kind of) gāchhā-lon, sānchut-lon, kālā- or pādā-namak, namak-siyāh; — (rock) namak-sang; — (alkaline) jawā-khār, milhū-l-kālī; — (boiling) namak-pukhtani; — (preparation of) panchlonā; — (fish) sukhi.

SALT, (adj.) namkin, lonā, khārā, shor, salonā, lonch-hāhā, lonārī, namaki, namak-dār, also salted.

TO SALT, namkin- &c. -k, lon- &c. -d, -d or -mārnā, namak- &c. -rachānā or charānā, &c.

SALT-CELLAR, namak-dān, milh-dān.

SALTED, (as meat) namak-parwarda, namak-dār.

SALTER, (one who sells salt) namak-farooh, loniyā.

SALTISH, longarā, namgarā, māliḥ.

SALTLESS, be-namak, phikā, a-lonā, nir-khār.

SALT-MAKER, loniyā, namak-paz, malangī, namaki, namak-sār, tafālī.

SALTNESS, namkinī, khārā, namak-dārī.

SALTPETRE, shora; — (maker) shora-sār or -gar.

SALT-PIT, SALT-PAN, namak-sār, lonār, khalārī, jāl, tafāl. [rihā, i, gat or gati.

SALVATION, najāt, mukt, sadgat, bachā, o, rustagārī,

SALUBRIOUS, siḥhat-bakhsh, khush-gawār, muwāfiq, sukhad, achchhā, muṣliḥ, gawāra, shāfi.

SALUBRITY, khush-gawārī, muwāfiqat, siḥhat.

SALVE, (for covering sores) marham, lep.

SALVER, ṭabāḷ, sini, khwāncha.

SALVO, ā-ber, ā, shart, kāid, 'ugr, bahāna, ḥila, ḥila-sharā'i.

SALUTARINESS, fā, ida-mandī, manfa'at, mufidī.

SALUTARY, (salubrious) gun-kār, mufid, fā, ida-mand, nā'i.

SALUTATION, SALUTE, salām, sāhib-salāmat, pranām, dandwat, rām-rām, jai-gopāl, bandagi, kurnish, taslim, johār, asirbād, salāmun-'alaik, salām-'alaikum, pā-e-lāgon, jaigabes, ādān, sirṭhathor; — (from a fort) salāmi.

TO SALUTE, salām- &c. -k, bandnā, dast ba sar-h.

SALUTER, salāmi, mujrā, i, bandanḥār.

SAME, yihi (obl. isi), wuhi (obl. usi), ekhi, yakti, ek, ekaṣā or yaksān, hamtā, barābar, mutasāwī, sam; — (-hand) ek-kalma; — (in comp.) ham, ek: thus, of the same colour, ham-rang, ek-rang.

SAMENESS, ekaṣāni, barābarī, ekiyat, samtā, yaktā, muṭṭabakat, sawaiyat, tarāduf, ekā, i.

SAMPLE, bāngī, namūna, chāshni, mādārī.

SANATIVE, SANATORY, shāfi, siḥhat-āwar, shifā-bakhsh.

SANCTIFICATION, taḥaddus, taḥdis, taḥlir; — (consecration) ikāmat, jag.

SANCTIFIED, ṭāhir, muṭabhar, muḥaddas, pāk.

SANCTIFIER, shāfi, shifā-bakhsh.

TO SANCTIFY, pāk- &c. -k, mutaḥaddas-jānnā.

SANCTIMONIOUS, auliyāna, rikḥ-bhekḥ, auliyā-gurat.

SANCTION, hukm, farz, amr, ijāzat.

SANCTITY, SANCTITUDE, kuds, pākī, ṭāhārat, ṣafā, e.

SANCTUARY, māman, panāh-gāh, maḥdas, dargāh.

SAND, ret, bālū, reg, ramal, thal; — (bank) char, kharāba; — (a sand or barren track) registān, reti.

SANDAL, (shoe or slipper) algā, charan-dāsī, kharā, ūn, na'lain, champan.

SANDAL-WOOD or SANDERS, sandal, chandan; — (red) rakat chandan: the other sorts are malyā-gir, agar.

SAND-BLIND, dhūndhlā.

[gard-ṭmez-

SANDY, bhurbhurā, retilā, balū'ā, kirkirā, regī retilā,

SANGUIFICATION, rakat-kār, khūn-āwarī.

SANGUINARY, khūn-khwār, khūn-rez, jāllidiyā, khūni, ḥatī-dost, khūn-fishān or -bār.

SANGUINE, surkh, lāl, bahbahā, pur-khūn, kasīru-damm; — (as hope) barā, kawi, wāsiḥ; — (confident) nāzān, ummedwār, mutawakkka'.

SANGUINENESS, (confidence) ummed-wārī, garimī

SANIES, pāni, zard-āb, panchhā.

SAP, 'arāk, ras, pāni, dūdḥ, lu'āb, las, raskas.

TO SAP, nakab- or send-mārnā, dhā-d, girā-d, khasmī.

SAPIENT, (knowing) dānā, wuḥūf-dār, wakīf-kār.

SAPLESS, khushk, sūkhi, be-ras, be-las.

SAPLING, keṛā, paudhā, naul, nihāl, chārā, nan-nihāl, amolā.

SAPPHIRE, nilam, safir, yakūt-kabūd, indarnail.

SAPPINESS, ser-ābi, 'arāk-dārī.

SAPPY, rasilā, ser-āb, 'arāk-dār, ras-dār.

SARCASM, mihnā, ṭa'n, ṭa'n-taahni', la'n-ṭa'n, ṭas, ramz, kināya, gābhi, boli-tholi, karwī-bāt, kāṭ.

SARCASTICAL, SARCASTIC, ṭa'n-āmez, sakht.

SARCASTICALLY, ṭa'n- &c. -se, ṭanz-se, sakhtī-se.

SARCENET, kapar-dhūr, ghās-phūs.

SARCOOELLA, anzarūt, kanjada.

SARSAPARILLA, 'ushba, mako, e, magrāba.

SASH, jāl, paṭkā, baddhi, seli.

SATAN, shaiṭān, iblis, &c. &c. (vide Devil).

SATCHEL, (v. sachel) thailī, juz-dān.

SATED, SATIATE, bhārā, ser, āsūda, bhār-pūr.

TO SATIATE, SATE, bhārā, ser-k, chhakānā, āghwāni.

SATIETY, serī, āsūdagi, bharti, chhakā, i.

SATIN, āṭlas, tāfta, daryā, i.

[nindā

SATIRE, hajo, gamm, maḡammāt, upādh, bhandau, i.

SATIRICAL, hajo-āmez, ṭanz-go, ṭa'na-go.

SATIRICALLY, hajo-se, ṭanz-go, i-se.

[nindak

SATIRIST, hājī, upādhī, hajawī, ṭa'dī, hajo-go, hajoṛā,

TO SATIRIZE, hajo- &c. -k, nindnā, kut-k.

SATISFACTION, khāṭir-khwāhi, khāṭir-jam'i. khāṭir-dārī, dil-dārī, khāṭir-nishād, taskin, āram, āsūdagi, āsā, ish, sukh, khushnūdi, dil-shādī, bashishat, pas-khāṭir, itminān, ūbh, bodh, man-māntā, man-pūran, dil-jo, i; — (amends) badla, 'iwaṣ, pādāsh.

SATISFACTORINESS, khāṭir-pasandi, khāṭir-khwāhi.

SATISFACTORY, khāṭir-pasand, khāṭir-khwāh, bā-ṣawāb, bar-jasta, man-mān.

SATISFIED, rāfi, raṣāmānd, khush, man-gar, man-mānā or -māntā, dil-shād, masrūr, āsūda, ser; — (convinced) kā, il, ma'kūl.

TO SATISFY, rāfi- &c. -k, or -r, khāṭir-jam'- &c. -k, peṭ-bhārā, manānā, harānā, samjhānā, dikhkhāhi-k; — (assure) piṭh-thonknā, piṭh-par hāch-phernā.

TO SATURATE, bhārā, ser-k, pūrā-k, lab-ā-lab-k.

SATURDAY, sanichar, shamba, hafta, sanibār, bār, yaumu-s-sabt, awwal i hafta.

SATURN, zuḥal, kaiwān, sanichar.

SATURNALIA, (v. bacchanalia) dhul-heṛī, holi.

SATURNINE, bhārī, sanjida, sard-misāḥ, balghāmī.

SATYR, (fabulous monster) ghōl, parduma.

SAVAGE, (adj.) jangali, wahshi, bayābānī, banailā; — (cruel) sang-dil, kaṭṭār, dashti; — (brutal) ḡālim, durusht, be-raḥm.

SAVAGE, (sub.) ban-mānus, jangali-ādmi.

SAVAGELY, be-raḥmī- &c. -se, durushti-se.

SAVAGENESS, wahshat, sang-dili, sakhtī, be-raḥmī.

SAUCE, chāshni, chaṭni (commonly pron. chīṭni).

TO SAUCE, chāshni-dār-k, chaṭni-lagānā.

**SAUCEBOX**, marchā, i, mirch, chingī : — (*a pert person*) gustākḥ, &c. (v. *saucy*).  
**SAUCER**, tashtari, pirich, phāli, sakori, nim-chini, sifāli, sakoriyā, diwāliyā.  
**SAUCEPAN**, tambiyā, ḍabbū, degchī.  
**SAUCILY**, gustākḥi- &c. -se, shokḥi-se, &c.  
**SAUCINESS**, gustākḥi, shokḥi, masti, be-adabi, shokḥ-chashmi, dhithā, i, magrā, i, gabbarā, i.  
**SAUCY**, gustākḥ, shokḥ, be-adab, be-tamiz, machlā, magrā, shokḥ-chasm, mast, gabbar.  
**TO BE SAUCY**, itrānā, chochlā-k, adhrānā, phūlnā, sir-kārhā. [chhoṛke.  
**SAVE**, bachā, ū, amin, hāfig.  
**SAVING**, (adv.) chhūt, chhoṛ, mā-siwā, mā-warā,  
**TO SAVE**, (a.) bachānā, ubārā, panāh-d, himāyat-k, salāmat-r, bachā, e-r ; — (*to lay by*) pas-andāz-k, rakh-chhornā, kifāyat-k, samhālā, tārnā ; — (*one's credit*) muñh-r, jatan- &c. -k ; — (*to excuse*) mu'āf-k, najāt-d or -bakhshnā, chhornā ; — (*God save you*) khudā hāfig, haḥk-tā'ālā tumheñ salāmat rakhe ; bhagwān tumko chiranjī rakhe.  
**SAVER**, bachā, ū, amin, hāfig.  
**SAVING**, (a.) bachānā, ubārā, panāh-d, himāyat-k, salāmat-r, bachā, e-r ; — (*to lay by*) pas-andāz-k, rakh-chhornā, kifāyat-k, samhālā, tārnā ; — (*one's credit*) muñh-r, jatan- &c. -k ; — (*to excuse*) mu'āf-k, najāt-d or -bakhshnā, chhornā ; — (*God save you*) khudā hāfig, haḥk-tā'ālā tumheñ salāmat rakhe ; bhagwān tumko chiranjī rakhe.  
**SAVOUR**, bo, gadhā, lagat, maza.  
**TO SAVOUR**, bāsnā, bo- &c. -r or -nikālā or -d ; — (*to betoken*) dalālat-k.  
**SAVOURINESS**, chāshni-dāri, maza-dāri or maza-dāri.  
**SAVOURY**, chāshni-dār, maza-dār, laḡiz, khush-gawār, sonḍhā.  
**SAUSAGE**, kulma, langūchā.  
**SAW**, krāt or karāt, ārā, arra, panārī, minshār.  
**TO SAW**, (a.) āre se chirnā or kātnā, ārā-k, ārā- &c. khichnā or -chalānā, arra-kaahi-k.  
**SAW-DUST**, būrā, lakri ki būkni, burāda.  
**SAWYER**, arra-kaash, karānti.  
**SAXIFRAGE**, kulthi, panwār, kāsiru-l-hajar.  
**TO SAY**, bolnā, kahā, baknā, bāt- &c. -k, batiyānā, kathnā, farmānā ; — (*to repeat*) paṛhnā ; — (*to say or do*) bolnā chālānā ; — (*I neither said nor did any thing to him*) na us se bolnā na chālā ; — (*they say*) log kahte ; — (*it is said*) khabar hai, naḥi hai.  
**SAYING**, bāt, kahā, suḥban, kaul, kalām, maḥūla, kahāwat, ḥadiṣ, ḥudūḡ, boli.  
**SCAB**, de, oli, khūṭhi, khūrand, khasrā, papri, chaṭ ; — (*of a fellow*, &c.) jhāṭ kā bāl, chadde ki mail (v. *riffraff*).  
**SCABBARD**, miyām, niyām, kāthi, ghilāf. [khāj-bharā.  
**SCABBED**, SCABBY, khārishti, also sorry, &c. chaṭahā.  
**SCABBEDNESS**, SCABBINESS, khārishti-panā.  
**SCAFFOLD**, machān, bhārā, ḍaunjā, pā, eth, gargaṭ, mairā.  
**TO SCALD**, jalānā, chhaunknā, ulmā-k, jhulsānā ; — (*as urine*) chinang-mārā, jalnā, chinaknā.  
**SCALD-HEAD**, ganj, chā, i, chū, i, bād-khorā.  
**SCALD-HEADED**, ganjā, kal.  
**SCALE**, palla, palrā, nirti, pachāsā, pariāni, nārjī, nārjā, takhri, bānti, palchak ; — (*balance*) tarāzū, tūlā, kāntā, tak, takri ; — (*of a fish*) chhilkā, de, oli, cho, i, yān, sirnā, sirhnā, filā ; — (*gamut*) sar i gam-padnī, gan ; — (*plate*) tah, part, papri ; — (*ladder*) sirīh, sopān ; — (*gradation*) tadriḡ, darjā, silsila, zanjira.  
**TO SCALE**, chaṛhnā ; — (*a wall*) kūd-phāndnā, mai-mārānā ; — (*guns*) sar-k ; — (*to scale off*) jhaṛnā, utārā.

**SCALING-LADDER**, sikhedār kamand.  
**TO SCALE**, chandli-utār-lenā, chandli-kāṭ-lenā.  
**SCALY**, chhilkā-dār, kharkharā.  
**SCAMMONY**, saḥmūniyā, maḥmūdā.  
**TO SCAMPER**, champat-h, jātā-rahnā, khisak-jānā, bichalnā, lapaknā, saṭaknā, hiraknā, būṭ-j.  
**TO SCAN**, (*verse*) takṭī'-k, wazn-k, baṇṭit-k, tavūnā ; — (*to examine*) jāchnā, takṭik-k, imtiḥān-k.  
**SCANDAL**, 'aib, sharm, bad-nāmi, chughli, dāgh, iftirā, kalank, lik, malāmat, gila.  
**TO SCANDALIZE**, SCANDAL, tuhmat- &c. -lagānā, bad-nām- &c. -k.  
**SCANDALOUS**, ma'yūb, zabūn, bad, burā, nikhīd, malāmatī, muftari ; — (*as language*, &c.) saḥṭ, talkh, kaṭhor.  
**SCANDALOUSNESS**, zabūni, badi, burā, i, ma'yūbi.  
**TO SCANT**, ghaṭnā, kāṭnā, mārnā, kam-k.  
**SCANTILY**, SCANTLY, thoṛā-sā, tangi-se, kamī-se.  
**SCANTINESS**, SCANTNESS, kamī, kamti, ḥillat, tangi, kotāhi.  
**SCANTLING**, andāza ; — (*pattern*) namūna.  
**SCANTY**, kam, thoṛā, ḥalil, tang, kotāh, ochhā.  
**SCAR**, dāgh, chih, chitti, chitkārā, ehaktā.  
**TO SCAR**, dāgh- &c. -d or -lānā, dāghi, dāg-d or -l.  
**SCARAMOUCHE**, (*a buffoon*) bahurūpiyā, bhāṇḍ.  
**SCARCE**, kam, thoṛā, nir-bij, kam-yāb, nādir, shāḡ, nā-yāb, nā-paid, birlā, tez, ajūr, adhbhūt, āpe-meñ namak, ilā-māshā, 'unkā ; — (*make yourself scarce*) apnā muñh kālā karo, champat-ho.  
**SCARCELY**, kam, mushkil-se, saḥṭi-se, dushwāri-se, biswāgat, kamtar, birlā.  
**SCARCITY**, SCARCENESS, kamī, kamti, ghaṭti, thoṛā, ḥoṭā, chaṭti, chaṭkā, ḥillat, kam-yābi, nā-yābi, tangi, kaṭṭ, kaṭṭi, ṭūṭ, dhān kā borā, khainch.  
**TO SCARE**, hushkārā, bhāṭkānā, bhāṭkānā, ḍarānā, bichkānā, bichlānā, bhagānā, bhāṭbhāṭnā, chah-rānā.  
**SCARECROW**, bijh-gāh, dhokhā, dhūhā, kaṭh-bāgh, kāṭhi-kā dānt.  
**SCARY**, orhni, ek-paṭṭā, do-paṭṭā, ek-lā, i, do-lā, i, ūparnā.  
**SCARF**, (*thin skin or cuticle*) jhili, khaas.  
**SCARIFICATION**, pachhnā, ḥajāmāt (the latter is little used in this sense, being now applied to the act of shaving).  
**SCARIFICATOR**, SCARIFIER, ḥajām ; — (*instr.*) pachhni.  
**TO SCARIFY**, pachhnā-d, khūn-lenā, khonchi-mārā, khonchiyānā ; — (*or bleed the poppy*, &c.) pachhnā, chhe, onā.  
**SCARLET**, sulṭāni-surkh ; — (*colour*) lāl or la'l, surkh, kirmizi.  
**SCATE** or **SKATE**, (*for sliding on*) lapchī, sekchī.  
**TO SCATTER**, (a.) khinḍānā, chhiṭkānā, bithrānā, chhit-rānā, chhiṭnā, baḡārā, phallānā, parāganda-k, mun-tashar-k, tin-terah-k, bakbernā, niḡār-k, wārānā ; (n.) khinḍnā, chhiṭkānā, bitharnā, chhiṭnā, parā-ganda- &c. -h, intishār-h, bikhirnā, kichrānā.  
**SCATTERED**, tikram-bikram, birrā, chida, ṭūṭā-phūṭā.  
**SCATTERING**, (in comp.) afāhān, rez, &c. as gul-afāhān, scattering flowers.  
**SCATTERINGLY**, idhar-ūdhar, jā-ba-jā, illā-māshā.  
**SCAVENGER**, khāk-rob, jāṛūb-kaash, mihtar.  
**SCENE**, did, mangar, madd i naḡar, tamāsha, numā, iah, namūd, faṣā ; — (*curtain*) parda ; — (*in poetry*) zamīn ; — (*of war*) akhārā, khet, aḍḍā ; — (*the scene of war ought always to be carried into the enemy's country*) dushman ke mulk meñ laṛā, i kākharā hameṣha jālā chāhiye.

**SOXERY**, asbāb, sāmagri, tautiya, 'ālam.  
**SOENT**, bo, bū, bā, mahak, gandh, kuwwat i shāmma, nāk, sūngini; — (*chase*) shikār.  
**TO SOENT**, (*to smell*) sūnghnā, gamaknā, gūnjnā, bo- &c. -lenā; — (*to perfume*) bānā, khush-bo-dār-k, mahak- &c. -d, mahkānā.  
**SOENTED**, bodār, mu'atfār, sa-gandh, su-gandh.  
**SOENTLESS**, be-bo, nir-bā, nir-gandh. [mashā, in.  
**SOEPTIC**, SOEPTICAL, dalil-ṭalab, waswāsi, bharmi.  
**SCEPTRE**, 'asā; the ensigns of royalty in Hindūstān are the chhatar, umbrella, and chaunwar, fly-brush, besides the takht, throne: a crown, tāj, even, is no part of the regalia, an ornamented turban, pagri, being used instead of it.  
**SCHEDULE**, daftar, fard, fihrist.  
**SCHEME**, naksha, upā, manṣūba, hikmat, kaṭkanā, band o bast, tadbir, bandish, sāziš, fīrat, tajwiz, kimiya, tamhid, bilābandi, bāndhinū, niyat, irāda; — (*purpose*) maṭlab, muddā, parojan.  
**SCHEMER**, manṣūba-bāz, tadbiri, kaṭkane-bāz, kīkmatī.  
**SCHEM**, bid'at, rif, phūt, rakhnā, khalal, fasād.  
**SCHISMATIC**, bid'atī, rūṣi, khārijī.  
**TO SCHISMATIZE**, bid'at- &c. -k, phūṭnā.  
**SCHOLAR**, sikh, shāgird, talmiz, murid, chelā, chhātri, pathā, patharthī, zabān-dān; — (*student*) tālib i 'ilm, chaṭiyā, bidyā-arthi or vidyārthi; — (*a man of letters*) 'ālim, faṭil, kābil, mullā, khwānda, pānde, parhā.  
**SCHOLARSHIP**, 'ilm, 'ilmiyat, faṭilat, kābiliyat.  
**SCHOLASTIC**, 'ilmī, 'ālimāna, darsī, maktabī.  
**SCHOLIAST**, muḥashshī, mufassir, hāshiya-nawis, sharaḥ-nawis, ṭippani-kartā.  
**SCHOLIUM**, sharaḥ, hāshiya, fikā, ṭippanī.  
**SCHOOL**, maktab, maktab-khāna, dabistān, ta'lim-khāna, madrasa, chaṭ-sār, sikh-sālā.  
**TO SCHOOL**, sikhilānā, parhānā, tarbiyat-k, adab-k.  
**SCHOOL-BOOK**, darsī, maktabī-kitāb. [tab.  
**SCHOOL-BOY**, maktabī-larkā, chaṭsāri-larkā, ṭifl i mak-  
**SCHOOL-FELLOW**, ham-maktab, ham-dars, ham-sabaḥ, ek-pāth, sasālā.  
**SCHOOLING**, ākhūngari, atālīkī, ta'lim, tādiḥ.  
**SCHOOL-MASTER**, ākhūn, ustād, mullā, mudarris, mu'allim, miyān-jī, pānde, pādā.  
**SCHOOL-MISTRESS**, ustāni, mullāni, ātū, paṇḍitāyan.  
**SCIATICA**, (*hip-gout*) 'arḡu-n-nisā, nikris i surin.  
**SCIENCE**, 'ilm, bidyā, hunar, 'ilm o faṭl, gun, hikmat, isti'dād, kalā.  
**SCIENTIFIC**, 'ilmī, yaḡini, 'ilmiyāna.  
**SCIMITAR**, sarohī, nimcha, shamsher, asī, kharg.  
**SCIOLIST**, grantḥ-chumbak, ūpar-būjh, kam-fahm.  
**SCION**, paiwand, shākh, nihāl, kalam.  
**SCIRRHUS**, gilṭī, gānth; — (*scirrhous*) gilṭī-dār, ganṭhīlā.  
**SCISSARS**, mikrāz, kāinchi, katarnī, katari.  
**SCOFF**, SCOFFING, ṭa'n, ṭa'n-tashnī, istihzā, ṭhaṭhā, ṭaṣhik, ṣāhiki, ṭa'na-zani, ṭhaṭhā-bāzi, taubin.  
**TO SCOFF**, ṭa'n- &c. -k, galiyānā, angūṭhā-dikhilānā.  
**SCOFFER**, ṭa'na-zan, ṭa'in, mustahzī, hazzāl, ṣāhik, hazl-go.  
**SCOFFINGLY**, ṭa'na-zani- &c. -se, ṭaṣhik-se.  
**SCOLD**, laṭākī, jhagrālū, kalahī, karkasā, munh-phūṛī.  
**TO SCOLD**, jhagrānā, gālī-d, jhārnā, jhīraknā, kilkilānā, kitkitānā, dagadhnā, rarnā, latārnā, zajr-k, tashnī-k.  
**SCOLDING**, jhīrkā-jhīrkī, putrāwaj, taubikh.  
**SCORCE**, diwār-gir; — (*head*) bajjar, mūd.  
**SCOOP**, (*ladle*) kūrni, dokiya, hathā.  
**TO SCOOP**, khakhornā, kornā, khol-k, kundarānā.

**SCOOP**, maḥṣad, manshā, anumān; — (*space*) 'arḡa, wus'at, bistār, phailā, maidān.  
**TO SCORCH**, (a.) bhulānā, jhulānā, jhonkarnā, harkānā, aṣānā; (n.) bhulāmā, jhulamā, jhonkarnā, haraknā.  
**SCORCHING**, saḥt, sozanda or sozān, karaktā.  
**SCORE**, khaṭṭī, lakir, nishān, fik, ḍanḍir, chachir, reghāri; — (*account*) lekhnā, ḥisāb; — (*twenty*) kori, bisī.  
**TO SCORE**, khaṭṭī- &c. -khichnā or -d.  
**SCORN**, (*contempt*) nindā, istihzā, istikhfāf, avagya.  
**TO SCORN**, subuk- or nā-chiz or halkā-jānnā, hikārat- &c. -k, thūknā, mūtnā, 'ār-r or -k, &c. chūṭki par urānā.  
**SCORNER**, nindak, mustahzī, garbi, mutakabbir.  
**SCORNFUL**, mudammigh, garbi, nindak.  
**SCORPIO**, bichhū, bichhi, gash-dum, 'akrah, ṭeṭhū, brischik; — (*bastard*) pad-bicchū.  
**SCOT-FREE**, sāf, be-dāgh, muft, yūhi or yūhihi.  
**SCOT AND LOT**, khīraj, maḥṣul, piṣṣa-rasad; — (*to pay*) kauṛi-bharnā.  
**SCOUNDREL**, kurrumsāk, kaltabān, bad-gāt, shuhdā, luchchā, laḍundra, beṭi-chod, beṭi-kā-laurā.  
**TO SCOUR**, mānjnā, malnā, sāf- &c. -k, pharchānā; — (*to purge*) jhārnā, chalanā.  
**SCOURER**, mānjwā, ṣaḥkligar; — (*purge*) jhār.  
**SCOURGE**, (lit. and fig.) chābuk, koṛā, tāziyāna, kam-chi, kasā. [-jārnā or -d.  
**TO SCOURGE**, kasānā, chābuk- &c. -mārnā -lagānā.  
**SCOURGER**, koṛe-bāz, kasāk, tāziyāna-zan.  
**SCOUT**, jāṣū, har-kāra, bhediya, khabar-gir or -jo.  
**SCOWL**, baghū, āhat, tursh-rū, munh-ṭeṭhā.  
**TO SCOWL**, baghū, ānā, gurernā, munh-ṭeṭhā-k or -sakoṛnā.  
**SCOWLING**, bhond-munhā, aundhī-peshāni.  
**SCRAGGY**, haṭkhangkhāri, patlā, dublā.  
**SCRAMBLE**, lūṭā-pāṭī, chhinā-chhāni.  
**TO SCRAMBLE**, chhinā-chhorā-k, lūṭnā, chhin-chhināu- &c. -k, jhapṭā-jhapṭī-k, chhauknā.  
**TO SCRANCH**, kur-kur-chābnā, mur-mur-chābnā.  
**SCRAP**, chhilan, tarāsha, kataran, khūrchān, chif, ṭuk, ṭukṛā, ruḡā, kūnā; — (*of paper*) purza.  
**SCRAPE**, (*difficulty, perplexity*) tangi, kash-ma-kash, sakat, ṭaḡṭa, kūber, jhanjhat.  
**TO SCRAPE**, ghilnā, khurachnā, siharānā, chholnā, ghunṭānā, ghasitnā, ghisaknā, ragarnā; — (*together*) jorjār-k, tarāshnā, tarāsh-kharāsh-k; — (*on a fiddle*) oṭnā; — (*to gather*) jorṇā, batōṛnā; — (*to scrape acquaintance*) āshnā, i jorṇā or -lagānā.  
**SCRAPER**, (*the instrument*) chholnī, khūrpī, rārpī, khūrchnī, oṭanḥār; — (*for the tongue*) bībī.  
**SCRAPINGS**, khūrchān, khankhāran, tah-deḡ.  
**SCRATCH**, chīr, bakoṭ, khasoṭ, kharoṭ, dhāri, chirā, chirāk, changet, khonchā.  
**TO SCRATCH**, khujlānā, nochnā, bakoṭnā, khasoṭnā, kharoṭnā, kharonchnā, sahlānā, khonṭnā, chhil- or tarāsh-d; — (*-out*) noch-nikalnā, khurachnā, ragarnā.  
**SCRATCHER**, (v. the verb) khār-pusht, kharāsh-zan.  
**TO SCRAWL**, chichirhi-khichnā, chithārnā.  
**SCRAWLER**, bad-khaṭṭī; — (*also a scrawl*) bad-mar-kaz, chithārū, ā. [kū.  
**SCREAM**, SCREECH, chikh, kilkar, chillāhat, chinghār.  
**TO Scream**, SCREECH, chichiyānā, kilkāri-mārnā, chinghārnā, chikhnā, alilānā, kūknā, kilkārnā, chin-chinānā, howānā, phikūrnā, chilchilānā.  
**SCREECH-OWL**, (*vide under owl*) ghūghū, &c.  
**SCREEN**, ṭaṭṭī, ṭāṭar, jhāmp, kanāt, chik, parda, oṭ, āṛ, āsrā; — (*riddle*) jharnā.

TO SCREEN, oṭ- &c. -k, oṭnā, āpnā, bachānā, chhipānā;  
— (to sift) jhārnā, chhānā, also the sieve.

SCREW, pech, marori.

TO SCREW, pech-d or -lagānā; — (to control) mornā, bidornā, chapānā, sikornā, khichnā.

TO SCRIBBLE, kalam-kashī-k, kalam-ghasitnā.

SCRIBBLER, kalam-kash.

SCRIBE, kātib, likhni-dās, likhwaīyā, likhnewālā.

TO SCRIB, (as a pen) kirkirānā.

SCRIP, rukā, purā, shukkā, chitī.

SCRIPTURE, (Christian) kitābī mukaddas, taurit, injil;  
— (Hindū) purān, shāstar, bed; — (Muham-  
madan) furkān, kūrān.

SCRIVENER, 'arṣī-nawī, kabāla-nawī.

SCROFULA, kanth-mālā, sanpāt, ghurghurā.

SCROLL, daftar, fard, lapetā.

SCROTUM, foṭā, thaili, āndkos or āndkos.

SCUB, (bass scoundrel) pāji, sifā, dānī.

TO SCUB, malnā, ghoṭnā, ubatnā (whence ubtan,  
cosmetic) mardān-k.

SCRUBBY, (mean, shabby) ganda, malāmātī.

SCURF, shubha, shakk, ishtibāh, taraddud, wahm,  
waswās, waswāsā, sandeh, chintā.

SCURFLE, (weight) sawā-māshā, bist-dānā.

TO SCURFLE, waswās- &c. -k, hadiyānā, kachiyānā,  
bharamnā.

SCURPOUS, waswāsī, shakkī, wahmī, wahm-nāk,  
chintī, bharmī, sandehī.

SCURPOUSLY, waswās, &c. -se, chintā-kar-ke.

SCURPOUSNESS, wahm-nāki, hadiyāhat.

SCUTINER, muhāsib, badar-nawī.

TO SCUTINIZE, imtiḥān- &c. -k, jāchnā, chhānā.

SCRUTINY, imtiḥān, āzmā, ish, jānch-jachā, o, talāsh,  
pursish, pūchh-pāchh, just o jo, muhāsiba.

TO SCUD, daunā, bhāgnā, hawā- or kāfūr- or champat-  
or hur-hoṭnā, urnā.

SCUFFLE, khichā-khichī, dhaul-dhappā, jūti-paizār,  
lāt-mūki, dhakkam-dhakkī, mārak-mārī, pachhārā-  
pachhārī, mārā-mārī, dhāmā-dham, bathā-hathī,  
dhaul-chhakkār, jhaptā-jhaptī, nikālā-nikālī, kallā-  
thallā, dhingā-dhāngī, paizārā-paizārī, hathā-pechī,  
huṣht-muṣht, jhānjhat, chhinā-chhini, jhajhor, di-  
bazan.

TO SCUFFLE, dhakkam-dhakkī- &c. -k.

TO SCULL, chhip- or dabak- or luk- or ghus-rahnā,  
rū-posh-h, lendiyānā, kaniyānā, jī-chhipānā or -cho-  
rānā, khisaknā.

SKULKER, dabbek, kam-chor, ghusrū, dhilā-sālā, dūbrū.

SCULL, khopri, kīsa, kīsa, e sar, khaprol.

SCULLER, (canoe or small boat) jalwā-ḍengī.

SCULLERY, bhāṇḍāsār, bhāṇḍālsā. [ṭablawī].

SCULLION, deg-aho, kamerā, ṭahlū, ā, talherd, (fem.

SCULPTOR, naḳkāsh, sang-tarāsh, but-sār or -tarāsh.

SCULPTURE, naḳkāshī, sang-tarāshī, but-sāzi.

SCUM, kaf, gāj, phen, jhāg, mail, kāṭ, sārhi, pato, i;  
— (of metals, &c.) gūh, chhāntan, utār; —

(formed in tanks, &c.) kā, i; — (refuse) talch-  
hant, gūdar-khail.

TO SCUM, mail- &c. -lenā or -utārānā.

SCUMMER, (commonly skimmer) kaf-gir, jharnā.

SCUPPER, (of a ship) painālā, ābraz i jahāz.

SCURF, bafā, papṛī, roṣī, sabūsa, bhūsi, khos.

SCURRY, papṛilā, sabūsa-dār.

SCURRILITY, SCURRILOUSNESS, zabān-darāzi, kalla-  
bāzi, darida-dahni, ṭa'n, ṭa'n-tashni, fuṣh, pūch-

SCURRILOUS, zabān-darāz, kalla-bāz, darida-dahan,  
pūch, ganda, pājiyānā.

SCURRILOUSLY, zabān-darāzi- &c. -se.

SCURVY, (adj. worthless) ganda, pāji, pājiyānā, bad-  
burā, khāriṣhti; the disease called the scurvy is one  
of those peculiar disorders, with the nature and name  
of which the Hindūs and Musalmāns are probably  
unacquainted.

SCUT, (short tail) ṭuṇḍ, ṭuṅgā, dumcha.

SCUTCHEON, taghuma; — (shield) sipar, āftābi.

SCUTTLE, ānā, ān; — (basket) ṭokri.

TO SCUTTLE, uchhalte-chalnā; — (to cause sink)  
ḍubā-d.

SEA, samundar, daryā, baḥr, kuzam, sind, sāgar, kālā-  
pāni, gūlmāt, dah, sindhū; — (-sickness) ghūmnī;  
— (half seas over) nim-mast; — (sea-green)  
daryā-rangī, pista, i; — (seaman) mallāh, ahl i  
jahāz, khālāsi (vulg. clasy); — (seamanship)  
mallāhī, jahāz-rānī; — (sea-monster) daryā-i-kirā;  
— (sea-room) maidān; — (sea-shore, sea-coast,  
sea-side) labī daryā, kināra, karḳā; — (sea-  
water) ābi shor, samundar-jal.

SEAL, chhāp, muhar, khātim, nagina; — (great-  
ṭhap, uzak-tūzak, 'ādil; — (keeper of the seal)  
muhār-dār, muhar-bardār; — (a seal-cutter) mu-  
har-kan.

TO SEAL, muhar-k; — (to seal up) band-k,  
bāndhnā, sar ba muhr-b or -k.

SEALED, makhtūm, sar-ba-muhār. [lākh-ki battī.

SEALING-WAX, lākh, lāh; — (a stick of sealing-wax)

SEAM, dokht, siwan, joṛ, darz, sāt, reghī; — (tallow)  
shahm.

TO SEAM, joṛnā, milānā; — (to mark) dāghnā.

SEAMLESS, be-dokht, be-darz, silā, i-rahit.

SEAMSTRESS, sine-hāri, sine-wālī, darzin, hunar-mand,  
sī, an-hāri or siyan-hāri.

SEAMY, darz-dār, dokht-dār, &c.

TO SEAR, gul-d, dāghnā, jhulas-d.

SEARCH, khoj, talāsh, ḍhūndh, just o jo, ḍhūnd-ḍhānd,  
tafahhūz, taftish, jhārā-jhūrī, panihā, i, tag-o-po.

TO SEARCH, ḍhūndhnā, khojnā, talāsh- &c. -k, jhārā-  
or talāsh-lenā, hernā, johānā, tankhī-k, dīth-lenā,  
langā-jhārī-lenā, khodnī-k, khod-khād-k, piche-  
pānde-paynā, khoj-marnā, ḍhūndhtā-phirnā, dekh-  
bhāl-k, chhān-mārnā; — (to grope) ṭipnā; —  
(to probe) ṭaṭolnā, ṭonā; — (to search out) khoj-  
or ḍhūndh-nikālnā.

SEARCHER, khojī, talāshī, mutalāshī, ḍhūndhā, d,  
khoj-wāiyā; — (in comp.) jo.

SEASON, mauṣam, faṣl, rit, rut, aiyām, waqt, samo or  
samai, din, tā, o, sāh; — (for a season) chand-roz,  
kai-ek din.

TO SEASON, maṣālāh-d or -d, maza-dār-k, chāshnī-  
dār-k, maza-d, namkin- &c. -k, dam-d, sondhā-k,  
anwāsān, urāhnā, ḍunghārnā, baghārnā; — (to  
imbu) bhārnā, pur-k; — (to mature) pukhtā-k,  
maḍbūt-k, sakht-k.

SEASONABLE, SEASONABLY, bar-waqt, ba-mauka',  
bar-mahāl, sūber, bar-aiyām, jā, e-sir.

SEASONED, salonā, maṣālāh-dār, namkin.

SEASONING, maṣālāh, maza-dāri or maza-dāri.

SEAT, baithak, nishast, jalā, chauṅki, masnad, baithakā,  
takht-posh, nishast-gāh; — (of a family) bunyād;  
— (country) chauṅri, chaṭsar, khānā-bāri; —

(on a horse) āsan; — (to have a firm seat on  
horseback) jam-baithnā; — (to sit a horse) āsan-  
lagnā or -jamnā.

TO SEAT, baithālnā, bithānā or baithānā.

SEATED, baithā-hū, ā; — (on horseback, &c.) sawār.

SEBESTENS, sipistān, lahoṛā, sag-pistān.

TO SECEDE, nikālnā, bāhar-ānā, chhūṭnā, khārij-h.

TO SECEDE, khārijī, goṣha- or kināra-gir, khalwat-gir.

A SECEDE, reziāh-k, chhoṛnā.

TO SECEDE, reziāh-k, chhoṛnā.

SECESSION, phūṭ, i'tizāl, inhīrāf, bābir-gaman.  
 To SECLUDE, bāhar-k, khārij-k, alag-k, judā-k.  
 SECOND, dūsra, dūyum, ṣāni, manjhā, aglā, dūjā; —  
*(of time)* bipal, ṣāniya.  
 SECOND, (sub.) sāthi, ḥāmi, madad-gār, pushtibān, dūtiyā.  
 To SECOND, madad-k, pushti-d, āsrā-d, thāmbhnā, sambhālnā.  
 SECONDARY, ṣāni, dūsra.  
 SECOND-HAND, utārā or utārā-hū, ā, isti'mālī, mustamal.  
 SECONDLY, ṣāni, ag, dūsre, ṣāni, al-hāl, duwum.  
 SECOND-SIGHT, 'ilm i ghaib, āgam-bidyā.  
 SECOND-SIGHTED, ghaib-dān, āgam-jāni or -gyāni.  
 SECRET, ikhṣā, parda, poshidagi, rāz-dāri, parda-poshi, chhipā, o; — *(solitude)* tanhā, i, khilwat, gosha-giri, inziwā; — *(silence)* khāmooshi, sukūt.  
 SECRET, poshida, chhipā, makhfi, pinhān, mastūr, gupt, ghāib; — *(anecdotes)* rāz i nihūfta; — *(retired)* tanhā, akelā, nirālā; — *(close)* parda-posh, rāz, rāz-dār.  
 SECRET, (sub.) bhed, rāz, sirr (pl. asrār) ant, pet, maram, naḥdi dil, peṭ ki bāt.  
 SECRETARY, mir-munshi, maḥram-rāz, mantri, muṣāhib, ḥuṣūr-nawis.  
 SECRETARYSHIP, munshi-gari, ḥuṣūr-nawisi.  
 To SECRETE, chhipānā, chhipā-e-r, ikhṣā-k, poshida-ā, -k, saṭkānā; — *(to screen)* chhoṛānā, bilgānā, tafrik- &c. -k.  
 SECRETION, rezish, tafrik, bilgā, o.  
 SECRETLY, chhipke, chhipake, khufiya, bhitār, ghāib-ānā, balābālā, chorā-chori, chhipē, upar-upar.  
 SECRETNESS, *(secrecy)* parda-poshi, rāz-dāri.  
 SECT, gāt, jāt, firqa, guroh, jamā'at, panth, maḥhab, tafrik, farik.  
 SECTARY, rāfig, khārijī, ahl i bid'at, muḥtadi', panthi.  
 SECTION, faṣal, kaṭ'a, tafsil, takṭī', khaṇḍ, kāṇḍ, sha'bā, sipāra, maḥāla, nau', kism, miṣal.  
 SECLAR, dunyā-dār, dunyāwi, girhisti.  
 SECONDINE, jer, jhilli, nār-biwār, kheṛhi, ānwār, jhar, jholi, mataur.  
 SECURE, (v. safe) māmūn, mahfūg, maṣūn, salāmat, musallam, be-khāṭra; — *(assured)* kāim, maṣbūt.  
 To SECURE, *(to protect)* bachānā, mahfūg- &c. -r, āmān- &c. -d, thāmbhnā, sambhālnā, khunt-b, mukarrar-k, thahrānā; — *(to keep in custody)* pakar-k, bāndh-r, kaid-kar-r.  
 SECURELY, aman- &c. -se, be-khāṭra, nir-bhay, nidhāṭak.  
 SECURITY, bachā, o, aman, amniyat, salāmatī, khair, manautā, manautī, ṣāminī, zimma-dār or -wār, takāful, jatan; — *(protection)* panāh, sāya, āsar, āy, ihtiyāṭ; — *(bail, the person)* ṣāmin, kafil; — *(the bond given)* khatt i ṣāminī; — *(carelessness)* be-khābari, ḥil; — *(to be or become security for another)* oṭnā, ṣāmin-h.  
 SEDAN, bochā, khanjar, jhoṛā, takht-rawān.  
 SEDATE, āhista, gambhirā, dhīmā, dhīrā, sāhasi, nichal, pitmār; — *(serene)* karār, a-ḍol.  
 SEDATELY, chup-chāp, bā-karār, āhistagi-se.  
 SEDATENESS, karārī, sāhas, nichaltā, pitmārī.  
 SEDENTARINESS, sukūnat, be-ḥarkatī, &c.  
 SEDENTARY, āsīn, be-ḥarkat, baissāndū, kam-ḥarkat, kā'id, ghar-ghūswā, māchetor; — *(profession)* sakūnat-peshā.  
 SEDIMENT, tarchhaṭ, durd, gādh, kaṭ, gād.  
 SEDITION, hangāma, balwā, faṣād, fitna, dangā, āshob, baghāwat, raulā, dūnd, futūr, tanjā.

SEDITIONOUS, baghi, sar-kash, nā-farmān, fitna-angez, mufsid, dangait, futūriyā, tanjait, mufsidāna.  
 SEDITIONOUSLY, sar-kashi- &c. -se, nā-farmāni-se.  
 SEDITIONOUSNESS, sar-kashi, nā-farmāni, fitna-angez, mufsi, dangait.  
 To SEDUCE, phuslānā, warghalānā, bhulānā, bhatkānā, ighwā-k, be-rāh-k, bigārnā, gum-rāh-k, phoṛnā, jhāns-lenā, ubhārnā, udhālnā, udhārnā, kuṭnānā, phoṛ-lenā, lubhānā.  
 SEDUCEE, phuslāhā, ghāwī, musill, bigārā, jhāns, phoṛanḥār, ubhār, udhālū, udhār, bhulā, ū.  
 SEDUCTION, SEDUCEMENT, ighwā, izāl, gum-rāhi, be-rāhi, bhatkā, o, fan-fareb, phuslāhaṭ, phoṛ, jhānsā, udhār, kuṭnāpā.  
 SEDULOUS, sā'l, koshish, sar-garm, chankas, machghul.  
 SEDULOUSLY, miḥnat- &c. -se, jidd-o jihd-se.  
 SEDULOUSNESS, miḥnat, machaḥṭat, sa, i, koshish, sar-garmi.  
 SEE, dekho, tāk, chito; — *(see now)* dekho to.  
 To SEE, (a.) dekhnā, naṣar- &c. -k, dekh-pānā, nihārnā, tāknā, chitaunā, hernā; (n.) milnā, sūjhā: the verbs milnā and sūjhā are generally, perhaps always, used inversely: *how can I see in the dark?* kyūnkar mujhe andhere meṁ sūjhe, i. e. *How can sight come in the dark to me?*  
 SEED, bij, binj, biyā, tukhm, bagr, dāna, bihan; — *(of cotton)* binulā; — *(progeny, &c.)* nizhād; — *(having the)* dānadār, binulidār; — *(sperm)* manī, pāni, peshāb, mūt.  
 To SEED, bijiyānā; — *(to seed cotton)* oṭnā.  
 SEEDLING, *(plant)* bihan, chārā.  
 SEEDLIP, *(or seedlop)* adhiyā.  
 SEED-PEARL, *(the small grain of)* reza-moti.  
 SEED-PLOT, bi, ar, bihināur (from bihin, a *plant*).  
 SEEDSMAN, tukhm-farosh.  
 SEED-TIME, bowārā, bo, ā, l, bāwag, zamān i zar'.  
 SEEDY, bijār, bijālā, tukhmī, pur-tukhm, bijailā.  
 SEEING, *(vision)* sūjh, binā, i; — *(in comp.)* bin; *(seeing that)* jab, yih dekh ke, kyūnkar.  
 To SEEK, dhūndhnā, khojnā, surāgh- or āhat-lenā, talāsh-k; — *(to contrive)* fikr-meṁ-h, fikr-k; — *(to solicit)* māngnā, chāhnā, dakhwāst-k, ṭalab-k, sawāl-k, du'ā- &c. -k.  
 SEEKER, khoji, tālib, mustad'l, talāshi, jo, inda, khwāhān, lāgū; — *(in comp.)* jo, khwāh or ṭalab.  
 To SEEL, sinā, ṭop-d, chashm-dokhta-k.  
 To SEEM, sūjhā, sūjh-ānā or -paṛnā, ma'lūm-h, dikh-lā, i-d, naṣar-ānā, jān-paṛnā, lagnā, ānā diṣnā, ṣāhir-h; — *(it seems)* ma'lūm hotā, naṣar ātā, aisā ma'lūm paṛtā hai.  
 SEEMER, SEEMING, dekhā, ū, ṣāhir-dār, ṣāhir-numā.  
 SEEMINGLY, dekhne-meṁ, ṣāhirā or ṣāhirap, bāhar.  
 SEEMLINESS, khush-numā, i, ṭarāḥ-dāri, zebā, i, saṣ-waṭ, dekhnaugi.  
 SEEMLY, dekhā, ū, didārū, khush-numā, zebā, darsani, dekhne-yog or jog.  
 SEEMLY, (adj.) khush-numā, i- &c. -se.  
 SEEN, dida, āzmūda, dekhā-hū, ā, mu'āyana.  
 SEER, ahlī-bāqirāt; — *(in comp.)* bin; — *(prophet)* ghaib-dān.  
 SEESAW, jhulā-jhullī, jhūmā-jhūmī, dūbak-chāl, utār-chāyā, o, ghaṭhā-pecḥān.  
 To SEESAW, tale-upar-ānā, bharnī-k, ghoṭa-mārnā.  
 To SEETH, sijhānā, usinnā, sijhnā.  
 SEGMENT, kaṭ'a, tukṛā, kāsh, phenī, phānk, ko, ā, khosha.  
 SEINE, *(large fishing-net)* chāṭar, mahā-jāl.

TO SWISH, pakarnā, kabz-k, girift-k, hathiyānā, gahnā, chhinā, chornā, pakar-r, lenā, dabā-lenā, le-lenā, chhin-lenā, kurk-k, zabt-k, amal-kar-lenā, pakar-dhakar-k, dhar-pakar-k, akhaz-jar-k, pakarnā, dhakarnā, chandarnā, chhāndnā, bāndhnā, dabochnā.

SEIZED, maghsūb, girifta, giriftār.

SEIZURE, (v. the verb) tashkhir, kurki, zabti, chhinā, o, chhorā, o, gyāri, ghasb.

SELDOM, kam, thorā, kabhi-kabhi, gāh-gāh, kamtar, ba-nudrat, nādirān.

SELECT, SELECTED, muntakhab, chunā-hū, ā, chokhā, intikhābi, bachhū, ā, muhrā.

TO SELECT, chunnā, barānā, chhāntnā, chūn-chhān-lenā, chida-k, intikhāb-k, bāchhnā, nikālā, le-lenā, kabūl-k, man-k, mān-k.

SELECTION, intikhāb, chunā, o, chhānt, bāchh, barā, o.

SELECTOR, chinidna, chunwaiyā, bachhwaiyā, intikhābi; — (in comp.) chin.

SELF, āp, apne, khud, zāt, nafs, ātam or ātma; — (your) khud-ba-daulat, āp-rūp, sri-mukh; — (in comp.) i, hī; — (I gave it to myself) us-i-ko diyā main ne; — (I gave it to yourself) main ne tum-hi-ko diyā; — (myself, &c.) āpi-āp; — (to be one's self) āp-men-rahnā; — (beside one's self, &c.) āp se bāhar-h; — (selves) āp; — (we ourselves shall go) ham āp sab jā, enge,

SELF-CONCEIT, khud-numā, i, khud-bini, khud-parasti, khud-faroshi, khud-rā, i, khud-pasandī, man-mauj, āpmān.

SELF-CONCEITED, SELF-SUFFICIENT, khud-numā, khud-parast, khud-pasand, khud-bin, khud-farosh, āp-māni, khud-rā, i, man-maujī.

SELF-DECEIT, khud-ghaltī, khud-farebi.

SELF-DEFENCE, SELF-PRESERVATION, āp-rachhā, hifā-zat i nafsī, ātam-rachhā or ātma-rakshā. [war].

SELF-DENIAL, khud-shikāni, nafs-kushī, man-māri.

SELF-EVIDENT, badhi, ātam-nāmī, mushtahir-bi-g-zāt, khud-gāhir, aghar min ash-shams.

SELF-EXISTING, wājibu-l-wajūd, jā, im-bi-gātihi, khud-hast; — (being) khudā.

SELF-INTEREST, SELF-LOVE, SELFISHNESS, SELF-SUFFICIENCY, khud-gharaḥ, khud-maṭlabī, ātam-pokhahi, āp-swārth, khud-parasti, nafs-parwarī, āp-ādhāpi, nafsāniyat, āp-kār, āp-anhā, i, nafsā-nafsī.

SELFISH, gharaḥ-mand, khud-gharzi, khud-maṭlab, āp-swārthī, ātam-pālak, nafs-parwar, khud-parast, tanhā-khor, ekal-khorā, ibnu-l-gharḥ, gharaḥ-bā, olā.

TO BE SELFISH, āp-āp-k or -pukārnā, &c. apni-gānā, pot-pālā.

SELFISHLY, khud-gharḥ-se, &c.

SELF-MURDER, nafs-kushī, ātam-ghāt, khud-kushī.

SELF-POLLUTION, gatar-chodī.

SELF-PRAISE, khud-faroshi, khud-ṣanā, i.

SELF-SAME, ekhi, eki, wuhī, yihi, wuhī-wuh, āphi-wuh, bi-jinsi-hi; — (state, &c.) jyon kā tyon, jāis kā tāisā.

SELF-WILL, khud-rā, i, ātam-budh, khud-ākli.

TO SELL, (a.) bechnā, kharachnā, farokht-k, bai-k, chalā-d, judā-k, mol-d, bikānā; — (-scripture) hadiya-k; — (outright) khatt-kash-bechnā; (n.) biknā, lagnā, khapnā, kaṭnā, chalnā, rawā-rau-par-h.

SELLER, bā, i, bā, i, bechwaiyā, bechan-hār; — (in comp.) farosh, bechwā, wālā, faroshanda.

SELVAGE, kināra, anwanth.

SELVES, āp, khud, āpas, &c. (v. self, your).

SEMBLANCE, (garb, dress, &c.) libās, bhes, āurat.

SEMI, (in comp.) adh, nim, niṣf, ardh.

SEMICIRCLE, nim-dā, ira, adh-gherā, niṣf i dā, ira.

SEMI-DIAMETER, niṣf i kṭar, nim-kṭar or nim i kṭar.

SEMILUNAR, ardh-chandrā, niṣfu-l-kamri, hilāl-daur, hilālī.

SEMINAL, tukhmi; — (-weakness) dhāt, patli mani, rikākat i nuṭfa.

SEMINALITY, kuwwat i tukhmi, sat.

SEMINARY, madrasa, maktab, ta'lim-khāna, dabistān.

SEMI-PROOF, nim-shahādāt, nim-dalālat.

SEMITONE, adh-sur, nim-āhang.

SEMPITERNAL, sarmad, dā, im, an-ant, be-intihā.

SEMPSTATE, si, an-hāri, gūlan-hāri.

SENATE, majlis, gur-matā, amiri-majlis.

SENATE-HOUSE, diwān i 'amm, diwān-khāna.

SENATOR, ahli majlis, majlisi, mudabbir.

TO SEND, bhejnā, pathānā, chalānā, chalān-k, rawānā-k, irsāl-k, daurānā, pahunchānā, bhijwā-d; — (to grant) denā, bakhsnā; — (to inflict) dālnā, nāzil-k; — (to send and tell) kahlā-bhejnā, khabar-bhejnā; — (to send out of the way) nikāl-nā, khiskānā, saṭkānā; — (to send for) bulā-bhejnā, mangānā or mangwānā.

SENDER, bhejwaiyā, pahunchāne-wālā.

SENESCENCE, saṭhiyāhaṭ, būrhiyāhaṭ (from saṭhiyānā, būrhiyānā, senescere).

SE'NNIGHT, hafta roz, āj ke bār, aglā; — (come on Wednesday se'nnight) agle būd ko ā, o.

SENESCHAT, (marshal) mir-bakāwal, mir-sāmān.

SENIOR, barā, qādim, kabir, kalān, buzurg.

A SENIOR, buzurg, pīr, shaiḥ or shekh, barā.

SENIORITY, barā, i, kalāni, kīdāmat, buzurgī.

SENNA, sanā, sanā e makki.

SENSE, SENSATION, hiss (pl. ḥawās), iḥās, jān, sat, chetāntā, ras, lagā, o, kuwwat, karam, indri, sakt, ji, lāmias, hoṣhgash, sudh, ausān, bibekh, laggat; — (pleasant) sūras (opposed to kūras); — (intellect) 'aql, fahm, idrāk, mat, chet, surt, imtiyāz, tamiz, lihāg; — (meaning) ma'nī, maḥmūn, mafhūm, arth, maṭlab, karina, lachhnā; — (knowledge) wukūf, khabar, gyān; — (place) mauka; — (in this sense) is mauka' men; — (common sense) hiss i mushtarik; — (to be in one's senses) apne jāme men-h; — (the five senses) ḥawās i khamsa, pach-ras.

SENSELESS, be-hiss, be-ḥawās, be-ḥarkat, sun, nīras, be-jān, nirji, be-sudh, nir-budhi, mūrchhit; — (stupid) be-wakūf, ḥawās-bākhṭa, nā-dān, a-chet, nā-samajh, be-fahmid; — (absurd) be-hūda, be-mā'ni. [&c. -se.]

SENSELESSLY, be-ghairat, be-ḥamiyat, be-wukūfi.

SENSELESSNESS, be-ḥawāsī, be-hūdagi, be-ghairati.

SENSIBILITY, tunuk-ḥawāsī, chhan-bidhāsi, nāzuki, waswās, wahm, ḥamiyat, ghairat, ān, kān.

SENSIBLE, ḥassās, rasār, gi-hiss; — (perceptible) kābili-hiss, maḥsūs; — (aware) wākif, 'ālim, maḥram, jānkār; — (convinced) kā, il, mukirr, parājīt, mutayaqqan, ma'kūl; — (wise) dānā, dānish-mand, mat-mān, be-jā, tunuk-ḥawās.

SENSIBLENESS, maḥsūsiyat, ḥassāsī, ḥassāsīyat, hiss-hāzri, nāzuki. [&c. -se.]

SENSIBLY, gāhirā, bāhar, bā-wukūf, 'ākil, tez-fahmi.

SENSITIVE, jān-dār, jītā, zinda, sakti, byāpak; — (conscious) mutanabbih, chetan.

SENSITIVE PLANT, lajālū, rūṭhnī.

SENSORIUM, brahmānd, jā, o-hiss, maḥsas, dimāgh.

SENSUAL, nafsāni, shahwati, shauḳin, rasik, rasaiyā.

A SENSUALIST, shahwat-parast, nafs-parwar, mush-tahī, rasilā, nafs- or ḥawā- &c. -parast.

SENSUALITY, nafsāniyat, shahwat, masti, shahwat-parasti, ḥawā o ḥawās, nafs i ammāra, rasikā, i, ḥawā, nafs-parasti, &c. rangras.



SENSUALLY, masti- &c. -se, shahwat-se.

SENTENCE, (decision) fatwā, hukm, kaza, tajwiz, badān, padbirt, suhkan, faisal-nāma, ta'gir-nāma; — (of death) kisās; — (maxim) maṣāl, zarbu-l-maṣāl, maḥkūla, ḥāul, bāt, kahāwat; — (period) kalām, jumla, kyat, fikra, bhāg.

To SENTENCE, hukm- &c. -d or -k; — (to pronounce sentence of death) kati kā hukm-k.

SENTENTIOUS, nukta-pardāz, maḥkūla-go, nukta-sanj, ḥāliu-l-lafz wa kasīru-l-ma'ni, matīn, pur-maghr, maṣāl- &c. -go.

SENTENTIUSLY, ikhtisār-se, pur-maghrī-se.

SENTENTIUSNESS, matānat, ikhtisār, pur-maghrī, &c.

SENTIMENT, samajh, būjh, fikr, rā'e, zann, kiyās, andeṣa, tadbir, ghaur, khīyāl, ji-ki bāt, mat.

SENTINEL, SENTRY, pās-bān, pahriyā, chauki-dār, pāsi. SENTRY-BOX, koṭhī, chauki.

SEPARABLE, ḥābiu-l-istirāk, mumkinu-l-farq, mumkinu-t-tafriḥ, bilgā, phūṭnā-jog, bilgāne-jog, bichhrā, judā, pagir, infikāk-pagir.

SEPARATE, SEPARATED, judā, alag, algā, tafāwut, 'alāhida, munṣaḥal, bhīn, maf'rūk, mutafāwat, mutafarraḥ, muḥājār, muntakhab, nyārā.

To SEPARATE, (a.) judā- &c. -k, bichhornā, khindānā, uchernā, barānā, toṛnā, kāṭnā, kāt-r, chhurānā, bilgānā, phornā, phor-lenā, dū, i-d, bithārnā, utārnā; (n.) judā- &c. -h, khindnā, bichhaynā, kāṭnā, tūṭnā, phūṭnā, bilagnā, phūṭ-rahnā, mahjūr-h, munfakk-h.

SEPARATELY, judā-judā, alag-alag, fardag-fardag, ek-ek, munṣaḥalaṅ, tafāillaṅ, dafā-dafā, jinswārī, phūṭ-phūṭ.

SEPARATION, judā, i, bichhara, o, muḥājārat, istirāk, tafriḥ, tāfīl, bilgā, o, dū, i, infikāk, tafāriḥ, tafarraḥ, tafarraḥ, phūṭ, bichhohā, bithārī, mufāriḥat.

SEPTANGULAR, haft-goṣha, sat-konā, musabba'.

SEPTEMBER, kūḥār, āsin, āsoj, āsjuk, ikh.

SEPTENARY, (sub.) sattā, haftā; (adj.) haft-gūna.

SEPTENNIAL, haft-sāli, haft-sāla, sat-barā.

SEPTIC OR SEPTICAL, galā, ḡ, saṣ, ḡ.

SEPTILATERAL, haft-pahlū, sat-konā.

SEPTAGESIMAL, &c., sattu-rah, haṭfāda.

SEPTUPLE, sat-partā or -gūna or -laṣā or -tahā.

SEPULCHRAL, turbatī, dafanī, ḥabari.

SEPULCHRE, SEPULCHRE, gor, ḥabar, mazār, turbat, dar-ḡāh, maṣḥad, rauṣa, astāna, satiwārā, qher, sambādh.

SEQUENT, ākhīr, 'āqibat, intihā, nihāyat, khatm, par-nām, khāmīyāza; — (consequence) natija, phal.

To SEQUESTER, SEQUESTRATE, (separate) alag- &c. -r or -k, bar-ḥarfār; — (the property of a debtor) ḥurq-k, chhenknā.

SEQUESTRATION, 'uzlat, goṣha-nishīnī, tanhā, i; — (of goods) ḥurqī, chhenk, rok, chhenkā, o, gyārī, ḥabī, ḥurq.

SERAGLIO, zanāna, ḥaram-sarā, e, chor-maḥal, maḥal-sarā, e, khurd- or khāṣ-maḥal, antah-pūr, ranwās.

SERAPH, isrāfīl, firisha e kabīr. [or -gānā.

SERENADE, nihbilāp; — (to serenade) nihbilāp-k.

SERENE, sākin, be-ḥarkat, āhista, isthir, dhimā, dhira, bā-ḥarār, mutahammil, sākinu-ḥ-ḥab', salimu-ḥ-ḥab', ṣāf, pharchhā, nirmal, nichal, ṭhanḥā.

SERENELY, āhistaḡi- &c. -se, farāḡhat-se.

SERENITY, SERENENESS, SERENITUDE, āsā, ish, āsū-dagi, āram, sukh, farāḡhat, be-ḥarkatī, sakīnat, ḥarār, āhistaḡi, taḥammul, isthira, dhiraḡ, burd-bārī; — (clearness) pharchhā, i, ujjaltā, ṣāfā, i.

SERJEANT, daf-dār, dah-bāshi, mirdahā; — (among our sipahis) ḥawāl-dār, from ḥawāla-dāshān, to have in charge.

SERIES, sariṣhta, silāila, daur, lagā, o, lagātārī, layḥādī.

SERIOUS, gambhīrā, garuḥā, mutahammil, sochī, sangin, wazānī, āhista, bismādī, malūl; — (weighty) barā, bhārī; — (are you really serious?) wāḥā sach kahte ho?

SERIOUSLY, taḥammul- &c. -se; — (in earnest) sach, ṭhaḥā-bar-ḥarfār, fil-ḥāḥīḥat, nafsu-l-amar, ḥāḥī-ḥatān.

SERIOUSNESS, taḥammul, sanjidagi, mutahammil, dhirtā, soch, āhistaḡi, wazn, bismā, o.

SERMON, wāḡ, naṣīhat, khuṭba, sichhā, dūḡāna, pand.

SEROUS, patā, ābī, pansā.

SERPENT, sāmp, nāḡ, sarp, mār, aṣḥadhā, aṣṭ.

SERPENTINE, sāmpilā, mār-pech, pech-dār, pechū, sāmpolā; — (stone) sāmp-ki pathrī, sarp-man, mār-muhra.

SERRATED, dandāna-dār, dantilā.

SERVANT, naukār, chākār, sewak, mulāzim, khādim, nafar, ṭahlū, ā, ādmī, jawān, khidmat-gār, khidmat-guzār, namak-khor or -khūr or -khūr, kām-kāj, banda, tābī, jilau-dār, roz-gārī, darmāhā-dār, ahlī rozgār, naukri-peṣha, kamerā, chakrahā; — (female) naukarnī, chākarnī, sewakī; — (the servant) āhāḡid-peṣha, naukār-chākār; — (head servants) 'amala, logbāḡ; — (land given to servants) chākarn.

To SERVE, naukri-k, rozgār- &c. -k, chākār-h, kām-ānā, pahunchānā, denā; — (to do) karnā; — (with drink) pilānā; — (with meat) khilānā; — (-in, -up, -victuals) chunnā, nikālū, utārnā; — (to assist) madad, &c. -k, pushti- &c. -d, thāmhnā; — (to satisfy) rāṣi-k, raṣāmand-k, ser-k, khush-k; — (to treat) sulūk-k; — (to be subservient to) tābī- &c. -h, mānnā, pūjā; — (to answer) honā, bānnā, nibhnā, ṭhik-ānā, chalnā, bahut-h, kāfī-h, bas-h, kifāyat-k, wafā-k, kām-ānā; — (to stand instead of) 'iwaḡ-h, badal-h, ḥā, im, maḥām-h, bharti-h.

SERVICE, naukari, chākari, sewā, ṭahal, khidmat, khidmat-gārī, khidmat-guzārī, bandagi, sewakā, i, kash, rozgār, peṣha; — (military-) sipāh-gārī; — (attendance) rifāḥat, ḥāṣir-bāshi, sanghat; — (business) kām, kār, kāj; — (advantage) fā, ida, naf'; — (assistance) takwīyat; — (worship, &c.) 'ibādat, bandagi, pūjā; — (obligation) iḥsān, upakār, sardi-garmi, dhūp-chhānḡ, choṭchapet; — (of victuals) paros; — (to be at one's service) ḥāṣir-h; — (I am at your service) main ḥāṣir hūn; — (to be in office or service) kām-r.

SERVICEABLE, (beneficial) mufid, fā, ida-mand, sūd-mand, kāmī, kām-kā; — (diligent) miḥnatī, kār-guzār, kār-pardās, chust-chālāk; — (officious) fuṣūl-kār or -khidmat, sūghar-siyān.

SERVICEABLENESS, fā, ida-mandī, sūd-mandī, munāfa', istifāda, gun-kār; — (officiousness) fuṣūl-kārī, sūghar-siyānī.

SERVILE, chāplūs, khā, e-bardār, khā, e-les, khā, e-māl, khush-āmādī, pājī-mizāj, ghulāmāna, pājīyāna, malāmātī.

SERVILELY, chāplūsī- &c. -se, pājīyāna.

SERVILITY, SERVILENESS, SERVITUDE, chāplūsī, khā, e-bardārī, khā, e-lesi, khush-āmād, lallo-patto, bandagi, ghulāmī, 'ubūdīyat; — (subjection) itā'at, tābī-dārī, ḥukm-bardārī, ādhintā.

SERUM, pānī, pancḥhā, zarb-āb, mānj, majjā, nansā.

SESAME, til, kunjad, samsim.

SESSION, baithak, julūs, ijlas, majlis, jalsā, maḥkama.

SET, (part.) sāḡhta, banāyā; — (with jewels) mukallaf, muraṣṣa', maṣū'.

SET, (sub. sort) ganj, mel, jor, ṭho, tā, jorī; — (of arrows, &c.) dasta; — (body) jathā, guroh, ṭā, ifā; — (of four) chaukri; — (of five) gāhī; — (string, &c.) mālā; — (plant) behan, ḥalam; —

(number) majmū'; — (in comp.) karī; — (a bow) halka; — (applied to a boat) mansil; — (of teeth) batist; — (elephant) zanjir; — (game) bāzi, pot, kalam; — (of buttocks) ghūndiyoh kā mel; — (habit) nishast; — (to get a set) nishast-pānā, hāth-baiṭhnā.

To SET, (a.) rakhnā, dharnā, lagānā, baiṭhānā, denā, dālnā, karnā, lānā, mārṇā, chālānā, gārṇā, jārṇā, kām- &c. -k, jamkānā, jamānā, bāndhnā; — (a dislocation) chāṭhnā; — (to raise) uṭhānā, machānā, uṭhā-d, — (to exhibit) dikhānā, namūd-k; — (in order) saintnā; — (to regulate) milānā, sudhārnā, durust- &c. -k; — (to intersperse) bharnā; — (in surgery) jorṇā; — (to plant) rompnā, biṭhnā; — (to estimate) ginnā, jānnā, aḥmār-k; — (a razor) pahṇānā, pahjānā, sarā-k, nikālānā; — (to oppose) laṛānā, mukābila-k, bhiṭ-ānā; — (to set aside) tah-k, le-rakhnā, — (at nought) chuṭki par-urānā; — (to set down) ṭānk-r; — (to set forward) baṛhānā; — (to set off) saṅ- wārṇā; — (to set out) sidhārnā, rawṇā-h, nikāl- chālānā, khulnā; — (to set on, cocks, &c.) tulānā, laṛānā, hulkārnā, dhasānā, dhukānā, chāṭh-baiṭhnā; — (to set up) khaṛ-k, uṭhā-baiṭhnā; — (in a profession) prabē-k, lenā, ikhtiyār-k; — (to set false teeth) dānt-banwānā; when set, make, get, put, &c. are the signs of a causal verb, their translation into Hindustānī is often elegant, perspicuous, and easy; thus, jalnā, n. to fire; jalānā, jalā-denā or -dālnā or -mārṇā, &c. a. to set on fire.

To SET, (n.) jamaknā, jamnā, bandhnā, mārṇā, gārṇā, bhiṛṇā, dhasnā, dhuknā, rahṇā, bannā, jūṭnā, bhiṛṇā, baṛhṇā, laṛṇā, chāṭhnā, nikālānā, sadhnā; — (as the sun, &c.) gharūb-h, ast-h, dūbnā, chhipnā, baiṭhnā; — (to begin) lagṇā, uṭhnā, jānā, ānā, chālānā; — (as a dog) dabaknā, ḍaṭnā; — (to undertake) khaṛā-h, hāth-d or -d, kamar-b.

SET-BATTLE, ṣaff i jang or ṣaf i jang.

SETON, (for producing an issue) nāṭh, gul.

SETTER, bānk, manch, chauki.

SETTER, baiṭhā, ū, dāṭā, ū; — (of jewels) jariyā, lagāne-wālā, &c. sūnghā; — (to thieves) jotā, bhātā, chor-sailiyā.

SETTING, (out) rū-ba-rāh, pā-ba-rikāb; — (of jewels, &c.) jorā, o, jarā, o, &c.; — (price of) jarā, l.

To SETTLE, (a.) baiṭhānā, pukht-paz-k, niṭṭānā, nibernā, niwārṇā, ṭhāṭhnā, pāk-ṣaf-k, be-bāk-k, raf i sharr-k, miṭānā, munṭaṭā-k; — (to fix) muṭkar-rar- &c. -k, band o bast- &c. -k, ṭhahārnā, ṭhānnā, badnā; — (to precipitate) nithārnā, thirānā, dabānā; — (to fasten) maṣbūt- &c. -k, jamānā; — (to throw down) girā-d, kāṭnā, nikharānā, thirānā, pharchānā; — (to compose) thāmbhnā, sambhālnā, sākin-k; — (an account, &c.) raf- &c. -k, chukānā; — (to colonize) basānā, ṭikānā.

To SETTLE, (n.) baiṭhnā, kām- &c. -h, ṭhahārnā, ṭhānnā, jamnā, girnā, kaṭnā, nikharānā, thāmbhnā, sambhālnā, par-jānā; — (to stay) rahṇā, ṭiknā, basnā, ghar-k, jam-baiṭhnā; — (in life) kām-chālā, ū-k, ghar-bārī-k, sar-khūd-k, kār-guṣār-h, ṭhikānā-pakaynā, ghar-k, lagān-r; — (to become) ho-jānā.

SETTLED, isthir, sābit, bar-karār, kām, raf, bilā-band, kursī-nishin, murattab, ma'hūd, mushakḥkhaṣ, tashkhiṣi, pakkā.

SETTLEMENT, baiṭhā, o, ṭhahā, o, ṭhikānā, bandhej, ṭhikā, intigām, niṭṭārā, niṣṭok, badā, ta'ahūd, infisāl, sijil, bilā-bandī, muṭkarrarī, bandhej, bāndhnū, ṭhāṭh, bandhānā; — (in comp.) bandī; — (dead) ṭabūliyat, kābin, sar-khūdī, muṭimī; — (colony) baser, baserā, basti, bāns-garī.

SETTLER, baserī, bāsi, khush-bāsh, bunyādī.

SETTLING, (sediment) chūkautā; — (of one's affairs) denā-pānā.

SEVEN, sāt, haft, sab'; — (in comp.) sat, saīn; — (a child born the seventh month) sat-māsā, satmāhā.

SEVENFOLD, sat-gūnā, sāt-barābar, haft-tah.

SEVENTEEN, satrah or satarah.

SEVENTEENTH, satarwān or satrah-wān, haftdahum.

SEVENTH, sāt-wān, haftum; — (seventhly) sāt-weñ.

SEVENTIETH, satar-wān; — (seventy) sattar.

To SEVER, kāṭnā, kāṭ-d, judā-k.

SEVERAL, (some) ba'ze, thore, kā, l, kai-ek, ohand, do tin, ek-ādh, do-chār; — (many) bahut; — (different) alag, judā, mutafarraḥ.

SEVERALLY, ek-ek, judā-judā, fardān-fardān.

SEVERE, (cruel) sakht, tund, karakht, durusht, zor, tez, nipat, shakṭ, berū, sakht-gir, thenṭhā; — (strict) mukāiyad, mukāṭṭā, mutasharraḥ.

SEVERELY, shiddat- &c. -se, sakhtī-se, &c.

SEVERITY, sakhtī, &c. shiddat, ghalba, kāhr, be-hilmī.

To SEW, sinā, silānā, gūlnā, dokht-k; — (to sew up) si-d; — (a pond, &c.) jhārnā.

SEWER, (officer) bakāwal; — (one who sews) sūfi, — (in comp.) doz.

SEWING, silā, tagā, i, dokht or dokhtan.

SEX, ling, farj, jins, barg; — (gender) gāt, jāt, 'alam; — (the sex par excellence) guptlingi, 'alam i nisā, mastūrāt, mukhaddarāt,

SEXAGENARY, saṭhiyāh, shast-sāla.

SEXAGESIMAL, saṭṭhā, sāṭhwān, shastum.

SEXANGULAR, musaddas, shash-gosha, chha-konā.

SEXENNIAL, chhe-barkhā, shash-sāla.

SEXTAIN, musaddas, khaṭ-padi, chhappā, l.

SEXTANT, sudas, chhaṭwān or chhaṭwān-dā, ira.

SEXTON, mutawalli, mullā, khādim i dargāh, mujāwir, muwaggin, or rather the crier, who calls the people to prayers, has charge of the masjid or mosque, and superintends the obsequies of the dead, &c.

SEXTUPLE, chha- or chhe-larā, chhagūnā, shash-tah.

SHABBY, khārishtī, pajorā, malāmātī, pāji.

To SHACKLE, zanjir- &c. -k -d, or -mārṇā, ṭauḳ o zanjir-k, kaid-karnā.

SHACKLES, zanjir, band, kaid, karā or karī.

SHADE, (shadow) chhānw, sāya, nirghām, niwān; — (grove) kunj; — (degree) darja, tā, o, tā, o-bhā, o, part, kuchh; — (a glass shade) fāntis; — (a shade over doors) sāyabān, usārā, peesh-dālān; — (departed spirit) bhūt, ham-zād, &c. (v. ghost).

To SHADE, SHADOW, chhānā, sāya- &c. -d, -d, -r, or -mārṇā, sāya-k, sāya-dār-k; — (colours) chhānw-dhūp-bharnā, titar-badli-k.

SHADINESS, sā, e-dārī, chhānāh, i, chhāngarā, i, parch-hāwān.

SHADOW, parchhā, in, parchhā, on, 'aka, chhānw, gill; — (not substance) gūrat, dhokhā; — (shelter) panāh; — (shadow of God) gillul-lāh.

SHADOWING, sāya-andāzi.

SHADY, SHADOWY, sā, e-dār or sāya-dār, chhāngar.

SHAF, tir, chhar, phay, bent, dandā, rasad; — (of a well) kashmirī-band, kōṭhī; — (an arrow) sarī; — (pu) nāl, khakharā, khākhhar.

SHAG, (hair) pasham, pashmī kaprā.

SHAGGY, (hairy) jhabrā, roṭhārā, pashmīn, jhabū, ā.

SHAGREEN, kimukht, sāghari.

SHAKE, SHAKING, hilā, o, &c. ḍol, jhatak, jhijhor, dagmagā, o, &c. jumbish, larziḥ; — (of the voice) laḥak; — (salutation) dast-ba-dast, kar-gahan, dast-bod.

TO SHAKE, (a.) bilānā, ḍumānā, jhōrnā, jhijhornā, jhārnā, jhāṭkānā, jhakornā, larzānā, jumbish- &c. -d; — (a whip, &c. at one) chamkānā, dikhlānā; — (hands) dast-bosī-k, muṣāfiḥa-k; — (to agitate) ghabrānā, bharmānā; — (to invalidate) ghaṭānā; — (to shake off) ḍālānā, chhōrnā.

TO SHAKE, (n.) hilnā, ḍolnā, ḍumnā, jhārnā, jhāṭkānā, jhijhornā, thalthalānā, dhalānā, daldalānā, maknā, thalaknā, jharjharānā, halaknā, be-ḥārār- &c. -h. SHAKER, hilāwanhār, &c. hilāne-wālā, &c.

SHALL, is in this language, as in our own, rather perplexing, the future in ūngā, &c. or aorist in ūn, &c., appearing often to be used promiscuously to express both *shall* and *will*, with no other discrimination than what may proceed from the circumstances under which the speaker is at the time, and the emphasis or position of the words he uses; — (I shall see, however) lekin dekhūngā; lekin dekhā chāhiye; lekin mujhe dekhṭe banegā; — (shall I see?) main-dekhūn?

SHALLOP, (small boat) panso, i, ṭhakṭhau, ā.

SHALLOW, uṭhlā, pā-e-āb, chhichhlā, peṭlā, kachhū, ā-dābar, ūchā-nichā, kam-umuk; — (silly) ochhā, halkā, kam-garī, kam-ḥaṣila or -'aḳī.

SHALLOWNESS, uṭhlā, i, chhichhlā, i, pā-e-āb, peṭlā, i; — (silliness) ochhā, i, halkā, i, kam-garī.

SHAM, (sub.) banāwat, mis, jhūṭh, pekhnā, dikhlāwat, ṭhaṣā, pākhand.

SHAM, (adj.) jhūṭhā, naḳhī, suwāngī, 'amālī.

TO SHAM, jhūṭh-mūṭh- &c. -k, dikhlānā, banānā, suwāng- &c. -machānā or -lagānā; — (-dresses or poverty) niniyānā.

SHAMBLES, maṣalakh, ḥaṣāb-khānā

SHAME, sharm, lāj, sankoch, sharmindagi, khijālat, ḥayā, hijāb, ghairat, nang-nāmūs, inf'āl, ā, ghin, kanaund, nadāmat, pashemānī, parda; — (to feel shame) zard-rū-h, kaṭ-j.

TO SHAME, sharminda- &c. -k, lajwānā, sakuchwānā, sharmānā, kāṭnā.

TO BE ASHAMED, sakūchnā, kaṭnā, paashemān- &c. -h.

SHAME-FACED, sharm-rū, muṭh-chor, sharm-sār, laj-jāwān, hijāb-rū, sakochī, kanaundā.

SHAME-FACEDNESS, muṭh-chorī, sharm-rū, i.

SHAMEFUL, sharam-āwar, lajā, ū, sakuchā, ū, sharmā, ū, ma'yūb, maḡmūm.

SHAMEFULLY, sharm-āwarī- &c. -se.

SHAMELESS, be-sharm, be-ḥayā, nirlaj, be-ghairat, apat, be-nang o nāmūs, be-ḥamiyat, be-rū, mundlā, naḳṭā.

SHAMELESSLY, be-ghairati- &c. -se, be-sharṃī-se, &c.

SHAMELESSNESS, be-ghairati, be-sharṃī.

SHAMMER, bahāna-sāz, ḥila-bāz, naḳhri-bāz, chalitri, bhagālī, pākhanḍī, lampati, lapāṭī.

SHANK, pinḍī, phillī, narhar, sāḳ; — (of a key, &c.) ḍanḍī.

SHANKED, takl- or makar-gorā, sāḳ-dār.

SHANKER, ṭankī, chaṭ (v. sore, ulcer, &c.)

SHAPE, (v. form) kaṭ, tarāsh, byont, garhan, kāṭhī, shakl, gūrat, ḍaul.

TO SHAPE, ḍauliyānā, gārhnā, banānā, byontnā; — (one's course) lagānā, nikālānā, ḥaṭa'-burid-k, tarāsh-nā, karnā.

SHAPELESS, be-ḍaul, bad-kaṭ, an-garh, bad-naḷūb.

SHAPELY, tarāsh-dār, sū-ḍaul, khūsh-kaṭ.

SHARD, (fragment, &c.) ṭhikrā, siktā, sifāl.

SHARE, (part) bānt, bāntī, ḥiṣṣa, bahra, ans, chhāndā, baḥḥah, ḥaḳḳ, bainā, bihrī, paṭṭī, bahra, thok, khūṭ, rasad, sahm; — (of a plough) phāl, ṭorā; — (land paid by certain shares of the produce in kind) baṭā, i.

TO SHARE, bāntnā, bartānā, taḥṣim- &c. -t, bist- &c. -lenā, -d, or -lagānā, shārakat- &c. -r, sharik- &c. -h; (to seize) lūṭnā.

SHARE-BONE, peṛū-ki haḍḍī.

SHARER, bhāgi, ḥiṣṣa-dār, bahra-mand, sahm, baḥḥ-rait, paṭṭidār; — (in comp.) baḥḥah, — (divider) ḥāsim, baṇṭwāiyā.

SHARING, (in comp.) baḥḥahī, whence zar-baḥḥahī.

SHARK, nihang, sher i dariyā, i, seḥ, nāki, hingar; — (cheat) ṭhag, chhal-grāhī.

TO SHARE, shikār-k, ṭhagnā, fareb-d.

SHARP, tez, chokhā, āb-dār, burrān, kati, painā, barrāk, dardār; — (pointed) nokilā or nukilā, aniyār; — (acid) turah, amlānā; — (shred) patlā, bārik, zir; — (severe) karṛā, tund; — (piercing) kaṭilā, sālak, ḍalilā; — (quick) cha-kannā, chaṭkālā, jald, chālāk.

SHARP, (in music) zir, ṭan.

TO SHARP, (n. to cheat) sūghar-chaṭāki- &c. k.

TO SHARPEN, tes- &c. -k, chokhānā, painānā, lagai, bāḥ-d or -r, nok-nikālā, piṭānā.

SHARPER, sūghar-chaṭāk, chonge-bāz, dhāndhāyā, naṭṭkaṭ, chhako-panje-bāz, uchakkā, dhurt, bihiyā, rinmār, māl i mardum-ḥhor, rubāh-bāz.

SHARPING, sūghar-chaṭāki, chonge-bāzi, naṭṭkaṭ, chhakkā-panjā, uchak-pan, dhurtā, i.

SHARPLY, tezi- &c. -se, turahī-se.

SHARPNESS, tezi, chokhā, i, āb-dārī, kaṭ, burrah.

SHARP, turahī, patlā, i, rakākat, hārikī, shiddat, saḳṭi, chauksā, i, chaṭak, chālāki, jaldī.

SHARPER, muṣṭahī, bhūkh-mū, ā.

SHARP-SIGHTED, tez-naḡar, chau-ānkā, tez-niḡṭh.

SHARP-VISAGED, painā-muṭh, tez-wajh or -rū.

SHATTER, chūr, tukṛā, reza, purza.

TO SHATTER, (a.) chūr- &c. -k, chiknā-chūr-k, pāsh-pāsh-k; (n.) tukṛā-tukṛā-h.

TO SHAVE, (a.) mūṇḍnā, ghoṭnā, banānā, ḥajmat-i, iqlāḥ-k, khaṭṭ-banānā, bāl-banānā or -mūṇḍnā, khi-ṣābi shanī-k, chhaurānā, kamānā; — (and mourn) bhadar-k; — (to pare) chhilnā, tarāshnā, kāṭnā.

SHAVEN, mūṇḍā, ḍarḥmūṇḍā, riāh-tarāshida.

SHAVEN, mūṇḍwāiyā, 'ashik; — (he is a cunning shaver) wuh pakkā sunār hai.

SHAVING, chhilan, chhilkā, tarāsh, mūṇḍā, i, chhaw.

SHAWL, shāl, ṭūsi; (adj.) shālī; — (a shawl handkerchief) shālī rūmāl; dū-shālā is a double piece of shāl; — (a shawl weaver) shāl-bāf.

SHE, (v. he, it): as she, in this language, can only be distinguished from he by the gender of the verb, &c. the Hindustānī is exposed to a slight ambiguity, which the context will in general clear up.

SHE, (adj. female) māda, istri-ling; thus, rubāhī māda, a she fox.

SHEAF, pūlā, āṇṭī, gairā, dasta, bharoṭī, sawā, urpī; — (of arrows) mūṭhā.

TO SHEAR, (to shave) katarnā, miḳrāṣ, &c. -k; — (to reap) kāṭnā, launā.

SHEAR, (scissors) katarnā, miḳrāṣ, ḥainchī; — (a prop) ghoṇā, bhit-bherā; — (shearings) mūṭḍān, from mūṇḍnā, to shear or shave, q.v.

SHEAR-WATER, ṭaṭhīrī, parowā.

SHEATH, (scabbard) ghilāf, khol, dohar, kholrī, galṭā, khāp, ghar, miyān or niyām.

TO SHEATH, miyān- &c. -k, ghilāf- &c. -k; — (to fit with a scabbard) kāṭhī-b; — (to cover) maḥṭnā, lewā-d; — (in physic) lipāṭnā, lapāṭnā, iqlāḥ-k, chiknānā, phisānā.

SHED, chau-bārā, pālānā, bailā, tongi, dopākhā, māṛ, chhānwī; — (in comp.) rezi, jharī.

To **SHED**, (a.) dālnā, girānā, dhālnā, bahānā, nikālnā, denā, jhārnā, lenā, pinā, chūānā, biṭnā, ṭapkānā, phenkānā; — (*tears*) ashk-fishān-h, ashk-bār-h, āb-didā-b; (n.) girnā, jhārnā, bahnā; — (*to shed blood*) khūn-rezī-k, khūn-khāwari-k, lohā-pinā.

**SHEDDER**, (in comp.) rez, as khūn-rez, a blood-shedder.

**SHEDDING**, sub. (*of blood*) khūn-rezī; — (*of leaves*) barg-rezī, pāt-jharī.

**SHEEP**, bheṛ (pl. bheṛen), mesh, gospend; — (*ram*) bheṛā, dumbā; — (*ewe*) dumbī; — (*a flock of sheep*) leñhā, gallā.

**SHEEP-COT**, &c. bheṛ-sālā, bārā, bheṛ-sār, baiṭhān.

**SHEEPISH**, muñh-chor, bholā, nimānā, hādīyānā.

**SHEEPISHNESS**, muñh-chorī, hādīyāḥaṭ, ramidā-kho, l.

**SHEEP-SHEARING**, bheṛ-mundān; — (*sheepskin*) meshī or meshī chamṛā.

**SHEEP'S-EYE**, hījāb-chashmī, karashma-naṛī, bheṛ-anḥā.

**SHEEP-WALK**, bheṛwās, charā-gāh, maidān.

**SHEER**, (*clean*) sāf, nirā, luch, be-lagā, o.

To **SHEER OFF**, khsaknā, saṭaknā, barā-or katrā-jānā.

**SHEET**, chaddar, chādar, dū-paṭṭā, fard, ridā, uparnā, ek- &c -paṭṭā, dohar, ekā, l, pichhoṛī, tūrā, l; — (*of paper*) tā, o, takhā, juz,

**SHELF**, takhtī, ṭand, paṭrā, paṭal, argarā, machān, ṭāk, rawāk, ṭākā; — (*hanging*) chhikā; — (*to put on the shelf*) ṭāk par-r.

**SHELL**, chhīlkā, khulrā, l, kaurī, khar-muhrā, khaprobī, kachkarā, ṭhīkrā; — (*lac*) lākchappā; (adj.) sipī, sādāfī; — (*of an animal*) sip, sādaf, kaurā, ghonghā, sankh, muhṛā; — (*of a turtle*) khopri; — (*of a cocoa*) khol, kali; — (*of a house*) chau-kandhā, chār-diwārī, ṭhāṭhārī.

**SHELTER**, bachā, o, ā, panāh, sāya, chhānw, aṭalā, arār, muhrā, poshish.

To **SHELTER**, (a.) āpnā, sāya- &c. -d or -k, chhipānā; (n.) chhipnā, bach-rahnā or baiṭhānā; — (*to take shelter*) panāh- &c. -pakapnā or -lenā, dāman-pakapnā.

**SHELTERLESS**, be-ār, be-panāh, nir-ārāya or -āhāya.

**SHELVING**, (*sloping*, &c.) dhālā, ḍagranā, utār-chay-hā, o.

**SHEPHERD**, bheṛī-bārā, gareriyā, gallā-bān, chaupān, chik, gāddī, ghoel, gop, dhūngar, pāsān, shubān, rāī; — (*a cow-herd*) pālī, bāldī, bhains-wār, bhainsiyā. [nāyākā, priyā.

**SHEPHERDESS**, bheṛīhārīn, gopī, brajbāl, brajnār, ahīrīn,

**SHERBAT**, sharbat, pānā, panā, bughrā, āshora.

**SHERIFF**, fauj-dār, chaklā-dār, hākim, shīk-dār; in Arabia the chief magistrate is called sharif (i.e. noble, &c.) whence the sharif of Makka, or, as our travellers will have it, the *sheriff* of Mecca.

**SHERIFFDOM**, fauj-dārī, chaklā-dārī.

**SHIELD**, dhāl, sipar, girdā, pharī, chaktī, āṭābī, tip; — (*armed with a shield*) dhalait; — (*bearer*) sipar-bardār; — (*maker*) sipar-sāz.

To **SHIELD**, (*to shelter*) dhāl- &c. -d; — (*to ward off*) roknā, chhenkānā, ṭāl-d.

**SHIFT**, (*v. expedient*) sūrat, daṛ, daul, nibāh, guṛān; — (*stratagem*) jatan, hīkmat, āṣrat, charit, ākr, tadbir, bāzī, dā, o, ghā, l, hīrkī, bā, o, l; — (*evasion*) 'ugr, ṭāl-bāl; — (*of linen*) jorā, pailhrā, o.

To **SHIFT**, (n.) phirā-rahnā, ḍoltā-rahnā, phirā-k, bannā, nibhānā, dīn-kāṭnā or -bharnā; — (*to change*) phirnā, badalnā; — (*to fare*) nibāh- &c. -k; (a.) phernā, badal-ḍ, -d, or -lenā, utārā; — (*to remove*) ṭālnā, uphā-r, sarkānā.

**SHIFTER**, charitī, daghā-bāz, hīlā-sās, hīlā-gar.

**SHIFTLESS**, lā-chār, be-par, be-ikhtiyār, be-bas.

**SHITLI-SHALTI**, āgā-pichhā, pas o pesh, shash o panj, ūmlē, dār-mardār, hān-nāh, ā, ūn-ā, ūn, jā, ūn-jā, ūn.

**SHILY**, waḥahat- &c. -se, rukhā, l-se.

**SHIN**, nari; — (*shin-bone*) phili ki haḍḍī.

To **SHINE**, chamaknā, jhalaknā, lauknā, raushan- &c. -h, khulnā, jagmagānā; — (*as evening*) shām-phulnā; — (*to be eminent*) bajnā, namūd-h, sar-tāj-h, mumtāz-h. [Jagā, pharchhā.

**SHINING**, SHINY, darakhshān, lāmi', shu'le-war, jag-

**SHINESS**, waḥahat, bhayāk, chahūnk, an-mel, hādīyā-ḥaṭ, kaniyāḥaṭ, rukhā, i, khich.

**SINGLE**, lakṛī ki paṭrī; — (*shingles*) kachh dād.

**SHIP**, (*vessel*) jahāz, niwārā, bohī, tarnī, saṭina, kishīl, nā, o ghurāb; — (in comp. denoting state, condition, &c.) pan, panā, garī, l, ā, l.

To **SHIP**, chāḥānā, bharnā, lādnā, nikāl-ḍ or -d.

On **SHIPBOARD**, jahāz-par, sawār.

**SHIPMASTER**, nā-khudā, kishīlī-bān, ṣāhib ī jahāz.

**SHIPPING**, bahār, jahāz ki kagrat.

**SHIPWRECK**, jahāz-shikānī, nā, o-toṛ.

To **SHIPWRECK**, (a.) toṛnā, tabāh-k; (n.) tabāh-h.

**SHIRE**, chaklā, fauj-dārī, ṣūl' or ṣīlā' (vulg. *sillāh*).

**SHIRT**, kamī, paīrāhan, mail-khorā.

**SHIRTLESS**, be-jāma, be-pairāhan, be-kamī.

To **SHIT**, ponknā, bag-bharnā or -denā.

**SHIVER**, chūr, tukṛā, ṭūṭan, khapri,

To **SHIVER**, (n.) kāmpnā, daldalānā, thartharānā, la-rasnā, larziḥ- &c. -k, balaknā, halhalānā, dhuk-dhukānā, huphurānā, harharānā, jhurjhurānā, phurharānā, sisaknā, sirsirānā; — (*to shatter*) chūr-chūr-h, chiknā-chūr-h; — (a. *to break to pieces*) chūr-chūr-k, chiknā-chūr-k.

**SHIVERED**, pāsh-pāsh, chiknā-chūr, purza-purza.

**SHIVERING**, (*trembling*) thartharī, kapkapī, halhalāḥaṭ, huphurāḥaṭ, phurahrī, sarsarāḥaṭ.

**SHIVERY**, chur-churā, bhur-bhurā.

**SHOAL**, ghol, jamghaṭ, jhund; — (*of fish*) sainā; — (*sheloe*) char, thal, retī, gaṭhānā, utrāwan, kharāba, dho, l, bālū kā ṭhek.

To **SHOAL**, uphlānā, ūnchā-hojānā, bhar-j.

**SHOALY**, chāḥā-thalhā.

**SHOCK**, (*blow*) dhakkā, dhamak, ṣadma, āseb, ṣarb, choṭ, chapet, āwā, l, dhamaṣ, takkar, rapaṭ; — (*conflict*) zad o kḥurd, mūth-bheṛ, mārā-mārī; — (*pile*) sau, ā, gānj, pahī; — (*disgust*) chīṛh.

To **SHOCK**, (a.) dhankānā, ṣadma- &c. pahunchānā, chahūnkānā, phirānā, bharkānā, bharmānā; — (*to offend*) barham- &c. -k, chīṛhānā. [angez.

**SHOOKING**, bharkā, ḍ, bharmā, ḍ, chīṛhā, ḍ, waḥahat-

**SHOE**, jūṭī, pāpesh, kafsh, jūtā, kaush or kaus, pāzer, serpā, l, raidās kā sikh, panakī, chamā, ūn, upānī, panhan: the various sorts are distinguished, as paṭ-ṭedār, kannedār, gheñṭā, gurgābī, peshaurī, zardozi, ṭāṭbāfī, chār-pāshiya; — (*the upper leather*) paṭṭā; — (*the ironwork of a slipper*) tah-nāl: a man who changes his shoes by mistake is called pānw kā andhā, blind-footed; — (*horse shoe*) na'ī; — (*to shoe a horse*) chāubandī-k; — (*to change his shoes*) kholbandī-k.

To **SHOE**, na'ī-b, -lagānā or -ṭhonknā, na'ī-bandī-k; — (*with iron*) lohānā, shāmi-lagānā.

**SHOEMAKER**, mochi, kafah-doz, chamār, chambār, kafah-gar.

**SHOOT**, (sprout, branch) karil, pandh, kail, gābh, gābhā, baroh, gāchhī, po, ā.

To **SHOOT**, (a.) ḍālnā, phenknā, lagānā, pāṣānā, phail-ānā, nikālnā, chalānā, mārānā, chhornā, shalagh-k; — (*dead with arrows*) tirābez-k; — (*over*) kach-kachnā, ugnā, phadphadānā, bajbejānā, josh-uphānā;

— (*the lip*) bijkānā ; — (*to push*) dhakhelnā ; — (*to hit or kill*) goli-mārnā ; (n.) chhūpnā, daghnā, nikalnā, uphnā, phūpnā, lagnā, jamnā, upajnā, phailnā, pasarnā, barhnā, banānā, hojānā, hobajhnā ; — (*to project*) ubharnā ; — (*to throw*) bisbisānā, pīs-mārnā, kalbalānā ; — (*to move*) chalnā, daupnā, pil-jānā.

**SHOOTER**, (in comp.) andāz, chalā, as golchalā.

**SHOOTING**, barē-andāzi, bandūk-bāzi, tir-andāzi.

**SHOP**, dūkān, hāṭ, bhandār, kār-khāna ; — (in comp.) khāna.

**SHOP-KEEPER**, dūkān-dār, dūkāni, baniyā, baniyān.

**SHORE**, kināra, tīr, bār, lab, tat, kūl, sāhil ; — (*furthest*) pār ; — (*higher*) wār ; — (*sewer*) badar-rau, mori, nābdān ; — (*butress*) chhalla.

**TO SHORE**, puṣhta- &c. d- or jorān.

**SHORELESS**, a-pār, be-kināra, be-sāhil, a-taṭh.

**SHORN**, munḍā, kaṭā, katrā, tarāshā.

**SHORT**, choṭā, kotāh, alap, kaṣir, maḥṣūra, laghū, thoṛā, kam, kalli, ghāt ; — (*defective*, q. v.) kaṣir, anam ; — (*scanty*) tang ; — (*frangible*) arar ; markanā, karkanā ; — (*direct*) sidhā ; — (*as a sound*) haras, mukhaffā, ma'dūla, thegnā, nāṭā, bantā, mandhrā, thūmkā, ochhā, jaṭāhā, khonṭā, maltā ; — (*as hair*) babri ; — (*to stop short*) haṭak-rahnā, ṭhaṭhak-rahnā ; — (*to break short*) chaṭ-ke- or paṭ-ke-ṭūpnā ; — (*to breathe short*) dam-charhnā, or -phūlnā, or -bharnā, or -roknā ; — (*as a vowel*) maḥṣūra, laghū : thus, alif is sometimes long or short, alif ba'ṣe waqt mamūdā (gur) yā maḥṣūra (laghū) hotā hai ; — (in short) al-kīssa, al-gharaṣ, pas, bas, nidān, ant, fil-jumla ; — (*the short of it is this*) khulāṣa yihī hai ; — (*the long and short of it is this*) us kā 'arṣ o pūl yihī hai ; us ki lambā, l chaurā, i yihī hai. [kāpnā.

**TO SHORTEN**, (*to contract*) kotāh- &c. -k, ghaṭānā.

**SHORT-HAND**, (*to write*) sari-ḥarf-liknā.

**SHORT-LIVED**, kam-zist, kam-umr, khalil-l-hayāt, al-pāyu, laghu-āyu, nā-pā-edār.

**SHORTLY**, jalḍ, laghu bele meṇ, thore dinon meṇ, 'an-karib, ko, l dam meṇ ; — (*briefly*) ikhtisār- &c. -se.

**SHORT-NECKED**, kotāh-gardan.

**SHORTNESS**, chhoṭā, l, kami, thoṛā, l, killat, tangī, kuṣūr ; — (*straightness*) sidhā, l, rāsti, nā-pā-edārī, alaptā, laghutā ; — (*of breath*) ṣiku-n-nafas, kās-awās or kās-awās.

**SHORT-SIGHTED**, kotāh-nagar, laghu-dīth, kam-naṣar, moti-naṣar, asṭh, dhūndhā, nazdik-bin, kotāh-andesh.

**SHORT-SIGHTEDNESS**, kotāh-naṣrī, kotāh-andeshī.

**SHORT-WINDED**, hāmphnā, hāmphail.

**SHOT**, (ball) golā, goli ; — (*small*) chharrā, būndā, sang-reza, phūṭki ; — (*flight*) partāḥ, ṭappā, mār ; — (*discharge*) choṭ, zarb : a gun-shot, &c., is expressed by ek goli, ek tir, ek golā, &c.

**SHOVE**, pel, ṭhelā, pelā, dhakel, zor, relā, dhakkā, ghaṭā, ghachā ; — (*with a shield*) ūjhar.

**TO SHOVE**, (a.) dhakelnā, ṭhelnā, relnā, pelnā, ṭālnā, sarkānā, mārnā, dhakiyānā, dhukānā, bhiṭkānā ; (n.) pilnā, saraknā, ṭālnā.

**SHOVEL**, bel, belcha, hathā, dabilā, belak, khodni.

**TO SHOVEL**, baṭornā, ḍālnā.

**SHOVING**, ṭhelā-ṭheli, ghachāghach.

**SHOULD**, (if) ahyānag, kinchit, kadāpi, kadāchit, kaṣān, dar-ṣurat, kajātik, kajan ; — (*she is no better than she should be*) jaisi kuchh bihtar chāhiye, waisi nahin hai ; — (*I should [ought to] go to Ghāzi-pūr to-morrow*) kal mujh ko ghāzi-pūr jānā-hai, -hogā, or -chāhiye, also kal chāhiye ki main ghāzi-pūr jā, ūn ; — (*if I should return to Bhaunri*) jo main Bhaunri ko pher-ā, ūn ; — (*he is no better than he*

*should be*) wuh kuchh bihtar nahin jaisā ki chāhiye ; — (*should he be angry with you*) kinchit tum se wuh khafa ho.

**SHOULDER**, kāndhā, monḍhā, manr, doṣh, kitf, pakhsaurā, pakhā, khawā ; — (*of animals*) dast, pankhī, bāzū, shāns ; also the *shoulder-blade*, pankhī, shāna, tarṭā, a.

**TO SHOULDER**, kandhyānā, baghiyānā, kankhiyānā ; — (*a firelock*) kāndhe-par-r.

**SHOULDER-BELT**, partalā, ḍāb.

**SHOUT**, jajai-kār, 'ali, 'ali, na'rā, walwala ; Din-ḍa Muhammad (not, as Jargonists will have it, *Ding Mahomet*) is often used in this way.

**TO SHOUT**, jajai-kār- &c. -k, lalkārnā, āwās-d.

**SHOUTER**, jajai-kārī, lalkārī.

**SHOW**, tamāshā, did, kautuk, sair, naṣāra, filā, kriḍā, ṭip-ṭip, aṭam-ṭaṭam, ṭaṇṭ-ghanṭ ; — (*appearance*) numā, ish, dikhlāwā, ḡāhir ; — (*figure*) namūd-dārī, sobhā, raunaḥ, chaṭak ; — (*plausibility*) ḡāhir-dārī ; — (*phantom*) dhokhā, namūd be bād ; — (*action*) bhā, o, adā, mudrā.

**TO SHOW**, (a.) dikhlānā, lakhānā, sujhānā, parkhānā, batlānā ; — (*to inform*) samjhānā, bujhānā, sunānā, kahnā, bolnā, kholnā, ḡāhir- &c. -k, numāyānā, niwāznā ; — (*to rise*) uphnā, ukhāpnā ; — (*to look*) dikhlā, i- or dikhlā, i-d ; — (*to prove*) dalālat- &c. -k, janānā, ṭhārnānā ; — (*to conduct*) lejnā ; — (*to afford*) karnā, denā ; — (*to explain*) tafsil- &c. -k.

**SHOWER**, jharī, tarashshu', bārān, barkhā, jhisi, jhapā, phūhi, daungrā, chhirkā, jharākā, jhamākā, takṣur, jhālā, lahrā ; — (*of arrows*) tir-bārān ; — (*of pearls, auspiciously*) gauhar-bār.

**TO SHOWER**, (a.) jhārnā, barsānā, ḍālnā ; (n.) jhārnā, jhāriyānā, jhārī-b, barsānā.

**SHOWERY**, barsāwan, barsāti, bārāni.

**SHOWINESS**, bhārang-panā, bisan-paṭ, namūdārī.

**SHOWING**, (in comp.) numā, as rāh-numa, a guide, or one who shows the road.

**SHOWY**, numā, ish, namūdār, ārā, ishī, bhārangī, bisani, raunaḥ-dār.

**SHEED**, tarāshā, kāṭan, katran, resa, purza.

**TO SHEED**, tarāshnā, kaṭarnā, pāsh-pāsh-k.

**SHEW**, kuṭāma, karkasā, ḍāknī.

**SHEWD**, pakḥā, siyānā, hushiyār, pakḥta, ḥarif, 'aiyār, sharir, naṭkhaṭ, chetan, āṭh-kapārī, ghānk, kaṭhin, dhūrt, gārhā, ḥāḍik, sūnārī, pahār, kaṭak, farfandi, gāṭhīlā, ghāg, koh.

**TO BE VERY SHEWD**, 'aḳl hagnā, dīwāna ba kār i khud hoshiyār, is applicable to one of whom we say, he will at all events take care of himself.

**SHEWDLY**, hushiyārī- &c. -se, aṭkal-se, kiyāsan.

**SHEWEDNESS**, hushiyārī, syān-pān, naṭ-khaṭī, shārārat, dhurtā, i.

**SHEIK**, chikh, chinghār, ghul-ghapārā.

**TO SHEIK**, chikhnā, karlānā, chillānā.

**SHELL**, patlā, mihin, bārik, sūchhim, rakḥ.

**SHELLINESS**, bāriki, patlā, i, sūchhimtā, rikākat.

**SHELLY**, bāriki- &c. -se.

**SHEMP**, jhīngā, chingrī, inchnā.

**SHRINE**, dargāh, mazār, āstāna, chaurī, ta'niya, imāmbarā, sijda-gāh, gahwāra, ḍhorā ; — (*of a mistress*) gali, kūcha, dwārā, pan-war.

**SHRINK**, jhajhak, haṭak, larzish, jumbish.

**TO SHRINK**, (n.) haṭnā, ṭālnā, katrānā, ḍignā, ṭhaṭknā, haṭhāknā, chahūnknā ; — (*as the belly*) piṭh peṭ ek-h, peṭ-lag rahnā, sasarnā, daunā, kach-rāna, siljilānā, chapnā.

**SHRINKER**, hichkārā, haṭki.

TO SHRIVEL, (n.) sikurnā, samitnā, baṭurnā, sūkhnā, jūgurnā; (a.) sikoṛnā, sameṭnā, sukhānā.

SHROUD, kafan, lifāfā.

TO SHROUD, kafanānā, takfin-k, tajhiz-k.

SURUB, (liquor so called) comes perhaps from the Arabic sharāb or shurb; — (a bush) jhār, jhārī, gūl-bun, būṭā; — (dwarf) kokni.

TO SURUG, hachak-rahnā, kannā-jhārnā, kādhā-d or -hilānā, bāth kān-par rakhnā; — (the shouders, &c.) monḡhe-chāphānā, ungūl-dabānā.

TO SHUDDER, pharphaṛānā, dhurdhurānā, sarsarānā, haṛhaṛānā, ro, āh khārā-h, āng-kandrānā, deh-si-harnā, phisphisānā, jhājhaknā, halhalānā, hichlānā, thartharānā.

SHUFFLE, SHUFFLING, tāl-maṭol, āj-kal, herā-pheri, tūl-bāzi, chakar-makar, rubāh-bāzi; — (hitch) kachak.

TO SHUFFLE, (a. to mix) milānā, abtar- &c. -k, toṛnā; — (to hitch) kachaktā-chalānā, pāw-ghasiṭnā; — (to remove) tālnā; — (to introduce) lagānā, ghuseṛnā, dālnā; — (to shuffle up) jor-jār-k, chhop-chhāp-k; — (to shuffle off) chhoṛnā, utār-nā, girānā; — (to evade, deceive) tāl-maṭol- &c. -k, sīrat- &c. -layānā; — (in gait) maṭaktā-chalānā, laṭpaṭāṭā-chalānā.

SHUFFLED, abtar, darham-barham, zer-zabar.

SHUFFLER, tāl-maṭoliyā, herā-pherihā, rubāh-bāz, muḡil, tūl-bāz, tāl-ubālā, jawār-bhāṭhe kā ādmi.

SHUFFLINGLY, laṭpaṭāṭā-se, hūla-sāzi-se.

TO SHUN, bhāgnā, tālnā, kanāro-lenā, alag- or bāz-rahnā, kaniyānā, katrā-jānā, parhez-k, bilāgnā, phāṭknā, rū-gardān-rahnā, iṭināb-k, haṛ-k, harak-nā, barānā, kināra-k or -rahnā or -honā.

SHUT, lagā, band, sarbasta, masdūd, basta.

TO SHUT, band-k, lagānā, denā, dhukānā, masdūd-k, ma'mūr-k, chunnā, chhopnā, pāṭnā, mūchnā or mūchnā, mūḡdnā, mīchnā, sampūt-k, uṭhaughānā, bhīṭnā, mārṇā, kalnā, kilnā, dhukānā, bheṛnā; — (the eyes) chasham-poshi-k; — (a shop, &c.) dūkān-uthānā or -barhānā; — (from fear or spite) haṭtāl-k; — (to obstruct) rokṇā, chhenknā; — (shut out) bāhar-k, -d, or -r; (n.) mūḡdnā, band- &c. -h, mīchnā, lagṇā, bhīṭnā.

SHUTTER, parda, takhta, jhilmil, chik, chilwan, jhāmp, ṭāṭṭi, kowāri, aloṭ, pāṭ, kapāṭ.

SHUTTLE, nāl, dhaṛki, mākho; — (or shuttle-cock) (fig.) jūlāhe kī dhaṛki, chāḡān kā gendā, do jorū kā khaṣam.

SHY, wahshī, bhāṛkel, janglī, chahūṅkel, ramida-kho; — (wary) chaukannā, chetan, khabar-dār; — (reserved) amulā, kashida, shakki.

SIBILANT, siskāri, sansanāḡāṭi.

SIBILATION, siskār, sansanāḡāṭ.

SICK, (ill) bimār, āzārī, rogī, marīṭ, kāhilā, mānda, dukhī, dukhantī, dard-mand; — (disgusted) āri, bezār, diṭṭ, uchāṭ, udā, kārnī, dukhārī, nā-tan-durust.

TO BE SICK, (at stomach) jī-matlānā; — (of any thing) jī-bharnā, -baṭnā, or -phirnā.

TO SICKEN, (a.) bimār- &c. -k; (n.) marīṭ- &c. -hojānā; — (to languish) jhūrnā, galnā, mārṇā, kuṛṇā.

SICKLE, haṇṇū, dārāntī, dāntī, dantāri.

SICKLIKENESS, nā-sāzi, dard-mandī, be-zārī, bimārī.

SICKLY, ṣā'if, sust, nā-sāz, fāsida, rogī; — (place or person) dāru-l-marāṭ, zard, pillā, khaush, siṭhā, dard-angaz, mūḡl, rogihā.

SICKNESS, bimārī, āzār, rog, marāṭ, kāhilī, dukh-kāran, zahmat; — (at stomach) kharā, l.

SIDE, pahlū, pānjar, baḡhal, ṭaraf, or, rukh, jānib, kaith, bāzū, kināra, pār, simt, pakhā, alang, gāng, pallā, sū, diśā; — (this side) wār; — (that side) pār; — (of a leaf) ṣafha, puaht, piṭh, kaḡar; — (sect) gāt; — (in consanguinity) pachṭ; — (on whose side is he) wuh kis kī ṭaraf se; — (on all sides) chahudis, chārōn-or, chārōn-ṭaraf.

SIDE, (adj.) baḡhli, panjariyāhi, tircchā, biṅgā, ṭarḡhā.

TO SIDE, ṭaraf- &c. -k, ṭaraf-kashī- &c. -k.

TO SIDLE, kankhiyōn-chalānā, kaywat ho-ānā or -jānā, &c.

SIDELOCK, pattā, dhilā-pech, kan-paṭṭi, paṭṭiyā.

SIDELONG, kankhiyōn (contracted for kan-anthiyōn).

SIDEWAYS, pahlū- &c. -par, karwaṭ, pānjar ke bal.

SIEGE, muḡāṣara, girdāwari, gherā, kālā-bandi, ḡṣar, chhenkā, nargha, gosht-māṭi kī laṛāi, berh (from berhānā, to besiege); — (pursuit) pichherā.

SIEVE, chalni, ḡhirbāl, pezna, ākhā, hāngḡhī, jhannā, andhli, jharnā.

TO SIFT, chālānā, jhārnā, ākhnā, kapar-chhān-k, pach-hornā, phāṭknā, phāṭkārṇā, rolnā, suchharnā, chhi-naknā, pārchā-pez-k; — (to examine) chhānā.

SIFTER, chālānhār; — (in comp.) pez.

SIFTING, chālān, jhāran, peziṣh.

SIGH, āh, hāe, hāhā, sāḡa, dareḡh, aṣos; — (a deep sigh) āh-i sard.

TO SIGH, āh- &c. -mārṇā or -khichnā, sāḡs- &c. -bharnā or -phenknā, hūknā, āhoh-k, āh-zani-k; — (a sigher) āh-zan or āh-kaḡh.

SIGHT, naḡar, baṣārat, bināi, didār, sūjh, dīṣṭ, dar-san, nigāh, bāṣira, dīṭh, jot, naḡāra, laḡḡe, royat; — (charming-) bahār, mauj, lahar; — (spectacle) did, manḡar; — (of a gun, &c.) did-bān, mukhī, masā; — (within sight of each other, as two towns, &c.) dekhā-dekhī; — (at sight, a bill) darsanī.

SIGHTED, (in comp.) bin, chashm, naḡar, &c.

SIGHTLESS, a-sūjh, nā-binā, bad-numā.

SIGHTLY, (seemly) namūdār, pasandida, khaush-man-ḡar, darsanī, dekhnā, didār.

SIGN, nishān, ishāra, imā, ḡhams, sain, bhā, o, mudrā, shānkār, laḡḡan, sangkār, baran, 'ālmāt, dalil, shī'ār, pattā, chinh, nishānī, taḡhma; — (constellation) burj, rā, nachḡatar, ḡhar; — (manual) baiz, ḡ'ād, fuḡhrā, khāṭṭ, dast-khāṭṭ; — (miracle) cheṭak, karāshma; — (in gram.) kalima, ḡarī-ma'nawī, ḡarī, shabd; — (military) bolī; — (counter-) bolī kā jawāb, shārī-bart; — (both) sain-bujhāwā; — (to make) sainā-sainī-k, ṭhārā-ṭhārī-k.

TO SIGN, dast-khāṭṭ-k, baiz- &c. -k, ṣāḡh-k, sakārṇā; — (and seal, &c.) dast-khāṭṭ-gawāhī-k, pukht-paz-k.

SIGNAL, ishārat, jānā, o, lakhā, o, dalil; — (in drawing water) dhol-dhamakā; — (for marching) naḡ-kāra; — (for battle) mārū-dānkā.

SIGNAL, (adj.) mashhūr, nāmī, nām-war, wājibu-ḡikr; — (-defeat) shikast-i fāṭish; — (-victory) fāṭi-i ḡim.

TO SIGNALISE, nām-war-k, khaush-nām-k, nām-ni-kālnā.

SIGNATURE, dast-khāṭṭ, likhāwaṭ, chinh, sijl; — (stamp) chhāp, nishānī.

SIGNET, muhar-i khāṣṣ, muhar-dastī, khāṭim, fuḡhrā; — (-fee) baizāna.

SIGNIFICATION, (force) zor, dhamakā, maḡbūṭi, dalālat, jānā, o; — (moment) kādar, bisāṭ, bojh.

SIGNIFICANT, dālī, rah-numā, bā-ma'nī, ma'nī-ṭalāb, jānā, ā, lakhā, ā, arthī, ma'nawī, zabān-hāl.

SIGNIFICATION, ma'nī, arth, maḡhūm, madlūl, maḡmūm, bujhā, o.

To **SIGNIFY**, (a.) bujhānā, samjhānā, janānā, batlānā, dikhānā; — (by signs) ishāra- &c. -k, ānkhamārnā; (a.) ma'mi- &c. -r; — (to import) honā, bigarnā.

**SILENCE**, khāmōshī, sukūt, maun, gapchuppi, kam-goī, jibh-dāb, hisht, chup; — (oblivion) nisyān; chup, above, is the ill-fated word we have twisted to chubb or chub, thus, in the elegant lingo of European ladies and their illiterate attendants, "chub rou" is considered choice Hindustāni for chup-rāho; — (silence is half consent) khāmōshī nim rāpi.

To **SILENCE**, chup- &c. -k, muñh-kilnā or -band-k, chup-chupānā, muñh-mārnā.

**SILENT**, khāmōsh, chup, chup-chāp, sākit, lā-zabān, pumba-dhām, chuppi, dam-basta, chupkā, mauni, kam-go, sāmit, be-jawāb, anbolā, abol, nakah i di-wār, muñh-chuppi, gumā. [-se, chup-chupāte.

**SILENTLY**, chup-hoke, chuppe-chup, khāmōshī- &c. **SILK**, abresham, resham, pāt, tassar; — (-stuff) ūreshmina, reshamī-kapra, che,oli, dariyā,ī, mashru, hārī, pātambar; — (-thread) nakh; — (-ball) ko,ā; — (cloth) almasha, pilām, of which the varieties are partly as follows: elāchā, nawābī, kalandrā, mahramat, hūphūā, kasārī, gulbadan, khar-jarī, kaṭariyā, chūtkī, balūchārī, pāmri, aurangzebī, phūlān, kam-khāb or kim-khāb, gūdar, mushajjar.

**SILKEN**, reshamī, hārī, pāpi.

**SILK-MERCHANT**, resham-farosh, reshamina-farosh.

**SILK-WEAVER**, reshamina-bāf, abresham-bāf or sār.

**SILK-WORK**, krim-pillā, pāt-krim, resham kā-kirā.

**SILL**, (of a door case) dihlī, lat-khorā.

**SILLILY**, sādagi- &c. -se, mūrakh-pan-se.

**SILLINESS**, bholā-pan, sādagi, bhondū-pan, kachā,ī, nādānī, anāf-pan, halkā,ī, ochhā,ī, subkā,ī, kachā-pan, kam-garī.

**SILLY**, bholā, sādā, bhondū, kachā, nā-dān, anāfī, halkā, ochhā, subuk, be-sha'ūr or -salikā, kam- or be-garf, be- or kam-haṅgila, itār, chhibillā, padorā, padnā.

**SILVER**, rūpā, chāndī, sim, nukra, durman, rajat, fiṣṣa, zar-safed, subar; — (-water) rūpahlā-pānī; — (coin) rūpiya or rūpiya, mudrā, bajnā, diram, sefada; — (quick or liquid) sim-āb; — (gold and silver) zar o sim; — (a silvering) rūpiya.

**SILVER**, (adj.) rūpahlā, chāndī- &c. -kā, nukra,ī, simi, chandihā, durmanī, rajatī, simin, simābī; — (-cloth) bādālā, tār, tār, lappā; — (-thread) kalābatūn, nukre kā tār.

To **SILVER**, rūpahlā- &c. -k, simāb-k or -lagānā.

**SILVER-BEATER**, warāk-sār, tār-kaah.

**SIMILAR**, barābar, ekaś or yakaś, mutasāwi.

**SIMILARITY**, SIMILITUDE, mel, barābarī, musāwāt, tasāwī, taṭbīk, tajnis. [patuttar, mushabbah.

**SIMILE**, maḡ, miḡāl, tashbīh, dīshānt, partokh, nagir,

To **SIMMER**, sansanānā, chhanchhanānā, salsalānā.

**SIMMERING**, sansanāhāt, &c. chhanchhanāhāt.

To **SIMPER**, muskurānā, tabassum-k.

**SIMPLE**, (plain) sidhā, rāst, sāf, nir-chhal, ekrang; — (easy) sahaḡ, sahal, as-hal, pānī; — (quiet) firāhta, ḡharīb, — (homogeneous) ekā, basīḡ, luch; — (single) mufrad, nirālā, nirā, khālī, rūkhā.

**SIMPLE**, (sub) jus, chiz, mātrā, kowāl, mufrad, jarī, būḡi, kbarbira,ī.

**SIMPLES**, jarī-būḡi, nabātāt, mufradāt.

**SIMPLETON**, anāfī, sādā-lauḡ, sheḡh-chilli.

**SIMPLICITY**, sidhā,ī, rāsti, sāfā,ī, ek-raugi, ḡharībī; — (easiness) salāsāt, sahaḡā,ī, fardiyāt.

**SIMPLIST**, (herb-woman) baidāyan, mālinī.

**SIMPLY**, be-sākhṭagi- &c. -se; — (merely) ḡirf, faḡḡḡ; — (singly, &c.) bi-gāti-hi, mufradag.

To **SIMULATE**, samānā, muwāḡik-k, samīk, wāḡ-gāṭhnā, gāṭh-rahānā.

**SIMULATION**, zamāna-sāzi, samāiki, sāḡṭagi, ḡhū-dārī, banāwāt, samā,ī. [adharm, mā'iyu.

**SIN**, gunāh, pāp, ḡhāt, jurm, 'aib, 'iyān, partawā.

To **SIN**, gunāh- &c. -k, takḡir-wār-honā.

**SINCE**, jab-ki, har-gāh-ki, jab, jo, dar pūrn, pa-xīrā-ki, is wāḡḡo-ki; — (then) jab-kā; — (now) kab-kā, kab-kab; — (from) se, jab-se; — (after) ba'd, piche; — (since then) tabhī se; — (since morning) tarke-se.

**SINCERE**, sāf, rāst, sidhā, sachchā, sādik, khālī, n-sikh, kharā, pūrā, nirālā, sāf-dil, be-riyā, rāst-bā, sābit-kadam, wafā-parast, maḡbūḡ, mukhlisān, v-sikh, sādik; — (a sincere friend) mukhlis.

**SINCERELY**, sāfā,ī- &c. -se, rāsti-se, sādikānā.

**SINCERITY**, SINCERENESS, sāfā,ī, rāsti, sidhā,ī, khālī, muḡkhiyāt, pūrā,ī, sādāṭāt, be-riyā,ī, wafā, sachchā.

**SINEW**, paṭhā, pai, nas, pāṭhī.

**SINEWY**, ḡawi-pai, nasgar, paṭhā, ḡand-pol.

**SINFUL**, gunāh-gār, jurm-ālūdā, ma'yūb, pāpahl.

**SINFULLY**, gunāh-gārī, &c. -se, pāpahlā,ī-se.

**SINFULNESS**, gunāh-gārī, pāpahlā,ī, jurm-ālūdagi.

To **SING**, gānā, alāpnā, rez-k, lahaknā, kohitnā; — (as birds) bolnā, chahchahānā; — (to celebrate) bajānā, gun-gān-k.

To **SINGE**, jhalānā, jhomkārnā, jalānā, dāḡh-k, dāḡh-dār-k, lagānā, bholānā.

To **BE SINGED**, (as food, &c.) lagnā, jhulāsā.

**SINGER**, gawaiyā, ḡawin-hār, ḡyān, sarūd-go-ḡhyān-dā, muḡrib, 'aḡā,ī, kalāwant, kawwāl, dhāḡḡi, tatāt, alāpi, sarūd-ḡhyān, kinnar, muḡḡannī, ragī, sarūd, sarā,inda, mirānī, ṭappe-bāz; — (female) ḡomī.

**SINGING**, rāḡ-rang; — (of birds) chahāchahā, chah-chahā.

**SINGING-MASTER**, nā,ek, ustād.

**SINGLE**, ek, wāḡid, nirā, nirālā, khāḡḡ, tanhā, akar, mufrad; — (unmarried) an-byāhā, mujarrad, tān-ārā, be-mayā, āzād, āḡ, be-shādī, diḡambar, ṭhant-pāl, chharā-chhiṭāṭ, be-zan o farzand; — (not double) ekahrā, ek-tahā, ek-larā, ek-parī, kachā, ek-lā,ī, phūt, ek-kā, ek-tā, ek-rukhi; — (a single boot) pawā,ī; — (a single drop) bāt-bhar; — (single, as flowers) phirki.

To **SINGLE**, ek-ek-ko pakarnā or nikālānā.

**SINGLY**, ek-ek, fardag-fardag, har-ek, wāḡid-wāḡid, jarida, phūt, mufrad, maḡḡ.

**SINGULAR**, wāḡid, mufrad; — (in gram.) ek-bāchā;

— (uncommon) anokhā, nirālā, āḡab.

**SINGULARITY**, nirālā,ī, akolā,ī, nudrat, khūḡḡiyāt, nijtā, anokhā-pan.

**SINGULARLY**, ba-nudrat, nirālā,ī-se. [zabān.

**SINISTER**, (unlucky, unfair) nā-rāst, kaj, tirchhā, bad.

**SINK**, pan-bahā, o, khālī, nālī, bah, paṭāmuhri, ur-dāwā, sanḡā.

To **SINK**, (n.) ḡubnā, būrnā, ḡharḡ-h, baithnā, ḡimā, paṭnā, dhasnā, ḡarnā, dhasaknā, dhachaknā, dānnā, phasnā, dabnā, samā-j, nishast-k; — (in the ground) zamin-dox-h; — (as ink) phūtṭnā, phāṭnā; — (a ditch) dāṭṭnā, khodnā, fāro- &c. -k; — (as a bed) jhilingā-h; — (with shame) ḡabnā, kaṭ-j; — (overpower) le-ḡubonā, le-baithnā; — (to be overwhelmed) mārā-jānā, halāk-h, ta-bāh-h, dab-marnā; — (to decrease) ḡhalnā, utar-nā, bigarnā, zawāl-par-honā.

To **SINK**, (a.) ḡubonā, būrnā, mustaḡḡrak- &c. -k, baithnā, dhāsānā, ḡarnā, ḡirā-d; — (to debt) mārnā, ḡālnā; — (to depress) torṭnā, dabānā, ḡhāṭnā, utārṭnā, bigārnā; — (money, &c.) lagānā, ḡawānā, maṭṭi-k.

SINLESS, a-pāp, be-gunāh, miṣṣ-pāpi, nir-dosh.

SINNER, gunāh-gār, pāpi, mujrim, 'āṣi, chandāl, mukhṭi, bad-kār, fāsiq, akarmi, kū-karmi, pāp-kārī, ma'āṣi; — (an old sinner) būdhā-khabīq.

SIN-OFFERING, pāp-bal, pāp-dān.

SINOUS, panchorā, chorahā; — (sinus) ghurghurā, chor.

SIP, ghonṭ, jur'a, kurt, surak, chuski.

TO SIP, chūsna, ghonṭna, chāṣṭna, surakna, chusakna.

SIZ, sāhib, miyān, ji, bābū, lālā, ṭhākūr, mirzā, khudā-wand, rā'e, bha,i, prabho; — (O fy, sir!) aji-wāh, wāh-ji.

SIRE, bāp, bābā; — (your majesty) jāhān-panāh.

SIREN, bintu-l-bahar, ṭhagnī, kuṭnī, mohni.

SIRIUS, (the star so called) shi'rī, al-kalb.

SIRRAH, abe, be, are, ha, re; — (get you gone, sirrah) abe, tū, gum ho; — (what, sir, dost thou sirrah me?) kyūn miyān, ham-ko abe tabe kartā hai;

SYRUP, shurb, shira, ras, sharbat (the last is what we call *sherbet*, a beverage or drink used by the natives, which is seldom more than a solution of sugar in water); — (mucilage) kiwām or kṛavām.

SISTER, bahin, bhagnī, būbū, ham-shira, bhainā, bhān, sakhi, go,i.

SISTERHOOD, baihnā-pā or bahinā-pā, baihin-pā.

SISTER-IN-LAW, (by the brother) bhā-bī, bhā-waj, bhāihū, bhāujī, bhāwo; — (by the husband) nand, nandā, de,orāni; — (by the wife) sāli, jethsar, jethānī.

SISTERLY, bahin-kā sā, ham-shirāna.

TO SIT, (n.) baiṭhna, baiṭhaki- &c. -k, syonā, nishast-k; — (to stay) rahna, ṭhaharna, tiknā, basarā-k (v. to dwell); — (to be) honā, paṛnā, lagnā, guṛarnā; — (to sit) phabnā, ṭhik-h; — (as a council) ijlas-k, majlis-k; — (to sit down) baiṭh-jānā; — (to sit up) uṭh-baiṭhna; — (to sit a horse) āsan-jamānā.

SITE, ṭhikānā, manjhiyā, makān.

SITTER, baiṭhwayiā, baīsārū; — (as a hen) syonhāri; — (in comp.) nishin.

SITTING, baiṭhak, jalas, ijlas, julūs, nishast, āsan; — (- up) shab-bedārī, shab-khezī; — (incubation) syāwā, sewā.

TO BE SITUATE, honā, ā-paṛnā, paṛnā, lagnā.

SITUATION, kursī, jagah, mauka', maḥal, mauza', ṭhā,oh, jā or jā'e; — (position) baiṭhā'o; — (stale) ḥāl, ṭarab, ḡhab, ḡaul.

SIX, chha, khaṭ, shaah, chhakkā, chhak; — (six and seven) tin-terah; — (six score) chha-koṛī.

SIXTEEN, solah, shāhīzdah, shoḡdash.

SIXTEENTH, solwān; the word ānā, the sixteenth of a rupee, is also used in a general sense to denote the sixteenth share or portion; — (there are two sixteenths of the book yet to write) is kitāb kā do ānā bāki likhne ko hai.

SIXTH, chhaṭhān or chhaṭhwān, shashum.

SIXTHLY, chhaṭhe, shashum, chhaṭwe.

SIXTIETH, sāṭhān or sāṭhwān, shastum. [yānā.

SIXTY, sāṭh; — (to be verging towards sixty) sāṭhi-

SIZ, miḡdār, andāza, āṭkal, ḡadar; — (of a vessel, &c.) peṭ, phānḡ, amā'o, khaṛāna, kālib, ḡil; — (bulk) kibr, kibārat, kamiyat, lambā,i-chaurā,i, bhar;

— (stature) ḡadd, ḡil; — (glue) sarosh, lās;

— (the size of a pea) matar-bhar; — (of a ball) tir;

— (of a horse, &c.) rās, khūnṭ; — (of all sorts and sizes) chhoṭe bade har ṭarab-ke, bhale bure har ḡaul-ke.

SIZEABLE, ḡadd-āwar, bā-andāza, muwāḡḡ, sauriyā, majholā.

SKIN, phenṭi, āṇṭi, kilāwa, karchi, larchhā, polā kalā,i, pochak.

SKELTON, pānjar, ṭhathri, haraphā, ḡhor; — (scur-) daggā, hangkār, tiḡḡā.

SKETCH, naḡha, sānchā, kharṛā, kaṭṭanā.

TO SKETCH, naḡha- &c. -b, -khichnā or -banānā.

SKEWER, siḡh, siḡhcha.

SKIFF, ḡengī, ṭhakṭhau,ā, parewā, zaurak.

SKILFUL, māhir, wāḡif, kābil, hunar-mand, 'ālim, rasā, pūrā, dānā, hoshiyār, chatur, sirak, sūghar, bitpat, prabīn, sūnārī, kār-dān, gunī, bā-ahā'ūr, gun-mān, rasak, ustād, har-fanna, pur-fann, kār-guṛār, bānī-kār, sā,ir, murtiā, sū-funūn; — (-fencer) chau-mukhā.

SKILFULLY, hunar-mandi- &c. -se, wāḡif-kārī-se.

SKILFULNESS, hunar-mandi, wāḡif-kārī, sūgharā,i, ustādī.

SKILL, 'ilm, shā'ūr, wuḡuf, rasā,i, hunar, gun, pahunch, sālikā, daup, paisār, mahārāt, sawād, isti'dād, anoh, baṭhkarā, dast-kāṭṭa, ḡudrat, ḡhab, chāshni, ras, dast-gāh, hathaṇṭi, dast-ras.

SKILLED, (skilful, in comp.) dān, āzmūda, dīda, shi'ār, ras, bin, shinās, āmoz, fahm, khayān; — (versed) mahram, mahramkār; — (in all the sciences) jāmi'u-l-'ulūm.

SKILLET, (boiler) degcha, degchi.

TO SKIM, (a.) kachhnā, kachh-lenā, pasānā, utārnā, lenā, nikālnā, chhāṭṭnā, ūpar-se-khāichnā; — (-over) chalti-naḡar dekhnā, chhūḡ-j; (n.) bhiṛā-hū,ā-j, -chalnā or -dāṛnā, saharānā.

SKIMMER, kachhni, kaf-gir, karchhni, jharī.

SKIM-MILK, pasau,ā dūdh.

SKIN, chamṛ-ā or -ī, chām, khāl, jhilli, post, jild, charm, chhichṛā, nari, khaliṛā, adhaurī, chamrakḡ; — (cuticle) khas; — (of a tiger) baghambar; — (-bag) maashk, pakḡāl, maashkiza.

TO SKIN, chamṛā- &c. -khichnā, nikālnā, -udheṛnā or -chhuṛānā, kāṛhṇā, āichnā, chhīlnā, ukhālnā; — (to skin, a wound) chamṛiyānā, jhilliyānā, chhā-jānā.

SKIN-FLY, pāthar-chaṭ, kan-jūs, makḡi-chūs: the first is a stone-licker; the second is a fellow that would suck his own ear for the wax thereof; and the last a wretch who will not liberate a captive fly until he has sucked from it the milk or butter wherein it has been entangled.

SKINNER, chamār, chambār, charmina-farosh.

SKINNY, chhichrel, chamrakḡi, chamchichar, lūjhṛā, jhūjhṛā, sūkhṭā.

SKIP, kūḡakkā, chhalang, zaghand, uchhāl.

TO SKIP, kūḡaknā, chhalangnā, kūḡ-phānd-k, chamaknā, mataknā, phatakṇā, ṭapnā, uchhalnā, ṭāpūsi-mārnā, phalang-mārnā, ulārnā; — (to skip over) kūḡ-j, nāng-j, naḡar-andāz-k, ḡalam-andāz-k.

SKIPKNEEL, (lackey) gurgā, laundā, ḡhulām.

SKIRMISH, jhapṛā-jhapṛi, ṭhis-phūs, khatā-paṭi.

TO SKIRMISH, jhapṛā-jhapṛi- &c. -k.

SKIRMISHING, ḡarāwālī, zad o khurd.

SKIRT, dāman, gail, gher-pher, daur; — (the skirt of a cloud is charged with sparks of fire) pur hai aharār i barḡ se dāman saḡab kā.—Saudi.

TO SKIRT, gherṇā, mendiyānā, muḡiṭ-h.

SKITTISH, bhapkel, kūḡel, aloli, chanchal; — (fickle) be-ḡarār, an-isthir.

SKITTISHNESS, chanchaltā, be-ḡarārī. [parkā.

SKY, āsmān, ākāś, samā, falak, swarg, 'ālamī-bālā,

SKY-COLOURED, (azure, &c.) ākāś, āsmān-rang.

SKY-LIGHT, ṭāb-dān, roshan-dān, jharokā, ḡawāchḡ.

SKY-ROCKET, hawā,i, harṭ, ānār.

SLAB, ṭabṭā, pāṭh, silaut, sil, muḡallā, ta'wiz.

TO SLABBER, laḡ-girānā, rāl-lāḡānā.



**SLACK**, (*loose, remiss*) *dhilā*, sust, majhāl, sard, laṭhar, ṭhandhā, rabūda; — (*slow*) *mandā*, narm.

To **SLACK**, **SLACKEN**, (n.) *dhilā* &c. -hojānā, alsānā, thūmkā-d, atfīnān-k; — (*as lime*) *bharaknā*, khilnā, khulnā, dhūlnā; (a.) *mandā* &c. -k, *dhil*-d, *bhārī*-d; — (*mitigate*) *halkā*-k, *ghaṭānā*; — (*to unbind*) *bahlānā* or *bahlānā*, *baṭhiyānā*; — (*to repress*) *dabānā*; — (*to withhold*) *bāz*-r, *roknā*.

**SLACKLY**, *dhile*, *dhime*, *sustī*-sē.

**SLACKNESS**, *dhil*, *dhilā*, *i*, *sustī*, *sardī*, *mandā*, *i*, *dhimā*, *i*, *narmi*, *laṭharā*, *i*.

To **SLAKE**, (*lime*) *bharkānā*; — (*one's thirst*) *bujhānā*.

**SLANDER**, *tuhmat*, *bandish*, *bad-go*, *i*, *bāndhnū*, *jhūṭh*, *ṭafān*, *ghibat*, *khube*.

To **SLANDER**, *jhūṭhānā*, *tuhmat* &c. -k, -d, -b, or -lagānā, *nām*-lenā.

**SLANDERER**, *tuhmatī*, *būhtānī*, *muttahim*, *nindak*, *jhūṭhā*, *i*, *toda*-ṭafān, *ghibat-go*.

**SLANDEROUS**, *tuhmat* &c. -āmez, *himmi*, *kalankī*, *tuhmatānā*, *jhūṭhā*.

**SLANT**, **SLANTING**, *tirchhā*, *ṭerhā*, *benḍā*.

To **SLANT**, *tirchhānā*, *ghāl*-k.

**SLAP**, *dhappā*, *dhaul*, *tamācha*, *ṭamāchā*, *lappā*, *lapherā*, *chhakkar*, *chaṭkanā*; (adv.) *dhab*-de or -se, *dharāme* ke, *tarākh*-de, *chapeṭ*, *thaperā*, *bhar*, *jhāp*.

To **SLAP**, *dhauliyānā*, *chhakṛānā*, *chaṭkaniyānā*, *gap*-chap-k.

**SLAP-DASH**, *jhap*-de or -se, *lap*-jhap, *dhar*-dharāke.

**SLASH**, *chir*, *chāk*; — (*here's snip, and nip, and cut, and slash and slash*) *is* meñ *haiñ* *kautuk*, *noch*, *chir*, *phā*, o *kāṭ*-kūṭ.

To **SLASH**, *chirnā*, *kāṭnā*; (n.) *shapā*-shap-k, *kaṭā*-kaṭ-k.

**SLATE**, *pathar* *ki* *takhtī*.

**SLATTERN**, *phūhar*, *bhisṭāl*, *bharisṭ*, *anārī*.

**SLAVE**, *ghulām*, *banda*, *chela*, *dās*, *barda*, 'abd, *kinkar*, *laundā*, *bandorā*, *bandol*, *ḥulī*, *brikhlā*, *gurgā*; — (*paternal*) *kākā*; — (*domestic*) *khāna*-zād; — (*most obedient*) *banda*-dargāh; — (*a drudge*) *peṭ*-mazūr; — (*to one's belly*) *shikam*-parast; — (*a slave girl*) *laundī*, *cherī*, *dāsi*, *kanizak*, *kaniz*, *bāndorī*, *bāndī*, *brikhlī*, *gurgi*, *paristār*, *jāziya*; — (*a slave merchant*) *barda*-farosh.)

To **SLAVE**, *ghulāmī* &c. -k, *bandagī*-karnā.

**SLAVER**, *rāl*, *lār*, *lu'āb*, *pānī*.

To **SLAVER**, *rāl* &c. -d or -lagānā, *lu'āb*-lagānā.

**SLAVERER**, *lurburahā*, *larhā*.

**SLAVERY**, *ghulāmī*, *dāstā*, *laundī*-panā, *cherā*, *i*, *ranj*, *khūn*-jigārī.

**SLAUGHTER**, *kaṭī*, *jhūjh*, *muḳātala*, *kaṭā*-kaṭī, *khūn*-rezī, *jān*-kushi, *jauhar*, *mār*-maraujhā, *mārā*-mārī, *jidāl*-ḳitāl.

To **SLAUGHTER**, *zabāh*-k, *ḥalāl*-k, *jhujhānā*, *ṣāf*-k, *pharchā*-k, *jhat*-kārnā.

**SLAUGHTERER**, *zābih*, *kaṭtāl*, *kaṭīl*, *gabbāh*, *khūn*-rez.

**SLAUGHTER-HOUSE**, *maslakh*, *kaṣṣāb*-khāna, *magbah*.

**SLAVISH**, *ghulām* &c. -sā, *ghulamāna*.

To **SLAY**, *mār*-d, *halāk*-k, *kāy*-kārnā, *lohū*-bitnā or -mār-satnā; — (*to be slain*) *mārā*-j, *ḥalāl* &c. -h, *jhūjh*nā, *kām*-ānā, *khet*-ānā, *kaṭ*-j.

**SLAYER**, *khūnī*; — (in comp.) *kuah*, *mār*, *marū*, *i*.

**SLEAZY**, (*slimy*) *jhinā*, *juṭṭadār*.

**SLEDGE**, *hathaurā*, *niḥā*, *i*. — (*sled*) *laṭhiyā*, *rehṛū*; — (*sledge-hammer*) *ghan*.

**SLEEK**, *chiknā*, *ṣāf*; — (*to sleek*) *chiknānā* (v. to smooth).

**SLEEKLY**, *chiknāhat*-se, *chiknā*, *i*-se.

**SLEEKNESS**, *chiknā*, *i*, *chiknāhat*, *tar* o *tāzagī*.

**SLEEK-STONE**, *ghoṭnā*, *muhra*.

**SLEEP**, *nind*, *khvāb*, *ūnghā*, *i*, *nindrā*, *naam*; — (say) *kaṭila*; — (*a deep sleep*) *bajar*- or *kūmbh*-karnind.

To **SLEEP**, *sonā*, *nind*-lenā, *ānkh*-lagānā, *sūnā*, *paṣhānā*; — (*as the feet*) *jhanjhanānā*, *jhānī*, *jhanjuni*-chāṭnā.

**SLEEPER**, **SLEEPING**, *sowaiyā*, *sūtan*-bār, *nind*-dā, *nindū*, *khvāb*-ṭalab, *soṭā*, *khvābida*; — (room) *ārām*- or *khvāb*-gāh; — (*the seven sleepers of the cave*) *aṣṣāb* *i* *kahf*.

**SLEEPILY**, *asak*-se, *alsā*, *i*-se.

**SLEEPINESS**, *nindās*, *ūnghās*, *so*, *i*, *i*, *khvāb*-sāh, *khvāb*-āludagī, *alsā*, *i*.

**SLEEPLESS**, *anindā*, *be*-khvāb, *be*-dār.

**SLEEPY**, *nindāsā*, *ūnghāsā*, *khvāb*-nāk, *khvāb*-ālāh, *khvāb*-dost, *alsānā*.

**SLEEVE**, *āstin*, *baholī*, *khariṭa*, *āsti*, *astim*.

**SLEEVED**, *āstin*-dār, *khariṭa*-dār.

**SLEEVELESS**, *be*-āstin; — (*figuratively*) *be* sar o pā *be*-thaur, *be*-ḥikānā, *be*-sir-pāw.

**SLEIGHT**, *dhāndhal*, *jugat*, *fann*, *hikmat*, *chaṭak*, *lī*-bal, *kalā*, *sha'bida*, *dīṭband*, *chaṭak*, *subak*-dasi; — (*of hand*) *dast*-burdī, *hath*-pherī.

**SLENDER**, *patlā*, *chhin*, *subuk*, *nāruk*, *bārik*, *dublā*-patlā, *ekahrā*, *chharerā*, *nāruk*-andām, *thorā*, *kam*, *tang*; — (*-waisted*) *mū*-miyān, *mīrg*-kaṭī.

**SLENDERNESS**, *patlā*, *i*, *subukī*, *nārukī*, *bārikī*, *kamī*, *tangī*.

**SLICE**, *phānk*, *kāsh*, *kaṭlā*, *warāk*, *tikkā*, *chakattā*, *chakṭī*, *phāri*.

To **SLICE**, *kāṭnā*, *phānk*nā, *warāk* &c. -utīmā, *do*-phānk-k, *warḳī*-k.

To **SLIDE**, *phisalnā*, *khisaknā*, *rapaṭnā*, *saraknā*, *ghalnā*, *bahnā*, *ghisaknā*, *pichhālnā*; — (*to err*) *jhūknā*, *girnā*, *laghṛish*-khānā.

**SLIGHT**, *halkā*, *subuk*, *chhoṭā*, *thorā*, *chhin*, *adhar*, *polā*, *bārik*, *ṣa'if*, *kam*-zor, *narm*, *nāruk*, *nimes*, *abal*, *sukwār*; — (*thin*) *tunuk*, *chhinā*, *patlā*, *patil*, *kāghagī*.

**SLIGHT**, (sub.) *khiffat*, *subukī*, *halkā*, *i*, *ḥikrat*, *chhoṭā*, *i*.

To **SLIGHT**, *halkā* &c. -jānnā or -k, *ḥikrat* &c. -k, *apamān*-k, *ānkh*-tirchhā-k, *chuṭki*-par-ṭānā, *paṣhm*-dhar-mārnā, *ānākānī*-k, *ghaṭat*-k; — (*to slight over*) *sarsari*-k, *sādhāran*-k, *jaisī*-tānī-k, *jadbā*-tadbā-k.

**SLIGHTER**, *apamānī*, *ḥikarātī*.

**SLIGHTINGLY**, *ḥikarāt*-se, *apamān*-karkā.

**SLIGHTLY**, *ghaṭat* &c. -se, *sarāsari*, *dhime*, *āhista*.

**SLIGHTNESS**, *halkā*, *i*, *subukī*, *narmi*, *chhintā*, *bārikī*, *kam*-zori, *nā*-mōzi, *nārukī*, *sukwārī*, *tunukī*, *jhinā*, *i*, *patlā*, *i*, *jhirjhirāhat*.

**SLILY**, *siyānpan* &c. -se, *dab*-chhipka, *ānkh*-chorak, *ānkh*-bachāke.

**SLIM**, *patlā*, *kāghagī*, *phulkā*, *phusphusā*.

**SLIMY**, *chahlā*, *kichar*, *kich*, *pānk*, *hillā*, *khānch*, *khab*-sā; — (*mucus*) *lāsā*, *chīṭkā*, *lu'āb*, *mazi*, *dur*, *i*, *lāsā*.

**SLIMNESS**, *kicharāhat*, *lāsā*-sāhat, *chīṭchīpāhā*, *lu'āb*-dārī.

**SLIMY**, *chahlāhā*, *kichrahā*, *pankahā*, *hillahā*, *lab*-labā, *lajhlajhā*, *lāsā*-sā, *chīṭchīpā*.

To **BE SLIMY**, *liblibānā*, *liblibānā*, *lāsā*-sānā.

**SLINESS**, *siyān*-pan, *siyānap*, *chaturā*, *i*, *ghankhā*, *sharārāt*, *ruḥān*-bāzi, *faṭlūsūfī*.

**SLING**, *gopan*, *dhelwās*, *falākhun*, *manjānik*, *dhenk*-wās; — (*sash*) *galkhandā*; — (*for the arm*) *galjandā* or *galjandṛā*; — (*for holding any thing*) *chhikā*, *sikhar*.

To SLING, dhelwāsā, mārā, chālānā; — (to suspend) laṭkānā, ṭāngnā.

SLINGER, dhelwāsāh, dhenkwāsīyā.

To SLINK, aikal-j, satakā, dabak-j.

SLIP, khaṣak, phisal, bichhal, rapaṭ, laghziāh; — (twig) kalam, ḍālī, paundā, dābā; — (leash) sarak-wāsi, chhaṭkā; — (for a pillow) ghilāf; — (of linen) dhajī, paṭṭī; — (of land) tirk; — (of paper) bandī; — (to give the slip) ghoṭa-mārā or -d.

To SLIP, (n.) khaṣalnā, jhuknā, chalnā, bichhalnā, ghaṣaknā, saraknā, rapaṭnā, chal-d, satakā, khaṣaknā, chhiṭaknā, katrānā; — (to let loose) kholnā; — (as a bone, &c.) ukhaṛnā, nikalnā, dhalakānā; — (to err) chūkā, bhūlnā, saho- &c. -k; — (to disappear) jātā-rahnā, alop-hojānā; — (to creep in) paṭh-ānā, ghūṣ-ānā, ā-jānā, ā-paṛnā; (a.) khaṣkānā, phisalā, chālānā, ḍālānā, ghuseṛnā; — (to lose) khaṇā, hārā, chhoṛnā; — (a dog, &c.) ḍhil-d.

SLIPPER, jūtā, pāposh, paizār, kauṣh, panahl, polā.

To SLIPPER, (or beat one with a slipper) jūtiyānā.

SLIPPERINESS, chiknāhaṭ, phisalāhaṭ, khaṣlāhaṭ, bichhlāhaṭ, nā-pā, edārī.

SLIPPERING, pā-poshī, paizārī.

SLIPPERY, chiknā, phisalāh, khaṣlāh, bichhlāh; — (mutable) nā-pā, edār; — (a slippery wife) chiknī joṛū.

SLIP-KNOT, sarak-phānā, de-oṛhī-girah.

SLIPSHOD, baiṭhī-jūtī, opposed to khaṛī- or chaṛhī-jūtī, in which a clown only is supposed to appear.

SLIPSLOP, pātar-chhitār, pich-pānī, daṛ-ḥaliyā, ṭharā.

SLIT, chīr, chāk, shigāf, chirā.

To SLIT, chīrnā, phāṛnā, chāk-k, shigāf-kārā.

SLIT-EARED, kan-phatā, buridā-gosh.

SLOOP, sūlaf, ghurāb, whence our term grab.

SLOPE, SLOPING, ḍhālū, sar-ā-zer, utārū; — (aslope) ḍhāl, utār.

To SLOPE, (a.) ḍhālū-k or -r; (n.) ḍhāl-h.

SLOPENESS, ḍhālā, i, sarārezi, nisheb.

SLOPINGLY, ḍhālā, i- &c. -se, sarārezi-se.

SLOTH, sustī, kāhili, askat, āsarē.

SLOTHFUL, sust, kāhil, askatī, āram-ṭalab, ālasi.

SLOTHFULLY, susti- &c. -se, ālās, i-se.

SLOTHFULNESS, āram-ṭalabī, ālās, i, sustī, kāhili.

SLOUGH, tal-nagārā, rū, e turāh, najāsāt.

SLOVEN, kūṛh, bhiṣṭāl, ghalig.

SLOVENLINESS, bhiṣṭāl-panā, ghalāgat, najāsāt, mur-dārī, phuharpanā.

SLOVENLY, (adj.) ghalig, najis, chirkin. [-se.

SLOVENLY, be-saliḳa, be-ḍhab, be-ḍaul, ghaṣat- &c.

SLOUGH, dal-dal, dhaṣo; — (akin) kenchalī, kanjli; — (of a wound) chhichrā.

To SLOUGH, mail-kaṭnā, chhanṭnā, chhichriyānā.

SLOW, ḍhilā, dhimā, āhista, dhīrā, maṭhā, sust, mandā, madhim, miṭhā, kam, thoṛā; — (indolent) majhūl; — (-passed) kam-rau; — (dull) kund.

SLOWLY, āhista, haule, dhime, halge, ḍhil- &c. -se; — (tardily) derī- &c. -se.

SLOWNESS, āhistaḡ, ḍhil, ḍhilangī, dhimā, i, sustī, miṭhā, dhīraj; — (dilatation) derī; — (dullness) kundī.

SLUG, chhinṭā, paisā, ṭukrā; — (drone) sust.

SLUGGARD, &c. askatī, mācho-toṛ, āram-ṭalab.

SLUICE, muḥri, badar-rau, khurāb.

SLUMBER, ūngh, ūnghā, i, nim-khṛāb, ghaṣat, jhapki, kachi-nindī.

To SLUMBER, ūnghnā, ṭūlnā, jhumnā, ānk- &c. -lagānā.

SLUR, ḥarf, dāgh or dāg.

To SLUR, chhup-chhāp-k, khāk-d.

SLUT, phūḥar-murdārī, khandī, ṭhagū, ni-khaṣmī, ni-goṛī, kus- or chut-marānī, anāṛin, phūḥarī, aghoṛan, ḥarām-ādi, bhadesar.

SLY, syānā, chatur, ghānk, ḥarif, sharir, ghaddār, ṭāgar, mutafanni, dhūtrā; — (a sly fellow) fail-sū (lit. a philosopher), robāh-bāz.

SLYLY, syān-pan- or syān-pan- &c. -se.

SMACK, chaṭākā, chaṭkār-ā or -i, tarākā.

To SMACK, chaṭākā-mārā, chaṭkārā.

SMALL, chhoṭā, nanhā, kochak, khurd, saghīr, alap, bārīk, patlā, chhoṭk, khafī, adnā; — (fowls) kharchā, thoṛā; — (of the leg) murā, jūdri; — (narrow) tang, ochhā; — (bed) khaṭiyā; — (wares, &c.) adnā jins (opposed to jins i kāmīl).

SMALL-POX, sitalā, mātā, goṭī, chechak, ṭhandhī; — (varieties) motiyā, masūriyā, khūdiyā; — (to inoculate) goṭī- &c. -nikālā.

SMALLNESS, chhoṭā, i, kochakī, khurdī, thoṛā, i.

SMART, tez, tund, chaṭkīlā, shīṭāb-kār, jald-bāz, zinda-dil, kaṛak-bāz, kaṛkīlā, phurṭilā, nokilā, charparā; — (witty) ḥāṣir-jawāb, jugatī, namkin, chokhā.

SMART, (sub.) parparāhaṭ, chaṭmarāhaṭ, chinang, jalan, kaṛak, charparāhaṭ, chunchunāhaṭ.

To SMART, parparānā, phaṭnā, kāṭnā, lagnā, jalnā, chinang-mārā, charparānā, chunchunānā, kirkir-ānā, khaṛkānā.

SMARTLY, tezi- &c. -se, chālākī-se.

SMARTNESS, tezi, tundī, chaṭak, ḥāṣir-jawābī, namkinī, chokhā, i, kaṛak-bāzi.

To SMATTER, jadba-tadbā-boīnā, chāshni-r, kanras-r.

SMATTERER, achhar-chaṭṭū, khoṣa-chin, ṭparchaṭ.

SMATTERING, kanras, shudbūd, kankhaṛkā, shimma.

To SMEAR, bharnā, malnā, lagānā, lisnā, lapeṭnā.

SMELL, sūngh, sūnghā, i, āshmma; — (the sense of) swāṣ; — (in comp.) gandh, band, han, āyan, whence kapar-gandh, machlā-band, herā-han, saṛā-hand, kach-hand, &c.; — (odour) bo, bās.

To SMELL, (a.) sūnghnā, bo- &c. -lenā, -pānā or -nikālā, bās- &c. -k, ānā, -d or -r, mahaknā, bāsnā, bo-k, sūnghaniyā-lenā, nāk-lagānā.

SMELLER, sūnghū, sūnghne-wālā. [ṭukma-jo.

SMELL-FEAST, ṭāṁ-talāsh, rikābī-les, hāṇḍī-chaṭ.

SMELLING SALT, naushādar ki nās, sūnghni.

To SMELT, (metals) antānā, pakānā.

SMILE, tabassum, muskurāhaṭ, nim-khanda, muskurā, i.

To SMILE, muskurānā, muskānā, tabassum- &c. -k, bihasnā, bigāsnā, jagānā; — (fig.) khūlnā, phūlnā, bahār-par-h.

SMILING, muskurātā, tabassum-rū, khultā, mutabas-sim, tabassum-numā.

SMILINGLY, ba-tabassum, tabassum-se, muskurā, e.

SMIRKY, chhail-chikaniyā, banā-ṭhanā.

To SMITE, mār-d, kāṭ-d, utār-d; — (in most, if not all its senses) mārā.

A SMITER, mārū, ṭārib; — (in comp.) kob, zan.

SMITH, lohār; — (in comp.) gar, whence sar-gar, a goldsmith.

SMITHY, lohār-khāna, āhangar-khāna.

SMITTEN, zada, mārā, fareṭa, āshufta, kofta.

SMOKE, dhūhān, dūd, dhūm, dhūmā, dik; — (vent, &c.) dhū, ālā.

To SMOKE, (n.) dhūhānā, dhūhā-nikālā or -uṭhā, sulagnā; — (to perceive) bo- &c. -pānā, bhanak-lenā; — (a. food, &c.) dhūhā-d, dūdrang-k, dhūhāsnā, dhūhāretā-k; — (tobacco) pinā, kich-

nā; the various instruments used for smoking in India are the ḥuṭṭā, gurgurī, kaliyān, nārayal, damī,

gauriyā, kākī: the several parts of a ḥuṭṭā are the

chilam, or *ash-pit*, for the fire and tobacco; its support, or *cover*; the *āb-nai*, or *water-tube*, which supports the chilam, and connects it with the water in the *hukka*; the *mūh-nāl*, or *mouth-piece*; the *nai*, or *flexible tube*, which, penetrating with the *āb-nai*, opens short above the water, whence the smoke is extracted and conveyed to the mouth; the *nai* and *āb-nai* together form the *naicha*, or *snake*; nothing remains now but the *zer-andāz*, or *cloth*, placed under the *hukka* bottom, more for ornament than use; unless we may add the *tawā*, or *plate*, used for separating the *gul* (a ball of charcoal, prepared with rice and sugar, &c.) from the tobacco below: the man who has charge of the *hukka* is called *hukka-bardār*. I believe the *hukka* is now less common in India than it was twenty years ago.

SMOKER, *hukka-kaah*, *piwak*.

SMOKLESS, *be-dhūāā*, *be-dūd*.

SMOKING, *hukka-kashi*; — (*machine*) *kūtkāhiyā*; — (*tube*) *changān*, *picchwān*, *dokhamā*, *kūfi-dār*; — (*ball*) *ṭikiyā*.

SMOKY, *dhūāā*, *dhūāārā*, *dhūādhār*, *dūd-ālūda*.

SMOOTH, *chiknā*, *sāf*, *muṣaffā*, *muhra-dār*, *chikkan*, *muṣaffāh*; — (*mild*) *narm*, *miṭhā*, *shirin*; — (*level*) *barābar*, *hamwār*, *chaupaṭ*; — (*as verse*) *mauzūn*, *faṣiḥ*, *chaṭkilā*; — (*calm*) *isthir*, *madhim*, *mandā*.

To SMOOTH, (a.) *chiknānā*, *sāf-āc-āc*, *chaurānā*, *barābar-āc-k*; — (*to clear*) *pharchā-āc-k*; — (*to facilitate*) *sahaj-āc-k*.

SMOOTH-FACED, *zanāna-rū*, *jūmihārā narm-rū*, *mulā*, *im-rū*, *komal-mukhā*.

SMOOTHLY, (*softly*) *mulā*, *imat-āc-āc*, *narmi-se*.

SMOOTHNESS, *chiknā*, *i*, *chiknāhat*, *sāfā*, *i*, *ghoṭā*, *i*, *muhra-dār*, *narm*, *mulā*, *imat*, *komalā*, *shirin*, *miṭhā*, *i*, *barābar*, *hamwār*, *baṭṭādhār*, *chaupaṭā*, *i*, *sūdhārā*, *i*, *mauhuni*, *tasalsul*, *faṣāḥat*, *chaṭak*, *thirtā*, *manṭā*.

SMOOTH-TONGUED, *charb-zabān*, *bāt-chiknā*, *batbanā*.

SMOTHER, SMOTHERING, *andhā-dhūnd*, *dam-bastagī*.

To SMOTHER, (a.) *dam-band-k*, *khabel*, *meṇ-ḍ*, *sūn-roknā*, *dam ghonṭke-mārnā*, *dhūlūn se mārnā*, *dhūlūn de mārnā*, *sūndkhānā*, *ukbukake-mārnā*, *qabā-mārnā*, *phuskānā*; — (*as wet burning straw*) *sūndhaknā*; — (*to suppress*) *dabānā*, *chāntnā*, *bujhānā*, *mārnā*; (u.) *sulagnā*, *dabnā*, *bujhnā*, *ruknā*.

SMUG, *chiknā*, *chhail-chikanīyā*, *chhail-chhabilā*.

To SMUG, *chiknānā*, *besbinās-k*. [mārnā.

To SMUGGLE, *ghaṭ-mārnā*, *maḥṣūl-mārnā*, *chauki-smuggler*, *ghaṭ-mār*, *chauki-mār*.

SMUT, (*mildew*) *lenḍhā*, *gerū*, *i*; — (*obscenity*) *khurāfāt*, *kaṭūsī*, *chikārī*, *zaṭal*.

To SMUT, (*to become mildewed*) *lenḍhiyānā*.

SMUTTILY, *kaṭūsī-āc-āc*, *se*, *khurāfāt-se*.

SMUTTY, *lenḍahā*, *lenḍgar*; — (*obscene*) *pūch*, *khurāfātī*, *kaṭūsīhā*, *chikārīhā*.

SNACK, (*share*, *portion*) *hiṣṣa*, *hath-chappū*, &c.

To GO SNACKS, *saṭṭā-baṭṭā-k*, *bānt-chhānt-k* or *lenā*.

SNAPPLE, *dahāna*, *ḍhaphī*, *ḍāzā*, *i*, *dūkri*.

SNAIL, *ghonghā*, *dohnā*, *kolā*; — (*fig.*) *chyūntī*.

SNAKE, *sāmp*, *nāg*, *nāgin*, *kirā*: there are the following varieties: *gohū*, *an*, *karait*, *awarhiyā*, *ḍonr*, *chitar*, *dhāmin*, *sunkātar*, *sunbahri*, *barwat*, *ajgar*, *harhorā*, *halhaliyā*, *chitā*, *barwar*, *amaitar*, *manyārā*, *thūthūr*, *bilashtiyā*, *gokhrā*, *gohmanā*, *keṛū*, *ā*, *kālā*, *kauriyālā*, *takkab*; — (*a young snake*) *po*, *ā*, *sampolā*; — (*the flexible snake-like tube of a hukka*, *vulg. hooker*) *naicha*.

SNAKE-CATCHER, *mār-gir*, *bas*, *har*, *mār-band* or *fareb*, *gunī*. [gaurū, mantri, jhaṛwaiyā.

SNAKE-KEEPER, *samperā*; — (*a snake charmer*)

SNAKE-WEED, *newari-gadh*.

SNAP, *chaṭ*, *paṭ*, *karāḥ*, *parāk*, *chaṭāk*, *habak*, *ḥapṭ*, *tangūl*, *chakattā*, *būrkā*.

To SNAP, (a.) *chaṭ de toṛnā*, *chaṭkānā*, *paṭkānā*, *maḥkānā*; — (*to bite*) *kāt* or *bakoṭ* or *chonth-lei*, *kuṭkārnā*; (u.) *paṭ de-ṭūṭnā*; — (*to crack*) *paṭkānā*, *maraknā*, *kuṭkānā*, *jhapatnā*, *habaknā*; — (*the fingers*) *chuṭki-bajānā* or *mārnā*; — (*as a dog*) *lapaknā*; — (*up*) *zahr-mār-k*; — (*short*) *kirā*.

SNAPPISH, *bat-kaṭ*, *kuṭaknā*, *kaṭahā*, *harkayā*, *ḥakhālā*.

SNAPPISHNESS, *turhī*, *batkaṭī*.

SNARE, *dām*, *phāndā*, *lapṭā*, *pā*, *edām*, *lastūrā*; — (*ambush*) *khūṇṭ*; — (*to lay*) *khūṇṭ-baiṭhā*.

To SNARE, *pakaynā*, *dām-meṇ-lenā*.

SNARL, *ghurriah*, *guraj*, *ghurriahat*.

To SNARL, *ghurrānā*, *gurajnā*, *ghūnghiyānā*, *ghurahi*.

SNATCH, *jhapat*, *sinch-khainch*, *dast-burdi*.

To SNATCH, *chhin-lenā*, *chhor-lenā*, *khich-lenā*, *sinch-lenā*, *jhapat-lenā*, *uṭhā-lejānā*, *dabochnā*, *uchakā*, *lapaknā*, *dast-burdi-k*, *jhapā-jhapi-kar-lenā*, *hih-mārnā*, *le-lenā*.

SNATCHER, *jhapat*, *jhapat-bāz*, *uchakkā*.

To SNEAK, *dabak-ānā*, *-rahnā* or *-jānā*, *saknā*, *sapaṭnā*; — (*to crouch*) *dabnā*, *chapnā*, *gyirānā*.

SNEAKING, (*object*) *dabkel*, *dabel*, *dabkū*; — (*a sneaking fellow*) *gidar*.

SNEER, *nāk-charḥī*, *ṭhesrā*, *ṭhenā*, *oṭharā*, *ṭanz*, *isthā*, *shimṭat*, *kādā-khunchā*, *chahkā*.

To SNEER, *nāk-charḥānā* or *sikaynā*, *mihnā-mārnā*, *ṭān-mārnā*, *ṭwāza-phenknā*.

SNEERER, *nāk-charḥā*, *ṭānā-zan*, *ṭhesrahā*.

SNEEZE, *chhink*, *āṭsa*, *sinak*.

To SNEEZE, *chhinknā*, *āṭsa-k*, *nāk-chhinaknā*, *sinaki* or *-jāpnā*.

SNEEZE-WORT, *nāk-chhinknī*, *kandas*.

SNICK AND SNEE, *chhūrā-chhūrī*, *chhūrī-kaṭārī*.

To SNIP, *sūn-sūn-k*.

To SNIP, *katar-d* or *-lenā*; — (*a snip*) *katar*.

SNIP-SNAP, *kaṭā-kaṭī*, *nokā-nokī*.

SNIPE, *pankaul*, *chāhā*, *panlohā*.

SNIVEL, *rent*, *sinak*, *ṭhinak*.

To SNIVEL, *rent-jhāpnā* or *-nikalnā*, *sinaknā*, *ṭhinaknā*, *nāk-bahnā*, *minminānā*, *nāki-d*.

SNIVELLER, *ṭhinakāhā*, *nakiāhā*, *nak-basnā*.

SNORE, *kharrāṭā*, *kharkharāṭā*, *ghurn*.

To SNORE, *ghurnānā*, *kharrāṭā-mārnā*, *nāk-kharkhar-ānā* or *-bajānā*, *kharkharānā*, *ṭharakpārnā*.

SNOBER, *kharrāṭe-bāz*, *ghurnāhā*. [kirmi

To SNOBT, *farrānā*, *phuruknā*, *phurki-mārnā*, *phum*.

SNOOTING, *farrāṭāṭ*, *phurkāṭāṭ*, *phurki*, *phunkit*.

SNOT, *poṭṭā*, *rentā*, *neṭā*, *phipphan*, *sitar*.

SNOTTY, *poṭṭahā*, *rentahā*, *phaphanahā*.

SNOOT, *thūthun*, *thūthri*, *sum*, *ānwār*, *sundā*; — (*of an elephant*) *sundā*; — (*nose*) *muhri*; — (*of a crocodile or alligator*) *tomri*.

SNOW, *pālā*, *barf*, *ṭhār*, *tuhḥār*, *tusār*, *him*, *tahin*.

To SNOW, *pālā-āc-āc*, *girnā* or *-parnā*.

SNOW-WHITE, *kāfūrī*, *rū*, *i* *kā* *gālā*.

SNOWY, *pālā-sā*, *barfī*, *palahā*, *barf-nāk*.

To SNUB, (*to check*, *chide*) *ḍāntnā*, *sānsnā*, *malāmat-k*.

SNUFF, *nās*, *sūnghnī*, *raushan-damāgh*, *magḍā-raushan*; — (*a snuff*) *ek chuṭki*, *hūlās*; — (*of a candle*) *gul*, *jaran*.

To SNUFF, (a.) *khinchnā*, *suruknā*, *lenā*, *sūnghnā*; — (*a candle*) *gul-āc-āc*, *lenā*, *tarāshnā*, or *-kāpnā*.

SNUFF-BOX, *nās-dān*, *sūnghnī-dānī*.

SNUFFLES, gul-gir, gul-tarāh.

To SNUFFLE, (*to snivel*) gungunānā, nāk-se bolnā, nāki-d, khinkhinānā.

SNUFFLER, gungunā, binasahā, nak-beamā. [simatke.

SNUO, suthrā, ma'kūl, ma'ḥbū', suhāwan, khūsh, simat,

To BE SNUO, lag-baithnā, sapānā, khūsh-rahnā.

To SNUOGLE, dabaknā, ghurse-rahnā, saṭnā, ghursē-  
or bhir-rahnā.

So, aisā, waisā, jaisā, taisā, so, istarah, ustarah, ūhhi,  
yūhhi, yūākar, sā, jai, jo, tai; — (*in degree*) etā,  
jetā, wetā, or etnā, jetnā, wetnā, inhān-tak, -tag, or  
-le, az-baaki, is-ḥadr, us-ḥadr, jis-ḥadr, jyon, tyon;  
— (*hence*) lihāgā, is-liye; — (*provided*) ba-  
sharte-ki; — (*well*) khūb, khair, bhālā, bāre;  
— (*so so, indifferently*) aisā-waisā, jabdā-tabdā,  
bhālā-burā, aurbaur, kam-beah, na wāh wāh na chhi  
chhi, yūhhi, rāsi, nimṭar, la'nat ba-hech; — (*so  
much or little*) etnā-sā; — (*how great soever he be*)  
jetā-hi barā ho; — (*so long as*) jab-lag, jab-tā, jh;  
— (*so often as*) jai-dafā, tai-ber, jai-ber; —  
(*be it so*) yūhhi ho; — (*it may be so*) so hogā, ho  
to ho.

To SOAK, (n.) sokhnā, marnā, pachnā, jagh-b, khinch-  
or saṭak-jānā, serāb-h, tarbatar-h, bhignā, ḡubā-  
or bhigā- or tar-rahnā; (a.) sokh-, or khich-, or pi-  
lenā, saṭkā-d, jagh-k; — (*to wet*) bhigonā, bhigo-  
or ḡubo- or sarḡob-r.

SOAKER, piwāk, piwakkar, mat-wālā, mai-khor.

SOAP, ṣābūn, sukli-karan, besan.

To SOAP, saundnā, ṣābūn-lagānā.

SOAP-BOILER, ṣābūn-gar, ṣābūni or ṣābūnchi.

SOAP-ROAST, reh, kkeh, rohi; whence the khār or  
saji, the fossil alkaline salt *natron*, is obtained by  
solution and evaporation, and with it the natives  
make their soap, &c.

SOAP-WORT, (*plant so named*) riṭhā. [urāhki.

SOAR, buland-parwāzi, bālā-rawī, ṣa'ūd, chaṭhā.i.

To SOAR, chaṭhānā, ur-chaṭnā, urnā, buland-parwāz-h,  
bālā-rawī-k.

SOARING, (part.) buland-parwāz, bālā-rau, chaṭhānk,  
urānk, buland-khiyāl, nām-jo.

SOR, sisak, ṭhunuk, sukki, siski.

To SOB, sisaknā, ṭhunuknā, ṭhunaknā, dubaknā, du-  
chaknā, bisurnā.

SOBER, parhez-gār, sanjami or sahyami, muttaki,  
parhez; — (*opposed to drunk, &c.*) hoshiyār,  
sachet, bā-hosh; — (*serious*) sanjida, āhista, mu-  
dabbir, dhīrā; — (*right*) ma'kūl, salim, ṭhanḡhā,  
miṭhā; — (*as dress, &c.*) sāda, sādhāran, mu-  
shā, ikhāna.

To SOBER, bā-hosh- &c. -k, hosh-meñ-lānā.

SOBERLY, parhez- &c. -se, hoshiyārī-se, &c.

SOBERNESS, SOBERIETY, parhez, sanjam, takāwat, par-  
hez-garī, hoshiyārī, sacheti, dhīraj, hamwārī, du-  
rustī, salimī, ṭhanḡhā.i, miṭhā.i.

SOCIABLE, SOCIAL, milānsār, milāpi, meli, panchmilit,  
muwāfiq, āshnā-mizāf, ṣuḡbatī, mardum-āmez,  
majlis-dost, premi, saṭsārī, unsi, mānūs, mālūf,  
khālā-mālā; — (*familiar*) hilā-milā, ikhtilāf-dost,  
bat-ras.

SOCIABLENESS, SOCIALNESS, milān-sārī, milāp, khulṭa,  
panch-milit, muwāfiqat, āshnā-parasti, mardum-  
āmezī, bat-rasī.

SOCIETY, uns, unsiyat, ṣuḡbat, musāhibat, mel, joṛ,  
sangtā, sangat, sāth, sangsarg, rifāqat, shirkat, mu-  
shārikat, ta'annus, mu'ānasat, ulfat.

SOCK, jurāb, pā-e-tāba, sukhṭalā.

SOCKET, piyāla, kaṭorā, ghar, chhed, khāna; — (*of  
a mill cylinder*) ghan, whence ghān, ghānī, a batch,  
or one making.

SOR, chaprā, chippi, ḡhela, kulūkh.

SODOMITE, lūṭī, launde-bāz, liwāti, ighlāmī, bache-bāz.

SODOMY, lawāṣat, ighlām, launde-bāzi, kunzani, chob-  
chini, dhūsā-dhāsi, ḡudbhāng, kajhū.

SORVER, i ko, i, i-kuchh, kaisā, i, ketā, i, jetā, i, &c.; —  
(*v. so, also ever, how, who*); — (*whosoever*) jo-ko, i,  
jo-i-ko, i; — (*whatsoever*) jo-kuchh.

SORA, takht-posh, ṣuffā.

SORT, narm, komal, mulā, im, pilpilā, polā, gulgulā,  
phululā, dhimā, ḡhālā, ḡudḡudā, pichpichā, laasā; —  
(*short*) ma'dūla; — (*delicate*) nāzūk, salim,  
khāghā; — (*simple*) kachā; — (*light*) halkā,  
kam, rasāyan, madhim.

SORT! raho, thamō, bas, āste or āhiste.

To SOFTEN, (a.) narm- &c. -k, narmānā, gulgulānā,  
pilpilānā, mom-k, paghlānā, pastjānā, lījijānā; —  
(*a letter*) tā'll-k; (n.) mulā, im- &c. -h, pilpilā-j.

SOFTLY, āhiste, suṭe, gatte, hanle, halge, rase, sande,  
dhime, dabe-paṭw, mulā, imat- &c. -se.

SOFTNESS, narmī, komaltā, mulā, imat, polā, i, gulgulā-  
hāṭ, pilpilāhāṭ, nazākat, nāzūki, nāz, kachā, i, hal-  
kā, i, subuki, rasāyanī, narmā, i, narmiyat, linat.

SOHO! (interject.) āho, hot, āre, re, ho, āji.

SOIL, zamin, miṭṭī, khet, bhūm, dharti, sār.

To SOIL, mailā-karnā, &c. (*v. to sully*). [ &c. -k.

To SOJOURN, safar- &c. -k, phirte-rahnā, khūsh-bāshī-  
SOJOURNER, khūsh-bāsh, khāna-ba-dosh, bidesī, mu-  
sāfir, parjatanī.

SOJOURNING, sair, safar, khūsh-bāshī, parjatan.

SOLACE, (*comfort*) khūshī, tasalli, āram, dil-āsā, i.

To SOLACE, bahtiyānā, bahilānā, rījānā, khūsh- &c. -k.

SOLAR, shamsī, sakrāntī, āstābi; — (*month*) sūr-  
mās; — (*year*) shamsī sāl.

SOLD, farokhta, bikā-hū, ā, bichūkā, bechā-hū, ā.

To BE SOLD, biknā, bik-jānā.

SOLDER, laham, also laham, joṛan, sānṭhan, sohāḡā.

To SOLDER, joṛnā, milānā, marammat-k.

SOLDIER, sipāhī (whence *seapoy, spahi, &c.*), lashkari,  
piyāda, jawān, sipāhī-pesha, tilangā (from the coun-  
try called Tilang) jhilingā, dawāl-band, bark-andāz,  
dhalait, najīb: this word was introduced by Shujā'u-  
d-Daula, on his raising a regiment of 2200 mardo  
ādmi (or gentlemen) Musalmāns.

SOLDIERLY, sipāhiyāna, dil-āwarāna, bahādurāna.

SOLDIERSHIP, sipāhī-garī, nabard-āzmā, i.

SOLDIERLY, sipāh-pesha, lashkar-pesha, sipāh-garī.

SOLE, talā, ā, talwā, kaṭ-pā, talā, pendā; — (*me-  
tatarsal*) pabbā; — (*of a shoe*) sukh-talā.

SOLE, (adj.) ekā, akelā, tan i tanhā, nirālā.

To SOLE, talā-lagānā.

SOLECISM, nā-marbūṭī, ulṭā, amr i muḡāl, ḡhalaṭ.

SOLELY, sirf, faṭaṭ, khāṣṣ, nirālā, akelā.

SOLEMN, ru'āb-dār, 'ibratī, bharmilā; — (*grave*)  
sanjida, sākhṭa.

SOLEMNITY, ru'āb-dārī, 'ibrat-angexī; — (*gravity*)  
sanjidaḡī, sākhṭaḡī; — (*ceremony*) parāb, pitar-  
pakḡ, fātiḡa, durūd, kul, majlis, 'urs, maulūd; —  
(*among the Musalmāns*) dahā, 'ashrā, ta'ziya, alu  
muḡarram, the name of the month in which was  
murdered Hasan and Husain, the sons of 'Alī b.  
Fatima, the daughter of Muḡammad, is solemnized  
with every demonstration of mourning and grief  
particularly by the Shi'as; Zainu-l-'ābidin, the  
young son of Husain, being sick at the time, was  
spared, and from him are descended the Saiyids, the  
most honourable among the faithful, and therefore  
dignified to this day with the appellation of mīl  
from amir, a prince or lord.

SOLEMNIZATION, manasutī, pūjānā, upāsana.



(*sorts of goods*) (1st) baṭhiyā, awwal, (2d) dū, um, rāsi, (3d) siyum, ghaṭhiyā, (4th) chahārūm; — (*of this sort*) az in qabil; — (*in some sort*) kuchh-ek.

To **SORT**, (a) sudhārnā, jamkānā, saintnā, ṭhik- &c. &c. -k, sahejnā, bāchhnā, chun-bāchh-k, awwal-dū, um-siyum-k, raṭam-milānā, raṭam-raṭam-k, jā-e-sir-r, chunnā; — (*to conjoin*) milānā, jorñā; (n.) milnā, jupnā, ṭhikānā.

**Sor**, **SORTISH**, chūtiyā, kūn i khar, dāimu-l-khamr, majhūl i muṭṭak, ganjail, bhangī, bhangar, māth, bāda-parast, afimī, postī.

To **Sor**, (n.) chūr- or dūbā- or behosh-rahna.

**SORTISH**, kurd, majhūl, sust, be-hosh, be-khabar.

**SORTISHLY**, be-hoshi- &c. -se, majhūli-se.

**SORTISHNESS**, majhūli, susti, be-hoshi, be-khabari.

**SOVEREIGN**, (adj.) muṭṭak, mustakill; — (*a sovereign remedy*) pādshāh-tilāi, shāh-dawā, rāj-sukhad.

**SOVEREIGN**, (*lord, king*) wālī, gosā, in.

**SOVEREIGNTY**, (v. *dominion*) istiqlāl, ḥukūmat, kīdāmat, ṣādārat, riyāsat, rāj, rajauti.

**SOUL**, rūh, jān, jī, prān, sat, nafs, boltā, haṭs, ātmā, bāṭin, mutanāṣṣa, janājat; — (*having a soul*) gi-rūh, jān- or rūh-dār; — (*with all my soul*) dil o jān se, ba sar o chashm.

**SOULLESS**, be-jān, nir-jī, be-rūh, nir-ātmā.

**SOUND**, (*safe, honest*) kharā, be-'aib; — (*healthy*) ṣaḥīḥ, salāmat, bhalā, achchhā, musallam, nirog, sukhl; — (*right*) ṭhik, durust, rāst, sachā; — (*as sleep, &c.*) bhāri, sukḥ, gāṛhā; — (*strong*) sangin, khūb, baṭā, ghālī.

To **SOUND**, (*to fathom*) thāhnā, zamīn- &c. -lenā or -dekhnā, or -nāpnā, peṭ-meṭ paithnā, bhed-lenā; — (*to plumb*) pāni-aṭkalnā, andāza-k or -lenā; — (*to try*) ṭaṭolnā, nabz-dekhnā, nāri-ṭonā; — (*as a pen in writing*) chirchirānā; — (*as drums, &c.*) tanaknā, dhamaknā, dugdugānā; — (*one's praise*) bhaṭhiyā, i-k.

**SOUND**, (sub.) āwāz, ṣadā, ṣaut, sur, rau, sabd, lahn, ilhān, āhaṭ, nidā, nawā, gamak, dānkā, khaṭkā, dhāmak, dhān-dhān; — (*mere*) khālī-bāt, barā-e-bait.

To **SOUND**, (n.) āwāz- &c. -d or -lagnā, bajnā, bolnā; (a.) bajnā, āwāz- &c. -nikālnā, phūknā.

**SOUNDING**, pur, bhāri, sangin; — (*-verse*) laffāgi.

**SOUNDLY**, durustī-se, &c. (v. *soundness*).

**SOUNDNESS**, tan-durustī, ṣiḥṭat, salāmatī, bhalā, i, durustī, rāsti, sachā, i, ṣaḥāba, be-'aib.

**SOUP**, shorba (vulg. sūrwa), pareh, jūs, āb-josh, jhor, goshtāba, yūsh.

**SOUP**, khaṭṭā, turah, hāmīṣ, chuk, ambat, āmil.

To **SOUP**, (a.) khaṭṭānā, amlānā, ambatānā, turahānā, turah- &c. -k; (n.) turah- &c. -h, khaṭṭā-jānā.

**SOURCE**, chashma barāmad, nikās, mūl, masdar, binā, munh, mukh; — (*of the Ganges*) gangā-dwār, gam-mūkh (lit. *cowmouth*).

**SOURISE**, khaṭṭā-sā, mā, il ba turahi, khaṭ-turah.

**SOURLY**, turahī- &c. -se, turah-rū, i-se.

**SOURNESS**, turahī, ambā, i, turahā, i, hik.

To **SOUSE**, (*as birds*) jhapatnā, le-baithnā.

**SOUTH**, (sub.) dakḥan (whence the *Deccan*), junūb; — (*-wind*) dakḥanā, junūbī.

**SOUTH**, **SOUTHERN**, **SOUTHERLY**, **SOUTHWARD**, dakḥani, dakḥan-ko, dakḥan ki taraf, ba simt i junūb.

**SOUTH**, (*facing the*) junūb-rū, dakḥan-munhā.

**SOUTHING**, (sub.) dakḥanānā (opposed to *uttarānā*, *nothing*).

**SOUTHING**, (adj.) dakḥnāyan (opposed to *uttarāyan*).

**SOUTH-EAST**, āgin, āgne-o; — (*south-west*) nairit.

**SOUTHERN-WOOD**, (*plant so called*) kaṣūm.

**SOW**, sū, ari, bad, barāhi (from *barāh*, a *boar*); — (*millepede*) māhū.

To **SOW**, bonā, bijnā, pairnā; tukhm-rezi- &c. -k, rompnā, muṭh-lenā; — (*-stri/e*) 'aks-ḍ.

**SOWER**, bowaiyā, pairwaiyā, bowan-hār, tukhm-res; — (*in comp.*) aṅges, rez.

**SOWING**, bo, ā, i, pairā, i, tukhm-rezi; — (*-season*) bāwak, adrā, boni, bāwan, muṭh ke rez.

**SOWING**, kānī or ganjī (vulg. *congee*) pich, mānḍ, ogra, sith, sholā, āsh-biranj, gulhatti.

**SOWN**, bo, ā, hū, ā or boyā-hū, ā, anjamā, bijā.

**SPACE**, 'arṣa, antar, bich, fāṣila, was'at, maidān, kushādagi; — (*time*) waqt, muddat, der, jug; — (*interstice*) phānk; — (*size*) wakfa, pallā, miḍār, kendri, akās.

**SPACIOUS**, wasī, kushāda, phailā, d, pahnā-war, farākhi, lambā-chaurā, chaurā-chakā, was'ati.

**SPACIOUSLY**, kushādagi- &c. -se.

**SPACIOUSNESS**, phailā, o, pahnā-warī, farākhi.

**SPADE**, bel, belcha, kudali, kasi, phaurā, wasrāti.

**SPAN**, bilisht, bittā, bilānd, gilli, gahwā, chappā, waja; — (*-new*) tah-darz, korā.

To **SPAN**, bitiyānā, palmā, ish-k.

**SPANGLE**, ṭiklī, sitāra, phul, dāl, kiriyā, ṭikā, afshān, chamki.

**SPANGLED**, ṭiklī-dār, ṭike-dār, afshānī, pārpasha.

**SPANIEL**, (*fig.*) khā-e-bardār, darbārī kuttā.

**SPANISH BROOK**, arhar.

**SPAR**, kari, sikhcha, ḍanḍā, arli, mūsā, tīr-bachā, gaz, jangalā.

To **SPAR**, jhapāpnā, panja-k, bāṭh-k.

**SPARE**, (*superfluous*) ziyāda, adhikā, afzūd, baṭhti, fāltū; — (*unoccupied*) khālī, be-kār, baiṭhā; — (*lean*) patlā, saṭkār, ekabrā; — (*slender*) ṭāḍ; — (*scanty*) ṭalil, thoṛā, kam.

To **SPARE**, (a. *to save*) bachānā, bakḥsh-k; — (*to give*) denā, ri'āyat-k; — (*to forego*) chhoṛnā, tajnā, jāne-denā, jahṛnā; (n.) kifāyat- &c. -k, juz-ras- &c. -h.

**SPARE TIME**, furṣat, saukās, zamān i furṣat.

**SPARING**, **SPARE**, kifāyatī, kam-kharch, juz-ras, tang-dast.

**SPARINGLY**, juz-rasi- &c. -se, hāth rakḥ-ke, iṭhiyāt-se, waswās-se; — (*abstemiously*) parhezī- &c. -se.

**SPARK**, **SPARKLE**, chingārī, chingī, patangā, lūti, phul, aharāra, parkāla, lūkā, jhalakā, phūngī; — (*fig.*) shimma, lak; — (*beau*) chhailā, bisani, bānkā.

**SPARKISH**, chamkilā, chaṭkilā.

To **SPARKLE**, chingī- &c. -chhūtnā, or -jhapnā, or -nikālnā; — (*to shine*) chamaknā, chamchamānā, jhamjhamānā, jhamaknā, jhal-jhalānā, jhalaknā, dalaknā; — (*as a candle*) phul-jhapnā.

**SPARKLING**, chamkilā, chaṭkilā.

**SPARKLINGLY**, chamak- &c. -se, chamkāḥat-se.

**SPARKLINGNESS**, chamkāḥat, jhalakāḥat. [tok.

**SPARRING**, jhapar, khonchā-khonchi, nok-jhok, rok.

**SPARROW**, gauriyā, gargayā, kunjashk, chiriyā; — (*domestic*) āṣūr i khāngī; — (*hedgo-*) bargol, bayā.

**SPARROW-HAWK**, bāsha, shikrā, kōhi, chhippakh, mūshgir, chūhi-mār, turmuti.

**SPARROW'S-TONGUE**, indarjau, lisānu-l-'āṣfir.

**SPASM**, jakar, aintḥ, maroṛ, pakar, girift, simaṭ.

To **SPATTER**, bharnā, liwāṛnā, bhar-mārnā.

**SPAVIN**, (*kind of tumour*) ḥaḍḍā, motrā.

**SPAWN**, ande; — (*to spawn*) ande-ḍ or -phenknā.

To **SPEAK**, bolnā, bhāṭhnā, kahnā, bāt- &c. -k, batlānā, farmanā, iltimās- &c. -k; — (*-out*) kah- or bol- uṭhnā or -baithnā; — (*-well*) zabān-garnā.

**SPEAKER**, bolwaiyā, mutakallim; — (*in comp.*) go, bakī.

SPEAR, bhālā, barchhi, garhiyā, kont, sel, sāng, neza, trisul, ballam, chhari, sainji, livā, barchhā, rā-e-bāh, tikāni, tenjā, chaukū, nal.

To SPEAR, bhālā- &c. -mārānā, -lagānā or d.

SPEARGRASS, sar, jangrā.

SPEARMAN, bhālait, barchhait, neza-bāz, neza-bardār.

SPECIAL, khāss, makhsūs, mushakhkhāss, nijgut; — (messenger) 'ahdi from 'ahad; — (great) barā

SPECIALLY, 'alā-l-khūsūs, khūsūsān.

SPECIE, (ready money) naqd, rupa, o-ashrafi.

SPECIES, kism, jāt, bibhed, fard, nan', jins, raqam.

SPECIFIC, jinsi, nau'i, kismi, gāti, laṭkā; — (a specific) mujarrab; — (as remedies) rāmbān, huk-mī, tir ba hadf; — (for the eyes) anjansār, chāksū.

SPECIFICATION, tashkhil, ṭahra'o, tashakhkhay.

To SPECIFY, ṭahranā, mushakhkhay- &c. -k, batlānā.

SPECIMEN, namūna, bāngi, parichhā, mādari.

SPECIOUS, gāhir-numā, mulamma', mulamma'-sāz, maṣnū', dūkān-dār, bharangi, bat-banā, sūrat-ḥarām, indrayan-kā phal, kanchan-phal, chiknā.

SPECIOUSLY, mulamma'-sāzi- &c. -se.

SPECIOUSNESS, gāhir-numā'i, ṭasannū', mulamma'-sāzi, dūkān-dāri, bharang, chiknāḥaṭ, maṣnū'.

SPECK, dāgh, chitkārā, chhiṭā, dāna, būnd, ghā, lū, khalaf; — (on the eye) phūli, pholā, māndā, rohā, gul.

To SPECK, chitnā, chhiṭnā, chitte-dār- &c. -k.

SPECKLED, dāgh-dār, dāghi, chitlā, chitiyahā, chitte-dār, khāl-dār, chitkabā, kaupiyālā, ablak, titari, akhyal; — (eye) gul-ohashm.

SPECTACLE, (show or play) tamāsha, suwāng; — (sight) sūrat, sarūp.

SPECTACLES, chashma, chashmak, 'ainak.

SPECTATOR, nāzir (pl. nāzirin) dekhan-hār, dekhwaiyā, dithār; — (in comp.) bin, gir, thus, tamāsha-bin or -gir, a spectator.

SPECTRE, sāya, bhūt, piśāch, ābhā, ahaṭān, āseb, sarāb, dhūhā, dhokhā, 'ifrit.

To SPECULATE, liḥāg- &c. -k, bichārnā, sochnā.

SPECULATION, liḥāg, mulāḥaḥa, soch, sitāra-shumārī, daur, maṣūba, aṭkal, khīyāl, kīyās. [bichārī]

SPECULATIVE, fikrī, sochī, chintak, ta, ammuli, khīyālī.

SPECULATOR, maṣūbe-bāz, utjogi, aṭkal-bāz.

SPEECH, zabān, boli, bhākhā, goyā-ī, guṭār, nuṭk, talaffuz, kalām, bachan, bat-kahā-o, bāt, bāni, kaul, kīl o kāl, kahā, shabd, ḥarf.

SPEECHLESS, be-zabān, zabān-basta, a-bol or an-bol, anbolā, be-dam, gum-zabān, lā-jawāb.

To BECOME SPEECHLESS, akki-bakki-bhūlnā, jaki-lagnā, rah-j.

SPEED, jaldi, utaili, harbari, daur, chaṭak, chālāki, jhapā-jhapi; — (full) bharkaṭak, bharchāl; — (prosperity) pesh-raft, khairiyat, falāḥ, bhālā, i.

To SPEED, (n.) daurnā, jaldi- &c. -k, jald- &c. -jānā, sadh-ānā, pahunch-ānā; — (to make prosperous) bar-lānā, kā-im-r, bharpūr-r; — (to succeed) peshraft- or falāḥ- &c. -pānā, kā-im-ānā- or -lagnā, or -chalnā, ban-paynā, bannā, honā, pār-honā, nibhnā; (a.) daurnā, huṭkānā, chalānā, uṭhānā, jaldi-bhejnā; — (to ruin) kharāb-k; — (to prosper) bar-khūrdār-k, maḥsūd-wār-k, sar-sabz-k, barhānā, bhārā-pūrā-k, surkh-rū-k, bhālā-k, bālā-r.

SPEEDILY, jaldi- &c. -se, daurnā-daur- &c. -se.

SPEEDY, jald, ahiṭāb, chālāk, tez, utaili, chanchal, chaṭkīlā.

SPELL, mantar, jādū, gadh, bhed, gandā, dīṭhaunā, ḥirz; — (turn) badli, pare-o, ohār, bāri.

To SPELL, (in writing) imlā- &c. -k; — (to syllable) hajji-k, bartani-k, tahajji-k, baskhari-k.

SPELLER, tahji-khyan, hajji-karne-wālā.

SPELLING, imlā, achharaṭi, hajji, bartani.

To SPEND, (a.) phailānā, chhiṭnā, bonā, kharānā, lagānā, uṭhānā; — (to pass) kāṭnā, bhānā, nī-bārnā, bharnā, urānā, chaṭharnā-k, bebāk-k, khāsi;

— (money on one) paise- &c. -khlānā; — (to emit) chhōrnā, girānā, jārnā, khalā-k, mīl-k, nikālānā; — (to fatigue) harānā, tornā, ghāsi, mārānā; — (to be spent) ur-jānā, nibārnā, kati, mārānā, ho-chuknā; (n.) patiyānā, kamzōr-k, pāt-nā, urnā, sūkhnā.

SPENDEE, SPENDTHRIFT, urā, ā, luṭā, ā, muṣrif, fupī-kharj, kharrā, dabal-bath, lakh-lūṭ.

SPEEM, manī, dhāt, birj, pāni, nuṭṭa, ande, tuḥm.

To SPEW, chhāṇḍnā, ugālā, ugāl-d.

SPHERE, siphr, ḥubba, girda, kakahā, falak, kura, nabh; — (province) mīṣal; — (place) jhātī jagah, rāh.

SPHERIC, SPHERICAL, golākār, mudawwir, gol-ā.

SPHINX, nar-singh, abu-l-hūḥ.

SPICE, maṣālā, bira, i, kālā- or siyāh-dānā; — (-box) chaugharā; — (fig. denoting a little, a portion) bo, bās, garta, ramak, mahak, shimma.

SPICER, maṣālāh-farosh, pasārī.

SPICES, SPICERY, garu-maṣālā, mar-maṣālā.

SPICE AND SPAN NEW, ṭajkā, tahdarz, korā.

SPICE, gamkilā, mahkilā, maṣālāh-dār.

SPIDER, makri, makrī, būdkar, 'ankabūt.

SPIGOT, daṭṭā, thepi, gaṭṭā, samām samāmāt.

SPIKE, bāl, khoṣha, sis, jhūmpā; — (nail, meḥ kil. [mimi]

To SPIKE, meḥ- &c. -mārānā or -ṭhonkū, sozo.

SPIKENARD, chhar, jāṭā-māsi, sumbulu-ṭ-ṭib, chharī.

To SPILL, (a.) chhalkānā, girā-d, jhukā-d, ḥhalā, andhānā, bahānā, ḥhalakānā; — (to destroy) mārānā; (n.) chhalkānā, gīrnā, nikāl-j, ḥhalā, gī-paynā, bahānā.

To SPIN, (a.) kāṭnā, sūt-kāṭnā; — (to revolve) chakkar- or charḥ-k-mārānā; — (to protract) lambānā, bayhānā, darā-k, ḥāl-k, khichānā; — (to form) banānā; — (to whirl) pohnā, ghumānā; (n.) kāṭā, i- &c. -k, phīrnā, ghūmnā; — (to stream) dhār-chalānā, phāmph-chalānā.

SPINACH, SPINAGE, isfānj, palak, bathū, ā.

SPINAL MARROW, ḥarām-maghs, maghs i pusht.

SPINDLE, taklā, ṭakū, ā, dūk, pilānchi, chamrak.

SPIN, damkarā; — (talk) daṭṭā, narwā; — (-shanked) lamb-gorā, lamṭangā.

To SPINDLE, ḥarḥānā; — (as corn) ḥarhiyā, lamb-chharā-h, ḥadḥānā.

SPINE, rīḥ, ḥulb, kangror.

SPINNER, SPINETER, kātan-hāri, charḥā-san; — (an unmarried woman) kanwārī, an-byāhītā.

SPINNING, kāṭā, i, kataunī, charḥā-zani.

SPINNING-WHEEL, charḥ or charḥā, raṭṭā. [nārī]

SPIRAL, pech-dār, pechilā, bhaunkahā, nāḡdam, mī.

SPIRALLY, pech- &c. -se, pech dar pech.

SPIRE, pech — (steep) minār or mināra srang; — (shaft) sūl, sikh, lāṭh.

SPIRIT, rūḥ, bhūtātma, sur, hamzād; — (animation) namak, zahra, ān, ṭarrāra, girda, walwālā, dambh, kalejā, teḥā, muṇḥ; — (breath) dam; — (ghost) bhūt; — (temper) mizāj; — (courage) dil, man; — (magnanimity) ghairat, sāhas, himmat, hamiyat, dimāgh; — (arour) garml, damak; — (desire) shauḥ; — (genus) gīhn, chet; — (essence) khulāsa, sat; — (liquor) 'arāḥ, madrā, bārni, ras, tāri, kaithā, dar-bahra, dūdh; — (briskness) chaṭak, tezi; — (the spirits) ji, dil; — (to pluck up

**spirits** himmat-b or -pakaynā; — (to behave with spirit) ān-nibāhnā; — (evil spirit) shaitān, asur; — (good and evil spirits) nek o bad arwāh.

**TO SPIRIT**, diler-k, dhīth-k, dam-d, chihānā, lalkārnā.

**SPIRITED**, tarrāra, jān-dār, jān-bāz, karwā, diler.

**SPIRITEDNESS**, jān-dāri, jān-bāzi, dileri, karwāhaṭ.

**SPIRITLESS**, be-dil, be-man, be-ghairat, kam-jur, at.

**SPIRITUOUS**, tez, chokhā, tund, tez- or tund-āb.

**SPIRITUOUSNESS**, tesā, tundi.

**SPIRITUAL**, rūhi, rūhāni, jāni, dili, mūri; — (eccelesiastical) dīni, baishnawi.

**SPIRITUALITY**, rūhāniyat, nafsāniyat.

**TO SPIRITLE**, (n.) chhūtnā, chhītaknā; (a.) chhōrnā, chhītkānā, picchkānā, tatīri-phenknā.

**SPIT**, (prong) sikh, sikhcha; — (spittle) lu'āb, thūk.

**TO SPIT**, sikh-lagānā, peronā, gūthnā; — (from the mouth) thūknā, thūk-d, -ḡ, or -phenknā, thūthkār-nā, thūk-sātnā, ugānā.

**SPIT-BOX**, **SPITTING-POT**, ugāl-dān, pik-dān, pik-dāni (from pik, the stuff ejected after chewing betel, tobacco, &c.).

**SPITE**, kina, bugḥ, hīkd, kudrāt, choṭ, lāg, sidd, 'aks, khilāf, kapaṭ, khūna, gānḥ, khushdāt, 'adawāt, 'inād, nikāṣat, durjantā, kāwish, khaliḥ, pechish, akā-akāi, khainchā-khainchi; — (in spite of) bar-khilāf, bar-aks, bā-wujūd. [mārnā or -kāpnā.

**TO SPITE**, sidd- &c. -k, kina- &c. -r, diḡk-k, rāh.

**SPITEFUL**, kina-war, kina-kash, lāgi, kanihā, ghūnās, siddi, kapaṭ, ghūnā, akāi, durjan, gaṭhīlā, ghunghuniyā-sāmp.

**SPITEFULLY**, kina-wari- &c. -se, siddan, kapaṭ-se.

**SPITEFULNESS**, kina-wari, kina-kashi.

**SPITTER**, (from the mouth) thūkne-wālā, ugālū.

**SPITTLE**, thūk, lu'āb, tuf, bigāḡ.

**SPLASH**, chhinṭ, liwār, dhabdhabāhaṭ.

**TO SPLASH**, bhar-d, chhītki-ḡ, alūda-k, kulatain-k, dhabdhabānā, liwārnā, chhinṭānā.

**SPLASHY**, chahlāhā, kichrahā, jalthal, kulatain.

**TO SPLAY**, chhatkānā; — (splayfoot) pānw phiddā.

**SPLAYMOUTH**, **SPLAYMOUTHED**, khābā-muḥh.

**SPLEEN**, tili, pilāi, ṡīhāl, sapurz, barwat; — (fit) lahar, tarang, baichitāi; — (the spleen) taptili.

**SPLEENFUL**, chahirā, khūjhanā, diḡk, barham, baichit.

**SPLENDID**, **SPLENDENT**, chaṡkilā, bhaṡkilā, ranglā, chamkilā, mujallā, raushan, raunaḡ-dār, 'umda, mufākhīr, numāyān, 'ālī-shān.

**SPLENDIDLY**, raunaḡ- &c. -se, jāh o jalāl-se.

**SPLENDOUR**, bhaṡak, chaṡak, raunaḡ, tajallī, nūr, jāh o jalāl, shaukat, darāḡshindagi, jalwā, shān, raushani, 'uḡm o shān, zarḡ-barḡ, banā-o-chūnā-o, ṡāṡḥ, ḡumṡarāḡ, tajammul, tazin.

**TO SPLICER**, sānṡhā, jor-nā, jor-denā.

**SPLINT**, bakhāri, kamānch, pharāṡhi, kamṡhi, dhajji, pharchaṡ, batti, khapāchi, sink, kām, ṡūṡan, chhiṡhi, khaink, phār.

**TO SPLINT**, kamṡhiyānā, bakhāriyānā, pāsh-pāsh-k.

**SPLINTER**, (v. splint) kirch, kunāi, pṡās, reza.

**TO SPLINTER**, (a.) chūr-k; (n.) reza-reza- &c. -h, chūr-hojānā.

**TO SPLINT**, (a.) chirnā, phārnā, chāk-k, phornā, phas-kānā; — (with laughter) āntēn-paknā; — (peace, &c.) dānā (whence dāl, so well known with bhat in Indian cookery); — (to divide) ādh o ādh-k; — (to break) mārnā, toṡnā; (n.) chir-j, phāṡnā, phūṡnā, phasaknā, chāk-h, ṡūṡnā, mārnā-j, chirnā, chiraknā, chhītaknā, charrānā. [phār.

**SPLITTER**, phārū, chirwāiyā; — (in comp.) shigāf,

**SPOIL**, lūṡ, ḡhanimat, yaḡhmā, lūṡ-pāṡ.

**TO SPOIL**, (a.) bigārnā, kharāb-k, saṡānā, nasānā, ḡhālā, abtar- &c. -k, be-kār-k; — (meat, &c.) bisānā, kasānā, lasiyānā, ubasānā (from ubasānā, to rot); — (sport, &c.) gul-k, bujhānā, mārnā, miṡānā; — (to plunder) lūṡnā, chhinā, har-lūṡ-lenā, uṡārnā; (n.) bigārnā, kharāb- &c. -h, nasā-j, saṡnā, galnā.

**SPOILER**, luterā, ḡharat-gar, bigārū, uṡārū.

**SPOILT**, kharāb, ṡāi', bar-bād, henbenā, khwār, taḡas-naḡas, zabūn, āwāra, bigrā, phirā, larḡā, olā.

**SPOKE**, (ray or bar of a wheel) ārā, benī.

**SPOKESMAN**, (speaker) bolwāiyā, zabān, 'arṡ-begī.

**SPONGE**, mū, ā-bādāl, isfanj, samundar-phen; — (for a gun) sumba; — (stone) jhāmā, sang-pā.

**TO SONGE**, (for dinner) sūḡtā-phirnā, sūḡhaniyā-lenā, ṡā'm-talāshi-k. [bar, lukma-jo.

**STRONGER**, ṡā'm-talāsh, muṡt-khor, ṡufaili, khadam-

**SPONGINESS**, phulkāi, gulgulāi.

**SPONGY**, phulkā, gulgulā, khodṡ, lāḡrahā, ḡhūnahā, pulpulā, polā.

**SPONTANEOUS**, irādī, ikhtiyāri, ḡṡī, manmāni, khud-rau, ūprāri; — (in comp.) khud, nij.

**SPONTANEOUSLY**, āp se, āphī-āp, khud ba khud, āprūp.

**SPONTANEOUSNESS**, apnaiti, apnāi, khudrawi.

**SPOON**, chamcha, ḡoi, pali, chamach, karchhi.

**SPOONFUL**, chamcha-bhar, chamach-bhar, &c.

**SPOON-MEAT**, lapai, shoī, harirā.

**SPORT**, (game) shikār, sāwaj, khetak; — (jest) ṡhāṡhā, ṡikh, haṡsi, boli-ṡhōli; — (pleasure, frolic) 'āish, jashan, chuhai; — (fig.) khilāunā, khelwār, bāzi, ḡalandar kā bandar.

**TO SPORT**, khelnā, bāzi- &c. -k, kheltā-phirnā, khushi-k.

**SPORTFUL**, (sportive) khush-ṡab', haṡs-mukh.

**SPORTSMAN**, shikāri, shikār-bāz, aheriyā, khetaki, ṡaiyād, shāh-bāz, sair-bāz, shauḡm.

**SPORTER**, (in comp.) bāz, whence jān-bāz, sporting with life. i. e. bold, daring.

**SPOT**, dāḡh, khāl, chhiṡ, chhiṡki, chitti, til, kalaf, gul, būndā; — (of ground, &c.) ṡukrā; — (blot) 'āib, kalank, dāḡh, dāḡ; — (place) jagah; — (on the spot) usi jagah, dar-ḡāl, ā-i-faur.

**TO SPOT**, dāḡhi- &c. -k, til- &c. -d or -lagānā.

**SPOTLESS**, be-dāḡh, be-'āib, nir-kalank, lā-jurm, be-jurm, nīr-mal.

**SPOTTED**, **SPOTTY**, ālūda, bharā, chitlā, magṡi, chitāhā, dagḡhīlā, titari, būnde-dār, khāl-dār, dāḡh-dār.

**SPOUSAL**, (sub.) tazwiṡ, gaṡḡ-jor, jor-jār; — (state) zauṡi, zanjiyat, sohāḡ.

**SPOUSAL**, (adj.) byāḡh, nikāhi. [ḡaṡḡḡ-ḡālāi.

**SPOUSE**, zanj, zanja, juṡt, jorā, jorī, jorū, farīḡ i ḡāni

**SPOUSELESS**, ni-kḡasmā, ni-kḡasmī, a-jorā.

**SPOUT**, ṡonṡi, pai-nālā, par-nālā, nāb-dān, ābrez; — (of water) poṡ, moṡh.

**TO SPOUT**, (a.) chhōrnā, uchhālānā, phuṡkārnā, faw-wāra-chhūṡnā, phūṡkārnā-mārnā; (n.) chhūṡnā, uchhālānā, phuṡkārnā, phūṡ-nikalnā.

**SPRAIN**, chik, maroṡ, moch, mūrak, pechish.

**TO SPRAIN**, (n.) muraknā; (a.) murkānā, pechish-k.

**TO SPRAWL**, loṡnā, ḡhūsaknā, chhaṡpaṡānā, hāṡh-pānw-mārnā, taparṡnā, āḡ-marorṡnā.

**SPRAY**, phūḡi, palāi; — (of the sea) bauchhār.

**TO SPREAD**, (a.) bichhānā, farāh-k, phālānā, pasārnā, lipnā; — (abroad) urānā, 'ālam nashr-k; — (to cover) chhānā, chhōpnā; — (to lay) chaṡḡhānā, lagānā, lapetnā; (n.) bichhānā, phālānā, pasārnā, chhā-j, dāṡrnā, chaṡḡhānā, lapitnā, lagnā, chhatnār-h, chichhārnā,



SPREADER, farrāh, bichhwaiyā, phailā, ū; — (in comp.) gustar.

SPRIG, paungī, ahākhcha, pankhri, lais.

SPRIGHTLY, (*lively, gay, &c.*) chuhī, rangin, chhabilā, mast, hañā, ū, chulbulā, shokh; — (*time*) chālā; — (*as an instrument*) bhartāl.

SPRING, (*season of*) bahār, basant, rabī, faṣl gul; — (*bounce*) jhapā, jhapā, farrāra; — (*elasticity*) dam, lachak, chimrāhaṭ, dam-dāri; — (*instrument*) kamāncha, kamāni; — (*leap*) kūd, tap, zaghand; — (*leak*) sāns, chhed; — (*source*) bhūr, donṭī, bhūm, sat, mamba'.

To SPRING, (n.) uṭhnā, nikalnā, ugnā, jamnā, ankhū, ā-nā, upajñā, namūd- &c. -h; — (*to be produced*) paidā-h; — (*to bound*) tapnā, chaukri-mārnā, jhapānā, lapaknā, phāndnā; — (*a mine, &c.*) urānā, balbalānā, phūṭnā, urnā, damidā-h; — (*to bend*) damnā, lachaknā; — (*as a bird*) hur-h, urāri-mārnā; (a.) uṭhnā, nikalnā, suskārnā; — (*a light, &c.*) jalānā, phūṭknā; — (*a leak*) lenā; — (*God forbid that the ship should spring a leak at sea*) khudā na kare ki jahāz daryā meṁ pāni lewa.

SPRINGE, (*snare*) pāe-dām, phāndā, dām.

SPRINGING, damidagī, numūdānī.

SPRINGTIDE, khaṭal, kaphāl, madd i kāmīl (opposed to madd i nāṭī, neap-tide).

To SPRINKLE, chhiṭknā, chhiṭnā, āb- &c. -pāshī-k, chhiṭā or chhiṭā-mārnā, khinḍānā, phatknā.

SPRINKLER, (in comp.) afāhān, rex, pāsh.

SPROUT, gauchha, i, ḍālī, pandhā, nabāt, kail, gābhā; kari, kalghā, perī, āk, ankhū, ā, jibhi, kompal, sūrh, angūr.

To SPROUT, (*to spring up*) ḍālī- &c. -nikalnā, panapnā.

SPRUCE, chhailā, chiknā, albelā, lapṭā, banā-ṭhanā.

SPRUCELY, chiknāhaṭ- &c. -se, albelā, i-se.

SPRUCENESS, chhail-pan, chiknāhaṭ, albelā, i, banāwaṭ.

SPUME, SPONGE, &c., abr-murda, isfanj.

SPUR, kāṇṭā, khār, mahmez; — (*of a cock*) khāg, ār; — (*figurat.*) koṛā, sāntā, er; — (*a sop is a good spur to justice*) lukma bhālī er hai 'adālat ke haṭṭ meṁ.

To SPUR, er-k or -mārnā, chheynā, chālānā.

SPURIOUS, jhūṭhā, jāl, libāsi, muḥallad, sākhṭa; — (*illegitimate*) ḥaram, kaṭh, bhagī.

SPURIOUSNESS, jhūṭhā, i, taḥallud, sākhṭagi.

SPURN, lāt, jūti; — (*spurns*) lāt-paizār.

To SPURN, lāt- or jūti- or dhār-mārnā, pāw-r, thūknā, chuṭki par urānā; — (*to reject*) jālnā; (n.) hañsā, ṭhaṭhā-mārnā.

To SPURT, uchhālānā; (a.) uchhālānā.

SPUTTER, SPUTTERING, thuthkār, thuthkūki.

To SPUTTER, thuthkārnā, thuthkūknā, chirchirānā, tartarānā, jhaṛjhaṛānā.

SPUTTERER, thuthkārd, thuthkūkī.

SPY, jāśū, bhediyā, bhātā, bar-kārā, naṅar-bāz, jothā, rāz-jo, khojī, khufiyā-nawis, chapīyā, khabar-dār, panhā, shahar-khabrā, tār-bāz, naṅrā, mutajassia, goyanda.

To SPY, (*to spy*) tāknā, nijhānā, jhānkānā, nirikhnā, maddi naṅar-k, did-bānī-k; — (*to search*) khojnā, jāchnā; — (*as a spy*) jāśū-k, bhed-lenā.

SPY-GLASS, dūr-bin; — (*spy-hole*) mūkā, jharokhā.

SQUAB, gedā, nirlomī, gūṭ-baingan.

SQUABBLE, jhaṇṇ, jhaṅṛā, bakherā, kalkalāhaṭ, ṭaṇṭā, dāntā-kikilī. [bājnā, ṭaṇṭā- &c. -k.

To SQUABBLE, jhaṅṛnā, kalkalnā, jhaṇṇnā, dānt-SQUABBLER, ṭaṇṭe-bāz, kalkaliyā, jhaṅṛālū.

SQUADRON, ghōl, dasta, jhūṇḍ, tuman.

SQUALID, kūchhit, malin, ganda, ronghaṭ, murdār.

SQUALL, (*gust of wind*) jhakorā, tum-bā.

To SQUALL, (*to scream, &c.*) chillānā.

To SQUANDER, urānā, luṭānā, phenknā, gāwā, khonā, nasānā, isrāf-k, bahānā, barbat- &c. -i, jhāṛnā, galānā, alālā-talālā-k, talaf-k, zar-pāshī.

SQUANDERER, urā, ū, gāwā, ū.

SQUARE, (adj.) murabba', chau-khūṭī, chau-kōṭī, chau-gōsha, chār-sū, chauras, chankor; — (*see, equal*) pāk, pāl, sāf bobāk; — (*number*) bargak, barg-mūl; — (*angular*) goshe-dār, konā; — (*to come off square*) barabar-nikalnā, sartar-sivāh; — (*to form a hollow square*) chauk-k, jūṭ-k; — (*a bridal*) chauk-pūrnā.

SQUARE, (sub.) shakī i murabba', chank, chankī; — (*instrument*) koniyā, sādhni.

To SQUARE, murabba'- &c. -k; — (*to adjust*) sūhānā, sudhārnā, ṭhik- &c. -k, ṭaulnā; (n.) mūlā, jūṭānā, baiṭhā, muvāṭik- &c. -h.

SQUARENESS, chau-khūṭī, i, chau-kōṭī, i.

SQUASH, phasākā, chhapākā, chhap, phas, dhap, ḍa-rākā; — (*pumpkin*) phūṭ; — (*cocoa-nut*) ḍā.

To SQUASH, phasākā, chhapākā.

SQUAT, chu-khūṭī, gardānak, mandār, palak, chā-sān, ghaṅk-nishast, ukṛā.

To SQUAT, simaṭ-baiṭhā, dabak-baiṭhā, chaukrin-baiṭhā, chār-zānā-baiṭhā, sūkay-baiṭhā, sūy-baiṭhā.

To SQUEAK, SQUEAL, &c., nāki-d, chūn-cheṭ-k, chū-chūṭ-k, cheṭ-cheṭ-k, chikārnā, kikiyānā, chachānā.

SQUEAMISH, michlahā, ghinānnā, nak-soudhā.

To SQUEEZE, dabānā, jantānā, nichorānā, chūnā, ṭhā, nisārnā, pelnā, chāmpnā, pachkānā, gārnā, machhā, malnā, phenā, mūndnā, ghusepnā, ṭhānā, kusi; — (*the limbs*) pāw-chappī-k, pāw-dānā, nichūrnā, dabke-nikalnā.

SQUIB, paṭākhā, ṭoṭā, murrā, chhūchhūndar, sūmb.

SQUILL, iṭṭī, kandā, kandā, pandgar, jangū-piyā, ansal, bankānā.

SQUINT, ṭeṛhā, tirchhā, kaj-binī. (i.e.)

To SQUINT, tirchhā- &c. -dekhnā, ṭeṛhā- &c. -k, juk-SQUINT-EYED, ḍerā, aḥwal, bhengā, sarg-paṭhā, &-naṅrā, kaj-bin, ṭeṛā, bhawankhā, aḥwal-chashm.

SQUIRE, mirā, sāhib-zāda, rāe, lālā.

SQUIRREL, gilehri, chikhur, kato, rūkhi: a kind of ground-squirrel, called the *mongoose*, newal, rai.

SQUIET, pichkāri, pichukkā, damkalā, miḥṭānā, sūbī, ugāl, tatīri; — (*of tobacco, &c.*) pik.

To SQUIET, pichkāri-mārnā or -chhorānā, &c., pichkārnā.

STAB, hūl, bhonk, chonk, khonchā.

To STAB, bhonkānā, hūlnā, chonkānā, chhednā, khonchā, mārnā, sālnā, peṭ-mārnā.

STABBER, mār, hulwaiyā, chonkne-wālā.

STABILITY, STABLENESS, karār, ṭhāhrā, o, ḥiyām, ṭhā-ānā, pāe-dārī, ustuwārī, gabāt, maṭbūṭī, istiṭlāl.

STABLE, (adj.) bar-karār, kā'im, pāe-dār, ustawī, maṭbūṭ, ṭhāhrā, ū, mustaṭill, mustaḥkam, nichāl, isthir, be-zawāl.

STABLE, (sub.) iṭṭabal, ṭawala, ghur-sāl, pāegāh; — (in comp.) khāna, sālā, sāl.

To STABLE, bāndhnā, lagānā; — (*cattle*) dhūkīnā.

STACK, ṭāl, ṭāl, ambār, toda, dheṛ, rāe, kundā, gūṭ; — (*of cow-dung*) bataurā.

To STACK, ṭāl- &c. -b or k, tah-jamānā or -baiṭhānā.

STAFF, (v. stick) aṣṣ, lāṭhī, jarīb, chharī, chob-dastī, sonṭā; — (*stanza*) band; — (*pole*) chhar, bānā, lagī, chob; — (*of a ladder*) ḍandā, pāya.

STAG, jhānk, bārā-singā, kaṇḍār, pāṛhā, kakār.

**STAGE, (scene)** taḥka, tamāsha-gāh, akhārā, naklistān; — (*of a journey*) manzil, utārā, ṭikān, maḥām, marhala, manzil-gāh, farod-gāh, nuzul-gāh, baser, dāk, chauki, ṭappā; — (*platform*) machān, mächā, takhtposh; — (*step*) darja, sirhī, ḥālat.

**STAGER.** jahān-dida, garim-sard-āzmūda, kār-āzmūda, safar-āzmūda.

**STAGGER,** jhōlā; — (*to have the staggers*) bā, o- or jhōlā-mārnā.

**TO STAGGER,** dagmagānā, larkharānā, laṭpaṭānā, teñwarānā, dagdagānā, laybarānā, taguā, tagarnā, laghziāh-k, pā-laghzi-k; — (*to waver*) ṭalnā, haṭnā, sakuchnā, dabnā, hidiyānā, kachiyānā, hichichānā; (a.) ghabrānā, sar-gardān-k, lā-jawāb-k, ḥairān-k, ājiz-k.

**STAGWANT,** band, khayā, rūkā, sākin, istāda, nā-rawān, bandhā, thir.

**TO STAGWANT,** khayā- &c. -h, aṭaknā, rūknā, ṭhaṭaknā.

**STAGNATION,** rukā, o, aṭkā, o, ṭhaṭkā, o, istādagi, sakūnat.

**STALD, (orderly)** sanjīda, adher, pakkā.

**STAIN,** dāgh, lik, dhabbā, khonch, kalaf, ganḍā.

**TO STAIN,** dāghī- &c. -k, bharnā, lapetnā, oṭnā; — (*the beard, &c.*) basma-k, rangnā; — (*figur.*) ḥarf- or dāgh- or kalank-lānā or -lagānā.

**STAINED,** dāghī, ālūda, bharā, gande-dār; — (*with antimony*) surma-ālūda, anjansār.

**STAINLESS,** be-aib, be-dāgh, nirmal, pāk, šāf.

**STAIR,** sirhī, pauphī, zina, nardān, sullam.

**STAIRCASE,** paursāl, pairhī; — (*stone*) pharkī, pharkar.

**STAKE, (post)** khambā, khūntā, mekh, ṭeknā, chobā, sūli, chohlā, ṭikṭhī, tikhaṭā; — (*at play*) dā, o, bāzi, shart, hoṛ; — (*hazard*) ḥalākat; — (*a tyrant's life is every hour at stake*) ḡalim ki jān har gharī sūli par hai.

**TO STAKE, (to prop)** ṭeknā, thāmbhnā; — (*to lay*) lagānā, dharānā, rakhnā, badnā.

**STALE,** bāsi, shabīna, tī-wāsā, purānā, dinī, doshina, ausā mudris; — (*to become stale*) ausnā.

**STALENESS,** purānā, i, kadamī, doshinagi, kuhnagi.

**STALK, (step)** ainhī-chāl, sārās-chāl; — (*stem*) ḍālī, tana, ḍanṭh, ḍaṭhā, bonṭ, ḍanḍī, nālī.

**TO STALK,** ainhī-ke-chalnā, khichā-hū, ā-chalnā, akay-ke-chalnā, chhāṭī-nikāl-ke-chalnā, sārās-chāl-chalnā. [kotal.

**STALKING-HORSE,** shikāri kā bail, mir-shikār ki ṭaṭṭī.

**STALL,** thān, argarā, ṭongī, pāl; — (*bench*) khāncha, girda, ḍagrā; — (*shed*) jhomprā.

**STALLAGE,** tah-bāzārī, chūngī, argarā, i.

**STALL-FED,** thānī, bandhā.

**STALLION,** ghorā, i kā ghorā, bij kā ghorā, asp i nar.

**STAMEN, (in botany)** sūt; — (*stamina*) gāt, aṣl.

**TO STAMMER,** hāklānā, larbarānā, luknat- &c. -k, zabān-lagnā.

**STAMMERER,** hāklāhā, larbarāhā, luknatī.

**STAMMERING,** hāklāhaṭ, larbarāhaṭ, laghziāh.

**STAMP,** chhāpā, sikka, dāghnī, muhar, ānk, chāngā, ṭhassā, tamghā; — (*character*) sar-sikka; — (*cut*) mūrāt, sarūp, naksha; — (*sort*) sūrāt, ṭarāḥ, ḍaul, rang, kīmāsh, ḡadr, andāza, aṭkal.

**TO STAMP,** mārnā, de-mārnā, ṭhonknā, ṭhaṭhānā, paṭpaṭānā, ṭāpnā, paṭaknā; — (*the feet*) pāw-pīṭnā, ṭhassā-k; — (*to mark*) chhāpnā, nishān-d, -ḍ, or -k; — (*to form*) banānā, garhānā.

**STANCH, (sound)** pūrā, kāmīl, maṣbūṭ, khayā; — (*as a dog*) sūnghā.

**TO STANCH, (to stop, as bleeding, &c.)** band-k, thāmbhnā. [garādiyā,

**STANCHION,** sikhcha, ḍandā, kamāch, ṭeknī, puṣṭī,

**STAND, (stop)** aṭkā, o, thambhaṭī, haṭkā, o, istādagi — (*interruption*) ḥarakat, akā; — (*height*) kamāl, auj, nihāyat, hadd, ṭhikānā, awadh; — (*frame*) dhānchā, gherā, gharaunchī, tikṭhī, tipāyā, si-pāyā, istāda, ghofī, gharaunch, enḍū, ā; — (*difficulty*) tangī, ḥairānī, pā-bandī.

**TO STAND,** khayā- &c. -rahnā, ḍāndnā, ṭhaṭhaknā, pair-rompnā or -gārnā; — (*in the way*) ujlā-band-k; — (*out of the way*) andhyārā- or ujlā-chhornā; — (*fast*) kā, im-h or -rahnā, ṭhāyā-rahnā, ḍātnā; — (*on end*) tarārnā, kanḍrānā; — (*respectfully*) sarw-kadd khayā-h; — (*to be*) honā, jānā, ānā, rahnā, paṛnā; — (*to be in force*) jāri-h, chalnā; — (*to depend*) manḡūf-h, munḡaṣar-h, ṭhaharnā, ṭiknā; — (*to be acquitted*) surkh-rū-h; — (*to persist*) arnā, haṭh-k; — (*to represent*) dālī- &c. -d, dikhlānā, honā; — (*to be bound*) ḡasd- &c. -r, chālā-jānā; — (*to delay*) derī-k, istādagi-k; — (*to end*) milnā, ṭhikānā, muwāṣṭh-h, baṭhṭnā, lagnā; — (*to stand up*) uṭh-khayā-h or -rahnā; — (*to stand for, as a candidate*) khayā-h.

**TO STAND, (a.)** sahnā, bardāsh-k, thāmbhnā, uṭhānā, ḡabūl-k, mānnā.

**STANDARD,** bairāk, neza, dhajā, māhi-marātib, patākā, liwā, sikka, ṭābī, jhandā, 'alam i muḥammadi, fatih-nishān; — (*rate*) bhā, o, nirkh; — (*model*) namūna, bāngī; (adj.) kaṭā, i, murkarrari.

**STANDARD-BEAKER,** bairākī, neza-bardār, jhandait.

**STANDER-BY,** tamāsha-bin, ḡāzīr-bāsh.

**STANDING, (adj.)** khayā, kā, im, istāda, bar-pā, bar-ḡarār, mudāmī, istimārī; — (*as colour*) pakkā, puḡhta.

**STANDING, (v.)** kiyām, bar-pā, i, istādagi, pā, e-dārī, kidāmat, khayā, chayhā, bandhā hū, ā, thārā; — (*corn*) zirā'at, khetī; — (*of long standing*) bahut roz kā, ḡadīm.

**STANDISH, (ink-stand)** burkā, masī-yānī, from mas, ink.

**STANZA,** shi'r, bait, kabit, dohā, fard, band, ḡi'ā rubā'i.

**STAPLE, (sub.)** ārang, ḡanj, golā; — (*commodity*) saudā; — (*of a lock*) ḡulāba, konḡhā, karī, sikṭī, pāhū.

**STAPLE, (adj.)** barā, aṣl, ārangī.

**STAR, (pl.)** tāra, sitāra, akhtar, tara, i, nachhatar, najm, (pl. nuḡm), ṭrgan, kaukab (pl. kawākib).

**STARBOARD,** dahnā, jimnī, dast i rāst.

**STARCH,** nishāsta, dūdhī, kalap, māwā, shār, māṇḍī, ḡanjī, kānjī.

**TO STARCH,** adhārnā, kalap-d, or -chayhānā or -lagānā, māṇḍiyānā.

**STARCHED,** kalap-dār, āhār-dār, māṇḍihārā; — (*formal*) muḡaṭṭā' (v. stiff).

**STARZ, ghūr, ṭaktakī, taktakāhaṭ.**

**TO STARE,** ghūrnā, tāknā, tak-lagānā or -b, tez-nagar-se-dekhnā, garam-nagar-se-dekhnā, taktakānā, trāṭik-lagānā, kawānā, ānkḡ-gārnā or -lagānā, munḡ-dekh-rahnā, nihārnā, chashm-wā-h; — (*n. to stare one in the face; to be obvious*) aḡhar min ash-shams-h, ānkḡ ke sāmnē-h, ā, ina-h.

**STARER,** ghurwāiyā, nazar-bāz, dida, e-chāk, ṭaktakiyā

**STAR-FRONTED,** sitāra-peshānī.

**STAR-GAZER,** tāra-aulokī, sitāra-shinās or -dān or bin.

**STARZ, bhuch, luch, sarāsar, maḡḡ, muṭlaḡ.**

**STARZ-NAKED,** nang-dhayang, mādar-zād.

**STARLIKE, tāra-sā, sitāra-numā or sitāra-wāsh.**

**STARLING, mainā, baba, i, āblāḡ, shārik or shāruk (vulg. āro).**

**STARZ, tāron-bharā, nuḡmī, kawākib-dār.**

**STARZ-SHOOT, luk, tirā-ṭūt.**

**START**, chaunk, udak, jhajhak, bharak; — (*sally*)  
josh, waiwala; — (*spring*) dam, lachak; —  
(*to get the start*) mār- or sabqat- or peshraft-lejānā,  
peshdasti-k.

**To START, STARTLE**, thaṭhaknā, uchaṭnā, hatakā,  
chamaknā, chaunknā, udaknā, jhajhaknā, bharaknā,  
chaunk-nḥnā; — (*to set off*) chhūṭnā, nikalnā,  
daunā, chalnā; (n.) chaunknā, udkānā, jhajhkānā,  
bharākānā, ḍarānā, chamkānā; — (*to rouse*) uṭhānā,  
nikalnā, chheṭnā; — (*to dislocate, &c.*) ukhāṭnā.

**STARTING-POST**, manzil, dhūnā.

**STARTLE**, barbarī, hadiyāḥaṭ, dharak, bharak.

**To STARTLE**, (a.) dabbkānā; (n.) hadiyānā, barbarānā,  
dabaknā.

**To STARVE**, (n.) marnā, galnā, pachnā, halāk-h,  
bhūkh-piyā-r; — (*to death*) bhūkhōḥ-mār-dālnā;  
(a.) mārā, galānā, halāk-k, toṛnā.

**STARVED**, bhūkh-mū, ā, nā-dīda, fāko-zada, sarmā-zadā,  
fāko-kash, upāsā, mar-bhūkhā, hangār, mūrail,  
langhani.

**STARVELING or STARVLING**, dāngar, mar-bhūkhā.

**STATE**, ḥālat, sūrat, māhiyat, rūḍād, hast-būd, waq',  
ṣaur, bhā-o, gat, bichā, maram, 'ālam, naṣheḥ-farāz,  
ṭhāṭh; — (*government*) salṭanat, mulk, rāj, daula  
(whence Asafu-d-Daula, *the Asaf or Solomon of the*  
*state*; Asaf, according to the kūrān, was Solomon's  
wazīr; — (*civil power*) ṭūrā; — ( *pomp*)  
shaukat, shikoh, ṭimjām, dhūm-dhām, ṭim-ṭarāḥ,  
shān, shekhi, ṭanjāna.

**To STATE**, kharā-k, kahnā, ṣāhir-k, ḥālam-band-k.

**STATELINESS**, tamkanat, dabbaba, kar o far, garab,  
damāgh.

**STATELY**, barā, 'umda, 'ālī-shān, 'aẓīm, ṣāhib-tam-  
kanat, buzurḡāna, kashīda, ḥadd-āwar, tan-āwar,  
ḥawī-haikāl, kūnjar.

**STATEMENT**, sūrat-hāl, zabān-bandī, tau; il, wāz-  
khām, daul, ḥāl-ḥāḳikat, ḥash-ḥāl, kaifiyat-mājarā,  
bila-bandī, rū-dād, arsathā, lekḥā, taujīl, ṣabṭ,  
dāna-bandī, 'arṣ-ḥāl, ḥāl-bayān; — (*of proceed-  
ings*) sūrat-majlis.

**STATE-ROOM**, diwān-khāna, mujre-gāh.

**STATESMAN**, ahl i ḥālam, ṣāhib-bazm, mudabbir.

**STATION**, jagah, ṭhikānā, mauṭa', maskan, maḳarr,  
manzil; — (*rank*) martaba, marjād, darja, nākā,  
bandhān, ṭappā, madār, khūṭ, miṣāl, maḥal.

**To STATION**, kharā-k, rakḥnā, baiṭhānā, ṭhaharānā,  
ṭikānā, kā'im-k, muta'aiyan-k, ta'in-k.

**STATIONARY**, sākin, isṭhir, makān-dār, takiya-dār.

**STATIONER**, kāghag-farosh, kāghagī.

**STATUARY**, (*art*) but-tarāshi, naḳḳāshi, mūrāt-garḥā,i;  
— (*artist*) but-tarāsh, naḳḳāsh, mūrāt-garḥū,ā,  
sūrat-gar, but-gar.

**STATUE**, mūrāt, but, la'bat, putlā or putlī, sūrat.

**STATURE**, ḥadd, ḥāmat, ḡil, andām, haikal, tan.

**STATUTE**, ḥānūn, ḥā'idā, ā'in, rit, ḥukm (pl. aḥkām).

**STAVE**, paṭri; — (*staves, pl. of staff*) kariyān, &c.

**To STAVE**, toṛnā, chūr-k; — (*to stave off*) daf-k.

**STAY**, ṭikā-o, rahāv, sakūnat, būd-bāsh, basan, ban-  
dhan; — (*prop*) āsā.

**To STAY**, (n.) rahnā, ṭiknā, ṭhaharnā, basnā, baiṭhnā,  
ṭikā-o- &c. -k, āṭaknā; — (*wait for*) intigār- &c. -k,  
rāh-dekhnā, kharā-rahnā, ram-rahnā, mutawaḳḳif-  
h; (a.) rakḥnā, roknā.

**STAYS**, angiyā, choli, maḥram, ṭek.

**STEAD**, jagah, mauṭa', 'iwaq, badal, sānte, hote; —  
(*use*) kām; — (*to stand in stead*) kām-ānā; —  
(*I have come in my brother's stead*) main apne bhā,i  
ke hote āyā hūn.

**STEADFAST**, **STEADY**, kā'im, mustahkam, mustaḳill,  
porḥā, garḥā, ṣabit-kadam, garḍā,ā, nichlā, kā'im-  
mizāj, sanjida, aṭal.

**STEADFASTNESS**, &c., maṣbūṭi, ustuwārī, tahā.

**STEADILY**, &c., maṣbūṭi- &c. -se, ustuwārī-se.

**STEAK**, (*collop, slice*) warak, tikkā, bhastikkā.

**To STEAL**, (a.) chorānā or churānā, chorī-ḥajī,  
mūsnā, harnā, mohnā, loḥhānā; (n.) nikāl-i, ṭā-  
rahnā, chorī- &c. -k.

**STEALER**, chor, choṭṭā, hartā, taskar, dand; — (n  
comp.) kash, bar, har.

**STEALTH**, chori, duzdi; — (*stealthily*) chori-se.

**STEAM**, buḳḥār, bhāph, dhū,ān.

**To STEAM**, (*to emit smoke or steam*) bhabbhaknā.

**STEED**, bād-pā, samand, sū-l-janāḥ, khing, bāj, bi,  
pawan-pūth, ghāzi-mard.

**STEEL**, faulād, kheṛe, sakelā, ispāt (from espādī, *Per*);  
— (*steely, or made of steel*) faulādī.

**To STEEL**, pathar-k, faulād-charḥānā, -laginā, -  
-bharānā.

**STEEP**, (adj.) kharā, ṭhāṭh, ūnchā, buland, aughāṭ.

**STEEP**, (sub.) karārā, nisheḥ or nisheḥ-gāh.

**To STEEP**, bhigonā, ḍāl-r, ḍubo-r, bhigū-r.

**STEEPLE**, minār, dhaurahrā, lāt, mināra or minār  
(hence minaret).

**STEEPNESS**, kharā,i, ṭharḥā,i.

**STEER**, khailā, doḥān; — (*or short bullock*) gainī.

**To STEER**, (a.) chālānā, le-jānā, sambhālnā; (n.)  
chālānā, jānā, rāh-ḥenā.

**STEERAGE**, chālān, sukkān-giri, mānjhi-gari.

**STEERSMAN**, mānjhi, kanhariyā, sukkānī.

**STEM**, shākh, ḍālī, bonṭ; — (*origin*) asal, aṣl, ṣūl.

**To STEM**, ārnā, sambhālnā, kāṭnā, roknā, band-k;  
— (*a stream*) dhāre par charḥnā, pāni-chirā.

**STENOM**, bās, ku-bās, bad-bū, dur-gandh.

**STENTOROPHON**, darida-dahan, galandā.

**STEP**, ḥadam, gām, dag, ḍeg, phāl, phalās, pad; —  
(*of a stair*) sirḥī, dandā, darja, pāya, ḍānti, khad,  
-dhāp, pahandā, dandkā; — (*degree*) martabā  
(*gait*) chāl, rawish.

**STEP**, (in comp.) sautalā, bemāt, kaṭh.

**To STEP**, phāl-k, kaṭhiyānā, goriyānā, ḍagarnā, ḥa-  
dam-r, -uṭhānā, -chalānā, or -dharānā, lāghnā,  
nāghnā, bhar-kadam-chālānā; — (*to come*) ānā,  
pahunchnā; — (*to step in*) paṭhnā, dhasnā; —  
(-up) charḥnā, bayhnā; — (-back) haṭnā.

**STEP-BROTHER**, sautalā-bhā,i, allāci-bhā,i; — (*step-  
father*) kaṭh-bāp; — (*step-mother*) maibhā, samā-  
mā, matre,i; — (*step-son*) rabīb.

**STERILE**, kallar, ḍsar, shor, khushak, shor-bdm.

**STERILITY**, ḍsarā,i, kalārā,i, shorī.

**STERLING**, (*standard*) khālī, nirālā, pūrā, karārā.

**STERN**, (*harsh, morose*) karwā, talḥh, saḳṭ, rūḥhā,  
rūchhā.

**STERN**, (sub.) pichhā, pichhāṛī, dumbālā, dabōa.

**STERNLY**, karwāḥaṭ- &c. -se, turāhī-se, saḳṭī-se.

**STERNNESS**, karwāḥaṭ, talḥhī, rūḥhā,i.

**STEW**, korma, yakḥni, shab-deg pulā-o, dam-puḳṭ,  
dūpiyānā, muza'fir, muṣamman, mutanjān, harīṭ,  
ḥaliyā. [-pakānā]

**To STEW**, dampuḳṭ-k, laṭpaṭā-pakānā, shab-deg- &c.

**STEWARD**, bakāwal, bhandārī, modī, khān-sāmā,  
khānsālār, kār-bārī, iḥtimāmchi, kār-khāna-dār;  
— (*factor*) diwān, kārinda, adhkārī. [gari]

**STEWARDSHIP**, diwānī, iḥtimāmchi-garī, khānsāmā-  
STICK, lakṛī, lāṭhī, chḥārī, 'aṣā, chob-dasti, chob,  
painā, chobak, lakūt, ḍand, bairāgi, ṭelū,ā, rabīb,  
sanghar, phar, laurgoji; — (*of war, &c.*) battī;  
— (*a drum-stick*) ḍankā; — (*a fiddle-stick*)  
kamāncha, saḳḥna, oṭnī (from oṭnā, *to fiddle*).

To **STICK**, (a.) saṭnā, sapaṭnā, jamnā, laṅnā, chapatnā, pakar-ṭenā, lesnā, chimaṭnā, jabadnā, chapasnā, sāṭnā, aṭaknā, jūtnā, gaṭhnā, chikaṭnā, sahasnā; — (in mud, &c.) phasnā, bajnā, ajhurnā, ulajhnā, aṭaknā, giriftār-h; — (to remain) ṭhaharnā; — (to be constant) līptā- &c. -rahnā, sāth-d, sang-d, rifākat-k; — (to scruple) hichkichānā, waswās- &c. -k; — (to be puzzled) haīrān-h, 'ājiz-h, tang-h; — (out) nikāl-ānā; (a.) laṅānā, saṭānā, jam-ānā, chapānā, chopnā, khosnā; — (to stab) chhednā, bhonknā, mārṇā; — (to stick on a fork, spit, &c.) gōhnā, chaṭhānā.

**STICKINESS**, las, lasāṣāḥaṭ, las-dārī.

To **STICKLE**, uprālā-k, le-rahnā or -paṛnā, aṭak-rahnā; — (to wrangle) ragarānā, kasnā, ḥujjat- &c. -k, -lānā or -nikālānā, aṛnā.

**STICKLER**, ḥujjati, takrārī; — (bottle-holder) paṭhā.

**STIFF**, jāband, ragband, lakṛī, — (formal) rūkhā, banā, sākhṭa, akṛā, jabdā, laṭhar; — (cold) pāni; — (affected) khainchā; — (to become stiff) rah- or bhar-j.

To **STIFFEN**, karṛā- &c. -k; (n.) ainṭhnā, akarṇā, jakarṇā, lakṛiyānā. [ṭhīlā.

**STIFF-HEARTED**, gardan-kash, sarkash, gariyār, ha-

**STIFFLY**, haṭ-karke or -se, akṛāḥat-se.

**STIFF-NECKED**, gardan-kash, ainṭhā, ṭharā, muṭh-zor.

**STIFFNESS**, (v. the adj.) rūkhāi, sākhṭagi, akṛāḥaṭ.

To **STIFLE**, sānā, &c. -roknā; — (to extinguish)

bujhānā, mārṇā, khānā.

**STIGMA**, dāgh, chindh, ḥarf, baṭṭā, paṭāi, kalank.

To **STIGMATIZE**, dāgh- &c. -lagānā, -chaṭhānā, or

-lānā, angusht-numā-k, kālā-muṭh-k.

**STILETTO**, guṛ-phoṛnī, khaṇjar, nimcha.

**STILL**, chup, sunsān, jhanjhanhā; — (easy) chup-

chāp, dam-band, nichal; — (born) marānch; —

(motionless) be-ḥarakat, nir-chit; — (calm) mandā,

madhim, mū'ā, khaṛā. [the distillery).

**STILL**, (almbic) deg, bhakkā, ambik, bhaṭhi (or rather

**STILL**, (adv.) abhi, ab-lag, -tak, -toṛī, -talak or -ta, jh,

hanoz, wale, par, tāham, ajhoṇ; — (nevertheless)

tau-bhi, tad-bhi, jab-bhi, tispar; — (always) ha-

mesha.

To **STILL**, chup- &c. -k, mārṇā, khamosh-k.

**STILLNESS**, sunāḥaṭ, jhānjh, nīwā, mandāi.

**STILTS**, jānghiyā, ṭek.

**STIMULANT**, muḥarrik, mudirr, chubhā, d.

To **STIMULATE**, kāṭnā, chubhnā, retnā, chalānā, daṛ-

ānā, jagānā.

**STIMULATION**, tahrīk, tahrīṣ, targhib, chubhāw.

**STING**, ḍank, nesh, āṛ, kāṭpā, khaṛ, sāl, sūl, chabbhak.

To **STING**, mārṇā, ḍankiyānā, kāṭnā, chabbhaknā, bindh-

nā, ḍasnā or ḍansnā.

**STINGER**, nesh-zan, ḍankilā. [se.

**STINGILY**, tang-dasti- &c. -se, bakhil-wār, shūmiyat-

**STINGINESS**, tang-dasti, tang-chasmi, tang-dill, shū-

miyat.

**STINGY**, tang-dast, tang-chashm, tang-dil, andewā,

adātā, dani, naḥs, shūm-ṭab' or -mizāj, rakik-ṭab',

lichar.

**STINK**, bad-bo, dur-gandh, 'afūnat, bisāhind, ta'affun,

kubās, bigandh; — (in comp.) āendh, bisāendh.

To **STINK**, bad-bo- &c. -k, basānā, ubasnā, busnā,

nisānā, gumanā, palnā.

**STINKARD**, gandhilā, gūhī, hagandā, sarā, endh, sarilā,

sarayal, ganda-baḡhal, ganda-dahan.

**STINKING**, sarā, ganda, mata'affan, bisāhindā; —

(-pride) lāghar-masti.

To **STINT**, muḥaiyad-k, pachkānā, peṭ-kāṭnā, chhenknā.

**STINTED**, thanṭūṭ; — (to be stinted) pachaknā.

**STIPEND**, (pay) 'alūfa, waḡifa, darmāhā, ṭalab.

**STIPENDIARY**, darmāha-dār, jāḡir-dār. [-bandhnā.

To **STIPULATE**, badnā, ṭhahānā, sharṭ- &c. -k or

**STIPULATED**, mashrūṭ, ma'hūd, ṭhahāyā-hū, ā, bil-

muḡṭā'.

**STIPULATION**, sharṭ, kaul-karār, bandhej, pramān, ba-

chan, khiyār, 'uhda-bandi.

**STIR**, (v. *bustle*) harbārī, balchal, harj-marj, hullar,

haul-jaul, ḍolmāl, dhūm-dhām.

To **STIR**, (a.) khiskānā, chheyṛnā, jumbish-d, sagmag-

ānā, ṭalnā, dignā, uksānā; — (to excite) uṭhānā,

machānā, taḥrīṣ-k, laḡānā; (n.) khiskānā, uṭhnā.

**STIRRED-UP**, muḥarrik, jagā, d; — (in comp.) angez.

**STIRRED**, rikāb; — (leather) rikāb-dawāl.

**STITCH**, ṭānkā, lapki, tepchi, bakhiyā, dokht; —

(pain) ṭasak, chasak, kasak, ṭis, hūk.

To **STITCH**, sinā, turapnā, bakhiyānā, ṭānkānā, lapki-

&c. -k, ṭānke-mārṇā, bhonkiyānā, tāḡnā, gūṭhnā,

ṭopiyanā, tagānā, luṭhiyānā, pasūjānā, turpānā, gūl-

nā; — (a boot, shoes, &c.) shirāza-k; — (a wound)

takornā.

**STITCHED**, pawedār, shirāza-band.

**STITCHING**, bakhiya, top, khomp, urmā, tūrpan, pasū-

jan, langar; — (of a book) shirāza-maḡhzi.

**STOCK**, (trunk) tana, mūsā, ḍandī, golā, kāṭh; —

(of a gun) kunda; — (neckcloth) gulā-band; —

(capital stock) mūl, rāsu-l-māl, māya, pūnji;

(wealth) kāyanāt, 'ainu-l-māl, bisāt; — (whole)

kull kāyanāt; — (family) jarpeṭ, darakht; —

(origin) ād, aṣl, mūl.

To **STOCK**, (a gun) kunda-lagānā or -chaṭhānā; —

(to store, furnish) bharnā.

**STOCKING**, pā, etāba, moza; — (properly boot) jurāb.

**STOCKS**, kāṭh, kunda, hal, harī, har; — (for a ship)

chaugūḍī; — (to put in the stocks) kāṭh-mārṇā,

har-ṭhonknā.

**STOCKTILL**, lakṛī, naḡsh i diwār; — (to stand stock-

still) jakī-bannā.

**STOIC**, malāmati-maḡhab, bairāgi.

**STOLEN GOODS**, masrūka; — (receiver of) ṭhāngī.

**STOMACH**, mi'dā, jhojh, ojḥ, poṭhā, ojḥri, pat-ojḥri,

pachauṇi; — (crop) ḥaṣila.

**STOMACHIC**, mushtahi, ḥāṣim, pāchak, rochak.

**STOMACHICS**, muḡauwiyāti mi'dā.

**STONE**, pathar, pāhan, pakḥān, bajar, sang, ḥajar, sil,

jāntā, paṭiyā, pathraurī, pathrī, kankraurī, ankar,

rajm; — (the black) ḥajaru-l-aswad; — (grave,

&c.) lauh, sang i kitāba; — (precious, &c.) man,

ta'wig, takhta; — (seed) guthli, koeli, kḥasta,

ustakhwān, chiyān, ghūṭtak, papahā, jāli, kojhā; —

(vessel, &c.) kūṇḍālī, kūṇḍī, pathriyā; — (drip)

kūṇḍ; — (for beds) pathlaurī; — (of a ring)

nag, nagina, thewā, palkā; — (gem) ratan, la'l;

(to leave no stone unturned) ko, i darwāza na

chhoṛnā; maḡdūr bhar zor-mārṇā.

**STONE**, (adj. made of stone) sangī, pathrī.

To **STONE**, sangsār-k, murajjam-k, patharon-se mārṇā,

rajm-k; — (to bicker) sang-bāzi-k, ḍhelawwal-k.

**STONE-BLIND**, sūrdā, ankh-phūṭā.

**STONE-CUTTER**, sang-tarāsh, pathriyā, ḥajjār.

**STONE-FRUIT**, gūṭhli-dār-phal, mewa e ustakhwān-dār.

**STONE-HORSE**, aspi i nar, āṇḍū, bij kā ghoṛā.

**STONINESS**, pathrāḥaṭ, sanglākhī; — (hardness)

sakhtī.

**STONING TO DEATH**, tarajjam, sangsari.

**STONY**, pathrīlā, sangistān, sanglākh, kankrīlā, path-

riyā; — (hard) sang-dil.

**STOOL**, machiyā, piṭhā, paṭrā, chankī, takhta, morhā

(evacuation) dast, jhārā, nikāl, nikās.

To **GO TO STOOL**, raf i ḥijāt ko-jānā, jhārā-phirnā.

STROOP, jhukā, o, nihurā, o.

To STROOP, jhuknā, nihurnā, nyonā, sarnigūn-h, jhumnā; — (to submit) chapnā, maghlūb-h, zer-h, māmā; — (to descend) utarnā, girnā.

STOOPING, (act of) khamidagi, jhukā, o, nihurā, o.

STOP, STOPPAGE, aṭkā, o, aṭak, rok, bastagi, bandi, bandhej; — (suppression) dabā, o; — (interruption) torā, akāj; — (point) nishān, wakfa, bisrām, — (of a dagger) pasijā; — (of instruments) khūnṭi.

To STOP, (n.) aṭaknā, haṭaknā, sambhalnā, ruknā, haraknā, thamaknā, aṇā, rah-jānā, band-h, marā, ṭiknā, thakthaknā, machalnā, hirnā, tasbrif-r; — (to close) ma'mūr-k; (a.) aṭkānā, haṭkānā, thāmūnā, ṭhahṛnā, roknā, chhenknā, barkānā, thamkānā, sambhalnā, bāndhnā, aṇā, band-k, kṛnā, bāz- or pher-r, saṭṭ-k; — (to suppress) mārā, dābnā.

STOPOCK, (pipe with a turning-cock) damkalā.

STOPPLE, STOPPER, ḍaṭṭā, theṇṭi, gaṭṭā, thepi, ṭheki.

STORAX, (gum so called) astarak, salāras, silājī.

STORM, dher, mablagh, khaṣāna, gakhira, rāa, bak-hār, golā, khān, ras-khān.

To STORM, bharnā, gakhira- &c. -k, ma'mūr-k, mamlū-k, māl ā māl-k, puṭ-k, ekaṭhā-k, āmāda-k, le-rakhnā, gānjnā.

STORE-HOUSE, khāṭā, bakhār, bhandārā, koṭhā, gan-jina, gakhira, ambār-khāna, koṭhī, ḍabish, ḍabūsa; — (for tents, &c.) farrāsh-khāna.

STORE-KEEPER, gol-dār, gakhira-dār, dārogha, bhand-dāri.

STORES, saranjām, asbāb, sāmān, sāmagri, ambār; — (military) jangī saranjām, asbāb ī harbi.

STORK, dhanes, laklak, also laṭlak or laṭlāk.

STORM, āndhī, ṭūfān, jhakhar, andhā-dhundh, jhapaṣā, bādi-sarsar, tund-hawā; — (wintry blast) soḥāg-lahar; — (assault) relā; — (commotion) andher, ghaḍar, ghaṭab.

To STORM, (a.) daur-mārā, kaṭā-k, tor-d, mār-lenā, chaṭhī-sawāri-lenā; — (a camp) paṛā, o-mārā; — (at night) shab-khūn-mārā; — (to rage) garajnā.

STORMY, andhiyāhā, bhāri, mawwāj, mauj-zan, ṭū-fāni; — (-sea) mauj-khez; — (season) sāwan-bhāḍōn, āndhī-pāni kā din.

STORY, kaifiyat, sunawwal, haḳikat, paṇwārā, ṭūmār, kahānī, afsāna, dāstān, bāt, hikāyat, naḳl, kiṣṣa, tatimma, arṣ; — (floor) koṭhā, bām, manzil, ṭabka, maḥal, bāshima, talā; — (of one, two stories) ek-maḥla, do-manzila, tin-talā.

STORY-TELLER, kiṣṣa-khṇān, afsāna-go, paṇwariyā, naḳliyā. [kāngri, khapar]

STOVE, gul-khan, tanūr, bhaṭhī, angethī, bhār, borai,

STOUT, maṣbūt, kawī, balī, chaudant, poṛhā, chobar, niman, bar-basta, dohrā, kungṛā, kaṭhī-mastā, mangarā, ḍāgar, gholedang (for the modern and fashionable application of this word, see fat, corpulent).

STOUTLY, maṣbūṭi- &c. -se, zor-se, bal-se.

STOUTNESS, maṣbūṭi, poṛhā, i, nimanā, i, kungṛā, i.

To STOW, rakhnā, dharnā, bharnā, tahānā, tah ba tah-r, jamānā.

STOWAGE, (room) amā, o, tahā, i, samāw or samā, o.

STRABISM, (squinting) aḥwal-chashmī.

To STRADDLE, tāng chhitṛā, e-ke-chalnā, kushāda-rau-honā or -chalnā.

STRADDLING, (gait or walk) kushāda-rawi.

To STRAGGLE, chhiṭphūṭ-h, idhar-udhar-h, tirbir-h, jahān-tahān-h or -phirnā, chhitṛā-jānā, chhitarnā, bikharnā.

STRAGGLER, āwāra, bhaṭkā, ū, lauchher, pachh-lagwā, phūṭā-phaṭkā, inghā-ūngḥā.

STRAIGHT, sidhā, sojhā, rāst, sidh, rāh-rāst; — (straight-necked horse) taḥṭa-gardān; — (right) chust, kasā, tanā. [raṅ, tadhi, āhi]

STRAIGHT, STRAIGHTWAYS, (immediately) trust, fa-

TO STRAIGHTEN, (v. to straighten) sidhā- &c. -k.

STRAIGHTNESS, sidhā, i, sojh, rāsti (v. the adj.).

STRAIN, moch, chamak, lachak, kachak; — (noise) rang, ḍhab; — (sound) āwāz, galā.

To STRAIN, (a.) chhānā, jhāṛnā, rasānā, nichpā, nikhāṛnā, gārnā; — (to sprain) chamkānā, lachkānā, murkānā, kachkānā, karkānā, kachaknā; — (to exert) daupānā, chalānā, mārānā, parānā, tūṭi-yānā; — (to push) pakaynā, jhukānā, nikānā; — (the throat, &c.) phāṛnā; (n.) chhānā, jhāṛnā, rasānā, nichhūṛnā, nikhāṛnā, gārnā; — (at stool, &c.) kūnṭhā, kinachhā, kākhnā; — (to endeavour) bhar-makdūr-k, hadd-k; — (to strain every nerve) jān-fishānī-k, hāth-pair mārānā.

STRAINER, (for filtering) chhānā, ṣāfi.

STRAIT, sakrā, tang, chust, maḥmāṣa, kash-ma-kash, kūbal, kūpech.

STRAIT, (sub.) galī, ghāṭi, dara, nākā (also a frāi); — (distress) tangi, sakot, saḥṭā, haurānī, zaka.

To STRAITEN, tang- &c. -k, zich-k; — (to contract) sakatnā, sukrānā, sameṭnā; — (to tighten) kaṇā, khichnā, tānnā. [thor-haṭhī]

STRAIT-HANDED, tang-dast, tang-dil, dast-kashā,

STRAITLY, tangi- &c. -se, chusti-se, bā-tangi.

STRAITNESS, (tightness) tangi, sakot, chusti.

STRAND, kināra, sāhil, kinār.

To STRAND, mārānā, paṭaknā, phenk-d, kināre-chahānā, kināre par de mārānā.

To BE STRANDED, mārā-j, kināre-par chaynā.

STRANGE, ūparī, begāna, apūrib, parāyā, birānā, bahārī, bā, ebi, par, bigāna, ghaṛ, ān, airā-ghairā, bāhar-kā, kahān-kā; — (wonderful) 'ajib, achambhā, andekhā, nirālā; — (new) nayā; — (have you heard any thing strange?) khuchh aur sunā hai?

STRANGE, (inter.) hān, wāh, tamāsha or tamāshā.

STRANGELY, 'ajab ṭarāḥ-se, 'ajib ṭaur-se.

STRANGENESS, ajnābiyat, nudrat, begānagi, nirālā, apūribā; — (shiness) waḥshat, bharam; — (misunderstanding) begānagi, an-mel.

STRANGER, ghaṛ-jānib, ājan, anjān, nā-āshnā, ghaṛ-āshnā, ghaṛ-ādmī, ghaṛ-kaum, ghaṛ-gāt, zūbi, bahārārū, shahar-gharib, par-pūrkḥ; — (a female) par-nār; — (a stranger or intruder) bāhar kā sāhib, but now a familiar word in the noted exclamation of the darwān on the arrival of a visitor, bāhar kā sāhib āyā hai, khabar dijiyo; — (unacquainted) nā-wāḳif, nā-shinās.

To STRANGLE, tasma-khichnā, phānsī-d, galā-dabānā, dam-roknā or -band-k, gal-d, galā-ghonṭhā, phānsī-lagānā.

STRANGLER, tasma-kash, ṭhag, phānsī-gar.

STRANGLES, gal-rūndhan (perhaps strangulation or quiney).

STRANGULATION, ḥabeu-n-nafas, kanṭh-arūndhan.

STRANGURY, ḥabeu-l-baul, kark-mūtan, ṣiku-l-baul, 'usru-l-baul, mutra-kryichhar.

STRAP, paṭṭi, dhaḷi, chit, lir, peṭāri, peṭi, chamotī, dawāl, chaṭi, baddhi, pā, eza, kannā, paṭṭā.

To STRAP, korjānā, kamchiyānā.

STRAPPADO, korā-bāzi, dawāl-bāzi.

STRAPPING, kungṛā, muṣhtandā, bhāri, tarā, jāṭh-ā, lambchharā, dhū, ā, de, o-ḥadd, tār-ā.

STRATOEM, mughāḷaṭa, bāzi, dhokhā, dhāndhal, fīrat, urāngḥā, i, dūchā, i, fann-fareb, mār-pech, daghā, phāndā, bā, oli, khidā'.

STRATUM, part, tab, şabak, şibak.

STRAW, nali, dānþhi, naliā, poāl, pūrāl, bichālī, bhūsā, tinkā; — (fig.) til.

STRAY, bhūlā, bhaṭkā, harbā, bisrā, gum-rāh, chūkā, ni-khaṣmā, be-wālī-wāris.

TO STRAY, (to err or wander) bhaṭaknā, bhūlnā, bahaknā, be-rāh-h, gum-rāh-h or -chalnā, phūtnā, chūkñā, bichhūpnā, bilagnā. [moṭhrā, seli.]

STREAK, lakir, dhār, lahar, khaṭṭ, taḥrir, dhāri, To STREAK, lahriyā- &c. -k, lakiriyānā.

STREAKED, STREAKY, lahriyā, dhāri, lahar-dār, khaṭṭ-dār, khaṭṭī, seliyā, moṭhre-dār.

STREAM, dhārā, dhār, lahar, tarārā, tarārā, tatirī, gang.

TO STREAM, dhār-bāndhke nikalnā, tartarānā, jāri-h.

STREAMER, (pennant) pharahārā, pharrā, patākā.

STREET, kūcha, gali (properly a lane, streets not being much in fashion among the natives of India) shāri, khor, ũolā, maḥalla, pūrā, biḥḥ sarak.

STREET-WALKER, kūcha-gard, gashti, har-jā-i, harza-gard, haṭeri, baṭeri.

STRENGTH, zor, bal, kuwwat, maḥbūṭī, zor-āwari, pau-rukḥ, bausa, o, ustuwāri, porhā-i, nimnā-i, chimrāre, sakat, ũakat, tawānā-i, las, ausān, jāngar, go, ā, sat, bit, ras-kas, nabh, gūdā, parān or prān; — (force) toṭ, dabā, o, ghalba, sarsa-i; — (of diction, &c.) matānat; — (of liquors, &c.) tezi, hiddat, tundi, chokḥā-i; — (of tea, &c.) karwā-i; — (confidence) bharosā.

TO STRENGTHEN, maḥbūṭ- &c. -k, nimnānā, zor- &c. -d, sambhālnā, thāmbhnā; (n.) bayhnā, zor- &c. -pakaṣnā.

STRENGTHENER, muḥawwī, pushṭā-i, zor-bakḥsh.

STRENUOUS, sar-garm, bajid, maḥbūṭ, kharā.

STRENUOUSLY, dil-sozi- &c. -se, sar-garmi-se.

STRESS, boj, bār, zor, choṭ.

STRETCH, (effort) khich, kasā, o, tanā, o, phailā, o, daur, kashish, paasr.

TO STRETCH, (to tighten) tānnā, khichnā, kasnā; — (to extend) phailānā, bayhnā, angrānā, angaiṭhi-k, lamkānā, ā, endnā, khamiyāza-k; (n.) tānnā, khichnā, phailnā, pasarnā, jānā, pahunchnā, daurnā, honā; — (to exaggerate) mubālāgha-go-i-k, gap-hānkñ or -mārnā.

STRETCHER, chaḥḥā, o, tani; — (a liar) mubālāgha-go.

STRETCHING, angrā-i; — (of a bow) pūran.

TO STREW, (to sow) chhintnā, barsānā, niṣār-k.

STRIATED, kḥiyār-dār, harre-dār.

STRICTEN, zakham-kḥurda; — (in years) sāl-kḥurda, dini; — (in comp.) zada.

STRICT, kharā, muḥaiyad, daḥiḥ; — (exact, nice) sakḥt, kaṭhor, sakḥt-gir; — (confined) tang, kashida, sakat.

STRICTLY, sakḥti-se, taḥaiyud- &c. -se, ḥaḥikatag.

STRICTNESS, kharā-i, taḥaiyud, şab, diḥḥat, sakḥti, tangi, ḥaid. [clubāy.]

STRICTURE, aikor, simṭā, o, tangi; — (touch) chheṭ.

STRIDE, phalāng, phalā, ḍeg, lāngḥ, langḥan, gedrā, shutar-gām.

TO STRIDE, (to step) phalāng-k, dag-bharnā, pair-pasarnā, lambā ḥadam-chalānā, pāw-chirnā.

STRIPE, (v. contention) tanṭā, jhaḡrā, ũokā-ũoki, tānā-tāni, tanāzu, tatimma, fasād, rār, nifāḥ, ũidd, 'aks, bair; — (emulation) ris, dānj.

TO STRIKE, mārnā, mār- &c. -d or -khilānā, thonknā, ṭhaṭhānā, bajānā, chalānā, piṭnā, chhernā; — (as a vessel) chaḥpnā; — (up in singing) utpat-k, uṭhānā; — (tense) dera- &c. -uṭhānā; — (to dash) de-mārnā, patak-d; — (to lower, &c.) girā-d, utārnā, kholnā, phenknā; — (to surprise) gha-

brānā, bharbharānā; — (to make) banānā bāndhnā, badnā, lagānā, karnā; — (fire) jhāpnā, nikālnā; — (to strike off) kāpnā, kāt-d; (n.) bajnā, bolnā, lagnā, abhernā, thes- &c. -khānā or -lagnā; — (to give over) hāth-uṭhānā or -chhoṭnā, chheṭnā; — (to be dashed) mārā- or ṭūṭ-jānā; — (to submit) dabnā, chaḥpnā, kaniyānā.

STRIKER, marwaiyā, markabā, şarib, piṭwaiyā; — (in comp.) mār, zan.

STRIKING, (affecting) muwaṣṣir, mārū, dil-gir.

STRING, ḥori, rasi, jeori, bādh, sūṭli, band, rishta, tār, tānt, das, dasi, tani, joti, seli, sūṭlā, nāth, langar, nārā, chonṭhauni; — (line) jel; — (of the Brahmins) jano, o, zunnār, paitā; — (for hanging clothes) alḡani; — (of a wheel) mālḥ; — (for birds) piṭi, peti, shikār-band; — (of a kite) kanni; (of a bow) chillā; — (of a necklace, &c.) laṭi; — (series) silāila, dhārā, mālā.

TO STRING, (to file) peronā, gūṭhnā, gūndhnā, lariyānā, musalsal-k, zanṭira-bandi-k, pohnā; — (an instrument) tār- &c. -chaḥḥānā; — (to rope) pagnā; — (prisoners, &c.) jel-k, whence the natives insist that the jel-khāna, for jail, is their own word, and not ours.

STRINGED, tār-dār; — (as a bow) chille-dār.

STRINGLESS, be-tār; — (as a bow) nim-gun.

STRINGY, resha-dār, kḥūjrahā, san-bharā, nasāhā.

STRIP, dasi, paṭṭi, dhajji, kaṭran, tirk.

TO STRIP, (v. to bare) nangā-k, be-satar-k, 'uryān-k, uḡhāpnā, ukhāpnā, khainchnā; — (to divest) khālī-k, chhūchnā-k, sun-k, nijhār-k, lūṭnā; — (to peel) udhernā, uchernā, utārnā, chhoṭānā, sūtnā, suruknā, muḥashshar-k; — (to plunder) mūndnā, nangṭā-k.

STRIPE, gānr, phāyan, chiran, ḍandir, phālī, ḥoriyā; — (of land) kāṭar, āntar; — (blow) mār, uḡhār; (lash) ṭharā, korā, kasā, aḡi.

TO STRIPE, (with different colours) lahriyānā.

STRIPED, lahriyā, ḍandir-dār, dhāri-dār, kḥanjari.

STRIPED CLOTH, sūsi, mālda-i, ḥoriyā.

STRIPLING, alḡar, gaḡrū, dhōṭā, paṭhā, nīm-jawān, amrad, laṭkā, be-risha, bulbul kā bacha.

TO STRIVE, miḥnat- &c. -k, dukḥ- &c. -bharnā, koshish-k, zor-mārnā, daurnā, jān-fishānī-k, loḥū-pānī-k, bahut-kuchh-k, kḥūn-jigar-khānā, khain-chā-tānī-k; — (in vain) daur-mārnā; — (to contest) laṭnā, jhaḡarnā, ũidd- &c. -k or -r; — (to emulate) ris- &c. -k, dekhā-dekhi-k.

STRIVER, sār, miḥnati, utjogī.

STROKE, mār, choṭ, thonk, ṭhaṭhā, o, gazand, hallā; — (of the sun) tamkā; — (of a pen) markas, kashish, khaṭṭ; — (above a letter) ḍand; — (touch) ḥalam, kḥiyāl, san'at, kāri-gari, kām.

TO STROKE, sihlānā, ponchnā, jhāpnā, sūtnā, hāth-phernā.

TO STROLL, (to ramble) phirnā, kūcha-gardi-k.

STROLLER, phirantā, kūcha-gard, bahetū, shab-gard.

STRONG, maḥbūṭ, jabar, niman, porhā, chimrā, tawānā, gaṭhilā, bali, zorāwar, ḥawī, derpā, ustuwār, mustahkam, muḥkam, ṭanṭhā, pakḥā, puḥṭa, dotārā, mast; — (in horse) haipat; — (fortress) kaṭhin-jagah, drūḡā or dūrgā; — (as tea) karwā, gāṭhā, taḥḥ; — (a thousand strong) hazār-jawān; — (impetuous) tez, tarkhā, bhāri, sakḥt; — (ardent) chokḥā, kaṭā, o, 'amali; — (healthy) bhalā changā; — (as colours, &c.) shokḥ, karkas, karwā, bisā, endhā; — (soup, &c.) chiknā; — (cogent) barā; — (concise) muḥṭaṣar, mūṭiz, matin.

STRONG HAND, zabar-dastī, hath-bal, dast-darāsi.

STRONG-HANDED, STRONG-FISTED, zabar-dast, hath-balā.

STRONGLY, maḥbūṭī- &c. -se, zor-se, shiddat-se.

STROPE, maḡā, kīṭā, a, murabba, bait.

To **STROW**, (*to scatter*) chhirkānā, chhiṭkānā, chhitrānā, pāṭnā, bhar-d.

**STRUCK**, (*as a coin*) ṣarḥ; — (*in comp.*) zada, mārā. **STRUCTURE**, ta'mir, banāwaṭ, tarkib, ḍaul, saḥt, bandish 'imārat.

**STRUGGLE**, miḥnat, daur, chhinā-chhinī, khainchā-tāni, husht-mushṭ, jān-fishāni, sakrā, kashmakash, khich, lapeṭ, bhiṛ; — (*contest*) larāi.

To **STRUGGLE**, hāth-pair-mārā, daur-dhūp- &c. -k, chhaṭpāṭānā, jadd o jīhad-k, girte-parṭe-k, mar-pachke-k; — (*wish a person*) mār-dhār- &c. -k, pel-pal-k, kushti-k.

**STRUMPER**, paturiyā, beswā, chhināl, harjā, i, hargash-ta, fāhishā, hazārī-bāzārī, lashkar-khālās, kasbin, lashkarī, gugare ki kishṭi, pilisht, ḍhagar-bāz, hazār-gā, lida or -gaṭta.

**STRUT**, ainh, akar, maroṭ, itrā, o, phūl, ra'ūnat, kashi-dagi.

To **STRUT**, ainhnā, akarnā, itrānā, phūlnā, maḥrānā, maṭaknā, chṭi phutāke chalnā.

**STUB**, tūnd, thūnth, kunda; — (*to stub*) ukhāṛnā.

**STUBBLE**, khūṇṭi, bāḍh, ḥalam-tarāsh, nārī, jarī, nārā, nara; — (*ground*) ujārā.

**STUBBORN**, haṭhīlā, magrā, arel, darā, ū, musirr, ṭiddi, sar-kash, gardan-kash, saḥt, gariyār, khūḍ-sar, bajjar, gādur, khūḍ-ākī.

**STUBBORNLY**, haṭh- &c. -se, arke, sar-kashī-se.

**STUBBORNNESS**, haṭh, ar, sar-khūḍi, gariyārī.

**STUD**, phūl, phūliya, gulmekh; — (*of horses*) khail, pāgā, jhūnd, galla.

To **STUD**, phūliyānā, phūl-jarṇā, muraṣṣā'-k, jarṇā.

**STUDENT**, ṭālibu-l-'ilm, bidyā-arṭhī, muta'allim, pāṭak; — (*in comp.*) āmoz.

**STUDIOUS**, (*contemplative*) 'ilm-dost, muṭāla'a-dost, gun-gāḥak, chintan-hār; — (*attentive*) khabardār, hoṣhiyār or hushiyār.

**STUDIOUSLY**, ghaur- &c. -se, chintan-se, soch-se.

**STUDIOUSNESS**, chintanhārī, 'ilm-dosti, muṭāla'a-dosti.

**STUDY**, (*contemplation*) muṭāla'a, chintan, daur, taj-wiz, fikr, mushāhida, abhyāsa, ta'ammuk.

To **STUDY**, sochnā, bichārnā, muṭāla'a-k, fikr- &c. -k, parekhnā, dekhnā, chintnā, jāchnā, chhānnā, kasnā.

**STUFF**, (*materials*) mādda, rakht, hir, māl, kimāsh, darab; — (*furniture*) sāmān, agar-bagay; — (*texture*) banāwaṭ, gāṭa, bāṭa; — (*trash*, &c.) balā, e-boghma, raddī, radd-khalk, khogir ki bharti, khāk-bhas; — (*nonsense*) jhak, wāhi-tabāhi.

To **STUFF**, (*to fill*) thāsnā, kasnā, bharnā, aḥrānā, ḍhukasnā, gūnjnā, aṭal-bharnā; — (*to thrust*) ghuseṛnā, dabānā, hūrnā; — (*to obstruct*) band-k, jabad-k.

**STUFFING**, bharāwaṭ, bharan, bharti; — (*of meat*) maṣālāḥ; — (*for a turban*) batānā, tah-pech; — (*a stuffed dish or stew*) dūlmā.

**STUMBLE**, (*skip or trip*) lachak, jhonk, laghzish.

To **STUMBLE**, (*to trip*) ṭhokar- &c. -khānā, lachaknā, nah-lenā, jhūknā, thes-khānā; — (*to light on*) ā-parṇā, ā-girṇā, lagnā, ā-jānā, mil-jānā, par-jānā.

**STUMBLER**, lach-kā, ū; — (*stumbling*) ṭhokarāḥā.

**STUMBLING-BLOCK**, arḍarāng, sang i rāḥ, aṭpāṭāng, bakheṛā, bādhā, ṭhekan, khonch.

**STUMP**, tūnd, thūthā, khūṇṭi, thūnth, ṭonṭi, dūndā; — (*of a tooth*) jar.

**STUMP AND RUMP**, hāy-chām; — (*and stem*) bekḥ o bun, bekḥ-bunyād, jar-per.

To **STUN**, phoṛnā, phāṛnā, baihrā-k, maghz-khānā, bhinnānā, ghirni-khānā, sir-pher-j, aḥet-k, be-hoash-k, be-khabar-k.

To **STUNT**, dabānā, ukhāṇā; — (*to be stunted*) ukhāṇnā, dabnā.

**STUPE**, (*cloth or fomentation*) lothā, tatārī,

To **STUPE**, sednā, senknā, dhonā.

**STUPEFACTION**, be-hoṣhī, be-khabarī, aḥettī, mūḍi, be-khūḍi, madhoṣhī, be-hawāsi.

**STUPENDOUS**, 'ajīb, nādīr, adbhut, ḥairat-angaz.

**STUPID**, be-hoṣh, be-khabar, be-khūḍ, be-surt, mūḍ, madhoṣh, gānd-ghalaṭ, lā-'akl, a-būjh, bad-o kund-gihn, ghabī, safih, ghāmar, nā-samajh, mū sinkiyā, kūḥ, sathā, kūl, kaudan, kam-gihn or -ṭā, bhakwā; — (*dull*) kund, be-wakūf, bhoṭhī; — (*unmeaning*) be-maza, be-chāṭak, nā-maṭil.

**STUPIDITY**, kundi, be-wakūfī, ḥimākat, ghabīwa, a-fāḥat susti.

**STUPIDLY**, be-wakūfī- &c. -se, ḥimākat-se.

To **STUPIFY**, be-hoṣh- &c. -k, sar-ghumānī, sar-gu-dān- &c. -k, sun-k, be-ḥiss-k.

**STUPOR**, (*stupefaction*) be-ḥissā, be-hoṣhī.

**STURDILY**, maṣbūṭi- &c. -se, zor-āwari-se.

**STURDINESS**, maṣbūṭi, chaudanta, i, hurdangāi.

**STURDY**, mushtandā, chaudant, bhārī, dabagā, lā-want, hurdangā, ḍhiṭhāngar, gāstāngar, bhoṭh, khar-mast, hurymushṭā, kungṛā, khingā, chanday.

To **STUTTER**, (*to stammer*) lunkharānā, aṭaknā.

**STUTTERER**, larbarāḥā, lunknā, alkan.

**STY**, ghurrā, khobār, bādsalā, sū, ar-khānā; — (*in the eye*) anjanhārī, ankh-anjanī, kanjiyā, gūh-anjanī.

**STYGLAN**, patālī; — (*river*) baitarnī.

**STYLE**, iṣṭilāḥ, 'ibarat, inshā, sangiyā, taḥrīr, aḥḥarā, banāwaṭ, kahnūt, takrīr, bat-kahī, gantam, kintī;

— (*title*) laḥab, khitāb; — (*instrument*) ḥalam, salā, i, chob-ḥalam (*used in schools*); — (*of a flower*) miḥyās, ḍand; — (*of a flower*) ḍandī.

To **STYLE**, kahnā, bolnā, uchārnā, nāmwar-k, nām-zad-k, laḥab- &c. -d.

To **BE STYLED**, kahlānā, nām-zad-honā.

**STYPTIC**, (*astringent medicine*) jāmid, mūḍnā, ā.

**SUB**, in comparison is generally formed by the word niche, tale, zer, tah, &c., signifying *under*, but seldom in the compact form this assumes in English; the adj. kam, occasionally may be used thus: kam-tah, *sub-acid*; kam-talḥ, *sub-acrid*, &c.

**SUBALTERN**, zer-ḥukmī, talḥerī, zer-dast.

To **SUBDIVIDE**, takṣim i sāni-k, ḥiṣṣe kā ḥiṣṣa-k.

**SUBDIVISION**, takṣim i sāni, ḥiṣṣa-dar-ḥiṣṣa; — (*mil.*) chhoṭi-ṭoli.

To **SUBDUCE**, mārṇā, dabānā, toṛnā, dāb-r, ṣabī-k, kābū-men lānā, letāṛnā, faro-k, sar-zer-k, 'amal-k, wār-rahnā, muraḍā-k, tābi'-k, rām-k; — (*the passions*) nafs-kushī-k.

**SUBDUCE**, maghlūb, bal-hin, zer-pā, mukaiyār, āḥiā, nichā.

**SUBDUCE**, ghālīb, fāṭih, ṣabīṭ, torwāiyā, musaḥḥir; — (*in comp.*) gir, kushā.

**SUBJACENT**, nichā, talā, faro or farod.

**SUBJECT**, (sub.) ra'iyat, māl-guṣār, parjā, pāwār, tābi', maḥkūm, muḥi', sīdwi, farmān-bardār, tābi-dār; — (*theme*) zamin, bhūmkā, bāt, aḥwāl, ma'mūn, manshā, samasyā, mauḡū', mādda, gīkr, maḥ-lab, mūḍdā'; — (*in gram.*) fā'il, kartā (karam or maf'ul being the object of a verb's action); — (*in logic*) muḥtadā.

**SUBJECT**, (*inferior*) māmūr, zer-sāya, majbūr, maghlūb, mārā, mankūb; — (*liable*) mutahammil.

To **SUBJECT**, (*to subdue*) tābi'-r or -k, niche-k, or -r, majbūr- &c. -k, hāth-tale-lānā, kahe-men-r, ḥalṭa-ba-gosh-k, taṣḥīr-k.

**SUBJECTION**, taṣḥīr, dabā, o, dāb, torī, o, inkīyā, tābi'at, majbūrī, maghlūbiyāt.

To **SUBJOIN**, dūbārā-ṭāknā or -jornā, piche-likhā, &c.

To SUBJUGATE, täng-tale nikälän, halka-ba-gosh-k, kábü-men-länä or bas-men-länä.

SUBJUGATION, (*subjection*) halka-ba-goshi, taskhir.

SUBJUNCTIVE, shartiya, taduk.

SUBLIMATE, (*corrosive*) raskapür; — (*sublimation*) chulä, i.

SUBLIME, ünchä, buland, rafi', bälä, a'lä, 'äli, 'umda, matin, mu'allä; — (*as a poet*) buland-parwaz, bälä-rau, uränkä.

SUBLIME, SUBLIMENESS, SUBLIMITY, buland-parwazi, bälä-räwi, uränk, daur.

To SUBLIME, SUBLIMATE, chulänä, khichnä, utärnä; — (*to elevate*) buland- &c. -k.

SUBLUNARY, (*worldly*) tahtu-i-kamar, zer i falak, daur-kamri.

SUBMISSION, SUBMISSIVENESS, 'ugar-khyähi, dabä, o, 'äjizi, itä'at. [billi, dabel.

SUBMISSIVE, halka-ba-gosh, hukmi, munkäd, bhigi-SUBMISSIVELY, gharibi- &c. -se, halka-ba-goshi-se.

To SUBMIT, (a.) rakhnä, denä, le-jänä, chhornä, dälän, dikhänä, häth-jornä, sir-äge-d or -dharnä; (n.) männä, kabül-k, täbi- &c. -h, täbi'däri-k, dabnä.

SUBORDINATE, ehhotä, zer-hukm, munkäd.

SUBORDINATION, sabg, zer-hukmi, utär-chapä, o, band o bast, sabg-rabg, sälsila-bandi, bandhej, bandhän. naqm o nasq, siyäsät, inqibäg, inqiyäd, mutäbi'at.

To SUBORN, khari-k, banänä, paidä-k, thik-k, gänhnä, milä-lenä, apnä-lenä.

SUBORNATION, banäwaq, tasallug, irtishä, säsih.

SUBORNED, murtashä, gangä-jali; — (*suborner*) baliyä, räshi.

SUBORNA, talab-chihti: of this word the natives have formed safina, which means a boat, note-book, &c.

To SUBSCRIBE, dast-khatt-k, sahih-k, baiž-k, suäd-k, mangür-k, likhtang-k, likhnä, sabil-k, näm-likhnä, niche-likhnä; — (*to consent*) männä, kabül-k.

SUBSCRIBER, dastkhatti, likhanhär, äsämi, näm-nawis.

SUBSCRIPTION, dast-khatt, likhtang, ism-nawisi; — (*contribution*) chandä, bihri; — (*attestation*) gawähi. [äyanda.

SUBSEQUENT, pichhlä, akhir, muta, akkhir, muwakhir,

SUBSEQUENTLY, pichhe, ba'd, dar-pas.

SUBSERVIENT, (*subordinate*) mumidd, mu'awin, madad-gär.

To SUBSIDE, baihnä, jamnä, thiränä, niche-j, tah-nishin-h, pachaknä, uharnä, utärnä, laupnä, dabnä, thamhnä, utärnä, faro-h.

SUBSIDENCE, SUBSIDENCY, thirä, i, tah-nishini.

SUBSIDIARY, khiräji, mumidd, madad-gär.

SUBSIDY, khiräj, na'l-bandi, dand, pesh-kaash, rakhi.

To SUBSIST, honä, rahnä, jänä, chalnä, thaharnä, bannä, nibhnä, jinä; — (*to live*) kaṭnā, diu-kāṭnā, peṭ-bharnä, guṛān-k, guṛān-k.

SUBSISTENCE, (*livelihood*) zindagi, ma'ash, din-kaṭi, äsüdagi, kār-rawä, i, rizk, madad-ma'ash, bhätä, nänkär, mukaddami, mälükäna, jai-wäri, from jai-wär: these four last may be termed subsistence money, being claimed as such by the landlord of a village, &c., as paramount thereof, whether in actual possession or not.

SUBSISTENT, SUBSISTING, ast, manjüd, bartmān.

SUBSTANCE, (*thing*) chiz, bast, shai, jins, jirm; — (*essence*) khuläsa, hīr, sār, darb, aṣl, raskas, jauhar, akār; — (*wealth*) māl, asbāb, bisāt, pūnji, jā'edād.

SUBSTANTIAL, aṣli, jauhari, akāri; — (*strong*) maḡ-būḡ, bhāri, muḡkam; — (*rich*) māya-dār, māl-dār, darbī, moṭā, tāza, äsüda.

SUBSTANTIALLY, aṣlan, ḡātan, bi-gati-hi.

SUBSTANTIALNESS, mādidiyat, māyadāri, &c.

To SUBSTANTIATE, paidä-k, wujüd-d, hast-k.

SUBSTANTIVE, (*v. noun*) mül, ism, nām.

SUBSTITUTE, (*deputy*) 'iwaḡ, badali, kāmim-makām, santi, badlā (from badal).

To SUBSTITUTE, 'iwaḡ- &c. -r, badli-r, or -k or -d.

SUBSTITUTION, badlā, i, mu'āwiḡa, adal-badal, 'iwaḡ-mu'āwiḡa.

SUTTERFUGUE, älä-bälä, dhäl, rahna, ärber, almaṭ.

SUTTERANEOUS, zer-zamin, asfali, patäli, nakabi, zamin-dos. [bārik.

SUTILE, (*v. nice*) laṭif, sächham, tunuk, choji, daḡik.

SUTILELY, (*v. subtle*) bāriki- &c. -se, mü-ba-mü.

SUTILENESS, (*rareness*) laṭāfat, sächhamtä, choj.

To SUTILIZE, mü-shigāfi- &c. -k.

SUTILITY, diḡḡat, mü-shigāfi, bāriki, ziraki.

SUTLE, chaturä, jugati, garär harräf.

SUTELY, chaturä, i- &c. -se, ḡila-bäsi-se.

To SUBTRACT, kätinä, lenä, nikälän, waḡ-k, minhä-k, mujrä-lenä, bäd-d.

SUBTRACTOR, mushtakḡ, kät, nikälne-wälä.

SUBTRACTION, minhä, iyat, waḡ'at, minhä, i, kaṭä, i, ishtikāḡ.

SUBTRAHEND, mushtakḡ minhä, mül. [ultä, o.

SUBVERSION, (*ruin*) inkilāb, zer-zabari, taḡs-naḡs,

To SUBVERT, tah o bälä-k, zer-zabar-k, niche-üpar-k.

SUBVERTER, ultä, ä, näsiḡh, mubḡil.

SUBURB, shahar-pürä, ḡāw, dāman i shahar.

SUBURBS, daribä, dāman i shahar, sawäd- or pä, in-shahar.

SUCCEEDANEUM, (*stead, substitute*) badal, santi.

To SUCCEED, (*follow*) pichhe- or paiham-änä, -h, or -jänä, pairawi-k, mutawātar- &c. -h; — (*prosper, flourish*) pesh-raft-h, bar- or ban-änä, 'uhda-barä-h, ban-paynä, sadhnä, thamhnä, sidh-h, sar-k, rūbaräh-k, rachnä, äs-pūjnä, barhnä, bannä, chalnä, sud-harnä, pār-lagnä, nibhnä, jamaknä; — (*a predecessor*) kāmim-makām- &c. -h, änä, pahunchnä; (a) kämyäb-k, maḡad-war-k, rāst-länä.

SUCCESS, (*prosperity*) barakat, jai, bol-bälä, 'uhda-barä, i kämyäbi. [yāb, bahra-war- or -mand.

SUCCESSFUL, äns-dhāri, bedär-bakht, pesh-raft, kämsuccessfully, barakat- &c. -se, bedär-bakhti-se.

SUCCESSFULNESS, bakhtāwari, bahra-mandī.

SUCCESSION, tawātur, tawāli, tarāduf, tasalsul, lagä, o; — (*to an office*) &c., kāmim-makāmi, jā-e-nishini, khilāfat.

SUCCESSIVE, mutawātar, mutawāli, musalsal, muta'ākib, paiham, mutarādif, paiwasta, üpar tale kä, lagätär.

SUCCESSIVELY, tābar-tor, ānan-fa-ānan, pai-dar-pai, pai-ham, ek par ek, ḡhüm-jhüm, ḡhūmar-ḡhūmar, umand-umand 'alä-tawātur.

SUCCESSOR, jā-e-nishin, kāmim-makām, baiḡhwāyak, khalifa, khalaf, pairaw, wali 'ahad, 'ākib; — (*to name one*) kulāh-shajra-k, used among monks, &c.

SUCINCT, (*concise*) mujiz, mukhtaṣar.

SUCOORY, käni, hindbä or hindabä.

SUCOOR, (*help*) saḡä, i, goḡar, madad, madad-gäri.

To SUCOOR, saḡä, i-k or -d, madad-k, &c.

SUCOORER, goḡarhā, saḡāyak, pachḡi.

SUCOORLESS, be-chāra, lä-chār, nir-pachḡ, be-madad-gäri.

SUCCULENCY, shādäbi, saräbi, ruḡubat, ras-däri.

SUCULENT, (*juicy*) ras-gar, ras-bharä, shādäb, tar o täza.



To SUCCEUMB, (to sink) dabnā, gir-parnā.

SUCH, aisā, jaisā, waisā, taisā, is tarah-kā, ustarah kā; — (such a one, time, place, &c.) fulāna, fulān, wuh, ko, i, shakhṣe, amuk, amkā-dhamkā; — (the devil, &c.) miyān-nūrdī, or a man in the moon; — (such and such persons) airā-ghairā.

SUCK, suruk, khich, dam, tajzib.

To SUCK, chūsā, khichnā, suṭuknā, sokhnā, sokh-or pi- or nikāl-lenā, nichoynā, jagb-k, chichornā, chūhnā; — (as a child) dūdh-pinā, chūnghnā, chūsāknā.

SUCKER, chuswaiyā, khichwaiyā, chūsni, pichukkā, chūsī; — (of plants) dogh, kompal; — (in comp.) chūs; — (shoot) karil.

SUCKING-BOTTLE, totā, i, batti.

To SUCKLE, pilānā, dūdh-d or -pilānā, chonghānā.

SUCKLING, SUCKING, shir-khorā, dūdh-piyohā; — (child) shir-mast, godwānā, dūdh kā bacha, god kā laṭkā.

SUCTION, chūsā, o, khichā, o, mass.

SUDDEN, achānak, nāgāh, be-khabar, ekā, eki, bepriyāsī, ek ā ek or yak-ā-yak. [be-priyās.

SUDDENLY, nāgāhān, be-khabari- &c. -se, aujhak,

SUDDENNESS, nāgāhānī, be-khabari, achānaki.

SUDORIFIC, 'arāk-āwar, mu'arrik, pasijā, ū.

SUDS, sābūn-kā kaf, -phen, or -gāj; — (to be in the suds) chhatīs ke pher men parnā.

To SUE, (to prosecute) pachherā-k, khoj-k, 'adālat men khainchnā, pakarnā, muḥaddama-k; — (to beg) māngnā, chāhnā.

To SUFFER, uḥṣānā, lenā, denā, pānā, jā'iz-r, maṭiyānā, khānā, dekhnā, khinchnā, bharnā, khā-jānā, bhūgatnā, masosnā, rawā-dār-h, honā; — (injury) bigarnā, mulāḥiḡa- &c. -k; — (to be injured) nuḡsān- &c. ānā or -h, ḡham- or balā-khānā; — (to suffer capitally) mārā-j.

SUFFERABLE, kābil-bardāsht, sahan-hār.

SUFFERANCE, bardāsht, saiḥarn, samā, i, taḥammul, mulāḥiḡa; — (permission) parwāngī, ijāzat, maṭiyā, o.

SUFFERER, mutahammil, angezī, sahwaiyā, saiḥarnj, dukhit, be-patī, chapeṭī, maḡlūm, dukhi; — (by fire) ḡhar-jalā; — (in comp.) khor, kash, mand; — (permitter) mujawwiz, maṭiyā, ū.

SUFFERING, dukh, bipat, iḡā, aḡiyat, miḡnat.

To SUFFICE, kāfi-h, kifāyat-k, ṭhik-ānā, kām-ānā, chalnā, wafā-k, nibhnā, āntnā.

SUFFICIENT, kifāyat, wafā, iktifā, chaltā; — (competency) mā bihi-l-iḡtiyāj, wajah-guḡrān, āsūdāḡi, sochtā, i, peṭ-bhartī; — (ability) kābiliyat, rasā, i, isti'dād, ḡausila, ḡarf, bisāt, shakhṣiyat; — (conceit) laḡhar-mastī.

SUFFICIENT, bas, bahut, kāfi, wafī, ba ḡadri iḡtiyāj, farākhur, ṡarūrī, lā, iḡ, kābil.

SUFFICIENTLY, jaisā-chāhiye, bāyad o shāyad, kifāyatān.

To SUFFOCATE, sāḡs- or ḡalā- or dam-roknā, aunj-wānā, ubhiyānā, dambasta-k.

SUFFOCATION, ḡabsu-n-nafas, aunjāḡaṭ, ubhiyāḡaṭ, dambastāḡi, ḡabsi dam.

SUFFOCATIVE, aunjā, ū, dam-rokne-wālā.

SUFFRAGE, ḡaul, rāe, riḡā, iḡbāl, ṡaraf-dārī.

To SUFFUSE, chhānā, bharnā, phailānā.

SUFFUSION, chhā, o, phailā, o, parda, jalā.

SUGAR, shakar, khānḡ. chinī, būrā, ḡurḡ, tarī, bheli, rāb; — (loaf-sugar) olā, ḡand, miḡrī.

SUGAR, (made of dates) khajūr kā ḡur.

SUGAR-BOILER, kāndū, ḡorīyā, sewail.

SUGAR-CANDY, miḡrī, nabā..

SUGAR-CANE, (various) katārā, paundā, ḡandā, larekhā, kajālī.

SUGAR-FIELD, kulḡhārā, ūkhā, o, ūkhjar, shakarīnā.

SUGAR-LEAVES, āḡin, āḡaurī.

SUGAR-MERCHANT, shakar-farosh (also applied to a sweetheart).

SUGAR-WORKS, ḡandor, bansāl; — (sugary) shakar-ālūda.

To SUGGEST, kahnā, batlānā, farmānā, ishārā- &c. -d, imā-d, ta'lim-k, chitānā.

SUGGESTER, mushir, ṡalāḡkar, kahwaiyā, mudabbir.

SUGGESTION, ḡosh-guḡārī, iḡḡār, ṡalāḡ, ishārā.

SUICIDE, khud-kushi, ḡatl i nafs, maḡkat, itam ḡhātī; — (the person) khud-kush, ḡatl i nās chḡure-mār, baiḡkaṭ.

SUIT, (set, dress) joṡā; — (in cards) rang; — (petition) 'arṡ, arzū, istiḡḡāṡa; — (retinue) ḡashmat, jilau; — (in law) jḡaḡrā, bāḡā; — (wish) chḡḡat, ṡalab; — (string, series, &c.) jol, mel, jo, kaṡī.

To SUIT, (n.) milnā, baiṡṡnā, laḡnā, bannā, phakā, mutarāḡif-h, barābar- &c. -h, samā- or tār-bandnā, jūṡnā; (a.) milānā, baiṡṡhānā, laḡnā, banānā.

SUITABLE, sazāwār, sumel, jog, muwāḡik, muṡāḡik.

SUITABLENESS, sazāwārī, sumeltā, joṡtā, muṡāḡipat.

SUITABLY, ba-mūḡib, muwāḡik, jaisā-chāhiye.

SUITOR, ṡālib, dād-khwāh, mustad'ī, mustaḡḡi, muddal'ī, mangtā, mangwaiyā, ijāzat-khwāh, khvīhān, ummedwār; — (in comp.) jo, ṡalab.

SULLEN, mukaddar, uchāt, sar-āsima, barham, kshida, nā-khush, nirḡāns, phulā, muṡḡh-phulā, kulḡḡ, ekal-khorā.

To BE SULLEN, muṡḡh-banānā, udāe- or tursh-rū h-jānā.

SULLENLY, kashidāḡi- &c. -se, tursh-rū, i-se.

SULLENNESS, takaddur, sar-āsimaḡi, barhamī, uchāt, rūkhā, i, kashidāḡi, nā-khushī, kulḡṡat, phulā, i.

SULLIED, mailā, rūkhā, ḡard-khor, ālūda, bhārā.

To SULLY, (to asperse, tarnish) rūkhā- &c. -k, i-wārnā.

SULPHUR, kibrit; — (refined) hīrā, ḡandhak; — (oil or spirit of) 'arḡi ḡogirū, mā, u-l-kibrit: there are two kinds, ḡandhak-aunlāsār or lainū, āsār.

SULPHUREOUS, SULPHUROUS, ḡandhaki, ḡogard-āmez.

SULTAN, (emperor) sulṡān (pl. ṡalāṡīn).

SULTRINESS, khamsā, i, dahan, kaus, ubḡā, o, ūmas.

SULTRY, khamas, ukhmag, ūmsā, khamsā.

SUM, kulli, tamāmī, hamāḡi, ḡāṡil, khulāsa, paki-takā, mablagḡ (pl. mabāligh); — (fixed) bi-l-'adad-khām; — (of money) mablagḡ, torā; — (compendium) mujmal; — (a sum in advance) dādni, takāwī, patan, peshḡi; — (a round sum) bahut-kaurī, mablagḡ i kulli, ḡher-sā paisā.

To SUM, joṡnā, jam'-k, ṭhik-d; — (to comprise) mujmal-k, bharnā, ḡālnā, rakhnā; — (to sum up) khulāsa-nikālnā or -sunānā.

SUMMARILY, mujmalān, muḡḡṡṡasaraṡ, fi-l-jumla.

SUMMARY, mujāz, mujmal, khulāsa; — (account) ḡoshwārā.

SUMMER, tābistān, ḡarmā, griḡkham, ṡaif, ḡarmi, ḡḡup-kāl; (adj.) tābistānī.

SUMMER-HOUSE, bārā-dārī, ḡanglā.

SUMMIT, phūngī, kulla, sar, ṡibbā; — (of a hill) chontī.

To SUMMON, ṡalab- &c. -k, yād-k, pakar-māngānā; — (a fort) khabar-d, payām-bhejnā; — (a person) bulā-bhejnā, da'wat-k.

SUMMONED, ḡuṡūr-ṡalab, bulayā-bū, ā.

SUMMONS, ṡalab, bulāwā, chīṡṡī, istiḡḡār, muṡḡḡira.

SUMPTER, partali; — (sumpter horse, &c.) kotal ghorā or asp i kotal.

SUMPTUARY, guzrāni, kharch-mansūb.

SUMPTUOUS, shah-kharch, fakhira, udār, 'umda, mu-gharrak, jhalā-jhal, jhakā-jhak, pur-takalluf.

SUMPTUOUSLY, shah-kharchi- &c. -se, 'umdagi-se.

SUMPTUOUSNESS, shah-kharchi, udārā, 'umdagi.

SUN, sūraj, āftāb, shams, khurshaid, rah, bhāskar, mārtaṇḍ, din-kar, dibākar, sūr, mihr, khur, ādit, daman, khāwar, shārik, murgh i sarriā; — (under the sun) āsmān ke niche; — (to make hay while the sun shines) bahti nadi meṇ hāth dhonā; din ko bandagi-k.

To SUN, ghamwānā, garmānā, tapānā, from tāpnā; — (to bask) dhūp-khānā, dhūp-dikhānā or -khi-lānā.

SUN-BEAM, kiran, parto, rans, didhiṭ, marichī.

SUN-BURNT, dhūp-kā jalā, tāmbā, sokhta, findūki.

SUNDAY, etwār or itwār (prop. ādit-bār) rabibār, yak-shamba.

To SUNDER, do-k, dū-pāra-k, judā-k, alag-k.

SUNDRY, do-tin, do-chār, ba'ṣe, chand, kai-ek, thoye-se, muta'addad, mutafarrak (pl. mutafarrakāt).

SUN-FLOWER, sūraj-mukhi, āftāb-parast, gul-āftāb.

SUNK, ghark, dūbā, zamin-doz, baiṭhwān; — (as a letter) sākit.

SUNNY, dhūp kā, āftābi, ghāmī; — (shower) kānā bādāl, gidār ki shādi.

SUNRISE, ṭulū' i āftāb, sūraj-nde or -uday.

SUNSET, ghurūb i āftāb, sūraj ast.

SUNSHINE, dhūp, ghām, ātap, aḥ'ā, āftāb, tapās, garma.

SUP, (supping) suruk, ghoṭ, kurt, chulū.

To SUP, suruknā, pinā, chāpnā, byārī- &c. -k.

SUPERABUNDANCE, &c. bahoteri, kagrat, ziyādati.

SUPERANNUATED, kuhan-sāl, sāl-khūrda, munḥani, khidmat-rasīda.

To BE SUPERANNUATED, saṭhiyānā; — (superannuation) sāl-dāri.

SUPERB, āgim, kalīr, 'ālī-shān, fakhira.

SUPERCARGO, bahār-dār, chāḥan-dār, nākhudā.

SUPERCILOUS, kashida, sina-zor, nakchāhā, kashida-rū, abrū-kashida, iḡhmāzi, ataggā, ainṭhā.

SUPERCILOUSLY, kashidagi- &c. -se, iḡhmāzi-se.

SUPERCILOUSNESS, kashidagi, sina-zori.

SUPEREROGATORY, nafī or nafal, tafīl, fuṣūlī. [ṣarūri.

SUPEREROGATORY, zā'idu-l-farq, tafīllī, zā'idu-ṣ-

SUPERFICIAL, ūparlā, ūparaunchhā, ochhā, uthlā, kachā, khām, ūpar-bhānsā.

SUPERFICIALLY, bahār, ūpar, gāhirāna.

SUPERFICIALNESS, ūparaunchhā, uthlā, i.

SUPERFICIES, saṭah, maidān, was'at, bahār, ūpar.

SUPERFINE, bahut mihin, bārik se bārik.

SUPERFLUITY, izdiyād, bahutāyat, ziyādati.

SUPERFLUOUS, &c. zā'id, fāzil, ubārū, afzūd.

To SUPERINTEND, chalānā, dekhnā, sambhālnā, ijrā-e-kār-k.

SUPERINTENDENCE, sarbarāhī, nigābbāni, muḥassali, naṣīrat, saẓāwalī, sarkobī, &c. tauliyat, karōṣigari.

SUPERINTENDANT, saẓāwal, muḥassil, gauro, dārogha, karōṣ, nāṣir, muḥaiyid, mutawallī, dandiyā, āḡorā, ṭhāne-dār, mir-sāmān, mir-maḥal, shāḥna, ihtimām-dār, shikḍār, kotwāl, sardār, nigābbān, dekhwaiyā, āḡas, sarkob, sarbarāh-kār.

SUPERIORITY, adhikā, i, balā, i, bartari, auliyat, balā-rawī, isti'lā, barā, i, sarā, i, tafīl, tafawwuk, sab-kat, sharaḥ.

SUPERIOR, jethā, bartar, aulā, ghālib, fā, ik, zā'id, barā, chāḥtā, nikaltā, barhtā, mu'azzam, charb, sā, ir, fauḥ, sarjit, saroman, a'lā, bālātar, aulātar; — (unmoved) bar-karār, kā'im, mustakill.

A SUPERIOR, buzurg, barā, bālātar.

SUPERLATIVE, afzal; — (degree) ṣiḡha-e tafīl or ṣiḡha-e muḥālagha.

SUPERLATIVELY, fāzilap, afzalap, hadd-se ziyāda.

SUPERLUNAR, fauḥu-l-kamar, 'ulawī.

SUPERNATURAL, fauḥu-l-insāniyat, fauḥu-l-ādat.

SUPERNUMERARY, fāzil, ūpar, afzūd, barhtī, beḥi, zā'idu-t-tīdād, zā'idu-l-ḥāsar, magkūrī, miṣālī.

To SUPERSCRIBE, ūpar-likhnā, sarkhaṭṭ-likhnā, lifāfa-likhnā.

To SUPERSEDE, kināra-k, ūṭhā-d, ūpar-rahnā or -h, chāḥ-baiṭhnā, niche-k, dabānā.

SUPERSTITION, waswās, wahm, bharam, ṭhakṭhak, ta'aṣṣub, birodh; — (false religion) din i baiṭ'il.

SUPERSTITIOUS, waswāsi, wahmi, muta'aṣṣib, birodhi, sust-imān, bad-i'tikād, baiṭil-parast, baiṭil-imān, jā-dū-parast, pūch-parast.

SUPERSTITIOUSLY, waswās- &c. -se, baiṭil-imāni-se.

To SUPERVENE, ā-parnā, ā-jānā, wā'ki'-h.

To SUPERVISE, naḡar-andāz-h, dekhnā, sar-ba-rāh-k.

SUPERVISOR, nāḡir, sirwahiyyā, sar-ba-rāhi.

SUPINE, (not prone) utānā, antāchit, chit, aidhā; — (indolent) askati, sust, kāhil.

SUPINELY, piṭ-ke bhal, susti- &c. -se.

SUPINENESS, askat, susti, ghaḍat, be-parwā, i.

SUPPER, 'aḥā, biyārī, rāt kā khānā, ṭā'am i shab, saiman.

SUPPERLESS, nir-saiman, nir-biyāld.

To SUPPLANT, nikālnā, ukhāpnā, mār-baiṭhnā, sarkā-baiṭhnā.

SUPPLANTER, ukhārd, ma'rūl-karne-wālā.

SUPPLE, (v. pliable) narm, mulā'im, laochkilā, chimrā, ṭūṭā; — (to be) ṭūṭānā.

SUPPLEMENT, tatimma, ṣammat.

SUPPLEMENTAL, SUPPLEMENTARY, tatimma-paiwand.

SUPLIANT, SUPPLICANT, multamī, multajī, niyāz-mand, ārzū-mand, madad-jo or -khwāh, ghighiyā, ū.

To SUPPLICATE, pānw-parnā, zabān-nikālnā, raṭnā, bili, ānā, muḥh-k, dārhi meṇ hāth-d or -phirnā, nās o niyāz-k, ghighiyānā, lilijjānā.

SUPPLICATION, du'ā, āh o zārī, chiraurī, lilijyāḥ, mān, mānnī, hāhā, hinotā, minnat.

SUPPLY, bharti, ma'mūrī, khap, rasad, āmad, juṭā, o, rafāhiyat.

To SUPPLY, bharti-k, ma'mūr-k, bharnā, juṭānā, le-bharnā, khilānā, pilānā, rafāh-k; — (to give) denā, bakhshnā, lānā, pahunchānā, paidā-k.

SUPPORT, SUPPORTER, ṭeknī, istāda, āsrā, taḳwiyat, āḥār, ṭhambhā, o, ṭhambhāiti, ṭhek, 'alam, adhār, sabah, pachḥ, sāmin, phaurī; — (for writing on) zer-mashk; — (of vines) ḡhāhi; — (maintenance) zindagi, jikā.

To SUPPORT, āsrā- &c. -d, bachānā, picḥbā-ṭhāmbhnā, nibāhnā, ūṭhānā, sahnā, — (a person) bhāt-kapṛā-d, khānā-kapṛā-d, nān-naḥṭa-d.

SUPPORTABLE, &c. saḥā, ū, kābil i bardāshṭ.

SUPPORTER, pushti-bān, dast-gir, bāzū, orī, pachḥī.

SUPPOSE, jāno, māno, farz-kar.

To SUPPOSE, bōjhnā, samajhnā, ma'lūm-k, ṭhahrānā, jānā, mānnā, bichārnā, khīyāl-k.

SUPPOSITION, aṭkal, khīyāl, andāza, bichār, kīyās, i'tibār, pakar, girift.

SUPPOSITIONS, farqī, kīyāl, khīyālī, aṭkali.

SUPPOSITIONS, lolā, baṭl.

TO SUPPRESS, bañhāl-d, toṛnā, girā-d, mārñā, mal-met-k; — (to conceal) chhipāñā, rok-r, dāb-r, makhi-k; — (the breast) dam-chuñāñā; — (to smother) faro-k, khā-j, pi-j.

SUPPRESSION, dabā-o, chhipā-o, ikhā, poahidagi.

SUPPRESSOR, dabwaiyā, chhipā-ū. [pi-b. &c. -lāñā.

TO SUPPURATE, (n.) pakñā, pibiyāñā; (a.) pakñā,

SUPPURATION, pakā-o, pibiyāñā, nuñj, munñijāt.

SUPPURATIVE, pakā-ū, pak, munñij.

SUPREMACY, auliyāt, qadārat, 'ulwat, sarwari, sar-dāri, fauñiyāt, āpra-l, peshwā-l.

SUPREMACY, alā, aulā, ūpar, qadar, baṛā, sūtantar or swatantar, sū-adhin, khud-mukhtār; — (court) pādshāhi 'adālat, qadar 'adālat.

SUPREMACY, (greatly) nihāyat, hadd, ba-kagrat.

SURCINGLE, (girth, &c.) petār, bālistang, kotal-kash.

SURE, (certain) yaqin, wāka'l, gābit, sach, be-zawāl;

— (confident) mu'taqid, mu'tamid, nischaht; —

(firm) kām, masbūṭ, poṛhā; — (infallible)

a-chūk; — (sure-footed) sābit-qadam; — (be

sure) sach-jāno, yaqin-jāno.

SURE, SURELY, (adv.) be-shakk, be-shubha, yaqinap, taḥkiqān, aur-kyā, kyūn nahin, kyūn na ho, sach,

karegā, chahbe, chāhiye ki, be-khaṛa.

SURETY, SURENESS, šāmini, šamānat, manauti; —

(security) nišāñ.

SURFACE, rū, saṭṭ, biṣāṭ, taḥta, bāhar, ūpar, upallā,

abra, bichhāwan, muñh; — (of water) sari-āb.

SURFEIT, ajiran, aphaṛā-l, haiza, uparwā-l tarwā-l (the

three last also signify the cholera-morbus).

TO SURFEIT, aphaṛñā, aghāñā; (a.) aphaṛñā, bhar-

pūr-k, bhar-mārñā, baṛh-khāñā.

SURFEITER, peṭ-poswā, aphaṛā.

SURGE, manj, halorā, halkorā, tarang, lahar.

SURGEON, jarrāḥ, guni, astar-baid, ṭabib i jarrāḥ,

hajjāñ i jarrāḥ. [khāñā.

SURGERY, jarrāḥāt, jarrāḥi; — (place) jarrāḥāt-

SURLILY, talḥhi- &c. -se, turah-rū-l-se, &c.

SURLINESS, talḥhi, karwāḥāt, talḥh-rū-l, rūkhā-l.

SURLY, talḥh, karwā, talḥh-rū, rūkhā, haṭhila.

SURMISE, ātkal, dharkā, anubhav, dagh-dagha.

TO SURMISE, dhū-āñā, ātkal-k.

TO SURMOUNT, faro-k, šai-k, sar-k, ḥall-k, pār-k,

kāñā, ūpar-charñāñā, phāññā.

SURNAME, laḥab, padbi, takhalluṣ: for instance, Saudā

is the takhalluṣ, or surname, of Mirzā Rafi', the

celebrated Hindūstāni poet.

TO SURPASS, pār- or ūpar-jāñā or -h, saras-h, adhik-h,

ziyāda-h, charññā, ghalba- &c. -r, baṛhñā, nikalñā,

baṛh-charññā, war-rahñā, baṛh-chalñā, āge-j or -h,

piḥhe-d, kām-kāññā, sabḥāt- or saras- or go-l-lejāñā,

pesh-qadam or -rau-h, tajawwuz-k.

SURPASSING, nihāyat, kamāl, bahut, ziyāda.

SURPLUS, jubba, jāma, libās. [— (-faz) niṣāb.

SURPLUS, beḥl, bachṭi, fāzil, bachā, bayṭi, afzūni;

SURPRISE, SURPRISAL, nāgahāñi, auchaṭ, be-khabari,

achāñak, mufajāt. [achāñak-girñā, or ā-paṛñā.

TO SURPRISE, satpatāñā, ekā-ek-lenā, be-khabar-lenā,

SURPRISING, SURPRISINGLY, muta'ajib, adhbhuṭ.

SURRENDER, somp, sompā-o, ḥawāla.

TO SURRENDER, sompñā, sipurd-k, tafwiz-k, šimma-k.

SURREPTITIOUS, chorā-ū, masrūk, juṭhā.

TO SURREOUND, nargha-k, rūndhñā, chaudin-chhenknā,

gher-lenā, khūñ-b, gāññā, gird-k, chhāñā.

SURTOUR, bārāñi-kūrti. [bāñi.

SURVEY, shud-kār, kūṭ; — (superintendence) nigāh-

TO SURVEY, (to measure) jarib- or rasā- or laṭhā-cha-

ñā, jarib-kash-k, masāḥat-k; — (to estimate)

shudkār-k.

SURVEYOR, masāḥ, jarib-kash, rasam-gir, shud-kār;

— (superintendent) nigāh-bāñ, agoriyā.

TO SURVIVE, ji-bachñā, jītā-rahñā, jābar-h, mī-

mārñā.

SURVIVOR, pas-māñā, pichhlā, marjiyā, khā-ū, kha-

khi; — (of a son) beṭā-khā-ū; — (of a father)

bāp-khā-ū.

SUSCEPTIBILITY, akhṛ, ta-akhkhuz, isti'dād, pakar.

SUSCEPTIBLE, mutaḥammil, mākhig, ākhig, muta-akh-

khig, musta'id; — (in comp.) pagir.

TO SUSPECT, bharmanā, shakk- &c. -r or -k, ātkal.

TO SUSPEND, (v. to hang) ṭāngñā, mu'allak-r, adhar-r;

— (to delay) muta'awir, mauṭūf-r, bāz-r, āḥi-r,

barṭaraf-r, kināre-r, uṭhā-r, laṭkñā; — (from

office) mu'ajjal-r, ma'sūl-r or -k.

SUSPEND, be-satūñ; — (account) ḥawālāt, niṣāb.

SUSPENSE, khauf-rijā, ummed o bim, chintāṛā, ḥay-

baiz, adhar, muṣagab, dubdhā, do-dili, taḥāḥ,

ḥālat i rāfi, intigār, āwā-l; — (suspense is worse

than death) al-intigār ashadd min-al-maut; ā-l khāl

na āwā-l.

SUSPENSION, laṭkā-o, ṭāng-o; — (delay) taḥl,

ta'wīk, adharā, mu'ajjali, tawakkuf.

SUSPICION, shakk, shubha, bharam, sandeh, andehā,

wahm, waswās, khaṭkā, dhokhā, khalish, san-gumā,

khiyāl, dubdhā, muganna, tashakkuk, ḥuzm, mi-

mekh.

SUSPICIOUS, shakki, ishtibāhi, bharmi, bharmilā, su-

dehī, andehā-nāk, dhokhāhā, shakk-āwar, bad-

gumāñ, dil-chor.

SUSPICIOUSLY, shakk- &c. -se, wahmag, waswās-se.

SUSPICIOUSNESS, andehā-nāki, waswās.

TO SUSTAIN, thāmbhñā, sambhāññā, āṛñā, rokā,

bar-pā-k, kām-r, rakhñā; — (to endure) khāñ,

sahñā; — (to sustain a loss) pech-khāñ.

SUSTAINER, ḥāmi, pushti-bāñ. [ghāṭi.

SUSTENANCE, āhar, khorāk, ādhār, jikā, zindagi, āṇa,

SUTLER, bhāṭhiyārā, nān-bā-l, lashkari-baniyā.

SUTURE, dokht, siwan, māng, mā-in, tāñkā, silā;

— (of bones) dhārī, jor, khaṭṭ.

SWAB, pochārā, kūchṭā.

TO SWADDLE, lapoṭ-apaṭ-k, murandā-k, lapoṭñā.

SWAGGER, laṭak-maṭak, laṭak-chāl, tabakhṭur, cham-

o-kham, nās-o-laṭak, golghumā-o.

TO SWAGGER, dhūm-se or dhaṛak-se or dhūm-

dhām-se-chalñā, bāñkaiṭi-k, mataknā, lapoṭñā,

āṭhar-paṭhar-chalñā, jhūmtā-chalñā, kallā-mārñā.

SWAGGERER, akṛāṭ, akṛ-bāz, ainhē-khāñ. [ashik.

SWAGGY, sū-ar-peṭā.

SWAIN, jāwāñ, khāñā-zād, bhītariyā, nā-ek or nāyak,

SWALLOW, abābil, sūpā-benā; — (voracity) peṭ,

āntari, galā, halak.

TO SWALLOW, nigalñā, līlñā, ghoṭñā, phāññā, khāñ,

kichñā, surukñā, dhūkāsñā, bhasakñā, gehā; —

(to believe) māñ-sun-lenā.

SWAMP, daldal, chor-zamin, ḡaran, dhasan, dhasin,

nashab; — (swampy) daldali.

SWAN, rāj-hans, baglā, kabak, baghans.

SWARM, jhūñḍ, mañḍal, hujūm, fauj, ḡher, akhiyā,

izhdihām; — (of bees) makhiyāl.

TO SWARM, bhinbhināñā, bhar-jāñā, -mārñā, or -rahñā,

jam-h, paṭ-jāñā, bhinakñā, paṭñā.

SWARTH, (fillet, &c.) paṭkā, band, nitāk.

SWARTHY, sāñwālā, gandum-rang, gehū-āḥ, pakhi-

rang, pukhta-rang.

TO SWATHE, bāñdhñā, lapoṭñā, murandā-k.

SWAY, mukhtār, māñind, ghalba, ḡankā, dāb, pasār,

farmāñ-rawā-l.

TO SWAY, (to bias) lāñā, dhulāñā, chalāñā, mutawaj-

jih-k; — (to rule) ḥukumat- &c. -k.

TO SWEAR, (n.) *kasam- &c. -khānā, -lenā or -k, lillāh-billāh-k*; — (*each other*) *saugandā-saugandi-k, kasmi-k, bai'at-mukarrar-k, kurān- or gangā- or tulsi-ūhānā or -lenā*; (a.) *saugand- &c. -d, -dilānā, -khilānā, or -karānā, gangā-jal- &c. -ūthwānā, or -d*: the ordeal is sometimes used, and commonly in one or other of the following ways: *karāhe- or golā- or pandōbi- or kharjānāsā-lenā, &c.*, also *-d*; for the explanation of which v. Part I.

SWEARER, *saugand-khor, sapat-khaūk*.

SWEAT, *pasinā, pase-o, 'arāk, pāni, sitri, kho-e, swed, sitli, also sweating-sickness*; — (*toil*) *lohū-pāni*.

TO SWEAT, (n.) *pasijnā, pasinā- &c. -chhūtnā, -girnā, -nikalānā, -dhālānā, -phālānā, -ānā, or -chūnā, lohū-pāni-k*; (a.) *'arāk- &c. -lānā or -nikālānā, &c.*

SWEATER, *pasijanhar, 'arāwar, mu'arāk*.

SWEATT, *'arāk-ālūda, pasyohā, pasine-dār*.

SWEEP, (*reach, bend, &c.*) *pahunch, lapeṭ*.

TO SWEEP, *jhārnā, buhārnā, kharhārnā, pharchā- &c. -k*; — (*a well*) *jhālānā, niwārnā*; — (*away*) *jhāy-pachhor-lenā, lapeṭ-lenā*; — (*to carry off*) *khich- or ūthā- or jhāy-lejānā*.

SWEEPER, *jārob-kash, khāk-rob, ḥalāl-khor, mihtar, bhangī, kannās, chūhṛā*. [*kachrā, tali, paryal*].

SWEEPING, *jhāran, buhāran, kūṛā, kurkuṭ, khāshāk*.

SWEEP-NET, *mahā-jāl*.

SWEEPSTAKE, *khainchū, lapeṭū, sarb-jit*.

SWEET, *mithā, shirin, madhur, sū, khush, khūb, suhāwanā, namkin, maliḥ, sā, oḥlā-salonā, shakar-ālūda, rasilā, ras-bharā*; — (*the sweets*) *raskas, laggat, bahār*.

SWEET-BREAD, *pathri, lablaba, baṭ*. [*mithā-hojānā*].

TO SWEETEN, (a.) *mithānā, shirin- &c. -k*; (n.) *SWEETHEART, pyārā, ankh-lagā, dil-band, dil-fareh, manbhā-o, yārnī, ankh-lagī, dhennā, shakar-farosh, rānjan, shakar-lab, rasiyā, rasilī, ḍholā, ḍholan, shāhid*.

SWEETISH, *mā, il ba shirini, mithā-sā, kaṭh-mithā*.

SWEETING, *piyārā, madhū, mithū*.

SWEETLY, *shirini- &c. -se, narmi-se, madhurā, i-se*.

SWEETMEAT, *mithā, i, shirini, ḥalwā, ḥalwiyāt, lauziyāt*: the following are the most common: *laḍḍū, perā, jalebi, barfi, batāsā, shakar-pāra, khajā, re-ori, gaṭṭā, elāchi-dānā, amritī, barā, khurma, būndiyā, darbibiāht, chaktī, andarsā ḥalwā, khūntiyā, se-o, gūjiyā, pūā, tilwā, pakwān, pāpar, sohan, olā, gojilā, gulabā, mohan, bhog, barsolā, khajlā, jhajlā, batās-pheni, khajūri, dandān-miṛi, andarsā, moti-chūr, nabāt, raskhorā*.

SWEETNESS, *shirini, mithās, mithā, i, ḥalāwat, madhurā, madhurā, i, ras, malāḥat*; — (*of speech*) *faṣāḥat*. [*ūchhān, bharbharāḥat*].

SWELL, *phūlan, sūjan, nafk, phulāwāt, ūthān, ūthan*.

TO SWELL, (n.) *sūjnā, phūlnā, ūthnā, barhnā, charhnā, mikalnā, bamaknā, ubharnā, warm- &c. -k, umandnā, uphannā, phaphasnā, phulphulānā, gajgajānā, ūsiyānā, bhābhārnā, bharbharānā, muṭhānā*; (a.) *sujānā, phūlānā, amās- &c. -lānā*.

SWELLING, *warm, amās, sūj, phūlā-o*.

TO SWELTER, *khamśinā, umasnā, kausnā, ausnā, paknā, pasijnā*.

TO SWERVE, (*to deviate*) *bhūlnā, bhāgnā, inhirāf-k*.

SWIFT, *jald, tez, shitāb, tund, beg, janlān*; — (*horse*) *pawan-chāl, pawan-pūt, bād-pā, bād-paimā, jald-kadam, kadam-bāz, shah-gām, tez- or garm-ṛan or -gām, tund-raṭṭar, rahwār, dūgama*; — (*elephant*) *pā, el*; — (*a bird*) *tez-par*; — (*rider, &c.*) *shah-sawār*.

SWIFTLY, *jaldi- &c. -se, shitābi-se, &c.*

SWIFTNESS, *jaldi, tezi, shitābi, tundi, begtā, ūtālī utāwal*. [*ānā, gaṭṭā, or*].

TO SWILL, *khichnā, sokhnā, ḍhoknā, tāchnā, galgal-SWILLER, khichwaiyā, daryā-nosh, bisyār-nosh*.

TO SWIM, (n.) *pairnā, tirnā, helnā, shināwari-k, paṭ-warnā*; — (*to float*) *bhānsnā*; — (*as the head*) *ghūmnā, phirnā, temirānā, chaundhiyānā*; — (*to be floated*) *bharnā, pur-h, labrez-h, lab ā lab-h*; (a.) *pairnā, helnā, tirnā*.

SWIMMER, *pairwaiyā, pairāk, tārū, shināwar*.

SWIMMING, *pairā-o, helā-o, tirā-o*.

TO SWINDLE, *haṣm-k, dāb-lenā or -r, fareb-se-lenā*.

SWINDLER, *dhūrt-bāz, buttebāz, māi i mardum-khor, mardum-fareb*.

SWINE, *sū, ar, sūkār*; — (*-herd*) *khūk-bān*.

SWING, *jhulā-o, jumbish*; — (*machine*) *jhūlā, ping, hindolā, gahwārā, pālānā, mahad, jhonk, jhūl, jhulāwā, ḍhulūā, pe-on-gārā, jhulnā, daay, ḍhil, bekaidi*; — (*to give*) *ḍhil-d*.

TO SWING, (n.) *jhūlnā, ḍolnā, bilnā, (a.) jhulānā, ḍolānā, bilānā, pinghnā, jhūmnā, jhumānā, penghāmānā, ghūmnā, bhānjnā*.

TO SWINGE, (*to thresh, flog*) *laṭhiyānā, jūtiyānā*.

SWINGING, (*Hindū religious ceremony*) *charkh-pūjā*.

SWINISH, *khūki, sū, ar-chāl*.

SWITCH, *chhārī, bed, bet, goṭi, shākhcha*.

SWIVEL, *rahtalā, zambūrak, jazā, il, janjāl, corrupted from jazā, il, gaṭhiyā*; — (*inst.*) *bhaṭwar-kali*.

SWOON, *mūrchhā, ghaṣh*.

TO SWOON, *mūrchhā- &c. -ānā, jī-ḍūbnā, marnā, te, ornā, te, ūrnā or tyorānā*. [*jhapetā*].

TO SWOOP, *jhapat-lenā or -mārnā*; — (*a swoop*)

TO SWOP, (*to exchange*) *badlā, i-k*.

SWORD, *talwār, shamsher, saif, khāṇḍā, kharg, tegh, samām, ḥusām, kirwān, durgā, kirich, saifcha, nimcha, ḍarh-hathi, dhop, guṭti, sarohā, ūnā*; — (*toledo*) *bardwānī, karchhāl, jam-tamāchā, magh-rabi, funḍbi, gūjrātī, dūlohi*; — (*to put to the sword*) *tahi-tegh-k, kāṭ-kāṭhnā*.

SWORD-KNOT, *zulfī*; — (*sword-law*) *labed*.

SWORD-PLAYER, *shamsher-zan, talwāriyā, khandāt*.

SWORDSMAN, *talwār-band, haṭhiyār-band, shamsher- &c. -bāz*.

SWORN, *kasmi, saugandi*.

SYCOPHANT, *chughl-khor, sukhan-chin, lutrā, khush-madi taṭṭū, baingan kā naukā, khāyā- or pā-e-lec*.

SYLLABICAL, *sanjogī, tahiyā*.

SYLLABLE, *hijī, kalima, sabab, wataḍ*.

TO SYLLABLE, *hijī-k, ḥarfay ḥarfay-boḷnā or -paṭhnā*.

SYLLOGISM, *ḥiyās, ḥasiyā, dāḥil*.

SYLVAN, *jangali, dashti, aranyamay*.

SYMBOL, *murād, chinh, nishān, 'alāmat*.

SYMMETRICAL, *sūpinḍ, khush-usūb, sumel*.

SYMMETRY, *andāsā, ḥarina, khush-ḍaulī, sū-ḍaulī sūmel, sūras, ḍaul*.

SYMPATHETICAL, *ham-gham, ham-dard, dard-sharik, gham-khṛār, dard-mand, sababī*; — (*affection*) *olambā*.

TO SYMPATHISE, *riḳṭat- &c. -k, ham-dard-h, gham-khānā, dil-soz-h, pasijnā, sihlānā*.

SYMPATHY, *riḳṭat, dil-sozi, ham-dardi, rabṭ, mel, ras, karunā-ras, muvāfiqat, munāsibat*.

SYMPHONY, *ham-āhangī, ham-āwāzi, khush-lai, tarāna*.

SYMPOSIAC, *majlisī, majlisānā, ham-piyālā*.

SYMPTOM, *'alāmat, alangār, nishān, āṣar (pl. āṣār)*.

SYNCOPE, (*fainting*) *ḥaṣf, ghaṣh, mūrchhā*.

SYNCOPOUS, *gikr jux irāda kull, gikr kull irāda jux*.

SYNOD, (*assembly*) *majlis i muṣhā, khānā, gūrmat*.

SYNONYME, *SYNONYM, tarkūf, laṭf i ham-ma'ni*.

SYNONYMOUS, mutarādif, ham-ma'ni, wāhidu-l-ma'ni, samarthi.

SYNOPSIS, teraj, naṣṣa, mujmal, mukhtaṣar, jumla.

SYNTAX, naḥw, sabd, kridant.

SYNTHESIS, idrāki-juz ilā-l-kull, milāwaṭ. [ḥana.

SYRINGE, pichkāri, ḥukna, damkalā, pachūkā, mah-To SYRINGE, pichkāri- &c. -mārnā, ḥukna-mārnā.

SYSTEM, ḥānūn, ḥā'ida, naṣṣa, ḥaul, kaṣkanā, ā'in, shāstar, band o bast. [taṣam.

SYSTEMATIC, SYSTEMATICAL, ḥā'ida-muwāḍiḥ, mun-

## T

TABERNACLE, dowl, ma'bad, imām-bāri.

TABLE, mez or mez kā takhta, dastar-khwayn, chauki, bisāt; — (plan) naṣṣa; — (to turn the tables) takhta-ulṭānā. [chaddar, dastari, bastani.

TABLE-CLOTH, dastar-khwayn, sufra, shailān, kandūri,

TABLET, lauh, pāṭi, takhti, chakti, chauki.

TABOUR, ṭamki, mirdang, ḍholak, tablaḥ, ṭabla, ṭambūr.

TABOURER, mirdangi, ḍholakiyā, ṭambūrdchi.

TACIT, sākit, mugdh, chūp, maun; — (consent) khāmoshi nim raṣā; — (implied) mutaṣammin.

TACITLY, ba-sakūt, ṣimnaṇ, khāmoshi-se.

TACITURNITY, khāmoshi, sakūt, pumbe-dahani, mauntā.

TACK, (naiz) kil, band, mekhcha.

TO TACK, ṭānkna, jorā, milānā, gānthnā, lagānā.

TACKLE, TACKLING, saranjām, asbāb, sāman, ḥarba, kil-kāntā, rassi-wassi; — (fishing) baṣsi-waṣsi.

TACTICS, sipāhi-gari, judhkār, saf-ārā, i, fann i jang.

TADPOLE, gal-phūli, meng-machhli, bengūchi.

TAFFETA, tāfta, daryā, i, che, oli.

TAG, dumbāla, mukh-band, kannā; — (-rag and bob-tail) radd i khalk, chhoṭe bare, rāph-bhor, radū, ā-kadū, ā, lendi-būchi, amir-fakir, kas-nākas, lāllū-jagdhār, 'awāmmu-n-nās.

TO TAG, muḥh-mārnā. [tail] puaht-d, piṭh-d.

TAIL, dum, ponch, dumbāl, dumbālā; — (to turn

TAILED, dum-dār, ponchiyāhā, dumbāl-dār.

TAILLESS, bāndā, lūndorā, lūndā, be-dumbāl.

TAILOR, suji, darzi (vulg. darji), khāiyāṭ, ustā.

TAINT, bo, bā, ālā, ish, ālūdagi, kadūrat.

TO TAINT, bharnā, ālūda- &c. -k; — (to corrupt) bigārnā, kharāb-k, saṣnā, busānā.

TAINTED, ālūda, mailā, bosida, bisāhindā.

TAINTLESS, nir-mal, pāk, be-dāgh, be-ālūdagi.

TO TAKE, lenā, pakārnā, gahnā, le-lenā, ṭeknā, mārnā, phasānā, bajhānā, pānā, saṭnā, chaknā, kathiyānā, le-chalānā, uṭhānā, lānā, sar-k, fatiḥ-k; — (to succeed) lahnā, ṭaharnā, lagnā; — (to drink) pinā; — (a walk) sair-farmānā; — (to happen) ā-jānā; — (to accept) kabūl-k, mānnā; — (to choose) pasand-k; — (to captivate) mohānā, girif-tār-k; — (to understand) jānnā, samajhnā, bōjhnā, ginnā; — (one thing for another) ghalat samajhnā; — (to swallow) khānā, nigalnā, hilnā; — (effect) aṣar-pakārnā; — (to fix) ṭaharnā, ṭhānnā, mukarrar-k, bāndhnā, karnā; — (to copy) utārnā, khichnā; — (to carry) lejānā, uṭhā-lejānā; — (to bear) bardāsh-t-k, sahnā; — (to hire) kirāya-lenā, karnā, bhārā-k; — (to take out) nikālnā, kārhnā, kārh-saṭnā; — (to take by the hand) dast giri-k; — (to take care) khabardār-h; — (to take off) utārnā; — (to take place) pesh-raft-h, chalānā, rachnā; — (to take up) uṭhā-lenā; — (to occupy) roknā; — (on one's self) oṭnā; — (a business, &c.) ūpar se lenā; — (to take aft.)

jāna, pārnā; — (to take away victuals) ziyā-k; — (to take down, write) ḳalam-band-k, liḥ-r jānk-r; — (to fell) girā-d, toṛnā; — (to take advantage) ḥābd-chalānā, shippa-larānā; — (to take the field) dera-nikālnā, khet-pakārnā; — (to take flight) ur-j; — (to take in sail) pan lapēnā.

TAKE CARE, (interj.) khabar-dār! zinhār!

TAKEN, (conquered, as a city, &c.) maftūh, liyā-hā

TAKER, le, ū, lenhār, lewaiyā; — (in comp.) lvi, gir.

TALO or TALK, (a mineral) ṭalk, abraḥ.

TALK, ḳissa, kahāni, dastān, naḳl, aṣnā, alāstini; — (information) bhed, bāt, khabar.

TALE-BEARER, chughal-khor, sukhān-chin, ghāmā, lutrā, lāwā-lutrā, barāmadi, rāzbar, dūtā.

TALE-BEARING, chughal-khori, sukhān-chini, ghāmāzi, lutrā, i. [humar, byika.

TALENT, TALENTS, 'aql, aḥā'ūr, jauhar, gun, waṣ,

TALISMAN, (from ṭilism, pl. ṭilismāt) ṭābi, ḥim, dīghaunā.

TALK, bāt, bāt-chit, guftagū, kalima, kalima-kalim, bāt-bat-kahā, o, bolchāl, charchā, ḳilḳāl; — (re-mour) gap, afwāh, shuhra.

TO TALK, bolnā, kahnā, bāt-chit- &c. -k, baṭiyānā, bahāsnā, baknā, gap-mārnā, bakhānnā, oṭnā, biak-nā, chāṭnā, bolnā-chālnā; — (to one's self) āp ap bolnā.

TALKATIVE, batūni, bakki, ziyāda-go, barbariyā, bayār-go, gappi, fuṣūl-go, darida-dahan, charchā, bat-kahā, kalahā, batakkār.

TALKATIVENESS, ziyāda-go, i, bisyār-go, i.

TALKER, mutakallim, baktā, goyanda; — (in comp) go; — (boaster) lāf-zan, lakh-pachotā, bar-batā

TALKY, (made of tale) ṭalki, abraḳi.

TALY, ūnchā, buland, lambā, darāz, utangā, dirgh, sarīf, ḳadd-āwar, kāwāk, darāz-ḳadd, lambū, lambā-ḳadd, kashida-ḳamat, lamb-chihār; — (horse) do-rikahā.

TALLNESS, darāzi, bulandī, lambā, i, ūnchā, i.

TALLOW, charbi, pih, chiknā, i, shahm, (adj.) shahmi.

TALLY, bent-kaṭi, muwāfaqat.

TO TALLY, (n.) milnā, baiṭhnā, ṭhik-h, barābar-hā, muwāḍiḥ-pārnā; (a.) milānā, ṭhik- &c. -karnā.

TALON, nākhun, nah, nakh, changul, changāl.

TAMARIND, tamar i hindi, imli, tentar; — (large) kangnā, kūchiyā.

TAMARISK, jhā, ū, gas, ṭarfā, mā, en or māyan.

TAMBOURINE, (kind of drum) kharjari.

TAME, hilā, rām, muṭi', poswān, mānūs, dastimoz, khāna-kūriz, palā; — (domestic) khāngi, āh, gharailā.

TO TAME, hilānā, ṭābi'- &c. -k, toṛnā, dabānā, khar-gar-k, lānā, changā-k, sidhā-k.

TAMEABLE, hilne-jog, hilā, ū, uns-pagir.

TAMELY, nā-mardi-se, buz-dili-se.

TAMENESS, rāmi, milāp, itā'at, dast-āmozi.

TO TAMPER, chhernā, dast-andāz-h, hāth-d; — (to quack) dawā-hāzi-k, ṭaṭolnā, dekh-bhāl-k.

TO TAN, sijhānā, pakānā, oharhānā, dabāghat-k, jhunkārnā; — (leather) kasnā, pukhta-k; — (by the sun) jalānā, jhanwānā.

TANGENT, māms o mumās, irā.

TANGIBILITY, mamsūaiyat, lams-pagiri.

TANGIBLE, mamsūs, mumkinu-l-mass, massi, aspari

TO TANGLE, uljhānā, darham-barham-k.

TANK, tālab, talā, ū, hauz, pokharā, sar, sarwar, bharan, tāl, taliyā.

TANKARD, kūza, piyāla, sarposh-dār piyāla.  
 TANNER, kasā, pukhta, pakkā. [sihā.o.  
 TANNER, dabāgh, chamār; — (*tanning*) dabāghai,  
 TANTALIZATION, tarsā.o, dāhkā.o, lāchā.o.  
 TO TANTALIZE, tarsānā, lāchānā, lahānā, dāhkānā,  
 lilkānā, jhuphlānā, tapānā.  
 TANTAMOUNT, (*equivalent*) barābar, 'iwaq, muqābil.  
 TAP, thok, thak, thāpl, thopī, thāp.  
 TO TAP, thakthānā, khatkhatānā, thonkā, thapthap-  
 ānā, thopiānā, thakthakānā, chhe, onā; — (*to*  
*pierce*) chhednā, bedhnā, sūrākh-k.  
 TAPE, (*a narrow fillet*) kōr, paṭṭī, niwār.  
 TAPEE, (*a small light*) mom-batti, chirāgh, diyā.  
 TAPEE, TAPEEING, (adj.) gā.o-dum, moṭā-paṭā, utārā.  
 TO TAPEE, utā-chapāh-o-h, utārā.  
 TAPESTRY, mushajjar, tamāmī.  
 TAR, kīrān, ganda-birozā, rāl, kil kā roghan.  
 TO TAR, dhūpnā, rāl-lagānā, kīrān-lagānā.  
 TARDILY, haule, dhime, susti-se, deri-se.  
 TARDINESS, āhistagī, deri, dirangī, susti, kāhili, makā.  
 TARDY, āhista, dhilā, dhimā, sust, kāhil, mandā, dirang.  
 TARE, (*a weed*) ahaṇḍā; — (*in commerce*) dharā.  
 TARGET, dhāl, phari, sipar, girda; — (*a place for*  
*the practice of*) chāndmāri.  
 TARGETEE, dhalait, sipar-band, phariyāt.  
 TARIFF, nirkh-nāma, nirkh, bhā.o.  
 TO TARNISH, ālūda-k, andhā-k, mailā- &c. -k or -h,  
 or bharnā, be-safā- or be-jilā-k.  
 TARNISHED, be-jilā, be-āb, be-raunaq, be-chaṭak.  
 TO TARRY, thaharnā, tīknā, thambhnā, bilambnā,  
 āṭaknā, chhā-rahnā. [khatā.  
 TART, (*pie*) sambosa, laungchirā; — (*acid*) tursh.  
 TARTAR, tātar, turk; — (*to catch a tartar*) bāgh kā  
 muṇh chūmnā.  
 TARTLY, turshī &c. -se, khatā.i-se, karwā.i-se.  
 TARTNESS, turshī, khatā.i, karwā.i.  
 TASK, thikā, muṭṭāṭ, chukantā, kūt, niyam, wīrd,  
 waṣfā, jāp, muṭṭarrari, kaziya, bakherā, thakthak;  
 — (*concern*) gimma; — (*business*) kām, ṭahal,  
 shughl; — (*labour*) miṭnat; — (*to take to task*)  
 dāgnā, sāṭnā, jhāpnā, sar-zaniṣh-k, malāmat-k.  
 TO TASK, chukantā- &c. -k.  
 TASK-MASTER, sarkada, muḥaṣṣil, sarkob.  
 TASSEL, jhabbā, laṭkan, 'ilāka, phundnā, parcham,  
 rākhi, mangulā, jhabbiya.  
 TASSELLED, jhabbe-dār, phindne-dār.  
 TASTE, sawād, maza, lazzat, gā.ika, ruch, chāshni,  
 chāṭ, pasand, maṣāq, haṣṣ; — (*discernment*)  
 salika, manish.  
 TO TASTE, chakhnā, gā.ika- &c. -lenā, dekhnā, chikh-  
 nā, namak-dekhnā; — (*to feel*) lagnā, jān-pāpnā,  
 ma'lūm-h.  
 TASTER, gā.ika-dār, non-chikhwā, chāshni-gir, bakā-  
 wāl, namak-chaah.  
 TASTEFUL, maza-dār, laṣṣ, khush-gā.ika, khush-  
 gawār, gawārā, ruchak, swādishṭ. [alonā.  
 TASTELESS, be-maza, be-lazzat, be-sawād, be-gā.ika,  
 TASTELESSNESS, be-mazagi, be-sawādi.  
 TATTER, lattā, tukrā, dhajji, purza, reza, chithrā,  
 khindrā, līr, zhinda.  
 TO TATTER, phār-d, purza-purza- &c. -k.  
 TATTERED, gūdar, jhūmit, purza-purza, pūṭā-phūṭā.  
 TATTERDEMATION, chithriyā, chirkatiyā, gūdariyā,  
 khindariyā. [arbar, bakwā.  
 TATTLE, bak, gap, zaṭal, saṭ, bar-bar, ziyāda-go.  
 TO TATTLE, baknā, barbarānā, bakā-k, ziyāda-go, i-  
 gap- &c. -mārnā, lutrānā, dhol-mārnā, chūn-chaṭā,  
 k, gutaknā.

TATTLEE, bakki, gappi, zaṭali, barbariā, ziyāda-go,  
 batūni, ochhā, kam-zarf, lūtrā, labrā.  
 TAVERN, bhanger-khāna, kalwār-khāna, sharāb-khāna,  
 mai-khānā, kharābat, mai-kada, kalār-khāna.  
 TAVERN-KEEPER, bhangerā, mugh, kalār, kalwār: the  
 word panch-wālā (probably from our word punch)  
 is much used at Calcutta, whence panch-wālā ke  
 yahan jā.o, go to the tavern.  
 TAUNT, ṭā'n, ṭā'na, miṭnā, bolī, ṭā'n-tashnī, ihānat,  
 magammat, ṭanz, sarzanish, thāṭholī, jaur o jafā.  
 TO TAUNT, ṭā'n- &c. -k, miṭnā-mārnā, chiphānā.  
 TAUNTER, ṭā'na-zan; — (*tauntingly*) ṭā'na-zani-se.  
 TAUTOLOGICAL, mukarrar; — (*tautologist*) takrārī;  
 — (*tautology*) takrār, takarrur.  
 TAW, (*marble*) anṭā, goli.  
 TAWDRINESS, be-luṭṭī, nā-zebī, be-saṭī, be-nazākati.  
 TAWDREY, be-luṭṭ, nā-zeb, be-saṭ, bharangī.  
 TAWNY, jhaunrā, pilā, zard, sā, onhā or sānwālā.  
 TAX, maḥṣūl, hāsil, kharāj, khazāna, foṭa, bāj, dastūr,  
 zakāt, kar, rai, dand, parjawa; — (*various kinds*  
*of taxes*) mūl, chati, khāna-shumārī, mutaharrifa,  
 sarf-sikkā, zaziya, kharāj i māl, māl-guzārī.  
 TO TAX, maḥṣūl- &c. -lagānā or -b; — (*to accuse,*  
*to charge*) lagānā, ḥarf-r.  
 TAXABLE, maḥṣūlī, sāhib niṣāb, lā.ik i kharāj.  
 TAXATION, rai-bandī, kar-bandī, dandkār.  
 TAXER, (*tax-gatherer*) zakāṭī, dandkārī, ṭaḥṣil-dār.  
 TEA, chā or chāe; — (*teapot*) chāe-dān; — (*tea-*  
*kettle*) tatarā; — (*teacup*) chā-kā piyālā.  
 TO TEACH, sikhānā, sikhilānā, dikhlānā, parhānā,  
 āmokhta-k, tā'lim-k, tālqin-k; — (*birds*) bulānā;  
 — (*to train*) nikālānā.  
 TEACHABLE, 'ilm-pagīr, tarbiyat-pagīr, sikhānār.  
 TEACHER, mu'allim, ustād, mudarris, sichhak or sik-  
 shak, gurū, pīr, murshid, pāthak, achārī, nāyak,  
 ākhūn or ākhūnd, māl.  
 TEACHING, sikhā.i, āmoziā, tā'lim, sikhshā.  
 TEAK, (*wood so called*) sāgwān or sāgaun.  
 TEAL, murg-ābi, pan-kukri.  
 TEAM, jel, zanjira; — (*of two horses, &c.*) juṭ.  
 TEAR, āṇṣ, ashk, ānjhū, lor, sarashk; — (*to be in*  
*tears*) ānkh-dab-dabānā, āb-dida-h.  
 TEAR, (*fissure*) chāk, darz, chīr, daridagi.  
 TO TEAR, phāpnā, chīrnā, chāk-k, maskānā, chonthnā,  
 chithāpnā; — (*to break*) toṛnā; — (*to pull*)  
 khichnā, khaṣoṭnā, chhinnā, nochānā, bakoṭnā; —  
 (-out) ukhāpnā; (n.) masaknā, chasānā, pūṭ-chalānā.  
 TEARER, phāṭ; — (*in comp.*) dar.  
 TEARFUL, pur-chashm, ashk-ālūda, āṇswārā, ashkbār,  
 ashknāk, lor-bharā, āb-dida.  
 TEARLESS, nirāṇṣ, khanda-rū, haṇs-mukh.  
 TO TEASE, (*to card*) suljhānā, jhāpnā; — (*to vex*)  
 satānā, diḳḳ-k, tang-k, zich-k, taṣṭī-d, anghiyānā,  
 bahri-jagānā, magh-z-khānā or -khālī-k, ānted-  
 gale-d.  
 TEASER, mūl, satā, ū; — (*of cotton*) pumba-zan.  
 TEAT, (*dug or nipple*) than.  
 TECHNICAL, hikmatī, 'ilmi, kitābi, iṭilāhi, lughatī.  
 TEDIOUS, dhilā, dhimā, kāhil, majhūl; — (*long*)  
 darāz, bhārī, barā; — (*wearisome*) uchāṭ, udā,  
 pahāy (lit. a mountain).  
 TEDIOUSLY, susti- &c. -se, dhilā.i-se.  
 TEDIOSNESS, dhil, susti, barā.i, darāzī, ṭāl, uchāṭī,  
 udāṭī. [umandā.  
 TO TEEM, bharā- or pur- or paṭā- or ma'mūr-h.  
 TEETH, (*canine*) kūchli; — (*having teeth*) dantailā,  
 dantēr; — (*large*) dantū; — (*to shew the*)  
 dānt kichichānā.

To **TEETH**, dānt-lānā or dānt-nikālānā (v. tooth).

**TINT**, rang (v. shade, tint, colour).

**TELESCOPE**, dūr-bin, dūr-darshak.

To **TELL**, kahnā, bolnā, sunānā, batlānā, jatānā, janānā, gāhir-k, kholnā, lānā, ma'ūd-m-karānā, khabar-d, bayān-k; — (to count) ginnā, shumār-k.

**TELLER**, baktā, ginwāiyā, &c. shumārī; — (in comp.) go, khwān; thus, kīssā-go, a story-teller.

**TELL-TALE**, chughl-khor, sā'i, ghammāz, lutrā, lāw-lutrā.

**TEMPERITY**, be-tadbirī, tahawwur, be-bāki, be-ihtiyāgi.

**TEMPER**, **TEMPERAMENT**, (disposition) mizāj, ṭab'iat or ṭab'iat, subhā-o, bān, tyōn, prakrit, sariśht, nihād, kho, khaślat; — (temperature) pānī, āb o hawā, dam, tā-o; — (of iron, steel, &c.) āb.

To **TEMPER**, muwāfiq-k, mutādil-k, madham-k, narm-k, tā-onā, dam-d; — (hot water with cold) samonā; — (mix) milānā; — (iron) sakht-k, pakānā.

**TEMPERAMENT**, **TEMPERATURE**, ḥālat, i'tidāl.

**TEMPERANCE**, i'tidāl, wasaṭ, madh, tawassuṭ, parhez, parhez-gārī, sanjam, war'.

**TEMPERATE**, (mild) mu'tadil, mutawassit, madham, khunuk; — (in eating, &c.) parhez-gār.

**TEMPERATELY**, i'tidāl-se; — (in eating, &c.) parhez-gārī-se. [wā.i.]

**TEMPEST**, āndhī, ṭufān, jhakhar, andhā-dhundh, chau-

**TEMPESTUOUS**, andhiyāhā, ṭufānī, tez, tund.

**TEMPLE**, (place of worship) ma'bad, dewal, maṭh, mandap, dewasthān, but-kada, maṭhī, sewālā, ṭhākur-bāyī, 'ibādāt-gāh or -khāna, dair, deoharā, deoghār, dewasthāl, but-khāna, ka'batu-l-lāh, baitu-l-lāh, baitu-l-haram, kanisht; — (of Mecca) ka'ba, kīblā; — (of the head) kan-paṭī, shakīka, puṭ-puṭī.

**TEMPORAL**, duniyāwī, saṁsārī, jahānī.

**TEMPORARY**, 'āriṣī, faṣālī, mausamī, chand-roza.

To **TEMPORISE**, zamāna-sāzi-k, sāmaiki-k.

**TEMPORIZER**, zamāna-sāz, sāmaik, duniyā-sāz, sama.i.

To **TEMPT**, warghalānnā, lalchānā, lubhānā, ighwā- &c. -k, targhib- &c. -d, phuslānā, lalkārnā, tarānā, ubhānā, uchāṭnā; — (to provoke) jagānā, uḥhānā.

**TEMPTATION**, ighwā, targhib, ṭam, lālach, tishnā, lobb, taḥrik, waswasa, uchāṭ, shawhat. [tarsā, ū.]

**TEMPTER**, muḥarrīk, targhib-dih, lalchā, ū, lobbā, ū.

**TEMPTING**, shahwat-angez, dil-rubā, jāgib.

**TEN**, das, dah, 'ashar; — (of cards) dahā; — (a ten) dahā, 'ashrā; — (tens, not units) dahā, i, dahan, dahak; — (-per cent) dahotrā, dahiki, do-bistī, do-biswī; — (it is ten to one that he will lose) bis biswā hāregā, solah biswā jitegā; — (it is ten to one he will come) das ānā hai ki wuh āwegā; — (ten times) dah-chand, dah-gunā. [ḥaharā, ū.]

**TENABLE**, mustahkam, ustuwār, thāmbhanhār, ṭikā, ū.

**TENACIOUS**, sakht, sakht-gir, girifta-mizāj, karrā, diph, shadidu-l-kalb, kaphor, magrā; — (glutinous) laslāsā, chip-chipā, mulazij.

**TENACIOUSLY**, sakhtī- &c. -se, sakht-girī-se, &c.

**TENACIOUSNESS**, sakhtī, sakht-girī, girifta-mizājī, kaṭhortā, diphṭā. [chaspidagi.]

**TENACITY**, las-lasābat, chip-chipābat, lasūjat, itifāq.

**TENANT**, kīrāya-dār, bharait, āsāmī, paṭṭe-dār, ra'iyat, mustājir, ijāra-dār, ajir.

To **TEND**, rakhnā, khabar-lenā, nigāh-bānī- &c. -k, agornā; (n) jhuknā, ḡhalnā, mail-k, mailān-k, mā'il-h, dauṛnā.

**TENDENCY**, mail, mailān, jhukā, o, tawajjuh; — (drift) murād, maḥṣad, maṭlab, muddā'ā, ḡhāt, ḡharṭ, mā'āl, manjar.

**TENDER**, narm, mulā'im, gul-gul, kossal, sukūr, bi-ghaṣī, shishā-bāshā, batāsi, paniri, gud-gud, mālāsi, phūskā; — (light) subuk, halkā; — (kind) dardmand, shafīk; — (as age) kachā, thoṛā, kam, saghir; — (indulgent) nāz-bardār.

**TENDER**, (offer) tawāṣu', nazar, bhenṭ.

To **TENDER**, tawāṣu'- &c. -k, denā, nazar-gupriā.

**TENDER-HEARTED**, narm-dil, mom-dil, raḥm-dil, rakhu-l-kalb.

**TENDERLING**, laṭbā, olā, nāz-parwarda.

**TENDERLY**, dardmandī- &c. -se, raḥm-dilī-se.

**TENDERNESS**, &c. narmī, mulā'imāt, murawwat, komaltā, nāzūki, sukūrtā, dard, chho, prem, narm-dilī, mom-dilī, luṭf, laṭāfat, mulāḥiṣa, ishīfīk, shak-ṭat; — (scrupulousness) waswās, wahm, sandeh.

**TENDINOUS**, **TENDONOUS**, nastilā, 'aṣab-dār.

**TENDON**, naṣ, pāi, 'aṣab, paṭhā, pāyhi, 'aṣla, khūnch, particularly the tendo achilles.

**TENDRIL**, sūt, resha, ner, dāyhi.

**TENEMENT**, maḥbūza, ghar, makān or maḥām.

**TENESMUS**, sūr, beg, haḡsā.

**TENET**, masla, ā'in, kaul, rīt, kahnūt, i'tikād, nischai.

**TENFOLD**, das-gūnā, dah-chand, dah-chandagi; — (reward) dah-dar-duniyā ṣad dar ākhir.

**TENOUS**, (drift) maẓmūn, mafhūm, ma'nī, ṭibrat, ḡarina, lachhnā, ṭarz, dhab, rang, fahwī, hawī; — (course) ṭarīk, chāl, rawiāh, ḡhāl; — (a music) sorit, xir.

**TENSE**, zamān, sigḡha, kāl, samai; — (the perfect or complete past) māṣī muṭlaḡ, bhūt; — (the future) mustahbil, bhāwīk; — (the present) ḡāl, bartmān, sigḡha e ḡāl, bartmān-kāl; — (the three tenses) azmina ḡalāga, tri-kāl.

**TENSE**, (adj.) tanā-hū'ā, kashida, chaḡhā.

**TENSION**, **TENSENESS**, tanāḡat, khichā, o, kashidagi, kashish, kasā, o, chaḡhā, o, tanā, o, tāt.

**TENT**, khaima, dera, tambū, rauṭī, pāl, be-choba, aspak, dalel-khāna, ḡalandra, sarācha, nam-gira, khirgāh, &c. kapar-koṭā; — (in surgery) battī, falika; — (varieties) do-aspa, do-chobā, chaktarā, peshgāh, banjārī; — (the walls of a tent) kanāt; — (a tent pole) chob, dandā; — (the round piece of timber at the top of a tent) bād-resha; — (a tent maker) khaima-doz; — (a tent pitcher) farrāsh, khāḡaḡ.

**TENTER**, ankī, anki; — (to be on the tenter) khichā-tānī-men-h. [dah-yaki.]

**TENTH**, daswān, dahum; — (part) dasānā, 'ashar.

**TENUITY**, patlāḡat, riḡḡat, laṭāfat, bāriki.

**TENURE**, 'alāka, lagā, o, kabza, sanad, paṭṭā; — (a tenure in perpetuity) paṭṭā istimrārī, amar paṭṭā.

**TERPID**, shir-garam, gun-gunā, nim-garm. [dāsi.]

**TERGIVERSATION**, herā-phērī, ṭāl-maṭol, ālābālā, dū-

**TERM**, bāt, laḡ, taḡrīr, parnām, dhan, laḡab, luḡat; — (phrase) iṭilāḡ, roz-marra, 'ibarat; — (stipulation) aḡarṭ, kaul, hoṭ, khirṭār; — (time) waḡt, berā, samo, mī'ād; — (session) jalsa.

To **TERM**, kahnā, bolnā, nām-r, bakhānnā.

**TERMOGANT**, laṭānki, karkasā, zabān-darāz, rā-ḡabḡhni, jibhāl.

To **BE TERMED**, kahlānā, mashhūr-h.

To **TERMINATE**, (a) hadd-k or -b; — (to finish) tamām-k, niṭānā, ba-sar-lānā, munḡaṭā-k, chukānā; (n) tamām- &c. -h, chhutnā, ho-chuknā, ni-patnā, ākhir ko pahunchnā, honā, barābar-h, pūjā.

**TERMINATION**, ākhir, tamāmī, anjām, ant, itmām, inṣirām, samāpat or samāpt, khatam.

**TERMS**, (menses) mu'tād; — (good) saḡimat-rawī; — (to be on good terms) ḡuf-rahnā.

**TERNION**, tiyā, trik, trikkā.

**TERRACE**, chautārā (vulg. chabūtrā); — (of a house) kophā, bām, chhat.

**TO TERRACE**, pātānā, gachgiri-k.

**TERRESTRIAL**, khāki, zamīnī, arṣī, mitihā, gili, sifī; — (- bodies) ajrām i sifī; — (- abode) chaman i dahar.

**TERIBLE**, muhih, haul-nāk, bhayankar, bhayānā, dahshat-anger, 'ibrat-numā; — (violent) shadid, sakht, karā.

**TERIBLENESS**, haibat-nāki, haul-nāki; — (violence) shiddat, sakhtī.

**TERIBLY**, haibat-nāki- &c. -se, shiddat-se.

**TO TERRIFY**, darānā, bharmānā, dahshat- &c. -d, hairat-zada- &c. -k, bichkānā, dahlānā.

**TERRITORY**, mulk, dea, diyār, kishwar, mamālik, 'amal. [hirās, dhāk.

**TERROR**, dahshat, haul, dar, sankā, bim, khauf, bhāi,

**TERSE**, shufta-rufta, sāda-purkār, shusta, pakiza.

**TERSIAN**, antariyā, tap i ghib, ek-antar, tijri or tijari.

**TEST**, kasaṇṭī, miḥak, 'aiyār, āzmā, iah, imtiḥān, taj-ruba, achāwāṭ.

**TESTAMENT**, (last will) waṣiyat-nāma, dhan-patar; — (the Old Testament) taurit; — (the New) injil.

**TESTATOR**, mūṣī, dhanpatrī.

**TESTATRIX**, mūṣiya or mūṣā, dhan-patrini.

**TESTER**, palang-posh, chhat; — (bed) chhapar-khaṭ.

**TESTICLE**, khāya, pelrā, khaṣiya, āṇṇ, baiṣa, kaupī, anḍ, pelhar, tukhū.

**TESTIFICATION**, tashahhud, gawāhi, shāhidī.

**TESTIFICATOR**, TESTIFIER, shāhid, gawāh, sākhī.

**TO TESTIFY**, gawāhi- &c. -d, sākhī-bharnā, dalālat- &c. -k.

**TESTIMONIAL**, shahādāt-nāma, gawāhi-nāma, sāfi-nāma, dastāwaz, shāhidī, istiḥād, kitābu-l-kāfi.

**TESTIMONY**, shahādāt, gawāhi, sākh, baiyinat, dalālat, dalīl.

**TESTY**, (irritable) kaṭahā, zūd-ranj.

**TEST-A-TESTE**, dosh ba dosh, gosh ba gosh, lagā-lagī, ham-gap, muḥā-muḥ, rū ba rū, dū ba-dū.

**TETTER**, garā-on, paghā, pā-labang, pā-band, bāg-dor, chhānd, nawī, antā-gorī, nainā.

**TO TETHER**, bāndhnā, sāndnā, chhāndnā, niwānā.

**TETRAPETALOUS**, chaupankhriyā.

**TETRASTIC**, rubā'ī, kiṭā, chaturpadi, chaupā, i.

**TETTER**, (disease) dād, dinā, i, seṇhū, ā, sālī, bafā-dārī.

**TEXT**, matan, aṣl, mūl; — (- hand) jalī; — (man, &c.) ḥāfi; — (of the Qur'an) āyat.

**TEXTURE**, bunāwāṭ, bināwāṭ, bāftani, bāft, kīmāsh, banāwāṭ, tarkīb, sākt, udherbin.

**THAN**, se, az, ki, seṇ, sūn; — (it is better to die in the field of battle like a man, than like a coward to fly) laṭā, i ke khet meṇ mard-sā marnā bihtar hai nā-mard sā bhāgne se; — (I would rather starve than beg) fāke marnā mujhe kabūl hai bhik māngne-se.

**TO THANK**, shukr- &c. -kahnā or -karnā, dhan-mānnā.

**THANKFUL**, shākir, shukr-guṣār, dhan-mānī, iḥsān-mand, gunabādī.

**THANKFULLY**, shukr-guṣārī- &c. -se, shukrāna.

**THANKFULNESS**, shukr-guṣārī, iḥsān-mandī.

**THANKLESS**, nā-shukr, nā-shukr-guṣār.

**THANKLESSNESS**, nā-shukrī, be shukr i nī'mat.

**THANKS**, shukr, dhan, shukr-guṣārī, shukrān i nī'mat, minnat; — (thank God) al ḥamdu-li-llāh.

**THANKSGIVING**, adā-e-shukr, shukrāna, shukr i nī'mat, sipās; — (to God) yā llāhī terā shukr hai.

**THANK-WORTHY**, wājibu-sh-shukr.

**THAT**, (pron.) wuh (obl. us), jo (obl. jis), ki, wuh; (conjunct.) to, ki, tā, tāki, kyūnki, is wāṣṭe ki; — (- same) taunā, waiśā, taiśā; — (former) wuhī; — (that is to say) ya'nī, algharaṣ; — (I shall go, that I may see him before he departs) main jā, ūngā to us ko dekhūngā kabī rawāna hone ke; — (that way) wūñhī (opposed to yūñhīn, this way).

**THATCH**, ghās, khar, kharh; — (a thatched roof) chhap-par.

**TO THATCH**, chhānā, chhājnā, palānā.

**THATCHER**, chhapar-band, gharāmī, chhawayā.

**THATCHING**, chhājān, parohbatī, palānī, palāo.

**TO THAW**, (n.) pighalnā, tighalnā, gulnā, ghulnā; (a.) pighlānā, tighlānā, &c.

**THE**, al, wuh, yih; — (the very) wuhī; — (the more he receives the more he demands) jyon jyon miltā uko, tyon tyon chāhtā hai; — (the more I admonish, the less he minds) jyon ziyāda ham kahte hain, tyon kam wuh suntā hai: this definite article does not, strictly speaking, exist in Hindustānī; its place, however, is sometimes supplied by the demonstrative pronouns *that* or *this*, as in the following examples from Saudā: go, iyā hai yih chirāgh gharī-bān kī gor kā, *like the lamp on the graves of the poor*; we din gaye kī jis se phabe thā tujhe gharūr, *the days are gone when pride might have become you*.

**THEATRE**, tamāsha-gāh, naṭī-khāna, akhārā, nāch-ghar, is now commonly used among the English and their native servants, though properly an assembly-room.

**THEE**, tujh, tujhe, terā, tere or terī, &c.

**THEFT**, chori, duddī, sarṭa, mochān, taskarī.

**THEIR**, **THEIRS**, un-kā, unhoṅ-kā, in-kā, inhoṅ-kā, apnā, apne or apnī; — (they are telling their story to the king) we apnā kīṣa pādshāh se kahte hain; — (they slew their father on the road) winhoṅ ne apne bāp ko rāste par mār-dālā; — (their own people, &c.) apnoṅ; — (will they slay their own?) apnoṅ ko mār-dāleṅge?

**THEM**, un, unḥ, or unhoṅ, in, inḥ, or inhoṅ.

**THEME**, maṣdar, mūl, aṣl, mabḥaṣ, zamīn, kalfiyat; — (subject) ḥākiḳat, het, āsai; — (dissertation) musawwada, kalpanā, abhīās.

**THEMSELVES**, we-āp, ye-āp, āp, khud; — (oblique) apne, āpas; — (they have not yet come to themselves) we abtak āp-meṇ nahīn āe; — (they love themselves dearly) we apne ko khūb chāhte hain.

**THEN**, tad, tab, tis-waḳt, us-waḳt, pher, na, to, bāz, ākhīrāsh, pas, bāre, tau, tabhī, wuhīn; — (after that) tispar, ba'd us-ke; — (immediately afterwards) tadhī, usī-waḳt, ba-mujarrad, fil-faur; — (now and then) jab-tab, kadhī-kadhī, gāh ba gāh; — (then indeed) tab to, tabhī to.

**THENCE**, (from that place) wāḥān-se, udhar-se, us-jagah-se; — (from that time) tad-se, tabhī-se, us-waḳt-se; — (from that circumstance) us-wāṣṭe.

**THENCEFORTH**, **THENCEFORWARD**, tis piche, ba'd az ād. [fat, fakth.

**THEOLOGIST**, achārīj, 'arif, ahl i taṣawwuf, ahl i ma'rī-

**THEOLOGY**, 'ilmi ilāhī, bhāṣwat, ṣohār, 'ilm i khudā, i, ālph, taṣawwuf, 'ilm i ma'rīfat, 'alimu-d-dīn.

**THEOREM**, kīyās, maala, sūtra, naḥsha.

**THEORETICAL**, kīyāsī, 'ilmi, khīyālī.

**THEORIST**, 'ālim, sāhibī-kīyās, mashā, in; — (a mere theorist) 'ālim be 'amal.

**THEORY**, 'ilm, bidyā, kīyās, khīyāl, naḥsha.

**THESE**, wāḥān, udhar, us-jagah, ūḥān, uthe; — (in comp.) us, is, tis; as us-par, thereupon; — (lo!) lo, dekho, suno; — (here and there) ihān-wāḥān.

**THESEABOUT**, lagbhag, 'ankarib, kambesh, ghāt-bāh; — (two thousand or thereabout) hāzār do ek.



**THEREFORE**, us-wāṣṭe, is-wāṣṭe, is-par, us-par, lihāṣ, paṣ, tabhi-to, tis-tiye.

**THEREON**, **THEREUPON**, tis-par, tispar-bhī, us-se.

**THESE**, ye (obl. in, inoñ, inhoñ, &c. v. *they, them*).

**THESS**, muḥaddama, maṭlab, mas, ala.

**THEY**, we, ye: — (*they say*) we kahte hain; — (*they said*) unhoñ ne kahā; — (*many men say so*) bahut ādmi yūñ kahte hain; — (*many men said so*) bahut ādmiyon ne yūñ kahā; — (*they say*) log kahte.

**THICK**, (*not thin*) gārhā, ghaṭṭ, kasif or kasif, sift, ghaṭṭ, sangin, pur, bhāri, moṭā, dabz, daldār, lab-dār, chakkān, gunda, purkār, darāwurdā, gūnjāgūnj, ṭhamrā; — (*muddy*) gadlā, ḡhabailā, tīra, andhā; — (*closely*) ghaṇā, gajhin, ḡhich-pich, gunjān, mutṭaṭil; — (*to speak thick*) ḡhich-pich-bolnā.

**THICK**, (sub.) moṭā, i; — (*to go through thick and thin*) āḡ pāni meñ paṛnā, narmi saḡhṭi-kāṭnā.

**THICK**, **THICKLY**, paiman, tawātur, pai-dar-pai; — (*to fall thick and threefold*) rele-pele-paṛnā.

**TO THICKEN**, (a.) gārhā- &c. -k, gārhānā, pagnā, pagnā; (n.) gārhā- &c. -h, gārhīyā-jānā, jamnā.

**THICKET**, jhūnd, kunj, jhūr, jhār-jhūr.

**THICKNESS**, gārhā, i, ḡhilaṣat, sangini, kaṣāfat, moṭā, i, puri, dabziyat, daldāri, gadlā, i, ghaṇā, i, gunjāni, dal, ṣaḡhmat, hujūm.

**THICK-SKULLED**, bajarmund, mochū, chondū.

**THIEF**, chor, choṭṭā, duzd, taakar, sārīk, ṭhag, chor-chakar, ṛānchhū; — (*one thief knows best how to catch another*) khaḡ jāne khaḡ hi ki bhāḡhā.

**THIEF-CATCHER**, naḡar-bāz, duzd-gīr, tār-bāz, panhā.

**THIEVISH**, uchakkā, hath-lapak, dast-burd.

**THIEVISHNESS**, uchakpan, dast-burdī.

**THIGH**, jāngh, rān, jānghā, zānū, thannā, moṭā-pāṭ.

**THIMBLE**, angushtāna, ṭop.

**THIN**, patlā, tunuk, bārik, kāḡhagī, raḡkī, patilā, jhinā, jhirjhirā, kāk, zahir, laṣīf, birrā, tīrrā, birjhā, chhukā, jhonā, jhonkār, paniri; — (*to grow*) chhanṭnā; — (*as liquids*) phaṭnā; — (*not close*) birirī, kunplin, parāḡanda, chhīdā.

**TO THIN**, patlānā, patlā- &c. -k, jhirjhirā-k.

**THIN**, terā, tere, terī, tor (v. *thou*).

**THING**, chīz, shāi, bast or bastu, bikhe, drab.

**THING**, (*worthless*) bechāra, aisk-taisā, falān, badan; — (*poor thing*) ḡharib, be-chāra.

**TO THINK**, bichārnā, sochnā, dhyān- &c. -k, būjhānā, samajhnā, jānnā, ginnā, aṭkalnā, bandish-k, kḡhiyāl-k, dekhnā; — (*to recollect*) yād- &c. -k, chet-k; — (*invent*) nikālānā, utpat-k, ijād-k; — (*me-thinketh*) mujhe bichār ātā, mujhe ma'lūm hotā hai; — (*methought*) mujhe bichār āyā.

**THINKER**, dhyāni, kḡhiyālī, bichārak.

**THINKING**, (in comp.) andesh, ḡann: thus, bad-andesh, evil-thinking, malignent.

**THINLY**, (v. the adj.) thoṛā, kam, parāḡanda.

**THINNESS**, patlā, i, riḡāḡat, tunuki, jhinā, i, jhir-jhirā-haṭ, birrā, i, bāriki.

**THIRD**, (adj.) tīsrā, siyum, ḡālig, suḡā, teḡhārā, de-orṭhā; — (*a third person*) tihā, et or tihāyat, ḡhā, ib, tīsrā, et; — (*brother*) saḡhlā; — (*I will give you a third more than ten, viz. fifteen*) ham das kā de-orṭhā denge ya'nī pandrah; — (*one-third*) tihā, i; — (*thirdly*) tīsrē, siyum. [trikhā, chaṭkā.

**THIRST**, piyās, trās, tishnagī, 'aṭash, tirs, tris, tih, tis.

**TO THIRST**, tarasnā, piyāsā- &c. -h, piyās- &c. -lagnā or -ānā, piyā-chāhnā, chaṭkā-lagnā, darpai-h; — (*to thirst after blood*) lohū kā piyāsā-h.

**THIRSTINESS**, tishna-labi, tisā, i, tishnagī; — (*for blood*) tishnagī, e khūn, khūn-kḡwārī.

**THIRSTY**, piyāsā, tishna, 'aṭahān, triahit, tishna-lab, trikhā-want; — (*blood-thirsty*) khūn-kḡwār, khūn-rez.

**THIRTEEN**, terah, sizdah, trayodash.

**THIRTEENTH**, terhān or terahwān, sizdahum.

**THIRTIETH**, tīswān, siyum; — (*thirty*) tīs, āi.

**THIS**, yih, i (obl. ie) yo, abkā, yihī, ājkā, hāl; — (*this day eight days*) āj ke āṭhweñ din, ājke bār; — (*this year*) asoñ, isi-sāl.

**THISTLE**, bhar-bhānd, unṭh-kāṭārā, shaḡkatn-l-be'ir, bhuṭ-kāṭā, i, guṭ-baingan.

**THITHER**, udhar, wahān, us-ṭaraf, us-jagah-meñ.

**THONG**, salū or sallū, tasma.

**THORAX**, hik, peṭī, pānjar, chhātā.

**THORN**, kāntā, khār, sāl, kanṭak, sūl; — (*inverted*) chichrā; — (*used in hot weather screens*) jawānā.

**THORNLESS**, nir-kanṭak, a-kanṭ, be-khār. [kathin

**THORNY**, kāṭilā, khār-dār, kanṭār, ḡaṭhīlā, thakṭhak.

**THOROUGH**, kāmīl, pūrā, tamām, sar-ā-sar.

**THOROUGHFARE**, utārā, ḡuḡar-gāh, sair-gāh, āmad-raṣṭ, ārā-jārī, āmad o shud.

**THOROUGHLY**, bā-tā, ammūl i tamām, sar-ā-sar.

**THOSE**, we (obl. un, un-hoñ, v. *they, them*).

**THOU**, tū, tāin, tūñ: which, as in English, are generally used to indicate solemnity, familiarity, contempt.

**TO THOU**, tūkārā; — (*or sirrah a person*) tūñ-tāñ-k, tū-tūkār-k, abe-tabe-k.

**THOUGH**, agarchī, jetā-ki, jo-ki, jadap, az-bas-ki, hālān-ki, januk, go, go-ki, jadyapi; — (*as though*) jāis-ki, goyā, go-ki.

**THOUGHT**, bichār, soch, dhyān, ḡhaur, fikr, andesh, dhaun, taraddud, afkār, ḡharat-ghol, kḡhiyāl, andāza, būjh, samajh; — (*reflection*) yād, chet, surt.

**A THOUGHT**, (*a little*) kuchh, ek-ḡarra, ek-ramak, tanak, tā, o-bhā, o, jhunak.

**THOUGHTFUL**, fikr-mand, andeshā-nāk, chintit, muta, ammīl, mushawwish, sochī, fikrī, ḡhairān-pare-shān, dhaunji, mutaraddid, muta'allak.

**THOUGHTFULLY**, fikr-mandī- &c. -se, taraddud-se.

**THOUGHTFULNESS**, fikr-mandī, andeshā-nāki, tafak-kur, ta, ammūl.

**THOUGHTLESS**, be-fikr, be-parwā, a-chintā, ḡhāfil, be-khabar, achet, be-taraddud.

**THOUGHTLESSLY**, be-fikrī- &c. -se, be-parwā, i-se.

**THOUGHTLESSNESS**, be-fikrī, be-parwā, i, be-khabarī, be-andeshagī.

**THOUSAND**, hazār, alf (pl ulūf), sahasr or sahasra.

**THOUSANDS**, hazārāh, hazārō, sahasrōn.

**THOUSANDTH**, hazār-wān, hazārūm.

**THRALL**, **THRALDOM**, giriftārī, kāid, band, parbas.

**TO THRASH**, (*corn*, &c.) dā, onā, piṭnā, ḡāhnā, malnā, pairī-k, mālish-k, dhūnnā, jhoṛnā, piṭpiṭānā, māndnā, baklānā, dalmasāl-k, nawāznā, rū-gardān-k, maldal-k, chitpat-k, lambā-k, farsh-k, āre-hāthoñ lenā.

**THRASHER**, dhānwaiyā, piṭan-bārī.

**THRASHING-FLOOR**, khalihān, kḡhirman-gāh, pairī, khamār.

**THREAD**, sūt, rishta, dhāḡā, tāḡā, tār, lar, sarishta, ḡori, tāḡ, sīk; — (*market*) saṭṭī; — (*having one*, &c.) ek-tagḡā, do tār; — (*loose*) phūchar; — (*having*) phūchrahā.

**TO THREAD**, piṛonā, laṛiyānā, ḡūṭhā; — (*a needle*) tāḡnā.

**THREADBARE**, be-ro-ān, raḡrā, ḡhiā, be-kḡwāb, be-raunak, farṣṭūda, nīra, siphā.

**THREADER**, (*or made of thread*) sūti.

**THREAT**, dhāmki, tahdīd, zajr, takḡwīf, bhābki, dhāmak, dhāmkaḡaṭ.

**TO THREAT, THREATEN, dhamkānā, dhamki-d, tah-did-k, bhakkānā, ānkh-dikhānā, jhīraknā, dhīrānā, gūfērā, rarnā, humaknā.**

**THREATENER, dhamkā, d, dhamki-bāz. [numā.**

**THREATFUL, THREATENING, tahdid-āmez, khauf-**

**THREATENINGLY, dhamki- &c. -se.**

**THREE, tin, tri, si, tiyā, trik, galāga; — (- doored) si-darā; — (in comp.) si, ti, tri.**

**THREE-FOLD, ti-gunā, si-chand, ti-larā or -larī.**

**THREE-SCORE, tin bisī, tin koṭī, āsth, shaṣṭ.**

**THREE YEARS AGO, te, orūs sāl, tin sāl hū.e.**

**TO THRESH, (v. to thresh) jhārānā, &c.**

**THRESHOLD, dīhli, latkhorā, āstānā, de, oṣhī, dahliz, dargāh, janāb.**

**THRICE, tin-ber, ti-bārā, si-bārā, si-dafā or -daf'e.**

**THRIFT, wārā, kifāyat or kifā, it, bachā, o, oṭ, intifā, barkat, sahs jugat, larṣorj-chāl, girthāpan, bhadrak.**

**THRIFTILY, kifāyat- &c. -se, juz-rasī-se.**

**THRIFTINESS, kifāyat-shī'ārī, khānā-dāpī, gir-histi, juz-rasī, kam-kharchī.**

**THRIFTLSS, uyā, d, muṣrif, fuṣūl-kharch, nikhaṭṭū.**

**THRIFTY, kifāyatī, kifāyat-shī'ār, oṭī, khānadār, juz-ras, kam-kharch, bachā, d, girhist, gharārū, girthan, sahsārī.**

**TO THRILL, (n.) thartharānā, sansanānā, khar-bhar-ānā, sarsarānā, sahrānā, lahlahānā.**

**TO THRIVE, panapnā, palnā, phajlānā, tāza-h, tarotāza-h, sarsabz-h, ābād-h, barjānā, taraṭṭī-k, illichhnā-bilachhnā, phalnā, phūlnā, chiknānā; — (may you long prosper and thrive) chaṣhti daulat barhti ḥayāt.**

**THRIVER, THRIVING, panpāhā, kām-yāb.**

**THRIVINGLY, kāmyābī- &c. -se.**

**THROAT, galā, ḥalk, ḥalkūm, ṭanṭū, ā, naṭa, i, ghench, nareṭī, nali, nargisī, haṣ, kanṭh; — (to cut the throat) galā-kāṭnā, ḡabāḥ-k, ḡalāl-k, bismil-k.**

**THROE, ṭis, ṭapak, dhaṭak.**

**TO THROB, ṭisnā, ṭis-mārānā, ṭapaknā, pharpharānā, kasaknā, tamaknā, chasaknā, dhamaknā, hālar-khānā.**

**THROE, dard i zih, pīr, bathā, dard i waṣ', kūnth.**

**TO THROE, kūnthnā, dard i zih ānā.**

**THRONE, taḥt, singhāsān, paṭ, aurang, masnad, sarīr; — (celestial) kursī, bimān 'arāh.**

**THROG, bhīr, amboh, lahdihām, hangāma, ṭhaṭ, bhīr-bhār, ḡharā, ḡashrāt.**

**TO THROG, bhar-ānā, bhīr-k, bhīr-bhār-h.**

**THROGED, (as markets) garm, garm-bāzār.**

**THROTTLE, narḡharī, ṭanṭū, ā; — (to throttle) galā-ghonṭnā.**

**THROUGH, (prep.) par, meṣ, se, sūh, ko, pār, wār-pār, kar, bbar, hoke, ho; — (by means of) ke ma'rifat, ke wasila, ke-sabab; — (go through the fort to town) kīl'a-hoke shahar ko jā, o.**

**THROUGHOUT, dar o bast, kulluhum, sar-tā-pā, tamām, bhar, sabotar, pār-wār.**

**THROW, phenk, phenknā, pāṣā, dā, o; — (effort) zor, sa'ī; — (at dice) mūṭh.**

**TO THROW, phenknā, chālānā, mārānā, dālānā, jhonknā, chhoṛnā, phenk-mārānā, paṭki-d, bīṭnā, saṭnā, bahā-d, denā; — (in wrestling) paṭaknā, pachhāyānā, girānā, de-mārānā; — (to repose) sompnā, sipard-k; — (to change) phernā; — (away) kho-d or -d, gawānā, barbād-d; — (down) girā- or dāl- or jhār-d, paṭkan-d, gernā, pīṭh-lagānā; — (upland) pārnā, pāy-d; — (off) utārānā, nikālānā, kāyhuā; — (open, &c.) khol-d; — (to throw up, &c.) will be found under to vomit, resign, &c.**

**THROWER, phenkwaiyā, dālwaiyā; — (in comp.) andāz, chālā.**

**THRUM, dasī, sarī, taggī; — (to thrum) oṭnā, retnā**

**THRUSH, (disease) chhārū, nīnāwā, tap-khāla, jibhi.**

**THRUST, hūl, bhonk, khonchā, zor, ṣarb.**

**TO THRUST, ghusepnā, khosnā, dākhil-k, chālānā, paithānā, paithālnā, karnā, donā, dālānā, prabes-k, ṭhelnā, apānā, pelnā, jhonknā, dhukānā, ḡāṣnā, khodiyānā, huriyānā; — (to push) dhakiyānā, dāḡānā, nikālānā, hānkānā; — (to stab) bhonknā, hūlnā, khonchnā.**

**THUMB, angūṭhā, angusht i nar, ibhām.**

**THUMP, dhamāk, ṭhonk, gaddā, gadākā, dhamākā, hūrā, khod, dhappā.**

**TO THUMP, (a.) ṭhonknā, piṭnā, dhamkānā; dhamak-nā, bhadbhadānā, mukhiyānā, ṭhaphānā.**

**THUNDER, garaj, ra'd, tundur, ḡahar, kaṣak, gar-garāḡaṭ, charrā.**

**TO THUNDER, garajnā, ḡaharānā, kaṣaknā, tarapnā, ḡharḡharānā, ḡarḡarānā, ra'd-bolnā. [talwār.**

**THUNDERBOLT, ḡāj, chakki, bijli, ṣā'ika, bajār, bijli kī**

**THUNDERCLAP, kaṣak, tarap, ḡhan-ḡharaj.**

**THUNDERER, indar, meḡhrāj, garjan-kārak.**

**THUNDERING, (loud, &c.) mārū, garajī, haul-nāk.**

**TO THUNDERSTRIKE, barḡ-zada-k, bijli-d.**

**THUNDERSTROCK, bijli-mārā, ḡāj-mārā, ḡairat-zada.**

**THURSDAY, jum'-rāt, brihaspat-bār, panj-shambā, biphai, gurbār, lakhībār or laksṡmī-bār.**

**THUS, is-tarāh, aisā, yūnhi, isi-tarāh, yūn, yihi-dhab; — (- much) etā, etnā, is-kadar, yihi-bhar; — (to this degree) yāḡān-tak, is naubat ko, tā iā darja.**

**THWACK, chapeṭā, ṭhonk, dhamākā.**

**TO THWART, 'aka-k, zidd-k, ulṭānā, kāṭnā, toṛnā, meṭnā, mukhālifat-k, khoṭ-chālī-k.**

**THY, terā, tor, apnā; — (from thy speech it would appear that thou hast informed thy father) terī bāt se ma'lum hotā hai ki tū ne apne bāp se kahā hai.**

**THYME, (fragrant plant) ipār.**

**THYSELF, tū-āp, tū-hi, tū-khud (obl. āp, apne, apne-āp); — (these goods thyself can on thyself bestow) ye chizeṭ tū āp apne ko de saktā hai; — (it behoves thee to go thyself) tuihe apne āp jānā hogā.**

**TIARA, tāj, sar-pech, jighā, kalghī, turra.**

**TICK, (loue) chichirī, kilnī, anṭha, i, barhi, kik, cha-mokan, baḡhi; — (of a watch) ṭan-ṭan, kiṭ-kiṭ; — (case) toshak, khol.**

**TICKET, chichī, pīp, tamassuk, dast-āwez, chaprās, chakṭī, nishān; — (policy) hūndā, bhārā pattar.**

**TO TICKLE, gudgudānā, sahlānā, khujlānā; — (to please) rijhānā, bāḡh-bāḡh-k, haṣṣānā, loṭānā.**

**TICKLISH, gudgudiya; — (uncertain) be-kārār, chanchal, ḡagmagānā; — (nice) kaṭhin, bārik, ṣū-chham.**

**TICKLISHNESS, gudgudāḡaṭ, be-kārārī, chanchaltā, i, ḡagmagāḡaṭ, nāzuki, bārikī, sahkāl, kaṭhintā.**

**TIDBIT, luḡma-tar, ni'mat, tar-niwāla, naḡd, baṭī or phili-kā gosht.**

**TIDE, bhāṣhā, madd, ḡhāṭ, ohār, chaṣhā, o-utār, madd o jagr. [kāṭī.**

**TO TIDE, bhāṣhiyānā; — (tide-waiter) ḡhaṭ-wāl, &c.**

**TIDINGS, khabar (pl. akhbār) sandesā, samāchār; — (glad tidings) khush-khabari, muzhda, nawed, sū-sandes.**

**TIE, bandhan, ḡanṭh, bāndh, girih, 'akd, band.**

**TO TIE, (v. to bind) bāndhnā, jakarānā, ḡanṭhnā, jarnā, kachhnā, band-k, roknā, murānā-k.**

**TIER, tan, part, ṭabka, saf or saff.**

**TIFF, (pt or sulkiness) jharpā-jharpi, khaṣṭī,**

**TIPPING or TIPPIN, tafannun, jal-pān, nāshā, kalowā, sahbār, chāshā, perhaps more properly dinner,**

U

**TIGER**, bāgh, sher, kehar, palang, nāhar, tendū, ā : — (*royal*) sher zhiyān : — (*young*) baghelā, baghaitā, daunrū : — (*loss by*) baghā, i-shikast : — (*tiger's head*) bagh-munh, sher dahan.

**TIGHT**, tang, chust, sakot, mazbūg, mustahkam : — (*tense*) kashida, tanā-hū, ā, khichā-hū, ā : — (*not leaky*) nimnā, nisandh, nichū, ān.

**TO TIGHTEN**, kasnā, tānnā, khichnā, gahnā, jakaynā, chust- &c. -k.

**TIGHTLY**, chustī- &c. -se, tanā, o-se.

**TIGHTNES**, tangī, chustī, sakotā, tanā, o, sakrā, i, kāsā, i.

**TIGRESS**, bāghin, bāghni, shernī, keharnī.

**TIGRIS**, (river) tīr, dijla or dajla.

**TILE**, khaprā, nariyā, paṭrī, sifāl, khazaf, chaukā.

**TO TILE**, khaprā-chhānā : — (*tiled*) khaprail, also the *tiling*.

**TILER**, khapre-band : — (*tiling*) khaprail.

**TILL**, (sub. for money) gall, golak.

**TILL**, (prep.) tak, talak, torī, hūn, lag, tā, tā, iñ, le, ajhūn, — (*till now*) tā-hāl, tā-hanoz, ab-tak, &c. : — (*till then*) tab-lag, &c. : — (*stay till I come back*) raho jab-tak ki ham pher āwen : — (*don't go till I come back*) najā, o jab-tak ki ham na pher āwen, or mat (or nakkō), jā, o hamārē pher āne tak.

**TO TILL**, jotnā, chās-phernā or -k, bedahnā, kon-d or -kāṭnā, chīrnā, ḥulba-rāni- &c. -k, dheelā-phornā, nāngalnā.

**TILLAGE**, jotā, i, kisma, i, halwāhi, girhisti.

**TILLER**, halwāhā, haljotā, ḥulba-rān, dheel-phorwā.

**TILT**, bhālaiti, neza-bāzi, mal-judh : — (*tent or covering*) pāl, sā, o-bān, nam-gīra : — (*a tilt*) ūjkūn par.

**TO TILT**, dhaḥ-badalnā, paintarā-k : — (*a barrel*) uphak-d, ūjkūn-d.

**TILTER**, māl, paintare-bāz, neza-bāz.

**TILTING**, urānghā, i, karāwalli, neza-bāzi.

**TIMBER**, lakrī, kāṭh, chob, hema, hezam, laṭhā, golā, ballā : the most ordinary kinds are as follows : sākhū or sāl, sisū, sāgwān, shisham.

**TIMBER-MERCHANT**, lakapḥārā, kāṭh-bechwā, hezam-farosh.

**TIMBER-YARD**, lakrī kā aṭṭ, ambār i hezam.

**TIMBERL**, tabla, mirdang, pakḥāwaj.

**TIME**, waqt, samai, jun, zamān, roz-gār, dahr, 'aṣar, daur, gāh, hangām, berā, kāl, 'arṣa, ausar, mi'ād, awadh, pher : — (*age*) 'umr, zindagi : — (*leisure*) furṣat, chhūṭān, muhlat : — (*opportunity*) kābū, dā, o, sutār : — (*season*) aiyām, rit, ritu, din : — (*continuance*) muddat, der, bilambh, ber : — (*turn*) bār, martaba, da'fā, badlī : — (*in music*) mel, tāl : — (*at the time*) jab kā tab : — (*for the time being, ruler, &c.*) 'amil i waqt, ḥākim i waqt : (*at all times*) waqt be waqt.

**TO TIME**, waqt- &c. -par-k, tāl-d, ālāpnā tilānā.

**TIMELESS**, be-waqt, be-maḥal, be-mauḥā', aber, kū-samai, nā-waqt.

**TIMELY**, bar-waqt, bā-mauḥā', sa-berā, bihāne.

**TIME-PLEASER**, **TIME-SERVER**, zamāna-sāz, rikebī-maghab, dunyā-sāz, samait, ibnu-l-waqt, gāhir-dost or -parast.

**TIME-SERVING**, zamāna-sāzi, samaittā, dunyā-sāzi, rikebī-maghabī.

**TIMID**, **TIMOROUS**, ḍar-poknā, khauf-zada, kādar, haul-dilā, buz-dil, wahshī, wahmī, waswāsi, wahlām, kachā, kam-jurāt, hichkārā, chit-bharam, tarsnāk.

**TIMOROUSLY**, dahshat nāki- &c. -se.

**TIMOROUSNESS**, ḍirābutī, kādarā, i, haul-dilī, dah-shat-nāki, buz-dilī, wahm, waswās.

**TIN**, ḥalā'ī, rāngā, arziz, rasās.

**TO TIN**, ḥalā'ī-k : — (*tinker*) ṭhaṭherī, kavi : — (*tinman*) ḥalā'ī-gar, rasās : — (*tinned*) ḥalā'dār.

**TINCTURE**, rang, gūn, fām, bo, ramaḥ, chhāw : — (*medicine*) khisānda.

**TO TINCTURE**, rangnā, chhānā, bharnā, ālāda-k.

**TINDER**, sokhta, gul, shu'ala : — (*tinder-box*) sukhta-dān, chakhmākḥ, chakhmākḥ.

**TO TINDER**, rang-denā, ālāda-kar-denā.

**TINGLE**, ṭhanṭhan, ṭanṭan.

**TO TINGLE**, sansanānā, bolnā, jhanjhanānā, ṭanṭanā, chirmarānā, jhunjhunānā, chamchamānā.

**TINSEL**, tāsh, lappā, ḍāk, jhilmil, jagjagā, panī : — (*fig.*) zewar maṣnū, namūd be bād, raunaḥ be nūr.

**TINT**, rang (v. *teint*, colour, &c.)

**TINY**, nanhā, chhoṭā.

**TIP**, nok, sar, ṭungā : — (*of the fingers*) tonḍī, pōṭī, gūndū : — (*of the ear*) lahar, anguddā, narmagosh, goṣhwāra, bināgosh, kūchiyā : — (*of the tongue*) phungal, sari-zabān.

**TO TIP**, sar-par-lagānā or -lapoṭnā, charḥānā, jarai : — (*to strike*) karṇā, mārṇā : — (*to tip the waiter*) ānkh-mārṇā, sain-k : — (*he tipped the porter half-a-crown*) ek rūpiya darbān ke sir mārā.

**TIPPERT**, gūlū-band.

**TO TIPPLE**, piyā-k, chūsān, ghonṭī-lenā, piyāla-bāzi-k.

**TIPPLER**, chusakkar, piwakkar, ghonṭī-dās, sharāhī, mai-khor, piyāla-bāz.

**TIPST**, mast, matwālā, sar-garāū, madpā, sawār, sukḥush.

**TIPTOE**, panje-par, angliyon-par : — (*to stand on tiptoes*) angūṭhōn ke bhār kharāhonā : — (*to walk on tiptoes*) angūṭhōn ke tāt chalnā.

**TIPSTAFF**, āṣebardār, chob-dār, sarhang.

**TO TIRE**, (a.) thakānā, mānda- &c. -k, harānā, sihrānā, uchāṭnā, phīrnā, ūbhān, uktānā, letāpnā : (n.) thaknā, aktānā, aklānā, rah-jānā, uchāṭnā, āri- &-h, gāṇḍ-phatnā, phīrnā, ūbhān.

**TIRED**, thakā, mānda, sust, āri, ser.

**TIREDDNESS**, māndagi, thakāḥaṭ, sustī, askat, uchāṭ.

**TIRESOME**, thakā, ū, udās, sihrā, ū, pitte-mār.

**TIREWOMAN**, mashshāṭā, sakhi, ali or āli. [ragi]

**TISSUE**, zar-bāft, wasmī kaprā, bādla, tamāmī, rast-

**TO TISSUE**, zar-bāfti-k, zar-dost-k, bharnā.

**TIT**, (pony) ṭaṭṭū, ṭaṭwā.

**TIT FOR TAT**, adle kā badlā.

**TITHE**, dasānā, dah-yak, 'ushar.

**TO TITILLATE**, gudgudānā, sihrānā, chulchulānā.

**TITILLATION**, gudgudi, sursuri, gudgudāḥaṭ, sursurī, ḥaṭ, sahlāḥaṭ, sahrāwan.

**TITLE**, khitāb, laḥab, alḥāb, nām, padbī, khyāt : — (*right*) ḥaḥṭ, pad : — (*head, &c.*) fihrist, sangyā.

**TITLE-PAGE**, sar-nāma, sar i lauh, 'unwān.

**TITTER**, khilkhilī, khukhu, āḥaṭ, khilkhilāḥaṭ.

**TO TITTER**, khilkhilānā, khukhu, ānā.

**TITTLE**, gāṭra, tinkā, sar i mū, ratī, reza, rawā.

**TITTLE-TATTLE**, gap-shap, bak-jhak, lāf-guḡaf, jhūṭh-sach, labar-sabar.

**TO TITTLE-TATTLE**, bak jhak- &c. -k, gap-shap-k.

**TITULAR**, (nominal) khitābī, nāmī.

**TO**, ko, kū, kūn, kī, ke, tā, iñ, kane, ke-pās (i. e. near to. or towards), tak, talak, lag, ā, le, tā, dḥur : — (*with*) se, sen, sūn, par, bar, ba, meḥ, with verbs of selling, ke hāth : — (*I sold the horse to him*) ghorā us ke hāth bechā main ne : — (*to and fro*) idhar udhar, iṣṭaraf-uṣṭaraf, mārā-mārā, tānā-bānā : — (*where are you bound to*) tum kahān ke 'āsim ho ? — (*face to face*) rū ba rū, munh ā munh, lab ā

lab; — (*he said to him*) us se kahä; — (*it is twenty to one that he arrives to-night*) bis biswä hai ki äj ki rät pahunche, ek biswä na pahunche; — (*as fifty to one*) jaisä pachäs meñ ek; — (*in comparison to this*) is ki nisbat; — (*with regard to him*) us ke hañk meñ; — (*to his face*) us ke muñh par; — (*to-day*) äj, im-roz; — (*to night*) äj-rät, imshab.

**TOAD**, kañh-birüki, ghaug or ghaug in zahr-där.

**TOAD-STOOL**, kükar-mütä, chatar-mär.

**TO TOAST**, senknä, bhünnä, biriyän-k, läl-k, barishta-k, sondhänä; — (*a person*) yäd-k.

**A TOAST**, sondhä tukrä; — (*beauty*) shuhra e äfäk.

**TOBACCO**, tambäkü, bhelsä, gäl, sendhi, sürti, from sürat (Surat), whence it was first introduced into Hindustän, and Bhelsä is the name of a village where the best tobacco is produced; — (*bad-*) phasäkü; — (*cut-*) sulfä; — (*-house*) bhinde-khänä.

**TOBACCONIST**, tambäkü-gar, tambäkü-farosh.

**TODDY**, corrupt. of täri, the juice of the palm-trees.

**TÖZ**, pair ki ungli, angusht i pä.e.

**TOGETHER**, ke-säth, ke-sang, ham-räh, samet, sudhän, sahiti, bähäm, ek-säth, ek-gamat, säthi, ek hañke meñ, ek-jä.e, ek-sü, ek-jagah, ek-tan, ek-man, shämil-häl; — (*all together*) ek kalam; — (*to fight together*) märä-märi-k; — (*to dispute together*) kahä-kahi-k; — (*without intermission*) pai-ham, 'alp-t-tawäsur, ek-lakht; — (*in concert*) milke, ek-hoke, shämil; — (*contiguously*) milä.e-ke, bhiriä.e-ke; — (*together with*) bama'i, säthi-säth, samet.

**TOIL**, miñnat, ranj, koñt, parisram, dukh, dauñ-dhüp, kashit, tapäs, täb, sar-zanish, tagäpo, koshish; — (*more*) jäl, khäbhar, kamand.

**TO TOLL**, miñnat- &c. -k, dukh-bharnä, dauñnä, pair-ghasitnä or -ragarnä, zor-märnä, lohü päni-k, ra-barnä, dauñnä, dhüpnä, dauñ-dhüp-k.

**TOILSOME**, miñnat-ñalab, thakä-ü, parishrami.

**TOILSOMENESS**, miñnat-ñalabi.

**TOKEN**, nishän, 'älämat, äsar, chinh, patä, dalil, yäd-gäri, chitä, onli, taghma.

**TOLERABLE**, sahä-ü, tahammul-pagir, mumkinu-t-tahammul, käbil-bardäsh, sarsari; — (*passable*) chalä-ü, aisä-waisä.

**TOLERABLY**, i'tidäl-se, ausat-se, aisä-waisä.

**TOLERANT**, şuläh kull, shakebä, burd-bär, sahä-ü.

**TO TOLERATE**, jä-iz-r, rawä-r, hone- &c, -denä, mañi-yänä; — (*to endure*) deknä, sahnä.

**TOLERATION**, jawäz, ighmäz, chaahm-poshi, mafyā.o, şalähiyat i kulli, tajähul. [chüngi, müfli.

**TOLL**, zakät, sä-ir, chauki, räh-däri, kar, kañh-bhärä.

**TO TOLL**, (*a bell*) bajänä, märnä, ghanñä-bajänä. [bän.

**TOLL-GATHERER**, zakäti, chauki-där, dandiyä, guzar-TOMB, kabär, gor, mañbara, mazär, marñad, turbat, rauñä, salewar, chauri, kabär-gäh, shahar i khämo-shän, dargäh, samädgrih.

**TOMBLESS**, be-kabär, be-dargäh, be-mazär.

**TOMBSTONE**, takhta, i kabär, chirägh-dän (from the custom in India of burning lamps in honour of the dead).

**TOMTIT**, (*small bird*) pidri, phudki.

**TONE**, lahja, lai; — (*sound*) äwäz, şadä, nawä, sabq, dhun; — (*elasticity*, &c.) simit, pasär-sikor.

**TONGS**, dast-panäh, chimñä, syünthä, sandäsi.

**TONGUE**, jibh, rasnä, lisän, zabän; — (*language*) zabän, boli, bhäkhä, bänli, laklakä; — (*mother tongue*) zäti-zabän, janami-bhäkhä; — (*of a lance*, &c.) känñä; — (*to hold the tongue*) chahä-rahnä, jibh band-k, jibh-r, muñh däb-r, zabä-däbnä; — (*a tongue scraper*) jibhi.

**TONGUELESS**, be-zabän, be-jibh, a-bol or anbolä.

**TONGUE-TIED**, giriftä-zabän, tuturähä, zabän-band.

**TONSIL**, (*the gland so called*) kauñi, gilñi.

**TOO**, (*over-much*) ziyäda, bahut, barä, nihäyat, nipat, fuşul, saras, hadd se ziyäda, bahuti; — (*likewise*) bhi, hün, niz.

**TOOL**, hathiyär, lokhar, anzär, älat (pi. älät), talheñü.

**TOOTH**, dant, dasan, dandän, dandäna, radan; — (*taste*) chäñ, chiskä, chäshni; — (*cog*) danti, khünñi; — (*tooth and nail*) nakheñ danteñ, tan o man, dil o jän; — (*to meet full in the teeth*) muñh-or mukh-bheñ-milnä; — (*tell him in his teeth*) us ke muñh par kaho; — (*to cast in the teeth*) muñh par länä; — (*to show the teeth*) dant-pisnä, äñkh-dikhlanä; — (*I will do it in spite of thy teeth*) teri dhamki par ham kareñge.

**TOOTHACHE**, dard i dandän, dant-pir, dant-kä dard.

**TOOTH-BRUSH**, datwan, miswak.

**TOOTHLESS**, murlä, poplä, a-dant, baulä, be-dant, khündlä; — (*impotent*) dant-kotäh. [tinkä.

**TOOTH-PICK**, khiläl, dant-khiläli, kharkä, dant-khod,

**TOOTH-POWDER**, manjan, misä, sunün.

**TOP**, sar, sir, sikhär, sikhä, phunang, chonñi, kulla; — (*-string*) laññi; — (*from top to toe*) sir-se päñw-lag; — (*cover*) top, topi, sar-posh, dhaknä, chapni; — (*surface*) upar, bälä; — (*crown*) chändi; — (*of a plant*, &c. bäl, dhenñhi, thonñhi, khoşa; — (*brim*) muñh, lab; — (*plaything*) laññü, bhaunñä, bangi; — (*used adjectively*) upranñä, upar-kä.

**TO TOP**, dhoknä, dhabünä, sar-posh-karnä.

**TOPAZ**, topäz, pokhräj or pukhräj, zabarjad.

**TOPEE**, dabüñ, pi.ü, bäda-parast, daryä-noah, samundar-sokh, säghar-kash, nashe-bäz, mäth; — (*a jolly toper*) khush-aiyash.

**TOPPUL**, labrez, näk ä näk, muñh ä muñh.

**TOP-HEAVY**, sir-bhäri, sar-garän or garän-sar.

**TOPIC**, (*subject*) mañmün, mauññi, muddä'iz, manshä, bhümkä, zamin, gizr, hañikat.

**TOPSY-TURVY**, ulañ-pulañ, ulñ-pulñä, tah o bälä, zer o zabar, upar-niche, tal-upar, gañ-pañ, darham-barham, lokä-lok, laup-paup, ghamar-dal.

**TORCH**, mash'al, falita, dāmar, mash'ala.

**TORCH-BEARER**, mash'alchi, falita-bardär.

**TORMENT**, siyäsät, kalap, säsnä, aziyat, 'azäb, dard, şa'ubat, kales, shikanja. 'ikäh, santäp, jigar-sozi, jän-sozi.

**TO TORMENT**, kalpanä, daghdhänä, dukhänä, kuñhänä, khijhänä, siyäsät- &c -d, jalänä, tarsänä, machornä.

**TORMENTOR**, shikanja-kash, jalläd, kaşşab, gälüm, mügi; — (*in comp.*) äzär, fitna, sitän, soz.

**TORNADO**, ändhi, şufän, andh-käl, dhärhä.

**TORPID**, thiñthrä, sarma-zada, sun, be-harakañt, be-hiss, lakñi. [zadagi, be-hissä.

**TORPIDITY**, **TORPIDNESS**, thiñthrähäñt, akrähäñt, sarmä-

**TORRENT**, sail, sailäb, sailän, jiriyän, nadi, tor.

**TORRID**, mahñuk; — (*torrid zone*) manñaka, e mahñ-rüka.

**TORTOISE**, kachhü.ä, sang-pusht, bäkha, kürma.

**TORTURE**, jän-kani, süli, jän-kandani, shikanja.

**TO TORTURE**, shikanja-kashi- &c. -k, süli-par chañ-hänä.

**Toss**, phenk, jhonk, uchhäl, uläl, hañak.

**TO Toss**, (*a*) phenknä, jhonknä, uchhálnä, ulálnä, loknä, dálnä, jhañaknä, jhärnä, märnä, khichnä; — (*on the horns*) uljhärnä; — (*to agitate*) hiläñä, düläñä, halchal-k; (*n.*) lotnä, chhatpatänä, loñ-pot-h, dñwän-ñol-h, hal chal-h, taraphnä, halaphnä, dhüñä, tälmalänä. U 2

TOTAL, pūrā, sab, kull, tamām, muṭṭaḥ, kulliya, sar-jumla, majmū', mizān, moṭh, ṭhok; — (*the total*) jam', jumla, goshwāra, gaṭhri.

TOTALITY, kulliyat, jumlagi, tamāmi.

TOTALY, darobast, kullū-hum, sabotar, tamāmtar, bilkull, muṭṭakaṇ, ek-kalam.

TO TOTTER, ḍagmagānā, laraṇā, ḍolnā, mutasakal-h, halchal-h, jumbish-khānā, dalmalānā, halhalānā.

TOTTERING, (*act of*) ḍagmagānā; (*adj.*) mutasakal.

TOUCH, chūhāwaṭ, lama, mas, mamāsāt, sat, chhūt; — (*of gold*) bāni; — (*trial*) kasā-o, tā-o, parakh; 'ayār; — (*of a pencil*) kashish, khich; — (*in music*) chher; — (*stroke*) choṛ, chok.

TO TOUCH, chhūnā, mas-k, chhernā, ṭonā, ṭaṭolnā; — (*to reach*) anṭnā, pānā, pakarnā, bhenṭnā; — (*to try*) kasnā, tānā, kasaṇi-charhānā; — (*to move*) hilānā, ḥarakat-d; — (*to melt*) naram-k, mulāim-k, narmānā; — (*to wear*) ghisnā, kāṭnā; — (*to mention*) chalānā, gikr-k, nikālānā; — (*to draw*) khichnā, phernā, denā, lagānā; — (*with a lance or needle*) uskānā; — (*to meet*) milnā, bhīrnā, lagnā; — (*to touch up*) jhār-jhatak-k, jhār-jhūr-k; — (*to touch at*) lagān-k, langar-k.

TOUCH-HOLE, ranjak kā sūrākh, sozan, ranjak.

TOUCHINESS, chirchirāhaṭ, tunuk-mizājī, ātash-mizājī.

TOUCHING, (*concerning*) meṇ, haḥk-meṇ, bābat-meṇ; — (*pathetic*) rikṣat-āmez, gham-āwar.

TOUCHSTONE, kasaṇi, mi'yār, miḥak, sang i 'ayār.

TOUCHWOOD, khuki-lakri, shu'la, bezam.

TOUCHY, jāliyā, chirchirā, tunuk-mizāj, ātash-mizāj.

TOUGH, chimṛā, muṣbūṭ, chār-shāna, saḥkt.

TO TOUGHEN, chimṛānā, muṣbūṭ ho-jānā.

TOUGHNESS, chimṛāhaṭ, saḥkti, muṣbūṭi.

TOUR, daur, sair, siyāhaṭ, gaahṭ, pherā; — (*turn*) bāri, naubat, badli, daura.

TOURNAMENT, neza-bādī, jhūṭhi-larāi.

TO TOUSE, jhonṭiyānā, bhijhkornā, jhaṭaknā.

TOW, (*flax*) pāṭ, paṭwā; — (*rope*) gun, rasi.

TO TOW, (*to drag*) khainchnā, tānā.

TOWARD, (*prep.*) ki-ṭaraf, ki-or, ke-pās, ke-kane, ke-yahān, ke-jānib.

TOWARDLINESS, honhāri, agmanā, i, &c.

TOWARDLY, TOWARD, tarbiyat-pagīr, iṣlāh-pagīr, 'ilm-pagīr, honhār, agmanā, bar-khurdār.

TOWEL, dast-māl, rū-māl, sāfi, angochhā.

TOWER, burj, miṇār, jāṭ, gargaj.

TO TOWER, (*to soar aloft*) buland-parwāz-h.

TOWN, shahar, kaṣba, balda, gānw, nagri, deh, nagar; — (*in comp.*) pūr, nagar, ābād: thus, Ghāzi-pūr, the town of Ghāzi (or, if the Hindūs are to be credited, Gādh-pūr, from Gādh, a rājā of that name); Chandar-nagar, the town of Chandar, the moon, better known among us as Chandernagore; paṭṭan also signifies a town or city; Chinā-paṭṭan (Madras), Machhli-paṭṭan (Masulipatam), and other places on the coast.

TOWN-HALL, kotwālī, chabūtrā, chaupār, hathā, i.

TOWNSMAN, shahari, kaṣbāti, nāgar; — (*of the same town*) ham-shahari, swa-nagari.

TOY, khilaunā, bāzicha, mūrāt, kaṭh-putli; — (*trifle*) nā-chiz, hech, lahw o la'v (*v. play*, &c.).

TOY, khelnā, khushi-k, rā-o-chā-o, &c. -k, ṭhathā-mazāk-k, khel-k, kaṭāri-k.

TOYING, chumā-chāṭi, nāz o karashma, nāz o niyāz, khelā-kheli, la'bat-bāzi.

TOYISH, shokh, khel-khilāri, nakhre-bāz.

TOYISHNESS, shokhi, khilār-pan or -panā.

TOYMAN, bāzicha-farosh, bisāti, rang-bharā.

TRACE, (*track*) āṣār, 'alāmat, nishān, paṭi, diṇ, pahchān, surāgh, khojh, āhaṭ, khūr-khoṭ, nāmī ālangkār, bargā; — (*harness*) sanj, sāt, jāt, kas-kash.

TO TRACE, pair- or khojh- &c. -lenā, picchi-kai, p-ravi-k, pānjā, painḍo-paṛnā; — (*to find*) pakri, pānā, nikālānā; — (*to mark out*) bāndhni, ṭhā-rānā.

TRACER, khojhī, surāgh-gir, 'alāmat-shinā, iṣṭ, pal-shinās; — (*of stolen goods*) panbā.

TRACK, lik, nāḥā i pā, pag-ḍanḍi, gohar, rāh, paṭi.

TO TRACK, lik- &c. -pakarnā, pag-ḍanḍi- &c. -k; — (*to tow*) gun-khainchnā.

TRACKING, (*towing*) khainchnā, o; — (*tracing*) p-ravi.

TRACKLESS, be-lik, or -rāh, or -nishān.

TRACE-ROPE, gun; — (*to go by*) gun par-j.

TRACT, panja, kādam, pair; — (*space*) tāṭṭa, maidān, 'arṣa, pallā, zamin, mulk, des; — (*tract*) riālā, nukhā, nāma.

TRACTABLE, ḥukm-bardār, mahkūm, narm, mulā, gharib, sāḍ, siḍhā, sapūt, komal, gau-bargi; — (*as a horse*) do-bāḡā.

TRACTABLENESS, ḥukm-bardāri, farman-bardāri, iṣṭ, gharibi, gharbat.

TRADE, TRAFFIC, sandā-garī, tijārat, byopar, banj, sandā, dād o sitad, len-den, mu'āmalat, byohār, kir-bār, baḳālī; — (*forced*) wairā; — (*occupation*) peshā, shewa, hīrat, uddim, hunar, kasb, faan.

TO TRADE, TRAFFIC, sandā-garī- &c. -k, banjānā.

TRADER, sandā-gar, tājir, baipāri, banjārā, mahjā, banjanṭā, sāhū, sāhūkār, kārbāri, baīs, baīsviṭ.

TRADESMAN, (*mechanic*) kārigar, ahlī hīra, &c. pash-war, kasbi (but now generally restricted to court-sans) shewadār, dast-kār, gunī, kānd.

TRADESMEN, TRADESFOLKS, &c., ahlī i kasab, ahlī hīra.

TRADITION, tadāwul, naql, riwāyat, kahāvat, hāt, ḥadiṣ.

TRADITIONAL, TRADITIONALLY, sīna ba sīna, sun-sunā, i, samā'ī, mutadāwal, dast ba dast, zabān, nasbā-nasb, pusht ba pusht, mankul, naqli.

TO TRADUCE, tuhmat- &c. -b or -lagānā, badnām-t.

TRADUCEMENT, tuhmat, iftirā, buhtān, ḡhāṣā, phar-phand, lim.

TRADUCE, muftari, tuhmatī, buhtānī, iftirā-sāz, ḡhā-sait, pharphandī.

TRAFFIC, māl, jina, sandā, chiz, bānā, bechā-khondā, sandāgarī, tijārat, baipār.

TRAGEDY, (*calamity*) musibat, āfat, kiyāmat, gharāh.

TRAGICAL, haibat-nāk, haul-nāk, muhib.

TRAGICALNESS, haibat-nāki, haul-nāki, &c.

TO TRAIL, (a.) ghasiṭnā, ghisiyānā, ṭhīrānā, khichnā, khich-lejānā, suhārnā, gharrānā, ghīlānā, kikānā; (n.) suhārnā, ghasiṭnā.

TRAIN, (*tail*) dum; — (*of a garment*) gail, dāman, — (*series*) silsila, tasalsul, tāntā, mālā, sanjira-bandi, larbandi, morchāl, jilo; — (*method*) sūrat, ḡhab; — (*retinue*) ḡor, jāleb, parā, ḡashmat, pā-rikāb; — (*of guns*, &c.) kaṭār, pānti; — (*of powder*, &c.) lakir, rasi; — (*match*) batti, falita.

TO TRAIN, (*educate*) sikhānā, uṭhānā, banānā, nikālānā, hilānā, tarbiyat- &c. d, sadhānā, bā-oli-d, adab-d; — (*dogs*) sher-k.

TRAIN-BEARER, dāman-bardār, gail-bardār.

TRAIN-OIL, bas, machhli-kā tel.

TRAITOR, daghā-bāz, khā'in, namak-ḥaram, ḡhaddār, adharmi, chhālī, baḡhī, be-wafā, ṭhag; — (*to kings*) pādshāh-dushman; — (*to country*) wajān-dushman, des-birodhi.

TRAMMEL, chhānd, pā-band, pai-karā, pai-karī.

TO TRAMPLE, kuchalnā, masalnā, raundnā, kindnā, malnā, pā-e-māl-k, lat-mardan-k, lat-gūndhan-k, lat-kaundā-k; — (*as horses*) jāpnā, pāw-mārnā or -paṭṭāpnā.

TRAMPLING, jāp, pā-e-māl.

TRANCE, sakta, lauhār, be-khūdī, magantā.

TRANQUIL, āsūda, bā-āram, sukhit, muraffah, thir.

TRANQUILLITY, āram, āsūdagi, āsāyah, kal, rāhat, rifāh or rafāh, rafāhiyat, iṭminān.

TO TRANSECT, chalānā, jāri-k, karnā, anjām-d, kārgugārī-k, mu'āmalā-k or -lagānā.

TRANSACTION, kār o bār, mu'āmalā, byohār, 'alāka, wāsiṭa, kartūt, mājarā, sar-gusaht, bāt, amr, aḥ-wāl, rūddād.

TO TRANSCEND, sabhat- &c. -r or -lejānā, ghālib- &c. h, jit-j, bāhar-h, khārij-h, ba'id-h.

TRANSCENDENT, sabhat, pesh-dastī, bālā-dastī, ta-kaddum, peshī, ghālba.

TRANSCENDENT, bālā-dast, fā'ik, fauḥ, jāk, be-naḡir, ektā or yaktā, pesh-dast, adhik, saras.

TRANSCENDENTLY, nihāyat, ḥadd, nipat, ba-ahiddat.

TO TRANSCRIBE, naql-k, utārnā, utārhat-k.

TRANSCRIBER, kātib, naql-nawis, utārne-wālā.

TRANSCRIPT, naql, nuskhā, utārā, manqūl.

TRANSFER, taḥwīl, dākhil-makhārij.

TO TRANSFER, rompnā, gimma-k, taslim- &c. -k, gatānā, pakṛānā, gale-gānthnā; — (*in accounts*) dākhil-makhārij-k.

TO TRANSFIX, pārwār-k, chonknā, phoṛnā, chhednā.

TO TRANSFORM, TRANSFIGURE, (a.) maskh-k, shakl badalnā.

TRANSFORMATION, TRANSFIGURATION, maskh, tabdil i sūrat.

TO TRANSGRESS, (a.) 'udūl-k, radd-k, tajāwuz-k, jālnā, torṇā; (n.) chūknā, bhūlnā, khaṭā- &c. -k.

TRANSGRESSION, tajāwuz, ta'addī; — (*offence*) chūk, bhūl, khaṭā, farāmoshi, nisyāni, kotāhi, taḡṣir ghaṭ.

TRANSGRESSOR, mutajāwiz, muta'addī, taḡṣir-wār, mukhtā, kṣir, ghaṭiḥā.

TRANSIENT, TRANSITORY, chalā-jātā, mutabaddil, fāni, 'āriṣi, hardam-tabbil, nā-pā-e-dār, chanchal, be-bun-yād, anit, alopi.

TRANSIENTLY, jāte-hū-e, gimnaṇ, nā-pā-e-dāri- &c. -se.

TRANSIENTNESS, TRANSITORINESS, nā-pā-e-dāri, be-bunyādi, chanchalā.

TRANSITION, tabdil, taḡṣir, taḡṣaiyur, guṣārish, tabādul, 'ubūr, tajāwuz.

TRANSITIVE, (verb) fīl i muta'addī, sa-karmak (opposed to a-karmak, *intransitive*).

TRANSITORY, fāni, nā-pā-e-dār, be-baḡā.

TO TRANSLATE, tarjuma- &c. -k, lānā, intikāl-k.

TRANSLATION, tarjuma, chhāp, ulthā, sangrah, dekhti; — (*of humours*) olambā; — (*a literal translation*) taḡt laḡti.

TRANSLATOR, mutarajjim, tarjumān, tarjuma-nawis, sangrah-kāri.

TO TRANSMIGRATE, naqli makān-k, pā-eturāb-k.

TRANSMIGRATION, naqli-makān, ḥulūl, tanāsukh, āwagauṇ or āwāgawān.

TO TRANSMIT, bhejnā, irsāl-k, paṭhānā, pahunchānā, chalānā; — (*to give*) denā, dālnā, phailānā.

TRANSMUTATION, tabdil, tabādul, istiḥāla.

TRANSOM, (*lintel*) paṭautan, paṭan, kamar-band, paṭkā.

TRANSPARENCY, shaffāfi, barrāki, safā, i, nirmaltā, ujaltā. [pharchā, pāni, motiā, bilaurā.]

TRANSPARENT, shaffāf, barrāk, saf, nir-mal, ujjal.

TO TRANSPIRE, uṭ-j, jāte-rahnā, hawā-h, phūṭ-j, khul-j.

TO TRANSPLANT, rompnā, gārnā.

TRANSPLANTATION, rompā, i, paniri, romp, rompā, e.

TRANSPLANTER, rompanhār, nāḡil.

TRANSPORT, wajd, umang, ḥālat, ḥāl, samā', be-hoshī, be-khūdī, mastī, magantā.

TO TRANSPORT, lād-lejānā, uṭhā-lejānā, bhar-le-jānā; — (*to banish*) khārij-k, jalā-waḡan-k, des-nikālā-k; — (*as anger*, &c.) be-hosh-k, aḥet-k, besurt-k; — (*to ravish*) be-khūd-k, be-ḥawās-k, be-ikhṭiyār-k, mast-k.

TRANSPORTATION, (*banishment*) jalā-waḡani; — (*carriage*) intikāl, 'ubūr, bār-bardāri.

TRANSPORTED, muntaḡal; — (*banished*) des-nikālā.

TO TRANSPOSE, ḡalb- &c. -k, ulaṭ-pulaṭ- &c. -k.

TRANSPOSITION, taḡlib, inkilāb, tabdil, pher-phār, adal-badal, erā-pherī, ulṭā, kabir kā ulṭā, ḡalb

TO TRANSUDE, risnā, pasijnā. [konā-kāni, ṭarḥā.

TRANSVERSE, āṛ, bendā, tircchā, lāṛ, chirā, mu'tariṣ, TRANSVERSELY, kaj, ureb, tircchā, konā-kāni.

TRAP, kal, jānti, dabkar, dām, chorkhadhā or -garhā, pā-e-dām; — (*-ball*) gendī or phenḡā-ṭorā; — (*game*) golī-dandā; — (*a rat-trap*) chūhe-dān.

TO TRAP, (*to take*) phandhānā, bajhānā, phansānā, uljhānā.

TRAP-DOOR, chor-darwāza, chor-rāh.

TRAPPINGS, jhabbe, āṛ, lāḥeṭ, zināteṭ, āwā, fīrāk, shikār-band.

TRAP-STICK, ḡandā, ṭorā.

TRASH, agay-bagay, alā-e-bālā-e, bālā-e-buḡhma, ghā-phūṭ, kūṛā, kurkuṭ, ghāspāt, ālā-pālā, khoyā, kho-gir ki bharti, kacchā, paṛyal, saṛyal.

TRAVAIL, dard i zih, pīr, waz'e, ḡamal.

TO TRAVAIL, jannā, pīr meṇ-h, dard-khānā.

TRAVEL, safar, musāfirat, siyāḡat, parjatan, sair, pherī.

TO TRAVEL, safar- &c. -k, phirnā, chalnā, bides-jānā, or phirnā.

TRAVELLER, musāfir, saiyāḡ, safari, parjatani, rāh-gir, rāhi, pachḡi, baṭohī, ramṭā, baṭā, ū, sālik, ibnu-s-sabil, rāh-rau, panthī, panthak, khāna-be-dosh, jahāt-gard, bhramani.

TRAVELLING, saṛi, musāfiri, rāh-gugari, sair.

TRAVELS, (*history of*) safar-nāma, sair-nāma.

TO TRAVERSE, ḡai-k, phirnā.

TRAY, kaṭhrā, khwān, khwāncha, kishti, sinī, chau-gosha, jabāḡ, changer; — (*cover*) khwān-posh.

TRICKERIOUS, be-imān, adharmī, ghaddār, kapṭi, daghā-bāz, chhālī, badḡāt, parpanchhi, kūṭī, muta-fanni, farfandi, fasādi.

TRICKERIOUSLY, daghā-bāzi- &c. -se, kapaṭ-se, &c.

TRICKERY, TRICKERIOUSNESS, daghā, chhāl, kapaṭ, daghā-bāzi, be-imāni, be-wafā, i, kūṭiltā, bad ḡāti.

TRICKLE, tiryāk; — (*molasses*) rāb, choṭā, jāgri.

TREAD, ḡadam, chāl, jāp, khaṭkā, ḡhab-ḡhab, paṭ-paṭhāṭ, malan, ḡhasan, raḡar.

TO TREAD, ḡadam-r, pāw- &c. -r, chalnā, chayhnā, khunḡalnā, raundnā, chahalnā; — (*corn*, &c.) dā-onā, ḡāhnā, kāntnā, kuchal-ḡ, malnā, dabānā, mēndnā; — (*as birds*) jūrnā, chaynā, juṭi-khānā.

TREADLE, goṭpā, i, kargā, kumbhal; — (*of an egg*) jāman, murḡh kā bij. [rāmi, chhal, fasād.

TREASON, daghā-bāzi, khīyānat, ḡhadr, namak-ḡa-TREASURE, khazāna, rokaṭ, ṭorā; — (*hoard*) damrā, dafina, khuthi, zakḡhira, dharohar.

TO TREASURE, jam'-k, baṭornā, dabā-r, rakhnā, dhar-nā, lo-r, pas-andās-k.

TREASURER, khazānchi, taḡwīl-dār, rokaṭiyā.

**TREASURY**, *khaẓāna*, *khaẓina*, *koṭhī*, *kanz*, *ganj*, *gan-jina*; — (*hidden*) *gagrā*; — (*royal*) *khaẓāna* e *āmīra*.

**TREAT**, (*entertainment*) *ziyāfat*, *aishāchār*, *mihmāni*,  
**TO TREAT**, (*to settle*) *javāb-sawāl-k*, *batkahi*- &c. -k;  
 — (*to use*) *sulūk*- &c. -k, *rakhnā*; — (*well*)  
*akhlak*-k; — (*a guest*) *khilānā*, *ziyāfat-k*; —  
 (*to manage*) *uṭhānā*, *banānā*; — (*to mention*) *sikr-k*,  
*bayān-k*.

**TREATISE**, *risāla*, *nuskhā*, *nāma*, *mālā*.

**TREATMENT**, *sulūk*, *ri'āyat*, *murā'at*, *chāl*, *ḍhang*, *bhā.o*,  
*tajwiz*, *mu'ālija*, *kartūt*; — (*ill treatment*) *bad-*  
*sulūki*, *kū-ḍhangī*, *kū-chālī*, *kū-bhā.o*; — (*good*  
*treatment*) *ḥusn i sulūk*, *subhā.o*.

**TREATY**, *mu'amala*, *be,ohār*, *kaul-kaṛār*, 'ahd o-pai-  
 mān, *kaṛār-madār*, *banā.o*, *bāchā-bandhī*, *ṣulḥ-*  
*nāma*, *kaul-nāma*, 'ahad-nāma.

**TREBLE**, *ti-gunā*, *si-chand*; — (*in music*) *zīr*, *zil*.

**TREE**, *darakhṭ*, *per*, *gāchh*, *jhār*, *rūkh*, *brichh*, *shajar*,  
*taru*; — (*varieties of*) *sāgwān*, *sisōn*, *shisham*,  
*mahū.ā*, *bhandrā*, *āruṣa*, *jāl*, *arnā-barnā*, *surkhbed*,  
*kachnār*, *to.ān*, *gāb*, *kadam*, *nim*, *bakā.ēn*, *sirs*,  
*mālī*, *pakaṛ*, *pilū*, *maulsari*, *jānḍ*, *de,odār*, *āsog*,  
*palās*, *pipal*; — (*for matches*) *kumbhī*.

**TREE-FELLER**, *kāṭī* 'ush-shajar.

**TREFOIL**, *ṭarīfāl*, *ṭarfil*.

**TO TREMBLE**, *kāmpnā*, *daldalānā*, *thartharānā*, *laraznā*,  
*halhalānā*, *phurphurānā*, *ḍolnā*, *thalaknā*, *laykhar-*  
*ānā*.

**TREMBLINGLY**, *thartharāhaṭ*- &c. -se, *larzish-se*.

**TREMENDOUS**, *haul-nāk*, *haibat-nāk*, *ḍaraunā*, *muhīb*.

**TREMOUR**, *kapkapi*, *kampāhaṭ*, *larzish*, *thartharāhaṭ*,  
*daldalāhaṭ*, *halhalāhaṭ*, *halhālī*, *phurphuri*, *ra'sha*,  
*halbalāhaṭ*, *tharthari*.

**TREMULOUS**, **TREMBLING**, *kampāhā*, *thartharāhā*, *lar-*  
*zān*.

**TRENCH**, (*entrenchment*) *ṣalābat-kūcha*, *sangarh*.

**TRENOHER**, *kaṭhrā*, *taghār*, *kaṭhauṭā*.

**TREPAN**, (*snare*) *phāndhā*, *hal*, *kaṭhiyā*, *dām*.

**TO TREPAN**, (*to trap*) *phāndhānā*, *phānānā*.

**TREPIDATION**, (*v. tremour*) *halchālī*, *ḍol-māl*, *zalzala*,  
*larza*, *ghor*.

**TO TRESPASS**, *chūknā*, *bhūlnā*, *khaṭā*- &c. -k.

**TRESS**, *zulf*, *gesū*, *kākul*, *ṭurra*, *kākpachh*, *paṭṭā*,  
*babri*, *jhabbā*, *jaṭā*, *jaṭ*.

**TRET**, *ūparlap*, *sokhtani*, *sokht*, *phā.o*.

**TREYER**, (*tripod*) *tigoṛā*, *degdān*.

**TRIAD**, (*trinity*) *ṣālis ṣālisā*, *taṣliq*.

**TRIAL**, *āzmā.ish*, *imtiḥān*, *apkal*, *jānch*; — (*examina-*  
*tion*, &c.) *tajwiz*, *tahkik* (pl. *tahkikāt*) *khoj*, *parichhā*,  
*fātiha-farāgh*, *muhāsiba*, *mukābila*, *mukābira*, *mu-*  
*shā'ira*, *chāshni*, *parmān*; — (*of strength*) *zor-*  
*āzmā.i*, *hathā-pechi*, *hathāpā.i*.

**TRIANGLE**, *muṣallaḡ*, *si-gosha*, *ti-konā*, *trisar*; —  
 (*equilateral*) *mutasāwiyu-z-zāwiya*.

**TRIANGULAR**, *sambosā-sā*; — (*piece of cloth*) *tariz*,  
*kali*.

**TRIBE**, *firka*, *garoh*, *jāt*, *baran*, *āsrām*, *tabār*, *kāfa*,  
*kaum*, *jāt*, *jathā*, *kul*, *farik*, *kufū*, *ulūsh*, *sumra*.

**TRIBULATION**, *ranj*, *dard*, *gham*, *dukh*, *kalee*, *kofī*,  
*bipat*, *santāp*, *balā*, *āfat*, *mushkil*.

**TRIBUNAL**, *masnad*, *maḥkama*, *chabūtrā*, *maaland*  
 (*corrupt. from masnad*) *lakar-koṭ*.

**TRIBUTARY**, *bāj-guḡār*, *khirāj-guḡār*.

**TRIBUTE**, *bāj*, *khirāj*, *rakhi*, *chauth*, *peashkash*.

**TRICE**, *jhap*, *turant*, *lap-de*; — (*he returned in a*  
*trice*) *jhap se pher āyā*.

**TRICK**, *hila*, *bahāna*, *tāl-pōl*, *fann*, *fareb*, *nāṭak*, *chāṭak*,  
*jugat-bāzi*, *chha-sāt*, *romṭī*, *hath-pher*, *saṭbat*, *pānch*

*o sāt*, *shokhī*, *hikmat*, *thag-bidyā*, *dhappā*, *ghāi*,  
*kalā*, *shappā*, *pharphand*, *dast-chālāki*, *ṣīrat*, *naṭ-*  
*khaṭī*, *rindī*, *dihāndhal*, *pakhānd*, *bhagal*, *dā.o-peṭā*,  
*almaṭ*, *kapaṭ*, *sharārat*; — (*habit*) *lat*, *'illat*, *'ādat*,  
*chāṭ*, *chaskā*, *bad-kho.i*, *kūbān*; — (*at cards*) *dast*,  
*hāth*.

**TO TRICK**, *thagnā*, *chhālnā*, *naṭkhaṭī*- &c. -k, *dhaṃd-*  
*lānā*, *ghoḡa-d*, *bā.oli-d*.

**TRICKISH**, *naṭkhaṭ*, *dhaṃdhliyā*, *pakhāṇḍī*, *almaṭ*,  
*kapṭī*, *rind*.

**TO TRICKLE**, *risnā*, *jhirjhirānā*, *bahnā*, *tirtirānā*, *bonā-*  
*yānā*, *thopiyānā*, *jhaynā*, *ḍhalaknā*, *jānā*, *girnā*, *ṭa-*  
*pknā*.

**TRIDENT**, *tri-sūl*, *tirsūl* or *trishūl*: whence the *Tirsūl*  
*rupees*, formerly current at Benares, the founder of  
 which, Mahā-deva, is represented with a trident.

**TRIED**, 'ayār-rasīda, *mujarrab*, *āzmūda*.

**TRIENNIAL**, *si-sāla*, *tisāla*, *tin-barsā* or *tin-varshā*.

**TRIER**, *jāchanhār*, *imtiḥāni*.

**TRIFLE**, *nā-chiz*, *iā-shai*, *hech*, *thoṛī bāt*, *chutkulā*.

**TO TRIFLE**, *khelnā*, *makhī-mārnā*, *ṭāpā-to.i-k*, *ga-*  
*wānā*, *bitānā*, *git-gānā*, *chūtār-bajānā*, *fil i 'abas-k*,  
*khel-kaṭārī-k*; — (*to trifle away one's time*) *din-*  
*gawānā*.

**TRIFLER**, *makhī-mār*, *khilāṛī*, *ṭāpāto.iyā*, *ṣāhib-zīda*,  
*harza-go*, 'abag-kār, *padōṛā*.

**TRIFLING**, *halkā*, *subuk*, *ochhā*, *chhichōṛā*, *sifā*, *bihillā*,  
*lapbā.oli*, *garra-sā*, *kam*, *chutkulāsā*; — (*unimpor-*  
*tant*) *chhoṛā*, *thoṛā*, *sahaj*, *sahal*.

**TRIFLINGLY**, *subuki*- &c. -se, *subuk-sāri-se*.

**TRIGGER**, *kal*, *bandūk-ki kal*.

**TRILATERAL**, *si-pahal*, *si-ṭaraf*, *muṣallaḡ*.

**TRILIBERAL**, (*Arabic root*) *si-ḥarfī*, *ḡulāḡī*.

**TRILL**, *lahak*, *tharthari*, *tarāna*.

**TO TRILL**, *lahaknā*, *thartharānā*.

**TRILLION**, *padām*, *dhūl*; — (*billion*) *sankh*.

**TRIM**, *banā-ṭhanā*, *chhilā-chhālā*, *tarāsha-kharāsha*,  
*muḡaṭṭā*.

**TO TRIM**, *taiyār-k*, *ārāsta-k*, *banānā*, *saṇwārnā*,  
*saḡnā*, *sudhārnā*, *ḡalam-k*, *chhānṭnā*, *kaṣar-k*,  
*mukāṣar-k*; — (*to clip*) *katarnā*, *tarāshnā*; —  
 (*to adjust*) *ṭhik-k*, *durust-k*; — (*a lamp*) *uksānā*,  
*siknā*, *iṣṭī'āl-k*.

**TRIMLY**, *ṭhāṭh*- &c. -se, *durustī-se*.

**TRIMMER**, *dūddūsi*, *kābūchi*, *do-ganḍī-chittī*, *iṣṭī'ālak*.

**TRIMMING**, *sarḡ-barḡ*, *jhakājhak*, *jhalājhal*, *kām*, *zer-*  
*dāman*.

**TRIMNESS**, *ṭhāṭh*, *ṭim-ṭām*, *ṭumṭarāk*, *sāzbāz*.

**TRINITY**, *taṣliq*, *ṣāliq-ṣāliḡa*, *tri-deo*, *tri-ana*, *tri-mūrat*  
 or *tri-mūrtī*.

**TRINKET**, *zewar-masmū'i*, *bhagī-gahnā*, *gahnā*, *paṭṭā*,  
*rez-rawā*.

**TRIP**, *langī*, &c. *phurahri*; — (*mistake*) *chūk*, *khaṭā*;  
 — (*journey*) *sair*, *bihār*.

**TO TRIP**, (*a*) *langī*- or *chaprās*- or *bichhiyā-mārnā*;  
 (*n.*) *ṭhokar*- or *urhuk*- or *sikandari-khānā*, *nah-lenā*,  
*pānw-lagnā*, *nākhun-lenā*; — (*to err*) *chūknā*,  
*bhūlnā*; — (*as the tongue*) *larbarānā*, *larkharānā*,  
*urhuknā*, *laṭpānā*; — (*lightly*) *jhamak se chālānā*,  
*thiraknā*, *jhanaknā*, *thumaknā*.

**TRIPARTITE**, *tribhāgā*, *tiphānkā*, *muṣallaḡ*.

**TRIPLE**, *ānt*, *antārī*, *rūda*, *oḡharī*, *pachāunī*, *chūstā*.

**TRIPLE**, *ti-gunā*, *si-chand*, *tihṛā*, *ti-taba*, *ti-partā*,  
*ti-larā*, *tebrā*.

**TO TRIPLE**, *tihṛānā*, *si-chand-k*, *muṣallaḡ-karnā*.

**TRIPLET**, *muṣallaḡ*, *tripad*, *tribhangī*.

**TRIPPLICATE**, *par-paiṭh*, *muṣallaḡ*.

**TRIPPLICATION**, *tihṛāwāṭ*, *taṣliq*, *tribhagṭā*, *si-chandī*.

**TRIPOD**, *tripad*, *ti-pāl*, *si-pāya* or *si-pā*.

TRIPPER, aṅango-bās.

TRITE, purānā, ḡadim, mashhūr; — (*triteness*) kuh-nagi.

TO TRITURATE, &c. ragarnā, pīrnā.

TRIVET, ti-pā, i, si-pāya, tri-goḡḡā. [adnā, kam

TRIVIAL, halkā, sahaj, subuk, chhoṡā, thoṡā, be-ḡadar,

TRIVIALLY, subki- &c. -se, halkā, i-se.

TRIVIALNESS, halkā, i, subuki, be-ḡadari.

TRIUMPH, fatiḡ, firozī, jai, jīt, ḡhalba, bijai.

TO TRIUMPH, shahāna- or mangal-gānā, dundubhī- or shādiyāna-bajnā or -bajānā, jītnā, ḡhalīb- &c. -h, fatiḡ- &c. -pānā; — (*to insult*) fatiḡ-janānā, kāṡe par namak chhiraknā, jale par loṡ lagānā, ukṡārnā.

TRIUMPHAL, shādiyāna, firozī, mangali.

TRIUMPHANT, TRIUMPHER, fatiḡ-mand, firoz-mand, jai-want, ḡhalīb, muḡaffar, manḡur; — (*- march, or procession*) shādiyāna.

TRIUMPHANTLY, fatiḡ-mandi- &c. -se, ḡhalībāna.

TROLOP, phūhar, gegli, bodli, bhiabṡal.

TRONAGE, kayāli, bayā, i, taulā, i.

TROOP, garoh, firka, ṡā, ifa, jathā, jamā'at, halka, jhund, ḡhol, samū, ṡāṡḡā, dhārā, tūng, jūk, dafa, whence dafa-dār, a cornet; — (*of horse*) risāla; — (*in troops*) jūk jūk.

TO TROOP, jathā bāndh-ke-ānā or -jānā, or -daurnā.

TROOPER, sawār, ḡhur-chaphā, chaphaitā, bārgir, turk-sawār.

TROOPS, (*v. army*) sipāh, lashkar, &c.

TROPE, majāz, anyokt, drishtānt, tamṡil.

TROPHY, fatiḡ-nishān, ḡhanimat.

TROPIC, sakrānt or saṡkrānt; — (*- of Cancer*) dā, i-ra e rāsu-e-sarṡān, khaṡṡi i sarṡān, parmālp; — (*of Capricorn*) khaṡṡi i jadī, dijāwrit.

TROT, dukli, kōkarchāl, khūday; — (*an old trot*) bōḡhi-khank.

TO TROT, dukkiyon- or -chalnā, khudrānā.

TROTTER, dukhiḡā; — (*fast*) ḡadam-bāz; — (*a sheep's foot*) pāchā, goṡā.

TROUBLE, dukh, taṡḡī, taklif, iḡā, dard i sar, kalee, ranj, aṡṡāṡāng, mashaḡḡat, bagrā, miḡnat, parisram, takalluf, ranjish, diḡḡ-dārī, ṡhak-ṡhak, ut-pāt, bikāṡ, fir, khalish, kadd o kāwish, rabar; — (*perplexity*) iṡṡirāb, ke-ḡarārī, aklāṡāṡ, ḡhairānī; — (*tribulation*) dard, ḡham, alam; — (*with great trouble*) ba-jarri ṡakīl, ba-hazār taklif.

TO TROUBLE, satānā, chhernā, khijhānā, chirhānā, khujhānā, ranjānā, kurhānā, kalpānā, ukṡārnā, diḡḡ- &c. -k, dukhānā, taṡḡī- &c. -d, angliyānā, angli-k, rabrānā, fir-k; — (*to disturb*) hilānā, lahrānā, hal-kornā, ḡhangholnā, ḡhabrānā, chaundh-yānā, muṡṡarib- &c. -k, aklānā; — (*don't trouble yourself, said respectfully*) āp taklif na kijiye.

TROUBLED, (*in mind*) mushawwish, muṡṡarib, be-ḡarār, āshufta, dū-chit, ḡham-ālūda, alam-ālūda, āzurda, khaṡā, diḡḡ.

TROUBLEX, dukh-dā, i or -dāyak, mūḡl, sitam-gar.

TROUBLESOME, ranj-āwar, ṡhak-ṡhak, bhāri, ṡerhā, aṡṡāṡāngi, ṡakṡṡ, utpāti, khaṡ-dār, khaṡṡṡṡ, kan-ṡak, musadda, mūḡl.

TROUBLESOMELY, diḡḡ-dārī- &c. -se, kaṡhintā-se.

TROUBLESOMENESS, ranj-āwarī, diḡḡ-dārī, kaṡhintā.

TROUGH, charan, kaṡṡrā, don, athrā, ḡongī, nāṡḡ, kūṡḡā, charhī, taghār.

TROUSERS, pā-e-jāma, izār, surwāl, shilwār, tambā, tambān, suthan, charnā, shirwāl, sarāwil; — (*parts of*) miyānī, kishta, tariz, kūṡḡā; — (*string*) izār-band, nārā; — (*band*) nefa.

TROUT, ḡhentī, machhli.

TROWEL, karnī, surma, i, ṡhāpī, kannī.

TRUANT, āwāra, harzagard, kūcha-gard, bā-o-ḡandī, bahenḡū, ā.

TRUCE, (*peace*) muḡlat, taḡammul, sanchhep.

TO TRUCKLE, dabaknā, pālei-k, jigijigi-k.

TRUCKLE-BED, chor-pālang.

TO TRUDGE, pair-ḡhasiṡnā, rabar-k, rabarnā, dhawāṡṡhī-k, dhānā, pair dhāwari-k, daur-dhāmp-k.

TRUE, sachā, rāst, ādiḡ, haḡḡ, yaḡin, wājibi, ṡāf, durust, ṡhik, sach, phūr, sat, bajā, aṡl, wāṡiḡ, salāmat, ādiḡu-i-bayān; — (*faithful*) sū-dharui, sukriti, wafā-dār; — (*honest*) rāst-bāz, kharā; — (*to one's word*) wā'ida-wafā, zabān-parwar, bachan-pāl, sat-bādi; — (*very true*) āmannā, ṡadaḡnā.

TRUE-BORN, TRUE-BRED, aṡl-zāda, nek-zāda, ḡalāl-zāda, pīr-zāda, kulin.

TRUE-HEARTED, āf-dil, wafā-dār, diyānat-dār.

TRULL, mālṡādi; — (*strumpet, &c.*) ḡhemni.

TRULY, wāḡā, i, al-haḡḡ, fil-haḡḡikat, sach-much, niḡugut, sachkar, bar-haḡḡ.

TO TRUMP UP, bāndhnā, joṡnā, banānā, ḡarhnā.

TRUMPET, aḡar-baḡar, balā, e-boghṡma, ṡaṡṡar-ba-khar.

TRUMPET, TRUMP, turhī, nafir, ḡarnā, e, būḡ, sūr, singā, surnā, e, bānkā, bheṡiyā, bajā, sankh, ran singā, kanḡāl; — (*figurat.*) bhāṡ, bardait; — (*to sound a trumpet*) turhī- &c. -bajānā or -phūṡknā.

TO TRUMPET, ḡhandhorā-pīṡnā, naḡārā-bajānā.

TRUMPETER, singāṡiyā, ḡarnā-chī, surnā-chī.

TO TRUNCHEON, soṡṡiyānā.

TRUNK, (*of a tree*) tana, jarṡṡā, astam, peṡi; — (*of an animal*) musala, dhar, ruṡḡ, loṡḡ; — (*snout*) khurṡim; — (*chest*) ṡandūk; — (*of an elephant*) sūṡḡ; — (*the trunk or main body of a blood-vessel*) shah-rag.

TRUSS, (*bundle*) pulā, ṡāmin, langoṡā.

TRUST, i'tibār, i'timād, āsrā, ās, tawakkul, bharosā, nisṡai, takiya; — (*credit*) udhār, ḡarṡ; — (*charge*) ḡawāla, ḡimma, tauḡad, rakhwālī.

TO TRUST, bāwar-k, i'tibār- &c. -r, mānnā, musallam-r or -jānnā, patiṡyānā; — (*to credit*) udhā- &c. -d; — (*to deposit*) amānat-r, sompnā, sipurd- &c. -k.

TRUSTEE, amānat-dār, amin, rakhwāl, ḡimma-dār.

TRUSTER, mu'tamid, mu'taḡid, āsrait; — (*creditor*) dhanī, sāḡū.

TRUSTINESS, amānat-dārī, imān-dārī, diyānat-dārī, sudharam, wafā-dārī, mu'tabari, sachā, i, kharā, i, ṡadāḡat.

TRUST-WORTHY, mu'tamad, i'tibārī, ḡābil i i'timād, ḡābil i i'tibār.

TRUSTY, amānat-dār, imān-dār, diyānat-dār, su-dhar-mī, wafā-dār, mu'tabar; — (*strong*) maḡbūt.

TRUTH, sach, rāsti, haḡḡ, ṡidḡ, sat, durustī, taḡḡik, ḡaḡikat, sānch, ṡidāḡat; — (*in truth*) fil-haḡḡikat, fil-waḡā'ī, aṡl, nafsu-l-amr, sach-much.

TO TRY, āzmā, iṡh- &c. -k, āzmānā, jānchnā, kasnā, saheḡnā, parakḡnā, sawāchnā, tikḡhārnā, tā, onā, deḡhnā, samajhnā, jānnā, tajwiz-k, partānā, ṡhonk bajāke-lenā, kasauṡi- &c. -par chaphānā or -jānchnā, &c.; — (*to attempt*) aṡṡalnā, biḡhār-k, ḡaṡḡ-k, chāhnā, man-chalānā.

TUB, kaṡṡrā, taghārā, gamlā.

TUBE, nālī, chhūchhī, phomphi, nai, chongā, nāwak, ṡontī, nāl, phūṡki, pechwān.

TUBERCLE, ḡilṡi, ḡāṡṡ, ḡāṡṡ, phorā, masbird.

TUBULAR, nālī-sā, nai-sā.

TUCK, (*a kind of sword*) dhop, saif.

TO TUCK, sikornā, batornā, sametnā, moṡnā, dabānā, chaphānā, uṡḡānā; — (*the sleeves*) āṡṡin ḡardānnā.



**TUESDAY**, māngal, bhaum, kuj (to all of which wār, day, may or may not be added), si-shamba.

**TUTT**, turra, kalghī, gūchhā, jhund, juttā, tāj, par-cham, chondā, jhūr.

**TUTTED**, turre-dār, chonde- &c. -dār.

**TUG**, khich, ainch, kaashish.

**TO TUG**, khichnā, tānnā, ainchnā, khasoṇnā, nochānā; — (to strive) paṭṭ-k, bal-k, zor-mārnā.

**TUITION**, tā'lim, tādib, tarbiyat, talkin, parwarish, prītpāl, sichehjhā, sikhnāwad.

**TULIP**, lāla or lālā, shakā, ik.

**TUMBLE**, uftādagī, loṭan, paṭkan, pachhār.

**TO TUMBLE**; (n.) girnā, gir-paṇnā, khasnā, dhāmliyanā, dhanā, bhaṛnā, pachhār-khānā; — (to roll about) loṭnā, paṭkanā, loṭ-poṭ-h, tale-upar-h; — (as a tumbler) kalā-bāzi-k; — (tumultuously) rele-pele-ānā; (a.) ulat-pulat-k, tal-upar-k, zer-zabar-k, pachhār-nā; — (to throw down) girānā, girā- or ḍāl-br ḍhā-d.

**TUMBLER**, naṭ, kalā-bāz, rasan-bāz, kantikī, kānjar; — (pigeon) girih-bāz; — (cup) ābhōra, kaṭorā.

**TUMOUR**, āmās, warm, sājh, dumbal, phorā, dadorā, gūmrā, karmul, gūtkā.

**TUMULT**, bakherā, ghulghula, āshob, andher, hal-chal, kharbarī, halbālī, mār-mār, dhūndh-kālā, shorish; — (to be in a tumult) khalbalānā.

**TUMULTUOUS**, halchālī, āshobī, dangait. [kuppā.

**TUNBELLED**, 'azimu-l-baṭan, ṭondail, kaṭār, baṭ-peṭā.

**TUNE**, āwās, sarod, sur, lai, ṭer, lahn, āhang, tān, ālāp, surāwāt, tarānā, maḥām, rāh, rāg, rūgī; — (harmony) ham-sāsi, mel, tāl, tāl-mel, ras, rang; — (to be out of tune) berang-h; — (to be in tune) ras-pār-h.

**TO TUNE**, (a.) milānā, hamsāz-k, durast-k, barābar-k; — (inst.) chaṛhānā, ṭanṭanānā; — (to sing) gānā, ālāpnā, ṭernā.

**TUNEFUL**, mīṭhā, shirīn, rasilā, mauzūn, sūras, khūsh-āwās, khūsh-āhang.

**TUNELSS**, be-lahn, be-sur, be-ras, be-mel.

**TUNIC**, (integument) khalī, chamṛā, parda, jhillī.

**TUNICAND**, sarband, pagri, pāg, chīrā, dastār, 'amāma, lipri, pheṭā, baṭānā, agāsī, pagiyā, mundāsā, mandil; — (stuffing of) tahpech; — (wearing a turband) dastār-band.

**TURBID**, gadlā, mukaddar, ālūda, khandhor, ḍhabrā, gāṭhā, tīra, kaṭarj.

**TURBIDNESS**, gadlā, kudūrāt, ālūdagī, ḍhabrā, l.

**TURBULENCE**, iṭṭirāb, be-kārārī, iṭṭirār, khalbālī; — (tumultuousness) dangā-bāzi, ghuledangi, hurdangi, fāsād.

**TURBULENT**, dangait, dangī-bāz, ghuledang, hūrdangā.

**TURBULENTLY**, ghuledangi- &c. -se.

**TURD**, (filth, excrement) gūh, ghāyāt, biṭhā.

**TURR**, chaprā, chaktā, chār, dūb-chaurā.

**TO TURR**, chaktānā, chaprānā, chaprā-lagānā.

**TURGRD**, (bombastic) laffāsi, mubālāgha-āmez.

**TURKEY**, (fowl so called) fil-murgh, perū.

**TURKOIS** or **TURQUOIS**, firoza, pīroza, firozaj.

**TURMERIC**, haldī, halidrā, zard-chob, pitras.

**TURMOIL**, mīḥnat, kashmakash, bhīr-bhār.

**TURN**, (turning) pher, ghumāo, pech, charh, moṛ, gardish, daura, maṇḍal, ghāiṇ, pot; — (an evil turn) bad sulūkī; — (walk) phirā, gasht, chihil-kadmi, masī; — (change) tabdil, inkilāb, taghir; — (time) waqt, bārī, dā, o, naubat, daur; — (action) kriyā, kām, harakat; — (fashion) chāl, charchā; — (manner) ḍaul, sūrat, rang; — (by turns) bārī-bārī, naubatag, pher-phār-se.

**TO TURN**, (n.) phirānā, ghūmnā, rannā, chakar- & -mārnā or -khānā, bhaṇṇariyanā, tyūriānā; — (to attend to) mutawajjih-h, sanmūkh-h, muṣh-k, dānā, tāknā, bhājnā, bhāhnā, jhukānā; — (to return) palaṭnā, laṭnā, utārnā, muṛnā; — (to change) phir- or badal-j, rū-gardān-h; — (out) nikhānā, kāṛhānā, nikāl-d; — (to become) ho-jānā, ho-ānā, honā; — (as milk) khaṭānā, phatnā; — (to account) kām-ānā; — (to rest) maṇḍūf-h, maṭh-h, band-h; (a.) phirānā, phernā, ghumānā, rannā, pher- &c. -d, pher-phār-k, ulānā, aundhānā, rū-gardān-k; — (to make observe) multasit- &c. -k, lānā, khichnā; — (ivory, &c.) kharādnā, kharādnā; — (to form) banānā, taiyār-k; — (to sharpen) pahāṭnā; — (to change) badal-d, tabdil-k; — (to make) karnā; — (the stomach) matkā; — (to infatuate) sir-ghumānā, sar-gardān-k; — (to direct) chalānā, lagānā; — (to double in) masnā; — (to expe) nikālānā, bāhar-k; — (to return) palaṭnā, laṭnā, jālānā; — (the back) pīt-d or -dikhlānā; — (to turn over, a book) gardānā; — (to be turned off) ḍhalnā, paṛnā; — (I am not yet turned off thirty) abtak ham fis āe nahī ḍhale; — (to turn the penny) paisā-k, pher-phār-k, āṭak-nāṭak-k, aṭas-baṭas-k.

**TURNCOAT**, zamāna-sāz, rū-gardān, bar-gashta.

**TURNEO**, (in a lathe) makhrūd or makhrūṭ.

**TURNER**, kharādi or kharāṭ; — (a turner's business) kharāṭa, kundi-kārī.

**TURNING**, gardish, daurān, phirā, o, chakkar.

**TURNIP**, shalgham, also shaljam.

**TURNSOLEW**, pech-kholnī, mārtol.

**TURPENTINE**, ganda-biroza, ṭurmantia.

**TURPITUDE**, bad-gāti, gillat, galālat, khoṭā, l.

**TURRET**, kangūrā, ambārī, burjī, kalas; — (dephar's) haṇḍā. [kūrma, sang-paṭh.

**TURTLE**, (tortoise) kachhū, ā, kachhap, kamāt, karm or

**TURTLE-DOVE**, fāḥṭa, kumri, paṇḍuk, ṭoṭrā, ghāḥī, dhulā, tūleh, ṭharko.

**TUSH**, Tur, (interj.) chhī, phikh, oh, khamosh, chup.

**TUSK**, bīr, khāng, nāb, dānt.

**TUSKED**, gū-nāb, dantail, khangail, nāb-dār.

**TUTOR**, atālīk, sichhak, ustād, adīb, mu'allim.

**TUTORAGE**, atālīkī, ustādi, tā'lim.

**TUTTY**, tātīyā; — (vitriol) sāng i tātīyā.

**TWANG**, tankor, pinpināḥaṭ, tintināḥaṭ, huṛhuṛī, taa, piakār, sharkā.

**TO TWANG**, tankornā, pinpinānā, tintinānā, huṛhuṛānā.

**TO TWEAK**, malnā, misnā, khichnā, maroṇnā.

**TWEAKERS**, mochnā, chimṭā, mochina.

**TWELFTH**, bārāh or bārahwān, duwādahum.

**TWELVE**, bārah, duwāzdah, do, ādas or dwādash.

**TWELVE-MONTH**, bārah-mās, baras-roz, baras-din, baras-bhar.

**TWENTIEFTH**, bīsawā; — (twentieth part) bīsawā.

**TWENTY**, bis, bist, koṛī, 'ashrūn, 'ashrin.

**TWICE**, do-bāra, mukarrar, do-ber, do-dafā; — (doubly) dūgunā, dū-chand.

**TWIG**, lais, chhiṛī, pallo, shākh or shākhcha.

**TWILIGHT**, godhūli, dodhūli, muṣh-andherā, sar i shām, andh-mūndhā, gorā, ā dhūkān, shafak, diyājūn, diyā-lisān, nimā-shām, gadhā-bār, go, āri-berā, chīrāgh-jale, dhūri sānjh, dhūndkālā, do-waqt milte, gau-dhūri; — (come in the twilight) do waqt milte ā, o.

**TWIN**, tau, am; — (brother) aunlā-jhaunlā bhā, l.

**TWINE**, sūtlī, risman; — (twist) pech.

**TO TWINE**, baundīyanā, lipaṭnā, pech- &c. -khānā, phirūā, bawandnā.

TO TWINKLE, (to *twit*) chinaknā ; — (to *pinch*) nochnā, dābnā.

TWINKLE, TWINKLING, timtimāhat, jhaljhalāhat, dugdugāhat, maṭki, jhapak, palak, pal, lau, jhilmilāhat, jhilmili ; — (in a *twinkling*) pal-mārte ; — (in the *twinkling of an eye*) ṭurfatu-l-'ain, ek palak meṭh.

TO TWINKLE, timtimānā, jhaljhalānā, dugdugānā, jagmagānā, dabhaknā, jhilmilānā, michmichānā, michaknā, dabaknā, pharaknā, maṭkānā, timkānā, jhamkānā, jhapaknā, malkānā, palak- &c. -mārnā.

TWINS, tau, amān, joṛā, jāwān ; — (the *constellation*) do-paṭkar, jāuzā.

TO TWIRL, lapeṭnā, ghūmnā.

Twist, Twisting, ainh, maroṛ, bal, baṭ, poch, pochish, maroṛā, ainhān, guljhaṭ, guljhaṭi, ainhā.

TO TWIST, ainhnā, maroṛnā, maroṛā- &c. -khānā, bal-paynā, machoṛnā, unārnā, murhiyānā, muraknā, barārnā, umethnā, āendnā, bhānjnā, tābdār-k, baṭnā, bānṭnā, bal- &c. -d, lapeṭ-lenā.

Twister, ban-baṭā, ghari, ainhnā ; — (instrument) baṭni.

TO TWIT, (to *sneer*), ṭa'na-mārnā, malāmat-k.

Twitche, nijhoṭ, khaṣoṭ, jhaṭak, chilak, chamak, khonchā, maroṛ.

TO TWITCH, nijhoṭnā, khaṣoṭnā, chhinnā, jhaṭaknā, ainhnā, kaṭnā, chubhnā, kachaknā.

TO TWITTER, chīachīā-k, kichmichānā ; — (to *desire*) chaṭpaṭānā.

Two, do, dū ; — (two *by two*) do do hoke.

Two, (adj.) dū, ā ; — (as *weight*) deṣerā ; — (per *cent*) ṣaḍ dū, l.

TWO-EDGED, do-dhārā or dū-dhārā.

TWOFOLD, dū-tah, ko-partā, dū-gunā or dūgnā.

TYMPANUM, kān hā parda ; — (symphony) istikā, e ṭabli.

TYPE, 'alāmat, nishān, paṭā, dasi, chihā, panhā, chhāp, naksh, 'illat, sabab ; — (stamp) chhāpā, sikkā, kāṭnā.

TYPICAL, dāll, tamgīl, dīshṭāntawat.

TYPICALLY, 'illatag, sababag, tamgīlag.

TYPIFIED, ma'ḍl, dikhāyā-hū, ā.

TO TYPIFY, (to *represent*) dalālat-k, chhāp- &c. -h.

TYRANNICAL, gulmī, sitamī, kaṭhin, kāhari, ghaṭabi.

TYRANNICALLY, gālimānā, sitamgarī-se, gulm-se, jabrag.

TO TYRANNISE, gulm- &c. -k.

TYRANNY, gulm, jabr, andher, anī, kāhar, zor.

TYRANT, gālim, jābir, sitam-gar, jāfā-kār, andheriyā, jagat, dukhī, kashṭi ; — (despot) mukhtār-kull, jabbar, aḡlam, 'ālam- or mulk-soṣ, mardum- or khalk-āsār, yaṣid, hārig, samrāj, bid'ati.

TYRO, nāu-sikh, nāu-āmoz, mubtadi, sikh-mautā, bulbul kē bachā.

## U & V

VACANCY, sakta, wakfa, khālā, gunjā, lah, jagah, farāghat, ta'īl, chhuṭṭi ; — (hollowness) majhūli, kāhili, be-khabari, be-cheti.

VACANT, khālī, sun, tihī, hinā, ochhā, mujawwaf, mukhalla, polā, mu'attal ; — (thoughtless) be-khabar, ghāṣīl.

VACATION, nāgha, antar, ta'īl, farāghat.

VACUITY, (one who *believes in a vacuum*) khālā kē kā, il.

VACUITY, VACUUM, khālā, khulū, suntā, jāuf.

VACABOND, anbāsh, bādhawā, i, be-ṭhikānā, dar-be-dar, bahitā, lukka, barahna, kamchor.

VAGARY, lahar, tarang, khīyāl, chittabhrām.

VAGRANT, āwāra, shuhdā, luchchā, siffa, rind.

VAGUE, ghair-mu'ayan, ghair-mukarrar, nā-ma'ḍunt.

VAIN, bād-hawā, i, dimāghī, khām ; — (-*fellow*) barā, i-khor, shekh-chilli ; — (fruitless) 'abas lā-ḥāṣil, be-fā, ida, nir-arth, bar-bād, rā, ḡān, be-lūda, be-mānī, bāḡil ; — (arrogant) khud-bin, khud-numā, khud-rā, e, ghamandī, dambhik, abhimānī, ahankārī, chhūdr, ṭachhā, lukka ; — (vain *idea*) khīyāl i khām or bāḡil ; — (vain or disappointed *love*) 'ishk i khām.

TO BE VAIN, uṭ-chalnā, samān-par khainchnā.

VAIN-GLORIOUS, lāf-zan, guṣāf-zan, kalla-zan, shekhī-bāz, kingāṭer.

VAIN-GLORY, lāf-zanī, guṣāf-zanī, kalla-zanī, shekhī-kangāṭirī.

VAINLY, be-hūdagi- &c. -se, be-fā, ida, an-arth.

VALERIAN, jāl-lakṛī, fau, billi-loṭan, billā, i gand.

VALET, khidmat-gār, ṭahlū, ā, naukār, chhākār.

VALENTINARIAN, ṣaifu-l-bunyād, dā, imu-l-maraṭ, sadā-rogi, janam-rogi.

VALIANT, maṣbūṭ, pur-dil, diler, bahādur, shujā', dil-chalā, man-chalā, sūr.

VALIANTLY, dilerī- &c. -se, bahādurī-se.

VALID, kā, im, mustahkam, ṣahīḡ, ustuwār, durdast, pakkā, maṣbūṭ.

VALIDITY, istihkām, ustuwārī, maṣbūṭī.

VALLEY, maidān, marḡh-sār, nichān, wādī, dara.

VALOUR, maṣbūṭī, dilerī, mardāngī, bahādurī, jur, at, shujā'at, sūrtā, birtā, dilchali.

VALUABLE, garān-bahā, girān-ḡimat, be-bahā, ḡimatī ; — (dear) 'azīz, pyārā.

VALUATION, ankā, o, taahkhīḡ, shudkār, kankūt.

VALUE, kādar, bibek, mol, ḡimat, bahā, māhiyat, ṭakkār.

TO VALUE, mol- &c. -k or -ṭaharānā or -kahnā, ankā, kūṭnā, kan-k, ginnā, jānnā, tarāshnā ; — (to *esteem*) 'azīz- &c. -jānnā, chāhnā.

TO VAMP, (to *repair a shoe*, &c.) nayā-pūrānā-k.

VAN, VANGUARD, muhrā, harāwal, āḡārī.

VANE, bād-numā, pharaharā, dhajā, patākā, bairāk.

TO VANISH, alopnā, ghā, i-b-h, bilā or nasā- or uṭ-j, jātā-rahnā, kāfur- or hawā- or champat-h, uṭh-jānā, antrich-h.

VANITY, be-hūdagi, nā-dānī, nā-ma'ḡūlī, subukī, halkā-pan, khīyāl i khām, barā, i, khīyāl-polā, o, lāf-guṣāf, khālī i shān, khaṭī-barā, i, khīyāl i bāḡil (pl. khīyālāt i bāḡil) ; — (arrogance) su'ām, dam, garb, abhimān, tamaḡ, ahankār, hame, o ; — (deception) bhagāl. khud-faroshī, khud-binī ; — (deception) bhagāl.

TO VANQUISH, toṛnā, bichlānā, dabānā, shikast-d, maghlūb-k, le-ḡalnā, latārnā.

VANQUISHER, ghālīb, jāl-want, fatih-mand, bīja, i.

VAPID, be-maza, be-nasha, sard, utirā, phikā, be-sat, be-mo, ā, sifhā, be-ras.

TO GROW VAPID, utarnā, phikā-bo-jānā.

VAPIDNESS, be-mazagi, phikā, i.

VAPOURER, phūḡ bhā, i, bharangi, ṭarangi, ṭimṭānī.

VAPOURISH, bayālā, bādī, pur-bukhār, baphāhā.

VAPOUR, bukhār, bāph, baphārā ; — (the *vapours*) bā, i, bā, o-jhak, haul-dil ; — (to *have the vapours*) bā, i-chayhnā, bukhār-chayhnā, bā, o-jhakki-h.

TO VAPOUR, pū, ānā, balbalānā, balaknā, dam-mārnā, uṭ-chalnā.

VARIABLE, mutalawwan, mukhtalaf, būkalamūn, mutaghaiyar, phirtā, an-isthir.

VARIABLENESS, talawwun, būkalamūnī, taghaiyur, be-ḡabātī, be-ḡarārī, nā-pā, edārī.

VARIABLELY, mutalawwanag, be-ḡabātī- &c. -se.

**VARIANCE**, (*discord*) *ikhtilāf*, 'aka, *ṣidd*, mukhālafat, phūt.

**VARIATION**, tabdīl, er-pher, pher-phār, dol-māl, judā, i, kam-ziyād, imāla; — (*of the compass*) firqat, firqah; — (*difference*) iftirāq, tajāwuz, farq, byorā; — (*in grammar*) taṣrif, gardān, taṣarruf, sadhankā.

To **VARIEGATE**, abri- &c. -k, rang-ā-rang-k, &c.

**VARIEGATED**, gūn-ā-gūn, rang-ā-rang, chitar-ba-chitar, nau'-ba-nau', buḳalamūn, abri, jauhar-dār.

**VARIIGATION**, rangā-rangi, buḳalamūni, jauhar-dāri.

**VARIETY**, ṭarāḥ ba ṭarāḥ, kism ba kism, raḳam-ṭarāḥ, anwā'-anwā', bhānt-bhānt, tabaddul, tabdīlī, chhotā, i-barā, i, kaifiyat, rangīni, — (*bring a variety of jewels*) ṭarāḥ ba ṭarāḥ ke gahne lā, o.

**VARIETIES**, aḳṣām, anwā', aḳnās, anwā' o aḳṣām.

**VARIOUS**, mutafarriḳ, muta'addad, rangā-rang, judā-judā, chhotā-barā, mukhtalīf, munḳasam, mutafawwat, bichitar; — (*several*) ka, i-ka, i, chandi; — (*various kinds*) aḳṣām-aḳṣām.

**VARIOUSLY**, ka, i kā, i bhānt se, ba chandi ṣūrat, aur-aur ṭarāḥ-se, alag-alag. [ghilāf.

**VARNISH**, luk, rogḥan, kalap, lākh, lāh, banni, kābūa.

To **VARNISH**, luk- &c. -charḥnā, -phernā or -k, lāhautnā, lākhnā, lakhiyānā, lakhautā-k; — (*to cover*) khaṣ-posh-k, mānjnā, chupaṭnā, chiknānā, kalap-lagānā or -d, kharādnā, rangnā, rangin-k.

**VARNISHER**, lakherā, maniḥār, laherā; — (*of speech*) bat-banā, suḳḥan-sāz.

**VARNET**, bad-gāt, ḥarām-zāda, chanḍāl, bad-nafas.

To **VARY**, (a.) pher- or vadal-d or -k, tabdīl-k, aur-k, phernā, ulaṭnā; (n.) phirnā, gūn ā gūn-h; — (*to differ*) tafawwat-h, judā-h; — (*to deviate*) nikalnā, bhafaknā, gum-rāh-h.

**VASSAL**, āsāmi, tābi', ra'iyat, parjā, tābi'-dār, wābasta.

**VASSALAGE**, ra'iyatī, ra'iyat-garī, tabī'at, parjā, i.

**VASE**, gul-dān, bartan, garf.

**VAST**, barā, 'aḳim, wasī', kushāda, mahā, bahut, kaṣīr, apār, sangin, bhāri, daryā, 'ālam.

**VASTLY**, nihāyat, nipat, ziyāda, ḥadd, be-nihāyat.

**VASTNESS**, barā, i, 'aḳimat, was'at, kushādagi, ziyādati, buḥāt, kaṣrat.

**VAT**, haup, chah-bacha, māṭ, parchhā, gadḍi.

**VAULT**, (*arch*) gumbaz, ḳubba; — (*cellar*) bhūn-gharā, gophā, bhaurā; — (*cave*) kandrā, ghār; — (*comb*) andheri-koṭhri.

**VAULTED**, gumbaz-dār, ḳubbe-dār, muḳabbab.

**VAUNT**, VAUNTING, lāf, gaṣāf, gal-phasoṭ, *khud-faroshi*, kalla-zani.

To **VAUNT**, lāf- or gaṣāf-mārnā, lāf-zani- &c. -k.

**VAUNTER**, lāf-zan, kalla-zan, gal-phasoṭī, *khud-farosh*.

**VAUNTINGLY**, lāf-zani- &c. -se.

**UBIQUITY**, ḥāṣiri nāṣiri, har-jā-ḥāṣiri.

**UDDER**, lewā, than, khiri, pistān.

**VEAL**, bachhre kā gosht.

To **VEER**, phirnā, denā, pilānā, ghūmnā, badalnā.

**VEGETABLE**, (sub.) nabāt (pl. nabātāt), rustani, ha-  
rerā, sabzi; (adj.) nabātāti.

**VEGETABLES**, tarkāri, bhāji, baḳulāt, ti, an, banāspati, nāshī.

To **VEGETATE**, barhnā, jamnā, ugnā, nikalnā, bālida-h.

**VEGETATION**, bālidagi, namū, bārh, birdh, nasho, nāmiya.

**VEHEMENCE**, shiddat, saḳhti, zor, ghalba, ḥiddat, kaṣht, tundi, tezi, lahar, dhun, ishtidād, jagba, jhānjh.

**VEHEMENT**, shadīd, saḳht, karerā, karrā, ziyāda, tez, tund, garim, ḥadd, kaṭhin, kaṭhor.

**VEHEMENTLY**, zor- &c. -se, shiddat-se.

**VEHICLE**, sawāri, bār-bardāri, markab, wasīla, wāṣṭa, ḥāmīl; — (*in medicine*) anupān, badraḳa.

**VEIL**, burḳa', niḳāb, parda, ghūnghaṭ, rūband, makna, oḥn-ā, -i; — (*disguise*) bhes, bānā, jāma, libās; — (*under the veil of friendship see often find an enemy*) dosti ke burḳa' meṇ aḳṣar ham dushman ko pāte hain.

To **VEIL**, burḳa'-pahirnā or -oḥnā, ghūnghaṭ- &c. -k.

**VEILED**, burḳa'-posh, mahjūb, mastūr.

**VEIN**, rag, nas, sir, 'urūḳ; — (*mediana*) haṭṭ-aḍām; — (*of metal*) pāwadh, pānjā, āṣār; — (*streak*) jauhar, jāl, abar; — (*curse*) ḍaul, ḍhawng, rang, ṭarāḥ, ḥālat.

**VEINY**, jāl-dār, ragilā, nasabā.

To **VELLICATE**, kāṭnā, chīrnā, phārnā, khichnā.

**VELLUM**, raḳ, khaṣ, wasī.

**VELVET**, maḳhmāl; (adj.) maḳhmālī, gadgudā.

**VENAL**, zar-dost, suḳḥan-farosh, zar-parast, sīm-pa-rast, kaupī-būk, kur-pazi.

**VENALITY**, suḳḥan-faroshī, zar-dosti, zar-parasti, simparasti.

To **VEND**, bechnā, bai'-k, bikri-k, mol-d, paṭīlnā.

**VENDER**, bechwaiyā, faroshanda; — (*in comp.*) farosh.

**VENDIBLE**, bikanḥār, chalantā, faroḳhtani.

**VENERABLE**, mukarram, mu'azzaz, buzurg, mu'azzam, medhā, mānindī, buzurgwār, buzurgāna, mushā, i-  
khāna.

**VENERABLY**, buzurgi- &c. -se, takrīm-se.

To **VENERATE**, mānnā, pūjnā, ta'zim- &c. -k, mu'az-zaz- &c. -jānnā, ḥurmat-r.

**VENERATION**, ikrām, takrīm, f'zāz, ta'zim, tauḳīr, iḥtirām, parastish, mānind, pūjā, sambodhan.

**VENEREAL**, rati, kāmi, nafasāni, shahwatī.

**VENEREAL PLEASURES**, ḥaṣṣi-nafasāni.

**VENERY**, rat, maithun, mubāsharat, jimā', suḥbat, ratkel, kānde, o-madan; — (*act of*) indri-bājri; — (*treatise on*) kok-shāstar, laggatu-n-nisā, rati-shāstar; — (*to abstain from venery*) bāhar-sonā.

**VENESECTION**, rag-zani, fasn.

**VENETIANS**, jhilmīl, chilman, khaṣkhaṣiyā.

**VENGEANCE**, intikām, hadlā, bair, balāe, khar, ghaṣab, ḳiyāmat, bajar, āfat, mukāfat, kharābi; (*with a vengeance*) balāe-se, paizār-se, jūti-se; — (*to take vengeance*) intikām- &c. -lenā; — (*what a vengeance has seized thee*) tere ta, in kyā ghaṣab ne liyā.

**VENGEFUL**, muntaḳim, shutar-kina, kaniḥā.

**VENIAL**, wājibu-l-'afū, chḥimā-jog, hadr, ma'gūr.

**VENISON**, hiran-kā gosht, mirg-māns, shikāri-gosht.

**VENOM**, zahr, samm, bis, bikh or biḣh.

**VENOMOUS**, zahri, zahr-dār, zahr-ālūda, bikh-dhar, mūzi, bikhīyā, bikhahā.

**VENT**, sāns, dam, chhed, sūrākh, manḥag, rāh, maḳhā-rīj, ḳhurūj, nikāsi, nikāl, kanwā, dhū, ān-kash, dhūnhārā; — (*air*) hawā; — (*of a chimney*) dūd-kash, dhū, ān-rakh; — (*sale*) khapat, kaṭit, riwāj, nirkh, kharidāri.

To **VENT**, sāns- &c. -khōnā, chhōrnā, nikālā, dālānā; — (*to divulge*) ḡāhir-k, chang-k, hawā-k, kahnā.

To **VENTILATE**, hawā-dār-k, bat-saunhā-k.

**VENTILATOR**, bād-kash, pankhā, marwaha.

**VENTRICLE**, (*stomach*) khāna, koṭhā.

**VENTILOQUIET**, peṭ-bolā, ū.

**VENTURE**, khaṭra, jokhim, āseb, waswās; — (*chance*) naṣīb, bhāg, parālābh; — (*of goods*) khep, tāndā; — (*at a venture*) āndhī-mūndhī, uṭakkar-ia, aṭkalbandi, ḳismat-par, be-tāḥsha.

TO VENTURE, (*to dare*) himmat-k, bichâr-k, jokhim uṭhânâ, man-chalânâ, jî-daurânâ, naṣîba-bâzî- &c.-k, bhâg-âdhini-k; — (*to hazard*) waswâs- &c.-meñ-d.

VENTURER, VENTURESOME, VENTUROUS, himmati, man-chalâ, dil-chalâ, agmanâ, baḥt-bâz, naṣîba-bâz, jân-bâz, sâhastî, teḡgar.

VENTUROUSLY, dil-chali- &c.-se, be-mahâbâ.

VENTUROUSNESS, dil-chali, man-chali, agmanâ, l.

VENUS, (*the goddess of love*, and among the Hindûs the wife, not the mother, of Kâmdêo, *Cupid*) rat, ratî, sūk; — (*the star*) zuhra, nâhid, loli-falak, sukr.

VERACITY, sachâ, i, râstî, ṣadâkat, satyatâ, ḥaḥḥ.

VERANDAH, (from barâmadâ), gḥulâm-gardish.

VERB, fî'l, kriyâ, kartab.

VERBAL, zabânî, muñh-akhri, muñh-bolâ, muñh-zabânî, lafzî, lughwî, malfûḡî, ḥarfî; — (*-order*) parwângî; — (*a verbal noun*) ismi fâ'il, shabd-kartâ, ism i maṣdar, ḥâṣil bil-maṣdar.

VERBALLY, VERBATIM, laṣṣan-ba-laṣṣan, taḥṭi-lafzî, ḥarfân-ḥarfân. [lafzî.]

VERBOSE, ṭûl-kalâm, ṭûl-ṭawîl, pur-go, ziyâda-go.

VERBOSELY, pur-go, i, ṭûl, ṭûlânî, ziyâda-go, i.

VERDANT, sabz, harâ, harit, harerâ, zamurradi, akh-ṣar, sar-sabz, tar o tâza, hariyâlâ, gâjjar.

VERDIOT, badân, badâ, tajwîz, inṣîl.

VERDIGREASE, zangâr, pitrâ, i, zanjâr.

VERDURE, sabzi, sar-sabzi, sabza, harerî, ṭarâwat, harâ, i, damidagi.

VERGE, lab, kinâra, tîr, bâr, or, siwâna, ḥadd.

TO VERGE, jhuknâ, ḡhalnâ, laraknâ, pahunchnâ, mâ, i-l, daupnâ.

VERIFICATION, taḥḥik, taḥḥik, satkâr, isbât, taḥḥih.

VERIFIER, muḥaḥḥik, satkârî, taḥḥik-sâz.

TO VERIFY, ṣabit-k, isbât-k, râst-k, sach-k, muta-ḥaḥḥak-k, ṭhahrânâ, taḥḥik-k.

VERILY, wâḡhâ, i, âl-wâḡhî, sach, yaḥṣinâ.

VERITY, sach, râstî, ḥaḥḥik, satyatâ.

VERMICELLI, kirmânî gandum, sewâlî, seḡwtyâ.

VERMICULAR, kulbulâ; — (*-motion*) ḥarkat i kirmî, kulbulâḥaṭ.

VERMICULE, kirmak, kîrî, chûnâ.

VERMIFORM, kenchû, â-sâ; — (*vermifuge*) kenchû, â-mîr, kirm-harn. [surkhî, lâlî.]

VERMILLION, shingarf, ingûr, shanjarf; — (*fig.*)

VERMIN, kîrî-makore, kîrî-patange, mûḡiyât (the pl. of mûḡî).

VERNAacular, desi, mulki; — (*dialect*) desi-bhâḥkâ, desh-bhâḥâ.

VERNAL, bahârî, basantî, rabî'l, basant-kâlin.

VERSATILE, haft-rangî, bahu-rûpiyâ, har-fannâ, isti'dâd kullî.

VERSE, (*line*) miṣrâ', tuk, bolâ, fard, charn, karî, pâ, i; — (*poetry*) naḡm, shî'r, prabandh, chhand, baḥar; — (*crampo*) sanam, &c.; — (*of the Qur'ân*) âyat; — (*blank verse*) naṭak.

VERSED, (*experienced*) gûdiyâ, dachh, kâr-dân, âzmûda-kâr, kâr-karda, rasâ; — (*to be versed in*) wâḡhîf-h, maḥram-kâr-h, wâḡhîf-kâr-h; — (*in comp.*) ras, dâñ, âmoz; thus, ramz-dân, *versed in signs*.

VERSIFICATION, tangim, kabitâ, i, ḡṣiya-bandî, mu-ḡaffâ, prabandh-kâr, shâ'irî.

VERSIFIER, naḡim, shâ'ir, kabitâ, kab, kablahur, naḡmî, prabandh-kârî, prabandhî, shî'r-go.

TO VERSIFY, naḡm-k, bait- &c.-banânâ, kabit- &c.-kahnâ, -b or banânâ.

VERSION, tarjuma, tarajjum, chhâp.

VERTEBRA, dâñd, kangroṣ, mankâ (also a head).

VERTICAL, sir par kâ, simtu-r-râsî.

VERTIGO, daurân i sar, sudâ', ghumtâ, ghumrî, tîr-mîrî, ḡhânwar, bhauhri, ḡhîrnî.

VERY, (adj.) bahut, barâ, ziyâda, ḥadd, nihâyat, ḡhâyat, nipaṭ, saḥt, khûb, bhâlâ, basâ, az-bas, zor, ḥadd, ketâ.

VERY, (adv.) bahut, hi, i; — (*very pretty, very well*) achchhi bani; — (*very little*) kam-kam, bahut thoṛâ, thoṛâ-hi; — (*very good*) kyâ khûb; — (*extremely good*) kahin se kahin achchhâ; — (*with his very heart*) uske dil hi se; — (*that very time*) usi waḡt; — (*he slew his very friend*) usne apne dost hi ko mâr-dâlâ.

VESICLE, (*small bladder on the skin*) phapholiyâ.

VESPERT, namâz i shâm, namâz i maghrib, sâñjhâ, sâñjhiyâ, ishâ.

VESSEL, bartan, bāsan, pātr, ḡarf, âwind, kāsand, kûñḍālî; — (*in comp.*) dāñ; — (*vein, &c.*) rag; — (*vehicle*) nâ-o, kishṭî, berâ; — (*of leaves*) donâ, khonâ, patkarâ, pahchattâ; — (*stone*) path-riyâ; — (*for religious uses*) arghâ, aṭkâ; — (*a large dish*) lagan; — (*woman comparatively with man is the weaker vessel*) 'aurat ba nisbat i mard kam ḡarf hai.

VEST, angâ, ang-rakḥâ or angarkhâ, jâma.

TO VEST, sar o pâ-d, bîrâ-d, taṣarruf, mutaṣarrif-k.

VESTAL, abdûṭtanî, zan i gosha-nishin.

VESTIBULE, dyorhî, dahliz, baroṭhâ, dar-khol, janâb.

VESTIGE, naḡsh-pâ, pad-chinh, nishân.

VESTMENT, VESTURE, poshâk, libâs, bāḡâ, joṛâ, pail râ-o.

VEUCH, masîn, dalihan, aksi, kyoti, kala, i, rehla, moṭh, urd, masûr, kâbulî, naḡḡud, chanâ, kulchî; there are many kinds, such as kurthî, khisârî, latrî, sukwa, ankri, bhikhari, bhaṭwânâ.

VETERAN, (sub.) jang-âzmâda, nabard-âzmâ, kâr-âzmûda, paikâr-dîda, kḥidmat-rasida, purânâ-sipâhî.

VETERAN, (adj.) pakkâ, pukṭha, 'atîḡ.

TO VEX, chhernâ, satânâ, diḡḡ- &c.-k, taḥḥî'- &c.-d, khijhânâ, dukhânâ, kalpânâ, risiyânâ, kûḡhânâ, khisiyânâ, bîrâ-onâ, rûṭhânâ, ranjânâ, âzurda- &c.-k, kichichânâ, rijhânâ, bezâr-k, dagadhnâ, letârnâ, jhikhnâ, jalânâ; (n.) diḡḡ- &c.-h, kûḡhnâ, rûṭhnâ, chîrnâ, kalapnâ.

VEXATION, taḥḥî', iḡâ, dukh, sankat, kalap, diḡḡat, âḡiyat, sar-dardi, khûjh-khâj, khisiyâḥaṭ, kûḡhan, âzurdagi, ranjîdagi, naḡḡushî, kadûrat, halâkî, ḡhubâr, soz, maḡlûmî, koft, ḡhussa.

VEXATIOUS, âzâr-dih, dukh-dâ, i, dard-sar, iḡâ-rasâñ, dil-kḡharâsh, miḡnat-âwar.

VEXATIOUSNESS, ranj-âwarî, dukhiyâḥaṭ, âzâr-dihî.

VEXED, diḡḡ, khâḡf, dukḡht, nâ-kḡḡash, ranjida, âzurda, bad-bar, malin, jalâ-balâ, mukaddar.

VEXER, mûḡî, kalpâ, u, satâ, u, &c. (v. the verb).

UGLINESS, bad-ḡurati, zisht-rû, i, bad-shakalî, kû-rûptâ, bhandâ, i, bad-ḡaulî, burâ, i, zishti, be-namaki, &c. (v. ugly).

UGLY, bad-ḡurat, bhondâ, kû-rûp, zisht-rû, bad-shakal, karîh, bad-ḡaul, burâ, bad, be-ṭarâḡ, kû-ḡaul, asaj, bad-numâ, zisht-paikar, bad-zeb or -rang, karîh-maḡḡar, be-namak, ḡabîh, bad-uslûb, chandârâ.

VIAL, shishî, ḡumḡuma.

VIAND, khânâ, ḡa'am, bhojan, bhog, binjan, prasâd, je-onâr.

VIANDS, charb-ḡhizâ, khurâk.

VIATICUM, tosha, rahâward, kalewâ, sâmbar, tosha, e-râh, sankalp, jawâb-nâma, zâd-râhila.

TO VIBRATE, (a.) jhulānā, hilānā, lapkānā, laplapānā, lahkānā, thartharānā, phaykānā; (n.) jhūlnā, hīlnā, lapaknā, lahaknā, jhanaknā, pharpharānā, phayaknā, tirmirānā, laharānā, jhūmnā.

VIBRATION, tharthari, pharak, tirmirāhat, pharpharāhat, lakhā, o, jumbish, humā, o, &c. (v. to vibrate).

VIBRATORY, humā, d, thartharā, d, &c. (v. the verb).

VICE, badi, burā, i, zabūnī, 'aib, dokh, sharārat, nuṣṣ, baṭṭā, khoṭ, nuṣṣān, 'illat, lat, sharr, aparādh, par-tawā, i; — (hand-vice) malsūt; ; — (instrument) sambūr.

VICEROY, kā, im-makām, nā, ib-manāb, khalifa, jā-nishin; — (the viceroy of God) khalifatul-lāh.

VICEROY, sūba-dār, sūba, nāgim, wakil, nawwāb.

VICEROYALTY, sūba-dārī, sūba, nawwābī, nigāmat, wikālat.

VICE VERSA, bar-khilāf, pher-badal, bi-l-'aks.

VICINITY, qurb, qarābat, paros, shufā, ham-diwāri, shafā-khalīf.

VICIOUS, aparādhī, partawā, i, 'aibi, 'aib-dār.

VICISSITUDE, naubat, bāri, dā, o, phir, ber, waḳt, tabdil.

VICTIM, qurbān, bal, nachhāwar, fidya, taṣadduq, wāran, mārā, wārā, pherā, balbakrā, balhārī, chhayā, be-gunāh.

VICTOR, ghālib, ghāsi, fatih-mand, firoz, firoz-mand, jāi-want, firozāna, shādiyāna.

VICTORIOUS, jitū, jitiā, tāngar, fatih-bakshah, -naṣib, or -yāb, firoz-bakshah.

VICTORIOUSLY, fatih-mandi- &c. -se, firozī-se.

VICTORIOUSNESS, fatih-mandi, firoz-mandi.

VICTORY, fatih, ghalba, firozī, jit, jāi, naṣrat, gāfar, burd- or jit-bāzi; — (to gain) go, e-le-jānā.

TO VICTUAL, sidhā- &c. -bharnā, -r or -dharṇā.

VICTUALER, rasad kā dārogha, banjārā, mukerī, rasadi, nān-bā, i.

VICTUALS, khānā, sidhā, raso, i, bhojan, ṣā'm, ghigā, akl, khurāk, khuriāb, jeonār, prasād, āzūka, khānā-pinā, akl o shurb, bhāji; — (sent to a house of mourning) bhāti; — (humble fare) rūkhā sūkhā.

VIDELICET, ya'ne or ya'nī, jāno, būjhā.

TO VIE, ris-k, ṣidd-k, muṣṣkharat-k, barābarī-k, sar-ā-sari-k, hiskā-k, dānj-k, dekhā-dekhi-k.

VIEW, nigāh, naṣar, dīkṣh, darsan, didār, avalokan, lihāḡ, mulāḡhaḡ, muwāzina, wāz-khām; — (design) gharāḡ, maṣūba, maḡlab, bichār, prayojan, lālach; — (prospect) madd i naṣar.

TO VIEW, dekhnā, tāknā, nigāh- &c. -k, naṣar- &c. -phailānā, avaloknā.

VIEWER, nāḡir, binā, avaloki, dekhne-wālā.

VIGIL, chauki, be-khwābī, jaghar, jāḡ, shah-be-dārī; — (prayer) tahajjud, namāz i shah, jāḡarn, rat-jagḡ.

VIGILANCE, be-dārī, khabar-dārī, hoshiyārī, āḡāhi, surt, sancheṭī, chaunk, iṭiyāḡ, kūkar-nind, sūcheṭ, takwāhi.

VIGILANT, be-dār, khabar-dār, sancheṭ, hushiyār, āḡāh, surtilā, chaukas, chaunkannā, bedār-dil, sudhmanā, ghurṛāz.

VIGILANTLY, khabar-dārī- &c. -se, hushiyārī-se.

VIGOROUS, zor-āwar, shah-zor, ḡawī, zabar-dast, bal-yār, balwant, ustuwār.

VIGOROUSLY, zor- &c. -se, ustuwārī-se.

VIGOROUSNESS, zor-āwari, maḡbūṭī, zabar-dastī, ustuwārī, balwantā, i, shah-zorī. [kuwwat i dil.]

VIGOUR, zor, kuwwat, bal, ṣāḡat, tawān, taḡwiyat, tāb.

VILE, nā-kāra, nā-ba-kār, nī-kammā, lihārā, bad, burā, ḡaḡir, be-ḡadr, rizāla, nich, past, karih, ḡalil, khwār, najis, dūn.

VILELY, ḡikārat- &c. -se, nā-mardī- &c. -se.

VILENESS, nā-bakārī, ḡikārat, be-ḡadrī, siffaḡī, iḡisā, pastī, karāhiyat, ḡalālat, ḡillat, najāsāt, khwārī.

VILIFICE, muttahim, tuḡmati, muṣṭarī, par-panchi.

TO VILIFY, bad-nām- &c. -k, kalank- &c. -lagānā, dāḡh- &c. -chayhānā.

VILLA, bāḡh, bāṭikā, khāna-bāḡh, baṭhak-khāna.

VILLAGE, ḡānw, bastī, ḡrām, pūrā, diḡ, maṣṣa, roṣṭī, ḡarya, ṭehrā, diḡ, kherā, mau, naḡrā.

VILLAGER, ḡānwār, ḡānwelā, bastī-wāl, ḡrāmin, diḡ-kānī, diḡātī, roṣṭā, i, pur-bāsi.

VILLAIN, VILLANOUS, ḡarām-zāda, namak-ḡarām, ṭhag, chandāl, baṭ-pār, hatiyārā, jallād, bad-ḡit, 'aiyārā, baitu-l-māl, ḡhaddā, fassādī, ḡariḡ, durāṣṭmī.

VILLANY, ḡarām-zādagi, dāḡhā-bāzi, namak-ḡarāmī, ṭhagi, ṭhaghārī, baṭ-pārī, chandāl-pan, jallādī, bad-ḡitī, fassād.

TO VINDICATE, tā, id-d, pushtī-d, thāmnā, sambhālānā, 'ugr-k or -lānā, kā, im-r, pūrā-k, mubarrā-karnā, pāk-k, sachā-k.

VINDICATION, 'ugr, ibrā, tabarri, pad, pachh, tā, id.

VINDICATOR, rawā-dār, mujawwiz, pachhī, sāthi.

VINDICTIVE, kina-war, kanihā, wail-kash, intikām-kash, kina-kash.

VINE, tāk, anḡur kā darakhṭ; — (creeper) bel, lacī, baundwar, akāḡ-baundwar, amar-bel, larang.

VINEGAR, sirka, khal, sandhānā, kānḡi.

VINEYARD, anḡuristān; — (of betel leaf) bhīṭā, barāṭhā, baro, o, pān bāṭī, birī; — (the keeper of which) bare, i.

VINTNER, mai-farosh, sharāb-farosh, sūndī, kalwār, āḡkār, mugh.

VIOL, rabāb, sarod, bin, sārinda.

VIOLABLE, mumkinu-z-zawāl, bigraṇhār, zawāl-paḡir.

TO VIOLATE, bigāṇnā, nasānā, nuṣṣān-k; — (to infringe) toṛnā, fashk-k, phāṇnā, phoṛnā, shikast-k, bhang-k; — (to ravish) ḡurmat- or nāmūs-lemā, parda-lūṭnā, parda-dārī-k, pulbandī-k, kunda-k.

VIOLATION, shikastagi, fashk, shikani, bhangṭā, toṛ; — (rape) parda-dārī.

VIOLATOR, fāshk, kūr, rūchh, be-menḡ; — (in comp.) shikan; — (ravisher) parda-dar.

VIOLENCE, zor, toṛ, jabar, sitam, bariyā, i, prabaltā, sarhangī, zabar-dastī, andher, ziyādatī, hathā-pā, i, ḡahr, joḡ-ḡharosh, tundi, ḡhalba, hujum, ḡhaḡh or -ḡhaḡh, dhun, ishtidād, sinā-zorī.

VIOLENT, shadid, saḡht, tund, zor, tez, prabal, karerā, kar-kas, ziyāda, kashṭ, be-hisāb, dast-darāz, ḡāhir, zabar-dast, zor-āwar, sinā-zor, sarhang, bariyār, ḡalim; — (to lay violent hands on one's self) apne tā, iḡ ḡā, i'-k, apne tā, iḡ mār marnā, apne upar hāth chālānā.

VIOLENTLY, zor- &c. -se, ba-shiddat, bahuterā.

VIOLET, banafsha, nāfārmān; — (coloured) banaf-sha, i, 'āḡil-khānī.

VIOLIN, VIOLONCELLO, (v. fiddle) rabāb, bin, &c.

VIOLIST, bin-sāz, rabāb-sāz.

VIPER, nāḡ, afī, pindāḡī-sāmp; — (figurat.) āstin kā sāmp.

VIRAGO, mard-mār, laṛāḡkī, aḡernī, bāḡhin, ḡhunḡī, ḡhoṛā-ḡhāsnī.

VIRGIN, bākira, doahisa, chira-band, mugdhā, kūḡhārī, agḡyāt-jobānā, anbedhā-moti, kaniyā, durr i nā-suftā; — (pure) korā, anchhū, ā, sūf; — (the Virgin Mary) bibī maryam.

VIRGINITY, bikārat, bikr, doahizagi, chirā, kūḡhār-pan, mugdhā-pan.

VIRILITY, mardī, rajūliyat, paṭūt, kuwwat i bāh.

VIRGO, (the sign) sambula, kanyā, kanyā-rāshi.

VIRTUAL, ḡiyāsi, 'āḡli, aḡli, ḡātī.

VIRTUALLY, ma'nan, ba-wasila, niyabatn, sababan, kiyasan, il-hakikat, asl-moh.

VIRTUE, neki, niko, i, bhala, i, kirit, salah, khubi, sala-hiyat, nem, subha, o, mardumi, prabha, o, khashat, nihad, sirat; — (*quality*) wasf, sifat, janhar, gun, hir, hunar; — (*efficacy*) tasir, asra, byap, khashiyat, khasha, subha, o.

VIRTUOUS, nek, bhala, achchha, khub, khasha, mustahsan, uttam, sundar, niko-kar, nek-bakht, salih, masalih, taiyib, kulwant, susil, nek- or khush-kho, guffi, rah-rast, suguni, hasan; — (*actions*) ausaf i hamida; — (*as a woman*) salihya, parsas, 'ajima, sati, wafa-dar, pati-barta or patibrata.

VIRTUOUSLY, neki- &c. -se, khubi-se, &c.

VIRTUOUSNESS, salahiyyat, niko-kari, nek-bakhti.

VIRULENCE, shiddat, sakhti, garmi, hiddat, jar, tundi, karwaha, teni, kat.

VIRULENT, shadi, sakht, garm, hadd, tund, tez, kar-wa, talh, tichhan; — (*fatal, severe*) katil, zahari, kafu, u.

VIRULENTLY, shiddat- &c. -se, karwaha-se, &c.

VISAGE, didar, darsan, munh, ru.

VISCID, VISCIOUS, lajlaja, chaspān, lu'ab-dār, ehikaf.

VISCIDITY, chaspidagi, lu'ab-dari.

VISIBLE, gahir, sarif, mara, i, dars, dekhna, u, go-chari, namudari, pragat, ashkara.

VISIBILITY, gahur, gocharat, pragat, namudari.

VISIBLY, gahiran, sarifan, manguran.

VISION, (*right*) binā, i, nazar, drish, dith, basarat, jot, tiyur, kuwati basira; — (*phantom*) bashara, khwab-khiyal, mirg-trishna, malamat; — (*apparition*) ba-o-batas, sayā, surat, dhokha; — (*fancy*) wahm, lahar.

VISIONARY, wahmi, khiyali, bharmi, lahari, tasaw-wuri. [fasid.

A VISIONARY, man-mauji, unmat, dhyani, khiyal-VISIT, mulakat, gasht, bas-did, bhen, milap, darsan, ditha-darsan, mujra, mulazamat; — (*to the sick*) 'iyadat, bimār-pursi. [k, sair-k.

TO VISIT, dekhna, bhenā, milna, mulakat-k, karam-

VISITATION, phira, gasht, did; — (*of Divine love*) tajalli, tawarud, ilka, abha.

VISITOR, mulaki, milapi, bhenwaiya, dekhwaiya, dar-sanik, dair o sair.

VISOR, chihra-posh, mukh-chhap, burka.

VITAL, zinda, jita, janka, jan-bakhsh, jan-dar.

VITALS, pranasthan, jigar, jigar-band.

TO VITIATE, bigayna, nasana, kharab- &c. -k, tabah-k.

VITIATION, takhrib, fasad, bigar, nikhidta.

VITIOUS, VITIATED, bad, bura, nikhid, zabun, kharab, shaki, mayub, bad-kho, bad-gat, sharir, tabah, tahs-nah, mukharab; — (*as language*) be-rab, be-dhab.

VITIOUSLY, zabuni, &c. -se, bad-gati- or kho, i-se.

VITIOUSNESS, mayubiyyat, zabuni, bad-gati, bad-kho, i, be-rabi, be-dhabi.

VITREOUS, shishe sa, kanch-sa or kanch-ka, sajai.

VITRIFICATION, kanchlonā, kanchiyahat.

TO VITRIFY, kanchiyana, shisha-k or hojana.

VITRIOL, tutiya, zai; — (*blue vitriol*) nila tutiya, nila thotha; — (*white vitriol*) hira kasia.

VITRIOLIC, (*acid*) 'araki gogird.

VIVACIOUS, zinda-dil, dil-shad, shigufa-khair, ran-gila, magani.

VIVACITY, zinda-dili, dil-ahadi, shigufa-dili, ma-ganta, bas hashat.

VIVID, (*as colours*) shokh, chatak, roshan, chakila, bhabhuka, khulta, bhakila, lai o lai, mard.

VIVIDNESS, shokhi, chatak, bhabhuka, i, roshan.

VIVIDLY, shokhi- &c. -se, roshan-se.

VIVIFICATION, hayat-bakhshi, jan-bakhshi, sajiyyata, ihyā. [&c. -k.

TO VIVIFY, jilana, zinda- &c. -k, jan- &c. -d, saji-

VIVIPAROUS, pinjai, baohcha-gusar.

VIXEN, layanki, dayan, karkasa, kalahi, kalabin, sing-hini, rojhin.

VIZ., (*videlect*) ya'ne or ya'ni, mano, jano, yunkar.

VIZIER, from wazir (v. minister, counsellor, &c.).

ULCER, ULCERATION, nasur, kurah, karha, paki, pakla, pirk, sain, bandar-gha, o; — (*in horses' feet*) niwal.

TO ULCERATE, pirkiyana, pakna, nasur- &c. -h, pak-d, nasur-k.

ULCEROUS, ULCERED, pirkiyaha, pakaha, ghawla,

ULTIMATE, &c. akhiri or akhirin, pasin, pastarin.

TO TAKE UMBRAGE, bura-manā, mukaddar-h, khafif-h.

UMBRAGEOUS, sayā-dar, chhahhara, jhandula, shakh-dar, shakh-sar.

UMBRAGEOUSNESS, sayā-dari, shakh-dari or -sari.

UMBRELLA, chhatā, chhatar, chhatri, chatar, chhopi, suraj-mukhi, astab-gir, astabi, pankha, sa, eban.

UMPIRE, salis, darmiyani, bichwa, i, munsi, tisra, et, salis bil khair, hakim (v. arbitration, judge).

UN, the privative or negative particle, is expressed in Hindustani by the following: a or an, nir, ni, ku or ku, be, na, bad, kam, la, ghair, bila, apa, dur, du, bin, bina, which may be seen by consulting those words that are compounded with the privatives *dis*, *il*, *in*, *im*, *ir*, *less*, *mis*, *ex*, *out*, *ante*, and the many examples which will occur below. As in English, these compounds may be formed from both adjectives and substantives almost at pleasure; and although it be not an easy matter to lay down exact rules for their formation, it will nevertheless be very soon attained by a little attention to, and practice in, the language.

UNABLE, be-makdur, a-sakt, na-kabil, na-lai, be-kabu, a-jog, na-makul, na-tawan.

UNACCEPTABLE, na-pasand, a-bhawik, na-khush, na-mangur.

UNACUSTOMED, be-rab, ghair-musta'mil, an-abhya, an-park, na-mahram, na-dida.

UNACQUAINTED, na-ashna, na-wakif, be-khabar, a-jan, a-gyan, na-mahram.

UNADORNED, be-arah, sahaj, be-zeb, be-zinat, luoh.

UNADVISED, UNADVISEDLY, be-tahasha, be-salah.

UNAFFECTED, be-sakhta, sidha, sahaj; — (*unmoved*) ghair-muta'agair, an-chit.

UNALTERABLE, a-mit, a-tal, be-badal.

UNAMBITIOUS, kam- or be-hausila or -himmat.

UNANIMITY, ittifaq, ek-dil, ek-man, ek-chitta, ek-rang, ittihad, ek-jihat.

UNANIMOUS, muttafiq, ek-dil, ek-man, ek-chit, ek-rang, ham-dil, ham-zaban or ek-zaban, ham- or ek-salah, -mashwarat, -kalām, -sukhan, &c. ek-munh, ek-su.

UNANIMOUSLY, ek-dili- &c. -se, ham-zabani-se.

UNANSWERABLE, &c. la-jawab, la-radd, an-uttar, la-kalam, be-jawab, dandan-shikan, munh-toy, mum-tana-i-jawab.

UNAPPEASEABLE, a-santi or a-shanti, sangin.

UNAPPLICABLE, UNAPT, &c. na-muwafik (v. inapplicable).

UNAPPREHENSIVE, be-waswas, na-fahm, a-bodh.

UNAPPROPRIATED, ghair-malik, ghair-mu'ayan, ghair-mushakhkhat; — (*land*) amwat.

- UNARMED, ni-hathā or nihatyā, be-hathiyār, be-silāh, niḡhāl, khulī-kamar.
- UNASKED, be-ṭalab, be-istid'ā, be-pūchhe, be-bolā, e, an-bulāyā, ṭufailī.
- UNASSISTED, be-madad, be-pachh, be-sāthī.
- UNATTAINABLE, a-jūr, ghair-muyassar, a-labh, ghair mumkinu-l-ḡuṣul.
- UNATTEMPTED, bilā āzmūda, a-parīkṣhit.
- UNATTENDED, ek-chharā, jarida, be-yār o yāwar, be-dāsh.
- UNAVAILING, 'abag, be-tāṣir, be-fā'ida, lā-hāṣil.
- UNAVOIDABLE, &c. a-ṭal, a-meṭ, lā-radd, a-nivārya.
- UNAUTHORISED, be-raṣā, be-rukṣat, be-ḡukm, be-sanaḡ.
- UNAWARES, ek-ā'ek or yakṣyak, an-chit, a-chānat : nā-gahān, be-khabar,
- UNBECOMING, UNSUITING, nā-zeb, an-uchit, be-sobhā, be-phabṭā, an-sohit, bad-saj, bad-numā.
- UNBEGOTTEN, an-bijā, ghair-tukhmi, an-utpādit, a-janit. [wasi.]
- UNBELIEVER, an-ischaik, ghair-mutayakhin, aviash-To UNBEND, utārnā, kholnā, ḡhilā-k, uḡhārnā, ahi-ḡufta-k ; (n.) utārnā, uḡhārnā.
- UNBENT, utrā, ḡhilā, khulā ; — (not intent) be-fikr.
- UNBIASSED, asthir, be-mail, a-pachh.
- UNBID, uprāri, be-kahe, nā-khyānda, an-bulāyā.
- UNBLAMEABLE, nir-dokhi or nir-doshi, be-gunāh.
- UNBLEMISHED, ni-roḡi, korā, be-'aib, be-ruswā, i.
- UNBOILED, an-sijhā, ghair-maṭbūkh, nā-maṭbūkh.
- UNBORN, nā-paidā, an-janā or an-janit.
- TO UNBOSOM, kholnā, kahnā, fāsh-karnā.
- UNBOUND, (book) ghair-mujallad.
- UNBOUNDED, a-pār, be-hadd, ghair-muḡiṭ, ghair-mahdūd, be-nihāyat, be-ṭhikānā, be-pāyān, be-shu-mār, aparampār, ghair-mutanāhi.
- UNBOUNDEDLY, be-nihāyatī- &c. -se.
- TO UNBRACE, utārnā, kholnā, kushāda-k.
- UNBRIBED, akorī, ghair-murtashi.
- UNBRIDLED, be-lagām, be-rabṭ, lampaṭ.
- UNBROKEN, an-ṭūṭā, nā-shikasta.
- UNBROTHERLY, abhrātā, nir-bhaiwādī, nā-barādarāna.
- UNBURIED, an-ḡārā, be-dafan o-kafan, nā-madfūn.
- UNBURNED, an-jalā, nā-sokhta ; — (as a Hindū corpse) agatī.
- TO UNBURDEN, TO UNBURTHEN, subuk bār-k.
- UNCAIDED, nā-ṣāf, nā-rāst, asat, lapeṭwān, daghā-bāz.
- UNCAUGHT, an-pakṣā, nā-girifta.
- UNCEREMONIOUS, UNCEMERONIOUSLY, be-takalluf.
- UNCERTAIN, ghair-mukarrar, ghair-mu'aiyan, be-ṭhikānā, an-nishchai, an-isthir, be-ḡabūt, nā-ma'lūm, an-jān, be-ma'mūl, mugabgab, zawāl-pagīr.
- UNCERTAINTY, ghair-mukarrari, be-ḡabātī, nā-ma'lū-mī, tazagzab, lapeṭ, shakk.
- UNCHANGEABLE, ghair-mutabaddal, be-tabdil.
- UNCHARITABLE, past-himmat, kam-ḡaṣila, dūn-him-mat, tang-dil, sakht, kripan-chit, ḡāsīd, be-faiṣ, be-himmat, a-punī, a-dātā.
- UNCHARITABLENESS, past-himmatī, kam-ḡaṣilagi, dūn-himmatī, tang-dilī.
- UNCHASTE, chiknā, a-kulin, fāsīda, nā-pāk.
- UNCIRCUMCISED, be-sunnat, an-kaṭā, be-khatna, ghair- or nā-makhtūn.
- UNCIRCUMSPECT, a-chat, ghair-hoshiyār, be-khabar.
- UNCIVIL, bad-khulq, kaj-khulq, khīra, kū-sil, kū-ḡhang, be-murawwat, be-sil, an-silā, be-liḡāḡ, ghair-khulq, nā-kas, nā-ahl.
- UNCIVILIZED, be-tarbiyat nā-tarāshida, anḡarḡ.
- UNCLAIMED, chhūṭahā, lā-da'wā, be-wāris or -mālik.
- UNCLE, (paternal) chachā, pitti, tā, ū, kākā, 'amm, phūphā ; — (maternal) māmū, māmā, mūtāl, khāl, khālū, mausā.
- UNCLEAN, UNCLEANLY, nā-pāk, nā-ṣāf, a-pharchā, a-pabitir, a-pāwan, a-sauch, an-dho, ā, nā-shusta ghair-ṭāhir, ḡarām, chhūṭahā.
- UNCLEANNESS, &c. nā-pāki, nā-ṣāfi, ashuddhā.
- UNCLOUDED, nir-mal, ṣāf, nir-badal, be-abr, khālī.
- UNCOMELINESS, be-ḡhabi, bad-ḡurati, nā-zebā, i.
- UNCOMELY, be-ḡhab, be-ḡaul, be-saj, a-darsanī.
- UNCOMFORTABLE, a-sukhi, dil-kharāsh, nā-khush, be-ārām.
- UNCOMFORTABLENESS, dil-kharāshi, be-ārāmī.
- UNCOMMON, kam-yāb, nirāl, anokhā, anūṭhā, a-pūrah, nādir, be-ṭariḡ, ghair-mashhūr, khilāf-ma'mūl or -muḡhawara, kamtar.
- UNCOMMONLY, nirā, nipat, nihāyat, bahut.
- UNCOMMONNESS, kam-yābi, anokhā, i, nudrat.
- UNCOMPILLED, ghair-majbūr, nā-multasam, be-kaid.
- UNCOMPLETE, adhūrā, nā-tamām, a-samāpt.
- UNCOMPOUNDED, ghair-murakkab.
- UNCONCEIVABLE, a-būḡh (v. inconprehensible).
- UNCONCERNED, be-parwā, i, be-ḡhamī, be-ḡharṣi, be-fikri, asochi, be-dardi, a-chintā, i.
- UNCONCERNED, be-parwā, be-ḡham, be-ḡharāṣ, be-fikr, a-soch, a-chintā, be-dard, be-taraddud, a-sog, nir-mohi, chi-ḡham, be-lagā, o.
- UNCONCERNEDLY, be-parwā, i- &c. -se, be-khabar.
- UNCONDITIONAL, ghair-mashrūḡ, be-bandhej.
- UNCONFINED, khulā, ghair-mukaiyad, be-band.
- UNCONFIRMED, be-ḡbāt, an-isthir, ghair-ba-hāl.
- UNCONFORMABLE, nā-muwāfiḡ, an-mel, nā-muṭābiḡ.
- UNCONNECTED, be-mel, be-rabṭ, be-lagā, o, be-sarishta, be-'ālāḡa, ghair-maṭfūf.
- UNCONQUERABLE, aṭūṭ, aḡhal, aḡai, besar. [din.]
- UNCONSCIONABLE, adharmi, be-'adl, be-diyānat, be-UNCONSCIOUS, (insensible) nādān, anjān, bejān, be-ḡwah.
- UNCONSTRAINED, be-kaid, be-rok, ghair-muḡharrik.
- UNCONSUMED, an-ḡalā, nā-sokhta, an-jalā.
- UNCONTESTED, bilā-kaṣiya, lā-kalam.
- UNCONTROLLABLE, bilā-ta'arruṣ, arok.
- UNCOVERTLY, nā-majlis-dida, nā-tarāshida, be-adab.
- UNCOUTH, bhoṇḡā, be-uslūb, be-ḡaul, bad-uslūb.
- TO UNCOVER, uḡhārnā, nangā- &c. -k, kholnā.
- UNCREATED, ghair- or nā-makhlūḡ, nā-paidā, a-jana-mī, be-sākhta.
- UNCTION, (ointment) ubṭan, or upṭan, bukwā ; — (friction) mālish, malā, i.
- UNCTUOUS, chiknā, mucharrab, charb-dār.
- UNCULTIVATED, be-taraddud, partī, 'ghair-mazrū', uddyān, nā-mazrū, ghair-ābād ; — (-person) be-tarbiyat, nā-tarāshida.
- UNCURDLED, (milk, &c.) an-jamā, nā-basta, an-phatī.
- UNCUSTOMARY, be-dastūr, nā-musta'mal.
- UNCUT, an-kaṭā, nā-burida, nā-tarāshida, an-katrā, ghair-makṭū.
- UNDAUNTED, be-bāk, ni-ḡar, ḡirḡh, jān-bāz, diler.
- TO UNDECEIVE, kān or ānkheñ-kholnā, ānkhe-ke patṭe-kholnā. [ghair-inṣāf.]
- UNDECIDED, nā-tamām, adhūrā, mu'allāḡ, mu'atta'.
- UNDEFILED, nir-mal, nā-ālūda, an-biḡrā, be-dāḡh, a-chhūtā, an-chhū, ā.
- UNDEFINED, ghair-mushakkḡhas, ghair-mubaiyan, ghair-maṣūf, nir-barnān.
- UNDENIABLE, lā-radd, ghair-i'tirāṣ, a-chhenk, a-kāṭ.

UNDER, niche, tale, heñh, zer, tahat, tābi', pā, in, fāro, tah, lagā, o-mēn; — (*applied to sail*) par; — (*less*) ghāt, kam, thoṛā; — (*without*) siwā, i, warā, e, ba-ghair, chhoṛā; — (*in*) mēn, bhitar, andar, dar-miyan, bich, idhar; — (*by*) se, seā, sūn, ba; — (*something under or over*) kuchh kam-besh, kuchh ghāt-bāṛh, kuchh ūpar-niche, kuchh idhar-udhar; — (*under him*) uske lagā, o mēn; the words zer, tah, pā, in, pesh, nich, tal, &c. occur in composition thus: talherū, an *underling*; pā, in-ghāt, pā, in-bāgh, &c. tah-khāna, an *under cellar*.

UNDER-GARMENT, zer-jāma, mail-khoṛā.

TO UNDERGO, angeznā, ūthānā, khichnā, bharnā, kātnā, khānā, dekhnā, bardāsh-t-k; — (*to undergo a change of colour*) rang-nikālnā.

UNDERGROUND, zer-zamin, zamin-ke niche.

UNDERHAND, dar-parda, āy-beṛ-meñ, chhipā-chhipi, oṭā-ghāti.

UNDERLING, UNDER-STRAPPER, zer-dast, kār-pardās, pesh-kār, kamerā, talherū, taṭṭi, ṭahli.

TO UNDERMINE, surang- &c. -daurānā or -mārnā, dhā-d, girā-d, kātnā, chālānā, khodchāl-mārnā, ghur-ghurānā; — (*fig.*) jāy-kātnā or -khodnā, ukhārnā.

UNDERMINER, surang-zan, nesh-zan, bekḥ-kan; — (*fig.*) jāy-khodwā, ghun-ghun-sāmp, hañstā-chughl.

UNDERMOST, &c. (v. *under*) zer-tār, fāro-tār, kam-tār.

UNDER-RENTER, shikamī ta'alluqa-dār, kaṭkane-dār, shikamī ra'iyat, peṭā, ū ra'iyat, ghūṣṛā ra'iyat.

TO UNDERSSELL, kātnā, zer-kīmat bechnā,

TO UNDERSTAND, samajhnā, bōjhnā, daryāft- &c. -k, bichārnā, jānnā, wāḳif-h, ma'lūm-k, tārnā, pah-chānnā; — (*to grant*) mānnā, farāz-k, ḳabūl-k.

UNDERSTANDING, daryāft, fahm, bōjh, samajh, surt, dhyān, idrāk, fahmid, 'aḳl, dhī, mudrika, wāḳūf lachḥān, dark; — (*concord*) banā, o, milāp, ghisṭ-piṣṭ; — (*a good understanding*) achchhā, banā, o.

UNDERSTOOD, muḳaddar, mafhūm, mafṛūz, prayog; — (*not expressed*) ma'nawī, murādi, mustatar, gupt.

TO UNDERTAKE, ūthānā, karnā, hāth-lagānā, pānw-dharnā or -r, ḳabūl-k, ikṭhiyār-k, ḳas-d-k, birā-ūthānā, lenā, kamar-b, ta'ahhud-k, chalānā; — (*an exploit*) birā-ūthānā, bāgh kā chūmā lenā.

UNDERTAKER, (*contractor*) muta'ahhid, ijāra-dār; — (*of funerals*) kafan-doz, tābūt-gar, murda-sho.

UNDERTAKING, kān, dhandhā, kār, uddim, jokhim.

TO UNDERVALUE, kam-ḳadar-k, be-ḳadar-k, nā-chiz or ḥaḳīr- or chhoṭā- or halkā-jānnā.

UNDERWOOD, jhāri, jhāng, chhe, ūlā, chhiyūlā.

UNDERWRITER, bime-wālā, or bimeñ-wālā.

UNDESERVED, ghair-wājib, nā-ḥaḳḳ, be-istiḥḳāḳ, nā-sazā; — (*undeservedly*) be-istiḥḳāḳi-se.

UNDESERVING, ghair-mustahḳḳ, ghair-mustaujib, nā-mustahḳḳ.

UNDESIGNED, be-ḳaḍ, be-bichār, be-irāda.

UNDERSIGNING, an-ghāti, be-riyā, nikapṭi, be-gharaṣ.

UNDETERMINED, ghair-muḳarrar, ghair-mu'ayyan, an-nisḥai.

UNDISCIPLINED, be-rabṭ, be-zabṭ, be-ḳawā'id, be-bandobast, be-tadbir, nā-āmōḳhta.

UNDISCOVERED, UNDISTINGUISHED, andekḥā, a-dṛiṣṭ, nādid, nā-ma'lūm.

UNDISGUISED, be-libās, a-bhes, be-parda, be-sāḳhta.

UNDISSOLVED, angalā, anghūlā.

UNDISTURBED, be-ḥarkat, bā-ḳarār, be-ghal o ghash, bin aṣak.

UNDIVIDED, an-banṭā, ghair-taḳsim.

TO UNDO, an-kiyā-k, akārath-k, kholnā, udheyānā.

UNDOING, kharābi, ghārat, binās.

UNDONE, an-kiyā, nā-sāḳhta, adhūrā; — (*ruined*) kharāb-hāl, gayā-guzrā.

UNDOUBTED, be-shubha, be-shakk, lā-raib, lā-shakk, be-shakk o shubha.

UNDOUBTEDLY, aur-kyā, bhale to, bilā-takrār, āmannā.

TO UNDRESS, kapṛā- &c. utārnā.

UNDRESSED, chārjāma, nangā-khalā, mādar-zād.

UNDRIED, an-sūkhā, nā-ḳhushk.

UNDUE, (*unjust*) nā-ma'ḳūl, nā-sazā, be-insāf.

TO UNDULATE, (a.) lahrānā, hilkornā, kilbilānā, kulbulānā; (n.) laharānā, mauj-zan, kulbulānā.

UNDULATING, lahriyā, mauj-zan, kulbulātā.

UNDULATION, lahar, hilorā, hilkorā, lahrāḥaṭ, mauj-zanī.

UNDUTIFUL, (*as a son*) ku-pūt, nā-ḳhalṭ, bad-baḳht, nā-shudānī.

UNEASINESS, be-āramī, be-tābi, nā-ḳhushi, be-kali, bekaltā, be-chaini, byāḳulī, be-ḳarārī.

UNEASY, be-āram, nā-ḳhush, be-tāb, be-kal, be-chain, byāḳul, be-ḳarār.

UNEMPLOYED, be-kār, nir-uddim, be-shughl, mu'attal, be-kām kā, be-rozgār, khāna-nishin or -guzin.

TO BE UNEMPLOYED, baiṭhnā, be-kār honā.

UNEQUAL, nā-hamwār, be-mel, an-millā, be-andāza; — (*irregular*) ghair-muḳarrar, be-ḥikānā.

UNEQUALLED, be-mānind, be-hamtā, be-naḡir, lā-gāni, adwait.

UNEQUALLY, kam-kiyād, kam-besh, be-andāzagi-se.

UNEERING, a-chūk, be-ḳhaṣā, nishān-andās.

UNEVEN, nā-hamwār, ghair-musattāḥ, ūnch-nich, nasheb-farās, ukhāy-ḳhābḥar, behar, moṭā-patlā, phūsarāḥ, rūkhā, aghar, khonchahā, ragilā, ragdār.

UNEVENNESS, nā-hamwārī, nasheb-farāzi, behari, ūnchā, i-nichā, i.

UNEXAMINED, an-jānchā, ghair-taṭṭish, aparkhā.

UNEXAMPLED, lā-gāni, be-miṣāl, be-naḡir.

UNEXCEPTIONABLE, bilā-ta'arruṣ, ghair-mu'arīṣa, nir-dokhi.

UNEXECUTED, nā-tamām, adhūrā, an-kiyā.

UNEXPECTED, nā-gahān, ekā-ek, achānak, anchit, auchak, ghair-mutarāḳḳib, yak-ā-yak.

UNEXPECTEDLY, nā-gahāni-se, yak-ā-yak.

UNEXPECTEDNESS, nāghānī, ekā, eki, auchaki.

UNEXPECTED, nā-kārigar, nā-ḳasbi, anāri, nā-āzmūda.

UNFAIR, nā-rāst, nā-sāf, be-imān, be-salāḥ.

UNFAITHFUL, be-wafā, bad-ḳaul, bad-'ahd, daghā-bāz.

UNFASHIONABLE, be-riwāj, be-chalan.

UNFASHIONED, be-ḳaul, nā-tarāshida.

UNFATHOMABLE, athāh, agam, anant.

UNFAVOURABLE, nā-mihr-bān, nā-musā'id, be-kirpā, ghair-multaṭṭi, nā-murād, nā-muwāṣiḳ, bhadrā.

UNFAVOURABLENESS, nā-murādi, nā-muwāṣiḳī.

UNFAVOURABLY, nā-mihrbāni- &c. -se.

UNFEATHERED or -FLEDGED, be-par o bāl, ledā, nir-lomī, poṭā. [sakht-gir.

UNFEELING, (*remorseless*) be-rahm, nirmohi, sang-dil,

UNFEIGNED, abhagī, be-ḥila, ghair-sāḳhta.

UNFELT, an-jān, ghair-maḥsūs, nā-daryāfta.

UNFENCED, be-parda, be-ār.

UNFILLED, an-bharā, nā-ma'mūr, ochhā.

UNFINISHED, nā-tamām, be-insirām, be-anjām, adhūrā, an-banā, nā-sāḳhta, an-binā, nā-taiyār.

UNFIT, nā-lāḳ, nā-hinjār, nā-durust, nā-rasā, nā-shāḳhta, nā-ḳābil-znā-mauzūn. [utḥānā.

TO UNFIX, utārnā, nikālnā, kāḥnā, ukhārnā, kholnā,



UNPLEDGED, godā, ledā, be-par o bāl.  
 To UNFOLD, kholnā, pasārnā, udhrynā, dikhānā.  
 UNFORCED, ghair-majbūr, sabas or swabas.  
 UNFORESEEN, nā-dida, a-sūjh, an-dekhā.  
 UNFORMED, an-banā, be-ḡaul, nā-tarāshida.  
 UNFORTIFIED, be-parda, be-panāh, be-ār, be-lagā, o, be-pusht o panāh.  
 UNFOUNDED, be-ḡhikānā, be-bunyād, bāṭil.  
 UNFORTUNATE, nigūn-bakht, bad-bakht, bad- or be-naṣīb, be-jas, aundhā-bakht, nibakhtā, bar-gashta-bakht, mutalā, a-bhāgi, lā-chār, maḡūk, kam-naṣīb, be-bahra.  
 UNFREQUENT, kam, thorā, āte meḡ ṇamak.  
 UNFREQUENTED, ṭhanḡhā, sard, khūnak, ḡdās, be-chuhal. [misāj a-mitr, nā-doṣṭ, ghair-dostāna.  
 UNFRIENDLY, ghair-āshnā, āshnā-kush, nā-āshnā.  
 UNFRUITFUL, a-phal, an-phal, nir-phal, nir-arthak.  
 To UNFURL, kholnā, udhrynā.  
 UNFURNED, an-lapeṭā, kholā-hūā, khulā.  
 To UNFURNISH, torphor-k, noch-nāch-k.  
 UNFURNISHED, nā-sāz, be-sāz, nā-ārāsta, be-asbāb.  
 UNGENEROUS, be-faiṣ, be-himmat, nā-jawān-mard, tang-chashm, a-ditā. [man.  
 UNGOODLY, nā-khūdā-tars, ghair-ṡāliḡ, khūdā-dush.  
 UNGOVERNABLE, sar-kash, mnih-sor, be-lagām, aṭhamb, ṡālim-parast.  
 UNGRACEFUL, asaj, be-ḡhab, be-zeb, nā-ārāsta.  
 UNGRAOIOUS, be-murawwat, be-sil.  
 UNGRAMMATICAL, be-kā'ida, be-rabṡ, nā-marbūṡ, nir-abhyās, be-sūtr.  
 UNGRATEFUL, nā-shukr, nā-sipās, be-wafā, nā-shukr-ṡuṡār, nā-ḡakḡ-shinās, be-iḡsān, kāfir-ni'mat, be-shukr, be-nihorā, be-kananṡā, namak-ḡarām, nir-gunābādi.  
 UNGRATEFULLY, nā-shukrī- &c. -se, be-wafā'i-se.  
 UNGUARDED, be-liḡāṡ, a-choṭ, be-ār, niḡhāl.  
 UNHALLOWED, nā-pāk, ghair-muḡkaddas.  
 UNHANDSOME, nā-ma'ḡūl, bad-ṡurat, bad-uslūb, siḡht.  
 UNHANDY, be-ḡhab, nā-ma'ḡūl.  
 UNHAPPY, (*displeased*) nā-khūsh, nā-khūshnūd, nir-ānandī, dil-tang, a-prasann, ḡasrat-zada, nā-shād.  
 To UNHARNNESS, kholnā, khol-denā.  
 UNHEALTHFUL, nā-muwāḡḡ, nā-sāz, dukh-dā'i or -ḡayak. [sukhi.  
 UNHEALTHY, nā-tan-durust, be-ārām, be-siḡḡhat, an-UNHEARD, an-sunā, an-jān, nā-shunida, ghair-masmū'.  
 To UNHINGE, chūle-ukhānā, kannī-kāṡnā.  
 UNHOLY, nā-muḡkaddas, nā-pāk.  
 UNHOPEFUL, nā-barḡḡurdār, ḡūbanḡār.  
 To UNHORSE, ḡhorṡ se girānā.  
 To UNHOUSE, be-ḡhar-k, uṡārnā, be-daḡḡhal-k.  
 UNHURT, be-choṭ, be-ṡadma, be-zawāl; (also *unimpaired*).  
 UNICORN, (*rhinoceros*) ḡainḡā, gargadan.  
 UNIFORM, eḡsān or yaksān, eḡhi, eḡsū, barābar, eḡ-ḡaul, eḡtārah, ham-wār, muwāḡḡ, eḡrang, ham-sukḡan, eḡkrū.  
 A UNIFORM, (*military dress*) bānā, taghma.  
 UNIFORMITY, eḡsānī, barābarī, muwāḡḡat, mel, yaṡā-nāṡ, eḡ-rangī, eḡ-ḡaulī.  
 UNIFORMLY, mel- &c. -se, barābarī-se, yaksānī-se.  
 UNINFORMED, ghair-muḡḡālī, be-khabar.  
 UNINHABITED, an-basā, nir-jān, nā-āḡād, nir-basṡit, ghair-sakūnat.  
 UNIMPORTANT, adnā, chhoṭā, ṡḡḡuk, halkā.

UNINSTRUCTED, an-eḡkhā, an-sādhā, be-tā'im.  
 UNINTELLIGIBLE, an-jān, be-samajh, nā-dānista, mumtana'a-l-fahm, majhūl bil majhūl.  
 UNINTERESTED, lā-ḡharṡ, be-swārth.  
 UNINTERRUPTED, an-antar, bilā-ṡāṡila, an-ṡūtā.  
 UNINVITED, be-da'wat, be-nautā, ṡufailī, an-bulāyā.  
 UNION, yaṡānāṡ, eḡiyat, eḡ-dilī, bā-hamī, ittīḡāḡ, itī-hād, sanghat, joṡ, paivastāṡ, eḡ-jug, joṡ, sanjukt.  
 UNIQUE, tāḡ, eḡkā, yaktā, lā-ṡānī.  
 UNISON, (*in music*) eḡ-sur, ham-āwās (*vide union*).  
 UNIT, ekan, eḡkā; — (*unitarian*) muwāḡḡid.  
 To UNITE, (a.) eḡ- &c. -k, milānā, joṡnā, saṡānā, waṡl-k, juṡānā, bāham-k, jug-k, eḡang-k, ḡānḡhā, lagānā; (n.) muttāḡid- &c. -h, milnā, jūrnā, jūṡnā, saṡnā, ittīḡāḡ-k, lagnā, pachnā, ḡāṡḡnā, hamdam-h.  
 UNITED, muttāḡid, eḡ, muttāḡḡ, yaṡāna, yak-dūl, milā-julā, paivasta, tau, am, dugānā.  
 UNITEDLY, milke, eḡ-dilī-se, ittīḡāḡ-se.  
 UNITY, aḡḡiyat, waḡdat, taḡḡid, waḡḡānīyat, eḡtā, eḡkā, i, yaṡānāṡ, eḡtā, i, fardīyat.  
 UNIVERSAL, mutlāḡ, kullī, jāmi', sampūran, 'ālam-ḡir, jumla, sarb-mai, 'ālam-nashar.  
 UNIVERSALITY, kullīyat, 'umūmiyat, jumlagī.  
 UNIVERSALLY, bil-kull, kullu-hum, 'umūman, dar o bast. [tamām, jumla-jāḡān, dunyā-bhar.  
 UNIVERSE, 'ālam, tri-lok, khāḡḡu-l-lāh, kā'ināt, 'ālam.  
 UNIVERSITY, maḡḡasa, mahā-vidyālay.  
 UNJUST, nā-ḡakḡ, be-insāḡ, ghair-munṡif, ghair-wā-jibi, be-pad, an-nyā'i, be-dād, be-dāḡḡar, nā-ma'ḡāl.  
 UNJUSTIFIABLE, apachḡ, ghair-mumkinu-l-ibrā.  
 UNJUSTLY, be-insāḡī- &c. -se, be-'adl, be-taḡḡār, ḡakḡ nā ḡakḡ, yūnḡhī.  
 To UNKENNEL, bāhar-k or -nikālnā.  
 UNKIND, be-shaḡḡat, be-mihr, nā-mihr-bān, be-mayā, be-dayā, bad-khūwāh, an-bhalā, an-silā, nā-mulā'im, be-dard, be-murawwat.  
 UNKINDLY, nā-mihrbānī- &c. -se, be-shaḡḡatī-se.  
 UNKINDNESS, nā-mihr-bānī, be-mihrī, be-shaḡḡatī, bad-khūwāhī.  
 UNKNOWINGLY, an-jān, yūnḡhī, nā-dānista, nā-dānī- &c. -se, andhā-ḡhā'ih, be-khabar. [chān.  
 UNKNOWN, nā-ma'lūm, ghair-ma'rūf, a-jān, an-paḡ.  
 To UNLAD, utārān, nikālnā, ubḡāṡnā.  
 UNLAWFUL, khūlāf i shar', ghair-shar'ī, nā-mashrū', ghair-jāiz, a-pat, a-bed, an-rit, ḡarām, nā-jāiz, nā-rawā, be-shāstari, ghair-mujawwaz.  
 UNLAWFULLY, bilā-shar' (v. the adj. also *illegitimate*).  
 UNLAWFULNESS, an-rittā, nā-durustī, nā-mushrū'ī.  
 UNLEARNED, an-eḡkhā, mūrakh, jāḡil, nā-khūwānda.  
 UNLEAVENED, be-khamir, patiri, faṡiri, nā-khamiri, be-khamira.  
 UNLESS, agar-na, illā, magar, ghair az ān-ki, war-na.  
 UNLIKE, an-mel, ghair-mushābīh, ghair-shabīh, an-ṡam, nā-hamwār, ghair-mushabbīh.  
 UNLIKELY, nā-ḡhālib, be-priyās, an-honā.  
 UNLIMITED, be-hadd, be-nihāyat, be-mend, muḡḡtār kull, be-bandhej.  
 UNLUCKILY, be-naṡībī-se, bad-bakḡtī-se.  
 UNLUCKY, bad-naḡs, zabūn, burā, kū, bhadrā, shūm, sabḡ, dadḡhachhar, aṡḡḡūn, kam-bakḡt, akarmī, abḡḡāṡ, apa-jasī, nā-mubārak, kal-jibḡā, siyāḡ-fāl, bad-yuman, shāmatī, manḡūs, kū-pad, kū-pairā, sabḡ-kadam.  
 UNMADE, an-banā, nā-sāḡḡta, an-banāyā.  
 To UNMAN, nā-mard-k, nā-puṡsak-k.  
 UNMAGAGEABLE, be-lagām, be-ḡumkam, be-kahā, bad-lagām, eḡ-baggā, ḡarīyār, kāḡar.

UNMANLY, nā-mard, nā-mardāna, nā-puṣsak.  
 UNMANNERLY, kū-ḡhang, be-ṭarah, bad-khulḡ.  
 UNMARRIED, an-byāhā, be-nikāh, nā-kad-khudā, kūnārā or kaṇwārā.  
 TO UNMASK, burḡa-utārnā, bhes-badalnā, khul-khelnā.  
 UNMATCHED, be-joṛī, lā-ṡāni, be-naṡir. [nir-arthi.  
 UNMEANING, be-ma'ni, an-arth, be-namak, muhmi,  
 UNMEASURABLE, be-miḡdār, be-shumār, ansakh.  
 UNMERCIFUL, be-raḡm, be-dard, be-mayā, be-dayā, nir-dayā.  
 UNMERCIFULLY, be-raḡmi- &c. -se, be-dardi-se, &c.  
 UNMERITED, nā-lā-iḡ, nā-sazā, ḡhair-kābil.  
 UNMINFUL, a-ḡet, be-khabar, be-surt, ḡhāfil.  
 UNMINGLED, UNMIXED, UNMIXT, be-misrit, nā-āmekhta, an-milā, nā-āmez.  
 UNMOLESTED, aṡok, achher, be-khalish.  
 TO UNMOOD, langar-ūthānā, kholnā, khulnā.  
 UNMOVED, a-ḡal, a-ṡal; — (unfeeling) be-riḡkat.  
 UNNATURAL, khilāf i ṡabī'at, khilāf i 'ādat, anit; — (cruel) karakht, sakht.  
 UNNATURALNESS, khilāf-'ādati, kū-māragtā.  
 UNNECESSARY, nā-ṡarūr, lā-ṡarūr, be-fā,ida.  
 UNNUMBERED, an-ḡinā, be-shumār.  
 UNOBSERVED, an-dekhā, nā-dida, ankh-ḡhipā-ke.  
 UNOCCUPIED, ḡhair-mutaṡarrāf or -maḡbūz, khāli.  
 UNPAID, be-adā, an-paṡā, be-diram.  
 UNPARALLELED, be-naṡir, be-miṡāl or -tamṡil.  
 UNPARDONABLE, ḡhair-'afū, a-ḡhūṡ, nir-ḡhīmā, ḡhair mumkinu-l-mu'āf, ḡhair-ma'ṡūr, ḡhair-'uṡr-ḡaṡir.  
 TO UNPEOPLE, nir-basḡit-k, wirān-k.  
 UNPERFORMED, an-kiyā, nā-tamām, nā-durust.  
 UNPERISHABLE, lā-fānī, aṡhel, be-zawāl.  
 UNPHILOSOPHICAL, khilāf i ḡikmat, khilāf i 'aḡl.  
 UNPLEASANT, nā-ḡawārā, nā-khush, bad, nā-pasan-dida, an-suhāwan, an-piyārā, be-ḡaul.  
 UNPOLISHED, be-jilā, be-ṡaiṡal; — (rustic) orambā, ūzbak, bhūch, an-ḡhilā, an-ḡarḡ, nā-tarāshida, nā-ṡāf.  
 UNPOLITE, be-murawwat, bad-akhḡlāḡ, nir-ādar, be-adab, bad-sulūk, siyāh-ḡhashm.  
 UNPOLLUTED, nā-ālūda an-bharā, nir-malā.  
 UNPRACTISED, nā-āxmūda-kār, be-tajraba.  
 UNPREOEDENTED, akar, be-ma'mul, be-tamṡil, be-miḡl.  
 UNPREJUDICED, ḡhair-muta'aṡṡib, be-ta'aṡṡub, sina-ṡāf, nir-ḡanṡh, an-birodhi.  
 UNPREMEDITATED, be-fikr, be-ta,ammul.  
 UNPREPARED, nā-taiyār, ḡhair-musta'idd, nā-kamar-basta, nā-ḡāṡir, an-sapar.  
 UNPREPAREDNESS, nā-taiyārī, nā-ḡāṡirī. [adharmi.  
 UNPRINCIPLED, bad-ḡauhar, bad-ḡāt, muḡlaḡu-l-'inān.  
 UNPROFITABLE, nā-jā-e-dād, be-ḡunjā,ish, lā-ḡāṡil, a-phal, nā-būd, nir-bij, nir-phal, nir-arthak.  
 UNPROMISING, nā-barkhūrdār, nā-ahudāni, be-āsrā, nā-ḡhalaf.  
 UNPROSPEROUS, bad-naṡib, bad-bakht or -ṡāli'.  
 UNPROTECTED, be-sāya, be-wasila, be-wāli-wāriḡ.  
 UNPROVED, nā-ḡābit, ḡhair-mujarrab, be-iḡbāt.  
 UNPROVIDED, be-saranjām, be-asbāb, be-sāz o sāmān, be-sar o sāmān.  
 UNPROVOKED, be-ḡhher, be-ḡarkat, ḡhair-muṡṡarib.  
 UNPUNISHED, be-sazā, be-tāṡan, nā-mu'azzab.  
 UNQUALIFIED, nā-lā-iḡ, nā-sazāwār, be-saliḡa, nā-rasā, nir-ḡunī, nā-kābil.  
 UNQUENCHABLE, āsant, ḡhair-munṡafi

UNQUESTIONABLE, bilā-i'tirāḡ, be-shakk, be-shubha.  
 UNQUIET, be-chain, be-ārām, be-tal.  
 TO UNRAVEL, sulḡhānā, kholnā, nikālnā, udherṡnā, kūlnā.  
 UNREAD, nā-khṡānda, an-paṡhā, hech-nadān.  
 UNREASONABLE, be-ḡhikānā, be-jā, ḡhair-wājib, ba'idu-l-'aḡl, nā-munāṡib, nā-ma'ḡul, be-ḡisāb, kaj-baḡaḡ, jāhil.  
 UNREASONABLENESS, nā-ma'ḡulī, ḡhair-wājibi.  
 UNREGARDED, nā-pursān, an-pūḡhā, be-liḡāḡ.  
 UNRELATED, (untold) an-kahā, ḡhair-manḡul, an-bolā.  
 UNRELENTING, an-pasijhā, be-raḡm, nir-dayā.  
 UNRESERVED, be-lagā'o, be-riyā, ṡāf-dil, be-sāḡhta.  
 UNRESOLVED, be-ḡaṡd, ḡhair-muḡkarrar.  
 UNRESTRAINED, be-lagām, be-ṡabṡ, be-ḡaid, khule-bandoḡ.  
 UNREVENGED, be-intiḡām, be-badla.  
 UNREWARDED, be-aṡar, be-uṡrat, be-jazā o sazā.  
 TO UNRIDDLE, ḡall-k, kholnā.  
 UNRIGHTEOUS, ḡhair-ṡāliḡ, nā-nikokār.  
 UNRIPE, an-pakkā, nā-pukhta, kam-pukht, nā-rasida, khām.  
 UNRIVALLED, anūp, sarbopar, be-aḡhyār, lā-ṡāni.  
 TO UNROLL, udherṡnā, kholnā.  
 TO UNROOT, ukhārnā, jaṡ-ukhārnā, bekḡ-kani-k.  
 UNRUFFLED, be-mauj, be-lahar.  
 UNRULINESS, be-ṡabṡī, be-ḡukmi, be-lagāmi, sar-kashī, magrā,i.  
 UNRULY, be-ṡabṡ, be-ḡukm, be-lagām, sar-kash, magrā, muḡh-zor.  
 UNSAFE, be-salāmat, be-amn, nā-amīn, khaṡr-nāk.  
 UNSATIABLE, nā-ser, nā-āṡūda, an-bharā.  
 UNSATISFACTORY, nā-ḡawāb, nā-sāz, nā-muwāfiḡ.  
 UNSATISFIED, nā-rāṡī, nā-khush, nā-shād, be-man.  
 UNSAVOURY, be-maza, be-ḡā,ika, nir-sondhā, kū-bāi.  
 TO UNSAY, phernā, ulṡānā, palṡānā, inkār-karnā.  
 UNSEASONABLE, be-waḡt, be-hangām, be-samal, kūrit, be-faṡal, be-bahār, bejā, kū-ber, be-aiyām.  
 UNSEASONABLENESS, be-waḡti, be-hangāmi, nā-waḡti.  
 UNSEASONABLY, be-mauka', be-maḡhal, be-kāl.  
 UNSECURE, nā-maḡbūz, khām, kachā, be-ṡabāt.  
 UNSEEMLY, be-adab, nir-ādar, nā-muwāfiḡ, ziaht.  
 UNSEEN, an-dekhā, nā-dida, ḡhā,ibāna, nā-ḡahāni, alakh.  
 UNSENT, an-bheṡā, nā-firistāda; — (-for) nā-mad'ū, an-bulāyā.  
 UNSERVICEABLE, nā-kāra, ma'ṡūr, nā-ba-kār.  
 UNSETTLED, be-band o bast, be-naḡm o naṡḡ, ḡhair-mushakhkhaṡ, be-ḡarār, ḡhair-mu'aiyan, nā-pā,edār, an-isthir.  
 UNSHAKEN, ḡhair-muṡṡarib, an-ḡolā, aṡal.  
 TO UNSHEATH, 'uryān-k, nangā-k, nikālnā.  
 UNSHORN, an-katrā, an-mūndā or an-mundā.  
 UNSIGHTLY, bad-numā, bad-zeb, be-ḡhab, bad-ḡurat.  
 UNSKILFUL, be-hunar, nir-ḡunī, nā-rasā, pas-ṡitrat.  
 UNSKILLED, nā-wāḡif, ḡhair-muṡṡali', nā-sha'ūr, nā-rasā, nā-kābil, be-saliḡa.  
 UNSOCIABLE, an-mil, nā-āmez, an-milā, tanḡā-khor.  
 UNSOUGHT, an-khoṡā, an-māngā, nā-khṡāsta, be-dar-khṡāst.  
 UNSOUND, 'aib-dār, ma'yūb, nā-tan-durust.  
 UNSOWN, an-bo,ā, ḡhair-mazrū', nā-kāṡhta.  
 UNSPEAKABLE, be-barnan, nā-ḡuftani, a-kathaniya.  
 UNSPOTTED, be-dāḡh, be-baṡṡā, nir-mal, nir-malā.  
 UNSTABLE, UNSTEADY, be-ḡarār, be-ṡabāt, nā-pā,e-dār, be-ḡiyām, be-sukūn, adhiraṡ, be-baṡā, ḡādis.

UNSTEADINESS, be-karāri, be-ṣabāti, nā-pā, edāri, be-kiyāmi, adhirajātā.  
 To UNSTRING, utārṇā, kholnā, dhilā-k.  
 UNSUBSTANTIAL, be-wajūd, bād-hawā'i, ḥubābi, be-ṣat, be-maghḡ.  
 UNSUCCESSFUL, be-maḡṣad, nā-kām-yāb, nā-pešraft, nā-murād, be-naṣib, be-prayojan.  
 UNSUCCESSFULLY, be naṣibi - &c. -se, (v. next word).  
 UNSUCCESSFULNESS, be-maḡṣadi, bād-naṣibi, nā-kām-yābi, nā-murādi.  
 UNSUFFERABLE, an-sahā, ghair-taḡammul.  
 UNSUITABLE, be-mel, nā-muwāfiq, nā-lā-iq.  
 UNSULLIED, nir-mal, pāk, pākiza, suthrā, ṣāf.  
 UNSURE, ghair-taḡkik, be-iḡbāt.  
 UNSURMOUNTABLE, aṭal (v. *insurmountable*).  
 UNTAINTED, be-bo, an-ubāḡ; — (*pure*) be-dāgh.  
 UNTAMED, an-hilā, an-parchā, nā-maghlūb, an-dabā.  
 UNTASTED, an-chakhā, an-chhūḡā, nā-chashida.  
 UNTAUGHT, an-sikhāyā, nā-āmokhta, nā-khvānda.  
 UNTENABLE, a-thamb, be-kiyām.  
 UNTERRIFIED, ni-dar, be-bāk, nir-bhay.  
 UNTHANKFUL, nā-shukr, nā-shukr-guṣār.  
 UNTHINKING, be-ṣikr, a-soch, ghāfi, nis-chint.  
 UNTERIFY, be-kifāyat, nir-oji, be-barkat.  
 UNTIL, jab-tak ki, jan-lag, jab-lag, tā-ki, tau-lag, jab-talak, jab-tak, ḡattā.  
 UNTIMELY, be-waqt, a-kāl, kū-ber; — (*an untimely death*) jawāna-marg, kū-maut.  
 UNTIRED, nā-mānda, aihak, nā-afḡār, nā-mat'ūb.  
 UNTO, ko, ke-ta, in, ke-pās, ke-nazdik, &c.  
 UNTOLD, an-kahā, an-bolā, nā-guṣta, a-kathit.  
 UNTOUCHED, an-chhūḡā, nā-mamaṣū.  
 UNTRACTABLE, &c. ek-bagḡā, be-ṣabḡ, gardan-kash.  
 UNTRIED, nā-āzmūda, an-kaṣā, ghair-mujarrab.  
 UNTROUBLED, (*clear*) nir-mal, be-ghubār, pāk-ṣāf.  
 UNTRUE, nā-rāst, a-ṣat, ghair-maṣdūq.  
 UNTRUTH, nā-rāsti, darogh, jūṭh, a-satyatā.  
 UNTUTORED, be-ta'lim, nā-āmokhta, an-sikhā.  
 To UNTWINE, UNWIND, &c. ubhārnā, udheynā.  
 UNVANQUISHED, a-jit, bijai, nā-maghlūb.  
 UNVIOLATED, a-naṣṭ, an-bigṛā, an-tūṭā, nā-shikasta.  
 UNUSUAL, be-chalan, be-riwāj, kam, be-isti'māl.  
 UNUTTERABLE, an-bolan-jog, be-barnan, be-bayān, ghair-mutalaffaḡ.  
 UNWALLED, be-panāh, be-diwār.  
 UNWANTED, UNWISHT, be-ṭalab, an-māngā.  
 UNWARRANTABLE, be-dalil, be-sanad, be-ḡisāb.  
 UNWARY, be-iḡtiyāḡ, be-andesha, ghāfi, achet, be-khavar.  
 UNWASHED, an-dhoḡā, nā-shusta, a-sauch, nā-pāk.  
 UNWEARIED, a-thak, a-tal.  
 UNWELCOME, nā-pasand, nā-khush, nā-dil-paḡir.  
 UNWELL, nā-durust, nā-sāz, nā-khush, an-manā.  
 UNWHOLESOME, nā-gawāra, nā-muwāfiq, nir-bal, nā-khush, nā-sāz.  
 UNWHOLESOMENESS, nā-muwāfiqat, nir-baltā.  
 UNWIELDY, a-chal, bhāri, wazani.  
 UNWILLING, be-man, nā-rāṣi, be-dil, nā-khushnūd, nā-ba-kām, kam-shauq, nir-manā.  
 UNWILLINGLY, be-dili-se, nā-khushnūdi-se.  
 UNWILLINGNESS, be-dili, nā-khushnūdi.  
 UNWISE, nā-dān, be-sha'ūr, agyān, nir-budh, dur-matī, lā-āḡil, nā-āḡlmand.  
 UNWISELY, nā-dāni-se, aḡmakāna. [wan.  
 UNWITTINGLY, aḡjān, be-khavarī-se, be-khvāsta, sah-

UNWORTHINESS, be-kadri, be-hnnari, be-janhari, ghair-mustahakkī, nā-lā-iqī, nā-sazāwari.  
 UNWORTHY, be-kadr, be-hunar, be-jaubar, ghair-mustanjib, ghair-mustahakkī, nā-lā-iqī, nā-sazāwār, ni-kammā, nir-mān.  
 UNWRITTEN, an-likhā, nā-nawishta, nā-nigāṣhta.  
 To UNYOKE, kholnā, khol-denā.  
 VOCABLE, kalima, shabd.  
 VOCABULARY, farhang, luḡhat, kos, koṣh, nām-mālā, khālik-bāri, nisāb.  
 VOCAL, ṣanti, nawā'i, shabdi; — (*vocal and instrumental music*) gānā-bajānā, naghma-ṣanti o sāri, bājan-gājan, soz o sāz.  
 VOCATIVE, nidā, ḡalat i nidā, sambodhan.  
 To VOCIFERATE, ghul-ghapārā - &c. -k, pukārnā.  
 VOCIFERATION, shor-pushtī, ghaughā, ghul-ghapārā, shor-shār.  
 VOCIFEROUS, shor-pusht, ghaughā'i, shori.  
 VOGUE, riwāj, chāl, charchā, chalan.  
 VOICE, āwāz, ṣadā, ṣaut, bol, sur, kūk, nidā; — (*of a verb*) ṣaḡ; — (*active voice*) ṣaḡli ma'rūf; — (*passive voice*) ṣaḡli majhūl; — (*to break as the voice*) kānth-phūṭnā; — (*to raise the voice*) galā-ṭhānā.  
 VOID, khālī, tihī, sun, mu'attal, mansūkh, bāṭil.  
 To VOID, khālī - or tihī-karnā, ḡalnā, girānā, baithnā, jhārnā, nikhānā.  
 VOLATILE, simāb-ṭab', chanchal, chapal, man-manjī.  
 VOLCANO, jwālā-mukhi, barhm jon.  
 VOLITION, mukhtārī, chāhat; — (*volitive*) mukhtār.  
 VOLLEY, shalkh, bāḡh, dewāḡh.  
 VOLUBILITY, zabān-āwārī, zabān-chālāki, zabān-darād, liblibhāṭ, pharpharhāṭ, ṭumṭarāk, karḡ.  
 VOLUBLE, zabān-āwar, zabān-chālāk, zabān-darāz, batchal, baktā, ṭarrāra, liblibā, fawwārā, ṭarrā.  
 VOLUME, jild, daftar, kitāb, nāma, shāstar, pothī, rukn, kānḡ, ṭumār.  
 VOLUMINOUS, ṭumārī, ṭūl-ṭawil, lambā-chaurā.  
 VOLUNTARILY, āp-se, khud-ba-khud, āphī-āp, khushī-se.  
 VOLUNTARY, iḡtiyārī, irādī, kaṣḡdī, az-khud.  
 VOLUNTEER, ekkā, upakārī, najīb.  
 VOLUPTUOUS, VOLUPTUARY, 'aiyāsh, jashnī, shikam-parast, anandī, laharī, manjī, yār-bāsh, magani, aubāsh, rasiyā, rasilā, rang-rasi, shahwat-parast.  
 VOLUPTUOUSLY, 'aiyāshī - &c. -se, shahwat-parasti-se.  
 VOLUPTUOUSNESS, 'aiyāshī, aubāshī, yār-bāshī, shikam-parastī.  
 VOMICK-NUT, main-phal, janru-l-ḡai, kuchlā.  
 VOMIT, mustafrigh, bamān-kārī, istifragh.  
 To VOMIT, kai-k, radd-k, istifragh-k, uchhāl-k, ba-man-k, bhū-in-dekhnā, chhāndnā, chhānt-k, dāk-lagnā, oknā, boknā, doknā, ubkānā, raddānā.  
 VOMITING, (*act of*) ubkā'i, istifragh.  
 VORACIOUS, jū'u-l-bakār, jū'u-l-kalb, akūl, bho-jan-dās, khāḡ, bhūkh-mūḡā, jhokhālā, ḡariṣ, bau-kāhā.  
 VORACITY, &c. jū'u-l-bakārī, jū'u-l-kalabī, haukā.  
 VORTEX, chakar, bhaṇwar, gird-āb, warṭa.  
 VOTABESS, sewakī, &c. (v. *votary*).  
 VOTARY, sidwī, banda, ghulām, sewak, dās, kinkar, upāsak, jān-nigār, ḡajati, niyati, pranī, mānani.  
 VOTE, ḡaul, bāt, bolī; — (*voter*) sāhib-ḡaul.  
 To VOUCH, dalil-k, shāhidi-d, gawāhi-d.  
 VOUCHER, (*witness*) dalil, sanad, dast-āwez, likhtang.  
 To VOUCHSAFE, mihr-bāni, &c. -k, kriṭā-k.

Vow, nagar, sharg, niyat, kāmna, kānchhā, ichhā, sankalp, iḥrām, mannat, 'azam.

To Vow, niyat-b, nagar- &c. -k, 'ahd o paimān-k.

Vowel, harf i 'illat, mātṛā, harkat (pl. harkāt) māt, swar, samān; — (the vowel points) i'rāb.

VOYAGE, niwāl, daryā, i-safar, jahāzī-safar, sair i - daryā, i.

VOYAGER, daryā, i-musāfir, jahāzī-musāfir.

UP, ūpar, par, bālā, fauḳ; — (not in bed or asleep) baiṭhā, uṭhā, jāgā, kharā; — (up a stream, &c.) uḷān; — (up and down) idhar-udhar, yahān-wahān; — (up to) tak, talak, ko, toṛī, lag, ta, iṇ, bhar, barābar; — (up, up, get up) uṭh-uṭh, uṭh-baiṭh, uṭh-kharā ho; — (it is more difficult for a boat to go up [a river] than to go down) kishṭi ko ziyadā mushkil hai chaphā, o (or uḷān) jānā utār (or bhaṭhiyāl-se); — (it is easier to come down than to go up a hill) pahār se utarnā āsān hai pahār par chaphāne-se.

To UPBRAID, muṭh-par-lānā, ṭa'na or-mihnā-mārnā, sar-zaniṣ-k, dagadhnā, malāmat-k.

UPBRAIDER, ṭa'na-zan, malāmat-sāz or -go.

UPBRAIDINGLY, ṭa'na zaniḥ &c. -se, malāmat-go, i-se.

To UPBOLD, uḥḥānā, ṭhāmhnā, pakaynā.

UPON, par, ūpar, bar, bālā.

UPPER, bālātar, zabarīn, upar-aṭṭā, upallā; — (to have the upper hand) zabar-dast-h.

UPPER-CHAMBER, bālā-khāna (hence balcony).

UPPER-HAND, bālā-dast, zabar-dastī, sarā, i.

UPPER-LEATHER, paṭṭā.

UPRIGHT, kharā, sidhā, sarīā, surohrā, kharā, rāst, ṣādiḳu-l-ḳaul, ṣāf-dil, ustawār-'ahad, nek-bāz, rāh-rāst, pāk-ṣāf, rāst-bāz, rāst-mu'āmila, purā.

UPRIGHTLY, rāstī- &c. -se, rāst-bāzī-se, &c.

UPRIGHTNESS, sidhā, i, sarīā, i, surohrā, i, rāstī, kharā, i.

UPROAR, ḡhul-ḡhapārā, shor-shār, ḡhaughā, ḡhul-ḡhula, hānk-pukār, hullār, hangāma, haul-jaul, dhūm-dhām, shahar-āshobi.

To UPSET, ulṭānā, ulṭānā, tal-ūpar-k.

UPSHOT, bukhār, ant, khamiyāz, natīja, ḡṣil.

UPSIDE-DOWN, zer-zabar, tah o bālā, ulṭ-puṭaṭ, niche-ūpar, tal-ūpar, aundhā, sir-talwaiyā, talpaṭ, ukṛbūlā, sar-gardān, sar-nigūn, wāzhgūn.

UPSTART, kal-kā-ādmī, nau-daulat, nau-bahā, nau-dhan, nau-bā, i, gūh-ki-chaulā, i.

UPWARDS, ūpar; — (more than) bāḥ, adhik, ziyādā, siwā. [mansā, i.]

URBANITY, murawwat, luṭf, mardumī, ahliyat, bhal-urchin, bā, onā, ḡṭṭakh, bandar, memnā.

URETHRA, nā, liza, mūtr-dwār, mūtni.

To URGE, arānā, dabānā, takāzā-k, bajid &c. -h, haṭh-k, ragar-k, tākid-k, huriyānā, ḡānsnā, gale-paynā, lalchānā. [ragar, tashaddud, sakhtī.]

URGENT, ṣarūr, nā-chārī, tangī, takāzā, dabā, o, URGENT, ṣarūr, lāzim, nā-guzir, ahamm, tākidi, sakht, lahloḥ, mutakāṣi, bajid, muṣirr, aṣel.

URGENTLY, ragar- &c. -se, bajid or ba-jidd.

URINAL, kārūra, baul-dān, peshāb-dān, pargahī, mutahri. [angaz.]

URINARY, baulī, peshābī; — (causing urine) baul-urine, pesh-āb, mūt, bacī, shāsha, laksankā, such, mūtr or mūtrā.

To URINE, mūtnā, peshāb- &c. -k, istinjā-k.

URINOUS, kharā, end, peshābī.

URN, ṣurāḡhī, kūza, jhajhar, gul-dān, satiwar.

UROSCOPE, kārūra-shināsi, kārūra-bīnī.

Us, ham, hamon, hameh; — (of us) hamārā.

USAGE, sulūk, harkat, rit, chāl; — (custom) dastūr, rawāj, chalan, ḡhang, kar, shud-āmad, rawish, ma'mūl, bartesar, bandhej, prabhā, o, barbast, ā, in, kā'ida, muḡawara; — (according to usage) dastūr-ke, muwāfiḳ, hasbu-l-ma'mūl.

USE, bart, isti'māl, 'amal, kharch, wīrd, mashḳ, rabṭ, kām, khidmat, ṭahal, sādhanī; — (need) darkār, iḡtiyāj, ḡharaj, prayojan.

To USE, bartnā, kām- &c. -meḥ-lānā, isti'māl-k, chalānā, karnā, bajhānā, urāhnā, anwāsnā, lagānā, kharch-k; — (accustom) ma'mūl-k, sādhnā, hilānā; — (to treat) sulūk- &c. -k; — (do as you used to do) karo jaisā āge kiya karte the.

USEFUL, kāmī, kām-kā, kāmū, kār-āmadani, āramī, sukh-da, iḳ, mufid, sūd-mand, lābbī, bahu-gunā.

USEFULLY, fā, ida-mandi- &c. se, sūd-mandi-se.

USEFULNESS, fā, ida-mandi, sūd-mandi.

USELESS, nī-kammā, nā-kāra, nā-bakār, be-fā, ida, nīr-lābb, lā-hāsil, rā, egāh, bar-bād, wā, o-tabā, e, nāḳiḳ, nīr-gun, bād-hawā, i, muft, khālī.

USELESSLY, lā-hāṣili- &c. -se, be-fā, ida.

USELESSNESS, barbādī, lā-hāṣili, nā-bakāri.

USER, musta'mil, abhyāsī.

USER, 'arṣ-begī, nāḡir, dwār-pāl, mir-'arṣ; — (under teacher) khālifa.

To USER, mulāzimāt-karānā, āgam-janānā, pesh-ravī-k.

USUAL, rā, iḷ, murawwaj, jāri, 'amm, chalani, isti'māli, 'ammī, mu'tādī, bandhejī; — (as usual) ba-dastūr.

USUALLY, akṣar, aḡhlab, beshtar, bahu-dhān.

USUALNESS, riwāj, kaqrāt, iḡrā, beshtari.

USURER, byāj-khor, byājī, ribā-khwar, sūd-khor.

USURIOUS, byājū, bā-ribā.

To USURP, chhin or berh-lenā, nā-ḡaḳḳ-lenā, zabar-dastī- &c. -se lenā.

USURPATION, ḡhaṣab, ta'addī, dast-darāzi, dast-burdi, zabar-dastī.

USURPED, maghṣūb, nā-ḡaḳḳ, liyā-hū, ā.

USURPER, dast-darāz, zabar-dast, ḡhaṣīb, dast-burd.

USURY, mail, ribā, byāj-khori, sūd-khori.

UTENSIL, bartan, ḡarf, hathiyār, ālat.

UTERINE, riḡmī; — (furor) kambā, i.

UTILITY, kām, fā, ida, naḥ, intifā', sūd, lābb, arth, āram, sukh.

UTMOST, UTTER, UTTERMOST, nihāyat, ḡhāyat, khaile, nipaṭ; — (to do one's utmost) ḡatta-l-maḡdūr-k, ḡattā-l-imkān-k, mumkinu-l-was-k, ḡadd-bhar-k.

To UTTER, kahnā, bolnā, uchārnā, nikālā, khārij-k, ḡāhir-k, kholnā, farmānā, dam-mārnā.

UTTERABLE, talaffuz-paḡir, uchāran-jog.

UTTERANCE, maḡhraj, uchār, talaffuz, lab o lahja.

UTTERLY, maḡṣaḡ, muḡlak, ṣīrf, nipaṭ, ḡadd, nihāyat, tammāt-tamām.

VULGAR, 'āmm, pragat, mashhūr, 'urfi; — (mean) chhoṭā, kamīna, pāji, pājiyāna, mubtagal, nich; — (the vulgar) 'awāmm, rabāḳī-ṭabāḳī, juhlā, ahālī-mawālī, 'āmm-log, amkā-dhamkā, lallo-jagdhār, kūnjre-bhaṭhiyāre, 'awāmmu-n-nās, teli-tamboli; — (fond of) pāji-nawāz or -parast; — (a vulgar error) ḡhalaṭu-l-'āmm.

VULGARITY, VULGARISM, kamīn-pan, pāji-garī, nī-chā, i, itartā, pūch (pl. pūchiyāt).

VULGARLY, amūmaḡ, 'urfaḡ, 'awāmmōn-meḥ.

VULNERABLE, mumkinu-l-maḡrūḡ, ḡhā, o-jog.

VULTURE, ḡidh, kargas, nasar, khagraj.

VULVA, chūt, sisi-taiāl, ṭiṭā, popṭī, falān, chichā.

UVULA, lār, kāḡ, ḡhāṭṭī, lahāt, lolā, kawwā; — (to adjust the uvula) ḡalā-ṭhānā.

UXORIOUS, zan-murid, zan-parast, istri-mai, forû-kâ  
taşti, kar-lagû, zan-dost.

UXORIOUSNESS, zan-muridi, zan-parasti, zan-dosti.

## W

WAD, WADDING, nawâla, kasan, şâmin.

To WADDE, dagmagi-châl-chalnâ, başak-châl-chalnâ,  
maşaktâ-chalnâ.

To WADE, helnâ, kharê-pânw-utarnâ, pâ,e-âb-utarnâ.

WAFER, chaprâ, chiptâ, fikiyâ, fikli.

To WAFI, lejânâ, chalânâ, urâ or bahâ-lejânâ, pa-  
hunchânâ, langhânâ.

WAG, WAGGISH, maskhara, şaþhe-bâz, şaþholiyâ,  
harraf, shokh.

To WAG, (a.) hilânâ, dulanâ, chalbalânâ; (n.) hilnâ,  
dolnâ.

To WAGE, karnâ, lenâ; — (to wage war) jang-lenâ.

WAGER, sharf, hor, dâ,o, askhar, bahag, horâ-hâri,  
sharfâ-sharfî, burd-bâkht.

To WAGER, bdnâ, lagânâ, sharf- &c. -b, horâ-hâri-  
&c. -k.

WAGES, talab, mawâjib, mushâhira, miḥnatâna, bhâr,  
kharçî; — (daily-) rozina; — (monthly-) dar-  
mâhâ.

WAGGISH, ḥarif, ḡarif, sharîr, dhgrat.

WAGGISHNESS, &c. ḥarifi, ḡarifi, sharârat, şaþhe-bâzi.

WAGGON, &c. chhakrâ, arâba or 'arâba.

WAGTAIL, dhobi çiriya, khamjan, khindrich, mamolâ,  
surich, sâwâ, mûsichâ.

To WAIL, &c. bilbilânâ, kûknâ, giriya o nâla-k.

WAINSCOT, takhta-bandi, khâtîm-bandi.

To WAINSCOT, takhta-bandi-k.

WAIST, kamar, miyân, kaşî, lank, karhâ,on, dând.

WAISTBAND, kamar-band, paşukâ, paşkâ.

WAISTCOAT, choli, fatûhi, angarkhâ or angrakhâ.

WAIT, (ambush) ghât, dâ,o, jugat, kamîn.

To WAIT, râh-dekhnâ, bêt-johnâ, intizâri-k, şabar-k,  
rah-j, tawakkuf-k, arşa-khichnâ, lag-rahnâ, khunt-  
baithnâ; — (on a superior) mulâzimat-k, mujrâ-k,  
darsan-k, bhent-k (v. respects); — (to stay) tha-  
harnâ, rahnâ, dirang-k, bilamb-k, ataknâ; — (to  
attend) khidmat-k, ta'inât-k, ḥâzir-h, banâ-rahnâ.

WAITER, (a waiting-servant) khidmat-gâr, pilâwan-  
hârâ, sâkî, ḥâzir-bâsh.

WAKE, (mourning) châlîswân, chihlum (i.e. a period  
of forty days).

To WAKE, WAKEN, (n.) jāgnâ, be-dâr-h, uṭhnâ, täre-  
ginnâ, ânk-kholnâ; (a.) jāgnâ, uṭhânâ, be-dâr-k.

WAKEFUL, be-dâr, ujaḡ, be-khwâb, hushiyâr.

WAKEFULNESS, be-dâri, shab-be-dâri, ujaḡtâ.

WALK, sair, chihil-kadmi, gasht, phirâ, mashî, phir-  
chal, bhûl-chal; — (place) sair-gâh; — (gai)  
châl, raftâr, rawish; — (alley) menâ.

To WALK, (n.) chalnâ, phirnâ, tahalnâ, dolnâ, khirâm-  
k, kadam-jânâ or -ânâ, rugnâ, dagarnâ, mashî-k,  
chihil-kadami- &c. -k; (a.) ṭahlânâ, phernâ, cha-  
lânâ, dulanâ.

WALKER, chalwaiyâ, chalanhâr, kadam-bâz; — (in  
comp.) gard, rau, whence kûcha-gard, a street-  
walker, &c.

WALL, diwâr, diwâl, bhit, khânwâ, pâkhâ, koṭ, sûr;  
— (of a tent) kanât; — (of a city) shahr-  
panâh; — (Alexander's) sadd i sikandar; —  
(-shade) diwâr-gir.

To WALL, diwâr- &c. -khinchnâ, -dauṭnâ, or -uṭhânâ,  
châr-diwâri-k.

WALLET, jholâ, zambîl, jholi, kanthâ, kachkol.

To WALLOP, khadbâdnâ, bhad-bhadâdnâ, dabbdab-  
âdnâ, phadphadâdnâ, dabhaknâ.

To WALLOW, loṭnâ, loṭ-pot-k, ghalṭân-mârnâ, ghal-  
ṭân-h; — (figurat) dūbnâ, ghark-h.

WALNUT, akhroṭ, châr-magḡ, girdigân.

WAN, zard, pilâ, za'farânî, zard-rang or -rû.

WAND, chhipi, paṭkan, suṭkunî, kamçî, chhikunî.

To WANDER, ramnâ, phirnâ, dolnâ, rabarnâ, harza-  
gardi-k, âwâra-h, bhaktâ-phirnâ, zamin-nâpai,  
mul-khândnâ, hândnâ; — (to stray) bhaktâni,  
bhûlnâ, gum-râh-h, be-râh-h.

WANDERER, WANDERING, âwâra, dar-be-dar, dâwiâ-  
dol, harza-gard, ramtâ, ûpam-bâsi, saiyâr, bâo-  
dandî.

WANE, chhintâ, ghât, miḡâḡ, zawâl, tanazzul.

To WANE, ghapnâ, chhin-h, kam- &c. -h, zawâl- &c.  
men-h, dhalnâ.

WANNESS, zardi, pilâhaṭ, zard-rangî, zard-rû,i.

WANT, (need) ihtiyâ, ḡajat, maṭlab, khwâbish, lâlach,  
darḡhwâst, prayojan, châl, pokâr, khainch; —  
(deficiency) ghât, toṭâ, toṭâ, nuḡs, nuḡsân, chati,  
ajûrti; — (penury) tangî, kash-â-kash, saket,  
kaṣṭ, iflâs.

To WANT, (to wish) châhnâ, darḡhwâst- &c. -r, māng-  
nâ, khwâsh-h, pursân-h, pûchnâ, bhûkhâ-h; —  
(to need) ṣarûr-h, darkâr-h, चाहित-h; — (to lack)  
khâlî-h; — (to be deficient) kâsir-h, nâḡiḡ-h,  
kam-h, ghât-h.

WANTING, ochhâ, nâḡiḡ, nâ-tamâm, kam.

WANTON, shokh, abtar, be-hayâ, be-ghairat, gabbar,  
dhith, chapal, chanchal, khilâr, mast, kâmi, dâ,o-  
ghâtî, mastânâ, makhmûr, albelâ, achpal, chiknâ,  
lahar-bâz, māngnâ, bad-mast, chul-chuliya, aṭkel,  
udmâdâ, kâfir; — (eye) nargis-makhmûr; —  
(licentious) be-ḡabṭ, be-lagâm.

WANTON, (lecher) khilâr, randî-bâz; — (strumpet)  
khilârî, yâr-bâz, aṭkel, paṭe-bâz.

To WANTON, khelnâ, shokhî- &c. -k, mauj-mârnâ,  
lahar-mârnâ.

WANTONLY, shokhî- &c. -se, be-hayâ,i-se.

WANTONNESS, shokhî, abtari, be-hayâ,i, dhithâ,i,  
chanchalâ,i, khilâ-pan, dâ,o-ghât, paṭe-bâzi, masti,  
be-lagâm, be-ḡabṭi, aṭkeli.

WAR, larâ,i, jang, jadal, parḡhâsh, kharḡhasba, pai-  
kâr, nabard, razm, judh, bhârat, kirzâr, ran, ghazâ,  
ma'rika, muḡariba, muḡarabat, jihâd, mâr, mu'ari-  
za, ḡarb.

To WAR, larâ, larâ,i- &c. -k or -lenâ, judh-k.

To WARBLE, labaknâ, kuhaknâ, thartharânâ, chah-  
chahânâ, alâpnâ, pihaknâ.

WARBLER, alâpi, mutarannim; — (warblers) mur-  
ghân i chaman. [chuchchubiyâ.

WARBLING, marghol, gul-bāng, chachalâ; — (time)

WARD, (a pupil, &c.) pâlukrâ, mahfûḡ; — (of a  
lock) jhar; — (of a key) phûl, dânt; — (dis-  
trict) mahalla, pûrâ.

To WARD, (to watch) bachânâ, panâh-d, himâyat- &c.  
k; — (to ward off) ṭâl-d, kâṭ-d, mâr-d, barânâ,  
daf-k.

WARDEN, amin, amânat-dâr, dârogha, muḡâwar,  
maṭhmaniyâ.

WARDROBE, tosha-khâna, malbûs-khâna; — (keeper  
of the wardrobe) toshakchi.

WARE, WARES, saudâ, mâl, jins, bast, chîz, ajnâs.

WAREHOUSE, koṭhi, jins-khâna, dûkān.

WARFARE, jang-bâzi, judhkâr, jang-âwari, larâ,i-  
bhîrâ,i.

WARILY, hoshiyârî-se, ihtiyâḡ-se.

**WARLIKE**, laṛāṅkā, jangī, jodhā, jang-āzmūda, jang-dida, razm-pesha, ghāziyāna, jarrār, kaṭailā, sipāhi-yāna; — (*sound*) bir-bājā,

**WARM**, garm, tattā, tāt, harr, ushan, samim; — (*a warm-bath*) garm-āba, hamām.

**TO WARM**, garm- &c. -k, tattānā, garmānā, tāpnā, senknā, kumkumānā; — (*a vessel for warming water*) tatahrā.

**WARMLY**, garmi- &c. -se, harārat-se, &c.

**WARMTH**, **WARMNESS**, garmi, harārat, tapan, tāp, tapish, sozish, tapāk.

**TO WARN**, chetānā, jātanā, janānā, mutanabbih-k, khabar- &c. -d, tākid-k. [ibrat.]

**WARNING**, ittīlā, khabar, sandesā; — (*example*)

**WARP**, bhardī, bānā, pūd, tār, tāni.

**TO WARP**, (n.) aintḥnā, pech-tāb or maror-khānā, phir-j, kaj-kham-h; (a.) pher-d, ṭerhā-k, bendā-k, aintḥnā.

**WARRANT**, sanad, farmān, dastak, parwāna, hukm-nāma, i'lām, 'amal-dastak, dhauṇsā

**TO WARRANT**, thrāmhnā, samhālnā, pushtī-d, madad-d, ār-k, mukhtār-k, ikhtiyār- &c. -d; — (*to justify*) jā-i-r, rawā- &c. -r, bhalā-mānnā; — (*to assert*) kahnā; — (*I warrant you it is true*) main jo kahtā hūn so sach.

**WARRANTABLE**, shara'i, jā, iz, lāzim, ucht, sapachh.

**WARRANTABLENESS**, jawāz, durusti.

**WARRANTED**, shartī, kārī; — (*cow*) sū, i-dūhi.

**WARRIOR**, jangī, shah-sawār, bahādur, ghāzi, bir, muḥārīb, mubārīz, saf-dar, turk mujāhid, jodhā, ramār, ranjīt.

**WAR-SONG**, kaṛkā, alhā, jai-kārī.

**WART**, masā, zakḥ, masbird, illā, ṭeṭar.

**WART**, dur-andesh, agar-sochi, chaukannā, chaukas.

**WAS**, thā, hū, ā, rahā, bhayā, lagā, gayā; — (*he was beat or slain*) wuh mārā gayā.

**WASH**, (*cosmetic*) ubtan, gulgūna, ghāza, bukwā; — (*of dishes*) dhowan; — (*of clothes*) dhob, shob, dholā, i.

**TO WASH**, dhonā, dho-d, dhonā-dhānā, shust o shū-k, sāf-k, sangshū-k, pakḥārnā, nahānā, āshnān- &c. -k, sauchnā, pichnā, saundnā, khāchnā, jhakopnā, kachhārnā; — (*to bathe the feet*) pā-shoya-k; — (*the mouth*) kūli-k, āchaunā; — (*before prayer*) waṣū-k; — (*the hands of*) ibrā, e-gimma-k.

**WASHER**, (-man) dhobi, gāgur, baranṭhā, beṭhā, safed-gar, rajak; — (*woman*) dhobin; — (*in comp.*) sho; — (*a washer of dead bodies*) murda-sho, ghassāl; — (*a washer of ashes, &c.*) khāk-sho, bināriyā.

**WASHING**, dholā, i, dho, ā, i, shust o sho, dhob-shob; — (*board*) pāt; — (*place*) dhob-ghaṭṭā.

**WASHY**, pansor; — (*to be washy*) pichpichānā.

**WASP**, bar, birni, zambūr, haḍḍā, barrā, tandayā.

**WASPISH**, ghūnā, chirchirā, chhaṭāhā, bikhāhā.

**WASTAGE**, jhāyan, lagār, garda, ṭūṭ.

**WASTE**, (adj.) kharāb, wirān, tākht-tārāj, pā, e-māl, ujār, taḥs-nahs, hen-benā; — (*waste land*) khil, banjar, mawāt; — (*a waste-book*) khasrā; — (*waste paper*) raddī.

**WASTE**, (sub.) isrāf, fuṣūl-kharjī, mubazzarī, urā, o, phunkā, o, bar-bādī; — (*desert*) wirāna, khandhar.

**TO WASTE**, (a.) ghaṭānā, kam-k, galā-d, mittī-k, khāk-k; — (*to spend*) urānā, khānā, gawānā, kāpnā, bitānā, khonā, kharj-k, isrāf-k, bar-bād-d, phenk-d, luṭānā, phunknā, ujārnā, kharāb- &c. -k; (n.) ghaṭnā, utarnā, galnā, pachnā, sūkhnā, taḥlil-h, gudāz-h, luṭ-j, jhūrnā, khisnā, khagnā, dhūnā.

**WASTFUL**, **WASTER**, urā, ū, muṣrif, fuṣūl-kharjī, mu-bazzir.

**WASTING**, galnī, sukhchhipī, zawāl, ghaṭū, o.

**WATCH**, chunkī, pahrā, naubat, pāsānī, nigāh-bānī, agor, rakḥwālī, hifāzāt, gashtī, golpahrū; — (*xi-riod*) pabar, pās; — (*clock*) sāt, daṇḍ, ghārī.

**TO WATCH**, chunkī-d, nigāh-bānī- &c. -k, agornā, dhūknā, khūṇṭ-lagnā; — (*to expect*) rāh-dekhnā; — (*to observe*) tākid-k, dekhnā, tāknā, tāpnā, naḡar-r; — (*to lie in wait*) ghāt-men-baithnā.

**WATCHFUL**, be-dār, hoshiyār, khabar-dār, chaukas, jagnā, chaukannā.

**WATCHFULLY**, be-dārī- &c. -se, hoshiyārī-se, &c.

**WATCHFULNESS**, be-dārī, hoshiyārī, chauksā, i, khabar-dārī, chaukannā, i.

**WATCH-HOUSE**, chunkī-khāna, naubat-khāna (or rather the *band-room*).

**WATCHMAN**, chunkī-dār, pās-bān, nigāh-bān, pahrū, agoriyā, rakḥwār, hāris, sāhi, gorait, shab-gard, pā, ek, muḥalla-dār; — (*among thieves*) aṛhiyā, munh-rakhā.

**WATCHTOWER**, did-bān, sāhi-darakht.

**WATER**, pānī, jal, āb, mā, nīr, bār, salil, ban, pāpā; — (*cooled*) āb-shora or -parwarda; — (*boiling*) adhan; — (*distilled*) 'arāq; — (*coloured*) ābi, bilaurī, almāsī; — (*by water*) tari-se, pānī-pānī; — (*to take the water off one's stomach*) bukhār-jhārnā; *water*, in composition, is expressed by ābi, panihā, pan, jal; thus, jal-char, *a water animal*; murgh-ābi, *water-fowl*; panihā-sāmp, *a water-snake*; pan-chakkī, *a water-mill*.

**TO WATER**, pānī- &c. -d, sichnā, bharnā, pāpnā, āb-pāshi-k, pāniyānā, pichpichānā, khiskhisānā; — (*as the eyes*) bahnā, bhar-ānā, ḍabḍabānā; — (*as the mouth*) panchhā-chhūṭnā, pānī-chhūṭnā; — (*a field*) phaṭaknā, serāb-k.

**WATER-RAG**, (*of leather*) mashk, mashkiza, pakḥāl.

**WATER-COLOURS**, ābi-rang.

**WATER-CRESSSES**, lūṭ-pūṭiyā, de, o-kāṇḍar, kīkaj.

**WATERER**, āb-pāsh, āb-rez, sichwaiyā, paṭwaiyā.

**WATERFALL**, āb-shār, jhīrnā, chādar.

**WATER-FLY**, jūlāh, jūlāh or jūlāhak.

**WATER-FOWL**, murgh-ābi, jal-pachhī, jal-sā, i; — (*hen*) pan-kukri; — (*various*) gaganbher, kūnj, kulang.

**WATER-GRUEL**, sholā, āshjau, ganjī, shorbā.

**WATER-HOUSE**, (*cellar for water*) ābdār-khāna. [nākī.]

**WATERINESS**, sichā, i, namī, mā, i, at, ruṭubat, nam-

**WATERING**, panihā, i; — (*season*) sichnī; — (*of the eyes*) ḍabḍābi.

**WATERING-BASKET**, daurī, ekṭī. [pāsh.]

**WATERING-PAN**, loṭ; — (*for rose-water*) gulāb-

**WATERING-PLACE**, pan-ghaṭ, āb-gāh or ābgān.

**WATER-KEEPER**, jhārī-bardār, āb-dār.

**WATER-LEVEL**, pansel.

**WATER-LILY**, nilūfar or nilūpar, kaṇwāl, padam or padma, ko, i, n, kokilā, kaṇwāl-gaṭṭā, nasrin.

**WATERMAN**, kewāṭ, mallāh, kishtī-bān; — (*water-carrier*) bibishti, saḥkā, pan-bharā, āb-kash, pak-hālī, panhārā; — (*who takes care of, and cools the water*) āb-dār, gurāḥī-dār, jhārī-dār.

**WATER-MELON**, tarbūz, hindū, āna, matira, sardā.

**WATERMILL**, pan-chakkī, āsiyā, rahaṭ, dol-āb.

**WATER-MINT**, podina-ābi.

**WATERY**, panihā, ābi, mā, i, marṭūb, ruṭābat-dār, panelā, paniyā, i, pichpichā, gahbar, ḍabḍabā; — (*ground*) sajiyū.

**WATTLE**, (*hurdle*) ṭatar, berh, ṭāṭī, ṭhānth; — (*of a cock*) lokiya, baddni.

**TO WATTLE**, binā, bāndhnā, bindnā, bed-bāfi-k.

**WAVE**, mauj, lahar, tarang, halorā, laṭma, bheṛā, lalkorā; — (*in linen*) moṭhrā.

To **WAVE**, (n.) lahrānā, phahrānā, pharpharānā, dōlnā, hilkornā, mauj- &c. -mārānā, jhūmnā; — (a. to brandish) pēhnā, chamkānā, bhānjnā, hilānā; — (to put aside) kinārā-k, ūṭhā-r.

To **WAVER**, āgā-pichhā- &c. -k, hichaknā, mutarraddid- &c. -h, be-ṣarār-h. [muṣṭarib, nā-ustuwār.

**WAVERER**, pas o peshi, shash-panji, mutarraddid, **WAVING**, āgā-pichhā, phērā-phāri, pas o peah, shash o panj, taraddud, iṭṭirāb.

**WAVY**, mauj-zan, lahar-want, mutamawwij.

**WAX**, mom, madhurnal; — (of the ear) gūdā; — (for letters) lākh.

To **WAX**, (a.) lāhnā, lakhiyānā, momi-k; — (n. to increase) baṛhnā, taraṭṭi-k, afzāish-k.

**WAX-CANDLE**, mom or mūm-battī.

**WAX-CLOTH**, (oil cloth) mom-jāma.

**WAXEN**, (made of wax) momi, mom-sākhṭa.

**WAY**, rāh, rāstā, bāṭ, path, mag, mārag, ṭarīk, sabil, saṛak, ḍahar, ḍagar, paināṛ, gail, jāda, chhawar, paudar, nihij, waṭira; — (distance) dūr, masāfat, pallā, ṭappā, fāṣila; — (course) ṭaraf, oṛ, kināra, rukh, sū, rūh; — (passage) guzar, 'ubūr, utār, ghāṭ, ghāṇṭi, manṭag; — (method) ṭarāḥ, ḍhab, ṭaur, rang, rawish, chāl, ṣūrat, 'unwān, ṭābū, naḡar, ghāt, dā-o; — (by the way) ṭakṛibaṇ, ṣimnān, hote-hūe, kahte-hūe, jāte-hūe; — (come your ways) chale-chalo; — (by way of friendship) az rāh i dosti; — (to give way) rāh-chhoṛnā.

**WAY-CHARGES**, zād-rāhila, rāh-kharch.

**WAYFARER**, rāhi, baṭohi, rāh-gir, ibnu-s-sabil, pathik. To **WAYLAX**, rāh-mārānā, ghāt-lagānā, ṭhikānā-lagānā, ḍhūki-lagānā, khūnṭh-baiṭhnā.

**WAYLAYER**, rāh-zan, ṭhag, ghāṭi, baṭ-pār or -mār.

**WAYWARD**, haṭhila, reri, khud-pasand, shokh.

**WE**, ham, hamāre, ham-tum, hamā-shumā, mā mar-dum; — (ourselves) ham apne āp; — (we shall see) dekhā-chāhiye, dekhiye; — (we three) ham-tinoṛ; — (we four say so) ham-chāroṛ aiśā kahte haiṭ.

**WEAK**, kam-zor, kam-kuwwat, nā-tawān, ṣa'if, 'ājiz, nir-bal, a-bal, nakih, sust, namoz, zerdast, nirji, nā-ṭākat, nā-tāb, zahir, phuskā, be-bal, nir-bas, phulkā, ochhā; — (low) halkā, subuk, narm, mulā, im; — (as tea, &c.) siṭhā, phikā, patlā.

To **WEAKEN**, kam-zor- &c. -k, toṛnā.

**WEAKENING**, jān-gudāz, or -tarāsh, galā, d, tan-gudāz.

**WEAKLY**, kamzori- &c. k, toṛnā.

**WEAKNES**, kam-zori, kam-kuwwati, nā-tawāni, 'ājiz, ṣa'ifi, nakāhat, ṣu'f, nir-baltā, nā-kuwwati, susti, halkā, i, subuki, narmi, mulā, imat, phikāḥaṭ, siṭhā, i, zer-dasti, nā-ṭākat; — (foible) baṭṭā, 'aib.

**WEAL**, bhalā, i; — (the public weal) rafāhiyat i khalṭ.

**WEALTH**, māl, daulat, dhan, sampat, lachhmi, tawan-gari, zar, māliyat, ann-dhan, sarwat, māya, matā', ghinā or ghanā, bit, bhog, jam'iyat, darb.

**WEALTHINESS**, māl-dāri, daulat-mandī, ṭālī'-wari, zar-dāri.

**WEALTHY**, māl-dār, daulat-mand, dhan-want, sampat-wān, ghanī, tawangar, ṭālī'-war, lachhmi-want, zar-dār, māya-dār, lāl o lāl.

To **WEAN**, dūdh-chhoṛnā.

**WEANLING**, (kid) kāhi; — (child) dūdh-chhūṭā.

**WEAPON**, hathiyār, ḥarba, silāḥ, ālat, auzār.

**WEAR**, pahrāwā, poshāk, poshish, pairāhan, libās, malbūs.

To **WEAR**, (a. on the body) pahirnā, pahinnā, oṛhnā, bāndhnā, rakhnā; — (to consume) ghisnā, ragarnā, khā-jānā, khyānā, miṭnā; (n.) ghisnā, ragar-jānā, miṭnā; — (to disappear) jātā-rahnā,

chhūṭnā, utarnā, guṣarnā; — (a. to wear out) latāṛnā, bejān-k; (n.) ghisnā, ghis-jānā.

**WEARER**, pahrawaiyā, pahrānhār; — (in comp.) posh, wālā, band.

**WEARINESS**, mādāgi, 'ājiz, susti, halāki, thakāḥaṭ, stram, koṭagi, ta'b, uchāṭ, udāsi.

**WEARING**, poshāki; — (-apparel) libās, jāma.

**WEARISOME**, thakā, ū, bhāri, usta, malāl-angoz.

**WEARY**, mānda, 'ājiz, thakā, sust, mukassil, halāk, faro-mānda, koṭa; — (tired of) āri, diṭṭ, tang, ser, uchāṭ, udāsi, be-zār.

To **WEARY**, (a.) mānda- &c. -k, thakānā, harānā, toṛnā; — (to be or grow weary) thaknā, harnā, mānda- &c. -h, ṭūṭnā, gānd-phāṭnā.

**WEASEL**, newāl, rāṣū.

**WEATHER**, mausam, aiyām, rit, samai, din, matā', āsmān; — (foul-) andhi, pānī kā din; — (fair) khulā-din, raggi; — (air) hawā, bā-o.

To **WEATHER**, bachā-e-ke-j, bach-ke-nikalnā.

**WEATHER-BEATEN**, ṭūṭān-zada, andhi kā mārā, garm-sard-āxmūda.

**WEATHERCOCK**, hawā-numā, bād-numā; — (fig.) bā-o-ḍandī.

**WEATHERWISE**, hawā-shinās, bā-o-parichhāk.

To **WEAVE**, binnā, bunnā; — (or knit) jāli-kāṛhnā.

**WEAVER**, jūlāha, tānti, bāṇda, paṭkār, mūmin, aūr-bāṭ, hā, ik, kasbi, safed-bāṭ; — (in comp.) bāṭ.

**WEAVING**, bināwat, binā, i, ṭāṭ-bāṭi, bunāwat.

**WEB**, thān, pāṇcha, rezā, fard; — (spider's-) jālk.

**WEB-FOOTED**, waṣal-pā, haṇs-pā.

To **WED**, byāhnā, shādī-k.

**WEDDING**, shādī, byāh, su-mangali, bibāh.

**WEDGE**, pachar, phanī, mekh, ṭhekā.

To **WEDGE**, pacharānā, mekh- &c. -mārānā.

**WEDNESDAY**, budh, chār-shamba, rohini.

**WEED**, sohan, chikhuran, khar, ghās, niraunī, khas o khar, malāmat; — (widow's weeds) rānd-sālā.

To **WEED**, sohnā, nirānā, chikhurnā, ghās- &c. -nikalnā, nikānā.

**WEEDER**, nirwaiyā, sohanhār; — (weed-hook) khurpi.

**WEEDING**, sohā, i, nikā, i. [khas

**WEEDLESS**, ni-khar; — (weedy) khar-gar, pur-week, hafta, aṭhwārā.

**WEEKLY**, har-hafta, hafta-hafta.

To **WEEP**, ronā, bikhād-kar-ronā, zāri-k, ibtihāl-k, tazarru'-k, ānsū- or ashk-d, ro-pukārnā, ronā-piṭnā, ānkh-bharānā, ānsū-girānā, bilāp-k, bilaknā, āb-dida-h, nam-dida-h, zār-zār-ronā; — (to shed) nikālnā, bahānā, risānā.

**WEEPER**, ronā, ashk-rez, giriyaṇ, mutazarrī.

**WEeping**, chashm-tar, gauhar-bār, dur-bār, ashk-ālūda, giriyaṇ, giriyaṇ-zāri, rowaiyā, roj, āb-dida.

**WEEVIL**, ḍholā, kīṛi, piṭāri, ghun.

To **WEIGH**, (a.) taulnā, jokhnā, wasan-k, andāza-k, bichārnā; — (to raise) ūṭhānā, nikālnā; — (to examine) jāchnā; — (depress, &c.) dabā-d, jāntā-d; (n.) bhāri-wazan- &c. -r; — (to be) honā, lagnā, chalnā, ḡadr- &c. -r; — (to sink) ḡubnā, būrnā, dabnā.

**WEIGHER**, baiyā, taulwaiyā, wazān, ḍandiyā, ḍandī-dār, kaiyāl, wasan-kash; — (in comp.) sanj.

**WEIGHING**, taulā, i, taul-tāl.

**WEIGHT**, wazan, taul, jokh; — (standard) tolā, bhāri; — (for weighing goods) baṭ-kharā, bāṭ, sang, ḡhak, baṭṭā, baṭṭiyā; — (for carpets) sang-farah; — (various) dhārī, pālī, ḍāng; — (load) hoj, bār, bhār, garāni, ṣaḡlāt, garwā, i; — (pressure) dabā-o, jāntā-o, toṛ; — (importance) ḡadar, wīḡar, bisāḡ.

**WEIGHTINESS**, wazan-dāri, sangini, garāni.  
**WEIGHTY**, wazani, bhāri, garān, sangin, ṣaṣil, garūhā.  
**WELCOME**, mubārak, khūb, khush-āyand, 'aziz, pyārā, marhabā; (adv.) khushā; — (*you are very welcome*) bahut-mubārak, bhālā, bhālā ē ho.  
**WELCOME**, mubārak, salāmat; — (*kindness*) āwābhagat, tawāzu', ta'gim, mān-sawān, ādar-byohār, hā, obhā, o, sat-kār.  
**TO WELCOME**, mubārak- &c. -jānnā, mubārak-bādi- &c. -d, āwābhagat- &c. -k.  
**WELCOMER**, tahniyat-go, mubārak-go.  
**WELFARE**, bhālā, i, nikā, i, bihtari, khair-'āfiyat, kusālchhem, khairiyat, roz-bihī, bar-khūri, ābādi, roz-bih, bhālā-din, khair-khūbi.  
**WELKIN**, (*the firmament*) ghaṭā, hawā, ākās.  
**WELL**, (sub.) kū, ā, indārā, bā, oli, bā, ori, kūp, chāh, chah-bacha, bā, in, bāpi, zamzam, pain; — (*of a ship*) dāhrā; — (*-digger*) chah-kan; — (*lands*) chāhi, opposed to jāli.  
**WELL**, (adj.) achchhā, bhālā, nek, khush, khūb, bihtar, besh, khāṣa, sundar, sū, uttam, ahsan, mubārak; — (*in good health*) bhālā-changā, tan-durust, ṣaḥib-sālim, bā-ārām, bil-khair, ārām-se, gauk-shauk-se; — (*it is well with him*) us se bhālī bantī.  
**WELL**, (adv.) achchhi tarāh, wāki', khair, bāre, bale, durust, pher, kyūn, khūb, bhālā, phalīhā, aur-kyā, pas, lo, le, ya'ne, abe, ākhirash, bas, tau, hūn; — (*-then*) aur nahin to; — (*as well as*) jaisā ki, jyon-tyōn, jaisā-taisā; — (*do it as well as you can, or the best way you can*) jyon tyōn kiya chahiye, waisā-hi karo; — (*very well*) bahut-khūb, bahut-achchhā; — (*well enough*) kam-besh, nik-bhal; — (*as well as*) alāwa (v. also, together, &c.); — (*he is dumb as well as deaf*) wuh gūngā hai pher bairā bhī hai; — (*I shall tell as well as you*) pher ham bhī kahenge; — (*well, what then?*) kyūn, tad kyā; — (*well, speak*) khair, kaho; — (*well, let it alone*) achchhā or khair, jāne do.  
**WELLADAT**, āṣos, hā, e, daregh or dareghā.  
**WELL-BEHAVED**, mu, addab, muhaggab, khush-khishāl.  
**WELL-BEING**, bih-būdi, khair, khairiyat. [*polite*].  
**WELL-BORN**, pak-nizhād, su-bahā, kulwant; also  
**WELL-BRED**, sū-ḡhang, khush-aṭwār, khush-khulṭ, nek-aṭwār, majlis-dida.  
**WELL-DONE**, shābāsh, sahe, dhani, wāh-wāh, āfrīn.  
**WELL-DRESSED**, khush-libās or -poshāk.  
**WELL-KNOWN**, rū-shinās, mashhūr o ma'rūf.  
**WELL-MADE**, khush-andām, sūpind, risht-pusht, khush-tarāsh or kī'ā.  
**WELL-MEANING**, nek-niyat, nek-nihād, khair-khwāh.  
**WELL-NAMED**, ism bā musammā.  
**WELL-NIGH**, lag-bhag, ankarib, nazdik.  
**WELL-WISHER**, khair-khwāh, dā, i'u-l-khair, subh-sochak, nek-khwāh, daulat-khwāh, khair-talab, khair-andesh, du'a-go, hawā-khwāh.  
**TO WELTER**, loṭnā, chhatpatānā, nāchnā, tarpharānā, tartarānā. [dāuri, rasauli].  
**WEN**, gūmrā, masbird, kachrailā, baṭaur-ā or -i, an.  
**WENCH**, randī, sahelī, kulṭā, laundī, dāsi, gurgi, rakhnī, kaniz or kanizak.  
**TO WENCH**, randī-bāzi-k, zinā-k.  
**WENCHER**, randī-bāz, 'aiyāsh, laundī-bāz, chodakkar, dāsi-bilāsi, kaniz-dost, sūnd.  
**WENT**, gayā, ge, ā, niklā, guṛā, &c. (v. to go).  
**WERE**, hū, ē, hote, bhaye, &c. (v. to be).  
**WEST**, pachchham, maghrib, ghurūb, gharbi; — (*facing the*) maghrib-rū, kibla-rū; (adj.) pachchhamī, maghribī.

**WESTWARD**, pachchham-or, ba-ṭarā maghrib.  
**WEST WIND**, pachchhwān, pachhiyā, o, kibla, i hawā.  
**WET**, (adj.) bhigā, gila, odā, tar, nam, raṭūbat-dār, marṭūb, tarbatār, sarḍob, 'arāk-nāk, nam-nāk, sitanā; — (*rainy*) pāni kā, barsāti; — (*a wet day*) pāni kā din; — (*wet weather*) jhari.  
**WET**, (sub.) pāni, tarī, sit, nami, raṭūbat.  
**TO WET**, bhigonā, nam- &c. -k, bhijānā, shorbor-k.  
**WETTER**, (*castrated male sheep*) badhiyā, khaṣṣi.  
**WETNESS**, gila, i, ūdā, i, nam-nāki, raṭūbat-dāri, ṭarāwat.  
**WHALE**, magar-machchh, hūt, rāghwā.  
**WHARF**, ghaṭ; — (*wharfage*) ghaṭwāri; — (*wharfinger*) ghaṭ-wār.  
**WHAT**, (*that which*) jo, jis, jin; — (*interrogatively*) kaun, kyā, &c. (v. Gram.); — (*what though*) kyā hū, ā jo; — (*what with this, and what with that*) kyā is se, kyā us se; kuchh is se, kuchh us se; — (*what ho?*) kyā ho! — (*what then?*) tau kyā? — (*what d'ye call him?*) falāne-kā kyā nām; — (*what is it to me?*) merā kyā bigrogā, merī balā jāne? — (*what day of the month is this?*) āj kauthi tā-rikh? — (*what day of the week?*) āj kaun roz hai?  
**WHATEVER**, jo-kuchh, jetā, jis-kadar, jo-chiz, sab-kuchh, wuh jo; — (*whatever be the consequence, I will go*) samara jo kuchh ho so ho, par jā, ūngā.  
**WHEAT**, gehūn, gandum, gehlū, ān, godhum, gohūn, hūṭa; — (*mixed*) gojā, i, jawālī; — (*ground*) naliyā; — (*parched*) ūmmī.  
**TO WHEEDLE**, phulānā, dam-d, fareb-d, sheṭka-k, bodhnā, bhorānā, jhānsnā, chum-kārānā, nāz o niyāz-k, chongā-k, lurkharānā, kutnānā, itrānā, upānā.  
**WHEELER**, phūslā, ū, dam-bāz, mutamalliṭ, khush-āmadi, astūtkārī, kūṭan, phulāsre-bāz, jhānsū, chonge-bāz.  
**WHEEL**, charṭh, chakar, pahiyā, phirki, garāri, rahaṭ, dolāb, chakkī, chak, chāk, kamrakh, ghirni, garri, pūthī; — (*for spinning*) charṭha, charṭhī, rahaṭ.  
**TO WHEEL**, (n.) phirnā, ghūmnā; — (*to fetch a compass*) chakar-, pher- &c. -khānā or -d, charṭh-mārnā; (a.) phernā, ghumā-d, chakar- &c. -khilānā, or -dilanā.  
**TO WHEEE**, sansanānā, sarsarānā, sahrānā.  
**TO WHELM**, dabā-d, jantānā, aundhā-d.  
**WHEEL**, pillā, sag-bacha; — (*a tiger's*) ḡṣṭwarā, baghaṭā, baghelā.  
**TO WHELP**, jānnā, byānā, pille-d.  
**WHEN**, jad, jab, jis-waqt, tis-gharī, jis-dam, jahhī, jabki jo, jyūnhi, johin, kab kab, kad kad; — (*interrog*) kab, kad, kis waqt, kis ghari.  
**WHENCE**, (*place*) kahān-se, kidhar-se, kis-jagah-se; — (*person*) kis- or kon ādmi-se; — (*cause*) kis-wāste; — (*whencesoever*) jahān-se, kahin-se, jahān-kahin-se, kisi bā'is-se. [gāh, jo-jo, jyonhi].  
**WHENEVER**, jab-kabhi, jis-waqt, jadhi, jabki, har-  
**WHERE**, jahān, jis-jagah, jidhar, kahin, kit, kahān-kahān; — (*where have I got to now?*) kahān se kahān ā nikalā hūn; — (*interrog.*) kahān, kis-jagah, kidhar, kis-ṭaraf; — (*anywhere*) kisū-jagah; — (*everywhere*) har-kahin; — (*nowhere*) kahin nahin.  
**WHEREABOUT**, kis-ṭaraf, kidhar, kahān.  
**WHEREAS**, bar 'aks, balki, bar-zidd, parant, chūn, jo, bā-wajūde-ki, bā-ān-ki, hālān-ki.  
**WHEREAT**, WHEREUPON, tis-par, tis-pichhe, &c.  
**WHEREFORE**, is wāste; — (*why*) kyūn-kar, kāhe-ko.  
**WHEREVER**, jahān-jahān, jis-jis jagah, jahān-kahin, jahān ki, jahān hī, jaihi, jidhar, jis-ṭaraf, jahān-tāhān, jit.  
**WHEREY**, panso, i, palwār, ṭhakṭhau, ā, zaufak.



To **WHEE**, tez-k, chok-k, sän-dharnä ; — (*irritate*) garin-k.

**WHETHER**, ki' kyä, kimbä ; — (*whether high or low*) kyä chhotä kyä barä ; — (*whether* Musalmän or Hindü) kyä Musalmän kyä Hindü ; — (*which*) kaunä.

**WHETSTONE**, sän, fisän, sili, pathri.

**WHEY**, mä,u-l-joban, panchhä, düdh kä päni, äb-shir.

**WHICH**, (*relat.*) jo, jaun (obl. jis), ki, jaunä ; — (*interrog.*) kaun, kaunä, kaun-kaun, kis-kis, kyä ; — (*in counting*) kauthä ; — (*I don't know which is which*) ham nahin jänte kaun yih hai kaun wuh hai.

**WHICHEVER**, jonsä, johi, joki, jaunä, jo,ek.

**WHIFF**, (*in smoking*) sähs, khich, dam, kash ; — (*of wind*) phis, jhürak, suskäri.

To **WHIFFLE**, phapharänä.

**WHIFFLER**, padnä, chibä,olä, chhüchhä, phaphariyā.

**WHILE**, muddat, der ; — (*a long while*) muddat i madid, bahut roz ; — (*a little while*) chhan-ek, ko,i-däm, gharä ek ; — (*a good while*) der tak ; — (*-ago*) chand muddat äge ; — (*it is not worth while*) be-fä,ida hai, lä-häsil hai ; — (*to be worth while*) fä,ida-r or -k.

**WHILER**, jad, jab-tak, jab-lag ; — (*as long as*) jad-talak ki, tä.

**WHIM**, khyäl, lahar, tarang, mauj, umang, lalak.

To **WHIMPER**, thunnknä, khinkhinänä, bilbilänä, bisürnä, pinpinänä, chanchanänä, ginginänä, riri-yänä, thunaknä.

**WHIMSICAL**, har-dam-khiyäl, lahari, tarangi, talaw-wun-mizä.

**WHINE**, jhankhan ; — (*to whine*) jhikhnä, ronä.

**WHINING**, mü,e-mühh, ro,änsä.

To **WHINNY**, hinchnä.

**WHINYARD**, kharkhosan, khapü,ä, khäbhüli, kharpä.

**WHIP**, chäbuk, korä, kamchi, täziyana, augi, painä, darra.

**WHIP AND SPUR**, päshna-kob, bägtor.

To **WHIP**, chäbuk, &c. -märnä or -lagänä, koriyänä, korä-k or -märnä ; — (*up*) jhap-se or lap-se-üthänä. [lekthi.

**WHIPPING**, korä-bäzi, chäbuk-bäzi ; — (*-post*)

To **WHIR**, hurhuränä, hur-khänä, phüraknä, tartaränä.

**WHIRL**, gardish, ghumä.o.

To **WHIRL**, (a.) phernä, phiränä, ghumänä, bhañwänä ; (n.) phirnä, baunänä.

**WHIRLIGIG**, phirki, bangi, bhañrä, chaka,i.

**WHIRLPOOL**, gird-äb, bhañwar, daur, warä, pher, chakar, bhauntä.

**WHIRLWIND**, gird-bäd, bagülä, bawanäar, bä,e-grant, shaiñän, barandä,ä, bandohä, balendä.

**WHISK**, küchä, küchi, sethan.

To **WHISK**, phiränä, pätaknä, sehatnä.

**WHISKER**, müchh, gonchh, barüt, gobh.

**WHISKERED**, müchhailä, müchhākryä.

**WHISPER**, phasphasähä, khūsarpūsar.

To **WHISPER**, phasphasänä, phūsar-phūsar-k, kan lagi-k, phusphusänä, känä-käni-k, känä-bati-k, khasphas-k, sar-goshi-k ; (a.) ähiste- or gosh ba gosh- or kän men-kahnä.

**WHISPERER**, phusphusähä, kan-phüsä ; — (*taller*) tunuk-garf, kam-garf, ochhrä, balkä.

**WHIST** ! (*interj. be silent*) chup, khämosh.

**WHISTLE**, siñi, suskäri, safir (vulg. zafil), chuhchuiyā, sansanähä, papihä, chüñchün, sarnätä, sannätä.

To **WHISTLE**, siñi-bajänä, safir-märnä, siñiyänä, chuh-chuhänä, sansanänä, suskärnä, chahaknä, bolnä, gūñjä.

**WHISTLER**, siñi-bäs, safir-gar, chahkä,ä.

**WHIT**, ratl, til, tinkä.

**WHITE**, safed, ujjal, ujlä, set, sukal, suchi, abyaz, baiy, gorä, sabih, dhaulä, chittä, barräk, käghagi, käfuri, korä ; — (*-man or whitey*) gorä, topi-wälä, pilä-daddü, phikä shalgham, lai-gandä ; — (*as snow*) safed-jalä barf or -rü,i kä gälä ; — (*as a horse*) surkhä, motiyä, nukrä. [ujlä- &c. -h.

To **WHITE**, **WHITEN**, (a.) safed- &c. -k, ujlänä ; (n.)

**WHITE ANT**, kirm-chob, dimak ; — (*-nest*) bambi.

**WHITE LEAD**, safeda, asfidä.

**WHITE MEAT**, khir, firul.

**WHITENESS**, safedi, bayaz, ujla,i, settä, gorä,i, sabihat.

**WHITES**, prisüt, jiriyän i magi, jiriyän i äb, pardal ; — (*to have the fluor albus*) päni-bahnä ; — (*having the fluor albus*) panaili, panihä.

**WHITEWASH**, kali, äñwañ. [lipwä,i-potä,i-k.

To **WHITEWASH**, kali-phernä, chhuhänä, safidi-phernä,

**WHITHER**, kidhar, kis taraf, kahän.

**WHITISH**, safed-gün ; — (*whitishness*) safed-güni.

**WHITLEATHER**, safed-nari.

**WHITLOW**, ghinahi, ninäwän, dhäis.

To **WHIZ**, sansanänä, sarsarnä, pinpinänä, gahgahänä.

**WHIZZING**, ziiñ, shafäkä, sansanähä, &c. (v. the verb).

**WHO**, (*relat.*) jo, jaun, jis, jin, ki ; — (*interrogative*) kaun, ko, kis, kin ; — (*we shall then see who is who*) tad dekhenge kis kä kaun ; — (*who told you ?*) tum se kin ne kahä ? — (*such a one told me*) ham se faläne ne kahä ; — (*who stands there ?*) kaun kharä hai ?

**WHO ELSE**, aur-kaun, düsä-kaun.

**WHOEVER**, &c. jo-ko,i, jo-ki, jo-ädmi, har-kas, jo,i ko,i, jaun-kaun ; — (*-he be*) ko,i-ho, kase-bäshad.

**WHOLE**, (*unimpaired*) musallam, särä, samüchä, pürä, tamäm, sagrä, bhar, sab, kull, dar o bast, saräsar, darkull, dar o bast ; — (*-property*) kull kä-inät ; — (*-works*) kulliyät, kulli, jamä, hama ; — (*the whole day*) din bhar : this word is often expressed by reduplication, as khet kä khet, *the whole field* ; gatar-gatar, badan-badan, dehi dehi, &c. are used for *the whole body*.

**WHOLE**, kulliya, jamä, majmü', jam'iyat, jumla, ijmä', gathri, gosh-wära ; — (*on the whole*) fil-jumla, bil-kulli ; — (*to sell by wholesale*) rakam kä rakam-bechnä, moñ kä moñ-bechnä.

**WHOLESALE**, thok, garh, ekjä,i, darbasta.

**WHOLE SOME**, (*salubrious*) gawära, muwäñk, siñhat-äwar, sajiwan.

**WHOLE SOMENESS**, muwäñakat, siñhat-äwari.

**WHOLLY**, mutlak, mahaz, bäl-bäl, saräsar, tamämtar, bil-kull, bil-kalam, ek-kalam, ek-harf ; — (*on all sides*) chäron-ñaraf, chäron-or,

**WHOM**, (*relat.*) jis (pl. jin, jinhoñ) ; — (*interrogat.*) kis (pl. kin, kinhoñ).

**WHOMSOEVER**, jis-kisü or kisi, jis-kis, jis-hi.

**WHOO**, keldär, hühä, ghaughä.

To **WHOO**, keldär-d, na'ra-märnä.

**WHORE**, (*harlot*) chhinäl, zinä-kär, yär-bäs, kasbi, swairni, nauchi, khämpära, löli, shattä, kahba, khelär, mard-bäs ; — (*to play the*) jüränä, mard-bäzi-k.

To **WHORE**, chhinälä- &c. -k, zinä-käri-k.

**WHOREDOM**, chhinälä, chhinäl-pan, yär-bäzi, kahbagi.

**WHOREMASTER**, **WHOREMONGER**, randi-bäs, kasbi, paturiyä-bäs, tamäsh-bin, kanchani-bäs.

**WHORESON**, waladu-z-zinä, paturiyä-bacha, harämi-püllä, chhinäl-putr, chhinäl kä janä,

**WHORISH**, udmädi, shokh-chasm, chodwänsi, chikni, mäñgnä, kasbiyänä, jawä-ifäna, löliyana.

WHOSE, jis- or jin- or kis- or kin-kā, -ke or -ki.

WHT, kyūn, kāhe, kis-wāṣṭe, kāhe-ko, kis-lye, kyā karne, kis-kāran; — (why not) kyūn-nahin; — (why so) kyūn kar.

WICK, batti, bāti, fatila or patila.

WICKED, bad, burā, zabūn, ma'yūb, sharir, bad-gāt, kharāb atpāṅg, kūhar, almaṭ, shokh, pāpi, akarmi, utpāti, khabis, nāma-siyāh, sarhang, hārūn, char-ghailā, ḥarām-zāda, thēmthā, dhauntāl, kūlāchhūnā, bad-naṣ, āfat ki puriyā.

WICKEDLY, sharārāt- &c. -se, ma'yūbi-se.

WICKEDNESS, badi, zabūni, ma'yūbi, kābāhat, sharārāt, atpāṅgi, almaṭ, akarm, utpāt, khabāgat, sarhangī.

WICKER, ja'fari; — (basket) ṭokri.

WICKET, khiṛki, daricha, janglā-kewār.

WIDE, chauṛā, chaklā, pahnā, pahnāwar, farākhi, laḥḍā; — (-cloth) baṛ barā, dāmandār, ghum-ghumilā, khulā, moklā, chaklāsā, khulāsā, chhidā, birjhā; — (remote) dūr, ba'id lāmb, tafawut-dār.

WIDELY, bahut, baṛā, ziyāda, dūr-darāz.

To WIDEN, chauṛānā, chaklānā, phailānā, kuahāda- &c. -k or -h, pasārānā.

WIDENESS, WIDTH, pāṭ, bar, was'at, kuahādagi, phailā, o, pasārā, pahnā, i, farākhi, gherghumā, o.

WIDGEON, surkhāb, pan-budḍi.

WIDOW, bewā, rānd, be-nāth, be-shauhar, ni-purkhi, ni-khasmi, bidhū, ā, rānd; — (young) bāl-rānd; — (widow's weeds) rānd-sālā.

WIDOWER, rāndū, ā, be-zan, 'azab, nir-istri.

WIDOWHOOD, rāndā-pā, bewagi, bewā-panā.

To WIELD, chalānā, phernā, uphānā, hathiyānā, bhānjnā, phirānā.

WIFE, jorū, mihri, istri, kābila, ahliya, zauja, man-kūha, zan, bibi, bhārijā, dārā, jo, e, bahū, madkhūla, khasam-wālī, sohāgan (which means rather a married woman, whence sadā sohāgan, a woman always a wife); — (-s family) nahyar, maihkār; — (-s uncle) mamiyā-susar, — (a rival wife) sankan saut.

WIG, bāl ki ṭopi, barki.

WIGHT, ādmi, jān, 'aziz, buzurg, janā, besar, mū, ā, phudki, ni-khasmā.

WILD, (adj.) jangalī, wahshī, ramida, dashti, bayā-bāni, banailā, bhargilā; — (as a tree) khud-ro, lamerā, nyamā; — (in comp.) ban, banās, kath, jhar, barri, bahari; — (licentious) be-ikhtiyār, ghair-tābi, be-ḥukm, abtar, sharir, chanchal, nir-ānkus, be-sākhṭa, be-tartib; — (strange) 'ajab, anokhā; — (imaginary) wahmi, khiyālī, hawā, i.

WILD-ALMOND, kath-bādām, jangali-bādām.

WILD-BEASTS, ban-char, sāwaj, wahsh (pl. wuhūsh.)

WILDERNESS, WILD, jangal, dasht, bayābān, sahrā, ban, wirāna, kānan, āranī, hāmūh, barr, tib, ban-khand, kath.

WILD-GOOSE-CHASE, mirg-daur, ran-ban, bādhawā, i shikār, shikārī 'unḡā.

WILDLY, wahshat- &c. -se; — (spontaneously) khud-ro, nir-bo, e.

WILDNESS, wahshat, bharkābat, ramidagi, durushti, sab'iyat; — (licentiousness) be-zabṭi, be-lagāmi, abtari, shokhi, chanchalāhat, sharārāt; — (irregularity) be-tartibi, be-rabṭi.

WILD-PLUM, jhar-ber; — (wild-rose) nasrin, kath-gulāb. [khid]

WILE, ḥila, makar, fīrat, bahāna, jul, buttā, fareb. [khid]

WILFUL, khud-pasand, khud-sar, khud-rā, e, hathī, [khid] reri, hathilā, apahḍā, adbadā. [ec]

WILFULLY, kashad, jān-būjhke, dida o dānista, haf. [ec]

WILFULNESS, hath, rer, khud-pasandī, khud-sari, khud-rā, i.

WILINESS, ḥila-bāzi, robāh-bāzi, fīrat-bāzi, ṭāl-ṭol, dā, o-pech.

WILL, marḡi, irāda, khushī, ichhā, bichār, kashd, ma-shiyat, istirāz, razā; — (choice) pasand, khatir, man-mān, chāh, khwāshish; — (power) ikhtiyār, kābū, bas, hukm, āggyān; — (testament) wasiyat-nāma; — (good-will) khair-khwāhi, khair-andeshi, nek-sigālī; — (ill-will) bad-khwāhi, bad-andeshi, bad-sigālī.

To WILL, chāhnā, khwāshish- &c. -k, irāda- &c. -r, māngnā, kahnā, farmānā, ḥukm- &c. -k; — (he will come to-morrow) kal āyā chāhtā hai; — (it will strike twelve immediately) abhi bārāh bajā chāhtā hai: will, the sign of the future, is expressed in this language, as in Latin, by the termination of the verb.

WILLING, rāzi, razā-mand, khush, prasann, mangar, chāhi, khushnūd, rāghib; — (ready), hāzir, chārḥā-kharā, mutamanni, charahrā, pharahrā; — (God willing) ba-faḡl i ilāhi, in-shā-allāh.

WILLINGLY, khushī- &c. -se, sir-ānkhon-se.

WILLINGNESS, razā-mandī, khushnūdi, shauk, ishtiyāk, prasantā.

WILL-O'-THE-WISP, lukārī, shaitānī-khiyāl, shu'la, e-shaitānī, chhalāwā.

WILLOW, bed, bet, bent; — (the weeping willow) bed i majnūn.

WILY, ḥila-bāz, robāh-bāz, charitr-bāz, ghāti, muta fannī, shaitān.

WIMBLE, barmā, bedhak, ghermī, parmāhā.

To WIN, jitnā, lejānā, pūgnā, ghālib- &c. -h or -rahnā, ghalba- &c. -k, burd-k, khet-lenā, lāl-k, jit-khehnā, bāzi-lejānā or -pānā, apnānā; — (at chess) māt-k; — (at cards) khilāl-d; — (to conciliate) apnā-k, girwida-k, moh-lenā, lubhānā.

To WINCE, WINCH, pushtak-jhārnā, dulatti-mārnā or -chhāntnā, tanphan-k, chaṭpatānā.

WINCH, kal, ainhnā; — (instrument) charḡh.

WIND, pawan, hawā, bād, bā, o, bārā, batā, bā, e, anil, samir, mārut, rih, bayār; — (power) dam, zu'm, kuwwat; — (to take) phūṭnā, hawā-h; — (to rest) dam-lenā; — (a wind instrument) sāz damī, sikhār; — (the hot winds) lū, luch, lū, ār, samūm, ḥarūr.

To WIND, (a.) phūnkā, dam-k, bajānā; — (to twist) moṛnā, marornā, pech-d, phernā, baundiyānā; — (to wind up a watch) kūkū; — (twine, &c.) lapetnā; (n.) phirnā, mūrnā, pech- &c. -khānā, baundnā, lapatnā, ghūmnā, chakar-makar-k.

WIND-EGG, khāki andā, khāli-andā.

WINDER, WINDLAS, nāk, hathā, khunṭi, charḡh; — (plant) bañwar, bel, latā.

WINDFALL, (fruit) jharā, ṭapkā, chū, ā; — (figur.) khudā-dād, dād i ilāhi, akās-birt.

WIND-GALL, mūtrā, haḍḍā, gaḍḍā.

WINDINESS, bā, i, bād, bād-angezi, hawā-dār.

WINDING, bānk, pher, chakar, bhāñwak, pech, moṛ, baund, pechdār, pechilā.

WINDING-SHEET, kafan.

WINDMILL, pawan-chakki, āsiyā, e bād.

WINDOW, khiṛki, jharokā, gawicha, daricha, rauzan, tāb-dān, raushan-dān, ghurfā.

WINDPIPE, nālī, nari, sāsi, ḥalkūm.

WINDWARD, hawā ke rukh, batās ke muh, upar; — (keep to windward of yon vessel) us nā, o ke upar ko chalo (opposed to keep to leeward of yon vessel) us kishī ke niche ko chalo.

WINDY, bādi, bairāh, bayālā, naffakh, bād-anger; — (*weather*) bā, o bokhā kā din; — (*airy*) hawā, i, khālī, be-ma'ni.

WINE, mai, bāda, sharāb, mad, madirā, dārū, bintu-l-'inab, mul, sūrā, ummu-l-khabā, is, dokhtari raz; — (*coloured*) maigūn; — (*a wine-bibber*) mai-or aharāb-khor.

WING, par, bāzū, bāl, pankh, dainā; — (*of an army*) baghl, kani, pahlū; — (*the right wing*) maimana; — (*the left wing*) maisara.

TO WING, pankh- &c. -mārnā; — (*to soar*) fair-k.

WINGED, pankherū, paranda, par-dār.

WINK, jhapki, ghamza; — (*hint*) sain, ishāra, maṭki, ramz.

TO WINK, palak- &c. -mārnā or -maṭkānā, jhapaknā, maṭkānā, kankhiyānā, chashmak-mārnā; — (*at fault*) 'aib-poshi-k, ānhk-chhipānā; — (*to hint*) sain- &c. -k; — (*to connive*) chashm-poshi-k, ighmāz-k, tājāhul-k, ānākāni-k.

WINKER, saini, palak-zan, maṭkā, ū.

WINNER, jitwairā, jitwant, ghālib, kā'im, sarjit.

WINNING, (adj. *charming*) mohnā, dil-rubā, dil-bar, dil-fareb, farebānda, dil-kash, man-harnā; — (*victorious*) jitā, i, jit, ghālib.

WINNING, (sub.) burd, chūk, gajhā, jitan.

TO WINKOW, usānā, urānā, ḍaliyānā, dhariyānā, sāf-k, pachhoṛnā, phatakānā, sūp-k, tangliyānā, jholiyānā.

WINKOWER, uswairā, ḍalihā.

WINTER, jāṛā, sarmā, zamistān, shitā, himant, ṭhandh-kālā, sitkāl, jārkālā, jārkāl; — (*end of*) gulābi-jārā; — (*cherry*) bhambholan, tapārī, kāknaj, mako, i, 'arūs dar pardā.

TO WINTER, jāṛā-kāpnā, zamistān-kāpnā.

WINTER-DRESS, sarmā, i, jāṛāwal, zamistāni.

WIPE, ponchh; — (*sarcasm*) chonk, jhonk, nok, choṭ, 'a'n.

TO WIPE, ponchnā, sāf- &c. -k, pharchānā, jhāṛnā.

WIPER, sāfi, ponchhā, ponchhan, angochhā, angpochh-nā, doshmāl.

WIRE, tar, rishta; — (*drawing machine*) jāntā jantar.

TO WIRE-DRAW, tār-khichnā, tār-kashī-k.

WIRE-DRAWER, tār-kash, tār-sāz.

WISDOM, 'aql, dānā, i, dānish, budh, mat, gyān, khirad, ziraki, shā'ūr, wuḳūf, syānap, chaturā, i.

WISE, 'aql-mand, 'ākil, dānā, dānish-war, zirak, khirad-mand, farzāna, budh-mān, matwant, gyāni, chatur, 'ālim, gi-hosh, dānā-e-dahar; — (*to be very*) 'aql-hagnā; — (*a Solomon*) falātūn, luḳmān.

WISE, (manner) tarāh, ḍhab; — (*it is nowise strange*) jā, e ta'ajjub nahīn hai, or 'kuchh achambhā, nahīn hai.

WISE-ACRE, buzurg, lāl-bujhakkār; — (*why, says a wise-acre, had I been the author of this book*) bhā, i, ek buzurg kahtā thā, jo main is kitāb kā muṣannif hotā.

WISELY, 'aql- &c. -se, 'ākilāna, dānā, i-se.

WISH, chāh, khwāhish, raghbāt, shauḳ, ishtiyāk, dar-khwāst, āṛzū, jam', kāmnā, tamannā, armān, swārth, chitā, chā, o; — (*desire*) maṭlab, maḳṣad, muḍda'a, projan.

TO WISH, chāhnā, man-ānā, khwāhish- &c. -r, dar-khwāst- &c. -k, mushṭāk-h, khair- &c. -h; — (*to wish well*) du'ā-māngnā, ji-lāgnā; — (*one joy*) mubārak-bād-d or -kahnā.

WISHER, (in comp.) khwāh or khwāhān.

WISHPUL, mushṭāk, ishtiyāk-mand, āṛzū-mand, mu-tamannā, raghib, chāhī, mushṭahī, swārthī.

WISHPULLY, āṛzū-mandi- &c. -se.

WISHWASH, pich-pāni, pich-pāch, dafr-kaliya, dhowan-dhāwan.

WISER, pūlā, āntī, gūṛhī, jūnā, jhūn.

WIS, gihn, ziraki, tez-fahmi, jaudat, chaturā, i, zarāfat, ṣil', firāsat; — (*fancy*) luṭf, laṭifa, laṭāfat, tark, jugat.

TO WIT, ya'ne or ya'ni, jāno, januk.

WITCH, ṭonabī, jogahī, jādū-garin, sāhira, ḍāyan, kal-jibhī, kāriwān, ḍankani, kichan, chūṛail, ṭonhā, i, marḍāyan.

WITCHCRAFT, āseb, āseb-zadagī, ojhā, i, ṭonhā, i.

WITH, se, seṇ, sūh, ba, sāthī, le, bā, ma', ma'i, kaue, nāl, lekhe, lagkar, lapeṭ-meṇ, ṭufail, sāth, sang, bama'i, sudhān, ham-rāh, sahit, gohne; — (*through or from*) māre; — (*among*) meṇ, bich, darmiyān, nazdik; — (*on*) par; — (*with that or this*) tis-par, ba'd is ke, ba'dahu, usī waqt, ba-mujarrad, fil-faur; — (*with you*) tumhāre lekhe; — (*with hunger*) māre bhūkh-ke; — (*with what labour*) kis kis miḥnat se; — (*one with another*) har-dar.

WITHAL, sāth is ke, 'ālāwa, ūpar is ke.

TO WITHDRAW, (a.) pher-lenā, bāz-r, uṭhā-lejānā; (n.) sidhārnā, bar-khāst-h, uṭh-jānnā, chhip-j, phirnā, bichālān, bolā-mangwānā.

TO WITHER, (n.) kumlānā, murjhānā, sūkhnā, afsur-da-k, pazhmurda-k, majhūl-h, ukatnā, ukharnā, uparūn, patakānā, ṭhithrānā, jhūrānā, jhurānā, sūthā-h; (a.) sukhānā, pazhmurda- &c. -k.

WITHERS, (of a horse) pankhā, shāna.

TO WITHHOLD, bāz-r, pher-r, aṭkānā, roknā, chhenknā, mārnā.

WITHIN, bhītar, andar, darūn, andarūn, bich, meṇ, shikamī, dākhlī, andarwār.

WITHOUT, (not within) bāhar, berūn, badar, khārij; — (*not possessed of*) be, ba-ghair, bilā, lā, bidūn, ba-juz, binā, bin, siwā, chhorke; — (*beyond*) pare, udhar.

TO WITHSTAND, āṛnā, thāmbhnā, roknā, fālnā, bāz-r, saddi rāh-h.

WITLESS, be-wuḳūf, agy ān, ahmaḳ, be-dānish.

WITLING, garif-ūlī, pashm-ūlī, jhant-ūlī.

WITNESS, (person) shāhid, gawāh, sākhī, baiyana; — (*thing*) shahādāt, gawāhī, sākh, shāhidi; — (*eye*) shāhid i ḥāl.

TO WITNESS, shahādāt- &c. -d, shāhid- &c. -h.

WITS, ḥawās, hosh, chet; — (*to be out of one's wits*) be-ḥawās-h, behosh-h, achet-h, hakkā-bakkā-h, ḥawās-bākhṭa-h.

WITTICISM, nukta, nazākat, zarāfat, laṭifa.

WITTIPLY, jugat- &c. -se, zarāfat-se, &c.

WITTINESS, jugat-bāzi, laṭifa-go, i, laṭāfat, hazla-go, i, shokhī.

WITTINGLY, dīda o dānista, jān-būjhke, būjh-bichār-ke.

WITTOLE, daiyūg, kaltabān, machhandar, bhār-khā, ū.

WITTY, tez-fahm, chatur, zirak, tez-ṭabī'at, ḥarrāf, garraf, ṣil'-go, khush-ṭab', shokh; — (*a wit*) laṭifa-go, hazla-go, jugat-bāz, ḥāzīr-jawāb, garif, badihi-go; — (*as a speech*, &c.) laṭif, namkin, jugtī, tarkī, garifāna.

WIVES, azwāj, jorū, ān, zanān (v. *wife*).

WIZARD, ḍānk, ojhā, syānā, jān, bhokas.

WOE, gham, andoh, ranj, alam, dard, sog, soch, santāp, afsos, daregh, mātām.

WOE-BEGONE, gham-zada, mātām, mātām-zada, ḥasrat-zada,

WOEFUL or WORUL, gham-gin, gham-nāk, andoh-nāk, ranj-ālūda, sog-wār, mātami, sogī, santāpī, bikāṭh.

WOFULNESS, gham-gini, udāsī.

WOLF, bheriyā, hūndār, bherahā, big, gurg, bherā, lāngā or lāngā; — (*in lamb's clothing*) gau-mukhā bagh, gurba misikin, bagā bhagat.

WOLFSPRANK, khānik i gib, kuchlā.

WOMAN, 'aurat, bāyakū or bāyako, randī, or rindī, jorū, zan, jo, istri, triyā, nārī, mihrārū, mikhriyā, tiwā, ādmī, mogī, logā, i, gharī, bāl, mibir, baiyar, kamni, birdhā, nār; — (*varieties*) padmini, chatarnī, sankhani, hastni; — (*in comp.*) wālī; — (*call the milk-woman*) dūdū-wālī ko bulāo; — (*a strange woman*) par-nār; — (*- and children*) lajke-bāle, bāl-bach.

WOMAN-HATER, zan-dushman.

WOMANHOOD, 'aurat-panā, mihrāwat, zani, mihrāpan.

WOMANISH, zanāna, randiā, jomihār, 'auratā, mastūrātī.

WOMANKIND, randī-log, 'ālam i nisā, 'ālam i mastūrāt, firka e zanān, istri-jan, gahū-gāt, bejī-jāt, randī-gāt, mukhaddarāt.

WOMANLY, 'aurat-sā, kulwantī, zanāna.

WOMB, rihām, bechā-dān, zih-dān, āndherī-koṭhri, garbha-sthān, pech, kōh, dharan, baghelan, ghariyā, ardhkamāl.

WONDER, ta'ajjub, achambhā, hairat, hairānī 'ajūba.

TO WONDER, ta'ajjub- &c. -k, mutāhaiyar-h, mutā'aj-jib-h, achraji-h, dang-rahā, dāntōn-se ungli-kāṭnā.

WONDERFUL, WONDEROUS, 'ajab, 'ajib, 'ajūba, nādir, tuhfa, adbhut, achraji, an-ūthā, an-ōkhā, nirālā, bhālā, nādirī, hairat-afzā, tamāshe-kā.

WONDERFULLY, WONDEROUSLY, 'ajab tarāḥ-se.

WONDERSTROCK, bhau-mārā, hairat-zada, ta'ajjub-zada, hairānī-zada, hakkā-bakkā.

TO BE WONT, karnā, rahnā; — (*he was wont to say*) wuh kahā kartā thā; — (*he was wont to cry*) wuh rotā rahātā thā.

WONTED, ma'mūlī, mu'tādī, vyahārī.

TO WOO, 'ishk-k, lagan- &c. -k, -b, or lagānā, nās o niyāz-k, piche-paṛnā.

WOOD, (*wilderness*) jangal, ban; — (*timber*) lakri, kāth, chob, hezam, kāthī, enphā; — (*scented*) agar, 'ūd.

WOOD-CUTTER, hezam-kash, khār-kash, tabar-zan.

WOODEN, chobin, chobi, kathautī, lakri-kā, kāth, whence a wooden horse, kāth-ghorā.

WOODLAND, darakhī-istān, peṛ-wārī.

WOOD-LOUSE, sū, arā. [kāthī-hārā, hezam-farosh.

WOOD-MONGER, chob-farosh, kāth-bechwā, lakri-hārā,

WOOD-NYMPH, ban-debi, ban-sapti.

WOODPECKER, hudhud, shokbarhaiyā, kāth-phorwā, barhain, murgh i sulaimān.

WOOD-PIGEON, jangali-kabūtār, golā-kabūtār.

WOODY, banānt, jangali, darakhī-sār.

WOOF, lagul, 'āshī, sajan, khwāhān.

WOOF, bānā, bharnī, pūd.

WOOL, ūn, pashm, ro, āh, sūf, ūrnā.

WOOLLEN, WOOLLY, ūnī, pashmī, pashmina, bānāti, ro, āh, sūfī, mo, ina, namad.

WOOLLEN-CLOTH, bānāt, debā, khas.

WORD, bāt, bachan, sukhun, laf, kaul, lughāt, bain, bārtā, harf, bol, shabd, kalma, pad, maḥāl, kāl, kīl; — (*-of course*) kahne ki bāt, bāt ki bāt; — (*-for word*) bāt-bāt; — (*dispute*) kahā-kahī, takrar, guft o shanid; — (*language*) zabān; — (*signal*) ishāra, sain, jibhā; — (*secret, like that of the masons, &c.*) ni'mat, mantar; — (*of similitude*) harfī tashbih; — (*order*) kahā, hukm, sikhnaand; — (*account*) khabar, ittīlā, sandesā; — (*in a word*) ḥāsil i kalām, gharaḥ, al-gharaḥ.

TO WORD, talaffuz-k, uchrānā, maṣmūd-n-b.

WORDY, laffāgi, lughwī, harfī.

WORK, kām, kār, shughl, dhandhā, kāj, ṭahal, koṭhī, madad, kudrat, kirt; — (*written work*) taṣnīf, malfūz, pl. kulliyāt; — (*labour*) miḥnat, mushakkāt; — (*embroidery*) kashida, chikan-dozi, būjā-kārī; — (*fabric*) naksha, nuskhā, banāwari, san'at; — (*action*) f'ī, kriyā, kirdār; — (*effect*) tāṣir, 'amal, byāp.

TO WORK, kām- &c. -k, kamānā, shughl- &c. -meñ, -h, or -rahnā, mashghūl- &c. -h; — (*to act*) karnā, chalnā, daṛnā; — (*to operate*) byāpnā, tāṣir-k, aṣār-k, rachnā, lagnā; — (*to ferment*) josh-khānā, uphānā, gāj-phennkā, uṭhnā, gajānā.

TO WORK, (a.) kām- &c. -uṭhānā, -chalānā or -ni-bāhnā, banānā, garhnā, sājnā, ḍaulānā, saṭwārnā, saundnā, ramānā, daṛnānā; — (*or stitch*) muh-mārānā, shikanā-ghilā-k; — (*to persuade*) lānā, ṭahranā, sādnā, mutawajjih-k, durust-k, ṭhik-k; — (*to produce*) nikālā, paidā-k, karānā; — (*to manage*) chalānā; — (*to keep at work*) kamwānā; — (*to embroider*) kashida-k, būjā-nikālā or -kāphnā.

WORKER, (*in comp.*) gar, kār, gār, kartā.

WORK-FELLOW, ham-kār, ham-khidmat.

WORKHOUSE, WORKS, kār-khāna, kāraj-sālā.

WORKMAN, (*artificer*) kāri-gar, dast-kār, kāmū, kamērā; — (*labourer*) gharāmī, diwārī.

WORKMANSHIP, kāri-garī, dast-kārī, san'at, banāwaṭ, hathautī, hikmat, hunar.

WORLD, (*universe*) 'ālam, khilqat, dunyā, jahān, sañ-sār, jagat, bhau, lok, āfāk, dahar, pirthimī, jag, mahī, gaihān, giti, hastī, zamāna, haft-iqlīm, nāsūt, malkūt, jabrūt, lāhūt, kaun-makān.

WORLDLINESS, dunyā-parastī, dunyā-dārī, girhistī.

WORLDLY, dunyā-dār, dunyā-parast, girhist, dunyāwī, sañsārik, mā, ek, ṭālib i dunyā.

WORLDLY-WISDOM, 'aqli mā'āsh, zamāna-sāzi.

WORM, kenchwa, kharāṭin, kirm, kirā, kit, ponkā, kirmak; — (*acrew*) pech; — (*guinea*) nahār-wā, rishta; — (*of a still*) chongā; — (*glow-worm*) jūgnū, shab-tāb.

WORM-EATEN, kirahā, kirm-khūrda, ghūnā.

WORM-SEED, (*plant*) kaṣbu-l-arīra, bābarang.

WORMWOOD, afsantīn i rūmī, mastārū, nagdaunā.

WORMY, kirmī, pilū, āhā, kirahā, kānā.

WORN-OUT, be-jān, gayā-guṛā, phūrahā, behāl, sāl-khurd, khidmat-rasida, muṣmaḥil, rabūda; — (*as money*) silpāt, maltā.

TO WORRY, bham-bhornā, phāy-khānā, jhan-jhornā, zich- or tang- or halāk-k.

WORSE, badtar or battar, kamtar, zabūntar, burā or aur burā; — (*who is worse than he?*) us se kaun burā hai; — (*why, his brother is worse*) kyūn us kā bhā, i aur burā hai.

WORSHIP, pūjā, archā, parastish, bandagi, sijda, 'ibā-dat, ṭā'at, bhajan, ghulāmī, pūjā-pāt, pūjā-patri; — (*title*) ḥaṣrat, khudā-wand, āp, raurān, gosā, in, kība, khud-badāulat, daulat-madār, bande-parwar, bande-nawāz, khudāwand i ni'mat, pīr-murshid, mā-bāp; — (*his worship is asleep*) āp āram meñ hain.

TO WORSHIP, pūjnā, archnā, bhajnā, bandagi- &c. -k, gāl-bajānā.

WORSHIPPER, pūjārī, pūjak, archak, sawak, dās, bhagat, bhajani, 'ābid, pūjerū; — (*in comp.*) parast, banda.

WORST, badtarin, bure se burā, buron kā burā, nashṭ, utār, nihāyat; — (*the worst*) lā-chārī, lā-'ilājī, ḥadd-bhar burā, i; — (*to be at the worst*) nihāyat lā-chār-h, ḥadd lā 'ilāj-h, ant bebaḥ-h.

TO WORST, (*to defeat, &c.*) bhagānā, toṛ-d, shikast-d, hazimat-d, harānā, haṭānā.

WORSTED, (*yarn*) ūnī sūt; — (*worsted stockings*) ūnī pā, etābe or -moza.

WORTH, {value} kimat, mol, bisât, andaza, mahat, mál, kadar, máliyat, rág, ká; — (virtue) khúbi, hunar, jauhar, gun, wasf; — (importance) bojh, wazn, 'itibár; — (real) kadr 'áfiyat (generally in a bad sense); — (one pennyworth of salt) ek paise ká namak; — (not worth while) tagi' i aukát, jáne do, 'abag, lá hásil.

WORTH, (equal) barábar, muwáfik, lá,ik, bhar.

TO BE WORTH, kadar- &c. -r, barábar-h.

WORTHILY, liyákat- &c. -se. [tagi.

WORTHINESS, liyákat, sazâ-wári, fa'ilat, neko, l, shâ, is-  
WORTHLESS, kam-kadar, be-kadar, ná-kára, ná-bakár, ná-kas, ná-lá,ik, ná-shâ,ista, kharáb, nir-guni, bech-kára, chi-kára, ná pursán, ni-khatpû, khasha, be-mikdár, ná-chiz, ná-kâbil.

WORTHLESSNESS, kam-kadari, be-kadari, ná-bakári, ná-kási.

WORTHY, (excellent) khûb, nek, bhalâ, achchhâ, sundar, shâhib-kadar, khâssa, garân-mâya, garâmi-kadar; — (deserving) mustahikq, lá,ik, wâjib, mustajib, muwáfik, kâbil, shâ,ista, uchiť.

A WORTHY, nekokâr, bahádur, 'aziz.

WOULD, cháhâ, cháhât; — (I would if I could) main kartá jo kar saktá; — (I could if I would) kar saktá jo main cháhât; — (I desired him to go, but he would not) us se ham ne jáne ko kahâ lekin us ne na cháhâ.

WOULD, (that) kâsh or kâsh-ki or kâsh-ke; — (would to God) khudâ kare.

WOUND, zakhm, ghâ, o, jaráhat, resh, chirâ.

TO WOUND, zakhmi- &c. -k, choťiyânâ, choťálnâ.

WOUNDED, ghâ, el or ghâyal, zakhmi, majrûh, afgâr, ghawelâ, choťâlâ, khurda, figâr.

TO BE WOUNDED, ghâ, el- &c. -h, zakhm- &c. -khânâ or -uthânâ, talwâr- &c. -laghnâ.

WRANGLE, WRANGLING, jhagrâ, ragrâ, bagrâ, jhan-jhat, larâ, i, takrâr, kahâ-kahi, khichâ-tâni, chakhâ-chakhî, parkhâsh, parkhand, larawwal, khainchâ-khainchi, khat-râg, jhatâ-paťi, munâkasha.

TO WRANGLE, jhagarnâ, lajnâ, ragrâ- &c. -k, šidd-k, khatpat-k, sâpâ-pitnâ, ragarnâ, bahagnâ, dânt-bâjnâ, bâjnâ, âfaknâ, kalkalânâ, nok-jhok-k.

WRANGLER, takrâri, jhagrâlû, bakheriyâ, larânkâ, jang-jô, parkhâsh-jô, hujjati, parkhandiyâ.

TO WRAP, lapetnâ, uhârnâ, tah-k, lifâfa-k.

TO BE WRAPPED, malfûf-h, lipatnâ.

WRAPPER, lifâfa, beľhan, basta, ohâr, tah-band, bhagwâ, dhoti, bhagni, kachhauťi, dandiyâ, lapetan, bogh-band, dast-boľcha, pachhauri.

WRATH, ghaľab, ľabar, jagba, krodh, kop.

WRATHFUL, ghaľab-nâk, ľabar-nâk, khashm-nâk, krodhi, kopi.

WRATHFULLY, ghaľab-nâki- &c. -se, krodh-kar.

TO WREAK, nikâlânâ, kârhânâ, chalânâ, ľalnâ, girânâ, karnâ, toznâ, sârnâ, jhâgnâ.

WREATH, pech, baundar, maroľ, lapet; — (garland) sihrâ, maur, málâ.

TO WREATH, (a) lapetnâ, maroľnâ, pech- &c. -d, baundiyânâ, uljhânâ: (n.) lipatnâ, pech- &c. -khânâ, uljhnâ.

WREATHY, WREATHED, pech-dâr, pechilâ.

WRECK, tabâhi, kharâba, hinbinâ, i, satyânâsi, halâki, gharâti, inhidâm, falâkati; — (of a vessel) khakhra.

TO WRECK, mârñâ, toznâ, tabâh- &c. -k.

WRECKED, gharat, tabâh, halâk, kharâb, satyânâsi, hinbinâ, chaupat, šlomâl.

TO BE WRECKED, kharâb- &c. -h, mârâ-j, řûť-j, tabâhi- &c. -khânâ, tabâh-h.

WRENCH, WREST, moch, mûrk, maroľ, pech.

TO WRENCH, WREST, ainh- or ainch- or maroľ or chhin- or khich-lenâ; — (to sprain) murkânâ, byonchânâ, machornâ, maroľnâ; — (words, &c.) khichnâ, ľânâ, jhukânâ.

WREST, (to misconstrue) mornâ, khainchnâ.

WRESTER, maroľwâ, pherû, khainchwâ, d.

TO WRESTLE, kushti-k, bajani-k, dâ, o-k, pech-k, pachhârâ-pachhârî-k, ghan-pelnâ, lipatnâ; — (to struggle) zor-mârñâ, jhagarnâ.

WRESTLER, kushti-gar, kushti-gir, kushti-bâz, pahl-wân, pâthâ, pâthâ.

WRESTLING, tor-šmâ, i, kushti-bâzi, kushti-gari.

WRESTLING-YARD, akhârâ, maidân.

WRETCH, kam-bakht, akarmi, lichir, dâlidri, řag (sem. řagni), nigorâ, ni-khamâ, bad-bakht, chan-ľâl, pâpi, chandrâ, hatiyrâ, baitu-l-mâl, la'in, khânômân-kharâb, mû, â, be-chârâ, gharib.

WRETCHED, be-nařib, be-kas, be-bas, maľluk, be-ľâl, kangâl, ázurda-ľâl, áshufta, shoridâ, pareshin, dukhi-yârâ, dukhari, řa'if, áfat-zada or -rasidâ, mubtalâ, be-dasâ, řham-zada, ná-tawân, řali-zada, sarâsimâ, lakhi-chorâ, siyâh-bakht, bad-ľâl; — (paltry) mubtagil, ná-kára, ná-pursân, radd i khalk, past, nich, řaľir, khasha.

WRETCHEDLY, kambakhtî- &c. -so.

WRETCHEDNESS, kam-bakhtî, bad-bakhtî, falâkat, dâlidri, kangâl-pan, akarm, be-nařibi, be-kâsi, be-bâsi, be-ľâlî, shoridagi, radd-khalki, kaminagi, pastî, gillat, khashagi, hinbinâ, i, makhmâsâ.

TO WRIGGLE, (a.) ľolânâ, hîlânâ, phirânâ, chhatkânâ, chabâlânâ, sahsarânâ, marwânâ, zadânâ; (n.) ľolnâ, hîlnâ, řarapnâ, talmalânâ, cľibâťaknâ, sahsarnâ.

WRIGGLE-TAIL, chut-marâni, dum-marâni.

WRIGHT, (a carpenter) řarha, i, najjar, darud-gar.

TO WRING, maroľnâ, machornâ, ainhnâ, pech- &c. -d; (to squeeze) nichoľnâ, dâbnâ, malnâ; — (to torture) řalânâ.

WRINKLE, chin, shikan, řhûri, chûnat, sikoľ, řhûři.

TO WRINKLE, sikoľnâ, řhûri- &c. -lânâ, řhûriyânâ.

WRINKLED, řhûriyâřhâ, pur-shikan, shikan-dâr, khallar.

WRIST, pahunchâ, kalâ, i, lulhû, â, gaťťâ; — (an ornament for the wrist) balâ, kharû, â, paťťâ, birû, â, kakni.

WRIT, (summons) řalab-nâma, dastak, parwâna; — (scripture) kitâb, purân; — (holy writ) kitâb i ilâhi, bhâgwati purân.

TO WRITE, (a.) likhnâ, tahrir- &c. -k, likh-ľ, -d, -r, or -lenâ, likh-bhejnâ; — (-down a thing) řank-r or -lenâ, nok rez řalam-farmânâ, řalam-band-k, likh-bhejnâ, nâqli-kar-lenâ; — (to impress) řaľthnâ, bândhnâ; — (to compose) tasnif- &c. -k, banânâ, jorñâ; (n.) likhni- &c. -k; — (to write or call one's self) ľagânâ, tarâřhnâ, ginnâ.

WRITER, lekhar, kâtib, řâķim, muřarrir, nawisandâ, mutasaddi, paťwâri, likhanbârâ, kâyat, kâyath, da-bir; — (good) řhush-nawis, sũ-achhari; — (in comp) nawis; — (composer) muřannif, bar-nani, munshi, inshâ-pardâs, grauth-kâr, paťak.

TO WRITE, maiľ-lenâ or -khânâ, ainhnâ, maiľnâ.

WRITING, (composition) tasnif, inshâ, barnan, takřir, řibarât, inshâ-pardâsi, nawishta, likhâwat, tahrir, nuskhâ; — (with flourishes) khat i gulâr; — (instrument) kabâlâ, kâřhag, khat, likhtang, nawisht-khwând; — (in comp.) nâma, patar; — (the art or business of writing) kâtibî, kitâbat, le-khaki, likhâ, i; — (in comp.) nawisi.

WRITING-BOX, &c. *qalam-dāni* *ṣandūḡ*, *ṣandūḡcha*.  
 WRITING-MASTER, *khush-nawis*, *munshi*.  
 WRITTEN, *nawishta*, *kalmi*, *maktūb* (also *a letter*)  
*maḡmūm*, *qalam-band*, *kitābi*.  
 WRONG, (sub.) *nuḡṣān*, *ghaṭi*, *ṣarar*, *qabāhat*, *ta'addi*,  
*ḡulm*, *nā-ḡakki*, *bid'at*, *nā-rawā'i*, *beja*, *jhūthā*, *asat*,  
*bad*, *burā*; — (error) *chūḡ*, *khata*, *nā-rāsti*.  
 WRONG, (adj.) *nā-ḡakki*, *be-insāf*, *nā-durust*, *ghair-*  
*wājibi*, *nā-rāst*, *nā-munāsib*, *ma'yūb*, *zabūn*, *nikhid*,  
*ghalaṭ*, *ghair-sahib*, *be-sihhat*, *a-sudh*; — (right or  
 wrong) *chār-nā-chār*, *ḡah-be-ḡah*, *ḡakki-nā-ḡakki*.  
 To WRONG, *be-insāfi* &c. -k, *burā-k*.  
 WRONGER, &c. *muta'addi*, *ghair-munṣif*, *ḡulm-kar*.  
 WRONGFULLY, &c. *be-insāfi* &c. -se.  
 RONG-HEADED, *khud-sar*, *kaj-rau*, *khud-pasand*,  
*kaj-khiyāl*.  
 BROUGHT, *banā*, *kashida*, *maḡnū*, *sākhta*.  
 WRY, *tephā*, *kaj*, *tirchhā*, *bānkā*, *bingā*, *nā-rāst*.  
 WRY-NECK, *kaj-gardan*; — (wry-nosed) *kaj-binī*.

## Y

YAM, *rat-ślū*, *zamin-kand*.  
 YARD, (court) *ṣaḡan*, *āngan*, *chauk*, *angnā*, *pesh- or*  
*pā-iṇ-ḡāh*; — (measure) *gaz*, *dira*, *ṭhengā*; —  
 (of a mill) *katari*, *ḡhenkā*; — (common or  
 standard measure) *gaz i ilāhi*; — (of a sail) *ḡanḡi*,  
 also *nenā*.  
 YARN, *suṭ*, *tār*, *un-ḡa* *ṣūtra*.  
 YAWL, (boat) *ḡengī*, *ṭhakṡau*, *bhanwānyā*.  
 YAWN, *jambhā'i*, *fāzha*; — (to yawn) *jambhānā*, *jām-*  
*hā'i* &c. -lenā.  
 YAWNER, *fāzha-kash*, *jambhaiyā*; — (yawning) *jambhā-*  
*haṭ*, *fāzha-kashī*.  
 YE, (v. you) *tum*, *tum-log*, *shumā*, &c.  
 YEA, (v. yes) *hān*, *bale*, *albatta*, &c. &c.  
 To YEARN, *jannā*, *byānā*, *sūnā*, *bachē-d*.  
 YEAR, *baras*, *sāl*, *san*, *sambat*, *barakḡ*, *bachar*; —  
 (last past) *teoras*; — (for years) *sālḡā e sāl*, *sālḡā*,  
*barṣon-baras*; — (in years) *sāl-dār*, *sāl-khurd*, *sāl-*  
*dida*, *dini*; — (this year) *imsāl*, *abke-sāl*, *ason*, *sālī*  
*ḡāl*, *bal-ke sāl*; — (in the year of the Hijra 1265)  
*sani hijri bārāḡsau pāṇisāṭh*; — (of tender years)  
*khurd-sāl*, *kam-sin*; — (the two last years) *ḡuḡash-*  
*ta-paiwasta*, *parpariyār*; — (the new year) *naṡā*  
*baras*, *nau-roz*, *sālī-nau*; — (of this year, rupees,  
 &c.) *ḡālī*, opposed to *sanwāt*, of some years' standing,  
 whence sonāt rupees, so well known to the Com-  
 pany's military servants in India; — (years of dis-  
 cretion) *sini shā'ūr*.  
 YEARLY, *ek-sāla*, *ek-barsi*; — (salary) *sālīyāna*,  
*barkḡāsan*.  
 YEARN, (v.) *ḡai* *us sai*, *har-sai*, *ḡai* *baras*.  
 YEARN, *kachotnā*, *maroṡnā*, *ainṡhā*, *maroṡ-khānā*,  
*pech-khānā*; — (the real mother's bowels yearned  
 toward her own child) *aṡl mā ke peṭ ne maroṡā khāyā*  
*apne laṡṡe par*.  
 YEAST, *māya*, *ḡhamir*, *tāri* (what we call *toddy*), is  
 also used for this purpose.  
 YELL, *chikkār*, *chikḡ*, *chichiyāḡaṭ*, *na'ra*.  
 To YELL, *kaṡkaṡānā*, *chikḡnā*, *chillānā*, *chichiyānā*.  
 YELLOW, *sard*, *pilā*, *basanti*, *za'farānī*, *hardiyā*,  
*peṡṡi*, *asfar*; — (to grow) *piriyānā*; — (a yellow-  
 boy, or shiner) *zarda*.  
 YELLOWISE, *zardi mā'i*, *zardi-liye*,  
 YELLOWNESS, *zardi*, *pilā'i*, *pilāḡaṭ*, *hardiyā'i*.  
 YEOMAN, *milkī*, *māl-ḡuḡār*, *kisān*, *dihḡān*.

YES, *hān*, *ta.o*, *ji*, *ṡāhib*, *bale*, *āre*, *labe*, *wāḡi*, *hai*,  
*hūn*, *kyūn nahīn*.  
 YESTER, *pichhlā*, *peshin*, *pari*, *di*.  
 YESTERDAY, *kal*, *pichhlā-din*, *di-roz*; — (the day  
 before yesterday, &c.) *parṣon*, *tarṣon*, *narṣon*, appli-  
 cable also to the day after to-morrow, &c.; — (in  
 comp.) *wār or bār*: thus, *rabi-bār or wār*, *Monday*.  
 YESTERNIGHT, *pichhlī-rāt*, *kal-kī-rāt*, *di-shab*: this  
 is according to our idea of times, but among the  
 Musalmāns the same word is expressed by *āj-kī-rāt*,  
 because the night with them precedes the day.  
 YET, *lekin*, *par*, *pai*, *ammā*, *mūl*, *parant*, *magar*, *illā*,  
*āj-tak*, *tā-hanoz*, *ab-tak*; — (beside) *tis-par*,  
*ālāwa*, *siwā iske*, *ūpar iske*; — (still) *jab-talak*,  
*jab-ta,iṇ*; — (hitherto) *hanoz* *ab-lag*, *ab-tak*,  
*ab-ta,iṇ*, *abhi*, *tā-ḡāl*, *āj-hūn*, *eti-ber*; — (again)  
*pher*, *aur*.  
 To YIELD, (a. produce) *nikālānā*, *denā*, *dilānā*, *paidā-k*,  
*lānā*, *darb-paṡnā*, *lachlachānā*; — (as a female)  
*karānā*; — (as troops) *muṡi-h*, *tin-lenā*; — (to  
 resign) *sompnā*, *ḡawālā-k*, *sipurd-k*; (n.) *haṡnā*,  
*dabnā*, *ḡham-khānā*, *ḡā'il-h*, *ma'ḡul-h*, *ḡabūl-k*,  
*mānnā*.  
 YIELDER, *dabel*, *ḡā'il*, *tin-lene-wālā*.  
 YOKE, *jū.ā*, *jū.āṭh*, *lubād*, *jūlā*, *ṡauḡ*; — (pin) *ḡātā*;  
 — (to pass under the yoke) *ṡangri* or *baghal niche*  
*ko nikālānā*; — (slavery) *ḡaṡka-bagoshi*; — (pair)  
*joṡā*, *juṡt*; — (bond) *ḡaṡh-joṡā*, *ḡaṡh-bandhan*.  
 To YOKE, *jotnā*, *nāḡhnā*, *jū.āṭh-meṇ laḡānā*; — (to  
 restrain) *roknā*, *aṡkānā*.  
 YOKE-MATE, *ham-jot*, *ham-inān*, *ham-lubād*.  
 YOLK, (of an egg) *zardi*, *pilā'i*, *zarda e baiṡa*.  
 YONDER, *Yon*, (adj.) *wuh*, *udhar-kā*, *pare-kā*, *pailā*.  
 YONDER, (adv.) *udhar*, *wahān*, *us-ṡaraf*, *pare*, *une*,  
*parlā*, *pailā* (opposed to *warlā*, *wailā*).  
 OF YOKE, *muddat-kā or -se*, *bahut-din-kā or se*.  
 YOU, *tum*, *tumhoṇ*, *tumko*, *tū*, *ṡmhen*, *tumhārā*, *āp*,  
*ṡāhib*; — (you are he) *tum wuḡi ḡe*; — (you  
 three shall go) *tum tinōṇ jā.oge*; — (you said so)  
*tumhoṇ ne yūṇhi kahā*; — (he brought you to my  
 house) *wuh tumheṇ (or tumhāre ta,iṇ, &c.)*, *hamāre*  
*ḡhar meṇ layā ṡā*; — (what you say is very true)  
*jo āp or ṡāhib kaṡṡe so ṡāḡiḡ*.  
 YOUNG, *YOUTHFUL*, *jūbā*, *jawān*, *khurd-sāl*, *kam-sin*,  
*kam-umr*, *chhoṡā*, *cheṇṡā*, *paṡḡā*, *tarun*, *kachā*,  
*ṡaḡhiru-s-sin*, *ḡḡām*, *nau-khez*, *nau-kḡāsta*; —  
 (in comp.) *nau or bachcha or bacha*.  
 YOUNG, (sub.) *bachche*, *gede*, *pe.ūhe*, *shāvak*, *jāne*; —  
 (with young) *ḡāmila*.  
 YOUNGER, (v. junior) *sahodar*, *lauhrā*, *chhoṡā*.  
 YOUNGESTER, *YOUNKEE*, *lauṇḡā*, *laṡkā*, *bachṡuṇḡrā*.  
 YOUR, *tumhārā*, *apnā*, *āp-kā*, *ṡāhib-kā*, *sarkār-kā*;  
 — (what! won't he obey your orders?) *kyā sarkār*  
*kā ḡukm na mānegā*, which also means the orders of  
 government, a master, &c.; — (if your father  
 desired you, would you kill yourself?) *ḡai to tumhārā*  
*bāp kaṡṡā, tum apne āp ko mār-ḡālṡe*.  
 YOURSELF, *tum*, *āp*, *āḡhi*, *tumḡi* (obl. *apne*), *apne āp*;  
 — (be but yourself this day) is *roz ṡiṡṡ tum āp meṇ*  
*raho*.  
 YOURSELVES, *āp*, *āpas*, *ham-digar*; — (why fight  
 among yourselves?) *kyūṇ āpas meṇ laṡṡe ho*, *kyūṇ*  
*bā ham-digar laṡṡe ho*.  
 YOUTH, *jawānī*, *shabāb*, *bulḡḡḡat*, *joban*, *jubā'i*, *taru-*  
*nā'i*, *ṡiḡhr-sin*; — (lad) *nau-jawān*, *barṇā*.  
 A YOUTH, *jawān*, *shābb*, *amrad*, *ḡabhrū*, *paṡḡā*, *ḡabhrū*,  
*alḡar*; — (a gallant youth) *jawān-mard*.  
 YOUTHFULLY, *jawānī* &c. -se, *tāzagi se*.

## Z

ZANY, (*buffoon*) thaṭholiyā, maṣḥak, bhaṇḍelā.

ZEAL, garmi, ḥamiyat, ḥarārat, tezi, hiddat, āg, josh, nasha, walwala, shauḳ, 'ishḳ, jhār, ḡhairat, dhun, tapāk.

ZEALOT, sāhid, shaiḳh or sheḳh, ṣūfi, bhagat.

ZEALOUS, garm, tund, tez, dil-soz, tan-diḥ, sā'i, lā-gun, sar-garm, muḳaiyid, musta'idd, taiyār, jān-ṣahān, jān-soz.

ZEALOUSLY, garmi- &c. -se, tan-diḥi-se, josh-se.

ZEALOUSNESS, dil-sozi, tan-diḥi, sar-garmi, tezi.

ZEBRA, roj, nil-gā, o, gor-khar, astar.

ZEDOARY, (*medicinal root*) jadwār, nir-bisi, zaranbād  
ZENITH, simtu-r-rā, simtu-n-naḡar.

ZEPHYR, bād i ṣabā, bād barīn, ḡubḡ kā ḥārā, nashī  
schāwan, jhikorā, dabūr.

ZEST, maza or mazā, sawād or swād, ras, maza-dāri.

ZIG-ZAG, teṭhā, bānkā, bakrā, kaj-o-pech.

ZODIAC, minṭakaṭu-l-burūj, lagan-maṇḍal, riṣh  
chakr.

ZONE, kamar, kamar-band, kaṭi-bandh, minṭak;  
— (*the torrid zone*) minṭaka, e-maḥrūka, ūḡhū  
kaṭi-bandh; — (*the temperate zone*) minṭaka,  
mu'tadila, sam-kaṭi-bandh; — (*the frigid zone*)  
minṭaka, e-mabrūda, shīt-kaṭi-bandh.





